

## USER'S GUIDE

The Minnesota Statutes index is a specialized index containing features that may not be common or familiar to every reader. All readers, but especially librarians who use the statutes often, will find the index easier to use if they understand the thinking behind it.

### What Does the Index Cover?

The material indexed is the entire statutes and the Minnesota Constitution. Indexes to the court rules are in Volume 15, the court rules volume.

### For Whom Is the Index Written?

Minnesota Statutes, the state's official statutory publication, is used by state employees and is available to the public in county and city public libraries. It is also used by attorneys and law schools. So the index to Minnesota Statutes is designed to serve three audiences: the employees of state agencies, the public, and the bench and bar. The index terms include popular names and words familiar to lay readers as well as the words of the law. The duties of state departments and agencies have been given particular attention.

### How Are the Terms Alphabetized?

Main headings in the index are alphabetized letter by letter. Letter-by-letter arrangement differs slightly from word-by-word arrangement, the other common system. In the letter-by-letter system, word divisions are ignored. Here are examples of the different systems:

Letter by letter	Word by word
fire alarms	fire alarms
firearms	fire code
fire code	fire departments
fire departments	fire engines
fire engines	fire escapes
fire escapes	fire hydrants
firefighters	fire insurance
firefighting equipment	firearms
fire hydrants	firefighters
fire insurance	firefighting equipment

### What Are the Basic Features of the Index?

1. *Main headings, subheadings, and section numbers.* The words in full capitals and boldface type, followed by indented lines and statute section numbers, are main headings. The indented lines below main headings are called subheadings.

Instead of page numbers, the index directs readers to the section numbers of Minnesota Statutes or articles and sections of the Minnesota Constitution. For an explanation of the statutes' numbering system, see the User's Guide to Minnesota Statutes in Volume 1.

Here is an example of a main heading with subheadings and locators:

#### **FISHERS**

##### **Hunting**

Natural resources department restrictions, 97B.605

Season, 97B.635

Unlawful taking, 97A.331

##### **Small game**

Fishers defined as, game and fish law, 97A.015

2. *"See" references from entry terms.* Sometimes a word in boldface capitals is followed only by a direction to see some other term, as in "JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT, see COURTS." "JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT" is an entry term. An entry term may be a synonym for the main heading. It may also be a more specific term. When you find the main heading, you may find the entry term as a subheading under it.

3. *"See specific index headings" notes.* Very general ideas like "record keeping," "notice," and "appeal," which appear in thousands of places in statutes, are not gathered under their own main headings. If you look under "APPEAL," you will find an entry, "See specific index headings." This means that you must look for appeals in the context of specific courts or proceedings, which have their own main headings. You will find "appeal" as a subheading under those other main headings.

4. *“See” references from subheadings.* There are three kinds of “see” references from subheadings:

A. References to another main heading:

**CLERKS**

Clerks of court, see COURT ADMINISTRATORS

B. References to a subheading under another main heading:

**COURT ADMINISTRATORS**

Supreme court, see Court administrator under SUPREME COURT

C. References to a different subheading under the same main heading you are reading:

**SUPREME COURT**

Decisions, see Opinions under this topic

5. *“See also” references.* The words “see also” give you two kinds of information:

A. They point out other main headings that are related to the one you are reading. Under those other main headings you may find other law about topics related to the one you first looked up. For example, under “ATTESTATION,” you will find two directions: “See also SIGNATURES” and “See also WITNESSES.”

B. They point out broader terms than the one you first looked up. In a legal index, broader terms are important information. For example, there is law about the specific concept DEER, and there is also law about BIG GAME, a concept which includes deer by definition. Both headings point to law that could affect you.

### **What Search Strategies Should a Reader Use?**

1. Learn some background about the main headings. Main headings are usually names of particular officers, organizations, animals, plants, places, objects, documents, crimes, or commercial activities. They are less often the names of laws or “issues.” For example, transfers to minors are dealt with under TRANSFERS TO MINORS, not “Uniform transfers to minors act.”

2. Look first for the term as a main heading. Many main headings in this index are very specific, unlike those in the old index, which were usually very general. Examples include specific crimes, such as ARSON, and specific game animals, such as GRAY FOXES.

3. If you don’t find the specific heading you are looking for, try a more general term next. For example, a search for the main heading “MUTE SWANS” will not be productive, but if you look under “SWANS,” you will find “Mute swans” as a subheading.

4. If you are looking for a law you first read about in a general newspaper, or heard about on the radio or television, try looking under the main heading POPULAR NAMES OF ACTS. Very informal names of laws like “Lemon law” and “Green acres law” are included there. Uniform laws are also gathered under UNIFORM LAWS, and interstate compacts under INTERSTATE COMPACTS.

5. The main heading DEFINITIONS contains an entry for every term defined in the statutes. Because nearly every law begins with a definition section, there are many defined terms. The word you are looking for may be a defined term even if it is not a main heading, so try looking for it under DEFINITIONS.

### **How Can Readers Make Suggestions or Comments?**

The 1994 Statutes index was a completely new edition. This index is the first revision of the new index. The index evolves with changes made to the law each year and with suggestions brought to our attention by index users. Users who have comments or questions are encouraged to submit them to the Office of the Revisor of Statutes. Use the enclosed Comment Cards, call Lorna Breiter or Maryann Corbett at 612-296-2868, fax comments to us at 612-296-0569, or e-mail us at either:

[lorna.breiter@revisor.leg.state.mn.us](mailto:lorna.breiter@revisor.leg.state.mn.us)

or

[maryann.corbett@revisor.leg.state.mn.us](mailto:maryann.corbett@revisor.leg.state.mn.us)

**INDEX**

**FABRIC**

Canvas cloth or cotton duck, see CANVAS CLOTH

**FACE AMOUNT CERTIFICATE INVESTMENT COMPANIES**

See INVESTMENT COMPANIES

**FACTORIES, MILLS, AND WORKSHOPS**

See also INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES

Hennepin County correctional industries

Location, land and buildings, 383B.121

Manufacture of goods, 383B.125

Private industry on corrections facility grounds, 383B.126

Historic places, 138.664

Historic sites, 138.662

Industrial buildings

Factories defined as

Protection of buildings and occupants, public safety,  
299G.13

Industrial facilities, see INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES

Plumbing

Installation, uniform standards, 326.37

Prison industries, see Correctional industries under CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

Sawmills, see SAWMILLS

Shops (vocational education), see SHOPS (VOCATIONAL EDUCATION)

Side tracks

Construction, maintenance, and operation, 218.031, 218.041

Smoking in

Application of law, 144.414

Water conditioning service and installation

Uniform standards, 326.57

Zoning

First class cities

Restricted residence districts, 462.12

**FAIRGROUNDS**

See also STATE FAIR

See also STATE LANDS

Concessions (businesses)

Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.01

Property taxes, exemption, 272.01

County fairgrounds

Buildings and grounds

Set aside for use by municipalities, school districts, 38.19

County agricultural societies

Jurisdiction, 38.01

Powers, 38.01

Right to hold county fair in parks, granting, 448.03

County boards, duties, 38.18, 38.19, 375.18

Improvements

Expenditures, 38.19

Municipal appropriations for, 38.18, 38.19

Land acquisition

Eminent domain, 38.05, 375.18

Purchase by county board, 375.18

Leasing by county, 38.03, 375.18

Title to property to remain with county, 38.19

Zoning ordinances, exemptions, 38.16

County fairs, see COUNTY FAIRS

Fairs, see FAIRS

Saint Louis County fairgrounds

Appropriations for, 383C.162

Site appropriation, 383C.16

State fairgrounds

City or political subdivision, detachment from, 37.01

Encumbrance or charge, prohibited, 37.01

Improvements, sales tax revenues, use for, 297A.25

Land, conveyance to state, 37.01

Leasing, competition with established automobile racing prohibited, 37.01

Taxable property not exempt, 37.01

State fair, see STATE FAIR

**FAIRMONT (CITY)**

See also CITIES

**FAIRMONT (CITY) (Cont'd)**

District court

5th judicial district, permanent chambers, 2.722

Police relief association, see LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

**FAIRS**

See also EXHIBITIONS

See also OUTDOOR RECREATION

County fairs, see COUNTY FAIRS

Exhibitions and shows

City licensing procedures, exemption, 437.11

County licensing procedures, exemption, 375.42

Fairgrounds, see FAIRGROUNDS

Food

Licensing, 28A.065

Licenses

Exemptions

City procedures, 437.11

County procedures, 375.42

Food, 28A.065

Town boards of supervisors

Prohibited near fourth class cities, 437.07

Requirements, 437.09

Violations, misdemeanor, public nuisance, 437.09

Void when prohibited, 437.08

Payments by

Express company rates and charges, exemptions, 218.021

Railroad rates and charges, exemptions, 218.021

Seasonal employees

Fair labor standards act. exclusion, 177.23

State fair, see STATE FAIR

**FALCON HEIGHTS (CITY)**

See also CITIES

Ramsey County health department, agreement with, 383A.12

**FALCONS**

See also BIRDS

Hunting by falconry, 97B.105

**FALSE ADVERTISING**

See also ADVERTISING

See also FALSE REPRESENTATION

See also FRAUD

See also MISLABELING

Aircraft and commercial operators

Licenses or registration, suspension or revocation, grounds,  
360.018

Airlines

Registration, suspension, or revocation, grounds, 360.018

Attorney general, duties, 8.31

Business, trade, and correspondence schools, prohibition, 141.28

Charitable organizations

Misdemeanor, 309.581

Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55

Chiropractors

Disciplinary action, grounds, 148.10

Consumer fraud

Advertising media

Liability, exemption, 325F.69

Definitions, 325F.68

Going out of business sales, 325F.69

Handicapped persons, 325F.71

Senior citizens, 325F.71

Violations and penalties

Fraud, misrepresentation or deceptive practices, 325F.67 to  
325F.71

Handicapped persons, 325F.71

Senior citizens, 325F.71

Consumer goods, misdemeanor, 325F.67

Currency exchanges, prohibitions, 53A.13

Debt prorating companies

Violations, gross misdemeanor, 332.24, 332.26

Definitions

Consumer fraud, 325F.68

Employment

Cause for action, 181.65

## FALSE

**FALSE ADVERTISING (Cont'd)****Employment (Cont'd)**

Inducements to enter, misdemeanor, 181.64, 181.65

**Flight schools**

Licenses, suspension or revocation, grounds, 360.018

**Food**

Generally, 31.124

Liability, 31.032

Misleading, determined, 31.021

Prohibited, 31.01

**Franchises, 80C.09****Funeral directors and morticians**

Licenses, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, grounds, 149.05

Misdemeanor, 149.05

**Ground schools**

Licenses, suspension or revocation, grounds, 360.018

**Hearing instrument dispensing, misdemeanors, 153A.15****Insulation, 325F.22****Insurance**

Generally, 72A.20

Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act, 72A.33, 72A.35, 72A.39

**Interest rates, 45.025****Liability**

Consumer fraud, advertising media, exemption, 325F.69

Interest rates, 45.025

**Magazines, 325F.67****Manufactured home parks, violations, 327C.095, 327C.15****Manufactured home sales**

Licenses, denial, suspension, or revocation, grounds, 327B.05

**Mental health workers**

Disciplinary action, grounds, 148B.68

**Motor vehicle auctioneers**

Licenses, revocation or suspension, grounds, 168.27

**Motor vehicle dealers**

Licenses, revocation or suspension, grounds, 168.27

**Newspapers, 325F.67****Optometrists**

Disciplinary action, grounds, 148.57

**Osteopaths**

Disciplinary action, grounds, 147.091

**Physicians and surgeons**

Disciplinary action, grounds, 147.091

**Podiatrists**

Disciplinary action, grounds, 153.19

**Political advertising, false, see Political advertising under FALSE STATEMENTS****Practical nurses**

Disciplinary action, grounds, 148.261

**Professional fund raisers**

Misdemeanor, 309.581

Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55

**Radio, 325F.67****Registered nurses**

Disciplinary action, grounds, 148.261

**Scrap metal processors**

Licenses, revocation or suspension, grounds, 168.27

**Seeds**

First offense, misdemeanor, 21.88

Generally, 21.86

Subsequent offenses, gross misdemeanor, 21.88

Weed-seed infested agriculture seeds, grains, or screenings, unlawful, 21.73

**Subdivided land sales, 83.29, 83.45****Television, 325F.67****Vehicle salvage pools**

Licenses, revocation or suspension, grounds, 168.27

**Veterinarians**

Disciplinary action, grounds, 156.081

**FALSE ALARMS**

See also CRIMES

See also FIRE ALARMS

False fire alarms, misdemeanor, 609.686

**FALSE ARREST**

See also ARRESTS

**FALSE ARREST (Cont'd)**

See also TORTS

**Peace officers****Lawsuits against**

Costs and disbursements, assignment, 471.45

Municipalities, duties, 471.44

**Sheriffs****Lawsuits against**

Costs and disbursements, assignment, 471.45

Municipalities, duties, 471.44

**FALSE IMPRISONMENT**

See also CRIMES

See also KIDNAPPING

See also UNREASONABLE RESTRAINT OF A CHILD

**Conviction**

Family day care or foster care licenses, disqualification, 245A.04

Gun control law, 624.712

Home care provider employees, contractors, and volunteers, disqualification, grounds, 144A.46

Hospice employees, contractors, and volunteers, disqualification, grounds, 144A.46

**Definitions**

Commitment act, 253B.02

Crime of violence, 609.152, 624.712

Crimes against the person, 253B.02, 609.255

Gun control, 624.712

Perpetrators' injuries during crime, 611A.08

Predatory crime, sex offenders, 609.1352

**Felony, 609.255****Forfeitures for, see Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES****Juvenile offenders**

Juvenile court disposition orders, copies to schools, 260.161

**Presumptions**

Serious physical or emotional harm to victim, 253B.02

**Pretrial diversion, 401.065, 611A.031****Prosecution**

Other prosecutions for same conduct, 609.035

**Sentencing**

Mandatory minimum sentences, 609.11

**Statutes of limitations, 541.07****Trials**

Court calendar, order, 630.36

**Victims**

Notice received

Pretrial diversion, 611A.031

Presumption of serious harm, 253B.02

**Violent crime**

False imprisonment defined as

Dangerous and career offenders, 609.152

Perpetrators' injuries during crime, 611A.08

**FALSE PERSONATION**

See also CRIMES

Appraisers, timber on state lands, 90.061

Architects, prohibited, 326.15

Armed forces members, misdemeanor, 609.475

Attorneys, contempt, 588.01

**Chiropractors**

Disciplinary action, 148.10, 148.105

**Collection agencies**

Application of law, 332.38

**Drivers**

False birth date, giving to peace officer, gross misdemeanor, 171.22

False name, giving to peace officer, gross misdemeanor, 171.22

Fraud, 171.22

Enforcement officer, game and fish division, 97A.305

False name, giving to peace officer, gross misdemeanor, 609.506

**General assistance**

Applications, lawsuits for recovery, 256D.07

Theft, 256D.14

**General assistance medical care**

Lawsuits for recovery, 256D.07

Geoscientists, prohibited, 326.15

Grain inspectors, gross misdemeanor, 17B.22

**FALSE PERSONATION (Cont'd)**

- Hawkers and peddlers
  - Deaf persons, false personation as, misdemeanor, 329.095
- Interior designers, prohibited, 326.15
- Landscape architects, prohibited, 326.15
- Legal documents, executing, felony, 609.83
- Mailings, opening
  - Harassment, abuse or threats, gross misdemeanor, 609.795
- Marriage, felony, 609.83
- Minnesota identification card applications, fraud, 171.22
- Negotiable instruments
  - Imposters using name of payee, signatures, endorsements, 336.3-404
- Osteopaths
  - Disciplinary action, grounds, 147.091
- Peace officers
  - Misdemeanor, 609.475, 626.863
- Physicians and surgeons
  - Disciplinary action, grounds, 147.091
- Practical nurses
  - Disciplinary action, grounds, 148.261
- Professional engineers, prohibited, 326.15
- Public officials, misdemeanor, 609.475
- Registered nurses
  - Disciplinary action, grounds, 148.261
- State timber appraiser, misdemeanor, 90.061
- Surveyors, prohibited, 326.15
- Welfare fraud, theft, 256.98
- Wiretapping
  - False representation to obtain telephone or telegraph company information, 626A.14

**FALSE REPRESENTATION**See also **CRIMES**

- Age
  - Alcoholic beverage purchases, 340A.503
- Business, trade and correspondence schools
  - Advertising, prohibition, 141.28
- Charitable organizations
  - Misdemeanor, 309.581
  - Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55
- Collection agencies
  - Violations, 332.37
- Controlled substances
  - Procurement, possession, or control by fraud, deceit, misrepresentation, or subterfuge, felony, 152.025
  - Representation of noncontrolled substance as controlled substance, felony, 152.097
- Credit services organizations
  - Violations, misdemeanor, 332.56, 332.59
- Criminal alert network
  - False or misleading information, misdemeanor, 609.5051
- Debt prorating companies
  - License suspension, revocation, or refusal to renew, grounds, 332.20
  - Prohibited acts, 332.24
- Domestic animals
  - Breed, gross misdemeanor, 624.67
- Employment
  - Cause for action, 181.65
  - Inducements to enter, misdemeanor, 181.64, 181.65
- False advertising, see **FALSE ADVERTISING**
- False statements, see **FALSE STATEMENTS**
- Financial transaction card fraud, felony, 609.821
- Fraud, see **FRAUD**
- Funeral directors and morticians
  - Licenses, obtaining by fraudulent representation, misdemeanor, 149.05
- Handgun permit applications
  - Gross misdemeanor, 624.714
- Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers
  - Government affiliation, 60K.14
- Insurance fraud, 609.611
- Jurors
  - Misrepresentation, juror qualification questionnaire, misdemeanor, 593.40

**FALSE REPRESENTATION (Cont'd)**

- Marriage and family therapists
  - Fraudulent representation, gross misdemeanor, 148B.37
- Medical assistance vendors
  - Treble damages, 256B.121
- Medical records
  - Unauthorized access, damages, costs, and attorney fees, 144.335
- Mislabeling, see **MISLABELING**
- Misrepresentation deemed as
  - Insurance policies, rescission
    - Liability insurance, 60A.36
    - Property insurance, 60A.36
- News media
  - Giving false information to, misdemeanor, 609.77
- Occupational safety and health
  - Violations, gross misdemeanor, 182.667
- Practical nurses
  - Disciplinary action, grounds, 148.281
- Professional fund raisers
  - Misdemeanor, 309.581
  - Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55
- Psychotherapists
  - Criminal sexual conduct, 609.341, 609.344, 609.345
- Public health nurses
  - Disciplinary action, grounds, 148.281
- Reemployment insurance
  - Obtaining by false representation, theft, 268.18
- Registered nurses
  - Disciplinary action, grounds, 148.281
- Service marks
  - Improper registration, damages, 333.27
- Small businesses
  - False information to obtain certification, misdemeanor, 16B.227
- Social workers
  - Fraudulent representation, misdemeanor, 148B.26
- Theft
  - False representation defined as, criminal code, 609.52
- Trademarks
  - Improper registration, damages, 333.27
- Wiretapping
  - False representation to obtain telephone or telegraph company information, 626A.14

**FALSE STATEMENTS**See also **CRIMES**

- Absentee voting
  - Ballot applications, felony, 203B.03
- Aircraft and commercial operators
  - Licenses or registration, suspension or revocation, grounds, 360.018
- Aircraft owners
  - Damaged aircraft, perjury, 360.60
  - Destruction or permanent removal of aircraft, perjury, 360.62
  - Registration
    - Applications, misdemeanor, 360.67
    - Forms or applications, use, misdemeanor, 360.075
    - Generally, perjury, 360.59
- Alcohol and drug counselors
  - Disciplinary action, grounds, 148C.09
- Architects, prohibited, 326.15
- Armed forces members
  - Homestead benefits obtained by, felony, 273.124
- Attorneys, 481.06
- Aviation gasoline
  - Dealers, gross misdemeanor, 296.25
  - Distributors, gross misdemeanor, 296.25
  - Users, gross misdemeanor, 296.25
- Barbers
  - Affidavits, perjury, 154.21
  - Oaths, perjury, 154.21
- Bills of lading, issuing, fines, gross misdemeanor, 228.46
- Birth and death records, misdemeanor, 144.227
- Boats, title applications, 86B.865
- Business, trade and correspondence schools
  - Advertising, prohibition, 141.28
- Change of name, misdemeanor, 259.10

## FALSE

**FALSE STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Charitable organizations  
 Misdemeanor, 309.581  
 Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55

Checking account applicants, perjury, 48.512

Child abuse and maltreatment, false reports of  
 Liability, 626.556  
 Misdemeanor, 609.507

Contract crime  
 False statements defined as  
 Trunk highways, construction contracts, 161.315

Conviction  
 Motor vehicles, false statements about ownership or operation  
 Revocation of drivers' license, grounds, 171.17

Corporations  
 Agents, employees, or officers, felony, 300.61

Credit services organizations  
 Violations, misdemeanor, 332.56, 332.59

Cross-country skiing  
 False statements in pass applications, 85.45

Debt prorating companies  
 License suspension, revocation, or refusal to renew, grounds, 332.20  
 Violations, gross misdemeanor, 332.24, 332.26

Decorative trees, bills of sale, 88.648

Dental auxiliaries  
 Disciplinary action, grounds, 150A.08

Dentists  
 Disciplinary action, grounds, 150A.08

Depositories, gross misdemeanor, 9.031

Detectives  
 Dismissal, grounds, 326.336  
 Generally, misdemeanor, 326.336

Licenses  
 Denial, suspension, or revocation, grounds, 326.3387  
 Disqualification, grounds, 326.3381

Dissolution of marriage certificates, misdemeanor, 144.227

Drivers  
 Motor vehicles, false statements about ownership or operation  
 Drivers' license revocation, grounds, 171.17

Elections  
 Hennepin County elections, campaign practices reports, 383B.054

Electricians  
 Censure, grounds, 326.242  
 Generally, misdemeanor, 326.246  
 Licenses, denial, suspension, revocation, or refusal to renew, grounds, 326.242

Emergency telephone calls, misdemeanor, 609.78

Energy conservation, fines, 216C.30

Environmental improvement pilot program reports  
 Administrative penalties, 114C.24

Financial planners  
 Duties as fiduciaries, 45.026

Financial transaction card fraud, 609.821

Fine print sales, 324.10

Firearms  
 Illegal transfers, gross misdemeanor, 624.7132  
 Permit applications, gross misdemeanor, 624.7131

Fire protection industry licensing  
 Authorized or required statements, violations, misdemeanor, 299M.08

Foreign limited partnerships  
 Registration, correction required, 322A.73

Franchises  
 Advertising, 80C.09  
 Applications or other documents, 80C.13

Gambling  
 Licensees  
 License revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 349.155  
 Reports, felony, 297E.13

Gambling devices, manufacturers or distributors  
 Licenses, suspension or revocation, grounds, 299L.07

Gambling taxes  
 Records violations, felony, 297E.13

**FALSE STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Gambling taxes (Cont'd)  
 Reports, felony, 297E.13  
 Returns, assessments, 297E.09, 297E.11

General assistance, theft, 256D.14

Geoscientists, prohibited, 326.15

Gross earnings taxes  
 Returns, see False or fraudulent returns under GROSS EARNINGS TAXES

Hazardous waste  
 Labels, reports or other documents, felony, 609.671  
 Permit or license applications, felony, 609.671

Health and accident insurance  
 Applications, effect, 62A.06  
 Medicare supplement benefits  
 Felony, 62A.41  
 Generally, unlawful, 62A.37

Hearing instrument dispensing, misdemeanor, 153A.15

Horse racing, misdemeanor, 240.25, 240.26

Hospitals  
 Reports given, misdemeanor, 144.49

Inducement to enter employment  
 Damages, attorney fees, 181.65  
 Employees, rights of action, 181.65  
 Generally, misdemeanor, 181.64, 181.65

Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers  
 Applications, gross misdemeanor, 72A.04  
 Long-term care policies, misconduct, 62A.54

Insurance companies  
 Risk-based capital levels, rebuttal, 60A.67

Insurance fraud, 609.611

Intercity buses  
 Cancellation of license plates or certificates, grounds, 168.65

Interest rates, advertising, 45.025

Interior designers, prohibited, 326.15

Labels, see Labels under specific index headings

Landscape architects, prohibited, 326.15

Law enforcement agencies  
 Statements to, criminal penalties, 609.498

Legislative auditor  
 Inquiries, answers under oath, 3.978

License plates  
 Administrative impoundments, misdemeanor, 168.042

Limited partnership certificates  
 Amendments, requirements, 322.24, 322A.12  
 Liability, damages, 322.06, 322A.17

Liquor taxes  
 Returns, assessments, lawsuits, 297C.11

Living wills, gross misdemeanor or felony, 145B.105

Manufactured home parks  
 Tenancy applications, eviction, grounds, 327C.09

Manufactured home sales  
 Licenses, denial, suspension, or revocation, grounds, 327B.05

Marriage and family therapists  
 Disciplinary action, grounds, 148B.12, 148B.37

Marriage certificates, misdemeanor, 144.227

Mental health workers  
 Disciplinary action, grounds, 148B.64

Minnesota identification cards  
 Applications, fraud, 171.22

Motor carriers  
 Permit petitions, prohibited, 221.121

Motor fuel taxes  
 Gross misdemeanor, 296.25

Motor vehicle air pollution control systems, prohibition  
 Certification, functioning system, 325E.0951  
 Removed, altered or inoperative system, 325E.0951

Motor vehicle certificates of title  
 Applications  
 Felony, 168A.30  
 Refusal of issuance, grounds, 168A.08

Motor vehicle insurance  
 Cancellation, grounds, 65B.15

Motor vehicle purchaser certificates  
 Intent to evade or defeat motor vehicle sales tax, gross misdemeanor, felony, 297B.10

**FALSE STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicle registration  
 Applications, perjury, 168.10  
 Misdemeanor, 168.10

News media  
 Giving false information to, misdemeanor, 609.77

No-fault motor vehicle insurance  
 Fines, 169.797  
 Misdemeanor, 169.797  
 Revocation of drivers' license, 169.797  
 Second and subsequent offenses, gross misdemeanor, 169.797

Nonprofit corporations  
 Equitable remedies or dissolution, grounds, 317A.751

Nonprofit health service plan corporations  
 First offense, misdemeanor, 62C.22  
 Subsequent offenses, gross misdemeanor, 62C.22

Occupational safety and health  
 Violation, gross misdemeanor, 182.667

Osteopaths  
 Disciplinary action, grounds, 147.035, 147.091

Peace corps volunteers  
 Homestead benefits obtained by, felony, 273.124

Perjury, see PERJURY

Petroleum products  
 Dealers, gross misdemeanor, 296.25  
 Distributors, gross misdemeanor, 296.25

Petroleum tank release cleanup  
 Consultants, sanctions, 115C.111, 115C.112  
 Contractors, sanctions, 115C.111, 115C.112

Physicians and surgeons  
 Disciplinary action, grounds, 72A.04, 147.091  
 Insurance applications, gross misdemeanor, 72A.04

Podiatrists  
 Disciplinary action, grounds, 153.19

Political advertising  
 Criminal defamation, gross misdemeanor, 211B.06  
 Endorsement claims, misdemeanor, 211B.02, 211B.19  
 Letters to the editor, misdemeanor, exception, 211B.06  
 Political party support claims, misdemeanor, 211B.02, 211B.19  
 Preparation, dissemination, or broadcast, gross misdemeanor, exception, 211B.06

Pollution control, prohibition, 115.075

Practical nurses  
 Disciplinary action, grounds, 148.261

Professional engineers, prohibited, 326.15

Professional fund raisers  
 Misdemeanor, 309.581  
 Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55

Protective agents  
 Dismissal, grounds, 326.336  
 Generally, misdemeanor, 326.336

Licenses  
 Disqualification, grounds, 326.3381  
 Revocation, suspension, or denial, grounds, 326.3387

Public employees retirement association  
 Information or reports received, gross misdemeanor, 353.19

Public health, enforcement of law, 144.992

Public officers or employees, gross misdemeanor, 609.43

Rate service organizations, prohibited, 70A.20

Real property owners  
 Fire insurance coverage, misdemeanor, fines, 69.58

Recall of elected state officers, dismissal of petition, 211C.09

Reemployment insurance  
 Obtaining by false statement, theft, 268.18

Registered nurses  
 Disciplinary action, grounds, 148.261

Reports of crime, criminal penalties, 609.505

Residential building contractors  
 License denial, suspension, or revocation, grounds, 326.91

Road taxes, gross misdemeanor, 296.25

Sanatoriums  
 Reports given, misdemeanor, 144.49

Securities values, 609.645

Service marks, improper registration, damages, 333.27

Ship or airplane manifests or other records, 609.645

**FALSE STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Small business preference program, misdemeanor, 16B.227

Social workers  
 Disciplinary action, grounds, 148B.12, 148B.26

Special motor fuel  
 Bulk purchasers, gross misdemeanor, 296.25  
 Dealers, gross misdemeanor, 296.25  
 Distributors, gross misdemeanor, 296.25

State employees, 43A.39

Subdivided land sales, violations, 83.43

Surveyors, prohibited, 326.15

Tax statements, gross misdemeanor, 609.41

Theft, acts constituting, 609.52

Timber appraisers and scalers, felonies, 90.41

Township mutual companies, misdemeanor, 67A.26

Trademarks, improper registration, damages, 333.27

Transient merchants  
 Affidavits for certain sales, perjury, 329.12

VISTA volunteers  
 Homestead benefits obtained by, felony, 273.124

Vulnerable adult abuse  
 False reports, liability, 626.557

Warehouse receipts  
 Issuance with false statement, gross misdemeanor, 227.51

Water pollution  
 Reports and documents, gross misdemeanor, 609.671

Wholesale produce dealers  
 License application, penalties, 27.19  
 Surety bond, penalties, 27.19

Wild rice dealers, misdemeanor, 84.152

Workers' compensation  
 Health care providers, reports or testimony, 176.1321

**FAMILIES**

Charitable contributions to  
 Defined as lawful purpose  
 Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12

Chemical dependency  
 Treatment, see Treatment under CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY

Child abuse, see CHILD ABUSE

Child care services  
 Financial assistance, 119B.01

Child long-term development program, see CHILD LONG-TERM DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

Children, see CHILDREN

Crimes against the family, 609.355 to 609.38

Definitions  
 Child care programs, 119B.01  
 Comprehensive children's mental health act, 245.4871  
 Consumer support grant program, 256.476  
 Custodial trusts, 529.01  
 Domestic abuse act, 518B.01  
 General assistance act, 256D.02  
 Hotels, 327.70  
 Human rights act, 363.01  
 Juvenile court act, 260.015, 260.181  
 Local cartage carriers, transfer of permits, 221.296  
 MinnesotaCare, 256.9354, 256.9366  
 Minnesota family investment plan, 256.032  
 Motor carrier permits, assignment or transfer, 221.151  
 Ombudsperson for families, 257.076  
 Transfers to minors, 527.21

Discrimination  
 Real property, see Discrimination under REAL PROPERTY

Eligible persons  
 Families defined as, MinnesotaCare, 256.9354

Emergency financial assistance, see EMERGENCY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

Extended family  
 Relatives defined as, juvenile court dispositions, 260.181

Familial status  
 Defined, human rights act, 363.01

Tenants  
 Eviction, denial or lease renewal or continuing tenancy, restrictions, 504.265



## FAMILIES

## FAMILIES (Cont'd)

- Families of color
  - Defined, ombudsperson for families, 257.076
- Families of corporate personnel
  - Personnel benefits
    - Business corporations, 302A.161
    - Limited liability companies, 302A.161, 322B.20
    - Nonprofit corporations, 317A.161
- Families with children
  - Defined
    - MinnesotaCare, 256.9366
- Family community support services
  - Emotionally disturbed children, see Family community support services under EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN
- Family connections program, see Family connections program under TEACHERS
- Family courts
  - County courts, family court division, 487.27
- Family fishing lakes, 97C.005
- Family general assistance, see GENERAL ASSISTANCE
- Family health, see Family health under HEALTH CARE
- Family members
  - Defined
    - Domestic abuse act, 518B.01
    - Hotels, 327.70
    - Juvenile court act, 260.015
- Family preservation act
  - Citation, 256F.02
  - Generally, 256F.01 to 256F.08
- Family preservation aid, see Family preservation aid under COUNTIES
- Family preservation grants, see Family preservation fund grants under FAMILY SERVICES
- Family preservation programs, see Family preservation programs under FAMILY SERVICES
- Family preservation services, see Family preservation services under FAMILY SERVICES
- Family services collaboratives, see Family services collaboratives under FAMILY SERVICES
- Family services, see FAMILY SERVICES
- Family stabilization demonstration project
  - Rent assistance, housing finance agency, 462A.205
- Family wage level
  - Defined, Minnesota family investment plan, 256.032
- Food stamp employment and training programs, eligibility, 256D.051
- General assistance, see GENERAL ASSISTANCE
- Heads of households
  - Income and franchise taxes, see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES
- Homeless prevention and assistance program
  - Housing finance agency, 462A.204
- Home visiting program, see Home visiting program under CHILD ABUSE
- Hospice patient's family, see Hospice patient's family under HOSPICES
- Hunting licenses
  - Firearms deer licenses, fees, 97A.475
- Hunting parties, eligible family members
  - Elk hunting, 97A.433
  - Moose hunting, 97A.431
  - Turkey hunting, 97A.435
- Income
  - Child support
    - Lump sum arrearage payments, prorating, 119B.02
  - Significant change
    - Defined, Minnesota family investment plan, 256.032
- Indians, see Families under INDIANS
- Information received
  - Regional treatment centers, residents, moving, 246.70
  - State nursing homes, residents, moving, 246.70
- Intensive family preservation services, see Intensive family services under FAMILY SERVICES
- Interstate family support act
  - Child support, see Uniform interstate family support act under CHILD SUPPORT

## FAMILIES (Cont'd)

- Interstate family support act (Cont'd)
  - Spousal maintenance, see Uniform interstate family support act under SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE
- Marriage
  - Prohibited marriages, 517.03
- Members of the beneficiary's family
  - Defined, custodial trusts, 529.01
- Members of the minor's family
  - Defined, transfers to minors, 527.21
- Minnesota working family credit
  - Income and franchise taxes, 290.0671
- Notice received
  - Regional treatment centers, facility changes, 246.70
  - State nursing homes, facility changes, 246.70
- Parents, see PARENTS
- Payments by
  - Children taken into custody, medical aid, reimbursement, 260.174
- Payments to
  - Nursing service costs
    - Workers' compensation, permanent total disability, 176.135
- Policy of state, 256F.01
- Professional home-based family treatment
  - Emotionally disturbed children, see Professional home-based family treatment under EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN
- Representation
  - Public programs risk adjustment work group, 62Q.03
- Single parent families
  - Housing programs
    - Home-sharing grant program, see HOME-SHARING GRANT PROGRAM
    - Housing finance agency, powers, 462A.05
- Stability
  - Community resources programs, see COMMUNITY RESOURCES PROGRAMS
- Tax credits
  - Minnesota working family credit, income and franchise taxes, 290.0671
- Training
  - Waivered service
    - Medical assistance, community-based services for mentally retarded persons, 256B.501
- Two-parent families
  - Aid to families with dependent children, see AFDC-UP under AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (AFDC)
- Unfair discriminatory practices
  - Exemptions, 363.02
  - Generally, 363.03
- Violations and penalties
  - Crimes against the family, 609.355 to 609.38
- FAMILY CONNECTIONS PROGRAM ADVISORY COUNCIL
  - Generally, 125.703
- FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES
  - See also CHILD DAY CARE CENTERS
  - Application of law
    - Hotels, resorts, restaurants; regulation, protection, 157.22
    - Human services licenses
      - Applicants, criminal conviction for disqualifying crimes, notice and reporting requirements, 245A.04
- Burden of proof
  - Licenses, suspension, 245A.08
- Child day care sliding fee program
  - Early childhood development credential, provider rate bonus, 119B.13
- Contested cases
  - Licenses, suspension or revocation, burden of proof, 245A.08
- Definitions
  - Child care programs, 119B.01
  - Child care services grants, 119B.20
  - Government data practices act, 13.46
  - State building code, 16B.61
  - State fire marshal, public safety department, 299F.011

**FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Family adult day care
  - Licenses
    - Combined license capacity, 256B.0919
    - Disqualification, 245A.04
    - Disqualification or variance data, classification, 13.46
  - Provided by adult foster care providers, 256B.0919
  - Providing in adult foster care homes, see **Adult foster care under FOSTER CARE**
  - Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects
    - Local long-term strategy requirements, 256B.0917
- Family day care homes occupancy standards task force, 16B.61
- Fire code
  - Enforcement, exceptions, 299F.011
  - Human services department, duties, 299F.011
  - Regulation and compliance, 299F.011
  - State fire marshal, duties, 299F.011
- Fire safety
  - Deficiencies, conditional license, notice requirements, 245A.14
- Group family day care homes
  - Care providers
    - Cultural dynamics and disabilities training, 245A.14
  - Conditional licenses
    - Fire safety requirements, 245A.14
  - Fire safety
    - Deficiencies, conditional license, notice given, 245A.14
  - Health standards
    - Immunization requirements for children, 123.70
  - Homeowners' insurance
    - Coverage, requirements, 65A.30
  - Hotels, resorts, and restaurants, application of law, 157.22
  - Notice given
    - Conditional license, 245A.14
    - Fire safety deficiencies, 245A.14
  - Notice received
    - Fire safety deficiencies, 245A.14
  - Smoking, prohibited, 144.414
  - Zoning
    - Single-family residential, conditions, 245A.14
- Group R-3 occupancies
  - Defined, state building code, 16B.61
- Health standards
  - Immunization requirements for children, 123.70
- Homeowners' insurance
  - Coverage, requirements, 65A.30
- Insurance
  - No-fault automobile insurance
    - Commercial motor vehicles, exclusion, 65B.53
    - Exclusion forbidden, 65B.49
- Interim financing
  - Defined, child care services grants, 119B.20
- Licenses
  - Conditional license, notice requirements, 245A.14
  - Contested cases, 245A.08
  - Criminal convictions, effect on, 364.09
  - Disqualification
    - Data, classification, 13.46
    - Reconsideration of, 245A.04
  - Family adult day care, providing in adult foster care homes, 245A.11
  - Fire safety deficiencies, 245A.14
  - Local social services agencies, records, access, 245A.04
  - Review, frequency, 245A.16
  - Revocation or suspension
    - Criminal convictions, 364.09
    - Generally, 245A.08
  - Special family day care homes, 245A.14
  - Variances data, classification, 13.46
- Notice given
  - Conditional license, 245A.14
  - Fire safety deficiencies, 245A.14
- Notice received
  - Fire safety deficiencies, 245A.14
- Occupancy standards task force, see **FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES OCCUPANCY STANDARDS TASK FORCE**

**FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Permits
  - Conditional use permits, 462.357
  - Personal and personal financial data
    - Classification, 13.46
    - Defined, government data practices act, 13.46
- Providers
  - Family day care homes defined as
    - Child care programs, 119B.20
- Record keeping
  - Immunizations, 123.70
- Regulation
  - Local government, limitations, 245A.15
- Reports given
  - Immunizations, 123.70
- Representation
  - Early childhood care and education council, 119B.17
- Resource and referral programs
  - Federal aid, requirements, 119B.19
- Rulemaking
  - Hotels, resorts, and restaurants, application of law, 157.22
- Smoking, prohibited, 144.414
- Special family day care homes
  - Licenses, 245A.14
- Transportation
  - No-fault automobile insurance, 65B.49, 65B.53
  - School districts, powers, 123.39
  - School transportation funding, 124.223
- Zoning
  - Permitted multifamily uses, 462.357
  - Permitted single family uses, 462.357
  - Single-family residential, group family day care, 245A.14
- FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES OCCUPANCY STANDARDS TASK FORCE**
- See also **TASK FORCES**
- Generally, 16B.61
- FAMILY FARM SECURITY PROGRAM**
- Administration, 41.53
- Applicants, defined, 41.52
- Applications
  - Approval, 41.56
  - Denial, 41.56
  - Procedure, 41.56
- Appraisal procedure
  - Rulemaking, 41.57
- Appropriations to, 41.61
- Bonds (public debt), 41.62
- Contracts
  - Real estate agents, brokers, 41.56
- Cooperating agencies, defined, 41.52
- Data
  - Classification, 13.99, 41.63
- Defaults
  - Claims, filing, 41.56
  - Contract for deed participants, reduction, reamortization, payment of loan, 41.56
  - Failure to maintain land, 41.59
  - Lease of defaulted property, 41.56
  - Lenders, duties, 41.56
  - Notice, 41.56
  - Payment, 41.56
  - Sale of defaulted property, 41.56
  - Seller-sponsored loans, 41.56
  - Special account, use for, payments, 41.56
  - Waiver, 41.59
- Definitions, 41.52, 41.57
- Discrimination prohibited, 41.60
- Easements, 41.65
- Eligibility
  - Generally, 41.55
  - Screening, 41.56
- Family farm security loans
  - Agriculture department, duties, 41.56
- Assignability, 41.56
- Defaults, 41.56, 41.59

## FAMILY

- FAMILY FARM SECURITY PROGRAM (Cont'd)**
  - Family farm security loans (Cont'd)
    - Defined, 41.52
    - Insurance, 15.38, 41.56
    - Payments, see Payments under this topic
    - Procedures, 41.56, 41.57
    - Seller-sponsored loans, 41.56, 41.58
  - Foreclosures by state
    - Default, claims, 41.56
    - Forms, 41.57
    - Recovery of delinquent adjustment payment, 41.57
  - Guarantees
    - Family farm loan guarantee, defined, 41.52
    - Secondary market guarantees, 41.56
    - Void, 41.56
  - Lease of property, 41.65
  - Leasing by state, 41.56
  - Lenders, defined, 41.52
  - Loans
    - Applications, 41.56
    - Defaults, 41.56, 41.59
    - Eligibility, 41.55, 41.56
    - Family farm security loans, see Family farm security loans under this topic
    - Guarantees, 41.56
    - Seller-sponsored loans, 41.56, 41.58
  - Mortgages, 41.58
  - Participants
    - Approved farm management programs, participation requirements, 41.55, 41.57
    - Defined, 41.52
    - Land sold by
      - Generally, 41.65
      - Loan repayment requirements, 41.59
  - Payments
    - Additional payment, 41.57
    - Adjustment
      - Defined, 41.52
      - Generally, 41.57, 41.59
      - New owner, 41.57
      - Obligation to repay, lien against property, 41.57
      - Seller-sponsored loans, 41.58
      - Special assistance loans, principle and interest added to balance, 41.56
    - Discounting using present value, 41.57
    - Principal reduction payment, 41.57
  - Purpose, 41.51
  - Qualified sellers, defined, 41.57
  - Reports about
    - Annual report, 41.53
  - Restricted agricultural use, property
    - Easements, 41.65
    - Marginal land, 41.65
    - Wetlands, 41.65
  - Rulemaking
    - Appraisal procedure, 41.57
    - Generally, 41.53
  - Sale of defaulted property
    - Beginning farmer program, participation in lieu of, 41.56
    - Notice requirements, 41.56
    - Proceeds, 41.56
    - Sale for cash, 41.56
  - Seller-sponsored loans
    - Authorization, 41.58
    - Claims on default, 41.56
    - Negotiability and marketability, 41.58
    - Payment adjustment, 41.58
    - Security, 41.58
  - Special account, 41.56, 41.62
  - Tax, 41.59
  - Terms
    - Annual review, 41.57
    - Generally, 41.57
    - Limitations, 41.57
    - Payment adjustment, 41.57, 41.59
    - Settlement before due date, 41.57
- FAMILY FARM SECURITY PROGRAM (Cont'd)**
  - Vendor's interest
    - Sale or transfer, notice, 41.58
- FAMILY LEAVE**
  - See PARENTING LEAVE
- FAMILY LIFE EDUCATION**
  - See HEALTH EDUCATION
- FAMILY PLANNING**
  - Children
    - Abortion or sterilization, recommendation
      - Notice requirements, 145.925
  - Data, classification, 13.99, 145.925
  - Definitions
    - Abortion, exclusion, 145A.02
    - Family planning grants, 145.925
    - Local public health act, 145A.02
    - Maternal and child health, 145.883
  - Essential services
    - Family planning defined as, maternal and child health, 145.883
  - Family health
    - Family planning defined as
      - Abortion, exclusion, 145A.02
      - Local public health act, 145A.02
  - Family planning services
    - Defined, 145.925
    - Employees
      - Refusal to offer services, effect, 145.925
    - Grants for, see Grants for under this topic
    - Insurance
      - Health plan company service restrictions, prohibited, 62Q.14
    - Rulemaking, 145.925
  - Grants for
    - Application of law, 145.925
    - Generally, 145.925
    - Information gathered, data classification, 13.99, 145.925
    - Joint applications, 145.925
    - Limitations, 145.925
    - Recipients, duties, 145.925
    - Request for or refusal of, effect, 145.925
    - Restrictions, 145.925
    - Rulemaking, 145.925
    - Maternal and child health block grants, see MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH BLOCK GRANTS
  - Rulemaking
    - Family planning grants, 145.925
- FAMILY PSYCHOTHERAPY**
  - Ambulatory mental health services
    - Health and accident insurance, benefits, 62A.152
  - Family chemical dependency counselors, see ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS
  - Health maintenance organizations
    - Minimum benefits, 62D.102
- FAMILY REUNIFICATION**
  - See also FAMILY SERVICES
  - Children and family, rights, 256F.07
  - Definitions
    - Family preservation act, 256F.03
    - Indian family preservation act, 257.351
    - Juvenile court act, 260.012
  - Family preservation grants, see Family preservation fund grants under FAMILY SERVICES
  - Family services and community based collaboratives, see Family services collaboratives under FAMILY SERVICES
  - Grants for
    - Applications, 256F.08
    - Indian child welfare grants, see Indian child welfare grants under CHILD WELFARE
    - Ombudspersons for families, duties, 257.0762
  - Indians, monitoring, 256F.08
  - Juvenile courts, duties, 260.012
  - Minorities
    - Generally, 256F.07
    - Monitoring, 256F.08
    - Proposals, 256F.08

**FAMILY REUNIFICATION (Cont'd)**

- Monitoring
    - Human services department, duties, 256F.04
    - Indians, 256F.08
    - Minorities, 256F.08
  - Ombudspersons for families, see OMBUDSPERSONS FOR FAMILIES
  - Placement prevention services, 256F.07
  - Preplacement review procedure
    - County boards, duties, 256F.07
  - Reports about, 256F.04
  - Services
    - Denial, right of appeal, 256F.07
    - Minority family services, 256F.07
    - Proposals, 256F.08
    - Types of services, 256F.07
  - Social services agencies
    - Reasonable efforts
      - Defined, juvenile court act, 260.012
- FAMILY SERVICES**
- See also HUMAN SERVICES
- Aid to families with dependent children, see AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (AFDC)
  - Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention grant program, requirements, 256.486
  - Child long-term development program, see CHILD LONG-TERM DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM
  - Child welfare targeted case management, see Targeted case management under CHILD WELFARE
  - Contracts
    - County boards, duties, 256F.06
  - Coordination
    - Studies, 3.9222
  - Counseling family-based services, see Intensive family services under this topic
  - Crisis family-based services, see Intensive family services under this topic
  - Crisis intervention, see CRISIS INTERVENTION
  - Crisis nurseries, see CRISIS NURSERIES
  - Crisis services
    - Grants for, 256F.05
  - Definitions
    - Early intervention services, 256F.03
    - Family preservation act, 256F.03, 256F.10
    - Family preservation aid, 477A.0122
    - Family preservation care services, 256F.03
    - Intensive family preservation services, 256.8711
  - Demonstration centers housing multiagency collaboratives
    - Facilities, construction or rehabilitation grants, 268.917
  - Early intervention services
    - Bonus grants, 256F.03
    - Child abuse and neglect prevention, see Prevention under CHILD ABUSE
    - Defined, family preservation act, 256F.03
    - Home visiting program, see Home visiting program under CHILD ABUSE
  - Emergency assistance placement services, see Emergency assistance placement services under CHILD PLACEMENT
  - Families first program
    - Crisis services, grants for, 256F.05
    - Defined as family preservation program
      - Family preservation aid, 477A.0122
  - Family-based services
    - Defined, family preservation act, 256F.03
  - Family community support services, see Family community support services under EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN
  - Family preservation core services
    - Counties, duties
      - Generally, 256.8711
      - Reduction, suspension, or elimination of base level expenditures, 256.8711
    - County boards, duties, 256F.06
    - Defined, family preservation act, 256F.03
    - Development
      - Determination, 256F.05

**FAMILY SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- Family preservation core services (Cont'd)
    - Development (Cont'd)
      - Grants, 256.8711
      - Expansion, 256.8711, 256F.05
      - Federal aid, 256.8711
      - Grants for, use requirements, 256F.05
  - Family preservation fund grants
    - Allocation, formula, 256F.05
    - Application, 256F.06
    - Appropriations for, 256F.05
    - Basic grants, 256F.05
    - Contracts, 256F.06
    - Counties, guaranteed floor, 256F.05
    - County boards, duties, 256F.06
    - County options, 256F.04
    - Development grants, 256F.05
    - Federal aid, 256F.05
    - Generally, 256F.04 to 256F.06
    - Human services department, duties, 256F.04 to 256F.08
    - Inappropriate expenditures, generally, 256F.05
    - Placement earnings grants, 256F.05
  - Family preservation programs
    - Defined, family preservation aid, 477A.0122
    - Reports about, requirements, 256F.06
    - Single grants, 256F.05, 256F.06
    - Termination, failure to comply, grounds, 256F.05
    - Transfer of funds
      - Subsidized adoption account, 256F.05
    - Use
      - Generally, 256F.06
      - Limitations, 256F.05
      - Requirements, 256F.05
  - Family preservation services
    - Core services, see Family preservation core services under this topic
    - Defined as child welfare preventive services
      - Family preservation act, 256F.10
    - Defined as family preservation programs
      - Family preservation aid, 477A.0122
  - Family reunification, see FAMILY REUNIFICATION
  - Family services collaboratives
    - Access to data
      - Biological mothers, birth certificate data, 144.225
    - Accounts and accounting, 256F.13
    - Agreements by, 256F.13
    - Contracts, 256F.13
    - Defined as municipality, tort liability of local governments, 466.01
    - Expenditures
      - Base level, reduction, suspension, or elimination of obligations, 256F.13
      - Review, 256F.13
    - Federal revenue enhancement, duties, 256F.13
    - Financial management systems, requirements, 256F.13
    - Generally, 121.8355
    - Lead counties, designation, 256F.13
    - Notice received
      - Waiver requests, denial, 256F.13
    - Payments by
      - Federal fiscal disallowances or sanctions, recovery of funds, 256F.13
      - Nonfederal share of costs, 256F.13
  - Providers
    - Federal reimbursement, suspension, reduction, or termination, grounds, 256F.13
  - Reports given
    - Annual report, 256F.13
  - Rulemaking
    - Waivers, 256F.13
  - School districts, 121.8355
  - Subcontracts, authority to enter, 256F.13
  - Waivers, 256F.13
- Family visitation centers, see FAMILY VISITATION CENTERS
- Federal aid
    - Family preservation core services, 256.8711
    - Family preservation grants, 256E.05

**FAMILY SERVICES (Cont'd)****Federal aid (Cont'd)**

Intensive family preservation services, 256.8711

**Grants for**

Crisis services, 256F.05

Demonstration centers, multiagency collaboratives, construction or rehabilitation grants, 268.917

Early intervention services bonus grants, 256F.03

Family preservation grants, see Family preservation fund grants under this topic

**Intensive family services**

Assessments, 256.8711

Authorization, 256.8711

Costs, 256.8711

Counties, duties, 256.8711

County agencies, duties, 256.8711

Definitions, 256.8711

Duration, 256.8711

Eligibility, 256.8711

**Federal aid**

Generally, 256.8711

Reduction, suspension, or termination, grounds, 256.8711

Grants for, 256F.05

Life management skills, 256.8711

Payments by state, generally, 256.8711

Reports about, 256.8711

Use, 256.8711

**Juvenile offenders**

Work and learn facilities, 242.56

**Life management skills**

Defined, family preservation act, 256F.03

Family-based, see Intensive family services under this topic

Family preservation fund grants, use for, 256F.05

**Local children's mental health collaboratives, see Local children's mental health collaboratives under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES****Mental health family-based services, see Intensive family services under this topic****Monitoring, 256F.04****Parenting skill courses, see PARENTING SKILL COURSES****Placement prevention, see PLACEMENT PREVENTION****Planning**

Community social services plans, coordination, 256F.07

**Reports about**

Family preservation grants, requirements, 256F.06

Human services department, duties, 256F.04

Intensive family preservation services, 256.8711

**Respite care, see RESPITE CARE****Rulemaking**

Family services collaboratives, waivers, 256F.13

**Studies**

Coordination of state programs, 3.9222

Legislative commission on the economic status of women, 3.9222

**Support program, see FAMILY SUPPORT PROGRAM****Training**

Human services department, duties, 256F.04

**Waivers**

Family services collaboratives, 256F.13

**FAMILY SUPPORT PROGRAM****See also FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE**

Application, 252.32

County boards, duties, 252.32

Establishment, 252.32

Federal aid, 252.32

Individual service plan, 252.32

Local social services agencies, duties, 252.32

Reports about, 252.32

Rulemaking, 252.32

**Support grants**

Amount, 252.32

Applications, requirements, 252.32

Eligibility, 252.32

Human services department, duties, 252.32

Issuance, 252.32

Limitations, 252.32

Recovery, suspension, or withholding, grounds, 252.32

**FAMILY SUPPORT PROGRAM (Cont'd)****Support grants (Cont'd)**

Use, 252.32

Variance, 252.32

Transitional plan, 252.32

**FAMILY VISITATION CENTERS**

Counties, duties, 256F.09

**Facilities**

Construction or rehabilitation, grants for, 268.917

Requirements, 256F.09

Funding, 256F.09

**Grants for**

Administration, 256F.09

Generally, 256F.09

Priority, 256F.09

**Grants to**

Facilities, construction or rehabilitation, 268.917

Purpose, 256F.09

Security, requirements, 256F.09

**Services**

Child development classes, 256F.09

Domestic abuse and violence classes, 256F.09

Parenting skills classes, 256F.09

Support groups, 256F.09

Visitation exchange, 256F.09

Term, usage requirements, 256F.09

**FANNIE MAE**

See FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION (FANNIE MAE)

**FANS**

See ELECTRIC FANS

**FARIBAULT ACADEMIES**

See STATE ACADEMY FOR THE BLIND

See STATE ACADEMY FOR THE DEAF

**FARIBAULT, ALEXANDER**

House, historic place, 138.664

**FARIBAULT (CITY)**

See also CITIES

**Academies**

State academy for blind, see STATE ACADEMY FOR THE BLIND

State academy for deaf, see STATE ACADEMY FOR THE DEAF

**District court**

3d judicial district, permanent chambers, 2.722

**Fire department relief association, see LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS****Police benefit association, see LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS****FARIBAULT COUNTY**

See also COUNTIES

Boundaries, 2.01

Congressional district, 2.742

Health provider cooperatives, see Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES

Judicial district, 2.722

Legislative district, 2.293

South zone, Minnesota coordinate system, 505.18

**FARIBAULT REGIONAL CENTER**

See also REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

**Brain injury treatment program**

Adaptive equipment center, 253.015

Area health care services, utilization, 253.015

Functional evaluation outpatient clinic, 253.015

Planning, 253.015

Residential unit, 253.015

**Chief executive officer**

Appointment, 246.02

Compensation and salary, 246.02

Expenses, reimbursement, 246.02

Human services department, duties, 246.02

Medical policy directional committee on mental health, duties, 246.02

Removal, 246.02

**FARIBAULT REGIONAL CENTER (Cont'd)**

- Chief executive officer (Cont'd)
  - Retirement, see *UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN*
  - Social security benefits, see *SOCIAL SECURITY*
- Community-based services for mentally retarded persons
  - Catchment area, requirements, 252.025
- Courses of study
  - Rulemaking, 252.09
  - Teachers of mentally retarded persons
    - Establishing, 252.09
    - Fees and expenses, 252.10
    - Human services department, duties, 252.09
- Day treatment services
  - Capacity, 252.025
  - Establishment, 252.025
  - Planning, 252.025
- Designation, 252.025
- Residential treatment programs
  - Capacity, 252.025
  - Establishment, 252.025
  - Planning, 252.025
- Special care units, designating
  - Alcoholic persons, 245.0312
  - Mentally ill persons, 245.0312
  - Mentally retarded persons, 245.0312
- State hospital for mentally retarded persons
  - Day treatment services, 252.025
  - Designation, 252.025
  - Establishment, 252.025
  - Human services department, duties, generally, 252.025
  - Residential treatment programs, 252.025

**FARIBAULT STATE HOSPITAL**See *FARIBAULT REGIONAL CENTER***FARM ADVOCATES**

- Client data, classification, 13.643
- Ethical guidelines
  - Agriculture department, duties, 17.039
- Farm organizations
  - Appointments by
    - Dairy producers board, members, 17.76

**FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)**See also *FEDERAL AGENCIES*

- Agricultural loans
  - Insurance or guarantee, 41B.038
- Definitions
  - Agricultural best management practices loan program, 17.117
  - Agricultural development act, 41C.02
- Farm credit services
  - Defined as local lenders
    - Agriculture best management practices loan program, 17.117
- Investments in
  - Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance common claims funds, 79A.22
  - Workers' compensation self-insurance plans, 176.181
- Lending institution
  - Farm credit administration defined as
    - Agricultural development act, 41C.02
- Real estate appraisals, guidelines, 82B.03

**FARMED CERVIDAE**See also *LIVESTOCK*

- Brands, see *Identification under this topic*
- Breeding
  - Development and aid programs, 17.452
- Contested cases, 17.452
- Data bases, 17.452
- Deer breeders
  - Farmed cervidae advisory committee, representation, 17.452
- Deer farmers
  - Representation
    - Farmed cervidae advisory committee, 17.452
- Definitions
  - Agriculture department, 17.451
  - Livestock, 17.452
  - Livestock market agency and dealer licensing act, 17A.03
- FARMED CERVIDAE (Cont'd)**
  - Definitions (Cont'd)
    - Meat inspection act, 31A.02
    - Packers and stockyards act, 31B.02
    - Sales and use taxes, 297A.01
    - Slaughter house law, 31.51
  - Demonstration programs
    - Development and aid programs, 17.452
    - Reports about, 17.452
  - Destruction
    - Escaped farmed cervidae, 17.452
    - Quarantined cervidae, 17.452
  - Diseases
    - Bovine tuberculosis
      - Animal health board, duties, 17.452
      - Inspection requirements, 17.452
  - Display
    - Identification, requirements, 17.452
  - Electronic implants, see *Identification under this topic*
  - Elk breeders
    - Representation
      - Farmed cervidae advisory committee, 17.452
  - Escapes
    - Liability, 17.452
    - Natural resources department, powers, 17.452
    - Owners, duties, 17.452
    - Quarantined farmed cervidae, 17.452
    - Recapture, destruction of escaped farmed cervidae, 17.452
    - Reporting requirements, 17.452
  - Farmed red deer
    - Escape, owners' duties, 17.452
    - Raising in native elk area, 17.452
  - Farm products, deemed as, 17.452
  - Fences
    - Agriculture department, duties, 17.452
    - Capital equipment
      - Sales and use taxes, exclusion, 297A.01
    - Defined as farm machinery, general sales tax and distribution, 297A.01
    - Farmed cervidae advisory committee, duties, 17.452
    - Farmed deer, requirements, 17.452
    - Farmed elk, requirements, 17.452
    - Federal guidelines, conformity, 17.452
    - Natural resources department, duties, 17.452
    - Rulemaking, 17.452
  - Identification
    - Agriculture department (U.S.), devices, 17.452
    - Animal health board, duties, 17.452
    - Approval, 17.451, 17.452
    - Natural resources department, duties, 17.452
    - Requirements, 17.452
  - Inspections
    - Diseases, animal health law, compliance, 17.452
    - Escaped farmed cervidae, 17.452
    - Notice requirements, 17.452
    - Records, 17.452
    - Slaughter farmed cervidae, federal regulations, compliance, 17.452
  - Liability
    - Escaped farmed cervidae, costs, 17.452
  - Marketing
    - Development and aid programs, 17.452
  - Marks, see *Identification under this topic*
  - Meat and meat products
    - Laws, compliance, 17.452
    - Sale, 17.452
  - Owners
    - Deer farmers, see *Deer farmers under this topic*
    - Defined, 17.451
    - Elk breeders, see *Elk breeders under this topic*
    - Liability
      - Escaped farmed cervidae, costs, 17.452
    - Notice given
      - Escapes, 17.452
    - Notice received
      - Inspections, 17.452

**FARMED CERVIDAE (Cont'd)****Owners (Cont'd)**

## Record keeping

Registration, requirements, 17.452

## Promotion

Development and aid programs, 17.452

Generally, 17.452

## Quarantined herds

Escapes, 17.452

## Raising

Agricultural production and pursuit, raising deemed as, 17.452

Defined as agricultural production, general sales tax and distribution, 297A.01

## Record keeping

Registered farmed cervidae, 17.452

## Registration

Animal health board, duties, 17.452

Approval, 17.451

Development and aid programs, 17.452

Forms, 17.452

Generally, 17.452

Owners, duties, 17.452

## Reports about

Agriculture department, duties, 17.452

## Research

Development and aid programs, 17.452

Reports about, 17.452

## Rulemaking

Fences, 17.452

Generally, 17.452

## Running at large

Owners, duties, 17.452

Prohibited, 17.452

## Sale

Food law, compliance, 17.452

Livestock market licensing act, compliance, 17.452

Meat inspection law, compliance, 17.452

Packers and stockyards act, compliance, 17.452

## Slaughter

Federal exotic animal inspection program, compliance, 17.452

Inspection, requirements, 17.452

## Tags, see Identification under this topic

## Tattoos, see Identification under this topic

## Transportation

Animal health law, compliance, 17.452

## Violations and penalties

Native wild animal law, inspections, grounds, 17.452

## Wild animals, exclusion, 17.452

**FARMED CERVIDAE ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

## See also COMMITTEES

Fencing of farmed cervidae, guidelines, duties, 17.452

Meetings, 17.452

## Members

Appointment, 17.452

**FARMER MAC**

See FEDERAL AGRICULTURAL MORTGAGE CORPORATION

**FARMERS COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS**

See COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

**FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION (FMHA)**

See also FEDERAL AGENCIES

## Agricultural loans

Insurance or guarantee, 41B.038

## Cooperation

Rural finance authority, 41C.05

Housing financed for elderly or handicapped persons or limited income families

Classification of property, 273.13

## Lenders approved by

## Mortgage loans

Industrial loan and thrift companies, certificate of authorization, not required, 53.04

Real estate broker licensure, 82.17, 82.175

## Licenses

Regulated lender license, not required, 56.01

**FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION (FMHA) (Cont'd)**

## Loans

Town halls, fire halls, or firefighting equipment, 465.73

## Mortgage loans insured by

Conditions, generally, 47.20

**FARMERS MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE COMPANIES**

See also INSURANCE COMPANIES

See also MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES

## Applications

Acceptance, 67A.30

Agreement to assessment, 67A.30

Binders, 67A.30

Cash premium, 67A.30

Filing, 67A.30

## Arbitration

Disputed losses, 67A.36

## Articles of incorporation

Officers, election provisions, 67A.29

## Assessments

Agreement, 67A.30

Emergency fund, 67A.39

Losses, 67A.36

## Assets

Valuation, exemption, 60A.12

## Board of directors

Number, 67A.29

Term, 67A.29

## Certificate of authority

Revocation, grounds, 69.021

## Certificates and certification

Minnesota aid to police premium report, 69.021

Minnesota firetown premium report, 69.021

## Classification of property, 67A.34

## Copies to

Minnesota aid to police premium report, forms, 69.021

Minnesota firetown premium report, forms, 69.021

## Employees, bond, 67A.29

## Fines

Incomplete, inaccurate, or fraudulent reports, or late filing, 69.021

## Funds

Emergency fund, assessments, maintenance, use, 67A.39

## Income and franchise taxes

Exemption, 290.0921

## Insurable property

Cities, 67A.31

County fair buildings, 67A.31

Generally, 67A.31

Limitations, 67A.31

Poor farms, 67A.31

## Investments, 67A.29

## Losses

Arbitration, disputed losses, 67A.36

Assessments, 67A.36

Committee, duties, 67A.36

President, duties, 67A.36

Procedure, 67A.36

Secretary, duties, 67A.36

## Meetings

Annual meeting, 67A.38

## Members

Membership, termination, 67A.37

Nonresident members, 67A.35

Number, 67A.28

## Notice received

Termination of membership, 67A.37

## Officers

Bond, 67A.29

Election, 67A.29

Selecting, 67A.29

## President

Losses, duties, 67A.36

Selection, 67A.29

Property required, 67A.28

**FARMERS MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE COMPANIES**  
(Cont'd)**Rates**

- Classification of property, 67A.34
- Regulation, exemption from law, 70A.02

**Record keeping**

- Termination of membership, 67A.37

**Reinsurance associations, see MUTUAL REINSURANCE OR GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS****Reports given**

- Annual financial statements, 69.021
- Annual report, 67A.38
- Incomplete, inaccurate, or fraudulent reports, or late filing, penalties, 69.021
- Minnesota aid to police premium report, 69.021
- Minnesota firetown premium report, 69.021

**Scope of law, limitations, 67A.27****Secretary**

- Duties, 67A.36, 67A.37
- Oaths, authority to administer, 67A.36
- Selection, 67A.29

**Taxation, see GROSS PREMIUMS TAXES****Territory, 67A.28****Treasurer, selection, 67A.29****Types of insurance, 67A.28****Unfair competition, 72A.31****Vice-president, selection, 67A.29****Violations and penalties**

- Incomplete, inaccurate, or fraudulent reports, or late filing, fines, revocation of certificate of authority, 69.021

**FARM LABOR CAMPS****See MIGRANT WORKERS****FARM LABORERS****Agreements of hire**

- Application of law, exclusion, 181.57

**Agricultural labor**

- Defined, reemployment insurance, 268.04
- Employment, exclusions, reemployment insurance, 268.04

**Children**

- Child labor law, exemptions, 181A.07
- Fair labor standards act, exclusion, 177.23
- Generally, 181A.11

**Commercial balers**

- Defined, workers' compensation, 176.011
- Independent contractors, workers' compensation law, 176.011

**Commercial threshers**

- Defined, workers' compensation, 176.011
- Independent contractors, workers' compensation law, 176.011

**Corn detasslers, see Detasslers under CORN****Crew leaders**

- Defined, reemployment insurance, 268.04

**Definitions**

- Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.950
- Reemployment insurance, 268.04
- Workers' compensation, 176.011

**Employment**

- Defined, reemployment insurance, 268.04

**Fair labor standards act, exclusion, 177.23****Information, rights**

- Employers, duties, 182.654
- Hazardous materials, 182.654

**Labor**

- Defined as crop or livestock production input
- Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.950

**Labor union democracy act, exclusion, 179.18****Migrant workers, see MIGRANT WORKERS****Seasonal farm workers**

- Minnesota family investment plan, special rights, 256.036

**Sugar beet hand laborers**

- Overtime, exception, 177.23

**Workers' compensation**

- Definitions, 176.011
- Employers
- Liability, assumption, 176.051
- Remedies, 176.051

**FARM LANDS****See also AGRICULTURE****See also REINVEST IN MINNESOTA PROGRAM (RIM)****See also SOIL CONSERVATION****Acquisition of land**

- Beginning farmers, loans for, 41C.04, 41C.05
- Acquisition of title, restrictions, 500.221

**Action which adversely affects**

- Agriculture department, duties, 17.81 to 17.84
- Defined, 17.81
- Exemptions, 17.82
- Review, 17.82, 17.84
- Rulemaking, 17.84
- State agencies, duties, 17.82 to 17.84

**Agricultural homesteads, see Agricultural homesteads under HOMESTEADS****Agricultural land****Definitions**

- Agricultural land preservation and conservation policy, 17.81
- Classification of property, 273.13
- Corporate and partnership farming, 500.24
- Estates in real property, 500.221
- Hunting restrictions and requirements, 97B.001
- Waters of the state, 103G.005
- Marginal land, see Marginal agricultural land under this topic
- Outdoor recreation, 97B.001

**Agricultural loans**

- Statutory rights, waiver, 550.42

**Agricultural nonhomesteads**

- Real estate tax judgment sales redemption
- Period for redemption, 281.17

- Valuation of property, generally, 273.11

**Agricultural preserves, see AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES****Agricultural property**

- Farm lands defined as, farmer-lender mediation act, 583.22

**Agricultural property tax law, 273.111****Agricultural tax--forfeited land, see Agricultural lands under TAX-FORFEITED LAND****Agricultural use**

- Agricultural property tax law, requirements, 273.111

**Definitions**

- Agricultural land preservation and conservation policy, 17.81
- Agricultural land preservation programs, 40A.02
- Agricultural zones, see AGRICULTURAL ZONES
- All-terrain vehicles, operation, 84.928

**Application of law**

- Agricultural property tax law, 273.111
- Real estate tax judgment sales, 280.38

**Attachment**

- Newly acquired property, 550.366

**Classification of property**

- Property taxes, 273.13

**Conservation easements, see Conservation easements under EASEMENTS****Conservation reserve program, see REINVEST IN MINNESOTA PROGRAM (RIM)****Contracts for deed**

- Cancellation, mediation requirements, see Farmer-lender mediation act under MEDIATION

**Termination**

- Adverse claims to real property, notice of mediation, 559.209

**Corporate farming, see CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING****Cultivation**

- Defined as farming, agricultural development act, 41C.02

**Definitions**

- Agricultural development act, 41C.02
- Agricultural land preservation and conservation policy, 17.81
- Agricultural land preservation programs, 40A.02
- Classification of property, 273.13
- Estates in real property, 500.221, 500.24
- Family farm security program, 41.52
- Farmer-lender mediation act, 583.22
- Hunting restrictions and requirements, 97B.001



**FARM LANDS (Cont'd)****Definitions (Cont'd)**

Reinvest in Minnesota resources act, 103F.511

**Endangered species**

Plant species, protection, exemptions, 84.0895

**Entry, permission required**

Hunters, 97B.001

Motor vehicles, 97B.001

Outdoor recreation, 97B.001

**Exclusive agricultural use**

Family farm security program, easements, 41.65

**Execution on agricultural property, limitations, 550.366****Family farm security program, see FAMILY FARM SECURITY PROGRAM****Farm foreclosures, see Farmer-lender mediation act under MEDIATION****Hayland, defined, waters of the state, 103G.005****Hunting on**

Crops damaged by elk, landowner's discretion to permit hunting, 3.7371

Generally, 97B.001

**Improved farm land**

Banking law, 48.24

**Inspections**

Conservation easements, 103F.515

State and federal agencies, memoranda of agreement, 17.139

**Interpretation of law**

Agricultural property tax law, 273.111

**Inventory**

Passing on the farm center, duties, 17.985

**Irrigation, see IRRIGATION****Leases**

Duration, Const. art 1 s 15

State parks, 85.23

Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04

Unpaid rents, liens on crops, 514.960

**Licensing**

Generally, Const. art 1 s 15

**Liens****Leased land**

Unpaid rents, liens on crops, 514.960

Person with right to harvest crops

Lien for rental value of land, 557.12

**Marginal agricultural land****Conservation easements**

Beginning farmer program, borrowers to place marginal lands in, 41B.039

Conservation, see Conservation reserve program under this topic

Defined, reinvest in Minnesota resources act, 103F.511

Policy of state, 103A.209

**Restricted agricultural use**

Family farm security program, easements, 41.65

Withdrawal from sale, 103F.535

**Metropolitan agricultural preserves, see METROPOLITAN AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES****Mortgage foreclosure**

Mediation requirements, see Farmer-lender mediation act under MEDIATION

**Native prairie, see NATIVE PRAIRIE****Nonhomestead agricultural property**

Powerline credit, 273.42

**Noxious weeds, see NOXIOUS WEEDS****Orchards, see ORCHARDS****Outdoor recreation, 97B.001****Owners**

Agricultural best management practices loan program, 17.117

Homestead applications, filing, 273.124

**Ownership**

Corporations, 500.221, 500.24

Family farm corporations, 500.24

Family farm partnerships, 500.24

Limited partnerships, 500.24

Pension and investment funds, 500.24

Permanent resident aliens, restrictions, 500.221

Policy of state, 17.80

**Pasture, see PASTURE****FARM LANDS (Cont'd)****Peat lands**

Leases from state, 92.50

**Pipelines constructed under**

Depth requirements, 116L.06

**Policy of state**

Land use planning, 17.80

Ownership, 17.80

Soil conservation, 17.80

Water conservation, 17.80, 40A.01

**Prairie plant seed production areas, 84.963****Preservation, see Agricultural land preservation programs under AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES****Property taxes**

Adjusted net tax capacity

School districts, 124.2131

Agricultural property tax law, 273.111

Assessments, generally, 273.12

Metropolitan agricultural preserves, see Metropolitan agricultural preserves under PROPERTY TAXES

Powerline credit, 273.42

**Restricted agricultural use**

Family farm security program, easements, 41.65

**RIM, see REINVEST IN MINNESOTA PROGRAM (RIM)****Rulemaking**

Action which adversely affects, 17.84

**Soil conservation, see SOIL CONSERVATION****Special assessments**

Agricultural property tax law, 273.111

**Species of special concern**

Plant species, protection, exemptions, 84.0895

**State forests, farm lands in**

Elimination, 89.01, 89.022

**State parks, farm lands in**

Leasing, 85.23

**Subdivided land sales law, exemption, 83.26****Tax-forfeited lands, see Agricultural lands under TAX-FORFEITED LAND****Tax liens**

Agricultural property tax law, 273.111

**Tenants**

Rights on termination of life estates, 500.25

**Threatened species**

Plant species, protection, exemptions, 84.0895

**Unplatted land, real estate tax judgment sales**

Application of law, 280.38

Crops, attachment, 280.38

Leases, 280.38

Owners, hardship exemption applications, 280.38

**Valuation of property**

Agricultural nonhomesteads, 273.11

Agricultural property tax law, 273.111

Assessors, duties, 273.111

County assessors, duties, 273.11

Land valuation schedule, 273.11

**Market value**

Factors and elements affecting, 273.12

Separate determination, 273.111

Revenue department, duties, 273.11

**Weeds, see Croplands, destruction of weeds under WEEDS****Wetlands, see WETLANDS****Windbreaks, see SHELTER BELTS (WINDBREAKS)****Zoning****Agriculture districts**

Creation, county zoning controls, 394.25

**FARM PRODUCTS****See also COLLATERAL****Adulteration**

Commercial feed law, 25.37

Distribution prohibited, 25.38

**Agricultural commodities**

Arbitration, see Arbitration under this topic

Bargaining and mediation decisions, basis, 17.698

Commodity organizations, see Commodity organizations under this topic

**FARM PRODUCTS (Cont'd)****Agricultural commodities (Cont'd)**

- Contractors, see Contractors under this topic
- Contracts, see Contracts under this topic
- Definitions
  - Agricultural commodities promotion act, 17.53
  - Agricultural contracts, 17.90
  - Agricultural marketing and bargaining act, 17.693
- Handlers, see Handlers (commodities) under this topic
- Liens on, see Liens under this topic
- Mediation, see Mediation under this topic
- Raw agricultural commodities, 31.01, 31A.02
- Agricultural commodities promotion act
  - Citation, 17.51
  - Definitions, 17.53
  - Generally, 17.51 to 17.69
  - Interpretation of law, 17.52
  - Purpose, 17.52
  - State, limitation of liability, 17.69
- Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, see AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY RESEARCH AND PROMOTION COUNCILS
- Agricultural cooperatives, see Agricultural cooperatives under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS
- Agricultural product processing facilities, see Agricultural product processing facilities under AGRIPROCESSING
- Alternative uses
  - Policy of state, 17.50
- Animal hides and skins, see ANIMAL HIDES AND SKINS
- Application of law
  - First haul, excessive gross weights, 168.013
  - Transportation
    - First haul, gross vehicle weight violations, exemptions, 169.851
    - Safety, 221.025
    - Shipping records, exemptions, 169.872
- Arbitration
  - Contract provisions, 17.91
  - Requests for, 17.91
- Bona fide competitors
  - Defined, discrimination in farm product purchase, 17.14
- Burden of proof
  - Discrimination in purchase, 17.15
- Commercial channels
  - Defined, agricultural commodities promotion act, 17.53
- Commodities promotion act, see Agricultural commodities promotion act under this topic
- Commodity organizations
  - Agricultural development contracts, 17.101
  - Contracts, rulemaking, 17.101
- Complaints
  - Discrimination in purchase, 17.17
- Contractors
  - Defined
    - Agricultural contracts, 17.90
  - Licensing, liability, 17.93
  - Notice given
    - Cancellation or termination of contract, 17.92
    - Waiver, grounds, 17.92
  - Subsidiaries, parent company liability, 17.93
- Contracts
  - Agriculture ombudsman, duties, 17.95
  - Arbitration provisions, 17.91
  - Breach of contract, 17.92
  - Cancellation or termination, 17.92
  - Capital investment, recapture, 17.92
  - Contract disputes, provisions, 17.91
  - Contractors, duties, 17.92
  - Damages, good faith violations, 17.94
  - Exceptions, 17.98
  - Good faith, 17.94
  - Lawsuits, good faith violations, 17.94
  - Producers, duties, 17.92
  - Rulemaking, 17.945
  - Waivers
    - Cancellation or termination, notice requirements, 17.92

**FARM PRODUCTS (Cont'd)****Conversion**

- Seed and feed loans, debtor's crops, 395.22
- Crops, see CROPS
- Damages
  - Contracts
    - Cancellation or termination, reimbursement of capital investment, 17.92
    - Good faith violations, 17.94
- Data
  - Producers, data classification, 17.694
- Dealers
  - Defined, farm products statutory liens, 336A.01
  - Farm products statutory liens, see Farm products dealers under FARM PRODUCTS STATUTORY LIENS
- Definitions
  - Agricultural commodities promotion act, 17.53
  - Agricultural contracts, 17.90
  - Agricultural marketing and bargaining act, 17.693
  - Agriculture law, 17.03
  - Classification of property, 273.13
  - Commercial code, 336.9-109
  - Discrimination in farm product purchase, 17.14
  - Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01
  - Food law, 31.01
  - Garnishment, 571.921
  - Interest rates, 334.011
  - Labor relations, 179.01
  - Meat inspection act, 31A.02
  - Value-added agricultural product loan program, 41B.046
- Discrimination in purchase
  - Burden of proof, 17.15
  - Complaints, 17.17
  - Definitions, 17.14
  - Generally, 17.14 to 17.19
  - Interpretation of law, 17.18, 17.19
  - Investigations, 17.17
  - Lawsuits, 17.17, 17.18
  - Penalties, 17.181
  - Prima facie evidence, 17.16
  - Remedies, 17.17
  - Transportation costs, allowance, 17.15
- Domesticated wild animals
  - Defined as nontraditional agricultural products, agriculture law, 17.03
- Farmed cervidae, see FARMED CERVIDAE
- Farm products statutory liens, see FARM PRODUCTS STATUTORY LIENS
- Farm wineries, 340A.101, 340A.315
- Fines
  - Discrimination in purchase, 17.181
- First handlers (commodities)
  - Defined, agricultural commodities promotion act, 17.53
  - Payments by
    - Agricultural commodity promotion act, violations, fines, 17.67
- First purchasers
  - Defined, agricultural commodities promotion act, 17.53
  - Exclusions, 17.53
  - Payments by
    - Agricultural research and promotion council checkoff fees, 17.59
- Furs, see FURS
- Good faith
  - Contracts, 17.94
- Grading, sorting, and packing of raw products
  - Defined as agricultural purpose, classification of property, 273.13
- Handlers (commodities)
  - Bargaining disputes, rights, 17.697
  - Data
    - Access to, 13.99
    - Classification, 17.694
  - Defined
    - Agricultural marketing and bargaining act, 17.693
  - First handlers, see First handlers (commodities) under this topic

## FARM

## FARM PRODUCTS (Cont'd)

## Handlers (commodities) (Cont'd)

## Names

Requirement, cooperative association accreditation, 17.694

## Reports given

Data, classification, 17.694

Producers, 17.694

Unfair trade practices, see Unfair trade practices under this topic

## Information

Collecting, compiling, and distributing, 17.03

## Insurance

Farmers' mutual fire insurance companies, issuance, 67A.31

Hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance, coverage, 66A.26

## Interpretation of law

Agricultural commodities promotion act, 17.52

Discrimination in purchase, 17.18, 17.19

Transportation, 168.011

## Investigations

Discrimination in purchase, 17.17

## Labels and labeling

Minnesota grown logo, see MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO

## Lawsuits

Contracts, good faith violations, 17.94

Discrimination in purchase, 17.17

## Licenses

Sale or peddling by owner, exemption, Const. art 13 s 7, 31.789, 329.08, 329.14

## Liens

Agricultural producers' liens, 514.945

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, see Farm products under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS

Statutory liens, see FARM PRODUCTS STATUTORY LIENS

## Llamas, see LLAMAS

## Loans

Value-added agricultural product loan program, 41B.046

## Marketing, see AGRICULTURAL MARKETING

## Mediation

Contract provisions, 17.91

Requests for, 17.91

## Mint oil extraction

Boiler inspections, exceptions, 183.56

## Nontraditional agricultural products

Defined, agriculture law, 17.03

Promotion, agriculture department, duties, 17.03

## Participating producers

Defined, agricultural commodities promotion act, 17.53

## Personal property taxes

Delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21

## Pesticides

Use, violations, 18B.07

## Policy of state

Alternative uses, 17.50

Research, 17.50

## Prices

Discrimination in purchase see Discrimination in purchase under this topic

## Prima facie evidence

Discrimination in purchase, 17.16

## Private processors, see Private processors under AGRIPROCESSING

## Producers

Bargaining disputes, rights, 17.697

Contracts, see Contracts under this topic

Conviction, contract-related offenses

    Cancellation or termination of contract, grounds, 17.92

Dairy products, see Producers under DAIRY PRODUCTS

## Definitions

    Agricultural commodities promotion act, 17.53

    Agricultural contracts, 17.90

    Agricultural marketing and bargaining act, 17.693

## Meetings

    Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, restraint of trade, exemptions, 17.66

## Notice received

    Contracts, cancellation or termination, 17.92

## FARM PRODUCTS (Cont'd)

## Producers (Cont'd)

## Oaths

Commodity research and promotion councils, petitions, signatures, 17.54

## Payments by

Agriculture inputs, prepayment, rights, 17.97

## Payments to

Agricultural commodity research and promotion checkoff fees, refunds, 17.63

Damages, capital investment, 17.92

## Petitions by

Commodity research and promotion councils, 17.54

Cooperative associations, revocation of accreditation, 17.694

## Producer-processors, see Producer-processors under

## AGRIPROCESSING

## Reports about

    Handlers, duties, 17.694

    Unfair trade practices, 17.696

## Purchases

State purchases, 16B.08

## Qualified voters

Defined, agricultural commodities promotion act, 17.53

## Ratitae, see RATITAE

## Raw agricultural commodities

## Definitions

Food law, 31.01

Meat inspection act, 31A.02

## Raw products

## Conversion

Research, agriculture department, duties, 17.101

## Research

Agriculture department, duties, 17.101

Policy of state, 17.50

Raw products, conversion, 17.101

## Retailers

Defined, agricultural commodities promotion act, 17.53

## Rulemaking

Contracts, 17.945

Transportation, safety, 221.031

## Sales

Defined, agricultural commodities promotion act, 17.53

## Earnings

Defined, garnishment, 571.921

Peddling or sale by owner, license exemption, Const. art 13 s 7, 31.789, 329.08, 329.14

Seller financed agricultural input sales, 325E.35, 325E.36

Statutory liens, see FARM PRODUCTS STATUTORY LIENS

## Security interests

Enforcement, 336.9-203

Place of filing, 336.9-401

Unperfected security interests, 336.9-301

Seller financed agricultural input sales, 325E.35, 325E.36

Statutory liens, see FARM PRODUCTS STATUTORY LIENS

## Title to

Seed and feed loans, debtors crops, 395.22

## Transportation

Application of law, 221.025

Costs, discrimination in purchase, allowance, 17.15, 17.16

Farm trucks, use for, requirements, 168.011

## First haul

Excessive gross weights, application of law, 168.013

Gross vehicle weight violations, exemptions, 169.851

Interpretation of law, 168.011

Motor carrier drivers, hours of service, exemptions, 221.0314

Private intrastate motor carriers, exemptions, 221.031

## Rail transport

Transportation department, duties, 174.03

Safety, rulemaking, 221.031

Shipping records, exemptions, 169.872

Vehicle identification, exemption, 221.031

## Unfair trade practices

## Handlers

Agricultural marketing and bargaining act, violations, 17.696

Producers, coercion, 17.696

Producers, 17.696

**FARM PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Value-added agricultural product loan program, 41B.046
- Value-added agricultural products
  - Defined, value-added agricultural product loan program, 41B.046
  - Exclusions, 41B.046
- Violations and penalties
  - Contracts, good faith violations, 17.94
  - Discrimination in purchase, fines, gross misdemeanor, 17.181
  - Distribution of adulterated products, 25.38
- Warehouse receipts, requirements, 336.7-201
- Weighing
  - Shipping records, exemptions, 169.872
- Wild rice, see Farming under WILD RICE
- Wine from Minnesota products, 340A.301, 340A.315

**FARM PRODUCTS STATUTORY LIENS**

See also LIENS

Agents, see Selling agents under this topic

**Buyers**

- Buyers in the ordinary course of business, defined, 336A.01
- Financing statements or lien notices, contents, 336A.03
- Notice received

- Farm products subject to liens, 336A.15
- Taking free of lien, 336A.15
- Taking subject to lien, 336A.15

**Certificates and certification**

- Computer searches, results, 336A.09

Commercial code computerized filing system, see Computerized filing system under SECRETARY OF STATE

**Commission merchants**

- Defined, 336A.01
- Financing statements or lien notices, contents, 336A.03
- Notice received

- Farm products subject to liens, 336A.16
- Selling not subject to lien, 336A.16
- Selling subject to lien, 336A.16

Computerized filing system, see Computerized filing system under SECRETARY OF STATE

**Continuation statements**

- Contents, 336A.06
- Effective period, 336A.06
- Filing, time, 336A.06
- Forms, 336A.12
- Signatures, 336A.06

**Copies**

- Financing statements, photocopies, 336A.09
- Lien notices, photocopies, 336A.09

**Debtors**

- Financing statements or lien notices, contents, 336A.03
- Master lists, requirements, 336A.08
- Payments by
  - Financing statements or lien notices, filing fees, surcharge, 336A.04

**Signatures**

- Continuation statements, 336A.06
- Financing statements, 336A.03
- Social security numbers, requirements, 336A.03, 336A.08
- Taxpayer identification numbers, requirements, 336A.03, 336A.08

**Definitions**

- Farm products; liens; filing, notification, 336A.01

Effective financing statement, defined, 336A.01

**Farm products**

- Defined, 336A.01
- Financing statements or lien notices, contents, 336A.03
- Master list, requirements, 336A.08
- Rulemaking, 336A.02

**Farm products dealers**

- Copies to
  - Master lists, 336A.08
- Defined, 336A.01
- Good faith, requirements, 336A.13
- Information, use restrictions, 336A.14
- Notice given
  - Failure to receive written notice, 336A.13

**FARM PRODUCTS STATUTORY LIENS (Cont'd)****Farm products dealers (Cont'd)**

- Notice received
  - Receipt of written notice, presumption, 336A.13
- Payments by
  - Master lists, mailing costs, 336A.08
  - Registration fees, 336A.11
  - Registration, 336A.11

**Filing officers**

- Computer searches, duties, 336A.09
- Defined, 336A.01

**Filing offices**

- Defined, 336A.01
- Inquiries for information, 336A.09

**Financing statements**

- Amendments, 336A.03
- Compliance requirement, 336A.03
- Contents, 336A.03
- Continuation statements, 336A.06, 336A.12
- Effective financing statement, defined, 336A.01
- Effective period, 336A.03, 336A.06
- Filing

- Computerized filing system, requirements, 336A.04
- County recorders, duties, 336A.04
- Fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 336A.04
- Generally, 336A.04
- Perfected security interests, effect on, 336A.05
- Priority of security interests, effect on, 336A.05
- Procedures, 336A.04
- Secretary of state, duties, 336A.04

**Forms**

- Combining with commercial code financing statement forms, prohibited, 336A.03
- Generally, 336A.12

Lapsed or terminated statements, removal from computerized filing system, 336A.08

Master list, requirements, 336A.08

Photocopies, 336A.09

Signatures, 336A.03

Termination statements, 336A.03, 336A.07, 336A.12

**Fines**

Termination statements, failure to file, 336A.07

Inquiries for information, 336A.09

**Liability**

Errors or omissions, immunity from liability, 336A.10

**Lienholders****Liability**

Termination statements, failure to file, fines, 336A.07

**Signatures**

- Lien notices, 336A.03
- Termination statements, 336A.07
- Termination statements, filing, 336A.07

**Lien notices**

- Amendments, 336A.03
- Commercial code financing statement forms, combining with, prohibited, 336A.03
- Compliance requirement, 336A.03
- Contents, 336A.03
- Defined, 336A.01
- Effective period, 336A.03
- Filing
  - Computerized filing system, requirements, 336A.04
  - County recorders, duties, 336A.04
  - Fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 336A.04
  - Generally, 336A.04
  - Perfected security interests, effect on, 336A.05
  - Priority of security interests, effect on, 336A.05
  - Procedures, 336A.04
  - Secretary of state, duties, 336A.04
- Forms, 336A.12
- Lapsed or terminated notices, removal from computerized filing system, 336A.08
- Master list, requirements, 336A.08
- Photocopies, 336A.09
- Signatures, 336A.03

**FARM PRODUCTS STATUTORY LIENS (Cont'd)**

- Lien termination statements, see Termination statements under this topic
- Lists, see Master lists under this topic
- Master lists
  - Contents, 336A.08
  - Copies, format, 336A.08
  - Distribution, rulemaking, 336A.08
  - Farm product dealers, registering to receive, 336A.11
  - Fees, prohibited, 336A.08
  - Information, use restrictions, 336A.14
  - Mailing costs, 336A.08
  - Partial lists, 336A.08
  - Secretary of state, duties, 336A.08
  - Security interests in farm products, 336A.11
- Presumptions
  - Receipt of written notice, 336A.13
- Receipt of written notice
  - Defined, 336A.13
  - Presumptions, 336A.13
- Rulemaking
  - Computerized filing system
    - Farm products specified, 336A.02
  - Generally, 336A.12
  - Master lists, distribution, 336A.08
- Secured parties
  - Continuation statements, filing, 336A.06
  - Financing statements or lien notices, contents, 336A.03
  - Liability
    - Termination statements, failure to file, fines, 336A.07
  - Notice given
    - Financing statements, termination, 336A.03
  - Signatures
    - Continuation statements, 336A.06
    - Financing statements, 336A.03
    - Termination statements, 336A.03, 336A.07
  - Termination statements, filing, 336A.03, 336A.07
- Security interests
  - Defined, 336A.01
  - Perfected security interests
    - Effect of filing financing statements or lien notices, 336A.05
  - Priority
    - Effect of filing financing statements or lien notices, 336A.05
- Selling agents
  - Defined, 336A.01
  - Financing statements or lien notices, contents, 336A.03
  - Notice received
    - Farm products subject to liens, 336A.16
  - Selling not subject to lien, 336A.16
  - Selling subject to lien, 336A.16
- Signatures
  - Debtors, 336A.03, 336A.06
  - Lienholders, 336A.03, 336A.07
  - Secured parties, 336A.03, 336A.06, 336A.07
- Termination statements
  - Contents, 336A.07
  - Failure to file, fines, 336A.07
  - Fees, surcharge, 336A.04
  - Filing office procedures, 336A.07
  - Filing, requirements, 336A.03, 336A.07
  - Forms, 336A.12
  - Lienholders, duties, 336A.07
  - Secured parties, duties, 336A.07
- Violations and penalties
  - Termination statements, failure to file, fines, 336A.07
- Waivers or releases
  - Failure to secure
    - Buyers taking subject to lien, 336A.15
    - Commission merchants taking subject to lien, 336A.16
    - Selling agents taking subject to lien, 336A.16
- Writing requirements
  - Financing statements, amendments, 336A.03
  - Lien notices, amendments, 336A.03

**FARMS**

- Agricultural cooperatives, see Agricultural cooperatives under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS
- Agricultural health and safety research center, 137.342
- Agricultural improvements
  - Defined, rural finance authority act, 41B.02
  - Exclusions, 41B.02
  - Loan program, 41B.043
- Agricultural land, see FARM LANDS
- Agricultural woodlots
  - Owners
    - Representation, forest resources council, 89A.03
- Application of law
  - Solid waste disposal, permit exemptions, 17.135
  - Unitary business principle, exemption, 290.17
- Apprenticeships
  - Passing on the farm center, duties, 17.985
- Aquatic farms, see Aquatic farms under AQUACULTURE
- Assignments
  - Income assigned to state, income and franchise taxes, 290.17
- Authorized farm corporations, see CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING
- Authorized farm partnerships, see CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING
- Beginning farmers
  - Definitions, agricultural development act, 41C.02
  - Dwellings, see Farmhouses under this topic
  - Loan program, see Beginning farmer loan program under RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY
  - Management programs, see Farm management programs under this topic
  - Passing on the farm center, see Southwest technical college, Granite Falls under TECHNICAL COLLEGES
- Best management practices
  - Agriculture best management practices loan program, see Agriculture best management practices loan program under AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT
  - Shared savings loan program, see Shared savings loan program under SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE
  - Sustainable agriculture demonstration grants, see Sustainable agriculture demonstration grants under SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE
- Boilers
  - Inspections, exception, 183.56
- Bonds (public debt)
  - Loan bonds, see Loan bonds under this topic
- Census
  - Agriculture department, duties, 17.03
- Commercial or industrial activities
  - Outdoor advertising, exclusion, 173.02
- Cooperatives, see Agricultural cooperatives under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS
- Corporate and partnership farming, see CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING
- Costs and disbursements (courts)
  - Tenancy, continuation after death of life tenant
    - Rental value, determination, 500.25
- Dairy farms, see DAIRY FARMS
- Definitions
  - Agricultural development act, 41C.02
  - Corporate and partnership farming, 500.24
  - Dependent care credit, 290.067
  - Estates in real property, 500.221, 500.25
  - Executions on, limits, 550.366
  - Farmer-lender mediation act, 583.22
  - Garnishment, 571.921
  - Hazardous substances emergencies, exemption, 299F:092
  - MinnesotaCare, 256.9351
  - Plant closings and dislocated workers, 268.975
  - Reemployment insurance, 268.04
  - Rural finance authority act, 41B.02
  - Uniform principal and income act, 501B.61
  - Waiver of statutory rights, 550.42
  - Wholesale produce dealers, 27.01
  - Workers' compensation, 176.011

**FARMS (Cont'd)**

Depreciable agricultural property  
 Defined, agricultural development act, 41C.02

Dogs  
 Dog houses or shelters, 343.40

Employers  
 Farms exempt from definition, hazardous substances emergencies, 299F.092  
 Training programs, duties  
 Harmful physical agents, exemptions, 182.653  
 Hazardous materials, exemptions, 182.653

Family farm corporations, see Family farm corporations under CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING

Family farm partnerships, see Family farm partnerships under CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING

Family farms  
 Definitions  
 Corporate and partnership farming, 500.24  
 Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Earnings, defined, 571.921  
 Employees  
 Workers' compensation, exclusion, 176.041  
 Intergenerational transfer, sustainable agriculture development program, duties, 17.1161  
 Legal assistance to  
 Supreme court grants, see Supreme court legal services funds under LEGAL SERVICES  
 Policy of state, 500.24  
 Students, school district choice, grandfather provisions, 120.075, 120.17

Family farm security program, see FAMILY FARM SECURITY PROGRAM

Farm cooperatives, see Agricultural cooperatives under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

Farm corporations, see CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING

Farm crisis assistance  
 Agriculture department, duties, 17.03  
 Fees, 17.03  
 Liability, 17.03

Farmed cervidae, see FARMED CERVIDAE

Farm equipment, see AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT

Farmer-lender mediation act, see Farmer-lender mediation act under MEDIATION

Farmers  
 Affidavits  
 RBGH-free milk or cream, requirements, 32.75  
 Agricultural best management practices loan program, 17.117  
 Application of law  
 Private carriers, driver qualification exemptions, 221.031  
 Aquatic farmers, see Aquatic farmers under AQUACULTURE  
 Beginning farmers, see Beginning farmers under this topic  
 Building movers, exclusion, 221.81  
 Certificates and certification  
 Beginning farmer loan program, land use, principal occupation, 41C.05  
 Children or wards  
 Restricted drivers' licenses, 171.041  
 Commercial drivers' licenses, see Commercial drivers' licenses under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Dairy farmers, see Producers under DAIRY PRODUCTS  
 Debtors  
 Agricultural production input liens, 514.958  
 Debt-to-asset ratio  
 Loan restructuring program, eligibility requirements, 41B.03  
 Deer farmers, see Deer farmers under FARMED CERVIDAE  
 Definitions  
 Corporate and partnership farming, 500.24  
 Executions on, limits, 550.366  
 Waiver of statutory rights, 550.42  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 27.01  
 Dislocated workers, see Dislocated workers under UNEMPLOYED PERSONS

**FARMS (Cont'd)**

Farmers (Cont'd)  
 Drivers' licenses  
 Classification, see Classification under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Generally, see DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Drivers transporting diesel fuel, gasoline, agricultural chemicals, or agricultural fertilizers, rule exceptions, 221.033  
 Elk breeders, see Elk breeders under FARMED CERVIDAE  
 Farm product producers, see Producers under FARM PRODUCTS  
 Food licensing, exemptions, 28A.15  
 Game farmers, see Game farmers under GAME FARMS  
 Gross family income  
 Defined, MinnesotaCare, 256.9351  
 Reports about, 256.9351  
 Income  
 Loan restructuring program, eligibility requirements, 41B.03  
 Income taxes  
 Estimated taxes, annual payment, 289A.25  
 General law, see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Individual sewage treatment systems  
 Licensing requirements, exemption, 115.56  
 Insolvency  
 Income and franchise taxes, exemptions, 290.491  
 Livestock dealers, exclusion, 17A.03  
 Low or moderate net worth  
 Beginning farmer loan program, eligibility, 41C.05  
 Defined, agricultural development act, 41C.02  
 Natural persons, combining of federal and state financing programs, 41B.036  
 Necessary living expenses  
 Defined, farmer-lender mediation act, 583.22  
 Occupational safety and health  
 Training programs, requirements, 182.653  
 Planning  
 Pesticide management plan, 18B.045  
 Projected annual expenses  
 Loan restructuring program, 41B.03  
 Reports given  
 Gross family income, 256.9351  
 Representation  
 Agricultural chemical response compensation board, 18E.05  
 Agricultural utilization research institute, 1160.09  
 Forest resources council, 89A.03  
 Shared savings loan program review panel, 17.115  
 Sustainable agriculture advisory committee, 17.114  
 Sustainable agriculture demonstration grants technical review panel, 17.116  
 Sustainable agriculture leadership teams, 17.1161  
 Rural youth farm equipment safety program, 17.107  
 Self-employed persons defined as including farmers  
 Plant closings and dislocated workers, 268.975  
 Soil and water conservation plans  
 Beginning farmer loan program, eligibility requirement, 41B.03, 41C.05  
 Statements by  
 Children or wards, restricted drivers' licenses, necessity, 171.041  
 Unemployed persons, farmers considered as  
 Emergency jobs program, 268.672  
 Workers' compensation, exclusions, 176.041  
 Farmers' markets, see Farmers' markets under MARKETS  
 Farmers' mutual insurance companies, see Farmers' mutual insurance companies under MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Farm families  
 Unemployed persons considered as  
 Emergency jobs program, 268.672  
 Farm grain storage certificates  
 Assignments, 234.17  
 Cancellation, 234.18  
 Contents, requirements, 234.11  
 County recorders, duties, 234.16 to 234.18  
 Documents of title, 234.27  
 Duplicates, owner, duties, 234.15  
 Filing, 234.15, 234.16  
 Forms, 234.11

## FARMS

## FARMS (Cont'd)

- Farm grain storage certificates (Cont'd)
  - Fraudulent certificates, gross misdemeanor, 234.24
  - Indexing, 234.16
  - Issuance and delivery, 234.08, 234.14
  - Multiple certificates, issuance, 234.13
  - Quadruplicate copies, 234.14
  - Surrender, delivery of grain, 234.19
- Farm homesteads, see Agricultural homesteads under HOMESTEADS
- Farmhouses
  - Defined as agricultural improvements, agricultural development act, 41C.02
- Farm improvement associations, see Farm improvement associations under AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES
- Farm income
  - Defined as income and principal
    - Uniform principal and income act, 501B.61
  - Determination of
    - Uniform principal and income act, 501B.66
- Farming
  - Definitions
    - Agricultural development act, 41C.02
    - Corporate and partnership farming, 500.24
- Farm loans
  - Agricultural best management practices loan program, 17.117
  - Agricultural debtors
    - Executions on, limits, 550.366
    - Waiver of statutory rights, 550.42
  - Agricultural improvement loan program
    - Appropriations to, 41B.03
    - Generally, 41B.043
  - Beginning farm loans, see Beginning farmer loan program under RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY
  - Data, classification, 13.531
  - Discharged amount, defined as income
    - Dependent care credit, 290.067
    - Property tax refund act, 290A.03
  - Family farm security program, see FAMILY FARM SECURITY PROGRAM
  - Loan bonds, see Loan bonds under this topic
  - Loan guaranty program, see AGRICULTURAL RESOURCE LOAN GUARANTY PROGRAM
  - Loan restructuring program, 41B.02, 41B.04
  - Rural finance authority, see Loans under RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY
  - Seed and feed loans, see SEED AND FEED LOANS
  - Seller-sponsored loan program
    - Appropriations to, 41B.03
    - Generally, 41B.02, 41B.03
  - Waiver of statutory rights, 550.42
- Farm management programs
  - Beginning farmer program
    - Appropriations to, 41B.03
  - Beginning farmer program borrowers
    - Participation, 41B.03, 41C.05
    - Tuition assistance, 41B.036
    - Waivers, 41B.03, 41C.05
  - Family farm security program participants, requirements, 41.55, 41.57
- Farm safety advisory commission, 137.342
- Farm safety specialists, 137.34
- Farm tenancy
  - Continuations, 500.25
  - Costs and disbursements (courts), 500.25
  - Defined, 500.25
- Farm tenants
  - Rights on termination of life estates, 500.25
- Farm trucks, see Farm trucks under TRUCKS
- Financial assistance
  - Data, classification, 13.531
  - Farm loans, see Farm loans under this topic
- Fish farms, see FISH FARMS
- Foreclosure, see Agricultural property under FORECLOSURE
- Fur farms, see FUR FARMS
- Grain storage
  - Agriculture department, duties, 234.01 to 234.27

## FARMS (Cont'd)

- Grain storage (Cont'd)
  - Application of law
    - Commercial code, 234.27
    - Generally, 234.05
  - Certificates, see Farm grain storage certificates under this topic
  - Delivery
    - Owner, duties, 234.19, 234.20
    - Refusal, excuse, 234.20
    - Unlawful delivery, gross misdemeanor, 234.25
  - Fines
    - Seals, removing, breaking, tampering, or interfering with, 234.23
  - Forms
    - Agriculture department, supplying, 234.03
    - Fees, 234.03
  - Grain encumbered or removed after negotiation of certificate, gross misdemeanor, 234.25
  - Inspections, 234.08, 234.09
  - Local farm grain storage supervisory boards, see Local farm grain storage supervisory boards under this topic
  - Local sealers
    - Appointment, 234.06
    - Authority, 234.06
    - Certificates and certifications, see Farm grain storage certificates under this topic
    - Compensation and salaries, 234.21
    - Duties, generally, 234.08
    - Fees, 234.22
    - Inspections, 234.08, 234.09
    - Oaths, 234.06
    - Reports given, 234.08
    - Right of entry, 234.09
    - Owner, exercise of reasonable care, 234.12
    - Possessor of grain or title, warehouse operator, 234.27
    - Purpose, 234.01
  - Rulemaking
    - Generally, 234.03
    - Supervision, fees, 234.21
  - Seals
    - Removing, breaking, tampering, or interfering with, misdemeanor, fines, 234.23
    - Requirements, 234.10
  - Supervision
    - Fees, 234.21
    - Rulemaking, 234.21
  - Violations and penalties
    - Fraudulent certificates, gross misdemeanor, 234.24
    - Generally, gross misdemeanor, 235.13
    - Seals, removing, breaking, tampering, or interfering with, misdemeanor, fines, 234.23
    - Unlawful delivery, gross misdemeanor, 234.25
- Historic places, 138.664
- Homestead redemption program, 41B.037, 41B.07
- Income
  - Assignment to state
    - Income and franchise taxes, 290.17
  - Discharged farm loans defined as
    - Dependent care credit, 290.067
    - Property tax refund act, 290A.03
  - Unitary business principle, exemption, 290.17
- Industrial activities, exclusion, 161.242
- Insurance
  - Farmers' mutual insurance companies, see Farmers' mutual insurance companies under MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES
- Land, see FARM LANDS
- Leases, drafting, 481.02
- Liability
  - Nuisance liability, 561.19
- Loan bonds
  - Savings banks, investing in, 50.14
- Loan guaranty program, see AGRICULTURAL RESOURCE LOAN GUARANTY PROGRAM
- Loans, see Farm loans under this topic
- Local farm grain storage supervisory boards
  - Appointment, 234.04

**FARMS (Cont'd)**

- Local farm grain storage supervisory boards (Cont'd)
  - Certificates, filing with, 234.14
  - Members, qualifications, oath, duties, 234.04
  - Sealing, fees, 234.21
- Names
  - Recording with county recorder, 386.36
- Necessary farm operating expenses
  - Defined, farmer-lender mediation act, 583.22
- Normal farm practices
  - Protection for, metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.12
- Workers' compensation coverage, election, 176.041
- Partnership farming, see CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING
- Passing on the farm center, see Southwest technical college, Granite Falls under TECHNICAL COLLEGES
- Permits
  - Solid waste disposal, application of law, 17.135
- Pressure vessels
  - Inspection, exception, 183.56
- Railroad crossings, see Farm crossings under RAILROAD CROSSINGS
- Rental value
  - Determination after death of life tenant, 500.25
- Retiring farmers
  - Passing on the farm center, duties, 17.985
- Rulemaking
  - Farming operations, rules affecting, 14.111, 14.14
  - Milk for manufacturing purposes
    - Investment reimbursement, 32.417
- Rural finance authority, see RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY
- Safety
  - Rural youth farm equipment safety program, 17.107
- Solid waste
  - Disposal permits, exemptions, 17.135
- Sustainable agriculture demonstration grants, 13.643, 17.116
- Tenancy, see Farm tenancy under this topic
- Tenants, see Farm tenants under this topic
- Transfers
  - Passing on the farm center, duties, 17.985
- Tree farms, see Tree farms under TREES AND SHRUBS
- University of Minnesota farm, see Farm under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA
- Violations and penalties
  - Grain storage, see Grain storage under this topic
- Waste, see Agricultural waste under WASTE
- Wild rice, see Farming under WILD RICE
- Windstorm damage
  - Storm insurance companies
    - Adjusters, licensing exception, 72B.01
- Wineries, 340A.101, 340A.315
- Work farms, see WORKHOUSES

**FARM SAFETY ADVISORY COMMISSION**

See also COMMISSIONS

Generally, 137.342

**FARRIERS**

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.29 to 514.34

**FAX MACHINES**

Absentee voting ballot applications, submitting by, 203B.04

Facsimile transmissions

Defined as universal telephone services, 237.16

Residential building contractors, license verification, 326.86

Unsolicited advertising, 325E.395

**FBI**

See also FEDERAL AGENCIES

See also LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES

Authorized persons

Federal bureau of investigation defined as

Arson reporting immunity law, 299F.053

Criminal history data

Human services department, access, 245A.04

Fingerprint exchange

Teacher licensure, 125.05

**FBI (Cont'd)**

- Laboratories
  - Reports, admissibility of evidence, 634.15
  - Technicians, testimony, 634.15
- National criminal history checks by
  - Children's service workers, 299C.62, 299C.64
  - Detectives, 326.336
- Gambling enforcement
  - Gambling devices, manufacturers or distributors, licensees, investigations, 299L.07
  - Generally, 299L.02
- Hazardous waste transporters
  - Management personnel, 221.0355
- Home care providers, 144A.46
- Protective agents, 326.336

**FDIC**

See FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION (FDIC)

**FEASIBILITY STUDIES**

Defined

Risk retention groups, 60E.02

Prairie plant seed production, 84.963

Risk retention groups, requirements, see Risk retention groups under LIABILITY INSURANCE

Rural finance authority

Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 41B.042

**FEDERAL ADJUSTED GROSS INCOME**

See also INCOME

Defined

Property tax refund act, 290A.03

Income and franchise taxes, see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Income below federal poverty level

Community social services fees, exemptions, 256E.08

Public retirement plans

Employee contribution pick ups, tax treatment, 356.62

**FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS**

See also PUBLIC OFFICIALS

See also specific index headings for agencies and officers

Access to data

Coroner or medical examiner data, 13.83

Aerial photographs

Filing with county recorders, 386.51 to 386.53

Agreements by

Agricultural operations, inspections, 17.139

Billboards and outdoor advertising devices

Federal regulations, conformity, 173.185

Scenic areas, 173.04

Junk yards, regulation, 161.242

Aid to state, see FEDERAL AID

Aircraft regulation in wilderness areas, exemption, 84.46

Application of law

Aircraft regulation in wilderness areas, exemption, 84.46

Noncommercial pesticide applicators, license application surcharge, exemption, 18E.03

Occupational safety and health law, exemption, 182.652

Open bottle law, 169.122

Road taxes, exemption, 296.17

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, delinquent taxes or reimbursements, collection, 268.167

Water-related permits, exemption, 103G.301

Approvals by

Highway rights-of-way, limited use, 161.434

I-394, parking facilities, leases or agreements, 161.1231

Trunk highways, airspace or subsurface, uses, 161.433

Assistance to

Youth programs, natural resources department, 84.0887

Attorney general (U.S.), see JUSTICE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)

Audits and examinations

Gambling records, taxpayer examinations, 297E.08

Authorized persons

Federal agencies defined as

Arson reporting immunity law, 299F.053

Insurance fraud, 60A.951

Insurance fraud, see Insurance fraud under INSURANCE



## FEDERAL

## FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS (Cont'd)

- Ballots, general elections, see Special federal white ballots under **BALLOTS**
- Certificates and certification
  - Federal documents filed with county, authenticity, 386.52
  - Prima facie evidence, status, 599.18
- Commitments to, 253B.21
- Congressional representatives, see Representatives under CONGRESS (U.S.)
- Conservation easements, see Conservation easements under **EASEMENTS**
- Consulting
  - Federal agency integrated service networks
  - Guaranteeing organization, 62N.38
- Contracts
  - Data, classification, 13.35
  - Education, state board of, duties, 121.05
  - Federal prisoners, state detention, 243.51
  - Shade tree disease control, 18.023
  - State prisoners, federal detention, 243.51
  - Strategic and long-range planning office, cooperative contracts, 4A.04
  - Wastewater treatment facilities, use, 473.504
- Controlling individuals
  - Human services licensing, exclusion, 245A.02
- Cooperation
  - Aeronautics, 360.015, 473.602
  - Agricultural activities, generally, 17.03
  - Airports and landing fields, federal aid, 360.016
  - Banks, supervision, 48.96
  - Forest pest control, 89.59
  - Great River Road, 161.142
  - Housing and redevelopment programs, metropolitan area, 473.195
  - I-394 parking facilities, federal aid, 161.1231
  - Out-of-state bank holding companies, supervision, 48.99
  - Pesticides and pesticide application, 18B.17
  - Public utilities commission, 216A.05, 216B.19
  - Rural finance authority, 41C.05
  - Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.331
  - Transportation, construction, maintenance, and improvement, 161.36
  - Transportation regulation board, 174A.02
  - Trunk highways, design and location, studies and investigations, 161.21
- Customs officers
  - Authority to arrest, 629.30, 629.34
- Data
  - Access, see Access to data under this topic
  - Contracts with state agencies or local governments, classification, 13.35
- Definitions
  - Arson reporting law, 299F.053
  - Emergency jobs program, 268.672
  - Employments licensed by state, 326.55, 326.56
  - Inpatient hospital payment system, 256.9686
  - Insurance fraud, 60A.951
  - Joint powers agreements, 471.59
  - Missing children's act, 299C.52
  - Public participation lawsuits, 554.01
  - Withholding (taxes), 290.92
- Delegation of powers to
  - Rural finance authority, 41C.03
- Disclosure
  - Work reporting system data, 256.998
- Drainage system construction, 103E.501, 103E.505
- Drug and alcohol testing
  - Disclosure to, employee test results, 181.954
- Eligible government agency
  - Federal agencies defined as, emergency jobs program, 268.672
- Employees
  - Alarm and communication systems contractors, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
  - Architects, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56
  - Asbestos abatement workers, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
  - Benefits
    - Interchange among government agencies, 15.58

## FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS (Cont'd)

- Employees (Cont'd)
  - Certified public accountants, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
  - Compensation and salaries
    - Interchange among government agencies, 15.58
  - Definitions
    - Civil disorders, 609.669
    - Withholding (taxes), 290.92
  - Detectives, license exemptions, 326.3341, 326.55, 326.56
  - Drivers' licenses, exemptions, 171.03
  - Electricians, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
  - Employees working outside U.S.
    - Death, income tax liability, exception, 289A.39
  - Employments licensed by state, generally
    - Definitions, 326.55, 326.56
    - Licenses or certificates of registration, renewal and fees, exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
  - Federal employees may vote, Const. art 7 s 2
  - Federal officers defined as
    - Withholding (taxes), 290.92
  - Geoscientists, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56
  - Interchange among government agencies, see Interchange among government agencies under **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES**
  - Interior designers, certification exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56
  - Landscape architects, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56
  - Licensed public accountants, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
  - Members of Minnesota legislature, Const. art 4 s 5
  - Movie exhibitors, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
  - Payments by
    - Lead inspector license fees, waivers, 144.9506
  - Pipefitters, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
  - Plumbers, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
  - Professional engineers, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56
  - Protective agents, license exemptions, 326.3341, 326.55, 326.56
  - Residential building contractors, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
  - Retired employees
    - Voluntary withholding (taxes) on federal annuities, 289A.09
  - Surveyors, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56
  - Water conditioning contractors, contractors and installers, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
- Enforcement of law
  - Pesticides and pesticide application, cooperative agreements, 18B.17
  - Reemployment insurance data, access, 268.12
- Federal emergency management agency, see **FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA)**
- Federal judges, see Judges under **UNITED STATES COURTS**
- Fishery operations
  - Special permits, natural resources department, 97C.215
- Foreign service officers
  - Notarial acts, effect, 358.43, 358.45
- Government
  - Federal agencies defined as, public participation lawsuits, 554.01
  - Federal officers defined as, public participation lawsuits, 554.01
- Governmental units
  - Federal agencies defined as, joint powers agreements, 471.59
- Health care financing administration, see **HEALTH CARE FINANCING ADMINISTRATION (HCFA)**
- Hearings
  - Joint hearings
    - Aeronautics, 360.015
    - Public utilities commission, 216A.05
    - Transportation regulation board, 174A.02
- Household goods and furnishings belonging to federal agencies
  - Transportation, fixed compensation of permit carriers, exceptions, 221.171
- Income and franchise taxes (state)
  - Exemption, 290.05, 290.0922
- Insignias
  - United States government terms, prohibited use, misdemeanor, 333.17
- Inspections
  - Agricultural operations, memoranda of agreement, 17.139
- Integrated service networks, 62N.38

**FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Interchange among government agencies, see *Interchange among government agencies under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES*

Joint powers agreements

Requirements, generally, 471.59

Land transfers

Agricultural land or farm homesteads, 84.0276

Law enforcement officers

Bureau of alcohol, tobacco, and firearms, see **ALCOHOL, TOBACCO, AND FIREARMS BUREAU (U.S.)**

Federal bureau of investigation, see **FBI**

Marshals (U.S.), see **MARSHALS (U.S.)**

Special task force participants, powers, 626.8453

Lawsuits

Public participation lawsuits, intervention, 554.02

Legal services corporation

Supreme court legal services fund, duties, 480.242

Maps

Filing with county recorders, 386.51 to 386.53

Motor vehicles

Drivers

Traffic regulations, application of law, 169.03

License plates, display exemption, 168.012

Motor vehicle registration, exemptions, 168.012

Motor vehicle sales taxes, exemption, 297B.03

National crime information center, see **NATIONAL CRIME INFORMATION CENTER (NCIC)**

Notice received

Nonresident pilots, right of operation in Minnesota, denial, 360.0753

Ownership

Surplus highway property, transfer to local governments, 161.41

Payments by

Pension or retirement benefits

Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.17

Surplus highway property, acquisition, 161.41

Plats

Filing with county recorders, 386.51 to 386.53

Purchases by

Alcoholic beverages, liquor tax exemption, 297C.07

Recommendations to

Minnesota Technology, Inc., 1160.071

Records

Audits and examinations, gambling investigations, 297E.08

Certification of, prima facie evidence, 599.18

Copies, status as evidence, 600.17

Tax audits, 289A.36

Reports received

Aeronautics

Accidents, 360.015

Licenses, certificates, or permits, revocation or refusal to register, 360.015

Airmen, violations and penalties, 360.015

Sales by

Sales and use taxes, interpretation of law, 297A.25

Sales to

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.25

Seals and sealing (labels and marks)

Judicial notice, 600.17

Prima facie evidence, 599.18

Service marks, registration prohibitions, 333.19

Social security administration, see **SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)**

Tax audits, 289A.36

Subpoenas

Suppliers

State contracts with, 16B.08

Surveys

Filing with county recorders, 386.51 to 386.53

Trademarks, registration prohibitions, 333.19

United States, see **UNITED STATES**

Violations and penalties

Insignias, United States government terms, prohibited use, misdemeanor, 333.17

**FEDERAL AGRICULTURAL MORTGAGE CORPORATION**

See also **FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS**

Investments in

Banks, 48.61

Trust companies, 48.61

**FEDERAL AID**

Administration department

State building construction, 16B.31

Adult mental health services

Human services department, duties, 245.461

Agency to receive

Governor, duties, 4.07

Aid to families with dependent children

Appropriation to human services department, 256.86

Payments to county agencies, distribution, 256.81

Airports and landing fields

Major new metropolitan airport, 473.619

Transportation department, duties, 360.016

Application of law

Education funding, 124.14

Applications for

Indirect cost money, 16A.127

State agencies, approval, 16A.30

Appropriation of, 4.07

Area health education center program grants, 137.42

Arts board, disbursing, 129D.03

Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention program, 256.486

Audits and examinations

State auditor, duties, 6.515

Black Minnesotans council

Applications, review, 3.9225

Blind persons, rehabilitation facilities, 248.07

Board of regents (University of Minnesota), 137.021, 137.22

Canceling, 4.07

Capitol area architectural area planning board, 15.50

Charter schools, 124.248

Chemical dependency treatment services

Depositing, 254B.06

Waiver of regulations, 254B.08

Chicano/Latino people

Applications, review, 3.9223

Child care, see *Federal aid under CHILD CARE*

Child placement

Emergency assistance placement services, 256.8711

Children's mental health services

Human services department, duties, 245.487

Children with disabilities

Early intervention services, 120.1701

Child welfare

Targeted case management, 256F.10

Community mental health services

Integrated children's mental health service system, 245.493, 245.4932

Community prevention grants, 144.401

Community social services

Counties, matching, 256E.06

Title XX allocation, 256E.07

Consumer support grants program, 256.476

Correctional facilities

Correctional industries, 241.27

Interstate corrections compact, 241.29

Local construction aid, 241.022

Counties, see *Federal aid under COUNTIES*

Crop damage by elk, 3.7371

Dams, construction and maintenance, 103G.511

Delays in receiving

Transfers to cover shortfall, capital improvements, 16B.31

Deposits

Game and fish fund, 16A.68

Generally, 16A.72

State treasury, 4.07

Disaster aid, 12.22, 12.301

## FEDERAL

**FEDERAL AID (Cont'd)**

Economic security department, see Federal aid under ECONOMIC SECURITY DEPARTMENT

## Education funding

Application of law, 124.14

Charter schools, 124.248

Children, families, and learning department, authority to administer, 121.163

Family connections programs, 125.702

Indian tribal contract or grant schools, 124.86

Special education, 120.1701, 124.32

Vocational technical education, sole state agency designation, 136F.79

Emergency financial assistance, 256.871

Emergency management aid, 12.22

ENABL, 145.9255, 145.9256

Energy assistance, 268.371

Energy audits, 216C.35

Energy conservation, 216C.02

Expenditure, law governing, 4.07

Family corrections programs, 125.702

Family preservation fund grants, 256F.05

## Family services

Family preservation core services, 256.8711

Intensive family preservation services, 256.8711

Family services and community based collaboratives, 121.8355

Family support program, 252.32

Federal essential air service program, matching funds, 360.305

## Federal land and water fund act

Applying for, 86.71

Compliance with federal law, 86.71

Distribution, 86.71

Natural resources department, administration, 86.72

## Flood control

Southern Minnesota rivers basin, 103F.175

Food stamp employment and training programs, 256D.051

Food stamp outreach program, 256.8799

Forest pest control, matching funds, 89.59

General assistance medical care, 256D.04

General assistance, see Federal aid under GENERAL ASSISTANCE

Governor, duties, 4.07

Governor's agencies, 15.0593

Grants, use, generally, 16A.36

Great River Road, 161.142, 161.148

Health care gross revenues taxes

Exemption, 295.53

Health department, see Federal aid under HEALTH DEPARTMENT

Higher education services office, 136A.06, 136A.16

Highways, see Federal aid under HIGHWAYS

Hill-Burton program, 145.97

## Historic sites

Minnesota Historical Society, acceptance, 138.081

## Hospitals

Hill-Burton program, 145.97

Human genetics, research and data collection, 144.92

Human services department, see Federal aid under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT

## Independent living centers

Vocational rehabilitation, 268A.10

## Indians

Education, application for aid, 126.52

Human services, 245.75

Tribal contract or grant schools, 124.86

Intensive family preservation services, 256.8711

## Interest

State interest on undisbursed funds, 16A.36

Interstate adoption compacts, 259.71

Interstate highways, 161.12, 161.25

## Labor and industry department

Cooperation with federal agencies, expenses, reimbursement, 175.37

Lake Superior safe harbors program, 86A.24

## Land and water conservation grants

Natural resources department, duties, 84.027

Legislative commission on the economic status of women, 3.9222

**FEDERAL AID (Cont'd)**

Light rail transit, 473.3997

Livestock destruction by endangered animals, 3.737

## Local money

Federal social services money defined as

Chemical dependency treatment, 254B.01

## Matching funds

Forest pest control, 89.59

Science and technology policy, 3.221, 3.222

State appropriations, 16A.79

Maternal and child health block grants, see MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH BLOCK GRANTS

Maternal and child health programs, 145.88

## Maternal and infant welfare

State treasurer, duties, 144.09, 144.10

Medicaid, see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Medical assistance, see Federal aid under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Mental health services, see Federal aid under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Mentally ill persons, see Federal aid under MENTALLY ILL PERSONS

Metropolitan airports commission, see Federal aid under METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION

Metropolitan council, authority to accept

Generally, 473.13

Transportation programs, 473.223

Metropolitan council, see Federal aid under METROPOLITAN COUNCIL

Metropolitan mosquito control commission, 473.171

Metropolitan parks and open spaces commission, 473.171

Metropolitan sports facilities commission, 473.171

Minnesota health data institute, 62J.451

Minnesota historical society

Historic sites, 138.081

## National forest lands

Aid in lieu of taxes, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54

Natural disaster assistance, 12.221

Nuclear waste council, 116C.712

Occupational safety and health, 182.67

Outdoor advertising devices, removal, 173.25

## Park and ride program

Transportation department, duties, 174.256

## Peace officer standards and training

Payments to local governments, 626.85

Petroleum tank releases, cleanups, 115C.10

Pine Point school, 128B.03

## Pipeline safety office

Pipeline safety grant programs, 299J.03

## Public contracts

Exemption from progress payments and retainage, 15.74

## Public health services

Local appropriations, 144.10

## Public schools

State lands, leases to United States, proceeds, 94.521

Public service department, 216C.02, 216C.10

Public transit, 174.23

Railroads, see Federal aid under RAILROADS

Regional development commissions, duties, 462.39

## Resettlement projects

Payments to counties in lieu of property taxes, 471.49 to 471.55

## Revenue enhancement

Indian child welfare grants, 257.3573

Revenue sharing, see REVENUE SHARING

Rural community health centers, 144.1486

Rural health network reform initiative, grants by, 144.1492

Rural health networks, 144.1492

Saint Louis County, see Federal aid under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY

## Scenic areas

Easements, acquisition, 173.04

School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995

## Semi-independent living services

Human services department, duties, 252.275

Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.331, 103C.635

## Special education

Children under two, 120.1701

**FEDERAL AID (Cont'd)**

- Special education (Cont'd)
  - State aid, effect on, 124.32
- State agencies
  - Designated to act for governor, 4.07
- State buildings, construction, 16B.31
- State payments
  - Unpaid warrants, cancellation, 16A.45
- Strategic and long-range planning office, 4A.04
- Streets and roads, 161.365
- Student grants, see STUDENT GRANTS
- Student loans, see STUDENT LOANS
- Subsidized rental housing
  - Federally subsidized rental housing, 504.32
- Supplemental aid, payment, 256D.36
- Task forces
  - Receipt of aid, conditions, 15.014
- Telephone assistance, federal matching plan, 237.69, 237.70
- Transportation construction, maintenance, or improvement
  - Transportation department, agent, 161.36
- Trunk highways, see Federal aid under TRUNK HIGHWAYS
- University of Minnesota, see Board of regents (University of Minnesota) under this topic
- Veterans aids, 198.34
- Veterans training program, 124.625
- Vocational rehabilitation, expenditure, 268A.10
- Waivers
  - Chemical dependency treatment regulations, 254B.08
- Waste control, 473.504
- Water and soil resources board, duties, 103C.401
- Weatherization
  - Economic security department, duties, 268.37
- Wild and scenic river system, 103F.341
- Youth works program, see Federal aid under YOUTH WORKS PROGRAM

**FEDERAL ASSOCIATIONS (SAVINGS)**

See also FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

See also NATIONAL BANKS

**Application of law**

- Savings association act, 51A.50

**Branch offices**

- Establishment, interpretation of law, 336.1-102

**Closing**

- Emergencies, closing permitted, 47.0151 to 47.0155
- Holidays, closing permitted, 47.015
- Mondays, closing permitted, 47.015
- Saturdays, closing permitted, 47.015

**Collection agencies, exclusion, 332.32****Contracts**

- Services, with other financial institutions, 47.78

**Conversions**

- Branches, 47.32
- Detached facilities, 47.32
- From savings banks, 47.29
- To federally chartered institutions, 51A.065
- To savings banks, 47.31

**Credit services organizations, exclusion, 332.52****Debt prorating companies, exclusion, 332.13****Definitions**

- Commercial code, 336.4-105, 336.4A-105
- Interest rates, 334.012, 334.02, 334.03
- Savings association act, 51A.02
- Transfers to minors, 527.21

**Depositories**

- Public funds, see Public funds under DEPOSITORIES

**Deposits**

- Withholding (taxes), requirements, 290.92

**Development corporations, duties regarding, see Nonshareholders under DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS****Electronic funds transfers, see ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER TERMINALS****Emergencies, closing during, 47.0151 to 47.0155****Financial institutions**

- Savings institutions defined as, transfers to minors, 527.21

**Holidays, closing permitted, 47.015****FEDERAL ASSOCIATIONS (SAVINGS) (Cont'd)****Installment loans**

- Borrower, copies, 48.157
- Charges
  - Additional charges, 48.155
  - Computing, generally, 48.153, 48.154
  - Insurance premiums and charges, 48.155
- Default, 48.156
- Extension, 48.154
- Interest, 48.153
- Limitation, 48.153
- Prepayment, 48.154
- Restrictions, 48.153
- Security, 48.153, 48.155
- Term, 48.153

**Interest**

- Installment loans, 48.153
- Loans, limitations, 48.195
- Usurious interest, 48.196, 334.02

**Investments in**

- Development corporations, 301.84

**Investments permitted**

- Metropolitan council obligations, 473.39, 473.436

**Loans**

- Installment loans, see Installment loans under this topic
- Interest, see Interest under this topic

**Mondays, closing permitted, 47.015****Mortgages, violations, 303.17****Negotiable time deposits, offering, 51A.23****Notice given**

- Contracts, services with other financial institutions, 47.78

**Open end loan accounts, see Open end loan accounts under BANK ACCOUNTS****Real estate licensure, exemption, 82.18****Records**

- Child support enforcement, access, 256.978
- Establishment of paternity, 256.978

**Representation**

- Development corporations, 301.78
- Sales finance company licensure, exemption, 168.67
- Saturdays, closing permitted, 47.015

**Savings associations (state), see SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS****Savings banks (state), see SAVINGS BANKS****Services**

- Contracts with other financial institutions, 47.78

**Violations and penalties**

- Mortgage violations
  - Foreign corporations, certificates of authority, revocation, grounds, 303.17
- Usurious interest, 48.196

**FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION**

See also FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS

**Approval by**

- Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, corrective land use management measures, 473.661

**Certificates and certification**

- Experimental aircraft, passenger seat liability coverage, interpretation of law, 360.59

**Consulting**

- Major new metropolitan airport, planning and development, 473.155, 473.619

**Standards**

- Noise abatement, Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, 473.608, 473.661
- Pilots, retirement, application of law, 181.81

**FEDERAL BUILDINGS**

See also PUBLIC BUILDINGS

Customs houses, see CUSTOMS HOUSES

**Energy efficiency**

- Lights and lighting, standards, 216C.195

**Fort Snelling, see FORT SNELLING****Historic sites, 138.57****Lights and lighting**

- Energy efficiency standards, 216C.195

## FEDERAL

**FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION**See also **FEDERAL AGENCIES**

## Applications to

- Public safety radio communication system
- Colicenses, equipment and infrastructure owned by local governments or other entities, 473.894
- NPSPEC channels, use, 473.894

## Approvals by

- Chiropractic devices, 148.01

## Cable communications regulations

- Franchise ordinances, 238.084

## Lawsuits

- Public participation lawsuits, intervention, 554.02

## Police-operated broadcasting stations

- Counties, duties, 373.041

## Telephone assistance, federal matching plan, 237.69, 237.70

## Telephone companies, regulation

- Competitive checklist requirements, verification
- Interexchange telephone services, 237.80
- Interstate telephone business, 237.10

**FEDERAL COURTS**See **UNITED STATES COURTS****FEDERAL COURTS BUILDING**See **HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS****FEDERAL CREDIT UNIONS**See **CREDIT UNIONS****FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION (FDIC)**See also **FEDERAL AGENCIES**

## Agreements by

## Banks

- Interstate banks, examination and supervision fees, 49.411
- Interstate branch banks, supervision, 49.411

## Bank examinations

- Acceptance, 48.59

## Banks

- Use, generally, 48.56

## Bank supervisory agency

- Federal deposit insurance corporation defined as, interstate bank mergers affecting interstate branching, 49.411

## Contracts

## Banks

- Interstate banks, examiners and examinations, 49.411

## Definitions

- Interstate bank mergers affecting interstate branching, 49.411

## Depositories

- City funds and accounts, 427.01

## Filing with

## Banks

- Interstate merger transactions, applications, 49.411

## Foreign bank holding companies

- Acquisition of savings banks, effect, 49.48

## Insuring of

- Financial institutions, 46.045
- Industrial loan and thrift companies, 53.10

## Lending institution

- Federal deposit insurance corporation defined as
- Agricultural development act, 41C.02

## Liquidator, acting as

- Appointment, 49.05
- Financial institutions, liquidation, 49.05

## Loans by

- Commerce department, insolvent banks, assets, 49.05

## Members

- Defined as qualified United States financial institutions
- Insurance law, 60A.091

## Payments to

- Interstate banks, examination and supervision fees, 49.411

## Real estate appraisals, guidelines, 82B.03

## Receiver, acting as

- Appointment, 49.05
- Financial institutions, liquidation, 49.05

## Reports received

- Commerce department, confidential examination records, 46.07

**FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION (FDIC)**

(Cont'd)

## Savings banks

- Insuring accounts, powers, 50.085

## Special deputy examiner, acting as

- Bond, waiver, 49.05
- Interpretation of law, 49.05
- Powers, 49.05

## Subrogation

- Financial institutions, closing, 49.05

**FEDERAL DOCUMENTS**See also **GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS**Federal agency records, see **Records** under **FEDERAL AGENCIES**

Federal manual for identifying and delineating jurisdictional wetlands, 103G.2242

## Government surveys and documents

- Clerk of government documents and surveys, duties, 5.03
- Secretary of state, duties, 5.03

## Purchases

- State agencies, prepayment, 16A.065

**FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA)**

## Agreements with

- Natural disaster assistance program, 12.221

## Consulting

- High level radioactive waste, transportation accidents, emergency response, 116C.731

**FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION**See also **COMMISSIONS**See also **FEDERAL AGENCIES**

## Appearance before

- Public utilities commission, 216B.09

## Cooperation

- Public utilities commission, 216A.05, 216B.19

## Lawsuits

- Public participation lawsuits, intervention, 554.02

**FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS**See also **BANKS**See also **FEDERAL AGENCIES**

## Agency

- Federal home loan bank defined as
- Financial institution law, 47.18

## Definitions

- Income and franchise taxes, 290.01

## Examinations

- Savings associations, using in lieu of commerce department examination, 51A.44

## Financial corporations

- Membership in bank, permitted, 47.19

## Investing in

- Savings banks, 50.14
- Workers' compensation self-insurance plans, 176.181

## Investments in

- Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance common claims funds, 79A.22

## Letters of credit

- Public funds (local)
- Security in lieu of surety bonds, requirements, 118A.03

## Member institutions

- Defined as regulated financial corporations
- Income and franchise taxes, 290.01

## Rating

- Public funds (local), depository requirements, 118A.03

## Reports received

- Commerce department, confidential examination records, 46.07
- Savings associations, members of, 51A.21

**FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORPORATION (FREDDIE MAC)**See also **FEDERAL AGENCIES**See also **FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS**

## Approvals by

- Common interest communities, 515B.4-102

## Common interest communities

- Approvals for, 515B.4-102

**FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORPORATION (FREDDIE MAC) (Cont'd)**

## Evidences of indebtedness

## Discounting

Banks, liability, exception, 48.24

## Insurance

Compliance with standards of corporation, 65A.061, 72A.31

## Investments in

Insurance companies, 60A.11

Life insurance companies, 61A.28

Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance common claims funds, 79A.22

Workers' compensation self-insurance plans, 176.181

## Lenders approved by

## Mortgage loans

Conditions, generally, 47.20

Industrial loan and thrift companies, certificate of authorization, not required, 53.04

Real estate broker licensure, 82.17, 82.175

## Licenses

Regulated lender license, not required, 56.01

**FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION (FHA)**

## See also FEDERAL AGENCIES

## Insuring mortgage loans

Financial institutions, powers, 47.20

## Mortgages

Mortgage registry tax, exemptions, 287.05

**FEDERAL INTERMEDIATE CREDIT BANKS**

## Farm loan bonds issued by

Trust companies, investing in, 48.67

**FEDERAL LAND BANKS**

## See also FEDERAL AGENCIES

## Cooperation

Rural finance authority, 41C.05

## Farm loan bonds issued by

Savings banks, investing in, 50.14

Trust companies, investing in, 48.67

**FEDERAL LANDS**

## Acquisition by state

Approval, 15.161

Chippewa National Forest school districts, tax--forfeited land, 129.03, 129.04

Leased land, 94.48, 94.49

Natural resources department, authority to acquire, 94.47

Rulemaking, 94.51

State forests, parks, game refuges, 85.012, 94.47 to 94.51

## Application of law

Tax exemption, leased or loaned property, 272.01

## Conveyances to state, relinquishment, 94.41

## Donations, Saint Louis County, tax--forfeited lands, 383C.72

## Exchanges

Chippewa National Forest school districts, 129.03, 129.04

Land exchange board, 94.343 to 94.347

## Finance department records, transcripts, 386.14

## Grants, school and university lands, 84.027

## Historic sites, registry, 138.57

## Homestead land, state land sales, 92.06

## Leased or loaned property

Tax exemption, application of law, 272.01

## Leases

State leases, 94.47 to 94.51

## National forests, see NATIONAL FORESTS

## Sales

Exemption, subdivided land sales law, 83.26

Local governments, for parklands, 448.22

## Settlers

Abandonment, 557.07

Lawsuits for injury, 557.07

Title to land, evidence of, 599.16 to 599.20

## State use

Water control projects, Goose and Mud lakes, 84.162

## Trespass

Federal waterfowl production areas, 97A.098

Water level restrictions, 94.343, 103G.545

**FEDERAL LANDS (Cont'd)**

## Wildlife refuges

Tamarac National Wildlife Refuge, 1.049

Upper Mississippi River Wildlife and Fish Refuge, 1.044

**FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION (FANNIE MAE)**

## See also FEDERAL AGENCIES

## See also FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

## Approvals by

Common interest communities, 515B.4-102

## Common interest communities

Approvals for, 515B.4-102

## Debentures

## Discounting

Banks, liability, exception, 48.24

## Fire insurance policies required by debtors

Conformance with federal standards, 65A.061

## Insurance

Compliance with standards of corporation, 72A.31

## Investments in

Insurance companies, 60A.11

Life insurance companies, 61A.28

Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance common claims funds, 79A.22

Workers' compensation self-insurance plans, 176.181

## Lenders approved by

## Mortgage loans

Conditions, generally, 47.20

Industrial loan and thrift companies, certificate of authorization, not required, 53.04

Real estate broker licensure, 82.17, 82.175

## Licenses

Regulated lender license, not required, 56.01

## Posted yields

Mortgage loans, determining interest, 47.20

## Residential buildings leased by

Classification of property, 273.13

**FEDERAL OLD AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE SYSTEMS**

## See SOCIAL SECURITY

**FEDERAL PACKERS AND STOCKYARDS ADMINISTRATION**

## See also FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS

## Forms

Livestock dealers and market agencies, surety bonds, 17A.04

## Regulations

## Livestock and monorail scales

Application of law, 17A.10

## Livestock dealers

Generally, 17A.06

Violations, license refusal, revocation, or suspension, grounds, 17A.04

## Livestock market agencies

Claims against bonds, 17A.06

Generally, 17A.06

Violations, license refusal, revocation, or suspension, grounds, 17A.04

Scales and weighing, 17A.10

## Reports received

Livestock packers, market agencies, stockyard owners, and grain and feed dealers, 31B.03

**FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION**

## See FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION

**FEDERAL PREEMPTION**

## See also PREEMPTION

## Drug and alcohol testing

Workplace, 181.957

## Real estate lending

Override, 47.203

Removal, mortgage usury limits, 47.204

## State

Jurisdiction of, 1.01

Sovereignty of, 1.01

## Zoning regulations and restrictions

Airports and landing fields, 366.13

## FEDERAL

**FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS**See also **BANKS**See also **FEDERAL AGENCIES**See also **FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD**

Bank accounts

Credits to

Settlement, 336.4-213, 336.4-205, 336.4-303

Banker's acceptances

Savings banks, investing in, 50.14

Bank examinations

Acceptance, 48.59

Interpretation of law, 48.59

Clearing corporations

Federal reserve banks defined as, commercial code, 336.8-102

Investment securities, requirements, see Clearing corporations under **SECURITIES**

Contracts

Local public funds, investment

Repurchase or reverse repurchase, 118A.05, 118A.07

Depository, securities deposited with state treasurer

Security for, 7.19

Deposits to

Public funds (local)

Depositories, collateral, 118A.03

United States government and agency securities

Fiduciaries, duties, 520.33

Emergencies, closing during, 47.0151 to 47.0155

Federal reserve bank of New York

Primary reporting dealers in United States government securities

Defined, bonds (public debt), 475.51

Federal reserve regulations

Bank deposits and collections

Collecting banks, items sent to nonbank payors, 336.4-204

Electronic presentment, 336.4-110

Settlement, 336.4-213, 336.4-215, 336.4-303

Variation by agreement, 336.4-103

Funds transfers

Conflict of laws, preemption, 336.4A-107

Negotiable instruments

Prevailing law, 336.3-102

Funds transfers

Conflict of laws, 336.4A-107

Payment of sender's obligation through, 336.4A-403

Payment orders, transmission by the system, exemption, 336.4A-206

Holidays, closing permitted, 47.015

Investments in

Banks, 48.32

Trust companies, 48.32

Life insurance companies

Investments, Federal Reserve book-entry system, requirements, 61A.28

Loans

Secured loans, liability limitations, exception, 48.24

Members

Banks, 48.32

Trust companies, 48.32

Mondays, closing permitted, 47.015

Payments by

Pension or retirement benefits

Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.17

Reports received

Commerce department, confidential examination records, 46.07

Safekeeping

Public funds (local)

Investment contracts and agreements, 118A.06

Saturdays, closing permitted, 47.015

Securities

Deposits of United States government and agency securities

Fiduciaries, duties, 520.33

**FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD**See also **FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS**See also **FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS****FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD (Cont'd)**

Agreements by

Banks

Interstate banks, examination and supervision fees, 49.411

Interstate branch banks, supervision, 49.411

Bank supervisory agency

Federal reserve board defined as, interstate bank mergers affecting interstate branching, 49.411

Contracts

Banks

Interstate banks, examiners and examinations, 49.411

Definitions

Interstate bank mergers affecting interstate branching, 49.411

Filing with

Banks

Interstate merger transactions, applications, 49.411

Payments to

Interstate banks, examination and supervision fees, 49.411

Permits

Financial institutions, fiduciary capacity, 48.66

National banks, acting in fiduciary capacity, 48.66

Real estate appraisals, guidelines, 82B.03

Regulations

Debit card transactions, 47.61

**FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**See **FEDERAL ASSOCIATIONS (SAVINGS)****FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION**See also **FEDERAL AGENCIES**

Examinations

Savings associations, using in lieu of commerce department examination, 51A.44

Lending institution

Federal savings and loan insurance corporation defined as

Agricultural development act, 41C.02

Real estate appraisals, guidelines, 82B.03

Savings associations

Insuring savings accounts, 51A.21

Investing in stock or obligations of, 51A.35

Receivers for, 51A.46

Withdrawals, postponing, approvals, 51A.33

**FEDERAL SURPLUS PROPERTY**See also **SURPLUS PROPERTY**

Acceptance and disposal

Administration department, duties, 16B.28,

Leasing

Nonprofit organizations, housing for homeless veterans, 16B.89

Planning

Administration department, duties, 16B.28

Disposal, 16B.28

Road materials

Costs, payment, 161.37

Sales

Proceeds

Deposit, materials distribution revolving fund, 16B.28

State acquisition

Authority, 16B.28

State agencies, acquisition by, 15.161

**FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION**See also **FEDERAL AGENCIES**

Insulation specifications, 325F.23

Lawsuits

Public participation lawsuits, intervention, 554.02

**FEED**Animal feedlots, see **ANIMAL FEEDLOTS**Commercial feed, see **COMMERCIAL FEED**

Defined

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.950

Feedlot and manure management advisory committee, see **FEEDLOT AND MANURE MANAGEMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE**Grain, see **GRAIN**

Liens on

Agricultural producers' liens, 514.945

**FEED (Cont'd)**

## Liens on (Cont'd)

Agricultural production input liens, 514.950

## Livestock production input

Feed defined as

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.950

Loans to purchase, see SEED AND FEED LOANS

## Low feed

Cruelty to animals, 343.21

Pet food, see PET FOOD

## Processing

Grain banks, see GRAIN BANKS

## Producers

Prepayment, letters of credit, rights, 17.97

## Sales and use taxes

Exemption, 297A.25

Seed and feed loans, see SEED AND FEED LOANS

Seller financed agricultural input sales, 325E.35, 325E.36

**FEEDLOT AND MANURE MANAGEMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

See also COMMITTEES

Chair, election, 17.136

## Consulting

Agriculture department, 17.136

Feedlots, odor control best management practices, 17.138

Manure management research and monitoring priorities, 17.138

Pollution control agency, 17.136

Employees, 17.136

Established, 17.136

Expiration, 17.136

## Meetings

Feedlot advisory group, rights, 17.136

## Members

Nongovernmental members, expenses received, 17.136

Number, 17.136

Qualifications, 17.136

Purpose, 17.136

**FEE EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES**

See EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES

**FEEES**

See specific index headings

**FEE SIMPLE ESTATES**

See also ESTATES

## Appurtenant easements

Defined, registration of title, 508.04

## Conveyances

Real estate tax judgment sales, 280.03, 280.11

Warranty deeds, form, 507.07

Words of inheritance, interpretation of law, 507.061

Eminent domain, 117.215

## Estates of inheritance

Determination of estate, 500.02

## Fee tail conveyances

Grantee seized as in fee simple, 500.03

Tenants in tail, grantors deemed to be seized in fee simple, 500.04

## First class cities

Land acquisitions, municipal parks and parking facilities

Title, 430.09

## Interpretation of law

Conveyances in fee tail, 500.03, 500.04

Words of inheritance, 507.061

Registration of title, see Fee simple estates under REGISTRATION OF TITLE

Registration of title without court proceedings, see Fee simple estates under REGISTRATION OF TITLE WITHOUT COURT PROCEEDINGS

**FEE SPLITTING**

See SPLITTING FEES

**FEE TAIL ESTATES**

See also ESTATES

## Conveyances

Grantee seized as in fee simple, 500.03

Tenants in tail, grantors deemed to be seized in fee simple, 500.04

**FEE TAIL ESTATES (Cont'd)**

## Interpretation of law

Conveyances, 500.03, 500.04

**FELLOWSHIPS**

## Disregards

AFDC, 256.74

## Graduate students

Earned income, AFDC, 256.74

**FELONIES**

See also CRIMES

## Abortifacients

Manufacture, distribution, or sale, 617.20

Abortion, violations, 145.412

Absentee voting, violations, 203B.03

Adulteration of substances, 609.687

Aggravated forgery, 609.625

Aggravated robbery, 609.245

## Agricultural chemicals

Disposal that becomes hazardous waste, 18D.331

## Air pollution

Air emissions violations, 609.666

## Alcoholic beverages

Bottles, refilling to evade tax, 297C.13

Illegal sale, sentence for, 340A.701

Manufacture, importation, 340A.701, 340A.702

Poisonous beverages, 340A.701

Retailers convicted of felonies

Licenses, denial, grounds, 340A.402

Sale of beverages causing injury, 340A.701

Transportation, 340A.701

Alteration, see ALTERATION

## Ammunition

Possession in courthouses or state buildings, 609.66

Animal fights, 343.31

## Appeals

State public defender, representation, 611.25

## Armed forces members

Homestead benefits obtained by false statements, 273.124

## Arrests

Aiding offenders to avoid, 609.495

Obstructing legal process, 609.50

## Arrests for

Private persons

Authority to arrest, 629.37

Breaking into dwelling to arrest, 629.38

Time, 629.31

Warrantless arrests, 629.34

## Arson dogs

Killing, 609.596

## Arson, see ARSON

## Assault

Firefighters, 609.2231

Hospital emergency room staff, 609.2231

1st degree, 609.221

2d degree, 609.222

3d degree, 609.223

4th degree, 609.2231

5th degree, 609.224

## Assault of an unborn child

1st degree, 609.267

2d degree, 609.2671

Attempts at crime, 609.17

Attempts to coerce, 609.275

## Auxiliary forests

Fraud, tax evasion, 88.75

Timber cutting without tax payment, 88.49

## Ballots

Form or content violations, 204B.43

Illegal distribution, 204B.43

Print violations, 204B.43

Unregistered voters, accepting from, 201.061

## BB guns

Possession on school property, 609.66

Bicycle theft, 168C.09



## FELONIES

**FELONIES (Cont'd)**  
**Bidding**  
 Collusive bidding, 325D.53  
**Bigamy**, 609.355  
**Bills (legislature)**  
 Engrossments or enrollments, alteration, 3.191  
**Bills of lading**  
 Issuance  
 Duplicate bills, fraudulent, 228.47  
 Getting carrier without goods to issue bill, 228.50  
 Goods not received, 228.45  
 Nonnegotiable bill not so marked, 228.51  
 Negotiating bills for goods carrier does not have, 228.49  
**Boats and boating**  
 Titing violations, 86B.865  
**Brands**  
 Alteration, defacement or duplication, 35.824  
**Bribery**, see BRIBERY  
**Bullet resistant vests**  
 Wearing during commission of a crime, 609.486  
**Burglary**, see BURGLARY  
**Burial grounds**  
 Destruction, mutilation, disturbance, injury, or removal of items, 307.08  
**Cable television or communication systems**  
 Equipment for unauthorized connection, 609.80  
**Camp Ripley**, unauthorized presence at, 609.396  
**Cellular counterfeiting**, 609.894  
**Cemeteries**  
 Destruction, mutilation, disturbance, injury, or removal of items, 307.08  
**Certified public accountants**  
 Licenses or certificates, denial, suspension, or revocation, grounds, 326.229  
**Check forgery**, 609.631  
**Child abuse**  
 Head injuries or multiple bruises, 609.223  
**Child custody**  
 Custodial rights, deprivation of, 518.68, 609.26  
 Parental rights, deprivation of, 518.68, 609.26  
**Children**  
 Concealing birth or child's death, second and subsequent offenses, 617.22  
 Juvenile offenders, prosecution, 609.055  
 Sexual performances, minors in, 617.246  
**Children under court jurisdiction**, see Children under court jurisdiction under JUVENILE COURTS  
**Child support**  
 Criminal nonsupport, 609.375  
 Custodial rights, deprivation of, 518.68, 609.26  
 Parental rights, deprivation of, 518.68, 609.26  
**Cigarettes**  
 License violations, 297.11, 297.12  
 Records, falsification, 297.11, 297.12  
 Sales violations  
 Sale after revocation of license, 297.12  
 Unstamped cigarettes, 297.11, 297.12  
**Stamps**  
 Counterfeiting, altering, making, or forging, 297.11, 297.12  
 Unstamped cigarettes, transport, possession, 297.11, 297.12  
 Tax meter machines, tampering with or resetting, 297.11, 297.12  
 Transportation violations, 297.11, 297.12  
**Claims against the state**  
 Permitting false claims against the government, 609.455  
**Code-grabbing devices**  
 Possession, 609.586  
**Coercion**, 609.27, 609.275  
**Collusion**  
 Hennepin County contracts, collusive bidding, 383B.145  
**Commercial bribery**, 609.86  
**Commercial motor vehicles used in commission of**  
 Commercial drivers' license, disqualification, grounds, 171.165  
**Compounding**  
 Indictments for, 628.25  
**Computer damage**, see COMPUTER CRIME

**FELONIES (Cont'd)**  
**Computer theft**, 609.89  
**Concealing criminal proceeds**, 609.496, 609.497  
**Contagious or infectious diseases**  
 Knowing transfer, 609.2241  
**Continuing care facilities**  
 Disclosure act, violations, 80D.16  
**Contraband**  
 Correctional facilities, bringing to, 243.55, 641.165  
**Controlled substances**  
 Conspiracy to commit prohibited acts, 152.096  
 Disqualifying offenses, drivers' licenses, 171.3215  
 Drug trafficking  
 Generally, 152.0261  
 Great bodily harm caused by, 245A.04, 609.228  
 False representation, 152.025  
 Fraud, 152.025  
 Importing across state borders, 152.0261  
 Manufacture, sale, transfer, or delivery of noncontrolled substance as controlled substance, 152.097  
 Misrepresentation, 152.025, 152.097  
**Possession**  
 1st degree, 152.021  
 2d degree, 152.022  
 3d degree, 152.023  
 4th degree, 152.024  
 5th degree, 152.025  
 Procurement by fraud, deceit, misrepresentation, or subterfuge, 152.025  
**Sales**  
 1st degree, 152.021  
 2d degree, 152.022  
 3d degree, 152.023  
 4th degree, 152.024  
 5th degree, 152.025  
 Without tax stamps, 297D.09  
 Subsequent controlled substance conviction, defined, 152.01  
**Conviction**  
 Effects, disfranchisement, Const. art 7 s 1  
 Gambling violations, license revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 349.155  
 Generally, see CONVICTION  
 State lottery retailers, contract cancellation, suspension, or refusal to renew, grounds, 349A.06  
**Corporate takeovers**, violations, 80B.10  
**Corporations**  
 Diversion of property, 300.60  
 Dividends, declaration without sufficient funds, 300.60  
 Intentional deception regarding business affairs or liability, 300.60  
 Officers, employees, or agents  
 False statements, reports, or records, 300.61  
**Representatives**  
 Political contributions, violations, 211B.15  
**Corruptly influencing legislators**, 609.425  
**Counterfeiting**  
 Pari-mutuel betting, tickets, 240.25, 240.26  
**Crimes against a minor**  
 Defined, examining and licensing boards, 214.10  
**Disciplinary action**  
 Licensing boards, 214.10  
**Crimes against railroad employees or property**, 609.85  
**Criminal property damage**  
 1st degree, 609.595  
**Criminal sexual conduct**  
 1st degree, 609.342  
 2d degree, 609.343  
 3d degree, 609.344  
 4th degree, 609.345  
**Custodial rights**  
 Deprivation of, 518.68, 609.26  
**Custody**, escapes from, 609.485  
**Dangerous smoking**, 609.576  
**Dangerous weapons**, see Dangerous weapons under WEAPONS

**FELONIES (Cont'd)**

**Databases**  
Access to stored communications, 626A.26

**Definitions**  
Controlled substances, 152.01  
Criminal code, 609.02  
Drivers' licenses, 171.3215  
Examining and licensing boards, 214.10  
Government data practices act, 13.46  
Revenue recapture act, 270A.03

**Desertion, 609.31**

**Detectives**  
Dismissal, grounds, 326.336  
License disqualification, grounds, 326.3381

**Disclosure of**  
Long-term care facilities, disclosure statement, 80D.04

**Disqualifying offenses**  
Felonies defined as, drivers' licenses, 171.3215

**Domestic assault**  
Second and subsequent offenses, 609.2242, 609.2243

**Drugs and medicine**  
Use to facilitate crime, 609.235

**Drug trafficking, see Controlled substances under this topic**

**Durable power of attorney for health care**  
Prohibited acts causing bodily harm, 145C.13

**Dwellings**  
Preventing felony in, grounds for taking of life, 609.065

**Elections**  
Certificates, failure to make or deliver, 204C.41  
Fraud, 204C.41  
Generally, 204C.41  
Officials, failure or refusal to perform duties, 204C.41

**Electronic incapacitation devices, possession, use, 624.731**

**Embezzlement**  
Generally, 609.54  
Motor fuel tax collections, 296.25  
Public funds, Const. art 11 s 13

**Employers**  
Unemployment tax violations, 268.18

**Employment**  
Gross misconduct, presumption, 268.09

**Employment agencies**  
Licenses, refusal, grounds, 184.33

**Entertainment agencies**  
License, refusal, grounds, 184A.12

**Escape from custody, 609.485**

**Explosives**  
Possession in courthouses or state buildings, 609.66

**False certification, 609.65**

**False claims against local governments, 471.392**

**False imprisonment, 609.255**

**False personation**  
Legal documents, execution, 609.83  
Marriage, 609.83

**False statements**  
Absentee voting, ballot applications, 203B.03

**False traffic signals, 609.851**

**Female genital mutilation, 144.3872, 609.2245**

**Fiduciaries, public retirement plans, 356A.03**

**Financial institutions**  
Commerce department orders, disobeying, 46.06  
Directors, trustees, or officers, removal, grounds, 46.26  
Insolvent institutions, receiving deposits, 624.68  
Violations, generally, 47.26

**Financial transaction card fraud, 609.821**

**Fines**  
Defined as debt, revenue recapture act, 270A.03  
Generally, 609.03  
Increased maximums, 609.0341

**Firearms**  
Drive-by shootings, 609.66  
Pistols, possession, 624.713  
Possession in courthouses or state buildings, 609.66  
Possession on school property, 609.66  
Reckless discharge within a municipality, 609.66

**FELONIES (Cont'd)**

**Firearms (Cont'd)**  
Semiautomatic military-style assault weapons  
Carrying, persons under 21, 624.7181  
Serial numbers, removing or changing, 609.667  
Silencers, 609.66  
Transfers to ineligible persons, 624.7141  
Transportation, possession, or receiving within ten years after crime of violence, 609.165

**Firefighting, obstructing legal process, 609.50**

**Fires**  
Negligent fires, 609.576

**Fireworks, violations, 624.25**

**Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle, 609.487**

**Food stamps**  
Applicants, false declaration, perjury, 256.984

**Forgery**  
Generally, 609.63  
Pari-mutuel betting, tickets, 240.25, 240.26

**Franchises, violations, 80C.16**

**Fraternal benefit societies**  
Consolidations and mergers, violations, 64B.37

**Fraud**  
Elections, 204C.41  
Insurance fraud, 609.611  
Registration of title  
Fraudulent instruments or entries, 508.80  
Registration of title without court proceedings  
Fraudulent instruments or entries, 508A.80

**Fresh pursuit of persons committing**  
Peace officers of other states, reciprocity, 626.65

**Fugitive felons**  
Data, disclosure, 13.46  
Defined, government data practices act, 13.46

**Gambling**  
Employees, providing information giving unfair advantage, 349.2127  
Gross receipts, unlawful expenditures, 349.2127  
License applications, false information, 349.2127  
Records violations, falsification, 297E.13  
Sales violations, licenses or permits, 297E.13

**Gambling devices**  
Licenses or stamps, alteration, counterfeiting, or forgery, 349.2127  
Unlicensed sale, offer for sale, or possession, 349.2127

**Gambling taxes**  
Defeat, 297E.13  
Evasion, 297E.13  
False information, 297E.13  
False or fraudulent returns, 297E.13  
Tax returns  
Failure to submit, 349.2127  
False or fraudulent returns, 297E.13

**Gambling violations**  
Conviction  
Mandatory gambling license disqualification, grounds, 349.155

**Gambling employees**  
Providing information giving unfair advantage, second and subsequent offenses, 349.2127

**Records violations**  
Falsification, 297E.13

**Sales violations**  
License or permit violations, 297E.13

**Gangs**  
Crimes for benefit of gang, penalties, 609.229

**Gold and silver sales**  
Precious metal dealers, 325F.73 to 325F.738

**Gross misconduct**  
Discharge from employment  
Reemployment insurance, disqualification, 268.09

**Harassment**  
Bias crimes, 609.749

**Harmful substances**  
Intentional releases, 624.732

**Hazardous waste, 609.671**

## FELONIES

## FELONIES (Cont'd)

Health and accident insurance  
Medicare supplement benefits, violations, 62A.41

Horse racing  
Horses, tampering with, 240.25, 240.26  
Illegal bets, accepting, 240.25, 240.26  
Influencing races, 240.25, 240.26  
Medications, violations, 240.25, 240.26

Human skeletal remains  
Destruction, mutilation, disturbance, injury, or removal from cemeteries or burial grounds, 317.08

Imprisonment, 609.03

Incest, 609.365

Indecent exposure  
Second and subsequent offenses, 609.3451, 617.23

Infectious waste  
Second and subsequent offenses, 609.671

Information about  
Informant reward programs, authorized, 471.631

Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers  
Medicare supplement policy sales violations, 62A.41

Insurance companies  
Certificates of authority, revocation, suspension, or denial, grounds, 60A.052  
Officers and employers  
Consolidations and mergers, profiting from, 60A.16

Interstate adoption compacts  
Medical assistance, false claims, 259.71

Investigations  
Warning subjects of, 609.4971

Juvenile offenders  
Failure to appear in juvenile court, 609.49  
Firearms used in connection with  
Adult certification, presumption, 260.125  
Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260.126  
Motor vehicles used in commission of  
Drivers' license revocation, grounds, 171.17

Kidnapping, 609.25

Licensed public accountants  
Licenses or certificates, denial, suspension, or revocation, grounds, 326.229

Limited liability companies  
Representatives  
Political contributions, violations, 211B.15

Liquefied petroleum gas  
Sales fees, failure to pay, 239.785

Liquor tax violations  
Accounting violations, 297C.13  
Conspiracy to commit violations, 297C.13  
Evasion, 297C.13  
Reporting violations, 297C.13  
Return violations, 297C.13  
Sales violations, 297C.13

Livestock theft, 609.551

Living wills  
Violations causing bodily harm, 145B.105

Long-term care facilities  
Disclosure act, violations, 80D.16

Machine gun conversion kits  
Possession or operation, 609.67

Malicious punishment of a child, 609.377

Manslaughter  
1st degree, 609.20  
Manslaughter of an unborn child  
1st degree, 609.2664  
2d degree, 609.2665

Marijuana  
Sale without tax stamps, 297D.09

Marks  
Alteration, defacement or duplication, 35.824

Medical assistance  
False claims  
Out of state claims, adoptive children, 259.71

Membership camping  
Brokers and salespersons, disqualification for licensing, 82A.16

## FELONIES (Cont'd)

Membership camping (Cont'd)  
Violating law, 82A.25

Metal-penetrating bullets  
Possession or use during commission of crime, 624.74

Mining  
Public waters, unauthorized mining under, 93.34

Mining corporations  
Shares or securities, fraudulent issuance or sale, 300.65

Misprision of treason, 609.39

Motor fuel taxes  
Collections, embezzlement, 296.25  
Defeat, 296.25  
Evasion, 296.25

Motor vehicle certificates of title  
Applications, violations, 168A.30

Motor vehicle sales taxes  
Motor vehicle purchaser's certificates, intent to evade or defeat tax, 297B.10

Motor vehicles used in commission of  
Conviction  
Court administrators, duties, 169.95  
District courts, duties, 169.95  
Driver license compact, effect, 171.50  
Drivers' license revocation, grounds, 171.17  
Reports about, 169.95  
Limited drivers' licenses, waiting period, 171.30

Records  
Court administrators, duties, 169.95

Murder  
1st degree, 609.185  
2d degree, 609.19  
3d degree, 609.195

Murder of an unborn child  
1st degree, 609.2661  
2d degree, 609.2662  
3d degree, 609.2663

National guard members  
Arrests, 192.25  
Court martial, 192.67  
False statements, 192.36  
Interfering with or obstructing, 609.395  
Transfer to civil authorities, 192.67

Nonprofit corporations  
Representatives  
Political contributions, violations, 211B.15

Nonsupport of spouse or child, 609.375

Nursing home administrators  
Disqualification, grounds, 144A.04

Nursing homes  
Controlling persons  
Disqualification, grounds, 144A.04  
License revocation, grounds, 144A.11  
Managerial employees, disqualification, 144A.04

Obstructing legal process, arrest or firefighting, 609.50

Paddleticket cards  
Unstamped cards, 349.2127

Paddletickets  
Unstamped tickets, 349.2127

Parental rights  
Deprivation of, 518.68, 609.26

Pari-mutuel betting  
Altered tickets, 240.25, 240.26  
Counterfeit tickets, 240.25, 240.26  
Illegal bets, 240.25, 240.26  
Off-track bets, 240.25, 240.26

Paternity  
Leaving state to evade paternity proceedings, 609.31

Peace corps volunteers  
Homestead benefits obtained by false statements, 273.124

Perjury, 609.48

Persons charged with  
Attachment of deposited funds, 609.532

Pesticides  
Disposal that becomes hazardous waste, 18D.331, 115.071

**FELONIES (Cont'd)**

Pipes and pipelines  
Emergency releases, 299J.07, 299J.15, 299J.16

Pirating  
Recorded material, 325E.17, 325E.201

Police dogs  
Killing, 609.596

Police horses, assault on, 609.597

Police radios  
Use during commission of a crime, 609.856  
While fleeing a peace officer, 609.856

Political contributions  
Corporations, representatives, violations, 211B.15  
Limited liability companies, representatives, violations, 211B.15  
Nonprofit corporations, representatives, violations, 211B.15

Polling places  
Ballots, changes, damage, 204C.06  
Election records, changes, removal, 204C.06

Pomography  
Second and subsequent offenses, 617.241

Prizes  
Prize disclosures, failure to make, 325F.755

Prostitution  
Receiving profit from, 609.323  
Soliciting, inducing, or promoting, 609.322

Protective agents  
Dismissal, grounds, 326.336  
License disqualification, grounds, 326.3381

Public terminal warehouses  
Warehouse operators, violations, 233.05

Public transit vehicles or authorities  
Firearms, shooting at or in, 609.855

Pull-tabs  
Alteration, modification, counterfeiting, or possession, 349.2127  
Invoices  
False information, 349.2127  
Unlicensed persons, failure to produce, 349.2125, 349.2127  
Possession violations, 349.2127  
Sales violations  
Sales after license or permit revocation, 349.22  
Unlicensed sale, offer for sale, or possession, 349.2127  
Transportation violations  
Unbarcoded pull-tabs, 349.2127  
Unstamped deals  
Sale, offer for sale, or possession, 349.2127

Racketeering, 609.903, 609.904

Railroads  
Officers, unpaid or fictitious stock, sale, 222.23

Real property  
Damage  
Defeating security, 609.62

Recordings  
Copying or pirating, 325E.201

Records  
Motor vehicles used in commission of, 169.95

Regional treatment centers  
Mentally retarded patients  
Abducting, enticing, or carrying away, 252.05

Replica firearms  
Possession on school property, 609.66

Reports about  
Convictions, court administrators, 485.16  
Criminal apprehension bureau, requirements, 299C.12

Restraint of trade  
Allocation of markets, 325D.53  
Collusive bidding, 325D.53  
Contract, combination or conspiracy, 325D.51  
Discrimination, 325D.53  
Generally, 325D.56  
Monopolies, 325D.52  
Price fixing, 325D.52, 325D.53  
Production control, 325D.53  
Refusals to deal, 325D.53

Riot  
1st degree, 609.71

**FELONIES (Cont'd)**

Riot (Cont'd)  
2d degree, 609.71

Road taxes  
Defeat, 296.25  
Evasion, 296.25

Robbery  
Aggravated robbery, 609.245  
Simple robbery, 609.24

Runaways  
Causing or contributing child being a runaway, 609.26

Saint Louis County  
Purchasing contracts, conflicts of interest, 383C.338

Sales and use taxes  
Engaging in business after revocation of permit, 289A.63

Second and subsequent offenses  
Dangerous repeat offenders, 609.152

Securities violations, 80A.22

Sentencing  
Available sentences, 609.10  
Dangerous repeat offenders, 609.152  
Day fine system, 244.16  
Fleeing pending sentencing, 243.05  
Generally, 609.03  
Imprisonment  
Reduction, time served before commitment to corrections department, 609.145  
Minimum fines, 609.101  
Sentencing hearing, 244.10

Sex offenders  
Repeated failure to register, 243.166

Sexual performances  
Minors, use in sexual performances, 617.246

Shoplifting  
Tools for, possession, 609.521

Signatures  
Obtaining, to forged writings, 609.635

Solicitation  
Children, to engage in sexual conduct, 609.352  
Mentally impaired persons, solicitation to commit crimes, 609.493  
Minors, soliciting for crime, 609.494

Sports bookmaking, 609.76

Spousal maintenance  
Criminal nonsupport, 609.375

Stalking  
Bias crimes, 609.749

State auditor, refusal to assist, 6.53

State funds  
Failure to pay over, 609.445

State lottery fraud, 609.651

State military forces, see National guard members under this topic

State timber appraisers, violations, 90.41

Stolen property, see **STOLEN PROPERTY**

Subdivided land sales, violations, 83.43

Suicide, aiding, 609.215

Surveillance or searches, warning subjects of, 609.4975

Surviving beneficiaries, public retirement plans  
Charge or conviction of causing plan member's death, loss of survivor benefits, 356.305

Taxes  
Failure to pay or collect to evade or defeat tax, 289A.63

Tax evasion  
Generally, 289A.63  
Insurance companies, premium taxes, 60A.15

Tax returns  
Failure to file to evade or defeat tax, 289A.63  
False or fraudulent returns, filing  
Generally, 289A.63  
Insurance companies, premium taxes, 60A.15  
Preparers, violations, 289A.63

Teachers  
Conviction, grounds for discharge, 125.12

Tear gas, possession or use, 624.731

Telecommunications and information services fraud, 609.893

## FELONIES

## FELONIES (Cont'd)

- Terroristic threats
  - Bomb threats, 609.713
  - Causing building evacuations, 609.713
- Theft, see THEFT
- Timber
  - Devices to hinder logging or processing, 609.591, 609.592
- Tipboards
  - Alteration, modification, counterfeiting, or possession, 349.2127
  - Invoices
    - Failure to produce, 349.2127
    - False information, 349.2127
    - Unlicensed persons, failure to produce, 349.2125, 349.2127
  - Possession violations, 349.2127
  - Sales violations
    - Sale after license or permit revocation, 349.22
    - Unlicensed sale, offer for sale, or possession, 349.2127
  - Transportation violations
    - Unbarcoded tipboards, 349.2127
  - Unstamped deals, 349.2127
- Traffic accidents
  - Drivers, failure to stop or give notice, 169.09
- Traffic violations
  - Moving violations
    - School bus drivers, license disqualification, grounds, 171.3215
- Transfers of money or property
  - Voting, undue influence, 211B.13
- Treason, 609.39
- Treatment as misdemeanors or gross misdemeanors, conditions for, 609.13
- Trials for
  - Court calendar, order, 630.36
  - Transcription, 484.72
- Trigger activators
  - Possession or operation, 609.67
- Truants
  - Causing or contributing to truancy, 609.26
- Unborn children
  - Assault of an unborn child, 609.267, 609.2671
  - Death caused in commission of crime, 609.268
  - Injury caused in commission of crime, 609.268
  - Manslaughter of an unborn child, 609.2664, 609.2665
  - Murder of an unborn child, 609.2661, 609.2662, 609.2663
- Unemployment tax
  - Employers, violations, 268.18
- Unreasonable restraint of a child, 609.255
- Veterinarians
  - Conviction, disciplinary action, 156.081
- Viatical settlement brokers
  - License suspension, revocation, or refusal to renew, 60A.972
- Viatical settlement providers
  - License suspension, revocation, or refusal to renew, 60A.965
- Visitation
  - Custodial rights, deprivation of, 518.68, 609.26
  - Parental rights, deprivation of, 518.68, 609.26
- VISTA volunteers
  - Homestead benefits obtained by false statements, 273.124
- Voter registration
  - Election officials, duties, failure to perform or enforce, 201.27
  - Record keeping violations, 201.27
  - Violations, generally, 201.054
- Voting
  - Ineligible voters, 201.014, 201.016
  - Returns, damaging or preventing delivery, 204C.29
  - Unregistered voters, 201.061
  - Violations, generally, 204C.14
- Voting machines or systems
  - Ballot boxes, violations, 204C.14
  - Voters, violations, 206.66
- Vulnerable adults, crimes against
  - Criminal abuse, 609.2325
  - Financial exploitation, 609.2335

## FELONIES (Cont'd)

- Warehouse receipts
  - Issuance
    - Goods one does not have, 227.50
    - Second receipt without "duplicate" on it, 227.52
  - Warning subject of investigation, 609.4971
  - Warning subject of surveillance or search, 609.4975
- Wastewater treatment facilities, metropolitan area, violations, 473.5155
- Weapons
  - Correctional facilities, introducing into, 243.55, 641.165
- Wildfire arson, 609.5641
- Wiretapping
  - Equipment, manufacture, sale, or advertising, 626A.03
  - Generally, 626A.02
- Witness tampering, 609.498
- Workers' compensation fraud, 176.178
- FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION**
  - See also CRIMES
  - Exceptions, 609.2245
  - Felony, 144.3872, 609.2245
  - Public information and education programs, 144.3872
- FEMALE OFFENDERS ADVISORY TASK FORCE**
  - See also TASK FORCES
  - Consulting, corrections department, 241.73
  - Establishment, 241.71
- FEMININE HYGIENE SUPPLIES**
  - See also NONPRESCRIPTION DRUGS
- Sales and use taxes
  - Exemptions, 297A.25
- Sanitary napkins
  - Gross receipts
    - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.25
- Tampons
  - Gross receipts
    - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.25
- FENCES (PARTITION)**
  - See also PARTITION
  - Appraisal of law
    - Natural resources department, cost-sharing, 344.03
  - Boundaries
    - Town boundaries, 344.14, 344.20
    - Water boundaries, 344.02, 344.10
  - Building and maintenance
    - Controversies over
      - Assignment by fence viewers, 344.06
      - Building of more than assigned share, 344.09
      - Generally, 344.02
      - Lands occupied in common, 344.11
      - New enclosures, 344.13
      - Saint Louis County, 383C.809
      - Water boundaries, 344.10
    - Costs, equal sharing, 344.03
  - Failure to build
    - Complaint to viewers, 344.04, 344.11
    - Time allowed for, 344.12
  - Lawsuits, see Lawsuits under this topic
  - Maliciously erected or maintained, nuisance, 561.02, 561.03
  - Mechanics and material suppliers liens, see MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS
  - Natural resources department land, 344.03
  - Requirement to build, 344.03
- Cemeteries or burial grounds
  - Property damage, lawsuits, 306.12, 307.082
  - Removal from
    - Gross misdemeanor, 307.08
    - Injunctions, 307.082
    - Lawsuits, 306.12, 307.082
- Collector motor vehicles
  - Outdoor storage, fencing requirements, 168.10
- Damage to
  - Destruction, passing with recreational vehicle, misdemeanor, 84.90
  - Hunting or fishing, 97B.001

**FENCES (PARTITION) (Cont'd)**

## Damage to (Cont'd)

Livestock, 346.10

## Ditches, 344.02

## Divisions of

Assignment by viewers, 344.06

Attestation, 344.08

## Controversies over

Building of more than assigned share, 344.09

Generally, 344.02

Lands occupied in common, 344.11

New enclosures, 344.13

Water boundaries, 344.10

Filing, 344.08

Legal status, 344.08, 344.16

Woven wire fences, special case, 344.02

## Electric fences

Careless or negligent use around fire, 88.195

Farmed cervidae, see Fences under FARMED CERVIDAE

## Gates, see GATES

Hedges, 160.02, 160.22, 344.02

Highways, 160.16, 160.27

Housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.01

## Lawsuits

Agreed divisions, failure to maintain, 344.04, 344.05

## Assigned divisions

Building more than assigned share, 344.09

Failure to maintain, 344.07

Fences maliciously erected or maintained, private nuisances, 561.03

New enclosures, 344.13

Property damage, 306.12, 307.082

Legal fences, types, 344.02, 344.08, 344.16

## Livestock

Confining, 346.19

Cost sharing, 344.03

Damage by, insufficiency of fence, 346.10

Highway passes, 160.27

## Materials

Cooperative damage management agreements, 97A.028

Mine pits or shafts, 180.03, 180.10

## Nontraditional agriculture

Owners, duties, 17.03

## Nuisances

Maliciously erected or maintained fences, 561.02, 561.03

Railroads, see Fences under RAILROADS

Saint Louis County, controversies, 383C.809

Shares of adjoining landowners, see Divisions of under this topic

## Snow fences

Eminent domain, generally, 117.21

State-aid highways, 160.27

Streets and roads, 160.16, 219.34

## Town roads

Placement in rights-of-way, misdemeanor, 160.27

## Towns

Resolutions exempting small landholders, 344.011

Separate town policy, elections, 344.20

Town boundaries, fences on, 344.14, 344.20

Trunk highways, 160.27

## Viewers, see FENCE VIEWERS

## Violations and penalties

Cemeteries or burial grounds, removal from, gross misdemeanor, 307.08

Destruction, passing with recreational vehicle, misdemeanor, 84.90

Electric fences, careless or negligent use around fire, 88.195

Town roads, placement in rights-of-way, misdemeanor, 160.27

Waters as fences, 344.02, 344.10

**FENCES (STOLEN PROPERTY)**

## See also DEALERS AND MERCHANTS

Generally, see Receiving under STOLEN PROPERTY

## Investigations

Counties, appropriations for, 375.168

Precious metal dealers, see Dealers under PRECIOUS METALS

## Secondhand dealers or junk dealers

Misconduct, misdemeanors, 609.815

**FENCE VIEWERS**

## Certificates and certification

Cost of fence or repair, 344.05

Compensation and salaries, 344.05, 344.18, 344.19

Complaints to, 344.04, 344.06

## Determinations by

Controversies, 344.02, 344.06, 344.09

Cost of fence, assignment of share, 344.05, 344.06, 344.13

Kind of fence to be built, 344.02

Lands occupied in common, 344.11

Legal status of, 344.08, 344.16

Need for new fence, 344.04

Time allowed for building, 344.12

Water boundaries, 344.10

## Fines

Failure to perform duty, 344.17

## Hearings

Cost of fence or repair, 344.05

## Liability

Failure to perform duty, 344.17

## Notice given

Examination of fence, 344.04

Hearing, cost of fence or repair, 344.05

## Persons serving as

Cities, 344.01

Counties not organized into towns, 344.19

## Towns

Fences divided between two towns, 344.14

Generally, 344.01

Town boundaries, fences on, 344.14

Unorganized territories, 344.19

Saint Louis County, 383C.809

## Violations and penalties

Failure to perform duty, fines, liability, 344.17

**FENDERS**

See also MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS

Passenger automobiles, requirements, 169.734

**FENS**

See also WETLANDS

## Calcareous fens

Alterations, prohibition, 103G.223

**FERGUS FALLS (CITY)**

See also CITIES

## District court

7th judicial district, permanent chambers, 2.722

Port authority, see FERGUS FALLS PORT AUTHORITY

## COMMISSION

Veterans home, 198.36

**FERGUS FALLS PORT AUTHORITY COMMISSION**

See also PORT AUTHORITIES

Established, 469.075

Municipal housing and redevelopment authority, powers, 469.075

Name, 469.075

Powers, generally, 469.075

**FERGUS FALLS REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER**

See also REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

Capacity, 252.025

Chemical dependency treatment services, 245.652, 254.04

## Chief executive officer

Appointment, 246.02

Compensation and salary, 246.02

Expenses, reimbursement, 246.02

Human services department, duties, 246.02

Medical policy directional committee on mental health, duties, 246.02

Removal, 246.02

Retirement, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

Day treatment services, 252.025

Designation, 254.05

Establishment, 252.025

New construction, proposals, 253.017

## FERGUS

## FERGUS FALLS REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER (Cont'd)

## Payments to

## Government aid

Health care gross revenues taxes, exemptions, 295.53

Planning, 252.025

Renovation, proposals, 253.017

Residential treatment programs, establishment, 252.025

State hospital for mentally ill persons, designation, 253.015

State hospital for mentally retarded persons, designation, 252.025

## FERRETS

See also DOMESTIC ANIMALS

Taking wild animals with, prohibition, 97B.101

## FERRIES

See also BOATS AND BOATING

## Fourth class cities

Beyond corporate limits, improvements and maintenance, 441.26

## Maintenance and improvement

Cities, 441.26

## Railroads

Ferries defined as, common carriers, rail transportation, 218.011

## Statutory cities

Beyond corporate limits, improvements and maintenance, 441.26

City council powers, 412.221

## FERTILIZERS

See also AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS

See also PESTICIDES

See also SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS

## Adulterated fertilizers

Disposal, 18C.231

Generally, 18C.231

Sale or distribution, prohibited, 18C.231

## Agricultural chemicals

## Fertilizers defined as

Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01

Agricultural chemical response and reimbursement law, 18E.02

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.950

## Agricultural fertilizers

Feedlot and manure management advisory committee, see

## FEEDLOT AND MANURE MANAGEMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Fish manure, use for, 17.4999

Labeling requirements, 18C.215

Landscape application, see COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS

## Manipulated fertilizers

Defined, fertilizer, soil, and plant amendment law, 18C.005

Manure, see MANURE

## Transportation

Drivers, rules, exceptions, exemptions, 221.033

Hazardous materials transporters, registration and permit requirements, exemption, 221.0355

Shipping paper requirements, exceptions, exemptions, 221.033

## Agricultural liming materials

Bags, 18C.545

Bulk, 18C.545

Invoices or delivery tickets, 18C.545

Sale, 18C.545

Transportation, 18C.545

Anhydrous ammonia, see ANHYDROUS AMMONIA

## Application equipment

Anti-backsiphoning mechanisms, 18C.201

Backflow prevention devices, 18C.201

Cleaning or filling, limitations, 18C.201

Mobile mechanical units, see Mobile mechanical units under this topic

## Bags

## Labeling requirements

Agricultural liming materials, 18C.545

Fertilizers, 18C.215

## Blended or mixed fertilizers

Invoices or delivery tickets, 18C.215

## FERTILIZERS (Cont'd)

## Brands

## Defined

Fertilizer, soil amendment and plant amendment law, 18C.005

Labeling requirements, 18C.215

Registration applications, requirements, 18C.411

## Bulk fertilizers

## Formulas

License applications, requirements, 18C.411

Invoices or delivery tickets, 18C.215

Licenses, 18C.415

## Storage

Contingency plans, requirements, 18C.235

Chemigation, see CHEMIGATION

## Containers

Disposal, 18C.201

Distribution, 18C.201

Handling, 18C.201

## Labeling requirements

Agricultural liming materials, 18C.545

Fertilizers, 18C.215

## Custom application

Defined, 18C.005

Licenses, see Licenses under this topic

## Custom applied fertilizers

Invoices or delivery tickets, 18C.215

## Definitions

Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01

Agricultural chemical response and reimbursement law, 18E.02

Fertilizer, soil, and plant amendment law, 18C.005

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.950

Motor carriers, pipeline carriers, 221.011

## Derivative statements

Invoices or delivery tickets, 18C.215

Labeling requirements, 18C.215

## Disposal

Disposal that becomes hazardous waste, penalties, 18D.325, 18D.331

Limitations, 18C.201

Requirements, generally, 18C.201

## Distribution

Limitations, 18C.201

Surcharges, 18E.03

## Distributors

Additional reports, 18C.421

## Defined

Fertilizer, soil amendment and plant amendment law, 18C.005

Invoices or delivery tickets, duties, 18C.215, 18C.421

Liability, agricultural chemicals, violations, 18D.111

Licenses, see Licenses under this topic

## Payments by

Inspection fees, 18C.421

Tonnage reports, requirements, 18C.421

## Dry bulk fertilizers

Storage capacity, alteration without permit, 18C.005

## Enforcement of law

Generally, 18C.111

## Facilities or equipment

Classification of property, 273.13

## Construction or alteration

Fertilizer-pesticide facilities, permit fees, 18C.305

Construction or substantial alteration, permit, fees, 18C.305

## Fixed locations

Defined, 18C.005

Mobile mechanical units, see Mobile mechanical units under this topic

## Fees

Bulk storage permits, 18B.14

Disposal, 18C.201

Distribution, 18C.201

Handling, 18C.201

Inspection fees, see Inspections under this topic

**FERTILIZERS (Cont'd)**

- Fees (Cont'd)**
  - Storage, 18C.201
- Fertilizer, soil amendment and plant amendment law, see Fertilizer, soil amendment and plant amendment law under SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS
- Fines**
  - Inspection fee violations, 18C.421
  - Short weight, penalty payment, 18C.221
  - Tonnage report violations, 18C.421
- Formulas**
  - License applications, requirements, 18C.411
- Genetically engineered fertilizers**
  - Defined, fertilizer, soil amendment and plant amendment law, 18C.005
  - Release permits, rulemaking, 18F.12
- Grades**
  - Defined, fertilizer, soil, and plant amendment law, 18C.005
  - Labeling requirements, 18C.215
  - Registration applications, requirements, 18C.411
- Groundwater contamination**
  - Action to protect from, 18C.201
- Guaranteed analysis**
  - Invoices of delivery tickets, 18C.215
  - Labeling requirements, 18C.215
  - Nutrients, limitations, 18C.211
  - Rulemaking, 18C.211
  - Statement, requirements, 18C.211
- Guarantors**
  - Invoices or delivery tickets, requirements, 18C.215
  - Labeling requirements, 18C.215
  - Registration applications, requirements, 18C.411
- Handling**
  - Limitations, 18C.201
  - Retailers, duties, 115A.952
- Hearings**
  - Generally, 18C.121
- Incidents**
  - Defined, fertilizer, soil, and plant amendment law, 18C.005
- Information about**
  - Consumer information, 115A.952
- Inspections**
  - Fees**
    - Exemptions, 18C.425
    - Generally, 18C.425
    - Surcharges, 18E.03
- Investigational allowance**
  - Defined, fertilizer, soil, and plant amendment law, 18C.005
- Invoices or delivery tickets**
  - Bulk distributors, duties, 18C.215
  - Copies, retention requirements, 18C.215
- Joint powers agreements**
  - Agriculture department, delegation of duties, 18C.111
- Labels and labeling**
  - Agricultural liming materials, see Agricultural liming materials under this topic
  - Brands, requirements, 18C.215
  - Defined**
    - Fertilizer, soil amendment, and plant amendment law, 18C.005
  - Grade, requirements, 18C.215
  - Guaranteed analysis, 18C.215
  - License application requirements, 18C.415
  - Placement, 18C.215
  - Registration applications, requirements, 18C.411
  - Retailers, duties, 115A.952
  - Specialty fertilizers, 18C.215
- Landscape application, see COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS**
- Lawsuits**
  - Inspection fees, recovery, 18C.421
- Licenses**
  - Bulk fertilizers, 18C.415
  - Fees, 18C.425
  - Genetically engineered fertilizers, 18C.310

**FERTILIZERS (Cont'd)**

- Licenses (Cont'd)**
  - Manufacture, blending, sale, distribution, or manipulation, 18C.415
  - Mobile mechanical units, 18C.415, 18C.425
  - Pesticides, mixing with fertilizers, 18C.301
  - Substantiation of claims, 18C.401
- Liquid fertilizers**
  - Defined as petroleum products, motor carriers, pipeline carriers, 221.011
  - Transportation, see Transportation under this topic
- Manipulated**
  - Defined, fertilizer, soil, and plant amendment law, 18C.005
- Manure, see MANURE**
- Marl, see MARL**
- Misbranding**
  - Generally, 18C.225
  - Selling or distributing, prohibited, 18C.225
- Mobile mechanical units**
  - Defined, fertilizer, soil amendment, and plant amendment law, 18C.005
  - Exclusions, 18C.415
  - Generally, 18C.415
  - Licenses, see Licenses under this topic
  - Requirements, 18C.411
- Nitrogen, see NITROGEN**
- Occupiers of land**
  - Soil and water conservation districts, assistance, 103C.331
- Official samples**
  - Defined, fertilizer, soil, and plant amendment law, 18C.005
- Organic fertilizers**
  - Defined, fertilizer, soil, and plant amendment law, 18C.005
- Permits**
  - Bulk storage, fees, 18B.14
  - Facilities or equipment
    - Construction or alteration, requirements, 18C.305
    - Fees, 18C.305
  - Genetically engineered fertilizers, release
    - Applications, requirements, 18C.310
    - Denial, 18C.310
    - Fees, 18C.425
    - Issuance, 18C.310
    - Restrictions, 18C.310
    - Revocation or change, 18C.310
  - Safeguards
    - Construction or alteration, requirements, 18C.305
    - Fees, 18C.305
    - Requirements, 18C.305
  - Substantial alteration permits
    - Dry bulk fertilizer storage, exceptions, 18C.005
- Pesticides, mixing with**
  - Federal regulations, compliance, 18C.301
  - Licenses, 18C.301
- Plant food content**
  - Deficient products, 18C.221
  - Generally, 18C.221
  - Short weight, penalty payment, 18C.221
  - Uniformity in lot, 18C.215
- Policy of state**
  - Standards, 18C.115
- Producers**
  - Prepayment, letters of credit, rights, 17.97
- Record keeping**
  - Invoices or delivery tickets
    - Agricultural liming materials, 18C.545
    - Blended, mixed, bulk, or custom applied fertilizer, 18C.215
- Records**
  - Tonnage, verification, 18C.421
- Registrants**
  - Defined**
    - Fertilizer, soil amendment and plant amendment law, 18C.005
  - Payments by
    - Short weight, penalties, 18C.221
  - Registration applications, requirements, 18C.411



## FERTILIZERS

## FERTILIZERS (Cont'd)

## Registration

Genetically engineered fertilizers, 18C.310

## Specialty fertilizers

Application, contents, 18C.411

Cancellation, 18D.305

Effective date, 18C.411

Exemptions, 18C.411

Fees, 18C.425

Label, copy, 18C.411

Requirement, 18C.411

Transferability, 18C.411

Substantiation of claims, 18C.401

## Regulation

Agriculture department, lead agency, 18C.111

## Rinsates

Defined, fertilizer, soil, and plant amendment law, 18C.005

Disposal, 18C.201

Distribution, 18C.201

Handling, 18C.201

Storage, 18C.201

## Rulemaking

Consumer information, 115A.952

Generally, 18C.121

Guaranteed analysis, 18C.211

National standards, adoption, 18C.115, 18C.121

Retail handling, 115A.952

## Safeguards

Construction or alteration permit, requirements, fees, 18C.305

## Sale

Adulterated fertilizers, prohibited, 18C.231

## Definitions

Fertilizer, soil amendment and plant amendment law, 18C.005

Misbranded fertilizers, prohibited, 18C.225

Retailers, handling practices, labeling, 115A.952

## Sales and use taxes

Exemptions, 297A.25

## Specialty fertilizers

## Custom application

Invoices or delivery tickets, 18C.215

Labeling requirements, 18C.215

Defined, fertilizer, soil amendment and plant amendment law, 18C.005

Labeling requirements, 18C.215

Registration, see Registration under this topic

## Standards

National standards, adoption, 18C.115, 18C.121

## Storage

## Dry bulk fertilizers

Bins or containers, labeling requirements, 18C.215

Capacity, alteration without permit, 18C.005

Limitations, 18C.201

## Permits

Fertilizers, bulk pesticides, fees, 18B.14

## Synthetic fertilizers

Organic foods, prohibited, 31.93

## Trade secret information

Applicant, lawsuits, 18C.405

Notation, 18C.405

Notice of release, 18C.405

Protection, 18C.405

## Transportation

## Distributor trailers

Brakes, exceptions, 169.67

## Liquid fertilizers

Commercial motor vehicles, exceptions, 171.01

Drivers' licenses, hazardous materials endorsements, or class CC licenses, 171.02, 171.10, 171.13

Motor vehicles less than 26,000 pounds, exclusion, commercial motor vehicles, 169.781

Pickup trucks drawing trailers, restrictions, 169.81

## Tank trailers

Brakes, exceptions, 169.67

## FERTILIZERS (Cont'd)

## Transportation (Cont'd)

## Trailers for transporting

License plates, exemption, 168.012

Motor vehicle registration, exemption, 168.012

Motor vehicle sales taxes, exemption, 168.012

## Violations and penalties

Civil lawsuits, recovery of penalties, 18D.325

## Disposal that becomes hazardous waste

Felony, 18D.331

Generally, 18D.325, 18D.331

Misdemeanor, 18D.325, 18D.331

Fines, 18D.325

Inspection fee violations, fines, 18C.421

Short weight, fines, 18C.221

Tonnage reports, fines, 18C.421

## FESTIVALS

## See also FAIRS

## Civic festivals

## Bingo

Licensing exclusion, 349.166

Premises, lease or ownership exemptions, 349.18

## Definitions

Sales and use taxes, 297A.041

Sales and use tax permits, exemptions, 297A.041

## Festival organizations

Defined, lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12

## Gambling

Lawful purpose, defined, 349.12

State park pageants, 85.052

## Towns

Funding, town meeting, 365.10

## FETAL ALCOHOL SYNDROME

## See also DISEASES

Children, families, and learning department, duties, 145.9265

Health department, duties, 145.9265

Human services department, duties, 145.9265

Prevention training, health care and human services workers, 145.9265

Public information and education programs, 145.9265

Research, 145.9265

## FETAL REMAINS

## See also DEAD BODIES

## Definitions

Disposition of aborted or miscarried fetuses, 145.1621

## Disposition

## Aborted remains

Method of disposition, discussion with woman not required, 145.1621

## Final disposition

Defined, vital statistics act, 144.212

Live children resulting from abortion, death, 145.423

Purpose of law, 145.1621

Regulation, generally, 145.1621

Religious ceremony not required, 145.1621

Violations, public nuisance, misdemeanor, 145.1621

Funerals, see FUNERALS

Laboratory tests, 145.1621

## Transportation

Designated morticians, duties, 144.214

## Violations and penalties

Disposition violations, public nuisance, misdemeanor, 145.1621

## FETUSES

## See also CHILDREN

## Application of law

Crimes against unborn children, 609.269

Assault on, see Assault of an unborn child under ASSAULT

## Children

## Fetuses defined as

MinnesotaCare, 256.9366

Crimes against unborn children, 609.266 to 609.2691

## Death

## Criminal vehicular operation

Driving while intoxicated, gross misdemeanor, 169.121, 169.129

**FETUSES (Cont'd)****Death (Cont'd)****Criminal vehicular operation (Cont'd)**

Generally, 609.21

**Death caused by commission of crime**

Conviction, family day care or foster care licenses, disqualification, 245A.04

Conviction, home care or hospice provider employees, contractors, and volunteers, disqualification, grounds, 144A.46

Felony, 609.268

Violent crime, killing of unborn defined as, 609.152

**Manslaughter, see Manslaughter of an unborn child under MANSLAUGHTER****Murder, see Murder of an unborn child under MURDER****Reports about**

Data, classification, 144.225

Disclosure, 144.225

Medical supplements, drug tests, report of positive results, 626.5562

Rulemaking, 144.222

**Definitions**

Abortion regulation, 145.411

Criminal code, 609.152, 609.266, 609.2671

Human conceptus, experimentation, research, or sale, 145.421

Maltreatment of minors, 626.556

MinnesotaCare, 256.9366

**Drug exposure**

Defined as neglect, 626.556

Prevention programs, 145.9265

Reporting, 626.5561

Testing, 626.5562

**Human conceptus**

Defined, 145.421

**Research**

Restrictions, generally, 145.422

Violations, gross misdemeanor, 145.422

**Sale or purchase**

Gross misdemeanor, 145.422

**Injury****Criminal vehicular operation**

Driving while intoxicated, gross misdemeanor, 169.121, 169.129

Generally, criminal penalties, 609.21

**Injury caused by commission of a crime**

Conviction, family day care or foster care licenses, disqualification, 245A.04

Conviction, home care or hospice provider employees, contractors, and volunteers, disqualification, grounds, 144A.46

Defined as violent crime, dangerous and career offenders, 609.152

Felony, 609.268

Substantial bodily harm, 609.2671

**Live fetus after abortion**

Aid to families with dependent children, 145.415

Death, disposition of body, 145.423

Legal status, 145.415, 145.423

Medical records, 145.423

Physicians, duties, 145.423

Public ward, 145.415

Treatment, requirements, 145.415

**Living wills, effect, 145B.13****Manslaughter, see Manslaughter of an unborn child under MANSLAUGHTER****Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.055****Murder, see Murder of an unborn child under MURDER****Remains, see FETAL REMAINS****Reports about**

Drug exposure, 626.5561

Fetal death, 144.222, 626.5562

**Research**

Violations, gross misdemeanor, 145.422

**Substantial bodily harm**

Defined, criminal code, 609.2671

**Unborn children**

Defined, criminal code, 609.266

**FETUSES (Cont'd)****Viable**

Defined, abortion regulation, 145.411

**Violations and penalties**

Research violations, gross misdemeanor, 145.422

Sale or purchase, gross misdemeanor, 145.422

**FIBROCYSTIC BREAST CONDITION**

Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.305

**FIDELITY BONDS**

See also BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)

**Application of law**

Minnesota insurance guaranty association, policyholders' rights, 60C.21

**City officers and employees**

Bookkeepers, city clerks, 412.151

Payment by city, 418.25

**Collection agencies**

Debt collection for state, 16D.04

**Debt prorating companies**

Conditions, 332.15

Failure to maintain, license suspension, revocation, or refusal to renew, grounds, 332.20

Right of action, 332.15

**Gambling managers, 349.167****Insurance administrators, 60A.23****Insurance rate regulation**

Application of law, 70A.02

**Rate standards**

Minnesota insurance guaranty association, recognition of assessments, 60C.18

**Risk management vendors, 60A.23****Self-insurance administrators, 60A.23****Statutory cities**

Officer performing bookkeeping duties of city clerk, 412.151

**FIDELITY INSURANCE**

See also INSURANCE

**Amateur sports commission employees, 240A.03****Authority to issue, 60A.06****Duluth transit authority, 458A.26, 458A.27****Fidelity insurance companies**

Actuaries, duties, 60A.129

**Assessments**

Workers' compensation insurance, assigned risk plan, 79.251

Audits and examinations, 60A.129

Foreign companies, 60A.129

Loss reserves, 60A.129

**Savings banks**

Officers and employees, requirements, 50.05

**State officers and employees**

Insurance in lieu of bond, 574.02

**FIDUCIARIES****Accounts and accounting**

Securities deposited in federal reserve banks, 520.33

**Administrators of estates, see ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES****Affiliates**

Fiduciaries defined as, fraudulent transfer act, 513.41

**Agents, see AGENTS****Application of law**

Removal, 48.475

**Security transfers**

Deposits in central depositories, 520.32

Deposits of United States government and agency securities with federal reserve banks, 520.33

Territorial application of security transfers, 520.28

Statutory rule against perpetuities, 501A.04

Uniform fiduciaries act, 520.11, 520.12

**Appointment****Appropriate evidence of**

Defined, commercial code, 336.8-402

Generally, 520.24

**Assignment for benefit of creditors, see ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS**

## FIDUCIARIES

## FIDUCIARIES (Cont'd)

## Assignments

Defined, uniform act for the simplification of fiduciary security transfers, 520.21

## Generally

Uniform act for the simplification of fiduciary security transfers, 520.23

## Banks

Acting as fiduciaries, see *Fiduciaries, bank acting as under BANKS*

Defined, uniform fiduciaries act, 520.01

Fiduciaries' personal accounts, duties, 520.09

## Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)

## Insurance companies

Liquidation, filing new bonds, 60B.26

Lawsuits on, 574.24, 574.25

Surety costs, expense claims, 574.19

## Breach of obligation

Checks drawn, 520.07, 520.08, 520.09

Deposits in name of fiduciaries, 520.07

Business corporations, see *Fiduciaries under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS*

## Certificates and certification

Securities deposited in federal reserve banks, 520.33

## Claims of beneficial interest

Defined, uniform act for the simplification of fiduciary security transfers, 520.21

## Cooperative associations, 308A.201

## Corporations

Defined, uniform act for the simplification of fiduciary security transfers, 520.21

## Custodians for benefit of minors

Transfers by, 527.26

## Declaratory judgment

Right to request, 555.04

## Definitions

Banks and trust companies, 48.845

Commercial code, 336.3-307, 336.8-402

Estate taxes, apportionment, 524.3-916

Fraudulent transfer act, 513.41

Income and franchise taxes, 290.01

Probate proceedings, 525.95

Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.02

Uniform act for the simplification of fiduciary security transfers, 520.21

Uniform fiduciaries act, 520.01

Uniform probate code, 524.1-201

Withholding (taxes), 290.92

## Deposits by

Authorized, 520.07

Breach of obligation, 520.07, 520.08, 520.09

## Central depositories

Application of law, 520.32

Deposits of securities in, 520.32

Federal reserve banks, deposits of securities with, 520.33

Fiduciaries, deposits in name of, 520.07

Personal bank accounts, deposits in fiduciary accounts, 520.09

Principals, deposits in name of, 520.08

Trustees, deposits in name of, 520.10

## Duty on estate or trust

## Interpretation of law

Income and franchise taxes, 290.01

## Employers

## Fiduciaries defined as

Withholding (taxes), 290.92

## Evidence

Appointment or incumbency, evidence of, 520.24

Executors, see *EXECUTORS*

## Fiduciary capacity

Defined, banks and trust companies, 48.845

## Fiduciary services

## Income and franchise taxes

Receipts factor, determination, 290.191

## Good faith

Defined, uniform fiduciaries act, 520.01

Public retirement plans, standard of conduct, 356A.04

## FIDUCIARIES (Cont'd)

Guardians ad litem, see *GUARDIANS AD LITEM*

Guardians and conservators, see *GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS*

Guardians of minors, see *GUARDIANS OF MINORS*

Income and franchise taxes, see *Fiduciary income taxes under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES*

Income and franchise taxes, see *INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES*

Income taxes, see *Fiduciary income taxes under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES*

## Incumbency

Appropriate evidence of

Defined, commercial code, 336.8-402

Generally, 520.24

## Indemnity

Public retirement plans, 356A.11

Insurance companies, bonds, 60B.26

## Interested persons

Fiduciaries defined as, uniform probate code, 524.1-201

## Interpretation of law

Duty on estate or trust, income and franchise taxes, 290.01

Investment advisory council, fiduciary duties, 11A.09

Investment board, fiduciary duties, 11A.09

Investment securities, duties, see *Fiduciaries under SECURITIES*

## Investments permitted

Higher education facilities authority revenue bonds, 136A.38

Higher education services office revenue bonds, 136A.178

Municipal gas agency bonds, 453A.10

Municipal power agency bonds, 453.60

Regional railroad authority bonds, 398A.07

Rural finance authority bonds, 41C.10

Savings association accounts, 51A.31

Savings bank accounts, 50.17

State university revenue bonds, 136F.91

## Leases

Lawsuits against third parties, grounds, 336.2A-531

## Liability

Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297.41

Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01

Gambling taxes, 297E.02

Income taxes, 289A.31

Liquor taxes, 297C.16

Sales and use taxes, decedents estates, 289A.31

Security transfers, 520.02, 520.26, 520.27

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, 268.161

Limited liability companies, 322B.20, 322B.36

National banks, 48.66

Negotiable instruments, duties, see *Fiduciaries under NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS*

Nonprofit corporations, see *Fiduciaries under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS*

Partnerships, 323.20

## Payments to

Liability, uniform fiduciaries act, 520.02

Misapplication, effect, uniform fiduciaries act, 520.02

Proper application, uniform fiduciaries act, 520.02

Personal representatives, see *PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES*

## Power of attorney

General authority, 523.24

## Principals

## Bank accounts

Breach of fiduciary obligations, liability of bank, 520.07, 520.08, 520.09

Defined, uniform fiduciaries act, 520.01

## Property held by

Abandoned property, see *ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY*

Proxies, see *PROXIES (PERSONS)*

Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01 to 356A.13

Public retirement plans, see *Fiduciaries under specific plans*

Receivers, see *RECEIVERS AND RECEIVERSHIP*

## Rulemaking

Notice of fiduciary capacity, income taxes, 290.30

Safe deposit companies, ascertaining relationships, 55.11

**FIDUCIARIES (Cont'd)**

## Savings associations

## Accounts

Investing in, 51A.31

Rights, 51A.28

Acting as fiduciary, 51A.21

Directors, 51A.15

Officers, 51A.15

## Savings banks

Accounts, rights, 50.17

## Securities, see Fiduciaries under SECURITIES

## State treasurer, fiduciary duties

Minnesota state retirement system, 352.05

## Statutory rule against perpetuities, powers, 501A.04

## Tax liability

Income and franchise taxes

Duty to pay, 290.30

Fiduciary relationship, effect, 290.04

Motor fuel taxes, 296.152

## Tax returns

Income taxes, trusts, filing duties, 289A.08, 289A.12

## Transfer agents

Defined, uniform act for the simplification of fiduciary security transfers, 520.21

## Transfers

Defined, uniform act for the simplification of fiduciary security transfers, 520.21

Securities, see Fiduciaries under SECURITIES

## Transfers to minors

Custodial property transfers, 527.26

## Trust companies, acting as

Mergers or consolidations, effect, 49.38

National banking associations, conversions, 49.44

## Trustees, see TRUSTEES

## Uniform act for the simplification of fiduciary security transfers

Application of law, 520.28

Citation, 520.31

Conflict of laws, prevailing law, 336.10-104

Definitions, 520.21

Generally, 520.21 to 520.31

Interpretation of law, 520.30

## Uniform fiduciaries act

Application of law, 520.11, 520.12

Citation, 520.13

Definitions, 520.01

Generally, 520.01 to 520.13

## Violations and penalties

Public pension fiduciary responsibility, violations, felony, 356A.03

## War service

Defined, probate proceedings, 525.95

Powers suspended during, probate proceedings, 525.95

**FIDUCIARY BONDS**

## See FIDELITY BONDS

**FIELD BINDWEED**

## See also RESTRICTED WEED SEEDS

## See also WEEDS

## Restricted weed seeds

Defined, screenings act, 21.72

**FIELD GLASSES**

## See BINOCULARS

**FILING**

## See specific index headings

**FILLED DAIRY PRODUCTS**

## See also DAIRY PRODUCTS

## Artificial dairy products, see ARTIFICIAL DAIRY PRODUCTS

## Confiscation and disposition, 32.532

## Definitions

Dairy products, 32.531

## Enforcement of law, 32.532

## Filled dairy products act

Citation, 32.529

Definitions, 32.531

Generally, 32.529 to 32.534

**FILLED DAIRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

## Filled dairy products act (Cont'd)

Purpose, 32.53

## Fines

Violations, generally, 32.534

## Injunctions, 32.532

## Inspections

Agriculture department, duties, 32.532

## Investigations

Agriculture department, duties, 32.532

## Lawsuits

Violations, generally, 32.532

## Rulemaking, 32.532

## Violations and penalties

Confiscation and disposition of products, 32.532

Generally, fines, misdemeanor, 32.534, 32.90

Injunctions, 32.532

Second and subsequent offenses, gross misdemeanor, 32.534

**FILLMORE COUNTY**

## See also COUNTIES

## Blufflands trail system, 85.015

## Bob-white quail

Recapture of released birds, restrictions, 97B.701

## Boundaries, 2.01

## Community social services

State aid distribution, increase, 256E.06

## Congressional district, 2.742

## Court commissioners

Appointment, 517.041

Solemnization of marriages, duties, 517.041

## Forestville State Park, 85.012

## Historic sites

Meighen store, 138.662

## Judicial district, 2.722

## Legislative districts, 2.343, 2.353

## Prospecting permits

Areas without merchantable iron deposits, 93.283

## Root River Trail, 85.015

## South zone, Minnesota coordinate system, 505.18

## State aid

Community social services aid, 256E.06

## Trout streams

Methods of taking fish, 97C.003

**FILMS**

## See MOVIES

**FILTRATION**

## See WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS

**FINAL ARGUMENT**

## See also DEFENDANTS

## See also PLAINTIFFS

## See also PROSECUTORS

## See also TRIALS

Order, 631.07

Rebuttals to, 631.07

**FINAL JUDGMENT**

## See also JUDGMENTS

## Relief from

Hennepin County municipal court, 488A.09

**FINANCE CHARGES**

## See also CONSUMER CREDIT

## See also CREDIT

## Application of law

Truth-in-lending act, 334.16

## Conflict of laws

Secured transactions, 336.9-203

## Credit cards

Disclosure, requirement, 325G.42, 325G.47

Motor fuel credit cards, maximum finance charges, 334.16

## Credit sale contracts, 47.59

## Definitions

Financial institution credit extension maximum rates, 47.59

Motor vehicle retail installment sales act, 168.66

Savings association act, 51A.02

## FINANCE

**FINANCE CHARGES (Cont'd)**

## Enforcement of law

Pre-1971 sales and agreements, 334.17

## Fines

Violations, generally, 334.18

## Interpretation of law

Parties to suits, vested rights, 334.17

## Loans, 47.59

## Manufactured home sales

Retail installment sales, time price differentials, application of law, 168.72

## Motor vehicle installment contracts, see Finance charges under

**MOTOR VEHICLES**Motor vehicle sales, see Finance charges under **MOTOR VEHICLES**

## Notice given

Interest rates, increases, 334.16

## Open end credit sales

Average daily balance, computation, 334.16

Limitations, 334.16

Motor fuel credit cards, maximum, 334.16

Pre-1971 sales and agreements, enforcement, 334.17

## Parties to suits

Vested rights, interpretation of law, 334.17

Truth-in-lending act, see **TRUTH-IN-LENDING ACT**

## Violations and penalties

Generally, fines, 334.18

**FINANCE COMPANIES**See also **FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS**

## Collection agencies, exclusion, 332.32

Debt prorating companies, see **DEBT PRORATING COMPANIES**

## Definitions

Commercial code, 336.2-104

## Employees

Detective licenses, exemption, 326.3341

Protective agent licenses, exemption, 326.3341

## Financing agencies

Finance companies defined as, commercial code, 336.2-104

Insurance premium finance companies, see **INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCE COMPANIES**Motor vehicle sales finance companies, see **MOTOR VEHICLE SALES FINANCE COMPANIES**Sales, see Financing agencies under **SALES****FINANCE DEPARTMENT**See also **STATE DEPARTMENTS**

## Access to data

Debt collection data, 16D.06

State records, 15.08

Vendor data, state contracts, 270B.09

## Accounts and accounting

Minnesota state colleges and universities board of trustees

Cash over and short account, adjustments, 136F.73

## Administration

Ambulance service personnel longevity award and incentive accounts, 144C.03

Environmental response, compensation and compliance account, 115B.20

Permanent school fund, 11A.16

Reemployment insurance fund, 268.05

State facility liability trust fund, 115A.301

Transit assistance fund investments, custodian, 174.32

## Agreements by

State lottery, 349A.02

## Agricultural and economic development account, duties, see

**AGRICULTURAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ACCOUNT**Allotments, see Allotments under **APPROPRIATIONS**

## Application of law

Higher education facilities authority bonds, administration exemption, 136A.40

World Trade Center Corporation, exemption, 44A.01

## Applications to

## Bonding authority

Deadlines, dates and times, 474A.025

Generally, 474A.061, 474A.091

Continuous wage levies, reduction or release, 16D.08

**FINANCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

## Applications to (Cont'd)

## Guaranteed bonds

Municipal debt service aid, 475A.03

## Appointments by

Administrative auditor, metropolitan area counties, 473F.03

Confidential secretary, 16A.01

Deputy commissioner, 16A.01

## Appropriations to

Bonds and certificates of indebtedness, expenses related to, 16A.672

Capitol area planning, funds set aside, 16A.69

Debt collection penalties, refunds, 16D.11

Federal tax withholding, 16A.13

Governor's residence, 16A.723

Master lease program, state property, 16A.85

Minneapolis employees retirement fund, supplemental benefits, 356.865

Minneapolis teachers retirement fund association, state matching aid, 354A.12

## Northwest Airlines facilities, bonds

Construction costs of projects, 116R.02

Debt service account, 116R.11

Deficiency bonds, 116R.13

Expenses of agents, 116R.06

Saint Paul teachers retirement fund association, state aid, 354A.12

State bond fund, 16A.641

State facility liability trust fund, 115A.301

State fund mutual insurance company, 176A.11

State student grant program, cash flow loan funds, 136A.1311

## Appropriations to state agencies, duties

## Deposits

Related projects, deposit in one account, 16A.69

## Transfers

Appropriations to legislature, 3.30

## Approvals by

Advanced hunter education courses, fee, 97B.025

Appropriations, carryforwards, 16A.28, 16A.281

Computer activity, proposals, 16B.40

## Corrections department contracts

Supervised release violators, return, 243.05

Dams, emergency repair, 103G.511

Emergency telephone systems, service fees, 403.11

## Enterprise funds

Accounts, transfers from, 16B.052

Loans between, 16B.485

Gifts or endowments to state, acceptance, 7.09

Guaranteed bonds, municipal debt service aid, 475A.03

## Health department

Fees, 144.122

Fund transfers, vaccine cost reduction program, 144.062

Hearing instrument dispensing, certificates, fees, 153A.17

## Human services department

State institutions, compromise of claims, 246.24

Imprest cash funds, state agencies, 15.191

## Internal service funds

Accounts, transfers from, 16B.052

Loans between, 16B.485

Land, leases with option to buy, 16B.24

Licensing boards, fees, 214.06

MinnesotaCare reserves, use to cover costs, 256.9352

## Natural resources department

Game and fish fee adjustments, 97A.055

Public employees retirement association, requirements, 353.03

## Railroads

Lands, certified lists, 507.31

Swamplands, selection lists, 222.04

Spending plans, 16A.14

## State agencies

Boxing license fees, exemption, 341.10

Imprest cash funds, 15.191

Nonstate funds, applications for, 16A.30

Reports, production service fees, 16B.51

State airports fund, allotments from, 360.017

State auditor, audits, schedule of charges, 6.58

State contracts, 16B.06

**FINANCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Approvals by (Cont'd)**

- State employees, temporary positions, 16A.11
- Workers' compensation
  - State employees, payments to, 176.581

**Audits and examinations**

- Boxing licensees, 341.15
- National guard, expense bills, 192.52
- State agencies, internal auditing, 16A.055
- Timber bounties, claims, 348.05

**Benefits**

- Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16
- Deductions from
  - Debts owed to state, exclusion, 16D.16

**Bonding authority**

- Allocation of, see Finance department, duties under BOND ALLOCATIONS

**Bonds (public debt)**

- Generally, see Finance department under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

- Guaranteed bonds, municipal debt service aid, 475A.03
- Municipal bond guaranty account, duties, 475A.06
- Refunding bonds, duties, 16A.66

**Budget, see State budget under this topic****Certificates and certification**

- Agricultural resource projects
  - Loan guaranties, conditional commitments, 297A.44

**Bonding authority**

- Certificates of allocation, 474A.061

**Bonds (public debt)**

- Bonds purchased by investment board, 475.73
- Validity, 16A.641

**Certificates of guaranty**

- Guaranteed bonds, municipal debt service aid, 475A.03

**Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse**

- Assets exceeding twenty million dollars, 144.226

**Consolidated conservation area bonds, 84A.27, 84A.37****Employee insurance premiums, amounts, 43A.30****General obligation special tax bonds, validity, 16A.661****Higher education services office**

- Student grant account, loan repayment funds, 136A.1311
- Student grant payments, 136A.131

**Minnesota Historical Society, expenses, 138.01****Prospecting permits, assignments and contracts, 93.09****State forest trust fund lands, forestry costs, 16A.125****State reforestation area reports, bonds, 84A.27, 84A.37****State transportation bonds, form and terms, 174.51****State treasury funds, unneeded, 11A.20****Tax-forfeited land sales**

- Cancellation, 282.222

**Trunk highway bonds**

- General obligation, 167.50
- Principal and interest, payment, 168.013

**University of Minnesota, account balances, 137.025****Certificates of indebtedness, duties, 16A.671, 16A.672****Certifying to****Animal health board**

- Animals killed, appraised value, 35.08, 35.09

**Attorney general**

- Attorneys in claims against United States, compensation, 8.10

**Cities**

- Costs of enforcing financial reporting requirements, 471.699

**Commerce department**

- Liquidated financial institutions, 49.24

**Community corrections grants, amounts, 401.15****County boards**

- County drainage ditch bonds, 84A.11, 84A.23, 84A.33, 84A.40

**County state-aid highway fund**

- Allocations, requirements, 162.08
- Disaster account, payments from, 162.06
- Town road allocations, 162.08

**County state-aid highways**

- Bonds, principal and interest obligations, 162.181
- Financing, amount, 162.08

**FINANCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Certifying to (Cont'd)**

- Delinquent taxes, 270.66
- Drainage assessments on state lands, 103E.615
- Education aids to each district, amount, 124.12, 124.15
- Employers
  - Unemployment compensation employer taxes, delinquent contributions for reimbursements, 268.161
- Encumbrance of funds, 16A.28
- Financial institutions, liquidation
  - Dividend claims, termination, 49.24
- Fire insurance premiums, taxes, 69.33
- Fire or police state aid, qualifying entities and amounts, 69.021
- Judges retirement plan, 490.123
- Legislature
  - Committee expenses, 3.921
  - Members' compensation, 3.099
- Medical assistance
  - Counties, reimbursement, 256B.20
- Minneapolis teachers retirement fund
  - State matching aid contributions, 354A.12
- Motor vehicle sales finance companies, license fee refunds, 168.67
- Municipal state-aid street fund
  - Allocation, payments, 162.14
  - Disaster account aid, 162.12
- Municipal state-aid streets
  - Bonds, principal and interest payments, 162.18
- Natural resources department
  - State forest trust fund lands, expenses, 16A.125
- Payroll deductions, shortages
  - Teachers retirement association, 354.51
  - Teachers retirement, Minneapolis, Saint Paul, and Duluth, 354A.12
- Probation officers, costs, 260.311
- Property valuation notices, costs, 273.121
- Reemployment insurance fund, state departments, institutions, and wholly owned instrumentalities, unpaid balances, 268.06
- Rural finance authority
  - Bond payments, deficiencies, 41B.16
- Social security
  - Employer contributions, deficiency appropriations, 355.50
- State agencies
  - Insufficient appropriations, amounts needed, 16A.19
- Tax-forfeited land sales
  - Repurchased lands, 282.36
  - State deeds, fees, 282.09
- Transportation fund appropriations, 174.50
- Workers' compensation
  - Special compensation fund, payments from, 176.183
- Cigarette and tobacco products taxes
  - Refunds, duties, 297.36
- Claims against the state
  - Appropriation from which claim is paid, 3.736
  - Examination and payment, 16A.56
  - Request for approval to pay, 3.736
- Commissioner
  - Appointment, 15.06, 16A.01
  - Appointments by, see Appointments by under this topic
  - Compensation and salaries
    - Compensation council, duties, 15A.082
    - Expense allowance, 15A.081
    - Governor's recommendation, 43A.18
    - Gulf war, salary differential, 43A.182
    - Increases or decreases, 43A.18
    - Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.081, 15A.13
- Correspondence
  - Attorney general, record keeping duties, 8.02
- Duties, generally, 15.06, 16A.01
- Generally, see COMMISSIONERS
- Memberships
  - Agricultural and economic development board, chair, 41A.02
  - Children's cabinet, 4.045
  - Government innovation and cooperation board, 465.796

## FINANCE

## FINANCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

## Commissioner (Cont'd)

## Memberships (Cont'd)

- Investment advisory council, 11A.08
- Legislative advisory commission, secretary, 3.30
- Mental health advisory council, children's mental health subcommittee, 245.697
- Productivity loan committee, 16H.87
- Rural finance authority, vice-chair, 41B.025
- Teachers retirement association, board of trustees, 354.06
- Workers' compensation reinsurance association, board of directors, 79.37

Orders, see Commissioner's orders under this topic

Qualifications, 16A.01

## Retirement

Generally, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN

Retirement plan alternatives, 353.01

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

Term, 15.06

## Commissioner's orders

## Bonds

- Certificates of indebtedness, issuing, 16A.672
- General obligation special tax bonds, 16A.661
- Infrastructure development bonds, 16A.662
- Issuing, 16A.641, 16A.672
- Northwest Airlines facilities, see Northwest Airlines facilities under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Consolidated conservation areas account, duties, 84A.51 to 84A.53

## Consulting

- Adult high school graduation aid, amount, 124.26
- Attorney general, services, 8.15
- Capital asset preservation, 16A.632
- Debt collection, 16D.03
- Depository charges, 16A.27
- Education aids payment dates, 124.195
- Legal services, reimbursement policies and procedures, 8.15
- Minnesota family investment plan, 256.031
- Northwest Airlines facilities, 116R.02
- Public postsecondary schools, tuition reciprocity agreements, 136A.08
- State agency performance reports, 15.91
- Tax information microdata sample analysis models, 270.0681
- Time reporting, state employees, 136F.42

## Contested cases

Debt collection procedures, 16D.11, 16D.16

## Contingent fund

Warrants for additional compensation, forbidden, 15.0596

## Contracts

Northwest airlines facilities bonds, 116R.03

## Conveyances

- Mineral rights, reservation, railroad lands, 93.03
- Old riverbeds, conveyance to cities, 465.19, 465.20
- Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.21

## Cooperation

Public retirement plans, early retirement savings, reports, 356.70

## Coordination

Strategic and long-range planning office, 4A.01

Correctional facilities, duties regarding, 241.08, 241.10

## County agricultural societies, duties

Premium payments, 38.02

## County treasurers, duties regarding

- Payments to state, receiving, 385.05
- Penalties, failure to settle, 385.20

## Covenants

Toll facility revenue bonds, securing payment, 160.89

## Data

- Access, see Access to data under this topic
- Debt collection data, classification, 13.99, 16D.06
- Legislative and budget proposals, classification, 13.646

## Debt collection

- Application of law, 16D.04
- Attorney general, duties, 16D.08
- Case review, 16D.10
- Child support, 16D.05
- Child support arrearage collections, conflict of laws, 16D.04
- Collection penalties, 16D.11

## FINANCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

## Debt collection (Cont'd)

- Compromise of debts, 16D.15
- Contested cases, 16D.11, 16D.16
- Continuous wage levies, 16D.08
- Data, classification, 13.99, 16D.06
- Deductions from state payments, 16D.16
- Interest on debts, 16D.13
- Lawsuits, 16D.14
- Levies against property, 16D.08
- Licenses, withholding, 16D.08
- Liens, application to, 16D.05
- Minnesota collection enterprise, 16D.02, 16D.04
- Notice to debtors, 16D.07
- Payroll deductions, 16D.16
- Power to collect, 16D.08
- Priority of debts, 16D.05
- Private agencies

Access to data, 16D.06

Bond and insurance regulations, 16D.04

Payments to, fees, 16A.72, 16D.12

Reports about, 16D.03, 16D.09

Services to state agencies, 16D.04

Setoff, 16D.08, 16D.16

State employees, 16D.16

Tax judgment sales, 16D.08

Tax liens, 16D.08

Uncollectible debts, 16D.09

Withholding from wages, 16D.08

Written payment plans, 16D.16

## Debt collection act

Citation, 16D.01

Definitions, 16D.02

Generally, 16D.01 to 16D.10

Interpretation of law, 16D.01

## Definitions

Debt collection act, 16D.02

Generally, 16A.011

Government data practices act, 13.646

## Delegation of duties

Debt collection, 16D.04

Tax collection remedies, 16D.08

Department of state, designation, 15.01

## Depositing with

Banks, securities in lieu of surety bonds, 48.13

Depositories of state funds, control, 16A.27

## Determinations by

Northwest Airlines facilities, state loan, terms and conditions, 473.608

## Documents

Uniform baseline determination documents, duties, 179A.07

## Documents received

Financial institutions

Liquidation, unclaimed dividends, list, 49.24

## Education and training

Public employment labor relations

Uniform baseline determination documents, 179A.07

Uniform collective bargaining agreement settlement documents, 179A.07

## Employees

## Retirement

Classified employees, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Unclassified employees, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

State agency debts, case reviewer, 16D.10

Unclassified positions, 43A.08

Encumbrances, see Encumbrances under APPROPRIATIONS

## Escheated property

Money from sale, disposal, 11A.10

Reports to investment board, 11A.10

## Evaluations by

Target center, acquisition proposal, 473.598

Time reporting, state employees, 136F.42

**FINANCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Exempt rules
  - Bonds, 16A.641
  - Certificates of indebtedness, 16A.671
  - Gulf war, salary differential, 43A.182
  - Minnesota zoological garden bonds, 85A.05
  - State bonds, 16A.641
  - State waste management bonds, 115A.58
- Federal aid
  - State interest on undisbursed funds, 16A.36
- Federal taxes
  - Collection, 16A.13
- Fees
  - Debt collection penalties, exemption, 16D.13
  - Guaranteed bonds
    - Municipal debt service aid, 475A.03
  - Recording
    - Prospecting permits, instruments affecting, 93.09
- Filing with
  - Administration department personnel, facsimile signatures, 16B.05
  - Certificate of destruction of state obligations, 3.973
  - Forest firefighters, subvouchers, 88.12
  - Hydropower production incentive payment applications, 216C.41
  - Local relief associations, resolutions
    - Election to retain association, 423A.01
    - New employees, coverage modifications, 423A.03
  - Railroads, swamplands, selection lists, 222.04
  - State contracts, copies, 16B.06
  - State university revenue bonds, issuing, proceedings, 136F.90
  - Tax certificates
    - Educational institutions, exempt property subject to income taxes, 293.06
  - Tax lists, omitted or undervalued property, 274.10
  - Trunk highway fund disbursements, repayment by federal government, certification, 161.05
- Fiscal notes
  - Preparation, 3.982
  - Uniform procedure, 3.98
- Forms
  - Agency performance reports, 16A.06
  - Budget preparation forms for agencies, 16A.06
  - Convict transfers, bills for, 243.17
  - State agency performance reports, 15.91
- Funds and accounts
  - Administration of, see Administration under this topic
  - Contingent fund
    - Warrants for additional compensation, forbidden, 15.0596
  - Northwest Airlines, aircraft facilities funds, 116R.11
  - Revolving funds, duties, 16A.126
  - State agency seminar fees, 16A.721
  - State compensation revolving fund, 79.34, 176.611
  - State funds and accounts, see Finance department, duties under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS
  - Systems of accounts, prescribing
    - Public facilities authority, 446A.16
  - Unemployment compensation employer taxes, delinquent contributions or reimbursements, setoff, 268.161
- Governor's residence
  - Events at, accepting funds for, 16A.723
- Guaranteed bonds
  - Municipal debt service aid, duties, 475A.03
- Inspections
  - Land grant railroads, records, 222.34
  - University of Minnesota, budgetary information, 137.0251
- Interdepartmental payments, procedures, 11A.07
- Investigations
  - Guaranteed loans, debt service deficiencies
    - Municipal debt service aid, 475A.03
- Investments
  - Sales, 16A.25
- Judgments
  - Assignment, execution on behalf of state, 548.16
  - Satisfaction, execution on behalf of state, 548.16

**FINANCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Land patents
  - Mineral rights, reservation, railroad lands, 93.03
- Legislative proposals
  - Data, classification, 13.646
- Liability
  - Bonding authority, state held harmless, 474A.15
  - Duplicate warrants, issuance, 16A.46
  - Northwest Airlines facilities bonds, 116R.08
  - Toll facility revenue bonds, 160.89
- Loans by
  - Dams, repair by local governments, 103G.511
  - Northwest Airlines facilities, bond proceeds, 116R.02
- Mail and mailing
  - Debt collection procedures, 16D.14
  - Examination costs, notice, 6.57, 6.59
- Management of funds, see Administration under this topic
- Master lease program, state property, 16A.85
- Mineral lands
  - Tax—forfeited lands, proceeds, distribution, 93.283, 93.335
- Mission of department, 16A.055
- Municipal bond guaranty account, duties, 475A.06
- Northwest Airlines facilities, see Northwest Airlines facilities under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)
- Notice given
  - Bonding authority
    - Available authority, notice in state register, 474A.14
    - Notice of entitlement issuer allocation, 474A.04
  - Boxing licensees, defaults, 341.12
  - Debt collection
    - Generally, 16D.07
    - Lawsuits, 16D.14
    - Penalties, 16D.11
    - Procedures, 16D.14
    - Setoff, collection by, 16D.16
  - Higher education systems, assessments against, 16A.662
  - Public employers
    - Uniform baseline determination documents, duties, 179A.07
    - Uniform collective bargaining agreement settlement documents, duties, 179A.07
  - Sale of securities before maturity, 16A.25
- Notice received
  - Appropriations transfers between programs, 16A.285
- Bond allocations
  - Carry forward, 474A.131
  - Deadlines, dates and times, 474A.025
  - Combined charitable organizations, registration, 309.501
  - County turnback account, surplus, 161.084
  - Eminent domain proceedings, unpaid taxes, 117.135
  - Judges, noncompliance with time limits, 346.27
  - Local relief association consolidation, municipal approval, effective date, 353A.06
  - Local relief associations
    - Consolidation, 353A.04
    - Overdue municipal contributions, 353A.10
  - Metropolitan airports commission, revenue bond proposals, 473.608
  - Municipal turnback account, surplus, 161.084
  - Notice of issue, 474A.131
  - Real property acquired by state or local governments
    - Property taxes, nonpayment, 272.68
- State employees
  - Injuries, workers' compensation claims, determination, 176.571
  - State lottery funds transfers, 349A.10
  - Warrants for payment of money, issuance to local firefighter relief associations, prohibited, 69.50
  - Weights and measures inspections, costs, 239.101
  - Zoological board, completion of purpose of zoo appropriation, 85A.05
- Oaths, power to administer
  - Boxing, hearings about, 341.12
- Payments by
  - Minneapolis teachers retirement fund association, state matching aid, 354A.12
  - National guard, expenses, 192.55



## FINANCE

## FINANCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

- Payments by (Cont'd)
  - Public defender services, appointed counsel, 611.27
  - Public safety officer's survivor benefits, 299A.44
  - Saint Paul teachers retirement fund association, state aid, 354A.12
  - Severed mineral interests
    - Forfeited interests, market value, 93.55
  - State institutions (human services), duties, 246.18
  - Vendors, delinquent tax liability, 270.66
- Payments to
  - County treasurers, payments to state, 385.05
  - Criminal penalty assessments and surcharges, 609.101
  - Public defense services ordered by courts, costs, reimbursement, 477A.0121
- Payroll deductions
  - Minnesota state colleges and universities nonprofit foundations, 136F.46
- Payroll, state employees
  - Preparation, 16A.17
- Planning
  - Statewide indirect costs, 16A.127
- Publication by
  - County equalization boards, records, 274.17
- Purchases by
  - Information systems, information policy office approval, 16B.41
- Recommendations to
  - Asian-Pacific Minnesotans council, 3.9226
- Record keeping
  - Accounts, documents to be filed with department, 16A.47
  - Mineral permits and leases
    - Minerals other than iron ore, public waters, 93.08
    - Prospecting permits, assignments and contracts, 93.09
  - Payment and receipt documents from state treasury, 16A.58
  - State certificates of indebtedness
    - Duplicates, issuance and delivery, 7.26
- Reemployment insurance fund, duties, 268.05
- Refunding bonds, duties, 16A.66
- Regional treatment centers
  - Residents' money, duties, 246.15
- Reorganizations of state agencies, 16B.37
- Reports given
  - Appropriations transfers between programs, 16A.285
  - Debt collection, 16D.03
  - Departmental earnings changes or adjustments, 16A.1285
  - Financial condition of state, 16A.06
  - Fiscal notes, 3.982
  - Game and fish fund projections, 97A.055
  - Legislative advisory commission, activities, 3.30
  - Matching funds raised by bond proceeds recipients, 16A.501
  - Minneapolis and Saint Paul teacher retirement fund aids, 16A.06
  - Motor vehicle sales taxes, government revenues, exclusion, 297A.47
  - National guard, expense payments, 192.52
  - Northwest Airlines facilities bonds, 116R.02
  - Proposed computer activity, 16B.40
  - Public retirement plans, early retirement savings, 356.70
  - Record of documents to be filed, 16A.47
  - Revenue and expenditure forecast, 16A.103
  - Sales and use taxes, government revenues, exclusion, 297A.47
  - State agencies, internal auditing system, 16A.055
  - State funds, operation, 16A.50
  - State's annual payment record, 16A.124
  - Target center acquisition proposal, evaluation and comments, 473.598
  - Tax receipts, depository accounts, 16A.26
  - Workforce reports, 16A.122
- Reports received
  - Aviation gasoline taxes, 296.421
  - Capital asset preservation and replacement account, projects, 16A.632
  - Consolidated conservation areas, bonds, 84A.23, 84A.33
  - County state-aid highway fund allocations
    - Fourth class cities, 162.08
  - Higher Education Asset Preservation and Replacement (HEAPR) projects, 135A.046

## FINANCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

- Reports received (Cont'd)
  - Hospitals and surgical outpatient centers
    - Voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, termination or nonrenewal, 144.701
  - Indian affairs council
    - Persons authorized to approve expenses, 3.922
  - Legislators, compensation amounts, 3.099
  - Minneapolis employees retirement fund
    - Financial reports, 422A.06, 422A.101
  - Minneapolis police relief association
    - Excess investment income, 423B.15
  - Minnesota state retirement system, budgets, 352.03
  - Motor vehicle gasoline taxes, 296.421
  - Motor vehicle sales taxes
    - Government revenues, 297A.47
    - Refunds, 168.16
  - Municipal state-aid street fund, allocation statement, 162.14
  - Natural resources department
    - State land sales, 92.26
    - Work plan, 84.025
  - Peace officer training, surcharge receipts, 626.861
  - Public employees
    - Uniform baseline determination documents, 179A.07
    - Uniform collective bargaining agreement settlement documents, 179A.07
  - Public employees retirement association, budgets, 353.03
  - Public postsecondary schools
    - Tuition reciprocity agreements, 136A.08
  - Public retirement plans
    - Actuarial valuations, experience studies, 356.215
    - Postretirement adjustments, 356.86
  - Railroads, land transfers, 272.24
  - Sales and use taxes, government revenues, 297A.47
  - School endowment fund, apportionment, 124.10
  - Special fuel taxes, 296.421
  - State agencies
    - Debts, 16D.03
    - Performance reports, 15.91
  - State agency performance reports, 216A.07
  - State agricultural society, monthly statements, 37.07
  - State bonds
    - Duplicates, issuance and delivery, 7.26
  - State certificates of indebtedness
    - Duplicates, issuance and delivery, 7.26
  - State depositories, daily balances, 16A.27
  - Teachers retirement association, budgets, 354.06
  - Town road account, allocations, 162.081
  - Transportation department, interagency agreements, funding, 174.02
  - Trunk highway fund, abstracts for payment from, 161.07
  - Uncollectible debts, 16D.09
  - University of Minnesota hospitals, county patients, expenses, 158.07
- Representation
  - Health and human services interagency long-term care planning committee, 144A.31
  - Minnesota commission on national and community service, 121.703
  - Organ and tissue transplant advisory committee, 256B.0629
  - Public facilities authority, 446A.03
- Resolutions by
  - Toll facility revenue bonds, 160.89
- Review by
  - Departmental earnings changes or adjustments, 16A.1285
  - Target Center, acquisition proposal, 473.598
  - Taxes, payments by financial transaction cards, 270.74
- Revolving funds, duties, 16A.126
- Rulemaking
  - Allotment and encumbrance system, exceptions, 16A.14, 16A.15
  - Applications for nonstate funds, by state agencies, 16A.30
  - Budget preparation, 16A.095
  - Comments on charges, 14.131, 14.23
  - Debt collection, state agencies, internal guidelines, 16D.03
  - Expense allowances, commissioners and directors, 15A.081
  - Licensing boards, fees, 214.06

**FINANCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

**Rulemaking (Cont'd)**  
 Natural resources department, accounting, 89.43  
 Powers, generally, 16A.041  
 State agency seminars, fees, 16A.721  
**Rulemaking authority, duties regarding**  
 Rule notes to bills, procedure, 3.985  
**Seals and sealing**  
 Trunk highway bonds, 167.50  
**Service of process by**  
 Cost of examination, notice, 6.57, 6.59  
 Debts owed to state, collection  
 Summons, complaint, change of venue, 16D.14  
**Service pensions**  
 Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16  
**State administration**  
 Defined, government data practices act, 13.646  
**State bonds, see State bonds under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)**  
**State budget**  
 Agency budgets  
 Reductions, master lease program, 16A.85  
 Data, classification, 13.646  
 Day training services rates, inflation adjustment requirements, 252.46  
 Estimates, 16A.10  
 Format, 16A.10  
 Group residential housing rates, adjustments, 256L.05  
 Inpatient hospital payment system, rates, adjustment, 256.969  
**Medical assistance**  
 Alternative care program, reimbursement rates, adjustment, 256B.0913  
 Home and community-based services, adjustment, 256B.0625, 256B.0915, 256B.49  
 Intermediate care facilities, payment rate, inflation adjustments, 256B.501  
 Nursing home operating cost payment rates, adjustment, 256B.431  
 Preparation, 16A.04  
 Reemployment insurance fund, state departments, institutions, and wholly owned instrumentalities, unpaid balances, 268.06  
 Reports about, 16A.11  
 Rulemaking, 16A.095  
 Shortfalls  
 Budget reserve account, see Budget reserve account under GENERAL FUND  
**State compensation revolving fund**  
 Generally, 176.611  
 Premiums, duties, 79.34  
**State employees**  
 Compensation, 16A.129 to 16A.134  
 Payroll, preparation, 16A.17  
 Salary supplements, zoo employees, 85A.02  
**State forest trust fund lands, duties, 16A.125**  
**State fund mutual insurance company**  
 Guaranty fund certificates, duties, 176A.12  
**State funds and accounts, see STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS**  
**State lands**  
 Sales, minimum price, reducing, 92.03  
 Transfers between departments, 15.16  
**State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12**  
**Statewide accounting system, see STATEWIDE ACCOUNTING SYSTEM (SWA)**  
**Statewide indirect costs**  
 Annual plan, 16A.127  
 Reimbursement, exemptions  
 Natural resources professional services support account, 84.025  
**Subpoenas**  
 Power to issue  
 Boxing promoters, 341.15  
 Generally, 16A.44  
**Supervision**  
 Bill payments, state agencies, 16A.124  
**Taxes, duties**  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, refunds, 297.36  
 Federal taxes, collection, 16A.13

**FINANCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

**Technical assistance**  
 Public employment labor relations  
 Uniform baseline determination documents, 179A.07  
 Uniform collective bargaining agreement settlement documents, 179A.07  
**Transit assistance fund, investments, duties, 174.32**  
**Waivers**  
 Indirect costs, reimbursement, 16A.127  
**Warrants, see State warrants under WARRANTS FOR PAYMENT OF MONEY**  
**World Trade Center corporation, exemption from law, 44A.01**  
**FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE**  
**Clean water partnership programs, see CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM**  
**Data, see Financial assistance under GOVERNMENT DATA**  
**Human services, see FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)**  
 Moorhead economic development authority data, classification, 13.622  
 Two Harbors development commission data, classification, 13.621  
**FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)**  
**See also HUMAN SERVICES**  
 AFDC child care program, see AFDC child care program under CHILD CARE  
 Aid to families with dependent children, see AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (AFDC)  
**Application of law**  
 Unitary residence and financial responsibility act, 256G.01  
**Assistance transaction cards**  
 Fees, 256.9862  
 Financial transaction card fraud, 393.07, 609.821  
 Welfare fraud, 393.07, 609.821  
**Benefit program**  
 Financial assistance defined as  
 Matching programs, computerized comparison of data, 13B.01  
**Benefits**  
 County financial statements, 375.17  
 Defined as income, dependent care credit, 290.067  
 Garnishment, exemption, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932  
 Loss of benefits, state not liable, 3.736  
 Payments in excess of standards, counties, duties, 256.023  
**Centralized disbursement system, see Centralized disbursement system under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT**  
**Ceta funds, see CETA FUNDS**  
**Checks**  
 Banks and financial institutions, processing by, 256.01  
**Child care, 119B.09**  
**Child day care sliding fee program, see CHILD DAY CARE SLIDING FEE PROGRAM**  
**Computer systems**  
 Human services department, duties, 256.014  
**Cooperation for the children program, see COOPERATION FOR THE CHILDREN PROGRAM**  
**County poor relief, see County human services under INDIGENT PERSONS**  
**Data**  
 Government assistance benefit applicants or recipients data, 13.31  
 Matching programs, see Computerized comparison of data under GOVERNMENT DATA  
**Definitions**  
 Dependent care credit, 290.067  
 Matching programs, computerized comparison of data, 13B.01  
 Property tax refund act, 290A.03  
 Trade and economic development, 116J.871  
**Electronic benefits system (EBS) cards, see ELECTRONIC BENEFITS SYSTEM**  
**Emergency assistance, see EMERGENCY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE**  
**Family support program, see FAMILY SUPPORT PROGRAM**  
**Fees**  
 Establishment, 256.01  
**Food assistance, see FOOD ASSISTANCE**  
**Foster grandparents program, see FOSTER GRANDPARENTS PROGRAM**

## FINANCIAL

**FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES) (Cont'd)**

- Fraud prevention investigations, see **WELFARE FRAUD**
- Fuel assistance, see **FUEL ASSISTANCE**
- General assistance medical care, see **GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE**
- General assistance, see **GENERAL ASSISTANCE**
- Group residential housing, see **GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING**
- Housing benefit applicants or recipients
  - Data, classification, disclosure, 13.31
- Income
  - Financial assistance defined as, property tax refund act, 290A.03
- Lawsuits
  - Conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01
  - Welfare fraud, 256.98
- Medical assistance, see **MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**
- Mentally retarded dependents
  - Family support program, see **FAMILY SUPPORT PROGRAM**
- Minnesota family investment plan, see **MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PLAN**
- Old age assistance, see **OLD AGE ASSISTANCE**
- Payments, see **Benefits** under this topic
- Policy of state
  - Economic security department, duties, 268.0121
- Public child welfare program, see **Public child welfare program** under **CHILD WELFARE**
- Recipients
  - Assistance transaction card fraud, 393.07, 609.821
  - Chemical dependency treatment services, rulemaking, 254B.041
  - In forma pauperis proceedings, 563.01
  - Minnesota conservation corps, eligibility, 84.98
- Records
  - Subpoenas, county attorneys, 388.23
- Recovery of money
  - Allocation, 256.462, 256.863
  - Court fees, state and local government parties, 357.021
- Relocation assistance, see **Relocation assistance** under **EMINENT DOMAIN**
- Social security, see **SOCIAL SECURITY**
- Statutory cities
  - Charity bureaus, establishing, 447.04
- Supplemental aid, see **SUPPLEMENTAL AID**
- Supplemental security income (SSI), see **SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (SSI)**
- Telephone assistance plan, see **TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN**
- Temporary county assistance program (general assistance), 256D.23
- Victims of crime
  - Grants, see **Grants** under **VICTIMS OF CRIME**
- Violations and penalties
  - Assistance transaction card fraud, 393.07, 609.821
- Warrants for payment of money
  - Restrictive endorsements, effectiveness, not limited, 336.3-206
- Work readiness program, see **WORK READINESS PROGRAM**
- Wrongfully obtaining, see **WELFARE FRAUD**

**FINANCIAL CORPORATIONS**See **FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS****FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS**See also **BUSINESSES**

- Abandoned or unclaimed property
  - Charges on deposits, 345.41
  - Defined, 345.31
  - Property presumed abandoned, 345.32
- Access to data
  - Child support enforcement procedures, 256.978
  - Government authorities, see **Records** under this topic
- Accounts, see **BANK ACCOUNTS**
- Advertising
  - Electronic funds transfer terminals, 47.67
  - Names, use, prohibitions, 47.03
  - Restrictions, 47.09
  - Savings departments, 47.23
- Agricultural credit corporations, state chartered
  - Loans, interest rate limitations, 334.061
- Annuity contracts
  - Individual retirement account plan, 354B.25, 354D.08
  - Supplemental retirement plan (colleges and universities), 354C.14
- FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**
- Application of law
  - Formation, 300.025
  - Loans and credit sale contracts, interest rates and charges, 47.59
- Articles of incorporation
  - Filing, requirements, 47.08
- Audits and examinations
  - Assessments, 46.131
  - Data, classification, disclosure, 13.99, 46.07
  - Fees, 46.131
  - Gambling records, taxpayer examinations, 297E.08
  - General powers, 46.04
  - Records, preserving, 46.21
- Background checks
  - Acquisitions, 46.048
- Bank and trust companies, see **Banks** under **TRUST COMPANIES**
- Banks, see **BANKS**
- Board of directors, see **Directors, trustees, or officers** under this topic
- Board of trustees, see **Directors, trustees, or officers** under this topic
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)
  - Issuance, characteristics, 45.0291
  - Relicensure, conditions for, 45.027
- Business affairs
  - Certificate of incorporation, requirements, 300.025
- Business of a financial institution
  - Defined
    - Income and franchise taxes, 290.01
- Capital stock, see **Shares** under this topic
- Certificate of incorporation
  - Contents, 300.025
  - Endorsements, requirement, 300.06
  - Filing, 300.06
  - Restatements, 300.451
- Certificates of deposit, see **CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT**
- Certifying to
  - Restated certificates of incorporation, 300.451
- Charges and rates
  - Adjustment
    - Implicit price deflator, use in calculating, 47.59
- Closing
  - Days designated by president or governor, 47.0153
  - Emergencies, 47.0151 to 47.0155
- Coin and currency
  - Income and franchise taxes
    - Property factor, determination, 290.191
- Collateral
  - Public retirement plans, deposit requirements, 356A.06
- Community reinvestment rating
  - Data, classification, 13.99
  - Depositories, state funds, requirements, 9.031
  - Disclosure, 13.99
- Complaints against
  - Data, classification, 13.99, 46.07
- Conflict of laws
  - Credit extension maximum rates, 47.59
- Contested cases
  - Corporate names, registration, 300.025
  - Removal, directors, trustees, officers, 46.26, 46.30
  - Violations of law, generally, 46.24, 46.26, 46.30
- Contracts
  - Public assistance checks, processing, 256.01, 393.07
- Corporate names
  - Contested cases, 300.025
  - Distinguishing, requirements, 300.025
  - Required words, 300.025
- Credit card receivables
  - Income and franchise taxes
    - Property and receipts factors, determination, 290.191
- Credit insurance
  - Sales, restrictions on commissions, 47.016
- Credit sale contracts
  - Closing costs, 47.59
  - Consumer protection, 47.59
  - Conversion to interest bearing balance, 47.59
  - Credit insurance, 47.59

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

- Credit sale contracts (Cont'd)
  - Delinquency charges, 47.59
  - Finance charges
    - Advance payment, 47.59
    - Amount, 47.59
    - Calculation, 47.59
    - Deferment, 47.59
    - Implicit price deflator, changes, effect, 47.59
    - Prepayment, effect, 47.59
    - Refunds, 47.59
  - Liability insurance, 47.59
  - Mortgage insurance, 47.59
  - Official fees, 47.59
  - Principal, original amount, administration fees exclusion, 47.59
  - Property insurance, 47.59
  - Violations, fines, 47.59
- Credit unions, see CREDIT UNIONS
- Currency exchanges, see CURRENCY EXCHANGES
- Custodial accounts
  - Individual retirement account plan, 354B.25, 354D.08
  - Supplemental retirement plan (colleges and universities), 354C.14
- Data
  - Access to, see Access to data under this topic
  - Community reinvestment rating reports, classification, 13.99
  - Complaints against, classification, 13.99, 46.07
  - Customer records, classification, 13A.02
  - Examination data
    - Classification, 46.07
    - Disclosure, 13.99, 46.07
- Debt prorating companies, see DEBT PRORATING COMPANIES
- Definitions
  - Agricultural development act, 41C.02
  - Banking holidays, 47.015
  - Banking law, 46.23
  - Consumer small loans, 47.60
  - Credit extension maximum rates, 47.59
  - Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01
  - Dissolution of marriage, 518.54
  - Emergency suspension of business, 47.0151
  - Ethics in government, 10A.01
  - Family farm security program, 41.52
  - Financial institution information release, 13A.01
  - Income and franchise taxes, 290.01, 290.191
  - Insurance law, 60A.091
  - Interest rates, 334.012
  - Liquidation, reorganization, consolidation, 49.01
  - Multiparty accounts, 524.6-201
  - Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
  - Reinsurance intermediary act, 60A.705
  - Rural finance authority act, 41B.02
  - Savings association act, 51A.02
  - Savings banks, interstate branching and acquisitions, 50.245
  - Transfers to minors, 527.21
  - Unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31
- Depositories, see DEPOSITORIES
- Deposits in
  - Attachment, 609.532
  - Automatic deposits
    - Elective state officers retirement plan, application of law, 352C.09
    - Legislators retirement plan, application of law, 3A.13
    - Minnesota state retirement system, annuities or benefits, 352.15
    - Public employees retirement association, annuities, benefits, or refunds, 353.15
    - Teachers retirement association, annuities or benefits, 354.10
  - Charges, abandoned or unclaimed property, 345.41
  - Creditors' claims
    - Duties when objection made to claim, 550.143
    - Exemptions, 550.37
    - Judgment, execution, 550.143
    - Levy on, 550.135, 550.143
  - Defined
    - Income and franchise taxes, 290.191
  - Direct deposit, state employees, 16A.133

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

- Deposits in (Cont'd)
  - Employers' funds, levies for collection of unemployment compensation employer taxes, priority, 268.161
  - Income and franchise taxes
    - Jurisdiction, 290.015
    - Property factor, determination, 290.191
  - Individual retirement account plan, 354B.25, 354D.08
  - Personal property taxes
    - Delinquent taxes, levies for collection or payment, priority, 277.21
  - Receiving when insolvent, felony, 624.68
  - Setoffs
    - Taxes, levies for collection or payment, priority, 270.70
    - Supplemental retirement plan (colleges and universities), 354C.14
- Development corporations, duties regarding, see Nonshareholders under DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS
- Directors, trustees, or officers
  - Certificates of incorporation, requirements, 300.025, 300.451
  - Number, 300.20
  - Quorum, lack caused by removal, 46.29
  - Removal, 46.26
  - Service of process on, 46.33
  - Statements by
    - Setoffs against deposits, 270.70
  - Temporary appointments, 46.29
  - Violations of orders, gross misdemeanors, fines, 46.32
- Disclosure
  - Examination data, 13.99, 46.07
- Discrimination
  - Unfair discriminatory practices, 363.03
- Duration
  - Certificate of incorporation, requirements, 300.025
- Electronic funds transfers, see Electronic funds transfers under FUNDS TRANSFERS
- Electronic funds transfer terminals, see ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER TERMINALS
- Electronic information processing devices
  - Electronic funds transfer terminals, exclusion, 47.61
- Eligible agricultural lenders
  - Financial institutions defined as, rural finance authority act, 41B.02
- Emergencies
  - Closing during, 47.0151 to 47.0155
- Enforcement of law
  - Commerce department, powers, 46.01
- Examiners, see BANK EXAMINERS
- Federal associations (savings), see FEDERAL ASSOCIATIONS (SAVINGS)
- Federal home loan mortgage corporation, see FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORPORATION (FREDDIE MAC)
- Federally insured financial institutions
  - Savings accounts
    - Deferred compensation, state plan, 352.96
- Federal national mortgage association, see FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION (FANNIE MAE)
- Fees
  - Document changes, 46.131
  - Examinations, 46.131
  - Investigations, 46.05
  - Public assistance checks, processing, 256.01
  - Records requested by government authorities, copying, 48.513
- Fiduciary services
  - Income and franchise taxes
    - Receipts factor, determination, 290.191
- Finance charges
  - Credit sale contracts, 47.59
  - Loans, 47.59
  - Manufactured home sales, 47.59
  - Motor vehicle retail installment sales contracts, 47.59
- Finance companies, see FINANCE COMPANIES
- Fines
  - Commerce department, imposing, 45.027
  - Directors, trustees, or officers, violations, 46.32
  - Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59
- Formation
  - Application of law, 300.025

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

- Formation (Cont'd)
  - Purposes, 47.12, 300.025
- Garnishment proceedings, see Financial institutions under **GARNISHMENT**
- Goodwill
  - Income and franchise taxes
    - Property factor, exclusion, 290.191
- Governing board, see Directors, trustees, or officers under this topic
- Government national mortgage association, see **GOVERNMENT NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION**
- Income and franchise taxes, see **INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES**
- Incorporation
  - Incorporators, duties, 300.025
  - Procedures, 300.025
  - Violations, injunctions, 316.12
- Incorporators
  - Certificate of incorporation, duties, requirements, 300.025
  - Number, 300.025
- Indebtedness
  - Certificate of incorporation, requirements, 300.025
  - Neglect, refusal, or inability to pay, injunctions, 316.12
- Industrial loan and thrift companies, see **INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES**
- Injunctions
  - Commerce department, issuing by, 45.027
  - Incorporation violations, 316.12
  - Insolvency proceedings, 316.12
- Insolvency
  - Proceedings, generally, 316.12
  - Receiving deposits, felony, 624.68
- Insurance companies, see **INSURANCE COMPANIES**
- Insurance premium finance companies, see **INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCE COMPANIES**
- Intangible property
  - Income and franchise taxes
    - Property factor, determination, 290.191
- Interest
  - Income and franchise taxes
    - Receipts factor, determination, 290.191
- Interest rates
  - Adjustment
    - Implicit price deflator, use in calculating, 47.59
  - Advertising, 45.025
  - Loans secured by savings deposits, 334.012
- Interpretation of law
  - Closing during emergencies, 47.0155
  - Loans and credit sale contracts, interest rates and charges, 47.59
- Investigations
  - Commerce department, generally, 45.027, 46.05
  - County attorneys, funds, 388.15
  - Fees, 46.05
  - Subpoenas of records, 388.23
- Investment companies, see **INVESTMENT COMPANIES**
- Investments permitted
  - Development corporations, 301.84
  - Income and franchise taxes
    - Receipts factor, determination, 290.191
  - Savings association accounts, 51A.31
  - Savings bank accounts, 50.17
- Joint stock companies, see **JOINT STOCK COMPANIES**
- Judgments
  - Attorney's summary executions, 551.05
- Lawsuits
  - Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59
- Lease financing receivables
  - Income and franchise taxes
    - Property factor, determination, 290.191
- Leases
  - Income and franchise taxes
    - Receipts factor, determination, 290.191
- Lenders
  - Financial institutions defined as
    - Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.02
  - Financial institutions defined as, family farm security program, 41.52

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

- Lending institutions
  - Financial institutions defined as, agricultural development act, 41C.02
- Letters of credit
  - Reinsurance, security for reduction of liability, 60A.093
- Liability
  - Certificate of incorporation, requirements, 300.025
  - Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
  - Multiparty accounts, 524.6-202
  - Taxes
    - Levies for collection or payment, 270.70
- Licenses
  - Commerce department, powers, 45.027
  - Denial, suspension, or revocation, 45.027
  - Relicensure, conditions, 45.027
- Loans
  - Adjustment of charges and rates
    - Implicit price deflator, use in calculating, 47.59
  - Closing costs, 47.59
  - Consumer protection, 47.59
  - Consumer small loans
    - Administrative fees, 47.60
    - Charges, amount, 47.60
    - Insurance, prohibitions, 47.60
    - Repayment restrictions, 47.60
    - Return check charges, 47.60
  - Conversion to interest bearing balance, 47.59
  - Credit insurance, 47.59
  - Delinquency charges, 47.59
  - Finance charges
    - Advance payments, 47.59
    - Amount, 47.59
    - Annual percentage rate, 47.59
    - Calculation, 47.59
    - Deferment, 47.59
    - Discount points, 47.59
    - Implicit price deflator, changes, effect, 47.59
    - Prepayment, effect, 47.59
    - Refunds, 47.59
  - Liability insurance, 47.59
  - Mortgage insurance, 47.59
  - Official fees, 47.59
  - Payday loans, 47.60
  - Principal, original amount, administration fees exclusion, 47.59
  - Property insurance, 47.59
  - Violations and penalties, 47.59
- Loans by
  - Assets securing
    - Income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191
  - Development corporations, requirements, 301.78
- Employers
  - Levies for collection of unemployment compensation employer taxes, priority, 268.161
- Income and franchise taxes
  - Receipts factor, determination, 290.191
- Mortgage loans, see **MORTGAGES**
- Participation loans
  - Income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191
- Setoffs
  - Delinquent personal property taxes, priority, 277.21
- Setoffs against deposits
  - Taxes, levies for collection or payment, priority, 270.70
- Syndication loans
  - Income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191
- Manufactured home sales
  - Finance charges, 47.59
- Members of corporation
  - Certificate of incorporation, requirements, 300.025
- Merchant discount income receivables
  - Income and franchise taxes
    - Property and receipts factors, determination, 290.191

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

- Money market instruments
  - Income and franchise taxes
    - Property factor, determination, 290.191
- Mortgages, see MORTGAGES
- Motor vehicle retail installment sales contracts
  - Finance charges, 47.59
- Motor vehicle sales finance companies, see MOTOR VEHICLE SALES FINANCE COMPANIES
- Multiparty accounts, see Financial institutions under MULTI-PARTY ACCOUNTS
- Names, 300.025
- Net income
  - Income and franchise taxes
    - Apportionment formula, 290.191
    - Property and receipts factors, determination, 290.191
- Notice given
  - Accounts, transfer or closure, 47.77
  - Closing temporarily, 47.0154
- Notice received
  - Rights of survivorship, multiparty accounts, 524.6-205
- Officers, see Directors, trustees, or officers under this topic
- Offices
  - Closed during emergencies, 47.0152
  - Closing, temporary, 47.0153
- Orders
  - Directors, officers, or trustees, removal from office, 46.26
  - Unsafe or unsound practices, cease and desist orders, 46.24
- Payments by
  - Individual retirement account plan, review costs, 354B.25, 354D.08
- Personal property
  - Income and franchise taxes
    - Property factor, determination, 290.191
- Presumptions
  - Income and franchise taxes
    - Solicitation of business, rebuttable presumption, 290.015
- Principal place of business
  - Certificate of incorporation, requirements, 300.025
- Qualified financial institution
  - Defined, reinsurance intermediary act, 60A.705
- Deposits in
  - Reinsurance intermediary-brokers, funds collected, 60A.715
  - Reinsurance intermediary-managers, funds collected, 60A.715
- Qualified United States financial institutions
  - Defined, insurance law, 60A.091
- Real property
  - Income and franchise taxes
    - Property factor, determination, 290.191
- Records
  - Access by government authorities
    - Conditions of access, 13A.02
    - Data, classification, 13A.02
    - Definitions, 13A.01
    - Delayed notice, order, 13A.03
    - Duties, generally, 13A.02
    - Exceptions from law, 13A.04
    - Fees for copying, 48.513
    - Government assistance programs, 13A.04
    - Notice to customer, contents, 13A.02 to 13A.04
    - Search warrants, 13A.02
    - Subpoenas, 13A.02, 13A.04
    - Transfer of records, 13A.02
    - Use of information, 13A.02, 13A.04
  - Audits and examinations, gambling investigations, 297E.08
  - Electronic maintenance and storage, 46.04
  - Optical image storage systems, 46.04
  - Subpoenas
    - Attorney general, duties, 8.16
    - County attorneys, duties, 388.23
    - Customer checking accounts, 8.16
    - Customer savings accounts, 8.16
  - Tax audits, 289A.36

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

- Reference base index
  - Implicit price deflator for gross domestic product defined as, 47.59
- Regulated lenders, see REGULATED LENDERS
- Relocation
  - Temporary, emergencies, 47.0152
- Rentals
  - Income and franchise taxes
    - Receipts factor, determination, 290.191
- Reports given
  - Transactions, regulated, 45.027
- Representation
  - Development corporations, 301.78
- Residential real estate closings
  - Closing agents, choice, 507.45
- Review by investment board
  - Individual retirement account plan, 354B.25, 354D.08
- Rulemaking
  - General powers, 46.01
- Safe deposit companies, see SAFE DEPOSIT COMPANIES
- Savings associations, see SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS
- Savings banks, see SAVINGS BANKS
- Securities
  - Income and franchise taxes
    - Property factor, determination, 290.191
- Service of process on
  - Procedure, commerce department, 45.028
- Shareholders
  - Certificate of incorporation, requirements, 300.025
- Shares
  - Certificate of incorporation, requirements, 300.025
  - Classes, restrictions, 300.08
  - Maximum indebtedness based on, 300.025
- Solicitation of business
  - Presumptions
    - Income and franchise taxes, rebuttable presumption, 290.015
- Stockholders, see Shareholders under this topic
- Stocks, see Shares under this topic
- Street name or nominee name
  - Defined, transfers to minors, 527.21
- Subpoenas
  - Attorney general, duties, 8.16
  - County attorneys, duties, 8.16
  - Records, access by government authorities, 13A.02, 13A.04
  - Tax audits, 289A.36
- Supervision
  - Commerce department, powers, 46.05
- Traceable funds
  - Creditors' claims, exemptions, 550.37
- Transactions with Minnesota customers
  - Income and franchise taxes, jurisdiction, 290.015
- Trust companies, see TRUST COMPANIES
- Unclaimed property, see Abandoned or unclaimed property under this topic
- Unfair discriminatory practices
  - Generally, 363.03
  - Real property, see Unfair discriminatory practices under REAL PROPERTY
- Unregulated financial institutions
  - Assets, apportionment
    - Income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191
- Viatical settlement providers, exclusion, 60A.961
- Violations and penalties
  - Consumer small loan regulations, 47.60
  - Credit sale contract violations, fines, 47.59
  - Directors, trustees, or officers, violations, generally, 46.26
  - Disobeying laws, generally, 46.24
  - Generally, 45.027
  - Incorporation violations, injunctions, 316.12
  - Insolvent institutions
    - Receiving deposits, felony, 624.68
    - Violations, generally, injunction, 316.12
  - Loan finance charge violations, fines, 47.59

## FINANCIAL

## FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

Unsafe practices, 46.24

## Voluntary dissolution

Property held in the course of, presumption of abandonment, 345.36

## Waiver

Detached banking facilities, location, 47.521

Location, laws governing, 47.0152

## FINANCIAL PLANNERS

Defined, 45.026

Fiduciary duties, 45.026

Viatical settlement brokers, exclusion, 60A.961

Violations and penalties, 45.026

## FINANCIAL TRANSACTION CARDS

See also BANKS

See also CONSUMER CREDIT

See also CREDIT

See also ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER TERMINALS

Credit cards, see CREDIT CARDS

## Definitions

Credit cards law, 325G.02

Fraud, 609.821

Electronic benefits system (EBS) cards, see ELECTRONIC BENEFITS SYSTEM

## Fraud

Alteration of documents, felony, 609.821

Applications, false information, gross misdemeanor, 609.821

## Arrests for

Warrantless arrests, 629.34

Assistance transaction cards, 393.07, 609.821

Card use without cardholder's consent, felony, 609.821

Criminal penalties, 609.821

## Evidence

Wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05

False notification of theft, or nonreceipt, gross misdemeanor, 609.821

Forfeitures for, see Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES

## Forged, false or fictitious cards

Furnishing money, goods or services, felony, 609.821

Sale or transfer, felony, 609.821

Use, felony, 609.821

## Indictments for

Statute of limitations, 628.26

Two or more cards, felony, 609.821

## Tax payments by

Fees, 270.74

Finance department, duties, 270.74

Generally, 270.74

Revenue department, duties, 270.74

State treasurer, duties, 270.74

Vendors, selection, 270.74

## Vendors

## Selections

Payment of taxes by financial transaction cards, 270.74

## Violations and penalties

Fraud, see Fraud under this topic

## FINANCING STATEMENTS

Cooperative power associations, 300.111 to 300.113

## Effective financing statement

Defined, farm products statutory liens, 336A.01

Farm products statutory liens, see Financing statements under FARM PRODUCTS STATUTORY LIENS

## Forms

Combining with farm products statutory lien forms, prohibited, 336A.03

Gas companies, 300.111 to 300.113

## Leases

Contents, secured transactions, 336.9-408

Fixtures, filing to perfect security interests, 336.2A-309

Pipeline companies, 300.111 to 300.113

Power companies, 300.111 to 300.113

Public utilities, 300.111 to 300.113

Secured transactions, see Financing statements under SECURED TRANSACTIONS

Semitaconite mining companies, 300.111 to 300.113

## FINANCING STATEMENTS (Cont'd)

Taconite mining companies, 300.111 to 300.113

Telephone companies, 300.111 to 300.113

## FINDINGS

See specific index headings

## FINE ARTS

See also RECREATION AND AMUSEMENT

## Artistic activities

## Appropriations for

Local governments, 471.941

Board of the arts, see ARTS BOARD

## Defined

Business, trade and correspondence school provisions, exemption, 141.35

Home schools, curriculum requirements, 120.101

Plastic arts, see WORKS OF ART

## Public schools

Arts high school, see MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION

Comprehensive arts in education planning grants, 124C.07 to 124C.09

Curriculum requirements, 120.101

## First class cities

Devises, bequests and gifts for, 450.23, 450.24

Maintenance, 450.24

Property taxes, 450.25

Indian students, participation, 126.48

Limited English proficient students, participation, 126.265

## Scholarships

Minnesota academic excellence scholarship, 135A.30

School for the arts, see MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION

## FINE PRINTS

See also WORKS OF ART

## Liability

Informational detail, disclosure, 324.10

## Reproductions

Defined, 324.06

Disclosures, concerning sale, exemption, 324.07, 324.08

## Sales

Advertising, disclaimers, disclosures, 324.08, 324.09, 324.10

Definitions, 324.06

Exemptions, 324.07

## Informational detail

Defined, 324.09

Failure to disclose, liability, 324.10

## Violations and penalties

Nondisclosure of informational detail, 324.10

## FINES

## Abandoned and unclaimed property

Failure to deliver to commerce department, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 345.55

## Actuaries

Cemetery association duties, failure to perform, 306.04

Agricultural chemicals, violations, 18D.323

## Agricultural limiting materials

Tonnage report violations, 18C.555

Aiding suicide, 609.215

## Alcoholic beverages

Retailers, violations, 340A.415

Sales violations, delinquent taxpayers, 270.73

## All-terrain vehicles

Refusal of chemical testing for intoxication, 84.911

Ambulance services, violations, 144.806

Amusement rides, violations, 184B.06

Apiaries, violations, 19.65

## Architects

Unauthorized practice, 326.111

## Arrest warrants, issuance

Hennepin County municipal court, 488A.10

Ramsey County municipal court, 488A.27

Artificial dairy products, violations, 32.534

Asbestos abatement act, violations, 326.78

**FINES (Cont'd)**

**Assignments**  
 Contracts for deed, failure to record, 507.235

**Athletic trainers**  
 Disciplinary action, 148.7813

**Attorneys**  
 Deceit or collusion, 481.07  
 Refusal to admit attorney for accused, 481.10

**Auctioneers**  
 Property for sale, receiving from minors or servants, 330.04

**Authority to impose**  
 Commerce department, 45.027  
 Health facilities complaints office, 144A.53

**Banks**  
 Financial reports, late submission, 48.48  
 Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59  
 Name, improper use, 47.03  
 Reports, failure to make, 47.24

**Barber schools, violations, 154.161, 154.19**

**Barbershops, violations, 154.161, 154.19**

**Barbers, violations, 154.161, 154.19**

**Bed and breakfast establishments**  
 Nonsmoking rooms, smoking violations, 327.742

**Bicycles**  
 Theft, 168C.09

**Bills of lading, violations, 228.45 to 228.51**

**Blasting agents**  
 Handling while influenced by alcohol or drugs, 299F.831  
 Illegal transfers, 299F.82  
 Negligent discharges, 299F.83  
 Unauthorized possession, 299F.79, 299F.80

**Boarding and lodging houses**  
 Nonsmoking rooms, smoking violations, 327.742

**Boarding care homes**  
 Residents, access to information, refusal, 144.0722

**Board of regents (University of Minnesota)**  
 Exceeding appropriations, 137.09

**Boards of trade**  
 Enforcement of awards, 317A.905

**Boats and boating**  
 Inspections, failure to comply, 183.42

**Boilers**  
 Inspections, failure to comply, 183.42  
 Violations, generally, 183.001

**Boxing licensees, defaults, 341.12**

**Business corporations**  
 Corporate registration, failure to file, 302A.821  
 Indemnification against, 300.083, 302A.521

**Business trusts, violations, 318.06**

**Campaign contributions**  
 Soliciting during legislative sessions, 10A.065

**Campaign practices**  
 Hennepin county, see Campaign practices under HENNEPIN COUNTY

**Canvas cloth and cotton duck**  
 Mislabeling, 325F.40

**Carseats**  
 Use violations, 169.685

**Cat and dog dealers**  
 Consumers' rights violations, 325F.792

**Cats**  
 Unauthorized transfer or possession, 346.55

**Caulking**  
 Rental property, violations, 216C.30

**Certified public accountants, violations, 326.229**

**Chambers of commerce**  
 Enforcement of awards, 317A.905

**Child labor, violations, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 181A.12**

**Child support**  
 Medical support and insurance coverage  
 Employers and unions, failure to comply with orders, 518.171

**Chiropractors**  
 Disabled persons, fraudulent certification of disability, 169.345  
 Violations, 148.10, 148.105

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Chlorofluorocarbon packaging, violations, 116.74

Circuses, violations, 37.26

**Cities**  
 Railroad crossings  
 Dangerous crossings, cost of correction, 219.40  
 Failure to maintain signs, 219.06  
 Orders, noncompliance, 219.42

**City assessors**  
 Neglect of tax-related duties, 273.21

**Civil penalties**  
 Commerce department, authority to impose, 45.027

**Clergy**  
 Marriage certificates, violations, 517.13

**Cold storage warehouses, violations, 28.15**

**Commercial feed**  
 Depositing, 25.39  
 Tonnage reports, failure to file, 25.39

**Common carriers**  
 Certificate violations, 221.291  
 Interstate carriers  
 Recovery by state, lawsuits, 221.68  
 Violations, generally, 221.68

**Passenger carriers**  
 Rates and charges violations, 221.036, 221.281, 221.291  
 Rebates, 221.281, 221.291  
 Permit violations, 221.291

**Community integrated service networks**  
 Reporting violations, 62N.25  
 Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes violations, 295.582

**Compromise and settlement**  
 Attorney general, authority, 8.30

**Congressional campaign financing, violations, 10A.47**

**Containers bearing marks, names, or devices**  
 Failure to deliver to person named on certificate, 509.03  
 Removal or concealment, 509.02

**Contempts**  
 Amount, 588.10  
 Generally, 588.02

**Contracts for deed**  
 Assignments, failure to record, 507.235

**Controlled substance crimes**  
 1st degree, 152.021  
 2d degree, 152.022  
 3d degree, 152.023  
 4th degree, 152.024  
 5th degree, 152.025  
 Sales without tax stamps, 297D.09

**Cooperative associations**  
 Agricultural cooperatives, false reports about, 308A.205  
 Agricultural marketing contracts, interference with, 308A.205

**Corporate takeovers, violations, 80B.10**

**Corporations**  
 Criminal penalties, entry and enforcement, 630.17  
 Directors, officers, or agents  
 Manufactured home construction and safety standards, violations, 327.35  
 Movies, license violations, 326.53  
 Neglect of duty, writs of mandamus, 586.10  
 Diversion of property, 300.60  
 Dividends, declaration without sufficient funds, 300.60  
 Indemnification against, 300.083  
 Intentional deception regarding business affairs or liability, 300.60  
 Political contributions, violations, 211B.15

**Cosmetologists, violations**  
 Amounts, 155A.16  
 Cambridge State Bank judgment, depositing for, 16A.67, 16A.6701

**Counties**  
 Ordinance violations, disposition of fines, 375.55

**County assessors**  
 Neglect of tax-related duties, 273.21



## FINES

## FINES (Cont'd)

- County auditors
  - Apportionment reports, failure to make, 127.13
  - Tax-related duties, neglect, 273.21
- County courts, duties, see Fines under COUNTY COURTS
- County park ordinances, violations, 398.34
- County treasurers, violations
  - Lending county funds, 385.29
  - Speculating on orders or warrants, 385.28
- Court administrators
  - Judgment liens, docketing violations
    - Failure to follow requirements of statute, 548.09
  - Marriage certificates
    - Record keeping, violations, 517.13
  - Marriage licenses
    - Violations, generally, 517.08
- Court commissioners
  - Marriage certificates, violations, 517.13
- Credit sale contracts
  - Finance charge violations, 47.59
- Credit unions
  - Reports, failure to file, 52.06
- Criminal penalties
  - Available sentences
    - Felonies, 609.10, 609.13
    - Gross misdemeanors, 609.125
    - Misdemeanors, 609.125
  - Bail money, application to, 629.53
  - Cost of prosecution, inclusion, 631.48
  - Credit cards, payment by, 609.103
  - Day-fine system, 244.16, 609.135
  - Defined as debt, revenue recapture act, 270A.03
  - Driving while intoxicated, see Driving while intoxicated under this topic
  - Excessive fines, Const. art 1 s 5
  - Failure to pay, 609.135
  - Felonies, 609.101
  - Generally, 609.03
  - Gross misdemeanors
    - Assessments, surcharges, minimum fines, 609.101
    - Municipal prosecutions, disbursement of proceeds, 574.34
  - Human rights act, effect, interpretation of law, 363.20
  - Imprisonment of offender until payment, 574.35
  - Increased maximums
    - Felonies, 609.0341
    - Gross misdemeanors, 609.0341
    - Misdemeanors, 609.033
    - Ordinance violations, 609.0332, 609.034
    - Petty misdemeanors, 609.0331, 609.0332
  - Interpretation of law, 645.24
  - Misdemeanors
    - County court fines, payment, 487.29
    - Misdemeanor violations bureaus, 488A.08
  - Obligation to pay, survival period, 609.135
  - Payments
    - Correctional industry earnings, 243.23
    - Inmates' wages, 243.23
    - Work release wages, 241.26
  - Prosecution
    - District, county, or municipal court, 574.35
  - Rulemaking
    - Limits on fines levied under authority of rule, 14.045
  - Specific crimes, see specific index headings
  - Surcharges
    - Generally, 609.101
    - Inmates' earnings, application to surcharges, 241.26, 243.23
    - Obligation to pay, survival, 609.135
    - Working off fines, 3.739, 609.135
- Currency exchanges
  - Licensees violations, 53A.06
- Dairies
  - Bulk tanks, violations, 32.212
- Day-fine system
  - Defined as intermediate sanctions, stay of sentence, 609.135
  - Model system, adoption, 244.16

## FINES (Cont'd)

- Death of person working off fines, claims, 3.739
- Debt prorating companies
  - In-state office, failure to maintain while performing services, 332.24
- Deed taxes
  - Evasion, 287.31
  - Stamp violations, 287.31
- Definitions
  - Revenue recapture act, 270A.03
  - Stay of sentence, 609.135
- Dental auxiliaries, 150A.12
- Dentists, 150A.12
- Depositing
  - County treasuries, 574.34
- Detectives
  - Contested cases, 326.3387
  - Depositing, 326.3388
  - License violations, 326.3385
  - Private detective and protective agent licensing board, duties, 326.3388
  - Rulemaking, 326.3388
  - Schedule, requirements, 326.3388
- Disabled persons
  - Handicapped parking certificate violations, 169.345
- Dishonored checks, 332.50
- Disposition, generally, 574.34
- Dissection, violations, 145.24
- Dog and cat dealers
  - Consumers' rights violations, 325F.792
- Dogs
  - Biting domestic animals, 347.02
  - License violations, 347.14
  - Unauthorized transfer or possession, 346.55
- Drivers
  - Carseats, use violations, 169.685
  - No-fault automobile insurance, proof, failure to produce, 169.791
  - Passenger carriers, intoxication, 169.901
  - Refusal or failure to pay, revocation or suspension of drivers' license, grounds, 171.16
- Driving while intoxicated
  - All-terrain vehicles, dispositions of fines, 84.83
  - Snowmobiles, disposition of fines, 84.83
- Eating places
  - License violations, 28A.04, 28A.08
- Eggs, violations, disposition, 29.22
- Electricians, violations, 326.242
- Electronic funds transfer terminals, violations, 47.72
- Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators, and moving walks, violations, 183.001
- Emergency management laws, violations, 12.45
- Emergency medical services
  - License violations, 144.50
- Employers
  - Compensation and salaries
    - Payment violations, 177.27
  - Disclosure of information, violations, 181.935
  - Migrant labor, violations, 181.89
  - Minimum wage law
    - Discrimination against employees, 177.32
    - Generally, 177.32
    - Laws and rules, failure to post, 177.31, 177.32
    - Records and record keeping, violations, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 177.27, 177.30, 177.32
    - Violations, generally, 177.27
  - Termination of employment, notice violations, 181.935
- Employment agencies
  - Fee splitting, 184.38
- Energy conservation, violations, 216C.30
- Ethical practices board reports
  - Using for commercial purposes, 10A.02
- Excavation
  - One call excavation notice system, violations, 216D.08
- Excessive soil loss, violations, 103F.421, 103F.455

**FINES (Cont'd)**

- Exchanges
  - Enforcement of awards, 317A.905
- Explosives
  - Handling while influenced by alcohol or drugs, 299F.831
  - Illegal transfers, 299F.82
  - Negligent discharges, 299F.83
  - Unauthorized possession, 299F.79, 299F.80
- Express companies
  - Depots and stations, name violations, 219.97
  - Violations, generally, 218.071
- Farm grain storage
  - Fraudulent certificates, 234.24
  - Grain encumbered or removed after negotiation of certificate, 234.25
  - Seals, removing, breaking, tampering, or interfering with, 234.23
- Farm products
  - Discrimination in purchases, 17.181
- Farm products statutory liens
  - Termination statements, failure to file, 336A.07
- Fence viewers
  - Failure to perform duty, 344.17
- Fertilizers
  - Short weight, payment, 18C.221
- Filled dairy products, violations, 32.534
- Finance charges, violations, 334.18
- Financial institutions
  - Directors, trustees, officers, or employees
    - Commerce department orders, violations, 46.32
  - Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59
  - Names, improper use, 47.03, 47.23
  - Reports, failure to make, 47.24
- Fleet motor vehicles
  - Deleted vehicles, failure to report, 168.127
  - Licenses, failure to renew, 168.127
- Food
  - Contested cases, 17.983
  - Depositing, 31.15
  - License violations, 28A.04, 28A.08
  - Violations, 17.982
- Food brokers
  - License violations, 28A.08
- Food handlers
  - License violations, 28A.04, 28A.08
- Food processing plants
  - License violations, 28A.04, 28A.08
- Food products
  - Monopolization, 325D.68
- Food stamp program
  - Applications, false declarations, 256.984
- Foreign corporations
  - Certificates of authority
    - Reinstatement, 303.19
    - Transacting business without, 303.20
  - Indemnification against, 300.083
- Foreign limited liability companies
  - Business transactions without certificate of authority, 322B.94
- Forestry act violations
  - Depositing, 88.78
  - Payments to local governments, 88.77
- Franchises, violations, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 80C.16
- Fraternal benefit societies
  - Certificates of authority, revocation or suspension, 295.582
- Frozen dairy foods
  - Violations, generally, 32.645
- Frozen food processing plants, violations, 31.185
- Furnished apartment houses
  - Nonsmoking rooms, smoking violations, 327.742
- Gambling
  - Assessment, authority, 349.151
  - Compensation and salary violations, 349.168
  - Enforcement violations, 299L.07
  - Generally, 349.151
  - Organizations
    - Compensation and salary violations, 349.168

**FINES (Cont'd)**

- Gambling (Cont'd)
  - Organizations (Cont'd)
    - Employees, compensation and salary, violations, 349.168
    - Unlicensed sellers of gambling equipment, 299L.03
- Game and fish violations
  - Disposition, 97A.065
- Gasoline tank trucks, violations, 221.036
- Gas pipelines
  - Emergency releases, failure to report, 299J.07, 299J.16
- General storage warehouses
  - Accounts, falsification or destruction, 231.36
  - Bond, failure to maintain, 231.38
  - Operating without a license or permit, 231.38
  - Violations, generally, 231.38
- Geoscientists
  - Unauthorized practice, 326.111
- Grain
  - Chemically treated grain, violations, 17.43
  - Fumigated grain, sales, 17B.27
- Grain carriers
  - Refusal to give receipt, 235.05
- Grain cars
  - Loading violations, 235.04
- Grain inspection violations
  - Depositing, 17B.15
- Grain warehouses
  - Operating without a license, 235.09
- Gratuities
  - Payment violations, 177.27
- Groundwater pollution, 103H.275
- Habeas corpus
  - Refusal to give copy of documents authorizing detention, 589.24
  - Transferring or concealing petitioners, 589.23
- Handicapped parking spaces, violations, 169.346
- Harmful exotic species, violations, 84D.13
- Hawkers and peddlers
  - Licenses, failure to obtain, 329.17
- Hazardous chemical emergencies
  - Planning and response violations, 299K.10
- Hazardous liquid pipelines
  - Emergency releases
    - Failure to report, felony, 299J.07, 299J.16
- Hazardous materials transporters, 221.0355
- Hazardous substances releases
  - Responsible persons, 115B.18
- Hazardous waste disposal sites
  - Affidavit of contamination, failure to file, 115B.16
- Hazardous waste transporters, 221.0355, 221.036
- Health and accident insurance
  - Medicare supplement benefits
    - Misrepresentation, 62A.41
    - Sales violations, 62A.43
- Health care facilities
  - Complaints office, authority to issue, 144A.53
  - Rules, noncompliance, 144.653
  - Unpaid fines, recovery
    - Attorney general, duties, 144.653
- Health coverage reinsurance association
  - Assessments, failure to pay, 62L.11
- Health maintenance organizations
  - Annual report, 62D.08
  - Audits and examinations, failure to comply, 62D.14
  - Certificate of authority, noncompliance, 62D.04
  - Provider termination, failure to notify, 62D.08
  - Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes
    - violations, 295.582
  - Violations, generally, 62D.17
- Health plan companies
  - Dispute resolution violations, 62Q.30
- Hearing instrument dispensing, violations, 153A.15
- Hennepin County municipal court
  - Arrest warrants, issuance, 488A.10
  - Collection by municipalities, information requirements, 488A.03
- Home health care
  - Appeals, 144A.46
  - Generally, 144A.45

## FINES

## FINES (Cont'd)

Home health care (Cont'd)  
 Health facility complaints office, authority to issue, 144A.53  
 Violations, generally, 144A.461

Homeowners' insurance  
 Annual report, failure to file, 65A.28  
 Violations, generally, 65A.29

Horse racing  
 Contested cases, 240.22  
 Depositing, 240.15, 240.22  
 Payment, 240.22  
 Rulemaking, 240.22  
 Schedule, 240.22

Horses, docking, 343.25

Hospices  
 License violations, 144.50

Hospitals  
 Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691  
 Health care cost information act, violations, 144.703  
 Inspections, fines not applied, 144.55  
 License violations, 144.50, 144.562  
 Medical care provider surcharge violations, 256.9657  
 Swing beds, violations, 144.562  
 Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes violations, 295.582

Hotels  
 Nonsmoking rooms, smoking violations, 327.742

Household batteries, violations, 325E.1251

Human services licenses  
 Contested cases, 245A.06  
 Orders, requirements, 245A.06  
 Payment, liability, 245A.06

Hunters  
 Drug or alcohol testing, refusal, 97B.066

Indemnification against  
 Business corporations, 300.083, 302A.521  
 Corporations, 300.083  
 Foreign corporations, 300.083  
 Limited liability companies, 322B.699  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.521  
 State employees, 3.736

Injury to person working off fines, claims, 3.739

Insignias  
 Secret societies, improper use, 333.135  
 Veterans organizations, improper use, 333.135  
 Violations, generally, 333.13

Insulation, violations, 216C.30

Insurance  
 Authority, generally, 72A.201  
 Rate regulation, violations, 70A.21

Insurance adjusters  
 Staff adjusters, violations, 72B.10  
 Violations, generally, 72B.14

Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers  
 Appointment, failure to secure, 72A.07  
 Foreign states, notice requirements, 60K.11  
 Hearings, 60K.11  
 Lapsed licenses, 60K.11  
 License violations, orders, 60K.11  
 Medicare supplement benefits, sales violations, 62A.41, 62A.43  
 Personal or privileged information, obtaining by improper means, 72A.504  
 Rebates, violations, 72A.08

Insurance companies  
 Annual statements, filing violations, 60A.94, 72A.061  
 Articles of incorporation, amendments, failure to file, 72A.061  
 Audits and examinations, orders, violations, 60A.031  
 Bylaws, amendments, failure to file, 72A.061  
 Certificates of authority, violations, 60A.052, 72A.44  
 Commerce department, authority to impose, 45.027  
 Depositing, 72A.061  
 Discipline by another state, failure to notify, 60A.27  
 Examination orders, failure to comply, 60A.031  
 Fire or police state aid reports, violations, 69.021  
 Grounds, generally, 60A.052  
 License suspension, new business written during, 72A.061

## FINES (Cont'd)

Insurance companies (Cont'd)  
 Liquidation or rehabilitation, 60B.07, 60B.11, 60B.14  
 Managing general agents, violations, 60H.08  
 Mergers and consolidations, violations, 60A.16  
 New business, writing violations, 72A.061  
 Orders, 60A.052  
 Personal or privileged information, obtaining by improper means, 72A.504  
 Premium tax, insurance procured from ineligible surplus lines insurer, failure to pay, 60A.209  
 Rebates, violations, 72A.08  
 Retaliatory provisions, 60A.14  
 Unappointed agents, 72A.07  
 Unauthorized foreign insurers, 72A.11, 72A.44

Insurance companies termination review board  
 Members, intimidating, 60A.177

Insurance holding company systems  
 Orders, violations, 60D.18

Integrated service networks  
 Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes violations, 295.582  
 Violations, generally, 62N.10

Interior designers  
 Unauthorized use of title, 326.111

Joint self-insurance employee health plans  
 Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes violations, 295.582

Joint underwriting association  
 Assessments, failure to pay, 621.14

Judges  
 Marriage certificates, violations, 517.13

Judgments  
 Interest, 549.09

Lake conservation districts  
 Rules violations, 103B.641

Landlords  
 Building repair orders, noncompliance, 566.35

Landscape architects  
 Unauthorized practice, 326.111

Land use trespass, 92.70

Lawsuits  
 Amount for which suit may be brought, 574.33  
 Prosecution, 574.33

Lead acid batteries, violations, 325E.12

Licensed public accountants, violations, 326.229

License plates  
 Drive-away in transit license plates, 168.053  
 Handicapped license plates, violations, 168.021

Lie detector tests, violations, 181.75

Limited liability companies  
 Company registration, failure to file, 322B.960  
 Indemnification against, 322B.699  
 Political contributions, violations, 211B.15

Liquor taxes  
 Informational tax returns, failure to file, 297C.14

Littering  
 Generally, 115A.99  
 Second or subsequent offenses, 169.42

Livestock market agency and dealer licensing act, violations, 17A.14

Loans  
 Finance charge violations, 47.59

Long-term care facilities  
 License violations, 144.50

Manufactured home parks  
 Rent increases, using as payment, prohibited, 327C.06

Manufactured homes  
 Construction and safety standards, violations, 327.35

Manufactured home sales  
 Appeals, 327B.05  
 Licenses, denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05

Marijuana  
 Sales without tax stamps, 297D.09

Marriage and family therapists  
 Disciplinary actions, 148B.175

Marriage certificates, violations, 517.13, 517.18

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Marriage licenses, violations, 517.08  
 Meat inspection  
     Contested cases, 17.983  
     Violations, 17.982, 17.983  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens  
     Satisfaction of liens, refusal, 514.76  
     Secreting or disposing of property subject to lien, 514.66  
 Membership camping  
     Filing fees, failure to pay, 82A.18  
 Mental health workers  
     Disciplinary actions, 148B.175, 148B.69, 148B.70  
 Mentally retarded persons  
     Abducting, enticing or carrying away from regional treatment centers, 252.05  
 Mercury, improper disposal, 115A.932, 116.92  
 Metabolic disorders  
     Testing, rule violations, 144.13  
 Metropolitan airports commission  
     Rules or ordinance violations, 473.608  
 Migrant workers  
     Employers, violations, 181.89  
 Milk  
     Adulterated, 32.21  
     Bulk tanks, violations, 32.212  
 Mine inspectors  
     Neglect of duties, 180.13  
 Mining  
     Mineland reclamation, violations, 93.51  
     Unauthorized mining under public waters, 93.34  
 MinnesotaCare  
     Conflict of interest violations, 62J.23  
     Major spending commitment violations, 62J.17  
 Minnesota food products logo  
     License violations, 17.102  
 Minnesota insurance guaranty association  
     Assessments, failure to pay, 60C.14  
 Minnesota state colleges and universities  
     Parking and traffic violations, 136F.53  
 Misdemeanor violations bureaus  
     Payment procedure, 488A.08  
 Mortgage loans  
     Agreements, violating, 47.206  
     Assignments, violations and penalties, 47.205  
     Escrow accounts, violations and penalties, 47.205  
     Interest rates, violations, 47.20  
     Satisfaction of mortgage, failure to deliver, 47.208  
 Motels  
     Nonsmoking rooms, smoking violations, 327.742  
 Motor carriers  
     Certificate or permit violations, 221.291  
     Hazardous materials violations, 221.291  
     License violations, 296.25  
     Rates and charges violations, 221.281, 221.291  
     Rebate violations, 221.281, 221.291  
     Trip permit violations, 296.25  
     Violations, generally, 221.036, 221.68  
 Motor vehicle certificates of title  
     Applications, violations, 168A.30  
 Motor vehicle insurance  
     Discrimination, violations, 65B.13  
 Motor vehicle laws, violations, 299D.03  
 Motor vehicle manufacturers  
     Franchise violations, 80E.16  
 Motor vehicles  
     Gross weight violations, 169.871  
     Oversize vehicle permit violations, 169.871  
 Motor vehicle sales  
     Sunday sales, 168.275  
 Motor vehicle sales finance companies  
     License violations, 168.75  
 Movies, license violations, 326.53  
 Muskellunge, illegal taking, 97A.335  
 Natural resources department  
     Fish taken in Canada, violations of executive orders, 97A.552

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Neglect of duty  
     Writs of mandamus, 586.10  
 No-fault automobile insurance  
     False statements, 169.797  
     Insurance not in force, violations, 169.793  
 No-fault automobile insurance policies  
     Alteration, falsification, 169.793  
     Insurance not in force, violations, 169.793  
 Nonalcoholic beverages  
     Contested cases, 17.983  
     Depositing, 34.07  
     Violations, generally, 17.982, 17.983, 34.113  
 Nonprofit corporations  
     Indemnification against, 317A.521  
     Political contributions, violations, 211B.15  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations  
     First offense, 62C.22  
     Notice of incorporation, failure to comply, 62C.06  
     Subsequent offenses, 62C.11  
     Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes violations, 295.582  
 Nonprofit legal service plan corporations, violations, 62G.24  
 Nursery stock  
     Certificates, failure to renew, 18.51, 18.52  
 Nursing homes, see Fines under NURSING HOMES  
 Occupational safety and health  
     Depositing, 182.666  
     Recovery, lawsuits, 182.666  
     Unpaid fines, 182.666  
     Violations, generally, 182.666  
 Oil sales  
     Locality discrimination, 325D.67  
 Open meeting law  
     Payment by public body, prohibited, 471.705  
     Violations, 471.705  
 Osteopaths, 147.141  
 Outpatient surgical centers  
     Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691  
     Health care cost information act, violations, 144.703  
     Inspections, fines not applied, 144.55  
     License violations, 144.50  
     Medical care provider surcharges, tax penalties, 256.9657  
     Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes violations, 295.582  
 Packing plants  
     Livestock market agency and dealer licensing violations, 17A.14  
     Violations, generally, 31.58  
 Passenger carriers  
     Intoxicated drivers, 169.901  
 Peace officers  
     Refusal to admit attorney for accused, 481.10  
 Personal transportation services, violations, 221.85  
 Personnel records  
     Review by employees, violations, 181.9641  
 Petroleum tank release cleanup  
     Consultant sanctions, 115C.112  
     Contractor sanctions, 115C.112  
 Petroleum tank releases  
     False claims for reimbursement, 115C.09  
     Reimbursements, failure to repay, 115C.09  
 Phenylketonuria  
     Testing, rule violations, 144.13  
 Physicians and surgeons  
     Disabled persons, fraudulent certification of disability, 169.345  
     Generally, 147.141  
 Pipes and pipelines  
     Construction violations, 1161.06  
     Emergency releases  
         Disposal of pipeline or denial of access for inspection, felony, 299J.15, 299J.16  
         Failure to report, felony, 299J.07, 299J.16  
     Rules, violations, 299J.16  
 Plumbers  
     Advertising, restrictions, 325F.75

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Podiatrists, violations, 153.22  
 Political campaigns  
   Contribution limits, exceeding, 10A.28  
   Expenditure limits, exceeding, 10A.28  
   Independent expenditures, failure to disclose, 10A.20  
 Political contributions  
   Corporations, violations, 211B.15  
   Limited liability companies, violations, 211B.15  
   Nonprofit corporations, violations, 211B.15  
 Pollution control agency  
   Packaging in waste stream, failure to report, 115A.5501  
 Pollution, violations, 115.071  
 Poultry  
   Contested cases, 17.983  
   Violations, 17.982, 17.983  
 Practical nurses, 148.262  
 Prizes  
   Notice and solicitation, violations, 325F.755  
 Professional engineers  
   Unauthorized practice, 326.111  
 Prosecution  
   District, county, or municipal court, 574.35  
 Prostitution promoters, 609.3241  
 Protective agents  
   Contested cases, 326.3387  
   Depositing, 326.3388  
   License violations, 326.3385  
   Private detective and protective agent licensing board, duties, 326.3388  
   Rulemaking, 326.3388  
   Schedule, requirements, 326.3388  
 Public employees  
   Negotiations, failure to give notice, 179A.14  
 Public health violations  
   Administrative penalties, 144.99, 144.991  
 Public officials  
   Neglect of duty, writs of mandamus, 586.10  
 Public service department  
   Employment violations, 216A.036  
   Energy conservation violations, rental property, 216C.27  
 Public utilities, 216B.57  
 Public utilities commission  
   Employment violations, 216A.036  
 Radioactive waste  
   Midwest interstate low-level radioactive waste compact, violations, 116C.835  
 Railroad crossings  
   Blocking violations, 219.383  
   Change of grade violations, 219.10  
   Crossing signs, failure to maintain, 219.06  
   Multiple tracks, railroad crossing violations, 219.10  
   Obstructions, failure to remove, 219.384  
   Orders, noncompliance, 219.42  
   Speed violations, 219.383  
 Railroad engineers  
   Fire prevention violations, 219.57  
 Railroad personnel  
   Fire prevention violations, 219.57  
 Railroads  
   Caboose, violations, 219.559, 219.97  
   Clearance violations, 219.51  
   Consists and operating units  
     Drinking water and toilet facility violations, 219.551  
   Depots and stations, name violations, 219.97  
   Freight platforms, noncompliance, 219.54  
   Land grant railroads, records violations, 222.34  
   Office violations, 222.34  
   Parallel and competing railroads  
     Consolidation, lease, or purchase, 222.06  
   Shops, abandonment or change of location, violations, 219.69  
   Terminals, abandonment or change of location, violations, 219.69  
   Violations, generally, 218.071  
 Ramsey County municipal court  
   Arrest warrants, issuance, 488A.27

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Ramsey County municipal court (Cont'd)  
   Collection, 488A.20  
 Real property owners  
   Fire insurance coverage, false or late statements, 69.58  
 Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges  
   Annual statement, violations, 72A.061  
   Attorney, violations, 71A.08  
   Depositing, 72A.061  
   License suspension, new business written during, 72A.061  
 Reemployment insurance  
   Appeals, 268.18  
   Employers, violations, 268.18  
 Registered nurses, 148.262  
 Reinsurance, violations, 60A.75  
 Reports about  
   Attorney general, 8.08  
 Residential building contractors, violations, 326.91  
 Residential care homes  
   Contested cases, 144B.10  
   Correction orders, noncompliance, 144B.10  
   Curtailment or cessation of operations, notice violations, 144B.14  
   Health facility complaints office, authority to issue, 144A.53  
   License violations, 144B.02  
   Recovery, 144B.10  
   Schedule, rulemaking, 144B.10  
 Resorts  
   Nonsmoking rooms, smoking violations, 327.742  
 Restraint of trade, violation, 325D.56  
 Retail food handlers  
   License violations, 28A.04, 28A.08  
 Reverse mortgage loans  
   Counseling, failure to provide, 47.58  
 Rulemaking  
   Limits on fines levied under authority of rule, 14.045  
 Running at large  
   Animals, 346.19  
 Safe deposit boxes  
   Renting without license, 55.06  
 Sales  
   Union trademarks, counterfeiting, 333.42  
 Sanatoriums  
   Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691  
   Inspections, fines not applied, 144.55  
   License violations, 144.50  
   Medical care provider surcharges, tax penalties, 256.9657  
 Sanitary districts, 115.32  
 Savings associations  
   Mutual associations, prohibited, 51A.10  
   Reports, failure to make, 47.24  
 School board members  
   Refusing or neglecting to serve, 127.09  
 School buses  
   Passing or stopping violations, 169.444  
 School district clerks  
   Failure to keep or deliver records, 127.12  
   Failure to report, 127.10  
 School personnel  
   Dealing in school supplies, 127.15  
   Neglect of duty, 127.19  
 School supplies  
   Purchasing, conflicts of interest, 127.15  
 Search firms  
   Fee splitting, 184.38  
 Seatbelts, use violations, 169.686  
 Secured transactions  
   Termination statements, failure to file, 336.9-404  
 Seed potatoes  
   Restricted seed potato growing area, violations, 21.1196  
   Violations, 21.122  
 Sheriffs  
   Failure to pay money owed, 387.06  
   Misconduct, 387.07  
 Signs and signals  
   Removal, 97B.002  
 Slaughterhouses, violations, 31.58

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Small employer health benefit plans, violations, 62L.11

Snowmobiles  
Refusal of chemical testing for intoxication, 84.911  
Violations, generally, 84.88

Social workers  
Disciplinary actions, 148B.175

Solid waste disposal  
Field citations, 116.073

Solid waste management, designated facilities  
Designation ordinances, violations, 115A.86  
Inspections, failure to comply, 115A.882  
Record keeping, failure to comply, 115A.882

Special laws regarding, prohibited, Const. art 12 s 1

Special transportation services  
Motor carriers, application of law, 174.30

Speed limit violations  
Credit card payments, 169.983

State auditor  
Refusal to assist, 6.53

State employees  
Indemnification against, 3.736

Statutory cities  
Ordinance violations, 412.871

Stockyards  
Livestock market agency and dealer licensing violations, 17A.14

Subdivided land sales  
Civil penalties, 83.37  
Criminal fines, 83.37, 83.43

Surveyors  
Unauthorized practice, 326.111

Teachers retirement association  
Late reports to, 354.52

Telecommunications carriers, violations, 237.74

Telegraph companies  
Civil penalties, 237.461  
Depots and stations, name violations, 219.97

Telephone companies  
Civil penalties, 237.461

Termination of employment  
Notice violations, 181.935

Timber slashings and debris  
Refusal to dispose of, 88.14

Town assessors  
Neglect of tax-related duties, 273.21

Trademarks  
Unions, counterfeiting, 333.42

Traffic accidents  
Drivers, failure to stop or give notice, 169.09

Traffic violations  
Disbursement of, 299D.03  
Payment of, 299D.03  
Petty misdemeanor offenses  
Failure to appear, notice requirements, 169.99  
State patrol, duties, 299D.03  
Surcharges  
Peace officer training, 626.861  
Refusal to pay, contempt, 588.01  
University of Minnesota, 169.965

Transportation department  
Debt collection, 161.20

Trespass  
Civil trespass, 97B.002

Truants  
Failure or refusal to send to school, 260A.03, 260A.06

University of Minnesota  
Board of regents, exceeding appropriations, 137.09  
Traffic violations, 169.965

Usurpation of office, 556.05

Veal  
Sales, violations, 31.611

Visitation, violations, 518.175

Warehouse receipts, violations, 227.50 to 227.55

Wastewater treatment facilities, metropolitan area, violations, 473.5155

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Watercraft safety violations  
Disposition of fines, 86B.705

Water pollution  
Clean water act permit violations, 103G.141

Wholesale food handlers  
License violations, 28A.04, 28A.08

Wholesale food processors or manufacturers  
License violations, 28A.04, 28A.08

Wild flowers  
Conservation, violations, 17.23  
Labeling violations, 24.181

Wood alcohol  
Labeling violations, 24.181

Workers compensation  
Denial of liability, notice violations, 176.84  
Discontinuance of benefits, notice violations, 176.84  
Employers, discontinuance, violations, 176.238  
Health services providers, violations, 176.103  
Medical records, untimely release, 176.138  
Medical reports, failure to file, 176.231  
Payments, failure to make, 176.221  
Rehabilitation consultants, 176.102  
Special compensation fund payments, failure to make, 176.129  
Vendors, 176.102

Workers' compensation insurance  
Businesses, failure to provide, 176.182  
Employers, improper withholding, 176.185  
Failure to insure, 176.181  
Rates and rating plan, failure to file, 79.56

Workers' compensation insurance companies  
Administrative conferences  
Disputed items, nonpayment, 176.106

Workers' compensation self-insurance  
Private self-insurers, false data or certification, 79A.04  
Reports, failure to submit, 79A.06  
Violations, generally, 176.181

Working off fines  
Defined as intermediate sanctions, stay of sentence, 609.135  
Injury or death of worker, claims, 3.739

Work reporting system  
Noncompliance, 256.998

**FINGERPRINTS**  
See also EVIDENCE

Banking institutions, proposed acquisitions  
Criminal apprehension bureau, duties, 46.048  
Requirements, 46.048

Chiefs of police, duties, 299C.10, 299C.11

Child protection background checks, 299C.62

Children  
School district fingerprinting programs, 123.75

Correctional facilities, duties, 299C.14

Criminal apprehension bureau, duties, see Fingerprints under CRIMINAL APPREHENSION BUREAU

Criminal history data  
Access  
Generally, 13.87  
Human services licensing, requirements, 245A.04  
Classification, 13.87  
Fingerprints defined as  
Government data practices act, 13.87

Currency exchanges  
License applicants, requirements, 53A.03

Data, classification, 13.87

Dead bodies  
Unidentified dead persons, 390.25, 390.32

Detectives, see Fingerprints under DETECTIVES

Fire departments  
Job applicants, criminal history data requirements, 299F.035

Gambling control board  
Authority to require, 349.151

Gambling enforcement  
Gambling devices, manufacturers and distributors, licensees, investigations, 299L.07  
Gambling enforcement division, employees, 299L.02, 299L.03

**FINGERPRINTS (Cont'd)****Gambling enforcement (Cont'd)****Licenses**

Background checks, 299L.02, 299L.03

Investigations, 299L.07

**Hazardous waste transporters**

Managers, requirements, 221.0355

**Home care providers, 144A.46****Horse racing**

Class C license applicants, 240.08

**Parolees**

Foreign states, 241.301

**Peace officers, duties, 299C.10****Prisoners**

Criminal apprehension bureau, reports to, 299C.14

Criminal history data, 299C.14

Foreign states, 241.301

**Probationers**

Foreign states, 241.301

**Prospective adoptive parents, requirements, 259.41****Protective agents, see Fingerprints under PROTECTIVE AGENTS (BODYGUARDS)****Sex offenders, registration, 243.166****Sheriffs, duties, 299C.10, 299C.11****State lottery**

Employees, 349A.02

**Teachers**

Licensure candidates, criminal history consent form, 125.05

**FIRE ALARMS****See also ALARMS****Alarm transmission telephone devices**

Permission of law enforcement agencies, 237.47

**False alarms**

Malicious false fire alarm

Defined, fire protection, state fire marshal, 299F.451

Misdemeanor, 609.686

Reports about, 299F.452

**Fire alarm systems****Auxiliary appliances**

Tampering or injuring, misdemeanor, 609.686

Tampering, misdemeanor, 609.686

**Mechanical contractors**

Defined, residential contractors, 326.83

**Services**

Sales and use taxes, 297A.01

**FIREARMS****See also WEAPONS****Abandonment, return to owner, 609.5315****Accessories, forfeitures, 609.5315****Aiming at human beings****Conviction**

Family day care or foster care licenses, disqualification, 245A.04

Crime of violence, 624.712

Dangerous exhibitions, misdemeanor, 624.63

**Air guns, furnishing to children, 609.66****Ammunition, see AMMUNITION****Antique firearms**

Defined, gun control, 624.712

Permits to carry, exemption, 624.715

Prohibition on rifles or shotguns in public place, exception, 624.7181

Transfer reports, exemption, 624.7132

**Armed employee**

Defined, private detectives and protective agents, 326.32

**Armed forces members**

Firing blank cartridges upon unlawful assembly, prohibited, 192.28

**Assault weapons, see Semiautomatic military-style assault weapons under this topic****Background checks**

Certificate issuers, liability, immunity, 604A.31, 624.713

Committed persons, reports about, 245.041, 253B.091

Human services commitment information, 624.7131, 624.7132, 624.714

Sheriffs or police, fees for, 624.714

**FIREARMS (Cont'd)****Background checks (Cont'd)**

Transferring without, 609.66

Transfers, 624.7131, 624.7132

**BB guns**

Carrying in a public place, gross misdemeanor, 624.7181

Displaying, exhibiting, or brandishing

Terroristic threats, gross misdemeanor, 609.713

Gun control, exemption, 624.712

School property, 609.66

**Big game hunting, 97B.031****Blanks, devices to fire**

Replica firearms, 609.713

**Caliber**

Hunting, restrictions, 97B.031

**Cases, 97B.045, 97B.081****Certificates and certification**

Definitions, game and fish laws, 97A.015

**Safety certificate**

Hunting license, requirements, 97B.020

Issuance, 97B.015

Turkey license, requirements, 97A.435

**Children, see Firearms under CHILDREN****Collector show sellers or exhibitors**

Transient merchants, exclusion from definition, 329.099

**Confiscation**

Game and fish law, 97A.221, 97B.021

**Conflict of laws**

Local ordinances, preemption by state law, 471.633

**Correctional facilities**

Introducing, felony, 243.55, 641.165

**Crimes committed with**

Contraband, 609.5316

Domestic abuse, 624.713

Domestic assault, 609.2242

Minimum sentences, 609.11

**Data**

Classification, generally, 13.36

**Dealers**

Handguns, see Dealers under PISTOLS

Location, regulation by zoning ordinances, 471.635

Pistols, see Dealers under PISTOLS

Signs, warning on child access to firearms, 624.7162

**Deer zones**

Firearms restricted, 97B.041

Muzzle-loading firearms, 97B.311, 97B.312

**Definitions**

Game and fish laws, 97A.015

Gun control, 624.712

Private detectives and protective agents, 326.32

Replica firearms, 325F.81

Transient merchants, exclusion, 329.099

**Deputy constables (towns)**

Powers, generally, 367.40

**Destruction**

Forfeited property, 609.5315

**Detectives, see Weapons under DETECTIVES****Discharge**

Aircraft, discharge from, 360.075

Cemeteries or burial grounds, discharge over, 307.08, 307.082

Certain locations, hunting and fishing law, 97B.055

Drive-by shootings, see DRIVE-BY SHOOTINGS

Local government, regulations, 471.633

Peace officers, reports about, 626.553

Public transit vehicles or facilities, shooting at or in, 609.855, 624.712

Railroad trains, shooting at, gross misdemeanor, 609.85

Reckless discharge within a municipality, felony, 609.66

Shooting victims, duty to aid, 604A.02, 609.662

**Disclosure**

Facsimiles, see Replica firearms under this topic

**Dog trainers, permits and restrictions, 97B.005****Education and training**

Firearms safety courses

Hunter education, 97B.015

Hunter education, 97B.015

**FIREARMS (Cont'd)****Education and training (Cont'd)**

Making and using firearms for civil disorder, 609.669

**Forfeitures**

Controlled substances crimes, 609.531, 609.5314

Crimes against the person, 629.715

**Disposition**

Generally, 609.5315

Hennepin County, medical examiner, duties, 383B.225

Domestic assault, firearms used during crime, 609.2242

Gun control violations, 609.531

Record keeping, 609.5315

Gun control law, 624.71 to 624.719

Gunshot wounds, see GUNSHOT WOUNDS

**Handguns**

Pistols, see PISTOLS

Revolvers, replicas, 325F.81

Harpooning rough fish, 97C.381

**Hennepin County**

Disposal, medical examiner, duties, 383B.225

**Hunting**

Accidents, 609.205, 609.2665, 609.662

Big game hunting, 97B.031

Disabled hunters, 97B.045, 97B.055

Gun control, policy of state, 624.711

Gunshot wound reports, 626.553

Handguns, see Hunting under PISTOLS

Hunting under influence of alcohol or drugs, 97B.065, 97B.066

Licenses, fees, 97A.475

Muzzle-loading firearms

Deer hunting, 97B.041, 97B.311, 97B.312

Nonresident aliens, 624.719

Permission of landowner or occupant, 97B.001

**Pistols**

Carrying for hunting, permit exemptions, 624.714

**Possession**

Persons under age 16, 97B.021

Taking big game by archery, 97B.211

Prohibition on rifles or shotguns in public place, exception, 624.7181

Restrictions on use, 97B.001

Seizure, 97B.021

Silencers prohibited, 97B.031

Transportation, restrictions, 97B.045

Turkey licenses, requirements, 97A.435

**Injunctions**

Unauthorized discharge upon or over cemeteries or burial grounds, 307.08

Inspections, refusal to submit, 97A.251

**Lawsuits**

Unauthorized discharge upon or over cemeteries or burial grounds, 307.08

**Licenses**

Handguns, see Permits to carry under PISTOLS

Town boards of supervisors, duties, 366.01

**Local governments**

State preemption, 624.7131, 624.7132, 624.717

Machine guns, see MACHINE GUNS

**Muzzle-loading firearms**

Deer hunting, 97B.311, 97B.312

Deer zones during open firearms season, use, 97B.041

**Nonresident aliens**

Possession, restrictions, 624.719

**Owners**

Permitting use by person under influence of alcohol or drugs, 97B.065

Peace officers, see Firearms under PEACE OFFICERS

**Permits**

Background checks, see Background checks under this topic

Data, classification, 13.36

Transferees permits, 624.7131

**Pistols, see PISTOLS****Possession**

Armed associations, 624.61

Bed and breakfast establishment guests

Ejection or refusal of admission, grounds, 327.73

**FIREARMS (Cont'd)****Possession (Cont'd)**

Boarding and lodging house guests

Ejection or refusal of admission, grounds, 327.73

**Convicts**

After discharge, 609.165

Discharge orders, 242.31

Courthouses and state buildings, felony, 609.66

Crimes against the person, persons awaiting trial, 629.715

**Crimes involving**

Mandatory minimum sentences, persons ineligible to possess, 609.11

Reports about, county attorneys, 609.11

**Crimes of violence**

Discharge orders, 242.31

Persons pardoned for, 638.02

Possession after conviction, felony, 609.165

Delinquent children, restrictions, 260.211

Domestic assault, persons convicted of, 609.2242

Extended jurisdiction juvenile offenders, restrictions, 260.211, 624.713

**Furnished apartment house guests**

Ejection or refusal of admission, grounds, 327.73

**Harassment and stalking crimes**

Possession after conviction, gross misdemeanor, 609.749

**Hotel guests**

Ejection or refusal of admission, grounds, 327.73

**Hunting**

Artificial lights, 97B.081

Persons under age 16, 97B.021

Taking big game by archery, 97B.211

Trap tending, 97B.931

**Juvenile offenders**

Seizure of firearms, community work service, orders, 260.185

**Motel guests**

Ejection or refusal of admission, grounds, 327.73

Nonresident aliens, 624.719

Passenger automobiles, inference of possession by driver, 609.672

Persons ineligible, prosecution for or conviction of

Other prosecutions for same conduct, 609.035

Violent crime, possession defined as, 609.152

Pistols, see Possession under PISTOLS

Removed or changed serial numbers, 609.667

**Resort guests**

Ejection or refusal of admission, grounds, 327.73

**School zones**

Alternative programs for offenders, 127.38

K-12 students, expulsion, 127.282

K-12 students, referral to criminal or juvenile justice system, 127.48

School property, felony, 609.66

**Transportation**

Discharge orders, 242.31

**Unlawful possession**

Public nuisance, 617.81

Violations, reports about, 4A.06

Protective agents, see Weapons under PROTECTIVE AGENTS (BODYGUARDS)

**Purchase**

Data, classification, 13.36

**Receiving**

Crimes of violence, possession after, felony, 609.165

**Reckless use, conviction**

Family day care or foster care licenses, disqualification, 245A.04

**Regulation**

Background checks, see Background checks under this topic

Local governments, preemption by state law, 471.633

**Replica firearms**

Definitions, 325F.81

Displaying, exhibiting or brandishing

Terroristic threats, gross misdemeanor, 609.713

Lawsuits, 325F.81

Rocket launchers, 325F.81

School property, possession on, felony, 609.66

Warning label, requirement, 325F.81



**FIREARMS (Cont'd)**

- Reports about
  - Crimes involving, 609.11
  - Security guards, discharge of firearms, 299C.22
  - Use or possession violations, 4A.06
- Revolvers, replicas, 325F.81
- Rifles, see RIFLES
- Rocket launchers
  - Labeling, requirement, 325F.81
- Safety programs
  - Natural resources department, duties, 84.028, 97B.015
- Sales
  - Dealers, location
    - Regulation by zoning ordinances, 471.635
- School districts
  - Regulations, application of law, 471.633
- Scuba guns
  - Gun control, exemption, 624.712
- Seizure, see Confiscation under this topic
- Semiautomatic military-style assault weapons
  - Carrying in public, persons under age 21, felony, 624.7181
  - Defined, 624.712
  - Permits
    - Background checks, see Background checks under this topic
    - Policy of state, 624.711
    - Possession, restrictions, 624.713
  - Transfers
    - Illegal transfers, felony, 624.7132, 624.7141
    - Ineligible persons, gross misdemeanor, 624.7141
    - Permits, 624.7131
    - Reports about, 624.7132
    - Without background checks, gross misdemeanor, 609.66
- Serial numbers
  - Forfeited firearms, 609.5315
  - Removing or changing, felony, fine, 609.667
- Set guns
  - Deer hunting, 97B.321
  - Misdemeanor, 609.661
- Shooting, see Discharge under this topic
- Shotguns, see SHOTGUNS
- Silencers, prohibited, 97B.031, 609.66
- Spring guns, see SPRING GUNS
- Stud guns
  - Gun control, exemption, 624.712
- Swivel guns
  - Deer hunting, 97B.321
  - Gross misdemeanor, 609.661
- Theft of
  - Criminal penalties, 609.52
  - Return to owner, 609.5315
  - RICO act, application of law, 609.902
  - Sentencing, 609.52
- Toys, see Replica firearms under this topic
- Transfers
  - Background checks, see Background checks under this topic
  - Criminal penalties, 624.7132, 624.7141
  - Data, classification, 13.36
  - Illegal transfers, felony, 624.7132, 624.7141
  - Permits, 624.7131, 624.7151
  - Reports about, 624.7131, 624.7132
  - Reports, exemptions, 624.7132
  - Semiautomatic military style assault weapons, 609.66, 624.7141
  - Waiting period, 624.7132
- Transportation
  - Aircraft, misdemeanor, 360.075
  - Crimes of violence
    - Persons pardoned for, 638.02
    - Possession after, felony, 609.165
  - Delinquent children, restrictions, 260.211
  - Extended jurisdiction juvenile offenders, restrictions, 260.211
  - Game refuges, carrying firearms in, 97A.091
  - In motor vehicles
    - Hunting, 97B.045, 97B.055
    - Passenger automobiles, inference of possession by driver, 609.672

**FIREARMS (Cont'd)**

- Trap tending, 97B.931
- Unloaded firearms
  - Defined, game and fish laws, 97A.015
- Violations and penalties
  - Aiming or shooting at human beings, dangerous exhibitions, misdemeanor, 624.63
  - Aircraft, transportation or discharge, 360.075
  - BB guns
    - Carrying in a public place, gross misdemeanor, 624.7181
    - Terroristic threats, using for, gross misdemeanor, 609.713
  - Combustible wads, careless or negligent use around fire, 88.195
  - Correctional facilities, introducing into, felony, 243.55, 641.165
  - Criminal violations
    - Conviction, gambling licenses, mandatory disqualification, grounds, 349.155
  - Dealers, failure to post warning
    - Gross misdemeanor, 624.7162
    - Prosecutions, attorney general's assistance, 487.25
  - Drive-by shootings, felony, 609.66
  - Furnishing or allowing children under age 14 to handle, misdemeanor, 609.66
  - Furnishing to children under age 18, felony, 609.66
  - Gambling licenses, revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 349.155
  - Juveniles, use when committing felonies
    - Adult certification, presumption, 260.125
    - Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260.126
  - Mislabeling, civil penalty, 325F.81
  - Negligent storage
    - Gross misdemeanor, 609.666
    - Prosecutions, attorney general's assistance, 487.25
  - Possession
    - Courthouses and state buildings, felony, 609.66
    - Crimes of violence, possession after conviction, felony, 609.165
    - School property, felony, 609.66
  - Protection orders, violations, 518B.01
  - Railroad trains, shooting at, gross misdemeanor, 609.85
  - Reckless discharge within a municipality, felony, 609.66
  - Replica firearms
    - Mislabeling, civil penalty, 325F.81
    - Terroristic threats, using for, gross misdemeanor, 609.713
  - Reports about, 4A.06
  - Semiautomatic military-style assault weapons
    - Carrying in public, persons under age 21, felony, 624.7181
    - Illegal transfers, felony, 624.7132, 624.7141
    - Transfers by ineligible persons, gross misdemeanor, 624.7141
    - Transfers without background checks, gross misdemeanor, 609.66
  - Serial numbers, tampering, felony, fine, 609.667
  - Set guns, misdemeanor, 609.661
  - Swivel guns, gross misdemeanor, 609.661
  - Tracers, careless or negligent use around fire, 88.195
  - Unauthorized discharge upon or over cemeteries or burial grounds, gross misdemeanor, 307.08
- FIRE CODE**
- See also SAFETY CODES
- Administration
  - Rulemaking, public safety department, 299F.011
- Adoption
  - Model codes, 299F.011
  - Specialty codes, 299F.011
  - State fire marshal, duties, 299F.011
- Amendments
  - State fire marshal, duties, 299F.011
- Application of law
  - Flammable and combustible liquids, dispensing, 299F.013
  - Generally, 299F.011
  - Historic buildings owned by state, exemption, 16B.625
  - Manufactured homes, exception, 327.32
  - Minnesota state colleges and universities, 136F.61
- Building standards
  - Defined, housing, statutory warranties, 327A.01

**FIRE CODE (Cont'd)**

- Compliance
  - School district construction plans, 121.15
- Conforming
  - Governmental organization of state agencies, political subdivisions, and local governments, 299F.011
  - National model codes and statewide specialty codes, 299F.011
- County ordinances
  - Enactment, publication, 375.51
- Definitions
  - Hotels, public resorts, manufactured homes, 327.31
  - Housing, statutory warranties, 327A.01
  - Tenants' remedies, forcible entry and unlawful detainer, 566.18
- Enforcement of law
  - Cities, annexation of territory, 414.0325
  - Family day care homes, exceptions, 299F.011
  - Rulemaking, public safety department, 299F.011
  - State fire marshal, 16B.61
  - Statutory cities, council powers, 412.221
- Exemptions
  - Historic buildings owned by state, 16B.625
  - School buildings, variances as result of security concerns, 466.03
- Fire marshal division, see Fire marshal division under PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT
- Flammable and combustible liquids
  - Dispensing, application of law, 299F.013
- Home improvements, statutory warranties, see Statutory warranties under REMODELING
- Housing, statutory warranties, see Statutory warranties under DWELLINGS
- Inspectors
  - Representation
    - Family day care homes occupancy standards task force, 16B.61
- Intermediate care facilities
  - Facilities for mentally retarded persons
    - Medical assistance certification, code requirement, 144.50
- Lawsuits
  - Hennepin and Ramsey counties, housing calendar consolidation, 484.013
- Local governments, 299F.011
- Manufactured homes, exception, 327.32
- Model codes, adoption, 299F.011
- National fire protection association standards code
  - Manufactured home building code defined as
    - Hotels, public resorts, manufactured homes, 327.31
- Promulgation
  - State fire marshal, public safety department, 299F.011
- Public safety department
  - Fire marshal division, see Fire marshal division under PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT
- Remodeling, statutory warranties, see Statutory warranties under REMODELING
- Residential hospice facilities
  - Compliance requirements, 144A.48
- Rulemaking, 299F.011
- Specialty codes, adoption, 299F.011
- State codes
  - Local governments, adoption by reference, 471.62
- State fire marshal, see STATE FIRE MARSHAL
- Statutory cities
  - City council powers, 412.221
- Variances
  - Appeal policy, 299F.011
  - Local governments, duties, 299F.011
  - School buildings and grounds, 121.1502
  - State fire marshal, duties, 299F.011
- Violations and penalties
  - Defined, tenants' remedies, forcible entry and unlawful detainer, 566.18
  - Generally, misdemeanor, 299F.011
  - Residential rental property, disclosure, 504.23

**FIRE DEPARTMENTS**

See also FIREFIGHTERS

See also LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

**FIRE DEPARTMENTS (Cont'd)**

- See also VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS
- Affirmative action programs
  - Certification of protected group eligible candidates, 420.07
- Agreements by
  - Fire service agreements, 69.021
- Application of law
  - Government data practices act, 13.82
- Certificates and certification
  - Affirmative action programs, requirements, 420.07
  - Fires in or starting in trunk highway rights-of-way, extinguishment costs, 161.465
- Chiefs
  - Affidavits
    - Fire damaged structures, health and safety violations, 65A.50
  - Appointments by
    - Fire marshals, 438.05
  - Approvals by
    - Alarm transmission telephone devices, 237.47
  - Certificates and certification
    - Municipal fire departments, state aid requirements, 69.011
  - Charges of inefficiency or misconduct by firefighters, filing, 420.12
  - Firefighters examinations, duties, 420.10
  - Investigations by
    - Fires, cause, origin, and circumstances, 299F.04
    - Violations, misdemeanor, 299F.20
  - Notice given
    - Investigations of fires, 299F.04
  - Personal injuries, liability, 317A.257
  - Reports given
    - Fireworks display permits, 624.22
  - Reports received
    - Fire causes, monthly report, 438.06
  - Representation
    - Emergency medical services regulatory board, 144E.01
    - Emergency response commission, 299K.03
    - Fire protection systems advisory council, 299M.02
    - Volunteer firefighter relief associations, boards of trustees, 424A.04
  - State fire chiefs association, see Minnesota state fire chiefs association under this topic
  - Unpaid chiefs, liability, 317A.257
  - Wrongful death, liability, 317A.257
- Cities
  - Affirmative action programs
    - Certification from eligible register, 420.07
  - Chiefs, see Chiefs under this topic
  - Fire funds, 88.04
  - Fire halls, loans for, 465.73
  - First class cities
    - Fire marshals, see First class cities under FIRE MARSHALS
  - Posting (notices)
    - Service outside municipality, authorization, 438.08
  - Service outside municipality, 438.08
- Community emergency response hazardous substances protection act, duties, 299F.095
- Contracts
  - Fire service contracts, 69.021
- Counties
  - Fire halls, loans for, 465.73
  - Grants, 373.39
- Criminal history data, access and use
  - Criminal apprehension bureau, duties, 299F.035
  - Determination of relationship to position of employment, 299F.035
  - Relation of conviction to fire protection, 299F.035
  - State fire marshal, duties, 299F.035
- Data
  - Hazardous substances emergencies
    - Classification, 13.99, 299F.095, 299F.096
    - Security procedures, 299F.096
  - Law enforcement data, 13.82

## FIRE

**FIRE DEPARTMENTS (Cont'd)**

**Definitions**  
 Community emergency response hazardous substances protection act, 299F.092  
 Emergency telephone systems, 403.02  
 Hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response, 299K.01  
 One call excavation notice system, 216D.01  
 Pipeline safety office, 299J.02  
 Volunteer firefighters retirement, 424A.001

**Emergency communication to, see EMERGENCIES**  
**Emergency response personnel**  
 Fire suppression personnel defined as  
 Hazardous substance emergencies, 299F.092

**Emergency telephone systems**  
 Fire department services, availability, 403.03

**Employees**  
 Criminal history data, access and use, 299F.035  
 Fingerprints, 299F.035  
 Fire prevention personnel, 424A.01  
 Job applicants, 299F.035

**Equipment, see FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT**  
 False emergency calls to, misdemeanor, 609.7#

**Fees**  
 Criminal history data reports, 299F.035  
 Fire chiefs, see Chiefs under this topic  
 Fire marshals, see FIRE MARSHALS  
**Fire stations**  
 Entrances  
 Approaching in vehicles, restrictions, 169.40  
 Hazardous substances emergencies, duties, 299F.095  
 Hennepin County  
 Public safety communications system, 38.3B.255

**Inspections**  
 Reports about, 69.011  
 State aid requirements, 69.011

**Interpretation of law**  
 Hydrant construction, maintenance, repair, or use, rights, 222.37

**Job applicants**  
 Criminal history data, 299F.035  
 Fingerprints, 299F.035

**Law enforcement data**  
 Application of law, 13.82  
 Classification, 13.82  
 Duties, 13.82

**Local fire departments**  
 Defined  
 Community emergency response hazardous substances protection act, 299F.092

**Minnesota state fire chiefs association**  
 Recommendations by  
 Emergency medical services regulatory board, member appointments, 144E.01

**Minnesota state fire department association**  
 Fees, dues, and assessments  
 Payment authorized, volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.05, 424A.08

**Motor vehicles**  
 License plates, 168.012  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, exemptions, 168.012  
 Registration, exemptions, 168.012

**Municipal fire departments**  
 State aid, see State aid under LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

**Municipal volunteer fire departments**  
 Chiefs, see Chiefs under this topic

**Nonprofit firefighting corporations**  
 Chiefs, see Chiefs under this topic  
 Retirement plans, see Nonprofit firefighting corporations under VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 State aid, see State aid under LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

**Notice given**  
 Public roads, use  
 Hydrant construction, maintenance, repair, or use, 222.37

**FIRE DEPARTMENTS (Cont'd)**

**Notice received**  
 Explosives or blasting agents, permit applicants, 299F.75

**Payments to**  
 Fires in or starting in trunk highway rights-of-way, extinguishment costs, reimbursements, 161.465

**Posting (notices)**  
 Examinations, firefighters, 420.11  
 Rules, firefighters civil service commissions, 420.07

**Public roads, use**  
 Approvals, 222.37  
 City, county, or town regulations, compliance, 222.37  
 Interpretation of law, 222.37  
 Notice requirements, 222.37

**Public safety agencies**  
 Fire departments defined as, emergency telephone systems, 403.02

**Reports given**  
 Hazardous chemical inventory, 299K.08  
 Toxic chemical release, 299K.08

**Reports received**  
 False fire alarms, malicious, 299F.452  
 Hazardous substance notification reports, 299F.092, 299F.094

**Security procedures**  
 Nonpublic data, prevention of unauthorized use or disclosure  
 Hazardous substances emergencies, 299F.096

**Signs and signals**  
 Hazardous substances, 299F.093

**State aid, see State aid under LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS**

**State fire marshal, see STATE FIRE MARSHAL**

**Statutory cities**  
 City council powers, 412.221

**Towns**  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Service outside municipality, 438.09  
 Contracted service, 365.181  
**Equipment**  
 Generally, 365.16  
 Joint equipment with adjacent towns, 365.15, 365.17  
 Fire fund, 88.04  
 Fire halls, loans for, 465.73  
**Fire wardens**  
 Appointment, 88.18  
 Permits, fires, 88.17  
 Funding, 365.15  
 Legal defense of firefighters, duties, 471.86  
 Natural resources department, fire protection for wildfires, 88.065  
 Platted towns, 365.20  
**Posting (notices)**  
 Service outside municipality, authorization, 438.08  
 Private lands, improvements, see Private lands under FORESTS  
 Property taxes, 365.16, 365.18  
 Prosecutions, 88.17  
 Service outside municipality  
 Authorization, 438.08  
 Compensation and salaries, 438.09  
 Regular duty, 438.10  
 Special elections, 365.21  
 Special fire protection districts, 368.85  
 Unorganized territories, contracts to provide, 365.243

**Violations and penalties**  
 False emergency calls to, misdemeanor, 609.78  
**Fire stations**  
 Motor vehicles, stopping, standing, or parking violations, 169.34

**Volunteer fire departments**  
 Ambulances, see AMBULANCES  
 Conflicts of interest, exceptions, 471.88, 471.881  
 Firefighting equipment  
 License plates, exemption, 168.012  
 Motor vehicle registration, exemption, 168.012  
 Property, tax exemptions, 272.021  
 Volunteer firefighters, see VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTERS

**FIRE DEPARTMENTS (Cont'd)**

## Waivers

Notice requirements, use of public roads, 222.37

**FIRE ENGINES**

See also **EMERGENCY VEHICLES**

## Application of law

Drivers, hours of service, 221.031

Motor carriers, exemptions, 221.025

Traffic regulations, 169.03

## Definitions

Traffic regulations, 169.01

## Drivers

Hours of service, application of law, 221.031

License classification, see **Classification under DRIVERS LICENSES**

## Fire trucks

Defined as authorized emergency vehicles, traffic regulations, 169.01

Motor vehicle sales taxes, 297B.02, 297B.025

## Repair and replacement parts

Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.25

## Tiller operators

License classification, see **Classification under DRIVERS LICENSES**

Traffic regulations, see **TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**

Vehicle identification, exemption, 221.031

**FIRE ESCAPES**

Common areas and facilities

Fire escapes defined as, Minnesota condominium act, 515.02

**FIRE EXITS**

Signs, see **Exit signs under EXITS**

**FIRE EXTINGUISHERS**

See also **FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT**

Boats, 86B.211, 86B.531

## Manufactured homes

Recreational manufactured home parks, requirements, 327.27

Safety features, compliance, in park sales, 327C.07

## Motor carriers

Lightweight vehicles, requirements, 221.0314

## Multiple dwellings

Installation, 299F.361

School buses, requirements, 169.4503

## Servicing

Halon, recycling, 116.732

Tampering, felony, 609.686

**FIREFIGHTERS**

## Age

Maximum when employed, first class cities, 418.20

Unfair discriminatory practices, exemptions, 363.02

## Application of law

Ex-criminal offenders, employment, 364.09

Government data practices act, 13.82

Labor disputes, exclusions, 185.19

## Assault on

Felony, 609.2231

## Assignments

Lawsuits against, costs and disbursements, 471.86

Chiefs, see **Chiefs under FIRE DEPARTMENTS**

## Cities

Age, maximum when employed, first class cities, 418.20

Appeals, firefighters civil service commission decisions, 420.13

## Applicants

Notice received, examinations, 420.11

Application register, 420.06

Certification for employment, contesting, 419.181

City council powers, statutory cities, 412.221

Compensation and salaries

Per diem, 438.11

Service outside municipality, 438.09

Discharge, 420.08

## Examinations

Contents, 420.10

Generally, 420.07

Notice given, 420.11

**FIREFIGHTERS (Cont'd)**

## Cities (Cont'd)

## Hearings

Discharge, 420.08

Legal defense of firefighters, duties, 471.86

## Notice received

Trials, inefficiency or misconduct charges, 420.12

## Promotion

Rules, firefighters civil service commissions, 420.07

Reinstatement after trial, 420.13

Removal after trial, 420.13

Rules, firefighters civil service commissions

Duties and grades, 420.09

Generally, 420.07

Service outside municipality

Compensation and salaries, 438.09

Regular duty, 438.10

Service register, 420.06

Standards, 420.09

## Suspension

Rules, firefighters civil service commissions, 420.07

Trials, inefficiency or misconduct, 420.13

## Trials

Charges of inefficiency or misconduct, 420.12

Reinstatement or removal after, 420.13

## Violations and penalties

Bribery, misdemeanors, 420.16

## Civil service

Commissions, see **FIREFIGHTERS CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS**

Commercial drivers' licenses, see **Commercial drivers' licenses under DRIVERS LICENSES**

Contagious or infectious diseases

Occupational diseases, see **Occupational diseases under this topic**

## Cooperation

Investigation of fires, 299F.051

## Data

Law enforcement data, 13.82

Peer counseling debriefing data, 13.43, 181.973

## Definitions

Exposure and testing of emergency medical service personnel, 144.761

Hazardous substances emergencies, 299F.092

Public employment labor relations act, 179A.03

Public safety department, 299A.41

Public safety peer counseling debriefing, 13.43, 181.973

Retirement allowances, Minneapolis, 422A.01

Sales and use taxes, 297A.25

Workers' compensation, 176.011

## Discharge

Cities, 420.08

## Disclosure

Peer counseling debriefing information, 13.43, 181.973

## Education and training

Criminal apprehension bureau, duties, 299F.051

Emergency mental health services, 245.469, 245.4879

Fire starting permit, 88.17

In-service training, establishment, 299F.051

Instructors, 299F.051

Locations, 299F.051

Peace officer standards and training board, duties, 299F.051

Program content, 299F.051

Reimbursements for, 299F.051

Wild fire control, natural resources department grants, 88.067

## Emergency assistance

Natural resources department, 16A.127

## Emergency medical services personnel

Firefighters defined as

Exposure and testing of emergency medical service personnel, 144.761

## Emergency response personnel

Fire suppression personnel defined as

Hazardous substances emergencies, 299F.092

## Employment

Cities, see **Cities under this topic**

Ex-criminal offenders, application of law, 364.09

**FIREFIGHTERS****FIREFIGHTERS (Cont'd)**

Equipment, see **FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT**

Essential employees

- Firefighters defined as
  - Public employment labor relations act, 179A.03
- Fair labor standards act, exclusion, 177.23
- Fire chiefs, see **Chiefs under FIRE DEPARTMENTS**
- Fire departments, see **FIRE DEPARTMENTS**
- Fire engine drivers, see **Drivers under FIRE ENGINES**
- Labor disputes
  - Application of law, exclusions, 185.19
- Law enforcement data
  - Application of law, 13.82
  - Classification, 13.82
  - Duties, 13.82
- Lawsuits against
  - Costs and disbursements, assignment, 471.86
  - Defense costs, payment, 471.86
  - Municipalities, duties, 471.86
- Local governments
  - Legal defense of firefighters, duties, 471.86
  - Negligence claims, interpretation of law, 471.86
- Misconduct
  - Cities, trials, 420.12
- Motor vehicles, duties regarding
  - Dogs or cats left in, removal, 346.57
- Nonprofit firefighting corporations
  - Claims
    - Fires caused by railroad locomotives, personnel, or railroad cars, extinguishment costs, reimbursement, 219.761
  - Lawsuits
    - Fires caused by railroad locomotives, personnel, or railroad cars, extinguishment costs, reimbursement, claims, 219.761
  - Notice given
    - Fires caused by railroad locomotives, personnel, or railroad cars, extinguishment costs, reimbursement, claims, 219.761
  - Retirement, see **Nonprofit firefighting corporations under VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS**
- Obstructing performance of duties
  - Felony, 609.50
  - Gross misdemeanor, 609.50
  - Misdemeanor, 609.50
- Occupational diseases
  - Defined, workers' compensation, 176.011
- Personal protective equipment
  - Defined, 297A.25
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.25
- Public safety officers
  - Firefighters defined as, public safety department, 299A.41
- Public safety peer counseling debriefing
  - Data, classification, 13.43
  - Defined, government data practices act, 13.43
  - Disclosure of information, 181.973
- Representation
  - Emergency medical services regulatory board, 144E.01
  - Emergency response commission, 299K.03
  - Metropolitan radio board technical operations committee, 473.894
- Retirement
  - Generally, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND**
  - Local relief associations, see **LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS**
  - Post-1980 employees, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND**
  - Volunteer firefighters, see **VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS**
- Social security benefits, exclusion from coverage, 355.07
- Solicitation of charitable contributions
  - Soliciting while in uniform, 309.55
- State fire marshal, see **STATE FIRE MARSHAL**
- Tiller operators, see **Tiller operators under FIRE ENGINES**
- Towns, see **Towns under FIRE DEPARTMENTS**

**FIREFIGHTERS (Cont'd)**

Trainees

- Retirement, see **Retirement under this topic**
- Training, see **Education and training under this topic**
- Violations and penalties
  - Assault, felony, 609.2231
  - Bribery, misdemeanors, 420.16
  - Defense, duties of municipality, 471.86
  - Obstructing performance of duties, criminal penalties, 609.50
- Volunteer firefighters, see **VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTERS**

**FIREFIGHTERS CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS**

See also **CIVIL SERVICE**

Abolishing
 

- Petitions, 420.14
- Referendum, 420.15

Application register
 

- Maintaining, 420.06
- Notice given, examinations, 420.11

Certificates and certifications
 

- Decisions, discharge hearings, 420.08
- Eligible candidates for vacancies, 420.07
- Protected group candidates from eligible register, 420.07

Charges, filing
 

- Inefficiency or misconduct by firefighters, 420.12

Compensation and salaries, 420.05

Contested cases
 

- Appeals of decisions, 420.13

Costs, payment, 420.05

Duties
 

- Examiners, firefighters examinations, 420.10
- Generally, 420.06

Eligible register
 

- Maintaining, 420.07, 420.11

Employees, see **Cities under FIREFIGHTERS**

Establishing, 420.01

First class cities
 

- Decisions, review by district court, 484.01

Hearings
 

- Discharge (employees), 420.08

Interpretation of law
 

- City council appointment powers, statutory cities, 412.111

Joint police and firefighters civil service commissions, 419.02

Meetings, 420.04

Members
 

- Appointment, 420.03
- Out of office, 420.03
- Removal, 420.03
- Term, 420.03
- Vacancies, 420.03

Municipal merit systems
 

- Included in, 44.03
- Personnel board, acting as, 44.04

Notice given
 

- Decisions after trial, 420.13
- Firefighters, examinations, 420.11
- Inefficiency or misconduct by firefighters, trials, 420.12

Oaths, administering, 420.12

Officers, discharge, 420.08

Orders
 

- Suspension or removal of employees, 420.13

Probationary employees, 44.10

Record keeping, 420.04

Residence requirements
 

- Firefighters, prohibited without approval, 420.06

Rules
 

- Commissions procedures, 420.04
- Fire departments, required rules, 420.07, 420.09

Secretary
 

- Compensation and salaries, 420.05
- Election, 420.04
- Notice given
  - Suspension, reduction, or removal, 420.13

Service register
 

- Maintaining, 420.06
- Removal of names, 420.13

**FIREFIGHTERS CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS (Cont'd)****Standards**

Firefighters, 420.09

Subpoenas, issuing, 420.12

Trials, 420.12

**FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT****See also FIREFIGHTERS****Application of law**

Size, weight, and load restrictions, exemption, 169.80

Boats and boating, inspection, 183.41

**Cities**

Loans for, 465.73

**Counties**

Loans for, 465.73

Extinguishers, see **FIRE EXTINGUISHERS**Fire engines, see **FIRE ENGINES****Fire hoses**

Crossing with streetcars or motor vehicles, restrictions, 169.41

Threads and fittings, standards, 299F.37

Fire hydrants, see **FIRE HYDRANTS**Fire sprinkler systems, see **FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS**

Following, restrictions, 169.40

**Insurance**

Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06

**Metropolitan area towns**

Provisions, duties regarding, 368.01

Purchase, procedures, 368.01

**Purchases**

Local governments, wildfire prevention, 88.065

**Repair and replacement parts**

Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.25

**Towns**

Funding, 365.15, 365.16

Joint ownership, 365.17

Loans for, 465.73

**Volunteer fire departments**

License plates, exemption, 168.012

Motor vehicle registration, exemption, 168.012

**FIRE HAZARDS****See also HAZARDS**Combustible materials, see **COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS****Family day care homes**

Fire safety deficiencies, conditional license, notice requirements, 245A.14

**Group family day care homes**

Fire safety deficiencies, conditional license, notice requirements, 245A.14

Public assembly tents, see **Flame resistant materials under PUBLIC ASSEMBLY TENTS****Rulemaking**

Human services, 245A.09

Sleeping bags, see **Flame resistant materials under SLEEPING BAGS**State fire marshal, see **STATE FIRE MARSHAL**Tents, see **Flame resistant materials under TENTS**Wildfire prevention, see **Prevention under WILDFIRES****FIRE HYDRANTS****See also HYDRANTS****Blocking**

Towing of vehicles, waiting period, exemptions, 169.041

**Construction, maintenance, repair, or use**

Public roads, use, 222.37

**First class cities**

Pedestrian mall improvements, 430.07

**Violations and penalties**

Motor vehicles, stopping, standing, or parking near, 169.34

**FIRE INSURANCE****See also PROPERTY INSURANCE****Access to insurance**FAIR plan, see **FAIR plan under PROPERTY INSURANCE****Affidavits**

Fire damaged structures, health and safety violations, 65A.50

**Agents, solicitors, and brokers**General law, see **INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS****FIRE INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Agents, solicitors, and brokers (Cont'd)**

Person who procures application, agent of issuing company, 65A.14

**Airports and landing fields**

Buildings, jointly owned airports, requirements, 360.69

**Application of law**

Agency contracts, cancellation and rehabilitation, 60A.171

Final settlements, withholding, 65A.50

**Appraisers**

Appointment, 65A.01

Duties, 65A.01

Expenses, payment, 65A.01

Payment, 65A.01

Qualification, 65A.12

**Arbitration**

Final settlements, 65A.50

Rights, waivers, 65A.12

**Authority to issue, 60A.06**

Awards, determination, 65A.01

**Claims**Final settlements, see **Final settlements under this topic**

Third-party claims

Policy rescission and voidability provisions, application of law, 65A.01

**Coverage**

Personal property, replacement costs, 65A.10

Credit unions, purchase by members, 52.04

**Definitions**

Fire and related insurance, 65A.50

Insurance rate regulation, 70A.03

Mutual fire insurance companies, 60A.02

Farmers' mutual fire insurance companies, see **FARMERS MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE COMPANIES****Final settlements**

Application of law, 65A.50

Defined, 65A.50

Excluded proceeds, 65A.50

Judgments, requirements, 65A.50

Methods, 65A.50

**Partial withholding**

Affidavits, 65A.50

Application of law, 65A.50

Insureds, duties, 65A.50

Insurers, duties, 65A.50

Interest, 65A.50

Liability, 65A.50

Municipalities, election for withholding, procedures and duties, 65A.50

Orders, 65A.50

Release, requirements, 65A.50

Payment, 65A.50

**Fire insurance companies****Acceptance by**

Final settlements, proof of loss, 65A.50

**Addresses**

Final settlements, partial withholding notice requirements, 65A.50

**Agency contracts, cancellation**

Commissions, payment, 60A.175

Generally, 60A.171

Renewal policies, order for relief, 60A.171

Agents, see **Agents, solicitors, and brokers under this topic**

Annual statement, 65A.23

**Assessments**

Fire premiums, 299F.21

Assets, exclusions, 65A.23

**Audits and examinations**

Certification, 65A.19

Claims exceeding guaranty surplus fund, capital stock, 65A.23

Guaranty surplus fund, 65A.17, 65A.19

Requirements, 60A.129

Special reserve fund, 65A.17, 65A.19

**FIRE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Fire insurance companies (Cont'd)

- Board of directors
  - Resolution for guaranty surplus and special reserve funds, adoption, 65A.17
- Capital stock
  - Claims exceeding, 65A.23
  - Impairment, stockholders to make up, 65A.24
  - Refusal to pay assessment, sale, 65A.24
  - Special reserve fund, use, 65A.24
  - Transfers to, 65A.23
- Certificate of authority
  - Revocation, grounds, 69.021
- Certificates and certification
  - Examination, guaranty surplus and special reserve funds, 65A.17
  - Loss reserves, 60A.129
  - Minnesota aid to police premium report, 69.021
  - Minnesota firetown premium report, 69.021
- Claims
  - Exceeding guaranty surplus fund, capital stock, 65A.23
  - Smoke detection devices, compliance, 299F.362
- Company information, Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01
- Dissolution
  - Surplus profits, dividend violations, 65A.18
- Fines
  - Agency contracts, cancellation violations, 60A.171
  - Reports, violations, 69.021
- Foreign companies
  - Reserve certification, requirements, 60A.129
- Forfeitures
  - Premiums, knowing issuance of excess insurance, 65A.09
- Good faith immunity, 299F.054
- Guaranty surplus fund
  - Claims exceeding, 65A.23
  - Creation, 65A.16, 65A.17
  - Dividends, limitation, 65A.18
  - Funding, 65A.18, 65A.19
  - Investment, 65A.21
  - Net surplus placed in, 65A.20
  - Resolution, filing, 65A.17
  - Violations, dissolution of company, 65A.18
- Identity
  - Final settlements, partial withholding notice requirements, 65A.50
- Immunity
  - Arson reports, disclosure of information, 299F.054
- Liability
  - Fire insurance, withholding of final settlements, 65A.50
  - Losses, 65A.01
  - Policy violations, 65A.13, 65A.15
- Losses
  - Disclosure of information, 299F.054
  - Liability of company, 65A.01
  - Payment, 65A.01
- Loss reserves, 60A.129
- Mutual fire insurance companies, see Mutual fire insurance companies under this topic
- Notice given
  - Agency contracts, cancellation, 60A.171
  - Agents, solicitors, and brokers, rehabilitation, 60A.171
  - Arson reports, losses or potential losses, 299F.054
  - Final settlements, partial withholding, 65A.50
- Notice received
  - Arson reports, losses or potential losses, 299F.054
  - Fire, lightning and sprinkler leakage gross premiums, surcharge, 424.165
- Payments by
  - Fire, lightning, and sprinkler leakage gross premiums, surcharge, 69.54, 424.165
  - Mortgagees, order of priority, 65A.11
  - Real property, demolition or debris removal costs, fire insurance settlements, 65A.50
- Profits, estimating, 65A.20
- Property, not to be abandoned by, 65A.01

**FIRE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Fire insurance companies (Cont'd)

- Reports given
  - Annual financial statements, 69.021
  - Minnesota aid to police premium report, 69.021
  - Minnesota firetown premium report, 69.021
  - Premiums, insured properties in first class cities, 69.33
  - Violations, penalties, 69.021
- Reports received
  - Minnesota aid to police premium report, forms, 69.021
  - Minnesota firetown premium report, forms, 69.021
- Risks, limitations, 65A.24
- Special reserve fund
  - Creation, 65A.16, 65A.17
  - Deposits to, 65A.22
  - Dividends, limitation, 65A.18
  - Funding, 65A.18, 65A.19
  - Guaranty surplus fund to equal, 65A.23
  - Holding, claims in excess of guaranty surplus fund, capital, 65A.23
  - Investment, 65A.22
  - Net surplus placed in, 65A.20
  - Resolution, filing, 65A.17
  - Transfers to, 65A.24
  - Use to make up capital impairment, 65A.24
  - Violations, dissolution of company, 65A.18
- Stockholders
  - Requisition to make up capital, 65A.23
  - Resolution for guaranty surplus and special reserve funds, 65A.17
- Subrogation, recovery, 65A.01
- Taxes
  - Annual returns, 299F.21
  - Appeals, 299F.25
  - Collection of, 299F.24
  - Estimated taxes, 299F.21
  - Fire premiums, 299F.21
  - Generally, 299F.21 to 299F.26
  - Overpayments, 299F.21, 299F.26
  - Refund claims, 299F.26
  - Returns, examination of, 299F.22
  - Violations and penalties, 299F.21, 299F.23
- Township mutual companies, see TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES
- Violations and penalties
  - Agency contracts, cancellation violations, fines, 60A.171
  - Fire insurance taxes, violations, 299F.21, 299F.23
  - Funds violations, dissolution of company, 65A.18
  - Reports, violations, fines, revocation of certificate of authority, 69.021
- Grain bank operators, duties, 236.05
- Grain warehouses, requirements, 232.23
- Industry placement facility, see Placement facility under PROPERTY INSURANCE
- Insurance in excess of value, 65A.09
- Insured property
  - Real property
    - Final settlements, partial withholding notice requirements, 65A.50
- Insureds
  - Contracts
    - Repair, replacement, or removal of fire damaged property, final settlements, requirements, 65A.50
  - Final settlements, duties, 65A.50
  - Notice received
    - Final settlements, partial withholding, 65A.50
  - Payment to
    - Final settlements, 65A.50
- Interpretation of law
  - Replacement costs, 65A.10
- Iron range resources and rehabilitation board, authority to purchase, 298.22
- Judgments
  - Final settlements, requirements, 65A.50
- Long-tail casualty reinsurance, 60A.092
- Minnesota historical society, authority to purchase, 138.01

**FIRE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Mutual creamery fire insurance companies
  - Requirements, 66A.08
  - Risks, limitation, 66A.08
- Mutual denominational fire insurance companies, requirements, 66A.08
- Mutual dwelling house fire insurance companies, requirements, 66A.08
- Mutual fire insurance companies
  - Assessments, 66A.15
  - Assets
    - Net assets, defined, 60A.02
    - Valuation, contingent liability, 60A.12
  - Board of directors
    - Assessments, notice, 66A.15
    - Election, 66A.16
    - Foreign companies, 66A.16
    - Orders for assessment, duties, 66A.15
  - Bylaws
    - Policies, provisions for lapse, 66A.17
  - Certificate of incorporation
    - Policies, provisions for lapse, 66A.17
  - Contingent liability, 66A.12
  - Directors
    - Conflict of interest and compensation, 60A.23
  - Dividends, 66A.14
  - Foreign companies, guaranty funds, 66A.16
  - Guaranty funds, 66A.16
  - Mail and mailing
    - Notice of assessment, 66A.15
  - Notice given
    - Action, guaranty fund, 66A.16
    - Assessments, notice, 66A.15
  - Officers and employees
    - Conflict of interest and compensation, 60A.23
  - Policies, see Mutual fire insurance policies under INSURANCE POLICIES
  - Premiums, see Mutual fire insurance premiums under PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)
  - Risk limitations, 66A.08
  - Voting rights
    - Guaranty fund, certificate holders, 66A.16
- Mutual grain dealers' fire insurance companies, requirements, 66A.08
- Mutual publishers' fire insurance companies, requirements, 66A.08
- Mutual retail hardware fire insurance companies, requirements, 66A.08
- Orders
  - Proceeds
    - Withholding amounts, 65A.50
- Policies, see Fire insurance policies under INSURANCE POLICIES
- Premiums, see Fire insurance premiums under PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)
- Property
  - Company not to abandon, 65A.01
- Purchase
  - Tax--forfeited lands
    - County officers and employees, 282.04
    - Structures or buildings, purchase by county, 282.04
- Rates
  - Cooperative apartments, 65A.375
  - Real estate investment trusts, 65A.375
  - Regulation, application of law, 70A.02
- Religious denominations
  - Mutual property insurance associations, 66A.20
- Replacement costs
  - Generally, 65A.10
  - Interpretation of law, 65A.10
  - Limitations, 65A.10
  - Partial loss, 65A.10
- Settlements
  - Definitions, 65A.50
  - Final settlements, see Final settlements under this topic
- State property
  - Agriculture department, 41.56
  - Prohibition and exceptions, 15.38

**FIRE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Township mutual fire insurance companies, see TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES
- Umpires
  - Appointment, 65A.01
  - Duties, 65A.01
  - Expenses, payment, 65A.01
  - Payment, 65A.01
  - Selection, 65A.01
- Violations and penalties
  - Fire insurance companies
    - Agency contracts, cancellation violations, fines, 60A.171
    - Funds violations, dissolution of company, 65A.18
    - Reports, violations, fines, 69.021
- Waivers
  - Right to arbitration, 65A.12
- FIRE MARSHALS**
  - Fire marshals association of Minnesota
    - Representation
      - Fire protection systems advisory council, 299M.02
  - First class cities
    - Compensation and salaries, 438.06
    - Creating office, 438.05
    - Defined as emergency response personnel
      - Hazardous substances emergencies, 299F.092
    - Duties, generally, 438.06
    - Enforcement of law
      - Ordinances, 438.06
    - Filing
      - Complaints, violations, fire prevention ordinances, 438.06
    - Inspections
      - Buildings, cities, 438.06
    - Reports given
      - Fire causes, monthly report, 438.06
    - Representation
      - Emergency response commission, 299K.03
  - Local governments
    - Fireworks, confiscation, 624.24
  - State, see STATE FIRE MARSHAL
- FIREPLACES**
  - See also HEAT AND HEATING
  - Chimneys, see CHIMNEYS
  - Manufactured homes
    - Safety features, compliance, in park sales, 327C.07
- FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICTS**
  - See also SPECIAL DISTRICTS
  - Fire departments
    - Fire protection districts defined as
      - Hazardous substances emergencies, 299F.092
  - Wildfire protection districts, see Wildfire protection districts under WILDFIRES
- FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS ADVISORY COUNCIL**
  - See also COUNCILS
  - Duties, generally, 299M.02
  - Members
    - Appointment, 299M.02
    - Compensation, 299M.02
    - Removal, 299M.02
    - Terms, 299M.02
- FIRES**
  - See also EMERGENCIES
  - Arrests
    - Negligent fires resulting in injury or property damage
      - Criminal apprehension bureau, duties, 299F.05
  - Arson, see ARSON
  - Backfires
    - Defined, natural resources law, 88.01
    - Permits, 88.17
  - Bed and breakfast establishments
    - Notice requirements, 327.74
    - Setting by negligence, gross misdemeanor, 327.74
  - Boarding and lodging houses
    - Notice requirements, 327.74
    - Setting by negligence, gross misdemeanor, 327.74



## FIRES

## FIRES (Cont'd)

- Burning ban, prohibitions, 88.171
- Campfires, see **CAMPFIRES**
- Controlled burning
  - Natural resources department, program, 84.97
- Costs, payment
  - Property taxes, excess levies, 275.065
- Damage caused by
  - Housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.03
- Dangerous weapons
  - Fires defined as, criminal code, 609.02
- Deaths by fire
  - Autopsies
    - Coroners, duties, 390.11
    - Medical examiners, duties, 390.32
- Definitions
  - Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01
  - Criminal code, 609.02
  - Fertilizer, soil, and plant amendment law, 18C.005
  - Homestead property, reassessment, 273.123
  - Natural resources law, 88.01
  - Pesticide control, 18B.01
  - Property taxes, levy additions, 275.065
- Disasters or emergencies
  - Fires defined as, homestead property, reassessment, 273.123
- Emergency employees, see **Emergency employees under EMERGENCIES**
- Executive council, powers, 9.061
- False alarms, see **False alarms under FIRE ALARMS**
- Farm trucks
  - Rental by government agencies, license status not affected, 168.013
- Firefighting
  - Forest fires, see **FOREST FIRES**
  - Wildfires, see **WILDFIRES**
- Fire protection law, generally, 299F.361 to 299F.46
- Fire safety
  - School buildings and grounds
    - Fire code compliance, 121.15
    - Levy for, 124.84
- Fireworks displays, fires caused by, 624.22
- Furnished apartment houses
  - Notice requirements, 327.74
  - Setting by negligence, gross misdemeanor, 327.74
- Grass fires, prevention
  - Controlled burning, 84.97
- Hazards, see **FIRE HAZARDS**
- Hotels
  - Notice requirements, 327.74
  - Setting by negligence, gross misdemeanor, 327.74
- Hunting
  - Protected birds
    - Taking with fire, prohibition, 97B.701
- Incidents
  - Fires defined as
    - Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01
    - Fertilizer, soil, and plant amendment law, 18C.005
    - Pesticide control, 18B.01
- Insurance, see **FIRE INSURANCE**
- Investigations
  - Causes, origins, and circumstances, 299F.04
  - City attorneys, duties, 299F.29
  - County attorneys, duties, 299F.29
  - Evidence, 299F.05
  - Oaths, taking testimony on, 299F.05
  - Premises, entry by state fire marshal, 299F.08
  - Publicly owned motor vehicles, use in
    - Identification, exemption, 471.346
  - Reports about, 299F.05
  - State fire marshal, investigatory powers, 299F.06 to 299F.09
- Jails
  - Removal of inmates, 641.20
- Licenses, 609.564

## FIRES (Cont'd)

- Motels
  - Notice requirements, 327.74
  - Setting by negligence, gross misdemeanor, 327.74
- Natural disasters
  - Fires defined as, property taxes, levy additions, 275.065
- Negligent fires
  - Felony, 609.576
  - Generally, gross misdemeanor, 609.576
  - Guest establishments, gross misdemeanor, 327.74
  - Misdemeanor, 609.576
  - Negligent fires resulting in injury or property damage
    - Arrests, 299F.05
    - Evidence, 299F.05
    - Investigations, 299F.04, 299F.05, 299F.06
- Nursing homes
  - Damage caused by
    - Repair or replacement construction, moratorium exclusions, 144A.071
- Open fire, see **OPEN BURNING**
- PCB burning, 116.38
- Peat, see **Fire regulations under PEAT**
- Permits
  - Arson laws, 609.564
  - Exceptions, 88.16
  - Firefighter training, 88.17
  - Natural resources department, 88.17
  - Violations and penalties
    - Failure to extinguish, 88.195
    - Violating or exceeding, 88.17
- Prevention
  - Buildings, improvements
    - Cities, authorizing, 429.021
    - Petitions requesting, 429.031
  - Controlled burning, 84.97
  - Forest fires, see **Prevention under WILDFIRES**
  - Grass fires, 84.97
  - Machinery and equipment
    - Sales and use taxes, exclusion, 297A.01
  - Ordinances, enforcement, 438.06
  - Railroads, see **Fire prevention under RAILROADS**
  - Residential care homes, rulemaking, 144B.09
  - Residential hospice facilities, requirements, 144A.48
  - School buildings and grounds
    - Fire code compliance, 121.15
    - Levy for, 124.84
  - State agencies
    - Correctional facilities, 241.11
    - Failure of reasonable prevention, malfeasance, 15.40
  - State institutions, 246.19
  - Water availability or standby fees, 444.25
- Property tax relief
  - Damaged homestead property, see **Natural disasters or emergencies under HOMESTEADS**
- Protection from
  - Recreational manufactured home parks, license application requirements, 327.16
  - Tourist camps, license application requirements, 327.16
- Railroads, 88.20
- Red Lake game preserve, 84A.02
- Reports about
  - Investigations, 299F.04
  - Motor carriers, fires caused by hazardous materials, 221.034
  - Railroad engineers, duties, 219.57
  - Railroad personnel, duties, 219.57
- Resorts
  - Notice requirements, 327.74
  - Setting by negligence, gross misdemeanor, 327.74
- Rulemaking
  - Residential care homes, fire safety and prevention, 144B.09
  - Smoldering fires, prohibitions, 88.171
- Sprinkler systems, see **FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS**
- State fire marshal, see **STATE FIRE MARSHAL**
- Trunk highways, see **Rights-of-way under TRUNK HIGHWAYS**

**FIRES (Cont'd)**

## Unemployment caused by

Reemployment insurance, benefits charged to employers, exemption, 268.06

## Violations and penalties

Careless or negligent acts, 88.195

Failure to extinguish, 88.195

## Negligent fires

Criminal penalties, 609.576

Guest establishments, gross misdemeanor, 327.74

Permit violations, 88.17, 88.195

State agencies, failure of reasonable prevention, malfeasance, 15.40

## Wildfires, see WILDFIRES

**FIRE SERVICE EDUCATION AND RESEARCH STATE ADVISORY COUNCIL**

## See also COUNCILS

## Consulting

Training programs available to firefighters and peace officers, 299F.051

**FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS**

## Apprentice sprinkler fitters

Defined, fire protection industry licensing, 299M.01

Registration, requirements, 299M.01, 299M.03

## Automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.25

## Valuation of property

Market value, exclusion, 273.11

## Certificates and certification

Journeyman sprinkler fitters, requirements, 299M.01

## Conflict of laws, 299M.12

## Contractors

Defined, fire protection industry licensing, 299M.01

Licenses required, 299M.03

Project surcharge fees, 299M.11

## Representation

Fire protection systems advisory council, 299M.02

## Contracts, 299M.09

## Definitions

Fire protection industry licensing, 299M.01

Residential contractors, 326.83

## Examinations, exemptions, 299M.05

## Fees

Certificate fees, 299M.11

## Depositing

Cambridge State Bank judgment, deposits to pay, 16A.67, 16A.6701

Generally, 299M.10, 299M.11

Inspections, permit fees, municipal ordinances, 299M.07

Licensing fees, 299M.11

Registration fees, 299M.11

Setting of, 299M.04

Surcharge fees, 299M.11

## Fire insurance policies, provisions, 65A.01

## Fire protection systems

Defined, fire protection industry licensing, 299M.01

## Fire protection systems advisory council, 299M.02

## Inspections

Permit fees, municipal ordinances, 299M.07

## Insurance

Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06

## Interpretation of law, 299M.12

## Journeyman sprinkler fitters

Application of law, 299M.03

Certificates and certification, requirements, 299M.01, 299M.03

Defined, fire protection industry licensing, 299M.01

## Representation

Fire protection systems advisory council, 299M.02

## Licenses

Examinations, exemptions, 299M.05

Exceptions, 299M.03

Fees, 299M.11

Refusal to issue or renew, 299M.06

Requirements, generally, 299M.03

Suspension or revocation, contested cases, 299M.06

**FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

## Mechanical contractors

Defined, residential contractors, 326.83

## Ordinances

Inspections, permit fees, 299M.07

## Rulemaking

Fire protection industry licensing, 299M.04

## Supervised living facilities

Class A facilities with resident children of chemically dependent persons, requirements, 144.50

## Supervision

Journeymen or apprentice sprinkler fitters, 299M.03

## Tampering

Felony, 609.686

## Violations and penalties

False statements, misdemeanor, 299M.08

Tampering, felony, 609.686

Work performed without proper permit, license, or certificate, misdemeanor, 299M.08

## Water availability or standby fees

Appeals, 444.25

Limitation on charges, 444.25

**FIREWOOD**

## See also LOGS

## Cutting

State lands, special permits, 90.195

## Disposal, restrictions, 116F.30

Fuel delivery ticket requirement, exemption, 325E.01

## Public utilities budget payment plan, exemption, 325E.015

## Residential energy sales

Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.25

## Transportation

Loading violations, petty misdemeanor, traffic tickets, 169.81

## Violations and penalties

Loading violations, petty misdemeanor, traffic tickets, 169.81

## Wire and cable sales

Recordkeeping requirement, exemption, 325E.21

## Wood utilization and disposal systems, see WOOD UTILIZATION AND DISPOSAL SYSTEMS

**FIREWORKS**

## Advertising, 624.21

## Application of law

Federal permits, 624.221

Local governments, exception, 624.22

Permits, 624.221

Procedure, 624.22

## Class B explosives

## Special fireworks defined as

Explosives rules, state fire marshal, 299F.19

## Confiscation of property, 624.24

## Definitions

Class B explosives, 299F.19

Crimes, 624.20

## Display operators

Certificates and certification

Requirements and procedure, 624.22

Reports given, 624.22

Responsibilities, 624.22

## Displays

Operators, see Display operators under this topic

Permits, 624.22

Safety guidelines

State fire marshal, duties, 624.22

## Explosive fireworks

Defined, fireworks, 624.20

## Fines

Violations, generally, 624.25

## Interpretation of law

Sale, possession, and use, 624.21, 624.23

## Local governments

Displays, 624.22

Sales to, 624.21

## Modified fireworks

Explosive devices, 609.668

**FIREWORKS****FIREWORKS (Cont'd)**

- Permits
  - Organization permits
    - Requirements, 624.22
    - Transferability, 624.22
- Rulemaking
  - Safety guidelines, 624.22
- Sale, possession, or use
  - Interpretation of law, 624.21, 624.23
  - Restrictions, 624.21
  - Violations, 624.25
- Violations and penalties
  - Careless or negligent use around fire, 88.195
  - Criminal penalties, 624.25
  - Exemptions, 624.221

**FIRST AID**See also **EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES**

- First aid safety personnel
  - Employees' medical records, access, 363.02
- Machinery and equipment
  - Sales and use taxes, exclusion, 297A.01
- Training
  - Coaches, secondary schools, 125.191
  - Peace officers, requirements, 169.753
  - Public transit drivers
    - Driver education, financial assistance for, 174.23
  - School bus drivers, 123.805

**FIRST AID SUPPLIES**See also **MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES**See also **NONPRESCRIPTION DRUGS****Defined**

- Traffic regulations, 169.751
- Peace officers
  - Patrol motor vehicles, requirements, 169.752
  - Purchases by, 169.754
- Purchase of
  - Peace officers, appropriations for, 169.754
- School buses
  - Requirements, 169.4503, 169.454

**FIRST CLASS CITIES**See **CITIES****FIRST CLASS CITY TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATIONS**See also **RETIREMENT PLANS**

- Duluth teachers retirement fund association, see **DULUTH TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (DTRFA)**
- Minneapolis teachers retirement fund association, see **MINNEAPOLIS TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (MTRFA)**
- Saint Paul teachers retirement fund association, see **SAINT PAUL TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (STPTRFA)**

**FISCAL DISPARITIES**See **REVENUE SHARING****FISCAL NOTES**See also **BILLS (LEGISLATURE)**See also **RULEMAKING**

- Contents, 3.98
- Requirements, 3.98
- Rulemaking
  - Human services department, 15.065, 256E.05
  - State agencies, 15.065
  - Statement of fiscal concerns, requirement, 14.131
- State-mandated costs
  - Contents, 3.982
  - Finance department, duties, 3.982
  - State agency heads, duties, 3.982
  - Statement of fiscal concerns, requirement, 14.131

**FISCAL YEAR**See also **TIME**

- Accountancy board, 326.17
- Aircraft, taxes, 360.511, 360.531

**FISCAL YEAR (Cont'd)**

- Appropriations
  - Disposition at end of fiscal year, 16A.28
- Architecture, engineering, land surveying, landscape architecture, geoscience, and interior design board, 326.04
- Assessor board, 214.08, 270.42
- Banks
  - Mortgage escrow accounts, 47.20
- Barber examiners board, 154.22, 214.08
- Boxing board, 214.08, 341.01
- Business corporations
  - Adopting, organizational requirements, 302A.171
- Chiropractic examiners board, 148.03, 214.08
- Cities
  - Change to calendar year, 412.018
  - Designation, generally, 471.696
  - Iron range cities, 471.71
  - Nursing homes, 471.696
- Credit unions, 52.07
- Definitions
  - Aircraft registration and taxation, 360.511
  - Finance department law, 16A.011
  - Gambling taxes, 297E.01
  - Income and franchise taxes, 290.01
  - Interpretation of law, 645.45
  - Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12
- Dentistry board, 150A.02
- Economic development authorities, 469.100
- Electricity board, 326.241
- Express companies, 218.031
- Insurance companies
  - Mortgage escrow accounts, 47.20
- Interpretation of law, 645.45
- Law examiners board, 214.08
- Licensing boards, 15.058, 214.08
- Limited liability companies
  - Adopting, organizational requirements, 322B.60
- Marriage and family therapy board, 214.08
- Medical assistance
  - Rate year defined as, 256B.421
- Medical practice board, 214.08
- Mental health practitioner advisory council, 214.08
- Minnesota state retirement system
  - Operations, calendar year option, 352.03
- Nursing board, 148.181, 214.08
- Nursing home administrators board of examiners, 214.08
- Optometry board, 148.52, 214.08
- Osteopathy board, 214.08
- Peace officers standards and training board, 214.08
- Pharmacy board, 151.03
- Physical therapists council, 214.08
- Podiatric medicine board, 153.02, 214.08
- Port authorities, 469.053
- Private detective and protective agent licensing board, 214.08
- Psychology board, 214.08
- Railroads, 218.031
- Rural water user districts, 110A.32
- Saint Cloud metropolitan transit commission, 458A.03
- Savings associations
  - Mortgage escrow accounts, 47.20 51A.03
- Savings banks
  - Mortgage escrow accounts, 47.20
- School districts
  - Designating, 121.904
  - Encumbrances, 121.906
  - Iron range school districts, 471.71
- Social work board, 214.08
- Special attorneys
  - Payment, limitation, 8.025
- State agricultural society
  - Books and accounts, examination, 37.06
  - Reports given, 37.06
- Statutory cities, same as calendar year, 412.018
- Teachers retirement association, dates, 354.06
- Teaching board, 214.08

**FISCAL YEAR (Cont'd)**

Time, 645.45

**Towns**

Designation, generally, 471.696

Iron range towns, 471.71

Township mutual companies, 67A.11

**Trust companies**

Mortgage escrow accounts, 47.20

Veterinary medicine board, 156.01, 214.08

Water and wastewater treatment operators certification council,  
214.08**FISH**

See also FISHING

See also FOOD

See also WILD ANIMALS

**Agricultural**

Fish defined as, interest rates, 334.011

Agricultural resource projects, see Agricultural resource projects  
under AGRICULTURAL RESOURCE LOAN GUARANTY  
PROGRAM**Alewives**

Defined as protected wild animals, game and fish laws, 97A.015

Angling, see Angling under FISHING

Aquaculture, see AQUACULTURE

**Aquarium fish, transportation**

Permits, bills of lading, 17.4985

Vehicles, licensing, 17.4985

**Aquatic life**

Aquaculture, see Private aquatic life under AQUACULTURE

Fish defined as, aquaculture development act, 17.4982

Bass, see BASS

Bluegill, 97A.015

Bowfin, see BOWFINS

Breeding, 97C.201, 97C.205

Brook trout, see BROOK TROUT

Brown trout, see BROWN TROUT

Buffalo, see BUFFALOFISH

Bullhead, see BULLHEADS

Burbot, see BURBOT

Carp, see CARP

Catfish, see CATFISH

**Certificates and certification**Disease certification, requirements, transportation permit,  
17.4985, 17.4986**Chubs**

Defined, game and fish laws, 97A.015

Ciscoes, see CISCOES

Clams, see CLAMS

**Commercial production**

Facilities, defined as agricultural resource projects

Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.02

**Consumption**

Reports about, 17.49

**Contraband**

Defined, game and fish laws, 97A.015

**Crappies**

Defined, game and fish laws, 97A.015

Lake of the Woods, 97C.825

Rainy Lake, 97C.825

Seasons, 97C.395

**Crayfish**

Buying, selling, rulemaking, 97C.871

Dark houses, see DARK HOUSES

Dead fish, removal, 97C.055

**Definitions**

Aquaculture development act, 17.47, 17.4982

Classification of property, 273.13

Consolidated food licensing law, 28A.03

Game and fish law, 97A.015

Interest rates, 334.011

Private fish hatcheries, 97C.211

Designated trout lake or stream, 97A.015

**Destruction**

Compensation paid to state, 35.95

**FISH (Cont'd)****Diseases**

Catfish, see Diseases under CATFISH

**Certification**

Transportation permits, requirements, 17.4985, 17.4986

Disease-free histories, importation requirements, 17.4986

**Emergency fish diseases**

Aquatic farms, disposition of diseased fish, 17.4991

Defined, aquaculture development act, 17.4982

**Enzootic diseases**

Areas, see Enzootic disease areas under this topic

Defined, aquaculture development act, 17.4982

**Inspections**Aquaculture, see Fish health inspections under  
AQUACULTURE**Eggs**

Aquatic farms, record keeping requirements, 17.4984

Diseases, see Diseases under this topic

Disposal by department, 97C.203

For propagation, 97C.825

Importation, aquaculture, see Importation under  
AQUACULTUREQuarantine facilities, see Quarantine facilities under  
AQUACULTURE

Sucker eggs, for private hatcheries, 97C.211

**Emergency enzootic disease areas**

Defined, aquaculture development act, 17.4982

**Importation from**

Aquaculture, see Importation under AQUACULTURE

**Enzootic disease areas**

Defined, aquaculture development act, 17.4982

Emergency areas, see Emergency enzootic disease areas under  
this topic**Importation from**

Aquaculture, see Importation under AQUACULTURE

**Exotic or genetically altered aquatic species**

Waters containing, commercial fishing in, 97C.821

**Farming, see FISH FARMS****Fertilizers**

Endangerment, prevention, 18C.201

**Fish bred for sale**

Defined as agricultural products, classification of property, 273.13

**Fish farms, see FISH FARMS****Fish health blue book**

Definitions, aquaculture development act, 17.4982

Use, fish health certification requirements, 17.4991

**Fish health inspections**

Goldfish, intrastate transfer or transport, requirements, 17.4985

**Fish houses, see FISH HOUSES****Fish packers, see Packing under this topic****Fish screens**

Counties, duties, 97C.077

**Fish stocking**

Bills of lading, requirements, 17.4986

Private aquatic life, see Fish stocking under AQUACULTURE

Sporting organizations, 97C.205

State, 97C.201

United States, 97C.077

Flathead catfish, 97A.015

**Fry**Importation, aquaculture, see Importation under  
AQUACULTURE

Game and fish laws, generally, 97A.011 to 97C.865

Game fish, see GAME FISH

Goldeyes, see GOLDEYES

**Goldfish**

Defined as minnows, game and fish law, 97A.015

Transportation, see Ornamental fish under this topic

Green sunfish, 97A.015

Hatcheries, see Private fish hatcheries under this topic

Home aquariums, minnows, 97C.515

**Importation**

Aquaculture, see Importation under AQUACULTURE

Genetically altered fish, 17.497

Standards, 97C.211

## FISH

## FISH (Cont'd)

In-the-round  
 Defined, game and fish law, 97A.015  
 Lake herring, see LAKE HERRINGS  
 Lake whitefish, see LAKE WHITEFISH  
 Leeches, see LEECHES  
 Licenses  
 Fish packers, 97C.865  
 Private hatcheries, exemption, 97C.211  
 Sucker eggs, 97C.211  
 Taking fish, see FISHING LICENSES  
 Longear sunfish, 97A.015  
 Management  
 Fish and wildlife management plan, 84.941, 84.942  
 Manure  
 Aquatic farms, storage, handling, and disposal, 17.4999  
 Measurement, length, 97C.327  
 Minnows, see MINNOWS  
 Misrepresentation, 97C.861  
 Mooneyes, see MOONEYES  
 Mudminnows, see MUDMINNOWS  
 Muskellunge, see MUSKELLUNGE  
 Mussels, see MUSSELS  
 Natural habitat  
 Acquisition by natural resources department, 84.943, 84.944  
 Reinvest in Minnesota resources fund, 84.95  
 Northern pike, see NORTHERN PIKE  
 Open season, 97A.015, 97A.021, 97C.395  
 Orange spotted sunfish, 97A.015  
 Ornamental fish  
 Inspection requirements, 17.4985  
 Intrastate transfer or transport, 17.4985  
 Permit exemptions, 17.4985  
 Transportation, 17.4985  
 Vehicles, licensing, 17.4985  
 Overpopulation  
 Unbalanced or overpopulated lakes, 97C.031  
 Packing  
 Fish packers  
 License fee, 97A.475  
 Licenses, 97C.865  
 Record keeping, 97C.865  
 Preparation and packing for transportation, rules, 97A.551  
 Paddlefish, 97A.015, 97C.411  
 Perch, seasons, 97A.015, 97C.395  
 Pesticides  
 Use, violations, 18B.07  
 Pike, see PIKE (ESOCIDAE)  
 Piscicides  
 Applicators, license requirements, 18B.33, 18B.34  
 Policy of state, 84.941  
 Possession  
 Fish taken in Canada, 97A.531  
 Private aquatic life  
 Fish defined as, aquaculture development act, 17.47  
 Private fish hatcheries  
 Definitions  
 Private fish hatcheries, 97C.211  
 Game fish  
 Brood stock, purchase, 17.4992  
 Licenses  
 Requirements, 97C.211  
 Species, approval requirements, 17.4984  
 Minnows, 97C.515  
 Violations and penalties, generally, misdemeanor, 17.4998  
 Pumpkinseed, 97A.015  
 Rainbow smelt, see RAINBOW SMELT  
 Readily perishable food  
 Fish defined as, consolidated food licensing law, 28A.03  
 Rescue, endangered populations, 97C.035  
 Rough fish, see ROUGH FISH  
 Rulemaking  
 Emergency rulemaking, 84.027  
 Expedited emergency game and fish rules, 84.027  
 Food law, 31.101

## FISH (Cont'd)

Sales  
 Generally, 97C.391  
 Lakefish and ciscoes, prohibited, 97C.805  
 Nonnative fish, aquarium facility license requirements, 17.4988  
 Restrictions, 97C.391  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Exemptions, 297A.25  
 General law, see SALES AND USE TAXES  
 Salmonids  
 Containment facilities, see Aquatic farms under AQUACULTURE  
 Diseases, see Diseases under this topic  
 Salmon, see SALMON  
 Sauger, 97A.015, 97C.395  
 Seasons  
 Angling, species, 97C.395  
 Sheepshead, 97A.015  
 Shipping fish, 97A.551  
 Size limits, measurement, 97C.327  
 Smelt  
 Lake Superior, sales, 97C.391  
 Rainbow smelt, see RAINBOW SMELT  
 Spawning beds, 97C.025  
 Sperm  
 Aquatic farms, record keeping requirements, 17.4984  
 Importation, aquaculture, see Importation under AQUACULTURE  
 Splake, 97A.015, 97C.395  
 State fish, 1.146  
 Stocking of fish, see Fish stocking under this topic  
 Sturgeon  
 Game fish, 97A.015  
 Lake of the Woods and Rainy Lake, 97C.825  
 Restrictions, 97C.411  
 Suckers, 97A.015  
 Sunfish, see SUNFISH  
 Tags  
 Permits, 97C.085  
 Transportation  
 Aquaculture, see Transportation of private aquatic life under AQUACULTURE  
 Aquarium fish, 17.4985  
 Bills of lading, exemptions, 17.4985  
 Commercial fish, 97C.821  
 Fish stocking, 17.4986  
 Game fish, permits, 97A.551  
 In the round, fish taken in Canada, 97A.552  
 Minors, 97C.205  
 Ornamental fish, 17.4985  
 Permits, 17.4985  
 Preparation and packing, 97A.551  
 Rulemaking, 97C.205  
 Vehicles, licensing, 17.4985  
 Trout, see TROUT (SALMONINAE)  
 Tullibee, 97A.015  
 Turtles, see TURTLES  
 Undressed fish  
 Defined, game and fish law, 97A.015  
 United States agents, fishery operations, permits, 97C.215  
 Vendors  
 Vehicles, license requirements, 17.4985  
 Violations and penalties  
 Conviction  
 Defined, game and fish law, 97A.015  
 Private fish hatcheries, generally, misdemeanor, 17.4998  
 Walleye, see WALLEYE  
 Warmouth, 97A.015  
 Whitefish, see LAKE WHITEFISH  
 Yellow perch, 97A.015, 97C.395  
 FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (U.S.)  
 See also FEDERAL AGENCIES  
 Agreements by  
 Game and fish violations and license revocations, reciprocity agreements, 97A.045

**FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (U.S.) (Cont'd)****Cooperation**

Conservation reserve program, 103F.521

**FISHERS**

See also FUR-BEARING ANIMALS

**Definitions**

Fur-bearing animals, 17.351

Fur farms, see FUR FARMS

**Hunting**

Natural resources department restrictions, 97B.605

Season, 97B.635

Unlawful taking, 97A.331

**Small game**

Fishers defined as, game and fish law, 97A.015

**FISH FARMS**

See also AQUACULTURE

See also FARMS

**Agricultural**

Fish farms defined as, interest rates, 334.011

Enzootic disease areas, see Enzootic disease areas under FISH

**Licensed waters**

Listed species, requirements, 17.4984

**Licenses**

Private hatcheries, 97C.203, 97C.211

State, 97C.203

Sucker eggs from public waters, 17.4988, 97A.475, 97C.211

**FISH HOUSES**

Boundary waters canoe area, restrictions, 97C.361

Burning, 97C.355

Confiscation, 97C.355

Construction, 97C.355

Dark houses, see DARK HOUSES

Dates and times, 97C.355

Identification, requirements, 97C.355

**Licenses**

Nonresidents, 97A.475, 97C.355

Nonresidents, 97A.475, 97C.355

Spears, prohibition, 97C.365

Tags, 97C.355

**FISHING**

See also SPORTS

**Angling**

Aquatic farm waters, 17.4983

Canada, fish taken in, 97A.531, 97A.552

Dark houses or fish houses

Spears, prohibition, 97C.365

**Equipment**

Possession while netting whitefish and ciscoes, 97C.805

Importation from Ontario, limits, 97A.531

Licenses, see Angling under FISHING LICENSES

Lines and hooks, number, 97C.315

Nets for landing fish, exemption, 97C.345

Private fish hatcheries, 97C.211

**Seasons**

Generally, 97C.395

Muskellunge lakes, 97C.011

Natural resources department, authority, 97C.385

Trout and salmon stamps, 97C.305

Trout streams, 97C.021

Unattended lines, 97C.321

**Aquatic management areas**

Criteria for establishment, 86A.06

Master plans, exemption, 86A.09

Archery, 97C.375

Artificial lights, prohibition, 97C.335

**Boats**

Charters, fishing guides, 97C.311

Dragging anchor through vegetation, 97C.601

Motorboats, in spawning beds and fish preserves, 97C.025

Taking mussels, 97C.701

Watercraft titling, exemption, 86B.820

**Boundary waters canoe area**

Fish houses or dark houses, restrictions, 97C.361

Boundary waters, see International waters under this topic

**FISHING (Cont'd)****Camp**

Defined, game and fish law, 97A.015

Canada, fish taken in, 97A.531, 97A.552

Chemicals, taking fish with, gross misdemeanor, 97A.335

Commercial fishing, see COMMERCIAL FISHING

Confiscation of equipment, 97A.221

Confiscation of fish taken

Fish taken in Canada, violation of executive order, 97A.552

Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.32

**Contests**

Evidence of organizer's financial responsibility, 97C.081

Ice fishing contests, 97C.081

Permit, 97C.081

Dark houses, see DARK HOUSES

Dead fish, removal, 97C.055

Dip nets, 97C.345, 97C.351

Drugs, prohibition, 97C.325

Endangered fish populations, 97C.035

**Equipment**

Confiscation, 97A.221

Seizure, 97A.221

Tackle shop signs, 160.292, 160.295

Executive orders regarding, 97A.552

Experimental waters, 97C.001

Explosives, prohibition, 97C.035, 97C.325

Family fishing lakes, 97C.005

**Fines**

Muskellunge, illegal taking, 97A.335

Fish berries, prohibition, 97C.325

Fish farms, see FISH FARMS

Fish houses, see FISH HOUSES

**Fishing camps**

Youth camps, exclusion, 144.71

Fish packers, see Packing under FISH

Fish preserves, 97C.025

**Fish refuges**

Mississippi River fish refuge, 97C.015

Fish stocking, see Fish stocking under FISH

Fish vendors, 97A.475, 97C.861

Fishways over obstructions, 97C.071

Frogs, 97C.601, 97C.605

Fyke nets, prohibition, 97C.035

Game and fish laws, 97A.011 to 97C.865

**Great Lakes commission**

Improving and maintaining, 1.21

**Guides**

Boats, 97C.311

Fish packing, 97C.865

Lake Superior, 97C.311

License fee, 97A.475

Harpooning, 97C.381

**Hooks**

Angling hooks, 97C.315

Barbed hooks, 97C.003

Clusters of hooks, 97C.331

Fish body part other than mouth hooked, 97C.331

Snaghooks, 97C.331

Southeastern experimental trout streams, 97C.003

Hoop nets, prohibition, 97C.035

**Ice fishing**

Contests, 97C.081

Lines, number, 97C.315

Natural resources department authority, 97C.385

Nonmotorized devices with recoil mechanism, 97C.325

Spearing, season, 97C.371

Tip-ups, 97C.321, 97C.325

Unattended lines, 97C.321

**Indians**

Treaty rights, see Indian treaties under TREATIES

**International waters**

Boundary waters canoe area, restrictions, 97C.361

**Commercial fishing**

Natural resources department, duties, 97C.825

Resort owners, 97C.825

## FISHING

## FISHING (Cont'd)

International waters (Cont'd)  
 International boundary waters, 97A.045  
 Limits, 97A.531  
 Interpretation of law  
 Game and fish law, application, 97A.021  
 Violations, prosecution, 97A.255  
 Lake Superior fishing guides, license, 97C.311  
 Lake whitefish, see LAKE WHITEFISH  
 Licensed waters  
 Aquatic farms, see Licensed waters under AQUACULTURE  
 Licenses  
 Alteration, misdemeanor, 97A.311  
 Conviction, licenses void after, 97A.421  
 Dark houses or fish houses, requirement, 97C.355  
 Fish vendors, 97A.475, 97C.861  
 Lake Superior fishing guides, 97C.311  
 Minnow retailers, dealers, 97C.501  
 Minnows selling leeches, exemption, 97C.501  
 Resort owners, 97C.851  
 Revocation, grounds, 97A.315  
 Taking of fish, generally, see FISHING LICENSES  
 Trout and salmon stamps, 97C.505  
 Lights, see Artificial lights under this topic  
 Lime, prohibition, 97C.325  
 Limits  
 Fishing parties, 97C.317  
 Lake of the Woods, 97C.825  
 Lakes with unbalanced fish populations, 97C.031  
 Muskellunge lakes, 97C.011  
 Natural resources department authority, 97C.401  
 Ontario, fish taken in, 97A.531  
 Rainy Lake, 97C.825  
 Lines  
 Generally, 97C.315  
 Snaglines, prohibition, 97C.331  
 Trot lines  
 Generally, prohibition, 97C.325  
 Ice fishing, 97C.321  
 Unattended lines, 97C.21  
 Minnesota River, 97C.801  
 Minnow dealers, see Dealers under MINNOWS  
 Minnow haulers, see Haulers under MINNOWS  
 Minnow retailers, see Retailers under MINNOWS  
 Mississippi River  
 Fish refuge, 97C.015  
 Rough fish, taking, 97C.801  
 Muskellunge lakes, 97C.011  
 Nets and netting  
 Commercial fish, Mississippi River, 97C.801  
 Dip nets, 97C.345, 97C.351  
 Fyke nets, prohibition, 97C.035  
 Hoop nets, prohibition, 97C.035  
 Lake of the Woods, 97C.825  
 License requirement, 97C.301  
 Namakan Lake, 97C.831  
 Prohibition, 97C.325  
 Rainbow smelt, exemption, 97C.345  
 Rainy Lake, 97C.825  
 Restrictions, 97C.345  
 Sand Point Lake, 97C.831  
 Seines, see Seines under this topic  
 Tag, requirement, 97C.351  
 Nett Lake, 97C.855  
 No fishing signs, 97B.001  
 Nonresidents  
 Harpooning, 97C.381  
 Rough fish, 97C.375  
 Overpopulation of fish, 97C.031  
 Packers, see Packing under FISH  
 Parties, limits, 97C.317  
 Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035  
 Piscicides  
 Aquatic farms, approval, 17.4984  
 Permit to use, 97C.051  
 Sale of fish before use of, 17.4983

## FISHING (Cont'd)

Poisons  
 Piscicides, see Piscicides under this topic  
 Prohibition, 97C.325  
 Possession of fish  
 General restrictions, 97A.501, 97A.505  
 Public water reserves, 97A.101  
 Rainbow smelt, 97C.345  
 Rainy River walleye restrictions, 97C.403  
 Red Lake, 97C.855  
 Red Lake game preserve, 84A.02  
 Rulemaking  
 Emergency rulemaking, 84.027  
 Expedited emergency game and fish rules, 84.027  
 Salmon, see SALMON  
 Scientific and natural areas, prohibition, 97A.093  
 Seasons  
 Experimental waters, 97C.001  
 Lakes with unbalanced fish populations, 97C.031  
 Muskellunge lakes, 97C.011  
 Natural resources department, authority, 97C.385  
 Open season, 97A.015, 97A.021  
 Piscicides, waters to be treated with, 97C.051  
 Rainy River, 97C.403  
 Spearing, 97C.371  
 Species of fish, see specific index headings  
 Seines  
 Minnows, 97C.345, 97C.511  
 Prohibition, 97C.035  
 Seizure of equipment, 97A.221  
 Set lines  
 Rough fish, 97C.801  
 Signs  
 No fishing, 97B.001  
 Tackle shops, 160.292, 160.295  
 Snares, prohibition, 97C.325  
 Spawning beds, 97C.025  
 Spearing  
 Dark houses or fish houses, prohibition, 97C.365  
 License, see Spearing under FISHING LICENSES  
 Natural resources department, duties, 97C.385  
 Restrictions, 97C.345  
 Rough fish, 97C.371, 97C.375  
 Season, 97C.011, 97C.371  
 Species, 97C.371  
 Special management lakes, 97C.005  
 Stamps  
 Fees, 97A.475  
 Issuance, 97A.045  
 Revenues, use, 97A.075  
 State lands  
 Prohibitions, 97A.083  
 Publications about, 97A.083  
 Stocking of fish, see Fish stocking under FISH  
 Summary of laws, distribution, 97A.051  
 Tackle shops, signs, 160.292, 160.295  
 Take a kid fishing weekend, 97A.445  
 Take a mom fishing weekend, 97A.445  
 Tip-ups, 97C.321, 97C.325  
 Traps  
 Minnows, exemption, 97C.345  
 Prohibition, 97C.325  
 Tree growth tax lands, public access requirements, 270.38  
 Trespass  
 Criminal penalties, license revocation, 97A.315  
 Summary of laws, contents, 97A.051  
 Trophy lakes, 97C.005  
 Trot lines, prohibition, 97C.325  
 Trout, see TROUT (SALMONINAE)  
 Trout streams, see TROUT STREAMS  
 Turtles, see TURTLES  
 Unattended lines, 97C.321  
 Vendors  
 License fee, 97A.475  
 Licenses, 97C.861

**FISHING (Cont'd)****Violations and penalties**

- Alteration of a license, misdemeanor, 97A.311
  - Artificial lights, taking fish with, prohibited, 97C.335
  - Brook trout, taking in violation of natural resources department orders, misdemeanor, 88.27
  - Burden of proof, 97A.255
  - Carp fingerlings, transportation, prohibited, 97C.521
  - Chemicals, taking fish with, gross misdemeanor, 97A.335
  - Citations for
    - Conservation officers, quotas, prohibition, 84.0285
  - Conviction, licenses void after, 97A.421
  - Fishing contests without permit, prohibited, 97C.081
  - Fish preserves, motorboats and taking fish, prohibited, 97C.025
  - Fish screens without permit, prohibited, 97C.075
  - Fish taken in Canada, violation of executive order, 97A.552
  - Illegal devices, taking fish with, prohibited, 97A.335
  - Interpretation of law, 97A.021, 97A.255
  - Misrepresentation of fish, vendors, license revocation, 97C.861
  - Muskellunge, illegal taking, misdemeanor, fine, 97A.335
  - Presumptive evidence of violation, 97C.325
  - Prosecution, 97A.255
  - Restitution, 97A.341
  - Rewards for information, 97A.245
  - Separate offenses, 97A.255
  - Snagging, prohibited, 97C.331
  - Spawning beds, motorboats and taking fish, prohibited, 97C.025
  - Statute of limitations, 97A.255
  - Taking fish by prohibited methods, 97C.325
  - Trespass, criminal penalties, license revocation, 97A.315
  - Unlawful buying or selling, gross misdemeanor, 97A.325
- Walleye, see WALLEYE
- Wildlife management areas, 86A.05, 97A.137

**FISHING EQUIPMENT**

- Bait, see BAIT
- Confiscation of property, 97A.221
- Seizure of property, 97A.221
- Specific service signs, see *Specific service signs under HIGHWAYS*
- Tackle shop, signs
  - Definitions, 160.292
  - Requirements, 160.295

**FISHING LICENSES**

- Adult day care participants, exemption, 97A.445
- Aged persons, 97A.445, 97A.451
- Agents, 97A.331, 97A.485
- Alteration, misdemeanor, 97A.311
- Angling
  - Aged persons, 97A.485
  - Exemptions
    - Generally, 97A.445, 97A.451
    - Private fish hatcheries, 97C.211
  - Fees, 97A.475
  - Requirement, 97C.301
  - 24-hour angling license, 97A.475
  - Without fee, 97A.441, 97A.475
- Applications, 97A.481
- Armed forces members, see *Military personnel under this topic*
- Boarding care home residents, exemption, 97A.445
- Boundary waters, nonresident licenses, 97A.461
- Chemical dependency program residents, exemption, 97A.445
- Children, 97A.445
- Combined licenses, 97A.475
- Commercial fishing, inland waters, 97C.811
- Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.21, 84A.32, 84A.55
- County auditors, duties, 97A.485
- County license bureau, powers, 373.33
- Courtesy licenses, 97A.471
- Definitions
  - Game and fish law, 97A.015
- Disabled persons, 97A.441, 97A.445
- Duplicates, 97A.405
- Exemptions, generally, 97A.445, 97A.451
- Fees
  - Agents' fees, 97A.485
  - Angling, 97A.475

**FISHING LICENSES (Cont'd)****Fees (Cont'd)**

- Exemptions, 97A.441
- Fishing guides, 97A.475
- Listing by type, 97A.475
- Nonresidents, 97A.475
- Fish houses, 97C.355
- Fishing guides, fee, 97A.475
- Foreign exchange students, 97A.441
- Inmates of state correctional facilities, 97A.445
- Inspection of licensees, 97A.215
- Issuance, 97A.421, 97A.485, 373.33
- Mentally retarded residents, 97A.441
- Military personnel
  - Fishing licenses, 97A.465
  - Minnesota sporting licenses, 97A.475
- Natural resources department, duties, 97A.045
- Netting, requirement, 97C.301
- Nonresidents
  - Boundary waters, 97A.461
  - Courtesy licenses, 97A.471
  - Defined, game and fish law, 97A.015
  - Fees, 97A.475
  - Military personnel, 97A.465
  - Nonresident students, 97A.455
  - Nonresidents under 16, 97A.451
  - Place of sale, 97A.472
  - Restrictions, generally, 97A.415
  - Wisconsin residents, 97A.045
- Nursing home resident exemption, 97A.445
- Place of sale, 97A.472
- Possession, requirement, 97A.405
- Reciprocity with Wisconsin, 97A.045
- Red Lake game preserve, 84A.02, 84A.55
- Requirements
  - Fishing in licensed waters, 17.4983
  - Generally, 97A.405
  - Minnesotans transporting fish taken in Canada, 97A.552
  - Residents of state institutions, 97A.411, 97A.445
  - Residents over 65, 97A.445, 97A.451
  - Residents under 16, 97A.445
  - Restricted after conviction, 97A.421
  - Revocation, 97A.045, 97A.315
- Rough fish
  - Commercial fishing, Mississippi River, 97C.801
- Sales, 97A.472, 97A.485
- Signature, 97A.411
- Spearing
  - Exemptions, 97A.445, 97A.451
  - Issued without fee, 97A.441
  - Requirement, 97C.301
- Take a kid fishing weekend, 97A.445
- Take a mom fishing weekend, 97A.445
- Transfer, prohibited, 97A.415
- Trout and salmon stamps, 97C.305
- Validity, 97A.411, 97A.475
- Veterans administration hospital patients, 97A.445
- Violations and penalties
  - Alteration, misdemeanor, 97A.311
  - Transfer, prohibited, 97A.415

**FISH PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS**

See also **FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS**

- Definitions
  - Agricultural resource projects, 41A.02
- Fish packing, see *Packing under FISH*

**FISH SHELTERS**

See **DARK HOUSES**

See **FISH HOUSES**

**FISSIONABLE MATERIALS**

See **RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS**

**FITCH**

See also **FUR-BEARING ANIMALS**

- Definitions
  - Fur-bearing animals, 17.351
- Fur farms, see **FUR FARMS**



## FITZGERALD,

## FITZGERALD, F. SCOTT

House, historic place, 138.664

## FIXTURES

## Accessions

Defined, commercial code, 336.2A-310

## Bathroom fixtures

Bathtub enclosures, 299G.13

## Definitions

Commercial code, 336.1-201, 336.2A-309, 336.9-105, 336.9-313

Public nuisances, 617.80

## Fixture filing

Defined, commercial code, 336.2A-309, 336.9-313

Leases, 336.2A-309

Secured transactions, see Fixture filing under SECURED TRANSACTIONS

## Fraudulent transfers, 513.46

## Hazardous buildings, 463.21, 463.23, 463.24

## Leases, 336.2A-309

## Movable property

Fixtures defined as, public nuisances, 617.80

## Secured transactions, see Fixtures under SECURED TRANSACTIONS

## Security interests

Defined, commercial code, 336.1-201

Priority, 336.9-313

## FLAGS

## Battle flags, 190.09, 190.096

## Diver's flags, 86B.601

## Motor vehicles, display

Colored flags, requirements, see specific entries under this topic

## National guard members, death

Adjutant general, duties, 192.381

## Orange flags

## Motor vehicles, display

Size, 169.75

Time of use, 169.75

Towed vehicles, 169.82

Wide loads, baled agricultural products, 169.862

## Red flags

Agricultural machinery and equipment, transporting on trailers, 169.80

Construction equipment, transporting on trailers, 169.80

## Motor vehicles, display

Size, 169.75

Time of use, 169.75

Towed vehicles, 169.82

Wide loads, baled agricultural products, 169.862

## Rest areas

Maintenance personnel vehicles, requirements, 169.305

## School patrol flags, 169.443

## Service marks, prohibited registration, 333.19

## State flag, see STATE FLAG

## Tourist information centers

Maintenance personnel vehicles, requirements, 169.305

## Trademarks, prohibited registration, 333.19

## United States flag

Altering, misdemeanor, 609.40

Displaying at schools, 126.14

Manufacturing merchandise depicting, misdemeanor, 609.40

Mutilating, defiling, or casting contempt upon, misdemeanor, 609.40

## Polling places, requirements

Certification statement, 204C.08, 204C.26

Failure to display, election judges, compensation prohibited, 204C.08

Generally, 204C.08

Trade or service marks, prohibited registration, 333.19

Using for commercial purposes, misdemeanor, 609.40

Violations and penalties, exemptions, 609.40

## Violations and penalties

United States flag, violations, misdemeanors, 609.40

## FLAGS (Cont'd)

## White flags

Motor vehicles, display

Towed vehicles, 169.82

## Yellow flags

Motor vehicles, display

Size, 169.75

Time of use, 169.75

Towed vehicles, 169.82

Wide loads, baled agricultural products, 169.862

## FLAMMABLE MATERIALS

## See COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS

## FLARES

## Motor vehicles

Red flares, use requirements, 169.75

## Violations and penalties

Careless or negligent use around fire, misdemeanor, 88.195

## FLASHING LIGHTS

Motor vehicles, see LIGHTS (MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS)

Outdoor advertising devices, 173.08, 173.15, 173.16

School buses, see Lights under SCHOOL BUSES

## FLASHLIGHTS

## School buses

Emergency equipment, requirements, 169.4503

## FLAX

## See also CROPS

## Agricultural grain

Flax defined as

Interstate compact on agricultural grain marketing, 236A.01

## Grain

Flax defined as

Chemically treated grain, 17.41

Grain law, 235.02

Weights and measures, standards, 239.32

## FLEA MARKETS

## Sales and use tax permits

Requirements, 297A.041

Violations, monetary penalties, 289A.60

## FLEXIBLE SCHOOL YEAR PROGRAM

## See also SCHOOL YEAR

Education, state board of, duties, 120.65 to 120.67

Establishment of program, 120.61, 120.66

Flexible learning year program, defined, 120.60

Forms, 120.65

## Funding

Compensatory education revenue, 124A.28

Targeted needs program, 124.312 to 124.314

Generally, 120.59 to 120.67

Interpretation of law, 120.66

Intersession classes, authority to provide, 123.35

Number of instructional days, adjustments, 124.19

Purpose, 120.59

Residential facilities for disabled children, 120.61, 120.67

Rulemaking, 120.66

School boards, duties, 120.61, 120.66, 123.35

## School personnel

Labor negotiations, 120.63

Standards, establishment, 120.65

State academies for the deaf and blind, 120.61, 120.67

## Students

Division into groups, siblings, 120.62

Supervision, 120.66

## Teachers

Scheduling and contract rights, 120.64

## Termination

Day or residential facilities for disabled children, 120.67

## FLIES

## See also INSECTS

## Black flies, control

Pesticide applicators, license requirements, 18B.33, 18B.34

**FLIGHT PROPERTY TAXES**

- Administration
  - Reciprocity, 270.079
- Appeals
  - Delinquent taxes, 270.076
  - Payments during, 270.076
  - Penalties, assessments during, 270.075
- Assessments
  - Companies serving small or medium sized communities, 270.074
  - Estoppel, questioning or impeaching, 270.073
  - Exclusions, 270.072
  - Generally, 270.072, 270.073
- Audits and examinations
  - Returns, 270.073
- Conflict of laws
  - Federal law, conformity, 270.078
  - Rulemaking, 270.078
- Definitions
  - Generally, 270.071
  - Sales and use taxes, 297A.25
- Delinquent taxes
  - Appeals, 270.076
  - Certified statement of delinquency, prima facie evidence, 270.075
  - Increases following appeals, 270.076
  - Lawsuits, 270.075
- Enforcement of law
  - Attorney general, duties, 270.072
- Fines
  - Assessment reports, late filing, 270.072
  - Generally, 270.071 to 270.079
- Increases
  - Notice requirements, 270.076
- Inspections
  - Returns, 270.073
- Interest
  - Generally, 270.075
  - Penalties, 270.075
  - Taxes under appeal, 270.076
- Interpretation of law
  - Reciprocity, 270.079
- Lawsuits
  - Attorney general, duties, 270.072
  - Recovery, 270.072, 270.079
- Net tax capacity
  - Determination, 270.074
  - Revenue department, powers, 270.073
- Payment
  - During appeals, 270.076
  - Time, 270.075
  - Unpaid taxes, 270.075
- Penalties (monetary)
  - Interest, 270.075
  - Late payment, 270.075
  - Maximum penalties, 270.072, 270.075
  - Tax assessment reports, violations, 270.072
- Prima facie evidence
  - Delinquent taxes, certification, 270.075
- Rate
  - Determination, 270.075
- Reciprocity
  - Administration, 270.079
- Returns
  - Examination, 270.073
- Revenues
  - Depositing, 270.077
- Tax capacity
  - Generally, 270.074
  - Quiet aircraft, 270.074
- Tax liability
  - Airline companies, personal debt, 270.072
- Tax notices
  - Generally, 270.075
  - Increases, 270.076

**FLIGHT PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

- Violations and penalties
  - Assessment reports, late filing, monetary penalties, 270.072
  - Penalties (monetary), see Penalties (monetary) under this topic
- FLIGHT SCHOOLS**
  - See also AERONAUTICS
  - Aeronautics instructors, see Aeronautics instructors under AVIATION WORKERS
- Air instruction
  - Defined, aeronautics, 360.013
- Air schools
  - Defined, aeronautics, 360.013
- Commercial operations
  - Flight schools defined as, aeronautics, 360.013
  - Licenses, see Licenses under this topic
- Contested cases
  - Licenses, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 360.019
- Definitions
  - Aeronautics, 360.013
  - Sales and use taxes, 297A.25
- False advertisement
  - Licenses, suspension or revocation, grounds, 360.018
- Flight simulators
  - Defined as airlift equipment, sales and use taxes, 297A.25
  - Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.25
- Inspection, 360.018
- Licenses
  - Acting without, unlawful, 360.018
  - Federal licenses, registration, 360.018
  - Fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 360.018
  - Inspection, 360.018
  - Renewal, 360.018
  - Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew
    - Contested cases, 360.019
    - False advertisement, grounds, 360.018
  - Rulemaking, 360.018
  - Violations generally, misdemeanor, 360.022
- Orders
  - Employees, 360.019
- Rulemaking
  - Distribution of rules, 360.015
  - Licenses, 360.018
  - Violations, generally, misdemeanor, 360.022
- Students
  - Licenses, permits, or certificates, application of law, 360.018
- Violations and penalties
  - Each violation, separate offense, 360.022
  - Generally, misdemeanor, 360.022
  - Rulemaking, misdemeanor, 360.022
- FLOOD CONTROL**
  - See also EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT
- Cities
  - Improvements, authorizing, 429.021
  - Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.20, 84A.31, 84A.32
- Conveyances for flood control
  - Natural resources department, 84.63
- Counties, powers, 103E.011
- Drainage authorities, powers, 103E.011
- Easements
  - Power to convey, natural resources department, 84.63
  - Tax-forfeited lands, conveyance to governments, 282.017
- Flood control projects, federal or state
  - Soil and water conservation districts, taking over, 103C.331
- Floodplains, see FLOODPLAINS
- Great Lakes commission, 1.21
- Materials and equipment
  - Natural resources department, duties, 88.065
- Planning
  - Statewide water management plan, 103B.155
- Policy of state, 103A.206
- Prevention and reduction
  - Water and soil resources board, duties, 103C.401
- Priority areas, determination
  - Water and soil resources board, duties, 103C.201, 103C.401

## FLOOD

**FLOOD CONTROL (Cont'd)**

- Public information program
  - Water and soil resources board, duties, 103C.401
- Public waters work permits
  - Conditions for granting, 103G.245
- Red Lake game preserve, 84A.02
- Red River of the North
  - Feasibility studies, 103F.161
- Research
  - Water and soil resources board, duties, 103C.401
- Saint Louis County
  - Recreational facilities, improvements, 383C.26
- Southern Minnesota rivers basin
  - Area II action committee, 103F.179
  - Defined, protection of water resources, 103F.171
- Grants
  - Aid formula, 103F.175
  - Contracts, 103F.183
  - Generally, 103F.173
  - Local government, expression of willingness, 103F.181
  - Permits, 103F.183
  - Priority system, 103F.179
  - Interstate cooperation, 103F.185
  - Reports to legislature, 103F.187
- State lands
  - Tax--forfeited land sales, exemptions, 282.06
- Tax--forfeited lands
  - Conservation purposes, 282.01
- Vehicles used in
  - Weight and weighing, exemptions, 169.03
- Water allocation priorities, 103G.261
- Water levels, see Water levels under LAKES AND PONDS
- Watershed districts, see WATERSHED DISTRICTS
- Wetlands
  - Public value determination, 103B.3355

**FLOOD INSURANCE**

- Authority to issue, 60A.06
- Flood insurance companies
  - Actuaries, duties, 60A.129
  - Audits and examinations, requirements, 60A.129
  - Foreign companies
    - Reserve certification, requirements, 60A.129
  - Loss reserves, 60A.129
- Local governments
  - National program, participation, 103F.165

**FLOODPLAINS**

See also FLOOD CONTROL

See also FLOODS

- Aquatic farms
  - Licensure and length of floodplain, 17.4984
- Definitions
  - Floodplain management law, 103F.111
- Floodplain management law
  - Citation, 103F.101
  - Definitions, 103F.111
  - Generally, 103F.101 to 103F.155
- Great Lakes commission
  - Laws, ordinances, and regulations, insituting and altering, 1.21
- Inspections
  - Natural resources department, 103F.135
- Management
  - Annexed areas, duties, 414.033
  - Definitions, 103F.111
  - Flood hazard mitigation grants, 103F.161
  - Flood insurance, policy of state, 103F.165
  - Flood protection plans, 103F.155
  - Inventory and flood damage assessment, 103F.151
  - Natural resources department, duties, 103F.105 to 103F.155
  - Ordinances
    - Adoption, 103F.121
    - Amusement parks, exemption, 103F.131
    - Industrial needs, 103F.125
    - Natural resources department, approval, 103F.121
    - Priority, 103F.115

**FLOODPLAINS (Cont'd)**

- Management (Cont'd)
  - Ordinances (Cont'd)
    - Violations, misdemeanor, 103F.145
  - Policy of state, 103A.207, 103F.105, 103F.165
  - Regional development commissions, duties, 462.391
  - Rulemaking, 103F.141
  - Statewide water management plan, 103B.155
  - Violations and penalties, 103F.145
- Maps
  - Watershed districts, preparation, 103D.335
- Natural preservation routes, 162.021
- Planning
  - Statewide water management plan, 103B.155
- Violations and penalties
  - Management violations, misdemeanor, public nuisance, 103F.145
- Wetlands
  - Property taxes, exclusion, 272.02
  - Public value determination, 103B.3355
- FLOODS**
- See also NATURAL DISASTERS
- Control, see FLOOD CONTROL
- Costs, payment
  - Property taxes, excess levies, 275.065
- Damage caused by
  - Housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.01
  - Motor vehicles, disclosure, 325F.6642
  - Property tax relief, see Natural disasters or emergencies under HOMESTEADS
  - Substandard housing, exception, 273.1316
- Definitions
  - Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01
  - Fertilizer, soil, and plant amendment law, 18C.005
  - Floodplain management law, 103F.111
  - Homestead property, reassessment, 273.123
  - Pesticide control, 18B.01
  - Property taxes, levy additions, 275.065
- Disasters or emergencies
  - Floods defined as, homestead property, reassessment, 273.123
- Emergency employees, see Personnel under EMERGENCY
- MANAGEMENT**
- Farm trucks
  - Rental by government agencies, license status not affected, 168.013
- Incidents
  - Floods defined as
    - Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01
    - Fertilizer, soil, and plant amendment law, 18C.005
    - Pesticide control, 18B.01
- Insurance, see FLOOD INSURANCE
- Natural disasters
  - Floods defined as, property taxes, levy additions, 275.065
- Property tax relief
  - Damaged homestead property, see Natural disasters or emergencies under HOMESTEADS
- Protection from
  - Recreational manufactured home parks, requirements, 327.16, 327.20
  - Tourist camps, see Storm protection plans under TOURIST CAMPS
- Regional floods
  - Defined, floodplain management law, 103F.111
- Town bridges destroyed by, reconstruction, 165.11
- Unemployment caused by
  - Reemployment insurance, benefits charged to employers, exemption, 268.06
- FLOODWOOD (CITY)**
- See also CITIES
- Area ambulance district, 275.065 to 275.067
- FLOORS**
- Asbestos--related work, exclusion, 326.71
- Common interest communities
  - Common elements, 515B.2--102
- Condominiums
  - Common elements, 515A.2--102

**FLOORS (Cont'd)**

Milk houses, requirements, 32.212

**FLORICULTURE**

See also HORTICULTURE

Germination, see GERMINATION

**FLOTATION DEVICES**

See LIFE PRESERVERS

**FLOWERS**

See also PLANTS (VEGETATION)

First class cities

Pedestrian mall improvements, 430.07

Metropolitan area towns

Parks, 368.01

Seeds, see Flower seeds under SEEDS

State flower, see STATE FLOWER

Statutory cities

City property, city council powers, 412.221

Wild flowers, see WILD FLOWERS

**FLUORIDATION**

See also HEALTH CARE

Lawsuits

Health department, duties, 144.145

Municipal water supply

Natural fluoridation, exception, 144.145

Requirements, 144.145

Rulemaking, 144.145

**FLYERS**

Advertising

Out-of-state retailers not maintaining place of business in Minnesota

Sales and use tax permits, requirements, 297A.21

**FLYING CLUBS**

Aeronautics instructors

Defined, aeronautics law, 360.013

Aircraft

Leases

Sales and use taxes, 297A.01

Air instruction

Defined, aeronautics law, 360.013

Definitions

Aeronautics law, 360.013

Inspections, 360.018

**FNMA**

See FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION (FANNIE MAE)

**FOLKLORE**

Center for the study of Minnesota folklife, see Center for the study of Minnesota folklife under MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Culture

Defined as charitable purpose

Solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50

State folklorist, see State folklorist under MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

**FOND DU LAC RESERVATION BUSINESS COMMITTEE**

See also RESERVATION BUSINESS COMMITTEES

Representation

Indian affairs council, 3.922

**FOOD**

Additives, see FOOD ADDITIVES

Adulterated food

Color additives, 31.121

Condemnation, destruction, 31.05

Confections, exceptions, 31.121

Defined, food law, 31.121

Food additives, 25.37, 31.121, 31A.02

Pesticide chemicals, 31.121

Prohibited, 31.02

Radiation, 31.121

Advertisements and advertising

Defined, food law, 31.01

False advertising, see False advertising under this topic

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Agents

Act of agent that of principal, 31.903

Violations and penalties, 31.903

Analysis

Agriculture department chemists, duties, 31.13

Copy of results, prima facie evidence, 31.13

Results, 31.04

Basic needs

Food defined as, general assistance, 256D.0511

Bed and breakfast establishments

Obtaining by fraud, misdemeanor, 327.75

Boarding and lodging houses

Obtaining by fraud, misdemeanor, 327.75

Brands, rulemaking, 31.12

Brokers

Licenses

Classifications, 28A.05

Fees, 28A.08

Generally, 28A.04

Renewal, 28A.17

Violations, fines, 28A.08

Canneries, see COMMERCIAL CANNERIES

Cereal, see CEREAL

Cold storage, see COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES

Condemnation, destruction

Adulterated or misbranded food, 31.05

Destruction, costs taxed against claimant, 31.05

Filthy, decomposed, putrid, poisonous, or deleterious food, nuisance, 31.05

Food in cold storage, 28.06

Removal or disposal, unlawful, 31.05

Consolidated food licensing law, 28A.01 to 28A.20

Consumer commodity

Defined, food law, 31.01

Exemptions, 31.01

Consumers

Representation

Dairy producers board, 17.76

Consuming

Public transit violations, misdemeanor, 609.855

Containers

Definitions, food law, 31.01

Federal laws and regulations, 31.102

Misleading, misbranding, 31.123

Packages, see Packages and packaging under this topic

Recycling, state parks, 85.205

Contaminated food

Contaminated with filth

Defined, food law, 31.01

Emergency control permits, 31.131

Contested cases

Fines, 17.982, 17.983

Cooperatives, see Food cooperatives under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

Correctional facilities

Competitive bidding, exemption, 241.19

Costs

Group residential housing rate, 256I.03, 256I.04

Custom processing, see CUSTOM SLAUGHTERING

Dairy products, see DAIRY PRODUCTS

Definitions

Adulterated food, 31.121

Consolidated food licensing law, 28A.03

Employment law, 181.938

Food law, 31.01

Food salvage, 31.495

Frozen food processing plants, 31.185

General assistance, 256D.0511

Liquor taxes, 297C.07

Meat inspection act, 31A.02

Misbranding, 31.123

Promulgation by agriculture department, 31.10

Quality assurance dating, 31.782

Sales and use taxes, 297A.01

## FOOD

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

Violations, misdemeanor, 31.10

## Dehydrated foods

Food licensing, exemptions, 28A.15

## Deleterious food

Cause of action not allowed, 31.05

Condemnation, destruction, 31.05

## Denaturing, 31.095

## Depositions

Agriculture department, authority, 17.984

## Destruction, see Condemnation, destruction under this topic

## Dietary use regulations

Federal regulations, adoption by state, 31.101

## Disposition of prohibited food, 31.09

## Distressed food, see DISTRESSED FOOD

## Distributors

Licenses, 28A.02, 28A.04

Rulemaking, 28A.10

## Eating places, see FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

## Embargoes

Adulterated or misbranded food, 31.05

Denaturing, embargoed food, 31.095

Removal or disposal of food, prohibited, 31.02

## Emergency permit control, 31.131

## Enforcement of law

Act of agent that of principal, 31.903

Agriculture department, duties, 17.04, 17.984

Evidence of intent, 31.903

Injunction to prevent violation, 31.031

Lawsuits, see Lawsuits under this topic

Prosecution, 31.91

## Experimental food

Intrastate shipment, temporary permit, 31.102

## Extracts and flavors, see FOOD EXTRACTS AND FLAVORS

## False advertising

Generally, 31.124

Liability, 31.032

Misleading, determined, 31.021

Prohibited, 31.01

## False guaranty or undertaking, prohibited, 31.02

## Federal laws and regulations

Adoption by state, 31.002, 31.101, 31.103

Exemptions, 31.102

Fair packaging and labeling act, conformity with, 31.103

Federal food, drug, and cosmetic act

Defined, meat inspection act, 31A.02

Rules, conformity with, 31.101

Standards and definitions, containers, 31.102

## Feed, see FEED

## Fees

Destruction of adulterated or misbranded food, 31.05

Disposal, 31.15

Inspections, vending machines, 28A.09

## License fees

Adjustments, 28A.11

Cambridge State Bank judgment, deposits to pay, 16A.67,  
16A.6701

Deposits, 28A.10

## Fines

Contested cases, 17.982, 17.983

Disposition, 31.15

Each day, separate violation, 17.982

License violations, 28A.04, 28A.08

Violations, generally, 17.982

## Food additives, see FOOD ADDITIVES

## Food and drug administration (U.S.), see FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)

## Food first coalition

## Consulting

Food stamp outreach program, 256.8799

## Food handlers, see FOOD HANDLERS

## Food law, Minnesota

Basic regulatory laws, 31.02 to 31.175

Citation, 31.001

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

## Food law, Minnesota (Cont'd)

## Definitions, 31.01

Generally, 31.001 to 31.95

## Food stamps, see FOOD STAMP PROGRAM

## Fraud

Bed and breakfast establishments, obtaining food by, misdemeanor, 327.75

Boarding and lodging houses, obtaining food by, misdemeanor, 327.75

Food and beverage service establishments, obtaining food by, misdemeanor, 327.75

Furnished apartment houses, obtaining food by, misdemeanor, 327.75

Hotels, obtaining food by, misdemeanor, 327.75

Motels, obtaining food by, misdemeanor, 327.75

Prevention by standards, rules, and labeling requirements, 31.101

Resorts, obtaining food by, misdemeanor, 327.75

Tourist camps, obtaining food by, misdemeanor, 327.131

## Frozen food, see FROZEN FOOD

## Fruit, see FRUIT

## Furnished apartment houses

Obtaining by fraud, misdemeanor, 327.75

## Handlers, see FOOD HANDLERS

## Hazardous materials, exemption, 182.651

## Hearings, 31.101

## Heated food

Sales and use taxes, 297A.01

## Hotels

Obtaining by fraud, misdemeanor, 327.75

## Imitation, misbranding, 31.123

## Immediate containers

Defined, food law, 31.01

## Imported food, inspection, 31.08

## Injunctions

Prevention of violation, 31.031

Restraint of violation, 31.91

## Inspections

Aircraft, 31.08

Analysis, 31.04, 31.131

Cars and vessels, packages, opening, 31.08

Depots and stations, 31.08

Emergency control permits, 31.131

Evidence, 31.131

Express companies, offices, 31.08

Failure to comply, misdemeanor, 31.08

Food handlers, distributors, manufacturers, 28A.07

Generally, 17.984

Hotel inspectors, duties, 144.08

Imported food, 31.08

Notice of inspection, results, 31.08

Railroad cars, 31.08

Records, 31.04

Reports, 31.04

Right of entry, 31.04

## Samples

Analysis, 31.08

Receipts, 31.04

Storage houses, 31.08

Trucks, 31.08

Vehicles, 31.08

Warehouses, 31.08

## Interpretation of law

Violations and penalties, 31.903

## Investigations

Diseased persons, 31.171

## Jails, inmates, 641.15

## Labels and labeling

Defined, food salvage laws, 31.495

False or misleading, misbranding, 31.123

Food diverted to animal food or seed, 31.095

Misbranding, see Misbranding under this topic

Mislabeling, prohibited, 31.02

Misleading, determined, 31.021

Principle display

Defined, food law, 31.01

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

## Labels and labeling (Cont'd)

## Requirements

- Exemptions, 31.103
- Federal laws and regulations, adoption, conformity with, 31.103
- Misbranding, 31.123
- Net quantity of contents, 31.103
- Violations, 31.103

## Rulemaking

- Effective date, 31.12
- Exemptions from labeling requirements, 31.104
- Failure to comply, misdemeanor, 31.12
- Fair packaging and labeling, 31.101, 31.103
- Federal laws and regulations, conformity, 31.101, 31.104
- Generally, 31.12

## Lawful consumable products

- Employees, consumption during nonworking hours, unlawful restrictions, 181.938
- Food defined as, employment law, 181.938

## Lawsuits

## Food law violations

- Fines, disposition, 31.15
- Generally, 31.14

## Hearings, 31.01

- Perishable foods, quality assurance dating, recovery of damages, 31.788

## Liability

- Certain foods rendered unsalable, 31.09
- False advertising, 31.032
- Prohibited food, price or value, 31.07

## Licenses

- Agriculture department, duties, 28A.01 to 28A.20

## Applications

- Change of application, 28A.07
- Generally, 28A.04

## Carnivals, 28A.065

## Circuses, 28A.065

## Citation, consolidated food licensing law, 28A.01

## Classification of licenses, 28A.05

## Distributors, 28A.02, 28A.04

## Exclusions and exemptions, 28A.15, 28A.16

## Extent of license, 28A.06

## Fairs, 28A.065

## Fees, see Fees under this topic

## Food brokers, 28A.04, 28A.05, 28A.08

## Food handlers, see Licenses under FOOD HANDLERS

## Generally, 28A.08, 28A.09

## Hearings, suspension or revocation of license, 28A.13

## Injunctions, 28A.13

## Inspections, 28A.07

## Issuing, 28A.06, 28A.07

## Limitation of license, 28A.13

## Liquor dealers, 28A.16

## Mobile unit or portable structure, validity, 28A.06

## Penalties, 28A.08

## Policy of state, 28A.02

## Posting, 28A.10

## Renewal, 28A.17

## Retail food handlers, see Licenses under RETAIL FOOD HANDLERS

## Revocation or suspension, 28A.13

## Term, 28A.04, 28A.10

## Transfer, discontinuance of business, voiding of license, 28A.14

## Vending machines, see Licenses under VENDING MACHINES

## Wholesale food handlers, see Licenses under WHOLESALE FOOD HANDLERS

## Wholesale food manufacturers or processors, see Licenses under WHOLESALE FOOD PROCESSORS OR MANUFACTURERS

## Liens on

- Agricultural producers' liens, 514.945

## Llamas, see LLAMAS

## Manufacture

- Agriculture department, duties, 17.04

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

## Manufacturers

- Defined, liquor taxes, 297C.07

## Purchases by

- Alcoholic beverages, bottle tax exemption, 297C.07

## Minnesota grown food products

- Administration department, duties, 16B.103

## Logo, see MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO

## Misbranding

- Condemnation, destruction, 31.05
- Defined, food law, 31.123
- Packages, 31.123
- Prohibited, 31.02

## Monopolies

- Attorney general, duties, 8.31

## Motels

- Obtaining by fraud, misdemeanor, 327.75

## Nonperishable food

- Defined, consolidated food licensing law, 28A.03

## Nutritional supplements, see Nutritional supplements under NUTRITION

## Outdoor advertising, see OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

## Packages and packaging

- Defined, food law, 31.01
- Fair packaging and labeling, 31.103
- Misbranding, 31.123
- Rulemaking, 31.101, 31.103

## Violations and penalties

- Exemptions, 31.032
- False advertisement, limitation of liability, 31.032
- Generally, misdemeanor, 31.032, 31.91
- Prosecution, 31.91

## Party trays

- Retail sales, sales and use taxes, 297A.01

## Perishable food, see PERISHABLE FOODS

## Permits

- Emergency control permits, 31.131
- Experimental food, intrastate shipment, 31.102
- Personal property taxes
- Delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21

## Pesticides

## Pesticide chemical

- Defined, food law, 31.01
- Residues, education and training, 18B.305
- Use, violations, 18B.07

## Policy of state, 28A.02, 31.002, 31.784

## Poultry, see POULTRY

## Preparation and service, see FOOD PREPARATION AND SERVICE

## Prices

- Not collectible, prohibited food, 31.07

## Prima facie evidence

- Analysis, copies of results, 31.13

## Processing plants, see FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS

## Prohibited food

- Action to recover price not maintainable, 31.07
- Rendered unsalable, 31.09

## Promotion

- Agriculture department, duties, 17.04

## Publications

- Reports, judgments, decrees, court orders, 31.132
- Standards, 31.10

## Raw agricultural commodity

- Defined, food law, 31.01

## Reconditionable food

- Defined, food law, 31.495

## Reconditioned food, see RECONDITIONED FOOD

## Reconditioning of food

- Defined, food law, 31.495

## Records

- Carriers, inspection, 31.04

## Regional treatment centers, see Food under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

## Regulations, generally, 31.02

## FOOD

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

## Reports about

Filthy, putrid, decomposed food, insanitary packaging or preparation, 31.04

Judgments, decrees, court orders, publication, 31.132

## Resorts

Obtaining by fraud, misdemeanor, 327.75

Restaurants, see **FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**Retail food handlers, see **RETAIL FOOD HANDLERS**

## Rulemaking

Additives, tolerances, 31.122

Conformity with federal law, 31.101

Failure to comply, misdemeanor, 31.11

Fishery products, 31.101

Food distributors, 28A.10

Generally, 31.101

Identity, quality, and fill of container, 31.102

Labeling requirements, exemptions, 31.104

Licenses, 28A.10

Pesticide chemicals, 31.101

Promulgation by agriculture department, 31.101, 31.103

Uniform rules, prevention of fraud and deception, 31.11

Youth camps, 144.74

Safety advisory committee, see **FOOD SAFETY ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

## Sales

Agriculture department, duties, 17.04, 31.09

Defined, food law, 31.01

Food licensing, exemptions, 28A.15

Gambling premises, 349.18

Generally, 325D.68

Grocery price labels, 325F.53

Implied warranties, 336.2-314

Prohibited sales, 31.09

## Sales and use taxes

Exemptions, 297A.25

Generally, 297A.01

Nonprofit events, exemptions, 297A.256

## Salvageable food

Defined, food law, 31.495

## Samples

Authority to take, 31.04, 31.08

Receipts, 31.04

## Sanitation

Diseased persons, employment prohibited, 31.171

Unsanitary conditions prohibited, 31.161

Service, see **FOOD PREPARATION AND SERVICE**

## Standards

Amendment by agriculture department, 31.101, 31.102

Exemptions, 31.101

Failure to meet, misbranding, 31.123

Identity, quality, and fill of container, adoption of federal law and regulations, 31.102

Promulgation by agriculture department, 31.10

Violations, misdemeanor, 31.10

## State nursing homes

Production and processing, contracts, 246.42

Storage, cold, see **COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES**Stores, see **RETAIL FOOD STORES**

## Subpoenas

Agriculture department, authority, 17.984

## Tourist camps

Obtaining by fraud, misdemeanor, 327.131

## Trade secrets, use or revealing, prohibited, 31.02

## Transportation

Adulterated food, transportation unlawful, 31.02

Experimental food, intrastate shipment, permits, 31.102

Food for human consumption, transport in livestock carriers, restrictions, 221.241

Inspections, 31.08

Standards and definitions, violations, 31.10

## Uncooked or undercooked food

Eggs in, pasteurization or processing requirements, 29.236

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

## Unsanitary conditions

Failure to correct, misdemeanor, 31.165

Notice to correct, 31.165

Prohibited, 31.161

Vegetables, see **VEGETABLES**

## Vending machines

Rest areas, tourist information centers, and weigh stations, 160.28

## Violations and penalties

Agents, employees, representatives, 31.903

Contested cases, 17.983

Definitions, misdemeanor, 31.10

Each day, separate violation, 17.982

Employees, consumption during nonworking hours, unlawful restrictions, 181.938

Exemptions, 31.032

False advertising, liability, 31.032

Fines, 325D.68

Food brokers, license violations, fines, 28A.08

Generally, fines, misdemeanor, 17.982, 31.032, 31.91

Guest establishments, obtaining by fraud, misdemeanor, 327.75

Hotels, inspectors, duties, 144.08

Injunction to restrain violation, 31.91

Inspections, failure to comply, misdemeanor, 31.08

Interpretation of law, 31.903

Licenses, fines, misdemeanor, 28A.04, 28A.08, 28A.12

## Minor violations

Discretionary reporting, 31.041

Notices, issuance, 17.984

Monopolization of food products, 325D.68

Prohibited acts, 31.02

Prosecution, 31.14, 31.91

Restricting markets, 325D.68

Rules, failure to comply, misdemeanor, 31.11

Standards, misdemeanor, 31.10

Tourist camps, obtaining by fraud, misdemeanor, 327.131

Unsanitary conditions, failure to correct, misdemeanor, 31.165

## Warehouses

Cold storage warehouses, see **COLD STORAGE**

**WAREHOUSES**

## Wholesalers

Water, plumbing, and sewer requirements, 31.175

Wild rice, see **WILD RICE**

## Youth camps, rulemaking, 144.74

**FOOD ADDITIVES**Color additives, see **COLOR ADDITIVES**

## Definitions

Food law, 31.01

Meat inspection act, 31A.02

## Food adulterated by additives

Commercial feed, 25.37

Defined, meat inspection act, 31A.02

Generally, 31.121

Food extracts and flavors, see **FOOD EXTRACTS AND FLAVORS**

## Labels and labeling

Occupational safety and health, standards, 182.655

## Light butter

Ingredients, 32.474

## Poisonous additives, 31.122

## Rulemaking

Amendment, 31.101

Federal laws and regulations, adoption, 31.101

Tolerances, 31.122

## Sales

Food licensing, exemptions, 28A.15

## Tolerances

Poisonous additives, rulemaking, 31.122

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**

## Accommodations

Obtaining by fraud, misdemeanor, 327.75

## Alcoholic beverages

Brewery—restaurants, 340A.301

Hours and days of sale, 340A.504

Liquor licenses, see **Liquor licenses under this topic**

Restaurants, see **Restaurants under this topic**

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**

(Cont'd)

- Alcohol service other than beer or wine table service
  - Defined, hotels, resorts, and restaurants, 157.16
- Application of law
  - Group residential housing, licenses, 256I.04
  - High-, medium-, or low-risk establishments, 157.20
  - State and local building codes, 363.03
  - Unfair discriminatory practices, 363.03
- Bars, see TAVERNS AND SALOONS
- Beer or wine table service
  - Defined, hotels, resorts, and restaurants, 157.16
- Clean indoor air act, see Clean indoor air act under SMOKING
- Congregate dining, see Congregate dining under AGED PERSONS
- Credit
  - Obtaining by fraud, misdemeanor, 327.75
- Definitions
  - Classification of property, 273.13
  - Clean indoor air act, 144.413
  - Distressed food, immunity from liability, 604A.10
  - Exclusions, 157.15
  - Hotels, resorts, and restaurants, 157.15, 157.16, 157.20
  - Human rights act, 363.01
  - Liquor law, 340A.101
  - Prostitution, 609.321
  - Protection of buildings and occupants, public safety, 299G.13
- Delicatessens
  - Definitions
    - Distressed food, immunity from liability, 604A.10
  - Liability
    - Distressed food, immunity from liability, 604A.10
- Dining cars, see DINING CARS
- Disabled persons
  - Reasonable accommodations, 363.03
  - Rights, generally, 256C.02
  - Service dogs, 256C.02
  - State and local building codes, application of law, 363.03
  - Unfair discriminatory practices, 363.03
- Discrimination
  - Policy of state, 363.12
  - Unfair discriminatory practices, see Unfair discriminatory practices under this topic
- Distressed food
  - Charitable donations, limitation of liability, 604A.10
- Drinking water
  - High-risk establishments, 157.20
  - Inspections, see Inspections under this topic
- Enforcement of law
  - Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07
  - Public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993
- Establishment fees
  - Categories, 157.16
  - Exemptions, 157.16
- Exclusive liquor stores
  - Food and beverage service establishments defined as, liquor law, 340A.101
- Food
  - Distressed food, 604A.10
  - Horsemeat, signs and labels, 31.621
  - Obtaining by fraud, misdemeanor, 327.75
- Food carts
  - Defined, hotels, resorts, and restaurants, 157.15
  - Inspections, see Inspections under this topic
  - Licenses, see Licenses under this topic
- Food service
  - High-, medium-, or low-risk establishments, 157.20
  - Inspections, see Inspections under this topic
  - Licenses, see Licenses under this topic
  - Managers, see Food service managers under this topic
- Food service managers
  - Certification, 157.011
  - Rulemaking, 157.011
  - Training, 157.011
- Fraud
  - Food, credit, or accommodations, obtaining by, 327.75

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**

(Cont'd)

- Game and fish storage
  - Inspections, 97A.215
- High-risk establishments
  - Defined, 157.20
  - Food service, 157.20
  - Inspections, see Inspections under this topic
- Horsemeat
  - Signs and labels, 31.621
- Inspections
  - Boards of health, duties, 145A.07
  - Exemptions, 157.20
  - Frequency, 157.20
  - Health department, duties, 157.20
  - Notice requirements, 157.20
  - Orders, 157.20
  - Record keeping, 157.21
  - Right of entry, 157.20
  - Wild animal storage, 97A.215
- Large establishment with full menu selection
  - Defined, hotels, resorts, and restaurants, 157.16
  - Establishment fees, see Establishment fees under this topic
- Liability
  - Distressed food, charitable donation, 604A.10
- Licenses
  - Applications, requirements, 28A.04
  - Approval, 157.16
  - Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07
  - Fees, 157.16
  - Food licensing law
    - Generally, 28A.01 to 28A.16
    - Mobile food units, requirements, 28A.04, 28A.08, 28A.17
  - Food licensing law, exemptions, 28A.15
  - Group residential housing, see Licenses under GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING
  - Health department, duties, 160.295
  - Liquor, see Liquor licenses under this topic
  - Posting, requirements, 157.16
  - Renewal, 28A.04, 28A.17
  - Requirements, 28A.04, 157.16
  - Specific service signs, requirement, 160.295
  - Statutory cities, 412.221
  - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
- Limited menu selection
  - Defined, hotels, resorts, and restaurants, 157.16
  - Establishment fees, see Establishment fees under this topic
- Liquor licenses
  - Bottle clubs, 340A.301, 340A.414
  - Cities with municipal liquor stores, 340A.601
  - Off-sale licenses, 340A.412
  - On-sale licenses, 340A.404
  - Restrictions, 340A.412
  - 3.2 percent malt liquor, 340A.411
  - Unorganized territories, 340A.404
- Low-risk establishments
  - Defined, 157.20
  - Food service, 157.20
  - Inspections, see Inspections under this topic
- Medium-risk establishments
  - Defined, 157.20
  - Food service, 157.20
  - Inspections, see Inspections under this topic
- Mobile food units
  - Defined, 157.15
  - Inspections, see Inspections under this topic
  - Licenses, see Licenses under this topic
- Municipal parks
  - Construction, 412.521
  - Contracts, 412.521
- Newspapers, distribution, see NEWSPAPERS
- Nondramatic musical works, performance in establishment, see Nondramatic musical works, royalty contracts under MUSICAL ENTERTAINMENT



## FOOD

## FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

(Cont'd)

## Notice given

## Telephone services

Charges and rates, 237.067

Long distance carrier, 325F.99

Separate fees, 325F.99

## Notice received

Violations and penalties, 157.20

## Oleomargarine, serving

As butter, 33.09

Identifying, 33.111

## Orders

Correction orders, 157.20

## Outdoor advertising, see OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

## Places of public accommodation

Refreshment facilities defined as, human rights act, 363.01

## Plans and specifications

Approval, 157.16

Exemptions, 157.16

Review, fees, 157.16

## Policy of state

Discrimination, 363.12

## Posting (notices)

Licenses, 157.16

## Prima facie evidence

Fraud, 327.75

## Public buildings

Restaurants defined as

Protection of buildings and occupants, public safety, 299G.13

## Public places

Food and beverage service establishments defined as

Clean indoor air act, 144.413

## Remodeling

Fees, 157.16

## Restaurants

Definitions

Protection of buildings and occupants, public safety, 299G.13

Liquor law, 340A.101

## Retail food stores

Licenses

Statutory cities, city council powers, exemption, 412.221

## Revenue-producing activities

Food and beverage service establishments defined as, classification of property, 273.13

## Rulemaking

Food service managers, certification and training, 157.011

Standards, 157.011

Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

## Rural areas

Senior nutrition program, vouchers, 256.9752

## Sales and use taxes

Generally, 297A.01

Minneapolis (city)

Park and recreation board youth facilities and programs, funding for, 473.592

Sports facilities, funding for, 473.592

## Sanitation

Unsanitary conditions prohibited, 31.161

## Seasonal food stands

Defined, hotels, resorts, and restaurants, 157.15

Inspections, see Inspections under this topic

Licenses, see Licenses under this topic

Planning, exemptions, 157.16

## Seasonal resorts

Property classification, exception, 273.13

## Seasonal temporary food stands

Plans and specifications, exemptions, 157.16

## Sewers

Individual private sewers

Defined, hotels, resorts, and restaurants, 157.16

Licenses, see Licenses under this topic

## Signs

Sign franchise program, see Sign franchise program under OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

## FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

(Cont'd)

## Signs (Cont'd)

Specific service signs, see Specific service signs under HIGHWAYS

## Small establishment with full menu selection

Defined, hotels, resorts, and restaurants, 157.16

Establishment fees, see Establishment fees under this topic

## Small menu selection with limited equipment

Defined, hotels, resorts, and restaurants, 157.16

Establishment fees, see Establishment fees under this topic

## Smoking, see SMOKING

## Spas and spa pools

Defined, hotels, resorts, and restaurants, 157.16

Licenses, see Licenses under this topic

## Special event food stands

Defined, hotels, resorts and restaurants, 157.15, 157.16

High-, medium-, and low-risk establishments, application of law, 157.20

Inspections, see Inspections under this topic

Licenses, see Licenses under this topic

Planning, exemptions, 157.16

## Special event food stands—limited

Defined, hotels, resorts, and restaurants, 157.15

Inspections, see Inspections under this topic

Licenses, see Licenses under this topic

Plans and specifications, exemptions, 157.16

## Standards

Rulemaking, 157.011

## State parks, see Food and beverage service establishments under STATE PARKS

## Supplemental aid

Meals, costs, special needs allowance, 256D.44

## Swimming pools

High-risk establishments, 157.20

Inspections, see Inspections under this topic

## Taverns, see TAVERNS AND SALOONS

## Telephone services

Charges and rates, 237.067, 325F.99

Regulation, 237.067

## Temporary food service stands

High-, medium-, or low-risk establishments, application of law, 157.20

Planning, exemptions, 157.16

## Unfair discriminatory practices

Generally, 363.03

Public accommodations, misdemeanor, 363.101

Service animals, 363.03

## Vending machines, see VENDING MACHINES

## Violations and penalties

Food, credit, or accommodations, obtaining by fraud, misdemeanor, 327.75

Generally, correction orders, 157.20

License violations

Enforcement, penalty fees, 157.16

Rules violations

Correction orders, 157.20

## Vouchers

Senior nutrition program, 256.9752

## Water supply

Individual private water

Defined, hotels, resorts, and restaurants, 157.16

Licenses, see Licenses under this topic

## Zoning

First class cities

Restricted residence districts, 462.12

## FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)

See also FEDERAL AGENCIES

## Applications to

Notice of claimed investigational exemption for a new drug (IND)

THC therapeutic research act, 152.21

## Approvals by

Research protocol, THC therapeutic research act, 151.21

## Conflict of laws

Wholesale drug distributor licensing guidelines, 151.47, 151.50

## Guidelines

Wholesale drug distribution, 151.50

**FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION (U.S.) (Cont'd)**

Hearing instrument dispensing, regulations, 153A.14, 153A.15

Labels and labeling

Legend drugs, 151.361

Legend drugs

Labels and labeling, 151.361

Manufacturer disclosure, 151.361

**FOOD ASSISTANCE**

Applicants

Data, classification, disclosure, 13.31

Non-English-speaking applicants

Human services language assistance pilot project, 256.01

Disregards

Minnesota family investment plan, 256.036

Eligibility

Minnesota family investment plan recipients, coupon option, 256.034

Food banks, see **FOODSHELVES** under this topic

Food donors

Distressed food, immunity from liability, 604A.10

Foodshelves

Applications, 268.55

Economic security department, duties, 268.55

Funding, 268.55

Minnesota foodshelf association, see **MINNESOTA FOODSHELF ASSOCIATION** under this topicFood stamp program, see **FOOD STAMP PROGRAM**

Grants to

Cities, grants by, 465.039

Home-delivered meals, see **HOME-DELIVERED MEALS**

Income

Property tax refund act, exclusion, 290A.03

Maternal and child nutrition act, see **MATERNAL AND CHILD NUTRITION ACT** under **NUTRITION**Minnesota family investment plan, see **MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PLAN**

Minnesota foodshelf association

Administrative expenditures, limitations, 268.55

Audits and examinations, 268.55

Data, 268.55

Funding, 268.55

Ineligible expenditures, repayment, 268.55

Nonprofit corporation, 268.55

Payments by, 268.55

Reports given, 268.55

Recipients

Data, classification, disclosure, 13.31

School breakfasts, see **SCHOOL BREAKFASTS**School lunches, see **SCHOOL LUNCHES**

Surplus food from government agencies

Income, exclusion

Dependent care credit, 290.067

WIC program, see **WIC PROGRAM****FOOD CARTS**See **FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS****FOOD COLORING**

Light butter

Ingredients, 32.474

**FOOD EXTRACTS AND FLAVORS**

Application of law

Controlled substances, exceptions, 151.26

Dairy products

Chocolate flavored dairy products

Artificial dairy products, exclusion, 32.531

Food additives, see **FOOD ADDITIVES**

Light butter

Ingredients, 32.474

Spices and condiments, see **SPICES AND CONDIMENTS****FOOD HANDLERS**

Application of law

Complaints and investigations, 17.045

Farmed cervidae meat and meat products, 17.452

Hotels, resorts, and restaurants, 157.22

Llama meat and products, 17.456

**FOOD HANDLERS (Cont'd)**

Application of law (Cont'd)

Ratitae meat and meat products, 17.454

Diseased persons

Employment prohibited, 31.171

Investigations, 31.171

Fees

Inspections, 29.22

Plan and specification review, 31.11

Fines

License violations, 28A.04, 28A.08

Inspections

Fees, 29.22

Reinspection fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 28A.085

Investigations

Agriculture department, duties, 17.045

Complaints, 17.045

Diseased persons, 31.171

Exemptions, 17.045

Findings, reporting, 17.045

Lawsuits

Violations, generally, 32.102

Licenses

Classification, 28A.05

Exemptions, 17.037

Fees

Cambridge State Bank judgment, deposits to pay, 16A.67, 16A.6701

Generally, 28A.08, 29.22

Generally, 28A.04

Late renewal, penalties, 28A.04, 28A.08

Local boards of health, duties, 28A.075

Policy of state, 28A.02

Preempted by state, 17.037

Renewal, 28A.17

Violations

Fines, 28A.04, 28A.08, 32.645

Gross misdemeanor, license revocation or denial, grounds, 32.645

Reinspection fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 28A.08

Reports received

Complaints, findings, 17.045

Retail food handlers, see **RETAIL FOOD HANDLERS**

Rulemaking

Generally, 28A.10

Hotels, resorts, and restaurants, application of law, 157.22

Plan and specification review, fees, 31.11

School food service workers

Tuberculosis screening, 144.441

Violations and penalties

License violations

Fines, 28A.04, 28A.08, 32.645

Gross misdemeanor, license revocation or denial, grounds, 32.645

Reinspection fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 28A.085

Wholesale food handlers, see **WHOLESALE FOOD HANDLERS****FOOD PREPARATION AND SERVICE**See also **CATERERS**

AFDC employment and training programs

Orientation requirements, 256.736

Application of law

Hotel, resort, and restaurant regulations, 157.22

Boarding and lodging houses, see **FOOD SERVICE UNDER BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES**Dietary services and facilities, see **DIETARY SERVICES AND FACILITIES**Eating places, see **FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**

Education and training

AFDC employment and training programs

Orientation requirements, 256.736

Hennepin County medical center, 383B.223

Hotels, see **FOOD SERVICE UNDER HOTELS**Meals, see **MEALS (REFRESHMENT)**Motels, see **FOOD SERVICE UNDER MOTELS**

## FOOD

**FOOD PREPARATION AND SERVICE (Cont'd)**

- Potluck events
  - Hotel, resort, and restaurant regulations, exemptions, 157.22
- Purveyor of meals
  - Defined, slaughter house law, 31.51
- Resorts, see Food service under RESORTS

**FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS**

- Agricultural product processing facilities, see Agricultural product processing facilities under AGRIPROCESSING
- Animal food manufacturers
  - Defined, meat inspection act, 31A.02
- Application of law
  - Complaints and investigations, 17.045
  - Licenses, 17.037
  - Salvage food processors, exceptions, 31.495
- Bakeries, see BAKERIES
- Cheese factories, see CHEESE FACTORIES
- Cleaning
  - Chemicals used in
    - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.25
- Commercial canneries, see COMMERCIAL CANNERIES
- Contracts
  - Correction facilities, supplying, 241.19
- Dairies, see DAIRIES
- Definitions
  - Food processing, 181.635
  - Recruits, 181.635
  - Terms and conditions of employment, 181.635
- Delivery equipment
  - Certificate of approval, requirements, 17.037
  - Licenses, application of law, 17.037
- Egg breaking plants
  - Inspections, 29.27
  - Laboratory and inspection fees, 29.22
  - Licenses, revocation, 29.27
  - Record keeping, requirements, 29.22
  - Rulemaking, 29.23, 29.27
- Employees
  - Damages, 181.635
  - Notice received
    - Recruitment disclosure, 181.635
  - Recruitment
    - Disclosure forms, 181.635
    - Requirements, 181.635
    - Terms of employment, 181.635
- Employers
  - Notice given
    - Recruitment disclosure, 181.635
- Fines
  - License violations, 28A.08
- Fish processing establishments, see FISH PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS
- Frozen food, see FROZEN FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS
- Game fish
  - Packers, see Packers under GAME FISH
- Investigations
  - Agriculture department, duties, 17.045
  - Complaints, 17.045
  - Exemptions, 17.045
  - Findings, reporting, 17.045
- Licenses
  - Application of law, 17.037
  - Egg breaking plants, revocation, 29.27
  - Exemptions, 17.037
  - Generally, 28A.02, 28A.04, 28A.08
  - Late renewal, penalties, 28A.08
  - Policy of state, 28A.02
  - Preempted by state, 17.037
  - Renewal, 28A.17
  - Salvage food processors, 31.495
  - Violations, penalties, 28A.08
- Packing plants, see PACKING PLANTS
- Pet food processors, see Pet food processors under PET FOOD

**FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS (Cont'd)**

- Potato wash plants
  - Representation
    - Area potato research and promotion councils, 17.54
  - Reports received
    - Complaints, findings, 17.045
- Rulemaking
  - Egg breaking plants, 29.23, 29.27
  - Food licensing law, generally, 28A.10
  - Pet food processors, 35.82
  - Salvage food processors, 31.495
- Salvage food processors
  - Application of law, exceptions, 31.495
  - Defined, 31.495
  - License requirement, 31.495
  - Record keeping requirements, 31.495
  - Rulemaking, 31.495
- Sanitation
  - Unsanitary conditions prohibited, 31.161
- Sausage plants, see SAUSAGE PLANTS
- Violations and penalties
  - License violations, fines, 28A.08
  - Recruitment violations, fines, 181.635
- FOOD SAFETY ADVISORY COMMITTEE**
- See also COMMITTEES
- Duties, generally, 28A.20
- Establishment, 28A.20
- Meetings, 28A.20
- Members
  - Appointment, 28A.20
  - Compensation and salaries, 28A.20
  - Term, 28A.20
- Officers, 28A.20
- Staff
  - Agriculture department, duties, 28A.20
- FOOD STAMP PROGRAM**
- Administration
  - Economic security department, duties, 268.0122
  - Local social services agencies, duties, 393.07
  - Overpayment claims
    - County responsibility for, 393.07
    - Joint federal-state responsibility for, 393.07
- Administrative fraud disqualification hearings, 256.046
- Amount
  - Minnesota family investment plan, adjustments, 256.036
- Appeals
  - Termination, 256D.051
- Applicants
  - Investigative data, 13.46
  - Personal data, classification, disclosure, 13.46
- Applications
  - Applicants, declaration, 256.984
  - Combined application form (CAF), defined, 256.7351
  - False declarations, fines, perjury, felony, 256.984
  - Minnesota family investment plan, ineligible families, 256.033
  - Procedure, notice, 393.07
  - Written application, requirements, 256.984
- Authorization to purchase cards
  - Violations, 393.07
- Centralized disbursement system, see Centralized disbursement system under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT
- Claims
  - State or county agency, 256.045
- Definitions
  - Economic security law, 268.0111
  - Employment and training programs, 256D.051
  - Minnesota family investment plan, 256.032
- Demonstration projects
  - Group residential housing food stamp demonstration project, 256I.05
- Eligibility
  - Disqualification or termination
    - Employment and training program noncompliance, grounds, 256D.05, 256D.051

**FOOD STAMP PROGRAM (Cont'd)****Eligibility (Cont'd)**

Minnesota family investment plan, ineligible or unassigned families, 256.031, 256.033

**Work first program participants**

Generally, 256.7357

Noncompliance violations, loss of eligibility, 256.7358

**Employment and training programs**

Administration, 256D.051, 268.0122

Conciliation conferences, 256D.051

County agencies, duties, 256D.05, 256D.051, 256D.052

Economic security department, duties, 245.771, 268.0122, 268.86

Employability assessment and development planning, requirements, 256D.051

Failure to participate, termination of general assistance and food stamp eligibility, 256D.05

Federal aid, 256D.051

**Funds**

Transfer to MNJOBS program, 256.7387

Human services department, duties, 245.771, 256D.051, 268.86

Interagency agreements, 268.86

Job search programs, 256D.051

**Literacy training**

Child care during, 256D.052

Transportation, 256D.052

Orientation, requirements, 256D.051

**Participants**

Additional time, 256D.051

Cooperation with county agency, 256D.051

Duties, generally, 245.771, 256D.051, 268.86

Employability assessment and development planning, 256D.051

Exempt persons, 256D.05, 256D.051

Failure to cooperate, termination, grounds, 256D.051

General assistance recipients, 256D.05

Hours per week, limitation, 256D.051

Noncompliance, notice received, 256D.051

Participation requirements, notice received, 256D.051

Registration for work, 256D.051

Requirements, 256D.05

Suitable employment, acceptance, 256D.051

Who must participate, 256D.05, 256D.051

Referrals, 256D.051

**Service costs**

Administration, 256D.051

Direct expenses, 256D.051

Recipient support services, 256D.051

Reimbursements, 256D.051

**Service providers**

Orientation, duties, 256D.051

Start work grants, 256D.051

Subcontractors, 256D.051

**Termination**

Good cause, defined, 256D.051

Participants' noncompliance, grounds, 256D.051

Voluntary quit, 256D.051

**Voluntary quit**

Disqualification and termination, 256D.051

**Enforcement of law**

Computer systems, 256.014

Human services department, duties, 256.014

**Federal aid**

Disallowances or sanctions, allocation, 256.01

Employment and training programs, 256D.051

Food stamp outreach program, 256.8799

Human services department, duties, 256.01

**Federal fiscal disallowances or sanctions**

Allocation, human services department, duties, 256.014

**Fines**

Applications, false declarations, 256.984

**Food stamp outreach program**

Administration, 256.8799

Community action agencies, duties, 256.8799

Coordination, 256.8799

Established, 256.8799

Evaluation, 256.8799

**FOOD STAMP PROGRAM (Cont'd)****Food stamp outreach program (Cont'd)**

Federal aid, 256.8799

Funding, continuance, 256.8799

Grantees, duties, 256.8799

Human services department, duties, 256.8799

Monitoring, 256.8799

Plans, requirements, approval, 256.8799

Public information and education, 256.8799

Reports about, 256.8799

**Food stamps**

Confiscation for violations, 393.07

County food stamp offices, duties, 393.07

Expedited issuance, 393.07

Human services department, duties, 393.07

**Full cash value of food stamps**

Defined, Minnesota family investment plan, 256.032

**Funding**

Transfer to Minnesota family investment plan, 256.034

**Hearings**

Administrative fraud disqualification hearings, 256.046

Generally, 256.045

Rulemaking, 256.045

**Income maintenance and support services**

Food stamps defined as, economic security law, 268.0111

**Local service providers**

Certification and decertification, 268.871

**Monitoring**

Human services department, duties, 393.07

**Outreach**

Employment and training programs, see Employment and training programs under this topic

Generally, see Food stamp outreach program under this topic

Senior nutrition program, fund allocation, 256.9752

Participants, see Recipients under this topic

Participation rate, annual review, 393.07

**Payments**

Benefits, electronic distribution, 256.014

Fraud prevention investigation programs, reimbursements, 256.983

Unpaid warrants, cancellation, 16A.45

**Purchases with**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.25

**Recipients**

Employment and training programs, participation, see

Employment and training programs under this topic

Graduation incentives program, 120.06, 126.22, 126.23

Immunization reminders

Human services department, duties, 256.01

Local social services agencies, duties, 256.01

Investigative data, 13.46

Minnesota family investment plan

Eligibility exclusions, 256.034

Participants considered as, 256.034

Participation, 256.031

Notice received

Combined hearings, 256.046

Personal data, classification, disclosure, 13.46

Telephone assistance, see TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN

**Rulemaking**

Hearings, 256.045

Minnesota family investment plan, rules to prevail, 256.034

**Supervision**

Human services department, duties, 245.771, 393.07

**Termination**

Employment and training program noncompliance

Appeals, 256D.051

Notice requirements, 256D.051

**Transitional standard**

Defined, Minnesota family investment plan, 256.032

**Violations and penalties****Welfare fraud**

Acts constituting, 393.07

Administrative fraud disqualification hearings, 256.046

Applicants, false declaration, fines, perjury, felony, 256.984

Disqualification, 256.98

## FOOD

## FOOD STAMP PROGRAM (Cont'd)

## Waivers

- Reporting, 245.771
- Retrospective budgeting requirements, 245.771

## FOOTBALL

## See also SPORTS

## Admission fees

- World championship game/Super Bowl
- Local admission taxes, 473.595
- Sales and use taxes, exclusion, 297A.01

## Major league professional organizations

- Agreements by, Metrodome, use, 473.581

## FORCED AIR HEATING

## See also HEAT AND HEATING

## Forced air furnaces

- Gas furnaces, energy conservation, 216C.19

## Mechanical contractors

- Defined, residential contractors, 326.83

## FORCIBLE ENTRY AND UNLAWFUL DETAINER

## Adjournment

- Grounds, 566.08
- Security for rent, 566.08
- Time limit, 566.08

## Administration

- Establishing, 566.25
- Termination, 566.31

## Administrators, tenants' remedies

- Accounting, requirements, 566.31
- Appointment, 566.25, 566.30
- Bond, posting, 566.29
- Building repairs and services, 566.29
- Buildings, economic viability, 566.29
- Costs, payment, 566.29, 566.291
- Defined, 566.29
- Discharge, 566.31
- Liability, 566.29
- Powers, 566.29
- Removal, 566.30
- Termination of administration, duties, 566.29, 566.31

## Answers

- Contents, 566.07
- Jury trials, right to, 566.07
- Tenants' remedies, 566.22

## Appeals

- Amendment, 566.14
- Dismissal, 566.14
- Stays, 566.12
- Writs of restitution, appeals after issuance, stays, 566.13

## Application of law

- Elderly housing with services establishments, 144D.06
- Escrow of rents to remedy code violations, 566.34
- Tenants, unlawful removal or exclusion, 566.175

## Attorney fees

- Tenants' remedies, 566.25

## Building repair orders

- Landlords, noncompliance, fines, gross misdemeanors, 566.35

## Burden of proof

- Eviction proceedings, 566.28

## Complaints

- Contents, 566.05, 566.051
- Tenants' remedies, contents, 566.20

## Confiscation of property

- Controlled substances, notice requirements, 566.021

## Costs and disbursements (courts)

- Trials, adjournment, 566.08
- Unlawful removal or exclusion, 566.175

## Court files

- Basis of court's decision
- Coding, district court, duties, 504.30

## Damages

- Adjournment, consequences of, 566.08
- Treble damages, 557.09

## Defenses

- Escrow of rents to remedy code violations, 566.34

## FORCIBLE ENTRY AND UNLAWFUL DETAINER (Cont'd)

## Defenses (Cont'd)

- Tenants' remedies, 566.23
- Unlawful detainer lawsuits, 566.03

## Definitions

- Tenants' remedies, 566.18

## Doors

- Removal, defined as unlawful removal or exclusion, 566.175

## Entry into lands or tenements

- Force prohibited, 566.01

## Escrow

- Rents, escrow to remedy violations, 566.34

## Eviction

- Proceedings, limitations, 566.28

## Evidence

- Hearings, escrow of rents to remedy code violations, 566.34

## Execution sales

- Personal property, 566.17
- Sheriffs, duties, 566.17

## Fines

- Landlords, noncompliance with orders, 566.35

## Hearings

- Consolidation with unlawful detainer lawsuits
- Escrow of rents to remedy code violations, 566.34
- Notice requirements
- Escrow of rents to remedy code violations, 566.34
- Postponement
- Grounds, tenants' remedies, 566.24

## Hennepin County municipal court

- Bailiffs' fees, 488A.06
- Court reporter, jurisdiction over, 488A.01
- Default judgments, 488A.11
- Return days, adoption of rules concerning, 488A.11

## Intermediate care facilities

- Leases, notice requirements, 256B.501

## Interpretation of law

- Tenants, unlawful removal or exclusion, 566.175

## Judgments

- Restitution of property to plaintiff, appeals, 566.11 to 566.14
- Service of judgment, 566.26
- Stay of execution of judgment, 566.09
- Tenants' remedies, 566.25
- Treble damages, 557.09

## Jury trials

- Discharge of jury, grounds, 566.10
- Right to, 566.07

## Landlords

## Counterclaims

- Possession, escrow of rents to remedy code violations, 566.34

- Court orders, noncompliance, fines, gross misdemeanors, 566.35

## Eviction proceedings, limitations

- Tenants' remedies, 566.28

## Financial liability, building repairs and maintenance

- Tenants' remedies, 566.33

## Notice given

- Controlled substances, confiscation of property, 566.021

## Notice received

- Hearings, escrow of rents to remedy code violations, 566.34

## Retaliation, prohibition, 566.28, 566.34

## Suspension of right to collect rents, tenants' remedies, 566.27

## Lawsuits

- Conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01
- Contraband or controlled substances
- Residential rental property, 609.5317

## County courts

- Default judgments, 487.24
- Jurisdiction over, 487.17
- Procedure, 487.24

## Expedited proceedings, 566.051

## Hennepin and Ramsey county district courts

- Housing calendar program, 484.013

## Lessees violating covenant against introducing drugs, 609.33

## Possession of residential rental property, recovery

- Restoration of property to tenant, exceptions, 504.02

## Pro se representation, 481.02

**FORCIBLE ENTRY AND UNLAWFUL DETAINER (Cont'd)**

- Lawsuits (Cont'd)
  - Recovery of property by landlord
    - Controlled substances, 566.02, 566.021
  - Self-service storage facilities
    - Owners, commencement, 514.977
  - Temporary restraining orders, expedited proceedings, 566.051
- Leases
  - Holding over, restitution denied, 566.04
  - Nonpayment of rent, material violation of lease, 566.03
  - Waivers
    - Tenants rights, prohibited, 566.32
- Locks
  - Removal, defined as unlawful removal or exclusion, 566.175
- Motions
  - Orders for possession, dissolution or modification, 566.175
- Orders for possession
  - Appeals, 566.175
  - Dissolution or modification, 566.175
- Personal property
  - Execution sales, 566.17
- Ramsey County municipal court
  - Jurisdiction concerning, 488A.18
  - Precedence, 488A.28
- Receivers and receivership
  - Revolving loan fund
    - Expenses, payment, 566.291
- Rents
  - Escrow to remedy code violations, 566.34
  - Security for rent
    - Trials, adjournment, 566.08
  - Suspension of landlord's rights to collect, tenants' remedies, 566.27
- Restitution
  - Denial, grounds, 566.04
- Service by mail, 566.06
- Service of process
  - Generally, 566.05, 566.06
  - Unlawful removal or exclusion, 566.175
- Sheriffs
  - Execution sales
    - Personal property, duties, 566.17
- Summonses
  - Forms, 566.16
  - Issuing
    - District court, 566.05
    - Tenants' remedies, 566.20, 566.21
  - Service of
    - Generally, 566.06
    - Hennepin County municipal court, 488A.06
- Tenants
  - Affidavits, escrow of rents to remedy code violations, 566.34
  - Controlled substances possession, unlawful detainer, 566.02
  - Escrow of rents to remedy code violations, 566.34
  - Mail and mailing
    - Notice, escrow of rents to remedy code violations, 566.34
  - Notice given
    - Escrow of rents to remedy code violations, 566.34
  - Service of process on
    - Counterclaims, escrow of rents to remedy code violations, 566.34
  - Unlawful removal or exclusion, 566.175
- Tenants remedies
  - Administrators, see Administrators, tenants' remedies under this topic
  - Answers, 566.22
  - Attorney fees, 566.25
  - Defenses, 566.23
  - Definitions, 566.18
  - Emergency relief proceedings, 566.205
  - Eviction proceedings, limitations, 566.28
  - Hearings, 566.24
  - Inspections, notice requirements, 566.19
  - Judgments, 566.25
  - Rents, suspension of landlord's right to collect, 566.27

**FORCIBLE ENTRY AND UNLAWFUL DETAINER (Cont'd)**

- Tenants remedies (Cont'd)
  - Repair and maintenance of buildings
    - Landlords, financial liability, 566.33
  - Special proceedings, 566.20
  - Trials, 566.24
  - Venue, 566.20, 566.205
- Trials
  - Outcome, basis of court's decision
    - Coding, requirements, 504.30
  - Scheduling by district court, priority, 566.07
- Utilities
  - Termination
    - Defined as unlawful removal or exclusion, 566.175
    - Emergency relief proceedings, 566.205
- Venue
  - Tenants' remedies, 566.20, 566.205
- Verdicts
  - Forms, 566.15
- Violations and penalties
  - Building repair orders, noncompliance, penalties, 566.35
- Waivers
  - Escrow of rents to remedy code violations, 566.34
  - Prohibited, tenants' remedies, 566.32
- Windows
  - Removal, defined as unlawful removal or exclusion, 566.175
- Writs of restitution
  - Appeals from
    - Effect, 566.11
    - Stays, 566.12
  - Drug related writs
    - Identification, requirements, 566.16
  - Execution, 566.17
  - Forms, 566.16
  - Issuing, 566.09
  - Real property seized for contraband or controlled substances, 609.5317

**FORECLOSURE**

See also CREDITORS

See also CREDITORS REMEDIES

See also DEBTORS

See also DEFAULT

See also DEFICIENCY JUDGMENT

See also FAMILY FARM SECURITY PROGRAM

See also GARNISHMENT

See also REPOSSESSION

See also SECURED TRANSACTIONS

Abandoned properties

Application of law, 582.032

Complaint, contents, 582.032

Five week redemption period, 582.032

Motions, 582.032

Orders to show cause, 582.032

Prima facie evidence, 582.032

Redemption period, reduction before or after sale, 582.032

Summons, service, 582.032

Agricultural property

Deficiency judgments, application of law, 582.30

Enforcement, action allowed, 582.31

Family farm security program, 41.56, 41.57

Homestead designation, notice, redemption, 582.041

Mediation

Generally, see Farmer-lender mediation act under MEDIATION

Notice, contents, 582.039

Personal judgments, postponement, 582.30

Redemption, 580.02, 582.042

Separate tracts

Designation of, notice, 582.042

Sale, 580.08, 581.04, 582.042

Application of law

Manufactured homes, repossession, 327.63

Mortgages

Abandoned properties, 582.032

Agricultural property, deficiency judgments, 582.30

Foreclosure by advertisement, statutes of limitations, 580.01

## FORECLOSURE

## FORECLOSURE (Cont'd)

- Application of law (Cont'd)
  - Mortgages (Cont'd)
    - Old actions, 582.17
    - Pending and newly commenced actions, 582.27
    - Receivers, 576.01
    - Unrecorded mortgages, 507.332
    - Voluntary foreclosure, 582.32
  - Title, old actions, 582.17
  - Unrecorded mortgages, 507.332
- Assessments
  - Payment by purchaser
    - Affidavit of payment, 582.03
- Certificates of sale
  - Contents, 580.09, 580.12
  - Deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22
  - Defects, objections invalid, 582.25
  - Effect, 580.12
  - Evidence, 580.19
  - Execution by sheriff after expiration of term, effect, 580.14
  - Execution sales, recording, 581.08
  - Holder, right of entry to protect premises from waste, 582.031
  - Mailed to person requesting notice, effect, 580.032
- Common interest communities
  - Declarants' rights, 515B.3-104
  - Liens, 515B.3-116
- Condominiums
  - Holders of interest, rights, 515A.2-121
  - Liens, 515.23, 515A.3-115
  - Special declarants' rights, 515A.3-104
- Definitions
  - Fraudulent transfers, 513.43
  - Insurance law, 60A.121
  - Mortgage foreclosures by advertisement, 580.23
- Environmental cleanup liens
  - Limitations, generally, 514.674
  - Procedure, generally, 514.674
- Family farm security program
  - Foreclosures by state, 41.56, 41.57
- Farms, see Agricultural property under this topic
- Fees
  - Attorneys, 481.02
  - Sheriffs, 357.09
- Financial institutions, liquidation
  - Certificates prior to sale, filing, 49.05
  - Commerce department, duties, 49.05
- Foreclosure prevention program
  - Housing finance agency, 462A.207
  - Housing finance law, 462A.03
- Interpretation of law
  - Receivers, appointment, 582.10
  - Title, marketability, 582.18
- Lawsuits
  - Actions to set aside
    - Foreclosure pending actions to set aside, 580.28
  - Void foreclosures
    - Property taxes, refunds, 283.05
- Liens
  - Appeals from
    - Venue, Hibbing or Virginia, 484.50
  - Certificates of redemption
    - Deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22
  - Certificates of sale
    - Deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22
  - Common interest communities, 515B.3-104
  - Condominiums, 515.23, 515A.3-115
  - Environmental cleanup liens, 514.674
  - Expenses of handling goods
    - Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-504
  - Mechanics and material suppliers liens, see Foreclosure under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS
  - Nonpossessory aircraft mechanics liens, 514.221
  - Nonpossessory liens, 514.18
  - Real estate tax judgment sales redemption
    - Jointly held land, 281.12
  - Tax liens, enforcement, 270.69

## FORECLOSURE (Cont'd)

- Mortgagees
  - Deceased, effect on validity of sale, 582.25
  - Payments to
    - Void property taxes, refunds, 283.05
  - Purchases by, 581.05
- Mortgages
  - Abandoned properties, see Abandoned properties under this topic
  - Action to set aside
    - Defenses, 580.20
    - Time limit, 580.20
  - Affidavits
    - Defects, effect on validity of sale, 582.25
    - Voluntary foreclosure, 582.32
  - Agricultural property, see Agricultural property under this topic
  - Assignments
    - Defects, effect on validity of sale, 582.25
  - Attorney fees
    - Application of law, 582.01
    - Collection, 582.02
    - Limitation on amount, 582.01
    - Mortgagor's covenant, 582.01
    - Regulated lenders, 56.131
    - Sheriffs, duties, 582.02
  - Certificates of redemption
    - Deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22
  - Certificates of sale, see Certificates of sale under this topic
  - Chain of title, presumption of identity, 582.16
  - County courts, concurrent jurisdiction, 487.19
  - Curative provisions, effective dates, 582.27
  - Deficiency judgments, generally, 582.30
  - Exclusion, transfers, successor liability of businesses, 270.102
  - Farms, see Agricultural property under this topic
  - Fees, sheriffs, 357.09
  - Forced sales, farm business property
    - Tax on gains, discharge, 290.491
  - Foreclosure by action
    - Application of law, 581.02
    - Attorney fees, 582.01
    - Dismissal, 581.07
    - Entry of judgment, 581.03
    - Farms, sale of separate tracts, 581.04
    - Generally, 581.01 to 581.12
    - Installment payments deemed separate mortgages, 580.09
    - Orders confirming sale, 581.08
    - Possession of land, orders compelling delivery, 581.11
    - Redemption, creditors, 581.10
    - Redemption period, reduction, 582.032
    - Sale, purchase by mortgagee, 581.05
    - Satisfaction of judgment, 581.09
    - Stay of action, 581.07
    - Strict foreclosure, 581.12
    - Validity of sale, 582.26
  - Foreclosure by advertisement
    - Attorney fees, 582.01
    - Farms, sale of separate tracts, 580.08
    - Installment payments deemed separate mortgages, 580.09
    - Notice by publication, service on occupant, 580.03
    - Notice, contents, 580.04
    - Notice, request for, 580.032
    - Notice requirements, generally, 580.032
    - Power of attorney, attorneys, 580.05
    - Purchase by mortgagee, 580.11
    - Record owner with no financial interest, notice required, 580.045
    - Redemption period, reduction, 580.04
    - Requirements, 580.02
    - Sales, 580.06
    - Statutes of limitations, application of law, 580.01
    - Validity of sale, 582.25
  - Grantee and grantor in chain of title
    - Presumption of identity, 582.16
  - Holder of mortgage
    - Right of entry to protect premises from waste, 582.031
  - Homesteads, 582.041

**FORECLOSURE (Cont'd)**

**Mortgages (Cont'd)**  
 Interest acquired by purchaser, 580.22  
 Judgments against decedents  
   Redemption by creditors, procedure, 550.30 to 550.35  
 Lawsuits  
   Void foreclosures, property tax refunds, 283.05  
 Mortgagees, see Mortgagees under this topic  
 Mortgage loans in foreclosure  
   Defined, insurance law, 60A.121  
 Mortgagors, see Mortgagors under this topic  
 Municipally owned utilities, 452.09  
 Notice requirements  
   Defects, effect on validity of sale, 582.25  
   Foreclosure by advertisement, sale, postponement, 580.07  
   Voluntary foreclosure, notice to creditors, 582.32  
 Old actions  
   Application of law, 582.17  
   Construction of law, 582.18  
   Statute of limitations, 582.14  
 Pending and newly commenced actions, application of law, 582.27  
 Petroleum tank release cleanup  
   Reimbursement reduction to mortgagee, prohibition, 115C.09  
   Responsible persons, 115C.021  
 Prior mortgages  
   Payment of amount in default by junior mortgage holder, 580.29  
 Proceeds from sale  
   Satisfaction of judgment, 580.225  
 Protection of premises from waste  
   Authorized actions, 582.031  
 Real estate in more than one county  
   Effect of proceedings held in one county, 580.13  
 Real property of decedents  
   Redemption by creditors, procedure, 550.30 to 550.35  
 Reasonably equivalent value  
   Defined, fraudulent transfers, 513.43  
 Receivers, see Receivers under this topic  
 Recording  
   Mortgage registry tax payment, requirements, 287.10  
 Regulated lenders, attorney fees, 56.131  
 Reinstatement  
   Conditions, 580.30  
   Voluntary foreclosure, 582.32  
 Residential rental property  
   Financially distressed property, 504.201  
 Revenue agreement debt, 462C.07  
 Right of entry  
   Vacant or unoccupied premises, 582.031  
 Sales, see Sales under this topic  
 Separate tracts  
   Defects, effect on validity of sale, 582.25  
 Sheriffs, fees, 357.09  
 State as defendant, 582.13  
 Statutes of limitations, generally, 541.03  
 Tax liens, notice requirements, 277.20  
 Trustees, duties, generally, 582.11, 582.12  
 Unrecorded mortgages, application of law, 507.332  
 Void foreclosures  
   Property tax refunds, procedures, 283.05  
 Voluntary foreclosure, 582.32  
 Waste  
   Protection of premises, 582.031  
**Mortgagors**  
 Payments to  
   Mortgage foreclosure sales, surplus, 581.06  
 Recovery of costs, 580.18  
 Nonpossessory aircraft mechanics liens, 514.221  
 Nonpossessory liens, 514.18  
**Receivers**  
 Appointment, 576.01, 582.05, 582.06, 582.32  
 Bonds, requirements, 582.07  
 Default, 582.06  
 Fees and expenses, 582.08

**FORECLOSURE (Cont'd)**

**Receivers (Cont'd)**  
 Interpretation of law, 582.10  
 Leasehold estate foreclosures, duties, 582.06  
 Mortgagees, appointment as, 582.06  
 Mortgage foreclosures, duties, 576.01  
 Termination of receivership, 582.09  
 Waste, 582.06  
**Records**  
 Mortgage foreclosures  
   Real property in more than one county, 580.13  
**Redemption**  
 Abandoned properties, see Abandoned properties under this topic  
 Agricultural property  
   Redemption period, 580.02  
   Separate tracts, 582.042  
 Certificates of redemption  
   Contents, 580.26  
   Recording, 580.26  
 Effect, 580.27  
 Foreclosure by action, 581.10  
 Generally, 580.23 to 580.28  
 How made, 580.25  
 In agricultural use, defined, 580.23  
 Installments, 580.09  
 Mortgages executed before August 1, 1994  
   Land in agricultural use, 580.23  
 Not in agricultural use, defined, 580.23  
 Redemption by creditors, 580.24, 582.32  
 Redemption from foreclosure sale, 580.28  
 Redemption period  
   Abandoned properties, 582.032  
   Foreclosure by advertisement, 580.032, 580.04  
   Homesteads, 582.041  
   Reduced period, authorization from court, requirements, 580.12  
   Six month period, 580.23  
   Twelve month period, agricultural property, requirements, 580.23  
   Voluntary foreclosures, 582.32  
 Taxes and expenses  
   Payment by purchaser, 582.03  
 Registration of title, see Mortgages under REGISTRATION OF TITLE  
 Registration of title without court proceedings, see Mortgages under REGISTRATION OF TITLE WITHOUT COURT PROCEEDINGS  
**Sales**  
 Actions to set aside, statutes of limitations, 580.20, 580.21  
 Affidavits of costs, 580.17  
 Agricultural land that includes separate tracts, 582.042  
 Attorney fees, limitations, 580.09  
 Bonds securing right to redeem, 580.28  
 Certificates of sale, see Certificates of sale under this topic  
 Costs of sale, application of proceeds, 580.09  
 Evidence of sale  
   Affidavits, 580.15  
   Notes in margin of record of mortgage, 580.16  
 Foreclosure by action  
   Surplus, payment to mortgagor, 581.06  
 Foreclosure pending action to set aside mortgage, 580.28  
 Installments, 580.09  
 Interest acquired by purchaser, 580.22  
 Postponement, 580.07  
 Proceeds  
   Disposition, 580.09  
   Satisfaction of judgment, 580.225  
 Property damage by tenant after sale, damages, 561.10  
 Purchase by mortgagee, 580.11, 581.05  
 Purchasers, payment of taxes and expenses, 582.03  
 Redemption, see Redemption under this topic  
 Sheriffs, conducting sale, 580.06  
 Statement of remaining balance, filing, 580.09  
 Surplus after sale, payment to mortgagor, 580.10  
 Time of sale, 580.06  
 Validity, 580.28, 582.25, 582.26  
 Voluntary foreclosures, 582.32



**FORECLOSURE (Cont'd)**

- Sales (Cont'd)
  - Waste by person in possession, injunctions, 561.18
- Security interests, default, 336.9-501
- Taxes
  - Payment by purchaser
    - Affidavit of payment, 582.03
- Title
  - Chain of title, presumption of identity, 582.16
  - Marketability, interpretation of law, 582.18
  - Old actions, application of law, 582.17
- Trust companies, powers, 48.81
- FOREIGN CORPORATIONS**
- See also CORPORATIONS
- Acquiring corporations
  - Defined, business corporations, 302A.011
- Acquiring organizations
  - Foreign corporations defined as, limited liability companies, 322B.03
- Addresses
  - Annual report, requirements, 303.14
  - Certificates of authority
    - Application requirements, 303.06
    - Requirements, generally, 303.08
  - Defined, 303.02
  - Service of process, requirements, 5.25
  - Withdrawal applications, requirements, 303.16
- Administrators of estates
  - Foreign corporations acting as
    - Business transactions, exceptions, 303.03
- Advances of money
  - Affirmations, requirements, 300.083
  - Indemnification, requirements, 300.083
  - Limitations, 300.083
  - Reports about, 300.083
- Affirmations
  - Lawsuits, advances for expenses, 300.083
- Agents of corporation
  - Indemnification, 300.083
  - Liability insurance, 300.083
  - Registered agents, see Registered agents under this topic
- Agricultural land
  - Acquisition of title, restrictions, 500.221
- Annual reports
  - Contents, 303.14
  - Disclosure, 303.14
  - Failure to file
    - Certificates of authority, revocation, grounds, 303.17
    - Exception, 303.14
  - Fees, 303.14
  - Filing, 303.14
  - Foreign nonprofit corporations, exception, 317A.061
  - Forms, 303.14
  - Interpretation of law, 303.14, 303.22
- Answers
  - Time, 5.25
- Application of law
  - Advances of money, limitations, 300.083
  - Cooperative associations law, election of application, 308A.141
  - Foreign nonprofit corporations, 317A.061, 317A.651
  - Generally, 303.22
  - Indemnification, limitations, 300.083
  - Merger or exchange with domestic corporations, 302A.651
  - Motor vehicle sales taxes, reciprocity, 168.181
  - Surviving foreign corporations, 322B.76
  - Surviving foreign limited liability companies, 322B.76
- Articles of incorporation
  - Advances of money, limitations, 300.083
  - Defined
    - Business corporations, 302A.011
    - Generally, 303.02
  - Indemnification, limitations, 300.083
- Assistant secretary
  - Execution by
    - Certificates of authority, applications, 303.06
    - Registered office or agents, statements of change, 303.10

**FOREIGN CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Assistant secretary (Cont'd)
  - Execution by (Cont'd)
    - Withdrawal applications, 303.16
- Assumed names, see ASSUMED NAMES
- Attorney fees
  - Indemnification against, 300.083
  - Witnesses, expense reimbursement, 300.083
- Attorneys for corporation
  - Indemnification eligibility, determination, 300.083
  - Special legal counsel, defined, 300.083
- Bank accounts
  - Business transactions, exceptions, 303.03
- Banks and banking
  - Corporate names, requirements, 303.05
  - Engaging in, limitations, 303.04
- Board of directors
  - Indemnification, 300.083
  - Liability insurance, 300.083
  - Meetings
    - Business transactions, exceptions, 303.03
- Resolutions by
  - Alternate names, 303.05
  - Registered agents, changes, 303.10
  - Registered offices, relocation, 303.10
- Votes and voting
  - Indemnification eligibility, determination, 300.083
- Business combinations
  - Defined, business corporations, 302A.011
  - Exchanges, see Exchanges under this topic
  - Mergers, see Mergers under this topic
- Business transactions
  - Application of law, 303.22
  - Banking, 303.04, 303.05
  - Ceasing
    - After certification of merger, dissolution, or withdrawal, 303.16
    - After revocation of certificate of authority, 303.17
  - Certificates of authority, requirements, see Certificates of authority under this topic
  - Exceptions, 303.03
  - Service of process deemed as, 5.25
  - Torts deemed as, 5.25
- Business trusts, see BUSINESS TRUSTS
- Bylaws
  - Advances of money, limitations, 300.083
  - Indemnification, limitations, 300.083
- Capital stock, see Shares under this topic
- Certificates and certification
  - Authority, see Certificates of authority under this topic
  - Business transactions not authorized, 303.23
  - Certificates of existence, 303.06, 303.08
  - Corporate names, changes, 303.11
  - Dissolution, 303.11
  - Mergers, 303.11
  - Prima facie evidence, 303.23
- Certificates of authority
  - Applications
    - Contents, forms, 303.06
    - Execution, 303.06
    - Filing, 303.06, 303.08
  - Attorney general, duties, 303.18
  - Cancellation, 303.18
  - Contents, 303.08
  - Defaults, notice requirements, 303.17, 303.18
  - Failure to obtain, 303.20
  - Fines, 303.19
  - Forfeiture
    - Agriculture department, powers, 17.037
  - Issuance
    - Prohibited, grounds, 303.05
  - License fees, 303.07, 303.14
  - Reinstatement
    - Application, 303.19
    - Certification, 303.19
    - Generally, 270.721, 303.03, 303.19
    - Requirement, 303.03

**FOREIGN CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Certificates of authority (Cont'd)
  - Revocation
    - Certification, notice, 303.17
    - Grounds, 270.721, 303.17
    - Time, 303.17
  - Secretary of state, duties, 303.05, 303.17, 303.19
- Certificates of existence
  - Filing, 303.06, 303.08
- Certified copies
  - Alternate names, resolutions approving, 303.05
- Certifying to
  - Business transactions not authorized, 303.23
  - Certificates of authority
    - Generally, 303.08
    - Reinstatement, 303.19
    - Revocation, 303.17
  - Withdrawal from state, 303.16
- Collection agencies
  - Financial reports and records, requirements, 332.42
- Committees
  - Members
    - Indemnification, 300.083
    - Liability insurance, 300.083
  - Special committees
    - Indemnification issues, requirements, 300.083
- Complaints
  - Answers, time, 5.25
- Consent
  - Indistinguishable names
    - Business corporations, 302A.115
    - Limited liability companies, 322B.12
    - Nonprofit corporations, 317A.115
- Consolidations
  - With business corporations
    - Corporate names, use, 302A.115
  - With nonprofit corporations
    - Corporate names, use, 317A.115
- Constituent corporation
  - Defined, business corporations, 302A.011
- Constituent organizations
  - Foreign corporations defined as, limited liability companies, 322B.03
- Contested cases
  - Registered names, 303.05
  - Tax noncompliance orders, 270.721
- Contracts
  - Certificates of authority, failure to obtain, effect, 303.20
  - Deemed business transactions, 5.25
- Cooperative associations, see Foreign cooperative associations under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS
- Corporate names
  - Alternate names, 303.05
  - Annual report, requirements, 303.14
  - Certain terms, use, 303.05, 303.14
  - Certificates of authority
    - Application requirements, 303.06
    - Generally, 303.08
  - Changes
    - Certification, filing, 303.11
    - Failure to file, certificates of authority, revocation, grounds, 303.17
  - Contested cases, 303.05
  - Continuing, 302A.115
  - Distinguishing, requirements
    - Business corporations, 302A.115
    - Cooperative associations, 308A.121
    - Limited liability companies, 322B.12
    - Limited partnerships, 322A.02
    - Nonprofit corporations, 317A.115
  - Generally, 303.05
  - Mergers, see Mergers under this topic
  - Prohibited names
    - Injunctions, 303.05
    - Jurisdiction for lawsuits, 303.05
  - Registered names, 303.05

**FOREIGN CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Corporate names (Cont'd)
  - Registered office or agents, notice of changes, requirements, 303.10
  - Reorganizations, see Reorganizations under this topic
  - Reserved names
    - Business corporations, duties regarding, 302A.117
    - Nonprofit corporations, duties regarding, 317A.117
  - Successor corporations, 302A.115, 317A.115
  - Trade names, 303.05
  - Violations, 303.05
  - Withdrawal applications, requirements, 303.16
- Costs and disbursements (courts)
  - Indemnification against, 300.083
  - Witnesses, expense reimbursement, 300.083
- Data
  - Foreign professional corporations
    - Records, classification, 319A.17
- Debt collection
  - Business transactions, exceptions, 303.03
- Definitions
  - Business corporations, 302A.011
  - Cooperative associations, 308A.005
  - Corporations, general provisions, 300.02, 300.083
  - Foreign corporation act, 303.02
  - Income and franchise taxes, 290.01
  - Insurance law, 60A.02
  - Limited liability companies, 322B.03, 322B.72
  - Property taxes, 272.03
- Directors, see Board of directors under this topic
- Disclosure
  - Advances of money, 300.083
  - Annual reports, violations, gross misdemeanor, 303.14
  - Indemnification, 300.083
- Dissenters' rights
  - Business corporations, mergers or exchanges with
    - Payment agreements, 302A.651
- Dissolution
  - Certificates, filing
    - Generally, 303.11
    - Withdrawal from state, 303.16
- Domestic corporations, see BUSINESS CORPORATIONS
- Employee benefit plans
  - Directors, officers, partners, trustees, employees, or agents of plan
    - Indemnification, 300.083
    - Liability insurance, 300.083
- Employees
  - Indemnification, 300.083
  - Liability insurance, 300.083
- Exchanges
  - Acquiring corporations
    - Defined, limited liability companies, 322B.03
  - With business corporations, 302A.651
  - With limited liability companies
    - Company names, use, 322B.12
    - Generally, 322B.70, 322B.76
- Excise taxes
  - Indemnification against, 300.083
- Executors
  - Foreign corporations acting as
    - Business transactions, exceptions, 303.03
- Fees
  - Foreign nonprofit corporations, exception, 317A.061
- Fines
  - Certificates of authority
    - Reinstatement, 303.19
    - Transacting business without, 303.20
  - Indemnification against, 300.083
- Foreign corporation act
  - Citation, 303.01
  - Definitions, 303.02
  - Generally, 303.01 to 303.24
- Foreign limited liability partnerships, see Foreign limited liability partnerships under LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS

## FOREIGN

## FOREIGN CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)

- Foreign operating corporations
  - Adjusted net income, 290.17
  - Alternative minimum taxable income, calculation, 290.0921
  - Dividends
    - Federal taxable income, additions, 290.01
    - Unitary businesses, effect on net income, 290.17
  - Fees
    - Federal taxable income, additions, 290.01
  - Income tax returns
    - Filing, exception, 289A.08
  - Royalties
    - Federal taxable income, additions, 290.01
- Foreign sales corporations
  - Tax-exempt foreign trade income
    - Federal taxable income, additions, 290.01
- Franchises
  - Violations, service of process on, 80C.20
- Fraternal benefit societies, see Foreign or alien societies under FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES
- Fraud
  - Certificates of authority, cancellation, grounds, 303.18
- Good faith
  - Indemnification requirements, 300.083
- Guardians and conservators
  - Foreign corporations acting as
    - Business transactions, exceptions, 303.03
- Income and franchise taxes
  - State income tax, jurisdiction not established, 303.03
  - Taxable net income, 303.14
- Indemnification
  - Definitions, 300.083
  - Eligibility, determination, 300.083
  - Interpretation of law, 300.083
  - Liability insurance, purchase, 300.083
  - Limitations, application of law, 300.083
  - Official capacity, defined, 300.083
  - Reports about, 300.083
  - Requirements, 300.083
  - Standard, 300.083
- Injunctions
  - Prohibited corporate names, 303.05
- Insurance
  - Liability insurance, purchase, 300.083
- Insurance corporations, see Foreign insurance companies under INSURANCE COMPANIES
- Interpretation of law
  - Annual fees, requirements, 303.22
  - Annual reports, requirements, 303.14, 303.22
  - Indemnification powers, 300.083
  - Negotiable instruments, holders, lawsuits by, 303.20
  - Service of process, requirements, 5.25
  - Trade names, 303.05
- Investments in
  - Insurance companies, see Investments under INSURANCE COMPANIES
  - Life insurance companies, 61A.29
- Judgments
  - Indemnification against, 300.083
- Jurisdiction
  - Prohibited corporate names, lawsuits, 303.05
- Laws, amendment or repeal
  - Legislature, rights, 303.24
- Lawsuits
  - Attorney general, duties, 303.20
  - Business transactions, exceptions, 303.03
  - Certificates of authority, cancellation, 303.18
  - Corporations without certificates of authority, 303.20
  - Interpretation of law, 303.20
  - Jurisdiction
    - Conciliation courts, 491A.01
    - Generally, 543.19
  - Mode of prosecution, 316.01
  - Proceeding
    - Defined, corporations, generally, 300.083

## FOREIGN CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)

- Lawsuits (Cont'd)
  - Prohibited actions, 303.20, 316.01
  - Security for costs, 549.18
- Legal service plan corporations, 62G.10, 62G.14
- Liability
  - Surviving corporations, 322B.75
- Liability insurance
  - Purchase, 300.083
- Licenses, see Certificates of authority under this topic
- Limited liability partnerships, see Foreign limited liability partnerships under LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS
- Loans by
  - Business transactions, exceptions, 303.03
- Loans to
  - Business transactions, exceptions, 303.03
- Loss of right to do business
  - Political contributions, violations, effect, 211B.15
- Meetings
  - Board of directors, 303.03
  - Shareholders, 303.03
- Mergers
  - Certificates, filing
    - Failure to file, certificates of authority, revocation, grounds, 303.17
    - Generally, 303.11
    - Withdrawal from state, 303.16
  - With business corporations
    - Corporate names, use, 302A.115
    - Generally, 302A.651
  - With limited liability companies
    - Company names, use, 322B.12
    - Generally, 322B.70, 322B.76
  - With nonprofit corporations
    - Corporate names, use, 317A.115
- Mortgages
  - Business transactions, exceptions, 303.03
  - Violations
    - Certificates of authority, revocation, grounds, 303.17
- Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS
- Motor vehicles
  - Ownership
    - Reciprocity, motor vehicle sales taxes, application of law, 168.181
- Mutual fire insurance companies, see Mutual fire insurance companies under FIRE INSURANCE
- Names
  - Corporate names, see Corporate names under this topic
  - Registered names, see Corporate names under this topic
  - Reserved names, see Corporate names under this topic
  - Trade names, 303.05
- Net income
  - Annual report, requirements, 303.14
  - Taxable net income
    - Disclosure violations, gross misdemeanor, 303.14
- Nonprofit corporations, see Foreign nonprofit corporations under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS
- Nonprofit health service plan corporations, see Foreign service plan corporations under NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS
- Notice received
  - Certificates of authority
    - Defaults, 303.17, 303.18
    - Judgment of cancellation, 303.18
    - Revocation, 303.17
  - Registered agents, resignation, 303.10
  - Service of process on secretary of state, 5.25
  - Tax noncompliance orders, 270.721
- Officers
  - Assistant secretary, see Assistant secretary under this topic
  - Certificates of authority, application requirements, 303.06
  - Indemnification, 300.083
  - Liability insurance, 300.083
  - President, see President under this topic
  - Secretary, see Secretary under this topic
  - Service of process on, 5.25
  - Vice-president, see Vice-president under this topic

**FOREIGN CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Offices, see **Registered offices** under this topic

Organizations  
Foreign corporations defined as, business corporations, 302A.011

Parties to suits  
Indemnification, 300.083

Payments by  
Annual reports, fees, 303.21  
Fees, failure to pay  
Certificates of authority, revocation, grounds, 303.17  
Instruments, filing fees, 303.21  
License fees  
Generally, 303.07, 303.14  
Interpretation of law, 303.22  
Service of process fees, 5.25  
Withdrawal application fees, 303.16  
Witnesses, expense reimbursements, 300.083

Personal property  
Interest in, holding  
Business transactions, exceptions, 303.03

Petitions by  
Shares, fair valuation, 302A.473

Political contributions, see **Corporate political contributions** under **CONTRIBUTIONS**

Powers, generally, 303.09

President  
Execution by  
Certificates of authority, applications, 303.06  
Registered office or agents, statements of change, 303.10  
Withdrawal applications, 303.16

Prima facie evidence  
Certificates and certification, 303.23

Professional corporations, see **Foreign professional corporations** under **PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS**

Professional services  
Foreign professional corporations, see **Foreign professional corporations** under **PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS**

Real property  
Interest in, holding  
Business transactions, exceptions, 303.03

Receivers  
Execution by  
Withdrawal applications, 303.16  
Foreign corporations acting as  
Business corporations, 302A.755  
Cooperative associations, 308A.951  
Limited liability companies, 322B.84  
Nonprofit corporations, 317A.755

Record keeping  
Secretary of state, duties, 303.08

Records  
Collection agencies, requirements, 332.42

Registered agents  
Annual report, requirements, 303.14  
Appointment, 303.10  
Certificates of authority, application requirements, 303.06  
Foreign corporations acting as  
Business corporations, 302A.121  
Cooperative associations, 308A.025  
Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.91  
Foreign limited partnerships, 322A.70  
Limited liability companies, 322B.13  
Limited partnerships, 322A.04  
Nonprofit corporations, 317A.121  
Notice given  
Resignation, 303.10  
Requirement, 303.10  
Service of process on  
Generally, 5.25, 303.13  
Revocation of authority, 303.16  
Statements of change, filing, execution, 303.10  
Successors, 303.10  
Vacancies  
Failure to fill, certificates of authority, revocation, grounds, 303.17

**FOREIGN CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Registered agents (Cont'd)  
Vacancies (Cont'd)  
Filing, 303.10

Registered names, see **Corporate names** under this topic

Registered offices  
Addresses, requirements, 303.02  
Annual report, requirements, 303.14  
Certificates of authority, application requirements, 303.06  
Relocation, filing requirements, 303.10  
Requirement, 303.10  
Statements of change, filing, execution, 303.10

Reorganizations  
With business corporations  
Corporate names, use, 302A.115  
With limited liability companies  
Company names, use, 322B.12  
With nonprofit corporations  
Corporate names, use, 317A.115

Reports given  
Advances of money, 300.083  
Annual reports, see **Annual reports** under this topic  
Business activities report, requirements not established, 303.03  
Indemnification, 300.083

Reserved names, see **Corporate names** under this topic

Residential care homes, see **RESIDENTIAL CARE HOMES**

Rights and privileges, generally, 303.09

Secretary  
Execution by  
Certificates of authority, applications, 303.06  
Registered office or agents, statements of change, 303.10  
Withdrawal applications, 303.16

Secured transactions  
Residence of debtor, 336.9-401

Securities  
Business transactions, exceptions, 303.03

Security interests  
Business transactions, exceptions, 303.03

Service of process on  
Affidavits of attempted service, 5.25  
Certificates of authority, application requirements, 303.06  
Fees, 5.25  
Franchises, violations, 80C.22  
Generally, 5.25, 303.13  
Interpretation of law, 5.25  
Process, defined, 303.02  
Secretary of state, agent for service of process, 5.25, 303.25  
Sheriffs, duties, 5.25  
Surviving foreign corporations, requirements, 322B.76  
Time for response, 5.25  
Who may be served, 5.25  
Workers' compensation petitions, 176.295

Settlements  
Indemnification against, 300.083

Shareholders  
Dissenters' rights, 302A.651  
Meetings  
Business transactions, exceptions, 303.03

Reports received  
Advances of money, 300.083  
Indemnification, 300.083

Votes and voting  
Foreign corporations holding membership interests in limited liability companies, rights, 322B.36  
Foreign corporations holding shares of business corporations, rights, 302A.447  
Indemnification eligibility, determination, 300.083

Shares  
Cooperative associations, acquisition by, 308A.201  
Defined as personal property  
Personal property taxes, 272.03  
Participating shares  
Defined, limited liability companies, 322B.72  
Subscriptions  
Mergers or exchanges, effect, 322B.75

Stock  
Defined as personal property, property taxes, 272.03

## FOREIGN

## FOREIGN CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)

## Stock (Cont'd)

Generally, see Shares under this topic

Stockholders, see Shareholders under this topic

## Successor corporations

Corporate names, use

Business corporations, requirements, 302A.115

Nonprofit corporations, requirements, 317A.115

## Summonses

Lawsuits, commencement, 316.01

## Surviving corporations

Company names, use

Limited liability companies, requirements, 322B.12

Defined, business corporations, 302A.011

Duties, 322B.75

Foreign corporations defined as, limited liability companies, 322B.03

Liability, 322B.75

Rights, privileges, immunities, and powers, 322B.75

## Tax returns

Disclosure, 270B.14

Income and franchise taxes, filing requirements, 290.17

## Torts

Deemed business transactions, 5.25

## Trade names

Interpretation of law, 303.05

Transacting business, requirements, see Business transactions under this topic

Trust associations, see Foreign trust associations under TRUSTS

## Trustees

## Execution by

Withdrawal applications, 303.16

Foreign corporations acting as

Business transactions, exceptions, 303.03

Indemnification, 300.083

## Vice-president

## Execution by

Certificates of authority, applications, 303.06

Registered office or agents, statements of change, 303.10

Withdrawal applications, 303.16

## Violations and penalties

Annual reports, disclosure violations, gross misdemeanor, 303.14

## Certificates of authority

Cancellation, grounds, 303.18

Issuance prohibited, grounds, 303.05

Revocation, grounds, 303.17

Transacting business without, fines, 303.20

Corporate name violations, 303.05

Correction of violations, time allowed, 303.17, 303.18

Indemnification against, 300.083

## Withdrawal

Applications, 303.16

Certification, 303.16

Effective date, 303.16

Fees, 303.16

## Witnesses

Expenses, reimbursement, 300.083

## Workers' compensation petitions

Service of process, 176.295

## FOREIGN COUNTRIES

## Adoption

Intercountry adoption, policy of state, 259.29, 259.57

## Agreements by

## Interstate carriers

Cooperative registration, 221.601

Reciprocity, 221.231, 221.60, 221.65

Registration fees, waiver, 221.231

## Aliens, see ALIENS

## Animals taken in

Evidence of legal possession, 97A.255

Transportation into state, 97A.505

## Application of law

Motor vehicle registration, reciprocity, 168.187

Motor vehicle sales taxes, reciprocity, 168.181

Architects, license requirements, 326.10, 326.13

Canada, see CANADA

## FOREIGN COUNTRIES (Cont'd)

## Certificates and certification

Handicapped parking spaces, requirements, 169.346

Certified public accountants, license requirements, 326.19, 326.229

## Children

Adoptions, 259.29

Claims against the state, see CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE

## Clerks of court

Notarial acts, effect, 358.46

## Commercial code

Application of law, power to choose, 336.1-105

## Common law

## Evidence of

Court records, 599.03

Issue for court, 599.08

Oral evidence, 599.01, 599.03

Consular officers, see CONSULAR REPRESENTATIVES

## Crimes in

Defense to crimes in Minnesota, 609.025

## Definitions

Commercial code, 336.1-201

Custodial trusts, 529.01

Insurers rehabilitation and liquidation act, 60B.03

Interstate carriers, 221.601

Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.187

Overize vehicle permits, 169.86

## Diplomatic representatives

## Notice received

Missing persons, hearings to appoint receivers, 576.07

## Driver licensing authorities

## Reports received

Nonresident traffic violators, nonappearance in court, 169.92

## East central Europe

International volunteer corps, 16B.88

## Employees

Reemployment insurance, exclusions, 268.04

## Extradition, see EXTRADITION

Geoscientists, license requirements, 326.10, 326.13

## Germany

## Payments by

Reparations, medical assistance recipients, deduction from income, 256B.0575

## Government obligations

## Investments in

Life insurance companies, 61A.29

Immigration, see IMMIGRATION

Importation, see IMPORTATION

## Incapacitated

Detention by foreign powers defined as, custodial trusts, 529.01

## In-patient hospital services

Medicare extended basic supplement plans, coverage, 62A.315

Insurance companies, see Foreign insurance companies under INSURANCE COMPANIES

Interior designers, certification requirements, 326.10, 326.13

International authorities, international bridges, 165.08

International commissions, international bridges, 165.08

International marketing, see INTERNATIONAL MARKETING

International waters, see INTERNATIONAL WATERS

## Investments in

Insurance companies, 60A.11

## Judges

Notarial acts, effect, 358.46

Judgments, see Foreign money claims under JUDGMENTS

Landscape architects, license requirements, 326.10, 326.13

## Laws

Common law, see Common law under this topic

Statutes, see Statutes or codes under this topic

## License plates

Handicapped license plates or insignia

Handicapped parking spaces, requirements, 169.346

Marketing to, see INTERNATIONAL MARKETING

## Money

Defined, commercial code, 336.1-201

Revalorization of currency, foreign-money claims, 548.51

**FOREIGN COUNTRIES (Cont'd)**

- Motor vehicle registration
  - Reciprocity, 168.187
- Motor vehicle sales taxes
  - Reciprocity, application of law, 168.181
- Netherlands
  - Payments by
    - Reparations, deduction from medical assistance recipient income, 256B.0575
- Northern Ireland, see **NORTHERN IRELAND**
- Notaries public
  - Notarial acts, effect, 358.46
- Professional engineers, license requirements, 326.10, 326.13
- Provinces
  - Defined as states
    - Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.187
    - Oversize vehicle permits, 169.86
- Railroads
  - Franchises, exercise in, 222.24
- Reciprocity
  - Aircraft licenses, 360.018
  - Arrests
    - Traffic violations, release on personal recognizance, 169.91
  - Aviation workers, licenses, 360.018
  - Interstate carriers
    - Cooperative registration, 221.601
    - Generally, 221.60, 221.65
    - Registration fees, waiver, 221.231
  - Motor vehicles
    - Excise taxes, 168.181
    - Oversize vehicle permits, requirements, 169.86
    - Registration, 168.187
- Reemployment insurance, exclusions, 268.04
- Revalorization of currency
  - Foreign-money claims, 548.51
- Security interests
  - Perfecting in multiple state transactions, 336.9-103
- Service marks, registration prohibitions, 333.19
- Soviet Union
  - International volunteer corps, 16B.88
- States
  - Foreign countries defined as
    - Income and franchise taxes, 290.191
    - Interstate carriers, 221.601
    - Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.187
    - Oversize vehicle permits, 169.86
- Statutes or codes
  - Evidence of
    - Copies as evidence, 599.01, 599.02
    - Issue for court, 599.08
- Surveyors, license requirements, 326.10, 326.13
- Trademarks, registration prohibitions, 333.19
- Trade with, see **FOREIGN TRADE**
- Treaties, see Foreign treaties under **TREATIES**
- Veterans
  - License plates, 168.123
- Waters, see **INTERNATIONAL WATERS**

**FOREIGN JUDGMENTS**See also **JUDGMENTS**

- Uniform enforcement of foreign judgments act
  - Application of law, 548.32
  - Citation, 548.33
  - Fees paid to court administrators, amount, 548.30
  - Generally, 548.26 to 548.33
  - Interpretation of law, 548.32
  - Optional procedure, 548.31
  - Stay of execution, 548.29
- Uniform foreign country money-judgments recognition act
  - Application of law, 548.35
  - Citation, 548.35
  - Definitions, 548.35
- Uniform foreign-money claims act
  - Application of law, 548.41
  - Citation, 548.53
  - Definitions, 548.40

**FOREIGN JUDGMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Uniform foreign-money claims act (Cont'd)
  - Generally, 548.40 to 548.53
  - Supplementary general principles of law, 548.52
- FOREIGN LANGUAGES**
  - American Indian languages
    - Generally, see **INDIANS**
    - Teachers, see **AMERICAN INDIAN LANGUAGE, HISTORY AND CULTURE TEACHERS**
  - American Sign Language
    - Deaf and hard of hearing, teachers of, requirement, 125.189
  - Bilingual education, see **BILINGUAL EDUCATION**
  - English as a second language, see English as a second language under **ENGLISH LANGUAGE**
  - Hmong
    - Notices in
      - Criminal forfeitures, 609.5314
  - Human services
    - Applicants, language assistance pilot project, requirements, 256.01
  - Insurance policies
    - Readability requirements, exemption, 72C.11
  - Interpreters, see Foreign language interpreters under **INTERPRETERS**
  - Newspapers printed in
    - Legal newspapers, requirements, exception, 331A.02
  - Notaries public
    - Disclaimers, legal advice, requirements, 359.062
  - Scholarships
    - Minnesota academic excellence scholarship, 135A.30
  - Spanish
    - Agricultural chemicals
      - Training, employers, duties, 182.653
    - Migrant workers, employment statement, requirement, 181.86
    - Notices in
      - Criminal forfeitures, 609.5314
  - Speakers, see **NON-ENGLISH-SPEAKING PERSONS**
  - Translations, see **TRANSLATIONS**
- FOREIGN SERVICE OFFICERS**
- See **STATE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**
- FOREIGN STATES**
  - Abandoned and unclaimed property
    - Application of law, 345.40, 345.57
    - Fees, 345.485
    - Lawsuits to recover for this state, 345.485
  - Access to data
    - Information exchange, see Information exchange under this topic
    - School bus drivers, criminal history data, 171.321
  - Agreements by
    - Connector highways, construction or improvement, 161.261
    - Emergency management, mutual aid agreements, 12.21
    - Flight property taxes, reciprocity, 270.079
    - Forest fire prevention, 88.041
    - Game and fish violations and license revocations, reporting, 97A.045
    - Horse racing, occupational licenses, recognition, 240.12
    - Interstate bridges, 165.07
    - Motor fuel taxes
      - Interstate compacts, 296.171
      - Waivers, reciprocity, 296.27, 296.171
    - Motor vehicles, license exemptions, reciprocity, 296.171
    - Road taxes, cooperative audits, 296.17
    - Tax return data, information exchange, 270B.12
    - Wildfire prevention, 88.041
  - Airports and landing fields
    - Joint operations, 360.021
  - Animals taken in
    - Evidence of legal possession, 97A.255
    - Transportation into state, 97A.505
  - Annuities
    - Contracts offered or sold by domestic insurers, informational filing, 61A.02
  - Application of law
    - Abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.40, 345.57
    - Airports and landing fields, joint powers agreement, 360.042
    - Child abuse laws, 609.185

## FOREIGN

## FOREIGN STATES (Cont'd)

## Application of law (Cont'd)

- Commercial code, 336.1-105
- Joint self-insurance employee health plan, 62H.01
- Limited liability companies, business transactions, recognition, 322B.23
- Motor vehicle registration, reciprocity, 168.187
- Motor vehicle sales taxes, reciprocity, 168.181
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.24

## Approvals by

- Minnesota trunk highways across portions of foreign states, 161.26

## Architects, license requirements, 326.10, 326.13

## Attorneys general

- Multistate tax commission, duties, 290.171

## Audits and examinations

- Gambling records, taxpayer investigations, 297E.08
- Motor vehicle registration, proportional registration, joint audits, 168.187
- Road taxes, cooperative audits, 296.17

## Banks

- Interstate banking, see INTERSTATE BANKING

## Bank supervisory agencies

- Defined, interstate bank mergers affecting interstate branching, 49.411

## Bonds (public debt)

## Interest income

- Federal taxable income, additions, 290.01

## Bridges

- Cities, authorizing, see CITY BRIDGES

## Certificates and certification

- Auctioneers' licenses, 330.11
- Auction laws, 330.11
- Bees, inspections, 19.58
- Handicapped parking spaces, requirements, 169.346
- Reemployment insurance, fraud, overpayment, 268.18

## Certified public accountants, license requirements, 326.19, 326.229

## Certifying to

- Licensed drivers, Minnesota conviction records, 171.15

## Child abuse laws

- Application in Minnesota, 609.185

## Child custody proceedings, see Foreign states under CHILD CUSTODY

## Child welfare agencies

- Data exchange, 626.556

## Claims due the state

- Dissolution (businesses), priority of obligations
  - Business corporations, 302A.753
  - Cooperative associations, 308A.945
  - Limited liability companies, 322B.836
  - Nonprofit corporations, 317A.753

## Clerks of court

## Attestation

- Court records, evidence, 599.11

## Certificates and certification

- Judgments of conviction, evidence, 599.25
- Notarial acts, effect, 358.44
- Signatures, exemplification of judgment, 599.24

## Commercial code

- Application of law, power to choose, 336.1-105

## Commercial drivers' licenses

- Disqualification, grounds, 171.165

## Common law

## Evidence of

- Court records, 599.03
- Judicial notice, 599.04 to 599.10
- Notice to adverse parties, 599.07
- Oral evidence, 599.01, 599.03

## Compacts with, see INTERSTATE COMPACTS

## Contracts

- Rail service improvement program, 222.52
- Wastewater treatment facilities, use, 473.504

## Contributions to

- Corporate contributions for public purposes, 300.66

## FOREIGN STATES (Cont'd)

## Conveyances, real property

- Instruments executed in foreign states, recording, prerequisites, 507.24

## Convictions

- Drivers' license, revocation, grounds, 171.17
- Game and fish law violations, reciprocity agreements, 97A.045

## Convicts

- Sex offenders, registration, 243.166

## Cooperation, see INTERSTATE COOPERATION

## Cooperative associations

- Consolidations or mergers with Minnesota cooperative associations, 308A.801

## Corporations, see FOREIGN CORPORATIONS

## Counties

- Contiguous counties
  - Defined as local trade areas, inpatient hospital payment system, 256.969

## Court administrators

## Certificates and certification

- Affidavits given outside Minnesota, 600.09

## Courts

## Certification of questions of law

- Uniform certification of questions of law act, 480.061

## Certified copies

- Child custody hearings, transcripts, 518A.19, 518A.20

## Clerks of court, see Clerks of court under this topic

## Depositions

- Taking testimony, 518A.18

## Hearings

- Child custody issues, 518A.19, 518A.20

## Information exchange

- Child custody proceedings, requirements, 518A.06, 518A.07

## Notice received

- Child custody proceedings, appropriate forum, 518A.07

## Records

- Child custody documents, certified copies forwarded to Minnesota courts, 518A.22

- Evidence of law, 599.03, 599.11

## Reports received

- Child custody documents, 518A.21

## Crimes

## Conviction or acquittal, effect, 609.045

## Minnesota jurisdiction, 609.025

## Sex offenses, patterned sex offenders, 609.1352

## Criminal history data

- School bus drivers, records checks, 171.321

## Criminal proceedings

## Witnesses from Minnesota

- Order to travel and testify, 634.06 to 634.09

## Data

## Access to, see Access to data under this topic

## Information exchange, see Information exchange under this topic

## Pardon applications, consent to disclosure, 638.05

## Definitions

## Commercial code, 336.1-201

## Estate taxes, 291.41

## Inpatient hospital payment system, 256.998

## Interstate carriers, 221.601

## Joint powers agreements, 471.59

## Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.187

## Oversize vehicle permits, 169.86

## Disclosure

## Taxpayers, information about, 270B.12

## Work reporting system data, 256.998

## District of Columbia, see DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

## Drainage systems

## Connections with adjoining states, 103E.031

## Outlets in other states, 103E.285

## Driver license compact, see Driver license compact under DRIVERS LICENSES

## Driver licensing authorities

## Reports received

- Nonresident traffic violators, nonappearance in court, 169.92

**FOREIGN STATES (Cont'd)**

Drivers' licenses  
 Limited licenses, issuance, conditions, 171.30

Drugs and medicine  
 Distressed drugs, importation, requirements, 151.39

Durable power of attorney for health care  
 Execution, validity, 145C.04

Employees  
 Interchange with Minnesota government agencies, see  
 Interchange among government agencies under PUBLIC  
 EMPLOYEES  
 Reemployment insurance, exclusions, 268.04

Evidence obtained in  
 Alcohol tests, admissibility, 634.30

Extradition, see EXTRADITION

Fees  
 Motor fuel taxes, 296.17

Filing with  
 Hazardous waste transporters, disclosure statements, 221.0355  
 Insurance companies, reports, 60A.129  
 Interstate compact on mental health, copies, 245.52

Financial institutions  
 Electronic financial terminals, establishment in Minnesota, 47.62

Firefighting services, billing for indirect costs, 16A.127

Fishing  
 Fish taken in, sale, 97C.391  
 Ice fishing, boundary waters, 97C.355  
 License revocations, reciprocity agreements, 97A.045

Gambling  
 Gambling distributors  
 Sales to, tax exemptions, 297E.02  
 Violations and penalties  
 Generally, Minnesota licenses or premises permits,  
 revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew,  
 grounds, 349.155

Geoscientists, license requirements, 326.10. 326.13

Governmental units  
 Foreign states defined as, joint powers agreements, 471.59

Guam, see GUAM

Health care providers  
 Health care gross revenues taxes, credits, 295.54

High school exchange students  
 Postsecondary enrollment, ineligibility, 123.3514

Hospitals  
 Health care gross revenues taxes, credits, 295.54  
 Inpatient hospital payment system, rates, 256.969

Hunting  
 License revocations, reciprocity agreements, 97A.045

Illinois, see ILLINOIS

Income and franchise taxes  
 Payment  
 Credit toward Minnesota income and franchise taxes, 290.06

Indiana, see INDIANA

Indictments against Minnesota prisoners, disposition, 629.294

Information exchange  
 Charitable organizations, reciprocal agreements, 309.60  
 Child custody proceedings, 518A.06, 518A.07  
 Child welfare agencies, 626.556  
 Licensing boards, 214.10  
 Motor fuel taxes, 296.171  
 Professional fund raisers, reciprocal agreements, 309.60  
 Road taxes, 296.171  
 Tax return data, 270B.12

Inspections  
 Bees, interstate movement, certificates, 19.58  
 Tax returns, 270B.12

Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers  
 Fines, notice requirements, 60K.11  
 License suspension or revocation, notice requirements, 60K.11

Insurance commissioners  
 Access to data  
 Insurance companies, audits and examinations, 60A.03  
 Notice given  
 Insurance companies, risk-based capital plans, filing  
 request, 60A.62

**FOREIGN STATES (Cont'd)**

Insurance commissioners (Cont'd)  
 Notice received  
 Insurance companies, revocation or suspension of license,  
 61B.27  
 Reports received  
 Insurance companies, risk-based capital reports, plans,  
 60A.61, 60A.62  
 Insurance companies, see Foreign insurance companies under  
 INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Insurance guaranty associations  
 Cooperation  
 Insolvency reports, 61B.27  
 Reports given  
 Members, insolvency, or license suspension or revocation,  
 61B.27  
 Insurance policies  
 Policies offered or sold by domestic insurers, informational  
 filing, 61A.02  
 Interior designers, certification requirements, 326.10, 326.13  
 Interstate bridges, see Interstate bridges under BRIDGES  
 (STRUCTURES)  
 Interstate family support act  
 Child support, see Uniform interstate family support act under  
 CHILD SUPPORT  
 Spousal maintenance, see Uniform interstate family support act  
 under SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE

Iowa, see IOWA

Joint powers agreements  
 Airports and landing fields, application of law, 360.042  
 Requirements, generally, 471.59

Judges  
 Notarial acts, effect, 358.44

Judgments, see FOREIGN JUDGMENTS

Justices of the peace  
 Certificates and certification  
 Exemplification of judgment, 599.24

Kansas, see KANSAS

Landscape architects, license requirements, 326.10, 326.13

Laws  
 Common law, see Common law under this topic  
 Statutes, see Statutes under this topic

Lawsuits  
 Taxes, collection, authority to bring, 272.58

Legislation  
 Minnesota trunk highways across portions of foreign states,  
 consent, 161.26

Library services, cooperation, see INTERSTATE LIBRARY  
 COMPACT

Licensed public accountants, license requirements, 326.191, 326.229

License plates  
 Handicapped license plates or insignia  
 Handicapped parking spaces, requirements, 169.346

Limited liability companies, see Foreign limited liability companies  
 under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

Limited partnerships, see Foreign limited partnerships under LIMITED  
 PARTNERSHIPS

Livestock detectives, 35.14

Local trade areas  
 Defined, inpatient hospital payment system, 256.969

Manufactured home building code, compliance standards, 327.32

Michigan, see MICHIGAN

Missouri, see MISSOURI

Money  
 Defined, commercial code, 336.1-201

Motor vehicle registration  
 Fees, exemptions, 168.012  
 Proportional registration, joint audits, 168.187  
 Reciprocity, 168.187

Motor vehicles  
 Security interests, perfection, 168A.17

Motor vehicle sales taxes  
 Exemptions, 168.012  
 Reciprocity, 168.181, 297B.08

Nebraska, see NEBRASKA

New York, see NEW YORK



## FOREIGN

## FOREIGN STATES (Cont'd)

Nonprofit corporations, see Foreign nonprofit corporations under  
NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

North Dakota, see NORTH DAKOTA

North Mariana Islands, see NORTH MARIANA ISLANDS

Notaries public

- Notarial acts, effect, 358.44

Notice given

- Drivers licenses, suspension or revocation in foreign states, 169.797

Notice received

- Minnesota residents, drivers' licenses revoked or suspended on foreign conviction
  - Reinstatement or issuance of new license, 171.181
- Nonresident drivers' licenses, suspension or revocation in Minnesota
  - Driving while intoxicated violations, 169.123
  - No-fault automobile insurance, violations, 169.797
- Nonresident motor vehicle registration, suspension or revocation in Minnesota
  - No-fault automobile insurance, violations, 169.797
- Nonresident pilots, right of operation in Minnesota, denial, 360.0753

Occupational licenses

- Licensed persons, acting during emergencies, 12.42

Off-road vehicles, registration, exemption, 84.798

Ohio, see OHIO

Ordinances

- Drivers' licenses
  - Cancellation, revocation, or suspension, driving while intoxicated, grounds, 169.121
- Driving while intoxicated
  - Habitual offenders, see Habitual offenders under DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED

Outpatient surgical centers

- Health care gross revenues taxes, credits, 295.54

Panama Canal Zone, see PANAMA CANAL

Parolees, fingerprinting, 241.301

Parole officers, deputizing, 243.05

Paternity

- Judgments and orders, effect, 257.67

Payments by

- Connector highways, construction or improvement, 161.261

Payments to

- Emergency personnel, assisting state, reimbursement, 12.35

Peace officers, see Foreign states under PEACE OFFICERS

Pennsylvania, see PENNSYLVANIA

Personnel agencies

- Agreements with employee relations department, 43A.36

Pest control compact, see PEST CONTROL COMPACT

Petroleum products

- Distributors, license requirements, 296.06

Pharmacies

- Health care gross revenues taxes, credits, 295.54

Postsecondary schools, see Out of state post secondary schools under POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS

Power of attorney, 523.02

Prisoners

- Contracts for confinement, 241.29
- Detention in Minnesota, contracts, 243.51
- DNA analysis, 609.3461
- Extradition, see EXTRADITION
- Fingerprinting, 241.301
- Indictments against Minnesota prisoners, disposition, 629.294
- Sex offender registration, 243.166

Probationers, fingerprinting, 241.301

Probation officers, deputizing, 243.05

Professional corporations, see Foreign professional corporations under PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS

Professional engineers, license requirements, 326.10, 326.13

Public utility commissions

- Public utilities commission, cooperation, 216B.19

Puerto Rico, see PUERTO RICO

Pupil units, weighting, 124.17

Railroads

- Franchises, exercise in, 222.24

## FOREIGN STATES (Cont'd)

Real property

- Deed taxes, determination, 287.23

Reciprocity, see RECIPROCITY

Reemployment insurance

- Benefits, payment by
  - Employer liability, exemption, 268.06
- Exclusions, 268.04
- Reciprocal benefits, 268.13

Registration

- Hazardous materials transporters, 221.0355

Reports received

- Residents, birth or death in Minnesota, 144.225
- Stolen and recovered motor vehicles, 168.34

Residential facilities

- Juvenile offenders, placement in, reports about, 260.181

Revenue departments

- Delinquent taxes, collection costs, 270.063

Sales and use taxes

- General law, see SALES AND USE TAXES
- Rates, application of law, 297A.24

Secretaries of state

- Certificates and certification
  - Tax collection lawsuits, authority to bring, 272.58

Security interests

- Perfecting in multiple state transactions, 336.9-103

Service marks, registration prohibitions, 333.19

Small electric utility franchises

- Bordering states
  - Rates, regulation exemption requirements, 216B.16
  - Tariff books, duties, 216B.16
- Rates, notice requirements, 216B.16
- Revenues, duties, 216B.16

Social service agencies

- Data exchange, 626.556

South Dakota, see SOUTH DAKOTA

State agencies

- Audits and examinations
  - Gambling records, taxpayer investigations, 297E.08

States

- Definitions
  - Interstate carriers, 221.601
  - Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.187
  - Oversize vehicle permits, 169.86

Statutes

- Driving while intoxicated
  - Habitual offenders, see Habitual offenders under DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED
- Evidence of
  - Judicial notice, 599.04 to 599.10
  - Notice to adverse parties, 599.07
  - Printed copies, as evidence, 599.01, 599.02

Surveyors, license requirements, 326.10, 326.13

Tax administration agencies

- Representation
  - Multistate tax commission, 290.171

Taxes

- Collection lawsuits, authority to bring, 272.58

Taxing officials

- Agreements by
  - Death taxes, payment, 291.43, 291.45
  - Estate tax arbitration boards, compensation and salaries, 291.44
- Appointments by
  - Estate tax arbitration boards, 291.44
- Defined, estate taxes, 291.41
- Filing with
  - Estate tax arbitration boards, records, 291.44
- Notice received
  - Death taxes, election of application of law, 291.42
  - Deceased persons, domicile, election to invoke, 291.42
  - Estate tax arbitration board hearings, 291.44

Taxpayers

- Information about, disclosure
  - Homestead classification applicants, 270B.12

**FOREIGN STATES (Cont'd)****Taxpayers (Cont'd)**

Information about, disclosure (Cont'd)

Renter refund applicants, 270B.12

**Teachers**Interstate agreements, see INTERSTATE AGREEMENT ON  
QUALIFICATIONS OF EDUCATIONAL PERSONNEL

Teacher education

Equivalent programs, licensure, 125.06

Trademarks, registration prohibitions, 333.19

Virgin Islands, see VIRGIN ISLANDS

**Warrants**

Wiretapping warrants, evidence obtained under, 626A.11

Washington, D.C., see DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

**Waters**Boundary waters, see Boundary waters under WATERS  
(GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)

Waterflow interference outside state, 103G.115

**Wholesale drug distributors**

Health care gross revenues taxes, credits, 295.54

Wildfire prevention, agreements, 88.041

Wisconsin, see WISCONSIN

**Workers' compensation insurance**

Excluded wages, premium determination, 79.211

**FOREIGN STUDENTS**

See also RESIDENT ALIENS

**Background checks**

Host families, 5A.04

Canadian students, see Students under CANADA

**Exchange students**

Fishing licenses, 97A.441

Host families

Background checks, 5A.04

Placement organization information documents, 5A.05

Placement organizations, see International student exchange  
visitor placement organizations under this topic**Foreign medical school graduates**

Osteopaths, licenses, 147.037

Physicians and surgeons, licenses, 147.037

**International student exchange visitor placement organizations**

Applications for host families, 5A.04

Complaints against, reporting, 5A.06

Definitions, 5A.01

Information documents, 5A.05

**Registration**

Applications, 5A.03

Failure to register, misdemeanor, 5A.07

False statements, misdemeanor, 5A.07

Fees, 5A.04

Renewal, 5A.03

Requirement, 5A.02

Term, 5A.03

Reports, changes in information, 5A.03

Rulemaking, 5A.04

Standards for, 5A.04

Violations and penalties, 5A.07

**FOREIGN TRADE**

See also IMPORTATION

**Application of law**

Restraint of trade, 325D.66

**Asian and Pacific countries**

Trade relations, 3.9226

Asian-Pacific trade primer, development, 3.9226

Foreign-money claims, see Foreign money claims under

**JUDGMENTS****Restraint of trade**

Application of law, 325D.66

**Trade delegations**

Agriculture department, duties, 17.101

World trade center, see WORLD TRADE CENTER

**FOREST CAMPGROUNDS**

See also CAMPING AREAS

See also STATE PARKS

Closing, public meetings, 89.016

Establishment, 86A.05, 89.21

**FOREST CAMPGROUNDS (Cont'd)****Fees**Cambridge State Bank judgment, deposits to pay, 16A.67,  
16A.6701

Generally, 89.21

**FOREST DAY USE AREAS**

See also STATE PARKS

Establishment, criteria, 86A.05

**FOREST FIRES**

See also WILDFIRES

**Control**

Forest service, cooperation, 88.45

Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035

**Hazards**

Tree growth tax lands

Fishing and hunting, public access restrictions, 270.38

**Notices**

Natural resources department, 89.01

Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035

**Prevention**

Bonds (public debt) may be issued for, Const. art 11 s 5

Consolidated conservation area lands, 84A.20, 84A.31, 84A.55

Red Lake game preserve, 84A.01, 84A.02, 84A.55

Statutory cities, property taxes, 412.251

Timber cutting on state lands, 90.42

Township telephone systems, 237.33

**Reports about**

State lands, damage, report to attorney general, 89.01

**FOREST PRODUCTS****Agricultural**

Forest products defined as, interest rates, 334.011

Agriculturally related organisms, exclusion, 18F.02

**Application of law**

First haul, excessive gross weights, 168.013

**Transportation**First haul, gross vehicle weight violations, exemptions,  
169.851

Shipping records, exemptions, 169.872

**Decorative forest products**

Defined as produce, wholesale produce dealers, 27.069

Misrepresentation, misdemeanor, 27.19

**Definitions**

Interest rates, 334.011

Natural resources law, 88.01

Wholesale produce dealers, 27.069

Ethanol derived from, see Ethanol under ETHYL ALCOHOL

**Forest products industry****Representation**

Forest resources council, 89A.03

**Interpretation of law**

Transportation, 168.011

**Manufacturers**

Forest road coordination committees, 89.01

Representation, forest resources council, 89A.03

**Research**

Public service department, duties, 216C.26

**Saint Louis County**

Land investment board, development and maintenance, 383C.072

**Sale**

Educational institutions, 89.42

**Tax liens**

Tree growth taxes, 270.38

**Timber, see TIMBER****Transient workers**

Compensation and salaries

Discharged employees, 181.11

Frequency of payment, 181.10

**Transportation**

Farm trucks, use for, requirements, 168.011

First haul, excessive gross weights, application of law, 168.013

First haul, gross vehicle weight violations, exemptions, 169.851

Interpretation of law, 168.011

Shipping records, exemptions, 169.872

## FOREST

**FOREST PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties

Decorative forest products, foreign origin, representation as Minnesota product, misdemeanor, 27.19

Wood and wood products, see **WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS**

**FOREST RESOURCES COUNCIL**

## Application of law

Timber harvesting and forest management guidelines, 89A.05

## Appointments by

Forest resources research advisory committee, 89A.08

## Consulting

Forest resources partnership, 89A.04

Continuing education, duties, 89A.10

Executive director, 89A.03

Forest resource monitoring program, duties, 89A.07

Forest resources partnership, requirements, 89A.04

Forest resources research advisory committee, see **FOREST RESOURCES RESEARCH ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Guidelines, see **Timber harvesting and forest management guidelines** under this topic

Landscape-level forest resource planning and coordination

Framework, requirements, 89A.06

Meetings, 89A.03

Members, 89A.03

Public comment, facilitation, requirements, 89A.07

Purpose, 89A.03

Recommendations, 89A.03

Regional forest resource committees, 89A.06

Reports given, 89A.03

Reports received

Forest research advisory committee, 89A.08

Interagency information cooperative, 89A.09

Regional forest resources committees, 89A.06

State's forest resources, recent trends, 89A.07

## Review by

Forest assessment, 89A.03

Forest resource management plan, 89A.03

Forest resource planning documents, 89A.03

Guidelines, timber harvesting and forest management, 89A.05

## Timber harvesting and forest management guidelines

Adverse economic effects, offset measures, requirements, 89A.05

Best management practices, incorporation into guidelines, 89A.05

Forest resource planning processes, 89A.03

Monitoring programs, 89A.07

Requirements, generally, 89A.05

Use by forest landowners voluntary, 89A.05

**FOREST RESOURCES RESEARCH ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Duties, generally, 89A.08

Forest resource management, duties regarding, 89A.06

Members, 89A.08

Purpose, 89A.08

Reports given, 89A.08

**FOREST ROADS**

See also **STREETS AND ROADS**

## Classification of land

Tree growth taxes, 270.36

## Closing

Natural resources department orders, 88.22

Community investment programs, duties, 268.90

## County forest roads

Maintenance, funding, 296.421

Motor vehicles operating on, motor fuel tax revenues, 296.16

Debris, clearing, 88.05

Defined, state forests, 89.001

Designation, 89.71

Easements, 89.71

Forest road coordination committee, 89.01

Inventories, 89.71

## Minimum maintenance roads

Generally, 89.71

Travelers on, liability, 89.71

## Motor vehicles operating on

Gasoline excise taxes, revenues, 296.421

**FOREST ROADS (Cont'd)**

## Planning

Forest resource management plan, 89.011

Public use, rules, 89.19

Rights-of-way, 89.71

Saint Louis county

Forest highway no. 11, land donations, 383C.72

Land investment board, duties, 383C.072

Wildfire areas, roads in, 88.05, 88.22

**FORESTS**

See also **FOREST SERVICE (U.S.)**

See also **NATURAL RESOURCES**

## Adjoining lands

Classification, tree growth taxes, 270.38

Afforestation, see **AFFORESTATION**

## Agricultural use

Woodlands defined as including

Agricultural land preservation and conservation policy, 17.81

## Application of law

Forestry act, 88.03, 365.19

## Aspen-Birch type

Defined, tree growth taxes, 270.33

Auxiliary forests, see **AUXILIARY FORESTS**

## Average annual growth rate

Appeals, 270.34

Changes

Tax refunds based on, orders, 270.34

County boards, duties, 270.34, 270.36

Defined, tree growth taxes, 270.33

Effective date, 270.34

Errors, correction, 270.34

Natural resources department, duties, 270.34

North central forest experimentation station, duties, 270.34

Refunds, orders, 270.34

Revenue department, duties, 270.34

Setting, 270.34

Campgrounds, see **FOREST CAMPGROUNDS**

## Classification of lands

County boards, duties, 270.38

Reclassification, 270.38

Tree growth taxes

Generally, 270.36

Reclassification, 270.38

## Clearing

Aspen recycling program, 88.80

Local governments, fire prevention, see **Private lands** under this topic

## Commercial forest type

Defined, tree growth taxes, 270.33

Tree growth taxes, see **TREE GROWTH TAXES**

## Commercial or industrial activities

Exclusion, generally, 161.242

Outdoor advertising, exclusion, 173.02

Community investment programs, duties, 268.90

County parks, forest conservation, 398.09

## Covenants running with the land

Tree growth tax agreements, 270.38

Day use areas, see **FOREST DAY USE AREAS**

## Definitions

Agricultural land preservation and conservation policy, 17.81

Agricultural land preservation programs, 40A.02

Forest pests, 89.51

Natural resources law, 88.01

Noxious weed law, 18.77

State forests, 89.001

Tree growth taxes, 270.33, 270.38

Easements on land for forestry purposes, acquisition, 88.09

Educational institutions, forest establishment and maintenance, 89.41

## Extension activities

Research in forest resources, 89.66

Fire prevention, see **Prevention** under **WILDFIRES**

## Fires

Generally, see **FOREST FIRES**

Wildfire areas, see **Wildfire areas** under this topic

**FORESTS (Cont'd)**

- Fishing
  - Tree growth tax forest lands, 270.38
- Foresters
  - Continuing education, 89.65, 89A.10
  - Employment, 88.79
  - Natural resources department, duties, 89.65
- Forest land
  - Defined, natural resources law, 88.01
- Forest products, see FOREST PRODUCTS
- Forest resources
  - State forests, see Forest resources under STATE FORESTS
  - Sustainable forest resources, see Sustainable forest resources under this topic
  - Tax-forfeited lands, classification, 282.01
- Forest resources council, see FOREST RESOURCES COUNCIL
- Forest roads, see FOREST ROADS
- Forestry act, 88.02 to 88.21, 88.78
- Forestry development projects
  - Contractors' bonds, 574.263
  - Funding
    - Northeast Minnesota economic development fund, use, 298.2213
    - Security in lieu of contractor's bond, 574.264
- Forestry districts
  - Creating, county zoning regulation, 394.25
- Forest service (U.S.), see FOREST SERVICE (U.S.)
- Forest type
  - Defined, tree growth taxes, 270.33
  - Maps, 270.38
- Governmental subdivisions
  - Defined, tree growth taxes, 270.33, 270.38
  - Tree growth tax agreements, withdrawal from, 270.38
  - Tree growth taxes, see TREE GROWTH TAXES
- Hearings
  - Tree growth tax lands, withdrawal from agreement, 270.38
- Hunting
  - Tree growth tax forest lands, 270.38
- Improvements, contracts for, see Private lands under this topic
- Interpretation of law
  - Pests, 89.61
  - Private lands, fire prevention improvements by local governments, 88.28, 88.40, 88.41, 88.46
- Jack pine type
  - Defined, tree growth taxes, 270.33
- Lands and forestry division, see Lands and forestry division under NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT
- Liability
  - Violations, damages, 88.75
- Lowland hardwood type
  - Defined, tree growth taxes, 270.33
- Management
  - Conservation projects, see Conservation projects under STATE LANDS
  - Management manual, publication, 89.65
  - Pasture, excessive soil loss prevention, 103F415
  - Practices, changes related to lawsuits, report, 88.81
  - Sustainable forest resources, see Sustainable forest resources under this topic
- Maps
  - County topographical land maps, valuation of property, 273.061
  - Forest types
    - Tree growth tax applications, requirements, 270.38
- Memorial forests
  - Local governments, setting aside land, 459.06
  - Tax-forfeited land sales, revenues, use, 282.08
- Minnesota conservation corps, see MINNESOTA CONSERVATION CORPS
- Municipal forests
  - First class cities, 459.07
  - Land for, acquisition, 459.06
  - Property taxes for
    - Generally, 459.06
    - Statutory cities, 412.251
- National forests, see NATIONAL FORESTS

**FORESTS (Cont'd)**

- Natural preservation routes, see Natural preservation routes under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS
- Natural resources department, duties
  - Sustainable forest resources, cooperation, 89A.02
- North central forest experiment station, see North central forest experiment station under EXPERIMENT STATIONS
- Other swamp conifers type
  - Defined, tree growth taxes, 270.33
- Owners
  - Representation
    - Forest resources council, 89A.03
    - Timber harvesting and forest management guidelines, voluntary use, 89A.05
    - Tree growth tax applications, see Applicants under TREE GROWTH TAXES
  - Park districts, duties, 398.07
  - Pasture, management to prevent excessive soil loss, 103F415
  - Permanently nonproductive type
    - Defined, tree growth taxes, 270.33
    - Tree growth taxes, see TREE GROWTH TAXES
- Pests
  - Contracts for pest control, state with other bodies, 89.60
  - Control, 18B.063, 89.53, 89.55
  - Cooperative control efforts, state and other private or public bodies, 89.59
  - Definitions, 89.51
  - Expenses
    - Apportionment, 89.55, 89.56
    - Owner's right to review, 89.56
  - Fund, forest pest control, 89.58
  - Integrated management techniques, duties of state, 18B.063
  - Interpretation of law, 89.61
  - Investigations and surveys to determine presence, 89.52
  - Natural resources department, duties, 89.59 to 89.61
  - Notice
    - Establishment of zones, 89.53, 89.54
    - Expense charged to landowner, 89.56
  - Rulemaking, 89.60
  - Zones of infestation
    - Dissolution, 89.57
    - Establishment, 89.53, 89.54
- Planning
  - Forest resources council, duties, 89A.06
  - Forest resources management plan, 89.011, 89A.03
  - Unit forest resource plans, 89.012
- Planting
  - Generally, see TREE PLANTING
  - Pests, management, duties of state, 18B.063
  - Urban forest development, see Urban forest development under TREE PLANTING
- Policy of state
  - Sustainable forest resources, 89A.02
- Prime forest land, identification, 89.011
- Private lands
  - Fire prevention improvements by local governments
    - Appeals, 88.37
    - Appraisers, duties, 88.32, 88.35
    - Bond issues, 88.40, 88.42, 88.44
    - Contractors, duties, 88.39
    - Contracts for improvement work, 88.38
    - Counties, duties, see Fire protection under COUNTIES
    - County auditors, duties, 88.33, 88.39, 88.41
    - Engineer, duties, 88.31, 88.35, 88.39
    - Firebreaks, 88.43
    - Hearings, 88.33 to 88.36
    - Interpretation of law, 88.28, 88.40, 88.41, 88.46
    - Land acquisition, 88.44
    - Liens, 88.28, 88.43, 88.46
    - Orders, 88.36
    - Petitions for, 88.30, 88.31
    - Size of tract to be improved, 88.30
    - Special assessments, 88.41, 88.43
    - Surveyors, duties, 88.28, 88.28, 88.46
    - Surveys, 88.31

**FORESTS (Cont'd)****Private lands (Cont'd)****Owners**

- Representation, forest resources council, 89A.03
- Timber harvesting and forest management guidelines, voluntary use, 89A.05

Resource management, see Sustainable forest resources under this topic

**Products, see FOREST PRODUCTS**

Professionals, continuing education, 89.65

**Property taxes**

- Fire protection, 88.04, 412.251
- Governmental subdivisions withdrawn from tree growth tax agreements, 270.38

**Ramsey County**

Acquisition and improvement, 383A.07

**Recreational areas**

Classification, tree growth taxes, 270.36, 270.38

Recycling, aspen, 88.80

Reforestation areas, see Consolidated conservation area lands under STATE LANDS

Reforestation, see REFORESTATION

Regional forest resource committees, 89A.06

**Research**

- Agricultural experiment station, 89.66
- Forest resources, 89.66
- Forest resources research advisory committee, 89A.07
- Southern Minnesota hardwoods, 89.015

**Right of entry**

- County assessors
- Tree growth taxes, 270.38

Roads, see FOREST ROADS

**Rulemaking**

Pests, 89.60

**Snow-covered**

- Defined, natural resources law, 88.01
- Fires, starting, 88.16

**Spruce fir type**

Defined, tree growth taxes, 270.33

**Stagnant spruce swamp type**

Defined, tree growth taxes, 270.33

State forest lands, see Forest lands under STATE LANDS

State forests, see STATE FORESTS

**Sustainable forest resources**

- Biological diversity
- Defined, 89A.01
- Forest resources council policies, 89.03

Definitions, 89A.01

Forest research advisory committee, 89A.08

Forest resources council, see FOREST RESOURCES COUNCIL

Forest resources partnerships, 89A.04

Interagency information cooperative, 89A.09

Interpretation of law, 89A.02

Landscape-level planning, 89A.01, 89A.06

Management guidelines, development, 89A.05

Monitoring of forest resource use, 89A.07

Partnership of landowners, forest managers, and loggers, 89A.04

Planning, framework for, 89A.06

Policy of state, 89A.02, 89A.04, 89A.10

Regional forest resource committees, 89A.06

Site-level, defined, 89A.01

Sustainable, defined, 89A.01

Timber harvesting, guidelines, 89A.05

**Swamp spruce type**

Defined, tree growth taxes, 270.33

**Tax-forfeited lands**

Conservation purposes, 282.01

**Tax liens**

Tree growth taxes, 270.38

**Temporarily nonproductive land****Reforestation**

Tree growth tax applicants, statements, 270.38

**Temporarily nonproductive type**

Defined, tree growth taxes, 270.33

Tree growth taxes, see TREE GROWTH TAXES

Tree growth taxes, see TREE GROWTH TAXES

**FORESTS (Cont'd)**

United States forest service, see FOREST SERVICE (U.S.)

**Upland hardwood type**

Defined, tree growth taxes, 270.33

Value of the annual growth

Computation, 270.36

County boards, duties, 270.36

Defined, tree growth taxes, 270.33

Posting (notices), 270.36

**White and Norway pine type**

Defined, tree growth taxes, 270.33

Wildfire act, 88.02 to 88.22

Wildfire areas, see Wildfire areas under WILDFIRES

**Woodlots****Agricultural woodlots**

Owners, representation, forest resources council, 89A.03

Conservation reserve program, eligible land, 103F.515

**Owners**

Representation, forest resources council, 89A.03

Permanent pasture, hay meadow, woodlots, and other noncrop areas

Defined, noxious weed law, 18.77

**FOREST SERVICE (U.S.)**

See also EXPERIMENT STATIONS

See also FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS

**Camps**

Recreational camp areas, exclusion, 327.14

**Cooperation**

Forest fires, control, 88.45

Southern Minnesota tree species, research, 89.015

**Cooperative management agreements**

Mille Lacs preservation development, planning, 103F.808

Mississippi headwaters board, 103F.367

**Memberships**

Forest resources council, 89A.03

Interagency information cooperative, 89A.09

North central forest experiment station, see North central forest experiment station under EXPERIMENT STATIONS

**FORFEITURES****Alcoholic beverages**

Vehicles or conveyances used in violation of liquor tax laws, procedures, 297C.12

**All-terrain vehicles**

Driving while intoxicated, repeat offenses, 84.912, 84.927

**Bail**

County courts, 487.32

**Drivers' license violations**

Driver license compact, effect, 171.50

Revocation of license, grounds, 171.17

Hennepin County municipal court, 488A.03

Ramsey County municipal court, 488A.20

Cleaning agents seized by pollution control agency, 116.29

**Condemnation rights**

Gifts of real property to state, effect, 94.18

**Conviction**

Driver license compact, effect, 171.50

Forfeitures of bail defined as, drivers' licenses, 171.01

**County courts**

Bail, 487.32

Local governments, payment to required, 487.31

**Credit insurance**

Violations of orders, 62B.14

**Criminal forfeitures**

Actions to recover, place of trial, venue, 542.03

Administrative, 609.5314

**All-terrain vehicles**

Driving while intoxicated, repeat offenses, 84.912, 84.927

Associated with controlled substances, 609.5311, 609.5311,

609.5314, 609.5316, 609.5317

Associated with designated offenses, 609.5312

Contraband, see Forfeiture of property under CONTRABAND

County attorneys, duties, 609.5313, 609.5314, 609.5317

Definitions, 609.531

Disposition, 609.5315

**FORFEITURES (Cont'd)****Criminal forfeitures (Cont'd)****Firearms**

Controlled substances crimes, 609.5314

Domestic assault, 609.2242

Harassment and stalking crimes, 609.749

Gambling devices, prizes and proceeds, 609.762

**Hearings**

Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle, 609.5312

Interpretation of law, 609.531, 645.24

Judicial action, 609.5313

Law enforcement agencies, 609.5315, 609.5316

**Motorboats**

Driving while intoxicated, repeat offenses, 86B.337

**Motor vehicles**

Drive-by shootings, 609.531, 609.5315, 609.5318

Prostitution offenses, 609.531, 609.5312

Notices about, 609.5314

Possession, 609.531

**Proceedings**

Court fees, state or local government parties, 357.021

Prohibited, Const. art 1 s 11

Public office, conviction of accepting bribes, 609.42

Racketeering, 609.903, 609.905 to 609.908

Reports about, 609.5315

Residential rental property, see **LANDLORDS AND TENANTS**

Security interests in forfeited property, 609.5319

Seizure, see **SEARCHES AND SEIZURES****Snowmobiles**

Driving while intoxicated, repeat offenses, 84.912, 84.83

Statutes of limitations, 541.07

Summary, 609.5316

Telephone cloning paraphernalia, 609.5316

**Definitions**

Criminal forfeitures, 609.531

Drivers' licenses, 171.01

Deodands, abolition of, 631.471

**Depositing**

County treasuries, 574.34

**Environmental actions**

Statutes of limitations, 541.075

**Firearms**

Carrying in a public place, 609.531

Controlled substances crimes, 609.5314

Fugitives from justice, abolition of, 631.471

Gambling contraband, see **Forfeiture of property under CONTRABAND****Hennepin County municipal court**

Fees, deposits for purposes of, 488A.03

**Insurance adjusters**

License fees, 72B.04

**Interpretation of law**

Criminal forfeitures, 609.531, 645.24

**Judgments**

Nonpayment, statutes of limitations, 541.06

Waste by tenant, lawsuits, 561.17

**Legal proceedings**

Interpreters for, 611.32

**Malt beverages**

Vehicles or conveyances used in violation of liquor tax laws, procedures, 297C.12

**Motorboats**

Driving while intoxicated, repeat offenses, 86B.337

**Motor fuel tax claims**

False or fraudulent refund claims, grounds, 296.18

**Motor vehicles**

Drive-by shootings, 609.531, 609.5315, 609.5318

Liquor tax violations, 297C.12

Prostitution offenses, 609.531, 609.5312

**Nursing homes**

Operating cost efficiency incentive reimbursements, 144A.10

**Ordinances, violations**

County ordinance violations, disposition, 375.55

Statutory cities, 412.871

**Peace officers**

Refusal to admit or notify attorney for person in custody, 481.10

**FORFEITURES (Cont'd)****Private dams**

Right to construct, 103G.501

**Public nuisances, abatement**

Forfeiture of bond, 617.87

Railroads, charters or franchises, 272.24

**Real property**

Associated with contraband or controlled substances, 609.5311

Criminal, see **Criminal forfeitures** under this topic

Good faith purchase for value, effect, 609.5311

Tax-forfeited land sales, see **TAX-FORFEITED LAND**

Recorded materials, pirating, 609.531

**Residential care homes**

Attorney general, duties, 144B.10

**Restraint of trade**

Attorney general, duties, 325D.60

Charter rights and privilege to do business, 325D.60

Rifles, carrying in a public place, 609.531

Shotguns, carrying in a public place, 609.531

**Snowmobiles**

Driving while intoxicated, repeat offenses, 84.912, 84.83

Special laws regarding, prohibited, Const. art 12 s 1

**Statutes of limitations**

Criminal forfeiture, 541.07

Environmental actions, 541.05

Judgments, nonpayment, 541.06

Suicide, abolition of, 631.471

**Surety bonds**

Town funds and accounts

Prosecution of, by town board, 366.05

**Trusts**

Suspension of power of alienation, 501B.09

**Vehicles**

Liquor tax violations, 297C.12

Water conditioners seized by pollution control agency, 116.29

Wiretapping equipment, disposition, 626A.19

**FORGERY**See also **FRAUD****Aggravated forgery**

Compulsive gamblers, 245.98

Defined, 609.625

**Evidence**

Wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05

Writings or objects, making or altering, prohibition, 609.625

**Aircraft and commercial operators**

Licenses or registration, suspension or revocation, grounds, 360.018

Boats, title applications, 86B.865

Business records or accounts, felony, fines, 609.63

Check forgery, see **CHECK FORGERY**

Cigarette licenses or stamps, felony, 297.11, 297.12

Common carriers, fare cards or tickets, felony, fines, 609.63

**Compulsive gamblers**

Assessment, 245.98

Human services department, duties, 245.98

Rulemaking, 245.98

**Contract crime**

Forgery defined as

Trunk highways, construction contracts, 161.315

**Definitions**

Commercial code, 336.1-201

Criminal code, 609.625

Trunk highways, construction contracts, 161.315

Durable power of attorney for health care

Gross misdemeanor, 145C.13

**Evidence****Bank notes**

Signatures, testimony about, 634.02

**Certificates of deposit**

Signatures, testimony about, 634.01

Generally, 609.63

Treasury notes

Treasurers' signatures, evidence of forgery, 634.01

Wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05

**FORGERY (Cont'd)**

- Financial transaction cards
  - Felony, 609.821
  - Gross misdemeanor, 609.821
- Forged documents
  - Filing, registering or recording, felony, fines, 609.64
  - Legal documents, simulated, misdemeanor, 609.51
  - Obtaining signatures to, felony, fines, 609.635
- Gambling devices
  - Stamp or licenses, felony, 349.2127
- Genuine
  - Defined, commercial code, 336.1-201
- Identification or recommendation, 609.63
- Indictments for, contents, 628.23
- Insurance
  - Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06
- Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers
  - License revocation, suspension, or censure, grounds, 60K.11
- Labeling or stamping, felony, fines, 609.63
- Letters of credit
  - Notice to issuers, effect, 336.5-114
- Living wills, gross misdemeanor or felony, 145B.105
- Meat inspection
  - Marks or certificates, prohibited, 31A.11
- Medical records
  - Consent for release, damages, costs, and attorney fees, 144.335
- Membership cards, felony, fines, 609.63
- Negotiable instruments
  - Signatures, 336.3-406
- Notaries public
  - False certification of instrument or act, criminal penalties, 609.65
- Offering forged evidence as genuine, felony, fines, 609.63
- Pari-mutuel betting
  - Tickets, felony, 240.25, 240.26
- Petroleum tank release cleanup
  - Consultants, sanctions for, 115C.111, 115C.112
  - Contractors, sanctions for, 115C.111, 115C.112
- Records filed with public office or officer, felony, fines, 609.63
- Securities value, 609.645
- Ship or airplane manifests or other records, felony, fines, 609.645
- State lottery, felony, 609.651
- Unauthorized signature
  - Forgery defined as, commercial code, 336.1-201
- Voting returns, felony, fines, 609.63

**FORMALDEHYDE**

See UREA FORMALDEHYDE

**FORMS (DOCUMENTS)**

- Acknowledgments
  - Certificates of notarial acts, short form, 358.48
- Adverse claims to real property
  - Agricultural property
    - Mediation notice, termination of contract for deed, 559.209
  - Contracts for deed, termination, notices, 559.209, 559.21
  - Unknown defendants
    - Title of action, insertion of names, 559.02
- Affidavits
  - Home rule charters, amendment petitions, 410.12
  - Market valuation and net tax capacity summaries, 274.04
  - Tax assessment books, affidavits of return, 274.04
  - Tax examiners, omitted or undervalued property, 274.10
  - Trustees, real property transactions
    - Inter vivos trusts, 501B.57
    - Testamentary trusts, 501B.57
- Agricultural property
  - Lease or sale, notice of offer, 500.24
- Mediation notice
  - Security interests, 336.9-501
  - Termination of contract for deed, 559.209
  - Tax-forfeited land sales, notice of public sale, 282.16, 282.22
- Attachment
  - Attachment after notice and hearing, 570.026
  - Preliminary attachment orders, 570.025
- Attestation
  - Certificates of notarial acts, short form, 358.48
- FORMS (DOCUMENTS) (Cont'd)
  - Attorney's summary executions
    - Earnings
      - Disclosure, 551.06
      - Exemption notice, 551.06
      - Levy notice, 551.06
    - Financial institutions, levying upon funds
      - Exemption notice, 551.05
    - Third party levy, notice and disclosure, 551.04
  - Ballots, see Form under BALLOTS
  - Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)
    - County officers, 574.13
    - State officers, 574.13
    - Validity, 574.14
  - Buyer's broker agreements, 82.196
  - Bylaws
    - Savings associations, 51A.03
  - Campaign materials, disclaimer, 211B.04
  - Certificates of possessory title (CPT)
    - Registration of title without court proceedings
      - Generally, 508A.35
      - Notice of application, 508A.13
  - Certificates of title
    - Registration of title, 508.35
  - Certification of copies
    - Certificates of notarial acts, short form, 358.48
  - Child support, see Forms (documents) under CHILD SUPPORT
  - Claims declarations
    - Local governments, 471.391
    - Statutory cities, 412.271
  - Club contracts
    - Right to cancel, disclosure, 325G.25
  - Conspicuous language
    - Defined, commercial code, 336.1-201
  - Contracts for deed
    - Termination notice, 559.209, 559.21
  - Conveyancing instruments
    - Approved forms, 507.09
    - Drafters, names and addresses, inclusion, 507.091
    - Grantees, names and addresses, inclusion, 507.092
    - Short form mortgages, 507.15
    - Specifications, 507.093
  - County board resolutions
    - Delinquent real estate taxes
      - Lists and notices, publishing newspapers, designation, 279.08
  - County recorders
    - Reception books, 386.03
    - Standard forms, variance from, additional fee, 357.18
  - Credit services organizations
    - Contracts, 332.58
    - Disclosure statement, 332.57
    - Notice of cancellation, 332.58
  - Criminal forfeitures, notices about, 609.5314
  - Custodial property, transfers to minors, 527.29
  - Custodial trusts
    - Creation, 529.17
    - Custodial trustees, receipt and acceptance, 529.04
  - Custodians, nominations of
    - Transfers to minors, 527.23
  - Delinquent real estate taxes
    - Affidavits of publication
      - Lists and notices, 279.13
    - Confessions of judgment, 279.37
    - County board resolutions, publishing newspapers, designation, 279.08
    - Lists, notices, verification, 279.05, 279.06
    - Real estate tax judgment book, entries, 279.16
  - Domestic violence, notice to victims, 629.341
  - Dual agency disclosure statements
    - Agency relationships generally, 82.197
    - Buyer's broker agreements, form on, 82.196
    - Listing agreements, form on, 82.195
    - Purchase agreements, form on, 82.197
  - Durable power of attorney for health care, 145C.05

**FORMS (DOCUMENTS) (Cont'd)**

Election judges, oaths of office, 204B.24  
 Financing statements  
   Farm products statutory liens, 336A.03  
   Secured transactions, 336.9-402  
 Food stamp program applications, 256.984  
 Foreign-money claims, judgment, 548.46  
 Funeral costs, itemized statements, 149.09  
 Gambling devices  
   Invoices, credit transaction notice, 349.191  
 Garage door openers, warning labels, 325F.83  
 Garnishment  
   Child support judgments, 571.72  
   Creditor's objection to exemption claim, 571.914  
   Exemption notice  
     Earnings, 571.925  
     Financial institutions, 571.912  
     General, 571.72  
   Garnishee disclosure, 571.75  
   Misleading forms, 571.72  
   Prejudgment garnishment  
     After notice and hearing, 571.932  
     Before notice and hearing, 571.931  
     Summons, 571.74  
 Grain warehouse receipts, 232.23  
 Habeas corpus, writs of, 589.05  
 Health and accident insurance policies, 62A.04  
 Hearing aid sales contracts, cancellation statement, 153A.19  
 Home solicitation of sales, right to cancel, 325G.07, 325G.08  
 Injunctions  
   Dissolution of marriage, temporary orders, 518.091  
 Insurance  
   Certificates of assumption, notice to policyholders, 60A.09  
   Claims forms, fraud warnings, 60A.955  
 Intercollegiate athletic eligibility waivers, 325E.33  
 Interrogatories  
   Medical malpractice, uniform interrogatories, 604.11  
 Interstate library compact, 134.21  
 Iron mining leases, state lands, 93.20  
 Judgments  
   Agricultural property, mediation notice, 550.365  
   Child support judgments, earnings disclosure form, 550.136  
   Debtor's exemption claim notice, 550.136  
   Earnings execution disclosure form, 550.136  
   Financial institutions, execution on debtor's funds, 550.143  
   Homestead designation notice, 550.175  
   Misleading forms, 550.135  
   Postexecution notice to judgment debtor, 550.136  
   Third party disclosure and remittance obligation, 550.136  
 Juvenile court petitions, 260.131  
 Labor and industry department  
   Workers' compensation, injury, notice, 176.145  
 Listing agreements, 82.195, 82.197  
 Living wills, 145B.04  
 Manufactured home parks  
   Closure or conversion notice, 327C.095  
   In park sales, safety feature disclosure form, 327C.07  
   Rental agreements, notice of rules and rights, 327C.02  
 Marriage license applications, 517.08  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens  
   Contractors, notice to property owners, 514.011  
   Subcontractors, notice to property owners, 514.011  
 Mediation notice  
   Agricultural property  
     Security interests, 336.9-501  
     Termination of contract for deed, 559.209  
 Medicare supplement insurance policies or certificates  
   Applications, requirements, 62A.44  
   Disclosures, 62A.39  
   Replacement coverage, notice, 62A.44  
 Membership travel contracts, right to cancel, 325G.50  
 Midwestern higher education compact, 135A.20  
 Minnesota insurance guaranty association  
   Policies not covered, notice, 60C.22  
   Policyholders' rights, notice, 60C.21

**FORMS (DOCUMENTS) (Cont'd)**

Minnesota life and health insurance guaranty association  
   Coverage, limitations and exclusions, 61B.27  
 Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01  
 Mortgage foreclosures  
   Agricultural property  
     Mediation notice, 582.039  
     Separate tracts, designation notice, 582.042  
   Foreclosure by advertisement  
     Redemption period, reduction, 580.04  
   Homestead notice, 582.041  
 Mortgage insurance  
   Borrower-purchased private mortgage insurance, cancellation notice, 47.20  
 Mortgage registry taxes, receipts, 287.08  
 Mortgages, short form, 507.15  
 Motor vehicle damage, disclosure, 325F.6641  
 Multiparty accounts  
   Power of attorney, account subject to, 524.6-213  
   Survivorship accounts, 524.6-213  
 National guard, enlistment contracts, 192.205  
 Nominating petitions, oath, 204B.07  
 Nursing homes  
   Admission contracts, 144.6501  
 Orders  
   Income withholding of support payments  
     Child support, 518.611, 518.613, 518.645, 518.646, 518.68  
     Spousal maintenance, 518.611, 518.613, 518.645, 518.646, 518.68  
 Personal property taxes  
   Delinquent taxes, confession of judgment, 277.23  
 Petitions  
   School districts, referendum or election, 205A.13  
 Plats, irregular tracts  
   Certificates of revision, endorsement, 272.19  
   Codes and numbers, revised descriptions, 272.193  
 Power of attorney  
   Affidavits, real property transactions, 523.17  
   Statutory short form power of attorney, 523.23  
 Property taxes  
   Proposed taxes, notice, 275.065  
   Public hearings, notice, 275.065  
   Tax lists, county auditor's certificate, 275.28  
   Tax statements, 276.04  
 Public insurance adjusters  
   Homeowner's right to cancel, statement, 72B.135  
 Public retirement plans, financial reports, 356.20  
 Public terminal warehouses  
   Warehouse receipts, 233.03  
 Public works contractors  
   Notice of lawsuit on bond, 574.31  
 Quitclaim deeds, 507.07  
 Real estate tax judgment sales  
   Certificates of sale, 280.03, 280.11  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption  
   Expiration of redemption, notice, 281.13, 281.23  
 Registered form  
   Defined, commercial code, 336.8-102  
 Rental purchase agreements, 325F.87  
 Replevin  
   Notice of hearing, 565.23, 565.24  
 Risk retention group policies, 60E.04  
 Salvaged food  
   Placards, retail sales, 31.495  
 Secured transactions, financing statements, 336.9-402  
 Security interests  
   Agricultural property, mediation notice, 336.9-501  
 Summonses  
   Forcible entry and unlawful detainer, 566.16  
   Registration of title to land, application, 508.16  
   Tax titles, actions to quiet title, 284.16  
 Surety bonds  
   Employers providing health insurance, 62A.28  
 Survivorship accounts  
   Multiparty accounts, 524.6-213



**FORMS (DOCUMENTS) (Cont'd)**

- Tanning facilities
  - Ultraviolet radiation warning, 325H.06
- Tax--forfeited land sales
  - Agricultural lands, notice of public sale, 282.16
  - Red Lake game preserve, notices, 282.222
- Telephone assistance plan, 237.70
- Transfers to minors
  - Custodial property, creation and transfers, 527.29
  - Custodians, nominations of, 527.23
- Verdicts
  - Forcible entry and unlawful detainer, 566.15
- Verifications
  - Certificates of notarial acts, short form, 358.48
- Video tape rentals or sales
  - Records, consent to disclosure, 325I.02
- Voter registration cards, 201.071
- Voting returns, summary statement envelopes, 204C.24
- Waivers
  - Property exempt from attachment, garnishment or sale, 550.37
- Warranty deeds, 507.07
- Workers' compensation self-insurance
  - Commercial self-insurance groups, indemnity agreements, 79A.27
  - Letters of credit, 79A.14
  - Surety bond, 79A.15
- Writs of mandamus
  - Alternative or peremptory writs, 586.03
- Writs of restitution
  - Forcible entry and unlawful detainer, 566.16

**FORNICATION**

- See also **CRIMES**
- See also **SEX CRIMES**
- Knowing transfer of communicable diseases, criminal penalties, 609.2241
- Misdemeanor, 609.34

**FORT SNELLING**

- See also **FEDERAL BUILDINGS**
- See also **MILITARY INSTALLATIONS**
- Chapel
  - Rental, 16B.24
- Fort Snelling Memorial Chapel Island
  - Vehicle entry, 85.054
- Historic Fort Snelling
  - Historic district, 138.664, 138.73
  - Historic site, 138.662
- Major Lawrence Taliaferro's Indian Agency
  - Historic site, designation, 138.57
- State park, see **Fort Snelling State Park under STATE PARKS**
- Voting precincts
  - Hennepin County, establishment, 383B.063

**FOSTER CARE**See also **CHILD PLACEMENT**

- Access to data
  - Hennepin County foster care policy redesign commission, 13.528
  - Hennepin County foster care review team, 13.528
- Adult foster care
  - Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913
  - Certification
    - Relatives, county certification, 256B.0919
  - Family adult day care
    - Combining with, 245A.11
    - Licensing, 245A.11
    - Provisions, 256B.0919
    - Restrictions, 245A.11
  - Family adult foster care
    - License data, classification, 13.46
    - SAIL projects, local long-term strategy, 256B.0917
  - Group residential housing, see **Adult foster care under GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING**
  - Health care providers
    - Exclusion, health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50
  - Licenses, see **Licenses under this topic**
  - Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0915
- FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**
  - Adult foster care (Cont'd)
    - Relatives
      - County certification, 256B.0919
      - Reimbursement, 256B.0919
  - Appeals
    - Foster care payments, denial, 257.071
  - Application of law
    - Exportation of children, 257.46
    - Human services licenses
      - Applicants, criminal conviction for disqualifying crimes, notice and reporting requirements, 245A.04
      - Human services licensing, exclusions, 245A.03
  - Background checks
    - Relative foster, license applicants, 245A.035
  - Benefits
    - Age limit, 260.40
  - Burden of proof
    - Licenses, revocation or suspension, 245A.08
  - Case management
    - Child welfare targeted case management
      - Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625
  - Case managers
    - Personal care services
      - Medical assistance, coverage, requirements, 256B.0625
  - Case plans
    - Foster parents, duties, 260.191
  - Child abuse, see **CHILD ABUSE**
  - Child-placing agencies
    - Grants to
      - Minority children, out-of-home placement, support services, 257.075
  - Children neglected and in foster care
    - Case plans, 260.191
    - Defined, juvenile court act, 260.015
    - Jurisdiction, see **Jurisdiction under JUVENILE COURTS**
    - Mentally retarded children in need of protection or services, commitment costs, 260.38
    - Termination of parental rights, disposition, 260.235
    - Visitation, see **Children neglected and in foster care under VISITATION**
  - Children of color, see **Minority children under this topic**
  - Child welfare targeted case management, see **Targeted case management under CHILD WELFARE**
  - Complaints
    - Ombudspersons for families, duties, 257.0763, 257.0764
    - Retaliation, prohibited, 257.0764
  - Contested cases
    - Licenses, revocation or suspension, 245A.08
  - Contracts
    - Local social services agencies, 393.07
  - Costs
    - Community social services funds, payment from, 256E.08
  - Data
    - Classification, 13.53
    - Family foster homes, recruitment data, disclosure, 257.071
    - Hennepin County foster care policy redesign commission, access, 13.528
    - Hennepin County foster care review team, access, 13.528
    - Personal data and personal financial data, 13.46
  - Definitions
    - Adoption law, 259.21
    - Comprehensive children's mental health act, 245.4871
    - Family foster homes, 257.071
    - Government data practices act, 13.46
    - Indian family preservation act, 257.351
    - Juvenile court act, 260.015
    - Motor vehicle sales tax, 297B.01
    - Unitary residence and financial responsibility act, 256G.02
    - Workers' compensation, 176.011
  - Emergency assistance placement services, see **Emergency assistance placement services under CHILD PLACEMENT**
  - Emergency licenses, relatives
    - Child placing agencies, duties, 245A.035
    - Children taken into custody, 245A.035
    - Cooperation, 245A.035
    - County agencies, duties, 245A.035

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

- Emergency licenses, relatives (Cont'd)
  - Denial, procedures, 245A.035
  - Disqualifiers or variances, 245A.035
  - Duration, 245A.035
  - Forms, 245A.035
  - Inspections, 245A.035
  - Issuance, 245A.035
  - Requirements, 245A.035
- Emotionally disturbed children
  - County boards, duties, 245.4884
  - Family foster homes, 257.071
  - Therapeutic support of foster care, 245.4884
- Ethnic heritage, protection
  - Family foster homes, 257.071
  - Juvenile court dispositions, 260.181, 260.191
- Exportation of children
  - Application of law, 257.46
  - Approval, requirement, 257.06
- Fair hearings
  - Community social services rule, exemption, 257.071
  - Foster care payments, denial, 257.071
  - Rulemaking, review and revision, 257.071
- Family adult foster care
  - Elderly housing with services establishments, exclusion, 144D.01
  - Licenses
    - Disqualification or variance data, classification, 13.46
  - Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects
    - Local long-term strategy requirements, 256B.0917
- Family foster homes
  - Case plan, preparation and requirements, 257.071
  - Children in need of protection or services, placement hearings, 260.191
  - Children in, special education services, 120.17
  - Defined as residential facilities, children in foster homes, 257.071
  - Developmentally disabled children
    - Guardians ad litem, 257.071
    - Petition for review, frequency, 257.071
  - Emotionally disturbed children
    - Guardians ad litem, 257.071
    - Petition for review, frequency, 257.071
  - Family adult foster care
    - License data, classification, 13.46
    - SAIL projects, local long-term strategy, 256B.0917
- Farms
  - School attendance, grandfather provisions, 120.075, 120.17
- Guardian ad litem, children's rights, 257.071
- Jurisdiction, see Jurisdiction under JUVENILE COURTS
- Juvenile court, duties, 260.191
- Legal counsel, rights to, 257.071
- Licenses, see Licenses under this topic
- Minority children, see Minority children under this topic
- Personal and personal financial data
  - Classification, 13.46
  - Defined, government data practices act, 13.46
- Physical examinations of children
  - Placement agencies, duties, 257.071
  - Requirements, 257.071
- Placement review, 257.071
- Property owners residing outside school district, school attendance, 120.075, 120.17
- Protection of heritage or background, 257.071, 260.181, 260.191
- Recruitment
  - Child placing agencies, duties, 257.072
  - Data, disclosure to relatives, 257.071
  - Rulemaking, 257.072
- Reports about
  - Annual report, 257.071
- Rulemaking
  - Children, reduction of number in foster care, 257.071
  - Providers, training, protection of cultural heritage, 257.071
  - Revision, 257.071
- Voluntary placements
  - Local social services agencies, duties, 257.071
  - Review requirements, 257.071
- Youth camps, exclusion, 144.71

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

- Family visitation centers, see FAMILY VISITATION CENTERS
- Foster care facilities
  - Hospitals, exclusion, abortion regulation, 145.411
- Foster care homes
  - County of financial responsibility
    - Defined, unitary residence and financial responsibility act, 256G.02
    - Defined as residential facilities, children in foster homes, 257.071
  - Family foster homes, see Family foster homes under this topic
  - Group homes, see Group foster homes under this topic
  - Group residential housing, see Adult foster care under GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING
  - Local social services agencies, duties, 393.07
  - Location, restrictions, exemptions, 245A.11
  - Minor parents
    - Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC), foster home requirement, 256.736
    - Youth camps, exclusion, 144.71
- Foster care maintenance payments
  - Counties, reimbursement, 256.82
  - Denial, fair hearings, 257.071
  - Mentally retarded children in need of protection or services, commitment costs, 260.38
  - Rulemaking, 256.82
  - Standard rates, 256.82
- Foster care standard rates
  - Generally, 256.82
  - Rulemaking
    - Generally, 256.991
    - Maintenance payments, 256.82
- Foster children
  - Defined as children, workers' compensation, 176.011
  - Indian children see Indian children under this topic
  - Medical assistance, see Medical assistance under this topic
  - Minnesota youth program, eligibility, 268.56
  - Transfer of motor vehicle as gift, motor vehicle sales tax, exclusion, 297B.01
  - Uniform probate code, exclusions, 524.1-201
- Foster parents
  - Consulting
    - Children in need of protection or services, case plans, 260.191
    - Children neglected and in foster care, case plans, 260.191
  - Guardians, appointment as
    - Children over age 14, 260.242
    - Generally, 260.245
  - Insurance
    - Joint underwriting association, 621.02
  - Minority adoptive and foster families, recruitment plan, 257.072
  - Permanent placement of children, following termination of parental rights, 259.33
  - Reports given
    - Juvenile courts, consideration prior to disposition, 260.181
    - Transfer of motor vehicle as gift, motor vehicle sales tax, exclusion, 297B.01
- Foster relationship
  - Defined, motor vehicle sales tax, 297B.01
- Group foster care
  - Juvenile offenders
    - Costs, reimbursement, 260.251
    - Health and accident insurance, denial or reduction of benefits, prohibited, 62E.04
  - Recipients
    - Health and accident insurance, payments on behalf of, 62A.045
- Group foster homes
  - Juvenile offenders
    - Corrections department, duties, 241.021, 242.19
    - Inmates, assaults by, 243.52
    - Juvenile correctional facilities, inmates, 242.43
    - Juvenile sex offenders, 242.195
    - Notice to municipalities before licensing, 241.021
  - Licenses
    - Notice to municipalities before licensing, 241.021
- Group residential housing rate, exclusion, 256I.03

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

- Group residential housing, see **GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING**
- Guardians ad litem
  - Children's rights, 257.071
- Hearings
  - Children in foster care, dispositional hearings, 260.242
  - Children in need of protection or services, placement, 260.191
  - Fair hearings, 257.071
  - Generally, 256.045
  - Juvenile court, duties, 260.191
- Home care services
  - Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0627
  - Medical assistance recipients
    - Home health care providers, reimbursement prohibited, 256B.0625
- Importation of children
  - Approval, 257.05
  - Notice given, requirements, 257.05
  - Relatives, exemption, 257.05
- Indian children
  - Administrative review, notice, 257.353
  - Extended family members, identification, 257.353
  - Indian family preservation act, implementation, 257.072
  - Involuntary foster care placement
    - Defined, Indian family preservation act, 257.351
    - Protection of cultural heritage, rulemaking, 257.071
    - Return of child, demand, requirements, 257.353
    - Transfer of proceedings, 257.354
    - Tribe, determining, 257.353
    - Voluntary placement, notice given, 257.353
- In-home care for elderly and disabled, see **Medical assistance under IN-HOME CARE FOR ELDERLY AND DISABLED**
- Inspections
  - Emergency licensing requirements, 245A.035
- Interpretation of law
  - Indian child welfare act, compliance, 257.0651
- Interstate compact on the placement of children, see **INTERSTATE COMPACT ON PLACEMENT OF CHILDREN**
- Investigations
  - Human services department, duties, 257.03, 257.04
- Involuntary foster care placement
  - Defined, Indian family preservation act, 257.351
- Jurisdiction, see **Jurisdiction under JUVENILE COURTS**
- Liability insurance
  - Commerce department, duties, 245.814
  - Compensation provisions, 245.814
  - Construction of law, 245.814
  - Corrections department, duties, 245.814
  - Coverage, 245.814
  - Human services department, duties, 245.814
  - Human services risk pool, 245.814
- Licenses
  - Responsible parties, designation as
    - Home health care, medical assistance, 256B.0627
- Licenses
  - Adult foster care
    - Capacity, 245A.11
    - Combined licenses, 256B.0919
    - Disqualification, 245A.04
    - Exemptions, 245A.11, 245A.21
    - Family adult day care, 245A.11
  - Adult foster care combined with adult day care, 245A.11
  - Applicant studies
    - County agencies, duties, 245A.035
    - Results, notice, 245A.035
    - Subject, information requirements, 245A.035
  - Child foster care applications
    - Relatives, requirements, 245A.035
  - Corrections department, duties, 241.021, 242.19
  - County agencies, records, access, 245A.04
  - Designated parents
    - Exemptions, 257A.02
    - Requirements, 257A.02, 257A.10
  - Disqualification, grounds, 245A.04

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

- Licenses (Cont'd)
  - Elderly housing with services establishments, exemptions, 144D.06
  - Family adult foster care
    - Disqualification or variance data, classification, 13.46
  - Family foster homes
    - Criminal convictions, effect on, 364.09
    - Disqualification or variance data, classification, 13.46
  - General law, see **Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES**
  - Human services department, duties, 245A.04
  - Human services licensing, 245A.03
  - Reconsideration of disqualification, 245A.04
  - Relatives
    - Emergency licenses, 245A.035
    - Generally, 245A.03
  - Respite care, out-of-home services, requirement, 256F.12
  - Revocation or suspension
    - Contested cases, burden of proof, 245A.08
- Maintenance payments, see **Foster care maintenance payments under this topic**
- Medical assistance
  - Adult foster care, 256B.0915
  - Children, eligibility
    - Generally, 256B.055
    - Prepaid demonstration project, participation, 256B.69
  - Child welfare targeted case management, 256B.0625
  - Home care services, coverage, 256B.0627
  - Local social services agencies, duties, 256B.0915
  - Personal care services
    - Coverage, restrictions, 256B.0625
  - Personal care services, coverage, 256B.0627
  - Therapeutic support of foster care, coverage, 256B.0625
- Minority children
  - Assessment tool, development, 257.072
  - Child-placing agencies, duties, 257.072
  - Cultural sensitivity training, 257.072
  - Ethnic heritage, protection
    - Family foster homes, 257.071
    - Foster families, special recruitment efforts, 257.072
    - Juvenile court dispositions, 260.181, 260.191
  - Evaluation criteria, 257.072
  - Human services department, duties, 257.072
  - Indian children, see **Indian children under this topic**
  - Minority child heritage protection act, implementation, 257.072
  - Minority recruitment specialist, 257.072
  - Minority representatives, consultation, 257.071
  - Support services, 257.075
- Multiple placements
  - Children in need of protection or services, restrictions, 257.071
  - Neglected children, restrictions, 257.071
- Notice, requirements, 257.03
- Ombudspersons for families, see **OMBUDSPERSONS FOR FAMILIES**
- Personal care services
  - Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0627
- Placement
  - Children in emergency situations, 257.035
  - Delay or denial based on race, prohibited, 257.071
  - Involuntary foster care placement
    - Defined, Indian family preservation act, 257.351
  - Payment, prohibited, 257.03
  - Voluntary foster care placements
    - Defined, Indian family preservation act, 257.351
    - Review, juvenile court, dispositions, 260.192
- Placement activity
  - Foster care defined as, adoption law, 259.21
- Placement prevention services, see **PLACEMENT PREVENTION**
- Policy of state
  - Protection of racial or ethnic heritage, and religious affiliation, 260.181
- Providers
  - Parents, see **Foster parents under this topic**
  - Training, protection of cultural heritage, 257.071
- Racial heritage
  - Protection, juvenile court dispositions, 260.181, 260.191

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)****Recipients**

- Fraternal benefit societies, beneficiaries, payments, 64B.19
- Group foster care
  - Health and accident insurance, payments on behalf of, 62A.045

Record keeping, 257.01, 257.066

**Relatives****Licenses**

- Emergency licenses, 245A.035
- Generally, 245A.03

**Religious belief**

- Protection, juvenile court dispositions, 260.181

**Reports about**

- Children, out-of-home placement, 257.072, 257.0725
- Human services department annual report, 257.071

**Review of status**

- Juvenile court, dispositions, 260.192
- Petitions, 260.131

**Rulemaking**

- Children in foster care, 257.071
- Fair hearings, procedures, 257.071
- Foster care maintenance payments, 256.82
- Foster care standard rates, 256.991
- Indian children, protection of cultural heritage, 257.071
- Minority children, 257.072
- Providers, training, 257.071
- Record keeping, 257.066
- Revision, 257.071

**Support services**

- Minority children, out-of-home placement, grants for, 257.075
- Ombudspersons for families, duties, 257.0762

**Therapeutic support of foster care**

- Defined as patient services
  - Health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50
- Defined, comprehensive children's mental health act, 245.4871
- Grants for, 245.4886
- Licenses, exclusion, 245A.03
- Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625
- Reports about, 245.4886

**Violations and penalties**

- Delay or denial based on race, prohibited, 257.071

**Voluntary foster care placements**

- Defined, Indian family preservation act, 257.351
- Review, juvenile court, dispositions, 260.192

**FOSTER GRANDPARENTS PROGRAM**

Compensation and salaries, 256.976

Establishment, 256.976

**Grants to**

- Priorities, 256.976
- Procedure, 256.976
- Reports given, 256.976
- Time, 256.976
- Use, limitations, 256.976

Minnesota board on aging, duties, 256.976

Rulemaking, 256.976

Termination, limitations, 256.976

**FOUNDATIONS**

See also CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS

See also NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS

Academic excellence foundation, see ACADEMIC EXCELLENCE FOUNDATION

**Application of law**

- Private foundations, 309.515, 317A.113

**Builders Outreach Foundation**

- Residential building contractor license, exemption, 326.84

Center for arts education, establishing, 129C.10

Commercial telephone solicitation, exemption, 325E.26

**Contributions to**

- Income and franchise taxes, corporate deductions, 290.21

**Defined**

- Dairy trade practices, 32.70

**501(c)(3) organizations**

- Federal income taxes, exemptions, see Exemptions under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

**FOUNDATIONS (Cont'd)****Grants to**

- Public radio, see Grants to under PUBLIC RADIO

Insignias, see INSIGNIAS

Mayo foundation, see Mayo foundation under HEALTH PROFESSIONALS ASSOCIATIONS

Minnesota school-to-work student organization foundation, 121.615

National fish and wildlife foundation

- Natural resources department matching funds, 84.0845

**Private foundations****Application of law**

- Charitable organizations, registration and reporting requirements, exemption, 309.515

Eligible corporations, 317A.113

Exception, 317A.113

Nonprofit corporations law, 317A.113

Trusts, 501B.32

Articles of incorporation, 317A.113

Attorney general, rights and powers, 317A.113

Distributions, 317A.113

District court, rights and powers, 317A.113

Investments, restrictions, 317A.113

Professional fund raisers, requirements, see Professional fund raisers under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS

Prohibited practices, 317A.113

Taxes, 317A.113

Trusts, incorporation provisions, 501B.32

School enrichment partnership program, 124.255

School-to-work student organization foundation, 121.615

**Violations and penalties**

- Private foundations, prohibited practices, 317A.113

**FOURTH CLASS CITIES**

See CITIES

**FOWL**

See POULTRY

**FOXES**

See also FUR-BEARING ANIMALS

See also PREDATORS

**Definitions**

- Fur-bearing animals, 17.351

Predators, 97A.015

Fur farms, see FUR FARMS

Gray fox, 97A.015, 97B.605

**Hunting**

- Doing damage, 97B.655

Hours of hunting, exceptions, 97B.075

**Licenses**

Fees, 97A.475

Nonresidents, 97B.601

Restrictions on taking, 97B.605, 97B.631

Red fox, 97A.015

Sales, breeding, 97A.105

**FOX SQUIRRELS**

See also SQUIRRELS

**Small game**

- Defined as including squirrels, game and fish law, 97A.015

**FRANCHISES**

See also BUSINESSES

See also DEALERS AND MERCHANTS

See also INTANGIBLES

Acceptance of offer to sell or purchase

- Communication of acceptance, 80C.19

**Accounting**

- Record keeping, 80C.10

**Administration of law**

- Commerce department, duties, 80C.22

**Advertising**

- False or misleading advertisements, 80C.09

Filing of advertisement with commerce department, 80C.09

Hearings, 80C.09

Prohibited practices, 80C.13

Television advertising, 80C.19

**Application of law**

- Sale, 80C.19

**FRANCHISES (Cont'd)**

- Appraisals, opinions, and reports
  - Acceptance by commerce department, 80C.11
- Appraisers
  - Investigations by commerce department, 80C.11
  - Reports, 80C.11
- Assignment, transfer or sale
  - Withholding consent, 80C.14
- Beer wholesalers, see Agreements with brewers under WHOLESALER LIQUOR DEALERS
- Burglar alarm franchises
  - Franchise fees, 80C.30
  - Franchisor, establishment by manufacturer, 80C.30
  - Termination of burglar alarm distributor contract, time limit, 80C.30
- Bus or streetcar benches or shelters
  - County boards, duties, 160.27
  - Town boards of supervisors, duties, 160.27
- Cable communications systems, see Franchises under CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
- Cities, see Franchises under CITIES
- Civil liability
  - Damages, 80C.17
- Common carriers
  - Bus or streetcar benches and shelters
  - County boards, duties, 160.27
  - Town boards of supervisors, duties, 160.27
  - Transportation regulation board, duties, 174A.02
- Declaratory judgment
  - Local governments as parties, 555.11
- Definitions
  - Cable communications systems, 238.02
  - Generally, 80C.01
  - Motor carriers, pipeline carriers, 221.011
- District heating systems
  - Municipal franchises, 465.74
- Documents
  - Commerce department orders, 80C.22
  - Confidential information, disclosure, 80C.22
  - Filing, 80C.22
  - Public inspection, 80C.22
- Duluth transit authority, acquiring, 458A.25
- Evidence
  - Certified copies, admissibility, 80C.22
- Exemptions
  - Denial, 80C.12
  - Revocation, 80C.12
  - Suspension, 80C.12
- Express companies
  - Transportation regulation board, duties, 218.041
- Failure to renew
  - Unfair practices, 80C.14
- Fines
  - Violations, generally, 80C.16
- Heat and heating
  - Heating systems, fourth class cities, 451.04
- Investigations
  - Commerce department, duties, 80C.11
- Manufactured home sales, licensees, requirements, 327B.04
- Motor carriers
  - Transportation regulation board, duties, 174A.02
- Motor vehicle franchises, see MOTOR VEHICLE FRANCHISES
- Motor vehicle fuel franchises, see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES
- Municipal gas agencies, 453A.05
- Municipal power agencies, 453.54, 453.55
- Nonresidents
  - Service of process, 80C.20
- Owners
  - Payments to
    - Cities, acquisition and operation costs, 300.05
- Permits
  - Franchises defined as, motor carriers, pipeline carriers, 221.011
- Public service corporations, see Franchises under PUBLIC SERVICE CORPORATIONS

**FRANCHISES (Cont'd)**

- Public utilities
  - Agreements, conflict of interest, 471.88
  - Exemption from franchise law, 216B.36
- Railroads, see Franchises under RAILROADS
- Records
  - Inspection by commerce department, 80C.10
  - Maintenance by franchisor, 80C.10
- Registration
  - Amendment
    - Fees, deposit for Cambridge State Bank judgment, 16A.67, 16A.6701
    - Generally, 80C.07
  - Annual reports
    - Filing fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 80C.08
    - Generally, 80C.08
  - Applications
    - Contents, requirements, 80C.04
    - Generally, 80C.04
    - Pending effectiveness, inactivity, effect, 80C.05
  - Cancellation, grounds, 80C.08
  - Certified copies, 80C.22
  - Commerce department, duties, 80C.06, 80C.07, 80C.22
  - Definitions, 80C.01
  - Denial, 80C.12, 80C.22
  - Exemptions, 80C.03
  - Fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 80C.04
  - Provisions, generally, 80C.05
  - Public offering statements
    - Additional information, requirements, 80C.06
    - Alteration or amendment, orders, 80C.06
    - Delivery by seller to prospective franchisee, 80C.06
    - Requirement, 80C.04
    - Typeface requirements, 80C.06
  - Requirement, 80C.02
  - Revocation, 80C.12, 80C.22
  - Suspension, 80C.12, 80C.22
  - Termination or cancellation, grounds, 80C.08
- Renewal of franchise
  - Failure to renew, unfair practices, 80C.14
- Reports about
  - Commerce department, publication, 80C.22
- Rulemaking
  - Generally, 80C.18
  - Opinions, fee, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 80C.18
  - Public offering statements, 80C.06
  - Unfair and inequitable practices, 80C.14
- Sale
  - Application of law, 80C.19
  - Real estate licensure, exemption, 82.18
- Service of process on
  - Commerce department, duties, 80C.20, 80C.22
  - Generally, 80C.20
- Sign franchise program, 160.80
- State contracts
  - Small business procurement, eligibility, 16B.22
- Statutes of limitations, 80C.17
- Telephone companies
  - Cities, acquisition and operation, 300.05
  - Valuation for ratemaking purposes, 237.21
- Termination or cancellation, grounds, 80C.14
- Transfers
  - Withholding consent unfair, 80C.14
- Transportation department, see Franchises under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT
- Travel information franchise program, see Travel information franchise program under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT
- Utility franchises
  - Cities, see Franchises under CITIES
- Violations and penalties
  - Civil liability, generally, 80C.17
  - Enforcement, remedies, 80C.16
  - Fines, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 80C.16
  - Remedies, 80C.16

**FRANCHISES (Cont'd)****Violations and penalties (Cont'd)**

Restraint of trade, forfeiture of franchise, 325D.60

Unfair and inequitable practices, acts constituting, 80C.14

Waivers void, 80C.21

**FRANCHISE TAXES**See **INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES****FRATERNAL BENEFICIARY ASSOCIATIONS**See **FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES****FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES**See also **BENEFICIAL SOCIETIES**See also **FRATERNAL ORGANIZATIONS****Access to data**

Minnesota health data institute data, 62J.451

**Accounting systems**

Internal control evaluations, 60A.129

**Accounts and accounting****Accounts receivable**

Assignment, sale, or transfer, health care gross revenues tax liability, 295.56

**Billing procedures**

Health care gross revenues taxes, separate statement, 295.53

**Acquisitions**

Acquisitions of other health carriers, moratorium, 62J.47

Administrative supervision, see **Administrative supervision under INSURANCE COMPANIES****Advertising**

Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31

**Affidavits**

Evidence, 64B.14

**Affiliates**

Combined expenditure limits, 62J.041

Agents, see **Representatives under this topic****Aid associations**

Insurance law, exemption, 60A.24, 64B.38

Annual statements, see **NAIC annual statements under this topic****Application of law**

Audits and examinations, 60A.129

**Benefit contracts**

Generally, 62A.02

Issuance violations, 62A.303

Not covered by Minnesota insurance guaranty association, notice exemption, 60C.22

Readability requirements, 72C.03

Retroactive termination, 60A.086

Cemeteries, acquisition and operation, 306.88

Charitable organizations, registration and reporting requirements, exemption, 309.515

**Exemptions**

Aid associations, 60A.24, 64B.38

Generally, 64B.38

Information given, 64B.38

Foreign or alien societies, 64B.23

Frozen dairy foods, 32.56

Generally, 64B.23

Genetic discrimination act, 72A.139

Health care risk adjustment system, 62Q.02

**Health insurance**

Benefit contracts, 62A.02

Breast cancer, bone marrow transplants, chemotherapy, 62A.309

Breast implants, underwriting practices, 62A.285

Cost-sharing, 62Q.49

Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308

Dependents, coverage, 62A.302

Drug prescriptions written by nonphysicians, 62A.307

Group health insurance, 62A.02

Individual market regulation, 62A.65

Medical tests ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091

Negotiated provider payments, 62Q.49

Point-of-service options, 62Q.51

Policies, issuance violations, 62A.303

Surgical first assistants, 62A.3092

X-rays ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)****Application of law (Cont'd)**

Insurers rehabilitation and liquidation act, 60B.02

**Life insurance**

Charitable beneficiaries or owners, 61A.073, 309.72

Merger or acquisition moratorium, exceptions, 62J.47

Minnesota insurance guaranty association, policyholders' rights, 60C.21

Minnesota life and health insurance guaranty association coverage, notice requirements, 61B.28

Mutual companies law, exemption, 66A.01

Regulation, generally, 62Q.41

Reserves, actuarial opinions, 61A.25

Utilization review act, 62M.01

**Articles of incorporation**

Amendments, failure to file, fines, 72A.061

Contents, 64B.10

Documents, language requirement, 64B.10

Filing, 64B.10

**Assessments****Exemptions**

Defined, health care cost containment, 62J.041

Health coverage reinsurance association, premiums, 62L.21, 62L.22

**Assets**

Annual audit reports, requirements, 60A.129

Generally, 64B.22

Hazardous financial condition, 60G.20 to 60G.22

**Assignments****Accounts receivable**

Health care gross revenues taxes, liability, 295.56

**Attorney fees**

Excess expenditures, contested cases, 62J.041

**Audits and examinations**

Adverse financial conditions, reports about, 60A.129

Alternate methods of compliance, 60A.129

Application of law, 60A.129

Canadian or British companies, reports about, 60A.129

Certified public accountants, duties, disqualification, 60A.129

**Commerce department**

Access to documents, 64B.30

Authority, 60A.031

Duties, 60A.129

Compliance examinations, 60A.129

Comprehensive examinations, 60A.129

Consolidated filing with loss reserves certification, 60A.129

Contested cases, 60A.129

Desk audits, expenses, payments, 60A.03

Domestic societies, 64B.30

Exemptions, 60A.129

Expenses, payment, 60A.03, 64B.28

Extensions, 60A.129

Filing, 60A.129

Findings, publication, notice, response, 64B.28

Foreign states, reports filed in, 60A.129

Frequency, 64B.30

**Health and accident insurance**

Loss ratio standards, compliance audits, 62A.021

Internal control evaluation, 60A.129

**NAIC annual statements**Generally, see **NAIC annual statements under this topic**

Reconciling with, 60A.129

Procedure, 64B.28

Rulemaking, 60A.13

Supplemental audits, 60A.129

Targeted examinations, 60A.129

Violations, 60A.129

Witnesses, examination, 64B.30

Workpapers, requirements, 60A.129

**Beneficiaries**

Absence of designation, 64B.17

Change, 64B.17

Eligibility, 64B.17

Payments to

Attachment or garnishment, exemption, 550.37

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)****Beneficiaries (Cont'd)**

## Social security recipients

Disability offset prohibited, 64B.19

Support and other payments, 64B.17

Welfare recipients, 64B.19

**Beneficiary associations**

Application of law, 64B.39

Beneficiaries, eligibility, 64B.39

Benefits, 64B.39

Defined, 64B.39

Property taxes, 64B.39

Reserves, tax exemption, 64B.39

Benefit certificates, see Benefit contracts under this topic

**Benefit contracts**

Amendment to laws, binding, 64B.19

Application of law

Generally, 62A.02

Issuance violations, 62A.303

Approval, standards, 62A.02

Armed forces reserve or national guard members, unfair trade practices, 72A.20

**Certificates**

Defined as health plans, health and accident insurance, 62A.011

Generally, 64B.19, 64B.20

Certified copies, evidence, 64B.19

Closed-panel health plans

Defined, 62Q.43

Requirements, 62Q.43

Comprehensive health insurance, see Comprehensive health insurance policies under INSURANCE POLICIES

**Contested cases**

Forms or rates, 62A.02

Continuance, 64B.31

Contracts not covered by Minnesota insurance guaranty association, notice exemption, 60C.22

**Covered persons**

Defined, 60A.086

**Definitions**

Generally, 64B.04

Health plan companies, requirements, 62Q.01

Filing requirements, 62A.02

**Forms**

Actuarial data, requirements, 62A.02

Appeal, 62A.03

Approval, 62A.02

Filing requirements, 62A.02

Hearings, 62A.02

Unlawful use, 62A.02

Withdrawal of approval, 62A.02

**Group health plans**

Application of law, 62A.02

Retroactive termination, 60A.086

Survivor's benefit continuation, 62A.145, 62A.146

Issuance, restrictions, 62A.02

Limits, determining, 72A.20

Loss ratios, requirements

Standards, 62A.021

Statements, 62A.02

Minnesota life and health insurance guaranty association coverage

Exclusion, 61B.19

Notice requirements, application of law, 61B.28

Readability requirements, application of law, 72C.03

**Renewal**

Guaranteed renewal, individual market regulation requirements, 62A.65

Risk classification, filing requirements, 62A.02

Variable basis, 64B.22

Violations, 62A.02, 62A.303

**Benefits**

Attachment or garnishment, exemption, 64B.18, 550.37

Children, 64B.16

Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 550.37

Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16

Eligibility, 64B.16

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)****Benefits (Cont'd)****Health benefits**

Insurance agents, disclosure of sales commissions or compensation, 60K.14

**Lifetime benefits**

Enrollee cost-sharing, effect, disclosure requirements, 62Q.49

Negotiated provider payments, effect, disclosure requirements, 62Q.49

New products, authority, 64B.16

**Personal property taxes**

Delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21

Scope, 64B.16

**Withholding**

Newborns, premium payment requirements, 62A.042

**Board**

Election, 64B.03

Meetings, 64B.03, 64B.07

Members, eligibility, 64B.03

Minutes in English, 64B.07

Terms, 64B.03

Vacancies, 64B.03

**Board of directors**

Election, 64B.03

Meetings, 64B.03

Members, eligibility, 64B.03

Minutes in English, 64B.07

Vacancies, 64B.03

**Bonds or notes**

Valuation, 60A.12

**Burden of proof**

Health and accident insurance

Forms or rates, compliance with law, 62A.02

**Bylaws**

Amendments, failure to file, fines, 72A.061

**Capital**

Annual audit reports, requirements, 60A.129

Increase, requirement, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21

**Cemeteries**

Acquisition and operation, 306.88

Application of law, 306.88

**Certificates and certification**

Contracts, certificates, 62A.011, 64B.19, 64B.20

Reserves, 64B.25

**Valuation**

Certification, 64B.26

Filing, 64B.26

Standards, 64B.25

**Certificates of authority**

Denial, revocation, suspension, or failure to renew

Grounds, generally, 62J.47

Small employer health benefit plan violations, grounds, 62L.11

Evidence, 64B.10

Issuance, 64B.10

Preliminary certificate, 64B.10

Record, 64B.10

Revocation or suspension

Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes grounds, 295.582

**Children**

Benefits, 64B.16

Certificates, binding on minors, 64B.19

Children's lodges, 64B.02

Children taken into custody, intake, information requirements, 260.174

Lodges, 64B.02

**Claims**

Subrogation, notice requirements, 62A.096

**Claims administrators**

Utilization review, see Claims administrators under HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW

**Communications to members**

Consolidations or mergers, text of contract, 64B.14

Generally, 64B.07

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

- Communications to members (Cont'd)
  - Laws, amendment, 64B.11
- Complaints
  - Health care risk adjustment system, requirements, 62Q.105
- Consolidations and mergers
  - Approval, 64B.14
  - Effect, 64B.14
  - Expenses, payment, 64B.14
  - Moratorium, 62J.47
  - Officers, duties, 64B.14
  - Requirements, 64B.14
  - Text of contract, communication to members, 64B.14
- Consumer cost-sharing
  - Definitions
    - Health care cost containment, 62J.041
    - Health care risk adjustment system, 62Q.01
  - Disclosure, requirements, 62Q.49
  - Mental health services, limitations and requirements, 62Q.47
  - Subscriber liability, 62J.041
- Consumer protection
  - Health department, duties, 62Q.41
- Contested cases
  - Annual audit requirements, exemption, 60A.129
  - Benefit contracts, forms or rates, 62A.02
  - Birth certificates
    - Group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225
  - Excess expenditures, assessments, 62J.041
  - Reserves, compliance orders, 62J.041
  - Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes violations, fines, censure, or revocation or suspension of certificate of authority, 295.582
- Contracts
  - Benefits, see Benefit contracts under this topic
  - Consolidations and mergers, requirements, 64B.14
  - Third-party contracts
    - Health care gross revenues taxes, transfer of additional expense, 295.582
- Contributing members
  - Fraternal benefit societies defined as, comprehensive health insurance act, 62E.02
- Contributions to
  - Corporations, authorized contributions, 300.66
- Conversion to mutual life insurance company
  - Approval, 64B.15
  - Financial requirements, 64B.15
  - Plan, 64B.15
- Cooperation
  - Health care data and research initiatives, 62J.301
- Coverage, see Health insurance under this topic
- Data
  - Provider information pilot study, requirements, 62J.322
- Data collection
  - Health care data and research initiatives, 62J.321
  - Health care spending data, see Data collection under HEALTH CARE
  - Standard identifiers, use, 62J.321
- Definitions
  - Administrative supervision model act, 60G.01
  - Comprehensive health insurance act, 62E.02
  - Corrections department, subrogation, 243.255
  - Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.01, 64B.02, 64B.04, 64B.39
  - Health and accident insurance, 62A.011, 62A.301, 62A.65
  - Health care cost containment, 62J.041
  - Health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50, 295.51
  - Health plan companies, requirements, 62Q.01, 62Q.19, 62Q.45
  - Health provider cooperatives, 62R.18
  - Insurance fair information reporting act, 72A.491
  - Insurance fraud, 60A.951
  - Insurance, regulation of trade practices, 72A.201
  - Medical assistance, 256B.02
  - Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31
  - MinnesotaCare, 62J.03
  - Racketeering law, 609.902
  - Small employer health benefit act, 62L.02

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

- Delegates
  - Board of directors, representation, 64B.03
- Dependents
  - Children, see Children under this topic
- Disclosure
  - Birth certificates
    - Group purchaser data, contested cases, 144.225
  - Enrollee cost-sharing, effect, 62Q.49
  - Health benefit rates, increases, 62A.024
  - Marketing, requirements, 62Q.49
  - Negotiated reprovider payments, effect, 62Q.49
  - Provider reimbursements, usual and customary fees, methodology for determination, 62A.61
  - Small employer health benefit plans, underwriting, 62L.06
- Dividends
  - Suspension or limitation, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21
- Enforcement of law
  - Disclosure, usual and customary provider fees, methodology for determination, 62A.61
  - Health care cost containment, 62J.041
  - Merger or acquisition moratorium violations, 62J.47
- Enrollees
  - Consumer cost-sharing, see Consumer cost-sharing under this topic
- Essential community providers, see Essential community providers under HEALTH CARE
- Exempt organizations, 60A.24, 64B.38
- Expenditure limits
  - Adjustment, methodologies, 62J.041
  - Combined expenditure limits, affiliated companies, 62J.041
  - Determination, 62J.041
  - Established, 62J.041
  - Exceeding, assessments, notice requirements, 62J.041
  - Health department, duties, 62J.041
  - Net expenditures, defined, 62J.041
  - Premium rates, effect on, 62J.041
  - Repayments, excess expenditures, 62J.041
  - Reports about, 62J.041
  - Requirements, 62J.041
  - Total expenditures, defined, 62J.041
- Financial statements
  - Audits and examinations, requirements, 60A.129
- Fines
  - Annual statement
    - Failure to file, 64B.26, 72A.061
    - False statement, 72A.061
  - Articles of incorporation
    - Amendments, failure to file, 72A.061
  - Bylaws
    - Amendments, failure to file, 72A.061
  - Depositing, 72A.061
  - License suspension, new business written during, 72A.061
  - Membership cards, forgery, 609.63
  - Provisions, noncompliance, generally, 64B.37
  - Small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11
  - Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes violations, 295.582
- Foreign or alien societies
  - Admission, requirements, 64B.29
  - Application of law, 64B.23
  - Generally, 64B.37
  - Investments, 64B.21
  - Laws, amendment, 64B.11
  - Licenses, 64B.29, 64B.31
- Fraud, see Insurance fraud under INSURANCE
- Funds
  - Assets, see Assets under this topic
  - Separate accounts, authority, 64B.22
  - Special funds, 64B.22
  - Grievance procedures, 64B.07
- Gross revenues
  - Deductions, 295.53
  - Defined, health care gross revenues taxes, 295.51
  - Research, restrictions, 295.53



## FRATERNAL

## FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)

- Group purchasers
  - Contested cases
    - Birth certificates, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225
    - Fraternal benefit societies defined as, MinnesotaCare, 62I.03
    - MinnesotaCare, see Group purchasers under MINNESOTACARE
- Hazardous financial condition
  - Contested cases, 60G.21, 60G.22
  - Determination, authority, 60G.20
  - Hearings, closed, 60G.21
  - Orders, 60G.21
  - Standards, 60G.20
- Health benefits
  - Insurance agents, disclosure of sales commissions or compensation, 60K.14
- Health care providers
  - Fraternal benefit societies defined as
    - Health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50
- Health care risk adjustment system, requirements, see HEALTH CARE RISK ADJUSTMENT SYSTEM
- Health carriers
  - Fraternal benefit societies defined as
    - Health and accident insurance, 62A.011
    - Health provider cooperatives, 62R.18
    - Small employer health benefit act, 62L.02
  - Health coverage reinsurance association, duties, see Health carriers under HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION
- Health insurance
  - Applicants
    - Genetic test results, notice received, 72A.139
    - Informed consent, genetic tests, 72A.139
  - Cessation of business, 62A.65
  - Chemical dependency treatment
    - Cost-sharing, limitations and requirements, 62Q.47
  - Claims
    - Discounts, requirements and restrictions, 72A.201
  - Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.04
  - Continuation and conversion privileges
    - Exclusionary riders, restrictions, 62A.65
    - Group coverage, effect, 60A.086
    - Survivors, 62A.146
    - Underwriting, restrictions, 62A.65
  - Contracts, see Benefit contracts under this topic
  - Coordination of benefits, 62A.046
  - Cost sharing, see Consumer cost-sharing under this topic
- Coverage
  - Abortion, interpretation of law, 145.414
  - Adopted children, 62A.27
  - Breast cancer, bone marrow transplants, chemotherapy, 62A.309
  - Breast implants, 62A.285
  - Cancer, diagnostic procedures, 62A.30
  - Children's health supervision services, 62A.047
  - Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308
  - Dependent children, 62A.048
  - Dependents, requirements, 62A.302
  - Diabetes, equipment and supplies, 62A.45
  - Diethylstilbestrol, required coverage, 62A.154
  - Eligibility, genetic tests, restrictions, 72A.139
  - Exclusionary riders, restrictions, 62A.65
  - Exemptions, 62A.047
  - Fibrocystic breast condition, 62A.305
  - Lyme disease, treatment, 62A.265
  - Major medical, 62E.04
  - Maternity, 62A.0411
  - Medical tests ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091
  - Phenylketonuria, 62A.26
  - Port-wine stain elimination or treatment, rate increases, prohibited, 62A.304
  - Preexisting conditions, 62A.285
  - Pregnancy, continuation and conversion coverage, 62A.65
  - Prenatal care, 62A.047

## FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)

- Health insurance (Cont'd)
  - Coverage (Cont'd)
    - Prescription drugs written by nonphysicians, requirements, 62A.307
    - Reconstructive surgery, 62A.25
    - Scalp hair prostheses, 62A.28
    - Students, full-time, 62A.301
    - Surgical first assistants, 62A.3092
    - Survivor's benefits, 62A.145, 62A.146
    - Ventilator-dependent persons, 62A.155
  - Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance
    - Consumer cost-sharing, effect, disclosure requirements, 62Q.49
    - Exemptions, 62A.047
    - Lyme disease treatment, restriction, 62A.265
    - Negotiated provider payments, effect, disclosure requirements, 62Q.49
  - Guaranteed renewal, exception, 62A.65
  - Interpretation of law
    - Abortion, coverage, 145.414
  - Issuance
    - Refusal, breast implants, grounds, prohibited, 62A.285
    - Short-term coverage violations, penalties, 62A.65
  - Loss ratios, compliance requirements, 62A.65
  - Mental health services
    - Cost-sharing, limitations and requirements, 62Q.47
  - New business, restrictions, 62A.65
  - Point-of-service options, 62Q.51
  - Policyholders
    - Cessation of business, notice, 62A.65
  - Portability, 62A.65
  - Preexisting conditions, restrictions, 62A.65
  - Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50
  - Providers, see Providers under this topic
  - Renewal
    - Premium adjustments, see Fraternal benefit society premiums under PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)
    - Refusal, breast implants, grounds, prohibited, 62A.285
    - Short-term coverage, 62A.65
  - Underwriting
    - Gender-based decisions, prohibited, 62A.306, 62A.65
    - Preexisting conditions, restrictions, 62A.65
    - Violations, 62A.303, 62A.65
- Health plan companies
  - Fraternal benefit societies defined as
    - Health care cost containment, 62J.041
    - Health plan companies, requirements, 62Q.01
    - MinnesotaCare, 62J.03
  - Health provider cooperatives, see Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES
- Hearings
  - Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21
- Indebtedness
  - Evidences of, valuation, 60A.12
- Indemnification
  - Advances, 64B.08
  - Determination, 64B.08
  - Exceptions, 64B.08
  - Generally, 64B.08
  - Not exclusive, 64B.08
  - Written undertakings, 64B.08
- Information about
  - Health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930
- Injunctions
  - Attorney general, duties, 64B.31
  - Financial reports or statements, unfair or deceptive trade practices, 60A.129
  - Health care gross revenues taxes
    - Billing, tax statement violations, 295.53
  - Merger or acquisition moratorium violations, 62J.47
- Insignias, see INSIGNIAS
- Insurance
  - Appraisals, costs, payment, 60A.03
  - Audits and examinations, costs, payment, 60A.03
  - Health insurance, see Health insurance under this topic
  - Insurance law, exemptions, 60A.24, 64B.23

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

- Insurance (Cont'd)
  - Liability insurance, purchase, 64B.08
  - License, requirement, 60A.07
  - Life insurance, see *Life insurance under this topic*
  - Visitations, costs, payment, 60A.03
- Insurers
  - Fraternal benefit societies defined as
    - Administrative supervision model act, 60G.01
    - Health and accident insurance, 62A.301
    - Insurance fair information reporting act, 72A.491
    - Insurance fraud, 60A.951
    - Insurance, regulation of trade practices, 72A.201
- Integrated service networks, see **INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS**
- Interpretation of law
  - HIV test requirements, 72A.20
- Investments
  - Foreign or alien societies, 64B.21
  - Generally, 64B.21
- Judicial review, 64B.36
- Laws and rules
  - Adoption, 64B.05
  - Amendments
    - Approval, 64B.11
    - Benefit contracts, binding on, 64B.19
    - Certified copies, evidence of adoption, 64B.11
    - Foreign or alien societies, 64B.11
    - Procedure, 64B.11
    - Publication, 64B.11
  - Contents
    - Eligibility, 64B.06, 64B.16
    - Membership rights, 64B.06
    - Official publication, 64B.07
  - Defined, 64B.04
- Lawsuits
  - Health care gross revenues taxes
    - Billing, tax statement violations, 295.53
  - Merger or acquisition moratorium violations, 62J.47
- Liability
  - Directors, officers, or members, 64B.08
  - Health care gross revenues taxes
    - Accounts receivable, assignment, transfer, or sale, 295.56
  - Health coverage reinsurance association, premiums, 62L.21
  - Patient data, disclosure, immunity, 62J.321
  - Transfer of risks, claims, 62L.20
- Licenses
  - Annual license, 64B.27
  - Correction of deficiencies, notice, 64B.31
  - Foreign or alien societies
    - Generally, 64B.29
    - Revocation or suspension, 64B.31
  - Insurance, generally, 60A.07
  - Issuance or renewal, denial, grounds, 62J.47
  - Revocation or suspension, 72A.061
  - Utilization review, compliance requirements, 62M.03
- Life insurance
  - Certificates, valuation standards, 64B.25
  - Charitable organizations as beneficiaries or owners, 309.72
  - Claims, 61A.011
  - Conversion to mutual life insurance company, 64B.15
- Liquidation, see *Liquidation under INSURANCE COMPANIES*
- Lists
  - Patients, mailing lists, 62J.321
- Lodge system
  - Children's lodges, 64B.02
  - Defined, 64B.02
- Loss reserves
  - Consolidated filing with annual audit report, 60A.129
- Managed care organizations
  - Fraternal benefit societies defined as
    - Health plan companies, requirements, 62Q.01, 62Q.45
  - Generally, see *Managed care organizations under HEALTH CARE*
- Mandatory filings
  - Extensions, 72A.061

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

- Mandatory filings (Cont'd)
  - Failure to file, penalties, 72A.061
  - Generally, 72A.061
- Marketing
  - Disclosure requirements, 62Q.49
- Medicare supplement insurance, see *Medicare supplement insurance under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE*
- Meetings
  - Location, 64B.07
- Members
  - Adult membership, minimum age, 64B.06
  - Health care consumer surveys, 62J.451
  - Liability, limitation, 64B.08
  - Notice received
    - Consolidations or mergers, text of contract, 64B.14
    - Generally, 64B.07
    - Laws, amendment, 64B.11
  - Qualifications, 64B.06
  - Representation
    - Minnesota health data institute consumer advisory group, 62J.451
  - Rights
    - Health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930
    - Not assignable, 64B.06
  - Roster data
    - Health data institute, requirements, see *Roster data under HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE*
  - Social members, 64B.06
- Membership cards
  - Forgery, felony, fines, 609.63
- Memberships
  - Health coverage reinsurance association, 62L.14
  - Minnesota comprehensive health association, 62E.10
  - Minnesota life and health insurance guaranty association, exclusion, 61B.20
- Mergers, see *Consolidations and mergers under this topic*
- Minutes, language requirement, 64B.07
- Moratorium on mergers or acquisitions
  - Enforcement of law, 62J.47
  - Exceptions, 62J.47
  - Generally, 62J.47
  - Injunctions, 62J.47
  - Lawsuits, 62J.47
  - Violations, penalties, 62J.47
- Mortgages
  - Mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.06
- Mutual companies law, exemption, 66A.01
- NAIC annual statements
  - Annual audit reports, reconciling with, 60A.129
  - False statement, fines, 72A.061
- Filing
  - Exceptions, 60A.13
  - Failure to file, penalties, 64B.26, 72A.061
  - Generally, 60A.13
  - Form, 60A.13
  - Nonprofit institutions, real or personal property, reporting, 64B.12
  - Preparation, requirements, 60A.13
  - Synopsis, communication to members, 64B.07
- Names, regulation, 64B.10
- Net worth
  - Monitoring, 62J.041
- New products, authority, 64B.16
- Nonprofit institutions, 64B.12
- Notice given
  - Certified public accountants, requirements regarding, 60A.129
  - Complaints, resolution, 62Q.105
  - Excess expenditures, appeals, 62J.041
  - Forms or rates, request for hearing, 62A.02
  - Genetic tests, results, 72A.139
  - Health benefits, rate changes, 62A.023, 62A.024
  - Small employer health benefit plans, cessation of business, 62L.09
  - Transfer of risk, 62L.20
- Notice received
  - Annual audits, adverse financial conditions, 60A.129

## FRATERNAL

## FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)

Notice received (Cont'd)

- Certified public accountants, requirements regarding, 60A.129
- Expenditure limits, exceeding, 62J.041
- Health and accident insurance
  - Forms or rates, disapproval or withdrawal of approval, hearings, 62A.02
- Inquiries, commerce department, 60A.13
- Subrogation claims, 62A.096

Oaths and affirmations

- President, list of applicants, 64B.10
- Replies to commerce department, 60A.13

Officers

- Affidavits
  - Evidence, consolidations and mergers, 64B.14
  - Laws, amendment, mailing, 64B.11
- Consolidations and mergers, duties, 64B.14
- Election, 64B.03
- Insurance licenses, exemptions, 60K.05
- Liability, 64B.08
- President, 64B.10

Offices

- Location, 64B.07

Options

- Future certificates, 64B.20
- Values, 64B.20

Orders

- Complaints, 62Q.105
- Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21
- Reserves, compliance, 62J.041
- Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes violations, censure, 295.582

Organization

- Articles of incorporation, 64B.10, 72A.061
- Certificates of authority, see Certificates of authority under this topic
- Completion, 64B.10
- Corporate powers retained, 64B.10
- Formation, 64B.10

Payments by

- Ambulance services, reimbursements, 62J.48
- Excess expenditures, 62J.041
- Fees, generally, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 60A.14
- Genetic tests, costs, 72A.139
- Insurance audits and examinations, expenses, 60A.03
- Point-of-service options, 62Q.51
- Special transportation services, reimbursements, 62J.48
- Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes, transferred additional expenses, 295.582

Personal health care services

- Funding, recommendations, 62Q.33

Planning

- Excess reserves, corrective action plans, 62J.041

Point-of-service options, see Health insurance under this topic

Policies, see Benefit contracts under this topic

Political contributions

- Prohibited, 72A.12
- Violations, gross misdemeanor, 72A.12

Premiums, see Fraternal benefit society premiums under PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)

President

- Oath, list of applicants, 64B.10

Private insurance coverage

- Fraternal benefit societies defined as
  - Corrections department, subrogation, 243.255

Professional fund raisers, requirements, see Professional fund raisers under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS

Prohibited health plans

- Disclosures, noncompliance, 62Q.49

Providers

- Consumer cost-sharing
  - Disclosure, requirements, 62Q.49
- Negotiated provider payments
  - Disclosure, requirements, 62Q.49

Publication by

- Laws, amendment, 64B.11

## FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)

Publication by (Cont'd)

- Required contents, 64B.07

Purpose of society

- Generally, 64B.05
- Subsidiaries, 64B.05

Rates, see Fraternal benefit society premiums under PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)

Record keeping

- Complaints
  - Health care risk adjustment system, requirements, 62Q.105

Referendum

- Amendment of laws, 64B.11

Regulation

- Health department, duties, 62Q.41

Rehabilitation, see Rehabilitation under INSURANCE COMPANIES

Reinsurance, 64B.13

Reports given

- Adverse financial conditions, 60A.129
- Assets, market value, 60G.21
- Audits, requirements, see Audits and examinations under this topic
- Complaints
  - Health care risk adjustment system, requirements, 62Q.105
- Comprehensive health insurance plans, qualified and unqualified plans, covered persons and groups, 62E.05
- Examinations, requirements, see Audits and examinations under this topic
- Expenditures, 62J.041
- Financial statement, 64B.26
- Health care gross revenues taxes, qualifying exemptions, 295.53
- Interim financial reports, 60G.21
- Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.10

Reports received

- Adverse financial conditions, 60A.129

Representative form of government, 64B.03

Representatives

- Deemed as insurance agents, 60K.05
- Examinations, exemption, 60K.03, 60K.04
- Liability insurance, 64B.08
- Licenses
  - Exemptions, 60K.03, 60K.05
  - Generally, 64B.33
  - Requirements, 60K.02, 60K.03, 60K.05

Research, funding

- Health care gross revenues taxes, exemptions, 295.53

Reserves

- Actuarial opinions, requirement, 61A.25
- Additions to
  - Net additions, deduction from gross revenues, 295.53
- Calculations, trade secret information, 62J.041
- Excess, corrective action plans, 62J.041
- Generally, 64B.25
- Orders, 62J.041
- Requirements, 62J.041

Rulemaking

- Annual audit, 60A.13

Sales by

- Accounts receivable, health care gross revenues tax liability, 295.56

Scope of practice

- Abortion, compliance requirements, 62Q.145

Service of process on

- Commerce department as attorney, 64B.35
- Procedures, 64B.35

Service pensions

- Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16

Small employer health benefit plans, see SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS

Subrogation

- Corrections department or county
  - Convicts' insurance benefits, 243.255
- Notice requirements, 62A.096
- Regulation, 62A.095
- Statutes of limitations, 62A.096

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

- Subscriber liability
  - Defined, health care cost containment, 62J.041
- Subsidiaries, 64B.05
- Supreme governing body, see Board under this topic
- Surety bonds
  - Approval, 64B.10
  - Generally, 64B.10
- Surplus
  - Annual audit reports, requirements, 60A.129
  - Increase, requirement, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21
- Taxation
  - Exemption, 64B.24
  - Real estate, 64B.24
- Taxes
  - Exemptions
    - Defined, health care cost containment, 62J.041
- Trade secret information
  - Reserve calculations, 62J.041
- Transacting business in Minnesota
  - Defined, health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50
- Treasurers
  - Sworn statements, advance premiums, 64B.10
- Underwriting
  - Health and accident insurance, 62A.285
- Unfair or deceptive trade practices
  - Annual reports, statements, and other documents, 60A.129
  - Domestic abuse victims, 72A.20
  - Generally, 64B.34
  - Health and accident insurance, penalties, 62A.021
  - HIV test requirements, interpretation of law, 72A.20
- Utilization review, see HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW
- Valuation procedures
  - Alternative methods, 60A.13
  - Annual audit reports, requirements, 60A.129
- Violations and penalties
  - Annual reports, statements, or other documents
    - Actuaries or accountants, violations, 60A.129
  - Annual statement
    - Failure to file, fines, 72A.061
    - False statement, fines, 72A.061
  - Articles of incorporation
    - Amendments, failure to file, fines, 72A.061
  - Benefit contract violations
    - Forms, unlawful use, 62A.02
    - Issuance violations, 62A.02, 62A.303
  - Bylaws
    - Amendments, failure to file, fines, 72A.061
  - Consolidations and mergers, felony, 64B.37
  - False or fraudulent statements or representations
    - Application for membership, misdemeanor, 64B.37
    - Membership solicitation, unlicensed or unauthorized society, misdemeanor, 64B.37
    - Noncompliance, generally, fine, 64B.37
    - Statements under oath, sworn statements, perjury, 64B.37
  - Health and accident insurance
    - Employer violations, 62A.303
    - Policies, issuance violations, 62A.303
    - Underwriting violations, breast implants, 62A.285
  - Health care gross revenues taxes
    - Billing violations, injunctions, lawsuits, 295.53
  - Mandatory filings, failure to comply, fines, 72A.061
  - Membership cards, forgery, felony, fines, 609.63
  - Merger or acquisition moratorium violations, penalties, 62J.47
  - Political contributions, gross misdemeanor, 72A.12
  - Small employer health benefit plan violations
    - Denial, revocation, or suspension of certificates of authority, grounds, 62L.11
  - Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes violations, fines, censure, or revocation or suspension of certificate of authority, grounds, 295.582
- Underwriting violations
  - Health and accident insurance, breast implants, 62A.285
- Visitations
  - Commerce department, duties, 64B.30

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

- Visitations (Cont'd)
  - Expenses, payment, 60A.03
- Voting
  - Generally, 64B.03
  - Voting by mail, 64B.11
- Waivers
  - Benefit contract, 64B.19
  - Society laws, 64B.09
- X-rays
  - Nondiagnostic x-rays
    - Prohibited, health and accident insurance, 62A.19
- FRATERNAL ORGANIZATIONS**
- See also SECRET SOCIETIES
- Active members
  - Defined, lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12
- Application of law
  - Charitable organizations, registration and reporting requirements, exemption, 309.515
- Clubs
  - Fraternal organizations defined as, liquor law, 340A.101
- Contributions to
  - Corporations, authorized contributions, 300.66
  - Income and franchise taxes, corporate deductions, 290.21
- Educational programs for members, exemptions
  - Business, trade and correspondence school provisions, 141.35
  - Registration and approval, higher education services office, 136A.653
- Fraternal benefit societies, see FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES
- Fraternal corporations
  - Cemeteries established before 1885, conveyance by, 306.07, 306.08
- Gambling organizations
  - Generally, see Organizations under GAMBLING
  - Taxes, see GAMBLING TAXES
- Insignias, see INSIGNIAS
- Local firefighter or police relief associations functioning as, 353A.07
- Movies
  - Licenses, exemption, 326.526
- National guard
  - Organizations not to be enlisted as unit, 192.205
- Professional fund raisers, requirements, see Professional fund raisers under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS
- Securities
  - Registration by notification, 80A.09
- FRATERNITIES AND SORORITIES**
- Classification of property
  - Property taxes, 273.13
- Commercial telephone solicitation, exemption, 325E.26
- National guard
  - Organizations not to be enlisted as unit, 192.205
- FRAUD**
- See also CRIMES
- See also MISREPRESENTATION
- Actuaries
  - Qualified actuaries
    - Insurance company work, disqualification, grounds, 60A.129
- Adoption
  - Consent, 259.24, 259.25, 259.47
- Advertising
  - Subdivided land sales, 83.45
- Aged persons
  - Additional civil penalties, 325F.71
  - Consumer fraud, prohibition, 325F.71
- Aggravated forgery, 609.625
- Agricultural property, concealment
  - Farmer-lender mediation act, 583.27
- Aircraft and commercial operators
  - Forms or applications, use, misdemeanor, 360.075
  - Licenses or registration, suspension or revocation, grounds, 360.018
  - Registration plates, label, or stamps, obtaining by, misdemeanor, 360.67
- Alcohol and drug counselors
  - Disciplinary action, grounds, 148C.09

## FRAUD

## FRAUD (Cont'd)

Alcoholic beverages  
 Fraudulent shipments, 340A.306

Application of law  
 Commercial code, supplementary principles, 336.1-103  
 Fraudulent transfers  
 Business corporations, distributions, exemption, 302A.551  
 Fraudulent transfer act, 513.50  
 Limited liability companies, distributions, exemption, 322B.54

Arbitration awards  
 Grounds for vacating, 572.10, 572.19

Architects  
 License revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 326.11, 326.111

Assistance transaction card fraud, 393.07, 609.821

Auxiliary forests, contracts, 88.49

Bank deposits and collections  
 Payor banks, late return of items, defense, 336.4-302

Barbers  
 Fraudulent misrepresentation, misdemeanor, 154.19

Bed and breakfast establishments  
 Food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by, misdemeanor, 327.75

Bills of lading  
 Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502  
 Duplicate bills, issuance with fraudulent intent, fines, felony, 228.47

Birth and death records, gross misdemeanor, 144.227

Boarding and lodging houses  
 Food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by, misdemeanor, 327.75

Boats  
 Certificates of title, statements in, 86B.865

Business corporations  
 Dissolution, grounds, 302A.751, 302A.757

Business, trade and correspondence schools  
 Licenses, denial, grounds, 141.25

Certified public accountants  
 Licenses or certificates, denial, suspension, or revocation, grounds, 326.229

Chain referrals, 8.32, 325F.69

Charitable organizations  
 Misdemeanor, 309.581  
 Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55

Check forgery, 609.631

Chiropractors  
 Disabled persons, certification of disability, misdemeanor, fines, 169.345  
 Disciplinary action, grounds, 148.10

Claims against the state  
 Fraudulent claims, permitting, felony, 609.455

Claims to public officer or body  
 False claims, presenting, 609.465

Clothing  
 Furs, mislabeling, 325F.42

Collection agencies  
 License disqualification, grounds, 332.35

Common carriers  
 Violations, misdemeanor, 221.291

Consumer fraud, see Consumer fraud under CONSUMER GOODS

Contract crime  
 Fraud defined as, trunk highways, construction contracts, 161.315

Controlled substances  
 Procurement, possession, or control by fraud, deceit, misrepresentation, or subterfuge, felony, 152.025

Conveyances, see FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES

Conviction  
 Certified public accountants, disqualification, 60A.129  
 Collection agencies, license disqualification, grounds, 332.35  
 Gambling managers, disqualification, grounds, 349.167  
 Gambling managers, license disqualification or denial, grounds, 349.167  
 State lottery  
 Employment, exclusion, 349A.02

## FRAUD (Cont'd)

Conviction (Cont'd)  
 State lottery (Cont'd)  
 Retailers, contract, cancellation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 349A.02, 349A.06  
 Vendors, ineligibility, 349A.07

Cooperative associations  
 Dissolution, grounds, 308A.941, 308A.955

Corporations  
 Shareholders, liability, 300.27

Credit, obtaining by, misdemeanor, 609.82

Credit services organizations  
 Violations, misdemeanor, 332.56, 332.59

Debtors  
 Imprisonment, Const. art 1 s 12

Definitions  
 Commercial code, 336.3-405  
 Insurance fraud, 60A.951, 609.556, 609.902  
 Interpretation of law, 645.25  
 Securities regulation, 80A.14  
 Trunk highways, construction contracts, 161.315

Dental auxiliaries  
 Fraud or deception in applying for or securing licenses or registration, gross misdemeanor, 150A.06, 150A.08  
 Fraud or deception in practice, gross misdemeanor, 150A.08

Dentists  
 Fraud or deception in applying for or securing licenses or registration, gross misdemeanor, 150A.06, 150A.08  
 Fraud or deception in practice, gross misdemeanor, 150A.08

Detectives  
 Licenses, revocation, suspension, or denial, grounds, 326.3387

Dissolution of marriage  
 Certificates, gross misdemeanor, 144.227  
 Reopening of proceedings, cause, 518.145  
 Voidable marriages, 518.02

Documents of title  
 Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502

Drivers' license applicants  
 Cancellation of license, grounds, 171.14  
 False statements, 171.22

Durable power of attorney for health care, gross misdemeanor, 145C.13

Elections, felony, 204C.41

Electricians  
 Censure, grounds, 326.242  
 Licenses, denial, suspension, revocation, or refusal to renew, grounds, 326.242

Emergency medical services  
 Licenses obtained by, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, grounds, 144.55

Employment agencies  
 Licenses, refusal, grounds, 184.33

Entertainment agencies  
 Licenses, refusal, grounds, 184A.12

False advertising, see FALSE ADVERTISING

False claims to public officer or body, presenting, 609.465

False personation, see FALSE PERSONATION

False representation, see FALSE REPRESENTATION

False statements, see FALSE STATEMENTS

Financial assistance (human services)  
 Fraud prevention investigation programs, 256.983

Financial transaction card fraud, see Fraud under FINANCIAL TRANSACTION CARDS

Fire insurance  
 Policy cancellation, grounds, 65A.01

Food  
 Prevention, by standards, rules, and labeling requirements, 31.10

Food and beverage service establishments  
 Food or credit, obtaining by, misdemeanor, 327.75

Foreign corporations  
 Certificates of authority, cancellation, grounds, 303.18

Forgery, 609.63

Fraudulent conveyances, see FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES

Fraudulent endorsement  
 Defined, commercial code, 336.3-405

Fraudulent transfers, see FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS

**FRAUD (Cont'd)**

Funeral directors and morticians  
 Disciplinary action, grounds, 149.05

Furnished apartment houses  
 Food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by, misdemeanor, 327.75

Gambling licensees  
 License revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 349.155

Gambling managers  
 License disqualification or denial, grounds, 349.167

Gambling taxes, returns  
 Assessments, 297E.09, 297E.11  
 Felony, 297E.13

Geoscientists  
 License revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 326.11, 326.111

Gold and silver sales, 325F.73 to 325F.744

Gross earnings taxes  
 Returns, see False or fraudulent returns under GROSS EARNINGS TAXES

Handicapped persons  
 Consumer fraud, prohibition, 325F.71

Health services occupations  
 Registration, fraud or deception, gross misdemeanor, 146.19

Hearing instrument dispensing, misdemeanors, 153A.15

High pressure piping business licenses  
 Suspension or revocation, grounds, 326.51

Homestead claims, 273.124

Hospices  
 Licenses obtained by, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, grounds, 144.55

Hospitals  
 Licenses obtained by, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, grounds, 144.55

Hotels  
 Food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by, misdemeanor, 327.75

Insurance adjusters  
 License denial, revocation, or suspension, grounds, 72B.08

Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers  
 License applications, fraudulent information, 60K.11  
 License revocation, suspension, or censure, grounds, 60K.11

Insurance companies  
 Administrative supervision, grounds, 60G.02  
 Fraudulent transfers, 60B.30, 60B.31

Insurance fraud  
 Antifraud plans, 60A.954  
 Authorized persons  
 Definitions, 60A.951  
 Fraud, notice received, 60A.952  
 Relevant information, duties, 60A.952

Claims  
 Evidence, 72A.201  
 Forms, warnings, 60A.955

Definitions  
 Criminal code, 609.556, 609.902  
 Generally, 60A.951

False claims against property insurance, criminal penalties, 609.611

Policies, rescission, grounds, 60A.36

Relevant information  
 Defined, 60A.951  
 Disclosure, 60A.952  
 Failure to provide, misdemeanor, 60A.953  
 Liability, limitations, 60A.952

Intent to defraud  
 Attachment, grounds, 570.02  
 Defined, interpretation of law, 645.25

Interior designers  
 Certification revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 326.11, 326.111

Invention development services, 325A.09

Investment securities, see Securities under this topic

Judgments procured by fraud  
 Setting aside, procedure and remedies, 548.14

**FRAUD (Cont'd)**

Landscaping architects  
 License revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 326.11, 326.111

Lawsuits  
 Fraudulent lawsuits, costs and disbursements, 549.21  
 In forma pauperis proceedings, 563.01

Leases  
 Creditors' rights, 336.2A-308  
 Rights and remedies, 336.2A-505

Letters of credit  
 Notice to issuers, effect, 336.5-114

Liability insurance policies  
 Cancellation or rescission, grounds, 60A.36

Licensed public accountants  
 Licenses or certificates, denial, suspension, or revocation, grounds, 326.229

Limited liability companies  
 Dissolution, grounds, 322B.833, 322B.843

Limited partnerships  
 Business transactions violations, 322.13

Liquor taxes  
 Monetary penalties, felony, 297C.13, 297C.14  
 Reports, felony, 297C.13  
 Returns  
 Assessments, lawsuits, 297C.11  
 Felony, 297C.13

Living wills, gross misdemeanor or felony, 145B.105

Long-term care facilities  
 Licenses obtained by, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, grounds, 144.55

Manufactured home parks, violations  
 Generally, 327C.095, 327C.15  
 In park sales, 327C.07

Manufactured home sales  
 License application requirements, 327B.04  
 Licenses, denial, suspension, or revocation, grounds, 327B.05  
 Remedies, application of law, 327B.12

Marriage and family therapists  
 Fraudulent representation, gross misdemeanor, disciplinary action, grounds, 148B.37

Marriage certificates, gross misdemeanor, 144.227

Marriage dissolution  
 Reopening of proceedings, cause, 518.145  
 Voidable marriages, 518.02

Medical assistance, see Medical assistance under WELFARE FRAUD

Medical supplement insurance  
 Misleading representation or fraudulent comparison of policies, 62A.31  
 Sales violations, revocation or suspension of license, fines, grounds, 62A.43

Membership camping contracts, 82A.13

Mental health workers  
 Disciplinary action, grounds, 148B.68

Metro Mobility certification, penalties, 473.386

Mining corporations  
 Shares or securities, issuance or sale, felony, 300.65

Minnesota identification card applicants  
 False statements, 171.22

Motels  
 Food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by, misdemeanor, 327.75

Motor carriers  
 Violations, misdemeanor, 221.291

Motor fuel taxes  
 Refund claims, forfeiture, penalties, 296.18

Motor vehicle certificates of title  
 Applications  
 Felony, 168A.30  
 Refusal of issuance, grounds, 168A.08  
 Suspension or revocation, grounds, 168A.23

Motor vehicle dealers  
 Licenses, denial, suspension, or revocation, grounds, 168.27

Motor vehicle franchise owners  
 Termination, grounds, 80E.09

## FRAUD

## FRAUD (Cont'd)

Motor vehicle purchaser certificates  
 Intent to evade or defeat motor vehicle sales tax, gross misdemeanor, felony, 297B.10

Motor vehicle registration, misdemeanor, 168.10

Motor vehicle sales finance companies  
 License revocation or suspension, grounds, 168.68

Negotiable instruments  
 Alteration of instruments, 336.3-407  
 Endorsements, 336.3-405  
 Obligation to pay, defenses, 336.3-305  
 Rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202  
 Transferees, rights, 336.3-203

Nonprofit corporations  
 Dissolution, grounds, 317A.751

Nursing homes  
 Licenses obtained by, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, grounds, 144.55

Occupational safety and health  
 Orders, vacating, grounds, 182.664

Optometrists  
 Disciplinary action, grounds, 148.57

Osteopaths  
 Licenses obtained by, disciplinary action, grounds, 147.091

Outpatient surgical centers  
 Licenses obtained by, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, grounds, 144.55

Partnerships  
 Dissolution caused by, adjustment of partners' rights, 323.38  
 Knowledge or notice of facts, exceptions, 323.11  
 Modification of creditors' rights, interpretation of law, 323.40

Permitting false claims against the government, felony, 609.455

Petroleum tank release cleanup  
 Consultants, sanctions for, 115C.11  
 Contractors, sanctions for, 115C.11

Pharmacists  
 Fraud or deception in connection with securing license or registration, misdemeanor, 151.06

Physical therapists  
 Disciplinary action, grounds, 148.75

Physicians and surgeons  
 Disabled persons, certification of disability, misdemeanor, fines, 169.345  
 Licenses obtained by, disciplinary action, grounds, 147.091

Pipefitters  
 License suspension or revocation, grounds, 326.51

Podiatrists  
 Obtaining a license by fraud or cheating or attempting to subvert license examination process  
 Disciplinary action, grounds, 153.19

Power of attorney  
 Fraudulent acts, liability to principals, 523.22

Practical nurses  
 Disciplinary action, grounds, 148.281

Prevention  
 Insurance, personal information, disclosure, 72A.502  
 Prevention of consumer fraud act, 325F.68 to 325F.70

Private postsecondary institutions  
 Denial of registration, 136A.685

Probate proceedings  
 Remedies, 524.1-106  
 Restitution, 524.1-106

Professional engineers  
 License revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 326.11, 326.111

Professional fund raisers  
 Misdemeanor, 309.581  
 Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55

Property insurance policies  
 Cancellation or rescission, grounds, 60A.36

Prostitution  
 Inducing by fraud, felony, 609.322

Protective agents  
 Licenses, revocation, suspension, or denial, grounds, 326.3387

## FRAUD (Cont'd)

Public health nurses  
 Disciplinary action, 148.281

Real estate tax judgment sales redemption  
 Expiration of redemption, notice, effect, 281.35

Reemployment insurance, 268.18

Registered nurses  
 Disciplinary action, grounds, 148.281

Registration of title  
 Fraudulent instruments or entries, felony, fines, 508.80  
 Registration procured by fraud, owners' remedies, 508.51

Registration of title without court proceedings  
 Fraudulent instruments or entries, felony, fines, 508A.80  
 Registration procured by fraud, owners' remedies, 508A.51

Residential building contractors  
 Information about, license applications, requirements, 326.89  
 License denial, suspension, or revocation, grounds, 326.91

Residential care homes  
 Licenses obtained by fraud, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, grounds, 144B.08

Resorts  
 Food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by, misdemeanor, 327.75

Restitution, 325F.69, 325F.71

Sales  
 Buyers' misrepresentation of solvency, 336.2-702  
 Creditors' rights, 336.2-402  
 Delivery procured through, 336.2-403  
 Remedies, 336.2-721

Sanatoriums  
 Licenses obtained by, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, grounds, 144.55

Securities  
 Alterations, fraudulent, 336.8-206  
 Defined, 80A.14  
 Regulation, generally, 80A.01 to 80A.03  
 Revocation of registration or license, 80A.07  
 United States post office fraud order, 80A.07

Senior citizens, see Aged persons under this topic

Separation of husband and wife  
 Reopening of proceedings, cause, 518.145

Service marks  
 Cancellation of registration, grounds, 333.25  
 Improper registration, damages, 333.27

Small employer health benefit plans  
 Employers or employees, cancellation or nonrenewal of coverage, grounds, 62L.03

Social workers  
 Fraudulent representation, misdemeanor, disciplinary action, grounds, 148B.26

Special transportation services  
 Eligibility certification, obtaining by, misdemeanor, 174.295

State lottery  
 Employment, exclusion, 349A.02  
 Generally, 609.651  
 Retailers, 349A.02, 349A.06  
 Vendors, 349A.07

Statute of frauds, see STATUTE OF FRAUDS

Statutes of limitations, 541.05

Subdivided land sales, 83.44, 83.45

Surveyors  
 License revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 326.11, 326.111

Tax returns  
 Criminal penalties, 289A.63  
 Monetary penalties, 289A.60

Teachers  
 Licenses obtained by, gross misdemeanor, 125.185

Telecommunications and information services fraud  
 Civil lawsuits, 237.73  
 Criminal penalties, 609.893

Telephone companies  
 900 calls, information about, 325F.692

Theft, acts constituting, 609.52

**FRAUD (Cont'd)**

- Tourist camps
  - Food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by, misdemeanor, 327.131
- Trademarks
  - Cancellation of registration, grounds, 333.25
  - Improper registration, damages, 333.27
  - Unions, registration or use, misdemeanor, 333.44
- Traffic regulations, violations, 169.90
- Veterinarians
  - Fraud, misrepresentation, or deception in obtaining license
  - Disciplinary action, grounds, 156.081
- Viatical settlements
  - Brokers, license suspension, revocation or refusal to renew, 60A.972
  - Providers, license suspension, revocation or refusal to renew, 60A.965
- Voting
  - Obstructing or preventing, gross misdemeanor, 211B.07
- Warehouse receipts
  - Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502
- Welfare fraud, see WELFARE FRAUD
- Workers' compensation
  - Investigations, 175.16
- Workers' compensation fraud, criminal penalties, 176.178

**FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES**

See also CONVEYANCES

See also FRAUD

- Assignment for benefit of creditors
  - Assignees, duties regarding conveyances, 577.07
- Forged instruments affecting real or personal property
  - Filing, registering or recording, felony, fines, 609.64
- Personal property
  - Forged instruments, filing, felony, fines, 609.64
- Powers of appointment
  - Donees, application of law, 502.70
- Real property
  - Exceptions, 513.08
  - Forged instruments, filing, felony, fines, 609.64
  - Generally, 513.08 to 513.11

**FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS**

Affiliates, defined, 513.41

Application of law

- Business corporations, distributions, exemption, 302A.551
- Generally, 513.50
- Limited liability companies, distributions, exemption, 322B.54
- Supplementary provisions, 513.50

Assets

- Attachment, 513.47
- Defined, 513.41
- Exceptions, 513.42
- Transfers, when made, 513.46

Business corporations

- Distributions, exemption, 302A.551

Claims, defined, 513.41

Credit agreements, 513.44, 513.45

Creditors

- Defined, 513.41
- Transfers deemed fraudulent, 513.44, 513.45

Creditors remedies, 513.47

Debtors

- Assets, exceptions, 513.41
- Defined, 513.41
- Intent to defraud
  - Determination of, factors considered, 513.44
  - Transfers deemed fraudulent to creditors, 513.44, 513.45

Debts

- Defined, 513.41
- Exceptions, 513.42

Defenses, 513.48

Definitions, 513.41

Fixtures

- Transfers, when made, 513.46

Fraudulent transfer act

- Citation, 513.51

**FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS (Cont'd)**

Fraudulent transfer act (Cont'd)

- Defenses, 513.41
- Definitions, 513.41
- Generally, 513.41 to 513.51
- Injunctions, 513.47
- Supplementary provisions, 513.50

Insiders

- Transfers, not void, 513.47

Insolvency

- Application of law, 513.50
- Defined, 513.42

Intent to defraud

- Determination of, factors considered, 513.44

Lawsuits

Creditors remedies, 513.47

Liability, 513.48

Liens

- Defined, 513.41

Limited liability companies

- Distributions, exemption, 322B.54

Obligations

- When incurred, 513.46

Partnerships, 513.42

Personal property

- Transfers, when made, 513.46

Property, defined, 513.41

Real property

- Transfers, when made, 513.46

Relatives, defined, 513.41

Theft, acts constituting, 609.52

Transferees

- Defenses, 513.48
- Good faith transferees, rights and obligations, 513.48

Transfers

- Defenses, 513.47
- Defined, 513.41
- Not void, 513.48
- Void, 513.47
- When made, 513.46
- Value, definitions, 513.43

**FREEBORN COUNTY**

See also COUNTIES

Blazing Star Trail, 85.015

Boundaries, 2.01

Cities in

- Albert Lea, see ALBERT LEA (CITY)

Congressional district, 2.742

Judicial district, 2.722

Legislative district, 2.303

Myre-Big Island State Park, 85.012

South zone, Minnesota coordinate system, 505.18

**FREEHOLD ESTATES**

See also ESTATES

Common law remainders

- Future estates, 500.11

Composition

- Estates for life, 500.05
- Estates of inheritance, 500.05

Future estates

- Springing interests, 500.11

**FREE SAMPLES**

See SAMPLES

**FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**

See also OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

Buildings

- Building code, 16B.60, 16B.61

Diagnostic services, see OUTPATIENT DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES

Hospital services, see OUTPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

Treatment, see OUTPATIENT TREATMENT

**FREEZERS**

Disposal

- Farms, solid waste disposal permit exemptions, 17.135



## FREIGHT

**FREIGHT CARRIERS**See **MOTOR CARRIERS****FRENCHWEED**See also **RESTRICTED WEED SEEDS**See also **WEEDS**

Restricted weed seeds

Defined, screenings act, 21.72

**FRESH FRUIT**Apples, see **APPLES**Berries, see **BERRIES**Cherries, see **CHERRIES**

Plums, containers, 239.511

Small fruits, containers, 239.511

**FRESH PURSUIT**See also **CRIMES**See also **FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE**See also **PEACE OFFICERS**See also **STATE PATROL**

Arrested persons

Arrests by peace officers of other states, 626.66

Arrests made by private person, 629.39

Defined

Nonfelony situations, 626.71

Uniform law on fresh pursuit, 626.69

Drivers

Intoxicated drivers, peace officer powers, 169.121, 169.1211

Felonies

Peace officers of other states, reciprocity, 626.65

Fleeing a police officer, see **Fleeing a peace officer under PEACE****OFFICERS**

Gross misdemeanors

Peace officers of other states, reciprocity, 626.71

Misdemeanors

Peace officers of other states, reciprocity, 626.71

National guard

Fresh pursuit of insurrectionists, saboteurs, enemies, or enemy forces

Entry into other states by state national guard, permitted, 190.025

Entry into state by national guards of other states, permitted, 190.025

Extradition, 190.025

Interpretation of law, 190.025

Surrender, 190.025

Peace officers

Foreign states, uniform act on fresh pursuit, procedures, 626.66

Out of jurisdiction arrests, 629.40

Police-operated broadcasting stations

Counties, duties, 373.041

Reciprocity

Felonies, 626.65

Gross misdemeanors, 626.71

Misdemeanors, 626.71

Traffic violations

Peace officers of other states, reciprocity, 626.71

Uniform law on fresh pursuit

Citation, 626.70

Definitions, 626.68, 626.69

Generally, 626.65 to 626.70

Interpretation of law, 626.67

**FRIDLEY (CITY)**See also **CITIES**

Nursing homes

Beds moved within facility, licensing and certification, 144A.071

Police pension association, see **LOCAL POLICE RELIEF****ASSOCIATIONS****FRINGE BENEFITS**See **BENEFITS****FRIVOLOUS PLEADINGS**See also **PLEADINGS**

Attorneys

Signing, ground for removal or suspension, 481.15

**FRIVOLOUS PLEADINGS (Cont'd)**

In forma pauperis proceedings

Prisoners, 244.035, 563.02

**FRIVOLOUS PROCEEDINGS**

Certiorari

Double costs and disbursements, 606.04

In forma pauperis proceedings

Prisoners, 244.035, 563.02

Lawsuits brought to harass or commit fraud on court

Costs and disbursements, 549.21

Prisoners

Infraction penalties, 244.035, 563.02

**FROGS**

Food

Taking for, permits, 97A.475, 97C.601

Importation, 97C.601

Sales, 97C.601

Taking

License, 97A.475, 97C.601

Limits, 97C.601

Methods, permits, 97C.601

Protected wild animals, 97A.015

Seasons, 97C.601

Transportation, 97C.601

**FRONTENAC (CITY)**See also **CITIES**

Old Frontenac historic district, 138.73

**FROZEN CONFECTIONS**Ice cream cones, see **ICE CREAM CONES**Ice cream, see **Ice cream under FROZEN DAIRY FOODS**

Sales and use taxes

Generally, 297A.01

Water ices, see **WATER ICES****FROZEN DAIRY FOODS**See also **DAIRY PRODUCTS**

Application of law

Generally, 32.56

Bacterial or coliform count

Rulemaking, 32.64

Cans

Labels, contents, 32.62

Containers

Labels, contents, 32.62

Definitions

Agriculture department, duties, 32.56

Dairy products, 32.55, 32.64

Distributors

Labels, requirements, 32.62

Enforcement of law

Agriculture department, duties, 32.56

Federal regulations

Compliance requirements, 32.555

Fees

Registration, nonresident manufacturers, 32.59

Fines

Violations generally, 32.645

French ice cream

Defined, 32.55

Frozen custard

Defined, 32.55

Frozen dairy food plants

Sanitation, 32.63

Frozen low-fat yogurt

Defined, 32.55

Federal regulations, compliance, 32.555

Frozen malted milk

Defined, 32.55

Frozen milk shakes

Defined, frozen dairy foods, 32.55

Frozen nonfat yogurt

Defined, 32.55

Federal regulations, compliance, 32.555

**FROZEN DAIRY FOODS (Cont'd)**

- Frozen yogurt
  - Definitions, 32.55
  - Federal regulations, compliance, 32.555
- Fruit sherbets
  - Defined, 32.55
- Ice cream
  - Containers, registered marks, 35.824 to 35.826
  - Definitions
    - Dairy products, 32.55
  - Retail dealers, eating places, see **FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**
  - Sales, eating places, see **FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**
- Ice cream mix
  - Definitions
    - Dairy products, 32.55
  - Labels, requirements, 32.62
  - Pasteurization, see Frozen dairy food under **PASTEURIZATION**
- Ice cream mix base
  - Defined, 32.55
  - Labels, requirements, 32.62
- Ice milk
  - Defined, 32.55
  - Labels, 32.62
  - Signs at places of sale, 32.62
- Imitation ice cream
  - Defined, 32.55
  - Sale prohibited, 32.62
- Inspections
  - Frozen dairy foods manufactured out of state, 32.57
  - Recording thermometer record chart, 32.64
- Labels and labeling
  - Contents, 32.62
  - Ice cream mix, 32.62
  - Ice cream mix base, 32.62
  - Ice milk, 32.62
  - Misbranding, prohibited, 32.62
  - Mix, 32.62
  - Mix base, 32.62
  - Violations, fines, misdemeanor, gross misdemeanor, license revocation or denial, 32.645
- Licenses
  - Manufacturers
    - Exemptions, 28A.08, 32.56
    - Fees, 32.59
    - Nonresidents, 28A.08, 32.59
    - Requirements, generally, 32.56
    - Revocation or suspension, grounds, 32.61
    - Revocation or denial, grounds, 32.61, 32.645
- Low-fat ice cream
  - Defined, 32.55
  - Federal regulations, compliance, 32.55
- Malts
  - Defined, 32.55
- Manufacture
  - Defined, 32.55
  - Processing plants, 32.63
- Manufacturers
  - Labels, requirements, 32.62
  - Licenses, see Licenses under this topic
  - Nonresident manufacturers, registration, 32.59
- Milk products
  - Defined, 32.55
- Misbranding, prohibited, 32.62
- Mix
  - Defined, 32.55
  - Labels, requirements, 32.62
  - Pasteurization, 32.64
  - Sale, see Sale under this topic
- Mix base
  - Defined, 32.55
  - Labels, requirements, 32.62
- Nonfat ice cream
  - Defined, 32.55

**FROZEN DAIRY FOODS (Cont'd)**

- Nonfat ice cream (Cont'd)
  - Federal regulations, compliance, 32.555
- Packages
  - Labels, contents, 32.62
- Pasteurization
  - Cooling, 32.64
  - Definitions, 32.64
  - Equipment, approval, 32.64
  - Federal regulations, conformity, 32.64
  - Interpretation of law, 32.64
  - Recording thermometer record chart, 32.64
- Reduced-fat ice cream
  - Defined, 32.55
  - Federal regulations, compliance, 32.555
- Registration
  - Frozen dairy foods manufactured out of state, 32.57, 32.59
  - Nonresident manufacturers
    - Requirements, 32.59
    - Revocation or suspension, grounds, 32.59
- Rulemaking
  - Bacterial or coliform count, 32.64
  - Sanitation, 32.63
  - Violations, manufacturers license or registration, suspension or revocation, grounds, 32.61
- Sales
  - Misbranded, imitation, or nonstandard foods, prohibited, 32.62
  - Mix or mix base
    - Misbranding, prohibited, 32.62
    - Standard of identity, 32.62
  - Violations, fines, misdemeanor, gross misdemeanor, license revocation or denial, 32.645
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.01
- Samples
  - Bacterial and coliform count, 32.64
  - Nonresident manufacturers to submit, 32.59
- Standards
  - Agriculture department, duties, 32.56
  - Federal standards, conformity, 32.56
- Tests and testing
  - Bacterial and coliform count, 32.64
- Violations and penalties
  - Generally, misdemeanor, 32.90
  - Ice milk, labels, signs, misdemeanor, 32.645
  - Imitation ice cream, sale, gross misdemeanor, 32.645
  - Manufacturer licenses or registration, revocation or suspension, grounds, 32.59, 32.61, 32.64
  - Misbranded frozen dairy food, sale, misdemeanor, 32.645
  - Nonstandard frozen dairy foods, sales, gross misdemeanor, 32.645
  - Second and subsequent offenses
    - License revocation or denial, 32.645

**FROZEN FOOD**

- Bakery products
  - Exclusion, frozen dairy foods, 32.55
- Dairy food, see **FROZEN DAIRY FOODS**
- Defined
  - Consolidated food licensing law, 28A.03
- Fruits
  - Exclusion, frozen dairy foods, 32.55
- Meat
  - Exclusion, frozen dairy foods, 32.55
- Poultry
  - Exclusion, frozen dairy foods, 32.55
- Processing plants, see **FROZEN FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS**
- Vegetables
  - Exclusion, frozen dairy foods, 32.55

**FROZEN FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS**See also **FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS****Contracts**

- Human services department, food for state institutions, 246.42

- Date of entry, 31.185

**Definitions**

- Food law, 31.185

- Enforcement of law

- Food law, 31.185

## FROZEN

**FROZEN FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS (Cont'd)**

**Fines**  
 Violations, generally, 31.185

**Food, defined, 31.185**

**Food not intended for human consumption**  
 Exemptions, 31.185  
 Storage prohibited, 31.185

**Food to meet requirements of rules, 31.185**

**Frozen dairy food plants**  
 Requirements, 32.63  
 Sanitation, 32.63

**Inspections**  
 Butchers, duties, 31.185  
 Plant managers, duties, 31.185

**Lawsuits**  
 Violations, 31.185

**Lessors' liens**  
 Enforcement of law, 31.185

**Licenses**  
 Required, 31.185  
 Revocation, 31.185  
 Withholding of, 31.185

**Operators**  
 Livestock dealers, exclusion, 17A.03  
 Owners or operators not warehouse operators, 31.185

**Processors, defined, 31.185**

**Prosecutions, 31.185**

**Receipts, not negotiable warehouse receipts, 31.185**

**Rulemaking**  
 Sanitation, frozen dairy food plants, 32.63

**Sanitation**  
 Frozen dairy food plants, 32.63  
 Sharp frozen, defined, 31.185  
 Temperature, 31.185

**Violations and penalties**  
 Fines, 31.185  
 Generally, misdemeanor, 31.185  
 Prosecutions, 31.185

**Warehouse operators and receipts, exemption, 31.185**

**FRUIT**  
 See also **FOOD**  
 See also **PRODUCE (FARM PRODUCTS)**  
**Agriculturally related organisms**  
 Fruit defined as, genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02

**Agricultural products**  
 Fruit defined as, classification of property, 273.13

**Apples, see APPLES**

**Berries, see BERRIES**

**Cherries, see CHERRIES**

**Condemnation, destruction**  
 Food law, 31.05

**Containers**  
 Plums, 239.511  
 Small fruits, 239.511

**Definitions**  
 Agriculture law, 30.001, 30.01, 30.099  
 Classification of property, 273.13  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02  
 Reemployment insurance, 268.04

**Enforcement of law**  
 Agriculture department, duties, 30.002

**Fresh fruit, see FRESH FRUIT**

**Frozen fruit**  
 Exclusion, frozen dairy foods, 32.55

**Fruit juices, see FRUIT JUICES**

**Fruit stands**  
 Unsanitary conditions prohibited, 31.161

**Interstate commerce services**  
 Defined as employment, reemployment insurance, 268.04

**Orchards, see ORCHARDS**

**Plums**  
 Containers, 239.511

**Sales and use taxes**  
 Exemptions, 297A.25

**FRUIT (Cont'd)**

**Small fruits**  
 Containers, 239.511

**Taking or injuring**  
 Trespass, misdemeanor, 609.605

**Trees, see FRUIT TREES**

**Violations and penalties**  
 Fruit stands, unsanitary conditions prohibited, 31.161  
 Taking or injuring fruit, trespass, misdemeanor, 609.605

**Weights and measures**  
 Standards, 239.32

**FRUIT JUICES**  
 See also **NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**  
 Fermented fruit juices  
 Home brewers, liquor tax exemption, 297C.07

**Maternal and child nutritional supplement program vouchers, use for, 145.897**

**Sales and use taxes**  
 Exemptions, exception, 297A.25

**Soft drinks**  
 Fruit juices defined as, nonalcoholic beverages, 34.01

**FRUIT TREES**  
 See also **TREES AND SHRUBS**  
**Agricultural land**  
 Defined, estates in real property, 500.221, 500.24

**Research, southern Minnesota tree species, 89.015**

**Taking or injuring**  
 Trespass, misdemeanor, 609.605

**Violations and penalties**  
 Taking or injuring trees, trespass, misdemeanor, 609.605

**FUEL ASSISTANCE**  
 See also **FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)**  
**Applicants**  
 Data, classification, 268.12

**Benefits**  
 Attachment, exemption, 550.143  
 Attorney's summary executions, exemption, 551.05  
 Garnishment, exemption, 550.143, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932

**Energy assistance, see ENERGY assistance under ENERGY**

**Fuel fund delivery agencies**  
**Representation**  
 Emergency energy assistance advisory council, 268.371

**Income maintenance and support services**  
 Exclusions, economic security law, 268.0111

**Liquefied petroleum gas heating**  
 Energy efficiency, improvement, 239.785

**Providers**  
 List, distribution, 216B.097

**Recipients**  
 Graduation incentives program, 120.06, 126.22, 126.23

**FUEL OIL**  
 See **FURNACE OIL**

**FUELS**  
 See also **CHEMICALS**  
 See also **HAZARDOUS WASTE**  
 Alcohol fuels, see **ALCOHOL FUELS**  
 Alternative energy sources, see **ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCES**

**Aviation turbine fuel**  
 Specifications, 239.761  
 Violations, 239.80

**Biomass, see BIOMASS**

**Charcoal**  
 Weights and measures, standard ton, 239.34

**Coal, see COAL**

**Conservation, see ENERGY CONSERVATION**

**Diesel fuel, see DIESEL FUEL**

**Dispensing**  
 Flammable and combustible liquids, class I  
 Uniform fire code, applicability, 299F.013  
 Flammable and combustible liquids, class II  
 Uniform fire code, applicability, 299F.013

**Domestic heating fuel**  
 Disclosure, contents, 325E.01

**FUELS (Cont'd)****Domestic heating fuel (Cont'd)****Exemptions**

Ten gallons of fuel or less, 325E.01

Wood, 325E.01

Fuel delivery ticket, requirement, 325E.01

**Violations and penalties**

Failure to provide ticket, misdemeanor, 325E.01

Misdemeanor, 325E.01

Ethanol, see ETHYL ALCOHOL

Furnace oil, see FURNACE OIL

Gasohol, see GASOHOL

Gasoline, see GASOLINE

Gas turbine fuel oil, see Gas turbine fuel oil under OIL

Geothermal energy, see GEOTHERMAL ENERGY

Jet fuel, see JET FUEL

Kerosene, see KEROSENE

Motor vehicle fuel, see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL

Municipal contracting law, 471.345

Natural gas, see NATURAL GAS

Nuclear power, see NUCLEAR POWER

Oil, see OIL

Petroleum products, see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

Power plants, see Fuels under POWER PLANTS

**Sales and use taxes**

Fuels consumed in production, exemption, 297A.25

Special motor fuel, see SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL

Taxes, see MOTOR FUEL TAXES

**Violations and penalties**

Domestic heating fuel violations, misdemeanor, 325E.01

Inspections law, misdemeanor, 239.80

**FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE**

See also ARRESTS

See also CRIMINALS

**Apprehension**

Interstate corrections compact, 241.29

Juvenile offenders, 241.19

Rewards for, 243.58, 375.28

Supervised releases and probationers, 243.16

Escape from custody, see Prisoners under ESCAPES

Extradition, see EXTRADITION

Firearms, possession, restrictions, 624.713

Fleeing a police officer, see Fleeing a peace officer under PEACE OFFICERS

Fleeing pending sentencing, detention, 243.05

Forfeitures, abolition, 631.471

Fresh pursuit, see FRESH PURSUIT

Harboring, concealing or aiding, felony, 609.495

Jails, detention in, 641.02, 641.12

Juvenile offenders, authority to detain, 242.19

Probationers, 243.16

Sheriffs, duties, 387.03

Supervised releases, 243.16

**Violations and penalties**

Harboring, concealing, or aiding, felony, 609.495

**FUMES**

See NOXIOUS GASES

**FUNDS**

See STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

**FUNDS TRANSFERS****Acceptance**

Defined, commercial code, 336.4A-209

**Agreements**

Beneficiaries' rights, variation by agreement, 336.4A-404, 336.4A-406

Choice of law, 336.4A-507

Damages for breach, 336.4A-305

Interest rates, calculation, 336.4A-506

Parties' rights and obligations, variation by agreement, 336.4A-501

**Payment orders**

Cancellation or amendment, 336.4A-211

Incomplete funds transfers, 336.4A-405

Obligations, variations, 336.4A-202

Rejection, 336.4A-210

**FUNDS TRANSFERS (Cont'd)****Agreements (Cont'd)****Payment orders (Cont'd)**

Right to enforce or retain payment, limitation, 336.4A-203

Senders, excused obligations or refunds, 336.4A-402

Unauthorized payment orders, reasonable time, 336.4A-204

Receiving banks, liability for execution violations, 336.4A-305

Refunds, variation by agreement, 336.4A-204

Security procedures, 336.4A-201

**Application of law**

Beneficiary's bank, identification, 336.4A-208

Choice of law, 336.4A-507

Consumer transactions governed by federal law, exclusion, 336.4A-108

Creditor process, 336.4A-502

Electronic funds transfer act, exclusion, 336.4A-108

**Electronic funds transfers**

Elective state officers retirement plan, 352C.09

Legislators retirement plan, 3A.13

Generally, 336.4A-102

Intermediary banks, identification, 336.4A-208

Negotiable instruments, exemption, 336.3-102

**Payment orders**

Authorization, 336.4A-202

Beneficiary's bank, identification, 336.4A-208

Erroneous execution, 336.4A-303

Erroneous payment orders, 336.4A-205

Incomplete funds transfers, 336.4A-405

Intermediary banks, identification, 336.4A-208

Rejection, 336.4A-210

Transmission by the system, 336.4A-206

Unenforceable payment orders, 336.4A-203

Verification, 336.4A-202

**Attorney fees**

Beneficiary's bank, failure to give notice, 336.4A-404

**Payment orders**

Cancellation or amendment, 336.4A-211

Late or improper execution, or failure to execute, 336.4A-305

**Authorized account**

Defined, commercial code, 336.4A-105

**Bank accounts**

AFDC recipients, recovery of overpayments, 256.73

Minnesota family investment plan participants, recovery of overpayments, 256.033

**Order of charging**

Creditor process, 336.4A-502

Payment orders and withdrawals, 336.4A-504

**Banks**

Branch banks or separate bank offices deemed separate banks, 336.4A-105

Defined, commercial code, 336.4A-105

**Beneficiaries**

Choice of law, 336.4A-507

Defined, commercial code, 336.4A-103

**Liability**

Erroneous payment orders, 336.4A-205

Restitution for improper payment received, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-303

Misdescription, 336.4A-207

**Notice received**

Payment orders, 336.4A-404, 336.4A-405

**Payments to**

Beneficiary's bank, duties, 336.4A-404, 336.4A-405

Nonpayment, recovery, 336.4A-404

Originators, duties, 336.4A-406

Rights, variation by agreement, 336.4A-404, 336.4A-406

**Beneficiary's bank**

Choice of law, 336.4A-507

Creditor process, 336.4A-502

Defined, commercial code, 336.4A-103

**Liability**

Payment orders, nonpayment, 336.4A-404

**Misdescriptions**

Beneficiary, misdescriptions of, 336.4A-207

Generally, 336.4A-208

**FUNDS TRANSFERS (Cont'd)****Beneficiary's bank (Cont'd)****Notice given**

Payment orders, 336.4A-404, 336.4A-405

**Payment orders, duties regarding**

Acceptance, 336.4A-209

Amendment, 336.4A-211

Cancellation, 336.4A-211

**Payments by**

Obligation to beneficiaries, 336.4A-404, 336.4A-405

Provisional payments, 336.4A-405

**Payments to**

Senders, duties, 336.4A-402

**Refunds, rights, 336.4A-405****Restitution, recovery, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-211****Restraining orders, 336.4A-503****Burden of proof**

Erroneous payment orders, 336.4A-205

Misdescriptions, notice, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-208

**Prove**

Defined, commercial code, 336.4A-105

Unenforceable payment orders, 336.4A-203

**Business day**

Cut-off times, fixing, 336.4A-106

**Commercial code—Funds transfers**

Citation, 336.4A-101

Definitions, 336.4A-105

Generally, 336.4A-101 to 336.4A-507

**Commercially reasonable practices**

Good faith standard, 336.4A-105

Security procedures, methods, 336.4A-202

Unauthorized payment orders, reasonable time, 336.4A-204

**Conflict of laws**

Choice of law, 336.4A-507

Federal reserve regulations, preemption, 336.4A-107

Funds-transfer system rules to prevail, 336.4A-501

Prevailing law, generally, 336.1-105

**Contracts, see Agreements under this topic****Creditor process**

Application of law, 336.4A-502

Defined, commercial code, 336.4A-502

Generally, 336.4A-502

Service on receiving bank, 336.4A-502

Set off by beneficiary's bank, 336.4A-502

**Customers**

Defined, commercial code, 336.4A-105

**Payment orders, duties regarding**

Objection to debit, time, 336.4A-505

Unauthorized payment orders, notice, 336.4A-204

Unenforceable payment orders, burden of proof, 336.4A-203

Security procedures, generally, 336.4A-201, 336.4A-202

**Damages**

Consequential damages, 336.4A-305, 336.4A-404

Incidental damages, 336.4A-305

**Payment orders**

Late or improper execution, or failure to execute, 336.4A-305

Nonpayment, 336.4A-404

**Death of sender**

Payment orders, effect, 336.4A-211

**Definitions**

Commercial code, 336.4A-105, 336.4A-502

**Electronic funds transfer act**

Application of law, exclusion, 336.4A-108

**Electronic funds transfers****Cigarette and tobacco products taxes**

Cigarette distributors, tax payments, 297.03

Tobacco products distributors, tax payments, 297.35

Elective state officers retirement plan, application of law, 352C.09

Gambling taxes, 297E.02

Hazardous waste generators tax, 115B.24

Health care gross revenues taxes, 295.55

**Income and franchise taxes**

Estimated tax payments, corporations, 289A.26

Violations, monetary penalties, 289A.60

**FUNDS TRANSFERS (Cont'd)****Electronic funds transfers (Cont'd)**

Legislators retirement plan, application of law, 3A.13

Liquor taxes, 297C.03, 297C.04

Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 473.843

Minnesota state retirement system, annuities or benefits, 352.15

**Motor fuel taxes**

Gasoline taxes, 296.141

Special motor fuel taxes, 296.141

**Payment orders**

Execution, 336.4A-302

Notice of amendment, cancellation, or rejection,

336.4A-210, 336.4A-211

Public employees retirement association, annuities, benefits, or

refunds, 353.15

**Sales and use taxes**

Payment, requirements, 289A.20

Violations, monetary penalties, 289A.60

**State funds and accounts**

Payments from, 16A.40, 16A.57

**State lottery receipts, 349A.10**

Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, 298.27

**Taxes, payment**

Application of law, 270.78

Requirements, 270.78

Violations, monetary penalties, 270.78

Teachers retirement association, annuities or benefits, 354.10

**Withholding (taxes)**

Deposit requirements, 289A.20

Payroll service providers, duties, 289A.20

Violations, monetary penalties, 289A.60

**Evidence**

Misdescriptions, proof of notice, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-208

**Executed**

Defined, commercial code, 336.4A-301

**Execution date**

Defined, commercial code, 336.4A-301

**Expenses****Payment orders**

Cancellation or amendment, 336.4A-211

Execution, 336.4A-302

Late or improper execution, or failure to execute,

336.4A-305

**Federal reserve banks**

Payment of sender's obligation through, 336.4A-403

Payment orders, transmission by the system, exemption,

336.4A-206

**Federal reserve regulations**

Conflict of laws, preemption, 336.4A-107

**Funds-transfer system**

Defined, commercial code, 336.4A-105

Payment orders, transmission through

Agency created, 336.4A-206

Choice of law, 336.4A-507

Methods, 336.4A-103

Provisional payments, 336.4A-405

Receiving banks, execution, 336.4A-302

Receiving banks, payments to, 336.4A-403

**Funds-transfer system rules**

Beneficiaries, right to payment and damages, 336.4A-404

Choice of law, 336.4A-507

Conflict of laws, rules to prevail, 336.4A-501

Defined, commercial code, 336.4A-501

Effect, 336.4A-501

Generally, 336.4A-501

Interest rates, 336.4A-506

Payment orders, cancellation or amendment, 336.4A-211

Provisional payments, 336.4A-405

Senders, payments to receiving banks, 336.4A-403

**Good faith**

Defined, commercial code, 336.4A-105

**Payment orders**

Execution by receiving banks, 336.4A-302

Verification, 336.4A-202

**Identifying numbers**

Beneficiaries, misdescriptions, 336.4A-207

**FUNDS TRANSFERS (Cont'd)**

Identifying numbers (Cont'd)  
 Intermediary or beneficiary's bank, misdescriptions, 336.4A-208

Incapacity of sender  
 Payment orders, effect, 336.4A-211

Injunctions  
 Generally, 336.4A-503

Instructions  
 Payment orders  
 Acceptance, customer's restrictions, 336.4A-202  
 Multiple payments, separate orders, 336.4A-103  
 Sender's instructions, 336.4A-301, 336.4A-302, 336.4A-401

Interest  
 Beneficiary's bank, failure to give notice, 336.4A-404

Payment orders  
 Late or improper execution, or failure to execute, 336.4A-305  
 Rate, calculation, 336.4A-506  
 Rejected payment orders, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-210

Refunds, 336.4A-204, 336.4A-402

Intermediary banks  
 Defined, commercial code, 336.4A-104  
 Misdescription, generally, 336.4A-208  
 Payment orders, execution, 336.4A-302  
 Payments to  
 Senders, duties, 336.4A-402  
 Refunds, 336.4A-402

Liability  
 Misdescriptions, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-208

Payment orders  
 Erroneous execution, 336.4A-303  
 Erroneous payment orders, 336.4A-205  
 Failure to execute, 336.4A-305  
 Improper payments, restitution, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-303  
 Late or improper execution, 336.4A-305  
 Nonpayment, 336.4A-404  
 Unaccepted payment orders, 336.4A-212

Mail and mailing  
 Payment orders  
 Execution by receiving banks, 336.4A-302  
 Notice by beneficiary's bank, 336.4A-404

Originators  
 Choice of law, 336.4A-507  
 Defined, commercial code, 336.4A-104

Liability  
 Misdescription of beneficiary, 336.4A-207

Notice received  
 Payment orders, 336.4A-405

Payments by  
 Obligations, variation by agreement, 336.4A-406  
 Obligation to beneficiaries, 336.4A-406  
 Subrogation, discharge of obligation, 336.4A-406

Originator's bank  
 Defined, commercial code, 336.4A-104  
 Payment orders, duties regarding  
 Acceptance, 336.4A-209  
 Execution, 336.4A-302  
 Restitution, right of recovery, 336.4A-209  
 Restraining orders, 336.4A-503

Parties to transfers  
 Rights and obligations, variation by agreement, 336.4A-501

Payment orders  
 Acceptance  
 Cancellation, effect, 336.4A-211  
 Generally, 336.4A-209  
 Precluded by rejection, 336.4A-210  
 Agreements regarding, see Agreements under this topic  
 Amendments  
 Generally, 336.4A-211  
 Time, 336.4A-106  
 Application of law, see Application of law under this topic  
 Attorney fees, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-305  
 Authorization, 336.4A-202  
 Beneficiary's bank, duties, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-211

**FUNDS TRANSFERS (Cont'd)**

Payment orders (Cont'd)  
 Cancellation  
 Generally, 336.4A-211  
 Time, 336.4A-106  
 Customers, duties, 336.4A-203, 336.4A-204, 336.4A-505  
 Death of sender, effect, 336.4A-211  
 Defined, commercial code, 336.4A-103  
 Electronic funds transfers, 336.4A-210, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-302  
 Erroneous payment orders, procedures, 336.4A-205

Execution  
 Damages, 336.4A-305  
 Date, 336.4A-301  
 Erroneous execution, 336.4A-303, 336.4A-304  
 Failure to execute, liability, 336.4A-305  
 Improper execution, liability, 336.4A-305  
 Late execution, liability, 336.4A-305  
 Receiving banks, duties, 336.4A-301 to 336.4A-305  
 Good faith, requirements, 336.4A-202, 336.4A-302  
 Incapacity of sender, effect, 336.4A-211

Instructions regarding  
 Acceptance, customer's restrictions, 336.4A-202  
 Multiple payments, separate orders, 336.4A-103  
 Sender's instructions, 336.4A-301, 336.4A-302, 336.4A-401

Interest requirements  
 Late or improper execution, or failure to execute, 336.4A-305  
 Rate, calculation, 336.4A-506  
 Rejected payment orders, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-210

Issuance, time, 336.4A-103

Items, exclusion, 336.4-104

Liability regarding, see Liability under this topic

Mail and mailing, 336.4A-302, 336.4A-404

Misdescription of beneficiary, effect, 336.4A-207

Order of charging, 336.4A-504

Originator's bank, duties, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-302

Payment by beneficiary's bank to beneficiary  
 Defined, commercial code, 336.4A-405

Payment by originator to beneficiary  
 Defined, commercial code, 336.4A-406

Payment by sender to receiving bank  
 Defined, commercial code, 336.4A-403

Payment date  
 Defined, commercial code, 336.4A-401

Payment of  
 Beneficiary's bank, duties, 336.4A-404, 336.4A-405  
 Date, 336.4A-401  
 Discharge of obligation, 336.4A-406  
 Generally, 336.4A-401 to 336.4A-406  
 Multiple payments, 336.4A-103  
 Originators, duties, 336.4A-406  
 Provisional payments, 336.4A-405  
 Refunds, 336.4A-204  
 Senders, duties, 336.4A-402, 336.4A-403  
 Time, 336.4A-403

Receiving banks, duties, see Receiving banks under this topic

Rejection  
 Generally, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-210  
 Precluded by acceptance, 336.4A-210  
 Restraining orders, 336.4A-503  
 Senders, duties, 336.4A-205  
 Time requirements, see Time under this topic  
 Transmission by the system, see Funds-transfer system under this topic

Unaccepted payment orders  
 Cancellation by operation of law, 336.4A-211  
 Receiving banks, duties and liability, 336.4A-210, 336.4A-212

Unauthorized payment orders, 336.4A-204

Unenforceable payment orders, 336.4A-203

Verification, 336.4A-202, 336.4A-203

Writing requirements, see Writing requirements under this topic

**FUNDS TRANSFERS (Cont'd)**

- Priorities and preferences
    - Accounts, order of charging
      - Creditor process, 336.4A-502
      - Payment orders and withdrawals, 336.4A-504
    - Prior transactions, validation, 336.10-102
  - Receiving banks
    - Beneficiary's bank, identification, 336.4A-208
    - Choice of law, 336.4A-507
    - Creditor process, service on, 336.4A-502
    - Cut-off times, 336.4A-106
    - Defined, commercial code, 336.4A-103
    - Interest rates, calculation, 336.4A-506
    - Intermediary banks, identification, 336.4A-208
  - Liability
    - Payment orders, late or improper execution, or failure to execute, 336.4A-305
    - Unaccepted payment orders, 336.4A-212
    - Variation by agreement, prohibited, 336.4A-305
  - Notice given
    - Payment orders, rejection, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-210
  - Notice received
    - Canceled or amended payment orders, 336.4A-211
    - Erroneously executed payment orders, 336.4A-304
  - Objection to debit of account, time, 336.4A-505
  - Order of charging accounts, 336.4A-502
  - Payment orders, duties regarding
    - Acceptance, 336.4A-209
    - Amendment, 336.4A-211
    - Authorization, 336.4A-202
    - Breach of obligations, 336.4A-208, 336.4A-212, 336.4A-305
    - Cancellation, 336.4A-211
    - Erroneous payment orders, 336.4A-205
    - Execution, 336.4A-301 to 336.4A-305
    - Rejection, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-210
    - Right to enforce or retain payment, limitation, 336.4A-203
    - Transmission by the system, 336.4A-206
    - Unauthorized payment orders, 336.4A-204
    - Verification, 336.4A-202, 336.4A-203
  - Payments to
    - Senders, duties, 336.4A-402, 336.4A-403
  - Refunds, 336.4A-402
  - Restitution, recovery, 336.4A-303
  - Security procedures, generally, 336.4A-201, 336.4A-202
  - Suspension of payments
    - Effect on unaccepted payment orders, 336.4A-210
- Refunds**
- Agreement to vary, prohibited, 336.4A-204
  - Beneficiary's bank, rights, 336.4A-405
  - Intermediary banks, duties, 336.4A-402
  - Receiving banks, duties, 336.4A-402
  - Subrogation rights, 336.4A-402
  - Unauthorized payment orders, 336.4A-204
- Restitution**
- Payments to ineligible beneficiaries, recovery
    - Beneficiary's bank, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-211
    - Originator's bank, 336.4A-209
    - Receiving bank, 336.4A-303
- Restraining orders, 336.4A-503**
- Security procedures**
- Breach causing unenforceable payment orders, 336.4A-203
  - Commercial reasonableness, 336.4A-202
  - Defined, commercial code, 336.4A-201
  - Payment orders, cancellation or amendment, verification, 336.4A-211
  - Requirements, 336.4A-201
- Senders**
- Choice of law, 336.4A-507
  - Cut-off times, 336.4A-106
  - Death or incapacity, effect, 336.4A-211
  - Defined, commercial code, 336.4A-103, 336.4A-202
  - Erroneous payment orders, 336.4A-205
  - Execution of payment orders, 336.4A-301 to 336.4A-305

**FUNDS TRANSFERS (Cont'd)**

- Senders (Cont'd)**
  - Liability
    - Canceled or amended payment orders, 336.4A-211
    - Erroneously executed payment orders, 336.4A-303
    - Erroneous payment orders, 336.4A-205
    - Misdescription of intermediary or beneficiary's bank, 336.4A-208
  - Notice given
    - Canceled or amended payment orders, 336.4A-211
    - Erroneously executed payment orders, 336.4A-304
  - Notice received
    - Payment orders, rejection, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-210
  - Payments by
    - Obligation to pay, 336.4A-402, 336.4A-403
    - Variation by agreement, prohibited, 336.4A-402
  - Payments to
    - Refunds, 336.4A-402
    - Variation by agreement, prohibited, 336.4A-402
  - Service of process
    - Creditor process, 336.4A-502
  - Set off
    - Beneficiary's bank, rights, 336.4A-502
    - Payment by sender to receiving banks, 336.4A-403
  - Signatures
    - Security procedures, requirements, 336.4A-201
  - Subrogation
    - Discharge of payment obligation, 336.4A-406
    - Refunds, 336.4A-402
  - Terminals, see ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER TERMINALS
  - Time
    - Funds-transfer business day*
      - Defined, commercial code, 336.4A-105
      - Fixing cut-off times, 336.4A-106
    - Objection to debit of account, 336.4A-505
  - Payment orders
    - Acceptance, 336.4A-209
    - Amendment, 336.4A-106, 336.4A-211
    - Cancellation, 336.4A-106, 336.4A-211
    - Execution, 336.4A-301
    - Issuance, 336.4A-103
    - Payment of, 336.4A-403
    - Receiving, 336.4A-106
    - Rejection, 336.4A-210
    - Settlement, 336.4A-213
    - Unauthorized payment orders, reasonable time, 336.4A-204
- Violations and penalties**
- Payment orders
    - Execution violations, damages, 336.4A-305
    - Nonpayment, damages, 336.4A-404
  - Receiving banks, breach of obligations, 336.4A-208, 336.4A-212
  - Security procedures, breach, 336.4A-203
- Writing requirements**
- Damages, recovery, 336.4A-305
  - Misdescriptions, notice, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-208
  - Payment orders
    - Amendment, notice, 336.4A-211
    - Cancellation, notice, 336.4A-211
    - Generally, 336.4A-103
    - Limitation of right to enforce or retain payment, 336.4A-203
    - Rejection, notice, 336.4A-210
    - Verification, 336.4A-202
- FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS**
- See also FUNERAL HOMES
- See also FUNERALS
- Affidavits**
- Licenses, applications
    - Customs, rites, or religious beliefs forbidding embalming, 149.02
    - Good moral character, certification, 149.03
- Age**
- Licenses, requirements, 149.03
- Apprentices**
- Experience, 149.03
  - Licenses, application, 149.02, 149.03
  - Registration, 149.02, 149.03

**FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS (Cont'd)**

Apprentices (Cont'd)  
 Requirements, 149.03  
 Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
 Commissions (compensation)  
 Insurance sales, prohibited, 72A.325  
 Contested cases  
 Licenses, suspension, revocation, or refusal to issue or renew, 149.05  
 Cooperative associations, exceptions, 149.06  
 Coroners  
 Services to welfare recipients, 357.11  
 Corporations  
 Exceptions, 149.06  
 Violations and penalties  
 Dead bodies, violations relative to burial, disposal, care, custody, disposition, or disinfecting of, misdemeanor, 149.06  
 Licenses, violations, misdemeanor, 149.06  
 Misleading advertising, misdemeanor, 149.06  
 Costs  
 Itemized statements, 149.09  
 Rulemaking, 149.09  
 County morgues, exclusion from employment, 390.07  
 Cremation remains, disposal of unclaimed, 149.10  
 Definitions  
 Funerals, 149.01, 149.05  
 Uniform probate code, 524.1-201  
 Fees  
 Insurance sales, prohibited, 72A.325  
 Filing with  
 Death certificates, 144.221  
 Funds and accounts  
 Prepaid burial contracts, trust funds, see Trust funds under PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS  
 Hypodermic needles  
 Possession, authorized, 151.40  
 Interpretation of law, 149.01, 149.06  
 Licenses  
 Age requirement, 149.03  
 Applications, 149.02, 149.03  
 Apprentices  
 Application, 149.02, 149.03  
 Experience, 149.03  
 Contested cases, 149.05  
 Denial, grounds, 149.05  
 Examinations, 149.02, 149.03  
 Expiration, 149.02, 149.03  
 Fees, 149.02 to 149.04  
 Funeral directors, single license  
 Customs, rites, or religious beliefs forbidding embalming, 149.02  
 Qualifications, 149.02, 149.03  
 Reciprocity, 149.03  
 Renewal  
 Embalmers, 149.02  
 Fees, 149.04  
 Funeral directors, 149.02  
 Requirements, generally, 149.03  
 Revocation, suspension, or refusal to issue or renew, 149.05  
 Rulemaking, 149.03  
 Violations, misdemeanor, 149.06  
 Morticians  
 Defined, 149.01  
 Representatives  
 Mortuary sciences advisory council, membership, 149.02  
 Mortuary science  
 Defined, 149.01  
 Interpretation of law, 149.01  
 Mortuary science courtesy card  
 Cancellation, 149.03  
 Expiration and renewal, 149.03  
 Fee, 149.03  
 Reciprocity, 149.03  
 Mortuary sciences advisory council, see MORTUARY SCIENCES ADVISORY COUNCIL

**FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS (Cont'd)**

Mortuary service, defined, 149.01  
 Prepaid burial contracts, see PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS  
 Reciprocity  
 Licenses, 149.03  
 Mortuary science courtesy card, 149.03  
 Recorded keeping  
 Prepaid burial contracts, trust funds, 149.13  
 Reports given  
 Deaths subject to county investigation, 390.11, 390.32  
 Prepaid burial contracts, trust funds, status of, 149.13  
 Resident trainee in mortuary science  
 Defined, 149.01  
 Registration  
 Fees, 149.03  
 Required, 149.01  
 Rulemaking  
 Birth and death records, duties, 144.12  
 Educational prerequisites, 149.03  
 Examinations, 149.05  
 Expenses, itemized statements, 149.09  
 Generally, 149.05  
 Hearings, 149.05  
 Investigations, 149.05  
 Licenses, 149.03, 149.05  
 Trainees, registration and training, 149.05  
 Successors  
 Funeral directors defined as, uniform probate code, 524.1-201  
 Trainees  
 Registration, 149.03  
 Trust funds  
 Prepaid burial contracts, see Trust funds under PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS  
 Undertaker, defined, 149.01  
 Unprofessional conduct  
 Defined, 149.05  
 Generally, 149.05, 149.09  
 Violations and penalties  
 Calculation, 149.09  
 Cremation, 149.09  
 Dead human bodies, violations relative to burial, disposal, care, custody, disposition, or disinfecting of, 149.05  
 Excessive use of alcohol or unlawful use of narcotics, 149.05  
 False or misleading advertising, 149.05, 149.06  
 Fraud, 149.05  
 Fraudulent representation, 149.05  
 Incompetency or untrustworthiness, 149.05  
 Licenses, violations, 149.05, 149.06  
 Misconduct, 149.05, 149.09  
 Moral turpitude conviction, 149.05  
 Practicing without license, misdemeanor, 149.06  
 Prepaid burial contracts, trust funds  
 Deposit of, gross misdemeanor, 149.13, 149.14  
 Reporting violations, misdemeanor, gross misdemeanor, 149.13  
 Pricing, 149.09  
 Trainees  
 Practicing without registration, misdemeanor, 149.06  
 Unprofessional conduct, 149.05, 149.09  
 Vital statistics  
 Designated morticians, duties, 144.214  
 Duties, rulemaking, 144.213  
**FUNERAL HOMES**  
 See also BUSINESSES  
 Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
 Burial, see BURIAL  
 Burial vaults, see BURIAL VAULTS  
 Caskets, see CASKETS  
 Cremation, see CREMATION  
 Data  
 Prepaid burial contracts, trust funds, classification, 13.99, 149.13  
 Definitions  
 Funerals, 149.08  
 Directors, see FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS



## FUNERAL

## FUNERAL HOMES (Cont'd)

## Employees

Insurance sales, fees, prohibited, 72A.325

## Facilities

Funeral services, prices and statements, 149.09

Reviews, prices and statements, 149.09

Funeral establishments, defined, 149.08

Funerals, see FUNERALS

## Location

Rulemaking, 144.12

Morticians, see FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS

Mortuary sciences advisory council, see MORTUARY SCIENCES  
ADVISORY COUNCIL

## Permits

Application, 149.08

Display, 149.08

Expiration and renewal, 149.08

Fees, 149.08

Separate permits required of two or more firms operating from  
same funeral establishment, 149.08

Suspension or revocation, grounds, 149.08

Validity, each location, 149.08

Prepaid burial contracts, see PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS

## Record keeping

Prepaid burial contracts, trust funds, 149.13

## Reports given

Prepaid burial contracts, trust funds, status of, 149.13

## Rulemaking

Expenses, itemized statements, 149.09

Location, 144.12

Sanitation, 149.05

Sanitation, 149.05

## Services

Prices, 149.09

Statements, 149.09

Trustees, designating

Next of kin, 149.11

Prepaid burial contracts, 149.11

Violations and penalties

License, suspension or revocation, grounds, 149.08

## FUNERALS

See also BURIAL

See also CEMETERIES

Arrangements, instructions for

Safe deposit box searches, 55.10

## Claims

Funeral expenses defined as, uniform probate code, 524.1-201

Contracts, see PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS

## Definitions

Generally, 149.01

Uniform probate code, 524.1-201

## Expenses

Aid to families with dependent children recipients, payment by  
county agency, 256.025, 256.935

Coverage, no-fault automobile insurance, 65B.44, 65B.54

Death by wrongful act, damages, 573.02

Insurance, freedom of choice, requirement, 72A.325

Itemized statements, 149.09

## Firearms

Prohibition on rifles or shotguns in public place, exception,  
624.7181

Funeral directors, see FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS

Funeral homes, see FUNERAL HOMES

## Funeral processions

Motorcycle escorts

Flashing red lights, restrictive ordinances prohibited, 169.04

Motor vehicles, headlights, using, 169.20

Right of way, 169.20

## Indigent persons

Costs, payment by county, 261.035

Interfering with, misdemeanor, 145.163

## Lawful purpose

Defined, lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12

Mortuary science, see Mortuary science under FUNERAL

DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS

## FUNERALS (Cont'd)

Mortuary service, defined, 149.01 MORTICIANS

Prepayment, see PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS

Transportation costs

Prices and statements, 149.09

Trust funds, see PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS

## FUNGIBLE GOODS

## Commingling

Sales and use tax exemption certificate goods, sales, 297A.13

## Definitions

Commercial code, 336.1-201

## Leases

Merchantability, implied warranty, 336.2A-212

## Sales

Implied warranties, 336.2-314

Sales and use tax exemption certificate goods, commingling,  
297A.13

Undivided shares, identification, 336.2-105

Warehouse receipts, see Fungible goods under WAREHOUSE  
RECEIPTS

## FUR-BEARING ANIMALS

See also DOMESTIC ANIMALS

See also SMALL GAME

## Definitions

Classification of property, 273.13

Fur farming, 17.351

Game and fish laws, 97A.015

Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02

Sales and use taxes, 297A.01

Farming, see FUR FARMS

Fishers, see FISHERS

Foxes, see FOXES

Indian reservation, animals taken on, 97A.515

## Inedible parts

Possession, transportation, or sale, 97A.512

Martens, see MARTENS

Minks, see MINKS

Pelts, see FURS

## Possession

Generally, 97A.511

Inedible parts, 97A.512

## Sales

Generally, 97A.511

Inedible parts, 97A.512

Unlawful buying or selling, gross misdemeanor, 97A.325

Tags, 97B.901

## Transportation

Inedible parts, 97A.512

## Trapping

Pest control, 18B.32

Violations and penalties

Restitution, 97A.341

Unlawful buying or selling, gross misdemeanor, 97A.325

## FUR FARMS

See also FARMS

Application of law, 17.354

Beavers, see BEAVERS

Chinchilla, see CHINCHILLA

## Definitions

Generally, 17.351

Reemployment insurance, 268.04

Sales and use taxes, 297A.01

## Farms

Fur farms defined as, reemployment insurance, 268.04

## Fees

Licenses, 97A.475

Registration, 17.353

Fishers, see FISHERS

Fitch, see FITCH

Foxes, see FOXES

Fur-bearing animals, see FUR-BEARING ANIMALS

## Fur farmers

Agricultural pursuit, fur farming deemed as, 17.352

Agriculture department, duties, 17.351 to 17.354

**FUR FARMS (Cont'd)**

## Fur farmers (Cont'd)

Defined as agricultural labor, reemployment insurance, 268.04

Definitions, 17.351

Registration, requirements, 17.353

Reports given

Annual reports, 17.353

Tags for transportation or sales, furnished to, 17.353

Furs, see FURS

Game animals, see GAME ANIMALS

Game farms, see GAME FARMS

Karakul, see KARAKUL

License fees, 97A.475

Licenses

Requirements, 97A.105

Martens, see MARTENS

Minks, see MINKS

Muskrats, see MUSKRATS

Nutria, see NUTRIA

Sales

Live animals, 97A.105

Minks for breeding, 97A.105

Pelts, 97A.105

Tags for, 17.353

**FURNACE OIL**

See also FUEL ASSISTANCE

See also FURNACES

Basement storage tanks

Fill and vent pipes, 116.492

Definitions

Emergency energy assistance, 268.371

Manufactured home park lot rentals, 327C.01

Motor fuel taxes, 296.01

State set-aside program, 216C.16

Distributors

Inspection fees, 239.101

Domestic heating oil

Fuel delivery ticket requirement, 325E.01

Energy assistance, see Energy assistance under ENERGY

Energy conservation

Low-income energy conservation improvements, 216B.241

Heating fuel oil

ASTM specifications, 296.01

Defined, motor fuel taxes, 296.01

Inspections

Fees, 239.101

Requirement, 239.75

Specifications, 239.761

Violations, 239.80

Weights and measures division, duties, 239.011, 239.753

Manufactured home parks, see Utility service under

MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

Middle distillate

Furnace oil defined as, state set-aside program, 216C.16

Number 1 fuel oil

Defined as diesel fuel, motor fuel taxes, 296.01

Number 2 fuel oil

Defined as diesel fuel, motor fuel taxes, 296.01

Petroleum tank releases, see Petroleum tank releases under SPILLS,  
LEAKS, AND RELEASES

Prime suppliers

Defined, state set-aside program, 216C.16

Reports given

Estimated volume, 216C.16

Representation, state set-aside program, 216C.16

Residential energy sales

Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.25

Retail dealers

Defined as energy providers, emergency energy assistance,  
268.371

Sales

Measurement by volume, 239.79

Price, posting at pump, 239.751

School districts

Contracts to purchase, 123.37

**FURNACE OIL (Cont'd)**

Service, residential rental property

Discontinuance for nonpayment, 504.185

Interruption or termination, unlawful, 504.26

Notice received

Single-metered utility service buildings, 504.185

State set-aside, see State set-aside program under OIL

Storage tanks in basements

Fill and vent pipes, 116.492

Utility service

Fuel oil defined as, manufactured home park lot rentals, 327C.01

Violations and penalties

Inspection law, misdemeanor, 239.80

**FURNACES**

Application of law

Farms, solid waste disposal permit exemptions, 17.135

Definitions

Electrical act, 326.245

Public utilities, 216B.241

Residential contractors, 326.83

Disposal

Farms, solid waste disposal permit exemptions, application of  
law, 17.135

Efficiency modifications

Defined as energy conservation improvement, public utilities,  
216B.241

Electrical appliance units

Furnaces defined as, electrical act, 326.245

Federal regulations, compliance requirements

Forced air gas furnaces, 216C.19

Forced air furnaces

Gas furnaces, energy efficiency requirements, 216C.19

Gas furnaces

Energy conservation restrictions, 216C.19

Federal regulations, compliance requirements, 216C.19

Manufactured homes

Safety features, compliance, in park sales, 327C.07

Mechanical contractors

Defined, residential contractors, 326.83

Oil for, see FURNACE OIL

Rulemaking

Energy conservation standards

Warm air furnaces, 216C.19

Warm air furnaces

Minimum performance standards, commercial use, 216C.19

Rulemaking, 216C.19

**FURNITURE**

See also HOUSEHOLD GOODS AND FURNITURE

Definitions

Commercial code, 336.2-105, 336.2A-103

Furniture fire safety act, 299F.841

Motor carriers, 221.011

Public nuisances, 617.80

Furniture fire safety act

Application of law, 299F.845

Citation, 299F.840

Definitions, 299F.841

Enforcement of law, 299F.843

Exemptions, 299F.842

Generally, 299F.840 to 299F.848

Rulemaking, 299F.844

Household goods

Furniture defined as, motor carriers, 221.011

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.77 to 514.79

Minnesota family investment plan

Family resources, exclusion, 256.033

Office furniture

Attachment, exemption, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026

Garnishment, exemption, 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931,  
571.932

Personal property taxes

Delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20,  
277.21

Sale (execution sales), exemption, 550.37

## FURNITURE

## FURNITURE (Cont'd)

- Ownership
  - AFDC recipients, limitations, 256.73
- Public schools
  - Repair, facilities for, rental or lease, 124.91
- Purchase, lease, or acquisition
  - Business corporations, 302A.171
  - Limited liability companies, 322B.60
- Seating furniture
  - Application of law
    - Furniture fire safety act, 299F.845
  - Definitions, furniture fire safety act, 299F.841
  - Flammability standards
    - Exemptions, 299F.842
    - Furniture fire safety act, 299F.840 to 299F.848
    - Lawsuits, 299F.848
    - Testing, 299F.846, 299F.847
- Specific service signs, see Specific service signs under HIGHWAYS
- Wire and cable sales
  - Record keeping requirement, exemption, 325E.21

## FURS

- See also ANIMAL HIDES AND SKINS
- See also CLOTHING
- Agricultural products
  - Furs defined as, fur farmers, 17.352
- Clothing containing fur, 325F.42
- Dealers
  - Licenses
    - Bond, 97B.905
    - Fees, 97A.475
    - Permitted activities, 97B.905
    - Requirement, 97B.905
  - Records and reporting requirements, 97A.425
- Fur-bearing animals, see FUR-BEARING ANIMALS
- Fur farms, see FUR FARMS

## Licenses

- Dealers, sales, 97A.475, 97B.905
- North West Company fur post, historic place, 138.662
- Pelting fees, 97A.055

## Possession

- Game animals, 97A.512

## Sales

- Clothing containing fur, 325F.42
- Fur farms, 97A.105
- Game animals, 97A.512
- Licenses to buy and sell, 97A.475, 97B.905
- Raw furs, licenses to buy and sell, 97B.905
- Tags, 17.353

## Sales and use taxes

- Generally, 297A.25

## Storage, 97A.505

## Tags

- Beaver and otter pelts, 97B.935
- Transportation and sale, 17.353

## Transportation

- Beaver pelts, 97B.935
- Game animals, 97A.512
- Otter pelts, 97B.935
- Pelting fees, 97A.055
- Tags, 17.353

## FUTURE ESTATES

## See also ESTATES

- Alienability of expectant estates
  - Generally, 500.16
  - Ground leases, application of law, 500.21
  - Ownership in case of valid suspension of power of alienation, 500.17
- Alternative future estates
  - Creation, 500.14
- Application of law
  - Ground leases, 500.21
  - Rents and profits, real property held by trustee, 500.17
- Common law remainders
  - Estates in real property, 500.11
  - Interpretation of law, 500.11

## FUTURE ESTATES (Cont'd)

- Contingent future estates
  - Determination of contingency, 500.11, 500.12
  - Probability of contingency
    - Validity, interpretation of law, 500.14
- Defined
  - Estates in real property, 500.10
- Descendibility of expectant estates
  - Generally, 500.16
  - Ground leases, application of law, 500.21
- Destructibility, protection from
  - Acts of owner, 500.15
  - Exceptions, 500.15
- Devisability of expectant estates, 500.16
- Expectant estates
  - Alienability, suspension of power of alienation, 500.17
  - Commencement, creation by devise or grants, 500.18
  - Descendibility, 500.16
  - Devisability, 500.16
- Interpretation of law
  - Contingent future estates
    - Probability of contingency, validity, 500.14
  - Failure of heirs or issue
    - Intent of instrument creating estate, 500.14
  - Posthumous birth
    - Effect on event of death without issue, 500.14
  - Posthumous children
    - Remainderpersons, 500.14
- Partition of real estate
  - Effect on, 558.03, 558.07, 558.27
- Precedent estates
  - Premature determination
    - Remainders, effect on validity, 500.15
- Remainders, see Future estates under REMAINDERS
- Rents and profits
  - Accumulation
    - Depreciation and depletion, sums set aside for, 500.17
    - Period of accumulation, 500.17
  - Disposal, rules governing, 500.17
  - Real estate held by trustee, application of law, 500.17
  - Support of minor beneficiaries
    - Application to maintenance and education, 500.17
  - Suspension of alienation
    - Accumulation during, ownership of rents and profits, 500.17
- Right of entry, see RIGHT OF ENTRY
- Shifting interests
  - Conditional limitations, estates in real property, 500.11
- Springing interests
  - Estates in real property, 500.11
- Statutory remainders
  - Estates in real property, 500.10
- Trusts
  - Real property
    - Sale, mortgage or lease, petitions to district court, 501B.47, 501B.48
    - Void future interests, 501B.09
- Vested future estates
  - Determination of vesting, 500.12

## GALLINULES

## See also GAME BIRDS

## Game birds

- Defined as including gallinules, game and fish law, 97A.015

## GAMBLING

## See also NUISANCE

## Accomplices

- Testimony, 634.031

## Accounts and accounting

- Deposits to, requirements, 349.19
- Employee compensation and salaries, requirements, 349.168
- Expenditures
  - Rulemaking, 349.19
- Gross receipts, separate account, 349.19
- Manual, preparation by board, 349.19

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)****Accounts and accounting (Cont'd)****Tax refund and credit accounts**

Deposits to, 349.19

Establishing, 349.19

Expenditures, requirements, 349.154, 349.19

Reporting requirements, 349.154, 349.19

Transfers to, 349.19

**Advertising**

Allowable expense, 349.12

Content, rulemaking, 349.12

Deceptive trade practices, 325E.42

Limitations, 349.12

Rulemaking, 349.12

**Affiliates**

Defined, lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12

Payments to

Rent, prohibited, 349.18

**Allowable expenses**

Advertising, 349.12

Assets, see Capital assets under this topic

Cash shortages, 349.15

Defined, 349.12

Equipment, removal from inventory, 349.162

Percent of gross profit, 349.15

Reports about

Exempt organizations, requirements, 349.166

**Appeals**

Contraband, orders, 349.2125

License revocation or suspension, 349.35, 349.36, 349.39

**Application of law****Charitable gambling**

Admission fees, sales and use taxes, 297A.256

Checks for gambling purchases, prohibition, 349.2127

Contraband, 349.162

Licenses, exemptions, 349.166

Local regulation, 349.213

Prize disclosures, exemption from law, 325F.755

Registration stamps, 349.162

**Arrests**

Gambling enforcement division, duties, 299L.03

**Audits and examinations**

Gambling enforcement division, duties, 299L.02

Generally, 349.152

Lawful gambling organizations, requirements, 297E.06, 349.19

**Background checks**

Fees, 349.155

Licensees, 299L.07, 349.151

**Bingo, see BINGO****Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)**

Premises owners, license continuance, 349.39

**Bookmaking, see BOOKMAKING (GAMBLING)****Bucket shops**

Defined, criminal code, 609.75

Operation, 609.76

**Capital assets**

Defined, 349.12

Erection, acquisition, improvement, expansion, repair, or maintenance, lawful gambling, exclusion, 349.12

**Casinos****Currency exchanges at**

Cashing financial assistance warrants, prohibited, 53A.09

Defined as gambling establishments

Welfare fraud, 256.9831

Gambling premises generally, see Premises under this topic

State-tribal compacts, 3.9221, 256.9831, 349.61

**Cease and desist orders**

Contested cases, 349.152

Gambling enforcement violations, 299L.03

**Charitable gambling**

Lawful purpose, see Lawful purpose under this topic

Sales and use taxes, application of law, 297A.256

**Combined receipts**

Defined, gambling taxes, 297E.02

**Compensation and salaries**

Accountants, 349.168

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)****Compensation and salaries (Cont'd)**

Attorneys, 349.168

Gambling employees, 349.168

Payment by check, 349.168

Records, 349.168

Reports about, 349.168

Rulemaking, 349.168

Schedule, 349.168

Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

**Complaints**

Lawful purpose violations, 349.154

Net profit expenditures

Funding, denial on gender-based grounds, 349.154

**Compulsive gamblers**

Assessments, presentence investigations, 609.115

Defined, 245.98

Reports about, 4.47

Treatment programs, see Compulsive gambling treatment program under this topic

**Compulsive gambling treatment program**

Approval, 245.98

Assessments, 245.98

Assessors, 245.98

Contents, generally, 245.98

Contraband pull-tabs or tipboards, sale proceeds used for, 349.2125

Contributions to

Defined as lawful purpose, lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12

Established, 245.98

Funding

Generally, 297E.16

Tribal gaming contributions, 245.98

Human services department, duties, 240.13, 245.98, 349.2125

Operation, 245.98

Providers, conflicts of interest, 609.115

Reports about, 4.47

Rulemaking, 245.98

Toll-free telephone number

Posting, lawful gambling sites, 349.172

Posting, lottery retailing sites, 349A.06

Posting, pari-mutuel betting sites, 240.13

Confiscation, see Contraband under this topic

**Conflicts of interest**

Compulsive gambling treatment program providers, 609.115

Gambling employees, 349.153

**Contempts**

District court orders, failure to obey, 349.151

Evidence, failure to produce, 349.151

**Contested cases**

Cease and desist orders, 349.152

Compliance review groups, powers, 349.151

Licensees, censure, 349.155

Licenses

Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 349.155, 349.161, 349.1641

Summary suspension, 349.1641

Notice requirements, 349.152

Premises permits, denial, 349.155

Pull-tabs, major prizes, posting requirement, 349.172

**Contraband**

Application of law, 349.162

Complaints against, answers, 297E.16

Confiscation and disposition

Forfeiture, 297E.16, 349.2125

Generally, 349.2125

Hearings, 297E.16

Hindering, gross misdemeanor, 349.22

Inventories, 297E.16

Judicial determination, demands, 297E.16

Lawsuits, 297E.16

Orders, 297E.16

Procedures, 297E.16, 349.2125

Proceeds, use, 297E.16

Release, 297E.16

## GAMBLING

## GAMBLING (Cont'd)

- Contraband (Cont'd)
  - Confiscation and disposition (Cont'd)
    - Sale, effect, 297E.16
    - Seizing authority, duties, 349.2125
    - Surety bonds, 297E.16
  - Conviction, effect, 349.2125
  - Definitions, 349.2125
  - Exclusions, 349.162
  - Forfeiture, 297E.16
  - Gambling devices, 349.162, 349.18
  - Hearings, 297E.16
  - Inventories, 297E.16
  - Judicial determination, demands, 297E.16
  - Lawsuits, 297E.16
  - Liens, payment, 349.2125
  - Orders, 297E.16, 349.2125
  - Owners or legal possessors, surety bonds, 349.2125
  - Release, 297E.16
  - Sale
    - Effect, 297E.16
    - Proceeds, use, 297E.16
  - Seizing authority, duties, 297E.16
  - Storage violations deemed as, 349.18
  - Surety bonds, 297E.16, 349.2125
  - Unaffixed registration stamps, 349.162
  - Unregulated devices, 349.162
- Control board, see GAMBLING CONTROL BOARD
- Debts, see Gambling debts under this topic
- Defenses
  - Underage sale, purchase, or participation, 349.2127
- Definitions
  - Classification of property, 273.13
  - Compulsive gambling treatment program, 245.98
  - Criminal code, 609.75
  - Gambling enforcement, 299L.01, 299L.03
  - Gambling taxes, 297E.01, 297E.02
  - Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12, 349.13, 349.2125, 349.2127, 349.30
  - Local authority, 349.213
  - Public nuisances, 617.80
  - Welfare fraud, 256.9831
- Devices, see Gambling devices under this topic
- Disorderly houses, evidence, 609.33
- Distributors
  - Bingo hall licensees or affiliates, prohibited, 349.164
  - Certified physical inventories, requirements, 349.2123
  - Credit, delinquency
    - Notice requirements, 349.191
    - Orders, 349.191
  - Criminal history data
    - Gambling enforcement division duties, 299L.02, 299L.07
  - Defined
    - Gambling enforcement, 299L.01
    - Gambling taxes, 297E.01
    - Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12
  - Employees
    - Hiring restrictions, 349.153
    - Prohibited activities, 349.161
  - Fines
    - Generally, 349.151
  - Gambling tax permits, see Distributors' permits under GAMBLING TAXES
  - Identification
    - Exempt organizations, duties, 349.166
  - Identification cards, 349.161
  - Inspections
    - Gambling control board, 349.162
    - Gambling enforcement division, 349.162
  - Inventories, duties, 297E.05
  - Licenses
    - Fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 299L.02, 299L.07, 349.161
    - Generally, 349.161
    - Manufacturers licensed as, restrictions, 349.163
    - Requirements, 299L.02, 299L.07
    - Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 349.162

## GAMBLING (Cont'd)

- Distributors (Cont'd)
  - Manufacturers licensed as, restrictions, 349.163
  - Notice given
    - Credit sales, delinquency, 349.191
  - Notice received
    - Cash sales, orders, 349.191
    - Gambling tax permits, revocation or suspension, 297E.031
    - Organization licenses, summary suspension, 349.1641
  - Orders
    - Delinquent debtors, sales to, 349.191
  - Permits
    - Denial of inspections, revocation, grounds, 297E.07
  - Prices, duties, 349.169
  - Prohibited activities, 349.161
  - Records
    - Invoices, 297E.05, 349.2124
    - Requirements, generally, 297E.05, 349.162
    - Retention, 297E.05
    - Sales records, 297E.05
  - Reports given
    - Sales reports, 297E.05, 349.162
  - Sales, see Gambling devices under this topic
  - Sales to, restrictions, 349.163
  - Security, requirements, 297E.17
  - Storage facilities, see Storage facilities under this topic
  - Storage of gambling devices, prohibited, 349.18
  - Surety bonds, requirements, 297E.17
  - Tax returns, disclosure, grounds, 270B.07
  - Unused deals, exempt organizations, acceptance and refunds, 349.166
  - Violations and penalties
    - Generally, 349.161
    - Sales violations, tax penalties, 297E.12
  - Wholesale liquor distributors acting as, prohibited, 349.161, 349.164
- Enforcement of law
  - Gambling enforcement division, see GAMBLING ENFORCEMENT DIVISION
  - Violations, license revocation or suspension, grounds, 349.155
- Equipment distributors, see Distributors under this topic
- Establishments, see Premises under this topic
- Evidence
  - Accomplices' testimony, 634.031
  - Confessions, 634.031
  - Failure to produce, contempt, 349.151
  - Generally, 349.151, 349.152
  - Orders, 349.151
- Exempt organizations
  - Licenses
    - Fees, 349.166
    - Refusal to issue, reporting violations, grounds, 349.166
  - Notice given
    - Gambling occasions, 349.166
  - Record keeping, requirements, 349.166
  - Reports given
    - Requirements, 349.166
    - Violations, authorization, license, or permit, denial, 349.166
- Expenditures
  - Advertising, 349.12
  - Allowable expenses, see Allowable expenses under this topic
  - Authorization, records, 349.19
  - Checks, signatures, 349.19
  - Gross receipts
    - Bingo hall licensees, prohibited, 349.164
  - Lawful purpose
    - Authorization, 349.12, 349.19
    - Defined, 349.12
    - Exclusions, 349.12
    - Time, 349.19
  - License organizations
    - Local regulation, 349.213
  - Net profits
    - Exempt organizations, reporting requirements, 349.166
    - Licensed organizations, reporting requirements, generally, 349.154

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)****Expenditures (Cont'd)**

- Records, requirements, 349.19
- Restrictions, 349.15
- Rulemaking, 349.12, 349.19
- Tax and credit refund accounts, requirements, 349.19

**False statements**

- License revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 349.155

**Fines**

- Compensation and salary violations, 349.168
- Depositing for Cambridge State Bank judgment, 16A.67, 16A.6701
- Exempt organizations, reports, violations, 349.151
- Gambling control board, duties, 349.151
- Generally, 349.151
- License violations, 299L.03, 349.155
- Organizations
  - Compensation and salary violations, 349.168
- Reporting violations, 349.166

**Fiscal year**

- Defined, 349.12

**Forfeitures**

- Contraband, 297E.16

**Fraud**

- License revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 349.155

**Free plays**

- Defined, 349.12
- Records, 349.19

**Gambling control board, see GAMBLING CONTROL BOARD****Gambling debts**

- Security pledged void, 541.21

**Gambling devices**

- Alcoholic beverages, restrictions, 340A.410
- Certified physical inventory
  - Distributors, duties, 349.2123
- Confiscation
  - Money found in, payment to local government, 626.04
- Contraband, see Contraband under this topic
- Definitions
  - Gambling taxes, 297E.01
  - Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12
- Disposition, termination of license, 349.19
- Distributors, see Distributors under this topic
- Forfeiture, 609.762
- Inspections, 299L.07

**Inventories**

- Certified physical inventories, requirements, 297E.05
- Contraband, 349.2125
- Distributors, duties, 297E.05
- Record keeping, 349.19
- Removal from, 349.162
- Wholesale liquor distributors, prohibited, 349.164

**Investigations, 299L.06, 299L.07****Invoices, see Invoices under this topic**

- Licensed premises, possession or willful keeping, suspension or revocation of license, grounds, 349.31, 349.35

**Licenses, 299L.07****Manufacture**

- Generally, 609.76
- Use in other states, 349.40
- Manufacturers, see Manufacturers under this topic
- Operation, misdemeanor, 609.75

**Possession**

- Violations, 297E.13, 349.162, 609.755

**Prices, 349.169****Prohibited activities, 349.161****Records, requirements, 349.162****Registration**

- Fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 349.162
- Gambling control board, duties, 349.151
- Requirements, 349.162
- Stamps, see Registration stamps (gambling devices) under this topic

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)****Gambling devices (Cont'd)**

- Registration stamps, see Registration stamps (gambling devices) under this topic

**Requirements, 349.162, 349.163****Resale**

- Sales or storage facilities, requirements, 349.162

**Restrictions, 299L.07****Rulemaking**

- Sales on credit, 349.191

**Shipment, 349.162****Sale or purchase**

- Authorized, 609.761
- Cash sales, orders, 349.191
- Credit sales, restrictions and requirements, 349.191
- Distributors, duties, 349.191, 349.2124
- Exempt organizations, requirements, 349.166
- Filed prices, requirements, 349.169
- Invoices, see Invoices under this topic
- Items with same serial numbers, restrictions, 349.163
- Manufacturers, license requirements, 349.162
- Records, 349.162
- Registration, requirement, 349.162
- Reports about, 349.162, 349.191
- Requirements, 349.16, 349.161
- Restrictions, 299L.07
- Retail level, defined, gambling taxes, 297E.01
- Storage facilities, registration, 349.162
- Violations and penalties, 297E.12, 297E.13, 349.161, 349.163

**Sales on credit**

- Cash sales to delinquent debtors, orders, 349.191
- Delinquency, notice requirements, 349.191
- Restrictions, 349.191
- Suspension, sales to delinquent debtors, orders, 349.191

**Sales violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic****Samples, 349.163****Serial numbers**

- Items with same serial numbers, sale or purchase restrictions, 349.163

**Shipment**

- Requirements, 349.162
- Rulemaking, 349.162

**Shipping**

- Manufacturers, duties, 349.162
- Reports about, 349.162
- Rulemaking, 349.162

**Storage**

- Facilities, see Storage facilities under this topic
- Generally, requirements, 349.18
- Requirements, 349.162, 349.18
- Restrictions, 349.18
- Violations, contraband, 349.18

**Temporary permits, 299L.08****Testing facilities**

- Defined, gambling enforcement, 299L.01
- Licenses, requirements and fees, 299L.07

**Tests and testing**

- Defined, gambling enforcement, 299L.01
- Generally, 349.163

**Transportation**

- Federal regulations, compliance, 299L.07
- Invoices, requirements, 349.18
- Licensed distributors, 349.18
- Storage sites, 349.18

**Unauthorized possession, misdemeanor, 609.755****Unlicensed sellers, violations, fines, 299L.03****Unregistered devices, 349.162****Untaxed devices**

- Confiscation, grounds, 297E.13
- Possession, misdemeanor, 297E.13

**Used gambling devices**

- Defined, gambling enforcement, 299L.01

**Gambling employees**

- Compensation and salaries, 349.168
- Conflicts of interest, 349.153

## GAMBLING

## GAMBLING (Cont'd)

## Gambling employees (Cont'd)

Defined, 349.2127

## Fines

Generally, 349.151

Fingerprints, 349.151

Hiring restrictions, 349.153

Identification cards, 349.168

Participation of underage persons, allowing

Defenses, 349.2127

Misdemeanor, 349.2127

Raffles, application of law, 349.166

Record keeping, 349.168

Registration requirements, 349.151, 349.168

Reports about, 349.168

Rulemaking, 349.168

Taverns and saloons

Generally, 349.18

Participation in gambling, 349.18

Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

## Gambling enforcement division, see GAMBLING ENFORCEMENT DIVISION

## Gambling managers

Continuing education, requirements, 349.167

Death, disability, or termination, effect, 349.167

## Defined

Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12

Disqualification, grounds, 349.167

Distributors, prohibited activities, 349.161

Duties, generally, 349.167

Examinations, 349.167

Fidelity bonds, 349.167

## Fines

Generally, 349.151

## Licenses

Applications, requirements, 349.16

Concurrent with organization licenses, 349.167

Denial, grounds, 349.167

Disqualification or denial, grounds, 349.167

Duration, 349.167

Fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 349.151, 349.167

Generally, 349.167

Renewal, 349.16, 349.167

Requirements, 349.167

Revocation or suspension, grounds, 349.167

Recruitment, restrictions, 349.167

Replacement managers, requirements, 349.167

Required, 349.167

Restrictions, 349.167

Rulemaking, 349.167

Tests, 349.167

Training, 349.167

Gambling products, see Gambling devices under this topic

## Grants for

Investigation, cross jurisdictional criminal activity, 299C.065

## Gross profits

Defined, 349.12

Depositing, 349.19

Expenditure, see Expenditures under this topic

Records, 349.19

Reports about, 349.15

Use, generally, 349.15

## Gross receipts

## Definitions

Gambling taxes, 297E.01

Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12

Depositing, 349.19

Exclusions, 297E.01, 349.12

## Exempt organizations

Fair market value, 349.166

Reporting requirements, 349.166

Expenditures, see Expenditures under this topic

Gambling managers, duties, 349.167

Gambling tax refunds or credits, exclusion, 349.15

Ideal gross, see Ideal gross under this topic

Record keeping, 349.19

## GAMBLING (Cont'd)

## Gross receipts (Cont'd)

Reduction by cash shortages, prohibited, 349.15

Separate account, 349.19

Taxes, see GAMBLING TAXES

Unlawful expenditures, 349.2127

Use as collateral, prohibited, 349.18

## Hearings

Contraband, forfeiture, 297E.16

Fines, 349.151

License revocation or suspension, show cause, 349.35

## Ideal gross

## Defined

Gambling taxes, 297E.01

## Indian lands

Casinos, see Casinos under this topic

Fees, Cambridge State Bank judgment, 16A.67, 16A.6701

State tribal compacts, 3.9221, 349.61

## Injunctions

Gambling enforcement violations, 299L.03

## Licenses

Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 349.155

Violations, generally, 349.152

In package chance promotions, 609.75

## Inspections

Distributors, 349.162

Gambling control board, duties, 349.151

Generally, 349.152

Manufacturers, 349.163

Records, 349.19

Revenue department powers, 297E.04

Right of entry, 297E.07

## Storage facilities

Generally, 349.162

Obstruction or failure to permit, license revocation or suspension, grounds, 349.162

Who may inspect, 349.162

## Interpretation of law

Gambling on Indian lands, state-tribal compacts, 349.61

Prior agreements, validity, 349.23

## Inventories

Contraband, 297E.16

## Investigations

Compliance review groups, powers, 349.151

Fees, 349.155, 349.16

Gambling control board, powers, 349.151

## Gambling devices

Distributors, duties, 297E.05

Manufacturers, distributors, and testing facilities, licensees, 299L.07

Gambling enforcement division, duties, 299L.06

Generally, 349.152, 349.22

Lawful purpose complaints, 349.154

## Licenses

Costs, payment by licensees, 349.151

## Net profit expenditures

Funding, denial on gender-based grounds, 349.154

Premises permits, 349.16

## Invoices

Distributors, duties, 297E.05

## Gambling devices

Credit transactions, notice, 349.191

Notice requirements, 349.191

Requirements, 349.18

Retention, 349.162

Indian tribes, sales to, 349.2124

Records, requirements, 297E.05, 349.162

Transportation requirements, 349.18

Unlicensed persons, failure to produce, effect, 349.2125, 349.2127

Who must keep, 349.18

## Issuing authorities

## Copies to

License revocation or suspension, show cause orders, 349.34

Defined, 349.30

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

- Issuing authorities (Cont'd)
  - Proceedings
    - License revocation or suspension, 349.32
  - Service of process by
    - License revocation or suspension, show cause orders, 349.34
  - Service of process on
    - License revocation or suspension orders, appeals notice, 349.39
  - Subpoenas, power to issue
    - License revocation or suspension, 349.37
- Itinerant carnivals, 624.65
- Judgments
  - Contraband, forfeiture, 349.2125
- Jurisdiction
  - Criminal violations
    - Gambling enforcement division, duties, 299L.06
- Law enforcement activities, grants for
  - Public safety department, 299C.065
- Lawful gambling
  - Definitions
    - Criminal code, 609.761
    - Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.13
  - Licenses, 609.75
  - Receipts, see Receipts under this topic
- Lawful purpose
  - Defined, lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12
  - Organizations, duties, 349.16
- Lawsuits
  - Contraband, forfeiture, 297E.16, 349.2125
  - Gambling enforcement violations, 299L.03
  - Generally, 349.22
  - Loses, actions to recover, 541.20
  - Violations, generally, 349.152
- Leases
  - Defined, 349.12
- Liability
  - Premises owners, license revocation or suspension, 349.38
- Licensed business
  - Defined, 349.30
- Licensed premises
  - Defined, 349.30
  - Gambling devices
    - Possession or willful keeping, suspension or revocation of license, grounds, 349.31, 349.32, 349.35
- Inspections
  - Peace officers, duties, 349.33
- Restrictions on further activity if convicted of previous violations, 299L.05
- Licenseses
  - Affiliates, see Affiliates under this topic
  - Appearance
    - Failure to obey orders, effect, 349.151
  - Appearance by, licenses, requirements, 349.151
  - Background checks, 299L.07, 349.151
  - Bond (officers and fiduciaries), license continuance, 349.39
  - Business, continuance during appeals, 349.39
  - Censure
    - Contested cases, 349.155
    - Grounds, 349.155
    - Orders, 349.155
  - Defined, 349.30
  - Duties, 349.151
  - Gambling control board, duties, 349.152
  - Notice given
    - Foreign states, license revocation or suspension, fines, or penalties, 349.155
  - Notice received
    - License denial, 349.155
    - Licenses, summary suspension, 349.1641
    - Premises permits, denial, 349.155
  - Qualifications, 349.16
  - Record keeping, duties, 349.164
  - Service of process by
    - License revocation or suspension, appeals, notice, 349.39

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

- Licenseses (Cont'd)
  - Service of process on
    - License revocation or suspension, show cause orders, 349.34
  - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
- Licenses
  - Actions, 299L.07
  - Applicants
    - Background checks, 299L.07, 349.151
    - Criminal history data, access, 349.151
    - Gambling control board, duties, 349.151
    - Investigation costs, payment, 349.151
    - Requirements, 349.151
  - Applications
    - Forms, 349.155
    - Organizations, requirements, 349.155, 349.16
  - Classes of, 349.16
  - Conflicts of interest, 349.153
  - Contested cases, 349.155
  - Defined, 349.30
  - Denial, grounds, notice, 349.155
  - Disqualification
    - Mandatory disqualification, grounds, 349.155
  - Distributors, see Distributors under this topic
  - Exemptions
    - Application of law, 349.166
  - Exempt organizations
    - Fees, 349.166
  - Expiration, 349.61
  - Fees
    - Exempt organizations, 349.166
    - Gambling control board, duties, 349.151
    - Generally, 299L.07
    - Investigations, 349.155
  - Gambling control board, duties, 349.151, 349.152, 609.75
  - Gambling managers, see Gambling managers under this topic
  - Issuance
    - Gambling control board, duties, 349.151, 349.152
    - New licenses, 349.35, 349.39
    - Requirements, 349.151, 349.16
  - Issuing authorities, see Issuing authorities under this topic
  - Lapse, surrender, withdrawal, or termination
    - Orders, penalties, 349.155
  - Lawful gambling, 609.75
  - Licensed premises, see Licensed premises under this topic
  - Manufacturers, see Manufacturers under this topic
  - Organizations
    - Duties, 349.16
    - Generally, see Organizations under this topic
  - Renewal
    - Denial, grounds, notice, 349.155
    - Notice requirements, 349.16
  - Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew
    - Contested cases, 349.155
    - Denial of inspections, grounds, 297E.07
    - Distributors' tax permits, revocation or suspension, grounds, 297E.031
    - Gambling managers, denial of license, grounds, 349.167
    - Generally, 349.151, 349.30 to 349.39
    - Grounds, 297E.07, 349.155
    - Issuing authorities, powers, 349.32
    - Mandatory revocation or suspension, grounds, 349.155
    - Notice requirements, 349.155
    - Orders, 349.155
    - Other jurisdictions, effect, 349.155
    - Owners, liability, 349.39
    - Sales after, tax penalties, felony, 297E.12, 297E.13
    - Show cause orders, 349.34, 349.35
  - Statutory cities, 412.221
  - Term, 349.16
  - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
- Liens
  - Contraband, payment, 349.2125
  - Sale of contraband, effect, 297E.16
- Local regulation
  - Application of law, 349.213



## GAMBLING

## GAMBLING (Cont'd)

## Local regulation (Cont'd)

- Fees, 349.213
- Generally, 349.213
- Limitations, 349.213
- Metropolitan area towns, 368.01
- Ordinances, 349.213

## Local taxes, see Local gambling taxes under GAMBLING TAXES

## Location

- Alcoholic beverages, gambling at places of sale, 340A.410, 340A.415

- Distributors, violations, 349.161
- Identification, restrictions, 349.165
- Lessors, violations, 349.161
- Premises, see Premises under this topic

## Losses

- Actions to recover, 541.20

## Lotteries, see LOTTERIES

## Manufacturers

- Bingo hall licensees or affiliates, prohibited, 349.164

## Criminal history data

- Gambling enforcement division, duties, 299L.02, 299L.07

## Definitions

- Gambling enforcement, 299L.01
- Gambling taxes, 297E.01
- Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12

## Employees

- Hiring restrictions, 349.153

## Faulty inventory, return to, 349.162

## Fees

- Independent testing laboratories, reimbursement, 349.151

## Fines

- Generally, 349.151

## Inspections

- Generally, 349.163
- Revenue department powers, 297H.04

## Licenses

- Applications, information, 349.163
- Fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 299L.02, 299L.07, 349.163
- Inspections, 349.163
- Licensed as distributors, restrictions, 349.163
- Licensing as distributors, restrictions, 349.162
- Qualifications, 349.163
- Requirements, 299L.02, 299L.07, 349.163
- Revocation or suspension, 349.162
- Term, 349.163

## Notice given

- Credit sales, delinquency, 349.191

## Notice received

- Cash sales, orders, 349.191

## Orders

- Delinquent debtors, cash sales to or suspension of sales, 349.191

## Payments by

- Pull-tab dispensing devices, fees, 349.151

## Prices, duties, 349.169

## Pull-tabs, see Manufacturers under PULL-TABS

## Registration stamps, duties, 349.162

## Reports given

- Gambling devices, shipment into state, 349.162
- Sales reports, 297E.04
- Shipments, 349.162
- Violations, misdemeanor, 297E.04

## Rulemaking, 349.163

## Sales or purchases by, see Gambling devices under this topic

## Samples, duties, 349.163

## Shipments, duties, 349.162

## Storage facilities, see Storage facilities under this topic

## Storage, see Storage under this topic

## Tipboards, see Manufacturers under TIPBOARDS

## Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

## Wholesale liquor distributors acting as, prohibited, 349.164

## Metropolitan area towns, see Local regulation under this topic

## Misrepresentation

- License revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 349.155

## GAMBLING (Cont'd)

## Monetary penalties

- License violations, 349.155

## Net profits

- Contributions and expenditures, local regulation, 349.213
- Defined, 349.12
- Expenditures, see Expenditures under this topic
- Reporting requirements, 349.154

## Obstruction (physical)

- Inspections, license revocation or suspension, grounds, 349.162

## Odds and/or house percentages

- Posting (notices), 349.151

## Off-sale liquor establishments, restrictions, 340A.410, 340A.415

## Operating standards

- 501(c)(3) organizations, rulemaking, 349.154

## Orders

## Cease and desist orders

- Contested cases, 349.152
- Modification or vacation, 349.152
- Compliance review groups, powers, 349.151

## Contested cases, 349.152, 349.155

## Contraband, 297E.16, 349.2125

## Correction orders, generally, 349.151

## Corrective action, 349.151, 349.154, 349.155

## Enforcement violation, 299L.07

## Failure to obey

- Contempt, 349.151
- District court orders, 349.151

## Gambling devices

- Cash sales, 349.191

## Generally, 349.151

## Licensed premises

- Revocation or suspension of license, show cause orders, 349.34

## Licensees, censure, 349.155

## Licenses

- Lapse, surrender, withdrawal, or termination, 349.155
- Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 349.155, 349.34, 349.35

## Net-profit expenditures, funding denial on gender-based grounds

## Correction orders, 349.154

## Notice requirements, 349.152

## Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

## Organizations

## Accounts and accounting

- Bingo hall licensees, prohibited, 349.164
- Requirements, 297E.06

## Agreements by

- Receipts as loan collateral, prohibited, 349.18

## Allowable expenses, see Allowable expenses under this topic

## Appearance by

- Contested cases, 349.155
- Failure to obey orders, effect, 349.151

## Application of law, 349.166

## Articles of incorporation

- License applications, requirements, 349.155

## Audits and examinations

- Audit reports, filing, 297E.06
- Requirements, 297E.06, 349.19
- Standards, 297E.06

## Authorization by

- Gross profits, use, 349.15

## Capital assets

- Erection, acquisition, improvement, expansion, repair, or maintenance, lawful gambling, exclusion, 349.12

## Cash shortages

- Allowable expenses, reporting as, 349.15
- Gross receipts reduced by, prohibited, 349.15
- Percentage of gross receipts, restrictions, 349.15

## Certificates and certification

- Gambling managers, qualifications, 349.16

## Charitable

- Licensing, 609.75
- Registration and reporting requirements, see CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)****Organizations (Cont'd)****Charitable (Cont'd)**

Regulation, 609.75

Checks, accepting, prohibited, 349.2127

**Contributions and expenditures**

Authorization, requirements, 349.12

Lawful gambling, exclusions, 349.12, 349.166

**Corporate status**

License requirements, 349.16

**Credit, delinquency**

Notice requirements, 349.191

Orders, 349.191

**Distributors**

Prohibited activities, 349.161

Employees, see *Gambling employees under this topic*Exempt organizations, see *Exempt organizations under this topic***Fines**

Compensation and salary violations, 349.168

Generally, 349.151

501(c)(3) organizations, rulemaking, 349.154

Gambling control board, right of entry, 349.151

Gambling devices, see *Gambling devices under this topic***Gambling taxes**Generally, see **GAMBLING TAXES**

Violations, summary suspension of license, grounds, 349.1641

**Gross profits**

Percentage, payment to nonprofit organizations, raffle sales, 349.168

**Investigations**

Fees, 349.16

Invoices, duties, 349.18

Lawful purpose, 349.12

**Licenses**

Application requirements, 349.155, 349.16

Classifications, 349.16

Contested cases, 349.1641

Denial, revocation or refusal to renew, grounds, 349.155

Exemptions, application of law, 349.166

Gambling control board, duties, 349.151

Qualifications, requirements, 349.16

Renewal, 349.16

Suspension or revocation, grounds, procedures, 349.1641, 349.168

Term, 349.16

Termination, notice requirements, 349.19

Meetings, 349.15

**Members**

License requirements, 349.16

**Minutes**

Audit or compliance reports, copies, 349.19

Authorization of expenditures, recording, 349.19

Net profits, see *Net profits under this topic***Notice given**

Gambling devices, storage and storage sites, 349.18

Licenses, termination, 349.19

Premises permits, applications, 349.165, 349.213

Termination of license, equipment disposition plans, 349.19

**Notice received**

Compensation and salary violations, 349.168

Licenses, denial, hearings, 349.155

Premises permits, denial, hearings, 349.155

Pull-tabs, major prizes and winners, posting requirement, 349.172

Operating standards, see *Operating standards under this topic*

Participation of underage persons, allowing

Defenses, 349.2127

Misdemeanor, 349.2127

**Payments by**

Audit expenses, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12

Rent, prohibited, 349.18

**Payments to**

Rent, prohibited, 349.18

**Planning**

Termination of license, disposition of equipment, 349.19

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)****Organizations (Cont'd)****Prior agreements**

Validity, interpretation of law, 349.23

**Real property**

Erection, acquisition, improvement, expansion, repair, or maintenance, lawful gambling, exclusion, 349.12

**Record keeping**

Employees, compensation and salaries, 349.168

Exempt organizations, requirements, 349.166

Requirements, generally, 349.19

**Records**

Generally, requirements, 297E.06

Inspection, 297E.06

Retention, 297E.06

Recruitment of gambling managers, prohibited, 349.167

**Reports given**

Audits and examinations, 297E.06

Cash shortages, 349.15

Class C organizations, requirements, 349.19

Compensation and salaries, 349.168

Employee compensation and salaries, 349.168

Equipment purchase, 349.19

Gambling activity, requirements, 297E.06

Net profits, expenditure and contribution, requirements, 349.154

Requirements, generally, 349.19

Tax and credit refund accounts, 349.19

Violations, fines, 349.166

**Signatories**

Tax and credit refund accounts, requirements, 349.19

Tax exemptions, requirements, 297E.02

Violations, see *Violations and penalties under this topic*Paddlewheels, see **PADDLEWHEELS**Pari-mutuel betting, see **PARI-MUTUEL BETTING****Permits**

Fees, 349.151

Gambling control board, duties, 349.151

Generally, 349.151

Premises, see *Premises permits under this topic*

Revocation or suspension, 349.151

**Posting (notices)**

Compulsive gambling hotline number, 349.172

Odds and/or house percentage, 349.151

Rulemaking, 349.151

Rules of play, 349.151

**Premises**Casinos, see *Casinos under this topic***Checks, cashing**

Financial assistance warrants, prohibited, 256.9831

Convictions, restrictions on further activity, 299L.05

**Currency exchanges at**

Cashing financial assistance warrants, prohibited, 53A.09

**Definitions**

Criminal code, 609.75

Welfare fraud, 256.9831

Distributors, prohibited activities, 349.161

Exempt premises, 349.18

**Financial transaction card terminals**

Financial assistance benefits, obtaining at prohibited, 256.9831

Gambling devices, storage, 349.18

Invoices, requirements, 349.18

**Leases**

Requirements, 349.18

Restrictions, 349.18

Term, 349.18

**Lessors**

Economic incentives from gambling device manufacturers, prohibited, 349.163

Licensed premises, see *Licensed premises under this topic*Licenses, see *Licenses under this topic*

Operation during license revocation or suspension appeals, 349.39

Other activities, restrictions, 349.18

**Owners**

Liability, license revocation or suspension, 349.38

## GAMBLING

## GAMBLING (Cont'd)

- Premises (Cont'd)
  - Owners (Cont'd)
    - Revocation or suspension, show cause orders, copies to, 349.34
    - Service of process by, license revocation or suspension appeals, 349.39
  - Permits, see Premises permits under this topic
  - Posting (notices)
    - Prizes, 349.18
  - Property taxes
    - Payment, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12
  - Regulated business premises, defined, 299L.03
  - Rent
    - Gross receipts, exclusion, 349.12
    - Premises permits, requirements, 349.165
    - Proceeds, reporting, 349.18
    - Prohibited payment, 349.18
    - Rulemaking, 349.18
  - Taverns and saloons, 349.18
  - Use, restrictions, 349.18
  - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
- Premises permits
  - Application
    - Generally, 349.165
  - Classes, 349.165
  - Denial
    - Contested cases, 349.155
    - Notice requirements, 349.155
  - Duration, 349.165
  - Fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 349.16, 349.165
  - Gambling control board, duties, 349.151, 349.152
  - Identification of premises, restrictions, 349.165
  - Investigations
    - Fees, 349.16
  - Issuance, 349.151, 349.152
  - Notice requirements, 349.213
  - Number, limitation, rulemaking, 349.165
  - Renewal
    - Applications, notice requirements, 349.16
    - Denial, restrictions, 349.16
    - Local approval required, 349.213
    - Notice requirements, 349.16
  - Revocation or suspension
    - Gambling control board, powers, 349.151, 349.152
    - Grounds, 349.155
- Prizes
  - Assignment to state
    - Income and franchise taxes, 290.17
  - Awarding, 609.75
  - Contraband, illegal games, 349.2125
  - Defined
    - Gambling taxes, 297E.01
  - Exempt organizations
    - Fair market value, 349.166
    - Limitations, 349.166
    - Reporting requirements, 349.166
  - Forfeiture, 609.75
  - Free plays, exclusion, 349.211
  - Limitations, 349.211
  - Merchandise prizes, value, 349.211
  - Records, 349.19
  - Schedules, rulemaking, 349.211
  - Valuation, 349.211
- Profit carryover
  - Defined, 349.12
  - Reporting requirements, 349.19
- Public nuisances, acts constituting, 617.81
- Pull-tabs, see PULL-TABS
- Raffles, see RAFFLES
- Receipts
  - Gross receipts, see Gross receipts under this topic
  - Income and franchise taxes, 290.05
  - Pledging as loan collateral, prohibited, 349.18
  - Security pledged void, exceptions, 541.21
- Record keeping
  - Accounts and accounting, 349.19

## GAMBLING (Cont'd)

- Record keeping (Cont'd)
  - Distributors, 349.162
  - Exempt organizations, requirements, 349.166
  - Free plays, 349.19
  - Organizations, requirements, 349.168, 349.19
  - Perpetual inventory of games, 349.19
  - Prizes, 349.19
  - Requirements, generally, 349.19
  - Rulemaking, 349.19
  - Tax records, copies, rulemaking, 349.19
- Records
  - Falsification, felony, 297E.13
  - Gambling control board, access, 349.151
  - Gambling devices, 349.162
  - Gambling employees, compensation and salaries, 349.168
  - Inspection, 297E.06, 349.19
  - Retention, 349.19
- Registration
  - Fees, 349.151
- Registration stamps (gambling devices)
  - Application of law, 349.162
  - Contraband, 349.162, 349.2125
  - Defective or canceled stamps, replacement, 349.162
  - Exemptions, 349.162
  - Fees, 349.162
  - Manufacturers, duties, 349.162
  - Numbers, 349.162
  - Refunds, 349.162
  - Replacement, 349.162
  - Requirements, generally, 349.162
  - Storage, requirements, 349.162
  - Unaffixed stamps
    - Contraband, 349.162
    - Possession, restrictions, 349.162
  - Unused stamps, refunds or return, 349.162
- Regulated business premises
  - Defined, gambling enforcement, 299L.03
- Regulation
  - Gambling control board, duties, 349.151
  - Generally, 349.11, 349.13
  - Local, see Local regulation under this topic
  - Purpose, 349.11
- Reports about
  - Gambling devices
    - Shipping, 349.162
- Research
  - Compulsive gambling, 245.98
- Revenue-producing activities
  - Gambling defined as, classification of property, 273.13
- Right of entry
  - Revenue department, 297E.07
- Rulemaking
  - Advertising, 349.12
  - Compensation and salaries, 349.168
  - Expenditures, 349.12, 349.19
  - Gambling control board, 609.75
  - Gambling devices
    - Disposition plans, 349.19
    - Sales on credit, 349.191
    - Shipment, 349.162
    - Shipping, 349.162
  - Gambling managers, training, 349.167
  - Generally, 349.151
  - Licensed organizations
    - 501(c)(3) organizations, operating standards, 349.154
    - Net profits, expenditures, 349.154
  - Manufacturers
    - Licenses, 349.163
  - Posting (notices), 349.151
  - Premises permits, number, 349.165
  - Premises, rents, 349.18
  - Prize limits, 349.211
  - Records, 349.19
  - Rules of play, odds, posting, 349.151

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)****Rulemaking (Cont'd)****Sales on credit**

Invoices, requirements, 349.191

Violations, see **Violations and penalties** under this topic**Rules of play**

Posting (notices), 349.151

**Safes**

Gambling control board, access, 349.151

**Sales****Reports about**

Distributors, requirements, 297E.05

Manufacturers, requirements, 297E.04

Searches and seizures, see **Contraband** under this topic**Show cause orders**

Gambling enforcement violations, 299L.07

Licenses, revocation or suspension, 349.34, 349.35

**Sports**

State lottery, prohibition, 349A.13

Sports bookmaking, see **Sports bookmaking** under **BOOKMAKING (GAMBLING)**State lotteries, see **STATE LOTTERY****Storage****Gambling devices**

Requirements, 349.162

Violations, 349.162

**Storage facilities**

Distributors, duties, 349.162

Gambling enforcement division, duties, 349.162

**Inspection**

Obstruction, license revocation or suspension, grounds, 349.162

Invoices, requirements, 349.18

Manufacturers, duties, 349.162

Registration, requirement, 349.162

Right of entry, 349.162

**Subpoenas**

Failure to obey, district court orders, 349.151

Generally, 349.151, 349.152

License revocation or suspension, 349.37

**Surety bonds**

Contraband, owners or legal possessors, 349.2125

Taxes, see **GAMBLING TAXES****Tickets****Defined**

Gambling taxes, 297E.01

Defined, gambling taxes, 297E.01

Tipboards, see **TIPBOARDS****Unlawful gambling**

Gambling enforcement division, duties, 299L.02

**Vaults**

Gambling control board, access, 349.151

Video games of chance, see **VIDEO GAMES OF CHANCE****Violations and penalties****Affiliates**

Acting as distributors or manufacturers, prohibited, 349.164

Prohibited acts, generally, 349.164

Aggregation, 349.22

Attorney general, duties, 349.22, 349.36

Betting, misdemeanor, 609.755

Bucket shops, gross misdemeanor, 609.76

Cease and desist orders, 299L.03, 349.152

City attorneys, duties, 349.36

**Compensation and salaries**

Fines, 349.168

License suspension or revocation, 349.168

**Confiscation**

Hindering, gross misdemeanor, 349.22

County attorneys, duties, 349.22, 349.36

**Criminal violations**

Gambling enforcement division, jurisdiction, 299L.06

Gambling managers, disqualification, grounds, 349.167

**Distributors**

Generally, 349.161

Sales violations, tax penalties, 297E.12

Enforcement violations, 299L.03, 299L.07

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)****Violations and penalties (Cont'd)****Evidence**

Wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05

Fines, 299L.07, 349.151, 349.166

**Gambling devices**

Licensed premises, possession or willful keeping, suspension or revocation of license, grounds, 349.31, 349.35

Possession, contraband, 349.162

Storage violations, contraband, 349.18

Unauthorized possession, misdemeanor, 609.755

Unlicensed devices, sale, offer for sale, or possession, felony, gross misdemeanor, 349.2127

Unlicensed sellers, fines, 299L.03

Unstamped or unregistered devices, 349.162

Untaxed devices, confiscation, possession, misdemeanor, 297E.13

**Gambling employees**

Information, providing to give unfair advantage, felony, gross misdemeanor, 349.2127

Participation of underage persons, misdemeanor, 349.2127

Gambling managers, license disqualification or denial, grounds, 349.167

Gambling places, keeping, 609.755

**Generally**

Felony, 349.2127

Gross misdemeanor, 349.2127, 349.22

License revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 349.155

Misdemeanor, 349.2127, 349.22

Gross receipts, unlawful expenditures, misdemeanor, gross misdemeanor, felony, 349.2127

**Inspection violations**

Obstruction or failure to permit, license revocation or suspension, grounds, 349.162

**Jurisdiction**

Gambling enforcement division, duties, 299L.06

Lawful purpose complaints, correction orders, 349.154

Lawsuits, 299L.02, 349.152, 349.22

**Licenseses**

Alcoholic beverage distributors, acting as licensees, 349.164

Prohibited acts, generally, 349.164

**License violations**

Actions, 299L.07

Applications, false information, 349.2127

Continuance on bond, 349.39

Counterfeiting, felony, 349.2127

Distributors, generally, 349.161

Generally, revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 349.155

Issuing authorities, duties, 349.34

Licensees, censure, grounds, 349.155

Monetary penalties, 349.155

New licenses, issuance, 349.35, 349.39

Property owners, liability, 349.38

Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 349.155, 349.16, 349.164.1, 349.34 to 349.39

Show cause orders, 349.34

Subpoenas, issuing authority, powers, 349.37

Witnesses, 349.36, 349.37

Lotteries, gross misdemeanor, 609.76

Mandatory license disqualifications, grounds, 349.155

**Manufacturers**

Lessors or officials, economic incentives, offering to, 349.163

Reporting violations, misdemeanor, 297E.04

Sales, generally, 349.163

Orders violations, fines, 349.151

**Organizations**

Employee compensation and salary violations, fines, license revocation or suspension, grounds, 349.168

Participation of underage persons, misdemeanor, 349.2127

Premises, restrictions on further activity if convicted of previous violations, 299L.05

Prize violations, aggregation, 349.22

Prosecutions, 349.22

Public nuisances, acts constituting, 617.81

## GAMBLING

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

## Records violations

Falsification, felony, 297E.13

## Registration stamps

Possession, 349.162

## Reporting violations

Exempt organizations, license, permit or authorization, refusal, grounds, 349.166

Fines, 349.166

## Rulemaking violations

Correction orders, 349.151

Distributors' tax permits, revocation or suspension, grounds, 297E.031

Fines, 349.151

## Sales violations

Distributors, tax penalties, 297E.12

Untaxed gambling devices, gross misdemeanor, 297E.13

## Show cause orders, 299L.07

## Stamps

Counterfeiting, felony, 349.2127

## Storage facilities

Obstruction of inspections, license revocation or suspension, grounds, 349.162

Tax violations, license revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 349.155

## Unlawful gambling

Gambling enforcement division, duties, 299L.02

## Volunteers

Defined as employees, lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.2127

## Witnesses

Authority to compel attendance, 349.151, 349.152

License revocation or suspension, 349.36

## Writs of mandamus

Gambling enforcement violations, 299L.03

Violations, generally, 349.152

**GAMBLING CONTROL BOARD**

See also GAMBLING

See also STATE BOARDS

## Access to data

Criminal history data, 349.151

Generally, 349.151

## Tax return data

Bingo halls, 270B.07

Gambling equipment distributors, 270B.07

## Affirmations, administering

Authority, 349.151

## Appeals to

Fines, 349.151

## Appearance before

Failure to obey, district court orders, 349.151

Requirements, 349.151

## Appropriations to

Pull-tab dispensing devices, testing, fees, 349.151

## Approvals by

## Bingo hard cards

Sales, electronic recording systems, 349.17

## Gambling devices

Disposition plans, termination of license, 349.19

Samples, 349.163

Paddlewheel equipment, moratorium, 349.163

## Attorney general

Counsel to, 349.151, 349.152

## Audits and examinations

Authority to conduct, 349.152

Generally, 349.152

## Authorization by

Gambling expenditures, 349.12, 349.19

Organizations, contributions, 349.12

## Background checks

Assistance, billing for, 349.151

## Certifying to

Gambling devices, physical inventory, 349.2123

Gambling managers

Qualifications, 349.16

**GAMBLING CONTROL BOARD (Cont'd)**

## Complaints

## Net profit expenditures

Funding, denial on gender-based grounds, 349.154

## Compliance review groups

Contested cases. see Contested cases under this topic

Delegation of duties to, 349.151

Powers, 349.151

## Compliance reviews

Authority to conduct, 349.152

## Conflicts of interest, 349.153

## Consulting

## Gambling licenses

Organizations, purpose, 349.16

## Contested cases

Cease and desist orders, 349.152

Compliance review group, duties and powers, 349.151

Generally, 349.152

## Licensees

Censure, 349.155

## Licenses

Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 349.155, 349.1641

Notice requirements, 349.152

Pull-tabs, major prizes and winners, requiring posting, 349.172

Who may request, 349.151

## Copies

Gambling device prices, availability, fees, 349.169

## Created, 349.151

## Data

Tax return data, access to, 270B.07

## Director

Appointment, 349.152

Appointments by

Executive assistant, 349.152

Cease and desist orders

Authority to issue, 349.152

Defined as public official, ethics in government, 10A.01

Duties, 349.151, 349.152

Subsequent gambling-related employment, restrictions, 349.153

Unclassified service, 349.152

## Duties

Delegation to compliance review group, 349.151

Generally, 349.151

## Employees

Former employees, conflicts of interest, 349.153

Retirement, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

Subsequent gambling-related employment, restrictions, 349.153

## Examinations

Gambling manager examinations, 349.167

## Executive assistant

Appointment, 349.152

Unclassified service, 349.152

## Fees

Bingo hall licenses, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 299L.02, 349.164

Cambridge State Bank judgment, depositing, 16A.67, 16A.6701

Deposit, 349.151

## Gambling devices

Prices, copies, 349.169

Registration stamps, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 349.162

Generally, 349.151

Investigations, license applicants, 349.155

## Licenses

Distributors, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 299L.02, 299L.07, 349.161

Exempt organizations, 349.166

Gambling managers, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 349.167

Generally, 349.155

Manufacturers, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 349.163

Organizations, 349.161

Premises permits, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 349.165

## Filing with

Gambling devices, prices, 349.169

**GAMBLING CONTROL BOARD (Cont'd)**

- Filing with (Cont'd)
  - Gambling organizations
    - Lawful purpose, complaints, 349.154
- Fines
  - Authority to assess, 349.151
  - Depositing, 349.151
  - Generally, 349.151
- Forms
  - Bingo
    - Bingo hall license applications, 349.164
    - Checkers' records, 349.17
  - Complaints, 349.154
  - Exempt gambling, reports, 349.166
  - Gambling devices
    - Prices, 349.169
    - Sales reports, 349.162
  - Gambling employees
    - Compensation, 349.168
    - Registration, 349.168
  - Gambling premises, leases, 349.18
  - Lawful purpose complaints, 349.154
  - License applications, 349.155, 349.161
  - Local gambling tax reports, 297E.02, 349.213
  - Net profit reports, 349.154
  - Premises permits, applications, 349.165
  - Reports, 349.19
- Gambling devices
  - Access, gambling premises leases, 349.18
  - Removal from inventory, duties, 349.162
- Hearings, 349.151
- Inspections
  - Authority to conduct, 349.152
  - Gambling devices, 349.163
  - Gambling distributors, 349.162
  - Gambling records, 349.19
  - Generally, 299L.02, 349.151, 349.152
  - Manufacturers, 349.163
  - Storage facilities, 349.162
- Investigations
  - Authority to conduct, 349.152
  - Compliance review group, duties, 349.151
  - Generally, 349.152
  - Lawful purpose complaints, 349.154
  - Net profit expenditures
    - Funding, denial on gender-based grounds, 349.154
- Issuing authority
  - Gambling control board defined as, lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.30
- Lawsuits
  - Authority to bring, 349.152
- Licenses
  - Authority to issue, 349.151
  - Bingo, see Licenses under BINGO
  - Denial, 349.151
  - Fees, see Fees under this topic
  - Generally, see Licenses under GAMBLING
  - Issuance, 349.152
  - Raffles, see Licenses under RAFFLES
- Mail and mailing
  - Licenses or premises permits
    - Renewal, incomplete applications, notice, 349.16
- Manuals
  - Gambling, accounting manuals, 349.19
- Members
  - Appointment, 349.151
  - Compensation and salaries, 349.151
  - Subsequent gambling-related employment, restrictions, 349.153
  - Terms, 349.151
- Notice given
  - Bingo hall licenses, 349.213
  - Cease and desist orders, hearings, 349.152
  - Gambling organizations
    - Compensation and salary violations, 349.168
- Licenses
  - Applications, submission errors, 349.16

**GAMBLING CONTROL BOARD (Cont'd)**

- Notice given (Cont'd)
  - Licenses (Cont'd)
    - Denial, hearings, 349.155
    - Organization licenses, summary suspension, 349.164
    - Renewal, incomplete applications, 349.16
  - Premises permits
    - Applications, submission errors, 349.16
    - Denial, hearings, 349.155
    - Issuance, 349.213
    - Renewal, incomplete applications, 349.16
  - Pull-tabs, major prizes and winners, order to post, 349.172
- Notice received
  - Accounts and accounting, changes, 349.19
  - Distributors
    - Credit sales, delinquency, 349.191
  - Gambling devices
    - Credit sales, delinquency, 349.191
    - Storage, 349.18
  - Gambling managers, fidelity bond, cancellation, 349.167
  - Licenses
    - Exempt organizations, gambling occasions, 349.166
    - License terminations, equipment disposition plans, 349.19
    - Premises permits, applications, contents, change, 349.165
- Oaths, administering
  - Authority, 349.151
- Orders
  - Cease and desist orders
    - Contested cases, 349.152
    - Modification or vacation, 349.152
  - Compliance review group, duties and powers, 349.151
  - Correction orders
    - Net-profit expenditures, 349.154
    - Violations, generally, 349.151
  - Corrective action, 349.151, 349.154
  - Credit sales, delinquency, 349.191
  - Failure to obey, district court orders, 349.151
  - Gambling devices
    - Cash sales, 349.191
  - Licenses
    - Censure, 349.155
    - Contested cases, 349.155
  - Licenses
    - Contested cases, 349.155
    - Lapse, surrender, withdrawal, or termination, 349.155
    - Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 349.155, 349.34
  - Pull-tabs, posting major prizes and winners, 349.172
- Permits
  - Issuance, 349.152
  - Premises permits
    - Issuance, 349.151, 349.213
    - Suspension, revocation, or denial, 349.151
- Registration
  - Gambling devices, 349.151, 349.162
  - Gambling employees, 349.151, 349.168
  - Stamps, issuance, 349.151
- Regulations
  - Gambling, generally, 349.151
- Reports given
  - Generally, 349.151
- Reports received
  - Bingo, gross receipts, discrepancies, 349.19
  - Exempt organizations
    - Requirements, 349.166
  - Gambling devices
    - Exempt organizations, 349.166
    - Sales, 349.162
  - Gambling organizations
    - Cash shortages, 349.15
    - Distributors, 349.166
    - Equipment purchases, 349.19
    - Net profits, expenditures, contribution, 349.154
    - Requirements, 349.19
    - Tax and credit refund accounts, requirements, 349.19
  - Gambling premises, presence of gambling devices, 349.33
  - Generally, 349.151

**GAMBLING CONTROL BOARD (Cont'd)****Reports received (Cont'd)**

Local gambling taxes, 297E.02, 349.213

Review by, see Compliance reviews under this topic

**Right of entry**

Gambling premises, generally, 349.151

Gambling storage facilities, 349.162

Generally, 349.151

**Rulemaking**

Advertising, 349.12

**Bingo**

Generally, 349.12

Hard cards and paper sheets, 349.17

Records and record keeping, 349.17, 349.19

Checks, signatures, 349.19

Director, duties, 349.152

Expenditures, 349.12

**Gambling devices**

Disposition plans, 349.19

Manufacturers, 349.163

Sales, 349.162

Sales on credit, 349.191

Shipment, 349.162

Gambling employees, compensation and salaries, 349.168

Gambling managers, testing and training, 349.167

**Gambling organizations**

501(c)(3) organizations, operating standards, 349.154

Net profits, expenditures, 349.154

Operating standards, 349.154

**Gambling premises**

Permits, 349.165

Rents, 349.18

Generally, 349.151

Lawful purpose, 349.12

Paddlewheels, 349.151

Premises permits, 349.165

Prizes, limits, 349.211

**Pull-tabs**

Cash registers, 349.19

Dispensing devices, 349.151

Flares, 349.163

Generally, 349.163, 349.19

Record keeping, 349.17, 349.19

Rules of play, odds, posting, 349.151

**Tipboards**

Flares, 349.163

Generally, 349.163

**Service of process by**

Cease and desist orders, 349.152

**Standards**

Lawful purpose, requirements, 349.12

**Subpoenas**

Authority to issue, 349.151, 349.152

Failure to obey, district court orders, 349.151

**Tests and testing**

Gambling devices, 349.162, 349.163

Gambling managers, 349.167

**Training**

Gambling managers, 349.167

**Violations and penalties**

Injunctions, 349.152

**GAMBLING ENFORCEMENT DIVISION****Agents**

Peace officers, agents defined as, 626.05

Search warrants, service, 626.13

**Arrests by**

Gambling violations, generally, 299L.03

**Assistance by**

Gambling devices, testing, 349.163

**Audits and examinations**

Generally, 299L.02

State lottery, annual security audit, 299L.02

**Background checks**

Employees, 299L.01, 299L.02

Fingerprints required, 299L.02

**GAMBLING ENFORCEMENT DIVISION (Cont'd)****Background checks (Cont'd)****State lottery**

Employees, 349A.02

Lottery retailers, 349A.06

Lottery vendors, 349A.07

**Boats**

Lights and lighting, requirements, 169.541

**Complaints**

Gambling contraband, 349.2125

**Confiscation by**

Gambling contraband, 349.2125

Untaxed or unregistered gambling equipment, 297E.13

Conflicts of interest, generally, 240.28, 299L.01

**Cooperation**

Unlawful gambling, detection and apprehension, 299L.02

**Copies to**

Gambling premises, leases, 349.18

**Criminal history data****Access**

State lottery employees, 349A.02

State lottery retailers, 349A.06

State lottery vendors, 349A.07

Gambling control board, access, 349.151

**Data**

Classification, discoverability, 13.99, 299L.03

Definitions, 299L.01, 299L.03

**Director**

Appointment, 299L.01

Conflicts of interest, 299L.01

Eligibility, 299L.01

Public official, defined as, 10A.01

Reports given, state lottery annual security audit results, 299L.02

Unclassified service, 299L.01

Duties, generally, 299L.02, 299L.03

**Employees**

Arrests by, 299L.03

Background checks, 299L.01, 299L.02

Classified service, 299L.01

Conflicts of interest, 299L.01

Fingerprints, 299L.02, 299L.03

Minnesota state retirement system, exclusion from coverage, 352.01

Retirement age, 43A.34

Retirement, generally, see STATE PATROL RETIREMENT FUND

Searches and seizures by, 299L.03

Established, 299L.01

**Fees**

Horse racetrack investigations, 240.06

Investigations, generally, 299L.07

Manufacturers, distributors, and testing facilities of gambling devices, licenses, 299L.02, 299L.07

**Filing with**

Gambling contraband, inventories, 297E.16, 349.2125

Gambling premises, leases, access, 349.18

Horse racing, see HORSE RACING

**Inspections**

Business premises of licensees, 299L.07

Gambling devices, 299L.08, 349.163

Gambling distributors, 349.162

Gambling manufacturers, 349.163

Generally, 299L.02

Records, 349.19

Right of entry, 299L.03

Storage facilities, 349.162

**Investigations**

Costs, payment, 349.151

Fees, 299L.07, 349A.07

Gambling devices, manufacturers or distributors, licenses, 299L.07

Gambling, license applicants, 349.151

Horse racing, 299L.02

Horse racing license applicants, 240.06 to 240.08

State lottery employees, background, 349A.02

State lottery procurement contracts, 349A.07

**GAMBLING ENFORCEMENT DIVISION (Cont'd)**

- Investigations (Cont'd)
  - State lottery retailers, 349A.06
  - Testing facilities, 299L.07
  - Vendors, lottery procurement contracts, duties, 349A.07
  - Violations, criminal, jurisdiction, 299L.06
- Motor vehicles
  - Lights and lighting, requirements, 169.541
  - Marking, 16B.54
- Payments to
  - Horse racing license applicants, investigation expense, reimbursement, 240.06 to 240.08
- Registration
  - Gambling devices, 349.162
  - Storage facilities, 349.162
- Regulation
  - Gambling device storage facilities, 349.162
- Reports given
  - State lottery, annual security audit results, 299L.02
- Revolving account, 299L.02
- Searches and seizures
  - Gambling contraband, 349.2125
- Service of process by
  - Gambling contraband, complaints, 349.2125
- State lottery, see STATE LOTTERY
- Subpoenas
  - Power to issue, 299L.03
- Tests and testing
  - Gambling devices, 349.162, 349.163
- Video games of chance, see VIDEO GAMES OF CHANCE
- Work areas
  - Horse racetrack licensees, providing to gambling enforcement division, 240.06

**GAMBLING TAXES**

- Administrative appeals
  - Appeals from, 297E.15
  - Contents, 297E.15
  - Contested cases, exemption, 297E.15
  - Definitions, 297E.15
  - Determination, notice, 297E.15
  - Distributors' permits, revocation or suspension, 297E.031
  - Procedures, 297E.15
  - Time, extension, 297E.15
- Affirmations
  - Taxpayer examinations, 297E.08
- Appeals
  - Distributors' permits, revocation or suspension, 297E.031
- Application of law
  - Administrative appeals
    - Contested cases, exemption, 297E.15
  - Exemptions, 297E.02
- Assessments
  - Additional assessments, interest, 297E.14
  - Aggregate assessments, 297E.09
  - Erroneous refunds, 297E.09
  - Generally, 297E.09
  - Jeopardy assessments
    - Generally, 297E.02
    - Sports bookmaking taxes, 297E.03
  - Notice, sufficiency, 297E.09
  - Orders, 297E.09
  - Prima facie correct and valid, 297E.09
  - Statutes of limitations, 297E.11
  - Time
    - Bankruptcy, effect, 297E.11
    - Extensions, 297E.11
    - False or fraudulent returns, 297E.09, 297E.11
    - Generally, 297E.11
    - Omitted taxes, 297E.11
- Audits and examinations
  - Costs
    - Payment, defined as lawful purpose, lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12
- Claims (refunds), see Refund claims under this topic

**GAMBLING TAXES (Cont'd)**

- Collection
  - Jeopardy collection
    - Generally, 297E.02
    - Sports bookmaking taxes, 297E.03
  - Penalties, 297E.12, 297E.13
  - Time
    - Bankruptcy, effect, 297E.11
- Combined receipts taxes
  - Combined receipts, defined, 297E.02
  - Rates, schedule, 297E.02
- Contested cases
  - Distributors' permits, revocation or suspension, 297E.031
- Credits
  - Gambling organizations, account requirements, 349.19
  - Gross profits, exclusion, 349.15
  - Pull-tabs, unsold tickets, 297E.02
  - Tipboards, unsold tickets, 297E.02
- Defeat
  - Penalties, 297E.13
- Definitions
  - Administrative review, 297E.15
  - Combined receipts taxes, 297E.02
  - Generally, 297E.01
  - Sports bookmaking taxes, 297E.03
- Disclosure
  - Sports bookmaking tax returns, prohibited, 13.99, 297E.03
- Distributors' permits
  - Applications
    - Filing requirements, 297E.031
    - Applications, filing requirements, 297E.031
    - Issuance, 297E.031
    - New permits, issuance after revocation or suspension, restrictions, 297E.031
    - Revocation or suspension
      - Contested cases, 297E.031
      - Grounds, 297E.031
      - Notice requirements, 297E.031
    - Validity, 297E.031
- Due date
  - Generally, 297E.02
  - Sports bookmaking taxes, 297E.03
- Evasion
  - Conviction
    - Gambling managers, disqualification, grounds, 349.167
  - Gambling organizations, license purpose, 349.16
  - Penalties, 297E.12
- Exemptions
  - Application of law, 297E.02
  - Generally, 297E.02
- False information
  - Felony, 297E.13
- Gross receipts tax
  - Generally, 297E.02
  - Payment in lieu of other taxes or fees, 297E.02
- Injunctions
  - Returns, filing
    - Contempts, 297E.08
    - Jurisdiction, 297E.08
  - Taxpayer investigations, 297E.08
- Interest
  - Additional assessments, 297E.14
  - Erroneous refunds, 297E.14
  - Extensions, 297E.14
  - Judgments, 297E.14
  - Late payment, 297E.14
  - Monetary penalties, 297E.14
  - Rate, 297E.14
  - Refunds, 297E.11
- Investigations
  - Taxpayer investigations, 297E.08
- Judgments
  - Interest, 297E.14
- Lawsuits
  - Attorney general, duties, 297E.13, 349.22



**GAMBLING TAXES (Cont'd)****Lawsuits (Cont'd)**

County attorneys, duties, 297E.13, 349.22

Taxpayer investigations, 297E.08

Liability, see Tax liability under this topic

**Local gambling taxes**

Amount, limitation, 297E.02, 349.213

Payment in lieu of other taxes or fees, 297E.02, 349.213

Reports about, 297E.02, 349.213

Revenues, use restrictions, 297E.02, 349.213

Notice, see Tax notices under this topic

**Orders**

Administrative appeals, 297E.15

Assessments, 297E.09

Gambling tax permits, revocation or suspension

Appeals, 297E.031

Generally, 297E.031

Pari-mutuel betting, see Taxes under PARI-MUTUEL BETTING

**Payment**

Assessment orders, 297E.09

Crediting, order, 297E.12

Defined as lawful purpose, lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12

Due date, 297E.02

Electronic funds transfers, 297E.02

**Extensions**

Generally, 297E.10

Interest, 297E.14

Generally, 297E.02

**Late payment**

Gambling licenses, summary suspension, grounds, 349.1641

Overpayments, refunds, 297E.11

Penalties, 297E.12, 297E.13

Sports bookmaking taxes, 297E.03

**Unpaid tax**

Pull-tabs or tipboards, contraband, 349.2125

**Penalties (monetary)**

Additional to criminal penalties, 297E.12

Collection and payment, 297E.12

Combined penalties, limitations, 297E.12

Distributors, sales violations, 297E.12

Evasion, 297E.12

Intentional disregard of law or rules, 297E.12

Interest, 297E.14

Late payment, 297E.12

**License violations**

Bingo, 297E.02

Paddlewheels, 297E.02

Raffles, 297E.02

Nonpayment, 297E.12

**Returns**

False or fraudulent returns, 297E.12

Filing violations, 297E.12

**Unpaid taxes**

Pull-tab sales, 297E.02

Tipboard sales, 297E.02

**Rates**

Combined receipts taxes, 297E.02

Generally, 297E.02

Gross receipts taxes, 297E.02

Pull-tabs, 297E.02

Sports bookmaking taxes, 297E.03

Tipboards, 297E.02

**Records**

Data, classification, 297E.02

Third-party records

Subpoenaed records, costs, payment, 297E.08

**Reduction**

Gambling organizations, license purpose, 349.16

**Refund claims****Time**

Extensions, 297E.11

Limitations, 297E.11

**Refunds**

Aggregate refunds, 297E.09

Appropriations for, 297E.02

**GAMBLING TAXES (Cont'd)****Refunds (Cont'd)**

Claims, see Refund claims under this topic

**Erroneous refunds**

Assessments for deficiency, 297E.09

Interest, 297E.14

Gambling organizations, account requirements, 349.19

Generally, 297E.02

Gross profits, exclusion, 349.15

Interest, 297E.11

**Pull-tabs**

Interest, 297E.02

Unplayed or defective deals, 297E.02

Unsold tickets, 297E.02

**Tipboards**

Interest, 297E.02

Unplayed or defective deals, 297E.02

Unsold tickets, 297E.02

**Returns****Disclosure**

Sports bookmaking taxes, 297E.03

Sports bookmaking taxes, prohibited, 13.99, 297E.03

**Extensions, 297E.10****False or fraudulent returns**

Assessment, times, 297E.09, 297E.11

Penalties, 297E.12, 297E.13, 349.2127

**Filing**

Failure to make and file, penalties, 297E.12, 297E.13

Filing by revenue department, prima facie correct and valid, 297E.09

Generally, requirements, 297E.02, 297E.10

Late filing, gambling organization licenses, summary suspension, grounds, 349.1641

Sports bookmaking taxes, 297E.03

Violations, penalties, 297E.12

**Omissions**

Assessment, times, 297E.11

**Revenues**

Depositing, 297E.02

Use, restrictions, 297E.02

**Rulemaking**

Intentional disregard, penalties, 297E.12

**Sports bookmaking taxes**

Definitions, 297E.03

Due date, 297E.03

Generally, 297E.03

Rate, 297E.02

**Returns**

Disclosure, restrictions, 297E.03

Filing requirements, 297E.03

**Statutes of limitations**

Appeals, extension, 297E.15

Assessments, 297E.11

Criminal violations, 297E.13

**Subpoenas**

Taxpayer examinations, 297E.08

Taxpayer requests, 297E.08

Third-party subpoenas, 297E.08

**Tax liability**

Agreements, administrative appeals, 297E.15

Personal debt, 297E.02

Personal liability

Payment or return violations, 270.101

Pull-tabs, 297E.02

Sports bookmaking taxes, 297E.03

Tipboards, 297E.02

**Tax notices**

Assessment orders, sufficiency, 297E.09

Generally, 297E.02

Sports bookmaking taxes, 297E.03

**Taxpayers**

Administrative appeals, rights, 297E.15

Bankruptcy, effect, 297E.11

Defined, 297E.01

Investigations

Generally, 297E.08

**GAMBLING TAXES (Cont'd)****Taxpayers (Cont'd)****Investigations (Cont'd)**

Other persons, examination, 297E.08  
Subpoenas, 297E.08

**Notice received**

Appeals, determination, 297E.15  
Gambling taxes, generally, 297E.02  
Sports bookmaking, 297E.03  
Tax notices, see Tax notices under this topic  
Third-party subpoenas, 297E.08

**Payments by**

Third-party records, costs, 297E.08

Requests for subpoenas, 297E.08

Returns, see Returns under this topic

**Violations and penalties**

Actions, generally, 349.22  
Attorney general, duties, 297E.13  
County attorneys, duties, 297E.13  
Criminal penalties in addition to civil penalties, 297E.13  
Criminal violations, statutes of limitations, 297E.13  
Defeat, felony, 297E.13  
Distributors' permits, revocation or suspension, grounds, 297E.031

Evasion, gross misdemeanor, felony, 297E.13

**False or fraudulent returns**

Felony, 297E.13, 349.2127  
Monetary penalties, 297E.12

**Filing or payment violations**

Failure to file or pay, gross misdemeanor, 297E.13  
Gambling licenses, summary suspension, grounds, 349.1641  
Late filing, gambling organization licenses, summary suspension, grounds, 349.1641

**Generally**

Gross misdemeanor, 349.22  
License revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 349.155, 349.1641  
Misdemeanors, 297E.13, 349.22  
Monetary penalties, see Penalties (monetary) under this topic  
Second and subsequent offenses, gross misdemeanor, 297E.13  
Sports bookmaking tax violations, gross misdemeanor, 297E.03

**Witnesses**

Taxpayer examinations, 297E.08

**GAME AND FISH DIVISION**

See also NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT

**Approvals by**

Natural resources department, orders, restricting taking of brook trout, 88.27

**Audits and examinations**

Costs and expenses, payment, 6.48  
State auditor, duties, 6.48

Confiscation of property, 97A.221, 97A.225

Conservation officers, see CONSERVATION OFFICERS

**Contraband**

Boats, disposition, 84.49, 84.521  
Commingled shipments, confiscation, 97A.221

Defined, 97A.015

**Enforcement of law**

Wild animals, 97A.201

Establishment, 84.081

**Filing with**

Natural resources department, orders, restricting taking of brook trout, 88.27

Game and fish fund, see Game and fish fund under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Game refuge manager, 97A.015

Jurisdiction, boundary waters, 97A.235

Publication of orders, laws, rules, 97A.051

Publicity representatives, 15.057

Seizure of property, 97A.221

Signs, removal prohibited, 97A.035

**Trapping**

Summary of fish and game laws, 97A.051

**GAME ANIMALS**

See also HUNTING

See also WILD ANIMALS

Amphibians, 97A.015

**GAME ANIMALS (Cont'd)****Badger**

Defined as game animals, game and fish law, 97A.015  
Natural resources department, restrictions, 97B.605  
Season, 97B.635

Beavers, see BEAVERS

Big game, see BIG GAME

Birds, see GAME BIRDS

Bobcat, see BOBCATS

Brush wolf, 97A.015

Civet cat, 97A.015

Confiscation, 97A.221

Cottontail rabbit, 97A.015

Cougar, 97A.015, 97B.641

Coyote, 97A.015

Crustaceans, 97A.015

Defined, game and fish law, 97A.015

Farms, see GAME FARMS

Fisher, see FISHERS

Fish, see GAME FISH

Fox, see FOXES

Fox squirrel, 97A.015

Frogs, see FROGS

Fur-bearing animals, see FUR-BEARING ANIMALS

**Game and fish laws**

Generally, 97A.011 to 97C.865

Game birds, see GAME BIRDS

Game fish, see GAME FISH

Gifts, 97A.505

Gopher, 97A.015

Gray fox, see GRAY FOXES

Gray squirrel, 97A.015

Hares, see HARES

Hunting heritage week, 10.51

Indian reservation, animals taken on, 97A.157, 97A.515

Jack rabbit, 97A.015

License fees, 97A.475

Lynx, see LYNX

Mammals, 97A.015

**Management**

Forest resource management, see Sustainable forest resources under FORESTS

Statewide water management plan, 103B.155

Martens, see MARTENS

Meat, see GAME MEATS

Mink, see MINKS

Mollusks, 97A.015

Moose, see MOOSE

Muskrat, see MUSKRATS

**Open season**

Defined, game and fish law, 97A.015

Opossum, see OPOSSUMS

Otter, see OTTERS

Pine marten, see MARTENS

Porcupine, 97A.015

Possession, general restrictions, 97A.501, 97A.505

Predators, see PREDATORS

Preserves, see GAME PRESERVES

Protected wild animals, see PROTECTED WILD ANIMALS

Rabbit, see RABBITS

Raccoons, see RACCOONS

**Red fox**

Defined, 97A.015

Natural resources department, restrictions, 97B.605

Refuges, see GAME REFUGES

**Reports about**

Number or kind of game taken, 97B.061

Reptiles, 97A.015

**Rulemaking**

Emergency rulemaking, 84.027

Expedited emergency game and fish rules, 84.027

**Sales**

Unlawful buying or selling, gross misdemeanor, 97A.325

**Seizure**

Conservation officers, powers, 97A.221

## GAME

**GAME ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

- Skunk, see SKUNKS
- Small game, see SMALL GAME
- Snowshoe hare, see SNOWSHOE HARES
- Squirrel, see SQUIRRELS
- Storage, 97A.505
- Tags required, 97A.535
- Taking
  - Animals damaging property, permit, 97A.401
  - Canada, 97A.531
  - Defined, game and fish law, 97A.015
  - Generally, see HUNTING
- Timber wolf, see TIMBER WOLVES
- Transportation, 97A.521, 97A.525
- Turtles, see TURTLES
- Unprotected wild animals, see UNPROTECTED WILD ANIMALS
- Violations and penalties
  - Citations for
    - Conservation officers, quotas, prohibition, 84.0285
    - Unlawful buying or selling, gross misdemeanor, 97A.325
- Weasel, 97A.015
- Wolverines, see WOLVERINES
- Wounded game, retrieving, 97B.001

**GAME BIRDS**

- See also BIRDS
- See also POULTRY
- See also SMALL GAME
- Coots, see COOTS
- Damage to
  - Dogs, county claim payments, 347.15
- Defined, game and fish laws, 97A.015
- Ducks, see DUCKS
- Gallinules, see GALLINULES
- Game meats, see GAME MEATS
- Geese, see GEESE
- Grouse, see GROUSE
- Hunting
  - Seasons and limits
    - Generally, 97B.711, 97B.731, 97B.803
    - Migratory birds, 97B.731, 97B.803
- Inedible parts
  - Possession, transportation, or sale, 97A.512
- Migratory birds
  - Hunting seasons and limits, 97B.731, 97B.803
- Partridges, see PARTRIDGES
- Permits
  - Retrieving dogs, use of birds to train, 97B.005
- Pheasants, see PHEASANTS
- Possession
  - Inedible parts, 97A.512
- Prairie chickens, see PRAIRIE CHICKENS
- Quail, see QUAIL
- Rails, see RAILS (BIRDS)
- Sales
  - Inedible parts, 97A.512
  - Purchase for release or consumption, 97A.105
- Small game
  - Defined as including game birds, game and fish law, 97A.015
- Species, 97A.015
- Transportation
  - Generally, 97A.545
  - Inedible parts, 97A.512
- Turkeys, see TURKEYS
- Undressed birds, transportation, 97A.545
- Violations and penalties
  - Restitution, 97A.341
- Waterfowl, see WATERFOWL
- Woodcocks, see WOODCOCKS

**GAME FARMS**

- See also FARMS
- Fur farms, see FUR FARMS
- Game animals, see GAME ANIMALS

**GAME FARMS (Cont'd)**

- Game birds raised on
  - Defined as agricultural property
    - Classification of property, 273.13
- Game birds, see GAME BIRDS
- Game farmers
  - Great horned owls, trapping, 97B.705
- Game fish, see GAME FISH
- Game preserves, see GAME PRESERVES
- Game refuges, see GAME REFUGES
- Licenses, 97A.105
- Muskkrats, see MUSKRATS
- Ownership of wild animals, 97A.105
- Sales of animals to other farms, 97A.105
- State-owned farms and hatcheries, 97A.131
- Waterfowl raised on
  - Defined as agricultural property
    - Classification of property, 273.13

**GAME FISH**

- See also FISH
- See also FISHING
- See also SMALL GAME
- Aquaculture, see Game fish under AQUACULTURE
- Aquatic farms
  - Waters containing game fish, licensing restrictions, 17.4984
- Bait, prohibition, 97C.341
- Bass, see BASS
- Catfish, see CATFISH
- Defined, game and fish laws, 97A.015
- Diseases
  - Sale, transfer, or stocking of diseased fish or eggs
    - Aquaculture, restrictions, 17.4992
- Eggs
  - Sale by state, 17.4992
  - Taking for aquaculture purposes, prohibited, 17.4992
- Exclusions
  - Aquatic farm regulation, 17.4982
- Fish farms, see FISH FARMS
- Fish preserves, 97C.025
- Fry
  - Sale by state, 17.4992
  - Taking for aquaculture purposes, prohibited, 17.4992
- Licenses
  - Aquatic farms, endorsements, requirements, 17.4988
- Mississippi River fish refuge, 97C.015
- Muskellunge, see MUSKELLUNGE
- Nets, 97C.345
- Northern pike, see NORTHERN PIKE
- Packers
  - Aquatic farm licenses, packers' endorsement requirements, 17.4988
- Paddlefish, 97A.015, 97C.411
- Perch, 97A.015, 97C.395
- Propagation by sporting organizations, 97C.205
- Protected wild animals
  - Game fish defined as, game and fish law, 97A.015
- Sales
  - Eggs, sale by state, 17.4992
  - Fry
    - Sale by state, 17.4992
    - Restrictions, 17.4992
    - Unlawful buying or selling, gross misdemeanor, 97A.325
- Salmon, see SALMON
- Sauger, 97A.015, 97C.395
- Sperm
  - Sale by state, 17.4992
  - Taking for aquaculture purposes, prohibited, 17.4992
- Stocking of fish by state agencies, 97C.201
- Sturgeon, see STURGEON
- Taking for aquaculture purposes, prohibited, 17.4992
- Transfers by aquarium facilities
  - Shipping documents, requirements, 17.4988
- Trout, see TROUT (SALMONINAE)
- Violations and penalties
  - Restitution, 97A.341

**GAME FISH (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

Taking for aquaculture, 17.4992

Unlawful buying or selling, gross misdemeanor, 97A.325

Walleye, see WALLEYE

**GAME MEATS**

See also MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS

Game animals, see GAME ANIMALS

Game birds, see GAME BIRDS

Game fish, see GAME FISH

Inspections by enforcement officers, 97A.215

Protection, 31.601

## Sales

Protection at place of sale, 31.601

Unwholesome game, misdemeanor, 31.602

## Violations and penalties

Protection, violations, misdemeanor, 31.601

Sale of unwholesome game, misdemeanor, 31.602

**GAME PRESERVES**

## Audits and examinations

State auditor, duties, 84A.52

Commercial shooting preserves, 97A.115, 97A.121, 97A.475

Game animals, see GAME ANIMALS

Game farms, see GAME FARMS

Game refuges, see GAME REFUGES

Land acquisition, 84A.56

License fees, 97A.475

## Natural resources department

Conservation lands, duties, 84A.55

Pheasants, see PHEASANTS

## Private shooting preserves

Assisted hunting opportunities for disabled hunters, 97B.111

Birds taken on, shipments, 97A.545

Establishment, 97A.115

Hunting in, 97A.121

License fees, 97A.475

## Real estate tax judgment sales

Land located in, time for redemption, extension, 281.39

Red Lake game preserve, see RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE

## State lands

Exchanges, conditions for exchange, 94.343

## Tax forfeited lands

Disposition, requirements, 84A.57

## Wetlands

Once-through cooling systems, discharge into, 103G.271

**GAME REFUGES**

Administrative procedure act, exemption, 14.386, 14.387

Area included in game refuge, 97A.085

Boundaries, posting, 97A.085

Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.55

Cooperative farming agreements, 97A.135

## Counties containing

Payments to, 97A.061

Establishment, 97A.085

Exempt rules, 14.386, 14.387

## Firearms

Carrying, 97A.091

Trap or target shooting, 97A.091

Fishing, 97A.091

Game animals, see GAME ANIMALS

Game farms, see GAME FARMS

Game preserves, see GAME PRESERVES

## Hunting

Controlled hunting zones, 97A.092, 97A.401

Deer permits, 97A.091

Firearms, possession, 97A.091

Generally, 97A.091

Rulemaking, 97A.091

Special permits to take animals, 97A.401

Lac qui Parle project lands, 84.154

## Land acquisition

Federal lands, 94.47 to 94.51

Leases, 94.47

Sales, 94.47

State wildlife lands, 97A.135

**GAME REFUGES (Cont'd)**

## Land acquisition (Cont'd)

Tamarac national wildlife refuge, 1.049

License fees, 97A.475

## Managers

Defined as enforcement officers, 97A.015

Enforcement powers, 103E.085

Migratory waterfowl, 97A.095

Modifying or vacating, 97A.085

National wildlife refuges, see NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGES

Park districts, duties, 398.07

## Posting (notices)

Migratory waterfowl, 97A.095

Natural resources department, duties, 97A.081

Refuges for specific species, 97A.085

## Rulemaking

Exempt rules, 14.386, 14.387

Special permit to take animals, 97A.401

State parks designated as refuges, 97A.085

## State wildlife lands

Acquisition, 97A.135

Tamarac national wildlife refuge

United States, land acquisition in, 1.049

## Tax-forfeited lands

Conservation purposes, 282.01

Trap or target shooting, 97A.091

United States lands, acquisition for, 94.47 to 94.51

Upper Mississippi River wild life and fish refuge

Establishment, 1.044

Wildlife management areas, see WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AREAS

**GAMES**

## Alcoholic beverages

Coin-operated games, restrictions, 340A.410

Billiards, see BILLIARDS under BILLIARD HALLS

Contests, see CONTESTS

Gambling, see GAMBLING

## Licenses

Failure to obtain, 366.19

Town boards of supervisors, 366.01

Mercury, games containing, restrictions, 116.92

Municipal liquor stores, 340A.601

Nonpublic schools, instructional materials, 123.932

## Prizes

Disclosures about, 325F.755

Video games of chance, see VIDEO GAMES OF CHANCE

**GAME WARDENS**

See CONSERVATION OFFICERS

**GANGS**

Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention grant program, 256.486

Crimes for benefit of gang

Defined as crime of violence, 609.152, 624.712

Penalties, 609.229

## Definitions

Crime of violence, 624.712

Violent crime, 609.152

Gang resistance education, 124.912

**GARAGES**

## Automatic garage door opening systems

Application of law, 325F.83

Automatic reversing requirement

Defined, 325F.82

Testing, 325F.83

Warning labels, 325F.83

Building code requirements, 16B.61

Code-grabbing devices, see CODE-GRABBING DEVICES

Definitions, 325F.82

Inspections, standards, 325F.83

Labels and labeling, 325F.83

Lawsuits, 325F.83

Malfunction or nonfunctioning system, disclosure, 325F.83

Manufacturers, 325F.82, 325F.83

Repairs, 325F.83

**GARAGES (Cont'd)****Automatic garage door opening systems (Cont'd)****Violations and penalties**

Mislabeling, 325F.83

Noncompliance with standards, 325F.83

Nondisclosure of malfunctioning or nonfunctioning device,  
325F.83**Classification of property**

Property taxes, 273.13

**Commercial garages**Motor vehicle service stations, see **MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS**Parking garages, see **PARKING FACILITIES****Construction or alteration**

Consultation, investigation, or evaluation services

Professional license requirements, exceptions, 326.03,  
326.06**Defined**

Residential contractors, 326.83

Garage door openers, see **Automatic garage door opening systems**  
under this topicGas stations, see **GAS STATIONS**

Housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.01

Motor vehicle service stations, see **MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS****Rents**

Total scheduled rent, inclusion

Property tax refund act, 290A.03

Residential building contractors, see **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS****Residential real estate**

Garages defined as, residential contractors, 326.83

**Rural****Insurance**

Farmers' mutual fire insurance companies, 67A.31

**Saint Louis County**

Vehicle repair shop, erection and maintenance, 383C.75

**Violations and penalties**

Automatic garage door opening systems, 325F.83

**GARBAGE**See also **SOLID WASTE**

Animal health board, duties, 35.75 to 35.80

**Application of law**

Feeding to livestock or poultry, 35.74

**Collectors**

Waste management data, disclosure, 473.151

**Definitions**

Junkyard act, 161.242

Municipal waste law, 443.28

Preferred electric generation sources, 216C.051

**Disposal**Recreational manufactured home parks, license application  
requirements, 327.16

Studies by metropolitan council, 473.242

Tourist camps, license application requirements, 327.16

**Enforcement of law**

Animal health board, duties, 35.79

Public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993

**Exempt materials permit**

Feeding to livestock or poultry, 35.75, 35.751

Transport in public highways, 35.751

**Feeding to livestock or poultry**

Application of law, exceptions, 35.74

Enforcement of laws, 35.79

Exempt materials permit, 35.75, 35.751

Inspections, 35.78

Investigations, 35.78

Licenses, 35.75

Records, record keeping, 35.78

Rulemaking, 35.79

Treatment required, 35.76

Violations, 35.80

**Hotels**

Summer hotels, garbage disposal, 144.12

**Inspections**

Feeding to livestock or poultry, 35.78

**GARBAGE (Cont'd)****Investigations**

Feeding to livestock or poultry, 35.75

Generally, 35.78

Right of entry, 35.78

**Junk**

Defined, junk yard act, 161.242

**Licenses**

Feeding to livestock or poultry, 35.75

Transport on public highways, 35.75

**Littering, see LITTERING****Metropolitan area towns**

Disposal, regulation, 368.01

**Open burning, prohibitions, 88.171****Permits**

Feeding to livestock or poultry, exempt materials permits, 35.751

**Record keeping**

Garbage fed to livestock or poultry, 35.78

**Refuse-derived fuel**

Defined as subordinate or traditional energy source

Preferred electric generation sources, 216C.051

Preferred electric generation sources guidelines, priority,  
216C.051**Rubbish**

Garbage defined as, municipal waste law, 443.28

**Rulemaking**

Disposal and scavenging, 144.12

Feeding to livestock or poultry, 35.78, 35.79

Youth camps, 144.74

**Sanitary districts, see SANITARY DISTRICTS****Scavenging**

Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07

Rulemaking, 144.12

**Transportation****License requirements**

Garbage fed to livestock or poultry, 35.74, 35.75, 35.751

**Loading**

Drivers, duties, 169.81

Generally, 169.81

**Trucks, see Garbage trucks under TRUCKS****Violations and penalties**

Feeding to livestock or poultry

Exempt materials permits, revocation or denial, grounds,  
35.751

License revocation or refusal to renew, grounds, 35.75

Violations, generally, 35.80

Throwing, depositing, placing, dumping, or causing to be dumped  
on highways, 169.42, 169.421

Unlawful deposit on public or private land, misdemeanor, 609.68

**Youth camps**

Rulemaking, 144.74

**GARDENS**See **HORTICULTURE****GARMENTS**See **CLOTHING****GARNISHMENT**See also **CREDITORS**See also **CREDITORS REMEDIES**See also **DEBTORS**See also **DEFAULT**See also **FORECLOSURE**See also **REPOSSESSION****Agricultural property**

Mandatory mediation proceedings, notice, 583.26

Appeals, generally, 571.88

**Application of law**

Elective state officers retirement plan, exemption, 352C.09

Attorney's summary executions, see **Attorney's summary executions**  
under **EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)****Authorization**

Earnings, 571.92 to 571.927

Financial institutions, 571.911 to 571.915

General provisions, 571.71 to 571.90

Bad faith claims, damages, 571.72

**GARNISHMENT (Cont'd)**

- Banks**
  - Vacating, possession by commerce department, 49.04
- Child support judgments**
  - County as creditor
    - Garnishment effective until judgment satisfied, 571.73, 571.922
- Forms**
  - Creditor's duty to change, 571.72
- Medical assistance**
  - Personal needs allowance, increase, 256B.35
- Time garnishment effective**
  - Creditors other than county, 571.923
- Claims, defined, 571.712**
- Collection agencies, violations, 332.37**
- Compensation and salaries**
  - Earnings, see Earnings under this topic
  - Effect of garnishment
    - Assignment, sale, or transfer, 181.041
    - Property subject to garnishment, 571.73
    - Public employees, 571.77
    - Withholding (taxes), priority, 290.92
- Contempts**
  - Garnishees, failure to comply with court order, 571.84
- Creditor process**
  - Garnishment defined as, commercial code, 336.4A-502
- Creditors**
  - Bad faith actions, 571.72, 571.90
  - Defined, 571.712
  - Liens, 571.81
  - Payment of garnishee's fees, 571.76
  - Penalty for garnishment summons served before final judgment, 571.90
  - Priorities of liens, 571.81
  - Service of responsive pleadings on creditor's attorney, 571.72
  - Supplemental complaint impleading garnishee, 571.75, 571.80
- Credit unions**
  - Vacating, possession by commerce department, 49.04
- Debtors**
  - Actions against garnishees, 571.86
  - Defined, 571.712
  - Exemption claims, failure to serve on creditor, 571.926
  - Financial institutions, see Financial institutions under this topic
  - Garnishment notice, service on, 571.924
  - Nonexempt property, attempt to defraud creditors
    - Grounds for garnishment before judgment or default, 571.93
  - Property in hands of garnishee
    - Valuation and disposition, 571.84
  - Property subject to attachment, 571.73
  - Retaliation by garnishees, 571.74
  - Service of garnishment summons on debtor, 571.72
- Debt prorating companies**
  - Violations, gross misdemeanor, 332.24, 332.26
- Definitions**
  - Commercial code, 336.4A-502
  - Generally, 571.712, 571.73, 571.75, 571.921
- Disclosure**
  - Garnishees, see Garnishees under this topic
- Disposable earnings, defined, 571.75, 571.921**
- Earnings**
  - Children' earnings, exemption, 550.143, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932
  - Defined, 571.75, 571.921
  - Forms**
    - Debtor's exemption claim notice, 571.925
    - Exemption notice, 571.925
    - Notice of intent to garnish earnings within ten days, 571.925
    - Prejudgment garnishment, 571.931
    - Garnishment before judgment or default, 571.93
    - Generally, 571.92 to 571.927
    - Limitation on earnings subject to garnishment, 571.922
    - Multiple garnishment of earnings, 571.923
    - Prejudgment garnishment before notice and hearing, 571.931
- Employee, defined, 571.921**
- Employer, defined, 571.921**

**GARNISHMENT (Cont'd)**

- Exemption claims**
  - Failure of debtor to serve on creditor, 571.926
- Exemption notices**
  - Earnings, 571.925
  - Effect, 571.913
  - Financial institutions, duties, 571.911
  - Forms, 571.72, 571.912, 571.925, 571.931, 571.932
  - Service on debtor, 571.924
- Exemptions**
  - Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC), employment and training programs, earnings, 256.736
  - Ambulance service personnel longevity awards, 144C.09
  - Bail money, 629.53
  - Bankruptcy, federal law exemptions, 550.371
  - Deferred compensation, state plan, 352.96
  - Elective state officers retirement plan, application of law, 352C.09
  - Generally, 550.37
  - Hennepin County supplemental retirement program, 383B.51
  - Individual retirement account plan, 354B.30
  - Insurance benefits, 550.39
  - Integrated service networks, custodial accounts, 62N.073
  - Judges retirement plan, 490.126
  - Legislators retirement plan, application of law, 3A.13
  - Local firefighter relief associations, 69.51, 69.62, 423A.16, 424.27
  - Local police relief associations, 423.39, 423.61, 423.813, 423A.16
  - Minneapolis employees retirement fund, 422A.24
  - Minneapolis police relief association, 423B.17
  - Minnesota state retirement system, 352.15
  - Motor vehicle certificates of title, 168A.05
  - No-fault automobile insurance, economic loss benefits, 65B.57
  - Notices, see Exemption notices under this topic
  - Public employees retirement association, 353.15
  - State patrol retirement fund, 352B.071
  - Supplemental retirement plan (colleges and universities), 354C.165
  - Teachers retirement association, 354.10
  - Teachers retirement, Minneapolis, Saint Paul, and Duluth, 354A.11
  - Validity, determinations, 571.72
  - Veterans benefits, 550.38
  - Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.02
  - Work release, earnings from, 241.26
- Fees**
  - Constables, 357.12
  - Paid to garnishee by creditor, 571.76
- Financial institutions**
  - Citation, 571.91
  - Exemption claims**
    - Objections by creditor, duties of financial institution, 571.914
  - Exemption notices**
    - Duties regarding, 571.911
    - Effect, 571.913
    - Form, 571.912
    - Release of exempt funds to debtor, 571.913
  - Exemptions, 571.912**
  - Forms**
    - Creditor's objection to exemption claim, 571.914
    - Earnings, 571.925
    - Exemption notice, 571.912
    - Request for hearing, 571.914
  - Funds deposited in**
    - Creditor's objection to exemption claim, duties, 571.912, 571.913
    - Release of funds upon direction of creditor or debtor, 571.915
    - Tracing method, 571.912
    - Generally, 571.911 to 571.915
- Foreign-money claims**
  - United States dollar value, determination, 548.50
- Forms**
  - Misleading forms, damages, 571.72
  - Requirement to use statutory forms, 571.72

**GARNISHMENT (Cont'd)**

Fraternal benefit societies, benefits, 64B.18

Funds transfers

Creditors process, 336.4A-502

Garnishees

Debtor's property

Obligation to retain, 571.73

Valuation and disposition, 571.84

Defined, 571.712

Discharge

Actions brought against garnishees subsequent to discharge, 571.86

Conditions, 571.79

Exceptions, 571.80

Disclosure

Duties regarding, 571.78

Failure to disclose, consequences, 571.82

Form, contents, 571.75

Form, service with summons, 571.72

Fees, paid by creditor, 571.76

Financial institutions, see Financial institutions under this topic

Judgment against, 571.82

Liability for failure to disclose, 571.82

Liens, 571.85

Nonearnings disclosure form, 571.75

Oral disclosure, 571.75

Retaliation against debtors, 571.74

Service of process on, constables' fees, 357.12

Supplemental complaints, 571.75

Garnishment before judgment or default

Grounds, 571.93

Notice and hearing requirements, 571.93

Hearings

Prejudgment garnishment, 571.931, 571.932

Hennepin County

District court, transfers of cases, 484.015

Hennepin County municipal court

Files concerning, destruction, 488A.03

Procedure for, 488A.09

Industrial loan and thrift companies

Vacating, possession by commerce department, 49.04

Insurance companies

Liquidation proceedings, prohibited during pendency, 60B.59

Intervention by persons in interest

Joinder as party to proceeding, 571.83

Lawsuits

County courts, proceedings, 487.23

Garnishees, actions against, 571.86

Motions

Creditors, garnishee's failure to disclose, 571.82

Creditor's motion to pay garnishee's lien, 571.85

Exemption claims, determination of validity, 571.72

Garnishees, discharge, exceptions, 571.80

Persons in interest

Exemption claims, determination of validity, 571.72

Joinder as party to proceeding, 571.83

Valuation and disposition of property in hands of garnishee, 571.84

Notice to debtor

Form, 571.74

Prejudgment garnishment

After notice and hearing, 571.932

Before notice and hearing, 571.931

Orders

Prejudgment garnishments, 571.931, 571.932

Partnerships

Partners' rights in specific partnership property, 323.24

Payday, defined, 571.73, 571.75

Personal property

Subject to attachment, 571.73

Pleadings

Designation of parties, 571.712

Proceedings

Authorization, 571.71

**GARNISHMENT (Cont'd)**

Proceedings (Cont'd)

Disclosures, power to take

Court commissioners, 489.02

Fees

County law library fees, exemption, 134A.11

Financial institutions

Funds deposited in, generally, 571.911 to 571.915

General provisions, 571.71 to 571.90

Rules of civil procedure, application of, 571.72

Scope of general and specific provisions, 571.711

Property not subject to attachment, 571.73

Property subject to attachment

Disposable earnings of debtor, 571.73

Personal property, 571.73

Protection from garnishment

Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC), employment and training programs, earnings, 256.736

Public employees

Compensation and salaries, 571.77

Ramsey County municipal court, 488A.26

Records

Destruction

Hennepin County municipal court, 488A.03

Disposition

Court administrators, 485.13

Retaliation against employees whose wages are garnished

Prohibition, 571.74, 571.927

Remedy, 571.927

Saint Louis County

Conciliation court, personal receiverships, 383C.173

Savings associations

Vacating, possession by commerce department, 49.04

Secured transactions

Debtors' rights in collateral, 336.9-311

Service of process

Exemption notice, 571.913, 571.924

Garnishee disclosure forms, 571.75

Summonses, service by mail, 571.72, 571.77

Supplemental complaints, 571.75

State, debts to

Priority, 16D.05

Storage fees

Payment to garnishee, 571.76

Summonses

Conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01

Contents, 571.72

Earnings garnishments, failure to serve within one year, 571.924

Form, 571.74

Hennepin County municipal court, 488A.09

Order to issue

Prejudgment garnishments, 571.932

Public employee earnings, 571.77

Service by mail, 471.72, 571.77

Service on debtor, 571.72

Service on employer

Multiple garnishments of earnings, priority, 571.923

Service on garnishee, 571.72

Transportation department

Trunk highway contingent fund, use, 161.06

Trust companies

Vacating, possession by commerce department, 49.04

Unemployment compensation employer taxes

Delinquent taxes or reimbursements, 268.167

Venue

Change of venue, 571.87

Violations and penalties

Creditors, fine, damages, attorney fees, 571.90

Debt prorating companies, violations, gross misdemeanor, 332.24, 332.26

Workers' compensation

Nonresident employers, 176.295

**GARS**

See also ROUGH FISH

Rough fish, defined as, 97A.015

**GAS COMPANIES**

See also UTILITIES

**Application of law**

- Drivers, qualifications, 221.031
- Financing statements, 300.113
- Mortgage or trust deeds, filing, exception, 300.114

**Bonds (public debt)**

- Savings banks, investing in, 50.14

**Conduits**

- Defined as personal property, property taxes, 272.03
- Sales and use taxes, exclusion, 297A.01

**Deeds**

- Trust deeds, see Trust deeds under this topic

**Definitions**

- Commercial code, 336.9-105
- Interstate highway system, 161.46
- Property taxes, 272.03
- Public utilities, financing statements, 300.111
- Public utilities, generally, 216B.163
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.01
- Unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31

**Descriptions of property**

- Financing statements, exemption, 300.112
- Mortgages or trust deeds, requirements, 300.114

**Drivers**

- Qualifications, application of law, 221.031

**Easements**

- Mortgages or trust deeds covering, 300.114
- Recording
  - Tax payment certificate, exemption, 272.12
- Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01, 282.04

**Effective competition**

- Defined, public utilities, 216B.163

**Equipment**

- Maintenance or repair, construction contracts, exclusion, 337.01

**Facilities**

- Pipes, see GAS PIPELINES

**Financing statements**

- Application of law, 300.113
- Definitions, 300.111
- Description of property not required, 300.112
- Duration, 300.112
- Filing, 300.112

**Flexible tariffs**

- Approval, 216B.163
- Changing, procedures, 216B.163
- Defined, public utilities, 216B.163
- Effective competition, requirement, 216B.163
- Establishment, 216B.163
- Interim flexible tariffs, 216B.163
- Limitations, 216B.163
- Public service department, duties, 216B.163
- Public utilities commission, duties, 216B.163
- Rates, 216B.163
- Reports about, 216B.163
- Restrictions, 216B.163
- Revenues, recovery, 216B.163
- Review, 216B.163
- Terms, 216B.163

**Franchises**

- Cities, acquisition and operation, 300.05

**Gas pipelines, see GAS PIPELINES****Hearings**

- Energy conservation, 216A.07
- Intervenor, 216A.07
- Public service department, duties, 216A.07

**Mortgages**

- Application of law, exception, 300.114
- Description, sufficiency, 300.114
- Filing, effect, 300.114
- Prior instruments, 300.114

**Municipal gas agencies, see MUNICIPAL GAS AGENCIES****Municipally owned utilities, see MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES****GAS COMPANIES (Cont'd)****Notice given**

- Interim rate changes, 216B.163
- Service, discontinuance for nonpayment, 504.185

**Notice received**

- Residential rental property
  - Single-metered utility service buildings, 504.185

**Oaths**

- Personal property tax reports, requirements, 273.371

**Orders**

- Energy conservation improvements, inverted rate pilot programs, 216B.242

**Payments by**

- Relocation of pipelines along, across, on, or under interstate highways, costs, 161.46

**Payments to**

- Franchises, acquisition and operation costs, 300.05
- Relocation of pipelines along, across, on, or under interstate highways, costs, 161.46

**Performance-based gas purchasing plans**

- Adoption, requirements, 216B.167
- Cost sharing requirements, 216B.167
- Evaluation, requirements, 216B.167
- Expiration date, 216B.167
- Penalties, requirements, 216B.167
- Public utilities commission, duties, 216B.167
- Reports, requirements, 216B.167
- Terms, requirements, 216B.167

**Personal property taxes**

- Listing, assessment, 273.35
- Reports about, 273.371
- Taxable property, 272.02

**Pipelines, see GAS PIPELINES****Pipes**

- Sales and use taxes, exclusion, 297A.01

**Posting (notices)**

- Service, discontinuance for nonpayment, 504.185

**Public utilities**

- Gas companies defined as
  - Public utilities, financing statements, 300.111

**Rates**

- Energy conservation improvements, inverted rates, 216B.242
- Flexible tariffs, 216B.163

**Records**

- Child support enforcement, access
  - Authorized release, immunity from liability, 256.978
  - Disclosure, limitations, 256.978
  - Paternity, establishment, 256.978
  - Request procedures, 256.978
- Court orders to produce
  - Failure to comply, contempt of court, 8.16
- Subpoenas
  - Attorney general, duties, 8.16
  - County attorneys, 388.23
  - Enforcement, 8.16
  - Failure to comply, misdemeanor, 8.16

**Refunds**

- Interim rates, flexible tariffs, 216B.163

**Reports given**

- Income accounts and balance sheet, 50.14
- Performance-based gas purchasing plans, 216B.167
- Personal property taxes, requirements, 273.371

**Residential energy sales**

- Customer deposits, see POWER COMPANIES
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.25

**Secured transactions**

- Financing statements, requirements, 336.9-402, 336.9-403

**Security interests**

- Perfecting, 300.111 to 300.113
- Place of filing, 336.9-401

**Service plans**

- Performance-based gas purchasing plans, requirements, 216B.167



**GAS COMPANIES (Cont'd)****Services****Sales and use taxes**

Exemptions, 297A.01, 297A.25

Generally, 297A.01

**Utility service**

Payment responsibility, 325E.025

Residential rental property, interruption or termination, unlawful, 504.26

**Statutory cities**

City council powers, 412.221

**Subways**

Sales and use taxes, exclusion, 297A.01

**Transmitting utilities**

Gas companies defined as, commercial code, 336.9-105

**Trust deeds**

Application of law, exception, 300.114

Description, sufficiency, 300.114

Filing, effect, 300.114

Prior instruments, 300.114

**Utilities**

Gas companies defined as

Interstate highway system, 161.46

Unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31

**Violations and penalties**

Performance-based gas purchases, service violations, 216B.167

**Records, producing**

Court orders, failure to comply, contempt, 8.16

Subpoenas, failure to comply, misdemeanor, 8.16

**GASES**

Boron, see BORON

Carbon monoxide, see CARBON MONOXIDE

**Combustible gases**

Excise taxes, see MOTOR FUEL TAXES

Pressurized flammable gas, see PRESSURIZED FLAMMABLE GAS

Special motor fuel, see SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL

**Compressed gases**

Hazardous chemicals, see Hazardous chemicals under CHEMICALS

**Definitions**

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.950

Mineral interest taxes, 273.165

Pharmacy law, 151.01

Pipeline safety office, 299J.02

**Ether**

Gasoline blended with, see Oxygenation under GASOLINE

**Federally restricted medical gases****Sales**

Registration certificate required, 151.19, 151.34

Violations, misdemeanor, 151.21, 151.29, 151.34

**Goods**

Exclusions, commercial code, 336.2A-103, 336.9-105

**Halon**

Fire extinguishers, recycling, 116.732

Medical devices, exemption from restrictions, 116.733

**Hydrogen, see HYDROGEN**

Landfill gas, see Landfill gas under LANDFILLS

**Legend medical gases**

Defined, pharmacy law, 151.01

**Liquefied petroleum gas**

Sales fee, 239.785

**Medical gases**

Federally restricted medical gases, see Federally restricted medical gases under this topic

**Inspection**

Pharmacy board, duties, 151.06

Legend medical gases, 151.01

**Mineral interest**

Defined, property taxes, 273.165

Natural gas, see NATURAL GAS

Noxious gases, see NOXIOUS GASES

Oxygen, see OXYGEN

Pipelines, see GAS PIPELINES

**GASES (Cont'd)****Propane**

Alternate fuel vehicle permits, see Permits under MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL

Manufactured home parks, see Utility service under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

**Petroleum products**

Propane defined as, mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.950

**Residential energy sales**

Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.25

**Service, residential rental property**

Discontinuance for nonpayment, 504.185

Interruption or termination of utilities, 504.26

Single-metered utility service buildings, 504.185

**Sales**

Contracts for sale, 336.2-107

Federally restricted medical gases

Registration certificate required, 151.19, 151.34

Violations, misdemeanor, 151.21, 151.29, 151.34

**Secured transactions**

Assignments, requirements, 336.9-405

Financing statements, requirements, 336.9-402, 336.9-403

**Security interests**

Perfecting in multiple state transactions, 336.9-103

Place of filing, 336.9-401

**Violations and penalties**

Federally restricted medical gases

Sales violations, misdemeanor, 151.21, 151.29

**GAS HEATING SYSTEMS**

See also HEAT AND HEATING

**Mechanical contractors**

Defined, residential contractors, 326.83

**GAS INVESTMENT PROGRAMS**

See OIL AND GAS INVESTMENT PROGRAMS

**GAS LAMPS**

See DECORATIVE GAS LAMPS

**GASOHOL**

See also ALCOHOL FUELS

See also ETHYL ALCOHOL

See also GASOLINE

See also MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL

**Agricultural alcohol gasoline**

ASTM specifications, 296.01

Defined, motor fuel taxes, 296.01

Denaturing agents, 296.01

Motor fuel taxes, 296.02

Special motor fuel, exclusion, 296.01

**Definitions**

Motor fuel taxes, 296.01

**Energy systems powered by**

Valuation of property, market value, exclusion, 273.11

Ethanol component of, see Ethanol under ETHYL ALCOHOL

**Gasohol blended with ethanol**

Distributors, inspection fees, 239.101

Inspections, fees, 239.101

**Gasoline blended with ethanol**

Agricultural alcohol gasoline, 296.01, 296.02

ASTM specifications, 296.01

Blending, 239.75, 239.761, 239.791

Defined, motor fuel taxes, 296.01

Distillation tests, 296.01

**Excise taxes**

Generally, see MOTOR FUEL TAXES

Federal regulations, compliance, 296.01

**Inspections**

Requirement, 239.75

Specifications, 239.761

Violations, 239.80

Weights and measures division, right of entry, 239.753

Octane, labeling at pump, 239.792

Price, posting at pump, 239.751

Restrictions, 296.01

Special motor fuel, exclusion, 296.01

**GASOHOL (Cont'd)**

Gasoline blended with other oxygenates, see Oxygenation under

**GASOLINE**

## Violations and penalties

Inspection law, misdemeanor, 239.80

**GASOLINE**

See also PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

## Accidents

Destruction, motor fuel tax refunds, 296.141

## Additives

Use, generally, 296.23

## Advertising

Price, 239.751

Agricultural alcohol gasoline, see Agricultural alcohol gasoline under GASOHOL

## Application of law

Cargo tanks, 221.033

Unreported taxes, payment, 296.17

Aviation gasoline, see AVIATION GASOLINE

## Bills of lading

Octane statement, 239.792

## Blending

Additives, 296.01

Blending with products on which tax has not been paid, prohibited, 296.23

Oxygenation, see Oxygenation under this topic

Restrictions, 296.01

## Complaints

Vehicles or conveyances for transportation, 296.165

## Confiscation

Distributors, license violations, grounds, 296.165

Inventory, requirements, 296.165

Vehicles or conveyances for transportation, 296.165

## Dealers

Defined, motor fuel taxes, 296.01

## Liability

Unpaid taxes, 296.17

## Reports given

Sales or use of gasoline, 296.17

## Definitions

Motor fuel taxes, 296.01

State set-aside program, 216C.16

Weights and measures, 239.05, 239.751

Delinquent taxes, see Delinquent taxes under MOTOR FUEL TAXES

## Destruction

Forfeited gasoline, 296.165

Motor fuel tax refunds, dealers, 296.141

## Distributors

Inspection fees, 239.101

## Liability

Unpaid taxes, 296.17

## Reports given

Monthly gasoline tax and inspection fees, requirements, 296.141

Sales or use of gasoline, 296.17

Transportation documents, requirements, 296.165

Unreported taxes, payment, application of law, 296.17

Ethanol, see Ethanol under ETHYL ALCOHOL

## Evaporation

Reports, adjustments for, 296.141

## Fires

Firefighter training, permits to start fires, 88.17

## Forfeiture

Disposition and deposit of proceeds, 296.165

Exceptions, 296.165

Judgments, 296.165

Judicial determination, demands, 296.165

Lawsuits, 296.165

Orders, 296.165

Release, surety bonds, 296.165

Revenue department, duties, 296.165

Untaxed fuel, 296.165

Vehicles or conveyances for transportation, 296.165

Franchises, see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES

Gasohol, see GASOHOL

**GASOLINE (Cont'd)**

Gasoline blended with a nonethanol oxygenate, see Oxygenation under this topic

Gasoline blended with an oxygenate, see Oxygenation under this topic

Gasoline blended with ethanol, see Gasoline blended with ethanol under GASOHOL

Gas stations, see GAS STATIONS

Gas turbine fuel oil, 296.01

## Inhibitors

Use, generally, 296.23

## Inspections

Requirement, 239.75

Specifications, 239.761

Violations, 239.80

Weights and measures division, duties, 239.011, 239.753

## Intended use

In motor vehicles, 296.16

## Interpretation of law

City licenses, 296.20

## Inventories

Confiscated gasoline, 296.165

## Invoices

Seller-collected motor fuel taxes, requirements, 296.16

## Judgments

Forfeitures, 296.165

## Labels and labeling

Octane disclosure, 239.792

## Lawsuits

Forfeiture, judicial determination, 296.165

Vehicles or conveyances for transportation, forfeiture, 296.165

## Liability

Distributors, unpaid taxes, 296.17

## Marine gasoline

Defined, motor fuel taxes, 296.01

Taxes, see Gasoline taxes under MOTOR FUEL TAXES

## Motor gasoline

Defined, state set-aside program, 216C.16

Motor vehicle fuel, see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL

Natural gas, see NATURAL GAS

## Nonoxygenated gasoline

Sale, 239.791

## Octane

Disclosure, labeling at pump, 239.792

Premium gasoline, 239.751

Test data, publication, 239.75

Outdoor advertising, see OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

## Oxygenated gasoline

Defined, 239.05, 296.01

Nonethanol oxygenate, approval, 296.01

Sale, exemptions, 239.791

Standards, 239.761

## Oxygenation

Bills of lading, 239.791

## Definitions

Motor fuel taxes, 296.01

Weights and measures, 239.05

Oxygenate blenders (persons), 239.05, 239.75, 239.791

Oxygenated gasoline, see Oxygenated gasoline under this topic

## Oxygenates

Defined, 239.05, 296.01

ETBE, formula, 296.01

Ethanol, see Ethanol under ETHYL ALCOHOL

Measurement by volume, 239.79

MTBE, formula, 296.01

Public service department, duties, 239.75

Requirement, 239.75, 239.791

Shipping manifests, 239.791

Signs, 239.791

Specifications, 239.761

Petroleum tank releases, see Petroleum tank releases under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES

## Premium

Defined, weights and measures, 239.751

## Price

Posting, 239.751

## GASOLINE

## GASOLINE (Cont'd)

## Prime suppliers

Defined, state set-aside program, 216C.16

## Reports given

Estimated volume, 216C.16

Representation, state set-aside program, 216C.16

## Pumps, 239.751

Qualifying service stations, see Qualifying service stations under GAS STATIONS

## Reports about

Monthly gasoline tax and inspection fee reports

False statements, gross misdemeanor, 296.25

Use in aircraft, 296.18

## Sale

City licenses, interpretation of law, 296.20

Forfeited gasoline, 296.165

Measurement by volume, 239.79

Motor fuel taxes, see MOTOR FUEL TAXES

Price, posting at pump, 239.751

## Sellers

Gasoline taxes, collection, duties, 296.16

## Invoices

Gasoline taxes, collection requirements, 296.16

Sign franchise program, see Sign franchise program under OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

## Small retailers

Fuel pump sales, compensation, 325E.095

Special fuel, see SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL

## Specifications

ASTM requirements, 296.01

## State agencies

Furnishing by one agency to others, 16B.57

State set-aside, see State set-aside program under OIL

## Storage

On-farm bulk storage, 296.141, 296.25

Taxes, see Gasoline taxes under MOTOR FUEL TAXES

## Transportation

## Cargo tanks

Application of law, 221.033

Inspections, 221.033

Records, 221.033

Variations, 221.033

Violations, correction orders, 221.036

Drivers, rules, exceptions, 221.033

Shipping paper requirements, exceptions, 221.033

Vehicles, see Vehicles or conveyances for transportation under this topic

## Use

Qualifying purpose, motor fuel tax refunds, 296.18

Use in aircraft, reporting requirements, 296.18

## Vehicles or conveyances for transportation

Answers, 296.165

Complaints, 296.165

Confiscation, grounds, 296.165

Forfeiture, 296.165

Liens, payment and discharge, 296.165

## Violations and penalties

Blending with products on which tax has not been paid, prohibited, 296.23

Cargo tanks, violations, correction orders, 221.036

Inspection law, misdemeanor, 239.80

Nonoxygenated gasoline, noncompliance with law, misdemeanor, 239.80

On-farm bulk storage gasoline, use in motor vehicles on public highways, misdemeanor, 296.25

Reporting violations, false statements, gross misdemeanor, 296.25

## GASOLINE TAXES

See MOTOR FUEL TAXES

## GAS PIPELINES

See also PIPES AND PIPELINES

Accounts and accounting, 216B.045

## Application of law

Intrastate natural gas pipelines, 216B.045

Liability, 299F.59

## GAS PIPELINES (Cont'd)

## Audits and examinations

Costs, payment, 216B.045

Classification of property, 273.13

## Complaints

Dismissal, 216B.045

Who may bring, 216B.045

## Contracts

Approval, 216B.045

Filing requirements, 216B.045

Public utilities commission, duties, 216B.045

Suspension, natural gas supply emergencies, 216B.045

## Definitions

Intrastate gas pipeline safety, 299F.56

Pipeline safety office, 299J.02

Property taxes, 272.03

Public utilities, 216B.045, 216B.2421

Routing of pipelines, 116I.015

Easements, see Easements under GAS COMPANIES

## Eminent domain

Transportation of gas by pipeline, 117.48

Wetlands preservation areas, restrictions, 103F.614

Federal hazardous liquid pipeline safety act, see Hazardous liquid pipeline safety act, federal under this topic

Federal natural gas pipeline safety act, see Natural gas pipeline safety act, federal under this topic

## Gas

## Defined

Intrastate gas pipeline safety, 299F.56

Pipeline safety office, 299J.02

## Gas pipeline facilities

Defined, intrastate gas pipeline safety, 299F.56

Plans to operate and maintain gas pipelines, requirements, 299F.62

## Hazardous liquid pipeline facilities

Defined, intrastate gas pipeline safety, 299F.56

## Hazardous liquid pipeline safety act, federal

Defined, intrastate gas pipeline safety, 299F.56

## Hearings

Available capacity, 216B.045

## Inspections

Right of entry, 216B.045

## Interstate pipelines

Construction depth requirements, exemption, 116I.06

Easements, 116I.05

## Intrastate pipelines

Defined, public utilities, 216B.045

Ownership and operation, 216B.045

## Large energy facilities

Gas pipelines defined as, public utilities, 216B.2421

LNG facilities, see LNG facilities under NATURAL GAS

## Location or relocation

On or under trunk highways, 161.45

## Major utility facilities

Gas pipelines defined as, public utilities, 216B.24

## Natural gas pipeline safety act, federal

Defined, intrastate gas pipeline safety, 299F.56

Pipeline safety office, duties, 299J.01

## Natural gas supply emergencies

Contracts, suspension, 216B.045

Orders, 216B.045

Public utilities commission, duties, 216B.045

## Orders

Natural gas supply emergencies, 216B.045

## Ordinances

Pipeline setbacks, 299J.05

## Permits

Real estate tax judgment sale, requirements, 280.03, 280.11

## Personal property

Gas pipelines defined as, property taxes, 272.03

## Pipeline companies

## Oaths

Personal property tax reports, requirements, 273.371

## Payments to

Emergency order services, compensation, 216B.045

**GAS PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

## Pipeline companies (Cont'd)

## Personal property taxes

Listing, assessment, 273.33

Reports about, 273.371

Taxable property, 272.02

## Reports given

Personal property taxes, requirements, 273.371

## Representation

Pipeline safety advisory council, 299I.06

## Pipeline operators

Defined, pipeline safety office, 299I.02

Penalties for failure to report emergency releases, 299J.07

## Reports given

Emergency releases, 299J.07

## Pipelines along, across, on, or under trunk highways

Costs, payment, 161.45

Emergencies, public authorities, powers, 161.45

Public service department, powers, 161.45

Rulemaking, 161.45

Trunk highway construction contracts, 161.45

## Rates

Discrimination prohibited, 216B.045

Reasonable rates, 216B.045

Regulation, generally, 216B.045

Transportation rates and services, 216B.045

## Regulation

Implementation, transportation department, duties, 174.06

## Routing

Definitions, 116L.015

Exemptions, 116L.015

Fees, 116L.015

Hearings, 116L.015

Permits, requirements, 116L.015

Preemption, routing permit, 116L.015

Proposed pipeline routes, notice requirements, 116L.015

Rulemaking, 116L.015

## Rulemaking

Intrastate pipeline safety violations, penalty guidelines, 299F.60

Permits, use of interstate highways, 222.37

Pipelines along, across, on, or under trunk highways, 161.45

Routing, 116L.015

## Safety

Intrastate pipeline safety, generally, 299F.56 to 299F.641

## Transportation

Defined, intrastate gas pipeline safety, 299F.56

## Vacating of public ways, effect, 160.29

## Violations and penalties

Injunctive relief, 299F.61

Intrastate pipeline safety violations, penalty guidelines, 299F.60

**GAS STATIONS**

## Cooperative gas stations

## Insurance

Mutual creamery fire insurance companies, coverage, 66A.08

Mutual employers' liability insurance associations

Public liability and compensation insurance coverage, 66A.08

Subscriber requirements, 66A.08

## Definitions

Information signs, 160.292

## Franchises, see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES

## Full-service stations

Service bays, eliminating

Payment to franchisee, 80C.146

## Handicapped service

Attendant requirement, 325E.08

Gasoline sales, self service prices, 325E.08

Handicapped license plates or parking certificate, requirement, 325E.08

## Inspections

Identification tags, 239.752

Petroleum products, see Inspections under GASOLINE

## Nonoxygenated gasoline

Sale, when permitted, 239.791

Storage tanks, limitations, 239.791

**GAS STATIONS (Cont'd)**

## Prices

Gasoline, sale to handicapped persons, 325E.08

Posting, requirements, 239.751

## Pumps

Nonconforming signs or devices, rejection, 239.751

Nonoxygenated gasoline

Signs, requirements, 239.791

Prices, posting at, 239.751

## Qualifying service stations

Defined, motor fuel taxes, 296.02

## Excise taxes

Gasoline, see Gasoline taxes under MOTOR FUEL TAXES

Special fuels, see Special motor fuel taxes under MOTOR FUEL TAXES

## Registration

Motor fuel tax credits, requirements, 296.02

## Service stations, see MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS

## Signs

Pumps, 239.751, 239.791

Specific service signs, requirements, 160.292, 160.293

## Small retailers

Fuel pump sales, computation, 325E.095

## Specific services

Gas stations defined as

Information signs, 160.292

## Storage tanks

Rerefined waste oil

Delivery to, motor fuel tax credits, 296.035

## Waste oil burners, approved

Installation and use permitted, 299F.015

**GATES**

## See also FENCES (PARTITION)

## Closing

Hunters, 97B.001

Recreational vehicles, 84.90

## Railroad farm crossings, 219.36

## Violations and penalties

Failure to close after passing with recreational vehicle, misdemeanor, 84.90

**GEESE**

## See also MIGRATORY WATERFOWL

## See also POULTRY

## Goslings

Age at sale for advertising purposes, 343.33

Artificial coloring, 343.32

Care, 343.34

## Wild geese, management, 97A.061

**GEM LAKE (CITY)**

## See also CITIES

## Agreements by

Ramsey County health department, 383A.12

**GEMSTONES**

## Agates, see AGATES

## Concealing criminal proceeds, felony, 609.496

## Insurance

Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06

## Investment gems, see INVESTMENT GEMS

## Sales and use taxes

Generally, 297A.25

## State gemstone, see STATE GEMSTONE

## Valuables

Gemstones defined as, hotels, 327.70

## Violations and penalties

Concealing criminal proceeds, felony, 609.496

**GENDER**

## See SEX

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE**

## Administration

County boards, duties, 256E.08

Economic security department, duties, 268.0122

Human services boards, duties, 256D.03, 256D.17, 256D.19, 256E.08

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

- Administration (Cont'd)
  - Local social services agencies, duties, 256D.17, 256D.19, 393.07
  - Rulemaking, 256D.03
  - Supervision, 256D.04
- Amount
  - Application, 256D.06
  - Benefits from other sources
    - Interim assistance authorization agreement, 256D.06
  - Earned income, 256D.06
  - Emergencies
    - Generally, 256D.06
    - Property, exclusion, 256D.08
    - Rulemaking, 256D.06, 256D.08
  - Families, income, 256D.06
  - Generally, 256D.06
  - New residents, 256D.065
  - Personal needs allowance, 256D.06
  - Reimbursing county agency, 256D.06
  - Rulemaking, 256D.06
- Appeals
  - Shelter facility residents, eligibility, 256D.05
- Applicants
  - Notice received
    - Weekly assistance, claiming of need, requirements, 256D.05
  - Persons without verified residences
    - Monthly standard, division, 256D.05
    - Weekly assistance, claiming of need, requirements, 256D.05
  - Residence
    - Establishing, 256G.03
    - In state less than 30 days, 256D.02
    - Verification requirements, 256D.02, 256D.05
    - Waivers, 256D.02
- Application of law
  - Nonimmigrants and undocumented aliens, eligibility, 256D.03, 256D.05
  - Recipients' social security numbers, requirements, 256D.045
  - Unitary residence and financial responsibility act, 256G.01
- Applications
  - Combined application form (CAF), defined, 256.7351
  - False statements
    - Lawsuits, county attorney, duties, 256D.07
  - Oath, 256D.07
  - Pending, residency requirements, 256D.02
  - Procedure, 256D.07
  - Rulemaking, 256D.07
  - Time, 256D.07
  - Verification, 256D.07
- Assistance units
  - Children, exclusions, restrictions, 256D.01
  - Defined, 256D.0511
  - Generally, see Recipients under this topic
  - Standards of assistance, 256D.01
- Benefits
  - Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16
  - Electronic transfer
    - Fees, 256.9862
    - Overpayments due to ATM errors, recovery of funds, 256D.06
    - Requirements, 256D.09
    - Terminals located in or near gambling establishments, prohibited, 256.9831
  - Warrants for payment
    - Restrictive endorsements, cashing or or near gambling establishments, 256.9831
  - Work first program
    - Job subsidies, benefits used for, 256.7354
    - Transitional benefits, residuals, 256.7356
- Centralized disbursement system, see Centralized disbursement system under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT
- Chemical dependency treatment services
  - Eligibility, generally, 254B.04
  - Medical expenses, spend down, 254B.04
- Claims
  - Assignment of benefits, 256D.03

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

- Claims (Cont'd)
  - Children whose custody is transferred to local social services agency, cost of care, examination, or treatment, 260.251
  - Claims against estate, 256D.03, 256D.16
  - Third party health and accident insurance, 256D.03
  - Community social services, exemption, 256E.03
  - Compliance system, see Compliance system under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT
- Contested cases
  - Shelters, payments to, 256D.05
- County-designed work focused programs
  - Approval, 256D.055
  - Implementation, 256D.055
  - Proposals, 256D.055
  - Requirements, 256D.055
- County of financial responsibility, see County of financial responsibility under COUNTIES
- Data processing procedures
  - Human services boards, duties, 256D.17
  - Local social services agencies, duties, 256D.17
- Definitions
  - Economic security law, 268.0111
  - Generally, 256D.02
  - Group residential housing act, 256I.03
  - Lump-sum payments, 256D.0511
  - Nonimmigrants, undocumented aliens, 256D.05
  - Payment procedures, 256.025
  - Property tax refund act, 290A.03
- Disregards
  - Displaced homemakers, stipends, 268.96
  - Earned income disregard, 256D.06
  - Earned income savings accounts, 256D.06
  - Single adults living with parent, 256D.01
- Electronic benefits transfer, see Benefits under this topic
- Eligibility
  - Chemically dependent persons, 256D.09
  - Children, exclusions, restrictions, 256D.01
  - County-designed work focused programs, effect, 256D.055
  - Disqualification, 256.98, 256D.05
  - Emergency general assistance
    - Generally, 256D.05, 256D.06
    - Rulemaking, 256D.01
    - Social security number requirement, exception, 256D.045
  - Exclusion from resources
    - Chemically dependent persons, earned income savings accounts, 256D.06
    - Generally, 256D.08
    - Indians, compensation for tribal lands taken by federal government, 256D.08
    - Mentally ill persons, earned income savings accounts, 256D.06
    - Real property, 256D.08
    - Rulemaking, 256D.08
  - Federal funds, use, 256D.05
  - Generally, 256D.05
  - Interpretation of law, 256D.05
  - Lump-sum income, ineligibility, 256D.0511
  - Minnesota family investment plan, participants, 256.031
  - New residents, 256D.065
  - Non-English-speaking high school students, 256D.05
  - Nonimmigrants
    - Application of law, 256D.03, 256D.05
    - Generally, 256D.03, 256D.05
  - Residence, see Applicants under this topic
  - Residents
    - Definitions, 256D.02
    - Shelter facility residents, appeals, 256D.05
    - Standards of assistance, 256D.01
  - Termination
    - Food stamp employment and training programs, failure to participate, grounds, 256D.05
  - Transfers of property, 256D.05
  - Undocumented aliens
    - Application of law, 256D.03, 256D.05
    - Generally, 256D.03, 256D.05
  - Vocational assessment requirements, 256D.05

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)****Eligibility (Cont'd)**

- Work first program participants
- Ineligible persons, grounds, 256.7358
- Move to different county, effect, 256.7355
- Participation requirements, 256.7351

**Emergency general assistance**

- Application, 256D.07
- Chemically dependent persons, 256D.09

**Eligibility**

- Generally, 256D.01, 256D.05, 256D.06
- Property, exclusion, 256D.08
- Residence, 256D.05
- Rulemaking, 256D.06, 256D.08
- Social security numbers, supplying to county agency, exception, 256D.045

Form of payment, see Form of payment under this topic

Monthly standard, division, 256D.05

Reduction, termination, or suspension, 256D.10

**Employment and training services**

Economic security department, duties, 268.0122, 268.86

**Family preservation fund grants**

Use prohibited, 256F.05

**Federal aid**

- Acceptance, 245.77
- Counties, reimbursement, 245.77
- Disbursement, 256D.04
- Human services department, duties, 245.77
- Rulemaking, 245.77, 245.97
- Use, 245.77

**Form of payment****Representative payees**

Benefits defined as income, 256D.02

Rulemaking, 256D.09

Vendor payments, 256D.09

Vouchers, 256D.09

**Funding**

- Federal aid, 245.77, 245.97, 256D.04
- Generally, 256D.03
- Property taxes, 261.063
- State aid, see State aid under this topic
- Transfer to Minnesota family investment plan, 256.034

**General assistance act**

Citation, 256D.01

Definitions, 256D.02

Generally, 256D.01 to 256D.21

**General assistance medical care, see GENERAL ASSISTANCE****MEDICAL CARE****Grant diversion program**

Employment and training programs, 268.86

Local service providers, certification and decertification, 268.871

**Group residential housing, see GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING****Hearings**

- Disqualification, waivers, 256.98
- Generally, 256.045
- Reduction, suspension, or termination of grants, 256D.10
- Rulemaking, 256.045

**Human services aids**

State aid, see State aid under this topic

**Income**

- Attachment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026
- Attorney's summary executions, exemption, 551.05
- Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16
- Garnishment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932

**Lump-sum payments**

- Assistance payments, ineligibility, 256D.0511
- Budgeting, 256D.0511
- Definitions, 256D.0511

**Income maintenance and support services**

General assistance defined as, economic security law, 268.0111

**Interagency agreements, requirements, 268.86****Interpretation of law**

Eligibility, 256D.05

**Lawsuits**

Applicant, false statements, 256D.07

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)****Liability**

Vendors, allowing access to medical records, 256D.05

**Local social services agencies**

Administration, rulemaking, 256D.03

Payments by, 256.025, 256D.03

Payments to

State aid, see State aid under this topic

Responsibility to provide, 256D.03

**Local social services agency expenditures**

Defined, 256.025

Generally, 256D.03

Payments by state, 256.025

**Mentally ill persons**

Benefits assistance, county boards, duties, 245.4712

Eligibility, 256D.05

**Nonresidents**

Emergency assistance, financial responsibility, 256G.05

**Orders**

Judicial review, rights, 256D.10

Overpayment, recovery, 256D.09

**Payments**

Attachment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026

Attorney's summary executions, exemption, 551.05

Compelling, writ of mandamus, 256D.13

County-designed work focused programs, effect, 256D.055

Defined as income

Property tax refund act, 290A.03

Emergency assistance, 256D.07, 256D.09

Form of payment, see Form of payment under this topic

Garnishment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932

Local social services agency expenditures, 256.025

Monthly standard, division, 256D.05

Overpayments, recovery

ATM errors, 256D.06

County agency, duties, 256D.09

Methods, 256D.09

Payment reduction, 256D.09

Rulemaking, 256D.09

Payments to vendors, see Payments to vendors under this topic

Personal property taxes

Delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21

**Reduction**

Grounds, 256D.10

Recovery of overpayments, 256D.09

State aid, see State aid under this topic

Termination or suspension, 256D.10

Time, 256D.07

Weekly payments, requirements and restrictions, 256D.05

**Payments to vendors**

Chemically dependent persons, 256D.09

County agency, duties, 256D.09

Emergency general assistance, 256D.09

Limitations, 256D.01

Rental unit damage deposits, 256D.09

Rulemaking, 256D.09

Temporary county assistance program, 256D.23

**Planning**

County-designed work focused programs, 256D.055

**Policy of state, 256D.01****Public assistance**

General assistance defined as, economic security law, 268.0111

**Recipients****Chemically dependent persons**

Chemical dependency treatment, eligibility, see Treatment

under CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY

Chemical health assessments, requirements, 256D.09

Emergency assistance, 256D.09

Vendor payments, requirements, 256D.09

Community investment programs, participation, 268.90

Confession of judgment, violations, 256D.09

Converting to supplemental security income (SSI)

Human services department, duties, 256D.06

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)****Recipients (Cont'd)**

- Converting to supplemental security income (SSI) (Cont'd)
  - Local social services agencies, duties, 256D.06
  - Reports about, 256D.06
- Cooperation
  - Identification of third-party payors, requirements, 256D.03
  - Paternity, establishment, 256D.03
  - Third party payments, 256D.03
- Death, 256D.16
- Education and training
  - Graduation incentives program, 120.06, 126.22, 126.23
- Employment
  - Grant diversion program, 268.871
- Food stamp employment and training programs, participation
  - Exemption, 256D.051
  - Requirements, 256D.05, 256D.051
- General assistance medical care, eligibility, 256D.03
- Group residential housing, see **GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING**
- Health and accident insurance
  - Coordination of benefits, 62A.046
  - Payments on behalf of, 62A.045
- Ill or incapacitated recipients
  - Negotiated rate residences, see **GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING**
- Immunization reminders
  - Human services department, duties, 256.01
  - Local social services agencies, duties, 256.01
- Income, see **Income under this topic**
- Legal settlement, 245.97
- Lump-sum income
  - Assistance ineligibility, 256D.0511
- Medical assistance benefits, eligibility, 256D.06
- Medicare, eligibility, 256D.06
- Minnesota family investment plan
  - Eligibility exclusion, 256.034
  - Participants considered as recipients, 256.034
  - Participation, 256.031
- Notice received
  - Eligibility, 256D.051
  - Overpayment, recovery, 256D.09
  - Reduction, suspension, or termination of grants, 256D.10
  - Vocational assessment, requirements, 256D.05
  - Weekly assistance, claiming of need, requirements, 256D.05
- Payments by
  - Overpayments, return, 256D.09
- Personal data
  - Classification, disclosure, 13.46
  - Investigative data, 13.46
- Persons without verified residences
  - Monthly standard, division, 256D.05
  - Weekly assistance, claiming of need, requirements, 256D.05
- Representative payees, see **Representative payees under this topic**
- Residence, verification, 256D.05
- Screening
  - Federal benefits, eligibility, 256D.06
  - Social security numbers, supplying to county agency, 256D.045
  - Telephone assistance, see **TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN**
- Work first program
  - Designated participants, 256.7353
- Recovery of money
  - Apportionment, 256.019
  - Overpayments, see **Payments under this topic**
- Relative's responsibility, 256D.15
- Reports about
  - Battered women's shelters, residents, 256D.04
  - Generally, 256D.04
  - Publication, 256D.04
  - Requirements, 256D.04
- Representative payees
  - Benefits defined as income, 256D.02
  - Defined, group residential housing act, 256L.03
- Residence
  - Establishing, 256G.03
  - Moving to another county, 256G.07

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)****Rulemaking**

- Administration, 256D.03
- Applicants, statements, verification requirements, 256D.07
- Eligibility, 256D.08
- Emergency assistance, 256D.06, 256D.08
- Federal aid
  - Acceptance, 245.97
  - Use for reimbursing counties, 245.77, 245.97
- Form of payment, 256D.09
- Generally, 256D.04
- Hearings, 256.045
- Interim assistance, reimbursement to county agency, 256D.06
- Minnesota family investment plan, rules to prevail, 256.034
- Overpayments, recovery, 256D.09
- Payments to vendors, 256D.09
- Standards of assistance, 256D.01
- Sanctions
  - Disqualification, grounds, 256.98
- Standards of assistance
  - Adult living alone, 256D.01
  - Adult living with parent or parents, 256D.01
  - Childless couple, 256D.01
  - Child support, exclusion, 256D.01
  - Families, 256D.01
  - Foster care maintenance payments, exclusion, 256D.01
  - Generally, 256D.01
  - Group residential housing recipients, 256D.01
  - Limitations, 256D.01
  - Minor children, 256D.01
  - Regional treatment center residents, 256D.01
  - Rulemaking, 256D.01
- State aid
  - Payment to local social services agencies
    - Allocation, 256D.04
    - Contribution, percentage, 256D.03
    - Generally, 256D.03
    - Reduction, 256D.03
- Supplemental aid, see **SUPPLEMENTAL AID**
- Temporary county assistance program
  - Counties, duties, 256D.23
  - Eligibility, 256D.23
  - Not an entitlement, 256D.23
  - Payments, 256D.23
- Violations and penalties
  - Applicants, false statements, 256D.07
  - Recipients, confession of judgment, 256D.09
  - Wrongfully obtaining
    - Lawsuits, 256D.14
    - Recovery of assistance, 256D.14
    - Theft, 256D.14
- Waivers
  - Applicants, residence requirements, 256D.02
  - Disqualification, grounds, 256.98
  - Federal waivers, county-designed work focused programs, 256D.055
- Work first program, see **WORK FIRST PROGRAM**
- Writs of mandamus
  - Denial, effect, 256D.13
  - Payment, compelling, 256D.13
- GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE**
- Administration
  - County boards, duties, 256E.08
  - Human services boards, duties, 256E.08
  - Procedures, rulemaking, 256D.03
  - Supervision, 256D.04
- Appeals
  - Claims, 256.045
  - Dental services, coverage, 256B.037
  - Reduction or termination, orders, 256.045
- Applicants
  - Non-English-speaking applicants
    - Human services language assistance pilot project, 256.01

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE (Cont'd)****Application**

## False information

Lawsuits, county attorney, duties, 256D.07

## Oath, 256D.07

## Procedure, 256D.07

## Rulemaking, 256D.07

## Time, 256D.07

## Verification, 256D.07

**Application of law**

Assets, transfer of excluded resources, 256B.17

Inpatient hospital payment system, 256.969

Nonimmigrants and undocumented aliens, eligibility, 256D.03

Retroactive eligibility changes, 256B.0645

Unitary residence and financial responsibilities, 256G.01

**Applications**

Combined application form (CAF)

Defined, 256.7351

**Benefits**

Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16

Electronic transfer, fees, 256.9862

**Claims**

Parties to suit, 256D.03

Payments to providers

Human services department, duties, 256.9655

**Claims against estates**

Generally, 256B.15

Interest, 256B.15

Limitations, 256B.15

Statutes of limitations, exemption, 256B.15

Community social services, exemption, 256E.03

Compliance system, see Compliance system under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT

**Computer systems**

Human services department, duties, 256.014

**Conditionally released inmates**

Injury or death claims, 3.739

**Contested cases**

## Birth certificates

Group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225

Inpatient hospital payment rates, 256.9695

**Contracts**

Prepaid health plans, risk-based transportation payments, 256B.691

Transportation services, payments, risk basis, 256B.691

**Cooperation**

Other agencies, generally, 256D.04

**Cost containment, 256D.03****Costs**

Rulemaking, 256.991

County boards, duties and authority, 256B.69

County of financial responsibility, see County of financial responsibility under COUNTIES

**Coverage**

Case management, mentally ill persons, 256D.03

Chemical dependency treatment and services, 256D.03

Child support obligor community service work experience program, exclusion, 256.997

Community work experience program injury protection program, exclusion, 256.737

Dental services, 256B.037

## Drugs and medicine

Generally, 256D.03

Mentally ill persons, 256D.03

## Emergency services

Nonimmigrants, application of law, 256D.03

Undocumented, aged, blind, or disabled aliens, application of law, 256D.03

Exclusions, 256D.03

Generally, 256D.03

Ineligibility, effect, 256D.03

Medical equipment and supplies, 256D.03

Medicare premiums, 256D.03

Nurse practitioners, 256D.03

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE (Cont'd)****Coverage (Cont'd)**

## Outpatient services

Indian health service facilities, 256B.0625

Psychological services, 256D.03

Small employer health benefit plans, waiver, 62L.03

**Data**

Dental plans, access, 256B.037

**Definitions**

Claims against estates, 256B.15

General assistance act, 256D.02

Health plan companies, requirements, 62Q.07

Inpatient hospital payment system, 256.9686

Nonimmigrants, undocumented aliens, 256D.03

Payment procedures, 256.025

Property tax refund act, 290A.03

Small employer health benefit act, 62L.02

**Disclosure**

## Birth certificates

Group purchaser data, contested cases, 144.225

**Disregards**

Earned income disregard, 256D.03, 256D.06

Earned income savings account, 256D.06

Reverse mortgage proceeds, 256.99

Electronic benefits transfer, see Benefits under this topic

**Eligibility**

Assets, 256D.03

Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, coordination, 256B.73

Earned income disregard, 256D.03

Exclusions, 256D.03

Food stamp employment and training program participants, 256D.051

Generally, 256D.03

Income, 256D.03

Loss of eligibility, effect, 256D.03

Low-income persons, 256.9359

Medical records, review

Consent requirement, 256D.05

MinnesotaCare enrollees

Managed care plans, requirements, 256.9363

Retroactive eligibility, 256.9354

Nonimmigrants, 256D.03, 256D.05

Period of eligibility, 256D.03

Pregnant women, notice requirements, 256D.04

Prisoners, 256D.03

Redetermination, 256D.03

Residence, 256D.03

Reverse mortgage proceeds, disregard, 256.99

Rulemaking, 256.991

Spendedown, 256D.03

Time, 256D.03

Undocumented, aged, blind, or disabled aliens, 256D.03, 256D.05

**Family preservation fund grants**

Use prohibited, 256F.05

**Federal aid**

Acceptance, 256D.04

Disbursement, supervision, 256D.04

**Federal waivers**

Dental services, coverage, 256B.0625

Provider contracts, 256B.035

**Fiscal procedures**

Rulemaking, 256D.03

**Funds**

Federal aid, 256D.04

State aid, see State aid under this topic

**Health and accident insurance**

Primary coverage, 256D.03

## Subrogation

Counties, children taken into custody, exclusion, 260.174

Health care risk adjustment system, see Public programs risk adjustment system under HEALTH CARE RISK ADJUSTMENT SYSTEM

**Hearings**

Generally, 256.045



## GENERAL

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE (Cont'd)**

Human services aids  
 State aid, see State aid under this topic

Income  
 Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16

Indians, see Medical assistance under INDIANS

Inpatient hospital payment rates  
 Appeals, 256.9695  
 Evaluations, recommendations, 256.9695  
 Rulemaking, 256.9695  
 Transition, 256.9695  
 Violations and penalties  
 Medical assistance admissions, limitations, transfers, 256.9695

Inpatient hospital payment system, see Inpatient hospital payment system under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

Lawsuits  
 Parents' contribution, 256.87

Liability  
 Parents, 256.87

Local social services agencies  
 Administration, duties, 256D.17, 256D.19  
 Independent payments, 256D.03  
 Local social services agency expenditures  
 Defined, 256.025  
 Payments by  
 Human services department, duties, 256D.03  
 Payments to state, county share, 256D.03  
 Payments by state, see State aid under this topic  
 Reimbursement, 256D.03

Medical assistance  
 General assistance medical care defined as  
 Inpatient hospital payment system, 256.9686

Mentally ill persons  
 Benefits assistance  
 County boards, duties, 245.4712  
 Case management services, 256D.03  
 Services, 256D.03

Nonresidents  
 Emergency assistance, financial responsibility, 256G.05

Orders  
 Reduction or termination, 256.045

Organ and tissue transplant advisory committee, see ORGAN AND TISSUE TRANSPLANT ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Parents' contributions  
 Ability to pay, determination, 256.87  
 Lawsuits, 256.87  
 Liability, 256.87

Participation in  
 Providers, requirements, see Providers under this topic

Payment rate, see Payments to providers under this topic

Payments  
 Attachment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37  
 Attorney's summary executions, exemption, 551.05  
 Defined as income  
 Property tax refund act, 290A.03  
 Emergency assistance, 256D.07  
 Garnishment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932  
 Inpatient hospital payment rates, 256.9695  
 Local social services agency expenditures, 256.025  
 Personal property taxes  
 Delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
 Property tax refunds, claims, restrictions, 290A.03  
 Reduction, 256D.03  
 Rent subsidy, exclusion, 290A.03  
 Retroactive eligibility changes, effect, 256B.0645  
 Rulemaking, generally, 256.991  
 State aid, see State aid under this topic  
 Time, 256D.07  
 Transportation services  
 Payments, risk basis, 256B.691

Payments to providers  
 Generally, 256D.03

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE (Cont'd)**

Payments to providers (Cont'd)  
 Health care gross revenues taxes, exemptions, 295.53  
 Human services department  
 Duties, 256.9655  
 30-day deadline, 16A.124  
 New vendors  
 Counties, payments by, 256D.03  
 Private insurance policies, primary coverage, 256D.03

Preferred provider programs  
 Contracts, 256B.037  
 Human services department, duties, 256B.035, 256B.037

Premium taxes  
 Exemptions, 60A.075

Prepaid health plans, see PREPAID HEALTH PLANS

Providers  
 Claims, electronic submission, 256.9655  
 Contracts  
 Employee relations department, duties, 256B.0644  
 Human services department, duties, 256.9363, 256B.035, 256B.037  
 Managed care plans, 256.9363  
 Cost per service unit, allowable increase, 256.966  
 Hospitals, 256D.03  
 Liability  
 Medical records, access, limitation of liability, 256D.05  
 Notice received  
 Review of medical records, 256D.05

Participation requirements  
 Community integrated service networks, 62N.25  
 Federal agency integrated service networks, waivers, 62N.38  
 Health maintenance organizations, 62D.04  
 Integrated service networks, 62N.10  
 State health care programs, 256B.0644

Payments to, see Payments to providers under this topic

Preferred provider programs, 256B.035, 256B.037  
 Sanctions, rulemaking, 256D.03  
 Selection, 256D.03

Qualifying coverage  
 General assistance medical care defined as  
 Small employer health benefit act, 62L.02

Recipients  
 Community integrated service networks  
 Expanded provider network options, exception, 62Q.095

Cooperation  
 Group health plans, eligibility and enrollment, 256D.03  
 Identification of third-party payors, requirements, 256D.03

Deaths  
 Claims against estate, 256B.15  
 Defined as high risk and special needs population  
 Health plan companies, requirements, 62Q.07

Dental plans, see General assistance medical care under DENTAL SERVICES

Dental services, appeals, 256B.037

Health and accident insurance  
 Denial or reduction of benefits, prohibited, 62E.04

Health care services  
 Liens, causes of action, see Public assistance liens under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Human services department, duties, 256B.035

Ineligibility, coverage, effect, 256D.03

Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.19

Notice given  
 Dental plans or providers, change, 256B.037  
 Third party liability, medicare care, costs, 256D.03

Notice received  
 Dental plans or providers, 256B.037  
 Reduction or termination, 256.045

Personal data  
 Classification, disclosure, 13.46  
 Investigative data, 13.46

Sanctions, rulemaking, 256D.03

Senior drug discount program, eligibility, 62J.68

Universal health coverage  
 Additional services, contracts, 62Q.29

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE (Cont'd)**

- Record keeping
  - Human services department, duties, 256D.03
- Reports about
  - Generally, 256D.04
  - Publication, 256D.04
  - Requirements, 256D.04
- Residence
  - Moving to another county, 256G.07
- Rulemaking
  - Administration, procedures, 256D.03
  - Application, 256D.07
  - Costs, 256.991
  - Eligibility, 256.991
  - Fiscal procedures, 256D.03
  - Generally, 256.991, 256D.04
  - Inpatient hospital payment rates, 256.9695
  - Payments, 256.991
  - Sanctions, 256D.03
  - Services, 256.991
  - Standards, 256D.03
- Sanctions
  - Rulemaking, 256D.03
- Services, see Coverage under this topic
- State aid
  - Comprehensive health insurance plan, member premiums, exclusion, 62E.11
  - Hospitals, notice of errors, 16A.124
  - Payment to local social services agencies, 256.025, 256D.03
- Subrogation
  - Counties
    - Children taken into custody, exclusion, 260.174
  - Human services department
    - Private health and accident insurance, causes of action, payments, 256D.03
- Termination of services
  - MinnesotaCare applicants, application of law, 256.9357
- Transportation
  - Competitive bidding, 256D.03
  - County, duties, 256D.03
  - Payments, risk basis, 256B.691
  - State contracts, 256D.03
- Travel expenses
  - County, duties, 256D.03
  - Reimbursement by state, 256D.03
- Vendors, see Providers under this topic
- Violations and penalties
  - Inpatient hospital payment rates
    - Medical assistance admissions, limitations, transfers, 256.9695
- Waivers
  - Federal waivers, 256B.035, 256B.0625

**GENERAL EDUCATION REVENUE**

See also EDUCATION FUNDING

Alternative programs, 124.17

Appropriations for

- General fund appropriation, 124A.032
- Area learning centers, payments to, 124C.48

Basic revenue

- Defined, 124A.22
- Violence prevention, reserved revenue for, 124A.29

Charter schools, 124.248, 124A.036

Class-size reduction revenue, 124A.225

Compensatory education revenue

- Defined, 124A.22
- Uses, 124A.28

Computation

- Market values, net tax capacities, determination, 273.11

Definitions

- Generally, 124A.02, 124A.22
- Homestead and agricultural credit, 273.1398
- Teachers retirement association, 354.05

Desegregation revenue

- Conversion to per pupil allowance, formula, 124A.029

Elementary sparsity revenue, defined, 124A.22

**GENERAL EDUCATION REVENUE (Cont'd)**

Eleventh or twelfth grade students, change of residence, 120.0752

Eligibility

- Instructional hours, 124.19
- Farms, students residing on
  - School district choice, grandfather provisions, 120.075, 120.17
- First grade preparedness revenue, 124.2613

General education aid

- Appropriations for, 124A.032
- Charter school pupils, adjustments for, 124A.036
- Children with a disability, district receiving payment, 124.32
- Computation, 124A.23
- Consolidation, effect on, 122.531
- Dissolution and attachment, effect on, 122.531
- Districts off the formula, 124A.035, 124A.23
- Farms, students residing on
  - School district choice, grandfather provisions, 120.0751
- Learning year programs, 124.195
- Open enrollment, adjustments, 120.062, 120.0621
- Payment to district of residence, 124A.036
- Payment to nonresident district, 120.0752

Reductions

- Comparable worth law, penalty for noncompliance, 124A.31
- Fund balance reduction, 124A.26
- Levy recognition reduction, 124.155
- Mineral taxes, 124.918
- Nonoperating districts, 124A.036
- Permanent school fund, 124A.035
- Taconite deductions, 124A.035
- Teacher contracts, failure to negotiate, 124A.22
- Violations of law, 124.15
- Special education pupils, 120.17
- Teachers retirement association contributions, reduction for, 124.195

General education levy

- Defined as equalized school levy
  - Homestead and agricultural credit, 273.1398
- Equalizing factor, 124.2134, 124A.02
- Increases, see Referendum levy and revenue under this topic
- Rates, 124A.23
- Reductions
  - Districts off the formula, 124A.23
  - Fund balance reduction, 124A.26
  - Levy equity, deduction, 124A.24
  - Tax levies for debt service, 124.225

Graduation incentives program

Effect on aid payments, 126.22

Independent study components, 124.17

Learning and development revenue

Exceptional need, 124A.225

Staff-student ratios, reduction, 124A.225

Maintenance cost index, 124A.22

Normal school operating funds

Defined, teachers retirement association, 354.05

Pine Point school, 128B.03

Post-secondary enrollment options, 123.3514

Property owners residing outside district, 120.075, 120.17

Property tax statements, requirements, 276.04

Reductions

- Aid reductions, see General education aid under this topic
- Capital facilities bonds levies, 124.2455
- Districts with large nonpublic student populations, 124A.26
- Fund balance reduction, 124A.26
- Levy reductions, see General education levy under this topic
- Secondary pupil weighting, 1998, 124.17

Referendum levy and revenue

- Consolidation of districts, effect on, 122.531
- Conversion to per pupil allowance, formula, 124A.029
- Defined as equalized school levy
  - Homestead and agricultural credit, 273.1398
- Dissolution of district, effect on, 122.531
- Levy authority
  - Expiration, 124A.029, 124A.0311
  - Generally, 124A.03
- Levy recognition percentage, 121.904

## GENERAL

**GENERAL EDUCATION REVENUE (Cont'd)**

## Referendum levy and revenue (Cont'd)

- Property tax referendum, application of law, 275.60
- Reduction, reorganized districts, 124A.03
- Referendum and levy authority, 124A.03

## Reserved revenue

- Area learning centers, 124C.45
- Family corrections program, career teachers, 124A.291
- Mentor-teachers, 124A.291
- Reserved revenue for staff development
  - Staff development plan, contents, 126.70
  - Violence prevention, 124A.29

## Secondary schools

- Early graduations, 120.101, 120.80

## Secondary sparsity revenue, defined, 124A.22

## Secondary vocational cooperative revenue

- Eligibility for, 123.351

## Shared time aid

- Definitions, 124A.02
- District receiving payment, 124A.034
- Guidance and counseling services, exclusion from shared time, 124A.034
- Tuition, 124A.034

## Sparsity revenue

- Cooperation and combination, eligibility, 122.241
- Defined, 124A.22

## Statewide average, computation, 124A.30

## Supplemental revenue

- Cancellation, reorganized districts, 124A.22
- Consolidation, effect on, 122.531
- Definitions
  - Generally, 124A.22
  - Homestead and agricultural credit, 273.1398
  - Dissolution and attachment, effect on, 122.531
  - Levy equity, computation, 124A.24
  - Referendum allowance, relation to, 124A.036

## Support services aid

- Computation, 124A.711

## Total operating capital revenue

- Uses, 124A.22

## Training and experience

- Aid, 124A.22
- Levy, 124A.22
- Revenue
  - Amount, 124A.02, 124A.04
  - Computation, 124A.22
  - Defined, 124A.22
  - Levy equity, computation, 124A.24
  - Training and experience index, 124A.02, 124A.04

## Transition

## Aid

- Adjustment, computation, 124A.22
- General education aid, computation, 124A.23

## Levy

- Adjustment, computation, 124A.22

## Revenue

- Adjustment, computation, 124A.22
- Amounts, 124A.02, 124A.04, 124A.22
- General education aid, computation, 124A.23
- Levy equity, computation, 124A.24
- Supplemental levy amounts, computation, 124A.22

**GENERAL ELECTIONS**

## See also ELECTIONS

## Absentee voting, see ABSENTEE VOTING

## Application of law

- Leaves of absence, 204C.04
- Procedures, recall of elected state officers, 211C.07

## Ballots, see BALLOTS

## Campaign practices, see CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

## Candidates, see CANDIDATES

## Constitutional amendments

- Form of act, submission, 3.20
- Posting, 3.21

## Counties, see Elections under COUNTIES

## County canvassing boards, duties, see County canvassing boards under CANVASSING BOARDS

**GENERAL ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

## Date

- Generally, 204D.03
- Vacancies in congress or legislature, 204D.19

## Definitions

- Election law, 200.02, 204D.01
- Special elections, 204D.28

## Election contests, see Contested elections under ELECTIONS

## Election judges, see ELECTION JUDGES

## Hospital districts

- Governing boards, 447.32

## Hours for voting, see Hours for voting under POLLING PLACES

## Mail balloting, see MAIL BALLOTING

## Municipal elections, see MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS

## Notices of election

- Contents, requirements, 204B.34
- Failure to give, effect, 204B.34
- Particular offices, requirements, 204B.34
- Posting or publication, 204B.34

## Notices of filing

- Contents, requirements, 204B.33
- County auditors, duties, 204B.33
- Municipal clerks, duties, 204B.33
- Secretary of state, duties, 204B.33

## November election

- General election defined as, special elections, 204D.28

## Offices

- Ballots, requirements, see BALLOTS
- Hennepin County board, vacancies, 383B.031
- Judges

- County courts, 487.03
- Court of appeals, 480A.02
- Juvenile courts, 260.021
- Ramsey County municipal court, 488A.19

- Park district commissioners, 398.04

- Particular officers, 204D.02

- Soil and water conservation district supervisors, 103C.305

## Parking facilities, use, 204B.16

## Presidential electors, see PRESIDENTIAL ELECTORS

## Public buildings, use, 204B.16

## Recounts, see Recounts under BALLOTS

## Special elections, see SPECIAL ELECTIONS

## Specific offices, see specific index headings

## State canvassing board, duties, see State canvassing board under CANVASSING BOARDS

## State legislature

- Representatives, see Election of members under HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

- Senators, see Election of members under SENATE

## Voter registration, see VOTER REGISTRATION

## Voting precincts, see VOTING PRECINCTS

## Voting, see VOTING

**GENERAL FUND**

## See also STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

## Agriculture department special accounts

- Appropriations from, 17.03
- Deposits to, 17.03

## Ambulance service personnel longevity award and incentive trust account

- Appropriations from, 144C.05, 144C.07
- Credits to, 144C.03, 144C.07
- Established, 144C.03
- Finance department, duties, 144C.03
- Investment board, duties, 144C.01, 144C.03, 144C.07
- Investment of funds, 144C.06
- Legal status, 144C.03, 144C.09
- Levies, general creditors of state, 144C.05
- Payments from, 144C.07
- Reports about, 144C.07
- Transfers from, 144C.03, 144C.07
- Transfers to, 69.021, 144C.03

## Appropriations from

- Agricultural chemicals, response and reimbursement fees, 18E.03
- Airports and landing fields, 360.016
- Alternative care program, client premiums, 256B.0913

**GENERAL FUND (Cont'd)**

Appropriations from (Cont'd)

- Attached machinery aid, 273.138
- Attorney general, fees, 8.15
- Bond allocations, application deposits, refunds, 474A.21
- Bonds (public debt), payment, 16A.641
- Budget reserve account, 16A.152
- Certificates of indebtedness, 16A.671
- Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, refunds, 297.36
- Cigarette stamps, recovered costs, 297.03
- Community mental health services
  - Technical training assistance, reimbursement, 245.073
- Congressional campaign financing incentive money, 10A.49
- Contaminated site cleanup and development account, 116J.551
- Disabled persons, consumer protection, 256.975
- Disparity reduction aid, 273.1398
- Dissolution distributions (businesses)
  - Business corporations, 302A.771
  - Limited liability companies, 322B.86
  - Nonprofit corporations, 317A.771
- Economic security administration fund, replacement funds, 268.15
- Education aids cash flow account, 124.195
- Education funding, transfers, 124.14
- Emergency telephone systems, costs, 403.11
- Ethanol development funds, 41A.09
- Financial transaction card fees, tax payments, 270.74
- Forest campgrounds, fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 89.21
- Gambling tax refunds and credits, 297E.02
- General education aid, 124A.032
- General education revenue, see GENERAL EDUCATION REVENUE
- Generally, 16A.575
- Health department, 144.8095
- Homestead and agricultural credit aid, 273.1398
- Human services department
  - Poster home providers, liability insurance, 245.814
  - Generally, 256.026
  - Gifts, 246.01
- Hydropower production incentive payments, 216C.41
- Infrastructure development fund, 16A.662
- Intergovernmental information systems advisory council, 16B.42
- Iron range resources and rehabilitation board, contract cost overruns, 298.22
- Leech Lake Band and White Earth Band special license account, payments to, 97A.165
- Legislators retirement plan, 3A.11
- Liquor taxes, refunds, 297C.06
- Local government aid
  - Generally, 477A.03
  - Natural resources lands, payments in lieu of taxes, 477A.12
- Local performance aid, 477A.05
- Manufactured home homestead and agricultural credit aid, 273.166
- Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.10
- Mineral royalties from tax-forfeited lands, 93.335
- Minneapolis employees retirement fund, supplemental benefits, 356.865
- Minnesota working family credit refunds, 290.0671
- Motor vehicle sales finance company license fees, refunds, 168.67
- Motor vehicle sales tax refunds
  - Generally, 297B.031
  - Park trailers, 297B.032
- Municipal bond guaranty account, 475A.05
- National forest lands, federal funds for, 94.52
- National guard, 192.52
- Northeast Minnesota economic development fund, 298.2213
- Occupation tax revenues, 298.17
- Ombudspersons for families, control of funds, 257.0755
- Pari-mutuel betting, unredeemed tickets, claim money, 240.15
- Pest control compact, payments, 18.67
- Political contribution refunds, 290.06
- Property tax refunds, 290A.23
- Property tax relief
  - Natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by, 273.123
  - Taconite and iron ore areas, supplementary relief, 273.1391

**GENERAL FUND (Cont'd)**

Appropriations from (Cont'd)

- Public facilities authority, gifts or grants, 446A.04
- Public hunting areas and game refuges, payments to counties, 97A.061
- Registration of title, claims, payment, 508.75
- Retirement, deficiencies, 16A.19
- Rural renewal bond account, 41B.19
- Sales and use taxes
  - Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.03
  - Local sales taxes, 270.058
- Senior citizens, consumer protection, 256.975
- Severed mineral interest owners, refunds, 93.55
- Social security
  - Deficiencies, 16A.19
  - Employer contributions, 355.50
  - Special compensation fund, reimbursement, 176.183
  - Special elections, public subsidies, 10A.315
- Standing appropriations
  - Defined, legislature, 3.23
  - Repealed, 3.24
- State compensation revolving fund, 176.611
- State elections campaign fund, 10A.31
- State fund mutual insurance company, 176A.11
- State lands, federal leases, proceeds, 94.521
- State timber purchasers, deposits, 90.173
- Supreme court justices
  - Retired justices, compensation, 2.724
- Surplus, treatment, 16A.152
- Tax-forfeited land sales
  - Unjust deprivation, compensation, 284.28
- Tax refunds
  - Generally, 289A.50
  - Indian tribes, 270.60
- Telephone investigation fund, 237.30
- Trade and economic development department
  - Contaminated site cleanup and development account, 116J.551
  - Cooperative contracts, 116J.402
- Transportation construction, federal aid, 161.36
- Trunk highway bond account funds, 167.51
- Trunk highway bonds, funds for, 167.52
- Veterans homes dedicated account, 198.34
- Volunteer firefighter relief associations
  - Supplemental benefits, reimbursement, 424A.10
- Voting machines and systems, examination, licensing fees, 206.57
- Wetlands property tax exemption
  - Reimbursement to counties, 275.295
- Budget reserve account
  - Amount, 16A.15, 16A.152
  - Appropriations from, 16A.152
  - Appropriations to, 16A.152
  - Creation, 16A.15
  - Restoration, conditions for, 16A.152
  - Transfers to, 16A.152
  - Use of reserve, conditions for, 16A.152
- Contaminated site cleanup and development account
  - Appropriations from, 116J.551
  - Created, 116J.551
  - Deposits to
    - Contamination taxes, revenues, 270.97
- Crime information reward fund
  - Created, 299C.066
- Deficits in
  - Budget reserve account, reductions, 16A.152
- Definitions
  - Certificates of indebtedness, 16A.671
  - Finance department law, 16A.54
  - Legislature, 3.23
- Deposits to
  - Abandoned and unclaimed property, 299C.07, 345.48
  - Adjutant general, duties, 190.16
  - Agglomerating facilities taxes, revenues, 298.396
  - Agricultural liming materials, fees, fines, 18C.551, 18C.555
  - Agriculture department employees acting as tree inspectors, payments, 18.023

## GENERAL FUND (Cont'd)

Deposits to (Cont'd)

- Alternative care program, client premiums, 256B.0913
- Animal health board, state fair services fees, 35.84
- Appellate court fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 357.08
- Assessors' board, fees, 270.45
- Attorney general
  - Assessments, fees, 8.15
  - Assessments for review of rules, 14.26, 97A.0455
  - Charitable trusts, cost of investigations, 501B.43
  - Legal services, reimbursements, 8.15
  - Unfair and discriminatory trade practices, recovered sums, 8.31
- Auctioneers, licenses, fees, 330.01
- Banks
  - Trust authority applications, filing fees, 48.36
  - Unclaimed dividends, voluntary liquidation, 49.215
- Barber examiners board, fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 154.18
- Bees, inspection and registration fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701
- Bicycle registration and license plate fees, 168C.04, 168C.07, 168C.11
- Boiler inspection fees, 183.375
- Bond allocations, application fees, entitlement issuers, 474A.03, 474A.21
- Bonds (public debt) purchased by investment board
  - Tax revenues to pay principal and interest, 475.73
- Boxing board, license fees, 341.10
- Braille and special materials, out of state distribution, reimbursement, 248.07
- Butter, fines, 32.102
- Campaign practices violations, fees, 10A.065, 10A.34
- Camp Ripley, land sales, proceeds, 190.25
- Canceled warrants, 16A.45
- Candidates, filing fees, 204B.11
- Certificates of indebtedness, proceeds, 16A.671
- Cheese and cheese products, fines, 32.102
- Chemical dependency assessment charges, 169.121, 260.193
- Chemical dependency treatment services, depreciation collections, 246.64
- Child labor violations, fines, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 181A.12
- Children in need of protection or services, costs, recovery, 260.39
- Child support arrearage project collection fees, 256.9792
- Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, revenues
  - Cigarette consumer tax revenues, 297.26
  - Generally, 297.13, 297.32
- Cigarettes
  - Contraband sales, proceeds, 297.08
  - Distributor fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 325D.415
  - Stamps, recovered costs, 297.03
- Cities, financial reporting requirements, enforcement costs, 471.699
- Claims bill, filing fees, 3.749
- Class A land exchanges, payments, 94.34
- Collection agencies, license fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 332.33
- Commerce department
  - Examination fees, 46.131
  - Securities, 46.34
- Community corrections, payments by counties, 401.13
- Community emergency response hazardous substances protection act
  - Violations, fines, 299F.098
- Community mental health services
  - Technical training assistance, reimbursement, 245.073
- Consolidated conservation areas
  - County redemption of forfeited lands, 84A.32
  - Tax levy credit, 84A.53
- Consumer protection, senior citizens or handicapped persons, civil penalties, 256.975
- Contamination cleanup costs, attorney general assistance, 116J.557
- Convicts, health care payments, 241.021
- Cooperative or assessment plan casualty insurance companies
  - Insolvency, reserve balance, 61A.51
- Correctional facilities, visitation fees, 243.48
- Counties
  - Financial assistance, 256.01
  - Medical assistance, 256B.041

## GENERAL FUND (Cont'd)

Deposits to (Cont'd)

- County court fees, 487.31
- County recorder surcharges, 357.18
- County treasurer lawsuits, fines, 385.20
- Court of appeals fees, 480.058
- Cream
  - Grading and testing license fees, 32.075
- Credit services organizations, cash or securities in lieu of surety bond, 332.55
- Credit unions
  - Fines, failure to file reports, 52.06
  - Unclaimed dividends, 52.20
- Criminal penalty assessments and surcharges, 609.101
- Currency exchange license fees, 53A.03
- Dairies, fines, 32.102
- Dairy license violations, fines, 32.102
- Dairy products, fines, 32.102
- Debt prorating companies, cash or securities in lieu of surety bond, 332.15
- Debts to state, collection penalties, 16D.11
- Deed taxes, 287.21, 287.29
- Designated parent agreement fees, 171.07, 171.26
- Detached banking facility application fees, 47.54
- Detectives, fees, fines, 326.3386, 326.3388
- Disability council, fees, 256.482
- Dissolution distributions (businesses)
  - Business corporations, 302A.771
  - Limited liability companies, 322B.86
  - Nonprofit corporations, 317A.771
- District court fees, 357.021, 485.018
- Dogs or cats, unauthorized transfer or possession, fines, 346.55
- Drainage system auditors, expenses, 103E.661
- Drinking water, rules violations, fines, 144.386
- Drivers' license fees
  - Generally, 171.26
  - Information transmittal surcharges, 171.12
  - Reinstatement fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 171.29
  - Two-wheeled vehicle endorsements, 171.06
- Elective state officers retirement, employee contributions, 352C.09
- Emergency jobs program
  - Administrative cost reimbursements, wage subsidies, 268.677
  - Paybacks, wage subsidies, 268.681
- Employee living accommodations, rentals, 16B.24
- Energy conservation
  - Training, administration department fees, 16B.481
  - Violations, civil penalties, 216C.30
- Environmental cleanup liens, 514.676
- Escheated property, proceeds of sale, 11A.10
- Estate taxes, 291.13
- Ethanol development, appropriations after expiration, 41A.09
- Exceptions, 16A.72
- Exchange student placement organizations, registration fees, 5A.04
- Export finance authority working capital account, 116J.9673
- Farm crisis assistance fees, 17.03
- Farm products statutory liens, surcharges, 336A.04, 336A.09
- Federal aid
  - Airports and landing fields, 360.016
  - Education, 121.163
  - Generally, 4.07
  - Interest on deposits, 16A.36
  - Land and water fund aid, 86.71
  - Transportation construction, 161.36
- Federal disallowances and sanctions, recovery by human services department, 256.01
- Federal prisoners, detention costs, 243.51
- Fees collected by state agency heads, 15A.01
- Financial institutions, application fees, 46.041
- Fire, lightning, and sprinkler leakage gross premiums, surcharge, 69.55
- Fire or police state aid, forfeited amounts, 69.011
- Fire protection industry licensing
  - Fees, penalties, and gifts, 299M.10, 299M.11
- Food fees, 31.15

**GENERAL FUND (Cont'd)****Deposits to (Cont'd)**

Food handlers, fines, 32.102  
 Food law violations, fines, 31.15  
 Food licensing law, fees and penalties, 28A.10  
 Foodshelves, ineligible expenditure repayments, 268.55  
 Foreign corporations  
   Certificates of authority, reinstatement, fines, 303.19  
 Foreign trust associations, securities in lieu of bond, 303.25  
 Forest campgrounds, fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 89.21  
 Forest fire, civil damages, 89.01  
 Forestry service fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 88.79  
 Forest suspense account, 16A.125  
 Forfeited motor vehicles, proceeds, 169.1217  
 Fort Snelling chapel, rental fees, 16B.24  
 Franchise violations, fines, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 80C.16  
 Fraternal benefit societies, fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 60A.14  
 Gambling control board, fees, fines, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 349.151  
 Gambling enforcement, 299L.02  
 Gambling tax revenues, 297E.02  
 Gasoline  
   Forfeited gasoline, vehicles or conveyances, proceeds of sale, 296.165  
 Generally, 16A.72  
 Hazardous materials incident response fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 299K.095  
 Hazardous materials transporters  
   Registration fees, 221.0355  
 Hazardous waste transporters, registration fees, 221.0355  
 Health care facilities, fines, 144.653  
 Health maintenance organizations  
   Audits and examinations, expenses, 62D.14  
 Health services occupations, registration fees, 146.13  
 Hearing impaired persons  
   Interpreter referral services fees, 256C.25  
 Hennepin County elections, anonymous contributions, 383B.043, 383B.044  
 Hospitals, reports, filing fees, 144.701  
 Human services boards, audit fees, 402.065  
 Human services department  
   Child support obligor community service work experience program claims, unspent funds, 256.997  
   Community work experience program claims, unspent funds, 256.737  
   Compromise of claims, money received, 246.24  
   Court awarded funds, 245.90  
   Gifts, 246.01  
 Human services occupations, credentialing fees, 214.13  
 Human services, state facilities, collections, 246.18  
 Income and franchise taxes  
   Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, erroneous collections, 293.14  
   Generally, 290.62  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies  
   Fees, 53.03  
   Unclaimed dividends, voluntary liquidation, 49.215  
 Insignias, registration fees, 333.12  
 Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers  
   Appointment fees, 60K.03  
   Duplicate license fees, 60K.13  
   License amendment fees, 60K.03  
 Insurance companies  
   Fees, generally, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 60A.14  
   Fines, violation of orders, 60A.031  
   Liquidation, excess assets, 60B.46  
   Mandatory filings, penalties, 72A.061  
   Rehabilitation and liquidation, fines, 60B.11  
   Taxes, 60A.15  
 Insurance continuing education, fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 60K.19  
 Insurance liquidation  
   Termination, remaining funds, 60B.48  
   Unclaimed funds, 60B.47  
 Intergovernment information systems advisory council, fees and revenues, 16B.42  
 Invention developers, bonds, 325A.06  
 Investment board expenses, 11A.07

**GENERAL FUND (Cont'd)****Deposits to (Cont'd)**

Investment companies, unclaimed dividends, voluntary liquidation, 49.215  
 Iron range resources and rehabilitation board  
   Loan repayments, 298.2213  
 Joint armory commissions, good faith money, 193.23  
 Joint property, casualty, or automobile self-insurance plans  
   Revenue fees, 60F.07  
 Joint self-insurance employee health plans, revenue fees, 62H.07  
 Junk yards, removal, relocation, or screening, recovered costs, 161.242  
 Kennel and dealer license fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 347.33  
 Labor relations seminars and workshops, fees, 179.04  
 Lands, damages for injuries, 89.01  
 Legislative auditor, audit fees, metropolitan commissions, 3.9741  
 Legislative commission on pensions and retirement  
   Actuarial valuations and experience studies, assessments, 3.85  
 Legislators retirement plan, member contributions, 3A.03  
 Licensing boards, fees, 214.06  
 Liquor tax revenues, 297C.08  
 Mandamus, fines for neglect of duty, 586.10  
 Manufactured home sales, license fees, 327B.04  
 Manufactured homes, fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 327.33  
 Marriage dissolution fees, 357.021  
 Marriage license fees, 517.08  
 Medical care provider surcharges, 256.9656, 256.9657  
 Medical practice board, money received, 148.74  
 Membership camping violations, fines, 82A.18  
 Memorial hardwood forest, tillable land sold or exchanged, 89.022  
 Metabolic disorders testing, rule violations, fines, 144.13  
 Metropolitan council  
   Audit costs, 473.13  
 Metropolitan sports facilities commission  
   Amateur sports commission appropriations, reimbursement, 473.599  
 Military training facilities, federal reimbursement, 190.32  
 Milk  
   Grading and testing license fees, 32.075  
 Mineral land receipts  
   Iron mining leases, receipts, 93.20  
   Permit and lease recording fees, 93.09, 93.28  
   Tax-forfeited lands, rents and royalties, 93.283, 93.335  
 Mineral lease receipts, 93.19, 93.20, 93.22  
 Minneapolis (city), local sales tax, administrative costs, 473.592  
 Minnesota foodshelf association, ineligible expenditure repayments, 268.55  
 Minnesota identification card fees  
   Generally, 171.06, 171.26  
   Information transmittal surcharges, 171.12  
 Minnesota Valley Trail lands, rents, 85.021  
 Minnesota Zoo, parking and admission, 85A.04  
 Money found on state lands, 16B.25  
 Mortgage registry taxes, 287.12  
 Motor bicycle businesses, license fees, 168.832  
 Motor carriers, permit fees, 221.121  
 Motor vehicle dealers  
   Dealer license plates, taxes, 297B.035  
 Motor vehicle franchise violations, fines, 80E.16  
 Motor vehicle registration, new motor vehicles, filing fees, 168.33  
 Motor vehicles  
   Dealers, license fees, 168.27  
   Salvage vehicles, inspection fees, 168A.152  
   Title fees, 168A.31  
   Transfer of ownership, fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 168.54  
 Motor vehicle sales finance company license fees, 168.67  
 Motor vehicle sales tax revenues, 168.25, 297B.09  
 Municipal bond guaranty account, excess balance, 475A.05  
 Mutual insurance companies, liquidation, excess assets, 60B.46  
 Net proceeds taxes (mining), revenues, 298.018, 298.16  
 Notaries public, fees for recording commissions, 357.021  
 Occupational safety and health, fines, 182.666  
 Occupation taxes, revenues, 298.17, 298.18  
 Osteopaths, license surcharge, 147.01

## GENERAL

## GENERAL FUND (Cont'd)

## Deposits to (Cont'd)

Outpatient surgical centers, reports, filing fees, 144.701  
 Pari-mutuel betting, tax proceeds, 240.15  
 Peace officer standards and training, donations, 626.85  
 Phenylketonuria testing, rule violations, fines, 144.13  
 Physicians and surgeons, license surcharge, 147.01  
 Pipefitters, license and examination fees, 326.52  
 Postadoption services, expenses, reimbursement, 259.83  
 Poultry and eggs, fees, 29.049  
 Probate proceedings, fees collected, 525.033  
 Probation officer costs, reimbursement by counties, 260.311  
 Property found on state lands, proceeds from sale, 16B.25  
 Property taxes  
   Revenues, 273.02  
   Trunk highway fund reimbursements, 167.52  
   Unclaimed refund warrants, 290A.18  
 Prospecting permit fees, 93.08, 93.17, 93.283  
 Protective agents, fees, fines, 326.3386, 326.3388  
 Public assistance money, recovery, apportionment, 256.462  
 Public defender representation, payment for, 611.20  
 Public facilities authority, 446A.04  
 Public retirement plans, forfeited survivor benefits, 356.305  
 Public safety officer's benefit account, 299A.42  
 Public utilities  
   Assessment payments, 216B.62  
   Contested cases, costs, 216B.62  
   Investigations, appraisals, intervention, accounting and engineering services, payment, 216B.62  
   Large energy facilities, certificates of need, fees, 216B.243  
 Public utilities commission, notice fees, 316.161  
 Racing commission  
   Audit collections, 240.02  
   Fines, 240.22  
   License fees, 240.10  
   Medical testing of horses, reimbursement, 240.155, 240.24  
   Steward services, reimbursement, 240.155  
   Veterinary services, reimbursement, 240.155  
 Railroad cars, cabooses, fines, 219.97  
 Railroads, easements, rights-of-way over state lands, payment, 222.025  
 Real estate brokers and agents, license fees, 82.21  
 Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges, fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 60A.14  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, license fees, 327.16  
 Red Lake game preserve  
   County redemption of forfeited lands, 84A.04  
   Tax levy credit, 84A.53  
 Registration of title, registrars' fees, 508.75, 508.82  
 Registration of title without court proceedings, registrars' fees, 508A.82  
 Registration statement fees, 221.0335  
 Regulated lenders, license application fees, 56.02  
 Residential building contractors, license fees, 326.86  
 Residential care homes, forfeitures, 144B.10  
 Resource recovery program funds, 115A.15  
 Revenue recapture setoff, 270A.07  
 Revisor of statutes  
   Extracts of statutes and rules, 3C.11  
   Sales of publications, 3C.12  
 Rural finance authority, 41C.12  
 Sales and use tax revenues, 297A.44  
 Sanatoriums, reports, filing fees, 144.701  
 Savings associations, fees, 51A.51  
 Savings banks, unclaimed dividends, voluntary liquidation, 49.215  
 Secured transactions, filing fees, surcharges, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 336.9-413  
 Seized liquor and contraband, proceeds of sale, 340A.904  
 Seminar fees accounts, unobligated balance, 16A.721  
 Semitaconite tax revenues, 298.39  
 Shoreland development, cost of adapting model ordinances, 103F.215  
 Snowmobiles used in burglary, proceeds of sale, 84.89  
 Soil and water conservation districts, discontinued property, 103C.225  
 Special assessors' salaries, reimbursement, 270.18

## GENERAL FUND (Cont'd)

## Deposits to (Cont'd)

Special motor fuel  
   Forfeited special motor fuel, vehicles or conveyances, proceeds of sale, 296.165  
 Special revenue fund, see SPECIAL REVENUE FUND  
 Special state park uses permits, fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 85.052  
 State academies for deaf, blind, general operating account  
   Out-of-state admissions, reimbursement, 128A.05  
 State auditor, audits and examinations, collections, 6.48, 6.56, 6.58, 6.60  
 State dams, transfer payments, 103G.521  
 State elections campaign fund, returned subsidies, 10A.324, 10A.325  
 State employees, deductions for federal securities, 16A.131  
 State fire marshal, penalties, fees, or forfeitures collected by, 299F.31  
 State forest income, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 89.035  
 State fund mutual insurance company, appropriations, repayment, 176A.11  
 State lands  
   Licenses, permits or sales, 94.16  
   Sales, proceeds, 92.24  
   Sales proceeds, surplus state-owned land, 94.16  
 State law library, collections, 480.09  
 State license and service fees, crediting to Cambridge fund, 16A.67, 16A.6701  
 State lottery revenues, in lieu tax, 297A.259  
 State parks  
   Permit fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 85.055  
   Recycling proceeds, 85.205  
   Resources, sales, rent or leases, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 85.052  
 State soldiers' assistance fund, 197.07  
 State timber purchasers, cash in lieu of bond, 90.173  
 Statewide and agency indirect costs, reimbursement money, 16A.127  
 Stolen property, public auction proceeds, 299C.07  
 Subdivided land sales, 83.37  
 Supplemental homestead credit improperly allowed, amounts recovered, 273.124, 290A.25  
 Supreme court  
   Fees, 480.058  
   Opinions, sales, 480.12  
   Software sales, proceeds, 480.236  
 Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, 298.24  
 Taxes  
   Cooperative power associations, payments in lieu of personal property taxes, 273.41  
   Financial transaction card payments, fees, 270.74  
   Local taxes, collection costs, 270.069  
 Tax examiners, compensation and salaries, reimbursement, 274.10  
 Tax-forfeited lands  
   Conservation lands, revenues, 282.01  
   Revenues, 282.05  
 Tax-forfeited land sales  
   Deeds, fees, 282.33  
   Fees, 282.09  
   Proceeds, 284.28  
   Repurchase fees, 282.36  
 Tax-forfeited motor vehicles and tangible personal property, proceeds of sale, 297A.15  
 Teachers of mentally retarded, courses of study, fees and expenses, 252.10  
 Telecommunications carriers, fines, 237.74  
 Telegraph companies, fines, 237.461  
 Telephone companies  
   Data collection expenses, 237.11  
   Fines, 237.461  
 Telephone investigation fund, excess balance, 237.30  
 Timber slashings and debris, civil damages, 88.14  
 Tourism revolving loan program, fees, 116J.617  
 Tourist camps, license fees, 327.16  
 Township mutual companies, fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 60A.14  
 Trade and economic development department  
   Cooperative contracts, 116J.402  
   Fees, 116J.63  
   Funds, 116J.035, 116J.402

**GENERAL FUND (Cont'd)**

Deposits to (Cont'd)

- Traffic accidents, abstracts of operating records, fees, 170.23
- Transportation department, notice fees, 174.10
- Transportation regulation board
  - Railroads, application for orders, fees, 219.98
- Trunk highways, federal reimbursements, 161.51
- Trust companies, unclaimed dividends, voluntary liquidation, 49.215
- Trust service offices, filing fee, 48.475
- Tuition reciprocal payments, 136A.08
- Unfair discriminatory practices, fines, 363.071
- University of Minnesota
  - Appropriations, investment income, 137.025
  - Gifts, grants, devises and bequests, 137.01
- Utility crossings of state lands, license fees, 84.415
- Vehicles or conveyances used in liquor tax violations, sale proceeds, 297C.12
- Voter registration lists, fees, 201.023
- Voting machines and systems, examination, licensing fees, 206.57
- Warehouse operators, cash in lieu of bonds, 231.17
- Waste tire collector and processor permit fees, 115A.902
- Water and wastewater treatment facilities operators fees, 115.77
- Water conditioning contractors and installers, fees, 326.64
- Watercraft titling fees, 86B.870
- Weights and measures division, inspection fees
  - Cambridge State Bank judgment, 16A.67, 16A.6701
  - Generally, 239.10, 239.101, 239.12
- Wells and borings
  - License fees, 103I.521
  - Sealing costs, 103I.341
- Wholesale produce dealers, motor vehicles used in violations, sale proceeds, 27.185
- Wild flower violations, fines, 17.23
- Withholding (taxes)
  - Educational institutions, exempt property subject to income taxes, 293.09
- Workers' compensation insurance, premium assessments, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 79.251
- Workers' compensation, recovered funds, 176.183
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, security
  - Deposits, 79A.04
  - Generally, 176.181
  - Sale, proceeds, 176.181
- World trade center corporation, money remaining after sale, 44A.0311

Emergency medical services personnel account

Deposits to

- Drivers' license fees, 171.06

Energy and conservation account

Deposits to, 216B.241

- Interest, accruing to, 216B.241
- Transfers from, 216B.241

Excess police state-aid holding account

- Allocations from, 69.021
- Deposits to, 69.021
- Establishment, 69.021
- Transfers from, 69.021, 144C.03, 423A.02

Export finance authority working capital account

- Appropriations from, 116J.9673
- Created, 116J.9673
- Deposits to, 116J.9673

Family farm security program special account

- Deposits to, 41.56
- Payments from
  - Insurance premiums, 41.56
  - Proceeds of bonds, 41.62
  - Purchase of public lands, 41.62
- Use to cover defaults, 41.56

General obligation special tax bond debt service account

Deposits to

- Cigarette and tobacco products tax revenues, 297.13

Human services aid account

Payments from

- General assistance benefits, 256D.03

**GENERAL FUND (Cont'd)**

Laundry equipment depreciation account

- Appropriations from, 246.57
- Balance, 246.57
- Deposits to, 246.57

Liability

- Erroneous registration of title lawsuits, limitations, 508.78
- Erroneous registration of title without court proceedings, lawsuits, limitations, 508A.78

Milk inspection services account

Deposits to

- Adulterated milk, penalties, 32.21

Municipal bond guaranty account

- Credits to, 475A.05
- Established, 475A.05
- Generally, 475A.05
- Loans from, 475A.05
- Payments from, 475A.06

Payments from

- Claims against the state, see Payment under CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE
- Congressional campaign financing incentives, 10A.49
- County natural resources lands, payments in lieu of taxes, 477A.13
- Damages
  - Erroneous registration of title, 508.77
  - Erroneous registration of title without court proceedings, 508A.77
- Depositories, state funds, services, 7.22
- Discounting by state treasurer, forbidden, 7.06
- Education funding, state general fund cash, 124.195
- Financial institutions, liquidation, dividends, 49.24
- Fire, lightning and sprinkler leakage gross premiums, surcharge, 69.55, 69.56
- Forfeited bail, reimbursement to counties, 485.018
- Forfeited motor vehicle proceeds, use, 169.1217
- Income and franchise taxes
  - Erroneous collections, 290.62
  - Refunds, 290.62
- Juvenile offenders in group foster care, costs, 260.251
- Labor and industry department
  - Travel expenses, 175.14
  - Workers' compensation expenses, 176.669
- Land acquired from federal grants, 94.48
- Land sales, disposal of proceeds, 94.522, 94.53
- Liquor taxes, refunds, 297C.06
- Local government aid, correction of distributions, 477A.014
- Metropolitan counties, wheelage taxes, 163.051
- Nationwide police communication system, 299D.04
- Presidential primaries, election materials, costs, 207A.07
- Probation officers, costs, duties, 260.311
- Probation services, state aid, 260.311
- Property tax refunds, 273.02, 290A.07
- Regional treatment centers
  - Claims, 246.16
  - Contingent funds, 246.21
- Rewards for information about escaped convicts, 243.58
- Rural health and safety program, 137.34
- State auditor
  - Audits and examinations, expenses, 6.58
- State employees, purchase of federal securities, 16A.131
- State nursing homes
  - Claims, 246.16
  - Contingent funds, 246.21
- Tax examiners, compensation and salaries, 274.10
- Tax-forfeited land sales
  - Unjust deprivation, compensation, 284.28
- Teachers retirement association
  - Employer contributions, prohibited, exception, 354.094
  - Teachers retirement, Minneapolis, Saint Paul, and Duluth
    - Employer contributions, prohibited, exceptions, 354A.091
- Transportation bond account, credits to, 174.51
- Warrants for payment, see State warrants under WARRANTS FOR PAYMENT OF MONEY



## GENERAL

**GENERAL FUND (Cont'd)**

## Payments from (Cont'd)

Workers' compensation court of appeals, travel expenses, 175A.09

Workers' compensation, state employees, 176.581

Payments to, see Deposits to under this topic

Police state aid account

Deposits to

Automobile risk self-insurers, premium tax equivalent payments, 60A.152

Rainy day fund, see Budget reserve account under this topic

Special revenue fund, see SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

Surplus in

Appropriation, 16A.152

Budget reserve account, 16A.152

School districts, property tax reduction, 121.904

Transfers from

Cash advances, 16A.129

Family farm security program bond account, 41.62

Minnesota zoological garden bonds, funds to pay, 85A.05

Motor vehicle sales tax revenues, 297B.09

Municipal bond guaranty account, generally, 475A.05, 475A.06

Reserves, transfers to deficient accounts, 16A.129

Revolving funds, 16A.126

Rural renewal bond account, 41B.19

State compensation revolving fund, loans, 176.611

Transportation construction, federal aid, repayment of loans, 161.36

Transfers to

Abolished funds, 16A.62

Agricultural resource loan guaranty fund, 41A.05

Aviation fuel tax fund, 296.421

Cash overage and shortage accounts, 16A.276

Central motor pool revolving fund, unobligated excess, 16B.54

Certificates of indebtedness, funds for payment, 16A.61

Commerce department examination revolving fund, excess balance, 60A.03

Consolidated conservation areas account, balance, 84A.51

Cost of collecting highway taxes, 16A.60

Ethanol development appropriations, 297B.09

Motor vehicle ownership revolving fund, balance, 168.54

Public employees retirement association

Excess contributions and investment earnings, 353.65

Special revenue maximization account, excess balance, 256.01

State aircraft taxes, reimbursements for expenses, 360.66

State forest trust fund lands, management costs, 16A.125

State lottery

Proceeds, 349A.10

Unclaimed prize money, 349A.08

Video gaming license account funds, 349.61

Transportation fund

Appropriations from, 174.50, 174.51

Bridges, eligibility, 174.50

Deposits to, 174.50

Established, 174.50

Payments from, 174.51

Purpose, 174.50

Segregation of funds, 174.50

Transfers from, 174.50

Urban initiative board account

Appropriations from, 116M.16

Deposits to, 116M.16

Veterans homes dedicated account

Deposits to, 198.34

Vietical settlements special account

Appropriations from, 60A.964, 60A.972

Credits to

Broker license fees, 60A.972

Provider license fees, 60A.964

**GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)**

See also FEDERAL AGENCIES

Insulation specifications, 325F.23

**GENERAL STORAGE WAREHOUSES**

See also WAREHOUSES

**GENERAL STORAGE WAREHOUSES (Cont'd)**

Accounts and accounting

Agriculture department officers or employees, divulgence of information, gross misdemeanor, fines, 231.37

Appreciation and depreciation, 231.06

Audits and examinations, 231.05

Falsification or destruction, gross misdemeanor, fines, 231.36

Keeping within state, 231.07

Other businesses, separate accounts, 231.05

Requirements, generally, 231.05

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)

Lawsuits in name of state, violations, 231.34

Compensation

Defined, warehouse law, 231.01

Definitions

Warehouse law, 231.01

Enforcement of law

District court, duties, 231.28

Generally, 231.04, 231.39

Fines

Accounts, falsification or destruction, 231.36

Hearings

Rates

Setting, 231.15

Unreasonable rates, complaints, 231.24

Inspections

Evidence, admissibility, 231.03

Testimony or statements, filing, 231.03

Investigations

Complaints, unreasonable rates, 231.24

Lawsuits

Attorney general, duties, 231.32

Leases

Monthly rental per square or cubic foot, filing, 231.08

Schedules, filing, 231.08

Licenses

Operating without a license, gross misdemeanor, 231.38

Requirement, 231.16, 231.17

Voiding, grounds, 231.17

Office

Accounts kept at, 231.07

Address, filing, 231.07

Location, requirement, 231.07

Orders

Appreciation and depreciation rates, 231.06

Failure to obey

District court, enforcement of law, 231.28

Findings of fact, prima facie evidence, 231.28

Rates, setting

Generally, 231.15

Prima facie reasonable, 231.24

Permits

Operating without a permit, gross misdemeanor, 231.38

Public storage warehouses

Freight carrier terminals, exclusion, 221.011

Rates

Change

Procedures, 231.12

Varying from published rate, prohibited, 231.13

Collective rate-making procedures, 231.11

Complaints, unreasonable rates, 231.24

Compromise, prolonged storage, 231.13

Defined, warehouse law, 231.01

Discrimination violations, gross misdemeanor, 231.14

Generally, 231.10

Hearings, 231.12, 231.15

Orders, 231.12, 231.15

Schedules, filing, 231.08, 231.11, 231.12

Setting, 231.15, 231.24

Warehouse operators, rights, 231.15

Records

Agriculture department officers or employees, divulgence of information, gross misdemeanor, fines, 231.37

**GENERAL STORAGE WAREHOUSES (Cont'd)**

- Violations and penalties
  - Accounts, falsification or destruction, gross misdemeanor, fines, 231.36
  - Agriculture department officers or employees, divulgence of information, gross misdemeanor, fines, 231.37
  - Compliance, generally
    - Technical omissions, validity of agriculture department acts, 231.35
  - Each violation, separate offense, 231.39
  - Enforcement of law, 231.39
  - Generally
    - Fines, 231.28
    - Gross misdemeanor, 231.39
  - Interpretation of law, 231.39
  - Rate discrimination, gross misdemeanor, 231.14
- Warehouse operators, see Warehouse operators under WAREHOUSES
- Warehouse receipts, see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS

**GENERATORS**

See also ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

- Farm machinery
  - Capital equipment
    - Sales and use taxes, exclusion, 297A.01
  - Generators defined as
    - Sales and use taxes, 297A.01

**GENETICALLY ENGINEERED ORGANISMS ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

See also COMMITTEES

Generally, 116C.93

**GENETIC DISEASES**

- Agent Orange
  - Genetic counseling, 196.24
- Birth defects, see BIRTH DEFECTS
- Cats
  - Examining for, 325F.791
- Chemical warfare agents
  - Genetic counseling, 196.24
- Counseling services
  - Genetic counseling, 196.24
  - Health department, duties, 144.91
- Cystic fibrosis, see CYSTIC FIBROSIS
- Data collection
  - Health department, duties, 144.91
- Dogs
  - Examining for, 325F.791
- Federal aid
  - Health department, authority to accept, 144.92
- Phenylketonuria, see PHENYLKETONURIA
- Public information and education programs
  - Health department, duties, 144.91
- Research
  - Health department, duties, 144.91

**GENETIC ENGINEERING**

Agriculturally related organisms, see Genetically engineered agriculturally related organisms under AGRICULTURE

**Aquaculture**

- Exotic or genetically altered fish, 17.497, 17.4981
- Bovine growth hormone
  - Biosynthetic bovine somatotropin (BST), 32.75
  - Recombinant bovine growth hormone (rBGH), 32.75

**Definitions**

- Fertilizer, soil amendment, and plant amendment law, 18C.005
- Genetically engineered agriculturally related organisms, 18F.02
- Genetically engineered organisms, 116C.91
- Pesticide control, 18B.01

**Fertilizers, genetically engineered**

- Release permit, rulemaking, 18F.12

**Genetically engineered organisms**

- Advisory committee, 116C.93
- Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, see Genetically engineered agriculturally related organisms under AGRICULTURE
- Alternative regulatory oversight, 116C.94
- Coordination of activities, 116C.92

**GENETIC ENGINEERING (Cont'd)****Genetically engineered organisms (Cont'd)**

- Definitions, 116C.91
- Environmental assessment worksheets, requirements, 116C.94
- Human gene therapy, exemption from regulation, 116C.97
- Liability, 116C.95
- Releases
  - Federal oversight, 116C.97
  - Fees, processing exemption, 116C.96
  - Permits, 116C.94
  - Rulemaking, 116C.94
  - Significant environmental permit
    - Defined, 116C.91
    - Exemption, 116C.97
- Organisms, see Genetically engineered organisms under this topic
- Pesticides, genetically engineered, see Genetically engineered pesticides under PESTICIDES
- Plant amendments, genetically engineered
  - Release permit, rulemaking, 18F.12
- Releases
  - Defined
    - Fertilizers, soil amendments, 18C.005
    - Genetically engineered agriculturally related organisms, 18F.02
    - Pesticide control, 18B.01
  - Soil amendments, genetically engineered
    - Release permit, rulemaking, 18F.12

**GENETIC TESTS****Application of law**

- Genetic discrimination act, 72A.139

**Costs**

- Insurance applicants, payment, 72A.139

**Definitions**

- Genetic discrimination act, 72A.139

**DNA analysis, see DNA ANALYSIS****Informed consent**

- Disclosure forms, requirements, 72A.139
- Health insurance, 72A.139
- Life insurance, 72A.139

**Paternity, see Genetic tests under PATERNITY****Results**

- Notice requirements, 72A.139

**Violations and penalties**

- Generally, enforcement of law, 72A.139

**GENTIANS**

See also WILD FLOWERS

**Conservation**

- Violations, misdemeanor, 17.23

**GEOGRAPHIC BOARD**

See also STATE BOARDS

- Abolished, powers transferred, 83A.015

**GEOGRAPHIC BOARD (U.S.)**

See also FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS

- Representative, commissioner of natural resources acting as, 83A.02

**GEOLOGICAL FORMATIONS**

See also HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS

See also NATURAL RESOURCES

- Carver's cave, historic place, 138.664
- Geological history areas, see GEOLOGICAL HISTORY AREAS
- Minnehaha Falls, historic place, 138.664
- Saint Anthony Falls, historic place, 138.664
- Scientific and natural areas, 86A.05
- Stromatolites, see STROMATOLITES
- Underground space use
  - Dewatering, 103I.661
  - Permits, 103I.681, 103I.685, 103I.691

**GEOLOGICAL HISTORY AREAS**

Directional signs, see Directional signs under OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Geological formations, see GEOLOGICAL FORMATIONS

**Official signs and notices**

- Defined, advertising devices, 173.02

**GEOLOGICAL SURVEY (U.S.)**

See also FEDERAL AGENCIES

## GEOLOGICAL

**GEOLOGICAL SURVEY (U.S.) (Cont'd)**

- Contracts
  - Groundwater plans, 103B.255
- Recommendations by
  - Mineral coordinating committee, 93.002
- Saint Louis County, resurveys, 383C.451
- Topographic surveys
  - Cooperation with natural resources department, 84.53
  - Standards, 84.53

**GEOLOGISTS**

- Certified professional geologists
  - Appraisals
    - Real estate appraisal law, exemption, 82B.035
- Exemptions
  - Exploratory borings, licenses, 103I.601
  - Well contractors' licenses, 103I.205

**GEOSCIENTISTS**

- Addresses
  - Applicants' register, requirements, 326.09
  - Roster, supplement, requirements, 326.09
- Advertising, generally, 326.03
- Age
  - License requirements, 326.10
- Application of law
  - Certification requirements, 326.12
  - Insurance companies, inspection and service work, 326.03
  - Public officials, duties, 326.03
- Architecture practice, exclusion, 326.02
- Cease and desist orders
  - Unauthorized practice, 326.111
- Certificates and certification
  - Application of law, 326.12
  - Highway construction documents, 326.12
  - Seal and signature requirements, generally, 326.12
- Certified interior designer, use of title prohibited, 326.02
- Consultants
  - Consulting services, generally, 326.03
  - License exemption, 326.03, 326.06, 326.13
- Contested cases
  - Disciplinary actions, 326.111
- Continuing education
  - Licenses, requirements, 326.111
  - Rulemaking, 326.111
- Conviction
  - License revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 326.11, 326.111
- Corporations
  - License requirements, 326.14
- Definitions
  - Geoscience law, 326.02
  - Professional corporations, 319A.02
- Disciplinary action, grounds, 326.111
- Documents
  - Laws, ordinances, and building codes, compliance, 326.03
  - Preparation, license, requirements, 326.03
- Education and training
  - Continuing education, 326.111
  - Geoscientist-in-training, certification requirements, 326.10
  - License requirements, 326.10
- Engineering practice, exclusion, 326.02
- Evaluation services, generally, 326.03
- Evidence
  - Licenses
    - Proof of rights and privileges, 326.12
    - Qualifications, 326.10
- Examinations
  - Qualifications, determining, 326.10
- False personation, prohibited, 326.15
- False statements, prohibited, 326.15
- Federal employees
  - License exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56
- Fines
  - Unauthorized practice, 326.111

**GEOSCIENTISTS (Cont'd)**

- Foreign registered or licensed applicants, licenses
  - Exemption, 326.13
  - Requirements, 326.10
- Fraud
  - License revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 326.11, 326.111
- Geoscience, defined, 326.02
- Geoscience practice
  - Geoscientist-in-training, certification requirements, 326.10
  - Interpretation of law, 326.02
  - Scope, 326.02
  - Unauthorized practice, penalties, 326.111
- Geoscientist-in-training
  - Certification, 326.10
  - Requirements, 326.10
- Gross negligence
  - License revocation or suspension, grounds, 326.11
- Incompetence
  - License revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 326.11, 326.111
- Injunctions
  - Unauthorized practice, 326.111
- Insanity
  - Adjudication of, license revocation or suspension, grounds, 326.11
- Insurance companies and employees, exemption, 326.03
- Interpretation of law
  - Licensed activities, 326.03
  - Professional engineers, geoscientific activities, 326.02
  - Scope of practice, 326.02
- Investigation services, generally, 326.03
- Landscape architecture practice, exclusion, 326.02
- Land surveying practice, restrictions, 326.02
- Lawsuits
  - Unauthorized practice, 326.111
- Licenses
  - Applicants' register, requirements, 326.09
  - Applications, forms, 326.10
  - Architecture, engineering, land surveying, landscape architecture, geoscience, and interior design board, duties, 326.10
  - Corporations, requirements, 326.14
  - Examinations, 326.10
  - Exemptions
    - Armed forces members, 326.55, 326.56
    - Consultation, investigation, or evaluation services, 326.03, 326.06
    - Federal employees, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56
    - Practice before licensure, restrictions, 326.13
    - Public officials, 326.03
  - Failure to renew, effect, 326.10
  - Fees, 326.10
  - Foreign registered or licensed applicants, 326.10, 326.13
  - Interpretation of law, 326.03
  - Issuance, 326.10
  - Nonresidents, 326.10, 326.13
  - Partnerships, requirements, 326.14
  - Qualifications, 326.10
  - Reciprocity, 326.10
  - Reinstatement, 326.111
  - Reissuance after revocation or suspension, 326.11
  - Renewal
    - Delayed renewal, fees, 326.10
    - Refusal to renew, 326.111
  - Replacement, 326.11
  - Requirements, generally, 326.02, 326.03, 326.10
  - Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 326.11, 326.111
  - Rights and privileges, evidence, 326.12
  - Rosters, supplement, requirements, 326.09
  - Rulemaking, 326.06, 326.10, 326.11
  - Temporary suspension, grounds, procedures, 326.111
  - Violations, 326.111, 326.12, 326.15
- Misconduct
  - Disciplinary action, grounds, 326.111

**GEOSCIENTISTS (Cont'd)****Misconduct (Cont'd)**

License revocation or suspension, grounds, 326.11

**Names**

Applicants' register, requirements, 326.09

Roster, supplement, requirements, 326.09

**Negligence**

License revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 326.111

**Nonresidents, licenses**

Exemption, 326.13

Requirements, 326.10

**Partnerships**

License requirements, 326.14

**Payments by**

Disciplinary action proceedings, fees, 326.111

Fines, fees, 326.111

License fees, rulemaking, 326.10

**Plans and specifications**

Laws, ordinances, and building codes, compliance, 326.03

Preparation, license, requirements, 326.03

**Professional**

Defined, professional corporations, 319A.02

**Professional services**

Defined, professional corporations, 319A.02

**Public officials, license exemption, 326.03****Reciprocity**

License requirements, 326.10

**Records**

Architecture, engineering, land surveying, landscape architecture, geoscience, and interior design board, duties, 326.09

License applicants, register, 326.09

Licenses, roster, 326.09

**Reports given**

Laws, ordinances, and building codes, compliance, 326.03

Preparation, license, requirements, 326.03

**Representation**

Architecture, engineering, land surveying, landscape architecture, geoscience, and interior design board

Complaint committee, 326.111

Generally, 326.04

**Rulemaking**

Fees, 326.10

Generally, 326.06

Licenses, 326.06, 326.10, 326.11

**Seals and sealing**

Architecture, engineering, land surveying, landscape architecture, geoscience, and interior design board, duties, 326.12

Design, contents, 326.12

Rubber stamp facsimile, use, 326.12

Unauthorized use, license revocation or suspension, grounds, 326.11

Violations, 326.12, 326.15

**Service of process on**

Cease and desist orders, 326.111

Temporary suspension orders, 326.111

**Signatures**

Certified signatures, 326.12

**Unfair and deceptive practices**

License revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 326.11, 326.111

**Violations and penalties**

Disciplinary action, grounds, 326.111

Fines, fees, 326.111

**Licenses**

Expired licenses, 326.12

Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 326.11, 326.111

Violations, 326.111, 326.12, 326.15

Seals and sealing violations, 326.12, 326.15

Unauthorized practice, generally, 326.111

**GEOHERMAL ENERGY**See also **ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCES****Geothermal properties**

Renewable resource, geothermal power defined as

Public utilities, 216B.243

**GEOHERMAL ENERGY (Cont'd)****Renewable energy**

Geothermal energy defined as

Public utilities, 216B.2422

**Renewable energy resource**

Geothermal energy defined as

Public utilities, 216B.241

**GERMANIUM****Investment metal**

Germanium defined as, securities regulation, 80A.14

**GERMINATION****Defined**

Seed law, 21.81

**Percentage**

Seed labels to show, 21.82

**Tests, 21.85****GIDEON, PETER AND WEALTHY**

House, historic place, 138.664

**GIFTS**See also **CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS**See also **CONTRIBUTIONS****Agricultural extension service**

Rural health and safety program, 137.34

**Alcoholic beverages**

Seized liquor, disposal alternatives, 340A.904

**Anatomical gifts, see ORGAN DONORS****Armory building commission**

Real or personal property for armory sites, 193.143, 193.144

**Board of regents, see Gifts under BOARD OF REGENTS****Charitable corporations, see CHARITABLE CORPORATIONS****Charitable organizations, see CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS****Charitable trusts, see CHARITABLE TRUSTS****Children, gifts to**

Motor vehicles, sales taxes, exclusion, 297B.01

Uniform transfers to minors act, 527.22, 527.24, 527.41

**Cities, see Gifts under CITIES****Class gifts**

Validity, statutory rule against perpetuities, 501A.03

**Compensation**

Gifts defined as, credit insurance, 62B.07

**Counties, see Gifts to under COUNTIES****Debt prorating companies**

Violations, gross misdemeanor, 332.24, 332.26

**Definitions**

Commercial code, 336.1-201, 336.2A-103

Consumer protection, 325F.755

Credit insurance, 62B.07

Roads, 160.292

**Descendants of donees**

Advances interpreted as gifts, powers of appointment, 502.74

**Estates in real property****Fee tail conveyances**

Grantee seized in fee simple, interpretation of law, 500.03

Tenants in tail, grantors deemed to be seized in fee simple, 500.04

**First class cities, see First class cities under CITIES****Gift instruments, see Institutional funds under CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS****Gift shops**

Defined as specific services, roads, 160.292

**Hours**

Specific services signs, requirements, 160.295

**Higher education facilities authority, 136A.29****Home rule charter cities, see Home rule charter cities under CITIES****Land**

Donation to persons or corporations, effect, 505.01

Donation to public, use for purposes intended by donor, 505.01

**Lobbyists**

Reporting requirements, 10A.04

**Minnesota state colleges and universities, see Gifts under****MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES BOARD OF TRUSTEES (MNSCU)****Multicounty, multitype library systems, 134.351****Municipal gas agencies, powers, 453A.04**

## GIFTS

**GIFTS (Cont'd)**

Municipal power agencies, powers, 453.54

## Nonresiduary gifts

Disclaimers of interest in, effect, 501B.16

## Power of attorney

General authority, see Gift transactions under POWER OF ATTORNEY

## Prizes

Gifts defined as, consumer protection, 325F.755

## Public officials, acceptance

Exceptions, 471.895

Prohibition, 471.895

## Purchases

Gifts defined as, commercial code, 336.1-201, 336.2A-103

## Ramsey County

Parks and park land, 383A.07

## School districts, see Gifts to under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

## Second class cities, see Second class cities under CITIES

## Service cooperatives, accepting, 123.582

## Solid waste management districts, accepting, 115A.69

## State, gifts to

Land for capitol or institutions, 94.17 to 94.19

State treasurers, duties, see Gifts or endowments to state under STATE TREASURER

## State institutions, 94.17 to 94.19

## State lottery

Lottery retailers or vendors, gross misdemeanor, 349A.12

Tickets, use as, 349A.12

## Statutory cities, property, 412.211

## Town cemeteries

Lot maintenance and care, 365.31

Perpetual care programs, 365.10

## Transferees

Presumptions, 501B.07

## Transfers to minors

Uniform transfers to minors act, 527.22, 527.24, 527.41

## Transportation department, see Gifts to under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

## United States

Gifts of land owned by, 94.47

## University of Minnesota, see Gifts under BOARD OF REGENTS

## Unsolicited goods

Unconditional, 325G.01

## Urban initiative board, accepting, 116M.16

## Wild animals

Evidence of legal possession, 97A.255

Transfers by gift, 97A.505

**GILLETTE CHILDRENS HOSPITAL**

## Board of directors, see GILLETTE HOSPITAL BOARD

## Chief executive officer

Retirement, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

## Costs

Reimbursement, 250.05

## Dissolution

Board, duties, 250.05

Net assets, distribution, 250.05

Plan, 250.05

## Employees

## Classified service

Continuation, Gillette hospital board employees, 250.05

Transfers, 250.05

## Nonresident patients

Costs, reimbursement, 250.05

Referral, 250.05

## Tax exempt corporation, 250.05

**GILLETTE HOSPITAL BOARD**

## See also GILLETTE CHILDRENS HOSPITAL

## See also STATE BOARDS

## Administrator, 250.05

## Appropriations to, 250.05

## Certified public accountant, 250.05

## Chair

Election, 250.05

**GILLETTE HOSPITAL BOARD (Cont'd)**

## Contracts

Professional services, 250.05

Saint Paul-Ramsey Medical Center

Gillette Children's Hospital, maintenance and operation, 250.05

Supplies, equipment, and services, 250.05

## Creation, 250.05

## Employees

## Classified employees

Minnesota state retirement system, members, 250.05

## Gillette children's hospital

Classified employees, continuation, 250.05

## Unclassified service

Classified employees, transfer to, 250.05

Conditions of employment, 250.05

## Gifts, power to accept, 250.05

## Lawsuits, authority, 250.05

## Members

Compensation, 250.05

Economic security commissioner, designee, 250.05

Health commissioner, designee, 250.05

Removal, 250.05

Residency, 250.05

Term, 250.05

## Purpose, 250.05

## Reports given

Annual report, contents, 250.05

## Representation

Health care provider cooperatives, 308A.503

## Schedule of charges

Authority to establish, 250.05

## Staff, 250.05

## State departments, authority to assist, 250.05

**GINSENG**

## See also PLANTS (VEGETATION)

## Wild ginseng

## Licenses

Fees, 84.091

Requirements, 84.091

Violations, enforcement, 84.0894

Natural resources department, duties, 84.028

## Rulemaking

Expedited emergency game and fish rules, 84.027

Generally, 84.093

**GLASS AND GLASSWARE**

## Breakage insurance

Mutual employers' liability insurance associations, 66A.08

## Damage insurance

Mutual employers' liability insurance associations, 66A.08

## Definitions

Protection of buildings and occupants, public safety, 299G.13

## Glazed

## Defined

Protection of buildings and occupants, public safety, 299G.13

## Glazing

## Defined

Protection of buildings and occupants, public safety, 299G.13

## Insurance

Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06

Mutual employers' liability insurance associations, authority to write, 66A.08

## Safety glass

Motor vehicles, generally, 169.74

School buses, 169.4503

## Safety glazing materials

## Installation requirements

Protection of buildings and occupants, public safety, 299G.15

## Labeling requirements

Protection of buildings and occupants, public safety, 299G.14

**GLASS AND GLASSWARE (Cont'd)**

- Safety glazing materials (Cont'd)
  - Laminated glass defined as
    - Protection of buildings and occupants, public safety, 299G.13
  - Local ordinances superseded
    - Protection of buildings and occupants, public safety, 299G.18
  - Standards
    - Protection of buildings and occupants, public safety, 299G.13, 299G.14
  - Tempered glass defined as
    - Protection of buildings and occupants, public safety, 299G.13
  - Violations, misdemeanor, 299G.17
  - Wire glass defined as
    - Protection of buildings and occupants, public safety, 299G.13
  - Workers
    - Liability, 299G.16
- Violations and penalties
  - Safety glazing materials, violations, misdemeanor, 299G.17
  - Throwing, depositing, placing, dumping, or causing to be dumped on highways, 169.42, 169.421

**GLASSES**

See EYEGLASSES

**GLENCOE (CITY)**

See also CITIES

District court, 1st judicial district, permanent chambers, 2.722

**GOATS**

See also LIVESTOCK

Agricultural products

Goats defined as

Classification of property, 273.13

Carcasses, see CARCASSES

Damage by

Liability, nonprofit organizations, 604A.12

Damage to

Dogs, county claim payments, amount, 347.15

Definitions

Classification of property, 273.13

Livestock activities, liability, 604A.12

Livestock market agency and dealer licensing act, 17A.03

Meat inspection act, 31A.02

Packers and stockyards act, 31B.02

Slaughterhouse law, 31.51

Feeder-livestock loans, 48.24

Liens on

Mechanics and material suppliers liens

Care and feeding expenses, 514.19

Right of detainer, 514.19, 514.94

Meat food products, see MEAT FOOD PRODUCTS

Meat inspection, see MEAT INSPECTION

Milk, see Goat milk under MILK

Rams, see RAMS

Running at large, see RUNNING AT LARGE

**GOGGLES**

See also CLOTHING

Personal protective equipment

Goggles defined as

Sales and use taxes, 297A.25

Sales

Optometrists, unregulated sales, 148.56

Students

Eye protection, shops and laboratories, 126.20

Tanning facilities, requirement, 325H.04, 325H.05

**GOLD**

See also COMMODITIES

Gold or silver sales, see Gold or silver sales under PRECIOUS METALS

Gold plate

Stamping, labeling, and packaging, 325F.73

State mineral lands

Mining leases, 93.24, 93.25

Prospecting permits, 93.08

**GOLD (Cont'd)**

State mineral lands (Cont'd)

Reservation to state, 93.01

**GOLDEYES**

See also MINNOWS

See also ROUGH FISH

Minnows, defined as including goldeyes, 97A.015

Rough fish, defined as including goldeyes, 97A.015

**GOLF COURSES**

Alcoholic beverage licenses

Licensed premises

Defined, liquor law, 340A.101

City recreational facilities and programs, see Recreational facilities and programs under CITIES

Definitions

Liquor law, 340A.101

Open space property tax law, 273.112

Sales and use taxes, 297A.01

Discrimination

Defined, open space property tax law, 273.112

Facilities and services, discrimination prohibited, 273.112

Food and beverage services

Access, interpretation of law, 273.112

Discrimination, prohibited, open space property tax law, 273.112

Interpretation of law

Food and beverage services, access, 273.112

Membership fees and dues

Sales and use taxes, 297A.01

Memberships

Discrimination, prohibited, open space property tax law, 273.112

Notice received

Open space property tax law

Valuation and deferment eligibility guidelines, 273.112

Outdoor advertising, see OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Pesticides, application

Warning signs, requirements, 18B.09

Private clubs

Valuation of property, 273.112

Property taxes

Open space property tax law, 273.112

Ramsey County, levies for, 383A.03

Tournaments

Admission fees, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.256

Use of facilities

Discrimination, prohibited, open space property tax law, 273.112

Valuation of property

Private clubs, 273.112

**GONORRHEA**

See CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

See SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES

**GOOD FAITH**

Adverse claims to real property

Buildings erected in good faith, removal, 559.09

Holder under color of title, presumption, 559.10

Agricultural contracts, 17.94

Arson reporting immunity law, 299F.054

Attempts at crime, abandoning intent, 609.17

Bank deposits and collections, see Good faith under BANKS

Bills of lading

Delivery of goods, bailee's liability, 336.7-404

Sale of goods to enforce liens, 336.7-308

Business corporations

Acts or omissions not in good faith

Directors, liability, 302A.251

Defined, 302A.011

Indemnification requirements, 300.083, 302A.521

Businesses

Affirmative action in state contracts, 363.073

Buyer in ordinary course of business

Defined, commercial code, 336.1-201

Campaign practices violations, defense, 211A.09, 211B.17

Chemical dependency treatment, discharge from

Nonliability for pistol-related crimes, 624.713

Child abuse and maltreatment reporting, 626.556

**GOOD FAITH (Cont'd)****Children**

Consent for health services, treatment, 144.345

Cigarettes, unfair sales, exception, 325D.37

**Civil lawsuits**

Award of costs, 549.21

Claims, excluded from theft, 609.52

**Cohabitation**

Rights of putative spouse, dissolution of marriage, 518.055

**Commercial code**

Definitions, 336.1-201, 336.2-103, 336.3-103, 336.4A-105

Disclaimer agreements, prohibited, 336.1-102

Lack of, burden of proof, 336.1-208

Obligations, generally, 336.1-203

Payment or performance, acceleration, 336.1-208

**Commitments**

Liability, immunity, 253B.23

Common interest communities, 515B.1-113

Computer crime, reporting, 609.8911

Condominiums, 515A.1-113

**Corporations**

Acts or omissions not in good faith

Directors, liability, 300.64

Indemnification requirements, 300.083

Legal representatives, shares controlled by, 300.57

**Counties**

Intoxicated persons, transportation services, 254A.17

**Criminal apprehension bureau****Criminal history data**

Child protection background checks, 299C.64

Deceptive trace practices, exceptions, 325D.46

**Defined**

Business corporations, 302A.011

Commercial code, general provisions, 336.1-201

Funds transfers, commercial code, 336.4A-105

Gross weight restrictions, 169.871

Investment securities, commercial code, 336.8-102

Limited liability companies, 322B.03

Motor vehicle franchises, 80E.03

Negotiable instruments, commercial code, 336.3-103

Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011

Sales, commercial code, 336.2-103

Uniform fiduciaries act, 520.01

**Disabled persons**

Assistance to, at political party activities, exemption, 202A.156

**Dissolution of marriage**

Cohabitation, rights of putative spouse, 518.055

**Documents of title**

Delivery of goods, bailee's liability, 336.7-404

Durable power of attorney for health care, 145C.10, 145C.11

Electronic communications, illegal access, 626A.32

**Emergency medical services**

HIV and hepatitis B exposure, notification, liability, 144.762

**Excavation**

Violations, compromise settlements, excavators or operators, consideration, 216D.08

**Farmer-lender mediation act**

Obligation, 583.27

**Fetal, infant, and maternal death studies**

Data access, notice requirements, 145.90

Fiduciaries, public retirement plans, 356A.04

**Fire insurance companies**

Arson reporting immunity law, 299F.054

**Foreign corporations**

Indemnification requirements, 300.083

**Funds transfers****Payment orders**

Execution by receiving banks, 336.4A-302

Verification, 336.4A-202

**Garnishees**

Debtor's property, obligation to retain, 571.73

**Health maintenance organizations**

Proposals, service to government program recipients, 62D.04

**GOOD FAITH (Cont'd)****Home health care service providers**

Termination of employees with criminal convictions, liability, 144A.46

**Insurance companies**

Policies, rescinding, requirements, 60A.08

**Insurance fraud**

Disclosure of relevant information, limitation of liability, 60A.952

**Integrated service networks**

Cost containment requirements, 62N.065

Proposals, service to government program recipients, 62N.10

**Invention developers**

Contracts, bona fide error, 325A.09

Investment advisory council members, 11A.09

**Judgments****Third parties**

Interest acquired in good faith, effect of action to set aside judgment procured by fraud, 548.14

Retention of judgment debtor's property, 550.135

**Law enforcement agencies**

Agents' warnings, 609.27

Notice to crime victims, 629.73

Leases, see Good faith under LEASES

**Letters of credit**

Issuer's obligation to customers, 336.5-109, 336.5-114

**Licensed health professionals**

Health threat to others, reporting, liability, 144.4175

**Limited liability companies**

Acts or omissions not in good faith

Governors, liability, 322B.663

Indemnification requirements, 322B.699

Standard of conduct, 322B.663, 322B.69

**Limited partnerships**

Erroneous belief in status as limited partner, 322A.27

Formation, requirements, 322.02

Liquor sales to minors, defense, 340A.503

**Mortgage foreclosure by action**

Purchase by mortgagee, 581.05

**Mortgage foreclosure sales**

Purchase by mortgagee, 580.11

**Motor vehicle franchises**

Termination, 80E.03, 80E.06, 80E.07

**Motor vehicle insurance companies**

Release of insurance coverage information, immunity from liability, 169.796

Negotiable instruments, see Good faith under NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

Nonprofit corporations, see Good faith under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

**Ombudspersons for families**

Actions, liability, 257.0767

Complaints to, retaliation prohibited, 257.0764

**Peace officers**

Domestic violence arrests, 629.341

Pen registers, trap and trace devices, and mobile tracking devices, 626A.391

**Personnel records**

Review by employee, burden of proof, 181.961

**Physicians and surgeons**

Intrusive mental health treatment, liability, 253B.03

**Reports given**

Persons of impaired driving ability, immunity from liability, 171.131

Prenatal drug exposure, toxicology testing, 626.5562

Proof of age, reliance on, as defense, 609.685

**Prosecutors**

Notice to victims of crime, 611A.03, 611A.06

**Public safety department**

Employees, designated parent agreements, disclosure, 171.07

**Public schools**

Fair dismissal act, technical violations, good faith exception, 127.311

Special education students, parents of

Children withdrawn from school, provision for educational services, 260A.02

**GOOD FAITH (Cont'd)**

- Public transit
  - Purchase or lease of handicapped-accessible vehicles, 363.03
- Purchasers
  - Property obtained from attorney-in-fact, nonliability, 523.19
- Railroads
  - Bankruptcy, leaseholders' rights of first refusal, 222.632
- Recreational manufactured home parks
  - Storm protection plans, development and approval, 327.20
- Rulemaking procedure
  - Comments on rules, soliciting, 14.101
  - Farming operations, notice of rules affecting, 14.111
- Sales, see Good faith under SALES
- School boards
  - Reports of teacher conduct, 125.09
- Secured transactions
  - Assignments, 336.9-206, 336.9-318
  - Collateral, disposition after default, 336.9-504
  - Security interests, filing, 336.9-401
- Security interests, filing, 336.9-401
- Shippers
  - Excess gross weight violations, fines, exceptions, 169.871
- Spinal cord injury reporting, liability, 144.663
- Spiritual healing, 609.378
- Suspicious wounds, reporting, limitation of liability, 626.55
- Telephone communications, interruptions, defense, 609.774
- Third parties
  - Judgments
    - Interest acquired in good faith, effect of action to set aside judgment procured by fraud, 548.14
    - Retention of judgment debtor's property, 550.135
  - Power of attorney, nonliability, 523.19
  - Transfers to minors, 527.36
- Traumatic brain injury reporting, liability, 144.663
- Unfair discrimination and competition, exceptions, 325D.06
- Vulnerable adult abuse, reporting, 626.557
- Warehouse receipts
  - Delivery of goods, bailee's liability, 336.7-404
  - Sale of goods to enforce liens, 336.7-210
  - Termination of storage, 336.7-206
- Wiretapping
  - Court orders, reliance on, 626A.13

**GOODHUE COUNTY**

- See also COUNTIES
- Boundaries, 2.01
- Cities in
  - Lake City, see LAKE CITY (CITY)
- Congressional district, 2.742
- Douglas Trail, 85.015
- Dry cask storage, off Prairie Island, 116C.771, 116C.80
- Frontenac State Park, 85.012
- Historic places
  - Fort Beauharnois, 138.664
  - Old Frontenac historic district, 138.664
  - State training school, 138.664
- Intermediate school district 917, see INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 917 (DAKOTA COUNTY)
- Judicial district, 2.722
- Judicial officers, terms, 487.08
- Legislative districts, 2.313, 2.323, 2.403
- South zone, Minnesota coordinate system, 505.18
- State monuments, 138.585
- Trout streams
  - Methods of taking fish, 97C.003

**GOOD SAMARITANS**

- Animals, assistance to
  - Nonliability, 346.37
- Application of law
  - Midwifery, exemptions, 148.30
  - Nursing services, exemptions, 148.271
  - Prohibited parking, exemptions, 169.342
- Defined
  - Exposure and testing of emergency medical services personnel, 144.761
  - Public safety department, 299A.41

**GOOD SAMARITANS (Cont'd)**

- Duty to aid
  - Failure to give reasonable assistance, petty misdemeanor, 604A.01
  - Hunting accidents, see Accidents under HUNTING
- Emergency medical services personnel, 144.761
- Liability
  - Animals, assistance to, 346.37
  - Immunity from liability, 604A.01, 604A.015
  - Shooting victims, aid to, 604A.02, 609.662
- Midwifery
  - Application of law, exemptions, 148.30
- Nursing services
  - Application of law, exemptions, 148.271
- Parking
  - Prohibited parking, exemptions, 169.342
- Public safety officer
  - Good samaritan defined as, public safety department, 299A.41
- Stopping
  - Prohibited parking, exemptions, 169.342

**GOOD WILL**

- Impairment
  - Sales persons
    - Manufacturer's trade name and commercial symbols, 325E.37
- Income and franchise taxes
  - Property factor, exclusions, 290.191
- Income from
  - Assignment to state
    - Income and franchise taxes, 290.17
- Partnerships
  - Disposal, consent requirements, 323.08
- Price
  - Successor liability of businesses, 270.102
- Sale, gains on, allocation to state
  - Income and franchise taxes, 290.17

**GOOSEBERRIES**

- See also WEEDS
- Containers, 239.511
- Violations and penalties
  - Containers, misdemeanor, fine, 239.511
- Weights and measures, standards, 239.32

**GOPHERS**

- See also UNPROTECTED WILD ANIMALS
- Bounties for, 348.12, 348.13
- Definitions
  - Destructive or nuisance animal, local pest control, 18.021
  - Unprotected wild animals, 97A.015
- Trapping
  - Structural pest control license, exemption, 18B.32

**GOPHER STATE ONE CALL SYSTEM**

See ONE CALL EXCAVATION NOTIFICATION CENTER

**GOVERNMENT DATA**

- Abortions, classification, 13.99, 145.413
- Absentee ballots, classification, 13.37
- Access to data
  - Administration department opinions, 13.072
  - Attorney general opinions, 13.072
  - Copies, 13.03
  - Denial, certification, 13.03
  - Fees, 13.03, 16A.67, 16A.6701
  - Generally, 13.03
  - Intergovernmental access, costs, 13.05
  - International dissemination, 13.05
  - Lawsuits, 13.03
  - Procedures, 13.03
  - Publication, procedures, 13.05
  - Reemployment insurance data, 268.12
  - Responsible authorities, duties, 13.03
  - Specific data, see specific entries under this topic
  - Subject of data, rights, 13.04
- Accidents
  - Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82
  - Motor vehicle accident reports, disclosure, 13.99, 169.09



## GOVERNMENT

## GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)

- Accuracy
  - Inaccurate or incomplete data, 13.04
  - Orders, 13.04
  - Responsible authorities, duties, 13.05
- Administration department data, classification, 13.64
- Administrative or technical information
  - State archives, access, exceptions, 138.17
- Adoption
  - Original birth certificate information
    - Search for birth parents, access, 13.99, 259.89
  - Records
    - Classification, 13.10, 13.99, 259.79
    - Disclosure, 13.10, 13.99, 259.79
  - Treatment, generally, 13.10
- Advisory boards
  - Personnel data, classification, 13.43
- Advisory commissions
  - Personnel data, classification, 13.43
- Agricultural and economic development board
  - Loan guarantees, classification, 13.77
- Agricultural extension service
  - Farmer-lender mediation data, classification, 583.29
- Agricultural producers
  - Classification, 17.694
  - Disclosure, 13.99
- Agriculture best management practices loan program
  - Classification, generally, 13.99, 17.117
- Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC)
  - Employment and training programs data, regulation, 256.736
  - Recipients, data, 13.46
- Alcohol concentration
  - Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82
- Alcoholism
  - Treatment data, disclosure, 13.46
- Alternative dispute resolution, classification, 13.88
- Ambulance services
  - Reports, classification, 13.99, 144.807
- Appeals
  - Incomplete or inaccurate data, 13.04
  - State archives, withholding of data, 138.17
- Application of law
  - Administration department opinions, exception, 13.072
  - Attorneys' data, 13.30
  - Business corporations, exemption, 302A.821
  - Contracts, 13.05
  - Drug tests, pregnant women and newborns, 626.5562
  - Financial assistance requests, 13.76
  - Government data practices act, 13.01
  - Health care information clearinghouse, 62J.2930
  - Health coverage reinsurance association, exemption, 62L.13
  - Health department, compliance, 144A.45
  - Health maintenance organizations, 62D.22
  - Historical records repositories data, administration, 13.40
  - Home care hospice program, compliance, 144A.45
  - Human services licensing data, destruction, 13.46
  - Judiciary data, exemption, 13.90, 13.99
  - Law enforcement data, 13.82
  - Legislative auditor, 3.97
  - Library data, administration, 13.40
  - Mille Lacs Chippewas, 626.90
  - Minnesota health data institute, 62J.451
  - Multidisciplinary chemical abuse prevention team, compliance, 119A.34
  - Personnel data, release for protection of employees or others, classification, 13.43
  - Provisions coded outside of chapter 13, 13.99
  - State archives, exclusion, 13.40
  - Telecommunications carriers, charges and rates, 237.74
  - Telephone companies, charges and rates, 237.07
  - Vaccination data, exchange, 144.3351
  - World trade center corporation, service information, exemption, 44A.08
- Appointed officials
  - Financial disclosure statements, classification, 13.60

## GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)

- Appraisals
  - Nursing homes, classification, 13.46
  - Real property, classification, 13.50
- Aquaculture
  - Classification, generally, 13.645, 13.99, 17.498, 17.4984
- Arbitration data
  - Classification, generally, 13.67
  - Disciplinary actions, classification, 13.43
- Archives, state
  - Data transferred to
    - Access, 13.03, 13.99, 138.17
    - Classification, change, 13.03
    - Use, 138.17
- Arrests
  - Arrest warrant indices, classification, 13.82
  - Classification, generally, 13.82
  - Public employment and licensing, restrictions on use, 364.04
  - Security service data, classification, 13.861
- Arson
  - Arson reporting immunity law
    - Classification, 13.99, 299F.055, 299F.056
    - Disclosure, 13.99, 299F.056
- Artificial insemination
  - Records, access, 13.99, 257.56
- Assessments
  - Assessors' data, classification, 13.51
  - Deferred assessments, classification, 13.52
  - Income property assessments, classification, 13.51
- Attorney fees
  - Law enforcement data, disclosure lawsuits, 13.82
  - Lawsuits, generally, 13.08
- Attorney general
  - Classification, generally, 13.65
- Attorneys' data
  - Application of law, 13.30
  - Attorney fees, 13.08, 13.82
  - Interpretation of law, 13.30
- Audits
  - Energy audits, classification, 13.68
  - Legislative auditor, classification, 3.97, 13.99
  - State agencies, classification, 13.794
  - State auditor, classification, 6.715, 13.99
- Autopsy data
  - Human services department, access, 256.01
- Background checks
  - Gambling enforcement data, 13.99
- Banks
  - Applications to organize, classification, 13.71, 13.99, 46.041
  - Customer records, classification, 13A.02
- Battered women
  - Domestic abuse data, classification, 13.80, 611A.36
- Benefit data
  - Food assistance, applicants or recipients, 13.31
  - Head Start, applicants or participants, 13.31
  - Housing benefits, applicants or recipients, 13.31
  - Personnel benefits, survey data, classification, 13.45
  - Welfare data, exclusion, 13.31
- Birth certificates
  - Access, 13.99, 144.225, 257.73
  - Adoption, original birth certificates, 144.218
  - Disclosure
    - Maternal and infant health data, 144.225
    - New birth certificates, classification, 13.99, 144.218
- Blind persons
  - Blind vendors data, disclosure, 13.791
- Blood lead analysis
  - Classification, 13.99, 144.9502
  - Use, restrictions, 144.9502
- Blood tests
  - Hepatitis B tests, see Hepatitis B blood test results under this topic
  - HIV tests, results, classification, 13.99, 144.768, 611A.19
- Boarding care homes
  - Quality assessment data, access, classification, 13.99, 144.0721

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

- Bonds (public debt)
  - Registers of ownership
    - Classification, 13.99, 16A.672, 475.55
    - Disclosure, 16A.672
- Budget proposals, classification, 13.646
- Businesses
  - Award data, classification, 13.48
- Butterfat
  - Reports about, disclosure
    - Confidentiality, 32.19
    - Violations, gross misdemeanor, 32.19
- Cancer surveillance systems
  - Classification, 13.99, 144.69
  - Unauthorized disclosure, misdemeanor, 144.69
- Categories, public document
  - Copies, 13.05
  - Publication, 13.05
  - Responsible authorities, duties, 13.05
- Certificates of indebtedness
  - Registers of ownership
    - Classification, 13.99, 16A.672
    - Disclosure, 16A.672
- Certificates of real estate value, classification, 13.99, 272.115
- Change of name
  - Classification, 13.82, 13.99, 259.10
  - Disclosure, restrictions, 259.10
- Charitable organizations, classification, 309.54
- Chemical abuse
  - Students, reports about, disclosure, 126.034
- Chemical dependency treatment services
  - Records, disclosure, 13.46, 13.99, 254A.09
  - Trade secret information, classification, 246.64
- Chemical use assessment reports
  - Alcohol-related traffic violations, classification, 13.99, 169.126
- Child abuse, neglect, or maltreatment data
  - Classification, 13.99, 626.556
  - Community dispute resolution centers, reporting requirements, 13.88
  - County agency response, reports about, classification, 626.5593
  - Court services agencies, access, 626.556
  - Destruction, 626.556
  - Disclosure, 13.84, 626.556
  - Interview tape recording guidelines, classification, 626.561
  - Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82, 13.99, 626.556
  - Multidisciplinary child protection teams, access, 626.558
  - Reporters, identity, classification, 13.82, 626.556
  - Subject of data, access, 626.556
  - Victims
    - Identity, classification, 13.82
    - Interviews, videotapes, release restrictions, 13.391, 13.99, 611A.90
- Child care centers
  - Licenses, disqualification or variance data, classification, 13.46
- Child custody
  - Hearing records, sealing, 13.99, 518.168
  - Mediation records, classification, 13.99, 518.619
- Child mortality data
  - Human services department, duties, 13.99, 256.01
- Child mortality review panel
  - Data, classification, disclosure, 256.01
- Child placement data, disclosure, 257.072
- Children, services to
  - Data classification, effect, 3.873
- Children's mental health services
  - Disclosure, procedures, 13.99, 245.4876
  - Improper disclosure, civil or criminal liability, 245.4876
- Child support enforcement
  - Data disclosed to attorneys, 13.99, 518.255
  - Obligor's records
    - Access, 256.978
    - Classification, 256.978
    - Disclosure, 13.46, 256.978
- Child welfare targeted case management services, classification, 256B.094

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

- Chiropractic examiners board
  - Classification, generally, 13.99, 148.10, 148.106
  - Medical records, access, classification, 13.99, 148.10
  - Peer review data, classification, 13.99, 148.106
  - Reports received, classification, 148.103
- Chiropractors
  - Medical records, disclosure, classification, 13.99, 148.10
  - Peer review data, classification, 13.99, 148.106
  - Reports about, classification, 148.103
- Cities
  - Economic development assistance programs, classification, 13.62
- Civic center authorities, classification, 13.55
- Civil lawsuits, pending actions, 13.39
- Classification
  - Administration department opinions, 13.072
  - Attorney general opinions, 13.072
  - Changes, 13.03
  - Temporary classification, 13.06
- Coded provisions, generally, 13.99
- Collection
  - Data collected before 1975, 13.05
  - Limitations, 13.05
  - Standards, 13.05
- Collective bargaining
  - Representatives, election data, classification, 13.75
- Commerce department
  - Data not subject to chapter 13, classification, 13.99, 45.012
  - Disclosure, conditions, 45.027
  - Workers' compensation self-insurance, classification, 13.99, 79A.02
- Commercial data
  - Access, fees, 13.03, 16A.67, 16A.6701
- Commitments
  - Neuroleptic medication treatment data, classification, 13.42, 253B.06
  - Prepetition screening data, classification, 13.99, 253B.07
- Community colleges
  - Private donor gift data, classification, 13.792
- Community dispute resolution center, classification, 13.88
- Community mental health centers
  - Human services data, classification, 13.99, 245.69
  - Local children's mental health collaboratives, classification, 245.493
- Community reinvestment rating
  - Disclosure, 13.99
  - Reports, classification, 13.99
- Comparison of data
  - Matching programs, see Computerized comparison of data under this topic
- Compensation and salaries
  - Salary data, classification, 13.45
- Complaints
  - Consumer complaints, classification, 13.65
  - Energy efficiency standards complaints, classification, 13.692
  - Ethical practices board, complaints received, classification, 10A.02
  - Financial institutions, complaints against, 13.99, 46.07
  - Hearing instrument dispensing, investigations, 153A.15
  - Motor carriers, complaints about, classification, 13.72
  - Peace officers, complaints against, 13.99, 626.89
  - Public officials, complaints against, classification, 13.43
  - Public utilities, complaints against, classification, disclosure, 13.692
  - Special transportation services, complaints against, 13.99, 174.30
  - Telephone companies, complaints against, classification, disclosure, 13.692
- Comprehensive health insurance plan
  - Disclosure, 13.71
  - Writing carriers, provider agreement data, classification, 13.71, 62E.13
- Computerized comparison of data
  - Agreements, requirements, 13B.02
  - Front end verification
    - Defined, 13B.01
    - Generally, 13B.03

## GOVERNMENT

## GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)

- Computerized comparison of data (Cont'd)
  - Front end verification (Cont'd)
    - Notice requirements, 13B.03
    - Public entity, duties, 13B.03
    - Subject of data, rights, 13B.03
  - Records, retention and destruction, 13B.02
  - Responsible authorities, duties, 13B.02
  - Security, 13B.02
  - Subject of data, rights, 13B.03, 13B.05
  - Use of data, restrictions, 13B.02
- Computer programs
  - Copyright or patent, interpretation of law, 13.03
  - Counties, software development, 375.86
  - State archives, access, exceptions, 138.17
- Confidential data on individuals
  - Classification as private data, 13.03
  - Collection, use, limitation, 13.05
  - Defined, 13.02
  - Summary data, 13.05
  - Temporary classification, 13.06
- Confiscated property
  - Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82
- Construction projects
  - Transportation department data, classification, 13.72
- Consumer complaints
  - Attorney general data, classification, 13.65
- Contested cases
  - Hearing records, classification, 14.60
  - Inaccurate or incomplete data, 13.04
- Contracts
  - Application of law, 13.05
  - Federal contracts, classification, 13.35
- Controlled substances
  - Conviction records, expunging, 13.99
- Convention facilities, classification, 13.55
- Copies
  - Costs, 13.03, 13.05
  - Subject of data, rights, 13.04
- Coroner data
  - Access, generally, 13.83
  - Classification, 13.83, 13.99, 390.11
  - Disclosure, orders, 13.83
  - Human services department, access, 256.01
  - Interpretation of law, 13.83
  - Investigative data, 13.83
- Corrections and detention data
  - Classification, generally, 13.85
  - Crime victims, access, 13.85, 611A.06
  - Defined, 13.85
  - Disclosure, 13.85
  - Inmate records, classification, 241.06
  - Ombudsman for corrections, access, 241.441
  - Public benefit data, 13.85
  - Sex offender assessments, access, 260.185, 609.3452
- Corrections ombudsman, classification, 13.66
- Costs and disbursements (courts)
  - Law enforcement data, disclosure lawsuits, 13.82
  - Lawsuits, generally, 13.08
- County survey records, classification, 389.03
- Court services data
  - Access, 13.84
  - Child abuse or neglect data, see Child abuse, neglect, or maltreatment data under this topic
  - Classification, 13.84
  - Defined, 13.84
  - Disclosure, orders, 13.84
  - Interpretation of law, 13.84
  - Public benefit data, 13.84
  - Third party information, 13.84
- Cream
  - Reports about, disclosure
    - Confidentiality, 32.19
    - Violations, gross misdemeanor, 32.19
- Creditors
  - Farmer-lender mediation act data, classification, 13.99, 583.29

## GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)

- Credit unions
  - Customer records, classification, 13A.02
- Crime victim ombudsman
  - Files, classification, 13.99, 611A.74
- Crime victims, see Victims of crime under this topic
- Criminal alert network
  - Members, data classification, 13.99, 299A.61
- Criminal history data
  - Classification, generally, 13.87
  - Defined, 13.87
  - Drivers, access by prosecutors, 169.121, 169.444
  - Health department, 144A.46
  - Home health care providers, classification, 13.99, 144A.46
  - Interpretation of law, 13.87
  - Motor vehicle insurance companies, disclosure, prohibited, 65B.81
  - National criminal record repository, 624.7131, 624.7132
  - Pardon applicants, consent to disclosure, 638.05
  - Peace officer standards and training board, access, 626.845
  - Pretrial diversion programs
    - Classification, 13.99, 299C.46
    - Reports about, 401.065
  - Prosecutors, access, 84.91, 86B.331, 169.121, 169.444
  - Public employment and licensing, restrictions on use, 364.04
  - Racing commission, access, 240.06 to 240.09
  - State lottery, access, 349A.02, 349A.06, 349A.07
- Criminal investigative data, see Law enforcement data under this topic
- Criminal justice agencies
  - Defined, 13.02
- Criminal justice data communications network, classification, 13.99, 299C.46
- Crisis nurseries
  - Assessment and intake interview data, 256F.11
- Dairies
  - Reports about, disclosure
    - Confidentiality, 32.19
    - Violations, gross misdemeanor, 32.19
- Dairy products
  - Financial and production data, classification, use, 32.71
  - Processors, wholesalers, or retailers records, classification, 13.99, 32.71
  - Reports about, disclosure
    - Confidentiality, 32.19
    - Violations, gross misdemeanor, 32.19
- Damages
  - Computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05
  - Lawsuits, generally, 13.08
- Data not on individuals
  - Classification, change, 13.03
  - Defined, 13.02
- Data on individuals
  - Defined, 13.02
  - Inaccurate or incomplete data
    - Contested cases, 13.04
    - Correction, completion, or destruction, orders, 13.04
    - Subject of data, rights, see Subject of data, rights under this topic
- Data practice specialists
  - Public information policy training program, 13.073
- Data transferred to archives, see Archives, state under this topic
- Death certificates
  - Disclosure
    - Maternal and infant health data, 144.225
- Debt collection data, classification, 13.99, 16D.06
- Debtors
  - Farmer-lender mediation act data, classification, 13.99, 583.29
- Deceased persons, see Decedents data under this topic
- Decedents data
  - Access, interpretation of law, 13.10
  - Classification, 13.10
  - Coroner data, classification, 13.83, 13.99, 390.11
  - Court review, access, 13.10
  - Decedent's representative, rights, 13.10
  - Definitions, 13.10
  - Human services recipients data, disclosure, 13.46

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

**Decedents data (Cont'd)**  
 Identity, withholding, 13.82  
 Medical examiner data, classification, 13.83, 13.99, 390.32  
 Presumptions, 13.10  
 Records, retention, 13.10

**Deed taxes, classification, 287.37**

**Defendants**  
 Financial status data, classification, 13.99, 611.17

**Definitions**  
 Archives, 138.17  
 Community emergency response hazardous substances protection act, 299F.092  
 General nonpublic data, 13.37  
 Government data practices act, 13.02, 13.10  
 Human rights act, 363.01  
 Medical records, 13.42  
 Personnel data, 13.43  
 Welfare data, 13.46

**Dental auxiliaries**  
 Medical records  
 Classification, 13.99, 150A.08, 150A.081  
 Disclosure, 150A.08

**Dental plans**  
 Compliance requirements, 256B.037

**Dentistry board**  
 Medical records, classification, 13.99, 150A.08, 150A.081

**Dentists**  
 Medical records  
 Classification, 13.99, 150A.08, 150A.081  
 Disclosure, 150A.08

**Designated parents**  
 Classification, generally, 13.69  
 Law enforcement agencies, access, 13.69

**Destruction of data**  
 Computerized comparison of data, records, 13B.02  
 Human services licensing data, application of law, 13.46  
 Records disposition panel, duties, 138.17

**Detectives**  
 Net worth statements, classification, 13.99, 326.3382

**Development loan data**  
 Classification, generally, 13.76  
 Indian business development loan program, classification, 13.761

**Direct computer access**  
 Workers' compensation data, labor and industry department, duties, 175.171

**Disabled children**  
 Educational data, 13.04  
 Interagency early intervention committees, access to not public data, 120.17

**Disciplinary actions, see specific entries under this topic**

**Disclosure**  
 Inaccurate or incomplete data, disputes regarding, 13.04  
 Pending civil legal actions, 13.39  
 Specific data, see specific entries under this topic

**Discovery**  
 Not public data, 13.03  
 Specific data, see specific entries under this topic  
 Traffic accident reports, 169.09

**Diseases, see Epidemiologic data under this topic**

**Dissemination of data**  
 Classification, effect on, 13.03  
 Personnel data, release for protection of employees or others, classification, 13.43

**Domestic abuse**  
 Classification, generally, 13.80, 611A.36  
 Petitioners, court records, classification, disclosure, 13.99, 518B.01

**Drafting requests, revisor's office, classification, 3C.05**

**Drainage system documents, classification, 103E.101**

**Drivers**  
 Criminal history data, access, 169.121, 169.444  
 Driving records  
 Notation of use of vehicle to patronize prostitute, classification, 13.99, 609.324  
 Medical data, classification, 13.69

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

**Drivers (Cont'd)**  
 Operating records, computer access, 170.23  
 Qualifications data, classification, 13.69

**Drivers' licenses**  
 Applicants  
 Classification, 13.99, 171.12  
 Disclosure, 171.12, 171.121  
 Eye examinations, classification, 13.99, 171.32  
 Information transmittal, surcharges, 171.12  
 Cancellation, drivers inimical to public safety or welfare, classification, 13.99, 171.043  
 Classification, generally, 13.69  
 Photographs or electronically produced images, classification, 13.99, 171.07

**Drug abuse**  
 Students, reports about, disclosure, 126.034

**Drug and alcohol testing**  
 Pregnant women and newborns, reports about, application of law, 626.5562  
 Results, classification, access, 13.99, 181.954

**Drugs and medicine**  
 Drug and alcohol testing, see Drug and alcohol testing under this topic  
 Legend drugs  
 Dispensing for profit, statement, classification, 151.37  
 Wholesale drug distributors  
 Annual reports to pharmacy board, classification, 151.47

**Early childhood health and developmental screening program, classification, 13.99, 123.704**

**Economic development assistance programs, classification, 13.62**

**Economic security department**  
 Data on individuals, classification, 268.0122

**Economic security department data**  
 Classification, 13.47, 13.99, 268.12

**Educational data**  
 Access, 13.32  
 Charter schools, reports, 120.064  
 Chemical abuse reports, disclosure, 126.034  
 Classification, 13.32  
 Definitions, 13.32  
 Directory information, designation and notice process, 13.32  
 Disabled children, 13.04  
 Disclosure, generally, 13.32  
 Expulsions for firearms possession, 127.282  
 Frequency of inspection, interpretation of law, 13.04  
 Missing children, flagging of school records, 123.751  
 Postsecondary schools, collecting, 13.32  
 Pupil census data, 13.32  
 Records, exceptions, 13.32  
 Remedial instruction, summary data, 13.32  
 School districts, transmission to student's new district, 120.101

**Elected officials**  
 Correspondence with individuals, classification, 13.33  
 Financial disclosure statements, classification, 13.60

**Electronically produced images**  
 Drivers' licenses, classification, 13.99, 171.07  
 Minnesota identification cards, classification, 13.99, 171.07

**Electronic data interchange**  
 Workers' compensation data, labor and industry department, duties, 175.171

**Electronic funds transfer terminals**  
 Audits and examinations, classification, 13.99, 47.66

**Electronic transmission of data**  
 Costs, 13.03  
 Drivers' license applicants' data, surcharges, 171.12  
 Minnesota identification card applicants' data, surcharges, 171.12

**Emergency jobs program, classification, 13.99, 268.673**

**Emergency medical services**  
 Hennepin County, health care review data, classification, 145.64

**Emergency medical services personnel**  
 Peer counseling debriefing data, classification, 13.43

**Emergency medical technicians**  
 Peer counseling debriefing data, classification, 13.43

**Emergency telephone systems**  
 Audio recordings, classification, 13.82

## GOVERNMENT

## GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)

- Emergency telephone systems (Cont'd)
  - Callers or subscribers, identity, withholding, 13.82, 403.07
  - Local location identification data, classification, 13.99, 403.07
- Employee assistance programs, classification, 13.43
- Employee relations data, classification, 13.67
- Employers
  - Lists of names
    - Classification, 176.186
    - State agencies, supplying for for workers' compensation insurance purposes, 176.186
  - Reports to labor and industry department
    - Reporters, identity, disclosure, 13.99, 175.24, 175.27
- Employment and training data
  - Classification, 13.47
  - Definitions, 13.47
  - Dissemination, 13.47
  - Indian programs data, regulation, 256.736
- Employment data
  - Workers' compensation self-insurance purposes, data sharing, 176.181
- Energy audits, classification, 13.68, 216C.17
- Energy conservation investment loans
  - Applications, classification, 13.99, 216C.37
- Energy efficiency standards
  - Complaints, classification, 13.692
- Environmental assistance office data, classification, 115A.06
- Environmental quality board data, classification, 13.74
- Epidemiologic data
  - Classification, 13.38, 13.99, 144.6581
  - Data identifying individuals, access, 144.6581
  - Disclosure, administration department opinion, exemption, 13.072
  - Discovery, exemption, 144.658
  - Huntington's disease data, classification, 13.385
  - Summary data, 144.6581
  - Withholding, 144.6581
  - Workers compensation, death or injury reports, disclosure, 176.234
- Ethical practices board
  - Advisory opinions, classification, 10A.02, 13.99
  - Complaints, classification, 10A.02
  - Disclosure, 10A.02, 13.99
  - Disposition of data, 10A.02, 13.99
  - Investigative data, classification, 10A.02, 13.99
- Evidence, see EVIDENCE
- Examinations
  - Public employees, 13.34, 268.12
- Exchange student placement organizations
  - Public records, 5A.02
- Exclusive representation
  - Authorization signatures, public employees, classification, 179A.12
- Exemption
  - Judiciary data, 13.90, 13.99
- Exhibitors data, classification, 13.55
- Export finance authority
  - Financial assistance data, classification, 13.78
- Fair labor standards act
  - Complaints, classification, 13.79
- Families, services to
  - Data classification, effect, 3.873
- Family day care homes
  - Licenses, disqualification or variance data, classification, 13.46
  - Personal and personal financial data, classification, 13.46
- Family farm security program, classification, 13.99, 41.63
- Family foster care homes
  - Licenses, disqualification or variance data, classification, 13.46
  - Personal and personal financial data, classification, 13.46
- Family planning services
  - Client information, classification, 13.99, 145.925
- Family services collaboratives
  - Information sharing, 121.8355
- Farm advocates
  - Client data, classification, 13.643
- Farm assistance data
  - Classification, generally, 13.531

## GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)

- Farm assistance data (Cont'd)
  - Family farm security program data, classification, 13.99, 41.63
  - Rural finance authority data, classification, 13.99, 41B.211
- Federal agencies
  - Contracts, classification, 13.35
- Fees
  - Access to data, 13.03, 16A.67, 16A.6701
  - Data on individuals, copies, 13.04
  - Intergovernmental access, 13.05
  - Private or confidential data, copies, 13.05
- Fetuses
  - Death data, 145.90
- Finance department
  - Budget proposals, classification, 13.646
  - Debt collection data, classification, 16D.06
  - Legislative proposals, classification, 13.646
- Financial assistance
  - Benefit data, 13.31
  - Export finance authority data, classification, 13.78
  - Farm assistance data, see Farm assistance data under this topic
  - Financial statements, access, 13.76
  - Higher education services office, student financial assistance data, classification, 13.99, 136A.162
  - Iron range resources and rehabilitation board, requests, classification, 13.671
  - Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., 116S.02
  - Minnesota Technology, Inc., classification, 116O.03
  - Requests, application of law, 13.76
- Financial disclosure statements
  - Elected or appointed officials, classification, 13.60
- Financial incentive data, classification, 13.76
- Financial information
  - Public facilities authority, classification, 446A.11
- Financial institutions
  - Applications to organize, classification, 13.71, 46.041
  - Community reinvestment rating reports, classification, 13.99
  - Complaints against, classification, 13.99, 46.07
  - Customer records, classification, 13A.02
  - Examination data
    - Classification, 46.07
    - Disclosure, 13.99, 46.07
- Firearms data, classification, 13.36
- Firefighters
  - Peer counseling debriefing data, classification, 13.43
- Food assistance
  - Applicants or recipients, benefit data, 13.31
- Food stamp program
  - Applicants or recipients data, 13.46
- Foreign states
  - Pardon applications, disclosure, 638.05
- Foster care data
  - Classification, generally, 13.53
  - Family foster care homes, classification, 13.46
  - Hennepin County foster care policy redesign commission, access, 13.528
  - Hennepin County foster care review team, access, 13.528
- Foundlings
  - Reports, classification, 13.99, 144.216
- Fugitive felons
  - Data, disclosure, 13.46
- Gambling enforcement division
  - Criminal history data
    - Racing commission, access, 240.09
    - Data, classification, 13.99, 299L.03
    - Discovery, 299L.03
- Gambling taxes
  - Records, classification, 297E.02
  - Sports bookmaking tax returns, disclosure, prohibited, 13.99, 297E.03
- General assistance medical care, recipients, data, 13.46
- General assistance, recipients, data, 13.46
- Government data practices act
  - Citation, 13.01
  - Generally, 13.01 to 13.99
  - Scope, 13.01

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Government information access council, see GOVERNMENT INFORMATION ACCESS COUNCIL

**Government records**

Access, generally, 13.03, 15.17, 138.17  
 Administration, generally, 138.17  
 Challenged data, orders or dispute summaries, 13.04  
 Database collection, 15.171 to 15.174  
 Data categories, publication, 13.05  
 Definitions, archives, 138.17  
 Improper disclosure, liability, 138.17  
 Inspections, 138.17  
 Ombudsman for older Minnesotans, access, 256.9742  
 Ombudsperson for families, access, 257.0762  
 State archives employees, access, 138.17  
 Transfer to state archives, 138.17  
 Unauthorized destruction, misdemeanor, 138.225

**Governor**

Budget proposals, classification, 13.646  
 Legislative proposals, classification, 13.646

**Grain buyers**

Financial data, classification, 13.99, 223.17

**Gunshot wounds**

Health department records, 626.53  
 Reporters, identity withholding, 13.99, 626.53

**Harassment data**

Public employees, complaints against, access, 13.43

**Harassment offenders**

Mental health assessment data, access, 13.99, 609.749

**Harmful substance compensation board**

Claims data, classification, 13.771

**Hazardous materials transporters**

Registration and permits, classification, 13.99, 221.0355

**Hazardous substances**

Emergencies, classification, 13.99, 299F.092, 299F.095, 299F.096  
 Harmful substance compensation board data, classification, 13.771  
 Spills, leaks, and releases, classification, 13.99, 115B.17  
 Workplace exposure data, disclosure, 145.94

**Hazardous waste generators**

Classification, generally, 13.99, 115B.24, 473.151  
 Tax returns, classification, 13.99, 115B.24

**Hazardous waste transporters**

Registration and permits, classification, 13.99, 221.0355

**Head Start**

Applicants or participants, benefit data, 13.31

**Health and accident insurance companies**

Financial reimbursements, summary data, classification, 13.99, 72A.20

**Health care data**

Consumer surveys, classification, 62J.451  
 Cost containment, classification, 13.99, 62J.321, 62J.452  
 Data and research initiatives, classification, 13.99, 62J.321  
 Encounter level data, 62J.301, 62J.451  
 Essential community providers, classification, 13.99, 62Q.19  
 Health care spending, classification, 62J.41, 62J.42  
 Health outcomes data, 62J.301  
 Patient revenues, classification, 62J.41, 62J.42

**Health care facilities**

Reports given, classification, 148B.08

**Health care facilities complaints office, data, classification, 144.53****Health care gross revenues taxes**

Patient billing or financial information  
 Classification, 13.99, 295.57  
 Revenue department, access, 295.57

**Health care information, review organizations**

Records, disclosure, 13.99, 145.64

**Health care workers information system**

Collection, 144.052, 144.1485  
 Generally, 144.1483, 144.1485  
 Practices or places of employment, addresses, classification, 144.1485

**Health coverage reinsurance association**

Claims, classification, 62L.16  
 Records, classification, 13.99, 62L.16

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)****Health data**

Classification, 13.38  
 Coroners, access, 390.11  
 Defined, 13.38  
 Disclosure  
 Generally, 13.38  
 Harmful substances injury compensation board, requests by, 115B.28  
 Medical examiners, access, 390.32  
 Medical records obtained by health department subpoena defined as, 144.054  
 Summary data, 13.38

**Health data institute**

Classification, 13.99, 62J.451, 62J.452

**Health department data**

Commissioner, discretionary powers, 144.6581  
 Data identifying individuals, access, 144.6581  
 Health directive data, classification, 144.4186  
 HIV and HBV prevention program, 13.99, 214.25  
 Huntington's disease data, transfer to Hennepin County Medical Center, 13.385  
 Information systems, health care workers, 144.053  
 Investigative data, classification, 144.4186  
 Protective orders, 144.4186  
 Records, retention schedules, 144.4186  
 Research data, classification, 13.99, 144.053  
 Summary data, 144.6581  
 Withholding, 144.6581

**Health directives, classification, 13.99, 144.4186****Health maintenance organizations**

Administrative supervision data, classification, 13.71, 60G.03  
 Application of law, 62D.22  
 Audits and examinations, classification, 13.99, 62D.08, 62D.14  
 Classification, generally, 62D.23  
 Contracts, classification, 62D.03  
 Enrollees or applicants data, classification, 13.99, 62D.14  
 Financial statements, classification, 13.99, 62D.08, 62D.14  
 Health department, access, 62D.14  
 Medical malpractice claim reports, classification, 144.693  
 Health professionals services program, classification, 13.99, 214.34, 214.35

**Health services professionals**

Practice or place of employment, addresses, classification, 144.1485

**Health technology data, classification, 13.99, 62J.152****Hearing instrument dispensing**

Complaints, investigative data, 153A.15

**Hennepin County board**

Closed meetings, records, classification, 13.99, 383B.217

**Hepatitis B blood test results**

Classification, 13.99, 144.768, 611A.19  
 Unauthorized release, misdemeanor, 144.769

**Higher education services office**

Financial assistance data, classification, 13.99, 136A.162  
 Postsecondary schools, private and out of state, registration information, classification, 13.99, 136A.64  
 Providing to house or senate, 136A.05

**High school league, 128C.17****Historical records repositories**

Administration, application of law, 13.40  
 Defined, 13.40  
 Nongovernmental data, access, 13.40  
 State archives, access, exceptions, 138.17

**HIV and HBV prevention program, investigative data, 13.99, 214.25****HIV blood test results**

Classification, 13.99, 144.768, 611A.19  
 Disclosure, 611A.19

**Home health care providers**

Criminal convictions, classification, 13.99, 144A.46  
 Price information, classification, 13.99

**Homestead applications**

Property owners data, classification, 13.99, 273.124

**Hospital authorities**

Records, closed meetings, classification, 13.99, 144.581

## GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)

## Hospitals

- Inspections, disclosure, 13.99, 144.58
- Medical malpractice claim reports, classification, 144.693
- Rural hospital planning and transition grant program, classification, 13.99, 144.147

## Housing agencies

- Classification, 13.54
- Defined, 13.54
- Disclosure, 13.54

## Housing and redevelopment authorities

- Housing agency data, classification, 13.54
- Redevelopment data, classification, 13.59

## Housing benefits

- Applicants or recipients, benefit data, 13.31

## Housing finance agency loans and grants

- Recipients, financial information, classification, 13.99, 462A.065

## Human leukocyte antigen donors

- Data, classification, 13.99, 144.336

## Human rights

## • Case files

- Classification, generally, 13.552
- Local government files, classification, 363.061

## Definitions, 363.01

## Investigative data

- Access, 13.99, 363.061
- Classification, 13.552, 363.01

## Human services data

## Access

- Dental plans, 256B.037
- Generally, 13.46

## AFDC recipients, disclosure, eligibility for federal food supplements, 13.46

## Child support obligors data, disclosure, 13.46

## Classification, generally, 13.46

## Community mental health center data, classification, 13.99, 245.69

## Contagious or infectious disease carriers, disclosure, 13.46

## Deceased recipients data, disclosure, 13.46

## Definitions, 13.46

## Disclosure, orders, 13.46

## Inactive investigative data, 13.46

## Investigative data, classification, 13.46

## Licensing data, see Human services licensing under this topic

## Medical data, see Medical records under this topic

## Mental health services data, see Mental health services under this topic

## Responsible authorities, duties, 13.46

## Human services department

- Work reporting system data, disclosure, 13.46, 256.998

## Human services licensing

- Classification, generally, 13.46
- Destruction, application of law, 13.46
- Disciplinary actions, classification, 13.46
- Inactive investigative data, 13.46
- Investigative data, 13.46
- Licensing agencies and boards, access, 214.10
- Personal and personal financial data, classification, 13.46

## Huntington's disease data

- Classification, 13.385
- Health department data, transfer to Hennepin County Medical Center, 13.385

## Independent contractors

- Personnel data, classification, 13.43

## Indian affairs council data, classification, 13.761

## Industrial loan and thrift companies

- Customer records, classification, 13A.02

## Infants

- Death data, 145.90

## Informant reward programs, classification, 13.82

## Injunctions

- Computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05
- Violations, generally, 13.08

## Inspections

- State archives, employees, 138.17

## GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)

## Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers

- Termination, insurance company records, classification, 13.99, 60K.10

## Insurance companies

- Administrative supervision data, classification, 13.99, 60G.03
- Assets, material acquisitions and dispositions, classification, 13.71, 60A.135
- Audits and examinations, classification, 13.99, 60A.03, 60A.031
- Ceded reinsurance agreements, material nonrenewals, cancellations, or revisions, classification, 13.71, 60A.135
- Classification, generally, 13.71
- Financial condition data, disclosure, 13.99, 60C.14
- Liquidation proceedings, records, classification, 13.99, 60B.14
- Risk-based capital plans, reports, classification, 13.71, 60A.67

## Insurance holding companies, classification, 13.99, 60D.22

## Insurance plans

- Public employees insurance program, classification, 13.67
- State group insurance plan, classification, 13.67

## Insurance policies

- Unfair trade practices, data requested by commerce department, classification, 72A.20

## Insurance trust data, classification, 13.61

## Integrated service networks

- Administrative supervision data, classification, 13.71, 60G.03

## Interagency early intervention committees

- Disabled children, data, access, 120.17

## Intergovernmental information services advisory council, duties, 13.07

## International student exchange visitor placement organizations

- Public records, 5A.02

## Interpol

- Transmitting information to, 13.05

## Interpretation of law

## Administration department opinions

- Actions conforming with, liability, 13.072
- Attorney general opinions, precedence, 13.072
- Discretionary power to grant or withhold access, exception, 13.072
- Fees, 13.072
- Generally, 13.072
- Attorney general opinions
  - Precedence over administration department opinions, 13.072

## Attorneys' data, 13.30

## Computer programs, copyright or patent, 13.03

## Croner or medical examiner data, classification, 13.83

## Court services data, access, 13.84

## Criminal history data, access, 13.87

## Decedents data, access, 13.10

## Educational data, disabled children, frequency of inspection, 13.04

## Records, retention, 13.10

## Videotapes of child abuse victims, release restrictions, 13.391

## Investigative data, see specific entries under this topic

## Investigative detention data

- Classification, 13.86

## Defined, 13.86

## Disclosure, orders, 13.86

## Iron range resources and rehabilitation board

## Financial assistance requests

- Classification, 13.671
- Disclosure, exemption, 13.76

## Judiciary data

- Access to, supreme court rules, 13.90
- Defined, 13.90
- Exemption from law, 13.90, 13.99

## Juvenile courts

## Court services data

- Access, 260.185
- Disclosure, 13.84, 13.99, 260.161
- Reports, classification, disclosure, 260.195

## Juvenile offenders

- Classification, generally, 13.99, 260.161, 260.195
- Court services data, disclosure, 13.84, 13.99, 260.161
- Data transmitted to schools, use and dissemination, 13.32

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

- Juvenile offenders (Cont'd)
  - Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, classification, 260.161
  - Identity, withholding, 13.82
  - Law enforcement data
    - Access, 260.161, 299C.095
    - Classification, 13.82, 299C.095
    - Disclosure, 13.99, 260.161
    - Generally, 13.99, 260.161
- Juvenile witnesses
  - Identity, withholding, 13.82
- Labor and employment
  - Personnel records, classification, 13.79
- Labor and industry department
  - Investigations
    - Lie detector tests, classification, 13.79
  - Personnel records, classification, 13.79
  - Reports received
    - Reporters, identity, disclosure, 13.99, 175.24, 175.27
  - Workers' compensation administration and enforcement, social security numbers, classification, 13.69
- Labor organizations
  - Election data, classification, 13.75
  - Personnel data, access, 13.43
- Labor relations information
  - Classification, 13.37
  - Defined, 13.37
  - Minnesota Technology, Inc. data, classification, 1160.03
- Law enforcement data
  - Application of law, 13.82
  - Chemical use assessors, access, 169.126
  - Child abuse reports, see Child abuse, neglect, or maltreatment data under this topic
  - Classifications, generally, 13.82
  - Crime victims, access, 13.82
  - Disclosure, lawsuits, orders, 13.82
  - Dispatchers, access restrictions, 13.82
  - Information exchanges authorized, 13.82
  - Law enforcement agencies, duties, 13.82
  - Mille Lacs Chippewas, application of law, 626.90
  - Pardon applicants, consent to disclosure, 638.05
  - Pawnshop data, 13.82
  - Property data, classification, 13.82
  - Protection of identities, 13.82
  - Public benefit data, disclosure, 13.82
  - Response data, classification, withholding, 13.82
  - Retention, requirements, 13.82
  - State archives, access, exceptions, 138.17
  - Withholding, 13.82
- Lawsuits
  - Access, generally, 13.03
  - Birth registration, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225
  - Civil investigative data, access, classification, 13.39
  - Compliance, compelling, 13.08
  - Computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05
  - Decedents data, access, 13.10
  - Inactive civil investigative data, classification, 13.39
  - Law enforcement data, disclosure, 13.82
  - Pending civil legal action
    - Complainants' statements, access, 13.39
    - Defined, 13.39
    - Disclosure to person bringing suit, 13.39
  - Responsible authorities, duties, 13.10
  - Venue, 13.08
  - Violations, generally, 13.08
- Lead (mineral)
  - Analysis
    - Classification, 13.99, 144.9502
    - Use, restrictions, 144.9502
  - Lead abatement testing and evaluation data, 268.92
  - Lead inspection data, classification, 13.99, 144.9504
- Learning readiness programs
  - Participants data, classification, 13.99, 121.831
- Legend drugs
  - Dispensing for profit, statement, classification, 151.37

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

- Legislative auditor
  - Application of law, 3.97
  - Audits and examinations, classification, 3.97, 13.99
  - Mental health services data, access, duties, 13.46
- Legislative proposals, classification, 13.646
- Liability
  - Immunity from liability, 13.08
  - Political subdivisions, generally, 13.08
  - Responsible authorities, generally, 13.08
  - Specific data, see specific entries under this topic
  - State agencies, generally, 13.08
  - Statewide systems, generally, 13.08
  - Waivers, 13.08
- Liability insurance
  - Property insurance placement facility reports, classification, 65A.42
- Library data
  - Administration, application of law, 13.40
  - Classification, 13.40
  - Disclosure, 13.40
  - State archives, access, exceptions, 138.17
- Licensing agencies
  - Access, 13.41
  - Classification, 13.41, 13.99, 214.10
  - Defined, 13.41
  - Exemptions, 13.41
  - Foreign professional corporations, records, access, 13.99, 319A.17
  - HIV and HBV prevention program, 13.99, 214.23 to 214.25
  - Human services licensing data, access, 13.99, 214.10
  - Intergovernmental information exchange, 214.10
  - Investigative data, 13.41
  - Professional corporations, records, access, 13.99, 319A.17
  - Records, 13.41
  - Veterinary medicine board, licenses recorded and available for public inspection, 156.06
- Licensing boards, see Licensing agencies under this topic
- Licensing data, human services, 13.46, 214.10
- Lie detector tests
  - Labor and industry department investigations, classification, 13.79
- Local records
  - Defined, archives, 138.17
- Local relief associations
  - Bylaws, data classification, 423A.21
  - Special fund records, data classification, 423A.21
- Lodging taxes
  - Taxpayer data, classification, 13.511
- Lost property
  - Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82
- Lottery prize winners
  - Phone number and address, classification, 13.99, 349A.08
- Low-level radioactive waste generators, classification, 13.99, 116C.840
- Marijuana
  - Conviction records, expunging, 13.99
  - Taxes data, disclosure, restrictions, 13.99, 297D.13
- Marriage and family therapists
  - Disciplinary actions
    - Classification, 13.99, 148B.04, 148B.175
    - Records, sealing, 13.99, 148B.10
  - Medical records, disclosure, 148B.175
  - Residence addresses and telephone numbers, classification, 13.99, 148B.04
- Marriage and family therapy board
  - Disciplinary actions, classification, 148B.04
  - Investigative data, classification, 13.99, 148B.09, 148B.175
  - License applicants or licensees, classification, 13.99, 148B.04
  - Medical records, access, 148B.175
  - Orders, classification, 148B.175
  - Records, classification, 148B.175
- Matching programs, see Computerized comparison of data under this topic
- Meat inspections data, access, 13.99, 31A.27



**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)****Mediation**

- Farmer-lender mediation data, classification, 583.29
- Generally, classification, 13.75

**Mediation services bureau**

- Classification, 13.75
- Personnel data, access, 13.43

**Medical assistance**

- Recipients, data
  - Classification, disclosure, 13.46, 13.99, 256B.27
  - Investigative data, 13.46

**Medical data, see Medical records under this topic****Medical examiner data**

- Access, generally, 13.83
- Classification, 13.83, 13.99, 390.32
- Defined, 13.83
- Disclosure, orders, 13.83
- Hennepin County medical examiner data, 13.83
- Human services department, access, 256.01
- Interpretation of law, 13.83
- Investigative data, 13.83

**Medical malpractice**

- Claim reports, classification, 13.99, 144.693

**Medical practice board**

- Disciplinary actions, classification, 13.99, 147.01, 147.091
- Malpractice or misconduct reports, classification, 13.99, 147.121
- Medical records, access, 147.091

**Medical records**

- Chiropractic examiners board, access, 148.10
- Classification, generally, 13.42
- Coroners, access, 390.11
- Definitions, 13.42
- Dentistry board, access, 150A.08, 150A.081
- Disclosure
  - Consent requirements, 144.335
  - Generally, 13.42
  - Orders, 13.42
- Drivers data, classification, 13.69
- Driving instructors data, classification, 13.69
- Drug test reports, pregnant women and newborns, application of law, 626.5562
- Handicapped license plates, applicant data, classification, 13.69
- Hazardous substances, compensation claimants data, classification, 13.771
- HBV, see Hepatitis B blood test results under this topic
- Health department, access, 148B.68
- HIV blood test results, data classification, 13.99, 144.768, 611A.19
- Human services department, access, 256.01, 256B.27
- Human services recipients, access, classification, 13.46, 144.335
- Juvenile sex offender assessors, access, 260.185
- Licensing agencies, contested cases, classification, 13.41
- Marriage and family therapy board, access, 148B.175
- Medical assistance recipients, classification, 13.99, 256B.27
- Medical examiners, access, 390.32
- Medical practice board, access, 147.091
- Mental health practice office, access, 148B.175
- Neuroleptic medication treatment data, classification, 13.42, 253B.06
- Nursing board, access, 148.191, 148.261, 148.265
- Ombudsman for corrections, access, 241.441
- Patient medical records, classification
  - Nurse investigations, 13.99, 148.191, 148.265
  - Physician investigations, 13.99, 147.131
- Rehabilitation data, disclosure, 13.791
- Sex offenders, assessments, 609.3452
- Social work licensing board, access, 148B.175
- Spinal cord injury data, classification, 13.99, 144.665
- Subject of data, access, 13.42, 144.335
- Support enforcement agencies, access, 13.46, 518.171
- Traumatic brain injuries, classification, 13.99, 144.665
- Veterinarians, see Veterinarians under this topic
- Vulnerable adult maltreatment reports, disclosures, 626.557

**Mental health practice office**

- Disciplinary actions, classification, 148B.04

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)****Mental health practice office (Cont'd)**

- Investigative data, classification, 13.99, 148B.09, 148B.175
- Medical records, access, 148B.175, 148B.66
- Orders, classification, 148B.175
- Records, classification, 148B.175

**Mental health services**

- Audits, 13.46
- Client data, disclosure, 13.46, 13.89
- Disclosure, procedures, 13.99, 245.467
- Fraud investigations, access, 13.46
- Improper disclosure, civil or criminal liability, 245.467
- Investigative data, classification, 13.99, 148B.66
- Mental health data, defined, 13.46

**Mental health workers**

- Classification, generally, 148B.68
- Disciplinary actions
  - Classification, 13.99, 148B.04, 148B.175
  - Records, sealing, 13.99, 148B.10, 148B.65
- Investigative data, classification, 13.99
- Medical records, disclosure, 148B.175, 148B.66, 148B.68
- Residence addresses and telephone numbers, classification, 13.99, 148B.04

**Mentally ill persons**

- Dissemination of data, protection and advocacy system, 13.46, 13.89
- Emergency telephone systems, callers' identity, withholding, 13.82

**Mentally retarded persons**

- Dissemination of data, protection and advocacy system, 13.46, 13.89

**Mental or physical examination records, see Medical records under this topic****Metropolitan airports commission**

- Revenue bonds, reports and information requirements, classification, 13.99, 473.6671

**Metropolitan council**

- Transit management contracts, classification, 473.405

**Metropolitan sports facilities commission**

- Target center acquisition proposal, classification, 473.598

**Metropolitan sports facilities commission data, classification, 13.55****Milk**

- Reports about, disclosure
  - Confidentiality, 32.19
  - Violations, gross misdemeanor, 32.19

**Mille Lacs Chippewas**

- Law enforcement data, application of law, 626.90

**Mine development data, classification, 1031.605****Minerals and mineral lands**

- Exploration data
  - Classification, 13.793, 13.99, 1031.601, 103E.605, 298.48
  - Disclosure, 1031.605
  - Health department, access, 1031.601
  - Requests to keep data nonpublic, 1031.605
- Natural resources department data, classification, 13.793

**Minneapolis employees retirement fund (MERF)**

- Data, classification, disclosure, 13.63

**Minnesota Business Finance, Inc.**

- Application and investigative data, classification, 13.99, 116S.02
- Closed meetings, records, classification, 13.99 116S.02
- Financial data, classification, 116S.02

**Meetings, tape recordings, classification, 116S.02****MinnesotaCare**

- Conflict of interest transition plans, classification, 13.99, 62J.23
- Income verification, 256.9355

**Trade secret information, classification, 13.99, 62J.2914****Minnesota health data institute**

- Classification, access, and disclosure, 13.99, 62J.452
- Consumer surveys, classification, 62J.451
- Electronic data interchange (EDI) system, classification, 62J.452

**Minnesota identification cards**

- Applicants
  - Disclosure, 171.12, 171.121
  - Information transmittal, surcharges, 171.12
- Photographs or electronically produced images, classification, 13.99, 171.07

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Minnesota insurance guaranty association  
Board of directors' recommendations, classification, 13.99, 60C.15

Minnesota life and health insurance guaranty association  
Reports given, classification, 13.99, 61B.28

Minnesota risk adjustment association  
Access, restrictions, 62Q.03  
Audits and examinations, classification, 62Q.03

Minnesota Technology, Inc.  
Application and investigative data, classification, 13.99, 116O.03  
Board meeting data, classification, 116O.03  
Classification, generally, 116O.03  
Closed meetings, records, classification, 13.99, 116O.03

Minnesota youth program, classification, 13.99, 268.561

Minnesota zoo  
Private donor gift data, classification, 13.792

Missing persons  
Children, bulletin data, classification, 13.82, 299C.54

Monitoring data  
Health professionals services program, 13.99, 214.34, 214.35

Moorhead economic development authority  
Financial assistance data, classification, 13.622

Mortality  
Biological mothers, 145.90  
Fetuses, 145.90  
Infants, 145.90

Mortgage registry taxes, classification, 287.37

Mothers  
Biological mothers, deaths, 145.90

Motor carriers  
Accidents, classification, 13.72  
Audits and examinations, classification, 13.72  
Complaints, classification, 13.72  
Intrastate motor carriers, classification, 13.72  
Investigative data, classification, 13.72

Motor vehicle accidents  
Accident reports, disclosure, 13.99, 169.09  
Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

Motor vehicle insurance  
Criminal history data, disclosure, prohibited, 65B.81  
Medical benefit claims, appeals, classification, 13.99, 72A.327  
Theft information, disclosure, 13.99, 65B.82

Motor vehicle registration data  
Access, 168.345  
Classification, generally, 13.99, 168.345, 168.346  
Lessees' data, disclosure, restrictions, 168.345  
Public safety department, liability, 168.34  
Purchaser's certificate data, disclosure by registrars, 13.99, 611A.63  
Social security numbers, classification, 13.69  
Surcharges, 168.345

Motor vehicles  
Court finding, use of vehicle to patronize prostitute, classification, 13.99, 609.324  
Theft information  
Classification, 65B.82  
Disclosure, 13.99, 65B.82

Multidisciplinary child protection teams  
Child abuse or neglect data, access, 626.558  
Classification, 13.99, 626.558  
Data sharing agreements, 13.99, 626.558  
Disclosure, 626.558

Municipal industrial development data, access, restrictions, 13.99, 469.154

National association of insurance commissioners  
Financial analysis ratios, examination synopses, classification, 13.99, 60A.93

Neuroleptic medications  
Treatment data, classification, 13.42, 253B.06

911 telephone calls, see Emergency telephone systems under this topic

Nonprofit health service plan corporations  
Solicitors or agents  
License revocation or suspension data, classification, 13.99, 62C.17

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Nonprofit legal service plan corporations  
Solicitors or agents, request for revocation or termination, classification, 13.99, 62G.20

Nonpublic data  
Classification, change, 13.03  
Criminal alert network, members, data, classification, 299A.61  
Defined  
Collection, security, and dissemination of records, 13.02  
Community emergency response hazardous substances protection act, 299F.092  
Generally, 13.37  
Temporary classification, 13.06

Northwest Airlines facilities bonds, classification, 13.99, 116R.02

Not public data  
Defined, 13.02  
Discoverability, 13.03  
Intergovernmental access, 13.05  
Open meetings, discussion allowed, 13.03, 13.05, 471.705  
Orders to release, immunity from liability, 13.08

Nurses  
Disciplinary actions, records, sealing, 13.99, 148.266  
Medical records, disclosure, 148.261

Nursing assistants  
Abuse, neglect, or misappropriation of property, classification, 13.99

Nursing board  
Classification, 13.99, 148.261  
Investigative data, 148.191, 148.264, 148.265  
Medical records, access, 148.191, 148.261, 148.265

Nursing home residents  
Identity, classification, 144A.10

Nursing homes  
Appraisals, classification, 13.46  
Inspections, disclosure, 13.99, 144.58  
Quality assessment data, access, classification, 13.99, 144.0721

Occupational safety and health  
Inspection records, classification, 13.99, 182.659  
Trade secret information  
Classification, 13.99, 182.668  
Disclosure, 182.668

Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation  
Investigative data, classification, 13.99, 245.94

Ombudsman for older Minnesotans  
Classification, 13.99, 256.9744  
Disclosure, orders, 256.9744

Ombudspersons for families  
Classification, 257.0762  
Dissemination, 257.0762

Open meeting law  
Exceptions, 471.705  
Not public data, discussion restrictions, 471.705

Opinions  
Administration department, 13.072  
Attorney general, 13.072

Orders  
Disclosure, specific data, see specific entries under this topic  
Inaccurate or incomplete data, correction, completion, or destruction, 13.04  
Not public data  
Disclosure, immunity from liability, 13.08  
Discoverability, 13.03

Osteopaths  
Contested cases, classification, 147.01  
Medical records, disclosure, 147.091  
Sex crimes, reports about, classification, 13.99, 147.01, 147.092

Out of state postsecondary schools  
Registration with higher education services office, classification, 13.99, 136A.64

Outpatient surgical centers  
Medical malpractice claim reports, classification, 144.693

Pardons board, disclosure, 638.05

Parents  
Social security numbers, classification, 13.99, 144.215

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

- Parking space leasing data
  - Classification, generally, 13.37
  - Defined, 13.37
- Paternity data
  - Classification, 257.70
  - Records, access, 13.99, 257.70
- Patients
  - Billing or financial information
    - Classification, 13.99, 295.57
    - Revenue department, access, 295.57
  - Grievances, summary data, 144.691
  - Health care facility complaints office information, classification, 144A.53
  - Identity
    - Identifying data, encryption, classification, health care data and research initiatives, 13.99, 62J.321
- Pawn shops
  - Customer identification records, classification, 13.82
  - Transaction records, classification, 13.82
- Peace officers
  - Complaints against
    - Investigative reports, access, 13.99, 626.89
  - Peer counseling debriefing data, classification, 13.43
  - Undercover law enforcement officers
    - Classification, 13.43
    - Withholding, 13.82
- Peace officer standards and training board
  - Criminal history data, access, 626.845
  - Licensing data, classification, dissemination, 13.41
- Personal and personal financial data
  - Classification, 13.46
  - Defined, 13.46
- Personnel benefits
  - Survey data, classification, 13.45
- Personnel data
  - Classification, generally, 13.43
  - Complainants' statements, access, 13.43
  - Data released for protection of employees or others, 13.43
  - Defined, 13.43
  - Disciplinary actions, classification, 13.43
  - Disclosure
    - Limitation agreements, prohibited, 13.43
    - Orders, 13.43
  - Employee relations department, access, 43A.04
  - Harassment data, access, 13.43
  - Information system, employee relations department, duties, 43A.04
  - Labor and industry department, classification, 13.79
  - Photographs, use in investigations, 13.43
  - Subject of data, access, 181.966
  - Undercover law enforcement officers, classification, 13.43
- Pesticides
  - Records, classification, 13.99, 18B.37, 18B.38
  - Registration applications, special local needs, 18B.27
- Petroleum tank release information, classification, 13.99, 115C.03
- Photographs
  - Booking photographs, defined, 13.82
  - Drivers' licenses, classification, 13.99, 171.07
  - Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82
  - Minnesota identification cards, classification, 13.99, 171.07
  - Personnel data, use in investigations, 13.43
- Physicians and surgeons
  - Contested cases, classification, 147.01
  - Disciplinary actions, records, sealing, 13.99, 147.151
  - Medical records, disclosure, classification, 13.99, 147.091
  - Sex crimes, reports about, classification, 13.99, 147.01, 147.092
- Pipeline safety office data, classification, 13.99, 299J.13
- Podiatric medicine board
  - Investigative data, 153.20
- Political contribution refunds
  - Classification, 13.99, 290.06
- Political subdivisions
  - Access, duties regarding, 13.03
  - Administration department opinions, requests for, 13.072

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

- Political subdivisions (Cont'd)
  - Computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05
  - Data submitted in request for opinion, classification, 13.072
  - Defined, 13.02
  - Dissemination of data, effect on classification, 13.03
  - Duties, see Responsible authorities under this topic
  - Library or historical records repository data, 13.40
  - Notice received
    - Rulemaking, 13.07
    - Temporary classification of data, 13.06
  - Not public data, orders to release, immunity from liability, 13.08
  - Payments by
    - Administration department opinions, fees, 13.072
  - Personnel data, see Personnel data under this topic
  - Record keeping, requirements, 13.03
  - Records, 13.04
  - Temporary classification of data, duties, 13.06
  - Veterinary medical records, classification, 13.99, 156.082
  - Violations, liability, injunctions, 13.08
- Pollutants and contaminants releases, classification, 115B.17
- Pollution control agency
  - Disclosure, 116.075
  - Records, classification, 13.99, 115B.24, 116.075
  - Trade secret information, classification, 13.99, 116.54
- Pollution liability insurance companies
  - Survey data, classification, 13.71
- Pollution prevention programs
  - Information and techniques, classification, 115D.09
  - Plans, classification, 13.99, 115D.09
- Pregnancy
  - Terminated pregnancies, classification, 13.99, 145.413
- Prepaid burial contracts
  - Reports
    - Classification, 13.99, 149.13
    - Disclosure, orders, 149.13
- Presentence investigations
  - Reports, disclosure of confidential sources, 13.99, 609.115
- Preservation, see Protection of data under this topic
- Presumptions
  - Death, 13.10
- Private colleges and universities
  - Registration with higher education services office, classification, 13.99, 136A.64
- Private data, defined, 13.02
- Private data on individuals
  - Collection, use, limitations, 13.05
  - Confidential classification, classified as private, 13.03
  - Criminal alert network, members, data, classification, 299A.61
  - Defined, 13.02
  - Summary data, 13.05
  - Temporary classification, 13.06
- Private donor gift data
  - Community colleges, classification, 13.792
  - Minnesota zoo, classification, 13.792
  - State universities, classification, 13.792
  - Technical colleges, classification, 13.792
  - University of Minnesota, classification, 13.792
- Private postsecondary schools
  - Registration with higher education services office, classification, 13.99, 136A.64
- Probation data, classification, 13.84
- Professional fund raisers, classification, 309.54
- Property insurance
  - Property insurance placement facility reports, classification, 65A.42
- Property tax refunds
  - Classification, notice requirements, 290A.055
- Proprietary information
  - State archives, access, exceptions, 138.17
- Prostitution
  - Convictions of patrons using motor vehicle, classification, 13.99, 609.324
- Protected nonpublic data
  - Classification, change, 13.03
  - Defined, 13.02

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Protected nonpublic data (Cont'd)  
 Temporary classification, 13.06

Protection of data  
 Records disposition panel, duties, 138.17  
 Responsible authorities, duties, 13.05

Protective agents  
 Net worth statements, data classification, 13.99, 326.3382

Public benefit data  
 Corrections and detention data, disclosure, 13.85  
 Court services data, disclosure, 13.84  
 Law enforcement data, disclosure, 13.82

Public data, access, generally, 13.03

Public data not on individuals, defined, 13.02

Public data on individuals, defined, 13.02

Public employees  
 Examinations  
 Access, 13.34  
 Classification, 13.34, 268.12  
 Disclosure, orders, 13.34  
 Responsible authorities, duties, 13.34

Public employees retirement association, classification, 13.691

Public facilities authority  
 Financial data, classification, 13.99, 446A.11

Public health data  
 Human services department, access, 256.01

Public information policy training program  
 Administration department, duties, 13.073  
 Basic training component, 13.073  
 Establishment, 13.073  
 Policy analysis and support component, 13.073  
 Sector-specific training component, 13.073  
 Training materials, 13.073

Public officials  
 Complaint data, classification, 13.43  
 Defined, 13.43

Public retirement plans  
 Benefits or rights, marriage dissolution actions, access, 356.80  
 Data, classification, 13.43  
 Disclosure, 13.43  
 Investment performance reports, classification, 356.218

Public safety department  
 Gambling enforcement division, see Gambling enforcement division under this topic  
 Grant applications  
 Undercover buy fund and investigations, 299C.065

Public safety peer counseling debriefing data, classification, 13.43

Public utilities  
 Cold weather shutoff eligibility, classification, disclosure, 13.692  
 Complaints against, classification, disclosure, 13.692

Railroads  
 Acquisitions information, classification, 13.99, 222.86

Real property  
 Appraisals, classification, 13.50  
 Income property assessments, classification, 13.51  
 Use, complaints, classification, 13.44

Record keeping, requirements, 13.03

Records  
 Computerized comparison of data, see Computerized comparison of data under this topic  
 Defined, archives, 138.17  
 Destruction of data, 13.46, 13B.02, 138.17  
 Government records, see Government records under this topic  
 Retention of data, 13.10, 13B.02, 138.17

Records disposition panel  
 Duties, generally, 138.17  
 Members, 138.17

Recovered property  
 Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

Redevelopment data, classification, 13.59

Red Wing port authority, classification, 13.551

Reemployment insurance  
 Access, 268.12  
 Appeals, classification, 268.12  
 Classification  
 Generally, 268.12

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Reemployment insurance (Cont'd)  
 Disclosure, restrictions, 268.105, 268.12  
 Employing units, classification, 268.12  
 Generally, classification, 268.105

Regional treatment centers  
 Patient records, classification, access, 13.99, 246.13

Regulated lenders  
 Customer records, classification, 13A.02

Rehabilitation services data  
 Classification, disclosure, 13.791

Reports about  
 Data categories, publication, 13.05

Reproduction of data  
 Records disposition panel, duties, 138.17

Residential care homes  
 Residents' identity, classification, 144B.10

Residential treatment programs  
 Summary reports, classification, 253C.01

Responsible authorities  
 Access, duties regarding, 13.03  
 Computerized comparison of data, duties, 13B.02  
 Data protection, 13.05  
 Defined, 13.02  
 Designees, 13.03  
 Human services agencies, defined, duties, 13.46  
 Notice received  
 Inaccurate or incomplete data, 13.04  
 Personnel data, see Personnel data under this topic  
 Publications by, 13.05  
 Summary data, preparation, 13.05  
 Violations, liability, injunctions, 13.08

Retention of data  
 Computerized comparison of data, records, 13B.02  
 Interpretation of law, 13.10  
 Records disposition panel, duties, 138.17

Revenue department  
 Tax administration, social security numbers, classification, 13.69  
 Tax data, see Taxes under this topic

Revenue recapture  
 Debtors, classification, 13.99, 270A.11  
 Unauthorized disclosure, gross misdemeanor, suspension or dismissal of claimant agency employees, grounds, 270A.11

Reward programs  
 Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

Rideshare program, classification, 13.72

Rulemaking  
 Generally, 13.07  
 Informed consent, use and dissemination of data, 13.05

Rural development financing authorities  
 Access, restrictions, 13.99, 469.154

Rural finance authority  
 Classification, 13.99, 41B.211  
 Disclosure, 41B.211

Saint Paul port authority, classification, 13.551

Saint Paul-Ramsey medical center  
 Closed meetings, records, classification, 13.99  
 Trade secret information, classification, 13.99

Samples  
 Kaolin clay extraction, 1031.601

Sanatoriums  
 Inspections, disclosure, 13.99, 144.58

Savings associations  
 Customer records, classification, 13A.02

Savings banks  
 Applications to organize, classification, 13.71, 13.99, 46.041  
 Customer records, classification, 13A.02

School districts  
 Buyout agreements, disclosure, 123.34  
 Educational data, see Educational data under this topic  
 Energy conservation contracts, 124.85

Scaled bids, classification, 13.37

Seatbelts  
 Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Security information  
 Classification, 13.37  
 Defined, 13.37  
 Dissemination, 13.37  
 Minnesota Technology, Inc. classification, 1160.03  
 Security service data, 13.32, 13.861

Security service data  
 Application of law, 13.32  
 Definitions, 13.861  
 Requests for service, classification, 13.861  
 Response data, classification, 13.861

Self-insurance  
 Local governments, claims, disclosure, 13.99, 471.617  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, 13.71, 13.99, 79A.09

Sex crimes  
 Osteopaths, reports about, classification, 13.99, 147.01, 147.092  
 Physicians and surgeons, reports about, classification, 13.99, 147.01, 147.092

Sex offenders  
 Assessments, access  
 Generally, 609.3452  
 Juvenile offenders, 260.185  
 HIV test results, classification, 13.99, 611A.19  
 Registration data, classification, 13.82, 13.99, 243.166

Sexual assault data  
 Classification, 13.56, 13.99, 609.3471  
 Definitions, 13.56

Small employer health benefit plans  
 Health carrier information, classification, 62L.10  
 Rating and renewal underwriting practices, classification, 13.99, 62L.10

Social recreational data, classification, 13.57

Social security numbers, classification  
 Drivers' licenses, 13.69  
 Generally, 13.49  
 Human services recipients, 13.46  
 Insurance trust data, 13.61  
 Labor and industry department, workers' compensation administration and enforcement, 13.69  
 Motor vehicle registration, 13.69  
 Parents filing birth certificates, 13.99, 144.215  
 Property taxes, reduction or abatement applications, 13.99, 375.192  
 Revenue department, tax administration, 13.69

Social work board  
 Disciplinary actions, classification, 148B.04  
 Investigative data, classification, 13.99, 148B.09, 148B.175  
 Medical records, access, 148B.175  
 Orders, classification, 148B.175  
 Records, classification, 148B.175

Social workers  
 Disciplinary actions  
 Classification, 13.99, 148B.04, 148B.175  
 Records, sealing, 13.99, 148B.10  
 Medical records, disclosure, 148B.175  
 Residence addresses and telephone numbers, classification, 13.99, 148B.04

Solid waste collectors  
 Customer lists, classification, 13.99, 115A.93  
 Records, classification, 13.99, 400.08

Solid waste landfill fees  
 Information exchanges, classification, 473.843

Solid waste management facilities  
 Counties with designation ordinances, classification, 115A.882  
 Transfer station data, classification, 13.99, 115A.84

Solid waste management programs, counties  
 Records, classification, 13.99, 400.08

Special transportation services  
 Complaints, classification, 13.99, 174.30  
 Individuals, physical or medical conditions or treatment  
 Classification, 13.99, 174.315  
 Disclosure, 174.315

Spills, leaks, and releases  
 Hazardous substances data, classification, 13.99, 115B.17

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Spinal cord injury data, classification, 13.99, 144.665

Sports bookmaking taxes  
 Returns, disclosure prohibited, 13.99, 297E.03

State agencies  
 Access, duties regarding, 13.03  
 Administration department opinions, requests for, 13.072  
 Budget proposals, classification, 13.646  
 Data submitted in request for opinion, classification, 13.072  
 Defined, 13.02  
 Dissemination of data, effect on classification, 13.03  
 Duties, see Responsible authorities under this topic  
 Legislative proposals, classification, 13.646  
 Library or historical records repository data, 13.40  
 Notice received  
 Rulemaking, 13.07  
 Temporary classification of data, 13.06  
 Not public data, orders to release, immunity from liability, 13.08  
 Payments by  
 Administration department opinions, fees, 13.072  
 Personnel data, see Personnel data under this topic  
 Record keeping, requirements, 13.03  
 Records, 13.04  
 Temporary classification of data, duties, 13.06  
 Veterinary medical records, classification, 13.99, 156.082  
 Violations, liability, injunctions, 13.08

State auditor data, classification, disclosure, 6.715, 13.99

State employees  
 Insurance data, classification, 13.67  
 Personnel data, classification, 13.67

State lands  
 Mineral data, classification, 13.793

State records  
 Defined, archives, 138.17

State universities  
 Private donor gift data, classification, 13.792

Statewide systems  
 Access, duties regarding, 13.03  
 Administration department opinions, requests for, 13.072  
 Data submitted in request for opinion, classification, 13.072  
 Defined, 13.02  
 Dissemination of data, effect on classification, 13.03  
 Duties, see Responsible authorities under this topic  
 Library or historical records repository data, 13.40  
 Notice received, rulemaking, 13.07  
 Not public data, orders to release, immunity from liability, 13.08  
 Payments by, administration department opinions, fees, 13.072  
 Personnel data, see Personnel data under this topic  
 Record keeping, requirements, 13.03  
 Records, 13.04  
 Temporary classification of data, duties, 13.06  
 Veterinary medical records, classification, 13.99, 156.082  
 Violations, liability, injunctions, 13.08

Stolen property  
 Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

Student financial assistance  
 Classification, 13.99, 136A.162  
 Disclosure, 136A.162

Student health data, classification, access, 13.32

Subject of data, rights  
 Access to data by individual, costs, 13.04  
 Administration department opinions, 13.072  
 Attorney general opinions, 13.072  
 Child abuse, neglect, or maltreatment data, access, 626.556  
 Commercial code statewide computerized database, access, copies, 336.9-407  
 Complainants' statements, access, 13.39, 13.43, 13.71  
 Computerized comparison of data, 13B.03  
 Decedents' representatives, 13.10  
 Document about rights, publication, 13.05  
 Inaccurate or incomplete information, procedure, 13.04  
 Information given to individual, 13.04  
 Informed consent  
 Private data, use and dissemination, 13.05  
 Rulemaking, 13.05

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)****Subject of data, rights (Cont'd)**

- Investigative data, exception, 13.04
- Medical records, see Medical records under this topic
- Notice given
  - Inaccurate or incomplete data, 13.04
- Personnel data, access, for protection of employees or others, 13.43
- Personnel records, access, 181.966
- Responsible authorities, duties, 13.04
- Tax returns, see Subject of data, rights under TAX RETURNS
- Videotapes of child abuse victims, release restrictions, 13.391
- Workers' compensation, 175.171

**Summary data**

- Classification, 13.05
- Defined, 13.02
- Preparation, 13.05
- Responsible authorities, duties, 13.05

**Superintendents of schools**

- Buyout agreements, classification, 13.43, 123.34

**Surplus lines insurance**

- Insurers, reports and recommendations regarding, classification, 13.71, 13.99, 60A.208

**Sustainable agriculture**

- Loans and grants, applicants' data, classification, 13.643

**Taconite mining**

- Mine value, classification, 270B.161

**Target center**

- Acquisition proposal, classification, 13.99, 473.598

**Taxes**

- Revenue department data
  - Classification, generally, 13.99
  - Disclosure, 13.99, 297D.13
  - Noncompliance information, classification, 270B.02

**Tax-exempt organizations, classification, 270B.02****Taxpayers**

- Lodging taxes, classification, 13.511
- Social security numbers, classification
  - Property taxes, reduction or abatement applications, 13.99, 375.192

**Tax returns, see TAX RETURNS****Teachers**

- Licenses, revocation or suspension data, classification, 13.99, 125.09

**Teachers retirement association data, classification, 13.642****Technical colleges**

- Private donor gift data, classification, 13.792

**Technology assistance review panel, health department**

- Classification, 13.99, 256.9691
- Disclosure, 256.9691

**Telephone assistance plan**

- Eligibility data, classification, disclosure, 13.692
- Participants' personal data, disclosure, 13.46

**Telephone companies**

- Complaints against, classification, disclosure, 13.692

**Temporary classification**

- Administration department, duties, 13.06
- Amended applications, 13.06
- Applicants, duties, 13.06
- Application, contents, 13.06
- Attorney general, duties, 13.06
- Classification affecting others, procedure, 13.06
- Determination, 13.06
- Expiration, 13.06
- Generally, 13.06
- Legislature, submitting to, 13.06
- Notice requirements, 13.06
- Rejection, 13.06

**Trade secret information**

- Chemical dependency treatment services, classification, 13.99, 246.64
- Classification, generally, 13.37
- Computer software programs
  - Counties, computer software development, 375.86
  - Generally, 13.03
- Defined, 13.37

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)****Trade secret information (Cont'd)**

- MinnesotaCare data, classification, 13.99, 62J.2914
- Minnesota Technology, Inc., classification, 1160.03
- Occupational safety and health, classification, 182.668
- Pollution control agency, classification, 13.99, 116.54
- Saint Paul-Ramsey medical center, classification, 13.99
- State archives, access, exceptions, 138.17

**Trade secrets**

- Bank charter applications, classification, 13.71, 46.041

**Traffic accident reports**

- Classification, generally, 169.09
- Disclosure, 13.99
- Discoverability, 169.09
- Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82
- Use for accident analysis purposes, 169.09

**Transfer of data**

- Electronic transmission, costs, 13.03
- Intergovernmental access, 13.05
- International dissemination, 13.05
- State archives, transfers to, 13.03

**Transitional housing programs, classification, 13.99, 268.38****Transportation services, classification, 13.521****Traumatic brain injuries, classification, 13.99, 144.665****Trust companies**

- Applications to organize, classification, 13.71, 13.99, 46.041
- Customer records, classification, 13A.02

**Two Harbors development commission**

- Financial assistance data, classification, 13.622

**Undercover buy fund**

- Grant applications, classification, 13.99, 299C.065

**Unfair discriminatory practices**

- Resolution efforts, disclosure, 13.99, 363.06

**Unions**

- Election data, classification, 13.75

**University of Minnesota**

- Private donor gift data, classification, 13.792

**Use**

- Limitations, 13.05
- Standards, 13.05

**Vaccinations**

- Immunization reminders, 256.01

**Veterans**

- Benefit claims, files and records, classification, 13.99, 196.08
- Veterans service officers, classification, 13.99, 197.603

**Veterinarians**

- Chemical dependency evaluations of, data, classification, 156.125
- Client records, data, classification, 156.082
- Medical records, classification, 13.99, 156.082
- Mental or physical examinations of, data, classification, 156.125

**Vitiatic settlements**

- Classification, 13.71, 60A.968
- Medical data, classification, 60A.970
- Viator identification data, classification, 60A.968

**Victims of crime**

- Corrections and detention data, access, 13.85, 611A.06
- Court services data, access, 13.84
- Identity, withholding, 13.99, 611A.021, 611A.06
- Juvenile offender records, requirements, 260.161
- Law enforcement data, access, 13.391, 13.82
- Reparations claims, classification, 13.99, 611A.57
- Sexual assault data, classification, 13.56, 13.99, 609.3471
- Videotaped interviews of
  - Discoverability, 13.03
  - Tapes of child abuse victims, release restrictions, 13.391, 13.99, 611A.90

**Videotape consumers**

- Personally identifiable information, classification, 13.99, 325I.02

**Violations and penalties**

- Computerized comparison of data, misdemeanors, 13B.05
- Damages, costs, and attorney fees, 13.08
- Injunctions, 13.08
- Misdemeanor, 13.09
- Provisions coded outside of chapter 13, 13.99
- Public employees, violations, suspension or discharge, 13.09
- Vocational rehabilitation data, disclosure, 13.99, 268A.05

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)****Volunteers**

Personnel data, classification, 13.43

**Vulnerable adult abuse**

Access, disclosure, orders, restrictions, 256.045

Community dispute resolution centers, reporting requirements, 13.88

Investigative data, 13.82, 626.557

Reporters, protection of identity, 13.82, 626.557

Reports, classification, 13.99, 626.557

Violations, misdemeanor, 256.045

Wage subsidy program, classification, 13.99, 268.552

**Waivers**

Family services collaboratives, information sharing, 121.8355

Immunity from liability, waiver by state, 13.08

**Waste disposal facilities**

Customer lists, classification, 13.99, 115A.93

Records, classification, 13.99, 115A.882, 473.843

Welfare data, see Human services data under: this topic

**Wholesale drug distributors**

Annual reports to pharmacy board, classification, 151.47

**Wholesale produce dealers**

Financial data, classification, 13.99, 27.04

**Wills**

International wills, registration, classification, 13.99, 524.2-1010

**Writapping**

Warrants and orders, summary reports, classification, 626A.17

**Witness and victim protection programs**

Participants, name changes, classification, 13.82, 13.99, 259.10

**Witnesses****Crime witnesses**

Juvenile offender records, requirements, 260.161

Identity, withholding, 13.82

**Workers' compensation**

Computer access and electronic data interchange, 175.171

**Death or injury reports**

Access, generally, 13.99, 176.231, 176.234

Classification, 176.234

Health department, access, 176.234

Insurance trust data, classification, 13.61

Medical records, classification, 13.99, 176.138

State agencies, records exchange, 176.186

**Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance group security fund**

Privacy law, exemptions, 79A.28

**Workers' compensation insurance**

Investigations, identity of person requesting, access restrictions, 13.99, 176.184

**Workers' compensation self-insurance**

Classification, generally, 13.71

**Private self-insurers**

Financial data, classification, disclosure, 79A.09

Self-insurer's security fund data, disclosure, 13.99, 79A.09

**Workers' compensation self-insurers advisory committee**

Financial data, classification, 13.99, 79A.02

**Work readiness program**

Recipients, data, 13.46

**Work reporting system**

Disclosure, 256.998

Retention, 256.998

**Work reporting system, human services department**

Disclosure, 13.46, 256.998

**World trade center corporation**

Business transactions data, classification, 13.99, 44A.08

Service information, application of law, 44A.08

Zoological garden, see Minnesota zoo under this topic

**GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS****Cities**

Codification of laws, 415.02, 415.021

**Codification of laws**

Publication, 415.021

**Depositories**

State law library, 480.09

**Disposal**

Court administrators, 485.23

Policy of state, 126.034, 138.163

**GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS (Cont'd)****Disposal (Cont'd)**

Records disposition panel, duties, 138.17, 138.225

**Federal documents, see FEDERAL DOCUMENTS****Government records**

Documentary material defined as, archives, 138.17

**Inspections**

State archives, employees, 138.17

Local governments, see Records under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

**Microfilm records**

Access, 13.03

Status as evidence, 600.135

**Microphotographic records**

Access, 13.03

Status as evidence, 600.135

**Optical disks**

Preservation or destruction, 138.17

Record keeping, 15.17

Status as evidence, 600.135

**Photographic records**

Access, 13.03

Status as evidence, 600.135

**Photostatic records**

Access, 13.03

Status as evidence, 600.135

**Preservation**

Child abuse and maltreatment reports, exemption, 626.556

Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., 116S.02

Natural disasters and war, emergency preservation, 138.17

Policy of state, 138.163

Public officers, duties, 15.17

State archives, see State archives under ARCHIVES

Vulnerable adult abuse reports, exemption, 626.557

**Publication**

Published notice, defined, 645.11

**Replevin**

Records unlawfully transferred, 138.226

State agencies, see Records under STATE AGENCIES

State archives, records, see State archives under ARCHIVES

State documents, see STATE DOCUMENTS

**Storage**

Optical storage systems, 138.17

**Towns**

Codification of laws, 415.02, 415.021

**Violations and penalties**

Unauthorized destruction of records, misdemeanor, 138.225

**GOVERNMENT INFORMATION ACCESS COUNCIL**

See also COUNCILS

Chairs, 15.95

Executive committee, 15.95

Government information, duties regarding, 15.95

Investments, 15.95

Meetings, 15.95

Members, 15.95

**GOVERNMENT INNOVATION AND COOPERATION BOARD**

See also STATE BOARDS

**Approvals by**

Application procedures, 465.87

Service sharing plans, local governments, 465.802

Cooperation and combination of local governments, see Cooperation and combination under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

**Coordination**

Citizenship and volunteer services office, 16B.88

Definitions, 465.795

Financial assistance, duties, 465.796

**Grants by**

Application procedures, 465.87

Cooperation planning grants, 465.799, 465.802

Food distribution organization, 465.039

Planning aid for consolidation studies, 465.88

Service budget management model grants, 465.796, 465.798, 465.802

Service sharing grants, 465.801, 465.802

**Members**

Appointment, 465.796

**GOVERNMENT INNOVATION AND COOPERATION BOARD  
(Cont'd)**

- Notice given
  - Projects to improve government services, 3.971
- Recommendations to legislature, 465.796
- Reports given
  - Waivers of law or rules, duties, 465.796, 465.7971
- Rulemaking
  - Service delivery activities, pilot programs, recommendations, 465.796
- Waivers or exemptions from law or rules, duties, 465.796, 465.797

**GOVERNMENT LIBRARIES**See also **LIBRARIES***Children, families, and learning department*

Library information services, 121.496

**Data**

- Administration, application of law, 13.40
- Borrowers' records, classification, disclosure, 13.40

Legislative reference library, see **LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY**Library of Congress, see **LIBRARY OF CONGRESS****Library property**

- Damage or detention, petty misdemeanor, 609.541
- Removal, misdemeanor, 609.541

**Materials**

- Reserved materials, release, 13.40

**Records**

- Borrowers' records, data classification, disclosure, 13.40

State law library, see **STATE LAW LIBRARY****Violations and penalties**

- Property violations, petty misdemeanor, misdemeanor, 609.541

**GOVERNMENT NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION**See also **FEDERAL AGENCIES**See also **FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS****Investments in**

- Life insurance companies, 61A.28

**GOVERNOR**See also **STATE OFFICERS****Access to data**

- Tax return data, statistical studies, 270B.04

**Agents****Inspections**

- Land grant railroads, records, 222.34

**Agreements by**

- Attorney general, services and fees, 8.15

Allotment and encumbrance system, violations, duties regarding, 16A.15

**Appointments by**

- Academic excellence foundation, 121.612
- Accountancy board, 326.17
- Adjutant general, 190.02, 190.07, 192.40
- Administration department, commissioner, 16B.02
- Agency heads, salary setting and increases, 43A.18
- Agricultural chemical response compensation board, 18E.05
- Agriculture department, commissioner, 17.01
- Aides-de-camp, field grade, 190.02
- Amateur sports commission, 240A.02
- Animal health board, 35.02
- Appraisers, county buildings, 370.22
- Architecture, engineering, land surveying, landscape architecture, geoscience, and interior design board, 326.04
- Area potato research and promotion councils, 17.54
- Arts board, 129D.02
- Asian-Pacific Minnesotans council, 3.9226
- Assigned claims bureau, no-fault automobile insurance, 65B.63
- Automobile theft prevention board, members, 168A.40
- Barber examiners board, 154.22
- Black Minnesotans council, 3.9225
- Capitol area architectural and planning board, 15.50
- Chemical abuse and violence prevention council, 119A.27
- Chicano/Latino people's affairs council, 3.9223
- Chief administrative law judge, 14.48
- Chief judge, court of appeals, 480A.03
- Children, families, and learning department, commissioner, 119A.03, 121.16

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)****Appointments by (Cont'd)**

- Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse advisory council, 119A.13
- Chiropractic examiners board, 148.03
- Commerce department, commissioner, 45.012, 60A.03
- Commissioners, 15.06, 15A.081
- Commission serving deaf and hard of hearing people, members, 256C.28
- Compensation council, 15A.082
- Confirmation by senate, procedure, 15.066
- Corrections department, commissioner, 241.01
- Cosmetology advisory council, 155A.06
- County boards
  - Changes in county boundaries, 370.10, 370.11, 370.14
  - Consolidation of counties, 371.08
- County court judges, 487.03
- Court of appeals, chief judge, 480A.03
- Defined as public officials, government data practices act, 13.43
- Dentistry board, 150A.02
- Dietetics and nutrition practice board, 148.622
- Directors of agencies, 15.06
- Disability council, 256.482
- District court judges, 2.722, 480B.01, 487.03
- Early childhood care and education council, 119B.17
- Economic security department, commissioner, 268.0121
- Education commission of the states, 121.81
- Education in agriculture leadership council, 126.113
- Education, state board of, 121.02
- Electricity board, 326.241
- Emergency medical services regulatory board, 144E.01
- Emergency response commission, 299K.03
- Employee relations department, commissioner, 43A.03
- Environmental quality board
  - Public members, 116C.03
  - Temporary members, waste facility review, 115A.34
- Ethical practices board, 10A.02
- Extradition agents, 629.27
- Federal aid, agency to receive, 4.07
- Finance department, commissioner, 16A.01
- Fire protection systems advisory council, 299M.02
- Food safety advisory committee, 28A.20
- Forest resources council, members, 89A.03
- Gambling control board
  - Director, 349.152
  - Members, 349.151
- Generally, 4.04
- Government information access council, 15.95
- Governor's residence council, 16B.27
- Great Lakes commission, 1.22
- Harmful substance compensation board, 115B.27
- Health department, commissioner, 144.011
- Higher education facilities authority, 136A.26
- Higher education services council, 136A.011
- High school league board, 128C.01
- Historic site mediation task force, 138.665
- Human rights department, commissioner, 363.04
- Human services department, commissioner, 245.03
- Interagency coordinating council, special education, 120.1701
- Interstate compact on the placement of children, administrator, 257.48
- Interstate grain marketing commission, 236A.01
- Interstate industrialized/modular buildings commission, 16B.75
- Investment advisory council, 11A.08
- Iron range higher education committee, 298.2214
- Iron range resources and rehabilitation commissioner, 298.22
- Job skills partnership, board members, chair, 116L.03
- Joint underwriting association, medical malpractice insurance
  - Board of directors, public members, 62F.02
- Joint, with attorney general and chief justice, 15.0598
- Judicial selection commission, 480B.01
- Judicial standards board, members, executive secretary, 490.15
- Juvenile justice advisory committee, 268.29
- Labor and industry department, commissioner, 175.001
- Labor interpretive center, directors, 138A.01
- Labor referees, 179.083



## GOVERNOR (Cont'd)

## Appointments by (Cont'd)

Legislative commission on Minnesota resources advisory committee, 116P.06

Low-level radioactive waste facility siting policy development committee, 116C.842

Marriage and family therapy board, 148B.30

Mediation services bureau, commissioner, 179.02

Medical practice board, 147.01

Mental health advisory council, 245.647

Metropolitan airports commission, chair, members, 473.604

Metropolitan council, 473.123

Metropolitan radio board, 473.893

Metropolitan sports facilities commission, chair, members, 473.553

Midwestern higher education committee, 135A.21

Minnesota board on aging, 256.975

Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., corporation members, 116S.04

MinnesotaCare regional coordinating boards, 62J.09

Minnesota center for arts education board, 129C.10

Minnesota commission on national and community service, 121.703

Minnesota health care commission, 62J.05

Minnesota municipal board, 414.01

Minnesota state colleges and universities board of trustees, 136F.02

Minnesota state retirement system, board of directors, 352.03

Minnesota Technology, Inc., 116O.03

Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary area commission, 1.33

Municipal court judges, 487.01

National guard

- Adjutant general, 192.40
- Counsel to defend officers, 192.29
- Officers, generally, 191.05, 192.06, 192.105
- Property and disbursing officers, 192.40
- Staff, 190.02

Natural resources department, commissioner, 84.01

Notaries public, 359.01, 359.02

Nuclear waste council, 116C.711

Nursing board, 148.181

Nursing home administrators board of examiners, 144A.19

Occupational safety and health review board, 182.664

Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation

- Ombudsman, 245.92
- Ombudsman committee members, 245.97

Optometry board, 148.52

Peace officer standards and training board

- Chair, 626.841
- Members, 626.841

Petroleum tank release compensation board, 115C.07

Pharmacy board, 151.03

Podiatric medicine board, 153.02

Pollution control agency

- Board members, 116.02
- Commissioner, 116.03

Psychology board, 148.90

Public employees retirement association, board of trustees, 353.03,

Public facilities authority, 446A.03

Public officials, vacancies filled during legislative recess, 351.05

Public programs risk adjustment work group members, 62Q.03

Public safety department, commissioner, 299A.01

Public service department, commissioner, 216A.06

Public utilities commission, 216A.03

Racing commission

- Director, 240.011
- Members, 240.02

Ramsey County municipal court, judges, 488A.19, 488A.286

Revenue department, commissioner, 270.02

Rural finance authority, public members, 41B.025

Rural health advisory committee, 144.1481

Saint Louis County, probate judges, 260.022

School bus safety advisory committee, 169.435

School-to-work student organization foundation, board, 121.615

Senators (U.S.), 204D.28

Sentencing guidelines commission, members, chair, 244.09

## GOVERNOR (Cont'd)

## Appointments by (Cont'd)

Small business air quality compliance advisory council, 116.99

Social security benefit referendum, supervisors

- Duluth teachers retirement fund, 355.23
- Generally, 355.42
- Hospital employees, 355.73
- Minneapolis teachers retirement fund, 355.281
- Public employees, 355.291
- Saint Paul teachers retirement fund, 355.202

Social work board, 148B.19

South Dakota-Minnesota boundary waters commission, engineer, 103B.451

State convention center, governing board, 297A.25

State employees, District of Columbia office, 4.46

State fund mutual insurance company, board of directors, 176A.02

State judge advocates

- Military justice, Minnesota code of, 192A.04

State lottery, director, 349A.02

State officers

- State officers holding two offices, 10.37
- Successors following impeachment or suspension, 351.06
- Terms of office, 10.09

Strategic and long-range planning office, director, 4A.01

Tax court judges, 271.01

Tax examiners, property omitted or undervalued, 274.10

Teaching board, 125.183

Tourism office, director, 116J.01

Trade and economic development department, commissioner, 116J.01

Transportation department, commissioner, 174.02

Transportation regulation board, 174A.01

Trunk highway appeal board, 161.175

Uniform laws commissioners, 3.251

Urban initiative board, 116M.15

Veterans homes, board of directors, 198.002

Veterinary medicine board, 156.01

Vocational technical education council, 136F.56

Voyageurs National Park citizens council, 84B.11

Water and soil resources board, 103B.101

Wetlands heritage advisory committee, 103G.2242

Workers' compensation council, 175.007

Workers' compensation court of appeals, judges, 175A.01, 480B.01

Workforce development council members, 268.665

World trade center corporation, board of directors, 44A.01

Youth employment advisory committee, 268.363

Zoological board, 85A.01

Appropriations to

- Availability, appropriation for either year of biennium, 16A.284
- Contingent appropriations, exemption from allotment, 16A.14

Approvals by

Adjutant general

- Assistant adjutant general appointments, 190.08
- Property leases, authority, 190.16, 190.29

Agricultural and economic development board, actions on behalf of state, 41A.02

Airport systems, designation, 360.305

Bills (legislature), Const. art 4 s 23

Bonds, state officers and employees, 574.20

Chicano/Latino people's affairs council, executive director, 3.9223

Commission serving deaf and hard of hearing people, executive director, 256C.28

Compulsive gambling treatment programs, tribal gaming contributions, 245.98

Emergency management

- Assistance between political subdivisions, 12.33
- Division expenses, 12.11
- Mutual aid agreements, 12.27
- Organizational equipment, 12.26

Flowage easements, state land, 103G.575

Health care spending growth control plan, 62J.04

Heartland Trail, eminent domain, 85.015

Human services

- Federal grants, use, 256.011

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)****Approvals by (Cont'd)****Human services (Cont'd)**

State institutions, compromise of claims, 246.24

Interstate child placements, agreements, financial obligations, 257.44

**Iron range resources and rehabilitation board projects**

Loans to private businesses, 298.28

Northeast Minnesota economic development fund, 298.2213

Northeast Minnesota economic protection trust fund, 298.296

Taconite area environmental protection fund, 298.223, 298.2961

Military company of cadets or veterans' children, 624.61

Military proceedings, sentences of dismissal or dishonorable discharge, 192A.115

Motor vehicles division duties, transfer to drivers license division, 171.015

**National guard**

Payments to, generally, 192.55

Workers' compensation, 192.38

**Natural resources department**

Employment projects, 84.965

Natural resources federal reimbursement account, expenditures, 86.72

Radio air navigation facilities, transfer or assignment, 360.023

**Reciprocity**

Mentally ill or mentally retarded persons, exchange, return, or transportation, 246.234

Reductions in allotments, 16A.152

Regional treatment centers, 245.0312

Social security, agreements to provide benefits, 355.02

**State employees**

Bonds, 574.20

Payroll period, 16A.17

Reorganization of state agencies, 16B.37

State lands acquired by escheat, conveyance, 94.351

**Tax examiners**

Compensation and salaries, payment, 274.10

Deputies, 274.10

**Tax-forfeited lands**

Harbors and ports, leasing, 458.59

Wild and scenic rivers management plans, 103F.325

Workers' compensation payments, national guard members, 192.38

**Assignment of judges**

Change of venue, 542.13

**Assistance by**

Emergencies and disasters in other states, 12.27

**Awards**

Academic excellence, 121.612

Ballots, general elections, see *White ballots under* **BALLOTS****Bills (legislature)**

Approval, Const. art 4 s 23

Disposition, published in session laws, 3C.06

Filing, with secretary of state, 4.034

Governor's bills, see *Governor's bills under* **BILLS (LEGISLATURE)**

Notice, to secretary of state, 4.034

Pocket vetoes, governor's office to retain, 4.034

Presentment by revisor, 3C.04

Refusal to sign, 4.034

Vetoed bills, see *Vetoes under this topic***Budgets**

Data, classification, 13.646

Reports about

State budget, see *State budget under this topic***Cabinet****Declarations by**

Governor, disability, 4.06

**Signatures**

Governor, declaration of disability, 4.06

Campaigns for election, see *Election of under this topic***Candidates for office, requirements**

Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06

Age, constitutional provisions, Const. art 7 s 6

Ballots, see *Candidate names under* **BALLOTS**

Filing fees, 204B.11

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)****Candidates for office, requirements (Cont'd)**

Nominating petitions, signatures, 204B.08

Petition in place of filing fees, 204B.11

Qualifications, Const. art 5 s 2

Vacancies in nomination, 204B.13

**Certificates and certification**

Architecture, engineering, land surveying, landscape architecture, geoscience, and interior design board, certificates of appointment, 326.06

Attorney general, need for additional counsel, filing, 8.06

**Certificates of election**

Presidential electors, 208.05

Senators (U.S.), 204C.40

Gifts of land to state, certificate of acceptance, 94.17, 94.19

Presidential electors, names, 208.06

Social security act, satisfaction of requirements

Duluth teachers retirement fund, 355.23

Hospital employees, 355.75

Medicare coverage, 355.90

Minneapolis teachers retirement fund, 355.285

Public employees, 355.293, 355.44

Saint Paul teachers retirement fund, 355.206

State employees, 355.44

Teachers retirement association, 355.44, 355.59

Certificates of indebtedness, issuance, 16A.671

**Certifying to**

District court judicial vacancy, 2.722

Presidential electors, vacancies, replacements, 208.07

Public safety officer killed in line of duty, 299A.44

**Chief administrative deputy**

Conflicts of interest, disclosure requirements, 10A.07

Defined as public official, ethics in government, 10A.01

Economic interest disclosure, requirements, 10A.09

Representation disclosures, requirements, 10A.08

**Chief of staff****Declarations by**

Governor, disability, 4.06

**Deputation**

Governor, declaration of disability, 4.06

Children's cabinet, see **CHILDRENS CABINET****Commander-in-chief**

National guard, 190.02

**Commissioners and directors**

Appointments, 15.06, 15A.081

**Commissions by**

National guard officers, 192.06, 192.105

Committees, generally, 15.0593

Commutation of sentence, see **COMMUTATION OF SENTENCE****Compacts**

Gambling on Indian lands, 3.9221, 349.61

**Compensation and salaries**

Expense allowance, 15A.081

Salary ranges, setting, 15A.01, 15A.081, 15A.13

Salary recommendations

Compensation council, 15A.082

Governor's report, 43A.18

**Conflicts of interest**

Disclosure requirements, 10A.07

**Consolidated conservation areas**

Acceptance of lands, 84A.20, 84A.31

Consolidation of counties, duties, 371.03, 371.07, 371.08

**Constitutional officer**

Governor defined as, elective state officers retirement, 352C.021

**Consulting**

Compulsive gambling treatment programs, tribal gaming contributions, 245.98

Early childhood care and education council, appointments, 119B.17

Metropolitan airports commission, appointments to, 473.604

Metropolitan council, appointments to, 473.123

Minnesota Technology, Inc., dissolution, 1160.20

Peace officers, security and protection services, 299D.03

Revenue department, taxation, 270.06

**Contracts**

Dry cask storage, Prairie Island nuclear power plant, 116C.773

## GOVERNOR

## GOVERNOR (Cont'd)

Contracts (Cont'd)  
 Emergencies, powers during, 12.36

Conveyances  
 Battle point, 84.163  
 Cass County, tuberculosis facility land, 251.17  
 Lands acquired by escheat, approval, 94.351  
 National forests, state lands in, 92.32  
 Old riverbeds, conveyance to cities, 465.19, 465.20  
 Railroad rights-of-way, state-owned land, 222.025

Cooperation  
 Emergency management matters, 12.21

Coordination  
 Minnesota health care commission, appointments, 62J.05

Correspondence  
 Attorney general, record keeping, 8.02  
 Minnesota security hospital, inmates, correspondence uncensored, 253.27  
 Record keeping, 8.02

Councils, generally, 15.0593

Data  
 Legislative and budget proposals, classification, 13.646  
 Tax return data, access to, 270B.04

Debt capacity forecast, 16A.105

Declarations by  
 Disability, procedures, 4.06  
 Emergencies, 221.0269  
 National security emergencies, 12.31  
 Peacetime emergencies, 12.31

Deeds, issuance  
 Railroad swamplands, 222.04

Definitions  
 Archives, 138.17  
 Driver license compact, 171.51  
 Election contests, 209.01  
 Elective state officers retirement, 352C.021  
 Ethics in government, 10A.01  
 Extradition, 629.01  
 Government data practices act, 13.43, 13.646  
 Interstate compact on the placement of children, 257.48  
 Interstate family support act, 518C.801  
 Recall of elected state officers, 211C.01

Delegation of duties  
 Administration department, 16B.04  
 Lieutenant governor, 4.04  
 Military justice, Minnesota code of, 192A.66  
 Notaries public, appointment of, 359.01

Designation by  
 Capitol complex of state owned buildings, 299E.01  
 Development regions, 462.385

Development regions  
 Designation by governor, 462.385

Directives  
 Transportation department, quarters for state patrol, 299D.01

Disability  
 Declaration, procedures, 4.06  
 Lieutenant governor, duties, 4.06

Disclosures  
 Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
 Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
 Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Treason, knowledge of, 609.39

Duties  
 Custodian of state property, 4.01  
 Generally, Const. art 5 s 3, 7, 10.01

Economic interest disclosure, requirements, 10A.09

Economic security administration fund, duties, 268.15

Election contests, see Contested elections under ELECTIONS

Election of  
 Ballots, general election, see White ballots under BALLOTS

Campaigns  
 Contributions, limits, 10A.065, 10A.27  
 Expenditures, limits, 10A.25, 10A.255

Candidates, see Candidates for office, requirements under this topic

Notices of election, requirements, 204B.34

## GOVERNOR (Cont'd)

Election of (Cont'd)  
 Public subsidies, see STATE ELECTIONS CAMPAIGN FUND Requirements, 204D.02  
 State elections campaign fund, see STATE ELECTIONS CAMPAIGN FUND

Emergencies  
 Declaring, see Declarations by under this topic  
 Energy supply emergencies, duties, 12.21, 216C.15  
 Management, see EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT  
 Powers, see Emergency powers under this topic

Emergency powers  
 Administrative procedure act, exemption, 12.21, 14.03, 14.38  
 Energy supply emergencies  
 Duties, 12.21, 216C.15  
 Suspension of air quality standards, petition, 216C.15

Exempt rules  
 Generally, 14.03, 14.38  
 Legal status of existing rules, 14.386, 14.387

Motor carriers, safety, 221.0269

National security emergencies, 12.21

Nuclear power plant emergencies, 12.21

Employees  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Employees not covered by collective bargaining agreements, 43A.18

Retirement  
 Classified employees, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Governor's residence, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN  
 Unclassified employees, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN  
 Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY  
 Unclassified service, 43A.08

Ethnic American day, duties, 10.50

Executive council  
 Call of meetings, 9.021  
 Member, chair, 9.011

Executive head  
 Governor defined as  
 Driver license compact, 171.51  
 Interstate compact on the placement of children, 257.48

Executive officer  
 Designation, Const. Art 5 s 1  
 Recall, see RECALL OF ELECTED STATE OFFICERS

Executive orders, see EXECUTIVE ORDERS

Executive powers, Const. art 3 s 1

Exempt rules  
 Emergency powers  
 Generally, 14.03, 14.38  
 Legal status of existing rules, 14.386, 14.387

Extradition  
 Arrest warrants, execution, 629.07, 629.21  
 Child support, obligors failing to provide support, 518C.801, 518C.802  
 Duties, generally, 629.02  
 Foreign countries, treaties, 243.515  
 Spousal maintenance, obligors failing to provide support, 518C.801, 518C.802  
 Waivers, filing with, 629.24

Federal aid  
 Agency to receive  
 Appointments, 4.07  
 Filing, with secretary of state, 4.07  
 Unspecified, governor as agency, 4.07  
 Depositing, in state treasury, 4.07  
 Federal land and water fund aid, duties, 86.71  
 Highway safety program, duties, 4.075

Filing with  
 Extradition, waivers of, 629.24  
 Interstate compact on mental health, copies, 245.52

Filling vacancies in office of any judge, Const. art 6 s 8

Flowage easements, trunk highways, granting, 1.12

Governor-elect, see GOVERNOR-ELECT

Governor's agencies, see GOVERNORS AGENCIES

Governor's bills, see Governor's bills under BILLS (LEGISLATURE)

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

Governor's office for a Minnesota landmark (Landmark Center), see  
Landmark Center under HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS

**Hearings****State lottery**

Director, removal from office, 349A.02  
Generally, 349A.02

Highway safety program, duties, 4.075

Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2 to 5

**Interstate compacts****Interstate compact on juveniles, duties**

Administrator, designating, 260.53  
Generally, 260.51

Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary compact, ratifying, 1.31

Supervision of parolees and probationers, 243.16

Knowledge of treason, disclosure, 609.39

Legislative proposals, see Governor's bills under **BILLS**  
(LEGISLATURE)

**Legislative session**

Change of place in case of attack, 3.94

**Special sessions**

Calling, Const. art 4 s 12, 3.011  
Convening, proclamation, 4.03  
Meeting after attack, 3.95

**Legislature, duties regarding**

Bills, see Bills (legislature) under this topic

Vacancies, writ of election, Const. art 4 s 11

Lieutenant governor, delegation of duties to, 4.04

**Memberships**

Education commission of the states, 121.81

Executive council, 9.011

Great Lakes protection fund, 116Q.01

Indian affairs council, 3.922

Investment board, chair, 11A.03

Land exchange board, chair, 94.341

Midwestern higher education commission, 135A.20

Pardons board, 638.01

**Motor vehicles**

Exemption, state-owned vehicle laws, 16B.55

Marking, 16B.54

**National guard****Calling out**

Generally, 191.05  
Organizing forces, 191.06  
Voluntary enlistment, calling for, 191.05

Commander-in-chief, 190.02

Location of units, fixing, 192.04

**Notice given**

Agency heads, transfers of vacation and sick leave, 15A.081

County commissioners at large, appointment, 370.11

Critical areas designation, 116G.06

Finance department, issuance of payment warrants to local  
firefighter relief associations, prohibited, 69.50

Pocket vetoes, 4.034

Refusal to sign bills, 4.034

State employees, removal for unauthorized state payments,  
16A.15

Vacancies in judgeships, 480B.01

**Veterans organizations**

Public buildings, to vacate when public use required, 197.55

Vetoes, chapter number, 4.034

**Notice received****Consolidation of counties**

Petition, filing, 371.03  
Referendum results, 371.07

County boundaries, petitions for change, 370.03

District courts, vacancies, transfers, 2.722

Election contests, 209.021

Foreign insurers, action against the state, 60A.10

Human services boards, agreements, 402.06

Interstate compact on mental health, party state, withdrawal,  
245.51

**Judges, applications for retirement**

County court judges, 490.11, 490.12  
District court judges, 490.101

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)****Notice received (Cont'd)****Judges, applications for retirement (Cont'd)**

Generally, 490.126  
Probate judges, 490.11, 490.12  
Supreme court justices, 490.025

Nonprofit health service plan corporations, examinations not  
performed, 62C.11

Nonprofit legal service plan corporations, examination not  
performed, 62G.13

Presidential electors, readiness to perform duties, 208.06

Recall of elected state officers, petitions, 211C.06

**Rural finance authority**

Bonds, due and payable, 41C.09  
Trustee, actions or proceedings, 41B.17

Social security benefits, request for referendum, 355.23

Transportation department, interagency agreements, funding,  
174.02

Trunk highway appeal board, municipal appointments, 161.175

Notices of election, requirements, 204B.34

Oath of office, Const. art 4 s 6

**Office**

Location, 10.01

Orders, see EXECUTIVE ORDERS

Pardons, see PARDONS

**Payments by**

Attorney general's fees, 8.15

**Personal physician****Declarations by**

Governor, disability, 4.06

**Signature**

Governor, declaration of disability, 4.06

Pest control compact, duties, see PEST CONTROL COMPACT

Pest control insurance fund, request for assistance, 18.66

**Petitions to**

Metropolitan agricultural preserves, early termination, 473H.09

Social security benefits, request for referendum, 355.23, 355.73

Transfer of Minnesota inmates for federal trial, 629.291

Wetlands preservation areas, termination, 103F.613

Political campaigns, see Election of under this topic

**Prisoners**

Visitation rights, 243.48

Proclamations, see PROCLAMATIONS

**Publications by**

State emergency response plan, 12.21

**Public employees**

Negotiations, duties, 179A.10

**Public official**

Governor defined as, ethics in government, 10A.01

**Public utilities**

Energy conservation improvements, federal restrictions, waivers,  
duties, 216B.241

Qualifications, Const. art 5 s 2

Recall, see RECALL OF ELECTED STATE OFFICERS

**Recommendations by**

Community disaster loans, 12.301

Critical areas designation, 116G.06

**Recommendations to**

Ambulance service personnel longevity award and incentive  
program, administration, 144C.01

Criminal and juvenile justice information policy group, 299C.65

Deaf, deaf-blind, and hearing impaired persons

Affirmative action, revision, 256C.28

Generally, 256C.28

Legislation, 256C.28

Dentistry board, members, 150A.02

Emergency wage subsidy program, 268.6751

Energy policy and conservation, 216C.09, 216C.18

Health care spending growth control plan, 62J.04

Higher education services council, 136A.011

Human services department, chemical dependency program  
services, 254A.16

Jobs training partnership act, planning, 268.89

Metropolitan council, nominations, 473.123

Minnesota state colleges and universities board of trustees

Board candidates, 136F.03

Board student members, 136F.04

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)****Recommendations to (Cont'd)**

- Public safety policies, public safety department, 299A.01
- Reemployment insurance fund, contribution or benefit rates, change, 268.12
- Self-employment or home-based businesses, state programs, 268.95

**Record keeping**

- Correspondence, 8.02

**Records**

- Defined as state records, archives, 138.17

**Reemployment insurance fund**

- Advance of federal funds, duties, 268.05

**Removal from office**

- Recall, see **RECALL OF ELECTED STATE OFFICERS**

**Removals and suspensions**

- County auditors, 272.29, 384.03
- County recorders, 272.29
- County treasurers, 272.29
- Notaries public, 359.12
- State employees, 4.04
- State officers
  - Expenditures in excess of, or of unauthorized appropriations, 16A.138
  - Generally, 4.04

**Reports given**

- Compulsive gambling, 4.47
- Debt capacity forecast, 16A.105
- Energy and environmental strategy report, 116D.10, 116D.11
- Gambling, state-tribal compacts, 3.9221
- Salary recommendations for agency heads, 43A.18
- State budget, 16A.11

**Reports received, see **REPORTS TO GOVERNOR******Representation**

- Disclosures, requirements, 10A.08
- Environmental quality board, 116C.03
- Interstate water organizations, 103B.151

**Reprives, see **REPRIVES******Requests by**

- Attorney general, prosecution of indictable offenses, 8.01
- Community disaster loans, 12.301
- Minnesota Technology, Inc., review of scientifically and technologically related research, 116O.071

**Residence**

- Council, see **GOVERNORS RESIDENCE COUNCIL**

**Employees**

- Retirement, see **UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN**

- Events at, expenses, accepting funds for, 16A.723
- Maintenance, 16B.27
- Restoration plan, 16B.27
- Use, 16B.27

**Retirement**

- Generally, see **ELECTIVE STATE OFFICERS RETIREMENT PLAN**

- Minnesota state retirement system, exclusion from coverage, 352.01
- Rights in public employment plans, 3.088

**Returning to**

- Pardons board, warrants, 638.03

**Review by**

- Nuclear power plants, emergency operations plan, 12.21

**Rulemaking**

- Armory boards, 193.30
- Emergency management, 12.22, 12.32
- Emergency services
  - Exemption from administrative procedure act, 12.21, 14.03, 14.38
  - Permanent status of exempt rules, 14.386, 14.387
- Military code, 190.02
- Military courts and other military tribunals
  - Trial procedures, 192A.20
- National guard, calling out, 191.05
- Rulemaking notes on bills, 3.985

**Science advisor, 116O.03****Security**

- State patrol, duties, 299D.03

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)****Sick leave**

- Accrued leave, payments, 15A.082

**Signatures**

- Certificates of election, presidential electors, 208.05

**Special sessions of legislature, see **Legislative session under this topic******Spouse**

- Governor's residence council, 16B.27

**State administration**

- Defined, government data practices act, 13.646

**State budget**

- Contents, 16A.11
- Emergency telephone systems, costs, 403.11
- Finance department, budget forecast, 16A.103
- Homestead and agricultural credit aid, funding requirements, 273.13

**Preparation**

- Agency duties, see **Budgets under STATE AGENCIES**
- Recommended revenue target, 16A.102

- Property taxes, recommended effective class rate, 273.13

**Public facilities authority**

- Debt service reserve funds, amounts needed, inclusion, 446A.15

- Revenue department, local revenue forecasts, 16A.103

**Shortfalls**

- Budget reserve account, see **Budget reserve account under GENERAL FUND**

- State employees, number, 16A.122

- Submission to legislature, 16A.11

- Supervision, 16A.04

**State lands**

- Certificate of acceptance of gift to state, 94.17
- Conveyances, see **Conveyances under this topic**
- Donation of, to United States
  - Saint Louis County, tax-forfeited lands, 383C.72
- Relinquishment to United States, 94.41

**State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12****State officer**

- Governor defined as
  - Recall of elected state officers, 211C.01

**State property, custodian, 4.01****State records**

- Executive branch records defined as, archives, 138.17

**Statewide office**

- Governor defined as, election contests, 209.01

**Subpoena powers**

- Limiting, emergency management, 12.46

**Succession to office, Const. art 5 s 5, 4.06****Task forces, generally, 15.0593****Terms of office, Const. art 5 s 2, 204D.02****United States land acquisition**

- Consent to, certificate of, 1.046
- Jurisdiction, retrocession of, 1.0431

**Vacancies in public offices, filling**

- Judges, Const. art 6 s 8
- Legislature, Const. art 4 s 11

**Vacancy in office, 4.06****Vacation**

- Accrued leave, payments, 15A.082

**Vetoes**

- Pocket vetoes, 4.034
- Powers, Const. art 4 s 23,24, art 5 s 3,7
- Procedure, 3C.06, 4.034

**Violations and penalties**

- Recall, see **RECALL OF ELECTED STATE OFFICERS**

**Visitation by**

- Prisoners, 243.48

**Voyageurs National Park, duties, 84B.03, 84B.04****War**

- Legislative session, change of place, 3.94
- Special session, 3.95

**Writs of election, duties, 204D.17, 204D.19, 204D.22, 211C.07****GOVERNOR-ELECT****See also **STATE OFFICERS****

**GOVERNOR-ELECT (Cont'd)**

## Reports to

Finance department, budget information, state agencies, 16A.10

## Security

State patrol, duties, 299D.03

State budget, supervision, 16A.04

Succession, vacancy, 4.06

**GOVERNORS AGENCIES**

See also STATE AGENCIES

Childrens cabinet, see CHILDRENS CABINET

Expenses, 15.0593

Expiration, 15.0593

Governor's residence council, see GOVERNORS RESIDENCE COUNCIL

Members, 15.0593

Names, 15.0593

Round table on sustainable development

## Advice

Sustainable development, model ordinance, 4A.07

Volunteer services office, see CITIZENSHIP AND VOLUNTEER SERVICES OFFICE

Workforce development council, see WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL

**GOVERNORS RESIDENCE COUNCIL**

See also COUNCILS

See also GOVERNORS AGENCIES

## Gifts to

Inventory, 16B.27

Power to accept, 16B.27

Members, 16B.27

Restoration plan for governor's residence, 16B.27

**GRADUATION RULE**

Assurance of mastery revenue, use, 124.311

Generally, 121.11

Student performance reports

Public reporting, form, 121.1115

**GRAIN**

See also CROPS

## Accounts and accounting

Contract feeding, separate accounts, 31B.06

## Agricultural products

Grain defined as, classification of property, 273.13

Analysis, 17B.04, 17B.041

## Appeals

Dockage, 17B.07

Inspection decisions, 17B.12

## Application of law

Grain samples, transportation, 221.025

Transportation, covering loads, exemption, 169.81

Arbitration, grading disputes, 17B.05

Barley, see BARLEY

## Buckwheat

Weights and measures, standards, 239.32

## Certificates and certification

Duplicates, to buyer, 17B.14

Failure to deliver, misdemeanor, 17B.14

Inspection, 17B.14

Weighing, 17B.14

## Chemically treated grain

Agriculture department, duties, 17.41 to 17.44

Confiscation, 17.44

Disposition, 17.44

Labels and labeling, 17.44

Orders, 17.44

Reconditioning, 17.44

## Sales

Purchaser to be informed, 17.42

Unlawful sale, 17.42

Violations, fines, gross misdemeanor, 17.43

Samples, analyses, 17.44

## Commingleing

Grain banks, 236.05

## Confiscation

Chemically treated grain, 17.44

**GRAIN (Cont'd)**

Corn, see CORN

## Damage

Hunting or fishing, 97B.001

## Definitions

Chemically treated grain, 17.41

Classification of property, 273.13

Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02

Grain buyers act, 223.16

Grain inspection, weighing, sampling, and analysis act, 17B.02

Grain storage act, 232.21

Screenings act, 21.72

Discounts, premiums, 17B.0451

## Discrimination

Agriculture department, duties, 235.01

Enforcement of law, 235.18

Sale or purchase, gross misdemeanor, fine, 235.10

Elevators, see GRAIN ELEVATORS

Energy production from, see BIOMASS

## Enforcement of laws

Agriculture department, duties, 17B.28, 235.10, 235.18

Ethanol derived from, see Ethanol under ETHYL ALCOHOL

## Examination of cars

Generally, 17B.20

Record keeping, 17B.20

## Fees

Collection, deposit, 17B.15

Grading, 17B.04, 17B.25

Inspection, 17B.12, 17B.15, 17B.25

Minimum charge, 17B.15

Payment, 17B.15

Review, 17B.15

Weighing, 17B.15

## Fines

Chemically treated grain, sales violations, 17.43

Fumigated grain, sales, 17B.27

Grain inspection violations, depositing, 17B.15

## Forage grain

Defined as agriculturally related organisms

Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02

## Grades and grading

Alfalfa, clover, grass seeds, 17B.23, 17B.24

## Appeals

Dockage, 17B.07

Inspections, 17B.12

Disputes, samples, arbitration, 17B.05

Dockage, 17B.07

Establishment, 17B.07

Fees, 17B.04, 17B.25

Minnesota grades, 17B.07

Rulemaking, 17B.07, 17B.23, 17B.28

Samples, 17B.03, 17B.04

Grain banks, see GRAIN BANKS

Grain exchanges, see Grain exchanges under EXCHANGES

Grain inspection, weighing, sampling, and analysis act

Agriculture department, duties, 17B.01 to 17B.29

Citation, 17B.01

Definitions, 17B.02

Generally, 17B.01 to 17B.29

## Grain quality

Discounts, 17B.0451

Effective date, notice, 17B.0451

Premiums, 17B.0451

Grain standards board, see GRAIN STANDARDS BOARD

Hybrid seed field corn, see HYBRID SEED FIELD CORN

## Inspections

Appeals, procedure, grades and grading, 17B.12

Costs, payment, 17B.04

Evidence of quantity, 17B.04

Federal grain inspection service, exemptions, 17B.13

Fees, lien on grain, 17B.15

Fines, depositing, 17B.15

Generally, 17B.04

Inspection, weighing, sampling, and analysis act, 17B.01 to 17B.29

**GRAIN (Cont'd)****Inspections (Cont'd)**

- Interhouse transfers, run for grade, 17B.11
- Minimum charge, 17B.15
- Request, 17B.11

**Inspectors**

- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 17B.21
- Duties, 17B.11
- Falsely impersonating, 17B.22
- Licenses, United states grain standards act, 17B.13
- Misconduct, penalties, 17B.22
- Qualifications, 17B.16
- Removal, 17B.17
- Salaries and expenses, 17B.26

**Insurance**

- Hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance, coverage, 66A.26
- Mutual creamery fire insurance companies, coverage, 66A.08

**Interstate grain marketing commission, see INTERSTATE GRAIN MARKETING COMMISSION****Investigations**

- Agriculture department, duties, 235.01

**Labels and labeling**

- Chemically treated grain, 17.44
- Laboratories, evaluation, 17B.03

**Lawsuits**

- Grain inspection, bonds, 17B.21

**Liability**

- Fumigated grain, sale, 17B.27
- State, tests, 17B.041

**Liens**

- Agricultural machinery and equipment, owners of, 514.65
- Fees, 17B.15
- Fines, 17B.15

**Loads, averaging, 17B.048****Minnesota board of grain standards, see GRAIN STANDARDS BOARD****Oats, see OATS****Orders**

- Chemically treated grain, confiscation and disposition, 17.44

**Prices**

- Determining, 17B.041, 17B.05
- Discount price, 17B.02
- Premium price, 17B.02

**Processing**

- Grain banks, see GRAIN BANKS

**Purchase**

- Purchaser, option to average loads, 17B.048

**Record keeping**

- Examination of cars, 17B.20
- Generally, 17B.14

**Removal of employees, 17B.17****Rulemaking**

- Generally, 235.01
- Grades and grading
  - Alfalfa, red clover, sweet clover, and grass seeds, 17B.23
  - Generally, 17B.07, 17B.23, 17B.28
- Transportation, safety, 221.031

**Rye**

- Weights and measures, standards, 239.32

**Sale**

- Discounts, premiums, 17B.048
- Dockage of value not included, 17B.07
- Seller, option to average loads, 17B.048
- Violations, fines, gross misdemeanor, 17.43

**Samples**

- Grading, 17B.03, 17B.04
- Inspections, 17B.03, 17B.04
- Notice, 17B.05
- Standard samples, furnishing to warehouse operators, request, payment, 17B.10
- Transportation, application of law, 221.025

**Seed law, exemptions, 21.74, 21.87****Sellers**

- Averaging loads, permitted, 17B.048
- Fumigation, gross misdemeanor, 17B.27

**GRAIN (Cont'd)****Sellers (Cont'd)****Reports given**

- Federal reports, copies, 31B.03

**Sorghum, see SORGHUM****Standards board, see GRAIN STANDARDS BOARD****State grain, see STATE GRAIN****Storage, see GRAIN STORAGE****Supervision**

- Agriculture department, duties, 235.01

**Tests**

- Disputes, tests performed, 17B.05
- Limitation of liability, state, 17B.041
- Test equipment, 17B.041, 17B.05

**Transportation**

- Common carriers, receipts, 235.05
- Covering loads, exemption, 169.81
- Freight trains, occupied caboose, exception, 219.559
- Railroad cars, load indicators, requirements, 235.04
- Safety, rulemaking, 221.031
- Samples, application of law, 221.025
- Vehicle identification, 221.031

**Unfair trade practices**

- Agriculture department, duties, 235.01

**United States grain standards act, application of law, 17B.03****Violations and penalties**

- Breaking of seals, unauthorized, misdemeanor, 17B.20
- Chemically treated grain
  - Sales violations, fines, gross misdemeanor, 17.43
- Employee misconduct, 17B.17, 17B.22
- Exemptions, 17B.27
- False impersonation of inspector, gross misdemeanor, 17B.22
- Fumigating grain, gross misdemeanor, 17B.27
- Generally, gross misdemeanor, 235.13
- Obstructing weigher, misdemeanor, 17B.18
- Weed--seed infested seeds, 21.73, 21.74, 21.77

**Warehouses, see GRAIN WAREHOUSES****Weed--seed infested seeds, violations**

- Exceptions, 21.74
- Generally, 21.73
- Seizure, 21.77

**Weighers**

- Appointment, 17B.13
- Bond, 17B.21
- Obstructing, misdemeanor, 17B.18
- Qualifications, 17B.16
- Record keeping, 17B.14
- Removal, 17B.17

**Weighing**

- Fees, 17B.15
- Lien on grain, 17B.15
- Minimum charge, 17B.15
- Official weight, evidence of quantity, 17B.04

**Wheat, see WHEAT****GRAIN BANKS****See also GRAIN ELEVATORS****See also GRAIN WAREHOUSES****Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)**

- Definitions, 236.01

**Grain**

- Commingling, 236.05

**Hearings**

- Licenses, suspension or revocation, 236.09

**Inspections**

- Generally, 236.07

**Licenses**

- Bond requirements, 236.02
- Expiration, 236.02
- Fees, 236.02
- Issuance, 236.02
- Posting, 236.02
- Qualifications, 236.02
- Reporting requirements, 236.07
- Requirements, 236.02
- Suspension or revocation, 236.02, 236.09

**GRAIN BANKS (Cont'd)**

- Liens
  - Possessory liens, 236.06
- Operators
  - Duties, 236.05
- Receipts
  - Contents, requirements, 236.03
  - Defined, 236.01
  - Rulemaking, 236.02
- Reports, 236.07
- Rulemaking
  - Generally, 236.08
  - Grain bank receipts, 236.02
- Storage charges, 236.04
- Violations and penalties
  - Generally, misdemeanor, 236.09
  - License suspension or revocation, 236.09
- GRAIN BUYERS**
- See also **GRAIN**
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)
  - Claims, 223.17
  - Disbursement, 223.17
  - Funds deposited in lieu of, 223.17
  - Increases, 223.17
  - Not cumulative, 223.17
  - Requirements, generally, 223.17
- Cash sales
  - Defined, 223.16
  - Failure to pay, bond disbursements, 223.17
  - Generally, 223.17
  - Multiple shipment sales, 223.17
  - Payment, time, 223.17
- Certificates and certifications
  - Financial reports, accuracy, 223.17
- Contested cases
  - Bond disbursements, 223.17
  - Licenses, suspension, revocation, or refusal to renew, 223.17
- Contracts
  - Voluntary extension of credit, 223.175, 223.177
- Copies to
  - Farm product dealers, registration forms, 336A.11
- Credit, voluntary extension
  - Contracts, 223.175, 223.177
  - Sales not for cash, 223.17
- Defaults, 223.17
- Definitions, 223.16, 223.17
- Enforcement of law
  - Attorney general, duties, 223.21
- Financial statements
  - Data, classification, 13.99, 223.17
  - Exceptions, 223.17
  - Refusal to furnish, license suspension, revocation, or refusal to renew, grounds, 223.17
  - Requirements, 223.17
- Grain buyers act
  - Citation, 223.15
  - Generally, 223.15 to 223.22
  - Violations, gross misdemeanor, 235.13
- Independent grain buyers
  - Defined, 223.16
  - Licenses, 223.17, 223.18
- Inspections
  - Fees, 223.17
  - Voluntary extension of credit contracts, purchases by, records, 223.177
- Licenses
  - Applications, 223.17
  - Categories, 223.17
  - Fees, 223.17
  - Renewal, 223.17
  - Suspension, revocation, or refusal to renew, 223.17, 223.18
  - Violations, misdemeanor, 223.18
- Place of business, 223.17
- Private grain warehouse operators
  - Defined, grain buyers act, 223.16

**GRAIN BUYERS (Cont'd)**

- Producers
  - Claims, breach of contract, filing, 223.17
  - Defined, 223.16
  - Unlicensed producers, purchase from, 223.17
- Public grain warehouse operators, see **Public grain warehouse operators under GRAIN WAREHOUSES**
- Public information and education programs
  - Agriculture department, duties, 223.22
- Receivers and receivership, orders, 223.17
- Records
  - Withholding, falsifying, or fraudulently altering, gross misdemeanor, 223.18
- Right of entry
  - Inspections
    - Voluntary extension of credit contracts, records, 223.177
- Rulemaking
  - Generally, 223.19
  - Voluntary extension of credit contracts, 223.175
- Scale tickets, issuance
  - Voluntary extension of credit contracts, reduction to writing, time, 223.177
- Trustees
  - Orders, 223.17
- Violations and penalties
  - Grain buyers act, violations, gross misdemeanor, 235.13
  - Grain purchased without a license, misdemeanor, 223.18
  - Records, withholding, falsifying, or fraudulently altering, gross misdemeanor, 223.18
  - Voluntary extension of credit contracts
    - Confirmation, rulemaking, 223.175
    - Contents, rulemaking, 223.175
    - Contracts reduced to writing, time, 223.177
    - Grain, rights or proceeds, holding
      - Evidence, requirements, 223.177
    - Oral contracts, written confirmation, 223.177
    - Purchase intention, notice, forms, 223.177
    - Record keeping, 223.177
    - Sales constituting voluntary extension of credit, 223.177
    - Signatures, 223.175
    - Storage charges, prohibited, 223.177
    - Title, transfer to grain buyer, 223.177
    - Value of grain, computing, 223.177
  - Voluntary extensions of credit
    - Sales not for cash, 223.17
- GRAIN ELEVATORS**
- See also **AGRICULTURAL BUILDINGS**
- See also **GRAIN BANKS**
- See also **GRAIN WAREHOUSES**
- Charges, restrictions, 235.06
- Classification of property
  - Property taxes, 273.13
- Insurance
  - Mutual creamery fire insurance companies, coverage, 66A.08
  - Mutual employers' liability insurance associations
    - Public liability and compensation insurance coverage, 66A.08
    - Subscriber requirements, 66A.08
- Public grain elevators
  - Railroad rights of way, use for, 230.09 to 230.11
- Railroads, 222.27
- Silos, see **SILOS**
- GRAIN STANDARDS BOARD**
- See also **GRAIN**
- See also **STATE BOARDS**
- Appeals, inspections, 17B.12
- Creation, 17B.06
- Duties, generally, 17B.07
- Fees, 17B.12
- Grain, Minnesota grades, establishment, dockage, duties, 17B.07
- Inspections
  - Appeals, procedure, 17B.12
- Jurisdiction, grain standards, 17B.06, 17B.07
- Meetings, 17B.07
- Members, 17B.06



**GRAIN STANDARDS BOARD (Cont'd)**

Official title, 17B.07

Rulemaking, 17B.07

**GRAIN STORAGE**See also **GRAIN**See also **SILOS**

Delivery for storage, bailment, 235.07

Farms, see Grain storage under **FARMS**Grain banks, see **GRAIN BANKS**Grain elevators, see **GRAIN ELEVATORS**

Grain storage act

Citation, 232.20

Generally, 232.20 to 232.25

Grain warehouses, see **GRAIN WAREHOUSES**

Inspections

Interhouse transfers, run for grade, 17B.11

Structures on farms

Sale, statute of limitations, 336.2-725

Supervision

Agriculture department, duties, 235.01

**GRAIN WAREHOUSES**See also **GRAIN BANKS**

Audits and examinations

Qualified nongovernmental unit, 232.24

Rulemaking, 232.24

Schedule, 232.24

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)

Amount, 232.22

Claims, breach of bond, 232.22

Condition one bond, defined, 232.21

Default, 232.22

Defined, grain storage act, 232.21

Disbursement, 232.22

Maximum liability, 232.22

Payments, sureties, issuing, 232.22

State as obligee, 232.21

Term, 232.22

Certificates and certifications

Fees, depositing, 232.22

Classification of property

Property taxes, 273.13

Closing or destruction, notice, 232.23

Contested cases

Licenses, suspension or revocation, 232.22

Contracts

Grain warehouse receipts, 232.23

Scale tickets, noting, 232.23

Termination, 232.23

Definitions

Grain buyers act, 223.16

Grain storage act, 232.21

Public terminal warehouses, 233.01

Delivery of grain

Delayed delivery, warehouse operator, liability for damages, 232.23

Disagreements, grade or dockage, 232.23

Dry edible beans, redelivery, 232.23

Generally, 232.23

Grain warehouse receipts, redemption, 232.23

Unauthorized delivery, prohibited, 232.23

Depositories

Notice received

Termination of contract, sale of grain, 232.23

Payments by

Storage charges, 232.23

Payments to

Sale of grain, 232.23

Depositors

Signatures

New grain warehouse receipts, 232.23

Discrimination

Enforcement of law, 235.18

Sale or purchase of grain, gross misdemeanor, 235.10

**GRAIN WAREHOUSES (Cont'd)**

Enforcement of law

Agriculture department, duties, 235.18

Fees

Dry edible beans, grading, 232.23

Grain inspection and weighing, 17B.15

Fines

Discrimination, 235.10

Operating without a license, 235.09

Grading

Dry edible beans, fees, 232.23

Generally, 232.24

Grain banks, see **GRAIN BANKS**Grain buyers, see **GRAIN BUYERS**

Grain in storage

Outstanding grain warehouse receipts, obligations, 232.22

Grain warehouse receipts

Contract termination date, printing on, 232.23

Depositor, duties, 232.23

Dry edible beans, requirement, 232.23

Duplicates, 235.08

Form, 232.23

Grain not received, receipt, issuance, prohibited, 232.22

Liability, delivery to depositor, 232.23

New receipts, 232.23

Numbering, 232.23, 235.08

Outstanding receipts, delivery obligations, 232.22

Record keeping, requirements, 232.22

Records, 232.23

Redemption, delivery of grain, 232.23

Void agreements

Evidence, admissibility, 232.23

Issuance, misdemeanor, 232.23

Injunctions

Operating without a license, 235.09

Inspections

Fees, depositing, 232.22

Generally, 232.24

Interhouse transfers, run for grade, 17B.11

Right of entry, 232.24

Insurance

Mutual creamery fire insurance companies, coverage, 66A.08

Requirements, generally, 232.23

Liability

Delivery, delay, damages, 232.23

Public grain warehouse operators, delivery to depositor, 232.23

Licenses

Application, filing, 232.22

Contested cases, 232.22

Fees, depositing, 232.22

Joint licenses, 232.22

Multiple warehouses covered by single license, 232.22

Operating without a license, fines, injunctions, 235.09

Renewal, 232.22

Storage contracts, termination, 232.23

Suspension or revocation, grounds

Breach of bond, 232.22

Contested case hearings, failure to request, 232.22

Reports, failure or neglect to file, 232.22

Violations, 232.25

Mills or malhouses

Receipt, storage, or purchase of grain not required, 232.23

Operators

Defined, public terminal warehouses, 233.01

Exclusions, 231.02

Grain bank licenses, see **GRAIN BANKS**

Inspection, appeals, notice, 17B.12

Public warehouses, see Public grain warehouse operators under this topic

Samples, request, payment, 17B.10

Orders

Trustees or receivers, 232.22

Payment by

Grain inspection and weighing fees, 17B.15

**GRAIN WAREHOUSES (Cont'd)**

- Pooling
  - Each day, separate offense, 232.23
  - Generally, prohibited, 232.23
- Posting (notices)
  - Closing or destruction, 232.23
- Private grain warehouse operator
  - Defined, grain buyers act, 232.16
- Public grain warehouse operators
  - Bonds, see Bonds (officers and fiduciaries) under this topic
  - Certificates and certification
    - Samples, 232.23
  - Defined
    - Grain buyers act, 223.16
    - Grain storage act, 232.21
  - Discrimination, prohibited, 232.23
  - Liability
    - Grain for which receipt is issued, 232.23
  - Licenses, see Licenses under this topic
  - Notice given
    - Termination of contract, sale of grain, 232.23
  - Reports given
    - Forms, 232.22
    - Neglect or refusal to file, suspension or revocation of license, grounds, 232.22
    - Statement of grain in storage, 232.22
    - Use, 232.22
  - Scale tickets, duties, 232.23
  - Signatures
    - New grain warehouse receipts, 232.23
- Public terminal warehouses, see TERMINAL WAREHOUSES
- Railroad transfer facilities, see Transfer facilities under RAILROADS
- Receipts, see Grain warehouse receipts under this topic
- Record keeping
  - Generally, 232.23
  - Public grain warehouse receipts, 232.22
  - Requirements, generally, 232.22
  - Scale tickets, 232.23
- Records
  - Public grain warehouse receipts, 232.23
  - Retention, 232.22
  - Safekeeping, 232.22
- Reports given
  - Financial reports
    - Qualified nongovernmental units, audit, 232.24
- Rulemaking
  - Bonds, amount, 232.22
  - Dry edible beans, redelivery charges, 232.23
- Sales
  - Discrimination, gross misdemeanor, fines, 235.10
  - Grain delivered considered sold, 232.23
  - Price, noting on scale tickets, 232.23
  - Sales for bond disbursement, proceeds, depositing, 232.22
  - Termination of storage contract, 232.23
  - Unauthorized sale, prohibited, 232.23
- Samples
  - Certification, 232.23
  - Generally, 232.24
  - Grade or dockage disputes, 232.23
- Scales
  - Public terminal warehouses, see Scales under TERMINAL WAREHOUSES
- Scale tickets
  - Condition of grain receipt, noting, 232.23
  - Contents, 232.23
  - Dating, signing, 232.23
  - Defined
    - Grain buyers act, 223.16
    - Grain storage act, 232.21
  - Issuance, 232.23
  - Numbering, 232.23
  - Public grain warehouse operators, duties, 232.23
  - Record keeping, 232.23
- Side tracks
  - Construction, maintenance, and operation, 218.031, 218.041

**GRAIN WAREHOUSES (Cont'd)**

- Terminal warehouses, see TERMINAL WAREHOUSES
  - Violations and penalties
    - Discrimination, sale or purchase of grain, gross misdemeanor, 235.10
  - Generally
    - Gross misdemeanor, fine, 235.10, 235.13
    - Misdemeanor, 232.25
  - Licenses
    - Operating without, fines, 235.09
    - Revocation or suspension, 232.25
  - Pooling of grain, 232.23
  - Unauthorized sale or delivery of grain, 232.23
  - Void receipts, issuance, misdemeanor, 232.23
- GRAND JURIES**
- See also JURIES
- Access
    - Correctional facilities, 628.62
    - County records, 628.62
  - Appearances before
    - Assistant attorneys general, 8.02
    - Attorney general, 8.01
    - County attorneys, 388.051
    - Deputy attorneys general, 8.02
  - Campaign practices violations, 211A.08, 211B.16
  - Charging by court, 628.56
  - Clerks
    - Appointment, 628.57
  - Correctional facilities, duties regarding, 628.61, 628.62
  - County attorneys
    - Attendance, 388.051, 628.63
    - Multicounty grand juries, 628.41
    - Notice of indictment, 628.68
  - County officers and employees, misconduct investigations, 628.61
  - Defined
    - Criminal law, 628.41
  - District court, 6th district
    - Venue, 484.48
  - Forepersons, 628.56
  - Hennepin County
    - Medical evidence for, medical examiner, duties, 383B.225
  - Indictments, duties
    - Disclosures regarding, misdemeanor, 628.68
    - Generally, 628.02
    - Multicounty grand juries, prosecution, 628.41
    - Presentation to court, 628.09
  - Interpreters, see Criminal legal proceedings under INTERPRETERS
  - Investigations
    - Expenses, contingent fund, 388.14
    - Witnesses, criminal proceedings in foreign states, 634.06 to 634.09
  - Jurisdiction
    - Failure of jurisdiction, grounds for dismissing indictment, 630.18
  - Jurors
    - Compensation and salaries, 628.41
    - Declarations of public offenses, 628.60
    - Disclosure of testimony, requirement, 628.65
    - Failure to report, contempt of court, 628.48
    - Forepersons, 628.56
    - Number, 628.41
    - Oaths, 358.07, 628.56
    - Objections to, 628.54
    - Perjury, 628.66
    - Questioning, prohibition, 628.66
    - Votes, 628.57, 628.66
  - Minutes, 628.57
  - Multicounty grand juries, 628.41
  - Officers
    - Oath, 358.07
  - Presentation to
    - Juvenile offenders, 1st degree murder prosecutions, 260.125
  - Quorum, 628.41
  - Retiring, 628.57
  - Rules of criminal procedure, reading to, 628.56

## GRAND

**GRAND JURIES (Cont'd)**

## Sessions

Attendance at, 628.63

Interpreters for, 611.32

Persons present, grounds for dismissing indictment, 630.18

Size, 628.41

Subpoenas, see Grand jury subpoenas under SUBPOENAS

## Witnesses

Names, entry on indictment, 630.18

News media sources, protection, see Sources, disclosure under NEWS MEDIA

Testimony, disclosure by juror, 628.65

**GRAND MARAIS (CITY)**

See also CITIES

Safe harbors program, 86A.20 to 86A.24

**GRAND PORTAGE (CITY)**

See also CITIES

Safe harbors program, 86A.20 to 86A.24

**GRAND PORTAGE RESERVATION BUSINESS COMMITTEE**

See also RESERVATION BUSINESS COMMITTEES

## Representation

Indian affairs council, 3.922

**GRAND RAPIDS (CITY)**

See also CITIES

## District court

9th judicial district, permanent chambers, 2.722

**GRANITE FALLS PORT AUTHORITY COMMISSION**

See also PORT AUTHORITIES

Powers, generally, 469.076

**GRANT COUNTY**

See also COUNTIES

## Boundaries, 2.01

Central zone, Minnesota coordinate system, 505.18

Congressional district, 2.802

## County court

Districts, combined with probate court, 487.01

## Historic places

Fort Pomme de Terre, 138.664

Judicial district, 2.722

Legislative district, 2.163

## Probate court

Districts, combined with county court, 487.01

**GRANTS**

Acquired immune deficiency syndrome, prevention, see Prevention under ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)

Administration department, see Grants by under ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT

Adoption, see Grants for under ADOPTION

Aging, Minnesota board on, see Grants by under AGING, MINNESOTA BOARD ON

Agricultural and economic development board, see Grants under AGRICULTURAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BOARD

Agricultural development grants, see AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS

Agricultural extension service, see Grants under AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION SERVICE

Agricultural preserves, 40A.15

Agricultural research grants

Agricultural product utilization research, 1160.09

Agriculture department, see Grants under AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT

Agriculture department, U.S., see Grants to state under AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)

Aid to families with dependent children, see Grants under AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN

All-terrain vehicle trails, development, 85.018

Alternative care grants, see ALTERNATIVE CARE GRANTS

Alternative dispute resolution, see Community dispute resolution program under ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION

## Amateur sports commission

Grants by, see Grants by under AMATEUR SPORTS COMMISSION

**GRANTS (Cont'd)**

## Amateur sports commission (Cont'd)

Grants to, see Grants to under AMATEUR SPORTS COMMISSION

Anoka County, see Grants to under ANOKA COUNTY

Area health education center program grants, 137.42

Area labor-management committee grant program, see Area labor-management committee grant program under MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU

Arts board, see Grants to under ARTS BOARD

Arts grants, see ARTS GRANTS

Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention program, see Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention program under CRIMES

## Assistance

Grants defined as, economic development, 116J.991

Battered women's shelters, see Battered women's shelters under SHELTERS

Bicycle ways, see Grants for under BICYCLE WAYS

Blind persons rehabilitation services, 248.07

## Block grants

## Federal aid

Use for school-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995

Board of regents, see Grants under BOARD OF REGENTS

Boards of health, see Grants to under BOARDS OF HEALTH

Bond proceeds fund, grants from

Recipients' duties, 16A.695

Carver County, see Grants under CARVER COUNTY

Challenge grants, see CHALLENGE GRANTS

Chemical dependency, see Grants under CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY

Child abuse prevention, see Prevention under CHILD ABUSE

## Child care grants

Centers, see Grants to under CHILD CARE CENTERS

Child care and development block grants, see Grants for under CHILD CARE

Higher education services office, 136A.125

Resource and referral programs, see Resource and referral programs under CHILD CARE

Service development grants, see Service development grants under CHILD CARE

## Children, families, and learning department

Grants by, see Grants by under CHILDREN, FAMILIES, AND LEARNING DEPARTMENT

Grants to, see Grants to under CHILDREN, FAMILIES, AND LEARNING DEPARTMENT

## Cities

Development districts, 469.128

Grants by, see Grants by under CITIES

Grants to, see Grants to under CITIES

Home rule charter cities, see Home rule charter cities under CITIES

Statutory cities, see Statutory cities under CITIES

Clean water partnership program, see Grants by under CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM

## Colleges and universities

Grants to, see Grants to under COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

Community action agencies, see Grants to under COMMUNITY ACTION AGENCIES

Community block grants, see COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS

Community corrections grants, see Grants for under COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS

Community health services grants and subsidies, see COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES

Community initiatives grant program, see Community initiatives grant program under CHILDREN

Community mental health services, see Grants for under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Consumer support grant program, see Consumer support grant program under HUMAN SERVICES

Corporations, see Grants under CORPORATIONS

Council on quality education, 120.90

## Counties

Grants by, see Grants by under COUNTIES

Grants to, see Grants to under COUNTIES

County law libraries, 134A.05

**GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Cross country skiing, see CROSS COUNTRY SKIING  
 Dakota County, see Grants to under DAKOTA COUNTY  
 Day care centers, see Grants to under DAY CARE CENTERS  
 Definitions  
   Dependent care credit, 290.067  
   Economic development, 116J.991  
   Property tax refund act, 290A.03  
 Detoxification centers, see Grants to under DETOXIFICATION CENTERS  
 Developmental achievement centers, see Grants under DEVELOPMENTAL ACHIEVEMENT CENTERS  
 Drug abuse resistance education program, see Funding under DRUG ABUSE RESISTANCE EDUCATION PROGRAM (DARE)  
 Economic development grants, see Grants under BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT  
 Economic security department  
   Grants by, see Grants by under ECONOMIC SECURITY DEPARTMENT  
   Grants to, see Grants to under ECONOMIC SECURITY DEPARTMENT  
 Education, state board of, see Grants by under CHILDREN, FAMILIES, AND LEARNING DEPARTMENT  
 Environmental assistance office, see Grants under ENVIRONMENTAL ASSISTANCE OFFICE  
 Families  
   Family planning, see Grants for under FAMILY PLANNING  
   Preservation grants, see Family preservation fund grants under FAMILY SERVICES  
   Reunification, see Grants under FAMILY REUNIFICATION  
 Federal grants, see FEDERAL AID  
 Fellowship grants  
   Defined as income, property tax refund act, 290A.03  
   Nontaxable fellowship grants  
     Defined as income, dependent care credit, 290.067  
 Flood hazard mitigation grants, 103F.161  
 Foster grandparents, see Grants to under FOSTER GRANDPARENTS  
 Foundations, see Grants to under FOUNDATIONS  
 Gift instruments  
   Grants defined as, uniform management of institutional funds act, 309.62  
 Government agency grants  
   Charitable contributions, exclusion, 309.50  
 Grasshopper control program, see Grasshopper control programs under GRASSHOPPERS  
 Great Lakes commission, 1.21  
 Hazardous waste, see Grants under ENVIRONMENTAL ASSISTANCE OFFICE  
 Health department  
   Grants by, see Grants by under HEALTH DEPARTMENT  
   Grants to, see Grants to under HEALTH DEPARTMENT  
 Hennepin County, see Grants to under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Higher education facilities authority, 136A.29  
 Historic preservation, see Grants under HISTORIC PRESERVATION  
 Home health care  
   Aged persons, see Aged persons under HOME HEALTH CARE  
 Home rule charter cities, see Home rule charter cities under CITIES  
 Housing finance agency loans and grants, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS  
 Human rights department  
   Grants by, see Grants by under HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT  
   Grants to, see Grants to under HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT  
 Human services department, see Grants by under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
 Indian child welfare grants, see Indian child welfare grants under CHILD WELFARE  
 Indians, see INDIANS  
 Interpretive centers, 138.93  
 Interstate compact on juveniles, 260.51  
 Job skills partnership program, see JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP  
 Labor and employment, see Grants under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
 Land use planning grants, see LAND USE PLANNING GRANTS

**GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Law enforcement agencies, see Grants to under LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES  
 Legal services  
   Supreme court funds, see Supreme court legal services funds under LEGAL SERVICES  
 Litter prevention and control grants, 115A.991  
 Local governments  
   Grants by, see Grants by under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
   Grants to, see Grants to under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
 Local social services agencies, see Grants under LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES  
 Magnet schools, metropolitan area, 124C.498  
 Maternal and child health block grants, see MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH BLOCK GRANTS  
 Mental health services, see Grants under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Mentally ill persons, see Grants under MENTALLY ILL PERSONS  
 Mentally retarded persons, see Grants under MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS  
 Minnesota Historical Society, see Grants under MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
 Minnesota Technology, Inc., see Grants under MINNESOTA TECHNOLOGY, INC.  
 Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary area commission, 1.31  
 Mosquito research, see Research under MOSQUITOES  
 Multicounty, multitype library systems, see Grants under MULTICOUNTY, MULTITYPE LIBRARY SYSTEMS  
 Municipal gas agencies, powers, 453A.04  
 Municipalities  
   Grants by, see Grants by under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
   Grants to, see Grants to under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
 Municipal power agencies, 453.54  
 Natural resources department  
   Grants by, see Grants by under NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT  
   Grants to, see Grants to under NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT  
 Nonprofit corporations, see Grants to under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS  
 Nonprofit organizations, see Grants to under NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS  
 Nonstate funds, application by state agencies, 16A.30  
 Nurse practitioner education, see Nurse practitioner education under COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES  
 Outdoor recreation grants  
   Great River Road, 373.27  
   Ramsey County parks and park land, 383A.07  
 Park districts  
   Grants to, see Grants to under PARK DISTRICTS  
   Special park districts, see Special park districts under PARK DISTRICTS  
 Pest control insurance fund, see Insurance fund under PEST CONTROL COMPACT  
 Placement prevention, see Grants under PLACEMENT PREVENTION  
 Poison information centers, see Grants to under POISON INFORMATION CENTERS  
 Pollution control agency, see Grants under POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY  
 Port development assistance program, see Port development assistance program under HARBORS AND PORTS  
 Postadoption services grants, see Postadoption service grants program under POSTADOPTION SERVICES  
 Practical nurses, see Nursing grants under STUDENT GRANTS  
 Public defenders, see Grants to under PUBLIC DEFENDERS  
 Public libraries, see Grants to under PUBLIC LIBRARIES  
 Public radio, see Grants to under PUBLIC RADIO  
 Public safety department, see Grants under PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT  
 Public television, see Grants to under PUBLIC TELEVISION  
 Rail service improvement account, see Rail service improvement account under SPECIAL REVENUE FUND  
 Ramsey County, see Grants to under RAMSEY COUNTY  
 Reforestation, see Grants to local governments under REFORESTATION  
 Regional development commissions, 462.39, 462.396

**GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Regional library systems, see Grants to under REGIONAL LIBRARY SYSTEMS

Regional public library districts, see Grants to under REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY DISTRICTS

Regional research institutes, 1160.08

Registered nurses, see Grants to under REGISTERED NURSES

Religious corporations, see Grants to under RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS

Research grants

- Agricultural product utilization, 1160.09
- Appropriations for
  - Ramsey County, tax levies, 383A.03
  - Mosquito research, see Research under MOSQUITOES
- Reservations (lands), see Grants to under RESERVATIONS (LANDS)
- Rivers and streams
  - Shoreland management grants, 84.975
- Rural development grants
  - Federal aid programs, counties, 375.471
- Rural health office, see Rural health office under HEALTH DEPARTMENT
- Saint Anthony Falls heritage board, 138.763, 138.764
- Saint Cloud metropolitan transit commission, 458A.03
- Sanitary districts, powers, 115.25
- School districts, see Grants to under SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- Scott County, see Grants to under SCOTT COUNTY
- Shade tree diseases, see Control under SHADH TREE DISEASES
- Shoreland management grants, 84.975
- Snowmobile trail assistance program, 84.83
- Soil and water conservation districts, see Grants to under SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS
- Solid waste management districts, authority to accept, 115A.69
- State academy for the blind, see Grants by under STATE ACADEMY FOR THE BLIND
- State agencies, see Grants by under STATE AGENCIES
- Strategic and long-range planning office, see Grants under STRATEGIC AND LONG-RANGE PLANNING OFFICE
- Student grants, see STUDENT GRANTS
- Sustainable agriculture demonstration grants, see Sustainable agriculture demonstration grants under SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE
- Teachers, see Grants to under TEACHERS
- Towns
  - Grants by, see Grants by under TOWNS
  - Grants to, see Grants to under TOWNS
- Trails, see Grants for under TRAILS
- Transit assistance fund grants, see Transit assistance program under PUBLIC TRANSIT
- Transportation department
  - Grants by, see Grants by under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT
  - Grants to, see Grants to under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT
- University of Minnesota, see Grants under BOARD OF REGENTS
- Urban initiative board, accepting, 116M.16
- Used oil storage tank installation, 115A.9162
- Veterans service office grant program, 197.608
- Victims of crime, see Grants to under VICTIMS OF CRIME
- Washington County, see Grants to under WASHINGTON COUNTY
- Water and soil resources board, see Grants by under WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES BOARD
- Water pollution control grants, see WATER POLLUTION CONTROL GRANTS
- Way to grow/school readiness program grants, 121.835
- Weather modification, see Grants under WEATHER MODIFICATION
- Well sealing program, see Sealing under WELLS
- Western Lake Superior sanitary district, 458D.18
- Wood utilization and disposal systems, see Grants under WOOD UTILIZATION AND DISPOSAL SYSTEMS
- Workforce development council, see Grants by under WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL
- Youth program grants
  - Works program, see Grants to organizations under YOUTH WORKS PROGRAM

**GRAPE JUICE**

See FRUIT JUICES

**GRAPHITE**

See also MINERALS

State mineral lands

- Mining leases, 93.24, 93.25
- Prospecting permits, 93.08

**GRASS**

See also PLANTS (VEGETATION)

Crops

- Attachment, real estate tax judgment sales, 280.38
- Grass defined as, real estate tax judgment sales, 280.38

Cultivated prairie grass

- Defined as farm grown closed-loop biomass, biomass power mandate, 216B.2424

Cutting and removal

- Civil trials, treble damages, 548.05

Definitions

- Biomass power mandate, 216B.2424

Grasslands

- Engines, operating in grasslands, 88.21

Native grasses

- Native grasses and wildflower seed production incentive loan program, 17.231

Native grasses and wildflower seed production incentive loan program, 17.231

Park boards

- Planting and removal, powers, 448.56

Pesticides and fertilizers

- Landscape application, see COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS

Public drainage systems

Grass strips

- Compliance notices, 103E.705
- Inspections, 103E.705
- Maps and inventory, 103E.53
- Requirement, 103E.021
- Reseeding, 103E.021, 103E.705, 103E.728
- Violations, assessments, 103E.728

Seed, see GRASS SEED

Switch grass

- Defined as farm grown closed-loop biomass, biomass power mandate, 216B.2424

Town roads, removal from

- Town election ballots, 366.015

Trespass, treble damages, 548.05

Violations and penalties

- Park board ordinances, 448.56
- Public drainage systems violations, assessments, 103E.728
- Trespass, treble damages, 548.05

**GRASSHOPPERS**

Grasshopper control programs

- Agricultural extension service entomologist, duties, 18.0225
- Agriculture department, duties, 18.0223 to 18.0228

Appeals, 18.0229

Control zones

- Agricultural extension service, meetings, duties, 18.0228
- Designated, 18.0223
- Registered beekeepers, list, 18.0228

Costs

- Appeals, 18.0229
- Exempt land buffer zones, application, 18.0228
- Experimental programs, 18.0227
- Hearings, time, conduct, 18.0229
- Judicial review, procedure, 18.0229
- Lien against property, 18.0228, 18.0229

Cost-sharing, 18.0225

Counties, duties, 18.0225

Development, 18.0225

Experimental control programs, 18.0225, 18.0227

Grasshopper densities

- Determining, 18.0228
- Inspections, 18.0229

Honeybee colonies

- Maps, 18.0228
- Owners, duties, 18.0228

**GRASSHOPPERS (Cont'd)****Grasshopper control programs (Cont'd)****Inspections**

Grasshopper densities, 18.0229

Right of entry, 18.0229

Land, exemptions, 18.0225

Landowners, duties, 18.0225

**Liability**

Counties, 18.0229

Public utility easements, 18.205

Towns, 18.0229

**Meetings**

Agricultural extension service, duties, 18.0228

Notices, requirements, 18.0225, 18.0228

**Orders**

Grasshopper control advisory committees, duties, 18.0225

Town boards of supervisors, duties, 18.0225

**Pesticides**

Agricultural extension service entomologist, duties, 18.0228

Agriculture department, duties, 18.0228

Selection and application, 18.0225, 18.0228

Property taxes, 18.022

Reports about, 18.0228

Waters, control applications

Natural resources department, approval, 18.0225

**GRASS SEED**See also **AGRICULTURAL SEEDS****Grades and grading**

Generally, 17B.23 to 17B.26

Grain inspection, weighing, analysis, and sampling act, 17B.23, 17B.24

**Inspections**

Fees, 17B.25

Generally, 17B.24 to 17B.26

Labels, requirements, 21.82

Native grasses and wildflower seed production incentive loan program, 17.231

Weights and measures, standards, 239.32

**GRATUITIES (TIPS)**See also **COMPENSATION AND SALARIES****Back gratuities**

Employers, liability, 177.27

Payment, orders, 177.27

**Daily wage**

Wage contract, inclusion in, 176.011

Workers' compensation, exclusion, 176.011

**Damages**

Payment violations, 177.27

**Deductions**

Limitations, 177.24

**Definitions**

Fair labor standards act, 177.23

Reemployment insurance, 268.04

**Employers**

Accepting for securing employment, prohibited, 181.031

**Fines**

Payment violations, 177.27

**Minimum wage**

Gratuities, application prohibited, 177.24

**Orders**

Back gratuities, payment, 177.27

**Payment**

Back gratuities, orders, 177.27

**Restitution**

Gratuities diverted by employer, 177.24

Rulemaking, 177.28

Sharing, 177.24

**State employees**

Itasca state park, 43A.38

**Violations and penalties**

Payment violations, compliance orders, damages, fines, 177.27

Withholding (taxes), 290.92

**GRAVEL**See also **ROCK****GRAVEL (Cont'd)****Aggregate material**

Gravel defined as, aggregate materials taxes, 298.75

Taxes, see **AGGREGATE MATERIALS TAXES****Application of law**

Net proceeds taxes (mining), exception, 298.015

Transportation, 221.025

**Confiscation**

Property tax payment violations, 272.39

**Deposits**

Valuation of property, 273.12

**Gravel lands, roads on**

Road authorities, duties, 160.10

**Gravel pits**

Railroads, 222.27

Side tracks, construction, maintenance, and operation

Express companies, duties, 218.031

Railroads, duties, 218.031

Transportation regulation board, duties, 218.041

Gravel road companies, see **Gravel road companies under STREETS AND ROADS****Leases****Removal**

State lands, 92.50

Tax--forfeited lands, 282.04

Mineral processing plants, see **Mineral processing plants under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES**

Net proceeds taxes (mining), exception, 298.015

**Removal**

Peatland scientific and natural areas, restrictions, 84.035

Property taxes, payment requirements, 272.38 to 272.40

State land, leases for removal, 92.50

Tax--forfeited lands

Repurchase after forfeiture, payment requirements, 282.321

**Royalties**

Prospecting permits, 93.08

**Rulemaking**

Transportation, safety, 221.031

**Sales****Proceeds**

Property taxes, payment, 272.38

Property tax payment violations, 272.39

Road authorities, powers, 160.11

**Transportation**

Application of law, 221.025

Bottom--dump cargo vehicles, wheel flaps, requirements, 169.733

Gravel for timber haul roads, farm trucks, use for, 168.011

Loading, requirements, 169.81

Restoration of town roads, 164.155

Road construction materials, railroad rates and charges, schedules, 218.025

Safety, rulemaking, 221.031

Vehicle identification, 221.031

**GRAVES AND GRAVEYARDS**See **CEMETERIES**See **CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS**See **MONUMENTS (GRAVE MARKERS)****GRAY FOXES**See also **FOXES**

Restrictions, natural resources department, 97B.605

**Small game**

Defined as including foxes, game and fish law, 97A.015

**GRAY PARTRIDGES**See also **PARTRIDGES****Game birds**

Defined as including partridges, game and fish law, 97A.015

**Hunting**

Limits, 97B.711

Season, 97B.711

**Undressed birds**

Defined, game and fish law, 97A.015

**GRAY SQUIRRELS**See also **SQUIRRELS**

**GRAY SQUIRRELS (Cont'd)**

Small game

Defined as including squirrels, game and fish law, 97A.015

**GRAZING LAND**

See PASTURE

**GREASED PIG CONTESTS**

See also CRIMES

See also CRUELTY TO ANIMALS

Misdemeanor, 343.36

**GREAT HORNED OWLS**

See also UNPROTECTED BIRDS

Game farm operators, trapping, 97B.705

Hunting

Trapping, 97B.701, 97B.705

Poultry farmers, trapping, 97B.705

Unprotected birds

Defined as including great horned owls, game and fish law, 97A.015

**GREAT LAKES**

See also LAKES AND PONDS

Diversions from

Water use permits, 103G.265

Great Lakes basin compact, 1.21 to 1.23

Great Lakes Commission, 1.21 to 1.23

Great Lakes protection fund, 116Q.01

Lakes council of governments

Contracts

Western Lake Superior sanitary district, 458D.18

Lake Superior, see LAKE SUPERIOR

Saint Lawrence seaway area, 458.59

**GREAT LAKES BASIN COMPACT**

See also INTERSTATE COMPACTS

Agriculture, maintaining, 1.21

Amendments, 1.21

Boundaries, 1.21

Canada

Enacting by, 1.21

Commercial activity, maintaining, 1.21

Construction, 1.21

Dwellings, maintaining, 1.21

Effective date, 1.21

Enacting, 1.21

Foreign states, 1.21

Generally, 1.21 to 1.23

Industrial facilities, maintaining, 1.21

Navigational equipment, using, 1.21

Public works, using, 1.21

Purposes, 1.21

Recreation and amusement, maintaining, 1.21

Renouncing, 1.21

State

Enacting by, 1.21

State officers, duties, 1.23

Water conservation, promoting, 1.21

Water supply, maintaining, 1.21

**GREAT LAKES COMMISSION**

See also COMMISSIONS

Accounts, 1.21

Agreements, United States and Canada, 1.21

Budgets, 1.21

Bulletins, preparing and publishing, 1.21

Bylaws, 1.21

Canada, agreements with United States, 1.21

Commissioners

Appointment, 1.22

Compensation and salaries, 1.21

Elections, 1.21

Meetings, 1.21

Number, 1.21, 1.22

Voting, 1.21, 1.22

Cooperation, United States and Canada, 1.21

Creating, 1.21

Executive director, 1.21

**GREAT LAKES COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Fisheries, improving and maintaining, 1.21

Flood control, 1.21

Floodplains, laws, instituting and altering, 1.21

Foreign states, 1.21

Gifts, accepting, 1.21

Grants, accepting, 1.21

Great Lakes basin compact, amending, 1.21

Harbors and ports, improving, 1.21

Navigation facilities, improving, 1.21

Offices, establishing, 1.21

Personal property, acquisition, holding, and disposal, 1.21

Publications, preparing and publishing, 1.21

Real property, acquisition, holding, and disposal, 1.21

Recommendations by, 1.21

Records, 1.21

Reports given, 1.21

Rules and regulations, 1.21

Seal, 1.21

State officers, duties, 1.23

State, pledging credit of, 1.21

Taxes, 1.21

Treaties, negotiating and formulating, 1.21

United States, agreements with Canada, 1.21

Water conservation, 1.21

Waters

Data on, 1.21

Developing, 1.21

Public works for, 1.21

Zoning, instituting and altering, 1.21

**GREAT LAKES PROTECTION FUND**

See also INTERSTATE COOPERATION

See also NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

Establishment, 116Q.01

Great Lakes protection account, see Great Lakes protection account under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Membership, 116Q.01

Purpose of fund, 116Q.01

Termination from fund, 116Q.01

**GREAT LAKES-SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY AREAS**

See also INTERNATIONAL WATERS

Tax-forfeited land sales

Harbors and ports, 458.59

**GREAT RIVER ROAD**

See also HIGHWAYS

Acquisition of land for

Transportation department, duties, 161.142

Adjacent areas

Acquisition, 161.142

Preservation, 161.142

Restrictions, agreements with landowners, 161.142

Construction, reconstruction, improvement, and maintenance

Federal agencies, duties, 161.142

Local governments, duties, 161.142

Transportation department, duties, 161.142

Costs

Interpretation of law, 161.142

Trunk highway fund expenditures, limitation, 161.142

Federal aid

Alternate routes, 161.148

Disposition, exception from natural resources federal reimbursement account, 86.72

Transportation department, duties, 161.142

Grants for

Counties, financial assistance, 373.27

Historic sites and markers

Counties, financial assistance, 373.27

Interpretation of law

Trunk highway fund, expenditures, 161.142

Mississippi River parkway commission, duties, see MISSISSIPPI RIVER PARKWAY COMMISSION

Route

Alternate routes, 161.148

Expenditures, limitation, 161.148

**GREAT RIVER ROAD (Cont'd)**

## Route (Cont'd)

## Location

Approval, 161.148

Generally, 161.142

Transportation department, duties, 161.142, 161.148

**GREENHOUSES**

## Agricultural purposes

Defined, classification of property, 273.13

## Certificates and certification

Expiration, 18.53

Fees, 18.53

Generally, 18.53

Inspections, 18.53

Violations, 18.60

## Definitions

Classification of property, 273.13

Plant pest act, 18.46

Roads, 160.292

## Greenhouse operators

Defined, plant pest act, 18.46

## Hours

Specific service signs, requirements, 160.295

## Inspections

Certification, 18.53

## Nursery stock, see NURSERY STOCK

## Property taxes

Agricultural property tax law, 273.111

## Retail sales at

Classification of property, 273.13

## Specific services

Greenhouses defined as, roads, 160.292

## Specific service signs, see Specific service signs under HIGHWAYS

## Violations and penalties

Certificate violations, generally

Revocation of certificate, grounds, 18.60

**GREEN LIGHTS**

## See also LIGHTS AND LIGHTING

Traffic signals, see Green lights under TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS

**GREENWOOD (CITY)**

## See also CITIES

Lake Minnetonka conservation district, see Lake Minnetonka conservation district under LAKE CONSERVATION DISTRICTS

**GRIEVANCES (EMPLOYMENT)**

## County officers and employees

## Personnel administration system

County board as joint employer, 375.64

Personnel board of appeals, duties, 375.66

## Dakota County

County collective bargaining relationships, 383D.29

## Defined

Public employment labor relations act, 179A.21

## Discrimination

Aggrieved parties, grounds, 363.03

Procedures, 363.06

## Ex-criminal offenders

Hiring and licensing grievances, contested cases, 364.06

## Hennepin County

Classification of employees, grievances due to, 383B.34

Human resources board, duties, 383B.29

## Licensing boards, see Grievances under LICENSING BOARDS

## Public employees, see Grievances under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES

## Ramsey County

Personal review board, duties, 383A.287

Procedures, generally, 383A.294

## Rehabilitation facilities, see Grievance procedures under

## REHABILITATION FACILITIES

## State employees, see Grievances under STATE EMPLOYEES

## State patrol

Disciplinary action, 299D.03

**GRIGGS, BURBANK LIVINGSTON**

House, historic site, 138.662

**GRIMM, WENDELIN**

Farm, historic place, 138.664

**GRITS**

## Violations and penalties

Standard measures, violations, 239.51

Weights and measures, standards, 239.51

**GROCERY STORES**

See RETAIL FOOD STORES

**GROSS EARNINGS TAXES**

## Abatement

Penalties, 294.03

Revenue department, powers, 270.07

## Amount

Understatement of amount due

False or fraudulent intent, payment requirements, 294.02

## Appeals

Refund claims, denial, 294.09

## Assessments

Corrected returns, 294.021

Extensions, 294.08, 294.09

Failure to file returns, 294.021, 294.08

False or fraudulent returns, 294.021, 294.08

Gross earnings omission, in excess of 25 percent, 294.08

Orders, 294.02

Time, 294.08

Understatement of tax due, 294.02

## Audits and examinations

Public examiner's office duties, transfer to revenue department, 270.084

Records, see Records under this topic

Revenue department, duties, 270.083, 294.02

## Burden of proof

Returns prepared by revenue department, correctness, 294.021

## Claims

Refund claims, 294.09

## Collection

## Delinquent taxes

Lawsuits, 294.06

Monetary penalties, 294.03

## Computation, 294.02

## Credits

Overpayments, 294.02, 294.09

Reduction of taxes due, 294.03

Refunds, 294.09

## Delinquent taxes

Collection, 294.06

Liens, 294.06

Penalties, see Penalties (monetary) under this topic

## Evasion

Failure to file, 294.021, 294.03, 294.08

False or fraudulent returns, see False or fraudulent returns under this topic

Lawsuits, 270.083

Monetary penalties, see Penalties (monetary) under this topic

Reports about, 270.083

Revenue department, duties, 270.083

## Evidence

Tax notices, record of mailing, 294.08

## Exemptions

Township telephone systems, 237.36

Town telephone systems, 237.36

## Extensions

Agreements, requirements, 294.08, 294.09

Refund claims, effect, 294.09

Subsequent extensions, 294.08

## False or fraudulent returns

Assessments, 294.021, 294.08

Correction, payment of tax, 294.021

Form, 294.01

Lawsuits, 294.08

Penalties, 294.03

Prima facie evidence, 294.021

Understatement of taxes due, 294.02



## GROSS

**GROSS EARNINGS TAXES (Cont'd)**

- False statements
  - Returns, see False or fraudulent returns under this topic
- Filing
  - Corrected returns, 294.021
  - Failure to file
    - Corrected returns, requirements, 294.021
    - Lawsuits, assessments, 294.08
    - Penalties, 294.03
- Fraud
  - Returns, see False or fraudulent returns under this topic
- Interest
  - Liens, 294.06
  - Payment violations, 294.03
  - Penalties, 294.03
  - Refunds, 294.09
- Lawsuits
  - Attorney general, duties, 270.083, 294.06, 294.08
  - Delinquent taxes, collection, 294.06
  - Evasion, 270.083
  - Failure to file returns, 294.08
  - False or fraudulent returns, 294.08
  - Omissions
    - Generally, 270.083, 294.08
    - Gross earnings in excess of 25 percent, 294.08
  - Refunds, recovery, 294.09
  - Revenue department, duties, 270.083
- Motor vehicles
  - Generally, 168.011, 168.013
  - Registration, requirements, 168.013
- Omissions
  - Lawsuits, 270.083, 294.08
  - Monetary penalties, 270.083
  - Reports about, 270.083
- Orders
  - Assessments, 294.02
  - Refunds, 294.02
- Overpayments
  - Refunds, see Refunds under this topic
- Payment
  - Date, 294.01
  - Erroneous payment, applying to unpaid taxes, 270.07
  - Failure to pay, monetary penalties, interest, 294.03
  - False or fraudulent returns, requirements, 294.02, 294.021
  - Generally, 294.02
  - Installment payments, 294.02
  - Time, 294.01, 294.02
  - Violations and penalties
- Penalties (monetary)
  - Abatement, 294.03
  - Certification, 270.083
  - Collection, 294.03
  - Evasion, 294.03
  - Failure to file returns, 294.03
  - Failure to pay tax, 294.03
  - False or fraudulent returns, 294.03
  - Interest, 294.03
  - Lawsuits, see Lawsuits under this topic
  - Liens, 294.06
  - Omissions, certification, 270.083
  - Rate, 294.03
  - Repeated violations, 294.03
  - Revenue department, duties, 270.083
- Prima facie evidence
  - Returns prepared by revenue department, 294.021
- Records
  - Destruction of certain papers, approval, requirements, 294.11
  - Inspection, 294.10
  - Retention requirements, 294.10
  - Violations, gross misdemeanor, 294.12
- Reduction
  - Applications, 270.07
  - Revenue department, powers, 270.07
- Refund claims
  - Appeals, 294.09

**GROSS EARNINGS TAXES (Cont'd)**

- Refund claims (Cont'd)
  - Denial, 294.09
  - Extensions, effect, 294.09
  - Findings, notice requirements, 294.09
  - Procedures, 294.09
  - Revenue department, duties, 294.09
  - Statutes of limitations, 294.09
- Refunds
  - Appropriations for, 294.09
  - Certificates, 294.09
  - Claims, see Refund claims under this topic
  - Credits, see Credits under this topic
  - Interest, 294.09
  - Orders, 294.02
  - Payment, 294.09
  - Recovery, lawsuits, 294.09
  - Statutes of limitations, 294.02
  - Time, 294.02, 294.09
- Reports about
  - Evasion, 270.083
- Returns
  - Extensions
    - Hospitals and health care providers, 295.55
  - Failure to file, 294.021, 294.03, 294.08
  - False or fraudulent returns, see False or fraudulent returns under this topic
  - Omission of earnings in excess of 25 percent
    - Assessment, lawsuits, 294.08
  - Requirements, 294.01, 294.021
  - Returns prepared by revenue department, prima facie correct and valid, 294.021
  - Time, 294.01, 294.08
  - Who must file, 294.01
- Revenues
  - Refunds, payments from, 294.09
- Statutes of limitations
  - Refund claims, 294.09
  - Refunds, 294.02
- Tax liability
  - Hospitals and health care providers, see HEALTH CARE GROSS REVENUES TAXES
  - Personal liability, payment, penalties, and interest, 270.101
- Tax liens
  - Delinquent taxes
    - Attorney general, duties, 294.06, 294.08
    - Generally, 294.06
    - Priorities and preferences, 294.06
- Tax notices
  - Failure to file, 294.021
  - False or fraudulent returns, 294.021
  - Forms, 294.02
  - Generally, 294.02, 294.08
  - Record of mailing, 294.08
  - Refunds, 294.09
- Taxpayers
  - Burden of proof
    - Returns prepared by revenue department, correctness, 294.021
  - Consent
    - Extensions, 294.08, 294.09
  - Lawsuits, see Lawsuits under this topic
  - Refund claims, see Refund claims under this topic
- Violations and penalties
  - Evasion, 270.083
  - Monetary penalties, see Penalties (monetary) under this topic
  - Records violations, gross misdemeanor, 294.12
  - Reports about, 270.083
  - Returns
    - Filing violations, payment requirements, 294.021
- GROSS MISDEMEANORS**
  - Abandoned and unclaimed property
    - Failure to deliver to commerce department, 345.55
  - Abduction
    - Criminal penalties, 609.265
    - Voting, obstructing or preventing, 211B.07

**GROSS MISDEMEANORS (Cont'd)**

Abortifacients, distribution or promotion, 617.25  
 Absentee voting  
   Challenges, election judges, failure to perform duties, 204C.13  
 Acrobatic exhibitions  
   Nets, failure to use, 624.64  
 Adoption  
   Birth parent payment violations, 259.55  
   Placement activities, violations, 259.55  
   Unlicensed persons, placement activities, 259.47  
 Adultery, 609.36  
 Agricultural chemicals  
   Violations endangering humans, 18D.331  
   Violation with knowledge, 18D.331  
 Agricultural land  
   Acquisition of title, restrictions, violation, 500.221  
 Agriculture department  
   Officers or employees  
     General storage warehouses, divulgence of information, 231.37  
 Aircraft  
   Operating or attempting to operate under influence of alcohol, controlled substances, or hazardous substances, 360.0752  
   Pilots  
     Blood, breath, or urine tests, refusal to submit, 360.0752  
     Second or subsequent offenses, generally, 360.075  
     Taxes, escaping or intent to escape payment, 360.67  
 Alcoholic beverages  
   Aircraft, operating or attempting to operate under the influence, 360.0752  
   Generally, 340A.702  
   Jails, introducing into, 641.165  
   Manufacture, importation, 340A.701, 340A.702  
   Refilling, diluting, tampering, 340A.702  
   Refusal to obey public safety department, 340A.702  
   Sales near hospitals, training schools, correctional facilities, 340A.702  
   Unlicensed sales, 340A.702  
 All-terrain vehicles  
   Operating while intoxicated, 84.91  
 Alteration, see ALTERATION  
 Animal health board  
   Violation endangering humans, 35.96  
   Violation with knowledge, 35.96  
 Animals  
   Animal health violations, 35.96  
   Cruelty, second and subsequent offenses, 343.21  
   Poisoning, 343.27  
   Unauthorized release, second and subsequent offenses, 609.552  
 Appeals  
   State public defender, representation, 611.25  
 Archaeological sites, violations, 138.41  
 Architects, violations, 326.53  
 Armed forces members  
   Discrimination against with respect to employment, 192.34  
 Arrests, offenses relating to  
   Arrest under pretense of process, 629.402  
   Delay in delivering person to judge, 629.401  
   Time, 629.31  
 Arson dogs, harming, 609.596  
 Artificial dairy products, second and subsequent offenses, 32.534  
 Assault  
   Natural resources department employees, 609.2231  
   Police horses, 609.597  
   Public employees, 4th degree assault, 609.2231  
   4th degree, 609.2231  
   5th degree, 609.224  
 Attempts at crime, 609.17  
 Attorney fees  
   Workers' compensation, violations, 176.081  
 Aviation gasoline  
   Dealers or users reports, false statements, 296.25  
 Bail for, maximum amount, 629.471  
 Ballots  
   Identifying marks, 204C.18

**GROSS MISDEMEANORS (Cont'd)**

Ballots (Cont'd)  
   Persons assisting voters, marking information revealed, 204C.16  
 Banks  
   Directors, trustees, officers  
     Loans exceeding limitations, 48.24  
     Violations, generally, 48.88  
 Bed and breakfast establishments  
   Fires, setting by negligence, 327.74  
 Benefits, failure to pay, 181.74  
 Bestiality, 609.294  
 Bicycle theft, 168C.09  
 Bills of lading  
   Issuing with false statements, 228.46  
   Negotiating without clear title, 228.48  
   Violations, generally, 235.13  
 Birth certificates, false statements, 144.227  
 Boarding and lodging houses  
   Fires, setting by negligence, 327.74  
   License violations, special services, 157.17  
 Board of regents  
   Appropriations to, exceeding, 137.09  
 Boats  
   Boating while intoxicated, second and subsequent offenses, 86B.331  
   Owners or lessees  
     Boilers, knowledge of dangerous conditions, 183.62  
 Boiler engineers  
   Boilers, creating dangerous conditions, 183.62  
 Boilers  
   Construction, violations, 183.60  
   Dangerous conditions, 183.62  
   Higher pressure than authorized, 183.62  
   Repairs, violations, 183.60  
   Sales, violations, 183.60  
 Boundary waters canoe area, water level changes, 103G.545  
 Bribery, see BRIBERY  
 Brucellosis, violations, 35.96  
 Bugging, 609.746  
 Building repair orders  
   Noncompliance, landlords, 566.35  
 Burglary, see BURGLARY  
 Burial grounds  
   Firearms, unauthorized discharge upon or over, 307.08  
   Removal of grave markers, structures, fences, ornaments, or trees and shrubs, 307.08  
 Businesses  
   Personal property taxes, listing violations, 272.69  
 Cable communications systems, violations, 238.16  
 Cameras, hidden, 609.746  
 Campaign practices  
   Certifying false reports, 10A.22  
   Changes and corrections in reports, failure to report, 10A.23  
   Contributions  
     Circumventing, 10A.29  
     Earmarking violations, 10A.16  
   Independent expenditures  
     Failure to disclose, 10A.20  
     False claims, 10A.17  
   Political activity, economic reprisals, coercion, 10A.20  
 Casualty insurance companies  
   Cooperative or assessment plan companies  
     Consolidation or reinsurance, taking of compensation or gratuity, 61A.47  
     Expense limitations, violation, 61A.45  
 Cellular counterfeiting, 609.894  
 Cemeteries  
   Firearms, unauthorized discharge upon or over, 307.08  
   Removal of grave markers, structures, fences, ornaments, or trees and shrubs, 307.08  
 Cemetery associations  
   Second and subsequent offenses  
     Audit reports, violations, 306.93  
     Construction performance bond violations, 306.90  
     Permanent care and improvement fund violations, 306.37  
     Reporting or notice violations, 306.761

**GROSS MISDEMEANORS (Cont'd)**

Cemetery associations (Cont'd)  
 Second and subsequent offenses (Cont'd)  
 Trust account records, violations, 306.762  
 Trustees, violations, 306.77  
 Certificates of registration of breed  
 False representation, 624.67  
 Certified public accountants, violations, 326.53  
 Change of name  
 Reporting duty, failure to comply, 259.11  
 Checks  
 Dishonored checks, 609.535  
 Forgery, warrantless arrests, 629.34  
 Child labor  
 Repeat violations, 181A.12  
 Violations causing substantial bodily harm, 181A.12  
 Children  
 Indecent exposure in presence of minor, 617.23  
 Child support, failure to pay, 609.375  
 Chiropractors, misrepresentation, 148.105  
 Cigarettes  
 License violations, generally, 297.12  
 Cigarette taxes, evasion, 297.12  
 Circuses  
 State fair, prohibited circuses, 37.26  
 Clothing containing fur, mislabeling, 325F.42  
 Coal handling facilities  
 Railroad rights of way, use violations, 235.13  
 Coercion  
 Durable power of attorney for health care, 145C.13  
 Voting, undue influence, 211B.07  
 Cold storage warehouses, violations, 28.07, 28.12, 28.15  
 Commercial livestock scales  
 Railroad rights of way, use violations, 235.13  
 Commitments, false reports causing, 253B.23  
 Common carriers  
 Cigarettes, reporting violations, 297.11  
 Companies  
 Gross earnings, records violations, 294.1.2  
 Computer crime, see **COMPUTER CRIME**  
 Conflicts of interest, see **CONFLICTS OF INTEREST**  
 Contagious or infectious diseases  
 Knowing transfer, 609.2241  
 Contraband  
 Jails, introducing into, 641.165  
 Contraceptives, unauthorized sales, 617.251  
 Contract carriers  
 Cigarettes, reporting violations, 297.11  
 Contracts  
 Contracts for reenactments of crime, failure to notify, 611A.68  
 Controlled substances  
 Aircraft, operating or attempting to operate under the influence, 360.0752  
 Reports, violations, 152.0973  
 Schedule V controlled substances, possession, sales, 152.027  
 Conviction  
 Gambling violations, license revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 349.155  
 Lottery vendors, ineligibility, 349A.07  
 School bus drivers, license cancellation, grounds, 171.3215  
 State lottery retailers, contract cancellation, suspension, or refusal to renew, grounds, 349A.06  
 Corporations  
 Directors, officers, or agents  
 Manufactured home construction and safety standards, violations, 327.35  
 Movies, license violations, 326.53  
 Gross earnings, records violations, 294.12  
 Personal property taxes, listing violations, 272.69  
 Political contributions, violators, assistance to, 211B.15  
 Prepaid burial contracts, trust funds, reporting violations, 149.13  
 Counterfeiting  
 Drivers' licenses, 171.22  
 Minnesota identification cards, 171.22  
 County boards  
 Commissioners, neglect of duty, 375.182  
 Expenditures in excess of apportionment, 383.12

**GROSS MISDEMEANORS (Cont'd)**

County boards (Cont'd)  
 Public assistance tax levies, failure to comply, 261.063  
 County courts, duties regarding  
 City attorneys, duty to prosecute, 487.25  
 County attorneys, duty to prosecute, 487.25  
 Jurisdiction over, 487.16, 487.18  
 County recorders  
 Conveyances  
 Delinquent real estate taxes, recording violations, 272.12  
 Crimes of violence  
 Voting, undue influence, 211B.07  
 Criminal defamation, see **CRIMINAL DEFAMATION**  
 Criminal property damage, see **PROPERTY DAMAGE**  
 Criminal sexual conduct  
 5th degree, 609.3451  
 Cruelty  
 Cruelty to animals, second and subsequent offenses, 343.21  
 Dairy products  
 Reports, disclosure violations, 32.19  
 Dams  
 Damage to certain state lands, 103G.545  
 Dead bodies  
 Intent to mislead coroner or conceal evidence, 609.502  
 Interference, generally, 609.502  
 Trafficking in, 145.24  
 Death records, fraud, 144.227  
 Debt prorating companies, violations, 332.26  
 Defendants  
 Criminal trials, failure to appear, 609.49  
 Public defender services  
 Appeals, duties, 611.25  
 Funding, 611.27  
 Definitions  
 Criminal code, 609.02  
 Drivers' licenses, 171.3215  
 Revenue recapture act, 270A.03  
 Delinquent taxes  
 Insurance companies, premium taxes, 60A.15  
 Dental assistants, see **Dental auxiliaries under this topic**  
 Dental auxiliaries  
 Advertising violations, 150A.11  
 Aiding suicide or attempted suicide, 150A.08  
 Alcoholism, 150A.08  
 Chemical dependency, 150A.08  
 Chemicals, improper or unauthorized use, 150A.08  
 Controlled substances, improper or unauthorized use, 150A.08  
 Dividing fees, 150A.11  
 Emotional disorders, 150A.08  
 False statements, 150A.08  
 Felony conviction related to dentistry, 150A.08  
 Fraud in securing licenses or registration, 150A.06, 150A.08  
 Fraud or deception in practice, 150A.08  
 Gross immorality, 150A.08  
 Gross misdemeanor conviction related to dentistry, 150A.08  
 Incompetence, 150A.08  
 Intoxication, 150A.08  
 Legend drugs, improper or unauthorized use, 150A.08  
 Licenses or registration  
 Disciplinary action by another state, territory, or country, 150A.08  
 Fraud, 150A.06, 150A.08  
 Misconduct, 150A.08  
 Moral turpitude conviction, 150A.08  
 Physical, mental, emotional, or other disability which adversely affects ability to practice dentistry, 150A.08  
 Practicing without license, 150A.08  
 Proceedings, failure or refusal to attend, testify, and produce records, 150A.08  
 Safety standards, violations, 150A.08  
 Sanitation standards, violations, 150A.08  
 Suicide, aiding or attempting, 150A.08  
 Unauthorized dental services, performance of, 150A.10  
 Unlawful practice, 150A.11  
 Violations, generally, 150A.08, 150A.12  
 Dental hygienists, see **Dental auxiliaries under this topic**

**GROSS MISDEMEANORS (Cont'd)****Dentists**

- Advertising violations, 150A.11
- Aiding suicide or attempted suicide, 150A.08
- Alcoholism, 150A.08
- Chemical dependency, 150A.08
- Chemicals, improper or unauthorized use, 150A.08
- Controlled substances, improper or unauthorized use, 150A.08
- Dental prostheses, owner identification, violations, 150A.21
- Dividing fees, 150A.11
- Emotional disorders, 150A.08
- False statements, 150A.08
- Felony conviction related to dentistry, 150A.08
- Fraud in securing licenses or registration, 150A.06, 150A.08
- Fraud or deception in practice, 150A.08
- Gross immorality, 150A.08
- Gross misdemeanor conviction related to dentistry, 150A.08
- Incompetence, 150A.08
- Intoxication, 150A.08
- Legend drugs, improper or unauthorized use, 150A.08
- Licenses or registration
  - Disciplinary action by another state, territory, or country, 150A.08
  - Fraud, 150A.06, 150A.08
- Misconduct, 150A.08
- Moral turpitude conviction, 150A.08
- Physical, mental, emotional, or other disability which adversely affects ability to practice dentistry, 150A.08
- Practicing without license, 150A.08
- Proceedings, failure or refusal to attend, testify, and produce records, 150A.08
- Prosthodontics, violations, 150A.21
- Safety standards, violations, 150A.08
- Sanitation standards, violations, 150A.08
- Splitting fees, 150A.11
- Suicide, aiding or attempting, 150A.08
- Unlawful practice, 150A.11
- Violations, generally, 150A.08, 150A.12

**Detectives**

- Advertising, insignia, or trademark violations, 326.3384
- Violations, generally, 326.339

**Disclosure**

- Tax returns, unauthorized disclosure, 270B.18

**Discrimination**

- Farm products, purchase, 17.181
- Public defense corporations, 611.216

**Diseased animals, killing, violation, 35.96****Disorderly houses, owning or operating, 609.33****Disqualifying offenses**

- Gross misdemeanors defined as, drivers' licenses, 171.3215

**Dissection, authorization violations, 145.161****Dissolution of marriage, certificates, fraud, 144.227****Dogs**

- Bodily harm caused by, second or subsequent offenses, 609.226

**Domestic abuse, second or subsequent offenses, 518B.01****Domestic assault**

- Second and subsequent offenses, 609.2242, 609.2243

**Drinking water**

- Notice violations, 144.386
- Repeat violations, 144.386

**Drivers**

- Addresses, classification, 171.12
- Chemical tests, aggravated violations, 169.129
- Commercial drivers, aggregated offenses, 169.129
- Driving while intoxicated, see Driving while intoxicated under this topic
- Prosecutors, duties, 169.09, 169.444
- School buses, stopping or passing violations, 169.444
- Traffic accidents, with persons, failure to stop or give notice, 169.09

**Drivers' licenses**

- Alcohol-related incidents, ineligible persons, aggravated offenses, 169.129
- Cancellation
  - Driving before reinstatement, aggravated offenses, 169.129

**GROSS MISDEMEANORS (Cont'd)****Drivers' licenses (Cont'd)**

- Counterfeiting, 171.22
- Operating vehicle after denial of license, 171.24
- Revocation
  - Driving before reinstatement, aggravated offenses, 169.129
- Suspension
  - Alcohol-related incidents, ineligible persons, aggravated offenses, 169.129
  - Driving before reinstatement, aggravated offenses, 169.129
- Driving while intoxicated
  - Aggravated violations, 169.129
  - Juvenile offenders
    - Juvenile court records, disclosure, 260.161
  - Prior impaired driving conviction, 169.121
  - Prior license revocations
    - Chemical testing, refusal after second and subsequent offenses, 169.121
  - Prosecutors, duties, 169.121
  - Railroad crossing violations, 169.121
- Drug paraphernalia, delivery to minors, 152.094
- Durable power of attorney for health care, violations, 145C.13
- Duress
  - Voting, obstructing or preventing, 211B.07
- Election officials
  - Voting machines or systems, rules or laws, violations, 206.66
- Electronic incapacitation devices
  - Unauthorized use, 624.731
  - Violations, 624.731
- Embryos, see Human conceptus under this topic
- Energy division, public service department, violations, 235.13
- Entertainment agencies, fee splitting, 184A.20
- Escape from custody, 609.485
- Express companies, violations, 235.13
- Extradition, violations
  - Failure to bring demanded person before court, 629.11
- False impersonation, see FALSE PERSONATION
- False representation, see FALSE REPRESENTATION
- False statements
  - Birth certificates, 144.227
  - Depositories, 9.031
  - False reports of crime, second and subsequent offenses, 609.505
  - Legislative auditor, 3.978
  - Pistol permit applications, 624.7131
  - Public employees retirement association, information or reports received, 353.19
- Farm grain storage
  - Fraudulent certificates, 234.24
  - Grain encumbered or removed after negotiation of certificate, 234.25
  - Unlawful delivery, 234.25
  - Violations, generally, 235.13
- Farm products
  - Discrimination in purchase, 17.15
  - Farm products statutory liens, violations, 235.13
- Filled dairy products
  - Second and subsequent offenses, 32.534
- Financial institutions
  - Directors, trustees, officers, employees
    - Violations, commerce department orders, 46.32
- Financial transaction card fraud, warrantless arrests, 629.34
- Fines
  - Assessments and surcharges, 609.101
  - Defined as debt, revenue recapture act, 270A.03
  - Disbursement, 574.34
  - Generally, 609.03
  - Increased maximums, 609.0341
- Firearms
  - Access by children, negligent storage, 609.666
  - False statements in permit applications, 624.7131
  - Making and using for civil disorder, 609.669
  - Pistols, see Pistols under this topic
  - Possession
    - Domestic assault, persons convicted of, 609.2242
    - Violations, generally, 624.713
  - Rifles or shotguns, carrying in a public place, 624.7181

**GROSS MISDEMEANORS (Cont'd)****Firearms (Cont'd)****Transfers**

Illegal transfers, 624.7132

To ineligible persons, 624.7141

Without background check, 609.66

Unauthorized discharge upon or over cemeteries or burial grounds, 307.08

**Fires**

Negligent fires, 609.576

Fireworks, violations, 624.25

**Fish**

Taking with illegal devices or substances, 97A.335

Unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325

**Foreign corporations**

Annual reports, disclosure violations, 303.14

**Forgery**

Durable power of attorney for health care, 145C.13

Fraternal benefit societies, political contributions, 72A.12

**Fraud**

Durable power of attorney for health care, 145C.13

Voting, obstructing or preventing, 211B.07

Fresh pursuit of persons committing, 626.71

Frozen dairy foods, nonstandard, sale, 32.645

**Fumigation**

Grain inspection, weighing, sampling, and analysis act, 17B.27

**Funeral directors and morticians**

Prepaid burial contracts, trust funds, reporting violations, 149.13

Fur-bearing animals, unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325

**Furnished apartment houses**

Fires, setting by negligence, 327.74

**Gambling**

Bucket shops, 609.76

Confiscation, generally, 349.22

Employees, providing information giving unfair advantage, 349.2127

Gross receipts, unlawful expenditures, 349.2127

Lotteries, 609.76

Sales, license or permit violations, 297E.13

Seizures, hindering, 349.22

**Gambling devices**

Unlicensed sale, offer for sale, or possession, 349.2127

**Gambling taxes**

Evasion, 297E.13

Failure to file, 297E.13

Failure to pay or collect, 297E.13

Second and subsequent offenses, 297E.13

Sports bookmaking tax violations, 297E.03

Untaxed gambling devices, possession, 297E.13

Violations, generally, 297E.13

**Gambling violations****Conviction**

Mandatory gambling license disqualification, grounds, 349.155

**Sales violations**

License or permit violations, 297E.13

Untaxed gambling devices, possession, 297E.13

**Game and fish****Fish**

Taking with illegal devices or substances, 97A.335

Unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325

Hunting, see *Hunting under this topic*

Impersonation of an officer, game and fish laws, 97A.305

Sentences available, 97A.301, 97A.341

Wild animals, unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325

**Gangs**

Crimes for benefit of gang, penalties, 609.229

**General storage warehouses**

Accounts, falsification or destruction, 231.36

Bond, failure to maintain, 231.38

Operating without a license, 231.38

Operating without a permit, 231.38

Violations, generally, 235.13

**Grain**

Chemically treated grain, sales violations, 17.43

Sale or purchase, discrimination, 235.10

**GROSS MISDEMEANORS (Cont'd)****Grain (Cont'd)**

Violations, generally, 235.13

**Grain buyers**

Grain buyers act, violations, 235.13

Records, withholding, falsifying, or fraudulently altering, 223.18

**Grain elevators**

Public grain elevators

Railroad rights of way, use violations, 235.13

Grain inspection, weighing, sampling, and analysis act

Employees, misconduct, 17B.22

Fumigation, 17B.27

Generally, 17B.29

**Grain warehouses**

Public terminal warehouses, violations, 235.13

Violations, generally, 235.13

Gross earnings taxes, records violations, 294.12

**Gross misconduct**

Discharge from employment

Reemployment insurance, disqualification, 268.09

Handguns, see *Pistols under this topic***Harassment**

Generally, 609.749

Second and subsequent violations, 609.748

Warrantless arrests, 629.34

**Harassment and stalking**

Use of a firearm, 609.749

**Hazardous chemicals**

Aircraft, operating or attempting to operate under the influence, 360.0752

**Hazardous substances**

Aircraft, operating or attempting to operate under the influence, 360.0752

**Hazardous waste**

County attorneys, duties, 388.051

Prosecutions, 388.051

Transportation without manifest or license, 609.671

Health care facilities, mistreatment of patients, 609.231

**Health services occupations**

Registration, fraud or deception, 146.19

Hearing instruments, dispensing without certificates, 153A.14

**Hennepin County**

Imprisonment costs, payment, 488A.03

Municipal court, jurisdiction, 488A.01

Hennepin County board, illegal expenditures, 383B.116

Horsemeat, sale for other than human consumption, 31.631

**Horse racing**

False statements, 240.25, 240.26

Illegal bets, placing, 240.25, 240.26

Racetracks, excluded persons, violations, 240.27

Reporting, violations, 240.25, 240.26

**Hotels**

Fires, setting by negligence, 327.74

**Housing and redevelopment authority commissioners**

Conflicts of interest, disclosure requirements, violations, 469.009

**Human conceptus**

Purchase, research, or sale, violations, 145.422

**Human organs**

Nonrenewable organs, research or sale violations, 145.422

**Hunting**

Bear, 97A.325

Caribou, 97A.325, 97A.331

Deer, 97A.325

Elk, 97A.325, 97A.331

Fisher, 97A.331

Game animals, unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325

Influence of alcohol or controlled substance, 97A.331

Moose, 97A.325, 97A.331

Otter, 97A.331

Pine marten, 97A.331

Shining, 97A.331

Trespass, 97A.315

Wolverine, 97A.331

Ice houses (storage), violations, 235.13

Imitation ice cream, sale, 32.645

**GROSS MISDEMEANORS (Cont'd)**

**Imprisonment for**  
 Costs, payment  
   Counties, generally, 574.34  
   Hennepin County, 488A.03  
 Generally, 609.03

**Indecent exposure**  
 Crimes in presence of minor, 617.23  
 Generally, 617.23

**Indictments**  
 Enhancement of misdemeanor charges  
   Use of misdemeanors certified as petty, 609.131

**Infectious waste, improper disposal, 609.671**

**Insurance**  
 Examinations, failure to appear, obstructing commissioner, subsequent offenses, 72A.10  
 Trade practices, violations, subsequent offenses, 72A.09

**Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers**  
 Certificate of authority, failure to obtain, 72A.05  
 License violations  
   Acting or assuming to act without valid license, 60K.02

**Life insurance agents**  
 Discrimination in acceptance of risks, 72A.12  
 Prohibited policies, issuing, subsequent offenses, 72A.12

**Mutual insurance companies**  
 Proxies, unlawful procurement or use, 72A.16

**Personal or privileged information, obtaining by improper means, 72A.504**  
 Premiums, obtaining by fraud, 72A.03  
 Procuring insurance in unlicensed foreign companies, subsequent offenses, 72A.15  
 Violations, generally, 72A.05

**Insurance companies**  
 Certificates of authority, revocation, suspension, or denial, grounds, 60A.052  
 Insurance holding companies, willful violations, 60D.09  
 Liquidation or rehabilitation  
   Seizure orders, failure to comply, 60B.07, 60B.14

**Officers and employers**  
 Consolidations and mergers, profiting from, 60A.16  
 Personal or privileged information, obtaining by improper means, 72A.504  
 Reports, failure to make, 72A.05  
 Unfair trade practices, second and subsequent offenses, 72A.02

**Insurance-support organizations**  
 Personal or privileged information, obtaining by improper means, 72A.504

**Interference**  
 Property in official custody, 609.47  
 Religious establishments, access or egress, 609.28

**Interior designers, violations, 326.53**

**Intoxication**  
 Brake tenders, 219.566  
 Railroad engineers, 219.566  
 Railroad personnel, 219.566  
 Railway station agents, 219.566  
 Steamboat personnel, 219.566  
 Switch tenders, 219.566

**Investment board**  
 Expense reimbursement, disclosure violations, 11A.075

**Iron-sulphide mining, data submission violations, 298.48**

**Joint stock companies**  
 Gross earnings, records violations, 294.12

**Landlords**  
 Building repair orders, noncompliance, 566.35

**Landscape architects, violations, 326.53**

**Legislature**  
 Disorderly conduct, 3.151  
 Disturbing house or committee, 3.151  
 Intimidating member, 3.151

**Licensed public accountants, violations, 326.53**

**Life insurance companies**  
 Cooperative or assessment plan companies  
   Consolidation or reinsurance, taking of compensation or gratuity, 61A.47  
   Expense limitations, violation, 61A.45

**GROSS MISDEMEANORS (Cont'd)**

**Life insurance companies (Cont'd)**  
 Political contributions, 72A.12  
 Prohibited policies, issuing, subsequent offenses, 72A.12

**Limited liability companies**  
 Political contributions, violators, assistance to, 211B.15

**Liquefied petroleum gas**  
 Sales fees, failure to pay, 239.785

**Liquor taxes, 297C.13**

**Livestock market agency and dealer licensing act, second and subsequent offenses, 17A.07, 17A.14**

**Livestock, transportation violations, 35.96**

**Living wills, violations, 145B.105**

**Lobbyists**  
 Contingent fees, accepting, 10A.06  
 False reports, statements, 10A.10

**Lotteries, conducting or possessing facilities for, 609.76**

**Malicious punishment of a child, 609.377**

**Manufactured homes**  
 Construction and safety standards, violations, 327.35

**Marijuana and controlled substances taxes**  
 Disclosure violations, 297D.13

**Marriage and family therapists**  
 Bribery, 148B.37  
 Continuing education credits, failure to obtain, 148B.37  
 Conviction of crimes, rendering person unfit to practice, 148B.37  
 False statements, 148B.12, 148B.37  
 Fraudulent representation, 148B.37  
 Incompetency, 148B.37  
 Licenses, violations, 148B.32, 148B.37  
 Malpractice reports, willful submission of incorrect information, 148B.12, 148B.37  
 Practicing without license, 148B.32  
 Violations, generally, 148B.37

**Marriage certificates, fraud, 144.227**

**Masters of vessels**  
 Boilers, creating dangerous conditions, 183.62

**Mental health workers**  
 Conviction, disciplinary action, grounds, 148B.68  
 Malpractice reports, willful submission of incorrect information, 148B.12

**Mentally retarded persons in custody of human services department**  
 Abducting, enticing, or carrying away, 252.05

**Mine inspectors, neglect of duties, 180.13**

**Mines**  
 Generally, 180.12  
 Operating, violations, 93.51  
 Owners, operators, or agents  
   Inspections, refusal to assist, 180.05  
   Requiring employees to work after quit order, 180.12  
 Safety devices, violations, 180.12

**Minnesota health data institute**  
 Data practices violations, 62J.452

**Minnesota identification cards**  
 Counterfeiting, 171.22

**Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, violations, 65A.15**

**Misconduct of public officer or employee, 609.43**

**Misdemeanors treated as**  
 All-terrain vehicles, operating under influence of drugs or alcohol, 84.91  
 Boats, operating under influence of drugs or alcohol, 86B.331  
 Snowmobiles, operating under influence of drugs or alcohol, 84.91  
 Violations certified as petty misdemeanors, use, 609.131

**Monuments (grave markers)**  
 Removal from cemeteries or burial grounds, 307.08

**Motels**  
 Fires, setting by negligence, 327.74

**Motor fuel taxes**  
 False statements, 296.25  
 Violations, generally, 296.25

**Motor vehicle registration, failure to apply, 168.35**

**Motor vehicles**  
 Liens, prevention of payment, 168.35  
 Purchaser's certificates, disclosure violations, 297B.12  
 Sunday sales, second and subsequent violations, 168.275

**GROSS MISDEMEANORS (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicle sales finance companies, license violations, 168.75  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes  
   Evasion, 168.35  
   Motor vehicle purchaser's certificates, intent to evade or defeat tax, 297B.10  
 Movies, license violations, 326.53  
 Mutual insurance companies  
   Proxies, unlawful procurement or use, 72A.16  
 National guard members  
   Discrimination against with respect to employment, 192.34  
   Interferences with performance of military duties while in active service, 192.351  
 Neglect or endangerment of a child, 609.378  
 No-fault automobile insurance  
   Proof of insurance, failure to provide, second and subsequent offenses, 169.791  
   Prosecuting attorneys, duties, 169.791  
   Second and subsequent offenses, generally, 169.797  
 Nonprofit corporations  
   Political contributions, violators, assistance to, 211B.15  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations  
   Material false statements, subsequent offenses, 62C.22  
 Nonsupport of spouse or child, 609.375  
 Nursing homes  
   Controlling persons  
     Disqualification, grounds, 144A.04  
     License revocation, grounds, 144A.11  
 Nursing programs, violations, 148.281  
 Obstruction (legal)  
   Obstructing legal process, arrest or firefighting, 609.50  
   Voting, obstructing or preventing, 211B.07  
 Occupational safety and health  
   False statements, representation, or certification, 182.667  
   Inspections, advance notice, 182.667  
   Willful or repeat violations, 182.667  
 Odometers  
   Conspiracy to violate act, 325E.16  
   False readings, 296.25  
   Nondisclosure of true mileage, 325E.16  
   Tampering or disconnection, 325E.16  
 Oil sales  
   Locality discrimination, 325D.67  
   Monopolies, 325D.67  
 Optometrists  
   Conviction, 148.57  
   False advertising, 148.57  
   Fees, violations, 148.57  
   Fraud, 148.57  
   Incompetency, 148.57  
   Misconduct, 148.57  
   Misrepresentation, 148.57  
   Peddling or canvassing, 148.57  
   Practicing without license, 148.56  
   Unlawful practice, 148.56  
   Violations, generally, 148.61  
 Osteopaths  
   Licenses, violations, 147.031, 147.081  
   Practicing without license, 147.081  
 Paddleticket cards  
   Unstamped cards, 349.2127  
 Paddletickets  
   Unstamped tickets, 349.2127  
 Paddlewheels  
   Possession violations  
     Unplayed paddleticket cards, contrahand, 349.162  
     Unstamped or bar coded paddleticket cards, 349.2127  
   Sales violations  
     Unstamped or bar coded paddleticket cards, 349.2127  
   Transportation violations  
     Unstamped or bar coded paddleticket cards, 349.2127  
 Parents  
   Danger to child's health, failure to report, 626.556  
 Partnerships  
   Gross earnings, records violations, 294.12

**GROSS MISDEMEANORS (Cont'd)**

Partnerships (Cont'd)  
   Prepaid burial contracts, trust funds, reporting violations, 149.13  
 Peace officers  
   Grounds for arrest, refusal to state, 611.01  
 Pen registers, trap and trace devices, or mobile tracking devices, unlawful use, 626A.35  
 Personal property taxes  
   Leased personal property, listing violations, 272.69  
 Petroleum products, dealers or distributors, false statements, 296.25  
 Pharmacists  
   Homicide resulting from unlawful compounding of drugs, 151.16  
 Physical therapists  
   Fraud or deception, 148.75, 148.76  
   Medical or chiropractic treatment or practice, 148.75, 148.76  
   Misrepresentation, 148.76  
   Practicing without license or registration, 148.75, 148.76  
   Registration violations, 148.76  
   Violations, generally, 148.76, 148.77  
 Physicians and surgeons, practicing without license, 147.081  
 Pipelines  
   Construction and operation, noncompliance, 1161.02  
 Pistols  
   Carrying without permit, 624.714  
   Failure to return voided permit, 624.714  
   False representation in permit applications, 624.714  
   Possession  
     Violations, generally, 624.713  
   Saturday night specials, manufacture or sale, 624.716  
   Transfers without background check, 609.66  
 Podiatrists  
   Misrepresentation, 153.17  
   Practicing without license, 153.17  
   Titles, misleading use, 153.17  
   Unlawful practice of podiatric medicine, 153.17  
 Police communication equipment  
   Installation, use, possession, second or subsequent violations, 299C.37  
 Police dogs, harming, 609.596  
 Police horses, assault on, 609.597  
 Political advertising  
   Criminal defamation, 211B.06  
   False information, preparation, dissemination, or broadcast, 211B.06  
 Political contributions  
   Corporate violators, assistance to, 211B.15  
   Limited liability company violators, assistance to, 211B.15  
   Nonprofit corporation violators, assistance to, 211B.15  
 Polling places  
   Ballots, removal, 204C.06  
   Voting instruction posters, damage, 204C.06  
 Pornography  
   Children, photographic representations of, 617.247  
   Requiring acceptance as condition of other sale, 617.243  
   Violations, generally, 617.241  
 Practical nurses  
   False representation, 148.281  
   Fraud, 148.281  
   Licenses, violations, 148.281  
   Misrepresentation, 148.281  
 Prepaid burial contracts  
   Reports, violations, second offense, 149.13  
   Trust fund deposit, violations, 149.14  
 Presumptions  
   Employment, gross misconduct, 268.09  
 Professional engineers, violations, 326.53  
 Property damage  
   Warrantless arrests, 629.34  
 Property taxes  
   Payment violations  
     Removal of structures, timber, minerals, sand, soil, gravel, or peat, 272.40  
 Prosecutions  
   City attorneys  
     Duties, generally, 487.25

**GROSS MISDEMEANORS (Cont'd)**

- Prosecutions (Cont'd)
  - City attorneys (Cont'd)
    - Hennepin County municipal court, designating, 488A.01, 488A.10
  - County attorneys, duties, 487.25
  - Ramsey County, 488A.18, 488A.27
- Prostitution
  - Harboring child prostitute, 609.324
- Protective agents
  - Advertising, insignia, or trademark violations, 326.3384
  - Labor disputes, strikes, or lockouts, violations, 326.3384
  - Violations, generally, 326.339
- Public buildings, interference with use, 624.72
- Public defense corporations, discrimination, 611.216
- Public employees, misconduct, 609.43
- Public employees retirement association
  - False statements received, 353.19
  - Officers or employees, failure or refusal to perform duties, 353.19
- Public health nurses
  - False representation, 148.281
  - Fraud, 148.281
  - Licenses, violations, 148.281
  - Misrepresentation, 148.281
- Public livestock weighers
  - Misconduct, 17A.13
- Public officials
  - Conflicts of interest, false statements, 10A.07
  - Economic interest disclosure, false statements, 10A.09
  - Exercising functions of without right, 609.44
  - Misconduct, 609.43
  - Representation disclosure, false statements, 10A.08
- Public utilities commission, violations, 235.13
- Pull-tabs
  - Alteration, modification, counterfeiting, or possession, 349.2127
  - Invoice violations, 349.2125, 349.2127
  - Possession violations, 349.2127
  - Transportation violations
    - Unbarcoded pull-tabs, 349.2127
  - Unlicensed sale, offer for sale, or possession, 349.2127
  - Unstamped deals, 349.2127
  - Unstamped pull-tabs, 349.2127
- Radioactive waste
  - Facilities, violations, 116C.74
  - Transporting, violations, 116C.74
- Railroad cars, violations, 235.13
- Railroad crossings, violations, 235.13
- Railroad personnel
  - Crimes against, 609.85
  - Illiterate persons, employment, 219.565
  - Intoxication, 219.566
- Railroads
  - Property, crimes against, 609.85
  - Rights of way, use violations, 235.13
  - Violations, generally, 235.13
- Railroad traffic signs and signals, violations, 235.13
- Real estate brokers and agents
  - False claims against, 82.34
  - Violations, generally, 82.32
- Registered nurses
  - False representation, 148.281
  - Fraud, 148.281
  - Licenses, violations, 148.281
  - Misrepresentation, 148.281
- Registrars of titles
  - Conveyances
    - Delinquent real estate taxes, recording violations, 272.12
- Regulated lenders, 56.19
- Residential rental property
  - Building repair orders
    - Landlords, noncompliance, 566.35
- Resorts
  - Fires, setting by negligence, 327.74
- Revenue department
  - Former employees or officers
    - Representation of taxpayers, violations, 270.021

**GROSS MISDEMEANORS (Cont'd)**

- Revenue recapture
  - Unauthorized data disclosure, 270A.11
- Riot, 3d degree, 609.71
- Road taxes, false statements, 296.25
- Saint Cloud metropolitan transit commission
  - Conflicts of interest, 458A.02
- Sales and use taxes, permit violations, 289A.63
- Sales, consumer goods
  - Fraud, misrepresentation, or deceptive practices, 325F.69
  - Rebates or discounts as inducement for sale, 325F.69
  - Valuable consideration in exchange for referrals, 325F.69
- Saturday night special pistols, manufacture or sale, 624.716
- Savings associations
  - Name, unlawful use, 51A.05
- School buildings and grounds
  - Trespass, groups, 609.605
- Secretary of state
  - Disclosure violations
    - Foreign corporations, annual reports, 303.14
- Security guards
  - Labor disputes, strikes, or lockouts, violations, 326.3384
- Seed law violations, 21.88
- Seed potato laws, violations, 21.122
- Semitaconite mining, data submission violations, 298.48
- Sentencing
  - Available sentences, 609.125
  - Consecutive sentences, 609.15
  - Day-fine system, 244.16
  - Generally, 609.03
  - Minimum fines, 609.101
  - Misdemeanors and gross misdemeanors, 609.15
- Serious crimes
  - Gross misdemeanors defined as, recall of elected state officers, 211C.01
- Set guns or swivel guns, violation of criminal code, 609.661
- Sex offenders, failure to register, 243.166
- Sexually transmitted diseases, advertising treatment, 617.28
- Sexual performances
  - Admitting minors, 617.294, 617.296
  - Violations, generally, 617.241
- Sheriffs
  - Jail inmates, failure to make reports, 641.05
- Smoking
  - Dangerous smoking, 609.576
- Snowmobiles
  - Operating while intoxicated, 84.91
- Sodomy, 609.293
- Solicitation
  - Merchandise not ordered, 325F.69
  - Minors, soliciting for crime, 609.494
  - Services not performed, 325F.69
- Special motor fuel
  - Bulk purchasers, false statements, 296.25
  - Dealers, false statements, 296.25
  - Distributors, false statements, 296.25
- Spousal maintenance, failure to pay, 609.375
- Stalking, 609.749
- State aid highways, wage violations, 177.44
- State lands, destruction of buildings on, 92.06
- State lottery
  - Conflicts of interest, violations, 349A.11
  - Retailers, economic incentives, given to lottery personnel, 349A.12
- Stolen property, see **STOLEN PROPERTY**
- Storage
  - Ice houses
    - Railroad rights of way, violations, 235.13
- Surveyors, violations, 326.53
- Taconite mining, data submission violations, 298.48
- Tax court judges or employees
  - Representation of clients, violations, 271.18
- Taxes
  - False statements, 609.41
  - Intentional failure to pay or collect, 289A.63



**GROSS MISDEMEANORS (Cont'd)**

**Tax returns**  
 Data, unauthorized disclosure or computer access, 270B.18  
 Disclosure violations, 270B.18, 289A.63  
 Failure to file  
   Insurance companies, 60A.15  
   Intentional failure to file, 289A.63  
 Teachers, fraud in obtaining license, 125.185  
 Tear gas, prohibited possession or use, 624.731  
 Telegraph companies, violations, 235.13  
 Telephone companies, violations, 237.46  
**Theft**  
 Generally, 609.52 to 609.552  
 Warrantless arrests, 629.34  
**Threats**  
 Voting, undue influence, 211B.07  
**Timber on state lands**  
 Failure to mark, 90.41  
 False statements by permit holder, 90.151  
 Unlawful cutting, 90.301  
**Tipboards**  
 Alteration, modification, counterfeiting, or possession, 349.2127  
 Invoice violation, 349.2125, 349.2127  
 Possession violations, 349.2127  
 Transportation violations  
   Unbarcoded tipboards, 349.2127  
 Unlicensed sale, offer for sale, or possession, 349.2127  
 Unstamped deals, 349.2127  
 Unstamped tipboards, 349.2127  
**Tobacco products taxes**  
**Distributors**  
 Tax returns or payment violations, 297.35  
 Unlicensed distribution, 297.39  
 Evasion or aiding or abetting evasion, 297.39  
 Manufacturers, sales report violations, 297.35  
 Violations generally, 297.39  
**Tobacco, sale to children under 18, 609.685**  
**Town treasurers, neglect of duty, 367.17**  
**Traffic violations**  
 Failure to yield to school children, adult crossing guards, or school safety patrols, second and subsequent offenses, 169.21  
 Moving violations  
   School bus drivers, license disqualification, grounds, 171.3215  
**Transient merchants**  
 Licenses or sales, violations, 329.17  
**Transit providers and operators, crimes against, 609.855**  
**Transportation department employees**  
**Conflicts of interest**  
 Trunk highway construction contract violations, 161.33  
**Treatment as misdemeanors, conditions for, 609.13**  
**Trespass, see TRESPASS**  
**Trials for, transcription, 484.72**  
**Truants, causing or contributing to truancy, 609.26**  
**Trust companies**  
 Officers or employees, violations, 48.88  
**Unauthorized computer access, see COMPUTE:R CRIME**  
**Undue influence**  
 Voting, 211B.07  
**Unemployment tax**  
**Employers**  
 Avoidance or reduction of contribution, violations, 268.18  
 False contribution or reimbursement reports, 268.18  
 Records, refusal to permit inspection or copying, 268.18  
**Unreasonable restraint of a child, 609.255**  
**Veterinarians, practicing without license, 156.10**  
**Veterinary medicine**  
 Corporations, practicing, 156.11  
**Victims of crime, false claims for reparations, 611A.67**  
**Voting**  
 Challenges, election judges, failure to perform duties, 204C.12, 204C.13  
 Obstructing or preventing, 211B.07  
 Persons assisting, information revealed, 204C.16

**GROSS MISDEMEANORS (Cont'd)**

**Voting (Cont'd)**  
 Undue influence, 211B.07  
**Voting machines or systems**  
 Election officials, rules or laws, violations, 206.66  
**Vulnerable adults, crimes against**  
 Caregivers, disorderly conduct by, 609.72  
 Criminal abuse, 609.2325  
 Failure to report abuse, 609.234  
 Financial exploitation, 609.2335  
**Wage supplements, failure to pay, 181.74**  
**Warehouse operators, officers, agents, or employees**  
 Rate discrimination, 231.14  
**Warehouse receipts**  
 Delivery of goods without getting negotiable receipt, 227.54  
 Issuance  
   False statements, receipts with, 227.51  
   Receipt not showing operator owns goods, 227.53  
   Negotiating receipt without clear title to goods, 227.55  
   Violations generally, 235.13  
**Water pollution, see Violations and penalties under WATER POLLUTION**  
**Wells and borings**  
 Construction work without license, 1031.715  
 Violations generally, 1031.715  
**Wild animals, unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325**  
**Wildfire arson, 609.5641**  
**Wire and cable sales, failure to keep records, 325E.22**  
**Wiretapping**  
 Pen registers, trap and trace devices, or mobile tracking devices, unlawful use, 626A.35  
**Withholding (taxes)**  
 Employees providing false information, 289A.63  
**Witness tampering, 609.498**  
**Workers' compensation**  
 Failure to insure, 176.181  
 Fraud, 176.178  
 Preexisting physical impairments, disclosure for discrimination purposes, 176.1311  
**Wounds**  
 Suspicious wounds, reporting violations, 626.55  
**GROSS PREMIUMS TAXES**  
**Additional tax**  
 Orders, 60A.15  
 Underpayments, installments, 60A.15  
**Appeals**  
 Generally, 60A.15  
 Surplus lines insurance, 60A.199  
**Assessments**  
 Assessments filed by revenue department, prima facie correct, 60A.15, 60A.199  
 Generally, 60A.15  
 Surplus lines insurers, 60A.199  
**Audits and examinations**  
 Generally, 60A.15  
 Revenue department, duties, 60A.199  
 Surplus lines insurers, 60A.199  
**Burden of proof**  
 Returned or assessments filed by revenue department, correctness, 60A.15, 60A.199  
**Collection**  
 Judgment for the state, 60A.15  
 Lawsuits, 60A.15, 60A.199  
 Surplus lines insurers, 60A.199, 60A.209  
 Violations, gross misdemeanor, 60A.15  
**Defeat**  
 Felony, 60A.15  
**Definitions**  
 Insurance law, 60A.15  
**Delinquent taxes**  
 Gross misdemeanor, 60A.15  
**Estimated tax**  
 Failure to file, period of underpayment, 60A.15  
 Generally, 60A.15  
 Overpayments, crediting to, 60A.15

**GROSS PREMIUMS TAXES (Cont'd)**

- Evasion**
  - Generally, felony, 60A.15
  - Installments, payment requirements, 60A.15
- Exemptions**
  - Community integrated service networks, self-insurance program payments, 60A.02, 62N.02
  - General assistance medical care, 60A.15
  - Health maintenance organizations, self-insurance program payments, 60A.02, 62D.02
  - Integrated service networks, self-insurance program payments, 60A.02, 62N.02
  - Medical assistance, 60A.15
  - MinnesotaCare, 60A.15
  - Minnesota comprehensive health insurance plan premiums, 60A.15
  - Private employer insurance program, 43A.317
  - Public employee insurance trust fund, 43A.316
  - Public employees insurance program, 43A.316
  - State employees insurance plan, 43A.23
- Extensions**
  - Refund claims, effect, 60A.15, 60A.199
  - Surplus lines insurers, 60A.199
- Filing**
  - Failure to file, gross misdemeanors, penalties, interest, 60A.15
- Generally, 60A.15**
- Ineligible surplus lines insurers, 60A.208, 60A.209**
- Installment payments**
  - Rate, 60A.15
  - Requirements, 60A.15
- Interest**
  - Refunds, 60A.15, 60A.199
  - Returns, filing violations, 60A.15, 60A.199
  - Risk retention groups, 60E.095
  - Underpayment, 60A.15
- Lawsuits**
  - Collection, 60A.15, 60A.199
  - Overpayments, recovery, 60A.15, 60A.199
- Liability**
  - Foreign states, compliance with laws, 60A.15
- Offsets**
  - Carryforward credits, 60A.15
  - Limitations, calculating, 60A.15
  - Minnesota insurance guaranty association, assessments, 60A.15
  - Minnesota life and health insurance guaranty association, assessments, 60A.15
- Orders**
  - Additional tax, 60A.15
  - Aggregate refunds, 60A.15, 60A.199
  - Refund claims, denial, 60A.15
- Overpayments**
  - Crediting to estimated tax, 60A.15
  - Refunds, 60A.15, 60A.199
  - Surplus lines insurers, 60A.199
- Payment**
  - False or fraudulent returns, requirements, 60A.15, 60A.199
  - Generally, 60A.15
  - Health provider cooperatives, contract requirements, 62R.24
  - Risk retention groups, 60E.04, 60E.095
  - Surplus lines insurers, duties, 60A.198, 60A.199
  - Violations, gross misdemeanor, 60A.15
  - Workers' compensation reinsurance association, application of law, 79.34
- Penalties (monetary)**
  - Abatement, 60A.15
  - Defeat, 60A.15
  - Evasion, 60A.15, 60A.199
  - Laws or rules, disregard or negligence, 60A.15, 60A.199
  - Returns
    - Filing violations, 60A.15, 60A.199
  - Risk retention groups, 60E.095
  - Surplus lines insurers, 60A.199, 60A.209
  - Underpayment, 60A.15
- Rate**
  - Generally, 60A.15

**GROSS PREMIUMS TAXES (Cont'd)**

- Rate (Cont'd)**
  - Risk retention groups, 60E.095
- Refund claims**
  - Denial, orders, 60A.15, 60A.199
  - Extensions, effect, 60A.15, 60A.199
  - Generally, 60A.15
  - Revenue department, duties, 60A.15, 60A.199
  - Statutes of limitations, 60A.15, 60A.199
  - Surplus lines insurers, 60A.199
- Refunds**
  - Aggregate refunds, orders, 60A.15
  - Interest, 60A.15, 60A.199
  - Orders
    - Aggregate refunds, 60A.199
  - Overpayments, 60A.15, 60A.199
  - Surplus lines insurers, 60A.199
- Returns**
  - Examination, 60A.15
  - Filing
    - Procedures, 60A.15
  - Returns filed by revenue department, prima facie correct, 60A.15, 60A.199
  - Time, 60A.15
- Revenues**
  - Appropriations for, 60A.15, 60A.199
  - Depositing
    - Community integrated service networks, 295.58
    - Health maintenance organizations, 295.58
    - Integrated service networks, 295.58
    - Nonprofit health service plan corporations, 295.58
  - Preceding year insurance tax revenues, 60A.15
- Rulemaking**
  - Negligence or disregard, monetary penalties, 60A.15, 60A.199
- Tax liability**
  - Foreign states, compliance, effect, 60A.15
- Tax notices**
  - Assessments, 60A.15
  - Generally, 60A.15
  - Surplus lines insurers, 60A.199
- Taxpayers**
  - Estimated taxes, duties, 60A.15
  - Notice received
    - Offset limitations, 60A.15
  - Refund claims, findings, 60A.15, 60A.199
- Underpayment**
  - Additional tax, 60A.15
  - Amount, 60A.15
  - Interest, 60A.15
  - Period of underpayment, 60A.15
  - Understatement, false and fraudulent, payments, 60A.15
- Violations and penalties**
  - Delinquent taxes, gross misdemeanor, 60A.15
  - Evasion, felony, 60A.15
  - Monetary penalties, see Penalties (monetary) under this topic
  - Returns
    - False, fraudulent, or incorrect returns, corrections, payment of tax, felony, 60A.15, 60A.199
    - Filing violations, gross misdemeanor, felony, 60A.15, 60A.199
- GROUND SCHOOLS**
- See also **AERONAUTICS**
- Aeronautics instructors, see **Aeronautics instructors under AVIATION WORKERS**
- Air schools**
  - Defined, aeronautics, 360.013
- Commercial operations**
  - Ground schools defined as, aeronautics, 360.013
  - Licenses, see Licenses under this topic
- Contested cases**
  - Licenses, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 360.019
- Definitions**
  - Aeronautics, 360.013
- False advertisement**
  - Licenses, revocation or suspension, grounds, 360.018
- Inspection, 360.018**

## GROUND

**GROUND SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

## Licenses

- Acting without, unlawful, 360.018
  - Federal licenses, registration, 360.018
  - Fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 360.018
  - Inspection, 360.018
  - Renewal, 360.018
  - Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew
    - Contested cases, 360.019
    - False advertisement, grounds, 360.018
  - Rulemaking, 360.018
  - Violations, misdemeanor, 360.022
- Rulemaking
- Licenses, 360.018
  - Violations, misdemeanor, 360.022
- Violations and penalties
- License violations, misdemeanor, 360.022
  - Rulemaking violations, misdemeanor, 360.022

**GROUNDWATER**

See also UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION

See also WATER

## Appropriation and impoundments

- Irrigation, permits, 103G.295

## Aquifers, see AQUIFERS

## Conservation

- Radioactive waste, 116C.76
- Wells, waste prevention, 103L.103

## Contamination

- Fertilizers, action to protect from, 18C.201

## Liability

- Sealed wells, 103L.325
- Pesticides, prevention, 18B.10
- Wells, see Contamination under WELLS

## Definitions

- Fertilizers, soil, and plant amendment law, 18C.005
- Groundwater protection, 103H.005
- Local water planning, 103B.305
- Metropolitan water planning, 103B.205
- Pesticide control, 18B.01
- Radioactive waste, 116C.75
- Reinvest in Minnesota resources act, 103F.511
- Water pollution control act, 115.01

## Degradation prevention goal

- Policy of state, 103H.001

## Displacement for underground storage, see UNDERGROUND

## STORAGE FACILITIES

## Environment

- Groundwater defined as
  - Fertilizer, soil, and plant amendment law, 18C.005
  - Pesticide control, 18B.01

## Environmental quality board, duties, 103A.43

## Groundwater systems

- Defined, local water planning, 103B.305

## Groundwater thermal exchange devices, see Groundwater thermal exchange devices under HEAT EXCHANGERS

## Hearings

- Groundwater policy report, 3.887

## Liability

- Sensitive groundwater areas, degradation, 103H.111

## Metropolitan counties

- Groundwater planning, 103B.255

## Mined underground space, 103L.661

## Monitoring

- Reports about
  - Pollution control agency, 103H.175
- Wells, see Monitoring wells under WELLS

## Nitrates

- Land management information system, data on, 103A.403

## Once-through cooling systems, see Once-through cooling systems under COOLING SYSTEMS

## Planning

- Metropolitan counties, 103B.255

## Policy of state, 103A.204, 103L.001

## Pollution, see UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION

## Radioactive waste, protection from, 116C.76

**GROUNDWATER (Cont'd)**

## Reports about

- Groundwater education, 103F.461
- Groundwater policy report, 3.887, 103A.204

## Research

- Sustainable agriculture, effects, 3.887

## Sensitive groundwater area

- Defined, reinvest in Minnesota resources act, 103F.511

## Degradation, liability, 103H.111

## State agencies, areas of responsibility, 103A.204

## State review agencies, duties, 103B.255

## Subcommittee, legislative water commission, 3.887

## Thermal exchange devices, see Groundwater thermal exchange devices under HEAT EXCHANGERS

## Underground water pollution, see UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION

## Wells, see WELLS

## Wetlands

- Public value determination, 103B.3355
- Required attributes, valuation of property, 273.11

**GROUP INSURANCE**

## Application of law

- Employee group insurance, 60A.02

## Benefits

- Change of benefits, limitation of coverage
- Notice requirements, 60A.084

## Child support

- Medical support and insurance coverage, 518.171

## Commercial traveler insurance, 62A.13

## Continuation

- Parental leave, 181.941

## Contracts

- Public employees, 471.6161

## County commissioners, participation, 375.055

## Definitions

- Health and accident insurance, 62A.147
- Insurance law, 60A.02

## Employee group insurance

- Application of law, 60A.02
- Defined, insurance law, 60A.02

## Health and accident insurance see Group health and accident insurance under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

## Life insurance, see Group life insurance under LIFE INSURANCE

## Minnesota employees insurance program, 43A.317

## Ramsey County officers and employees, see Officers and employees under RAMSEY COUNTY

## Salary

- Payments in lieu of employer-paid group insurance, exclusion from definition
- Public employees retirement association, 353.01

**GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING**

See also RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)

## Adult foster care

- Group residential housing defined as including, 256I.03
- Payment rates, 256I.05

## Agreements

- Additional beds, 256I.04
- Maximum monthly rates, 256I.05
- Requirements, 256I.04
- Service providers, duties, 256I.04
- Termination, 256I.04

## Appeals, medical assistance

- Compensation costs, time and attendance disputed items, 256B.50
- Determination, 256B.50
- Procedures, 256B.50
- Providers, rights, 256B.50
- Statements, admissibility, 256B.50

## Application of law

- Level of care criteria, federal waivers, 144.0721
- Licenses, 256I.04, 256I.05
- Meals supplied by licensed vendors, 256I.04
- Payment rates, 256I.05
- Unitary residence and financial responsibility act, 256G.01

## Applications

- Denial, grounds, 256I.06

**GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING (Cont'd)**

- Applications (Cont'd)
  - Filing, 256I.06
  - Forms, 256I.06
  - Local social services agencies, duties, 256I.06
  - Verification, requirements, 256I.06
- Appraisals
  - Appeals, procedures, 256B.50
  - Contested cases, 256B.50
  - Reports, 256B.50
- Beds
  - Additional beds, restrictions, 256I.04
  - Agreements, requirements, 256I.04
  - Moratorium, 256I.04
  - Substantial change, 256I.05
- Contested cases
  - Appraised value, 256B.50
  - Attorney general, duties, 256B.50
  - Medical assistance, 256B.50
- Definitions
  - Group residential housing act, 256I.03
  - Payment procedures, 256I.025
  - Payment rates, 256I.05
- Eligibility
  - Applications, 256I.06
  - Approval, 256I.04
  - Date, 256I.04
  - Former demonstration project participants, 256I.04
  - General assistance recipients, 256I.04
  - Generally, 256I.04
  - Homeless persons, 256I.04
  - Illness or incapacity, plan requirement, 256I.04
  - Local social services agencies, duties, 256I.04, 256I.06
  - Redetermination, 256I.06
  - Supplemental aid recipients, 256I.04
  - Termination, grounds, 256I.06
- Emergency assistance placement services, see Emergency assistance placement services under CHILD PLACEMENT
- Food stamp demonstration program
  - Authorization, 256I.05
  - Purpose, 256I.05
- Group residential housing act
  - Citation, 256I.01
  - Definitions, 256I.03
  - Generally, 256I.01 to 256I.06
  - Purpose, 256I.02
- Hennepin County
  - Group residential housing facility
    - Alcoholic persons, 256I.04
- Home
  - Supplemental aid, exclusion, 256D.44
- Indian reservations
  - Licenses, exemptions, 256I.04, 256I.05
- Licenses
  - Agreements, requirements, 256I.03
  - Application of law, 256I.04, 256I.05
  - Exemptions, 256I.04, 256I.05
  - Requirements, 256I.03, 256I.04
  - Supplementary rates, requirements, 256I.05
  - Tax-exempt 501(c)(3) corporations, 256I.04
- Local social services agency expenditures
  - Defined, 256I.025
  - Payments by state, 256I.025
- Mail and mailing
  - Payment rate appeals, notice requirements, 256B.50
- Matching funds
  - Homeless persons, payment rate requirements, 256I.04
- Meals
  - Meals supplied by licensed vendors, application of law, 256I.04
- Medical assistance
  - Contested cases, 256B.50
  - Rates, adjustment, 256B.50
- Monitoring
  - Health department, duties, 256I.05
- Notice given
  - Appraised value, appeals, 256B.50

**GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING (Cont'd)**

- Notice given (Cont'd)
  - Payment rates, appeals, 256B.50
- Notice received
  - Medical assistance appeals, determinations, 256B.50
- Payment rates
  - Adult foster care rates, 256I.05
  - Continuance, temporary absences, 256I.05
  - Counties, duties, 256I.06
  - Determination, 256I.06
  - Exemptions, 256I.05
  - Finance department, duties, 256I.05
  - Group residential housing rate
    - Agreements, requirements, 256I.04
    - Defined, 256I.03
    - Exclusions, 256I.03
    - Remedial care cost, medical assistance spend down, use for, 256I.03
  - Homeless persons, 256I.04
  - Human service department, review, duties, 256I.05
- Increase
  - Adult foster care, 256I.05
  - Generally, 256I.05
  - Restrictions, 256I.05
  - Substantial change, 256I.05
- Limitations, 256I.05
- Maximum rate
  - Application of law, 256I.05
  - Exemptions, 256I.05
  - Generally, 256I.05
  - Uncertified boarding care homes, 256I.05
- Medical assistance room and board rate
  - Adjustment, 256I.03
  - Defined, 256I.03
- Monthly rates
  - Exemptions, 256I.05
  - Generally, 256I.05
  - Limits, waivers, 256I.05
  - Maximum, 256I.05
- MSA equivalent rate
  - Adjustment, 256I.03, 256I.05
  - Defined, 256I.03
  - Exceeding, waivers, 256I.05
  - Requirements, 256I.05
  - Restrictions, 256I.04
- Negotiation, local social services agencies, duties, 256I.05
- Reports about, 256I.05
- Room and board payments
  - Definitions, 256I.05
  - Exclusions, 256I.05
  - Increases, 256I.05
- Rulemaking, 256I.05
- State participation, 256I.05
- Supplementary rates, license requirements, 256I.05
- Unlicensed residences
  - General assistance group residences, 256I.05
  - Supplemental aid group residences, 256I.05
- Payments
  - Amount, 256I.06
  - County agency expenditures, 256I.025
  - Food and nutritional costs, reimbursement, 256I.05
  - Interim assistance payments, supplemental security income (SSI), 256I.04
  - Methods, 256I.06
  - Optional supplements, supplemental security income (SSI), 256I.04
  - Time, 256I.06
- Recipients
  - Countable income
    - Defined, 256I.03
  - General assistance medical care, eligibility, 256D.03
  - Ill or incapacitated persons
    - Planning, county agencies, duties, 256I.04
  - Personal needs allowance, 256I.05
  - Reports given
    - Changes affecting eligibility, 256I.06

## GROUP

**GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING (Cont'd)**

- Recipients (Cont'd)
  - Reports given (Cont'd)
    - Earned income, monthly household report form, 256L.06
    - Savings accounts, earned income disregard, general assistance, 256D.06
    - Supplemental aid, see Supplemental aid recipients under this topic
    - Temporary absences
      - Payment rate, continuance, 256L.05
      - Prior approval, 256L.05
  - Reports given
    - Appraisals, 256B.50
  - Representative payees, defined, 256L.03
  - Rulemaking
    - Statewide rate setting system, 256L.05
  - Semi-independent living services, see SEMI-INDEPENDENT LIVING SERVICES (SILS)
  - Statewide rate setting system
    - Establishment, 256L.05
    - Rulemaking, 256L.05
  - Substantial change
    - Criteria, 256L.05
    - Payment rates, increase, 256L.05
  - Supervised living facilities, see SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES
  - Supplemental aid recipients
    - Overpayment, recovery from personal needs allowance, restrictions, 256D.49
    - Standards of assistance
      - Basic needs, 256D.44
      - Generally, 256D.435
      - Limitations, foster care placements, 256D.44
      - Temporary absence due to illness, exclusion, 256D.44
  - Waivers
    - Chemically dependent persons, 256L.05
    - Human services department, duties, 256L.05
    - Mentally ill persons, 256L.05
    - Monthly payment rates, limits, 256L.05

**GROUSE**

- See also GAME BIRDS
- Canada spruce grouse, see CANADA SPRUCE GROUSE
- Game bird species
  - Defined, game and fish law, 97A.015
- Hunting
  - Limits, 97B.711
  - Season, 97B.711
- Ruffed grouse, see RUFFED GROUSE
- Sharp-tailed grouse, see SHARP-TAILED GROUSE
- Undressed birds
  - Defined, game and fish law, 97A.015

**GUAM**

- See also FOREIGN STATES
- Banks
  - Interstate banking, see INTERSTATE BANKING
- State
  - Guam defined as
    - Financial institutions, liquidation, reorganization, consolidation, 49.411
    - Interstate adoption compacts, 259.71

**GUARANTEES**

See WARRANTY

**GUARANTY**

- See also MORTGAGE GUARANTY INSURANCE
- See also SURETIES
- Bills of lading
  - Endorsers, 336.7-505
  - Shippers, accuracy of descriptions and marks, 336.7-301
- Business corporations, see Guaranty under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS
- Documents of title
  - Endorsers, 336.7-505
- Fidelity, guaranty, and surety insurance companies, see Fidelity, guaranty, and surety insurance companies under INSURANCE COMPANIES
- Guarantors
  - Defined as sureties, commercial code, 336.1-201

**GUARANTY (Cont'd)**

- Guaranty bonds
    - Insurance rate regulation, see Rate regulation under INSURANCE
  - Guaranty funds
    - Title insurance companies, see Title insurance companies under TITLE INSURANCE
  - Insurance guaranty associations, see Guaranty associations under INSURANCE COMPANIES
  - Investment securities
    - Signatures of endorsers or originators of instructions, warranties, 336.8-402
  - Letters of credit, exclusion, 336.5-102
  - Limited liability companies, see Guaranty under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES
  - Limited partnerships
    - Acts of limited partners, liability, 322A.26
  - Loan guaranty programs, see LOAN GUARANTY PROGRAMS
  - Minnesota life and health insurance guaranty association, see MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION
  - Negotiable instruments
    - Collection guaranty, accommodation party, 336.3-419
  - Nonprofit corporations, see Guaranty under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS
  - Public contracts, 15.71 to 15.74
  - Warehouse receipts
    - Endorsers, 336.7-505
- GUARDIANS AD LITEM**  
See also GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS  
See also GUARDIANS OF MINORS
- Appointment
    - Adoption, 259.65
    - Child abuse victims, 626.556
    - Committed persons, guardians for, 253B.03
    - Interstate compact on juveniles, runaways, 260.51
    - Juvenile courts, 260.155
    - Paternity lawsuits, 257.60, 257.64
    - Pregnant minor women, 144.343
    - Trusts, 501B.50
    - Waivers, 260.155
  - Child custody, see Guardians ad litem under CHILD CUSTODY
  - Children in foster care, 257.071
  - Committed persons, see Guardians ad litem under COMMITMENTS
  - Compensation and salaries
    - Juvenile courts
      - Counties, payments by, 260.251
  - Consulting
    - Children in need of protection or services, case plans, 260.191
    - Children neglected and in foster care, case plans, 260.191
  - Custodial trustees, see Custodial trustees under TRUSTEES
  - Depositions
    - Child custody proceedings, taking testimony in other states, 518A.18
  - 8th judicial district
    - Guardian ad litem program administrator
      - State insurance, eligibility, 43A.24
  - Exceptions
    - Custodial trusts, 529.01
    - Judicial branch, 43A.02
    - Uniform probate code, 524.1-201
  - Fees
    - Adoptive parents, payment, 259.65
    - Committed persons, guardians for, 253B.03
    - Interstate compact on juveniles
      - Order for payment, 260.56
    - Juvenile offenders
      - Parents, payment by, 260.251
    - Orders, 253B.03
    - Paternity lawsuits, 257.69
  - Informed consent
    - Neuroleptic medications, administering to committed persons, 253B.03
  - Investigations by
    - Juvenile court hearings, duties, 260.155

**GUARDIANS AD LITEM (Cont'd)**

Juvenile courts  
 Counties, payment by, 260.251  
 Hearings  
   Appointment, 260.155  
   Waiver, 260.155  
 Hearings, duties, 260.155  
 Minor parents, 260.231  
 Notice received  
   Plea agreements, notice about, 611A.03  
 Ombudspersons for families, duties, 257.0762  
 Orders  
   Committed persons, guardians for, fees, 253B.03  
 Parties to lawsuits  
   Injury to child, 540.08  
 Paternity lawsuits, 257.60, 257.64  
 Registration of title, 508.18  
 Reports given  
   Juvenile court hearings, duties, 260.155  
 Retirement  
   Minnesota state retirement system, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
 Trusts  
   Court proceedings, orders for hearings, 501B.18, 501B.31  
   Sale, mortgage or lease of real property by certain persons, 501B.50  
 Uniform custodial trust act, exceptions, 529.01

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS**  
 See also FIDUCIARIES  
 Acknowledgments in a representative capacity, 358.41, 358.50  
 Adoption, see Guardians and conservators under ADOPTION  
 Adults subject to  
   Probate proceedings, 525.54  
 Affidavits  
   Notice of right to petition for restoration of capacity, 525.58  
 Alternative dispute resolution  
   Civil mediation act, inapplicability, 572.40  
   Exclusion, 484.76, 494.03  
 Appointment  
   Investment companies, 54.297  
   Mentally ill persons, 507.04  
   Mentally retarded persons, 252A.111, 256.93  
   Paternity lawsuits, 257.60  
   Probate proceedings  
   Authority to appoint, 525.54  
   Criteria for appointment, 525.539  
   Estates of minors, 525.6198  
   Generally, 525.551  
   Nominations for, 525.544  
   Restoration to capacity, effect, 525.61  
   Public guardians or conservators, 357.021  
   Savings associations, 51A.45  
   Vulnerable adults, 626.557  
 Apprenticeship agreements, duties, 178.08  
 Approvals by  
   Conveyance of real property by spouse of mentally ill person, 507.04  
 Arbitration, exclusion, 484.73  
 Authorization by  
   Commitment of wards or conservatees, disclosure, 253B.03  
 Bank deposits of minors, rights, 48.30  
 Banks, acting as  
   Merger or consolidation, effect, 49.38  
   National banking associations, conversions, 49.44  
 Best interests of the ward or conservatee  
   Defined, probate proceedings, 525.539  
   Determination, 525.539  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
   Generally, 525.551  
   Insurance companies  
   Liquidation, filing new bonds, 60B.26  
 Lawsuits on, 574.24, 574.25  
 Reduction or waiver, probate proceedings, 525.552  
 Surety costs, expense claims, 574.19  
 Children, see GUARDIANS OF MINORS

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS (Cont'd)**

Child support proceedings, 518C.302  
 Chiropractors, guardian appointed for  
   Suspension of license, grounds, 148.10  
 Committed persons, see Guardians and conservators under COMMITMENTS  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Probate proceedings, 525.703  
 Consent  
   Child custody investigations, 518.167  
   Child labor, employment certificates, 181A.05  
   Committed persons, intrusive mental health treatment, duties, 253B.03  
   Disclosure of identity in abuse reports, 626.557, 626.5571  
 Mentally retarded persons  
   Aversive or deprivation procedures, 253B.03  
   Health care, 253B.03  
   Medical procedures, 253B.03  
   Psychotropic medicines, 253B.03  
   Restraints, use, 253B.03  
 Technology assistance review panel, review by, 256.9691  
 Wards, motor bicycle rental or lease, 168.834  
 Conservatees  
   Allowance and wages, 525.583  
   Commitment, see COMMITMENTS  
   Defined, probate proceedings, 525.539  
   Voting rights, 525.54  
 Consulting  
   Children in need of protection or services, case plans, 260.191  
   Children neglected and in foster care, case plans, 260.191  
 Corporations  
   Legal work, 481.02  
   Liability, 300.57  
   Shares controlled by, voting rights, 300.57  
 County courts  
   Jurisdiction  
   Original exclusive jurisdiction, 487.14  
   Probate division, 487.27  
 Custodial trustees, see Custodial trustees under TRUSTEES  
 Declaratory judgment, right to request, 555.04  
 Definitions  
   Adoption law, 259.21  
   Business corporations, 302A.011  
   Child care programs, 119B.01  
   Commitment act, 253B.02  
   Comprehensive children's mental health act, 245.4871  
   Custodial trusts, 529.01  
   Game and fish law, 97A.015  
   General assistance act, 256D.02  
   Government data practices act, 13.02  
   Health care facility grievances, 144A.51  
   Human services licensing act, 245A.02  
   Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
   Limited liability companies, 322B.03  
   Metropolitan agricultural preserves act, 473H.02  
   Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011  
   Nursing home admission contracts, 144.6501  
   Powers of attorney, 523.03  
   Probate proceedings, 525.539, 525.54, 525.80  
   Public guardianship for adults with mental retardation act, 252A.02  
   Uniform act for the simplification of fiduciary security transfers, 520.21  
   Uniform custodial trust act, 529.01  
   Uniform fiduciaries act, 520.01  
   Uniform probate code, 524.1-201  
   Uniform transfers to minors act, 527.21  
 Disabled children, see Guardians and conservators under DISABLED CHILDREN  
 Discharge, see Termination under this topic  
 Disclosure  
   Health care facilities, admissions, 144.651  
   Residential treatment programs, admissions, 144.651

## GUARDIANS

## GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS (Cont'd)

Durable power of attorney for health care  
 Agents, see Durable power of attorney for health care under HEALTH CARE

Estates  
 Probate proceedings, 525.54

Family  
 Guardians and conservators defined as  
 Child care programs, 119B.01  
 General assistance act, 256D.02

Fees  
 Supplemental aid, special needs payments, 256D.44

Fiduciaries  
 Guardians and conservators defined as  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
 Uniform act for the simplification of fiduciary security transfers, 520.21  
 Uniform fiduciaries act, 520.01  
 Uniform probate code, 524.1-201

Foreign corporations acting as  
 Branch banks in host states, 48.995  
 Business transactions, exceptions, 303.03

Foreign trust associations acting as, 303.25

Gifts by  
 Motor vehicles  
 Gifts to wards, motor vehicle sales taxes, exclusions, 297B.01

Guardians ad litem, see GUARDIANS AD LITEM

Guardians of insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers  
 Temporary licenses, issuance, 60K.07

Guardians of minors, see GUARDIANS OF MINORS

Hearings  
 Accounts, hearings on, 525.581  
 Attendance at, 525.551  
 Conduct, 525.551  
 Findings, 525.551  
 Notice of, 525.55  
 Record of proceedings, 525.551  
 Service of process, 525.55

Home care bill of rights  
 Enforcement, duties, 144A.44

Human services department, see Public guardianship under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Human services recipients  
 Residence, determination, 256G.10

Incapacitated persons  
 Defined  
 Probate proceedings, 525.54  
 Uniform probate code, 524.1-201

Income tax returns  
 Dependent care credit, right to claim, 290.067

Individual who is related  
 Guardians defined as, human services licensing act, 245A.02

Industrial loan and thrift companies  
 Acting as guardian, prohibited, 53.05

In-home care for elderly and disabled, see Medical assistance under IN-HOME CARE FOR ELDERLY AND DISABLED

Injunctions  
 Aiding suicide, 609.215

Interested persons  
 Guardians and conservators defined as  
 Commitment act, 253B.02  
 Public guardianship for adults with mental retardation act, 252A.02

Interstate compact on mental health, 245.51

Inventories of estates  
 Appraisal of assets, 525.562  
 Contents, 525.561

Investments permitted  
 Higher education services office revenue bonds, 136A.178  
 Life and endowment insurance policies, 50.14  
 Municipal gas agency bonds, 453A.10  
 Municipal power agency bonds, 453.60  
 Regional railroad authority bonds, 398A.07  
 Rural finance authority bonds, 41C.10

## GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS (Cont'd)

Investments permitted (Cont'd)  
 Savings association accounts, 51A.31  
 Savings bank accounts, 50.17  
 State university revenue bonds, 136F.91

Jurisdiction  
 County courts, 487.14, 487.27  
 Juvenile courts, see Jurisdiction under JUVENILE COURTS

Kinship  
 Best interests of ward or conservatee, determining factor, 525.539

Lawsuits  
 Aiding suicide, 609.215  
 Dram shop actions, 340A.801

Legal representatives  
 Business corporations, see Legal representatives under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS  
 Guardians and conservators defined as  
 Business corporations, 302A.011  
 Comprehensive children's mental health act, 245.4871  
 Custodial trusts, 529.01  
 Limited liability companies, 322B.03  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011  
 Nursing home admission contracts, 144.6501  
 Transfers to minors, 527.21  
 Limited liability companies, see Legal representatives under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES  
 Limited partnerships, see Legal representatives under LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS  
 Nonprofit corporations, see Guardians and conservators under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

Letters  
 Probate proceedings, 525.5515

Liability  
 Hazardous substances releases, exemption, 115B.03  
 Income taxes owed by wards, 289A.31

Limited guardians  
 Defined, custodial trusts, 529.01

Marriage and family therapists, guardians appointed for  
 Right to practice, suspension, grounds, 148B.175

Mediation  
 Civil mediation act, inapplicability, 572.40

Medical assistance recipients  
 Home health care providers, reimbursement prohibited, 256B.0625

Mental health workers, guardians appointed for  
 Reports about, 148B.63  
 Right to practice, suspension, grounds, 148B.175, 148B.69

Mentally ill persons, see Guardians and conservators under MENTALLY ILL PERSONS

Mentally retarded persons, see Guardians and conservators under MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS

Midwives, guardian appointed for  
 Suspension of license, grounds, 148.32

Minneapolis employees retirement fund  
 Payments to guardians, retirement allowances, 422A.15

Minors, guardians of, see GUARDIANS OF MINORS

Modifications  
 Probate proceedings, 525.61

Nominations  
 Ward or conservatee, written nominations by, probate proceedings, 525.544

Nontestamentary instruments  
 Disclaimers of interest of beneficiary, 501B.86

Notice given  
 Children's wages, claims, 181.01

Notice received  
 Child custody proceedings, 518.156  
 Community social services, denial, reduction, or termination, 256E.081  
 Fetal, infant, and maternal death studies, data access, 145.90  
 Mentally retarded persons, individual program plans, failure to develop or carry out, 256B.092  
 Plea agreements, notice about, 611A.03  
 Regional treatment centers, facility changes, 246.70  
 State nursing homes, facility changes, 246.70

Oaths  
 Oath of office, 358.06

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS (Cont'd)**

**Owners**  
 Guardians defined as  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves act, 473H.02

**Patients' rights**  
 Health care facilities, 144.651

**Payments by**  
 Estimated tax payments for wards, 289A.25, 289A.31  
 Property of minors, probate proceedings, 525.6197

**Payments to**  
 Minneapolis employees retirement fund, retirement allowances, 422A.15  
 Workers' compensation  
 Surviving spouses, dependents' allowance, children's portion, 176.111

**Personal property owned, possessed, or controlled by**  
 Tax listing statements, verification, 273.25

**Petitioners, probate proceedings**  
 Duties, 525.56  
 Who may petition, 525.541

**Petitions, probate proceedings**  
 Contents, 525.541  
 Interchangeability, 525.551

**Podiatrists, guardian appointed for**  
 Suspension of license, grounds, 153.22

**Power of attorney**  
 Generally, 523.12, 523.13  
 Revocation of power by, 523.11

**Practical nurses, guardian appointed for**  
 Suspension of license, grounds, 148.262

**Preexisting guardianships and conservatorships**  
 Probate proceedings, 525.705

**Principals**  
 Guardians or conservators defined as, powers of attorney, 523.03  
 Probate proceedings, duties, 525.56, 525.705

**Property of persons under guardianship**  
 Appraisal, fee for, 357.21

**Proxy, declaration considered as**  
 Living will, 145B.03, 145B.04

**Public guardians or conservators**  
**Appointment**  
 Court fees, state or local government parties, 357.021  
 Benefits, age limit, 260.40  
 Community social services plans, counties, duties, 256E.081  
 Defined, public guardianship for adults with mental retardation act, 252A.02  
 Handicapped children, see Public guardianship under **DISABLED CHILDREN**  
 Human services department, duties, see Public guardianship under **HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT**  
 Live fetus after abortion, 145.415  
 Local social services agencies, duties, 393.07  
 Mentally retarded persons, see Public guardianship or conservatorship under **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**

**Real estate licensure, exemption, 82.18**

**Records**  
 Court administrators, duties, 525.092  
 Destruction of vouchers or receipts upon closure, 525.092

**Regional treatment centers**  
 Residents, see Residents under **REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS**

**Registered land**  
 New certificate of title, 508.69

**Registered nurses, guardian appointed for**  
 Suspension of license, grounds, 148.262

**Registration of title without court proceedings**  
 New certificate of title, 508A.69

**Removal**  
 Probate proceedings, 525.6195

**Reports given**  
 Annual reports, probate proceedings, 525.58

**Reports received**  
 Local welfare agencies, vulnerable adult abuse, 626.557

**Representation**  
 Mentally retarded persons, screening teams, 256B.092

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS (Cont'd)**

**Representatives**  
 Guardians and conservators defined as, probate proceedings, 525.80

**Residents**  
 Guardians and conservators defined as, health care facility grievances, 144A.51

**Resignations**  
 Probate proceedings, 525.6195

**Restoration to capacity**  
 Probate proceedings, 525.61

**Salaries, see Compensation and salaries under this topic**

**Savings association conservators, see Conservators of savings associations under SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS**

**Savings associations**  
 Accounts, rights, 51A.28

**Savings banks**  
 Accounts, rights, 50.17  
 Acting as, 50.085

**Service of process**  
 Hearings, probate proceedings, 525.55

**Social workers, guardian appointed for**  
 Right to practice, suspension, grounds, 148B.175

**Special guardians or conservators**  
 Generally, probate proceedings, 525.591

**Statements by**  
 Wards, motor bicycle rental or lease, consent, 168.834

**Succeeding guardians or conservators**  
 Appointment, probate proceedings, 525.61  
 Generally, probate proceedings, 525.59

**Termination**  
 Probate proceedings, 525.60, 525.6192, 525.6197

**Trust companies, acting as**  
 Companies having 10,000 dollars minimum amount, 48.67  
 Mergers or consolidations, effect, 49.38  
 National banking associations, conversions, 49.44

**Trusts**  
 Court proceedings, orders for hearings, 501B.18, 501B.31

**Venue**  
 Probate proceedings, 525.57, 525.617

**Visitors**  
 Defined, probate proceedings, 525.539

**Wards, see WARDS**

**Workers' compensation, see Guardians or conservators under WORKERS COMPENSATION**

**GUARDIANS OF MINORS**  
 See also **GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS**

**Access to data**  
 Birth certificate data, 13.99, 144.225  
 Peace officers' records, 260.161

**Adoption, see Guardians and conservators under ADOPTION**

**Appointment**  
 Consent to service by acceptance, 525.6185  
 Court appointment, 525.6165 to 525.618  
 Mentally retarded persons, 252A.111, 256.93  
 Testamentary appointment, 525.6155, 525.616

**Approvals by**  
 Wards, drivers' licenses, 171.04

**Child care fund applicants**  
 Guardians of minors defined as, child care programs, 119B.01

**Children's homes**  
 Legal guardians, power to become, 317A.907

**Children taken into custody**  
 Release to  
 Bail or bond, 260.171  
 Promise to bring to court, violation, contempt of court, 260.171  
 Visitation, 260.171, 260.172

**Conflicts of interest**  
 Partition of real estate, 558.18

**Consent**  
 Children, emergency medical treatment, 144.344  
 Children's mental health services, disclosure, 245.4876  
 Children, tattoos, 609.2246



## GUARDIANS

## GUARDIANS OF MINORS (Cont'd)

## Consent (Cont'd)

High school students under age 18, extended hours of work, 181A.04

Marriage, persons age of 16 years, 517.02

Minors in sexual performances, no def'nse, 617.245, 617.246

Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.442

Youth works program agreements, 121.707

## Court appointment

Minor's nominee, priority, 525.6175

Probate proceedings, 525.6165

Procedures, 525.618

Qualifications, 525.6175

Venue, 525.617

## Crime victims, guardians of

Notice received, release of arrested person, 629.73

## Custodial trustees, see Custodial trustees under TRUSTEES

## Custody transferred to

Termination of parental rights, 260.242

## Declaratory judgment

Requests for judgment or decree, 555.04

## Definitions

Child care programs, 119B.01

Government data practices act, 13.02

Metropolitan agricultural preserves act, 473H.02

MinnesotaCare, 256.9366

Minors, consent for health services, 144.343

Public health law, 144.335

Uniform probate code, 524.1-201

## Designated parents, guardians of minors acting as, see DESIGNATED PARENTS

## Discharge, see Termination under this topic

## Disclosure

HIV test results of offenders, 611A.19

Self-insurance employee health plans, claims, 471.617

## Families with children

Guardians of minors defined as

MinnesotaCare, 256.9366

## Family

Guardians defined as, child care programs, 119B.01

## Force, grounds for use, 609.06

## Future estates beneficiaries

Rents and profits, maintenance and education, 500.17

## Guardians ad litem, see GUARDIANS AD LITEM

## Handicapped children

Generally, see Guardians and conservators under DISABLED CHILDREN

Public guardianship, see Public guardianship under DISABLED CHILDREN

## Household of a parent, legal guardian, or other adult relative

## Defined

Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC), 256.73

## Human services department, see Public guardianship under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT

## Individuals

Guardians of minors defined as, government data practices act, 13.02

## Juvenile court hearings

Counsel, rights to, 260.155

Failure to accompany child, contempt, 260.145, 260.155

## Knowledge of parent or guardian

Sexual abuse, statutes of limitations, 541.073

## Lawsuits, see Parents or guardians under PARTIES TO SUITS

## Letters of guardianship

Contents, 525.618

Registration of title

Applications, requirements, 508.06

Registration of title without court proceedings

Applications, requirements, 508A.06

## Liability

Bias crimes of children, 611A.79

Charges and damage payments incurred by wards

Bed and breakfast establishments, 327.73, 327.731

Boarding and lodging houses, 327.73, 327.731

Furnished apartment houses, 327.73, 327.731

Hotels, 327.73, 327.731

## GUARDIANS OF MINORS (Cont'd)

## Liability (Cont'd)

Charges and damage payments incurred by wards (Cont'd)

Motels, 327.73, 327.731

Resorts, 327.73, 327.731

Costs and disbursements adjudged against child, 549.12

Damage caused by children, 540.18

Income taxes owed by wards, 289A.31

Theft by minor, 332.51

Name change by minor, guardian's duties, 259.10

## Nontestamentary instruments

Disclaimers of interest of beneficiary, 501B.86

## Notice received

Abortion or sterilization of child, recommendation for, 145.925

Brain or spinal cord injured persons, vocational rehabilitation services, 268A.03

Child abuse and maltreatment of ward's sibling, 626.556

Crime victims, notice of release of arrested person, 629.73

Custody, child taken into, 260.171

Domestic child abuse

Hearings, 260.135

Indian child welfare act, compliance, 260.141

Fetal, infant, and maternal death studies, data access, 145.90

Juvenile courts

Disposition orders, transmission to schools, 260.161

Referees, findings, 260.031

Minor crime victims, rights, 611A.0385

Termination of parental rights

Findings, 260.241

Orders, 260.241

Truants

Continuing truants, 260A.03

School attendance review boards, meetings and referrals, 260A.03

Truancy mediation, meetings, 260A.07

Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.442

## Orders

Protective orders against promoters of prostitution, 609.3232

## Owners

Guardians defined as

Metropolitan agricultural preserves act, 473H.02

## Parents

Guardians and conservators defined as

Minors, consent for health services, 144.343

## Partition of real estate

Conflicts of interest, 558.18

Sale of child's share, 558.30

## Patients

Guardians of minors defined as, public health law, 144.335

## Payments by

Estimated tax payments for wards, 289A.25, 289A.31

## Payments to

Trusts, payments by trustees

Enumerated powers of trustees, 501B.81

## Petitions by

Child support obligors

Tax refunds, withholding, 289A.50

Private child-caring and child-placing agencies

Legal guardians, power to become, 317A.907

Probate proceedings, generally, 525.6185

Public guardians, see Public guardians under GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS

Public retirement plans, duties, see Guardians of minors under specific plans

Public school students, guardians of

Notice received

Order to deliver child to school, 260.191

Truancy mediation notices, 260A.07

## Reports given

Danger to child's health, 626.556

Wards

Medical assistance, level of care requirements, 256B.055

## Responsible parties

Home health care, see Responsible parties under HOME HEALTH CARE

## Savings associations

Accounts, rights, powers, 51A.23, 51A.251, 51A.261

**GUARDIANS OF MINORS (Cont'd)****Signatures**

- Drivers' licenses, donor designation, 171.07
- Minnesota identification cards, donor designation, 171.07

**Statements by**

- High school students, permission to serve as election judge trainees, 204B.19

**Tuberculosis screening in schools**

- Beliefs prohibiting, 144.441
- Objection, 144.442

**Wards, necessity for drivers' license**

- Farm work, 171.041
- Medical reasons, 171.042

**Status, generally**

- Probate proceedings, 525.615

**Supervision by**

- Children possessing firearms, 97B.021

**Termination**

- Probate proceedings, 525.6192

**Testamentary appointment**

- Objections by minor, 525.616
- Probate proceedings, 525.6155

**Transfers to minors, see TRANSFERS TO MINORS****Trusts, generally, 501B.01 to 501B.13****Uniform custodial trust act, see Uniform custodial trust act, Minnesota under TRUSTS****Wards****Drivers**

- Guardians to accompany, 171.05
- Necessity for drivers' license, guardians' statements, 171.041, 171.042

**Warrants****Juvenile courts**

- Children requiring immediate custody, 260.145

**GUARDRAILS****See also SAFETY DEVICES****Highways, 160.26, 160.27****Streets and roads, 160.26****GUEST ROOMS****Bed and breakfast establishments, see Rooms under BED AND BREAKFAST ESTABLISHMENTS****Boarding and lodging houses, see Rooms under BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES****Furnished apartment houses, see Furnished apartment houses under APARTMENT BUILDINGS****Hotels, see Rooms under HOTELS****Motels, see Rooms under MOTELS****Resorts, see Rooms under RESORTS****GUIDEBOOK TO STATE AGENCY SERVICES****See also STATE DOCUMENTS****Contents, 14.04****Notice of publication, 14.04****Publication, 14.04****GUIDE DOGS****See SERVICE DOGS****GUILTY PLEAS****See also PLEADINGS****Automatic**

- Failure to appear in court, 609.49, 609.491
- Misdemeanor fines, payment, 487.29

**Conviction**

- Basis of guilty plea, 611.03
- Guilty plea defined as, criminal code, 609.02, 609.152

**County courts, fees, 487.31****Definitions**

- Injuries during crime, 611A.08

**Dropping objects on vehicles**

- Driver's records, inclusion, 169.42

**Hennepin County municipal court**

- Entry, misdemeanor violations bureaus, 488A.08
- Fees, 488A.03

**Insurance companies**

- Certificates of authority, revocation, suspension, or denial, grounds, 60A.052

**GUILTY PLEAS (Cont'd)****Littering violations**

- Driver's records, inclusion, 169.42

**Misdemeanor violations bureaus**

- County courts, fine, effect of payment, 487.29
- Hennepin County municipal court, 488A.08

**Ramsey County municipal court, fees, 488A.20****Speed limit violations**

- Fines, credit card payments, 169.983

**Traffic violators**

- Petty misdemeanors, failure to appear in court, 169.91

**GULL LAKE****See also LAKES AND PONDS****Water levels**

- Mississippi headwaters plan, 103G.421

**GUM (FOOD)****Sales and use taxes, 297A.01****Vending machines**

- Generally, see VENDING MACHINES
- Inspection, 28A.09

**GUNS****See also FIREARMS****Air guns, furnishing to children, criminal penalties, 609.66****Bow guns, see BOW-GUNS****Machine guns, see MACHINE GUNS****Pistols, see PISTOLS****Revolvers, see REVOLVERS****Rifles, see RIFLES****Scuba guns**

- Gun control, exemption, 624.712

**Set guns, see SET GUNS****Shotguns, see SHOTGUNS****Spring guns, see SPRING GUNS****Stud guns**

- Gun control, exemption, 624.712

**GUNSHOT WOUNDS****See also WOUNDS****Hunting, see Accidents under HUNTING****Reports about**

- Health department records, 626.53
- Health professionals, reports of suspicious wounds, 626.52 to 626.55
- Letter reports, 626.53
- Reporters, identity withholding, 13.99, 626.53
- Telephone reports, 626.53

**Victims**

- Duty to aid, 609.662
- Liability, immunity, 604A.02

**GUTTERS****Cities**

- Replacement
- Infrastructure replacement reserve fund, 471.572

**First class cities**

- Improvements, local improvement fund, 446.04
- Special assessments, 430.07

**GYMNASIUMS****Public buildings**

- Gymnasiums defined as
- Protection of buildings and occupants, public safety, 299G.13

**GYNECOLOGICAL EXAMINATIONS****See also PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS****Complaints****Reports about**

- Medical practice board, 214.07
- Nursing board, 214.07

**HABEAS CORPUS****See also WRITS****Answers**

- Copies to appellant, 589.29

**Commitments**

- Rights, construction, 253B.23

**HABEAS****HABEAS CORPUS (Cont'd)**

- Court commissioners, duties
  - Return of writ, fees, 357.28
- Definitions, 589.011
- Detaining authorities
  - Remand of petitioners to, 589.11, 589.16
- Detaining authority
  - Producing petitioner
    - Bringing to judge named, 589.09
    - Refusal, attachment, 589.10, 589.11
    - Sickness of person, effect, 589.09, 589.20
    - Transferring or concealing petitioner, fine, 589.24
  - Refusal to discharge petitioner on order, 589.21
  - Refusal to give copy of documents authorizing detention, fine, 589.24
  - Return of writ, duties, 589.08
- District court, fees, 357.021
- Extradition, application for, 629.10
- Fees
  - Court commissioners, 357.28
  - District court, 357.021
- Hearings
  - Appeals from final orders, 589.30
  - Procedure, 589.19
- Illegal imprisonment
  - Hearings, procedure, 589.19
- Interpretation of law
  - Rules of criminal procedure, conflicts with statutes, 480.059
- Jurisdiction
  - Hennepin County municipal court, exception, 488A.01
- Orders
  - Appeals, 589.29, 589.30
- Petitioners
  - Appearance before judge, 589.11
  - Bail, 589.16, 589.22
  - Civil process, persons held under, 589.15
  - Criminal offenses, 589.16, 589.18
  - Custody pending judgment, 589.17
  - Discharge, 589.13, 589.15, 589.16
  - Reincarceration for same conduct, 589.22
  - Remand, 589.11, 589.16
  - Return to custody, 589.14, 589.16
  - Sickness, 589.09, 589.20
- Petitions for
  - Contents, 589.02, 589.04
  - Copies to appellant, 589.29
  - Documentation required, 589.04
  - Eligibility to petition, 589.01
  - Illegal imprisonment, 589.04
  - Judge in another county, 589.03
  - Signature, 589.04
- Return of writs
  - Contents, generally, 589.08
  - Copies to appellant, 589.29
  - Court commissioners, fees, 357.28
  - Hearings on return, see Hearings under this topic
  - Judges, duties, 589.12, 589.13
  - Notices about
    - Time returnable, notice to county attorney or attorney general, 589.18
  - Refusal to make return, attachment, 589.10
  - Time limits, 589.27
- Suspension, Const. art 1 s 7
- Transfers of convicts
  - Costs, state payment, 243.17
- Writs of habeas corpus
  - Copies to appellants, 589.29
  - Defects of form, effect, 589.06
  - Denial, conditions, 589.03
  - Eligibility for, 589.01
  - Enforcement, 589.10
  - Form, 589.05, 589.06
  - Granting
    - Judge in adjoining county, 589.03
    - Judge in county, 589.02

**HABEAS CORPUS (Cont'd)**

- Writs of habeas corpus (Cont'd)
  - Granting (Cont'd)
    - Refusal to grant, penalty, 589.07
  - Issuing
    - Court commissioners, 489.02
    - District court, 484.03
    - Interpretation of law, 589.28
  - Return of writs, see Return of writs under this topic
  - Service of process
    - Conditions for serving, bond, 589.25
    - Manner of service, 589.26

**HABITAT FOR HUMANITY**

- Residential building contractor license, exemption, 326.84

**HABITUAL OFFENDERS**

- See CRIMINALS
- See SECOND AND SUBSEQUENT OFFENSES

**HAEMOPHILUS INFLUENZAE**

- See CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

**HAIL INSURANCE**

- See also STORM INSURANCE
- Appraisers, duties, 65A.26
- Arbitration
  - Disputed awards, 66A.29
- Authority to issue, 60A.06
- Awards
  - Determination, 65A.26
  - Disputed awards, arbitration procedure, 66A.29
- Hail insurance companies
  - Actuaries, duties, 60A.129
  - Adjusters
    - Adjuster licensing, exception, 72B.01
  - Audits and examinations, requirements, 60A.129
  - Foreign companies
    - Reserve certification, requirements, 60A.129
  - Loss reserves, 60A.129
  - Mutual companies, see Mutual hail insurance companies under this topic
- Lawsuits
  - Limitations, 65A.26
- Losses
  - Appraisers, duties, 65A.26
  - Lawsuits, time limit, 65A.26
  - Umpires, duties, selection, 65A.26
- Minnesota Historical Society, authority to purchase, 138.01
- Mutual hail insurance companies
  - Appraisers, 66A.29
  - Arbitration, 66A.29
  - Assessments, 66A.22, 66A.23
  - Certificate of deposit, filing, 66A.22
  - Churches or religious denominations, 66A.20
  - Duplicate receipts, filing, 66A.22
  - Expenses, limitation, 66A.27
  - Fees, 66A.22
  - Insurable property, limitations, 66A.26
  - Insured acreage, restrictions, 66A.26
  - Mergers and consolidations, generally, 66A.31
  - Officers, 66A.24
  - Organization, 66A.22
  - Proxies, 66A.25
  - Rehabilitation or liquidation, generally, 66A.28
  - Reinsurance, approval, 66A.30
  - Reports given, 66A.28
  - Requirements, generally, 66A.22
  - Risks
    - Limitation, 66A.26
    - Reinsurance, approval, 66A.30
    - Transfer, approval, 66A.30
  - Umpires, 66A.29
- Policies, see Hail insurance policies under INSURANCE POLICIES
- Premiums, see Hail insurance premiums under PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)

**HAIRDRESSERS**

- See COSMETOLOGISTS

**HAIRPIECES**

See WIGS

**HALFWAY HOUSES**

See also CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

County of financial responsibility

Defined

Unitary residence and financial responsibility act, 256G.02

Residents, children of

Children with disabilities, legal residence, 120.17

Supervised release

Escort by corrections department, 244.05

**HALLUCINOGENS**

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**HAMSTERS**

See also PETS

Research animals, see Research animals under ANIMALS

**HANDBAGS**

Sales and use taxes

Generally, 297A.25

**HANDBALL COURTS**

See also SPORTS FACILITIES

Membership fees and dues

Sales and use taxes, 297A.01

**HANDBILLS**

Application of law

Transportation, 221.025

Rulemaking

Transportation, safety, 221.031

Transportation

Application of law, 221.025

Safety, rulemaking, 221.031

Vehicle identification, 221.031

**HANDGUNS**

See PISTOLS

**HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

See DISABLED PERSONS

**HAND TRUCKS**

See DOLLIES (TOOLS)

**HAND-WASHING FACILITIES**

See also BATHING FACILITIES

Faucets

Replacement aerators, 216C.19

Rulemaking, 216C.19

Water use, federal regulations, compliance, 216C.19

Food salvage processors, 31.495

Recreational manufactured home parks, requirements, 327.16, 327.27

Rulemaking

Faucets or replacement aerators, water use requirements, 216C.19

Tourist camps, requirements, see Sanitary facilities under TOURIST

**CAMPS****HANDWRITING**

See also EVIDENCE

See also WRITING

Conveyances

Grantors, proof of conveyance, 507.23

Deceased persons, evidence, 600.06, 600.07

Forgery, see FORGERY

Manuscripts, see MANUSCRIPTS

Signatures, see SIGNATURES

Writing

Handwriting defined as, interpretation of law, 645.44

**HANGARS**

Airports and landing fields, see AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

Construction

Contracts, 360.305

Costs, payment, 360.305

Defined as including design, 360.305

Financing, 360.305

Hangar construction revolving account, use, 360.305

Joint ownership, 360.68, 360.70

**HANGARS (Cont'd)**

Construction (Cont'd)

Public waters work permits, 103G.245

Construction contracts, 360.305

Definitions

Classification of property, 273.13

Insurance, requirements, 360.69

Joint ownership, 360.68, 360.70

Maintenance hangars

Northwest Airlines, see Northwest Airlines facilities under

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)**

Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.01

Property taxes, exemption, 272.01

Purchases

Joint ownership, 360.68, 360.70

Rentals

Airport building revenue fund, depositing to, 360.70

Jointly owned hangars, depositing, 360.70

Storage hangars

Defined as public access areas

Classification of property, 273.13

Tax-exempt property leased or loaned to for-profit businesses

Imposition of real and personal property taxes, 272.01

**HANOVER (CITY)**

See also CITIES

Metropolitan area, exclusion, 473.121

**HARRASSMENT**

Arrests for

Requirement to detain, 629.72

Warrantless arrests, 629.34

Bail

Bail evaluations, see Evaluations under BAIL

Conditions for, 629.72

Crime of violence

Harassment defined as

Crimes, other provisions, 624.712

Peace officer training, 626.8451

Criminal penalties

Generally, 609.749

Second and subsequent violations, 609.748

Criminal sexual conduct

Postsecondary schools

Victims' rights, 135A.15

Definitions

Crime of violence, harassment defined as

Crimes, other provisions, 624.712

Peace officer training, 626.8451

Human rights act, 363.01

Peace officer training, 626.8451

Recall of elected state officers, 211C.01

Reemployment insurance, 268.09

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363.03

Violent crime, stalking defined as, 609.152

Hearing instrument dispensing, misdemeanor, 153A.15

Judges, duties regarding

Supreme court judicial education program, 480.30

Lawsuits brought to harass

Costs and disbursements, 549.21

Letters or telegrams

Opening with intent to harass, penalties, 609.795

Mental health workers

Disciplinary action, grounds, 148B.68

Metropolitan airports commission, policies against, 473.143

Metropolitan council, policies against, 473.143

Metropolitan mosquito control commission, policies against, 473.143

Metropolitan sports facilities commission, policies against, 473.143

Offenders

Juveniles

Juvenile court disposition orders, copies to schools, 260.161

Mental health assessment data, access, 13.99, 609.749

Mental health examination, 609.749

Peeping toms

Misdemeanor, 609.746

Stay of sentence, 609.135

## HARASSMENT

**HARASSMENT (Cont'd)**

Practical nurses  
Disciplinary action, grounds, 148.261

Presumptions  
Serious physical or emotional harm to victim, 253B.02

Prevention  
Violence prevention curriculum, 126.70, 126.77, 126.78

Prosecutors, duties  
Notice given  
Decision not to prosecute, 611A.0315

Protection orders  
Notices about  
Notice to victims about obtaining orders, 611A.0315

Public employees  
Disciplinary action, grounds, 15.85

Registered nurses  
Disciplinary action, grounds, 148.261

Rental purchase agreements  
Lessor harassment or abuse of lessee, prohibition, 325F.92

Reprisal  
Harassment defined as, unfair discriminatory practices, 363.03

Restraining orders  
Conditions for, 609.748  
Jurisdiction, 609.748  
Notices about  
Notice to victims about obtaining orders, 611A.0315  
Service of process, during detention, 629.72  
Violations  
Arrests for, 629.34  
Contents, notice to respondent, 609.748  
Jurisdiction, 609.748  
Misdemeanor, 609.748  
Pattern of harassing conduct, 609.749

Schools  
Sexual, religious, and racial harassment, policies, 127.455, 127.46  
Violence prevention curriculum, 126.70, 126.77, 126.78

Second and subsequent offenses  
Domestic abuse protection order violations, 518B.01  
Generally, criminal penalties, 609.748

Sexual harassment  
Definitions  
Human rights act, 363.01  
Reemployment insurance, 268.09  
Employees, separation for good cause  
Reemployment insurance, 268.09  
High school league  
Sexual harassment and violence policy, 128C.02, 128C.20  
Postsecondary schools  
Victims' rights, 135A.15  
Schools  
Sexual, religious, and racial harassment, policies, 127.455, 127.46  
State policy, zero tolerance of violence, 1.50, 15.86

Stalking  
Bail  
Bail evaluations, see Evaluations under BAIL  
Crime of violence, stalking defined as  
Crimes, other provisions, 624.712  
Peace officer training, 626.8451  
Criminal penalties, 609.749  
Defined as serious crime, recall of elected state officers, 211C.01  
Family day care or foster care licenses, disqualification, 245A.04  
Judges, duties regarding  
Supreme court judicial education program, 480.30  
Presumptions  
Serious physical or emotional harm to victim, 253B.02  
Victims  
Notice received, pretrial diversion, 611A.031  
Presumption of serious harm, 253B.02  
Violent crime, definitions, 609.152

Surreptitious intrusion  
Intrusion, misdemeanor, 609.746  
Stay of sentence, 609.135

Telephone calls, criminal penalties, 609.79

Trespass with intent to harass, misdemeanor, 609.605

**HARASSMENT (Cont'd)**

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363.03  
Victims  
Notice received  
Decision not to prosecute, 611A.0315  
Pretrial diversion, 611A.031  
Presumption of serious harm, 253B.02  
Vulnerable adults  
Defined as abuse, 626.5572  
Financial exploitation, 609.2335  
Window peepers, see Peeping toms under this topic

**HARBORS AND PORTS**  
Boat houses and launching facilities, see BOAT HOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES  
Breakwaters, see BREAKWATERS  
Changing, eminent domain powers, 117.38 to 117.41  
Definitions  
Port development assistance program, 457A.01  
Roads, 160.292  
Docks, piers, and wharves, see DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES  
First class cities  
Eminent domain, land for, 458.24  
Great Lakes commission  
Improving, 1.21  
Harbors of refuge, see HARBORS OF REFUGE  
Hours  
Specific service signs, requirements, 160.292  
Lake City, 458.73  
Lake Superior  
Safe harbors program, see Safe harbors program under LAKE SUPERIOR  
Marinas, see MARINAS  
Mooring areas, see MOORING AREAS  
Policy of state, 174.01  
Port development assistance program  
Administration, 457A.02  
Agreements, 457A.04, 457A.05  
Definitions, 457A.01  
Grants, 457A.03  
Liability insurance, requirements, 457A.04  
Loans, 457A.03  
Matching funds, 457A.03  
Performance bonds, requirements, 457A.04  
Port development revolving fund, 457A.06  
Public funds, limitations on use, 457A.03  
Purpose, 457A.02  
Repayment, agreement broken, 457A.04, 457A.06  
Rulemaking, 457A.05  
Registration of title  
Titles which may be registered, 508.04  
Registration of title without court proceedings  
Titles which may be registered, 508A.04  
Specific services  
Harbors and ports defined as, roads, 160.292  
Statutory cities  
City council powers, 412.221  
Tax-forfeited lands  
Sales, 458.59  
Transfer to local governments, 458.59

**HARBORS OF REFUGE**  
See also HARBORS AND PORTS  
Lake Superior safe harbors program, see Safe harbors program under LAKE SUPERIOR

**HARES**  
See also FUR-BEARING ANIMALS  
Hunting  
Doing damage, taking, 97B.655  
Natural resources department, restrictions, 97B.605  
Snowshoe hares, see SNOWSHOE HARES

**HARMFUL EXOTIC SPECIES**  
See EXOTIC SPECIES

**HARMFUL SUBSTANCE COMPENSATION BOARD**  
See also HAZARDOUS MATERIALS  
See also STATE BOARDS

**HARMFUL SUBSTANCE COMPENSATION BOARD (Cont'd)**

Advertising, compensation for injuries, 115B.28  
 Appropriations to, 115B.26  
 Attorney fees, paying, 115B.37  
 Claims against  
   Data, classification, 13.771  
   Death claims, 115B.32, 115B.34, 115B.36  
   Determinations  
     Appeals, 115B.35  
     Challenges, 115B.35  
     Evidence, admissibility, 115B.31, 115B.35  
     Personal injury claims, standards, 115B.33  
     Preliminary decision, 115B.35  
     Property damage claims, standards, 115B.33  
     Protected information, treatment of, 115B.35  
     Record, requiring, 115B.35  
 Form, 115B.32  
 Information required, 115B.32  
 Payment, 115B.36  
 Personal injury  
   Amount, 115B.34  
   Computation of amount, 115B.34, 115B.36  
   Eligibility, 115B.30  
   Standards, 115B.33  
 Persons, eligible, 115B.29  
 Priority, insufficient funds, 115B.26  
 Prohibitions, 115B.31  
 Property damage  
   Amount, 115B.34, 115B.36  
   Computation of amount, 115B.34, 115B.36  
   Eligibility, 115B.30  
   Standards, 115B.33  
 Settlement, subsequent actions, 115B.31  
 Time for filing, 115B.30, 115B.31  
 Compensable losses, 115B.34  
 Consultants, hiring, 115B.28  
 Data  
   Claims, classification, 13.771  
   Health data, privacy, 115B.28  
 Definitions, 115B.25, 115B.34  
 Emergency partial compensation, 115B.28  
 Establishment, 115B.27  
 Executive director, appointment, 115B.28  
 Filing with  
   Claims for compensation, 115B.32  
 Findings of board, inadmissible evidence, 115B.31  
 Harmful substance compensation account, see Harmful substance compensation account under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS  
 Health data, privacy, 115B.28  
 Information, collecting, 115B.28  
 Investigations, 115B.35  
 Members  
   Appointment, 115B.27  
   Compensation and salaries, 115B.27  
   Expenses, 115B.27  
   Qualifications, 115B.27  
   Term, 115B.27  
 Notice given  
   Claim forms, incomplete information, 115B.32  
   Request for information, 115B.28  
 Powers, generally, 115B.28  
 Reports given, 115B.28  
 Rulemaking  
   Attorney fees, 115B.37  
   Death benefits, 115B.34  
   Generally, 115B.28  
 Settled claims, subsequent actions, 115B.31  
 Subpoenas, power to issue, 115B.28  
 Subrogation of state, 115B.31  
 Vacancies, 115B.27  
 Violations and penalties  
   Protected information, revealing, 115B.35

**HASTINGS (CITY)**

See also CITIES

**HASTINGS (CITY) (Cont'd)**

District court, 1st judicial district, permanent chambers, 2.722  
 Port authority, 469.077  
 Veterans home, 198.31

**HASTINGS PORT AUTHORITY COMMISSION**

See also PORT AUTHORITIES  
 Commissioners, removal for cause, 469.077  
 Enabling resolution, 469.077  
 Established, 469.077  
 Hearings, 469.077  
 Name, 469.077  
 Powers and limitations, 469.077

**HASTINGS REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER**

See also REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS  
 Transfer of control to veterans homes board, 198.31

**HATCHERIES**

Accreditation  
   Cancellation, 29.081  
   Terminology, 29.021  
 Advertising, approval and review, 29.031  
 Agriculture department, duties, 29.021, 29.031  
 Breeding plans, federal and other, adopting, 29.021  
 Certificates and certification  
   Generally, 29.021  
   Terminology, 29.021  
 Definitions, 29.001  
 Fish hatcheries, see Private fish hatcheries under FISH  
 Rulemaking, 29.021

**HATE CRIMES**

See BIAS CRIMES

**HATS**

See also HEADGEAR

**Drivers' license applicants**

Wearing in photographs or electronically produced images, 171.071

**Minnesota identification card applicants**

Wearing in photographs or electronically produced images, 171.071

**HAWKERS AND PEDDLERS**

See also DEALERS AND MERCHANTS

See also SALES PERSONS

**Affidavits**

Proof of identity, 329.07

**Copartnerships, prohibited, 329.05**

Deaf persons, false personation, misdemeanor, 329.095

Farm and garden products, license exemptions, Const. art 13, s 7, 31.789, 329.08, 329.14

**Fees**

Depositing, 329.03, 329.05

Licenses, 329.03, 329.04

Receipts, 329.03

**Fines**

Licenses, failure to obtain, 329.17

**Interpretation of law**

Municipalities, regulation and licensing rights, 329.06

**Licenses**

Applications, 329.03

Assignment, prohibited, 329.05

Cities, powers, 437.02

Copartners or agents, prohibited, 329.05

County auditors, duties, 329.03, 329.05

Failure to exhibit, misdemeanor, 329.07

Failure to obtain, misdemeanor, fine, 329.17

Farm and garden products, exemptions, Const. art 13 s 7, 31.789, 329.08, 329.14

**Fees**

Generally, 329.03, 329.04

Veterans, exemption, 197.59

First class cities, additional licenses, exemption, 329.09

Issuance, 329.03, 329.05

Metropolitan area towns, 368.01

Requirement, 329.02

Statutory cities, 412.221

**HAWKERS AND PEDDLERS (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

Terms, 329.05

Transfers, prohibited, 329.05

## Metropolitan area towns

Licenses, restraints, 368.01

## Motor vehicles

Wheelage tax, produce peddlers, exemption, 426.05

Municipalities, regulation and licensing rights, 329.06, 437.02

Transient merchants, licenses, exceptions, 329.14

## Vehicles

Fees, licenses, requirements, 329.04, 329.05

## Veterans

License fees, exemption, 197.59

## Violations and penalties

Deaf persons, false personation, misdemeanor, 329.095

## Licenses

Failure to exhibit, misdemeanor, 329.07

Failure to obtain, misdemeanor, fine, 329.17

Municipal ordinance violations, 437.02

**HAY AND STRAW**

## See also CROPS

## Adulterated

Distributing, 25.38

Analysis, 25.47

## Application of law

Hay, transportation, size, weight, and load restrictions, 169.801

## Crops

## Attachment

Real estate tax judgment sales, 280.38

## Hay and straw defined as

Real estate tax judgment sales, 280.38

## Definitions

Classification of property, 273.13

Noxious weed law, 18.77

Prohibited drugs, 152.01

Real estate tax judgment sales, 280.38

## Forage

Defined as agricultural products

Classification of property, 273.13

Grading, 25.47

Hail, cyclone, tomoado, and hurricane insurance, coverage, 66A.26

## Haying

Native prairie land management, 84.961

## Hay meadows

Permanent pasture, hay meadow, woodlots, and other noncrop areas

Defined, noxious weed law, 18.77

Hay stumpage, see Stumpage under this topic

Inspections, 25.47

## Poppy straw

Defined, prohibited drugs, 152.01

Rulemaking, 25.47

Sampling, 25.47

Standards, 25.47

## Stumpage

Beltrami Island conservation projects, leases, 84.155

## Leases

Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04

Pine Island conservation project, leases, 84.155

## Tax-forfeited lands

Conservation lands, revenues, distribution, 282.01

## Transportation

## Hay

Baled hay, oversize vehicle permits, 169.862

Size, weight, and load restrictions, application of law, 169.801

## Straw

Baled straw, oversize vehicle permits, 169.862

## Trespass

Cutting and removal, treble damages, 548.05

Weighing, 25.47

**HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS**

Abatement, see Repair or removal under this topic

Auctions, see Hazardous buildings under AUCTIONS

Blighted areas, see BLIGHTED AREAS

**HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

## Condemnation

Housing and redevelopment authorities, duties, 469.025

State fire marshal, duties, 299F.11

## Definitions

Classification of property, 273.1316

Generally, 463.15

Protection of buildings and occupants, public safety, 299G.13

## Delinquent real estate taxes

Auction proceeds, application to, 463.22

## Demolition

Housing and redevelopment authorities, duties, 469.025

State fire marshal, duties, 299F.11

## Eminent domain

Authority to acquire hazardous buildings, 463.152

Relocation assistance, applicability, 117.56, 463.261

## Excavation, see Hazardous excavations under EXCAVATION

## Fixtures, disposition

Auction, 463.21, 463.24

Proceeds, payment, 463.23

## Hazardous locations

Defined, protection of buildings and occupants, public safety, 299G.13

Hazardous property, defined, 463.15

Interpretation of law, 463.26, 463.261

## Liens on

Costs of repair or removal, 463.21

Lienholder of record, defined, 463.15

Security by city, 463.251

## Occupants

Notice received, 299F.14

Service of process on, 299F.14

## Orders

Hazardous excavations, filling, 463.25

Repair or removal, 463.16, 463.17

Vacant buildings, securing, 463.251

## Ordinances

Emergency securing, 463.251

## Owners

Consent for repair or removal, 463.151

Defined, 463.15

Notice received, 299F.14

Owner of record, defined, 463.15

Service of process on, 299F.14

Written objections to orders of condemnation or repair, 299F.15

## Personal property in, disposition

Auction, 463.21, 463.24

Proceeds, payment, 463.23

## Policy of state, 463.152

## Repair or removal

Consent of owners, 463.151

Housing and redevelopment authorities, duties, 469.025

## Judgments against owners

Answers, 463.18

Costs, accounting and payment, 463.161, 463.21, 463.22

Enforcement, 463.19, 463.21

Judgments, 463.19, 463.20

Motions, 463.19

Orders, 463.16, 463.17

Powers, generally, 463.161

Trials, 463.20

Special assessments, 463.06, 463.21

State fire marshal, duties, 299F.10

Violations, misdemeanor, 299F.10

## Sales

Noncompliance with repair or condemnation orders, 299F.17

Public auction of salvage materials, 299F.11

## Salvage

Auctions, 299F.11, 463.21 to 463.24

## Special assessments

Repair or removal, 463.06, 463.21

State fire marshal, duties, 299F.10 to 299F.18

## Substandard buildings

Defined as hazardous buildings

Classification of property, 273.1316

**HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

## Vacant buildings

Securing, orders, 463.251

## Violations and penalties

Cities, duties, 469.206

Orders directing closings pending repairs, willful disobedience, misdemeanor, 299F.10

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS**

## See also CHEMICALS

## Bills of lading

Motor vehicle transport, federal regulations, conformity, 221.172

## Butane lighters, sale and display

Violations, misdemeanor, 609.684

Warning signs, posting, 609.684

## Cement curing or waterproofing products, 145.37

## Chemicals, see Hazardous chemicals under CHEMICALS

## Cleanup grants, see Contamination cleanup grants under TRADE AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

## Community emergency response hazardous substances protection act

Citation, 299F.091

Data, classification, 13.99, 299F.095, 299F.096

Definitions, 299F.092

Fire departments, duties, 299F.095

Generally, 299F.091 to 299F.099

Local ordinances preempted and superseded, 299F.099

Public safety department, duties, 299F.093

Violations and penalties, 299F.098

## Containers

Inspections, 221.037

## Contamination cleanup grants, see Contamination cleanup grants under TRADE AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

## Corrosive materials, see CORROSIVE MATERIALS

## Data

Hazardous substance notification reports, classification, 299F.096

## Definitions

Community emergency response hazardous substances protection act, 299F.092

Drivers' licenses, 171.01

Hazardous material and waste registration and permits, 221.0355

Hazardous materials incident response act, 299A.49

Insulation, 325F.19

Intrastate gas pipeline safety, 299F.56

Motor carriers, pipeline carriers, 221.011

Occupational safety and health act, 182.651

Oil and hazardous substance discharge preparedness, 115E.01

Pipeline safety office, 299J.02

Tax increment financing aid reduction, 273.1399

Traffic regulations, 169.01

## Disclosure

Exposure, information about, 145.94

## Driving under the influence of

All-terrain vehicles, 84.91

Boats, 86B.331

Criminal vehicular operation, 609.21

Generally, see DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED

Snowmobiles, 84.91

## Emergencies

Chemical emergencies, see Hazardous chemical emergencies under CHEMICALS

Community emergency response hazardous substances protection act, 299F.091 to 299F.099

Emergency releases, see Emergency releases under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES

Hazardous substance emergencies, see Hazardous substance emergencies under this topic

## Emergency planning and community right to know act, federal, 299K.01 to 299K.10

## Emergency releases, see Emergency releases under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES

## Emergency response commission, see EMERGENCY RESPONSE COMMISSION

## Eminent domain

Testing before proceedings, 117.041

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

## Enforcement of law

Products, intentionally introduced toxics in, 115A.9651

## Exemption

Occupational safety and health act, 182.651

## Exposure

Investigations, 145.94

## Extended subdistricts

Defined, business and economic development, 469.174

## Fluorescent or high intensity discharge lamps

Lamp recycling, requirements, 116.92, 116.93

## Mercury in

Disposal restrictions, 115A.932

Sale restrictions, 116.92

## Harmful substance compensation board, see HARMFUL SUBSTANCE COMPENSATION BOARD

## Hazard categories

Defined, community emergency response hazardous substances protection act, 299F.092

## Hazardous chemical emergencies, see Hazardous chemical emergencies under CHEMICALS

## Hazardous liquid pipeline facilities

Defined, intrastate gas pipeline safety, 299F.56

## Hazardous liquid pipelines

Defined, pipeline safety office, 299J.02

Gravity flow pipelines, exclusion, 299J.02

## Hazardous liquid pipeline safety act, federal

Defined, intrastate gas pipeline safety, 299F.56

Pipeline safety office, duties, 299J.01

## Intrastate pipeline safety

Certificates and certification, 299F.641

Generally, 299F.56 to 299F.641

Jurisdiction, 299F.641

## Liability, application of law, 299F.59

## Representation

Pipeline safety advisory council, 299J.06

## Safety, federal regulations

Pipeline safety office, duties, 299J.01

## Setbacks, ordinances, 299J.05

## Violations and penalties

Injunctive relief, 299F.61

Rulemaking, 299F.60

## Hazardous liquid pipeline safety act, federal

Defined, intrastate gas pipeline safety, 299F.56

Pipeline safety office, duties, 299J.01

## Hazardous liquids

## Definitions

Intrastate gas pipeline safety, 299F.56

Pipeline safety office, 299J.02

## Hazardous materials incident response act

Citation, 299A.48

Definitions, 299A.49

Generally, 299A.48 to 299A.52

Liability, 299A.51, 604A.03

Public safety department, duties, 299A.48 to 299A.52

Response plan, 299A.50

Workers' compensation, 299A.51

## Hazardous products

Labeling requirements, 115A.9523

## Hazardous substance emergencies

Generally, 299F.091 to 299F.099

Preparing for, see Discharge preparedness under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES

## Hazardous substance notification reports

Contents, requirements, 299F.094

Data, classification, 299F.096

Defined, community emergency response hazardous substances protection act, 299F.092

Fire departments, duties, 299F.094, 299F.095

Public safety department, duties, 299F.093, 299F.094

## Hazardous substances

## Blood tests

Drivers, see Alcohol, drug, and hazardous substances testing, drivers and vehicle operators under BLOOD TESTS



**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

**Hazardous substances (Cont'd)**  
 Breath tests  
   Drivers, see BREATH TEST DEVICES  
 Chemicals, see Hazardous chemicals under CHEMICALS  
 Definitions  
   Community emergency response hazardous substances protection act, 299F.092  
   Occupational safety and health act, 182.651  
   Oil and hazardous substance discharge preparedness, 115E.01  
   Traffic regulations, 169.01  
 Driving under the influence of, see DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED  
 Driving while intoxicated, see DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED  
 Urine tests  
   Drivers, see Alcohol, drug, and hazardous substances testing, drivers and vehicle operators under URINE TESTS  
 Hazardous substance subdistricts  
   Captured net tax capacity, 273.1399  
   Defined, business and economic development, 469.174  
   Tax increment financing aid reduction, exemption, 273.1399  
 Hazardous waste, see HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 Highly volatile liquids  
   Definitions  
     Intrastate gas pipeline safety, 299F.56  
     Pipeline safety office, 299J.02  
 Infectious waste, see INFECTIOUS WASTE  
 Injury compensation  
   Board, see HARMFUL SUBSTANCE COMPENSATION BOARD  
 Inspections  
   Containers, 221.037  
   Records, 221.037  
   Transportation department, right of entry, 221.037  
 Labels and labeling  
   Hazardous products, 115A.9523  
   Manufacturers, duties, 182.653  
   Mixtures, 182.653  
 Liability, see Hazardous materials incident response act under this topic  
 Local units of government  
   Defined, hazardous materials incident response act, 299A.49  
 Manufacturers  
   Defined, occupational safety and health act, 182.651  
   Material safety data sheet  
     Manufacturer's literature defined as, 299F.092  
   Mixtures, labels and labeling, duties, 182.653  
   Occupational safety and health, duties, 182.653  
 Material safety data sheets  
   Defined, community emergency response hazardous substances protection act, 299F.092  
   Fire departments, duties, 299F.095  
 Occupational safety and health, see Hazardous materials under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Ordinances  
   Pipeline setbacks, 299J.05  
 Pesticides, see PESTICIDES  
 Pipes and pipelines  
   Emergency releases, see Emergency releases under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
   Hazardous liquid pipelines, see Hazardous liquid pipelines under this topic  
 Poisons, see POISONS  
 Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB's), see POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCB'S)  
 Presenting a clear and present danger  
   Defined, insulation, 325F.19  
 Radioactive materials, see RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 Records  
   Inspections, 221.037  
 Regional hazardous materials response team  
   Defined, hazardous materials incident response act, 299A.49  
 Reports about  
   Exemptions, 299K.08

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

**Reports about (Cont'd)**  
 Hazardous substance notification reports, see Hazardous substance notification reports under this topic  
 Requirements, 221.037  
 Toxic chemical release reporting, 299K.08  
 Right of entry  
   Transportation department, inspections, 221.037  
 Rulemaking  
   Hazardous liquid pipelines, violations, 299F.60  
 School buildings and grounds  
   Health and safety revenue, 124.83  
 Seals, breaking or replacing  
   Transportation department, authority, 221.037  
 Shippers, see HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRANSPORTERS  
 Significant changes  
   Defined, community emergency response hazardous substances protection act, 299F.092  
 Signs and signals  
   Fire departments, duties, 299F.093  
   Public safety department, rulemaking, 299F.093  
 Spills, leaks, and releases  
   Emergency releases, see Emergency releases under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
   Hazardous substances, see Hazardous substances under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
   Intentional releases, felony, 624.732  
   Local governments, liability, 466.04  
   Petroleum tank releases, see Petroleum tank releases under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
   Preparing for, see Discharge preparedness under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 Responses  
   Financial assurance, 115E.05  
   Good Samaritans, liability, 115E.06, 115E.061  
   Toxic chemical releases, reports about, 299K.08  
 Storage  
   Self-service storage facilities, prohibited, 514.976  
 Testing  
   Eminent domain proceedings, 117.041  
 Toxic chemical releases  
   Reports about  
     Exemptions, 299K.08  
     Facilities required to comply, 299K.08  
 Toxic glue or cement  
   Health department, duties, 145.406  
   Rulemaking, 609.684  
   Sale and display, restrictions  
     Violations, misdemeanor, 609.684  
     Warning signs, posting, 609.684  
   Use or possession  
     Violations, misdemeanor, 609.684  
 Toxic pollution, see Toxic pollution under POLLUTION  
 Toxics in products  
   Intentionally introduced toxics  
     Enforcement of law, 115A.9651  
     Sale, restrictions, 115A.9651  
     Temporary exemptions, 115A.9651  
 Trade secret information  
   Protection, occupational safety and health, 182.668  
 Transportation  
   Commercial motor vehicles  
     Defined, traffic regulations, 169.01  
   Hazardous materials transporters, see HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRANSPORTERS  
 Violations and penalties  
   Butane lighters, sale and display violations, misdemeanor, 609.684  
   Community emergency response hazardous substances protection act, 299F.098  
   County attorneys, prosecutions, 388.051  
   Driving under the influence of, see Driving under the influence of under this topic  
   Hazardous liquid pipelines, violations  
     Injunctive relief, 299F.61  
     Rulemaking, 299F.60  
   Hunting under influence of hazardous substances, 97B.065

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS (Cont'd)****Violations and penalties (Cont'd)**

Toxic glue or cement, sale, display, use, or possession violations, misdemeanor, 609.684

Waste, see HAZARDOUS WASTE

Water pollution, see WATER POLLUTION

**Work areas**

Defined, community emergency response hazardous substances protection act, 299F.092

**Workplaces**

Defined, community emergency response hazardous substances protection act, 299F.092

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRANSPORTERS**

See also MOTOR CARRIERS

**Audits and examinations**

Transportation department, duties, 221.0355

**Base state agreements**

Registration and permits, reciprocity, 221.0355

**Bills of lading**

Federal requirements, conformity, 221.172

**Certificates and certification**

Registration and permit compliance, 221.0355

**Conflict of laws**

State or local laws, preemption, 221.0355

**Contested cases**

Registration or permits, suspension, revocation, or denial, 221.0355

**Definitions**

Drivers' licenses, 171.01

Registration and permits, 221.0355

**Disclosure**

Investigation, fees, 221.0355

**Drivers**

Criminal records check, disclosure restrictions, 221.035

Licenses, endorsement, classification, or disqualification, see DRIVERS LICENSES

**Enforcement of law**

Transportation department, duties, 221.0355

**Fines**

Violations, generally, 221.0355

**Inspections**

Transportation department, duties, 221.0355

Insurance, requirements, 221.141

**Intrastate transporters**

Registration and permit requirements, exemption, 221.0355

**Orders**

Violations, correction orders, fines, 221.0355

**Payments by**

Registration fees, 221.0355

**Permits****Applications**

Falsification, permit suspension, revocation, or denial, grounds, 221.0355

Copies, keeping in vehicles, 221.0355

Fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 221.0355

Purpose, 221.0355

Suspension, revocation, or denial, grounds, 221.0355

Term, 221.0355

Rates and charges, see Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications under MOTOR CARRIERS

**Registration**

Applications, filing, 221.0355

Base state, requirements, 221.0355

Copies, keeping in vehicles, 221.0355

Data, classification, disclosure, 13.99, 221.0355

Fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 221.0355

Notice of registration forms, 221.0355

Percentage of hazardous waste transportation, calculation, 221.0355

Public entities, 221.0355

Purpose, 221.0355

Rail carriers, 221.0355

Shippers, 221.0355

Term, 221.0355

Water carriers, 221.0355

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRANSPORTERS (Cont'd)****Safety**

Unsatisfactory ratings, permit suspension, revocation, or denial, grounds, 221.0355

**Shippers**

Certification, 221.0355

Fees, 221.0355

Notice given

Business operations, changes, 221.0355

Registration, 221.0355

**Spills, leaks, and releases**

Preparing for, see Discharge preparedness under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES

Surety bonds, requirements, 221.141

**Vehicles**

Apportioned vehicle registration fee, 221.0355

Vehicles less than 26,000 pounds

Hazardous materials carriers, commercial motor vehicles, exception, 171.01

Hazardous materials endorsements, exceptions, 171.02

**Violations and penalties**

Correction orders, fines, 221.0355

Generally, misdemeanor, 221.291

Permits, suspension, revocation, or denial, grounds, 221.0355

**HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES INJURY COMPENSATION BOARD**

See HARMFUL SUBSTANCE COMPENSATION BOARD

**HAZARDOUS WASTE**

See also HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

See also WASTE

**Abandoned hazardous waste**

Disposal, recovery of costs, 116.071

**Agricultural chemicals**

Disposal that becomes hazardous waste

Felony, 18D.331

Misdemeanor, 18D.325, 18D.331

**Application of law**

Household hazardous waste

Farms, solid waste disposal permit exemptions, 17.135

**Attorney general**

Litigation expenses, recovery, 115.072

Batteries, see BATTERIES

Community emergency response hazardous substances protection act, see Community emergency response hazardous substances protection act under HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

**Containers**

Inspections, 221.037

**County management**

Authority to regulate, 400.161

Crankcase oil, see CRANKCASE OIL

**Definitions**

Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01

Environmental response and liability act, 115B.02

Hazardous material and waste registration and permits, 221.0355

Household hazardous waste, 115A.96

Metropolitan area solid and hazardous waste, 473.801

Pesticide control, 18B.01

Pollution control agency, 116.06

Residential lead paint waste, 116.87

Water pollution control act, 115.01

**Depositories**

Below grade, 115.067

Policy of state, 115.063

Prohibitions, 115.065

**Disposal**

Policy of state, 115A.075

**Enforcement of law**

Generally, 115.071

Metropolitan area counties, 473.811

Environmental crimes, 609.671

Facilities, see HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES

**Fertilizers**

Disposal that becomes hazardous waste

Felony, 18D.331

**HAZARDOUS WASTE (Cont'd)**

**Fertilizers (Cont'd)**  
 Disposal that becomes hazardous waste (Cont'd)  
 Misdemeanor, 18D.325, 18D.331

Fluorescent or high intensity discharge lamps, recycling or reclamation  
 Pollution control agency powers, restrictions, 216B.241  
 Public utilities, energy conservation provisions, 216B.241

**Generators, see HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS**

Harmful substance compensation board, see **HARMFUL SUBSTANCE COMPENSATION BOARD**

Hazardous substance, release, 609.671

Hazardous waste identification numbers  
 Waste pesticide collection program, 18B.065

**Household hazardous waste**  
 Counties, duties, 115A.96  
 Definitions, 115A.96  
 Farms  
 Solid waste disposal permit exemptions, application of law, 17.135  
 Management plan, requirements, 115A.96 116.07  
 Management services  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.45

**Metropolitan area counties**  
 Management plan, review, 473.803  
 Permanent management program, 473.804  
 Metropolitan long range policy plan, contents, 473.149  
 Program, establishing, 115A.96  
 Reports, 115A.96  
 Waste separation projects, including, 115A.53

Infectious waste, see **INFECTIOUS WASTE**

**Inspections**  
 Containers, 221.037  
 Records, 221.037  
 Transportation department, right of entry, 221.037

**Lawsuits**  
 Attorney general, expenses, 115.072

**Management plan**  
 Contents, 115A.11  
 Policy, 115A.11

**Management planning council, 115A.12**

**Metropolitan area**  
 Counties, requirements, see **Metropolitan area counties** under this topic  
 Definitions, 473.801  
 Generally, 473.801 to 473.845

**Metropolitan area counties**  
 Enforcement of law, 473.811  
 Federal aid, 473.811  
 Fees, 473.811  
 Household hazardous waste, see **Household hazardous waste** under this topic  
 Ordinances, 473.811  
 Permits or licenses, 473.811

**Open burning**  
 Prohibitions, 88.171

**Pesticides**  
 Disposal that becomes hazardous waste  
 Felony, 18D.331  
 Misdemeanor, 18D.325, 18D.331

**Problem materials, see PROBLEM MATERIALS (WASTE)**

**Processing facilities, see HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES**

**Radioactive waste, see RADIOACTIVE WASTE**

**Records**  
 Inspections, 221.037

**Recycling**  
 Materials reused at generating facility, 400.161

**Releases, see Hazardous substances under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES**

**Reports about, requirements, 221.037**

**Residential lead paint waste**  
 Definitions, 116.87  
 Incineration, prohibitions, 116.88  
 Management methods, 116.875  
 Recycling, 116.885  
 Residential lead paint waste, 116.89  
 Rulemaking, 116.89

**HAZARDOUS WASTE (Cont'd)**

**Residential lead paint waste (Cont'd)**  
 Unlined landfills, disposal prohibited, 116.88

**Seals, breaking or replacing**  
 Transportation department, authority, 221.037

**Shippers, see HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS**

**Soil and plant amendments**  
 Disposal that becomes hazardous waste  
 Felony, 18D.331  
 Misdemeanor, 18D.325, 18D.331

**Spills, see Hazardous substances under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES**

**Standards for management**  
 Pollution control agency, duties, 116.07

**Toxic waste**  
 Defined, water pollution control act, 115.01  
 Transportation, see **HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS**

Unlawful treatment, storage, transportation or delivery felony, 609.671

**Used oil, see Used motor oil under OIL**

**Violations and penalties**  
 Administrative penalties, 116.072  
 County attorneys, prosecutions, 388.051  
 Delivery to unauthorized person, felony, 609.671  
 Disposal of substances that become hazardous waste  
 Felony, 18D.331  
 Misdemeanor, 18D.325, 18D.331  
 False statements, 609.671  
 Forfeitures for, see **Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES**  
 Hazardous substance release, failure to report, criminal penalties, 609.671  
 Knowing endangerment, felony, 609.671  
 Statute of limitations, 628.26  
 Transportation, 609.671  
 Treatment or storage without permit, felony, 609.671  
 Unlawful disposal at unauthorized location, felony, 609.671

**Waste pesticides, see Waste pesticides under PESTICIDES**

**Water pollution, see WATER POLLUTION**

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES**  
 See also **HAZARDOUS WASTE**  
 See also **WASTE PROCESSING FACILITIES**

**Background checks**  
 Permit applicants, 115.76

**Closed facilities**  
 Affidavit concerning, requirement, 115B.16  
 County recorder, duties, 115B.16  
 Disturbing, penalties, 115B.16  
 Legal description, recording of affidavit, 115B.16  
 Property, using after closure, 115B.16

**Closure**  
 Duties, generally, 116.07

**Fees, 116.12**

**Financial responsibility**  
 Guarantors, lawsuits against, 116.14

**Household hazardous waste facilities, metropolitan area**  
 Local governments, ownership and operation, 473.811

**Inspections**  
 Records, 221.037

**Loans, see HAZARDOUS WASTE PROCESSING FACILITY LOANS**

**Metropolitan area**  
 Household hazardous waste facilities, ownership and operation, 473.811  
 Local government ownership, prohibited, 473.811

**Operators**  
 Certification fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 116.41  
 Training and certification programs, 116.41

**Permits, see HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY PERMITS**

**Personal property taxes**  
 Exemptions, 272.02, 272.025

**Policy of state**  
 Development, 17.80

**Postclosure**  
 Duties, generally, 116.07

**Private participation in, encouraging, 115A.10**

**Processing and collection**  
 Grants, 115A.156

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

## Processing and collection (Cont'd)

Proposals for facilities and services, 115A.158, 115A.159

## Property taxes

Exemptions, 272.02, 272.025

## Records

Inspections, 221.037

Transportation department, powers, 221.037

## Reports given

Hazardous waste discharges, 221.034

Requirements, generally, 221.037

Rulemaking, 221.035

## Review

Supplementary review, see Review under ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD

## Rulemaking

Permit applications, 115A.10

Reports, 221.035

## Sites

Stabilization and containment facilities, see Stabilization and containment facilities under this topic

## Stabilization and containment facilities

Alternative siting procedures, 115A.175

Appeals, 115A.30

Containment standards, 115A.175

Contracts, 115A.191

Developers, selection, 115A.192

Development, final decision

Local requirements, 115A.28

Political subdivisions, preemption of requirements, 115A.28

State agencies, preemption of requirements, 115A.28

Dismissing, 115A.175

Economic feasibility analysis, 115A.24

Establishment, purpose of state, 115A.18

Estimate of need, 115A.24

Lawsuits, 115A.30

Management by state, 115A.195

## Operators

Financial responsibility, 115A.301

Indemnification, 115A.301

Ownership, 115A.195

Permits, see HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY PERMITS

Referendum, 115A.191

Releases, 115A.301

## Reports about

Facility development, 115A.193

Permit application requirements, 115A.194

Permit conditions, 115A.194

Request for proposals, 115A.192

Resolutions by county board, 115A.191

## Rulemaking

Hazardous waste acceptance procedures, 115A.175

Site evaluation, exemption, 115A.20

## Siting

Alternative procedures, 115A.175

Criteria, 115A.20

Design standards, selection, 115A.194

Environmental impact statement requirements, 115A.194

Evaluation, 115A.20

Facility development report, review, 115A.194

Intrinsic suitability, criteria, 115A.20

Operating standards, selection, 115A.194

Procedures, generally, 115A.194

Study areas, selection, 115A.194

Termination of process, 115A.175

State facility liability trust fund, 115A.301

## Study areas

Evaluation, 115A.191

Selection of site, 115A.194

Surcharge, 115A.301

Unauthorized treatment of waste, 609.671

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY PERMITS**

See also POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS

## Applicants

Background checks, 115.076

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY PERMITS (Cont'd)**

## Applicants (Cont'd)

Notice received

Denial of permit, 115.076

## Contested cases

Denial of permit, 115.076

## Investigations

Applicants background, 115.076

## Issuance

Refusal, grounds, 115.076

## Stabilization and containment facilities

Permit conditions

Indemnification, 115A.301

Procedure, exclusivity, 115A.19

## Storage

Violations, criminal penalties, 609.671

## Transfer

Refusal, grounds, 115.076

**HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS**

See also HAZARDOUS WASTE

## Data

Classification, generally, 13.99, 115B.24, 473.151

Tax returns, classification, 13.99, 115B.24

Waste management data, disclosure, 473.151

## Defined

Hazardous waste generator taxes, 115B.21

## Fees, 116.12

## Grants to

Processing and collection facilities and services, 115A.156

Technical and research assistance, 115A.152

Waste reduction, 115A.154

Hazardous substances, release, see HAZARDOUS WASTE

Indemnification, 116.07

Infectious waste, see INFECTIOUS WASTE

## Loan program

Amount, 115B.223

Application, procedures, 115B.223

Eligible borrowers, 115B.223

Establishment, 115B.223

Interest rate, 115B.223

Payments, 115B.223

Rulemaking, 115B.223

## Rulemaking

Loan program, 115B.223

Small generators, exemption, 116.07

Taxes, 115B.24

## Small generators

Collection and transportation services, proposals, 115A.159

Exemption from rules, 116.07

## Taxes

Base tax, amount, 115B.22

Calculation, 115B.22

Definitions, 115B.21

Enforcement, 115B.24

Estimated tax, 115B.24

Exclusions, 115B.22

Imposition, 115B.22

Out-of-state generators, payment, 115B.24

Pollution control agency, duties, 115B.24

Purpose, 115B.19

Quantity tax, amount, 115B.22

Refunds, 115B.24

Repeal, 115B.241

## Returns

Classification, 13.99, 115B.24

Requirement, 115B.24

Revenues, disposition, 115B.22

Review of, 115B.22

Rulemaking, 115B.24

Severability of law, 115B.23

Violations and penalties, failure to pay, 115B.24

Technical and research assistance program

Contents, 115A.152

Establishment, 115A.152

Grants, 115A.152

Reports, 115A.152

**HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties

Taxes, failure to pay, 115B.24

## Waste facilities

Supplementary review, persons who may request, 115A.33

Water pollution, see WATER POLLUTION

**HAZARDOUS WASTE INTERIM STATUS STANDARDS**

See HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES

**HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING COUNCIL**

See also COUNCILS

Duties, 115A.12

Establishment, 115A.12

Expiration, 115A.12

Membership, 115A.12

**HAZARDOUS WASTE PROCESSING FACILITY LOANS**

See also HAZARDOUS WASTE

See also LOANS

Agricultural and economic development account, use, 41A.066

## Applications

Requirements, 41A.066

Who may apply, 41A.066

## Bonds and notice

Issuance, 41A.066

## Coordination

Agricultural and economic development board, duties, 41A.066

Environmental assistance office, duties, 41A.066

Eligibility, 41A.066

**HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS**

See also MOTOR CARRIERS

## Application of law

Incidents, notice requirements, 221.034

Intrastate transporters, exemption, 221.0355

## Assessments

Disclosure, investigation costs, 221.0355

## Audits and examinations

Transportation department, duties, 221.0355

## Background checks

Managers, 221.0355

## Base state agreements

Registration and permits, reciprocity, 221.0355

## Commercial motor vehicles

Inspections, see Commercial motor vehicle inspections under  
MOTOR VEHICLES

## Conflict of laws

State or local laws, preemption, 221.0355

## Contested cases

Correction orders, fines, 221.036

Expedited hearings, rulemaking, 221.036

Registration or permits, suspension, revocation, or denial,  
221.0355

## Conviction

Criminal apprehension bureau, duties, 221.035

Environmental crimes, 221.035

License revocation, suspension, or denial, grounds, 221.035

## Data

Registration or permits, classification, disclosure, 13.99, 221.0355

## Definitions

Registration and permits, 221.0355

## Disclosure

Investigation costs, assessment, 221.0355

Registration, requirements, 221.0355

## Drivers

Age, requirements, 221.0314

Criminal records checks, 221.035

Drivers' licenses, denial or revocation, grounds, 221.035

Federal regulations, compliance, 221.0314, 221.035

Hours of service, 221.035

Qualifications, 221.035

Rulemaking, 221.0314

Safety violations, license revocation, suspension, or denial  
grounds, 221.035

## Employees

Managers, see Managers under this topic

**HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS (Cont'd)**

## Enforcement of law

Attorney general, duties, 221.036

Transportation department, duties, 221.0355

Federal regulations, conformity requirements, 221.033

## Fines

License violations, orders, 221.035

Violations, generally, 221.0355, 221.036

## Incidents, notice requirements

Application of law, 221.034

Exceptions, 221.034

Generally, 221.034

Hazardous waste discharges, 221.034

Time, 221.034

## Inspections

Federal regulations, compliance, 221.035

Transportation department, duties, 221.0355

## Insurance

Certificates of insurance, requirements, 221.035

## Intrastate transporters

Registration and permit requirements, exemption, 221.0355

## Licenses

Applicants, criminal records checks, 221.035

Certificates of insurance, requirements, 221.035

Display requirements, 221.035

Exemption period, 221.0355

Expiration, 221.035

Fees, 221.035

Licensees, see Drivers under this topic

Permits changed to, 221.0355

Renewal, 221.035

Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew

Generally, 221.035

Nonpayment of penalties, grounds, 221.036

Rulemaking, 221.035

Transferability, 221.035

Violations, correction orders, fines, 221.035

## Maintenance and repair

Federal regulations, compliance, 221.035

## Managers

Criminal history background check, 221.0355

Fingerprints, 221.0355

## Manifests

Attaching to hazardous waste discharge reports, 221.034

Requirements, 221.172

Retention, 221.172

## Notice given

Incidents, requirements, 221.034

## Notice received

Contested cases, expedited hearings, 221.036

License revocation or suspension, 221.035

## Orders

Contents, requirements, 221.036

Correction orders, 221.036

District court, petitions for hearings, 221.036

Election of remedies, 221.036

## Licenses

Correction orders, 221.035

Fines, 221.035

Revocation or suspension, 221.035

Mediation, 221.036

Violations, correction orders, fines, 221.0355

## Out-of-service criteria

Adoption by reference, 221.031

## Payments by

Assessments, 221.0355

License fees, 221.035

Registration fees, 221.0355

## Payments to

Permit fees, refunds, 221.0355

## Permits

Applications, falsification, permit suspension, revocation, or  
denial, grounds, 221.0355

Data, classification, disclosure, 13.99, 221.0355

**HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS (Cont'd)****Permits (Cont'd)****Fees**

Depositing, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 221.0355  
 Refunds, 221.0355  
 Trip permits, 221.035

Licenses, permits changed to, 221.0355

Purpose, 221.0355

Requirements, 221.0355

Suspension, revocation, or denial, grounds, 221.0355

Term, 221.0355

Trip permits, 221.035

Uniform permits, requirements, 221.0355

**Registration**

Data, classification, disclosure, 13.99, 221.0355

Denial, grounds, 221.0355

**Disclosure statements**

False or misleading statements, prohibited, penalties,  
 221.0355

Filing, 221.0355

Investigation costs, assessments, 221.0355

Fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 221.0355

Notice of registration form, 221.0355

Percentage of hazardous waste transportation, calculation,  
 221.0355

Public entities, 221.0355

Purpose, 221.0355

Rail carriers, 221.0355

Shippers, 221.0355

Term, 221.0355

Water carriers, 221.0355

**Reports given**

Hazardous waste discharges, 221.034

Requirements, 221.037

Rulemaking, 221.035

**Rulemaking**

Contested cases, expedited hearings, 221.036

Drivers, 221.0314

Federal regulations, compliance, 221.0314, 221.035

Licenses, 221.035

Reports, 221.035

Safety, 221.035

Vehicles, 221.035

**Safety**

Federal regulations, compliance, 221.035

Rulemaking, 221.035

Unsatisfactory ratings, permit suspension, revocation, or denial,  
 grounds, 221.0355

Violations, license revocation, suspension, or denial, grounds,  
 221.035

**Service of process by**

District court petitions, 221.036

**Shippers**

Certification, 221.0355

Fees, 221.0355

Notice given

Business operations, changes, 221.0355

Registration, 221.0355

**Spills, leaks, and releases**

Discharges, reporting requirements, 221.034

Incidents, notice requirements, 221.034

**Vehicle identification decals**

Display, 221.035

Expiration, 221.035

Fees, 221.035

**Vehicles**

Apportioned vehicle registration fee, 221.0355

Rulemaking, compliance, 221.035

**Violations and penalties**

Correction orders, fines, 221.0355, 221.036

County attorneys, prosecutions, 388.051

Criminal apprehension bureau, duties, 221.035

Disclosure violations, prohibited, 221.0355

Each violation, separate offense, 221.291

Environmental crimes, 221.035

**HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS (Cont'd)****Violations and penalties (Cont'd)****Generally**

Attorney general, duties, 221.036

Cumulative remedies, 221.036

Fines, misdemeanor, 221.291

**Licenses**

Revocation, suspension, or denial, grounds, 221.035,  
 221.036

Violations, correction orders, fines, 221.035

Negligent violation, gross misdemeanor, 609.671

Permits, suspension, revocation, or denial, grounds, 221.0355

Rules violations, 221.035

Safety violations, 221.035

Unauthorized facility, felony, 609.671

Without license or manifest, felony, 609.671

**HAZARDS****Asphyxiation or suffocation**

Defined, hazardous toys, 325F.09

**Electrical hazard**

Defined, hazardous toys, 325F.09

**Environmental hazards**

Nursing homes, damage to

Repair or replacement construction, moratorium exclusions,  
 144A.071

Hazardous buildings, see HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS

Health hazards, see HEALTH HAZARDS

**Mechanical**

Defined, hazardous toys, 325F.09

**Motor vehicles**

Impoundments, grounds, 168B.04

**Thermal**

Defined, hazardous toys, 325F.09

**HEADGEAR**

See also HATS

**Bicycle operators**

Electric-assisted bicycles, requirements, 169.223

**Drivers' licenses applicants**

Wearing in photographs or electronically produced images,  
 171.071

**Minnesota identification card applicants**

Wearing in photographs or electronically produced images,  
 171.071

**HEADLIGHTS**

All-terrain vehicles, 84.928

**Application of law**

Covers, 169.64

Approval, 169.65

**Auxiliary lights**

Auxiliary driving lights, 169.56, 169.60

Auxiliary low beam lights, 169.56, 169.60

Distribution of light, 169.56, 169.60

Obstructed lights, 169.56

Placement, 169.56

Use in adverse weather, 169.63

Use with other lamps, restrictions, 169.63

**Composite beams**

Distribution of light, 169.60, 169.61

**Covers**

Application of law, 169.64

Prohibited covers, 169.64

**Depressing or dimming**

Parked vehicles, 169.53

**Distribution of light**

Aiming, 169.60, 169.61

Auxiliary lights, 169.56, 169.60

Composite beams, 169.60, 169.61

High intensity beams, 169.60, 169.61

Intensity, requirements, 169.60 to 169.62

Nonconforming beams, indication, 169.60

Requirements, 169.60

Single distribution headlights, requirements, 169.62

Funeral processions, use, 169.20

**Lower beam headlights**

Use, generally, 169.56

## HEADLIGHTS

## HEADLIGHTS (Cont'd)

## Lower beam headlights (Cont'd)

Use with fog lights, 169.56

Motorcycles, 169.49, 169.974

Motorized bicycles, 169.223, 169.974

Motor vehicles, generally, 169.49

Number, 169.49, 169.63

## Placement

Auxiliary lights, 169.56

Exceptions, 169.56

Obstructed lights, 169.56

Requirements, 169.49, 169.63

Railroad track motor cars, 219.561

Requirements, generally, 169.49, 169.55

## Single distribution head lamps

Distribution of light, 169.62

Snowmobiles, 84.87

## Use

Auxiliary lights, 169.63

Lower beam headlights, 169.56

With other lamps, restrictions, 169.63

## Violations and penalties

Covering, prohibited, 169.64

## HEAD START

## Administration

Economic security department, duties, 268.912, 268.914

Transfer to children, families, and learning department, 119A.04

## Aid to families with dependent children, recipients

County boards, duties, 256.736

## Applicants

Data, classification, disclosure, 13.31

## Application of law

Bus drivers, 221.031

## Buses

Color, exemptions, 169.441

Lights, exemptions, 169.01

Motor carriers, exemptions, 221.025

Weight restrictions, exemptions, 169.87

## Bus drivers

Economic security department, duties regarding, 171.321

Hours of service, application of law, 221.031

Loading and unloading, duties, 169.443

Public safety department, duties regarding, 171.321

## Reports about

Convictions, 631.40

Training, 171.321

## Buses

## Accidents

Postcrash inspections, requirements, 169.4511

State patrol, duties, 169.4511

Bus body serial number, "MN" designation, requirements, 169.441

Charter carriers, exclusion, 221.011

## Color

Exemptions, 169.441

Generally, 169.01

Commercial motor vehicles, exclusion, traffic regulations, 169.781

## Definitions

Drivers' licenses, 171.01

Traffic regulations, 169.01

Drivers, see Bus drivers under this topic

## Enforcement of law

State patrol, powers, 169.451

Exclusions, 169.01

Identification, requirements, 169.441

Inspection certificates, 169.451

## Inspections

Postcrash inspections, requirements, 169.4511

Spot inspections, 169.451

State patrol, powers, 169.4511

Waivers, requirements, 169.4511

## Lights

Exemptions, 169.01

White strobe lights, requirements, 169.442, 169.64

Loading and unloading, 169.443

## HEAD START (Cont'd)

## Buses (Cont'd)

## Manufacturers

Certification of standards, duties, 169.441

Motor carriers, exemptions, 221.025

Restrictions, 169.01

Rulemaking, 169.451

Seating capacity, 169.447

Standards, 169.01, 169.4501

State patrol, duties, 169.451

Stopping at railroad crossings, 169.28

Type III school buses

Defined, traffic regulations, 169.01

Loading and unloading, 169.443

Violations and penalties, 169.447, 169.448, 169.451

Weight restrictions, exemptions, 169.87

## Child care services

Head Start defined as, child care programs, 119B.01

## Conflict of laws

State law to prevail, 268.915

## Coordination

Aid to families with dependent children, employment and training programs, 268.916

## Definitions

Child care programs, 119B.01

Drivers' licenses, 171.01

Generally, 268.913

Traffic regulations, 169.01

## Establishment

School boards, authority, 123.35

## Facilities

Construction and rehabilitation, grants for, 268.917

## Grantees

Local agencies, innovative programs, 268.914

Notice given

Additional children served, 268.914

Notice received

Allocation of funds, 268.914

Buses, weight restrictions, 169.87

Reports, duties, 268.916

## Grants to

Allocation, 268.914

Economic security department, duties, 268.912, 268.914

Facilities, construction and rehabilitation, 268.917

Service expansion grants, 268.914

Youth employment programs, 268.362

## Human services agencies or grantees

## Contracts

Human services board, training, 171.321

Lead abatement program, see Abatement under LEAD (MINERAL)

## Licenses

Human services licensing, exclusions, 245A.03

## Motor vehicles

Equipping as school buses, 169.448

## Participants

Data, classification, disclosure, 13.31

## Regulations

Conflict of laws, state prevails, 268.915

Federal regulations, compliance, 268.915

## Reports about

Forms, 268.916

Grantees, duties, 268.916

## Representation

Early childhood care and education council, 119B.17

## Rulemaking

Buses, inspections, 169.451

Start-up costs, defined, 268.913

## Teachers

Indian teacher preparation, loan forgiveness, 125.62

Transfer to children, families, and learning department, 119A.04

## Variances

Buses, standards, 169.4501

## Violations and penalties

## Buses

Aisles, obstruction, prohibited, 169.447

Drivers, duties, 169.447

**HEAD START (Cont'd)****Violations and penalties (Cont'd)****Buses (Cont'd)**

- Emergency exits, obstruction prohibited, 169.447
- Exits, 169.447
- Identification and equipment violations, misdemeanor, 169.448
- Inspection certificate violations, misdemeanor, 169.451
- Seatbelts, use, 169.447
- Standing while bus is in motion, prohibited, 169.447

Youth employment programs, see Youth employment programs under **YOUTH EMPLOYMENT**

**HEALING ARTS**

See **HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS**

**HEALTH ADVISORY TASK FORCE**

See also **TASK FORCES**

Expiration, 144.011

**Members**

- Appointment, 144.011
- Compensation and salaries, 144.011
- Qualifications, 144.011
- Removal, 144.011
- Terms, 144.011

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE****Access**

Health care access commission, see **HEALTH CARE ACCESS COMMISSION**

**Access to data**

Health care administrators, 144.335

**Accounts and accounting****Billing procedures**

Health care gross revenues taxes, separate statement, 295.53

**Advertising****Fixed indemnity policies**

Mail or media advertising, 62A.135

Long-term care policies, 62A.48, 62A.50

**Medicare supplement insurance**

Generally, 62A.31, 62A.36

Seals and emblems, limitations, 62A.37

**Appeals**

Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.10

**Denial**

Mentally retarded or related conditions children, boarding care costs, parental contribution, effect, 252.27

**Application of law**

Breast cancer, bone marrow transplants, chemotherapy, 62A.309

Breast implants, 62A.285

Claims experience, providing to insured, 72A.20

Cost sharing, 62Q.49

Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308

Dependents, coverage, 62A.302

Drug prescriptions written by nonphysicians, 62A.307

Employer-based purchasing pools, 62Q.17

**Group health and accident insurance**

Cancellation, notice requirements, exception, 60A.085

Health coverage reinsurance association, exemption, 62L.13

Health plan policies issued as stop loss coverage, 60A.235

Individual market regulations, 62A.65

Joint self-insurance employee health plan, 62H.04

Loss experience, providing to insured, 72A.20

Medical tests ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091

**Medicare supplement insurance**

Preexisting conditions, coverage, 62A.31

Merger or acquisition moratorium, exceptions, 62J.47

Negotiated provider payments, 62Q.49

Policies, issuance violations, 62A.303

Portability, requirements, 62Q.18

Prior authorization, utilization review act, 62M.01

Rate regulation law, exemption, 70A.02

Reinsurance agreements, 60A.803

Surgical first assistants, 62A.3092

Transfer to substantially similar policy, 62A.105

X-rays ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091

**Applications**

Copy left with applicant, 62A.44

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Assessments**

Minnesota employees insurance program, requirements, 43A.317

Authority to issue, 60A.06

**Benefits****Assignment**

General assistance recipients, 256D.03

Attachment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37, 550.39, 570.025

Attorney's summary executions, exemption, 551.05

Blanket insurance, 62A.11

Creditors' claims, exemptions, 550.39

Defined as income, property tax refund act, 290A.03

Garnishment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932

**Lifetime benefits**

Enrollee cost-sharing, effect, disclosure requirements, 62Q.49

Negotiated provider payments, effect, disclosure requirements, 62Q.49

**Personal property taxes**

Delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21

**Withholding**

Newborns, premium payment requirements, 62A.042

**Blanket insurance**

Applications, 62A.11

Benefits, 62A.11

Health care utilization review, exclusion, 62M.02

Health plans, exclusion, 62A.011

Issuance, authority, 62A.11

Policyholders, legal liability, 62A.11

Requirements, 62A.11

**Blue Cross/Blue Shield, see NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS****Cancellation**

Comprehensive health insurance plans, notice, 62E.16

**Carriers****Representation**

Medical education and research trust fund advisory committee, 62J.69

Tax on premiums, exemption, 43A.23

**Cessation of business**

New business, restrictions, 62A.65

Notice, requirements, 62A.65

Refusal to renew, 62A.65

**Children**

Child support, see Medical support and insurance coverage under **CHILD SUPPORT**

**Coverage**

Adopted children, 62A.27

Ambulatory mental health services, 62A.152

Children taken into custody, intake, information requirements, 260.174

Dependent children, 62A.041, 62A.048, 62A.20, 62A.21, 518.171

Disabled children, 62A.14

Emotionally disturbed children, 62A.151

Health services, 62A.047

Minor female dependents, 62A.041

Physical or mental examinations, juvenile court orders, 260.251

Eligibility, 518.171

Civilian health and medical program of the uniformed services, see Civilian health and medical program of the uniformed services (CHAMPUS) under **MILITARY FORCES**

**Claimant's insurance**

Defined, injury or death claims of conditionally released inmates, 3.739

**Claims**

Adjusters and processors, insurance adjuster licensing, exception, 72B.01

Autopsies, 62A.04

Beneficiaries, change, 62A.04

Forms, 62A.04, 62A.045

**Group health and accident insurance**

Experience, providing to insured, 72A.20



## HEALTH

## HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)

## Claims (Cont'd)

Human services department, claims by, 62A.045

Lawsuits, limitations, 62A.04

Notice, 62A.04, 62A.045

## Payment

Generally, 62A.04

Human services recipients, 62A.045

Time, 62A.04

Physical examination of insured, 62A.04

Proofs of loss, 62A.04

Rights of insurer not waived, 62A.07

Subrogation, notice requirements, 62A.096

Unpaid premiums, deductions, 62A.04

## Coinsurance

Bone marrow transplants or chemotherapy for breast cancer, increase, prohibited, 62A.309

Consumer cost-sharing, effect, disclosure requirements, 62Q.49

Cost-effective

Defined, general assistance act, 256D.02

Lyme disease treatment, restriction, 62A.265

Negotiated provider payments, effect, disclosure requirements, 62Q.49

Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50

## Collectively bargained arrangements

## Agents or brokers

Filing, requirements, 62H.16

Prohibitions prior to filing, 62H.13

## Defenses

Lack of knowledge not a defense, 62H.15

## Definitions

Multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), 62H.10

## Filing, requirements

Agents or brokers, restrictions prior to filing, 62H.13

Effect, generally, 62H.15

Incomplete filing, effect, 62H.16

Material changes, amendments, 62H.16

Purpose, 62H.15

Required documents, 62H.16

## Liability

Claims or losses, failure to pay, 62H.17

Organizational documents, filing, 62H.16

Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), exclusion, 62H.10

## Violations

Claims or losses, failure to pay, liability, 62H.17

Lack of knowledge not a defense, 62H.15

Combination, life or endowment, prohibited, 60A.06

Commercial traveler insurance companies, see Commercial traveler insurance companies under INSURANCE COMPANIES

Community work experience programs

Injury protection, see Injury protection under COMMUNITY WORK EXPERIENCE PROGRAMS

## Complaints

## Denial

Mentally retarded or related conditions children, boarding care costs, parental contribution, effect, 252.27

Comprehensive health association, see MINNESOTA

COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH ASSOCIATION (MCHA)

Comprehensive health insurance act

## Application of law

Joint self-insurance employee health plan, 62H.04

Citation, 62E.01

Definitions, 62E.02

Generally, 62E.01 to 62E.18

Rulemaking, 62E.10

Comprehensive health insurance plans

Administration, 62E.13

Advisory committees, appointment, 62E.09

## Application of law

Health plan policies issued as stop loss coverage, 60A.235

Assessments, 62E.11

Benefits, reduction prohibited, 62E.04

Claims expenses, exclusions, 62E.11

Contested cases, 62E.10

Continuation and conversion privileges, 62E.16

## HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)

## Comprehensive health insurance plans (Cont'd)

## Contracts

Coordination of state and federal agencies, 62E.09

Contributing members, liability, 62E.02

## Coverage

Approval, 62E.09

Dependents, 62E.04

Major medical, 62E.04

## Data, classification

Generally, 13.71

Writing carriers, provider agreements, classification, 62E.13

Deductibles, 62E.06

Definitions, 62E.02

Eligible persons, enrollment procedure, 62E.11

Employers, duties, 62E.03

## Enrollment

Application of law, 62E.14, 62E.141

Certificate of eligibility, contents, 62E.14

Conversion rights, effect, 62E.14

Effective date, 62E.14

Eligibility, 62E.14, 62E.141

Evidence of rejection, waiver, 62E.14

Generally, 62E.11

Inclusion in employer-sponsored plan, effect, 62E.141

Preexisting conditions, limitations, waiver, 62E.14, 62E.19

Qualified plans, persons ineligible for Medicare, 62E.18

Residence, 62E.14

Retiree plan enrollees, 62E.14

Terminated employees, 62E.14

Writing carrier, response, 62E.14

## Forms

Self-insurance, 62E.035

Income, use, 62E.11

Information about

Supplying to insurers, 62E.15

## Insurers

Exclusions, 62E.02

## Insurers, duties

Major medical coverage, 62E.04

Medicare supplement plans, 62E.04

Solicitation of applicants, 62E.15

Labeling, 62E.05

Minimum benefits, 62E.12

Minnesota comprehensive health association members, claims expenses, payments, 62E.11

Number three plan, 62E.05

Number two plan, 62E.05

Operation, 62E.11

## Payments to

Employers, preexisting conditions, costs, 62E.19

Premium taxes, exemption, 60A.15

## Qualified plans

Benefits, 62E.06

Certification, 62E.05

Defined, 62E.02

Employees, requirement to offer, 62E.03

Employers, duties, 62E.03

Exclusions, 62E.06

Health maintenance organizations, 62E.06

Information about, requirements, 62E.05

Medicare supplement plans, 62E.05, 62E.07

Number one plan, 62E.05, 62E.06

Number three plan, 62E.06

Number two plan, 62E.06

## Reinsurance

Generally, 62E.04

Rulemaking, 62E.13

## Reports given

Self-insurance, 62E.035

## Rulemaking

Generally, 62E.09

Reinsurance, 62E.13

Self-insurance, 62E.035

Self-insurance, 62E.035

Solicitation of applicants, 62E.15

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Comprehensive health insurance plans (Cont'd)
    - Underwriting
      - Human services recipients, prohibited practices, 62A.045
      - Standards, application, 62E.04
    - Unqualified plans
      - Covered individuals, reports about, 62E.05
    - Waivers
      - Evidence of rejection, 62E.14
      - Preexisting conditions, limitation, 62E.14, 62E.19
    - Writing carriers
      - Approval, 62E.09
      - Defined, 62E.02
      - Enrollment, response, 62E.14
      - Provider agreements, classification, 62E.13
  - Conflict of laws
    - Portability of coverage, 62Q.18
  - Construction workers insurance benefit funds, see Construction workers insurance benefit funds under BUILDING TRADE EMPLOYEES
  - Contested cases
    - Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.10
    - Medicare supplement benefits, sales violations, 62A.43
  - Continuation and conversion privileges
    - Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.16
    - Dependent children, 62A.21
    - Employee, duties, 62A.16, 62A.17
    - Employer
      - Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.16
      - Duties, liability, 62A.16, 62A.17
    - Exclusionary riders, restrictions, 62A.65
    - Fees, prohibited, 72A.20
    - Former spouses, 62A.21
    - Generally, 62A.08, 62A.16, 62A.17
    - Group coverage, effect, 60A.086
    - Group health plans defined as including, medical assistance, 256B.02
    - Group policyholder or contract holders, duties, 62A.146, 62A.17, 62A.21
    - Individual market regulation, 62A.65
    - Information about, requirements, 62E.15
    - Medicare select insurance, 62A.318
    - Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31
    - Municipal employees, 471.61
    - Notice requirements
      - Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.16
      - Minnesota life and health insurance guaranty association coverage, 61B.23
      - Options, 62A.17
    - Parental leave, continuation during, 181.941
    - Preexisting conditions, limitations or exclusions, 60A.082, 62A.17, 62A.65, 62L.03, 62L.045
  - Pregnancy
    - Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.16
    - Generally, 62A.65
  - Reduced benefits, 62A.21
  - Requirements
    - Compliance, 62Q.23
    - Preexisting conditions, 62Q.18
  - Survivors, 62A.146
  - Trusts, duties, 62A.16, 62A.17
  - Underwriting, restrictions, 62A.65
- Contracts**
- Comprehensive health insurance plans
    - Coordination of state and federal agencies, 62E.09
    - Prohibited agreements, 62A.64
    - State-administered public programs, 62Q.29
  - Coordination, federal and state programs, 62E.09
  - Coordination of benefits
    - Dental insurance, 62A.042
    - Exclusions, 62A.046
    - Generally, 62A.046
    - Group insurance, 62A.046
  - Copayments
    - Bone marrow transplants or chemotherapy for breast cancer, increase, prohibited, 62A.309
    - Consumer cost-sharing, effect, disclosure requirements, 62Q.49

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Copayments (Cont'd)
  - Copayment-type small employer plan, see SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS
  - Lyme disease treatment, restriction, 62A.265
  - Negotiated provider payments, effect, disclosure requirements, 62Q.49
  - Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50
- Corporations
  - Personnel benefits, 300.081
- Cost containment
  - Policy of state, 62J.015
- Cost-effective
  - Defined, medical assistance, 256B.02
- Costs
  - Collective bargaining
    - Uniform baseline determination documents, requirements, 179A.07
- Cost-sharing
  - Enrollee cost-sharing
    - Disclosure, requirements, 62Q.49
- County patients, University of Minnesota hospitals, 158.05
- Coverage
  - Abortion
    - Interpretation of law, 145.414
    - Policy of state, 145.414
  - Accident-only coverage
    - Health plans, exclusion, 62A.011
  - Age limits, 62A.08
  - Alcoholism, treatment, 62A.149
  - Ambulatory mental health services, 62A.152
  - Armed forces reserve or national guard members, reinstatement requirements, 72A.20
  - Blanket insurance, 62A.11
  - Breast cancer
    - Bone marrow transplants, 62A.309
    - Chemotherapy, 62A.309
  - Breast implants, 62A.285
  - Cancer, diagnostic procedures, 62A.30
  - Change in, notice requirements, 60A.084
  - Chemical dependency treatment
    - Cost-sharing, limitations and requirements, 62Q.47
    - Generally, 62A.049, 62A.149
    - Payment, requirements, 254B.06
  - Children, see Children under this topic
  - Chiropractic services
    - Determination, 62A.15
    - Generally, 62A.03, 62A.15
  - Collectively bargained arrangements, see Collectively bargained arrangements under this topic
  - Continuation and conversion, see Continuation and conversion privileges under this topic
  - Denial of benefits, limitations, 62A.15
  - Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308
  - Dental services, 62A.043
  - Dependents
    - Children, see Children under this topic
    - Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308
    - Generally, 62A.048
    - Handicapped dependents, 62A.14, 62A.141
    - Medical assistance recipients, medical support bonus incentives, see Medical support bonus incentives under CHILD SUPPORT
    - Minor female dependents, 62A.041
    - Requirements, 62A.302
    - Students, full-time, 62A.301
  - Diabetes, equipment and supplies, 62A.45
  - Diethylstilbestrol, required coverage, 62A.154
  - Direct adoptive placement
    - Prospective adoptive parents, duties, 259.47
  - Disabled employees
    - Definitions, 62A.147
    - Generally, 62A.148
  - Emergency services, preauthorization limitations, 62A.049

## HEALTH

## HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)

## Coverage (Cont'd)

- Employee leasing arrangements, see Employee leasing arrangements under this topic
- Employers' rights
  - Employees, lawful consumable products, use during nonworking hours, 181.938
- Exclusionary riders, limitations or exclusion, restrictions, 62A.65
- Fibrocystic breast condition, 62A.305
- Former spouses, 62A.21
- Grandchildren, 62A.042
- Hospice care services, 62A.616
- Human services recipients, 62A.045
- Individuals previously covered under a group health benefit plan, 62A.65
- Limitations and exclusions, notice, 61B.28
- Loss ratios, see Loss ratios under this topic
- Lyme disease, treatment, 62A.265
- Maternity
  - Dependents, 62A.17
  - Exclusions, 62A.041
  - Generally, 62A.041
  - Inpatient hospitalization, minimum time, 62A.0411
  - Minor female dependents, 62A.041
  - Postdelivery care, requirements, 62A.0411
  - Spouses, 62A.17
  - Unmarried women, 62A.041
- Medical tests ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091
- Medicare supplement insurance, see Medicare supplement insurance under this topic
- Mental health services
  - Cost-sharing, limitations and requirements, 62Q.47
- Minneapolis employees retirement fund members, 422A.05
- Minnesota employees insurance program, 43A.317
- Minnesota state colleges and universities students, 136F.20
- Newborns, 62A.042, 62A.17
- Noncomprehensive policies, see Health and accident insurance policies under INSURANCE POLICIES
- Nonresidents, requirements, exclusions, 62A.01
- Nurse midwives, services, 62A.15
- Optometric services, 62A.03, 62A.15
- Osteopath services, 62A.03
- Outpatient surgical centers, 62A.153
- Phenylketonuria, treatment, 62A.26
- Physician services, 62A.03
- Podiatrist services, 62A.043
- Point-of-service options, 62Q.51
- Portability
  - Definitions, 62Q.18
  - Individual market regulation, 62A.65
  - Late entrants, 62Q.18
  - Requirements, 62Q.18
- Port-wine stain elimination or treatment, 62A.304
- Preexisting conditions
  - Generally, 62A.285
  - Group health and accident insurance, credits, 62L.03, 62L.045
  - Limitations or exclusions, restriction, 62A.615, 62A.65
  - Previous credits, 62Q.18
- Prenatal care services, 62A.047
- Prescription drugs written by nonphysicians, requirements, 62A.307
- Primary coverage, general assistance medical care, 256D.03
- Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50
- Reconstructive surgery, 62A.25
- Registered nurse services, 62A.03, 62A.15
- Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements, see Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements under MULTIPLE EMPLOYERS WELFARE ARRANGEMENTS (MEWAS)
- Scalp hair prostheses, 62A.28
- Short-term coverage, 62A.65
- Small employer health benefit plans, waiver, 62L.03
- Spouses, 62A.16, 62A.17, 62A.20
- Standard benefits set, see Universal standard benefits set under this topic
- Students, full-time, 62A.301

## HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)

## Coverage (Cont'd)

- Surgical first assistants, 62A.3092
- Survivor's benefits
  - Generally, 62A.145, 62A.146
  - Termination, 62A.146
- Terminally ill persons, 62A.616
- Transfer to substantially similar policy, 62A.105
- Universal coverage, see Universal coverage under this topic
- Ventilator-dependent persons, 62A.155
- X-rays ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091
- Youth works program participants, 121.707
- Credit health and accident insurance
  - Amount, limitations, 62B.04
  - Banks, open end loan accounts, 48.185
  - Credit sale contracts, generally, 47.59
- Definitions
  - Generally, 62B.02
  - Minnesota life and health insurance guaranty association act, 61B.20
- Enrollment
  - Employees of creditors, duties, insurance license exemptions, 60K.03
  - Generally, see CREDIT INSURANCE
  - Health care utilization review, exclusion, 62M.02
  - Loans, generally, 47.59
  - Regulated lenders, loans, 56.155
  - Small employer health benefit plan coverage, exclusion, 62L.02
  - Term insurance, 62B.03
  - Unfair trade practices
    - Offenders or victims of crime, HIV test requirements, 72A.20
- Creditors' claims, exemptions, 550.39
- Credit unions
  - Purchase by members, 52.04
- Data
  - Comprehensive health insurance plans
    - Classification, generally, 13.71
    - Writing carriers, provider agreements, classification, 62E.13
  - Health and accident insurance companies
    - Workers' compensation, employee treatment computer data, disclosure, 176.138
- Deductibles
  - Bone marrow transplants or chemotherapy for breast cancer, increase, prohibited, 62A.309
  - Cost-effective
    - Defined, general assistance act, 256D.02
  - Deductible-type small employer plan, see SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS
  - Lyme disease treatment, restriction, 62A.265
- Definitions
  - Child support, 518.171
  - Corrections department, subrogation, 243.255
  - Credit health and accident insurance, 62B.02
  - DES related conditions, benefits, 62A.154
  - Disabled employees, 62A.147
  - Fixed indemnity policies, 62A.135
  - Full-time students, 62A.301
  - General assistance act, 256D.02
  - Generally, 62A.01 to 62A.02, 62A.145
  - Handicapped dependents, 62A.141
  - Health and accident insurance companies, see Health and accident insurance companies under this topic
  - Health care providers, 62A.63
  - Health plan companies, requirements, 62Q.01
  - Health provider cooperatives, 62R.18
  - Injury or death claims of conditionally released inmates, 3.739
  - Insurance law, 60A.02, 60A.23
  - Medical assistance, 256B.02, 256B.421
  - Medicare select insurance, 62A.318
  - Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31
  - Minnesota employees insurance program, 43A.317
  - Minnesota life and health insurance guaranty association act, 61B.20
  - Portability of coverage, 62Q.18
  - Prohibited agreements, 62A.63
  - Property tax refund act, 290A.03

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Definitions (Cont'd)**

- Rental vehicle personal accident insurance, 72A.125
- Short-term coverage, 62A.65
- Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.02
- Survivors, 62A.145

**Demonstration projects**

- Application of law, 62A.62
- Applications, approval, 62A.62
- Duration, 62A.62
- Reports given, 62A.62
- Rulemaking, exemptions, 62A.62
- Uninsured low-income persons, see UNINSURED LOW-INCOME PERSONS DEMONSTRATION PROJECT

**Denial**

- Mentally retarded or related conditions children
  - Boarding care costs, parental contribution, effect, 252.27

**Dental insurance, see DENTAL INSURANCE****Disclosure**

- Enrollee cost-sharing, effect, 62Q.49
- Insurance agents, sales commissions or compensation, 60K.14
- Marketing, requirements, 62Q.49
- Medicare select extended basic insurance, requirements, 62A.318
- Medicare select insurance, requirements, 62A.318
- Negotiated provider payments, effect, 62Q.49
- Provider reimbursements, usual and customary fees, methodology for determination, 62A.61
- Rates, increases, 62A.024

**Discrimination**

- Ambulatory mental health services, provider discrimination prohibited, 62A.152

**Eligibility**

- Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.11, 62E.14, 62E.141
- Medicare eligible persons
  - Disability status, effect, 62A.31
  - Guide to Health Insurance for People with Medicare, insurers, duties, 62A.31, 62A.39

**Employee leasing arrangements****Agents or brokers**

- Filing, requirements, 62H.16
- Prohibitions prior to filing, 62H.12

**Defenses**

- Lack of knowledge not a defense, 62H.15

**Definitions**

- Multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), 62H.10

**Filing, requirements**

- Agents or brokers, restrictions prior to filing, 62H.12
- Effect, 62H.15
- Incomplete filing, effect, 62H.16
- Material changes, amendments, 62H.16
- Purpose, 62H.15
- Required documents, 62H.16

**Liability**

- Claims or losses, failure to pay, 62H.17
- Organizational documents, filing, 62H.16
- Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), exclusion, 62H.10

**Violations**

- Claims or losses, failure to pay, liability, 62H.17
- Lack of knowledge not a defense, 62H.15

**Employee welfare benefit plans**

- Defined, multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), 62H.10
- Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), exclusion, 62H.10

**Employers**

- Comprehensive health insurance plans
  - List of covered employees, supplying, 62E.16

**Contributions**

- Exclusion, reemployment insurance, 268.04
- Minnesota state colleges and universities faculty, retired, returned to work, 136F.48
- University of Minnesota, appropriations for, 137.027

**Notice given**

- Cancellation or termination of coverage, requirements, 62E.16

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Enforcement of law**

- Disclosure, usual and customary provider fees, methodology for determination, 62A.61
- Merger or acquisition moratorium violations, 62J.47

**Fines**

- Medicare supplement benefits
  - Misrepresentation, 62A.41
  - Sales violations, 62A.43

**Gross premiums taxes, see GROSS PREMIUMS TAXES****Group accidental death insurance**

- Conversion privilege, 62A.10
- Issuance, 62A.10
- Real estate mortgage loans, 62A.10
- Requirements, 62A.10

**Group health and accident insurance**

- Application of law
  - Cancellation, notice requirements, 60A.085

**Cancellation**

- Extension period, 60A.085
- Notice requirements, good faith efforts, exception, 60A.085
- Change in benefits, notice by employer, 60A.084
- Claims, see Claims under this topic
- Continuation and conversion privileges, 60A.082, 62L.03, 62L.045

**Contracts**

- Injured state employees, workers' compensation coverage, 176.572

**Coordination of benefits, 62A.046****Coverage, see Coverage under this topic****Definitions**

- Disabled employees' benefits, 62A.147
- General assistance act, 256D.02
- Medical assistance, 256B.421

**Disabled employees' benefits**

- Definitions, 62A.147
- Generally, 62A.148

**General assistance applicants**

- Recipients, enrollment requirements, 256D.03

**Insureds**

- Lists, insurance companies, duties, 60A.085

**Issuance, 62A.10****Job performance as basis for, prohibited, 181.82****Medical assistance recipients, enrollment requirements, 256B.056****Minnesota employees insurance program, 43A.317****Municipal employees, 471.61****Preexisting condition limitations, credits, 60A.082, 62L.03, 62L.045****Premiums**

- Cost-effective premiums, reimbursement, 256B.056
- Prepaid health plans, see PREPAID HEALTH PLANS

**Public assistance liens**

- Employers, duties, 256.015
- Third parties, duties, 256.015

**Ramsey County officers and employees, 383A.03****Requirements, 62A.10****Retired municipal employees, 471.61****Rulemaking, 60A.082****Survivor's benefit continuation, 62A.145, 62A.146****Universal coverage, requirements, see Universal coverage under this topic****Youth corps members, natural resources department, 84.0887****Group purchasers****Access to data**

- Minnesota health data institute data, 62J.451

**Representation**

- Minnesota health data institute, board of directors, 62J.451

**Guaranteed issue****Defined**

- Portability of coverage, 62Q.18
- Individual market regulation, 62A.65
- Requirements, 62Q.18

**Guaranty association, see MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION****HCPP contracts, see Medicare supplement insurance under this topic**

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Health and accident insurance companies

- Accounts and accounting
  - Accounts receivable, assignment, sale, or transfer, health care gross revenues tax liability, 295.56
  - Billing procedures, health care gross revenues taxes, separate statement, 295.53
- Acquisitions of other health carriers, moratorium, 62J.47
- Actuaries, duties
  - Loss reserves, 60A.129
  - Reinsurance agreements, 60A.803
- Affiliates
  - Combined expenditure limits, 62J.041
  - Small employer health benefit plans, treatment, 62L.02
- Agreements by
  - Reinsurance agreements, 60A.803
- All-payer insurers, requirements, see All-payer insurers under REGULATED ALL-PAYER HEALTH CARE OPTION
- Annual statement
  - Fixed indemnity policies, supplement, 62A.135
  - Supplement, filing, 62A.135, 72A.20
- Application of law
  - Health care risk adjustment system, 62Q.02
  - Individual market regulation, 62A.65
  - Regulation, generally, 62Q.41
  - Utilization review act, 62M.01
- Assessments
  - Exemptions, defined, health care cost containment, 62J.041
  - Workers' compensation insurance, assigned risk plan, 79.251
- Assignments
  - Accounts receivable, health care gross revenues tax liability, 295.56
- Attorney fees
  - Excess expenditures, contested cases, 62J.041
- Audits and examinations
  - Loss ratio standards, compliance audits, 62A.021
  - Requirements, 60A.129
- Blanket insurance, authority to issue, 62A.11
- Burden of proof
  - Forms or rates, compliance with law, 62A.02
- Certificates and certification
  - Loss reserves, 60A.129
  - Minnesota state retirement system retirees, deduction of premiums authorized, 352.15
  - Workers' compensation, managed care provider certification, eligibility and procedures, 176.1351
- Certificates of authority
  - Denial, grounds, 62J.47
  - Revocation or suspension, 62A.43
- Child support, see Medical support and insurance coverage under CHILD SUPPORT
- Claims administrators
  - Utilization review, see Claims administrators under HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW
- Company action level event
  - Defined, regulation of risk-based capital, 60A.62
- Complaints
  - Health care risk adjustment system, requirements, see Complaints under HEALTH CARE RISK ADJUSTMENT SYSTEM
- Consumer boards
  - Technology assistance review panel, representation, 256.9691
- Consumer cost sharing
  - Defined, health care cost containment, 62J.041
  - Effect, disclosure requirements, 62Q.49
- Consumer protection
  - Health department, duties, 62Q.41
- Contested cases
  - Excess expenditures, assessments, 62J.041
  - Reserves, compliance orders, 62J.041
  - Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes violations, fines, censure, or revocation or suspension of license, 295.582

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Health and accident insurance companies (Cont'd)

- Contract benefits analysts
  - Technology assistance review panel, representation, 256.9691
- Contracts
  - Health care network cooperatives, relicensure, effect, 62R.07
  - Health provider cooperatives, generally, 62R.06
  - Minnesota employees insurance program, 43A.317
  - Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes, transfer of additional expense, 295.582
- Cooperation
  - Health care data and research initiatives, 62J.301
- Corrective orders
  - Liquidation or rehabilitation, grounds, 60A.65
- Data
  - Financial reimbursements, summary data, classification, 13.99, 72A.20
  - Provider information pilot study, requirements, 62J.322
- Data collection
  - Health care data and research initiatives, 62J.321
  - Health care spending data, see Data collection under HEALTH CARE
    - Standard identifiers, use, 62J.321
- Defined as health carriers
  - Health provider cooperatives, 62R.18
- Defined as managed care organizations
  - Health plan companies, requirements, 62Q.01, 62Q.45
- Definitions
  - Comprehensive health insurance act, 62E.02, 62E.18
  - Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73
    - Generally, 62A.011
    - Health and accident insurance, 62A.301, 62A.63
    - Health care cost containment, 62J.041
    - Health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50, 295.51
    - Health plan companies, requirements, 62Q.01, 62Q.19, 62Q.45
    - Health provider cooperatives, 62R.18
    - Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31
    - MinnesotaCare, 62J.03
    - Multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), 62H.10
    - Regulation of risk-based capital, 60A.60
    - Small employer health benefit act, 62L.02
- Demonstration projects, see Demonstration projects under this topic
- Dental auxiliaries, medical data, 150A.081
- Dentists, medical data, 150A.081
- Disclosure
  - Consumer cost-sharing, effect, 62Q.49
  - Marketing, requirements, 62Q.49
  - Negotiated provider payments, effect, 62Q.49
  - Rate increases, requirements, 62A.024
  - Small employer health benefit plans, underwriting practices, 62L.06
- Discrimination between individuals of the same class, 72A.20
- Enforcement of law
  - Health care cost containment, 62J.041
- Enrollees
  - Defined, 62Q.01
- Essential community providers, see Essential community providers under HEALTH CARE
- Expenditure limits
  - Adjustment, methodologies, 62J.041
  - Combined expenditure limits, affiliated companies, 62J.041
  - Determination, 62J.041
  - Established, 62J.041
  - Exceeding, assessments, notice requirements, 62J.041
  - Health department, duties, 62J.041
  - Net expenditures, defined, 62J.041
  - Premium rates, effect on, 62J.041
  - Repayments, excess expenditures, 62J.041
  - Reports about, 62J.041
  - Requirements, 62J.041
  - Total expenditures, defined, 62J.041
- Fees
  - Conversion fees, prohibited, 72A.20

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Health and accident insurance companies (Cont'd)****Fines**

- Combination policies, violations, 72A.13
- Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes violations, 295.582

**Foreign companies**

- Reserve certification, requirements, 60A.129

**Forms or rates, request for hearing, 62A.02****Gross revenues**

- Deductions, 295.53
- Defined, health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50
- Research, deduction restrictions, 295.53

**Group insurance**

- Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 256B.69
- Small employer health benefit plans, see **SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS**

**Group purchasers**

- MinnesotaCare, see **Group purchasers under MINNESOTACARE**

**Health care administrators**

- Medical records, access, 144.335

**Health care risk adjustment system, requirements, see **HEALTH CARE RISK ADJUSTMENT SYSTEM******Health coverage reinsurance association, duties, see **Health carriers under HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION******Health plan companies**

- Regulated all-payer health care option, requirements, see **REGULATED ALL-PAYER HEALTH CARE OPTION**

**Health provider cooperatives, see **Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES******Informational policies or certificates of insurance, filing requirements, 62A.02****Injunctions**

- Health care gross revenues taxes, billing violations, 295.53
- Merger or acquisition moratorium violations, 62J.47

**Insolvency**

- Comprehensive health insurance plan coverage, 62E.14

**Integrated service networks, see **INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS******Lawsuits**

- Health care gross revenue taxes, billing violations, 295.53
- Merger or acquisition moratorium violations, 62J.47
- Workers' compensation, employee treatment computer data, improper use, damages, 176.138

**Liability**

- Health care gross revenues taxes, sale, transfer, or assignment of accounts receivable, 295.56
- Minnesota state retirement system, withholding retirees' premiums, 352.15
- Patient data, disclosure, immunity, 62J.321

**Licenses**

- Denial, grounds, 62J.47
- Revocation or suspension, 72A.13, 295.582
- Utilization review, compliance requirements, 62M.03

**Lists**

- Patients, mailing lists, 62J.321

**Long-term policies**

- Cancellation, notice, 62A.48
- Insured's plan of care, review, 62A.52

**Loss experience**

- Providing to insured, application of law, 72A.20

**Loss ratio standards, requirements, 62A.021****Loss reserves, 60A.129****Mail and mailing**

- Continuation and conversion rights, notice of options, 62A.16, 62A.17

**Managed care organizations, see **Managed care organizations under HEALTH CARE******Marketing**

- Disclosure requirements, 62Q.49

**Medical directors**

- Technology assistance review board, representation, 256.9691

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Health and accident insurance companies (Cont'd)**

- Medicare benefit changes, effect on Medicare supplement policies, 62A.31

- Medicare buyer's guide, duties, 62A.31

- Medicare supplement insurance, see **Medicare supplement insurance under this topic**

**Memberships**

- Health coverage reinsurance association, see **Health carriers under HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION**

- Mergers with other health carriers, moratorium, 62J.47

**Negative trend**

- Defined, regulation of risk-based capital, 60A.60

**Net worth**

- Monitoring, 62J.041

**Notice given**

- Applicants, rejection or limitation, 62E.15
- Change of benefits, limitation of coverage, 60A.084
- Complaints, resolution, 62Q.105
- Continuation and conversion rights, 62A.16, 62A.17
- Excess expenditures, appeals, 62J.041
- Forms or rates, request for hearing, 62A.02
- Long-term care policies, cancellation, 62A.48
- Minnesota comprehensive health association, information, 62E.15
- Rate changes, requirements, 62A.023
- Rate increases, disclosure requirements, 62A.024
- Small employer health benefit plans, cessation of business, 62L.09

**Notice received**

- Expenditure limits, exceeding, 62J.041
- Forms or rates, disapproval or withdrawal of approval, hearings, 62A.02
- Loss ratio deficiencies, 62A.135
- Subrogation claims, 62A.096

**Orders**

- Complaints, 62Q.105
- Reserves, compliance, 62J.041
- Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes violations, censure, 295.582

**Payments by**

- Ambulance services, reimbursements, 62J.48
- Excess expenditures, 62J.041
- Medical care provider surcharges, 256.9657
- Minnesota state retirement system, premium deductions, costs, refunds, 352.15
- Point-of-service options, 62Q.51
- Special transportation services, reimbursements, 62J.48
- Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes, transferred additional expenses, 295.582

**Personal health care services**

- Funding, recommendations, 62Q.33

**Planning**

- Excess reserves, corrective action plans, 62J.041

**Preauthorization approval, duties, 72A.201****Prohibited health plans**

- Disclosures, noncompliance, 62Q.49

**Record keeping**

- Complaints, health care risk adjustment system, requirements, 62Q.105

**Regulation**

- Health department, duties, 62Q.41

**Reports given**

- Complaints, health care risk adjustment system, requirements, 62Q.105

- Comprehensive health insurance plans, qualified and unqualified plans, covered persons and groups, 62E.05

- Dental auxiliaries, medical data, 150A.081

- Dentists, medical data, 150A.081

- Expenditures, 62J.041

- Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.10

**Representation**

- Health coverage reinsurance association, 62L.14
- MinnesotaCare regional coordinating boards, 62J.09
- Minnesota comprehensive health association, 62E.10

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Health and accident insurance companies (Cont'd)

- Representation (Cont'd)
  - Organ and tissue transplant advisory committee, 256B.0629
  - Technology assistance review board, 256.9691
- Reserves
  - Calculations, trade secret information, 62J.041
  - Excess, corrective action plans, 62J.041
  - Orders, 62J.041
  - Requirements, 62J.041
- Risk-based capital
  - Additional capital, requirements, 60A.61
  - Determination, formula, 60A.61
  - Plans, see Risk-based capital plans under INSURANCE COMPANIES
  - Reports, see Risk-based capital reports under INSURANCE COMPANIES
- Rulemaking
  - Demonstration projects, exemptions, 62A.62
- Sales by
  - Accounts receivable, health care gross revenues tax liability, 295.56
- School districts, nonprofit benefit and relief associations, 123.38
- Scope of practice
  - Abortion, compliance requirements, 62Q.145
- Settlements
  - Clients in state institutions, subrogation, 246.531
- Small employer health benefit plans, see SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS
- Subrogation
  - Notice requirements, 62A.096
  - Regulation, 62A.095
  - Statutes of limitations, 62A.096
- Subscriber liability
  - Defined, health care cost containment, 62J.041
- Taxes
  - Exemptions, defined, health care cost containment, 62J.041
- Trade secret information
  - Reserve calculations, 62J.041
- Transacting business in Minnesota
  - Defined, health care gross revenues taxes, 295.51
- Underwriting standards, support for, 72A.20
- Unfair or deceptive trade practices, 62A.021
- Universal standard benefits set, see Universal standard benefits set under this topic
- Utilization review, see HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW
- Violations and penalties
  - Combination policies, fine, revocation of license, 72A.13
  - Health care gross revenues taxes billing violations, injunctions, lawsuits, 295.53
  - Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes violations, fines, censure, or revocation or suspension of license, grounds, 295.582
  - Unfair or deceptive trade practices, 62A.021
  - Workers' compensation, employee treatment computer data, violations, 176.138
- Workers' compensation, employee treatment computer data, disclosure, 176.138
- X-rays, nondiagnostic, prohibited, 62A.19
- Health benefit plans
  - Small employer health benefit plans, see SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS
- Health care providers
  - Defined, 62A.63
  - Enrollee cost-sharing
    - Disclosure, requirements, 62Q.49
  - Negotiated provider payments
    - Disclosure, requirements, 62Q.49
- Health coverage reinsurance association, see HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION
- Health insurance coverage
  - Defined, child support, dissolution of marriage, 518.171
- Health maintenance organizations, see HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS
- Health plans
  - Defined, small employer health benefit plans, 62L.02

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Income
 

- Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16

Information about
 

- Health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930

Injunctions
 

- Mergers or acquisitions, moratorium, 62J.47

Insureds
 

- Medicare supplement insurance
  - Riders or endorsements, requirements, 62A.31

Interpretation of law
 

- Abortion, coverage, 145.414
- HIV test requirements, 72A.20
- Minnesota employees insurance program, coverage, 43A.317

Issuance
 

- Guaranteed issue, 62A.65
- Refusal
  - Breast implants, grounds, prohibited, 62A.285

Joint self-insurance employee health plans, see JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS

Lawsuits
 

- Denial
  - Mentally retarded or related conditions children, boarding care costs, parental contribution, effect, 252.27
  - Governmental institutions, action for recovery, 62A.044, 62A.081
- Health and accident insurance companies
  - Merger or acquisition moratorium violations, 62J.47
  - Workers' compensation, employee treatment computer data, improper use, damages, 176.138
- Prisoners' medical expenses, action to recover, 243.255

Liability
 

- Policyholders, blanket insurance, 62A.11

Licensed insurers
 

- Definitions
  - Multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), 62H.10
- Liability
  - Multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), 62H.10
  - Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), exclusion, 62H.10
- Limitations, 62A.09

Long-term care insurance
 

- Claims
  - Human services department, claims by, 62A.045
  - Human services recipients, payments to, 62A.045
- Coverage
  - Alzheimers disease, exclusion prohibited, 62A.48
  - Disclosure requirements, 62A.48
  - Home care, 62A.48
  - Mental disorders, 62A.48
  - Nursing facilities, 62A.48
  - Preexisting conditions, 62A.48
  - Small employer health benefit plans, exclusion, 62L.02
  - Terminally ill persons, nursing home care, 62A.616
  - Waiting period, 62A.48, 62A.50
- Suitability
  - Personal solicitation of insurance, requirements, 60K.14
  - Recommendation requirements, 72A.20

Loss ratios
 

- Anticipated loss ratios, 62A.02
- Compliance requirements, 62A.65
- Filing requirements, 62A.02
- Fixed indemnity policies
  - Annual statement, supplement requirements, 62A.135
  - Deficiencies, notice requirements, 62A.135
  - Minimum standards, 62A.135
  - Requirements, noncompliance, penalties, 62A.135
- Fixed indemnity policies, minimum, 62A.135
- Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.36
- Rulemaking, 62A.02
- Standards, requirements, 62A.021

Marketing
 

- Disclosure requirements, 62Q.49
- Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31

Medical assistance, see Private insurance under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Medicare, generally, see **MEDICARE**  
 Medicare select extended basic insurance  
   Disclosure, 62A.318  
 Medicare select insurance  
   Approval, 62A.318  
   Complaints, defined, 62A.318  
   Continuation privileges, 62A.318  
   Coverage, 62A.318  
   Defined as medicare-related coverage  
     Health plan companies, requirements, 62Q.01  
   Definitions, 62A.31, 62A.318, 62Q.01  
   Disclosure, 62A.318  
   Emergency care, requirements, 62A.318  
   Enrollees, Medicare supplement insurance, availability, 62A.318  
   Evaluation, 62A.318  
   Geographic availability, 62A.318  
   Grievances, 62A.318  
   Hours of operation, 62A.318  
   Issuers, duties, 62A.318  
   Network providers, 62A.318  
   Plans of operation, requirements, 62A.318  
   Preventive health care, coverage, 62A.318  
   Quality assurance, requirements, 62A.318  
   Reports about, 62A.318  
   Restricted network provision, 62A.318  
   Service areas, 62A.318  
   Services provided by nonnetwork providers, coverage, 62A.318  
 Medicare supplement insurance  
   Advertising, 62A.31, 62A.36, 62A.37  
   Applicants  
     Defined, 62A.31  
     Replacement Medicare insurance coverage, signature requirements, 62A.44  
   Application of law  
     Comprehensive health insurance plans, benefits, 62E.15  
     Preexisting conditions, coverage, 62A.31  
   Applications  
     Agents, duties, 62A.44  
     Approval, 62A.31  
     Copy left with applicant, 62A.44  
     Medical assistance, coverage, notice requirements, 62A.44  
     Medical assistance entitlement, suspension of benefits, notice, 62A.44  
     Medicare supplement coverage, replacement, notice requirements, 62A.44  
     Questions, requirements, 62A.44  
     Requirements, generally, 62A.31, 62A.43  
   Benefits  
     Benefit period, defined, 62A.31  
     Comprehensive health insurance plans, application of law, 62E.15  
   Cancellations, 62A.31  
   Claims  
     Human services department, claims by, 62A.045  
     Human services recipients, payments to, 62A.045  
   Claims, standards, 62A.317  
   Comprehensive health insurance plans  
     Defined, 62E.02  
     Policies, filing, 62E.04  
     Qualified plans, 62E.05, 62E.07, 62E.12  
     Retired state employees, 43A.27  
   Contested cases  
     Sales, limitations, 62A.43  
   Continuation, 62A.31  
     Disclosure, policy requirements, 62A.39  
   Cost contracts  
     Defined as medicare-related coverage, 62A.31  
   Coverage  
     At-home recovery services, 62A.315, 62A.316  
     Basic supplement, 62A.316  
     Cancer screening procedures, 62A.315, 62A.316  
     Change in Medicare benefits, effect, 62A.31  
     Continuation, 62A.31  
     Diabetes, equipment and supplies, 62A.45

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Medicare supplement insurance (Cont'd)  
 Coverage (Cont'd)  
   Disclosure, policy requirements, 62A.39  
   Duplication of Medicare benefits, prohibited, 62A.31  
   Emergency medical care, 62A.316  
   Exclusions, 62A.31  
   Generally, 62A.315, 62A.316  
   Inpatient hospital care, 62A.315, 62A.316  
   Issuers, duties, 62A.31  
   Limitations, 62A.315, 62A.316  
   Lyme disease, treatment, 62A.265  
   Medical supplies, 62A.315, 62A.316  
   Medicare select insurance, 62A.318  
   Nursing homes, 62A.315, 62A.316  
   Optional benefits, 62A.316  
   Preexisting conditions, 62A.21, 62A.31, 62A.44  
   Prescription drugs, 62A.31, 62A.315, 62A.316  
   Preventive health services, 62A.315, 62A.316  
   Pricing, discriminatory practices prohibited, 62A.31  
   Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50  
   Replacement coverage, 62A.31  
   Requirements, 62A.31  
     Suspension, medical assistance recipients, 62A.44  
   Defined as medicare-related coverage  
     Health plan companies, requirements, 62Q.01  
   Definitions  
     Comprehensive health insurance, 62E.02, 62E.18  
     Health and accident insurance, 62A.31  
   Disclosure  
     Requirements, 62A.39  
     Rulemaking, 62A.42  
   Eligibility  
     Medicare select insurance enrollees, 62A.318  
   Enrollees, cards, requirements, 62A.317  
   Experience reporting forms  
     Compliance, claims, requirements, 62A.317  
   Extended basic supplement plan, coverage, requirements, 62A.315  
   Free examination of policy, notice, 62A.38  
   Generally, 62A.31 to 62A.44  
   Group Medicare supplement insurance  
     Certificates, 62A.31  
   Guide to Health Insurance for People with Medicare, requirements, 62A.31, 62A.39  
   HCCP contracts  
     Defined as medicare-related coverage, 62A.31  
   Health plans, exclusion, 62A.011  
   Hearings  
     Rate increases, 62A.36  
   Interpretation of law  
     Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.12  
   Involuntary disenrollment, 62A.31  
   Issuers  
     Annual statement, supplement, 62A.36  
     Claims, duties, 62A.317  
     Data, duties, 62A.36  
     Loss ratio deficiency, notice, 62A.36  
     Loss ratios, 62A.36  
     Marketing, 62A.31  
     Medicare select issuers, duties, 62A.318  
     Rate amendments, duties, 62A.36  
     Rates and rating schedules, reports given, 62A.36  
     Reports given, 62A.36  
     Loss indemnity, basis, 62A.31  
     Loss ratios, 62A.36, 62A.39  
     Marketing, 62A.31  
   Medicare supplement plans  
     Defined, comprehensive health insurance act, 62E.02  
     Qualified plans, enrollment, persons ineligible for Medicare, 62E.18  
   Minimum standards, 62A.31  
   Misleading representation or fraudulent comparison of policies, prohibited, 62A.31  
   Policies, see **Medicare supplement insurance policies or certificates under INSURANCE POLICIES**



**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Medicare supplement insurance (Cont'd)

- Policyholders
  - Medicare benefit changes, effect, notice, 62A.31
  - Reports about, 62A.319
  - Suspension of benefits and premiums, notice, 62A.31
- Rates, see Medicare supplement insurance premiums under PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)
- Reinstatement, 62A.31
- Renewals, 62A.04, 62A.31
- Replacement, 62A.40, 62A.43, 62A.44
- Reports about
  - Policyholders, 62A.319
- Risk contracts
  - Defined as medicare-related coverage, 62A.31
- Rulemaking, 62A.42
- Sales, limitations
  - Contested case hearings, 62A.43
  - Duplicate coverage prohibited, 62A.43
  - Generally, 62A.43
  - Offer and explanation of categories, 62A.31
  - Replacements, 62A.40, 62A.43
  - Violations, fines, felony, 62A.41, 62A.43
  - Waivers, 62A.31
- Suitability of insurance
  - Recommendation requirements, 72A.20
- Suspension, 62A.31
- TEFRA contracts
  - Defined as medicare-related coverage, 62A.31
- Terminations, 62A.31
- Unfair or deceptive trade practices
  - Domestic abuse victims, 72A.20
- Universal coverage, additions to, 62Q.25
- Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
- Waivers
  - Preexisting conditions, coverage restrictions, prohibited, 62A.31

Migrant workers

- Employers, duties, 181.73
- Exceptions, 181.73
- Rulemaking, 181.73

Minneapolis police relief association

- Hospital and medical insurance plan, 423B.07, 423B.08

Minnesota employees insurance program

- Administration, 43A.317
- Advisory committee, 43A.317
- Assessments, Minnesota comprehensive health association, 43A.317
- Care management, requirements, 43A.317
- Commerce department, duties, 43A.317
- Coverage
  - Generally, 43A.317
  - Termination, payment of assessments, 62E.11
- Defined as contributing member, comprehensive health insurance act, 62E.02
- Definitions, 43A.317
- Eligibility, 43A.317
- Employee relations department, duties, 43A.317
- Employees, 43A.317
- Employers, 43A.317
- Enrollment, 43A.317
- Evaluation, 43A.317
- Insurance trust fund, 43A.317
- Interpretation of law, 43A.317
- Minnesota employees insurance program advisory committee, duties, 43A.317
- Payments by
  - Comprehensive health insurance plans, assessments, 62E.11
- Premiums, 43A.317
- Program status, 43A.317
- Regulation, 43A.317
- Reports about, 43A.317
- Reserves, requirements, 43A.317
- Status, 43A.317
- Technical assistance, 43A.317
- Underwriting requirements, 43A.317

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Minnesota employees insurance program (Cont'd)

- Waivers, 43A.317
- Withdrawal from program, 43A.317

Minnesota state colleges and universities faculty

- Retired, returned to work, 136F.48

Moratorium on mergers or acquisitions

- Enforcement of law, 62J.47
- Exceptions, 62J.47
- Generally, 62J.47
- Injunctions, 62J.47
- Lawsuits, 62J.47
- Violations, penalties, 62J.47

Multiple employers welfare arrangements, see MULTIPLE EMPLOYERS WELFARE ARRANGEMENTS (MEWAS)

Multiple employer trusts

- Defined, insurance law, 60A.02

Nonprofit health service plan corporations, see NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS

Payment

- Governmental institutions
  - Action for recovery, 62A.044, 62A.081
  - Requirement, 62A.044, 62A.081

Point-of-service options

- Application of law, 62Q.51
- Definitions, 62Q.51

Policyholders

- Health care consumer surveys, 62J.451
- Notice received
  - Health carriers, cessation of business, 62A.65
- Representation
  - Minnesota health data institute consumer advisory group, 62J.451

Rights

- Health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930

Roster data

- Health data institute, requirements, see Roster data under HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE

Policy of state

- Uninsured persons, 62J.01
- Universal coverage, 62Q.165

Portability of coverage

- Conflict of laws, 62Q.18
- Definitions, 62Q.18
- Individual market regulation, 62A.65
- Universal coverage, requirements, 62Q.18

Prepaid health plans, see PREPAID HEALTH PLANS

Prices

- Data collection and distribution
  - Minnesota risk adjustment association, duties, 62Q.03

Primary coverage

- General assistance medical care, 256D.03

Prior authorization

- Utilization review act, application of law, 62M.01

Prisoners

- Corrections department or county, subrogation, 243.255
- Jail inmates, county subrogation, 641.15

Prohibited agreements, 62A.64

Public employees insurance program, see Public employees insurance program under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES

Purchasing pools

- Health care commission, duties, 62Q.165

Rate regulation law, exemption, 70A.02

Rebates

- Excepted practices, 72A.20
- Unfair competition, 72A.20
- Unfair trade practice, 72A.20

Record keeping

- Child support, reimbursement correspondence, 518.171

Reemployment insurance, exclusions, 268.04

Regulated all-payer health care option, see REGULATED ALL-PAYER HEALTH CARE OPTION

Reinsurance

- Agreements, 60A.803
- Loss reserve certification, requirements, 60A.129

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Reinsurance (Cont'd)
  - Minnesota comprehensive health association, duties and powers, 62E.10
  - Reinsurance association, see HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION
  - Reserves, interest rate adjustment, formula, 60A.803
  - Risk categories, table, 60A.803
  - Surplus, requirements, 60A.803
  - Termination or recapture, 60A.803
- Reinsurance agreements
  - Accounting requirements, 60A.803
  - Actuaries, duties, 60A.803
  - Application of law, 60A.803
  - Approval, 60A.803
  - Ceding insurers, duties, 60A.803
  - Filing, requirements, 60A.803
  - Letters of intent, 60A.803
  - Reserve credits or assets, reduction, 60A.803
  - Written agreements, 60A.803
- Renewal
  - Guaranteed renewal
    - Individual market regulation, 62A.65
    - Refusal, breast implants, grounds, prohibited, 62A.285
  - Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.04, 62A.31
  - Premium adjustments, see Health and accident insurance premiums under PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)
- Rental vehicle personal accident insurance
  - Collision damage waiver, 72A.125
  - Defined, 72A.125
  - Fines, 72A.125
  - Sale by auto rental companies, requirements, 72A.125
  - Violations and penalties, 72A.125
- Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements, see Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements under MULTIPLE EMPLOYERS WELFARE ARRANGEMENTS (MEWAS)
- Reports about
  - Health care commission, duties, 62Q.165
- Research, funding
  - Health care gross revenues taxes, exemptions, 295.53
- Risk management services, see RISK MANAGEMENT SERVICES
- Risks
  - Classification, filing, 62A.02
- Rulemaking
  - Anticipated loss ratios, 62A.02
  - Comprehensive health insurance plans, generally, 62E.09
  - Group health and accident insurance, continuation of benefits, 60A.082
  - Long-term care policies, 62A.56
  - Loss ratios, 62A.02
  - Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.42
  - Migrant workers, 181.73
  - Valuation, minimum standards, 61A.25
  - Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17
- School personnel, see Health and accident insurance under SCHOOL PERSONNEL
- Securities, see Surety bonds under this topic
- Self-insurance employee benefit plans
  - Small employer health benefit plans, see SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS
- Self-insurance employee health plans
  - Definitions
    - Insurance law, 60A.23
    - MinnesotaCare, 62I.03
    - Small employer health benefit act, 62L.02
  - Disclosure, 13.99, 471.617
  - Health care information, review organizations, see Health care information, review organizations under HEALTH CARE
  - Joint self-insurance employee health plans, see JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS
  - Local governments
    - Claims, disclosure, 13.99, 471.617
    - Excess or stop loss coverage, 471.617
    - Requirements, generally, 471.617
    - Small employer health benefit plans, see SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS
  - MinnesotaCare, see Group purchasers under MINNESOTACARE

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Self-insured employer plans
  - Defined, health provider cooperatives, 62R.18
  - Health provider cooperatives, see Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES
- Short-term coverage
  - Days of coverage, limitation, 62A.65
  - Defined, 62A.65
  - Generally, 62A.65
  - Guaranteed renewal, exception, 62A.65
  - Issuance violations, penalties, 62A.65
  - Portability, exception, 62A.65
  - Preexisting conditions, restrictions, 62A.65
- Small employer health benefit plans, see SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS
- Special education services
  - School districts, acting as providers, 124.90
- Spousal maintenance, see Medical support and insurance coverage under SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE
- Standard coverage
  - Health plan companies, requirements, 62Q.30
- State health care programs
  - Data collection
    - Health care spending data, see Data collection under HEALTH CARE
  - Enrollees
    - Federal health insurance credit, assignment to state, federal waivers, 256.362
    - Medical assistance, see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
    - MinnesotaCare, see MINNESOTACARE
  - State universities, see Health and accident insurance under STATE UNIVERSITIES
- Subrogation
  - Corrections department
    - Prisoners' insurance benefits, 243.255
  - Counties
    - Children taken into custody, 260.174
    - Jail inmates insurance benefits, 641.15
    - Prisoners' insurance benefits, 243.255
    - General assistance medical care, 256D.03
- Suitability
  - Personal solicitation of insurance, requirements, 60K.14
- Suitability of insurance
  - Recommendation requirements, 72A.20
- Surety bonds
  - Amount, 62A.29
  - Employers, filing, 62A.29
  - Exclusions, 62A.29
  - Form, 62A.29
  - Noncompliance, denial of business tax deduction, 62A.29
  - Petition to reduce amount, 62A.29
- Taxes
  - Premium tax, state employee insurance carriers, exemption, 43A.23
- Teachers, see Health and accident insurance under TEACHERS
- Technical college students, 136F.20 TECHNICAL COLLEGES
- TEFRA recipients
  - Medicaid, see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
  - Medicare supplement insurance, see Medicare supplement insurance under this topic
- Underwriting
  - Gender-based decisions, prohibited, 62A.306, 62A.65
  - Human services recipients, prohibited practices, 62A.045
  - Preexisting conditions, restrictions, 62A.65
  - Violations
    - Breast implants, 62A.285
    - Voluntary purchasing pools, restrictions, 62Q.17
- Unfair or deceptive trade practices
  - Health care providers, inappropriate incentives, 72A.20
  - Health risk avoidance, 72A.20
  - HIV test requirements, 72A.20
  - Interpretation of law, 72A.20
  - Premium rates, application of law, 62A.65
- Uninsured persons
  - Coverage, requirements
    - Essential community providers, 62Q.19

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Uninsured persons (Cont'd)**

Health care consumer surveys, 62J.451

**Monitoring**

Minnesota health care commission, duties, 62Q.165

Policy of state, 62J.01

**Representation**

Minnesota health data institute consumer advisory group, 62J.451

**Universal coverage**

Continuation and conversion privileges, 62Q.23

Dispute resolution, 62Q.30

General services, 62Q.23

Policy of state, 62Q.165

Reports about, 62Q.165

Standard benefits set, see Universal standard benefits set under this topic

State-administered public programs, 62Q.29

Supplemental coverage, 62Q.25

**Universal standard benefits set**

Service contracts, 62Q.29

**University of Minnesota hospitals, see Insurance payments under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA HOSPITALS****Utilization review, see HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW****Valuation**

Minimum standards, rulemaking, 61A.25

**Violations and penalties****Collectively bargained arrangements**

Claims or losses, failure to pay, liability, 62H.17

Lack of knowledge not a defense, 62H.15

Durable power of attorney for health care, conditional execution, gross misdemeanor, 145C.13

**Employer leasing arrangements**

Claims or losses, failure to pay, liability, 62H.17

Lack of knowledge not a defense, 62H.15

**Employer violations, 62A.303****Health and accident insurance companies**

Combination policies, fine, revocation of license, 72A.13

Merger or acquisition moratorium violations, penalties, 62J.47

Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes violations, fines, censure, or revocation or suspension of license, grounds, 295.582

Unfair or deceptive trade practices, 62A.021

**Medicare supplement insurance**

Fines, 62A.41, 62A.43

Generally, felony, 62A.41

Prohibited practices, generally, 62A.31

Revocation or suspension of license, 62A.41

Sales violations, felony, fines, revocation or suspension of license or authority, 62A.41, 62A.43

Policies, issuance violations, 62A.303

Rental vehicle personal accident insurance, sale violations, fines, 72A.125

Surety bond, failure to comply, denial of business tax deduction, 62A.29

Underwriting violations, breast implants, 62A.285

**Vision care insurance**

Coverage, exemptions, 62A.136

Health plan, exclusion, 62A.011

**Voluntary purchasing pools**

Approvals, 62Q.17

Early withdrawal penalties, 62Q.17

Eligibility, 62Q.17

Employer-based purchasing pools, 62Q.17

Enforcement of law, 62Q.17

Enrollment, 62Q.17

Entrance standards, employers, 62Q.17

Experience rates, tiers, requirements, 62Q.17

Fees, 62Q.17

Formation, 62Q.17

Governing structure, 62Q.17

Members, 62Q.17

Preexisting conditions, open enrollment, exemption, 62Q.17

Purpose, 62Q.17

Registration, 62Q.17

Reports given, 62Q.17

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Voluntary purchasing pools (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking, 62Q.17

Underwriting restrictions, individual members, 62Q.17

Who may form, 62Q.17

**Waivers**

Evidence of rejection, 62E.14

Medicare supplement insurance

Preexisting conditions, coverage restrictions, prohibited, 62A.31

Preexisting conditions, 62E.11, 62E.14

Rights of insured, prohibited, 62A.07

Worker's compensation option, 62A.22

**HEALTH AND FITNESS CLUBS**

See also CLUBS (ASSOCIATIONS)

See also HEALTH CARE

See also SPORTS

Northwest racquet, swim, and health clubs, inc.

**Definitions**

Metropolitan sports facilities, 473.551

**Development agreement**

Defined, metropolitan sports facilities, 473.551

**Ground lease**

Defined, metropolitan sports facilities, 473.551

Target center, agreements, ad valorem taxes, 473.599

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

See also FEDERAL AGENCIES

**Access to data****Tax return data**

Health care gross revenues taxes, 270B.14

**Agreements with**

Social security benefits, see Agreements to provide benefits under SOCIAL SECURITY

**Applications received**

Child care services, funds, 119B.19

**Approvals by**

Aid to families with dependent children

Recipients, vendor payment sanctions, 256.736

Supplemental housing allowance, 256.879

**Medical assistance**

Case management cost reimbursements, mentally retarded persons, 256B.092

Managed care arrangements, 256.362

MinnesotaCare, 256.362

**Waivers**

Group residential housing, payment rates, 256I.05

**Certifying to**

Social security act, satisfaction of requirements

Duluth teachers retirement fund, 355.23

Hospital employees, 355.75

Medicare coverage, 355.90

Minneapolis teachers retirement fund, 355.285

Public employees, 355.293, 355.44

Saint Paul teachers retirement fund, 355.206

State employees, 355.44

Teachers retirement association, 355.44, 355.59

**Consulting**

Human genetics, 144.91

Social health maintenance organization demonstration projects, payment methods, 256B.71

**Contracts**

Federal grants for Indians, 245.75

**Cooperation**

Medical assistance, 256B.04

**Notice received**

Medicare supplement insurance issuers, addresses, 62A.317

**Orphan drugs**

Designation, 152.01

**Payments by**

Aid to families with dependent children

Employment and training programs, costs, reimbursement, 256.736

Project STRIDE, federal reimbursements, 256.736

Secretary of health, education, and welfare

Defined, social security law, 355.01

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

(Cont'd)

**Social security, duties**

Agreements to provide benefits, 355.02

**Waivers****AFDC**

Community work experience programs, 256.737  
 Employment and training programs, grant diversion,  
 256.7366

**Child support modification bonus incentives program**

Accrual of payments, human services recipients, 256.979  
 Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons,  
 256B.73

**General assistance medical care**

Dental services, 256B.037

**Medical assistance**

Dental services, 256B.037

Nursing homes, 256B.0911

**Medical care provider surcharges, 256.9657****MinnesotaCare**

Dental services, 256B.037

Hospital inpatient services, 256.9353

**Physicians**

License surcharges, 256.9657

**HEALTH BOARDS**See **BOARDS OF HEALTH**See **COMMUNITY HEALTH BOARDS****HEALTH CARE**See also **HEALTH AND FITNESS CLUBS**See also **MINNESOTA HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CARE PARTNERSHIP**Abortion, see **ABORTION****Access**

Defined, MinnesotaCare, 62J.2912

Low-income persons, 256.9359

Restraint of trade exceptions

MinnesotaCare, see **Antitrust exceptions under MINNESOTACARE**

Veterans, issues regarding, 62N.38

**Accounts and accounting**

Billing procedures, health care gross revenues taxes, itemization restriction, 295.53

**Acknowledgments**

Durable power of attorney for health care, 145C.03

**Administrative simplification act**

Citation, 62J.50

Definitions, 62J.51

Exempt rules, 62J.61

Generally, 62J.50 to 62J.61

Policy of state, 62J.50, 62J.56

Purpose, 62J.50

Rulemaking, 62J.61

Administrative uniformity committee, see **HEALTH CARE ADMINISTRATIVE UNIFORMITY COMMITTEE****Adolescent health services**

Defined as essential services, maternal and child health, 145.883

Adult health care decisions act, see **Living will act under LIVING WILLS****Advisory committees**Administrative uniformity committee, see **HEALTH CARE ADMINISTRATIVE UNIFORMITY COMMITTEE**

Distribution of technology, facilities, and functions, 62J.051

Technology, facilities, and functions distribution advisory committee, see **HEALTH CARE TECHNOLOGY, FACILITIES, AND FUNCTIONS DISTRIBUTION ADVISORY COMMITTEE****Agents**Durable power of attorney for health care, see **Durable power of attorney for health care under this topic****Application of law**

Durable power of attorney for health care, 145C.15

Electronic data interchange standards

Exemptions, 62J.56

Use, 62J.58

Health care information, review organizations, records, 145.64

Artificial insemination, see **ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION****HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**Artificial nutrition or hydration, administering, see **Artificial nutrition or hydration, administering under NUTRITION****Assignment of rights**

Minnesota family investment plan, 256.034

Autopsies, see **AUTOPSIES****Billing**

NCPDP tape billing and payment format 2.0, 62J.51, 62J.59

Standardization, implementation, time, 62J.017

Uniform billing forms, 62J.51 to 62J.53

Biofeedback, see **BIOFEEDBACK**Birth control, see **BIRTH CONTROL**Birth defects, see **BIRTH DEFECTS**Cardiac catheterization, see **Cardiac catheterization under SURGERY**Cardiopulmonary resuscitation, see **CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION (CPR)****Card issuers**

Defined, administrative simplification act, 62J.51

**Category II industry participants**

Defined, administrative simplification act, 62J.51

Electronic data interchange, requirements, see **Electronic data interchange (EDI) standards under this topic**

Pharmacists, claims, electronic submission, 62J.59

Uniform billing forms, 62J.51 to 62J.53

**Category I industry participants**

Defined, administrative simplification act, 62J.51

Electronic data interchange, requirements, see **Electronic data interchange (EDI) standards under this topic**

Pharmacists, claims, electronic submission, 62J.59

Uniform billing forms, 62J.51 to 62J.53

Chemotherapy, see **CHEMOTHERAPY****Children**

Child-focused services, local partnership program, 124C.11, 124C.12

Children taken into custody, medical services, 260.174

Children with disabilities

Services, school board and county board, duties, 120.17

Comprehensive health care

Defined as essential service, maternal and child health, 145.883

Consent, see **Children, consent for services under this topic**Maternal and child health block grants, see **MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH BLOCK GRANTS**

Preventing child from selecting

Neglect or endangerment of a child, gross misdemeanor, 609.378

Services for children with special health care needs program

Purchase of health coverage, use of funds, 145.890

Spiritual healing, see **Spiritual healing under RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS BELIEFS****Children, consent for services**

Abortion, 144.343

Alcoholism, 144.343

Chemical dependency treatment, 144.343

Children living apart from parents and managing financial affairs, 144.341

Emergency treatment, 144.344

Financial responsibility, 144.347

Hepatitis B vaccination, 144.3441

Mantoux tests, 144.442

Minor parents, 144.342

Parents, professionals informing, 144.346

Pregnancy, 144.343

Representations to persons rendering service, effect, 144.345

Sexually transmitted diseases, 144.343

Children's health plan, see **MINNESOTACARE**

Claim payment/advance transaction set (ANSI ASC X12 835)

Defined, administrative simplification act, 62J.51

Implementation, time, 62J.58

Claim status information transaction set (ANSI ASC X12 276/277)

Implementation, time, 62J.58

Claim status transaction set (ANSI ASC X12 276/277)

Defined, administrative simplification act, 62J.51

Claim submission addresses

Defined, administrative simplification act, 62J.51

## HEALTH

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

- Claim submission numbers
  - Defined, administrative simplification act, 62J.51
- Claim submission transaction set (ANSI ASC X12 837)
  - Defined, administrative simplification act, 62J.51
  - Implementation, time, 62J.58
- Community care, see **COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES**
- Complaints
  - Local health ombudspersons, duties, 62Q.32
- Computer bulletin boards and networks
  - Electronic data interchange center, duties, 62J.57
- Conflicts of interest
  - Essential community providers, 62Q.19
- Consent
  - Children, see **Children**, consent for services under this topic
  - Defined as health care decision, durable power of attorney for health care, 145C.01
  - Mentally retarded persons
    - Guardians and conservators, duties, 253B.03
  - Patients, requirement, 253B.03
- Consumers
  - Consulting
    - Local government public health functions, 62Q.33
    - Health care identification cards, requirements, 62J.60
- Contagious or infectious diseases, see **CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES**
- Contested cases
  - Data on research initiatives, 62J.321
  - Health care providers
    - Cost containment, 62J.042
    - Excess revenues or fees, repayment, 62J.042
- Contracts
  - Human services department
    - Provider contracts, medical assistance, general assistance medical care, and MinnesotaCare recipients, 256B.035
- Cooperatives, see **HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES**
- Cost containment
  - Administrative simplification act, see **Administrative simplification act** under this topic
  - Cooperatives, see **HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES**
  - Local government public health functions, 62Q.33
  - Planning
    - MinnesotaCare, see **Cost containment** under **MINNESOTACARE**
  - Universal coverage, see **Universal coverage** under **HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE**
  - Universal standard benefits set, see **Universal standard benefits set** under **HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE**
- Costs, see **MEDICAL EXPENSES**
- Criteria
  - Defined, MinnesotaCare, 62J.2912
- Data
  - Classification, 13.99, 62J.41, 62J.42, 62J.55
  - Data and research initiatives, see **Data and research initiatives** under this topic
  - Electronic interchange, see **Electronic data interchange (EDI)** standards under this topic
  - Encounter level data, see **Encounter level data** under this topic
  - Essential community providers, classification, 13.99, 62Q.19
  - Health outcomes data, see **Health outcomes data** under this topic
  - Information clearinghouse, see **Information clearinghouse** under this topic
  - Review organizations, see **Health care information, review organizations** under this topic
- Data analysis unit, see **Health care data analysis unit** under **HEALTH DEPARTMENT**
- Data and research initiatives
  - Analysis and use of data, 62J.301, 62J.321
  - Classification, 13.99, 62J.321
  - Contested cases, 62J.321
  - Contracts, 62J.321
  - Criteria, 62J.311, 62J.321
  - Data collection
    - Existing data, use, 62J.321
    - Failure to provide data, penalties, 62J.321

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

- Data and research initiatives (Cont'd)
  - Data collection (Cont'd)
    - Generally, 62J.301
    - Immunity from liability, 62J.321
    - Patient identifying data, encryption, classification, 13.99, 62J.321, 62J.55
    - Patients' consent, exemption, 62J.321
    - Procedures, 62J.321
    - Standard identifiers, use, 62J.321
  - Funding, sources, 62J.321
  - Health department, duties, 62J.301, 62J.311
  - Interpretation of law
    - Health department, powers, 62J.301
  - Purpose, 62J.301
  - Rulemaking, 62J.321
- Databases
  - Health care constituents, 62J.57
- Data collection
  - Data and research initiatives, see **Data and research initiatives** under this topic
  - Encounter level data, 62J.301
  - Format, 62J.38, 62J.40
  - Health care data institute, duties, see **HEALTH CARE DATA INSTITUTE**
  - Health plan companies
    - Expenditures, 62J.041
  - Long-term care costs, recommendations, 62J.46
  - Patient revenues
    - Disclosure, 270B.14
    - Group purchasers, 62N.10
    - Health care providers, 62J.042, 62J.41
    - Integrated service networks, 62J.37, 62N.10
  - Provider information pilot study, 62J.322
  - Quality, utilization, and outcome data, 62J.42
  - Revenue department, duties, 62J.41
  - Rulemaking, 62J.41
  - Spending
    - Health care providers, 62J.41
    - Integrated service networks, 62J.37
    - State agencies, 62J.40
    - Unique identifiers, use, 62J.55
- Data institute, see **HEALTH CARE DATA INSTITUTE**
- Debt
  - Exclusion from revenue recapture act, 270A.03
- Declaration
  - Defined, living will act, 145B.02
- Definitions
  - Administrative simplification act, 62J.51
  - Durable power of attorney for health care, 145C.01
  - Essential community providers, 62Q.19
  - Health and accident insurance, 62A.63
  - Health care cost information act, 144.696
  - Health care facility grievances, 144A.51
  - Health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50, 295.51
  - Health care information, review organization, 145.61
  - Health plan companies, requirements, 62Q.07
  - Insurance fair information reporting act, 72A.491
  - Juvenile court act, 260.015
  - Living will act, 145B.02
  - Local public health act, 145A.02
  - Maternal and child health, 145.883
  - Medical education and research trust fund, 62J.69
  - MinnesotaCare, 62J.03, 62J.15, 62J.17, 62J.2912
  - Physician education and training initiatives, 137.38
  - Plant closings and dislocated workers, 268.975
  - State employees, 15.45
- Delivery and financing system, restructuring
  - Community integrated service networks, see **COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS**
  - Goals, 62J.016
  - Implementation timetable, 62J.017
  - Integrated service networks, see **INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS**
  - Regulated all-payer health care option, see **REGULATED ALL-PAYER HEALTH CARE OPTION**
  - Uniform price and utilization controls, 62J.017

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, see **UNINSURED LOW-INCOME PERSONS DEMONSTRATION PROJECT**

Dental services, see **DENTAL SERVICES**

Diagnostic services, see **DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES**

Dietary services and facilities, see **DIETARY SERVICES AND FACILITIES**

Directories  
Electronic data interchange center, duties, 62J.57

Diseases, see **DISEASES**

Disinfection, see **DISINFECTION**

Do not resuscitate orders  
Mentally retarded persons, 252A.21

Drugs and medicine, see **DRUGS AND MEDICINE**

Durable power of attorney for health care  
Acknowledgments, 145C.03

Agents  
Acting as witnesses, prohibited, 145C.03  
Alternative agents, 145C.05  
Artificial nutrition or hydration, powers, 145C.01, 145C.15  
Authority, 145C.02, 145C.05, 145C.07, 145C.08  
Certification, principals' decision-making ability, 145C.06  
Domestic partners, termination of partnership, effect, 145C.09  
Duties, generally, 145C.07  
Eligibility, 145C.03  
Guardians or conservators, acting as, 145C.05, 145C.07  
Liability, 145C.11  
Medical records of principal, access and disclosure, powers, 145C.05, 145C.08  
Presumptions, 145C.10  
Spouses, dissolution or annulment of marriage, effect, 145C.09  
Voluntary commitment, consent prohibited, 145C.07

Application of law  
Life sustaining health care, 145C.15  
Principals unable to pay for care, 145C.15

Definitions, 145C.01

Execution  
Conditional execution, gross misdemeanor, 145C.13  
Execution by coercion or fraud, gross misdemeanor, 145C.13  
Execution in foreign state, validity, 145C.04  
Principals, duties, 145C.03  
Requirements, 145C.03  
Subsequent instruments, effect, 145C.09  
When effective, 145C.06  
Witnesses, restrictions, 145C.03

Form, 145C.05

Good faith, 145C.10, 145C.11

Health care providers  
Acting as agents, prohibited, 145C.03, 145C.06  
Acting as witnesses, restriction, 145C.03, 145C.06  
Liability, 145C.11  
Life sustaining health care, duties, application of law, 145C.15  
Presumptions, 145C.10  
Prohibited practices, 145C.12

Instruments creating  
Cancellation or destruction, effect, 145C.09  
Concealing, defacing, canceling, or obliterating without consent, gross misdemeanor, 145C.13  
False or forged instruments, gross misdemeanor, 145C.13  
Generally, 145C.01 to 145C.15  
Instruments executed before 1993, validity, 145C.02

Interpretation of law  
Mercy killing or euthanasia, 145C.14

Liability, 145C.11

Life insurance, status, 145C.12

Presumptions, 145C.10

Principals  
Acknowledgment, 145C.03  
Decision-making ability, 145C.06  
Informed consent, 145C.07  
Persons unable to pay for care, application of law, 145C.15

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Durable power of attorney for health care (Cont'd)

Principals (Cont'd)  
Powers, presumptions, 145C.10  
Revocation, methods, 145C.09  
Signatures, 145C.03  
Transfer for purposes of life sustaining health care, 145C.15

Provisions, 145C.05

Related documents  
Inconsistencies, treatment, 145C.07, 145C.15

Requirements, generally, 145C.02

Revocation  
Concealing or withholding knowledge, gross misdemeanor, 145C.13  
Dissolution or annulment of marriage, effect, 145C.09  
Methods, 145C.09  
Principal, presumptions, 145C.10  
Termination of domestic partnership, effect, 145C.09

Signatures, 145C.03

Validity, presumptions, 145C.10

Violations  
Generally, gross misdemeanor, 145C.13  
Health care providers, generally, 145C.12  
Prohibited acts causing bodily harm, felony, 145C.13

When effective, 145C.06

Witnesses  
Requirements, 145C.03  
Restrictions, 145C.03  
Revocation, 145C.09

Electronic data interchange center, see **HEALTH CARE ELECTRONIC DATA INTERCHANGE CENTER**

Electronic data interchange (EDI) standards  
Administration, 62J.56  
Administrative uniformity committee, duties, 62J.56  
Application of law, 62J.56, 62J.58  
Compliance, requirements, 62J.56  
Core transaction sets, identification, implementation, 62J.56  
Defined, administrative simplification act, 62J.51  
Electronic data interchange center, duties, 62J.56, 62J.57  
Exemptions, 62J.56  
Health care data institute, duties, 62J.56  
Health department, duties, 62J.56  
Implementation  
Exemptions, 62J.56  
Guides, 62J.56  
Time, 62J.58  
Monitoring, 62J.56  
New standards, approval, 62J.56  
Policy of state, 62J.56  
Standard transaction sets, implementation, 62J.58

Eligibility transaction set (ANSI ASC X12 270/271)  
Defined, administrative simplification act, 62J.51  
Implementation, time, 62J.58

Emergency medical services, see **EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES**

Encounter level data  
Data collection, 62J.301  
Defined, 62J.301, 62J.451  
Minnesota health data institute, requirements, 62J.451

Enrollment transaction set (ANSI ASC X12 834)  
Defined, administrative simplification act, 62J.51  
Implementation, time, 62J.58

Environmental health  
Defined, local public health act, 145A.02

Epidemiology, see **EPIDEMIOLOGY**

Essential community providers  
Applications  
Contents, 62Q.19  
Data, classification, 62Q.19  
Fees, 62Q.19  
Trade secret information, 62Q.19  
Conflicts of interest, 62Q.19  
Contracts, health plan company affiliation, 62Q.19  
Cooperation  
High risk and special needs populations, services, 62Q.19  
Corporate status, 62Q.19

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)****Essential community providers (Cont'd)****Data**

Classification, 13.99  
Requirements, 62Q.19

**Designation**

Suspension, modification, or revocation, grounds, 62Q.19  
Termination, 62Q.19

**Duties, 62Q.19**

Enforcement of law, 62Q.19

**Fees, 62Q.19**

Health department, duties, 62Q.19

Payment rates, 62Q.19

Quality assurance, requirements, 62Q.19

Rulemaking, 62Q.19

Supportive and stabilizing services

Defined, 62Q.19

Utilization review, requirements, 62Q.19

Violations and penalties

Generally, suspension, modification, or revocation of designation, 62Q.19

**Exempt rules**

Administrative simplification act, 62J.61

Expenses, see **MEDICAL EXPENSES**

**Experts**

Health department employees, 144.654

**Family health**

Abortion, exclusion, 145A.02

Defined, local public health act, 145A.02

Family planning, see **FAMILY PLANNING**

Federal health care financing administration, identification numbers, 62J.54

Federal programs, generally

Clients, identification numbers, 62J.54

Uniform billing forms, requirements, 62J.52

First aid, see **FIRST AID**

Fluoridation, see **FLUORIDATION**

**Gross revenues**

Defined, health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50

Taxes, see **HEALTH CARE GROSS REVENUES TAXES**

**Group practices**

Identity and identification

National provider identifiers, federal health care financing administration, 62J.54

**Group purchasers****Contested cases**

Data and research initiatives, 62J.321

**Data**

Failure to provide, fines, 62J.321

Defined, administrative simplification act, 62J.51

Electronic data interchange, use, application of law, 62J.58

Health care identification cards, issuance, 62J.60

Health care revenues and spending

Data collection, 62J.301

Identification numbers

Data collection, 62J.55

PAYERID system numbers, 62J.54

Use, requirements, 62J.54

Immunity from liability

Patient data, disclosure, 62J.321

MinnesotaCare, see **Group purchasers under MINNESOTACARE**

Uniform billing forms, acceptance and use, 62J.53

Group residential housing rate, exclusion, 2561.03

**Guidelines**

Evidence, admissibility, 145.65

Health care access commission, see **HEALTH CARE ACCESS COMMISSION**

**Health care consultants**

Medical assistance utilization review, duties, 256B.04

Health care cooperative act, see **Health care cooperative act under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES**

**Health care cost information act**

Citation, 144.695

Definitions, 144.696

Generally, 144.695 to 144.703

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)****Health care decisions****Defined**

Durable power of attorney for health care, 145C.01  
Living will act, 145B.02

Health care facilities, see **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**

**Health care identification cards**

Contents, 62J.60

Form, 62J.60

Health maintenance organizations, requirements, 62J.60

Human readable data elements, 62J.60

Integrated service networks, requirements, 62J.60

Issuance, 62J.60

Machine readable data, 62J.60

Standards, 62J.60

**Health care information, review organizations****Data**

Insurance claims, summary data, providing, 72A.285

Disclosure, 145.64

Duties, generally, 145.61

Establishment, 145.61

Information, provided by, 145.61

Information, providing to, limitation of liability, 145.62

Interpretation of law

Patients, protection, 145.67

**Liability**

Directors, 145.63

Federally designated organizations, 145.63

Governing body, 145.63

Immunity, 145.63, 604A.31

Members, 145.63

Officers, 145.63

Organizations, 145.63

**Licensing boards**

Review, ruling, or advising, duties, 145.61

Members, 145.61

Purposes, 145.61

**Records**

Application of law, 145.64

Confidentiality, generally, 145.64

Disclosure, restrictions, 13.99, 145.64

Evidence, admissibility, 145.64

Underwriting, duties, 145.61

**Violations**

Unauthorized disclosure, misdemeanor, 145.66

**Witnesses**

Testimony, restrictions, 145.64

**Health care providers**

Aiding suicide, 609.215

Audits and examinations, 62J.042

**Consulting**

Local government public health functions, 62Q.33

**Contested cases**

Cost containment, 62J.042

Data and research initiatives, 62J.321

Excess revenues or fees, repayment, 62J.042

Cooperatives, see **Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES**

**Data**

Failure to provide, fines, 62J.321

Standard identifiers, use, 62J.321

**Definitions**

Administrative simplification act, 62J.51

Health care cost containment, 62J.042

Health care facility grievances, 144A.51

Health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50

Living will act, 145B.02

Malpractice actions, 145.682

MinnesotaCare, 62J.03

Workers' compensation, 176.011

Durable power of attorney for health care, see **Durable power of attorney for health care under this topic**

Electronic data interchange, use, application of law, 62J.58

**Fees**

Contested cases, 62J.042

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)****Health care providers (Cont'd)****Fees (Cont'd)**

Increase, restrictions, 62J.042  
Monitoring, 62J.042

Generally, see **HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS**

Gross revenues taxes, see **HEALTH CARE GROSS REVENUES TAXES**

Health care cooperatives, providing entities, see **Health care PROVIDING ENTITIES UNDER HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES**

**Health care facilities defined as**

Durable power of attorney for health care, 145C.01  
Health and accident insurance, 62A.63  
Insurance fair information reporting act, 72A.491  
MinnesotaCare, 62J.03

**Health care spending**

Data collection, 62J.301

Health department, duties, 62J.042

Home care providers, see **Home care providers under HOME HEALTH CARE**

**Identification numbers**

Company codes, 62J.54  
Data collection, 62J.55  
Federal health care programs, 62J.54  
Individual providers, 62J.54  
National provider identifiers, 62J.54  
PAYERID system numbers, 62J.54  
State health care programs, 62J.54  
Use, 62J.54

**Immunity from liability**

Patient data, disclosure, 62J.321

Investigations, 144A.53

Living wills, compliance, 145B.04 to 145B.06

Malpractice, see **MALPRACTICE**

MinnesotaCare, see **Providers under MINNESOTACARE**

**Monitoring**

Fees, 62J.042

Networks, corporate practice of medicine, 62R.02

**Notice received**

Excess revenues or fees, 62J.042

**Patient revenues**

Adjustment, 62J.042  
Audits, 62J.042  
Data collection, 62J.301  
Established, 62J.042  
Exceeding, repayment requirements, 62J.042  
Limits, 62J.042  
Monitoring, 62J.042  
Reports about, 62J.042  
Rulemaking, 62J.042

**Payments by**

Excess revenues, repayment, 62J.042

**Payments to**

Health care gross revenues taxes, exemptions, 295.53  
Recognition of parentage forms, medical provider reimbursements, 256.979

Provider information pilot study, 62J.322

**Reports given**

Revenues, 62J.042

**Rulemaking**

Revenue limits, 62J.042

Statutes of limitations, 541.07, 541.15

Utilization review, see **Providers under HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW**

Vocational rehabilitation, disabled persons, free choice, 268A.03

Health care risk adjustment system, see **HEALTH CARE RISK ADJUSTMENT SYSTEM**

**Health care services**

Defined, MinnesotaCare, 62J.17

Exclusions, MinnesotaCare, 62J.17

Treatment, property tax refund act, 290A.03

**Health outcomes data**

Data collection, 62J.301

Defined, 62J.301

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)****Health plan companies****Contracts**

Provider contracts, essential community providers, 62Q.19

**Cooperation**

Essential community providers, high risk and special needs populations, services, 62Q.19

**Enrollees**

Essential community providers, access to, 62Q.19

Health professionals associations, see **HEALTH PROFESSIONALS ASSOCIATIONS**

**Health promotion**

Defined, local public health act, 145A.02

Health promotion and wellness advisory task force, see **HEALTH PROMOTION AND WELLNESS ADVISORY TASK FORCE**

**Health provider networks**

Corporate practice of medicine, limitations, exception, 62R.02

Health records, see **MEDICAL RECORDS**

Health screening, see **HEALTH SCREENING**

**Health supervision services**

Boarding and lodging houses, 157.17

Defined, hotels, resorts, and restaurants, 157.17

**Hearings**

Distribution of technology, facilities, and functions, 62J.051

Hennepin County, see **Health care under HENNEPIN COUNTY**

**High risk and special needs populations****Coverage, requirements**

Essential community providers, 62Q.19

Defined, health plan companies, requirements, 62Q.07

Risk adjustment system, requirements

Action plans, 62Q.07

Local accountability and collaboration plans, 62Q.075

Home health care, see **HOME HEALTH CARE**

**Homeless persons**

Transitional housing for homeless youth, requirements, 256E.115

Hospital and health care partnership, see **MINNESOTA HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CARE PARTNERSHIP**

**Hydration****Application of law**

Durable power of attorney for health care, 145C.15

Defined as health care, durable power of attorney for health care, 145C.01

Indian health service, see **INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE (U.S.)**

**Information clearinghouse**

Coordination, 62J.2930

Data practices act, application of law, 62J.2930

**Duties**

Coordination, 62J.2930

Generally, 62J.2930

Restrictions, 62J.2930

Established, 62J.2930

**Filing with**

Health care local accountability and collaboration plans, 62Q.075

Health care risk adjustment system, action plans, 62Q.07

Health department, duties, 62J.2930

**Information dissemination**

Consumer information, 62J.2930

Health plan companies, 62J.2930

**Integrated service networks**

Enrollee membership cards, requirements, 62N.14

Enrollee survey data, requirements, 62N.14

**Promotion**

Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17

**Recommendations to**

Health care technology evaluations, 62J.152

**Reports received**

Voluntary purchasing pools, annual reports, 62Q.17

Inpatient hospital services, see **INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES**

Insurance, see **HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE**

Integrated service networks, see **INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS**

**Interpretation of law**

Durable power of attorney for health care, 145C.14

Health care information, patients, protection, 145E.67



## HEALTH

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

## Interpretation of law (Cont'd)

Health department, regulatory powers, 62J.301

Spiritual healing, living wills, 145B.17

Jails, inmates, 641.15

Kidney dialysis, see KIDNEY DIALYSIS

Last illness, see LAST ILLNESS

## Liability

Health care information, review organization, 145.63, 604A.31

Medical procedures performed with patients' consent, 253B.03

Life support transportation services, see AMBULANCES

Living wills, see LIVING WILLS

Long-term care services, see LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES

Low income persons, access, 256.9359

Malpractice, see MALPRACTICE

Managed care organizations

## Defined

Health care risk adjustment system, 62Q.45

Out-of-area primary care

Coordination, 62Q.45

Health department, duties, 62Q.45

Monitoring, 62Q.45

Reimbursement procedures, 62Q.45

## Representation

Medical education and research trust fund advisory committee, 62J.69

Massage, see MASSAGE

Maternal and child health advisory task force, see MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH ADVISORY TASK FORCE

Medical advertising, see MEDICAL ADVERTISING

Medical equipment and supplies, see MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

Medical records, see MEDICAL RECORDS

Medical services, see Health care services under this topic

Medical tests, see MEDICAL TESTS

Mental health services, see MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Mentally retarded persons

Guardians and conservators, consent, duties, 253B.03

MinnesotaCare, see MINNESOTACARE

Minnesota consortium of health care purchasers

## Appointments by

Minnesota health data institute, board of directors, 62J.451

Minnesota family investment plan, see MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PLAN

Minnesota no-fault automobile insurance act

Coverage, health care providers, limitation prohibited, 72A.20

## Monitoring

Health department, duties, 62J.46

Interagency long-term care planning committee, duties, 62J.46

National health services corps state loan repayment program, see National health services corps state loan repayment program under HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS

NCPDP tape billing and payment format 2.0

Defined, administrative simplification act, 62J.51

Implementation, time, 62J.59

NCPDP telecommunication standard format 3.2

Defined, administrative simplification act, 62J.51

Implementation, time, 62J.59

Network cooperatives, see Network cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES

## Network providers

Corporate practice of medicine, 62R.02

Medicare select insurance, see Medicare select insurance under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Medicare select policies and certificates, see Medicare select insurance under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

## New specialized services

MinnesotaCare, see New specialized services under MINNESOTACARE

Nonprofit health service plan corporations, see NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS

Nursing services, see NURSING SERVICES

Obstetrics, see OBSTETRICS

Occupations, see HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS

Oral surgery, see ORAL SURGERY

Organ transplants, see ORGAN TRANSPLANTS

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Outpatient treatment, SEE OUTPATIENT TREATMENT

Patient services

## Defined

Health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50

Patients, see PATIENTS

Person master index (PMI)

Client identification, state and federal health care programs, 62J.54

Physical examinations, see PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS

## Planning

Cost containment

MinnesotaCare, see Planning under MINNESOTACARE

Indian elders statewide service system, requirements, 256.975

## Regional planning

Health department, duties, 62J.04

Risk adjustment system, see Planning under HEALTH CARE RISK ADJUSTMENT SYSTEM

## Technologies

Health technology advisory committee, duties, 62J.04, 62J.15

## Policy of state

Administrative simplification act, 62J.50, 62J.56

Electronic data interchange (EDI) standards, 62J.56

Uninsured persons, 62J.01

Power of attorney, see Durable power of attorney for health care under this topic

## Practice parameters

MinnesotaCare, see Practice parameters under MINNESOTACARE

Preferred provider organizations

## Data

Provider information pilot study, requirements, 62J.322

Defined, health care information, review organizations, 145.61

## Enrollees

Health care consumer surveys, 62J.451

## Representation

Health care information, review organizations, 145.61

Preventing child from selecting

Neglect or endangerment of a child, gross misdemeanor, 609.378

Preventive health care services

Defined, state employees, 15.45

Medicare supplement plans, coverage

Basic plan, 62A.316

Extended basic supplement plans, 62A.315

## Prices

Competition, health department, duties, 144.699

Publication, 144.699

## Primary care

Defined, physician education and training initiatives, 137.38

## Prior authorization

Utilization review, see HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW

Prisoners, see Health care under PRISONERS

Products, see MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

Provider cooperatives, see Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES

Provider information pilot study

Data collection, 62J.322

Health department, duties, 62J.322

Purpose, 62J.322

Providers, see Health care providers under this topic

Public information and education programs

Consumer education, 62J.04

Wellness programs, 62J.04

## Quality

Defined as criteria, MinnesotaCare, 62J.2912

Restraint of trade exceptions, MinnesotaCare, see Antitrust exceptions under MINNESOTACARE

Quarantine, see QUARANTINE

Referral services, see REFERRAL SERVICES

Regional health care systems

Planning, health department, duties, 62J.04

Regulated all-payer health care option, see REGULATED ALL-PAYER HEALTH CARE OPTION

Rehabilitation, see REHABILITATION

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Rehabilitation therapy, see Therapy under REHABILITATION

Reports about

Health care markets, 144.70

Research

Data and research initiatives, see Data and research initiatives under this topic

Defined, medical education and research trust fund, 62J.69

Evaluation, 62J.15

Funding

Health care gross revenues taxes, exemptions, 295.53

Health department, duties, 62J.04

Health technology advisory committee, duties, 62J.15

Outcomes data, see Health outcomes data under this topic

Patient services

Payments for, health care gross revenues taxes, exemptions, 295.53

Technologies, 62J.04

Researchers

Access to data

Medical records, 144.335

Minnesota health data institute data, 62J.452

Patients' rights, 144.335

Representation

Medical education and research trust fund advisory committee, 62J.69

Resource libraries

Electronic data interchange center, duties, 62J.57

Respite care, see RESPITE CARE

Revenues

Health care providers, see Health care providers under this topic

Risk adjustment system, see HEALTH CARE RISK ADJUSTMENT SYSTEM

Rulemaking

Administrative simplification act, 62J.61

Data collection, 62J.41

Revenue limits (health care providers), 62J.042

Rural health care

Planning

Service coordination, 144.1483

Rural health

Rural health office, duties, 144.1481 to 144.1483

Rural health advisory committee, see RURAL HEALTH ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Substitute physician demonstration project, 137.43

Safety

Defined, MinnesotaCare, 62J.03

School-linked services, see School-linked services for at-risk children and youth under CHILDREN IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES

Screening, see HEALTH SCREENING

Signatures

Durable power of attorney for health care, 145C.03

Spiritual healing, see Spiritual healing under RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS BELIEF

State employees, see Health care under STATE EMPLOYEES

State health care programs, see State health care programs under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

State programs, generally

Clients, identification numbers, 62J.54

Uniform billing forms, requirements, 62J.52

Sterilization (surgery), see STERILIZATION (SURGERY)

Students

Community colleges, see Students under COMMUNITY COLLEGES

State universities, see Students under STATE UNIVERSITIES

Technical colleges, see Students under TECHNICAL COLLEGES

Summer health care intern program, see Summer health care intern program under HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS

Support services

Health care defined as, plant closings and dislocated workers, 268.975

Surgery, see SURGERY

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Technologies

Advisory committees

Health care technology, facilities, and functions distribution advisory committees, see HEALTH CARE TECHNOLOGY, FACILITIES, AND FUNCTIONS DISTRIBUTION ADVISORY COMMITTEES

Health technology advisory committee, see HEALTH TECHNOLOGY ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Definitions, MinnesotaCare, 62J.15

Evaluation, 62J.15, 62J.152

Generally, 62J.15

Health department, duties, 62J.04

Health technology advisory committee, duties, 62J.04, 62J.15, 62J.152

Planning, 62J.04, 62J.15

Research, 62J.04

X-rays, see X-RAYS

Telemedicine

Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913

Therapy, see THERAPY

Threatening to withhold

Deceptive trade practices, 325D.44

Trade secret information

Essential community providers, data classification, 62Q.19

Transacting business in Minnesota

Defined, health care gross revenues taxes, 295.51

Underserved and special needs populations

Coverage, requirements

Essential community providers, 62Q.19

Uniform billing forms

Dental services form

Defined, administrative simplification act, 62J.51

Generally, 62J.52

Established, 62J.52

Federal health care programs, requirements, 62J.52

Form HCFA 1450 (institutional services)

Defined, administrative simplification act, 62J.51

Generally, 62J.52

Form HCFA 1500 (noninstitutional services)

Defined, administrative simplification act, 62J.51

Generally, 62J.52

Forms designated by human services department, use, 62J.52

Forms manual, development by health department, 62J.52

Group purchasers, acceptance and use, 62J.53

Pharmacy services form

Defined, administrative simplification act, 62J.51

Generally, 62J.52

Services to be billed, 62J.52

State health care programs, requirements, 62J.52

Use, requirements, 62J.52

Utilization review, see HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW

Vaccination, see VACCINATION

Violations and penalties

Durable power of attorney for health care

Generally, gross misdemeanor, 145C.13

Health care providers, generally, 145C.12

Prohibited acts causing bodily harm, felony, 145C.13

Health care information, review organizations

Unauthorized disclosure, misdemeanor, 145.66

Preventing child from selecting

Neglect or endangerment of a child, gross misdemeanor, 609.378

Threatening to withhold, unfair trade practices, 325D.44

Well-baby care, see WELL-BABY CARE

Wellness programs

Worksite wellness programs, see Worksite wellness programs under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

Withholding of medically indicated treatment

Defined, juvenile court act, 260.015

Women

Fetal remains, laboratory tests, 145.1621

Wounds, see WOUNDS

X-ray providers, see Providers under X-RAYS

X-rays, see X-RAYS

## HEALTH

**HEALTH CARE ACCESS COMMISSION**

See also LEGISLATIVE COMMISSIONS

## Appointments by

MinnesotaCare regional coordinating boards, consumer members, 62J.09

## Approvals by

Health care cost containment  
Medicare and Medicaid rate methodologies, 62J.04

## Consulting

MinnesotaCare  
Eligible persons, expansion, 256.9354  
MinnesotaCare, expenditures, adjustment, 256.9352

## Cooperation

Local government public health functions, 62Q.33

## Duties, generally, 62J.07

## Filing with

Health carriers  
Provider reimbursements, usual and customary fees,  
methodology for determination, 62A.61

## Members, requirements, 62J.07

## Notice received

MinnesotaCare  
Health department, departure from health care commission  
recommendations, 62J.04  
Rulemaking, 62J.07

## Recommendations to

Local health ombudspersons, funding, 62Q.32

## Reports received

Health care data institute, annual report, 62J.451  
Health care risk adjustment system, public accountability  
recommendations, 62Q.075  
MinnesotaCare, 62J.07  
Universal coverage, study plan, 62Q.165

## Review by

Integrated service networks, rulemaking, 62N.24

**HEALTH CARE ADMINISTRATIVE UNIFORMITY  
COMMITTEE**

See also COMMITTEES

## Administration

Health care electronic data interchange standards, 62J.56

## Approvals by

Health care electronic data interchange standards, 62J.56

## Monitoring

Health care electronic data interchange standards, 62J.56

**HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES**

See also COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

See also HEALTH CARE

See also HEALTH CARE FACILITIES

## Application of law

Health plan licensure and operation, 62R.03  
Minnesota cooperative law, 62R.03, 62R.05  
Nonprofit corporations law, 62R.05  
Provider cooperatives  
Contracts, 62R.06, 62R.17  
Participants, limitation of liability, 62R.22

## Bylaws

Members, votes and voting, 308A.635

## Conflict of laws

Health care cooperative law to prevail, 62R.03

## Contracts

Provider cooperatives. see Provider cooperatives under this topic

## Health care cooperative act

Citation, 62R.02  
Definitions, 62R.04  
Generally, 62R.01 to 62R.08

## Health care providing entities

Contracts, relicensure of health care network cooperatives, effect,  
62R.07  
Defined, 62R.04  
Enforcement of law, 62R.08  
Violations and penalties, 62R.08

## Interpretation of law

Abortion, coverage, 145.414

**HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES (Cont'd)**

## Interpretation of law (Cont'd)

## Provider cooperatives

Contracts, 62R.17  
Right to seek payment from insolvent or bankrupt  
employers, 62R.23

## Members

Generally, 308A.503  
Votes and voting, 308A.635

## Memberships

Minnesota comprehensive health association, requirements,  
62R.03

## Network cooperatives

## Corporate existence

Relicensure as integrated service networks or community  
integrated service networks, requirements, effect,  
62R.07

## Defined, 62R.04

## Enforcement of law, 62R.08

## Enrollees, limitation, 62R.04

## Health care service contracts, 62R.06

## Licenses

Relicensure as integrated service networks or community  
integrated service networks, requirements, effect,  
62R.07

## Requirements, 62R.03

## Members, 308A.503

## Qualifying coverage, defined

Small employer health benefit act, 62L.02

## Violations and penalties, 62R.08

## Notice given

Provider cooperatives, contracts, 62R.25

## Policy of state, 62R.01

## Powers

Minnesota cooperative law, application, 62R.05  
Nonprofit corporations law, application, 62R.05

## Provider cooperatives

Coinsurance, copayments, and deductibles  
Participants, liability, 62R.22

## Contracts

Application of law, 62R.06, 62R.17

Authorized, 62R.17

Effective date, 62R.20

Gross premiums taxes, payment, 62R.24

Interpretation of law, 62R.17

Minnesota comprehensive health association assessments,  
payment, 62R.24

Notice requirements, 62R.25

Qualified employers, insolvency or bankruptcy, effect,  
62R.23

Reports about, 62R.25

Requirements, 62R.20

Stop loss or excess loss insurance, requirements, 62R.19

## Coverage

Abortion, interpretation of law, 145.414

Policy of state, 145.414

## Definitions, 62R.04, 62R.18

## Enforcement of law, 62R.08

## Expiration of law, 62R.26

Health care information, review organizations, see Health care  
information, review organizations under HEALTH CARE

Health care service contracts, 62R.03

Members, 308A.503

## Network cooperatives

## Plan participants

Coinsurance, copayments, and deductibles, liability, 62R.22

Contributions, cost not based on gender, 62R.21

Defined, 62R.18

## Qualified employers

Contracts, requirements, 62R.17, 62R.19, 62R.20

Defined, 62R.18

Gross premiums taxes, payment, 62R.24

Insolvency or bankruptcy, effect, 62R.23

Minnesota comprehensive health association assessments,  
payment, 62R.24

Stop loss or excess loss insurance, requirements, 62R.19

**HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES (Cont'd)**

## Provider cooperatives (Cont'd)

## Self-insured employer plans

Contracts, requirements, 62R.17, 62R.19, 62R.20  
Defined, 62R.18

Exclusions, restrictions, 62R.21

Gross premiums taxes, payment, 62R.24

Minnesota comprehensive health association assessments,  
payment, 62R.24

Participant contributions, cost not based on gender, 62R.21

Stop loss or excess loss insurance, requirements, 62R.19

Violations and penalties, 62R.08

## Qualifying coverage

Defined, small employer health benefit act, 62L.02

Violations and penalties, 62R.08

**HEALTH CARE DATA INSTITUTE**

See also HEALTH CARE

See also STATE AGENCIES

## Administration

Health care electronic data interchange standards, 62J.56

## Approvals by

Health care electronic data interchange standards, 62J.56

## Monitoring

Health care electronic data interchange standards, 62J.56

## Recommendations by

Medical records, disclosure, rulemaking, 62J.61

Patient privacy, rulemaking, 62J.61

**HEALTH CARE ELECTRONIC DATA INTERCHANGE CENTER**

See also STATE INFORMATION SERVICES

## Approvals by

Health care electronic data interchange standards, 62J.56

## Computer bulletin boards and networks

Health care communications network, 62J.57

Created, 62J.57

Duties, 62J.57

Funding, 62J.57

## Operation

Minnesota health data institute, duties, 62J.451

Policy of state, 62J.57

Purpose, 62J.57

## Recommendations by

Health care electronic data interchange standards, 62J.56

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**

Abortion facilities, see Abortion facilities under ABORTION

## Access to data

Medical records, generally, see Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS

Patients' bill of rights, 144.335

## Access to facilities

Interference with access, criminal penalties, 609.7495

## Admissions

Disclosure, patients' bill of rights, provisions, 144.651

## Advertising

Services, description, restrictions, licensing requirements, 144.561

Advisory councils, duties, 144.651

## Application of law

First class cities, gifts and devises in trust for free medical dispensaries, 447.16

Raffles, 349.166

Boarding care homes, see BOARDING CARE HOMES

## Certificates and certification

Medical assistance, surveys, fees, 144.122

Medicare, surveys, fees, 144.122

## Certification or decertification

Health facility complaints office, duties, 144A.53

Clinics, see CLINICS

## Complaints

Generally, 144A.53

Health facility complaints office, duties, 144A.53, 144A.54

Recommendations, 144A.53, 144A.54

Referrals to or from, 144A.53

Rulemaking, 144A.53

## Contested cases

Hearing officers, duties, 144.653

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

## Contested cases (Cont'd)

Inspections, correction orders, noncompliance, 144.653

Continuing care facilities, see LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES

## Costs

Major spending commitments

MinnesotaCare, retrospective or prospective review,

exception, 62J.17

## Data

Health care facility complaints office data, classification, 144A.53

Inspections, patient or resident data, classification, 144.653

Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

Medical records, see Medical records under this topic

## Definitions

Durable power of attorney for health care, 145C.01

Furniture fire safety act, 299F.841

Hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response,  
299K.01

Health care facility grievances, 144A.51

Health law, 144.561

Insurance fair information reporting act, 72A.491

Living will act, 145B.02

Patients' bill of rights, 144.651

Developmental achievement centers, see DEVELOPMENTAL ACHIEVEMENT CENTERS

## Devises and bequests

Trusts, 447.14, 447.15

## Disclosure

Medical records, 13.42, 72A.497

Personal information, insurance purposes, 72A.502

Durable power of attorney for health care, see Durable power of attorney for health care under HEALTH CARE

## Emergencies

Patients' bill of rights, compliance exception, 144.652

## Emergency response organizations

Health organizations defined as, hazardous chemical emergencies,  
planning and response, 299K.01

## Employees

Compensation and salaries

Orientation and in-service training, 144.656

Overtime, 177.25

Discharge from employment, gross misconduct

Reemployment insurance, disqualification, 268.09

Force, grounds for use, 609.06

Nursing grant program, see Nursing grants under STUDENT GRANTS

## Overtime

Compensation requirements, exceptions, 177.25

Federally qualified health centers, see Federally qualified health centers under CLINICS

## Fetal remains

Disposition, see Disposition under FETAL REMAINS

## Fines

Correction orders, noncompliance

Hearing request, stay, 144.653

Health facility complaints office, authority to issue, 144A.53

Inspections, correction orders, failure to comply, 144.653

Patients' bill of rights, violations, 144A.10

Schedules, rulemaking, 144.653

Unpaid fines

Recovery, attorney general, duties, 144.653

## Fire hazards

Public safety department, duties, 144.653

## First class cities

Application of law, 447.16

Devises and bequests, 447.14, 447.15

Gifts, 447.14, 447.15

Trusts, 447.15

## Gifts to

Trusts, 447.14, 447.15

## Grants to

Youth employment programs, 268.362

Gross revenues taxes, see HEALTH CARE GROSS REVENUES TAXES

## Health care institutions

Health care facilities defined as, insurance fair information reporting act, 72A.491

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Health care providers, see Health care providers under HEALTH CARE
- Health facilities
  - Defined, health care facility grievances, 144A.51
- Health facilities complaints office, see Health facility complaints office under HEALTH DEPARTMENT
- Health maintenance organizations, see HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS
- Home rule charter cities
  - Application of law, 447.16
- Hospices, see HOSPICES
- Hospitals, see HOSPITALS
- Immunity
  - Reports given
    - Chiropractors, disciplinary action, 148.103
    - Marriage and family therapists, disciplinary action, 148B.08
    - Mental health workers, disciplinary action, 148B.08, 148B.64
    - Osteopaths, disciplinary action, 147.121
    - Physicians and surgeons, disciplinary action, 147.121
    - Podiatrists, disciplinary action, 153.25
    - Practical nurses, disciplinary action, 148.264
    - Registered nurses, disciplinary action, 148.264
    - Social workers, disciplinary action, 148B.08
- Indian health service, see INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE (U.S.)
- Infirmaries
  - Human services department, duties, 256.02
  - Investigations, 256.02
- Information exchange
  - Vaccination records, 144.3351
- Inspections
  - Correction orders, 144.653
  - Frequency, 144.653
  - Generally, 144A.53
  - Health department, duties, 144.653
  - Interpretation of law, 144.653
  - Local governments, agreements, 144.653
  - Patient or resident data, classification, 144.653
  - Public safety department, duties, 144.653
  - Records, access, 144.653
  - Reinspections, correction orders, noncompliance, fines, 144.653
  - Rulemaking, 144.653
  - Without notice, 144.653
- Insurance
  - Personal information, disclosure, 72A.502
- Intermediate care facilities, see INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES
- Interpretation of law
  - Inspections, 144.653
- Lawsuits
  - Health department, duties, 144.653
- Liability
  - Cancer cases, record keeping and reporting, 144.68
  - Reports given, 148B.08
  - Sexually explicit materials, use, 617.295
  - Spinal cord injuries, reports, 144.663
  - Traumatic brain injuries, reports, 144.663
- Licenses
  - Advertising, license requirements, 144.561
- Licensing boards
  - Insurance
    - Personal information, disclosure to, 72A.502
- Long-term care facilities, see LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES
- Low-income persons
  - First class cities
    - Devises and bequests, 447.14
    - Gifts, 447.14
- Medical assistance
  - Certification surveys, fees, 144.122
  - Personal care services, coverage, 256B.0625
- Medical data, see Medical records under this topic
- Medical facility
  - Defined, health law, 144.561
- Medical malpractice insurance
  - Joint underwriting association, providing, 62F.02

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Medical records
  - Access, see Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS
  - Chiropractors, health data, reports about, 148.10
  - Classification, 13.42
  - Confidentiality, 144A.54
  - Disclosure
    - Generally, 13.42
    - Insurance, identification of supplier, 72A.497
    - Release, 144A.54
    - Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351
- Medicare
  - Certification surveys, fees, 144.122
- Mental health centers, see MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS
- MinnesotaCare, see Providers under MINNESOTACARE
- Mobile health evaluation and screening providers
  - Defined, 144.077
  - Exclusions, 144.077
  - Licenses, requirements, 144.077
  - Notice given
    - Services, 144.077
  - Registration, requirements, 144.077
  - Sanitation, requirements, 144.077
  - Supervision, requirements, 144.077
- Municipal housing plan, 462C.05
- Negotiated rate residences, see GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING
- Notice received
  - Marriage and family therapists, investigations, 148B.11
  - Mental health workers, investigations, 148B.11
  - Social workers, investigations, 148B.11
- Nursing homes, see NURSING HOMES
- Orders
  - Correction orders
    - Clean indoor air act, violations, 144.653
    - Generally, 144A.53
    - License violations, 144.653
    - Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, reporting violations, 144.653
    - Patients' bill of rights, violations, 144.652, 144.653
    - Rules, noncompliance, 144.653
- Osteopaths
  - Licenses, renewals, 147.162
- Outpatient surgical centers, see OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS
- Patients
  - Absentee voting, see Health care patients under ABSENTEE VOTING
  - Assistance to
    - Election procedures, 204B.27
    - Voter registration, 201.071, 204B.27
    - Voting, 201.071
  - Bill of rights, see Patients' bill of rights under this topic
  - Care
    - Alternate methods, research, 144.654
  - Identity
    - Data classification, health care facility complaints office information, 144A.53
  - Medical assistance, coverage
    - Personal care services, 256B.0625
  - Mistreatment
    - Conviction, family day care or foster care licenses, disqualification, 245A.04
    - Gross misdemeanor, 609.231
  - Rights, enforcement, 144A.53
- Patients' bill of rights
  - Admissions, disclosure, 144.651
  - Advisory councils, 144.651, 144A.10
  - Advocacy services, 144.651
  - Alternative dispute resolution, exclusion, 484.76, 494.03
  - Appropriate health care, 144.651
  - Arbitration, exclusion, 484.73
  - Association, rights, 144.651
  - Chemical restraints, use restrictions, 144.651
  - Children, 144.651
  - Confidentiality, 144.651

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

**Patients' bill of rights (Cont'd)**  
 Consent, 144.651  
 Continuity of care, 144.651  
 Courteous treatment, 144.651  
 Definitions, 144.651  
 Distribution, requirements, 144.652  
 Emergency contact, duties, 144.651  
 Emergency medical services, compliance requirements, 144.762  
 Experimental research, 144.651  
 Family councils, 144.651  
 Family members, notification and rights, 144.651  
 Financial affairs, 144.651  
 Grievances, 144.651, 144.652, 144A.10  
 Guardians and conservators, rights, 144.651  
 Information about rights, 144.651  
 Interested parties, rights, 144.651  
 Lawsuits, 144.651  
 Liability, 144.651  
 Local law enforcement agencies, duties, 144.651  
 Local social services agencies, duties, 144.651  
 Maltreatment, protection, 144.651  
 Married persons, 144.651  
 Medical assistance, payment for services, 144.651  
 Medical records, access, 144.335  
 Medicare, payment for services, 144.651  
 Outside provider, information about, 144.651  
 Personal property, requirements, 144.651, 144A.10  
 Physical restraint, use restrictions, 144.651  
 Physicians' identity, 144.651  
 Policy of state, 144.651  
 Posting, requirements, 144.652  
 Privacy, 144.651  
 Protection and advocacy services, 144.651  
 Protection services, 144.651, 144A.10  
 Purpose, 144.651  
 Records and record keeping, 144.651  
 Refusal of treatment, 144.651  
 Responsive service, 144.651, 144A.10  
 Services, availability, 144.651  
 Services for facility, restrictions, 144.651  
 Suppliers, choice, 144.651  
 Transfers and discharges, 144.651  
 Treatment, information about, 144.651  
 Violations and penalties  
     Correction orders, 144.653  
     Emergency provisions, 144.652  
     Fines, 144A.10  
**Payments to**  
     Crime victims reparations, ineligibility, 611A.53  
**Peer review organizations**  
     Insurance  
         Personal information, disclosure, 72A.502  
**Pharmacies, see PHARMACIES**  
**Physicians and surgeons**  
     Licenses, renewals, 147.162  
**Posting (notices)**  
     Patients' bill of rights, requirements, 144.651  
**Prescription drugs**  
     Sale, purchase, or trade, authorized, 151.44  
**Providers, see Health care providers under HEALTH CARE**  
**Public occupancies**  
     Health care facilities defined as, furniture fire safety act, 299F.841  
**Raffles**  
     Gambling law, application, 349.166  
**Record keeping**  
     Cancer cases, 144.68  
**Records, see Medical records under this topic**  
**Remodeling**  
     Local partnership program, 124C.12  
**Reports given**  
     Cancer cases, 144.68  
     Classification, 148B.08  
     Disciplinary action  
         Chiropractors, 148.103

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

**Reports given (Cont'd)**  
     Disciplinary action (Cont'd)  
         Marriage and family therapists, 148B.07  
         Mental health workers, 148B.07, 148B.63, 148B.64  
         Osteopaths, 147.111  
         Physicians and surgeons, 147.111  
         Podiatrists, 153.24  
         Practical nurses, 148.263  
         Registered nurses, 148.263  
         Social workers, 148B.07  
     Hazardous chemical inventory reporting, 299K.08  
     HIV and HBV prevention program  
         Examining and licensing boards, 214.19  
     Liability, 148B.08, 148B.64  
     Medical records  
         Chiropractors, health data, 148.10  
     Resignations  
         Marriage and family therapists, 148B.07  
         Mental health workers, 148B.07, 148B.63  
         Osteopaths, 147.111  
         Physicians and surgeons, 147.111  
         Podiatrists, 153.24  
         Practical nurses, 148.263  
         Registered nurses, 148.263  
         Social workers, 148B.07  
         Spinal cord injuries, requirements, 144.663  
         Toxic chemical release reporting, 299K.08  
         Traumatic brain injuries, requirements, 144.663  
     Reports received  
         HIV and HBV prevention program  
             Examining and licensing boards, 214.19  
     Representation  
         Liaison, workers' compensation council, 175.007  
         Minnesota health care commission, 62J.05  
     Residential treatment programs, see RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS  
     Residents  
         Defined, health care facility grievances, 144A.51  
         Patients, see Patients under this topic  
         Records, see Medical records under this topic  
     Rulemaking  
         Complaints, 144A.53  
         Fines, schedules, 144.653  
         Health department, duties, 144.653  
         Human services department, duties, 144.653  
         Noncompliance, correction orders, 144.653  
         Public safety department, duties, 144.653  
     Rural health care facilities  
         Medical assistance, see Medical assistance under this topic  
         Medicare, see Medicare under this topic  
     Sanatoriums, see SANATORIUMS  
     Smoking, see SMOKING  
     Subacute care facilities  
         Identity and identification  
             National provider identifiers, federal health care financing administration, 62J.54  
     Subpoenas, 144A.53  
     Swimming pools  
         Therapeutic and treatment pools  
             Rulemaking, exemptions, 144.1222  
     Transplant centers, see Transplant centers under ORGAN TRANSPLANTS  
     Trusts  
         Application of law, 447.16  
         Devises and bequests, 447.14, 447.15  
         Gifts, 447.14, 447.15  
     Vaccine cost reduction program, duties, 144.062  
     Violations and penalties  
         Access to facilities, interference with, criminal penalties, 609.7495  
         Mistreatment of patients  
             Conviction, family day care or foster care licenses, disqualification, 245A.04  
             Gross misdemeanor, 609.231  
         Patients' bill of rights  
             Correction orders, 144.652

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Violations and penalties (Cont'd)
  - Patients' bill of rights (Cont'd)
    - Fines, 144A.10
    - Rules, noncompliance, correction orders, fines, 144.653
- Voluntary medical aid
  - Patients, participation, 144.655
  - Rulemaking, 144.655
- Volunteers
  - Health department, duties, 144.657
- X-rays
  - Nondiagnostic x-rays, prohibited, health and accident insurance, 62A.19
- Youth employment programs, see Youth employment programs under YOUTH EMPLOYMENT

**HEALTH CARE FINANCING ADMINISTRATION (HCFA)**

- See also FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS
- National provider system
  - Identification numbers, health care providers, 62J.54
  - Subscriptions, health department, 62J.54
- PAYERID system
  - Identification numbers, group purchasers and health care providers, 62J.54
  - Registry users, health department, 62J.54
- Waivers
  - Medical assistance
    - Waivered services, primary coverage, 256B.37

**HEALTH CARE GROSS REVENUES TAXES**

- Additional expense
  - Transfer to third-party contracts, 295.582
- Appeals
  - Application of law, 295.57
- Application of law
  - Generally, 295.57
  - Interest, 295.57
  - Payment, 295.55, 295.57
- Collection
  - Application of law, 295.57
  - Use tax, prescription drugs, 295.52
- Credits
  - Pharmacies, 295.54
  - Taxes paid to foreign states or Canada, 295.54
  - Wholesale drug distributors, 295.54
- Data
  - Patient billing or financial information
    - Classification, 13.99, 295.57
    - Revenue department, access, 295.57
- Deductions
  - Limitations, 295.53
- Definitions
  - Generally, 295.50
  - Underpayment of taxes, 295.55
- Enforcement of law
  - Application of law, 295.57
- Estimated taxes
  - Deductions, restrictions, 295.53
  - Exemptions, 295.55
  - Forms, 295.55
  - Other taxpayers, 295.55
  - Payment, see Payment under this topic
  - Underpayment, definitions, interest, 295.55
- Exemptions
  - Generally, 295.53
  - Volunteer ambulance services, 295.52
- Generally, 295.50 to 295.59
- Gross revenues
  - Deductions, 295.53
  - Exemptions, 295.53
- Imposition of tax, 295.52
- Interest
  - Application of law, 295.57
  - Depositing, 295.58
  - Estimated taxes, underpayment, 295.55
  - Overpayments, 295.57
  - Refunds, 295.57
- Interpretation of law
  - Third-party contracts, transfer of additional expense to, 295.582

**HEALTH CARE GROSS REVENUES TAXES (Cont'd)**

- Licensing boards, duties, 214.16
- Overpayments
  - Interest, 295.57
- Payment
  - Application of law, 295.55, 295.57
  - Date, 295.57
  - Due dates, 295.55
  - Electronic funds transfers, requirements, 295.55
  - Estimated taxes
    - Installment payments, 295.55
    - Underpayment, interest, 295.55
- Penalties (monetary)
  - Application of law, 295.57
  - Depositing, 295.58
- Rates
  - Generally, 295.52
- Refunds
  - Application of law, 295.57
  - Appropriations for, 295.58
  - Interest, 295.57
  - Payment from health care access fund, 295.58
  - Pharmacies, 295.54
  - Proportionate refunds, 295.53
- Returns
  - Annual returns, 295.55
  - Disclosure
    - Medical assistance, federal reporting requirements, 270B.14
  - Filing requirements, 295.55
  - Form, 295.55
- Revenues
  - Depositing, 295.58
- Rulemaking
  - Application of law, 295.57
- Severability of law, 295.59
- Tax liability
  - Accounts receivable, assignment, sale, or transfer, 295.56
  - Aggregate liability exceeding 30,000, payment by funds transfer, requirements, 295.55
  - Personal liability, payment, penalties, and interest, 270.101
- Taxpayers
  - Reports given
    - Qualifying exemptions, 295.53
- Transacting business in Minnesota, requirements, 295.51

**HEALTH CARE RISK ADJUSTMENT SYSTEM**

- Action plans
  - Contents, 62Q.07
  - Definitions, 62Q.07
  - False or misleading plans, amendments, 62Q.07
  - Filing, requirements, 62Q.07
  - Purpose, 62Q.07
- Administration
  - Costs, assessment, 62Q.03
  - Planning, 62Q.03
- Alternative dispute resolution
  - Commerce department, duties, 62Q.11
  - Cost-sharing, 62Q.11
  - Health department, duties, 62Q.11
  - Managed care organizations, requirements, 62Q.105
  - Quality review boards or organizations, duties, 62Q.105
  - Requirements, 62Q.11
- Ambulatory care groups (ACGs) system
  - Minnesota risk adjustment association, duties, 62Q.03
- Application of law
  - Generally, 62Q.02
  - Health plan policies issued as stop loss coverage, 60A.235
  - Integrated service networks, 62N.04
- Complaints
  - Alternative dispute resolution, see Alternative dispute resolution under this topic
  - Appeals, 62Q.105
  - Fair information reporting act, application of law, 62Q.105
  - Health plan companies, duties, 62Q.105
  - Investigations, 62Q.106

**HEALTH CARE RISK ADJUSTMENT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

- Complaints (Cont'd)
  - Lawsuits
    - Enrollee rights, 62Q.105
  - Orders, 62Q.106
  - Procedures
    - Medically urgent complaints, 62Q.105
    - Notice requirements, 62Q.105
  - Records and record keeping
    - Requirements, 62Q.105
    - Retention, 62Q.105
  - Reporting, 62Q.105
- Data collection
  - Risk adjustment
    - Health department, authorization, 62Q.03
    - Human services department, authorization, 62Q.03
- Definitions
  - Action plans, 62Q.07
  - Dispute resolution, 62Q.11
  - Generally, 62Q.01
  - Managed care organizations, 62Q.075
- Development and implementation
  - Minnesota risk adjustment association, duties, 62Q.03
- Diagnostic cost groups (DCGs) system
  - Minnesota risk adjustment association, duties, 62Q.03
- Dispute resolution
  - Commerce department, duties, 62Q.11
  - Cost-sharing, 62Q.11
  - Defined, 62Q.11
  - Health department, duties, 62Q.11
  - Health plan companies, duties, 62Q.11
  - Public information and education, 62Q.11
  - Requirements, 62Q.11
- Enforcement of law
  - Health department, duties, 62N.04
- Enrollees
  - Notice received
    - Complaint resolution procedures, 62Q.105
- Health plan companies
  - Action plans, 62Q.07
  - Complaints
    - Action plans, requirements, 62Q.07
  - Complaints, see Complaints under this topic
  - Coverage options
    - Action plans, requirements, 62Q.07
  - Covered services
    - Denial, professional opinion required, 62Q.12
    - Restrictions, prohibited, 62Q.14
  - Defined, 62Q.01
  - Dispute resolution
    - Requirements, 62Q.11, 62Q.30
    - Violations, license suspension or revocation, fines, 62Q.30
- Enrollees
  - Chemical use assessments, requirements, 62Q.1055
  - Dispute resolution, 62Q.11
- Enrollment
  - Action plans, requirements, 62Q.07
- Fines
  - Dispute resolution violations, 62Q.30
- Investigations
  - Action plans, requirements, 62Q.07
- Large managed care plan companies
  - Action plans, requirements, 62Q.07
  - Defined, 62Q.07
- Licenses
  - Revocation or suspension, dispute resolution violations, grounds, 62Q.30
- Managed care organizations, requirements, 62Q.075
- Outcome studies
  - Action plans, requirements, 62Q.07
- Participation requirements, 62Q.03
- Provider network status, nondiscrimination requirements, 62Q.10
- Report cards
  - Action plans, requirements, 62Q.07

**HEALTH CARE RISK ADJUSTMENT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

- Health plan companies (Cont'd)
  - Reports received
    - Chemical dependency treatment accountability plan, 62Q.135
  - Violations and penalties
    - Dispute resolutions, license revocation or suspension, grounds, 62Q.30
- Health plans
  - Defined, 62Q.01
  - Mid-month termination, prohibited, 62Q.16
- Lawsuits
  - Complaints
    - Enrollee rights, 62Q.105
- Local accountability and collaboration plans
  - City councils, duties, 62Q.075
  - Commerce department, duties, 62Q.075
  - Contents, 62Q.075
  - Copies, distribution, 62Q.075
  - County boards, duties, 62Q.075
  - Filing, requirements, 62Q.075
  - Health department, duties, 62Q.075
  - Local agencies, duties, 62Q.075
  - Review and comments, 62Q.075
- Managed care organizations
  - Activities, coordination, local accountability and collaboration plans, requirements, 62Q.075
  - Defined, 62Q.075
  - Local accountability and collaboration plans, 62Q.075
  - Reports received, local accountability and collaboration plans, comments, 62Q.075
- Medicare supplement market risk adjustment system
  - Condition-specific risk adjustment component, 62Q.03
  - Generally, 62Q.03
- Medicare supplement market system
  - Minnesota risk adjustment association, duties, 62Q.03
- Minnesota risk adjustment association, see MINNESOTA RISK ADJUSTMENT ASSOCIATION
- Participation
  - Requirements, 62Q.03
- Planning
  - Action plans, 62Q.07
  - Local accountability and collaboration plans, see Local accountability and collaboration plans under this topic
- Policy of state, 62Q.03
- Provider networks
  - Applicants, dispute resolution, 62Q.11
  - Status as, nondiscrimination requirements, 62Q.10
- Providers
  - Dispute resolution, 62Q.11
  - Networks, 62Q.10, 62Q.11
- Public programs risk adjustment system
  - Federal approvals
    - Human services department, duties, 62Q.03
  - Public programs risk adjustment work group, duties, 62Q.03
  - Requirements, generally, 62Q.03
  - Work groups, see Public programs risk adjustment work group under this topic
- Public programs risk adjustment work group
  - Development and implementation, 62Q.03
  - Duties, generally, 62Q.03
  - Health department, duties, 62Q.03
  - Human services department, duties, 62Q.03
- Members
  - Appointment, 62Q.03
  - Qualifications, 62Q.03
  - Reports about, 62Q.03
  - Work plan, 62Q.03
- Reports about
  - Development and implementation, 62Q.03
- Requirements
  - Generally, 62Q.03
- Rulemaking
  - Generally, 62N.04
- Testing
  - Minnesota risk adjustment association, duties, 62Q.03



**HEALTH CARE TECHNOLOGY, FACILITIES, AND  
FUNCTIONS DISTRIBUTION ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

See also COMMITTEES  
Generally, 62J.051

**HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW**

**Appeals**

Certification, denial, physician review, 62M.06  
Consulting physicians, 62M.06, 62M.09  
Expedited appeals, 62M.06  
Notice requirements, 62M.06  
Prior authorization, denial, 62M.07  
Procedures, 62M.06, 62M.07  
Time, 62M.06

**Application of law**

Certification denials, financial incentives, 62M.12  
Generally, 62M.01, 62M.15  
Prior authorization, 62M.01  
Unlicensed organizations, regulation of trade practices, 62M.03

**Attending physicians**

Appeals, see Appeals under this topic  
Certification, see Certification under this topic  
Claims, see Claims under this topic  
Data, requirements, certification, 62M.02  
Notice received  
    Appeals, procedures and determination, 62M.05, 62M.06  
    Certification, denial, 62M.04  
On-site reviews, see On-site reviews under this topic

**Certification**

Audit trails, 62M.05  
Certification numbers, 62M.05  
Data, requirements, 62M.04  
Defined, 62M.02  
Denials  
    Appeals, see Appeals under this topic  
    Application of law, 62M.12  
    Attending physician, rights, 62M.06  
    Complaints, enrollees' rights, 62M.11  
    Criteria, 62M.05  
    Financial incentives, prohibited, 62M.12  
    Grounds, 62M.05  
    Lawsuits, compliance with regulations, effect, 62M.14  
    Notice requirements, 62M.05  
    Review, 62M.04  
Determinations, 62M.05  
Notice requirements, 62M.04, 62M.05  
Providers' failure to supply information, procedures, 62M.05  
Review, 62M.04, 62M.05

**Claimants, defined, 62M.02**

**Claims administrators**

Contracts  
    Utilization review certification, requirements, 62M.04  
Defined, 62M.02  
Notice given  
    Appeals, determination, 62M.06  
Notice received  
    Certification, determinations, 62M.06

**Clinical criteria**

Defined, 62M.02  
Physicians, duties, 62M.09

**Concurrent review**

Data, certification requirements, 62M.04  
Defined, 62M.02  
Review organizations, duties, 62M.05  
Standards, 62M.03, 62M.04

**Contested cases**

Unlicensed organizations, cease and desist orders, 62M.03

**Continued stay review, see Concurrent review under this topic**

**Data**

Certification, requirements, 62M.04  
Confidentiality, 62M.08

**Definitions**

Generally, 62M.02  
Information for review, 62M.04  
Review determination procedures, 62M.05

**HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW (Cont'd)**

**Employees**

Financial incentives for denials, prohibited, 62M.12  
Identification, requirements, 62M.10  
On-site reviews, 62M.10  
Utilization review organizations, requirements, 62M.09

**Enrollees**

Appeals by, see Appeals under this topic  
Certification review organizations, data sharing, 62M.04  
Claimants, enrollees defined as, 62M.02  
Complaints, rights, 62M.11  
Data, certification, 62M.04  
Defined, 62M.02  
Notice given  
    Health care utilization, certification requests, 62M.04  
Notice received  
    Appeals, procedures and determination, 62M.05 to 62M.07  
    Certification, 62M.05  
    Prior authorization, 62M.07  
On-site reviews, see On-site reviews under this topic  
Unconscious persons, utilization review, 62M.02

**Fines**

Unlicensed organizations, violations, 62M.03

**Health care utilization act**

Citation, 62M.01  
Definitions, 62M.02, 62M.04  
Generally, 62M.01 to 62M.16

**Implementation**

Timetable, 62J.017

**Lawsuits**

Compliance with regulations, effect, 62M.14

**On-site reviews**

Business hours, 62M.10  
Conduct, agreements, 62M.10  
Information given, 62M.10  
Medical records, availability, 62M.10  
On-site review staff, requirements, 62M.10  
Procedures, agreements, 62M.10  
Specific procedures, availability of criteria, 62M.10

**Orders**

Unlicensed utilization review organizations, contested cases, 62M.03

**Prior authorization**

Appeals, procedures, 62M.07  
Application of law, 62M.01  
Defined, 62M.02  
Emergencies, exemptions, 62M.07  
Notice requirements, 62M.07  
Regulation of trade practices, compliance, 62M.07  
Standards, requirements, 62M.07  
Summary data, requirements, 62M.07  
Prospective review, defined, 62M.02

**Providers**

Agreements, review, procedures, 62M.10  
Appeals, duties, 62M.06, 62M.07  
Application of law  
    Certification denial, inappropriate incentives, 62M.12  
Attending physicians, see Attending physicians under this topic  
Certification, see Certification under this topic  
Claimants, providers defined as, 62M.02  
Contracts  
    Utilization review certification, requirements, 62M.04  
Data, requirements, certification, 62M.04  
Defined, 62M.02  
Diagnoses, numeric codes, providing, 62M.04  
Essential community providers, requirements, 62Q.19  
Failure to provide information, procedures, 62M.05  
Notice given  
    Health care utilization, certification requests, 62M.04  
Notice received  
    Certification, determination, 62M.05, 62M.07  
    Prior authorization, 62M.07  
On-site reviews, see On-site reviews under this topic  
Payments to  
    Medical record duplication costs, reimbursements, 62M.04

**HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW (Cont'd)****Providers (Cont'd)**

## Review by

Certification, cases, 62M.04

## Quality assessment program

Defined, 62M.02

Requirements, 62M.09

## Reconsideration requests, defined, 62M.02

## Rulemaking

Commerce department, duties, 62M.16

Health department, duties, 62M.16

## Scope, 62M.01

## Severability of law, 62M.13

## Standards

Claims administrators, duties, 62M.04

Compliance, requirements, 62M.03

Information for review, 62M.04

Insurance fair information reporting act, compliance, 62M.04

Integrated children's mental health service system, requirements, 24S.494

Medical records, use, 62M.04

## Telephones

Collect call lines, 62M.10

Toll-free numbers, 62M.10

## Utilization review organizations

Agreements, on-site reviews, procedures, 62M.10

Appeals, see Appeals under this topic

Certificates and certification, defined, 62M.02

Certification, see Certification under this topic

## Clinical criteria

Defined, 62M.02

Evaluation and updating, 62M.09

Requirements, 62M.09

## Employees

Chiropractors' reviews, requirements, 62M.09

Dentists' reviews, requirements, 62M.09

Licenses, requirements, 62M.09

Orientation and training, requirements, 62M.09

Physicians' reviews, requirements, 62M.09

## Licensed utilization review organizations

Registration, 62M.03

Requirements, 62M.03

## Notice given

Appeals, determination, 62M.06

Determinations, procedures, 62M.05

Name, address, or ownership changes, 62M.03

## Notice received

Certification requests, 62M.04

Emergency medical care, 62M.07

Prior authorization, requirements, 62M.07

## Payments by

Medical records, duplication costs, 62M.04

## Physician consultants, requirements, 62M.09

## Quality assessment program, 62M.02, 62M.09

## Requests, 62M.04

## Review procedures, requirements, 62M.05

## Standards, 62M.03, 62M.04

## Unlicensed utilization review organizations

Registration requirements, 62M.03

Regulation of claims practices, application of law, 62M.03

Regulations, certification of compliance, 62M.03

Violations, cease and desist orders, fines, 62M.03

## Violations and penalties

Unlicensed utilization review organizations, 62M.03

**HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION**

## See also MUTUAL REINSURANCE OR GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS

## Administration and administrator

Approval, 62L.16

Audits, 62L.16

Bids, 62L.16

Board of directors, duties, 62L.16

Compensation and salary, 62L.16

Contracts, 62L.16

Duties, 62L.16

Operating plan, requirements, 62L.14

**HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

## Administration and administrator (Cont'd)

Powers and duties, 62L.14

Term, 62L.16

Termination, 62L.16

## Agents of association

Indemnification, 62L.16

## Annual reports

Administrator, duties, 62L.16

Filing, 62L.13

Public inspection, 62L.13

Requirements, 62L.13

## Application of law

Exemptions, 62L.13

Other products, sale of health benefit insurance conditioned on, 62L.12

## Articles of incorporation

Plan of operation filed in lieu of, 62L.13

## Assessments

Abatement or deferment, 62L.22

Additional assessments, 62L.22

Administrator, duties, 62L.16

Approval, requirements, 62L.13

Authority, 62L.13

Board of directors, duties, 62L.22

Contested cases, 62L.22

Failure to pay, fines, revocation or suspension of license or certification of authority, grounds, 62L.11

## Health care cost containment

Taxes and assessments, exemptions, 62J.041

Health carriers, small employer health benefit plans, liability after cessation of business, 62L.09

Inclusion, incurred claims or health care expenses, 62A.021

Initial capital, 62L.22

Interest rate, 62L.22

Late payment, penalties, 62L.14

Liability, 62L.09, 62L.17, 62L.22

Nonparticipating carriers, liability, 62L.17

Operating plan, requirements, 62L.14

Operating rules, 62L.22

Recovery, lawsuits, 62L.13

Retrospective assessment, 62L.22

## Audits and examinations

Board of directors, duties, 62L.16, 62L.20

Claims, submission, 62L.20

Commerce department, duties, 62L.13

Participating carriers, transfer of risk, 62L.20

Uniform audit program

Costs, payment, 62L.16

Noncompliance by health carriers, fines or suspension or revocation of certificate or authority or license, 62L.16

## Board of directors

Administration, duties, 62L.16

Approval, 62L.14

Approvals by

Plan of operation, 62L.13

Assessments, duties, 62L.22

Audits, duties, 62L.16, 62L.20

Bylaws, duties, 62L.14

Claims, duties, 62L.17

Consulting, health carrier participation, 62L.17

Conversion tables, duties, 62L.20

Duties, generally, 62L.14, 62L.17

## Health carriers

Appointment, 62L.14

Compensation and salaries, 62L.14

Election, 62L.14, 62L.15

Number, 62L.14

Qualifications, 62L.14

Removal, 62L.14

Resignation, 62L.14

Standards, duties, 62L.17

Term, 62L.14

Indemnification, 62L.16

Interim board, 62L.14

**HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION  
(Cont'd)****Board of directors (Cont'd)**

- Majority vote, requirements, 62L.14
- Meetings, 62L.13 to 62L.15
- Officers, 62L.14
- Operating plan, duties, 62L.14
- Quorum, 62L.14
- Reinsurance
  - Guidelines, 62L.19
  - Threshold satisfaction, determination, 62L.20
- Reinsurance coverage premiums, duties, 62L.21
- Reinsurance threshold, duties, 62L.20
- Reports given, 62L.20
- Restraint of trade provisions, exemptions, 62L.13
- Transfer of risk, duties, 62L.20
- Vacancies, filling, 62L.14

**Bylaws**

- Board of directors, duties, 62L.14
- Compliance requirements, 62L.15
- Generally, 62L.14

**Capital**

- Initial capitalization, assessments, 62L.22

**Ceding of risk**

- Health carriers, duties, 62L.18
- Prospective ceding, 62L.18

**Claims**

- Administrator, duties, 62L.16
- Board of directors, duties, 62L.17
- Data, classification, 62L.16
- Processing standards, 62L.17
- Reports about, 62L.13

**Conflict of laws**

- Prevailing law, 62L.13

**Contested cases**

- Assessments, 62L.22
- Health carriers, nonparticipation, 62L.17

**Contracts**

- Administrator, 62L.16
- Approval, requirements, 62L.13
- Authority to enter, 62L.13

**Conversion factors**

- Board of directors, duties, 62L.20
- Conversion table, requirements, 62L.20

**Corporate powers, 62L.13****Data**

- Access, 62L.16
- Claims data, classification, 62L.16

**Effect on small employer market**

- Reports about, 62L.20

**Employees**

- Indemnification, 62L.16

**Enforcement of law**

- Commerce department, duties, 62L.15

**Established, 62L.13****Fines**

- Assessments, nonpayment, 62L.11
- Health carriers, audits, noncompliance, 62L.16

**Health carriers**

- Appeals, contested cases, 62L.17
- Approvals by
  - Operating plan, 62L.14
- Ceding of risk, duties, 62L.18
- Commerce department, duties, 62L.17
- Compliance requirements, 62L.15
- Contested cases, 62L.17
- Conversion factors, requirements, 62L.20
- Defined, 62L.02
- Disclosure
  - Underwriting, 62L.06
- Election, 62L.17
- Indemnification, 62L.16
- Length of participation, 62L.17
- Liability
  - Transfer of risk, claims, 62L.20
- Meetings, 62L.15
- Modification, 62L.17

**HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION  
(Cont'd)****Health carriers (Cont'd)**

- New carriers
  - Election, 62L.17
  - Small employer market, 62L.04
- Nonparticipation, 62L.17
- Proxies, 62L.14
- Reinsurance threshold, 62L.20
- Restrictions, 62L.17
- Small employer health benefit plan carriers, 62L.13
- Transfer of risk, duties, 62L.20
- Uniform audit program
  - Violations, fines, suspension or revocation of certificate of authority of license, 62L.16
- Votes and voting, 62L.14, 62L.15
- Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 62L.13
- Incorporation as nonprofit corporation, 62L.13
- Indemnification, 62L.16
- Lawsuits
  - Assessments, recovery, 62L.13
  - Authority to enter, 62L.13
- Liability
  - Assessments, 62L.17, 62L.21
- Meetings
  - Annual meeting, 62L.14, 62L.15
  - Board of directors, duties, 62L.15
  - Notice requirements, 62L.13, 62L.15
  - Special meetings, 62L.15
- Members of association, see Health carriers under this topic
- Notice given
  - Meetings, 62L.13
- Notice received
  - Risk, prospective ceding, 62L.18
  - Transfer of risk, 62L.20
- Officers, 62L.14
- Operating plan
  - Approval, 62L.13, 62L.14
  - Board of directors, duties, 62L.14
  - Compliance requirements, 62L.15
  - Discounted eligible charge, determination procedures, 62L.20
  - Filing in lieu of articles of incorporation, 62L.13
  - Operation as nonprofit unincorporated association, 62L.13
  - Requirements, 62L.14
  - Uniform audit program, 62L.16
- Payment by
  - Public directors, reimbursement, 62L.14
- Property taxes, exemption, 62L.13
- Proxies, 62L.14
- Purpose, 62L.13
- Records and record keeping
  - Access, 62L.16
  - Data, classification, 13.99, 62L.16
  - Ownership, 62L.16
  - Requirements, 62L.16
- Refunds, 62L.22
- Reinsurance
  - Benefits, limitations, 62L.19
  - Eligibility, 62L.18
  - Guidelines, establishing, 62L.19
  - Satisfaction of threshold, 62L.20
  - Termination, 62L.18
- Reports given
  - Administrator, duties, 62L.16
  - Annual report, 62L.13, 62L.16
- Rules
  - Assessments, 62L.21
  - Premiums, 62L.21
- Sales and use taxes, exemption, 62L.13
- Supervision
  - Commerce department, duties, 62L.13
- Tax exempt status, 62L.13
- Transfer of risk
  - Audits, 62L.20
  - Board of directors, duties, 62L.20
  - Generally, 62L.20
  - Health carriers, duties, 62L.20

**HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION  
(Cont'd)****Transfer of risk (Cont'd)**

- Notice requirements, 62L.20
- Reinsurance threshold, 62L.20

**Violations and penalties**

- Assessments, nonpayment
  - Fines or revocation or suspension of licenses or certificates of authority, 62L.11
- Health carriers
  - Fines or suspension or revocation of licenses or certificate of authority, 62L.16

**HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE****Appointments by**

- Consumer advisory group, 62J.451

**Board of directors**

- Appointment, 62J.451
- Compensation and salaries, 62J.451
- Members, 62J.451
- Removal, 62J.451
- Term, 62J.451
- Vacancies, 62J.451

**Consulting**

- Health care consumer surveys, 62J.451

**Consumer advisory group**

- Appointment, 62J.451
- Expiration, 62J.451
- Members, 62J.451

**Consumer surveys**

- Contents, 62J.451
- Data, classification, use, 62J.451
- Frequency, 62J.451
- Requirements, 62J.451

**Contractors**

- Access to data, 62J.452
- Data, contract provisions, 62J.451
- Defined, 62J.451

**Contracts**

- Authority to enter, 62J.451
- Data classification, requirements, 62J.451

**Coordination**

- Data dissemination, 62J.451
- Health care information clearinghouse, 62J.2930

**Data**

- Access and disclosure, 13.99, 62J.451, 62J.452
- Access or use, restrictions, 62J.451
- Classification, 13.99, 62J.451, 62J.452
- Consumer surveys, classification, 62J.451
- Contract provisions, 62J.451
- Definitions, 62J.451
- Disclosure, restrictions, 62J.452
- Discovery, 62J.452
- Encryption, requirements, 62J.451, 62J.452
- Existing sources, use, 62J.451
- Government data practices act, application of law, 62J.451
- Patient identifying data, see Patient identifying data under this topic
- Privacy and confidentiality
  - Policies, requirements, 62J.452
  - Reports about, 62J.451
  - Violations and penalties, 62J.452

**Data analysis**

- Defined, 62J.451
- Industry participant identifying data, disclosure, 62J.452
- Patient identifying data, disclosure, 62J.452
- Privacy, policies, 62J.452
- Publication, requirements, 62J.452

**Databases**

- Analysis publication, requirements, 62J.452
- Defined, 62J.451

**Data collection**

- Consumer surveys, 62J.451
- Methodology, 62J.451
- Patients' consent, exemption, 62J.452
- Political subdivisions, authority to provide, 62J.452
- Privacy, policies, 62J.452
- State agencies, authority to provide, 62J.452

**HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE (Cont'd)****Data collection plan**

- Contents, 62J.451
- Development, 62J.451
- Updating, 62J.451

**Definitions**

- Generally, 62J.451

**Dissemination of data**

- Coordination, 62J.451
- Fees, 62J.451
- Generally, 62J.451
- Privacy, policies, 62J.452

**Duties**

- Generally, 62J.451
- Health care electronic data interchange center, operation, 62J.451
- Health department, performance by, 62J.451

**Electronic data interchange (EDI) system**

- Access or use, restrictions, 62J.452
- Data classification, restrictions, 62J.452
- Defined, 62J.451
- Establishment, 62J.451
- Patient identifying data, encryption, 62J.321
- Purpose, 62J.451

**Employees**

- Insurance, eligibility, 43A.24
- Personnel benefits, 43A.24

**Encounter-level data**

- Defined, 62J.451
- Patient identifiers, encryption, 62J.451
- Performance measurement plan, requirements, 62J.451

**Executive director**

- Hiring, 62J.451

**Federal aid**

- Authority to seek, 62J.451

**Fees**

- Data dissemination, 62J.451

**Grants to**

- Authority to seek, 62J.451

**Hearings**

- Costs, payment, 62J.452
- Data, classification, 62J.452
- Industry participants, rights, 62J.452
- Procedures, 62J.452
- Publication of data analysis, 62J.452

**Industry participant identifying data**

- Classification, 62J.452
- Defined, 62J.451
- Disclosure, 62J.452
- Encryption, 62J.451

**Industry participants**

- Access to data, 62J.452
- Data analysis publication, rights, 62J.452

**Data collection**

- Electronic transmission, encryption, 62J.452
- Generally, 62J.452

**Defined, 62J.451****Hearings, 62J.452****Liability, 62J.452****Payments by**

- Hearings, costs, 62J.452

**Interpretation of law**

- Health department, regulatory powers, 62J.451

**Legal counsel**

- Attorney general, 62J.451

**Liability**

- Limitation, 62J.452

**Meetings**

- Open meeting law, requirements, 62J.451

**Notice given**

- Data analysis, publication, 62J.452

**Objectives, 62J.451****Open meeting law**

- Application of law, 62J.451

**Patient identifying data**

- Classification, 13.99, 62J.321, 62J.452

## HEALTH

**HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE (Cont'd)**

- Patient identifying data (Cont'd)
  - Defined, 62J.451
  - Disclosure, 62J.452
  - Encryption, 62J.321, 62J.451, 62J.452
  - Standard identifier, 62J.321
  - Subject of data, access, 62J.452
- Performance measurement plan
  - Condition-specific performance measurement, 62J.451
  - Contents, 62J.451
  - Development, 62J.451
  - Encounter-level data, 62J.451
  - Existing plans, use, 62J.451
  - Health plan companies, 62J.451
  - Patient identifiers, encryption, 62J.451
  - Performance, defined, 62J.451
  - Provider organizations, 62J.451
  - Requirements, 62J.451
- Planning
  - Data collection plan, 62J.451
  - Performance measurement plan, 62J.451
- Policy
  - Data privacy and confidentiality requirements, 62J.452
- Provider organization performance measurement
  - Content, 62J.451
  - Data, dissemination, 62J.451
- Purpose, 62J.451
- Reports given
  - Annual report
    - Requirements, 62J.451
  - Health plan company performance measurement, 62J.451
- Roster data
  - Defined, 62J.451
  - Surveys, requirements, 62J.451
- Violations and penalties
  - Data practices violations, civil and criminal penalties, 62J.452

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT**

See also STATE DEPARTMENTS

Abortion facilities, duties, see Abortion facilities under ABORTION

## Access to data

- Adoption records, duties, 144.1761
  - Health care service revenue data, 270B.14
  - Health data
    - Data identifying individuals, 144.6581
    - Fetal, infant, and maternal death studies, 145.90
    - Persons knowingly harboring contagious or infectious diseases, 609.2241
    - Summary data, 144.6581
    - Withholding, 144.6581
  - Health maintenance organizations
    - Administrative supervision, documents, 60G.03
  - Human services, 13.46
  - Integrated service networks
    - Administrative supervision, documents, 60G.03
  - Medical malpractice insurance companies, records, 144.693
  - Medical records
    - Application of law, 144.335
    - Encrypting, 144.335
    - Fetal, infant, and maternal death studies, 145.90
    - Generally, 148B.68
  - Reemployment insurance, 268.12
  - School records
    - Tuberculosis screening, 144.441
  - Tax return data
    - Epidemiological investigations, 270B.14
  - Vital records, duties, 144.222
  - Workers' compensation injury reports, records, 176.234
- Actuaries**
- Salary limits, exemption, 43A.17
- Administration**
- Health care electronic data interchange standards, 62J.56
  - Licensing boards, 214.04
  - Minnesota health care commission, 62J.05
  - National health services corps state loan repayment program, 144.1488
  - Plumbers and plumbing, 326.37

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Administration (Cont'd)
  - Water conditioning contractors and installers, 326.57
- Advisory committees
  - Rural health advisory committee, 144.1481
- Advisory councils
  - Wells and borings advisory council, 1031.105
- Affidavits
  - Carriers, emergency hold, 144.4182
- Affirmations
  - Administering
    - Asbestos abatement act, 326.78
    - Home care providers, 144A.46
    - Nursing homes, 144A.12
    - Mental health practice office, 148B.69
- Agent Orange information and assistance
  - Genetic information and counseling, 196.24
  - Information to health professionals, 196.24
  - Technical assistance, 196.24
- Agreements by
  - Contracts, see Contracts under this topic
  - Local governments
    - Health care facilities, inspections, 144.653
  - National health services corps state loan repayment program, administration, 144.1488
  - Nursing homes
    - Voluntary receivership, 144A.14
- AIDS prevention curriculum, 121.203
- Analysis by
  - Birth registration data
    - Contested cases, 144.225
    - Group purchasers, 144.225
- Appeals to
  - Community health plans, city councils or county boards, resolution of differences, 145A.11
  - Health care identification cards, requirements, 62J.60
  - Health maintenance organizations
    - Denial, mentally retarded or related conditions children, boarding care costs, parental contribution, effect, 252.27
  - Nursing homes, transfers or discharge, 144A.135
- Applications to
  - Plumbers, licenses, 326.42
  - Recreational manufactured home parks, licenses, 327.16
  - Tourist camps, licenses, 327.16
- Appointments by
  - Alcohol and drug abuse advisory council, 254A.04
  - Alcohol and drug counselors licensing advisory council, 148C.02
  - Boards of health, persons acting as, 145A.06
  - Chemical abuse and violence prevention council, 119A.27
  - Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse advisory council, 119A.13
  - Commitment review panel, 144.4180
  - Expert review panel, HIV and HBV prevention program, examining and licensing boards, 214.23
  - Health care risk adjustment system expert advisory panel, 62Q.03
  - Health facility complaints office, director, 144A.52
  - Health promotion and wellness advisory task force, 145.98
  - Hearing instrument dispenser advisory council, members, 153A.20
  - Hearing officers, 144.653
  - Home care advisory task force, 144A.45
  - Human services occupations advisory council, 214.13
  - Maternal and child health advisory task force, 145.881
  - Medical education and research trust fund advisory committee, 62J.69
  - Minnesota health data institute, board of directors, 62J.451
  - Minnesota state retirement system, medical advisor, 352.03
  - Mortuary sciences advisory council, 149.02
  - Plumbing code and examinations advisory council, 326.41
  - State health advisory task force, 144.011
  - Teachers retirement association, medical advisor, 354.48
  - Water supply systems and wastewater treatment facilities advisory council, 115.741
  - Wells and borings advisory council, 1031.105
- Appropriations to
  - Children with handicaps, diagnostic evaluation, fees, 144.122

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Appropriations to (Cont'd)**

- Drivers' license fees, 171.29
- Funds from other sources, 144.074
- Funds generated by public health services contracts, 144.0742
- Funeral directors, funeral homes, and mortuary science, application fees, 149.04
- Health maintenance organizations, special examination fees, 62D.18
- Laboratory certification fees, 144.98
- Lead abatement licensing and certification fees, 144.9505
- Marriage license fees, 517.08
- MinnesotaCare antitrust exception applications, filing fees, 62J.2914
- Mosquito research contract collections, 144.95
- Nonsmoking or tobacco use prevention advertising materials, sales revenues, 144.394
- Plumbing inspectors and examiners, salaries, 326.44
- Transfers to human services boards, 402.04
- Water conditioning contractors and installers, fees, 326.64
- Water supply monitoring and health assessments, 473.845
- Well sealing account, 103I.345

**Approvals by**

- Barber schools, sanitation rules, 154.19, 154.24
- Barbershops, sanitation rules, 154.19, 154.24
- Boarding and lodging houses
  - Licenses, 157.16
  - Plans and specifications, 157.16
- Boarding care homes, construction, 144A.071
- Boards of health, delegation of duties, 145A.07
- Community health boards, budgets, plans, and revisions, 145A.12
- Community integrated service networks, guaranteeing organizations, 62N.29
- Continuing education for alcohol and drug counselors, 148C.05
- Food and beverage service establishments
  - Licenses, 157.16
  - Plans and specifications, 157.16
- Groundwater plans, metropolitan counties, 103B.255
- Health care cost containment
  - Health care providers, requirements, 62J.042
  - Health plan companies, requirements, 62J.041
- Health care electronic data interchange standards, 62J.56
- Health care facilities, licenses, 144.55
- Health data, disclosure, 13.38
- Health maintenance organizations
  - Contracts, 62D.03
  - Demonstration projects, 62D.30
  - Demonstration projects, small employer health benefit plans, 62L.05
  - Government-owned health maintenance organizations, net worth exceptions, 62D.042
  - Open enrollment requirements, waiver, 62D.10
  - Replacement coverage, 62D.121
- Health plans
  - Point-of-service options, premium rates, 62Q.51
- Home management service providers, orientation, 144A.461
- Hospitals
  - Swing beds, 144.562
  - Voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, procedures, 144.702
- Hotels
  - Licenses, 157.16
  - Plans and specifications, 157.16
- Integrated service networks
  - Working capital, correction plans, 62N.074
- Integrated service networks, contracts, evidence of coverage, 62N.11
- Lead hazard reduction plans, 144.9503 to 144.9505
- Lead inspector courses, 144.9506
- Mined underground space, water removal, 103I.661
- MinnesotaCare
  - Antitrust exceptions, see Antitrust exceptions under MINNESOTACARE
  - Conflicts of interest, transition plans, 62J.23
- Minnesota risk adjustment association
  - Administrators, 62Q.03
  - Consultants, 62Q.03

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Approvals by (Cont'd)**

- Minnesota risk adjustment association (Cont'd)
  - Plan of operation, 62Q.03
  - Risk adjustment system, 62Q.03
  - Risk adjustment testing methods, 62Q.03
- Motels
  - Licenses, 157.16
  - Plans and specifications, 157.16
- Nursing assistants, requirements, 144A.61
- Nursing homes
  - Construction, 144A.071, 144A.073
  - Cost neutral relocation projects, 144A.073
  - License renewal, 144A.05
  - Moratorium, nursing home beds, exceptions, 144A.073
  - New certified beds, 144A.071
  - New licensed beds, 144A.071
  - Nursing homes for mental illness, downsizing, 256B.431
  - Public water supply, 144.383
- Recreational manufactured home parks
  - Additional lots, 327.15
  - Construction or alteration plans, 327.15, 327.16
  - Seasonal operation, health and safety requirements, modification, 327.25
  - Sewage disposal systems, 327.20
  - Water supply source, 327.20
- Resorts
  - Licenses, 157.16
  - Plans and specifications, 157.16
- Shoreland development standards, 103F.211
- Small employer health benefit plans
  - Health carriers, new business after cessation, 62L.09
  - Health carriers, transitional practices, 62L.10
  - Health maintenance organizations, demonstration projects, 62L.05
- Smoking
  - Scientific studies, ventilation requirements, 144.414
- Taverns and saloons
  - Licenses, 157.16
  - Plans and specifications, 157.16
- Tourist camps
  - Additional camping sites, 327.15
  - Construction or alteration plans, 327.15, 327.16
  - Sewage disposal systems, 327.20
  - Water supply source, 327.20
- Training programs, infectious agents, 182.653
- Water treatment facilities, construction plans and specifications, 471.371
- Wells, ordinances, 103I.111
- Assessments
  - Health care cost containment
    - Health plan companies, excess expenditures, repayment, 62J.041
    - Plumber's apprentices, registration program, fees, 326.401
- Assessments by
  - Data collection
    - Noncompliance, fines, 62J.321
- Assistance
  - Harmful substance compensation board, 115B.28
  - Health care cost containment
    - Health plan companies, monitoring, 62J.041
  - Technical assistance, see Technical assistance under this topic
- Assistance by
  - Special transportation services
    - Ambulance service violations, investigations, 174.315
- Audits and examinations
  - Health care cost containment
    - Health care providers, 62J.042
  - Health maintenance organizations, 62D.14
  - Integrated service networks, 62N.078
  - Intermediate care facilities for mentally retarded persons, client assessments, 144.0723
  - Medical assistance, provider assessments, 256B.48
  - Minnesota risk adjustment association, data, 62Q.03
  - Regulated all-payer health care option, health care providers, 62J.042

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Audits and examinations (Cont'd)**

Resident assessments, nursing homes and boarding care homes, authority to conduct, 144.0722

**Background checks**

Duties generally, 144.057

**Birth defects statewide registry system**

Duties, generally, 144.2215

**Boarding and lodging houses, duties, see BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES****Boarding care homes, duties, see BOARDING CARE HOMES****Buildings, maintenance, 16B.24****Bulletins**

Contagious or infectious diseases, 144.073

**Cancer surveillance system, duties, see CANCER SURVEILLANCE SYSTEMS****Case mix review program**

Access to data, 256B.501

**Assessments by**

Mentally retarded persons in intermediate care facilities, 256B.501

Audits and examinations, 256B.501

**Certificates and certification**

Ambulance personnel, 144C.02

Asbestos abatement workers, see Certificates and certification under ASBESTOS

Denial, suspension, or revocation

Public health violations, 144.99, 144.991

Environmental laboratories, 144.98

Fees, 144.122

First responder, 299A.41

Hearing instrument dispensing

Administration expenses, 153A.17

Contested cases, 153A.14

Fees, 153A.17

Issuance, 153A.14

Revocation, suspension, or refusal to issue, 153A.14, 153A.15

Home management service providers, registration, 144A.461

Medical assistance providers, fees, 144.122

Medicare providers, fees, 144.122

Rulemaking, 144.122

Water supply system operators, 115.72, 115.73, 115.75

**Certification and decertification of beds, duties, see CERTIFICATION AND DECERTIFICATION OF BEDS****Certifying to**

Boarding care homes licensed and certified as nursing facilities, savings, 144A.071

Lead inspections, health board duties relinquished, 144.9504

**Rural hospitals**

Financial assistance grant requirements, 144.1484

Planning and transition grants, non-state sources, 144.147

**Chemical dependency treatment services, duties, 254B.05****Children's camps, see YOUTH CAMPS****Collaboration**

School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995

**Commissioner****Appointment**

Generally, 15.06, 144.011

Nursing homes, receiver, 144A.15

**Compensation and salaries**

Compensation council, duties, 15A.082

Expense allowance, 15A.081

Governor's recommendation, 43A.18

Increases or decreases, 43A.18

Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.081, 15A.13

Duties, generally, 15.06

Generally, see COMMISSIONERS

**Memberships**

Children's cabinet, 4.045

Disability council, ex officio member, 256.482

Early childhood care and education council, 119B.17

Emergency response commission, 299K.03

Environmental quality board, 116C.03

Food safety advisory committee, 28A.20

Gillette hospital board, designee, 250.05

Indian affairs council, ex officio member, 3.922

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Commissioner (Cont'd)****Memberships (Cont'd)**

Intermediate care facilities for mentally retarded persons, operating costs advisory committee, 256B.501

Mental health advisory council, children's mental health subcommittee, 245.697

Nuclear waste council, 116C.711

Nursing home administrators board of examiners, 144A.19

Occupational safety and health advisory council, ex officio member, 182.656

Minnesota state retirement system, medical advisor, acting as, 352.03

Qualifications, 144.011

**Retirement**

Generally, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN

Retirement plan alternatives, 353.01

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

State registrar of vital statistics

Commissioner defined as, vital statistics act, 144.212

Duties, see Vital statistics office under this topic

Teachers retirement association, medical advisor, acting as, 354.48

Term, 15.06

**Commissioner's orders**

Administrative penalties, 144.99, 144.991

**All-payer insurers**

Standard health coverage services, payment, 62Q.30

**Boarding care homes**

Admissions, suspension, 144A.105

Nursing assistants, hiring violations, correction orders, 144A.61

Residents, access to information, correction orders, 144.0722

**Boards of health**

Prevention of epidemics, two or more boards, cooperation, 145A.06

Cease and desist, 144.99

**Chemical dependency evaluations**

Mental health workers, disciplinary action, 148B.68

Clean indoor air act, violations, correction orders, 144.653

**Community integrated service networks**

Certificates of authority, revocation or suspension, 295.582

Data collection, compliance, 62J.321

Delayed birth certificates, 144.217

**Health care cost containment**

Health plan companies, requirements, 62J.041

Health care facilities, license or rule violations, correction orders, 144.653

**Health carriers, small employer health benefit plans**

Fines, 62L.11

Licenses or certificates of authority, suspension or revocation, 62L.11

**Health maintenance organizations**

Certificates of authority, revocation or suspension, 62D.15, 295.582

Hazardous financial condition, generally, 60G.21

Violations, cease and desist orders, 62D.17

Health plan companies, complaints, 62Q.106

Home health care, correction orders, authority to issue, 144A.45

**Hospitals**

Licenses, revocation or suspension, 295.582

Swing beds, correction orders, 144.562

**Integrated service networks**

Certificates of authority, revocation or suspension, 295.582

Hazardous financial condition, generally, 60G.21

Provider requirements, compliance, corrective action plans, 62N.15

Standard health coverage services, payment, 62Q.30

Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, reporting violations, correction orders, 144.653

**Mental health workers**

Right to practice, temporary suspension, 148B.69

Unauthorized practice cease and desist orders, 148B.70

**Mental or physical examinations**

Mental health workers, disciplinary action, 148B.68

MinnesotaCare, antitrust exceptions, 62J.2916, 62J.2920

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Commissioner's orders (Cont'd)****Nursing homes**

- Admissions, suspension, 144A.105
- Cass County, plumbing, correction orders, 144A.071
- Clean indoor air act violations, 144.653, 144A.10
- Correction orders, generally, 144A.01, 144A.10, 144A.11, 144A.61
- Fines, 144A.10
- Inspections following correction orders, 144A.10
- License suspension or revocation, notice requirements, noncompliance, 144A.11
- Nursing assistants, hiring violations, 144A.61
- Nursing staff, misallocation, 144A.10
- Patients' bill of rights, 144.653, 144A.10
- Repeated violations, 144A.01
- Resident and family advisory councils, noncompliance, 144A.10
- Resident reimbursement classification, providing, 144.0722
- Residents, access to information, correction orders, 144.0722
- Stay of proceedings, revocation or suspension of license, 144A.04

**Outpatient surgical centers**

- Licenses, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 295.582

**Patients' bill of rights**

- Posting, 144A.10
- Violations, correction orders, 144.653

**Public health laws, enforcement, 144.99, 144.991****Reconsideration requests**

- Public health laws, enforcement, 144.99

**Regulated persons, unauthorized practice violations, cease and desist orders, 214.131****Residential care homes**

- Curtailment or cessation of operations, notice violation, correction orders, 144B.14
- Generally, correction orders, 144B.10

**Small rural hospitals**

- Excess revenue, repayment, 62J.042
- Vulnerable adult abuse, appeals, 256.045
- Water pollution, prohibited sewage deposits, 144.35
- Wells and borings
  - Repairs, 103L.231
  - Sealing, 103L.315

**Commitment review panel**

- Duties, carriers, health threat to others, 144.4180
- Members, appointment, 144.4180

**Committees**

- Ad hoc advisory committees, authority to appoint, 144.697
- Alcohol and drug counselors, licensing
  - Licensing criteria for members of recognized tribes and private nonprofit agencies with minority focus, 148C.11
  - Authority to create, 144.697
- Community health advisory committee, see **COMMUNITY HEALTH ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

**Compensation and salaries**

- Plumbing inspectors and examiners, 326.44
- Water conditioning inspectors and examiners, 326.64

**Complaints**

- Hearing instrument dispensing, expenses, 153A.17
- Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, duties, 245.94

**Conferences**

- Nursing or boarding care homes, suspension of admissions, 144A.105

**Confidential or privileged information**

- Gunshot wound reports, 626.53
- Inspections, data, 144.58
- Research data, 144.053

**Consulting**

- Alcohol and drug counselors licensing advisory council, 148C.02
- Birth defects statewide registry system, 144.2215
- Child long-term development program, 145.951
- Comprehensive water plans, review, 103B.315
- Disease vectoring ticks, control, 473.704

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Consulting (Cont'd)**

- Federal agency integrated service networks, guaranteeing organization, 62N.38
- Groundwater plans, 103B.255
- Hazardous substances releases, response actions, 115B.17
- Health care cost containment
  - Pharmacists, revenue limits, adjustment, 62J.042
- Health care spending data, collection, 62J.40
- Health plan companies and providers
  - Growth limits, implementation, 62J.04
- Hearing instrument dispensing, consumer information, 153A.18
- Human genetics, 144.91
- Human services occupations, regulation, 214.13
- Integrated service networks
  - Rulemaking and implementation, 62Q.41
- Lead abatement program grants, 268.92
- Lead-safe directives, 144.9503
- Licensing boards, health care workers information system, 144.052
- Local government public health functions, 62Q.33
- Long-term care facilities
  - Medical assistance, reestablishment of receivership fees, 256B.495
  - Mental health services, rulemaking, 148B.61
- Medical schools, voluntary medical aid program, 144.655
- Mental health liaison initiative, 245.4861
- MinnesotaCare
  - Antitrust exceptions, notice, publication requirements, 62J.2914
  - Cost containment, 62J.04
  - Eligible persons, expansion, 256.9354
- Minnesota education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255, 145.9256
- Minnesota family investment plan, 256.031
- Nursing assistants, training, 144A.61
- Occupational safety and health, 182.67
- Oral health behavior, 145.46
- Preventive health services program, 15.46
- Regulated all-payer health care option
  - Pharmacists, revenue limits, adjustments, 62J.042
- Salvaged food, rulemaking, 31.495
- Senior drug discount program, evaluation, 62J.68
- Shoreline development standards, 103F.211
- Special education, children under five, 120.17
- Vaccine cost reduction, 144.062
- Violence prevention education, 126.77
- Water wells
  - Dairy farms, testing requirements, 32.394

**Consumer information**

- Hospitals and outpatient surgical centers, reporting, duties, 144.701

**Consumer information center**

- Established, 153A.18
- Hearing instrument dispensing
  - Administration expenses, 153A.17
  - Costs, payment, 153A.17
  - Duties, 153A.15
  - Established, 153A.18
  - Responsibilities, generally, 153A.18

**Contact notification programs**

- Contact data, use as evidence, restrictions, 144.4184
- Defined, health threat procedures, 144.4172

**Contested cases**

- Alcohol and drug counselors, disciplinary action, 148C.09
- Ambulance services, licensing, 144.803
- Birth certificates
  - Group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225
- Boarding care homes
  - Admissions, suspension, 144A.105
  - Discharges or transfers, 144A.135
- Community integrated service networks
  - Certificates of authority, revocation or suspension, 295.582
- Data and research initiatives, 62J.321
- Emergency medical services
  - Licenses, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144.55



## HEALTH

## HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

## Contested cases (Cont'd)

## Funeral directors and morticians

Licenses, suspension, revocation, or refusal to issue or renew, 149.05

## Health care cost containment

Health care providers, 62J.042

Health plan companies, 62J.041

## Health care cost information act, 144.703

## Health care facilities, correction orders, noncompliance, 144.653

## Health carriers, small employer health benefit plans

Licenses or certificates of authority, revocation or suspension, orders, 62L.11

## Health maintenance organizations

Administrative supervision, 60G.02, 60G.05

Audits and examinations, fines, 62D.14

Certificates of authority, revocation or suspension, 62D.16, 295.582

Fines and penalties, 62D.08, 62D.14, 62D.17

Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21, 60G.22

## Hearing instrument dispensing, certificates and certification, 153A.14

## Home care providers

Licenses, revocation or suspension, refusal to grant or renew, 144A.46

## Hospices

Licenses, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144.55

## Hospices, licenses, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144.55

## Hospitals

Health care cost information act, 144.703

Licenses, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144.55, 295.582

## Insurance companies, hazardous financial condition, 60G.22

## Integrated service networks

Administrative supervision, 60G.02, 60G.05

Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21, 60G.22

Licenses, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 295.582

## Intermediate care facilities

Licenses, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144.55

## Long-term care facilities

Licenses, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144.55

## Mental health workers, right to practice, temporary suspension, 148B.69

## MinnesotaCare

Antitrust exceptions, 62J.2916, 62J.2920, 62J.2921

Cost containment, 62J.04

## Nursing homes

Admissions, suspension, 144A.105

Conditions or restrictions, 144A.04

Consolidated hearings, 144A.10

Controlling persons, burden of proof, 144A.04

Discharges or transfers, 144A.135

Fines, 144A.10

Licenses, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144.55, 144A.11

Residents, death caused by abuse or neglect, fines, 144A.103

## Outpatient surgical centers

Licenses, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144.55, 295.582

## Public health laws, enforcement, 144.99

## Recreational manufactured home parks

Licenses or construction projects, denial, 327.16

## Residential care homes

Fines, 144B.10

Licenses, suspension, revocation, or refusal to renew, 144B.08

## Sanatoriums

Licenses, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144.55

## Supervised living facilities

Licenses, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144.55

## Tourist camps

Licenses or construction projects, denial, 327.16

## Contracts

Alcohol and drug counselors, licensing, 148C.02

Authority to enter, 144.697

## HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

## Contracts (Cont'd)

Cancer surveillance system, research, rulemaking, 144.672

Child long-term development program, 145.953

Data and research initiatives, 62J.321

Health and human services interagency long-term care planning committee, recommendations, 144A.31

## Health care

Wellness programs and consumer education, 62J.04

HIV and HBV prevention program, 214.23, 214.24

## Lead (mineral)

Education and information programs, 144.9507

Inspections, 144.9507

Landlord tenant studies, 144.9503

Temporary lead-safe housing, 144.9507

Licenses, background studies, 144.057

Maternal and child nutritional supplements

Nonprofit organizations, administration, 145.894

Medical assistance personal care services program, enforcement of rules, 256B.04

MinnesotaCare, regional coordinating boards, support staff, 62J.09

Minnesota education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255, 145.9256

Mobile health clinics, 144.076

Mosquito research, 144.95

National health services corps state loan repayment program, participants, 144.1488, 144.1489

Nursing assistants, training, 144A.61

Nursing home monitors, 144A.155

Public health services, 144.0742

Public water supply, 144.383

Residential care homes, monitors, 144B.12

Special education for children under two, interagency agreements, 120.1701

Summer health care intern program, grant administration, 144.1464

## Universal health coverage

State-administered public programs, additional services, 62Q.29

Wells and borings, enforcement, 103I.111

## Cooperation

Disease vectoring ticks, control, 473.704

Federal aid, 144.071

Health care costs, 144.699, 144.70

Health maintenance organization revenues, information about, 144.0505

Hospital revenues, information about, 144.0505

Human services department

Integrated service networks, technical assistance, 62J.09

Juvenile correctional facilities, 242.09

## Lead (mineral)

Lead hazard reduction methods, 144.9508

Lead-safe directives, 144.9503

Primary prevention swab team services, 144.9503

Local government public health functions, 62Q.33

Local mental health services, reports, 245.463

Local partnership program, 124C.12

Maternal and infant hygiene, 144.07

Maternal and infant welfare, 144.09

Mental health programs, 245.696

Mosquito abatement boards, 18.101

Mosquito control research and public health matters, 144.95, 473.716

Nuclear power plant emergency responses, 12.13

## Nursing homes

Beds, moratorium exceptions, cost estimate methods, 144A.071

Nursing homes, licenses, 144.0505

Preventive health services for state employees, 15.46

Public institutions employees, physical examination reports, 246.28

Vulnerable adult abuse and maltreatment investigators, training and education programs, 626.557

Way to grow/school readiness program, 121.835

## Coordination

Blood lead analysis reporting, 144.9502

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Coordination (Cont'd)**

- Child long-term development program, 145.953
- Fetal alcohol syndrome, prevention, research, and public information and education, 145.9265
- Hazardous substances releases, response actions, 115B.17
- Health plan companies, expenditure reports, 62J.041
- Health-related licensing boards, credentials policy, 214.13
- Hospitals, inspections, rulemaking, 144.697
- Infants, drug exposure, prevention, research, and public information and education, 145.9265
- Intermediate care facilities, approval, 252.291
- Lead abatement and swab teams, 268.92
- Lead (mineral)
  - Lead inspections, 144.9504
  - Swab team services, 144.9507
- Long-term health care cost and spending trends, monitoring, 62J.46
- Minnesota education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255, 145.9256
- Minnesota health data institute, dissemination of data, 62J.451
- Nursing home beds, moratorium, 144A.071
- Risk adjustment systems, 62Q.03
- Substitute physician demonstration project, 137.43

**Copies to**

- Lead (mineral), orders, 144.9504

**Counselor on alcoholism**

- Classification, 144.84
- Qualifications, 144.84

**Cystic fibrosis, treatment programs, 144.146****Data**

- Access, see Access to data under this topic
- Classification, generally, 13.38
- Collection, see Data collection under this topic
- Essential community providers, data classification, 62Q.19
- Health care data analysis unit, see Health care data analysis unit under this topic
- Health care providers
  - Exchange of data, 62J.41
- Health care workers information system, 144.052, 144.1485
- Health data, disclosure, approval, 13.38
- Health directives, classification, 13.99, 144.4186
- HIV and HBV prevention program, classification, 13.99, 214.25
- Huntington's disease data, transfer to Hennepin County Medical Center, 13.385
- Investigation data, classification, 13.99, 148B.66
- Lead abatement testing and evaluation, requirements, 268.92
- Medical malpractice claims, classification, 144.693
- Medical records, classification, 144.054
- Mental health records, classification, 148B.66
- Reemployment insurance data, use, 144.0525
- Research data, classification, 13.99, 144.053
- Summary data
  - Integrated service networks, enrollee complaints, 62N.14
  - Patients, grievances, 144.691
- Taxpayer identification data, use, restrictions, 144.0525
- Technology assistance review panel, classification, 13.99, 256.9691
- Vital statistics office data, see Vital statistics office under this topic

**Databases**

- Health care data analysis unit, see Health care data analysis unit under this topic

**Data collection**

- Authority, 144.05
- Examining and licensing boards, 214.16
- Health care data
  - Data analysis unit, see Health care data analysis unit under this topic
  - Generally, see Data collection under HEALTH CARE
  - Information clearinghouse, see Information clearinghouse under HEALTH CARE

**Hospitals**

- Financial and accounting data, 144.701
- Human genetics, 144.91
- Minnesota risk adjustment system, 62Q.03
- Nutrition data, 144.092

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Data collection (Cont'd)**

- Outpatient surgical centers, financial and accounting data, 144.701
- Sanatoriums, financial and accounting data, 144.701
- Spinal cord injury, 13.99, 144.662, 144.664, 144.665
- Traumatic brain injury, 13.99, 144.662, 144.664, 144.665

**Data institute, see HEALTH CARE DATA INSTITUTE****Definitions**

- Health facilities complaints office, 144A.51
- Health threat procedures, 144.4172
- Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, 245.91
- Vital statistics act, 144.212

**Delegation of duties**

- Asbestos-related work, inspection and enforcement, 326.78

**Boards of health**

- Generally, 145A.07
- Well licenses and permits, 103I.111
- Human services occupations, regulation, 214.13

**Department of state, designation, 15.01****Depositions, authority to take**

- Asbestos abatement act, 326.78
- Home care providers, 144A.46
- Mental health practices office, 148B.69
- Nursing homes, 144A.12
- Residential care homes, 144B.11

**Designation by**

- Health care essential community providers, 62Q.19
- Tuberculosis screening sites, school districts or schools, 144.441, 144.442

**Designs**

- Alcoholic beverage penalty and health warning signs, duties, 340A.410

**Determinations by**

- Client classifications
  - Mentally retarded persons in intermediate care facilities, 256B.501

**Health care cost containment**

- Medicare and Medicaid rate methodologies, 62J.04

**Diagnostic tests, fees, 144.123****Dietitians, voluntary licensing, 148.632****Directives, see Health directives under this topic****Disabled children, early intervention, 120.1701****Disciplinary action**

- Administrative record, sealing, 148B.65
- Hearing instrument dispensing, violations, 153A.15
- Mental health workers, 148B.68, 148B.69

**Disclosure**

- Adoption records, request, 259.89
- Hazardous materials, exposure, information, 145.94
- Health maintenance organizations, administrative supervision, 60G.03
- HIV and HBV prevention program, 214.25
- Inspections, data, 144.58
- Integrated service networks
  - Administrative supervision, 60G.03
- Prenatal and postnatal care public information and education programs, participants, identity, 144.06
- Research data, 144.053

**Disease prevention and control division****Motor vehicles**

- Marking, 16B.54

**Motor vehicles, see Motor vehicles under this topic****Disease prevention and control, duties, 144.05****Dispute resolution**

- Health care risk adjustment system, 62Q.11
- Health plan companies, 62Q.30

**Divisions**

- Disease prevention and control, see Disease prevention and control division under this topic
- Environmental health, see Environmental health division under this topic
- Vital statistics division, see Vital statistics office under this topic

**Duties and powers**

- Generally, 144.05, 144.07
- Health directives, see Health directives under this topic

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Eating places, duties, see **FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**
- Education and training
  - Environmental laboratory, technical training, fees, 144.98
- Emergency medical services systems, see **Emergency medical services systems under EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES**
- Employees
  - Actuaries, salaries, 43A.17
  - Health care experts, 144.654
  - Inspectors, see **Inspectors** under this topic
  - Physicians
    - Public employees retirement association, medical advisor, acting as, 353.33
  - Retirement
    - Classified employees, see **MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)**
    - Unclassified employees, see **UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN**
  - Social security benefits, see **SOCIAL SECURITY**
- Statements by
  - Chemically dependent or intoxicated persons, transportation to treatment facilities, 253B.05
- Suspension or dismissal
  - Nursing home inspections, advance notice, grounds, 144A.10
- Transportation by
  - Chemically dependent persons, 253B.05
  - Intoxicated persons, 253B.05
  - Mentally ill persons, 253B.05
  - Mentally retarded persons, 253B.05
- Unclassified positions, 43A.08
- Enforcement of law
  - Arenas, 144.99
  - Asbestos abatement act, delegation of duties to other state agencies, 326.78
- Certificates
  - Contested cases, see **Contested cases** under this topic
  - Denial, suspension, or revocation, 144.99, 144.991
- Essential community providers, 62Q.19
- Health care cost containment
  - Health care providers, revenue limits, 62J.042
- Health care network cooperatives, 62R.08
- Health care providing entities, 62R.08
- Health care risk adjustment system
  - Generally, 62N.04
- Health carriers
  - Disclosure, usual and customary provider fees, methodology for determination, 62A.61
- Health enforcement consolidation act, see **Health enforcement consolidation act under PUBLIC HEALTH**
- Health plan companies, expenditure limits, 62J.041
- Health provider cooperatives, 62R.08
- Home management service providers, 144A.461
- Hospitals
  - HIV and HBV, prevention of transmission, policies and procedures, 144.55
- Integrated service networks
  - Generally, 62N.04
- Lawsuits, see **Lawsuits** under this topic
- Lead (mineral), 144.99
- Licenses
  - Denial, suspension, or revocation, 144.99, 144.991
  - MinnesotaCare, cost containment, 62J.04
  - Minnesota comprehensive health association, members, premium adjustments, 62E.11
- Permits
  - Denial, suspension, or revocation, 144.99, 144.991
- Poisoning and illness contracted through employment, notice, 175.35
- Public health laws
  - Enforcement authority, use, planning, 144.99
  - Generally, 144.989 to 144.993
- Registration
  - Denial, suspension, or revocation, 144.99, 144.991

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Enforcement of law (Cont'd)
  - Regulated all-payer health care option
    - Health care providers, revenue limits, 62J.042
    - Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.08, 62L.11
    - Swimming pools, 144.99
- Environmental health division
  - Representation
    - Water supply systems and wastewater treatment facilities advisory council, 115.741
- Estimates by
  - Base year revenues
    - Community integrated service networks, 256.9657
    - Health maintenance organizations, 256.9657
    - Integrated service networks, 256.9657
- Evaluation by
  - Lead inspector courses, 144.9506
  - Rural hospital planning and transition grant program, 144.147
  - Senior drug discount program, 62J.68
- Evidence
  - Lawsuits, see **Lawsuits** under this topic
- Examinations
  - Elevator shaft contractors, 103I.535
  - Well contractors, 103I.525
- Exempt rules
  - Administrative simplification act, 62J.61
  - Community integrated service networks
    - Solvency, deposit, and reserve requirements, 62N.25
    - Technical assistance program (ISNTAP), 62N.23
  - Groundwater pollution, health risk limits, 103H.201
  - Health care
    - Administrative simplification act, 62J.61
    - Growth rate, annual limits, 62J.04
  - Human services boards, delegation of duties to, 402.04
  - Integrated service networks
    - Technical assistance program (ISNTAP), 62N.23
- Federal aid
  - Data and research initiatives, authority to seek, 62J.321
  - Human genetics, 144.92
  - Maternal and child health programs, 145.88
  - Maternal and infant welfare
    - Duties, 144.09, 144.10
    - State treasurer, duties, 144.09, 144.10
- Fees
  - Alcohol and drug counselors, licensing, 148C.03, 148C.04
  - Amount, 144.122
  - Approval, 144.122
  - Asbestos abatement act, requirements, 326.75
  - Boarding and lodging houses, licenses, 157.011, 157.16
  - Cancer surveillance, data collection, 144.672
  - Certifications, 144.122
  - Children with handicaps program, diagnostic evaluation, 144.122
  - Depositing, 144.122
  - Diagnostic tests, 144.123
  - Drilling equipment registration, 103I.545
  - Elderly housing with services establishments, registration, 144D.03
  - Elevator shaft permits, 103I.401
  - Emergency medical services, licenses, 144.53
  - Environmental laboratories, 144.122, 144.98
  - Food and beverage service establishments, licenses, 157.011, 157.16
  - Funeral directors and morticians, licenses, 149.02, 149.03
  - Funeral homes
    - Permits, 149.08
    - Prepaid burial contracts, trust fund reports, filing, 149.13
  - Generally, 144.12, 144.122
  - Health care
    - Essential community provider designation, 62Q.19
  - Health-related licensing boards, 214.13
  - Home health care providers
    - Licenses, 144A.46
    - Registration, 144A.49
  - Home management service providers, registration, 144A.461
  - Hospices, licenses, 144.53
  - Hospitals, licenses, 144.53

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Fees (Cont'd)**

Hotels, licenses, 157.011, 157.16  
 Human services occupations, 214.13  
 Integrated service networks, licenses, 62N.10  
 Intermediate care facilities, licenses, 144.53  
 Lead contractors, licenses, 144.9505  
 Lead inspectors, licenses, 144.9506  
 Lead workers, certification, 144.9505  
 Licenses, generally, 144.122  
 Licensing boards, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 214.06  
 Long-term care facilities, licenses, 144.53  
 Medical laboratories, 144.122  
 MinnesotaCare  
   Antitrust exceptions, applications, filing, 62J.2914  
 Monitoring well contractors, registration or renewal, 103I.541  
 Motels, licenses, 157.011, 157.16  
 Nursing homes, licenses, 144.53, 144A.07  
 Outpatient surgical centers  
   Licensing, 144.53  
   Reports, filing, 144.701  
 Permits, 144.12, 144.122  
 Plumbers  
   Apprentices, registration program, fees, 326.401  
   Examinations, 326.42  
   Licenses, 326.40, 326.42  
 Radium, registration, 144.121  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, licenses, 327.16  
 Registration, 144.122  
 Reports, filing  
   Hospitals, 144.701  
   Outpatient surgical centers, 144.701  
   Rulemaking, 144.701  
   Sanatoriums, 144.701  
 Residential care homes, licenses, 144B.04  
 Resorts, licenses, 157.011, 157.16  
 Rulemaking, 144.122, 144.701  
 Sanatoriums, licenses, 144.53  
 Spinal cord injury, summary data, 144.664  
 Subpoenas, service, 144.054  
 Supervised living facilities, licenses, 144.53  
 Taverns and saloons, licenses, 157.011, 157.16  
 Tourist camps, licenses, 327.16  
 Traumatic brain injury, summary data, 144.664  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers  
   Bond and insurance administration, 326.601  
   Depositing, 326.64  
   Licenses, 326.60, 326.62  
 Wells  
   Construction variances, 103I.101  
   Disclosures, 103I.235  
   Licenses and permits, 103I.111, 103I.112, 103I.208  
 X-ray equipment, registration, 144.121  
 Fetal, infant, and maternal death studies  
 Data, 145.90  
 Purpose, 145.90  
 Filing with  
 Adoption, affidavits, 259.89  
 Community integrated service networks  
   Accredited capitated providers, accreditation requirements, 62N.31  
   License applications, 62N.25  
 Emergency medical services, license applications, 144.52  
 Exploratory borings, maps, registration, 103I.601  
 Funeral homes, prepaid burial contracts, trustee changes, 149.13  
 Health care utilization review determinations, complaints, 62M.11  
 Health carriers  
   Provider reimbursements, usual and customary fees, methodology for determination, 62A.61  
 Health maintenance organizations  
   Annual report, 62D.08  
   Contracts, 62D.03  
   Evidence of coverage or contract, 62D.07  
   Expenses, 62D.03  
   Financial statements, 62D.03, 62D.08

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Filing with (Cont'd)**

Health plan companies  
 Health care risk adjustment system action plans, 62Q.07  
 Health provider cooperatives, health care service contracts, 62R.06  
 Hospices, license applications, 144.52  
 Hospitals  
   License applications, 144.52  
   Rate schedules, amendments, or modifications, 144.701  
 Integrated service networks  
   Contracts, 62N.11, 62N.12  
   Enrollee rights, disclosure, 62N.12  
   Evidence of coverage, 62N.11  
 Intermediate care facilities, license applications, 144.52  
 Long-term care facilities, license applications, 144.52  
 MinnesotaCare  
   Antitrust exceptions, applications, 62J.2914  
   Providers, major spending commitments, applications, 62J.17  
 Nursing homes  
   License applications, 144.52  
   Plans and specifications, 144A.02  
 Outpatient surgical centers  
   License applications, 144.52  
   Rate schedules, amendments, or modifications, 144.701  
 Plumbers, liability insurance certificates, 326.40  
 Resident trainee in mortuary science, registration, 149.01  
 Sanatoriums  
   License applications, 144.52  
   Rate schedules, amendments, or modifications, 144.701  
 Small rural hospitals, requirements, 62J.042  
 Supervised living facilities, license applications, 144.52  
 Voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, cost and rate information, 144.702  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, bond and insurance requirements, 326.601  
 Watershed districts, project authorization orders, 103D.805  
 Well notification, 103I.205, 103I.208  
 Findings of fact  
 MinnesotaCare, antitrust exceptions, 62J.2918  
 Fines  
 Accumulation, generally, 144A.10  
 Boarding care homes, social security act, noncompliance, 144A.10  
 Failure to pay, reimbursement money, deduction from, 144A.10  
 Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691  
 Health maintenance organizations  
   Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes, violations, 295.582  
 Home health care, 144A.45 to 144A.461  
 Hospitals  
   Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes, violations, 295.582  
 Integrated service networks  
   Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes, violations, 295.582  
   Violations, 62N.10  
 MinnesotaCare, major spending commitment violations, 62J.17  
 Nursing homes  
   Correction orders, noncompliance, 144A.10  
   Social security act, noncompliance, 144A.10  
 Outpatient surgical centers  
   Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes, violations, 295.582  
 Payment, 144A.10  
 Public health laws, enforcement, 144.99  
 Recovery, contested cases, 144A.10  
 Residential care homes, license violations, 144B.02  
 Schedules, establishing, rulemaking, 144A.10  
 Forms  
 Annulment of marriage, statistical report forms, 518.147  
 Birth and death records, 144.213  
 Blood lead analysis reporting, 144.9502  
 Boarding and lodging houses  
   License applications, 157.16  
   Registration, 157.17

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Forms (Cont'd)**

- Dissolution of marriage, statistical report forms, 518.147
- Drilling equipment, registration, 103L.545
- Elderly housing with services establishments, registration, 144D.03
- Elevator shaft borings, 103L.401
- Exploratory borings, sealing reports, 103I.601
- Food and beverage service establishments, license applications, 157.16
- Funeral directors and morticians, applications, 149.03
- Health care
  - Essential community providers, designation applications, 62Q.19
- Health maintenance organizations
  - Annual report, 62D.08
  - Demonstration projects, applications, reports, 62D.30
  - Financial statements, 62D.08
- Hearing instrument dispensing, applications for certificates, 153A.14
- Hotels, license applications, 157.16
- Integrated service networks
  - Investments and loans, compliance reports, 62N.076
- Integrated service networks, license applications, 62N.10
- Lead inspectors' license applications, 144.9506
- License plates, motor vehicle use certification, 168.012
- MinnesotaCare, 62I.04
- Monitoring well contractor registration or renewal, 103I.541
- Motels, license applications, 157.16
- Occupational diseases, reports, 144.34
- Plumber's apprentices, registration, 326.401
- Recreational manufactured home parks, license applications, 327.16
- Residential care homes, license applications, 144B.03
- Resorts, license applications, 157.16
- Small employer health benefit plans, nonrenewal, cancellation, or termination of coverage, reports, 62L.10
- Spinal cord injury reports, 144.663
- Taverns and saloons, license applications, 157.16
- Tourist camps, license applications, 327.16
- Traumatic brain injury reports, 144.663
- Wells
  - Disclosure certificates, 103I.235
  - Notification, 103I.205
  - Youth camps, permit applications, 144.72
- Funds and accounts
  - Funds from other sources, authority to accept, 144.074
  - Medical education and research trust fund, 62J.69
- Transfers from
  - Vaccine cost reduction program, 144.062
- Transfers to
  - Community prevention grants, 144.401
- Gifts, authority to accept
  - Generally, 144.07, 144.697
  - Human genetics, 144.92
  - Mosquito research, 144.95
- Good faith
  - Fetal, infant, and maternal death studies, data access, notice, 145.90
- Grants by
  - Acquired immune deficiency syndrome
    - Case management, 145.9245
    - Prevention, 145.924
  - Alcohol abuse prevention programs, 144.401
  - Child abuse and neglect prevention
    - Home visiting program, 145A.15
  - Community health boards, health promotion teams, 145A.14
  - Drug use and abuse prevention programs, 144.401
  - Family planning services, 145.925
  - Human services boards, 402.02
  - Lead (mineral)
    - Cleanup equipment and material, 144.9503, 144.9507
  - Nursing grant program, 144.1493
  - Poison information centers, 145.93
  - Rural community health centers, 144.1486
  - Rural health networks, 144.1492
  - Rural hospital grants, 144.1465, 144.147, 144.1484

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Grants by (Cont'd)**

- Summer health care intern program, 144.1464
- Temporary lead-safe housing, 144.9507
- THC therapeutic research act, 152.21
- Grants to
  - Authority to accept, 144.697
  - Data and research initiatives, authority to seek, 62J.321
  - Human genetics, 144.92
  - Maternal and child health care, block grant funds, allocation, 145.882
  - Mosquito research, 144.95
  - Rural health networks, 144.1492
- Groundwater protection, duties, 103A.204, 103H.201
- Group residential housing, see **GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING**
- Health care
  - Costs, duties, see **MEDICAL EXPENSES**
  - Health care consumer information office, see **Information clearinghouse under HEALTH CARE**
- Health care data analysis unit
  - Review by
    - Health care workers and facilities, 145.61
- Health care information clearinghouse, see **Information clearinghouse under HEALTH CARE**
- Health care workers information system
  - Data
    - Addresses, classification, 144.1485
    - Use and collection, 144.052, 144.1485
  - Establishment, 144.051
  - Generally, 144.1483, 144.1485
  - Licensed personnel, duties, 144.051
  - Licensing boards, duties, 144.052
  - Purpose, 144.051
  - Reports about, 144.051
  - Rulemaking, 144.052
  - Summary reports, 144.1485
- Health data, see **Data collection under this topic**
- Health directives
  - Classification, 13.99, 144.4186
  - Defined, health threat procedures, 144.4172
  - Lead (mineral) program directives, 144.9508
  - Monitoring of compliance, home care services, exclusion, 144A.43
  - Protective orders, 144.4186
  - Requirements, 144.4172
  - Service of process, 144.4172
- Health facility complaints office
  - Administrative agency documents, access, 144A.53
- Complaints
  - Filing procedures, patients' bill of rights, requirements, 144.652
  - Receiving, 144A.53
  - Recommendations, 144A.53, 144A.54
  - Record keeping, 144A.53
  - Referrals to or from complaints office, 144A.53
- Created, 144A.52
- Definitions, 144A.51
- Deputy director, 144A.52
- Director
  - Appointment, 144A.52
  - Appointments by, 144A.52
  - Delegation of authority, 144A.52
  - Duties, generally, 144A.53
- Employees, 144A.52
- Fines, authority to issue, 144A.53
- Health department, duties, 144A.52
- Home health care bill of rights, information required, 144A.44
- Inspections, 144A.53
- Investigations
  - Generally, 144A.53
  - Powers, interpretation of law, 144.55
  - Residential care homes, maltreatment, 144B.13
- Orders
  - Correction orders, 144A.53
  - Public information and education programs, 144A.53

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Health facility complaints office (Cont'd)
  - Recommendations by
    - Confidentiality, requirement, 144A.54
    - Generally, 144A.53
    - Publication, requirements, 144A.54
  - Record keeping, 144A.53
  - Right of entry
    - Residential care homes, inspections, 144A.53
  - Rulemaking
    - Methods of complaint, 144A.53
  - Secretary, 144A.52
  - Subpoenas, authority to issue, 144A.53
- Health maintenance organizations, see HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS
- Health promotion and wellness advisory task force, 145.98
- Health standards, duties, 144.05
- Health threat procedures
  - Authority, generally, 144.4171
  - Definitions, 144.4172
  - Emergency temporary hold
    - Affidavits, 144.4182
    - Authorization, 144.4182
    - Duration, 144.4182
    - Hearings, 144.4182
    - Notice requirements, 144.4183
    - Orders, 144.4182, 144.4183
    - Tuberculosis carriers, health threat to others, 144.444
  - Preemption, 144.4171
- Hearing instrument dispensing
  - Internal operating procedures, 153A.15
- Hearing officers
  - Appointment, 144.653
  - Duties, 144.653
- Hearings
  - Disabled children, early intervention system, 120.1701
  - Health maintenance organizations
    - Administrative supervision, disclosure, 60G.03
    - Hazardous financial condition, closed hearings, 60G.21
  - Integrated service networks
    - Administrative supervision, disclosure, 60G.03
    - Hazardous financial condition, closed hearings, 60G.21
  - Lead (mineral)
    - Landlord tenant studies, 144.9503
    - MinnesotaCare, antitrust exceptions, 62J.2916
    - Public health orders, 144.991
- HIV and HBV prevention program
  - Examining and licensing boards, 214.17 to 214.25
- Hotels, duties, see HOTELS
- Human services occupations
  - Credentialing, standards and procedures, 214.13
  - Regulation, 214.13
- Identification cards, duties, see IDENTIFICATION CARDS
- Illness
  - Prevention and control, duties, 144.05
- Immunity
  - Investigations, mental health workers, 148B.64
- Injunctions
  - Authority to bring, 145.075
  - MinnesotaCare, major spending commitment violations, 62J.17
  - Nursing homes, violations, 144A.12
  - Public health laws, enforcement, 144.99
  - Residential care homes, 144B.02, 144B.11
- Inspecting agency
  - Health department defined as
    - Childhood lead poisoning act, 144.9501
- Inspections
  - Asbestos abatement act, delegation of duties to other state agencies, 326.78
  - Boarding and lodging houses
    - Record keeping, 157.21
  - Boarding care homes
    - Suspension of admissions, corrective action, 144A.105
  - Common carriers, 144.14
  - Elderly housing with services establishments
    - Contracts, 144D.04

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Inspections (Cont'd)
  - Emergency medical services, 144.54, 144.55
  - Exploratory boring sites, 1031.601
  - Food and beverage service establishments
    - Record keeping, 157.21
  - Health care facilities, 144.653
  - Home health care
    - Coordination, 144A.46
    - Homes, 144A.45
    - Providers, offices and records, 144A.45
  - Hospices, 144.54, 144.55, 144A.48
  - Hospitals
    - Accreditation, validation surveys, 144.55
    - Application of law, 144.55
    - Construction, 144.55
    - Coordination, 144.55, 144.697
    - Generally, 144.54
    - Interpretation of law, 144.55
    - Records, authority to inspect, 144.698
    - State agencies, authorization, 144.55
    - Swing beds, 144.562
  - Hotels
    - Record keeping, 157.21
  - Integrated service networks
    - Complaints, records, 62N.14
    - Contracts, 62N.065
    - Generally, 62N.10
    - Intermediate care facilities, 144.54, 144.55
    - Ionizing radiation, sources, 144.121
    - Lead (mineral) inspections, requirements, 144.9504
    - Long-term care facilities, 144.54, 144.55
  - Motels
    - Record keeping, 157.21
  - Nursing homes
    - Authority, 144A.10
    - Coordinating, state agencies, 144A.10
    - Costs, adding to accumulated fines, 144A.10
    - Frequency, 144A.10
    - Generally, 144.54, 144.55
    - Interpretation of law, 144A.10
    - Prior notice, prohibited, 144A.10
    - Reinspections, 144A.10
    - Relicensing, 144A.11
    - Suspension of admissions, corrective action, 144A.105
  - Outpatient surgical centers
    - Generally, 144.54, 144.55
    - Records, authority to inspect, 144.698
  - Postsecondary schools, vaccination records, 135A.14
  - Public water supply, 144.383
  - Records, enforcement of public health laws, 144.99
  - Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.16
  - Residential care homes, 144B.10
  - Sanatoriums, 144.54, 144.55
  - Supervised living facilities, 144.54, 144.55
  - Taverns and saloons
    - Record keeping, 157.21
  - Tourist camps, 327.16
  - Wells, 1031.101
  - X-ray equipment, 144.121
  - Youth camps, 144.73
- Inspectors
  - Hotel inspectors, 144.08
  - Lead inspectors, see Lead inspectors under LEAD (MINERAL)
  - Plumbing inspectors, see Inspectors under PLUMBING
  - Tenants' remedies, forcible entry and unlawful detainer, 566.18
  - Water conditioning service and installation, see Inspectors under WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS
  - Integrated service networks, duties regarding, see INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS
  - Interagency long-term care planning committee, see INTERAGENCY LONG-TERM CARE PLANNING COMMITTEE
  - Intermediate care facilities, duties regarding, see INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES

## HEALTH

## HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

## Interpretation of law

- Inspections, 144.55, 144.653, 144A.10
- Plain language in written materials, 144.056
- Residential care homes, powers, 144B.10

## Investigations

- Authority, 144.05
- Contagious or infectious diseases
  - Data collected, 609.2241
  - Monitoring of compliance, home care services, exclusion, 144A.43
- Data, classification, 148B.66
- Diseased food workers, 31.171
- Hazardous materials, 145.94
- Health care cost containment
  - Small rural hospitals, revenue, 62J.042
- Health plan companies
  - Health care risk adjustment system action plans, 62Q.07
- Health plan companies, complaints, 62Q.106
- Health threats, 144.054
- Hearing instrument dispensing, applicants for certification, 153A.14
- Hearing instrument dispensing violations, 153A.15
- Home management service providers, 144A.461
- Immunity, 148B.64
- Maternity care, 144.07
- Occupational diseases, 144.34
- Small rural hospitals, revenues, 62J.042
- Special transportation services, ambulance service violations, 174.315

## Lawsuits

- Birth registration
    - Group purchaser data, disclosure violations, 144.225
  - Carriers, health threat, noncompliant behavior
    - Carrier status, rebuttable presumption, 144.4178
    - Cause for action, 144.4173
    - Commencement, 144.4173
    - Criminal immunity, 144.4178
    - Evidence, 144.4179
    - Parties to suits, 144.4174
    - Testimony or evidence, requirements, 144.4179
  - Elderly housing with services establishments, violations, 144D.05
  - Fluoridation, 144.145
  - Integrated service networks
    - Contracts, breach of fiduciary duty, 62N.065
  - Nursing homes, 144A.10
  - Public health violations, injunctions, 144.99
  - Residential care homes, 144B.11
  - Smoking violations, 144.417
  - Water conditioning contractors and installers, violations, 326.57
- Lead (mineral), duties, see LEAD (MINERAL)
- Lead surveillance system, see Lead surveillance system under LEAD (MINERAL)

## Leases

- Experimental mosquito research plots, 144.95

## Liability

- Health maintenance organizations, administrative supervision, 60G.08
- Integrated service networks, administrative supervision, 60G.08
- Research data, 144.053

## Licenses

- Abortion facilities, 145.416
- Application
  - Customer service and efficiency, 15.991
  - Single place, concurrent licenses of other agencies, establishing, 245A.09
- Asbestos abatement workers, see Licenses under ASBESTOS
- Business licenses law, application, 15.991
- Camping areas, 160.295
- Community integrated service networks, 62N.25
- Community residential facilities, mentally retarded persons, 447.42
- Consolidation
  - Human services department, working with, 245A.09

## HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

## Licenses (Cont'd)

- Denial, suspension, or revocation
    - Public health violations, 144.99, 144.991
  - Elevator shafts, 1031.401
  - Expiration, 144.12, 144.122
  - Exploratory boring, see Licenses under EXPLORATORY BORING
  - Fees, 144.12, 144.122
  - Funeral directors and morticians, 149.01, 149.02
  - Group residential housing, 256I.04
  - Health care risk adjustment system, accountability, 62Q.075
  - Home care providers, 144A.49
  - Intermediate care facilities
    - Mentally retarded and related conditions persons, temporary facilities, 252.293
  - Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 246B.03
  - Mortuary science, applicants, apprentices, 149.03
  - Motels, 160.295
  - Nutritionists, voluntary licensing, 148.632
  - Plumbers, see Licenses under PLUMBERS
  - Recreational camping areas, see Licenses under TOURIST CAMPS
  - Recreational manufactured home parks, see RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS
  - Renewal, 144.12, 144.122
  - Rulemaking, generally, 144.122
  - Shelters
    - Hennepin County nonmedical detoxification center, 254A.085
  - Tourist camps, see Licenses under TOURIST CAMPS
  - Water conditioning contractors and installers, see Licenses under WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS
  - Wells, see Licenses under WELLS
- Licensing agency
- Health department defined as, vulnerable adult abuse reporting, 626.557
- Liens
- Well or boring sealing costs, 1031.335, 1031.341
- Lists
- MinnesotaCare, antitrust exceptions, notice recipients, 62J.2915
  - Nursing home monitors, 144A.155
  - Residential care homes, monitors, 144B.12
- Loans by
- Community integrated service networks, 62N.23
  - Integrated service network shared service cooperatives, 62N.26
  - National health services corps state loan repayment program, see National health services corps state loan repayment program under HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS
- Local employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM
- Local registrars of vital statistics
- Birth certificates, certified copies, surcharges, 144.226
  - Community health board members, acting as, 144.214
  - Defined, 144.212
  - Designated morticians, duties, 144.214
  - District court administrators, acting as, 144.214
  - Districts, 144.214
  - Duties
    - Failure to perform, removal, 144.214
    - Lawsuits, 144.214
    - Rulemaking, 144.213
    - Violations, reporting, 144.214
- Filing with
- Birth certificates, 144.215
  - Death certificates, 144.221
- Forms, 144.213
- Health department, duties, 144.213
- Hearings
- Removal, 144.214
- Marriage certificates, duties, 144.223
- Notice received
- Removal, 144.214
- Reservations (lands), 144.214
- State registrar, see Vital statistics office under this topic

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Local registrars of vital statistics (Cont'd)
  - Vital records, access, duties, 144.225
- Mail and mailing
  - Boarding care homes
    - Admissions, suspension orders, 144A.10
    - Resident reimbursement classifications, notice, 144.0722
  - Intermediate care facilities for mentally retarded persons
    - Client classifications, notice, 144.0723
  - Nursing homes
    - Admissions, suspension orders, 144A.10
    - Correction orders, 144A.10
    - License expiration, notice, 144A.06
    - Notice of noncompliance, 144A.10
    - Resident reimbursement classifications, notice, 144.0722
    - Uncorrected violations, notice of noncompliance, 144A.10
  - Residential care homes
    - Notice of noncompliance, correction orders, copies, 144B.10
- Management by
  - Minnesota education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255, 145.9256
- Matching funds
  - Rural health networks, reform initiative grants, 144.1492
- Maternal and child health advisory task force, see MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH ADVISORY TASK FORCE
- Maternal and child health block grants, see MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH BLOCK GRANTS
- Maternal and child nutrition act, see Maternal and child nutrition act under NUTRITION
- Mediation
  - Public health orders, 144.991
- Medical advisor, commissioner acting as
  - Minnesota state retirement system, 352.03
  - Teachers retirement association, 354.48
- Medical assistance
  - Nursing home preadmission screening, duties, see NURSING HOME PREAMISSION SCREENING
- Medical education and research trust fund
  - Advisory committee, 62J.69
  - Applicants, eligibility, 62J.69
  - Applications, contents, 62J.69
  - Definitions, 62J.69
  - Distribution of funds, criteria, 62J.69
  - Establishment, 62J.69
  - Purpose, 62J.69
  - Recipients, reporting requirements, 62J.69
- Medical records
  - Access, 148B.68
  - Classification, 144.054
- Meetings
  - Attendance at
    - Minnesota risk adjustment association, 62Q.03
  - Emotionally disturbed children, coordination of services, 245.696
- Mental health practice office, see MENTAL HEALTH PRACTICE OFFICE
- Mental health records
  - Classification, 148B.66
- Mentally retarded persons in intermediate care facilities
  - Rulemaking, 256B.503
- Metropolitan mosquito control commission, advisor to, 473.716
- MinnesotaCare, duties, see MINNESOTACARE
- Minnesota health data institute, see HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE
- Mission, 144.05
- Mobile health clinics, duties, see Mobile clinics under CLINICS
- Monitoring
  - Certification and decertification of nursing home beds
    - Moratorium, duties, 144A.071
  - Health care
    - Data collection, 62J.41
    - Electronic data interchange standards, 62J.56
    - Government reimbursements, cost shifting, 62J.46
    - Interagency long-term care planning committee, duties, 62J.46
    - Long-term cost and spending trends, 62J.46
  - Health care cost containment
    - Health care providers, 62J.042
  - Health plan companies, 62J.041

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Monitoring (Cont'd)
  - Health promotion teams, 145A.14
- Hospitals
  - Subacute care services, 144.564
  - Transitional care services, 144.564
- Lead (mineral)
  - Abatement, 144.9503
  - Voluntary lead hazard reduction, 144.9503
- Minnesota education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255, 145.9256
- National health service corps state loan repayment program participants, 144.1488
- Regulated all-payer health care option
  - Health care providers, 62J.042
- Residential care homes, 144B.12
- Mortuary science
  - Registration, resident trainees, 149.01
  - Technical assistance, see Technical assistance under this topic
- Mosquitoes, duties, see MOSQUITOES
- Motels, duties, see MOTELS
- Motor vehicles
  - License plates
    - Applications, certifications, requirements, 168.012
    - Furnished at cost, 168.012
    - Registration, requirements, 168.012
- Notice given
  - Administrative supervision
    - Integrated service networks, 60G.02
  - Adoption records, 259.89
  - Boarding care homes
    - Resident reimbursement classifications, 144.0722
- Clients
  - Complaints, recommendations, action, 245.94
  - Death or serious injuries, 245.94
- Fetal, infant, and maternal death studies, data access, requirements, 145.90
- Health care cost containment
  - Health care providers, excess revenues or fees, 62J.042
- Health care facilities, correction orders, noncompliance, 144.653
- Health maintenance organizations
  - Administrative supervision, 60G.02
  - Certificate of authority, denial, revocation, or suspension, 62D.04, 62D.16
  - Violations, penalties levied, 62D.17
- Health plan companies, exceeding expenditure targets, 62J.041
- Health-related licensing boards, regulated persons, violations, cease and desist orders, 214.131
- Health threat to others, hearings, 144.4176
- Hearing instrument dispensing
  - Certification denials, 153A.14
  - Certification renewals, 153A.14
- Hepatitis B
  - Biological mothers of newborns, infection status, 144.3352
- Hospitals, inspections, 144.55
- Human services boards, transfer of funds to, 402.04
- Intermediate care facilities for mentally retarded persons
  - Client classifications, 144.0723
- MinnesotaCare
  - Antitrust exceptions, 62J.2914, 62J.2915, 62J.2920, 62J.2921
  - Departure from health care commission recommendations, 62J.04
  - Major spending commitments, retrospective review, 62J.17
  - Rulemaking, 62J.07
- Multiple recognitions of parentage, effect, 257.75
- Nursing homes
  - Adverse actions, stay, restrictions or conditions, 144A.04
  - Beds, delicensing, 256.9657
  - Fines, failure to pay, 144A.10
  - License revocation, 144A.11
  - Licenses, expiration, 144A.06
  - Noncompliance, uncorrected or repeat violations, 144A.10, 256B.431
  - Resident reimbursement classifications, 144.0722
  - Residents, death caused by abuse or neglect, failure to pay fines, 144A.103



**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Notice given (Cont'd)
  - Patients' rights
    - Health records, access, 144.335
  - Prepaid burial contracts, violations, 149.13
  - Public health violations
    - Assistance to boards of health, 145A.06
    - Contested case provisions, 144.99
    - Deadly infectious diseases, 145A.06
  - Public water supply, violations, 144.384
  - Recognition of parentage forms
    - Medical provider reimbursements, 256.979
  - Recreational manufactured home parks
    - Licenses or construction projects, denial, 327.16
  - Regulated all-payer health care option
    - Health care providers, excess revenues or fees, 62J.042
  - Residential care homes
    - License, mandatory revocation or refusal to renew, 144B.08
    - Monitors, requests for proposals, selection criteria, 144B.12
    - Notice of noncompliance, correction orders, 144B.10
  - Spinal cord injury, reports, 144.664
  - Tourist camps
    - Licenses or construction projects, denial, 327.16
  - Traumatic brain injury, reports, 144.664
  - Violations, generally, contested case provisions, 144.99
  - Youth camps, regulations, noncompliance, 144.73
- Notice received
  - Asbestos-related work, 326.74
  - Boarding care homes
    - Corrective action, suspension of admissions, 144A.105
    - Resident classifications, reconsideration request, 144.0722, 144.0723
  - Boards of health
    - Agents, 145A.04
  - Commitments, release of emergency hold, 253B.05
  - Community integrated service networks
    - Accredited capitated providers, termination of network relationship, 62N.31
  - Complaints
    - Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, duties, 245.94
  - Convictions, persons affiliated with department programs, 631.40
  - Elderly housing with services establishments
    - Name, ownership, or address changes, 144D.03
  - Exploratory borings, emergencies, 103I.601
  - Group purchasers
    - Birth registration data, disclosure, contested cases, 144.225
  - Health maintenance organizations, requirements, 62D.08
  - Hearing instrument dispensing, current information and changes, 153A.14
  - Home care providers, services, 144A.46
  - Hospitals
    - Closing or curtailment of services, 144.555
    - Inspection by state agencies, 144.55
  - Human services boards, termination, 402.07
  - Integrated service networks
    - Working capital, deficiencies, 62N.074
  - Intermediate care facilities
    - Mentally retarded and related conditions persons, relocation, 252.293
  - Joint powers boards of health
    - Withdrawals from, 145A.03
  - Lead (mineral)
    - Abatement, 144.9505
    - Lead hazard reduction, 144.9505
    - Standards, violations, 144.9504
  - MinnesotaCare
    - Antitrust exceptions, comments, 62J.2915
    - Cost containment, appeals, 62J.04
    - Providers, major spending commitments, 62J.17
  - National health services corps state loan repayment program
    - Participants, change of name or address, cessation of clinical practice, or decision to not fulfill obligation, 144.1489
  - Nursing homes
    - Beds, *delicensing*, 256.9657
    - Cessation of operations, 144A.16

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Notice received (Cont'd)
  - Nursing homes (Cont'd)
    - Corrective action, suspension of admissions, 144A.105
    - Expenditures, reduction affecting quality, 256B.431
    - Noncompliance violations, correction, 144A.10
    - Nursing homes for mental illness, downsizing, 256B.431
    - Resident classifications, reconsideration request, 144.0722, 144.0723
    - Stay of actions, conditions or restrictions, acceptance or rejection, 144A.04
    - Transfer of interests, 144A.06
  - Prepaid burial contracts, trustee changes, 149.14
  - Residential care homes
    - Change of licensee, 144B.07
    - Curtailed or cessation of operations, 144B.14
    - Vulnerable adult abuse, appeal of orders, 256.045
    - Wells and borings, proposed sealing, 103I.301
  - Nursing homes, duties, see NURSING HOMES
  - Oaths, authority to administer
    - Asbestos abatement act, 326.78
    - Generally, 144.054
    - Health maintenance organizations, audits and examinations, 62D.14
    - Hearing instrument dispensing, investigations, 153A.15
    - Home care providers, 144A.46
    - Nursing homes, 144A.12
    - Unlicensed mental health practitioners, disciplinary actions, 148B.69
  - Occupational safety and health, duties, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
  - Office equipment and supplies
    - Duplicating equipment, use, 144.073
  - Offices
    - Located outside metropolitan area, coordinated facility planning, 16B.241
    - Mental health practice office, see MENTAL HEALTH PRACTICE OFFICE
    - Rural health, see Rural health office under this topic
    - State registrar of vital statistics, see Vital statistics office under this topic
    - Vital statistics office, see Vital statistics office under this topic
  - Ombudspersons for families, duties, 257.0762
  - Orders, see Commissioner's orders under this topic
  - Payments by
    - Community health board subsidies, 145A.13
    - Licensing boards, delegated duties, costs, 214.13
    - Medical provider reimbursements, recognition of parentage forms, 256.979
    - National health services corps state loan repayment program, 144.1490
    - Nursing assistants
      - Training costs, medicaid and Medicare certified boarding care and nursing homes, 144A.611
    - Plumbing inspectors and examiners, compensation and salaries, 326.44
    - Water conditioning inspectors and examiners, compensation and salaries, 326.64
    - Witnesses, fees and mileage, 144.054
  - Payments to
    - Hazardous substances releases, response actions, 115B.17
    - Nursing home monitors, costs, 144A.155
    - Residential care homes, monitors' costs, 144B.12
    - Rural hospital financial assistance grant refunds, 144.1484
  - Permits
    - Business licenses law, application, 15.991
    - Denial, suspension, or revocation
      - Public health violations, 144.99, 144.991
    - Elevator shafts, 103I.401
    - Expiration, 144.12, 144.122
    - Fees, 144.12, 144.122
    - Funeral homes, applications, issuing, 149.08
    - Lead inspector courses, 144.9506
    - Renewal, 144.12, 144.122
    - Rulemaking, 144.122
    - Wells, see Permits under WELLS
    - Youth camps, 144.72

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Personal service**

Subpoenas, generally, 144.054

**Petitions to**

Health threat to others, requirements, 144.4176

Phenylketonuria, see PHENYLKETONURIA

**Plain language in written materials**

Application of law, 144.056

Attorney general, duties, 144.056

Compliance, 144.056

Flesch scale analysis, use, 144.056

Interpretation of law, 144.056

Remedies, application of law, 144.056

Reports about, 144.056

**Planning**

Early intervention for children with disabilities, 120.1701

Federal regulations, compliance, 144.10

Generally, 144.05

**Health care**

MinnesotaCare, see Planning under MINNESOTACARE

Regional planning, 62J.04

Technology and procedures, 62J.04

Maternal and child nutritional supplements, 145.894

Maternal and child welfare, approval, 144.10

Medical assistance personal care services program, enforcement of rules, 256B.04

MinnesotaCare, cost containment, requirements, 256.9352

Nuclear power plants, emergency response plans, 12.13

Public health laws, enforcement authority, use, 144.99

Public health service, approval, 144.10

Water supply, emergencies, 144.383

Plumbing code, see PLUMBING CODE

**Posting (notices)**

Cease and desist orders, 144.99

Metabolic disorders testing, rules, 144.13

Practice of medicine, exemptions, 147.09

**Preemption**

Health threat procedures, powers, 144.4171

**Publication by**

Acute care costs, analyses, 144.699

Alcohol and drug counselors, licensing, registers, 148C.03

**Birth registration**

Group purchaser data, 144.225

Dissolution of marriage, summary data, 144.224

**Health care**

Adjusted growth limits, 62J.04

Administrative simplification act, rules, 62J.61

Antitrust exceptions, 62J.2920, 62J.2921

National health care expenditures, total growth forecasts, 62J.04

Prices, 144.699

Regional urban consumer price index, quarterly change, 62J.04

Health care data and research initiatives, methodology, 62J.321

Patient complaint and grievance procedures, reports and studies, 144.691

Toxic lead exposure, census tracts at high risk, 144.9503

Water conditioning contractors and installers, rules, 326.57, 326.61

**Public information and education programs**

Aerosol paint, sale or display, 145.406

Alcohol and drug counselors, licensing, 148C.03

Birth defects statewide registry system, 144.2215

Bone marrow donors, 145.927

Child abuse and neglect prevention, 145A.15

Dental health, elementary schools, 145.46

Duplicating equipment, use for, 144.073

Duties, generally, 144.05

Female genital mutilation, 144.3872

Fetal alcohol syndrome, 145.9265

**Health care**

Facilities, volunteer efforts, 144.657

Risk adjustment system, dispute resolution, 62Q.11

Wellness programs and consumer education, 62J.04

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Public information and education programs (Cont'd)****Home health care**

Providers, 144A.47

Home safety programs, 144.055

Human genetics, 144.91

Infants, drug exposure, 145.9265

**Lead (mineral)**

Generally, 144.9504

Lead abatement and absorption, 144.491

Lead-safe directives, 144.9503, 144.9505

Primary prevention lead education strategy, 144.9503

Maternal and child nutritional supplements, contents, requirement, 145.894

Prenatal and postnatal care, instruction of parents, 144.06

Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL), 256B.0917

Sexually transmitted diseases, 144.065

Sudden infant death syndrome, 144.07

Toxic glue or cement, sale or display, 145.406

Public programs risk adjustment work group, see Public programs risk adjustment work group under HEALTH CARE RISK ADJUSTMENT SYSTEM

**Purchases by****Legend drugs**

Communicable diseases, treatment, 151.37

Quarantines, see QUARANTINE

Receivers, health department acting as

Nursing homes, 144A.15

**Recommendations by****Essential community providers**

Designation, extension, 62Q.19

**Health care**

Data collection, requirements, 62J.46

Electronic data interchange standards, 62J.56

Health care risk adjustment system, accountability, 62Q.075

**Health plan companies**

Regulation, 62Q.41

**Lead (mineral)**

Landlords and tenants, legislation, 144.9503

Lead safe housing, certification, 144.9503

Local health ombudspersons, funding, 62Q.32

**Managed care organizations**

Out-of-area primary care, 62Q.45

**MinnesotaCare**

Antitrust exceptions, 62J.2920

Data interchange, 62J.04

Patient identification cards, 62J.04

Wellness discounts, 256.362

**Nursing homes**

Payment rates, receivership, adjustment, 256B.495

Rate reviews, medical assistance participants, 144A.154

Public employees, disciplinary action, 148B.69

Residential treatment centers, monitoring, enforcement, 245.802

Rural health advisory committee members, 144.1481

Senior drug discount program, changes, 62J.68

**Recommendations to**

Deaf, deaf-blind, and hearing impaired persons, legislation, 256C.28

**Health care**

Distribution of technology, facilities, and functions, 62J.051

Local accountability and collaboration plans, 62Q.075

Spending, 62J.05

Integrated service networks, standardized benefit set, 62N.05

Medical records, disclosure, rulemaking, 62J.61

**MinnesotaCare**

Cost containment, 62J.04

Generally, regional coordinating boards, duties, 62J.09

**Nursing homes**

Cost neutral relocation projects, 144A.073

Patient privacy, rulemaking, 62J.61

Vulnerable adult abuse, orders, 256.045

**Record keeping**

Alcohol and drug counselors, complaints against, 148C.03

Boarding and lodging houses, inspections, 157.21

Data collection, see Data collection under this topic

Food and beverage service establishments, inspections, 157.21

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Record keeping (Cont'd)
  - Gunshot wounds, 626.53
  - Health threat to others, records retention schedule, establishment, 144.4186
- Hill-Burton program
  - Enforcement actions, complaints, 145.97
- Hotels, inspections, 157.21
- Motels, inspections, 157.21
- Registers, see Registers under this topic
- Resorts, inspections, 157.21
- Taverns and saloons, inspections, 157.21
- Vulnerable adult abuse reports, 626.557
- Well disclosure certificates, 103L.235
- Records
  - Human services department, licensing, access, 245A.04
- Referrals by
  - Elderly housing with services establishments, 144D.04
- Registers
  - Funeral directors and morticians, apprentices and trainees, 149.03
  - Metabolic disorders cases, 144.128
  - Spinal cord injuries, 144.662, 144.664, 144.665
  - Traumatic brain injuries, 144.662, 144.664, 144.665
- Registrars of vital statistics
  - Local, see Local registrars of vital statistics under this topic
  - State, see Vital statistics office under this topic
- Registration
  - Boarding and lodging houses, 157.17
  - Denial, suspension, or revocation
    - Public health violations, 144.99, 144.991
  - Drilling machinery for wells, 103L.545
  - Elderly housing with services establishments, 144D.03
  - Fees, 144.122
  - Home care providers, 144A.49
  - Mobile health evaluation and screening providers, 144.077
  - Mortuary science apprentices and trainees, 149.03
  - Plumber's apprentices, 326.401
  - Public health nurses, 148.191, 148.232
  - Rulemaking, 144.122
- Reports given
  - Aged persons, 144A.071
  - Alcohol and drug counselors, licenses, 148C.03
  - Alternative care services, 144A.071
  - Ambulance services, first responder units, standards, 144.804
  - Cancer, incidence, 144.672
  - Carriers, health threat to others
    - Cost of care, method of payment, changes, 144.4185
  - Certification and decertification of nursing home beds, moratorium, 144A.071
  - Community health services, special grants, 145A.12
  - Community integrated service networks
    - Border community networks, regulations, 62N.35
  - Deaths, Minnesota residents, 201.13
  - Emergency medical services, accreditation program, 144.55
  - Federal regulations, compliance, 144.10
  - Funeral directors and morticians, violations, 149.13
  - Funeral homes, violations, 149.13
  - Group residential housing, ineligible residences, 256L.05
  - Health care
    - Costs, 144.699
    - Cost shifting, 62J.46
    - Markets, biennial report, 144.70
    - Workers information system, 144.051
  - Health care cost information system data, 144.702
  - Health care risk adjustment system, accountability, 62Q.075
  - Health plan companies and providers
    - Growth limits, implementation, 62J.04
  - Health promotion teams, 145A.14
  - Health-related licensing boards, 214.13
  - Home visiting program grants, 145A.15
  - Hospices, accreditation program, 144.55
  - Hospitals
    - Accreditation program, 144.55
    - Consumer information, 144.701
    - Subacute care services, 144.564
    - Transitional care services, 144.564

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Reports given (Cont'd)
  - Hospitals (Cont'd)
    - Voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, termination or nonrenewal, 144.701
  - Human services occupations, 214.13
  - Integrated service networks, rulemaking and implementation, 62Q.41
  - Intermediate care facilities, accreditation program, 144.55
  - Joint reports
    - Small employer health benefit plans, ratings, 62L.08
  - Lead (mineral)
    - Landlord tenant studies, 144.9503
    - Requirements, 144.9509
  - Licensing boards, requirements, 214.07
  - Local government public health functions, 62Q.33
  - Long term care, 144A.071
  - Long-term health care facilities, accreditation program, 144.55
  - Maternal and child health block grants, distribution and needs, 145.882
  - Maternal and child nutritional supplement program, 145.894
  - Maternal and child welfare
    - Federal aid, 144.10
    - Hygiene, 144.07
  - Medical education and research trust fund, 62J.69
  - Medical malpractice claims, 144.693
  - MinnesotaCare
    - Cost containment, 62J.04
    - Generally, 62J.07
    - Rulemaking, 62J.07
  - Mosquito research, 144.95
  - Nursing homes
    - Accreditation program, 144.55
    - Inspections, 144A.10
    - Subacute care services, 144.564
    - Transitional care services, 144.564
  - Nutrition data, 144.092
  - Occupational hazards, 144.34
  - Outpatient surgical centers
    - Accreditation program, 144.55
    - Consumer information, 144.701
  - Public health services, federal aid, 144.10
  - Public programs risk adjustment system, 62Q.03
  - Recreational manufactured home parks, requirements, 327.16
  - Sanatoriums, accreditation program, 144.55
  - Senior drug discount program, 62J.68
  - Special transportation services
    - Ambulance service violations, 174.315
  - Sudden infant death syndrome, 144.07
  - Supervised living facilities, accreditation program, 144.55
  - Tourist camps, requirements, 327.16
  - Wells
    - Completion of work, 103L.205
    - Wells or borings, construction or sealing, 103L.205
- Reports received
  - Abortion, death of woman, 145.413
  - Alcohol and drug counselors, licenses, 148C.02
  - Annulment of marriage, statistical reports, 518.147
  - Blood lead analysis, 144.9502
  - Boarding care homes, construction projects, costs, 144A.071
  - Burials, summaries, 306.03
  - Cancer cases, 144.68
  - Carriers, health threat to others
    - Treatment plan, institutional facilities, duties, 144.4180
  - Children's mental health services, local systems of care, 245.4873
  - Community health boards, 145A.10
  - Community integrated service networks
    - Accredited capitated providers, annual reports, 62N.31
    - Quarterly reports, 62N.25
  - Comprehensive health insurance plans, qualified and unqualified plans, covered persons and groups, 62E.05
  - Contagious or infectious diseases, 145A.04
  - Council for the hearing impaired, requirements, 256C.28
  - Diseased food workers, 31.171
  - Dissolution of marriage, 144.224, 518.147
  - Elevator shafts, sealing, 103L.401

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Reports received (Cont'd)**

## Examining and licensing boards

Data collection, 214.16

HIV and HBV prevention program, 214.19, 214.23

## Exploratory borings, sealing, 1031.601

## Funeral directors and morticians

Prepaid burial contracts, trust funds, status of, 149.13

## Funeral homes

Prepaid burial contracts, trust funds, status of, 149.13

## Gunshot wounds, 626.53

## Health care

Data collection, see Data collection under HEALTH CARE

Local accountability and collaboration plans, 62Q.075

Technology, evaluations, 62J.152

## Health care data institute, annual report, 62J.451

## Health facility complaints office, 144A.54

## Health maintenance organizations

Assets, market value, 60G.21

Demonstration projects, 62D.30

Interim financial reports, 60G.21

Malpractice claims, 144.693

## Health plan companies

Complaints, 62Q.105

Expenditures, 62J.041

## Health threat to others

Generally, 144.4175

Treatment plan, institutional facilities, duties, 144.4180

## Hospitals

Annual reports, 144.698

Malpractice claims, 144.693

Subacute care services, 144.564

Swing beds, 144.562

Transitional care services, 144.564

## Immunizations, children in schools, 123.70

## Integrated service networks

Assets, market value, 60G.21

Financial statements, 62N.078

Health care spending, 62J.37

Interim financial reports, 60G.21

Investments and loans, compliance, 62N.076

Patient revenues, 62J.37

## Lead (mineral) analysis, 144.9502

## Licensing boards

Complaints, violations of statutes or rules, 214.13

Generally, 214.07

## Medical education and research trust fund, 62J.69

## Metropolitan mosquito control commission, 473.716

## MinnesotaCare

Providers, major spending commitments, 62J.17

## National health services corps state loan repayment program, 144.1488

## Nursing grant program, 144.1493

## Nursing homes

Construction projects, costs, 144A.071

Monitors, 144A.155

Physical structure, changes, 144A.071

Residents, death, 144A.10

Subacute care services, 144.564

Transitional care services, 144.564

## Occupational diseases, 144.34

## Outpatient surgical centers

Annual reports, 144.698

Malpractice claims, 144.693

## Plumbers and plumbing, violations, 326.39

## Poison information centers, grants, 145.93

## Prenatal drug exposure, toxicology tests, 626.5562

## Recreational manufactured home parks

Inspections, 327.16

Sanitary or safety facilities, changes, 327.16

Storm protection plan and municipal approval, 327.20

## Residential care homes

Malreatment, rulemaking, 144B.13

Monitors' reports, 144B.12

## Spinal cord injuries, requirements, 144.663

## Summer health care intern program, 144.1464

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Reports received (Cont'd)**

## Tourist camps

Inspections, 327.16

Sanitary or safety facilities, changes, 327.16

## Traumatic brain injuries, requirements, 144.663

## Tuberculosis screening

Correctional facility employees, 144.445

Juvenile offenders, 144.445

Prisoners, 144.445

School personnel, 144.441

Students, 144.441

Water conditioning contractors and installers, violations, 326.59

Wells or borings, construction or sealing, 1031.205, 1031.325

## Representation

Child mortality review panel, 256.01

Clean water partnership program, project coordination team, 103F.761

Crime victim services roundtable, 611A.78

Emergency medical service regulatory board, 144E.01

Environmental education advisory board, 115A.072

Health and human services interagency long-term care planning committee, 144A.31

Interagency coordinating council, special education, 120.1701

Low-level radioactive waste facility siting policy development committee, 116C.842

Minnesota commission on national and community service, 121.703

Minnesota health data institute, board of directors, 62J.451

Nursing homes payment system reform advisory committee, 256B.434

Organ and tissue transplant advisory committee, 256B.0629

Pesticide applicator education and examination review board, 18B.305

Plumbing code and examinations advisory council, 326.41

Public facilities authority, 446A.03

Solid waste management planning advisory committee, environmental assistance office, ex officio member, 473.149

Water and soil resources board, 103B.101

## Requests for proposals

Integrated service networks, service to government program recipients, 62N.10

## Research

Acute care costs, 144.699

Authority to conduct, 144.05

Cancer surveillance system, rulemaking, 144.672

Data, requirements, classification, 13.99, 144.053

Fetal alcohol syndrome, duties, 145.9265

## Health care

Facilities, alternate care methods, 144.654

Technology and procedures, 62J.04

Human genetics, 144.91

Infants, drug exposure, 145.9265

Mosquitoes, 144.95

## Residential care home advisory work group

Convening, 144B.17

Rulemaking, duties, 144B.17

## Residential treatment centers, see RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

## Resorts, duties, see RESORTS

## Review by

Children's mental health component of the community social services plan, 245.4873

Groundwater quality, health risk limits, 103H.201

Health care major spending commitments

Health care technology evaluations, use, 62J.152

Human services licenses, 144.057

## Integrated service networks

Contracts, compliance, 62N.065

Provider requirements, compliance, 62N.15

Lead hazard reduction plans, 144.9503 to 144.9505

Learning readiness program plans, 124.2615

Local social services agencies

Vulnerable adult abuse, appeals, 256.045

## MinnesotaCare

Anitrust exceptions, 62J.2914, 62J.2916, 62J.2920

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Review by (Cont'd)
  - MinnesotaCare (Cont'd)
    - Major spending commitments, requirements, 62J.17
    - Rural community health centers, grant applications, 144.1486
    - Underground space development, 1031.661
- Right of entry
  - Generally, 144.0535
  - Inspections, 157.20
  - Public health laws, enforcement, 144.99
- Rulemaking
  - Abortion
    - Abortion facilities, 145.416
    - Reporting, 145.413
  - Air pollution, 144.12
  - Air quality
    - Arenas, indoor air quality, 144.1222
  - Alcohol and drug counselors, licensing
    - Generally, 148C.02, 148C.03
    - Sanctions, 148C.03
  - Arenas
    - Indoor air quality, 144.1222
    - Operation and maintenance, 144.1222
  - Asbestos-related work
    - Abatement workers, licenses and certificates, 326.73, 326.78
    - Contractors and subcontractors, licenses and certificates, 326.76
    - Generally, 326.78
    - Indoor air standard, 326.77
  - Barber schools, 154.24
  - Barbershops, 154.24
  - Birth certificates
    - Delayed certificates, evidence, 144.217
    - Registration, 144.215
  - Boarding and lodging houses
    - Food service managers, 157.011
    - Licenses, 157.17
    - Sanitation, generally, 144.12
    - Standards, 157.011
  - Boarding care homes
    - Double beds, 144.56
    - Fines, 144A.10
    - Infants, 144.12
    - Licenses, 144.12
    - Not to limit medical assistance certification, 144.56
    - Nursing services, 144.56
  - Burial, 144.12
  - Cancer patients or relatives, interviewing, 144.69
  - Cancer surveillance system, 144.672
  - Cemeteries, 144.12
  - Certificates and certification, 144.122
  - Community health boards, 145A.12
  - Conflict of laws, restrictions, 144.12
  - Construction sites, sanitary facilities, 327.23
  - Contagious or infectious diseases, 144.12
  - Convicts
    - Contagious, infectious, or sexually transmitted diseases, treatment, limitations, 144.12
  - Cooperation, federal aid qualification, 144.071
  - Coordinating, generally, 144.697
  - Correctional facilities, sanitation, 144.12
  - Dairy farms
    - Water wells, distance between barns and wells, 32.394
  - Data and research initiatives, 62J.321
  - Dead bodies, removal, 144.12
  - Death certificates, registration, 144.221
  - Diagnostic tests, fees, 144.123
  - Diseased, tainted, or decayed animal or vegetable matter, manufacture of commercial products, 144.12
  - Drinking water
    - Distribution, 144.12
    - Revolving fund, 446A.081
  - Emergency medical service personnel
    - HIV and hepatitis B exposure and testing, notification, 144.7691
  - Emergency medical services
    - Classification, 144.56

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Rulemaking (Cont'd)
  - Emergency medical services (Cont'd)
    - Construction, standards, 144.55, 144.56
    - Grievance procedures, 144.691
    - Licenses, 144.55
    - Maternity patients, 144.56
    - Standards, generally, 144.56
  - Employees, state institutions, tuberculosis testing, 246.28
  - Environmental laboratories, 144.98
  - Exempt rules, see Exempt rules under this topic
  - Family planning services grants, 145.925
  - Federal aid
    - Maternal and child welfare services, 144.11
    - Public health services, 144.11, 144.12
    - Qualification, cooperation, 144.071
  - Fetal death, reporting, 144.222
  - Fines
    - Boarding care homes, 144A.10
    - Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691
    - Health care cost information act, violations, 144.703
    - Health care facilities, 144.653
    - Nursing home administrators, schedule, 144A.29
    - Nursing homes, 144A.10, 144A.29
    - Residential care homes, 144B.10
    - Schedules, nursing or boarding care homes, Social Security Act, noncompliance, 144A.10
  - Fiscal notes, 15.065
  - Fluoridation, 144.145
  - Food and beverage service establishments
    - Food service managers, 157.011
    - Standards, 157.011
  - Food service managers
    - Certification, 157.011
    - Training, 157.011
  - Funeral directors and morticians
    - Educational prerequisites, 149.03, 149.05
    - Examinations, 149.05
    - Generally, 149.05
    - Hearings, 149.05
    - Investigations, 149.05
    - Itemized statements, requirements, 149.09
    - Licenses, 149.03, 149.05
    - Trainees, registration and training, 149.05
  - Funeral homes
    - Itemized statements, requirements, 149.09
    - Location, 144.12
    - Sanitation, 149.05
  - Garbage, disposal and scavenging, 144.12
  - Generally, 144.12, 144.56, 144.653
  - Grievance procedures, 144.691
  - Groundwater thermal exchange systems, 1031.621
  - Health and accident insurance
    - Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17
  - Health care
    - Administrative simplification act, 62J.61
    - Essential community providers, 62Q.19
    - Uniform billing form, 62J.04
  - Health care cost containment
    - Revenue limits (health care providers), 62J.042
    - Waivers, 62J.04
  - Health care facilities
    - Fines, schedule, 144.653
    - Inspections, 144.54, 144.653
    - Voluntary medical aid program, 144.655
  - Health care providers
    - Data collection and reporting, 62J.41
    - Revenue limits, 62J.042
  - Health care risk adjustment system, 62N.04
  - Health care utilization review, joint rulemaking, 62M.16
  - Health care workers information system
    - Data collection and use, 144.052
  - Health maintenance organizations
    - Abortion, exclusion, 62D.20
    - Administrative supervision, 60G.07
    - Certificate of authority, renewal fees, 62D.211
    - Claims, processing, 62D.05

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Rulemaking (Cont'd)****Health maintenance organizations (Cont'd)**

- Complaint systems, 144.691
- Comprehensive health maintenance services, 62D.20
- Eligibility fees, 62D.10
- Expenses, 62D.19
- Generally, 62D.05
- Liabilities, computation, 62D.182
- Marketing, 62D.05
- Open enrollment, 62D.10
- Principal officers, 62D.03
- Prior authorization, 62D.20
- Reserves, 62D.05
- Risk sharing arrangements, 62D.10
- Supplemental benefits, 62D.05

**Health-related licensing boards**

- Credentialing standards and procedures, 214.13
- Fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 214.06
- Registration, 214.13

**Health risk limits for groundwater pollutants, 103H.201****Hearing instrument dispensing**

- Certificates and certification, 153A.15
- Continuing education, hearing instrument dispensers, 153A.14
- Examinations, hearing instrument dispensers, 153A.14
- Generally, 153A.14
- Hearing instrument dispensing advisory council, 153A.14

**Hennepin County nonmedical detoxification pilot program, variances, 254A.085****Home care providers**

- Criminal convictions, disclosure, 144A.46, 144A.461
- Employment, previous contact with recipients, 144A.46
- Fingerprints, 144A.46
- Home care advisory task force, duties, 144A.45
- Home care bill of rights, implementation, 144A.45
- Licenses, 144A.45, 144A.461
- Medicare certified providers, compliance, exemptions, 144A.46
- Personnel, training, 144A.45
- Physician, duties, 144A.45
- Supervision, 144A.45

**Home care services, 144A.43****Home health care, complaints, 144A.53****Home management service providers, licenses, 144A.461****Hospices**

- Classification, 144.56
- Construction, standards, 144.55, 144.56
- Generally, 144A.48
- Grievance procedures, 144.691
- Licenses, 144.55
- Maternity patients, 144.56
- Standards, generally, 144.56

**Hospitals**

- Annual reports, 144.698
- Classification, 144.56
- Construction, standards, 144.56
- Contagious or infectious diseases, 144.12
- Coordination, 144.697
- Data submission standards, voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, 144.702, 144.703
- Disinfection, 144.12
- Generally, 144.56
- Grievance procedures, 144.691
- Inspections, 144.54
- Laboratories, 144.12
- Licenses, 144.55
- Maternity patients, 144.56
- Reports, filing fees, 144.701
- Rural hospital planning and transition grant program, 144.147
- Sanitation, 144.12
- Standards, 144.56

**Hotels**

- Food service managers, 157.011
- Sanitation, 144.12
- Standards, 157.011

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Rulemaking (Cont'd)**

- Human services occupations, 214.13
- Individual permanent medical record, definition, 145.32
- Infants, 144.12
- Integrated children's mental health service system, 245.494
- Integrated service networks
  - Access, 62N.05
  - Administrative supervision, 60G.07
  - Competition, 62N.05
  - Conflicts of interest, 62N.05
  - Contracts, 62N.11, 62N.12
  - Cost containment, 62N.065
  - Coverage, 62N.05
  - Criteria, 62N.05
  - Enrollees' rights, disclosure, 62N.12
  - Enrollment, 62N.05
  - Evidence of coverage, 62N.11
  - Financial risk, 62N.05
  - Generally, 62N.04, 62N.05
  - Licenses, 62N.10
  - Minnesota health care commission, duties, 62N.05
  - Provider participation, 62N.05
  - Recovery of costs, 62N.05
  - Revenues, limits, 62N.05
  - Rural communities, 62N.05
  - Standardized benefit set, 62N.05
- Intermediate care facilities
  - Classification, 144.56
  - Construction standards, 144.55, 144.56
  - Facilities for mentally retarded persons, client classifications, 144.0723
  - Grievance procedures, 144.691
  - Licenses, 144.55, 144.56
  - Maternity patients, 144.56
  - Standards, generally, 144.56
- Lead (mineral)
  - Drinking water sampling, 144.9508
  - Environmental surveys, 144.9508
  - Inspections, 144.9504, 144.9508
  - Lead hazard reduction standards and methods, 144.9508
  - Nursing home administrators, duties, 144A.29
  - Soil sampling, 144.9508
- Licenses
  - Emergency medical services, 144.55
  - Fees, 144.122
  - Home care providers, 144A.45, 144A.461
  - Hospices, 144.55
  - Hospitals, 144.55
  - Intermediate care facilities, 144.55, 144.56
  - Long-term care facilities, 144.55
  - Nursing homes, 144.55, 144A.03 to 144A.06
  - Outpatient surgical centers, 144.55
  - Residential care homes, 144B.03 to 144B.06
  - Sanatoriums, 144.55
  - Supervised living facilities, 144.55
- Licensing boards
  - Fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 214.06
- Local public health employees merit system, 144.071
- Long-term care facilities
  - Classification, 144.56
  - Construction, standards, 144.56
  - Grievance procedures, 144.691
  - Licenses, 144.55
  - Maternity patients, 144.56
  - Standards, generally, 144.56
- Lumber camps, sanitation, 144.12
- Marriage certificates, reports, 144.223
- Maternal and child health block grants
  - Administration, 145.884, 145.889
  - Generally, 145.884
- Maternal and child nutritional supplement program, 145.894
- Maternity and infancy, federal cooperation, 144.07
- Medical assistance
  - Case management, 256B.503

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Rulemaking (Cont'd)****Medical assistance (Cont'd)**

Participating agencies and institutions, requirements, 144.072

Payment rates, 256B.502

Personal care services, 256B.04

Review, planning, 144.072

Medical malpractice claims, reports, 144.693

**Mental health services**

Emergency rules, 148B.61

Generally, 148B.61

Mentally ill persons, residential treatment programs, 245A.095

Mentally retarded persons in intermediate care facilities, 256B.503

**Metabolic disorders**

Testing and treatment, 144.125, 144.128

Testing violations, fines, 144.13

Migrant labor camps, sanitation, 144.12

**MinnesotaCare**

Conflicts of interest, 62J.23

Generally, 62J.04

Group purchasers, 62J.03

Providers, 62J.03, 62J.23

Reports about, 62J.07

Miscarriage (pregnancy), reporting, 145.413

**Motels**

Food service managers, 157.011

Sanitation, 144.12

Standards, 157.011

**Newborns**

Blindness, prevention, 144.12

Eye infection, prevention, 144.12

Metabolic disorders, testing, 144.125

Nursing assistants, 144A.61

**Nursing home administrators**

Continuity of rules, 144A.29

Cost-benefit statements, 144A.29

Duty hours, 144A.04

Fines, schedule, 144A.29

Prior proceedings, conduct, 144A.29

**Nursing homes**

Beds, double, 144A.04

Classification, 144.56

Construction, 144.55, 144.56, 144A.071

Continuity, 144A.29

Cost-benefit statements, 144A.29

Fines, 144A.10, 144A.29

Grievance procedures, 144.691

Intermediate care residents, 144A.04

Licenses, 144.55, 144A.03 to 144A.06

Locks, 144A.04

Maternity patients, 144.56

Mentally retarded persons, case management, 256B.503

Moratorium, nursing home beds, exceptions, 144A.071, 144A.073

Nursing care, levels, 144A.01, 144A.04

Nursing homes operated by religious societies or orders, application of law, 144A.09

Person-in-charge, qualifications, 144A.04

Prior proceedings, conduct, 144A.29

Standards, generally, 144.56, 144A.08

Transfers or discharge, appeals, 144A.135

**Outpatient surgical centers**

Annual reports, 144.698

Classification, 144.56

Construction, standards, 144.56

Grievance procedures, 144.691

Licenses, 144.55

Maternity patients, 144.56

Reports, filing fees, 144.701

Standards, generally, 144.56

**Permits**

Fees, 144.122

**Petroleum storage tanks**

Polyvinyl chloride casings and screens for leak detection, 103I.222

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Rulemaking (Cont'd)**

Phenylketonuria, testing and treatment, 144.128

Planning, medical assistance review, 144.072

**Plumbers**

Examinations, 326.40

Licenses, 326.40

Work experience, requirements, 326.401

Plumbing, uniform installation standards, 326.37

Prenatal and postnatal care, parental instruction, 144.07

Prisons, sanitation, 144.12

Public rallies, sanitation, 144.12

Public water supply, generally, 144.383

Quarantine, contagious or infectious diseases, 144.12

Radiation, sources, 144.12

**Recreational manufactured home parks**

Health and safety, 327.20, 327.25

Operation and maintenance, 327.20

**Regulated all-payer health care option**

Revenue limits (health care providers), 62J.042

Waivers, 62J.04

Reports, filing fees, 144.701

**Residential care homes**

Admissions, 144B.09

Construction, 144B.09

Employees, 144B.09

Fines, schedule, 144B.10

Fire prevention and safety, 144B.09

Health standards, 144B.05

Licenses, 144B.03 to 144B.06

Maintenance, 144B.09

Maltreatment, reporting, 144B.13

Physical plant, 144B.09

Public safety department, duties, 144B.09, 144B.10

Residential care home advisory work group, duties, 144B.17

Residents, rights, 144B.09

Rulemaking expenses, recovery, 144B.04

Safety standards, 144B.05

Supportive services, 144B.09

Variance or waivers, procedures, 144B.09

**Residential treatment centers, 245.802**

Residential treatment programs, mentally ill persons, 245A.095

**Resorts**

Food service managers, 157.011

Standards, 157.011

Rural hospital planning and transition grant program, 144.147

**Sanatoriums**

Church or religious denomination sanatoriums, exceptions, 144.572

Classification, 144.56

Construction standards, 144.55, 144.56

Exceptions, 144.572

Generally, 144.54, 144.56

Grievance procedures, 144.691

Inspections, 144.54

Licenses, standards, 144.55

Maternity patients, 144.56

Reports, filing fees, 144.701

Standards, generally, 144.56

Schools, sanitation, 144.12

Sewage, disposal, 144.12

**Sexually transmitted diseases**

Detection and treatment services, 144.065

Generally, 144.12

Prevention and treatment, 144.065, 144.12

Reporting requirements, 144.12

Smallpox, unvaccinated persons, 144.12

**Smoking**

Generally, 144.417

Workplaces, 144.414

Social security amendments, implementation, 144.072

Spinal cord injury register, 144.664, 144.665

**Supervised living facilities**

Classification, 144.56

Construction standards, 144.55, 144.56

Generally, 144.56, 144.653

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Rulemaking (Cont'd)**

- Supervised living facilities (Cont'd)
  - Grievance procedures, 144.691
  - Licenses, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144.55
  - Licenses, standards, 144.55
  - Maternity patients, 144.56
  - Standards, generally, 144.56, 144.653
- Swimming pools, 144.1222
- Taverns and saloons
  - Food service managers, 157.011
  - Standards, 157.011
- Termination of pregnancy, reporting, 145.413
- Tourist camps, 327.20
- Traumatic brain injury register, 144.664, 144.665
- Urea formaldehyde
  - Ambient air levels, product standards, 144.495
  - Building materials, product standards, 325F.181
  - Foam insulation, 144.495
- Vaccination, 144.12
- Vital statistics
  - Access, 144.225
  - Certificates, issuance or preparation, 144.225
  - Collecting, filing, and registering, 144.213
  - Fees, 144.226
  - Issuance or preparation, 144.225
  - Procedures, generally, 144.12, 144.213
  - Public officers, duties, 144.12
- Voluntary medical aid program, 144.655
- Vulnerable adult abuse in facilities, 626.557
- Water conditioning contractors and installers
  - Fees, 326.601
  - Licenses, 326.60
  - Service and installation, uniform standards, 326.57
  - Water distribution systems, alteration, extension, or connection, limitations, 326.61
- Water pollution, 144.12
- Water supply
  - Fluoridation, 144.145
  - Generally, 144.12, 144.383
- Water supply systems
  - Certificates and certification, operators, 115.72
  - Classification, 115.72
- Water wells
  - Dairy farms, distance between barns and wells, 32.394
- Wells and borings
  - Generally, 103I.101
  - Isolation distances, 103I.205
  - Plastic casings, 103I.221
  - Polyvinyl chloride casings and screens for leak detection, 103I.222
  - Repairs, 103I.231
  - Sealing, 103I.301
  - Well notification, 103I.205
- Workhouses, sanitation, 144.12
- X-ray equipment
  - Operators, examinations, 144.121
- Youth camps, 144.74
- Rural health advisory committee, 144.1481
- Rural health office
  - Coordination
    - Substitute physician demonstration project, 137.43
  - Notice received
    - Health provider cooperatives, contracts, 62R.25
  - Reports given
    - Health provider cooperatives, contracts, 62R.25
- Sales by
  - Nonsmoking or tobacco use prevention advertising materials, 144.394
- Service of process by
  - Boarding care homes, suspension of admissions, 144A.105
  - Health directives, 144.4172
  - Nursing homes, suspension of admissions, 144A.105
  - Residential care homes, service upon agents, effect, 144B.03
- Service of process on
  - MinnesotaCare
    - Cost containment, notice of appeals, 62J.04

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Service of process on (Cont'd)**

- Vulnerable adult abuse, notice of appeal of orders, 256.045
- Social security amendments, duties
  - Existing procedures, continuation, 144.072
  - Rulemaking, 144.072
- Spinal cord registry
  - Drivers' license fees, appropriations for, 171.29
- Standards
  - Hearing loss, screening, 256C.233
  - Lead (mineral)
    - Disposal procedures, 144.9508
- State board of health, powers and duties transferred to health department, 144.011
- State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12
- State registrar of vital statistics, see Vital statistics office under this topic
- State review agencies
  - Health commissioner defined as, metropolitan surface water management, 103B.205
- Stay of proceedings
  - Health maintenance organizations, administrative supervision, 60G.05
  - Integrated service networks, administrative supervision, 60G.05
- Studies by
  - Fetal, infant, and maternal deaths, 145.90
  - Health care providers information pilot study, 62J.322
  - Lead (mineral)
    - Blood lead level and exposure, 144.9502
    - Landlord tenant studies, 144.9503
  - MinnesotaCare, antitrust exceptions, 62J.2920
  - Spinal cord injury, 144.664
  - Traumatic brain injury, 144.664
- Subpoenas, authority to issue
  - Asbestos abatement act, 326.78
  - Fees, 144.054
  - Generally, 144.054
  - Health maintenance organizations, audits and examinations, 62D.14
  - Hearing instrument dispensing, investigations, 153A.15
  - Home care providers, 144A.46
  - Nursing homes, 144A.12
  - Residential care homes, 144B.11
  - Unlicensed mental health practitioners, disciplinary action, 148B.69
- Subscriptions
  - Federal health care financing administration, national provider system, 62J.54
- Subsidies given
  - Community health services, 145A.13
- Sudden infant death, duties, 145.898
- Summary data
  - Integrated service networks, enrollee complaints, 62N.14
  - Patients, grievances, 144.691
- Supervision by
  - Health maintenance organizations, administrative supervision, see Administrative supervision under INSURANCE COMPANIES
  - MinnesotaCare
    - Antitrust exceptions, 62J.2920, 62J.2921
    - Minnesota risk adjustment association, 62Q.03
    - Nursing grant program, 144.1493
    - Public health, local enforcement, 145A.06
- Surveys by
  - Blood lead level and exposure, 144.9502
- Technical assistance
  - Boards of health
    - Deadly infectious diseases, regulation of business practices facilitating, 145A.06
  - Dental health education program, technical assistance teams, 145.46
  - Dental prostheses, owner identification, marking methods and materials, 150A.21
  - Duties, 144.05
  - Emergency medical services personnel, infectious diseases, guidelines and protocols, 144.7691
  - HIV and hepatitis B, testing and notification protocols, 144.7691



## HEALTH

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Technical assistance (Cont'd)
  - Integrated service network technical assistance program (ISNTAP), duties, 62N.23
  - Lead inspections, 144.9504
  - Local health agencies
    - Sexually transmitted diseases, detection and treatment, 144.065
  - Low-level radioactive waste facility siting policy development committee, 116C.842
  - MinnesotaCare
    - Regional coordinating boards, 62J.04, 62J.09
  - Minnesota education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255, 145.9256
  - Nursing home bed moratorium, proposals requiring exceptions, 144A.073
  - Rural community health centers, 144.1486
  - Rural community integrated service networks, 144.1492
- Technology
  - Use, generally, 144.05
- Technology assistance review panel
  - Data, classification, 13.99, 256.9691
  - Disclosure, limitations, 256.9691
  - Liability, 256.9691
  - Members, 256.9691
  - Proceedings, 256.9691
  - Review by, 256.9691
  - Steering committee, 256.9691
  - Subpoena or discovery, exempt, 256.9691
- Tests
  - Environmental laboratory, proficiency, fees, 144.98
- Toll-free telephone lines
  - Integrated service network technical assistance, 62N.23
- Training
  - Nursing assistants, 144A.61
- Transfers of funds to
  - Administrative services, licensing boards, 214.04
- Traumatic brain injury registry
  - Drivers' license fees, appropriations for, 171.29
- Traumatic injury registry review committee
  - Duties, 144.664
  - Established, 144.664
- Use
  - Federal health care financing administration, PAYERID system, registry user, 62J.54
- Vaccinations, duties
  - Children in schools and child care centers
    - Suspension of immunization requirement, 123.70
- Variances
  - Hennepin County nonmedical detoxification pilot program, rulemaking, 254A.085
  - Recreational manufactured home parks, clearance and access requirements, 327.20
- Violations and penalties
  - Generally, misdemeanor, 144.49
  - Research data, misdemeanor, 144.053
- Vital statistics office
  - Adoption records, access, duties, 144.1761
  - Birth certificates, duties
    - Certified copies, surcharges, 144.226
    - Delayed birth certificates, 144.217
  - Data
    - Parents' social security numbers, classification, 144.215
  - Definitions, 144.212
  - Duties, generally, 144.213
  - Established, 144.213
  - Filing with
    - Acknowledgment of paternity, 257.55
    - Consent to disclosure, 144.212
    - Delayed birth certificates, 144.217
    - Recognition of parentage, 257.75
  - Local registrars, see Local registrars of vital statistics under this topic
  - Notice given
    - Retention of parental rights, illegitimate parent, 259.51

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Vital statistics office (Cont'd)
  - Notice received
    - Retention of parental rights, illegitimate parent, affidavit, 259.51
  - Record keeping
    - Local registrars of vital statistics, duties, 144.213
    - Reproductions, certification, 144.213
  - Registration with
    - Parents, social security numbers, 144.215
  - Reports given
    - Residents of other states, birth or death, 144.225
  - Reports received
    - Fetal death, 144.222
    - Foundlings, 144.216
    - Marriages, 144.223, 517.08
    - Sudden infant death, 144.222
  - Rulemaking, 144.213
  - Vital records, access, duties, 13.99, 144.225
- Volunteer medical aid program
  - Establishment, 144.655
  - Rulemaking, 144.655
- Waivers
  - Government assistance programs, participation
    - Federal agency integrated service networks, 62N.38
  - Health maintenance organizations
    - Open enrollment waivers, 62D.10
  - Lead inspector license fees, 144.9506
  - National health service corps state loan repayment program
    - Participants, service or repayment obligations, 144.1488, 144.1491
  - Nursing homes, standards, compliance, 144A.04
  - Skilled nursing facilities, subacute care, 144.6505
  - Tuberculosis screening
    - Correctional facility employees, 144.445
    - Juvenile offenders, 144.445
    - Prisoners, 144.445
    - School personnel, 144.441
    - Students, 144.441
- Water supply
  - Classifying systems, 115.72
  - Operators, certification, see Certificates and certification under WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATORS
- Well contractors, list, 103I.111
- Wells and borings, see WELLS
- Witnesses
  - Compelling attendance
    - Asbestos abatement act, 326.78
  - Fees, 144.054
  - Mileage, 144.054
  - Power to examine
    - Health maintenance organizations, audits and examinations, 62D.14
  - Residential care homes, fees and mileage, 144B.11
- Workers' compensation
  - Death or injury reports, access, 176.234

**HEALTH EDUCATION**

- Area health education center programs, 137.42
- Health department, see Public information and education programs under HEALTH DEPARTMENT
- Home schools, curriculum requirements, 120.101
- Public schools
  - Curriculum requirements, 120.101, 121.203
- Teachers
  - Recommendations by
    - Summer health care interns, 144.1464

**HEALTH FACILITY COMPLAINTS OFFICE**

- Rulemaking
  - Methods of complaint, generally, 144A.53

**HEALTH HAZARDS**

- See also CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES
- Household batteries
  - Mercury content limits, 325E.125

**HEALTH HAZARDS (Cont'd)**

- Insulation
  - Disclosure, 325F.19, 325F.20
- Noxious gases, see NOXIOUS GASES
- Rechargeable consumer products
  - Product redesign, exemption, 325E.125
- Reduction
  - Preventive health services to state employees, 15.45, 15.46
- Smoking, see SMOKING

**HEALTH HISTORY**

- See also MEDICAL RECORDS
- See also PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS
- Disclosure, see Disclosure under MEDICAL RECORDS
- Diseases, see DISEASES
- Health record information
  - Defined, insurance fair information reporting act, 72A.491
- Illness, see ILLNESS
- Medical conditions, see MEDICAL CONDITIONS

**HEALTH INSURANCE**

- See HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**

- See also HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

- Access to data
  - Minnesota health data institute data, 62J.451
- Accounts and accounting
  - Accounts receivable
    - Assignment, sale, or transfer, health care gross revenues tax liability, 295.56
  - Billing procedures
    - Health care gross revenues taxes, separate statement, 295.53
- Acquisitions by
  - Other health carriers, moratorium, see Moratorium on mergers or acquisitions under this topic
- Administrative staff
  - Claims administrators
    - Utilization review, see Claims administrators under HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW
    - Defined, health care information, review organizations, 145.61
    - Health care, see Health care administrators under this topic
    - Representation
      - Health care information, review organizations, 145.61
  - Administrative supervision, see Administrative supervision under INSURANCE COMPANIES
- Admitted assets, see Assets under this topic
- Advertising
  - Disclosures, exemptions, 62D.09
  - False or misleading, prohibited, 62D.12
  - Interpretation of law, 62D.22
  - Limitations or restrictions, 62D.05, 62D.15
  - Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31
  - Violations, revocation or suspension of certificate of authority, 62D.15
- Affiliates
  - Combined expenditure limits, 62J.041
  - Small employer health benefit plans, cessation of business, effect, 62L.09
- Agreements by
  - Guaranteeing organizations, requirements, 62D.043
- All-payer insurers
  - Regulated all-payer health care option, requirements, see All-payer insurers under REGULATED ALL-PAYER HEALTH CARE OPTION
- Alternative coverage, Minnesota comprehensive health association
  - Application, issuance, 62D.181
  - Claims, expenses exceeding premiums, 62D.181
  - Coordination of policies, 62D.181
  - Duration, 62D.181
  - Eligibility, 62D.181
  - Generally, 62D.181
  - Medicare supplement plan, 62D.181
  - Replacement, limitations, 62D.181
- Annual reports, see Reports given under this topic

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Appeals
  - Denial
    - Mentally retarded or related conditions children, boarding care costs, parental contribution, effect, 252.27
- Application of law
  - Administrative supervision, 60G.03, 60G.09
  - Breast cancer, bone marrow transplants, chemotherapy, 62A.309
  - Cessation of business, 62A.65
  - Community integrated service networks, 62N.25
  - Continuation and conversion privileges, 62D.101
  - Contracts, 62A.02
  - Cost-sharing, 62Q.49
  - Deductibles and copayments, 62D.02
  - Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308
  - Dependents, coverage, 62A.302
  - Drug prescriptions written by nonphysicians, 62A.307
  - Employer violations, 62A.303
  - Family planning services, grants for, 145.925
  - Health care risk adjustment system, 62Q.02
  - Health plan policies issued as stop loss coverage, 60A.235
  - Individual market regulation, 62A.65
  - Insurers rehabilitation and liquidation act, 60B.02
  - Medical tests ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091
  - Merger or acquisition moratorium, exceptions, 62J.47
  - Negotiated provider payments, 62Q.49
  - Point-of-service options, 62Q.51
  - Regulation, generally, 62Q.41
  - Regulation of trade practices, 62D.12
  - Self-insurance program payments, exceptions, 60A.02, 62D.02
  - Small employer health benefit plans, cessation of business, 62L.09
  - Supplemental benefit plans
    - Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.12
  - Surgical first assistants, 62A.3092
  - Underwriting violations, 62A.285
  - Utilization review act, 62M.01
  - X-rays ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091
- Appraisals
  - Expenses, payment, 60A.03
- Approved service areas, see Service areas under this topic
- Articles of incorporation
  - Amendments, 62D.03, 62D.08
  - Generally, 62D.03, 62D.08
- Assessments
  - Exemptions
    - Defined, health care cost containment, 62J.041
    - Health coverage reinsurance association, premiums, 62L.21, 62L.22
- Assets
  - Admitted assets
    - Generally, 62D.044
    - Investments, limitations, 62D.045
    - Rehabilitation, sale, use, or transfer, 60B.171
  - Hazardous condition, see Hazardous financial condition under this topic
  - Sale or disposition
    - Premium revenue surcharges, liability, 256.9657
- Assignments
  - Accounts receivable
    - Health care gross revenues taxes, liability, 295.56
    - Premium revenue surcharges, liability, 256.9657
- Attorney fees
  - Excess expenditures, contested cases, 62J.041
- Audits and examinations
  - Contested cases, 62D.14
  - Data, classification, 13.99, 62D.08, 62D.14
  - Depositions and interrogatories, 62D.14
  - Desk audits, expenses, payments, 60A.03
  - Expenses, 60A.03, 62D.14
  - Failure to comply, fines, 62D.14
  - Frequency, 62D.14
  - Generally, 62D.14
  - Loss ratio standards, compliance audits, 62A.021

## HEALTH

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

## Audits and examinations (Cont'd)

- Noncompliance, administrative supervision, grounds, 60G.02
- Notice, 62D.14
- Oaths, 62D.14
- Participating entities, 62D.14
- Subpoenas, 62D.14
- Witnesses, 62D.14

Authorized expenses, see Expenditures under: this topic

## Benefits

- Benefit set, community integrated service networks, requirements, 62N.25
- Changes, notice, 62D.07
- Coordination, 62A.046
- Disability offsets prohibited, 62D.12
- Disclosure, 62D.05
- Lifetime benefits
  - Enrollee cost-sharing, effect, disclosure requirements, 62Q.49
  - Negotiated provider payments, effect, disclosure requirements, 62Q.49
- Maternity benefits, 62A.041, 62A.0411
- Minimum benefits
  - Aggregate, health insurance subscriber contract, 62D.102
  - Family therapy, 62D.102
  - Mental or nervous disorders, 62D.102
  - Violations, felony, 80D.20

## Reduction

- Fibrocystic breast condition, prohibited, 62A.305

## Supplemental benefits

- Claims, settlement requirements, 62D.05
- Deposit requirements, 62D.041, 62D.05
- Expenses, exclusions, 62D.042
- Generally, 62D.05
- Insolvency, uncovered expenditures, 62D.041
- Marketing, disclosure requirements, 62D.05
- Rulemaking, 62D.05
- Surplus requirements, 62D.05

## Survivors' benefits

- Generally, 62A.145, 62A.146
- Termination, 62A.146

## Withholding

- Newborns, premium payment requirements, 62A.042

## Boards of directors

## Approvals by

- Investment policy, 62D.045

## Conflicts of interest

- Policies, 62D.03, 62D.04

## Investments, authorization, 62D.045

## Meetings

- Closed meetings, 145.64
- Tape recordings, requirements, 145.64

## Members, 62D.03, 62D.08

## Burden of proof

- Forms or rates, compliance with law, 62A.02

## Bylaws

- Amendment, 62D.03, 62D.08

Capital, see Net worth and working capital, requirements under this topic

## Capital stock

- Deficiencies, administrative supervision, grounds, 60G.02

## Certificates and certification

## Workers' compensation

- Managed care provider certification, eligibility and procedures, 176.1351

## Certificates of authority

## Application

- Contents, 62D.03
- Denial, 62D.03
- Documentation, modification or change, notice, 62D.08
- Verification, 62D.03

## Contested cases

- Revocation or suspension, 62D.16

## Deposit amount, required, 62D.041

## Filing, fees, 62D.21, 62D.211

## Generally, 62D.05

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

## Certificates of authority (Cont'd)

## Issuance

- Denial, 62D.04, 62J.47

## Renewal

- Denial, grounds, 62J.47
- Requirements, 62D.03, 62D.04

## Revocation or suspension

- Advertising not allowed, 62D.15
- Complaint system, failure to comply, 62D.15
- Contested cases, 62D.16
- Enrollee participation, failure to comply, 62D.15
- Evidences of coverage not in compliance, 62D.15
- Findings, 62D.16
- Generally, 62D.15
- Judicial review, 62D.16
- Net earnings, violations, 62D.12
- New enrollees, limitations, 62D.15
- Notice, 62D.16
- Order for continued operation, 62D.15
- Requirements, failure to comply, 62D.04
- Small employer health benefit plan violations, grounds, 62L.11
- Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes, violations, 295.582
- Winding up, 62D.15

## Cessation of business

- Application of law, 62A.65
- New business, restrictions, 62A.65
- Notice, requirements, 62A.65
- Refusal to renew, 62A.65

Children, see Coverage under this topic

## Claims

## Malpractice claims

- Rehabilitation, classification, 60B.191

## Processing

- Rulemaking, 62D.05
- Supplemental benefits, requirements, 62D.05

## Rehabilitation

- Enrollees, liability, 60B.193
- Malpractice, 60B.191
- Priority, classification, 60B.191
- Provider claims, 60B.193

## Subrogation, notice requirements, 62A.096

## Claims administrators

- Utilization review, see Claims administrators under HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW

Coinurance, see Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance under this topic

## Complaints

## Denial

- Mentally retarded or related conditions children, boarding care costs, parental contribution, effect, 252.27
- Health care risk adjustment system, requirements, 62Q.105

## Complaint system

- Alternative dispute resolution, requirements, 62D.11
- Coverage of service, 62D.11
- Definitions, 62D.11
- Denial of service, procedure, 62D.11
- Enrollees, procedures, 62D.09
- Expedited system, urgent services, 62D.11
- Failure to comply, revocation or suspension of certificate of authority, 62D.15

## Generally, 62D.11

## Health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930

## Record keeping, 62D.11

## Violations, fines, 144.691

Comprehensive health insurance plans, see Comprehensive health insurance plans under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

## Conflicts of interest

- Loans, 62D.045
- Policies, 62D.03, 62D.08

Consolidations, see Mergers and consolidations under this topic

## Consulting

- Birth defects statewide registry system, 144.2215

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Consumer boards
  - Representation
    - Technology assistance review panel, 256.9691
- Consumer cost-sharing
  - Defined, health care cost containment, 62J.041
  - Disclosure, requirements, 62Q.49
  - Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50
- Consumer directors
  - Defined, health care information, review organizations, 145.61
  - Representation
    - Health care information, review organizations, 145.61
- Consumer information, 62D.07, 62D.09
- Consumer protection
  - Health department, duties, 62Q.41
- Contested cases
  - Administrative supervision, 60G.02, 60G.05
  - Audits and examinations, 62D.14
  - Birth certificates
    - Group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225
  - Certificate of authority, revocation or suspension, 62D.16
  - Contracts, forms or rates, 62A.02
  - Excess expenditures, assessments, 62J.041
  - Fines and penalties, 62D.08, 62D.14, 62D.17
  - Hazardous financial condition, 60G.02, 60G.22
  - Premium revenue surcharges, 256.9657
  - Reserves, compliance orders, 62J.041
  - Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes violations, fines, censure, or revocation or suspension of certificate of authority, 295.582
- Continuation and conversion privileges
  - Application of law, 62D.101
  - Dependent children, 62D.101, 62D.105
  - Employees, 62A.16, 62A.17
  - Exclusionary riders, restrictions, 62A.65
  - Fees, prohibited, 72A.20
  - Former spouses, 62D.101
  - Generally, 62D.07
  - Group coverage, effect, 60A.086
  - Group insurance, change of carrier, 60A.082
  - Group policyholder or contract holders, duties, 62A.146, 62A.17
  - Limitations, 62D.181
  - Medicare recipients, 62D.105
  - Out-of-area conversion, 62D.104
  - Preexisting conditions, 60A.082, 62A.17
  - Pregnancy, 62A.65
  - Spouses, 62D.105
  - Survivors, 62A.146
  - Underwriting, restrictions, 62A.65
- Contract benefits analysts
  - Representation
    - Technology assistance review panel, 256.9691
- Contract holders
  - Notice received
    - Health carriers, cessation of business, 62A.65
- Contracts
  - Application of law, 62A.02
  - Approval
    - Standards, 62A.02
  - Armed forces reserve or national guard members, unfair trade practices, 72A.20
  - Authority to enter, 62D.05
  - Cancellation
    - Generally, 62D.07
    - Notice, 62D.08
    - Rights, 72A.51
  - Closed-panel health plans
    - Defined, 62Q.43
    - Requirements, 62Q.43
  - Commissions (compensation)
    - Disclosure, 62D.12
  - Comprehensive health insurance plans, see Comprehensive health insurance plans under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Contracts (Cont'd)
  - Contested cases
    - Forms or rates, 62A.02
  - Covered persons
    - Defined, 60A.086
  - Defined as health plans
    - Exclusion, 62A.011
    - Health and accident insurance, 62A.011
    - Health plan companies, requirements, 62Q.01
  - Delivery, 62D.07
  - Dental services
    - General assistance medical care, 256B.037
    - Medical assistance, 256B.037
    - MinnesotaCare, 256B.037
    - Prepaid contracts, 62D.05
  - Evidence, 62D.07
  - Filing requirements, 62A.02
  - Forms
    - Actuarial data, requirements, 62A.02
    - Appeal, 62A.03
    - Approval, 62A.02
    - Contested cases, 62A.02
    - Filing requirements, 62A.02
    - Unlawful use, 62A.02
  - Generally, 62D.05
  - Grace period, 62D.07
  - Group contracts
    - Application of law, 62A.02
    - Disabled children, coverage, 62A.14
    - Generally, 62C.14
    - Maternity coverage, 62A.041, 62A.0411
    - Newborn infants, coverage requirements, 62A.042
    - Retroactive termination, 60A.086
  - Health care network cooperatives
    - Relicensure, effect, 62R.07
  - Health care services, payment, accepting, 62D.05
  - Health provider cooperatives, generally, 62R.06
  - Injured state employees, workers' compensation coverage, 176.572
  - Insolvency insurance, 62D.05
  - Insurance companies, 62D.05, 62D.13
  - Issuance
    - Refusal, breast implants, grounds, prohibited, 62A.285
    - Restrictions, 62A.02
  - Limits, determining, 72A.20
  - Loss ratios
    - Standards, requirements, 62A.021
    - Statements, 62A.02
  - Medicare recipients
    - Information required, 62D.09
    - Reports about, 62D.08
  - Medicare supplement insurance, see Medicare supplement insurance under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
  - Minnesota employees insurance program, 43A.317
  - Nonprofit health service plan corporations
    - Generally, 62D.05, 62D.12
  - Prohibited agreements, 62A.64
  - Provider contracts
    - Amendment, rehabilitation, 62D.18
    - Approval, 62D.03
    - Assignment, 60B.17, 60B.25, 62D.18
    - Authority to enter, 62D.05
    - Cooperation, 62D.123
    - Copies, 62D.12
    - Data classification, 62D.03
    - Disclosure, 62D.03
    - Filing, 62D.03
    - Generally, 62D.05
    - Late payment, 62D.123
    - Requirements, 62D.123
    - Termination, notice, 62D.08
    - Transferees, liability, 60B.17, 60B.25
  - Readability requirements, 72C.03, 72C.11

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)****Contracts (Cont'd)****Reduced benefits**

Dependent children, 62D.101

Former spouses, 62D.101

**Reinstatement provisions, requirements, 62D.12****Renewal**

Former spouses, 62D.101

Guaranteed renewal, individual market regulation requirements, 62A.65

Newborn infants, coverage requirements, 62A.042

Premium adjustments, see Health maintenance organization premiums under PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)

Refusal, breast implants, grounds, prohibited, 62A.285

**Risk classification**

Filing requirements, 62A.02

**Risk sharing arrangement, statement, 62D.10****State health care programs**

General assistance medical care, participation requirements, 62D.04, 256B.0644

Medical assistance participation, requirements, 62D.04, 62D.05, 256B.0644

MinnesotaCare participation, requirements, 62D.04, 256B.0644

**Swing-out products**

Exclusion, small employer health benefit plans, 62L.02

**Termination**

Limitations, 62D.101

**Third-party contracts**

Health care gross revenues taxes, transfer of additional expense, 295.58

**Violations and penalties, 62D.17****Wording, limitations, 62D.12****Contributing members**

Health maintenance organizations, defined as, comprehensive health insurance act, 62E.02

**Cooperation**

Health care data and research initiatives, 62J.301

Providers, 62D.123

**Copayments, see Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance under this topic****Corporate status**

Medical care provider surcharge liability, effect, 256.9657

**Correspondence**

Disclosure, restrictions, administrative supervision, 60G.03

**Coverage****Abortion**

Exclusion, 62D.20

Interpretation of law, 145.414

Policy of state, 145.414

Alternative coverage, see Alternative coverage, Minnesota comprehensive health association under this topic

Application, 62D.09

**Breast cancer**

Bone marrow transplants, 62A.309

Chemotherapy, 62A.309

**Breast implants, 62A.285****Cancellation**

Generally, 62D.07

Limitations, 62D.12

Loss of providers, 62E.16

Notice, 62D.12

**Cancer, diagnostic procedures, 62A.29****Chemical dependency treatment**

Cost-sharing, limitations and requirements, 62Q.47

**Children**

Adopted children, 62A.27

Children taken into custody, intake, information requirements, 260.174

Child support requirements, 62A.046, 62A.048

Continuation and conversion, 62D.101, 62D.105

Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308

Dependent children, 62A.048, 62A.308, 62D.101, 62D.105

Emotionally disturbed children, 62A.151

Group contracts, 62A.14

Health supervision services, 62A.047

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)****Coverage (Cont'd)****Children (Cont'd)**

Individual family policies, 62A.14

Juvenile court orders for physical or mental examinations, 260.251

Continuation and conversion, see Continuation and conversion privileges under this topic

Costs, verification, 62D.101

Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308

Dental services, 62A.043

**Dependents**

Application of law, 62A.302

Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308

Handicapped dependents, 62A.14, 62A.141, 62A.308

Minor females, maternity, 62C.14

Requirements, 62A.302

Spouses, 62D.105

Students, full-time, 62A.301

Diabetes, equipment and supplies, 62A.45

Diethylstilbestrol, required coverage, 62A.154

Disclosure, 62D.09

**Eligibility**

Genetic tests, restrictions, 72A.139

Emergency services, 62D.07

**Evidence**

Consumer information, 62D.07

Contents, 62D.07

Copies, filing, 62D.07

Deceptive, prohibited, 62D.12

Delivery, 62D.07

Enrollee bill of rights, 62D.07

Failure to comply, revocation or suspension of certificate of authority, 62D.15

Issuance, 62D.07

Reimbursement, limitations, 62D.12

**Exclusionary riders**

Limitations or exclusion, restrictions, 62A.65

**Exclusions and limitations**

Disclosure, 62D.09

Generally, 62D.20, 62D.22

Fibrocystic breast condition, 62A.305

Former spouses, 62D.101

General assistance recipients, payment on behalf of, 62A.045

Grandchildren, 62A.042

Home care services, limitations, 62D.07, 62D.09

Insolvency or liquidation of health maintenance organization, coordination of benefits, 62D.181

Lyme disease, treatment, 62A.265

**Maternity**

Exclusions, 62A.041

Generally, 62A.041

Inpatient hospitalization, minimum time, 62A.0411

Minor females, 62C.14

Postdelivery care, requirements, 62A.0411

Unwed mothers, 62C.14

Medical assistance recipients, payment on behalf of, 62A.045

Medical tests ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091

Medicare recipients, 62D.09

**Mental health services**

Cost-sharing, limitations and requirements, 62Q.47

Newborns, 62A.042, 62A.17

Nursing home services, limitations, 62D.07, 62D.09

Obligations, transfer to solvent organization, 62D.18

**Out-of-plan coverage**

Commercial health policies, 62D.12

Rulemaking, 62D.05

Supplementary benefits, see Benefits under this topic

Phenylketonuria, treatment, 62A.26

Podiatrist services, 62A.043

Point-of-service options, 62Q.51

Port-wine stain elimination or treatment, 62A.304

Preexisting conditions, 62A.285, 62A.65

Prenatal care, 62A.047

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)****Coverage (Cont'd)**

- Prescription drugs
  - Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31
- Prescription drugs written by nonphysicians, requirements, 62A.307
- Pricing, discriminatory practices prohibited
  - Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31
- Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50
- Reconstructive surgery, 62A.25
- Renewal
  - Refusal to renew, workers compensation recipients, prohibited, 62D.12
- Replacement coverage, 62D.121
- Rulemaking, 62D.20
- Scalp hair prostheses, 62A.28
- Short-term coverage, see Short-term coverage under this topic
- Small employer coverage, exceptions, 62L.03
- Spouses, 62D.105
- State employees, 62D.22
- Surgical first assistants, 62A.3092
- Termination, limitations, 62D.12
- Ventilator-dependent persons, 62A.155
- X-rays
  - Nondiagnostic X-rays, prohibited, 62A.19
  - X-rays ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091

**Data**

- Access for review, 62D.22
- Admissible into evidence, 62D.22
- Audits and examinations, 13.99, 62D.08, 62D.14
- Classification, 62D.03, 62D.22, 62D.23
- Enrollee or applicant data, classification, 13.99, 62D.14
- Financial statements, classification, 13.99, 62D.08, 62D.14
- Provider information pilot study, requirements, 62J.322

**Data collection**

- Health care data and research initiatives, 62J.321
  - Health care spending data, see Data collection under HEALTH CARE
  - Standard identifiers, use, 62J.321
- Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance**
- Annual copayments and deductibles, limitations, 62D.02
  - Application of law, 62D.02
  - Children's health services, exemption, 62A.047
  - Consumer cost-sharing, effect, disclosure requirements, 62Q.49
  - Contract provisions, 62D.02
  - Generally, 62D.02
  - Lyme disease treatment, restriction, 62A.265
  - Mental or nervous disorders, treatment, 62D.102
  - Negotiated provider payments, effect, disclosure requirements, 62Q.49
  - Prenatal care, exemption, 62A.047
  - Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50
  - Recourse against enrollees, prohibited, 62D.12

**Definitions**

- Administrative supervision model act, 60G.01
- Complaint system, 62D.11
- Comprehensive health insurance act, 62E.02, 62E.10
- Corrections department, subrogation, 243.255
- Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73
- Durable power of attorney for health care, 145C.01
- Generally, 62D.02
- Health and accident insurance, 62A.011, 62A.301, 62A.63
- Health care cost containment, 62J.041
- Health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50
- Health plan companies, requirements, 62Q.01, 62Q.07, 62Q.075, 62Q.19, 62Q.45
- Health provider cooperatives, 62R.18
- Insolvency, protection, 62D.041
- Insurance fair information reporting act, 72A.491
- Insurance fraud, 60A.951
- Insurers rehabilitation and liquidation act, 60B.15, 60B.20
- MinnesotaCare, 62J.03
- Net worth and working capital, 62D.042
- Small employer health benefit act, 62L.02

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)****Demonstration projects**

- Application, 62D.30
- Duration, 62D.30
- Minimum benefits, waiver, 62D.30
- Out of hospital prescription drug benefit, 62D.30
- Reports about, 62D.30
- Requirements, 62D.30
- Rescinding of approval, 62D.30
- Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.05

**Demonstration providers**

- Health maintenance organizations defined as, demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73

**Dental services**

- Contracts, 256B.037
- Coverage, 62A.043
- Prepaid contracts, 62D.05
- Purchase not required, 62D.12
- Rates, 62D.12

**Dependent coverage, see Coverage under this topic****Depositions**

- Audits and examinations, 62D.14

**Deposit requirements**

- Beginning organizations, 62D.041
- Evidence, 62D.041
- Existing organizations, 62D.041
- Income, control, 62D.041
- Letters of credit, 62D.041
- Supplemental deposits, 62D.041, 62D.05
- Violations, rehabilitation, grounds, 60B.15
- Waiver of additional deposit, 62D.041
- Withdrawal, 62D.041

**Disclosure**

- Commissions (compensation), 62D.12
- Consumer cost-sharing, effect, 62Q.49
- Contracts, 62D.03, 62D.04
- Correspondence, 60G.03
- Coverage, exclusions and limitations, 62D.09
- Exemptions, 62D.09
- Insurance agents, sales commissions or compensation, 60K.14
- Marketing, 62D.05, 62D.09, 62Q.49
- Negotiated provider payments, effect, 62Q.49
- Provider reimbursements, usual and customary fees, methodology for determination, 62A.61

**Rates**

- Medical inflation increases, 62A.024
- Statutory change increases, 62A.024
- Small employer health benefit plans, underwriting, 62L.06
- Supplemental benefits, marketing, requirements, 62D.05

**Dividends**

- Suspension or limitation, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21

**Durable power of attorney for health care, see Durable power of attorney for health care under HEALTH CARE****Ebenezer/Group health social health maintenance organization project**

- Enrollees
  - Nursing home preadmission screening, exemption, 256B.0911

**Employees**

- Administrative staff, see Administrative staff under this topic
- License requirements and exemptions, 62D.22

**Employers**

- List of covered employees, supplying, 62E.16

**Enforcement of law**

- Disclosure, usual and customary provider fees, methodology for determination, 62A.61
- Health care cost containment, 62J.041
- Merger or acquisition moratorium violations, 62J.47

**Enrollees**

- Bill of rights, 62D.07, 62D.09
- Complaints, see Complaint system under this topic
- Consumer cost-sharing, see Consumer cost-sharing under this topic

**Copayments**

- Generally, see Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance under this topic
- Recourse prohibited, 62D.12

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Enrollees (Cont'd)
  - Defined, 62Q.01
  - Governing body members, 62D.06
  - Health care consumer surveys, 62J.451
  - Health data, classification, 13.99, 62D.14
  - Information, 62D.09
  - Lawsuits, 62D.07
  - Liability
    - Provider claims, rehabilitation, 60B.191
    - Subscriber liability, defined, health care cost containment, 62J.041
  - Marketing, see Marketing under this topic
  - Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project enrollees, assignment to health maintenance organization, 256B.69
  - Membership cards, 62D.09
  - Minnesota comprehensive health association alternative coverage, eligibility, 62D.181
  - New enrollees, limitations, 62D.15
  - Notice received
    - Complaints, alternative dispute resolution, 62D.11
  - Nursing home preadmission screening, exemptions, 256B.0911
  - Representation
    - Minnesota health data institute consumer advisory group, 62J.451
  - Rights
    - Health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930
  - Roster data
    - Health data institute, requirements, see Roster data under HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE
- Enrollment
  - Open enrollment, 62D.10
  - Reports about
    - Health care cost containment, 62J.041
- Essential community providers, see Essential community providers under HEALTH CARE
- Establishment, 62D.03
- Evidence
  - Coverage, 62D.07, 62D.12, 62D.15
- Exclusions
  - Nonprofit health service plan corporations, 62D.22
- Exemptions
  - Insurance laws, 62D.01
  - Nonprofit health service plan corporation laws, 62D.01
- Expenditure limits
  - Adjustment, methodologies, 62J.041
  - Combined expenditure limits, affiliated companies, 62J.041
  - Determination, 62J.041
  - Established, 62J.041
  - Exceeding, assessments, notice requirements, 62J.041
  - Health department, duties, 62J.041
  - Net expenditures
    - Defined, 62J.041
  - Premium rates, effect on, 62J.041
  - Repayments, excess expenditures, 62J.041
  - Reports about, 62J.041
  - Requirements, 62J.041
  - Total expenditures
    - Defined, 62J.041
- Expenditures
  - Authorized expenses, 62D.12
  - Exclusions, supplemental benefits, 62D.042
  - Filing, 62D.03
  - Insolvency, uncovered expenditures, 62D.041
  - Unreasonable expenses, enforcement, rules, 62D.19
- Family planning services
  - Grants for, application of law, 145.925
- Fees
  - Annual report, filing, 62D.21
  - Certification of authority, 62D.21, 62D.211
  - Conversion fees, prohibited, 72A.20
  - Filings, generally, 62D.21
  - Open enrollment, eligibility, 62D.10
  - Rulemaking, 62D.211
- Financial statements
  - Application, included in, 62D.03

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Financial statements (Cont'd)
  - Certification, 62D.08
  - Data classification, 13.99, 62D.08, 62D.14
  - Filing, 62D.08
  - Forms, 62D.08
  - Interim reports, 60G.21
  - Refusal to comply, administrative supervision, grounds, 60G.02
  - Summaries, 62D.09
  - Supplementary statement, 62D.08
- Fines
  - Annual report
    - Contested cases, 62D.08
    - Failure to file, 62D.08
    - Judicial review, 62D.08
  - Audits and examinations, failure to comply
    - Contested cases, 62D.14
    - Judicial review, 62D.14
  - Certificate of authority, requirements, noncompliance, 62D.04
  - Complaint system, violations, 144.691
  - Contested cases, 62D.08, 62D.14, 62D.17
  - Premium revenue surcharges, tax penalties, 256.9657
  - Provider termination, failure to notify, 62D.08
  - Small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11
  - Tax penalties, 256.9657
  - Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes, violations, 295.582
  - Violations, generally, 62D.17
- Fraud, see Insurance fraud under INSURANCE
- Geographic accessibility
  - Cancellation, 62D.121
  - Plan of correction, requirements, 62D.121
- Good faith
  - Proposals, service to government program recipients, 62D.04
- Governing bodies
  - Advisory panels, referendums, 62D.06
  - Boards of directors, see Boards of directors under this topic
  - Enrollee advisory body, 62D.06
  - Members, 62D.06
- Government-owned health maintenance organizations
  - Net worth and working capital requirements, exceptions, 62D.042
- Grievance system
  - Complaints, generally, see Complaint system under this topic
  - Enrollees, rights, 62D.07
- Gross revenues
  - Deductions
    - Research, restrictions, 295.53
    - Defined, health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50
    - Taxes, see HEALTH CARE GROSS REVENUES TAXES
- Group purchasers
  - Health maintenance organizations defined as, MinnesotaCare, 62J.03
  - MinnesotaCare, see Group purchasers under MINNESOTACARE
- Guaranteeing organizations
  - Agreements
    - Filing, 62D.03
    - Modification, notice, 62D.08
    - Requirements, 62D.043
    - Termination, 62D.043
  - Defenses, waiver, 62D.043
  - Defined, 62D.043
  - Deposit requirements, funding, 62D.041
  - Duties, generally, 62D.043
  - Financial statements, submission, 62D.043
  - Net worth requirements, 62D.043
  - Payments by
    - Enforcement expenses, reimbursement, 62D.043
  - Rehabilitation or liquidation, duties, 62D.043
  - Reserve requirements, 62D.043
  - Res judicata, 62D.043
  - Surplus requirements, 62D.043
  - Voluntary performance, 62D.043
  - Waivers, 62D.043
- Hazardous financial condition
  - Contested cases, 60G.21, 60G.22
  - Determination, authority, 60G.20

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Hazardous financial condition (Cont'd)
  - Hearings, closed, 60G.21
  - Standards, 60G.20
- Health care administrators
  - Medical records, access
    - Rural health workers, 144.1483
- Health care expenses
  - Defined, Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31
  - Exclusions, 62A.31
- Health care information, review organizations, see Health care information, review organizations under HEALTH CARE
- Health care providers
  - Cooperatives, exception, 62R.02
  - Health maintenance organizations defined as
    - Durable power of attorney for health care, 145C.01
    - Health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50
    - Providers of health care services, see Providers under this topic
- Health care risk adjustment system, requirements, see HEALTH CARE RISK ADJUSTMENT SYSTEM
- Health carriers
  - Health maintenance organizations defined as
    - Health and accident insurance, 62A.011
    - Health provider cooperatives, 62R.18
    - Small employer health benefit act, 62L.02
  - Health coverage reinsurance association, duties, see Health carriers under HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION
- Health maintenance act of 1973
  - Citation, 62D.01
  - Coordination with federal law, 62D.22
  - Effect of other laws, 62D.22
  - Generally, 62D.01 to 62D.24
  - Interpretation of law, 62D.22
  - Purpose, 62D.01
- Health plan companies
  - Health maintenance organizations defined as
    - Health care cost containment, 62J.041
    - Health plan companies, requirements, 62Q.01
    - MinnesotaCare, 62J.03
  - Regulated all-payer health care option, requirements, see REGULATED ALL-PAYER HEALTH CARE OPTION
- Health provider cooperatives, see Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES
- Hearings
  - Disclosure
    - Administrative supervision, restrictions, 60G.03
  - Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21
- Immunity
  - Reports given
    - Chiropractors, disciplinary action, 148.103
    - Marriage and family therapists, disciplinary action, 148B.08
    - Mental health workers, disciplinary action, 148B.08
    - Osteopaths, disciplinary action, 147.121
    - Physicians and surgeons, disciplinary actions, 147.121
    - Practical nurses, disciplinary action, 148.264
    - Registered nurses, disciplinary action, 148.264
    - Social workers, disciplinary action, 148B.08
- Income and franchise taxes
  - Exemption, 290.0921
- Information about
  - Health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930
- Injunctions
  - Health care gross revenues taxes
    - Billing, tax statement violations, 295.53
  - Merger or acquisition moratorium violations, 62J.47
- Insolvency
  - Enrollees, Minnesota comprehensive health association alternative coverage, eligibility, 62D.181
  - Protection
    - Deposit, requirements, 62D.041
    - Generally, 62D.041
    - Rulemaking, 62D.05
- Insolvency insurance
  - Benefits, coordination, 62D.181

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers
  - License requirements, 62D.22
- Insurers
  - Exclusion, comprehensive health insurance act, 62E.02
  - Health maintenance organizations defined as
    - Administrative supervision model act, 60G.01
    - Health and accident insurance, 62A.301, 62A.63
    - Insurance fair information reporting act, 72A.491
    - Insurance fraud, 60A.951
    - Insurers rehabilitation and liquidation act, 60B.15, 60B.20
- Integrated service networks, see INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS
- Interpretation of law
  - Abortion, coverage, 145.414
  - Advertising, 62D.22
  - Health maintenance act of 1973, 62D.22
  - HIV test requirements, 72A.20
- Interrogatories
  - Audits and examinations, 62D.14
- Investments by
  - Admitted assets, 62D.045
  - Authorization, requirement, 62D.045
  - Conflicts of interest, 62D.045
  - Limitations, assets, 62D.045
  - Policy, requirements, 62D.045
  - Real estate, 62D.045
  - Restrictions, 62D.045
- Investments in
  - Life insurance companies, 61A.284
- Issuers
  - Health maintenance organizations defined as
    - Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31
- Judicial review
  - Certificate of authority, revocation or suspension, 62D.16
  - Fines and penalties, 62D.08, 62D.14, 62D.17
- Large managed care plan companies
  - Health maintenance organizations defined as
    - Health plan companies, requirements, 62Q.07
- Lawsuits
  - Denial
    - Mentally retarded or related conditions children, boarding care costs, parental contribution, effect, 252.27
  - Enrollees, right of action, 62D.07
  - Health care gross revenues taxes
    - Billing, tax statement violations, 295.53
  - Merger or acquisition moratorium violations, 62J.47
  - Provider payment, collections, 256.9657
- Leases
  - Premium revenue surcharges, liability, 256.9657
- Liabilities
  - Computation, rules, 62D.182
  - Definitions, 62D.02
  - Excessive liabilities
    - Liquidation, grounds, 60B.20
  - Exclusions, 62D.02
  - Health coverage reinsurance association, premiums, 62L.21
  - Rehabilitation, 60B.191, 60B.193
  - Requirement, 62D.182
  - Small employer health benefit plans, duties, see Health carriers under SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS
  - Transfer of risk, claims, 62L.20
  - Unearned premium revenues, 256.9657
- Liability
  - Health care gross revenues taxes
    - Accounts receivable, assignment, transfer, or sale, 295.56
  - Patient data, disclosure, immunity, 62J.321
  - Premium revenue surcharges
    - Mergers or consolidations, effect, 256.9657
- Licenses
  - Conversion
    - Mergers or consolidations, effect, 256.9657
  - Health care network cooperatives licensed as
    - Relicensure, effect, 62R.07
    - Requirements, 62R.03



**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)****Licenses (Cont'd)****Issuance**

Denial, grounds, 62J.47

**Renewal**

Denial, grounds, 62J.47

**Revocation or suspension**

Violations, administrative supervision, grounds, 60G.02

Utilization review, compliance requirements, 62M.03

**Liens****Assets**

Rehabilitation, sale, use, or transfer, 60B.171

Liquidation, see Rehabilitation or liquidation under this topic

**Lists**

Patients, mailing lists, 62J.321

**Loans**

Authorization, requirement, 62D.045

Conflicts of interest, 62D.045

**Loss experience of insured**

Requests for, limitations, 72A.20

**Loss ratios**

Compliance requirements, 62A.65

**Managed care organizations**

Generally, see Managed care organizations under HEALTH CARE

Health maintenance organizations defined as

Health plan companies, requirements, 62Q.01, 62Q.075, 62Q.45

**Marketing**

Disclosures, 62D.05, 62D.09, 62Q.49

Materials, contents, 62D.09

Rulemaking, 62D.05

Violations, revocation or suspension, certificate of authority, 62D.15

**Medical directors****Representation**

Technology assistance review panel, 256.9691

**Medical malpractice insurance****Claims**

Rehabilitation, classification, 60B.191

Reports about, 144.693

Rulemaking, 144.693

**Medical records**

Malpractice claim reports, data classification, 144.693

**Medicare recipients****Coverage**

Information required, 62D.09

Demonstration projects, 62D.30

Geographic accessibility, cancellation, 62D.121

Medicare select policies and certificates, see Medicare select insurance policies or certificates under INSURANCE POLICIES

Medicare supplement insurance, see Medicare supplement insurance under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

**Membership cards, 62D.09****Memberships**

Minnesota life and health insurance guaranty association, exclusion, 61B.20

**Mergers and consolidations**

Administrative supervision, grounds, 60G.02

Mergers with other health carriers, moratorium, see Moratorium on mergers or acquisitions under this topic

**New corporations**

Medical care provider surcharges, liability, 256.9657

**Minnesota council of health maintenance organizations (HMOs)****Appointments by**

Minnesota health care commission, 62J.05

Minnesota health data institute, board of directors, 62J.451

Public programs risk adjustment work group members, 62Q.03

**Moratorium on mergers or acquisitions**

Enforcement of law, 62J.47

Exceptions, 62J.47

Generally, 62J.47

Injunctions, 62J.47

Lawsuits, 62J.47

Violations, penalties, 62J.47

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)****Names**

Limitations, 62D.04, 62D.12

**Net earnings, use**

Generally, 62D.12

Violations, certificate of authority, revocation, 62D.12

**Net worth and working capital, requirements**

Beginning organizations, 62D.042

Deficiencies, administrative supervision, 60G.02

Existing organizations, phase-in, 62D.042

Government-owned health maintenance organizations, requirements, exceptions, 62D.042

Guaranteeing organizations, 62D.042, 62D.043

Increase, requirement, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21

Monitoring, 62J.041

Plans of correction, 62D.042

Reduction for reinsurance, 62D.042

Supplemental benefits, 62D.05

**Violations**

Liquidation, grounds, 60B.20

Rehabilitation, grounds, 60B.15

Working capital, 62D.042

**Notice given**

Applicants, rejection or limitation, 62E.15

Benefits, change, 62D.07

Certificate of authority

Documentation, modification or change, 62D.08

**Complaints**

Alternative dispute resolution, 62D.11

Resolution, 62Q.105

Excess expenditures, appeals, 62J.041

Forms or rates, request for hearing, 62A.02

Minnesota comprehensive health insurance association, information, 62E.15

Open enrollment, limitations, 62D.10

Rate changes, 62A.023

Rate increases, 62A.024

Small employer health benefit plans

Cessation of small employer business, 62L.09

Subscriber fees, change, 62D.07

Transfer of risk, claims, 62L.20

**Notice received**

Administrative supervision, 60G.02

Expenditure limits, exceeding, 62J.041

Forms or rates

Disapproval or withdrawal of approval, hearings, 62A.02

Premium revenues surcharges

Payments due, 256.9657

Providers, termination of agreement, 62D.123

Subrogation claims, 62A.096

**Oaths**

Audits and examinations, 62D.14

**Open enrollment**

Discrimination prohibited, 62D.10

Eligibility fees, 62D.10

Limitations, waiver, 62D.10

Requirements, 62D.10

Rulemaking, 62D.10

**Orders**

Cease and desist orders, 62D.17

Complaints, 62Q.105

Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21

Liquidation or rehabilitation, 62D.18

Noncompliance, administrative supervision, grounds, 60G.02

Reserves, compliance, 62J.041

Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes violations, censure, 295.582

Violations, administrative supervision, grounds, 60G.02

**Payments by**

Ambulance services, reimbursements, 62J.48

Audits and examinations, expenses, 60A.03

Excess expenditures, 62J.041

Governmental institutions, payments to, requirement, 62A.044, 62A.081

Point-of-service options, 62Q.51

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Payments by (Cont'd)
  - Premium revenues surcharges
    - Generally, 256.9657
  - Premium revenue surcharges
    - Cessation, 256.9657
    - Mergers or consolidations, effect, 256.9657
  - Premium taxes
    - Failure to pay, penalties and interest, 60A.15
    - Offsets, 60A.15
    - Requirements, generally, 60A.15
    - Special transportation services, reimbursements, 62J.48
    - Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes, transferred additional expenses, 295.582
    - Visitations, expenses, 60A.03
- Personal health care services
  - Funding, recommendations, 62Q.33
- Planning
  - Excess reserves, corrective action plans, 62J.041
- Point-of-service options
  - Application of law, 62Q.51
  - Defined, 62Q.51
- Portability
  - Individual market regulation, 62A.65
  - Short-term coverage, exception, 62A.65
- Premium revenues
  - Base year revenues
    - Estimates, 256.9657
  - Self-insurance programs
    - Application of law, exceptions, 60A.02, 62D.02
  - Surcharges
    - Payments, schedule, 256.9657
    - Total premium revenues, defined, 256.9657
- Prepaid health plans, see PREPAID HEALTH PLANS
- Principal officers
  - Conflicts of interest, policies, 62D.03, 62D.04
  - Rulemaking, 62D.03
- Prior authorization
  - Mental or nervous disorders, treatment, 62D.102
  - Rulemaking, 62D.20
- Private insurance coverage
  - Health maintenance organizations defined as, corrections department, subrogation, 243.255
- Prohibited health plans
  - Disclosures, noncompliance, 62Q.49
- Proposals
  - Government program recipients, service to, 62D.04
- Providers
  - Claims
    - Rehabilitation, 60B.191, 60B.193
  - Consumer cost-sharing
    - Disclosure, requirements, 62Q.49
  - Contracts
    - Copies to, 62D.12
    - Generally, 62D.123
    - Termination, 62D.08
  - Copayments, recourse against enrollees prohibited, 62D.12
  - Information given to enrollees, 62D.09
  - Negotiated provider payments
    - Disclosure, requirements, 62Q.49
  - Payments to
    - Point-of-service options, 62Q.51
  - Retaliatory action against, prohibited, 62D.12
  - Termination, notice, 62D.08, 62D.123
- Qualifying coverage
  - Health maintenance organizations defined as
    - Small employer health benefit act, 62L.02
- Rates, see Health maintenance organization premiums under PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)
- Receivers and receiverships
  - Administrative supervision, application of law, 60G.03
- Record keeping
  - Boards of directors
    - Closed meetings, requirements, 145.64

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Record keeping (Cont'd)
  - Complaints
    - Health care risk adjustment system, requirements, 62D.11, 62Q.105
    - Retention, 62D.11
  - Records
    - Disclosure
      - Restrictions, administrative supervision, 60G.03
  - Regulation
    - Health department, duties, 62Q.41
  - Regulation of trade practices
    - Application of law, 62D.12
  - Rehabilitation or liquidation
    - Assets, sale, use, or transfer, 60B.171
  - Claims
    - Enrollees, liability, 60B.193
    - Priority, classification, 60B.191
    - Coverage obligations, transfer, 60B.17
    - Enrollees, Minnesota comprehensive health association, alternative coverage, eligibility, 62D.181
    - Examination account, 62D.18
    - Fees, assessment, 62D.18
    - Grounds
      - Comprehensive medical care, failure, 60B.15, 60B.20
      - Deposit requirements, violations, 60B.15
      - Excessive liabilities, 60B.15
      - Generally, 60B.15, 60B.20
      - Nonprofit corporations act, standards, violations, 60B.20
    - Guaranteeing organizations, duties and status, 62D.043
    - Insolvency insurance, coordination of benefits, 62D.181
    - Insurance companies, health maintenance organizations considered as, 62D.18
    - Liquidator, powers, 60B.25
    - Notice, requirements, 60B.181
    - Orders, 62D.18
    - Plans, 60B.17
    - Proceedings, election by health department, 60G.06
    - Provider contracts, assignment, 60B.25
  - Rehabilitators
    - Duties, 60B.17, 60B.171, 60B.181, 60B.191
    - Powers, 60B.17, 62D.18
    - Special examiner, 62D.18
  - Reinsurance
    - Administrative supervision, grounds, 60G.02
    - Net worth and working capital, reduction for premiums, 62D.042
  - Reports about
    - Disclosure
      - Restrictions, administrative supervision, 60G.03
  - Reports given
    - Annual report
      - Fees, 62D.21
      - Requirements, 62D.08
    - Assets, market value, 60G.21
    - Classification, 148B.08
    - Complaints
      - Health care risk adjustment system, requirements, 62Q.105
    - Comprehensive health insurance plans, qualified and unqualified plans, covered persons and groups, 62E.05
    - Data classification, 62D.23
    - Demonstration projects, 62D.30
    - Disciplinary action
      - Chiropractors, 148.103
      - Marriage and family therapists, 148B.07
      - Mental health workers, 148B.07, 148B.63
      - Osteopaths, 147.111
      - Physicians and surgeons, 147.111
      - Practical nurses, 148.263
      - Registered nurses, 148.263
      - Social workers, 148B.07
    - Disclosure
      - Restrictions, administrative supervision, 60G.03
    - Expenditures, 62J.041
    - Financial statements, see Financial statements under this topic
    - Health care gross revenues taxes, qualifying exemptions, 295.53
    - Medical malpractice claims, 144.693

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)****Reports given (Cont'd)****Resignations**

- Marriage and family therapists, 148B.07
- Mental health workers, 148B.07, 148B.63
- Osteopaths, 147.111
- Physicians and surgeons, 147.111
- Practical nurses, 148.263
- Registered nurses, 148.263
- Social workers, 148B.07

**Rulemaking, 144.691**

- Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.10

**Representation**

- Health coverage reinsurance association, 62L.14
- Medical education and research trust fund advisory committee, 62J.69
- MinnesotaCare regional coordinating boards, 62J.09
- Minnesota comprehensive health association, 62E.10
- Minnesota health care commission, 62J.05
- Organ and tissue transplant advisory committee, 256B.0629
- Public programs risk adjustment work group, 62Q.03

**Research**

- Funding, health care gross revenues taxes, exemptions, 295.53

**Reserves****Additions to**

- Net additions, deduction from gross revenues, 295.53

**Calculations, trade secret information, 62J.041****Excess, corrective action plans, 62J.041****Orders, 62J.041****Requirements, 62J.041****Rulemaking, 62D.05****Revenues, see Gross revenues under this topic****Reviews**

- Data, access, 62D.22

**Risk sharing arrangements**

- Contracts, statement, 62D.10

**Generally, 62D.04****Limitations, 62D.12****Rulemaking, 62D.10****Self-insurance programs**

- Regulation of payments, exemption, 60A.02, 62D.02

**Rulemaking****Abortion, exclusions, 62D.20****Administrative supervision, 60G.07****Claims, processing, 62D.05****Complaint system, 144.691****Comprehensive health maintenance services, 62D.20****Coverage**

- Out-of-plan coverage, 62D.05

**Eligibility fees, 62D.10****Expenses, 62D.182****Fees, 62D.211****Insolvency, 62D.05****Liabilities, computation, 62D.182****Marketing, 62D.05****Medical malpractice reports, 144.693****Open enrollment, 62D.10****Principal officers, 62D.03****Prior authorization, 62D.20****Reserves, 62D.05****Risk sharing arrangements, 62D.10****Supplementary benefits, 62D.05****Sales by****Accounts receivable**

- Health care gross revenues taxes, liability, 295.56

**Scope of practice**

- Abortion, compliance requirements, 62Q.145

**Second opinions**

- Chemical dependency, 62D.103

- Mental health, 62D.103

**Service areas****Small employer health benefit plans**

- Cessation of business, application of law, 62L.09

- Coverage outside area, exception, 62L.03

- Restrictions, cancellation or nonrenewal, grounds, 62L.03

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)****Short-term coverage****Defined, 62A.65****Generally, 62A.65****Guaranteed renewal, exception, 62A.65****Issuance violations, penalties, 62A.65****Portability, exception, 62A.65****Preexisting conditions, restrictions, 62A.65****Small employer health benefit plans, see Health carriers under SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS****Spouses**

- Continuation and conversion, see Continuation and conversion privileges under this topic

- Coverage, see Coverage under this topic

**Staff model health plan companies**

- Health maintenance organizations defined as, health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50

**State employee benefits**

- Employees living in unserved areas, 43A.23

**Statistics**

- Compilation, procedures, 62D.04, 62D.08

**Stay of proceedings**

- Administrative supervision, 60G.05

**Subpoenas**

- Audits and examinations, 62D.14

**Subrogation****Corrections department**

- Prisoners' insurance benefits, 243.255

**Counties**

- Children taken into custody, 260.174

- Prisoner's insurance benefits, 243.255

**Notice requirements, 62A.096****Regulation, 62A.095****Statutes of limitations, 62A.096****Subscriber contracts, see Contracts under this topic****Subscriber fees**

- Change, notice, 62D.07

- Eligibility fees, 62D.10

**Subscriber liability**

- Defined, health care cost containment, 62J.041

**Supplemental benefit plans****Application of law**

- Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.12

**Surplus**

- Administrative supervision, grounds, 60G.02

- Increase, requirement, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21

**Requirements**

- Supplemental benefits, offering, 62D.05

**Taxes****Exemptions**

- Defined, health care cost containment, 62J.041

**Technology assistance review panel, see Technology assistance review panel under HEALTH DEPARTMENT****Telephone information systems****Complaints, 62D.07****Providing, 62D.12****Question response, 62D.12****Trade secret information**

- Reserve calculations, 62J.041

**Transacting business in Minnesota**

- Defined, health care gross revenues taxes, 295.51

**Underwriting**

- Gender-based decisions, prohibited, 62A.306, 62A.65

- Human services recipients, prohibited practices, 62A.045

- Preexisting conditions, restrictions, 62A.65

**Violations**

- Application of law, 62A.285

- Breast implants, 62A.285

**Unfair or deceptive trade practices**

- Domestic abuse victims, 72A.20

- Generally, 62A.021, 62D.12

- Health care providers, inappropriate incentives, 72A.20

- Health risk avoidance, 72A.20

- HIV test requirements

- Generally, 72A.20

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

## Unfair or deceptive trade practices (Cont'd)

## HIV test requirements (Cont'd)

Interpretation of law, 72A.20

Utilization review, see **HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW**

## Violations and penalties

Advertising, revocation or suspension of certificate of authority, grounds, 62D.15

Audits and examinations, failure to comply, fines, 62D.14

## Benefits

Mental health benefits, 80D.20

Minimum benefits, felony, 80D.20

Cease and desist orders, 62D.17

Commercial companion policies, exclusion, 62D.12

Complaint procedures, fines, 144.691

Conferences, 62D.17

Contracts, each contract separate violation, 62D.17

Conversion, fees, 72A.20

## Deposit requirements

Rehabilitation, grounds, 60B.15

Employer violations, 62A.303

Forms, unlawful use, 62A.02

## Generally

Administrative supervision, grounds, 60G.02, 60G.04

Fines, 62D.17

Misdemeanor, 62D.17

## Health care gross revenues taxes

Billing violations, injunctions, lawsuits, 295.53

## Issuance violations

Short-term coverage, 62A.65

Mental health benefits, 80D.20

Merger or acquisition moratorium violations, penalties, 62J.47

Net earnings, revocation of certificate of authority, 62D.12

## Net worth and working capital

Liquidation, grounds, 60B.20

Rehabilitation, grounds, 60B.15

Nonprofit corporation act, standards, grounds for rehabilitation, 60B.15

Orders, administrative supervision, grounds, 60G.02

Penalties, notice, 62D.17

## Premium revenues surcharges

Fines, tax penalties, 256.9657

Premium tax violations, penalties and interest, 60A.15

## Small employer health benefit plan violations

Certificates of authority, denial, revocation, or suspension, grounds, 62L.11

Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes violations, fines, censure, or revocation or suspension of certificate of authority, grounds, 295.582

## Underwriting violations

Breast implants, 62A.285

## Visitations

Expenses, payment, 60A.03

Who may operate as, 62D.05

## Witnesses

Audits and examinations, 62D.14

## Workers' compensation

Employee treatment, computer data, disclosure to

Destruction, requirements, 176.138

Duplicative billing, use, 176.138

Improper use, cause for action, damages, 176.138

Working capital, see Net worth and working capital, requirements under this topic

## Writing carriers

Comprehensive health insurance plan, see **Comprehensive health insurance plan under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE**

Health maintenance organizations defined as, comprehensive health insurance act, 62E.10

**HEALTH OFFICERS**See **BOARDS OF HEALTH****HEALTH PROFESSIONALS ASSOCIATIONS**

## American academy of family physicians

Approved or accredited education programs

Athletic trainers, 148.7802

**HEALTH PROFESSIONALS ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

## American academy of pediatrics

Approved or accredited education programs

Athletic trainers, 148.7802

Recommendations by

Emergency medical services regulatory board, member appointments, 144E.01

## American association of dental examiners

## Affiliations

Dentistry board, 150A.03

## American board of medical specialties

## Licenses

Endorsement, 147.03

Foreign medical school graduates, requirements, 147.037

## American college of emergency physicians

Recommendations by

Emergency medical services regulatory board, member appointments, 144E.01

## American dental association

## Accreditation commission

Resident dentists, accreditation, 150A.01

Recommendations by

Health care electronic data interchange standards, 62J.56

## American dental association commission on dental accreditation

Dental hygiene programs, accreditation, 150A.06

## American medical association

Approved or accredited education programs

Athletic trainers, 148.7802

## Uniform claim task force

Health care electronic data interchange standards, recommendations, 62J.56

## American occupational therapy certification board

Scope of practice, 146.23

## American osteopathic association

## Professional education bureau

Foreign medical school graduates, licensing, 147.037

Osteopaths, licensure by endorsement, 147.03

## American veterinary medical association

ECFVG certificate issued by, 156.001

Education commission for foreign veterinary graduates

Veterinarians, ECFVG certificates, 156.001

Veterinary schools, accreditation or approval by, 156.001

## Appointments by

Health professionals services program advisory committee, 214.32

## College of family physicians of Canada

Foreign medical school graduates, licensing, 147.037

## Federation of state medical boards

## Licenses

Endorsement, 147.03

Foreign medical school graduates, requirements, 147.037

## Graduates of foreign nursing schools, commission on

Licensing by examination, 148.211

Health care information, review organizations, see Health care information, review organizations under **HEALTH CARE**

## Health Occupations Student Association

Representation, school-to-work student organization foundation, 121.615

## Institute for chemical dependency professionals of Minnesota, inc.

Alcohol and drug counselors, licensing

Examinations, exemptions, 148C.06

Licenses, credentials, 148C.06

## International association of boards of examiners in optometry

Topical legend drugs, certification requirements, 148.575

## Joint review committee on educational programs in athletic training

Approved or accredited education programs, 148.7802

## Marriage and family therapists associations

Reports given

Complaints against marriage and family therapists, 148B.07

Disciplinary actions against marriage and family therapists, 148B.07

## Mayo foundation

Appointments by

Minnesota health data institute, board of directors, 62J.451

**HEALTH PROFESSIONALS ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Medical associations
  - Members
    - Lists, submitting to human services department, 256B.0625
    - Minnesota medical association, see MINNESOTA MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
  - Recommendations by
    - Medical assistance formulary committee, 256B.0625
- Medical council of Canada
  - Licenses
    - Endorsement, 147.03
    - Foreign medical school graduates, requirements, 147.037
- Mental health workers associations
  - Reports given
    - Complaints against mental health workers, 148B.07, 148B.63
    - Disciplinary actions against mental health workers, 148B.07, 148B.63
    - Unlicensed mental health workers, see Unlicensed mental health practitioner associations under this topic
- Minnesota alliance for the mentally ill
  - Representation
    - Mental health advisory council, 245.697
- Minnesota American physical therapy association
  - Athletic trainer's advisory council, submissions for membership, 148.7805
- Minnesota association of public teaching hospitals
  - Appointments by
    - Minnesota health data institute, board of directors, 62J.451
- Minnesota dental assistants association
  - Recommendations by
    - Dentistry board, members, 150A.02
- Minnesota dental association
  - Recommendations by
    - Dentistry board, members, 150A.02
- Minnesota emergency medical services association
  - Recommendations by
    - Emergency medical services regulatory board, member appointments, 144E.01
- Minnesota hospital and health care partnership, see MINNESOTA HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CARE PARTNERSHIP
- Minnesota hospital association, see Minnesota hospital association under HOSPITALS
- Minnesota mental health association, see MENTAL HEALTH ASSOCIATION OF MINNESOTA
- Minnesota mental health law project
  - Representation
    - Mental health advisory council, 245.697
- Minnesota nurses association
  - Appointments by
    - MinnesotaCare regional coordinating boards, 62J.09
    - Minnesota health care commission, 62J.05
    - Minnesota health data institute, board of directors, 62J.451
- Drugs and medicine
  - Authority to prescribe or administer, 148.235
- Recommendations by
  - Emergency medical services regulatory board, member appointments, 144E.01
- Representation
  - Medical education and research trust fund advisory committee, 62J.69
- Therapeutic devices
  - Authority to prescribe or administer, 148.235
- Minnesota society of hospital pharmacists
  - Recommendations by
    - Pharmacy board, members, 151.04
- Minnesota state dental hygiene association
  - Recommendations by
    - Dentistry board, members, 150A.02
- Minnesota state pharmaceutical association
  - Recommendations by
    - Pharmacy board, members, 151.04
- Minnesota veterinary medical association
  - Recommendations by
    - Veterinary medicine board, members, 156.01

**HEALTH PROFESSIONALS ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

- National athletic trainers association
    - Certification board
      - Approved or accredited education programs, 148.7802, 148.7812
      - Registration requirements, 148.7808
    - Certification evidence
      - Registration by equivalency, requirements, 148.7808
    - Credentialing board
      - Credentialing examinations, 148.7802
    - Professional education committee
      - Approved or accredited education programs, 148.7802
  - National board of dental examiners
    - Certificates and certification
      - Dental auxiliaries, 150A.06
      - Dentists, 150A.06
  - National board of dental hygiene examination
    - Certificates and certification, 150A.06
  - National board of examiners in optometry
    - Licenses, examinations, 148.57
  - National board of medical examiners
    - Licenses, endorsement, 147.03
  - National board of osteopathic examiners
    - Licenses, endorsement, 147.03
  - National board of podiatric medical examiners
    - Licenses, requirements
      - Examinations, grading, 153.16
  - Nursing associations
    - Representation
      - Medicare maximization program advisory committee, 256B.071
  - Pharmacists associations
    - Members
      - Lists, submitting to human services department, 256B.0625
      - Minnesota society of hospital pharmacists, see Minnesota society of hospital pharmacists under this topic
      - Minnesota state pharmaceutical association, see Minnesota state pharmaceutical association under this topic
    - Recommendations by
      - Medical assistance formulary committee, 256B.0625
  - Reports given
    - Exemptions, 147.111
  - Representation
    - Health care information, review organizations, duties, 145.61
  - Royal college of physicians and surgeons of Canada
    - Foreign medical school graduates, licensing, 147.037
  - Licenses
    - Endorsement, 147.03
    - Reciprocity, 147.03
  - Social workers associations
    - Reports given
      - Complaints against social workers, 148B.07
      - Disciplinary actions against social workers, 148B.07
  - United States medical licensing examination program
    - Foreign medical school graduates, licensing, 147.037
    - Osteopaths, licensure by endorsement, 147.03
    - Physicians and surgeons, licensure by endorsement, 147.03
  - Unlicensed mental health practitioner associations
    - Reports given
      - Complaints against practitioners, 148B.63
      - Disciplinary actions against practitioners, 148B.63
- HEALTH PROFESSIONALS SERVICES PROGRAM**  
 See also LICENSING BOARDS  
 Advisory committee, see HEALTH PROFESSIONALS SERVICES PROGRAM ADVISORY COMMITTEE  
 Authority, 214.31  
 Board participation, 214.36  
 Committees
  - Health professionals services program advisory committee, see HEALTH PROFESSIONALS SERVICES PROGRAM ADVISORY COMMITTEE
  - Health professionals services program committee, see HEALTH PROFESSIONALS SERVICES PROGRAM COMMITTEE
 Contracts, 214.32

**HEALTH PROFESSIONALS SERVICES PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

- Data
  - Classification, 13.99, 214.34, 214.35
- Discharges from program, 214.32
- Eligibility, 214.32
- Grant applications, 214.32
- Immunity
  - Program immunity, 214.34
  - Reporting immunity, 214.34
- Management, 214.32
- Participant costs, 214.32
- Referrals by, 214.32
- Reports given, 214.33, 214.34
- Reports received, 214.33
- Rulemaking
  - Generally, 214.37
- Services provided, 214.32
- Termination of participation, 214.32

**HEALTH PROFESSIONALS SERVICES PROGRAM ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

- See also COMMITTEES
- Established, 214.32
- Expiration, 214.32
- Members
  - Appointment, 214.32
  - Gender, 214.32
  - Public members, 214.32
  - Reappointment, 214.32
  - Terms, 214.32

**HEALTH PROFESSIONALS SERVICES PROGRAM COMMITTEE**

- See also COMMITTEES
- Established, 214.32
- Members, 214.32

**HEALTH PROMOTION AND WELLNESS ADVISORY TASK FORCE**

- See also TASK FORCES
- Creation, 145.98
- Duties
  - Generally, 145.98
- Expiration, 145.98
- Funds
  - Authority to receive, 145.98
- Members
  - Appointment, 145.98
  - Compensation and salaries, 145.98
  - Removal, 145.98
  - Term, 145.98

**HEALTH SCREENING**

- See also DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES
- Blood lead levels, see Lead surveillance system under LEAD (MINERAL)
- Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (epsdt), see EARLY AND PERIODIC SCREENING, DIAGNOSIS, AND TREATMENT (EPSDT)
- Early childhood health and developmental screening program, see EARLY CHILDHOOD HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL SCREENING PROGRAM
- Hearing impaired persons, see Screening under HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS
- Medical assistance
  - Coverage, 256B.0625
- Nursing home preadmission screening, see NURSING HOME PREAMMISSION SCREENING

**HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS**

- Acupuncture practitioners, see ACUPUNCTURISTS
- Agent Orange information and assistance
  - Providing services, 196.24
- Boards of health, see BOARDS OF HEALTH
- Certificates and certification, see Registration under this topic
- Chemical health coordinators/specialists see ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS
- Chiropractors, see CHIROPRACTORS
- Counselors, see COUNSELORS

**HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Definitions
  - Child mortality review panel, 256.01
  - Healing arts, registration, 146.01, 146.23
  - Insurance fair information reporting act, 72A.491
  - Joint underwriting association act, 62F.03
  - Living will act, 145B.02
  - Malpractice actions, 145.682
  - Public employment labor relations act, 179A.03
  - Workers' compensation, 176.011
- Dental assistants, see DENTAL AUXILIARIES
- Dental auxiliaries, see DENTAL AUXILIARIES
- Dental hygienists, see DENTAL AUXILIARIES
- Dental technicians, see DENTAL AUXILIARIES
- Dentists, see DENTISTS
- Discrimination
  - Against any system or branch of healing, prohibited, 146.15
- Diseases, see DISEASES
- Essential employees
  - Health care workers defined as, public employment labor relations act, 179A.03
- Examiners, see LICENSING BOARDS
- Grants to
  - Nursing grant program, see Nursing grants under STUDENT GRANTS
- Healing arts
  - Definitions, 146.01
- Health care professionals
  - Addresses
    - Practice or place of employment, data classification, 144.1485
    - Summary reports, 144.1485
  - Associations, see HEALTH PROFESSIONALS ASSOCIATIONS
  - Defined, insurance fair information reporting act, 72A.491
  - Medical records, disclosure, insurance purposes, identification of suppliers, 72A.497
  - National health services corps state loan repayment program, see National health services corps state loan repayment program under this topic
  - Providers, see Health care providers under HEALTH CARE
  - Representation
    - Medical assistance drug utilization review board, 256B.0625
    - Rural health advisory committee, 144.1481
  - Shortages
    - MinnesotaCare regional coordinating boards, duties, 621.09
    - Rural community health center grants, eligibility, 144.1486
  - Statements by
    - Addresses, practices or places of employment, private data classification, requests, 144.1485
    - Summary reports, health care workers data, use, 144.1485
- Health care providers, see Health care providers under HEALTH CARE
- Health care workers
  - Defined, insurance fair information reporting act, 72A.491
  - Professionals, health care workers defined as, child mortality review panel, 256.01
- Health professionals associations, see HEALTH PROFESSIONALS ASSOCIATIONS
- HIV testing, see Testing under HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)
- Home care providers, see Home care providers under HOME HEALTH CARE
- Home health aides, see HOME HEALTH AIDES
- Hospital administrators, see HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATORS
- Laboratory technicians
  - Representation
    - X-ray equipment operator examination advisory committee, 144.121
- Lawsuits
  - Aiding suicide, 609.215
- Liability
  - Cancer cases, record keeping and reporting, 144.68
- Licenses
  - Health department
    - Information system, see Health care workers information system under HEALTH DEPARTMENT

**HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS (Cont'd)****Licenses (Cont'd)**

Renewals, health care workers information system, coordination with, 144.052

Licensing boards, see LICENSING BOARDS

Malpractice, see MALPRACTICE

Medical malpractice insurance, see MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE

**Medical specialists**

Coroners, assistance to, 390.11

Medical examiners, assistance to, 390.32

Medical technicians, see MEDICAL TECHNICIANS

Mental health workers, see MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS

Midwives, see MIDWIVES

Mobile health evaluation and screening providers, see Mobile health evaluation and screening providers under HEALTH CARE FACILITIES

**National health services corps state loan repayment program****Administration**

Health department, duties, 144.1488

**Contracts**

Participants, requirements, 144.1488, 144.1489

Defaults, health department, duties, 144.1488

Definitions, 144.1487, 144.1490

Eligibility, 144.1488

Established, 144.1487

Generally, 144.1487 to 144.1491

Loan repayments, 144.1490

**Participants**

Affidavits, 144.1489

Breach of contract, penalties, 144.1491

Contracts, 144.1488, 144.1489

Eligibility, 144.1488

Loan repayments, duties, 144.1490

Medical assistance enrolled provider requirements, 144.1489

Medicare assignment requirements, 144.1489

Monitoring, 144.1488

Notice requirements, 144.1489

Rates, nondiscrimination requirements, 144.1489

Service or payment obligations, suspension or waiver, 144.1488, 144.1491

Service requirements, 144.1489

Tax returns, reporting requirements, 144.1489

Purpose, 144.1487

**Reports about**

Health department, duties, 144.1488

Sites, 144.1488

**Violations and penalties**

Participants, breach of contract, 144.1491

Nurses aides, see NURSES AIDES

Nurses, see NURSES

Nursing assistants, see NURSING ASSISTANTS

Nursing home administrators, see NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS

Nutritionists, see NUTRITIONISTS

Occupational therapy, see OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

Ophthalmologists, see OPHTHALMOLOGISTS

Opticians, see OPTICIANS

Optometrists, see OPTOMETRISTS

Osteopaths, see OSTEOPATHS

Paramedics, see EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS

**Pathologists**

Coroners, assistance to, 390.11

Medical examiners, assistance to, 390.32

Patients, see PATIENTS

Pediatric specialists, see PEDIATRIC SPECIALISTS

**Personal care assistants**

Home health care, see Personal care assistants under HOME HEALTH CARE

Pharmacists, see PHARMACISTS

Physical therapists, see PHYSICAL THERAPISTS

Physician assistants, see PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS

Physicians, see PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

Podiatrists, see PODIATRISTS

**Practice of healing**

Defined, healing arts, registration, 146.01

**HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS (Cont'd)****Practicing healing**

Defined, healing arts, registration, 146.01

**Professional services**

Defined, joint underwriting association act, 62F.03

Exclusions, 62F.03

Medical malpractice insurance, see MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE

Professionals, see Health care professionals under this topic

**Providers**

Generally, see Health care providers under HEALTH CARE

Utilization review, see Providers under HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW

Psychiatrists, see PSYCHIATRISTS

Psychologists, see PSYCHOLOGISTS

Psychotherapists, see PSYCHOTHERAPISTS

**Radiologic technologists****Representation**

X-ray equipment operator examination advisory committee, 144.121

**Record keeping**

Cancer cases, 144.68

Registered dental assistants, see DENTAL AUXILIARIES

**Registration**

Certificates and certification, 146.13, 146.18

Definitions, 146.01

Fees, 146.13

Requirements, generally, 146.13

Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

**Reports given**

Cancer cases, 144.68

Maltreatment of vulnerable adults or children

Failure to report, human services licenses, disqualification, grounds, 245A.04

**Representation**

Rural health advisory committee, 144.1481

**Rulemaking**

Trade regulation, 214.15

**Seals, 146.13**

Speech pathologists, see SPEECH PATHOLOGISTS

**Summer health care intern program**

Contracts, 144.1464

Grants for, 144.1464

Reports about, 144.1464

**Summer health care interns**

Compensation and salaries, 144.1464

Eligibility, 144.1464

High school students, 144.1464

Internship, duration, 144.1464

Post-secondary students, 144.1464

Residence, 144.1464

Surgeons, see PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

Therapists, see THERAPISTS

**Toxicologists**

Coroners, assistance to, 390.11

Medical examiners, assistance to, 390.32

**Trade regulation**

Licensing boards, rulemaking, 214.15

Veterinarians, see VETERINARIANS

**Violations and penalties**

Manual or mechanical therapy, violations, generally, 146.23

**Registration violations**

Fraud or deception, gross misdemeanor, 146.19

Practicing without displaying certificate of registration, misdemeanor, 146.18

Practicing without registration, misdemeanor, 146.18

**HEALTH, STATE BOARD OF**

See also BOARDS OF HEALTH

See also STATE BOARDS

Abolishment, 144.011

Powers and duties, transfer to health department, 144.011

**HEALTH TECHNOLOGY ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

See also COMMITTEES

**Consulting**

Generally, 62J.15

**HEALTH TECHNOLOGY ADVISORY COMMITTEE (Cont'd)**

- Consulting (Cont'd)
  - Health care technologies, use, 62J.152
- Data
  - Classification, 62J.152, 62J.156
  - Closed meetings, protection of data, 62J.156
  - Disclosure, 62J.156
  - Gathering, powers, 62J.152
- Duties
  - Generally, 62J.15, 62J.152
- Evaluations by
  - Definitions, 62J.15
  - Generally, 62J.15, 62J.152
- Meetings
  - Closed meetings, 62J.156
- Members
  - Compensation and salaries, 62J.15
  - Liability, limitation, 62J.06
  - Requirements, 62J.15
  - State employees, members defined as, 3.732
  - Term, 62J.15
  - Vacancies, 62J.15
- Planning
  - Capital expenditures, 62J.15
  - Generally, 62J.15
  - Health care technologies and procedures, 62J.04, 62J.15
- Publication by
  - Evaluations, summary reports, 62J.152
- Recommendations by
  - Use, control, 62J.152
- Reports given
  - Health care technologies, evaluations, 62J.152
- Testimony
  - Evaluations, 62J.152

**HEARING AIDS**See also **MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES**

- Application of law
  - Repair bills, 153A.19
- Consumer protection
  - Dispensing and repairs, 153A.14, 153A.18, 153A.19
  - Health department, duties, 153A.17, 153A.18
- Contested cases
  - Dispensing certificates, 153A.14
- Contracts
  - Attorney general, duties, 153A.19
  - Cancellation clause, 153A.19
  - Plain language, requirement, 153A.19
  - Warranties, refunds, and service, 153A.14
- Data
  - Dispensing, classification, 153A.15
- Definitions, 153A.13, 153A.19
- Dispensers of hearing instruments
  - Defined, 153A.13
- Dispensing
  - Cancellation
    - Cancellation fee, 153A.19
    - Notice requirement, 153A.19
  - Certificates and certification
    - Administrative costs, payment, 153A.17
    - Applications, 153A.14
    - Certification number, 153A.13, 153A.14
    - Compliance with state and federal requirements, 153A.14
    - Contested cases, 153A.14
    - Continuing education requirements, 153A.14
    - Denials, 153A.14
    - Examinations, 153A.14
    - Exemption from examinations, 153A.14
    - Failure to renew, misdemeanor, 153A.15
    - Fees, 153A.14, 153A.17
    - Lapse in certification, 153A.14
    - Reapplication, 153A.14
    - Renewals, 153A.14, 153A.17
    - Requirements, 153A.14
    - Revocation, suspension, or refusal to issue, 153A.14, 153A.15
    - Surcharges, 153A.17
- HEARING AIDS (Cont'd)**
- Dispensing (Cont'd)
  - Certificates and certification (Cont'd)
    - Trainees, 153A.14
    - Transferability, 153A.14
  - Complaints
    - Data, classification, 153A.15
    - Investigations, health department, duties, 153A.15
  - Compliance with federal and state requirements, 153A.14
  - Consumer rights information, see Consumer protection under this topic
  - Contracts, see Contracts under this topic
  - Data, classification, 153A.15
  - Definitions, 153A.13
  - Fines, 153A.15
  - Hearing testing protocol, 153A.14
  - Investigations
    - Complaints, 153A.15
  - Liability, 153A.14
  - Notice given
    - Generally, 153A.14
  - Refund, see Refunds under this topic
  - Rulemaking, 153A.14
  - Supervision
    - Defined, 153A.13
    - Trainees, 153A.14
  - Trainees
    - Certificates and certification, 153A.14
    - Revocation or suspension of right to practice, 153A.15
    - Supervision, 153A.13, 153A.14
  - Violations and penalties, see Violations and penalties under this topic
  - Warranty, see Warranty under this topic
- Fines
  - Dispensing violations, 153A.15
- General assistance medical care
  - Coverage, 256D.03
- Hearing instruments
  - Defined, 153A.13
- Injunctions, 153A.19
- Liability
  - Dispensing, 153A.14
- Orders
  - Subpoenas, compliance
    - Failure to obey, contempt, 153A.15
    - Generally, 153A.15
- Prescriptions
  - Requirements, 153A.15
- Purchase
  - Local social services agencies, duties, 393.07
- Refunds
  - Requirements, 153A.19
- Repairs
  - Application of law, 153A.19
  - Estimates, 153A.19
  - Repair bill, itemization, 153A.19
  - Warranty, 153A.19
- Rulemaking
  - Hearing instrument dispensing, 153A.14
- Sales, see Dispensing under this topic
- Subpoenas
  - Dispensing, investigations, 153A.15
- Violations and penalties
  - Dispensing and repair violations
    - Applications for certificates, violations, misdemeanor, 153A.15
    - Applications for dispensing, violations, 153A.15
    - Dispensing of hearing instruments without certificate, gross misdemeanor, 153A.14
    - Failure to comply with restrictions on dispensing of hearing aids, misdemeanor, 153A.15
    - Failure to comply with state or federal regulations, misdemeanor, 153A.14
    - Failure to renew certificates, misdemeanor, 153A.15
    - Generally, misdemeanor, 153A.15, 153A.19
    - Duress, misdemeanor, 153A.15
    - False advertising, misdemeanor, 153A.15



## HEARING

**HEARING AIDS (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- False statements, misdemeanor, 153A.15
- Fee splitting, misdemeanor, 153A.15
- Fines, 153A.15
- Fraud, misdemeanor, 153A.15
- Generally, 153A.15
- Harassment, misdemeanor, 153A.15
- Injunctions, 153A.19
- Misconduct, misdemeanor, 153A.15
- Negligence, misdemeanor, 153A.15
- Orders, failure to obey, contempt, 153A.15
- Revocation, suspension, restriction, or limitation by another state, misdemeanor, 153A.15
- Undue influence, misdemeanor, 153A.15

## Warranty

- Repairs, 153A.19
- Requirements, 153A.19

## Workers' compensation

- Employers, duties, 176.135

**HEARING EAR DOGS**

## See SERVICE DOGS

**HEARING IMPAIRED CHILDREN**

## See also DISABLED CHILDREN

## See also HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS

## Disability

- Hearing impairment defined as, 120.03
- Special education, see SPECIAL EDUCATION

**HEARING-IMPAIRED, COUNCIL FOR THE**

## See also COUNCILS

## Members

- Representation
  - Chemical dependency counselors, committee to develop licensing criteria, 148C.11

**HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS**

## See also DEAF PERSONS

## See also DISABLED PERSONS

## Affirmative action programs

- Commission serving deaf and hard of hearing people, duties, 256C.28

## Assistance to

- Legislative hearings and sessions, 16B.61
- Political party activities, 202A.13, 202A.155, 202A.156
- State agency meetings, 15.44

## Children, see HEARING IMPAIRED CHILDREN

## Communication devices, see Communication devices for communication-impaired persons under TELEPHONES

## Communication impaired

- Defined, telecommunication access, 237.50

## Council for the hearing impaired, see HEARING-IMPAIRED, COUNCIL FOR THE

## Deaf

- Defined, telecommunication access, 237.50

## Deaf and hard of hearing people, commission, see DEAF AND HARD OF HEARING PEOPLE, COMMISSION SERVING

## Deaf and hard of hearing services act

- Citation, 256C.21

## Definitions

- Deaf and hard of hearing services act, 256C.23
- Telecommunication access, 237.50

## Discrimination

- Generally, misdemeanor, 256C.05

## Education and training

- Commission serving deaf and hard of hearing people, duties, 256C.28
- Support services
  - Education, state board of, duties, 121.201

## Employment

- Commission serving deaf and hard of hearing people, duties, 256C.28
- Deaf and hard-of-hearing services division, duties, 256C.26
- Economic security department, duties, 256C.26

## Hard-of-hearing

- Defined, telecommunication access, 237.50

**HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

## Health

- Commission serving deaf and hard of hearing people, duties, 256C.28

## Hearing aids, see HEARING AIDS

## Hearing loss

- Screening, standards, 256C.233

## Hearing tests, see HEARING TESTS

## Housing

- Commission serving deaf and hard of hearing people, duties, 256C.28

## Interpreters, see Interpreters under DEAF PERSONS

## Legislation

- Deaf and hard-of-hearing services division, duties, 256C.233, 256C.24

## Note taking services, 121.201

## Public information and education programs

- Deaf and hard-of-hearing services division, duties, 256C.233, 256C.24

## Regional service centers

## Advisory committees

- Members, appointment, compensation, removal, vacancies, 256C.24

## Collaboration

- Deaf, deaf-blind, and hard-of-hearing persons, services for, 256C.24

## Cooperation

- Program access, deaf, deaf-blind, and hard-of-hearing persons, 256C.24

## Coordination

- Interpreter referral services, 256C.25

## Deaf and hard-of-hearing services division, duties, 256C.233, 256C.24

## Duties, 256C.24

## Establishment, 256C.24

## Human services department, duties, 256C.24

## Location, 256C.24

## Training

- Program access, deaf, deaf-blind, and hard-of-hearing persons, 256C.24

## Register

- Human services department, 256.971

## Representation

- Commission serving deaf and hard of hearing people, 256C.28
- Regional service centers for hearing impaired persons, advisory committees, 256C.24
- Telecommunication access for communication-impaired persons board, 237.51

## Resource center

- School interpreters, training, 125.1895

## Screening

- Hearing tests, see HEARING TESTS

## Service animals

- Collar, identifying service animal, 256C.03
- Right-of-way, 256C.03

## Services for

## Generally

- Human services department, duties, 256.01, 256C.24
- Regional service centers, see Regional service centers under this topic

## Sports

- Amateur sports commission, duties, 240A.04
- State amateur athletic groups, participation, 240A.06

## Statewide interpreter referral service (deaf and hearing impaired persons), see Statewide interpreter referral service under DEAF PERSONS

## Students

- Commission serving deaf and hard of hearing people, duties, 256C.28

## Telecommunication access for communication-impaired persons

- Administration, 237.51
- Administration department, duties, 237.52
- Budget, 237.52
- Communication devices, see Communication devices for communication-impaired persons under TELEPHONES
- Complaints, 237.56

**HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Telecommunication access for communication-impaired persons

(Cont'd)

Contracts, 237.51

Definitions, 237.50

Fund, 237.52

Generally, 237.50 to 237.56

Human services department, duties, 237.51

Public service department, duties, 237.52

Public utilities commission, duties, 237.52

Relay services, see Telecommunication relay services under this topic

Reports about, 237.55

Rulemaking, 237.51

Surcharges, 237.52

Telecommunication relay services

Communication assistants, privileged communications, 237.54, 595.02

Contractors, payments to, 237.52

Contracts, 237.54

Defined as universal telephone services, 237.16

Defined, telecommunication access, 237.50

Indemnification, noncompliance with federal standards, 237.52

Messages, confidentiality, 237.54

Operation and maintenance, 237.54

Operators, duties, 237.54

Public information and education, 237.54

Telephones

Communication devices, see Communication devices for communication-impaired persons under TELEPHONES

TDDs, see Communication devices for communication-impaired persons under TELEPHONES

Violations and penalties

Discrimination, misdemeanor, 256C.05

Vocational rehabilitation, 256.971

**HEARING INSTRUMENT DISPENSING ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Administration, 153A.20

Duties, generally, 153A.20

Established, 153A.20

Members

Appointment, 153A.20

Public members, 153A.20

Organization, 153A.20

Recommendations by

Hearing instrument dispensing, certification denials, 153A.14

Reviews by

Hearing instrument dispensing, certification, 153A.14, 153A.20

Investigations, 153A.20

**HEARING INSTRUMENTS**

See HEARING AIDS

**HEARING OFFICERS**

See also ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES

Agriculture department

Food handlers' licenses

Suspension or revocation hearings, 28A.13

Children, families, and learning department

Exclusion or expulsion hearings, 127.31

Special education hearings, 120.17

Corrections department

Adult corrections generally, 243.05

Juvenile offenders, 242.10

Probation

Interstate compact for the supervision of parolees and probationers, 243.16

Restitution for prison property damage, 241.26, 243.23

Director of pari mutuel racing, duties, 240.04

Health department

Hospital licensing hearings, 144.653

Hennepin county personnel department, 383B.29, 383B.38

Labor and industry department

Search firms, licensing as employment agencies

Hearings, 184.22

Natural resources department

Irrigation of agricultural land, water appropriations

Permit hearings, 103G.295

State employment, 480.181

**HEARING OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Veterans' affairs department

Veterans' preference hearings, 197.481

Violations and penalties

Bribery, felony, 609.42

Definitions, 609.415

Misconduct, misdemeanor, 609.515

**HEARINGS**

See specific index headings

**HEARING TESTS**

See also MEDICAL TESTS

Hearing instrument dispensing

Defined, 153A.13

Hearing instrument dispensing, protocol, 153A.14

**HEARSES**

Base value, 168.013

Leases

Rental motor vehicle tax, exclusion, 297A.135

Motor vehicle sales taxes

Generally, 168.013

Registration, see MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION

Rental

Rental motor vehicle tax, exclusion, 297A.135

Windows

Glazing materials, exceptions, 169.71

**HEART**

See also HUMAN ORGANS

Cardiac disease

Coronary sclerosis, see Coronary sclerosis under this topic

Myocarditis, see Myocarditis under this topic

Cardiopulmonary resuscitation, see CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION (CPR)

Coronary sclerosis

Occupational disease

Presumption, workers' compensation, 176.011

Disabled persons

Identification devices, see Identification devices under DISABLED PERSONS

Myocarditis

Occupational disease

Presumption, workers' compensation, 176.011

Presumptions

Occupational diseases, 176.011

Surgery

Cardiac catheterization

Defined as new specialized service, MinnesotaCare, 62J.17

Open-heart surgery

Defined as new specialized service, MinnesotaCare, 62J.17

**HEAT AND HEATING**

Commercial buildings, see Buildings under COMMERCIAL REAL PROPERTY

Common areas and facilities

Heating defined as, Minnesota condominium act, 515.02

Definitions

Minnesota condominium act, 515.02

Fireplaces, see FIREPLACES

Furnaces, see FURNACES

Heat cooperatives, see COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS

Heat exchangers, see HEAT EXCHANGERS

Heating oil, see FURNACE OIL

Heating systems

District heating, see DISTRICT HEATING SYSTEMS

Fourth class cities

Agreements, supply, 451.04

Bonds (public debt), 451.04

Certificates of indebtedness, 451.04, 451.05

Contracts, 451.04

Franchises, 451.04

Gas, see GAS HEATING SYSTEMS

Housing, statutory warranties, 327A.02

Once-through systems, see Once-through cooling systems under COOLING SYSTEMS

Remodeling, statutory warranties, 327A.02

State buildings, inspections, 16B.24

## HEAT

**HEAT AND HEATING (Cont'd)**

## Heating systems (Cont'd)

Steam and liquid, see STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS

Stoker and coal fired, see STOKER AND COAL FIRED HEATING SYSTEMS

## Heat pumps

Commercial use, energy conservation requirements, 216C.19

Room air conditioner heat pumps, energy efficiency requirements, 216C.19

Rulemaking, 216C.19

Low-income persons, see Heat and heating under LOW-INCOME PERSONS

## Mechanical contractors

Defined, residential contractors, 326.83

Oil burners, see OIL BURNERS

Residential energy sales, see POWER COMPANIES

## Rulemaking

Heat pumps, energy conservation standards, 216C.19

## Service

Public utilities, see Service under PUBLIC UTILITIES

**HEATED FOOD**

Meals, see MEALS (REFRESHMENT)

Sales and use taxes

Generally, 297A.01

Sandwiches, see SANDWICHES

**HEAT EXCHANGERS**

Groundwater thermal exchange devices

Construction requirements, 103I.621

Defined, well and boring law, 103I.005

Permits, 103I.621

Rulemaking, 103I.621

Water use requirements, 103I.621

Groundwater thermal exchange systems, 103I.005, 103I.621

Mechanical contractors

Defined, residential contractors, 326.83

Vertical heat exchangers

Construction, requirements, 103I.641

Defined, 103I.005

Installation permit, 103I.641

Permits, 103I.641

Regulation, 103I.641

**HEAVY EQUIPMENT**

Application of law

Road machinery

Unsafe equipment, violations, 169.47

Road rollers, 169.47

Construction equipment

Road construction, see Road construction machinery and equipment under this topic

Transportation, 169.80, 169.86

Contracts

Transportation department employees, purchase or repair contracts, conflict of interest, 161.33

Cranes, see CRANES (MACHINES)

Custom service vehicles

Heavy equipment defined as

Traffic regulation, 169.01

Dealership agreements

Cancellation, 325E.0681, 325E.0682

Dealer's rights, 325E.0681, 325E.0682

Definitions, 325E.068

Disclosure

Intent to cancel, 325E.0681

Good cause

Defined, 325E.0681

Inconsistent with law, void, 325E.0683

Intent to cancel, disclosure requirement, 325E.0681

Lawsuits, 325E.0684

Manufacturer's duties, 325E.0681, 325E.0682

Violations and penalties

Agreement cancellation for natural disasters or labor disputes, 325E.068

Coercion, 325E.0682

Price discrimination, 325E.0682

**HEAVY EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

Dealership agreements (Cont'd)

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

Prohibiting purchase of another dealer's equipment, 325E.0682

Requiring purchase of unnecessary parts or equipment, 325E.0682

Definitions

Dealership agreements, 325E.068

Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01

Property taxes, 272.02

Traffic regulation, 169.01

Derricks

Stopping at railroad crossings, requirements, 169.29

Disclosure

Dealership agreements, intent to cancel, 325E.0681

Drilling machinery, see Drilling equipment under WELLS

Earth-moving equipment, see EARTH-MOVING EQUIPMENT

Lawsuits

Dealership agreements, 325E.0684

Lifts and hoists, see LIFTS AND HOISTS

Motorcycle escorts

Flashing red lights, restrictive ordinances prohibited, 169.04

Personal property

Heavy machinery and equipment defined as

Property taxes, 272.02

Sales and use taxes, exclusion, 297A.01

Purchase

Contracts

Transportation department employees, conflict of interest, 161.33

Repair

Contracts

Transportation department employees, conflict of interest, 161.33

Road construction machinery and equipment

Defined as special mobile equipment

Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01

Exclusion, motor vehicle retail installment sales act, 168.66

Height, length, and width requirements, exemptions, 169.03

Road rollers

Stopping at railroad crossings, requirements, 169.29

Unsafe equipment violations, exemption, 169.47

Slow-moving vehicle emblem, see Slow-moving vehicle emblem under SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES

Unsafe equipment

Violations, exemption, 169.47

Road maintenance machinery and equipment

Blue lights, use, 169.64

Defined as service vehicles

Traffic regulation, 169.01

Flashing lights, 169.59, 169.64

Height, length, and width requirements, exemptions, 169.03

Red lights, 169.59, 169.64

White strobe lamps, 169.64

Road rollers, see Road construction machinery and equipment under this topic

Road tractors

Seatbelts, exemptions, 169.685

Sale

Contracts

Transportation department employees, conflict of interest, 161.33

Sales and use taxes

Exemptions, 297A.25

Security interests

Perfecting in multiple state transactions, 336.9-103

Tractors, see TRACTORS

Transportation

Construction equipment

Outside width, restrictions, 169.80

Oversize vehicle permits, 169.86

Red flags, display, 169.80

Motorcycle escorts

Flashing red lights, restrictive ordinances prohibited, 169.04

Road rollers

Stopping at railroad crossings, requirements, 169.29

**HEAVY EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

## Transportation (Cont'd)

Slow-moving vehicle emblem, see Slow-moving vehicle emblem under SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES

## Violations and penalties

Dealership agreements, 325E.068, 325E.0682

**HECTOR (CITY)**

See also CITIES

## Municipal airports and landing fields

Owners, defined as eligible persons, agricultural chemical response and reimbursement, 18E.02

**HEDGES**

See also FENCES (PARTITION)

See also PLANTS (VEGETATION)

## Defined

Roads, 160.02, 160.22

Highways, 160.22

## Legal fences

Hedges classified as, 344.02

State-aid highways, 160.22

Town roads, 160.22

Trees and shrubs, see TREES AND SHRUBS

**HEINOUS CRIMES**

Criminal sexual conduct, see CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT

## Defined

Criminal code, 609.184

Life imprisonment for, 609.184

Murder, see MURDER

Previous convictions of

Murderers

Life imprisonment, 609.184

Maximum term, 609.196

## Sentencing

Supervised release, 244.05

**HEIRS**

## Adoption

Effect, 259.59

Adverse claims to real property

Presumption of good faith, 559.10

Unknown heirs as defendants, 559.02

## Cemetery lots

Sale or conveyance, 306.15

Taxes and assessments, exemption, 306.14

## Claims of beneficial interest

Defined, uniform act for the simplification of fiduciary security transfers, 520.21

## Conveyances by

Cemetery lots, 306.15

Entombment or inurnment spaces, 306.15

Decedents estates, see DECEDENTS ESTATES

## Declaratory judgment

Requests for judgment or decree, 555.04

## Defeasible estates

Conveyances

When conveyance not defeated, 507.38

## Defined

Motor vehicle dealerships, 80E.03

Uniform probate code, 524.1-201

## Estates

Liability for debts of ancestors, 573.12

## Fences

Divisions of responsibility, inheritance, 344.08

## Inspections

Tax returns of decedents, rights of heirs, 270B.03

## Interested persons

Heirs defined as, uniform probate code, 524.1-201

## Judgments

Sale of decedent's property to satisfy, 550.04

## Lawsuits

Paternity, limitations, 257.58

## Liability

Debts of ancestor

Amounts not recovered, liability of devisees, 573.20

Contribution of just proportion of debt, 573.13

Defenses, 573.16

**HEIRS (Cont'd)**

## Liability (Cont'd)

Debts of ancestor (Cont'd)

Extent of liability, 573.09

Heirs' estates, liability of, 573.12

Lawsuits, procedure, 573.08, 573.11

Personal liability, 573.18

Preference among debts, 573.14, 573.15

Real property, levy against, 573.17

Recovery, amount, 573.07, 573.13, 573.19

## Living wills

Witnesses, exclusion, 145B.03, 145B.04

## Medical data

Access, 13.42

Disclosure to, 13.42

## Mortgage foreclosures

Assignment, validity of mortgage foreclosure sale, 582.25

Attorney fees, payment, 582.02

## Motor vehicle dealerships

Designated family members

Heirs defined as, 80E.03

Succession to franchise ownership, 80E.11

## Motor vehicles

Inherited vehicles, motor vehicle sales taxes, exclusions, 297B.01

## Notice received

Defeasible estates

Conveyances, 507.38

Medical assistance, claims against estates, 256B.15

## Payments to

P.O.D. accounts, 524.6-210

Public retirement plans, see Heirs under specific plans

Reemployment insurance benefits, deceased persons, 268.08

Regional treatment center residents, unclaimed money or property

State treasurer, duties, 246.16

## Power of attorney

General authority, see Beneficiary transactions under POWER OF ATTORNEY

## Prisoners, heirs of

Claims to property, 241.09

Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, see REAL ESTATE TAX

JUDGMENT SALES REDEMPTION

## Sales

Cemetery lots, 306.15

Entombment or inurnment spaces, 306.15

Surviving spouses, see SURVIVING SPOUSES

## Tax liens

Real estate tax judgment sales, transfer to, 280.35

## Tenants for life

Remainders vest by purchase

Estates in real property, 500.14

Workers' compensation, see Heirs under WORKERS COMPENSATION

**HELICOPTERS**

See AIRCRAFT

**HELIPORTS**

See AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**HELMETS**

All-terrain vehicle helmets, 84.9256

Motorcycle helmets, see MOTORCYCLE HELMETS

Motorized bicycle riders

Requirements, 169.223

Personal protective equipment

Helmets defined as

Sales and use taxes, 297A.25

**HENDERSON (CITY)**

See also CITIES

Incorporation, change to statutory city, 412.018

**HENNEPIN COUNTY**

See also COUNTIES

See also SEVEN COUNTY METROPOLITAN AREA

## Accounting

Budget and financial administration, 383B.111

County warrants, payment procedures, 383B.116

Procedures, see Payment and accounting procedures under this topic

## HENNEPIN

## HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)

Administrative code  
 County administrator, duties, 383B.102  
 Administrator, see County administrator under this topic  
 Adult correctional facilities  
 Detention in  
   Costs, payment, 488A.03  
   Court administrator, failure of bailiff to pay over gratuities to, 488A.06  
   Hennepin County municipal court, 488A.021, 488A.06, 488A.10  
 Diminution of sentence, 383B.127  
 Inmates  
   Inmates from other jurisdictions, 383B.129  
   Maintenance costs, 383B.128, 383B.129  
 Manufacture of goods, 383B.125  
 Private industry on grounds, 383B.126  
 Procedures for establishing, 383B.121  
 Rules, 383B.123  
 Sentences ordered in, 383B.121  
 Superintendent, 383B.121  
 Work release program, 383B.124  
 Advance of credit  
   Campaign practices, 383B.042  
 Advisory committees  
   Long-range capital program, 383B.113  
 Affidavits  
   Probation department  
     Support payments, collection procedures, 383B.613  
 Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75  
 Alcoholic beverages  
   One-day on-sale licenses, 383B.562  
 Ambulance services  
   Drivers and attendants, licenses, 383B.56  
   Exception, 471.476  
   Regulation and licensing, county board, duties, 383B.56  
 Annual budget, see Budget under this topic  
 Application of law  
   Minnesota statutes not applicable to county, 383B.99  
   Transit zones, metropolitan area, 473.3915  
 Appropriations by  
   Ambulance drivers and vehicles, regulation, 383B.56  
   Amendments to, 383B.115  
   Early payment agreements, 383B.147  
   Emergency expenditures, 383B.117  
   Equipment acquisition, capital notes, 383B.117  
   Guidelines, generally, 383B.114  
   Highways, local road aid, 383B.608  
   Human resources system, 383B.42  
   Installment payments, purchasing contracts, 383B.143  
   Lapses of, 383B.114  
   Legislative research committee expenses, 383B.061  
   Local road aid, 383B.608  
   Mobile equipment division, 383B.257  
   Multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79  
   Payment procedures and accounting, 383B.116  
   Prohibited payments and obligations, 383B.116  
   Set-aside contracts for county purchases, 383B.145  
   Supplemental appropriations, 383B.115  
 Arbitration  
   Officers and employees, see Officers and employees under this topic  
 Assessments  
   Reforestation and sanitation, limitations, 18.023  
   Special assessments, see Special assessments under this topic  
 Auctions  
   Decedents estates, 383B.225  
 Audits and examinations  
   County administrator, duties, 383B.102  
   Financial statements, procedures, 383B.119  
 Autopsies  
   Medical examiner, duties, 383B.225  
 Bathing beaches, regulations, 383B.78  
 Bids  
   Competitive bidding, 383B.145, 383B.148

## HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)

Bids (Cont'd)  
   County procedures, generally, 383B.145  
   Prequalification rules, 383B.144, 383B.148  
 Birth and death records  
   Health department, duties, 383B.215  
   Medical examiner, duties, 383B.225  
 Board of health, see County board of health under this topic  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
   County employees, 383B.15  
 Bonds (public debt), see Hennepin County under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Bridges (structures)  
   Local road aid, appropriations for, 383B.608  
   Special load and seasonal use permits, 383B.60  
 Budget  
   Administration, 383B.111, 383B.112  
   Amendments to, 383B.115  
   Annual budget  
     County board, notification, 488A.101  
     Appropriations and tax levy, 383B.114  
     Capital budget, 383B.112  
     County administrator, preparation by, 383B.102, 383B.111  
     County board, duties, 383B.111, 383B.112  
     Format, organization of, 383B.112  
     Municipal building commission, 383B.754  
     Operating budget, 383B.112  
     Purchasing department appropriations, 383B.145  
     Regional park district, tax levies and bonds, 383B.73  
 Buildings, see County buildings under this topic  
 Burial  
   Medical examiner, duties, 383B.225  
 Business and community development  
   Multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79  
 Campaign practices  
   Campaign finances, see Political contributions under this topic  
   Definitions, 383B.042  
   Economic reprisals, prohibition, violations, misdemeanor, 383B.052  
   Filing officer, defined, 383B.042  
   Financial reporting regulations, exemption, 383B.041 to 383B.058  
   Financing guidelines, 383B.041  
   Individual expenditures, reports about, 383B.049  
   Lawsuits, venue, 383B.057  
   Political committees  
     Bills rendered and paid, violations, petty misdemeanor, 383B.05  
     Campaign reports, filing, 383B.048  
     Defined, 383B.042  
     Expenditures, accounting procedures, 383B.047, 383B.05  
     Guidelines, generally, 383B.043  
     Registration guidelines, 383B.046  
     Termination reports, guidelines, 383B.048  
   Political funds, see Political contributions under this topic  
   Principal campaign committee  
     Defined, 383B.042  
     Guidelines, generally, 383B.045  
     Reports and statements, requirements, 383B.054  
   Violations and penalties  
     Generally, 383B.056, 383B.057  
     Requirements, 383B.054  
 Candidates for public office  
   Campaign practices, see Campaign practices under this topic  
   County board vacancies  
     Affidavits of candidacy, 383B.031  
     Filing duties, 383B.031  
   Economic interest disclosure, see Economic interest disclosure under this topic  
 Capital expenditures  
   Annual capital budget, 383B.112  
   Appropriations, lapses, 383B.114  
   Certificates of indebtedness, 383B.117  
   County administrator, duties, 383B.102  
   Equipment acquisition, capital notes, 383B.117

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

- Capital expenditures (Cont'd)
  - Long-range capital program, 383B.113
  - Multijurisdictional reinvestment program, appropriations, 383B.79
- Certificates and certification
  - Tax list certification, 383B.203
- Certificates of indebtedness
  - Capital expenditures, 383B.117
  - Equipment, 383B.117
  - Generally, 383B.117
  - Shade tree disease control, 18.023
  - Tax anticipation certificates, 383B.117
- Child custody
  - Juvenile detention facilities, 383B.613
- Child support
  - Criminal nonsupport, family court, duties, 484.65
  - Defaulted payments, county board, duties, 383B.613
  - Enforcement of law, reciprocity, 484.65
- Cities in
  - Bathing beaches, regulations, 383B.78
  - Bloomington, see BLOOMINGTON (CITY)
  - Campaign practices, see Campaign practices under this topic
  - Columbia Heights, see COLUMBIA HEIGHTS (CITY)
  - County attorney, use of, 488A.101
  - Crystal, see CRYSTAL (CITY)
  - Deephaven, see DEEPHAVEN (CITY)
  - Defined, 383B.042
  - Elections, see Elections under this topic
  - Excelsior, see EXCELSIOR (CITY)
  - Greenwood, see GREENWOOD (CITY)
  - Health services programs, not affected by county programs, 383B.229
  - Imprisonment, costs, payment, 488A.03
  - Local election laws, superseded by county laws, 383B.058
  - Minneapolis, see MINNEAPOLIS (CITY)
  - Minnetonka Beach, see MINNETONKA BEACH (CITY)
  - Minnetonka, see MINNETONKA (CITY)
  - Mobile equipment division, access to, 383B.257
  - Mound, see MOUND (CITY)
  - Ordinances
    - Local election laws, superseded by county laws, 383B.058
  - Orono, see ORONO (CITY)
  - Plymouth, see PLYMOUTH (CITY)
  - Public safety communications system, access to, 383B.255
  - Resource recovery facilities, 383B.235
  - Richfield, see RICHFIELD (CITY)
  - Saint Anthony, see SAINT ANTHONY (CITY)
  - Saint Louis Park, see SAINT LOUIS PARK (CITY)
  - Shorewood, see SHOREWOOD (CITY)
  - Special elections, see Special elections under this topic
  - Special tax assessments, see Special assessments under this topic
  - Spring Park, see SPRING PARK (CITY)
  - Tonka Bay, see TONKA BAY (CITY)
  - Wayzata, see WAYZATA (CITY)
- City-county resource recovery siting committee
  - Resource recovery facilities, 383B.235
- Civil service, see Human resources system under this topic
- Clinics
  - Ambulatory clinics and health centers, establishment, 383B.219
- Collections officers
  - Probation department, duties, 383B.613
- Commissions, see specific commissions under this topic
- Committees, see specific committees under this topic
- Community investment programs
  - Multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79
- Community resources programs
  - Multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79
- Competitive bidding, 383B.145, 383B.148
- Concurrent jurisdiction
  - Correctional facilities, 383B.129
  - Multijurisdictional program, 383B.79
- Conferences
  - Hennepin County government center, alcoholic beverages, one-day on-sale license, 383B.562

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

- Conflicts of interest
  - Purchasing contracts, 383B.151
- Congressional districts, 2.752 to 2.782
- Contested cases
  - County employees, removals and demotions, 383B.38
- Contingency funds
  - Establishment, 383B.153
- Contractors
  - Bonds, purchasing contracts, 383B.15
- Contracts
  - Conflicts of interest, 383B.151
  - Correctional facilities, private industry in, 383B.126
  - Culturally targeted detoxification program, 254A.085
  - Forbidden contracts, liability, 383B.149
  - Health care, county powers and duties, 383B.213
  - Hennepin County medical center, county board, duties, 383B.217
  - Medical examiner services, 383B.225
  - Mobile equipment division, 383B.257
  - Parking facilities, leasing and arrangements, 383B.20
  - Purchasing department
    - Authorization, 383B.141
    - Conflicts of interest, 383B.151
    - Generally, 383B.143
    - Set-aside contracts, county purchases, 383B.145
    - Shade tree disease control, 18.023
    - Uniform municipal contracting law, competitive bidding, 383B.145, 383B.148
    - Wrongful exclusion, 383B.144
- Contributions, see Political contributions under this topic
- Convictions
  - Appeals, county public defender, duties, 383B.63
- Correctional facilities
  - Adult correctional facilities, see Adult correctional facilities under this topic
  - Concurrent jurisdiction, 383B.129
  - County administrator, duties, 383B.125, 383B.126, 383B.128
  - Juvenile detention centers, see Juvenile detention centers under this topic
  - Location, land and buildings, 383B.121
  - Names, 383B.121
  - Probation department, see Probation department under this topic
  - Productive day initiative programs, 241.275
  - Rules and procedures, generally, 383B.123
  - Sentencing, diminution, 383B.127
  - Superintendent, see Officers and employees under this topic
  - Work release program, 383B.124
- Correctional industries
  - Location, land and buildings, 383B.121
  - Manufacture of goods, 383B.125
  - Private industry on correctional facility grounds, 383B.126
- County administrator
  - Ambulatory health centers and clinics, duties, 383B.219
  - Appointment, 383B.103
  - Appointments by
    - Hennepin County library director, 383B.241
    - Unclassified personnel, 383B.102
  - Board of health, duties, 383B.213
  - Budget, duties, 383B.111, 383B.112
  - Compensation and salary, 383B.103
  - Decedents estates, duties, 383B.225
  - Office established, 383B.101
  - Powers and duties, 383B.102
  - Purchasing department, duties
    - Authority over contracts, 383B.143
    - Bidding procedures, 383B.145
    - Delegation of authority to, 383B.142
    - Rules and regulations for purchases, 383B.148
  - Recommendations by
    - County correctional facilities, manufacture of goods, private industry, 383B.125, 383B.126
    - Hennepin County medical center, marketing and purchasing contracts, 383B.217
  - Removal, 383B.103

## HENNEPIN

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

County administrator (Cont'd)  
 Removals by  
   Hennepin County library director, 383B.241  
   Unclassified service, 383B.32  
 County assessor  
 Reports given  
   Tax assessments, Minneapolis-Saint Paul international airport, 473.626, 473.627  
 Tax assessments  
   Minneapolis-Saint Paul international airport, 473.626  
 County attorney  
 Agreements with private prosecutors, exception, 388.09  
 Cities, prosecutions for, 488A.101  
 Compensation and salary, 383B.455  
 Gross misdemeanor prosecutions, 388.051  
 Lawsuits  
   Duties, generally, 383B.057  
   Human resources system, 383B.36  
 Legal adviser to registrar of titles, exception, 508.12, 508A.12  
 Medical examiner's investigations, duties, 383B.225  
 Probation department, contempt proceedings, 383B.613  
 Reports received  
   Campaign reporting violations, 383B.054  
 County auditor  
 Appointment, guidelines, 383B.025  
 Certificates and certification  
   Bloomington highway improvement bonds, interest payments, 473F.08  
   Tax lists, 383B.203  
   Wheelage taxes, 163.051  
 County highway crew payrolls, duties, 163.10  
 Local social services agency, secretary, 393.01  
 Minneapolis employees transferred to county, retirement benefits, duties, 256D.21  
 Municipal building commission, expenses, warrants, 383B.752  
 Notice given  
   Metropolitan area counties, election of administrative auditor, 473F.03  
 Reports received  
   County highway crews, 163.10  
   Tax assessments, Minneapolis-Saint Paul international airport, 473.626, 473.627  
 Tax assessments  
   Certification fee, 383B.205  
   Computation of interest, 383B.207  
   Minneapolis-Saint Paul international airport, 473.627  
 County board  
 Adult correctional facilities, duties, 383B.121  
 Ambulance drivers, attendants, and vehicles, regulation, 383B.56  
 Appointments by  
   County administrator, 383B.103  
   County auditor, 383B.025  
   County offices, guidelines, 383B.025  
   County recorder, 383B.025  
   County treasurer, 383B.025  
   Human resources board, 383B.28  
   Human resources director, 383B.30  
   Medical examiner, 383B.225  
   Metropolitan mosquito control commission, 473.703  
   Municipal building commission, 383B.75  
   Regional park board, 383B.68  
   Tree inspectors, 18.023  
 Approvals by  
   County highways, labor and equipment suppliers, payroll, 163.10  
   Supplemental retirement program, 383B.49, 383B.493  
 Board of health, acting as, 383B.211  
 Budget, 383B.111, 383B.112  
 Certificates of indebtedness, 383B.117  
 Chair  
   Municipal building commission, membership, 383B.75  
   Saint Anthony Falls heritage board, membership, 138.763  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Determination by board, 383B.455, 383B.457  
   Guidelines, 375.055, 383B.021

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

County board (Cont'd)  
 Compensation and salaries (Cont'd)  
   Local social services agency, expense reimbursement, 393.01  
   Payment and provision for, 383B.45  
 Contingent account, rules, 383B.153  
 Correctional facilities, see Correctional facilities under this topic  
 Delegation of duties  
   County administrator, 383B.101  
 Employee removals and demotions, hearings, 383B.38  
 Financial statements and audits, duties, 383B.119  
 Hennepin County library, see HENNEPIN COUNTY LIBRARY  
 Hennepin County medical center, see HENNEPIN COUNTY MEDICAL CENTER  
 Insurance coverage, purchase, 383B.155  
 Local social services agency, service as, 393.01, 393.08  
 Meeting records, data, classification, 13.99, 383B.217  
 Members  
   Compensation and salaries, 375.055  
   Mileage expenses, reimbursement, 383B.021  
   Number, 375.01  
   Per diem, 375.057  
 Probation department, see Probation department under this topic  
 Purchasing department, see Purchasing department under this topic  
 Records, data classification, 13.99, 383B.217  
 Reports given  
   Health services, 383B.215  
 Reports received  
   Human resources activities, 383B.31  
   Minneapolis employees retirement fund, statement of financial requirements, 422A.101  
 Representation  
   Metropolitan mosquito control commission, 473.703  
   Metropolitan radio board, 473.893  
 Resolutions by  
   Library boards, 383B.245  
   Purchasing, 383B.143  
   Salaries, 383B.021  
   Special elections, 383B.035  
   Wheelage taxes, levy, 163.051  
 Supplemental retirement program, duties, see HENNEPIN COUNTY SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM  
 Vacancies  
   Special elections, guidelines, 383B.031, 383B.035  
 Violations and penalties  
   Illegal expenditures, gross misdemeanor, 383B.116  
 County board of health  
   Additional authority of, 383B.215  
   Authorization by county board, 383B.211  
   Powers and duties, 383B.213  
 County buildings  
   Building and maintenance fund, 383B.152  
   Correctional facilities, buildings used for, 383B.121  
   County municipal buildings, see Joint county and municipal buildings under this topic  
 Government center  
   Conferences, alcoholic beverages, one-day on-sale license, 383B.562  
   Probation office space, county's duty to provide, 488A.04  
 County court  
 Appeals to  
   Firearms transfers, 624.7131  
   Correctional services, joint plan, 401.02  
   District court, see HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT  
 Probate court  
   Combined with, exception, 487.01  
   Generally, see Probate court under this topic  
 County employees, see Officers and employees under this topic  
 County engineer  
   Mobile equipment division, duties, 383B.257  
 County hospital, see HENNEPIN COUNTY MEDICAL CENTER  
 County law library  
   Fees, 134A.09  
   Librarian, appointment, 134A.08  
 County public defenders, see District public defender under HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

- County recorder
  - Appointment, guidelines, 383B.025
  - Deputies
    - Duties, 386.08, 386.09
    - Surety bonds, 383B.453
  - Highways, maps and plats, 383B.603
  - Registration of title, 386.08, 386.09
  - Tract indexes
    - Compiling, 386.08, 386.09
    - Registered land, requirement, 386.07
- County surveyor
  - Highway maps, 383B.603
  - Plats and topographic surveys, approval, 383B.565
- County treasurer
  - Appointment, guidelines, 383B.025
  - Borrowing between funds, procedures and accounting, 383B.116
  - Fees, highways, seasonal and special load permits, 383B.60
  - Municipal court, forfeited funds, receiving, 488A.03
  - Tax collections
    - Minneapolis-Saint Paul international airport, property taxes, 473.627
    - Tax list certification, 383B.203
- County warrants
  - Payment procedures and accounting, 383B.116
- Courthouse and city hall building, see Hennepin County under **COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS**
- Courts
  - County court, see County court under this topic
  - District court, see **HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT**
  - Juvenile court, see Juvenile court under this topic
  - Municipal court, see Municipal court under this topic
  - Probate court, see Probate court under this topic
- Cremation
  - Medical examiner, duties, 383B.225
- Criminal proceedings
  - County public defender, duties, 383B.63
- Data
  - County board meeting records, classification, 13.99, 383B.217
  - Medical examiner's investigative data, classification, 13.83, 383B.225
  - Probation department records, privacy, 383B.614
- Dead bodies
  - Disposition or exhumation, medical examiner, duties, 383B.225
- Death by wrongful act
  - Reporting and investigation, medical examiner, duties, 383B.225
- Deaths
  - Reports about, medical examiner, duties, 383B.225
- Deceased persons
  - Medical examiner, duties, 383B.225
- Decedents estates
  - Medical examiner, duties, 383B.225
- Definitions
  - Bathing beaches, 383B.78
  - County wheelage taxes, 163.051
  - Generally, 383B.042
  - Human resources system, 383B.27
  - Medical assistance, 256B.19
  - Shade tree disease control, 18.023
  - Trunk highway system, 161.171
- Dental services
  - Probation department, duties, 383B.613
- Designated governmental unit
  - Hennepin County defined as, medical assistance, 256B.19
- Detoxification programs
  - Nonmedical detoxification pilot program, 254A.085
- Discrimination
  - Officers and employees, 383B.41
- Dissolution of marriage
  - Probation department, support collection, 383B.613
- District court, see **HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT**
- Economic development
  - Multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79
- Economic interest disclosure
  - Circumvention, misdemeanor, 383B.051

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

- Economic interest disclosure (Cont'd)
  - Content of statement, guidelines, 383B.053
  - Filing requirements, deadlines, 383B.053
  - Guidelines, generally, 383B.041
  - Local election laws, superseded by county laws, 383B.058
  - Reports about, 383B.054
  - Supplementary statements, 383B.053
- Elected officials
  - Minneapolis employees retirement fund, 422A.09
- Elections
  - Accounting guidelines, 383B.047
  - Campaign practices, see Campaign practices under this topic
  - Campaign reporting requirements, see Political contributions under this topic
  - Definitions, 383B.042
  - Elections officials, failure to perform duties, misdemeanor, 383B.055
  - Filing officers' guidelines
    - Ethical practices board, duties, 383B.055
    - Political committee and fund registration, filing with, 383B.046
  - Finances, see Political contributions under this topic
  - Information disclosure requirements, 383B.05
  - Local election laws, superseded by county laws, 383B.058
  - Penalties, violations, failure to file, misdemeanor, 383B.054
  - Political committees, guidelines
    - Ethical practices board, duties, 383B.043
  - Political funds, see Political contributions under this topic
  - Regional park district commissioners
    - Procedures, generally, 383B.68
  - Reports about
    - Violations, fines, misdemeanor, 383B.054
  - Special elections, see Special elections under this topic
  - Violations and penalties
    - Election reports, misdemeanors, 383B.054
    - Elections officials, misdemeanors, 383B.055
    - Prosecution guidelines, 383B.057
  - Voting precincts, see Voting precincts under this topic
- Electors
  - Municipal court judge, election by, 488A.021
- Emergencies
  - Appropriations for, certificates of indebtedness, 383B.117
  - Purchasing department, bidding procedures, 383B.145
- Emergency medical personnel
  - Retirement, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND**
- Emergency medical services
  - Advisory council, see **HENNEPIN COUNTY EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES ADVISORY COUNCIL**
  - Establishment, state law compliance, 383B.221
  - Public safety communications system, 383B.255
- Emergency telephone systems
  - Emergency medical services, communications for, 383B.221
- Eminent domain
  - Parking facilities, 383B.20
- Environmental protection
  - Multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79
- Equipment
  - Certificates of indebtedness, 383B.117
  - Purchasing department, guidelines, 383B.143
- Factories, mills, and workshops
  - Correctional industries
    - Manufacture of goods, 383B.125
    - Private industry in county facilities, 383B.126
- Federal agencies
  - Resource recovery facilities, regulations, 383B.235
- Fees
  - Ambulance drivers and vehicles, 383B.56
  - Extraordinary services, 383B.118
  - Mobile equipment division, rental charges, 383B.257
  - Motor vehicle permits, administrative costs, 383B.60
  - Plats and surveys, approval, 383B.565
  - Probation department, collection services, fees, 383B.613
  - Public safety communications system, 383B.255
  - Special assessment certification, 383B.205



**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)****Fees (Cont'd)**

Surety bonds for handling, 383B.453

**Filing officers**

Campaign practices, 383B.042

**Filing with**

Fees for, 383B.118

Retirement plan alternatives, 422A.22

Supplemental retirement plan, investment performance report, 356.218

**Financial administration**

Annual budget, see Budget under this topic

Appropriations and tax levy, 383B.114

Audits and examinations, 383B.119

Certificates of indebtedness, 383B.117

Correctional facilities, inmate maintenance costs, 383B.128

County administrator, duties, 383B.102, 383B.111

Fees, see Fees under this topic

Financial statements, 383B.119

Hennepin County medical center, financial procedures, 383B.217

Illegal expenditures, 383B.116

Indebtedness, borrowing between funds, 383B.116

Long-range capital program, 383B.113

Payment procedures and accounting, see: Payment and accounting procedures under this topic

Per diem expenses, correctional facility inmates, 383B.128

**Fines**

University of Minnesota, traffic violations, allocation, 169.965

**Firearms**

Disposal, medical examiner, duties, 383B.225

**Fire departments**

Public safety communications system, 383B.255

**Forms (documents)**

Campaign reporting requirements, 383B.055

**Fort Snelling State Park, see Fort Snelling State Park under STATE PARKS****Foster care policy redesign commission**

Foster care system data, access, 13.528

**Foster care review team**

Foster care system data, access, 13.528

**Funds and accounts**

Building and maintenance fund, 383B.152

Certificates of indebtedness, procedures, 383B.117

Compensation and salaries, 383B.45

Contingency funds, establishment, 383B.153

Contingent account, 383B.153

Deposits to, 18.023

**General revenue fund**

Ambulatory health centers and clinics, payments, 383B.219

Campaign reports and statements, late filing fees, depositing, 383B.05

Legislative research committee expenses, appropriations for, 383B.061

Motor vehicles, excess weight violations fines, depositing, 169.871

Payments from, 256D.21

Tract indexes, payment for, 386.09

Hennepin County supplemental retirement account, 383B.46

Long range capital program, 383B.113

Municipal building commission, 383B.752

Municipal court, payments, 488A.03, 488A.10

**Road and bridge fund**

Deposits to, 163.051

Local road aid appropriations, 383B.608

Oversize vehicle permits, administrative fees, deposits, 383B.60

Permit fees credited to, 383B.60

Surety bonds for handling of, 383B.453

**Transfers from**

Campaign practices, 383B.614

**Government center**

Conferences, alcoholic beverages, one-day on-sale license, 383B.562

**Grand juries**

Medical evidence, medical examiner, duties, 383B.225

**Grants to**

Multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)****Grants to (Cont'd)**

Reforestation and sanitation, 18.023

Shade tree disease control, 18.023

Wood utilization and disposal systems, 18.023

Groundwater planning advisory committee, 103B.255

**Group residential housing facilities**

Alcoholic persons, 256I.04

Funding, 256I.04

Homeless persons, 256I.04

Planning, requirements, 256I.04

**Health care**

Ambulatory health centers and clinics, 383B.219

Board of health, see County board of health under this topic

Emergency medical services, see Emergency medical services under this topic

Existing services, not affected by county, 383B.229

Mental health services, see Mental health services under this topic

Probation department, 383B.613

Public health, county board, duties, 383B.215

**Hearings**

Human resources system, see Human resources system under this topic

Municipal building commission, 383B.751

**Highways**

Lead supervisors, payroll, duties, 163.10

**Load limits**

Seasonal restrictions, 383B.60, 383B.606

Special load permits, 383B.60

Local road aid, 383B.608

Maps and plats, requirements, 383B.603

Mobile equipment division, duties, 383B.257

Public safety communications system, 383B.255

Route planning and scheduling, contracts, 473.391

**Historical society, see Hennepin County historical society under COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETIES****Historic places**

Brooklyn farm (Earle Brown), 138.664

Milwaukee Avenue historic district, 138.664

Minnehaha Falls, 138.664

Nicollet Island, 138.664

Peter and Wealthy Gideon farmhouse, 138.664

Robert F. Jones (Longfellow) house, 138.664

Saint Anthony falls, 138.664

Veterans home administration building 10, 138.664

Wayzata depot, 138.664

**Historic sites**

Camp Coldwater, 138.662

Federal lands, 138.57

Fort Snelling, 138.662

Gideon H. and Sarah Pond house, 138.664

Minnehaha depot, 138.662

Minnetonka Mills district, 138.73

Trail along railroad right-of-way, 138.662

**Homicides**

Reporting and investigation, medical examiner, duties, 383B.225

**Housing and redevelopment authority**

Creation, duties and provisions, 383B.77

**Housing rehabilitation**

Multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79

**Human resources board**

Civil service examinations, duties, 383B.29

Duties, generally, 383B.29

Establishment, 383B.28

Meetings, procedures, duties, 383B.29

**Members**

Appointment, terms of office, 383B.28

Per diem, 383B.29

**Human resources system****Appointments by**

Classification of employees, 383B.34

Director, duties, 383B.31

Appropriations for, 383B.42

Civil service examinations, 383B.31

Classification of employees

Classified and unclassified service, generally, 383B.34

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

**Human resources system (Cont'd)**  
 Classification of employees (Cont'd)  
 Director, duties, 383B.31  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Classified and unclassified service, 383B.32  
 Director, duties, 383B.31  
 Generally, 383B.28, 383B.29  
 Contested cases, 383B.38  
 County administrator, duties, 383B.102  
 County officers and employees  
 Classification, 383B.34  
 Classified and unclassified service, 383B.32  
 Discrimination policies, 383B.41  
 Emergency appointments, 383B.29  
 Influence of applicants, 383B.37  
 Promotions, 383B.29  
 Removals and demotions, 383B.29, 383B.38  
 Selection, director, duties, 383B.31  
 Suspensions, disciplinary actions, 383B.29  
 Tenure, 383B.33  
 Transfers from other county offices, 383B.29  
 Veterans preference, 383B.39  
 Definitions, 383B.27  
 Demotions, 383B.29  
 Director  
 Classification of employees, duties, 383B.34  
 Duties, generally, 383B.31  
 Lawsuits, 383B.36  
 Payroll approval, 383B.35  
 Selection and tenure, 383B.30  
 Disabled employees, 383B.31  
 Discrimination, prohibited, 383B.41  
 Education and training programs for employees, 383B.41  
 General purpose, 383B.26  
 Grievances  
 Classification of employees, 383B.34  
 Human resources board, duties, 383B.29  
 Procedures, generally, 383B.38  
 Hearings  
 Fees, appeals, bargaining representatives, 383B.29  
 Hearing officers, 383B.29  
 Litigation procedures, 383B.36  
 Removals and demotions of employees, 383B.38  
 Lawsuits, human resources as litigation party, 383B.36  
 Municipal building commission employees, 383B.751  
 Payroll, director, duties, 383B.35  
 Probationary periods, 383B.29  
 Record keeping, 383B.31, 383B.37  
 Tenure provisions, 383B.33  
 Vacancies in office  
 Human resources board, duties, 383B.29  
 Human resources director, duties, 383B.31  
 Veterans preference, 383B.39  
 Human services  
 Non-English-speaking applicants  
 Language assistance pilot program, 256.01  
 Indians  
 Aid to families with dependent children, employment and training programs, 256.736  
 Indigent persons  
 Probation department, duties, 383B.613  
 Industrial waste  
 Land cleanup, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79  
 Insurance  
 Self-insurance, guidelines, 383B.155  
 Intermediate care facilities  
 Medical assistance, investment per bed limit, 256B.501  
 Intermediate school district 287, see INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 287 (HENNEPIN COUNTY)  
 Intestate estates  
 Medical examiner, duties, 383B.225  
 Investments by  
 Payment procedures and accounting, 383B.116  
 Jails, see Adult correctional facilities under this topic  
 Job creation  
 Multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Joint county and municipal buildings  
 Budget, 383B.754  
 Care and control of, 383B.751  
 Courthouse and city hall, see COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS  
 Exclusive control, 383B.753  
 Expenses, warrants, 383B.752  
 Municipal building commission, duties, 383B.75 to 383B.752, 383B.754  
 Joint powers agreements, see Hennepin County under JOINT POWERS AGREEMENTS  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Jurisdiction  
 Paternity, lawsuits, 257.59  
 Juvenile court  
 Criminal proceedings, public defender, duties, 383B.63  
 District court is juvenile court, 260.019  
 Parking facilities, location and arrangements, 383B.20  
 Juvenile detention centers  
 Division created for, 383B.612  
 Privacy guidelines, 383B.614  
 Probation department, duties, 383B.613  
 Temporary custody of delinquent children, 383B.613  
 Juvenile offenders  
 County detention facilities, 383B.613  
 Land use planning  
 Correctional facilities, land used for, 383B.121  
 Multijurisdictional program, 383B.79  
 Resource recovery facilities, 383B.235  
 Lawsuits  
 Campaign practices violations, 383B.057  
 Campaign reports and statements, recovery of late fees, 383B.054  
 Human resources system, as party to suit, 383B.36  
 Leases  
 Corrections facilities and private industry, 383B.126  
 Municipal courts, 383B.65  
 Parking facilities, leasing and rental arrangements, 383B.20  
 Purchasing department, guidelines, 383B.143  
 Legislative districts  
 Designation, 2.363, 2.373, 2.433 to 2.513, 2.573, 2.613 to 2.663  
 Fort Snelling Reservation, 383B.063  
 Regional park district commissioners, elections, 383B.68  
 Legislative research committee  
 Duties, structure, 383B.061  
 Expenses, reimbursement, 383B.061  
 Liability  
 Correctional facilities, private industry in county corrections, 383B.126  
 Prohibited contracts, 383B.149  
 Purchases by county, forbidden contracts or purchases, 383B.149  
 Self-insurance, 383B.155  
 Library, see HENNEPIN COUNTY LIBRARY  
 Licenses  
 Ambulance drivers and attendants, 383B.56  
 License bureaus, transfer of duties to county, 383B.251  
 Loans  
 Campaign practices, 383B.042  
 Local governments  
 Prisoners maintenance costs, county-city sharing, 383B.128, 383B.129  
 Local social services agency  
 County board, duties, 393.01, 393.08  
 Hennepin County nonmedical detoxification pilot program, reports given, 254A.085  
 Probation department, support payments, collection procedures, 383B.613  
 Luce Line Trail, 85.015  
 Maps  
 Highway maps, 383B.603  
 Medical center, see HENNEPIN COUNTY MEDICAL CENTER  
 Medical evidence  
 Autopsies, 383B.225  
 Medical examiner, duties, 383B.225  
 Reports and records, 383B.225

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

**Medical examiner**  
 Appointment, qualifications, 383B.225  
 Duties, generally, 383B.225  
 Employees, 383B.225  
 Exemption, coroners and medical examiners law, 390.006  
 Interference with, misdemeanor, 383B.225  
 Investigative data, classification, 13.83, 383B.225  
 Removal from office, 383B.225  
 Unclassified service, 383B.32

**Medical records**  
 Medical examiner, duties, 383B.225

**Medical tests**  
 Providing, probation department, duties, 383B.613  
 Requests for, medical examiner, duties, 383B.225

**Mental health services**  
 County powers and duties, 383B.213  
 Probation department, duties, 383B.613

**Metropolitan area, inclusion, 473.121**

**Metropolitan council districts, 473.123**

**Metropolitan county**  
 Hennepin County defined as  
   County wheelage taxes, 163.051  
   Metropolitan government, 473.121  
   Trunk highway system, 161.171  
 Metropolitan transit taxing district, 473.446

**Minneapolis employees retirement fund, duties, see MINNEAPOLIS EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND (MERF)**

**Minnesota Valley Trail, 85.015, 85.021**

**Minnetonka Mills historic district, 138.73**

**Mobile equipment division, 383B.257**

**Multijurisdictional program**  
 Creation, appropriations and funding, 383B.79

**Municipal building commission**  
 Budget, duties, 383B.754  
 Building maintenance and control, 383B.751  
 Courthouse and city hall buildings, authorization over, 383B.753  
 Duties, generally, 383B.75  
 Expenses and warrants, duties, 383B.752

**Municipal court**  
 Appeals from, 488A.01  
 Appeals to  
   Firearms transfers, 624.7131  
 Arrest warrants, 488A.10  
 Attachment, writs of, 488A.09  
 Bail, abandoned, 488A.03  
 Bailiffs  
   Appointment, 488A.06, 488A.119  
   Compensation and salaries, 488A.06  
   Defendants, transporting, 488A.06  
   Duties, generally, 488A.06  
   Fees, 488A.06  
   Papers, serving, 488A.06  
   Sheriff, duty to appoint, 488A.06  
 Bloomington courts, lease authorization, 383B.65

**Civil actions**  
 Generally, 488A.09  
 Trials, location, 488A.01

**Clerk, abolishing, 488A.025**

**Contempt of court, 488A.021**

**Correctional facilities, sentences ordered in, 383B.121**

**County attorneys as prosecuting attorneys, notice required, 488A.101**

**Court administrator**  
 Accounts, 488A.03  
 Appointment, 488A.025  
 Arrest warrants, 488A.10  
 Bond, 488A.03  
 Deputy administrators, 488A.03, 488A.035, 488A.08, 488A.119  
 Duties, generally, 488A.03  
 Filing with, return of service of process, 488A.06  
 Forcible entry and detainer action, duties, 488A.11  
 Jury fee, payment, 488A.09  
 Liability, 488A.03

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

**Municipal court (Cont'd)**  
 Court administrator (Cont'd)  
   Misdemeanor violations bureau, supervision, 488A.08  
   Note of issue, filing, 488A.09  
   Oaths, 488A.03  
   Records, 488A.03  
   Salaries, 488A.03, 488A.11  
   Transcripts, 488A.09  
 Courtrooms, designation, 488A.112  
 Criminal proceedings, 488A.01, 488A.10  
 Deposits, abandoned, disposition, 488A.03  
 District court, removal of cases to, 488A.01  
 Establishment, 488A.01  
 Execution  
   Satisfaction of, 488A.09  
   Writs of, 488A.09

**Fees**  
 Administrator, payable to, 488A.03  
 Criminal, collection, 488A.03  
 Governmental units, exceptions, 488A.03

**Fines, disposition, 488A.03**

**Forcible entry and unlawful detainer**  
 Default judgments concerning, 488A.11  
 Forms, 488A.11  
 Jurisdiction over, 488A.01  
 Procedure, 488A.11

**Garnishment, 488A.09**

**Judges**  
 Appointments by, 488A.119  
 Arrest warrants, issuance, 488A.10  
 Forfeitures, setting aside, 488A.03  
 Numbers, 488A.021  
 Powers, generally, 488A.021  
 Prosecution services to municipalities, 488A.101  
 Qualification and oath, 488A.021  
 Retired, assignments, 488A.021  
 Rules, adoption, 488A.09, 488A.10, 488A.11  
 Salaries, 488A.021

**Judgment notwithstanding the verdict**  
 Motions, granting, 488A.09

**Judgments**  
 Costs following, payment, 488A.09  
 Lien, effect in civil actions, 488A.09  
 Written application, 488A.08

**Jurisdiction**  
 Civil, generally, 488A.01  
 Coexistent jurisdiction in county courts, 487.16  
 Criminal, generally, 488A.01  
 Exceptions, 488A.01  
 Forcible entry and unlawful detainer, 488A.01  
 Rental property, recovery of deposits, 488A.01

**Jury trials**  
 Civil actions, 488A.09  
 Criminal proceedings, right of, 488A.10  
 Law clerks, appointment, 488A.119  
 Minneapolis municipal court, former employees, 488A.115  
 Misdemeanor violations bureau, guidelines, 488A.08

**Other courts**  
 Abolishing, 488A.113  
 Employees, preference in hiring, 488A.116  
 Probation officers, see Probation officers under this topic

**Municipalities**  
 Cities, see Cities in under this topic  
 Peace officers  
   Service of process, contracts, 488A.06  
   Warrants, contracts, 488A.06  
 Shade tree disease control, 18.023  
 Towns, see Towns in under this topic

**Natural disasters**  
 Emergency assistance, certificates of indebtedness, 383B.117  
 Nonmedical detoxification pilot program  
 Administrator, duties, 254A.085  
 Admissions, record keeping, 254A.085  
 Culturally targeted detoxification program, 254A.085  
 Deaths, reports about, 254A.085

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

- Nonmedical detoxification pilot program (Cont'd)
  - Employees
    - Criminal background check, 254A.085
    - Suspension, personal injuries or deaths of clients, 254A.085
  - Monitoring and surveillance, 254A.085
  - Nonmedical detoxification shelter, 254A.085
  - Personal injuries
    - Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, duties, 254A.085
    - Serious injuries, reports about, 254A.085
  - Record keeping, 254A.085
  - Reports about, 254A.085
  - Rulemaking, 254A.085
  - Vulnerable adults act, compliance, 254A.085
- Nonprofit corporations
  - Conferences
    - Alcoholic beverages, one-day on-sale license, 383B.562
- Nonprofit organizations
  - Conferences
    - Alcoholic beverages, one-day on-sale license, 383B.562
- Notice given
  - Human resources system
    - Employee removals and demotions, hearings, 383B.38
    - Human resources board, appointments, 383B.28
  - Purchasing department, sales and purchases, 383B.145
  - Reforestation and sanitation grants, participation, 18.023
  - Regional park district, 383B.68
- Nursing homes
  - Beds, moratorium, relocated and reactivated beds, exceptions, 144A.071
- Oaths
  - Probation officers, 383B.614
- Officers and employees
  - Abolishment of office, guidelines, 383B.025
  - Advisory committees, 383B.113
  - Ambulance drivers and attendants, 383B.56
  - Applications, influence over, 383B.37
  - Arbitration
    - Classification of employees, 383B.34
    - Human resources board, duties, 383B.29
    - Procedures, 383B.38
  - Civil service, see Human resources system under this topic
  - Classified and unclassified service, see Human resources system under this topic
  - Compensation and salaries
    - Classified and unclassified service, 383B.32, 383B.34
    - County board, duties, 383B.45
    - Decreases, prohibited with tenure, 383B.33
    - Legal officers, 383B.455
    - Medical examiner, 383B.225
    - Nonelected officials, 383B.457
    - Payroll approval by human resources director, 383B.35
    - Probation department, 383B.612
  - Contested cases
    - Removals or demotions, 383B.38
  - Correctional facilities superintendent
    - Adult corrections facility, 383B.121
    - Authority over private corrections industries, 383B.126
    - Correctional industries, 383B.125, 383B.126
    - Duties, 383B.122, 383B.123, 383B.125, 383B.126
    - Factories, management, 383B.125
    - Inmate maintenance costs, duties, 383B.128
    - Inmates from other jurisdictions, 383B.129
    - Private industry in county corrections, 383B.126
    - Rules, adoption and enforcement, duties, 383B.123
    - Work release program, 383B.124
  - County highways, labor and equipment suppliers, payroll, 163.10
  - Defined, Minneapolis employees retirement fund, 422A.01
  - Demotions
    - Classification of employees, 383B.34
    - Contested cases, 383B.38
    - Procedures, 383B.38
  - Deputy recorders and clerks, 383B.453
  - Director of tax and public records, 383B.73
  - Disabled employees, 383B.31

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

- Officers and employees (Cont'd)
  - Discharge (employees)
    - Human resources board, duties, 383B.29
    - Influence of applicants as cause for, 383B.37
    - Procedures, generally, 383B.38
    - Removals and demotions, procedures, 383B.38
  - Discrimination, 383B.41
  - Engineer, see County engineer under this topic
  - Grievances
    - Classification of employees, 383B.34
    - Human resources board, duties, 383B.29
  - Health care employees, 383B.218
  - Hearings, litigation procedures, 383B.36, 383B.38
  - Hennepin County medical center, see HENNEPIN COUNTY MEDICAL CENTER
  - Incumbents, classification of employees, 383B.34
  - Intimidation or coercion of applicants, 383B.37
  - Layoffs, 383B.31
  - Medical examiner, see Medical examiner under this topic
  - Minneapolis employees retirement fund, see MINNEAPOLIS EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND (MERF)
  - Municipal building commission, 383B.75
  - Oaths of office, 383B.28
  - Probationary employees
    - Classification system, 383B.34
    - Human resources board, duties, 383B.29
    - Human resources director, duties, 383B.31
  - Probation officers, see Probation officers under this topic
  - Promotion
    - Classification of employees, 383B.34
    - Human resources board, duties, 383B.29
    - Municipal building commission, 383B.75
  - Purchasing department employees, see Purchasing department under this topic
  - Regional park district, see Regional park district under this topic
  - Reorganization of offices, procedures, 383B.025
  - Residency requirements, 383B.28, 383B.68
  - Retirement
    - Correctional employees, see LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE RETIREMENT PLAN
    - Supplemental retirement program, see HENNEPIN COUNTY SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM
  - Sheriff, see Sheriff under this topic
  - Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY
  - Tax and public records, director, 383B.73
  - Tenure, 383B.32
  - Unclassified service
    - Appointment, guidelines, 383B.025
    - Classified service compared with, 383B.32
    - County public defenders office, 383B.63
  - Undue influence over applicants, 383B.37
  - Vacancies in office
    - Human resources system, 383B.28
    - Medical examiner, removal, 383B.225
    - Regional park district, procedures for filling, 383B.68
  - Veterans preference, 383B.39
- Ordinances
  - Bathing beaches, 383B.78
  - County administrator, duties, 383B.102
  - Local election laws, superseded by county laws, 383B.058
  - Shade tree disease control, 18.023
  - Soil loss ordinances, 103F.405
  - Violations, county public defender, duties, 383B.63
- Paramedics, see Emergency medical personnel under this topic
- Parking facilities
  - Eminent domain, 383B.20
  - Juvenile court, 383B.20
- Parks
  - County park law, exemption, 398.31
  - Regional park district, see Regional park district under this topic
- Payment and accounting procedures
  - Agriculture department employees acting as tree inspectors, costs, 18.023
  - Compensation and salaries, 383B.45

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Payment and accounting procedures (Cont'd)  
 County appropriations, 383B.116  
 County highways, labor and equipment, payroll, 163.10  
 Guidelines, 383B.116  
 Human resources system  
 Director, duties, 383B.31, 383B.35  
 Payroll, 383B.35  
 Medical assistance, local government unit share, 256B.19  
 Minneapolis employees retirement fund, employer contributions, 422A.09, 422A.101, 422A.22  
 Supplemental retirement program, employer contributions, 383B.46

Payments by  
 Municipal building commission, 383B.752  
 Tract indexes, compilation, 386.09  
 Warrants, procedures and accounting, 383B.116

Peace officers  
 Pistol range, access to, 383B.259  
 Probation officers, peace officer powers, 383B.614  
 Public safety communications system, 383B.255  
 Towns, see Towns in under this topic

Permits  
 Highway department, seasonal load and conditional use permits, 383B.60

Personal property  
 Decedents estates, medical examiner, duties, 383B.225  
 Hennepin County library, acquisition for, 383B.237  
 Transfers of, with county purchases, 383B.145

Personal transportation services  
 Passenger pickup restrictions, 168.1281

Physical examinations  
 Probation department, duties, 383B.613

Pistols  
 Pistol range, establishment and maintenance, 383B.259

Plats  
 County surveyor, approval, 383B.565  
 Highway maps and plats, 383B.603

Political contributions  
 Acceptance guidelines, commingling of funds, 383B.043, 383B.044  
 Accounts and accounting procedures, 383B.047  
 Campaign practices, 383B.042  
 Disclosure violations, misdemeanors, 383B.051  
 Donations in kind, 383B.042  
 Dues and membership fees as, 383B.044  
 Earmarked contributions, disclosure, violations, misdemeanor, 383B.05  
 Economic interest disclosure, see Economic interest disclosure under this topic  
 Economic reprisals prohibition, violations, misdemeanor, 383B.052  
 Registration guidelines, 383B.046  
 Reports about  
 Additional information, disclosure, 383B.05  
 Campaign reporting guidelines, 383B.048  
 Record keeping, 383B.054  
 Transfer of funds, 383B.044

Polling places  
 Fort Snelling reservation, regulations, 383B.063

Pollution control  
 Multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79

Population  
 Defined, campaign practices, 383B.042

Postconviction remedies  
 County public defender, duties, 383B.63

Prepaid health plans  
 Maximum allowable per capita rate, 256B.031

Principal campaign committee, see Campaign practices under this topic

Privacy  
 Probation department, records, 383B.614

Probate court  
 County court, merged with, 487.01  
 Court reporters, 525.112  
 Courts abolished, excepting, 488A.113  
 Decedents estates, medical examiner, duties, 383B.225

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Probate court (Cont'd)  
 Hennepin County district court  
 Jurisdiction, 484.011  
 4th judicial district, transfer to, 2.722  
 Judges, serving as district court judges, 2.722

Probation department  
 Director of court services, 383B.611, 383B.612  
 Duties, generally, 383B.613  
 Employees, appointment and salaries, 383B.612  
 Juvenile detention centers, duties, see Juvenile detention centers under this topic  
 Records, data privacy, 383B.614

Probation officers  
 Appointment, 383B.612  
 Compensation and salaries, 383B.612  
 Municipal courts, guidelines, 383B.614, 488A.04  
 Prosecuting attorneys, designation, 488A.10, 488A.101

Records  
 County board, duties, 383B.614  
 Data privacy, 383B.614  
 Destruction, 488A.03  
 Removal of cases, 488A.01  
 Replevin, writs of, 488A.09

Rules  
 Civil actions, 488A.021  
 Criminal proceedings, 488A.10  
 Waiver, 488A.021  
 Service of process, 488A.01  
 Terms, continuous, 488A.01  
 Traffic tickets, procedures, 488A.08  
 Transfer of cases to, 484.015

Trials  
 Civil actions, 488A.01  
 Criminal actions, 488A.01  
 Place of, 488A.01

Witnesses  
 Fees, 488A.03  
 Mileage, 488A.03

Property taxes, see Hennepin County under PROPERTY TAXES

Publication by  
 Financial statements, audits, 383B.119

Public corporations  
 Mobile equipment division, access to, 383B.257

Public defender, see District public defender under HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT

Public health, see Health care under this topic

Public library, see HENNEPIN COUNTY LIBRARY

Public safety communications, 383B.255

Purchasing department  
 Authorization of, 383B.141  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 383B.15  
 Competitive bidding, 383B.145  
 Conflicts of interest, 383B.151  
 Contracts for purchases  
 General guidelines, 383B.143  
 Hennepin County medical center purchases and marketing, 383B.217  
 Installment purchases, contract guidelines, 383B.143  
 Prohibited contracts, 383B.149  
 County administrator, duties, 383B.102, 383B.142  
 Delegation of authority, 383B.142  
 Early payment agreements, 383B.147  
 Financial interest forbidden, guidelines, 383B.151

Procedures  
 Generally, 383B.142  
 Prequalification procedures, 383B.144  
 Prohibited purchases, 383B.149  
 Purchases consistent with law, 383B.146  
 Rules and regulations, 383B.148  
 Vendor discounts, guidelines, 383B.147

Radio  
 Public safety communications, 383B.255

Real property  
 Adult correctional facilities, land and buildings, 383B.121  
 Hennepin County library, acquisition for, 383B.237

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

**Real property (Cont'd)**  
 Leases, 383B.159  
 Regional park district acquisitions, 383B.72

**Record keeping**  
 Candidates and campaign practices, 383B.054  
 Employee removals and demotions, 383B.38  
 Highway maps and plats, 383B.603  
 Human resources system  
 Director, duties, 383B.31  
 Violation or interference with, 383B.37  
 Identity and identification records  
 Preservation by medical examiner, 383B.225  
 Probation department, 383B.614

**Reforestation advisory committee**  
 Appointment, 18.023  
 Duties, 18.023

**Regional park district**  
 Agreements by  
 Regional park and open space system, 473.351  
 Board of park commissioners  
 Appointment, duties and procedures, 383B.68  
 Compensation and salaries, 383B.70  
 Bonds (public debt), 383B.73  
 Budget, 383B.73  
 Defined as implementing agency  
 Metropolitan area regional parks, 473.351  
 District boundaries  
 Establishment, 383B.68  
 Provisions for, 383B.74  
 Regulations, 383B.74  
 Renaming, 383B.703  
 Employees  
 Boundaries, duties, 383B.74  
 Compensation and salaries, 383B.70  
 Grants to  
 Regional park and open space system, 473.351  
 Land acquisition, town consent, 383B.72  
 Multijurisdictional program, 383B.79  
 Municipal powers, 383B.702  
 Property taxes, 383B.73  
 Rangers, criminal forfeitures, 609.531  
 Redistricting procedures  
 Boundaries, plans, 383B.68  
 District renaming, 383B.703  
 Reports given  
 Regional park and open space system, 473.351  
 Trail system, establishment and operation, 383B.71  
 Transition park board, 383B.68

**Regional rail authority, see REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITIES**

**Registration of title**  
 County recorder, duties, 386.08, 386.09  
 Registrar of county  
 Examiner of titles, unclassified service, 383B.32  
 Highway maps, filing, 383B.603

**Rental property**  
 Municipal court, jurisdiction over, 488A.01

**Reports given**  
 Correctional services, joint plan, 401.02  
 Financial statements and audits, 383B.119

**Residency requirements**  
 Judges, municipal court, 488A.021

**Resource recovery facilities**  
 Construction, environmental regulations, 383B.235

**Rights of way**  
 Highways  
 Maps and plats, 383B.603  
 Special load and seasonal permits, 383B.60

**Roads**  
 Local road aid, 383B.608

**Shade tree diseases, control, see Control under SHADE TREE DISEASES**

**Sheriff**  
 Arrests, condition of prosecution, 488A.10  
 Bailiffs, 488A.06  
 Compensation and salaries, 383B.455

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

**Sheriff (Cont'd)**  
 Court rules, transfer of defendants, 488A.06  
 Hennepin County municipal court, duties, 488A.06  
 Pistol range, duties, 383B.259  
 Public safety communications system, duties, 383B.255  
 Service of process, delivery, 488A.06  
 Unclassified service, 383B.32  
 Work release program, 383B.124

**Shooting ranges**  
 County pistol range, establishment, 383B.259  
 South zone, Minnesota coordinate system, 505.18

**Special assessments**  
 Certification fee, 383B.205  
 Installment payments, 383B.207  
 Interest, computation, 383B.207

**Special elections**  
 Candidates, see Candidates for public office under this topic  
 County auditors, duties, 383B.031  
 County board, duties, 383B.035  
 Expenses, 383B.035

**State aid**  
 Multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79

**State monuments, 138.585**

**Streets and roads**  
 Local road aid  
 County appropriations, 383B.608  
 Provisions regarding, 383B.608

**Subpoenas**  
 Human resources system, 383B.36

**Suicide**  
 Medical examiner, duties, 383B.225

**Surety bonds**  
 Deputy county recorders and clerks, 383B.453  
 Probation officers, 383B.614

**Surgery**  
 Probation department, duties, 383B.613

**Telephone services**  
 CLASS services, 237.75

**Topographic surveys**  
 County surveyor, approval, 383B.565

**Towns in**  
 Approvals by  
 Real property, regional park district acquisition, 383B.72  
 Elections, see Elections under this topic  
 Peace officers  
 Service of process, contracts, 488A.06  
 Warrants, contracts, 488A.06  
 Special assessments  
 Certification fee, 383B.205  
 Computation of interest, 383B.207  
 Special elections, see Special elections under this topic

**Trails**  
 Luce Line Trail, 85.015  
 Minnesota Valley Trail, 85.015, 85.021  
 Regional park districts, 383B.71

**Transfer of funds**  
 Campaign practices, 383B.042

**Travel expenses**  
 Probation department, 383B.614

**Tree inspectors, see TREE INSPECTORS**

**Vendors**  
 Discounts for early payments, 383B.147  
 Set-aside contracts, 383B.145

**Violations and penalties**  
 Bathing beaches, regulations, misdemeanor, 383B.78  
 Campaign practices, 383B.056  
 Campaign reports, 383B.054  
 Conflicts of interest, purchasing contracts, misdemeanor, 383B.151  
 County public defender, duties, 383B.63  
 Economic interest disclosure, circumvention, misdemeanor, 383B.051  
 Economic reprisals, prohibition against, 383B.052  
 Human resources system board members, misdemeanor, 383B.28  
 Illegal expenditures, misdemeanor, gross misdemeanor, 383B.116

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)****Violations and penalties (Cont'd)**

- Imprisonment costs, payment, 488A.03
- Medical examiner, interference with, misdemeanor, 383B.225
- Municipal court, jurisdiction, 488A.01
- Political committees, 383B.05
- Political contributions
  - Disclosure violations, misdemeanor, 383B.051
  - Earmarked contributions, disclosure, 383B.05
  - Generally, 383B.044

**Voting precincts**

- County board, duties, 383B.063
- Fort Snelling reservation, regulations, 383B.063
- Regional park district commissioners, 383B.68

**Waste management**

- County solid waste management act, exclusion, 400.02

**Water management**

- Metropolitan surface water management, 103B.211
- Multijurisdictional program, 383B.79
- Plans, soil loss ordinances, consistency, 103F.405

**Weapons**

- Dangerous weapons, disposal, medical examiner, duties, 383B.225

**Wood utilization and disposal systems, see WOOD UTILIZATION AND DISPOSAL SYSTEMS****Workers compensation**

- Prison inmates in private corrections industry, 383B.126

**Work release, 383B.124****HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT****See also DISTRICT COURT****Adult correctional facilities**

- Confinement of inmates ordered by, 383B.121

**Alternative dispute resolution**

- Pilot project, procedures, 484.74

**Appeals from**

- Jurisdiction, 480A.06
- Location of hearing, 480A.09

**Application of law**

- Municipal courts, merger into district court, 488A.09

**Appointments by**

- Attorneys, paternity lawsuits, 257.69

**Autopsies**

- Medical examiner, procedures, 383B.225

**Calendar**

- Housing calendar consolidation, 484.013

**Cases cognizable by municipal court**

- Costs and disbursements, 549.05

**Chief judge****Appointments by**

- Family court judges, 484.65
- Housing calendar program, duties, 484.013

**Civil trials**

- Cases cognizable by municipal court, 549.05

**Concurrent jurisdiction**

- Correctional facilities, inmates from other jurisdictions, 383B.129

**Consolidation with county courts, 487.191****Contempts**

- County probation department, defaulted support payments, 383B.613
- Joint county and municipal buildings, rulings, 383B.751

**Correctional industries**

- Adult corrections facility, establishment, 383B.121

**Costs and disbursements (courts)**

- Cases cognizable by municipal court, 549.05
- Paternity tests, 257.69

**Court administrator, see District administrator under this topic****Director of court services**

- Appointment, 383B.612
- Compensation and salaries, 383B.612
- Creation, 383B.611
- Duties, generally, 383B.613
- Record keeping, 383B.614

**District administration staff**

- County employment, 480.181

**District administrator**

- Administrative assistant, unclassified service, 383B.32

**HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (Cont'd)****District administrator (Cont'd)**

- Appointments by
  - Probate court administrator, 484.012
- Compensation and salaries, 383B.455
- Duties, generally, 484.66, 484.68
- Filing with
  - Judgments, Hennepin County municipal court, 488A.09
- University of Minnesota traffic violation fines, allocation to, 169.965

**District public defender**

- Appeals by, 383B.63
- Appearance by
  - Juvenile court, criminal proceedings, 383B.63
- Duties, generally, 383B.63

**Employees**

- Deemed county employees, 611.263
- Unclassified service, 383B.63
- State employee status for claims, 3.732
- Unclassified service, 383B.32, 383B.63

**Employees**

- Judicial branch, exclusion, 43A.02
- Minnesota state retirement system, exclusion from coverage, 352.01

**Family court division**

- Judges, 484.65
- Referees, 484.65
- Referees' orders, 484.65

**Hennepin County license bureau**

- Transfer of duties to, 383B.251

**Injunctions**

- Marriage and family therapy board, unauthorized practice, 148B.175
- Residential care homes, illegal activities, 144B.11
- Social work board, unauthorized practices, 148B.175

**Inquests**

- Medical examiner, duties, 383B.225

**Joint county and municipal buildings**

- Care and control, rulings, 383B.751

**Judges**

- Appointments by
  - County probation department personnel, 383B.612
- Oaths administered to probation officers, 383B.614

**Judicial review**

- Regional parks, redistricting plans, 383B.68

**Jurisdiction**

- Concurrent jurisdiction
  - Correctional facilities, inmates from other jurisdictions, 383B.129

- Paternity, lawsuits, 257.59

- Probate, 484.011

**Juvenile court**

- Criminal proceedings, county public defender, appearance, 383B.63

- District court is juvenile court, 260.019

- Parking facilities, 383B.20

**Lawsuits**

- Campaign reports and statements, recovery of late fees, 383B.054
- County personnel system, litigation against, 383B.36
- Human resources system, 383B.36
- Unlawful detainer
  - Tenant reports, disclosure restrictions, 504.30

**Medical examiner**

- Appointment and removal procedures, duties regarding, 383B.225

**Merger of municipal courts into**

- Application of law, 488A.09
- Other courts abolished, 488A.113

**Orders**

- Adult correctional facilities, Hennepin County, 383B.121
- Boarding care homes, involuntary receivership, 144A.15
- Child support, enforcement, 257.72, 383B.613
- Nursing homes
  - Generally, restraining orders, 144A.12
  - Involuntary receivership, show cause, 144A.15

**Paternity**

- Blood and genetic tests, 257.75

**HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (Cont'd)**

- Orders (Cont'd)
  - Paternity (Cont'd)
    - Costs and disbursements, payment, 257.69
    - Recognition of parentage, 257.75
    - Residential care homes, restraining orders, 144B.11
- Petitions to
  - Nursing homes and boarding care homes, involuntary receivership, 144A.15
  - Real estate brokers and agents, claims against, 82.34
- Probation department
  - Creation of, 383B.611
- Public defenders, see District public defender under this topic
- Referees
  - Housing calendar program, 484.013
- Rights of action
  - Health department
    - Nursing home violations, 144A.12
    - Residential care homes, illegal activities, 144B.11
- Sentencing
  - Adult correctional facilities, 383B.121
- Subpoenas, authority to issue
  - Paternity lawsuits, 257.63, 257.65
- Testimony
  - Medical examiner, duties, 383B.225
- Transfer of cases from
  - Transfer to municipal court, 484.015
- 4th judicial district, 2.722

**HENNEPIN COUNTY EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES ADVISORY COUNCIL**

- Quality committee
  - Data
    - Health care review data, classification, 145.64

**HENNEPIN COUNTY LIBRARY**

- See also PUBLIC LIBRARIES
- Bonds (public debt)
  - Library levy, 383B.245
- Director
  - Appointment, duties, 383B.241
  - Library board relations with, 383B.239
- Establishment and maintenance of
  - County board, duties, 383B.237
- Library board
  - Compensation and salaries, 383B.70
  - Establishment, duties, 383B.239
  - Library director, appointment and removal, 383B.241
  - Merger agreements, Minneapolis library board, 383B.247
  - Per diem expenses, 383B.243
- Minneapolis library board
  - Library system merger, 383B.247
- Per diem expenses, 383B.243
- Property
  - Damage or detention, petty misdemeanor, 134.40, 609.541
  - Removal, misdemeanor, 134.40, 609.541
- Property taxes, levies
  - Authority, 383B.237
  - Procedures for, 383B.245

**HENNEPIN COUNTY LONG-RANGE CAPITAL PROGRAM COMMITTEE**

- See also COMMITTEES
- Generally, 383B.113

**HENNEPIN COUNTY MEDICAL CENTER**

- See also COUNTY HOSPITALS
- Administrator
  - Job requirements, 383B.217
- Affiliation agreements, 383B.217
- Bonds (public debt)
  - Building construction and maintenance, 383B.218
- Contracts
  - Competitive bidding, exception, 383B.145
  - County board, duties, 383B.217
  - Data, classification, 13.99, 383B.217
  - Purchasing and marketing, trade secret information, 383B.217
- Data
  - Contracts and purchasing records, classification, 13.99, 383B.217
- Establishment, 383B.217

**HENNEPIN COUNTY MEDICAL CENTER (Cont'd)**

- Food preparation and service, establishment, 383B.223
- Organization and management, 383B.217
- Parking facilities
  - County board arrangements, 383B.20
- Public hospital
  - Hennepin County medical center defined as, 256B.19
- Purchases and marketing
  - Contracts, trade secret information, 383B.217
  - County purchasing department, duties, 383B.217
- Records
  - Contracts and purchasing records, data classification, 13.99, 383B.217
- Reports received
  - Huntington's disease, health department data, 13.385
- Revenues
  - Net patient revenues, transfer, medical assistance costs, 256B.19
- Trade secret information
  - Purchasing and marketing contracts, 383B.217

**HENNEPIN COUNTY SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM****See also RETIREMENT PLANS**

- Administration
  - Costs, appropriations for, 383B.52
  - Hennepin County board, duties, 383B.52
- Annuities, see Shares under this topic
- Application of law
  - Investment performance reports, 356.218
  - Termination of plan or fund, 356.001
- Assets
  - Dedicated fund, assets defined as, 356.615
  - Interpretation of law, 356.615
- Assignments
  - Shares, prohibited, 383B.51
- Attachment
  - Shares, exemption, 383B.51
- Beneficiaries
  - Payments to, upon plan termination, 356.001
- Benefits
  - Disability benefits, 356.371, 356.61
  - Distributions, notice, 356.001
  - Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001
  - Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001
- Buybacks
  - CETA-funded employees, 356.452, 356.453
- CETA-funded employees
  - Buybacks, 356.452, 356.453
  - Employer contributions, 356.453
  - Exclusion from coverage, 356.45, 356.454, 356.455, 383B.46
  - Interpretation of law, 356.454, 356.455
  - Prior service credit, 356.453
  - Records, 356.453
  - Refunds, 356.452, 356.455
- Compensation and salaries
  - Definitions, 356.61
- Costs, payment
  - Administration costs, 383B.52
  - Allowable expenses, 356.001
- Creditors remedies
  - Shares, use prohibited, 383B.51
- Custodian bank accounts
  - Establishment, 356.001
- Decedents estates
  - Payments to, redemption of shares, 383B.49
- Dedicated fund
  - Assets defined as, 356.615
  - Uses, prohibitions, 356.615
- Definitions
  - Assets, 356.615
  - Disability benefits, 356.371, 356.61
  - Generally, 383B.493
  - Loss of survivor benefits, 356.305
  - Maximum annual benefits, 356.61
- Disability benefits
  - Definitions, 356.371, 356.61



**HENNEPIN COUNTY SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

- Disability benefits (Cont'd)
  - Hennepin County board, duties, 356.61
  - Maximum annual benefits, 356.61
- Dissolution of marriage
  - Division of property, 383B.51
- Election to obtain coverage, 383B.46
- Eligibility, 383B.46
- Employee contributions, 383B.46
- Employer contributions
  - CETA-funded employees, 356.453
  - Generally, 383B.46
- Establishment
  - Authorization, 356.24
- Exclusions from coverage
  - CETA-funded employees, 356.45, 356.454, 356.455, 383B.46
- Execution (creditors remedies)
  - Shares, exemption, 383B.51
- Former employees
  - Payments to, redemption of shares, 383B.49
- Funds and accounts
  - Custodian bank accounts, 356.001
  - Dedicated fund, 356.615
  - Supplemental investment fund, see Supplemental investment fund under this topic
  - Supplemental retirement account, 383B.46
- Garnishment
  - Shares, exemption, 383B.51
- Generally, 383B.46 to 383B.52
- Interest rates
  - CETA-funded employees, 356.452, 356.453, 356.455
- Interpretation of law
  - Assets, 356.615
  - CETA-funded employees, 356.454, 356.455
  - Investments, 356.615
  - Termination of plan or fund, 356.001
- Investment of funds
  - Interpretation of law, 356.615
  - Performance report, 356.218
  - Supplemental investment fund, see Supplemental investment fund under this topic
- Investment performance report
  - Application of law, 356.218
  - Chief administrative officer, duties, 356.218
  - Contents, forms, 356.218
  - Copies, 356.218
  - Data classification, 356.218
- Mail and mailing
  - Benefit distribution notice, 356.001
- Members, see Participants under this topic
- Minor surviving children
  - Payments to, redemption of shares, 383B.49
- Notice given
  - Benefit distribution, 356.001
- Notice received
  - Members, proof of death, 356.001
- Participants
  - Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.305
  - Defined, loss of survivor benefits, 356.305
  - Eligibility, 383B.46
  - Investment accounts, choices, 383B.48
  - Participation, withdrawal, 383B.493
  - Payments to, upon plan termination, 356.001
  - Reports received
    - Investment performance reports, 356.218
    - Supplemental investment fund, prospectus, 383B.50
  - Payments by, upon plan termination, 356.001
- Payroll deductions, 383B.46
- Prior service credit
  - CETA-funded employees, 356.453
- Purpose, 356.001
- Records
  - CETA-funded employees, 356.453
  - Supplemental investment fund, shares, 383B.48

**HENNEPIN COUNTY SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

- Reports given
    - Investment performance, 356.218
  - Shares
    - Assignment, prohibited, 383B.51
    - Attachment, exemption, 383B.51
    - Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 383B.51
    - Definitions, 356.371, 356.61
    - Dissolution of marriage, division of property, 383B.51
    - Estate taxes, exemption, 383B.51
    - Garnishment, exemption, 383B.51
    - Hennepin County board, duties, 356.61
    - Maximum annual benefits, 356.61
    - Purchases, 383B.47, 383B.48
    - Records, 383B.48
  - Redemption
    - CETA-funded employees, 356.452, 356.455
    - Decedents estates, 383B.49
    - Former employees, 383B.49
    - Minor surviving children, 383B.49
    - Partial redemption, procedures, 383B.49
    - Surviving spouses, 383B.49
    - Time limits, 383B.49
    - Withdrawal from participation, 383B.493
    - Spousal maintenance and child support, income withholding, 383B.51
    - Taxes, exemption, 383B.51
  - Spousal maintenance and child support
    - Income withholding, 383B.51
  - Supplemental investment fund
    - Forms, 383B.48, 383B.49
    - Hennepin County board, duties, 383B.47 to 383B.50
    - Investment accounts, participants' choices, 383B.48
    - Participants' share account records, 383B.48
    - Prospectus, distribution, 383B.50
    - Purchase or redemption of shares, see Shares under this topic
    - Records, 383B.48
  - Surviving spouses
    - Payments to, redemption of shares, 383B.49
  - Survivor benefits
    - Defined, loss of survivor benefits, 356.305
  - Forfeiture
    - Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.305
  - Recovery
    - Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.305
  - Suspension
    - Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.305
  - Survivors
    - Defined, loss of survivor benefits, 356.305
    - Survivor benefits, see Survivor benefits under this topic
  - Termination of plan or fund
    - Application of law, 356.001
  - Benefits
    - Distribution, 356.001
    - Participants' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001
    - Hennepin County board, duties, 356.001
    - Interpretation of law, 356.001
  - Violations and penalties
    - Surviving beneficiaries
      - Charge or conviction of causing member's death, loss of survivor benefits, 356.305
- HEPATITIS**
- See also CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES
- Defined
    - Examining and licensing boards, 214.18
  - Emergency medical services personnel
    - Exposure and testing, see Emergency medical services personnel under EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES
  - Hepatitis B
    - Defined, exposure and testing of emergency medical services personnel, 144.761

**HEPATITIS (Cont'd)****Hepatitis B (Cont'd)****Infection**

Biological mothers of newborns, status, reports about, 144.3352

Patients, see Patients under this topic

Prevention, see Treatment and prevention under this topic

**Vaccination**

Children, consent, 144.3441

**Patients**

Boarding care homes, accepting, requirements, 144.50

Hepatitis B patients, nursing homes, accepting, requirements, 144A.04

Supervised living facilities, accepting, requirements, 144.50

Prevention, see Treatment and prevention under this topic

**Significant exposure**

Defined, exposure and testing of emergency medical services personnel, 144.761

**Treatment and prevention**

Data, classification, 13.99, 214.25

**Hepatitis B**

Hospitals, policies and procedures, requirements and evaluation, 144.55

HIV and HBV prevention program, generally, 214.17 to 214.25

Licensing boards, duties, 214.17 to 214.25

**HERBS****Herbal therapies**

Defined, acupuncture practitioners, 147B.01

**HERITAGE PRESERVATION COMMISSION**

See also COMMISSIONS

Saint Anthony Falls heritage board, 138.763

**HEROIN**

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**HERPES SIMPLEX**

See SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES

**HERRING**

See also FISH

**Lake herring**

Defined as cisco, 97A.015

**HIBBING (CITY)**

See also CITIES

Aircraft engine maintenance and repair facilities, see Chisholm-Hibbing municipal airport under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

Chisholm-Hibbing municipal airport, see Chisholm-Hibbing municipal airport under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

Court personnel, residence, 484.44

Deputy court administrators, 260.023

Firefighters relief association, see LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Jails, 484.45

**Juvenile courts**

Hearings, 260.022

Juvenile court administrators, see Court administrators under JUVENILE COURTS

Lockups, 484.45

Police relief association, see LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Prospecting permits, sales, 93.16

Trials in, 6th judicial district, 484.48, 484.50, 484.51

**HIGHER EDUCATION**

See COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

See TECHNICAL COLLEGES

**HIGHER EDUCATION ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Duties, generally, 136A.031

Establishment, 136A.031

Membership, 136A.031

**Recommendations by**

Higher education services council proposals, 136A.031

**Reports given**

Higher education services council meetings, 136A.031

**HIGHER EDUCATION CENTER ON VIOLENCE AND ABUSE**

See also STATE AGENCIES

**HIGHER EDUCATION CENTER ON VIOLENCE AND ABUSE (Cont'd)**

Advisory committee, see HIGHER EDUCATION CENTER ON VIOLENCE AND ABUSE ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Creation, 135A.153

Duties, 135A.153

Location, 135A.153

Management, 135A.153

Reports given, 135A.153

Task forces, professions dealing with violence, 135A.153

**HIGHER EDUCATION CENTER ON VIOLENCE AND ABUSE ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

See also COMMITTEES

Generally, 135A.153

**HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES AUTHORITY**

See also AUTHORITIES

See also HIGHER EDUCATION SERVICES OFFICE

**Application of law**

Child care and parking facilities, community and technical colleges, 136F.67

Bonds (public debt), see Higher education facilities authority under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

**Charges and rates**

Fixing, 136A.36

Payment of bonds, 136A.36

**Conflicts of interest**

Executive director, disclosure, 10A.07

Members, 136A.41

Contracts, 136A.29

Creation, 136A.25

Definitions, 136A.28

**Disclosure**

Conflicts of interest, 10A.07, 136A.41

Economic interest, 10A.09

Economic interest disclosure

Executive director, 10A.09

Members, 10A.09

Eligible unclassified administrative positions

Defined, individual retirement account plan, 354B.20

Individual retirement account plan, see INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)

Supplemental retirement plan, see SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN (COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES)

**Employees****Agreements by**

Supplemental retirement plan (colleges and universities), tax shelter provisions, 354C.17

Generally, 136A.29

**Retirement**

Classified employees, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Individual retirement account plan, see INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)

Supplemental retirement plan, see SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN (COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES)

Unclassified employees, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

**Executive director****Disclosure**

Conflict of interest, 10A.07

Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

Public official, defined as, 10A.01

**Exempt rules**

Bonds, administration, 136A.40

**Expenses and expenditures**

Payment source, 136A.30

**Fees**

Fixing, 136A.36

Generally, 136A.29

Payment of bonds, 136A.36

Gifts to, 136A.29

Grants to, 136A.29

## HIGHER

**HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

Individual retirement account plan, duties, see *Employing units under INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)*

Insurance, 136A.29

Investments

Revenue bond proceeds, 136A.36

Lawsuits

Bonds, compelling performance, 136A.37

Loans by

Power to make, 136A.29

Members

Appointment, 136A.26

Compensation and salaries, 136A.26

Conflicts of interest, 10A.07, 136A.41

Disclosure

Conflict of interest, 10A.07

Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

Public officials, defined as, 10A.01

Removal, 136A.26

Term, 136A.26

Negotiable instruments, 136A.31

Officers, 136A.29

Payments by

Individual retirement account plan, employer contributions, 354B.21

Supplemental retirement plan (colleges and universities), employer contributions, 354C.12, 354C.17

Policy, 136A.27

Projects, generally, 136A.29

Property, 136A.29

Purpose, 136A.29

Rents

Fixing, 136A.36

Payment of bonds, 136A.36

Reports given

Annual report, 136A.42

Rulemaking

Revenue bonds, exemption, 136A.40

Vacancies, 136A.26

**HIGHER EDUCATION SERVICES COUNCIL**

Advice by

Higher education services office performance, 136A.011

Advisory task forces

Members

Appointment, 136A.031

Compensation, 136A.031

Removal, 136A.031

Student members, 136A.031

Terms, 136A.031

Appointments by

Advisory task forces, 136A.031

Higher education services office director, 136A.011

Members

Appointment, 136A.011

Compensation, 136A.011

Qualifications, 136A.011

Removal, 136A.011

Student members, 136A.011

Term, 136A.011

Vacancies, 136A.011

Recommendations by

Generally, 136A.011

Governor, 136A.011

Legislature, 136A.011

Reports received

Higher education advisory council reports, 136A.031

Review by

Higher education services office performance, 136A.011

**HIGHER EDUCATION SERVICES COUNCIL ADVISORY TASK FORCES**

See also *TASK FORCES*

Generally, 136A.031

**HIGHER EDUCATION SERVICES OFFICE**

Agreements by

Contracts, see *Contracts* under this topic

Postsecondary schools

Work-study grants, state, 136A.232

Reciprocity

Business, trade and correspondence schools, 141.29

Negotiating and administering, duties, generally, 136A.01

Reports about, 136A.08

Student aid, 136A.08

Tuition, 136A.08

Applications to

Summer scholarship program, 126.56

Appropriations to

Federal funds, higher education, 136A.06

Fees, 136A.0411

Youth works, postservice benefit account interest, 121.707

Approvals by

Indian teacher preparation programs, grant applications, 125.62

Postsecondary schools

Degrees, 136A.65

Determining truth of religious beliefs not permitted, 136A.657

Names, 136A.65

Bonds, see *Higher education services office under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)*

Business, trade and correspondence schools, see *BUSINESS, TRADE AND CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS*

Certificates and certification

Business, trade and correspondence schools

Qualifications, use of university or college in name, 141.28

State student grant funds, 136A.131, 136A.1311

Child care grants, 136A.125

Community colleges, see *COMMUNITY COLLEGES*

Compensation and salaries

Employees, 43A.18, 136A.03

Executive director, see *Executive director* under this topic

Consulting

Energy education, 216C.13

Minnesota family investment plan, 256.031

Public postsecondary schools

Tuition reciprocity agreements, 136A.08

Rural health care, 144.1483

Contracts

Collection agencies, 136A.16

Guarantee agencies, 136A.16

Insurance agencies, 136A.16

Lenders, 136A.16

Student loans, 136A.16

Cooperation, 126.56, 136A.05

Coordination

Violence and abuse, policies, 135A.153

Creation, 136A.01

Data

Child support obligors, data on, access, 13.46

Financial assistance data, classification, 13.99, 136A.162

Research data, 136A.05

Student data, classification, 136A.162

Designation by

Higher education center on violence and abuse, location, 135A.153

Director

Appointment, 136A.011

Appointments by

Professional employees, 136A.03

Certificates and certification

Reciprocal tuition payments, amount, 136A.08

Compensation and salaries

Compensation council, duties, 15A.082

Generally, 136A.03

Governor's recommendation, 43A.18

Increases or decreases, 43A.18

Limits, 15A.081

Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.081, 15A.13

**HIGHER EDUCATION SERVICES OFFICE (Cont'd)**

- Director (Cont'd)
  - Duties, 136A.03
  - Memberships
    - Minnesota commission on national and community service, 121.703
    - Summer scholarship program advisory committee, 126.56
  - Qualifications, 136A.03
  - Unclassified service, 136A.03
- Duties, generally, 136A.01
- Eligible unclassified administrative positions
  - Defined, individual retirement account plan, 354B.20
  - Individual retirement account plan, see INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)
  - Supplemental retirement plan, see SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN (COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES)
- Employees
  - Agreements by
    - Supplemental retirement plan (colleges and universities), tax shelter provisions, 354C.17
  - Collective bargaining, see State employees under COLLECTIVE BARGAINING
  - Compensation and salaries, 43A.18, 136A.03
  - Professional employees
    - Defined, 136A.03
    - Unclassified service, 136A.03
  - Retirement
    - Classified employees, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
    - Individual retirement account plan, see INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)
    - Managerial employees, see INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)
    - Supplemental retirement plan, see SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN (COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES)
  - Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY
  - Unclassified positions, 43A.08
- Exempt rules
  - Summer scholarship program, 126.56
- Federal funds, see Funds and accounts under this topic
- Federal programs
  - Administering, duties, generally, 136A.01
- Fees
  - Business, trade and correspondence schools, licenses, 141.25
  - Collection, 136A.0411, 136A.69
  - Postsecondary schools, registration, 136A.0411, 136A.69
  - Sales persons, business, trade and correspondence schools, permits, 141.26
  - Seminars, 136A.0411
  - Services, generally, 136A.0411
  - Workshops, 136A.0411
- Financial aid
  - Administration of programs, duties, generally, 136A.01
  - Administrator
    - Appeals, establishing process, 136A.1312
    - Determining awards, professional judgment, 136A.1312
  - Audits, 136A.1313
  - Data, collection and maintenance, duties, 136A.01
  - Information and materials, publishing and distributing, duties, 136A.01
- Funds and accounts
  - Federal, 136A.06, 136A.16
  - Midlevel practitioner education account, 136A.1356
  - Rural physician education account, 136A.1355
  - State student grant account, 136A.131
  - Trust funds, see Trust funds under this topic
  - Work-study funds, allocating, 136A.233
  - Youth works program benefits accounts, 121.707
- Grants by
  - Applicants
    - Child support obligors, data on, access, 13.46
  - Child care grants, 136A.125
  - Nursing grant program, 136A.136
  - Nursing, see Nursing grants under STUDENT GRANTS
  - Rulemaking, 136A.125

**HIGHER EDUCATION SERVICES OFFICE (Cont'd)**

- Grants by (Cont'd)
  - State student grants, see State student grants under STUDENT GRANTS
- Hearings
  - Business, trade and correspondence schools
    - Licenses or permits, suspension or revocation, 141.29
  - Higher education center on violence and abuse, 135A.153
  - Higher education facilities authority, see HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES AUTHORITY
- Individual retirement account plan, duties, see Employing units under INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)
- Information technology
  - Business, trade and correspondence schools, 141.30
  - Postsecondary schools, 136A.64
- Insurance
  - Student loans, 136A.16
- Interpretation of law
  - Student financial aid administrators, professional judgment, 136A.1312
- Investigations
  - Business, trade and correspondence schools, complaints, 141.29
- Investments
  - Revenue bonds, 136A.178
  - Student loans, federal funds, 136A.16
- Lawsuits
  - Revenue bonds, compelling performance, 136A.177
- Learning network of Minnesota
  - Administering, duties, 136A.01
- Licenses
  - Business, trade and correspondence schools, see Licenses under BUSINESS, TRADE AND CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS
- Lists
  - Authorized postsecondary schools, 136A.66
- Loan forgiveness programs
  - Midlevel practitioners, 136A.1356
  - Nurses, practicing in nursing homes or intermediate care facilities, 136A.1357
  - Physicians, rural and underserved urban practices, 136A.1355
- Members
  - Aged persons, representation, 15.0591
- Midwestern higher education compact, see MIDWESTERN HIGHER EDUCATION COMPACT
- Minnesota state colleges and universities, see MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES BOARD OF TRUSTEES (MNSCU)
- Negotiable notes, issuing for student loans, 136A.172
- Notice given
  - Business, trade and correspondence schools
    - License suspension or revocation, 141.29
  - Independent student status, definition and appeal, 136A.121
  - Nurse practitioner grant awards, 136A.1358
- Officers
  - Defined, 136A.03
- Payments by
  - Education benefits, public safety officer survivors, 299A.45
  - Individual retirement account plan, employer contributions, 354B.21
  - Supplemental retirement plan (colleges and universities), employer contributions, 354C.12, 354C.17
- Permits
  - Business, trade and correspondence schools, see Permits under BUSINESS, TRADE AND CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS
- Planning
  - Post-high school planning program, see Post-high school planning program under this topic
  - Postsecondary school records, preservation, 136A.68
- Post-high school planning program
  - Adults, information planning, 136A.87
  - Information planning, 136A.87
- Postsecondary schools, see POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS
- Private colleges and universities
  - Approval, registration, licensing, duties, 136A.01

**HIGHER EDUCATION SERVICES OFFICE (Cont'd)**

Procedures, establishing  
 Approvals by  
   Postsecondary schools, names and degrees, 136A.65  
 Public information and education programs  
   Child care grants, 136A.125  
   Post-high school planning, 136A.87  
   Student loans, 136A.16  
   Summer scholarship program, 126.56  
 Recommendations to  
   Fine arts instruction  
     Business, trade and correspondence school provisions, exemption, 141.35  
 Record keeping  
   Student grants, state, 136A.131  
 Registration  
   Data, classification, 13.99, 136A.64  
   Postsecondary schools, private and out of state, 136A.63  
 Reimbursement  
   Student grants, state, overpayment, 136A.131  
 Reports given  
   Biennial report to governor, 136A.07  
   Biennial report to legislature, 136A.07  
   Financial aid programs, 136A.01  
   Student loan programs, 136A.16  
   Tuition reciprocity agreements, 136A.08  
 Reports received  
   Child care grant reports, 136A.125  
   Colleges and universities, annual report, 136A.23  
   Higher education facilities authority, annual report, 136A.42  
   Nurse practitioner grants programs, 136A.1358  
   Nursing grant program, 136A.136  
   Seminaries, annual reports, 136A.23  
 Representation  
   Early childhood care and education council, 119B.17  
   Higher education facilities authority, 136A.26  
 Revenue bonds, see Higher education services office under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Review by  
   Audits, state grants, 136A.1313  
   Higher education center on violence and abuse, proposals, 135A.153  
 Rulemaking  
   Business, trade and correspondence schools, 141.23  
   Child care grants, 136A.125  
   Nurses practicing in nursing homes and intermediate care facilities  
     Loan forgiveness program, 136A.1357  
   Postsecondary schools  
     Names and degrees, approval, 136A.65  
     Powers, generally, 136A.01  
     Public safety officer's education benefit, 299A.45, 299A.46  
     Student grants, 136A.131  
     Student loans, 136A.16  
     Summer scholarship program, exempt rules, 126.56  
 State agency, higher education federal funds, 136A.06  
 State universities, see STATE UNIVERSITIES  
 Statewide library task force  
   Administering, duties, 136A.01  
 Student aid  
   Reciprocity agreements, 136A.08  
 Student enrollment  
   Data, collecting and maintaining, duties, 136A.01  
 Student loans, state, see State student loans under STUDENT LOANS  
 Supervision by  
   Nursing grant program, 136A.136  
 Surety bonds  
   Business, trade and correspondence schools, 141.25  
   Preserving postsecondary school records, 136A.68  
 Technical colleges, see TECHNICAL COLLEGES  
 Telecommunications council  
   Administering, duties, 136A.01  
 Trust funds, postsecondary school records, preservation, 136A.68  
 Tuition, see TUITION  
 University of Minnesota, see UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

**HIGHER EDUCATION SERVICES OFFICE (Cont'd)**

Workshops  
   Fees, 136A.0411  
 Work-study, state program, see State work-study program under WORK-STUDY GRANTS  
**HIGH RISE BUILDINGS**  
 Telephone service  
   Private shared telecommunications services, 237.68  
**HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE**  
 See STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE  
**HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE ADVISORY COMMITTEES**  
 See also COMMITTEES  
 Generally, 128C.01, 128C.02, 128C.10  
**HIGH SCHOOLS**  
 See SECONDARY SCHOOLS  
**HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS**  
 See also SECONDARY SCHOOLS  
 Attendance  
   Excused absences  
     Election judges, training as, 204B.19  
 Definitions  
   Child care programs, 119B.01  
   Minnesota family investment plan, 256.032  
   Tuberculosis screening, 144.441  
 Dependents  
   High school students defined as  
     Child care programs, 119B.01  
 Election judges, trainees, 204B.19  
 Employment, see CHILD LABOR  
 Hours of work, see Hours of work under CHILD LABOR  
 Intermediate school districts  
   Postsecondary enrollment options act, ineligibility, 123.3514  
 Interns  
   Summer health care intern program, see Summer health care intern program under HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS  
 Interpretation of law  
   Physical or medical examinations or treatment, 144.29  
 Medical records  
   Objections to treatment or vaccination  
     Tuberculosis screening in schools, requirements, 144.29  
   Requirements, generally, 144.29  
   Transfer, 144.29  
 Medical treatment  
   Interpretation of law, 144.29  
 Minor children  
   High school students defined as  
     Minnesota family investment plan, 256.032  
 MNJOBS program, exemptions, 256.7383  
 Persons enrolled in a school  
   High school students defined as  
     Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.441  
 Physical examinations  
   Interpretation of law, 144.29  
 Polling places  
   Authorized educational activities, 204C.06  
 Public information and education programs  
   Elections and voting, 204B.27  
 Scholarships, see High school students under SCHOLARSHIPS  
 Student organizations  
   Fundraising activities  
     Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.256  
 Students in schools outside of state  
   Tuition, textbooks, and transportation costs  
     Individuals, estates, and trusts, subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.01  
 Summer health care intern program, see Summer health care intern program under HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS  
 Truants, see TRUANTS  
 Tuberculosis screening requirements, see Screening in schools under TUBERCULOSIS  
 Work first program, see WORK FIRST PROGRAM  
 Workshops  
   Minnesota history and government learning center, 138.054

**HIGHWAY CREDIT UNION**

See also CREDIT UNIONS

**Employees**

Elective state insurance benefits, eligibility, 43A.27

**HIGHWAY PATROL**

See STATE PATROL

**HIGHWAYS**

See also STREETS AND ROADS

**Abandonment**

County boards, duties, 163.11

Highways terminating at or abutting on water, notice requirements, 163.11

**Access, requirements**

Controlled access highways, see Controlled access highways under this topic

Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.20

**Acquisition of land or properties**

Appeals, 163.12

Controlled access highways, 160.08

Conveyances, 160.085

Counties, duties, 373.01

County auditors, duties, 163.12

County boards, powers and duties

Exchange of property, bids, exemption, 373.01

Generally, 163.02, 163.11, 163.12

Damages, 163.11, 163.12

Easements, 160.04

Eminent domain

Controlled access highways, 160.08

County highways, 163.02, 163.11

Easements, 160.04

Generally, 160.085, 163.02, 163.11

Relocation assistance, 117.52

Rights-of-way, 160.04

Vacating of public ways, effect, 160.29

Gifts, 160.08, 163.02, 163.11

Hearings, 163.12

Interpretation of law, 163.12

Interstate highways, 161.46

Just compensation, payment of award or judgment, 163.12

Maps or plats, 160.085

Public property, compensation, payment, 160.03

Purchase, 163.02, 163.11

Rights-of-way, 160.04, 373.01

Road authorities, duties and powers, 160.04, 160.11, 373.01

Surveyors, duties, 160.085

**Adjacent areas**

Business areas, see Business areas under this topic

Defined, advertising devices, 173.02

Outdoor advertising, see OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Star city or county signs, 173.085

**Advertising, see OUTDOOR ADVERTISING****Alteration, establishment, or vacation**

Appeals, 163.11

Bridges across diversion channels, access and approaches, 163.15

**Costs**

County appropriations for, 163.04

County road and bridge funds, payments from, 163.03

County boards, powers and duties, 163.02, 163.11

Damages, 163.11

Drainage ditches, maintenance, 163.111

Effect, municipalities, duties, 160.29

Former trunk highways, see Former trunk highways under TRUNK HIGHWAYS

Highways providing only access to properties, 160.09

Highways running into or through two or more counties or on or along boundary lines between counties, 163.14

Highways terminating at or abutting on water, notice requirements, 163.11

Petitions for, 163.13

Procedures, 163.11

Property owners, consent, 160.09

Relocation assistance, 117.51, 117.52

Snow fences, damage award, 117.21

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

American association of state highway officials

Plans and specifications

Traffic signals, conformity requirements, 169.06

**Appeals**

Acquisition of land or properties, 163.12

Alteration, establishment, or vacation, 163.11

Local improvements, petitions, 429.031 to 429.036

**Application of law**

County highways, 160.01

Dedication, 160.05

Drainage ditches crossing railroad rights-of-way, 160.19

Generally, 160.01

Gross weight restrictions

School buses, exemptions, 169.87

Maintenance and improvement workers, driving while intoxicated, 169.03

Minimum-maintenance roads, designation, 160.095

Recreational vehicle lanes, model standards, 160.262

**Approaches**

Culverts, see Culverts under this topic

**Intersections**

Driving left of center, prohibited, 169.18

New highways, requirements, 160.18

**Particular uses**

Landowners, duties, 160.18

Permits, 160.18

Reconstruction and replacement, funding, 174.50

Road authorities, duties, 160.18

**Barricades**

Driving through, around, or over, misdemeanor, 160.27

Removing, defacing, or damaging, misdemeanor, 160.27

Road authorities, duties, 160.16

**Bicycle events on**

Approval, 169.222

Traffic regulations, exemptions, 169.222

Bicycle lanes, paths, ways, and routes, see BICYCLE WAYS

**Boundaries**

Center lines, county boundaries, 370.15

Marking devices, placement

Abutting landowners, objection, procedures, 160.14

Description, methods, 160.14

Judicial determination, 160.14

Plats or maps, 160.14

Road authorities, duties, 160.14

Surveyors, duties, 160.14

Transportation department, duties, 160.14

Bows and arrows, firing over highway, 97B.055

**Bridges**

City bridges, see CITY BRIDGES

Generally, see BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)

Railroad bridges over, see Bridges under RAILROADS

Buildings, moving over, see BUILDING MOVERS

**Business areas**

Defined

Advertising devices, 173.02

Cable communication companies, use

Pole, duct and conduit agreements, terms, 238.39

**Cables**

Displacing or moving

Costs, payment by building movers, 160.26

**Capital expenditures**

Funding, 174.50

Center lines, see Marks and marking under this topic

Cities, see Highways under CITIES

Consolidated conservation areas, game preserves, 84A.55

**Constitutional provisions**

Establishment, location, improvement, Const. art 14 s 1

**Construction and reconstruction**

Construction camps, see Construction camps under this topic

Construction materials, see Construction materials under this topic

Contractors, duties, 160.16

Contracts, see Construction contracts under this topic

## HIGHWAYS

## HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)

## Construction and reconstruction (Cont'd)

## Costs

- Accounts, requirements, 161.08
- County road and bridge funds, payments from, 163.04
- Town road and bridge funds, appropriations from, 164.03

## County boards, powers, generally, 163.02

## County highway engineers, duties, 160.17

## Federal aid, see Federal aid under this topic

## Funding

- County appropriations for, 163.04
- County road and bridge funds, payments from, 163.03
- Town road and bridge funds, appropriations from, 164.03

## Highways running into or through two or more counties or on or along boundary lines between counties, 163.14

## Interfering, obstructing or rendering dangerous, misdemeanor, 609.74

## Interstate highways

- Hearings, 161.17
- Local governments, participation, 161.17
- Metropolitan area planning commission, duties, 161.17
- Municipal state-aid street advisory commission, duties, 161.17
- Planning, 161.17
- Policy of state, 161.17
- Reports about, 161.17
- Transportation department, duties, 161.17

## Labor, see Labor under this topic

## Local improvements

- County boards, powers, 429.021
- Definitions, 429.011
- Orders, 429.031
- Petitions for, 429.031 to 429.036
- Plans and specifications, 429.041

## Metropolitan area projects, metropolitan council approval, 473.166

## Red Lake game preserve, 84A.55

## Reports about, 161.10

## Supervisors, see Construction supervisors under this topic

## Temporary roads, 160.12

## Timber cutting, disposal of debris, 88.14

## Work

- Defacing, marring, damaging, or tampering with, misdemeanor, 160.27

## Construction camps

## Bunkhouses, supply cars, and shop cars

## Excise taxes, exemptions, 168.012

## License plates, exemption, 168.012

## Motor vehicle registration, exemption, 168.012

## Construction contracts

## Administration department, contract laws, exemptions, 16B.13

## Bids, requirements, 160.17

## Controlled access highways, restrictions, 160.08

## County auditors, duties, 160.17

## County highway engineers, duties, 160.17

## Exemption, administration department contract laws, 16B.13

## Interstate highways

## Relocation of utilities, costs, payment, 161.46

## Plans and specifications, requirements, 160.17

## Requirements, 160.16

## Town clerks, duties, 160.17

## Transportation department employees, conflict of interest, 161.33

## Construction materials

## Road authorities, powers, 160.11

## Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.25

## Surplus government materials costs, payment, 161.37

## Construction supervisors

## Reports given

## County highway labor, payroll, 163.10

## Control

## Road authorities, duties, 160.23

## Controlled access highways

## Additional access openings, restrictions, 160.08

## Backing on, restrictions, 169.305

## Bus lanes, 473.168

## HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)

## Controlled access highways (Cont'd)

## Class or kind of traffic using

## Orders, 169.305

## Ordinances, 169.305

## Construction, see Construction and reconstruction under this topic

## Cooperation

## Foreign states, 160.08

## Road authorities, 160.08

## Crossovers

## Use, restrictions, 169.305

## Definitions, 160.02, 160.01

## Designation, 160.08

## Entrances or exits

## Use, requirements, 169.305

## Freeways defined as

## Freeway exclusive lanes, 473.168

## Fully controlled access freeways

## Outdoor advertising, see OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

## Grade intersections, elimination

## Generally, 160.08

## Outer lanes, abutting landowners, access rights, 160.08

## Property owners, compensation, 160.08

## Interpretation of law

## Generally, 160.08

## Maintenance and improvement, see Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic

## Metropolitan area projects

## Metropolitan council, approval, 473.166

## Multipassenger transit lanes, 473.168

## Planning

## Road authorities, authorization, 160.08

## Property, acquisition, see Acquisition of land or properties under this topic

## Rights-of-way, see Rights-of-way under this topic

## Road authorities, powers, 160.08

## Rulemaking, 169.305

## Signs

## Class or kind of traffic using, 169.305

## Transportation department, duties, 169.305

## "U" turn signs, violations, 169.305

## Specific service signs, see Specific service signs under this topic

## Traffic control, 160.08

## Trunk highways, see Controlled access trunk highways under TRUNK HIGHWAYS

## Violations, petty misdemeanor, 169.305

## County highway engineers, see County highway engineers under COUNTY ENGINEERS

## County highways

## Acquisition of land, see Acquisition of land or properties under this topic

## All-terrain vehicles, restrictions, 84.9256, 84.928

## Alteration, see Alteration, establishment, or vacation under this topic

## Application of law, generally, 160.01

## Connecting highways

## Public access water sites, maintenance agreements, 97A.141

## Construction, see Construction and reconstruction under this topic

## County road and bridge funds, use, 163.03, 163.04

## County state-aid highways, see COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS

## Defined

## Roads, 160.02

## Designation, 160.01

## Establishment, alteration, or vacation, see Alteration, establishment, or vacation under this topic

## Lac qui parle water control project, 84.154

## Load restrictions, see Gross weight restrictions under this topic

## Maintenance and improvement, see Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic

## Moving buildings over, requirements, 160.26

## Off-highway motorcycles, restrictions, 84.795

## Off-road vehicles, restrictions, 84.804

## Outdoor telephone booths, placement, 160.27

## Plats, see Plats under this topic

## Railroads on, 375.18

## Revocation, see Revocation and reversion under this topic

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)****County highways (Cont'd)**

- Rights-of-way, see Rights-of-way under this topic
- Road authorities, see COUNTY BOARDS
- Sheriff's highway patrol, appropriations, 375.46
- Snowmobiles, restrictions, 84.87, 84.872
- Specific service signs, see Specific service signs under this topic
- Supervision, see Supervision under this topic
- Transit benches or shelters, 160.27

**County state-aid highway fund, see COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAY FUND****Crosswalks, see PEDESTRIAN CROSSINGS****Culverts**

- Existing highways, 160.18
- Road authorities, duties, 160.18
- Width, 165.04

**Damages**

- Alteration, establishment, or vacation, 163.11
- County highways, acquisition of land or properties, 163.11, 163.12

**Damage to**

- Liability, 169.88
- Watershed district projects, 103D.821

**Dedication**

- Application of law, 160.05
- Roads on and parallel to railroad rights-of-way, 160.05
- Time, 160.05

**Deer killed by motor vehicles, removal, 97A.502****Definitions**

- Advertising devices, 173.02
- Drainage, 160.20
- Drivers' licenses, 171.01
- Freeway exclusive lanes, 473.168
- Generally, 163.01
- Information signs, 160.292
- Local improvements, special assessments, 429.011
- Motor carriers, 221.011
- Motor fuel taxes, 296.01
- Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.011
- Roads, 160.02, 160.292
- Road taxes, 296.17
- Traffic regulations, 169.01
- Vacation of public ways, 160.29

**Description**

- County board resolutions, requirements, 163.11

**Designation**

- Generally, 160.01, 160.08

**Detours****Signs**

- Contractors, duties, 160.16
- Placement violations, misdemeanor, 160.27
- Requirements, 160.16

**Disabled persons**

- Rights, 256C.02

**Ditches along, across, on, or under interstate highways**

- Drainage ditches, see Drainage ditches under this topic
- Drainage systems affecting highways, see Drainage systems affecting highways under this topic
- Draining noisome materials into, misdemeanor, 160.27
- Improvement and drainage, 160.201
- Maintenance
  - Vacation of county highways, 163.111
- Mowing, see Rights-of-way under this topic
- Obstruction, misdemeanor, 160.27
- Relocation, procedures, costs, 161.46
- Road authorities, powers and duties, 160.201

**Divided highways**

- Driving rules, see Driving rules under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS
- Oversize vehicles, operating on, 169.81

**Drainage**

- Connections, 160.20
- Drainage systems affecting highways, see Drainage systems affecting highways under this topic

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)****Drainage (Cont'd)****Drains**

- Defacing, marring, damaging, or tampering with, misdemeanor, 160.27

**Landowners, duties, 160.20****Park districts, 398.15****Permits, requirements, 160.20****Regulations, 160.20****Road authorities, powers, 160.20****Rulemaking, 160.20****Surety bonds, 160.20****Tile drains along or across highway, 160.20****Violations, misdemeanor, 160.20****Drainage ditches****Crossing railroad rights-of-way**

- Application of law, 160.19
- Costs, payment, 160.19
- Railroads, duties, 160.19

**Drainage systems affecting highways**

- Alteration, 163.17
- Assessments for benefits, 103E.615

**Drains, see Drainage under this topic****Easements****Acquisition, methods, 160.04****Bridges across diversion channels, access and approaches, county highways, 163.15****Flowage easements****Waterpowers, petitions for, 103G.565****Highways taken over for trunk highways, prior easements vested in state, 161.18****Natural resources department, power to convey, 84.63****Road authorities, duties, 160.04****State forests, easements through, 89.18****Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01, 282.017, 282.04****Vacating of public ways, effect, 160.29****Elevated structures****Speed limits, 169.16****Eminent domain, see Acquisition of land or properties under this topic****Establishment, see Alteration, establishment, or vacation under this topic****Evidence****Elevated structures, speed limit violations, 169.16****Expressways****Defined, 160.02****Speed limits, 169.14****Federal aid****Federal qualifying highways****Addition of routes, requirements, 169.835****Generally, see Federal aid under TRANSPORTATION****Interstate highways, 161.12****I-394, parking facilities, 161.1231****National forests, public roads within or near, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54****Safety****Programs, 4.075****Scenic areas, 173.06****State lands, leases to United States, proceeds, 94.521****Fences****Driving through, around, or over, misdemeanor, 160.27****Livestock passes, 160.27****Placement in rights-of-way, misdemeanor, 160.27****Removing, defacing, or damaging, misdemeanor, 160.27****Road authorities, duties, 160.16****Snow fences, damages, alteration, establishment, or vacation, 117.21****Financing****Federal aid, see Federal aid under this topic****Firearms, discharging over highway, 97B.055****Firebreaks****Natural resource department, duties, 88.04****Transportation department, duties, 88.04****First class cities, see Highways under CITIES****Flowage easements, see Easements under this topic****Freeways****All-terrain vehicles****Operation, prohibited, 84.928**



**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)****Freeways (Cont'd)**

Defined, 160.02

Generally, see **Controlled access highways** under this topic

Speed limits, 169.14

**Fundamental laws, Const. art 14 s 1****Grade**

Establishment of, statutes of limitations, 541.07, 541.072

**Grade crossings, see RAILROAD CROSSINGS****Grading, see Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration** under this topic**Great River Road, see GREAT RIVER ROAD****Gross weight restrictions**

County boards, duties, 163.02

County engineers, duties, 163.02

Designations, 169.832

Effective date, 169.87

Exempt rules, 14.03, 14.386, 14.387

Local authorities, powers, 169.04

Ordinances, 169.87

Road authorities, powers, 169.87

School buses, 169.87

Seasonal gross weight restrictions, 169.87

Signs, requirements, 169.87

**Guardrails**

Defacing, marring, damaging, or tampering with, misdemeanor, 160.27

Displacing or moving

Costs, payment by building movers, 160.26

**Hearings**

Acquisition of land or properties, 163.12

Hedges, cutting or removal, 160.22

Interstate highways, construction, 161.17

Local improvements, 429.031

**Hedges**

Acquisition by road authorities, 160.22

Cutting or removal

By abutting owners, consent requirements, 160.22

Disposition of timber and wood, 160.22

Hearings, 160.22

Defined

Roads, 160.02, 160.22

**Hennepin County, see Highways** under **HENNEPIN COUNTY****Highway safety center, see HIGHWAY SAFETY CENTER****Highways running into or through two or more counties or on or along boundary lines between counties**Alteration, establishment, or vacation, see **Alteration, establishment, or vacation** under this topicConstruction and reconstruction, see **Construction and reconstruction** under this topic

Costs

Joint agreements, 163.14

Maintenance, see **Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration** under this topic**Highways terminating at or abutting on water**

Vacation or abandonment, notice requirements, 163.11

**Highway work zones**

Defined, traffic regulations, 169.14

Speed limits, 169.14

**Hitchhiking on**

Generally, prohibited, 169.22

**Hunting from motor vehicles, 97B.055****Ice on, see Snow and ice** under this topic**Inspection**

Local weed inspectors, duties, 18.81

**Interchanges**Specific service sign assemblies, see **Specific service sign assemblies** under this topicSpecific service sign clusters, see **Specific service sign clusters** under this topicSpecific service signs, see **Specific service signs** under this topic**Interpretation of law**

Acquisition of land or properties, 163.12

Controlled access highways, 160.08

I-35E, 161.122

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)****Intersections****Approaches**

Driving left of center, prohibited, 169.18

**Crossing**

All-terrain vehicles, 84.928

Four-wheel all-terrain vehicles, 169.045

Motorized golf carts, 169.045

**Defined**

Traffic regulations, 169.01

**Designation**

Local authorities, powers, 169.04

**Right of way**

Blind persons, 169.202

National guard, 192.31

Specific service signs, see **Specific service signs** under this topic

Speed limits reduced, 169.14

**Through highways**

Drivers, duties, 169.30

Stop or yield signs, 169.30

**Interstate highways**Acquisition of land or properties for, see **Acquisition of land or properties** under this topicAdjacent areas, see **Adjacent areas** under this topic

Agricultural machinery and equipment, transportation on

Restrictions, permits, 169.80

**All-terrain vehicles**

Crossing, age restrictions, 84.9256

Operation, prohibited, 84.928

Prohibition, 84.928

Connecting routes, 161.13

Construction and reconstruction, see **Construction and reconstruction** under this topicConstruction contracts, see **Construction contracts** under this topic**Defined**

Advertising devices, 173.02

Directional signs, see **Directional signs** under **OUTDOOR ADVERTISING****Disabled vehicles**

Warning signals, requirements, 169.75

Ditches, see **Ditches along, across, on, or under interstate highways** under this topic

Federal aid, 161.12, 161.25

Interpretation of law

I-35E, 161.122

Interstate highway system

Funding, needs, 174.50

I-35 (route No. 390)

Route No. 396, construction, 161.1245

I-394, see I-394 under this topic

**Motorcycles on**

Drivers with two-wheeled vehicle instruction permits, prohibited, 169.974

**Orders**

Connecting routes, 161.13

Outdoor advertising, see **Interstate highways** under **OUTDOOR ADVERTISING**

Pulpwood transporters prohibited, 169.863

Rights-of-way, see **Rights-of-way** under this topic**Safety**

Federal aid, 173.06

Scenic areas, see **SCENIC AREAS**Sign franchise program, see **Sign franchise program** under **OUTDOOR ADVERTISING**Specific service signs, see **Specific service signs** under this topic

Wide loads, baled agricultural products, prohibited, 169.862

**Investigations**

Elevated structures, speed limits, 169.16

Truck routes, 169.87

**Isolated property, access**

Maintenance, road authorities, duties, 161.24

Transportation department, duties, 161.24

Trunk highway construction, 161.24

**I-394**

Federal aid, 161.1231

Listed, 161.12

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)****I-394 (Cont'd)**

- Noise abatement, 161.125
  - Parking facilities, 161.1231
  - Rights-of-way, 161.434
  - Route planning and scheduling, contracts, 473.391
  - Transit facilities provided by metropolitan council, 473.39
  - Trunk highway routes included in, see TRUNK HIGHWAYS
- Jurisdiction studies, see Studies by under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

**Labor**

- Payroll and system
  - County engineers, duties, 163.09
  - County highway engineers, duties, 163.09
  - Lead supervisors, duties, 163.10
  - Requirements, 163.09
- Transient workers, see Transient workers under this topic

**Laned highways**

- Defined, traffic regulations, 169.01
- Driving rules, 169.18
- Recreational vehicle lanes, see Recreational vehicle lanes under this topic

**Lane-direction control signals, see Lane-direction-control signals under TRAFFIC SIGNALS****Lawsuits**

- Trunk highways, vacation or alteration, damages, 161.16

**Legislative route no. 10**

- Route planning and scheduling, contracts, 473.391

**Legislative route no. 107**

- Route planning and scheduling, contracts, 473.391

**Lights and lighting**

- Energy efficiency standards, rulemaking, 216C.19
- Road authorities, powers, 160.13

**Littering, see LITTERING****Load limits, see Gross weight restrictions under this topic****Local roads**

- Defined, 160.292

**Location**

- Change
  - Old roads, requirements, 160.09
  - Road authorities, duties, 160.09

**Logging railroads across, see Logging railroads under RAILROADS****Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration**

- Barricades, 160.16, 160.27
- Contractors, duties, 160.16
- Contract requirements, 160.16
- Costs, payment, 160.07, 163.03, 163.04, 398.15
- County boards, powers, generally, 163.02
- Definitions, 429.011
- Detour signs, see Detours under this topic
- Financing, see Financing under this topic
- Highways near bridges over navigable streams, 165.09
- Highways running into or through two or more counties or on or along boundary lines between counties, 163.14
- Isolated property, 161.24

**Local improvements**

- Appeals, 429.036
- Definitions, 429.011
- Hearings, requirements, 429.031
- Petitions, 429.031 to 429.036

**Maintenance and improvement workers**

- Driving while intoxicated, application of law, 169.03

**Park districts, 398.15****Reconstruction, see Construction and reconstruction under this topic****Relocated highways, 161.24****Revoked highways, 163.11****Road authorities, duties, 161.24****Special assessments, amount, determining, 429.061****Warning signs, see Signs under this topic****Work**

- Defacing, marring, damaging, or tampering with, misdemeanor, 160.27

**Maps****Acquisition of land, see Acquisition of land or properties under this topic****Bicycle ways, 168C.04****HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)****Maps (Cont'd)****Boundaries**

- Marking devices, 160.14
- Surveyors, duties, 160.14

**County topographical land maps, valuation of property, 273.061****Distribution, 160.276****Transportation department, duties, 160.276, 168C.04****Marks and marking****Boundaries, 160.14****Center lines**

- County boundaries, 370.15

- No passing lines, driving left of center, prohibited, 169.18

**Defacing, marring, damaging, or tampering with, misdemeanor, 160.27****Pavements**

- Transportation department, duties, 161.39

**Road authorities, powers, 160.13****Section or quarter section corners, 160.15****Mineral lands, see Roads under MINERAL LANDS****Minimum-maintenance roads, see Minimum-maintenance roads under STREETS AND ROADS****Mountain highways**

- Drivers, duties, 169.38

**Names**

- Home rule charter cities, 440.11

**Noise**

- Pollution standards, exemption, 116.07

- Reduction, see Sound abatement under this topic

**Noxious weeds, control or eradication**

- Road authorities, duties, 160.23

**Obstruction (physical)**

- Generally, misdemeanor, 160.27

**Off-highway motorcycles**

- Restrictions, 84.795

**Off-road vehicles**

- Restrictions, 84.804

**One-way highways**

- Defined, traffic regulations, 169.01

**Designation**

- Local authorities, powers, 169.04

**Disabled vehicles**

- Warning signals, requirements, 169.75

**Emergency vehicles, entering against traffic**

- Authorization, 169.03
- Lawsuits, effect, 169.03

**Posting (notices), 169.04****Orders****Controlled access highways**

- Class or kind of traffic using, 169.305

**Drainage systems affecting highways, alteration, 163.17****Interstate highways, connecting routes, 161.13****Temporary roads around construction, 160.12****Truck routes, 169.87****Ordinances**

- All-terrain vehicles, operation, 84.928

**Controlled access highways**

- Class or kind of traffic using, 169.305

**Gross weight restrictions, 169.87****Outdoor advertising, see OUTDOOR ADVERTISING****Park districts**

- Alteration, maintenance, and construction agreements, 398.15

**Pavements**

- Defacing, marring, damaging, or tampering with, misdemeanor, 160.27

**Marking, 161.39****Permits**

- Real estate tax judgment sale, requirements, 280.03, 280.11

**Petitions**

- Local improvements, 429.031 to 429.036

**Pipelines constructed under**

- Depth requirements, 1161.06

**Planning**

- Controlled access highways, 160.08

**Plans and specifications**

- Construction contracts, requirements, 160.17

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

## Plans and specifications (Cont'd)

County consulting engineers, duties, 163.08

## Plats

Acquisition of land, see Acquisition of land or properties under this topic

Boundaries, marking devices, 160.14

County highways, 505.1792

Preparation, requirements, 505.1792

Ramsey County, see Highways under RAMSEY COUNTY

Recording, 505.1792

## Poles and wires

Displacing or moving

Costs, payment by building movers, 160.26

Policy of state, 160.262, 161.17, 174.01

## Posting (notices)

One-way highways, 169.04

Restricted use, 169.04

Through highways, 169.04

## Primary highways

Defined, advertising devices, 173.02

Outdoor advertising, see Primary highways under OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Rights-of-way, see Rights-of-way under this topic

Safety, federal aid, 173.06

Scenic areas, see SCENIC AREAS

## Processions or assemblages on

Local authorities, powers, 169.04

Railroad bridges, see Bridges under RAILROADS

Railroad crossings, see RAILROAD CROSSINGS

Ramsey County, see Highways under RAMSEY COUNTY

## Recreational vehicle lanes

Bicycle lanes, paths, ways, and routes, see BICYCLE WAYS

## Bridges

Design-built bridges, 160.262

Contracts, 161.20

Funding, 160.262

Location and design studies, 161.21

Model standards, 160.262

Policy of state, 160.262

State aid, 160.262

Transportation department, duties, 160.262, 161.20

Red Lake game preserve, construction of road, 84A.55

## Reports about

Construction and improvement, transportation department, duties, 161.10

## Residence districts

Defined, traffic regulations, 169.01

## School buses

Signals, not using, 169.443

## Rest areas, see REST AREAS

## Revocation and reversion

Counties, duties, 163.11

County boards, duties, 163.02, 163.11

Damages, payment, 163.11

Hearings, 163.11

Maintenance of revoked highways, 163.11

Prior acts, confirmation, 163.11

Resolutions for, requirements, 163.11

Reversion to municipal state-aid street system, 162.09

## Right of entry

Landowners, drainage connections, 160.20

## Rights-of-way

Acquisition, see Acquisition of land or properties under this topic

Advertisements in, misdemeanor, 160.27

All-terrain vehicles, operation on, requirements and restrictions, 84.9256, 84.928

Billboards in, requirements, 160.27

Blind persons, 169.202

Boundaries, see Boundaries under this topic

Buildings or structures in

Misdemeanor, 160.27

Removal, road authorities, powers, 160.27

Bus shelters or benches

Advertising, placement on, 160.27

Licenses, permits, or franchises, requirements, 160.27

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

## Rights-of-way (Cont'd)

## Controlled access highways

Commercial establishments, restrictions, 160.08

Outdoor advertising, 160.08

Tourist information centers, 160.08

Vending machines in, 160.08

## Customs inspection facilities

Permits, requirement, 160.27

Deer stands, prohibited, 97B.325

Driveway headwalls in or on, misdemeanor, 160.27

Earth, gravel, or rock, removal, misdemeanor, 160.27

Extension, scenic areas, 173.04

Extinguishment, see Alteration, establishment, or vacation under this topic

Fences, see Fences under this topic

General law, see TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Holes, digging in, misdemeanor, 160.27

## Interstate highways

Outdoor advertising devices, prohibited, 173.15

Scenic areas, extension, 173.04

## Markers or monuments

Removing, injuring, or displacing, misdemeanor, 160.27

## Mowing outside of cities

Ordinances, 160.232

Restrictions, 160.232

Road authorities, duties, 160.232

Rulemaking, 160.232

National guard, 192.31

Off-highway motorcycles operating within, restrictions, 84.795

Off-road vehicles operating within, restriction, 84.804

## Outdoor advertising

Auctions, 169.07

## Outdoor telephone booths

Advertising, placement on, 160.27

Permits, requirements, 160.27

Plowing in, misdemeanor, 160.27

## Primary highways

Scenic areas, extension, 173.04

## Signs posted in

Star city or county signs, 173.085

Truck weight enforcement operations, 169.85

Snowmobiles operating within, restrictions, 84.87

Snow or ice, depositing on, misdemeanor, 160.27

Special assessments, exemption, 435.19

Specific service sign assemblies, see Specific service sign assemblies under this topic

Specific service sign clusters, see Specific service sign clusters under this topic

Temporary roads, 160.12

## Unauthorized vehicles

Left on, impoundment, 168B.04

Parked on, 169.041

Utilities along, across, on, or under, relocation, 161.46

## Violations and penalties

Generally, misdemeanor, 160.27

## Road authorities

## Representation

Forest road coordination committees, 89.01

Road building materials, see Construction materials under this topic

## Roadways

Defined, traffic regulations, 169.01

One-way roadways, see One-way highways under this topic

## Routes

## Additions

Federal qualifying highways, requirements, 169.835

Truck routes, see Truck routes under this topic

## Rulemaking

Controlled access highways, 169.305

Drainage, 160.20

Gross weight designations, 169.832

Lights and lighting, energy efficiency standards, 216C.19

Rights-of-way, moving outside of cities, 160.232

## Safety

Devices, see Safety devices under this topic

Federal aid, 4.075

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

- Safety (Cont'd)
  - Governor, duties, 4.075
  - Local highway safety programs, 4.075
  - Metropolitan transit commission, duties, 4.075
- Safety devices
  - Road authorities, powers, 160.13
- Saint Louis County, see Highways under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY
- Scenic areas, see SCENIC AREAS
- Section or quarter section corners
  - Marks or witness monuments, 160.15
  - Road authorities, duties, 160.15
- Seven county metropolitan area
  - Horse racetracks, requirements, 240.06
- Shelter belts (windbreaks)
  - Transportation department, technical assistance, 103F.521
- Shoulders
  - Defined, traffic regulations, 169.01
- Signs
  - Defacing, marring, damaging, or tampering with, misdemeanor, 160.27
  - Detours, see Detours under this topic
  - Franchise program, see Sign franchise program under OUTDOOR ADVERTISING
  - Gross weight restrictions, requirements, 169.87
  - Lanes, traffic regulation, 169.18
  - Notices, see Posting (notices) under this topic
  - Through highway intersections, 169.30
  - Truck routes, 169.87
  - Warning signs
    - Contractors, duties, 160.16
    - Failure to place or improper placement, misdemeanor, 160.27
    - Liability, limitation, 160.16
    - Location, 160.16
- Snow and ice
  - Fences, see Fences under this topic
  - Losses from, 3.736, 466.03
- Snow removal
  - Road authorities, contracts, 160.21
  - Snow removal workers
    - Deemed road authority employees, 160.21
- Solicitation of business, employment, or contributions
  - Standing in roadway, prohibited, 169.22
- Sound abatement
  - Municipalities, powers, 429.021
  - Sound barriers
    - Defined, special assessments, 429.011
    - Municipalities, powers, 429.021
    - Solid noise walls, 17.86
  - Tree planting, 17.86
- Special laws regarding, prohibited, Const. art 12 s 1
- Specific service sign assemblies
  - Defined, 160.292
  - Placement, 160.292, 160.293, 160.294
- Specific service sign clusters
  - Defined, 160.292
  - Placement, 160.292
- Specific service signs
  - Assemblies, see Specific service sign assemblies under this topic
  - Business panels
    - Construction requirements, 160.294
    - Defined, 160.292
    - Fees, 160.296
    - Installation, maintenance, and removal, 160.296
    - Optional, 160.292
    - Restrictions, 160.294
    - Specific service businesses, duties, 160.296
    - Transportation department, duties, 160.296
  - Clusters, see Specific service sign clusters under this topic
  - Construction requirements, 160.294
  - Defined, 160.292
  - Distance to service, 160.295
  - Fees, 160.296
  - Installation, maintenance, and removal, 160.296
  - Intended use, 160.293

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

- Specific service signs (Cont'd)
  - Number on trunk highway systems, 160.293
  - Placement, 160.293, 160.295
  - Road authorities, duties, 160.293, 160.296
  - Rural road markings, 160.293
  - Seasonal services, covering or removing signs, 160.296
  - Signs at intersections, 160.293
  - Specific service businesses, duties, 160.296
  - Specific services
    - Conformity with law, 160.295
    - Licensing requirements, 160.295
  - Trailblazing, 160.293
  - Transportation department, duties, 160.296
- Speed limits, see SPEED LIMITS
- State-aid highways, see STATE AID HIGHWAYS
- State forests, see FOREST ROADS
- Stops
  - Designation
    - Local authorities, powers, 169.04
  - Stop signs, see STOP SIGNS
- Supervision
  - County boards, duties, 163.02
- Surplus property, see Highway property under STATE SURPLUS PROPERTY
- Surveys
  - Boundaries, 160.14
  - Maps or plats, 160.085
  - Section or quarter section corners, 160.15
- Temporary roads
  - Construction, 160.12
  - Orders or resolutions, 160.12
  - Rights-of-way, 160.12
  - Road authorities, powers, 160.12
- Through highways
  - Defined, traffic regulations, 169.01
  - Designation
    - Local authorities, duties and powers, 169.04, 169.30
    - Transportation department, duties, 169.30
  - Intersections, see Intersections under this topic
- Toll facilities, see TOLL FACILITIES
- Tourist information centers, see TOURIST INFORMATION CENTERS
- Town roads taken over for
  - Town boards of supervisors, duties, 164.12
- Towns, duties regarding
  - City streets and roads used as, 366.03
- Traffic accidents, see TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS
- Traffic regulations, see TRAFFIC REGULATIONS
- Traffic signals, see TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS
- Transient workers
  - Compensation and salaries, 181.10, 181.11
- Transportation over
  - Agricultural machinery or equipment, restrictions, permits, 169.80
  - Garbage, requirements, 35.75, 35.751
  - Noxious weed propagating parts in infested material, 18.81, 18.82
- Travel information franchise program, see Travel information franchise program under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT
- Tree planting
  - Outside highway limits
    - Abutting landowners, consent, 160.22
    - Road authorities, duties, 160.22
    - Sound abatement, 17.86
    - Transportation department, duties, 17.86
- Trees and shrubs
  - Cutting or removal
    - Cutting or removal by abutting owners, consent requirements, 160.22
    - Disposition of timber and wood, 160.22
    - Hearings, 160.22
    - Road authorities, powers and duties, 160.22
  - Planting, see Tree planting under this topic
- Truck routes
  - Investigations, 169.87
  - Marking, 169.87

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

## Truck routes (Cont'd)

Orders, 169.87

## Trunk highways, see TRUNK HIGHWAYS

## Tunnels under

Construction, requirements, 160.25

Costs, 160.25

Maintenance, 160.25

Permits, 160.25

Road authorities, duties, 160.25

## Underpasses

Approaches, driving left of center, prohibited, 169.18

## Use

Interference, unlawful, 179.13

Metropolitan transit services, 473.411

## Vacation, see Alteration, establishment, or vacation under this topic

## Vehicles on

Load limits, see Gross weight restrictors under this topic

## Violations and penalties

## Advertising

Placement in rights-of-way, misdemeanor, 160.27

Unauthorized advertisements, road authorities, powers, 160.27

Arrests, procedures, 169.91

## Controlled access highways

Violations, petty misdemeanor, 169.305

## Cutting and removal

Slashings, burning, 88.14

Deer stands, prohibition, 97B.325

Detour signs, placement violations, misdemeanor, 160.27

## Drainage

Tile drains, misdemeanor, 160.20

## Elevated structures

Speed limit violations, evidence, 169.16

Fences, misdemeanor, 160.27

Garbage, unlawful deposit, misdemeanor, 609.68

Guardrails, defacing, marring, damaging, or tampering with, misdemeanor, 160.27

Hitchhiking on, prohibited, 169.22

Interference with use, 179.13

## Intersections

Motor vehicles, stopping, standing, or parking in, 169.34

Marks and marking, defacing, marring, damaging, or tampering with, misdemeanor, 160.27

Obstruction (physical), misdemeanor, 160.27

## Rights-of-way

Generally, misdemeanor, 160.27

Snow or ice, depositing on, misdemeanor, 160.27

## Warning signs, see Signs under this topic

## Weight

Restrictions, see Gross weight restrictions under this topic

## Wheelage taxes, see WHEELAGE TAXES

## Width

Requirements, 160.04

## Wildfire areas

Debris, clearing, 88.05

## Work

Defacing, marring, damaging, or tampering with, misdemeanor, 160.27

Work zones, 169.14

**HIGHWAY SAFETY CENTER**

## Demonstration programs

Driving while intoxicated offenses, exemption, 169.121

## Research

Driving while intoxicated offenses, exemption, 169.121

**HIGHWAY USER TAX DISTRIBUTION FUND**

## See also STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

## Apportionment

County turnback account, see County turnback account under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAY FUND

Municipal turnback account, see Municipal turnback account under MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREET FUND

Trunk highway fund, see TRUNK HIGHWAY FUND

## Appropriations from

Alternate motor vehicle fuel refunds, 296.0261

License plate manufacturing costs, 168.381

**HIGHWAY USER TAX DISTRIBUTION FUND (Cont'd)**

## Appropriations from (Cont'd)

Motor vehicle sales tax refunds

Generally, 297B.031

Intercity buses, 168.63

Lemon cars, 168.022

Constitutional provisions, Const. art 11 s 3, art 14 s 5

Creation, Const. art 11 s 3, art 14 s 5

## Deposits to

Drivers' license reinstatement fees, 171.186

Intercity buses, special identification plates or certificates, fees, 168.62

Investment returns, 161.081

## License plate fees

Additional fees, 168.12

Collector motor vehicle transfers, 168.10

Collegiate license plates, 168.129

Drive-away in transit motor vehicle transporters, 168.057

Firefighter license plates, 168.12

Former prisoner of war license plates, 168.125

Handicapped license plates, 168.021

Impoundment, reissuance fees, 168.041, 168.042

Limousine license plates, 168.128

National guard license plates, 168.12

Olympic license plates, 168.1292

Personalized license plates, 168.12

Ready reserve license plates, 168.12

Rental vehicle transfer fees, 168.15

Replacement plates or stickers, 168.29

Special critical habitat license plates, 168.1296

Veterans license plates, 168.123

Volunteer ambulance attendants plates, 168.12

Motor fuel compact fees, 296.171

## Motor vehicle registration fees

Duplicate certificates, 168.29

Filing fees, 168.33

Fleet vehicles, 168.127

Generally, 168.012

Monthly series registration extension, 168.017

Reregistration fees, excessive gross weight, 168.013

## Motor vehicles

Excess weight violations, fines, forfeited bail money, 169.871, 299D.03

## Motor vehicle sales taxes

Additional taxes, 168.013

Generally, 168.013, 168.231, 297B.09

Manufacturers' test vehicle license plate fees, 168.25

Reciprocal taxes, 168.231

One-way trip permit fees, 168.82

Temporary nonresident vehicle permit fees, 168.091

## Investment of funds

Generally, 11A.21, 161.081

Investment board, duties, 161.081

State treasurer, duties, 161.081

## Payments from

County state-aid highway fund, deposits to, 162.05

Metrodome, providing or improving access to, prohibited use, 473.596

Municipal state-aid street fund, deposits to, 162.11

Nationwide police communication system, 299D.04

## Transfers from

Ethanol development appropriations, 297B.09

Highway taxes, collection costs, 16A.60

Motor fuel taxes, unrefunded, motor vehicles used on forest roads, 296.421

Transfer to transportation fund, prohibited, 174.50

## Transfers to

Motor vehicle sales tax revenues, 297B.09

**HIJACKING**

## See CARJACKING

## See KIDNAPPING

## See THREATS

**HIKING**

## See also OUTDOOR RECREATION

Trails, see Hiking trails under RECREATIONAL TRAILS

**HILL, JAMES J.**

House, historic site, 138.662

**HINKLY, MAY AND RAY B.**

House, historic place, 138.664

**HISPANICS**

See CHICANO/LATINO PEOPLE

**HISTORICAL SOCIETIES**

County historical societies, see COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETIES

Dangerous weapons

Ownership or possession, prohibition

Collectors items, relics, or museum pieces, exemption,  
609.66, 609.67

Definitions

Government data practices act, 13.40

Historical records repositories

Data

Administration, application of law, 13.40

Nongovernmental data, access, 13.40

Historical societies defined as, government data practices act,  
13.40

Insignias, see INSIGNIAS

Minnesota Historical Society, see MINNESOTA HISTORICAL  
SOCIETY

Official signs and notices

Defined, advertising devices, 173.02

**HISTORIC DISTRICT BOARDS**

See also STATE BOARDS

Generally, 138.74

**HISTORIC PRESERVATION**

See also BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Administration

Natural resources department, duties, 86A.05

Archaeological sites, see ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES

Buildings of historical, architectural, or cultural significance, see  
Historic buildings under this topic

Capitol, see Historic preservation under CAPITOL

Cities

Appropriations for, 471.93

Generally, 471.93

Conservation easements, see Conservation easements under  
EASEMENTS

Data

City councils, duties, 471.93

Federal law

Administration, Minnesota Historical Society, 138.081

Government records, see State archives under ARCHIVES

Governor's residence, see Residence under GOVERNOR

Grants

State agencies

Approval, Minnesota Historical Society, 138.081

Historical societies, see HISTORICAL SOCIETIES

Historic buildings

Building codes, exemptions, 16B.625

Defined, state building code, 16B.60

State acquisition, 16B.24

Historic sites and markers, see HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS

Interpretive centers, see INTERPRETIVE CENTERS

Municipal heritage preservation

Heritage preservation commissions

Capitol area, Saint Paul, exclusion, 471.193

Generally, 471.193

Policy of state, 471.193

Neighborhoods

Housing finance agency, powers, 462A.05

Policy of state

Municipal heritage preservation, 471.193

Saint Louis county, see Historic preservation under SAINT LOUIS  
COUNTY

Stationary show boilers, see STATIONARY SHOW BOILERS

Stationary show engines, see STATIONARY SHOW ENGINES

Steam farm traction engines, see STEAM FARM TRACTION  
ENGINES**HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICE**

See also HISTORIC PRESERVATION

See also STATE AGENCIES

State review board, chair

Historic site mediation task force, membership, 138.665

**HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS**

See also LAND USE PLANNING

Administration

Minnesota Historical Society, federal aid, acceptance, 138.081

Admission fees

Historical society, rights, 138.668

Retention by managing unit, 138.669

Adopt-a-park program, 85.045

Archaeological sites, see ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES

Authorization of sites

Generally, 86A.07

Sites within other sites, 86A.08

Classification, criteria, 86A.05

Cooperation, generally, 138.666

Counties

Acquisition, 138.09

Cooperation and consulting, 138.665, 138.666

Management, contracts, 138.669

Directional signs, see Directional signs under OUTDOOR  
ADVERTISING

Eminent domain

Transportation department, 161.20

Employees

Nondisplacement by adopt-a-park program, 85.045

Federal aid

Minnesota Historical Society, acceptance, 138.081

Federal courts building (Saint Paul), see Landmark Center under this  
topic

Geological history areas, see GEOLOGICAL HISTORY AREAS

Gifts of

Transportation department, duties, 161.20

Governor's office for a Minnesota landmark (Landmark Center), see  
Landmark Center under this topic

Great River Road

Counties, financial assistance, 373.27

Heritage interpretive zone

Coordinator, 138.765

Definitions, 138.762

Matching funds, 138.766

Policy of state, 138.761

Historic buildings, see Historic buildings under HISTORIC  
PRESERVATION

Historic districts

Definitions, 138.72

Designation, 138.73

Historic district boards, 138.74

Policy of state, 138.71

Human history areas, see HUMAN HISTORY AREAS

Interpretive centers, see INTERPRETIVE CENTERS

Landmark Center

Appropriate use, defined, 4.077

Associates, 4.077

Board of advisors, 4.077

Corporate status, 4.077

Governor, duties, 4.077

Purpose, 4.077

State contracts, limitation of liability, 4.077

Lists

State owned sites, 138.662

State register, 138.664

Management

Contracts for, 138.669

Outdoor recreation system, 86A.04, 86A.08

Mediation task force, 138.665

Minnesota historical society, duties, 138.661, 138.665 to 138.669

Minnesota historic sites act

Citation, 138.6691

Generally, 138.661 to 138.6691

Monuments, see MONUMENTS

## HISTORIC

**HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS (Cont'd)**

Natural preservation routes, see Natural preservation routes under  
COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS

## Network

- Admission fees, 138.668
- Changes in properties listed, 138.667
- Generally, 138.661
- List of sites, 138.662

## New sites

- Recommendations for, standards, 138.667

## Official signs and notices

- Defined as including historical markers, advertising devices,  
173.02

## Outdoor advertising

- Placement, restrictions, 173.08

## Outdoor recreation units, 86A.04

## Ownership, 138.661

## Park districts, duties, generally, 398.07

## Planning

- Master plans, outdoor recreation system, 86A.09

## Policy of state, 138.51, 138.761

## Prehistoric sites, see PREHISTORIC SITES

## Preservation

- Mediation, 138.665
- Minnesota historic society, duties, 138.665, 138.666
- State agencies, duties, generally, 138.40
- State and local governments, duties, 138.665, 138.666

## Purchase

- Transportation department, duties, 161.20

## Railroads, see Historic sites under RAILROADS

## Ramsey County, see Historic sites under RAMSEY COUNTY

## Registries of sites

- Canada, lands owned by, 138.581
- Federal lands, 138.57

State register, see State register of historic places under this topic

## Relocation

- Transportation department, duties, 161.20

## Rest areas in, 86A.08

## Rules, 86A.06

## Saint Paul landmark authority, see Landmark Center under this topic

## Scenic areas

- Interstate or primary highways, see SCENIC AREAS

Split Rock Lighthouse, see Split Rock Lighthouse State Park under  
STATE PARKS

## State monuments, see STATE MONUMENTS

## State owned sites, listing, 138.662

## State parks, historic sites in, 86A.08, 138.661

## State register of historic places

- Changes in properties listed, 138.667
- List of places, 138.664
- Policy of state, 138.663
- Selection criteria, 138.663

## Trails in, 86A.08

## Water access sites in, 86A.08

## Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers in, 86A.08

**HISTORIC SITES MEDIATION TASK FORCE**

## See also TASK FORCES

## Generally, 138.665

**HISTORY**

## Home schools, curriculum requirements, 120.101

## Public schools, curriculum requirements, 120.101

**HITCHHIKING**

## Generally

- Prohibited, 169.22

**HMOS**

## See HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

**HOARY ALYSSUM**

## See also RESTRICTED WEED SEEDS

## See also WEEDS

## Restricted weed seed

- Defined, screenings act, 21.72

**HOBBY CRAFT ITEMS**

## Craft shows

- Sales and use tax permits, 297A.041

**HOCKEY**

## See also HOCKEY ARENAS

## See also SKATING RINKS

## See also SPORTS

## Major league professional organizations

- Agreements by, Target center, use, 473.598

## Metropolitan sports facilities

- Basketball and hockey arena, see TARGET CENTER

**HOCKEY ARENAS**

## See also ARENAS

## See also HOCKEY

## Air quality

- Indoor air quality, rulemaking, 144.1222

## Enforcement of law

- Health department, duties, 144.99

## Ice centers, see Ice centers under SKATING RINKS

"Mighty ducks" bill, see Youth athletic activities, arenas for under this  
topic

## Operation and maintenance

- Rulemaking, 144.1222

## Personal property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025

## Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025

## Rulemaking

- Indoor air quality, 144.1222
- Operation and maintenance, 144.1222

## Target center, see TARGET CENTER

## Youth athletic activities, arenas for

- Construction materials and supplies
- Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.25
- Local governments, funding, public indebtedness, 475.58

**HOGS**

## See also SWINE

## Feeder-livestock loans, 48.24

**HOISTS**

## See LIFTS AND HOISTS

**HOLDING COMPANIES**

## Bank holding companies, see BANK HOLDING COMPANIES

## Definitions

- Income and franchise taxes, 290.01

## Financial institutions

- Holding companies defined as, income and franchise taxes,  
290.01

Insurance holding companies, see INSURANCE HOLDING  
COMPANIES

## Public utility holding companies

- Corporate takeover laws, exemption, 80B.12

## Transfers of property to

- Cemetery lots or lands, 306.86

**HOLIDAYS**

## Aircraft, taxes, 360.61

## Alcoholic beverages, sales on, 340A.504

## American family day, see AMERICAN FAMILY DAY

## Arbor Day

- Arbor month committee, duties, 17.86
- School activities, 17.86

## Banking day

- Exclusion, commercial code, 336.4-104

## Business, trade and correspondence schools, 141.25

## Christmas Day

- Alcoholic beverages, sales, 340A.504
- Holiday, Christmas defined as, 645.44

## Columbus Day, see COLUMBUS DAY

## County courts

- Continuous session, exceptions from, 487.01

## County offices

- Closing, effect, 373.052

## Defined

- Interpretation of law, 645.44

## Definitions, 270.27, 645.44

**HOLIDAYS (Cont'd)****Emergency services**

Emotionally disturbed children, 245.4879

Mental health services, 245.469

Ethnic American Day, 10.50

Family day, see AMERICAN FAMILY DAY

Financial institutions, 47.015, 47.0155

Hennepin County municipal court sessions, 488A.01

Hunting heritage week, 10.51

**Interpretation of law**

Computing periods of time involving holidays, 645.15

Definitions, 645.44

**Juneteenth**

Designation, 10.55

Labor Day, see LABOR DAY

**Legal holidays**

Defined, revenue department, 270.27

**Financial institutions**

Days closed during emergencies, considered as legal holidays, 47.0155

**Legal newspapers**

Notices in, publication, 645.11

Public notice, time for publication, 331A.08

Lincoln's birthday, see LINCOLN'S BIRTHDAY

Martin Luther King's birthday, see MARTIN LUTHER KING'S BIRTHDAY

Memorial Day, see MEMORIAL DAY

**Mother's Day**

Take a mom fishing weekend, 97A.445

**Motor vehicles**

Wide loads, baled agricultural products, prohibited, 169.862

New Years Day, see NEW YEARS DAY

**Prisoners**

Discharge to supervised release, 244.05

**Publication**

Legal notices, 645.11

**Religious holidays**

State and local employees, leave, 15A.22

State lottery, advertising restrictions, 349A.09

School holidays, see SCHOOL HOLIDAYS

**Sentencing**

Domestic abuse, 518B.01

Service of process, prohibition, 645.44

State employees, see Holidays under STATE EMPLOYEES

**Taxes**

Payment, due dates, 270.27

**Tax returns**

Filing, due dates, 270.27

Thanksgiving day, see THANKSGIVING DAY

Veterans day, see VETERANS DAY

Washington's birthday, see WASHINGTON'S BIRTHDAY

**HOME-BASED BUSINESSES**

See also SELF-EMPLOYMENT

See also SMALL BUSINESSES

Economic security department, duties, 268.95

Human services department, duties, 268.95

Marketing, 268.95

**Pilot programs**

Low-income persons, assistance, 268.95

Reports about, 268.95

Technical assistance, 268.95

Trade and economic development department, duties, 268.95

**Waivers**

Aid to families with dependent children, recipients, 268.95

**HOME CARE ADVISORY TASK FORCE**

See also TASK FORCES

**Duties**

Generally, 144A.45

Establishment, 144A.45

**Members**

Appointment, 144A.45

Compensation and salaries, 144A.45

Removal, 144A.45

**HOME-DELIVERED MEALS**

See also FOOD ASSISTANCE

**Costs**

Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0915

**Funding**

Area agencies on aging, duties, 256.9752

Minnesota board on aging, duties, 256.9752

Home care providers, exclusions, 144A.43

**Reimbursement**

Minnesota board on aging, duties, 256.975

**Sales and use taxes**

Exclusion, 297A.01

**HOME ECONOMICS**

County extension work, see County cooperative extension work under COUNTIES

**HOME HEALTH AIDES**

See also HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS

See also HOME HEALTH CARE

**Definitions**

Community integrated service networks, 62Q.095

Health and accident insurance, 62A.46

Home care hospice program, 144A.43

Medicare supplement plans, 62A.315, 62A.316

Workers' compensation, 176.011

**Licenses**

Background studies, 144.057

Health department, duties, 144.057

Reconsideration requests, 144.057

Variances, 144.057

**Personal care assistants**

Home health care, see Personal care assistants under HOME HEALTH CARE

**Services**

Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913

Defined as assisted living services, alternative care program, 256B.0913

**Medical assistance**

Anoka County, reimbursement rates, 256B.0915

Coverage, 256B.0625, 256B.0627

**Variances**

Licenses, 144.057

Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, see VULNERABLE ADULTS

**HOME HEALTH CARE**

See also HEALTH CARE

See also HOME HEALTH AIDES

**Aged persons****Household or agency**

Grants to, determining, 256B.51

Selection, 256B.51

**Alternative care**

Alternative care program, see ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM

**Reports about**

Health department, duties, 144A.071

Human services department, duties, 144A.071

**Application of law**

Home care hospice program, 144A.43

Home care providers, license violations, 144A.465

Home management service providers, licenses, 144A.461

**Background checks**

Agencies, 144.057

Personal care attendants, 256B.0627

Personal care provider organizations, 256B.0627

**Benefit days****Definitions**

Health and accident insurance, 62A.46

Health and accident insurance, coverage

Generally, 62A.48

Waiting period, 62A.48, 62A.50

**Billing forms, 62I.52****Certificates and certification**

Medical assistance, surveys, fees, 144.122

Medicare, surveys, fees, 144.122



**HOME HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)****Complaints**

- Health facility complaints office, duties:
  - Generally, 144A.53
  - Recommendations, 144A.53, 144A.54
  - Referrals to or from, 144A.53
- Rulemaking, 144A.53

**Comprehensive health insurance plans**

- Qualified plans, coverage, 62E.06

**Consumers**

- Residents, defined as consumers, health care facility grievances, 144A.51

**Contested cases****Home care providers**

- Appeals, 144A.46
- Licenses, revocation or suspension, refusal to grant or renew, 144A.46

**Costs**

- Patients, rights, 144A.44

**Definitions**

- Durable power of attorney for health care, 145C.01
- Elderly housing with services establishments, 144D.01
- Health and accident insurance, 62A.46
- Health care facility grievances, 144A.51
- Health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50
- Home care hospice program, 144A.43
- Living will act, 145B.02
- Local public health act, 145A.02
- Medical assistance, 256B.0595, 256B.0625 to 256B.0628, 256B.093
- Ombudsman for older Minnesotans, 256.9741
- Public health law, 144.335
- Temporary procedures, 144A.49
- Vulnerable adult maltreatment, 609.232

**Demonstration projects**

- Mentally retarded persons, requirements, 256B.092

**Disabled persons**

- Companions, see Companions under **DISABLED PERSONS**
- Household or agency
  - Grants to, determining, 256B.51
  - Selection, 256B.51
- Medical assistance, see Medical assistance under this topic

**Disclosure**

- Service providers, see Home care providers under this topic
- Durable power of attorney for health care, see Durable power of attorney for health care under **HEALTH CARE**

**Emergency medical services**

- Medical assistance, prior or retroactive authorization, 256B.0627

**Federal waivers**

- Medical assistance, see Medical assistance under this topic

**Fines**

- Appeals, 144A.46
- Home management service providers
  - Home care bill of rights, violations, 144A.461
- Violations, generally, 144A.45, 144A.53

**Grievances**

- Patients' rights, 144A.44

**Health maintenance organizations**

- Coverage, limitations, 62D.07, 62D.09

**Health-related services**

- Home health care defined as
  - Elderly housing with services establishments, 144D.01

**Home care bill of rights**

- Copies, requirements, 144A.44
- Enforcement of law
  - Generally, 144A.44
  - Health department, powers, 144A.461
- Generally, 144A.44
- Home management service providers, orientation requirements, 144A.461
- Rulemaking, 144A.45

**Home care hospice program**

- Application of law, 144A.43
- Definitions, 144A.43

**HOME HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)****Home care providers**

- Access or right of entry
  - Medical records, see Access under **MEDICAL RECORDS**
  - Nursing home quality care assessments, 144.0721
  - Ombudsman for older Minnesotans, 256.9742
- Clients, transfer, 144A.46
- Community integrated service networks, requirements, see **COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS**
- Contested cases
  - Licenses, revocation or suspension, refusal to grant or renew, 144A.46
- Contractors
  - Criminal background studies, 144A.46
  - Disqualification, grounds, 144A.46
- Correction orders, 144A.53
- Criminal convictions
  - Data classification, 13.99, 144A.46
  - Disclosure, 144A.46
  - Disqualification, grounds, 144A.46
  - Rulemaking, 144A.46
  - Self-disclosure, interpretation of law, 144A.46
- Definitions
  - Durable power of attorney for health care, 145C.01
  - Health care risk adjustment system, 62Q.095
  - Home care hospice program, 144A.43
  - Public health law, 144.335
  - Vulnerable adult maltreatment, 609.232
- Discharge from employment
  - Gross misconduct, reemployment insurance disqualification, grounds, 268.09
- Education and training, requirements, 144A.46
- Employees
  - Background studies, 144.057
  - Criminal background studies, 144A.46
  - Criminal convictions, disclosure, 144A.46
  - Disqualification, grounds, 144A.46
  - Good faith termination, employees with criminal conviction, 144A.46
- Employment positions, contact with recipients, rulemaking, 144A.46
- Exclusions
  - Home hospice care, 144A.43
  - Residential care homes, 144B.01
- Fines, 144A.45, 144A.53
- Fingerprints, 144A.46
- Home care defined as, public health law, 144.335
- Home management service providers, see Home management service providers under this topic
- Home visits, 144A.45
- Information exchange
  - Vaccination records, 144.3351
- Information, supplying, requirements
  - Generally, 144A.47
  - Ombudsman for older Minnesotans, 256.9742
  - Price information, data classification, 13.99
- In-home care for elderly and disabled, see Care providers under **IN-HOME CARE FOR ELDERLY AND DISABLED**
- Injunctions, 144A.46
- Inspections
  - Coordination, 144A.46
  - Generally, 144A.45
- Investigations
  - Generally, 144A.53
- Liability
  - Good faith termination of employees with criminal convictions, 144A.46
- Licenses
  - Application, procedures, 144A.46
  - Classes, 144A.45
  - Contested cases, 144A.46
  - Criminal convictions, effect on, 144A.46, 364.09
  - Exemptions, 144A.46
  - Fees, 144A.46
  - Hospice care, designation, 144A.48
  - Provisional licenses, 144A.49

**HOME HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

## Home care providers (Cont'd)

## Licenses (Cont'd)

- Revocation, suspension, or refusal to grant or renew, 144A.46
- Rulemaking, 144A.45
- Temporary procedures, 144A.49
- Violations, misdemeanor, 144A.465

## Management services, see Home management service providers under this topic

## Medical assistance, duties

- Assessments, 256B.0627
- Change of provider, effect, 256B.0627
- Foster care providers, 256B.0627
- Service plans, 256B.0627

## Medicare certification

- Requirements, 256B.071
- Standards, consistency, 144A.46

## Medicare maximization program, see Medicare maximization program under this topic

## Monitoring, 144A.45

## Nonlicensed providers

- Employees, background studies, 245A.04

## Notice given

- Medical records, access, patients' rights, 144.335
- Services, 144A.46

## Oaths

- Generally, 144A.46

## Orders

- Correction orders, 144A.45, 144A.53
- Generally, 144A.45
- Restraining orders, temporary, 144A.46

## Organizations, see Personal care provider organizations under this topic

## Other regulatory programs, relation to, 144A.46

## Patients' rights, 144A.44

## Payments to

- Health care gross revenues taxes, exemptions, 295.53

## Posting (notices)

- Ombudsman for older Minnesotans, information about, 256.9742

## Prices, see Prices under this topic

## Records

- Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351

## Referrals by

- Dual eligible recipients, medicare-certified providers, 256B.071

## Registration

- Generally, 144A.49

## Representation

- Local long-term care coordinating teams, seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL), 256B.0917
- Medicare maximization program advisory committee, 256B.071

## Rulemaking

- Criminal convictions, disclosure, 144A.461
- Employment, previous contact with recipients, 144A.46
- Home care advisory task force, duties, 144A.45
- Home care bill of rights, implementation, 144A.45
- Licenses, 144A.45
- Personnel, training, 144A.45
- Physician, duties, 144A.45
- Supervision, 144A.45

## Scope of practice

- Abortion, health plan companies, compliance requirements, 62A.145

## Subpoenas

- Costs, payment, 144A.46
- Failure to comply, court orders, 144A.46
- Issuance, 144A.46

## Volunteers

- Criminal background studies, 144A.46
- Disqualification, grounds, 144A.46

## Home care services

- Administrative procedure act, compliance, 144A.45

## Definitions

- Health and accident insurance, 62A.46
- Health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50

**HOME HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

## Home care services (Cont'd)

## Definitions (Cont'd)

- Home care hospice program, 144A.43
- Medical assistance, 256B.0627, 256B.093
- Ombudsman for older Minnesotans, 256.9741
- Traumatically brain injured persons, 256B.093

## Exclusions, 144A.43

## Government data practices act, compliance, 144A.45

## Home care advisory task force, see HOME CARE ADVISORY TASK FORCE

## Home management, see Home management services under this topic

## Rulemaking, 144A.43

## Home health agencies

- Medical assistance, surveys, fees, 144.122
- Medicare, surveys, fees, 144.122
- Representation

- Nutritional supplementation products advisory committee, 256B.0625

## Small employer health benefit plans, coverage, 62L.05

## Home health aides, see HOME HEALTH AIDES

## Home health care services, see Home care services under this topic

## Home management service providers

## Certificate of registration

- Fees, 144A.461
- Requirements, 144A.461
- Revocation or suspension, grounds, 144A.461

## Defined, 144A.43

## Employees

- Home management services, requirements, 144A.461
- Termination, good faith, liability, 144A.46

## Fines

- Home care bill of rights, violations, 144A.461

## Health department, powers and duties, 144A.461

## Investigations, requirements, 144A.461

## Licenses

- Application of law, 144A.461
- Rulemaking, 144A.461

## Orientation, requirements, 144A.461

## Rulemaking

- Licenses, 144A.461

## Statements by

- Home care bill of rights, compliance, 144A.461

## Volunteers

- Home care bill of rights, orientation requirements, 144A.461
- Licenses, application of law, 144A.461

## Home management services

## Defined, 144A.43

## Home management service providers, see Home management service providers under this topic

## Individual care plans, 256B.51

## In-home attendants

- Human services department, employees
- In-home attendants defined as, workers' compensation, 176.011

## In-home care for elderly and disabled, see IN-HOME CARE FOR ELDERLY AND DISABLED

## Injunctions

- Home care providers, 144A.46

## Insurance policies

- Long-term home care, see Long-term care policies under INSURANCE POLICIES

## Interpretation of law

- Home care providers
- Criminal conviction, self-disclosure, 144A.46

## Investigations

- Home care providers, 144A.53

## Licenses

- Health department, duties, 144.057
- Reconsideration requests, 144.057
- Variations, 144.057

## Managed care practices

- Long-term home care services, 62A.49

## Medical assistance

- Adjustment, 256B.0625
- Agency nurses, duties, 256B.0627
- Appeals, 256B.0625, 256B.0627

**HOME HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)****Medical assistance (Cont'd)**

Approvals, 256B.0627

Assessments and reassessments, 256B.0627

Assets, treatment, 256B.0595

**Authorization**

Generally, 256B.0627, 256B.0628

Medicare maximization program, requirements, 256B.071

Case management, see Case management under MEDICAL

**ASSISTANCE**

Case mix level, determination, 256B.0627

Certification surveys, fees, 144.122

Change of provider, effect, 256B.0627

Combined services, 256B.0627

Contractors, duties, 256B.0628

**Contracts**

Prior authorization and review, 256B.0628

Coordination, 256B.0628

Cost effectiveness, 256B.0627

Costs, inclusion in waived services, 256B.501

County public health nurses, duties, 256B.0625, 256B.0627

**Coverage**

Exclusions, 256B.0627

Generally, 256B.0625, 256B.0627, 256B.0913

Definitions, 256B.0595

Emergency services, 256B.0627

Exclusions, 256B.0625

**Federal waivers**

Aged persons, 256B.491

Blind children, 256B.49, 256B.491

Chronically ill children, 256B.49, 256B.491

Chronically ill persons, 256B.49

Definitions, 256B.501

Disabled persons under age sixty-five, 256B.055, 256B.491

Generally, 256B.055, 256B.49, 256B.491

Mentally retarded persons, generally, 256B.055, 256B.491

Providers, study, 256B.49, 256B.491

Rulemaking, 256B.49

Salary adjustments, waived services, 256B.491

Finance department, duties, 256B.0625, 256B.49

Foster care setting, requirements, 256B.0627

Generally, 256B.0625, 256B.0628

Home health aide services, 256B.0625, 256B.0627

Inflation adjustments, 256B.49

Levels, 256B.0627

Maximum care level, 256B.0627

Medical need, change, 256B.0627

Medicare maximization program, see Medicare maximization program under this topic

**Mentally retarded and related conditions persons**

Case managers, selection, 256B.092

County concurrence, 256B.092

County of financial responsibility, duties, 256B.092

County of service, duties, 256B.092

Demonstration projects, requirements, 256B.092

Personal care assessment and reassessment, requirements, 256B.0627

Reimbursements, reduction of state aid, 256E.15

Rules, waivers, 256B.092

Vendors, payments to, 256B.092

Nurses, duties, 256B.0627

Nursing services, 256B.0627

Overpayment, recovery, 256B.0627

Payments, limitation, 256B.0627

Personal care assistants, see Personal care assistants under this topic

Personal care provider organizations, see Personal care provider organizations under this topic

**Personal care services**

Assessment and reassessment, requirements, 256B.0627

Personal care services program, see Personal care services under IN-HOME CARE FOR ELDERLY AND DISABLED

Primary coverage, 256B.37

Primary payer coverage determination, 256B.0627

**HOME HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)****Medical assistance (Cont'd)****Prior authorization**

Generally, 256B.0627, 256B.0628

Medicare maximization program, requirements, 256B.071

Private duty nurses, duties, 256B.0627

**Providers**

Duties, 256B.0627

Federal waivers, study, 256B.49, 256B.491

Licenses, exemption, 144A.46

Public health agencies, duties, 256B.0628

Public health nurses, duties, 256B.0627, 256B.0628

Responsible parties, see Responsible parties under this topic

Retroactive authorization, 256B.0627

Review, 256B.0628

Service plans, see Service plans under this topic

Temporary authorization, 256B.0627

Temporary services, 256B.0627

**Termination**

Home care providers, medicare certified referral violations, grounds, 256B.071

**Vendor payments**

Prior authorization and review, 256B.0628

Third-party payment, requirements, 256B.0628

Ventilator-dependent persons, 256B.0627

**Waivers**

Generally, 256B.0625

**Medicare**

Certification surveys, fees, 144.122

**Medicare maximization program**

Audits, 256B.071

Definitions, 256B.071

**Medicare coverage**

Determination, method, 256B.071

**Participants**

Dual eligible recipients, referral to medicare-certified providers, 256B.071

Duties, 256B.071

Medicare certification, 256B.071

Performance, review, 256B.071

Purpose, 256B.071

Technical assistance, 256B.071

**Mentally retarded persons**

Medical assistance, see Medical assistance under this topic

**Nonlicensed providers**

Employees, background studies, 245A.04

**Nursing home services experimental program**

Human services department, duties, 256B.51

**Nursing services**

Medical assistance, coverage

Exclusions, 256B.0627

Private duty nursing services, 256B.0627

**Orders**

Home care providers, 144A.45, 144A.46, 144A.53

Rules violations, correction orders, 144A.45

**Patients****Abuse**

Reporting, see VULNERABLE ADULTS

Identity, data classification, health care facility complaints office information, 144A.53

**Institutionalized persons**

Defined as recipients, medical assistance, 256B.0595

**Records**

Confidentiality, 144A.54

Release, 144A.54

**Representation**

Medicare maximization program advisory committee, 256B.071

Rights, see Home care bill of rights under this topic

**Patient services**

Home health care defined as, health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50

**Personal care assistants**

Background check, 256B.0627

Background studies, 245A.04

Criminal abuse, defined, 609.2325

**HOME HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

- Personal care assistants (Cont'd)
  - Criminal neglect, defined, 609.233
  - Defined, 256B.0627
  - Disqualification, grounds, 256B.0627
  - Education and training, 256B.0627
  - Licenses, see Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES
  - Qualifications, 256B.0627
  - Services
    - Definitions, 256B.071
- Personal care provider organizations
  - Defined
    - Medical assistance, 256B.0627
  - Employees
    - Responsible parties, designation as, 256B.0627
  - Owners
    - Background checks, 256B.0627
    - Disqualification, grounds, 256B.0627
    - Liability insurance, 256B.0627
    - Record keeping, requirements, 256B.0627
    - Surety bonds, 256B.0627
  - Requirements, 256B.0627
- Planning
  - Indian elders statewide service system, requirements, 256.975
- Prices
  - Analyses, 144.699
  - Competition, health department, duties, 144.699
  - Data, classification, 13.99
  - Publication, 144.699
- Provider networks
  - Long-term home care services, 62A.49
- Providers, see Home care providers under this topic
- Records
  - Fetal, infant, and maternal death studies, access, 145.90
  - Patients, 144A.54
- Responsible parties
  - Defined, medical assistance, 256B.0627
  - Delegation of duties, requirements, 256B.0627
  - Designation, 256B.0627
- Rulemaking
  - Complaints, 144A.53
  - Home care providers
    - Criminal convictions, disclosure, 144A.46
    - Employment, previous contact with recipients, 144A.46
    - Licenses, 144A.45
  - Home care services, 144A.53
  - Home management service providers, licenses, 144A.461
  - Medical assistance, waivers, 256B.092, 256B.49
  - Medicare certified providers, compliance exemptions, 144A.46
  - Rules violations, fines, correction orders, 144A.45, 144A.53
- Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects, see Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects under IN-HOME CARE FOR ELDERLY AND DISABLED
- Service plans
  - Defined, medical assistance, 256B.0627
  - Medical assistance, see Medical assistance under this topic
  - Prior authorization requirements, 256B.0628
  - Public health nurses, duties, 256B.0628
  - Requirements, 256B.0627
  - Review, 256B.0627, 256B.0628
  - Skilled nursing visits, 256B.0627
- Subpoenas
  - Generally, 144A.53
  - Home care providers, 144A.16, 144A.46
- Technology assisted persons
  - Technology assistance review panel, duties, 256.9691
- Traumatically brain injured persons
  - Case managers, duties, 256B.093
- Variations
  - Denials, appeals, 144A.46
  - Licenses, 144.057
- Violations and penalties
  - Fines, 144A.461
  - Generally, fines, correction orders, 144A.45, 144A.53
  - Home care providers
    - Application of law, 144A.465

**HOME HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

- Violations and penalties (Cont'd)
  - Home care providers (Cont'd)
    - License violations, misdemeanor, 144A.465
  - Revocation or suspension of home management service provider regulation, grounds, 144A.461
  - Rules violations, fines, correction orders, 144A.45, 144A.53
- Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, see VULNERABLE ADULTS
- Waivers
  - Denials, appeals, 144A.46
  - Medical assistance, see Medical assistance under this topic
  - Waivered service, defined, medical assistance, 256B.501

**HOME HEATING OIL**

See FURNACE OIL

**HOME IMPROVEMENTS**

See REMODELING

**HOMELESS PERSONS**

See also INDIGENT PERSONS

See also UNDEREMPLOYED PERSONS

- Charitable contributions to
  - Defined as lawful purpose
    - Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12

**Children**

- Defined as at-risk children
  - School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995
- Minnesota youth program, eligibility, 268.56
- Public school students, see Public school students under this topic
- Safe houses
  - Pilot programs, grants, 256E.115
- School children, see Public school students under this topic
- Youth, see Youth under this topic

**Definitions**

- Economic security law, 268.0111
- Group residential housing act, 256I.04
- Health plan companies, requirements, 62Q.07
- School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995
- Youth employment planning, 268.361

Displaced persons, see DISPLACED PERSONS

Dwellings, see Housing under this topic

Family homeless prevention and assistance program

Housing finance agency, 462A.204

Graduation incentives program, 126.22, 126.23

Grants to

Life skills and employment grants, 256E.115, 268.39

**Health care**

Transitional housing for homeless youth, requirements, 256E.115

High risk and special needs population

Homeless persons defined as

Health plan companies, requirements, 62Q.07

Homeless adults

Defined, group residential housing act, 256I.04

**Housing**

Federal surplus property, housing for homeless veterans, 16B.89

Housing units, acquisition by eligible organization, 268.365

Management, 268.365

Priority, 268.365

Rehabilitation housing, residents, 268.39

Transitional housing, see TRANSITIONAL HOUSING

Youth employment programs, duties, 268.362, 268.364, 268.365

Interagency cooperation, 462A.29

Mentally ill persons

Group residential housing, 256I.04

Minnesota family investment plan

Generally, see MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PLAN

Special rights, 256.036

MNJOBS program

Job search, deferral, 256.7383

Public school students

Area learning centers, services, 124C.49

Graduation incentives program, 126.22, 126.23

Residency and admission, 120.06

School district residency, 124A.036

Refugees, see REFUGEES

Representation

Youth employment advisory committee, 268.363

## HOMELESS

**HOMELESS PERSONS (Cont'd)**Temporary housing, see **TEMPORARY HOUSING**Transitional housing, see **TRANSITIONAL HOUSING**Veterans, see **Homeless veterans** under **VETERANS**

Work first program

Job search deferrals, 256.7353

**Youth**

Community crime reduction programs

Children, families, and learning department, duties, 119A.31

Graduation incentives program, 126.22, 126.23

Health care, transitional housing programs, 256E.115

Homeless youth safe and transitional housing review committee, see **HOMELESS YOUTH SAFE AND TRANSITIONAL HOUSING REVIEW COMMITTEE**Public school students, see **Public school students** under this topic

Service facilities

Construction or rehabilitation, grants for, 268.918

Education and training, 268.918

Leases, requirements, 268.918

Youth employment, 268.361, 268.363, 268.918

**HOMELESS YOUTH SAFE AND TRANSITIONAL HOUSING REVIEW COMMITTEE**See also **COMMITTEES**

Generally, 256E.115

**HOME LOAN BANKS**Banks, see **BANKS**Federal home loan banks, see **FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS****HOMEMAKERS**See also **DISPLACED HOMEMAKERS**

Defined

Limited drivers' licenses, 171.30

Drivers' licenses

Limited licenses, see **Limited licenses** under **DRIVERS LICENSES**

Homemaker services

In-home care for elderly and disabled, see **Homemaker services** under **IN-HOME CARE FOR ELDERLY AND DISABLED****HOME MORTGAGES**See **MORTGAGES****HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE**See also **PROPERTY INSURANCE**See also **THEFT INSURANCE**

Access to insurance

FAIR plan, see **FAIR plan** under **PROPERTY INSURANCE**

Agents, solicitors, and brokers

Application form refusal

Unfair competition, 72A.20

Unfair trade practices, 72A.20

General law, see **INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS**

Application forms, refusal

Unfair competition, 72A.20

Unfair trade practice, 72A.20

**Claims**

Claims resulting in nonrenewal, plan, 65A.29

Lawsuits

Proof of loss, failure to timely complete, effect, 65A.296

Proof of loss

Effect on other law, 65A.296

Failure to timely complete, effect, 65A.296

Notice requirements, 65A.296

**Coverage**

Day care services, requirements, 65A.30

Explosions, 60A.06

Level of peril

Defined, 65A.295

Options, requirements, 65A.295

Options, requirements, 65A.295

Personal property, 65A.295

Reduction

Complaints, notice, 65A.29

Judicial review, 65A.29

Notice requirements, 65A.29

**HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Coverage (Cont'd)

Reduction (Cont'd)

Rulemaking, 65A.28

Structures other than buildings, 65A.295

Definitions, 65A.27, 65A.29, 65A.44

Fines

Annual report, failure to file, 65A.28

Violations, generally, 65A.29

Homeowners' insurance companies

Approvals

Cancellation or reduction of coverage, 65A.29

Audits and examinations, requirements, 60A.129

Foreign companies

Reserve certification, requirements, 60A.129

Loss reserves

Actuaries, duties, 60A.129

Certification, requirements, 60A.129

Exceptions, 60A.129

Foreign companies, 60A.129

Notice given

Coverage, reduction or elimination, requirements, proof, 65A.29

Nonrenewal, requirements, 65A.29

Policies, refusal to renew, requirements, proof, 65A.29

Proof of loss, requirements, 65A.296

Notice received

Cancellation or reduction of coverage, objection, 65A.29

Planning

Claims resulting in nonrenewal, 65A.29

Property insurance placement facility, membership requirement, 65A.35

Reports given

Contents, 65A.28

Failure to file, fines, 65A.28

Rulemaking, 65A.28

Industry placement facility, see **Placement facility** under **PROPERTY INSURANCE**

Insureds

Notice received

Claims, proof of loss, requirements, 65A.296

Nonrenewal, requirements, 65A.29

Lawsuits

Claims

Proof of loss, failure to timely complete, effect, 65A.296

Mutual dwelling house fire insurance companies, 66A.08

Policies, see **Homeowners' insurance policies** under **INSURANCE POLICIES**Premiums, see **Homeowners' insurance premiums** under **PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)**

Refusal to write

Unfair competition, 72A.20

Unfair trade practice, 72A.20

Regulated lenders, 56.155

Renewals

Unfair competition, 72A.20

Unfair trade practices, 72A.20

Reports about

Insurer's annual report, 65A.28

Rulemaking

Coverage

Elimination or reduction, grounds, 65A.28

Nonrenewal, grounds, 65A.28

Reports, 65A.28

Underwriting

Coverage, reduction or elimination, notice requirements, 65A.29

Refusal to renew, notice requirements, 65A.29

Unfair competition or trade practices

Application forms, refusal, 72A.20

Refusal to renew, generally, 72A.20

Refusal to write, 72A.20

Reports required, 65A.28

Violations and penalties

Decision of disapproval, 65A.29

Generally, fines, 65A.29

Unfair trade practices, reports required, 65A.28

**HOME RULE CHARTER CITIES**

See CITIES

**HOMES**

See DWELLINGS

**HOME SCHOOLS**

Combined special education and preschool programs

Licenses

Human services licensing, exclusions, 245A.03

Curriculum

Reports about, 120.102

Required subjects, 120.101

English language

Language of instruction, 120.101

Games and events

Admission fees

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.25

Information exchange

Vaccination records, 144.3351

Inspections

On-site visits, 120.103

Meals (refreshment)

Food and beverage service establishment fees, exclusion, 157.16

Lunches, see SCHOOL LUNCHESES

Mediation

Violations, fact-finding and mediation services, 120.103

Records

Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351

Reports about

Annual report to superintendent, contents, 120.102

Violations, 120.103

Reports given

Immunizations, 123.70

School age child care programs

Licenses

Human services licensing, exclusions, 245A.03

School year

Reports about, 120.102

Sports

Games and events

Admission fees, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.25

Teachers

Background checks, exemption, 120.1045

Qualifications, 120.101

Testing

Reports about, 120.102

Standardized tests, 120.101

Textbooks, 120.101

Vaccination

Records, 144.3351

Requirement, 123.70

Violations and penalties

County attorneys, prosecutions, 120.103

Reports about, 120.103

**HOME-SHARING GRANT PROGRAM**

Administration

Housing finance agency, duties, 256.973

Human services department, duties, 256.973

Housing sponsors

Duties, 256.973

Grants to, 256.973

Human services department, duties, 256.973

Rents

Taxable income, information about, 256.973

Technical assistance, 256.973

Tenants

Matching with homeowners, 256.973

Rent or services, notice requirements, 256.973

**HOMESTEAD AND AGRICULTURAL CREDIT AID (HACA)**

See also EDUCATION FUNDING

Amount

Adjustments, 477A.013, 477A.014

Certification, 273.1398

Order of reduction, 477A.0132

**HOMESTEAD AND AGRICULTURAL CREDIT AID (HACA)  
(Cont'd)**

Applicants

Information about, disclosure

Tax administration purposes, 270B.12

Appropriations for

Generally, 273.1392

Calculation

Formula, 273.1398

Revenue department, determination by, 273.1398

Tax increment financing aid reduction, 273.1399

Certification

School districts, 273.1392

Classification of property, taxation, 273.13

Current local tax rate

Calculation, 273.1398

Defined, 273.1398

Deductions

Education levy reduction, 273.1398

Definitions, 273.1398, 273.166

Elimination

Property tax refund schedules and tables, adjustments, 290A.04

Equalized market values

Calculation, 273.1398

Defined, 273.1398

Fiscal disparity adjustment

Calculation, 273.1398

Defined, 273.1398

Funding

Governor, duties, 273.13

State budget, 273.13

Gross taxes

Defined, 273.1398

Exceptions, 273.1398

Gross taxes levied on all properties

Defined, 273.1398

Exceptions, 273.1398

Growth adjustment factor

Defined, 273.1398, 273.166

Home-sharing grant program, notice, 256.973

Homestead and agricultural credit base

Calculation, 273.1398

Defined, 273.1398

Household adjustment factor, defined, 273.1398

Manufactured home homestead and agricultural credit aid

Amount, calculation, 273.166

Appropriations for, 273.166

Definitions, 273.166

Municipalities, changes in boundaries or form of government, effect, 273.1398

Net tax capacity, calculation, 273.166

Payment, 273.166

Previous net tax capacity, calculation, 273.166

Metropolitan council

Livable communities demonstration account, 473.253

Metropolitan mosquito control commission, payments to

Aid base, permanent reduction, 473.711

Net tax capacity

Calculation, 273.166

Defined, 273.166

Previous net tax capacity, see Previous net tax capacity under this topic

Total net tax capacity, see Total net tax capacity under this topic

Net tax capacity adjustment

Calculation, 273.1398, 273.166

Defined, 273.1398, 273.166

Payment

Appropriations for, 273.1398

Manufactured home homestead and agricultural credit aid, 273.166

Metropolitan mosquito control commission, 473.711

Municipalities, changes in boundaries or form of government, effect, 273.1398

Prohibited payments, 273.1398

School districts, see School districts, payments to under this topic

Time, 273.1398

**HOMESTEAD AND AGRICULTURAL CREDIT AID (HACA)**  
(Cont'd)

- Previous net tax capacity
  - Calculation, 273.1398, 273.166
  - Defined, 273.1398, 273.166
  - Total previous net tax capacity, see Total previous net tax capacity under this topic
- Property tax statements, 276.04
- Reduction
  - Tax increment financing aid reduction, 273.1399
- School districts, payments to
  - Generally, 273.1398
  - Reductions
    - Change in retirement contributions, 124.2139
    - General education levy equity, deduction, 124A.24
    - Levy recognition reduction, 124.155
  - Requirements, 273.1392
- Tax base differential
  - Aids payable in 1997, 273.1398
  - Aids payable in 1998, 273.1398
- Taxes levied
  - Defined, 273.1398
  - Exceptions, 273.1398
- Total net tax capacity
  - Defined, 273.166
- Total previous net tax capacity
  - Defined, 273.1398, 273.166
  - Reductions, 273.1398
- Unique taxing jurisdiction, defined, 273.1398

**HOMESTEADS**See also **REAL PROPERTY**See also **RESIDENCE****Aged persons**

- Special assessments, deferment, 435.193

**Agricultural homesteads**

- Absent spouse not grounds for denial, 273.124
- Classification of property, 273.124, 273.13
- Definitions
  - Corporate and partnership farming, 500.24
  - Property tax refund act, 290A.03
- Determination, general rule, 273.124
- Family farm corporations or partnerships, 273.124
- Homestead dwelling and land, separate market values, 273.13
- Powerline credit, 273.42
- Property occupied by owner's relative, 273.124
- Property taxes
  - Agricultural property tax law, 273.111
  - Refunds, prohibited, 273.124
- Real estate tax judgment sales, redemption period, 281.17
- Transfers from federal agency to natural resources department, 84.0276
- Valuation of property, 273.11

**Appeals**

- Benefits improperly allowed, 273.124, 290A.25

**Applicants**

- Individual first-time purchasers, 273.124
- Lists, 273.124
- State income tax returns, filing verification, 273.124

**Application of law**

- Certificates of real estate value, classification, 272.115
- Homestead credits, 273.124
- Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, five-week redemption period, 281.173
- Sale or transfer of homestead property
  - Medical assistance, prohibited transfers, 256B.0595

**Applications**

- Agricultural property, 273.124
- Contents, 273.124
- County assessors, duties, 273.124
- Data, classification, 13.99, 273.124
- Failure to file, nonhomestead classification, grounds, 273.124
- Filing, property sold or transferred, 272.115, 273.124
- Form, 273.124
- Homesteads established after assessment date, 273.124
- Individual first-time purchasers, 273.124
- Motel property occupied by owner, 273.124

**HOMESTEADS (Cont'd)****Applications (Cont'd)**

- Noncontiguous property, 273.124
- Owners, duties, 273.124
- Property undergoing renovation, 273.124
- Residential real estate occupied by owner's relative, 273.124
- Second applications, time, 273.124
- Spouses, duties, 273.124
- Armed forces members on active duty, 273.124
- Attachment, exemption, 570.025, 570.026
- Chair lifts, ramps, or elevators, installation
- Sales and use taxes, refunds, 297A.15
- Child custody
  - Temporary maintenance awards, 518.62, 518.63
- Child support
  - Temporary maintenance awards, 518.62, 518.63
- Classification of property (taxation)
  - Armed forces members on active duty, 273.124
  - Assessors, duties, 272.115
  - Certificates of real estate value, filing, 272.115
  - Changes, recording procedures, 273.17
  - Erroneous classification
    - Correction by county assessor, 273.01
    - Correction by county auditor, 273.02
  - Generally, 273.13
  - Individual first-time purchasers, coownership, 273.124
  - Limitation, 273.124
  - Name change, reclassification after, 273.124
  - Nonhomestead classification, grounds, 273.124
  - Owners claiming fraudulent homestead
    - Revenue department, duties, 273.124
  - Partial homestead treatment, 273.124
  - Peace Corps volunteers, 273.124
  - Seasonal recreational residential property, reclassification restrictions, 273.124
  - Specific property, see specific classes under **REAL PROPERTY**
  - Transfer of homestead property, reclassification after, 273.124
  - VISTA volunteers, 273.124
- Common interest communities, 515B.1-105
- Condominiums, see Homesteads under **CONDOMINIUMS**
- Contamination taxes, see **CONTAMINATION TAXES**
- Conveyances
  - Proceeds, exemptions, 510.07
  - Spouses, requirements, 507.02, 507.04
- Credits
  - Granting after denial, 375.195
  - Homestead and agricultural credit aid, see **HOMESTEAD AND AGRICULTURAL CREDIT AID (HACA)**
  - Homestead and nonhomestead property, application of law, 273.124
  - Homestead credit equivalency percentage
    - Defined, property tax relief, 273.135, 273.1391
  - Manufactured home homestead and agricultural credit aid, 273.166
  - Supplemental homestead credit, 273.1393
  - Taconite homestead credit, see **Taconite homestead credit under PROPERTY TAXES**
- Declarations
  - Contents, 273.1315
  - Data, classification, 273.1315
  - Filing, 273.1315
  - Form, 273.1315
- Definitions
  - Aid to families with dependent children, 256.73
  - Determination rules, 273.124
  - Estates in real property, 500.24
  - Hardship acquisition and relocation loans, 473.167
  - Homestead exemptions, 510.01
  - Homestead property, reassessment, 273.123
  - Property tax refund act, 290A.03
  - Supplemental aid act, 256D.35
- Delinquent property taxes, see **DELINQUENT REAL ESTATE TAXES**
- Descent and distribution, see Homesteads under **DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION**

**HOMESTEADS (Cont'd)**

- Determination rules**
  - Agricultural homesteads, 273.124
  - Charitable corporations, 273.124
  - Condominiums, 273.124
  - Cooperative associations, 273.124
  - Definitions, 273.124
  - Generally, 273.124
  - Leased buildings or land, 273.124
  - Leasehold cooperatives, 273.124
  - Long-term care facilities, 273.124
  - Manufactured home park cooperatives, 273.124
  - Nonprofit corporations, 273.124
  - Real property purchased for occupancy as homestead, 273.124
  - Townhouses and common areas, 273.124
- Disabled persons**
  - Special assessments, deferments, 435.193
- Disclosure**
  - Valuation exclusion, 273.11
- Dissolution of marriage**
  - Temporary maintenance awards, 518.62, 518.63
- Electrical service**
  - Multiple assigned service areas, customers option, 216B.421
- Executions on, see Homesteads under EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)**
- Exemptions**
  - Abandoned homesteads, notice, 510.07
  - Area included
    - Changes, effect on, 510.03
    - Generally, 510.02
    - Limitations, 510.02
  - Defined, 510.01
  - Equitable title, extension of exemption to, 510.04
  - Exceptions, 510.01
  - Existing exemptions
    - Area included, changes, effect on, 510.03
  - Generally, 510.01 to 510.09
  - Insurance claims, 510.07
  - Limitations, 510.05
  - Proceeds from sale, 510.07
  - Selection after levy
    - Generally, 510.08
    - How made, requirements, 510.09
  - Spouses
    - Death, effect, 510.06
    - Desertion, effect, 510.06
    - Extension to, 510.04
  - Valuation
    - Execution levied on whole, 510.08
    - Generally, 510.02
    - Limitations, 510.02
- Farm homesteads, see Agricultural homesteads under this topic**
- Fire insurance premium taxes, exemption, 69.61**
- Garnishment, exemption, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932**
- Homestead benefits**
  - Definitions**
    - Determination rules, 273.124
    - Property tax refunds, 290A.25
  - Improperly allowed benefits**
    - Amounts recovered, distribution, 273.124
    - Appeals, 273.124
    - County treasurers, duties, 273.124
    - Interest, penalties, 290A.25
    - Notice, 273.124, 290A.25
    - Penalties, 273.124
    - Service of process, 273.124
  - Recovery**
    - Allocation, 290A.25
- Homestead land**
  - State land sales, 92.06
- Homestead property**
  - Definitions**
    - Hardship acquisition and relocation loans, 473.167
    - Natural disasters or emergencies, reassessment, 273.123

**HOMESTEADS (Cont'd)**

- Homestead redemption program, see Homestead redemption program under RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY**
- Homesteads established after assessment date**
  - Applications, procedure, 273.124
  - Manufactured homes assessed as personal property, 273.124
  - Nonhomestead classification, grounds, 273.124
  - Notice, 273.124
  - Taxpayers, duties, 273.124
- Improvements**
  - Property valuation notice, 273.121
  - Records, 273.11
  - Valuation exclusion, 273.11
- Investigations**
  - Property owners claiming more than one homestead, 273.124
- Liens**
  - Medical assistance liens**
    - Foreclosure, 514.983
    - Property subject to lien, 514.981
  - Regulated lenders, 56.125
  - Tax liens, see Tax liens under this topic
- Lists**
  - Homestead applicants, 273.124
- Medical assistance**
  - Assets, exclusion, 256B.056
  - Institutionalized persons, prohibited transfers
    - Exceptions, 256B.17
    - Generally, 256B.0595, 256B.17
  - Medical assistance liens, see Liens under this topic
- Metropolitan area**
  - County assessors, duties, 473.254
  - County auditors, duties, 473.254
  - Valuation of property, 473.254
- Mortgage foreclosures, see Mortgages under FORECLOSURE**
- Motel property occupied by owner, 273.124**
- Natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by**
  - County assessors, duties, 273.123
  - Definitions, 273.123
  - Effect on valuation exclusion, 273.11
  - Property tax relief
    - Certification and payment, 273.1392
    - Generally, 273.123
    - Net property taxes, calculation, 273.1393
    - Property tax statements, 276.04
  - Reassessments, 273.123
- Net tax capacity**
  - Reassessments, damage caused by natural disasters or emergencies, 273.123
  - Reduction orders, notice, exemptions, 270.10
- Occupancy**
  - Child custody**
    - Orders, 518.63
    - Temporary maintenance awards, 518.62
  - Child support**
    - Orders, 518.63
    - Temporary maintenance awards, 518.62
  - Property tax refund claims**
    - Joint tenants, 290A.03
    - Nonmarried renters, separate claims, 290A.03
    - Requirements, 290A.03
    - Tenants in common, 290A.03
  - Spousal maintenance**
    - Orders, 518.63
    - Temporary maintenance awards, 518.62
- Orders**
  - Occupancy, 518.63
- Owners**
  - Appeals**
    - Homestead benefits improperly allowed, 273.124, 290A.25
  - Applications by**
    - Duties, 273.124
    - Homestead benefits, 273.124
  - Claiming more than one homestead, investigations, 273.124**
  - Contracts**
    - Shade tree disease control, costs, protection, 18.023



**HOMESTEADS (Cont'd)**

**Owners (Cont'd)**

- Data, classification, 13.99, 273.124
- Loans to
  - Hardship acquisition and relocation, 473.167
- Married persons, second homestead, qualifications, 273.124
- Names, changes
  - Reclassification, grounds, 273.124
- Notice given
  - Residency status, proof, 273.118
  - Veteran status, proof, 273.118
- Notice received
  - Benefits improperly allowed, 273.124, 290A.25
  - Homestead application forms, 273.124
  - Improvements, valuation exclusion 273.11
- Payments by
  - Benefits improperly allowed, penalties, 273.124
- Payments to
  - Shade tree disease control subsidies, 18.023
- Sales and use tax refunds, applications, 297A.15
- Service of process by
  - Benefits improperly allowed, 273.124
- Social security numbers
  - Data, classification, 273.124
  - Failure to disclose, nonhomestead classification, grounds, 273.124
  - Homestead applications, 273.124
- Peace Corps volunteers, 273.124
- Powerline credit, 273.42
- Property taxes
  - Claimants, duties, 290A.03, 290A.05
  - Constitutional levy, 41B.19
  - Home-sharing grant program, notice, 256.973
  - Homestead credit, elimination, 290A.04
  - Powerline credit, 273.42
  - Property tax relief, see Property tax relief under PROPERTY TAXES
  - Refund amounts, disclosure, 270B.12
  - Taxes payable, occupancy requirements, 290A.03
- Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, see REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES REDEMPTION
- Registration of title, see Homesteads under REGISTRATION OF TITLE
- Registration of title without court proceedings, see Homesteads under REGISTRATION OF TITLE WITHOUT COURT PROCEEDINGS
- Regulated lenders
  - Liens on, open-end loans, 56.125
  - Loans for, 56.12
- Relatives
  - Defined, determination rules, 273.124
- Residential homesteads
  - Determination, general rule, 273.124
  - Leased buildings or land
    - Determination, 273.124
    - Personal property taxes, 272.02
  - Neighborhood land trust buildings, owner-occupied units, 273.11
  - Property occupied by owner's relative, 273.124
  - Property separated by roads or water, 273.124
  - Valuation of property, 273.11
- Residential property undergoing renovation, 273.124
- Rural and urban homesteading program
  - Housing finance agency, 462A.057
- Sale or transfer of homestead property
  - Certificates of real estate value, filing, 272.115, 273.124
  - County assessors, record keeping, 273.061
  - Medical assistance, prohibited transfers
    - Exceptions, 256B.0595
    - Generally, 256B.0595, 256B.17
- Proceeds
  - Attachment, exemption, 570.025, 570.026
  - Exemptions, generally, 510.07
  - Garnishment, exemption, 571.72, 571.931, 571.932
- Reclassification, 273.124
- Tax judgment sales, see REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES
- Valuation exclusion, disclosure, 273.11

**HOMESTEADS (Cont'd)**

**Special assessments**

- Deferments, 435.193 to 435.195
  - Supplemental homestead credit (taconite and iron ore areas), see Taconite homestead credit under PROPERTY TAXES
  - Taconite homestead credit, see Taconite homestead credit under PROPERTY TAXES
  - Targeted neighborhoods
    - Real estate tax judgment sales, redemption period, 281.17
  - Tax assessments
    - Reassessments
      - Natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by, 273.123
      - Special assessments, see Special assessments under this topic
  - Tax judgment sales, see REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES
  - Tax liens
    - Enforcement, restrictions, 270.69
    - Unemployment compensation employer taxes, contribution or reimbursement liens, limitation, 268.161
  - Unemployment compensation employer taxes
    - Collection of contributions, exclusion, 268.161
    - Contribution or reimbursement liens, limitation, 268.161
  - Used for purposes of the homestead
    - Defined, determination rules, 273.124
    - Included property, 273.124
  - Valuation of property
    - Adjustments, natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by, 273.123
    - Agricultural homesteads, 273.11
    - Exemptions
      - Attachment or execution on whole, requirements, 510.08
      - Limitations, 510.02
    - Improvements made before 2003, exclusions
      - Disclosure, 273.11
      - Generally, 273.11
      - Property destroyed by natural disasters, 273.11
      - Qualifying value, limitations, 273.11
    - Metropolitan area, 473.254
    - Notices, 273.121
    - Residential homesteads, 273.11
    - Violations and penalties
      - Benefits improperly allowed, 273.124
      - Benefits obtained by false statements, felony, 273.124
  - VISTA volunteers, 273.124
- HOMICIDE**
- See also DEATH BY WRONGFUL ACT
- See also MURDER
- Application of law
  - Death resulting from unlawful compounding of drugs, gross misdemeanor, 151.15, 151.16
- Autopsies
  - Coroners, 390.11
  - Medical examiners, 390.32
- Conviction
  - Home care provider employees, contractors, and volunteers, disqualification, grounds, 144A.46
  - Hospice employees, contractors, and volunteers, disqualification, grounds, 144A.46
- Coroner data
  - Classification, 13.83
  - Disclosure, 13.83
- Criminal vehicular operation, see CRIMINAL VEHICULAR OPERATION
- Data
  - Coroner or medical examiner data, 13.83
- Death certificates
  - Power to issue, 390.23, 390.32
- Disclosure
  - Coroner or medical examiner data, 13.83
- Hennepin County, see Homicides under HENNEPIN COUNTY
- Investigations
  - Coroners, 390.11
  - Coroners' data, classification, 13.83
  - Medical examiners, 390.32
  - Medical examiners' data, classification, 13.83

**HOMICIDE (Cont'd)**

- Justifiable homicide
  - Grounds for, 609.065
- Manslaughter, see **MANSLAUGHTER**
- Medical examiner data
  - Classification, 13.83
  - Disclosure, 13.83
- Negligent homicide
  - Drivers, arrest procedures, 169.91
- Pharmacists
  - Death resulting from unlawful compounding of drugs, gross misdemeanor, 151.15, 151.16
- Probate, effect of homicide on, 524.2-803
- Sentencing
  - Challenge incarceration, ineligibility, 244.17
- Suicide, see **SUICIDE**
- Supplementary law
  - Death resulting from unlawful compounding of drugs, gross misdemeanor, 151.15, 151.16

**HOMOSEXUALS**

- See also **SEXUAL ORIENTATION**
- Acquired immune deficiency syndrome, see **ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)**
- Bias crimes, see **BIAS CRIMES**
- Domestic partners, see **DOMESTIC PARTNERS**
- HIV, see **HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)**
- Interpretation of law
  - Policy of state, 363.021
- Marriage
  - Same-sex marriages, policy of state, 363.021
- Policy of state
  - Interpretation of law, 363.021
  - Same-sex marriages, 363.021
- Sodomy, see **SODOMY**
- Unfair discriminatory practices
  - Generally, 363.03

**HONEY**

- Agricultural products
  - Honey defined as
    - Classification of property, 273.13
- Apiaries, see **APIARIES**
- Bees, see **BEEES**
- Definitions
  - Classification of property, 273.13
  - Farm products, 17.14
  - Food law, 31.74
- Enforcement of law
  - Generally, 31.73
  - Injunctions, 31.74
- Farm products
  - Honey defined as, discrimination in farm product purchases, 17.14
- Grades and grading, 31.73
- Honey houses, see **HONEY HOUSES**
- Imitation honey, see **IMITATION HONEY**
- Injunctions, 31.74
- Standards, 31.73
- Violations and penalties
  - Generally, misdemeanor, 31.73

**HONEY HOUSES**

- See also **AGRICULTURAL BUILDINGS**
- Apiaries, see **APIARIES**
- Bees, see **BEEES**
- Honey, see **HONEY**
- Inspections
  - Sanitary inspection, 19.53
- Sanitation
  - Violations, misdemeanor, 19.53
- Violations and penalties
  - Sanitation violations, misdemeanor, 19.53

**HOPPER SCALES**

See **COMMERCIAL SCALES**

**HORIZONTAL SLIDING DOORS**

See also **DOORS**

**HORIZONTAL SLIDING DOORS (Cont'd)**

- Sliding glass door units
  - Defined, protection of buildings and occupants, public safety, 299G.13

**HORNS**

- Aircraft, unnecessary noises, misdemeanor, 360.075
- Chlorofluorocarbon (CFC) product sales
  - Noise horns, prohibited sales, 325E.38
- Motorcycles
  - Requirements, 169.974
- Motor vehicles
  - Commercial motor vehicles, reports about, 169.782
  - Drivers, duties, 169.68
  - Generally, 169.68
- Reports about
  - Commercial motor vehicles, requirements, 169.782

**HORSEMEAT**

See also **MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS**

- Inspections
  - Generally, 31A.12
  - Sale for consumption by other than humans, 31.631
- Labels and labeling
  - Meat inspection act, 31A.12
  - Sale for consumption by other than humans, 31.631
  - Sale for human consumption, 31.621
- Marks
  - Meat inspection act, 31A.12
- Sale for consumption by other than humans
  - Inspections, 31.631
  - Labels, 31.631
  - Preparation, denatured, 31.631
  - Violations and penalties, gross misdemeanor, 31.631
- Sale for human consumption
  - Enforcement of law, 31.621
  - Labeling, 31.621
  - Mixed meat, considered horsemeat, 31.621
  - Sale in restaurants, boardinghouses, 31.621
  - Signs, posting, 31.621
  - Violations, misdemeanor, 31.621
- Signs
  - Posting, horsemeat for human consumption, 31.621
- Slaughtering and preparation, separate, 31A.12
- Violations and penalties
  - Sale for consumption by other than humans, gross misdemeanor, 31.631
  - Sale for human consumption, misdemeanor, 31.621

**HORSE NETTLE**

See also **RESTRICTED WEED SEEDS**

See also **WEEDS**

- Restricted weed seeds
  - Defined, screenings act, 21.72

**HORSEPOWER**

See also **WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**

- Boats
  - Defined, 86B.005
  - Restrictions, age and permit requirements, 86B.305

**HORSE RACING**

- Application of law
  - Simulcasting, 240.13
- Background checks
  - County fairs, 240.09
  - Occupational license applicants, 240.08
  - Racetracks, license applicants, 240.06, 240.09
- Commission, see **RACING COMMISSION**
- Contested cases
  - Fines, 240.22
  - Generally, 240.20
- Licenses
  - Class A racetrack licenses, revocation or suspension, 240.06
  - Class B, sponsorship and management licenses, revocation or suspension, 240.07
  - Class C, occupation licenses, 240.08
  - Class D, county fair licenses, 240.09
- Rulemaking, 240.06

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)****Definitions**

- Pari-mutuel betting, 240.13
- Pari-mutuel horse racing, 240.01

**Drivers**

- Licenses, see Licenses under this topic

**Enforcement of law**

- Racing commission, duties, 240.03
- Racing security director, duties, 240.04

**Exercise riders**

- Licenses, see Licenses under this topic

**Fees**

- Licenses, 240.10, 240.12
- Medical tests, 240.24

**Fines**

- Contested cases, 240.22
- Depositing, 240.15, 240.22
- Payment, 240.22
- Rulemaking, 240.22
- Schedule, 240.22

**Full racing cards**

- Defined, 240.01

**Grooms**

- Licenses, see Licenses under this topic

**Hearings**

- Licenses, 240.06, 240.07, 240.09
- Racetracks, excluded persons, 240.27
- Stewards' rulings, 240.16

**Horseowners or lessees**

- Licenses, see Licenses under this topic

**Horsepersons' organizations**

- Approvals by
  - Indian lands, telecasts to, pari-mutuel betting, 240.13
  - Simulcasts, 240.13

**Contracts**

- Simulcasts, purses, controlling agreements, 240.13

**Horses, withholding, 240.13**

- Live racing days, adjustment, 240.13
- Payments to, purse money, 240.13

**Horses, see Race horses under HORSES****Inspections**

- License applications, 240.05

**Investigations**

- Gambling enforcement division, duties, 299L.02
- Licenses, 299L.02
- Licenses, 240.06, 240.07, 240.08

**Jockeys, see JOCKEYS****Licensed racetracks, see Racetracks under this topic****Licenses**

- Betting, revocation or suspension, grounds, 240.28
- Filing with
  - Unredeemed tickets, claims, 240.15

**Inspections**

- Racing commission, authority, 240.21

**Investigations**

- Gambling enforcement division, duties, 299L.02

**Notice given**

- Ownership or management, change, 240.06

**Payments by**

- Stewards, costs, 240.16
- Unredeemed tickets, claims, 240.15

**Payments to**

- Withholding (taxes), 290.92

**Racing security director, duties, 240.04****Reports given**

- Certified financial statements, 240.15

**Security measures**

- Orders, 240.04

**Tax liability**

- Withholding (taxes), 290.92

**Tax returns, disclosure, grounds, 270B.14****Veterinary costs, payment, 240.04****Work areas**

- Providing to racing commission, duties, 240.06

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)****Licenses****Applications, 240.05****Class A, racetrack licenses**

- Affidavits, requirement, 240.06
- Affirmative action, requirements, 240.06, 240.19, 240.23
- Application, requirements, 240.06
- Contested cases, 240.06
- Contracts, approval, 240.19
- Criminal history data, access, 240.06
- Fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 240.06, 240.10
- Generally, 240.05
- Hearings, 240.06
- Investigations, 240.06
- Irrevocable consent statement, 240.06
- Issuance, 240.06
- Local option, 240.17
- Locations, restrictions, 240.06
- Ownership or management change, notice, 240.06
- Revocation or suspension, 240.06

**Class B, sponsorship and management licenses**

- Affidavits, requirements, 240.07
- Affirmative action, requirements, 240.07, 240.19
- Application, requirements, 240.07
- Bond, requirement, 240.07
- Changes in ownership or management, notice requirements, 240.07
- Contested cases, 240.07
- Contracts, approval, 240.19
- Fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 240.10
- Generally, 240.05
- Hearings, 240.07
- Investigations, 240.07
- Irrevocable consent statement, 240.07
- Issuance, 240.07
- Pari-mutuel betting, authorization, 240.13
- Renewal, 240.07
- Required races, 240.29
- Revocation, suspension, refusal to renew, 240.07
- Rulemaking, 240.10

**Class C, occupation licenses**

- Affidavits, requirement, 240.08
- Application, requirements, 240.08
- Authority to issue, 240.08
- Contested cases, 240.08
- Cooperation, 240.08
- Costs, payment, 240.08
- County fair workers, requirements, 240.09
- Fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 240.10, 240.12
- Fingerprinting, 240.08
- Generally, 240.05
- Investigations, 240.08
- Irrevocable consent statement, 240.08
- Issuance, 240.08
- Other jurisdictions, recognition, fees, 240.12
- Renewal, 240.08
- Revocation and suspension, 240.08
- Term, 240.08

**Class D, county fair licenses**

- Affirmative action, requirements, 240.19, 240.23
- Application, requirements, 240.09
- Contested cases, 240.09
- Contracts, approval, 240.19
- County board, duties, 240.09
- Fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 240.09, 240.10
- Generally, 240.05
- Hearings, 240.09
- Issuance, 240.09
- Occupational licenses, requirements, 240.09
- Pari-mutuel betting, contracts for, 240.13
- Renewal, 240.09
- Required races, 240.29
- Revocation and suspension, 240.09
- Term, 240.09

**Classes, 240.05**

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

- Licenses (Cont'd)
  - Conflicts of interest, revocation or suspension, grounds, 240.28
  - Fees
    - Depositing, 240.15
    - Generally, 240.10
  - Multiple licenses, 240.07
  - Policy of state, 240.05
  - Revocation or suspension
    - Contested cases, 240.06, 240.07, 240.08, 240.09
    - Licensees, betting, grounds, 240.28
  - Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic
  - Transferability, 240.11
- Medical tests
  - Costs, reimbursement, depositing, 240.155, 240.24
  - Fees, 240.24
  - Racing commission veterinarian, duties, 240.04
  - Rulemaking, 240.24
  - Test samples, 240.24
- Medication
  - Administration, veterinarians or designees, duties, 240.24
  - Rulemaking, 240.24
  - Violations, felony, 240.25, 240.26
- Pari-mutuel betting, see PARI-MUTUEL BETTING
- Policy of state
  - Licenses, 240.05
- Public information and education programs
  - Funding, 240.15, 240.18
  - Reports about, 240.15, 240.18
- Purses
  - Deduction from pari-mutuel pools, 240.13
  - Generally, 240.13
  - Minnesota bred or foaled horses, supplement, 240.18
  - Rulemaking, 240.13
- Racetracks
  - Access
    - Racing security director, 240.04
  - Admissions taxes, 240.15
  - Audits, rulemaking, 240.23
  - Checks, cashing
    - Financial assistance warrants, prohibited, 256.9831
  - Contracts, approval, 240.19
  - Currency exchanges at
    - Cashing financial assistance warrants, prohibited, 53A.09
  - Definitions
    - Welfare fraud, 256.9831
  - Emergency action plans, rulemaking, 240.23
  - Employees
    - Substance abuse programs, funding, 240.15
  - Excluded persons
    - Appeals, 240.27
    - Generally, 240.27
    - Hearings, 240.27
    - Violations, gross misdemeanor, 240.27
  - Financial transaction card terminals
    - Financial assistance benefits, obtaining at prohibited, 256.9831
  - Liability insurance, rulemaking, 240.23
  - Licensed racetracks, defined, 240.01
  - Licenses, see Licenses under this topic
  - Notice received
    - Excluded persons, orders, 240.27
  - Officers and directors
    - Affidavits, license applications, 240.06
  - Restaurants
    - Liquor licenses, 340A.412, 340A.413
  - Rulemaking, 240.23
  - Searches
    - Racing security director, 240.04
  - Seven-county metropolitan area
    - Licenses, see Licenses under this topic
    - Racing days, assignment restrictions, 240.14
  - Stables, rulemaking, 240.23
- Racing commission, see RACING COMMISSION
- Racing days
  - Assignment, 240.14

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

- Racing days (Cont'd)
  - County fair racing days, 240.14
  - Defined, 240.01
  - Racing commission, duties, 240.03
- Racing meeting
  - Defined, 240.01
- Racing season
  - Defined, 240.01
- Racing security director
  - Duties, generally, 240.04
- Reports about
  - County agricultural societies, 38.04
- Required races
  - Generally, 240.29
  - Minnesota bred, foaled, or owned horses, 240.29
- Rulemaking
  - Contested cases, 240.06
  - Contracts, approvals, 240.19
  - Fines, 240.22
  - Laboratories, qualifications, 240.24
  - License fees, 240.10
  - Licenses, 240.08, 240.10, 240.12
  - Medical testing, fees, 240.24
  - Medication, 240.24
  - Purses, 240.13
  - Races, 240.23
  - Racetracks, 240.23
  - Stewards, 240.16
  - Violations, misdemeanor, 240.26
- Security officers
  - Licenses, see Licenses under this topic
- Simulcasting
  - Application of law, 240.13
  - Class B licensees, live racing days, requirements, 240.13
  - Class D licensees, 240.13
  - Defined, 240.01
  - Interstate horse racing act, compliance, 240.13
  - Pari-mutuel betting, see PARI-MUTUEL BETTING
  - Purses, see Purses under this topic
  - Seven-county metropolitan area, restrictions, 240.13
  - Taxes
    - Betting, see Taxes under PARI-MUTUEL BETTING
    - Distribution, 240.15
- Standardbred racing
  - Simulcasting, pari-mutuel pools, purses, deductions, 240.13
- Stewards
  - Appointment, 240.16
  - Assistant stewards
    - Costs, reimbursement, depositing, 240.155
  - Betting, termination of employment, grounds, 240.28
  - Compensation and salaries, 240.16
  - Costs, reimbursement, 240.16
  - Duties, 240.16
  - Hearings, 240.16
  - Oaths, authority to administer, 240.16
  - Racing commission employees
    - Costs, reimbursement, depositing, 240.155
  - Rulemaking, 240.16
  - Rulings by
    - Appeals, 240.16
    - Hearings, 240.16
  - Subpoenas, authority to issue, 240.16
  - Unclassified service, 240.16
- Subpoenas
  - Stewards, authority to issue, 240.16
- Trainers
  - Licenses, see Licenses under this topic
- Veterinarians
  - Assistant veterinarians
    - Costs, reimbursement, depositing, 240.155
  - Medications, administering, 240.24
  - Racing commission veterinarians
    - Medical tests, duties, 240.04
- Violations and penalties
  - Attorney general, duties, 240.26

## HORSE

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Excluded persons, gross misdemeanor, 240.27
- False statements, gross misdemeanor, 240.25, 240.26
- Fines, 240.22
- Horses, tampering with, felony, 240.25, 240.26
- Illegal bets
  - Accepting, felony, 240.25, 240.26
  - Placing, gross misdemeanor, 240.25, 240.26
- Influencing races, felony, 240.25, 240.26
- Licenses
  - Betting, revocation or suspension of license, grounds, 240.28
- Licenses
  - Contested cases, 240.06, 240.07
  - False statements, application, 240.06
  - Revocation or suspension, grounds, 240.06, 240.28
  - Reporting, gross misdemeanor, 240.25
  - Rules, misdemeanor, 240.26

**HORSES**

## See also EQUINES

## Animals

- Horses defined as
  - Animal health law, 35.821
  - Meat inspection act, 31A.02

## Bills of sale

- Prima facie evidence, 35.830
- Requirements, 35.830

## Boarding

- Commercial boarding
  - Defined as agricultural products, classification of property, 273.13
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.01, 297A.25

## Brands, see BRANDS

## Breeders and breeding

- Awards, distribution
  - Minnesota breeders' fund, 240.18
- Defined as agricultural production
  - Sales and use taxes, 297A.01

## Fees

- Sales and use taxes, 297A.01
- Public information and education programs, funding, 240.15, 240.18
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.25

## Carcasses, see CARCASSES

## Claiming sales

- Race horses, see Race horses under this topic

## Damage by

- Liability, nonprofit organizations, 604A.12

## Damage to

## Dogs

- County payments, amounts, 347.15
- Police horses, assault on, 609.597

## Definitions

- Animal health law, 35.821
- Livestock activities, liability, 604A.12
- Livestock market agency and dealer licensing act, 17A.03
- Meat inspection act, 31A.02
- Packers and stockyards act, 31B.02
- Pari-mutuel horse racing, 240.29
- Pet and companion animal welfare, 346.38
- Rulemaking, 240.29
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.01

## Docking of tails, misdemeanor, 343.25

## Equestrian activities

- Property used for
  - Defined as agricultural products, classification of property, 273.13

## Equines

- Horses defined as, pet and companion animal welfare, 346.38

## Estrays, see ESTRAYS

## Farriers

- Mechanics and material suppliers liens, see Farriers under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS

## Horsemeat, see HORSEMEAT

**HORSES (Cont'd)**

## Horsepersons' organizations

- Horse racing, see Horsepersons' organizations under HORSE RACING

## Horse trailers, see Horse trailers under TRAILERS

## Hunting with

- Big game, 97B.205
- Wolves, 97B.645

## Liens on

- Farriers, generally, 514.23 to 514.34
- Right of detainer, 514.19, 514.94

## Livestock

- Horses defined as
  - Livestock activities, liability, 604A.12
- Slaughter horses defined as
  - Livestock market agency and dealer licensing act, 17A.03
  - Packers and stockyards act, 31B.02

## Meat food products, see MEAT FOOD PRODUCTS

## Meat inspection, see MEAT INSPECTION

## Minnesota-bred horses

- Definitions, rulemaking
  - Pari-mutuel horse racing, 240.29

## Minnesota-foaled horses

- Definitions, rulemaking
  - Pari-mutuel horse racing, 240.29

## Minnesota-owned horses

- Definitions, rulemaking
  - Pari-mutuel horse racing, 240.29

## Owners

- Race horses
  - Awards, distribution, Minnesota breeders' fund, 240.18
  - Tax returns, disclosure, grounds, 270B.14
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.25

## Police horses, see POLICE HORSES

## Prima facie evidence

- Sale, 35.830

## Race horses

- Minnesota-bred horses, see Minnesota-bred horses under this topic
- Minnesota-foaled horses, see Minnesota-foaled horses under this topic
- Minnesota-owned horses, see Minnesota-owned horses under this topic
- Owners, see Owners under this topic
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.01, 297A.25
- Tampering with, felony, 240.25, 240.26
- Withholding, horsepersons' organizations, duties, 240.13

## Racing, see HORSE RACING

## Raising

- Defined as agricultural production
  - Sales and use taxes, 297A.01
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.25

## Research

- Grants for
  - Pari-mutuel betting taxes, 240.15, 240.18
  - Reports about, 240.15, 240.18
- Minnesota breeders' fund, distribution, 240.18

## Riding academies

- Metropolitan area towns, licensing, 368.01

## Rulemaking

- Definitions, 240.29

## Running at large, see RUNNING AT LARGE

## Sale

- Bills of sale, requirements, 35.830
- Prima facie evidence, 35.830

## Sales and use taxes

- Exemptions, 297A.01, 297A.25

## Stallions

- Running at large, see Male animals under RUNNING AT LARGE

## Transportation

- Bills of sale, requirements, 35.830

## Violations and penalties

- Docking of tails, misdemeanor, 343.25
- Police horses, assault on, 609.597
- Race horses, tampering with, felony, 240.25, 240.26

**HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY****Employees****Benefits**

Elective benefits, eligibility, 43A.27

Defined as state employees, Minnesota state retirement system, 352.01

Retirement, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Social security, see SOCIAL SECURITY

**HORTICULTURE****Application of law**

Horticultural products, transportation, 221.025

**Definitions**

Agricultural development act, 41C.02

Classification of property, 273.13

Interest rates, 334.011

Sales and use taxes, 297A.01

**Excavation**

Exclusions, 216D.01

**Farming**

Horticultural crop production defined as, agricultural development act, 41C.02

**Flowers, see FLOWERS****Gardening services**

Sales and use taxes, 297A.01

**Garden products**

Hawkers and peddlers, licenses, exemptions, 329.08

Transient merchants, licenses, exceptions, 329.14

**Gardens**

Common areas and facilities

Gardens defined as, Minnesota condominium act, 515.02

**Germination, see GERMINATION****Horticultural industry**

Diversification, agriculture department, duties, 17.03

**Horticultural products****Transportation**

Application of law, 221.025

Safety, rulemaking, 221.031

Vehicle identification, 221.031

**Horticultural stock**

Defined as agricultural products

Classification of property, 273.13

**Mint oil extraction**

Boiler inspections, exceptions, 183.56

**Nursery stock, see NURSERY STOCK****Rulemaking**

Horticultural products, transportation safety, 221.031

**Trees and shrubs, see TREES AND SHRUBS****Wild flowers, see WILD FLOWERS****HOSPICES****See also LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES****Accreditation**

Evaluation reports, 144.55

**Advertising**

License violations, misdemeanor, 144.50

**Application of law**

Construction, moratorium, 144.551

**Assistance to**

Youth programs, natural resources department, 84.0887

**Billing forms, 62J.52****Certificates and certification**

Medical assistance, surveys, fees, 144.122

Medicare, surveys, fees, 144.122

**Classification**

Generally, 144.56

Rulemaking, 144.56

**Closings or curtailment of operations**

Notice requirements, 144.555

Patient relocations, 144.555

**Construction**

Inspections, 144.55

**Moratorium**

Application of law, 144.551

Generally, 144.551

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)****Construction (Cont'd)****Moratorium (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits, 144.551

Violations, injunctions, 144.551

Waivers, 144.551

Standards, rulemaking, 144.55, 144.551, 144.56

**Contested cases**

Licenses, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144.55

Medical care provider surcharges, 256.9657

**Contractors****Contract background studies**

Requirements, 144A.46

Disqualification, grounds, 144A.46

**Contracts**

Chemically dependent persons, inpatient services, 256.969

Mentally ill persons, inpatient services, 256.969

**Core services**

Defined, 144A.48

Requirements, 144A.48

**Definitions**

Health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50

Health law, 144.50, 144.551

Home care hospice program, 144A.48

Medical assistance, 256B.055, 256B.071

Public health law, 144.335

**Disclosure**

Inspections, confidential or privileged information, 144.58

**Disease prevention****HIV and HBV**

Health department, duties, 144.55

Policies and procedures, requirements and evaluation, 144.55

**Employees****Criminal background studies**

Requirements, 144A.46

Disqualification, grounds, 144A.46

**Fines**

Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691

Inspections, fines not applied, 144.55

License violations, 144.50

Medical care provider surcharges, tax penalties, 256.9657

**Foreign hospices**

Inpatient hospital payment system, rates, 256.969

**Grievance procedures**

Notice to patients, 144.691

Purpose, 144.691

Rulemaking, 144.691

Violations, fines, 144.691

**Home care hospice program, see Home care hospice program under****HOME HEALTH CARE****Hospice care services****Definitions**

Health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50

Medical assistance, 256B.071

Gross revenues, deductions, 295.53

Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.616

**Hospice patient's family**

Defined, 144A.48

Support services, requirements, 144A.48

**Hospice programs**

Defined, 144A.48

**Identity and identification**

National provider identifiers, federal health care financing administration, 62J.54

**Information exchange**

Vaccination records, 144.3351

**Injunctions**

Construction moratorium, violations, 144.551

**License violations**

Attorney general, duties, 144.50

County attorneys, duties, 144.50

**Inpatient services**

Requirements, 144A.48

**Inspections**

Construction, 144.55

Coordination, 144.55

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)****Inspections (Cont'd)**

## Disclosure

Confidential or privileged information, 144.58

Exclusions, 144.54

Fines, not applied, 144.55

Generally, 144A.48

Health department, duties, 144.54

Human services department, duties, 144.653

Interpretation of law, 144.55

## State agencies

Authorization, requirements, 144.55

Notice requirements, 144.55

Validation surveys, accreditation, 144.55

**Interdisciplinary team**

Defined, 144A.48

**Intermediate care facilities**

Hospices defined as, medical assistance, 256B.055

**Interpretation of law**

Inspections, 144.55

**Lawsuits**

Generally, 144.56

**Licenses**

## Applications

Fees, 144.53

Requirements, 144.51, 144.52

Assignability, 144.53

Contested cases, 144.55

Designation, 144A.48

Expiration, 144.53, 144.55

Fraud or misrepresentation, revocation or suspension, grounds, 144.55

## Issuance

Construction, moratorium violations, prohibited, 144.551

Generally, 144.55, 144.551

Medicine, practice, separate license, 144.50

New licenses, 144.55

Operating without a license, misdemeanor, 144.49

## Renewal

Refusal to renew, grounds, hearing, 144.55

Requirements, generally, 144.50, 144A.48

Residential hospice facilities, 144A.48

## Revocation or suspension

Grounds, 144.55

Hearings, 144.55

## Standards

Federal regulations, use, 144.55

Rulemaking, 144.55, 144.56

Transferability, 144.53

## Violations

Correction orders, 144.653

Fines, 144.50

Misdemeanor, 144.49, 144.50

**Medical assistance**

Certification surveys, fees, 144.122

Coverage, 256B.0625

Inpatient hospital payment system, see Inpatient hospital payment system under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

Primary coverage, 256B.37

Surcharges, see Payments by under this topic

**Medical directors**

Requirements, 144A.48

**Medical records, access, see Access under MEDICAL RECORDS****Medicare**

Certification surveys, fees, 144.122

**Names**

License requirements, 144A.48

**Notice given**

Grievance procedures, 144.691

## Medical records

Access, patients' rights, 144.335

**Notice received**

Medical care provider surcharges, payments due, 256.9657

**Orders**

## Correction orders

Clean indoor air act, violations, 144.653

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)****Orders (Cont'd)**

## Correction orders (Cont'd)

License violations, 144.653

Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, reporting violations, 144.653

Patients' bill of rights, violations, 144.653

## Palliative care

Defined, 144A.48

Direction, physicians, duties, 144A.48

## Patients

Abuse, see VULNERABLE ADULTS

Hospice patients, defined, 144A.48

Maternity patients, rulemaking, 144.56

Notice received

Grievance procedures, 144.691

Patients' bill of rights, see Patients' bill of rights under HEALTH CARE FACILITIES

## Payments by

Medical care provider surcharges

Adjustment, 256.9657

Appeals, acknowledgment, 256.9657

Federal waivers, 256.9657

Schedule, 256.9657

Violations, fines, tax penalties, 256.9657

## Payments to

Health care gross revenues taxes, exemptions, 295.53

## Providers

Hospices defined as, public health law, 144.335

## Quality assurance, requirement, 144A.48

## Records

Fetal, infant, and maternal death studies, 145.90

Medical records, access, see Access under MEDICAL RECORDS

Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351

## Reports given

False statements, misdemeanor, 144.49

Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, 144.653

## Residential hospice facilities

Defined, 144A.48

Fire protection, requirements, 144A.48

License requirements, 144A.48

State building code, requirements, 144A.48

State fire code, requirements, 144A.48

## Rulemaking

Classification, 144.56

Construction standards, 144.55, 144.551, 144.56

Generally, 144A.48

Grievance procedures, 144.691

## Licenses

Issuance, 144.55

Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144.55

Standards, 144.55, 144.56

Maternity patients, 144.56

Medical assistance, surcharges, 256B.74

Standards, generally, 144.56

## Special transportation services, exclusions, 174.30

## State building code

Residential hospice facilities, requirements, 144A.48

## State fire code

Residential hospice facilities, requirements, 144A.48

## Violations and penalties

Advertising, license violations, 144.50

Clean indoor air act, correction orders, 144.653

Grievance procedures, fines, 144.691

Laws or rules, operating outside, misdemeanor, 144.49

## License violations

Generally, correction orders, fines, misdemeanor, 144.50, 144.653

Illegal acts, revocation or suspension, grounds, 144.55

Obtaining by fraud or misrepresentation, revocation or suspension, grounds, 144.55

Operating without a license, misdemeanor, 144.49, 144.50

Medical care provider surcharges, fines, tax penalties, 256.9657

Patients' bill of rights, correction orders, 144.653

## Reporting violations

False statements, misdemeanor, 144.49

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

## Reporting violations (Cont'd)

Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, reporting violations, correction orders, 144.653

## Volunteers

Criminal background studies

Requirements, 144A.46

Disqualification, grounds, 144A.46

## Volunteer services

Defined, 144A.48

Requirements, 144A.48

## Waivers

Construction, moratorium, 144.551

Medical care provider surcharges, federal waivers, 256.9657

**HOSPITAL ACCREDITATION JOINT COMMISSION**

## Accreditations

Health department, validation surveys, duties, 144.55

**HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATORS**

## County hospitals

Appointment, duties, 376.06

Compensation and salaries, 376.06

## Courses of study

Accreditation, rulemaking, 253.202

## Employed as nursing home administrators

Generally, 144A.04

License requirements, 144A.04

Qualifications, 144A.04

Shared administrators, 144A.04

## Hennepin County Medical Center, see Administrator under

**HENNEPIN COUNTY MEDICAL CENTER**

## Liability

Child abuse and maltreatment reports, 626.556

Drug abuse by pregnant women, reports, 626.5561

## Memberships

Medical services review board, 176.103

## Metropolitan area towns

Hospital board, duties, generally, 368.01

## Minnesota security hospital, see MINNESOTA SECURITY

**HOSPITAL**

## Regional treatment centers, see Administrators under REGIONAL

**TREATMENT CENTERS**

## Reports given

Child abuse and maltreatment reports, 626.556

Drug abuse by pregnant women, 626.5561

Liability, 626.556

Maltreatment of vulnerable adults or children

Failure to report, human services licenses, disqualification, grounds, 245A.04

## Rural hospitals, see Rural hospitals under HOSPITALS

**HOSPITAL DISTRICTS**

## See also SPECIAL DISTRICTS

## Access

Property tax refund data, 270B.14

Tax return data, 270B.14

## Affidavits of candidacy

Governing board candidates, 447.32

## Agents

Defined as brokers

Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.04

## Agreements by

Investments

Repurchase or reverse repurchase, 118A.05

## Ambulance services

Appropriations for, 471.476

Levy authority, 471.476

Provision of, generally, 471.476

Service boundaries, 471.476

## Annexation of territory, 447.36

## Application of law

Student loans, 447.331

## Appropriations to

County general revenue funds, 447.34

## Assets

Defined, 447.31

Tax exemption, 447.31

**HOSPITAL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

## Assignments to

Collateral, depositories of public funds, 118A.03

## Audits and examinations

Powers, generally, 447.33

## Authorization by

Depositories, designation, 118A.02

Boards, see Hospital district boards under this topic

Bonds (public debt), see Hospital districts under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

## Certificates and certification

Property taxes, 275.067

## Resolutions

Annexation of territory, 447.36

Detachment of territory, 447.38

Dissolution of hospital districts, 447.38

Special assessments, 275.067

Certificates of indebtedness, 447.345

## Chair

Duties, generally, 447.32

## Charges and rates

Powers, generally, 447.33

## Claimant agencies

Hospital districts defined as, revenue recapture act, 270A.03

## Clerks

Duties, generally, 447.32

Election, 447.32

## Filing with

Affidavits of candidacy, governing board candidates, 447.32

Affidavits of withdrawal, governing board candidates, 447.32

Oath of office and acceptance, governing board elections, 447.32

## Notice given

Certificates of indebtedness, issuance, 447.345

Filing procedures, governing board affidavits of candidacy, 447.32

## Contracts

Ambulance services, 471.476

Authority to enter, 447.31

## Investments

Repurchase or reverse repurchase, 118A.05

## Creation, 447.31

## Definitions

Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01

Property tax notices, 275.066

Revenue recapture act, 270A.03

Social security law, 355.11, 355.71

## Designation by

Depositories, 118A.02

## Detachment of territory, 447.38

## Disclosure

Health care costs, quality, or outcomes data, 62J.452

## Dissolving, 447.38

East Lake County medical clinic district, see East Lake County medical clinic district under LAKE COUNTY

## Election judges, 447.32

## Elections

Ballots, 447.32

Governing boards, 447.32

## Employees

Defined, social security law, 355.11

Powers, generally, 447.33

## Retirement

Public employees retirement association, exclusion from coverage, 353.01

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

## Employing units

Hospital districts defined as, social security law, 355.11

## Expenses and expenditures

Payment, 447.34

## Fees

Ambulance services, 471.476



## HOSPITAL

**HOSPITAL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

- Funds and accounts
  - Debt service funds
    - Investments, purchase by, 118A.04
  - Depositories, see Public funds (local) under DEPOSITORIES
  - Deposits to
    - Investment proceeds, 118A.02
    - Liability, 118A.02
  - Investments, see Investments by under this topic
  - Public funds
    - Defined, deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01
  - Sinking funds
    - Facility improvements, 447.34
- Gifts to
  - Powers, generally, 447.33
- Governing boards, see Hospital district boards under this topic
- Governmental subdivisions
  - Hospital districts, exclusion from definition
    - Public employees retirement association, 353.01
- Government entities
  - Hospital districts defined as
    - Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01
- Hospital authorities, see Hospital authorities under HOSPITALS
- Hospital district boards
  - Appointments by
    - Deputy officers, 447.32
  - Approvals by
    - Annexation of territory, 447.36
  - Certificates of election, issuing, 447.32
  - Compensation and salaries, 447.32
  - Liability, 447.32
  - Meetings, 447.32
  - Members
    - Conflicts of interest, exceptions, generally, 471.88, 471.881
    - Conflicts of interest, violation, gross misdemeanor, 471.87
    - Election, 447.32
    - Term, 447.32
  - Mileage, 447.32
  - Officers
    - Election, 447.32
  - Orders
    - Dissolution or detachment from, 447.38
  - Petitions to
    - Detachment from, 447.38
    - Dissolution, 447.38
  - Resolutions by
    - Certificates of indebtedness, issuance, 447.345
    - Compensation, payment for community facilities, 447.47
    - Reorganization, 447.31
  - Secretary
    - Certificates and certification, property tax levies, 447.34
  - Special elections, 447.31, 447.32
  - Vacancies, 447.32
- Hospitals
  - Boards, see Hospital district boards under this topic
  - General law, see HOSPITALS
  - Patients
    - Credit, extension, authorization, 471.95
- Interpretation of law
  - Hospitals, welfare activities, 447.37
  - Investments, 118A.08
- Investments by
  - Authorization, 118A.02
  - Interpretation, 118A.08
  - Liability, 118A.02
  - Permitted investments, 118A.04
  - Proceeds
    - Disposition, 118A.02
  - Restrictions
    - Notice requirements, 118A.04
    - State auditor, duties, 118A.04
- Lawsuits
  - Authority to enter, 447.31

**HOSPITAL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

- Leases
  - Ambulances and related equipment and supplies, 471.476
  - Hospital facilities as community hospitals, 447.47
  - Nursing home facilities as community nursing homes, 447.47
- Liability
  - Funds
    - Deposit and investment, 118A.02
  - Liability insurance
    - Powers, generally, 447.33
- Loans by
  - Student loans, 447.331
- Memberships
  - Health care provider cooperatives, 308A.503
- Municipal corporations
  - Hospital districts defined as, 447.31
- Notice given
  - Elections, 447.32
  - Investments
    - Restrictions, 118A.04
  - Property taxes, requirements, 275.065
- Notice received
  - Investments
    - Restrictions, acknowledgment, 118A.04
- Payments to
  - Patients, charges
    - Collection, authorization, 471.95
- Personal property
  - Powers, generally, 447.31
  - Taxes, exemption, 447.31
- Political subdivisions
  - Hospital districts defined as, social security law, 355.71
  - Status, 447.31
- Posting (notices)
  - Filing procedures, governing board affidavits of candidacy, 447.32
- Powers
  - Generally, 447.31, 447.33
- Property taxes, see Hospital districts under PROPERTY TAXES
- Public funds
  - Depositories, see Public funds (local) under DEPOSITORIES
- Purchases by
  - Ambulances and related equipment and supplies, 471.476
- Real property
  - Powers, generally, 447.31, 447.33
  - Taxes, exemption, 447.31
- Referendum, see Hospital districts under REFERENDUM
- Rentals
  - Ambulances and related equipment and supplies, 471.476
  - Reorganization, 447.31
- Revenue recapture, see REVENUE RECAPTURE
- Revenues
  - Payment of bonds, 447.66
- Rulemaking
  - Revenue recapture, 270A.12
- Sale by
  - Public funds, collateral, 118A.03
  - Securities
    - Investments, 118A.04
  - Social security, duties, see Employers under SOCIAL SECURITY
- Special assessments
  - Certification, 275.067
- Special elections, 447.31, 447.32
- Special taxing districts
  - Hospital districts defined as
    - Property tax notices, 275.066
- State aid
  - Reductions or offsets
    - Permanent reduction, exception, 477A.0132
- Territory, 447.31
- Towns
  - Zoning regulations and restrictions, 366.10
- Treasurers
  - Duties, generally, 447.32
  - Election, 447.32

**HOSPITAL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)****Treasurers (Cont'd)**

## Filing with

- Detachment of territory resolutions, 447.38
- Dissolving hospital districts, resolutions, 447.38

**HOSPITALS**

See also CLINICS

See also HEALTH CARE FACILITIES

See also HOSPITAL DISTRICTS

See also MINNESOTA HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CARE PARTNERSHIP

**Abortion**

- Employees, refusal to perform or assist, 145.42
- Performance not mandatory, 145.414

Academic medical centers, see ACADEMIC MEDICAL CENTERS

**Access to data**

- Minnesota health data institute data, 62J.451

**Accounts and accounting**

## Accounts receivable

- Assignment, sale, or transfer, health care gross revenues tax liability, 295.56

## Billing procedures

- Health care gross revenues taxes, separate statement, 295.53

- Data collection, health department, duties, 144.701

**Accreditation**

- Evaluation reports, 144.55

- Joint commission, see HOSPITAL ACCREDITATION JOINT COMMISSION

**Acute care facilities**

- Hospitals defined as, ombudsman for older Minnesotans, 256.9741

**Acute care hospitals**

- Inpatient services, see Acute care hospital inpatient treatment under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

**Administration**

- Procedures, on-site health care utilization review staff, duties, 62M.10

**Administrative staff**

- Defined, health care information, review organization, 145.61

## Representation

- Health care information, review organizations, 145.61

**Admissions**

- Counties, human services recipients, preference, 376.09

## Emergency admissions

- Notice requirements, 144.761

- Ventilator-dependent persons, 256B.64

Emergency commitments, see COMMITMENTS

- Inpatient admissions to hospitals, defined, utilization review act, 62M.02

- Medical assistance, utilization review, 256B.04

**Advertising**

- License requirements, 144.50

## Nonresidential programs (human services)

- Human services licensing, requirements, 245A.03

## Residential programs (human services)

- Human services licensing, requirements, 245A.03

**Agreements by**

- Revenue anticipation notes, payment, 469.1651

- Summer health care internship program, requirements, 144.1464

**Alcohol and drug counselors**

- Licenses, 148C.11

- Titles, use, 148C.10

**Appeals by**

## Inpatient hospital payment system

- Administration reconsideration orders, 256.9685

**Application of law**

- Construction, moratorium, 144.551, 376.08

- Dental services, 150A.05

- Employees, background studies, 144.057

- Family planning services, grants, 145.925

- Municipal contracting law, 144.581, 471.345

- No strike and arbitration act, 179.39

**Assignments**

## Accounts receivable

- Health care gross revenues taxes, liability, 295.56

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

## Assistance to

- Youth programs, natural resources department, 84.0887

## Background checks

- Health department, duties, 144.057

## Bedding

- Sale of secondhand bedding, prohibition, 325F.27

- Secondhand material, prohibition, 325F.26

## Beds

## Inpatient psychiatric beds

- Patients relocated from Moose Lake regional treatment center, requirements, 253.015

- Swing beds, see Swing beds under this topic

## Beverages

- Sales and use taxes, exclusion, 297A.01

## Boards of directors

## Approvals by

- Medical records, disposition, 145.30, 145.32

## Meetings

- Closed meetings, 145.64

- Tape recordings, requirements, 145.64

## Municipal hospitals

- Generally, 368.01

- Ordinances, 368.01

Rural hospitals, see Rural hospitals under this topic

## Bonds (public debt)

- Refunding bonds, 447.50

## Revenue bonds

- Form and terms, 447.49

- Issuance, 447.45

- Payment from revenues, 447.46

- Security, 447.48

## Buildings

- Building code, 16B.60, 16B.61

## Capital equipment

- Sales and use taxes, exclusion, 297A.01

## Certificates and certification

## Medical assistance

- Surveys, fees, 144.122

## Medicare

- Surveys, fees, 144.122

- Outpatient mental health programs, requirements, 245.470, 245.488

## Charitable hospitals

- Defined, hospital no strike and arbitration act, 179.35

## Labor disputes

- Arbitration, see Hospital labor disputes under ARBITRATION

- Lockouts, unlawful, 179.37

- No strike and arbitration act, see No strike and arbitration act under this topic

- Strikes, unlawful, 179.36

## Chemical dependency treatment programs

- Inpatient programs, see Chemical dependency treatment programs under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

- Licensing costs, payment, 254B.03

- Nonresidential programs, see Nonresidential programs (human services) under this topic

- Residential programs (human services), see Chemical dependency treatment programs under RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

- Vendors, 254B.03

## Cities, see CITY HOSPITALS

## Claims

- Human services department, duties, 256.9655

## Classification

- Property taxes, 273.13

- Type of care provided, 144.56

Clean indoor air act, see Clean indoor air act under SMOKING

## Closings or curtailment of operations

- Notice requirements, 144.555

- Patient relocations, 144.555

## Commitments

- Chemically dependent persons, 145.698

- Emergency commitments, see COMMITMENTS

## HOSPITALS

## HOSPITALS (Cont'd)

## Community hospitals

Suspension of operations, nursing home beds, moratorium exception, converted hospitals, 144A.071

## Complaints

Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, duties, 245.94

Residents, retaliation or adverse action against, prohibited, 245.94

## Construction

County appropriations, 376.09

Inspections, 144.55

## Moratorium

Application of law, 144.551, 376.08

Exclusions, 144.551

Generally, 144.551

Lawsuits, 144.551

Violations, injunctions, 144.551

Waivers, 144.551

Remodeling, see Remodeling under this topic

Rulemaking, 144.55, 144.56

## Consulting

Public information and education programs

Paternity, establishing, 257.75

## Consumer information

Reports about, 144.701

## Contagious or infectious diseases

Disinfection, rulemaking, 144.12

Prevention, boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07

Quarantine, rulemaking, 144.12

Technical assistance, guidelines and protocols, 144.7691

## Contested cases

Health care cost information act, 144.703

Licenses, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144.55

Medical care provider surcharges, 256.9657

Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes violations, fines, censure, or revocation or suspension of license, 295.582

## Contracts

Hospital authorities, see Hospital authorities under this topic

## Inpatient hospital services

Chemically dependent persons, 256.969

Mentally ill persons, 256.969

## Outpatient mental health services

Emotionally disturbed children, 245.488

Generally, 245.470

Prepaid health plans, see Contracts under PREPAID HEALTH PLANS

Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes, transfer of additional expense, 295.582

## Controlled substances

Possession, authorized, 152.12

## Cooperation

## Employees

Background studies, 144.057

## Coordination

Blood lead analysis reporting, 144.9502

## Costs

Rates, see Rates under this topic

## Counseling services

## HIV and hepatitis B

Data classification, 144.768

Duties, generally, 144.764

Results, reporting, 144.765 to 144.767

Testing, 144.762, 144.763

## County hospitals, see COUNTY HOSPITALS

## County of financial responsibility

Defined, unitary residence and financial responsibility act, 256G.02

## Crime victims reparations, ineligibility, 611A.53

## Cystic fibrosis programs

Health department, duties, 144.146

## Data

Compilation, health department, duties, 144.701

Directory information, 13.42

Hospital authorities, see Hospital authorities under this topic

## HOSPITALS (Cont'd)

## Data (Cont'd)

Rural hospital planning and transition grant program, classification, 13.99, 144.147

Submission to hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, standards, rulemaking, 144.702

Utilization review, requirements, 62M.04

## Data collection

Rates, 144.701

## Deaths

Notice requirements, 245.94

Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, duties, 245.94

## Definitions

Abortion regulation, 145.411

Clean indoor air act, 144.413

Commitment act, 253B.02

Durable power of attorney for health care, 145C.01

Exclusions, 62A.31

Exposure and testing of emergency medical service personnel, 144.761

Fire protection, state fire marshal, 299F.391

Furniture fire safety act, 299F.841

General assistance medical care, 256B.15

Hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response, 299K.01

Health and accident insurance, 62A.63

Health care cost containment, 62J.042

Health care cost information act, 144.696

Health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50

Health care information, review organization, 145.61

Health law, 144.50, 144.551

Hospital no strike and arbitration act, 179.35

Human services licensing act, 245A.02

Inpatient hospital payment system, 256.9686

Juvenile court act, 260.015

Living will act, 145B.02

Malpractice actions, 145.682

Medical assistance, 256B.055, 256B.15, 256B.19, 514.980

Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31

Ombudsman for older Minnesotans, 256.9741

Protection of buildings and occupants, public safety, 299G.13

Public employees retirement association, 353.01

Reemployment insurance, 268.04

Rural hospital financial assistance grants, 144.1484

Rural hospital planning and transition grant program, 144.147

Social work and mental health occupations, 148B.60

Uniform anatomical gift act, 525.921

Vulnerable adult maltreatment, 609.232

Workers' compensation, 176.136

## Dental services

Application of law, exemptions and exceptions, 150A.05

## Directory information

Data, classification, 13.42

Defined, government data practices act, 13.42

Disclosure, 13.42

## Disabled persons

Nonresidential programs, see Nonresidential programs (human services) under this topic

Residential programs (human services), see RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)

## Discharge of patients

## Discharge planning

Defined, utilization review act, 62M.02

## Disclosure

Costs, requirements, 144.701

Directory information, 13.42

HIV and hepatitis B test results

Restrictions, generally, 144.768

Unauthorized disclosure, misdemeanor, 144.769

Inspections, confidential or privileged information, 144.58

Rates, 144.701

## Disinfection

Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07

Rulemaking, 144.12

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

- Doors
  - Automatic closing devices, no code requirement, 16B.61
- Drugs and medicine
  - Controlled substances, see *Controlled substances under this topic*
  - Legend drugs, see *Legend drugs under this topic*
  - Prescription drugs, see *Prescription drugs under this topic*
  - Use, authorized, 151.26
- Durable power of attorney for health care, see *Durable power of attorney for health care under HEALTH CARE*
- Elderly housing with services establishments, exclusion, 144D.01
- Emergency admissions, see *Admissions under this topic*
- Emergency response organizations
  - Hospitals defined as, hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response, 299K.01
- Employees
  - Abortions, refusal to perform or assist
    - Retaliation by hospital, prohibited, 145.42
  - Administrative staff, see *Administrative staff under this topic*
  - Alcohol and drug counselors, see *Alcohol and drug counselors under this topic*
  - Background studies
    - Health department, duties, 144.057
    - Human services department, duties, 144.057
  - Charitable hospitals
    - Strikes, unlawful, 179.36
  - Defined, hospital no strike and arbitration act, 179.35
  - Discharge from employment
    - Gross misconduct, reemployment insurance disqualification, grounds, 268.09
  - Emergency room staff
    - Assault on, felony, 609.2231
  - Essential employees, hospital employees defined as
    - Public employment labor relations act, 179A.03
  - Labor disputes
    - Arbitration, see *Hospital labor disputes under ARBITRATION*
  - Liability, see *Liability under this topic*
  - Retirement
    - Public employees retirement association, coverage restrictions, 353.01
  - Sexual attack victims, training about, 611A.22
  - Summer health care interns, 144.1464
- Enforcement of law
  - Health department, duties, 145.97
- Equipment and supplies
  - Shared service purchasing arrangements, 16B.08
- Facilities
  - Hospitals defined as, exposure and testing of emergency medical service personnel, 144.761
- Fairview hospital and health care services
  - Agreements by
    - University of Minnesota hospitals and clinics, integration, 256.9692
  - Inpatient payment, see *Inpatient hospital payment system under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES*
  - Payment by
    - Division of cost, University of Minnesota hospital integration agreement, 256.9692
- Family planning services
  - Grants for, application of law, 145.925
- Federally qualified health centers, see *Federally qualified health centers under CLINICS*
- Fetal remains
  - Disposition, see *Disposition under FETAL REMAINS*
- Filing with
  - Indigent persons, examination before hospitalization, reports, 261.22
- Fines
  - Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691
  - Health care cost information act, violations, 144.703
  - Inspections, fines not applied, 144.55
  - License violations, 144.50, 144.562
  - Medical care provider surcharge violations, 256.9657
  - Swing beds, violations, 144.562

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

- Fines (Cont'd)
  - Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes violations, 295.582
- Food
  - Oleomargarine, serving as butter, 33.09
  - Sales and use taxes, exclusion, 297A.01
- Foreign hospitals
  - Inpatient hospital payment system, rates, 256.969
  - Transfers, medical assistance, 256.969
- Forms
  - Significant exposure reports, 144.762, 144.7691
- Funding
  - Bonds, see *Bonds (public debt) under this topic*
  - Revenue anticipation notes, 469.1651
  - State-operated rehabilitation facility services, 246.18
- General assistance medical care
  - Reduced payments, application of balance toward bad debts, 256D.03
- Grants to
  - Cities, grants by, 465.037
  - Summer health care intern program, 144.1464
  - Towns, grants by, 465.037
- Grievance procedures
  - Notice to patients, 144.691
  - Purpose, 144.691
  - Rulemaking, 144.691
  - Violations, fines, 144.691
- Gross revenues
  - Deductions
    - Research, restrictions, 295.53
    - Defined, health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50
    - Taxes, see *HEALTH CARE GROSS REVENUES TAXES*
  - Group residential housing rate, exclusion, 256I.03
- Health care
  - Hospital services defined as, health care information, review organization, 145.61
- Health care facilities
  - Hospitals defined as
    - Durable power of attorney for health care, 145C.01
    - Living will act, 145B.02
  - Health care information, review organizations, see *Health care information, review organizations under HEALTH CARE*
- Health care providers
  - Exclusion, health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50
  - Hospitals defined as
    - Health and accident insurance, 62A.63
    - Malpractice actions, 145.682
- Hearings
  - Licenses, revocation or suspension, 144.55
- Hill-Burton program
  - Enforcement of law, 145.97
  - Health department, duties, 145.97
- Hospices, see *HOSPICES*
- Hospital authorities
  - Contracts
    - Municipal contracting law, application of law, 144.581
- Expenditures
  - Closed meetings, restrictions, 144.581
  - Physicians, recruiting or retaining, 144.581
- Marketing, 144.581
- Meetings
  - Closed meetings, requirements, 144.581
  - Open meetings, requirements, 144.581
  - Records, data classification, 13.99, 144.581
- Nonprofit corporation powers
  - Generally, 144.581
  - Public funds converted for individual benefit
    - County attorneys or attorney general, duties, 144.581
    - Embezzlement of public funds, 144.581
    - Tax levies, 144.581
    - Tax revenues, use for corporate projects, 144.581
- Hospitalization
  - Debt, exclusion from revenue recapture act, 270A.03
  - Defined, 144.50

## HOSPITALS

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

- Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations
  - Cost and rate information, filing, 144.702
  - Defined, 144.702
  - Generally, 144.702
  - Information, health department, access, 144.702
  - Operating requirements, 144.702
  - Reporting procedures, 144.702
  - Restraint of trade, exemption, 144.702
  - Rulemaking, 144.702, 144.703
  - Staff, requirements, 144.702
  - Termination or nonrenewal, 144.701, 144.702
- Hours of business
  - Health care utilization reviews, conducting during, 62M.10
- Hypodermic needles
  - Possession, authorized, 151.40
- Identification tags
  - Health care utilization review, on-site staff, requirements, 62M.10
- Identity and identification
  - National provider identifiers, federal health care financing administration, 62J.54
- Immunity
  - Reports given
    - Podiatrists, disciplinary action, 153.25
- Injunctions
  - Construction, moratorium violations, 144.551
  - Health care gross revenues taxes
    - Billing, tax statement violations, 295.53
  - License violations
    - Attorney general, duties, 144.50
    - County attorney, duties, 144.50
  - Strikes and lockouts, 179.39
- Inpatient hospital services, see INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES
- Inspections
  - Coordination, 144.55, 144.697
  - Disclosure, confidential or privileged information, 144.58
  - Exclusions, 144.54
  - Fines, not applied, 144.55
  - Frequency, 144.653
  - Health department
    - Authority, 144.698
    - Duties, 144.54
  - Human services department, duties, 144.653
  - Information, disclosure, 13.99, 144.58
  - Interpretation of law, 144.55
  - Meat inspection law, access by inspectors, 31A.25
  - Public safety department, duties, 144.653
  - Records, health department, authority, 144.698
  - Rulemaking, 144.653, 144.697
  - State agencies
    - Authorization, requirements, 144.55
    - Notice requirements, 144.55
  - Swing beds, 144.562
  - Validation surveys, accreditation, 144.55
- Intensive care services, see Intensive care services under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES
- Interpretation of law
  - Inspections, 144.55
  - Medical records, disposition, 145.32, 145.33
- Joint commission on accreditation of hospital organizations
  - Certificates and certification
    - Outpatient mental health services, 245.470
- Labor disputes
  - Arbitration, see Hospital labor disputes under ARBITRATION
- Lawsuits
  - Construction, moratorium, 144.551
  - Death by wrongful act, 573.02
  - Generally, 144.56
  - Health care gross revenues taxes
    - Billing, tax statement violations, 295.53
- Leases
  - Nonprofit corporations, 447.47
  - Public corporations, 447.47
- Legend drugs
  - Possession, authorized, 151.37

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

- Legend drugs (Cont'd)
    - Sales to, authorized, 151.37
  - Liability
    - Cancer cases, record keeping and reporting, 144.68
    - Employees
      - Abortions, refusal to perform or assist, 145.42
    - Health care gross revenues taxes
      - Accounts receivable, assignment, transfer, or sale, 295.56
    - Health department, research data furnished to, 144.053
    - HIV and hepatitis B exposure, notification, 144.762
    - Medical assistance patients, transfers, 256.9695
    - Reports of suspicious wounds, 626.55
    - Sexually explicit materials, use, 617.295
    - Spinal cord injuries, reports, 144.663
    - Traumatic brain injuries, reports, 144.663
  - Licenses
    - Applications
      - Fees, 144.53
      - Requirements, 144.51, 144.52
    - Assignability, 144.53
    - Chemical dependency treatment services, 254B.03, 254B.05
    - Contested cases, 144.55
    - Expiration, 144.53, 144.55
    - Federal standards, conformity, 144.55
    - Fees, health department, duties, 144.122
    - Fraud or misrepresentation, revocation or suspension, grounds, 144.55
    - Healing, separate license, 144.50
    - Health department, duties, 144.057
    - Human services licensing, exclusions, 245A.03
    - Issuance, 144.55, 144.551
    - Medical assistance payments, requirements, 256B.25
    - Medicine, practice, separate license, 144.50
    - New licenses, 144.55
    - Nonresidential programs (human services)
      - Advertising, 245A.03
    - Reconsideration requests, 144.057
    - Renewals
      - Refusal to renew, grounds, hearing, 144.55
    - Requirements, 144.50
    - Residential programs (human services)
      - Advertising, 245A.03
    - Revocation or suspension
      - Grounds, 144.55
      - Hearings, 144.55
      - Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes violations, grounds, 295.582
  - Standards
    - Federal regulations, use, 144.55
    - Rulemaking, 144.55, 144.56
  - Swing beds, 144.562
  - Transferability, 144.53
  - Transitional housing, application of law, 268.38
  - Variations, 144.057
  - Violations
    - Correction orders, 144.653
    - Misdemeanor, 144.50
    - Operating without a license, misdemeanor, 144.49
- Liens, see Hospital liens under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS
- Lockouts
  - Charitable hospitals, unlawful, 179.37
  - Defined, 179.35
  - Injunctions, 179.39
- Malpractice
  - Statutes of limitations, 541.07, 541.15
  - Uniform interrogatories, 604.11
- Management
  - Research, human services department, duties, 246.014
- Marketing
  - Hospital authorities, 144.581
- Marriage and family therapy
  - Practice, authorized, 148B.32
- Meals (refreshment)
  - Sales and use taxes, exclusion, 297A.01

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

- Medical assistance
  - Certification surveys, fees, 144.122
  - Coverage
    - Home health services, waivers, 256B.0625
    - Personal care services, 256B.0625
    - Ventilator-dependent persons, 256B.0625, 256B.64
  - Disproportionate population adjustments, 256.969
  - General law, see **MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**
  - Patients, transfers, liability, 256.9695
  - Payments
    - Generally, 256B.25
    - Inpatient hospital payment system, see **Inpatient hospital payment system under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES**
    - Licensing requirements, 256B.25
    - Limitations, 256B.25
    - Transfers, 256.969
  - Real property, liens on, generally, 514.980 to 514.985
  - Rehabilitation facilities
    - Payment rates, separate, 256.969
    - Separate provider members, 256.969
  - Surcharges, adjustments, 256.9657
- Medical data
  - Classification, 13.42
  - Defined, government data practices act, 13.42
  - Disclosure, 13.42
- Medical institutions
  - Hospitals defined as
    - Claims against estates, medical assistance and general assistance medical care, 256B.15
    - Medical assistance liens, 514.980
- Medical malpractice insurance
  - Claims
    - Reports about, 144.693
    - Rulemaking, 144.693
- Medical records
  - Access
    - Human services department, child mortality, 256.01
    - Medical practices board, investigations, 147.161
  - Disposition
    - Children's records, 145.32
    - Destruction, 145.32
    - Interpretation of law, 145.32, 145.33
  - Individual permanent medical record, definition, rulemaking, 145.32
  - Inspection
    - Health department, authority, 144.698
  - Malpractice claim reports, data classification, 144.693
  - Photographic records
    - Board of directors, duties, 145.30
    - Evidence, use as, 145.31
    - Hospital superintendents, duties, 145.30
    - Making, 145.30
    - Transfer, 145.30
- Medicare certification
  - Surveys, fees, 144.122
  - Swing beds, see **Swing beds** under this topic
- Memberships
  - Health care provider cooperatives, 308A.503
- Mental health practitioners
  - Hospital social workers defined as, social work and mental health occupations, 148B.60
- Mental health services and programs
  - Acute care, see **Acute care hospital inpatient treatment under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES**
  - Ambulatory services
    - Health and accident insurance, benefits, 62A.152
  - Contracts, 245.470, 245.488
  - Counseling, see **Counseling services** under this topic
  - Inpatient services, contracts, 256.969
  - Outpatient mental health programs
    - Certification, 245.470, 245.488
- Metropolitan area towns
  - Administration, duties regarding, 368.01

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

- Minnesota hospital association
  - Appointments by
    - MinnesotaCare regional coordinating boards, 62J.09
    - Minnesota health care commission, 62J.05
    - Public programs risk adjustment work group members, 62Q.03
  - Recommendations by
    - Emergency medical services regulatory board, member appointments, 144E.01
  - Representation
    - X-ray equipment operator examination advisory committee, 144.121
- Minnesota security hospital, see **MINNESOTA SECURITY HOSPITAL**
- Monitoring
  - Workers' compensation patients, hospital utilization, 176.103
- Municipal hospitals
  - Audits and examinations
    - Public accountants may perform, 6.552
    - Reports about, 6.552
    - Requirements, 471.697, 471.698
    - State auditor, duties, 6.552
  - Claimant agencies
    - Revenue recapture act, 270A.03
  - Liability
    - Local governments, immunity from liability, 466.03
  - Ordinances
    - Boards, see **Boards of directors** under this topic
    - Towns, hospital boards, 368.01
  - Patients
    - Extension of credit, 471.95
    - Unpaid accounts, collection and settlement, 471.95
  - Reports about
    - Cities, financial reports, 471.697, 471.698
  - Reports given
    - Financial statements, 471.697, 471.698
  - Revenue recapture, see **REVENUE RECAPTURE**
- Neonatal transfers
  - Medical assistance, payment rates, 256.969
- New hospitals
  - Construction, see **Construction** under this topic
- Nonprofit hospitals
  - Ambulance services
    - Volunteer ambulance attendants, training costs, reimbursement, 144.8091
  - Payments to
    - Volunteer ambulance attendants, training costs, reimbursement, 144.8091
- Nonprofit hospital service corporations, see **NONPROFIT HOSPITAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS**
- Nonresidential programs (human services)
  - Advertising, license requirements, 245A.03
  - Children
    - Transportation, seat belts or child passenger restraint system, requirements, 245A.18
  - Definitions, human services licensing act, 245A.02
  - Zoning, 245A.14
- No strike and arbitration act
  - Application of law, 179.39
  - Definitions, 179.35
  - Generally, 179.35 to 179.39
  - Violations, generally, 179.36
- Notice given
  - Births to minor parents, reporting, 257.33
  - Closing or curtailment of operations, failure to give, correction order, 144.555
  - Commitments, release of emergency hold, 253B.05
  - Emergency patients, receiving, 144.761
  - Grievance procedures, 144.691
  - Health care utilization certification, requirements, 62M.04
  - HIV and hepatitis B exposure, protocol
    - Liability, 144.762
    - Patients' bill of rights, compliance, 144.762
    - Requirements, 144.762
    - Rulemaking, 144.7691

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)****Notice given (Cont'd)**

- HIV and hepatitis B exposure, protocol (Cont'd)
  - Technical assistance, 144.7691
- Inpatient hospital payment system, appeals, 256.9685
- Nurse anesthetists, payment, 256.969
- Operating payment rates, nurse anesthetists, exclusion, 256.969
- Requirements, 144.555
- Residents
  - Death or serious injuries, 245.94
  - Services, health care utilization certification, requests, 62M.04
  - Sexual assault victims, disease risk, 611A.20

**Notice received**

- Health care utilization
  - Certification, 62M.05
  - Procedures, 62M.10
- HIV and hepatitis B exposure, protocol, requirements, 144.762
- Inpatient hospital payment system, rates, 256.969
- Invoice errors, 16A.124
- Medical care provider surcharges, payments due, 256.9657

**Nurseries**

- Level III nurseries
  - Inpatient hospital payment system, requirements, 256.969
- Level II nurseries
  - Inpatient hospital payment system, requirements, 256.969

**Nursing homes located in**

- Hospital administrators, employed as nursing home administrators, 144A.04

**Nursing services**

- Directors, see Nursing services directors; under this topic
- Swing bed patients, restrictions, 144.563

**Nursing services directors**

- Attached nursing homes, acting directors for, requirements, 144A.04

**Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, see OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND MENTAL RETARDATION****Orders**

- Correction orders
  - Clean indoor air act, violations, 141.653
  - Closing or curtailment of services, notice violations, 144.555
  - License violations, 144.653
  - Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, reporting violations, 144.653
  - Patients' bill of rights, violations, 144.653
  - Swing bed violations, 144.562
  - Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes violations, 295.582

**Ordinances**

- Municipal hospitals, boards, 368.01

**Patients**

- Absentee voting, see Health care patients under ABSENTEE VOTING

**Abuse**

- Generally, see VULNERABLE ADULTS
- Home care provider employees, contractors, and volunteers, disqualification, grounds, 144A.46
- Hospice employees, contractors, and volunteers, disqualification, grounds, 144A.46

**Assessment**

- Subacute care, 144.6505

**Assistance to**

- Election procedures, 204B.27
- Voter registration, 201.071, 204B.27
- Voting, 201.071

**Bill of rights, see Patients' bill of rights under HEALTH CARE FACILITIES****Complaints, see Complaints under this topic****Deaths**

- Notice requirements, 245.94
- Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, duties, 245.94

**Defined, exposure and testing of emergency medical service personnel, 144.761****Discharge, see Discharge of patients under this topic****Employment**

- Reemployment insurance, exclusions, 268.04

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)****Patients (Cont'd)**

- HIV and hepatitis B blood tests
  - Deceased patients, 144.766
  - Right of refusal, 144.765
- Indigent persons, see Hospitalization under INDIGENT PERSONS

**Injuries**

- Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, duties, 245.94
- Maternity patients, rulemaking, 144.56
- Notice received
  - Grievance procedures, 144.691
- Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, see OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND MENTAL RETARDATION
- Polio patients, long-term care, medical assistance, 256B.31
- Records, see Medical records under this topic
- Relocation, closing or curtailment of services, 144.555
- Reports received
  - HIV and hepatitis B blood tests, results, 144.767
- Sexual assault victims
  - Notice of disease risk, 611A.20
  - Training about, 611A.22
- Traumatically brain injured persons
  - Identification, medical assistance services and programs, requirements, 256B.093
- Ventilator-dependent persons, medical assistance coverage, 256B.64

**Patient services****Defined**

- Health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50

**Payment rates, see Rates under this topic****Payments by**

- Medical care provider surcharges, 256.9657
- Summer health care interns, costs, 144.1464
- Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes, transferred additional expenses, 295.582

**Payments to**

- Cancer surveillance system, costs, 144.672

**Pediatric hospitals****Payment rates**

- Regulated all-payer health care option, requirements, see REGULATED ALL-PAYER HEALTH CARE OPTION

**Pets**

- Keeping in, 144.573

**Posting (notices)**

- Ombudsman for older Minnesotans, information about, 256.9742
- Patients' bill of rights, requirements, 144.652

**Prescription drugs**

- Sale, purchase, or trade, authorized, 151.44

**Prices, see Rates under this topic****Prisoners, health care**

- Generally, 241.021
- Pregnant women, transfers to, 243.15

**Program plans**

- Duties, 253B.03
- Human services department, duties, 253B.03
- Review, 253B.03

**Property taxes****Exemption**

- Constitutional provisions, Const. art 10 s 1
- General law, see PROPERTY TAXES

**Public buildings**

- Hospitals defined as, protection of buildings and occupants, public safety, 299G.13

**Public hospitals**

- Defined as governmental subdivisions, public employees retirement association, 353.01
- Defined, medical assistance, division of costs, 256B.19
- Employee rest or recreational areas
  - Personal property taxes, 272.02
  - Property taxes, 272.02
- Personal property taxes
  - Exemption, 272.02
- Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)****Public hospitals (Cont'd)****Sales to**

Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.25

**Public information and education programs**

Child abuse and neglect prevention, 145A.15

Paternity, establishing, distribution of materials, requirements, 257.75

**Public occupancies**

Hospitals defined as, furniture fire safety act, 299F.841

**Public places**

Hospitals defined as, clean indoor air act, 144.413

**Purchases by****Selected class I dairy products**

Over-market premium assessments, exemption, 32.73

**Shared service purchasing agreements**

Generally, 16B.08

Uniform municipal contracting law, application of law, 144.581, 471.345

Ramsey county, see SAINT PAUL-RAMSEY MEDICAL CENTER

**Rates**

Analyses, 144.699

Competition, health department, duties, 144.699

Data collection, health department, duties, 144.701

Disclosure requirements, 144.701

Polio patients, long-term care, medical assistance, 256B.31

Publication, 144.699

Regulated all-payer health care option, see REGULATED ALL-PAYER HEALTH CARE OPTION

Schedules, generally, 144.701

**Recommendations to****Client complaints**

Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, duties, 245.94

**Record keeping****Boards of directors**

Closed meetings, requirements, 145.64

Cancer cases, 144.68

**Records**

Inspections, health department, authority, 144.698

Medical records, see Medical records under this topic

Regulated all-payer health care option, see REGULATED

ALL-PAYER HEALTH CARE OPTION

**Rehabilitation facilities**

Medical assistance, see Medical assistance under this topic

**State-operated services**

Funding, 246.18

Religious corporations, see Hospitals under RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS

**Remodeling**

Nursing home conversions, costs, limitations, 144A.073

**Reports given**

Annual report, 144.698

Attestation, 144.698

Audits and examinations, 6.552

Blood lead analysis, requirements, 144.9502

Cancer cases, 144.68

Child abuse and maltreatment, 626.556

**Disciplinary action**

Chiropractors, 148.103

Marriage and family therapists, 148B.07

Mental health workers, 148B.07, 148B.63

Osteopaths, 147.111

Physicians and surgeons, 147.111

Podiatrists, 153.24

Practical nurses, 148.263

Registered nurses, 148.263

Social workers, 148B.07

False statements, misdemeanor, 144.49

Filing fees, 144.701

Financial reports, requirements, 256B.30

Hazardous chemical inventory reporting, 299K.08

Health care cost information act, violations, fines, 144.703

Health care gross revenues taxes, qualifying exemptions, 295.53

HIV and HBV prevention program

Examining and licensing boards, 214.19

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)****Reports given (Cont'd)**

Hospitals operated by same organization, separate reports, 144.698

Initial commitment period, 253B.09

Inpatient hospital payment system, 256.969

Medical malpractice claims, 144.693

Minor parents, births to, 257.33

Patients, HIV and hepatitis B blood tests, results, 144.767

Public inspection, 144.698

**Resignations**

Marriage and family therapists, 148B.07

Mental health workers, 148B.07, 148B.63

Osteopaths, 147.111

Physicians and surgeons, 147.111

Podiatrists, 153.24

Practical nurses, 148.263

Registered nurses, 148.263

Social workers, 148B.07

Rulemaking, 144.698, 144.701, 256B.30

Separate facility reports, 144.698

Spinal cord injuries, 144.663

Subacute care services, 144.564

Swing beds, 144.562

Toxic chemical release reporting, 299K.08

Transitional care services, 144.564

Traumatic brain injuries, requirements, 144.663

Violations, fines, 144.703

Voluntary hospital nonprofit reporting organizations, see Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations under this topic

Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, 144.653

Yearly reports, requirements, 144.698

**Reports received**

HIV and HBV prevention program

Examining and licensing boards, 214.19

**Representation**

Emergency medical services regulatory board, 144E.01

Health technology advisory committee, 62J.15

Liaison, workers' compensation council, 175.007

MinnesotaCare regional coordinating boards, 62J.09

Minnesota health care commission, 62J.05

Minnesota health data institute, board of directors, 62J.451

Organ and tissue transplant advisory committee, 256B.0629

Public programs risk adjustment work group, 62Q.03

**Research**

Funding, health care gross revenues taxes, exemptions, 295.53

**Residential programs (human services)**

Advertising, licensing requirements, 245A.03

Generally, see RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)

Residential treatment programs, see RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

**Revenues**

Bonds, payment, 447.46

Gross revenues, see Gross revenues under this topic

Regulated all-payer health care option, revenue limits, see Health care providers under REGULATED ALL-PAYER HEALTH CARE OPTION

**Right of entry**

Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, 245.94

Ombudsman for older Minnesotans, 256.9742

**Rulemaking**

Classification, 144.56

Construction standards, 144.55, 144.56

Contagious or infectious diseases

Disinfection or quarantine, 144.12

Coordination, health department, 144.697

Disinfection, 144.12

**Fines**

Grievance procedures, 144.691

Health care cost information act, violations, 144.703

Grievance procedures, 144.691

HIV and hepatitis B, exposure and testing notification, 144.7691

Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, 144.702, 144.703

Individual permanent medical records, definition, 145.32



**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)****Rulemaking (Cont'd)**

Inspections, 144.653, 144.697

**Licenses**

Issuance, 144.55

Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144.55

Maternity patients, 144.56

Medical malpractice, 144.693

Quarantine, 144.12

Reports given, 144.698, 144.701, 256B.30

Rural hospital planning and transition grant program, 144.147

Sanitation, generally, 144.12

Sexually transmitted diseases, 144.12

Standards, 144.56

**Rural hospital financial assistance grants**

At-risk rural hospitals, hospital tax offset grants, 144.1484

Planning and transition grant program, see Rural hospital planning and transition grant program under this topic

Sole community hospital financial assistance grants, 144.1484

**Rural hospital planning and transition grant program**

Generally, 144.147

**Rural hospitals****Administrators**

Rural hospital financial assistance grants, certification requirements, 144.1484

**Certificates and certification**

Planning and transition grants, non-state sources, 144.147

**Closing**

Rural hospital financial assistance grants, payment requirements, 144.1484

**Hospital boards**

Rural hospital financial assistance grants, certification requirements, 144.1484

**Operating loss margins**

Rural hospital financial assistance grants, basis, 144.1484

**Payments by**

Financial assistance grants, see Rural hospital financial assistance grants under this topic

Rural hospital financial assistance grants, refunds, 144.1484

**Representation**

Minnesota health data institute, board of directors, 62J.451

Rural health advisory committee, 144.1481

Rural community health centers, see Rural community health centers under COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES

Rural hospital grants, see Rural hospital planning and transition grant program under this topic

Small rural hospitals, see Small rural hospitals under this topic

Valuation of property, vacant hospitals, 273.11

Saint Paul-Ramsey medical center, see SAINT PAUL-RAMSEY MEDICAL CENTER

**Sales by****Accounts receivable**

Health care gross revenues taxes, liability, 295.56

**Sales to**

Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.25

State surplus property, 16B.28

**Sanitation**

Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07

Disinfection, see Disinfection under this topic

Rulemaking, 144.12

**Secure detention facilities**

Hospitals defined as, juvenile court act, 260.015

**Service of process by**

Inpatient hospital payment system, administrative reconsideration orders, 256.9685

Inpatient hospital payment system, notices of appeal, 256.9685

**Small hospitals**

Costs, employer liability, workers' compensation, 176.136

Defined, workers' compensation, 176.136

**Small rural hospitals****Defined**

Health care cost containment, 62J.042

Regulated all-payer health care option, 62J.042

**Orders**

Excess revenues, repayment, 62J.042

**Revenues**

Health care cost containment, limits, 62J.042

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)****Smoking, see SMOKING****Social workers**

Defined as mental health practitioners, social work and mental health occupations, 148B.60

General law, see SOCIAL WORKERS

Representation, social work board, 148B.19

Titles, authorized use, 148B.27

**Special transportation services**

Exclusions, 174.30

**State hospitals, see REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS****Statutes of limitations**

Malpractice, 541.07, 541.15

**Strikes**

Charitable hospitals, unlawful, 179.36

Injunctions, 179.39

**Subacute care**

Defined, 144.6505

Federal waivers, 144.6505

Reports about, 144.564

**Superintendents****Reports given**

Suspicious wounds, 626.52 to 626.55

**Swing beds**

Correction orders, 144.562

Defined, health law, 144.562

License condition, 144.562

Medicare certification, 144.562

Medicare reimbursement, 144.562

Number, limitation, 144.562

**Patients**

Nursing services, restrictions, 144.563

Stay, limitations, 144.562, 144.563

Reports about, 144.562

Uniform billing forms, use, requirements, 62J.52

Use, days per year, 144.562

Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

**Technical assistance**

Infectious diseases, guidelines and protocols, 144.7691

**Tests****HIV and hepatitis B**

Duties, generally, 144.764

Patients, right of refusal, 144.765

Town hospitals, see Municipal hospitals under this topic

**Transacting business in Minnesota**

Defined, health care gross revenues taxes, 295.51

**Transfers**

Medical assistance, 256.969

**Transitional care services**

Reports about, 144.564

**Treatment facilities**

Commitments, see Treatment facilities under COMMITMENTS

**Emergency admissions, duties**

Commitments, release of emergency hold, notice requirements, 253B.05

**United States land acquisition for**

Jurisdiction over, 1.042

State consent to, 1.042

University of Minnesota hospitals, see UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA HOSPITALS

**Utilization review, see HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW****Valuation of property**

Vacant rural hospitals, 273.11

**Variances**

Licenses, 144.057

**Vendors**

Chemical dependency treatment services, generally, 254B.03

**Veterans' hospitals****Medical records**

Medical expenses, billing requirements, exemptions, 176.135

**Payments to**

Workers' compensation uniform billing requirements, exemption, 176.135

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties

## Advertising

License violations, 144.50

Clean indoor air act, correction orders, 144.653

Grievance procedures, fines, 144.691

## Health care gross revenues taxes

Billing violations, injunctions, lawsuits, 295.53

HIV and hepatitis B blood test results, unauthorized disclosure, misdemeanor, 144.769

Laws or rules, operating outside, misdemeanor, 144.49

## License violations

Generally, correction orders, fines, misdemeanor, 144.50, 144.653

Illegal acts, revocation or suspension, grounds, 144.55

Obtaining by fraud or misrepresentation, revocation or suspension, grounds, 144.55

Operating without a license, misdemeanor, 144.49, 144.50

Swing beds, penalty assessment, revocation or suspension of license, 144.562

Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, reporting, correction orders, 144.653

## Medical care provider surcharges

Fines, tax penalties, 256.9657

No strike and arbitration act, 179.36

Ombudsman for older Minnesotans, denial of right of entry, misdemeanor, 256.9742

Patients' bill of rights, correction orders, 144.653

## Reports

False statements, misdemeanor, 144.49

Health care cost information act violations, fines, 144.703

Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes violations, fines, censure, or revocation or suspension of licenses, grounds, 295.582

Voluntary reporting organizations, see Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations under this topic

## Waivers

Construction, moratorium, 144.551

Demonstration providers, medical assistance prepaid demonstration project

Prospective payment system, inpatient hospital services, 256B.70

## Medical assistance

Home health services, coverage, 256B.0625

## Medical care provider surcharges

Limitation, federal waivers, 256.9657

Subacute care, federal waivers, 144.6505

## Workers' compensation

Medical expenses, billing requirements, 176.135

## X-rays

Dentistry, application of law, exemptions and exceptions, 150A.05

## Zones and zoning

Towns, regulations and restrictions, 366.10

**HOSPITALS AND ASYLUMS FOR THE MENTALLY ILL**

See MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS

See MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS

See REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

**HOT AIR BALLOONS**

## Defined

Aircraft registration and taxes, 360.55

## Registration

Generally, 360.55

**HOTELS**

## Abandoned property

Generally, see Consignments and bailments under ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

Storage, disposal, 327.71

## Accommodations

Obtaining by fraud, misdemeanor, 327.75

## Addresses

Guests, registration requirements, 327.10

## Alcoholic beverages

Bottle clubs, 340A.414

**HOTELS (Cont'd)**

## Alcoholic beverages (Cont'd)

## Consumption

Guests permitting illegal consumption by children, ejection or refusal of admission, grounds, 327.73

Hotel defined, 340A.101, 340A.414

Hours and days of sale, 340A.504

## Licenses

Cities with municipal liquor stores, 340A.601

On-sale intoxicating liquor licenses, 340A.404, 340A.412  
3.2 percent malt liquor, 340A.411

Alcohol service other than beer or wine table service

Defined, hotels, resorts, and restaurants, 157.16

## Application of law

Group residential housing, licenses, 256I.04

Water conditioning contractors and installers, exclusion, 326.61

## Baggage room

Contents, innkeepers' liability, 327.71

Bed and breakfast establishments, see BED AND BREAKFAST ESTABLISHMENTS

## Beer or wine table service

Defined, hotels, resorts, and restaurants, 157.16

Boarding and lodging houses, see BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES

## Contagious or infectious diseases

Prevention and control, 144.12

## Contempts

Records, failure to produce as ordered, 8.16

## Costs and disbursements (courts)

Lawsuits, 327.76

## Credit

Obtaining by fraud, misdemeanor, 327.75

## Damage deposits, 327.73

## Definitions

Furniture fire safety act, 299F.841

Hotels, public resorts, and manufactured homes, 327.70

Hotels, resorts, and restaurants, 157.15, 157.16, 157.20

Liquor law, 340A.101, 340A.414

Prostitution, 609.321

Protection of buildings and occupants, public safety, 299G.13

State fire marshal, 299F.362, 299F.391, 299F.46

## Disabled persons

Rights, generally, 256C.02

Service animals, 256C.02

## Discrimination

Guests, ejection or refusal of admission, prohibited, 327.73

Unfair discriminatory practices, see Unfair discriminatory practices under this topic

## Drinking water

High-risk establishments, 157.20

Inspections, see Inspections under this topic

## Enforcement of law

Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07

Innkeepers' liens, 327.76

Public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993

## Fines

Smoking violations, 327.742

## Fires

Notice requirements, 327.74

Setting by negligence, gross misdemeanor, 327.74

Smoke detectors, requirements, 16B.61

## Food

## Food licensing law

Exemptions, 28A.15

Violations, reports about, 144.08

Obtaining by fraud, misdemeanor, 327.75

Unsanitary conditions prohibited, 31.161

Food and beverage service establishment fees

Categories, 157.16

Exemptions, 157.16

## Food service

High-, medium-, or low-risk establishments, 157.20

Inspections, see Inspections under this topic

Licenses, see Licenses under this topic

Managers, see Food service managers under this topic

Oleomargarine, serving as butter, 33.09

## HOTELS

**HOTELS (Cont'd)**

- Food service (Cont'd)
  - Unsanitary conditions prohibited, 31.161
- Food service managers
  - Certification, 157.011
  - Rulemaking, 157.011
  - Training, 157.011
- Fraud
  - Food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by Misdemeanor, 327.75
  - Prima facie evidence, 327.75
- Guests
  - Defined, 327.70
  - Disabled persons, rights, 256C.02
  - Discrimination, prohibited, 327.73
  - Ejection or refusal of admission
    - Failure to leave, misdemeanor, 327.73
    - Grounds, 327.73
    - Notice, requirements, 327.731
    - Refunds, advance payments, 327.73
  - Invasion of privacy, criminal penalties, 609.746
  - Liability, 327.73, 327.731
  - Number per room, limitation, 327.73
  - Overstaying without approval, trespass, 327.72
  - Personal property, see Personal property of guests under this topic
  - Registration requirements, see Registration of guests under this topic
  - Transient occupancy, rebuttable presumption, 327.70
- High-risk establishments
  - Defined, 157.20
  - Food service, 157.20
  - Inspections, see Inspections under this topic
- Hotel inspectors
  - Health department, duties, 144.08
  - Reports given
    - Food law violations, 144.08
- Innkeepers
  - Defined, 327.70
  - Liability, guests' personal property, 327.71
  - Liens, 327.76
  - Registration of guests, 327.10
  - Right to eject or refuse admission to guests, 327.73
- Inspections
  - Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07
  - Frequency, 157.20
  - Game and fish storage, 97A.215
  - Health department, duties, 157.20
  - Hotel inspectors, see Hotel inspectors under this topic
  - Notice requirements, 157.20
  - Orders, 157.20
  - Registration records, 327.10, 327.12
  - Right of entry, 157.20
- Kettle Falls hotel, historic place, 138.664
- Large establishment with full menu selection
  - Defined, hotels, resorts, and restaurants, 157.16
  - Food and beverage service establishment fees, 157.16
- Lawsuits
  - Bonds, 327.76
  - Charges due, recovery, 327.76
  - Costs and disbursements, 327.76
  - Notice requirements, 327.76
  - Orders, 327.76
- Leases
  - Subdivided land sales law, exemption, 83.26
- Liability
  - Abandoned property, 327.71
  - Baggage, parcels, packages, or wearing material, 327.71
  - Guests, 327.73, 327.731
  - Innkeeper's liability, generally, 327.71
  - Items worth more than one thousand dollars, written acceptance, 327.71
  - Large items of special value, 327.71
  - Loss due to innkeepers' fault or negligence, 327.71
  - Notice requirements, 327.71
  - Property damage, see Property damage under this topic
  - Property in assigned room, 327.71

**HOTELS (Cont'd)**

- Licenses
  - Alcoholic beverages, see Alcoholic beverages under this topic
  - Approval, 157.16
  - Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07
  - Fees, 157.16
  - Group residential housing, see Licenses under GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING
  - Posting, requirements, 157.16
  - Renewal, 157.16
  - Requirements, 157.16
  - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
- Liens
  - Deputy constables, duties, 367.42
  - Innkeeper's liens, 327.76
- Limited menu selection
  - Defined, hotels, resorts, and restaurants, 157.16
  - Food and beverage service establishment fees, 157.16
- Lodging
  - Obtaining by fraud, misdemeanor, 327.75
- Lodging establishment operators, see Innkeepers under this topic
- Lodging per sleeping accommodation unit
  - Defined, hotels, resorts, and restaurants, 157.16
- Lodging taxes, see LODGING TAXES
- Low-risk establishments
  - Defined, 157.20
  - Food service, 157.20
  - Inspections, see Inspections under this topic
- Medical assistance
  - Coverage, 256B.0625
- Medium-risk establishments
  - Defined, 157.20
  - Food service, 157.20
  - Inspections, see Inspections under this topic
- Motels, see MOTELS
- Negligence
  - Fires, setting, gross misdemeanor, 327.74
  - Loss of or damage to guests' personal property, penalties, 327.71
  - Property damage or personal injury caused by, liability, 327.731
- Nonsmoking rooms
  - Notice requirements, 327.742
  - Smoking violations, petty misdemeanor, fines, 327.742
- Notice given
  - Telephone services, charges and rates, 237.067, 325F.99
- Notice received
  - Violations and penalties, 157.20
- Operators, see Innkeepers under this topic
- Orders
  - Correction orders, 157.20
  - Innkeepers' liens, satisfaction, 327.76
  - Records, failure to produce, contempt, 8.16
- Outdoor advertising, see OUTDOOR ADVERTISING
- Payments to
  - Guests
    - Ability to pay, demonstration of, 327.73
    - Advance cash deposits, 327.73
    - Damage deposits, 327.73
    - Guardians of minors, liability for wards' debts, 327.73
    - Inability to pay, ejection or refusal of admission, grounds, 327.73
    - Parents, liability for children's debts, 327.73
    - Recovery, innkeeper's rights, 327.76
- Peeping toms, misdemeanor, 609.746
- Performance bonds
  - Charges due, recovery lawsuits, 327.76
- Personal injuries
  - Liability, 327.731
- Personal property of guests
  - Abandoned property, see Abandoned property under this topic
  - Damage to, see Property damage under this topic
  - Delivery to innkeeper for custody, 327.71
  - Innkeepers' liability, see Liability under this topic
  - Liens against, 327.76
  - Possession during lawsuits, 327.76
  - Sale to satisfy innkeeper's lien, 327.76

**HOTELS (Cont'd)**

- Plans and specifications
  - Approval, 157.16
  - Review, fees, 157.16
- Plumbing
  - Installation, uniform standards, 326.37
- Posting (notices)
  - Ejection or refusal of admission, grounds, 327.731
  - Fires, setting by negligence, gross misdemeanor, 327.74
  - Liability provisions, 327.731
  - Licenses, 157.16
  - Nonsmoking rooms, 327.742
  - Valuables, innkeepers' liability, 327.71
- Presumptions
  - Transient occupancy, rebuttable presumption, 327.70
- Prima facie evidence
  - Fraud, 327.75
- Property damage
  - Guardians of minors, liability for wards' debts, 327.73, 327.731
  - Parents, liability for children's debts, 327.73, 327.731
  - Persons causing, liability, 327.731
- Proprietors, see Innkeepers under this topic
- Public assembly areas
  - Defined as public occupancies, furniture fire safety act, 299F.841
- Public buildings
  - Hotels defined as
    - Protection of buildings and occupants, public safety, 299G.13
- Public nuisances
  - Defined, 617.80
- Public occupancies
  - Public assembly areas of hotels and motels defined as
    - Furniture fire safety act, 299F.841
- Public places
  - Hotels defined as
    - Prostitution, 609.321
- Records
  - Orders to produce
    - Failure to comply, contempts, 8.16
  - Registration of guests, 327.10, 327.12
  - Subpoenas to produce
    - Attorney general, duties, 8.16
    - County attorneys, 388.23
    - Enforcement, 8.16
    - Failure to comply, misdemeanor, 8.16
- Refunds
  - Advance payments, ejected guests, 327.73
  - Damage deposits, 327.73
- Registration of guests
  - Guests, duties, 327.10, 327.11
  - Innkeeper, duties, 327.10
  - Records, retention, inspection, 327.10, 327.12
  - Requirements, 327.10, 327.11
  - Violations, misdemeanor, 327.13
- Remodeling
  - Fees, 157.16
- Rooms
  - Nonsmoking rooms, 327.742
  - Notices in (posting), 327.731
  - Number of occupants, limitation, 327.73
- Rulemaking
  - Food service managers, certification and training, 157.011
  - Sanitation, 144.12
  - Standards, 157.011
  - Summer hotels, 144.12
  - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
- Rules of establishment
  - Violations, ejection or refusal of admission, grounds, 327.73
- Safes
  - Personal property, custody, 327.71
- Sales and use taxes
  - Exemptions, 297A.01
  - Generally, 297A.01
  - Hotel taxes, see LODGING TAXES
  - Telephone services, 297A.01

**HOTELS (Cont'd)**

- Sanitation
  - Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07
  - Food, unsanitary conditions prohibited, 31.161
  - Rulemaking, 144.12
- Sewage systems
  - Summer hotels, 144.12
- Sewers
  - Individual private sewers
    - Defined, hotels, resorts, and restaurants, 157.16
    - Licenses, see Licenses under this topic
- Sleeping rooms
  - Invasion of privacy, misdemeanor, 609.746
- Small establishment with full menu selection
  - Defined, hotels, resorts, and restaurants, 157.16
  - Food and beverage service establishment fees, 157.16
- Small menu selection with limited equipment
  - Defined, hotels, resorts, and restaurants, 157.16
  - Food and beverage service establishment fees, 157.16
- Smoke detectors
  - General requirements, state building code, 16B.61
- Smoking
  - Nonsmoking rooms, see Nonsmoking rooms under this topic
  - Violations, fines, 327.742
- Spas and spa pools
  - Defined, hotels, resorts, and restaurants, 157.16
  - Licenses, see Licenses under this topic
- Standards
  - Rulemaking, 157.011
- Subpoenas
  - Records, producing
    - Failure to comply, misdemeanor, 8.16
    - Generally, 8.16, 388.23
- Summer hotels
  - Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07
  - Contagious or infectious diseases, prevention and control, 144.12
  - Garbage disposal, 144.12
  - Rulemaking, 144.12
  - Sewage disposal, 144.12
  - Water supply, 144.12
- Swimming pools
  - High-risk establishments, 157.20
  - Inspections, see Inspections under this topic
  - Public swimming pools
    - Defined, hotels, resorts, and restaurants, 157.16
- Taxes, see LODGING TAXES
- Telephone services
  - Charges and rates, 237.067, 325F.99
  - Regulation, 237.067
  - Sales and use taxes, 297A.01
- Transient occupancy
  - Defined, 327.70
  - Rebuttable presumption, 327.70
- Trespass
  - Guests, overstaying without approval, 327.72
- Unfair discriminatory practices
  - Service animals, 363.03
- Valuables
  - Defined, 327.70
  - Innkeepers' liability, 327.71
  - Items worth more than one thousand dollars, requirements, 327.71
  - Liens against, 327.76
  - Possession during lawsuits, 327.76
  - Sale to satisfy innkeeper's lien, 327.76
- Valuation of property
  - Market value
    - Automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, exclusion, 273.11
- Vaults
  - Personal property, custody, 327.71
- Violations and penalties
  - Discrimination, prohibited, 327.73
  - Federal, state, or local laws and ordinances, violations
    - Ejection or refusal of admission, grounds, 327.73
    - Fires, setting by negligence, gross misdemeanor, 327.74
    - Fraud, misdemeanor, 327.75

## HOTELS

**HOTELS (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

Generally, correction orders, 157.20

## Guests

Ejection or refusal of admission, failure to leave, misdemeanor, 327.73

Overstaying without approval, trespass, 327.72

Permitting illegal alcoholic beverage consumption by children, ejection or refusal of admission, grounds, 327.73

## Housekeeping violations

Invasion of privacy, misdemeanor, 609.746

Liability provisions, notice requirements, 327.731

## License violations

Enforcement, penalty fees, 157.16

Personal property of guests, loss or damage, penalties, 327.71

## Records, producing

Orders, failure to comply, contempt, 8.16

Subpoenas, failure to comply, misdemeanor, 8.16

Registration of guests, misdemeanor, 327.13

## Rules violations

Correction orders, 157.20

Smoking violations, petty misdemeanor, fines, 327.742

## Warehouse receipts

Abandoned property, storage, 327.71

## Water conditioning service and installation

Uniform standards, 326.57

## Water supply

Individual private water

Defined, hotels, resorts, and restaurants, 157.16

Licenses, see Licenses under this topic

Summer hotels, 144.12

## Whirlpool baths

Spa pools, see Spas and spa pools under this topic

## Zoning

First class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12

**HOTLINES**

See TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE LINES

**HOT WATER**

See also WATER

## Common areas and facilities

Hot and cold water defined as

Minnesota condominium act, 515.02

## Definitions

Minnesota condominium act, 515.02

## Residential energy sales

Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.25

**HOURS OF WORK**

Agreements of hire, specifying, 181.55

Apprenticeships, see Hours of work under APPRENTICESHIPS

## Barbershops

Ordinances, 154.26

## Breaks

Meal breaks, see Meal breaks under this topic

Work breaks, see Work breaks under this topic

## Child labor, see Hours of work under CHILD LABOR

County agricultural inspectors, 18.80

## Definitions

Adoption law, 259.21

Fair labor standards act, 177.23

Minimum wage law, 177.42

Public employment labor relations act, 179A.03

Earnings statements, see Earnings statements under COMPENSATION AND SALARIES

## Full time

Defined, nursing homes, 144A.04

## Hours worked

Defined, fair labor standards act, 177.23

## Indictments

Union organization, exclusions, 185.05

## Injunctions

Agreements between employers, violations, 185.20

Labor disputes, see Labor disputes under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

**HOURS OF WORK (Cont'd)**

## Meal breaks

Collective bargaining, 177.254

Mandatory, 177.254

Payment during not required, 177.254

Teachers, lunch periods, 125.80

Migrant workers, see Hours of work under MIGRANT WORKERS

## Prevailing hours of labor

Defined, minimum wage law, 177.42

Limitation, 177.42

Railroad personnel, see Hours of work under RAILROAD

## PERSONNEL

Regulated lenders, 56.07

## Research

Transportation department, duties, 174.23

Shared work unemployment benefit program

Requirements, 268.074

State contracts, see Hours of work under STATE CONTRACTS

## State employees

Certification, 16A.17

## Terms and conditions of employment

Hours of work defined as, public employment labor relations act, 179A.03

## Town officers and employees

Determination of, 367.05

## Violations and penalties

Work breaks, failure to comply, misdemeanor, 177.32

## Work breaks

Collective bargaining, 177.253

Failure to comply, misdemeanor, 177.32

Mandatory, 177.253

Restrooms, use, 177.254

## Working day

Defined, adoption law, 259.21

Work release, 631.425

**HOUSE CLEANERS**

See HOUSEHOLD WORKERS

**HOUSEHOLD GOODS AND FURNITURE**

Appliances, see APPLIANCES

## Attachment

Exemption from, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026

Bedding, see BEDDING

## Definitions

Commercial code, 336.7-209

Motor carriers, 221.011

Warehouses, 231.01

## Execution sales

Exemption from, 550.37

Furniture, see FURNITURE

## Garnishment

Exemption from, 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932

Hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance

Coverage, 66A.26

## Household goods

Defined, warehouses, 231.01

Mechanics and material suppliers liens

Generally, 514.77 to 514.79

## Ownership

Aid to families with dependent children recipients

Limitations, 256.73

## Medical assistance

Eligibility, exclusions, 256B.056

Equity, reduction, 256B.056

Minnesota family investment plan

Family resources, exclusion, 256.033

## Personal property taxes

Delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21

## Sale (execution sales)

Tax collections, exemption, 270.68

Storage requirements, see GENERAL STORAGE WAREHOUSES

## Transportation

Transporting for federal or state agencies, fixed compensation of permit carriers, exceptions, 221.171

## Warehouse receipts

Warehouse operator's lien, 336.7-209

**HOUSEHOLD GOODS CARRIERS**See **MOTOR CARRIERS****HOUSEHOLD WASTE**See **SOLID WASTE****HOUSEHOLD WORKERS****Definitions**

- Reemployment insurance, 268.04
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.01
- Workers' compensation, 176.011

**Employment**

- Servants' work defined as
  - Reemployment insurance, 268.04

Labor union democracy act, exclusion, 179.18

Sales and use taxes, 297A.01

Unfair discriminatory practices, exemptions, 363.02

Workers' compensation

**Employers**

- Election for coverage, fees, 176.041
- Liability, assumption, 176.051
- Remedies, 176.051
- Exclusion, 176.041

**HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES**See also **LEGISLATURE****Advice and consent**

- Ethical practice board appointees, 10A.02

**Agriculture committee****Chair**

- Agricultural utilization research institute advisory board, member, 116O.09
- Agricultural utilization research institute, board of directors, member, 116O.09

Grain buyers, voluntary extension of credit contracts, duties, 223.22

**Notice received**

- Grain inspection and weighing costs, use of nondesignated funds, 17B.15

**Reports received**

- Agricultural utilization research institute annual report, 116O.09
- Dairy marketing deregulation, 32.73
- Grasshopper control, 18.0228
- Milk over-order premiums, effect, 32.73
- Reinvest in Minnesota resources plan, 84.95
- Wetlands, 103G.2373

Appropriations committee, see **Ways and means committee** under this topic**Appropriations to**

- Lapse, 16A.281

Assistant clerks, 3.06

Assistant postmaster, 3.06

Assistant sergeants-at-arms, 3.06

**Audits and examinations**

- Contracting for, 3.196

**Budgets**

- Data classification, 10.45
- Expense categories, 10.45
- Submission to appropriate committees for review, 10.44

Call to order, 3.05

**Candidates for office, requirements**

- Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06
- Ballots, general elections, see **White ballots** under **BALLOTS**
- Filing fees, 204B.11
- Nominating petitions, signatures, 204B.08
- Petition in place of filing fees, 204B.11

**Capital investment committee****Notice received**

- Construction and major remodeling projects, 16B.335

**Reports received**

- Capital asset preservation and replacement account, projects, 16A.632
- Higher Education Asset Preservation and Replacement (HEAPR) projects, 135A.046
- State lands and buildings, sales or transfers, 16B.24

Chaplain, 3.06

**HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES (Cont'd)****Chief clerk**

Assistant clerks, 3.06

Certificates of election, duties

Copies, 204C.40

Original documents, 204C.40

Certification of journal of the house, 3.17

Compensation and salaries, 3.09

Conflicts of interest

Disclosure requirements, 10A.07

Copies of bills, furnishing

Legislative commission on children, youth, and families, 3.873

**Disclosures**

Conflicts of interest, 10A.07

Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

Representation disclosure, 10A.08

Election, 3.06

Engrossment and enrollment of bills, duties, 3C.04

**Filing with**

Certificates of election, 204C.40

Human services, experimental projects, comprehensive plans, 256.01

Metropolitan airports commission, budgets, 473.1631

Metropolitan mosquito control commission, budgets, 473.1631

Metropolitan parks and open spaces commission, budgets, 473.1631

Metropolitan radio board, annual budget, 473.897

Metropolitan sports facilities commission, budget, 473.1631, 473.595

Reports to legislature, 3.195

Legislative subpoenas, issuance, 3.153

**Notice received**

Reorganization orders for state agencies, 16B.37

Public official, defined as, 10A.01

**Reports given**

House members, compensation, amounts, 3.099

**Reports received**

Legislative election contests, court documents, 209.10

Minnesota state retirement system, professional management surveys, 352.03

Public employees retirement association, professional management surveys, 353.03

Teachers retirement association, professional management surveys, 354.06

Writs of attachment, requests for issuance, 3.153

**Commerce, tourism, and consumer affairs committee****Reports received**

Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., annual reports, 116S.08

Minnesota Technology, Inc., 116O.14, 116O.15

Petroleum tank release corrective actions, performance audits, 115C.093

**Committees**Agriculture, see **Agriculture committee** under this topic

Appearances before

Human services commissioner, 246.12

Capital investment, see **Capital investment committee** under this topic

Claims against the state, evaluation, 3.738

Commerce, tourism, and consumer affairs, see **Commerce, tourism, and consumer affairs committee** under this topicEducation, see **Education committee** under this topicEnvironment and natural resources finance, see **Environment and natural resources finance committee** under this topicEnvironment and natural resources, see **Environment and natural resources committee** under this topicFinance divisions and committees, see **Finance divisions and committees** under this topicFinancial institutions and insurance, see **Financial institutions and insurance committee** under this topicFiscal notes, requests, see **FISCAL NOTES**General legislation, veterans affairs and elections, see **General legislation, veterans affairs and elections committee** under this topic

**HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES (Cont'd)****Committees (Cont'd)**

- Governmental operations, see Governmental operations committee under this topic
- Health and human services, see Health and human services committee under this topic
- Judiciary finance, see Judiciary finance committee under this topic
- Judiciary, see Judiciary committee under this topic
- Labor-management relations, see Labor-management relations committee under this topic
- Local government and metropolitan affairs, see Local government and metropolitan affairs committee under this topic
- Meetings, 3.055
- Notice received
  - Rule notes, on grants of rulemaking authority, 3.985
- Regulated industries and energy, see Regulated industries and energy committee under this topic
- Rules and legislative administration, see Rules and legislative administration committee under this topic
- Science and technology policy, duties regarding, 3.221
- Standing committees, 3.921
- Successors of renamed committees, 3.056
- Suspension of administrative rules, review, 3.844
- Taxes, see Taxes committee under this topic
- Transportation and transit, see Transportation and transit committee under this topic
- Ways and means, see Ways and means committee under this topic
- Witnesses
  - News media sources, protection, see Sources, disclosure under NEWS MEDIA
- Compensation and salaries
  - Certificates and certification
    - Chief clerk, 3.099
    - Rates, 3.09
  - Leaders, 3.099
  - Officers, 3.07
- Compensation council, see COMPENSATION COUNCIL
- Conflicts of interest
  - Disclosure, 10A.07
- Constitutional provisions regarding, see House of representatives under CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA
- Consulting
  - Metropolitan council, appointments to, 473.123
- Contempts, see CONTEMPT OF HOUSE OF LEGISLATURE
- Contracts
  - Audits and examinations, 3.196
  - Professional or technical services, 3.225
- Creation, powers and duties, Const. art 4
- Data
  - Budgets, classification, 10.45
  - Members, long distance telephone bills, classification, 10.46
- Definitions
  - Recall of elected state officers, 211C.01
- Disclosures
  - Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
  - Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
  - Representation disclosure, 10A.08
- Economic interest disclosure
  - Chief clerk, 10A.09
  - House research employees, 10A.09
- Education committee
  - Chair
    - Permanent school fund advisory committee, member, 124.078
  - Higher education finance division, see Higher education finance division under this topic
  - Recommendations to
    - Head Start buses, inspection standards, 169.4501
    - School buses, inspection standards, 169.4501
  - Reports received
    - Children, families, and learning department, review of mandates in law or rules, 121.16
    - International baccalaureate and advanced placement teachers, 126.239
    - Permanent university fund disbursements, 137.022

**HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES (Cont'd)****Education committee (Cont'd)**

- Reports received (Cont'd)
  - Postsecondary schools, remedial instruction, summary data, 13.32
  - School audits, 124.14
  - School safety, 8.36
  - State high school league, 128C.02
  - Teacher licensure system, reconfiguration, 125.05
  - Teacher preparation programs, 125.211
  - Teacher residency program, 125.230
  - Way to grow/school readiness advisory committee, 121.835
- Election of members
  - Campaigns
    - Contributions, limits, 10A.27
    - Expenditures, limits, 10A.25, 10A.255
    - Reports of contributions, 10A.04 10A.20
  - Candidates, see Candidates for office, requirements under this topic
  - Certificates of election, 3.02, 3.05, 204D.27
  - Contests, see Contested elections under ELECTIONS
  - Public subsidies, see STATE ELECTIONS CAMPAIGN FUND
  - Recounts, see Recounts under BALLOTS
  - Requirements, 204D.02
  - Special elections, public subsidies, 10A.315
  - State elections campaign fund, see STATE ELECTIONS CAMPAIGN FUND
- Employees
  - Consulting
    - Tax information microdata sample analysis models, 270.0681
- Environment and natural resources committee
  - Chair
    - Aquaculture advisory committee, member, 17.49
    - Legislative commission on Minnesota resources, member, 116P.05
    - Legislative electric energy task force, member, 216C.051
  - Consulting
    - Aquaculture program and promotion, 17.49
  - Finance committee, see Environment and natural resources finance committee under this topic
  - Notice received
    - Hazardous waste fees, increases, 116.125
  - Recommendations to
    - Public waters, tax-forfeited lands on or adjacent to, disposition, 282.018
  - Reports received
    - Biennial report, environmental assistance office, 115A.07
    - Contamination cleanup grants, 116J.555
    - County recycling programs, 115A.551, 115A.557
    - Energy and environmental strategy, governor's report, 116D.10
    - Environmental improvement pilot program, 114C.31
    - Environmental response, compensation and compliance account, expenditures, 115B.20
    - Foresters continuing education, 89.65
    - Forest management practices, changes related to lawsuits, 88.81
    - Grasshopper control, 18.0228
    - Industrial and hazardous waste, processing and collection facility proposals, 115A.158
    - Land acquisition account, purchases from, 94.165
    - Landfill cleanup activities, 115B.412
    - Legislative electric energy task force, 216C.051
    - License surcharge revenue and stamp revenue, 97A.055
    - Metropolitan landfill abatement account, 473.846
    - Metropolitan landfill contingency action trust fund, 473.846
    - Mineral coordinating committee, 93.002
    - Mississippi River critical area project, environmental impact statement, 116G.15
    - Nuclear fission electrical generating plant assessments, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 116C.712
    - Packaging in waste stream, 115A.5501
    - Petroleum tank release corrective actions, performance audits, 115C.093
    - Reinvest in Minnesota resources plan, 84.95
    - Resource recovery program, activities, and goals, 115A.15

**HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES (Cont'd)****Environment and natural resources committee (Cont'd)****Reports received (Cont'd)**

- Solid waste management facilities, economic status and outlook, 115A.981
- Solid waste management, metropolitan area, 115A.411, 473.149
- Solid waste management policy, 115A.411
- Stabilization and containment facilities, development, 115A.193
- Statewide source reduction goal, 115A.55
- Toxic air contaminants, 115D.15
- Toxic pollution prevention evaluation report, 115D.10
- Toxics in packaging, 115A.965
- Toxics in products, progress on restrictions, 115A.9651
- Water use and supply plan, metropolitan area, 473.156
- Wetlands, 103G.2373

**Environment and natural resources finance committee****Notice received**

- Grain inspection and weighing costs, use of nondesignated funds, 17B.15
- Hazardous waste fees, increases, 116.125
- Proposed expenditures, environmental response, compensation, and compliance account, 115B.20

**Reports received**

- Biennial report, environmental assistance office, 115A.07
- Contamination cleanup grants, 116J.555
- County recycling programs, 115A.551, 115A.557
- Environmental response, compensation and compliance account, expenditures, 115B.20
- Industrial and hazardous waste, processing and collection facility proposals, 115A.158
- Landfill cleanup activities, 115B.412
- Landfill cleanup response costs, reimbursement plan, 115B.43
- Metropolitan landfill abatement account, 473.846
- Metropolitan landfill contingency action trust fund, 473.846
- Nuclear fission electrical generating plant assessments, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 116C.712
- Packaging in waste stream, 115A.5501
- Petroleum tank release corrective actions, performance audits, 115C.093
- Resource recovery program, activities, and goals, 115A.15
- Solid waste management facilities, economic status and outlook, 115A.981
- Solid waste management, metropolitan area, 115A.411, 473.149
- Solid waste management policy, 115A.411
- Stabilization and containment facilities, development, 115A.193
- Statewide source reduction goal, 115A.55
- Toxic pollution prevention evaluation report, 115D.10
- Toxics in packaging, 115A.965
- Toxics in products, progress on restrictions, 115A.9651
- Wastewater infrastructure funding program, 446A.072

**Finance divisions and committees**

- Agency performance reports, duties, 15.91
- Environment and natural resources finance, see *Environment and natural resources finance committee under this topic*
- Generally, 3.30
- Health and human services finance, see *Health and human services finance division under this topic*
- Higher education finance, see *Higher education finance division under this topic*
- MinnesotaCare, see *MinnesotaCare finance division under this topic*
- State government finance, see *State government finance division under this topic*

**Financial institutions and insurance committee****Reports received**

- Credit insurance, rulemaking, 62B.12

First assistant clerk, 3.06

Fiscal notes, see **FISCAL NOTES****General legislation, veterans affairs and elections committee****Chair**

- Veterans homes board, ex officio member, 198.002

**HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES (Cont'd)****Governmental operations committee****Chair**

- Legislative commission to review administrative rules, member, 3.841
- State-tribal compact negotiations, 3.9221

**Notice received**

- Reorganization orders for state agencies, 16B.37

**Presentations to**

- State lottery budget, 349A.10

**Reports received**

- Capitol area comprehensive plan changes, 15.50
- Equine research and education, grants, 240.18
- Gambling, state-tribal compacts, 3.9221
- Horse breeding, public information and education programs, grants, 240.15, 240.18
- Horse racing, public information and education programs, grants, 240.15, 240.18
- Postretirement investment fund, performance and adjustment calculations, 11A.041
- Public retirement plans, legislative proposals, 356.88

**Representation**

- Legislative audit commission, 3.97
- Legislative commission on children, youth, and families, 3.873

State government finance division, see *State government finance division under this topic***Health and human services committee****Consulting**

- Minnesota family investment plan, 256.031
- Health and human services finance division, see *Health and human services finance division under this topic*
- MinnesotaCare finance division, see *MinnesotaCare finance division under this topic*

**Notice received**

- Additional participants, 256.736
- Aid to families with dependent children, employment and training programs, 256.736
- Physicians, license surcharge exemption, violation of federal law, 256.9657

**Reports received**

- Aged persons, number, 144A.071
- Alternate care services, 144A.071
- Chemical dependency programs, state institutions, 246.64
- Head Start, 268.916
- Long-term care services, 144A.071
- MinnesotaCare, fee-for-service plan option, schedule, 256B.69
- Nursing home beds, certification and decertification, moratorium, 144A.071

**Representation**

- Legislative commission on children, youth, and families, 3.873

**Health and human services finance division****Consulting**

- Minnesota family investment plan, 256.031

**Notice received**

- Aid to families with dependent children, employment and training programs, additional participants, 256.736
- Physicians, license surcharge exemption, violation of federal law, 256.9657

Regional treatment center catchment areas, modifying, 252.035

**Reports received**

- Chemical dependency programs, state institutions, 246.64
- MinnesotaCare, fee-for-service plan option, schedule, 256B.69
- Organ and tissue transplant advisory committee, annual report, 256B.0629

**Higher education finance division****Reports received**

- Higher Education Asset Preservation and Replacement (HEAPR) projects, 135A.046
- Tuition reciprocity agreements, 136A.08

**House research department****Employees**

- Conflicts of interest, disclosure, requirements, 10A.07



## HOUSE

**HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES (Cont'd)**

House research department (Cont'd)  
 Employees (Cont'd)  
   Economic interest disclosure, requirements, 10A.09  
   Public officials, defined as, 10A.01  
   Representation disclosure, requirements, 10A.08  
 House rules, see Rules of the house under this topic  
 Index clerk, 3.06  
 Journal of the house  
   Appendix, 3.18  
   Certification, 3.17  
   Contents, 3.17  
   Evidence, 599.12  
   Number of copies, 3.18  
   Printing, 3.17  
   Reading, 3.17  
   Revisor's corrections, 3C.04  
 Judiciary committee  
   Finance committee, see Judiciary finance committee under this topic  
   Notice received  
     Commerce department, data disclosure, 45.027  
   Reports received  
     Challenge incarceration program, 244.173  
     Health care data institute, annual report, 62J.451  
     Intensive community supervision, 244.13  
     School safety, 8.36  
     Sentencing guidelines, 244.09  
     Victims of crime, emergency grants to, 611A.675  
     Violence prevention education grants, 126.78  
     Work and learn facilities for juvenile offenders, 242.56  
 Judiciary finance committee  
   Reports received  
     Productive day initiative program, 241.275  
     Violence prevention education grants, 126.78  
 Labor-management relations committee  
 Chair  
   Labor interpretive center board, membership, 138A.01  
 Meetings  
   Workers' compensation council, 175.007  
 Reports received  
   Workers' compensation advisory counsel, 175.007  
 Leaders  
   Majority, see Majority leader under this topic  
   Minority, see Minority leader under this topic  
 Legislative expense fund  
   Allocation to legislative research fund, 3.304  
 Local government and metropolitan affairs committee  
   Reports received  
     Light rail transit, operating costs, 473.3994  
     Water use and supply plan, metropolitan area, 473.156  
 Majority leader  
   Appointments by  
     Small business air quality compliance advisory council, 116.99  
   Compensation and salaries, 3.099  
   Defined, 3.099  
   Designation, 3.099  
   Legislative coordinating commission, member, 3.303  
 Members  
   Apportionment, 2.031  
   Defined as state officers, recall of elected state officers, 211C.01  
   Elections, see Election of members under this topic  
   Impeachment, Const. art 4 s 22  
   Memberships, see Representation under this topic  
   Notaries public, powers, 358.15  
   Number and apportionment, Const. art 4 s 2, 2.021  
   Oath of office, 204C.40, 358.05  
   Recall, see RECALL OF ELECTED STATE OFFICERS  
   Removal from office  
     Recall, see RECALL OF ELECTED STATE OFFICERS  
   Seals, 358.028  
   Telephone use  
     Long distance bills, data classification, 10.46  
     Long distance bills, monthly approval, 10.43  
   Terms of office, Const. art 4 s 4

**HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES (Cont'd)**

MinnesotaCare finance division  
 Reports received  
   Health provider cooperatives, contracts, 62R.25  
 Minority caucus  
   Representation  
     Amateur sports commission, 240A.02  
     Legislative electric energy task force, 216C.051  
 Minority leader  
   Appointments by  
     Compensation council, members, 15A.082  
     Government information access council, members, 15.95  
     Governor's workforce development council, representatives, 268.665  
     Legislative audit commission, members, 3.97  
     Minnesota Technology, Inc. board of directors, member, 116O.03  
     Small business air quality compliance advisory council, 116.99  
     Compensation and salaries, 3.099  
     Defined, 3.099  
     Designation, 3.099  
     Legislative coordinating commission, member, 3.303  
   Requests by  
     Minnesota Technology, Inc., review of scientifically and technologically related research, 116O.071  
 Officers  
   Compensation and salaries, 3.07  
   Election, 3.06  
   Special session, 3.073  
   Successors, 3.06  
 Open meetings, 3.055  
 Planning  
   Violence, zero tolerance, 15.86  
 Postmaster, 3.06  
 Regulated industries and energy committee  
 Chair  
   Legislative electric energy task force, member, 216C.051  
 Reports received  
   Energy and environmental strategy, governors report, 116D.10  
   Legislative electric energy task force, 216C.051  
 Reports given  
   Professional or technical services contracts, 3.225  
 Reports received  
   Child support obligor community service work experience program, claims, 256.997  
   Community crime reduction programs, 119A.31  
   Community work experience programs, claims, 256.737  
   Correctional industries products, task force on, 16B.181  
   Criminal apprehension grants, 299C.065  
   Human services department  
     Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 256B.69  
   Legislative commission on Minnesota resources, biennial report, 116P.09  
   Postsecondary schools, data for research, 136A.05  
   Witness assistance services, 299C.065  
 Representation, see Representation under LEGISLATURE  
 Rules and legislative administration committee  
   Amount of reimbursement for members' expenses, 3.101  
   Appointments by  
     Bicameral working groups, members, 3.305  
   Certificates and certification  
     Proof of employment for prior service credit purchase, 352D.11  
 Chair  
   Legislative audit commission, member, 3.97  
 Leadership positions, 3.099  
 Request, payroll preparation by finance department, 16A.17  
 Standing committees, budgets, 3.921  
 Rules of the house  
   Committee meetings, notice and recording, 3.055  
   Compensation rates, 3.09  
   Employee duties, 3.08  
   Employee pay, 3.07  
   Open meetings, 3.055

**HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES (Cont'd)**

## Rules of the house (Cont'd)

Special session, 3.073

Succession of officers, 3.06

Second assistant clerk, 3.06

Sergeant-at-arms, 3.06

## Sessions

Secretary of state, duties, 5.05

Size, 2.021

Speaker of the house, see **SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE**

## State government finance division

## Reports received

Amateur sports commission, annual report, 240A.08

Target center acquisition proposal, evaluation and comments, 473.598

## Review by

Contractors with amateur sports commission, records and procedures, 240A.08

State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12

## Taxes committee

## Approvals by

Metropolitan special taxing districts, budget comparisons, 275.065

Property taxes, public hearing notices, 275.065

## Consulting

Homestead and agricultural credit aid, 273.1398

Homestead application forms, 273.124

Legislative audit commission, member, 3.97

## Notice given

Bills, hearings, 270.067

## Notice received

Metropolitan airports commission, revenue bond proposals, 473.608

Reductions in allotments, 16A.152

Revenue notices, 270.0604

## Recommendations by

Bond issues, 16A.641

## Reports received

Adjusted net tax capacities, 124.2131

Delinquent taxes, collection, 270.063

Hazardous waste generator taxes, 115B.22

Light rail transit, operating costs, 473.3994

Revenue department, enforcement of law, procedures, 270.0603

Revenue department, levied and redeemed property refund account, 270.71

Target center acquisition proposal, evaluation and comments, 473.598

Taxes, incidence impact analyses, 270.0682

Taxpayers' rights, statements, 270.0603

## Representation

Tax information microdata coordinating committee, 270.0681

## Telephone use

## Monthly long distance bills

Approval by each member, 10.43

Data classification, 10.46

Quarterly reports, 10.48

## Transportation and transit committee

## Notice received

Trunk highway market arteries, seasonal load restrictions, improvement, 169.832

## Reports received

Light rail transit, operating costs, 473.3994

Statewide highway jurisdiction plan, 174.031

United States house of representatives, see **CONGRESS (U.S.)**

## Violations and penalties

Recall, see **RECALL OF ELECTED STATE OFFICERS**

## Ways and means committee

Agency performance reports, duties, 15.91

## Authorization by

Brainerd regional human services center, secure beds, mentally ill persons, 253.015

Community-based services for mentally retarded persons, facilities, 252.50

## Chair

Budget working group, 16A.10

**HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES (Cont'd)**

## Ways and means committee (Cont'd)

## Chair (Cont'd)

Federal aid, use for state buildings, consulting, 16B.31

Federal lands, acquisition, recommendations, 15.161

Land transfers between departments, recommendation, 15.16

Legislative commission on Minnesota resources, member, 116P.05

Permanent school fund advisory committee, member, 124.078

Requests by, research and development legislation, review by Minnesota Technology, Inc., 116O.071

## Consulting

Agency rental costs, increases, 16B.24

Board of regents, purchasing lands and buildings, 137.02

MinnesotaCare, expenditure adjustments, 256.9352

Minnesota state colleges and universities board of trustees, real estate purchases, 136F.60

State university revenue bonds, 136F.98

## Fiscal notes, copies, 3.98

## Notice received

Construction and major remodeling projects, 16B.335

Corrections department, transfer of appropriations, 401.10

Grain inspection and weighing costs, use of nondesignated funds, 17B.15

Hazardous waste fees, increases, 116.125

Human services department, court awarded funds, 245.90

Proposed expenditures, environmental response, compensation, and compliance account, 115B.20

Reductions in allotments, 16A.152

Rulemaking, state agency fees, 97A.0453

Transportation department, interagency agreements, funding, 174.02

Trunk highway market arteries, seasonal load restrictions, improvement, 169.832

## Recommendations by

Bond issues, 16A.641

Finance department, budget preparation, 16A.10

## Reports received

Affirmative action progress of agencies, 43A.191

Agricultural chemical response and reimbursement account, 18E.06

Agricultural utilization research institute, annual report, 116O.09

Amateur sports commission, advertising revenue, 240A.03

Appropriations transfers between programs, 16A.285

Attorney general, fees and expenditures, 8.15

Capital improvements, agency program plans, 16B.335  
Construction appropriations, transfers between accounts, 16A.69

Corrections department, training program fees, 244.01

Debts of state agencies, collection, 16D.03

Delinquent taxes, collection, 270.063

Departmental earnings changes or adjustments, 16A.1285

Duluth teachers retirement fund association, annual report, 354A.12

Environmental and natural resources trust fund expenditures, strategic plan, 116P.08, 116P.09

Environmental response, compensation and compliance account, use of, 115B.20

Foresters' continuing education, 89.65

Health department, plain language, compliance, 144.056

Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, termination or nonrenewal, 144.701

Human services boards, transfers of department funds to, 402.04

Human services computer systems, 256.014

Human services department, plain language in written materials, 256.016

Information systems, 16B.41

Land acquisition account, purchases from, 94.165

Landfill cleanup response costs, reimbursement plan, 115B.43

Legislative commission on Minnesota resources, biennial report by, 116P.09

Light rail transit, operating costs, 473.3994

Matching funds raised by bond proceeds recipients, 16A.501

Metropolitan landfill abatement account, 473.846

**HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES (Cont'd)****Ways and means committee (Cont'd)****Reports received (Cont'd)**

- Metropolitan landfill contingency action trust fund, 473.846
- Military force, expense payments, 192.52
- Mineral coordinating committee, 93.002
- Minneapolis and Saint Paul teacher retirement fund aids, 16A.06
- Minneapolis teachers retirement fund association, annual report, 354A.12
- Minnesota Technology, Inc., audit, 116O.14
- Mississippi River critical area project, environmental impact statement, 116G.15
- Natural resources department, revenue from service contracts, 84.026
- Professional or technical services contracts, 16B.17
- Revenue department, levied and redeemed property refund account, 270.71
- Rural finance authority, annual report, 41C.08
- Saint Paul teachers retirement fund association, annual report, 354A.12
- School audits, 124.14
- Social security, employer contributions, deficiency appropriations, 355.50
- State bonds, 16A.642
- State employees retirement fund, annual report, 352.04
- State lands and buildings, sales or transfers, 16B.24
- State patrol retirement fund, annual report, 352B.02
- Target center acquisition proposal, evaluation and comments, 473.598
- Taxes, payment by financial transaction cards, 270.74
- Teacher preparation programs, 125.211
- Teachers retirement association, annual report, 354.42
- Waste reduction and recycling, use of funds, 115A.557

**Representation**

- Legislative advisory commission, 3.30
- Legislative audit commission, 3.97

**Review by**

- Assessments on state property, 3.754
- Community corrections aid formula, 401.10

**HOUSING****See DWELLINGS****HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AGENCIES****See also AREA REDEVELOPMENT AGENCIES****See also BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT****See also STATE AGENCIES****Officers and employees**

- Gifts, accepting, 471.895

**Public housing zones**

- Controlled substances crimes in, see **Controlled substances under HOUSING PROJECTS**

**HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES****See also AUTHORITIES****See also DISTRICTS****See also HOUSING PROJECTS****Accounts and accounting**

- Duties, generally, 469.013
- State auditor, duties, 469.013

**Agreements by**

- Low-income housing, class 4c property, requirements, 273.1317

**Annual reports, 469.013****Application of law**

- Abandoned rental property
  - Personal property of tenant, 504.24
- Energy conservation violations, 216C.30
- Federal tax laws, 469.036
- Federal volume limitation act, 469.036
- Metropolitan council, duties and powers, 473.195
- Municipal housing and redevelopment act, definitions, 473.194

**Areas of operation**

- County and multicounty authorities, 469.005
- Defined, 469.002
- Taxing districts, 469.033

**Audits and examinations**

- Costs and expenses, 469.013
- Forms, 469.013
- Liability, 469.013

**HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES (Cont'd)****Audits and examinations (Cont'd)**

- State auditor, duties, 469.013

**Bids and bidding**

- Exceptions, 469.015
- Generally, 469.015
- Notice, 469.015

**Blighted areas**

- Defined, 469.002

**Bonds, see Housing and redevelopment authorities under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)****Buildings**

- Acquisition, 469.026
- Repairs, 469.026

**Business development loans**

- Sale in secondary markets, 465.78

**Bylaws and rules, adopting, 469.011****Certificates and certification**

- Property taxes, 275.067
- Special assessments, 275.067
- Tax-forfeited lands, conveyance
  - Rights of reverter, effect, 282.01

**City housing and redevelopment authorities, see CITY HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES****Commissioners**

- Compensation and salaries, 469.011
- Conflicts of interest
  - Disclosure requirements, 469.009, 471.88
  - Exceptions, generally, 471.881
  - Removal for cause, 469.010

**Competitive bidding, see Bids and bidding under this topic****Conflicts of interest**

- Disclosure, 469.009, 471.88

**Consulting**

- Environmental impact statements, 116D.04
- Lead-safe directives, 144.9503

**Contracts**

- Bids and bidding, see *Bids and bidding under this topic*
- Enforcement by obligees, 469.037
- Letting of, 469.015
- Liability, 469.014

**Conveyances**

- Tax-forfeited lands
  - Rights of reverter, effect, 282.01

**Cooperation**

- Lead-safe directives, 144.9503

**County housing and redevelopment authorities****Contracts**

- Law enforcement facilities, constructing for counties, 641.24

**County housing authorities, see COUNTY HOUSING AUTHORITIES****Created**

- Special law, 469.012

**Dakota County**

- Provisions of, 383D.41

**Data**

- Classification, 13.54, 13.59
- Disclosure, 13.54

**Defined as local development organizations, 471.88****Definitions**

- Business and economic development, 469.002, 469.034
- Economic development loan repayments, 471.562
- Environmental impact statements, 116D.04
- Government data practices act, 13.54
- Housing finance law, 462A.221
- Livable communities act, 473.252
- Minnesota bond allocation act, 474A.02
- Municipal housing and redevelopment act, 473.194
- Property tax notices, 275.066
- Public utilities, 216B.161
- Social security law, 355.11

**Discrimination, prohibited, 469.020****Duties**

- Generally, 469.012

**Eminent domain**

- Railroad properties, powers, 117.57

**HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES (Cont'd)**

**Employees**  
 Defined, social security law, 355.11  
 Retirement  
 Public employees retirement association, exclusion from coverage, 353.01  
 Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

**Employing units**  
 Municipal housing and redevelopment authorities defined as, social security law, 355.11

**Energy conservation standards**  
 Inspections, requirement, 216C.27

**Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04**

**Environmental impact statements, 116D.04, 116D.045**

**Exemption from process, 469.039**

**Federal legislation**  
 Defined, 469.002

**Funds**  
 Provisional acceptance, 469.031

**General jurisdiction governmental units**  
 Defined, general obligation revenue bonds, 469.034

**Generally, 469.001 to 469.047**

**General plans for development of locality as whole**  
 Defined, 469.002

**Governing bodies**  
 Defined, 469.002  
 Generally, 469.028

**Governmental subdivisions**  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, exclusion from definition  
 Public employees retirement association, 353.01

**Governmental units**  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities defined as  
 Environmental impact statements, 116D.04

**Grants by, see Loans and grants under this topic**

**Grants to**  
 Pollution cleanup, 473.252

**Hearings**  
 Commissioners, removal for cause, 469.010

**Hennepin County, 383B.77**

**Housing development projects**  
 Defined, 469.002  
 Generally, 469.017  
 Interest reduction program, 469.012  
 Low rent housing projects, 469.016  
 Plans, 469.0171  
 Qualified, see Qualified housing development projects under this topic  
 Redevelopment, see Redevelopment projects under this topic  
 Reports, 469.017

**Housing improvement areas, see Housing improvement areas under SPECIAL SERVICE DISTRICTS**

**Housing rehabilitation, see HOUSING REHABILITATION**

**Income restrictions, 469.022**

**Interest reduction program**  
 Agreements, 469.012  
 Development and administration, 469.012  
 Limitations, 469.012

**Interpretation of law**  
 Powers of authorities, 469.024

**Investigations by**  
 Tenants, 469.023

**Investigations of**  
 Trade and economic development department, duties, 469.013

**Investments**  
 Defaulted contracts, 469.012

**Lawsuits**  
 Advance of litigation on calendar, 469.046  
 Bonds pending litigation, 469.044  
 Civil damages, 469.047  
 Public corporations, appearance of, 469.045  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption  
 Five-week redemption period, 281.173, 281.174

**Leases**  
 Tax-forfeited lands  
 Rights of reverter, effect, 282.01

**HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES (Cont'd)**

**Liability**  
 Audits, 469.013  
 Contracts, 469.014  
 Torts, 469.014

**Loans and grants**  
 Down payment assistance, 469.012  
 Economic development loans, 469.192  
 Housing rehabilitation loan and grant program, 469.012  
 Public officials, application by  
 Conflicts of interest, disclosure, 471.88

**Low rent housing projects**  
 Findings, 469.016

**Meetings, 469.011**

**Multicounty housing and redevelopment authorities, see MULTICOUNTY HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES**

**Municipal housing and redevelopment act**  
 Definitions, application of law, 473.194

**Municipalities**  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities defined as  
 Economic development loan repayments, 471.562

**Notice given**  
 Property taxes, requirements, 275.065

**Obligees of authority**  
 Contracts, enforcement, 469.037  
 Defined, 469.002

**Officers, 469.011**

**Other issuers, housing and redevelopment authorities defined as**  
 Minnesota bond allocation act, 474A.02

**Parking facilities**  
 Operation and maintenance in connection with projects, 469.012

**Payments by**  
 Economic development loans, repayment, 471.564  
 Energy conservation inspections, dispute costs, 216C.27  
 Leased properties, payments in lieu of property taxes, 272.68

**Payments to**  
 Housing, affordability and life-cycle opportunities amounts, 473.254

**Personal property**  
 Payments in lieu of taxes, 272.026, 272.68, 469.040  
 Tax exemptions, 272.026, 469.040

**Persons of low income and their families**  
 Defined, 469.002  
 Housing projects, see HOUSING PROJECTS

**Persons of moderate income and their families**  
 Defined, 469.002  
 Housing development projects, see Housing development projects under this topic

**Petitions to**  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04

**Powers**  
 Exercise of, 469.012  
 Generally, 469.011, 469.012  
 Interpretation of law, 469.024  
 Joint, 469.012  
 Schedule of, 469.012  
 Special law, 469.012  
 Subject to laws of localities, 469.012

**Preferences**  
 Armed forces personnel, families, 469.021  
 Veterans, 469.021

**Projects**  
 Defined, 469.002

**Property taxes, see Housing and redevelopment authorities under PROPERTY TAXES**

**Public housing zones**  
 Controlled substances crimes in, see Controlled substances under HOUSING PROJECTS

**Purposes, 469.001**

**Qualified housing development projects**  
 Defined, general obligation revenue bonds, 469.034

**Quorum, 469.011**

**Real property**  
 Defined, 469.002

**HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES (Cont'd)****Real property (Cont'd)**

- Payments in lieu of taxes, 272.026, 272.68, 469.040
- Provisional acceptance, 469.031
- Tax exemptions, 272.026, 469.040

**Realtors, employing, 469.018****Redevelopment plans**

- Defined, 469.002
- Displaced families, temporary relocation of, 469.030
- Disposal of property, 469.029
- Generally, 469.027

**Redevelopment projects**

- Defined, 469.002
- Leasing to previous occupants
- Property taxes, payments in lieu of, 272.68

**Reimbursements to**

- Petroleum tank release cleanup costs, 115C.09

**Rentals, 469.018, 469.019****Reports given**

- Low-income housing projects, 273.1317, 273.1318
- Multifamily rental housing
- Number of units, 469.040

**Reports received**

- Low-rent public housing, energy inspections, 216C.27

**Representation**

- Joint powers housing boards, 471.59

**Residential buildings leased by**

- Classification of property, 273.13

**Review by**

- Low-income housing project records
- Compliance reviews, 273.1317, 273.1318

**Saint Louis County, creation, 383C.081****Sales by**

- Defined, 469.002
- Tax-forfeited lands
- Rights of reverter, effect, 282.01

**Section 8 program**

- Metropolitan council, planning and administration duties, 473.195

**Social security, duties, see Employers under SOCIAL SECURITY****Special assessments, certification, 275.067****Special service districts, see SPECIAL SERVICE DISTRICTS****Special services**

- Defined, taxes, 469.040

**Special taxing districts**

- Housing and redevelopment authorities defined as
- Property tax notices, 275.066

**State public bodies**

- Defined, 469.002
- Powers as to projects, 469.041

**Tax increment financing, see TAX INCREMENT FINANCING****Technical assistance**

- Metropolitan council, duties, 473.195

**Torts**

- Liability, 469.014

**Transitional housing**

- Eligibility, 268.38

**Use value, 469.032****Violations and penalties**

- Energy conservation, application of law, 216C.30

**HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT (U.S.)****See also FEDERAL AGENCIES****Application to**

- Manufactured homes, regulation and administration authority, 327.33

**Approvals by**

- Common interest communities, 515B.4-102

**Common interest communities**

- Approvals for, 515B.4-102

**Exemptions from subdivision registration**

- Multiple site subdivision exemptions, 83.26

**Federal housing administration, see FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION (FHA)****HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT (U.S.) (Cont'd)****Fees****Manufactured homes**

- Cambridge State Bank judgment, deposits to pay, 16A.67, 16A.6701

- Fee distribution program, 327.33

- Monitoring inspections, 327.33

**HUD homes, see HUD homes under REAL PROPERTY****Inspections**

- Manufactured homes, requirements, 327.32, 327.33

**Insulation specifications, 325F.23****Lenders approved by****Mortgage loans**

- Industrial loan and thrift companies, certificate of authorization, not required, 53.04

- Real estate broker licensure, 82.17, 82.175

- Regulated lender license, not required, 56.01

**Manufactured home construction and safety standards**

- Manufactured home building code defined as
- Hotels, public resorts, manufactured homes, 327.31

**Mortgage loans insured by**

- Banks and trust companies, 48.196
- Conditions, generally, 47.20

**Mortgages**

- Mortgage registry tax, exemptions, 287.05

**Orders**

- Multiple site subdivision exemptions, 83.26

**Secretary**

- Defined, Minnesota FAIR plan act, 65A.33

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY****See also STATE AGENCIES****Administration**

- Home-sharing grant program, 256.973

**Agreements by**

- Bonding authority, cities, 474A.061

**Applications to**

- Bonding authority, cities, 474A.061

**Appropriations to**

- Community rehabilitation fund account, 462A.206

**Audits and examinations**

- Legislative auditor, duties, 462A.22

**Bonds, see Housing finance agency under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)****Certificates and certification**

- Class 4d property, qualifying taxpayers, 273.13

**Commissioner**

- Appointment, 15.06

**Compensation and salaries**

- Compensation council, duties, 15A.082

- Expense allowance, 15A.081

- Governor's recommendation, 43A.18

- Increases or decreases, 43A.18

- Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.081, 15A.13

- Duties, generally, 15.06

- Generally, see COMMISSIONERS

**Memberships**

- Children's cabinet, 4.045

- Indian affairs council, ex officio member, 3.922

**Retirement**

- Generally, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN

- Retirement plan alternatives, 353.01

- Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

- Term, 15.06

**Consulting**

- Lead abatement program grants, 268.92

**Cooperation**

- Commerce department, 462A.235

**Coordination**

- Homelessness programs, 462A.29

**Definitions**

- General law, 462A.03

- Low-income housing credits law, 462A.221

- Minnesota bond allocation act, 474A.02

- Neighborhood land trust law, 462A.30

- Single-family mortgage bond law, 462A.073

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

- Determination by
  - Neighborhood land trusts, qualifying criteria, 273.11
- Employees
  - Appointments, 462A.04
  - Retirement
    - Classified employees, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
    - Unclassified employees, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN
  - Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY
  - Unclassified positions, 43A.08
- Entitlement issuer
  - Housing finance agency defined as
    - Minnesota bond allocation act, 474A.02
- Federal housing assistance programs
  - Policy, 462A.02
- Financial assistance
  - Leasehold cooperatives, 273.124
- Financial expertise
  - Provision to other agencies, 462A.072
- Financial information
  - Availability, 462A.065
- Financial instruments, purchase
  - Powers, 462A.05
- Funds and accounts
  - Community rehabilitation fund account
    - Established, 462A.206
  - Housing trust fund account
    - Creation, 462A.201
  - Local government unit housing account, 462A.202
  - Payment to state treasurer, 462A.18
  - Powers, 462A.05
  - Revolving, see Revolving loan funds under this topic
- Grants, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS
- Housing credit agency, designated as, 462A.223
- Housing finance agency law, Minnesota
  - Citation, 462A.01
  - Definitions, 462A.03
  - Generally, 462A.01 to 462A.24
- Income
  - Taxes, exemption, 462A.19
- Interpretation of law, 462A.24
- Investments by
  - Investment board, authorized investments, 11A.24
- Lands
  - Wetlands law, applicability, 103F.535
- Lists
  - Allocation amounts, 474A.061
- Loans, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS
- Low-income housing credits
  - State register, notice, 462A.225
- Members
  - Aged persons, representation, 15.0591
  - Appointments, 462A.04
  - Child care expenses, 15.0575
  - Compensation and salaries
    - Rate, 15.0575, 462A.04
    - Source, 15.0595
  - Liability, 462A.04
  - Removal, 15.0575, 462A.04
  - Terms, 15.0575, 462A.04
  - Vacancies in office, 15.0575, 462A.04
- Payments to
  - Brainerd regional human services center, secure beds, mentally ill persons, 253.015
  - Community-based services for mentally retarded persons, facilities, mortgage repayments, 252.50
- Personal property
  - Taxes, exemption, 462A.19
- Pledges
  - Generally, 462A.11
  - State pledge against impairment to contracts, 462A.15
- Policy
  - Generally, 462A.02

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

- Powers and duties
  - Funds, accepting, 462A.05
  - Generally, 462A.06
  - Loans, specific types, 462A.05
  - Members, generally, 462A.04
- Public purpose
  - Policy, 462A.02
- Real property
  - Taxes, exemption, 462A.19
- Reports given
  - Biennial report, 462A.22
  - Housing programs, 462C.04
  - Leasehold cooperatives, 273.124
  - Single-family mortgage bonds, 462A.073, 462C.071
- Reports received
  - City housing plans, 462C.04
  - Targeted neighborhood revitalization and financing programs, annual financial audits, 469.207
- Representation
  - Health and human services interagency long-term care planning committee, 144A.31
  - Minnesota commission on national and community service, 121.703
  - Youth employment advisory committee, 268.363
- Residential buildings leased by
  - Classification of property, 273.13
- Revolving loan funds
  - Establishing
    - Tenants' remedies, forcible entry and unlawful detainer, 566.291
- Rulemaking
  - Generally, 462A.236
- HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**
- See also GRANTS
- See also LOANS
- See also MORTGAGES
- Accepting funds
  - Powers, 462A.05
- Accessibility grants
  - Powers, 462A.05
- Accessibility loan program
  - Powers, 462A.05
- American Indians
  - Housing programs, 462A.07
- Community rehabilitation fund account, 462A.206
- Contractual instruments
  - Powers, 462A.05
- Conventional loans
  - Powers, 462A.05
- Coordination
  - Economic security department
    - Life skills and employment grants, transitional housing residents, 268.39
- Data
  - Recipients' financial information, classification, 13.99, 462A.065
- Definitions
  - Housing finance law, 462A.03
- Disabled persons
  - Programs, powers, 462A.05
- Elderly persons
  - Programs, powers, 462A.05
- Eligible loans
  - Defined
    - Housing finance law, 462A.03
    - Sale to federal agencies, powers, 462A.05
- Eligible securities
  - Sale to federal agencies, powers, 462A.05
- Emergency rental assistance program, 462A.207
- Energy conservation grants
  - Powers, 462A.05
- Energy conservation loans
  - Powers, 462A.05
- Family assistance stabilization project
- Rent assistance, 462A.205

## HOUSING

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS (Cont'd)**

- Family homeless prevention and assistance program, 462A.204
- Federally insured construction loans
  - Defined
    - Housing finance law, 462A.03
- Home equity conversion loan counseling program, 462A.28
- Home ownership assistance
  - Eligibility, 462A.209
  - Entry cost home ownership opportunity program, 462A.209
  - Full cycle home ownership services, 462A.209
- Home-sharing grant program, see HOME-SHARING GRANT PROGRAM
- Housing development fund
  - Advances, 462A.21
  - Contract for deed guarantee program, 462A.2091, 462A.21
  - Generally, 462A.20, 462A.21
  - Repayment, 462A.21
  - Temporary loans, powers, 462A.05
- Housing preservation program, 462A.203
- Innovative housing loans
  - Powers, 462A.05
- Investment of funds
  - Powers, 462A.05
- Long-term residential housing mortgage loans
  - Powers, 462A.05
- Low-income housing credits, 462A.222
- Mental illness crisis housing assistance account, 462A.208
- Mortgage foreclosure prevention, 462A.207
- Mortgage loans
  - Brainerd regional human services center, secure beds, mentally ill persons, 253.015
  - Community-based services for mentally retarded persons, facilities, 252.50
- Multiunit residential housing grants
  - Powers, 462A.05
- Neighborhood preservation
  - Powers, 462A.05
- Nonprofit organizations
  - Loans, powers, 462A.05
  - Refinancing, powers, 462A.05
- Powers, specific, 462A.05
- Preference
  - Powers, 462A.05
- Recipients
  - Financial information
    - Data, classification, 13.99, 462A.065
- Rehabilitation grants
  - Powers, 462A.05
- Rehabilitation loans
  - Powers, 462A.05
- Rental housing assistance program, 462A.2097
- Residential construction loans
  - Powers, 462A.05
- Service charges
  - Powers, 462A.05
- Single parent families
  - Programs, powers, 462A.05
- Urban Indian housing program
  - Powers, 462A.07
- Veterans, loans to
  - Powers, 462A.05

**HOUSING PROJECTS**

See also BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

See also DISPLACED PERSONS

See also DWELLINGS

See also HOMELESS PERSONS

City housing plan, see City housing plan under CITIES

Classification of property

Property taxes, 273.13, 273.1317

Class 4c property

Agreements, 273.1317

County assessors, duties, 273.1317, 273.1318

Definitions, 273.1317

Eligible units, 273.1318

Generally, 273.13

**HOUSING PROJECTS (Cont'd)**

Class 4c property (Cont'd)

- New or rehabilitated buildings, 273.1317
- Noncompliance, additional taxes, 273.1317
- Records, compliance reviews, 273.1317, 273.1318
- Rent restrictions, income limits, 273.1317, 273.1318
- Reports about, 273.1317, 273.1318
- Tax liens, 273.1317

Congregate housing services projects

Facilities, revenue bonds, 447.45

Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects

Local long-term strategy requirements, 256B.0917

Controlled substances

Sale and possession crimes in public housing zones

Definitions, 152.01

Penalties, information about, 152.029

1st degree, 152.021

2d degree, 152.022

3d degree, 152.023

4th degree, 152.024

County and multicounty housing and redevelopment authorities

Powers, generally, 469.007

Definitions

Classification of property, 273.1317

Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002

State building code, 16B.61

Tax increment financing aid reduction, 273.1399

Developers

Agreements by

Low-income housing, class 4c property, requirements, 273.1317

Records, compliance reviews, 273.1317, 273.1318

Disabled persons' housing

Class 4c property, see Class 4c property under this topic

Property taxes

Exemptions, 272.02, 272.025

Disclosure statements

Landlords and tenants

Attorney general, duties, 504.22

Federally subsidized rental housing

Owners

Expiration or termination of federal contracts, subsidies, or mortgages, notice requirements, 504.32

Tenants

Expiration or termination of federal contracts, subsidies, or mortgages, notice received, 504.32

Housing and redevelopment authorities

Findings, 469.016

Interest reduction program, 469.012

Housing bond credit enhancement program, 473.197

Interest reduction program

Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.012

Low-income housing

Class 4c property, see Class 4c property under this topic

Defined

State building code, 16B.61

Developers, see Developers under this topic

Low-rent public housing, see Low-rent public housing under this topic

Owners, see Owners under this topic

Property taxes

Exemptions, 272.02, 272.025

Responsible agencies

Defined as claimant agencies, revenue recapture act, 270A.03

Revenue recapture, rules, 270A.12

Low-rent public housing

Building evaluators, duties, 216C.27

Energy conservation inspections, 216C.27

Energy conservation standards, requirements, 216C.27

Generally, 216C.27

Metropolitan area

Section 8 programs

Metropolitan council, planning and administration duties, 473.195

**HOUSING PROJECTS (Cont'd)****Owners****Agreements by**

Low-income housing, class 4c property, requirements, 273.1317

**Federally subsidized rental housing**

Expiration or termination of federal contracts, subsidies, or mortgages, notice requirements, 504.32

**Notice given**

Expiration or termination of federal contracts, 504.32

**Records**

Compliance reviews, 273.1317, 273.1318

**Public housing zones****Defined**

Prohibited drugs, 152.01

**Public information and education programs****Controlled substances**

Crimes committed in school zones, park zones, and public housing zones, penalties, 152.029

**Qualified housing districts**

Residential rental project housing districts defined as

Tax increment financing aid reduction, 273.1399

Tax increment financing aid reduction, exemption, 273.1399

**Realtors**

Housing and redevelopment authorities, duties, 469.018

**Rentals**

Housing and redevelopment authorities, duties, 469.018, 469.019

**Senior citizens housing projects**

Bingo, license exclusions, 349.166

Class 4c property, see Class 4c property under this topic

Meals (refreshment)

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.01, 297A.25

Pedestrian crossings, designation, 169.215

Property taxes

Exemptions, 272.02, 272.025

**Tax liens**

Low-income housing credit, denial, 273.1317

**Tenants**

Federally subsidized rental housing

Expiration or termination of federal contracts, subsidies or mortgages, notice received, 504.32

**HOUSING REHABILITATION**

See also BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

See also DWELLINGS

See also SINGLE-FAMILY HOUSING

**Apprenticeships**

Homeless persons, life skills and employment grants, 268.39

Community resources programs, see COMMUNITY RESOURCES PROGRAMS

**Definitions**

Housing finance law, 462A.03, 462A.21

Municipal housing programs, 462C.02

**Grants for**

Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.012

Habitat for Humanity, see Habitat for Humanity under NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS

Hennepin County, see Housing rehabilitation under HENNEPIN COUNTY

Housing finance agency, policy, 462A.02

**Loans for**

City housing programs, 462C.03

Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.012

Housing finance agency, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

**Rehabilitation residential units**

Management, grants for, 268.39

Tenants

Life skills and employment grants, 268.39

**Substantial rehabilitation**

Defined, housing finance law, 462A.221

Weatherization, see WEATHERIZATION

**HOUSING SPONSORS**

See HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

**HOUSTON COUNTY**

See also COUNTIES

**HOUSTON COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Beaver Creek Valley State Park, 85.012

Blufflands trail system, 85.015

Bob-white quail

Recapture of released birds, restrictions, 97B.701

Boundaries, 2.01

Congressional district, 2.742

Historic places

Yucatan fort site, 138.664

Judicial district, 2.722

Kipp State Park, 85.012

Legislative districts, 2.353

Root River Trail, 85.015

South zone, Minnesota coordinate system, 505.18

Trout streams

Methods of taking fish, 97C.003

**HUBBARD COUNTY**

See also COUNTIES

Boundaries, 2.01

Central zone, Minnesota coordinate system, 505.18

Cities in

Annexation or incorporation of territory, 103F.375

Community social services

State aid distribution, increase, 256E.06

Congressional district, 2.802

County board

Members, alternates, Mississippi headwaters board, 103F.367

Resolutions, Mississippi headwaters comprehensive land use plan, 103F.369

County courts

Judges, number of, 487.01

Designated government unit

Hubbard County defined as, 256B.19

Heartland Trail, 85.015

Itasca State Park, see Itasca State Park under STATE PARKS

Joint powers agreements

Mississippi river headwaters area, see MISSISSIPPI HEADWATERS BOARD

Judicial district, 2.722

Land use planning

Mississippi headwaters board, 103F.373

Legislative districts, 2.073

Notice given

Mississippi headwaters development, review procedure, 103F.373

Officers

Mississippi headwaters board, alternate members, 103F.367

Ordinances

Approval, Mississippi headwaters board, 103F.373

Paul Bunyan Trail, 85.015

Payments by

Medical assistance, local government unit share, 256B.19

Mississippi headwaters plan, funds to implement, 103F.367

State aid

Community social services aid, 256E.06

**HUBBARD, RENSSLAER D.**

House, historic place, 138.662

**HUBER LAW**

See SUPERVISED RELEASE

**HUMANE SOCIETIES**

See also ANIMAL SHELTERS

**Agents**

Dogs or cats unattended in motor vehicles, removal by, 346.57

Inspections

Kennels and dealers, 347.37

Investigations, 343.12, 343.22, 343.29

Reports received

Abuse, cruelty, or neglect, 343.12, 343.29, 346.37

Unlicensed dogs, delivery to, 347.14

County and district societies

Agents, see Agents under this topic

Appropriations to, 343.11

Incorporation, 343.10

Minnesota federated humane societies, 343.01

Names, 343.01



**HUMANE SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

County and district societies (Cont'd)

## Officers

Compensation and salaries, 343.11

## Payments to

Docking horses, fines for, 343.25

Property, powers generally, 343.11

Insignias, see INSIGNIAS

Minnesota federated humane societies, 343.01

Minnesota humane society, see MINNESOTA HUMANE SOCIETY

**HUMAN HISTORY AREAS**

Archaeological sites, see ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES

Directional signs, see Directional signs under OUTDOOR

**ADVERTISING**

Official signs and notices

Defined, advertising devices, 173.02

**HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)**

See also CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

See also MICROORGANISMS

AIDS, see ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)

Blood tests, right of refusal, 144.765

## Data

Treatment and prevention, classification, 13.99, 214.25

## Definitions

Examining and licensing boards, 214.18

Exposure and testing of emergency medical services personnel, 144.761

HIV minimum standards

Defined, HIV training in chemical dependency treatment, 245A.02

HIV training

Residential treatment programs, chemical dependency treatment programs, see Chemical dependency treatment programs under RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

## Insurance

Health insurance premium payment plans, 256.9365

Health plan company service restrictions, prohibited, 62Q.14

## Persons with

Homeless persons

Group residential housing, see GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING

Prevention, see Treatment and prevention under this topic

## Testing

## Criminals

Insurance, unfair trade practices, 72A.20

Emergency medical services personnel

Insurance, unfair trade practices, 72A.20

Sex offenders and victims

Requirement, 611A.19

Results, data classification, 13.99, 144.768, 611A.19

Use by insurers, 72A.201, 611A.19

Victims of crime

Insurance, unfair trade practices, 72A.20

Violent crimes, offenders, 611A.19

## Treatment and prevention

Data, classification, 13.99, 214.25

Licensing boards, duties, 214.17 to 214.25

**HUMANITIES COMMISSION**

See also COMMISSIONS

## Appropriations to

Reports about, 138.91

## Employees

## Benefits

Elective benefits, eligibility, 43A.27

## Retirement

Individual retirement account plan, see INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)

## Humanities center

Duties, generally, 138.91

Establishment, 138.91

## Institutes

Advancement of teaching institute, 138.91

Lifelong learning institute, 138.91

## Reports given

Expenditures, 138.91

**HUMANITIES COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)

Historical society grants, use, 138.91

**HUMAN ORGANS**

See also DEAD BODIES

## Arms

Defined as members

Workers' compensation, 176.011

Loss

Both arms, total disability, workers' compensation, 176.101

Autopsies, see AUTOPSIES

Blood, see BLOOD

Brain, see BRAIN

## Definitions

Workers compensation, 176.011

## Ears

Defined as members

Workers' compensation, 176.011

Eyes and eyesight, see EYES AND EYESIGHT

## Feet

Defined as members

Workers' compensation, 176.011

## Genitalia

Female genitalia, mutilation, see FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION

## Hands

Defined as members

Workers' compensation, 176.011

Heart, see HEART

## Legs

Defined as members

Workers' compensation, 176.011

Loss

Both legs, total disability, workers' compensation, 176.101

Organ donors, see ORGAN DONORS

Organ transplants, see ORGAN TRANSPLANTS

Pituitary gland, see PITUITARY GLAND

## Purchase

Nonrenewable organs, gross misdemeanor, 145.422

## Sale

Nonrenewable organs, gross misdemeanor, 145.422

Transplants, see ORGAN TRANSPLANTS

## Violations and penalties

Purchase or sale of nonrenewable organs, gross misdemeanor, 145.422

Workers' compensation

Compensation schedules, see Compensation schedules under WORKERS COMPENSATION

**HUMAN RIGHTS**

See also CIVIL RIGHTS

See also DISCRIMINATION

See also HUMAN RIGHTS ADVISORY TASK FORCE

See also HUMAN RIGHTS BOARD

See also HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT

## Appeals

Notice requirements, 363.15

## Burden of proof

Respondents, 363.01, 363.02

## Case files

Data, classification, 13.552

## Charging parties

Defined, human rights act, 363.01

## Closed case files

Defined, human rights act, 363.01

## Complaints

Complainant, human rights department defined as, human rights act, 363.01

## Defenses

Volunteer firefighter relief associations, exclusions from membership, 424A.01

## Data

Investigative data

Access, 13.99, 363.061

Classification, 13.552, 363.01

## Definitions

Human rights act, 363.01

**HUMAN RIGHTS (Cont'd)**

- Education
    - Charter schools, 120.064
  - Enforcement of law
    - Generally, 363.091
    - Reemployment insurance data, access, 268.12
  - Grievances
    - Procedures, 363.06
    - Rulemaking, 363.06
  - Human rights act
    - Citation, 363.13
    - Criminal penalties, interpretation of law, 363.20
    - Generally, 363.01 to 363.15
  - Human rights advisory task force, see **HUMAN RIGHTS ADVISORY TASK FORCE**
  - Interpretation of law
    - County employees, personnel review, 375.71
    - Criminal penalties, effect on, 363.20
    - Generally, 363.11
    - Unfair discriminatory practices, 363.02
  - Investigations
    - Data, classification, 13.552
  - Lawsuits
    - Defenses
      - Volunteer firefighter relief associations, exclusions from membership, 424A.01
    - Discrimination, see **Lawsuits under DISCRIMINATION**
    - District court, jurisdiction, 363.14
    - Respondents, duties, 363.06
  - Local human rights commissions
    - Additional protections, duties, 363.116
    - Charging parties, options, 363.116
    - Civil actions, withdrawal from local commission, 363.117
    - Definitions, 363.01
    - Jurisdiction, 363.114
    - Notice received
      - Lawsuits, 363.117
    - Referrals to, 363.115
    - Reports given, 363.115
    - Transfer to human rights department, 363.116
  - Mentally retarded persons
    - Protection, policy of state, 252A.01
  - Open case file
    - Defined, human rights act, 363.01
  - Orders
    - Generally, 363.091
    - Violations, cease and desist orders, 363.071, 363.14
  - Policy of state
    - Generally, 363.12
    - Mentally retarded persons, protection, 252A.01
  - Respondents
    - Burden of proof, 363.01, 363.02
    - Defined, human rights act, 363.01
    - Lawsuits, duties, 363.06
  - Rulemaking
    - Grievances, 363.06
  - Severability of law, 363.12
  - Specific service signs
    - Conformity with law, requirements, 160.295
  - Unfair discriminatory practices
    - Exemptions, 363.02
    - Interpretation of law, 363.02
  - Violations and penalties
    - Age discrimination, rights of action, 181.81
    - Cease and desist orders, 363.071, 363.14
    - Criminal penalties, interpretation of law, 363.20
    - District court, jurisdiction, 363.14
    - School districts
      - Education funding, reductions, 124.15
- HUMAN RIGHTS ADVISORY TASK FORCE**  
See also **TASK FORCES**
- Members
    - Appointment, 363.04
    - Compensation and salaries, 363.04
    - Expiration, 363.04

**HUMAN RIGHTS ADVISORY TASK FORCE (Cont'd)**

- Members (Cont'd)
  - Removal, 363.04
  - Terms, 363.04
  - Vacancies, 363.04
- HUMAN RIGHTS BOARD**  
See also **HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT**  
See also **STATE BOARDS**
- Party in interest
  - Human rights board defined as, human rights act, 363.01
- HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT**  
See also **HUMAN RIGHTS**  
See also **STATE DEPARTMENTS**
- Access
  - Employees' medical examination records, 363.02
- Advisory committees
  - Generally, 363.05
- Appointments by
  - Deputy commissioner, 363.04
  - Human rights advisory task force, 363.04
- Appropriations to
  - Discrimination cases, cost reimbursements, 363.071
- Approvals by
  - Affirmative action programs, 363.073
- Attorney general, counsel for
  - Fees, restrictions, 363.121
  - Generally, 363.121
- Case files
  - Access, 363.061
  - Data, classification, 363.061
- Certificates and certification
  - Affirmative action plans, certificates of compliance, 363.073, 473.144
  - Complex cases, 363.071
  - Unfair discriminatory practices, respondents, party to public contract, 363.071
- Charges
  - Unfair discriminatory practices
    - Documents, access, 363.06
    - Intentional or frivolous delay, sanctions, 363.06
    - Issuance, 363.06
- Commissioner
  - Appointment, 15.06, 363.04
  - Compensation and salaries
    - Compensation council, duties, 15A.082
    - Expense allowance, 15A.081
    - Governor's recommendation, 43A.18
    - Increases or decreases, 43A.18
    - Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.081, 15A.13
  - Defined as complainant
    - Human rights act, 363.01
  - Duties, generally, 15.06, 363.04, 363.05
  - Generally, see **COMMISSIONERS**
- Memberships
  - Disability council, ex officio member, 256.482
  - Indian affairs council, ex officio member, 3.922
  - School bus safety advisory committee, 169.435
- Retirement
  - Generally, see **UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN**
  - Retirement plan alternatives, 353.01
  - Social security benefits, see **SOCIAL SECURITY**
  - Term, 15.06
- Complaints
  - Discrimination, evidence
    - Comparable worth, 471.997
  - Unfair discriminatory practices
    - Class actions, 363.06
    - Generally, 363.05
    - Hearings, notice, 363.06
    - Probable cause, 363.06
- Consulting
  - Sex discrimination in school athletics, rules, 126.21
- Contested cases
  - Appeals, 363.071
  - Attorney general, duties, 363.072

**HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Contested cases (Cont'd)
  - Complex cases, 363.071
  - Costs and disbursements, payment by respondent, 363.071
  - Damages, 363.071
  - Determination, probable cause, 363.071
  - Dismissal, 363.071
  - Locations, 363.071
  - Orders, 363.071
  - Respondents
    - Payment of costs, 363.071
    - Public contracts, 363.071
    - Subject to licensing or regulatory agencies, 363.071
  - Subpoenas, 363.071
  - Time, 363.071
  - Unfair discriminatory practices, generally, 363.071, 363.072
- Continuity in operations, 363.04
- Cooperation
  - Economic security department, records, 363.05
  - Pension rights, interference claims, 363.05
- Coordination
  - Governmental agencies, 363.05
- Copies to
  - School districts, assurance of compliance with discrimination law, 124.15
  - Unfair discriminatory practices
    - Findings of fact, conclusions of law, orders, 363.071
- Creation, 363.04
- Data
  - Case files, data classification, 363.061
  - Investigative data, defined, 363.01
- Definitions
  - Human rights act, 363.01
  - Department of state, designation, 15.01
- Deputy commissioner
  - Appointment, 363.04
  - Duties, 363.04
- Disclosure
  - Unfair discriminatory practices, limitation, 363.06
- Employees
  - Generally, 363.05
  - Retirement
    - Classified employees, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
    - Unclassified employees, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN
  - Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY
  - Unclassified positions, 43A.08
- Enforcement of law
  - Duties, generally, 363.091
  - Funding, 363.071
- Filing with
  - Unfair discriminatory practices
    - Charges and responses, 363.06
- Forms
  - Unfair discriminatory practices, charges, 363.06
- Gifts to
  - Authority to accept, 363.05
- Grants by
  - Generally, 363.05
- Grants to
  - Authority to accept, 363.05
- Grievances
  - Procedures, 363.06
  - Rulemaking, 363.06
- Hearing examiners
  - Defined, human rights act, 363.01
- Human rights advisory task force, 363.04
- Human rights investigative data
  - Defined, human rights act, 363.01
- Injunctions
  - Unfair discriminatory practices, 363.06
- Intervenor
  - Lawsuits, 363.14
- Investigations
  - Data, classification, 363.061

**HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Investigations (Cont'd)
  - Generally, 363.05
  - Public services
    - Athletic programs, discrimination, 363.02
  - Schools
    - Athletic programs, discrimination, 363.02
    - Unfair discriminatory practices, charges, priority, 363.06
- Labor-management practices
  - Generally, 363.05
- Lawsuits
  - Age discrimination, 181.81
  - Evidence
    - Comparable worth reports, employee relations department, 43A.05
    - Job evaluations, personnel bureau, 43A.05
  - Human rights violations
    - Costs and disbursements, payment by respondent, 363.14
  - Unfair discriminatory practices, 363.06
- Licenses
  - Revocation or suspension, unfair discriminatory practices, grounds, 363.071
- Mail and mailing
  - Unfair discriminatory practices
    - Complaints, hearing notices, 363.06
    - Subpoenas, 363.05
- Mission of department, 363.05
- Notice given
  - Complex cases, certification, 363.071
  - School district human rights violations, 124.15
  - Unfair discriminatory practices
    - Complaints, 363.06
    - Determination, 363.06
- Notice received
  - Lawsuits, 363.14
  - Unfair discriminatory practices, dispute resolution, 363.06
- Oaths
  - Authority to administer, 363.05
- Offices
  - Establishment, 363.05
  - Location, 363.05
- Open case files
  - Defined, human rights act, 363.01
- Organization
  - Generally, 363.04
- Party in interest
  - Defined, human rights act, 363.01
- Petitions
  - Unfair discriminatory practices, temporary relief, 363.06
- Policies
  - Formulation, duties, 363.05
- Publication by
  - Unfair discriminatory practices
    - Cases, accounts, 363.06
- Public information and education programs
  - Generally, 363.05
  - Unfair discriminatory practices, 363.06
- Recommendations by
  - Human services licenses, rules, 245A.04
- Reports given
  - Generally, 363.05
- Reports received
  - Bias crimes, 626.5531
  - Local human rights commissions, 363.115
- Representation
  - Access review board, members, 471.471
- Research
  - Discrimination and discriminatory practices, 363.05
- Review by
  - Human services licenses, rules, 245A.04
- Rulemaking
  - Affirmative action plans, certificates of compliance, 363.074, 473.144
  - Generally, 363.05
  - Grievances, 363.06

**HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Rulemaking (Cont'd)
  - Housing developments
    - Affirmative marketing regulations, 363.032
- Service of process by
  - Acknowledgment, 363.05
  - Costs, payment, 363.05
  - Subpoenas, 363.05
  - Unfair discriminatory practices
    - Charges, lawsuits, 363.06
    - Complaints, 363.06
    - Determination, notice, 363.06
- Service of process on
  - Appeals, notice, 363.15
- Subpoenas
  - Authority to issue, 363.05
  - Contested cases, 363.071
  - Failure to obey, contempt, 363.05
  - Government data, providing, not violation of rights, 363.05
  - Service, 363.05
- Successor, state commission against discrimination, 363.12
- Technical assistance
  - Contractors, affirmative action programs, 363.073
  - Generally, 363.05
- Transfer of powers
  - Local human rights commissions, powers transferred to human rights department, 363.116

**HUMAN SERVICES**

- Administration
    - Human services department, duties, 256.01, 256.011
    - Local social services agencies, duties, 393.07
  - Agencies
    - Care and support of parent and child
      - Liability of spouse, 609.375
  - Aid to families with dependent children, see AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (AFDC)
  - Alternative care grants, see ALTERNATIVE CARE GRANTS
  - Alternative care program, see ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM
  - Applicants
    - Cooperation
      - Group health plans, enrollment, 256B.056
      - Third-party payers, 256B.056
    - Information release authorization, fraud prevention investigations, 256.983
    - Non-English-speaking applicants
      - Human services language assistance pilot project, 256.01
    - Voter registration, 256.925
  - Application of law
    - Licenses, 268.38
  - Applications
    - Combined application form, see Combined application form (CAF) under this topic
  - Background checks
    - Licenses
      - Chemical dependency treatment, Hennepin County pilot program, 254A.085
      - Culturally targeted detoxification program, 254A.086
      - Generally, 245A.04
      - Relative foster care, 245A.035
  - Boards, see HUMAN SERVICES BOARDS
  - CAF, see Combined application form (CAF) under this topic
  - Case management, see CASE MANAGEMENT
  - Chemical dependency prevention, see CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY PREVENTION
  - Child care, see CHILD CARE
  - Child placement, see CHILD PLACEMENT
  - Child welfare, see CHILD WELFARE
  - Combined application form (CAF)
    - Defined, 256.7351
    - Human services language assistance pilot project, requirements, 256.01
    - Language requirements, 256.01
  - Compliance system, see Compliance system under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT
- HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)**
    - Consumer support grant program
      - Appeals
        - Defenses, 256.476
        - Denial, suspension, or termination of services, 256.476
        - Procedures, 256.476
      - Applications
        - Approval, 256.476
        - Informed choice, requirements, 256.476
      - Coordination, 256.476
      - County boards, duties, 256.476
      - Definitions, 256.476
      - Denial, suspension, or termination of services, appeals, 256.476
      - Eligibility, 256.476
      - Established, 256.476
      - Evaluation, 256.476
      - Federal aid, allocation, 256.476
      - Fees, prohibited, 256.476
      - Funding
        - Administrative payments, 256.476
        - Allocation, 256.476
        - Recovery, suspension, or withholding, grounds, 256.476
        - Transfer of funds, 256.476
      - Goals, 256.476
      - Grants, generally, 256.476
      - Guidelines, 256.476
      - Human services department, duties, 256.476
      - Implementation plan, 256.476
      - Local agencies, duties, 256.476
      - Monitoring, 256.476
      - Purpose, 256.476
      - Recipients
        - Changes, notice given, 256.476
        - Duties, generally, 256.476
        - Eligibility changes, notice, 256.476
      - Reports about, 256.476
      - Support plan, requirements, 256.476
      - Supports
        - Defined, 256.476
        - Home care services, exclusion, 256.476
        - Technical assistance, 256.476
    - Contested cases
      - Fines, accrual, 245A.06
      - Licenses, 245A.04 to 245A.08
    - Cooperation
      - Child-focused services, local partnership program, 124C.11, 124C.12
    - Counties, see Human services under COUNTIES
    - County of financial responsibility, see County of financial responsibility under COUNTIES
    - Data
      - Child support obligors, disclosure, 13.46
      - Classification, 13.46
      - Deceased recipients, disclosure, 13.46
      - Disclosure, restrictions, 13.46
      - Licensing data, 13.46
      - Recipients, classification, 13.46
      - Responsible authorities, duties, 13.46
    - Day care, see DAY CARE
    - Definitions
      - Human rights act, 363.01
      - Human services licensing act, 245A.02
      - Payment procedures, 256.025
      - Unitary residence and financial responsibility act, 256G.01, 256G.10
    - Developmental achievement centers, see DEVELOPMENTAL ACHIEVEMENT CENTERS
    - Diagnostic services, see DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES
    - Disclosure
      - Licenses
        - Applicants, 245A.04, 260.161
        - Generally, 13.46
        - Recipients, data, 13.46
    - Emergency financial assistance, see EMERGENCY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- Exempt rules
  - Licenses
    - Interpretative guidelines, 245A.09
- Experimental projects
  - Orders, requirements, 256.01
  - Waivers, 256.01
- Facilities
  - Educational programs, approval, 121.166
- Family services, see FAMILY SERVICES
- Federal aid
  - Administration
    - Human services department, duties, 256.011
    - Rulemaking, 256.011
  - Consumer support grant program, 256.476
- Fees
  - Consumer support grant program, exclusion, 256.476
- Financial assistance, see FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)
- Fines
  - Licenses
    - Orders, requirements, 245A.06
    - Payment, liability, 245A.06
- Food assistance, see FOOD ASSISTANCE
- Forms
  - Human services department, duties, 256.01
- Foster care, see FOSTER CARE
- General assistance medical care, see GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE
- General assistance, see GENERAL ASSISTANCE
- Hennepin County, see Human services under HENNEPIN COUNTY
- Human services act
  - Citation, 402.10
  - Generally, 402.01 to 402.10
- Human services department, see HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT
- Human services licensing act
  - Citation, 245A.01
  - Definitions, 245A.02
  - Generally, 245A.01 to 245A.16
- Human services merit system, see HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM
- Human services occupations advisory council, see HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS ADVISORY COUNCIL
- Injunctions
  - Licenses, 245A.07
  - Violations, generally, 245A.07
- Inspections
  - Licenses, 245A.04, 245A.06
- Interpretation of law
  - Licenses, rulemaking, 245A.09
- Job training, see JOB TRAINING
- Language assistance pilot project
  - Human services department, duties, 256.01
  - Protocols, development, 256.01
  - Reports about, 256.01
- Lawsuits
  - Recovery of money, exemptions, 256.019
- Liability
  - Fines, payment, 245A.06
  - Licenses, termination of employment, 245A.04
- Licenseses
  - Applicant studies
    - False or misleading information, suspension, revocation, or probationary status of license, grounds, 245A.07
  - Disciplinary action, data classification, 13.46
  - Liability
    - Fines, payment, 245A.06
  - License holders
    - Defined, human services licensing act, 245A.02
  - Notice given
    - Permanent variances, change or modification of conditions, 245A.04
  - Notice received
    - Fines, orders, 245A.06

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- Licenseses (Cont'd)
  - Requests by
    - Background checks conducted by human services department, access, 245A.04
- Licenses
  - Appeals, 245A.05
  - Applicants
    - Criminal convictions for disqualifying crimes, notice and reporting requirements, 245A.04
    - Defined, 245A.02
    - Disclosure, 245A.04, 260.161
    - Noncooperation, penalties, 245A.04
    - Study results, notice, 245A.04
  - Applicant studies
    - County agencies, duties, 245A.04
    - Criminal apprehension bureau, duties, 245A.04
    - Criminal history data, 245A.04
    - Failure or refusal to cooperate, denial, grounds, 245A.04
    - Fees, 245A.04
    - Frequency, 245A.04
    - Health department, jointly licensed programs, 144.057
    - Juvenile courts, duties, 245A.04
    - Reapplication, 245A.04
    - Results, notice, 245A.04
    - Rulemaking, 245A.04
    - Subjects, information requirements, 245A.04
  - Application
    - Procedures, 245A.04
    - Renewals, 214.13
    - Single place, concurrent licenses from different agencies, establishment, 245A.09
  - Application of law
    - Boarding and lodging houses, application of law, 157.17
    - Transitional housing program, 268.38
  - Community residential facilities, mentally retarded persons, 447.42
  - Consolidation, 245A.09
  - Consumer evaluations, 245A.04
  - Contested cases, 245A.04 to 245A.08
  - Controlling individuals
    - Agents for service of process, 245A.04
  - Correction orders, 245A.06
  - Credentialing, 214.13
  - Data
    - Application of law, exemption, 13.41
    - Classification, 13.46
    - Definitions, government data practices act, 13.46
    - Disclosure, 13.46
  - Defined
    - Human services licensing act, 245A.02
  - Demonstration projects
    - Mentally retarded persons, standards, 245A.09
  - Denial, 245A.05
  - Disqualification
    - Family day care or foster care licenses, disqualification, 245A.04
    - Generally, 245A.04, 245A.05
  - Evaluation, 245A.04
  - Exclusions, 245A.03
  - Exemptions
    - First-grade preparedness programs, 124.2613
  - Exempt rules
    - Interpretive guidelines, 245A.09
  - Expiration, 245A.04
  - Facilities
    - Defined, vulnerable adult maltreatment, 609.232
  - Fees, 245A.09, 245A.10
  - Fines, see Fines under this topic
  - Group residential housing, 256L.04
  - Health department, duties, 214.13
  - Hennepin County nonmedical detoxification shelter, see Nonmedical detoxification pilot program under HENNEPIN COUNTY
  - Human rights department, duties, 245A.04
  - Human services department, duties, 245A.01 to 245A.16
  - Injunctions, 245A.07

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)****Licenses (Cont'd)**

- Inspections, 245A.04, 245A.06
  - Interpretation of law, rulemaking, 245A.09
  - Interpretive guidelines
    - Defined, human services licensing act, 245A.02
    - Generally, 245A.09
  - Issuance, contents, effect, 245A.04
  - Liability
    - Termination of employment, 245A.04
  - License holders, see Licensees under this topic
  - Local governments
    - Claims against, indemnification by state, 466.131
  - Local social services agencies, standards, 245A.16
  - Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, see License under MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER
  - Orders
    - Correction orders, 245A.06
    - Fines, 245A.06
    - Suspension or revocation, 245A.08
  - Private agencies
    - Defined, 245A.02
    - Delegation of authority, standards, 245A.16
  - Probation
    - Notice, 245A.07
    - Reconsideration, licensee's rights, 245A.07
  - Provisional license, 245A.04
  - Record keeping, 245A.04
  - Registration, 214.13
  - Regulation, 214.13, 245A.09
  - Reinspection, costs, 245A.06
  - Right of access
    - Failure to comply, suspension or revocation of license, 245A.04
    - Medical records, order or consent, 245A.04
  - Rulemaking
    - Applicant studies, 245A.04
    - Interpretation of law, 245A.09
  - Sanctions
    - Generally, 245A.07
    - Variance violations, grounds, 245A.04
  - Service of process
    - Agent for service of process, 245A.04
  - Suspension or revocation
    - Appeals, 245A.07
    - Applicants or license holders, failure to cooperate, grounds, 245A.04
    - Contested cases, 245A.07
    - Correction orders, failure to comply, 245A.06
    - Final order, 245A.08
    - Funds, withholding during, 245A.06
    - Generally, grounds, 245A.07
    - Imminent danger, immediate suspension, 245A.07
    - Notice, 245A.07
    - State funds, withholding, 245A.07
    - Waiting period, reapplication, 245A.08
  - Term, 245A.09
  - Transferability, 245A.04
  - Transitional housing programs, exemption, 268.38
  - Variations
    - Generally, 245A.04
    - Minority children, foster care, 257.072
    - Residential based habilitation services, 245A.21
    - Revocation, grounds, 245A.04
- Matching programs, see Computerized comparison of data under GOVERNMENT DATA
- Medical assistance, see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
- Mental health services, see MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- Monitoring
  - Generally, 256.01
- Nursing home preadmission screening, see NURSING HOME PREAMISSION SCREENING
- Occupations
  - Licenses, see Licenses under this topic

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)****Occupations (Cont'd)**

- Representation
  - Minnesota local partnership program, 124C.12
- Orders
  - Experimental projects, 256.01
  - Licenses, correction orders, 245A.06
- Payment procedures
  - Comparison of expenditures, adjustment of differences, 256.025
  - Definitions, 256.025
  - Generally, 256.025
  - Human services department, duties, 256.025
  - Local social services agency expenditures, nonfederal portion, state and county shares
    - Aid to families with dependent children, generally, 256.82
    - Emergency financial assistance, 256.871
    - Funeral expenses, 256.935
  - Methods, 256.025
  - Schedules
    - Aid to families with dependent children, 256.82
    - Emergency financial assistance, 256.871
    - Funeral expenses, 256.935
    - Generally, 256.025
  - Service delivery improvement pilot project, 256.745
- Payments
  - Adjustment, local social services agencies, duties, 256.01
- Public child welfare program
  - Generally, 393.07
- Public information policy training program
  - Sector-specific training, functional areas, 13.073
- Quality control program
  - Human services department, duties, 256.01
- Ramsey County, see Human services under RAMSEY COUNTY
- Recipients
  - Applications
    - Information release authorization, fraud prevention investigations, 256.983
  - Child custody proceedings
    - Investigations and reports, costs, 518.167
  - Children
    - Minnesota youth program, eligibility, 268.56
  - Community investment programs, participation, rulemaking, 268.90
  - Cooperation
    - Group health plans, enrollment, 256B.056
    - Third-party payers, 256B.056
  - Data
    - Classification, 13.46
    - Disclosure, 13.46
  - Deceased recipients
    - Data, disclosure, 13.46
  - Family planning services, effect on public assistance, 145.925
  - Liens, causes of action, 256.015
  - Medical care
    - Rulemaking, generally, 256.01
  - Medical equipment and supplies
    - Local social services agencies, duties, 393.07
  - Notice given
    - Causes of action, 256.015
  - Notice received
    - Revenue recapture, rights of debtor, 270A.08
  - Overpayments to, see Recovery of money under this topic
  - Personal property taxes
    - Delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21
  - Redetermination
    - Information release authorization, fraud prevention investigations, 256.983
  - Residence
    - Specific programs, see Recipients under specific programs
  - Determination, 256G.04
  - Establishing, 256G.03
  - Unitary residence and financial responsibility act, see Unitary residence and financial responsibility act under this topic
- Unfair discriminatory practices against, generally, 363.03
- Voter registration, 256.925

## HUMAN

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)****Recipients (Cont'd)**

- Workers' compensation payments, duties, 176.191
- Youth employment programs, work experience wages, restrictions, 268.364

**Recovery of money****Apportionment**

- Exemptions, 256.019
- Generally, 256.019, 256.462
- Rulemaking, 256.462

- Overpayments, debt, exclusion from revenue recapture act, 270A.03

**Referees****Appointment, 256.045****Hearings, duties**

- Administrative fraud disqualification, 256.046
- Case management, 256.045
- Generally, 256.045

**Notice given****Hearings, 256.045****Human services appeals, hearings, 256.045****Oaths, authority to administer, 256.045****Orders**

- Human services appeals, recommendations, 256.045
- Payments pending appeals, 256.045

**Recommendations by****Orders, 256.045****Vulnerable adult abuse, orders, 256.045****Second opinions, 256.045****Supervision by, human services department, 256.045****Rehabilitation, see REHABILITATION****Residential programs, see RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)****Responsible authorities, data disclosure, 13.4b****Rulemaking****Federal aid, administration, 256.011****Licenses**

- Applicant study, 245A.04
- Consolidation, 245A.09
- Consulting, 245A.09
- Disqualification, grounds, 245A.04
- Evaluations, 245A.07
- Fees, reduction, 245A.09
- Generally, 245A.09
- Health, 245A.09
- Interpretation of law, 245A.09
- Interpretative guidelines, 245A.09
- Sanitation, 245A.09
- Standards and regulatory methods, 245A.09
- Variations, 245A.04

**Recipients**

- Community investment programs, participation, 268.90
- Medical care, generally, 256.01

**Recovery of money, apportionment, 256.462****Trade regulation, 214.15****Screening, see SCREENING****Semi-independent living services, see SEMI-INDEPENDENT LIVING SERVICES (SILS)****Social services, see SOCIAL SERVICES****Status regarding****Discrimination****Dwellings, see Discrimination under DWELLINGS****Employment agencies, see Discrimination under EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES****Employment, see Unfair discriminatory practices under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT****Labor organizations, see Discrimination under LABOR ORGANIZATIONS****Real property, see Discrimination under REAL PROPERTY****Status with regard to public assistance****Defined, human rights act, 363.01****Unfair discriminatory practices**

- Exemptions, 363.02
- Generally, 363.03

**Supplemental aid, see SUPPLEMENTAL AID****HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)****Technical assistance****Local social services agencies, duties, 256.01****Township system of poor relief****Abolished, 256D.19****Trade regulation****Licensing boards, rulemaking, 214.15****Training programs****Participants providing direct contact services, background studies, 245A.04****Treatment programs, see TREATMENT PROGRAMS****Unitary residence and financial responsibility act****Application of law, 256G.01, 256G.11****Citation, 256G.01****Definitions, 256G.01, 256G.10****Generally, 256G.01 to 256G.12****Retroactivity, 256G.11****Scope and effect, 256G.01****Variations****Licenses, see Licenses under this topic****Violations and penalties****Generally, injunctions, 245A.07****License violations****Generally, revocation, suspension, or probation, 245A.07****Variations, revocation, sanctions, 245A.04****Volunteers****Expenses, reimbursements, 393.07****Local social services agencies, duties, 393.07****Workers compensation, 393.07****Waivers****Experimental projects, 256.01****Work readiness program, see WORK READINESS PROGRAM****Work reporting system, 256.998****HUMAN SERVICES ADVISORY TASK FORCES****See also TASK FORCES****Generally, 256.01****HUMAN SERVICES BOARD ADVISORY COMMITTEES****See also HUMAN SERVICES BOARDS****Employees, 402.03****Members****Appointment, 402.03****Terms, 402.03****Planning****Biennial plan, 402.062****Duties, generally, 402.03****Task forces****County welfare and other boards, advisory duties, 402.03****Members, 402.03****HUMAN SERVICES BOARD ADVISORY COMMITTEES TASK FORCES****See also TASK FORCES****County welfare and other boards, advisory duties, 402.03****Members, 402.03****HUMAN SERVICES BOARDS****Administrative duties****Aid to families with dependent children, 256E.08****Community social services, 256E.08****Emergency assistance, 256E.08****General assistance, 256D.03, 256D.17, 256D.19, 256E.08****General assistance medical care, 256D.17, 256E.08****Advisory committees, see HUMAN SERVICES BOARD ADVISORY COMMITTEES****Affidavits****Mentally retarded persons, evaluations, 252A.07****Application of law****Unitary residence and financial responsibility act, 256G.01****Appointments by****Correctional services personnel, 260.311****Assessments by****Chemical dependency treatment, MinnesotaCare, duties, 256.9353****Audits and examinations****Costs, payment, 402.065****State auditor, duties, 402.065**

**HUMAN SERVICES BOARDS (Cont'd)**

- Budgets**
  - Submission to state agencies, 402.06
- Certificates and certification**
  - Supplemental aid, amount, 256D.36
- Chair**
  - Responsible authority, designation as, 13.46
- Child care, duties regarding, see CHILD CARE**
- Community health boards**
  - Powers, assigned to human services board, 145A.09
- Complaints**
  - Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, duties, 245.94
- Conciliation conferences**
  - Food stamp employment and training programs, 256D.051
- Consent**
  - Mentally retarded persons, 252A.111
- Consulting**
  - Chemically dependent persons
    - Food stamp employment and training programs, exemption, 256D.051
  - General assistance, eligibility, 256D.05
- Contracts**
  - Community social services, 256E.08
  - General assistance, 256D.06
- Cooperation**
  - Foster care
    - Emergency licensing of relatives, 245A.035
- County agencies**
  - Human services boards defined as
    - Chemical dependency treatment, 254B.01
    - General assistance act, 256D.02
    - Human services licensing act, 245A.02
- County boards**
  - Human services boards deemed as
    - Consumer support grant program, 256.476
  - Human services boards defined as
    - Comprehensive adult mental health act, 245.462
    - Comprehensive children's mental health act, 245.4871
    - Minnesota family investment plan, 256.032
- Dakota County, see Human services board under DAKOTA COUNTY**
- Data**
  - Disclosure, 13.46
  - Processing procedures
    - General assistance records, 256D.17
  - Responsible authorities, duties, 13.46
- Definitions**
  - Chemical dependency treatment, 254B.01
  - Child care programs, 119B.01
  - Community social services act, 256E.03
  - Comprehensive adult mental health act, 245.462
  - Comprehensive children's mental health act, 245.4871
  - General assistance act, 256D.02
  - Government data practices act, 13.46
  - Human services licensing act, 245A.02
  - Minnesota family investment plan, 256.032
  - Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, 245.91
- Directors**
  - Appointment, 402.05
- Memberships**
  - Multidisciplinary adult protection teams, 626.5571
  - Multidisciplinary child protection teams, 626.558
- Duties**
  - Delegation of department duties, 402.04
  - Generally, 402.02
  - Local social services agency duties, delegated to, 256E.08
- Employees**
  - County employees continued, 402.05
  - Human services merit system, 256.012, 256B.18
  - Rulemaking, 256.012
- Establishment**
  - Joint powers agreements, see Joint powers agreements under this topic
- Fees**
  - Chemical dependency treatment services, disregards, 254B.04

**HUMAN SERVICES BOARDS (Cont'd)**

- Funding**
  - Counties, 402.02
  - State departments, 402.02, 402.045
  - Transfer of state agency funds, 402.04
- Grants by**
  - Food stamp employment and training programs, start work grants, 256D.051
- Grants to**
  - Correction, health, and human services departments, 402.02
  - Human services department, oversight, 402.045
- Inspections**
  - Foster care
    - Emergency licensing of relatives, 245A.035
- Investigations**
  - Child abuse and maltreatment reports, 626.556
- Joint boards**
  - Community social services, 256E.08
- Joint powers agreements**
  - Authority to enter, 402.01
  - Termination, 402.01, 402.07
- Lawsuits**
  - Medical assistance, excess assets, 256B.0595
- Local agencies**
  - Human services boards defined as, 252A.02
- Members**
  - Compensation and salaries, 402.05
  - Qualifications, 402.02
  - Terms, 402.02
- Mental health duties**
  - Adults, see Comprehensive adult mental health act under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- Multicounty human services boards**
  - Administration, 268.90
- Notice given**
  - Clients
    - Complaints, recommendations, action, 245.94
    - Death or serious injuries, 245.94
  - Foods stamp employment and training programs
    - Participants, noncompliance, termination of food stamps, 256D.051
    - Participation requirements, 256D.051
  - Foster care
    - Emergency licensing of relatives, denial, 245A.035
  - General assistance
    - Overpayments, recovery, 256D.09
    - Recipients and applicants, vocational assessment requirements, 256D.05
    - Weekly assistance, claiming of need, requirements, 256D.05
  - Termination, 402.07
- Notice received**
  - Child care fund allocation, 119B.03
- Complaints**
  - Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, duties, 245.94
  - Plan, review by state agencies, 402.062
  - Public guardianship or conservatorship hearings, mentally retarded persons
    - Generally, 252A.081
    - Modification or restoration to legal capacity, 252A.19
    - Transfer of venue, 252A.171
- Ombudspersons for families**
  - Duties, 257.0762
- Payments by**
  - Chemical dependency treatment services, county share, 254B.03
  - General assistance, 256D.03
- Payments to**
  - Community health board subsidies, 145A.13
  - Day habilitation appropriations, allocation, 252.24
  - Food stamp employment and training programs
    - Literacy training, transportation costs, reimbursement, 256D.052
  - Interim assistance, reimbursements, 256D.06
  - State aid, see State aid under this topic



## HUMAN

**HUMAN SERVICES BOARDS (Cont'd)**

## Petitions by

- Public guardianship or conservatorship
- Mentally retarded persons, 252A.05, 252A.16, 252A.19

## Planning

- Advisory committees, duties, 402.062
- Biennial plans, 402.062
- Food stamp employment and training programs, 256D.051
- Initial plan, 402.03, 402.06
- Review

- Human services department, 402.045
- State agencies, 402.06, 402.062

## Records

- Access, 245A.04
- Child abuse and maltreatment, 626.556

## Reports given

- Estimates of expenses, 402.065
- Mentally retarded persons, comprehensive evaluations, 252A.04
- Social service day training and habilitation expenditures, 252.24

## Reports received

- Child abuse and maltreatment, 626.556
- Vulnerable adults, abuse or deaths, 626.557

## Review by

- AFDC recipients
- Child support enforcement cooperation, good cause exemptions, 256.74

## Rulemaking

- Employees, 256.012

## Service of process on

- Public guardianship or conservatorship hearings, mentally retarded persons, notice
- Generally, 252A.081
- Modification or restoration to legal capacity, 252A.19
- Transfer of venue, 252A.171

## State aid

- General assistance, 256D.03, 256D.04
- General assistance medical care, 256D.03, 256D.04

## Task forces

- Duties, generally, 402.03

## Temporary human services boards

- Notice about, 402.01
- Time limits, 402.01

## Vulnerable adults, duties regarding, 626.557, 626.5571

## Waivers

- Medical assistance, excess assets, 256B.0595

## Welfare system

- Human services boards defined as, government data practices act, 13.46

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT**

See also HUMAN SERVICES

See also STATE DEPARTMENTS

## Abatement

- Medical care providers, tax penalties, 256.9657

## Access to data

- Boarding care home quality assessment data, 13.99, 144.0721
- Dental plans, records, 256B.037
- Juvenile court records
- Human services licenses, applicant studies, 245A.04
- Nursing home quality assessment data, 13.99, 144.0721
- Reemployment insurance, data, 268.12
- Tax return data
- Child support enforcement, 270B.14
- Health care gross revenues taxes, 270B.14
- Refundable tax credits, early refund, 270B.14
- Telephone assistance plan participants, 270B.14

## Acknowledgments

- Medical assistance surcharges, appeals, 256.9657

## Acquired immune deficiency syndrome, duties, see ACQUIRED

IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)

## Actuaries

- Salary limits, exemption, 43A.17

## Administration

- Community mental health services grants, 245.696
- Food stamp employment and training programs, 256D.051
- Home-sharing grant program, 256.973

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

## Administration (Cont'd)

- Human services, generally, 256.01
- Supplemental housing allowance
- Revenue department, assistance, 290A.22
- Telephone assistance plan, 237.70

## Adoption, see ADOPTION

## Advice

- Mentally retarded persons, 252A.14

## Advisory boards

- Telecommunication access for communication-impaired persons, 237.51

## Advisory task forces

- Appointment, 256.01
- Expiration, 256.01
- Term, 256.01

## Affidavits

- Reburials, state institutions, service of process, 246.34, 246.35
- Residential programs (human services)
- Involuntary receivership, petitions, 245A.13

## Aging, Minnesota board on, duties, see AGING, MINNESOTA BOARD ON

## Agreements by

- Adoption assistance, 259.67
- Chemically dependent persons, temporary placement, 245.50
- Child care, jurisdiction, 257.354
- Compulsive gambling programs, funding, 245.98
- Family services collaboratives, 256F.13
- Indian tribes
- Child custody proceedings, jurisdiction, 257.354
- Indigent persons, interstate transportation and aid to, 261.25
- Interagency, see Interagency agreements under this topic
- Medical assistance
- Reimbursement, limitation agreements, termination, 256B.48

- Medical providers, hardware purchase and electronic billing agreement, 256.9655

- Mentally ill persons, temporary placement, 245.50

## Residential programs (human services)

- Voluntary receivership, management agreements, 245A.12

## Aid to families with dependent children, see AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (AFDC)

## Alcohol and drug abuse section

- Chemical dependency assessment
- MinnesotaCare, duties, 256.9353

## American Indian advisory committee

## Appointments by

- Alcohol and drug counselors licensing advisory council, members, 148C.02

## Appeals by

- Public guardianship or conservatorship
- Mentally retarded persons, orders, 252A.21

## Appeals review project

- Medical assistance appeals, 256B.50

## Appeals to

- Appeals review project, 256B.50

## Day training services

- Mentally retarded and related conditions persons, payment rates, 252.46

- Emotionally disturbed children, generally, 245.4887

- Food stamps, termination of benefits, 256D.051

- General assistance medical care, dental services, 256B.037

- Inpatient hospital payment system, 256.9695

## Licenses

- Correction orders, fines, 245A.06

- Denial, 245A.05

## Medical assistance

- Appeals review project, 256B.50

- Boarding care homes, corrective actions, violations, 256B.48
- Compensation costs, time and attendance, disputed items, 256B.50

- Dental services, 256B.037

- Drug utilization, 256B.0625

- Expedited review, 256B.50

- Home health care services, reduction, 256B.0627

- Nursing homes, corrective actions, violations, 256B.48

- Provider payment rates, procedures, 256B.50

- Resolution, proposals, 256B.50

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Appeals to (Cont'd)****Medical assistance (Cont'd)**

Vendors, monetary recovery or sanctions, 256B.064

**Mental health services provisions**

Generally, 245.472, 245.473, 245.477

**MinnesotaCare**

Dental services, 256B.037

Eligibility or services, 256.9361

**Rehabilitation facilities**

Mentally retarded and related conditions persons, payment rates, 252.46

**Application of law**

Plain language in written materials, 256.016

Unitary residence and financial responsibility act, 256G.01

Vulnerable adult abuse, lead agency disposition, hearings, 256.045

**Applications received**

Telephone assistance plan, 237.70

**Appointments by**

Advisory task force for persons with mental retardation, related conditions, or physical handicaps, 252.31

Advisory task forces, generally, 256.01

Alcohol and drug abuse advisory council, members, 254A.04

American Indian advisory council, 254A.035

American Indian child welfare advisory council members, 257.3579

Assistant commissioner of mental health, 245.696

Assistants, children, enforcement of laws, 257.175

Caregiver support and respite care advisory committee, 256B.0928

Chemical abuse and violence prevention council, members, 119A.27

**Chief executive officer**

Children, enforcement of laws, 257.175

Commitments, special review board, 253B.18

County peer review panel on child abuse response, 626.5593

Deputy commissioner, 245.03

Developmental disabilities division, director, 245.072

Homeless youth safe and transitional housing review committee, 256E.115

Human services referees, 256.045

Local social services agencies, 393.01

**Medical assistance**

Drug formulary committee, 256B.0625

Drug utilization review board, 256B.0625

Peer advisory task force, 256B.064, 256B.27

Medical director, 246.017

**Minnesota security hospital**

Chief of medical staff, 253.202

Hospital administrator, 253.202

Nursing home alternative payment demonstration project external review panel, 256B.434

Nursing home payment system reform advisory committee, 256B.434

Nursing home preadmissions advisory committee, 256B.0911

Nutritional supplementation products advisory committee, 256B.0625

Organ and tissue transplant advisory committee, 256B.0629

Special consultant on aging, 256.01

Traumatic brain injuries advisory committee, 256B.093

**Appropriate authority in the receiving state**

Human services department defined as, interstate compact on the placement of children, 257.43

**Appropriate public authorities**

Human services department defined as, interstate compact on the placement of children, 257.42

**Appropriations to**

Aid to families with dependent children, 256.736, 256.86

Alternative care program, client premiums, 256B.0913

Assistance transaction card fees, 256.9862

Case management, mentally retarded persons

Group distribution, 256E.14

Medical assistance reimbursements, reduction of appropriation, 256E.15

Chemical dependency funds, record keeping requirements, 246.04

Chemical dependency programs, 152.152, 246.18

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Appropriations to (Cont'd)****Child protection**

County peer review pilot program, use of funds, 626.5593

Child support obligor community service work experience program claims, reimbursements, 256.997

**Community mental health services**

Technical training assistance, reimbursement, 245.073

Community work experience program claims, reimbursements, 256.737

**Compulsive gambling programs**

Tribal gaming contributions, 245.98

Drivers' license fees, 171.29

Electronic benefits transaction fees, 256.9862

Family preservation grants, 256F.05

**Federal aid**

Aid to families with dependent children, 256.736, 256.86

Generally, 256.011

Food stamp employment and training program (U.S.), 256D.051

Generally, 256.026

Human services risk pool fund, 245.814

Marriage license fees, 517.08

Medical assistance, federal funds, 256B.23

Mentally ill persons, care and treatment, 246.013

Mentally retarded persons, care and treatment, 246.0135

MinnesotaCare, reserves, 256.9352

Nursing homes alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance), 256B.434

**Regional treatment centers**

Community planning groups, 252.51

Dedicated funds, 246.18

Laundry services, 246.57

Special revenue maximization account, 256.01

State-operated community-based programs, purchase, repair, or replacement of capital assets, 246.18

State systems account, 256.014

Transfers to human services boards, 402.04

Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury account, 256B.093

**Approvals by****Adoption**

Assistance agreements, 259.67

Importation of children, 257.05

Adult mental health component of the community social services plan, 245.464, 245.478

**Aid to families with dependent children**

Employment and training programs, allocation and use of funds, waivers, 256.736

**Chemical dependency treatment programs**

HIV, policies and procedures, 245A.19

Vendor selection, 254B.03

**Child care workers**

Cultural dynamics and disabilities training curriculum, 245A.14

**Child placement**

Importation of children, 257.05

Children's mental health component of the community social services plan, 245.4888

Children's mental health screening pilot projects

Screening tools, 260.152

Child support obligor community service work experience program, claims, 256.997

**Community mental health centers**

Health and accident insurance, 62A.152, 245.69

Community work experience program, claims, 256.737

Compulsive gambling hotline signs, sites, 349.172, 349A.06

Compulsive gambling treatment program, 245.98

County-designed work focused programs, 256D.055

**County proposals**

Intermediate care facilities, mentally retarded persons, conversion to home and community based services, 252.292

County social services plans, amendments, 256E.081

**Day training services**

For-profit vendors, 252.46

Payment rates, 252.46

**Emergency mental health services**

Providers, training requirements, 245.469, 245.4879

## HUMAN

## HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

## Approvals by (Cont'd)

Emotionally disturbed children, mental health services grants, applications and budgets, 245.4886

## Fee schedules

Court ordered care, examination, or treatment of children, reimbursement, 260.251

## Foster care

Exportation or importation of children, 257.06  
Relatives, requirements, 245A.03

Fraud prevention investigation programs, county proposals, 256.983

## General assistance medical care

Recipients, payment of group health insurance premiums, 256D.03

## Grants by

Mentally ill persons, residential treatment services, 245.73

## Group residential housing, mentally ill persons

Contents, requirements, 256I.05

Human services board plans, 402.045

Intermediate care facilities, construction, 252.291

Leases, regional treatment center buildings, 241.31

## Medical assistance

Elderly waiver case management services, additional recipients, 256B.0915

Excess payments, very dependent persons with special needs, 256B.501

Home health care services, 256B.0627

Salary adjustments per diem, 256B.501

Mental health centers, 245.69

## Mental health clinics

Health and accident insurance, 62A.152, 245.69

## Mentally retarded persons

Discharge from regional treatment centers, 256B.092

Minnesota risk adjustment association

Plan of operation, 62Q.03

## MNJOBS program

County plans, 256.7381

Nursing homes alternative payment demonstration project, 256B.434

## Organ transplants

Medical assistance reimbursements, 256B.0629

Transplant centers, certification, 256B.0629

Postadoption service grants, 259.85

## Registered nurses

Nursing home preadmission screening teams, membership, 256B.0917

## Rehabilitation services

For-profit vendors, 252.46

Payment rates, 252.46

Semi-independent living services, payments to applications, 252.275

Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects

Alternative care funds, transfers, 256B.0917

Shelter care facilities, direct payment, denial, 256.01

Social services, fees for persons not on public assistance, 393.12

## Ventilator dependent persons

Hospital admissions, attendants, 256B.64

## Assistance by

Fergus Falls veterans home, support services, 198.36

Interviewers of maltreated children, education and training, 257.81

## Assistant commissioner for mental health

Mental health advisory council, membership, 245.697

## Audits and examinations

## Alternative care program

Providers, county reimbursements, 256B.0913

Medical assistance field audits, 256B.0641

MinnesotaCare applicants, 256.9355

Minnesota risk adjustment association, data, 62Q.03

Nursing home cost reports, medical assistance, 256B.27

Nursing homes, ancillary services, 256B.433

## Authorization by

## Medical assistance

Prior authorization, see Prior authorization under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

## HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

## Benefit recoveries division

Public assistance, recovered money, see Recovery of money under this topic

## Regional treatment centers

Acting chief executive officers, 246.02

Chief executive officers, 246.02

Chiefs of medical staff, 246.0251

Hospital administrators, 245.0312, 246.0251

Hospital planning committees, 246.022

Supervisors, paroled patients, 256.05

Willmar, superintendent, 254.06

Boarding care home aversive and deprivation procedures advisory committee

Controlled procedures, reports received, 245.825

Established, 245.825

Cass County, tuberculosis facility land

Conveyance, duties, 251.17

## Centralized disbursement system

Compliance system, requirements, 256.01

## Counties

Duties, 256.01

Payments by, 256.01, 256.023

County boards, duties, 256.01

Establishment, 256.01

## Certificates and certification

## Adoption

Request for original birth certificate information, failure to notify birth parent, 259.89

AFDC pupils, number, 124.175

Boarding care homes licensed and certified as nursing facilities, savings, 144A.071

Children in out-of-home placement, 477A.0122

Child welfare targeted case management providers, 256F.10

Community social services plans, amendments, 256E.09

## Counties

Community social services plans, 256E.05

Failure to be certified, reduction of community social services funding, 245A.16

Generally, 245A.16

Family preservation grants, 256F.05

Federal grant fund money, transfer, 256.011

Foster or adoptive homes, suitability

Children imported for placement, 257.05

Income maintenance caseloads, 477A.0122

Juvenile court expenses, 260.251

Medical assistance, see Centralized disbursement of payments under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

## Public guardianship or conservatorship

Settlement of mentally retarded wards in other counties, costs, 252A.20

Residential programs (human services), county plans, 245A.11

## Rules compliance certificates

Children's homes, 317A.907

Private child-caring and child-placing agencies, 317A.907

Certification and decertification of beds, see CERTIFICATION AND DECERTIFICATION OF BEDS

## Certifying to

Adoption assistance, eligibility, 259.67

## Counties

Mentally ill persons, maintenance of effort, 245.714

Postadoption services grants, eligibility, 259.85

## Chemical dependency office

American Indian advisory committee, 148C.02

Chemical dependency prevention, see CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY PREVENTION

Chemical dependency program division, see CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY PROGRAM DIVISION

Chemical dependency treatment, see Treatment under CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY

Chief dietitian, 246.014

Chief executive officer

Appointment, 257.175

Duties, 257.175

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Child care**

AFDC child care program, see AFDC child care program under CHILD CARE

Child care centers, see CHILD CARE CENTERS

Child day care centers, see CHILD DAY CARE CENTERS

Child day care sliding fee program, see CHILD DAY CARE SLIDING FEE PROGRAM

Extended day school age child care programs, see EXTENDED DAY SCHOOL AGE CHILD CARE PROGRAMS

Resource and referral programs, see Resource and referral programs under CHILD CARE

**Child placement, see CHILD PLACEMENT****Children in need of protection or services, see CHILDREN IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES****Children's mental health screening pilot projects, see Children's mental health screening pilot projects under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES****Children's mental health services, see Children's mental health services under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES****Child support obligor community service work experience program, 256.997****Child support, see CHILD SUPPORT****Child welfare, see CHILD WELFARE****Citizen advisory committees**

Duties, generally, 256.01

**Claims**

Child support obligor community service work experience program, 256.997

Community work experience program, 256.737

**State institutions**

Collections, depositing, 246.24

Compromise of claims, approvals, 246.24

Residents, claims against estates, 246.53

**Collaboration**

School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995

Work first program, 256.7351

**Commissioner****Agent**

Agent for service of process, see Service of process on under this topic

General assistance, acceptance of federal funds, 245.77

**Appearances**

Legislative committees, 246.12

Appointment, 15.06, 245.03

**Compensation and salaries**

Compensation council, duties, 15A.082

Expense allowance, 15A.081

Increases or decreases, 43A.18

Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.081, 15A.13

**Correspondence**

Minnesota security hospital, inmates, correspondence uncensored, 253.27

Duties, generally, 15.06

Generally, see COMMISSIONERS

Guardian or conservator, mentally retarded persons, see Public guardianship under this topic

Interstate compact on mental health, administrator, 245.52

**Memberships**

Aid to families with dependent children, special projects committee, 256.7365

Children's cabinet, 4.045

Disability council, ex officio member, 256.482

Indian affairs council, ex officio member, 3.922

Intermediate care facilities for mentally retarded persons, operating costs advisory committee, 256B.501

Mental health advisory council, children's mental health subcommittee, 245.697

Nursing home administrators board of examiners, 144A.19

Public guardian, see Public guardianship under this topic

Service delivery improvement pilot project committee, 256.745

Orders, see Commissioner's orders under this topic

Qualifications, 245.03

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Commissioner (Cont'd)****Retirement**

Generally, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN

Retirement plan alternatives, 353.01

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

Successors in office

Mentally retarded persons, guardianship or conservatorship, effect, 252A.17

Term, 15.06

Welfare system, responsible authority, designation as, 13.46

**Commissioner's orders**

Administrative penalties, 256.017

Appeals, generally, 256.045

Boarding care homes

Corrective action, medical assistance violations, 256B.48

Case management, appeals, 256.045

Clients in state institutions, payment of costs, 246.52

County of financial responsibility, 256G.09

Experimental projects, 256.01

General assistance medical care

Parents' contribution, child support, 256.87

Hospitals and community services for children with mental retardation

Parental contribution, 252.27

Human services, correction orders, 245A.06

Inpatient hospital payment system

Administrative reconsideration, 256.9685

Land acquired by the state under old age assistance liens. sale, 256.263

**Licenses**

Contested cases, final order, 245A.08

Enforcement, county or private agencies, duties, 245A.16

**Medical assistance**

Parents' contribution, child support, 256.87

Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public

Judicial appeal panel orders to supersede, 253B.19

Petitions for transfer, discharge, provisional discharge, or revocation of provisional discharge, 253B.18

**Mentally retarded persons**

Comprehensive evaluations, 252A.04

University hospital patients, transfer, 158.11, 158.18, 158.19

**Minnesota family investment plan**

Parents' contribution, child support, 256.87

**Nursing homes**

Corrective action, medical assistance violations, 256B.48

Referees, recommendations, 256.045

**Temporary orders**

Day treatment programs, demission of recipient, prohibited, 256.045

Residential treatment programs, demission of recipient, prohibited, 256.045

**Vulnerable adult abuse**

Appeals, 256.045

Data, protective orders, 256.045

**Committees**

Boarding care home aversive and deprivation procedures advisory committee, see Boarding care home aversive and deprivation procedures advisory committee, under this topic

Intermediate care facilities for mentally retarded persons, operating costs, 256B.501

Nursing homes payment system reform advisory committee, 256B.434

**Community based services for mentally retarded persons, see COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS****Complaints**

Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, duties, 245.94

**Compliance system**

Administrative penalties, 256.017

Aid to families with dependent children, payments, requirements, 256.82

Authority, 256.01, 256.017

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Compliance system (Cont'd)
  - Counties
    - Benefit payments obligation, 256.01, 256.017
  - Definitions, 256.017
  - Emergency financial assistance, requirements, 256.871
  - Funeral expenses, requirements, 256.935
  - Purpose, 256.017
  - Quality control reviews
    - Quality control case penalties, determining, 256.017
    - Supplemental aid, requirements, 256D.36
- Compulsive gambling treatment programs, see Compulsive gambling treatment program under GAMBLING
- Computer systems
  - Costs
    - Nonfederal share, distribution, 256.014
  - Establishment, 256.01, 256.014
  - MAXIS computer system
    - Costs, distribution, 256.014
    - General assistance clients, information about, requirements, 256D.06
    - Local social services agencies, use, 256.81
  - MMIS, see Medicaid management information system (MMIS) under this topic
  - Nonfederal share costs, distribution, 256.01
  - Reports about, 256.014
- Conflict of laws
  - Regional treatment centers, chief executive officers
    - Human services department to prevail, 246.02
- Consent
  - Adoption, unmarried minor parent, 259.24
  - Mentally retarded persons
    - Case management, medical assistance, 256B.092
    - Marriage, 246.01, 252A.111, 517.03
  - Sexual psychopathic personalities
    - Admissions, Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 246B.02
- Consulting
  - Actuaries, general assistance medical care, rates, 256D.03
  - Aid to families with dependent children
    - Employment and training programs and services, 256.736
  - Child long-term development program, 145.951
  - Children's mental health screening pilot projects, 260.152
  - Community investment programs, county plan, 268.90
  - Compulsive gambling treatment programs
    - Tribal gaming contributions, 245.98
  - Cooperation for the children program, 256.996
  - Cost reduction negotiations, regional treatment centers, 179A.30
  - Day training services, vendor grouping, 252.46
  - Debt collection, 16D.03
  - Dental services, prepayment rates
    - General assistance medical care, 256B.037
    - Medical assistance, 256B.037
    - MinnesotaCare, 256B.037
  - Educational screening in residential treatment facilities, 120.1811
  - Employment support services for mentally ill persons, 268A.13
  - Food stamp outreach program, 256.8799
  - Human services licenses
    - Applicants, criminal conviction reporting, 245A.04
  - Indians
    - Medical assistance payments, methods, 256B.03
  - Indian tribes
    - Aid to families with dependent children, employment and training programs, 256.736
    - Employment and training services plans, 268.881
  - Intensive family preservation services, funding, 256.8711
  - Liaison initiative, mental health, 245.4861
  - Licenses, rulemaking, 245A.09
  - Local government public health functions, 62Q.33
  - Medical assistance, reestablishment of receivership fees, 256B.495
  - Mental health benefits, management guidelines, 245.494
  - Mental health services
    - Emotionally disturbed adolescents, guidelines, 245.4886
  - Mentally retarded persons
    - Case management, medical assistance, 256B.092

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Consulting (Cont'd)
  - Mentally retarded persons (Cont'd)
    - Guardians of the estate, 252A.111
    - Public guardians or conservators, appointment, 252A.111
  - MinnesotaCare
    - Expenditures, adjustment, 256.9352
    - Managed care plans, rate setting, 256.9363
  - Minnesota education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255, 145.9256
  - Minnesota family investment plan, 256.031
  - Minority child placement, 257.072
  - Nursing assistants, training, 144A.61
  - Paternity establishment
    - Public information and education programs, 257.75
  - Prepaid health plans, 256B.031
  - Preschools, exempt rules, 245A.03
  - Public information and education programs
    - Child support, payment, 8.35
    - Paternity, establishment, 257.75
  - Publicly funded lift-equipped vans, use, 256.027
  - Recognition of parentage form, 257.75
  - Red Lake Band Chippewa Indians, discharge from commitment, 253B.212
  - Regional treatment center catchment areas, modifying, 252.035
  - Rehabilitation facilities, vendor grouping, 252.46
  - Rural health care, 144.1483
  - Senior drug discount program, evaluation, 62J.68
  - Social health maintenance organization demonstration projects, payment methods, 256B.71
  - Social services
    - Biennial state plan, coordination statement, 256E.04
    - Special education, children under five, 120.1701
    - State chemical health index model, development, 254A.18
    - Violence prevention education, 126.77
  - Consumer support grant program, see Consumer support grant program under HUMAN SERVICES
- Contested cases
  - Adult mental health component of the community social services plan
    - Funding, termination, 245.483
  - Alcohol and drug counselors, disciplinary action, 148C.09
  - Boarding care homes, medical assistance, payment reduction, 256B.48
  - Children's mental health component of the community social services plan
    - Funding, termination, 245.483
  - Community mental health centers, withdrawal of approval, 245.69
  - Community social services, aid reduction, 256E.06
- Counties
  - Human services reports, 256.01
  - Mental health services, federal block grants, withholding of funds, 245.718
  - Residential programs (human services), plans, 245A.11
- Day training and habilitation services for mentally retarded
  - Determination, 252.28
  - Payment rates, 252.46
- General assistance
  - Shelter facilities, maintenance costs, 256D.05
- Inpatient hospital payment rates, 256.9695
- Licenses
  - Administrative law judge, duties, 245A.08
  - Burden of proof, 245A.08
  - Conduct, 245A.08
  - Correction orders, 245A.06
  - Denial, 245A.05
  - Disqualification of applicant, 245A.04
  - Final order, 245A.08
  - Fines, accrual, 245A.06
  - Receipt of appeal, 245A.08
  - Revocation or suspension, 245A.07
- Medical assistance
  - Attorney general, duties, 256B.50
  - Boarding care homes, payment rate reduction, 256B.48
  - Nursing homes, payment rate reduction, 256B.48
  - Provider payment rates, 256B.50
  - Vendors, monetary recovery or sanctions, 256B.064

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Contested cases (Cont'd)
  - Medical assistance (Cont'd)
    - Vendors, requests, filing, 256B.0643
    - Vendors, utilization review, 256B.04
  - Medical care provider surcharges, 256.9657
  - Nursing assistants
    - Vulnerable adult abuse, 256.045
  - Nursing homes
    - Appraisals, 256B.431, 256B.50
    - Medical assistance, payment reduction, 256B.48
    - Nursing assistants, vulnerable adult abuse, 256.045
  - Rehabilitation facilities
    - Mentally retarded and related conditions persons, payment rates, 252.46
  - Residential plans (human services)
    - Grants, reduction, 245A.11
- Contraband cigarettes, donation to public institutions, duties, 297.08
- Contracts
  - Authority to enter, 256.01
  - Case management services
    - Traumatically brain injured persons, 256B.093
  - Child support
    - Arrearage collection projects, 256.9792
    - Lawsuits, legal services, 393.11
    - Public education and information programs, 8.35
  - Child support obligor community service work experience program, 256.997
  - Child support payment center, 518.5852
  - Community-based long-term care, operating organizations, 256B.0917
  - Community mental health services
    - Children's services, medical assistance providers, 245.493, 245.4933
  - Compulsive gambling treatment program, operation, 245.98
  - Cooperation for the children program, demonstration projects, 256.996
  - Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons
    - Local coalition, 256B.73
  - Dental services, 256B.037
  - Econometric firms, nursing home rate determination, 256B.431
  - Employment and training programs, interagency agreements, 268.86
  - Evaluators, 245.69
  - Family services collaboratives, transfer of federal aid to, 256F.13
  - Financial institutions
    - Public assistance checks, processing, 256.01
  - Food processing plants, 246.42
  - General assistance
    - Emergency aid, 256D.06
    - Recipients, conversion to supplemental security income, retroactive benefits, collection, 256D.06
  - Health and human services interagency board for quality assurance, recommendations, 144A.31
  - Health care services provider contracts, medical assistance, general assistance medical care, and Minnesota health care access plan recipients, 256B.035
  - Health department licensees, background studies, 144.057
  - Home health care services, medical assistance prior authorization and review, 256B.0628
  - Home-sharing grant program, technical assistance, 256.973
  - Indians
    - Federal grants, authority to enter, 245.75
  - Indigent children, care and treatment, 256.01
  - Inpatient hospital payment rate system, study, 256.9695
  - Inpatient hospital payment services, 256.969
  - Intermediate care facilities, mentally retarded persons, conversion to community based services, 252.292
  - Juvenile offenders, services to, 242.21
  - Local children's mental health collaboratives, medical assistance, 245.493
  - Managed care plans, requirements, 256.9363
  - Medical assistance
    - Centralized disbursement of payments, generally, 256B.041
    - Drug utilization review board, assistance, 256B.0625
    - Personal care services program, enforcement of rules, 256B.04
    - Prepaid demonstration project, providers, 256B.69

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Contracts (Cont'd)
  - Medical assistance (Cont'd)
    - State departments or divisions, duties, 256B.26
  - MinnesotaCare vendors
    - Managed care plans, inclusion requirements, 256.9363
    - Prepaid capitation basis, 256.9363
  - Minority recruitment specialist, 257.072
  - Nursing homes
    - Alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance), 256B.434
    - Ventilator dependent persons, services, 256B.431
  - Outpatient hospital payment rate system, study, 256.9695
  - Paternity lawsuits, legal services, 393.11
  - Prepaid health plans, 256B.031
  - Project STRIDE service providers, billing, 256.736
  - Red Lake Band Chippewa Indians, commitments, 253B.212
  - Regional treatment centers
    - Work activities programs, 246.56
  - Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects
    - Public awareness campaign, 256B.0917
  - Special education for children under two, interagency agreements, 120.1701
  - State departments or divisions
    - Medical assistance services, 256B.26
  - Supplemental aid
    - Interim assistance advocacy program, 256D.54
  - Telecommunication access for communication-impaired persons, 237.51
  - Third party contracts, recovery of state money, 256.01
  - Universal health coverage
    - State-administered public programs, additional services, 62Q.29
  - Voluntary services, 246.36
  - Welfare fraud prosecutors, training, 256.981
  - Work reporting system, 256.998
- Cooperation
  - Adult mental health component of the community social services plan, 245.463
  - Aid to families with dependent children
    - Employment and training programs, 256.736
    - Generally, 256.01
  - Children's mental health screening pilot projects, 260.152
  - Children's mental health system, planning, 245.4872
  - Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, local coalition, 256B.73
  - Drug policy and violence prevention office, children, families, and learning department, 119A.32
  - Economic security department, generally, 245.696
  - Employment and training programs, 268.86
  - Employment support services for mentally ill persons, 268A.13, 268A.14
  - Food stamp employment and training programs, 256D.051
  - General assistance
    - Generally, 256D.04
    - Identification of third-party payors, requirements, 256D.03
  - General assistance medical care
    - Generally, 256D.04
    - Identification of third-party payors, requirements, 256D.03
  - Generally, 256.01
  - Health care costs, 144.70
  - Health department
    - Employees, physical examination reports, 246.28
    - Generally, 245.696
  - Human services laws, administration, 256.96
  - Human services licensing, 245A.03
  - Intensive probation pilot programs
    - Repeat driving while intoxicated offenders, 169.1265
  - Juvenile correctional facilities, 242.09
  - Local mental health services, reports, 245.463
  - Local partnership program, 124C.12
  - Low-income persons, self-employment or home-based businesses, pilot program, 268.95
  - Maternal and child health nutritional supplement program, 145.895
  - Medical assistance, 256B.04
    - MinnesotaCare enrollees, requirements
    - Medicare care support, 256.9366

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Cooperation (Cont'd)**

MinnesotaCare enrollees, requirements (Cont'd)

Paternity, establishment, 256.9366

**Nursing homes**

Beds, moratorium exceptions, cost estimate methods, 144A.071

**Physicians**

License surcharges, waiver implementation, 256.9657

Rehabilitation facilities, day training facilities, purchasing contracts, 16B.185

Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects, duties, 256B.0917

Service delivery improvement pilot projects, 256.745

Supplementary housing allowance, 256.879

Vulnerable adult abuse and maltreatment investigators, training and education programs, 626.557

Way to grow/school readiness program, 121.835

**Coordination**

Activities, generally, 245.03

Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention program, 256.486

Children's mental health services, 245.4873

Community-based mental health services, 245.464

Deaf and hard-of-hearing services division, interagency management team, 256C.233

Home health care, 256B.0628

Human services boards, annual plans, 402.05

Immigrants, services, 256.01

Mentally retarded persons

Supported employment services, 252.431

MNJOBS program, 256.7381

Nursing home beds, moratorium, 144A.071

Safe and transitional housing for homeless youth, grants, 256E.115

Traumatically brain injured persons, services, 256B.093

**Copies to**

Local children's mental health collaboratives, agreements, 245.493

County public assistance incentive fund, see County public assistance incentive fund under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

**Court awarded funds**

Depositing in general fund, 245.90

Notice given, 245.90

Created, 245.03

**Data****Access**

Child mortality, 256.01

Health related licensing, 214.10

Mental health services, 13.46

Vulnerable adult abuse, 256.045

**Disclosure, 13.46**

Electronic transfer, see Electronic data transfer under this topic

**Health-related licensing boards**

Access, 214.10

Classification, 13.99, 214.10

Immunization reminders, statewide computer system, use, 256.01

Responsible authorities, duties, 13.46

**Sharing**

Employment data, workers' compensation, 176.181

MinnesotaCare, income verification, 256.9355

**Vulnerable adult abuse**

Access, disclosure, orders, restrictions, 256.045

Violations, misdemeanor, 256.045

Work reporting system, 13.46, 256.998

**Data collection**

Chemical dependency treatment services accountability plan, 62Q.135

Intermediate care facilities for mentally retarded persons, operating costs, payment rates, 256B.501

**Medical assistance**

Prepaid demonstration project, 256B.69

Minnesota risk adjustment system, 62Q.03

Day care centers, see DAY CARE CENTERS

Day training services, see DAY TRAINING SERVICES

Deaf persons, see DEAF PERSONS

**Definitions**

Interstate compact on the placement of children, 257.42, 257.43

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Definitions (Cont'd)**

Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, 245.91

Work reporting system, 256.998

**Delegation of duties**

Home-sharing grant program, 256.973

**Demonstration programs**

Alternative integrated long-term care services, elderly and disabled persons, 256B.69

Community social services, duties, 256E.05

Dental services, 256B.037

Group residential housing food stamp demonstration project, 256L.05

Mentally retarded persons, licensing and accreditation standards, 245A.09

New chance research and demonstration project, 256.736

Department of state, designation, 15.01

Dependent children, see DEPENDENT CHILDREN

**Deputy commissioner**

Appointment, 245.03

**Designation by**

County nursing homes, reporting year, 376.58

Ombudsman, medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 256B.69

**Determination by**

Communication devices for communication-impaired persons, distribution, 237.53

Family preservation core services, development, 256F.05

**Health care cost containment**

Medicare and Medicaid rate methodologies, 62J.04

**Medical assistance**

Eligibility, 256B.04

**MinnesotaCare**

Subsidized premiums on sliding scale, 256.9368

**Organ and tissue transplants**

General assistance medical care, reimbursement, 256B.0629

Medical assistance, reimbursement, 256B.0629

Transplant centers, certification, 256B.0629

Senior drug discount program, eligibility, 62J.68

Telephone assistance plan, eligibility, 237.70

**Developmental disabilities division**

Created, 245.072

**Director**

Appointment, 245.072

Classification, 245.072

Duties, 245.072

Employees, 245.072

Disabled children, see DISABLED CHILDREN

Disabled persons, see DISABLED PERSONS

**Disclosure**

Human services licenses, applicant information, 245A.04

Disease management program for drug therapy, 62J.68

**Dispute resolution**

Minnesota family investment plan

Case management services, 256.0361

**Divisions**

Chemical dependency program division, see CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY PROGRAM DIVISION

Developmental disabilities division, see Developmental disabilities division under this topic

Mental health division, 245.696

Surveillance and utilization review division, see Surveillance and utilization review division under this topic

**Documents received****Adoption**

Decree, copy, 259.57

Order of transfer of proceedings, copy, 259.23

**Nursing homes**

Rates, recommendation for review, 144A.154

Education and training, see Training under this topic

**Electronic data transfer**

Commitment information, 245.041

**Employees**

Actuaries, 43A.17

Commitments

Patients, return to facilities, duties, 253B.15

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Employees (Cont'd)
  - Home health care services
    - Medical assistance, prior authorization and review, 256B.0628
  - Indian child welfare employees, funding, 257.3573
  - Job applicants, travel expenses, 245.035
  - Labor-management relations, requirements, 245.03
  - Liaison, medical claims, providers, 256.9655
  - Medical assistance drug utilization board, 256B.0625
  - Oaths, authority to administer, 256B.13
  - Retirement
    - Classified employees, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
    - Unclassified employees, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN
  - Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY
  - Transfer between institutions, 245.0311
  - Unclassified positions, 43A.08
- Enforcement of law
  - Child support, 256.031, 256.978
  - Public assistance liens, 256.015
- Estimates by
  - Base year revenues
    - Community integrated service networks, 256.9657
    - Health maintenance organizations, 256.9657
    - Integrated service networks, 256.9657
  - Nursing homes
    - Beds, moratorium, costs, 144A.071
- Evaluation by
  - Aid to families with dependent children
    - Employment and training programs, 256.736
  - Children's mental health screening pilot projects, 260.152
  - Dental plans, 256B.037
  - Family-based services, 256F.04
  - Mentally ill persons, inpatient services, 245.474
  - Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, residents, treatment outcomes, 246B.04
  - Senior drug discount program, 62J.68
  - Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects, 256B.0917
- Evidence
  - Foreign persons, adoption, duties, 144.218
- Exempt rules
  - Human services boards, delegation of duties to, 402.04
  - Interpretive guidelines, 14.03
  - Licenses
    - Interpretative guidelines, 245A.09
  - MinnesotaCare
    - Subsidized premiums on sliding scale, 256.9368
  - Nursing home operating cost payment rates
    - Residential services for disabled, 256B.431
    - Services for ventilator-dependent persons, negotiated adjustments, 256B.431
  - Nursing homes alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance), 256B.434
- Federal aid
  - Administration, rulemaking, 256.011
  - Adult mental health services, 245.461
  - Child protection activities, claims for reimbursement, 626.559
  - Children's mental health services, 245.487
  - Disallowances and sanctions, duties, 256.01
  - Federal grant fund, 256.011
  - Food stamp employment and training programs, 256D.051
  - Indians, human services, 245.75
  - Mental health liaison initiative, 245.4861
  - Mental health services, duties, 246.015
  - Mentally ill persons, duties, 245.70, 245.71
  - Securing, 256.011
  - Supplemental aid, 256D.36
  - Use, limitations, 256.011
- Federal waivers
  - Federal health insurance credit, assignment to state, 256.362
  - MinnesotaCare, duties, 62J.22
  - MNJOBS program, 256.7381

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Fees
  - Assistance transaction cards, 256.9862
  - Birth certificates
    - Adopted persons, request for disclosure, search for genetic parents, 259.89
  - Child support arrearage collection, 256.9792
  - Electronic benefits transfers, 256.9862
  - Financial assistance
    - Congregate living care, establishing, 256.01
    - Human services licenses, applicant studies, 245A.04
    - Interpretive guidelines, 245A.09
    - Licenses, 245A.09, 245A.10
    - Medical programs, establishing, 256.01
    - Rulemaking, 245A.09
    - Senior drug discount program, enrollment, 62J.68
- Filing with
  - Adoption agencies
    - Adoption disclosure statements, 245A.04
    - Audits, 245A.04
    - Bonds, 245A.04
  - Adoption assistance agreements
    - Foreign states, requirements, 259.71
  - Boarding care homes, appraised value, appeals, 256B.50
  - Child care centers
    - Performance bond to provide building access, 16B.61
  - Comprehensive evaluations, mentally retarded persons, 252A.04
  - Inpatient hospital payment system
    - Notice of appeal, proof of service, 256.9685
  - Local social services agencies
    - Administrative penalties, exception, 256.017
  - Medical assistance
    - Providers, contested case requests, 256B.50
    - Providers, payment rate appeals, 256B.50
    - Vendors, appeals, 256B.064
    - Vendors, contested case requests, 256B.0643
  - MinnesotaCare applications, 256.9355
  - Nursing homes
    - Appraised value, appeals, 256B.50
    - Financial statements, 144A.05
  - Pharmacists' claims
    - Medical assistance spenddown reimbursements, 256B.0625
  - Regional treatment centers
    - Inspection testimony, 246.08
    - Mentally ill persons, sterilization records, 256.10
- Financial assistance, see FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)
- Fines
  - Human services licenses, 245A.06
  - Work reporting system
    - Noncompliance, 256.998
- Forms (documents)
  - Adoption
    - Assistance agreements, 259.67
    - Birth parent histories, 259.43
    - Consents, 259.47
  - Chemical dependency treatment, invoices, 254B.03
  - Child care resource and referral programs
    - Grant applications, 119B.19
  - Child support
    - Administrative process, 518.5511
    - Contempt of court, 518.64
    - Cost-of-living adjustments, 518.641
    - Hearings, attorney fees and collection costs, recovery by obligees, 518.14, 518.68
    - Income withholding, 518.611
    - Modification of order for support, 518.64
  - Communication devices for communication-impaired persons, applications, 237.53
  - Community social services plans, 256E.05, 256F.04
  - Day training services, 252.46
  - Duties, generally, 256.01
  - Family day care
    - Notice, fire safety deficiencies, 245A.14



**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Forms (documents) (Cont'd)**

- Family reunification
  - Grants, minorities and Indians, 256F.08
- Foster care
  - Emergency licensing, 245A.035
- Group family day care
  - Notice, fire safety deficiencies, 245A.14
- Group residential housing applications, 256I.06
- Human services combined application form (CAF), 256.01
- Human services licenses
  - Applicants, criminal conviction reporting, 245A.04
  - Applications, 245A.04
- Human services recipients
  - Information release authorization, 256.983
- Medical assistance
  - Case mix level, determination, 256B.0627
  - Generally, 256B.04
  - Home care rating, determination, 256B.0627
  - Home health care, assessments and service plans, 256B.0627
  - Vendors' claim forms, 256B.041
- Motions
  - Reinstatement of interest accrual, child support debt or arrearages, 548.091
- Nursing home preadmission screening, 256B.0911
- Physical examination reports, 246.28
- Physicians and surgeons
  - License surcharges, waiver applications, 256.9657
- Placement prevention
  - Grants, minorities and Indians, 256F.08
- Recognition of parentage, requirements, 257.75
- Records and statistics system, 246.017
- Regional treatment centers, record keeping, 246.13
- Rehabilitation facilities, 252.46
- Spousal maintenance
  - Contempt of court, 518.64
  - Income withholding, 518.611
  - Modification of order for support, 518.64
- Supplemental aid
  - Applications, 256D.395
  - Notice, reduction, suspension, or termination of grant, 256D.50
- Telephone assistance plan, 237.70
- Uniform assessment instruments
  - Mentally retarded persons, 256B.501
- Welfare fraud control, program integrity reinvestment project, 256.9861

**Foster care, see FOSTER CARE****Funds and accounts**

- Chemical dependency appropriations
  - Record keeping requirements, 246.04
- Children's community-based mental health fund, 245.4886
- County public assistance incentive fund, see County public assistance incentive fund under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS
- Emergency assistance reserve, 256.8711
- Human services aid account, 256D.03
- Medical assistance account, payments from, 256B.0915
- Risk pool fund, 245.814

**Gifts to**

- Authority to accept
  - Generally, 246.01, 256.01
- Depositing, 246.01, 256.01
- Specified uses, 246.01

**Grants by**

- Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention program, 256.486
- Authority to award, 256.01
- Caregiver support and respite care projects, 256B.0917
- Chemical dependency prevention and treatment
  - Minority and high-risk youth, pilot programs, 254A.14
  - Shelters, 254A.17
- Child abuse and neglect prevention
  - Early intervention services, 145A.15
- Children's mental health screening pilot projects, 260.152

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Grants by (Cont'd)**

- Child welfare services to minor refugees, special projects, 256.485
  - Community initiatives program, 245.827
  - Community residential facilities, mentally retarded persons, 252.30
  - Community support services, persons with serious and persistent mental illness, 256E.11, 256E.12
  - Consumer support grant program, 256.476
  - Crisis nurseries grant program, 256F.11
  - Detoxification transportation program, 254A.17
  - Emotionally disturbed children, mental health services, 245.4886
  - Employment support services for mentally ill persons, 268A.13
  - Family preservation fund grants, 256F.04, 256F.05
  - Family visitation centers, 256F.09
  - Federal grants, see Federal aid under this topic
  - Home-sharing grant program, 256.973
  - Human services boards, 402.02, 402.05
  - Indian child welfare grants, 257.3571 to 257.3578
  - Intensive family preservation services, 256.8711
  - Living at home/block nurse program grants, 256B.0917
  - Minority children, out-of-home placement, support services, 257.075
  - Nursing home services, home health care experimental program, 256B.51
  - Prenatal care, promotion campaign, 256B.04
  - Residential programs (human services)
    - Reduction, contested cases, 245A.11
  - Residential treatment services
    - Mentally ill persons, 245.73
  - Respite care grant program, 256F.12
  - Safe houses, pilot programs, 256E.115
  - Social adjustment services to refugees, 256.484
  - Transitional housing for homeless youth
    - Coordination, 256E.115
    - Review committee, duties, 256E.115
  - Welfare fraud control coordination implementation, 256.986
- Guardians and conservators**
- Public guardianship, see Public guardianship under this topic
- Guidelines**
- Mental health services
    - Emotionally disturbed adolescents, 245.4886
  - Welfare fraud control, program integrity reinvestment project, 256.9861
- Health care information, review organizations see Health care information, review organizations under HEALTH CARE**
- Hearing impaired persons, see HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS**
- Hearings**
- Adoption assistance agreements, 259.67
  - Aid to families with dependent children
    - Generally, 256.045
  - Boarding care homes
    - Rate violations, 256B.48
  - Community social services
    - Generally, 256.045
  - Conduct, requirements, 256.045
  - Contested cases, see Contested cases under this topic
  - Disabled children, early intervention system, 120.1701
  - Evidence, 256.045
  - Federal regulations, compliance, 256.045
  - Food stamp program
    - Generally, 256.045
    - Termination of benefits, procedures, 256D.051
- Foster care**
- Fair hearings, procedures, 257.071
  - Payments, 256.045
- General assistance**
- Generally, 256.045
- General assistance medical care**
- Generally, 256.045
- Hospitals and community services for children with mental retardation**
- Parental contribution determination, 252.27
- Interested persons, 256.045**
- Medical assistance**
- Generally, 256.045

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Hearings (Cont'd)
  - Medical assistance (Cont'd)
    - Hardship waivers, 256.045
  - Mentally retarded persons
    - Generally, 256.045
  - Minnesota family investment plan
    - Generally, 256.045
  - Notice requirements, 256.045
  - Nursing homes
    - Rate violations, 256B.48
  - Prepaid health plans, 256.045
  - Referees, duties, 256.045
  - Telephone conferences, 256.045
  - Vulnerable adult abuse, lead agency disposition
    - Administrative reconsideration, failure to exercise right not a bar to hearing, 256.045
    - Data, disclosure, orders, classification, 256.045
    - Generally, 256.045
    - Human services referees, duties, 256.045
    - Subpoenas, 256.045
    - Time, application of law, 256.045
- Human services boards, duties regarding
  - Generally, 402.045
- Human services merit system, see HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM
- Information dissemination
  - Deafness, 256.971
  - Duties, generally, 256.01
  - Epilepsy, 246.05
  - Mental illness research, 246.05
  - Mental retardation research, 246.05
- Information management systems, see Management information systems under this topic
- Information received
  - Indians, adoption, court decrees, 257.356
- Inhalant abuse demonstration project, see Inhalant abuse under CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY
- Injunctions
  - License holders, 245A.07
- Inpatient hospital payment system, see Inpatient hospital payment system under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES
- Inspections
  - Birth and death records, authority, 144.225
  - Child-caring institutions
    - Fire code violations, 299F.011
  - Day care centers
    - Fire code violations, 299F.011
  - Dental plans, 256B.037
  - Family or group family day care homes
    - Fire code violations, 299F.011
  - Licensing act
    - Generally, 245A.04
    - Reinspections, 245A.06
  - Regional treatment centers, see Inspections under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS
  - Safety inspections
    - Expenses, payment, 181.54
- Interagency agreements
  - Coordination and provision
    - Day training services, 252.43
    - Mentally retarded persons, rehabilitation facilities, 252.43
  - Telecommunication access for communication-impaired persons, 237.51
- Intermediate care facilities, see INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES
- Interpretation of law
  - Plain language in written materials, 256.016
  - Powers, generally, 256.01
- Interpretive guidelines
  - Definitions, 14.03
- Interrogatories
  - Nonprofit corporations, 317A.751
- Intervention
  - Medical assistance drug utilization
    - Duties, 256B.0625
    - Medical assistance drug utilization review board, duties, 256B.0625
  - Workers' compensation, rights, 176.361

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Investigations
  - Adoption, 257.03, 257.04, 259.53
  - Care, examination, or treatment, children whose custody is transferred to local social services agency
    - General assistance settlement, 260.251
  - Child abuse and maltreatment in a facility, 626.556
  - Counties of financial responsibility, human services, 256G.09
  - Foster care, placements, 257.03, 257.04
  - Fraud prevention investigation programs, duties, 256.983
  - Infirmaries, 256.02
  - Juvenile court expenses
    - General assistance settlement, 260.251
  - Medical assistance
    - Traumatically brain injured persons, 256B.093
    - Vendors, payment of costs, 256B.064
  - Mental health services, fraud, 13.46
  - Mentally retarded persons, marriage, 246.01, 517.03
  - Public charities, 256.02
  - Regional treatment centers, 256.02
- Job applicants
  - Travel expense reimbursement, 245.035
- Judgment
  - Substituted for local social services agency, 256.045
- Juvenile court records, duties, 245A.04
- Lawsuits
  - Adoption agencies
    - Assets, misuse, 259.45
  - Boarding care homes
    - Medical care provider surcharges, collection, 256.9657
  - Conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01
  - General assistance medical care
    - Parents' contribution, child support, 256.87
  - Integrated service networks
    - Premium revenue surcharges, collections, 256.9657
  - Medical assistance
    - Attorney general, duties, 256B.12, 256B.37
    - County attorneys, duties, 256B.37
    - Institutionalized persons, prohibited transfers, 256B.0595
    - Parents' contribution, child support, 256.87
    - Parties to claims, 256B.37
    - Relatives, failure to pay, 256B.14
    - Subrogation rights, enforcement, 256B.37
    - Medical care provider surcharges, collection, 256.9657
    - Mental health service recipients, rights of action, 245.485
    - MinnesotaCare
      - Payment for covered services, 256.9353
    - Minnesota family investment plan
      - Parents' contribution, child support, 256.87
    - Nursing homes
      - Inspections, violations, 144A.10
    - Public assistance liens, enforcement, 256.015
    - State institutions, clients, private health insurance settlements, recovery, 246.531
  - Liability
    - Chiropractors, health data and records, reports given, 148.10
    - Damage by minor, exemption, 540.18
    - Practical nurses, medical or health data, reports given, 148.261
    - Registered nurses, medical or health data, reports given, 148.261
    - Social service agencies, assistance, 260.165
  - Liability insurance
    - Foster care providers, 245.814
- Licenses, see Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES
- Licensing agency
  - Human services department defined as
    - Vulnerable adult abuse reporting, 626.557
- Liens
  - Medical assistance, see Medical assistance liens under this topic
  - Public assistance, see Public assistance liens under this topic
- Lists
  - Child support obligor community service work experience program, injury claims, 256.997
  - Community work experience program, claims, 256.737
  - Day care facilities, providing to emergency jobs program local service units, 268.679

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Lists (Cont'd)**

- General assistance clients, supplying to local agencies, 256D.06
- Medical assistance providers, 256B.0644
- Social service agencies, 260.165
- Mail and mailing**
  - Contested cases, notice, 245A.06
  - Correction orders, fines, notice, 245A.06
  - Counties, community social services, noncompliance, notice, 256E.05
  - Fines, accrual, 245A.06
  - Licenses**
    - Denial, 245A.04
    - Revocation, suspension, or probation, 245A.07
  - Medical assistance appeals, determinations, notice, 256B.50
  - Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, notice of hearings, 253B.18
  - Work reporting system, noncompliance, notice, 256.998
- Management information systems**
  - Children's mental health screening pilot projects, requirements, 260.152
  - Mental illness, 245.721
  - MMIS, see Medicaid management information system (MMIS) under this topic
- Mandamus**
  - Regional treatment centers, departmental failure to perform duties, 252.025
- Mediation**
  - Medical assistance case management appeals, duties, 256.045
- Medicaid management information system (MMIS)**
  - Day training services, job coach authorization requirements, 252.46
  - Identification numbers, 62J.54
  - Invoice processing procedures
    - Alternative care program, 256B.0913, 256B.0917
    - Medical assistance recipients, home and community-based waivers, 256B.0915
  - Medical expense spenddowns, payment procedures, 256B.056, 256B.0625
  - Medicare maximization program, 256B.071
  - Rehabilitation facilities, job coach authorization requirements, 252.46
  - Senior drug discount program enrollees, eligibility, posting to, 62J.68
- Medical assistance advisory task force, see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PEER ADVISORY TASK FORCE
- Medical assistance liens**
  - County agencies, filing fees
    - Reimbursement, requirements, 514.982
- Medical assistance, see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
- Medical director**
  - Appointment, 246.017, 246.018
  - Duties, 246.017, 246.018
  - Establishment, 246.018
  - Qualifications, 246.018
  - Unclassified service, 246.017
- Medical policy committee on mental health**
  - Appointments by
    - Regional treatment centers, chief executive officers, 246.02
- Medicare maximization program, see Medicare maximization program under HOME HEALTH CARE
- Meetings**
  - Children, enforcement of laws, 256.94
- Mental health division**
  - Assistant commissioner, appointment, 245.696
  - Creation, 245.696
  - Duties, generally, 245.696
- Mental health services, see MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- Mentally ill persons, see MENTALLY ILL PERSONS
- Mentally retarded persons, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS
- MinnesotaCare, duties, see MINNESOTACARE!
- Minnesota family investment plan, see MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PLAN
- Minnesota security hospital, see MINNESOTA SECURITY HOSPITAL
- Minority recruitment specialist
  - Designating, 257.072

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Minority recruitment specialist (Cont'd)**

- Duties, contracting, 257.072
- Minor parents, see MINOR PARENTS
- MNJOBS program, duties, see MNJOBS PROGRAM
- Monetary contributions for mentally retarded persons
  - Authority to accept, 246.41
  - Depositing in special welfare fund, 246.41
  - Use, 246.41
- Monitoring**
  - Consumer support grant program, 256.476
  - Human services boards, grants, 402.045
  - Human services, generally, 256.01
- Motor vehicles**
  - Community services facilities, marking of vehicles, 16B.54
- New chance research and demonstration project**
  - Participants
    - AFDC, employment and training programs, eligibility, 256.736
- Notice given**
  - Adult mental health component of the community social services plan, funding awards, 245.478
  - Aid to families with dependent children
    - Additional participants, employment and training programs, 256.736
    - Employment and training programs, changes in state plan, 256.736
    - Minor parents, referral to social services, 256.736
    - Rent payment reduction or termination, 256.81
  - Alternative care services
    - Decrease or termination, 256B.0913
  - Boarding care homes
    - Annual report, extension, 256B.48
    - Patients' rights, Medicare recipients eligible for medical assistance, 256B.48
  - Caregiver support and respite care projects, request for proposals, 256B.0917
  - Child placement, interstate, 257.40, 257.42
  - Children's mental health component of the community social services plan, funding awards, 245.4888
- Clients**
  - Complaints, recommendations, action, 245.94
  - Death or serious injuries, 245.94
- Committed persons, transfer between institutions, 253B.14
- Community social services**
  - Aid reduction, 256E.06
  - Noncompliance, counties, 256E.05
  - Rulemaking, fiscal notes, 256E.05
- Correction orders, fines, 245A.06
- Counties**
  - Community social services, aid reduction, 256E.06
  - Community social services, noncompliance, 256E.05
  - Human services reports, noncompliance, 256.01
  - Mental health services, federal block grants, withholding of funds, 245.718
  - Residential programs (human services), grant reduction, 245A.11
- County proposals, selection**
  - Intermediate care facilities, mentally retarded persons, conversion to home and community based services, 252.292
- Court awarded funds, 245.90**
- Day training services**
  - Average regional payment rates, 252.46
  - Rates, reconsideration decisions, variances, 252.46
- Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons**
  - Local coalition contracts, cancellation, 256B.73
- Dental plans or providers, requirements, 256B.037**
- Family day care, fire safety deficiencies, 245A.14**
- Federal health care reform waiver**
  - Expiration, 256B.057
- Fraud prevention investigation programs, noncompliance, 256.983**
- General assistance medical care**
  - Recipients, medical assistance eligibility, 256B.19
  - Reduction or termination, 256.045
- Group family day care, fire safety deficiencies, 245A.14**

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Notice given (Cont'd)**

- Health and accident insurance, payments, 62A.04
- Hospitals and community services for children with mental retardation
  - Parental contribution determination, appeals requests, receipt, 252.27
- Human services compliance system
  - Quality control case penalties, 256.017
- Human services licensees
  - Criminal conviction for disqualifying crimes, 245A.04
- Human services licenses
  - Affected municipality, 245A.04
  - Applicant study, results, 245A.04
  - Denial, 245A.05
  - Probationary, 245A.07
  - Revocation or suspension, 245A.07, 245A.08
- Human services policies and regulations, changes, 256.01
- Inpatient hospital payment system
  - Diagnostic classifications, recategorization, 256.969
  - Exemptions, 256.9685
  - Relative values, recalculation, 256.969
- Intermediate care facilities
  - Mentally retarded and related conditions persons, relocation, 252.293
- Invoice errors, 16A.124
- Medical assistance
  - Appeals, determinations, 256B.50
  - Assets, waivers of prohibited transfers, 256B.0595
  - Children, eligibility, 256B.055
  - Claims against estates, 256B.15
  - Claims due the state, 256B.042
  - Intermediate care facilities, salary adjustments, recovery, 256B.501
  - Lawsuits, grounds, 256B.04
  - Personal needs allowance, increase, 256B.35
  - Prior authorization requirements, 256B.0625
  - Reduction or termination, 256.045
  - Surcharges, payments due, 256.9657
  - Surgery, second medical opinions, 256B.0625
  - Vendors, monetary recovery or sanctions, 256B.064
- Medical care providers
  - Surcharges, payments due, 256.9657
- Mentally ill persons
  - Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, hearings, 253B.18
  - Regional treatment centers, commitment, 253.015
- MinnesotaCare
  - Eligibility or services, reduction, suspension, or termination, 256.9352, 256.9361
  - Premiums, 256.9356
  - Recipients, medical assistance eligibility, 256B.19
  - Rulemaking, 62J.07
  - Wellness discounts, 256.362
- MNJOBS program
  - County plans, requirements, 256.7381
- Nursing homes
  - Alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance), 256B.434
  - Annual report, extension, 256B.48
  - Expenditures, reduction affecting quality, 256B.431
  - Patients' rights, Medicare recipients eligible for medical assistance, 256B.48
  - Rate determination, 256B.431
- Physicians and surgeons
  - License surcharges, 256.9657
- Pregnant women
  - Medical assistance, eligibility, 256D.04
- Prepaid health plans, infants covered by medical assistance, 256B.19
- Project STRIDE
  - County performance, 256.736
- Reburials, state institutions, 246.34
- Recognition of parentage, effect, vacating procedures, 257.75
- Rehabilitation facilities
  - Average regional payment rates, 252.46
  - Rates, reconsideration decisions, 252.46

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Notice given (Cont'd)**

- Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects, funding application instructions, 256B.0917
- Telephone assistance plan, 237.70
- Variations
  - Day training and rehabilitation facilities, pay rates, 252.46
- Welfare fraud control, program integrity reinvestment project, reimbursement denial, 256.9861
- Work reporting system, noncompliance, 256.998
- Notice received
  - Adoption
    - Hearing on petition, 259.53
    - Requirements, 257.03
  - Birth certificates, adopted persons' request for disclosure, 259.89
  - Births
    - Prepaid health plans, medical assistance contracts, 256B.19
  - Boarding care homes
    - Appraisals, appeals, 256B.431, 256B.50
    - Payment rate appeals, requirements, 256B.50
    - Refinancing, 256B.431
  - Child custody
    - Requirements, 257.03
  - Child placement
    - Importation of children, requirements, 257.05
    - Interstate, 257.40, 257.42
  - Children, existing mental health services, continuation, 245.487
  - Child welfare targeted case management
    - Providers, interest in or discontinuance of participation, 256F.10
  - Complaints
    - Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, duties, 245.94
  - Consumer support grant program
    - Grants, changes, 256.476
  - Convictions, persons affiliated with department programs, 631.40
  - Counties of financial responsibility
    - Human services, appeal, 256G.09
  - Day training services
    - Mentally retarded and related conditions persons, payment rates, 252.46
  - Dental plans or dental providers
    - Change, 256B.037
  - Employee background studies, reconsideration, 144.057
  - Family preservation fund grants
    - Expanded service option, use, 256F.05
  - Financial determination
    - Persons committed to regional treatment centers, 253B.09
  - Foster care
    - Placement, requirements, 257.03
  - General assistance
    - Costs, third party liability, 256D.03
    - Monetary claims, liability in damages, requirements, 256D.03
  - General assistance medical care
    - Costs, third party liability, 256D.03
    - Monetary claims, liability in damages, requirements, 256D.03
  - Hearings
    - Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.19
  - Hospitals
    - Operating payment rates, nurse anesthetists, exclusion, 256.969
  - Human services boards, termination, 402.07
  - Human services licensees
    - Criminal conviction for disqualifying crimes, 245A.04
  - Human services recipients
    - Causes of action, lien claims, 256.015
  - Inpatient hospital payment system, appeals, 256.9685
  - Intermediate care facilities
    - Unlawful detainers, 256B.501
    - Vacating premises, 256B.501
  - Medical assistance
    - Applicants, claims, 256B.37
    - Payment rate appeals, 256B.50
    - Recipients, claims, 256B.37
    - Subrogation claims, state, 256B.37

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Notice received (Cont'd)
  - Medical assistance (Cont'd)
    - Third party liability, 256B.37
  - Mental health patients, discharge from university hospitals, 158.19
  - Minnesota family investment plan
    - Case management services, dispute, 256.0361
  - Nursing homes
    - Alternative payment demonstration project contracts, termination, 256B.434
    - Appraisals, appeals, 256B.431, 256B.50
    - Beds, delicensing, 256.9657
    - Fines, failure to pay, 144A.10
    - Mental illness, downsizing, 256B.431
    - Payment rate appeals, requirements, 256B.50
    - Refinancing, 256B.431
    - Residents, death caused by abuse or neglect, failure to pay fines, 144A.103
    - Uncorrected or repeat violations, 144A.10, 256B.431
  - Nursing or boarding care homes
    - Suspension of admissions, 144A.103
  - Personal care provider organizations
    - Liability insurance, cancellation or lapse of policy, 256B.0627
  - Physicians and surgeons
    - Return to practice, 256.9657
    - Service for fees, resumption, 256.9657
  - Probationary licenses, requests for reconsideration, 245A.07
  - Public guardianship or conservatorship
    - Establishment, modification, or termination, 525.551
  - Public guardianship or conservatorship hearings, mentally retarded persons
    - Generally, 252A.081
    - Modification or restoration to legal capacity, 252A.19
    - Transfer of venue, 252A.171
  - Recognition of parentage forms
    - Medical provider reimbursements, 256.979
  - Rehabilitation facilities
    - Mentally retarded and related conditions persons, payment rates, 252.46
  - Workers' compensation
    - Payments to public assistance recipients, 176.191
- Nursing home preadmission advisory committee, 256B.0911
- Nursing homes, see NURSING HOMES
- Oaths
  - Authority to administer, 256.01, 256.02
- Organ and tissue transplant advisory committee, 256B.0629
- Parties to suits
  - Paternity lawsuits, 257.60
- Payments by
  - Adoption costs, reimbursement
    - Children's homes, 317A.907
    - Private child-caring and child-placing agencies, 317A.907
  - Aid to families with dependent children
    - Case management costs, state share, 256.736
    - Funeral expenses, 256.935
    - Generally, 256.82
  - Alternative care program
    - Anoka County, reimbursements, rate, 256B.0913
    - Funding, allocations, 256B.0913
  - Appeal panel, judges, compensation, 253B.19
  - Area learning centers, funding, 124C.48
  - Bonus incentive program (establishment of paternity), medical provider fees, 256.979
  - Brainerd regional human services center, secure beds, mentally ill persons, 253.015
  - Chemical dependency treatment
    - Denial of payment, 254B.06
    - Generally, 254B.06
    - Limitations, 254B.06
    - Pilot programs, 254A.17
  - Chemical use assessments
    - Children under court jurisdiction, 260.151
    - Presentence investigations, 609.115
  - Child support arrearage collection costs, 256.9792
  - Child support obligor community service work experience program, requirements, 256.997

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Payments by (Cont'd)
  - Commitments
    - Patients absent without authorization, return, 253B.23
  - Community-based employment for mentally retarded persons
    - Vendors, reimbursements, 252.451
  - Community-based services for mentally retarded persons, facilities, mortgage repayments, 252.50
  - Community work experience program, injury claims, 256.737
  - Compulsive gambling assessments, 609.115
  - Counties
    - Chippewa Indians Red Lake Band, relief costs, reimbursement, 245.765
    - Community social services, 256E.06
    - Medical assistance, reimbursement, 256B.041
  - Day habilitation service appropriations, allocation, 252.24
  - Emergency financial assistance, 256.871
  - Emotionally disturbed children, specialized residential treatment services, 245.4882
  - Family services collaboratives, federal reimbursements, 256F.13
  - Family support program, county costs, 252.32
  - Food stamp employment and training programs
    - Cost reimbursements, 256D.051
    - Literacy training, transportation costs, reimbursement, 256D.052
  - General assistance medical care
    - Payments to providers, 16A.124
  - Health and accident insurance
    - Claims, notice requirements, 62A.045
    - HIV patients, 256.9365
  - Health care facilities
    - Employee orientation or in-service training, reimbursement, 144.656
  - Hospitals and sanatoriums, license fees, exemption, 144.53
  - Job applicants, travel expenses, 245.035
  - Local children's mental health collaboratives, reimbursements, 245.495
  - Medical assistance
    - Case managers, mentally retarded and related conditions persons, 256B.092
    - Counties, reimbursements, 256B.19
    - Emotionally disturbed children, regional treatment center placement, 256B.19
    - Generally, 256B.19
    - Home and community-based services, reimbursements, 256B.0913
    - Payment adjustments, county nursing homes, 256B.431
    - Payments to vendors, 16A.124
    - Vendors, see Payments to vendors under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
  - Mentally ill or retarded patients, transfer from university, 158.19
  - Minnesotacare
    - Provider payments, 16A.124
  - Postadoption services grants, 259.85
  - Processing fees, public assistance checks, 256.01
  - Regional treatment center residents, compensation for work, 246.151
  - Semi-independent living services, reimbursement to counties, 252.275
  - Shelter care facilities, direct payment, 256.01
  - State nursing homes
    - Employees, tuberculosis treatment, 251.043
  - Temporary county assistance program, allocations, 256D.23
  - Tuberculosis treatment
    - State hospital and nursing home employees, 251.043
  - Workers' compensation, reimbursements, 176.191
- Payments to
  - Alternative care program, client premiums, 256B.0913
  - Child support arrearages
    - Collection costs, advance payments, reimbursement, 256.9792
  - Commitments
    - Temporary confinement, costs, 253B.11
  - Contraband pull-tabs or tipboards, proceeds of sale, 349.2125
  - Financial assistance, payments in excess of standards, reimbursements, 256.023
  - Gambling contraband, sales proceeds, 297E.16

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Payments to (Cont'd)**

- Health and accident insurance
  - Dependent children, coordination of benefits, 62A.046
- Inpatient hospital payment system
  - Medically unnecessary services, recovery of costs, 256.9685
- Medical care provider surcharges
  - Contested cases, 256.9657
  - Generally, 256.9657
- Medical expenses, spenddown for medical assistance eligibility, 256B.056
- Nursing homes
  - Buyers or transferees, adjusted payments, excess operating costs, 256B.495
- Osteopaths, license surcharge, 147.01
- Physicians and surgeons, license surcharge, 147.01
- Postadoption services, reimbursements, depositing, 259.83
- Project STRIDE, federal reimbursements, duties, 256.736
- Public institutions
  - Nonstate cost of care reimbursements, depositing, 246.18
- Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects, client premiums, 256B.0917
- Telephone assistance plan, expense reimbursement, 237.701
- Workers' compensation, reimbursements, 176.191

**Peer review program**

- County agency response to child abuse, 626.5593

**Personal care services advisory group, see PERSONAL CARE SERVICES ADVISORY GROUP****Personal service**

- Licenses, immediate suspension, notice, 245A.07

**Petitions by**

- Mentally retarded persons
  - Public guardianship, modification or restoration to legal capacity, 252A.16, 252A.19
  - Public guardians or conservators, appointment, 252A.111, 252A.19

**Petitions to**

- Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, benefits, 256B.73

**Pilot projects**

- Language assistance, 256.01
- Work first program, 256.7351

**Pipestone Indian school, see PIPESTONE INDIAN SCHOOL****Placement prevention, see PLACEMENT PREVENTION****Plain language in written materials**

- Attorney general, duties, 256.016
- Reports about, 256.016
- Requirements, 256.016

**Planning**

- Alternative care program, restructuring, 256B.0912
- Alternative services, institutions for mental illness, 256L.05
- Biennial mental retardation plan, 252.291
- Brain injury treatment program
  - Faribault regional center, 253.015
- Chemical dependency prevention
  - Affirmative outreach plan, 254A.15
- Community-based services for mentally retarded persons, state-operated, 252.025
- Consumer support grant program, implementation, 256.476
- County-designed work focused programs, 256D.055
- Early intervention for children with disabilities, 120.1701
- Employment support services for mentally ill persons, 268A.14
- Experimental projects
  - Comprehensive plans, approval, filing, 256.01
  - Medical assistance, waivers, 256B.0912
- Mentally ill persons
  - Programs, southeastern Minnesota, 253.015
  - Statewide plan, 245.70
- MinnesotaCare
  - Coordinating with medical assistance, 256.362
  - Cost containment, requirements, 256.9352
- Minnesota security hospital
  - Auxiliary beds, Brainerd regional treatment center, 253.015
- Regional treatment centers
  - Failure to comply, department subject to mandamus, 252.025
  - Generally, 253.015

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Planning (Cont'd)**

- Residential treatment programs
  - Emotionally disturbed children, 245.4882
  - Mentally retarded children with emotional disturbance, 245.4882
- Social services, biennial state plan, 256E.04, 256E.05
- State mental health system, 245.463
- Work reporting system, independent contractor reporting, 256.998

**Powers**

- Generally, 256.01
- Interpretation of law, 256.01
- Transfer of powers from executive council, 256.01
- Transfer of powers from state board of control, 256.01

**Pregnant women, see PREGNANT WOMEN****Program integrity reinvestment project, welfare fraud control, 256.9861****Proposals**

- Regional treatment centers, renovation or new construction, 253.017

**Public assistance liens****AFDC, see Liens under AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (AFDC)****Employers, duties, 256.015****Generally, 256.015****Lawsuits**

- Attorney general, duties, 256.015
- Costs, deduction, 256.015
- County attorneys, duties, 256.015
- Parties to claims, duties, 256.015

**Lien statement, filing time, 256.015****Medical assistance, see Liens under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE****MinnesotaCare, payment for covered services, 256.9353****Perfection, requirements, 514.69****Recovery of money, see Recovery of money under this topic****State agencies, cooperation, 256.015****Third parties, cooperation, 256.015****Publication by****Child out-of-home placement reports, 257.0725****Child support****Names, delinquent obligors, 518.575****Family visitation center materials, requirements, 256F.09****Human services licenses****Interpretive guidelines, 245A.09****Indian children in residential facilities, inventory****Contents, requirements, 257.355****Local children's mental health collaboratives****Start-up funds, award procedures, 245.496****Medical assistance****Assets, waivers of prohibited transfers, notice, 256B.0595****Nursing homes****Alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance), requests for proposals, 256B.434****Public guardianship****Children****Custody, transfer to, termination of parental rights, 260.242****Generally, 256.01****Duties, generally, 256.01****Gifts, authority to accept, 256.01****Mentally ill persons, 256.01****Mentally retarded persons, duties, see Public guardianship or conservatorship under MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS****Pensions or benefits, authority to accept, 256.01****Possession of estates, 256.93****Public guardian or conservator****Commissioner defined as, public guardianship for adults with mental retardation act, 252A.02****Regional treatment center residents, surgery, consent, 256.06****Public information and education programs****Children, families, and learning department, approval, 121.166****Communication devices for communication-impaired persons, 237.51****Compulsive gamblers, treatment, 245.98****Medical assistance, 256B.04****Medical assistance drug utilization review, 256B.0625****Paternity, establishing, 257.75**

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Public information and education programs (Cont'd)
  - Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects, 256B.0917
  - Vulnerable adult abuse, 626.557
- Public programs risk adjustment work group, see Public programs risk adjustment work group under HEALTH CARE RISK ADJUSTMENT SYSTEM
- Purchases
  - Communication devices for communication-impaired persons, 237.53
- Receiver, human services department acting as
  - Residential programs (human services)
    - Generally, 245A.12, 245A.13
    - Management agreements, 245A.12
- Reciprocity
  - Indigent persons, interstate transportation and aid to, 261.25
  - Medical assistance payments, foreign states, 256B.04
- Recommendations by
  - Chemical dependency, program services, 254A.16
  - Intermediate care facilities for mentally retarded persons, reimbursement methodology, 256B.501
  - Legislation, 245.03
  - Mental health case management reimbursement claims, 245.494
  - Mental health services
    - Funding, 245.463
    - Reporting requirements, 245.482
  - Mentally ill persons, housing, 245.802
  - MinnesotaCare, wellness discounts, 256.362
  - MSRS correctional employees retirement fund, additional classifications, 352.91
  - Nursing homes
    - Alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance), 256B.434
  - Regional treatment centers
    - Mental health units, staff ratios, 245.474
  - Senior drug discount program, changes, 62J.68
  - Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects, continuation or expansion, 256B.0917
  - State social services plan, legislative change, 256E.05
- Recommendations to
  - Child support obligors, injury or death, impairment compensation claims, 256.997
  - Community work experience program, injury claims, compensation, 256.737
  - Deaf, deaf-blind, and hearing impaired persons, 256C.28
  - Human services language assistance pilot project, 256.01
  - Human services, licensure, 245A.16
  - Indian tribes, employment and training services, withholding of funds, 268.881
  - Medical assistance
    - Drugs and medicines, prior authorization, 256B.0625
    - Formulary committee, 256B.0625
  - Nursing homes
    - Payment rates, receivership, adjustment, 256B.495
    - Vulnerable adult abuse, orders, 256.045
- Reconciliation conferences
  - Day training services
    - Mentally retarded and related conditions persons, payment rate disputes, 252.46
  - Rehabilitation facilities
    - Mentally retarded and related conditions persons, payment rate disputes, 252.46
- Record keeping
  - Appropriations, requirements, 246.04
  - Client records, generally, 256.023
  - General assistance clients, county agency payments, 256D.03
  - Human services boards, 402.045
  - Human services licenses, applicants, 245A.04
  - Public guardianship or conservatorship, review
    - Mentally retarded persons, 252A.16
  - Regional treatment centers
    - Access, 246.13
    - Chief executive officers, duties, 246.13
    - Requirements, 246.04
    - Residents, 246.13
  - Social welfare fund, 256.92

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Record keeping (Cont'd)
  - Vulnerable adult abuse reports, 626.557
- Records
  - Inpatient hospital payment system
    - Appeals, administration reconsideration, transmittal to district court, 256.9685
- Records and statistics system
  - Contents, 246.017
  - Use, 246.017
- Recovery of money
  - Apportionment, exemptions, 256.019
  - Contracts, 256.01
  - Depositing, 256.01
  - Generally, 256.462
  - Old age assistance
    - Statutes of limitation, application, 256.25
  - Rulemaking, 256.462
- Referees, see Referees under HUMAN SERVICES
- Referrals by
  - MinnesotaCare enrollees eligible for medical assistance, 256.9354
- Regional treatment centers, see REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS
- Rehabilitation facilities, see REHABILITATION FACILITIES
- Reimbursements, see Payments to under this topic
- Reports given
  - Adoption, petitions, 259.53
  - Aged persons, 144A.071
  - Aid to families with dependent children
    - Federal social security board, requirements, 256.01
    - Special projects, 256.7365
    - Standard of need, market survey, 256.74
    - Supplementary payments, 256.74
  - Alternative care program, 256B.0913
  - Alternative care services, 144A.071
  - Biennial report, 256.01
  - Chemical dependency treatment services
    - Generally, 254B.03
    - State institutions, 246.64
  - Children, out-of-home placement, 257.072, 257.0725
  - Children's mental health screening pilot projects, joint reports, 260.152
  - Children's mental health service system, implementation, 245.487
  - Chiropractors, health data and records, liability, 148.10
  - Commitments
    - Firearms background checks, requirements, 245.041, 253B.091
  - Community-based programs for mentally ill persons, evaluation, 253.28
  - Community-based services for mentally retarded persons, evaluation, 252.50
  - Community social services, evaluation, 256E.10
  - Comprehensive adult mental health act, implementation, 245.461
  - Computer systems, 256.014
  - Crisis nurseries, evaluations, 256F.11
  - Day training services
    - Vendors, grouping, 252.46
  - Dental auxiliaries, medical or health data, 150A.08
  - Dentists, medical or health data, 150A.08
  - Family-based services, 256F.04
  - Family reunification, 256F.04
  - Family visitation centers, 256F.09
  - Food stamp outreach program, 256.8799
  - Foster care of children, annual report, 257.071
  - General assistance
    - Clients, conversion to SSI, 256D.06
    - Generally, 256D.04
  - General assistance medical care, 256D.04
  - Grants
    - Residential treatment services, mentally ill persons, 245.73
  - Group residential housing
    - Uncertified boarding care homes, maximum rate, effect, 256I.05
  - Health care costs, cooperation, 144.70
  - Health-related licensing boards, persons subject to jurisdiction of licensing board, data classification, 214.10

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Reports given (Cont'd)**

- Hennepin County nonmedical detoxification pilot program, 254A.085
  - Study, 256.9695
- Human services language assistance pilot project, protocols, 256.01
- Inpatient hospital payment system
  - Medical assistance, disproportionate population adjustments, 256.969
- Intensive family preservation services, analysis, 256.8711
- Intermediate care facilities
  - Mentally retarded persons, reimbursement methodology, 256B.501
  - Operating cost advisory committee, 256B.501
- Investigations
  - Public charities, 256.02
- Joint reports
  - School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995
- Liability
  - Chiropractors, health data and records, 148.10
  - Practical nurses, medical or health data, reports given, 148.261
  - Registered nurses, medical or health data, reports given, 148.261
- Long term care, 144A.071
- Medical assistance
  - Field audits, 256B.0641
  - Home and community-based waivers, services, study, 256B.491
  - Medical assistance financial participation study, 256B.19
  - Nursing home alternative payment demonstration project, 256B.434
  - Nursing home ancillary payments, 256B.433
  - Requirements, generally, 256B.04
  - Rulemaking, 256B.04
  - Special payments, 256B.74
- Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 256B.69
- Medical care providers, surcharges, 256.9657
- Medical or health data
  - Chiropractors, 148.10
  - Dental auxiliaries, 150A.08
  - Dentists, 150A.08
  - Practical nurses, 148.261
  - Registered nurses, 148.261
- Mental health services
  - Case management reimbursement claims, 245.494
  - Funding, 245.463
  - Liaison initiative, 245.4861
  - Planning, 245.463
- Mentally ill persons, preadmission screening, 245.476
- Mentally retarded and related conditions persons
  - Assessments, 256B.501
  - Intermediate care facilities, conversion to home and community services, 252.292
  - Intermediate care facilities, reimbursement methodology, 256B.501
  - Supported employment services, 252.431
- MinnesotaCare
  - Coordinating with medical assistance, 256.362
  - Rulemaking, 62J.07
- MSRS correctional employees retirement fund, erroneous coverage, 352.91
- Nursing homes
  - Alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance), 256B.434
  - Ancillary services, medical assistance, payments, 256B.433
  - Beds, moratorium, 144A.071
  - Operating cost payment rates, 256B.431
  - Permanent managed care payment system, 256B.434
  - Regulatory and reimbursement systems, reform, 256B.434
- Outpatient hospital payment rate system, study, 256.9695
- Personal care services program, rulemaking, 256B.04
- Placement prevention, 256F.04
- Plain language in written materials, 256.016
- Podiatrists, health data and records, liability, 153.21

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Reports given (Cont'd)**

- Practical nurses, medical or health data, liability, 148.261
  - Prepaid health plans, case management, 256B.031
  - Public programs risk adjustment system, 62Q.03
  - Regional treatment centers
    - Admissions criteria, 253.017
    - Appropriations, biennial estimate, 246.12
    - Capacity, 252.025
    - Day treatment services, plans, 252.025
    - Failure to comply, department subject to mandamus, 252.025
    - Mission, implementation, 245.490
    - Residential treatment programs, plans, 252.025
    - Stay criteria, 253.017
  - Registered nurses, medical or health data, liability, 148.261
  - Rehabilitation facilities
    - Vendors, grouping, 252.46
  - Residential treatment programs
    - Mentally ill persons, rulemaking, 245A.095
  - Respite care, evaluations, 256F.12
  - Senior drug discount program, 62J.68
  - Shared service agreements
    - Regional treatment centers, 246.57
    - State nursing homes, 246.57
  - Social services, biennial state plan, 256E.04
  - State auditor, social welfare funds, 6.48
  - State institutions, biennial reports, 246.022, 246.06
  - Telephone assistance plan, 237.70
  - Wards or conservatees, estates, accounts, 256.93
- Reports received**
- Adoption
    - Costs, reimbursement, 317A.907
    - Local social service agency reports, 259.53
  - Adult mental health component of the community social services plan, 245.478
  - Aid to families with dependent children
    - Jobs and training programs, reporting requirements, 256.736
  - Local social services agencies, duties, 256.72
  - Recipients, funeral expenses, 256.935
  - Residence, waivers, 256.73
  - Revocation, modification, or suspension of assistance, 256.78
  - Alternative care program, 256B.0913
  - Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention program, 256.486
  - Black children, placement recommendations, 3.9225
  - Boarding care homes
    - Construction projects, costs, 144A.071
    - Medical assistance, financial reports, 256B.48
  - Chemical dependency treatment services, 254B.03
  - Chicano/Latino people, children, placement, recommendations, 3.9223
  - Child placement recommendations, 3.922, 3.9223, 3.9225
  - Children's mental health component of the community social services plan, 245.4888
  - Children's mental health services, local systems of care, 245.4873
  - Child welfare, services to minor refugees, 256.485
  - Community mental health centers
    - Federal block grants, use, 245.716
  - Community social services, 256E.08
  - Consumer support grants, 256.476
  - Counties
    - Medical assistance, 256B.20
    - Reporting requirements, establishment and reinforcement, 256.01
    - Welfare fraud control coordination plans, 256.986
  - County social services
    - Day training and habilitation expenditures, 252.24
    - Federal block grants, use, 245.716
  - Day treatment services
    - Contracts, compensation and salary, requirements, 245.465
  - Dependent health insurance coverage
    - Medical assistance recipients, 256.9791
  - Emotionally disturbed children
    - Mental health services, grants for, 245.4886
  - Employees, contracting tuberculosis, 251.042



**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Reports received (Cont'd)**

- Family preservation aid, 477A.0122
- Family preservation fund grants, 256F.06
- Family services collaboratives, annual reports, 256F.13
- Family support program, 252.32
- Federally qualified health centers, Medicare cost reports, 256B.0625
- General assistance
  - Residence requirements, waivers, 256D.02
- General assistance medical care
  - Residence requirements, waivers, 256D.02
- Group residential housing, ineligible residences, 256L.05
- Health care cost information system data, 144.702
- Health care facilities
  - Contents, requirements, 256B.30
  - Rulemaking, 256B.30
- Hospital planning committees
  - Biennial plans, 246.022
  - Residents' money, 246.15
- Immunizations, children in child care centers, 123.70
- Indian children
  - Placement recommendations, 3.922
  - Welfare grants, 257.3575
- Inpatient hospital payment system, 256.969
- Intensive family preservation services, 256.8711
- Intermediate care facilities
  - Experimental wage adjustment project, 256B.501
  - Medical assistance, financial reports, 256B.48
  - Workers' compensation self-insurance, audit reports, 256B.501
- Judicial commitments not to state programs or facilities, 253B.091
- Living at home/block nurse programs, 256B.0917
- Local children's mental health collaboratives
  - Expenditures eligible for federal reimbursement, 245.495
- Local social services agencies
  - Emergency financial assistance, 256.871
- Medical assistance
  - Drug utilization board, 256B.0625
  - Prepaid demonstration project, 256I.69
- Mental health services
  - Contracts, compensation and salary, requirements, 245.465
- MinnesotaCare
  - Applicants, gross family income, 256.9351
  - Enrollees, income, 256.9355, 256.9356
- Minnesota family investment plan, case management services plans, 256.0361
- Nursing homes
  - Appraisal, 256B.50
  - Capital assets, additions and disposals, 256B.431
  - Construction projects, costs, 144A.071
  - Medical assistance, financial reports, 256B.48
  - Nursing home beds, moratorium, 144A.071
  - Preadmission screening, 256B.0911
  - Workers' compensation self-insurance, audit reports, 256B.431
- Organ and tissue transplant advisory committee, 256B.0629
- Osteopaths, license surcharge, 147.01
- Physicians and surgeons, license surcharge, 147.01
- Police officers, contracting tuberculosis, 251.052
- Refugees, social adjustment services, 256.484
- Regional treatment centers
  - Admissions, residence, requirements, 246.23
  - Annual report, 253.19
- Residential treatment programs
  - Contracts, compensation and salary, requirements, 245.465
  - Generally, 253C.01
- Semi-independent living services (SILS)
  - Contracts, compensation and salary, requirements, 245.465
  - Generally, 252.275
  - Requirements, specifying, 252.275
- State institutions, financial reports, 246.18
- Supervised living facilities
  - Contracts, compensation and salary, requirements, 245.465
- Supplemental aid recipients, reporting requirements, 256D.405

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Reports received (Cont'd)**

- Telephone assistance plan, 237.70
- Therapy services, revenues, 256B.433
- Traumatically brain injured persons, program and service needs, 256B.093
- Vendors
  - Day training services, 252.46
  - Rehabilitation services, 252.46
  - Vulnerable adult abuse and maltreatment, 626.557
  - Welfare fraud control, program integrity reinvestment project, 256.9861
  - Work reporting system, 256.998
- Representation
  - Crime victim services roundtable, 611A.78
  - Deaf and hard of hearing people, commission serving, 256C.28
  - Family day care homes, task force, 16B.61
  - Governor's workforce development council, 268.665
  - Health and human services interagency long-term care planning committee, 144A.31
  - Intergovernmental information systems advisory council, 16B.42
  - Medicare maximization advisory committee, 256B.071
  - Mental health advisory council, 245.697
  - Minnesota commission on national and community service, 121.703
  - Minnesota health care commission, 62J.05
  - Minnesota health data institute, board of directors, 62J.451
  - Organ and tissue transplant advisory committee, 256B.0629
  - Youth employment advisory committee, 268.363
- Requests for proposals
  - General assistance
    - County-designed work focused program, 256D.055
    - Health maintenance organizations, service to government program recipients, 62D.04
- Research
  - Children of chemically dependent persons, 254A.17
  - Children of mothers using alcoholic beverages or controlled substances, 254A.17
  - Compulsive gambling, 245.98
  - Hospital management, 246.014
  - Mentally ill persons
    - Care and treatment, 246.014
    - Housing, 245.802
    - Residential treatment programs, 245A.095
  - Researchers, compensation and expenses, 246.014
- Residential facilities
  - Mentally retarded persons, duties, 252.28
- Review board
  - Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, attendance, 245.94
- Review by
  - Boarding care homes, payment rate appeals, 256B.50
  - Children's mental health component of the community social services plan, 245.4873
  - Child support guidelines, 518.551
  - Child welfare preventive services, county expenditures, 256F.10
  - Community social services, administrative requirements, 256E.05
  - Family services collaboratives, expenditures, 256F.13
  - Food stamp program, 393.07
  - Foster care
    - Relatives, denial of emergency licenses, 245A.035
  - Home health care services
    - Medical assistance recipients, 256B.0628
  - Human services licenses, disqualification, 245A.04
  - Inpatient hospital payment system
    - Administrative reconsideration, 256.9685
  - Intermediate care facilities for mentally retarded persons, general operating costs, 256B.501
  - Learning readiness program plans, 124.2615
- Medical assistance
  - Appeals, 256B.50
  - Disabled children, eligibility and level of care, 256B.055
  - Recipients, medical conditions, 256B.49
- Nursing homes
  - Payment rate appeals, requirements, 256B.50
- Public guardianships or conservatorships
  - Mentally retarded persons, 252A.16

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Risk pool fund
  - Appropriations from, 245.814
  - Appropriations to, 245.814
  - Assessments, 245.814
  - Investments, interest, 245.814
- Rulemaking
  - Adoption
    - Adoption assistance program, 259.67
    - Interstate adoption compacts, 259.71
    - Minority children, recruitment of adoptive families, 257.072
    - Records, 259.87
  - Adoption exchange, 259.75
  - Aid to families with dependent children
    - Assistance, amount, 256.74
    - Emergency aid, eligibility, 256D.01
    - Employment and training programs, 256.736
    - Overpayment, recovery, 256.73
    - Pregnant women, 256.73
    - Prenatal care, 256.73
    - Recipients, property ownership, 256.73
  - Alcohol and drug counselors, licensing
    - Examinations, 148C.03
    - Professional conduct and code of ethics, 148C.03
  - Alternative care program
    - Client premiums, 256B.0913
  - Applications, verification, 256D.07
  - Aversive and deprivation procedures, 245.825
  - Boarding care homes
    - Ancillary services, 256B.41
    - Aversive and deprivation procedures, 245.825
    - Rates, 256B.41
  - Chemical dependency professionals, 254A.16
  - Chemical dependency treatment services
    - Appeals from, 254B.03
    - Generally, 254B.03
    - Public assistance recipients, 254B.041
    - Sliding fee scale, 254B.04
  - Chemical use assessors, 169.126
  - Child care workers
    - Cultural dynamics and disabilities training, 245A.14
  - Child placement, 257.066
  - Children in residential facilities, reduction, 257.071
  - Chippewa Indians, Red Lake Band
    - Relief costs, reimbursement to counties, 245.765
  - Committed patients discharge, benefits assistance, 253B.20
  - Community mental health centers
    - Fee schedules, 245.69
    - Generally, 245.62, 245.696
    - Minimum standards, 245.696
  - Community mental health clinics, 245.69
  - Community social services, 256E.05
  - Community social services plan, 256E.05
  - Compulsive gamblers, assessment, 245.98
  - Compulsive gambling treatment program
    - Assessors and assessments, 245.98
  - Consolidated chemical dependency treatment fund, 254B.041
  - County of financial responsibility, 256G.09
  - Day care centers, mentally retarded persons, 252.28
  - Day care, mentally retarded persons, 256B.503
  - Day training services
    - Generally, 252.43
    - Residents, transfer between, 252.50
  - Developmental achievement centers
    - Administration, 252.24
    - Admission, eligibility, 252.24
    - Facilities, 252.24
    - Generally, 252.24
    - Medical assistance, mentally retarded persons, case management, 256B.503
  - Driving while intoxicated offenders
    - Level of chemical dependency care, 169.126
  - Emergency financial assistance, 256.871
  - Emotionally disturbed children
    - Case management, 245.484

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Rulemaking (Cont'd)
  - Emotionally disturbed children (Cont'd)
    - Family community support services, 245.484
    - Mental health services grants, 245.4886
    - Professional home-based family treatment, 245.484
  - Family and group family foster care
    - Providers, training, protection of cultural heritage, 257.071
  - Family or group family day care homes
    - Fire code compliance, inspection procedures, 299F.011
  - Family support program, 252.32
  - Federal aid
    - Administration, 256.011
    - General assistance, 245.77
  - Fees, 245A.09
  - Financial assistance
    - Generally, 256.991
    - Recipients, lists, 393.07
  - Fire hazards, 245A.09
  - Fiscal notes, 15.065
  - Foster care
    - Children, removal from or return to homes, 257.071
    - Fair hearings, procedures, 257.071
    - Licensing, variances, 257.072
    - Minority children, licensing variances, placement, 257.072
    - Relatives, placement with, 257.072
    - Standard rates, 256.82
  - General assistance
    - Administration, 256D.03
    - Application, verification, 256D.07
    - Battered women's shelters, residents, 256D.04
    - Eligibility, 256D.01, 256D.07, 256D.08
    - Emergency aid, 256D.01, 256D.06, 256D.08
    - Exclusion from resources, 256D.08
    - Federal aid, 245.77, 245.97
    - Federal funds, 245.77, 245.97
    - Generally, 256D.04
    - Interim assistance, reimbursement to county agency, 256D.06
    - Overpayments, recovery, 256D.09
    - Resources, exclusion, 256D.08
    - Standards, 256D.01
    - Vendor payments, 256D.09
  - General assistance medical care
    - Administration, procedures, 256D.03
    - Fiscal procedures, 256D.03
    - Generally, 256D.04
    - Sanctions, 256D.03
    - Standards, 256D.03
  - Generally, 256.01
  - Gifts, acceptance, 15.43
  - Grants
    - Community residential facilities, mentally retarded, 252.30
    - Community support services, persons with serious and persistent mental illness, 256E.12
    - Residential treatment services, mentally ill persons, 245.73
  - Group residential housing
    - Statewide rate setting system, 256I.05
  - Health care facilities, generally, 144.653
  - Hennepin County nonmedical detoxification pilot program, variances, 254A.085
  - Hospital administration
    - Accredited courses, 246.0251, 253.202
  - Human services appeals, hearings, 256.045
  - Human services licenses
    - Applicant study, 245A.04
    - Consolidation, 245A.09
    - Consultation, 245A.09
    - Disqualification, grounds, 245A.04
    - Evaluations, 245A.09
    - Fees, reduction, 245A.09
    - Generally, 245A.09
    - Interpretation of law, 245A.09
    - Plain language requirement, 245A.09
    - Standards and regulatory methods, 245A.09
    - State or federal rules, limitations, 245A.09
    - Variances, 245A.04

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Rulemaking (Cont'd)**

- Human services merit system, 256.012
- Indians
  - Relief costs, reimbursement to counties, 245.765
- Indigent persons, hospitalization costs, payment of state share, 261.232
- Inpatient hospital services
  - Coverage, medical necessity, certification, 256.9353
  - Payment rates, appeals, 256.9695
  - Payment system, 256.9685, 256.969, 256.9695
- Integrated children's mental health service system, 245.494
- Integrated service networks
  - Enrollee complaint system, 62N.13
- Intermediate care facilities
  - Generally, 252.291
  - Licenses, 256B.503
  - Medical assistance payment rates, determining, 256B.501
  - Mentally retarded persons, beds, 256B.503
  - Workers' compensation self-insurance, medical assistance reimbursements, 256B.501
- Interstate adoption compacts
  - Medical assistance, 259.71
- Licenses
  - Applicant study, 245A.04
  - Consolidation, 245A.09
  - Consulting, 245A.09
  - Disqualification, grounds, 245A.04
  - Evaluation, 245A.09
  - Fees, 245A.09
  - Generally, 245A.09
  - Interpretation of law, 245A.09
  - Regulation, methods, 245A.09
  - Sanitation, 245A.09
  - Standards and regulatory methods, 245A.09
  - State or federal rules, limitations, 245A.09
  - Term, 245A.09
  - Variations, 245A.04
- Local social services agencies
  - Directors, appointment, 393.04
  - Duties, 393.07
  - Public child welfare program, administration, 393.07
- Medical assistance
  - Ancillary services, nursing facility residents, 256B.41, 256B.433
  - Boarding care homes, nonallowable costs, 256B.47
  - Case management, 256B.503
  - Clinics, services, coverage, 256B.0625
  - Community based services for mentally retarded persons, 256B.503
  - Cost sharing, 256B.063
  - Drugs and medicine, coverage, 256B.503
  - Drugs and medicine, utilization review, 256B.0625
  - False or unnecessary claims, 256B.04
  - Fraud, 256B.04
  - Generally, 256B.04
  - Health care facilities, reports given, 256B.30
  - Home and community-based services, federal waivers, 256B.49
  - Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, determining, 256B.501
  - Interstate adoption compacts, 259.71
  - Life expectancy, reduction based on long-term care needs, 256B.0595
  - Long-term care facilities, office costs, 256B.41
  - Mental illness, case management, coverage, 256B.0625
  - Mentally retarded persons, case management, 256B.092
  - Nursing homes, nonallowable costs, 256B.47
  - Payment rates, 256B.501, 256B.502
  - Payments to vendors, 256B.41
  - Personal care services, 256B.04
  - Prepaid demonstration project, continuation, 256B.69
  - Prior authorization, second opinions, 256.991
  - Provider surcharges, 256B.74
  - Relatives' responsibility, payment or repayment, 256B.14
  - Social security amendments, compliance, 256B.065
  - Special payments, 256B.74

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Rulemaking (Cont'd)**

- Medical assistance (Cont'd)
  - Theft, 256B.04
  - Ventilator-dependent persons, admission to hospital, attendants, services, 256B.64
- Medical care, human services recipients, 256.01
- Mental health centers, 245.69
- Mental health clinics, 245.69
- Mental health services
  - Children's mental health services, 245.484
  - Comprehensive adult mental health act, 245.484
  - Comprehensive children's mental health act, 245.484
  - Fee schedules, 245.69
  - Generally, 245.484, 245.696
- Mental health workers, qualifications, 245.69
- Mentally ill persons
  - Case management, 245.4711
  - Case managers, 245.4711
  - Psychoactive drugs, side effects, assessment, 245.4711
- Mentally retarded children in need of protection or services commitment
  - Counties, costs, reimbursement, 260.38
- Mentally retarded persons
  - Aversive procedures, 252A.21
  - Case management, 256B.503
  - Community based services, medical assistance, 256B.503
  - Day care, 256B.503
  - Developmental achievement centers, medical assistance, 256B.503
  - Do not resuscitate orders, 252A.21
  - Intermediate care facilities, beds, 256B.503
  - Mentally retarded children in need of protection or services, counties, reimbursement, 260.38
  - Psychotropic medication, 252A.21
  - Public guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.16, 252A.21
  - Records, quarterly review, 252A.21
  - Regional treatment centers, 256B.503
  - Rehabilitation facilities, mentally retarded adults, 252.43
  - Residential treatment facilities, 256B.503
  - Residential treatment programs, 256B.503
  - Sterilization, 252A.21
  - Visits, 252A.21
- MinnesotaCare
  - Administration, 256.9352
  - Generally, 256.9352
  - Premiums, good cause for nonpayment, 256.9356
  - Reports about, 62J.07
- Minnesota family investment program
  - Rules and provisions to prevail, 256.034
- Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center
  - Licensure, 246B.04
  - Maintenance, 246B.04
  - Operations, 246B.04
- Nursing assistants, training, medicaid and Medicare certified nursing homes and boarding care homes
  - Reimbursement, limitations, 144A.611
  - Retraining, costs, reimbursement, 144A.611
- Nursing homes
  - Ancillary services, 256B.41
  - Excess depreciation recapture, 256B.431
  - Interest charges, unpaid taxes or penalties, 256B.431
  - Interim rates, 256B.431
  - Nursing hours, limitations, 256B.431
  - Operating cost payment rates, 256B.431
  - Property-related costs, 256B.431
  - Rate determination, 256B.41
  - Rentals, reimbursement, 256B.431
  - State nursing homes, 251.011
  - Top management, compensation, 256B.431
  - Workers' compensation self-insurance, medical assistance reimbursements, 256B.431
- Poor relief, eligibility and payment standards, 261.003
- Postadoption services, 259.87
- Public assistance money, recovery, apportionment, 256.462
- Public guardianship or conservatorship
  - Mentally retarded persons, review, 252A.16

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Rulemaking (Cont'd)
  - Regional treatment centers
    - Contingent funds, 246.21
    - Fire prevention, 246.19
    - Mentally retarded persons, 256B.503
    - Residents' money, chief executive officers, duties, 246.15
  - Residential facilities
    - Decertification of beds, 252.28
    - Generally, 252.28
    - Licenses, 252.28
    - Mentally retarded persons, 252.28
    - Program standards, 252.28
    - Residents, transfer between, 252.50
  - Residential treatment programs
    - Juveniles, out-of-state placements, 260.185
    - Licenses, 245.472, 256B.503
    - Mentally retarded persons, 256B.503
  - Residential treatment services
    - Care levels, 245.802
    - Funding, 245.802
    - Generally, 245A.095
    - Housing, mentally ill persons, 245.802
    - Licenses, 256B.503
    - Mentally ill persons, grants, 245.73
    - Mentally retarded persons, 256B.503
    - Restrictive techniques and procedures, emotionally disturbed children, 245.826
    - Services, 245.802
    - Staff, requirements, 245.802
    - Treatment, defined, 245.802
  - Semi-independent living services, 252.275
  - Social services
    - Chemically dependent persons, 254A.10
    - Children, 257.066
  - Social welfare fund, 256.89
  - Special transportation services, operating standards, 174.30
  - Standard rates, 256.82
  - State institutions
    - Contingent funds, 246.21
    - Cost of care, liability standards, determining, 246.51
  - Sterilization (surgery)
    - Mentally retarded persons, 252A.21
  - Supplemental aid, 256D.53
  - Teachers of mentally retarded persons, courses of study, 252.09
  - Vulnerable adult abuse in facilities, 626.557
  - Willmar regional treatment center
    - Patients, employment, 254.07
- Safety inspections, see Inspections under this topic
- Saint Paul-Ramsey medical center, see SAINT PAUL-RAMSEY MEDICAL CENTER
- Senior nutrition program, duties, see Senior nutrition program under AGED PERSONS
- Service delivery improvement pilot project
  - Committee
    - Duties, 256.745
    - Expenses, reimbursement, 256.745
    - Membership, 256.745
  - Establishment, evaluation, and goals, 256.745
  - Training and technical assistance, 256.745
- Service of process on
  - Administrative penalties, appeal, notice, 256.017
  - Appeals, notice, 256.045
  - Counties of financial responsibility
    - Human services, appeals, 256G.09
  - Inpatient hospital payment system
    - Administrative reconsideration orders, appeals, notice, 256.9685
  - Inpatient hospital payment system, notices of appeal, 256.9685
  - Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, appeals, 256B.69
  - Mentally retarded persons
    - Letters of guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.101
  - Public guardianship or conservatorship hearings, mentally retarded persons, notice
    - Generally, 252A.081

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Service of process on (Cont'd)
  - Public guardianship or conservatorship hearings, mentally retarded persons, notice (Cont'd)
    - Modification or restoration to legal capacity, 252A.19
    - Transfer of venue, 252A.171
  - State institutions
    - Residents, notice of appeal, 246.55
  - Social adjustment services to refugees, 256.484
  - Social welfare fund, see Social welfare fund under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS
  - Space in state institutions, use, 246.14
  - Special consultant on aging
    - Appointment, 256.01
    - Classified service, 256.01
    - Duties, 256.01
    - Employees, 256.01
    - Memberships
      - Aging, Minnesota board on, 256.01
  - Special review board
    - Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, attendance, 245.94
  - Standards
    - Mental health services, 245.494
    - Welfare fraud control, program integrity reinvestment project, 256.9861
  - State agency
    - Designation, 256.01
    - Human services department defined as, 256.12
  - State hospital collections unit
    - Public assistance, recovered money, see Recovery of money under this topic
  - State information agency
    - Child support proceedings, duties, generally, 518C.310
    - Spousal maintenance proceedings, duties, generally, 518C.310
  - State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12
  - Statements by
    - Adoption, legal requirements, 259.37, 259.39
  - Statistics
    - Deaf persons, 256.971
    - Records and statistics system, 246.017
  - Studies by
    - Day training services
      - Vendors, grouping, 252.46
    - Medical assistance
      - Emotionally disturbed children, residential treatment programs, 245.4882
      - Home and community-based services, federal waivers, need, 256B.49
      - Mental health case management, county services, 245.494
    - Rehabilitation facilities
      - Vendors, grouping, 252.46
    - Residential treatment programs
      - Emotionally disturbed children, 245.4882
  - Subpoenas
    - Power to issue
      - Generally, 256.01, 256B.13
      - Human services appeals, 256.045
      - Regional treatment centers, inspections, 246.08
  - Subrogation
    - General assistance medical care
      - Private health and accident insurance, payments or causes of action, 256D.03
    - Health and accident insurance payments, 62A.045
    - Medical assistance, private insurance, 256B.37
    - State institutions, clients' private health insurance settlements, 246.531
  - Subsidized adoption program, see ADOPTION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM
  - Supervision by
    - Food stamp program, 393.07
    - Human services merit system
      - Cost reductions in, 393.07
    - Public child welfare program, administration, 393.07
    - Traumatically brain injured persons, services, 256B.093
  - Surveillance and utilization review division
    - Public assistance, recovered money, see Recovery of money under this topic

## HUMAN

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Technical assistance**

- Children's mental health screening pilot projects, 260.152
- Community based residential treatment programs, 252.038
- Community social services, 256E.05
- Consumer support grant program, 256.476
- County agencies, human services licensing, 245A.16
- County boards
  - Adult mental health component of the community social services plan, 245.463
  - Children's mental health component of the community social services plan, 245.4872
  - Children's mental health services, 245.4872, 245.4873
  - Community based mental health services, 245.464
  - Day training services, 252.43
  - Mentally retarded persons, intermediate care facilities, 252.291
  - Mentally retarded persons, rehabilitation facilities, 252.43
- Culturally targeted detoxification services, 254A.086
- Fraud prevention investigation programs, 256.983
- Home-sharing grant program, 256.973
- Human services boards, 402.045
- Immunization reminders, 256.01
- Medicare maximization program, 256B.071
- Nursing home bed moratorium, proposals requiring exceptions, 144A.073
- Private agencies, human services licensing, 245A.16
- Private guardians and conservators, 252A.03
- Regional treatment centers
  - Hospital planning committee, 246.022
- Welfare fraud control, program integrity reinvestment project, 256.9861

**Technology**

- Use, generally, 245.03

**Telephone assistance plan, see TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN****Testimony**

- Authority to take, generally, 256.02

**Toll-free telephone lines**

- MinnesotaCare, 256.9352

**Training**

- Child support, administrative process, 518.5511
- Communication devices for communication-impaired persons, 237.53
- Community mental health services, technical training assistance, 245.073
- Family-based services, 256F.04
- Fraud prevention investigation program staff, 256.983
- MNJOBS program, staff, 256.7381
- Welfare fraud control, program integrity reinvestment project, 256.9861

**Training programs**

- Interviewers of maltreated children, requirements, 257.81

**Transfer of funds**

- Family preservation grants, transfers to subsidized adoption account, 256F.05

**Transfers of power from**

- Correctional facilities, to corrections department, 241.02
- Programs transferred to children, families, and learning department, 119A.04

**Variations**

- Day training and rehabilitation facilities, pay rates, 252.46
- Hennepin County nonmedical detoxification pilot program, rulemaking, 254A.085

**Violations and penalties**

- Vulnerable adult abuse data, disclosure violations, misdemeanor, 256.045

**Volunteers****State institutions volunteers**

- Defined as employees, workers' compensation, 176.011

**Vulnerable adults, duties regarding, see VULNERABLE ADULTS****Waivers**

- Aid to families with dependent children
  - Employment and training programs, allocation and use of funds, 256.736
- Grant diversion programs, duties, 256.736
- Alternative care program, client premiums, 256B.0913

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Waivers (Cont'd)**

- Community social services, 256E.05
- Emergency mental health services, providers, 245.469, 245.4879
- Experimental projects, 256.01
- Home health care services, 256B.0625
- Human services recipients, eligibility, self-employment, 268.95
- Medical assistance
  - Excess assets, 256B.0595
  - Home and community-based services, waivers, 256B.0915
  - In-home care for elderly and disabled, providers, 256B.0627
  - Personal care services, 256B.04, 256B.0625
- Medical care providers
  - Surcharge, federal waivers, duties, 256.9657
- Mentally retarded persons, rules, 256B.092
- Skilled nursing facilities, subacute care, 144.6505
- Work first program, 256.7351

**Wards, see Public guardianship under this topic****Welfare system**

- Human services department defined as, government data practices act, 13.46

**Willmar regional treatment center, see WILLMAR REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER****Witnesses**

- Authority to subpoena, 256.01
- Authority to summon, 246.08

**Work reporting system**

- Attorney general, duties, 256.998
- Contents, 256.998
- Contracts, 256.998
- Data, disclosure, 13.46, 256.998
- Definitions, 256.998
- Employers, duties, 256.998
- Established, 256.998
- Exemptions, 256.998
- Fines, 256.998
- Noncompliance, notice requirements, 256.998
- Planning, 256.998
- Reports, requirements, 256.998
- Sanctions, 256.998

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM****See also CIVIL SERVICE****Administrative costs**

- Reduction of, 393.07

**Child protection workers**

- Training, 626.559

**City poor relief employees, blanketing into, 261.002****County personnel administration systems**

- Jurisdiction, 375.62

**Dakota County, 383D.23, 383D.27****Establishment, generally, 256B.18****Local social services agencies, employees, transferring into, 393.07****Merit system**

- Defined, county poor relief, 261.002

**Personnel standards**

- Human services department, duties, 393.07
- Rulemaking, 256.012

**Rulemaking**

- Personnel standards, 256.012

**Town poor relief workers, blanketing into, 256D.20, 261.002****HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS ADVISORY COUNCIL****See also COUNCILS****Appointments to, 214.13****Duties, generally, 214.13****Establishing, 214.13****Expiration, 214.13****Members**

- Appointment, 214.13
- Compensation and salaries, 214.13
- Removal, 214.13
- Terms, 214.13

**HUMIDIFIERS****Electrical appliance units**

- Humidifiers defined as, electrical act, 326.245

**HUNTING**See also **SPORTS****Accidents**

Drug and alcohol testing, 97B.066

**Duty to aid**

Liability, immunity, 604A.02

Statement of duty, 609.662

Summary, natural resources booklet, 97A.051

Gunshot wound reports, 626.553

Manslaughter in the 2d degree, 609.205

Manslaughter of an unborn child, 609.2665

Advanced hunter education courses, 97A.055, 97B.025

Aged persons, see **Hunting under AGED PERSONS**

Age restrictions, 97A.451

Airlanes, 97B.055

**All-terrain vehicles**

Beaver or otter trapping, 97B.935

Animals doing damage, 97B.655

Artificial lights, 97B.081, 97B.655, 97B.931

Big game, see **BIG GAME****Blinds (structures)**

Artificial blinds for waterfowl, 97B.805

Generally, 97B.805, 97B.811

**Boats**

Inspections, refusal to submit, 97A.251

Taking migratory waterfowl, restrictions, 97A.095, 97B.805

Bounties, see **Hunting under BOUNTIES**Bow and arrow, see **Hunting under BOWS AND ARROWS****Burden of proof**

Violations and penalties, 97A.255

Camps, see **Hunting camps under this topic****Children**

Deer, residents under 16, 97B.301

Take a kid hunting weekend, 97A.445

**Closed season**

Defined, 97A.015

Clothing, see **HUNTING CLOTHING****Contraband**

Defined, 97A.015

Decoys, 97B.811

Definitions, 97A.015

**Disabled hunters**

Assisting, license not required, 97B.111

Crossbow hunting, 97A.091, 97B.106

Deer, taking on game refuges, 97A.091, 97B.055

Firearms, transportation, 97B.045

Hunting from motor vehicles, 97B.055

Limits, 97B.111

Mechanically released bows, 97B.035

Permits, 97B.055

Seasons, 97B.111

Snowmobiles or all-terrain vehicles, 97B.935

Statement of disability, 97B.111

Dogs, see **Hunting under DOGS**Drugs, hunting under the influence, see **Violations and penalties under this topic**

Education, 97A.055, 97B.015, 97B.025

Falconry, 97B.105

Farm lands, 3.7371, 97B.001

Ferrets, use in hunting, 97B.101

**Firearms**Accidents, see **Accidents under this topic**

Firearms safety and animal identification course, 97B.015

Generally, see **Hunting under FIREARMS****Fur-bearing animals**

Defined, 97A.015

Tagging requirement, 97B.901

Game and fish laws, 97A.011 to 97C.865

Game animals, see **GAME ANIMALS**Game refuges, see **Hunting under GAME REFUGES****Guides**

Bear, 97B.431

License fee, 97A.475

Turkey hunters, 97B.725

**HUNTING (Cont'd)**

Horses, 97B.205, 97B.645

**Hunting camps**

Defined, 97A.015

Youth camps, exclusion, 144.71

Hunting heritage week, 10.51

Hunting safety supervisors, directors, instructors, 97B.015

**Indians**Treaty rights, see **Indian treaties under TREATIES**

Interference with hunting, 97A.037

Interpretation of law, 97A.021

Licenses, see **HUNTING LICENSES**Lights, see **Artificial lights under this topic****Limits**

Disabled hunters, 97B.111

Specific animals, see **specific index headings****Motor vehicles**

Chasing wild animals, prohibited, 97B.091

Firearms transported in, 97B.045

Taking wild animals from, 97B.055

No hunting signs, 97B.001

Nonresidents, see **Nonresidents under HUNTING LICENSES****Open season**

Dates inclusive, 97A.021

Defined, 97A.015

**Parties**

Small game, limits, 97B.603

**Permission to hunt**

Crop owners compensated for damage by elk, 3.7371

Farm lands, 97B.001

**Permits**

Controlled hunting zones, 97A.401

Game refuges, taking deer on, 97A.091

Protected animals, special permits, 97B.655

Snaring, 97B.321, 97B.421, 97B.631

Unlawful transfers of permits, 97A.415

Public hunting grounds, see **PUBLIC HUNTING GROUNDS**

Radios, 97B.085

**Rulemaking**

Expedited emergency game and fish rules, 84.027

**Scientific and natural areas**

Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035

Prohibition, 97A.093

**Seasons**

Closed season, 97A.015

Crow, 97B.731

Disabled hunters, 97B.111

Open season, see **Open season under this topic**

Shooting preserves, 97A.121

Specific animals, see **specific index headings**Shining, see **Artificial lights under this topic****Signs**

No hunting, 97B.001

State lands, 97A.081

**Snares**

Identification, 97B.928

Unprotected animals, 97B.928, 97B.951

**Snaring**

Bear, permits, 97B.421

Bobcats, permits, 97B.625

Deer, prohibited, 97B.321

Foxes, permits, 97B.631

**Snowmobiles**

Bounty animals, 97B.055

Generally, 97B.055

Trapping, beaver or otter, 97B.935

**Stands**

Elk stands, 97B.515

Moose stands, 97B.511

**State forests**

Leased lands, prohibitions, 89.17

**State lands**

Prohibitions, 97A.083

Publications about, 97A.083

Signs, 97A.081

**HUNTING (Cont'd)**

- Take a kid hunting weekend, 97A.445
- Trapping, see TRAPPING
- Tree growth tax lands
  - Public access requirements, 270.38
- Unprotected mammals, 97B.651
- Violations and penalties
  - Artificial lights, 97B.081, 97B.655, 97B.931
  - Bear baiting, 97B.425
  - Burden of proof, 97A.255
  - Chasing with motor vehicles, 97B.091
  - Citations for
    - Conservation officers, quotas, prohibition, 84.0285
  - Conviction
    - Defined, 97A.015
    - Licenses restricted after, 97A.421
  - Destruction of property, 97B.001
  - Disturbing burrows and dens, 97B.095
  - Dogs or horses used to take big game, 97B.205
  - False statements, 97A.311
  - Ferrets, use, 97B.101
  - Fines paid to county treasurer, 97A.065
  - Fire and smoke used to take squirrel, 97B.611
  - Game and fish laws, construction, 97A.021
  - Gates, failure to close, 97B.001
  - Hunting under the influence of alcohol or drugs
    - Chemical testing, 97B.065, 97B.066
    - Generally, 97A.331
    - Prohibition, 97B.065
  - Interpretation of law, 97A.021
  - Licenses restricted after conviction, 97A.421
  - Moose stands, 97B.511
  - Prosecution, 97A.255
  - Radios used to take protected animals, 97B.085
  - Restitution, 97A.341
  - Rewards for information, 97A.245
  - Separate offenses, 97A.255
  - Shining, 97B.081, 97B.655, 97B.931
  - Statute of limitations, 97A.255
  - Taking animals on game refuge, 97A.091
  - Taking big game by archery while in possession of a firearm, 97B.211
  - Taking deer with snare, trap, set gun, or swivel gun, 97B.321
  - Tampering with traps, 97B.941
  - Transporting illegal big game, 97A.331
  - Trapping, hours, 97B.931
  - Trespass, 97A.051, 97A.315, 97B.001
- Water access sites
  - Prohibition, 97A.141
- Waterfowl, restrictions, 97B.805
- Wildlife management areas
  - Controlled hunting zones, 97A.092
  - Game and fish laws, 97A.137
  - Generally, 86A.05
- Wounded game, retrieving, 97B.001

**HUNTING CLOTHING**

- See also CLOTHING
- Blaze orange, 97B.071
- Color, alternatives for religious reasons, 97B.071
- Rulemaking, 97B.071

**HUNTING LICENSES**

- Agents, 97A.311, 97A.485
- Age restrictions
  - Elk license, 97A.433
  - Firearms safety certificate, requirement, 97B.020
  - License fees, 97A.475
  - Moose license, 97A.431
  - Persons under 16, 97A.451
  - Turkey license, 97A.435
- Alteration of license, 97A.311
- Applications, 97A.481
- Bear, snaring, 97B.421
- Beltrami Island conservation project, 84.155
- Big game, one per person, 97A.415
- Boundary waters, nonresident licenses, 97A.461

**HUNTING LICENSES (Cont'd)**

- Bows and arrows
  - Archery deer license, 97A.411, 97A.455, 97A.485
  - Crossbow hunting, disabled hunters, 97B.106
- Combined licenses, 97A.475
- Commercial shooting preserves, 97A.475
- Consolidated conservation areas
  - Aitkin, Mahanomen, and Roseau counties, 84A.21, 84A.22, 84A.55
  - Marshall County, 84A.31, 84A.32, 84A.55
- County license bureaus
  - Powers generally, 373.33
- Courtesy licenses, 97A.471
- Deer, see Hunting under DEER
- Disabled hunter permits, 97B.035, 97B.055, 97B.935
- Disturbing burrows and dens of wild animals, 97B.095
- Duplicates
  - Fees, 97A.485
  - Oaths, 97A.405
  - Rulemaking, 97A.405
- Elk, 97A.433
- False statements, 97A.311
- Fees, 97A.475
- Firearms safety certificate, requirement, 97B.020
- Guides
  - Fee, 97A.475
  - Restrictions after season opener, 97A.485
- Hunting dogs, field training permits, 97B.005
- Hunting from airplanes or snowmobiles, 97B.055
- Inspection of licensees, 97A.215
- Issuance, 97A.421, 97A.485, 373.33
- Minnesota sporting licenses, 97A.475
- Moose, 97A.431
- Natural resources department, powers, 97A.045
- Nonresidents
  - Boundary waters, 97A.461
  - Courtesy licenses, 97A.471
  - Defined, 97A.015
  - Fees, 97A.475
  - Military personnel, 97A.465
  - Nonresident students, 97A.455
  - Nonresidents under 16, 97A.451
  - Place of sale, 97A.472
  - Restrictions, generally, 97A.415
  - Small game license, 97B.601
  - Wisconsin residents, 97A.045
- Persons under 16, 97A.451
- Pine Island conservation project, 84.155
- Possession, requirement, 97A.405
- Private shooting preserves, 97A.475
- Protected animals, special permits, 97B.655
- Reciprocity with Wisconsin, 97A.045
- Red Lake game preserve, 84A.02, 84A.55
- Requirements, 97A.405
- Revocation, 97A.045, 97A.315
- Shooting preserves, 97A.115, 97A.121, 97A.475
- Signature, 97A.411
- Small game
  - Nonresident students, 97A.455
  - Surcharge, 97A.071, 97A.475
- Stamps, fees, 97A.475, 97A.485
- Suspension, 97A.311, 97B.065
- Taking unprotected animals with radio equipment, 97B.085
- Transfer, prohibited, 97A.415
- Trapping, see Licenses under TRAPPING
- Trespass, revocation of license, 97A.315
- Turkey, 97A.435
- Validity, 97A.411, 97A.421, 97A.475
- Violations and penalties
  - Alteration of license, 97A.311
  - Conviction, effect, 97A.421
  - False statements, 97A.311
  - Hunting under the influence of alcohol or drugs, 97B.065, 97B.066
  - Trespass, 97A.315

**HUNTINGTON'S DISEASE**

Data, classification, 13.385

Health department data, transfer to Hennepin County Medical Center, 13.385

Nursing homes, see Huntington's disease, nursing homes specializing in under **NURSING HOMES****HURRICANE INSURANCE**See also **STORM INSURANCE**

Hurricane insurance companies

Appraisers, 66A.29

Arbitration, 66A.29

Assessments, 66A.22, 66A.23

Awards, arbitration, 66A.29

Expenses, limitations, 66A.27

Insurable property, limitations, 66A.26

Mergers and consolidations, 66A.31

Officers, 66A.24

Organization, 66A.22

Proxies, 66A.25

Rehabilitation or liquidation, generally, 66A.28

Reports given, 66A.28

Requirements, 66A.22

Risks

Reinsurance, approval, 66A.30

Transfer, approval, 66A.30

Umpires, 66A.29

Rate regulation

Exemption from law, 70A.02

**HUSBANDS**See also **MARRIAGE**See also **SPOUSES**Antenuptial agreements, see **ANTENUPTIAL AGREEMENTS**Artificial insemination, see **ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION**Bigamy, see **BIGAMY**Community property, see **COMMUNITY PROPERTY**

Contracts between husband and wife

Application of law, 519.06

Power of attorney, 519.06

Conveyances

Real property owned separately, 507.02

Curtesy, see **CURTESY**

Debts

Liability, 519.05, 519.06

Desertion, see **DESERTION**Dower, see **DOWER**

Joint bankruptcy

Exempt property, 550.371

Lawsuits

Recognition of parentage

Vacating, 257.75

Liability

Debts, 519.05, 519.06

Married persons, rights and privileges, 519.01 to 519.11

Separate legal existence

Married persons, rights and privileges, 519.01

Separation of husband and wife, see **SEPARATION OF HUSBAND AND WIFE**Support, see **SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE**Testimony against wives, see Marital privilege of witnesses under **MARRIAGE****HYBRID SEED FIELD CORN**See also **AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**See also **CORN**Corn growing zones, see **CORN GROWING ZONES**

Designation, name or number, 21.90

Fees

Variety registration, 21.90

Registration

Fees, 21.90

Requirements, 21.90

Tests of varieties

Generally, 21.90

**HYBRID SEED FIELD CORN (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties

First offense, misdemeanor, 21.88

Generally, 21.90

Subsequent offenses, gross misdemeanor, 21.88

**HYDRANTS**

Cities

Authorizing, 444.075

Improvements, authorizing, 429.021

Counties

Authorizing, 444.075

Home rule charter cities

Repairs

Vacating streets and roads, no effect, 440.135

Third class cities

Repairs

Vacating streets and roads, no effect, 440.135

Towns

Authorizing, 444.075

Tax levies for, 365.20

Vacating of public ways, effect, 160.29

**HYDRAULIC BRAKE FLUIDS**See **BRAKES**See **MOTOR VEHICLES****HYDROCARBONS**

Definitions

Motor fuel taxes, 296.01

ETBE

Defined, motor fuel taxes, 296.01

Formula, 296.01

Heating fuel oil, see **FURNACE OIL**Inhalant abuse, see Inhalant abuse under **CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY**

MTBE

Defined, motor fuel taxes, 296.01

Formula, 296.01

Petroleum distillates

Defined, motor fuel taxes, 296.01

Petroleum residuals

Defined, motor fuel taxes, 296.01

**HYDROELECTRIC POWER**See **WATER POWER****HYDROGEN**See also **CHEMICALS**See also **GASES**

Alternative fuel

Hydrogen defined as

Public service department, energy division, 216C.01

**HYDROLOGISTS**

Exemptions

Well contractors' licenses, 1031.205

**HYDROPHOBIA**See **RABIES****HYDROSTATIC TESTS**

Boilers

Fees, 183.545

Generally, 183.45, 183.46

Hobby show boilers, 183.411

Hobby show engines, 183.411

Qualifying boilers, 183.45

**HYPNOSIS**See also **THERAPY**

Practice of psychology

Hypnosis defined as, public health occupations, licensing law, 148.89

Practicing medicine

Hypnosis defined as, medical practice board, 147.081

Psychologists' use of

Licenses, exemptions, 147.09

**HYPODERMIC NEEDLES**See also **MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES**

Acupuncture needles

Defined, acupuncture practitioners, 147B.01



**HYPODERMIC NEEDLES (Cont'd)****Definitions**

Pollution control agency, 116.76

**Disposal**

Generators, mailing by, restrictions, 116.79

Requirements, 116.78

**Manufacturers**

Possession or sale, authorized, 151.40

**Needle sickness**

Defined, acupuncture practitioners, 147B.01

Possession, authorized, 151.40

Sales, authorized, 151.40

**Sharps**

Hypodermic needles defined as, pollution control agency, 116.76

Use, limitations, 151.40

**Violations and penalties**

Generally, misdemeanor, 151.40

Infectious waste, see Violations and penalties under  
INFECTIOUS WASTEKnowing transfer of infectious disease, criminal penalties,  
609.2241**Wholesale dealers**

Possession or sale, authorized, 151.40

**ICE**

See also PRECIPITATION

**Application of law**

Food licensing, 28A.16

**Bodies of water**

Aeration systems, signs for, 103G.611

Boundary waters, 169.02, 169.13

Deicing, 103G.605

**Driving on**

Application of law, 169.02

Boundary waters, 169.13

Careless or reckless driving on, misdemeanor, 169.13

Notices, posting, 86B.106

Unsafe ice, motor vehicle restrictions, 86B.106

Ice cutting, 103G.601

Ice fishing, see Ice fishing under FISHING

Lake Minnetonka, 103B.611

Posting (notices)

Unsafe ice, 86B.106

Removal, see Removal under this topic

Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

White Bear Lake, 103B.661

**Cattle guards, ice on**

Railroads, duties, 219.31

**Fourth class cities**

Taking from lakes, 465.49

Ice houses (storage), see Ice houses (storage) under STORAGE

Losses caused by, on highways or sidewalks, 3.736, 466.03

**Removal****Cities**

Fourth class cities, taking from lakes, 465.49

Service charges, special assessments, 429.101

City councils, powers, 412.221

Metropolitan area towns, 368.01

Municipal parks, lakes and ponds

Statutory cities, 412.221, 412.521

**Vehicles used in**

Weight and weighing, exemptions, 169.03

**Sales****Food licensing**

Application of law, 28A.16

Exemption, 28A.15

**Vending machines**

Generally, see VENDING MACHINES

Inspection, 28A.09

**Sales and use taxes**

Generally, 297A.01

Studded tires, 169.72

Tire chains, use, 169.72

**Violations and penalties****Bodies of water**

Careless or reckless driving on, misdemeanor, 169.13

**ICE (Cont'd)****Violations and penalties (Cont'd)****Bodies of water (Cont'd)**

Garbage, unlawful deposit, misdemeanor, 609.68

Throwing, depositing, placing, dumping, or causing to be dumped  
on highways

Generally, 169.42, 169.421

Misdemeanor, 160.27

**Weights and measures**

Tbn. standard, 239.34

**ICE CENTERS**

See HOCKEY ARENAS

**ICE CREAM CONES****Sales and use taxes**

Generally, 297A.01

**ICE FISHING HOUSES**

See FISH HOUSES

**ICE RINKS**

See HOCKEY ARENAS

See SKATING RINKS

**IDENTIFICATION CARDS****Agency identification cards**

Costs, payment, 171.07

Fees, 171.07

Identification verification requirements, 171.07

Issuance, agreement, 171.07

Minnesota identification cards, exclusion, 171.07

Alcoholic beverages, identification for purchase, 340A.503

**Applications**

Voter registration cards, serving as

County auditors, duties, 201.161

Generally, 201.161

Public safety department, duties, 201.161

**Calling cards**

Issuing by telephone, 325F.692

Common carriers, see Vehicle identification cards under COMMON  
CARRIERS**Data**Minnesota identification cards, access, classification, 13.99,  
171.07, 171.12**Detectives**

Generally, 326.336

Violations, gross misdemeanor, 326.3384

Disabled persons, see Identification cards under DISABLED  
PERSONS

Drivers licenses, see Identification under DRIVERS LICENSES

False or altered cards

Forgery, 609.63

Giving to a peace officer, misdemeanor, 609.506

Minnesota identification cards, see Minnesota identification cards  
under this topic

Forgery, 609.63

**Gambling**

Employees, 349.168

Equipment distributors and employees, 349.161

**Membership cards**

Forgery, 609.63

**Minnesota identification cards****Addresses**

Data classification, 171.12

Law enforcement agencies, access, 171.12

Service of process, requirements, 171.12

Withholding, notice requirements, 171.121

Agency identification cards, exclusions, 171.07

**Applicants**

Designated parents, procedures, 171.07

Personal information, disclosure, use, rental, or sale, notice  
received, 171.12**Applications**

False statements, fraud, 171.22

Generally, 171.06

Color, 171.07

**Contents**

Photographs, 171.071

Contents, cardholder information, 171.07

Copying, 171.07

**IDENTIFICATION CARDS (Cont'd)**

- Minnesota identification cards (Cont'd)
  - Counterfeiting, 171.07
  - District court administrators, duties, 171.06
  - Duplicates, 171.06
  - Electronically produced images
    - Alteration or reproduction, processes to prohibit, 171.07
    - Data, classification, 13.99, 171.07
    - Use, 171.07
  - Expiration, 171.07
  - False or fraudulently altered cards
    - Drivers' license suspension, grounds, restrictions, 171.18
  - Fees
    - Designated parents, identification, 171.07, 257A.05
    - Generally, 171.06, 171.07, 171.12
  - General assistance applicants, residence verification, 256D.02
  - General assistance medical care applicants, residence verification, 256D.02
  - Inspection, 171.07
  - Invalidation, requirement for drivers' licenses, 171.02
  - Issuance, 171.07
  - Lending, see Violations and penalties under this topic
  - Living will designation, 171.07
  - Medical alert identifier, 171.07
  - Organ donors
    - Donor agreements, 171.07
    - Records, public safety department, duties, 171.07
    - Removal of donor designation, notice requirements, 171.07
    - Revocation, suspension, or cancellation of card, effect, 171.07
  - Photographs
    - Alteration or reproduction, processes to prohibit, 171.07
    - Data, classification, 13.99, 171.07
    - Hats or headgear, wearing in, 171.071
    - Identification in lieu of, 171.071
    - Use, 171.07
  - Renewal
    - Living will or organ donor designation, deletion, 171.07
  - Replacement
    - Living will or organ donor designation, deletion, 171.07
  - Security
    - Public safety department, duties, 171.07
  - Seniors' cards, generally, 171.07
  - Signatures, requirements, 171.07
  - Suspension or revocation, grounds, 171.171
  - Symbols
    - Designated parents, 171.07, 257A.05, 257A.07
  - Tampering, 171.07
  - Validity, 171.07
- Motor carriers, generally, see Vehicle identification cards under **MOTOR CARRIERS**
- Motor vehicle insurance, 65B.482
- Personal identification numbers
  - Issuing by telephone, 325F.692
- Persons requiring special diets
  - Health department, duties, 145.867
  - Physicians, duties, 145.867
  - Public facilities, exemption from food and drink prohibitions, 145.867
  - Requirements, 145.867
- Precursor substances, transactions, 152.0973
- Proof of age
  - Liquor purchases, 340A.503
- Protective agents (bodyguards)
  - Generally, 326.336
  - Violations, gross misdemeanor, 326.3384
- Pull-tab winners
  - Identification requirement, 349.19
- State timber appraisers, 90.061
- Student identification cards
  - Generally, 135A.17
  - Voter registration, proof of residence, requirements, 135A.17, 201.061
- Violations and penalties
  - Detectives, gross misdemeanor, 326.3384
  - Forgery, 609.63

**IDENTIFICATION CARDS (Cont'd)**

- Violations and penalties (Cont'd)
  - Minnesota identification cards
    - Alteration, misdemeanor, 171.22
    - Applications, false statements, fraud, misdemeanor, 171.22
    - Counterfeiting, gross misdemeanor, 171.22
    - False or fraudulently altered cards, drivers' license suspension, grounds, 171.18
    - False personation, gross misdemeanor, 171.22
    - Lending, generally, misdemeanor, 171.22
    - Underage persons, use, lending to, or permitting to use for purchase or attempted purchase of alcoholic beverages, suspension, grounds, 171.171
    - Protective agents, gross misdemeanor, 326.3384
  - Voter registration, proof of residence, requirements, 201.061

**ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN**See **CHILDREN BORN OUT OF WEDLOCK****ILLINOIS**See also **FOREIGN STATES**

Governor

Approvals by

Great Lakes, water diversions from, 103G.265

Great Lakes commission

Considering action recommended by, 1.21

Pledging credit of, 1.21

Great Lakes protection fund, 116Q.01

Midwestern higher education compact, see **MIDWESTERN HIGHER EDUCATION COMPACT****ILLITERATE PERSONS**See also **NON-ENGLISH-SPEAKING PERSONS**

Drivers' licenses

Ineligibility, 171.04

Election judges, serving as, exclusion, 204B.19

Literacy training, see Literacy training under **READING**

Parents of public school students

Involvement programs, 126.69

Notice received

Early childhood health and developmental screening, 123.702

Railroad engineers or engine drivers, employment, gross misdemeanor, 219.565

Signatures

Petitions to school boards, 205A.13

Substitutes for, 645.44

Voter registration

Election judges, duties, 201.056

Generally, 201.056

Marks, certification, 201.056

Municipal clerks, duties, 201.056

Voters, duties, 201.056

**ILLNESS**See also **CHRONICALLY ILL PERSONS**See also **DISEASES**See also **EMERGENCIES**See also **LAST ILLNESS**

Absentee voting

Ballot applications, receiving automatically, 203B.04

Eligibility, 203B.02

Permanent absentee voting status, 203B.04

Aid to families with dependent children, caretakers

Secondary education option, good cause for nonparticipation, 256.736

Catastrophic illnesses

Candidates, see Vacancies in nomination under **CANDIDATES**Viatical settlements, see **VIATICAL SETTLEMENTS**

Corn detasslers

Employer, duties, 181.83

Definitions

Custodial trusts, 529.01

Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31

Habeas corpus petitioners, 589.09, 589.20

Hair loss caused by

Minnesota drivers' license or identification card applicants

Hats or headgear, wearing in photographs or electronically produced images, 171.071

**ILLNESS (Cont'd)**

Health care information, review organizations, see Health care information, review organizations under HEALTH CARE

## Health department

Duties, generally, 144.05

Health history, see HEALTH HISTORY

## Incapacitated

Physical illness defined as, custodial trusts, 529.01

## Intent to cause

Adulteration of substances, misdemeanor, 609.687

Medical conditions, see MEDICAL CONDITIONS

## Needle sickness

Defined, acupuncture practitioners, 147B.01

Occupational diseases, see OCCUPATIONAL DISEASES

## Parenting leave

Sick child care leave, see Sick or injured child care leave under PARENTING LEAVE

## Persons in custody

Court appearance excused, contempt, 588.15

## Professional certification

Defined, general assistance act, 256D.02

## Reemployment insurance

Disqualification, exclusion, 268.09

Sick leave, see SICK LEAVE

## Sickness

Defined, Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31

Sick pay, see SICK PAY

## Sick persons

General assistance, eligibility, 256D.05

## Students

Excuse from compulsory school attendance, 120.101

Short-term disability

Child with a disability, exclusion from definition, 120.03

Transportation, 120.181

**ILLUMINATION**

See LIGHTS AND LIGHTING

**IMITATION HONEY**

Enforcement of laws, 31.74

Injunctions, sales, 31.74

Sales, regulation, 31.74

**IMMEDIATE PRECURSORS**

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**IMMIGRATION**

See also ALIENS

See also CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP

See also IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE (U.S.)

See also NATURALIZATION

## Application of law

## Nonimmigrants

General assistance, eligibility, 256D.05

General assistance medical care, eligibility, 256D.03

## Immigrants

Assistance to, Asian-Pacific Minnesotans council, 3.9226

Human services department, duties, 256.01

Specific ethnic groups, see specific index headings

## Immigration assistance services

Defined, trade practices, regulation, 325E.031

## Immigration matters

Defined, trade practices, regulation, 325E.031

## Nonimmigrants

## Definitions

General assistance, 256D.05

General assistance medical care, 256D.03

## General assistance

Eligibility, application of law, 256D.05

## General assistance medical care

Eligibility, application of law, 256D.03

Refugees, see REFUGEES

**IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE (U.S.)**

See also FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS

## Copies to

Aliens, indictments or complaints, 631.51

**IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE (U.S.)****(Cont'd)**

## Immigration officers (U.S.)

Authority to arrest, 629.30, 629.34

## Notice received

## Aliens

Commitments of, 631.50, 631.51

Imprisonment, 631.50, 631.51

**IMMIGRATION OFFICERS**

See IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE (U.S.)

**IMMORALITY**

## Dental auxiliaries

Gross immorality, disciplinary action, 150A.08

## Dentists

Gross immorality, disciplinary action, 150A.08

## Itinerant carnivals, 624.65

## Metropolitan area towns

Suppression, 368.01

## Notaries public

Moral turpitude, effect on office, 359.12

**IMMOVABLES**

See REAL PROPERTY

**IMMUNITY**

See PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITY

**IMMUNIZATION**

See VACCINATION

**IMPEACHMENT**

## Constitutional provisions

Generally, Const. art 8

Not subject to pardon, Const. art 5 s 3,7

## Lieutenant governor

Appointment of successor, exclusion, 351.06

## State officers

Successors, appointment, 351.06

**IMPERSONATION**

See FALSE PERSONATION

**IMPLICIT PRICE DEFLATOR**

## Executions (creditors remedies)

Agricultural property, exemptions

Adjustments, use in calculating, 550.37

## Gross domestic product

## Regulated lenders

Loan charges, use in calculating, 47.59

## Local governments

## State aid

City revenue need, use in calculating, 477A.011

Inflation adjustments, use in calculating, 477A.03

## Metropolitan council

Levy limits, use in calculating, 473.249

## Minnesota life and health insurance guaranty association

Liability, limitation, adjustment, use in calculating, 61B.19

## Reference base index

Implicit price deflator for gross national product defined as, 47.59

## Regulated lenders

Use, adjustment of interest rates and charges, 56.131

## Retirement plans

Actuarial compensation, calculation, effect, 3.85

## Taconite and iron sulfides taxes

Property tax relief, use in calculating, 298.28

Revenue allocation, use in calculating, 298.28

Use in calculating, 298.24

**IMPLIED CONSENT**

See also CONSENT

## Boat operators, 86B.331, 86B.335

## Chiropractors

Mental or physical examinations, 148.10

## Dental auxiliaries

Medical examinations, 150A.08

## Dentists

Medical examinations, 150A.08

## Drivers

Chemical tests, 169.123

**IMPLIED CONSENT (Cont'd)****Drivers (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicles, owner's name and address, supplying, 169.792

Motor vehicle spot check inspections, 169.771

**Drivers' licenses**

Commercial drivers' licenses, disqualification, 171.165

**Insurance**

Policyholders, assumption transactions, 60A.09

**Marriage and family therapists**

Chemical dependency evaluations, 148B.175

Mental or physical examinations, 148B.175

**Mental health workers**

Chemical dependency evaluations, 148B.175, 148B.68

Mental or physical examinations, 148B.175, 148B.68

**Motor vehicle owners****Impounded vehicles**

Sale or disposition, failure to reclaim deemed consent, 168B.087

No-fault automobile insurance, proof, 169.792

**Nurses**

Mental or physical examinations, 148.10

**Osteopaths**

Mental or physical examinations, 147.091

**Physicians and surgeons**

Mental or physical examinations, 147.091

**Pilots**

Blood, breath, or urine tests, 360.0753

**Podiatrists**

Mental or physical examinations, 153.21

**Social workers**

Chemical dependency evaluations, 148B.175

Mental or physical examinations, 148B.175

**IMPORTATION**

See also FOREIGN COUNTRIES

See also FOREIGN STATES

See also FOREIGN TRADE

See also INTERSTATE COMMERCE

Alcoholic beverages, see *Importation under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES*

**Aquatic life**

Aquaculture, see *Importation under AQUACULTURE*

**Controlled substances**

Importing across state borders, felony, 152.0261

**Crayfish, 97C.871****Distressed drugs**

Regulations, 151.39

**Endangered species, 84.0895****Eurasian wild pigs, 17.457****Fish, see *Importation under FISH*****Frogs, for human consumption, 97C.601****Importers**

Aggregate materials, 298.75

**Livestock, see *Importation under LIVESTOCK*****Malt beverages, see *Importation under MALT BEVERAGES*****Minnnows, 17.4993, 97C.341, 97C.515****Plastic containers**

Noncompliance with labeling rules, prohibition, 325E.044

Nondegradable, 325E.044

**Poultry, see *Importation under POULTRY*****Prison made goods, 325F.48****Rabbits, 17.45****Sales representatives, termination**

Impairment of good will, importer's trade name, 325E.37

**Skunks**

Exceptions, 145.365

Misdemeanor, 145.365

**Stolen property**

Felony, 609.525

Livestock, 609.551

**IMPOUNDMENTS****Abandoned vehicles**

Peace officers, powers, 168B.04

Sale or disposition, see *Sale or disposition (motor vehicles) under this topic*

Units of government, powers, 168B.04

**Animals, see POUNDS (ANIMAL CONTROL)****IMPOUNDMENTS (Cont'd)****Claims (motor vehicles)****Impound lot operators**

Towing, storage, and inspection costs, 168B.087

**County parking facilities**

Regulations, 373.26

**Definitions**

Abandoned motor vehicles, 168B.011

Traffic regulations, 169.1216

**Impound lot operators**

Contraband, duties, 168B.08

Deficiency claims by

Towing, storage, and inspection costs, 168B.087

**Defined**

Abandoned motor vehicles, 168B.011

**Notice given**

Impounded vehicles, 168B.06

**Notice received**

Lienholders, 168B.06

Registered owners, 168B.06

**Payments to**

Sale of vehicles and contents, proceeds, 168B.08

**Interpretation of law**

Motor vehicles, reclaiming, 168B.07

**Junk vehicles**

Peace officers, powers, 168B.04

Sale or disposition, see *Sale or disposition (motor vehicles) under this topic*

Units of government, powers, 168B.04

**Liability**

Motor vehicles, storage costs, 169.1216

**License plates, see *Impoundment under LICENSE PLATES*****Liens**

Motor vehicles, interpretation of law, 168B.07

**Motor vehicles**

Abandoned vehicles, see *Abandoned vehicles under this topic*

**Collection**

Costs, claims, 168B.087

Common carriers, grounds, 296.17

Government units, powers, 168B.04

I-394 parking facility violations, grounds, 161.1231

Junk vehicles, see *Junk vehicles under this topic*

Liens, interpretation of law, 168B.07

Motor carriers, grounds, 296.17

**New license plates**

Issuance to owners not violators or impounded motor vehicles, notice of procedures, 169.1261

Notice requirements, 168B.06

Reclaiming, see *Reclaiming (motor vehicles) under this topic*

Redemption, 169.1216

Registered owners, duties, 169.1216

Rented or leased vehicles, renters or lessees, duties, 169.1216

**Storage**

Costs, claims, 168B.087

Liability, 169.1216

**Towing and transportation**

Costs, claims, 168B.087

Unauthorized vehicles, see *Unauthorized vehicles under this topic*

Vehicles in state parking facilities, 16B.58

**Nonpublic impound lots (motor vehicles)****Defined**

Abandoned motor vehicles, 168B.011

**Nonpublic impoundments (motor vehicles)****Abandoned motor vehicles**

Definitions, 168B.011

Operators, see *Impound lot operators under this topic*

**Ordinances**

Motor vehicles disposition, 168B.09

**Public impound lots (motor vehicles)****Defined**

Abandoned motor vehicles, 168B.011

**Public impoundments (motor vehicles)****Abandoned motor vehicles**

Definitions, 168B.011

Operators, see *Impound lot operators under this topic*

## IMPOUNDMENTS

## IMPOUNDMENTS (Cont'd)

## Rates and charges

## Motor vehicles

Reclaiming, payment requirements, 168B.07 to 168B.087

## Reclaiming (motor vehicles)

Interpretation of law, 168B.07

Notice requirements, 168B.06

Rates and charges, payment requirements, 168B.07

## Regulations

Motor vehicles, sale or disposition, 168B.09

## Sale or disposition (motor vehicles)

Abandoned vehicles, 168B.051, 168B.08

Bids, requirements, 168B.09, 168B.10

Costs, reimbursement, 168B.08, 168B.10

Government units, powers and duties, 168B.09, 168B.10

Inventory, 168B.09, 168B.10

Junk vehicles, 168B.051, 168B.08, 168B.09

Lienholders, rights and duties, 168B.07

Notice requirements, 168B.051

Ordinances, 168B.09

Owners, rights and duties, 168B.07

Pollution control agency, duties, 168B.10

Procedures, 168B.08, 168B.09

Proceeds, 168B.08

Receipts, 168B.08

Regulation, 168B.09

Time, 168B.051

Unauthorized vehicles, 168B.051, 168B.08

Unsold vehicles, 168B.08

## Unauthorized vehicles

Peace officers, powers, 168B.04

Sale or disposition, see Sale or disposition (motor vehicles) under this topic

Units of government, powers, 168B.04

## Water appropriation and impoundments, see WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS

## Wells and borings, construction equipment

Unlicensed operators, 1031.711

## IMPREST FUND

See Funds and accounts under specific index headings

## IMPRISONMENT

See also CONVICTS

See also CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

See also CUSTODY

See also ESCAPES

See also JAILS

Boot camp, see Challenge incarceration under: this topic

## Challenge incarceration

Chemical dependency treatment, 244.171

Contracts, 244.17

Corrections department, duties, 244.17 to 244.173

Drug and alcohol testing, 244.172

Educational program, 244.171

## Eligible offenders

Eligibility, no guarantee of entitlement to participate, 244.17

Requirements, generally, 244.17

Good time, restrictions, 244.171

Intensive community supervision, 244.172

Phases, 244.172

Physical program, 244.171

Removal from program, 244.171

Report to legislature, 244.173

Supervised release, 244.172

## Concurrent sentences

Conditions for, 609.15

Limits, 609.15

## Consecutive sentences

Conditions for, 609.15

Drug offenses, 609.11

Limits, 609.15

## Contempts, imprisonment for

## Contempt of court

Hennepin County municipal court, 488A.021

Contempt of house of legislature, 3.15

Failure to perform, 588.12

## IMPRISONMENT (Cont'd)

## Contempts, imprisonment for (Cont'd)

Generally, 588.02

Term, 588.10

## County jails

## Contempt of court

Hennepin county municipal court, 488A.021

Timber slashings and debris, refusal to dispose of, 88.14

## Data

Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

## Definitions

Challenge incarceration, 244.171

Custodial trusts, 529.01

Disciplinary confinement, 244.01

Intensive community supervision, 244.14

Prohibited drugs, 152.026

Sentencing, 244.01

## Disciplinary confinement

Defined as term of imprisonment, 244.01

Effect on supervised release, 244.05, 244.101

Frivolous claims or false evidence, penalty for, 244.035

Rulemaking, 244.05

## Good time, see Good time under SENTENCING

## Habitual offenders

Driving while intoxicated, sentencing requirements, 169.121

## Hennepin County

## Gross misdemeanors

Costs, payment, 488A.03

## Local governments in

Costs, payment required, 488A.03

## Home detention, see House arrest under this topic

## House arrest

## Absconding from

Juvenile offenders on conditional release, detention, grounds, 260.311

Order to arrest, 401.02

Intensive community supervision, 244.15

## Incapacitated

Confinement defined as, custodial trusts, 529.01

Detention by a foreign power defined as, custodial trusts, 529.01

## Indebtedness, prohibited, Const. art 1 s 12

## Life imprisonment

Available sentence, sentences, 609.10

Conditional release, limitations, 243.05

## Mandatory life sentences

Good time, exclusion, 244.04

Stay of sentence, restriction, 609.135

Supervised release, restrictions, 244.04

Minimum sentences, 609.11

Murder in the 1st degree, 609.184, 609.185

Murder of an unborn child in the 1st degree, 609.2661

## Offenses punishable by

Attempts at crime, sentencing, 609.17

Bail restrictions, 629.16

Postsentence investigations, 609.115

Sex offenders, 609.346

Treason, 609.385

## Original term of imprisonment

Defined, intensive community supervision, 244.14

## Punitive segregation confinement, see SOLITARY CONFINEMENT

## Ramsey County municipal court

Right to jury trial, 488A.27

## Release from

Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

## Sentences of imprisonment

Available sentences, 609.10, 609.125

Concurrent sentences, 609.15

Consecutive sentences, 609.11, 609.15

## Defined

Intensive community supervision, 244.14

Sentencing, 244.01

Felony offenders, 244.101

Generally, for levels of crime, 609.03

Minimum sentences, 244.101, 609.11

Place of confinement, conditions for, 609.105

**IMPRISONMENT (Cont'd)**

## Sentences of imprisonment (Cont'd)

## Reductions

Time served before commitment to corrections department, 609.145

Time served before conviction set aside, 609.145

Specific crimes, see specific index headings

Solitary confinement, see SOLITARY CONFINEMENT

## Term of imprisonment

## Definitions

Challenge incarceration, 244.171

Prohibited drugs, 152.026

**IMPROVEMENTS**

See also HOUSING REHABILITATION

See also REMODELING

## Adverse claims to real property

Compensation to occupant for improvements

Requirements, 559.10

Setoff, improvements made by occupant, 559.08, 559.15

Value, determination by court, 559.11

## Capital improvements

State buildings, see Capital improvements under STATE BUILDINGS

State, generally, see State capital projects under PUBLIC WORKS

Cemeteries, see Improvements to property under CEMETERIES

## Cities

Assessments, liens, 272.32 to 272.37

## Contracts

## Definitions

Sales and use taxes, 297A.01

## Definitions

Local improvements, special assessments, 429.011

Drainage systems, see DRAINAGE SYSTEMS

## Energy conservation improvements

Public utilities, see Energy conservation improvements under PUBLIC UTILITIES

## Federal lands

Personal property taxes, taxable property, 272.02

Ferries, see FERRIES

Fire prevention improvements to private land, see Private land under FORESTS

## Highways

County state-aid highways, see Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS

Generally, see Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under HIGHWAYS

Lake improvement districts, see Improvement projects under LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS

## Maintenance

Wetlands replacement, exemption, 103G.2241

## Manufactured home sites

Classification and assessment of property, 273.125

Pedestrian malls, see PEDESTRIAN MALLS

## Personal property

Improvements defined as, property taxes, 272.03

Personal property taxes, see PERSONAL PROPERTY TAXES

## Powdered asbestos

Use in improvements, misdemeanor, 325F.01

Public improvements, see Public improvements under specific index headings

## Real property

Improvements defined as

Property taxes, 272.03

Property erroneously returned as improved

Tax-forfeited land sales, property taxes, 283.09, 283.11

## Religious corporations

Trustees, powers, 315.04, 315.05

Residential building contractors, see RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS

Rivers, diverting, see Diverting under RIVERS AND STREAMS

## Sales and use taxes

Exclusions, 297A.01

## School districts

Desegregation capital improvement grants, 124C.55 to 124C.58

**IMPROVEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Sectional structures, see Sectional structures under PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS

Soil and water conservation districts, see Works of improvement under SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS

Streets and roads, see STREETS AND ROADS

## Tax-forfeited lands

## Nonconservation lands

Public improvements, assessments, 282.01

## Valuation of property

Assessors, duties, 273.08

County board reduction or abatement

Economic development tax abatement, 375.194

Requirements, 273.08

Watershed districts, see Projects under WATERSHED DISTRICTS

**INCEST**

See also CHILD ABUSE

Alternative dispute resolution, exclusion, 494.03

## Conviction

Child custody or visitation, effect on, 631.52

Family day care or foster care licenses, disqualification, 245A.04

## Definitions

Child neglect, 609.365

Commitment act, 253B.02

Crimes against the family, 609.365

Predatory crime, 609.1352

Gross misdemeanor, 609.378

## Permitting incest

Child neglect, 609.365

## Pregnancy resulting from

MinnesotaCare, abortion coverage, 256.9353

## Presumptions

Serious physical or emotional harm to victim, 253B.02

Pretrial diversion, 401.065, 611A.031

## Victims

Notice received

Pretrial diversion, 611A.031

Presumption of serious harm, 253B.02

**INCINERATORS**

See also AIR POLLUTION

## Common areas and facilities

Incinerating services defined as

Minnesota condominium act, 515.02

## Incinerator ash

Definitions, 115A.97

Guidelines, 115A.97

Legislative policy, 115A.97

Permits for storage, requirements, 115A.97

Reports, 115A.97

Rulemaking, 115A.97

## Infectious waste

Environmental impact statement, 116.802

Permits, 116.801

## Mechanical contractors

Defined, residential contractors, 326.83

## Monitoring systems

Emission limits for pollutants, 116.85

PCBs, burning, 116.84

Packaging in waste stream, reduction, 115A.5501

## Rulemaking

Incinerator ash, 115A.97

**INCOME**

Child support, see Income under CHILD SUPPORT

## Definitions

Child care programs, 119B.01

Dissolution of marriage, 518.54

General assistance act, 256D.02

Hospitals and community services for persons with mental retardation, 252.27

Human services law, 256.12

Income and franchise taxes, 290.01, 290.067, 290.0802, 290.191

Interstate family support act, 518C.101

Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12

MinnesotaCare, 256.9351

**INCOME (Cont'd)****Definitions (Cont'd)**

- Property tax refund act, 290A.03
- Supplemental aid act, 256D.35
- Uniform principal and income act, 501B.61

**Exclusions**

- Income and franchise taxes, 290.067
- Property tax refund act, 290A.03

**Exemption amount**

- Defined, property tax refund act, 290A.03

**Federal adjusted gross income, see FEDERAL ADJUSTED GROSS INCOME****Gross family income**

- Defined, MinnesotaCare, 256.9351

**Gross income**

- Allocation to state, income and franchise taxes, 290.17
- City housing programs, 462C.03

**Definitions**

- Income and franchise taxes, 290.01, 290.191
- Supplemental aid act, 256D.35

**Disclosure**

- Reemployment insurance claimants, 270B.14

**Partnerships, see Gross income under PARTNERSHIPS****Public retirement plans**

- Employee contribution pickups, tax treatment, 356.62
- Tax expenditures, defined, revenue department, 270.067

**Gross receipts**

- Defined, sales and use taxes, 297A.01
- Income defined as, lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12

**Retail sales, 297A.01****Sales and use taxes**

- Exemption certificate, improper use, effect, 297A.12
- Presumptions, 297A.09

**Gross receipts taxes**

- Defined, multistate tax compact, 290.171
- Multistate tax compact, uniform regulations and forms, 290.171

**Homesteads**

- Homestead declarations, requirements, 273.1315
- Improvements made before 2003, valuation exclusion, 273.11

**Household income**

- Combined household income
- Property tax refund act, 290A.05
- Defined, property tax refund act, 290A.03

**Human services recipients**

- Personal property taxes
- Delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21

**In-kind income****Defined**

- Human services law, 256.12
- Supplemental aid act, 256D.35

**Limited equity cooperatives**

- Members, income restrictions, 273.11

**Loss of income**

- Hazardous substances releases, liability, 115B.05

**Low-income housing (class 4c property)**

- Household income, restrictions, 273.1318

**Medical assistance**

- Eligibility, see Eligibility under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

**Neighborhood land trusts**

- Families, income restrictions, 273.11

**Net income, see NET INCOME****Passive investment income**

- S corporations, franchise taxes, 290.9729

**Proof**

- Telephone assistance plan, 237.70

**Rents**

- Taxable income, information about
- Home-sharing grant program, 256.973

**Spousal maintenance, see Income under SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE****Taxable income****Defined**

- Income and franchise taxes, 290.01, 290.9727 to 290.9729

**Taxes on, see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES****INCOME (Cont'd)****Tax-exempt income****Interest and expenses related to**

- Corporations, subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.01

**Uniform principal and income act, see Uniform principal and income act under TRUSTS****INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES****Abatement**

- Requests for, administrative review, 289A.65

**Accounts and accounting**

- Annual accounting period
- Changes, 289A.08, 290.07, 290.32
- Generally, 290.07
- Methods, 290.07

**Additional taxes**

- Lump sum distribution tax, 290.032

**Adjusted gross income**

- Defined, municipal housing programs, 462C.02

**Administrative review**

- Abatement requests, 289A.65
- Agreements, 289A.65
- Appeals to tax court, 289A.65
- Contested cases, exemption, 289A.65
- Determination by revenue department, 289A.65
- Exemptions, revocation, 290.05
- Filing, extensions, 289A.65
- Notice, 289A.65
- Procedures, 289A.65
- Taxpayers' rights, 289A.65

**Aged persons**

- Federal taxable income, subtraction, 290.01, 290.0802

**Alternative minimum tax****Corporations**

- Computation, 290.0921
- Deductions, 290.0921
- Exemption amount, 290.0921
- Exemptions, 290.0921
- Foreign operating companies, limitations, 290.0921
- Net operating loss deduction, 290.0921
- Rate of tax, 290.0921
- Taxable years after 1989, 290.0921
- Definitions, 290.091 to 290.0922
- Individuals, estates, and trusts
- Computation, 290.091
- Credits, 290.091, 290.0921
- Exemption amount, 290.091
- Part year residents, 290.091
- Tax benefit rule, preference items, 290.091
- Insurance companies, 290.35
- Offset to working family credit, 290.0671

**Amount**

- Estimated taxes, see Estimated taxes under this topic
- Franchise taxes, 290.0922
- Lump sum distribution tax, 290.032
- Substantial understatement of amount due, 289A.60

**Application of law**

- Administration and compliance, 289A.01
- Administrative review, contested cases, exemption, 289A.65
- Armed forces members, tax matters, extensions, 289A.39
- Capital gains taxes, exemption, 290.9728
- Entertainment taxes, 290.9201
- Estates
- Grantors treated as substantial owners, 290.25
- Net income, computation, 290.23
- Estimated taxes, 289A.25
- Forced sales, farm business property
- Tax on gains, discharge, 290.491
- Gross income, allocation to state, 290.17
- Lump sum distribution tax
- Nonresident individuals, exemption, 290.032
- Nonresident individuals
- Income exclusions, reciprocity, 290.081
- Lump sum distribution tax, 290.032
- Partners' distributive share, 290.31

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

- Application of law (Cont'd)
  - Returns
    - Disclosure, 290.611
    - Filing, 290.014
  - Returns covering less than 12 months
    - Net operating loss deductions, 290.095
  - Savings banks conducting life insurance business, 290.093
  - S corporations, 290.9725, 290.9727
  - Tax shelters, 289A.60
  - Trusts
    - Grantors treated as substantial owners, 290.25
    - Net income, computation, 290.23
  - Voter registration cards, inclusion in tax return forms or instruction books, 289A.08
- Assessments
  - Additional assessments
    - Gross income, omissions exceeding 25 percent, 289A.38
    - Intentional disregard of law or rules, 289A.60
    - Substantial understatement of amount due, 289A.60
    - Tax return preparers, violations, 289A.60
    - Underpayment, 289A.20
  - Armed forces members, 289A.39
  - Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.06, 293.07
  - Jeopardy assessments, 290.48
  - Lawsuits, 289A.38
  - Orders
    - Administrative review, 289A.65
    - Joint returns, 289A.37
  - Returns, filing considered assessment, 289A.08
  - Time, limitations, 289A.38
  - Withholding (taxes), 289A.38
- Athletic teams
  - Credits, taxes paid to other states or Canada, 290.06
- Bankruptcy
  - Forced sales, farm business property
    - Tax on gains, discharge, 290.491
- Beneficiaries
  - Gross income, inclusions, 290.23
  - Imposition of tax, 290.22
- Burden of proof
  - Abusive tax shelters, 289A.60
  - Frivolous returns, 289A.60
- Businesses
  - Jurisdiction to tax, see Jurisdiction to tax under this topic
- Checkoffs, see Returns under this topic
- Claims
  - Refunds, see Refunds under this topic
- Collection
  - Delinquent taxes, 290.48
  - Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.14
  - Failure to collect, criminal penalties, 289A.63
  - Jeopardy collections, 290.48
  - Lawsuits, 289A.38
  - Monetary penalties, 289A.60
  - Underpaid taxes, 289A.20
- Computation of tax
  - Dollar amounts, rounding off, 290.06
  - Formulas, 290.06
  - Generally, 290.03
  - Partial year returns, 290.32
  - Savings banks conducting life insurance business, 290.093
  - Taxable year extending into calendar years affected by different laws, 290.33
- Corporations
  - Accelerated cost recovery system (ACRS) deduction, 290.01
  - Affiliated corporations
    - Combined returns, 290.07, 290.34
    - Estimated taxes, payment, 289A.26
    - Returns, 289A.08, 289A.18
  - Alternative minimum tax, 290.0921
  - Assessment, time, 289A.38
  - Basis of property, 290.01
  - Contacts within state, exclusions, 290.02
  - Credits, see Credits under this topic

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

- Corporations (Cont'd)
  - Deductions, see Deductions under this topic
  - Definitions, estimated taxes, 289A.26
  - Divested corporations
    - Returns, due dates, 289A.18
  - Estimated taxes, 289A.26
  - Evasion, criminal penalties, 289A.63
  - Franchise taxes, see Franchise taxes under this topic
  - Income subject to tax, 290.05
  - Jurisdiction to tax, 290.014, 290.015
  - Losses created, effect, 290.34
  - Mining or iron ore production, tax exemption, 290.05, 290.0922
  - Net operating loss deduction, see Deductions under this topic
  - Payment
    - Due dates, 289A.20
    - Electronic funds transfers, 289A.26
    - Estimated taxes, 289A.26
    - Extensions, 289A.30
    - LIFO recapture amounts, 289A.20
    - Overpayment, interest, 289A.56
    - Tax liability, 289A.31
  - Refund claims, returns considered as, 289A.50
  - Returns
    - Affiliated or related corporations, 289A.08, 289A.18, 290.07, 290.34
    - Alternative minimum tax, computation, 290.0921
    - Considered refund claims, 289A.50
    - Disclosure, 270B.03, 270B.14
    - Divested corporations, 289A.18
    - Due dates, 289A.18
    - Extensions, 289A.19
    - Filing, requirements, 289A.08, 290.014
    - Filing violations, criminal penalties, 289A.63
    - Filing violations, monetary penalties, 289A.60
    - Foreign operating corporations, filing exception, 289A.08
    - Partial year returns, 290.32
    - S corporations, composite returns, 289A.08
    - Sales factor, determination, 290.191
    - Who may inspect, 270B.03
- Costs and disbursements (courts)
  - Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.11
- Credits
  - Alternative minimum tax
    - Carryover credit, 290.0921
    - Individuals, estates, and trusts, 290.091
  - Bad debt loss, 289A.40
  - Carryback, extension, 289A.38
  - Carryover, limitations, 290.06
  - Changes, notice, 290.05
  - Child care credit
    - Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16
  - Day care expenses, children, 290.067
  - Dependent care credit, see Dependent care credit under this topic
  - Earned income tax credit, see Earned income tax credit under this topic
  - Enterprise zones
    - Border city zones, 469.171
    - Generally, 469.305
    - Incentive grants, 469.305, 469.306
    - Liens, 469.307
    - Recapture, 469.307
    - Revocation, 469.306
  - Entertainment taxes, nonrefundable credits, 290.9201
  - Estates, 290.23
  - Estimated taxes, overpayment, 289A.25, 289A.26
  - Excess credits, refunds, 289A.50
  - Federal jobs credit, 290.01
  - Franchise taxes, 290.068, 290.35
  - Indian employment credit, 290.01
  - Insurance companies, 290.35
  - Investment tax credit, 290.01
  - Job creation, Northwest airlines, 290.06
  - Minnesota working family credit, 290.0671
  - Net operating loss, individuals, 289A.40
  - Partners, 290.31



## INCOME

## INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)

## Credits (Cont'd)

- Political campaign contributions, 10A.322, 10A.43
- Reductions or offsets, alternative minimum tax, 290.0671
- Refundable tax credits
  - Defined, government data practices act, 13.46
  - Disclosure, 270B.14
- Research activities credit, 290.068
- Returns, 289A.08
- Schedules and tables, 290.067
- S corporations, tax on built-in gains, 290.9727
- Taxes paid to other states or Canada, 290.06
- Time for taking, 290.07
- Trusts, 290.23
- Withholding (taxes), 290.92
- Working family credit, 13.46

## Data

- Classification, 13.99
- Disclosure, 13.99

## Decedents estates

- Alternative minimum tax, 290.091
- Assessment and collection, statutes of limitations, 289A.38
- Basis of property, 290.01
- Class of taxpayer, 290.03
- Composite returns, 289A.08
- Credits, see Credits under this topic
- Deductions allowed, 290.23
- Estimated tax payments, exemption, 289A.25
- Fiduciaries, duties, 289A.08, 289A.12, 289A.31
- Final tax returns
  - Due dates, 289A.18
  - Filing, 289A.08
- Grantors treated as substantial owners, 290.25
- Imposition of tax, 290.22
- Income subject to tax, 290.05
- Jurisdiction to tax, 290.014, 290.015
- Mining or iron ore production, tax exemption, 290.05
- Net operating losses, deductions, 290.095, 290.23
- Personal representatives, duties, 289A.08, 289A.12, 289A.31
- Rates of tax, 290.06
- Refunds, 289A.50
- Tax liability
  - Personal representatives, 289A.31
  - Transferees of property, 289A.31
- Transferees of property, duties, 289A.08, 289A.31

## Deductions

- Accelerated cost recovery system (ACRS), 290.01
- Allocation, 290.17
- Carryover and carryback, net operating losses, 290.095
- Certified pollution control facilities, amortization, 290.01
- Changes, notice, 290.05
- Charitable contributions, 290.0921, 290.01
- Corporations
  - Additions to federal taxable income, 290.01
  - Alternative minimum taxes, 290.0921
  - Deductions allowed, 290.21
  - Time for taking, 290.21
- Dividends received, 290.0921, 290.21
- Itemized deductions, see Itemized deductions under this topic
- Medical care insurance, 290.01
- Net operating losses
  - Alternative tax, 290.0921
  - Carryover or carryback adjustments 290.01, 290.095, 290.23
  - Computation, 290.095
  - Corporations, 290.095
  - Definitions, 290.095
  - Estates, 290.095, 290.23
  - Generally, 290.01, 290.095
  - Individuals, 290.095
  - Modification, 290.095
  - S corporations, 290.9727
  - Trusts, 290.095, 290.23
- Non deductible items, 290.10
- Percentage depletions, 290.01
- Private school tuition, elementary and secondary, 290.01

## INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)

## Deductions (Cont'd)

- Refunded income, 290.07
- Returns, 289A.08
- Rulemaking, 290.21
- Special deductions, 290.01
- Standard deduction, 290.01
- Time for taking, 290.07, 290.21
- Unitary businesses, 290.17
- Windfall profits tax, 290.01
- Deficiencies
  - Payment, extensions, 289A.30
- Definitions
  - Alternative minimum tax, 290.091 to 290.0922
  - Dependent care credit, 290.067
  - Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.02
  - Elderly and disabled persons, subtractions for, 290.0802
  - Estates and trusts, 290.23
  - Generally, 290.01
  - Government data practices act, 13.46
  - Insurance companies, 290.35
  - Multistate tax compact, 290.171
  - Net income, apportionment, 290.191
  - Net operating losses, 290.095
  - Research credit, 290.068
  - Retaliatory taxes, 290.05
  - S corporations, 290.9727 to 290.9729
  - Taxable income, 290.01, 290.9727 to 290.9729
  - Taxable net income, 290.01, 290.9727
  - Tax liability, 290.068
  - Uniform probate code definitions, incorporation by reference, 290.01
  - Unitary businesses, 290.17
  - Withholding (taxes), 290.92
- Delinquent taxes
  - Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax
    - Costs and disbursements (courts), 293.11
    - Judgments, 293.11
    - Orders, prima facie evidence, 293.10
  - Jeopardy assessments, 290.48
- Dependent care credit
  - Defined as refundable tax credit, government data practices act, 13.46
  - Excess credits, refunds, 289A.50
  - Generally, 290.067
  - Short form returns, 289A.08
- Depreciation
  - Alternative minimum tax, basis of property, 290.0921
  - Modifications, corporations, 290.01, 290.0921
- Disabled persons
  - Federal taxable income, subtraction, 290.01, 290.0802
- Disclosure
  - Data, generally, 13.99
  - Returns, 290.611
- Earned income tax credit
  - AFDC recipients
    - Disregards, 256.74
  - Aid to families with dependent children recipients
    - Employment and training program orientation, requirements, 256.736
  - Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16
  - Defined as refundable tax credit, government data practices act, 13.46
  - Dependent care credit, allocation, 290.067
  - Federal health insurance credit
    - State health care program enrollees, assignment to state, federal waivers, 256.362
  - Minnesota family investment plan, family resources, exclusion, 256.033
- Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax
  - Assessments, 293.06, 293.07
  - Collection, erroneous, refunds, 293.14
  - Definitions, 293.02
  - Delinquent taxes, orders, prima facie evidence, 293.10
  - Evasion, penalties, perjury, 293.12
  - Generally, 293.01 to 293.14

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax (Cont'd)

- Income reserved to donor, tax on, 293.01
- Interest
  - Delinquent taxes, 293.11
  - Institutions failing to withhold tax, 293.09
- Interpretation of law, 293.02
- Orders, delinquent taxes, 293.10
- Payment
  - Due date, 293.08
  - Erroneous payments, refunds, 293.14
  - Institutions failing to withhold tax, 293.09
  - Nonpayment, penalty, 293.08
  - Who must pay, 293.01
- Place of taxation, 293.03
- Rate, 293.01
- Records, 293.13
- Refunds, erroneous collections, 293.14
- Reports about
  - Accuracy, determination by revenue department, 293.06
  - Educational institutions' reports, 293.05, 293.07
  - Failure to report, penalty, 293.07
  - False reports, penalties, perjury, 293.12
  - Taxpayers' reports, 293.04
- Returns
  - False returns, penalties, perjury, 293.12
- Revenue department, duties, 293.06, 293.07, 293.13
- Revenues, 293.14
- Tax liens
  - Delinquent taxes, 293.11
  - Generally, 293.03
- Tax notices, delinquency, 293.11
- Violations and penalties
  - Access to records refused, misdemeanor, 293.13
  - False reports or returns, penalties, perjury, 293.12
  - Nonpayment, 293.08
  - Taxpayers, failure to report, penalties, 293.07
  - Withholding violations, liability, 293.09
- Withholding by educational institution, 293.09

Enterprise zones, credits, see Credits under this topic

**Entertainment taxes**

- Credits, 290.9201
- Definitions, 290.9201
- Income taxes, exemption, 290.9201
- Nonresidents, 290.9201
- Overpayments
  - Interest, 289A.56
  - Refunds, 289A.50
- Payment
  - Due dates, 289A.20
  - Liability, 289A.31, 290.9201
- Refunds, 289A.50, 289A.56
- Returns
  - Due dates, 289A.18
  - Extensions, 289A.19
  - Filing, 289A.08, 290.9201
- Tax liability, 290.9201
- Withholding
  - General law, see WITHHOLDING (TAXES)
  - Generally, 290.92, 290.9201
  - Interest, 289A.56
  - Overpayments, 289A.50, 289A.56
  - Payment, due dates, 289A.20
  - Refunds, 289A.50
  - Returns, filing, 289A.09, 289A.18, 289A.19, 290.9201
  - Statements, providing to payees, 289A.09, 290.9201

Estates, see Decedents estates under this topic

**Estimated taxes**

- Additional taxes, 289A.25
- Application of law, 289A.25
- Definitions, tax administration and compliance, 289A.25, 289A.26
- Due dates, 289A.56
- Electronic funds transfers, 289A.26
- Estates, exemption, 289A.25
- Failure to file, effect, 289A.26

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

**Estimated taxes (Cont'd)**

- Installment payments
  - Amount, 289A.25, 289A.26
  - Annualized income, computation, 289A.26
  - Due dates, 289A.25, 289A.26
  - Farmers, 289A.25
  - Fiscal year taxpayers, due dates, 289A.25
  - Fishermen, 289A.25
  - Nonresidents, 289A.25
  - Withholding (taxes), effect, 289A.25
- Overpayment, 289A.25, 289A.26, 289A.50
- Partnerships, composite estimates, 289A.08
- Payment
  - Amounts less than 500 dollars, exemption, 289A.25, 289A.26
  - Who must pay, 289A.25, 289A.26
- Reemployment insurance claimants, filing requirements, 268.075
- Returns filed on or before January 31, 289A.25
- Rulemaking, 289A.26
- Short taxable years, 289A.26
- Underpayment
  - Additional taxes, 289A.25, 289A.26
  - Amount, 289A.25, 289A.26
  - Exception, 289A.26
  - Period of time, 289A.25, 289A.26

**Evasion**

- Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.12
- Felony, 289A.63
- Jeopardy assessment, 290.48
- Partnership income, partner's distributive share, 290.311

**Exclusions**

- State income taxes
  - Volunteer firefighter relief associations, supplemental benefits in lieu of lump sum distribution exclusion, 424A.10

**Exemptions**

- Agricultural resource loan guaranty program bonds, interest, 41A.05
- Alternative minimum tax, 290.0921
- Common trust funds, 290.281
- Entertainment entities, 290.9201
- Entities claiming, 290.05
- Exempt entities subject to tax under Internal revenue code, 290.05
- Exempt revenues, 290.05
- Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.24
- Great Lakes commission, 1.21
- Health coverage reinsurance association, 62L.13
- Higher education facilities authority revenue bonds, 136A.39
- Housing finance agency, 462A.19
- Individual retirement accounts, 290.26
- Insolvent farmers, 290.491
- Insurance companies, 60A.15
- Intermediate school district 287 (Hennepin County) bonds, 136D.281
- Intermediate school district 916 (Northeast Metro) bonds, 136D.741
- Intermediate school district 917 (Dakota County) bonds, 136D.88
- Investigation by revenue department, 290.05
- Metropolitan council, 473.448
- Minnesota risk adjustment association, 62Q.03
- Nonresident entertainers, 290.9201
- Real estate mortgage investment conduits, 290.9741
- Regional railroad authorities, 398A.05
- Revocation, 290.05
- Saint Cloud metropolitan transit commission, 458A.09
- S corporations, 290.9725, 290.9728
- State income taxes
  - Hennepin County supplemental retirement program, 383B.51
  - State university revenue bonds, interest, 136F.98

**Extensions**

- Federal income taxes, 289A.42, 290.05
- Notice, requirements, 290.05

**Federal adjusted gross income**

- Defined, dependent care credit, 290.067
- Incorrect determination, extension of assessment period, 289A.38

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Federal earned income tax credit, see Earned income tax credit under this topic

Federal income taxes

- Changes, notice to revenue department, 289A.38
- Exempt organizations, see Exemptions under this topic
- Finance department, duties, 16A.13
- Payroll taxes, withholding, 16A.13
- Public retirement plans, employee contribution pick ups, treatment, 356.62
- Reemployment insurance claimants
  - Tax liability, 268.075
- Returns, see Returns under this topic

Federal land occupants, right to tax, 1.042

Federal laws

- Effective dates, 290.01

Federal taxable income

- Additions to, 290.01
- Defined, 290.01, 290.9728
- Interest on municipal or Indian tribe obligations, policy of state, 289A.50
- Subtractions from, 290.01, 290.0802

Fiduciary income taxes

- Assessment and collection, statutes of limitations, 289A.38
- Fiduciary capacity, notice, 290.30
- Payment
  - Due dates, 289A.20
  - Duty to pay, 290.30
  - Extensions, 289A.30
  - Liability, 289A.31, 290.04
  - Overpayment, interest, 289A.56
- Returns
  - Due dates, 289A.18
  - Extensions, 289A.19
  - Filing, requirements, 289A.08, 289A.19
  - Filing violations, monetary penalties, 289A.60
  - Statements to payees, 289A.12
  - Tax liability, fiduciary relationship, effct, 290.04

Forms

- Nongame wildlife checkoff, 289A.08, 290.431, 290.432

Franchise taxes

- Alternative minimum tax, see Alternative minimum tax under this topic
- Amount, 290.0922
- Credits
  - Insurance companies, 290.35
  - Research credit, 290.068
- Due date, 290.0922
- Imposition of tax, 290.02, 290.0921, 290.0922
- Measurement by net income, 290.02
- Offsets, insurance guaranty association assessments, 290.35
- Rate, 290.06
- Returns, 290.0922
- Schedules and tables, 290.0922
- S corporations, 290.9725 to 290.9729
- Waivers, 290.9729

Future estates

- Imposition of tax, 290.22

Generally, 290.01 to 290.9742

Gross income

- Allocation to state
  - Generally, 290.17
  - Nonresident entertainers, exemption, 290.9201
  - Rules, scope, 290.17
- Athletic teams, special rule, 290.17
- Changes, notice, 290.05
- Computation, partners, 290.31, 290.311
- Defined, 290.01
- Estates, inclusions, 290.23
- Income not derived from conduct of trade or business, 290.17
- Nonbusiness income, 290.17
- Noncompete covenants, 290.17
- Omissions exceeding 25 percent, additional taxes, assessment, 289A.38
- Returns, 289A.08

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Gross income (Cont'd)

- Trade or business income, 290.17
- Trusts, inclusions, 290.23
- Unitary business principle, 290.17

Heads of households

- Rates of tax, 290.06

Hearings

- Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.06

Imposition of tax

- Alternative minimum tax, see Alternative minimum tax under this topic
- Business activities reports not a factor, 290.371
- Classes of taxpayers, 290.03
- Entertainment taxes, 290.9201
- Exempt revenues, 290.05
- Franchise taxes, see Franchise taxes under this topic
- Generally, 290.05, 290.22
- S corporations, 290.9725 to 290.9729

Income

- Defined, dependent care credit, 290.067
- Exclusions, 290.067

Individual income taxes

- Armed forces members, 289A.39
- Child support or maintenance debtors, withholding of refunds, 289A.50
- Estimated taxes, see Estimated taxes under this topic
- Net operating loss carryback, refund or credit, 289A.40
- Payment, due dates, 289A.20
- Refunds, 289A.40
- Returns
  - Due dates, 289A.18
  - Filing, requirements, 289A.08
  - Filing violations, monetary penalties, 289A.60
  - Nonresidents, exception, 289A.08
  - Short forms, contents, 289A.08
  - Voter registration forms, inclusion, 289A.08

Individuals

- Accelerated cost recovery system (ACRS) deduction, 290.01
- Alternative minimum tax, 290.091
- Assessment, time, 289A.38
- Basis of property, 290.01
- Cash in excess of 10,000 dollars
  - Person in possession, presumptions, 290.48
- Class of taxpayer, 290.03
- Credits, see Credits under this topic
- Income subject to tax, 290.05
- Jurisdiction to tax, 290.014
- Mining or iron ore production, tax exemption, 290.05
- Net operating losses, deductions, 290.095
- Nonresidents, see Nonresident individuals under this topic
- Notice given
  - Extensions, or changes to tax status or return information, 290.05
- Part-year residents, see Part-year resident individuals under this topic
- Payment
  - Liability, 289A.31
  - Overpayment, interest, 289A.56
- Rates of tax, 290.06
- Refunds
  - Defined, revenue recapture act, 270A.03
- Returns, 289A.08

Information returns

- Filing
  - Due dates, 289A.18
  - Extensions, 289A.19
  - Failure to file, monetary penalties, 289A.60
  - Social security numbers, providing, 289A.12
  - Who must file, 289A.12
  - Who must receive, 289A.12
  - Statements to payees, 289A.12
- Instruction books
  - Voter registration cards, inclusion, 289A.08
- Interest
  - Armed forces members, 289A.39

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Interest (Cont'd)  
 Delinquent balances, reciprocity with Wisconsin, 290.081  
 Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.09, 293.11, 293.14  
 Jeopardy assessments, 290.48  
 Overpayment, 289A.56  
 Payment, liability, 289A.31  
 Substantial understatement of amount due, 289A.60  
 Interpretation of law  
 Duty on estate or trust, 290.01  
 Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.02  
 Returns, disclosure, 290.611  
 Investigations  
 Entities claiming exemptions, 290.05  
 Itemized deductions  
 Individuals, estates, and trusts  
 Alternative minimum tax, 290.091  
 Subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.01  
 Tuition, textbooks, and transportation costs, 290.01  
 Jeopardy assessments  
 Delinquent taxes, 290.48  
 Jeopardy collections  
 Delinquent taxes, 290.48  
 Joint refunds, proportional ownership, 270A.03  
 Joint returns  
 Assessments, orders, 289A.37  
 Child support or maintenance debtors, withholding of refunds, 289A.50  
 Dependent care credit, 290.067  
 Married persons, filing, 289A.08  
 Payment, liability, 289A.31  
 Rates of tax, 290.06  
 Signatures, 289A.08  
 Subtraction for elderly and disabled, 290.0802  
 Judgments  
 Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.11  
 Jurisdiction to tax  
 Business from within this state, defined, 290.015  
 Determination, 290.014, 290.015  
 Entities subject to tax, 290.014, 290.015  
 Exceptions, 290.015  
 Generally, 290.015  
 Minimum contacts  
 Exceptions, 290.015, 290.02  
 Limitations, 290.015  
 Presumptions, 290.015  
 Requirements, 290.015  
 Trade or business income, 290.17  
 Lawsuits  
 Assessment and collection, statutes of limitations, 289A.38  
 Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax  
 Attorney general, duties, 293.09, 293.11  
 Delinquent taxes, 293.11  
 Institutions failing to withhold tax, 293.09  
 Venue, 289A.63  
 Liens, see Tax liens under this topic  
 Local governments  
 New taxes, prohibited, 477A.016  
 Lump sum distributions  
 Computation, 290.032  
 Defined as income, dependent care credit, 290.067  
 Reductions or offsets, elderly and disabled persons, 290.0802  
 Lump sum distribution tax  
 Credits, taxes paid to other states or Canada, 290.06  
 Nonresident individuals, exemption, 290.032  
 Married persons  
 Rates of tax, 290.06  
 Subtraction for elderly and disabled, restrictions, 290.0802  
 Metropolitan council, exemption, 473.448  
 Multistate tax compact, see MULTISTATE TAX COMPACT  
 Net income  
 Allocation to state  
 Other methods, petitions, 290.20  
 Partnerships, 290.17

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Net income (Cont'd)  
 Apportionment formulas  
 Businesses or trades carried on partly within state, 290.191  
 Insurance companies, 290.35  
 Payroll factor, 290.191  
 Presumptions, 290.20  
 Property factor, 290.191  
 Receipts factor, 290.191  
 Sales factor, 290.191  
 Computation  
 Estates, 290.23  
 Generally, 290.07  
 Partners, 290.31  
 Trusts, 290.23  
 Defined, 290.01  
 Minnesota payrolls  
 Defined, alternative minimum tax, 290.0922  
 Minnesota sales or receipts  
 Defined, alternative minimum tax, 290.0922  
 Reports about  
 Investment companies, 290.36  
 Nondeductible items, enumerated, 290.10  
 Nongame wildlife checkoff  
 Corporations, 290.432  
 Individuals, 290.431  
 Long and short form returns, 289A.08  
 Nonresident individuals  
 Class of taxpayer, 290.03  
 Credits, see Credits under this topic  
 Dependent care credit, allocation, 290.067  
 Entertainers, entertainment taxes, 290.9201  
 Estimated taxes, 289A.25  
 Gross income  
 Allocation to state, 290.17  
 Exclusions, reciprocity, 290.081  
 Jurisdiction to tax, 290.014  
 Lump sum distribution tax, exemption, 290.032  
 Minnesota working family credit, allocation, 290.0671  
 Returns, filing  
 Exception, 289A.08  
 Requirements, 290.014  
 Tax liability, computation, 290.06  
 Orders  
 Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.10  
 Overpayment  
 Alternative minimum taxable income, subtraction, 290.091  
 Entertainment taxes, 289A.50, 289A.56  
 Individuals, estates, and trusts, subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.01  
 Interest, 289A.56  
 Partnerships  
 Credits, see Credits under this topic  
 Estimated taxes, 289A.08, 289A.25  
 Franchise taxes, 290.0922  
 Jurisdiction to tax, 290.014, 290.015  
 Minimum fees, computation, 290.0922  
 Returns  
 Due dates, 289A.18  
 Extensions, 289A.19  
 Filing, 289A.08, 289A.09  
 Nonresident partners, composite returns, 289A.08  
 Signatures, 289A.08, 289A.09  
 Statements, providing to partners, 289A.09  
 Tax liability, 289A.31  
 Violations  
 Abusive tax shelters, promotion, monetary penalties, 289A.60  
 Generally, criminal penalties, 289A.63  
 Withholding (taxes)  
 General law, see WITHHOLDING (TAXES)  
 Payment, 289A.20, 289A.60  
 Returns, filing, 289A.60  
 Part-year resident individuals  
 Alternative minimum tax, 290.091  
 Days spent outside of state, record keeping, 290.01

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

- Part-year resident individuals (Cont'd)
  - Dependent care credit, allocation, 290.067
  - Gross income, allocation to state, 290.17
  - Minnesota working family credit, allocation, 290.0671
  - Tax liability, computation, 290.06
- Passive investment income
  - Defined, 290.9729
  - S corporations, computation, 290.9729
- Payment
  - Accounting period change, 290.07
  - Due dates
    - Entertainment taxes, 289A.20
    - Franchise taxes, 290.0922
    - Generally, 289A.20
    - Rulemaking, 289A.20
  - Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.08, 293.09, 293.14
  - Entertainment taxes, 289A.20, 289A.31, 290.9201
  - Estimated taxes, 268.075, 289A.25, 289A.26
  - Extensions, 289A.30
  - Failure to pay
    - Criminal penalties, 289A.63
    - Monetary penalties, 289A.60
  - Liability, see Tax liability under this topic
  - LIFO recapture amounts, 289A.20
  - Limited liability company members, pro rata share, 290.06
  - Nonresident contractors, cash surety or bond, 290.9705
  - Overpayment, see Overpayment under this topic
  - S corporation shareholders, pro rata share, 290.06
  - Specific taxes, see specific entries under this topic
  - Taxes paid or accrued within taxable year, deductions for
    - Federal taxable income, additions, 290.01
  - Taxes paid to other states or Canada, credits, 290.06
  - Underpayment, 289A.20
- Penalties (monetary)
  - Additional to criminal penalties, 289A.60
  - Armed forces members, 289A.39
  - Collection, 289A.60
  - Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax
    - Erroneous payments, refunds, 293.14
    - False reports or returns, 293.12
    - Nonpayment, 293.08
    - Taxpayers, failure to report, 293.07
  - Generally, 289A.60
  - Jeopardy assessments, 290.48
  - Payment, liability, 289A.31
- Place of taxation
  - Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.03
- Presumptions
  - Cash in excess of 10,000 dollars
    - Person in possession, jeopardy assessment, 290.48
  - Minimum contacts required to tax trade or business, 290.015
  - Reinsurance premiums, apportionment to state, 290.35
  - Taxable net income, allocation to state, 290.20
- Prima facie evidence
  - Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.10
- Property
  - Defined, 290.01
  - Indirect ownership, determination, 290.015
  - Jurisdiction to tax, exceptions, 290.015
  - Minnesota property
    - Defined, alternative minimum tax, 290.0922
    - Ownership of interest, when acquired, 290.015
- Qualified alternative minimum tax, defined, 290.0921
- Qualified regular tax, defined, 290.0921
- Rates
  - Alternative minimum tax, 290.0921
  - Cash in excess of 10,000 dollars, 290.48
  - Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.01
  - Entertainment taxes, 290.9201
  - Franchise taxes, 290.02, 290.06
  - Generally, 290.03
  - Inflation adjustments, tax brackets, 290.06
  - Schedules, 290.06
  - S corporations, 290.9725 to 290.9729

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

- Rates (Cont'd)
  - Tax-exempt organizations, taxable income or revenues, 290.05
- Reciprocity
  - Delinquent balances, interest, 290.081
  - Generally, 290.081
  - Returns, reports, or other information, 290.081
  - Wisconsin
    - Effect on higher education reciprocity agreements, 136A.08
    - Generally, 290.081
  - Withholding (taxes), 290.92
- Records
  - Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.13
- Refundable tax credits, see Credits under this topic
- Refunds
  - Armed forces members, death while serving, 289A.39
  - Bad debt loss, 289A.40
  - Corporations, subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.01
  - Denial, administrative review, 289A.50, 289A.65
  - Dissolution of marriage, notice, 289A.31
  - Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.14
  - Entertainment taxes, 289A.50, 289A.56
  - Erroneous collections
    - Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.14
    - Generally, 289A.50
  - Individual income tax refunds
    - Defined, revenue recapture act, 270A.03
  - Interest overpayments, 289A.50
  - Joint refunds, proportional ownership, 270A.03
  - Net operating loss
    - Carrybacks, special period of limitation, 290.095
    - Individuals, 289A.40
  - Offsets, 289A.50
  - Payable from general fund, 290.62
  - Returns considered as, 289A.50
  - Statutes of limitations, 289A.40
  - Tax credits, see Credits under this topic
  - Timely filing, 289A.40
  - Withholding from, 289A.50
- Reports about
  - Educational institutions, see Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax under this topic
  - Tax incidence biennial reports, 270.0682
- Research activities credit
  - Corporations, 290.068
  - Definitions, 290.068
  - Generally, 290.068
  - Partnerships, 290.068
- Residents
  - Defined, 290.01
  - Generally, see Individuals under this topic
  - Nonresidents, see Nonresident individuals under this topic
  - Part-year residents, see Part-year resident individuals under this topic
- Returns
  - Amended returns, 289A.38
  - Annual returns, exceptions, 289A.08
  - Assignees, duties, 289A.08
  - Certified copies
    - Evidence, admissibility, 290.91
  - Checkoffs
    - Dependent care credit, 289A.08
    - Individual returns, short form, 289A.08
    - Nongame wildlife, 289A.08, 290.431, 290.432
    - State elections campaign fund, 10A.31
  - Composite returns
    - Considered payment and filing of corporate taxes, 289A.60
    - Estates, 289A.08
    - Partnerships, 289A.08
    - S corporations, 289A.08
    - Trusts, 289A.08
  - Contents, 289A.08
  - Copies, reciprocity, 290.081
  - Corporations, see Corporations under this topic

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

- Returns (Cont'd)
  - Corrections
    - Notice, exemption, 270.10
  - Disclosure
    - Application of law, 290.611
    - Child support obligors, 270B.14
    - Enterprise zones, funding administration purposes, 270B.14
    - Generally, 290.611
    - Interpretation of law, 290.611
    - Violations, gross misdemeanor, 289A.63
  - Disposition, 290.91
  - Due dates
    - Accounting period change, effect, 290.07
    - Generally, 289A.18
  - Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax
    - False returns, penalties, perjury, 293.12
  - Entertainment taxes, see Entertainment taxes under this topic
  - Extensions
    - Armed forces members, 289A.39
    - Generally, 289A.19
  - Failure to file
    - Criminal penalties, 289A.63
    - Monetary penalties, 289A.60
  - False or fraudulent returns, felony, 289A.63
  - Federal tax returns
    - Changes or corrections, assessments based on, 289A.38
    - Copies, attached to state returns, 289A.08
    - Failure to report changes or corrections, 289A.38, 289A.60
    - National health services corps loan repayment program participants, reporting requirements, 144.1489
  - Filing
    - Application of law, 290.014
    - Considered assessment, 289A.08
    - Homestead applicants, verification of filing, 273.124
  - Forms
    - Generally, 289A.08
    - Voter registration cards, inclusion, 289A.08
  - Fractional year returns, 289A.08, 290.32
  - Franchise taxes, 290.0922
  - Frivolous returns, 289A.60
  - Individual returns, 289A.08
  - Information returns, see Information returns under this topic
  - Instruction books, 289A.08
  - Joint returns, see Joint returns under this topic
  - Married persons, election of filing method, 289A.08
  - MinnesotaCare applicants, submitting for income verification, 256.9355
  - Orders
    - Corrections, notice, exemptions, 270.10
  - Partial year returns, 290.32
  - Receivers, duties, 289A.08
  - Refunds claims, returns considered as, 289A.50
  - Returns covering less than 12 months, operating loss deductions, 290.095
  - Rulemaking
    - Affiliated corporations, combined returns, 289A.08
  - Separate returns
    - Accounting period change, 289A.08, 290.32
  - Signatures, 289A.08
  - Specific persons or entities, see specific entries under this topic
  - Trustees in bankruptcy, duties, 289A.08
  - Who must file, 289A.08
- Revenue recapture
  - Claims, priority, 270A.10
- Revenues
  - Distribution, 290.62
  - Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.14
  - Lost revenues, nonresident income, reciprocity, 290.081
- Rulemaking
  - Affiliated corporations
    - Combined reports, 290.07
    - Combined returns, 290A.08
  - Deductions
    - Corporations, time for taking, 290.21
    - Estates, 290.23

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

- Rulemaking (Cont'd)
  - Deductions (Cont'd)
    - Net operating losses, 290.095, 290.23
    - Trusts, 290.23
    - Estimated taxes, 289A.26
    - Payment due dates, 289A.20
  - Savings banks conducting life insurance business
    - Tax computation, 290.093
  - Schedules and tables
    - Dependent care credit, 290.067
    - Franchise taxes, 290.0922
    - Subtraction for elderly and disabled, 290.0802
    - Tax rates, 290.06
    - Withholding (taxes), 290.92
  - S corporations
    - Capital gains, 290.9728
    - Certain built-in gains, 290.9727
    - Deductions
      - Cost recovery allowances, 290.01
      - Net operating losses, 290.9727
    - Generally, 290.0922
    - Jurisdiction to tax, 290.015
    - Minimum fees, application of law, 290.9725
    - Passive investment income, 290.9729
  - Returns
    - Composite returns, 289A.08
    - Due dates, 289A.18
    - Violations, monetary penalties, 289A.60
  - Withholding (taxes)
    - Application of law, 290.9725
    - Nonresident shareholders, 290.92
    - Payment, 289A.20, 289A.31, 289A.60
    - Returns, filing, 289A.09, 289A.18, 289A.19, 289A.60
    - Statements, providing to shareholders, 289A.09
- Solicitation of business
  - Exceptions, 290.015
  - Included activities, 290.015
  - Presumptions, 290.015
- State elections campaign fund checkoff, 10A.31
- State income taxes
  - Exclusions
    - Volunteer firefighter relief associations, supplemental benefits in lieu of lump sum distribution exclusion, 424A.10
  - Exemptions
    - Hennepin County supplemental retirement program, shares, 383B.51
- Statutes of limitations
  - Assessment and collection lawsuits, 289A.38
  - Violations, generally, 289A.63
- Taxable income
  - Cash in excess of 10,000 dollars, 290.48
  - Changes, notice, 290.05
  - Defined, 290.01, 290.9727 to 290.9729
  - Imposition of tax, 290.03
  - S corporations
    - Allocation or apportionment to state, 290.9726
    - Capital gains tax, computation, 290.9728
    - Passive investment income, 290.9729
    - Tax on built-in gains, 290.9727
- Taxable net income
  - Allocation to state
    - Insurance companies, 290.35
    - Investment companies, 290.36
    - Other methods, petitions, 290.20
    - Partnerships, 290.17
    - Presumptions, 290.20
  - Apportionment formulas, 290.35
  - Computation
    - Before net operating loss deductions, 290.095
    - Generally, 290.07
    - Insurance companies, 290.35
    - Investment companies, 290.36
    - Nonprofit health service plan corporations, 290.35
    - Partial year returns, 290.32
    - Partners and partnerships, 290.31, 290.311

## INCOME

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

- Taxable net income (Cont'd)
  - Defined, 290.01, 290.9727
  - Refunded income, 290.07
  - Reports about
    - Insurance companies, 290.35
- Taxable years
  - Defined, 290.01
  - Different laws affecting, 290.33
  - Returns, 289A.08
- Tax certificates
  - Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.06
- Tax-exempt organizations
  - Subject to tax under Internal revenue code, 290.05
- Tax liability
  - Armed forces members, death while serving, exception, 289A.39
  - Civilian employees, death while working outside U.S., exception, 289A.39
  - Classes of taxpayers, 290.03
  - Corporations, accrual, 290.04
  - Defined, 290.068
  - Dissolution of marriage, effect, 289A.31
  - Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.01, 293.09
  - Fiduciaries
    - Duty to pay tax, 290.30
    - Relationship, effect, 290.04
  - Joint returns, 289A.31
  - Partnerships
    - Partners, individual liability, 290.31
  - Real estate mortgage investment conduits, 290.9742
  - Reemployment insurance claimants, 268.075, 290.92
  - Returns, 289A.08
  - Transferees of property, 289A.31
  - Who is liable, 289A.31
- Tax liability agreements, 289A.65
- Tax liens
  - Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.03, 293.11
- Tax notices
  - Corporate franchise tax offset, limitation, 290.35
- Delinquent taxes
  - Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.11
- Jeopardy assessments, 290.48
- Taxpayers
  - Agreements by
    - Assessments or refund claims, filing extension, 289A.42
  - Classes of taxpayers, enumerated, 290.03
  - Consent
    - Returns, disclosure, 290.611
  - Defined
    - Generally, 290.01
    - Multistate tax compact, 290.171
  - Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.01
  - Employment-related expenses, day care, 290.067
  - Failure to provide social security number; monetary penalties, 289A.60
  - Fiduciaries, assumption of taxpayers' duties, 290.30
  - Information about, disclosure, 289A.08
  - Multistate taxpayers, 290.171
  - Net operating losses, carryover, applications, 290.095
  - Nonresidents, reciprocity, see Reciprocity under this topic
  - Notice given
    - Arbitration requests, multistate taxes, 290.171
    - Dissolution of marriage, 289A.31
    - Federal tax changes, 289A.38
  - Notice received
    - Jeopardy assessments, 290.48
  - Petitions by
    - Taxable net income, allocation methods, 290.20, 290.35
  - Reports given
    - Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.04, 293.07, 293.12
  - Signatures, returns, 289A.08
  - Specific taxpayers, see specific entries under this topic

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

- Taxpayers (Cont'd)
  - Tax liability, fiduciary relationship, effect, 290.04
- Tax preferences
  - Alternative minimum tax, 290.091
  - Alternative minimum taxable income, 290.0921
  - Changes, notice, 290.05
- Tax shelters
  - Abusive shelters, promotion, 289A.60
- Tax tables, see Schedules and tables under this topic
- Trades
  - Jurisdiction to tax, see Jurisdiction to tax under this topic
- Trusts
  - Alternative minimum tax, 290.091
  - Basis of property, 290.01
  - Class of taxpayer, 290.03
  - Credits, see Credits under this topic
  - Deductions allowed, 290.21, 290.23
  - Estimated taxes, 289A.25
  - Grantors treated as substantial owners, 290.25
  - Imposition of tax, 290.22
  - Income subject to tax, 290.05
  - Jurisdiction to tax, 290.014, 290.015
  - Mining or iron ore production, tax exemption, 290.05
  - Net operating losses, deductions, 290.095, 290.23
  - Rates of tax, 290.06
- Unitary businesses
  - Alternative minimum tax, 290.0921
  - Combined reports, 290.17
  - Deductions allowed, 290.21
  - Defined, 290.17
  - Federal taxable income, subtractions, 290.01
  - Foreign operating corporations considered part of, 290.01
  - Gross income, allocation to state, 290.17
  - Jurisdiction to tax, see Jurisdiction to tax under this topic
  - Net income, determination, 290.17
- Violations and penalties
  - Civil penalties, see Penalties (monetary) under this topic
  - Criminal penalties, additional to civil penalties, 289A.63
  - Educational institutions, see Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax under this topic
  - Federal law violations, revocation of exemption, 290.05
  - Monetary penalties, see Penalties (monetary) under this topic
  - Statute of limitations, 289A.63
- Waivers
  - Additional taxes, 289A.25
  - S corporations, franchise taxes, 290.9729
- Withholding (taxes)
  - Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.09
  - Failure to withhold, pay, or deposit, liability, 289A.31
  - Federal payroll taxes, 16A.13
  - General law, see WITHHOLDING (TAXES)
  - Overpayment, interest, 289A.56
  - Reemployment insurance claimants, 268.075
  - Refunds, 289A.50
- Working family credit
  - Aid to families with dependent children recipients
    - Employment and training program orientation, requirements, 256.736
  - Defined as refundable tax credit, government data practices act, 13.46
- INCOMPETENT PERSONS**
- See **MENTALLY ILL PERSONS**
- See **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**
- INCORPORATION**
- See also **PARTNERSHIPS**
- Certificates of incorporation
  - Defined, corporations, general provisions, 300.02
  - Specific entities, see Certificates of incorporation under specific index headings
- Fraudulent incorporation
  - Dissolution, grounds, 556.06
- Incorporated land
  - Defined, 414.011
- Incorporators
  - Specific entities, see Incorporators under specific index headings

**INCORPORATION (Cont'd)**

Limited liability companies, see Organization (formation) under  
**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES**

Specific entities, see Incorporation under specific index headings

**INCUMBRANCES**

See **ENCUMBRANCES**

**INDEBTEDNESS**

See also **BANKRUPTCY**

See also **CREDIT**

See also **INSOLVENCY**

Antecedent debts

Secured transactions, after-acquired collateral, 336.9-108

Bad debts

Income and franchise taxes, refunds, 289A.40

Certificates of indebtedness, see **CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS**

Collection agencies, see **COLLECTION AGENCIES**

Creditors, see **CREDITORS**

Credit services organizations, see **CREDIT SERVICES ORGANIZATIONS**

Debtors, see **DEBTORS**

Debt prorating companies, see **DEBT PRORATING COMPANIES**

Default, see **DEFAULT**

Deficiency judgments

Unpaid debt, buyer liability, 325G.22

Definitions

Credit insurance, 62B.02

Fraudulent transfer act, 513.41

Revenue department, 270.66

Revenue recapture act, 270A.03

False representation

Financial transaction card fraud, gross misdemeanor, 609.821

Fraudulent transfers, see **FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS**

Imprisonment for

Prohibition, Const. art 1 s 12

Interest, see **INTEREST**

Partners, see Partners under **JUDGMENTS**

Public indebtedness, constitutional provisions

Bonds, Const. art 11 s 4 to 7

Defined, Const. art 11 s 4

Generally, Const. art 11

Limitation of amount

Credit not to be loaned by state, Const. art 11 s 2,5

Municipal aid to railroads, Const. art 11 s 12

Payments out of treasury, Const. art 11 s 1

Rural credits, Const. art 11 s 2,5

Trunk highways, Const. art 14 s 11

Power to contract, Const. art 11 s 4 to 7

Revenue recapture, see **REVENUE RECAPTURE**

Security

Credit insurance

Debtors, choice of insurers, 62B.11

Real property

Decrees of marriage dissolution, 287.03

Instruments, restrictions, 287.03

Valid instruments

Real property, 287.03

Specific entities, see Indebtedness under specific index headings

State

Debt capacity forecast, 16A.105

Debts owed to state, collection, see Debt collection under  
**FINANCE DEPARTMENT**

Laws creating public debt, constitutional provisions, Const. art 11  
s 4 to 7

Uncollectible debt

Sales and use taxes, offsets, 297A.26

**INDECENCY**

Civil trials

Exclusion of children from courtroom, 546.37

Exposure, see **INDECENT EXPOSURE**

Itinerant carnivals, 624.65

Language, see **INDECENT LANGUAGE**

Statutory cities

City council powers, 412.221

**INDECENT EXPOSURE**

See also **INDECENCY**

Children, crimes in presence of

Generally, 617.23

Lewd exhibition of genitals in presence of minor

Criminal sexual conduct in the 5th degree, 609.3451

Conviction

Home care provider employees, contractors, and volunteers,  
disqualification, grounds, 144A.46

Hospice employees, contractors, and volunteers, disqualification,  
grounds, 144A.46

First offenses, misdemeanor, 617.23

School bus drivers

Disqualifying offense, 171.3215

Second and subsequent offenses

Felony, 609.3451, 617.23

Gross misdemeanor, 617.23

Sex offender assessment, 609.3452

Stay of sentence, 609.135

**INDECENT LANGUAGE**

See also **INDECENCY**

See also **LANGUAGE**

Use of

Obscene or harassing telephone calls, see **TELEPHONE CALLS**

**INDEMNITY**

See also **INSURANCE**

Abandoned and unclaimed property, holders, 345.44

Agricultural chemicals

Avoidance of liability, prohibited, 18D.111

Application of law

Employees

Indemnification by employers, 181.970

Authorities, employees

Tort liability, 466.04

Bills of lading

Issuer's rights, 336.7-301

Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, security of claimant,  
336.7-601

Seller's stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, 336.7-504

Bonding companies

Small businesses, preference program, 574.262

Bonds (public debt)

Lost instruments, 475.70

Business corporations, see Indemnification under **BUSINESS CORPORATIONS**

Cable communications systems

Access to multiple dwellings, indemnification of owner, 238.24

Pole, duct, and conduit agreements, 238.40

Contempts, parties injured by

Indemnification orders, 588.11

Contribution and indemnity

Injury

Improvements to real property, statutes of limitations,  
541.051

Corporations, generally, see Indemnification under **CORPORATIONS**

Credit unions

Committee members, 52.04

Directors, 52.04

Officers, 52.04

Diseased cattle, killing

Owner's indemnity

Generally, 35.09

Liens, effect, 35.10

Waivers, 35.09

Documents of title

Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, security of claimant,  
336.7-601

Seller's stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, 336.7-504

Double indemnity

Rate regulation, exemption from law, 70A.02

Fiduciaries, public retirement plans, 356A.11

Foreign corporations, see Indemnification under **BUSINESS CORPORATIONS**

Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.08



**INDEMNITY (Cont'd)**

Hazardous waste facilities  
 Stabilization and containment facilities, 115A.301  
 Health coverage reinsurance association, 62L.16  
 Indemnification agreement  
 Construction contracts, see Indemnification agreements under  
**CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**  
 Defined, building and construction contracts, 337.01  
 Indemnification insurance  
 University of Minnesota  
 Employees, operating motor vehicles, 137.02  
 Indemnity bonds  
 Investment securities  
 Lost, destroyed, or wrongfully taken instruments, claimant's  
 bond, 336.8-405  
 Registration of transfer, 336.8-403  
 Investment advisory council members, 11A.08  
 Investment securities, see Indemnity bonds under this topic  
 Joint powers boards, employees  
 Tort liability, 466.04  
 Leases  
 Statutes of limitations, 336.2A-506  
 Letters of credit  
 Generally, 336.5-113  
 Limited liability companies, see Indemnification under **LIMITED  
 LIABILITY COMPANIES**  
 Local governments  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance  
 Special compensation fund, 176.181  
 Metropolitan airports commission  
 Indemnification of employees, officers, and commissioners,  
 473.606  
 Minnesota life and health insurance guaranty association  
 Authority, 61B.31  
 Minnesota Technology, Inc., 116O.03, 116O.04  
 Motor vehicle certificates of title  
 Conditional registration, applicants' surety bonds, 168A.07  
 Motor vehicle dealers  
 Franchisees, 80E.05  
 Motor vehicle leases  
 Agreements, scope, 168.2702  
 Municipal gas agencies, bonds, 453A.05  
 Municipal power agencies, bonds, 453.55  
 No-fault automobile insurance  
 Reparation obligors, 65B.53  
 Nonprofit corporations, see Indemnification under **NONPROFIT  
 CORPORATIONS**  
 Nonresidents  
 Diseased animals, killing, exceptions, 35.09  
 Partnerships  
 Former partners, 323.37  
 Partners, rights and duties, 323.17, 323.38  
 Peace officers, 3.736  
 Public officers and employees  
 Tort liability, indemnification by state, 466.04  
 Public utilities  
 Cable communication companies, use of poles, ducts, conduits,  
 238.40  
 Savings associations  
 Officers, directors, employees, 51A.17, 51A.21  
 School-to-work student organization foundation, employees, 121.615  
 State employees  
 Claims against the state, 466.131  
 Tort claims, 3.736  
 Teachers  
 Student chemical abuse activities, reporting, 126.037  
 Trucker employers  
 Workers' compensation insurance, cancellation without notice,  
 176.185  
 Warehouse receipts  
 Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, security of claimant,  
 336.7-601  
 Seller's stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, 336.7-504  
 Workers' compensation  
 Employers, right of, 176.061  
 Special compensation fund, 176.061

**INDEMNITY (Cont'd)**

Workers' compensation reinsurance association  
 Losses, 79.34  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance  
 Commercial self-insurance groups  
 Agreements, 79A.21, 79A.27  
**INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS**  
 See **CONTRACTORS**  
**INDEPENDENT LIVING CENTERS**  
 Administration  
 Economic security department, duties, 268A.11  
 Application procedures  
 Generally, 268A.11  
 Boards of directors  
 Qualifications, 268A.01  
 Certification  
 Rehabilitation services division, duties, 268A.11  
 Rulemaking, 268A.11  
 Defined  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 268A.01  
 Federal aid  
 Expenditures, generally, 268A.10  
 Purposes, 268A.11  
 Records  
 Audits and examinations, 268A.11  
 Reports given  
 Expenditures, 268A.11  
 Rulemaking  
 Certification, 268A.11  
 Services  
 Generally, 268A.11

**INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

See **SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

**INDEXES**

County recorders, see Indexes under **COUNTY RECORDERS**  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 168.33  
 Drivers' license applications  
 Public safety department, duties, 171.12  
 Secretary of state, see Indexes under **SECRETARY OF STATE**  
 Tract indexes, see **TRACT INDEXES**

**INDIANA**

See also **FOREIGN STATES**

**Governor**

Approvals by  
 Great Lakes, water diversions from, 103G.265

**Great Lakes commission**

Considering action recommended by, 1.21  
 Pledging credit of, 1.21

Midwestern higher education compact, see **MIDWESTERN HIGHER  
 EDUCATION COMPACT**

**INDIAN ADVISORY COUNCIL ON CHEMICAL  
 DEPENDENCY**

See also **COUNCILS**

**Members**

Aged persons, representation, 15.0591

**INDIAN AFFAIRS BUREAU (U.S.)**

See also **FEDERAL AGENCIES**

**Contracts**

Human services department, federal grants for Indians, 245.75  
 Imitation Indian made goods, 325F.43  
 Indian made goods, 325F.43  
 Indian tribes, lists, 325F.43

**INDIAN AFFAIRS COUNCIL**

See also **COUNCILS**

See also **INDIANS**

Advisory council on urban Indians, see **URBAN INDIANS  
 ADVISORY COUNCIL**

**Appointments by**

Ombudspersons for families, community specific boards,  
 257.0768

**Appropriations to**

Ombudspersons for families, 257.0769

**INDIAN AFFAIRS COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

- Approvals by
  - Indian burial grounds
    - Archaeological services, 307.08
    - Protective notices, posting, 307.08
  - State plans affecting Indian historic sites, 138.40
- Assistance
  - Minnesota Indian scholarship committee, appointments to, 124.48
- At-large members, 3.922
- Compensation, 3.922
- Consulting
  - Child long-term development program, 145.951
  - Children's mental health screening pilot project, 260.152
  - Early childhood care and education council, appointments to, 119B.17
  - Indians, chemical dependency programs, 254A.03
  - Minority children, placement, 257.072
  - State archaeologist, 138.35, 138.38
  - Violence prevention education, 126.77
- Cooperation
  - Identification of burials outside of Indian burial grounds, 307.08
- Coordination
  - Indian elders statewide service system, 256.975
- Creation, 3.922
- Data
  - Indian business development loan program, classification, 13.761
- Duties, generally, 3.922
- Elections, 3.922
- Executive secretary
  - Duties, 3.922
- Indian liaison with governmental bodies, 3.922
- Loans to Indians
  - Trade and economic development department, duties, 116J.64
- Meetings, 3.922
- Members
  - Generally, 3.922
- Officers, 3.922
- Ombudspersons for families, see OMBUDSPERSONS FOR FAMILIES
- Reports given, 3.922
- Reports received
  - Alcoholism and chemical dependency, Indians, 254A.03
  - Children, out-of-home placement, 257.072, 257.0725
  - Field archaeology, 138.38
  - Ombudspersons for families, generally, 257.0766
- Representation
  - Alcohol and drug counselors, committee to develop licensing criteria, 148C.11
  - Crime victim services roundtable, 611A.78
  - Desegregation/integration office advisory board, 121.1601
- Review by
  - Indian children, placement data, 3.922
- State agencies, access to records, 3.922

**INDIAN AFFAIRS INTERTRIBAL BOARD**

See also INDIANS

See also STATE BOARDS

- Approvals by
  - Indian burial grounds, relocation or removal, 307.08
- Cooperation
  - Indian burial grounds, 307.08
- Employees
  - Retirement, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN
  - Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY
- Executive director
  - Disclosures
    - Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
    - Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
    - Representation disclosure, 10A.08
    - Public official, defined as, 10A.01
- Recommendations by
  - Indian burial grounds, relocation or removal, 307.08
- Review by
  - Indian burial grounds, construction and development plans, 307.08

**INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE (U.S.)**

See also FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS

- Acute care facilities
  - Defined as hospitals, inpatient hospital payment system, 256.9686
- Approvals by
  - Red Lake Band Chippewa Indians, commitments, provisional discharge, 253B.212
- Consulting
  - Local government public health functions, 62Q.33
- Contracts
  - Red Lake Band Chippewa Indians, commitments, 253B.212
- Facilities
  - Defined as hospitals, inpatient hospital payment system, 256.9686
  - Inpatient hospital payment system, exclusions, 256.969
  - Outpatient services, medical assistance and general assistance medical care reimbursements, rates, 256B.0625
- Filing with
  - Treatment reports, Red Lake Band Chippewa Indians, commitments, 253B.212
- Inpatient hospital payment system, exclusions, 256.969
- Medical assistance
  - Inpatient hospital payment systems, exclusions, 256.969
- Outpatient services
  - General assistance medical care, coverage, rates, 256B.0625
  - Medical assistance, coverage, rates, 256B.0625
- Payments by
  - Medical care provider surcharges, exclusion, 256.9657
- Payments to
  - MinnesotaCare, rate, 256.9362

**INDIANS**

See also MINORITY GROUP MEMBERS

**Adoption**

- Generally, see Indian children under ADOPTION
- Tribal social services agencies, court decree information, 257.356
- Unitary residence and financial responsibility act, application of law, 256G.01

**Adoption assistance program**

- Child placement agencies, 259.67
- Generally, 259.67

**Agreements by**

- Chemical dependency treatment services, generally, 254B.09
- Child custody proceedings, jurisdiction, 257.354
- Cigarette taxes, 270.60
- Economic security department, 268.0122
- Foster care, private or confidential data, compliance with law, 257.353
- Tax refund agreements
  - Generally, 270.60
  - Sales or excise taxes, 270.60
- Tax revenue-sharing agreements, 270.60

**Aid to families with dependent children**

- Employment and training programs, see Employment and training programs under AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (AFDC)
- Generally, see AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (AFDC)
- Special projects, 256.7365
- Tribal JOBS program, see Tribal JOBS programs under COMMUNITY WORK EXPERIENCE PROGRAMS

**Alcohol and drug counselors**

- Licenses, 148C.11
- Alcoholic beverages, sales to
  - Liquor licenses, 340A.4055
  - Nonqualified purchasers, taxes, 297C.045
  - Qualified purchasers, 297C.045
  - Retailers, duties, 297C.045
  - Tax exemptions, 297C.045
  - Wholesalers, duties, 297C.045

**American Indian advisory council, see AMERICAN INDIAN ADVISORY COUNCIL****American Indian chemical dependency account, see CONSOLIDATED CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY TREATMENT FUND****American Indian child welfare advisory council, see AMERICAN INDIAN CHILD WELFARE ADVISORY COUNCIL**

**INDIANS (Cont'd)**

American Indian Church, see NATIVE AMERICAN CHURCH  
 American Indian organization  
   Defined, mental health block grant funds, 245.713  
 Application of law  
   Tobacco, use in spiritual or cultural ceremonies, 144.4165  
   Unitary residence and financial responsibility act, 256G.01  
 Battered women's shelter program, see Battered women's shelters under SHELTERS  
 Bois Forte Chippewas  
   American Indian advisory council, 254A.035  
   1854 Treaty, settlement agreement, 97A.157  
 Burial grounds  
   Burial mounds  
     Historic sites, 138.662, 138.664  
   Lawsuits, 307.082  
   Protection by law, 307.08, 307.082  
   Right of entry  
     Descendants of buried persons, 307.08  
     State archaeologist, 307.08  
   Signs  
     Authentic and identified burial grounds, 307.08  
     Minnesota historical society, approval, 307.08  
     State agencies, duties, 307.08  
     State archaeologist, duties, 307.08  
 Business development loan program  
   Data, classification, 13.761  
   Mineral interest tax revenues, allocation to, 273.165  
   Trade and economic development department, duties, 116J.64  
 Casinos, see Casinos under GAMBLING  
 Chemical dependency  
   Human services department  
     Purchase of service agreements, 254A.031  
   Indian advisory council, see Indian advisory council on chemical dependency under this topic  
   Programs for, see American Indian programs section under CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY PROGRAM DIVISION  
   Treatment, see Treatment under CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY  
 Children, see Indian children under this topic  
 Chippewa Indians  
   American Indian advisory council, 254A.035  
   1854 treaty settlement, 97A.157  
   Fond du Lac, see Fond du Lac Chippewas under this topic  
   Grand Portage, see Grand Portage Chippewas under this topic  
   Leech Lake, see Leech Lake Chippewas under this topic  
   Mille Lacs, see Mille Lacs Chippewas under this topic  
   Red Lake, see Red Lake Band Chippewas under this topic  
   Tax refund agreements, see Agreements by under this topic  
   White Earth, see White Earth Chippewas under this topic  
 Compacts  
   Gambling  
     Casinos, see Casinos under GAMBLING  
     Fees, Cambridge State Bank judgment, 16A.67, 16A.6701  
     Interpretation of law, 349.61  
     On Indian lands, 3.9221  
 Convicts  
   Community corrections programs, 241.31  
   Counseling program, 241.80  
 Cooperation  
   Foster care, voluntary placement, 257.353  
 Dakota, see Sioux under this topic  
 Definitions  
   Acquired immune deficiency syndrome, prevention grants, 145.924  
   Ceremonial tobacco use, 609.685  
   Chemical dependency treatment, 254B.01  
   Housing finance law, 462A.03  
   Indian family preservation act, 257.351  
   Juvenile court act, 260.015  
   Librarians of color program, 134.155  
   Ombudsperson for families, 257.076  
   Teachers of color program, 125.623  
   Trade and economic development loans, 116J.64  
   Treatment for alcohol and drug abuse, 254A.02

**INDIANS (Cont'd)**

Duluth (city)  
   Generally, see Indians under DULUTH (CITY)  
   Urban Indian community, see Duluth urban Indian community under DULUTH (CITY)  
 Education and training  
   Adult education, parent committees, 126.51  
   American Indian education committees, 126.531  
   American Indian language and culture education programs  
     Advisory task force, see AMERICAN INDIAN LANGUAGE AND CULTURE EDUCATION ADVISORY TASK FORCE  
   Education, state board, duties, 126.52  
   Enrollment in, 126.48  
   Grants to, board of education, 126.54  
   Location, 126.48  
   Parent committees, 125.62, 126.51  
   Purpose, 126.48  
   School districts, accounting, 126.54  
   Segregation, prohibited, 126.48  
   Teachers, see Teachers under this topic  
 Choice, school district or tribal contract school, 123.35  
 Federal aid, applications for, 126.52  
 Indian schools  
   Parent committees, 125.62, 126.51  
   Pine Point, see PINE POINT SCHOOL  
   Pipestone, see PIPESTONE INDIAN SCHOOL  
 Nursing grant program, 136A.1359  
 Postsecondary schools  
   Generally, see Postsecondary schools under this topic  
   Postsecondary preparation grants, 124.195, 124.481  
 Scholarships  
   Minnesota Indian scholarship committee, awarding, 124.48  
 Teachers, see Teachers under this topic  
 Tribal contract or grant schools  
   Authority to contract, 123.35  
   Indian teacher preparation, loan forgiveness, 125.62  
   State aid, 124.86  
 Elders  
   Councils  
     Aging, see National Indian council on aging under this topic  
     Council of elders, see Minnesota Indian council of elders under this topic  
   Defined, Indian elders coordinator, 256.975  
   Indian elders coordinator, see Indian elders coordinator under AGING, MINNESOTA BOARD ON  
   Service system, see Indian elders statewide service system under this topic  
 Employment and training services  
   Contracts, local service providers, 268.871  
   Economic security department duties, 268.0122  
   Funding, withholding, failure to submit plans, 268.881  
   Planning, requirements, 268.881  
   Reports about, 268.871  
   Tribal agreements, 268.88  
 Experts  
   Court advocates, 257.0762  
 Families  
   Extended family members  
     Identification, child placement agencies, duties, 257.352, 257.353  
   Preservation act, see Indian family preservation act under this topic  
 Family reunification  
   Monitoring, 256F.08  
 Federal aid  
   Education, 126.52  
   Human services, 245.75  
 Federally recognized tribes  
   Indian affairs council, at-large members, 3.922  
   Other issuers, federally recognized tribes defined as  
     Minnesota bond allocation act, 474A.02  
 Fishing  
   Fish taken on Red Lake and Nett Lake, 97C.855  
   Treaty rights, see Indian treaties under TREATIES

**INDIANS (Cont'd)**

- Fond du Lac Chippewas
  - 1854 Treaty, settlement agreement, 97A.157
- Fond du Lac tribal college board
  - Duties, Fond du Lac campus, 136F.12
- Representation, American Indian advisory council, 254A.035
- Foster care, see Indian children under FOSTER CARE
- Gambling
  - Casinos, see Casinos under GAMBLING
  - Checks, payment for gambling purchases, permitted, 349.2127
  - Compacts, 3.9221, 349.61
  - Gambling devices, sales to
    - Distributor, duties, 349.2124
  - Gambling on Indian lands
    - Fees, Cambridge State Bank judgment, 16A.67, 16A.6701
  - Gaming activities pursuant to Indian Gaming Regulatory Act
    - Securities pledged void, exceptions, 541.21
  - Interpretation of law, 349.61
  - Pari-mutuel betting, see Pari-mutuel betting under this topic
  - Pull-tabs
    - Taxes, exemption, 297E.02
  - Tipboards
    - Taxes, exemption, 297E.02
- Grand Portage Chippewas
  - 1854 Treaty, settlement agreement, 97A.157
  - Representation
    - American Indian advisory council, 254A.035
- Health services
  - Defined as patient services
    - Health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50
  - Health care essential community providers, see Essential community providers under HEALTH CARE
  - Health service, see INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE (U.S.)
  - Indian elders statewide service system, requirements, 256.975
  - Indian health grants
    - Community health boards, duties, 145A.14
  - Representation
    - Interagency coordinating council, special education, 120.1701
- Historic places
  - Burial mounds, see Burial grounds under this topic
  - Mille Lacs Indian museum, Mille Lacs County, 138.662
  - Site of hanging 38 Sioux, 138.664
  - State plans, review, 138.40
- Housing programs
  - Housing authority, see Indian housing authority under this topic
  - Housing finance agency, powers, 462A.07
  - Urban Indian housing program, 462A.07
- Human services
  - Red Lake Band, Chippewa Indians
    - Counties, reimbursement, 245.765
- Imitation Indian made goods
  - Definitions, 325F.43
  - Disclosure
    - Real or imitation goods, 325F.43, 325F.44, 325F.45
  - Indian made goods, 325F.43
  - Labeling requirement
    - Defacement or removal, prohibition, 325F.45
    - Marks, 325F.43, 325F.44, 325F.45
    - Sale without label, prohibition, 325F.45
  - Restrictions, 325F.43 to 325F.46
  - Violations and penalties
    - Mislabeling, misdemeanor, 325F.46
- Indian advisory council on chemical dependency
  - Members, aged persons, representation, 15.0591
- Indian affairs bureau, see INDIAN AFFAIRS BUREAU (U.S.)
- Indian affairs council, see INDIAN AFFAIRS COUNCIL
- Indian affairs intertribal board, see INDIAN AFFAIRS INTERTRIBAL BOARD
- Indian children
  - Adoption, see Indian children under ADOPTION
  - Child care, tribal jurisdiction, 257.354
  - Child placement, see Indian children under CHILD PLACEMENT
  - Child welfare, see Indian children under CHILD WELFARE

**INDIANS (Cont'd)**

- Indian children (Cont'd)
  - Custodians
    - Definitions, 257.351, 260.015
    - Notice received, juvenile court proceedings, 260.141
  - Definitions
    - Indian family preservation act, 257.351
    - Juvenile court act, 260.015
  - Foster care, see Indian children under FOSTER CARE
  - Guardians ad litem
    - Juvenile court hearings, 260.155
  - Indian child's tribe
    - Defined, Indian family preservation act, 257.351
    - Determination, local social service agencies, duties, 257.352
  - Indian child welfare act, see Indian child welfare act under CHILD WELFARE
  - Indian child welfare defense corporations, 257.3571, 257.3572
  - Indian child welfare grants, see Indian child welfare grants under CHILD WELFARE
  - Juvenile courts, see JUVENILE COURTS
  - Lawsuits, Indian child welfare act, control, 260.221
  - Local social services agencies, duties, see Indian children, duties under LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES
  - Termination of parental rights, see Indian children under TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS
  - Tribal courts to retain jurisdiction, 260.111
- Indian custodians
  - Definitions
    - Indian family preservation act, 257.351
    - Juvenile court act, 260.015
- Indian elders statewide service system
  - Advocates, 256.975
  - Coordination, 256.975
  - Eligibility, 256.975
  - Funding, 256.975
  - Health services, 256.975
  - Indian elders coordinator, duties, 256.975
  - Legal information and referral services, 256.975
  - Newsletter, 256.975
  - Planning, requirements, 256.975
  - Public information and education programs, 256.975
- Indian family preservation act
  - Child placements, requirements
    - Compliance, 257.072
    - County boards, duties, 256F.07
    - Generally, 256F.07
  - Citation, 257.35
  - Definitions, 257.351
  - Generally, 257.35 to 257.3579
  - Ombudspersons for families, duties, 257.0762
  - Unitary residence and financial responsibility act, application of law, 256G.01
- Indian housing authority
  - Establishing, cities, 462C.13
- Indian organizations
  - Defined, Indian family preservation act, 257.351
- Injunctions
  - Burial grounds, violations of, 307.082
- International Falls Northern Range
  - Representation
    - American Indian advisory council, 254A.035
- Interpretation of law
  - Gambling, compacts, 349.61
  - Pari-mutuel betting, 240.13
  - Teachers, 126.55
- Jurisdiction
  - Children, tribal courts, 260.111
- Lands, see RESERVATIONS (LANDS)
- Languages
  - Advisory task force, see AMERICAN INDIAN LANGUAGE AND CULTURE EDUCATION ADVISORY TASK FORCE
  - Proficiency, 135A.12
- Lawsuits
  - Burial grounds, violations of
    - Generally, 307.082
    - Statutes of limitations, 307.082

**INDIANS (Cont'd)**

**Lawsuits (Cont'd)**  
 Indian child welfare act, control, 260.221

**Leech Lake Chippewas**  
 Representation, American Indian advisory council, 254A.035  
 Treaty rights, 97A.151, 97A.155, 97A.165

**Legislation affecting, recommendations, 3.922**

**Liability**  
 Unstamped cigarettes, sale to nonqualified buyers, 297.041

**Librarians**  
 Librarians of color program, 134.155

**Liquor licenses, 340A.4055**

**Loans to**  
 Trade and economic development, 116J.64

**Lower Sioux**  
 Representation, American Indian advisory council, 254A.035

**Marriage**  
 Solemnization, 517.18

**Marriage and family therapists**  
 Licenses, application of law, exceptions, 148B.38

**Mdewakanton Dakota tribal council**  
 Dry cask storage agreement, third-party beneficiary, 116C.773

**Mdewakanton Sioux**  
 Shakopee Mdewakanton  
 Representation, American Indian tribal council, 254A.035

**Medical assistance**  
 Payment  
 Expenditures, limitation, 256B.03  
 Human services department, duties, 256B.03  
 Methods, 256B.03

**Mental health services**  
 Block grant funds, allocation, 245.713

**Mille Lacs Chippewas**  
 Law enforcement agency powers, 626.90  
 Representation, American Indian advisory council, 254A.035

**Mineral interests**  
 Severed mineral interests  
 Filing requirement, exemption, 93.52

**Minneapolis (city), 254A.035, 257.3577, 257.3579**

**Minnesota Indian council of elders**  
 Coordination  
 Indian elders statewide service system, 256.975

**Motor vehicles**  
 Defined, motor vehicle sales tax, 297B.01

**Sales taxes**  
 Rates, 297B.02  
 Refund agreements, 297B.01, 297B.02

**Names**  
 Malt liquor, brand names implying connection, 340A.311

**National Indian council on aging**  
 Coordination  
 Indian elders statewide service system, 256.975

**Native American monument**  
 Selection of design, 138.95  
 State monument, designation as, 138.585

**Notice received**  
 Foster care  
 Administrative review, 257.353  
 Voluntary placement, 257.353

**Nursing grant program, 136A.1359**

**Ojibway, see Chippewa Indians under this topic**

**Parí-mutuel betting**  
 Televised racing, transmission to Indian lands, 240.13

**Payments by**  
 Cigarettes sold to nonqualified buyers, taxes, 297.041

**Payments to**  
 Excise tax revenues, 270.60  
 Medical assistance, see Medical assistance: under this topic  
 Sales and use tax revenues, 270.60

**Pine Point school, see PINE POINT SCHOOL**

**Pipestone Indian school, see PIPESTONE INDIAN SCHOOL**

**Planning**  
 Indian elders statewide service system, 256.975

**Policy of state**  
 Burial grounds, 307.08  
 Teachers, 126.46

**INDIANS (Cont'd)**

**Postsecondary schools**  
 Advisory committees, 135A.12  
 Languages, American Indian, proficiency, 135A.12  
 University of Minnesota, see University of Minnesota under this topic

**Prairie Island Sioux**  
 Representation, American Indian advisory council, 254A.035

**Protected group members**  
 State employment, 43A.02

**Public information and education programs**  
 Indian elders statewide service system, 256.975

**Pull-tabs**  
 Taxes, exemptions, 297E.02

**Red Lake Band Chippewas**  
 Human services, reimbursement to counties, 245.765  
 Regional treatment centers, commitments, see Red Lake Band Chippewa Indians under COMMITMENTS  
 Representation, American Indian advisory council, 254A.035

**Relatives**  
 Defined, juvenile court act, 260.015

**Religion and religious beliefs**  
 Marriages, solemnization, 517.18  
 Native American Church, see NATIVE AMERICAN CHURCH  
 Peyote, see Peyote under NATIVE AMERICAN CHURCH  
 Tobacco use, furnishing to children, exemption, 609.685

**Representation**  
 American Indian advisory council, 254A.035  
 American Indian child welfare advisory council, 257.3579  
 American Indian education committees, 126.531  
 High school league board, 128C.01  
 Minnesota commission on national and community service, 121.703  
 Multicultural education advisory committee, 126.82  
 Nuclear waste council, 116C.711  
 South Dakota-Minnesota boundary waters commission, 103B.451  
 Urban Indians advisory council, 3.922

**Research**  
 Indian elders statewide service system, 256.975

**Reservation business committees, see RESERVATION BUSINESS COMMITTEES**

**Reservations, see RESERVATIONS (LANDS)**

**Saint Paul (city), see Indians under SAINT PAUL (CITY)**

**Sales by**  
 Unstamped cigarettes, taxes, payment, 297.041

**Senior citizen centers**  
 Indian elders statewide service system, 256.975

**Sioux Indians**  
 Lower, see Lower Sioux under this topic  
 Mdewakanton, see Mdewakanton Sioux under this topic  
 Prairie Island, see Prairie Island Sioux under this topic  
 Tax refund agreements, see Agreements by under this topic  
 Upper, see Upper Sioux under this topic

**Sioux uprising, memorials**  
 State monuments, 138.585

**Small claims, land allotments**  
 Executive council may settle, 9.041

**Teachers**  
 Affirmative action programs, 126.49  
 American Indian education act, citation, 126.45  
 American Indian language, history, and culture teachers, see AMERICAN INDIAN LANGUAGE, HISTORY AND CULTURE TEACHERS  
 Community coordinators, 126.50  
 Definitions, 126.47  
 Grants to prepare Indian teachers, 125.62  
 Interpretation of law, 126.55  
 Policy of state, 126.46  
 Postsecondary schools, 135A.12  
 Recruiting, 126.501  
 Seniority, and retention, 126.501  
 Teachers aides, 126.50  
 Teachers of color program, 125.230, 125.623

**Tipboards**  
 Taxes, exemptions, 297E.02

**INDIANS (Cont'd)**

- Tobacco
  - Use
    - Furnishing to children, exemption from law, 609.685
    - In spiritual or cultural ceremonies, 144.4165
- Treaties, see Indian treaties under TREATIES
- Tribal councils
  - Agreements by
    - Motor vehicle sales tax refunds, 297B.01, 297B.02
  - Definitions
    - Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.036
    - Trade and economic development loans, 116J.64
  - Indian affairs council, members, 3.922
  - Mdewakanton Dakota, dry cask storage agreement, 116C.773
  - Representation
    - Interagency coordinating council, special education, 120.1701
  - Resolutions by
    - Small business development loans, 41A.036
- Tribal courts
  - Commitments by, 253B.212
  - Defined, Indian family preservation act, 257.351
  - Jurisdiction
    - Indian children, 260.111
  - Orders
    - Child placement, effect, 257.354
- Tribal governments
  - American Indian language, history and culture teachers, support documents, 126.49
  - Community energy councils, see COMMUNITY ENERGY COUNCILS
  - Contracts
    - School districts, providing educational services, 123.35
  - Coordination
    - Indian elders statewide service system, 256.975
  - Councils, see Tribal councils under this topic
  - Defined as municipalities, fire state aid, 69.011
  - Disclosure
    - Tax returns, 270B.03, 270B.12
  - Fire state aid, see State aid under LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS
  - Health care essential community providers, see Essential community providers under HEALTH CARE
  - Interest on obligations
    - Income and franchise taxes, treatment, 290.01
  - Tax returns
    - Disclosure, 270B.03, 270B.12
    - Sales and use taxes, requirements, 270B.12
    - Who may inspect, 270B.03
- Tribal lands taken by federal government
  - Compensation
    - General assistance, eligibility, exclusion from resources, 256D.08
- Tribal representatives
  - Reports given
    - Juvenile courts, consideration prior to disposition, 260.181
- Tribal social service agency programs
  - Grants to
    - Indian child welfare grants, see Indian child welfare grants under CHILD WELFARE
- Tribal social services agencies
  - Adoption, court decree information, 257.356
  - Agreements by
    - Foster care, private or confidential data, compliance with law, 257.353
    - Indian children, potential out-of-home placement, files, access, 257.352
  - Defined, Indian family preservation act, 257.351
  - Notice received
    - Indian children, potential out-of-home placement, 257.352
- Tribes
  - Agreements by
    - Child custody proceedings, jurisdiction, 257.354
    - Compulsive gambling programs, tribal gaming contributions, 245.98
    - Employment and training service plans, 268.88

**INDIANS (Cont'd)**

- Tribes (Cont'd)
  - Agreements by (Cont'd)
    - Minnesota family investment plan case management services, 256.0361
  - Bonds (public debt)
    - Interest on obligations, tax policy of state, 289A.50
  - Child care, jurisdiction, 257.354
  - Community work experience program participants, damages, prohibited, 256.737
  - Consulting
    - Children in need of protection or services, case plans, 260.191
    - Children neglected and in foster care, case plans, 260.191
    - Medical assistance, payment, methods, 256B.03
  - Contracts
    - Employment and training services, local service providers, 268.871
    - State agencies, sovereignty protection, 16B.06
  - Contributing employers, unemployment tax, election of payment method, 268.06
  - Coordination
    - Minnesota family investment plan case management services, 256.0361
  - Councils, see Tribal councils under this topic
  - Courts, see Tribal courts under this topic
  - Definitions
    - Aid to families with dependent children, 256.736
    - Area redevelopment agencies, 469.110
    - Economic security law, 268.0111
    - Indian family preservation act, 257.351
    - Medical assistance, 256B.03
    - Minnesota bond allocation act, 474A.02
  - Determination
    - Foster care, 257.353
    - Local social services agencies, duties, 257.352
  - Dispute resolution
    - Minnesota family investment plan case management services, 256.0361
  - Enrollees and enrollment
    - Adoption, effect, 259.59
    - Unstamped cigarettes, qualified purchasers, 297.041
  - Fish and wildlife programs
    - Natural resources department funds, advances, 84.0845
  - Governments, see Tribal governments under this topic
  - Indian child welfare grants
    - Applications, 257.3572
    - Establishment, 257.3571
  - Insurance policies
    - Community work experience program participants, damages, prohibited, 256.737
  - Jurisdiction
    - Child care, 257.354
    - Child placement, 257.354
  - Liquor licenses, 340A.4055
  - Medical assistance, see Medical assistance under this topic
  - Notice given
    - County-tribal agreements
    - Minnesota family investment plan case management services, disputes, 256.0361
  - Notice received
    - Employment and training services plans, approval status, 268.881
  - Ordinances
    - School buses, stop signal arm, use, 169.443
  - Other issuers, federally recognized tribes defined as Minnesota bond allocation act, 474A.02
  - Planning
    - Minnesota family investment plan case management services, 256.0361
  - Reports received
    - Employment and training services, 268.871
  - Representatives, see Tribal representatives under this topic
  - Social services, see Tribal social services agencies under this topic
  - Sovereignty
    - Protection, in state contracts, 16B.06
    - State surplus property, sales to, 16B.28

## INDIANS

## INDIANS (Cont'd)

## Tribes (Cont'd)

## Tribally controlled subsidiaries

Contributing employers, unemployment tax, election of payment method, 268.06

Tribal peace officers, 626.90

## Tuberculosis

Treatment, facilities, 251.17

## University of Minnesota

## Tuition

Morris campus, exemption, 137.16

## Upper Sioux

Representation, American Indian advisory council, 254A.035

## Urban Indians advisory council, see URBAN INDIANS ADVISORY COUNCIL

## Violations and penalties

## Burial grounds

Destruction, mutilation, disturbance, injury, or removal of items from cemeteries or graves, felony, 307.08

Firearms, unauthorized discharge upon or over, gross misdemeanor, 307.08

Removal of grave markers, structures, fences, ornaments, or trees and shrubs, gross misdemeanor, 307.08

Imitation Indian-made goods, mislabeling, misdemeanor, 325F.46

## White Earth Chippewas

Representation, American Indian advisory council, 254A.035

Treaty rights, 97A.161, 97A.165

## Tribal reservation council

Pine Point school, see White Earth Indian tribal council under PINE POINT SCHOOL

## Wild rice, see Indians under WILD RICE

## INDIAN SCHOLARSHIP COMMITTEE

## See also COMMITTEES

Generally, 124.48, 124.481, 125.62

## INDICTMENTS

## See also CRIMES

## See also CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS

Acquittal, when bar to indictment, see Bar to prosecution or conviction under ACQUITTAL

## Bribery, indictments for

Compounding a felony, 628.25

Statute of limitations, 628.26

## Certified copies

Aliens, to immigration officers, 631.51

Inmates, transfers for federal trial, 629.291

Compounding a felony, 628.25

Concealment, 628.25

## Contempts

Indictment for offense constituting contempt, 588.13

## Contents

Case name, 628.10

Information as to nature of accusation, Const. art 1 s 6

Offense, description of

Directness and certainty, 628.12

Sufficiency of indictment, 628.18

Words of statute, 628.17

Parties, 628.10, 628.12

Plain language, 628.10

Sufficiency, 628.18

Time of offense, 628.15, 628.18

Conviction, when bar to indictment, 630.32

## Copies

Conviction, evidence of, 599.25

Convicts, commitment records, 243.49

Demands for extradition, from foreign states, 629.03

Effect, 628.09

## County attorneys, duties

Generally, 388.051

Courts of special jurisdiction, 628.20

Criminal defamation, indictments for

Contents, 628.22

Criminal sexual conduct, indictments for

Statute of limitations, 628.26

Definitions, 628.01

## Dismissal of

Grounds for, 630.18

## INDICTMENTS (Cont'd)

## Dismissal of (Cont'd)

Reindictment, dismissal not a bar to, 630.32

## Federal indictments

Copies, petition for transfer of inmates for federal trial, 629.291

Felony, compounding, 628.25

## Filing

Court administrator, 628.09

## Foreign states

Indictments against Minnesota prisoners, disposition, 629.294

## Forgery, indictments for

Misdescription of forged instrument, 628.23

## Form

Defects, grounds for dismissal, 630.18

## Grand juries

Duties, generally, 628.02

Presentment to court, 628.09

## Joinder of defendants

Criminal indictments, 631.035

## Jurors

Failure to report, 628.48

## Labor and employment

Exclusions, 185.05

## Medical assistance fraud, indictments for

Statute of limitations, 628.26

## Mentally ill persons

Commitment before conviction, 253.25

## Motor vehicle sales taxes

Evasion or defeat, filing, time, 297B.10

## Murder, indictments for

Statute of limitations, 628.26

## Names in

Court, 628.18

Fictitious names, 628.13, 628.18

Name of defendant, correcting at arraignment, 630.12

Person injured, 628.16

## Not guilty pleas

Evidence under, 630.31

## Perjury, indictments for

Contents, 628.24

## Personal property offenses

Evidence of ownership, sufficiency, 628.28

Private statutes, pleading, 628.21

## Prosecution

Multicounty grand juries, 628.41

## Real property offenses

Evidence of ownership, sufficiency, 628.28

## Records

Court calendar, 630.35

Court register, 630.37

Reindictment after acquittal, see Bar to prosecution or conviction under ACQUITTAL

## Reports about

Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06

## Returning

Time of return, time limit for case disposition, 631.021

Rights of accused, Const. art 1 s 6

Statutes of limitations, 628.26

Stolen property, indictments for

Importation, 609.525

## Theft, indictments for

Contents, theft by agents, 628.27

Evidence of ownership, sufficiency, 628.28

Statute of limitations, 628.26

## Unfinished indictments

Court at end of term, 546.31

## Unions

Organization, exclusions, 185.05

Withholding evidence, 628.25

## INDIGENT PERSONS

See also ENTERPRISE ZONES

See also FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

See also HOMELESS PERSONS

See also IN FORMA PAUPERIS PROCEEDINGS

See also LOW-INCOME PERSONS

**INDIGENT PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Aid to families with dependent children, see **AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (AFDC)**

**Burial**  
 Cemeteries for the poor, see Cemeteries for the poor under **CEMETERIES**  
 Payment by county, 261.04

**Charitable contributions to**  
 Defined as lawful purpose  
 Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12

**Children**  
 Care and treatment  
 Human services department, duties, generally, 256.01  
 Hospitalization, see Hospitalization under this topic  
 Community action programs, see Community action programs under **COMMUNITY ACTION AGENCIES**  
 Community initiatives for children grant program, see Community initiatives grant program under **CHILDREN**

**County human services**  
 Funerals, 261.035  
 Rulemaking, 261.003

**Driving while intoxicated offenders**  
 Chemical dependency assessment charges, waivers, 169.121

**Employment**  
 Maintenance services, recreational areas, 84.025

**Estates**  
 Counties, claims, 261.04  
 Liability, generally, 261.04

**Fines**  
 Criminal penalties, surcharge or assessment waivers, 609.101

**First class cities**  
 Health care facilities  
 Devises, bequests, and gifts, 447.14

**Funerals**  
 Payment by county, 261.035, 261.04

**General assistance, see GENERAL ASSISTANCE**

**Health care facilities**  
 First class cities  
 Devises, bequests, and gifts, 447.14

**Hennepin County, see Indigent persons under HENNEPIN COUNTY**

**Hospitalization**  
 Application, 261.22  
 Approval, 261.22  
 Claims against estates, 261.04  
 Costs, payment, 261.23, 261.232  
 Costs, rulemaking, 256.991, 261.232  
 Counties, duties, 261.23  
 County boards, duties, 261.21, 261.22  
 Emergencies, 261.22, 261.23  
 Examination, physicians and surgeons, duties, 261.22  
 Free choice, 261.21, 261.22  
 Human services  
 Investigations, 261.22  
 Local social services agency, duties delegated to, 261.231  
 State, duties, 261.23  
 Transportation, 261.22

**Human services**  
 Counties, see County human services under this topic  
 Generally, see **HUMAN SERVICES**

**Legal assistance to**  
 In forma pauperis proceedings, see **IN FORMA PAUPERIS PROCEEDINGS**  
 Supreme court grants, see Supreme court legal services funds under **LEGAL SERVICES**

**Medical care**  
 Health care facilities, see Health care facilities under this topic  
 Hospitalization, see Hospitalization under this topic  
 Saint Paul-Ramsey medical center, see Indigent persons under **RAMSEY HEALTH CARE, INC.**  
 University of Minnesota hospitals  
 County patients, see County patients under **UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA HOSPITALS**

**Minnesota family investment plan**  
 Special rights, 256.036

**Minnesota Zoo, free admission, 85A.02**

**INDIGENT PERSONS (Cont'd)**

**Poor farms**  
 Insurance  
 Farmers' mutual fire insurance companies, 67A.31  
 Township mutual companies, territory, provision, 67A.01  
 Lands, construction on by county agricultural societies, 38.03

**Poverty level population**  
 Defined, community action agencies, 268.52

**Right to an attorney, see PUBLIC DEFENDERS**

**Rulemaking**  
 County poor relief, 261.003  
 Hospitalization, costs, 256.991, 261.232

**Statutory cities**  
 Charity bureaus, establishing, 447.04  
 Telephone assistance, see **TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN**  
 Uniform transfer of dependents act  
 Generally, 261.25

**INDIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT**  
 See also **HEAT AND HEATING**  
 Mechanical contractors  
 Defined, residential contractors, 326.83

**INDIUM**  
 Investment metal  
 Indium defined as, securities regulation, 80A.14

**INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)**  
 See also **RETIREMENT PLANS**  
 See also **SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN (COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES)**

**Accounts and accounting**  
 Refund repayments, 356.81

**Administration**  
 Contracts for, application of law, 16B.17  
 Costs, payment, 354B.25  
 Minnesota historical society, duties, 354D.06, 354D.08  
 Minnesota state colleges and universities board of trustees, duties, 136F.47, 354B.25, 354D.06

**Annuities**  
 Annuity contracts, 354B.24, 354B.25, 354D.08  
 Assignment, prohibited, 354B.30  
 Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 354B.30  
 Custodial accounts, 354B.24, 354B.25, 354D.08  
 Estate taxes, exemption, 354B.30  
 Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.81

**Application of law**  
 Termination of plan or fund, 356.001

**Assignments**  
 Annuities or benefits, prohibited, 354B.30

**Attachment**  
 Annuities or benefits, exemption, 354B.30

**Benefits**  
 Assignment, prohibited, 354B.30  
 Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 354B.30  
 Distribution, notice, 356.001  
 Estate taxes, exemption, 354B.30  
 Ownership, 354B.25, 354D.08  
 Termination or denial, appeals  
 Teachers retirement association, 354.071

**Buybacks**  
 Prior service credit, 354B.21

**Chief administrative officer**  
 Reports received  
 Marriage dissolution documents, 356.80

**Contracts**  
 Financial institutions, investments, approval, 354B.25, 354D.08

**Costs, payment**  
 Allowable expenses, 356.001

**Covered employment**  
 Defined, 354B.20  
 Definitions, 354D.01  
 Eligible positions, 354B.21  
 Generally, 354B.21

**Covered persons, see Participants under this topic**

**Covered salary**  
 Defined, 354B.20



**INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)  
(Cont'd)**

Covered salary (Cont'd)  
Exclusions, 354B.20

Creditors remedies  
Annuities or benefits, use prohibited, 354B.30

Custodian bank accounts, establishment, 356.001

Data  
Access, marriage dissolution actions, 356.80

Default coverage, 354B.21

Deferred annuities  
Former teachers retirement association members, 354B.26

Definitions  
Generally, 354B.20, 354D.01  
Loss of survivor benefits, 356.305

Dissolution of marriage  
Retirement benefits or rights, information regarding, 356.80

Election of participation  
Appointees becoming permanent, 354B.21  
Arts board employees, 354D.02, 354D.04  
Humanities commission employees, 354D.02, 354D.04  
Minnesota historical society employees, 354D.02, 354D.04  
Minnesota state retirement system members, 352.021  
Timeliness, requirements, 354B.21

Eligible unclassified administrative position  
Defined, 354B.20

Employer contributions  
Arts board employees, 354D.05  
Generally, 354B.23  
Humanities commission employees, 354D.05  
Omitted deductions, 354B.23  
Optional additional contributions, 354B.24  
Prior service credit, 354B.21  
Sabbatical leave, 354B.24

Employers  
Contributions, see Employer contributions under this topic  
Duties, 356.001

Employing units  
Contributions, see Employer contributions under this topic  
Defined, 354B.20

Establishment  
Authorized, 356.24

Estate taxes  
Annuities or benefits, exemption, 354B.30

Exclusions from coverage, 354B.20

Execution (creditors remedies)  
Annuities or benefits, exemption, 354B.30

Former participants  
Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.80

Garnishment  
Annuities or benefits, exemption, 354B.30

Governing boards  
Termination of plan or fund, duties, 356.001

Interest rates  
Omitted deductions, 354B.23

Interpretation of law  
Termination of plan or fund, 356.001

Investment of funds  
Financial institutions, selection, review, 354B.25, 354D.08  
Investment board, duties, 354B.25, 354D.08  
Policy statement, 356.219  
Prior service credit, buybacks, 354B.21  
Reports about, 356.219

Leaves of absence  
Sabbatical leave, 354B.24

Loans by, prohibitions, 354B.30

Mail and mailing  
Benefit distribution notice, 356.001

Member contributions  
Arts board employees, 354D.05  
Generally, 354B.23  
Humanities commission employees, 354D.05  
Minnesota state retirement system refunds, transfer to, 354D.07  
Omitted deductions, 354B.23  
Optional additional contributions, 354B.24  
Prior service credit, 354B.21  
Sabbatical leave, 354B.24

**INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)  
(Cont'd)**

Members, see Participants under this topic

Notice given  
Benefit distribution, 356.001

Notice received  
Participants, proof of death, 356.001

Participants  
Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
Contributions, see Member contributions under this topic  
Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.305

Definitions  
Generally, 354B.20  
Loss of survivor benefits, 356.305

Employment condition, 354B.22

Former participants, marriage dissolution provisions, 356.80

Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.80

Payments by  
Administration expenses, 354B.25, 354D.08  
Reemployed first class city teachers retirement association retirees, ineligibility, 354A.31  
Reemployed teachers retirement association retirees, ineligibility, 354.445

Payments by  
Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001

Payroll deductions  
Member contributions, generally, 354B.23  
Omitted deductions, 354B.23

Plan administrator  
Defined, 354B.20

Portability with other retirement plans  
Teachers retirement association, 354.50

Prior service credit  
Member contributions, 354B.21

Purpose, 356.001

Refunds  
Excess administrative expenses, 354B.25, 354D.08  
Repayment to, 356.81  
Technical colleges faculty, transfer of coverage, effect, 354B.21

Reports given  
Investment of funds, 356.219  
Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.80

Retirement plan alternatives  
Appointees, acting, interim, or temporary, 354B.21  
Technical colleges faculty, 354B.21

Retirement plan alternatives, see Election of participation under this topic

Sabbatical leave  
Coverage continuation during, 354B.24  
Defined, 354B.20  
Employer contributions, 354B.24  
Member contributions, 354B.24  
Membership reinstatement requirements, 354B.24  
Optional additional contributions, 354B.24

Social security  
Coverage, eligibility, 354B.22  
Teachers retirement association members, 354.05, 354B.22, 355.61

State aid  
Withholding  
Investment reporting noncompliance, grounds, 356.219

Supplemental investment fund  
Investment options, 354B.25

Survivor benefits  
Defined, loss of survivor benefits, 356.305

Forfeiture  
Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.305

Recovery  
Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.305

Suspension  
Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.305

Survivors  
Defined, loss of survivor benefits, 356.305

**INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)**  
(Cont'd)

- Survivors (Cont'd)
  - Survivor benefits, see Survivor benefits under this topic
- Termination of plan or fund
  - Application of law, 356.001
  - Benefits, members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001
  - Distribution of benefits, 356.001
  - Interpretation of law, 356.001
- Transfer of coverage
  - Technical colleges faculty, effect, 354B.21
- Transfer of funds
  - Teachers retirement association, former members, refunds transferred to plan, 354B.23
- Violations and penalties
  - Investment reporting, noncompliance
    - State aid withholding, 356.219
  - Surviving beneficiaries
    - Charge or conviction of causing member's death, loss of survivor benefits, 356.305

**INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS**

See also DEPOSITS

See also FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

See also RETIREMENT PLANS

**Banks**

- Brokerage commissions, disclosure, 48.15
- Recordkeeping, 48.15
- Trustees or custodians, acting as, 47.75, 48.15

**Contributions to**

- Defined as income
  - Dependent care credit, 290.067
  - Property tax refund act, 290A.03

**Credit unions**

- Acting as trustees, 47.75
- Offering, 52.04, 52.137

**Custodians**

- Banks acting as, 48.15
- Savings associations acting as, 51A.21

**Definitions**

- Dependent care credit, 290.067
- Property tax refund act, 290A.03

**Distributions from**

- Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.17
- Individuals, estates, and trusts, subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.01

**Income**

- Attachment, exemption, 550.37
- Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16
- Execution sale, exemption, 550.37
- Garnishment, exemption, 550.37

**Income taxes**

- Exemption, 290.26

**Industrial loan and thrift companies**

- Acting as trustees, 47.75

**Personal property taxes**

- Delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21

**Public retirement plans**

- Refund repayments, using for, 356.81

**Rollovers, nontaxable**

- Public retirement plans
  - Refund repayments, using for, 356.81

**Savings associations**

- Acting as custodians, 51A.21
- Acting as trustees, 47.75, 51A.21

**Savings banks**

- Acting as trustees, 47.75, 50.085

**Supplemental retirement plan, see SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN (COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES)****Transfer of funds to**

- Direct transfers authorized
  - Elective state officers retirement plan, application of law, 352C.09
  - Legislators retirement plan, application of law, 3A.13
  - Minnesota state retirement system, refunds, 352.15
  - Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.02

**Trustees**

- Banks, 47.75, 48.15

**INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)****Trustees (Cont'd)**

- Credit unions, 47.75
- Industrial loan and thrift companies, 47.75
- Information returns (taxes)
  - Due dates, 289A.18
  - Filing, requirements, 289A.12
  - Statements to payees, 289A.12
- Savings associations, 47.75, 51A.21
- Savings banks, 47.75

**INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEM ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

See also COMMITTEES

Consulting, 115.55, 115.56

Defined, 115.55

Generally, 115.55, 115.56

**INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS**

See also SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

See also WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

Advisory committee, see INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEM ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Application of law, 115.55

Cesspools, 471.92

Construction, alteration, or repair

Loans for, see Loan program under this topic

Definitions, 115.55

**Designers**

Compliance with requirements, 115.55

**Disclosures**

Sellers of real property, 115.55

Enforcement of law, 115.55

Fees, licenses, 115.56

**Inspections**

Inspectors, requirements, 115.55, 115.56

Site evaluators or designers, 115.55

**Inspectors**

Certificates of compliance, issuing, 115.55

Compliance with requirements, 115.55

Defined, 115.55

Examinations, 115.56

Licensing requirements, 115.56

Surety bond, 115.56

Temporary licenses, 115.56

Training, 115.56

**Installers**

Compliance with requirements, 115.55

Defined, 115.55

Examinations, 115.56

Licensing requirements, 115.56

Surety bond, 115.56

Temporary licenses, 115.56

Training, 115.56

**Liability**

Disclosure, 115.55

**Licenses**

Fees, 115.56

Requests for, deadline for agency action, 15.99

Requirements, 115.56

Temporary licenses, 115.56

**Loan program**

Bonds (public debt) for, 115.57

Definitions, 115.57

Dissolution, 115.57

Legislative findings, 115.57

Limitations, 115.57

Purpose, 115.57

**Local ordinances**

Compliance with state law, date, 115.55

Filing with pollution control agency, 115.55

More restrictive than state law, 115.55

**Pumpers**

Compliance with requirements, 115.55

Defined, 115.55

Examinations, 115.56

Licensing requirements, 115.56

Surety bond, 115.56

## INDIVIDUAL

## INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (Cont'd)

## Pumpers (Cont'd)

- Temporary licenses, 115.56
- Training, 115.56

## Site evaluators or designers

- Certificate of compliance, issuing, 115.55
- Defined, 115.55
- Examinations, 115.56
- Inspections by, 115.55
- Licensing requirements, 115.56
- Surety bond, 115.56
- Temporary licenses, 115.56
- Training, 115.56

## INDUSTRIAL ARTS

## Shops

- Eye protection devices, 126.20

Youth apprenticeship program, see Youth apprenticeship system under APPRENTICESHIPS

## INDUSTRIAL BONDS

See also SECURITIES

## Exclusion

- Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01

Railroads, see Bonds under RAILROADS

Usury, see USURY

## INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS

See also DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS

## Alternative energy

- Defined, business and economic development, 469.153

Bonds, see Industrial development districts under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

## Contracting parties

- Defined, business and economic development, 469.153

## Definitions

- Business and economic development, 469.153

Foreclosures, 469.155

Generally, 469.152 to 469.1651

Hearings, 469.154

## Hospitals

- Revenue anticipation notes for, 469.1651

Housing and redevelopment authorities provisions, 469.165

Intergovernmental agreements, 469.155

Investments, 469.155

Iron range resources and rehabilitation board

- Powers, 298.2211

## Liens

- Mechanics' liens, 469.155

## Loans

- Temporary loans, 469.159

Municipal industrial development data

- Access, restrictions, 13.99, 469.154

## Municipalities

- Defined, business and economic development, 469.153

Port authorities, duties and powers regarding, 469.058, 469.059, 469.064

## Powers

- Generally, 469.155, 469.164
- Limitations, 469.155, 469.161

## Project costs

- Determination of, 469.157

## Projects

- Authorization, 469.156
- Defined, business and economic development, 469.153

Property taxes, deferral or exemption, 469.040, 469.155, 469.181

Purposes, 469.152

## Redevelopment agencies

- Defined, business and economic development, 469.153

Reports about, 469.154

## Revenue agreements

- Defined, business and economic development, 469.153

## Revenues

- Defined, business and economic development, 469.153

Saint Paul port authority, relation to, 469.084

Tax status, 469.040

## Telephone companies

- Defined, business and economic development, 469.153

## INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS (Cont'd)

## Telephone companies (Cont'd)

- Powers regarding, 469.164

Trade and economic development department, duties, 469.154

## Trustees

- Defined, business and economic development, 469.153

Winona port authority, powers, 469.089

## INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES

See also BUSINESSES

Agglomerating facilities, see AGGLOMERATING FACILITIES

## Brick kilns

- Side tracks, 218.031, 218.041

## Capital equipment

- Defined, sales and use taxes, 297A.01
- Sales and use taxes, exclusion, 297A.01

Coal handling facilities, see COAL HANDLING FACILITIES

## Concrete plants

- Side tracks, see Side tracks under this topic

## Construction

- Development corporations, corporate powers, 301.75

## Crushed rock plants

- Side tracks, see Side tracks under this topic

## Definitions

- Agglomerating facilities taxes, 298.391
- Agricultural liming materials law, 18C.531
- Junkyard act, 161.242
- Plant closings and dislocated workers, 268.975, 268.976
- Protection of buildings and occupants, public safety, 299G.13
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.01

Dislocated workers, see Dislocated workers under UNEMPLOYED PERSONS

## Dislocation event services grants

- Applications, 268.9782
- Cost limitations, 268.98
- Coverage, 268.9782
- Economic security department, duties, 268.9782
- Funding, 268.9782
- Grantees, eligibility, 268.9782
- Performance standards, 268.98

Early warning system, closings, relocations, or layoffs

- Economic security department, duties, 268.976
- Generally, 268.976

Performance standards, 268.98

Revenue department, duties, 268.976

Trade and economic development department, duties, 268.976

Factories, see FACTORIES, MILLS, AND WORKSHOPS

Food processing plants, see FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS

Grain banks, see GRAIN BANKS

## Grants

- Dislocation event services grants, see Dislocation event services grants under this topic

Great Lakes basin compact, 1.21

## Industrial buildings

- Defined, protection of buildings and occupants, public safety, 299G.13

## Industrial by-products

- Defined, agricultural liming materials law, 18C.531

## Iron ore beneficiation plants

- State land, leases, 92.50
- Tailings deposits, 92.50

Iron products plants, 297A.2573

## Lime kilns

- Side tracks, 218.031, 218.041

Mills, see FACTORIES, MILLS, AND WORKSHOPS

## Mineral processing plants

- Loans for
  - Northeast Minnesota economic protection fund, use, 298.296

## Notice given

- Plant closings, 268.976
- Relocation, 268.976
- Substantial layoffs, 268.976

## Parking facilities

- Defined as unzoned industrial areas, junk yard act, 161.242

## Plant closings

- Community task forces, 268.9771
- Definitions, 268.975, 268.976

**INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)****Plant closings (Cont'd)**

Early warning system, see Early warning system, closings, relocations, or layoffs under this topic

**Expenditures**

Cost limitations, 268.98

Notice requirements, 268.976

Prefeasibility studies, see Prefeasibility studies, plant closings under this topic

Public information and education programs, 268.9771

**Rapid and expeditious response**

Coordination, 268.9771

Coverage, 268.9771

Economic security department, duties, 268.9771

Grantees, duties, 268.9771

Performance standards, 268.98

Worker adjustment services, see Dislocated workers under UNEMPLOYED PERSONS

**Prefeasibility studies, plant closings**

Grants for, 268.978

Performance standards, 268.98

Requirements, 268.978

**Processing establishments**

Definitions, agglomerating facilities taxes, 298.391

**Rapid and expeditious response**

Plant closings, see Plant closings under this topic

**Refineries, see REFINERIES (OIL)****Rendering plants, see RENDERING PLANTS****Reports given**

Employees, termination, 268.976

**Semitaconite facilities, see Semitaconite facilities under SEMITACONITE****Side tracks**

Construction, maintenance, and operation

Express companies, duties, 218.031

Railroads, duties, 218.031

Transportation regulation board, duties, 218.041

**Steel reprocessors, see Steel reprocessors under STEEL****Storage**

Defined as unzoned industrial areas, junk yard act, 161.242

**Substantial layoffs**

Defined, 268.975

Early warning system, see Early warning system, closings, relocations, or layoffs under this topic

Economic security department, duties, 268.9771

Rapid and expeditious response, see Plant closings under this topic

Worker adjustment services, see Dislocated workers under UNEMPLOYED PERSONS

**Taconite concentration plants**

Facilities in statutory cities, sewer and water, 412.013

**Taxes**

Special service districts, see SPECIAL SERVICE DISTRICTS

**Unzoned industrial areas, see Unzoned industrial areas under INDUSTRIAL ZONES****Value added iron products plants****Loans for**

Northeast Minnesota economic protection fund, use, 298.296

**Waste processing facilities, see WASTE PROCESSING FACILITIES****Wastewater treatment facilities, see WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES****Workshops, see FACTORIES, MILLS, AND WORKSHOPS****Zoning**

Existing buildings, exemptions for, 366.18

General law, see INDUSTRIAL ZONES

**Industrial districts**

Creation, county zoning controls, 394.25

Town boards, duties regarding, 366.12, 366.13

**INDUSTRIAL INSURANCE****See INSURANCE****INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES****See also FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS****Acceptances**

Discounting and purchasing, 53.04

**Accounts**

Demand bank accounts, prohibited, 53.05

**INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES (Cont'd)****Accounts (Cont'd)**

Real estate trust accounts, 82.24

Savings accounts, see Savings accounts under this topic

Transfer or closure, procedures, 47.77

**Administrators**

Acting as, prohibited, 53.05

**Advertising**

Interest rates, 45.025

Violations, lawsuits, 45.025

**Agreements by**

Local public funds, investment

Repurchase or reverse repurchase, 118A.05, 118A.07

**Application of law**

Interpretive opinions by commissioner, 53.09

Loans and credit sale contracts, interest rates and charges, 47.59

Usurious interest rates, penalties determined at time of contract, 334.20

**Applications**

Certificates of authorization, 53.03, 53.10

**Articles of incorporation**

Commerce commissioner, filing with, 47.08, 53.03

Secretary of state, filing with, 53.01

**Assets**

Capital assets, 53.02, 53.05

Inventory, liquidation, 49.24

Liquid assets, 53.07

Security, federal deposit insurance corporation loans, 49.05

**Assignments**

Insolvency, prohibited, 49.013

**Attachments**

Unlawful, possession by commerce department, 49.04

Vacating, possession by commerce department, 49.04

**Audits and examinations**

Certificates, ascertaining assets, 53.03

Commerce department, duties, 46.04, 53.09

Compliance examinations, 53.09

Fees, 46.131, 53.09

Frequency, 46.04, 53.09

Requirements, generally, 46.04

**Background checks**

Acquisition, 46.048

**Banking corporations**

Depositing funds in, prohibited, 53.05

**Banking institutions**

Industrial loan and thrift companies defined as, 46.047

**Bills of exchange**

Discounting and purchasing, 53.04

**Boards of directors, see Directors, trustees, officers under this topic****Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)**

Characteristics, generally, 45.0291

Relicensure, conditions for, 45.027

**Branches**

Applications for, 53.03

**Bylaws**

Commerce commissioner, filing with, 53.03

Commerce department, submitting to, 53.05

**Capital assets**

Allocation, 53.05

Amount necessary, 53.02, 53.05

**Capital stock**

Selling, 53.02

**Cashiers checks**

Issuance, prohibited, 53.05

**Cease and desist orders**

Insurance requirements, 53.10

**Certificates of authorization**

Applications, 53.03, 53.10

Contested cases, 53.03

Forfeiture, liquidation, 49.04

**Certificates of indebtedness**

Issuance and sale, 53.04

Security for loans, using as, prohibited, 53.05

**Charges and rates**

Adjustment

Implicit price deflator, use in calculating, 47.59

**INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

- Charges and rates (Cont'd)
  - Insurance, contracting for and receiving, 56.155
- Choses in action
  - Discounting and purchasing, 53.04
- Closing
  - Holidays, 47.015
  - Mondays, 47.015
  - Saturdays, 47.015
- Conflict of laws
  - Credit extension maximum rates, 47.59
  - Secured transactions, 336.9-203
- Contested cases
  - Certificates of authorization, applications for, 53.03
  - Directors, trustees, or officers, removal of, 46.26, 46.30
  - Violations, generally, 46.24, 46.26, 46.30
- Contracts
  - Credit sales or service, authority to make, 53.04
  - Local public funds, investment
    - Joint powers investment trusts, 118A.05
    - Repurchase or reverse repurchase, 118A.05, 118A.07
    - Requirements, 118A.05
    - Securities, lending agreements, 118A.05
- Credit, extending, savings association powers, 53.04
- Credit insurance
  - Sales, restrictions on commissions, 47.016
- Credit sale contracts
  - Closing costs, 47.59
  - Consumer protection, 47.59
  - Conversion to interest bearing balance, 47.59
  - Credit insurance, 47.59
  - Delinquency charges, 47.59
  - Finance charges
    - Advance payment, 47.59
    - Amount, 47.59
    - Calculation, 47.59
    - Deferment, 47.59
    - Implicit price deflator, changes, effect, 47.59
    - Prepayment, effect, 47.59
    - Refunds, 47.59
  - Liability insurance, 47.59
  - Mortgage insurance, 47.59
  - Official fees, 47.59
  - Principal, original amount, administration fees exclusion, 47.59
  - Property insurance, 47.59
  - Violations and penalties, 47.59
- Debt prorating companies, exclusion, 332.13
- Definitions
  - Acquisitions, 46.047
  - Banking law, 46.23
  - Consumer small loans, 47.60
  - Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01
  - Financial institution credit extension maximum rates, 47.59
  - Generally, 53.015
  - Interest rates, usurious, 334.02, 334.03
  - Motor vehicle retail installment sales, 168.66
  - Uniform disposition of unclaimed property act, 345.31
- Depositories
  - Local public funds, see Public funds (local) under DEPOSITORIES
- Deposits to
  - Insolvent financial institutions, money collected, 49.24
  - Savings deposits, see Savings deposits under this topic
- Directors, trustees, officers
  - Appointment, temporary, 46.29
  - Fines, grounds, 46.32
  - Insolvency, duty to report, 49.013
  - Orders, violations, gross misdemeanors, 46.32
  - Quorum, lack caused by removal, 46.29
  - Removal
    - By commissioner, 46.26
    - Contested cases, 46.26, 46.30
  - Residence, 53.06
  - Service of process on, 46.33
- Dividends
  - Declaring, procedures, 53.08

**INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

- Dividends (Cont'd)
  - Unclaimed dividends, voluntary liquidation, 49.215
- Electronic funds transfers
  - Generally, see FUNDS TRANSFERS
  - Terminals, see ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER TERMINALS
- Evidences of indebtedness
  - Issuance, requirements, 48.151
- Examiners, see BANK EXAMINERS
- Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, see FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION
- Fees
  - Changing locations, 53.03
  - Document changes, 46.131
  - Examinations, 46.131, 53.09
  - Filing fees, 53.03
  - Generally, 53.01
  - Investigations, 46.05, 53.03
  - Records requested by government authorities, copying, 48.513
- Finance charges
  - Credit sale contracts, 47.59
  - Loans, 47.59
  - Manufactured home sales, 47.59
  - Motor vehicle retail installment sales contracts, 47.59
- Financial institutions
  - Industrial loan and thrift companies defined as
    - Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01
    - Financial institution credit extension maximum rates, 47.59
- Financial organizations
  - Industrial loan and thrift companies defined as
    - Unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31
- Fines
  - Commerce department, imposing, 45.027
  - Directors, trustees, officers, 46.32
  - Generally, 53.09
  - Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59
- Garnishments
  - Vacating, possession by commerce department, 49.04
- Guardians
  - Acting as, prohibited, 53.05
- Impairment of capital
  - Liquidation, grounds, 49.04
- Injunctions
  - Commerce department, issuance by, 45.027
  - Involuntary liquidation, 49.04
- Insolvency
  - Assignments prohibited, 49.013
  - Commerce department, borrowing from federal deposit insurance corporation, 49.05
  - Directors and officers, duties, 49.013
  - Receiving deposits, felony, 624.68
- Instruments
  - Taking with blanks in, prohibited, 53.05
- Insurance
  - Obtaining, 53.03, 53.07, 53.10
- Insurance premium finance agreements
  - Entering, generally, 59A.03
- Interest
  - Charging, collecting, and receiving, 53.04
  - Rates, advertising, 45.025
  - Usurious interest, penalties, 48.196
- Interest rates
  - Adjustment
    - Implicit price deflator, use in calculating, 47.59
- Interpretation of law
  - Commerce commission, opinions, 53.09
  - Liquidation, 49.05
  - Loans and credit sale contracts, interest rates and charges, 47.59
- Intervening parties
  - Applications, certificates of authorization, 53.03
- Investigations
  - Compliance examinations, 53.09
  - Fees, 46.05
  - Generally, 45.027, 46.05, 53.03

**INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

- Involuntary liquidation
  - Grounds, 49.04
  - Injunctions, 49.04
  - Possession by commerce department, 49.04
  - Stay, lawsuits, 49.04
- Judgments
  - Vacating, possession by commerce department, 49.04
- Lawsuits
  - Advertising, violations, 45.025
  - Examinations fees, 53.09
  - Liquidation, see Liquidation under this topic
  - Loan and credit sale contract violations; 47.59
  - Stay, involuntary liquidation, 49.04
- Lenders
  - Industrial loan and thrift companies defined as
    - Interest rates, 334.02
    - Usury, 334.03
- Levies
  - Unlawful, possession by commerce department, 49.04
  - Vacating, possession by commerce department, 49.04
- Licenses
  - Denial, revocation, or suspension, 45.027
  - Motor vehicle sales finance company licenses, exemption, 168.67
  - Regulated lenders, acting as, exemptions, 56.002
  - Relicensure, conditions, 45.027
- Liquid assets, see Assets under this topic
- Liquidation
  - Agents, 49.24
  - Assets, 49.24
  - Attorney costs, payment, 49.24
  - Books, disposition, 49.24
  - Certificates, filing, 49.05
  - Claims, 49.24
  - Completion
    - Agents, appointment, 49.24
    - Committee, 49.30, 49.31
    - Shareholders meeting, 49.24
  - Consolidation during, 49.06
  - Creditors
    - Petitions by, completion committee, 49.30
  - Debts, collection, 49.24
  - District court, jurisdiction, 49.24
  - Dividends, 49.24
  - Expenses, payment, 49.24
  - Foreclosure
    - Certificates prior to sales, filing, 49.05
  - Interpretation of law, 49.05
  - Involuntary liquidation, 49.04
  - Jurisdiction, 49.24
  - Lawsuits
    - Validation, certificates, 49.05
  - Money collected, 49.24
  - Possession by commerce department
    - Claims, limitation, 49.24
    - Duties, 49.24
    - Liquidator, discharge, 49.32
    - Powers, generally, 49.05
  - Power of attorney, executing, 49.05
  - Records, disposition, 49.24
  - Shareholders, 49.24
  - Special attorneys, 49.24
  - Subrogation
    - Federal deposit insurance corporation, 49.05
  - Supervision costs, payment, 49.24
  - Trustees, 49.215
  - Voluntary liquidation, 49.215
- Liquidators
  - Federal deposit insurance corporation, 49.05
  - Lawsuits, see Liquidation under this topic
- Loans by
  - Adjustment of charges and rates
    - Implicit price deflator, use in calculating, 47.59
  - Amounts of, 53.05
  - Closing costs, 47.59

**INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

- Loans by (Cont'd)
  - Consumer protection, 47.59
  - Consumer small loans
    - Administrative fee, 47.60
    - Charges, amount, 47.60
    - Insurance, prohibitions, 47.60
    - Repayment restrictions, 47.60
    - Return check charges, 47.60
  - Conversion to interest bearing balance, 47.59
  - Credit insurance, 47.59
  - Delinquency charges, 47.59
  - Documenting, making, and securing, 53.04
  - Finance charges
    - Advance payments, 47.59
    - Amount, 47.59
    - Annual percentage rate, 47.59
    - Calculation, 47.59
    - Deferment, 47.59
    - Discount points, 47.59
    - Implicit price deflator, changes, effect, 47.59
    - Prepayment, effect, 47.59
    - Refunds, 47.59
  - Interest
    - Usurious interest, penalties, 48.196
  - Liability insurance, 47.59
  - Mortgage insurance, 47.59
  - Official fees, 47.59
  - Overdraft checking plan loans, not authorized, 53.04
  - Payday loans, 47.60
  - Principal, original amount, administration fees exclusion, 47.59
  - Property insurance, 47.59
  - Savings associations, powers as, 53.04
  - Violations and penalties, 47.59
- Locations of business, 53.03
- Manufactured home sales
  - Finance charges, 47.59
- Motor vehicle retail installment sales contracts
  - Finance charges, 47.59
- Names
  - Commerce department, submitting to, 53.03
  - Prohibitions, 53.05
- Notes
  - Discounting and purchasing, 53.04
- Notice given
  - Public funds (local)
    - Collateral, withdrawal, 118A.03
- Notice received
  - Possession by commerce department, 49.04
- Officers, see Directors, trustees, officers under this topic
- Orders
  - Directors, officers, or trustees, removal from office, 46.26
  - Unsafe or unsound practices, cease and desist orders, 46.24
- Organization, 53.01
- Ownership, change in
  - Reporting requirements, 53.09
- Publication by
  - Certificates of authorization applications, notice, 53.03
- Public demand for, determining, 53.03
- Real estate licensure, exemptions, 82.18
- Records
  - Access by government authorities
    - Conditions of access, 13A.02
    - Data classification, 13A.02
    - Definitions, 13A.01
    - Delayed notice, order, 13A.03
    - Duties, generally, 13A.02
    - Exceptions from law, 13A.04
    - Fees for copying, 48.513
    - Government assistance programs, 13A.04
    - Notice to customers, contents, 13A.02 to 13A.04
    - Search warrants, 13A.02
    - Subpoenas, 13A.02, 13A.04
    - Transfer of records, 13A.02
    - Use of information, 13A.02, 13A.04
  - Electronic maintenance and storage, 46.04

**INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

- Records (Cont'd)
  - Liquidation, disposition, 49.24
  - Optical image storage systems, 46.04
- Reference base index
  - Implicit price deflator for gross domestic product defined as, 47.59
- Regulated lenders, acting as, 56.002
- Reports given
  - Change in ownership, 53.09
  - Dividends, declaring, 53.08
  - Insolvency, 49.013
  - Quarterly reports, assets and liabilities, 53.09
  - Transactions, regulated, 45.027
- Reserves, requirements, exemptions, 53.07
- Rulemaking
  - General powers, 46.01
  - Reserves, exemptions, 53.07
- Sales finance companies
  - Industrial loan and thrift companies defined as
    - Motor vehicle retail installment sales act, 168.66
- Saturdays, closing permitted, 47.015
- Savings accounts
  - Insuring, 53.10
  - Receiving, 53.04
  - Security for loans, using as, prohibited, 53.05
- Savings associations, powers as, 53.04
- Savings deposits
  - Abandoned and unclaimed property, see **ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY**
  - Insuring, 53.10
  - Receiving, 53.04
  - Security for loans, using as, prohibited, 53.05
- Service of process on
  - Procedure, 45.028
- Shareholders
  - Assessments
    - Defenses, 49.19
    - Generally, 49.17
    - Liquidation, 49.17, 49.24
    - Orders, 49.17, 49.18
    - Reimbursements, 49.24
- Subpoenas
  - Records, 13A.02, 13A.04
- Supervision
  - Commerce department powers, generally, 46.05
- Surplus
  - Amount necessary, 53.02
- Suspension
  - Preferred deposits, 49.24
- Thrift certificates
  - Issuance and sale, 53.03
- Transfers of money or property
  - Insolvency, prohibited, 49.013
- Trustees, acting as
  - Individual retirement accounts, 47.75
  - Prohibited, 53.05
- Trustees, see **Directors, trustees, officers** under this topic
- Trusts
  - Accepting, prohibited, 53.05
- Violations and penalties
  - Consumer small loan regulations, 47.60
  - Credit sale contract violations, fines, 47.59
  - Directors, trustees, officers
    - Generally, fines, 46.26, 46.32
    - Orders violations, gross misdemeanor, 46.32
  - Disobeying laws, generally, 46.24
  - Generally, 45.027
  - Insolvent institutions, receiving deposits, felony, 624.68
  - Loan finance charge violations, fines, 47.59
  - Orders violations, gross misdemeanor, felony, 46.06, 46.32
  - Unsafe practices, 46.24
  - Usurious interest, 48.196
- Voluntary liquidation
  - Certificate, 49.215
  - Consent, commerce department, 49.215

**INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

- Voluntary liquidation (Cont'd)
  - Notice to creditors, 49.215
  - Omitted assets, trustee, 49.215
  - Resolutions, filing, 49.215
  - Trustees, appointment, 49.215
  - Unclaimed dividends, 49.215
- INDUSTRIAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT**
  - See also **MACHINES**
  - Maintenance or repair
    - Construction contracts, exclusion, 337.01
  - Sales and use taxes
    - Exemptions, 297A.25
- INDUSTRIAL WASTE**
  - See also **WASTE**
  - Alternative management
    - Environmental assistance office, duties, 115A.06
  - Definitions
    - Waste management act, 115A.03
    - Water pollution control act, 115.01
  - Disposal
    - Dairies, 32.392
    - Lumber or timber products, 88.14
    - Training programs, 182.653
  - Generators
    - Grants for
      - Processing and collection facilities and services, 115A.156
      - Waste reduction, 115A.154
    - Technical and research assistance program, 115A.152
  - Hazardous materials, exemption, 182.651
  - Hennepin County
    - Land cleanup, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79
  - Municipal sewage disposal systems, see **Municipal sewage disposal systems** under **WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES**
  - Open burning, prohibitions, 88.171
  - Processing and collection facilities and services
    - Grants, 115A.156
    - Proposals for, 115A.158
  - Regulation
    - Pollution control agency, duties and powers, 115.03
  - Sanitary districts, see **SANITARY DISTRICTS**
- INDUSTRIAL ZONES**
  - Establishment
    - Notice, zoning authorities, duties, 173.16
  - Industrial activities
    - Defined, Junk yard act, 161.242
    - Exclusions, 161.242
  - Outdoor advertising, see **OUTDOOR ADVERTISING**
  - Special service districts
    - Charges and rates, 428A.02
  - Unzoned industrial areas
    - Commercial or industrial activity, exclusion, 173.02
  - Definitions
    - Advertising devices, 173.02
    - Junk yard act, 161.242
  - Outdoor advertising, see **OUTDOOR ADVERTISING**
  - Zoning
    - Scenic areas, effect, interstate or primary highways, 173.04
- INFANT FORMULA**
  - Allergies, see **Milk allergies** under **MEDICAL CONDITIONS**
  - Maternal and child nutritional supplement program vouchers, use for, 145.897
  - Milk and soy formula
    - Allergies, see **Milk allergies** under **MEDICAL CONDITIONS**
  - Sales
    - Food licensing, exemptions, 28A.15
    - Transient merchants, prohibited sales, 329.135
- INFANTILE PARALYSIS**
  - See **POLIO**
- INFANTS**
  - See also **CHILDREN**
  - Blindness
    - Prevention, rulemaking, 144.12

**INFANTS (Cont'd)**

- Boarding care homes
  - Rulemaking, generally, 144.12
- Boards of health, delegation of duties to
  - Generally, 145A.07
- Death
  - Sudden infant death
    - Coroners and medical examiners, protocols, 145.898
    - Health department, duties, 145.898
    - Investigations, 145.898
  - Sudden infant death syndrome, see **SUDDEN INFANT DEATH SYNDROME (SIDS)**

**Defined**

- Maternal and child nutrition act, 145.892

**Drug exposure**

- Neglect, exposure defined as, 626.556

**Prevention**

- Children, families, and learning department, duties, 145.9265
- Health care and human services workers, duties, 145.9265
- Health department, duties, 145.9265
- Human services department, duties, 145.9265
- Public information and education programs
  - Children, families, and learning department, duties, 145.9265
  - Health department, duties, 145.9265
  - Human services department, duties, 145.9265

**Reporting, 626.5561****Research**

- Children, families, and learning department, duties, 145.9265
- Health department, duties, 145.9265
- Human services department, duties, 145.9265

**Testing, 626.5562****Estimated taxes**

- Payment by guardian, 289A.25, 289A.31

**Eye infection**

- Prevention, rulemaking, 144.12

**Federal aid**

- Health department, duties, 144.09

**Fetal alcohol syndrome, see FETAL ALCOHOL SYNDROME****Health care**

- Medical assistance, see **MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**
- Prepaid health plans, coverage, see **PREPAID HEALTH PLANS**
- Rural community health centers, see **Rural community health centers under COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES**
- Well-baby care, see **WELL-BABY CARE**

**Investigations**

- Sudden infant death, 145.898

**Lawsuits, see Lawsuits under CHILDREN****Maternal and child health block grants, see MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH BLOCK GRANTS****Medical neglect, see MEDICAL NEGLIGENCE****Metabolic disorders**

- Testing, see **Tests and testing under METABOLIC DISORDERS**

**Newborns, see NEWBORNS****Rulemaking**

- Blindness, prevention, 144.12
- Boarding care homes, 144.12
- Eye infection, prevention, 144.12

**INFECTIOUS WASTE****See also BACTERIA****See also HAZARDOUS WASTE****Application of law**

- Generators, 116.77

**Containers**

- Requirements, 116.78
- Violations, gross misdemeanor, 609.671

**Definitions, 116.76****Disposal**

- Ambulance services, 116.78
- Compaction with other wastes, 116.78
- Generally, environmental crimes, 609.671
- Incineration, see **Incineration under this topic**
- Pathological waste, 116.78
- Public health agencies, 116.78
- School health services, 116.78
- Sharps, 116.78

**INFECTIOUS WASTE (Cont'd)****Disposal (Cont'd)**

- Violations, gross misdemeanor, 609.671

**Enforcement of laws, 116.83****Environmental crimes, 609.671****Fees**

- Storage, incineration, decontamination, 116.79
- Transporters, 116.80

**Generators**

- Application of law, 116.77
- Defined, 116.76
- Management plans, 116.79

**Incineration**

- Environmental impact statement, requirements, 116.802
- Permit requirements, 116.801

**Infectious waste control act**

- Citation, 116.75
- Definitions, 116.76
- Interpretation of law, 116.77

**Labeling**

- Requirements, 116.78
- Violations, gross misdemeanor, 609.671

**Local government regulation, 116.82****Management plans, 116.79****Mixture with other wastes, 116.78****Pathological waste**

- Defined, 116.76
- Disposal, 116.78

**Segregation, requirements, 116.78****Sharps**

- Defined, 116.76
- Disposal requirements, 116.78
- Mailing by generator, restrictions, 116.79

**Storage, 116.78****Transportation, 116.77, 116.80****Violations and penalties**

- Containers permitting waste release, gross misdemeanor, 609.671
- County attorneys, prosecutions, 388.051
- Delivery to refuse derived fuel facility, gross misdemeanor, 609.671
- Disposal in prohibited manner or location, gross misdemeanor, 609.671
- Improper labeling, gross misdemeanor, 609.671
- Nonsegregating waste, gross misdemeanor, 609.671
- Second and subsequent offenses, felony, 609.671
- Statute of limitations, 628.26

**INFLUENZA****See CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES****IN FORMA PAUPERIS PROCEEDINGS****See also INDIGENT PERSONS****Affidavits, 563.01, 563.02****Application of law**

- Tax court fees, 271.06

**Change of name**

- Prisoners
  - New birth certificate, 144.218
  - Restrictions, 259.12

**Court orders**

- Convict lawsuits, dismissal, grounds, 563.02
- Domestic abuse protection orders, exemption, 518B.01
- Payments and waivers of fees, 563.01, 563.02
- Petitions for restraining orders
  - Harassment, 609.748

**Prisoners**

- Affidavits invoking, contents, requirements, 563.02

**Change of name**

- New birth certificate, 144.218
- Restrictions, 259.12

**Defined, 563.02****Frivolous or malicious claims, infraction penalties, 244.035****Liability, costs and fees, 563.02****Privileges**

- Loss for frivolous claims or false evidence, 244.035

**Punitive segregation, see SOLITARY CONFINEMENT****Testimony**

- False evidence, infraction penalties for, 244.035



**IN FORMA PAUPERIS PROCEEDINGS (Cont'd)**

## Witnesses

False evidence, infraction penalties for, 244.035

**INFORMATION AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS INSTITUTE**

See also STATE AGENCIES

Establishment, 15.97

**INFORMATION BUREAUS**

See INFORMATION SERVICES

**INFORMATION CENTERS**

See INFORMATION SERVICES

**INFORMATION INDUSTRIES**

See also BUSINESSES

## Investigations

Urban initiative board, duties concerning, 116M.17

## Loans to

Urban challenge grants program, 116M.18

**INFORMATION POLICY OFFICE**

See also STATE AGENCIES

See also STATE INFORMATION SERVICES

## Administrative services

Government information access council, 15.95, 15.96

Advisory task force, 16B.45

## Approvals by

Equipment and software purchases, 16B.41

Investments, 16B.41

State agency requests, information system appropriations, 16B.41

Systems operation, 16B.41

## Cooperation

Intergovernmental information systems advisory council, 16B.42

## Director

Unclassified service, 16B.41

Duties, generally, 16B.41

Employees, 16B.41

Establishment, 16B.41

Information architecture, standards and guidelines, 16B.41

Optical storage systems, guidelines, 138.17

Purpose, 16B.41

## Recommendations by

Computers and interconnective systems, state colleges and universities, 16B.41

## Reports given

Computer impact statements, 16B.41

## Reports received

State agencies, information system purchases, 16B.41

## Representation

Intergovernmental information systems advisory council, 16B.42

**INFORMATION SERVICES**

City information services, see CITY INFORMATION SERVICES

Credit services organizations, see CREDIT SERVICES

**ORGANIZATIONS**

Data service organizations, see DATA SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS

## Fraud

Civil lawsuits, 237.73

Felony, 609.893

Misdemeanor, 609.893

Information and telecommunications institute, 15.97

900 numbers, telephone services, see 900 numbers under

**TELEPHONE CALLS**

## Orders

Disconnect orders, 237.73

Public information and education, see PUBLIC INFORMATION AND EDUCATION PROGRAMS

State, see STATE INFORMATION SERVICES

Telephone, see TELEPHONE INFORMATION SERVICES

**INFORMED CONSENT**

See also CONSENT

See also PATIENTS

## Committed persons

Intrusive mental health treatment, 253B.03

Neuroleptic medications, administering to, 253B.03

Durable power of attorney for health care

Principals, requirements, 145C.07

**INFORMED CONSENT (Cont'd)**

## Experimental research

Patients, participation, 144.651

## Genetic tests

Disclosure forms, requirements, 72A.139

Health insurance, requirements, 72A.139

Life insurance, requirements, 72A.139

## Government data

Statements authorizing, 13.05

Subject of data, rights, see Subject of data, rights under  
GOVERNMENT DATA

Use and dissemination, 13.05

## Local children's mental health collaboratives

Data exchange, requirements, 245.493

**INHERITANCE**

See DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION

See DEVICES AND BEQUESTS

See HEIRS

See LEGATEES

See PROBATE

**INHERITANCE TAXES**

See ESTATE TAXES

**IN-HOME CARE FOR ELDERLY AND DISABLED**

See also HOME HEALTH CARE

## Administration

Biennial county plan, 256B.0913

## Assisted living

Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913

Defined, alternative care program, 256B.0913

Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects

Local long-term strategy requirements, 256B.0917

Billing forms, 62J.52

## Caregiver support and respite care projects

Caregiver support and respite care advisory committee, duties,  
256B.0928

Duties, 256B.0917

Established, 256B.0917

Funding, 256B.0917

Grants for, 256B.0917, 256B.0928

Purpose, 256B.0917

Selection, criteria, 256B.0917

Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects, local  
long-term strategy requirements, 256B.0917

Statewide caregiver support and respite care project, see

Statewide caregiver support and respite care project under  
this topic

Volunteers, 256B.0917

## Care providers

Defined, Medicare supplement plans, 62A.315, 62A.316

Elderly case management services, see Case management under  
this topic

## Licenses

Medical assistance providers, exemption, 144A.46

Services for mentally retarded persons, exemption, 144A.46

## Nonlicensed providers

Employees, background studies, 245A.04

Nursing services, see Nursing services under this topic

Personal care attendants, 268.04

Personal care services, see Personal care services under this topic

## Case management

Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913

## Case managers

## Approvals by

Medical assistance waiver recipients, nursing, home health  
aide, and personal care services, funding,  
256B.0915

## Medical assistance

Delegation of duties, 256B.0915

Requirements, 256B.0915

## Children

Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.055

## Chore services

Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913

Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.25

**IN-HOME CARE FOR ELDERLY AND DISABLED (Cont'd)**

Companion services  
 Alternative care program, see ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM  
 Costs, alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913  
 Defined, alternative care program, 256B.0913  
 Vendors, reimbursement, 256B.0913

Costs  
 Medical assistance recipients, waived services, 256B.0915

Definitions  
 Alternative care program, 256B.0913  
 Home care hospice program, 144A.43  
 Medicare supplement plans, 62A.315, 62A.316  
 Reemployment insurance, 268.04

Home care providers, see Care providers under this topic

Home care services  
 In-home care for elderly and disabled defined as, home care hospice program, 144A.43

Homemaker services  
 Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913  
 Medical assistance, reimbursements, rates, 256B.0915  
 Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.25

Living at home/block nurse program grants  
 Amount, 256B.0917  
 Applications, 256B.0917  
 Contracts, 256B.0917  
 Eligibility, 256B.0917  
 Local funding, requirements, 256B.0917  
 Location, 256B.0917  
 Operating organizations, 256B.0917  
 Planning, 256B.0917  
 Program design, requirements, 256B.0917  
 Reports about, 256B.0917  
 State technical assistance center, duties, 256B.0917  
 Volunteers, 256B.0917

Medical assistance  
 Allocation, 256B.0913  
 Children, eligibility, 256B.055  
 Contractors, duties, 256B.0628  
 Coordination, 256B.0628  
 Costs, 256B.0913  
 Coverage, 256B.0627  
 Generally, 256B.0625  
 Personal care, see Personal care services under this topic  
 Primary coverage, 256B.37  
 Prior authorization, 256B.0627, 256B.0628  
 Review, 256B.0628  
 Waivers, 256B.0625, 256B.0915

Medicare basic supplement plans  
 Coverage, 62A.316

Medicare extended basic supplement plans  
 Coverage, 62A.315

Mentally retarded persons  
 Providers, home care licenses, exemption, 144A.46

Nonlicensed providers  
 Employees, background studies, 245A.04  
 Nursing home preadmission advisory committee, duties, 256B.0911

Nursing services  
 Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0627

Personal care attendants  
 Employing units, defined, reemployment insurance, 268.04

Personal care assistants, see Personal care assistants under HOME HEALTH CARE

Personal care services  
 Alternative care program, see ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM  
 Children, 256B.055  
 Home care rating, 256B.055  
 Licenses, rulemaking, medical assistance, 256B.04  
 Medical assistance  
 Case mix level, 256B.0627  
 Coverage, 256B.0625, 256B.0627  
 Generally, 256B.0625, 256B.0627  
 Home care rating, 256B.0627  
 Limitations, 256B.04

**IN-HOME CARE FOR ELDERLY AND DISABLED (Cont'd)**

Personal care services (Cont'd)  
 Medical assistance (Cont'd)  
 Primary coverage, 256B.37  
 Prior authorization, 256B.0627  
 Prohibited reimbursements, 256B.0625  
 Responsible party, 256B.0627  
 Restrictions, 256B.0625  
 Rulemaking, 256B.04  
 Standards, 256B.04  
 Waivers, 256B.04, 256B.0625

Planning  
 Long-range strategic plan  
 Goals, 256B.0917  
 Health and human services interagency long-term care planning committee, duties, 256B.0917  
 Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects, see Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects under this topic

Prior authorization  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0627, 256B.0628

Public information and education programs  
 Caregiver support and respite care, 256B.0928  
 Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects, 256B.0917

Rulemaking  
 Medical assistance, personal care services, 256B.04

Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects  
 Accessible information, screening, and assessment function, 256B.0917  
 Client premiums, 256B.0917  
 Establishment, 256B.0917  
 Evaluation, 256B.0917

Funding  
 Alternative care program funds, transfers, 256B.0917  
 Applications, 256B.0917  
 Caregiver support and respite care funds, 256B.0917  
 Health and human services long-term planning committee, duties, 256B.0917  
 Human services department, duties, 256B.0917  
 Joint powers agreements, 256B.0917

Lead agencies  
 Contracts, 256B.0917  
 Duties, 256B.0917  
 Selection, 256B.0917

Local long-term care coordinating teams  
 Alternative care program funds, transfers, 256B.0917  
 Duties, 256B.0917  
 Establishment, 256B.0917  
 Members, 256B.0917

Local long-term care strategy  
 Federal regulations, conformity, 256B.0917  
 Preadmission screening, waivers, 256B.0917  
 Requirements, 256B.0917

Public information and education programs, 256B.0917  
 Purpose, 256B.0917  
 Selection, criteria, 256B.0917  
 Service development and delivery, requirements, 256B.0917  
 Volunteers, 256B.0917  
 Waivers, preadmission screening, 256B.0917

Statewide caregiver support and respite care project  
 Caregiver support and respite care advisory committee, duties, 256B.0928  
 Duties, 256B.0928  
 Established, 256B.0928  
 Grants to, 256B.0928  
 Human services department, duties, 256B.0928  
 Public information and education programs  
 Caregiver and respite care services, 256B.0928  
 Resource center, 256B.0928

Waivers  
 Medical assistance, 256B.04, 256B.0625, 256B.0915  
 Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) program  
 Preadmission screening, 256B.0917

**INITIATIVE AND REFERENDUM**

See REFERENDUM

**INJUNCTIONS**

See also WRITS

Accountancy board

Authority to issue, 326.229

Aeronautics

Transportation department, duties, 360.015

Age discrimination, 181.81

Agricultural chemicals, enforcement, 18D.301

Agricultural marketing and bargaining act

Violations, 17.70

Aiding suicide

Persons against whom cause of action lies, 609.215

Airports and landing fields, violations

Structures, height, 360.89

Zoning, 360.073

Alcohol and drug counselors, disciplinary action, 148C.093

Amusement rides, violations, 184B.07

Animal health laws, enforcement, 35.92

Architects, unauthorized practice, 326.111

Artificial dairy products, 32.532

Banks

Commerce department, issuance by, 45.027

Insolvency proceedings, 316.12

Involuntary liquidation, 49.04

Names, improper use, 47.03

Open end loan accounts

Competitors, violations, 48.185

Beer brewers and wholesalers

Lawsuits, 325B.08

Bills of lading

Purchasers' rights, 336.7-602

Boards of trade

Monopoly in restraint of trade, 317A.905

Boiler engineers and operators

License violations, 183.501

Business corporations

Corporate name violations, 302A.115

Involuntary or supervised voluntary dissolution, 302A.753

Ultra vires acts, 302A.165

Business, trade, and correspondence schools, 141.31

Cable communications systems

Unfair preferences, 238.18

Campaign practices violations, 10A.34

Cemeteries

Violations, generally, 307.082

Certified public accountants, violations, generally, 326.229

Chambers of commerce

Monopoly in restraint of trade, 317A.905

Charitable organizations

Violations of laws or rules, 309.57

Charitable trusts

Proceedings to secure compliance, attorney general, 501B.41

Child labor

Violations, generally, 181A.08

Child support

Temporary orders and restraining orders, 518.131

Cigarette distributors, 297.10

Cigarettes, unfair sales, 325D.40

Cities

Ordinances, enforcement, 462.362

Unapproved subdivision of land, 462.358

Collection agencies, prohibited practices or violations, 332.39

Commerce department, power to issue, 45.027

Commercial feed law, 25.43

Conciliation courts

Jurisdiction, exclusion from, 491A.01

Conservation easements, enforcement, 103F.515

Consumer fraud prevention, 325F.70

Cooperative associations

Agricultural marketing contracts, breach, 308A.205

Dissolution proceedings, 308A.945

Corporate takeovers, violations, 80B.09

Corporations

Violations, generally, 316.02

**INJUNCTIONS (Cont'd)**

Credit unions

Generally, 45.027

Involuntary liquidation, 49.04

Crimes against the person

No contact orders, 629.715

Critical areas, plans and regulations, enforcement, 116G.09

Dairy trade practices, violations, 32.74

Data classification violations, 13.08

Debt prorating companies, unlicensed operations, 332.28

Deposited funds, attachment, 609.532

Discharge (employees)

Notice of termination, violations, 181.935

Dissolution of marriage, generally, 518.131

District court, see Injunctions under DISTRICT COURT

Divorce, see Dissolution of marriage under this topic

Documents of title

Purchasers' rights, 336.7-602

Drug and alcohol testing

Workplace, 181.956

Elderly housing with services establishments

Violations, generally, 144D.05

Electricians, laws or rules violations, 326.242

Emergency jobs program, violations, 268.673

Emergency medical services

Construction moratorium, violations, 144.551

License violations

Attorney general, duties, 144.50

County attorneys, duties, 144.50

Emergency planning and community right to know act, violations, 299K.10

Emergency telephone systems, enforcement, 403.09

Employees

Discharge, notice violations, 181.935

Reprisal against for failure to contribute to charity, 181.937

Employment agencies, violations generally, 184.41

Energy conservation violations, generally, 216C.30

Enforcement, bond

Screenings act, 21.76

Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04

Environmental impact statements, 116D.04

Exchanges

Monopoly in restraint of trade, 317A.905

Farm land

Acquisition of title, restrictions

Estates in real property, 500.221

Filled dairy products, violations, 32.532

Financial assistance recipients

Computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05

Financial institutions

Detached banking facilities, violations, 47.57

Electronic funds transfer terminals, violations, 47.69, 47.72

Insolvency proceedings, 316.12

Name, violations in use, 47.03, 47.23

First class cities

Restricted residence districts, 462.15, 462.17

Food

Licenses, 28A.13

Prevention of violation, 31.031

Restraint of violation, 31.91

Foreign corporations

Prohibited corporate names, 303.05

Forestry act violations, 88.75

Praternal benefit societies

Attorney general, duties, 64B.32

Fraudulent transfers, creditors' remedies, 513.47

Funds transfers, generally, 336.4A-503

Gambling

Enforcement violations, 299L.03

Violations, generally, 349.152

Gambling licenses

Permanent injunctions, revocation or suspension, grounds, 349.155

Geoscientists, unauthorized practice, 326.111

Grain warehouses, operating without a license, 235.09

**INJUNCTIONS (Cont'd)**

Hazardous chemical emergencies, 299K.10  
 Hazardous substance releases, responsible persons, 115B.18  
 Hazardous waste  
   County ordinances, violations, 400.161  
 Health carriers  
   Merger or acquisition moratorium, violations, 62J.47  
 Hearing aids, 153A.19  
 Heavy and utility equipment, lawsuits, 325E.0684  
 Historical or archaeological sites, damage, 138.36  
 Home care providers, 144A.46  
 Honey, enforcement of law, 31.74  
 Hospices  
   Construction moratorium, violations, 144.551  
   License violations, 144.50  
 Hospitals  
   Construction moratorium, violations, 144.551  
   License violations, 144.50  
   Strikes or lockouts, charitable hospitals, 179.39  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities  
   Conflicts of interest, disclosure requirements, enforcement, 469.009  
 Human rights  
   Unfair discriminatory practices, 363.06  
 Human services  
   Licensing violations, 245A.07  
 Imitation honey, sales, 31.74  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies  
   Commerce department, issuance by, 45.027  
   Involuntary liquidation, 49.04  
 Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers  
   Licenses, revocation, suspension, or censure, grounds, 60K.11  
 Insurance companies  
   Business, transacting, 60B.12  
   Insolvency proceedings, 316.12  
   Property, disposing of, 60B.12  
   Receivers, applying for, 60B.05  
   Summary orders, enforcement, 60B.11  
   Unauthorized insurers, 72A.42  
   Unfair competition, 72A.25, 72A.26, 72A.27  
 Insurance holding companies, violations, 60D.24  
 Interior designers, unauthorized use of title, 326.111  
 Intermediate care facilities  
   Construction moratorium, violations, 144.551  
 Investment securities  
   Creditors' legal process, 336.8-112  
   Registration of transfer, 336.8-403  
 Judgments procured by fraud or perjury  
   Setting aside, remedies, 548.14  
 Jurisdiction  
   Hennepin County municipal court, exceptions from, 488A.01  
   Ramsey County municipal court, exceptions from, 488A.18  
 Labor disputes, see Injunctions under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
 Lake conservation districts, rules violations, 103B.681  
 Landscape architects, unauthorized practice, 326.111  
 Lawsuits  
   Statutes of limitations, suspension, 541.15  
 Law, unauthorized practice, 481.02  
 Leases  
   Transfers of interest, 336.2A-303  
 Legal separation, see Separation of husband and wife under this topic  
 Letters of credit, issuer's duty to honor, 336.5-114  
 Liability insurance  
   Risk retention groups, see Risk retention groups under this topic  
 License applicants  
   Computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05  
 Licensed public accountants, violations, generally, 326.229  
 Licensing boards  
   Unlawful practice or violations by regulated persons, 214.11  
 Lie detector tests, violations, 181.75  
 Limited liability companies  
   Company name violations, 322B.12  
   Dissolution proceedings, 322B.836  
   Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.94  
   Ultra vires acts, 322B.22

**INJUNCTIONS (Cont'd)**

Livestock market agency and dealer licensing act, violations, 17A.16  
 Long-term care facilities  
   Construction moratorium, violations, 144.551  
   License violations, 144.50  
 Marijuana and controlled substances taxes  
   Assessment, injunction to enjoin prohibited, 297D.12  
 Marriage and family therapists  
   Unauthorized practice, 148B.175  
 Membership camping violations, 82A.17  
 Mental health workers  
   Unauthorized practice, 148B.175, 148B.70  
 MinnesotaCare  
   Major spending commitment violations, 62J.17  
 Motor carriers  
   Enforcement of law, 221.261  
   Violations, generally, 221.293  
 Motor fuel franchises  
   Violations, 80C.145, 80C.146  
 Motor vehicle dealers  
   Violations, generally, 168.27  
 Motor vehicle parts  
   New items of motor vehicle equipment, violations, 169.469  
 Motor vehicles  
   New motor vehicles, violations, 169.469  
 Municipalities  
   Expenditures exceeding revenues, iron range municipalities, 471.76  
 Nondramatic musical works, royalty contract violations, 325E.55  
 Nonprofit corporations  
   Corporate name violations, 317A.115  
   Dissolution, 317A.753  
   Records, access or copies wrongfully denied, 317A.461  
   Ultra vires acts, 317A.165  
 Noxious weeds, violations, 18.79  
 Nuisances  
   Private nuisances, generally, 561.01  
 Nursing homes  
   Construction moratorium, violations, 144.551  
   Generally, 144A.12  
   License violations, 144.50  
 Nursing, unauthorized practice of, 148.283  
 Occupational safety and health  
   Dangerous conditions, 182.662  
   Orders, noncompliance, 182.661  
 One call excavation notification system  
   Violations, 216D.09  
 Outdoor advertising, violations, 173.21  
 Out of date postsecondary schools, registration violations, 136A.71  
 Outpatient surgical centers  
   Construction moratorium, violations, 144.551  
   License violations, 144.50  
 Parenting leave, violations, 181.944  
 Peace officers  
   Deadly force and firearms training, failure to comply, 626.8452  
 Peace officer standards and training board  
   Firearms and deadly force training, requirement, 626.8452  
 Pipes and pipelines  
   Emergency releases, violations, 299J.16  
   Pipeline construction, 116I.06  
 Plastic containers, sale and labeling, lawsuits, 325E.044  
 Pollution  
   Generally, abatement of, 115.071  
 Pornography, 617.296  
 Pounds (animal control)  
   Disposition of animals, violations, 35.71  
 Power plants, siting and routing, 116C.68  
 Prepaid burial contracts, violations, 149.15  
 Private post-secondary schools, registration violations, 136A.71  
 Professional engineers, unauthorized practice, 326.111  
 Professional fund raisers  
   Violations of laws or rules, 309.57  
 Property taxes  
   Excess levies, 275.26

## INJUNCTIONS

**INJUNCTIONS (Cont'd)**  
**Property taxes (Cont'd)**  
 Minerals, structures, timber, peat, sand, gravel, or soil, removal without payment of taxes, 272.38  
**Public employees**  
 Computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05  
 Labor disputes, 179A.24  
 Unfair labor practices, 179A.13  
**Public health, generally, 145.075**  
**Public nuisances**  
 Nursing, unauthorized practice of, 148.283  
 Permanent injunctions, 617.83  
 Procedure for obtaining, 617.81  
 Temporary injunctions, 617.82  
 Violations and penalties, 617.86, 617.87  
**Purchasing groups (liability insurance), 60E.10**  
**Racketeering, lawsuits, 609.904**  
**Radioactive waste**  
 High level radioactive waste, disposal and transporting, violations, 116C.74  
 Midwest interstate low-level radioactive waste compact, violations, 116C.835  
**Ramsey County employees, personnel code violations, 383A.296**  
**Residential building contractors**  
 License denial, suspension, or revocation, grounds, 326.91  
**Residential care homes**  
 Generally, 144B.11  
 Operating without a license, 144B.02  
**Restraining orders**  
 Certified public accountants, violations, generally, 326.229  
 Cleaning agents with excessive nutrients, violations, 116.32  
 Commerce department, power to issue, generally, 45.027  
 Contracts for deed, termination, 559.211  
 Cooperative associations  
 Agricultural marketing contracts, breach, 308A.205  
 Corporate takeovers, 80B.09  
 Dissolution of marriage, 518.131  
 Domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01, 611A.0315  
 Food law violations, 31.031  
 Forestry act violations, 88.75  
 Funds transfers, 336.4A-503  
**Harassment**  
 Arrests for, 629.34  
 Jurisdiction, 609.748  
 Procedures, 609.749  
 Service of process, 629.72  
 Violation of restraining order, misdemeanor, 609.748  
**Insurance companies**  
 Receivers, applying for, 60B.05  
 Summary orders, enforcement, 60B.11  
 Licensed public accountants, violations, generally, 326.229  
 Marriage and family therapists, unauthorized practice, 148B.175  
**Mental health workers**  
 Unauthorized practice, 148B.175, 148B.70  
 Pollution abatement or prevention, 116.11  
 Pornography, sale and display, 617.296  
 Racketeering, 609.907  
**Railroads**  
 Tracks, restoration for service, violations, 219.751  
 Separation of husband and wife, 518.131  
**Social workers**  
 Unauthorized practice, 148B.175  
 Telecommunications and information services fraud, 237.73  
 Violations, misdemeanor, 609.748  
 Water conditioners with excessive nutrients, violations, 116.32  
 Weather modification violations, 42.14  
**Restraint of trade, 325D.58**  
**Risk retention groups, generally, 60E.04, 60E.10, 60E.13**  
**Rural finance authority bonds, violations, 41C.09**  
**Safe deposit companies**  
 Bonds, failure to give, 55.06  
 Licenses, failure to obtain, 55.06  
**Sanatoriums**  
 Construction moratorium, violations, 144.551  
 License violations  
 Attorney general, duties, 144.50

**INJUNCTIONS (Cont'd)**  
**Sanatoriums (Cont'd)**  
 License violations (Cont'd)  
 County attorneys, duties, 144.50  
**Savings associations**  
 Commerce department, issuing by, 45.027  
 Involuntary liquidation, 49.04  
 Name, unlawful use, preventing, 51A.05  
**Savings banks**  
 Commerce department, issuing by, 45.027  
 Involuntary liquidation, 49.04  
 Open end loan accounts, competitors, violations, 48.185  
**Screenings (agricultural)**  
 Enforcement, bond, 21.76  
**Secured transactions**  
 Owner of collateral, rights, 336.9-112  
**Seed law violations, issuing without bond, 21.85**  
**Separation of husband and wife**  
 Generally, 518.131  
 Service marks, identical or similar marks, misuse, 333.29  
 Smoking violations, generally, 144.417  
 Social workers, unauthorized practice, 148B.175  
**Solid waste disposal**  
 County ordinances, violations, 400.16  
 Solid waste management, designated facilities  
 Inspections, failure to comply, 115A.882  
 Record keeping, failure to comply, 115A.882  
**Spousal maintenance**  
 Temporary orders and restraining orders, 518.131  
**State agencies**  
 Data classification, violations, 13.08  
**State employees**  
 Computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05  
**State lands**  
 Trespass or waste, 90.311  
 Subdivided land sales, violations, 83.36  
 Subdivision of land without approval, 462.358  
**Supervised living facilities**  
 Construction moratorium, violations, 144.551  
 Surveyors, unauthorized practice, 326.111  
**Tax court**  
 Revenue department orders, enforcement, 271.12  
**Tax preparers**  
 Tax preparation business enjoined, 289A.60  
**Tax returns**  
 Classification or disclosure violations, 270B.17  
**Telecommunications and information services fraud, 237.73**  
**Telephone companies**  
 Compliance with laws, orders, or judgments, 237.27  
 Temporary cease and desist orders, injunctions against  
 Financial institution violations of law, 46.24  
**Temporary injunctions**  
 Insurance companies  
 Receivers, applying for, 60B.05  
 Summary orders, enforcement, 60B.11  
**Tobacco products**  
 Distributors, 297.38  
 Promotional distribution, 325F.78  
 Subjobbers, 297.38  
**Towns**  
 Ordinances, enforcement, 462.362  
 Unapproved subdivision of land, 462.358  
**Trademarks and trade names**  
 Aquatennial, use, actual or threatened violations, 333.15  
 Identical or similar marks, misuse, 333.29  
 Injury or dilution of quality, 325D.165  
 Minnesota zoological garden, use, actual or threatened violations, 333.54  
 Portorama, use, actual or threatened violations, 333.51  
**Trade practices violations, 325D.15, 325D.45**  
**Trade secrets, misappropriation**  
 Lawsuits, 325C.02  
**Trespass**  
 State lands, 90.311  
**Trust companies**  
 Commerce department, issuance by, 45.027  
 Involuntary liquidation, 49.04

**INJUNCTIONS (Cont'd)**

- Trust fund violations
  - Prepaid burial contracts, 149.15
- Undue influence
  - Hennepin County human resources system, 383B.37
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes
  - Contributions, levies for collection, 268.161
- Unfair discrimination and competition, 325D.07, 325D.70
- Unfair labor practices, generally, 179.14
- Violations and penalties
  - Restraining order violations, misdemeanor, 609.748
- Warehouse receipts, purchasers' rights, 336.7-602
- Waste (destruction)
  - Property sold at execution, judgment, or mortgage, 561.18
  - State lands, 90.311
- Water conservation matters, 103G.135
- Water pollution
  - Chemicals harmful to animals, 97C.065
  - Clean water act permit violations, 103G.141
- Waters
  - Violation of commissioners' orders, 103G.135
  - Waterflow interference outside state, 103G.115
- Wetlands preservation areas, injunction against eminent domain, 103F.614
- Wild rice, violations, 84.42
- Workers' compensation
  - Managed care plans, cease and desist orders, violation of, 176.1351

**INJURIES**See **PERSONAL INJURIES****INK**

- Black ink
  - Plats, use, requirement, 505.03
- Sale
  - Toxic-containing ink, restrictions, 115A.965, 115A.9651
- Soy-based ink
  - State printing contracts, requirements, 16B.122

**INMATES**See **CONVICTS****INNOVATIVE HOUSING PROGRAM**See **HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS****INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES**

- Acute care hospital inpatient services
    - Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, see **OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND MENTAL RETARDATION**
  - Acute care hospital inpatient treatment
    - Children's mental health services, see **Children's mental health services** under this topic
  - Contracts
    - Admissions, continued stay, and discharge provisions, requirements, 245.473, 245.4883
    - Appeals, requirements, 245.473
  - Data collection, see **Data collection** under this topic
  - Definitions
    - Comprehensive adult mental health act, 245.462
    - Comprehensive children's mental health act, 245.4871
  - Mentally ill persons
    - Admissions, continued stay and discharge, contract requirements, 245.473
    - Appeals, requirements, 245.473
    - Availability, 245.473
    - Beds, patients relocated from Moose Lake regional treatment center, requirements, 253.015
    - Billing information, providers, duties, 245.467
    - Case management referral, providers, duties, 245.467
    - County boards, duties, 245.465, 245.466
    - Individual placement agreements, 245.473
    - Individual treatment plans, providers, duties, 245.467
    - MinnesotaCare, coverage, 256.9353
    - Regional treatment centers, duties, 245.474
    - Screening, 245.465, 245.4885
  - Payment rates, see **Inpatient hospital payment system** under this topic
- INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**
  - Acute care hospital inpatient treatment (Cont'd)
    - Standards, requirements, 245.473
  - Appeals
    - Acute care hospital inpatient services, contract provisions, requirements, 245.473, 245.4883
    - Inpatient hospital payment system
      - Administrative reconsideration, 256.9685
  - Application of law
    - Inpatient hospital payment system, cost index, 256.969
  - Billing forms, 62J.52
  - Chemical dependency treatment programs
    - MinnesotaCare, coverage, 256.9353
  - Children's mental health services
    - Diagnostic assessment, requirements, 245.4876
    - Emotionally disturbed children
      - Appeals, requirements, 245.4883
      - County boards, duties, 245.4874, 245.4875, 245.4883, 245.4885
      - Crisis assistance, 245.4871
      - Providers requirements, 245.4883
      - Screening, 245.4874, 245.4885
    - Individual treatment plans, requirements, 245.4876
  - Coinsurance or copayments
    - MinnesotaCare, 256.9353
  - Contested cases
    - Inpatient hospital payment system, 256.9695
  - Contracts
    - Acute care hospital inpatient treatment
      - Admissions, continued stay, and discharge provisions, requirements, 245.473, 245.4883
      - Appeals, requirement, 245.473, 245.4883
  - Data collection
    - Health care spending, requirements, 62J.38
  - Definitions
    - Comprehensive adult mental health act, 245.462
    - Comprehensive children's mental health act, 245.4871
    - Health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50
    - Inpatient hospital payment system, 256.9686, 256.969
  - General assistance medical care
    - Coverage, 256D.03
    - Inpatient hospital payment system, see **Inpatient hospital payment system** under this topic
  - Hospices, see **HOSPICES**
  - Inpatient hospital payment system
    - Administrative reconsideration, 256.9685
    - Appeals, 256.9685
    - Application of law
      - Hospital cost index, 256.969
    - Audits and adjustments, 256.969
    - Base year
      - Cost per admission, computation, 256.969
      - Defined, 256.9686
    - Chemical dependency admissions, 256.969
    - Claims, rehabilitation units, separate reporting, 256.9695
    - Contested cases, 256.9695
    - Definitions, 256.9362, 256.9686, 256.969
    - Diagnostic categories, 256.969
    - Disproportionate population adjustments, 256.969
    - Established, 256.9685
    - Exemptions, 256.9685, 256.969
    - Federal aid, matching funds, 256.969
    - Federal regulations, conformity, 256.9685, 256.969
    - Finance department, duties, 256.969
    - Foreign hospitals inside and outside local trade areas, 256.969
    - General assistance medical care
      - Inflation adjustments, 256.969
      - Operating payment rates, rebasing, 256.969
    - General assistance medical care, disproportionate population adjustments, 256.969
    - Health maintenance organizations, disproportionate population adjustments, 256.969
    - Hospital cost index, 256.969
    - Judicial review, procedures, 256.9685
    - Long-term hospital rates, 256.969

**INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES (Cont'd)****Inpatient hospital payment system (Cont'd)****Medical assistance**

- Disproportionate population adjustments, 256.969
- Increases, 256.969
- Inflation adjustments, 256.969
- Management information system, upgrade, 256.9695
- Rate, defined, MinnesotaCare, 256.9362

**Medically unnecessary services, 256.9685****Mental health admissions, 256.969****MinnesotaCare payments, 256.9362, 256.9363****Neonatal services**

- Neonatal respiratory distress syndrome, payment restrictions, 256.969
- Neonatal transfers, 256.969
- Newborns, metabolic disorder testing, 256.969
- Unusual short length of stay, 256.969

**Nurse anesthetists, separate billing, 256.969****Operating payment rates**

- Certified registered nurse anesthetists, exclusion, 256.969
- Determining, 256.969
- Indexing, 256.9695
- Rebasing, 256.969

**Orders**

- Administrative reconsideration, 256.9685

**Outlier thresholds, 256.969****Payment rates**

- Acute care services, 256.969
- Adjustment, medical assistance management information system upgrade, 256.9695
- Appeals, 256.9695
- Duration, 256.9695
- Evaluation, requirements and recommendations, 256.9695
- Health maintenance organizations, 256.969
- Hospital cost index limitations, 256.9695
- Hospital payment adjustments, 256.969
- Hospital peer groups, 256.969
- Inflation adjustments, 256.969
- Interim payments and rates, 256.969
- Limitations, 256.969
- Operating payment rates, 256.969, 256.9695
- Outliers, 256.969
- Pass-through, 256.9695
- Property, 256.969, 256.9695
- Rebased rates, adjustment, 256.9695
- Special rates, 256.969
- Transition period, 256.9695
- Unusual short length of stay, 256.969
- Violations and penalties, 256.9695

**Payments, recovery, 256.9685****Physicians, duties, 256.9685****Ratable reductions, implementation, 256.969****Rehabilitation facilities, 256.969, 256.9695****Relative value**

- Defined, 256.9686
- Determinations, 256.969

**Reports about**

- Disproportionate population adjustments, 256.969

**Rulemaking, 256.9685, 256.969, 256.9695****Special considerations, 256.969****Transfers, generally, 256.969****University of Minnesota hospital-Fairview hospital integration, agreements, 256.9692****Unusual cost or length of stay experience, 256.969****Ventilator dependent persons, 256.969****Intensive care services**

- Newborns, defined as new specialized service, MinnesotaCare, 621.17

**Medical assistance****Coverage, 256B.0625****Eligibility, 256B.055****Inpatient hospital payment system, see Inpatient hospital payment system under this topic****MinnesotaCare, application requirements, 256.9353****Medicare extended basic supplement plans****Coverage, 62A.315****INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES (Cont'd)****Mentally ill persons**

- Acute care hospital inpatient services, see Acute care hospital inpatient services under this topic
- Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.055

**MinnesotaCare****Coinurance or copayments, 256.9353****Coordination, medical assistance spenddown, 256.9353****Coverage**

- Chemically dependent persons, limitations, medical assistance application requirements, 256.9353

**Exclusions, 256.9353****Medical necessity, certification requirements, 256.9353****Mentally ill persons, limitations, medical assistance application requirements, 256.9353****Payment, reductions, 256.9353****Rulemaking, 256.9353****Enrollees, payments by, 256.9362, 256.9363****Failure to cooperate with medical assistance, disenrollment, grounds, 256.9354****Federal waivers, 256.9353****Provider payments, 256.9362****Rulemaking****Inpatient hospital payment system, 256.9685, 256.969, 256.9695****MinnesotaCare, 256.9353****Treatment standards, workers' compensation, 176.83****Small employer health benefit plans****Coverage, 62L.05****South Saint Paul (city)****Cessation of operations, 144A.071****Taxes**

- Gross revenues taxes, see HEALTH CARE GROSS REVENUES TAXES

**Treatment standards**

- Workers' compensation, rulemaking, 176.83

**Violations and penalties**

- Inpatient hospital payment system, payment rates, 256.9695

**Waivers**

- MinnesotaCare, federal waivers, 256.9353

**INQUEST****See CORONERS****INSANITY****See MENTAL ILLNESS****INSANITY DEFENSE****See also DEFENSES****See also SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITIES****Dissolution of marriage**

- Defense abolished, 518.06

**Divorce, see Dissolution of marriage under this topic****Legal separation, see Separation of husband and wife under this topic****Mental illness as bar to conviction**

- Nature or wrongness of criminal act, 611.026

**Proceedings, understanding, 611.026****Separation of husband and wife**

- Defense abolished, 518.06

**INSECTS****See also ANIMALS****Abatement, see Control under this topic****Bees, see BEES****Beneficial insects**

- Defined, pesticide control, 18B.01

**Bug deflectors (motor vehicle parts)**

- Defined, 169.01

**Requirements, generally, 169.743****Control**

- Black gnats, see METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL COMMISSION

**Mosquitoes, see Abatement under MOSQUITOES****Youth camps, rulemaking, 144.74****Damage caused by**

- Housing, statutory warranties
- Vendors, liability exclusion, 327A.03

**Remodeling, statutory warranties**

- Contractors, liability exclusion, 327A.03

**INSECTS (Cont'd)**

## Definitions

Pesticide control, 18B.01

Flies, see **FLIES**Grasshoppers, see **GRASSHOPPERS**Metropolitan mosquito control commission, see **METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL COMMISSION**Mosquitoes, see **MOSQUITOES**Pests, see **PESTS**Plant pests, see **PLANT PESTS**

## Rulemaking

Youth camps, 144.74

**IN-SERVICE TRAINING**See also **JOB TRAINING**

Chemical dependency treatment programs

HIV training, residential facilities, 245A.19

Child protection workers

Requirement, 626.559

Corrections agents

Sex offenders, supervision, 241.67

## Firefighters

Criminal investigation of fires, 299F.051

Minnesota state retirement system employees, 352.03

## Peace officers

Crimes of violence, response, 626.8451

Criminal investigation of fires, 299F.051

## Probation officers

Sex offenders, supervision, 241.67

Public employees retirement association, employees, 353.03

Rehabilitation services division employees, 268A.03

School bus drivers, 123.805,=171.321

School personnel, see **In-service training under SCHOOL PERSONNEL**

Teachers retirement association, employees, 354.06

Teachers, see **In-service training under TEACHERS****INSIGNIAS**See also **MARKS**

Alteration, 333.07, 333.08

Application of law

Limited liability companies, names, 322B.12

Aquatennial, see **Aquatennial under TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES**

Cancellation, 333.07, 333.08

Certificate of registration, issuance, 333.11

Charitable organizations, 309.55

Conservation officers, 84.086

Detectives, see **Insignias under DETECTIVES**

## Disabled persons

International access symbol

Parking spaces, requirements, 169.346

## Duplicates

Prohibitions, 333.10

Registration requirements, 333.07

Restrictions, 309.55

Fees, 333.12

## Fines

Secret societies, improper use, 333.135

Veterans organizations, improper use, 333.135

Violations, generally, 333.13

## Insurance policies

Health and accident insurance

Long-term care policies, limitations, 62A.50

Medicare supplements, limitations, 62A.37

Marine, use of term

Restrictions, 333.17

Violations, misdemeanor, 333.17

## Military terms

Use, restrictions, 333.17

Violations, misdemeanor, 333.17

Minnesota zoological garden, see **Minnesota zoological garden under TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES**

## Political campaigns

Election day, wearing at polling places, petty misdemeanor, 211B.11

**INSIGNIAS (Cont'd)**Portorama, see **Portorama under TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES**Protective agents, see **Insignias under PROTECTIVE AGENTS (BODYGUARDS)**

Records, 333.09

## Registration

Applications, 333.08

Certification, 333.11

Fees, 333.12

Generally, 333.07

Records, 333.09

Seals, see **SEALS AND SEALING (LABELS AND MARKS)**

Secretary of state, duties, 333.07 to 333.09, 333.11

## Secret societies

Improper use, misdemeanor, fine, 333.135

Slow-moving vehicle emblems, see **Slow-moving vehicle emblem under SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES**State emblems, see **STATE EMBLEMS**

United States government, term

Use, restrictions, 333.17

Violations, misdemeanor, 333.17

## Veterans organizations

Improper use, misdemeanor, fine, 333.135

## Violations and penalties

Generally, misdemeanor, fine, 333.13

Improper use, misdemeanor, fine, 333.135

Marine, use of term prohibited, misdemeanor, 333.17

Military terms, prohibited use, misdemeanor, 333.17

Political campaigns

Election day, wearing at polling places, petty misdemeanor, 211B.11

Secret societies, improper use, misdemeanor, fine, 333.135

United States government terms, prohibited use, misdemeanor, 333.17

Veterans organizations, improper use, misdemeanor, fine, 333.135

**INSOLVENCY**See also **BANKRUPTCY**See also **INDEBTEDNESS**

## Application of law

Fraudulent transfers, 513.50

## Bankrupt

Defined as including insolvency

Uniform partnership act, 323.02

Banks, see **Insolvency under BANKS**

## Beer wholesalers

Agreements with brewers

Agreement cancellation, good cause, 325B.04

Notice of intent to terminate, exemption, 325B.05

Purchasers' obligations under, exemptions, 325B.14

Corporations, generally, see **Insolvency under CORPORATIONS**

## Definitions

Commercial code, 336.1-201

Insurers rehabilitation and liquidation act, 60B.03

Uniform partnership act, 323.02

Depositories, see **Insolvency under DEPOSITORIES**Financial institutions, see **Insolvency under FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS**Fraudulent transfers, see **Insolvency under FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS**Health maintenance organizations, see **Insolvency under HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**Insurance companies, see **Insolvency under INSURANCE COMPANIES**Leases, see **Insolvency under LEASES**

## Letters of credit

Insolvent banks, priority of payments, 336.5-117

Limited partnerships, see **Insolvency under LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**

## Manufactured home sales

License application requirements, 327B.04

Licenses, denial, suspension, or revocation, grounds, 327B.05

Negotiable instruments, see **Insolvency under NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**Partnerships, see **Insolvency of partner under PARTNERSHIPS**



## INSOLVENCY

**INSOLVENCY (Cont'd)**

Private self-insurers  
 Security deposits, utilization, 79A.04  
 Qualified employers  
 Health provider cooperatives, effect, 62R.23  
 Sales representatives  
 Termination, good cause, 325E.37  
 Sales, see Insolvency under SALES  
 Savings associations, 51A.54  
 Secured transactions, see Insolvency under SECURED TRANSACTIONS  
 Security interests  
 Perfected security interests, effect on, 336.9-403  
 State fund mutual insurance company, see Insolvency under STATE FUND MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANY  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes  
 Contributions, priority, 268.16

**INSPECTIONS**

See also INSPECTORS

Administration department, see Inspections under ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT  
 Aircraft, see Inspections under AIRCRAFT  
 Alcoholic beverages, see Inspections under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
 Ambulance services, see Inspections under AMBULANCE SERVICES  
 Amusement rides, see Inspections under AMUSEMENT RIDES  
 Apiaries, see Inspections under APIARIES  
 Attorney general, see Inspections under ATTORNEY GENERAL  
 Audits, see AUDITS  
 Automatic garage door opening systems, see Automatic garage door opening systems under GARAGES  
 Barber schools, see Inspections under BARBER SCHOOLS  
 Barbershops, see Inspections under BARBERSHOPS  
 Barbers, see Inspections under BARBERS  
 Bees, see Inspections under BEES  
 Boarding and lodging houses, see Inspections under BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES  
 Boards of health, see Inspections under BOARDS OF HEALTH  
 Boats and boating, see Inspections under BOATS AND BOATING  
 Bridges, see Inspections under BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)  
 Buildings, see Inspections under STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Business corporations, see Inspections under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS  
 Canneries, see Inspections under COMMERCIAL CANNERIES  
 Cat dealers, see Dealers under CATS  
 Child labor, see Inspections under CHILD LABOR  
 Cities, see Inspections under CITIES  
 Cold storage warehouses, see Inspections under COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES  
 Commercial canneries, see Inspections under COMMERCIAL CANNERIES  
 Commercial feed, see Inspections under COMMERCIAL FEED  
 Conservation easements, see Conservation easements under EASEMENTS  
 Cooperative power associations, see Inspections under COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS  
 Cosmetologists, see Inspections under COSMETOLOGISTS  
 Cosmetology schools, see Inspections under COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS  
 Custom slaughtering, see Inspections under CUSTOM SLAUGHTERING  
 Dog dealers, see Dealers under DOGS  
 Drugs and medicine, see Inspections under DRUGS AND MEDICINE  
 Economic security department, see Inspections under ECONOMIC SECURITY DEPARTMENT  
 Electrical systems, see Inspections under ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS  
 Fertilizers, see Inspections under FERTILIZERS  
 Fire protection systems, see Inspections under FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS  
 Food, see Inspections under FOOD  
 Food vending machines, see Inspections under VENDING MACHINES  
 Garbage, see Inspections under GARBAGE  
 Hay and straw, see Inspections under HAY AND STRAW  
 Hazardous substances, see Inspections under HAZARDOUS MATERIALS  
 Health department, see Inspections under HEALTH DEPARTMENT  
 High pressure piping, see High pressure piping under PIPES AND PIPELINES  
 Honey houses, see Inspections under HONEY HOUSES  
 Horsemeat, see Inspections under HORSEMEAT  
 Hospitals, see Inspections under HOSPITALS  
 Housing and urban development department (U.S.), see Inspections under HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT (U.S.)  
 Inspectors, see INSPECTORS  
 Intermediate care facilities, see Inspections under INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES  
 Leases, see Inspections under LEASES  
 Licensing boards, see Inspections under LICENSING BOARDS  
 Limited liability companies, see Inspections under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES  
 Livestock scales, see Livestock scales under COMMERCIAL SCALES  
 Livestock, see Inspections under LIVESTOCK  
 Manufactured home building code, see Manufactured home building code under SAFETY CODES  
 Manufactured home parks, see Inspections under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
 Manufactured homes, see Inspections under MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Meat, see MEAT INSPECTION  
 Motels, see Inspections under MOTELS  
 Motor vehicles, see Inspections under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Nominating petitions, signatures, see Nominating petitions under CANDIDATES  
 Ombudspersons for families, see Inspections under OMBUDSPERSONS FOR FAMILIES  
 Paint and varnish law, see Inspections under PAINT  
 Peace officer standards and training board, see Inspections under PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING BOARD  
 Pesticides, see Inspections under PESTICIDES  
 Petroleum products, see Inspections under PETROLEUM PRODUCTS  
 Pipes and pipelines, see Inspections under PIPES AND PIPELINES  
 Plumbing, see Inspections under PLUMBING  
 Potatoes, see Inspections under POTATOES  
 Poultry, see Inspections under POULTRY  
 Produce (farm products), see Inspections under PRODUCE (FARM PRODUCTS)  
 Property, insurance, see Inspections under PROPERTY INSURANCE  
 Public safety department, see Inspections under PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT  
 Public schools, see Inspections under PUBLIC SCHOOLS  
 Public service department, see Inspections under PUBLIC SERVICE DEPARTMENT  
 Public utilities commission, see Inspections under PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION  
 Railroads, see Inspections under RAILROADS  
 Resorts, see Inspections under RESORTS  
 Right of entry, see RIGHT OF ENTRY  
 Sales, see Inspection of goods under SALES  
 Scales, see Inspections under SCALES (WEIGHT)  
 School buses, see Inspections under SCHOOL BUSES  
 Searches and seizures, see SEARCHES AND SEIZURES  
 Secretary of state, see Inspections under SECRETARY OF STATE  
 Seed potatoes, see Inspections under SEED POTATOES  
 State building code, requirements, see Inspections under STATE BUILDING CODE  
 State buildings, see Inspections under STATE BUILDINGS  
 State troopers, see Inspections under STATE PATROL  
 Tests, see TESTS  
 Tourist camps, see Inspections under TOURIST CAMPS  
 Town boards, see Inspections under TOWNS  
 Transportation department, see Inspections under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT  
 Vehicles, see Inspections under VEHICLES  
 Vending machines, see Inspections under VENDING MACHINES  
 Veterinarians, see Inspections under VETERINARIANS

**INSPECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Voting machines, see Inspections under VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS

Water pollution, see Violations and penalties under WATER POLLUTION

Weeds, see WEED INSPECTORS

Weedy materials, see Inspections under SCREENINGS (AGRICULTURAL)

Weights and measures, see Inspections under WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

**INSPECTORS**

See also INSPECTIONS

See also VIEWERS

Asbestos inspectors, see Inspectors under ASBESTOS

Building inspectors

Local, see Building officials under STATE BUILDING CODE

State, see STATE BUILDING INSPECTOR

Cities, see Inspectors under CITIES

Conflicts of interest

Fish health inspectors, 17.4982

County agricultural inspectors, see County agricultural inspectors under COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Definitions

Aquaculture development act, 17.4982

Childhood lead poisoning act, 144.9501

Electrical inspectors, see Inspectors under ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

Fish health inspectors

Certification, 17.4982

Conflicts of interest, 17.4982

Defined, aquaculture development act, 17.4982

Fish health inspection and certification, duties, 17.4991

Game and fish

Storage, 97A.215

Health department, see Inspectors under HEALTH DEPARTMENT

Inspection certificates

Authenticity and genuineness, prima facie evidence, 336.1-202

Labor and industry department, see Inspectors under LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT

Lead inspectors, see Lead inspectors under LEAD (MINERAL)

Local governments, see Inspectors under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

Locomotive inspectors, 88.21

Manufactured homes, duties, see Inspectors under MANUFACTURED HOMES

Meat inspectors, see Inspectors under MEAT INSPECTION

Mine inspectors, see MINE INSPECTORS

Mixed municipal solid waste facility inspectors, see Inspectors under SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Mutual employers' liability insurance associations, 66A.08

Nursery inspectors, 18.46

Plumbing, see Inspectors under PLUMBING

Prima facie evidence

Inspection certificates, authenticity and genuineness, 336.1-202

Produce (farm products), application for services, 27.07

Public safety department, see Inspectors under PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT

State hotel inspector, see Hotel inspectors under HOTELS

Towns, see Inspectors under TOWNS

Trees, see TREE INSPECTORS

University of Minnesota, see Inspectors under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

Water conditioning contractors and installers, see Inspectors under WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS

Weeds, see WEED INSPECTORS

Wild animals

Storage, 97A.215

**INSTALLATION**

Building materials

Urea formaldehyde, disclosure, 325F.18

Definitions

Manufactured home building code, 327.31

Disclosure

Building materials containing urea formaldehyde, 325F.18

Insulation, 325F.20, 325F.23

**INSTALLATION (Cont'd)**

Insulation

Disclosure requirements, 325F.20, 325F.23

Manufactured homes, see Installation under MANUFACTURED HOMES

Plumbing

Standards, 326.37

Recreational manufactured home parks

Plumbing, requirements, 327.20

Tourist camps

Plumbing, requirements, 327.20

**INSTALLMENT PAYMENTS**

Business corporations

Stock subscriptions, 302A.403

Cities

Power to make, 465.71

Counties

Power to make, 465.71

Drivers

Judgments, orders, 171.184

Fines

Criminal penalties, 609.101

Future Damages, see Future damages under DAMAGES

Health care gross revenues taxes, see Payment under HEALTH CARE GROSS REVENUES TAXES

Hennepin County, see Appropriations under HENNEPIN COUNTY

Installment lease contracts

Default, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-510, 336.2A-523

Each delivery separate lease, 336.2A-103

Excused performance, 336.2A-406

Judgments

Conciliation court, 491A.01

Legislators retirement plan

Refund repayments, 3A.12

Motor vehicle retail sales, see Retail sales installment contracts under MOTOR VEHICLES

Motor vehicle sales finance companies, see Installment payments under MOTOR VEHICLE SALES FINANCE COMPANIES

Negotiable instruments

Overdue instruments, 336.3-304

Public employees defined contribution plan

Buybacks, prior service contributions, 353D.12

Real estate tax judgment sales redemption

Property owned and operated by armed forces members, 281.274

Sales, see INSTALLMENT SALES

School districts

Power to make, 465.71

Property tax levies for, 124.91

Tax refunds

Unconstitutional laws, 270.79

Teachers retirement association

Buybacks, prior service credit, 354.51

Towns

Major purchases, 365.025

Power to make, 465.71

Unclassified employees retirement plan

Buybacks, prior service credit, 352D.11

Volunteer firefighter relief associations

Lump sum service pensions, 69.772, 424A.02

**INSTALLMENT SALES**

See also SALES

Conflict of laws

Secured transactions, 336.9-203

Definitions

Motor vehicle retail installment sales act, 168.66

Manufactured homes, see Sales under MANUFACTURED HOMES

Retail installment contracts

Motor vehicles, see Retail sales installment contracts under MOTOR VEHICLES

Sales finance companies, see Financing agencies under SALES

Secured transactions

Conflict of laws, 336.9-203

Installment loans, 336.9-203

Retail installment sales, 336.9-201

## INSTITUTE

**INSTITUTE FOR LIFELONG LEARNING**

See also STATE AGENCIES

## Administration

Humanities commission, duties, 138.91

**INSTITUTE FOR SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE**

## Appointments by

Oversight group, 17.1161

## Board of directors

## Approvals by

Funds, allocation, 17.1161

## Consulting

Funds, allocation, 17.1161

## Oversight group, see SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE OVERSIGHT GROUP

## Participatory problem-solving framework

Generally, 17.1161

Purpose, 17.1161

## Regional leadership teams, see Agricultural sustainable development centers under AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATIONS

**INSTITUTE FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF TEACHING**

See also STATE AGENCIES

## Administration

Humanities commission, duties, 138.91

## Seminars, 138.91

**INSULATION**

See also BUILDING MATERIALS

## Advertisement

Home insulation, 325F.19, 325F.22

Violations, misdemeanor, 325F.22

## Asbestos, see ASBESTOS

## Definitions

Home insulation, 325F.19

Public utilities, 216B.241

## Fines

Violations, generally, 216C.30

## Generally, 325F.19, 325F.22

## Home insulation

Advertisements, 325F.19, 325F.22

Definitions, 325F.19

Federal standards, 325F.20, 325F.23

Health hazard or hazard of structural damage, 325F.19, 325F.20

Installation, 325F.20, 325F.23

Labels and labeling, 325F.20, 325F.23

Manufacture, 325F.20, 325F.23

Rulemaking, 325F.20, 325F.21, 325F.22

Superinsulated home demonstration project, see Superinsulated home demonstration project under this topic

Testing, 325F.21, 325F.22

Thermographing, 325F.20

## Information about

Public service department, duties, 216C.11

## Installation

Disclosure requirements, 325F.20, 325F.23

Home insulation, 325F.20, 325F.23

## Labels and labeling

Home insulation, 325F.20, 325F.23

## Manufacture

Home insulation, 325F.20, 325F.23

## Rulemaking

Home insulation, 325F.20, 325F.21, 325F.22

## School buses, requirements, 169.4503

## Standards, federal, 325F.20, 325F.23

## Superinsulated home demonstration project

Continuation, 216C.373

Public service department, duties, 216C.373

## Testing

Home insulation, 325F.21, 325F.22

## Thermographing, 325F.20

## Urea formaldehyde, see UREA FORMALDEHYDE

## Violations and penalties

Failure to test, 325F.21

Generally, fines, misdemeanors, 216C.30, 325F.24

Presenting a clear and present danger, 325F.20

**INSULATION (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

Prohibited advertising, misdemeanor, 325F.22

## Weatherization, see WEATHERIZATION

## Weatherstripping, see WEATHERSTRIPPING

**INSULIN**

## Sales

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.25

**INSURANCE**

Accidents, see HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Actuaries, see ACTUARIES

Adjusters, see INSURANCE ADJUSTERS

Adverse underwriting decisions, see Adverse underwriting decisions under INSURANCE COMPANIES

Agents, see INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS

Aircraft, see Insurance under AIRCRAFT

## Antifraud plans

Commerce department, duties, 60A.954

Insurers, duties, 60A.954

Notice requirements, 60A.952

Public inspection, withholding from, 60A.954

Requirements, 60A.954

## Appeals

Rate service organizations, 70A.19, 70A.22

Unfair competition, orders and injunctions, 72A.27

## Applicants

Defined, insurance fair information reporting act, 72A.491

## Application of law

Accounts and accounting, 60A.90 to 60A.94

Fidelity bonds, 70A.02

Guaranty bonds, 70A.02

Health coverage reinsurance association, exemption, 62L.13

Minnesota life and health insurance guaranty association, 61B.21

Minnesota state retirement system, exclusion, 352.16

Public employees retirement association, exclusion, 353.16

Rate regulation, 70A.02, 70A.16

Religious societies, associations, or corporations, exemptions, 315.40, 317A.909

Risk retention groups, 60E.03, 60E.04

Rural electric power cooperatives, exclusion, 308A.201

State retirement plans, exclusion, 352.16

Unfair competition

Joint self-insurance pools (local governments), 471.982

Appraisers, see Appraisers under INSURANCE COMPANIES

## Audits and examinations

Rate service organizations, 70A.18

## Authority to purchase

Charter schools, 120.064

## Automobile insurance

Generally, see MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE

No-fault, see NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE

## Benefits

Attachment, garnishment or sale, exemption from, 550.37

Attorney's summary executions, 551.05

Personnel benefits

Limited liability companies, 322B.20

Reemployment insurance, offset, 268.08

Regulated lenders, disclosure, 56.155

Specific kinds of insurance, see Benefits under specific kinds of insurance

Building movers, see Insurance under BUILDING MOVERS

Business associations, see Insurance under BUSINESS ASSOCIATIONS

Casualty insurance, see CASUALTY INSURANCE

Claims, see Claims under INSURANCE COMPANIES

## Commercial aquatic pest control applicators

Cancellation, termination, or change, notice requirements, 18B.315

Recovery against, additional coverage, requirement, 18B.315

## Commercial pesticide applicators

Cancellation, termination, or change, notice requirements, 18B.33

Common interest communities, requirements, 515B.3-113

## COMMUNITIES

Companies, see INSURANCE COMPANIES

Condominiums, see Insurance under CONDOMINIUMS

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Construction workers insurance benefit funds, see Construction workers insurance benefit funds under BUILDING TRADE EMPLOYEES

**Contested cases**

Rate changes, 70A.06

Continuing education, see INSURANCE CONTINUING EDUCATION

**Contracts**

Companies, see Contracts under INSURANCE COMPANIES

Construction contracts, effect on validity, 337.04

Corporations, generally, see Insurance under CORPORATIONS

**Coverage**

Continued coverage, liquidation, 60B.22

Domestic abuse actions, orders to continue coverage, 518B.01

Oral agreements, binders, duties of agents, 60K.18

Special transportation service vehicles, 168.1281

Specific kinds of insurance, see Coverage under specific kinds of insurance

Credit insurance, see CREDIT INSURANCE

Credit unions, see Insurance under CREDIT UNIONS

**Crop insurance**

Crop damage by elk, 3.7371

**Definitions**

Commercial code, 336.9-306

Insurance fair information reporting act, 72A.491

Insurance fraud, 60A.951, 609.902

Insurance law, 60A.02

Reemployment insurance, 268.04

Regulation of trade practices, 72A.18, 72A.201

Risk retention groups, 60E.02

Trade practices, 72A.125

Unfair trade practices act, 72A.34

Workers' compensation insurance, 79.01, 79.52

Dental insurance, see DENTAL INSURANCE

Disability insurance, see DISABILITY INSURANCE

**Disclosure**

Benefits, regulated lenders, 56.155

Claims information, authorization, 72A.501

Insurance fraud, relevant information, 60A.952

**Discrimination**

Between persons of the same class, 72A.20

Generally, 72A.20

Marital status, 72A.20

**Rates**

Compliance with law, rating methods, 70A.05

Prohibited, 70A.04

**Refusal, remedies**

FAIR plan act, see FAIR plan under PROPERTY INSURANCE

Sex, 72A.20

**Employee welfare benefit plans****Defined**

Multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), 62H.10

Disability insurance, see Employee welfare benefit plans under DISABILITY INSURANCE

Joint self-insurance employee health plans, see JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS

Life insurance, see Employee welfare benefit plans under LIFE INSURANCE

Multiple employers welfare arrangements, see MULTIPLE EMPLOYERS WELFARE ARRANGEMENTS (MEWAS)

Unemployment insurance, see Employee welfare benefit plans under REEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE

**Employment insurance****Account numbers**

Residential building contractors, license applications, requirements, 326.89

**Enforcement of laws**

Generally, 60A.03

**Evidence**

Insurance fraud, 72A.201

**Excess loss insurance**

Health provider cooperatives, contract requirements, 62R.19

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Exemptions**

Laws of state, 60A.24

**False advertising**

Unfair competition, 72A.20

Unfair trade practice, 72A.20

Fidelity insurance, see FIDELITY INSURANCE

**Financial guaranty insurance**

Defined, insurance guaranty association act, 60C.03

**Financial institutions**

Insurance on deposits, 46.045

**Fines**

Authority, generally, 72A.201

Rate regulation, violations, 70A.21

Fire insurance, see FIRE INSURANCE

Flood insurance, see FLOOD INSURANCE

Fraud, see Insurance fraud under this topic

**Funds**

Pest control insurance fund, see Insurance fund under PEST CONTROL COMPACT

Group insurance, see GROUP INSURANCE

Hail insurance, see HAIL INSURANCE

Health insurance, see HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

**Hearings**

Rate regulation, 70A.16

Rate service organizations, 70A.19, 70A.21, 70A.22

Unfair competition, 72A.22, 72A.25

**Unfair trade practices**

Evidential privilege denied, 72A.30

Generally, 70A.16, 72A.22, 72A.25

Immunity, 72A.30

Perjury, 72A.30

Waiver of immunity, 72A.30

Homeowners insurance, see HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE

**Immunity**

Unfair trade practices, hearings, 72A.30

**Income**

Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16

Indemnification insurance, see Indemnification insurance under INDEMNITY

**Industrial loan and thrift companies**

Obtaining, 53.07, 53.10

**Injunctions**

Unfair competition, 72A.25, 72A.26

**Insurance federation of Minnesota****Appointments by**

Minnesota health data institute, board of directors, 62J.451

**Insurance fraud**

Administrative supervision, grounds, 60G.02

Antifraud plans, see Antifraud plans under this topic

**Authorized persons**

Defined, 60A.951

Notice requirements, 60A.952

Relevant information, duties, 60A.952

**Claims**

Evidence, 72A.201

False claims, criminal penalties, 609.611

Forms, warnings, 60A.955

Companies, see Fraud under INSURANCE COMPANIES

**Conviction**

Home care provider employees, contractors, and volunteers, disqualification, grounds, 144A.46

Hospice employees, contractors, and volunteers, disqualification, grounds, 144A.46

Criminal act, fraud defined as, racketeering law, 609.902

Definitions, 60A.951, 609.556, 609.902

Disclosure or notice violations, misdemeanor, 60A.953

Fraudulent transfers, see Fraudulent transfers under INSURANCE COMPANIES

Generally, 60A.951

Policies, cancellation or rescission, grounds, 60A.36

Property damage or concealment, felony, 609.611

**Relevant information**

Defined, 60A.951

Disclosure, 60A.952

## INSURANCE

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Insurance fraud (Cont'd)  
 Relevant information (Cont'd)  
 Failure to provide, misdemeanor, 60A.953  
 Liability, 60A.952  
 Insurance payable by reason of loss or damage  
 Defined as proceeds, commercial code, 336.9-306  
 Insurance review board, see INSURANCE REVIEW BOARD  
 Insurance-support organizations, see INSURANCE-SUPPORT ORGANIZATIONS  
 Insurance transactions  
 Defined, insurance fair information reporting act, 72A.491  
 Insureds  
 Agreements by  
 Bad faith claims, release, 60A.08  
 Rebates, receiving prohibited, 72A.08  
 Interpretation of law  
 Insurance contracts, effect of construction contracts, 337.04  
 Joint reinsurance, 70A.16  
 Rate regulation, 70A.01, 70A.16  
 Law  
 Generally, 60A.01  
 Leases  
 Insurable interest, 336.2A-218, 336.2A-531  
 Legal expense insurance, see LEGAL EXPENSE INSURANCE  
 Legal services insurance  
 Nonprofit corporations, see NONPROFIT LEGAL SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS  
 Liability  
 Defined, 60A.02  
 Insurance fraud  
 Relevant information, disclosure, 60A.952  
 Liability insurance, see LIABILITY INSURANCE  
 Life insurance, see LIFE INSURANCE  
 Living benefits settlements, see VIATICAL SETTLEMENTS  
 Malpractice insurance, see MALPRACTICE INSURANCE  
 Marine insurance, see MARINE INSURANCE  
 Mortgage guaranty insurance, see MORTGAGE GUARANTY INSURANCE  
 Mortgage insurance, 47.20  
 Motor vehicle insurance  
 Generally, see MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE  
 No-fault, see NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE  
 Multiple employer welfare arrangements, see MULTIPLE EMPLOYERS WELFARE ARRANGEMENTS (MEWAS)  
 National association of insurance commissioners, see NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF INSURANCE COMMISSIONERS  
 Nonprofit corporations, see Insurance under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS  
 Nonprofit legal service plan, see NONPROFIT LEGAL SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS  
 Orders  
 Continuation of coverage, domestic abuse actions, 518B.01  
 Rate regulation, 70A.10, 70A.11  
 Rate service organizations, 70A.21  
 Personal information  
 Defined, insurance fair information reporting act, 72A.491  
 Policies, see INSURANCE POLICIES  
 Power of attorney  
 General authority, see Insurance transactions under POWER OF ATTORNEY  
 Premiums, see PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)  
 Property insurance, see PROPERTY INSURANCE  
 Rate regulation  
 Agreements by insurers, binding, 70A.15  
 Amendments, 70A.06  
 Application of law, 70A.02  
 Assigned risks, 70A.09  
 Casualty insurance, see Rate regulation under CASUALTY INSURANCE  
 Commerce department, duties, 70A.01 to 70A.23  
 Contested cases  
 Rate changes, 70A.06  
 Definitions, 70A.03  
 Delayed effect of rates, 70A.10  
 Effective date, 70A.06  
 Exemptions, 70A.02, 70A.06  
 Experience, recording and reporting, 70A.17

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Rate regulation (Cont'd)  
 Fidelity bonds  
 Application of law, 70A.02  
 Defined, 70A.03  
 Fire insurance, see Rates under FIRE INSURANCE  
 Guaranty bonds  
 Application of law, 70A.02  
 Defined, 70A.03  
 Inland marine insurance, see Inland marine insurance under MARINE INSURANCE  
 Interpretation of law, 70A.01, 70A.16  
 Joint reinsurance, application of law, 70A.16  
 Joint underwriting, application of law, 70A.16  
 Orders  
 Delayed effect of rates, 70A.10  
 Excess rates, premium refund, 70A.11  
 Premium adjustment, 70A.11  
 Purpose of law, 70A.01  
 Rate standards, see Rate standards under this topic  
 Rating methods, 70A.05  
 Rulemaking  
 Experience, recording and reporting, 70A.17  
 Statistical plans, 70A.17  
 Substituted rates, approval, 70A.11  
 Transition provisions, 70A.23  
 Unfair or unreasonable practice, see Unfair trade practices under this topic  
 Violations and penalties, generally, fines, 70A.21  
 Rates  
 Defined, workers' compensation insurance, 79.52  
 Filing, delegation of authority, 70A.08  
 Inspection, 70A.06  
 Making authority, delegation, 70A.08  
 Rate service organizations, see Rate service organizations under this topic  
 Regulation, see Rate regulation under this topic  
 Standards, see Rate standards under this topic  
 Supplementary rate information  
 Defined, insurance rate regulation, 70A.03  
 Inspection, 70A.07  
 Rate service organizations  
 Appeals  
 Generally, 70A.22  
 Rating, 70A.19  
 Audits and examinations  
 Generally, 70A.18  
 Report in lieu of examination, 70A.18  
 Bylaws, 70A.14  
 Constitution, 70A.14  
 Defined, insurance rate regulation, 70A.03  
 False or misleading information, prohibited, 70A.20  
 Fees  
 Licenses, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 70A.14  
 Forms (documents)  
 Claims policies, approval, 70A.08  
 Hearings  
 Formal rules of pleading or evidence not required, 70A.22  
 Generally, 70A.22  
 Licenses, 70A.21  
 Rating system application, 70A.19  
 Information furnished insureds, 70A.19  
 Judicial review, 70A.22  
 Licenses  
 Duration, 70A.14  
 Fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 70A.14  
 Issuance, 70A.14  
 Requirements, 70A.13, 70A.14  
 Revocation or suspension, 70A.14, 70A.21  
 Orders  
 Noncompliance, suspension of license, 70A.21  
 Penalties, 70A.21  
 Rate filing authority, 70A.08  
 Rate making authority, 70A.08  
 Violations and penalties  
 Licenses, revocation or suspension, 70A.14

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Rate standards  
 Compliance, 70A.05  
 Discrimination, 70A.04  
 Excessive rates, marked test, 70A.04  
 Solidity of insurer, 70A.04  
 Unfair price competition, 70A.04

Rebates  
 Insured, receiving prohibited, 72A.08  
 Unfair competition, 72A.20  
 Unfair trade practice, 72A.20

Records  
 Relevant information  
   Defined, insurance fraud, 60A.951

Regulated lenders  
 Benefits, disclosure, 56.155  
 Charges and rates, 56.155  
 Loans, 56.155

Regulation of trade practices  
 Purpose, generally, 72A.17  
 Rulemaking, 72A.19

Reinsurance, see REINSURANCE

Residential building contractors  
 License applications, requirements, 326.89

Risk retention groups, see Risk retention groups under LIABILITY INSURANCE

Rulemaking  
 Rate regulation, 70A.17  
 Trade practices, regulation, 72A.19

Sale  
 Borrowers, limitations on sale to, 72A.20  
 C.I.F., 336.2-320  
 Insurable interest, 336.2-501, 336.2-722

Savings associations, see Insurance under SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS

Secured transactions  
 Collateral in secured parties' possession, 336.9-207  
 Transfer of interest or claim, excluded transactions, 336.9-104

Self-insurance, see SELF-INSURANCE

Settlements  
 Aid to families with dependent children, recipients  
   Disregarded income, 256.74

Solicitation  
 Borrowers, limitations on sale to, 72A.20  
 Home solicitation, exemption, 325G.06

State group insurance plan  
 Data, classification, 13.67  
 Joint underwriting association employees, eligibility, 62I.121

Statutory lines  
 Additional lines, 60A.06  
 Generally, 60A.06

Stop loss insurance  
 Health provider cooperatives, contract requirements, 62R.19  
 Local children's mental health collaboratives  
   Medical assistance providers, requirements, 245.4933

Storm insurance, see STORM INSURANCE

Structural pest control applicators  
 Requirements, 18B.32

Surplus lines, see Surplus lines insurers under INSURANCE COMPANIES

Title insurance, see TITLE INSURANCE

Trade practices  
 Regulation, see Regulation of trade practices under this topic  
 Unfair trade practices, see Unfair trade practices under this topic  
 Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

Transportation insurance, see TRANSPORTATION INSURANCE

Travel insurance, see TRAVEL INSURANCE

Underwriting  
 Adverse underwriting decisions, see Adverse underwriting decisions under INSURANCE COMPANIES

Unfair competition  
 Advisory board contracts, 72A.20  
 Appeals, orders and injunctions, 72A.27  
 Armed forces reserve members, refusal to insure or continue to insure, 72A.20  
 Boycott, 72A.20

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Unfair competition (Cont'd)  
 Coercion, 72A.20  
 Commerce department, powers, 72A.21, 72A.29  
 Concurrent remedies, 72A.29  
 Defamation, 72A.20  
 Discrimination, 72A.20  
 False advertising, 72A.20  
 False entries, 72A.20  
 False financial statements, filing, 72A.20  
 Guaranty against assessment, 72A.20  
 Hearings  
   Appearance, 72A.22, 72A.25  
   Findings, reports about, 72A.25  
   Formal rules of pleading or evidence not required, 72A.22  
   Intervention, 72A.22, 72A.25  
   Notice given, 72A.22, 72A.25  
   Service of process, 72A.22, 72A.25  
   Stenographic record, 72A.22  
   Subpoenas, order for compliance, 72A.22  
   Waivers, 72A.30  
   Witnesses, 72A.22  
 Improper business practices, 72A.20  
 Injunctions, 72A.25, 72A.26  
 Intimidation, 72A.20  
 Joint self-insurance pools (local governments)  
   Application of law, 471.982  
 National guard members, refusal to insure or continue to insure, 72A.20  
 Prohibited, generally, 72A.19  
 Property or homeowner's insurance, restrictions, 72A.31  
 Rates, 72A.04  
 Rebates, 72A.20  
 Stock operations, 72A.20  
 Violations and penalties, generally, 72A.32

Unfair or deceptive trade practices  
 Advisory board contracts, 72A.20  
 Application of law  
   Generally, 72A.492  
   Risk retention groups, out of state groups, 60E.04  
 Armed forces reserve members, refusal to insure or continue to insure, 72A.20  
 Boycott, 72A.20  
 Claims, unfair settlement practices, 72A.201  
 Coercion, 72A.20  
 Commerce department, powers, 72A.21, 72A.29  
 Concurrent remedies, 72A.29  
 Defamation, 72A.20  
 Discrimination, see Discrimination under this topic  
 False advertisement, 72A.20  
 False entries, 72A.20  
 False financial statements, 72A.20  
 Financial reports or documents, 60A.129  
 Generally, 72A.20  
 Guaranty against assessment, 72A.20  
 Hearings  
   Appearance, 72A.22, 72A.25  
   Findings, reports about, 72A.25  
   Formal rules of pleading or evidence not required, 72A.22  
   Intervention, 72A.22, 72A.25  
   Joint underwriting or reinsurance, 70A.16  
   Notice given, 72A.22, 72A.25  
   Service of process, 72A.22, 72A.25  
   Stenographic record, 72A.22  
   Subpoenas, order for compliance, 72A.22  
   Waivers, 72A.30  
   Witnesses, 72A.22  
 Improper business practices, 72A.20  
 Insurance companies, disqualification, grounds, 72A.02  
 Intimidation, 72A.20  
 Joint self-insurance pools (local governments)  
   Application of law, 471.982  
 Minnesota insurance guaranty association, 60C.20  
 Misrepresentation, 72A.20  
 National guard members, refusal to insure or continue to insure, 72A.20

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Unfair or deceptive trade practices (Cont'd)
    - Order for discontinuance, 70A.16
    - Policies, see Unfair trade practices under INSURANCE
  - POLICIES**
    - Prohibited, generally, 72A.19
    - Rate regulation, 70A.16
    - Rebates, 72A.20
    - Scope of law, 72A.01
    - Stock operations, 72A.20
    - Underwriting practices, 72A.20, 72A.50
    - Unfair competition, see Unfair competition under this topic
    - Unfair service, 72A.20
    - Unfair trade practices act, see Unfair trade practices act under this topic
    - Viatical settlements, violations, 60A.974
    - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
  - Unfair trade practices act
    - Definitions, 72A.34
  - Veterinary insurance, see VETERINARY INSURANCE
  - Violations and penalties
    - Insurance fraud
      - Relevant information, failure to provide, misdemeanor, 60A.953
    - Property damage or concealment, felony, 609.611
    - Rate regulation, fines, 70A.21
    - Rate service organizations
      - Generally, licenses, revocation or suspension, 70A.14
    - Trade practices, generally
      - First offense, misdemeanor, 72A.09
      - Subsequent offenses, gross misdemeanor, 72A.09
      - Unfair trade practices, 72A.02, 72A.20
    - Unauthorized insurers
      - False advertising, violations, lawsuits, 72A.35, 72A.36
    - Unfair competition, generally, 72A.32
  - Warehouse receipts
    - Warehouse operators, lien for cost, 336 7-209
  - War risk insurance, see WAR RISK INSURANCE
  - Workers compensation insurance, see WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE
  - Workers' compensation self-insurance, see WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE
- INSURANCE ADJUSTERS**
- See also INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS
- Application of law
    - Generally, 72B.01
  - Attestation by
    - Housing, major construction defects, effect on value, 327A.04
  - Bonds
    - Requirements, 72B.04
  - Claims
    - Settlement, unfair practices, 72A.201
  - Classes, 72B.03
  - Contested cases
    - Licenses, denial, revocation, or suspension, 72B.08
    - Staff adjusters, 72B.10
  - Contract, compliance, 72B.13
  - Crop hail adjusters
    - Defined, 72B.02
    - Examinations, exception, 72B.04
  - Definitions
    - Generally, 72B.02
    - Regulation of trade practices, 72A.201
  - Fees
    - Cambridge State Bank judgment, deposits to pay, 16A.67, 16A.6701
    - Forfeited fees, 72B.04
    - Licenses, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 72B.04
    - Nonlicensed adjusters, registration, 72B.04
    - Splitting fees, prohibited, 72B.135
  - Fines
    - Staff adjusters, violations, 72B.10
    - Violations, generally, 72B.14
  - Fraud
    - Licenses, denial, revocation, or suspension, grounds, 72B.08

**INSURANCE ADJUSTERS (Cont'd)**

- Independent adjusters
  - Registration
    - Changes, notice, 72B.06
    - Requirements, 72B.06
    - Revocation or suspension of authority, notice, 72B.06
  - Joint property, casualty, or automobile self-insurance, 60F.04
  - Judicial review, 72B.10
  - Law, compliance, 72B.13
  - Liability
    - Generally, 72B.08
  - Licenses
    - Acting without a license, unlawful, 72B.03
    - Application, 72B.04
    - Classes, 72B.03
    - Contents, 72B.03
    - Contested cases, 72B.08
    - Denial, 72B.08
    - Detective licenses, exemption, 326.3341
    - Examinations, exceptions, 72B.04
    - Exemptions, 72B.01, 72B.03
    - Fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 72B.04
    - Nonresidents, 72B.03, 72B.05
    - Notice of changes, 72B.04
    - Protective agent licenses, exemption, 326.3341
    - Qualifications, 72B.04
    - Renewal, 72B.04
    - Requirements, 72B.03
    - Restrictions, 72B.03
    - Revocation or suspension
      - Grounds, 72B.08
      - Public adjusters, termination of bond, 72B.04
      - Voluntary revocation or suspension, 72B.08
    - Rulemaking, 72B.04
    - Term, 72B.04
  - Nonresidents
    - Licenses, see Licenses under this topic
    - Service of process on
      - Commerce commissioner, agent for service of process, requirements, 72B.05
  - Payments to
    - Unlicensed persons, unlawful, 72B.03
  - Public adjusters
    - Contracts
      - Employment, 72B.135
      - Homeowners, 72B.135
    - Defined, 72B.02
    - Disclosure, 72B.135
    - Fees, 72B.135
    - Loss proceeds, interest, 72B.135
    - Records, 72B.135
    - Splitting fees, prohibited, 72B.135
    - Violations and penalties, generally, 72B.135
  - Records
    - Producing, 72B.11
    - Public adjusters, 72B.135
  - Representation
    - Petroleum tank release compensation board, 115C.07
  - Rulemaking
    - Examinations, 72B.04
    - Generally, 72B.12
    - Licenses, 72B.04
    - Workers' compensation insurance, 176.83
  - Service of process on
    - Nonresident adjusters, requirements, 72B.05
  - Staff adjusters
    - Contested cases, 72B.10
    - Defined, 72B.02
    - Licenses, exemption, 72B.10
    - Violations, fines, suspension, 72B.10
  - Surety bonds
    - Requirement, new licenses, 72B.08
  - Temporary permits
    - Denial, notice, 72B.08
    - Voluntary revocation or suspension, 72B.08

**INSURANCE ADJUSTERS (Cont'd)****Violations and penalties****Generally**

Fines, 72B.14

Motor vehicle insurance adjustments, 72B.092

Public adjusters, generally, 72B.135

Staff adjusters, fines, suspension, 72B.10

Workers' compensation insurance

Licenses, revocation or suspension, 176.194

**Workers' compensation insurance**

Rulemaking, 176.83

Violations and penalties

Licenses, revocation or suspension, 176.194

**INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS**Adjusters, see **INSURANCE ADJUSTERS**Adverse underwriting decisions, see **Adverse underwriting decisions under INSURANCE COMPANIES****Advertising**

Minnesota life and health insurance guaranty association

Violations, misdemeanor, 61B.28

**Affidavits**

Lost, stolen, or destroyed licenses, 60K.13

Agent of insurer, deemed as, 60K.15

**Appeals**

Adverse underwriting decisions, 72A.499

Denial of tax refund claim, 60A.199

**Applicants**

Information about, 72A.494, 72A.502

Investigative consumer reports, see **Investigative consumer reports under this topic****Application of law**

Cancellation of contracts, 60A.171

Contracts, cancellation, 60A.172

Courses of study, requirements, 60K.03

Licensed producers, involuntary termination, 60A.177

Licensing, exclusions, 72A.125

Life or health insurance

Policy quotas, 60A.179

Sales quotas, exemption, 60A.178

Purchasing groups (liability insurance)

Residence, exemption, 60E.12

Risk retention groups, residence, exemption, 60E.12

**Applications for insurance, duties**

Property insurance

Refusal to submit, prohibited, 65A.41

**Appointment**

Failure to procure, fines, 72A.07

Fees

Cambridge State Bank judgment, deposits to pay, 16A.67, 16A.6701

Generally, 60A.14, 60K.03

Forms, 60K.03

Insurers, duties, 60K.03

Managing general agents, duties, 60H.04

Requirements, licensing, 60K.03

Subsequent appointments, 60K.03

Termination

Documents, records, and statements, confidentiality, admissibility, 13.99, 60K.10

Effective date, 60K.10

Notice requirements, 60K.09, 60K.10

Statement of commission account, requirements, 60K.10

Unfit persons, prohibited, 60K.09

**Audits and examinations**

Commerce department, powers and duties, 60A.031

Personal information, disclosure, 72A.502

**Authority**

Revocation or suspension

Licensing violations, 72A.07

**Binders**

Alteration of policies, requirements, 60K.18

Coverage, oral agreements, requirements, 60K.18

**Bond**Performance bonds, see **Performance bonds under this topic**Surety bonds, see **Surety bonds under this topic****INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS (Cont'd)****Brokerage business**

Generally, 60K.08

Nonresident agents, 60K.08

Premium payments, 60K.08

**Burial or funeral insurance**

Establishments and expenses, freedom of choice, requirement, 72A.325

**Cancellation of contracts**

Application of law, 60A.171, 60A.172

Casualty loss insurance companies

Commissions, payment, 60A.175

Commissions, payment, duties of insurers, 60A.175

Fire and casualty loss insurance companies

Commissions, payment, 60A.175

Effect, 60A.171

Generally, 60A.173

New insurance or bond contracts after termination, 60A.171

Notice, 60A.171

Prohibited cancellations, 60A.171

Rehabilitation plan, 60A.171

Renewal of terminated contracts, 60A.171

Severability, 60A.174

Violations, civil action by agent, 60A.171

When occurred, 60A.171

Limitations, 60A.172

Prohibited practices, 60A.179

**Casualty insurance agents**

Life and health insurance sales quotas, prohibited, 60A.178

**Certificates and certification**

Credit life, health, accident, property, or involuntary unemployment insurance, sales limitations, 60K.19

**Certificates of authority**

Failure to obtain

First offense, misdemeanor, 72A.05

Subsequent offenses, gross misdemeanor, 72A.05

Claims, see **Claims under INSURANCE COMPANIES****Commissions (compensation)**Controlling producers, see **Controlling producers under this topic**

Disclosure, health and accident insurance sales, 60K.14

FAIR plan insurance policies, 65A.41

Medicare supplement plans, restrictions, 62A.436

Nonresident agents, brokerage, 60K.08

Payment

Cancellation of contract, 60A.175

Cancellation of line of business, 60A.175

Personal solicitation, 60K.14

State fund mutual insurance company, 176A.09

Statement of account, insurers, duties, 60K.10

**Contested cases**

Failure to appear, default, 60K.11

Fines, 60K.11

Licenses, revocation or suspension

Generally, 60K.11

Small employer health benefit plans, sales violations, unfair trade practices, 62L.12

Tax clearance certificates, 60K.12

**Continuing education, see INSURANCE CONTINUING EDUCATION****Contracts**Controlling producers, see **Controlling producers under this topic****Controlling producers**

Accounts and accounting, requirements, 60J.09

Commissions (compensation)

Rates and terms, requirements, 60J.09

Reports about, 60J.09

Compensation and salaries

Contingent compensation, requirements, 60J.09

Contracts

Assignability, 60J.09

Controlled insurers, requirements, 60J.09

Termination, 60J.09

Damages

Violations, generally, 60J.11



**INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS**

(Cont'd)

**Controlling producers (Cont'd)****Defined**

Business transacted with producer controlled business act, 60J.07

**Disclosure**

Relationship with controlled insurers, 60J.10

Subproducers, requirements, 60J.10

**Interpretation of law**

Violations and penalties, 60J.11

**Lawsuits**

Commerce department, powers, 60J.11

Generally, 60J.11

Receivers, powers, 60J.11

**Notice received**

Contracts, termination, 60J.09

Writings, limitation, 60J.09

**Orders**

Violations, cease and desist orders, 60J.11

**Payments by**

Premiums or installments, remitting to controlled insurer, 60J.09

Receivers and receiverships, lawsuits, 60J.11

Record keeping, requirements, 60J.09

Reinsurance, binding, restrictions, 60J.09

Standards, rules, procedures, and manuals, controlled insurers, duties, 60J.09

Violations and penalties, see Violations and penalties under this topic

Writings, limitation, 60J.09

**Corporations**

Licensed partners, directors, officers, stockholders, and employees

Lists, requirements, 60K.02

Licenses, see Licenses under this topic

**Courses of study**

Application of law, 60K.03

Certificates of compliance, 60K.03

Continuing education, see INSURANCE CONTINUING

**EDUCATION**

Requirements, 60K.03

Waivers, 60K.03

**Credit insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers**

Insurance continuing education, exemptions, 60K.19

**Data**

Termination of agent appointments, documents, records, or statements, classification, 13.99, 60K.10

**Definitions**

Business transacted with producer controlled business act, 60J.07

Insurance law, 60A.02, 60A.176

Licenses, 60K.01

Personal solicitation, 60K.14

Regulation of trade practices, 72A.201

Reinsurance intermediary act, 60A.705

Viatical settlements, 60A.961

**Delinquent taxes**

Notice, 60K.12

**Disabled agents, solicitors, and brokers**

Spouses, next of kin, or guardians, temporary licenses, issuance to, 60K.07

**Disclosure**

Applicants, personal information, 72A.494

**Controlling producers**

Relationship with controlled insurers, 60J.10

Subproducers, requirements, 60J.10

Health and accident insurance sales, commissions or compensation, 60K.14

Immunity, 72A.505

Liability, 72A.503

**Personal information**

Actuarial or research studies, 72A.502

Application, term of validity, 72A.501

Authorization, requirements, 72A.501

Disclosure, 72A.502

Fraud, prevention, 72A.502

Governmental licensing boards, 72A.502

Group policyholders, 72A.502

**INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS**

(Cont'd)

**Disclosure (Cont'd)****Personal information (Cont'd)**

Health care facilities and professionals, peer review organizations, 72A.502

Health services professionals, 72A.502

Limitations, 72A.502

Noninsurers, authorization, 72A.501

Notice given, 72A.502

Orders for disclosure, 72A.502

Personal solicitation, requirements, 60K.14

**Privileged information**

Adverse underwriting decisions, 72A.499

Authorization, 72A.501

Mergers and consolidations, 72A.502

Sale of company, 72A.502

Termination of agent appointments, documents, records, or statements

Data, classification, 13.99, 60K.10

Evidence, admissibility, 60K.10

Violations and penalties, 72A.503

**False statements in applications**

Unfair competition, 72A.20

Unfair trade practice, 72A.20

**Fees**

Joint underwriting association, applicants, 62I.10

Licenses, see Licenses under this topic

Personal solicitation, restrictions, 60K.14

Referral fees, payment to

Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.15

**Filing with****Personal information**

Individual statement of disagreement, 72A.498

**Fines**

Appointment, failure to secure, 72A.07

Contested cases, 60K.11

Foreign states, notice requirements, 60K.11

Health and accident insurance agents, combination policy violations, 72A.13

Lapsed licenses, 60K.11

License violations, orders, 60K.11

**Liquidation**

Failure to cooperate, 60B.07

Medicare supplement benefits, sales violations, 62A.41, 62A.43

Personal or privileged information, obtaining by improper means, 72A.504

Rebates, violations, 72A.08

**Fire insurance agents****Liability**

Fire insurance, withholding of final settlements, 65A.50

Person who procures application, agent of issuing company, 65A.14

Fraternal benefit societies, representatives, see Representatives under FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES

**Fraud**

Generally, license revocation, suspension, or censure, grounds, 60K.11

License applications, fraudulent information, 60K.11

**Health and accident insurance agents**

Collectively bargained health care arrangements, see Collectively bargained arrangements under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Employee leasing arrangements, see Employee leasing arrangements under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Fines, see Fines under this topic

Licenses, see Licenses under this topic

Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements, see Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements under MULTIPLE EMPLOYERS WELFARE ARRANGEMENTS (MEWAS)

**Violations and penalties**

Combination policies, fine, revocation of license, 72A.13

**Hearings**

Involuntary termination, 60A.177

**Homeowners' insurance agents**

Application form refusal

Unfair competition, 72A.20

**INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS**

(Cont'd)

- Homeowners' insurance agents (Cont'd)
  - Application form refusal (Cont'd)
    - Unfair trade practice, 72A.20
- Information practices
  - Notice given
    - Other companies or agencies acting on behalf of, 72A.494
    - Requirements, 72A.494
- Injunctions
  - Licenses, revocation, suspension, or censure, grounds, 60K.11
- Insurance adjusters, see **INSURANCE ADJUSTERS**
- Insurance agencies
  - Defined, insurance law, 60A.02
- Insurance premium finance agreements
  - Resident insurance agents
    - Entering, generally, 59A.03
- Insurance review board, see **INSURANCE REVIEW BOARD**
- Interpretation of law
  - Controlling producers, violations and penalties, 60J.11
- Investigative consumer reports
  - Insurance-support organizations, 72A.496
  - Interview, 72A.496
  - Notice given, 72A.496
  - Subject, copies to, 72A.496
- Involuntary termination by insurers, see **Termination** under this topic
- Lawsuits
  - Agency contracts, termination in violation of law, 60A.171
  - Controlling producers, see **Controlling producers** under this topic
- Liability
  - Personal or privileged information, disclosure, 72A.503
  - Placement of insurance in unauthorized company, 60K.16
- Licensed producers
  - Health maintenance organizations, requirements, 62D.22
  - Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers defined as
    - Reinsurance intermediary act, 60A.705
  - Metropolitan area towns, 368.01
  - Nonprofit health service plan corporations, examination not required, 62C.17
  - Purchasing groups, liability insurance, 60E.12
- Revocation or suspension
  - Exclusion, involuntary termination, application of law, 60A.177
  - Insurance review board orders or determinations, failure to comply, grounds, 60A.177
  - Misrepresentation, medicare supplement benefits, 62A.41
- Risk retention groups, 60E.12
- Surplus lines insurance, requirement, procedure, 60A.198
- Termination, involuntary, 60A.177
- Violations and penalties
  - County attorneys, duties, 72A.07
  - Generally, misdemeanor, 72A.07

**Licenses**

- Amendment, 60K.03
- Applicants
  - Notice received, examination results, 60K.03
- Applications
  - False, misleading, fraudulent, or incomplete applications, denial, revocation, or suspension of license, grounds, 60K.11
  - Procedures and requirements, 60K.03
  - Renewal, requirements, 60K.06
  - Resident agents, effect, 60K.03
  - Variable contracts, 60K.17
- Classes
  - Life and health, 60K.02
  - Property and casualty, 60K.02
- Continuing education requirements, see **INSURANCE CONTINUING EDUCATION**
- Corporations, 60K.02, 60K.03
- Definitions, 60K.01, 60K.14
- Denial, revocation, suspension, or censure
  - Contested cases, 60K.11
  - Continuing insurance education, noncompliance, nonrenewal, grounds, 60K.19
  - Effect, 60K.11
  - Grounds, generally, 60K.11
  - Notice requirements, 60K.11
  - Orders, 60K.11, 62L.12

**INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS**

(Cont'd)

**Licenses (Cont'd)**

- Duplicates, 60K.05, 60K.13
- Education and training requirements, 60K.03, 60K.04
- Examination requirements, 60K.03
- Exemptions and exclusions, 60K.03, 72A.125
- Expiration, 60K.06
- Fees
  - Amended licenses, 60K.03, 60K.06
  - Corporations or partnerships, 60K.06
  - Duplicates, 60K.06, 60K.13
  - Initial licenses, 60K.06
  - Licensing histories, 60K.06
  - Limited liability companies, 60K.06
  - Reduction, staggered licenses, 60K.06
  - Refunds, 60K.06, 60K.11
  - Renewal, 60K.06
  - Surplus lines agents, 60K.06
- Fraternal benefit society representatives
  - Exemptions, 60K.03, 60K.05
  - Requirements, 60K.02, 60K.03, 60K.05
- Health and accident insurance agents, revocation or suspension, 72A.13
- Identification, requirements, 60K.12
- Initial licenses, expiration, 60K.06
- Issuance, 60K.03, 60K.13
- Lapsed licenses, proceedings, fines, 60K.11
- Lost, stolen, or destroyed licenses, duplicates, 60K.13
- Nonresident agents, 60K.03
- Numbers, disclosure requirements, 60K.14
- Partnerships, 60K.02, 60K.03
- Relicensure
  - Performance bonds, requirements, 60K.11
- Renewal
  - Applications, 60K.06
  - Generally, 60K.06
  - Minimum education requirement, waivers, effect, 60K.19
- Requirements, generally, 60K.02
- Resident agents' licenses, 60K.03
- Restraints, metropolitan area towns, 368.01
- Revocation or suspension
  - Medicare supplement insurance, sales violations, grounds, 62A.43
  - Small employer health benefit plans, sales violations, unfair trade practices, 62L.12
- Rulemaking
  - Variable contracts, 60K.17
- Surrender
  - Amended licenses, requirements, 60K.03
  - Termination of license, 60K.13
- Tax clearance certificates, requirements, 60K.12
- Temporary licenses, see **Temporary licenses** under this topic
- Term
  - Continuing education, minimum requirement, waiver or extension, effect, 60K.19
  - Generally, 60K.03
  - Initial licenses, 60K.06
  - Renewal, 60K.06
- Termination
  - Minimum education requirement, failure to comply, 60K.19
  - Nonresident agents, grounds, 60K.03
  - Surrender, 60K.13
  - Voluntary termination, 60K.03
- Transition, 60K.02
- Variable contracts, requirements, 60K.17
- Violations and penalties
  - Authority, suspension, 72A.07
  - Generally, misdemeanor, 72A.07
- Violations, see **Violations and penalties** under this topic
- Waivers, variable contracts, 60K.17

**Life insurance agents**

- Misrepresentation of policies, misdemeanor, 72A.12
- Political contributions, gross misdemeanor, 72A.12
- Prohibited policies, issuance, misdemeanor, gross misdemeanor, 72A.12

**INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS  
(Cont'd)**

Managing general agents, see Managing general agents under  
INSURANCE COMPANIES

**Marketing**

Personal information, disclosure, 72A.502  
Survey information, specifying, 72A.495

**Metropolitan area towns**

Licenses, restraints, 368.01

**Minnesota automobile insurance plan**

Compensation and salaries, 65B.09  
Contracts, 65B.09  
Duties, 65B.09

**Minnesota life and health insurance guaranty association**

Sales practice violations, misdemeanor, 61B.28

**Misconduct**

Long-term care policies, misstatements, 62A.54

**Motor vehicle insurance adjustments**

Prohibited acts, 72B.092

**Motor vehicle insurance companies**

Traffic accidents, drivers' duties, 169.04

**Motor vehicle salvage pools, see Vehicle salvage pools under MOTOR  
VEHICLES****Nonprofit legal service plan corporations**

Licenses, 62G.20

**Nonresident agents**

Brokerage, see Brokerage business under this topic  
Commerce department, designation as agent for service of  
process, 60K.03  
Insurance continuing education courses, home study, credit,  
60K.19

Licenses, see Licenses under this topic

**Notice given**

Change of name, address, or license application information,  
60K.03

**Disclosure**

Health records, 72A.497  
Relationship with controlled insurers, 60J.10  
Subproducers, requirements, 60J.10  
Fines, foreign states, 60K.11  
Information practices, see Information practices under this topic  
Insurance premium finance agreements  
Premium increases, additional policies, issuing, delivering,  
59A.08

Medicare supplement policies or certificates, requirements,  
62A.39

**Notice received**

Appointment, termination, 60K.10  
Commissions, bonuses, change, 60A.175  
Delinquent taxes, 60K.12  
Examination results, 60K.03, 60K.07  
Fines, foreign states, 60K.11  
Insurance premium finance agreements, cancellation upon  
default, 59A.11

**Joint underwriting association**

Applications, status, 62L.10  
Fees, 62L.10

**Licenses**

Denial, revocation, suspension, or termination, 60K.11,  
60K.13

**Order for liquidation, 60B.26**

Policies, cancellation or nonrenewal, 60A.38  
Replacement life insurance, requirements, 61A.56  
Tax clearance certificate hearings, 60K.12  
Termination, hearings, 60A.177  
Workers' compensation insurance  
Deductibles, information about, 79.081

**Orders**

Adverse underwriting decisions, privileged information, 72A.499  
Controlling producers, violations, 60J.11  
Involuntary termination, 60A.177  
Licenses

Denial, revocation, suspension, or censure, 60K.11, 62L.12  
Violations, fines, 60K.11

Personal information, disclosure, 72A.502

**INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS  
(Cont'd)****Partnerships**

Licensed partners, directors, officers, stockholders, and  
employees

Lists, requirements, 60K.02

Licenses, see Licenses under this topic

**Payments by**

Continuing education fees

Cambridge State Bank judgment, deposits to pay, 16A.67,  
16A.6701

Generally, 60K.19

Examination fees, 60K.03

License fees, 60K.03, 60K.06, 60K.13

**Performance bonds**

Relicensure, requirements, 60K.11

**Personal information****Access**

Coding, translation, 72A.497

Credit information, disclosure, 72A.497

Fees, 72A.497

Health records, 72A.497

Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers, duties, 72A.497

Other companies or agents acting on behalf of, 72A.497

Privileged information, exemption, 72A.497

Request for, 72A.497

Source, identification, 72A.497

**Correction, amendment, or deletion**

Appeal, 72A.498

Disputed information, 72A.498

Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers, duties, 72A.498

Procedure, 72A.498

Refusal, notice, 72A.498

Request, 72A.498

Statement of disagreement with refusal, 72A.498

Disclosure, see Disclosure under this topic

Information practices, see Information practices under this topic

Obtaining by improper means, prohibited, 72A.493

**Personal solicitation**

Agent of insurer, 60K.15

Client privacy, 60K.14

Commissions, 60K.14

Defined, 60K.14

Disclosure, requirements, 60K.14

Fees, 60K.14

Premiums, depositing, 60K.14

Restrictions, 60K.14

Suitability of insurance, requirements, 60K.14

Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

Writing, requirements, 60K.14

**Premiums, duties**

Net premiums, late transmission or payment to insurer, hazardous  
financial condition, grounds, 60G.20

Premium taxes, see GROSS PREMIUMS TAXES

Procuring premiums by fraud

Unfair competition, 72A.20

Unfair trade practice, 72A.20

**Privileged information**

Disclosure, see Disclosure under this topic

**Producers**

Insurance brokers defined as, business transacted with producer  
controlled business act, 60J.07

**Property insurance agents**

Life and health insurance sales quotas, prohibited, 60A.178

**Quotas**

Life or health insurance policies, prohibited, 60A.179

**Rebates****Prohibited**

Generally, 72A.08

Violations, penalties, 72A.08

**Receivers and receivership**

Controlling producers, see Controlling producers under this topic

**Record keeping**

Risk retention groups

Out of state groups, requirements, 60E.04

**INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS**

(Cont'd)

**Reemployment insurance**

Exclusions, 268.04

**Rehabilitation**

Fire and casualty loss insurance companies, plans, 60A.171

Reinsurance intermediaries, see Reinsurance intermediaries under REINSURANCE

**Reports given**

Continuing education minimum requirements, completion, 60K.19

Risk retention groups

Out of state groups, direct business premiums, 60E.04

**Representation**

Insurance continuing education advisory task force, 60K.19

Minnesota automobile insurance plan, governing committee, 65B.03

Minnesota comprehensive health association, board of directors, 62E.10

Minnesota insurance guaranty association, board of directors, 60C.08

No-fault automobile insurance, assigned claims bureau, 65B.63

**Property insurance**

Property insurance placement facility, board of directors, 65A.35

**Research**

Survey information, specifying, 72A.495

**Residence**

Agents for foreign insurers, 60A.19

Contiguous states, effect, 60K.03

Establishing, 60K.03

**Exemptions**

Purchasing groups (liability insurance), 60E.12

Risk retention groups, 60E.12

Licenses, see Licenses under this topic

Requirement, 60K.03

**Resident insurance agents**

Insurance premium finance agreements

Entering, generally, 59A.03

Licenses, see Licenses under this topic

**Rulemaking****Licenses**

Variable contracts, requirements, 60K.17

**Sales quotas**

Property and casualty insurance agents, certain quotas prohibited, 60A.178

**Savings banks, acting as**

Liability insurance, 50.085

Life insurance, 50.085

Property insurance, 50.085

**Service of process on**

Requirements, generally, 60K.03

Tax clearance certificate hearings, notice, 60K.12

**Signatures****Replacement annuities**

Notice regarding replacement, 61A.55

Statements by, 61A.55

**Replacement insurance**

Notice regarding replacement, 61A.55

Statements by, 61A.55

State fund mutual insurance company, 176A.09

**Statements by**

Replacement annuities, requirements, 61A.55, 61A.57

Replacement life insurance, requirements, 61A.55, 61A.57

**Statements, returns**

Surplus lines insurance, filing, 60A.198

**Surety bonds**

Surplus lines insurance, 60A.198

**Surplus lines insurance agents**

Compensation, authorization, 60A.205

**Eligible insurers**

Application for recognition, procedure, 60A.206

Fees, payment, 60A.198

License requirements, procedure, 60A.198

Placement restrictions, 60A.201

Premium taxes, see GROSS PREMIUMS TAXES

Qualifications, generally, 60A.201

**INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS**

(Cont'd)

**Surplus lines insurance agents (Cont'd)**

Removal, 60A.206

Standards, requirement, 60A.206

Surety bonds, 60A.198

Trust fund, maintenance, 60A.206

Unavailable lines list, commerce department, duties, 60A.201

**Tax clearance certificates**

Contested cases, 60K.12

Licenses, 60K.12

**Tax returns**

Disclosure, grounds, 270B.07

**Temporary licenses**

Generally, 60K.07

Nonresident agents, 60K.07

Permissive temporary licenses, 60K.07

**Termination**

Contact with government, grounds, prohibited, 72A.20

Generally, 60K.10

Licenses, see Licenses under this topic

Review, involuntary termination

Appeals, 60A.177

Application of law, 60A.177

Availability, 60A.177

Board of review, duties, 60A.177

Fines, 60A.177

Hearings, rights, 60A.177

Insurer, duties, 60A.177

Orders, 60A.177

Time, 60A.177

Unfit persons, requirements, 60K.09

**Tests**

Exceptions and exemptions, 60K.03, 60K.04, 62C.17

Fees, 60K.03

Insurance continuing education, requirements, 60K.19

Requirements, 60K.03

Results, 60K.03, 60K.07

Subsequent examinations, 60K.03

Temporary licenses, 60K.07

Variable contracts, requirements, 60K.17

**Township mutual agents**

Continuing insurance education, exemptions, 60K.19

Examinations, exemption, 60K.03, 60K.04

**Travel insurance agents**

Vending machines, duties, 60A.18

**Unappointed agents**

Policy sales, fines, 72A.07

**Underwriting**

Adverse underwriting decisions, see Adverse underwriting decisions under this topic

Discrimination, prohibited, 72A.20

Property-casualty insurance policies, restrictions prohibited, 60A.178

**Unfair competition**

False statements in application, 72A.20

Procuring premiums by fraud, 72A.20

**Unfair trade practices**

False statements in application, 72A.20

Procuring premiums by fraud, 72A.20

Small employer health benefit plans, sales violations, 62L.12

Vehicle salvage pools, see Vehicle salvage pools under MOTOR VEHICLES

Vending machines for sale of travel and accident insurance, duties of agents, 60A.18

**Viatical settlement brokers**

Defined, viatical settlements, 60A.961

Duties, see VIATICAL SETTLEMENTS

**Violations and penalties****Applications**

False statement, gross misdemeanor, 72A.04

Appointment violations, fines, 72A.07

**Certificates of authority**

Failure to obtain, first offense, misdemeanor, 72A.05

Failure to obtain, subsequent offenses, gross misdemeanor, 72A.05

**INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS**

(Cont'd)

**Violations and penalties (Cont'd)****Contracts, misrepresentation**

Revocation, suspension, or censure of license, grounds, 60K.11

**Controlling producers**

Cease and desist orders, 60J.11

Generally, 60J.11

Interpretation of law, 60J.11

Lawsuits, 60J.11

**Disclosure violations, 72A.503**

Discrimination in acceptance of risks, gross misdemeanor, 72A.12

**Felony, gross misdemeanor, or misdemeanor, conviction**

Revocation, suspension, or censure of license, grounds, 60K.11

**Forgery**

Revocation, suspension, or censure of license, grounds, 60K.11

**Fraud**

First offense, misdemeanor, 72A.03

Revocation, suspension, or censure of license, grounds, 60K.11

Subsequent offenses, gross misdemeanor, 72A.03

**Generally**

Certificates of authority, revocation, suspension, or denial, grounds, 60A.052

First offense, misdemeanor, 72A.05

Licenses, revocation, suspension, or censure, grounds, 60K.11

Subsequent offenses, gross misdemeanor, 72A.05

Health and accident insurance agents, combination policies, fines, revocation of license, 72A.13

**Insurance law violations**

Revocation, suspension, or censure of license, grounds, 60K.11

**Intent to evade tax, 60A.199****License violations**

Acting or assuming to act without valid license, gross misdemeanor, 60K.02

Applications, false, misleading, or fraudulent information, revocation, suspension, or censure of license, grounds, 60K.11

Generally, misdemeanor, 72A.07

License application in foreign state, voiding of license, grounds, 60K.03

Medicare supplement insurance sales violations, revocation or suspension of license, grounds, 62A.43

Nonrenewal, grounds, 60K.19

Small employer health benefit plans, sales violations, unfair trade practices, 62L.12

Unlicensed agents, solicitors, or brokers, medicare supplement policy sales, felony, fines, 62A.41

**Life insurance agents**

Misrepresentation of policies, misdemeanor, 72A.12

Political contributions, gross misdemeanor, 72A.12

Prohibited policies, issuance, misdemeanor, gross misdemeanor, 72A.12

**Medicare supplement insurance**

Misrepresentation, felony, revocation or suspension of license, fines, 62A.41

Sales violations, felony, fines, 62A.41, 62A.43

**Minnesota life and health insurance guaranty association**

Advertising violations, misdemeanor, 61B.28

Sales practice violations, misdemeanors, 61B.28

**Misappropriation of funds**

Revocation, suspension, or censure of license, grounds, 60K.11

**Misconduct**

Long-term care policies, misstatements, 62A.54

**Misrepresentation of policies**

Life insurance, misdemeanor, 72A.12

Medicare supplement insurance, felony, revocation or suspension of license, fines, 62A.41

**Nonresident agents, termination of license, grounds, 60K.03****Orders of insurance regulator, noncompliance**

Revocation, suspension, or censure of license, grounds, 60K.11

**INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS**

(Cont'd)

**Violations and penalties (Cont'd)****Personal or privileged information violations**

Disclosure, 72A.503

Equitable relief, 72A.503

Obtaining by improper means, gross misdemeanor, 72A.504

**Personal solicitation**

False representation, government affiliation, 60K.14

**Procuring insurance in unlicensed foreign companies**

First offense, misdemeanor, 72A.15

Subsequent offenses, gross misdemeanor, 72A.15

**Prohibited policies, issuing**

First offense, misdemeanor, 72A.12

Subsequent offenses, gross misdemeanor, 72A.12

**Rebates, fines, 72A.08****Tax returns, failure to file, 60A.199****Unappointed agents, sales, violations, fines, 72A.07****Waivers**

Courses of study, 60K.03

Variable contracts, license requirements, 60K.17

**Workers' compensation insurance**

Applications for coverage, 79.251

Assigned risk plan, compensation, 79.251

**Written statements**

Defined, vehicle insurance, 169.791

**INSURANCE COMPANIES****See also FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS****Abatement**

Lawsuits, appointment of liquidator, 60B.28

**Acceptance of laws**

Filing, 60A.07

**Access**

Managing general agents' records, 60H.04

Reinsurance intermediary-brokers

Financial statements, copies, 60A.72, 60A.725

Records, 60A.72

**Accident insurance companies, see Health and accident insurance**

companies under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

**Accounting systems**

Internal control evaluations, 60A.129

**Accounts and accounting**

Application of law, 60A.90 to 60A.94

**Commission accounts**

Statements, requirement for termination of agent appointments, 60K.10

**Administrative supervision**

Application of law, 60G.03, 60G.09

Confidentiality, 60G.03

Contested cases, 60G.02, 60G.05

Data, classification, 13.71, 13.99, 60G.03

Disclosure, 60G.03

**Documents**

Application of law, 60G.03

Commerce department, access, 60G.03

Election of proceedings, 60G.06

Generally, 60G.01 to 60G.09

Liability, 60G.08

Prohibited acts, generally, 60G.04

Release, 60G.02

Rulemaking, 60G.07

**Administrators**

Application of law, 60A.23

Definitions, 60A.23

Fidelity bonds, 60A.23

Licenses, 60A.23

Notice given

Claims exceeding bond requirements, 60A.23

Regulation, 60A.23

**Rulemaking**

Bonding requirements, 60A.23

Generally, 60A.23

Reporting requirements, 60A.23

**Admitted assets**

Defined, 60A.02, 60A.11

Investments, see Investments by under this topic

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

- Adverse underwriting decisions
  - Additional information, requirements, 72A.50
  - Defined
    - Insurance fair information reporting act, 72A.491
  - Information, order to provide, 72A.499
  - Previous adverse underwriting decisions, 72A.499
  - Privileged information, 72A.499
  - Reasons, 72A.499
  - Unfair trade practices, 72A.499
- Advertising
  - Corporate name, use, 60A.08
  - False advertising, see False advertising under this topic
  - Minnesota life and health insurance guaranty association, violations, misdemeanor, 61B.28
  - Origin, foreign insurers to display, 60A.08
  - Risk-based capital levels, restrictions, 60A.67
- Affidavits
  - Boards of directors
    - Audits and examinations, reports, orders, receipt, 60A.031
  - Default, taxes, 60A.15
- Affiliates
  - Conservatorship, rehabilitation, liquidation, or other court supervision of, grounds for rehabilitation, 60B.15
- Agency contracts
  - Cancellation or underwriting restrictions
    - Agents' commissions, payment, 60A.175
    - Effective date, 60A.173
    - Limitations, 60A.172
    - Severability, 60A.174
- Agents
  - Generally, see INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS
  - Managing general agents, see Managing general agents under this topic
- Agreements by
  - Bad faith claims, release, 60A.08
  - Local public funds, investment, 118A.05
- Alien insurance companies, see Foreign insurance companies under this topic
- Annual audit, see Audits and examinations under this topic
- Annual statements, see NAIC annual statements under this topic
- Applicants
  - Information about, 72A.494
  - Investigative consumer reports, 72A.496
- Application of law
  - Accounts and accounting, 60A.90 to 60A.94
  - Administrative supervision, 60G.03, 60G.09
  - Administrators, 60A.23
  - Assets, material acquisitions or dispositions, 60A.136
  - Assumption transactions, 60A.09
  - Audits and examinations, 60A.129
  - Boards of directors, appointment, 60H.05
  - Business trusts, 318.04
  - Consolidations, exceptions, 300.14
  - Financial requirements, 60A.07
  - Foreign insurance companies, deposits, delinquency, 60A.10
  - Insurers rehabilitation and liquidation act, 60B.02
  - Investments, diversification requirements, 60A.11
  - Minnesota state retirement system, exclusion, 352.16
  - Public employees retirement association, exclusion, 353.16
  - Rehabilitation and liquidation, 60A.64, 60A.65
  - Risk-based capital
    - Levels, disclosure, 60A.67
    - Regulation, supplemental provisions, 60A.68
  - Rural electric power cooperatives, exclusion, 308A.201
  - State retirement plans, exclusion, 352.16
  - Subrogation against insureds, 60A.41
  - Unitary business principle, exemption, 290.17
- Appointments by
  - Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers
    - Fees, 60K.03
    - Forms, 60K.03
    - License requirements, 60K.02, 60K.03
    - Term, 60K.10

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

- Appointments by (Cont'd)
  - Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers (Cont'd)
    - Termination, requirements, 60K.10
    - Unfit persons, prohibited, 60K.09
- Appraisals
  - Expenses, per diem, payment, 60A.03
  - Mortgage loans
    - Distressed loans, 60A.123
    - Loans in foreclosure, 60A.125
    - Random samples, 60A.127
  - Real estate owned, 60A.125
  - Rulemaking, mortgage loans, random samples, 60A.127
- Appraisers
  - Commerce department, duties, 60A.03
  - Defined, 60A.11, 60A.121
  - Fire insurance, see Appraisers under FIRE INSURANCE
  - Hail insurance, 65A.26
  - Identification, 72B.091
  - Independent real estate appraisers
    - Appraisals, 60A.125, 60A.127
    - Defined, 60A.121
    - Selection, 60A.127
  - Internal appraisers, 60A.121
  - Mortgage loans in foreclosure, duties, 60A.125
  - Motor vehicles, 72B.091
  - Real estate appraisers
    - Certification, real estate investments, market value, 60A.11
  - Shares, determination of cash value, 60A.22
- Articles of incorporation
  - Amendments
    - Failure to file, fines, 72A.061
  - Duration of corporation, 300.131
  - Fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 60A.14
  - Filing, 60A.07, 60A.14
  - Generally, 60A.07
  - Mergers and consolidations, new company, 60A.16
  - Violation, grounds for rehabilitation, 60B.15
- Assessment benefit associations
  - Exemption, mutual companies law, 66A.01
- Assessments
  - Liquidation, 60B.35
  - Workers' compensation insurance, assigned risk plan, 79.251
- Assets
  - Admitted assets, see Admitted assets under this topic
  - Annual audit reports, requirements, 60A.129
  - Exemptions, 60A.12
  - Hazardous condition, see Hazardous financial condition under this topic
  - Limitations on purchase, 60A.111
  - Liquidation
    - Court, duties, 60B.46
    - Creditors, payment, 60B.46
    - Distribution, 60B.46
    - Guaranty associations, payments to, proposal, 60B.46
    - Liquidator, duties, 60B.29, 60B.46
    - List, 60B.29
    - Notice of application, 60B.46
    - Proposal for disbursements, 60B.46
    - Stockholders, limitation, 60B.46
  - Material acquisitions or dispositions
    - Application of law, 60A.136
    - Data, classification, 13.71, 60A.135
    - Defined, 60A.136
    - Disclosure, publication, 60A.135, 60A.136
    - Pooling arrangements, effect, 60A.136
    - Reporting requirements, 60A.135, 60A.136
  - Qualified assets, defined, 60A.11
  - Qualified assets to qualified liabilities, ratio, 60A.111
  - Unclaimed funds, 60B.47
  - Unearned premium reserves, see Unearned premium reserves under this topic
  - Withheld funds, 60B.47
- Assistant secretaries
  - Policies, signature, 60A.08
- Assumption transactions
  - Application of law, 60A.09

## INSURANCE

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

- Assumption transactions (Cont'd)
  - Certificates of assumption, 60A.09
  - Liability, 60A.09
  - Requirements and restrictions, 60A.09
- Attachment
  - Liquidation proceedings, prohibited during pendency, 60B.59
- Attorney fees
  - Liquidation
    - Application for termination, 60B.48
    - Distribution of claims, preference, 60B.44
    - Reexamination of fees, 60B.32
- Attorneys
  - Fees, see Attorney fees under this topic
  - Liability, liquidation, preferences, 60B.32
- Audits and examinations
  - Access to examinee, 60A.031
  - Actuaries, commerce department, 60A.03, 60A.031
  - Alternate methods of compliance, 60A.129
  - Annual audit, 60A.124
  - Annual statement, see NAIC annual statements under this topic
  - Application of law, 60A.129
  - Certified public accountants
    - Disqualification, grounds, 60A.129
    - Duties, 60A.129
  - Commerce department
    - Authority, 60A.031
    - Duties, 60A.129
    - Lawsuits, 60A.031
    - Liability, 60A.031
  - Compliance examinations, 60A.129
  - Comprehensive examinations, 60A.129
  - Conflicts of interest, procedures, 60A.031
  - Consolidated filing, 60A.129
  - Contested cases, 60A.031, 60A.129
  - Data, classification, 13.99, 60A.03, 60A.031
  - Desk audits, expenses, payments, 60A.03
  - Disclosure, 60A.03, 60A.031, 72A.502
  - Discovery, 60A.031
  - Examiners, commerce department, duties, 60A.03, 60A.031
  - Exemptions, 60A.129
  - Expenses, payment, 60A.03
  - Extensions, 60A.129
  - Failure to appear
    - First offense, misdemeanor, 72A.10
    - Subsequent offenses, gross misdemeanor, 72A.10
  - Filing, 60A.129
  - Foreign insurers, reports, acceptance, 60A.031
  - Frequency, 60A.031
  - Information, confidentiality, 60A.03
  - Interpretation of law, 60A.031
  - NAIC annual statements, reconciling with, 60A.129
  - Noncompliance, administrative supervision, grounds, 60G.02
  - Oaths, 60A.031
  - Obstructing commissioner
    - First offense, misdemeanor, 72A.10
    - Subsequent offenses, gross misdemeanor, 72A.10
  - Orders, 60A.031
  - Prima facie evidence, 60A.031
  - Procedures, 60A.031, 60A.122
  - Purpose, 60A.031
  - Rebuttals, 60A.031
  - Receiver's books, 60B.51
  - Refusal
    - Certificates of authority, revocation, suspension, or denial, grounds, 60A.052
    - License revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, grounds, 60A.031
  - Reports about
    - Adverse financial conditions, 60A.129
    - Annual audit reports, 60A.129
    - Canadian or British companies, requirements, 60A.129
    - Contents, 60A.031
    - Independent audits, 60A.124
    - Internal control evaluations, 60A.129
    - Prima facie evidence, 60A.031

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

- Audits and examinations (Cont'd)
  - Reports about (Cont'd)
    - Reports filed in foreign states, 60A.129
    - Verification, oath of examiner, 60A.031
    - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
  - Risk-based capital plans, 60A.63
  - Rulemaking, 60A.031, 60A.13
  - Scope, 60A.031
  - Subpoenas, 60A.031
  - Supplement audits, 60A.129
  - Surplus lines licensees, books and records, 60A.199
  - Surplus lines transactions, 60A.203
  - Synopses, disclosure, restrictions, 60A.93
  - Targeted examinations, 60A.129
  - Testimony, 60A.031
  - Valuation procedures, review, 60A.122
  - Violations, fines, 60A.031
  - Witnesses, 60A.031
  - Workpapers, requirements, 60A.129
- Authority
  - Certificates, see Certificates of authority under this topic
  - Minnesota insurance guaranty association, membership requirement, 60C.04
  - Revocation or suspension, 72A.07
- Authorized control level event
  - Commerce department, duties, 60A.64
  - Defined, regulation of risk-based capital, 60A.64
- Authorized control level risk-based capital
  - Defined, regulation of risk-based capital, 60A.60
- Beneficiaries
  - Insurance companies defined as, insurance law, 60A.096
  - Successors in interest, 60A.096
- Blue Cross/Blue Shield, see NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS
- Boards of directors
  - Affidavits
    - Audits and examinations, reports, orders, receipt, 60A.031
  - Appointments to, application of law, 60H.05
  - Approvals by
    - Investment policies, 60A.11, 60A.112
    - Valuation procedures, 60A.122
  - Investments
    - Certifying, 60A.11
    - Policies, duties, 60A.112
  - Managing general agents, exclusion, 60H.05
  - Mergers and consolidations, 60A.16
  - Reduction of capital, certification, duties, 60A.07
  - Rehabilitation, consent, 60B.15
  - Reports received
    - Valuation procedures, application, 60A.126
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)
  - Characteristics, generally, 45.0291
  - Managing general agents, 60H.03
  - Officers and employees, 60A.07
  - Relicensure, conditions for, 45.027
  - Unlicensed foreign companies, 60A.19
- British insurance companies
  - Annual audit reports, 60A.129
- Business, transacting
  - Certificate of authority, 72A.41
  - Generally, 72A.41
- Bylaws
  - Amendments
    - Failure to file, fines, 72A.061
    - Transfer of domicile, filing, 60A.161
  - Filing, fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 60A.14
  - Generally, 60A.07
  - Violation, grounds for rehabilitation, 60B.15
- Canadian insurance companies
  - Annual audit reports, 60A.129
- Capital
  - Annual audit reports, requirements, 60A.129
  - Deficiencies, administrative supervision, grounds, 60G.02
  - Failure to maintain, certificate of authority, revocation or suspension, grounds, 60A.07
  - Increase, requirement, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

- Capital (Cont'd)
  - Requirements, generally, 60A.07
  - Risk-based capital, see Risk-based capital under this topic
  - Surplus lines insurers, requirements, 60A.203
- Capital stock companies
  - Authorization to do business, 60A.07
  - Certificates of authority
    - New certificates, issuance, 60A.07
  - Definitions, 60A.11
  - Impairment, reduction of capital, 60A.07
  - Investments, domestic insurers, 60A.11
  - Minimum requirements, 60A.07
  - Multiple line companies, 60A.07
  - Payment requirements, 60A.11
  - Reduction of capital, generally, 60A.07
- Capital stock, see Stocks under this topic
- Captive insurers
  - Defined, producer controlled property/casualty insurers, 60J.07
- Casualty insurance companies, see Casualty insurance companies under CASUALTY INSURANCE
- Censure
  - Grounds, 60A.052
  - Orders, 60A.052
- Certificates and certification
  - Investment policy, 60A.112
- Certificates of authority
  - Amendments
    - Transfer of domicile, filing, 60A.161
  - Application
    - Disclosure, equity securities, holders, 60A.131
  - Business trusts, 318.04
  - Denial of application
    - Notice requirements, 60A.052
    - Unrestricted surplus, 60A.111
  - Filing fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 60A.14
  - New certificates, issuance, 60A.07
  - Renewal, restrictions, 60A.111
  - Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew
    - Annual statement, failure to file, grounds, 60A.94
    - Capital and surplus violations, grounds, 60A.07
    - Contested cases, 60A.052
    - Generally, 60A.052, 60A.07, 69.021
    - Members, Minnesota insurance guaranty association, violations, 60C.14
    - Qualified assets to qualified liabilities, inadequate ratio, 60A.111
    - Renewal, capital and surplus requirements, 60A.07
    - Unauthorized insurers, requirement, 72A.41
- Certificates of incorporation
  - Amendment
    - Reduction of capital, 60A.07
    - Transfer of domicile, filing, 60A.161
  - Endorsements, requirement, 300.06
  - Filing, 300.06
  - Generally, 60A.07
- Charters
  - Amendments, 60A.07
  - Filing, 60A.07
  - Violation, grounds for rehabilitation, 60B.15
- Chemical dependency claims reviewers
  - Qualifications, 72A.201
  - Reports about, 72A.201
- Claims
  - Acceptance or denial
    - Chemical dependency evaluation, requirements, 72A.201
    - Unfair settlement practices, 72A.201
  - Bad faith claims, release, 60A.08
  - Files
    - Access, 60H.04
    - Ownership, 60H.04
  - Filing
    - Notice to claimant, order for liquidation, 60B.26
    - Standards, generally, 72A.201
  - Forms
    - Fraud warning, requirements, 60A.955

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

- Claims (Cont'd)
  - Handling standards, generally, 72A.201
  - Health care information review organizations, summary data, providing, 72A.285
  - Indians
    - Tribes, community work experience program participants, damages, prohibited, 256.737
  - Interpretation of law, 72A.201
  - Investigations
    - Unfair settlement practices, 72A.201
  - Liquidation claims, see Liquidation claims under this topic
  - Loss experience, 72A.20
  - Managing general agents, duties, 60H.04
  - Minnesota insurance guaranty association
    - Exclusions, 60C.09
    - Recovery, 60C.11
  - Minors, use of statements, 72A.20
  - Personal information, disclosure, authorization, 72A.501
  - Privileged information
    - Defined, insurance fair information reporting act, 72A.491
    - Disclosure, authorization, 72A.501
  - Records
    - Retention requirements, 72A.20
  - Releases, 72A.201
  - Relevant information, defined, 60A.951
  - Reservations (lands)
    - Community work experience program participants, damages, prohibited, 256.737
  - Rulemaking, 72A.201
  - Settlement
    - Compromise, grounds for rehabilitation, 60B.15
    - Local governments, claims against, 466.08
    - Unfair practices, 72A.201, 72A.21
    - Unfair service, generally, 72A.20
  - Unfair service
    - Risk retention groups, application of law, 60E.04
    - Trade practices, regulation, 72A.20
  - Violation of claims practices
    - Unfair competition, 72A.20
    - Unfair trade practices, 72A.20
- Coercion
  - Unfair competition, 72A.20
  - Unfair trade practice, 72A.20
- Collection agencies, exclusion, 332.32
- Combined stock and mutual companies
  - Life insurance, see Combined stock and mutual companies under LIFE INSURANCE
- Commercial traveler insurance companies
  - Bylaws, 62A.13
  - Certificates of membership, 62A.13
  - Contracts, 62A.13
- Commissions (compensation)
  - Payments
    - Cancellation of agents' contracts, 60A.175
    - Cancellation of line of business, 60A.175
- Company action level event
  - Defined, regulation of risk-based capital, 60A.62
- Company action level risk-based capital
  - Defined, regulation of risk-based capital, 60A.60
- Conflicts of interest
  - Audits and examinations, procedures, 60A.031
- Consent
  - Administrative supervision, 60G.02
  - Audits and examinations, disclosure, 60A.031
- Consolidations, see Mergers and consolidations under this topic
- Consulting
  - Birth defects statewide registry system, 144.2215
- Contested cases
  - Administrative supervision, 60G.02, 60G.05
  - Audits and examinations, 60A.031, 60A.129
  - Certificates of authority
    - Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 60A.052
  - Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21, 60G.22
  - Risk-based capital plans, 60A.66
  - Risk-based capital reports, 60A.66



**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

- Contracts
  - Advisory board contracts
    - Unfair competition, 72A.20
    - Unfair trade practices, 72A.20
  - Anticipatory breach
    - Rehabilitation orders, effect of, 60B.16
    - Seizure orders, effect of, 60B.12, 60B.13
  - Health maintenance organizations, 62D.05
  - Incorporation in or attachment to policies, 60A.08
  - Local public funds
    - Investment, 118A.05
  - Managing general agents, see Managing general agents under this topic
  - Reinsurance intermediary—brokers, requirements, 60A.715
  - Unauthorized insurers
    - Issuance, delivery, or solicitation, commerce department, appointment as attorney, 72A.37
    - Issuance, delivery, or solicitation, transaction of business, 72A.41
  - Variable contracts
    - Agents, licensing requirements, 60K.17
- Control
  - Acquisition of, 60D.17
- Controlling individuals
  - Human services licensing, exclusion, 245A.02
- Corporate existence
  - Renewal, resolution, certificate, 60A.07
- Corporate seal
  - Use, renewal of corporate existence, certificate, 60A.07
- Corporations
  - Certificates, see Certificates of incorporation under this topic
  - Insurance companies defined as, reemployment insurance, 268.04
- Corrective orders
  - Contested cases, 60A.66
  - Data, classification, 13.71, 60A.67
  - Defined, regulation of risk-based capital, 60A.60
  - Risk-based capital plans, 60A.63, 60A.64
  - Risk-based capital reports, 60A.64, 60A.65
- Correspondence
  - Disclosure
    - Restrictions, administrative supervision, 60G.03
- Country or state of origin
  - Signs and advertisements to display, 60A.08
- Damages
  - Managing general agent violations, compensatory damages, 60H.08
- Data
  - Administrative supervision, classification, 13.71, 13.99, 60G.03
  - Assets, material acquisitions or dispositions
    - Classification, 60A.135
    - Disclosure, publication, 60A.135, 60A.136
  - Audits and examinations, classification, 13.99, 60A.03, 60A.031
  - Classification, generally, 13.71
  - Corrective orders, classification, 60A.67
  - Financial condition, disclosure, 13.99, 60C.14
  - Hearings, summary proceedings, classification, 13.99, 60B.14
  - Liquidation proceedings, records, classification, access, 13.99, 60B.14
  - Risk-based capital plans and reports, classification, 60A.67
  - Surplus lines insurers, policies, classification, 13.71
  - Termination of agents
    - Documents, records, or statements, classification, 13.99, 60K.10
- Debt prorating companies, exclusion, 332.13
- Definitions
  - Administrative supervision model act, 60G.01
  - Classification of property, 273.13
  - FAIR plan act, 65A.33
  - Fraud, 609.556
  - Generally, 60A.02, 60A.121
  - Income and franchise taxes, 290.01, 290.05, 290.35
  - Insurance FAIR information reporting act, 72A.491
  - Insurance guaranty association act, 60C.03
  - Insurance holding company systems, 60D.15

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

- Definitions (Cont'd)
  - Insurance law, 60A.075
  - Insurers rehabilitation and liquidation act, 60B.03
  - Investments, 60A.11
  - Managing general agents act, 60H.02
  - Multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), 62H.10
  - Producer controlled property/casualty insurers, 60J.07
  - Reemployment insurance, 268.04
  - Regulation of risk-based capital, 60A.60, 60A.64
  - Regulation of trade practices, 72A.34, 72A.42, 72A.491
  - Reinsurance intermediary act, 60A.705
  - Subsidiaries, 60D.16
  - Supplemental pension or deferred compensation plans, 356.24
  - Surplus lines, 60A.196
  - Tax, 60A.15
  - Workers' compensation insurance, 79.52
- Deposits, securities
  - Commerce department, duties, 60A.10
  - Delinquency, application of law, 60A.10
  - Foreign insurers, 60A.10
  - Holding in trust, 60A.10
  - Protection from levy, 60A.10
  - Requirements, 60A.10
  - Rulemaking, 60A.10
  - Transfer, rehabilitation, liquidation, 60A.10
- Directors
  - Boards, see Boards of directors under this topic
  - Disclosure of interests, 60A.131
  - Personal liability, generally, 60A.23
  - Violations
    - Generally, certificates of authority, revocation, suspension, or denial, grounds, 60A.052
- Discipline by another state
  - Notice, requirement, 60A.27
- Disclosure
  - Applicants, personal information, 72A.494
  - Assets, material acquisition or disposition, 60A.135, 60A.136
  - Audits and examinations, 60A.03, 60A.031, 72A.502
  - Ceded reinsurance agreements, material nonrenewals, cancellations, or revisions, 60A.135
  - Equity securities, acquisition, holders, 60A.131
  - Immunity, 72A.505
  - Liability, 72A.503
  - Personal information
    - Actuarial or research studies, 72A.502
    - Affiliate companies, disclosure to, 72A.502
    - Application, term of validity, 72A.501
    - Authorization, requirements, 72A.501
    - Fraud, prevention, 72A.502
    - Governmental licensing boards, 72A.502
    - Governmental authorities, disclosure to, 72A.502
    - Group policyholders, 72A.502
    - Health care facilities, 72A.502
    - Health care facilities and professionals, peer review organizations, 72A.502
    - Health services professionals, 72A.502
    - Limitations, 72A.502
    - Noninsurers, authorization, 72A.501
    - Notice given, 72A.502
    - Orders for disclosure, 72A.502
    - Regulatory authorities, disclosure to, 72A.502
  - Policy coverage and limits, requirements, 72A.201
  - Principal managers and directors, 60A.131
  - Privileged information
    - Authorization, 72A.501
    - Mergers and consolidations, 72A.502
    - Sale of company, 72A.502
  - Risk-based capital levels, application of law, 60A.67
  - Violations and penalties, 72A.503
- Discrimination
  - Selection or underwriting practices, prohibited, 72A.20
  - Unfair discriminatory practices, 363.03
- Disqualification
  - Unfair trade practices, violations, 72A.02

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

- Dissolution
  - Orders, 60B.23
- Dividends
  - Limitations, domestic stock insurance companies, 60A.23
  - Suspension or limitation, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21
- Domestic insurers
  - Defined, regulation of risk-based capital, 60A.60
- Domestic mutual insurance companies
  - State fund mutual insurance company, see STATE FUND MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANY
- Duration
  - Perpetual duration, 300.131
- Employees, see Officers and employees under this topic
- Employing units
  - Insurance companies defined as, reemployment insurance, 268.04
- Equity securities
  - Acquisition, holders, disclosure, 60A.131
  - Recovery of profit, lawsuits, 60A.22
- Evidence
  - Termination of agents
    - Documents, records, or statements, admissibility, 60K.10
- Examinations, see Audits and examinations under this topic
- Execution by
  - Mausoleums, construction performance bonds, 306.90
- Executors
  - Bonds
    - Liquidation, filing new bonds, 60B.26
- False advertising
  - Unauthorized insurers
    - Cease and desist orders, 72A.37
    - Generally, 72A.35
    - Lawsuits, 72A.36
    - Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act, 72A.33 to 72A.39
    - Unfair competition, 72A.20
    - Unfair trade practice, 72A.20
- False entries
  - Unfair competition, 72A.20
  - Unfair trade practice, 72A.20
- Farmers' mutual fire insurance companies, see FARMERS MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE COMPANIES
- Federal taxable income
  - Reports about, 290.35
- Fees
  - Unauthorized insurers, service of process, 60A.21
- Fidelity, guaranty, and surety insurance companies
  - Principal place of business, designating, 60A.23
  - Requirements, generally, 60A.23
  - Risk, limitation, 60A.23
- Fiduciaries
  - Bonds
    - Liquidation, filing new bonds, 60B.26
- Filing with
  - Personal information
    - Refusal to correct, amend, or delete, individual statement of disagreement, 72A.498
- Financial condition
  - Data, disclosure, 13.99, 60C.14
- Financial requirements
  - Application of law, 60A.07
  - Capital, 60A.07
  - Generally, 60A.08
  - Guaranty fund, 60A.07
  - Minimum requirements, 60A.07
  - Surplus, 60A.07
- Financial statements
  - Annual statements, see NAIC annual statements under this topic
  - Audits and examinations, requirements, 60A.129
  - Computer diskette format, 60A.13
  - False statements, filing
    - Unfair competition, 72A.20
    - Unfair trade practice, 72A.20
  - Quarterly statements, 60A.13
  - Refusal to comply, administrative supervision, grounds, 60G.02

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

- Fines
  - Annual statements
    - False statement, 72A.061
    - Filing violations, 60A.13, 60A.94, 72A.061
  - Articles of incorporation, amendments, failure to file, 72A.061
  - Attorney general, duties, 60A.031, 60B.11
  - Audits and examinations, violations, 60A.031
  - Bylaws, amendments, failure to file, 72A.061
  - Certificates of authority
    - Lapse, 60A.052
    - Unauthorized foreign insurers, violations, 72A.44
  - Commerce department, imposing, 45.027
  - Depositing, 72A.061
  - Discipline by another state, failure to notify, 60A.27
  - Examination orders, failure to comply, 60A.031
  - Grounds, generally, 60A.052
  - Liquidation or rehabilitation
    - Depositing to general fund, 60B.11
    - Officers or employees, failure to cooperate, 60B.07
    - Orders, failure to comply, 60B.11, 60B.14
  - Mergers and consolidations, violations, 60A.16
  - New business, writing violations, 72A.061
  - Orders, 60A.052
  - Personal or privileged information, obtaining by improper means, 72A.504
  - Premium tax, insurance procured from ineligible surplus lines insurer, failure to pay, 60A.209
  - Rebate violations, 72A.08
  - Retaliatory provisions, 60A.14
  - Unappointed agents, 72A.07
  - Unauthorized foreign insurers
    - Certificates of authority, violations, 72A.44
    - Conviction, complainant entitled to one-half, 72A.11
- Fire insurance companies, see Fire insurance companies under FIRE INSURANCE
- Foreign corporations
  - Insurance companies excluded from definition, 303.02
- Foreign insurance companies
  - Agents, residency, 60A.19
  - Alien insurers, defined, 60A.196
  - Annual statements
    - Filing requirements, compliance, 60A.91
  - Application of law, 60A.10
  - Audits and examinations, see Audits and examinations under this topic
  - Conservation of property
    - Certificate of authority, revocation, 60B.52
    - Orders, 60B.52
    - Petition, grounds, 60B.52
    - Sequestration of property, 60B.52
    - Termination, 60B.52
  - Definitions
    - Generally, 60A.02
    - Regulation of risk-based capital, 60A.60
    - Surplus lines, 60A.196
- Deposits
  - Security for policyholders, 60A.10
  - Trust, 60A.19
- Domestic companies, conversion to, 60A.161
- Gross premiums tax, payment, 60A.19
- Hearings
  - Authorization, discontinuance, 60A.07
  - Hostilities, policies not invalidated by, 60A.19
  - Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.0921
  - Insurance holding company members, registration, exemption, 60D.19
- Investments, funds, 60A.19
- Licenses, see Licenses under this topic
- Lines of business permitted, 60A.19
- Liquidation, see Liquidation under this topic
- Mail and mailing
  - Authorization, notice of discontinuance, 60A.07
- Mergers and consolidations, see Mergers and consolidations under this topic

## INSURANCE

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

## Foreign insurance companies (Cont'd)

## New business, cease and desist orders

Risk-based capital plans, failure to file, grounds, 60A.69

Receivers and receivership, see Receivers and receivership under this topic

Requirements, generally, 60A.19

Retaliatory provisions, 60A.19

Risk-based capital plans, 60A.69

Risk-based capital reports, 60A.69

Service of garnishee process, fees, 60A.19

Service of process on, 60A.14, 60A.19, 543.08

Surplus lines, see Surplus lines insurers under this topic

Trustees, appointment, filing, 60A.19

Unauthorized foreign insurers, see Unauthorized insurers under this topic

United States branch, defined, 60A.02

United States managers

Exclusion, managing general agents, 60H.02

Unlicensed companies

Insurance from, 60A.19

Procuring insurance in, violations, 72A.15

## Fraternal insurance, see Insurance under FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES

## Fraud

Fraudulent transfers, see Fraudulent transfers under this topic

Generally, see Insurance fraud under INSURANCE

## Fraudulent transfers

After petition for rehabilitation or liquidation, 60B.31

Prior to petition for rehabilitation or liquidation, 60B.30

## Garnishment

Liquidation proceedings, prohibited during pendency, 60B.59

## Guaranty associations

Domestic insurers, generally, see MINNESOTA INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION

Life and health insurance, see MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION

Minnesota insurance guaranty association, see MINNESOTA INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION

Risk retention groups, barred, 60E.05

## Hazardous financial condition

Contested cases, 60G.21, 60G.22

Determination, authority, 60G.20

Disclosure, 60C.14

Hearings, closed, 60G.21

Rulemaking, 60G.07

Standards, 60G.20

## Health and accident insurance companies

Generally, see Health and accident insurance companies under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Integrated service networks, see INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS

Nonprofit health service corporations, see NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS

## Health care information, review organizations

Duties, 145.61

## Health maintenance organizations, see HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

## Hearings

Disclosure, restrictions, administrative supervision, 60G.03

Eligible surplus lines insurers, removal from list, 60A.206

Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21

## Liquidation

Assessments, 60B.35

Disputed claims, 60B.41

Liquidator, authority to hold, 60B.25

Rights, determining, 60B.32

Rehabilitation proceedings, domestic insurance companies, 60A.111

Risk-based capital plans, 60A.62, 60A.63, 60A.66

Risk-based capital reports, 60A.64, 60A.66

## Summary proceedings

Conduct, 60B.14

Data classification, 13.99, 60B.14

Homeowners' insurance, see Homeowners' insurance companies under HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

## Immunity

Disclosure, involuntary termination hearings, 60A.177

## Improper business practices

Unfair competition, 72A.20

Unfair trade practices, 72A.20

## Income

Unitary business principle, exemption, 290.17

## Income and franchise taxes (state)

Exemption, 290.05, 290.0921, 290.0922

Net operating losses, deduction, 290.095

## Incorporation

Certificates, see Certificates of incorporation under this topic

Generally, 60A.07

Violations, injunctions, 316.12

## Indebtedness

Investments, see Investments by under this topic

Neglect, refusal, or inability to pay, injunctions, 316.12

Valuation, 60A.12

## Information practices

Notice given, 72A.494

## Injunctions

Business, transacting, 60B.12

Certificates of authority

Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 60A.052

Commerce department, issuance by, 45.027

Financial reports or statements, unfair or deceptive trade practices, 60A.129

Indebtedness, neglect, refusal, or inability to pay, 316.12

Insolvency proceedings, 316.12

Liquidation, 60B.05, 60B.11

Managing general agents, 60H.08

Property, disposition, 60B.12

Unauthorized insurers, 72A.42

## Insolvency

Declaration, 60B.21

## Insolvent insurers

Defined, insurance guaranty association act, 60C.03

Minnesota insurance guaranty association

Covered claims, exclusion, 60C.09

Notification of policyholders, 60A.25

## Prevention

Minnesota insurance guaranty association, 60C.15

Proceedings, generally, 316.12

Remittance of premiums, statement, 60A.25

Reports about, 60C.15

Workers' compensation, effect on employer, 176.185

## Inspectors

Boiler and pressure vessel inspectors, qualifications, 183.375

## Insurance federation of Minnesota

## Appointments by

Minnesota health care commission, 62J.05

## Insurance holding companies, see INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES

Insurance reserve, see Reserves under this topic

Insurance review board, 60A.177

Insurance-support organizations, see INSURANCE-SUPPORT ORGANIZATIONS

## Insureds

Legal defense, 481.02

## Insurers

Definitions, see Definitions under this topic

## Insurers rehabilitation and liquidation act

## Application of law

Generally, 60B.02

Mutual insurance companies, reorganization as mutual insurance holding companies, 60A.077

Citation, 60B.01

Definitions, 60B.03

Generally, 60B.01 to 60B.61

Interpretation of law, 60B.01

Purpose, 60B.01

## Insurer that specializes in substandard risks

Defined, insurance fair information reporting act, 72A.491

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Interest rates  
 Advertising, 45.025

Interpretation of law  
 Audit and examination data, disclosure, 60A.03  
 Audits and examinations, 60A.031  
 Insurers rehabilitation and liquidation act, 60B.01  
 Surplus lines insurers, 60A.2095

Intimidation  
 Unfair competition, 72A.20  
 Unfair trade practice, 72A.20

Investigations  
 Claims  
   Suspected fraud, evidence, 72A.201  
   Unfair settlement practices, 72A.201  
 Commerce department, generally, 45.027  
 Managing general agents, 60H.08

Investigative consumer reports  
 Generally, 72A.496

Investments by  
 Adequate evidence, 60A.11  
 Admitted assets, constituting, 60A.11  
 African development bank, obligations, limitations, 60A.11  
 Asian development banks, obligations, limitations, 60A.11  
 Bank obligations, limitations, letters of credit, 60A.11  
 Business trust obligations, 60A.11  
 Canadian government obligations, 60A.11  
 Certificates of deposit, 60A.11  
 Clearing corporation, holding, conditions, 60A.11  
 Collateral loans, 60A.11  
 Company or nominee, holding in name of, 60A.11  
 Corporate trust obligations, 60A.11  
 Custodian bank, holding, conditions, 60A.11  
 Data processing systems, 60A.11  
 Diversification, 60A.11, 60A.112  
 Divestment, subsidiary investments, 60D.16  
 Domestic companies, capital stock, 60A.11  
 Evidence, 60A.11  
 Export-import bank of the United States, obligations, limitations, 60A.11  
 Farm mortgage debenture companies, 60A.11  
 Federal farm loan bonds, 60A.11  
 Federal obligations, 60A.11  
 Foreign insurers, 60A.19  
 Foreign investments, 60A.11, 60A.112  
 Higher education facilities authority revenue bonds, 136A.38  
 Higher education services office revenue bonds, 136A.178  
 Interamerican development bank, obligations, limitations, 60A.11  
 International bank for reconstruction and development, obligations, limitations, 60A.11  
 Investment companies, shares, 60A.11  
 Investment policy, requirements, 60A.112  
 Letters of credit, guaranty requirements, 60A.11  
 Limitations and restrictions, 60A.11  
 Limited liability companies, 60A.11  
 Limited partnerships, 60A.11  
 Liquidity, 60A.112  
 Loans, 60A.11  
 Member banks, Federal Reserve book-entry system, 60A.11  
 Mortgages, 60A.11  
 Municipal gas agency bonds, 453A.10  
 Municipal power agency bonds, 453.60  
 Noninvestment grade obligations, restrictions, 60A.11  
 Options, generally, 60A.11  
 Orders, 60A.11  
 Personal property under lease, 60A.11  
 Prohibited investments, 60A.11

Real estate  
 Generally, 60A.11, 60A.112, 60A.352  
 Real estate owned, see Real estate owned under this topic

Regional railroad authority bonds, 398A.07

Reports about  
 Valuation procedures, application, 60A.126

Risk, 60A.112

Rulemaking, 60A.11

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Investments by (Cont'd)  
 Rural finance authority bonds, 41C.10  
 Saint Cloud metropolitan transit commission revenue bonds, 458A.05  
 Savings association accounts, 51A.31  
 Savings bank accounts, 50.17  
 Securities, 60A.11  
 State obligations, 60A.11  
 State university revenue bonds, 136F.91  
 Stocks, 60A.11  
 Subsidiaries, 60D.16  
 Unrestricted surplus, 60A.11  
 Valuation, procedures and requirements, 60A.11, 60A.126  
 World bank, obligations, limitations, 60A.11

Investments permitted to insurance companies  
 Metropolitan council obligations, 473.39, 473.436

Judgments  
 Liquidation claims  
   Distribution, priority, 60B.44  
   Proof of claims, 60B.38  
 Prejudgment interest, duties, 72A.201  
 Unsatisfied, certificate revocation, notice, 60A.08

Landfill cleanup costs  
 Coverage, identification, duties, 115B.442

Lawsuits  
 Abatement  
   Liquidator, appointment, 60B.28  
 Advertising, violations, 45.025, 72A.36  
 Audits and examinations, liability, 60A.031  
 Certificates of authority, lapse, 60A.052  
 Claims against, statutes of limitation, 60B.28  
 Claims by, statutes of limitation, 60B.28  
 Costs and expenses, 60B.06  
 Equity securities, recovery of profit, 60A.22  
 Foreign insurance companies  
   Service of process on, 543.08  
 Liquidators, intervention by, 60B.28  
 Managing general agent violations, compensatory damages, 60H.08

Legal services insurance  
 Nonprofit corporations, see NONPROFIT LEGAL SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS

Lenders  
 Insurance companies defined as  
   Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.02

Lending institutions  
 Insurance companies defined as, agricultural development act, 41C.02

Levy of execution  
 Liquidation proceedings, prohibited during pendency, 60B.59

Liability  
 Assumption transactions, 60A.09  
 Attorneys, see Attorneys under this topic  
 Defined, 60A.02  
 Ineligible surplus lines insurers, policies or contracts, 60A.209  
 Involuntary termination hearings, disclosure, 60A.177

Members  
 Indebtedness, determination, 60B.35  
 Liquidation preferences, 60B.32  
 Motor vehicle theft information, disclosure, 65B.81

Officers and employees  
 Generally, 60A.23  
 Liquidation preferences, 60B.32  
 Personal or privileged information, disclosure, 72A.503  
 Policy holders, compliance with laws of other states, 60A.15  
 Reinsurer, 60B.36  
 Required liabilities, defined, 60A.11  
 Shareholders, liquidation preferences, 60B.32  
 Subscribers, liquidation preferences, 60B.32  
 Sureties, discharge, 60B.32  
 Third party claims, provisions, 60B.40

Waivers  
 Assumption transactions, 60A.09

Liability insurance companies, see Liability insurance companies under LIABILITY INSURANCE

## INSURANCE

## INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)

## Licensed insurers

- Defined, multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), 62H.10
- Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), exclusion, 62H.10

## Licenses

- Alien or foreign insurers, 60A.19
- Applications
  - Violations, certificates of authority, revocation, suspension, or denial, grounds, 60A.052
- Automobile insurers, see Motor vehicle insurance companies under MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE
- Denial, commerce department powers, 45.027
- Expiration, 60A.13
- Insurance from unauthorized foreign companies, 60A.19
- Personal injury liability insurance, writing
  - Membership requirement, joint underwriting association, medical malpractice insurance, 62F.02
- Relicensure, conditions, 45.027
- Renewal, issuance, 60A.13
- Requirements, generally, 60A.07
- Retaliatory provisions, 60A.14
- Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew
  - Administrative supervision, violations, grounds, 60G.02
  - Annual statement, failure to file, 72A.061
  - Audits and examinations, refusal, grounds, 60A.031
  - Commerce department powers, 45.027
  - Insurance review board orders or determinations, failure to comply, grounds, 60A.177
  - New business written during, fine, 72A.061
  - Notice, 72A.061
  - Reinsurance violations, grounds, 60A.75
- Surplus lines insurers
  - Generally, 60A.198
  - Procedure, 60A.198
  - Statutory provisions, compliance, 60A.198

## Life and health insurance guaranty association, see MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION

## Life insurance companies, see Life insurance companies under LIFE INSURANCE

## Limited liability companies

- Agents, solicitors, and brokers, see INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS
- Licenses, see Licenses under this topic

## Liquidation

- Alien or foreign insurers
  - Orders, 60B.52, 60B.53
  - Petition, grounds, 60A.69, 60B.53
  - Property, ancillary proceedings, 60B.53
- Assessments, 60B.35
- Assets, see Assets under this topic
- Assumption transactions, 60A.09
- Attorney fees
  - Applications for termination, 60B.48
  - Distribution of claims, priority, 60B.44
  - Reexamination of fees, 60B.32
- Claim files, ownership, 60H.04
- Claims, see Liquidation claims under this topic
- Creditor's remedies, prohibited during pendency, 60B.59
- Declaration of insolvency, 60B.21
- Deposits, transfer, 60A.10
- Fines and penalties, see Fines under this topic
- Fixing of rights, 60B.21
- Forum non conveniens, 60B.04
- Fraudulent transfers, see Fraudulent transfers under this topic
- Grounds, 60B.20
- Hearings, liquidators, authority to hold, 60B.25
- Injunctions
  - Courts outside of state, 60B.05
  - Receivers, application for, 60B.05
  - Summary orders, enforcement, 60B.11
- Insurers rehabilitation and liquidation act, see Insurers rehabilitation and liquidation act under this topic
- Judgment creditors, lawsuits, 60B.04

## INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)

## Liquidation (Cont'd)

- Judicial review, seizure orders, 60B.13
- Jurisdiction, 60B.04, 60B.32
- Lawsuits, see Lawsuits under this topic
- Liens, 60B.32
- Mutual life insurance companies, temporary stock shareholders, rights, 60A.07
- Negotiability, impairment, 60B.31
- Notice given
  - Assessments, show cause orders, 60B.35
- Obstruction prohibited, 60B.07
- Officers and employees, duty to cooperate, 60B.07
- Orders, see Orders under this topic
- Perfection of transfers, 60B.30, 60B.32
- Policies, continued coverage, 60B.22
- Preferences, 60B.32
- Proceedings
  - Commenced before May, 1969, continued, 60B.10
  - Election by commerce department, 60G.06
- Property of insurer, 60B.25
- Receivers and receivership, see Receivers and receivership under this topic
- Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges, 71A.08
- Records, classification, access, 13.99, 60B.14
- Reinsurers
  - Fraudulent transfers, 60B.30
  - Liability, 60B.36
- Reopening, 60B.49
- Reports, biennial report of proceedings, 60B.09
- Right to defend, 60B.07
- Risk-based capital reports, grounds, 60A.64, 60A.65
- Special deputy, 60B.25
- Summary orders, see Orders under this topic
- Summary proceedings, conduct, 60B.14
- Termination
  - Application by others, 60B.48
  - Liquidator's application, 60B.48
  - Orders, 60B.48
  - Records, disposition, order, 60B.50
- Transfers
  - Fraudulent transfers, see Fraudulent transfers under this topic
  - Hearings, 60B.32
  - Indemnifying transfers, 60B.32
  - Perfection of transfers, 60B.30, 60B.32
  - Twenty-one day rule, 60B.32
  - Venue, 60B.04
  - Voluntary liquidation, 60B.04
  - Witnesses, payment, 60B.44
- Liquidation claims
  - Allowance, 60B.45
  - Ancillary receivers, duties, 60B.58
  - Contingent claims, 60B.39
  - Creditors claims
    - Secured claims, determination of value, treatment, 60B.43
    - Surety claims, failure to prove and file, subrogation of rights, 60B.42
  - Disputes, 60B.41
  - Distribution, order, 60B.44, 60B.45
  - Filing, 60B.37
  - Holders of void or voidable rights, 60B.33
  - Immature claims, treatment, 60B.39
  - Insurance guaranty association, claims, 60B.39
  - Insurers domiciled in reciprocal states, claims against, 60B.58
  - Interstate priorities, 60B.60
  - Limitations, 60B.45
  - Minnesota insurance guaranty association
    - Covered claims, exclusion, 60C.09
  - Multiple claims, 60B.40
  - Nonresidents, against domestic companies, 60B.57
  - Proof, 60B.38
  - Rating bureau, filing claims, 60B.39
  - Setoffs, 60B.34
  - Special claims, 60B.39
  - Subordination for noncooperation, 60B.61

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)****Liquidation claims (Cont'd)****Surety claims**

Creditors, failure to prove and file, subrogation of rights, 60B.42

**Terminated policies, 60B.39****Third party claims**

Against insureds, generally, 60B.40

Considering, 60B.39

Insured, procedures, 60B.40

Insured's liability, release, 60B.40

Multiple claims, 60B.40

**Liquidators**

Agreements with foreign receivers or commissioners, 60B.25

Ancillary receivers, rights, 60B.21

Appointment, 60B.21

**Appointments by**

Employees, 60B.25

Special deputy, 60B.25

**Assets**

Distribution, 60B.46

Filing, 60B.29

Liquidation, 60B.29

List, duties, 60B.29

Contracts, authority to enter, 60B.25

Coordination with guaranty associations, 60B.25

Debts and moneys, collection, 60B.25

Defenses, asserting, 60B.25

Deposits, 60B.25

Documents, filing, 60B.25

**Domiciliary liquidators**

Claims against insurers domiciled in reciprocal states, 60B.58

Duties, generally, 60B.21

**Employees**

Appointment, 60B.25

Compensation, 60B.25

Expenses, 60B.25

**Filing with**

Minnesota insurance guaranty association, covered claims, 60C.11

Third parties, claims against insureds, 60B.40

Lawsuits, duties, 60B.28

Money, borrowing, 60B.25

**Notice given**

Disputed claim hearing, 60B.41

Liquidation order, 60B.25

Oaths, authority to administer, 60B.25

Powers, generally, 60B.25

Proceedings, intervention, 60B.25

Prosecutions, 60B.25

Recommendations by, claims, 60B.45

Records, removal, 60B.25

**Reports given**

Assets, liabilities, assessments, 60B.35

Coordination of liquidation, 60B.25

Order for liquidation, notice given, 60B.26

Progress of liquidation, 60B.25

**Reports received**

Guaranty associations, assets, disbursement to, 60B.46

State board of investments, deposits with, 60B.25

Subpoenas, authority to issue, 60B.25

**Loans**

Commercial mortgage loans, see Commercial mortgage loans under LOANS

Investments, 60A.11

Manufactured homes, see Loans to purchase under MANUFACTURED HOMES

**Location, 60A.161****Losses**

Liquidation claims, distribution, 60B.44

**Loss expense payments**

Defined, insurance law, 60A.02

**Loss experience**

Providing to insured, 72A.20

Requests for, limitations, 72A.20

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)****Loss ratio experience**

Cancellation or underwriting restrictions, agency contracts based on, limitation, 60A.172

Defined, 60A.172

**Loss reserves**

Actuaries, duties, 60A.129

Amount, managing general agents, establishing, prohibited, 60H.04

Certification, requirements, 60A.129

Consolidated filing with annual audit report, 60A.129

Estimated liability, 60A.12

Exceptions, 60A.129

Foreign companies, 60A.129

Generally, 60A.12

Inadequate, additional reserves required, 60A.12

Liability losses, 60A.12

Record keeping, losses and claims, 60A.12

**Mail and mailing**

Foreign insurance companies, discontinuance of authorization, notice, 60A.07

Insurers rehabilitation and liquidation act, violations, notice of hearing, 60B.11

**Liquidation**

Claims, notice to liquidator, 60B.58

Disputed claims, rejection, 60B.41

Notice, 60B.26, 60B.58

**Liquidators**

Assessments, failure to pay, notice of show cause order, 60B.35

Unauthorized insurers, service of process, 60A.21

**Managing general agents****Access**

Claim files, 60H.04

Acts considered acts of insurers, 60H.07

Affirmations, generally, 60H.08

Audits and examinations, 60H.05, 60H.06, 60H.08

Bonds, 60H.03

Claims, duties, 60H.04

**Contempts**

Orders to obey subpoenas, noncompliance, 60H.08

**Contracts**

Assignability, 60H.04

Requirements, 60H.04, 60H.05

Term, 60H.04

Termination, 60H.04

Defined, 60H.02

Errors and omissions policies, 60H.03

Exclusions, 60H.02

Injunctions, 60H.08

Interim profits, 60H.04

Investigations, 60H.08

Licenses, requirement, 60H.03

Loss reserves, establishing prohibited, 60H.04

**Managing general agents act**

Citation, 60H.01

Generally, 60H.01 to 60H.09

**Notice received**

Contracts, termination, 60H.04

Oaths, 60H.08

On-site review, 60H.05

**Orders**

Cease and desist orders, 60H.08

Subpoenas, obedience, 60H.08

**Payments by**

Fund due insurer, 60H.04

Record keeping, requirements, 60H.04

**Records**

Access, 60H.04

Retention, 60H.04

**Reinsurance**

Binding authority prohibited, 60H.05

Duties, generally, 60H.04

Reports given, reinsurance, 60H.04

Rulemaking, 60H.09

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

**Managing general agents (Cont'd)**  
 Settlement authority, suspension or termination, 60H.04  
 Subpoenas  
   Failure to obey, contempts, 60H.08  
   Generally, 60H.08  
 Testimony, 60H.08  
 Trust accounts  
   Commingleing, prohibited, 60H.04  
   Requirements, 60H.04  
 Underwriting  
   Authority, suspension, 60H.04  
   Guidelines, 60H.04  
 Violations and penalties  
   Contested cases, 60H.08  
   Fines, 60H.08  
   Generally, 60H.04, 60H.08  
   Policyholders, rights, 60H.08  
 Violations and penalties, see Violations and penalties under this topic  
**Mandatory control level event**  
 Commerce department, duties, 60A.65  
 Defined, regulation of risk-based capital, 60A.65  
**Mandatory control level risk-based capital**  
 Defined, regulation of risk-based capital, 60A.60  
**Mandatory filings**  
 Failure to file, penalties, 72A.061  
 Generally, 72A.061  
**Marketing**  
 Personal information, disclosure, 72A.502  
 Survey information, specifying, 72A.495  
**Medical malpractice insurance companies, see Medical malpractice insurance companies under MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE**  
**Members**  
 Liability  
   Liquidation, preferences, 60B.32  
**Mergers and consolidations**  
 Administrative supervision, grounds, 60G.02  
 Application of law, exceptions, 300.14  
 Articles of incorporation of new company, 60A.16  
 Commerce department, duties, generally, 60A.03  
 Consent, failure to obtain, grounds for rehabilitation, 60B.15  
 Consummation, 60A.16  
 Effect of merger or consolidation, 60A.16  
 Expenses, 60A.16  
 Generally, 60A.16  
 Insurance holding companies  
   Acquisition of control, see Acquisition of control under INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES  
 Joint agreement, 60A.16  
 Nonconsenting shareholders, demand for payment for shares, 60A.16  
 Privileged information, disclosure, 72A.502  
 Procedure, 60A.16  
 Transfer of domicile, effect, 60A.161  
**Minnesota automobile insurance plan**  
 Membership requirement, 65B.02  
 Plan of operation, adherence, 65B.04  
**Minnesota insurance guaranty association, activities, see MINNESOTA INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION**  
**Monitoring**  
 Custodian banks, 60A.11  
**Mortgages**  
 Appraisal, see Appraisals under this topic  
**Motor vehicle insurance companies, see Motor vehicle insurance companies under MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE**  
**Mutual insurance companies, see MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES**  
**Mutual life companies, see Mutual life insurance companies under LIFE INSURANCE**  
**Mutual reinsurance or guaranty associations, see MUTUAL REINSURANCE OR GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS**  
**NAIC annual statements**  
 Annual audit reports, reconciling with, 60A.129  
 Audits, reports about, requirements, 60A.124  
 Direct written premiums, 62L.07

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

**NAIC annual statements (Cont'd)**  
 Failure to file  
   Certificate of authority, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, grounds, 60A.94  
 False statement, fine, 72A.061  
**Filing**  
 Exceptions, 60A.13  
 Failure to file, fines, penalties, 60A.13, 60A.94, 72A.061  
 Fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 60A.13, 60A.14  
 Generally, 60A.13  
 Required for transacting new business, 60A.13  
 Requirements, 60A.91  
 Revenue department copy, 60A.13  
 Form, 60A.13  
 Generally, 60A.13  
 Investment policy, certification, requirements, 60A.112  
 National association of insurance commissioners, immunity from liability, 60A.92  
 Preparation, requirements, 60A.13  
 Risk-based capital levels, disclosure, application of law, 60A.67  
**Names**  
 Generally, 60A.08  
**Nonprofit legal service plans, see NONPROFIT LEGAL SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS**  
**Notice given**  
**Agents**  
 Commissions, bonuses, change, 60A.175  
 Policies, cancellation or nonrenewal, 60A.38  
**Agents, solicitors, or brokers**  
 Involuntary termination, hearings, 60A.177  
 Boiler insurance policies, cancellation or expiration, 183.57  
 Certified public accountants, requirements regarding, 60A.129  
 Commercial aquatic pest control applicators, insurance cancellation, termination, or change, 18B.315  
 Commercial pesticide applicators, insurance cancellation, termination, or change, 18B.32  
 Discipline of insurer by another state, 60A.27  
 Domicile, transfer, 60A.161  
 Health records, disclosure, 72A.497  
 Information practices, 72A.494  
 Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers  
   Subsequent appointments, 60K.03  
   Termination of appointment, 60K.09, 60K.10  
**Insurance fraud**  
 Generally, 60A.952  
 Notice violations, misdemeanors, 60A.953  
**Managing general agents**  
 Agents, becoming managing general agents, 60H.05  
 Contracts, 60H.04, 60H.05  
**Motor vehicle theft, 65B.81**  
**Order for liquidation, 60B.26**  
 Policies financed by premium finance agreements, requirements, 59A.12  
**Refusal to insure, 62I.04**  
 Risk-based capital levels, announcement restrictions, 60A.67  
**Risk-based capital plans**  
 Hearing requests, 60A.66  
**Risk-based capital reports**  
 Hearing requests, 60A.66  
 Structural pest control applicators, insurance cancellation, termination, or change, 18B.32  
**Notice received**  
 Administrative supervision, 60G.02  
 Annual audits, adverse financial conditions, 60A.129  
**Audits and examinations, reports**  
 Filing requirements, 60A.129  
 Investigations, hearings, 60A.031  
 Submissions or rebuttals, 60A.031  
 Certificates of authority, denial, 60A.052  
 Certified public accountants, requirements regarding, 60A.129  
**Income and franchise taxes**  
 Corporate franchise tax offset, limitation, 290.35  
**Inquiries, commerce department, 60A.13**  
**Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers**  
 License revocation, suspension, or termination, 60K.13  
 Liquidation, filing petition, 60B.04

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

## Notice received (Cont'd)

## Premium taxes

Offsets, limitation, 60A.15

## Risk-based capital plans

Contested cases, 60A.66

Corrective orders, 60A.66

Effectiveness, time, 60A.696

Filing requests, 60A.62

Unsatisfactory plans, 60A.62, 60A.63, 60A.66

## Risk-based capital reports

Adjustments, 60A.61, 60A.66

Authorized control level events, 60A.64

Contested cases, 60A.66

Corrective orders, 60A.66

Effectiveness, time, 60A.696

Mandatory control level events, 60A.65

Regulatory action level events, 60A.63, 60A.66

## Settlement offers

Landfill cleanup, environmental response costs, 115B.443

Termination of agents, hearings, 60A.177

## Oaths and affirmations

Annual statements, verification, 60A.13

Replies to commerce department, 60A.13

## Obligations or instruments of

## Investments in

Workers' compensation self-insurance plans, 176.181

## Officers and employees

Agents, see **INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS**

Binding authority, reinsurance, 60H.05

Bond, requirements, 60A.07

Chemical dependency claims reviewers, 72A.201

Employees of reinsurance intermediary-brokers, restrictions, 60A.725

Exclusion, managing general agents, 60H.02

Fines, liquidation, 60B.07, 60B.32

Insiders' profits, equity securities, 60A.22

## Inspection and service work

Architecture, license exemption, 326.03

Boiler and pressure vessels, qualifications, 183.375

Engineering, license exemption, 326.03

Geoscience, license exemption, 326.03

Interior design, certification exemption, 326.03

Landscape architecture, license exemption, 326.03

Land surveying, license exemption, 326.03

Internal appraisers, see **Appraisers** under this topic

## Liability

Generally, 60A.23

Liquidation, preferences, 60B.32

Licenses, exemptions, 60K.03

Liquidation, duty to cooperate, 60B.07

Mergers and consolidations, 60A.16

Presidents, see **Presidents** under this topic

Prohibited investments, 60A.11

Rebates, 72A.08

Reinsurance intermediary-brokers, see **Reinsurance intermediary-brokers** under **REINSURANCE**

Secretaries, 60A.07, 60A.08

Signatures, policies, 60A.08

## Vice-presidents

Policies, signature, 60A.08

## Violations

Generally, certificates of authority, revocation, suspension, or denial, grounds, 60A.052

## Wages

Distribution priority, liquidation, 60B.44

## Orders

Censure, 60A.052

Certificates of authority, 60A.052

Compliance, restoration of deficiency, 60A.031

Dissolution, 60B.23

Examination, scope, 60A.031

False advertising, cease and desist orders, 72A.37

Fines, 60A.052

Foreign insurance companies, conservation of property, 60B.52

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

## Orders (Cont'd)

Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21

## Liquidation

Alien insurer, effect, 60B.21

Filing or recording, effect, 60B.21

Fixing of rights, 60B.21

Generally, 60B.19

Indemnifying property, recovery, 60B.32

Summary orders, 60B.11

Termination, 60B.48

Transformation from rehabilitation, orders, 60B.19

## Noncompliance

Administrative supervision, grounds, 60G.02

Certificates of authority, revocation, suspension, or denial, grounds, 60A.052

Commerce department, duties, 60A.032

Rehabilitation, grounds, 60B.15

## Receivers

Ancillary receivers, 60B.52

## Rehabilitation

Action pending litigation, 60B.18

Annual report, failure to file, 60B.15

Claims, settlements, failure to pay, 60B.15

Consent, 60B.15

Filing with county recorder, 60B.16

Management, deadlock, 60B.15

Obligations, failure to pay, 60B.15

Rehabilitator, appointment, 60B.16

Reinsurance, failure to obtain consent, 60B.15

Return to company, 60B.19

Termination, 60B.19

Transformation to liquidation, 60B.19

Unauthorized fiduciaries, application for appointment, 60B.15

Violation of laws or orders, 60B.15

Reports given, 60A.032

## Restraining orders

Receivers, applying for, 60B.05

## Seizure orders

Copies, service, 60B.12

Duration, 60B.12

Failure to comply, fine, 60B.14

Generally, 60B.12, 60B.13

Insurer, duties, 60B.12

Peace officers, duties, 60B.13

## Violations

Administrative supervision, grounds, 60G.02

Cease and desist orders, 60A.031

## Payments by

Audits and examinations, expenses, 60A.03, 60A.206

## Fees

Articles of incorporation, 60A.14

Bylaws, 60A.14

Cambridge State Bank judgment, deposits to pay, 16A.67, 16A.6701

Certificates, 60A.14

Filing fees, 60A.14

Licenses, 60A.14

Policies, valuation, 60A.14

Retaliatory provisions, 60A.14

Rulemaking, 60A.14

State investment contracts, 356.24

## Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers

Appointment fees, 60A.14, 60K.03

Commissions, cancellation of contracts, 60A.175

Involuntary termination, fees and compensation, 60A.177

## Premium taxes

Exceptions, 60A.15

Failure to pay, penalties, 60A.15, 60A.198, 60A.199

Generally, 60A.15

Penalties, see **Violations and penalties** under this topic

Risk-based capital plans, actuaries' and consultants' fees, 60A.63

Settlement proceeds, landfill cleanup costs, 115B.445

Supplemental pension or deferred compensation plans, review and evaluation costs, 356.24



**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

- Payments by (Cont'd)
  - Visitations, expenses, 60A.03
- Payments to
  - Managing general agents, remittances, 60H.04
- Personal information
  - Access, 72A.497
  - Application of law, 72A.492
  - Correction, amendment, or deletion, 72A.498
  - Disclosure, see Disclosure under this topic
  - Information practices, 72A.494
  - Obtaining by improper means, prohibited, 72A.493
- Planning
  - Risk-based capital plans, see Risk-based capital plans under this topic
- Premiums
  - General law, see PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)
  - Reserves, see Reserves under this topic
- Presidents
  - Bond, requirements, 60A.07
  - Policies, signature, 60A.08
  - Prohibited investments, 60A.11
- Rebates
  - Prohibited, 72A.08
  - Violations, penalties, 72A.08
- Reduction of capital, certification, duties, 60A.07
- Prima facie evidence
  - Audits and examinations, 60A.031
- Principal place of business, designating
  - Fidelity, guaranty, and surety companies, 60A.23
- Privileged information
  - Disclosure, see Disclosure under this topic
- Profits
  - Defined, insurance law, 60A.02
  - Insiders' profits, equity securities, 60A.22
- Property insurance companies, see Property insurance companies under PROPERTY INSURANCE
- Proxy statements
  - Regulations, generally, 60A.22
- Publication by
  - Risk-based capital levels, announcement restrictions, 60A.67
- Qualified actuaries, see Qualified actuaries under ACTUARIES
- Qualified assets, see Assets under this topic
- Qualified insurance companies
  - Commerce department, duties, 356.24
  - Defined
    - Supplemental pension or deferred compensation plans, 356.24
  - Investment board, duties, 356.24
  - Payments by, 356.24
- Real estate owned
  - Carrying value, appraisal, 60A.125
  - Defined, 60A.121
  - Valuation, procedures, 60A.122, 60A.123
- Rebates
  - Prohibited, 72A.08
  - Unfair competition, 72A.20
  - Unfair trade practices, 72A.20
- Receivers and receivership
  - Administrative supervision, application of law, 60G.03
  - Ancillary receivers
    - Appointment, 60B.55
    - Assets, failure to transfer, priority of claims, 60B.61
    - Claims against insurers domiciled in reciprocal states, duties, 60B.58
    - Orders, 60B.52
    - Property rights and title, recovery, 60B.55
  - Ancillary summary proceedings, 60B.56
  - Audits and examinations, 60B.51
  - Federal receivership, 60B.53
  - Filing with
    - Minnesota insurance guaranty association, covered claims, 60C.11
  - Foreign ancillary receivers
    - Property rights and title, recovery, 60B.55
  - Foreign domiciliary receivers, 60B.54

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

- Receivers and receivership (Cont'd)
  - Injunctions, applying for, 60B.05
  - Lawsuits, see Lawsuits under this topic
  - Reinsurance losses, recovery of damages, 60A.75
- Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges, see RECIPROCAL OR INTERINSURANCE EXCHANGES
- Reciprocal states
  - Defined, 72A.42
  - List, commerce department, duties, 72A.42
- Record keeping
  - Loss reserves, losses and claims, 60A.12
  - Managing general agents, on-site review, 60H.05
  - Mortgage loans, random sample appraisals, 60A.127
- Records
  - Child support enforcement, access, 256.978
  - Disclosure
    - Restrictions, administrative supervision, 60G.03
  - Disposition
    - Termination of liquidation, order, 60B.50
  - Mortgage loans, random sample appraisals, 60A.127
  - Request procedures, 256.978
  - Retention, requirements, generally, 72A.20
  - Review, managing general agents, determination, 60H.05
  - Subpoenas, county attorneys, 388.051
  - Termination of agents, classification, 13.99, 60K.10
- Regulatory action level events
  - Commerce department, duties, 60A.63
  - Corrective actions, 60A.63
  - Defined, regulation of risk-based capital, 60A.63
  - Unsatisfactory risk-based capital plans, notice, 60A.62
- Regulatory action level risk-based capital
  - Defined, regulation of risk-based capital, 60A.60
- Rehabilitation
  - Assumption transactions, 60A.09
  - Claims against insurer, statutes of limitation, 60B.18
  - Claims by insurer, statutes of limitation, 60B.18
  - Deposits, transfer, 60A.10
  - Domestic insurance companies, 60A.111, 60D.17
  - Fraudulent transfers, 60B.30, 60B.31
  - Grounds, 60B.15
  - Insurers rehabilitation and liquidation act, see Insurers rehabilitation and liquidation act under this topic
  - Jurisdiction, 60B.04
  - Negotiability, impairment, 60B.31
  - Orders, see Orders under this topic
  - Proceedings, election by commerce department, 60G.06
  - Proceedings, election by health department, 60G.06
  - Reorganization plan, 60B.17
  - Risk-based capital reports, grounds, 60A.64, 60A.65
  - Termination, 60B.19
- Rehabilitators
  - Appointment, 60B.16
  - Fraudulent transfers, avoidance, 60B.17
  - Guaranty associations, coordination of activities, 60B.17
  - Insiders, pursuit of insurers claims against, 60B.17
  - Powers, 60B.17
  - Reorganization plans, duties, 60B.17
  - Reports given
    - Guaranty associations, coordination of activities, 60B.17
  - Special deputy commissioner, 60B.17
  - Stay of proceedings, duties, 60B.18
  - Transformation to liquidation, duties, 60B.19
- Reinsurance, see REINSURANCE
- Reports about
  - Audit reports, see Audits and examinations under this topic
  - Disclosure, restrictions, administrative supervision, 60G.03
- Reports given
  - Annual report
    - Compilation, publication, 60A.13
    - Discrepancies, grounds for rehabilitation, 60B.15
    - Failure to file, grounds for rehabilitation, 60B.15
    - Form, 60A.13
  - Assets, market value, 60G.21
  - Assets, material acquisitions or dispositions
    - Contents, 60A.136

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

- Reports given (Cont'd)
  - Assets, material acquisitions or dispositions (Cont'd)
    - Due date, 60A.135
    - Filing requirements, 60A.135
    - Generally, 60A.135, 60A.136
    - Who must report, 60A.136
  - Boiler inspection
    - Failure to comply, misdemeanor, 183.61
    - Generally, 183.57
  - Chemical dependency reviewers, claims evaluations, 72A.201
  - Disclosure, restrictions, administrative supervision, 60G.03
  - Failure to make, penalties, 72A.05
  - Federal taxable income, 290.35
  - Interim financial reports, 60G.21
  - Medical or health data
    - Chiropractors, 148.10
    - Practical nurses, 148.261
    - Registered nurses, 148.261
  - Mortgage loans, random sample appraisals, 60A.127
  - Qualified assets to required liabilities, ratio, 60A.111
  - Risk-based capital reports, see Risk-based capital reports under this topic
  - Sales, regulated, 45.027
  - Taxable investment income, 290.35
  - Valuation procedures, application, 60A.126
- Reports received
  - Adverse financial conditions, 60A.129
  - Audits and examinations, 60A.031
- Representation
  - Minnesota health care commission, 62J.05
  - Workers' compensation reinsurance association, 79.34
- Research
  - Survey information, specifying, 72A.495
- Reserves
  - Asset valuation reserve, 60A.128
  - Defined, 60A.02
  - Limitation of risks, reinsurance, 60A.09
  - Loss reserves, see Loss reserves under this topic
  - Misrepresentation, unfair trade practice, 72A.20
  - Unearned premium reserves, 60A.09, 60A.12
- Restraining orders, see Orders under this topic
- Retaliatory provisions
  - Foreign companies, 60A.19
  - Generally, 60A.07, 60A.19
- Retaliatory taxes
  - Defined, income and franchise taxes, 290.05
- Revenue-producing activities
  - Insurance companies defined as
    - Classification of property, 273.13
- Review by investment board
  - Supplemental pension or deferred compensation plans, requirements, 356.24
- Risk
  - Limitations, 60A.09
- Risk-based capital
  - Additional capital, requirements, 60A.61
  - Determination, formulas, 60A.61
  - Regulation
    - Commerce department, privileges and immunity, 60A.695
    - Exemptions, 60A.68
    - Generally, 60A.60 to 60A.696
    - Supplemental provisions, 60A.68
- Risk-based capital instructions
  - Defined, regulation of risk-based capital, 60A.60
  - Rate-making by commerce department, use prohibited, 60A.67
- Risk-based capital level
  - Comparison to total adjusted capital, purpose, use, 60A.67
  - Defined, regulation of risk-based capital, 60A.60
  - Disclosure, restrictions, application of law, 60A.67
- Risk-based capital plans
  - Company action level events, effect, 60A.62
  - Contents, 60A.62
  - Contested cases, 60A.66
  - Data, classification, 13.71, 60A.67
  - Defined, regulation of risk-based capital, 60A.60
  - Examination and review, 60A.63

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

- Risk-based capital plans (Cont'd)
  - Failure to file, defined as regulatory action level event, 60A.63
  - Filing requirements, 60A.62, 60A.63
  - Foreign insurers, 60A.69
  - Hearings, 60A.62, 60A.63
  - Rate-making by commerce department, use prohibited, 60A.67
  - Revised plans, 60A.60, 60A.62, 60A.63
  - Unsatisfactory plans, 60A.62
- Risk-based capital reports
  - Adjusted reports, 60A.60, 60A.61
  - Authorized control level events, grounds for liquidation or rehabilitation, 60A.64
  - Contested cases, 60A.66
  - Data, classification, 13.71, 60A.67
  - Due date, 60A.61
  - Filing, 60A.61
  - Foreign insurers, 60A.69
  - Hearings, 60A.64, 60A.65
  - Late filing, defined as regulatory action level event, 60A.63
  - Mandatory control level events, grounds for liquidation or rehabilitation, 60A.65
  - Rate-making by commerce department, use prohibited, 60A.67
  - Requirements, 60A.61
- Risk retention groups, see Risk retention groups under LIABILITY INSURANCE
- Rulemaking
  - Administrative supervision, 60G.07
  - Administrators, 60A.23
  - Audits and examinations, 60A.031, 60A.13
  - Deposits, securities, 60A.10
  - Documents, verification, 60A.28
  - Domicile, transfer, 60A.161
  - Filing fees, 60A.14
  - Hazardous financial condition, 60G.07
  - Investments by, 60A.11
  - Managing general agents, 60H.09
  - Mortgage loans, random sample procedures, 60A.127
- Sales
  - Minnesota life and health insurance guaranty association
    - Violations, misdemeanor, 61B.28
  - Reporting to commerce commissioner, 45.027
- Secretaries
  - Bond, requirements, 60A.07
  - Policies, signature, 60A.08
  - Reduction of capital, certification, duties, 60A.07
- Self-insurance companies, see Self-insurance companies under SELF-INSURANCE
- Service
  - Unfair service, generally, 72A.20
- Service of process on
  - Audits and examinations, reports, orders, 60A.031
  - Foreign insurance companies
    - Commerce commissioner, attorney for service of process, 60A.07, 60A.19
  - Procedure, commerce department, 45.028
- Settlement
  - Claims, see Claims under this topic
- Shareholders
  - Certificates, surrender, 60A.22
  - Consent, 60A.22
  - Dissenting shareholders, rights, 60A.22
  - Equity securities, 60A.22
  - Liability
    - Liquidation, preferences, 60B.32
  - Proxy statements, 60A.22
  - Rulemaking, 60A.22
- Shares
  - Deficiencies, administrative supervision, grounds, 60G.02
  - Demand for payment, determination of cash value, 60A.22
  - Investments, life insurance companies, 61A.284
  - Mutual companies, see MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES
  - No par stock, prohibited, 300.33
  - Stockholders, see Shareholders under this topic
  - Surplus, requirement, 60A.07

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Statutes of limitations  
 Rehabilitation, claims, 60B.18  
 Stay of proceedings  
 Administrative supervision, 60G.05  
 Stockholders, see Shareholders under this topic  
 Stock insurance companies  
 Capital stock companies, see Capital stock companies under this topic  
 Development corporations, duties regarding, see Nonshareholders under DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS  
 Investments in  
 Development corporations, 301.84  
 Kinds of business permitted, 60A.06  
 Loans by  
 Development corporations, requirements, 301.78  
 Mutual insurance companies, conversion to, 66A.075, 66A.16  
 Representation  
 Development corporations, 301.78  
 Stock operation  
 Unfair competition, 72A.20  
 Unfair trade practice, 72A.20  
 Stocks, see Shares under this topic  
 Subrogation against insureds  
 Application of law, 60A.41  
 Limitations, 60A.41  
 Subscribers  
 Liability  
 Liquidation, preferences, 60B.32  
 Subsidiaries  
 Authorized activities, 60D.16  
 Cessation of control  
 Investments, divestment requirements, 60D.16  
 Investments  
 Generally, 60D.16  
 Life insurance companies, 61A.281  
 Requirements, 61A.281  
 Organization  
 Life insurance companies, 61A.284  
 Summary proceedings  
 Conduct, 60B.14  
 Supervision  
 Information, confidentiality, 60A.03  
 Surplus  
 Administrative supervision, grounds, 60G.02  
 Annual audit reports, requirements, 60A.129  
 Charges against, 60A.123, 60A.125, 60A.128  
 Defined, 60A.11  
 Failure to maintain, certificate of authority, revocation or suspension, grounds, 60A.07  
 Increase, requirement, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21  
 Investment, 60A.11  
 Lacking, purchase of unqualified asset prohibited, 60A.111  
 Required for certificate of authority, 60A.111  
 Requirements, generally, 60A.07, 60D.16  
 Surplus lines insurers, requirements, 60A.203  
 Unrestricted surplus, 60A.11, 60A.111  
 Surplus lines insurers  
 Agents, see Surplus lines insurance agents under INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS  
 Alien or foreign insurers, 60A.206  
 Associations permitted, 60A.208  
 Audits and examinations, see Audits and examinations under this topic  
 Capital, requirements, 60A.206  
 Coverage allowed, 60A.201  
 Definitions, 60A.196, 72A.201  
 Disclosures, 60A.198, 60A.206  
 Eligible surplus lines insurers  
 Alien or foreign insurers, alternative means of compliance, 60A.206  
 Audits and examinations, 60A.206  
 Qualifications, 60A.206  
 Fees, 60A.204  
 Financial statements and audits, filing requirements, 60A.206

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Surplus lines insurers (Cont'd)  
 Forms, 60A.197  
 Ineligible insurers, insurance procured from, 60A.209  
 Interpretation of law, 60A.2095  
 Licensees  
 Associations, 60A.208  
 Compensation, authorization, 60A.205  
 Disclosures, 60A.198, 60A.206  
 Evidence of transactions, duties, 60A.203  
 Placement of insurance, written evidence, restrictions, contents, 60A.202, 60A.206  
 Powers, 60A.198  
 Licenses, see Licenses under this topic  
 List of unavailable lines, commerce department, duties, 60A.201  
 Out-of-state subjects, pro rata premium allocation, 60A.198  
 Policies, data, classification, 13.71  
 Premiums, see Surplus lines premiums under PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)  
 Rates, 60A.197  
 Reports and recommendations regarding, classification, 13.71, 13.99, 60A.208  
 Risk retention groups, see Risk retention groups under LIABILITY INSURANCE  
 Statutory provisions, compliance, 60A.198  
 Surplus lines insurance act, 60A.195 to 60A.209  
 Surplus, requirements, 60A.203, 60A.206  
 Suspension  
 Discipline by another state, failure to notify, 60A.27  
 Notice to other states, 60A.26  
 Taxable income  
 Defined  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
 Taxable investment income  
 Reports about, 290.35  
 Taxable net income  
 Apportionment to state, 290.35  
 Taxation  
 Premium taxes, see GROSS PREMIUMS TAXES  
 Tax returns  
 Failure to file, gross misdemeanor, 60A.15  
 False or fraudulent returns, felony, 60A.15  
 Testimony  
 Audits and examinations, 60A.031  
 Title insurance, see Title insurance companies under TITLE INSURANCE  
 Total adjusted capital  
 Comparison to risk-based capital levels, purpose, use, 60A.67  
 Defined, regulation of risk-based capital, 60A.60  
 Township mutual fire insurance companies, see TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES  
 Unauthorized insurers  
 Certificates of authority, 72A.41  
 Commerce department  
 Appointment as attorney, 72A.37, 72A.43  
 Jurisdiction, 72A.33  
 Contracts, see Contracts under this topic  
 Courts, jurisdiction, 72A.33  
 Defense of action, 60A.21  
 Defined, insurance fair information reporting act, 72A.491  
 Domiciliary supervisory officials  
 False advertising, notice received, 72A.35  
 Failure to make payment, attorney fees, judgment, 60A.21  
 False advertising, see False advertising under this topic  
 Fines, certificate of authority, violations, 72A.44  
 Foreign decrees, 72A.42  
 Injunctions  
 Attorney general, duties, 72A.42  
 Lawsuits  
 Defense, certificate of authority not required, 72A.41  
 Judgment by default, restrictions, 72A.43  
 Maintaining, certificate of authority required, 72A.41  
 Postponement, 72A.43  
 Notice received  
 False advertising, 72A.35

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)****Unauthorized insurers (Cont'd)**

- Service of process on
  - Commissioner as attorney for service of process, 60A.21
  - Exceptions, 60A.21
  - Fees, 72A.43
  - Methods, 72A.37, 72A.43
  - Procedure, 60A.21
  - Service on agents and others, 72A.37
  - Substituted service of process on, purpose, 72A.40
- Surety bonds, 60A.21
- Unauthorized foreign insurers
  - Certificate of authority, violations, fine, 72A.44
  - Conviction, complainant's share of fine, 72A.11
- Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act
  - Citation, 72A.39
  - Definitions, 72A.34
  - Generally, 72A.33 to 72A.39
  - Interpretation of law, 72A.33
  - Purpose, 72A.33
  - Severability, 72A.38
- Unauthorized insurers process act, 60A.21
- Underwriting
  - Adverse decisions, see Adverse underwriting decisions under this topic
  - Unfair trade practices, 72A.20, 72A.50
- Unearned premium reserves, see Reserves under this topic
- Unfair and deceptive practices
  - Financial reports, statements, or other documents, 60A.129
- Unfair competition, see Unfair competition under INSURANCE
- Unfair discriminatory practices
  - Generally, 363.03
  - Real property, see Unfair discriminatory practices under REAL PROPERTY
- Unfair trade practices, see Unfair trade practices under INSURANCE
- Valuation procedures
  - Alternative methods, 60A.13
  - Annual audit reports, requirements, 60A.129
  - Certified public accountants, duties, 60A.124
  - Compliance, 60A.122, 60A.124
  - Mortgage loans, requirements, 60A.122, 60A.123
  - Real estate owned, 60A.122, 60A.123
- Verification of documents
  - Generally, 60A.28
  - Rulemaking, 60A.28
- Vice-president, see Officers and employees under this topic
- Violations and penalties
  - Administrative supervision
    - Generally, 60G.04
    - Grounds, 60G.02
  - Agents, officers, or directors
    - Generally, certificates of authority, revocation, suspension, or denial, grounds, 60A.052
  - Annual statements
    - False statement, fines, 72A.061
    - Filing violations, fines, 60A.13, 60A.94, 72A.061
  - Application violations
    - Certificates of authority, revocation, suspension, or denial, grounds, 60A.052
  - Articles of incorporation
    - Amendments, failure to file, fines, 72A.061
    - Violations, rehabilitation, grounds, 60B.15
  - Audits and examinations
    - Appearance violations, misdemeanor, gross misdemeanor, 72A.10
    - Obstruction, misdemeanor, gross misdemeanor, 72A.10
    - Orders, refusal to obey, contempts, fines, 60A.031
    - Refusal, certificates of authority, revocation, suspension, or denial, grounds, 60A.052
    - Refusal, license suspension, revocation, or refusal to renew, grounds, 60A.031
  - Boiler insurance
    - Reports, failure to comply, misdemeanor, 183.61
  - Bylaws violations
    - Amendments, failure to file, fines, 72A.061
    - Rehabilitation, grounds, 60B.15

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)****Violations and penalties (Cont'd)**

- Capital
  - Failure to maintain, revocation or suspension of certificate of authority, grounds, 60A.07
- Claims practices, unfair competition or trade practices, 72A.20
- Criminal convictions
  - Certificates of authority, revocation, suspension, or denial, grounds, 60A.052
- Discipline by another state
  - Failure to notify, fine, suspension, 60A.27
- Disclosure violations, 72A.503
- Discrimination, 72A.20, 363.03
- Examination orders, fines, 60A.031
- Financial reports, statements, or other documents
  - Actuaries or accountants, violations, 60A.129
- Fraud, see Insurance fraud under INSURANCE
- Generally
  - Administrative supervision, grounds, 60G.02
  - Certificates of authority, revocation, suspension, or denial, grounds, 60A.052
  - Civil penalties, 45.027
- Injunctions
  - Certificates of authority, revocation, suspension, or denial, grounds, 60A.052
- Insurance procured from ineligible surplus lines insurers, misdemeanor, 60A.209
- Managing general agents
  - Contested cases, 60H.08
  - Fines, 60H.08
  - Generally, 60H.04, 60H.08
  - Lawsuits, compensatory damages, 60H.08
  - Policyholders, rights, 60H.08
- Mandatory filings, failure to comply, fines, 72A.061
- Mergers and consolidations, fines, 60A.16
- Minnesota life and health insurance guaranty association
  - Advertising violations, misdemeanor, 61B.28
  - Sales violations, misdemeanor, 61B.28
- Officers and employees
  - Generally, certificates of authority, revocation, suspension, or denial, grounds, 60A.052
- Orders
  - Certificates of authority, revocation, suspension, or denial, grounds, failure to comply, 60A.052
  - Liquidation or rehabilitation, seizure, failure to comply, fine, imprisonment, 60B.14
- Personal or privileged information
  - Disclosure, 72A.503
  - Equitable relief, 72A.503
  - Obtaining by improper means, gross misdemeanor, 72A.504
- Rebates, fines, 72A.08
- Reporting violations
  - Annual reports, rehabilitation, grounds, 60B.15
  - Boiler inspection, misdemeanor, 183.61
  - First offense, misdemeanor, 72A.05
  - Subsequent offenses, gross misdemeanor, 72A.05
- Surplus
  - Failure to maintain, revocation or suspension of certificate of authority, grounds, 60A.07
- Tax returns
  - Failure to file, gross misdemeanor, 60A.15
  - False or fraudulent returns, felony, 60A.15
- Unappointed agents, fines, 72A.07
- Unauthorized insurers
  - Certificates of authority, fines, 72A.44
- Unfair trade practices
  - Disqualification, grounds, 72A.02
  - Generally, see Unfair trade practices under INSURANCE
- Unlicensed foreign companies, procuring insurance in
  - First offense, misdemeanor, 72A.15
  - Subsequent offenses, gross misdemeanor, 72A.15
- Visitations
  - Actuaries, commerce department, duties, 60A.03
  - Expenses, payment, 60A.03
- Voluntary dissolution, see Liquidation under this topic
- Waivers
  - Assumption transactions, liability, 60A.09

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)****Waivers (Cont'd)****Contested cases**

Certificates of authority, revocation, suspension, or denial,  
60A.052

**Witnesses**

Liquidation, payment, preference, 60B.44

Workers' compensation insurance companies, see Workers'  
compensation insurance companies under WORKERS  
COMPENSATION INSURANCE

**INSURANCE CONTINUING EDUCATION****Application of law**

Generally, 60K.19

**Courses****Accreditation**

Generally, 60K.19

Renewal, procedures, 60K.19

Commerce department, duties, 60K.19

Continuing insurance education advisory task force, duties,  
60K.19

Credit hours, 60K.19

Defined, 60K.19

Home-study courses, nonresidents, 60K.19

Monitors, applications, fees, 60K.19

**Definitions**

Professional designation examinations, 60K.19

**Enforcement of law**

Generally, 60K.19

Noncompliance, nonrenewal of license, grounds, 60K.19

**Examinations**

Definitions, 60K.19

Insurance continuing education advisory task force, duties,  
60K.19

Professional designation examinations, 60K.19

**Exempt rules**

Minimum education requirement, compliance, reporting  
procedures, 60K.19

**Fees**

Cambridge State Bank judgment, deposits to pay, 16A.67,  
16A.6701

**Minimum education requirements**

Continuing insurance education advisory task force, duties,  
60K.19

Exempt rules, 60K.19

Failure to comply, license termination, 60K.19

Generally, 60K.19

Reports, filing procedures, 60K.19

Waivers or extensions, procedures, 60K.19

**Rulemaking**

Continuing insurance education advisory task force, duties,  
60K.19

Generally, 60K.19

**Waivers or extensions**

Minimum education requirements, procedures, 60K.19

**INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES****Accounts and accounting**

Earned surplus, determination, requirements, 60D.20

**Acquisition of control**

Application of law, 60D.18

Competitive standard, 60D.18

Confidential or privileged information, 60D.18

Denial, 60D.17

Domestic insurers, see Domestic insurers, acquisition of control  
under this topic

Hearings, 60D.18

Notice requirements, 60D.18

Opinions, 60D.18

Prerequisites, 60D.18

Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

Waiting period, 60D.18

**Affirmations**

Statements, acquisition of control, 60D.17

**Appeals**

Generally, 60D.28

**Application of law**

Acquisition of control, 60D.18

**INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES (Cont'd)****Application of law (Cont'd)**

Casualty insurance, 60J.08

Domestic insurers, acquisition of control, 60D.17

Mutual insurance companies, reorganization as mutual insurance  
holding companies, 60A.077

Property insurance, 60J.08

Reinsurance, pooling, insurers in same system, 60A.092

Transaction standards, 60D.20

**Assets**

Surplus, determination of adequacy, 60D.20

Audits and examinations, see Examination of companies under this  
topic

Conflict of laws, 60D.29

Consultants to commissioner

Generally, 60D.21

**Data**

Classification, 13.99, 60D.22

Definitions, 60D.15, 60D.18

**Disclosure**

Insurers, registration, 60D.19

**Discovery**

Domestic insurers, acquisition of control, 60D.17

**Distributions**

Boards of directors, duties, 60D.20

Commerce department, duties, 60D.20

Earned surplus, payments from, 60D.20

Extraordinary dividends, 60D.20

Liability, 60D.26

Notice requirements, 60D.20

Receivers, recovery, 60D.26

Transaction standards, see Transaction standards under this topic

**Dividends**

Boards of directors, duties, 60D.20

Commerce department, duties, 60D.20

Earned surplus, payments from, 60D.20

Extraordinary dividends, 60D.20

Notice requirements, 60D.20

Transaction standards, see Transaction standards under this topic

**Domestic insurers, acquisition of control**

Alternative filing materials, 60D.17

Application of law, 60D.17

Approval, 60D.17

Consent to service of process, 60D.17

Denial, grounds, 60D.17

Discovery, 60D.17

Exemptions, 60D.17

Hearings, 60D.17

Jurisdiction, 60D.17

Notice requirements, 60D.17

Prerequisites, statements, 60D.17

Rulemaking, 60D.17

Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

**Earned surplus**

Determination, 60D.20

Payments from

Distributions, 60D.20

Dividends, 60D.20

**Earnings**

Surplus, determination of adequacy, 60D.20

**Examination of companies**

Commerce department, powers, 60D.21

Confidentiality of information, 60D.22

Consultants, 60D.21

Data, classification, 13.99, 60D.22

Expenses, payment, 60D.21

Orders, 60D.21

**Fines**

Orders, violation, 60D.18

**Hearings**

Acquisition of control, 60D.17, 60D.18

**Injunctions**

Violations, generally, 60D.24

**Investments**

Surplus, determination of adequacy, 60D.20

**INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

## Judicial review

New trials, 60D.28

Record, stipulation into evidence, 60D.28

## Liability

Audits and examinations, expenses, 60D.21

Distributions, 60D.26

Receivers and receivership, 60D.25

## Licenses

Revocation or suspension, 60D.18, 60D.27

## Mergers and consolidations

Acquisition of control, see Acquisition of control under this topic

Mutual insurance holding companies, see Holding companies under  
**MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES**

## Notice given

Extraordinary dividends or distributions, 60D.20

Transactions, requirements, 60D.20

## Notice received

Domestic insurers, acquisition of control, hearings, 60D.18

## Oaths

Statements, acquisition of control, 60D.17

## Orders

Examination of companies, 60D.21

Insurers, registration, 60D.19

Violations, fines, revocation or suspension of license, 60D.18

## Payments by

Audits and examinations, expenses, 60D.21

## Prima facie evidence

Competitive standard, violations, 60D.18

## Receivers and receivership

Grounds, 60D.25

Liability, 60D.25

Recovery of distributions, 60D.26

## Registration of insurers

Alternative registration, 60D.19

Consolidated filing, 60D.19

Disclaimer, 60D.19

Disclosure, 60D.19

Failure to file, violation, 60D.19

Generally, 60D.19

Orders, 60D.19

Rulemaking, 60D.19

Summary, 60D.19

Termination, 60D.19

## Reserves

Surplus, determination of adequacy, 60D.20

## Risks

Surplus, determination of adequacy, 60D.20

## Rulemaking

Domestic insurers, acquisition of control, 60D.17

Generally, 60D.23

Insurers, registration, 60D.19

## Surplus

Adequacy, determination, 60D.20

Earned surplus, see Earned surplus under this topic

## Transaction standards

Application of law, 60D.20

Boards of directors, requirements, 60D.20

Dividends and other distributions, 60D.20

Generally, 60D.20

Notice requirements, 60D.20

Restrictions, 60D.20

Surplus of insurer, adequacy, 60D.20

Transactions with affiliates, 60D.20

## Unassigned funds, see Earned surplus under this topic

## Violations and penalties

Competitive standard, prima facie evidence, orders, 60D.18

Domestic insurers, acquisition of control

Statements, failure to file, 60D.17

Unapproved acquisition or attempted acquisition of control,  
60D.17

Financial impairment, receivership, 60D.25

Generally, fines, revocation or suspension of license, 60D.18

Injunctions, 60D.24

**INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

Orders, violations, fines, revocation or suspension of license,  
60D.18

Registration, failure to file, 60D.19

Willful violations, generally, misdemeanors, 60D.09

## Voting securities

Ownership, sites, 60D.24

Sequestration, 60D.24

Voting of, when prohibited, 60D.24

**INSURANCE POLICIES**

## See also INSURANCE

## See also INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS

## See also INSURANCE COMPANIES

## Accidental death and dismemberment insurance policies

Fixed indemnity policies, exclusion, 62A.135

Group accidental death and dismemberment insurance policies

Accidental death, see Group accidental death insurance  
policies under this topicRetroactive termination of coverage, application of law,  
60A.086Accident insurance, see Health and accident insurance policies under  
this topic

## Alteration

Binders, insurance agents, duties, 60K.18

## Applicants

Misrepresentation, generally, 60A.08

## Application of law

Assumption transactions, 60A.09

Cancellation, 60A.085, 60A.35

Fixed indemnity policies, 62A.135

## Forms

Life insurance policies, 61A.02

## Group health and accident insurance

Cancellation, notice requirements, exception, 60A.085

## Group life insurance policies

Cancellation, notice requirements, 60A.085

Continuation of coverage, 61A.09, 61A.092

Health and accident insurance policies, 62A.02

Joint self-insurance employee health plan policies, 62A.02

Liability insurance policies, renewals, 60A.35

## Life insurance policies

Charitable beneficiaries or owners, 61A.073, 309.72

Required provisions, 61A.03, 61A.093

Medicare select policies and certificates, 62A.318

Minnesota insurance guaranty association notice of policyholder  
rights, requirements, 60C.22Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, rescission and  
voidability, 65A.01

Noncomprehensive policies, loss ratios, 62A.315

Policies offered or sold in foreign states, filing, 61A.02

Readability, 72C.11

Renewals, 60A.35

Small employer health benefit policies, 62A.02

Township mutual policies, combination policies, 67A.191

Workers' compensation insurance policies, 176.185

## Applications

False statements, gross misdemeanor, 72A.04

Relevant information

Defined, insurance fraud, 60A.951

Specific policies, see specific kinds of policies under this topic

## Approval

Cover sheet, 72C.05

Exemption, 70A.06

Generally, 70A.06

Readability requirements, 72C.10

## Assigned risk policies

Insurance premium finance agreements

Cancellation upon default, notice, 59A.12

## Authenticity and genuineness

Prima facie evidence, 336.1-202

## Bankruptcy or insolvency clause

Generally, 60A.08

Judgment creditor, right of action, 60A.08

## Benefits, see Benefits under INSURANCE

**INSURANCE POLICIES (Cont'd)****Boilers**

- Cancellation, notice requirements, 183.57
- Expiration, notice requirements, 183.57
- Inspections, requirements, 183.57

**Business associations**

- Waiting period, 60A.02

**Cancellation**

- Application of law, 60A.085, 60A.35
- Effect, 72A.51
- Insurers' rights, policies underwritten by managing general agents, 60H.04
- Interpretation of law, 60A.38
- Midterm cancellation, 60A.36
- Notice
  - Proof, 60A.38
  - Requirements, 60A.37, 60A.38, 72A.51
- Refunds, 72A.51, 72A.52
- Return of policy or contract, 72A.51, 72A.52
- Right to cancel
  - Generally, 72A.51, 72A.52
  - Notice requirements, 72A.52
  - Owner, 72A.20
  - Waiver or surrender, prohibited, 72A.51
- Specific policies, see specific kinds of policies under this topic
- Vending machine sales, exemption, 72A.53
- Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

**Casualty insurance policies****Combination policies**

- Township mutual policies, application of law, 67A.191
- Minnesota insurance guaranty association notice of policyholder rights, see Minnesota insurance guaranty association notice of policyholder rights under this topic
- Personal information, authorization for disclosure, 72A.501

**Certificates**

- Filing fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 60A.14

**Combination policies**

- Limitations, 60A.06
- Township mutual policies, application of law, 67A.191

**Community integrated service networks, see Contracts under****COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS****Comprehensive health insurance policies**

- Benefits, 62E.12
- Cancellation, owner, 72A.20
- Individual policies, filing, 62E.04
- Labeling
  - Qualified or unqualified policies, 62E.05
- Maximum lifetime benefit, 62E.12
- Medicare supplement policies, 62E.04
- Noncompliance, effect, 62E.04
- Qualified plans, 62E.12
- Qualified policies, group policies, filing, 62E.04
- Reinsurance, 62E.04
- Rulemaking, 62E.13
- Submission, 62E.13
- Underwriting standards, application, 62E.04

**Contested cases**

- Health and accident insurance policies
  - Forms or rates, 62A.02
- Life insurance policies
  - Form, withdrawal or disapproval, 61A.02

**Continued policies**

- Defined, 60A.02

**Contracts**

- Incorporated or attached to policy, 60A.08
- Life insurance policies, interpretation of law, 61A.093
- Not authorized by laws of state, unlawful, 60A.08

**Covered policies**

- Defined
  - Minnesota life and health insurance guaranty association act, 61B.20

**Cover sheets**

- Contents, 72C.05
- Requirements, 72C.05

**INSURANCE POLICIES (Cont'd)****Credit insurance policies**

- Application copy or notice of insurance, 62B.06
- Approval, 70A.06
- Delivery, 62B.06, 62B.09
- Disability benefit provisions
  - Credit life insurance, 62B.03
- Disability offsets prohibited, 62B.06
- Disclosure requirements, 62B.06, 62B.12
- Evidence, 62B.06
- Filing, 62B.07, 70A.06
- Forms, effective date, 62B.12
- Group policies, 62B.03, 62B.05, 62B.07
- Individual policies, 62B.03
- Issuance, generally, 62B.09
- Judicial review, 62B.07
- Policies not issued
  - Creditors, duties, 62E.08
- Termination
  - Premium refund, 62B.08

**Custodial trustees, designation**

- Uniform custodial trust act, 529.03

**Cyclone insurance policies**

- Arbitration provision, 66A.29
- Losses, 66A.29

**Definitions**

- Child support obligor community service work experience program, 256.997
- Community work experience program, 256.737
- Health and accident insurance, 62A.011, 62A.154
- Health plan companies, requirements, 62Q.01
- Health plan policies issued as stop loss coverage, 60A.235
- Homeowners' insurance, 65A.44
- Insurance law, 60A.02, 60A.075
- Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31
- Readability of insurance policies act, 72C.04
- Regulation of trade practices, 72A.201
- Unfair trade practices, 72A.20

**Descriptions**

- Insurance premium finance agreements, 59A.08

**Directors' liability, see Liability insurance policies under this topic****Disability insurance policies**

- Credit insurance, see Credit insurance policies under this topic
- Fixed indemnity policies, exclusion, 62A.135
- Group disability insurance policies
  - Issuance, 62A.10
  - Newborn infants, coverage requirements, 62A.042
  - Requirements, 62A.10
  - Retroactive termination of coverage, application of law, 60A.086
- Personal information, authorization for disclosure, 72A.501
- Renewal
  - Newborn infants, coverage requirements, 62A.042

**Disclosure**

- Credit insurance policies, 62B.06, 62B.12
- Disability insurance, personal information, 72A.501
- Life insurance policies
  - Accelerated benefits, 61A.072
  - Required provisions, 61A.072
- Long-term care policies, 62A.49, 62A.50, 62A.56
- Medicare select insurance policies or certificates, 62A.318
- Medicare supplement policies, 62A.36, 62A.39, 62A.42
- Motor vehicle insurance policies, 65B.19, 65B.81
- Requirements, 72A.201

**Errors and omissions policies**

- Managing general agents, requirements, 60H.03

**Evidence**

- Rescission, grounds, 60A.36

**Excess insurance**

- Generally, 60A.35

**False advertising**

- Unfair trade practice, 72A.20

**Farmers' mutual fire insurance policies**

- Applications, see Applications under this topic
- Terms, 67A.32

**INSURANCE POLICIES (Cont'd)**

- Fidelity insurance policies
  - Banks, officers and employees, 48.12, 48.13
  - Cancellation or termination, notice, 48.13, 48.14
- Filing
  - Generally, 70A.06
  - Policies offered or sold in foreign states, 61A.02
  - Readability, requirements, 72C.10
- Fines
  - Fire insurance binders, refusal to accept, 65A.03
  - Motor vehicle insurance
    - Discrimination, 65B.13
    - Nonrenewal, 65B.17
  - No-Fault automobile insurance policies
    - Alteration or falsification, 169.793
    - Insurance not in force, 169.793
- Fire insurance policies
  - Agricultural buildings, loss, 65A.08
  - Amount collectible, 65A.08
  - Appraisers, failure to appoint, waiver of appraisal right, liability to lawsuit, 65A.12
  - Binders, 65A.03, 65A.13
  - Cancellation
    - Notice, 65A.07
    - Uncollected premium, clause, 65A.07
  - Claims
    - Amount collectible, 65A.08
  - Coinurance, 65A.08
  - Coverage
    - Personal property, replacement costs, 65A.10
  - Joint policies, 65A.02
  - Loss, agreement on amount, 65A.08
  - Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, see Minnesota standard fire insurance policy under this topic
  - Mutual fire insurance, see Mutual fire insurance policies under this topic
  - Nonreplacement costs statement, 65A.10
  - Policyholders
    - Final settlements, partial withholding notice requirements, 65A.50
  - Policy numbers
    - Final settlements, partial withholding notice requirements, 65A.50
  - Provisions
    - Lightning, damage caused by, 65A.01
  - Term, 65A.08
  - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
- Format requirements
  - Generally, 72C.08
  - Index, 72C.05, 72C.08
  - Rulemaking, 72C.08
- Forms
  - Retention
    - Insurance companies, duties, 72A.20
    - Specific policies, see specific kinds of policies under this topic
    - Surplus lines insurance, 60A.197
    - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
- Fraternal benefit societies, policies, see Benefit contracts under FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES
- Fraud, see Insurance fraud under INSURANCE
- Group accidental death insurance policies
  - Conversion privilege, 62A.10
  - Issuance, 62A.10
  - Requirements, 62A.10
- Group insurance policies
  - Accidental death, see Group accidental death insurance policies under this topic
  - Adverse underwriting decision, health reasons, exemption from law, 72A.499
  - Health insurance, see Health and accident insurance policies under this topic
  - Life insurance, see Group life insurance policies under this topic
  - Readability, exemption, 72C.03
- Group life insurance policies
  - Cancellation
    - Extension period, 60A.085

**INSURANCE POLICIES (Cont'd)**

- Group life insurance policies (Cont'd)
  - Cancellation (Cont'd)
    - Notice requirements, application of law, 60A.085
    - Notice requirements, good faith efforts, exception, 60A.085
  - Continuation of coverage
    - Extension period, 60A.085
  - Forms, approval, 61A.09
  - Proceeds, alternative payment method statement, 61A.09
  - Real estate mortgage loans, 61A.09
  - Retroactive termination of coverage, application of law, 60A.086
  - Term policies
    - Continuation and conversion, 61A.09
- Hail insurance policies
  - Arbitration provision, 66A.29
  - Loss adjustment, 65A.26
  - Notice given, 66A.29
- Health and accident insurance policies
  - Accidental death and dismemberment policies, see Accidental death and dismemberment insurance policies under this topic
- Age limits, 62A.08
- Appearance, 62A.03
- Applications
  - Alterations, 62A.06
  - False statement, effect, 62A.06
  - Inclusion in policy, 62A.06
  - Other laws, 62A.01
- Armed forces reserve or national guard members, unfair trade practices, 72A.20
- Cancellation
  - Application of law, exclusion, 60A.35
  - Generally, 62A.04
  - Notice, 62A.04, 72A.20
  - Owner, 72A.20
  - Preexisting conditions, limitation, 62A.615
- Certificate of insurance, equal protection, 62A.01
- Closed-panel health plans
  - Defined, 62Q.43
  - Requirements, 62Q.43
- Comprehensive health insurance, see Comprehensive health insurance policies under this topic
- Continuance in force, 62A.08
- Conversions
  - Termination, comprehensive health insurance plan, eligibility, 62E.14
- Copayments
  - Child health services, exemption requirement, 62A.047
  - Prenatal services, exemption requirement, 62A.047
- Covered persons
  - Defined, 60A.086
- Credit health and accident, see Credit insurance policies under this topic
- Deductibles
  - Child health services, exemption requirement, 62A.047
  - Prenatal services, exemption requirement, 62A.047
- Definitions
  - Accident and health insurance, 62A.01
  - Benefits for DES related conditions, 62A.154
  - Fixed indemnity policies, 62A.135
  - Health care, 62E.02
  - Regulation of trade practices, 72A.20
- Delivery of policy to nonresident, 62A.03
- Description, 62A.03
- Disability offset prohibited, 62A.18
- Disability, see Disability insurance policies under this topic
- Disclosure
  - Medicare supplement policies, see Medicare supplement insurance policies or certificates under this topic
- Discrimination, excepted practices, 72A.20
- Effective date, 62A.03
- Emergency services, preauthorization limitations, 62A.049
- Exceptions, 62A.03
- Exclusionary riders
  - Voluntary purchasing pools, open enrollment, exemption, 62Q.17
- Filing requirements, 62A.02



**INSURANCE POLICIES (Cont'd)****Health and accident insurance policies (Cont'd)**

Financial reimbursement of providers, summary data, filing,  
72A.20

**Fixed indemnity policies**

Amendment or repeal of law, void, 62A.021  
Annual statements, supplements, 62A.135  
Definitions, 62A.135  
Exclusions, 62A.135  
Issuance and renewal, 62A.135  
Loss ratios, minimum, 62A.135  
Minimum loss ratios, 62A.135  
Rates, 62A.135  
Renewal, 62A.135  
Solicitation by mail or media advertisement, 62A.135

Foreign insurers, reciprocity, 62A.04

**Forms**

Appeal, 62A.02  
Approval, 62A.02, 62A.10, 62A.11  
Blanket insurance, 62A.11  
Contents, 62A.10  
Entire contract, 62A.10, 62A.11  
Filing, 62A.02  
Group insurance, 62A.10  
Hearings, 62A.02  
Numbers, 62A.03  
Requirements, 62A.04  
Unlawful use, 62A.02  
Withdrawal of approval, 62A.02

**Group policies**

Certificate of insurance, equal protection, 62A.01  
Continuation and conversion privileges, 62A.16, 62A.17  
Fixed indemnity policies solicited by mail or media  
advertisements, 62A.135  
Maternity coverage, 62A.041  
Retroactive termination, 60A.086

**Health plan policies issued as stop loss coverage**

Attachment point dollar amounts, adjustment, 60A.235  
Compliance requirements, 60A.235  
Coverage requirements, 60A.235  
Definitions, 60A.235

**Health plans, health and accident insurance policies defined as**

Health and accident insurance, 62A.011  
Health plan companies, requirements, 62Q.01

**Hearings**

Forms, approval, 62A.02

**Human services recipients, payment to, 62A.045****Incorporation by reference, prohibited, 62A.03****Individual certificates, 62A.10****Individual family policies**

Disabled children, coverage, 62A.14

Insureds, 62A.03, 62A.10, 62A.11

**Issuance**

Fixed indemnity policies, 62A.135  
Guaranteed issuance, 62A.65  
Restrictions, 62A.02

**Joint self-insurance, see Joint self-insurance employee health plan policies under this topic****Lawsuits, limitations, 62A.04****Life and health insurance guaranty association, 61B.23****Limits, determining, 72A.20****Long-term care policies, see Long-term care policies under this topic****Loss experience, providing, exemption, 72A.20****Loss ratios**

Fixed indemnity policies, minimum, 62A.135  
Standards, requirements, 62A.021

**Master policy certificates, 62A.10****Medicare select policies, see Medicare select insurance policies or certificates under this topic****Medicare supplement policies, see Medicare supplement insurance policies or certificates under this topic****Misrepresentation by applicant**

Provisions, exclusion, 60A.08

**Noncancelable policies**

Defined, 62A.135

**INSURANCE POLICIES (Cont'd)****Health and accident insurance policies (Cont'd)****Noncancelable policies (Cont'd)**

Generally, 62A.135

**Nongroup policies**

Forms, filing, 62A.02

**Non-Medicare supplement policies, notice requirements, 62A.39****Nonresidents, coverage, 62A.01**

Payment to governmental institutions, requirement, 62A.044,  
62A.081

**Personal information, authorization for disclosure, 72A.501****Policies or certificates for out-of-state use**

Informational filing, 62A.02

Use in Minnesota, prohibited, 62A.02

**Preauthorization approval**

Insurance companies, duties, 72A.201

**Premium benefits, return, 62A.04,**

Property and casualty insurance agents, sales quotas prohibited,  
60A.178

**Provisions**

Applicant other than insured, 62A.04

Autopsies, 62A.04

Change of beneficiary, 62A.04

Changes, 62A.04

Claims, 62A.04

Conformity with state statutes, 62A.04

Coverage inconsistent, 62A.04

Defenses, limitation, 62A.04

Disabled children, 62A.14

Entire contract, 62A.04

Form number, 62A.03

Generally, 62A.03, 62A.04, 62A.05, 62A.15

Grace period, 62A.04

Insurance with other insurer, 62A.04

Interpretation, requirements, 62A.05

Loss of time, disability requirements, 62A.04

Misstatements, 62A.04

Nonresident, requirements, 62A.01

Order, 62A.04

Other insurance with insurer, 62A.04

Physical examination of insured, 62A.04

Proofs of loss, 62A.04

Reciprocity, foreign and domestic insurers, 62A.04

Reconstructive surgery, 62A.25

Reference, 62A.04

Reinstatement, 62A.04, 62A.06

Relation of earnings to insurance, 62A.04

Renewal, 62A.06, 62A.135

Return of premium, 62A.04

Rulemaking, 62A.04

Standard provisions, 62A.04

Subrogation clauses, regulation, 62A.095

Readability requirements, 72C.11

**Rebates**

Excepted practices, 72A.20

**Regulation, purpose, 60A.235****Renewal**

Application of law, exclusion, 60A.35

Fixed indemnity policies, 62A.135

Guaranteed renewal, defined, 62A.135

Noncancelable policies, 62A.135

Provisions, 62A.06

**Rescission**

Preexisting conditions, limitation, 62A.615

**Return of policy**

Premium refunds, 62A.48

**Riders or endorsements**

Exclusionary riders, restrictions, 62A.65

**Sale**

Quotas, prohibited, 60A.179

**Standard policies**

Alteration in language for readability, 72C.13

Transferability, requirements, 62A.105

**Health maintenance organization policies, see Contracts under HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS****Homeowners' insurance policies**

Cancellation, 65A.29, 65A.38

**INSURANCE POLICIES (Cont'd)**

- Homeowners' insurance policies (Cont'd)
  - Combination policies
    - Township mutual policies, application of law, 67A.191
  - Coverage B, other structures, 65A.295
  - Coverage C, personal property, 65A.295
  - Day care services, requirements, 65A.30
  - Forms
    - Exclusion, 65A.37
    - Levels of peril, requirements, 65A.295
    - Requirements, 65A.29
  - Loss experience, providing, exemption, 72A.20
  - Readability requirements, 72C.11
  - Refusal to write
    - Liability, immunity, 65A.29
    - Written declination, 65A.29
  - Renewal
    - Nonrenewal, notice requirements, 65A.29
  - Reports about, 65A.28
  - Residential renters' insurance policies
    - Defined, 65A.44
  - Riders
    - Day care services, business coverage, 65A.30
  - Rulemaking, 65A.29
  - Single policies, multiple insureds, requirements, 65A.45
- Hurricane insurance policies
  - Arbitration provision, 66A.29
  - Notice given, 66A.29
- Indians
  - Tribes
    - Community work experience program participants, damages, prohibited, 256.737
- Insurance companies
  - Transfer of domicile, effect, 60A.161
- Integrated service networks, see Contracts under INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS
- Interpretation of law
  - Cancellation, 60A.38
  - Life insurance policies
    - Contracts, 61A.093
    - Readability, 72C.13
    - Required provisions, 61A.093
- Invalidation
  - Hostilities between foreign country and United States, effect, 60A.19
- Investment company securities, exclusion, 336.8-103
- Joint self-insurance employee benefit policies
  - Covered persons
    - Defined, 60A.086
  - Group policies
    - Retroactive termination, 60A.086
- Joint self-insurance employee health plan policies
  - Application of law, 62A.02
  - Approval, standards, 62A.02
  - Defined as health plans
    - Health and accident insurance, 62A.011
    - Health plan companies, requirements, 62Q.01
  - Filing requirements, 62A.02
- Issuance
  - Refusal, breast implants, grounds, prohibited, 62A.285
  - Restrictions, 62A.02
  - Limits, determining, 72A.20
  - Loss ratio standards, requirements, 62A.021
  - Loss ratio statements, requirements, 62A.02
- Renewal
  - Guaranteed renewal, individual market regulation, 62A.65
  - Refusal, breast implants, grounds, prohibited, 62A.285
- Joint underwriting association policies
  - Authority to issue, 62L.04
  - Cancellation
    - Notice, 62L.06
    - Stabilization reserve fund charge, failure to pay, 62L.06, 62L.16
  - Forms (documents), 62L.06
  - Issuance, 62L.15
  - Stabilization reserve fund charge, 62L.16

**INSURANCE POLICIES (Cont'd)**

- Landfill cleanup costs
  - Compromise and settlement of claims by state, 115B.441 to 115B.445
- Legibility, see Readability under this topic
- Liability
  - Defined, 60A.02
- Liability insurance policies
  - Aircraft, requirements, 360.59, 360.92
  - Building movers, requirements, 221.81
  - Cancellation
    - Application of law, 60A.35
    - Grounds, 60A.36
    - Personal care provider organizations, notice requirements, 256B.0627
  - Commercial liability, 60A.35
  - Coverage for rented vehicles, 60A.08
  - Directors' liability policies, 60A.08
  - Exclusions, 60A.08
  - FAIR plan
    - Cancellation, 65A.38
    - Forms, approval, 65A.37
    - Term, 65A.37
  - Homeowners' insurance policies, refusal to write, 65A.29
  - Lapse
    - Personal care provider organizations, notice requirements, 256B.0627
  - Liquor liability
    - Joint underwriting association, requirements, 62I.02
  - Minnesota insurance guaranty association notice of policyholder rights, see Minnesota insurance guaranty association notice of policyholder rights under this topic
  - Minnesota joint underwriting association, duties, 340A.409
  - Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01
  - Motor bicycle businesses
    - Requirements, 168.833
  - Officers' liability policies, 60A.08
  - Purchasing groups, requirements
    - Unprotected risk, notice, 60E.09, 60E.12
  - Renewals, application of law, 60A.35
  - Rescission, grounds, 60A.36
  - Risk retention groups, in-state
    - Countersignatures, exemption, 60E.06, 60E.07
  - Risk retention groups, out of state
    - Form, 60E.04
    - Notice, 60E.04, 60E.12
    - Prohibited coverage, 60E.04
    - Records, 60E.04
- Liens
  - Cooperative or assessment plan policies, 61A.42
- Life insurance policies
  - Accelerated benefits
    - Exemption, combination policies, 60A.06
    - Generally, 61A.072
  - Advertisement
    - Accelerated benefits, approval, 61A.072
    - Interest rates, 45.025
  - Application of law
    - Charitable beneficiaries or owners, 61A.073, 309.72
  - Applications
    - Attached to policy, 61A.05
    - Copies left with applicants over 65, 61A.071
  - Armed forces reserve or national guard members, unfair trade practices, 72A.20
  - Aviation risk exclusions, 61A.06
  - Borrow policy loan values
    - Defined, 61A.60
  - Cancellation
    - Nonpayment of premium, 61A.072
  - Cash surrender
    - Moratorium, reorganization of companies, 60B.17
    - Value, deferred payment, 61A.24
  - Cash surrender value
    - Defined, 61A.60
    - Lapse, effect, 61A.60

**INSURANCE POLICIES (Cont'd)**

**Life insurance policies (Cont'd)**  
 Conflict of laws, clause, 61A.23  
 Contracts, exceptions, 61A.08  
 Convert to paid up insurance  
   Defined, 61A.60  
 Cooperative or assessment plan life insurance policies  
   Accumulations, 61A.43  
   Labeling, 61A.42  
   Liens, 61A.42  
   Net rates, provisions, 61A.46  
   Payments, 61A.42  
   Premium defaults, provisions, 61A.46  
   Valuation, 61A.46, 61A.48  
 Coupon policies prohibited, 61A.02  
 Coverage, notice of limitations and exclusions  
   Combination fixed-variable policies, 61B.28  
   Requirements, 61B.28  
 Credit life insurance, see Credit insurance policies under this topic  
 Definitions  
   Replacement insurance, 61A.60  
 Description, 61A.03  
 Disclosure  
   Accelerated benefits, 61A.072  
 Double indemnity  
   Viatical settlements, additional payment, 60A.970  
 Forfeitures, restrictions, 61A.07  
 Forms  
   Approval, 61A.02  
 Graded death benefits  
   Defined, 72A.207  
   Issuance, requirements, 72A.207  
 Group life insurance policies, see Group life insurance policies under this topic  
 Impairment  
   Durable power of attorney for health care, effect, 145C.12  
 Incontestable clause  
   Defined, 61A.60  
 Insureds  
   Lawsuits, replacement insurance, 61A.59  
 Interest, excess rate, determination, 61A.02  
 Investing in  
   Guardians, 50.14  
   Trustees, 50.14  
 Issuance  
   Living wills, effect, 145B.11  
 Lapse  
   Defined, 61A.60  
   Effect, 61A.60  
 Loans  
   Failure to repay, restrictions on forfeiture, 61A.07  
   Interest, 61A.03  
   Moratorium, reorganization of companies, 60B.17  
   Plans, adjustable interest rate loans, violations, fines, 72A.135  
   Policy provisions, 61A.03  
   Rulemaking, 61A.03  
   Usury, nonapplication, 61A.03  
   Value, determination, 61A.03  
 Loss experience, providing, exemption, 72A.20  
 Marketing  
   Direct response marketing, applications, requirements, 61A.071  
 Minnesota life and health insurance guaranty association, see Coverage under MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION  
 Misstatement, policy not invalidated, 61A.11  
 Nonforfeiture, provisions, 61A.24  
 Personal information, authorization for disclosure, 72A.501  
 Place on extended term  
   Defined, 61A.60  
 Policyholders  
   Consent to liability release, 60A.09  
   Replacement insurance, patterns of action, prima facie evidence, 61A.59

**INSURANCE POLICIES (Cont'd)**

**Life insurance policies (Cont'd)**  
 Premiums, see Life insurance premiums under PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)  
 Presumption of abandonment, 354.33  
 Prohibited provisions, 61A.07  
 Property and casualty insurance agents, sales quotas prohibited, 60A.178  
 Provisions required  
   Accelerated benefits, 61A.072  
   Application of law, 61A.03, 61A.093  
   Disclosure, 61A.072  
   Dividends, participating policies, 61A.03  
   Entire contract in policy, 61A.03, 61A.05  
   Form numbers, 61A.03  
   Generally, 61A.03  
   Interest rates, loans, 61A.03  
   Interpretation of law, 61A.093  
   Loans, 61A.03  
   Misstatement of age, 61A.03  
   Policies covering nonresidents, 61A.093  
   Representations and warranties, 61A.03  
   Rulemaking, 61A.03  
   Settlement option, 61A.03  
   Spendthrift clauses, 61A.04  
 Readability requirements, 72C.11  
 Recission  
   Premium returns, graded death benefit, effect, 72A.207  
 Reinstatement provisions, 61A.03  
 Replacement insurance policies  
   Premium refunds, applicants' rights, notice, 61A.57  
 Sale  
   Accelerated benefits, requirements, 61A.072  
   Living wills, effect, 145B.11  
   Quotas, prohibited, 60A.179  
   Supplemental contracts, 61A.072  
 Single policy, sale of life insurance and annuity, prohibited, 61A.021  
 Suicide clause  
   Defined, 61A.60  
 Supplemental contracts  
   Sale, requirements, 61A.072  
 Surrender  
   Defined, 61A.60  
 Tying with annuities prohibited  
   Exemption, 61A.021  
   Generally, unfair trade practice, 61A.021  
 Validity  
   Durable power of attorney for health care, effect, 145C.12  
   Living wills, effect, 145B.11  
 Valuation, see Valuation under this topic  
 Viatical settlements, see VIATICAL SETTLEMENTS  
 Viated policies, reports about, 60A.967  
 Violations and penalties, see Violations and penalties under this topic  
 War risk exclusions, 61A.06  
 Liquidation  
   Length of continued coverage, 60B.22  
 Liquor liability insurance policies, see Liability insurance policies under this topic  
 Loans, see Policy loans under this topic  
 Long-term care policies  
   Advertisement, 62A.48, 62A.49, 62A.50  
   Benefit payments  
     Coordination of benefits, 62A.48  
     Expense-incurred coverage, 62A.48  
     Per diem, 62A.48  
     Retroactive denial of expenses, limitations, 62A.60  
 Cancellations  
   Nonpayment of premium, requirements, 62A.48  
   Notice, 62A.48, 62A.50  
 Copy of application left with applicant, 62A.50  
 Definitions, 62A.46, 62A.48  
 Disclosures  
   Requirements, generally, 62A.50  
   Rulemaking, 62A.56

**INSURANCE POLICIES (Cont'd)**

Long-term care policies (Cont'd)  
 Existing policies, renewal, 62A.48  
 Forms  
   Rulemaking, 62A.56  
 Health plan, exclusion, 62A.011  
 Home care services only policies  
   Advertisement, 62A.49  
   Disclosure, requirements, 62A.49  
   Generally, 62A.49  
   Sales, restrictions, 62A.49  
 Loss ratios, 62A.48  
 Minimum lifetime benefit limits, 62A.48  
 Requirements, generally, 62A.48  
 Retroactive denial of expenses, limitations, 62A.60  
 Rulemaking, generally, 62A.56  
 Seals or emblems, limitations, 62A.50  
 Violations and penalties, see Violations and penalties under this topic  
 Marine insurance policies  
 Cancellation  
   Ocean marine insurance, application of law, exclusion, 60A.35  
 Combination, property or storm insurance  
   Exemption, fire insurance policy requirements, 65A.06  
 Renewal  
   Ocean marine insurance, application of law, exclusion, 60A.35  
 Medicare select insurance policies or certificates  
 Advertisement, requirements, 62A.36  
 Application of law, 62A.318  
 Basic plans, 62A.318  
 Coinsurance, application of law, 62A.318  
 Definitions, 62A.318  
 Disclosure  
   Generally, requirements, 62A.318  
 Extended basic plan, 62A.318  
 Issuance, requirements, 62A.318  
 Optional benefit riders, 62A.318  
 Restricted network provisions, application of law, 62A.318  
 Supplemental charges, application of law, 62A.318  
 Medicare supplement insurance policies or certificates  
 Advertisement, 62A.36, 62A.37  
 Annual statement, 62A.36  
 Applicants, duties, 62A.39  
 Approval, 62A.31  
 Basic supplement, 62A.31, 62A.316  
 Benefits, disclosure, 62A.39, 62A.42  
 Cautionary notices, 62A.31  
 Certificate forms, defined, 62A.31  
 Certificates  
   Defined, 62A.31  
   Prescription drugs, omission of coverage, notice requirements, 62A.31  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans  
   Conversion policies, application of law, 62E.15  
 Conversion, 62A.31  
 Cost contracts  
   Defined as medicare-related coverage, 62A.31  
 Coverage  
   Replacement coverage, 62A.31  
 Deductibles, 62A.31  
 Definitions, 62A.31, 62A.36  
 Disclosure  
   Benefits, 62A.39, 62A.42  
   Coverage, 62A.39  
   Exceptions, limitations, or reductions, 62A.39  
   Forms, 62A.39  
   Loss ratios, 62A.36, 62A.39  
   Renewal, 62A.39  
   Requirements, 62A.39  
   Rulemaking, 62A.42  
   Type size, requirements, 62A.39  
 Discontinuance, 62A.31  
 Exclusions, 62A.31, 62L.02  
 Extended basic supplement, 62A.31, 62A.315

**INSURANCE POLICIES (Cont'd)**

Medicare supplement insurance policies or certificates (Cont'd)  
 False statements, unlawful, 62A.37  
 Forms  
   Defined, 62A.31  
   Federal regulations, conformity, 62A.42  
   Requirements, 62A.39  
   Rulemaking, 62A.42  
 Generally, 62A.31 to 62A.44  
 Group policies  
   Certificates, defined, 62A.31  
 HCCP contracts  
   Defined as medicare-related coverage, 62A.31  
 Issuance, 62A.31  
 Limitations, 62A.31  
 Limits, determining, 72A.20  
 Loss indemnity, basis, 62A.31  
 Loss ratios  
   Disclosure, 62A.36, 62A.39  
   Standards, 62A.36  
 Notices to policyholders, requirements, 62A.39  
 Preexisting condition limitations, restrictions, 62A.31  
 Reinstatement, 62A.04, 62A.44  
 Renewal, disclosure requirements, 62A.39  
 Replacement policies  
   Cautionary notice, 62A.39  
   Generally, 62A.31  
 Riders or endorsements  
   Filing requirements, 62A.36  
   Optional benefit riders, 62A.316  
   Prescription drug coverage, 62A.31  
   Requirements, 62A.31, 62A.36  
 Risk contracts  
   Defined as medicare-related coverage, 62A.31  
 Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic  
 Sales, limitations, 62A.31, 62A.43  
 Seals and emblems, limitations, 62A.37  
 Suitability  
   Requirement, personal solicitation of insurance, 60K.14  
 TEFRA contracts  
   Defined as medicare-related coverage, 62A.31  
 Termination, 62A.31  
 Unfair trade practices, 62A.36  
 Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic  
 Minnesota insurance guaranty association notice of policyholder rights  
 Application of law, 60C.21  
 Effect, 60C.21  
 Form, 60C.21  
 Insurers, agents, and affiliates, duties, 60C.21  
 Noncovered policies, notice requirements, 60C.22  
 Requirements, 60C.21  
 Minnesota standard fire insurance policy  
 Additional provisions, 65A.01  
 Alteration in language for readability, 72C.13  
 Assignment, 65A.01  
 Cancellation, 65A.01  
 Company information, 65A.01, 65A.04  
 Endorsements  
   Loss or damage, radiation, 65A.05  
 English language, requirement, 65A.01  
 Exemptions  
   Marine insurance, combination property or storm insurance, 65A.06  
 Facsimile signatures, 65A.01  
 Liability, limitations, 65A.01  
 Losses, 65A.01  
 Misrepresentation or fraud by insureds, cancellation of policy, 65A.01  
 Provisions  
   Compliance, 65A.01  
   Exclusions, 65A.01  
   Fire sprinkler systems, 65A.01  
   Lumberyards, clear space, 65A.01  
   Rents, 65A.01  
   Security guards, 65A.01  
   Subrogation of company, 65A.01

**INSURANCE POLICIES (Cont'd)****Minnesota standard fire insurance policy (Cont'd)****Provisions (Cont'd)**

Total loss, limitation of payment, 65A.01  
Voiding and voidability, 65A.01  
Waivers, written, 65A.01

Requirements, generally, 65A.01

Rescission, 65A.01

Scope, 65A.01

Valued property laws, 65A.01

Voidability, 65A.01

**Misrepresentation**

Cancellation or rescission, grounds, 60A.08, 60A.36, 65A.01

Unfair trade practice, 72A.20

**Motor vehicle insurance policies****Applications**

Moving traffic violations or motor vehicle accidents, request for information, 65B.16

Building movers, requirements, 221.81

**Cancellation**

Definitions, 65B.14

Disclosure, 65B.19

Grounds, 65B.15

Notice, 65B.15 to 65B.20

Owner, 72A.20

Refund of premium, 65B.161

Within first 59 days after issuance, 65B.162

**Combination, property or storm insurance**

Exemption, fire insurance policy requirements, 65A.06

**Comprehensive coverage**

Glass breakage, 65B.134

**Declarations**

Automobile theft prevention surcharge, amount, 168A.40

Disclosure, 65B.19, 65B.81

**Discrimination**

Employment status, 72A.20

Failure to maintain automobile policy, 72A.20

Tenants, status, 72A.20

Unfair insurance practice, forbidden, 65B.13

**Fines**

Discrimination, 65B.13

Nonrenewal, violations, 65B.17

**Identification cards**

Contents, requirement, 65B.482

Criminal penalties, notice, 65B.482

Issuance, 65B.482

Insured, right to complain, 65B.19

**Issuance**

Former spouses, new policies, 65B.1311

Limousines, requirements, 168.128

Loss experience, providing, exemption, 72A.20

No-fault automobile insurance policies, see No-fault automobile insurance policies under this topic

**Nonrenewal**

Disclosure, 65B.19

Generally, regulation, 65B.17

Notice, 65B.17 to 65B.19

Rulemaking, 65B.17

Private passenger vehicle insurance, readability requirements, 72C.11

Reduction of coverage, notice, 65B.18, 65B.19

Renewal, definitions, 65B.14

Rented vehicles, liability, policies, 60A.08

Special transportation service vehicles, 168.1281

Traffic accident reports, requirements, 169.09

**Mutual casualty insurance policies**

Contingent liability, provision, 66A.15

Issuance without contingent liability, 66A.16

Liability, computing, 66A.16

**Mutual employers' liability insurance policies**

Contingent liability, statement, 66A.08

Signing, 66A.08

**Mutual fire insurance policies**

Cancellation, 66A.13, 66A.15

Contingent liability, 66A.12

Lapse, 66A.17

Reinstatement, 66A.17

**INSURANCE POLICIES (Cont'd)****Mutual insurance policies**

Companies converting to stock companies, effect, 60A.075

**Contingent liability**

Generally, 66A.19

Issuance without contingent liability, 66A.16

Meetings, notice, 66A.18

Voting rights, 66A.18

**Mutual tornado insurance policies**

Arbitration provision, 66A.29

Notice, 66A.29

**Net value policies**

Defined, insurance law, 60A.02

**No-fault automobile insurance policies**

Copies, drivers' licensees, filing with affidavits, 171.182

Identification cards, 65B.482

Reparation security plan, 65B.49

**Residual liability policies**

Excess of nonowned vehicle policies, 65B.49

Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

**Non-English language policies**

Readability requirements, exemption, 72C.03

**Nonprofit health service plan corporation policies, see Subscriber contracts under NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS****Nonrenewal, see Renewals under this topic****Notice requirements**

Generally, 72A.52

**Plain language, see Readability under this topic****Policyholders****Defined**

Insurance fair information reporting act, 72A.491

Notice received

Liquidation, 60B.26

Policies financed by premium finance agreements, requirements, 59A.12

**Policy loans**

Life insurance companies, investments, 61A.28

Life insurance, see Life insurance policies under this topic

**Premiums, see PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)****Prima facie evidence**

Authenticity and genuineness, 336.1-202

**Property insurance policies****Cancellation**

Application of law, 60A.35

Grounds, 60A.36

**Combination, motor vehicle insurance**

Exemption, fire insurance policy requirements, 65A.06

**Combination policies**

Township mutual policies, application of law, 67A.191

Commercial property insurance policies, cancellation, 65A.38

**FAIR plan**

Cancellation, 65A.38

Forms, approval, 65A.37

Issuance, 65A.36

Term, 65A.37

Minnesota insurance guaranty association notice of policyholder rights, see Minnesota insurance guaranty association notice of policyholder rights under this topic

Personal information, authorization for disclosure, 72A.501

Proceeds defined as principal

Uniform principal and income act, 501B.61

Renewals, application of law, 60A.35

Rescission, grounds, 60A.36

**Readability**

Application of law, 72C.11

Cover sheet, 72C.05

Definitions, 72C.04

Exemptions from law, 72C.03

Flesch scale analysis, 72C.09, 72C.10

Generally, 72C.06

Interpretation of law, 72C.13

Joint property, casualty, or automobile self-insurance plans, 60F.04

Purpose of law, 72C.02

**INSURANCE POLICIES (Cont'd)**

- Readability (Cont'd)
  - Readability of insurance policies act, 72C.01 to 72C.13
  - Reports to legislature, 72C.12
  - Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic
  - Scope of law, 72C.03
- Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges
  - Forms, filing, 71A.02
- Rescission
  - Agreements, prohibited, 60A.08
- Regulated lenders
  - Borrowers, delivering copies to, 56.155
- Regulation by state
  - Purpose, 60A.235
- Reinstatement
  - Personal information, authorization for disclosure, 72A.501
- Reinsurance policies
  - Application of law, exclusion, 60A.35
  - Cancellation, 60A.35
  - Forms, approval requirements, 62L.13
  - Renewal, 60A.35
- Renewals
  - Application of law, 60A.35
  - Generally, 60A.08
  - New policy, frequency of issue, 60A.08
  - Nonrenewal, notice
    - Agency termination, soliciting business, prohibited, 60A.171
    - Exceptions, 60A.37
    - Proof, 60A.38
    - Requirement, 60A.37, 60A.38
    - Violations, unfair trade practice, penalties, 60A.37, 60A.38
  - Policies with altered rates, 60A.351
  - Specific policies, see specific kinds of policies under this topic
- Rescinding
  - Generally, 60A.08
  - Insurer, duties, 60A.08
- Rescission
  - Liability insurance policies, grounds, 60A.36
  - Property insurance policies, grounds, 60A.36
  - Violations, unfair trade practice, penalties, 60A.36, 60A.38
- Reservations (lands)
  - Community work experience program participants, damages, prohibited, 256.737
- Residential renters insurance policies, see Homeowners' insurance policies under this topic
- Rulemaking
  - Comprehensive health insurance policies, 62E.13
  - Format, 72C.08
  - Health and accident insurance policies, provisions, 62A.04
  - Homeowners insurance policies, 65A.29
  - Life insurance policies
    - Loans, 61A.03
    - Required provisions, 61A.03
  - Long-term care insurance policies
    - Disclosure, 62A.56
    - Forms, 62A.56
  - Medicare supplement insurance policies or certificates
    - Disclosure, 62A.42
    - Federal regulations, compliance, 62A.42
    - Forms, 62A.42
  - Motor vehicle insurance policies
    - Nonrenewal, 65B.17
  - Readability
    - Generally, 72C.06, 72C.11, 72C.12
- Securities
  - Readability law, exemption, 72C.03
- Signatures
  - Facsimile signatures, 60A.08
  - Required, 60A.08
- Small employer health benefit plan policies
  - Application of law, 62A.02
  - Approval, standards, 62A.02
  - Filing requirements, 62A.02
  - Individual policies, offer, sale, issuance, or renewal, 62L.12
  - Issuance, restrictions, 62A.02
  - Loss ratio statements, requirements, 62A.02

**INSURANCE POLICIES (Cont'd)**

- Small employer health benefit plan policies (Cont'd)
  - Medicare supplement insurance, offer, sale, issuance, or renewal, 62L.12
- Stop loss policies
  - Regulation as health plan policies, 60A.235
- Storm insurance policies
  - Combination, motor vehicle insurance
    - Exemption, fire insurance policy requirements, 65A.06
- Surplus lines insurance policies
  - Cancellation, application of law, exclusion, 60A.35
  - Forms, 60A.197
  - Insurance from ineligible insurers, notice, 60A.209
  - Notice, 60A.207
  - Renewal, application of law, exclusion, 60A.35
- Termination
  - Class or statewide
    - Reason, exemption from law, 72A.499
  - Defined
    - Insurance fair information reporting act, 72A.491
- Township mutual policies
  - Cancellation or annulment, notice, 67A.18
- Combination policies
  - Homeowner's insurance, application of law, 67A.191
- Fees, 67A.12
- Joint or partial risk policies, issuing, 67A.19
- Term, 67A.12
- Unfair trade practices
  - Cancellation or rescission, violations, 60A.36, 60A.38
  - Contracts, data classification, 72A.20
  - Disqualification of company, 72A.02
  - False advertising, 72A.20
  - First offense, misdemeanor, 72A.02
  - Life insurance policies
    - Tying with annuities, 61A.021
  - Medicare supplement policies, sales, 62A.36
  - Misrepresentation, 72A.20
  - Nonrenewal, 60A.37, 60A.38
  - Second and subsequent offenses, gross misdemeanor, 72A.02
- Valuation
  - Actuary, commerce department, duties, 60A.03
  - Certificate of valuation, foreign insurers, 60A.03
  - Computing, 60A.03
  - Life insurance policies
    - Certificate of valuation, foreign companies, 60A.14
    - Fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 60A.14
- Vending machine sales
  - Cancellation
    - Rights, exemption, 72A.52
- Violations and penalties
  - Applications
    - False statements, gross misdemeanor, 72A.04
  - Contract violations
    - Unauthorized contracts, unlawful, 60A.08
  - Fire insurance policies
    - Binders, refusal to accept, fines, 65A.03
    - Company liability, 65A.13
    - Issuance, making, or delivery violations, gross misdemeanor, 65A.15
  - Form violations
    - Health and accident insurance policies, unlawful use, 62A.02
  - Generally, 62A.36
  - Life insurance policies
    - Misrepresentation, misdemeanor, 72A.12
    - Prohibited policies, issuance, misdemeanor, gross misdemeanor, 72A.12
    - Tying with annuities, unfair trade practice, 61A.021
  - Long-term care policies
    - Generally, 62A.54
  - Medicare supplement policies
    - Terminology, prohibited practices, 62A.31
  - Motor vehicle insurance
    - Discrimination, fines, misdemeanors, 65B.13
  - No-fault automobile insurance policies
    - Alteration or falsification, misdemeanor, fines, 169.793
    - Insurance not in force, misdemeanor, fines, 169.793

**INSURANCE POLICIES (Cont'd)****Violations and penalties (Cont'd)**

- Nonrenewal, unfair trade practice, 60A.37, 60A.38
- Rescinding, violations, voiding of agreement, 60A.08
- Unfair trade practices, see Unfair trade practices under this topic

**Waivers**

- Waiting period, business associations, 60A.02

**Workers' compensation insurance policies**

- Application of law, 176.185
- Cancellation, 176.185
- Conditions, generally, 176.185
- Data collections, contracts, 176.185
- Endorsement, persons covered, 176.041
- Generally, 60A.352
- Issuance, notice, 176.185
- Joining risks with other risks, 176.185
- Liability, assumption, 176.051
- Provisions, requirements, 176.185
- Transportation department employees
  - Costs, payment, 161.11
- Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance groups, application requirements, 79A.21

**INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCE COMPANIES****Affidavits of mailing**

- Premiums, notice of increase, rebuttable assumption, 59A.08

**Application of law**

- Administrative procedure act, 59A.15
- Insurance premium finance agreements, 59A.14

**Articles of incorporation**

- Filing, 47.08

**Board of directors, see Directors, trustees, officers under this topic****Certificates of mailing, see Affidavits of mailing under this topic****Contested cases**

- Directors, trustees, officers, removal, 46.26, 46.30
- Violations of law, generally, 46.24, 46.26, 46.30

**Costs and disbursements (courts)**

- Insurance premium finance agreements, 59A.10

**Credit insurance**

- Sales, restrictions on commissions, 47.016

**Definitions, 46.23, 59A.02****Directors, trustees, officers**

- Appointment, temporary, 46.29
- Fines, violations of law, 46.32
- Identity, disclosure, 59A.03
- Orders violations, gross misdemeanors, 46.32
- Quorum, lack caused by removal, 46.29
- Removal
  - Contested cases, 46.26, 46.30
  - Generally, 46.26
- Service of process on, 46.33

**Disclosure**

- Licenses, identity of stockholders, partners, officers, and employees, 59A.03

**Employees**

- Identity, disclosure, 59A.03

**Examinations**

- Commerce commissioner, duties, 46.04

**Costs**

- Action for recovery, 59A.06
- Cambridge State Bank judgment, deposits to pay, 16A.67, 16A.6701
- Payment, 59A.03, 59A.06

**Fees, 46.131****Frequency, 46.04****Requirements, generally, 46.04****Examiners, see BANK EXAMINERS****Fees**

- Document changes, 46.131
- Examinations, 46.131
- Investigations, 46.05
- Licenses, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 59A.03

**Finance charges**

- Additional premiums, 59A.08
- Computing, 59A.09
- Flat service fees, see Flat service fees under this topic
- Limitations, 59A.09

**INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)****Finance charges (Cont'd)**

- Prepayment, 59A.09
- Rate, 59A.09
- Refunds, 59A.09

**Fines**

- Directors, trustees, officers, violations, 46.32

**Flat service fees**

- Finance charge plus flat service fee, 59A.09
- Limitations, 59A.08

**Hearings****Licenses**

- Applications, 59A.04
- Revocation or suspension, 59A.05

**Insurance premium finance agreements**

- Attorneys fees, 59A.10
- Cancellation
  - Charges, 59A.10
  - Default, 59A.08, 59A.11
  - Unearned or refund premiums, returning, 59A.12

**Contents, 59A.08****Court costs, 59A.10****Default**

- Additional premium, 59A.08
- Cancellation, 59A.11
- Delinquency charges, 59A.10

**Defined, 59A.02****Delinquency charges, 59A.10****Exemptions, 59A.02****Filing, exemption, 59A.13****Licenses, see Licenses under this topic****Open end agreements, additional or subsequent premiums**

- Certificate or affidavit, 59A.08
- Finance charge, 59A.08, 59A.09
- Generally, 59A.08
- Insurance premium finance company, duties, 59A.08
- Notice, 59A.08

**Power of attorney, 59A.11****Preexisting agreements, application of law, 59A.14****Reinstatement, charges, 59A.10****Service fees, 59A.08****Insurance premium finance company act, 59A.01 to 59A.15****Interrogatories**

- Licenses, filing of sworn answers, 59A.03

**Investigations**

- Commerce department powers, generally, 46.05
- Fees, 46.05, 59A.03
- License applicants, generally, 59A.04

**Lawsuits**

- Examination costs, recovery, 59A.06

**Licenses**

- Defined, 59A.02
- Exclusions, 59A.02

**Licenses****Applicants**

- Disclosure requirements, 59A.03
- Investigations, 59A.04

**Corporations, 59A.04****Examination costs, payment, 59A.03****Exemptions, 59A.03****Fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 59A.03****Generally, 59A.03****Hearings, 59A.04, 59A.05****Interrogatories, sworn answers, filing, 59A.03****Issuance, 59A.04****Refusal, 59A.03****Renewals, 59A.03, 59A.04****Revocation or suspension, 59A.05****Violations, misdemeanor, 59A.03****Mail and mailing****Financed premiums, notice, 59A.08****Insurance premium finance agreements, cancellation upon default, notice, 59A.11****Premiums, notice of increase, 59A.08****Notice given****Financed premiums, 59A.08**

**INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

- Notice given (Cont'd)
    - Insurance premium finance agreements, cancellation upon default, 59A.11
    - Premiums, increase, 59A.08
  - Officers, see Directors, trustees, officers under this topic
  - Orders
    - Directors, officers, trustees, removal, 46.26
    - Unsafe or unsound practices, cease and desist orders, 46.24
    - Violations, gross misdemeanor, 46.32
  - Premiums, see PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)
  - Records
    - Electronic maintenance and storage, 46.04
    - Examination, 59A.06
    - Optical image storage systems, 46.04
    - Retention schedules, 59A.06
  - Refunds
    - Surplus, canceled premium finance agreements, 59A.12
  - Reports given
    - Annual report, filing, contents, 59A.06
    - Publication, 59A.06
  - Rulemaking, 46.01, 59A.07
  - Supervision
    - Commerce department powers, generally, 46.05
  - Trustees, see Directors, trustees, officers under this topic
  - Unsafe or unsound practices
    - Cease and desist orders, 46.24
  - Violations and penalties
    - Directors, trustees, officers
      - Generally, 46.26
      - Orders violations, gross misdemeanor, 46.32
    - Disobeying laws, generally, 46.24
    - Insurance premium finance agreements, entering into, acquiring, or holding without license, misdemeanor, 59A.03
    - Orders violations, gross misdemeanor, felony, 46.06
    - Unsafe practices, 46.24
- INSURANCE REVIEW BOARD**
- Determinations by
    - Agents, involuntary termination, 60A.177
    - Failure to comply, penalties, 60A.177
  - Hearings
    - Agents, involuntary termination, 60A.177
  - Members
    - American arbitration association, duties, 60A.177
    - Commerce department, duties, 60A.177
    - Fees, payment, 60A.177
    - Mediation services bureau, duties, 60A.177
    - Selection, 60A.177
  - Orders
    - Agents, involuntary termination, compensation, 60A.177
- INSURANCE-SUPPORT ORGANIZATIONS**
- Audits and examinations
    - Personal information, disclosure, 72A.502
  - Disclosure
    - Immunity, 72A.505
    - Liability, 72A.503
    - Personal or privileged information
      - Fraud, prevention, 72A.502
      - Generally, 72A.502
      - Health records, 72A.497
      - Notice given, 72A.497, 72A.502
    - Violations and penalties, 72A.503, 72A.504
  - Filing with
    - Personal information
      - Refusal to correct, amend, or delete, individual statement of disagreement, 72A.498
  - Fines
    - Personal or privileged information, obtaining by improper means, 72A.504
  - Information practices
    - Notice given, 72A.494
  - Insurance applicants
    - Information about, see Information practices under this topic
  - Investigative consumer reports
    - Interview, 72A.496
    - Notice given, 72A.496

**INSURANCE-SUPPORT ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Investigative consumer reports (Cont'd)
  - Subject, copies to, 72A.496
- Marketing
  - Personal information, disclosure, 72A.502
- Orders
  - Personal or privileged information, disclosure, 72A.502
- Personal information
  - Access, 72A.497
  - Correction, amendment, or deletion, 72A.498
  - Disclosure, see Disclosure under this topic
  - Noninsurers, authorization, 72A.501
  - Notice given
    - Application, term of validity, 72A.501
    - Authorization, requirements, 72A.501
    - Health records, disclosure, 72A.497
    - Investigative consumer reports, 72A.496
  - Obtaining by improper means
    - Gross misdemeanor, 72A.504
    - Prohibited, 72A.493
- Violations and penalties
  - Personal or privileged information
    - Disclosure, 72A.503, 72A.504
    - Equitable relief, 72A.503
    - Obtaining by improper means, gross misdemeanor, 72A.504

**INSURANCE TRUSTS**

- Association of Minnesota cities insurance trust
  - Joint self-insurance pools, exemptions, 471.982
- Association of Minnesota counties insurance trust
  - Data, classification, 13.61
  - Mutual insurance companies
    - Self-insurance coverage, 471.982

**Data**

- Classification, 13.61
- League of Minnesota cities insurance trust
  - Data, classification, 13.61
  - Joint self-insurance pools, exemptions, 471.982
- Minnesota school board association insurance trust
  - Data, classification, 13.61
  - Joint self-insurance pools, exemptions, 471.982
- Minnesota township association insurance trust
  - Joint self-insurance pools, exemptions, 471.982

**INSURRECTION**

- See also EMERGENCIES
- See also UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY
- Civil disorder
  - Firearms and incendiary devices, making and using, 609.669
- Felony, 609.71
- Gross misdemeanor, 609.71

**Insurance**

- Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06
- Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, exclusion, 65A.01

**Suppression**

- Governor may call forces to suppress, Const. art 5 s 3.7
- National guard
  - Acts performed under orders, not liable, 192.27

**Suppression**

- Bonds (public debt) for, Const. art 11 s 5
- Levying against the government, 609.385

**Treason, 609.385****INTANGIBLE DRILLING COSTS**

- Corporations
  - Federal taxable income, subtractions, 290.01
- Disallowed costs
  - Basis of property, federal and state income taxes, 290.01
  - Corporations, subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.01
- Income and franchise taxes
  - Tax preference, calculation, 290.0921

**INTANGIBLES**

- See also COLLATERAL
- Abandoned and unclaimed property, see ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY
- Estate taxes, see ESTATE TAXES



**INTANGIBLES (Cont'd)****General intangibles****Definitions**

Commercial code, 336.9-106

Limited liability companies, 322B.30

**Goods, exclusions**

Commercial code, 336.2A-103, 336.9-105

Secured transactions, see General intangibles under **SECURED TRANSACTIONS****Intangible personal property**

Income or gains (nonbusiness), assignment to state

Income and franchise taxes, 290.17

**Intangible property**

Transactions with Minnesota customers

Income and franchise taxes, jurisdiction, 290.015

**Sales**

Income and franchise taxes

Location of sale, 290.191

Sales factor, determination, 290.191

**Situs of property**

Defined, estate taxes, 291.005

**INTEGRATED CHILDRENS MENTAL HEALTH FUND TASK FORCE****See also TASK FORCES****Planning**

Integrated children's mental health service system

Multiagency plan of care, duties, 245.494

**INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS****Access to data**

Minnesota health data institute data, 62J.451

**Accounts and accounting****Accounts receivable**

Assignment, transfer, or sale, health care gross revenues tax liability, 295.56

**Billing procedures**

Health care gross revenues taxes, separate statement, 295.53

Deposits, see Deposits under this topic

Separate accounting, requirements, 62N.06

Shared services cooperatives, duties, 62N.26

**Accredited capitated providers**

Defined, 62N.02

**Administration**

Shared services cooperatives, duties, 62N.26

Administrative supervision, see Administrative supervision under **INSURANCE COMPANIES**

Admitted assets, see Assets under this topic

**Affiliates**

Combined expenditure limits, 62J.041

**Agreements by**

Custodial accounts, 62N.073

**Application of law**

Administrative supervision, 60G.03, 60G.09

Breast cancer, bone marrow transplants, chemotherapy, 62A.309

Cost-sharing, 62Q.49

Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308

Diagnostic x-rays ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091

Drug prescriptions written by nonphysicians, 62A.307

Federal regulations, 62N.03

Generally, 62N.03

Health care risk adjustment system, 62N.04, 62Q.02

Medical tests ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091

Negotiated provider payments, 62Q.49

Point-of-service options, 62Q.51

Recovery of costs, 62N.05

Regulation, generally, 62Q.41

Self-insurance program payments, exceptions, 60A.02, 62N.02

Surgical first assistants, 62A.3092

**Assessments****Exemptions**

Defined, health care cost containment, 62J.041

**Assets****Admitted assets**

Defined, 62N.071

**INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS (Cont'd)****Assets (Cont'd)****Sale or disposition**

Premium revenue surcharges, liability, 256.9657

**Assignments****Accounts receivable**

Health care gross revenues taxes, liability, 295.56

Claim discounts, 72A.201

Premium revenue surcharges, liability, 256.9657

**Attorney fees**

Excess expenditures, contested cases, 62J.041

**Audits and examinations**

Frequency, 62N.078

Noncompliance, administrative supervision, grounds, 60G.02

Standards, 62N.078

**Benefits****Lifetime benefits**

Enrollee cost-sharing, effect, disclosure requirements, 62Q.49

Negotiated provider payments, effect, disclosure requirements, 62Q.49

**Boards of directors****Approvals by**

Investments, policies, 62N.076

Loans by, 62N.076

Conflicts of interest, 62N.076

Loans to, prohibited, 62N.076

**Capital**

Working capital, see Working capital under this topic

**Capital stock**

Deficiencies, administrative supervision, grounds, 60G.02

**Certificates**

Defined as health plans, health plan companies, requirements, 62Q.01

**Certificates of authority****Denial, revocation, or suspension**

Small employer health benefit plan violations, grounds, 62L.11

Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes violations, grounds, 295.582

**Claims****Discounts**

Assignment, 72A.201

Disclosures, restrictions, 72A.201

Generally, agreement requirements, 72A.201

Improper claims, 72A.201

Coinsurance, see Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance under this topic

**Commissions (compensation)**

Coverage or enrollment sales, disclosure requirements, 62N.22

**Community integrated service networks**Generally, see **COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS**Health care utilization review organizations, see Utilization review organizations under **HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW****Competition**

Policy of state, 62N.01

Rulemaking, 62N.05

**Complaints**

Consumer services officers, duties, 62N.14

Health care risk adjustment system, 62Q.105

Records, requirements, 62N.14

**Conflicts of interest**

Investments, 62N.076

Loans, 62N.076

Rulemaking, 62N.05

**Consumer cost sharing**

Defined, health care cost containment, 62J.041

Disclosure, requirements, 62Q.49

**Consumer protection**

Health department, duties, 62Q.41

**Consumer services office**

Duties, 62N.14

**Contested cases**

Administrative supervision, 60G.02, 60G.05

**INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS (Cont'd)****Contested cases (Cont'd)**

- Birth certificates
  - Group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225
- Excess expenditures, assessments, 62J.041
- Hazardous financial condition, 60G.02, 60G.22
- Reserves, compliance orders, 62J.041
- Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes violations, fines, censure, or revocation or suspension of certificate of authority, 295.582

**Contracts**

- Approval, 62N.11
- Breach of fiduciary duty, lawsuits, 62N.065
- Comprehensive health insurance plan, see Comprehensive health insurance plan under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
- Coordination, insolvency insurance, 62D.181
- Cost containment, 62N.065
- Dental services
  - Medical assistance, 256B.037
- Disclosure requirements, 62N.12
- Evidence of coverage
  - Copies, 62N.14
  - Defined, 62N.11
  - Requirements, 62N.11
- Health care network cooperatives
  - Relicensure, effect, 62R.07
- Health care technology evaluations, use, 62J.152
- Health provider cooperatives
  - Generally, 62R.06
- Inspection, 62N.065
- Limits, determining, 72A.20
- Network enrollee contracts
  - Hold harmless clauses, 62I.04
- Nonprofit health service plan corporations, requirements, 62N.06
- Records, requirements, 62N.065
- Review, compliance authority, 62N.065
- Rulemaking, 62N.11, 62N.12
- Shared services cooperatives, duties, 62N.26
- Third-party contracts
  - Health care gross revenues taxes, transfer of additional expense, 295.58

**Contributing members**

- Comprehensive health insurance plan, see Comprehensive health insurance plan under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

**Cooperation**

- Health care data and research initiatives, 62J.301

**Copyments, see Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance under this topic****Corporate status**

- Medical care provider surcharge liability, effect, 256.9657

**Correspondence**

- Disclosure, restrictions, administrative supervision, 60G.03

**Cost containment**

- Contracts, 62N.065
- Good faith, 62N.065
- Growth limits
  - Systemwide limits, 62J.04
- Lawsuits, breach of fiduciary duty, 62N.065
- Rulemaking, 62N.065

**Cost-sharing**

- Consumer cost-sharing
  - Disclosure, requirements, 62Q.49
  - Generally, 62J.041
  - Point-of-service options, 62Q.51
  - Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50

**Coverage**

- Abortion
  - Interpretation of law, 145.414
  - Policy of state, 145.414
- Adopted children, 62A.27
- Breast cancer
  - Bone marrow transplants, 62A.309
  - Chemotherapy, 62A.309
- Chemical dependency treatment services, requirements, 62N.40

**INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS (Cont'd)****Coverage (Cont'd)**

- Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308
- Dependents
  - Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308
  - Generally, 62A.048
- Eligibility
  - Genetic tests, restrictions, 72A.139
- Emergency out-of-area services, limitations, 62N.17
- Health care technology evaluations, use, 62J.152
- Human services recipients, prohibited practices, 62A.045
- Insolvency or liquidation of integrated service networks, coordination of benefits, 62D.181
- Lyme disease, treatment, 62A.265
- Maternity
  - Inpatient hospitalization, minimum time, 62A.0411
  - Postdelivery care, requirements, 62A.0411
- Medical tests ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091
- Point-of-service options, 62Q.51
- Prescription drugs written by nonphysicians, requirements, 62A.307
- Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50
- Rulemaking, 62N.05
- Surgical first assistants, 62A.3092
- X-rays ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091

**Credentialing**

- Centralized credentialing programs
  - Written description, requirements, 62N.02
- Defined, 62N.02

**Credentialing standards**

- Defined, 62N.02
- Written description, requirements, 62N.02

**Data**

- Enrollee surveys, 62N.18
- Provider information pilot study, requirements, 62J.322

**Data collection**

- Health care data and research initiatives, 62J.321
- Health care spending data, see Data collection under HEALTH CARE

**Standard identifiers, use, 62J.321****Data institute, see HEALTH CARE DATA INSTITUTE****Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance**

- Enrollee cost-sharing, effect, disclosure requirements, 62Q.49
- Lyme disease treatment, restriction, 62A.265
- Negotiated provider payments, effect, disclosure requirements, 62Q.49
- Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50

**Definitions**

- Administrative supervision model act, 60G.01
- Community integrated service networks, exclusion, 62N.02
- Disclosure requirements, 62N.11
- Generally, 62N.02, 62N.071
- Health care cost containment, 62J.041
- Health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50
- Health plan companies, requirements, 62Q.01, 62Q.07, 62Q.075, 62Q.19, 62Q.45
- Insurance fraud, 60A.951
- MinnesotaCare, 62J.03
- Small employer health benefit act, 62L.02

**Dental services**

- Contracts, 256B.037
- Coverage, see Coverage under this topic

**Deposits**

- Custodial accounts
  - Garnishment or levy, exemption, 62N.073
  - Generally, 62N.073
  - Use, 62N.073
- Deficiencies
  - Corrective action plans, requirements, 62N.074

**Designation by**

- Liaison to health department, 62N.14

**Development**

- Information dissemination, 62J.2930

**INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS (Cont'd)****Disclosure**

- Commissions, coverage or enrollment sales, 62N.22
- Continuity of care, process, 62N.15
- Correspondence, 60G.03
- Enrollee cost sharing, effect, 62Q.49
- Enrollees' rights, requirements, 62N.12
- Internal quality improvement processes, 62N.18
- Marketing, requirements, 62Q.49
- Negotiated provider payments, effect, 62Q.49
- Rulemaking, 62N.12
- Small employer health benefit plans, underwriting, 62L.06

**Dispute resolution**

- Consumer services offices, duties, 62N.14

**Emergency services**

- Location, requirements, 62N.15
- Out-of-area services, requirements, 62N.15
- Providers, requirements, 62N.15

**Enforcement of law**

- Health care cost containment, 62J.041
- Health department, duties, 62N.04

**Enrollee complaint system**

- Alternative dispute resolution provisions, 62N.13
- Consumer services office, duties, 62N.14
- Enrollee documents, requirements, 62N.14
- Health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930
- Records, see Records under this topic
- Requirements, 62N.13
- Rulemaking, 62N.13

**Enrollees****Complaints**

- Disclosure, 62N.18

Complaint system, see Enrollee complaint system under this topic

Cost sharing, see Cost-sharing under this topic

Defined, 62N.02, 62Q.01

Federal agency networks, limits, 62N.38

Health care consumer surveys, 62J.451

Membership cards, 62N.14

**Representation**

- Minnesota health data institute consumer advisory group, 62J.451

**Requests for information**

- Consumer services office, duties, 62N.14

**Rights**

- Disclosure, 62N.12
- Health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930
- Rulemaking, 62N.12

**Roster data**

- Health data institute, requirements, see Roster data under HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE

Subscriber liability, 62J.041

**Surveys**

- Quality improvement requirements, 62N.18

**Enrollment****Reports about**

- Health care cost containment, 62J.041
- Rulemaking, 62N.05

Essential community providers, see Essential community providers under HEALTH CARE

**Exempt rules**

- Technical assistance program (ISNTAP), 62N.23

**Expenditure limits**

- Adjustment, methodologies, 62J.041
- Combined expenditure limits, affiliated companies, 62J.041
- Determination, 62J.041
- Established, 62J.041
- Exceeding, assessments, notice requirements, 62J.041
- Health department, duties, 62J.041
- Net expenditures
  - Defined, 62J.041
- Premium rates, effect on, 62J.041
- Repayments, excess expenditures, 62J.041
- Reports about, 62J.041
- Requirements, 62J.041

**INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS (Cont'd)****Expenditure limits (Cont'd)**

- Total expenditures
  - Defined, 62J.041

**Expenditures**

- Health care spending
  - Reports about, 62J.37
- Limits, see Expenditure limits under this topic

**Federal agency networks**

- Enrollees, limits, 62N.38
- Federal government, guaranteeing organization, 62N.38
- General assistance medical care, participation, waiver, 62N.38
- Generally, 62N.38
- Medical assistance, participation, waiver, 62N.38
- MinnesotaCare, participation, waiver, 62N.38

**Federal regulations**

- Medicare antikickback laws, interpretation of law, 62J.23

**Financial statements**

- Interim reports, 60G.21
- NAIC annual statement blanks, requirements, 62N.078
- Quarterly statements, 62N.078
- Refusal to comply, administrative supervision, grounds, 60G.02
- Reporting requirements, 62N.078

**Fines**

- Small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11
- Tax penalties
  - Abatement, 256.9657
  - Generally, 256.9657
- Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes, violations, 295.582
- Violations, generally, 62N.10

Fraud, see Insurance fraud under INSURANCE

**Geographic access**

- Closed-panel health plans
  - Defined, 62Q.43
  - Requirements, 62Q.43

**Good faith**

- Cost containment, 62N.065
- Proposals, service to government program recipients, 62N.10

**Governing bodies**

- Meetings
  - Closed meetings, 145.64
  - Tape recordings, requirements, 145.64

**Gross revenues**

- Deductions, 295.53
- Defined, health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50

Gross revenues taxes, see HEALTH CARE GROSS REVENUES TAXES

**Group health and accident insurance**

- Issuance, 62A.10
- Requirements, 62A.10

**Group purchasers**

- Expenditure and revenue reporting, exemptions, 62J.37
- Integrated service networks defined as, MinnesotaCare, 62J.03

Growth limits, see Cost containment under this topic

**Guaranteeing organizations**

- Federal government serving as, federal agency integrated service networks, 62N.38
- Governmental entities, application of law, 62N.077
- Security requirements, 62N.077

**Hazardous financial condition**

- Contested cases, 60G.22
- Determination, authority, 60G.20
- Hearings, closed, 60G.21
- Standards, 60G.20

Health care provider cooperatives, exception, 62R.02

**Health care providers**

- Integrated service networks defined as
  - Health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50

**Health care providing entities**

- Defined, 62N.02

Health care risk adjustment system, requirements, see HEALTH CARE RISK ADJUSTMENT SYSTEM

Health care utilization review organizations, see Utilization review organizations under HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW

**INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS (Cont'd)**

- Health carriers
  - Defined, 62N.02
  - Integrated service networks defined as, small employer health benefit act, 62L.02
- Health plan companies
  - Integrated service networks defined as
    - Health care cost containment, 62J.041
    - Health plan companies, requirements, 62Q.01
    - MinnesotaCare, 62J.03
- Health plans
  - Defined, 62N.02
- Hearings
  - Disclosure
    - Administrative supervision, restrictions, 60G.03
    - Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21
- Implementation
  - Reports about, 62Q.41
- Income and franchise taxes
  - Exemption, 290.0921
- Information about
  - Health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930
- Injunctions
  - Health care gross revenues taxes
    - Billing, tax statement violations, 295.53
- Insolvency
  - Custodial accounts, use, 62N.073
  - Enrollees, Minnesota comprehensive health association alternative coverage, eligibility, 62D.181
- Insolvency insurance
  - Benefits, coordination, 62D.181
- Inspections
  - Complaints, records, 62N.14
  - Contracts and contract data, 62N.065
  - Records, 62N.10
- Insurers
  - Exclusion, comprehensive health insurance act, 62E.02
  - Integrated service networks defined as
    - Administrative supervision model act, 60G.01
    - Insurance fraud, 60A.951
- Integrated service network act
  - Citation, 62N.01
  - Definitions, 62N.02
  - Generally, 62N.01 to 62N.38
- Interpretation of law
  - Abortion, coverage, 145.414
  - Medicare antikickback laws, 62J.23
  - Providers, abortion services, 62N.15
- Investments by
  - Approval, 62N.076
  - Compliance reporting, 62N.076
  - Conflicts of interest, 62N.076
  - Deficiencies
    - Corrective action plans, requirements, 62N.074
  - Permitted investments, 62N.076
  - Policy requirements, 62N.076
  - Restrictions, 62N.076
- Large managed care plan companies
  - Integrated service networks defined as, health plan companies, requirements, 62Q.07
- Lawsuits
  - Contracts, breach of fiduciary duty, 62N.065
  - Health care gross revenues taxes
    - Billing, tax statement violations, 295.53
  - Provider payment, collections, 256.9657
- Leases
  - Premium revenue surcharges, liability, 256.9657
- Legal services
  - Shared services cooperatives, duties, 62N.26
- Liabilities
  - Defined, 62N.071
  - Unearned premium revenues, 256.9657
- Liability
  - Conflicts of interest, exemptions, 62J.23

**INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS (Cont'd)**

- Liability (Cont'd)
  - Health care gross revenues taxes
    - Accounts receivable, assignment, transfer, or sale, 295.56
    - Patient data, disclosure, immunity, 62J.321
    - Premium revenue surcharges
      - Mergers or consolidations, effect, 256.9657
- Liaison to health department
  - Designation, 62N.14
- Licenses
  - Applications, 62N.10
  - Conversion
    - Mergers or consolidations, effect, 256.9657
  - Fees, 62N.05, 62N.10
  - General assistance medical care, participation, 62N.10
  - Generally, 62N.02
  - Health care network cooperatives licensed as
    - Relicensure, effect, 62R.07
    - Requirements, 62R.03
  - Medical assistance, participation, 62N.10
  - MinnesotaCare, participation, 62N.10
  - Requirements
    - Generally, 62N.10
  - Revocation or suspension
    - Grounds, 62N.10
    - Violations, administrative supervision, grounds, 60G.02
  - Rulemaking, 62N.05, 62N.10
  - Utilization review, compliance requirements, 62M.03
- Liquidation
  - Enrollees, Minnesota comprehensive health association alternative coverage, eligibility, 62D.181
  - Generally, see Liquidation under INSURANCE COMPANIES
- Lists
  - Patients, mailing lists, 62J.321
- Loans by
  - Approval, 62N.076
  - Compliance reporting, 62N.076
  - Conflicts of interest, 62N.076
- Loans to
  - Technical assistance program, 62N.23
- Managed care organizations
  - Generally, see Managed care organizations under HEALTH CARE
    - Integrated service networks defined as
      - Health plan companies, requirements, 62Q.075, 62Q.45
- Marketing
  - Disclosure requirements, 62Q.49
  - Emergency out-of-area services, requirements, 62N.17
  - Enrollee complaints, quality improvement measures, 62N.18
- Medical assistance
  - Surcharges, see Payments by under this topic
- Medicare
  - Supplement insurance, see Medicare supplement insurance under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
  - Surcharges, see Payments by under this topic
- Memberships
  - Minnesota comprehensive health associations (MCHA), 62E.10
  - Minnesota life and health insurance guaranty association, exclusion, 61B.20
- Mergers and consolidations
  - Administrative supervision, grounds, 60G.02
  - New corporations
    - Medical care provider surcharges, liability, 256.9657
  - MinnesotaCare, see Group purchasers under MINNESOTACARE
- Negotiated payment rates, see Providers under this topic
- Net worth
  - Deficiencies
    - Administrative supervision, 60G.02
    - Corrective action plans, requirements, 62N.074
  - Increase, requirement, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21
  - Minimum, requirements, 62N.072
  - Monitoring, 62J.041
  - Ongoing requirements, 62N.072
- Nonprofit health service plan corporations
  - Contract requirements, 62N.06
  - Health carrier, requirements, 62N.06

**INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS (Cont'd)**

- Nonprofit health service plan corporations (Cont'd)
  - Premiums, requirements, 62N.06
- Notice given
  - Complaints, resolution, 62Q.105
  - Excess expenditures, appeals, 62J.041
  - Small employer health benefit plans, cessation of business, 62L.09
  - Working capital, deficiencies, 62N.074
- Notice received
  - Administrative supervision, 60G.02
  - Expenditure limits, exceeding, 62J.041
- Orders
  - Complaints, 62Q.105
  - Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21
  - Noncompliance, administrative supervision, grounds, 60G.02
  - Provider requirements, compliance, 62N.15
  - Reserves, compliance, 62J.041
  - Standard health coverage services, 62Q.30
  - Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes violations, censure, 295.582
  - Violations, administrative supervision, grounds, 60G.02
- Organization
  - Cooperatives, 62N.06
  - Federal agency participation, 62N.38
  - Local governments, requirements, 62N.06
  - Nonprofit corporations, 62N.06
- Payments by
  - Excess expenditures, 62J.041
  - Health care technology evaluations, use, 62J.152
  - Point-of-service options, 62Q.51
  - Premium revenue surcharges
    - Cessation, 256.9657
    - Generally, 256.9657
    - Mergers or consolidations, effect, 256.9657
  - Premium taxes
    - Failure to pay, penalties and interest, 60A.15
    - Offsets, 60A.15
    - Requirements, generally, 60A.15
    - Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes, transferred additional expenses, 295.582
- Personal health care services
  - Funding, recommendations, 62Q.33
- Planning
  - Excess reserves, corrective action plans, 62J.041
  - Provider requirements, corrective action plans, 62N.15
  - Working capital, corrective action, 62N.074
  - Workplans, quality improvement, requirements, 62N.18
- Point-of-service options
  - Application of law, 62Q.51
  - Defined, 62Q.51
- Policies, see Contracts under this topic
- Policy of state
  - Generally, 62N.01
  - Medicare antikickback laws, 62J.23
- Premium revenues
  - Base year revenues
    - Estimates, 256.9657
  - Self-insurance programs, application of law, exceptions, 60A.02, 62N.02
  - Surcharges, payments, schedule, 256.9657
  - Total premium revenues, defined, 256.9657
- Prices, defined, 62N.02
- Prohibited health plans
  - Disclosures, noncompliance, 62Q.49
- Proposals
  - Government program recipients, service to, 62N.10
- Providers
  - Abortion services, interpretation of law, 62N.15
  - Access, requirements, 62N.15
  - Addresses, enrollee documents, information requirements, 62N.14
  - Capacity, 62N.15
  - Continuity, 62N.15
  - Cost containment, regional coordinating boards, duties, 62J.09
  - Credentialing, see Credentialing under this topic
  - Disclosure, 62N.15

**INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS (Cont'd)**

- Providers (Cont'd)
  - Emergency care, 62N.15
  - Enrollee cost-sharing
    - Disclosure, requirements, 62Q.49
  - Evidence of contract, requirements, 62N.11
  - Location, requirements, 62N.15
  - Negotiated provider payments
    - Disclosure, requirements, 62Q.49
  - Number, 62N.15
  - Payments to
    - Point-of-service options, 62Q.51
  - Requirements
    - Compliance, review, 62N.15
  - Telephone numbers, enrollee documents, information requirements, 62N.14
  - Types, 62N.15
  - Urgent care, 62N.15
- Purchases by
  - Health care technology evaluations, use, 62J.152
- Purpose, 62N.01
- Quality improvement
  - Consumer survey efforts, participation, 62N.18
  - Enrollee surveys, requirements, 62N.18
  - Internal quality improvement processes
    - Disclosure, 62N.18
    - Established, 62N.18
  - Workplans, 62N.18
- Quality standards
  - Rulemaking, 62N.05
- Receivers and receiverships
  - Administrative supervision, application of law, 60G.03
- Record keeping
  - Complaints
    - Health care risk adjustment system, requirements, 62Q.105
  - Governing bodies, closed meetings, requirements, 145.64
- Records
  - Complaints
    - Health department, access, 62N.14
    - Inspection, 62N.14
    - Requirements, 62N.14
    - Retention, 62N.14
  - Contracts and contract data, requirements, 62N.065
  - Disclosure
    - Restrictions, administrative supervision, 60G.03
  - Inspection, 62N.10
  - Retention requirements, 62N.10
- Regulated all-payer health care option system, see REGULATED ALL-PAYER HEALTH CARE OPTION
- Regulation
  - Health department, duties, 62Q.41
- Rehabilitation, see Rehabilitation under INSURANCE COMPANIES
- Reinsurance
  - Administrative supervision, grounds, 60G.02
- Reports about
  - Disclosure
    - Restrictions, administrative supervision, 60G.03
  - Rulemaking and implementation, 62Q.41
- Reports given
  - Assets, market value, 60G.21
  - Complaints
    - Health care risk adjustment system, requirements, 62Q.105
  - Comprehensive health insurance plans, qualified and unqualified plans, covered persons and groups, 62E.05
  - Disclosure
    - Restrictions, administrative supervision, 60G.03
  - Expenditures, submitting with license application, 62J.041
  - Investments and loans, compliance, 62N.076
  - Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.10
- Reserves
  - Additions to
    - Net additions, deduction from gross revenues, 295.53
  - Calculations, trade secret information, 62J.041
  - Excess, corrective action plans, 62J.041
  - Orders, 62J.041
  - Requirements, 62J.041

**INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS (Cont'd)**

- Revenues
  - Limits
    - Rulemaking, 62N.01, 62N.05
  - Reports about
    - Requirements, 62J.37
- Risk-bearing entities
  - Defined, 62N.02
- Risk sharing arrangements
  - Self-insurance programs, regulation of payments, exemption, 60A.02, 62N.02
- Rulemaking
  - Access, 62N.05
  - Administrative supervision, 60G.07
  - Competition, 62N.05
  - Conflicts of interest, 62N.05
  - Contracts, 62N.11, 62N.12
  - Cost containment, 62N.065
  - Coverage, 62N.05
  - Criteria, 62N.05
  - Disclosure, 62N.12
  - Enrollee complaint system, 62N.13
  - Enrollees' rights, disclosure, 62N.12
  - Enrollment, 62N.05
  - Financial risk, 62N.05
  - Generally, 62N.04, 62N.05
  - Health care access commission, duties, 62N.24
  - Licenses, 62N.05, 62N.10
  - Provider participation, 62N.05
  - Quality standards, 62N.05
  - Recovery of costs, 62N.05
  - Reports about, 62Q.41
  - Revenues, limits, 62N.01, 62N.05
- Sales by
  - Accounts receivable
    - Health care gross revenues taxes, liability, 295.56
- Scope of practice
  - Abortion, compliance requirements, 62Q.145
- Services
  - Covered services, see Coverage under this topic
- Small employer health benefit plans, requirements, see Health carriers under SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS
- Solvency
  - Federal agency networks, 62N.38
- Stay of proceedings
  - Administrative supervision, 60G.05
- Subscriber liability
  - Defined
    - Health care cost containment, 62J.041
- Surplus
  - Administrative supervision, grounds, 60G.02
  - Increase, requirement, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21
- Taxes
  - Exemptions
    - Defined, health care cost containment, 62J.041
- Technical assistance
  - MinnesotaCare regional coordinating boards, duties, 62J.09
  - Shared services cooperatives, duties, 62N.26
- Technical assistance program (ISNTAP)
  - Exempt rules, 62N.23
  - Health department, duties, 62N.23
  - Requirements, 62N.23
  - Toll-free telephone lines, 62N.23
- Trade secret information
  - Reserve calculations, 62J.041
- Transacting business in Minnesota
  - Defined, health care gross revenues taxes, 295.51
- Uncovered expenditures
  - Defined, 62N.071
  - Exclusions, 62N.071
- Unfair or deceptive trade practices
  - Domestic abuse victims, 72A.20
  - Health care providers, inappropriate incentives, 72A.20
  - Health risk avoidance, 72A.20

**INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS (Cont'd)**

- Violations and penalties
  - Generally
    - Administrative supervision, grounds, 60G.02, 60G.04
    - Fines, 62N.10
    - License revocation or suspension, grounds, 62N.10
  - Health care gross revenues taxes
    - Billing violations, injunctions, lawsuits, 295.53
  - Orders, administrative supervision, grounds, 60G.02
  - Small employer health benefit plan violations
    - Denial, revocation, or suspension of certificates of authority, grounds, 62L.11
    - Fines, 62L.11
    - Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes violations, fines, censure, or revocation or suspension of certificate of authority, grounds, 295.582
- Vision care insurance
  - Coverage, see Coverage under this topic
- Voluntary formation
  - Implementation timetable, 62J.017
- Waivers
  - Government assistance programs, participation, 62N.38
- Who may form, 62N.01
- Working capital
  - Deficiencies
    - Administrative supervision, 60G.02
    - Corrective action plans, requirements, 62N.074
    - Notice requirements, 62N.074
  - Defined, 62N.071
  - Health department, powers, 62N.074
  - Increase, requirement, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21
  - Requirements, generally, 62N.074
- Writing carriers
  - Comprehensive health insurance plan, see Comprehensive health insurance plan under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

**INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY**

- Computer software, see COMPUTER SOFTWARE
- Inventions, see INVENTIONS
- Patents, see PATENTS
- State agency contracts, 16B.483
- Trade secrets, see TRADE SECRET INFORMATION
- Works of art, see WORKS OF ART

**INTENT**

- See also CRIMES
- See also MALICE
- Criminal intent

- Element of specific crimes, see specific index headings
- Interpretation of law, 609.02
- Intoxication, effect, 609.075
- Premeditation, defined, 609.18

**Evidence of**

- Alcoholic beverages
  - Possession, intent to consume, 340A.503
  - Unauthorized still, unlawful manufacture, 340A.705
- Intent not to pay checks, 609.535
- Prize disclosures, failure to make, 325F.755

**Fraudulent transfers**

- Determination of, factors considered, 513.44

**Intentionally**

- Defined
  - Business corporations, 302A.011
  - Limited liability companies, 322B.03

**Intent to defraud**

- Defined
  - Interpretation of law, 645.25
  - Grounds for attachment, 570.02

**Interpretation of law**

- Criminal intent, 609.02
- Intent defined, 645.25

**INTERAGENCY COORDINATING COUNCIL**

- See also COUNCILS
- Special education, 120.1701

**INTERAGENCY EARLY INTERVENTION COMMITTEES**See also **COMMITTEES****Agreements by**

Family services collaboratives, 121.8355

Local children's mental health collaboratives, duties, see Local children's mental health collaboratives under **COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES****INTERAGENCY INFORMATION COOPERATIVE (FOREST RESOURCES)**

Establishment, 89A.09

**Forest resources data**

Duties regarding, 89A.09

Information systems, development, duties, 89A.09

Members, 89A.09

Natural resources department, duties, 89A.09

Purpose, 89A.09

Reports given, 89A.09

**INTERAGENCY LONG-TERM CARE PLANNING COMMITTEE**See also **COMMITTEES****Appointments by**

Advisory review panel, 144A.073

Chair, 144A.31

**Consulting**

Moratorium, nursing home beds, proposals requiring exceptions, 144A.071, 144A.073

**Cooperation**

Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects, 256B.0917

**Coordination**

Health care data collection, requirements, 62J.46

**Disclosure**

Data, limitations, 144A.31

**Duties****Boarding care homes**

Beds, moratorium exceptions, 144A.31

Generally, 144A.31

**Nursing homes**

Beds, moratorium exceptions, 144A.31

Establishment, 144A.31

**Hearings**

Generally, 144A.31

Moratorium, nursing home beds, proposals requiring exceptions, 144.073

**Long-range strategic plan**

Goals, 256B.0917

Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects, duties, 256B.0917

Meetings, 144A.31

**Members**

Number, 144A.31

Qualifications, 144A.31

**Notice given**

Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, request for proposals, 144A.073

**Notice received**

Expenditures, reductions affecting quality, 256B.431

Nursing homes

Expenditures, reduction affecting quality, 256B.431

**Publication by**

Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, request for proposals, 144A.073

**Public information and education programs**

Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects, 256B.0917

**Recommendations by**

Long-term care cost and spending trends, 62J.46

Long-term care services, contracts, 144A.31

**Reports given**

Moratorium, nursing home beds, proposals requiring exceptions, 144A.073

**Review by**

Nursing homes

Cost neutral relocation projects, 144A.073

**INTERAGENCY NATIVE VEGETATION TASK FORCE**

Members, 84.964

Purpose, 84.964

**INTERAMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK**See also **BANKS****Investments in**

Insurance companies, 60A.11

Life insurance companies, 61A.28

Savings banks, 50.14

**INTERCOM**See **INTERAGENCY LONG-TERM CARE PLANNING COMMITTEE****INTEREST****Abandoned and unclaimed property**

Cambridge State Bank judgment, deposits to pay, 16A.67, 16A.6701

Failure to deliver to commerce department, penalty, 345.55

**Advertising of rates**

Comparative illustrations, 45.025

Definitions, 45.025

Past performance, 45.025

Restrictions, 45.025

Variable rates, 45.025

Violations and penalties, 45.025

**Agricultural**

Defined, 334.011

Loans, see **Loans** under this topic**Application of law**

Banks for cooperatives, exclusion, 334.06

**Contracts**

Exemptions, 334.01

Non-interest-bearing contracts or notes, 334.01

Rates, 334.01

Securities brokers or dealers, loans, exemption, 334.19

Usurious rates, penalties determined at time of contract, 334.20

**Arbitration awards**

Uniform arbitration act, treatment, 572.15

**Banks for cooperatives**

Application of law, 334.06

Banks, see **Interest rates** under **BANKS****Bonds (public debt)**Government, see specific bonds under **BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)****Business**

Defined, 334.011

Loans, see **Loans** under this topicBusiness corporations, see **Interest** under **BUSINESS CORPORATIONS****Certificates of deposit**

Interest rates, advertising, 45.025

**Certificates of indebtedness**

Hospital districts, 447.345

Iron range municipalities, retirement of unfunded indebtedness, 471.75

**City funds and accounts**

City treasurer selecting depository, 427.11

Duty to maximize, 427.05

Generally, 427.01

**Compensation and salaries**

Orders for payment, 177.27

**Compounding**

Bonds, notes, or other instruments, prohibited, 334.01

**Compromise and settlement**

Attorney general, authority, 8.30

**Conflict of laws**

Interest rates, secured transactions, 336.9-203

**Construction contracts, payment**

County state-aid highways, 162.04

Municipal state-aid streets, 162.10

**Contracts**

Application of law, 334.01

Contracts greater than 100,000 dollars, 334.01

Federal retirement (ERISA) contracts, 334.01

Interest rates, generally, 334.01

**INTEREST (Cont'd)**

Contracts (Cont'd)  
 Profit-sharing agreements, 334.06  
 Statutes of limitations, 541.17  
 Contracts for deed, 47.20  
 Credit insurance  
 Premiums, 62B.09  
 Credit unions, see Interest under CREDIT UNIONS  
 Damages  
 Rates, advertising violations, 45.025  
 Deferred interest  
 Defined, rural finance authority act, 41B.02  
 Definitions  
 Business corporations, 302A.473  
 Common interest communities, 515B.1-103  
 Disclaimer of interests, trusts, 501B.86  
 General assistance act, 256D.02  
 Interest rates, 334.011 to 334.03  
 Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12  
 Limited liability companies, 322B.386  
 Probate proceedings, 525.532  
 Property tax refund act, 290A.03  
 Regulated lenders, 56.001  
 Rural finance authority act, 41B.02  
 Tax clearance certificates for accountants, 326.20  
 Delinquent taxes, see Interest under DELINQUENT TAXES  
 Dishonored checks  
 Civil penalties, 332.50  
 Effective annual rate  
 Defined, 45.025  
 Eminent domain proceedings, see Interest under EMINENT DOMAIN  
 Federal aid to state  
 Depositing, 16A.36  
 Finance charges, see FINANCE CHARGES  
 Financial guaranty insurance, see Financial guaranty insurance under INSURANCE  
 Financial institutions  
 Rates  
 Display and advertising, requirements, 45.025  
 Loans secured by savings deposits, 334.012  
 Fines  
 Motor carriers, 221.036  
 Foreign-money claims, see Foreign money claims under JUDGMENTS  
 Funds transfers, see Interest under FUNDS TRANSFERS  
 General assistance medical care  
 Claims against estates, 256B.15  
 Gross receipts  
 Interest defined as, lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12  
 Hazardous waste transporters, fines, 221.036  
 Health coverage reinsurance association  
 Assessments, 62L.22  
 Hennepin County municipal court  
 Jurisdictional amount, exceptions from, 488A.01  
 Income  
 Interest defined as  
 General assistance act, 256D.02  
 Interest paid by governments defined as  
 Property tax refund act, 290A.03  
 Termination of income interest  
 Uniform principal and income act, 501B.62  
 Income and franchise taxes  
 Sales factor, exclusion, 290.191  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies  
 Charging, collecting, and receiving, 53.04  
 Insurance companies  
 Liquidation claims, preference, 60B.44  
 Interest due  
 Defined as taxes  
 Tax clearance certificates for accountants, 326.20  
 Interest income  
 Financial institutions  
 Income and franchise taxes, receipts factor, determination, 290.191  
 Interest rates, see Rates under this topic

**INTEREST (Cont'd)**

Interpretation of law  
 Business or agricultural loans, rate changes, 334.011  
 Contracts to pay interest not usury, 334.01  
 Profit-sharing agreements, 334.06  
 Rates, 334.01, 334.011  
 Judgments, see Interest under JUDGMENTS  
 Lawsuits  
 Usurious interest, recovery, see Lawsuits under USURY  
 Lenders  
 Defined, 334.02  
 Life insurance, see Interest under LIFE INSURANCE  
 Loans  
 Conventional loans, 47.20  
 Cooperative apartment loans, 47.20  
 Energy conservation investment loans, 216C.37  
 Forfeiture of interest, 334.01, 334.011  
 Hazardous waste generator loans, 115B.223  
 Interest rates, 334.011, 334.012, 334.061  
 Mortgage loans, 47.20  
 Personal residences, business or agricultural loans to finance or maintain, prohibited, 334.011  
 Rates, see Rates under this topic  
 Rural finance authority loans, 41C.05  
 Securities brokers or dealers, interest rate exemption, 334.19  
 Small business loans by nonprofit charitable organizations, 334.011  
 Usurious interest paid, recovery lawsuits, 334.011  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens  
 Claims, computing, 514.135  
 Medical assistance  
 Claims against estates, 256B.15  
 Salary adjustments, recovery, 256B.501  
 Vendors, monetary recovery from, 256B.064  
 Minnesota future resources fund  
 Credit of interest to the fund, 116P.13  
 Motor carriers, fines, 221.036  
 Motor vehicle registration  
 Proportional registration  
 Audit deficiencies, assessments, 168.187  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, see MOTOR VEHICLE SALES TAXES  
 Negotiable instruments, 336.3-112  
 No-fault automobile insurance  
 Overdue payments, 65B.54  
 Nursing homes  
 Moratorium, nursing home beds, exceptions, 144A.071  
 Open end credit sales  
 Finance charges, limitations, 334.16  
 Overdue payments  
 No-fault automobile insurance, 65B.54  
 State contracts, University of Minnesota  
 Subcontractors, 137.36  
 Penalties  
 Discrimination against employees  
 Occupational safety and health, 182.669  
 Property taxes, reduction or abatement, 375.192  
 Petroleum tank releases  
 Corrective action financing, reimbursement of interest, 115C.09  
 Premiums (insurance), see PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)  
 Prepaid burial contracts, 149.11  
 Private pension protection  
 Benefits, late payment, 181B.11  
 Profit-sharing agreements  
 Interpretation of law, 334.06  
 Public retirement plans, see Interest rates under specific plans  
 Public service corporations, requirements, 300.11  
 Public utilities, unpaid assessments, see Assessments under PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Purchase price  
 State lands, 94.11  
 Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, see Interest under RAIL USER AND RAIL CARRIER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM  
 Rates  
 Advertising, 45.025



## INTEREST

## INTEREST (Cont'd)

Rates (Cont'd)

- Agricultural cooperatives, limitations, 334.062
- Agricultural credit corporations, limitations, 334.061
- Agricultural loans, 334.011
- Application of law, 334.01
- Bonds (public debt), see Interest rates under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)
- Business loans, 334.011
- Compounding, prohibited, 334.01
- Conflict of laws
  - Secured transactions, 336.9-203
- Contracts or notes, requirements, 334.01
- Definitions, 334.011 to 334.03
- Exceptions, 334.01
- Finance charges, see FINANCE CHARGES
- Forfeiture of interest, 334.01, 334.011
- Generally, 334.01
- Interpretation of law, 334.01, 334.011
- Life insurance policy loans, 61A.03
- Loans secured by savings accounts, 334.012
- Margin accounts, 334.19
- Maximum rate, 334.01
- Minnesota Technology, Inc., financial assistance, 116O.06
- Savings banks, see Interest rates under SAVINGS BANKS
- Securities brokers or dealers, exemptions, 334.19
- Seller financed agricultural input sales, 325E.36
- Small business loans by nonprofit charitable organizations, 334.011
- Special laws regarding, prohibited, Const. art 12 s 1
- Telephone companies, audit or investigation cost assessments, 237.295
- Urban challenge grants program loans, 116M.18
- Usurious rates, see Usurious interest under USURY

Real estate tax judgment sales, see Interest under REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES

Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges
 

- License fees, 71A.04

Regulated lenders, see Interest rates under REGULATED LENDERS

Residential energy sales
 

- Payment on customer deposits, 325E.02

Revenue recapture
 

- Wrongful or incorrect offsets, 270A.07

Rural finance authority
 

- Loans or contracts, 41C.05

Savings banks, see Interest rates under SAVINGS BANKS

Security interests, see SECURITY INTERESTS

Seller financed agricultural input sales
 

- Credit sales
  - Interest rate index, 325E.35, 325E.36
  - Rates, 325E.36

Social security provisions, see Interest rates under SOCIAL SECURITY

Special assessments, see Interest under SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS

State agency bills, late payment, 16A.124

State audit, late payment
 

- Corporations, 149.13
- Funeral homes, 149.13
- Partnerships, 149.13

State land sales, 92.06

Student loans
 

- State student loans
  - Federal programs, 136A.17
  - Supplemental loans, 136A.1701

Sustainable agriculture
 

- Shared saving loan program, 17.115

Taxes, see Interest under TAXES

Tax refunds, see Interest under TAX REFUNDS

Timber cut on public lands
 

- Value, 90.181

Town cemetery funds, see Cemetery funds under TOWN CEMETERIES

Town funds and accounts, see Funds and accounts under TOWNS

Unemployment compensation employer taxes
 

- Employers contributions, 268.16

Usury, see USURY

## INTEREST (Cont'd)

Variable rates
 

- Advertising, 45.025

Verdicts, see Interest under VERDICTS

Victim restitution, 61A.04

Violations and penalties
 

- Compounding, prohibitions, 334.01
- Forfeiture of interest
  - Business or agricultural loans, 334.011
  - Generally, 334.01
- Rates, advertising violations, 45.025

Water system improvement loans
 

- Calculation, 116P.12

**INTERFERENCE**

Cable communications systems
 

- Access to multiple dwellings, 238.27

Child custody
 

- Deprivation of custodial or parental rights, 609.26

Medical examiners
 

- Hennepin County, misdemeanor, 383B.225

Religious facilities, access and egress
 

- Gross misdemeanor, 609.28

Unfair labor practice
 

- Public employees, 179A.13

With citizen's band radio transmissions, misdemeanor, 609.78

With dead bodies, gross misdemeanor, 609.502

With legal process, see OBSTRUCTION (LEGAL)

With privacy, see INVASION OF PRIVACY

With property in custody, 609.47

With specific goods or products, see TAMPERING

With transit operators, criminal penalties, 609.855

**INTERGOVERNMENTAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS ADVISORY COUNCIL**

See also COUNCILS

Appropriations to, 16B.42

Consulting
 

- Government data, rulemaking, 13.07
- Master plan for information systems, 16B.40
- State information systems, 16B.41

Contracts, 16B.42

Cooperation, information policy office, 16B.42

Duties, 16B.42

Employees, 16B.42

Executive director, 16B.42

Expiration, 16B.42

Members
 

- Appointment, 16B.42
- Compensation, 16B.42
- Removal, 16B.42
- Terms, 16B.42

Notice received
 

- Government data, temporary classification, 13.06

Representation
 

- Government information access council, 15.95

**INTERIOR DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

See also FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS

Planning
 

- Lower Saint Croix River, land use, 103F.351

State archaeologist qualifications, 138.35

**INTERIOR DESIGNERS**

Addresses
 

- Applicants' register, requirements, 326.09
- Roster, supplement, requirements, 326.09

Advertising, generally, 326.03

Age
 

- Certification requirements, 326.10

Agents
 

- Certification, 326.02

Application of law
 

- Document certification requirements, 326.12
- Insurance companies, inspection and service work, 326.03
- Plans and specifications, 326.02

Architecture practice, exclusion, 326.02

**INTERIOR DESIGNERS (Cont'd)**

Armed forces members  
 Certification exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

Cease and desist orders  
 Unauthorized use of title, 326.111

Certificates and certification  
 Applicants' register, requirements, 326.09  
 Application of law, 326.12  
 Applications, forms, 326.10  
 Architects, examination exemption, 326.02  
 Architecture, engineering, land surveying, landscape architecture, geoscience, and interior design board, duties, 326.10  
 Corporations, requirements, 326.14  
 Examinations, 326.10  
 Exemptions  
   Armed forces members, 326.55, 326.56  
   Consultation, investigation, or evaluation services, 326.03, 326.06  
   Federal employees, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56  
   Practice before licensure, restrictions, 326.13  
 Failure to renew, effect, 326.10  
 Fees, 326.10  
 Foreign registered or certified applicants, 326.10, 326.13  
 Issuance, 326.10  
 Partnerships, requirements, 326.02, 326.14  
 Qualifications, 326.10  
 Reciprocity, 326.10  
 Reinstatement, 326.111  
 Reissuance after revocation or suspension, 326.11  
 Renewal  
   Delayed renewal, fees, 326.10  
   Refusal to renew, 326.11  
 Replacement, 326.11  
 Requirements, generally, 326.02, 326.03, 326.10  
 Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 326.11, 326.111  
 Rights and privileges, evidence, 326.12  
 Rosters, supplements, requirements, 326.09  
 Rulemaking, 326.06, 326.10, 326.11  
 Seal and signature requirements, generally, 326.12  
 Temporary suspension, grounds, procedures, 326.111  
 Violations, 326.02, 326.111, 326.12, 326.15

Certification board, see ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD

Certified interior designer  
 Certification requirements, see Certificates and certification under this topic  
 Defined, 326.02  
 Title, use  
   Restrictions, 326.02  
   Unauthorized use, penalties, 326.111

Construction contracts  
 Public buildings, brand names, specifications, 326.031

Consultants  
 Certification exemption, 326.03, 326.06, 326.13  
 Consulting services, generally, 326.03

Contested cases  
 Disciplinary actions, 326.111

Continuing education  
 Certificates, requirements, 326.111  
 Rulemaking, 326.111

Conviction  
 Certification revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 326.11, 326.111

Copartners, see Partnerships under this topic

Corporations  
 Certification requirements, 326.14

Disciplinary action  
 Contested cases, 326.111  
 Grounds, 326.111

Education and training  
 Certification requirements, 326.10

Engineering practice, exclusion, 326.02

Evaluation services, generally, 326.03

**INTERIOR DESIGNERS (Cont'd)**

Evidence  
 Certification, proof of rights and privileges, 326.12

False personation, prohibited, 326.15

False statements, prohibited, 326.15

Federal employees  
 Certification exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56

Fines  
 Unauthorized use of title, 326.111

Foreign registered or certified applicants  
 Certification, 326.10, 326.13

Fraud  
 Certification revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 326.11, 326.111

Gross negligence  
 Certification revocation or suspension, grounds, 326.11

Incompetence  
 Certification revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 326.11, 326.111

Injunctions  
 Unauthorized use of title, 326.111

Insanity  
 Adjudication of, certification revocation or suspension, grounds, 326.11

Insurance companies and employees, exemption, 326.03

Interior design qualifications national council, see National council for interior design qualifications under this topic

Interpretation of law  
 Certified activities, 326.03  
 Noncertified interior designers, titles, services, 326.02

Investigation services, generally, 326.03

Lawsuits  
 Unauthorized use of title, 326.111

Lists  
 Public buildings, construction contract requirements, 326.031

Misconduct  
 Certification revocation or suspension, grounds, 326.11  
 Disciplinary action, grounds, 326.111

Names  
 Applicants' register, requirements, 326.09  
 Roster, supplement, requirements, 326.09

National council for interior design qualifications  
 Certificates and certification  
   Foreign registered or licensed applicants, technical qualifications, 326.10

Negligence  
 Certificate revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 326.111

Noncertified interior designers  
 Title, services, 326.02

Nonresidents, see Foreign registered or certified applicants under this topic

Partnerships  
 Certification requirements, 326.02, 326.14

Payments by  
 Certification fees, rulemaking, 326.10  
 Disciplinary action proceedings, fees, 326.111  
 Fines, fees, 326.111

Plans and specifications  
 Exclusions, 326.02  
 Laws, ordinances, and building codes, compliance, 326.03  
 Preparation, certification requirements, 326.03  
 Public buildings, construction contract requirements, 326.031

Professional  
 Defined  
   Professional corporations, 319A.02

Professional corporations, see PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS

Professional services  
 Defined, professional corporations, 319A.02

Reciprocity  
 Certification requirements, 326.10

Records  
 Architecture, engineering, land surveying, landscape architecture, geoscience, and interior design board, duties, 326.09  
 Certificate applicants, register, 326.09  
 Certifications, roster, 326.09

## INTERIOR

**INTERIOR DESIGNERS (Cont'd)**

- Reports given
  - Laws, ordinances, and building codes, compliance, 326.03
  - Preparation, certification requirements, 326.03
- Representation
  - Architecture, engineering, land surveying, landscape architecture, geoscience, and interior design board
    - Complaint committee, 326.111
    - Generally, 326.04
  - Governor's residence council, 16B.27
- Rulemaking
  - Certification, 326.06, 326.10, 326.11
  - Continuing education, 326.111
  - Fees, 326.10
  - Generally, 326.06
- Seals and sealing
  - Architecture, engineering, land surveying, landscape architecture geoscience, and interior design board, duties, 326.12
  - Design, contents, 326.12
  - Rubber stamp facsimile, use, 326.12
  - Unauthorized use, certification revocation or suspension, grounds, 326.11
  - Violations, 326.12, 326.15
- Service of process on
  - Cease and desist orders, 326.111
  - Temporary suspension orders, 326.111
- Signatures
  - Certified signatures, 326.12
- Tests
  - Administration department, duties, 326.10
  - Physically disabled persons, design needs, requirements, 326.10
  - Qualifications, determining, 326.10
- Training, see Education and training under this topic
- Unfair and deceptive practices
  - Certification revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 326.11, 326.111
- Violations and penalties
  - Certification
    - Expired certificates, 326.12
    - Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 326.11, 326.111
    - Violations, 326.02, 326.111, 326.12, 326.15
  - Disciplinary action, grounds, 326.111
  - Fines, fees, 326.111
  - Generally, gross misdemeanor, 326.53
  - Seals and sealing violations, 326.12, 326.15

**INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES**

- Accounts and accounting
  - Computerized accounting systems, requirements, 256B.48
  - Mentally retarded and related conditions persons, 246.18
  - Records, requirements, 256B.48
- Admissions
  - Medical assistance recipients, nursing home preadmission screening, requirements, 256B.0911
  - Mentally retarded persons, emergency admissions, 256B.092, 256B.0926
- Admission standards
  - Regional treatment centers, 252.291
  - Residential facilities, 252.291
- Advisory committees
  - Operating costs, 256B.501
- Appeals
  - Appraised value, 256B.50
  - Medical assistance
    - Compensation costs, time and attendance disputed items, 256B.50
    - Determination, 256B.50
    - Procedures, 256B.50
    - Providers, rights, 256B.50
    - Statements, admissibility, 256B.50
- Application of law
  - Construction, moratorium, 144.551
  - Medical assistance
    - Mentally retarded and related conditions persons, reimbursement rates, 256B.501

**INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Application of law (Cont'd)
  - Medical assistance (Cont'd)
    - Overpayments, recovery, 256B.0641
  - Mentally retarded and related conditions persons
    - Emergency relocation, 252.293
    - Transitional housing, 268.38
  - New facilities, 256B.501
- Audits and examinations
  - Adjustments, 256B.48
  - Client assessments, 144.0723
  - Costs, nonallowable costs, medical assistance, 256B.501
  - Field audits, 256B.0641
  - Qualified mental retardation professionals, audits of, 256B.501
  - Requirements, generally, 256B.48
  - Supporting documents, 256B.48
- Awards
  - Best practices award system, 256B.501
- Beds
  - Certification and decertification, see Certification and decertification of beds under this topic
- Relocation
  - Medical assistance operating cost reductions, exemptions, 256B.501
- Benefit days
  - Defined
    - Health and accident insurance, 62A.46
    - Health and accident insurance, coverage
      - Generally, 62A.48
      - Waiting period, 62A.48, 62A.50
- Billing forms, 62J.52
- Central, affiliated, or corporate office costs
  - Allocation, 256B.432
- Certification and decertification of beds
  - Health department, duties, 252.28, 256B.503
  - Human services department, duties, 252.28, 252.291
  - Location, reports about, 252.292
  - Mentally retarded and related conditions persons
    - Criteria, rulemaking, 252.28
    - Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic
- Cessation of operations
  - Workers' compensation self-insurance
    - Settle-up, medical assistance requirements, 256B.501
- Classification
  - Class A
    - Class A to class B conversion, medical assistance operating cost payment rates, effect, 256B.501
    - Generally, 144.56
    - Rulemaking, 144.56
- Client tracking and evaluation system, 252.291
- Compensation and salaries
  - Limits, 256B.501
- Complaints
  - Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, duties, 245.94
  - Residents, retaliation or adverse action against, prohibited, 245.94
- Construction
  - Moratorium
    - Application of law, 144.551
    - Enforcement of law, 144.551
    - Generally, 144.551
    - Violations, injunctions, 144.551
    - Waivers, 144.551
  - Standards, rulemaking, 144.56
- Contested cases
  - Licenses
    - Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144.55
  - Medical assistance
    - Appeals determinations, 256B.50
    - Attorney general, duties, 256B.50
    - Procedures, 256B.50
    - Statements, admissibility, 256B.50
- Corridors
  - Medical assistance certification, code requirements, 144.50
- Costs
  - Allocation principles, 256B.501
  - Central, affiliated, or corporate office costs, allocation, 256B.432

**INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Costs (Cont'd)  
 Operating costs, see Operating costs under this topic

Crisis services  
 Definitions, 256B.501  
 Intervention plans, 256B.501  
 Operating costs, see Operating costs under this topic  
 Payment rates, 256B.501

Data collection  
 Operating costs, payment rates, 256B.501

Deaths  
 Notice requirements, 245.94  
 Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, duties, 245.94

Definitions  
 Admission review teams, mentally retarded persons, 256B.0926  
 Claims against estates, medical assistance and general assistance medical care, 256B.15  
 Health and accident insurance, 62A.46  
 Health law, 144.50, 144.551  
 Human services law, 256.12  
 Human services licensing act, 245A.02  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0595, 256B.15, 256B.432, 256B.501, 514.980

Determination of need  
 Exceptions, 252.291  
 Limitations, 252.291

Disabled persons  
 Medical assistance, personal needs allowance, 256B.0575, 256B.36

Disclosure  
 Inspections, confidential or privileged information, 144.58

Emergencies  
 Vacating premises, notice requirements, 256B.501

Emergency admissions, see Admissions under this topic

Employees  
 Hold harmless provisions, 256B.501

Enforcement of law  
 Construction, moratorium, 144.551

Experimental projects  
 Reports about, 256B.501  
 University of Minnesota affiliated programs, approval, 256B.501

Fines  
 Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691  
 Inspections, fines not applied, 144.55

Fires  
 Prevention, class B facilities, license requirements, 144.50

Grievance procedures  
 Notice to patients, 144.691  
 Purpose, 144.691  
 Rulemaking, 144.691  
 Violations, fines, 144.691

Hearings  
 Licenses, 144.55

Human services department, duties, 252.291, 252.292

Incentives  
 Economical facility incentives, 256B.501

Individual service plan objectives  
 Proposal system, request, 252.291  
 Services, definition, 252.291

Injunctions  
 Construction, moratorium violations, 144.551

Inpatient hospital payment system, see Inpatient hospital payment system under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

Inspections  
 Coordination, 144.55  
 Disclosure, confidential or privileged information, 144.58  
 Exclusions, 144.54  
 Fines, not applied, 144.55  
 Health department, duties, 144.54  
 Interpretation of law, 144.55  
 State agencies, requirements, 144.55  
 Validation surveys, accreditation, 144.55

Interpretation of law  
 Inspections, 144.55

**INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits  
 Generally, 144.56

Leases  
 Notice requirements, vacating premises, 256B.501

Liability  
 Medical assistance overpayments, 256B.0641

Licenses  
 Applications, 144.51, 144.52, 144.53  
 Assignability, 144.53  
 Contested cases, 144.55  
 Expiration, 144.53, 144.55  
 Federal regulations, use, 144.55  
 Fees, 144.53  
 Fraud or misrepresentation, revocation or suspension, grounds, 144.55  
 Hearings, 144.55  
 Issuance, 144.55, 144.551  
 Medical assistance certification, code requirements, 144.50  
 Mentally retarded and related conditions persons  
 Temporary facilities, 252.293  
 New licenses, 144.55  
 Renewals  
 Refusal to renew, grounds, hearings, 144.55  
 Revocation or suspension  
 Grounds, 144.55  
 Rulemaking, 144.55, 144.56, 256B.503  
 Standards, 144.55  
 Transferability, 144.53  
 Transitional housing, application of law, 268.38  
 Violations, correction orders, 144.653

Medical assistance  
 Annual increase, limitations, 256B.03  
 Appeals, see Appeals under this topic  
 Application of law, 256B.501  
 Central, affiliated, or corporate office costs, see Central, affiliated, or corporate office costs under this topic  
 Contested cases, see Contested cases under this topic  
 Coverage  
 Home health services, waivers, 256B.0625  
 Personal care services, 256B.0625  
 Determining, 256B.501  
 Excess payments, very dependent persons with special needs, 256B.501  
 Finance department, duties, 256B.501  
 Forecasted index, requirements, 256B.501  
 Human services department, duties, 256B.501  
 Investments per bed, 256B.501  
 Mentally retarded and related conditions persons  
 Assessments, 256B.501  
 Assets, treatment, 256B.0595  
 Case management, 256B.503  
 Case managers, duties, 256B.092, 256B.501  
 County concurrence, 256B.092  
 Defined as institutionalized persons, 256B.0595  
 Operating cost adjustments, 256B.501  
 Payment rates, 256B.36, 256B.501  
 Personal needs allowance, 256B.36  
 New facilities, 256B.501  
 Operating costs, 256B.501  
 Overpayments, recovery, 256B.0641  
 Payment rates  
 Crisis services, 256B.501  
 Crisis services, adjustments, calculating, 256B.501  
 Data collection, 256B.501  
 Efficiency incentives, 256B.501  
 Establishing, 256B.501  
 Incentive-based payments, 256B.501  
 Inflation adjustments, 256B.501  
 Interim rates, 256B.501  
 Limitations, 256B.501  
 Maximum standard rates, 256B.501  
 Medically fragile persons, adjustments, 256B.501  
 Mentally retarded and related conditions persons, 256B.36, 256B.501

## INTERMEDIATE

## INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)

## Medical assistance (Cont'd)

## Payment rates (Cont'd)

- Retirement and pension plans, 256B.501
- Rulemaking, 256B.501
- Temporary payment rate, 256B.501
- Workers' compensation insurance, 256B.501

## Payments, class B facilities, licensing requirements, 144.50

## Personal needs allowance

- Cost of living adjustment, 256B.74
- Disabled persons, 256B.35
- Eligibility, spenddown requirements, 256B.056
- Generally, 256B.35
- Increase, child support garnishment, 256B.35
- Mentally retarded persons, 256B.36

## Real property, liens on, generally, 514.980 to 514.985

## Rulemaking, 256B.501

## Salary adjustments, 256B.501

## Waivers, 256B.0625

## Medical institutions

## Intermediate care facilities defined as

- Claims against estates, medical assistance and general assistance medical care, 256B.15

## Medical assistance liens, 514.980

## Medical records, access, see Access under MHDICAL RECORDS

## Mentally retarded and related conditions persons

## Accounts and accounting, 246.18

## Admission review teams

- Decisions, guidelines, 256B.0926
- Establishment, 256B.0926
- Membership, federal regulations, conformity, 256B.0926
- Providers, duties, 256B.0926

## Advisory committee, 256B.501

## Assessments, reports about, 256B.501

## Beds

- Certified beds, moratorium exception, 252.291
- Rulemaking, 256B.503

## Building and fire code requirements, 144.50

## Case mix review program, duties, 256B.501

## Central, affiliated, or corporate office costs, see Central, affiliated, or corporate office costs under this topic

## Class B facilities, license requirements, 144.50

## Client classifications

- Establishment, 144.0723
- Health department, duties, 144.0723
- Human services rules, conforming to, 144.0723
- Information, access, 144.0723
- Notice requirements, 144.0723
- Reconsideration, request requirements, 144.0723

## Conversion of services proposals, 252.292

## Counties, duties, 256B.0926

## Definitions, 245A.02, 256B.055

## Determination of need, limitation, 252.291

## Emergency relocations

- Application of law, 252.293
- Payment rate, 252.293
- Permanent relocation, effect, 252.293
- Resident transfers, 252.293

## Home health services

- Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

## Licenses, see Licenses under this topic

## Medical assistance, see Medical assistance under this topic

## Nurses practicing in

- Student loans, forgiveness programs, 136A.1357

## Operating costs advisory committee, 256B.501

## Programs certified under federal standards, rulemaking exemptions, 245A.091

## Qualified mental retardation professionals, duties, 256B.501

## Residential programs, see RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)

## Residents

- Transfer, emergency relocations, 252.293
- Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic
- Screening teams, duties, 256B.092
- Transitional housing, application of law, 268.38

## MinnesotaCare

## Coverage, exclusion, 256.9353

## INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)

## Monitoring

- Bed moratorium, effect of, 252.291

## New facilities

- Application of law, 256B.501
- Delays, 256B.501
- Investments per bed, 256B.501

## Medical assistance, see Medical assistance under this topic

## Notice given

- Grievance procedures, 144.691
- Mentally retarded and related conditions persons
  - Client classification, 144.0723

## Residents

- Death or serious injuries, 245.94

## Unlawful detainees, 256B.501

## Vacating premises, 256B.501

## Notice received

## Medical assistance

- Appeals, determinations, 256B.50
- Salary adjustments, recovery, 256B.501
- Mentally retarded and related conditions persons, client classifications, 144.0723

## Nursing facilities

- Intermediate care facilities defined as, health and accident insurance, 62A.46

## Nursing home preadmission screening program, see NURSING HOME PREADMISSION SCREENING

## Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, see OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND MENTAL RETARDATION

## Operating costs

## Medical assistance

- Advisory committee, 256B.501
- Bed relocation projects, reductions, exemption, 256B.501
- Class A to class B conversions, effect, 256B.501
- Crisis services, adjustments, calculating, 256B.501
- Data collection, 256B.501
- Defined, 256B.501
- Facility group classifications, 256B.501
- High cost facilities, limits, 256B.501
- Incentive-based payments, 256B.501
- Limitations, 256B.501
- Maximum standard rate, 256B.501
- Medically fragile persons, adjustments, 256B.501
- Outcome achievement, 256B.501
- Rulemaking, 256B.501
- Settle-up, 256B.501

## Orders

- Clean indoor air act violations, correction orders, 144.653
- License violations, 144.653
- Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, reporting violations, 144.653
- Patients' bill of rights, violations, 144.653

## Payment rates

- Medical assistance, see Medical assistance under this topic

## Payments by

- Workers' compensation self-insurance, medical assistance portion, settle-up, 256B.501

## Personal needs allowances

- Deduction from income, 256B.0575
- Medical assistance, eligibility, spenddown requirements, 256B.056

## Pets

- Keeping in, 144.573

## Profit sharing

- Medical assistance reimbursements, allowable plans, requirements, 256B.501

## Providers

- Defined, admission review teams for mentally retarded persons, 256B.0926
- Mentally retarded and related conditions persons, admissions, duties, 256B.0926

## Notice received

- Admission review teams, establishment, 256B.0926

**INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Qualified mental retardation professionals (QMRPs)  
 Assessments by  
   Mentally retarded and related conditions persons, 256B.501  
   Desk and on-site audits, 256B.501  
 Receivers and receivership  
   Medical assistance overpayments, application of law, 256B.0641  
 Recommendations to  
   Client complaints  
     Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, duties, 245.94  
 Record keeping  
   Accounting records, requirements, 256B.48  
   Statistical records, requirements, 256B.48  
 Reimbursement  
   Mentally retarded or related conditions persons, limitations, 256B.092  
 Reports given  
   Extensions, procedures, 256B.48  
   Financial reports, 256B.48  
   Workers' compensation self-insurance, audit reports, 256B.501  
 Residential programs (human services), see RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)  
 Residents  
   Abuse, see VULNERABLE ADULTS  
   Acquired immune deficiency syndrome patients, accepting, requirements, 144.50  
   Hepatitis B patients, accepting, requirements, 144.50  
   Injuries  
     Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, duties, 245.94  
   Maternity patients, rulemaking, 144.56  
   Notice received  
     Grievance procedures, 144.691  
   Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, see OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND MENTAL RETARDATION  
   Property tax refund claimants  
     Allowable claims, 290A.03  
     Exclusions, 290A.03  
 Retirement plans  
   Medical assistance reimbursements, allowable plans, requirements, 256B.501  
 Right of entry  
   Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, 245.94  
 Rulemaking  
   Certification and decertification of beds  
     Criteria, 252.28  
     Mentally retarded or related conditions persons, 256B.503  
   Classification, 144.56  
   Construction, standards, 144.56  
   Fines, grievance procedures, 144.691  
   Generally, 252.291  
   Grievance procedures, 144.691  
 Licenses  
   Issuance, 144.55  
   Nursing facility rates, 256B.503  
   Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144.55  
   Standards, 144.55, 144.56  
 Maternity patients, 144.56  
 Medical assistance  
   Mentally retarded persons, 256B.501, 256B.503  
   Payment rates, 256B.501  
   Mentally retarded and related conditions persons  
     Beds, 256B.503  
     Case management, 256B.503  
     Client classifications, 144.0723  
     Medical assistance, 256B.501, 256B.503  
   Standards, 144.55, 144.56  
 Sales  
   Workers' compensation self-insurance, settle-up, medical assistance requirements, 256B.501  
 Special transportation services, exclusions, 174.30  
 Trade associations  
   Representation  
     Operating costs advisory committee, 256B.501

**INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties  
   Clean indoor air act, correction orders, 144.653  
   Grievance procedures, fines, 144.691  
   License violations  
     Correction orders, 144.653  
     Illegal acts, revocation or suspension, grounds, 144.55  
     Obtaining by fraud or misrepresentation, revocation or suspension, grounds, 144.55  
   Malreatment of vulnerable adults, reporting violations, correction orders, 144.653  
   Patients' bill of rights, correction orders, 144.653  
 Waivers  
   Construction, moratorium, 144.551  
   Interest charges, overpayments, facilities for mentally retarded persons, 256B.501  
   Medical assistance  
     Home health services, coverage, 256B.0625  
   Rulemaking, compliance requirement  
     Intermediate care facilities for mentally retarded, 144A.31  
   Services, rates, establishing, 256B.501  
 Workers' compensation insurance  
   Medical assistance reimbursements, plans, requirements, 256B.501  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance  
   Reserves, distribution, use requirements, 256B.501  
   Sale of facility, settle-up, medical assistance requirements, 256B.501

**INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES FOR MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS, OPERATING COSTS ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Established, 256B.501  
 Memberships, 256B.501  
 Reports about, 256B.501

**INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

See also SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Agreements by  
   Building space, provided by member districts, 123.35  
   School district funding, limitations, 123.35  
   State property, cooperative use, with Minnesota state colleges and universities, 136F.68  
   Withdrawals from, 123.35  
 Area learning centers, see AREA LEARNING CENTERS  
 Definitions  
   Generally, 136D.01  
   Property tax notices, 275.065  
   Service cooperatives, 123.35  
 Employees  
   Health insurance  
     Pools, labor management committees, 122.98  
   Specific districts, see Employees under specific intermediate school districts  
 Funding  
   Manufactured home homestead and agricultural credit aid, 273.166  
   School district cooperation revenue, exclusion, 124.2727  
   Secondary vocational aid, 124.573  
   Secondary vocational programs for children with a disability, 124.574  
   State aid, restrictions on, 124.193  
 Funds and accounts  
   Insufficient funds, payment of orders, 124.06  
 Grants to  
   Cooperative units, 124.193  
 High school students  
   Postsecondary enrollment options act, ineligibility, 123.3514  
 Intermediate school district 287, see INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 287 (HENNEPIN COUNTY)  
 Intermediate school district 916, see INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 916 (NORTHEAST METRO)  
 Intermediate school district 917, see INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 917 (DAKOTA COUNTY)  
 Member districts  
   Building space, providing to cooperative unit, 123.35  
   Denial of membership, appeals, 123.35

**INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)****Member districts (Cont'd)**

Withdrawal, see Withdrawals from under this topic

Referendum, see School districts under REFERENDUM

**Sales to**

Tangible personal property

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.25

**Special education**

Cooperatives

Expenditures, allocation to districts, 124.3201

Summer program revenue, 124.3202

**Special taxing districts**

Intermediate school districts defined as

Property tax notices, 275.065

**Storage**

Tangible personal property

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.25

**Teachers**

Changes in cooperatives, teachers rights, 122.895

Specific districts, see Teachers under specific intermediate school districts

**Vocational education cooperative centers**

Funding, secondary vocational aid, 124.573

**Withdrawals from**

Assets and liabilities, distribution, 123.35

School board resolutions, 123.35

**INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 287 (HENNEPIN COUNTY)****See also INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICTS****Agreements for joint management**

Approval, 136D.25

Authorizing, 136D.21

Contents, 136D.22

Distributing assets after termination, 136D.29

Duration, 136D.29

Membership by governmental units, 136D.93

Terminations, 136D.29

Bonds, see Intermediate school district 287 (Hennepin County) under

BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Bylaws, 136D.22

Certificates of indebtedness, 136D.281

Definitions, 136D.01

**Joint school board**

Certificates and certification

Bond payments, amount, 136D.281

Contracts, competitive bidding, 136D.26

Educational programs, non-postsecondary, 136D.31

**Funds**

Disbursement, 136D.26

District contributions, 136D.26

Liability, individual exemption, 136D.23

Meetings, 136D.22

**Members**

Appointment, 136D.22

Election, 136D.22

Term, 136D.22

**Notice given**

Resolutions to issue bonds, 136D.281

Powers, generally, 136D.24

Public agency, designating as, 136D.23

**Resolutions by**

Bonds, issuance, 136D.281

**Liability**

Joint school board members, 136D.23

Listing, eligible districts, 136D.21

**Membership**

Other governmental units, 136D.93

School districts named in law, 136D.21

Name, 136D.22

**Personal property**

Taxes, exemption, 136D.23

**Property taxes**

Bond payments, certifying amount, 136D.281

Exemption, 136D.23

Termination of agreement, no effect on bond levies, 136D.29

**INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 287 (HENNEPIN COUNTY) (Cont'd)****Real property**

Taxes, exemption, 136D.23

Referendum, see School districts under REFERENDUM

Service cooperatives, providing services for, 136D.93

**Teachers**

Licensing, 136D.31

Termination of district, 136D.29

**INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 916 (NORTHEAST METRO)****See also INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICTS****Agreements for joint management**

Approval, 136D.71

Authorization, 136D.71

Membership by governmental units, 136D.93

Bonds, see Intermediate school district 916 (Northeast Metro) under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Definitions, 136D.01

Governance, generally, 136D.76

Identification number, 136D.71

Independent school district 138, permission to join, 136D.76

Independent school district 141, permission to join, 136D.76

Joining, 136D.76

**Joint school board****Approvals by**

Independent districts 138 and 141, joining, 136D.76

Certificates and certification

Bond payments, amount, 136D.741

Contracts, 136D.73

Educational programs, non-postsecondary, 136D.73

Employees, 136D.73

Liability, individual exemption, 136D.74

Meetings, 136D.72

**Members**

Appointment, 136D.72

Term, 136D.72

Officers, 136D.72

Powers, generally, 136D.73

Public agency, designation as, 136D.74

Reports given, 136D.72

Vacancies, 136D.72

Voting, 136D.72

**Liability**

Joint school board members, 136D.74

**Membership**

Other governmental units, 136D.93

School districts named in law, 136D.71

Name, 136D.71

**Personal property**

Taxes, exemption, 136D.74

**Property taxes**

Bond payments, certifying amount, 136D.741

Exemptions, 136D.74

**Real property**

Taxes, exemption, 136D.74

**Referendum**

Joint management resolution, 136D.71

Secondary vocational education, 136D.73

Service cooperatives, providing services for, 136D.93

Special education, 136D.73

**Teachers**

Licensing, 136D.73

Tuition, 136D.73

**INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 917 (DAKOTA COUNTY)****See also INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICTS****Agreements for joint management**

Approval, 136D.85

Authorizing, 136D.81

Contents, 136D.82

Distributing assets after termination, 136D.90

Duration, 136D.90

Limitations, financial support, 136D.90

Membership by governmental units, 136D.93

Terminations, 136D.90

**INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 917 (DAKOTA COUNTY) (Cont'd)**

Bonds, see Intermediate school district 917 (Dakota County) under **BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)**

Certificates of indebtedness, 136D.88

Definitions, 136D.01

Joint school board

Certificates and certification

Bond payments, amount, 136D.88

Contracts, competitive bidding, 136D.86

Educational programs, non-postsecondary, 136D.92

Funds

Disbursing, 136D.86

District contributions, 136D.86

Liability, individual exemption, 136D.83

Meetings, 136D.82

Members

Appointment, 136D.82

Election, 136D.82

Term, 136D.82

Powers, generally, 136D.84

Public agency, designation as, 136D.83

Resolutions by

Bonds, issuance, 136D.88

Liability

Joint school board members, 136D.83

Listing, eligible districts, 136D.81

Membership

Other governmental units, 136D.93

School districts named in law, 136D.81

Name, 136D.82

Personal property

Taxes, exemption, 136D.83

Property taxes

Bond payment, certifying amount, 136D.88

Termination of agreement, no effect on bond levies, 136D.90

Real property

Taxes, exemption, 136D.83

Referendum, see School districts under **REFERENDUM**

Service cooperatives, providing services for, 136D.93

Teachers

Licensing, 136D.92

Termination of district, 136D.90

**INTERMENT**

See **BURIAL**

See **CEMETERIES**

**INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE (IRS)**

See also **FEDERAL AGENCIES**

Access

Commercial code computerized filing system, information entry and retrieval, 336.9-411

Tax return data, 270B.12

Agreements by

Tax return data, information exchange, 270.052, 270.06, 270B.12

Disclosure

Income and franchise tax returns, exception, 290.611

Filing with

Ramsey county, tax exempt certificates, 383A.03

Forms

Federal tax liens, notices, 272.488

Inspections

Tax returns, 270B.12

Internal revenue code

Defined

Classification of property, 273.1317

Property tax refund act, 290A.03

Securities regulation, 80A.14

Internal revenue code of 1986

Effective dates, 290.01

References, income and franchise tax law, 290.01

Payments by

Federal tax liens, filing costs, 272.484

Transfer of funds

Reemployment insurance benefits, income taxes, 268.075

**INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT**

See also **BANKS**

Investments in

Insurance companies, 60A.11

Life insurance companies, 60A.28

Savings banks, 50.14

**INTERNATIONAL FALLS (CITY)**

See also **CITIES**

District court

9th judicial district, permanent chambers, 2.722

Nursing homes

Nursing home beds, moratorium

Relocated and reactivated beds, exceptions, 144A.071

**INTERNATIONAL MARKETING**

Agricultural marketing, see International markets under **AGRICULTURAL MARKETING**

International partnership program, see International partnership program under **TRADE AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**

Metrological services

Weights and measures division, duties, 239.011, 239.101

World trade center corporation, duties, 44A.025

**INTERNATIONAL WATERS**

See also **WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)**

Bridges

Cities, authorization, see **CITY BRIDGES**

International bridges, 165.08

Fishing

Citizens' rights, protection, 84B.061

Commercial fishing

Natural resources department, duties, 84B.061, 97C.825

Resort owners, 97C.825

Limits, 97A.531

Income and franchise taxes

Minimum contacts required to tax, exceptions, 290.02

Jurisdiction

Courts and enforcement officers, 97A.235

Minnesota and Canada licensees, possession of fish, 97A.531

Navigable waters within Voyageurs National Park, 84B.061

Transportation of fish, 97A.552

Lake of the Woods, see **LAKE OF THE WOODS**

Namakan Lake, see **NAMAKAN LAKE**

Natural resources department

Powers, 97A.045, 97C.825

Natural resources department, duties

Protection of state's rights, 84B.061

Rainy Lake, see **RAINY LAKE**

**INTERNET**

Access

Public schools, 120.0112

Regional library systems, grants, 134.46

Connections

Public school computers, upgrading for, 121.95

**INTERNS**

Chiropractors

Violations, exemptions, 148.105

Definitions

Pharmacy law, 151.01

Prohibited drugs, 152.01

State employment, 43A.02

Marriage and family therapists

Application of law, exceptions, 148B.38

Titles, required use of, 148B.38

Medical residents

Authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer

Legend drugs, 151.37

Medical, see Interns under **PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS**

Pharmacists, see Interns under **PHARMACISTS**

Physicians, see Residency programs under **PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS**

Podiatrists

Permits, temporary, 153.16



## INTERNS

## INTERNS (Cont'd)

- Psychologists, see Interns under PSYCHOLOGISTS
- Service learning, see Service learning and work-based learning under COMMUNITY SERVICE
- Social workers
  - Application of law, exceptions, 148B.28
- Summer health care interns, see Summer health care intern program under HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS

## INTERPLEADERS

See also PARTIES TO SUITS

- Bills of lading, 336.7-603
- Documents of title, 336.7-603
- Warehouse receipts, 336.7-603

## INTERPOL

See also STATE INFORMATION SERVICES

Government data, transmitting to, 13.05

## INTERPRETATION OF LAW

See also MINNESOTA STATUTES

Abode, defined, 645.45

Abortifacients

Mailing, 617.26

Abortion

Insurance coverage, 145.414

Abstractors

Rights of attorneys, 386.75

Rights of county recorders, 386.74

Action, defined, 645.45

Adding words, 645.18

Administrative procedure act, 14.001

Administrative rules, see CONSTRUCTION OF RULES

Adult, defined, 645.45, 645.451

Advertisements

Real property, unfair discriminatory practices, 363.03

Aeronautics

Accidents

Deaths, blood test reports, coroners' duties, 360.015

Rulemaking, 360.015

Affirm, defined, 645.44

Age

Discrimination, human rights act, 363.02

Agricultural commodities promotion act, 17.52

Agricultural marketing

Cooperative associations, contracts, 308A.205

Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC)

Liberal interpretation, 256.85

Aircraft

Insurance requirements, 360.59

Airports and landing fields

Adjacent areas, zoning, 360.021, 360.032

Buildings, revenue certificates, 360.73

Easements, 360.032

Taxation, exemptions, 360.035

Zoning, 360.066

Ambulance service personnel longevity award and incentive program

Changes, effect, 144C.09

Amendments

Amendatory laws, effect of repeal, 645.34

Citation in bill of statutory section amended, 645.29

Merging into text, 645.31, 645.32

Repeal and amendment at same session, effect, 645.42

Sections repealed by revision or code, 645.30

Simultaneous amendments to same provision, 645.33

American Indian education act, 126.55

Antenuptial agreements

Married persons, rights and privileges, 519.11

Appellate courts, defined, 645.44

Appropriations

Effective date, 645.02

Architects

Licensed activities, 326.03

Scope of practice, 326.02

Arrests

Off-duty peace officers, 629.40

Rules of criminal procedure, conflicts with statutes, 480.059

## INTERPRETATION OF LAW (Cont'd)

Artificial dairy products

Generally, 32.533

As now provided by law, defined, 645.45

As provided by law, defined, 645.45

Assessors

Prohibited activity, 270.41

Assignment, defined, 645.44

Attorney at law, defined, 645.45

Attorney general

Charitable organizations, powers and duties, 309.59

Opinions, see Opinions under ATTORNEY GENERAL

Professional fund raisers, powers and duties, 309.59

Attorney of record, defined, 645.45

Auctioneers

Business associations, copartnerships, or corporations, licenses, restrictions, 330.01

Auxiliary forest contracts, 88.49

Banks

Assets, pledging, limitations, 48.16

Examining, 48.59

Insolvency

Federal deposit insurance corporation, loans, 49.05

Liability, 48.24

Liquidation

Federal deposit insurance corporation, liquidator, powers, 49.05

Beer brewers and wholesalers, 325B.17

Bicycles

Registration, 168C.12

Bills of lading

Carriers, liability, 336.7-309

Omissions in law, implications, 336.7-105

Bisexuality

Policy of state, 363.021

Bonding authority

Exclusive method of allocation, 474A.16

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)

Bond agents, 645.10

City officers and employees, 418.25

Bonds (public debt)

Fire prevention improvements by local governments, 88.36, 88.41

Invalid bonds, 475.67

Municipalities subject to law, 475.753

Bridges (structures)

City bridges, county expenditures and appropriations, 163.04

Repairs or maintenance, 165.04

Width, 165.04

Brook trout, 88.27

Burden of proof

Rules of evidence, conflicts with statutes, 480.0591

Business corporations

Corporations electing application of law

Shareholders, preemptive rights, 302A.031

Indemnification powers, 300.083, 302A.521

Business records as evidence, 600.03

Cable communications systems

Local government franchise fees, 326.2421

Maintenance, rights, 222.37

Cable television systems

Maintenance, rights, 222.37

Campaign practices

Lawsuits, effect on legislative election contests, 211B.21

Capitol complex security division

Public safety department, 299E.01

Carriers (goods or persons)

Bills of lading, liability, 336.7-309

Common carriers, see Common carriers under this topic

Motor carriers, see Motor carriers under this topic

Carriers, health threat to others

Remedies, orders, 144.4180

Certified public accountants

Employees, permitted acts, 326.212

Names, use, 326.211

Professional services, performance, 326.223

**INTERPRETATION OF LAW (Cont'd)**

Certified public accountants (Cont'd)  
 Tax returns, preparation, 326.212  
 Unaudited financial reports, preparation, 326.212  
 Chair, defined, 645.44  
 Charitable trusts, 501B.31  
 Child custody  
 Generally, 518A.01  
 Child, defined, 645.45, 645.451  
 Child placement  
 Indian child welfare act, compliance, 257.0651  
 Child protection background check act  
 Children's service workers, occupational licensure or employment, 299C.63  
 Children  
 Abandonment, 260.221  
 Defined, 645.45, 645.451  
 Child support  
 Interstate family support act, 518C.901  
 Power of court not limited, 518.66  
 Cigarette taxes, 297.02  
 City bridges  
 County expenditures and appropriations, 163.04  
 City charters  
 Airport building revenue certificates, charter not to affect, 360.73  
 City council powers  
 Improvements, streets, parks, and parkways, 430.14  
 Municipal parks, 448.55  
 City, defined, 645.44  
 City hospitals  
 First class cities, 447.13  
 Home rule charter cities, 447.13  
 City housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.008  
 City officers and employees  
 Retroactive vacations, 471.66  
 Commercial code  
 Agreements to vary from code, 336.1-102  
 Custom and usage, 336.1-205  
 Financial institutions  
 Branch offices, establishment, 336.1-102  
 Generally, 336.1-102  
 Implicit repeal, 336.1-104  
 Payment or performance, acceleration at will, 336.1-208  
 Subordinated obligations, 336.1-209  
 Terms and phrases, 336.1-102  
 Commissions (compensation)  
 Payment, 181.145  
 Commitments  
 Habeas corpus, rights, 253B.23  
 Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public  
 Pass-eligible status, 253B.18  
 Release on pass, 253B.18  
 Committed persons  
 Neuroleptic medications, administering, 253B.03  
 Common carriers  
 Reciprocal agreements, 221.65  
 Common interest ownership act  
 Building codes, 515B.1-106  
 Generally  
 Construction against implicit repeal, 515B.1-109  
 Local ordinances, 515B.1-106  
 Community action agencies  
 Private or public nature of agency, 268.53  
 Community corrections programs, 401.07  
 Community integrated service networks  
 Medicare antikickback laws, 62J.23  
 Community social services  
 Contracts, 256E.08  
 Como Park zoo, ownership and management, 473.326  
 Comparable worth  
 Collective bargaining not limited, 471.992, 471.9966  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Generally, 181.16  
 Comprehensive adult mental health act  
 Funding, limits, 245.486

**INTERPRETATION OF LAW (Cont'd)**

Comprehensive children's mental health act  
 Funding, limits, 245.486  
 Generally, 245.487  
 Conditional sale, defined, 645.44  
 Constables  
 Deputy constables, training, 626.848  
 Construction  
 Plans, approval, 471.468  
 Construction contracts  
 Other agreements, validity, 337.04  
 Construction sites, manufactured homes at  
 Recreational manufactured home park requirements, exclusion, 327.23  
 Construction workers insurance benefit funds, 179.257  
 Containers bearing marks, names, or devices  
 Deposits on, 509.06  
 Contraceptives  
 Mailing, 617.26  
 Contracts for deed  
 Renegotiation or modification, mortgage not created, 559.205  
 Controlled access highways, see Highways under this topic  
 Conveyances  
 Fee tail conveyances  
 Grantee seized as in fee simple, 500.03, 500.04  
 Instruments not entitled to filing or recording, 507.251  
 Real property, recitals disregarded, 507.332  
 Cooperative associations  
 Agricultural marketing contracts, 308A.205  
 Corporate franchise  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
 Corporations  
 Indemnification powers, 300.083  
 Officers, powers of public officials and public bodies, 316.03  
 Correctional industries, 243.87  
 Counties  
 Dams, expenditures and appropriations, 163.04  
 Local roads, streets, and bridges, appropriations for, 163.04  
 County and multicounty housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.008  
 County auditors, salaries, 384.151  
 County, defined, 645.44  
 County parks, 398.36  
 County personnel administration systems, 375.62, 375.71  
 County purchasing departments  
 Effect of law, 375.77  
 County recorders  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Minimum salaries, 386.015  
 County state-aid highways  
 Transportation department acting as agent, 162.17  
 County surveys by petition, 381.11  
 County warrants  
 Transfer of funds to avoid interest, 385.32  
 Court administrators  
 Counties, provisions to take effect, 485.018  
 Defined, 645.44  
 Probate court judges, selection, 480.20  
 Salary, 485.018  
 Court rules  
 Legislature's rights, 480.058, 480.059  
 Rules of criminal procedure, statutes not superseded, 480.059  
 Rules of evidence, statutes not superseded, 480.0591  
 Statutes superseded, 480.056  
 Various courts, power to make rules, 480.055  
 Cream  
 Record keeping, purchase, manufacture, or sale, 32.18  
 Credit unions  
 Insolvency  
 Federal deposit insurance corporation, loans, 49.05  
 Liquidation  
 Federal deposit insurance corporation, liquidator, powers, 49.05  
 Criminal apprehension bureau  
 Generally, 299C.20

## INTERPRETATION

## INTERPRETATION OF LAW (Cont'd)

Criminal convictions  
 Home care providers, self-disclosure, 144A.46  
 Criminal forfeitures, 609.531  
 Criminal intent, 609.02  
 Criminal penalties  
 Human rights act, effect, 363.20  
 Misdemeanor in absence of other penalty, 645.241  
 Penalty for each violation, 645.24  
 Culverts  
 Repair or maintenance, 165.04  
 Dairy products  
 Record keeping, purchase, manufacture, or sale, 32.18  
 Dams  
 County expenditures and appropriations, 163.04  
 Days  
 Computing, 645.15  
 Day, defined, 645.45  
 Debt collection act, 16D.01  
 Debt prorating companies  
 Fees, refund after contract cancellation or default, 332.23  
 Decedents  
 Data, access, 13.10  
 Deceptive trade practices act, 325D.46, 325D.47  
 Declaratory judgment  
 Minnesota Statutes, right to request, 555.02  
 Remedial nature, 555.12  
 Statutes  
 Remedial nature, 555.12  
 Right to request, 555.02  
 Decorative trees, 88.647  
 Delinquent real estate taxes  
 Generally, 279.001  
 Delinquent taxes  
 Setoffs, 270.66  
 Dentistry, 150A.11  
 Depositories  
 Public funds (local), 118A.08  
 Detectives  
 License reissuance, requirements, 326.3183  
 Development corporations  
 Shareholders, preemptive rights, 302A.031  
 Devises and bequests  
 Real property devised to two or more persons  
 Estate created, 500.19  
 Disabled persons  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, exemptions, 363.02  
 Discrimination  
 Age, 363.02  
 Farm products, purchase, 17.18, 17.19  
 Generally, 363.11  
 Policy of state, 363.12  
 Sexual orientation, 363.02  
 Documents of title  
 Omissions in law, implications, 336.7-105  
 Dogs  
 County licensing system, 347.21  
 Drivers' licenses  
 Driver license compact, 171.50  
 Eyesight, examinations, 171.13  
 Handicapped license plates, effect, 168.021  
 Driving rules, see Traffic regulations under this topic  
 Drug and alcohol testing, workplace, 181.955  
 Duluth transit authority  
 Powers, jurisdiction, 458A.36  
 Durable power of attorney for health care  
 Mercy killing or euthanasia, 145C.14  
 Economic security administration fund, use, 268.15  
 Effective dates  
 Generally, 645.02  
 Retroactive effect, 645.21  
 Revisor of statutes, editorial powers, 3C.10  
 Rules, see Effective dates under RULEMAKING  
 Special or local laws, 645.02, 645.023  
 Workers' compensation, 176.1321

## INTERPRETATION OF LAW (Cont'd)

Ejusdem generis, 645.08  
 Electrical systems  
 Safety standards, local government requirements to prevail, 326.243  
 Electric companies  
 Cogeneration and small power production, 216B.164  
 Maintenance, rights, 222.37  
 Elementary school students  
 Medical treatment, 144.29  
 Physical examinations, 144.29  
 Elevators  
 Not required in apartment buildings, 471.469  
 Eminent domain  
 Relocation assistance, 117.54  
 Employee assistance programs  
 Establishment, 13.43  
 Employment  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, exemptions, 363.02  
 Employment agencies, licenses, 184.33  
 Endowment funds  
 Expenditures, 309.63, 309.64  
 Energy efficiency installment purchase contracts, 16B.16  
 Enforcement of foreign judgments act, 548.32  
 Entertainment agencies, licenses, 184A.12  
 Estates in real property, 500.03, 500.04, 500.14  
 Estate taxes  
 Credits, 291.03  
 Evidentiary value of statute publications, 3C.13  
 Exceptions, interpretation of, 645.19  
 Express companies  
 Joint through rates, 218.041  
 Rates and charges, violations, 218.021  
 Extradition act, 629.26  
 Farm products  
 Discrimination in purchase, 17.18, 17.19  
 Farm trucks, use, 168.011  
 Federal aid  
 Metropolitan area municipalities and counties, authority to receive, 473.223  
 Fee simple estates, 500.03, 500.04  
 Fee tail conveyances, 500.03, 500.04  
 Fiduciaries  
 Duty on estate or trust  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
 Filed for record, defined, 645.44  
 Final enactment  
 Date, effect on interpretation, 645.26, 645.33  
 Defined, 645.01  
 Finance charges  
 Parties to suits, vested rights, 334.17  
 Financial institutions  
 Branch offices, establishment, 336.1-102  
 Closing offices, legal effect, 47.0155  
 Firearms  
 Security guards, 626.84  
 Fire departments  
 Maintenance, rights, 222.37  
 Firefighters  
 Legal defense, duties of municipality, 471.86  
 Fire insurance  
 Replacement costs, 65A.10  
 Fire prevention improvements by local governments, 88.28, 88.40, 88.41, 88.46  
 Fire protection industry licensing  
 Public safety department, 299M.12  
 Fireworks, 624.21, 624.23  
 First class cities  
 City hospitals, 447.13  
 Local improvement funds, 446.04  
 Special assessments, improvements, 435.18  
 Fiscal year, defined, 645.45  
 Folio, defined, 645.44  
 Food laws, 31.903

**INTERPRETATION OF LAW (Cont'd)**

Foreign corporations  
 Annual fees, requirements, 303.22  
 Annual reports, requirements, 303.14, 303.22  
 Indemnification powers, 300.083  
 Negotiable instruments, holders, lawsuits by, 303.20  
 Service of process, requirements, 5.25  
 Trade names, 303.05

Foreign judgments, 548.32

Foreign laws  
 Uniform judicial notice of foreign laws act, 599.09

Foreign limited liability companies  
 Business transactions, 322B.945

Foreign professional corporations  
 Licensing boards, authority and duties, 319A.08  
 Professional services, rendering in Minnesota, 319A.06

Forest pests control law, 89.61

Forestry act, 88.73

Forfeitures, 645.24

Foster care  
 Voluntary placements  
 Juvenile court, dispositions, 260.192

Foster homes  
 Liability insurance, 245.814

Fresh pursuit  
 Uniform law, 626.67

Frostshields on motor vehicles  
 Safety glass, requirements, 169.74

Frozen dairy foods  
 Pasteurization, 32.64

Future estates  
 Common law remainders, 500.11  
 Failure of heirs or issue  
 Intent of instrument creating estate, 500.14  
 Posthumous birth  
 Effect on event of death without issue, 500.14  
 Posthumous children  
 Remainderpersons, 500.14

Gambling  
 Prior agreements, validity, 349.23

Game and fish laws, 97A.021

Gasoline  
 Sales, local regulations, 296.20

Gender, 645.08

Gender revision of 1986, 645.51

General and particular words, 645.08

General assistance  
 Eligibility, 256D.05

Generally, 485.018, 645.001 to 645.51

General storage warehouses  
 Violations and penalties, 231.39

Geoscientists  
 Scope of practice, 326.02

Gifts  
 Estates in real property, 500.03, 500.04

Golf courses  
 Food and beverage services, access, 273.112

Government data  
 Administration department opinions  
 Actions conforming with, liability, 13.072  
 Attorney general opinions, precedence, 13.072  
 Discretionary power to grant or withhold access, exception, 13.072  
 Fees, 13.072  
 Generally, 13.072  
 Attorney general opinions  
 Precedence over administration department opinions, 13.072  
 Attorneys' data, 13.30  
 Computer programs, copyright or patent, 13.03  
 Coroner or medical examiner data, classification, 13.83  
 Court services data, access, 13.84  
 Criminal history data, access, 13.87  
 Decedents, data, access, 13.10  
 Educational data, disabled children  
 Frequency of inspection, 13.04

**INTERPRETATION OF LAW (Cont'd)**

Government data (Cont'd)  
 Educational data, disabled children (Cont'd)  
 Insurance payments, 120.17  
 Records, retention, 13.10  
 Videotapes of child abuse victims, access restrictions, 13.391

Grammar  
 Errors, effect, 645.18  
 Generally, 645.08  
 Singular and plural number, 645.08

Grants  
 Estates in real property, 500.03, 500.04  
 Real property granted to two or more persons  
 Estate created, 500.19

Great River Road  
 Trunk highway fund expenditures, 161.142

Habeas corpus, 589.28

Handicapped access  
 Remodeling requirements, 471.467  
 Handicapped license plates, see License plates under this topic  
 Handwriting, 645.44

Hawkers and peddlers  
 Municipalities, regulation and licensing rights, 329.06

Hazardous buildings, 463.26, 463.261

Headnotes, 3C.08, 645.49

Health and accident insurance  
 Abortion, coverage, 145.414  
 Coverage  
 HIV test requirements, offenders or victims of crime, 72A.20  
 Policies, provisions, 62A.05

Health care cooperatives  
 Provider cooperatives  
 Contracts, 62R.17  
 Right to seek payment from insolvent or bankrupt employers, 62R.23

Health care gross revenues taxes  
 Transfer of additional expense to third-party contracts, 295.582

Health care information, review organizations  
 Patients, protection, 145.67

Health department  
 Health care facilities, inspections, 144.653  
 Health facility complaints office, investigative powers, 144.55  
 Plain language in written materials, requirements, 144.056  
 Regulatory powers, 62J.301, 62J.451

Health maintenance act of 1973  
 Generally, 62D.22

Health maintenance organizations  
 Small employer health benefit plans, cessation of business, 62L.09  
 Supplemental benefit plans  
 Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.12

Hereafter, defined, 645.45

Higher education services office  
 Student financial aid administrators, professional judgment, 136A.1312

High school students  
 Medical treatment, 144.29  
 Physical examinations, 144.29

Highways  
 Acquisition of land or properties, 163.12  
 Controlled access highways, construction, 160.08  
 County state-aid highways, see County state-aid highways under this topic  
 First class cities  
 Limousines or motor carriers, use, 221.091  
 Generally, 160.08  
 Interstate highways  
 I-35E, 161.122  
 Trunk highways, see Trunk highways under this topic

Holidays  
 Computing time periods including holidays, 645.15  
 Holiday, defined, 645.44  
 Published notice, 645.11

Home care providers  
 Criminal conviction, self-disclosure, 144A.46

Home rule charter cities  
 City hospitals, 447.13

## INTERPRETATION

## INTERPRETATION OF LAW (Cont'd)

Home rule charter cities (Cont'd)  
 Playgrounds, 450.32  
 Recreational facilities, 450.32  
 Steam heating systems, 451.09  
 Homosexuality  
 Policy of state, 363.021  
 Hospital districts, 447.37  
 Hospitals  
 Medical records, disposition, 145.32, 145.33  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities  
 Metropolitan area, powers and duties, 473.199  
 Powers of authorities, 469.024, 473.199  
 Housing finance law, 462A.24  
 Housing, statutory warranties  
 Lawsuits, remedies, 327A.06  
 Human rights  
 County personnel administration systems, 375.71  
 Generally, 363.11  
 Human rights act  
 Criminal penalties, 363.20  
 Human services department  
 Licenses, rulemaking, 245A.09  
 Plain language in written materials, 256.016  
 Powers, 256.01  
 Implied covenants of title  
 Conveyances, 507.16  
 Impoundments  
 Motor vehicles, reclaiming, 168B.07  
 Income and franchise taxes  
 Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.02  
 Returns, disclosure, 290.611  
 Independent district 166, Cook County, 128.009  
 Indians  
 American Indian education act, 126.46  
 Gambling, compacts, 349.61  
 Mille Lacs Chippewas, peace officers, 626.90  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies  
 Insolvency  
 Federal deposit insurance corporation, loans, 49.05  
 Liquidation  
 Federal deposit insurance corporation, liquidator, powers, 49.05  
 Inhabitants, defined, 645.44  
 Institutional funds  
 Gift instruments, expenditure, 309.64  
 Uniformity requirements, 309.70  
 Insurance  
 Claims, generally, 72A.201  
 Rate regulation, 70A.01  
 Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers  
 Controlling producers, violations and penalties, 60J.11  
 Insurance companies  
 Audit and examination data, disclosure, 60A.03  
 Audits and examinations, 60A.031  
 Insurance guaranty association act, 60C.02  
 Insurers rehabilitation and liquidation act, 60B.01  
 Integrated service networks  
 Abortion services, providing, 62N.15  
 Medicare antikickback laws, 62J.23  
 Intent to defraud, 645.25  
 Interest  
 Business or agricultural loans, rate changes, 334.011  
 Contracts to pay interest not usury, 334.01  
 Profit-sharing agreements, 334.06  
 Interior designers  
 Certified activities, 326.03  
 Noncertified interior designers, titles, services, 326.02  
 Interstate agreement on detainers, 629.294  
 Interstate banking, 48.90  
 Interstate compact for the supervision of parolees and probationers, 243.16  
 Interstate compact on juveniles, 260.51  
 Interstate compact on mental health, 245.51  
 Interstate compact on placement of children, 257.40  
 Interstate corrections compact, 241.29

## INTERPRETATION OF LAW (Cont'd)

Interstate family support act, uniform  
 Generally, 518C.901  
 Investment securities  
 Calls or assessments, registered owners' liability, 336.8-207  
 Characterization of persons, businesses, or transactions, 336.8-102  
 Contracts, cancellation due to material change, 336.8-202  
 In writing, defined, 645.44  
 Irreconcilable provisions  
 Amendments to same section, 645.33  
 Implied repeal, 645.39  
 Job sharing, 43A.46  
 Joint authority of several public officers, 645.08  
 Joint powers agreements  
 Misdemeanors, prosecutions, 487.332  
 Judicial sale, defined, 645.45  
 Junk dealers  
 County regulation, 471.926  
 Junk yards  
 Regulation, 161.242  
 Jurisdiction  
 Tax court, 271.01, 271.21  
 Juvenile court act  
 Indian child welfare act, compliance, 260.157  
 Juvenile courts  
 Adjudication, effect, 260.211  
 Juvenile court act, 260.011  
 Records, disclosure, 260.211  
 Labor disputes, 185.04  
 Labor organizations  
 Legal advice to members, 481.02, 481.04  
 Landfill cleanup, environmental response cost lawsuits  
 Policyholders, liability, 115B.444  
 Landscape architects  
 Licensed activities, 326.03  
 Nursery operators, landscape planning activities, 326.02  
 Scope of practice, 326.02  
 Leases  
 Accelerating at will, 336.2A-109  
 Acceptance of goods, effect, 336.2A-516  
 Course of dealing, 336.2A-207  
 Course of performance, 336.2A-207  
 Creditors' rights, 336.2A-308  
 Default, rights and remedies, 336.2A-503  
 Express terms, 336.2A-207  
 Insurable interest, 336.2A-218  
 Irrevocable promises, 336.2A-407  
 Mineral leases, iron ore, 93.39  
 Offer and acceptance, 336.2A-206  
 Priority, subordination by agreement, 336.2A-311  
 Statutes of limitations, 336.2A-506  
 Usage of trade, 336.2A-207  
 Warranties, 336.2A-214, 336.2A-215  
 Legal age, defined, 645.451  
 Legal newspapers  
 Public notices, 331A.01, 331A.05, 331A.06  
 Legend drugs  
 Labels and labeling, requirements, 151.34  
 Legislative intent  
 Appropriations transfers, consistency with intent, 16A.285  
 Bank holding companies owned by charitable trusts  
 Sale of, 501B.45  
 Banks owned by charitable trusts, sale of, 501B.45  
 Object of interpretation, 645.16  
 Presumptions about, 645.17  
 Real estate conveyancing forms  
 Standard forms and fees, 507.13  
 Redistricting plans, 2.91  
 Rulemaking, failure to comply with, 3.842  
 Legislature, defined, 645.01  
 Letters of credit  
 Transfers, beneficiaries' rights, 336.5-116

## INTERPRETATION OF LAW (Cont'd)

Liability  
 Transportation construction, enhancement, improvement, or maintenance  
 Federal aid, transportation department as agent, 161.36

Licensed public accountants  
 Employees, permitted acts, 326.212  
 Names, use, 326.211  
 Professional services, performance, 326.223  
 Tax returns, preparation, 326.212  
 Unaudited financial reports, preparation, 326.212

License plates  
 Dealer license plates, 168.27  
 Drive-away in transit license plates  
 Taxes, exemptions, 168.181  
 Handicapped license plates, 168.021

Lien, defined, 645.44

Life and health insurance guaranty association act  
 Generally, liberal construction, 61B.19

Life insurance  
 Insurable interests, 61A.074  
 Suicide, effect of sanity on benefits, 61A.031

Life insurance policies  
 Provisions, requirements, 61A.093

Limited English proficient students, instructional programs, 126.269

Limited liability companies  
 Indemnification powers, 322B.699

Limited partnerships  
 Creditors' rights against limited partners, 322.22  
 Generally, 322.28  
 Prior contracts or lawsuits, status, 322.28  
 Rules of construction, 322.28

Limousines  
 Highway use, first class cities, 221.091

Lis pendens  
 Effect on other law, 557.023

Living wills  
 Artificial nutrition or hydration, withholding or withdrawing, 145B.12  
 Practices not condoned, 145B.14

Local cartage carriers  
 Highway use, within cities, 221.296

Local firefighter relief associations  
 Benefits plans, modifications, 423A.05  
 Contribution rate, 69.78  
 Service pensions or benefits, alternative increases, 423A.05  
 Special fund, emergency relief, 424.165  
 Workers compensation rights, 69.52, 424.28

Local government tort liability, 466.11

Local improvement funds  
 First class cities, 446.04

Local police relief associations  
 Benefits plans, modifications, 423A.05  
 Contribution rate, 69.78  
 Service pensions or benefits, alternative increases, 423A.05  
 Workers compensation rights, 423.391, 423.62

Majority, defined, 645.451

Malpractice  
 Lawsuits, expert review, 145.682

Management agents  
 Lawsuits, 481.02

Mandatory retirement age, 181.811

Manufactured homes  
 Repairs and safety features, liability, 327C.07  
 Secured parties, writs of restitution, liability, 327C.08  
 Zoning, subdivision, architectural, or esthetic requirements, 327.32

Manufactured home sales  
 Claims against sureties, validity, 327B.11

Manufacturers  
 Private label goods, 325F.988

May, defined, 645.44

Mechanics and material suppliers liens  
 AFDC liens, 256.73

## INTERPRETATION OF LAW (Cont'd)

Mechanics and material suppliers liens (Cont'd)  
 Nonpossessory aircraft mechanics liens  
 Secured transactions, liens deemed to be, 514.221

Medical assistance  
 Eligibility  
 Disabled children, 256B.055  
 Payment rates, appeal supplement, filing, 256B.50

Mental health services, appropriations to, 245.486

Mentally retarded persons  
 Diagnostic evaluations and assessments, 256B.092  
 Private guardianship or conservatorship, establishment, 252A.21  
 Screening teams, 256B.092

Mergers and consolidations  
 Public utilities, 216B.50

Metal-penetrating bullets, 624.74

Metropolitan airports commission  
 Alcoholic beverages, sale, 473.608  
 Minneapolis-Saint Paul international airport, boundaries, 473.631  
 Noise abatement, duties, 473.192

Metropolitan area regional recreational open space system  
 Governance and administration, 473.351

Metropolitan council  
 Matters of metropolitan significance, duties and powers, 473.3994

Metropolitan sports facilities commission  
 Sports facilities taken over by commission, 473.564

Migrant workers, 181.90

Military forces  
 Fresh pursuit, 190.025

Military justice, Minnesota code of  
 Concurrent jurisdiction, 192A.02  
 Generally, 192A.62, 192A.665

Milk  
 Grades and grading, 32.394  
 Record keeping, purchase, manufacture, or sale, 32.18

Mille Lacs Chippewas, peace officers, 626.90

Mineral lands  
 Roads, 160.10

Mineral leases  
 Iron ore, 93.39

Minerals  
 Removal, payment of property taxes, 272.38

Mining data, disclosure, 298.48

Minneapolis employees retirement fund  
 Death benefits, determination of recipients, 422A.20  
 Retirement allowances  
 Amount, computation, 422A.21  
 Payment to elected city officers, 422A.156  
 Vested rights not impaired, 422A.25

Minneapolis police relief association  
 Member and municipal contributions, 423B.06

Minnesota aeronautics commission, powers, 473.679

Minnesota automobile insurance plan  
 Plan of operation, 65B.12

Minnesota employees insurance program  
 Coverage, 43A.317

Minnesota Rules, see CONSTRUCTION OF RULES

Minnesota tourist information and rest area, South Dakota  
 Taxes and assessments, 160.281

Minor, defined, 645.45, 645.451

Minority, defined, 645.451

Money, defined, 645.45

Months  
 Computing, 645.14  
 Month, defined, 645.44

Mortgage, defined, 645.44

Mortgage foreclosures  
 Old foreclosure actions, marketability of title, 582.18  
 Receivers, 582.10

Mortuary science  
 Funeral directors and morticians, 149.01, 149.06  
 Prepaid burial contracts, 149.11

Mosquito abatement  
 Public funds, expenditures, 18.161

Motor carriers  
 Highway use, first class cities, 221.091

## INTERPRETATION

## INTERPRETATION OF LAW (Cont'd)

Motor carriers (Cont'd)  
 Reciprocal agreements, 221.65

Motor fuel taxes  
 Generally, 296.19

Motor vehicle insurance  
 Minnesota automobile insurance plan, 65B.01

Motor vehicle registration  
 Information requirements, 168.34  
 Proportional registration, exclusivity, 168.187  
 Registration certificate, 168.11

Motor vehicles  
 Frostshields, safety glass requirements, 169.74  
 Impounded motor vehicles, reclaiming, 168B.07  
 Purchaser's certificates, disclosure, 297B.12

Motor vehicle sales taxes  
 Exemptions, 168.181

Multistate tax commission  
 Audit compliance, 290.171

Multistate tax compact  
 Arbitration, written compromises, 290.171  
 Other laws and jurisdiction, effect on, 290.171  
 Records and record keeping, 290.171  
 Severability of law, 290.171

Municipal gas agencies, 453A.12

Municipalities  
 Iron range municipalities, unfunded indebtedness, 471.80

Municipal parks  
 Abandonment of proceedings, 448.25  
 City councils, powers, 448.55

Municipal power agencies, 453.62

Municipal waste disposal, 443.34

Natural resources department law  
 Federal land acquisition, 94.51

Night time, defined, 645.45

Non compos mentis, defined, 645.45

Nonprofit corporations  
 Indemnification powers, 317A.521

Nonprofit legal service plan corporations  
 Subscribers contracts, 62G.16

Northwest Airlines facilities, bonds, 116R.13, 116R.14, 116R.15

Notary, defined, 645.45

Now, defined, 645.45

Numbers  
 Roman and Arabic numbers, 645.09  
 Singular and plural, 645.08

Nurses  
 Advanced practice nurses  
 Medical tests or x-rays ordered by, health and accident insurance coverage, 62A.3091  
 Surgical first assistants  
 Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.3092

Nursing homes  
 Adverse actions, stay of proceedings, 144A.04  
 Inspections, 144A.10

Oath, defined, 645.44

Occupational diseases  
 Health department, investigations, 144.34

Occupational safety and health  
 Workers' compensation law not affected, 182.671

Optometrists  
 Generally, 148.62  
 Unregulated sales, 148.56

Ordinances  
 Traffic regulation, local authorities, powers, 169.04

Outdoor advertising  
 Interstate highways, generally, 173.20  
 Lands or properties, acquisition by state, 173.05  
 More restrictive regulations, conflict of laws, 173.10

Paragraphs  
 References to, 645.47

Pari-mutuel betting  
 Televised racing, transmission to Indian lands, 240.13

Partnerships  
 Construction, generally, 323.04

## INTERPRETATION OF LAW (Cont'd)

Partnerships (Cont'd)  
 Creditors' rights  
 Interest in partnership, 323.27  
 Modification due to fraud, 323.40  
 Knowledge or notice of a fact, 323.03

Pasteurization, 32.391, 32.64

Payments by United States in lieu of property taxes  
 Resettlement projects, 471.55

Peace officers  
 Assistance to other officers, 626.76  
 Basic training courses, 626.851  
 Collective bargaining, 626.89  
 Deputy constables, training, 626.848  
 Mille Lacs Chippewas, peace officers, 626.90  
 Part-time peace officer training, 626.8462  
 Training requirement, 626.847

Personal property taxes  
 Definitions, 272.02, 272.03  
 Leased personal property, lessee/lessor agreements, 272.69

Person, defined, 645.44

Pest control compact, 18.62

Plain language requirements  
 Economic security department, duties, 268.0124

Pledge, defined, 645.44

Population, defined, 645.44

Posting (notices), defined, 645.12

Postnuptial contracts  
 Married persons, rights and privileges, 519.11

Power companies  
 Maintenance, rights, 222.37

Power of attorney  
 Generally, 523.03  
 Statutory short form power of attorney, 523.23

Prepaid burial contracts  
 Termination, generally, 306.27  
 Termination or cancellation by default, 306.25

Prescription drugs  
 Sale, price discrimination, 151.061

Price discrimination  
 Prescription drugs, sales, 151.061

Privacy of communications act, 626A.40

Private cemeteries  
 Special assessments, exemptions, 307.09

Private guardianship or conservatorship  
 Mentally retarded persons, establishment, 252A.21

Private vendors of public services  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, 471A.12

Probate courts  
 Court administrator law, 480.20

Probation officers  
 County courts, hiring, 487.11

Professional corporations  
 Licensing boards, authority and duties, 319A.08

Professional engineers  
 Geoscientific activities, 326.02  
 Licensed activities, 326.03  
 Scope of practice, 326.02

Property taxes  
 Agricultural property tax law, 273.111  
 Definitions, 272.02, 272.03  
 Excess levies, 275.15  
 Mill rate levy limits, 275.011  
 Payment requirements, acquisition of lands by state or local governments, 272.68  
 Real property acquired by state or local governments, payment, 272.68  
 Sand, gravel, peat, subsoil, or topsoil, removal for payment of taxes, 272.38

Protective agents  
 License reissuance, requirements, 326.3383

Provisos, interpretation of, 645.19

Psychotherapists  
 Liability, 148.975, 148.976  
 Patients, violent behavior of, duty to warn, 148.975, 148.976

**INTERPRETATION OF LAW (Cont'd)**

**Public employees**  
Tuberculosis, medical care and compensation, 251.044

**Public employees retirement association**  
Contributions to more than one public retirement plan, 353.01

**Public employment and occupational licensing**  
Rehabilitation of criminal offenders, 45.027, 364.07, 364.08, 364.09

**Public employment labor relations act**  
County personnel administration systems, 375.71

**Public funds (local)**  
Investments, 118A.08

**Public member, 645.44**

**Public officials, joint authority, 645.08**

**Public participation lawsuits, 554.05**

**Public retirement plans**  
Refund repayments, 356.306

**Public retirement plans, generally**  
Actuarial valuations, 356.22  
Exclusions from coverage, 356.454, 356.455  
Investments, 356.615  
Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32  
Termination, 356.001  
Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.22

**Public school fee law, 120.76**

**Public transit**  
Paratransit services, 363.03  
Unfair discriminatory practices, 363.03

**Public utilities**  
Acquisition by eminent domain, 216B.47  
Affiliated interests, person, 216B.48  
Agents, officers, and employees, acts, omissions, or failures, 216B.58  
Generally, 216B.66  
Mergers and consolidations, 216B.50

**Public utilities commission**  
Rehearings, 216B.27

**Published notice, defined, 645.11**

**Pupil fair dismissal act, 127.39**

**Quitclaim deeds**  
Conveyances, 507.06

**Quorum, 645.08**

**Racing commission**  
Licensing authority, 240.05

**Racketeering, 609.901**

**Railroad personnel**  
Hours of work, violations, 181.30

**Railroads**  
Acquisitions, 222.87  
Forest fire prevention, 88.21  
Joint through rates, 218.041  
Rates and charges, violations, 218.021  
Tax liens and assessments  
Operating property, reversion to railroad, 272.20

**Readability of insurance policies act, 72C.13**

**Real estate tax judgment sales redemption**  
Expiration of redemption  
Property owned and occupied by armed forces members, 281.277  
State assignment certificates, validation, 281.328

**Real property**  
**Grants**  
Estates granted to two or more persons, estate created, 500.19  
Estates in real property, 500.03, 500.04  
Unfair discriminatory practices, 363.02

**Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges**  
Net annual deposits, 71A.03

**Recorded, defined, 645.44**

**Reemployment insurance fund, 268.06**

**Reenactment**  
Intermediate law, interpretation, 645.38  
Repeal and reenactment, effect, 645.37

**Regional railroad authorities act, 398A.09**

**INTERPRETATION OF LAW (Cont'd)**

**Registration of title without court proceedings**  
Running with the land, 508A.22

**Rehabilitation facilities**  
Board members, 268A.08

**Reinsurance**  
Reinsurance intermediary act, 60A.755  
Trust agreements  
Beneficiaries, failure to identify, 60A.097

**Religious corporations**  
Real property, sale or encumbrance, 315.12

**Religious organizations and societies**  
Unfair discriminatory practices, exemptions, 363.02

**Remodeling**  
Handicapped access, plans approval, 471.468

**Remodeling, statutory warranties**  
Implied warranties, 327A.08  
Lawsuits, remedies, 327A.06

**Repeals**  
Amendatory laws, effect, 645.34  
Criminal or civil proceedings, effect on, 645.35  
Implied repeals  
Adoption of revision or code, 645.28  
Earlier and later law, 645.39  
Nonuse of law, 645.41  
Reason for law no longer exists, no implied repeal, 645.40  
Revisions of laws, 645.39  
Uniform laws, 645.39  
Nonuse of law, 645.41  
Repeal and reenactment, 645.37, 645.38  
Repeal of repeal, effect, 645.36  
Repeals and amendment at same session, effect, 645.42  
Statutes of limitation, effect on tolling, 645.43

**Residential building contractors**  
License denial, suspension, or revocation, grounds, 326.91  
Liens, licensed contractors or material suppliers, rights, 326.92  
Local governments, fees or surcharges, 326.90

**Residential care homes**  
Health department, powers, 144B.10

**Residential programs (human services)**  
Location, single family zones, 245A.14  
Zoning, 245A.11

**Residential rental property**  
Lessors' covenants, 504.18

**Retroactive effect, 645.21**

**Revisions or codes**  
Existing laws, effect on, 645.28  
Simultaneous amendments, effect, 645.30

**Revisor's editorial powers, 3C.10**

**Rules of criminal procedure**  
Conflicts with statutes, 480.059

**Rules of grammar**  
Generally, 645.08

**Rural finance authority act, 41B.22**

**Saint Cloud metropolitan transit commission, 458A.12, 458A.14**

**Saint Louis County**  
Civil service law, 383C.056

**Sales**  
Additional terms, 336.2-207  
Assignment of rights, 336.2-210  
Cancellation or rescission, effect on claims for antecedent breach, 336.2-720  
Course of dealing, 336.2-208  
Course of performance, 336.2-208  
Creditors' rights, 336.2-402  
Express terms, 336.2-208  
Insurable interest, 336.2-501  
Offer and acceptance, 336.2-206  
Usage of trade, 336.2-208  
Warranties, 336.2-316, 336.2-317

**Sales and use taxes**  
Exemptions, 297A.25  
Government sales of property or services, taxation, 297A.25



## INTERPRETATION

## INTERPRETATION OF LAW (Cont'd)

## Sales and use taxes (Cont'd)

- Permits
  - Out-of-state retailers not maintaining place of business in state, 297A.21
- Sanitary districts law, 115.37
- Saturdays, computing time periods including, 645.15, 645.151
- Savings associations
  - Insolvency
    - Federal deposit insurance corporation, loans, 49.05
  - Liquidation
    - Federal deposit insurance corporation, liquidator, powers, 49.05
- Savings banks
  - Insolvency
    - Federal deposit insurance corporation, loans, 49.05
  - Liquidation
    - Federal deposit insurance corporation, liquidator, powers, 49.05
- Scenic areas
  - Acquisition of property, 173.05
- School children
  - Physical or medical examinations or treatment, 144.29
- School districts
  - Independent school board powers, 123.42
- Seal, defined, 645.44
- Search firms, 184.38
- Secondary boycotts, 179.46, 179.47
- Secondhand dealers
  - County regulation, 471.926
- Section numbers
  - Bill language, 645.29
  - Range references, 645.48
- Secured transactions
  - Protection of purchasers of certain instruments, 336.9-309
- Securities act, 80A.31
- Security guards
  - Firearms, 626.84
- Sentencing
  - Appeals of sentence, 244.11
- Service marks
  - Identical or similar marks, 333.29, 333.30
- Severability, 645.20
- Sex
  - Unfair discriminatory practices, exemptions, 363.02
- Sexual orientation
  - Discrimination, human rights act, 363.02
- Shall, defined, 645.44
- Sheriffs
  - Compensation and salaries, 387.20
  - Defined, 645.44
- Signatures, 645.44
- Singular and plural, 645.08
- Small business, defined, 645.445
- Small employer health benefit plans
  - Continuation and conversion coverage, 62L.12
  - Coverage, issuance, 62L.03
  - Health maintenance organizations, cessation of business, 62L.09
  - Individual health plans, 62L.12
  - Medicare supplement insurance, 62L.12
- Special assessments
  - First class cities, improvements, 435.18
- Special education
  - Educational data, frequency of access, 13.04
  - Insurance payments to disabled children, 120.17
- Special or local laws
  - Local approval
    - Approval by referendum, 645.024
    - Exceptions, 645.023
    - Procedure, 645.021
- Speed limits
  - Lawsuits, burden of proof, 169.14
- Spousal maintenance
  - Interstate family support act, 518C.901
  - Maintenance payments, 518.552

## INTERPRETATION OF LAW (Cont'd)

## Spouses

- Veterans, minor spouses
  - Guaranteed loans, removal of disability, 48.245
- State
  - Defined, 645.44
  - Effect of statutes on, 645.27
- State fire marshal, public safety department
  - Generally, 299F.32
- State guard called by governor
  - Calling into U.S. military service, 191.08
- State timber appraisers, 90.061
- Statutes of limitation
  - Repeals, effect on tolling, 645.43
- Streets and roads
  - Construction
    - Trunk highways located along or over, 161.38
- Subdivision of land
  - Subdivision regulations, 462.358
- Subdivisions
  - References to, 645.46
- Successive weeks, defined, 645.13
- Sundays, computing time periods including, 645.15, 645.151
- Supreme court
  - Judges, justices, 480.013
- Surplus lines insurance act, 60A.2095
- Surveyors
  - Licensed activities, 326.03
  - Scope of practice, 326.02
- Sustainable forest resources, 89A.02
- Swear, defined, 645.44
- Tax court
  - Jurisdiction, 271.01, 271.21
- Tax extension agreements, 270.67
- Tax-forfeited lands
  - Quieting title, 284.28
  - Repurchase after forfeiture, land use, 282.321
- Tax-forfeited land sales
  - City or town sales, 282.01
- Tax liens
  - Uniform federal tax lien registration act, 272.485
- Teachers retirement association
  - Extended leaves of absence, substitute teaching during, 354.094
  - Part-time teachers, service credit, 354.66
  - Retirees, substitute or part-time teaching, 354.44
- Teachers retirement, Minneapolis, Saint Paul, and Duluth
  - Extended leaves of absence, substitute teaching during, 354A.091
  - Part-time teachers, assignment to nonqualifying position, 354A.094
  - Substitute teachers, members acting as, 354A.094
- Telegraph companies
  - Maintenance, rights, 222.37
- Telephone companies
  - Alternative regulation plans, 237.774
  - Local exchange services, expansion, 237.16
  - Maintenance, rights, 222.37
  - Services provided outside of authorized area, 237.60
- Timber
  - County development projects, 282.38
- Time
  - Day, defined, 645.45
  - Final enactment of bills, 645.01
  - Fiscal year, 645.45
  - Game and fish laws, 97A.021
  - Hereafter, defined, 645.45
  - Heretofore, defined, 645.45
  - Months
    - Computing, 645.14
    - Defined, 645.44
  - Night time, defined, 645.45
  - Now, defined, 645.45
  - Saturdays, computing time periods including, 645.15, 645.151
  - Standard time, 645.071
  - Successive weeks, defined, 645.13
  - Sundays, computing time periods including, 645.15, 645.151

## INTERPRETATION OF LAW (Cont'd)

- Time (Cont'd)
  - Weeks, defined, 645.13
  - Year, defined, 645.44
  - Year of our lord, defined, 645.44
- Tobacco products taxes, 297.32
- To, in statutory citations, defined, 645.48
- Town, defined, 645.44
- Town officers and employees
  - Retroactive vacations, 471.66
- Town roads
  - Damages awards, payment, 164.07
- Trademarks
  - Aquatennial, use, vested rights, 333.16
  - Identical or similar marks, 333.29, 333.30
  - Portorama, use, vested rights, 333.52
- Traffic accident reports
  - Disclosure, 169.09
- Traffic regulations
  - Driving rules, 169.18
  - Generally, uniform laws, 169.96
  - Ordinances, local authorities, powers, 169.04
  - Private roads, 169.05
  - Speed limits
    - Lawsuits, burden of proof, 169.14
- Trailers
  - Horse trailers, dealers, 168.27
  - Snowmobile trailers, dealers, 168.27
- Transient merchants
  - Municipalities, regulation and licensing rights, 329.15
- Transportation
  - Construction, enhancement, improvement, or maintenance
    - Federal aid, transportation department as agent, liability, 161.36
  - Funding
    - Financial assistance applications, transportation department duties, 174.04
    - Transportation department, agent for receipt and disbursement, 174.04
- Transportation department
  - Agent
    - Transportation construction, liability, 161.36
    - Transportation funding, 174.04
- Transposing words, 645.18
- Tree growth taxes, 270.39
- Trunk highways
  - Construction and reconstruction
    - Grade and drainage, rulemaking, 161.38
    - Municipalities, approval requirements, 161.172
  - Excess land acquisition, 161.23
  - Federal aid, transportation department duties, 174.04
  - Fires in or starting in rights-of-way, liability, 161.465
  - Highways located along or over streets and roads, 161.38
  - Public lands, replacement, 161.203
- Trust companies
  - Assets, pledging, limitations, 48.16
  - Insolvency
    - Federal deposit insurance corporation, loans, 49.05
  - Liquidation
    - Federal deposit insurance corporation, liquidator, powers, 49.05
- Trusts
  - Trusts created before June 1, 1973
    - Definitions of terms, 501B.88
    - Uniform principal and income act, 501B.75
- Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act, 72A.33
- Unconstitutionality, 645.20
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes
  - Contributions or reimbursements
    - Defaults, setoff, 268.161
    - Refunds, limitations, 268.16
- Unfair cigarette sales, 325D.42
- Unfair discriminatory practices
  - Exemptions, 363.02
- Unfair price discrimination
  - Prescription drugs, sales, 151.061

## INTERPRETATION OF LAW (Cont'd)

- Unfunded indebtedness
  - Iron range municipalities, 471.80
- Uniform act for the simplification of fiduciary security transfers, 520.30
- Uniform anatomical gift act, 525.9223
- Uniform arbitration act, 572.27, 572.28, 572.29
- Uniform certification of questions of law act, 480.061
- Uniform child custody jurisdiction act, 518A.01
- Uniform condominium act
  - Construction against implicit repeal, 515A.1-109
  - Uniformity of construction, 515A.1-110
- Uniform deceptive trade practices act, 325D.47
- Uniform disposition of unclaimed property act, 345.59
- Uniform enforcement of foreign judgments act, 548.32
- Uniform interstate family support act, generally, 518C.901
- Uniform laws, 645.22
- Uniform mandatory disposition of detainers act, 629.292
- Uniform principal and income act, 501B.75
- Uniform probate code, 524.1-102
- United States, defined, 645.44
- Usury
  - Annual interest rates, maximum, 334.03
  - Clerical errors, 334.03
- Valuation of property
  - Iron ore, 273.1104
  - True and full values, 273.1101
- Verified, defined, 645.45
- Veterans
  - Minority
    - Guaranteed loans, removal of disability, 48.245
  - Minor spouses
    - Guaranteed loans, removal of disability, 48.245
  - Veterans preference, 375.63
  - Violate, defined, 645.44
- Waivers of state rules, policies regarding, 465.7971
- Warehouse operators
  - Rights, 231.08
- Warehouse receipts
  - Omissions in law, implications, 336.7-105
- Water companies
  - Maintenance, rights, 222.37
- Water law, 103A.211
- Watershed districts, 103D.501, 103D.505
- Water use permits
  - Mining, 103G.297
- Weeks, defined, 645.13
- Wholesale produce dealers, violations, settlements, 27.19
- Wild and scenic rivers act, 103F.345
- Wills
  - International wills, uniform probate code, 524.2-1008
  - Rules of construction, 524.2-601
- Wiretapping
  - Rules of evidence, conflicts with statutes, 480.0591
- Witnesses nonresident in jurisdiction, 634.09
- Words of inheritance
  - Conveyances, 507.061
- Workers' compensation
  - Coverage, generally, 176.041
  - Dependents' allowance
    - Surviving spouse, allocation of compensation, 176.111
  - Effective dates, 176.1321
  - Generally, 176.001
  - Severability of law, 176.651
- Workers' compensation insurance
  - Coverage requirements, 176.182
- Workers' compensation self-insurance
  - Generally, 79A.18
- Written, defined, 645.44
- Wrongful birth
  - Failure or refusal to prevent live birth, 145.424
  - Torts, lawsuits, 145.424
- Year, defined, 645.44
- Year of our Lord, defined, 645.44

**INTERPRETATION OF LAW (Cont'd)****Zoning**

- Airports and landing fields, protection of existing neighborhoods, 360.065

**INTERPRETERS****Civil legal proceedings**

- Fees and expenses, 546.44
- Oaths, 546.44
- Privileged communications, disclosure, 546.44
- Qualifications, 546.44

**Criminal legal proceedings**

- Application of law, 611.34
- Appointment of interpreter, 611.32
- Confidentiality, 595.02, 611.33
- Definition, 611.31
- Fees, 611.33
- Oath, 611.33
- Peace officers, duties, 611.32
- Policy of state, 611.30
- Qualifications of interpreter, 611.33
- Right to interpreter, 611.30

**Deaf persons, see Interpreters under DEAF PERSONS****Disclosure**

- Interpreters in civil legal proceedings, 546.44
- Interpreters in criminal legal proceedings, 611.33
- Testimony, privileged communications, 595.02
- Voting assistance, disclosure prohibited, 206.74

**English language interpreters**

- Civil legal proceedings, 546.43

**Foreign language interpreters**

- Civil legal proceedings, 546.42 to 546.44
- Criminal proceedings, see Criminal legal proceedings under this topic
- Oath in court, 358.07
- State agency services to the public, 15 441
- Voting, assisting with
  - Disclosure of votes cast, prohibited, 206.74
  - Generally, 204C.15
  - Influencing voting, prohibited, 206.74
  - Lever voting machines, 206.74
  - Oath of eligibility, 204C.15, 206.74
  - Political party membership, 204C.15, 206.74

**Hearing impaired persons, see Interpreters under DEAF PERSONS****Policy of state**

- Legal proceedings, criminal, 611.30

**Sign language interpreters, see Interpreters under DEAF PERSONS****Testimony**

- Privileged communications, 595.02

**Violations and penalties**

- Voting, assisting with, disclosure of votes cast, 206.74

**INTERPRETIVE CENTERS****See also MUSEUMS****Agricultural interpretive center, 138.93****Designation of specific centers, 138.93****Funding, 138.92****Labor interpretive center**

- Account, special revenue fund, 138A.04
- Allotments and encumbrances, 138A.03
- Appropriations to, 138A.04
- Audits and examinations, 138A.05
- Board of directors
  - Duties, generally, 138A.03
  - Meetings, 138A.01
  - Members, 138A.01
- Board of governors, 138A.03
- Budget, 138A.03
- Capitol area boundaries, 15.50
- Claims against, 138A.01
- Employees, 138A.02
- Executive director, 138A.02
- Location, 138A.01
- Program advisory group, 138A.03
- Public corporation, 138A.01
- Reports given
  - Annual reports, 138A.06

**INTERPRETIVE CENTERS (Cont'd)****Labor interpretive center (Cont'd)**

- Reports given (Cont'd)
  - Financial reports, 138A.03
  - State agency status, 138A.03
- Lake Superior Museum of Transportation and Industry, 138.93
- Mississippi Interpretive Center, 138.93
- Non-state-owned centers
  - Grants to, 138.93
- Operation, generally, 138.92
- Prairieland expo facility
  - Authority to establish, 462.3911
- Red River Valley center, designation, 138.93
- State parks
  - Funding, working capital account, 85.22
- Washington County Courthouse, 138.93

**INTERROGATORIES****See also DEPOSITIONS****See also DISCOVERY****Attorney general**

- Charitable trusts, investigations of, 501B.40
- Failure to comply, court order, issuing, 8.31
- Nonprofit corporations, 317A.751
- Serving, 8.31

**Exemptions**

- Drafting requests, revisor's office, 3C.05

**Health maintenance organizations**

- Audits and examinations, 62D.14

**Malpractice**

- Attorneys, duties, 145.682
- Experts, duties, 145.682
- Medical malpractice, uniform interrogatories, 604.11

**Nonprofit corporations**

- Failure to answer
  - Equitable remedies or dissolution, grounds, 317A.751

**Personal injury**

- Medical malpractice, uniform interrogatories, 604.11

**Workers' compensation hearings, 176.351****Wrongful death**

- Medical malpractice, uniform interrogatories, 604.11

**INTERSTATE ADOPTION COMPACTS****Authority to enter, 259.71****Contents, requirements**

- Adoption assistance agreements, 259.71
- Protections, 259.71
- Withdrawal provisions, 259.71

**Definitions, 259.71****Federal participation, 259.71****Human services department, duties, 259.71****Medical assistance**

- False claims, perjury, felony, 259.71
- Generally, 259.71
- Rulemaking, 259.71

**Policy of state, 259.71****Rulemaking**

- Medical assistance, 259.71

**Violations and penalties**

- Medical assistance, false claims, felony, perjury, 259.71

**INTERSTATE AGREEMENT ON DETAINERS****Convicts, foreign indictments against, 629.294****INTERSTATE AGREEMENT ON QUALIFICATIONS OF EDUCATIONAL PERSONNEL****Children, families, and learning commissioner, duties, 125.53****Definitions, 125.52****Designated state official, 125.53****Educational preparation, programs, 125.52****Interpretation of law, 125.52****Interstate contracts to accept personnel from other states, 125.52****Purposes, 125.52****Withdrawal from, 125.52****INTERSTATE BANKING****See also INTERSTATE COMMERCE****Assets**

- Purchase by other banks
  - Interstate bank mergers, see Interstate bank mergers or consolidations under this topic

**INTERSTATE BANKING (Cont'd)**Bank holding companies, see **BANK HOLDING COMPANIES**

Bank supervisory agencies

Defined, interstate bank mergers affecting interstate branching, 49.411

Home state regulators, see *Home state regulators under this topic*

Foreign banks

Interstate bank mergers, see *Interstate bank mergers or consolidations under this topic*

Home state regulators

Consulting

Interstate bank branches, enforcement actions, 49.411

Cooperation

Interstate bank branches, enforcement actions, 49.411

Defined, interstate bank mergers affecting interstate branching, 49.411

Notice received

Interstate bank branches, enforcement actions, 49.411

Home states

Defined, interstate bank mergers affecting interstate branching, 49.411

Host states

Defined, interstate bank mergers affecting interstate branching, 49.411

Interstate banking act, see *Interstate banking act under BANKS*

Interstate bank mergers or consolidations

Definitions, 49.411

Federal regulations, compliance, 49.411

Interstate merger transactions

Applications, 49.411

Approval, 49.411

Defined, 49.411

Fees, 49.411

Minnesota banks, duties, 49.411

Requirements, 49.411

Restrictions, 49.411

Minnesota state banks, duties, 49.411

Out-of-state banks

Branches, duties and powers, 49.411

Fees, payment, 49.411

Home states, regulatory authority, 49.411

Periodic reports, 49.411

Resulting banks, requirements, 49.411

Out-of-state state banks

Branches in Minnesota, powers, 49.411

Subsequent mergers, requirements, 49.411

Policy of state, 49.411

Resulting banks

Interstate branch banks, see *Interstate branch banks under this topic*

Minnesota state banks, 49.411

Out-of-state banks, 49.411

Severability of law, 49.411

Interstate branch banks

Audits and examinations, 49.411

Bank supervisory agencies, duties, 49.411

Commerce department, duties, 49.411

Enforcement of law, 49.411

Establishment, authority, 49.411

Minnesota banks

Powers, 49.411

Minnesota state banks

Powers, 49.411

Waivers, rules or orders, 49.411

Out-of-state banks, powers, 49.411

Out-of-state state banks, powers, 49.411

Periodic reports, 49.411

Supervision, 49.411

Violations and penalties

Enforcement actions, 49.411

Minnesota banks

Branches, see *Interstate branch banks under this topic*

Defined, interstate bank mergers or consolidations affecting branching, 49.411

Mergers, see *Interstate bank mergers or consolidations under this topic***INTERSTATE BANKING (Cont'd)**

Minnesota state banks

Branches, see *Interstate branch banks under this topic*

Defined, interstate bank mergers or consolidations affecting branching, 49.411

Mergers, see *Interstate bank mergers or consolidations under this topic*

Out-of-state banks

Assessments

Examination and supervisory fees, 49.411

Branch banks, see *Interstate branch banks under this topic*Mergers, see *Interstate bank mergers or consolidations under this topic*

Notice given

Interstate mergers or consolidations, 49.411

Payments by

Examination and supervisory fees, 49.411

Reports given

Periodic reports, requirements, 49.411

Out-of-state state banks

Assessments

Examination and supervisory fees, 49.411

Branch banks, see *Interstate branch banks under this topic*Mergers, see *Interstate bank mergers or consolidations under this topic*

Notice given

Subsequent mergers, 49.411

Payments by

Examination and supervisory fees, 49.411

Savings associations

Reciprocal interstate branching, 51A.58

Savings banks

Reciprocal interstate branching, 50.245

Severability of law

Interstate mergers or consolidations, 49.411

Waivers

Interstate branch banks, rules or orders, 49.411

**INTERSTATE BRIDGES**See **BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)****INTERSTATE COMMERCE**See also **COMMERCIAL CODE**Aircraft, see *Interstate commerce under AIRCRAFT*

Alcoholic beverages

Sales for shipment, liquor tax exemptions, 297C.07

Application of law

Motor fuel taxes, 296.19

Bees and used bee equipment, 19.58

Constitutional provisions, Const. art 2 s 2

Dairy products and milk

Attorney general, duties, 8.13

Employment

Interstate commerce services defined as

Reemployment insurance, 268.04

Occupational safety and health

Standards, requirements, 182.655

Plastic containers, nondegradable

Noncompliance with labeling rules

Importation into state, prohibition, 325E.044

Private aquatic life

Restrictions, limitation, 17.4981

Public utilities commission

Dismissal of hearings, grounds, 216.26

Jurisdictional questions, 216.26

Restraint of trade

Application of law, 325D.66

Vessels (boats), see *Interstate commerce under VESSELS (BOATS)***INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION**See also **FEDERAL AGENCIES**

Appearances before

Transportation department, duties, 218.041

Filing with

Orders, reciprocal agreements, 221.601

Railroads, exempt transactions, notice, 222.86

**INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

**Proceedings**

- Rail line abandonment
  - Transportation department, intervenor, 222.63
  - Transportation commissioner, appearances before, 174.02

**INTERSTATE COMMISSIONS**

See also COMMISSIONS

- Interstate grain marketing commission, see INTERSTATE GRAIN MARKETING COMMISSION
- Interstate industrialized/modular buildings commission, 16B.75
- Midwestern higher education commission, see MIDWESTERN HIGHER EDUCATION COMMISSION
- Midwest interstate low-level radioactive waste commission, see MIDWEST INTERSTATE LOW-LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE COMMISSION
- Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary area commission, see MINNESOTA-WISCONSIN BOUNDARY AREA COMMISSION
- Multistate tax commission, see MULTISTATE TAX COMMISSION
- South Dakota-Minnesota boundary waters commission, see SOUTH DAKOTA-MINNESOTA BOUNDARY WATERS COMMISSION

**INTERSTATE COMPACT FOR THE SUPERVISION OF PAROLEES AND PROBATIONERS**

- Compact institutions, 243.16
- Governor, duties, 243.16
- Hearings, 243.16
- Interpretation of law, 243.16
- Parolees and probationers
  - Residence, 243.16
  - Retaking for violations, 243.16
- Probation officers, powers, 243.16
- Reciprocal agreements, 243.16
- Withdrawal, 243.16

**INTERSTATE COMPACT ON AGRICULTURAL GRAIN MARKETING**

- Definitions, 236A.01
- Eligibility, 236A.01
- Interstate grain marketing commission, see INTERSTATE GRAIN MARKETING COMMISSION
- Purpose, 236A.01

**INTERSTATE COMPACT ON INDUSTRIALIZED/MODULAR BUILDINGS**

- Interim reciprocal agreement, defined, 16B.75
- Interstate commission, creation, 16B.75

**INTERSTATE COMPACT ON JUVENILES**

- Administrator
  - Designation, 260.53
  - Duties, generally, 260.53
  - Executive authority defined as administrator, 260.52
  - Filing with
    - Consent to return, 260.51
    - Requisitions for return of juveniles, 260.51
  - Reports received
    - Juvenile probationers or parolees, 260.53
    - Supplementary agreements, authority to enter, 260.53
- Affidavits
  - Return of juvenile, requisition, verification, 260.51
- Appropriate court
  - Defined, 260.52
- Attorney fees
  - Payment, order, 260.56
- Definitions, 260.51, 260.52
- Detention
  - Limitations, 260.51
- Effective time, 260.51
- Enforcement, generally, 260.57
- Escapes, see Juveniles returned to state under this topic
- Execution, generally, 260.51
- Generally, 260.51 to 260.57
- Gifts to, authority to accept, 260.51
- Governor
  - Duties, generally, 260.51
  - Rules officer, designating, 260.51

**INTERSTATE COMPACT ON JUVENILES (Cont'd)**

- Grants to, authority to accept, 260.51
  - Guardians ad litem
    - Appointment, 260.51
    - Fees, payment, order, 260.56
  - Hearings
    - Petition for return of runaway, 260.51
  - Interpretation of law, 260.51
  - Juvenile courts
    - Nonresidents, provisions, 260.121
  - Juveniles returned to state
    - Attorneys, appointment, 260.51
    - Criminal violations
      - Petition, filing, 260.51
    - Expenses, payment
      - Failure or refusal to pay, contempt of court, 260.55
    - Guardians ad litem, appointment, 260.51
    - Juvenile offenders, escaped or absconded, 260.51
    - Petitions for return, 260.51
    - Requisition for return, 260.51
    - Runaways
      - Consent to return, procedure, 260.51
      - Transportation, 260.51
  - Orders for return
    - Juvenile offenders, 260.51
  - Petitions for return of juveniles
    - Requirements, 260.51
  - Policy of member states, 260.51
  - Remedies and procedures, generally, 260.51
  - Requisition for return of juvenile
    - Juvenile offenders, 260.51
    - Runaways, 260.51
  - Rulemaking
    - Generally, 260.53
  - Severability of law, 260.51
  - Supplementary agreements
    - Administrator, duties, 260.54
    - Approvals, 260.54
    - Juvenile offenders, care, treatment, and rehabilitation, 260.51
  - Transportation, generally, 260.51
  - Withdrawal
    - Notice, 260.51
    - Parolees and probationers, duties of withdrawing state, 260.51
    - Supplementary agreements, 260.51
- INTERSTATE COMPACT ON MENTAL HEALTH**
- Administrators
    - Appointment, 245.51
    - Duties, 245.51
    - Human services commissioner, 245.52
    - Notice received
      - Withdrawal of party state, 245.51
    - Payments, authorizing, 245.52
    - Rulemaking, 245.51
  - Application of compact
    - Generally, 245.51
    - Patients with criminal offenses, 245.51
  - Copies of act, transmittal, 245.53
  - Counties of financial responsibility, designation, 245.52
  - Definitions, 245.51
  - Generally, 245.51 to 245.53
  - Guardians
    - Rights and duties, 245.51
    - Sending state, duties, 245.51
    - Supplemental or substitute, appointment, 245.51
  - Interpretation of law, 245.51
  - Patients
    - Aftercare, 245.51
    - Dangerous patients, escape, notice, 245.51
    - Transfer, 245.51
    - Transportation, costs, payment, 245.51
  - Purpose, 245.51
  - Receiving state, duties, 245.51
  - Reciprocal agreements, 245.51
  - Rulemaking
    - Administrators, authority, 245.51

**INTERSTATE COMPACT ON MENTAL HEALTH (Cont'd)**

- Sending state, duties, 245.51
- Severability, 245.51
- Supplementary agreements
  - Generally, 245.51
- Time of effect, 245.51
- Treatment, eligibility, 245.51
- Withdrawal
  - Effective date, 245.51
  - Notice, 245.51

**INTERSTATE COMPACT ON PLACEMENT OF CHILDREN**

- Administrators
  - Appointment, 257.48
  - Duties, 257.40
  - Rulemaking, 257.40
- Agreements
  - Financial obligations, approval, 257.44
  - Generally, 257.44
- Application of law
  - Exportation of children, 257.46
- Conditions for placement, requirements
  - Receiving state, duties, 257.40
  - Sending agency, duties, 257.40
- Definitions, 257.40, 257.42, 257.43, 257.48
- Enactment, 257.40
- Exportation of children
  - Application of law, 257.46
- Financial responsibility
  - Enforcement, 257.41
  - Generally, 257.40, 257.41
- Hearings
  - Juvenile offenders, institutional placement, 257.40
- Illegal placement
  - Penalties, generally, 257.40
  - Sending agency, suspension or revocation of license, grounds, 257.40
- Interpretation of law, 257.40
- Jurisdiction
  - Courts
    - Juvenile offenders, 257.40, 257.47
    - Receiving state, 257.40
    - Sending agency, 257.40
  - Juvenile offenders
    - Courts, jurisdiction, 257.47
    - Institutional placement, 257.40
- Limitations
  - Generally, 257.40
- Placement activities
  - Defined, adoption law, 259.53
- Policy of state, 257.40
- Purpose, 257.40
- Receiving state
  - Defined, 257.40
  - Jurisdiction, 257.40
  - Notice given
    - Intention to bring, send, or place child, approval, 257.40
- Sending agency
  - Defined, 257.40
  - Financial responsibility, 257.40
  - Jurisdiction, 257.40
  - License
    - Revocation or suspension, violations, 257.40
  - Notice given
    - Intention to send, bring, or place child, 257.40
  - Public agencies, agreements, 257.40
- Severability of law, 257.40
- Supervision, requirements, 257.45
- Violations and penalties
  - Generally, 257.40
  - Sending agency
    - License, revocation or suspension, 257.40
- Visitation
  - Requirements, 257.45
- Withdrawal
  - Effective date, 257.40

**INTERSTATE COMPACT ON PLACEMENT OF CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

- Withdrawal (Cont'd)
  - Enactment, 257.40
  - Notice given, 257.40
- INTERSTATE COMPACTS**
  - Adoption compact, 259.71
  - Agreement on detainees, 629.294
  - Agreement on qualifications of educational personnel, 125.52
  - Agricultural grain marketing, compact on, 236A.01, 236A.02
  - Corrections compact, 241.28 to 241.30
  - Driver license compact, 171.50 to 171.56
  - Education, compact for, 121.81, 121.82
  - Fuel taxes, 296.171
  - Great Lakes basin compact, 1.21 to 1.23
  - Industrialized/modular buildings, compact on, 16B.75
  - Juveniles, compact on, 260.51 to 260.57
  - Library compact, 134.21 to 134.24
  - Mental health, compact on, 245.51 to 245.53
  - Midwestern higher education compact, 135A.20 to 135A.22
  - Midwest interstate low-level radioactive waste compact, 116C.831 to 116C.843
  - Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary compact, 1.31 to 1.40
  - Minnesota-Wisconsin-Michigan boundary compact, 1.15, 1.16
  - Multistate tax compact, 290.171
  - National guard mutual assistance counterdrug activities compact, 192.88
  - Pest control compact, 18.62 to 18.71
  - Placement of children, compact on, 257.40 to 257.48
  - Public service department, authority to enter, 216C.02
  - Rough fish, boundary waters, 97C.045
  - State-tribal compacts
    - Alcoholic beverages, gambling in place of sale, 340A.410
    - Gambling on Indian lands, 3.9221, 349.61
    - Televised horse racing, 240.13
  - Supervision of parolees and probationers, compact for, 243.16
- INTERSTATE COOPERATION**
  - Child support
    - Support payments, income withholding, 518.611
  - Controlled access highways, 160.08
  - Council of chief state school officers
    - Members
      - Education, state board of, 121.04
  - Emergency management, 12.21
  - Extradition, see EXTRADITION
  - Great Lakes protection fund, see GREAT LAKES PROTECTION FUND
  - Interstate bridges, see Interstate bridges under BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)
  - Interstate carriers
    - Cooperative registration, 221.601
    - Generally, 221.60, 221.65
    - Reciprocity, 221.231, 221.60, 221.65
    - Registration fees, waiver, 221.231
  - Interstate rendition, see EXTRADITION
  - National association of state boards of education
    - Members
      - Education, state board of, 121.04
  - Pest control, 89.59
  - Reciprocity, see RECIPROCITY
  - Road authorities
    - Interstate bridges, 165.07
  - School districts, bordering
    - Joint operation, 129.11
  - Spousal maintenance
    - Maintenance payments, income withholding, 518.611
  - Transportation department
    - Rail service improvement program, 222.52
  - Trunk highways
    - Design and location, studies and investigations, 161.21
  - Uniform state laws commission, 3.252
- INTERSTATE CORRECTIONS COMPACT**
  - Citation, 241.28
  - Contracts between states, 241.29
  - Convicts' rights, 241.29
  - Corrections department, duties, 241.30

## INTERSTATE

**INTERSTATE CORRECTIONS COMPACT (Cont'd)**

Definitions, 241.29  
 Extradition, 241.29  
 Federal aid, 241.29  
 Generally, 241.28 to 241.30  
 Interpretation of law, 241.29  
 Reports, 241.29  
 Severability, 241.29  
 Sex offender registration, 243.166  
 Withdrawal from, 241.29

**INTERSTATE GRAIN MARKETING COMMISSION**

Administrative support  
 Agriculture department, duties, 236A.02  
 Trade division, duties, 236A.02  
 Appointments by  
 Executive director, 236A.01  
 Appropriations to, 236A.01  
 Audits and examinations, 236A.01  
 Bylaws, 236A.01  
 Committees, 236A.01  
 Creation, 236A.01  
 Duties, generally, 236A.01  
 Effective date, 236A.01  
 Employees, 236A.01  
 Executive director, 236A.01  
 Finance  
 Generally, 236A.01  
 Gifts, authority to accept, 236A.01  
 Grants, authority to accept, 236A.01  
 Meetings, 236A.01  
 Members, 236A.01  
 Officers, election, 236A.01  
 Offices, 236A.01  
 Reports given, 236A.01  
 Seal, 236A.01  
 Termination, 236A.01  
 Voting, generally, 236A.01  
 Withdrawal, 236A.01

**INTERSTATE INDUSTRIALIZED/MODULAR BUILDINGS COMMISSION**

Committees, 16B.75  
 Creation, 16B.75  
 Duties, generally, 16B.75  
 Members, selection, 16B.75  
 Officers, 16B.75  
 Reports given, 16B.75

**INTERSTATE LIBRARY COMPACT**

Administrator  
 Agreements by, 134.23  
 Agreements, duties regarding, 134.22  
 Appointment, 134.21  
 Duties, generally, 134.22  
 Agreements by  
 Administrator, duties, 134.22  
 Form, 134.21  
 Generally, 134.23  
 Effective date, 134.21  
 Enforcement, 134.24  
 Forms, 134.21  
 Interpretation of law, 134.21  
 Withdrawal from, 134.21

**INTERVENORS**

See also PARTIES TO SUITS

Attorney general  
 Environmental rights actions, 116B.03, 116B.10  
 Public interest matters  
 Business corporations, 302A.917  
 Corporations, 316.10  
 Limited liability companies, 322B.883  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.753, 317A.903  
 Public participation lawsuits, 554.02  
 Public utilities matters, 8.33  
 Solid waste management facilities, designation ordinance challenges, 115A.87

**INTERVENORS (Cont'd)**

Attorney general (Cont'd)  
 Workers' compensation, 176.361  
 Child custody proceedings, 518.156  
 Cities  
 Public participation lawsuits, 554.02  
 City councils  
 Public participation lawsuits, 554.02  
 City officers and employees  
 Public participation lawsuits, 554.02  
 Costs  
 Public utilities, payment by, 216B.16  
 Counties  
 Public participation lawsuits, 554.02  
 County boards  
 Public participation lawsuits, 554.02  
 County officers and employees  
 Public participation lawsuits, 554.02  
 Disability council  
 Duties, 256.482  
 Economic security department  
 Workers' compensation, 176.361  
 Environmental quality board  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04  
 Environmental impact statements, 116D.04  
 Environmental rights actions, 116B.09, 116B.10  
 Executions, third party intervenors, 550.135  
 Express companies  
 Claims against, 218.031  
 Federal agencies  
 Public participation lawsuits, 554.02  
 Federal communications commission  
 Public participation lawsuits, 554.02  
 Federal energy regulatory authority  
 Public participation lawsuits, 554.02  
 Federal officers  
 Public participation lawsuits, 554.02  
 Federal trade commission  
 Public participation lawsuits, 554.02  
 Fees  
 District court, 357.021  
 Human rights department  
 Lawsuits, 363.14  
 Human services department  
 Workers' compensation, 176.361  
 Insurance  
 Unfair competition, proceedings, 72A.22, 72A.26  
 Insurance companies  
 Liquidators, 60B.25, 60B.28  
 Labor and industry department  
 Workers' compensation, 176.361  
 Landfill cleanup, environmental response cost lawsuits  
 Affected policyholders, when permitted, 115B.444  
 State, when permitted, 115B.444  
 Legislative commission to review administrative rules  
 Rulemaking, lawsuits arising from, 3.842  
 Local governments  
 Lawsuits affecting public bodies, 562.02, 562.03  
 Public participation lawsuits, 554.02  
 Metropolitan agencies  
 Public participation lawsuits, 554.02  
 Metropolitan airports commission  
 Public participation lawsuits, 554.02  
 Metropolitan area planning commission  
 Public participation lawsuits, 554.02  
 Metropolitan commissions  
 Public participation lawsuits, 554.02  
 Metropolitan council  
 Public participation lawsuits, 554.02  
 Metropolitan health care council  
 Public participation lawsuits, 554.02  
 Metropolitan land use advisory committee  
 Public participation lawsuits, 554.02  
 Metropolitan mosquito control commission  
 Public participation lawsuits, 554.02

**INTERVENORS (Cont'd)**

- Metropolitan parks and open space commission
  - Public participation lawsuits, 554.02
- Metropolitan sports facilities commission
  - Public participation lawsuits, 554.02
- Metropolitan transit commission
  - Public participation lawsuits, 554.02
- Metropolitan waste control commission
  - Public participation lawsuits, 554.02
- Motor carriers
  - Overcharges, lawsuits, 221.251
- Public employees
  - Public participation lawsuits, 554.02
- Public service department
  - Generally, 216A.07
  - Public utilities commission, certificate of need hearings, 216C.10
- Railroads
  - Claims against, 218.031
- Saint Cloud metropolitan transit commission
  - Public participation lawsuits, 554.02
- School districts, orders regarding
  - Appeals, 127.25
- State
  - Lawsuits affecting public bodies, 562.02, 562.03
- State agencies
  - Lawsuits affecting public bodies, 562.02, 562.03
  - Public participation lawsuits, 554.02
- State employees
  - Public participation lawsuits, 554.02
- State officers
  - Public participation lawsuits, 554.02
- Sureties
  - Plaintiffs' bonds, civil lawsuits against public bodies, 562.03
- Telephone company rate changes
  - Costs, reimbursement, 237.075
- Town boards of supervisors
  - Public participation lawsuits, 554.02
- Town officers and employees
  - Public participation lawsuits, 554.02
- Towns
  - Public participation lawsuits, 554.02
- Transportation department
  - Aeronautics, controversies involving state's rights, 360.015
  - Interstate commerce commission proceedings, rail line abandonment, 222.63
- Workers' compensation, see Intervention under **WORKERS COMPENSATION**

**INTESTATE ESTATES**

- See also **DECEDENTS ESTATES**
- See also **DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION**
- See also **LEGACIES**
- See also **PROBATE**
- Advancements, 524.2-109
- Application of law
  - Instruments referencing intestacy laws, 524.2-115
  - Representation, 524.2-106
- Debts
  - Liability for
    - Heirs, see Liability under **HEIRS**
    - Next of kin, see Liability under **NEXT OF KIN**
- Debts owed to decedents
  - Debtors, duties, 524.2-110
- Formal testacy proceedings
  - Generally, uniform probate code, 524.3-401 to 524.3-414
- Heirs, see **HEIRS**
- Intestate succession, see Intestate succession under **DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION**
- Letters of administration
  - Revenue department, application rights, 291.21
- No taker
  - Intestate succession, see Intestate succession under **DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION**
- Representation
  - Application of law, 524.2-106

**INTESTATE ESTATES (Cont'd)**

- Succession, see Intestate succession under **DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION**
- Surviving spouses
  - Intestate share, see Intestate succession under **DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION**
- Testacy proceedings
  - Defined, uniform probate code, 524.1-201
- INTIMIDATION**
  - See also **BLACKMAIL**
  - See also **COERCION**
  - See also **DURESS**
  - See also **THREATS**
  - See also **UNDUE INFLUENCE**
  - Agricultural processors, producers, or marketers
    - Unfair labor practices, 179.11
  - Boycotts, see **BOYCOTTS**
  - Collection agencies, violations, 332.37
  - Gross misdemeanor, 609.795
  - Health care providing entities
    - Generally, 62R.08
  - Health provider cooperatives
    - Generally, 62R.08
  - Hennepin County employees, 383B.37
- Insurance
  - Unfair competition, 72A.20
  - Unfair trade practice, 72A.20
- Insurance companies termination review board
  - Intimidation by reviewees, fines, 60A.177
- Legislators, gross misdemeanor, 3.14
- Motor vehicle insurance companies
  - Repair or replacement of glass, related parts, and services, unfair trade practices, 72A.201
- Political activity, contributions, 10A.20
- Recall of elected state officers, dismissal of petition, 211C.09
- Reprisal
  - Intimidation defined as, unfair discriminatory practices, 363.03
- Treason, 609.385
- Unfair discriminatory practices
  - Generally, 363.03

**INTOXICATING LIQUORS**See **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES****INTOXICATION**

- See also **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**
- See also **CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY**
- See also **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**
- See also **DETOXIFICATION CENTERS**
- Alcoholism, see **ALCOHOLISM**
- Bed and breakfast establishment guests
  - Ejection or refusal of admission, grounds, 327.73
- Boarding and lodging house guests
  - Ejection or refusal of admission, grounds, 327.73
- Boating while intoxicated, 86B.331, 86B.335
- Chiropractors
  - Disciplinary action, grounds, 148.10
- Defense
  - Determination of intent, 609.075
- Definitions
  - Alcohol and drug counselors, licensing, 148C.01
  - Custodial trusts, 529.01
- Dental auxiliaries
  - Disciplinary action, grounds, 150A.08
- Dentists
  - Disciplinary action, grounds, 150A.08
- Dependency
  - Intoxication defined as, alcohol and drug counselors, licensing, 148C.01
- Driving while intoxicated, see **DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED**
- Drunkenness not a crime, 340A.902
- Employees
  - Workers' compensation, exclusion, 176.021
- Furnished apartment house guests
  - Ejection or refusal of admission, grounds, 327.73



## INTOXICATION

## INTOXICATION (Cont'd)

- Hotel guests
    - Ejection or refusal of admission, grounds, 327.73
  - Hunters
    - Drug and alcohol testing, 97B.065, 97B.066
    - Gross misdemeanor, 97A.331
    - License issuance after conviction, 97A.421
  - Incapacitated
    - Chronic intoxication defined as, custodial trusts, 529.01
  - Intoxicated persons
    - Damages by
      - Lawsuits, 340A.801, 340A.802, 340A.902
      - Liquor liability insurance, 340A.409
    - Drunkenness not a crime, 340A.902
  - Juveniles
    - Truancy service centers, exclusion, 260A.04
  - Manslaughter, 609.20
  - Person of ordinary self-control, defined as excluding, 609.20
  - Polling places
    - Appearance at, misdemeanor, 204C.06
    - Election judges, duties, 204C.06
  - Sale of alcoholic beverages to, 340A.502
  - Treatment facilities, emergency admissions, 253B.05
  - Vendor payment status
    - General assistance, 256D.09
  - Voting, prohibited, 204C.06
  - Witnesses, ability to testify, 595.02
- Liability
    - Intoxicated persons, damage by, 340A.902
  - Manslaughter
    - Person of ordinary self-control, defined as excluding, 609.20
  - Masters of vessels
    - Intoxication on duty, revocation or suspension of license, 183.44
  - Motel guests
    - Ejection or refusal of admission, grounds, 327.73
  - Osteopaths
    - Disciplinary action, grounds, 147.091
  - Physical therapists
    - Disciplinary action, 148.75
  - Physicians and surgeons
    - Disciplinary action, grounds, 147.091
  - Pilots of boats and vessels
    - Intoxication on duty, revocation or suspension of license, 183.44
  - Practical nurses
    - Disciplinary action, grounds, 148.261
  - Registered nurses
    - Disciplinary action, grounds, 148.261
  - Resort guests
    - Ejection or refusal of admission, grounds, 327.73
  - Veterinarians
    - Disciplinary action, grounds, 156.081
- INTRAVENOUS FLUIDS**  
See also DRUGS AND MEDICINE
- Administering
    - Authority to administer
      - Dental auxiliaries, 150A.04
      - Dentists, 150A.04
    - Living wills, see Artificial nutrition or hydration, administering under NUTRITION
  - Home health intravenous therapy providers
    - Billing, forms, requirements, 621.52
  - Rulemaking
    - Administration, training and education, 150A.04
  - Withdrawing, see Artificial nutrition or hydration, administering under NUTRITION
- INVASION OF PRIVACY**
- Access to stored communications, see Access to stored communications under DATABASES
  - Bugging conversations, see WIRETAPPING
  - Harassment
    - Gross misdemeanor, 609.748
  - Hidden cameras or recorders, gross misdemeanor, 609.746
  - Misdemeanor, 609.746
  - Stalking, see Stalking under HARASSMENT
  - Stay of sentence, 609.135

## INVASION OF PRIVACY (Cont'd)

- Surreptitious intrusion
    - School bus drivers, disqualifying offense, 171.3215
  - Wiretapping, see WIRETAPPING
- INVENTIONS**
- See also PATENTS
  - See also ROYALTIES
  - Commercial inventions
    - Definitions
      - Invention developers, 325A.01
      - Trade and economic development, invention board, 116J.987
  - Definitions
    - Trade and economic development, invention board, 116J.987
  - Employee agreements
    - Assignment or offer, 181.78
  - Invention board, see Invention board under TRADE AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT
  - Invention developers
    - Contracts
      - Contents, 325A.04
      - Copies to customer, 325A.02
      - Defined, 325A.01
      - Multiple contracts, disclosure, 325A.02
      - Right to cancel, 325A.03, 325A.04, 325A.05
      - Void for noncompliance, 325A.09
      - Waivers, void, 325A.09
    - Definitions, 325A.01
    - Disclosures
      - Costs or fees, 325A.02, 325A.05
      - Disclosures prior to contract, contents, 325A.05
      - Name and business address, 325A.04
      - Number of customers and money paid, 325A.04, 325A.05
      - Patent, trademark or copyright protection, 325A.04, 325A.05
      - Records, 325A.04, 325A.05
      - Right to cancel contracts, 325A.03, 325A.04, 325A.05
      - Services, 325A.05
    - Lawsuits, 325A.09
    - Legal advice
      - Patent, trademark, or copyright protection, 325A.04, 325A.05
    - Liability
      - Fraud, dishonesty or insolvency, 325A.09
    - Record keeping, 325A.08
    - Surety bond requirement, 325A.06
    - Violations and penalties
      - Enforcement, 325A.09
      - Fraud, misrepresentation, and deceptive practices, 325A.09
      - Nondisclosure of records, 325A.04
      - Nondisclosure of right to cancel contracts, 325A.05, 325A.09
  - Invention services act
    - Citation, 325A.01
    - Generally, 325A.01 to 325A.10
  - Lawsuits
    - Invention developers, 325A.09
  - Liability
    - Invention developers
      - Fraud, dishonesty, or insolvency, 325A.06
      - Surety bond requirement, 325A.06
  - Policy of state
    - Employees, assignment of rights, 181.78
    - Science and technology policy, 3.221, 3.222
  - Social inventions
    - Defined
      - Trade and economic development, invention board, 116J.987
  - Trade secrets, see TRADE SECRET INFORMATION
- INVENTORIES**
- Abandoned motor vehicles, see Abandoned vehicles under MOTOR VEHICLES
  - Cigarette distributors, see Distributors under CIGARETTES
  - Consignments and bailments
    - Abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.04, 345.05, 345.14
  - Counties, 89.71
  - Definitions
    - Commercial code, 336.9-109

**INVENTORIES (Cont'd)**Estates, see Inventories under **DECEDENTS ESTATES****Gambling**

Contraband, 297E.16

**Motor vehicles**

Confiscation and forfeiture

Sales and use taxes, nonpayment, 297A.15

**Solid waste management**

Planning, technical assistance sources, 115A.45

Programs, technical assistance sources, 115A.52

Stock in trade, see **Inventory** under **STOCK IN TRADE****Tangible personal property**

Confiscation and forfeiture

Sales and use taxes, nonpayment, 297A.15

**INVESTIGATIONS**

See specific index headings

**INVESTIGATORS**

Child custody, 518.167

**Continuing education**

License renewal requirements, 214.12

County tree growth tax investigators, 270.38

Forest pests, 89.52

**Human services data**

Access, disclosure, 13.46

**Licenses**

Renewal requirements, 214.12

Private detective and protective agent licensing board, see **PRIVATE DETECTIVE AND PROTECTIVE AGENT LICENSING BOARD**Public safety department, see **Investigators** under **PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT**

Revenue department, vehicles, 16B.54

Saint Louis County, 383C.421

Welfare fraud investigators, 256.982

**INVESTMENT ADVISORY COUNCIL**See also **COUNCILS**See also **INVESTMENT BOARD**

Chair, 11A.08

Creating, 11A.08

Duties, generally, 11A.08

Expiration, 11A.08

Investment policy statement, advising board, 11A.04

Liability, see **Members** under this topic

Meetings, 11A.08

**Members**

Appointment, 11A.08

Compensation, 11A.08

Conflicts of interest, 11A.08

Defined as fiduciaries

Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.02

Economic interest statements, 11A.08

Fiduciary duties, 11A.09

Good faith requirements, 11A.09

Indemnification

Breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11

Generally, 11A.08

Liability, 11A.08

Public retirement plans, fiduciary duties, see **Fiduciaries** under **specific plans**

Removal, 11A.08

Standard of care, requirements, 11A.09

Terms, 11A.08

Officers, 11A.08

Reports, advising state board, 11A.07, 11A.08

Vacancies, 11A.08

**INVESTMENT BOARD**See also **STATE BOARDS****Accounts and accounting**

Public employees retirement association, requirements, 353.06

**Actuaries, duties**

Qualified insurance companies, determinations, 356.24

**Advice and consent**

State deferred compensation plan, requirements, 352.96

Advisors, employing, 11A.04

**INVESTMENT BOARD (Cont'd)**Advisory council, see **INVESTMENT ADVISORY COUNCIL****Appointments by**

Investment advisory council, 11A.08

**Appropriations to**

Investment activities, 11A.11

Postretirement adjustment funds, 11A.18

Private investment firm costs, 11A.04

Private management costs, 11A.24

**Approvals by**

Individual retirement account plan, investment contracts, 354B.25, 354D.08

Local relief associations, investment portfolio review, 353A.05

Qualified insurance companies, investment contracts, 356.24

Social welfare fund, investments, 256.90

State deferred compensation plan, rules, 352.96

**Audits and examinations**

Legislative auditor, duties, 11A.10

Authorized investments, 11A.24

**Bonds (public debt)****Purchase of**

Amount, limitations, 475.73

Interest rate, requirements, 475.73

**Budgets**

Individual retirement account plan, 354B.25, 354D.08

State deferred compensation plan, requirements, 352.96

Supplemental pension or deferred compensation plans, requirements, 356.24

**Certificates and certification**

Postretirement adjustments, 11A.18

Certificates of indebtedness, sale to, 16A.671

**Certifying to****Funds for investment**

Judges retirement plan, 490.123

Local firefighter relief associations, 69.77

Local police relief associations, 69.77

Minnesota state retirement system, 352.03, 352.061

Public employees retirement association, 353.06

Teachers retirement association, 354.06, 354.07

Transit assistance fund, 174.32

Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 69.775

Chair, governor, 11A.03

Combined investment funds, see **COMBINED INVESTMENT FUNDS****Conflicts of interest**

Employees, 11A.04

Executive director, disclosure, 10A.07

Members, 11A.04

**Consultants**

Employing, 11A.04

Individual retirement account plan, 354B.25, 354D.08

State deferred compensation plan, requirements, 352.96

**Costs, payment**

Local relief association consolidation, 353A.07

Deferred compensation, state plan, duties, 352.96

**Defined**

Local relief association consolidation, 353A.02

**Depositing with**

Insurance liquidators, sums for investment, 60B.25

Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee account funds, 222.59

**Disclosure**

Public retirement plans, investments, 356A.06

Duties, generally, 11A.04

**Employees**

Conflicts of interest, 11A.04

Expense reimbursement, disclosure, 11A.075

Hiring, 11A.07

Indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11

**Retirement**Classified employees, see **MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)**Unclassified employees, see **UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN**Social security benefits, see **SOCIAL SECURITY**

Unclassified positions, 43A.08

## INVESTMENT

**INVESTMENT BOARD (Cont'd)**

Escheated property, selling, 11A.04, 11A.10

**Executive director**

- Board, employing, 11A.04, 11A.07
- Compensation and salaries
  - Compensation council, duties, 15A.082
  - Expense allowance, 15A.081
  - Governor's recommendation, 43A.18
  - Increases or decreases, 43A.18
  - Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.081, 15A.13
- Disclosures
  - Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
  - Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
  - Representation disclosures, 10A.08
- Duties
  - Fiduciary duties, 11A.09
  - Generally, 11A.07
- Memberships
  - Workers' compensation reinsurance association, board of directors, 79.37
- Minnesota state retirement system, investment abstracts, signature, 352.05
- Public official, defined as, 10A.01
- Qualifications, 11A.07
- Retirement, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN
- Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

**Exempt rules**

- Generally, 11A.04

**Expenses, apportioning, 11A.07**

**Formulas, management performance measurement, 11A.04**

**Investment advisory council, see INVESTMENT ADVISORY COUNCIL**

**Investment of funds**

- Advisors, employing, 11A.04
- Agricultural and economic development account, 41A.05
- Ambulance service personnel longevity award and incentive trust account, 144C.01, 144C.06
- Assigned risk plan, assets, 79.251
- Authorized investments, 11A.24
- Bonds (public debt) generally, 475.73
- Certificates of deposit, authorized investments, 11A.24
- Consultants, employing, 11A.04
- County state-aid highway fund, 162.18
- Formulas, management performance measurement, 11A.04
- Gains, credits to funds, 11A.12
- Highway user tax distribution fund, 161.081
- Intermediate school district 916 bonds, 136D.741
- Judges retirement plan, 490.123
- Labor interpretive center funds, 138A.04
- Local relief association benefit plans, 353B.06
- Losses, credits to funds, 11A.12
- Minnesota business finance account, 116S.06
- Minnesota employees insurance trust fund, 43A.317
- Minnesota environment and natural resources trust fund, 116P.04
- Minnesota state colleges and universities board of trustees, (MNSCU), 136F.80
- Minnesota state retirement system, 352.03, 352.061
- Minnesota technology account, 116O.12
- Municipal state-aid street fund, 11A.21, 162.16
- Northeast Minnesota economic protection trust fund, 298.294
- Northern Ireland, restrictions, 11A.241
- Performance reporting, exemption, 356.218
- Policy statement, adopting, 11A.04
- Private investment firms, employing, 11A.04
- Public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.05
- Public employees retirement association, 353.06
- Qualified insurance companies
  - Defined, supplemental pension or deferred compensation plans, 356.24
- Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee account funds, 222.59
- Requirements, generally, 11A.25
- Retirement plans, unneeded assets, 11A.23
- Saint Cloud metropolitan transit commission revenue bonds, 458A.05
- State airports fund, duties, 360.017

**INVESTMENT BOARD (Cont'd)**

**Investment of funds (Cont'd)**

- State bond fund, assets, 11A.15
- State compensation revolving fund, 176.611
- State funds and accounts, unneeded funds
  - Exception, 16A.724
  - Generally, 11A.20
- State patrol retirement, 352B.05
- State treasury, unneeded funds, 11A.20
- State university revenue bonds, 136F.91
- Teachers retirement association, 354.06, 354.07
- Transit assistance fund, 174.32
- Trunk highway fund, 11A.21, 161.04
- Unneeded funds, 11A.23
- Urban initiative board account funds, 116M.16
- Veterans homes residents, requirements, 198.265
- Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.06

**Investment policy statement, adopting, 11A.04**

**Management**

- Ambulance service personnel longevity award and incentive accounts, 144C.03

**Members**

- Attorney general, Const. art 11 s 8, 11A.03
- Conflicts of interest, 11A.04
- Defined as fiduciaries
  - Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.02
- Enumeration, 11A.03
- Expense reimbursement, disclosure, 11A.075
- Fiduciary duties, 11A.09
- Fines
  - Expense reimbursement, failure to disclose, 11A.075
- Good faith, requirements, 11A.09
- Governor, Const. art 11 s 8, 11A.03
- Indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11
- Public retirement plans, fiduciary duties, see Fiduciaries under specific plans
- Secretary of state, Const. art 11 s 8, 11A.03
- Standard of care, requirements, 11A.09
- State auditor, Const. art 11 s 8, 11A.03
- State treasurer, Const. art 11 s 8, 11A.03
- Suspension
  - Expense reimbursement, failure to disclose, 11A.075

**Notice received**

- Local relief association consolidation, 353A.04, 353A.06
- Need for invested funds, 16A.25

**Office space, administration commissioner providing, 11A.10**

**Payments by**

- Postretirement benefit projections, costs, 356.217

**Payments to**

- Individual retirement account plan, 354B.25, 354D.08
- Qualified insurance companies, fees, 356.24
- State deferred compensation plan, requirements, 352.96
- Supplemental pension or deferred compensation plans, requirements, 356.24

**Permanent school fund, see PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND**

**Policies and procedures**

- Individual retirement account plan, 354B.25, 354D.08

**Postretirement investment fund, see POSTRETIREMENT INVESTMENT FUND**

**Private investment firms**

- Employing, 11A.04

**Property received by state, sale, price, 7.09**

**Purpose statement, 11A.01**

**Real estate education, research, and recovery fund, 82.34**

**Record keeping**

- Accounting, combined investment funds, 11A.14
- Executive director duties, 11A.07
- Maintaining, board duties, 11A.04
- Public employees retirement association, 353.06
- Teachers retirement association, 354.07

**Refunding bonds, sales to, 16A.66**

**Reports given**

- Ambulance service personnel longevity award and incentive trust account, 144C.07
- Annual report, 11A.07
- Executive director duties, 11A.07

**INVESTMENT BOARD (Cont'd)**

- Reports given (Cont'd)
  - Expense reimbursement disclosure, employees and members, 11A.075
  - Financial statements, combined investment funds, 11A.14
  - Investment performance, investment managers, 11A.04
  - Postretirement investment fund
    - Performance, adjustment calculations, 11A.041
  - Units owned, combined investment funds, 11A.14
- Reports received
  - Escheated property received by state, 11A.10
- Review by
  - Individual retirement account plan, 354B.25, 354D.08
  - State deferred compensation plan, requirements, 352.96
  - Supplemental pension or deferred compensation plans, requirements, 356.24
- Rights to assets, determining, 11A.13
- Rulemaking
  - Exemption, 11A.04
- Sales of securities
  - Policies, 11A.07
  - Public employees retirement association, 353.06
  - Teachers retirement association, generally, 354.06, 354.07
- Secretary
  - Judges retirement plan, investment vouchers, signature, 490.123
  - Public employees retirement association, investment abstracts, signature, 353.05
- Securities
  - Access, 11A.10
  - Purchase, policies, 11A.07
  - Sales, see Sales of securities under this topic
- Selection by
  - Individual retirement account plan, financial institutions, 354B.25, 354D.08
  - Supplemental retirement plan (colleges and universities), financial institutions, 354C.14
- Storage space, administration commissioner, providing, 11A.10
- Supplemental investment fund, see SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTMENT FUND
- Violations and penalties
  - Expense reimbursement
    - Failure to disclose, 11A.075
    - False disclosure, 11A.075

**INVESTMENT COMPANIES**

- See also BUSINESS CORPORATIONS
- See also FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS
- See also MUTUAL FUNDS
- Abandoned and unclaimed property, see ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY
- Accounting systems, 54.27
- Advertising
  - Interest rates, 45.025
  - Violations, lawsuits, 45.025
- Application of law
  - Unitary business principle, exemption, 290.17
- Articles of incorporation
  - Filing with commerce commissioner, 47.08
- Assets
  - Depositing, requirements, 54.27
  - Types permitted, 54.27
- Audits and examinations
  - Commerce department, duties, 46.04, 54.27
  - Fees, 46.131, 54.294
  - Frequency, 46.04, 54.294
  - Procedures, 54.294
  - Requirements, generally, 46.04
- Board of directors, see Directors, trustees, officers under this topic
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)
  - Characteristics, generally, 45.0291
  - Relicensure, conditions for, 45.027
- Bonds (public debt)
  - Assets, types permitted, 54.27
- Certificate reserves
  - Maintaining, 54.27
- Conservators, appointing
  - Liquidation of company, 54.297

**INVESTMENT COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

- Contested cases
  - Directors, trustees, officers, removal, 46.26, 46.30
  - Violations of law, generally, 46.24, 46.26, 46.30
- Credit
  - Computing, 54.295
- Deeds of trust
  - First deeds of trust, assets, types permitted, 54.27
- Definitions
  - Banking law, 46.23
  - Financial institutions, liquidation, reorganization, consolidation, 49.01
  - Income and franchise taxes, 290.36
  - Unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31
- Directors, trustees, officers
  - Appointment by commissioner, temporary, 46.29
  - Fines, violations of law, 46.32
  - Quorum, lack caused by removal, 46.29
  - Removal by commissioner, 46.26
  - Service of process on, 46.33
  - Violations of orders, gross misdemeanors, 46.32
- Distributions from
  - Income, defined as
    - Uniform principal and income act, 501B.61, 501B.64
  - Principal, defined as
    - Uniform principal and income act, 501B.61, 501B.64
- Examiners, see BANK EXAMINERS
- Fees
  - Document changes, 46.131
  - Examinations, 46.131
  - Investigations, 46.05
- Financial organizations
  - Investment companies defined as
    - Unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31
- Fines
  - Commerce department, imposing, 45.027
  - Directors, trustees, officers, violations, 46.32
- Government bonds
  - Assets, types permitted, 54.27
- Income
  - Unitary business principle, exemption, 290.17
- Injunctions
  - Commerce department, issuance by, 45.027
- Insolvency
  - Receiving deposits, felony, 624.68
- Insurance companies, investments, see Investments by under INSURANCE COMPANIES
- Interest rates
  - Advertising, 45.025
- Investigations
  - Commerce department, generally, 45.027, 46.05
  - Fees, 46.05
- Investment company security
  - Defined, commercial code, 336.8-103
- Investment contracts
  - Defined
    - Income and franchise taxes, 290.36
- Investment in
  - Banks, 48.61
  - Deposits, maintaining, location, 54.27
  - Institutional funds, 309.65
  - Local firefighter relief associations, 69.77
  - Local police relief associations, 69.77
  - Public retirement plans, 356A.06
  - Trust companies, 48.61
  - Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 69.775
- Investments permitted to investment companies
  - Corporate and partnership farming, see CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING
  - Higher education facilities authority revenue bonds, 136A.38
  - Higher education services office revenue bonds, 136A.178
  - Municipal gas agency bonds, 453A.10
  - Municipal power agency bonds, 453.60
  - Regional railroad authority bonds, 398A.07
  - Rural finance authority bonds, 41C.10

## INVESTMENT

**INVESTMENT COMPANIES (Cont'd)**  
Investments permitted to investment companies (Cont'd)  
State university revenue bonds, 136F.91

**Lawsuits**  
Advertising violations, 45.025

**Lenders**  
Investment companies defined as  
Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.02

**Licenses**  
Denial, revocation, or suspension, 45.027  
Relicensure, conditions, 45.027

**Liquidation**  
Conservators, appointing, 54.297  
Receivers, appointing, 54.297  
Voluntary liquidation, see Voluntary liquidation under this topic

**Mortgages**  
First mortgages, assets, types permitted, 54.27

**Municipal bonds**  
Assets, types permitted, 54.27

**Officers, see Directors, trustees, officers under this topic**

**Orders**  
Directors, officers, trustees, removal from office, 46.26  
Unsafe or unsound practices, cease and desist orders, 46.24

**Receivers**  
Appointment, liquidation of company, 54.297

**Records**  
Electronic maintenance and storage, 46.04  
Optical image storage systems, 46.04

**Regulated companies, see REGULATED INVESTMENT COMPANIES**

**Reports given**  
Net income, 290.36  
Transactions, regulated, 45.027

**Rulemaking, 46.01, 54.27, 54.296**

**Securities**  
Life insurance companies, investments, 61A.28

**Service of process on**  
Procedure, commerce department, 45.028

**State bonds**  
Assets, types permitted, 54.27

**Stock**  
Local governments  
Investments, contracts and agreements, 118A.05

**Supervision**  
Commerce department powers, generally, 46.05, 54.26, 54.27

**Taxable net income**  
Computation, 290.36

**Trustee in liquidation, appointment, duties, 49.215**

**Trustees and officers, see Directors, trustees, officers under this topic**

**Violations and penalties**  
Directors, trustees, officers, generally, fines, 46.26, 46.32  
Disobeying laws, generally, 46.24  
Generally, 45.027  
Insolvent institutions, receiving deposits, felony, 624.68  
Orders violations, felony, 46.06  
Unsafe practices, 46.24

**Voluntary liquidation**  
Certificate, 49.215  
Consent, commerce department, 49.215  
Notice to creditors, 49.215  
Omitted assets, trustee, 49.215  
Resolution, filing, 49.215  
Trustees, appointment, 49.215  
Unclaimed dividends  
Certified lists, 49.215  
Depositing, 49.215  
Disposition, generally, 49.215

**INVESTMENT GEMS**  
See also GEMSTONES

**Defined**  
Securities law, 80A.14

**Investment gem contracts**  
Defined, securities law, 80A.14

**Precious stones**  
Defined as valuables, hotels, 327.70

**INVESTMENTS**  
See also BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
See also INVESTMENT COMPANIES  
See also STOCKS

**Board of regents, see Investments under BOARD OF REGENTS**

**Business corporations**  
Powers of corporation regarding, 302A.161

**Capital investments**  
Administration department, reports, duties, 16B.24, 16B.335  
Environment and natural resources trust fund, disbursement, 116P.11  
Finance department, reports, duties, 16A.642  
Franchise fees, 80C.01  
Investment board, authorized investments, 11A.24  
Recapture, agricultural contracts, 17.92  
State agencies, restrictions, 15.95

**Cemetery associations**  
Permanent care and improvement funds, requirements, see Investment of funds under CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS  
Permanent care and improvement funds, see Investment of funds under CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS

**Certificates of deposit, see Investments under CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT**

**Certificates of indebtedness, see Investments under CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS**

**Combined investment funds, see COMBINED INVESTMENT FUNDS**

**Commodity pools**  
Power of attorney, see Bond, share, and commodity transactions under POWER OF ATTORNEY

**Corporate and partnership farming**  
Investment funds, 500.24

**County funds, 385.07**

**County state-aid highway fund, see Investments under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAY FUND**

**Credit unions, see Investments permitted to credit unions under CREDIT UNIONS**

**Criminal proceeds**  
Concealing, felony, 609.496  
Racketeering, felony, 609.903, 609.904

**Criminal proceeds from**  
Concealing, felony, 609.496  
Racketeering  
Civil proceedings against racketeering defendants, 609.911  
Felony, 609.903, 609.904

**Definitions**  
Inappropriate investments  
Local relief association consolidation, 353A.02  
Ineligible investments  
Local relief association consolidation, 353A.02  
Investment expenses  
Retirement plan actuarial valuations, 356.215  
Investment funds  
Corporate and partnership farming, 500.24  
Local governments, 471.65  
Local relief association consolidation, 353A.02  
Public service department, 216C.37

**Dividends, see DIVIDENDS**

**Energy conservation investments**  
Defined, 216C.37

**Equity investments**  
Duluth teachers retirement fund association (DTRFA), financial reports, 356.20  
Economic development authorities, 469.101  
Judges retirement plan (UJRP), financial reports, 356.20  
Legislative commission on pensions and retirement, 356.20  
Life insurance companies, 61A.28  
Local firefighter relief associations, financial reports, 356.20  
Medical assistance, nursing facility rates, 256B.431  
Minneapolis employees retirement fund (MERF), financial reports, 356.20  
Minneapolis teachers retirement fund association (MTRFA), financial reports, 356.20

**INVESTMENTS (Cont'd)**

Equity investments (Cont'd)

- Minnesota state colleges and universities board of trustees (MNSCU), financial reports, 356.20
- Minnesota technology, inc., 1160.06, 1160.122
- MSRS correctional employees retirement fund, financial reports, 356.20
- Postretirement investment fund, 11A.18
- Public employees retirement association (PERA), financial reports, 356.20
- Saint Paul teachers retirement fund association (STPTRFA), financial reports, 356.20
- State patrol retirement fund, financial reports, 356.20
- Teachers retirement association (TRA), financial reports, 356.20
- University of Minnesota faculty retirement plan, financial reports, 356.20

Financial guaranty insurance, see Financial guaranty insurance under **INSURANCE**

Health maintenance organizations, see Investments by under **HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**

Hennepin County, see Investments under **HENNEPIN COUNTY**

Higher education facilities authority revenue bonds, 136A.38

Higher education services office, see Investments under **HIGHER EDUCATION SERVICES OFFICE**

Independent investment advisors

- Contracts
  - Institutional funds, investment management services, 309.66
- Intermediate school district 916 bonds, 136D.741

Investment adviser representatives

- Professional fund raisers, exclusion, 309.50

Investment advisers

- Professional fund raisers, exclusion, 309.50

Investment advisers, see Investment advisers under **BROKERS (SECURITIES)**

Investment advisory council, see **INVESTMENT ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Investment board, duties, see **INVESTMENT BOARD**

Investment board, duties, see Investment of funds under **INVESTMENT BOARD**

Investment expenses

- Defined, retirement plan actuarial valuations, 356.215

Investment funds

- Defined, corporate and partnership farming, 500.24

Investment gems, see **INVESTMENT GEMS**

Investment metals, see Investment metals under **PRECIOUS METALS**

Investment property

- Commodities, see Investment property under **COMMODITIES**
- Securities, see Investment property under **SECURITIES**

Joint self-insurance employee health plans, see **JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS**

Legal investments

- Agricultural development bonds, 41C.10
- Collateral, state funds, 9.031
- Credit unions, 52.04
- Development corporations, legal investments for members, 301.84
- Higher education services office, 136A.16, 136A.178
- Housing and redevelopment authority, 469.038
- Judges retirement plan (UJRF), 490.123
- Metropolitan airports commission, 473.666
- Metropolitan council, transit capital improvement program bonds, 473.39
- Metropolitan transit commission, 473.436
- Minnesota life and health insurance guaranty association, 61B.23
- Minnesota state colleges and universities board of trustees (MNSCU), 136F.80
- Minnesota state retirement system (MSRS), 352B.05
- Public employees retirement association (PERA), 353.06
- Savings associations, 51A.31
- Savings banks, 50.145, 50.17
- St. Cloud metropolitan transit commission revenue bonds, 458A.05
- Teachers retirement association (TRA), 354.07

Life insurance companies, see Life insurance companies under **LIFE INSURANCE**

Limited liability companies

- Powers of company regarding, 322B.20

**INVESTMENTS (Cont'd)**

Minnesota Technology, Inc., 1160.06

Nonprofit corporations

- Powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161

Nonprofit health service plan corporations, see Investments under **NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS**

Nonprofit legal service plan corporations, see Investments under **NONPROFIT LEGAL SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS**

Northeast Minnesota economic protection trust fund

- Investments by, 298.292

Oil and gas investment programs, 80A.30

Permanent school fund, see **PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND**

Permitted investments

- Enumerated powers of trustees, 501B.81
- Savings association accounts, 51A.31

Permitted investments, see Investments under specific index headings

Postretirement investment fund, see **POSTRETIREMENT INVESTMENT FUND**

Private foundations

- Restrictions, 317A.113

Private vendors of public services

- Payments to, 471A.09

Professional corporations

- Powers of corporation regarding, 319A.04

Public retirement plans, requirements, see Investment of funds under specific plans

Qualified insurance companies

- Defined, supplemental pension or deferred compensation plans, 356.24

Ratings categories

- Life insurance companies, 61A.28, 61A.29

Real estate investment trusts, see **REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUSTS**

Rural investment guide, see Rural development under **TRADE AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**

Saint Louis County board, 383C.42

Savings associations, see Investments permitted under **SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS**

Savings banks, see **SAVINGS BANKS**

Social welfare fund, see Social welfare fund under **STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS**

Special school district 1 (Minneapolis), 128D.17

State airports fund, see Investments under **STATE AIRPORTS FUND**

State investments

- Gifts or endowments, 7.11
- Investment board, duties, see Investment of funds under **INVESTMENT BOARD**
- Redeeming on notice of need for funds, 16A.25

State investments, see Investment of funds under **INVESTMENT BOARD**

Stocks, see **STOCKS**

Supplemental investment fund, see **SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTMENT FUND**

Towns, see Investments under **TOWNS**

Unit investment trusts

- Insurance law, 60A.11
- Life insurance, 61A.14, 61A.28
- Securities, 80A.12, 80A.28, 336.8-103

University of Minnesota, see Investments under **BOARD OF REGENTS**

Unrelated investors

- Defined
  - Northeast Minnesota economic protection trust fund, 298.292

Veterans homes

- Residents, personal funds, 198.265

**INVOICES**

Alternative care program

- Procedures, 256B.0913

Cigarette sales

- Record keeping requirement, 325D.39

Cigarettes, see Invoices under **CIGARETTES**

Consular invoices

- Authenticity and genuineness, prima facie evidence, 336.1-202

Definitions

- Commercial code, 336.5-103

## INVOICES

## INVOICES (Cont'd)

Documents  
 Invoices defined as, commercial code, 336.5-103

Express companies  
 Filing with claims, 218.041

Fish  
 Fish taken in licensed waters, requirements, 17.4983

Gambling devices, see Invoices under GAMBLING

Gasoline  
 Tax refund claims, requirements, 296.18

Pesticides  
 Record keeping, 18B.37

Petroleum products  
 Special fuel sales, 296.12

Prima facie evidence  
 Consular invoices, authenticity and genuineness, 336.1-202

Railroads  
 Filing with claims, 218.031

Repair services, 325F.60

Saint Louis County  
 Purchasing agent's rules and regulations, 383C.333

Sales, see Invoices under SALES

Transportation department, see *Accounts and accounting under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT*

Wild rice retail dealers  
 Retail dealers, requirements, 30.49

**IONIZING RADIATION**  
 See also RADIATION

Boards of health, delegation of duties to  
 Generally, 145A.07

Enforcement of law  
 Public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993

Inspections  
 Sources, 144.121

Rulemaking  
 Quality assurance, veterinarians, exemptions, 144.121  
 Sources, 144.12

Sources  
 Inspections, generally, 144.121  
 Rulemaking, 144.12

Workers' compensation  
 Time limits, exception, 176.151

**IOWA**  
 See also FOREIGN STATES

Banks  
 Detached facilities  
 Established by Iowa banks in Minnesota, procedures, 48.993  
 Established by Minnesota banks in Iowa, procedures, 47.52

Border cities  
 Alcoholic beverages, advertising, 340A.507

Bordering state  
 Iowa defined as  
 Interstate contracts for mental health services, 245.50

Boundary waters  
 Interstate agreements, rough fish, 97C.045  
 Jurisdiction, 97A.235

Firearms  
 Minnesota dealers, sales to residents, 624.71  
 Purchase by Minnesota residents, 624.71

Interstate agreements  
 Commitments  
 Chemically dependent persons, temporary placement, 245.50  
 Mentally ill persons, temporary placement, 245.50  
 Midwestern higher education compact, see MIDWESTERN HIGHER EDUCATION COMPACT

Rough fish, boundary waters, 97C.045

Notaries public  
 Notaries in Minnesota, border county residents, 359.01

Peace officers, see Foreign states under PEACE OFFICERS

Public drainage systems  
 Minnesota systems, connections with, 103E.031  
 Outlets in, 103E.285

Public utilities  
 Small elective utilities, rates, exemption, 16B.16

## IOWA (Cont'd)

School districts  
 Joint operation with Minnesota districts, 129.11  
 Minnesota districts providing for instruction in Iowa, 120.08

Students  
 Public schools, open enrollment, 120.0621

**IRAS**  
 See INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS

**IRON**  
 See also METALS

Iron products plants  
 Value added iron products plants  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.2573

Junk  
 Defined, junk yard act. 161.242

Mining, see IRON MINING

Ore, see IRON ORE

**IRON MINING**  
 See also IRON  
 See also IRON ORE  
 See also MINING

Assets  
 Depreciation  
 Special deductions, occupation taxes, 298.01  
 Sale or other disposition  
 Gain or loss, determination, 298.01

Discontinuing operations, 93.003

Interpretation of law  
 Iron sulphide mining data, disclosure, 298.48

Iron sulphide mining data  
 Classification, 13.99, 298.48  
 Disclosure, interpretation of law, 298.48  
 Requirements, 298.48  
 Subpoenas, 298.48  
 Use, 298.48  
 Violations, gross misdemeanor, contempts, 298.48

Leases  
 State mineral lands, see State mineral lands under IRON ORE

Mine owners  
 Discontinuing operations, conditions, 93.003  
 Reimbursements to  
 Petroleum tank release cleanup costs, 115C.09

Mine value  
 Computation, 298.01  
 Defined  
 Occupation taxes, 298.01

Mining companies  
 Assets placed in service before January 1, 1990  
 Basis of property, federal and state income taxes, 290.01  
 Net income  
 Nondeductible items, 290.10

Net operating losses  
 Carryovers, occupation taxes, 298.01

Permits  
 Water use, 103G.297

Pits  
 Layouts, reporting requirements, 298.48

Property  
 Sale or acquisition  
 Counties, powers, 373.01

Public waters  
 Adjacent permittees, 93.192  
 Leases, 93.354, 93.355, 93.357  
 Revenues, depositing, 93.356  
 Royalties, 93.354

Subpoenas  
 Iron sulphide mining data, submission, 298.48

Violations and penalties  
 Iron sulphide mining data  
 Reporting violations, gross misdemeanor, contempts, 298.48

**IRON ORE**  
 See also IRON ORE BEARING MATERIALS (OTHER THAN TACONITE)  
 See also ORES

**IRON ORE (Cont'd)**

- Agglomerates
  - Defined, agglomerating facilities taxes, 298.391
- Agglomerating facilities, see Semitaconite facilities under SEMITACONITE
- Agglomeration
  - Defined, agglomerating facilities taxes, 298.391
- Application of law
  - Net proceeds taxes (mining), 298.015
- Beneficiation
  - Defined
    - Property taxes, 273.14
    - Mineral lease provisions, 93.20, 93.354
    - Weighing before, contracts, 93.37, 93.39
- Beneficiation plants, 92.50
- Concentrates
  - Defined, property taxes, 273.14
- Conveyances, 507.36
- Definitions
  - Generally, 93.20
  - Property taxes, 272.03
- Deposits
  - Defined, property taxes, 273.14
  - Low-grade iron bearing formations, see Low-grade iron bearing formations under this topic
- Executive council, powers, 9.071
- Exploratory boring
  - Boundary Waters Canoe Area, exemption, 298.46
  - Costs, payment, 298.46
  - County assessors, duties, 298.46
  - County attorneys, duties, 298.46
  - District court, duties, 298.46
  - Easements, 298.46
  - Lawsuits, 298.46
  - Metallurgical tests, see Metallurgical tests under this topic
  - Policy of state, 298.46
  - Records
    - Reporting requirements, 298.48
  - Unmined iron ore, 298.46
- Gross proceeds
  - Computation, net proceeds taxes (mining), 298.016
- Interpretation of law
  - Value, methods, 273.1104
  - Weighing, 93.39
- Iron ore bearing materials (other than taconite) taxes, see IRON ORE BEARING MATERIALS (OTHER THAN TACONITE) TAXES
- Iron sulfides, see Iron sulfides under ORES
- Lawsuits
  - Exploratory boring, 298.46
- Leases
  - Modification, 9.071
  - State mineral lands, stockpiled iron ore, 93.20
- Low-grade iron bearing formations
  - Classification of property
    - Appeals, 273.16
    - Mines experiment station, University of Minnesota, duties, 273.16
    - Notice requirements, 273.16
    - Property taxes, 273.13
    - Revenue department, duties, 273.16
  - Defined, property taxes, 273.14
- Merchantable iron ore
  - Defined as agglomerates
    - Agglomerating facilities taxes, 298.391
- Metallurgical tests
  - Results
    - Reporting requirements, 298.48
- Mining, see IRON MINING
- Net proceeds taxes (mining), see NET PROCEEDS TAXES (MINING)
- Net tax capacity
  - Ore and real property, separate determinations, 273.165
- Occupation taxes, see OCCUPATION TAXES

**IRON ORE (Cont'd)**

- Policy of state
  - Unmined iron ore, 298.46
- Prices
  - Determination
    - Net proceeds taxes (mining), alternative computation, 298.016
- Producers
  - Reports given
    - Iron ore bearing materials (other than taconite) taxes, 298.405
- Property taxes
  - Assessment books, entry, 273.02
  - Omitted property rate, 273.02
  - Refunds, iron ore not found, 273.02
  - Revenues, depositing, 273.02
- Prospecting
  - Permits
    - Application, 9.071, 93.352
    - Areas without merchantable deposits of iron ore, 93.283
    - Cancellation, 93.353
    - Executive council, powers, 9.071
    - Instruments affecting, filing, 93.357
    - Sale, notice, 93.351
    - State mineral lands, 93.283, 93.285
    - Stockpiled ore, permit provisions, 93.285
    - Public waters, prospecting in
      - Permit holders, duties, generally, 93.353
- Public waters
  - Mining, see Public waters under IRON MINING
  - Prospecting, see Prospecting under this topic
- Real property
  - Iron ore defined as, property taxes, 272.03
- Royalties, see Iron ore under ROYALTIES
- Sales
  - Transfers deemed as sales outside of state
    - Occupation taxes, 298.01
- State mineral lands
  - Analysis, 93.20
  - Beneficiation, see Beneficiation under this topic
  - Defined, taconite and iron sulfides taxes, 298.28
  - Direct shipping open pit ore, 93.20
  - Dried iron, 93.20
  - Iron sulfides, 93.24
  - Mining leases
    - Adjacent permittees, 93.192
    - Contents, generally, 93.20
    - Conversion to taconite lease, 93.191
    - Execution, 93.21
    - Extension, leases of 1889, 93.42
    - Failure to comply, possessions of lands, 93.23
    - Iron sulfide or sulfur ore mining lease, 93.24
    - Issuance, 93.19
    - Landowners other than state, rights, 93.20
    - Natural resources department, duties, 93.14, 93.19, 93.20
    - Other minerals, mining and rentals, 93.24
    - Tax assessments, 273.01
    - Titaniferous magnetite mining leases, 93.24
  - Open pit special concentrates, 93.20
  - Open pit wash ore concentrates, 93.20
  - Ponded fine tailings special concentrates, 93.20
  - Prospecting permits, see Prospecting under this topic
  - Reservation to state, 93.01
  - Royalties, see Royalties under this topic
  - Sampling, 93.20
  - Shipping, 93.20
  - State-owned ore
    - Construction use, leases and royalties, 93.41
  - Stockpiled iron ore
    - Commingling, 93.285
    - Definition, 93.285
    - Mineral lease provisions, 93.20
  - Titaniferous magnetites, 93.24
  - Underground direct shipping ore, 93.20
  - Underground special concentrates, 93.20



## IRON

**IRON ORE (Cont'd)**

## State mineral lands (Cont'd)

Underground wash ore concentrates, 93.20

## Weighing

Contracts, weighing before beneficiation, 93.37, 93.39

Equipment and supplies, cost, 93.38, 93.39

Interpretation of law, 93.39

Mineral lease provisions, 93.20

## Storage

Open air facilities, warehouse operators, exclusion, 231.01

## Taconite, see TACONITE

## Tonnage recovery

Defined, property, 273.14

## Tonnage recovery of iron ore concentrates

Defined, property taxes, 273.14

## Transfers

Deemed as sales outside of state

Occupation taxes, 298.01

## Unmined iron ore

County auditors, duties, 298.46, 298.47

Exploratory boring, 298.46

Formations, classification of property, 273.13, 273.165

Market value, notice requirements, 273.1104

Reports about, 298.47

## Value

## Defined

Property taxes, 273.1104

Methods, interpretation of law, 273.1104

Notice requirements, 273.1104

Revenue department, duties, 273.1104

Value added iron products plants, see Value added iron products plants under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES

**IRON ORE BEARING MATERIALS (OTHER THAN TACONITE) TAXES**

Additional to other taxes, 298.405

Collection, 298.405

## Definitions

Occupation taxes, 273.14, 298.28

Imposition of tax, 298.405

In lieu of other taxes, 298.405

## Payment

Due date, 298.405

Generally, 298.405

## Qualifying materials

Determination, 298.405

Rate, 298.405

## Reports about

Content, requirements, 298.405

Taxpayers, duties, 298.405

## Revenues

Allocation, 298.405

City councils, per diem, 415.10

## Distribution

To school districts, 124.195, 124.918, 124A.035

## Taxpayers

Reports given, requirements, 298.405

**IRON RANGE**

Cities, generally, see Iron range cities under CITIES

Counties, generally, see Iron range counties under COUNTIES

## County assessors

## Certificates and certification

Areawide tax rate, 276A.06

Commercial-industrial property, net tax capacity, 276A.03

## County auditors

## Certificates and certification

Net tax capacity, commercial-industrial property, 276A.03 to 276A.05

## Certifying to

Areawide net tax capacity, 276A.05

Areawide tax rate, 276A.06

Commercial-industrial property, net tax capacity, 276A.03

Distribution value differences, 276A.06

## Determinations by

Excess net tax capacity, commercial-industrial property, 276A.04

Net tax capacity, governmental units, 276A.06

**IRON RANGE (Cont'd)**

## County auditors (Cont'd)

Election as administrative auditor, tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.02

Property tax levies, apportionment, 276A.06

Hibbing, see HIBBING (CITY)

Iron range higher education committee, see IRON RANGE HIGHER EDUCATION COMMITTEE

Iron range resources and rehabilitation board, see IRON RANGE RESOURCES AND REHABILITATION BOARD

Iron range school districts, see Iron range school districts under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Iron Range Trail, 93.45

Itasca County, see ITASCA COUNTY

Northeast Minnesota economic protection trust fund, see

NORTHEAST MINNESOTA ECONOMIC PROTECTION TRUST FUND

Range association of municipalities and schools, see RANGE ASSOCIATION OF MUNICIPALITIES AND SCHOOLS

Saint Louis County, see SAINT LOUIS COUNTY

## Tax relief area

Defined, taconite homestead credit, 273.134

Taconite homestead credit, see Taconite homestead credit under PROPERTY TAXES

## Tax relief area revenue distribution

Adjustments in dates, 276A.07

## Administrative auditor

Areawide net tax capacity, duties, 276A.05

Areawide tax rate, duties, 276A.06

Distribution value differences, certification, 276A.06

Election or appointment, 276A.02

Employees, 276A.02

Expenses, certification, payment, 276A.02

Fiscal capacity (municipalities), certifying to, 276A.05

Office facilities, 276A.02

Population (municipalities), certifying to, 276A.05

## Application of law

Reassessment adjustments, exceptions, 276A.08

Areawide tax base distribution index, 276A.05

## Average fiscal capacity

Defined, 276A.01

## Commercial-industrial property

Adjustments, reassessment orders, 276A.08

Areawide tax rate, application, 276A.06

Defined, 276A.01

Excess net tax capacity, 276A.04

Net tax capacity, certification, 276A.03

Valuation, other adjustments, 276A.06

## Definitions, 276A.01

## Fiscal capacity

Defined, 276A.01

Generally, 276A.01 to 276A.09

## Government units

Definitions, 276A.01, 276A.06

Population estimates, state demographer, duties, 276A.01

## Market value

Defined, 276A.01

## Municipalities

Certification of dissolution, consolidation, annexation, detachment, or incorporation, 276A.09

Defined, 276A.01

Fiscal capacity, certification, 276A.05

Population, certification, 276A.05, 276A.09

Reports received, 276A.01

## Net tax capacity

Adjustments, 276A.04

Areawide net tax capacity, 276A.05

Certification, 276A.03

Defined, 276A.01, 276A.06

Distribution net tax capacity, 276A.05

Excess net tax capacity, 276A.04

Final distribution tax capacity, 276A.06

Fiscal disparities adjustment, 276A.06

Governmental units, adjustments, 276A.06

Other adjustments, 276A.06

Reassessment orders, 276A.08

Noncommercial property, tax rate, 276A.06

**IRON RANGE (Cont'd)****Tax relief area revenue distribution (Cont'd)**

## Population

Defined, 276A.01

Estimates, 276A.01, 276A.05, 276A.09

## Property taxes

Areawide tax rate, 276A.06

County auditors, duties, 276A.06

Levies, apportionment, 276A.06

Levy, defined, 276A.01

Local tax rate, defined, 276A.01

Noncommercial property, rate, 276A.06

## Residential property

Defined, 276A.01

## Valuation of property

Defined, 276A.01

Reassessments, 276A.08

Towns, generally, see Iron Range towns under TOWNS

Virginia, see VIRGINIA (CITY)

**IRON RANGE HIGHER EDUCATION COMMITTEE**

See also COMMITTEES

## Approvals by

Contracts, 298.2214

Created, 298.2214

Duties, generally, 298.2214

## Members

Appointment, 298.2214

Purpose, 298.2214

**IRON RANGE RESOURCES AND REHABILITATION BOARD**

See also STATE BOARDS

## Administration

Costs, limitations, 298.296

Northeast Minnesota economic protection trust fund, 298.296

Taconite environmental protection fund, 298.223

## Advertising

Merchandise, 298.221

## Appropriations to

Generally, 298.2211

Iron range resources and rehabilitation board act, 298.221

Northeast Minnesota economic development fund, use, 298.2213

Northeast Minnesota economic protection trust fund, 298.294, 298.296

Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, 298.22

Taconite environmental protection fund, 298.223

## Approvals by

Expenditures, 298.22

Projects, see Projects under this topic

Rehabilitation projects, 298.22

## Assistance by

Timber development, 282.38

## Authority

Iron range resources and rehabilitation board defined as

Public utilities, 216B.161

## Bonds (public debt)

Not state debt, 298.2211

Revenues, use, 298.2211

Security, 298.2211, 298.292

## Commissioner

Appointment, 15.06, 298.22

## Appointments by

Deputy commissioner, 298.22

Iron range higher education committee, 298.2214

Project technical advisory committees, 298.2213, 298.297

Compensation and salaries, 43A.18, 298.22

## Disclosure

Conflicts of interest, 10A.07

Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

Representation disclosure, 10A.08

Duties, generally, 15.06, 298.22

Expense allowance, 15A.081, 298.22

Generally, see COMMISSIONERS

Indian affairs council, ex officio member, 3.922

## Memberships

Iron range higher education committee, 298.2214

Office, created, 298.22

Public official, defined as, 10A.01

**IRON RANGE RESOURCES AND REHABILITATION BOARD (Cont'd)**

## Commissioner (Cont'd)

Term, 15.06

## Competitive bidding

Contracts, 298.221

## Conflicts of interest

Commissioner, disclosure, 10A.07

## Contracts

Advertising contracts

Merchandise, payments with, 298.221

Cost overruns

Appropriations for, 298.22

Iron range higher education services, 298.2214

Receipts, depositing, 298.221

## Conveyances

Leased property, authority to make and accept, 298.22

## Cooperation

Mosquito research plots, 144.95

Created, 298.22

## Data

Financial assistance requests, classification, 13.671

## Definitions

Generally, 298.22

Public utilities, 216B.161

## Deputy commissioner

Appointment, 298.22

## Determinations by

Tax relief area revenue distribution, requirements, 276A.01

## Disclosure

Commissioner, 10A.07, 10A.08, 10A.09

Financial assistance requests, exemption, 13.76

## Eminent domain

Rights-of-way, 298.22

## Employees

Included as executive branch employees, 43A.02

Retirement, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

Equity interests, approved projects, 298.22, 298.296, 298.2961

## Expenditures

Limitations, 298.296

## Expenses

Payment, 298.22

## Facilities

Fees, 298.2211

Special events

Merchandise, use, 298.221

## Fees

Setting, 298.2211

## Financial assistance requests

Data, classification, 13.671

Disclosure, exemption, 13.76

## Fire insurance

Authority to purchase, 298.22

## Gifts to

Authority to accept, 298.22

## Insurance

Authority to purchase, 298.22

Permission to purchase, 15.38

## Interpretation of law

Timber development assistance, 282.38

## Leases

Authority to enter, 298.22

Restrictions, 298.22

## Liability insurance

Authority to purchase, 298.22

## Loans by

Funding, 298.2213

Interest, 298.2213

Limitations, 298.296

Payments, use, 298.2213

Repayments, 298.296

Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues

Use, approval requirements, 298.28

## Matching funds

Timber development, 282.38

**IRON RANGE RESOURCES AND REHABILITATION BOARD**  
(Cont'd)**Members**

- Appointment, 298.22
- Number, 298.22
- Qualifications, 298.22
- Successors, 298.22
- Term, 298.22

**Mines**

- Safety devices, exemptions, 180.03

**Northeast Minnesota economic development fund, see NORTHEAST MINNESOTA ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FUND****Payments by**

- Iron ore, exploratory boring costs, 298.46

**Payments to**

- Iron ore, exploratory boring costs, reimbursement, 298.46
- Net proceeds taxes (mining) revenues, allocation, 298.018
- Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, 298.225, 298.27, 298.28

**Personal property**

- Acquisition, authority, 298.22

**Petitions to**

- Iron ore, exploratory boring, 298.46

**Planning**

- Northeast Minnesota economic protection trust fund, use, 298.298

**Policy of state**

- Bonds and obligations, payment, 298.2211

**Powers, generally, 298.2211****Project advisory committees**

- Appointment, 298.2213
- Duties, 298.2213
- Members, 298.2213
- Technical committees, see Project technical advisory committees under this topic

**Projects**

- Advisory committees, duties, 298.2213, 298.297
- Approval, 298.2213, 298.223, 298.28, 298.296, 298.2961, 298.298
- Equity interests in, 298.22, 298.296, 298.2961
- Funding, 298.2213, 298.223, 298.296, 298.2961
- Lists, requirements, 298.2213, 298.223, 298.296
- Location, 298.2211
- Supplemental projects, 298.2213, 298.223, 298.296

**Project technical advisory committees**

- Appointment, 298.297
- Duties, 298.297
- Members, 298.297

**Property tax relief**

- Taconite and iron ore areas, see Taconite homestead credit under PROPERTY TAXES

**Purchases**

- Authority to make, 298.22

**Real property**

- Acquisition, authority, 298.22

**Recommendations by**

- Generally, 298.22

**Recommendations to**

- Economic development loans, 298.17

**Reports given**

- Biennial report, 298.22
- Northeast Minnesota economic protection trust fund, use, 298.298

**Vacancies, 298.22****Water access sites**

- Losses caused by, state not liable, 3.736

**IRRIGATION****Booms**

- Filling wetlands for, 103G.231

**Capital equipment**

- Sales and use taxes, exclusion, 297A.01

**Chemigation, see CHEMIGATION****Diversion of waters for**

- Legislative approval exemption, 103G.265

**Irrigation equipment**

- Defined as farm machinery
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.01

**Permits**

- Public waters, 103G.295, 103G.315

**IRRIGATION (Cont'd)****Permits (Cont'd)**

- Water, 103G.271
- Waters of the state, 103G.295
- Pesticide application, see CHEMIGATION
- Public waters
  - Classification, 103G.295
  - Permits
    - Applications, 103G.295
    - Conditions for permit cancellation, 103G.315

**Restrictions**

- Conditions for permit cancellation, 103G.315
- Critical water deficiencies, 103G.291

**Water allocation priorities, 103G.261****Water appropriations**

- Groundwater sources, 103G.271
- Water and soil resources board, interventions, 103A.305
- Water use processing fees, 103G.271

**Waters of the state**

- Classification, 103G.295
- Permits, applications, 103G.295

**Water sources**

- Chemigation permits, 18C.205

**ISANTI COUNTY****See also COUNTIES****Boundaries, 2.01****Central zone, Minnesota coordinate system, 505.18****Congressional district, 2.812****County court**

- Districts, combined with probate court, 487.01

**Intermediate care facilities**

- Medical assistance, investment per bed limit, 256B.501

**Judicial district, 2.722****Legislative districts, 2.213****MinnesotaCare**

- Metropolitan health care delivery region, exclusion, 62J.04

**Probate court**

- Districts, combined with county court, 487.01

**ISLANDS****Bridges from**

- Town roads, bridges part of, 164.15
- Nicollet Island, historic place, 138.664

**ITASCA COUNTY****See also COUNTIES****Arrowhead region trails, 85.015****Boundaries, 2.01****Chippewa National forest**

- Lands, payments to county for, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54

**Cities in**

- Annexation or incorporation of territory, 103F.375
- Economic development grants and loans to
  - Northeast Minnesota economic development fund, apportionment, 298.2213
  - Occupation tax revenues, apportionment, 298.17
- Grand Rapids, see GRAND RAPIDS (CITY)

**Congressional district, 2.812****County board**

- Members, alternates, Mississippi headwaters board, 103F.367
- Recommendations by
  - Northeast Minnesota economic development fund, apportionment, 298.2213
  - Occupation tax revenues, apportionment, 298.17
- Resolutions by, Mississippi headwaters board comprehensive land use plan, 103F.369

**Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73****Designated governmental unit**

- Itasca county defined as, medical assistance, division of costs, 256B.19

**Hill-Annex Mine State Park, 85.012****Historic places**

- White Oak point site, 138.664

**Historic sites**

- Forest history center, 138.662

**ITASCA COUNTY (Cont'd)**

- Joint powers agreements
  - Mississippi river headwaters area, see MISSISSIPPI HEADWATERS BOARD
- Judicial district, 2.722
- Juvenile detention centers
  - Tax levy for, 383C.42
- Land use planning
  - Mississippi headwaters board, 103F.373
- Legislative districts, 2.063, 2.073
- North zone, Minnesota coordinate system, 505.18
- Notice given
  - Mississippi headwaters development, review procedure, 103F.373
- Officers
  - Mississippi headwaters board, alternate members, 103F.367
- Ordinances
  - Approval, Mississippi headwaters board, 103F.373
- Payments by
  - Medical assistance, local government unit share, 256B.19
  - Mississippi headwaters plan, funds to implement, 103F.367
- Payments to
  - National forest lands, compensation, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54
- Property taxes
  - Juvenile detention centers, levy for, 383C.42
  - Tax relief area revenue distribution, see Tax relief area revenue distribution under IRON RANGE
- Prospecting permits
  - Areas without merchantable iron deposits, 93.283
- Residents
  - Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, participation exemption, 256B.69
- Scenic State Park, 85.012
- Schoolcraft State Recreation Area, 85.013
- Taconite Trail, 85.015
- Tax relief area revenue distribution, see Tax relief area revenue distribution under IRON RANGE
- Towns
  - Dissolution, procedures, 368.47
- Towns in
  - Economic development grants and loans to
    - Northeast Minnesota economic development fund, apportionment, 298.2213
    - Occupation tax revenues, apportionment, 298.17
- Trails, 85.015

**ITINERANT MERCHANTS**See **HAWKERS AND PEDDLERS****JACK RABBITS**See also **RABBITS**

Small game, defined as including rabbits, 97A.015

**JACKSON COUNTY**See also **COUNTIES**

- Boundaries, 2.01
- Congressional district, 2.752
- Health provider cooperatives, see Provider cooperatives under **HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES**
- Judicial district, 2.722
- Kilen Woods State Park, 85.012
- Legislative districts, 2.253
- South zone, Minnesota coordinate system, 505.18
- State monuments, 138.585

**JAILS**See also **CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**See also **WORKHOUSES**

- Alcoholic beverages, introducing, 243.55, 641.165, 642.12
- Children, holding in
  - Age, limit, 260.173
  - Children in need of protection or services, 260.171
  - Conditions of safety, requirements, 260.171
  - Notice given, 260.171
  - Petition, 260.171
  - Separate quarters, 260.173, 641.14
  - Time limits, 260.171, 260.173, 260.1735
  - Transfers from, 260.172
  - Visits, 260.171

**JAILS (Cont'd)**

- Condemnation
  - County regional jails, 641.261
  - Generally, 641.26
- Conditional release, see **WORK RELEASE**
- Construction
  - Advice, corrections department, 641.21
  - Cities or redevelopment authorities, 641.24
  - Funding, 641.23, 641.24
  - Grants for, 241.022
  - Plans, approval, 641.22
- Contraband, introducing
  - Gross misdemeanor, 243.55, 641.165
- Controlled substance crimes
  - Condition of probation, 152.152
  - Introducing into jails, 243.55, 641.165, 642.12
- Corrections and detention data
  - Classification, 13.85
  - Defined, government data practices act, 13.85
  - Disclosure, 13.85
- Corrections department, duties
  - Grants, 241.022
  - Inspections, 241.022
  - Transfer of powers to, 241.02
- Counties
  - Duties regarding provision, 373.05
  - Matrons, see **Matrons** under this topic
- County boards
  - Duties
    - County regional jails, 641.262
    - Generally, 641.01
    - Prisoners from other counties, 641.13
- County regional jails
  - Admission of new counties, 641.265
  - Boards, see **Regional jail boards** under this topic
  - Bonds, 641.264
  - Charges and rates, 641.263, 641.264
  - Condemnation, 641.261
  - Employees, 641.263
  - Establishment
    - County boards, duties, 641.262
    - Generally, 641.261
  - Inmates, admission, 641.261
  - Matrons, see **Matrons** under this topic
  - Purpose of law, 641.261
  - Rulemaking, 641.261
  - Sites for, eminent domain, 641.263
  - Superintendents, 641.263
  - Withdrawal from system, 641.265
- Custodians, see **Jailers or custodians** under this topic
- Data
  - Corrections and detention data, see **Corrections and detention data** under this topic
  - Investigative detention data, see **Investigative detention data** under this topic
- Definitions
  - Furniture fire safety act, 299F.841
  - Juvenile court act, 260.015
- Detention in
  - Children, see **Children, holding in** under this topic
  - Committed persons
    - Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, restrictions, 253B.23
  - Domestic abusers, refusal to post bond, 518B.01
  - Felony offenders, 609.115
  - Hennepin County, see **Adult correctional facilities** under **HENNEPIN COUNTY**
  - Intermediate sanctions, jail term defined as, 609.135
  - Ordinance violations, statutory cities, 412.861
  - Ramsey county municipal court judges, powers concerning, 488A.19
  - Threats to commit offense, refusal to recognize, 625.06
- Disclosure
  - Corrections and detention data, 13.85
  - Investigative detention data, 13.86

**JAILS (Cont'd)**

District jails, designation, 641.25  
 Eminent domain  
   Counties, sites, 641.263  
 Escape from  
   General law, see Prisoners under ESCAPES  
   Inmates, 641.05  
 Extradition, duties regarding, 629.12  
 Fires  
   Removal of inmates, 641.20  
 First class cities  
   Use as city lockup, 642.06  
 Hennepin County, see Adult correctional facilities under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Imprisonment in, see Detention in under this topic  
 Inmates  
   Bibles and other sacred books, provision to, 641.16  
   Boarding, compensation for  
     Constables, fees, 357.12  
     County boards, duties, 641.13  
     District jails, 641.25  
     Sheriffs, billings to county auditor, 641.12  
     Sheriffs, status as compensation, 387.20  
     Work releasees, 241.26  
   Clothing, 641.15  
   Commitment papers, record keeping, 641.04  
   Conditions for sentencing to jail, terms under one year, 609.105  
   Detention in jail of other county, 631.46  
   Employment  
     Compensation and salaries, 641.07, 641.10  
     County boards, duties, 641.08  
     Credit toward fines, 641.10  
     Refusal, 641.09  
     Requirement, 641.07  
     Supervision, 641.08, 641.09  
   Extradited persons, 629.12  
   Failure to report to serve sentence, 401.02  
   Federal prisoners, 641.03, 641.12  
   Food, 641.15  
   Fugitives from justice, 641.02  
   Furloughs  
     Failure to return, arrest, 401.02  
   Health care  
     Costs, 641.15  
   Insulting while at labor, misdemeanor, 641.10  
   Juvenile offenders, see Children, holding in under this topic  
   Prisoners from other counties  
     Counties without jails, 631.46  
     County boards, duties, 641.13  
     District jails, 641.25  
     Ramsey county, 383A.08  
     Sheriffs, billings to county auditor, 641.12  
   Productive day initiative programs, 241.275  
   Records of, 641.05  
   Religious instruction, 641.16  
   Removal in case of fire, 641.20  
   Reports about, 641.01  
   Sacred books, providing to, 641.16  
   Sentencing  
     Good time, 383B.127, 643.29  
   Separation, requirements, 641.14  
   Services to, budget, 387.20  
   Solitary confinement, 641.09, 641.18  
   Transfers  
     Court orders, 643.01  
     Expenses, 357.12  
     Female offenders, 243.91  
     Procedure, 643.02  
     Same sex escort, 631.412  
     Women, transfers to Minnesota correctional facility, Shakopee, 243.91  
   Transporting, fees for, 357.12  
   Tribal peace officers, persons arrested by, 626.90

**JAILS (Cont'd)**

Inmates (Cont'd)  
 Women  
   Transfers to Minnesota correctional facility, Shakopee, 243.91  
   Work releasees, housing, 241.26  
   Work release, see WORK RELEASE  
 Inspections  
   Corrections department, duties, 241.022  
 Intake procedures  
   Health insurance information, 641.15  
 Investigative detention data  
   Classification, 13.86  
   Defined, government data practices act, 13.86  
   Disclosure, 13.86  
 Jailers or custodians  
   Appointment, 387.14  
   Compensation and salaries  
     Sheriff's budget, 387.14, 387.20  
   Inmates, care, 641.15  
   Matrons, see Matrons under this topic  
   Oath, 387.14  
   Presence, requirement, 641.01  
   Record keeping  
     Commitment papers, 641.04  
   Sex of, 641.06  
 Matrons  
   Appointment, 387.14  
   Compensation and salaries, 387.14, 387.20  
   Oath, 387.14  
 Prisoners, see Inmates under this topic  
 Record keeping  
   Commitment papers, 641.04  
 Regional jail boards  
   Admission or withdrawal of counties, 641.265  
   Approvals by  
     Expenditures, 641.264  
   Charges and rates, setting, 641.264  
   Gifts, power to accept, 641.264  
   Meetings, 641.262  
   Members, 641.262  
   Merit system, 641.263  
   Officers, 641.262  
   Operation of jail, 641.263  
   Reports given, 641.266  
   Site selection, 641.263  
 Rulemaking  
   County regional jails, 641.261  
   Sheriffs, duties, see Jails under SHERIFFS  
 United States land acquisition for  
   Jurisdiction over, 1.042  
   State consent to, 1.042  
 Weapons, introducing  
   Felony, 243.55, 641.165  
 Work release, see WORK RELEASE  
**JAMS, JELLIES, PRESERVES, AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
 Definitions  
   Consolidated food licensing law, 28A.03  
 Nonperishable food  
   Canned food defined as, consolidated food licensing law, 28A.03  
 Sales  
   Occasional sales  
     Licensing and inspection, notice requirements, 28A.15  
**JANITORS**  
 See CUSTODIANS  
**JET FUEL**  
 See also AVIATION GASOLINE  
 See also PETROLEUM PRODUCTS  
 Defined  
   Motor fuel taxes, 296.01  
 Fires  
   Firefighter training, permits to start fires, 88.17  
 Reports about  
   Monthly tax and inspection fees, 296.141  
 Specifications, 239.761, 296.01

**JET FUEL (Cont'd)**

Violations, 239.80

**JETTIES**

See DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES

**JEWELRY**

American or state flags on, 609.40

Bracelets, identification for disabled, 145.851

**Definitions**

Hotel law, 327.70

Necklaces, identification for disabled, 145.851

Sales and use taxes

Generally, 297A.25

**Valuables**

Jewelry defined as, hotels, 327.70

Watches, see WATCHES

**JEWISH COMMUNITY CENTERS**

See also JUDAISM

See also RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES

**Fees and dues****Membership fees**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.25

Sports and athletic facilities, user fees

Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.25

**JCC (Jewish community center)**

Defined, religious associations, 315.51

Jewish community center of Greater Minneapolis

Defined, religious associations, 315.51

Jewish community center of Greater Saint Paul

Defined, religious associations, 315.51

**JEWISH RELIGION**

See JUDAISM

**JIGS (TOOLS)**

See also TOOLS

**Special tooling****Definitions**

Sales tax, 297A.01

**JOBBERS**

Small business procurements, state contracts

Eligibility, rulemaking, 16B.22

Wholesale drug distributors

Jobbers defined as

Wholesale drug distribution licensing act, 151.44

**JOB CREATION**

See also BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

See also COMMUNITY ACTION AGENCIES

Challenge grants, see CHALLENGE GRANTS

Community resources programs, see COMMUNITY RESOURCES PROGRAMS

County emergency jobs program, see County emergency jobs program under PUBLIC WORKS

**Definitions**

AFDC, 256.736

Economic security law, 268.0111

Emergency jobs program, see EMERGENCY JOBS PROGRAM

Employment and training services

Job creation defined as

Aid to families with dependent children, 256.736

Economic security law, 268.0111

Hennepin County, see Job creation under HENNEPIN COUNTY

Job skills partnership, see JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP

Northeast Minnesota economic protection trust fund, see

NORTHEAST MINNESOTA ECONOMIC PROTECTION TRUST FUND

Rural job creation

Tax credits, 469.309

Saint Louis County, see Job creation under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY

Small business development loans

Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, see Small business development loans under AGRICULTURAL RESOURCE LOAN GUARANTY PROGRAM

Temporary public service jobs program, see Temporary public service jobs program under WORK FIRST PROGRAM

Urban initiative board, see URBAN INITIATIVE BOARD

**JOB CREATION (Cont'd)**

Work first program, see WORK FIRST PROGRAM

**JOBS AND TRAINING DEPARTMENT**

See ECONOMIC SECURITY DEPARTMENT

**JOB SHARING**

Benefits, prorating, 43A.44

Collective bargaining agreements, 43A.46

Compensation and salaries, 43A.44

Definitions, 43A.41

Disabled persons, supported work program, 43A.421

Employee relations department, duties, 43A.43

Generally, 43A.40 to 43A.465

Interpretation of law, 43A.46

Positions to be shared, selection, 43A.42

Prior part-time service, credit, 43A.465

Program management, 43A.43

Purpose, 43A.40

Retirement benefits

Demonstration program, service credit, 43A.465

Shared positions

Accepting, 43A.45

Supported work program, job sharing, 43A.421

**JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP**

Board, see JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP BOARD

Definitions, 116L.01

Duties, generally, 116L.02

Establishment, 116L.02

Funds and funding

Federal job training funds, 116L.05

Gifts and grants, using, 116L.05

Use of, 116L.05

Grants in aid, authorizing, 116L.02, 116L.04

Information collection and dissemination, duties, 116L.04

Purpose, 116L.02

**JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP BOARD**

See also JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP

See also JOB TRAINING

See also STATE BOARDS

Administrative services, 116L.03

Appointment, 116L.03

Chair, 116L.03

Employees

Retirement, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

Qualifications, 116L.03

Term, 116L.03

**JOB TRAINING**

AFDC employment and training programs, see Employment and training programs under AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (AFDC)

**Applicants**

Non-English-speaking applicants

Human services language assistance pilot project, 256.01

Apprenticeships, see APPRENTICESHIPS

**Approval**

Requirements, 268.65

Area learning centers, see AREA LEARNING CENTERS

**Case management**

Employment and training services

Case management defined as, economic security law, 268.0111

**CETA funds**

Counties, 375.70

Community work experience program, see COMMUNITY WORK EXPERIENCE PROGRAM

Comprehensive employment and training act

Funds, see CETA funds under this topic

**Contracts**

Interagency agreements, 268.86

**Coordination**

Economic security department, duties, 268.86

County emergency jobs program, see County emergency jobs program under PUBLIC WORKS

**JOB TRAINING (Cont'd)**

Creation, 268.65

## Data

Employment and training services, 13.47

Day training services, see DAY TRAINING SERVICES

Definitions, 268.61, 469.301

Dislocated worker fund, 268.022, 268.9783

## Dislocated workers

Generally, see Dislocated workers under UNEMPLOYED PERSONS

Job skills partnership, see JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP

Displaced homemakers, see Job training under DISPLACED HOMEMAKERS

Economic security department, see ECONOMIC SECURITY DEPARTMENT

## Economic security law

Citation, 268.001

Definitions, 268.0111

Generally, 268.001 to 268.98

## Education and employment transitions

School-to-work student organization foundation, 121.615

Education and employment transitions, see EDUCATION AND EMPLOYMENT TRANSITIONS PARTNERSHIPS

## Employment and training services

Aid to families with dependent children, see Employment and training programs under AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (AFDC)

Child care, 268.85

## Data

Classification, 13.47

Definitions, 13.47

Dissemination, 13.47

## Definitions

Aid to families with dependent children, 256.736

Economic security department, 268.0111

Economic security department, duties, 268.0122

Employees, location, 268.871

## Funding

Availability, 268.872

Withholding, failure to submit plans, 268.88, 268.881

Grant diversion, see Grant diversion programs under this topic

Job skills partnership, see JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP

## Local service providers

Certification, requirements, 268.871

Contracts, 268.871

Data, classification, 13.47

Decertification, 268.871

Defined, 13.47, 256.736

Enforcement of law, local service units, duties, 268.871

Maintenance of effort, certifying, 268.872

Reports given, 268.871

## Local service units, duties

Emergency jobs program, see Local service units under EMERGENCY JOBS PROGRAM

Generally, priorities, 268.871

Planning, 256.7381, 268.88

Reports given, 268.0122, 268.88

## Planning

Dispute resolution, 268.88

Indian tribes, duties, 268.881

Joint plans, 268.88

Local service units, duties, 256.7381, 268.88

Modification, MNJOBS program requirements, 256.7381

Requirements, 268.88

Plant closings, see Plant closings under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES

Reports about, 268.871, 268.88

Rulemaking, 268.871

Transitional housing for homeless youth, requirements, 256E.115

Enterprise zones, see ENTERPRISE ZONES

## Federal programs

## Temporary employees

Minnesota state retirement system, exclusion from coverage, 352.01

## Funding

Economic security department, duties, 268.62 to 268.64

**JOB TRAINING (Cont'd)**

## Funding (Cont'd)

Employment and training services, 268.872, 268.88, 268.881  
State aid, distribution, 268.62 to 268.64

## Grant diversion programs

Economic security department, duties, 268.86

Operating as community investment program, 268.86

Reports about, 268.88

## Grants for

AFDC special projects, 256.7365

Retraining and targeted training grants, see Retraining and targeted training grants under UNEMPLOYED PERSONS

## In-service training, see IN-SERVICE TRAINING

## Inventory, referral, and intake services

Economic security department, duties, 268.86

Human services department, duties, 268.86

Requirements, 268.86

## Job corps program

## Participants

Earnings, disregard, aid to families with dependent children, 256.74

## Job opportunities and basic skills program (JOBS)

## Coordination

MNJOBS program, 256.7381

## Job search

## Programs

Defined as employment and training services, 268.0111

## Jobs training partnership act

Administration, 268.89

Area learning centers, funding, 124C.48

Community investment programs

Eligible groups, employing, 268.90

Coordination, state programs, 268.89

Economic security department, duties, 268.89

## Participants

Earnings, aid to families with dependent children (AFDC) disregards, 256.73, 256.74

Planning, 268.89

## Programs

Defined as employment and training services, 268.0111

Job training office, see State job training office under ECONOMIC SECURITY DEPARTMENT

## Local service units

Duties, generally, 268.871

Planning, requirements, 256.7381, 268.0122

Reports given, generally, 268.0122, 268.88

## Supervision

Economic security department, duties, 268.0122

## Local workforce development councils

## Nominations by

Governor's workforce development council members, 268.665

Minnesota family investment plan, see MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PLAN

MNJOBS program, see MNJOBS PROGRAM

## On-the-job training

AFDC recipients, see On-the-job training under AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (AFDC)

Eligibility, 268.65

## Employers

Duties, 268.65

Penalties, 268.65

## Lead (mineral) abatement grant program

Requirements, generally, 268.92

Swab teams, 268.92

## Trainees

Compensation and salaries, 268.65

Duties, 268.65

Opportunities industrialization centers, see OPPORTUNITIES INDUSTRIALIZATION CENTERS

Plant closings, see Plant closings under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES

## Preemployment activities

Minnesota family investment program, employability plans, 256.035

Project STRIDE, see Project STRIDE under AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (AFDC)

**JOB TRAINING (Cont'd)**

- Purpose, 268.60
- Reemployment activities
  - MFIP-R, employability plans, 256.048
- Reemployment insurance
  - Disqualification, exception, 268.09
  - On-the-job training, effect, 268.65
- Rehabilitation, see VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION
- Reports about
  - Employment and training services, 268.871, 268.88
  - Enterprise zones designation, 469.308
- Rulemaking
  - Employment and training services, 268.871
- School to work transitions, see EDUCATION AND EMPLOYMENT TRANSITIONS PARTNERSHIPS
- Services
  - Generally, 268.62
- State programs
  - Temporary employees
    - Minnesota state retirement system, exclusion from coverage, 352.01
- Vocational education, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION
- Work first program, see WORK FIRST PROGRAM
- Workforce development council, see WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL
- Work readiness program, see WORK READINESS PROGRAM
- Youth
  - Youth apprenticeship, see Youth apprenticeship system under APPRENTICESHIPS
  - Youth employment, see YOUTH EMPLOYMENT

**JOB TRAINING COUNCIL**

See WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL

**JOCKEYS**

See also HORSE RACING

**Licenses**

- Application, requirements, 240.08
- Generally, 240.08
- Irrevocable consent statement, 240.08

**JOINDER OF PARTIES**

- Adverse claims to real property
  - Claimants under common grantor, 559.04
- Child custody proceedings
  - Uniform child custody jurisdiction act, 518A.10
- Common carriers, 540.17
- Corporations
  - Assessments against shareholders, lawsuits, 316.21
- Garnishment proceedings
  - Persons in interest, joinder as party to proceeding, 571.83
- Spouses, joinder not required, 540.05

**JOINT AGREEMENTS**

See also CONTRACTS

**School districts**

- Border districts
  - Joint operations with other state's district, 129.11

**JOINT BANK ACCOUNTS**

See also BANK ACCOUNTS

**Attachment**

- Generally, release of attached funds, 609.532

Children, see Minors under this topic

Credit unions, 52.131

**Defined**

- Multiparty accounts, 524.6-201

Generally, 48.301

**Lawsuits**

- Actions to recover balance due
  - Statutes of limitations, 541.10

**Minors**

- Multiparty accounts, 524.6-208, 524.6-209

Multiparty accounts, see MULTI-PARTY ACCOUNTS

**Net contributions**

- Defined, multiparty accounts, 524.6-201

Ownership during lifetime, 524.6-203

**Savings associations**

- Accounts, rights, 51A.262, 51A.27

**JOINT BANK ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)****Savings banks**

- Accounts, rights, 50.17

**JOINT COUNTY AND MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS**

See also PUBLIC BUILDINGS

**Construction contracts**

- Brand names, specifications, 326.031

Courthouse and city hall buildings, see COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS

Hennepin county, see Joint county and municipal buildings under HENNEPIN COUNTY

**JOINT DEBTORS**

See also DEBTORS

**Judgments**

- Discharge, effect, 548.21
- Judgment debtors, 548.19 to 548.21
- Partnerships, 323.43, 548.20

**JOINT ENTERPRISES****Agreements**

- Membership camping
  - Copy with registration application, 82A.04

**Enterprises**

- Defined as organizations
  - Limited liability companies, 322B.03

**Joint ventures**

- Defined as organizations
  - Business corporations, 302A.011
  - Limited liability companies, 322B.03
  - Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011
- Participation in
  - Nonprofit corporations, authorized, 317A.161

Toll facilities, see Private operators under TOLL FACILITIES

Residential building contractors, see RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS

**JOINT PLANNING BOARDS**

See also STATE BOARDS

Annexation of territory, 414.0325

**JOINT POWERS ACT****Interpretation of law**

- Misdemeanors, prosecutions, 487.332

**JOINT POWERS AGREEMENTS**

See also LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

**Agriculture department**

- Fertilizer, soil, and plant amendment law, delegation of duties, 18C.111

**Amateur sports commission**

- Cooperative purchasing agreements, ice arena equipment, 240A.10

Ambulance services, 471.476

Area redevelopment agencies, 469.112

**Authority to enter into**

- Powers common to contracting parties, 471.59

**Boards of health**

- Cities, 145A.03

Cable communications systems, 238.08, 238.081, 238.17

**Cities**

- Airports and landing fields, 360.042

**Assessments**

- Existing contracts, effect, 270.53

Boards of health, see Joint powers boards of health under BOARDS OF HEALTH

Bridges, inspections, 165.03

County state-aid highways within cities

- City funds, financing advances, 162.08

- Costs and responsibilities, 162.17

- Filing and rulemaking, 162.08

Employment and training services, duties, see Employment and training services under JOB TRAINING

Enforcement of law, limousine services, 221.84

Intermediate school districts, 136D.93

**Local service units**

- Cities defined as, economic security law, 268.0111

- Wage subsidy program, see Wage subsidy program under WAGE SUBSIDIES



**JOINT POWERS AGREEMENTS (Cont'd)****Cities (Cont'd)**

- Municipal state-aid streets within cities
- Boundary locations, 162.09
- Costs and responsibilities, 162.09, 162.17
- Provisions, by Minnesota municipal board, 414.063
- Requirements, generally, 471.59
- Roads on adjoining town and city lines, 164.14
- Rustic roads, designation and maintenance, 160.83
- Self-insurance, liability insurance, 471.981
- Soil and water conservation-related official controls, 103C.331

**Commerce department****Banks**

- Interstate banks, examination and supervision, 49.411

**Commonality of powers, 471.59****Community corrections programs, 401.02, 401.05****Community energy councils, 216C.381****Community health boards, 145A.09****Computer software development**

- Counties, 375.85

**Contents**

- Local governments, statement of purpose, 471.59

**Cooperation planning grants, 465.799****Cooperative purchasing agreements**

- Fees, depositing, 16B.09

**Counties****Assessments**

- Existing contracts, effect, 270.53
- Bridges, inspections, 165.03
- Community mental health services, 245.486
- Community social services, 256E.08
- Computer software development, 375.85
- County state-aid highways
- Appropriations for, 162.08
- Highways with common boundaries, responsibilities, 162.03
- Highways within cities, 162.08, 162.17

**Employment and training services, duties, see Employment and training services under JOB TRAINING****Enclosed sports arenas**

- Qualified agreements with school districts or nonprofit corporations duties regarding, 373.43

**Intermediate school districts, 136D.93****Local mental health authority, 245.466****Local service units**

- Counties defined as, economic security law, 268.0111
- Wage subsidy programs, 268.552

**Multicounty highways, establishment, alteration, or vacation, 163.14****Multicounty local children's mental health authority, 245.466****Multicounty mental health agreements, 245.466, 245.4875****Municipal state-aid streets in cities, 162.09, 162.17****Parties to agreements, 103F.367****Rustic roads, designation and maintenance, 160.83****Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) programs, 256B.0917****Services performed for other governmental units, 471.59****County parks, 398.32****County solid waste management, 400.04****Dakota County**

- Housing and redevelopment authority agreements, 383D.41

**Definitions**

- Governmental units, 471.59

- Instrumentalities of a governmental unit, 471.59

**Disbursements for**

- Local governments, accounts and accounting, requirements, 471.59

**Duluth (city)****Duluth streets and roads**

- Joint city-county maintenance of, 383C.807

**Electronic voting systems, counting center administration, 206.85****Emergency telephone systems, 403.10****Enforcement of law**

- Limousine services, costs, 221.84

**Environmental assistance office**

- Power to make, 115A.06

**JOINT POWERS AGREEMENTS (Cont'd)****Exemptions**

- Well license and permit fees, 103I.112

**Groundwater plans, seven county metropolitan area, 103B.255****Handicapped access requirements, local enforcement, 16B.61****Hennepin County**

- Bloomington courts, lease authorization agreement, 383B.65

- Cooperative city-county purchase agreements, 383B.143

**Correctional facilities**

- Maintenance costs, city-county sharing of, 383B.128, 383B.129

- Prisoner costs, joint city-county sharing, 383B.128, 383B.129

**Emergency medical services communications, 383B.221****Housing and redevelopment authority, county and city agencies, 383B.77****Resource recovery facilities, 383B.235****Human services boards**

- Authority to enter, 402.01

- Termination, 402.01, 402.07

**Interpretation of law**

- Misdemeanors, prosecutions, 487.332

**Joint municipal police departments, 436.06****Joint powers boards****Defined as county boards**

- Comprehensive mental health act, 245.462

- Minnesota family investment plan, 256.032

**Defined as municipality, tort liability of local governments, 466.01****Employees**

- Governments immunity from liability, 466.03

- Indemnification, 466.07

**Family services collaboratives, 471.59****Housing and redevelopment authorities, 471.59****Liability**

- Limitation, 466.04

- Tort liability, see Tort liability under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

**Local governments, generally, 471.50, 471.59****Local social services agencies, 393.01, 393.08****Mental health duties**

- Adults, see Comprehensive adult mental health act under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

**Notice received**

- Claims for loss or injury, time limits, 466.05

**Joint powers districts**

- Boards, representation on, 122.92

- Education districts, memberships, =122.91

**Lake improvement districts, 103B.525, 103B.555****Libraries**

- Construction, financing, 134.41

- Joint public and school libraries, see Joint public and school libraries under PUBLIC LIBRARIES

**Light rail transit**

- Joint powers board, 473.3998

**Local governments**

- Definitions, 471.59

- Joint powers boards, 471.50, 471.59

- Liability insurance, 471.98 to 471.982

- Peace officers, 471.59

- Property acquired as result of agreement, 471.59

- Requirements, generally, 471.59

- Western Lake Superior sanitary district duties, 458D.11

**Local water planning, see LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT****Lodging taxes, 469.190****Major new metropolitan airport**

- Zoning, candidate search areas outside metropolitan area, 473.1551

**Metropolitan sports facilities commission, 473.553****Mille Lacs Chippewas and Mille Lacs county sheriff, 626.90****Mississippi river headwaters area**

- Counties, parties, 103F.367

**Multicounty human services boards**

- Community investment programs, administration, 268.90

**Municipal state-aid streets**

- Location on common boundaries, 162.09

**JOINT POWERS AGREEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Municipal state-aid streets (Cont'd)  
 Maintenance and improvement, 162.14  
 Police services, contracts for, 436.05  
 Public funds (local)  
 Investment trusts, 118A.05  
 Public safety agencies  
 911 emergency services, 403.10  
 Ramsey County  
 Air quality management, 383A.14  
 City-county budget liabilities, 383A.50  
 Elections offices, Saint Paul-county offices merged, 383A.62  
 Joint city-county purchasing programs  
 Generally, 383A.32  
 Joint property tax agreement with Saint Paul, 383A.75  
 Municipalities  
 Parks and parklands, 383A.07  
 Regional library systems, 134.20  
 Regional planning agencies, 462.371, 462.372  
 Regional railroad authorities  
 Agreements with local governments, 398A.04, 398A.06  
 Regional sanitary sewer districts, 115.61  
 Saint Louis County  
 Civil service, transfer of employees, 383C.044, 383C.059  
 Duluth streets and roads, maintenance, 383C.807  
 Solid waste management, county-local government contracts, 383C.807  
 Solid waste management facilities, 383C.807  
 Saint Paul (city)  
 Elections offices merged with Ramsey county office, 383A.62  
 Joint property tax advisory committee, creation, 383A.75  
 Sanitary districts, 115.27  
 School districts  
 Common school district No. 323 (Franconia), 275.065  
 Common school district No. 815 (Prinsburg), 275.065  
 Cooperative secondary facilities grants, 124.494  
 Enclosed sports arenas, qualified agreements with counties governing ownership and maintenance, 373.43  
 Financial reporting, 121.908  
 Governmental unit, defined as, 471.59  
 Ice arenas, 373.43  
 Intermediate school districts, 136D.93  
 Joint powers boards, meetings, 122.539, 122.541  
 Maximum effort school aid loans, application, 124.431  
 Metropolitan magnet school grants, 124C.498  
 One-year limit, 123.35  
 Regional management information centers, 121.935  
 Requirements, generally, 471.59  
 School building construction, 121.155  
 Service cooperative law, effect on, 123.582  
 Shared facilities, 121.15  
 Teachers  
 Changes in cooperatives, teachers rights, 122.895  
 Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects  
 Generally, 256B.0917  
 Local long-term care coordinating teams, duties, 256B.0917  
 Service budget management model grants, 465.798, 465.802  
 Service sharing grants, 465.801  
 Soil and water conservation districts  
 Soil and water conservation-related official controls, 103C.331  
 Works of improvement, 103C.605  
 Solid waste management districts  
 Power to make, 115A.69  
 Solid waste management facilities  
 Fees, approval, requirement, 115A.919  
 Greater Minnesota landfill cleanup, fee payment, 115A.923  
 Subordinate service districts, 375B.11  
 Toll facilities  
 Agreements, generally, 160.91  
 Towns  
 Airports and landing fields, 360.042  
 Assessments  
 Existing contracts, effect, 270.53  
 Bridges, inspections, 165.03  
 Governmental unit, towns defined as, 471.59  
 Intermediate school districts, 136D.93

**JOINT POWERS AGREEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Towns (Cont'd)  
 Limousine services, costs, 221.84  
 Provisions, Minnesota municipal board, 414.063  
 Requirements, generally, 471.59  
 Roads on city-town boundaries, 164.14  
 Rustic roads, designation and maintenance, 160.83  
 Toll facilities, see Joint powers authorities under TOLL FACILITIES  
 Vocational education cooperative centers  
 Legal status, 123.351  
 Memberships, 123.351  
 Waste control, 473.504  
 Water services by private vendors, 471A.06  
 Watershed management organizations, see Watershed management organizations under WATERSHED DISTRICTS  
 Western Lake Superior sanitary district, 458D.18  
**JOINT PROPERTY, CASUALTY, OR AUTOMOBILE SELF-INSURANCE PLANS**  
 See also PROPERTY INSURANCE  
 See also SELF-INSURANCE  
 Administrative services  
 Application of law, 60F.03, 60F.08  
 Exceptions, 60F.08  
 Limitation, 60F.03  
 Provisions, generally, 60F.04  
 Application of law  
 Administrative services, 60F.03, 60F.08  
 Audits and examinations  
 Generally, 60F.06  
 Automobile insurance, 60F.04  
 Board of trustees  
 Bond, 60F.05  
 Duties, 60F.05  
 Election, 60F.05  
 Reimbursement, 60F.05  
 Reports given, 60F.05  
 Bond  
 Board of trustees, 60F.05  
 Definitions  
 Insurance fair information reporting act, 72A.491  
 Establishment  
 Generally, 60F.01  
 Fire and related insurance, 60F.04  
 Fund management  
 Board of trustees, duties, 60F.05  
 Investments, restrictions and requirements, 60F.05  
 Insurance adjusters, 60F.04  
 Regulation  
 Generally, 60F.04  
 Reports given  
 Annual report, 60F.05  
 Revenue fees  
 Amount, computation, 60F.07  
 Depositing, 60F.07  
 Rulemaking  
 Generally, 60F.06  
 Stop-loss coverage  
 Aggregate excess stop-loss coverage  
 Requirements, 60F.02  
 Contract, review, 60F.02  
 Individual excess stop-loss coverage  
 Requirements, 60F.02  
 Surety bonds  
 Stop-loss coverage, risk, 60F.02  
**JOINT RETURNS**  
 See also TAX RETURNS  
 Access  
 Subject of data, rights, 270B.03  
 Inspections  
 Subject of data, rights, 270B.03  
 Subject of data, rights  
 Access to and inspection of data, 270B.03  
**JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS**  
 See also HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

**JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS**

(Cont'd)

- Access to data
  - Minnesota health data institute data, 62J.451
- Accounts and accounting
  - Accounts receivable
    - Assignment, sale, or transfer, health care gross revenues tax liability, 295.56
  - Billing procedures
    - Health care gross revenues taxes, separate statement, 295.53
- Acquisitions
  - Acquisitions of other health carriers, moratorium, see Moratorium on mergers or acquisitions under this topic
- Administrative services
  - Vendors, requirements, 62H.03
- Advertising
  - Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31
- Affiliates
  - Combined expenditure limits, 62J.041
- All-payer insurers
  - Regulated all-payer health care option, requirements, see All-payer insurers under REGULATED ALL-PAYER HEALTH CARE OPTION
- Application of law
  - Breast cancer, bone marrow transplants, chemotherapy, 62A.309
  - Comprehensive health insurance act, 62H.04
  - Cost-sharing, 62Q.49
  - Coverage
    - Breast implants, 62A.285
    - Dependents, 62A.302
    - Group health plans, 62A.02
  - Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308
  - Drug prescriptions written by nonphysicians, 62A.307
  - Exemptions, 62H.08
  - Group health plans, 62A.02
  - Health and accident insurance regulations, 62H.04
  - Health care risk adjustment system, 62Q.02
  - Health coverage reinsurance association, exemption, 62L.13
  - Individual market regulations, 62A.65
  - Medical tests ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091
  - Merger or acquisition moratorium, exceptions, 62J.47
  - Multiple employer welfare arrangements, 62H.01
  - Negotiated provider payments, 62Q.49
  - Nonresident employees, 62H.01
  - Point-of-service options, 62Q.51
  - Policies, employer violations, 62A.303
  - Regulation, generally, 62Q.41
  - Small employer health benefit plans, 62H.04, 62H.08
  - Surgical first assistants, 62A.3092
  - Underwriting practices, violations, 62A.285
  - Unfair trade practices, 62H.04
  - Utilization review act, 62M.01
  - X-rays ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091
- Assessments
  - Exemptions
    - Defined, health care cost containment, 62J.041
    - Health coverage reinsurance association, premiums, 62L.21, 62L.22
- Assignments
  - Accounts receivable
    - Health care gross revenues taxes, liability, 295.56
  - Claim discounts, 72A.201
- Attorney fees
  - Excess expenditures, contested cases, 62J.041
- Audits and examinations
  - Generally, 62H.06
  - Loss ratio standards, compliance audits, 62A.021
- Benefits
  - Federal regulations, compliance, 62H.01
  - Generally, 62H.01
  - Lifetime benefits
    - Enrollee cost-sharing, effect, disclosure requirements, 62Q.49
    - Negotiated provider payments, effect, disclosure requirements, 62Q.49

**JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS**

(Cont'd)

- Benefits (Cont'd)
  - Withholding
    - Newborns, premium payment requirements, 62A.042
- Burden of proof
  - Forms or rates, compliance with law, 62A.02
- Certificates of authority
  - Denial, revocation, or suspension
    - Small employer health benefit plan violations, grounds, 62L.11
    - Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes violations, grounds, 295.582
- Issuance
  - Denial, grounds, 62J.47
- Renewal
  - Denial, grounds, 62J.47
- Cessation of business
  - New business, restrictions, 62A.65
  - Notice, requirements, 62A.65
  - Refusal to renew, 62A.65
- Claims
  - Aggregate excess stop-loss coverage, requirements, 62H.02
  - Discounts
    - Assignment, 72A.201
    - Disclosures, restrictions, 72A.201
    - Generally, agreement requirements, 72A.201
    - Improper claims, 72A.201
    - Participating employers, duties, 62H.02
    - Subrogation, notice requirements, 62A.096
  - Coinsurance, see Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance under this topic
- Complaints
  - Health care risk adjustment system, 62Q.105
- Complaint systems
  - Health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930
- Consumer cost sharing
  - Defined, health care cost containment, 62J.041
  - Disclosure, requirements, 62Q.49
  - Point-of-service options, 62Q.51
  - Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50
- Consumer protection
  - Health department, duties, 62Q.41
- Contested cases
  - Birth certificates
    - Group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225
  - Excess expenditures, assessments, 62J.041
  - Health coverage, 62A.02
  - Reserves, compliance orders, 62J.041
  - Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes violations, fines, censure, or revocation or suspension of certificate of authority, 295.582
- Continuation and conversion privileges
  - Exclusionary riders, restrictions, 62A.65
  - Group coverage, effect, 60A.086
  - Individual market regulation, 62A.65
  - Preexisting condition limitations or exclusions, restrictions, 62A.65
  - Pregnancy, 62A.65
  - Underwriting, restrictions, 62A.65
- Contracts
  - Third-party contracts
    - Health care gross revenues taxes, transfer of additional expense, 295.582
- Contributing members
  - Joint self-insurance employee health plans defined as, comprehensive health insurance act, 62E.02
- Cooperation
  - Health care data and research initiatives, 62J.301
- Copayments, see Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance under this topic
- Cost-sharing, see Consumer cost sharing under this topic
- Coverage
  - Abortion
    - Interpretation of law, 145.414
    - Policy of state, 145.414
  - Application of law, 62A.02, 62A.285, 62A.302

**JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS  
(Cont'd)****Coverage (Cont'd)****Breast cancer**

Bone marrow transplants, 62A.309

Chemotherapy, 62A.309

**Breast implants, 62A.285****Chemical dependency treatment**

Cost-sharing, limitations and requirements, 62Q.47

**Closed-panel health plans**

Defined, 62Q.43

Requirements, 62Q.43

**Contested cases, 62A.02**

Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308

**Dependent children, 62A.048**

Dependents, requirements, 62A.302

Diabetes, equipment and supplies, 62A.45

**Eligibility**

Genetic tests, restrictions, 72A.139

Employees, minimum number, 62H.01

**Exclusionary riders**

Limitations or exclusion, restrictions, 62A.65

Fibrocystic breast condition, 62A.305

**Forms**

Actuarial data, requirements, 62A.02

Appeal, 62A.03

Approval, 62A.02

Filing requirements, 62A.02

Hearings, 62A.02

Unlawful use, 62A.03

Withdrawal of approval, 62A.02

**Group health plans**

Application of law, 62A.02

Lyme disease, treatment, 62A.265

**Maternity**

Inpatient hospitalization, minimum time, 62A.0411

Postdelivery care, requirements, 62A.0411

Medical tests ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091

**Mental health services**

Cost-sharing, limitations and requirements, 62Q.47

Point-of-service options, 62Q.51

**Portability**

Individual market regulation, 62A.65

**Port-wine stain elimination or treatment**

Rate increases, prohibited, 62A.304

Requirements, 62A.304

**Preexisting conditions**

Generally, 62A.285

Limitations or exclusions, restrictions, 62A.65

Pregnancy, 62A.65

Prescription drugs written by nonphysicians, requirements, 62A.307

Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50

Risk classification, filing requirements, 62A.02

Short-term coverage, see Short-term coverage under this topic

**Stop-loss coverage**

Contracts, approval, 62H.02

Requirements, 62H.02

Termination or nonrenewal, notice requirements, 62H.02

Surgical first assistants, 62A.3092

**Survivor's benefits**

Generally, 62A.145, 62A.146

Termination, 62A.146

X-rays ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091

**Data**

Provider information pilot study, requirements, 62J.322

**Data collection**

Health care data and research initiatives, 62J.321

Health care spending data, see Data collection under HEALTH CARE

Standard identifiers, use, 62J.321

**Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance**

Consumer cost-sharing, effect, disclosure requirements, 62Q.49

Lyme disease treatment, restriction, 62A.265

Negotiated provider payments, effect, disclosure requirements, 62Q.49

**JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS  
(Cont'd)****Definitions**

Comprehensive health insurance act, 62E.02

Health and accident insurance, 62A.011

Health care cost containment, 62J.041

Health care gross revenues tax, 295.50, 295.51

Health plan companies, requirements, 62Q.01, 62Q.19

Health provider cooperatives, 62R.18

Insurance fraud, 60A.951

Small employer health benefit act, 62L.02

**Disclosure****Birth certificates**

Group purchaser data, contested cases, 144.225

Enrollee cost-sharing, effect, 62Q.49

Insurance agents, sales commissions or compensation, 60K.14

Marketing, requirements, 62Q.49

Negotiated provider payments, effect, 62Q.49

Provider reimbursements, usual and customary fees, methodology for determination, 62A.61

**Rates**

Medical inflation increases, 62A.024

Statutory change increases, 62A.024

Small employer health benefit plans, underwriting, 62L.06

**Enforcement of law**

Disclosure, usual and customary provider fees, methodology for determination, 62A.61

Health care cost containment, 62J.041

Merger or acquisition moratorium violations, 62J.47

**Enrollees**

Consumer cost-sharing, 62J.041, 62Q.49

Defined, 62Q.01

Subscriber liability, 62J.041

Essential community providers, see Essential community providers under HEALTH CARE

**Establishment, 62H.01****Exemptions from law**

Public employees insurance program, 43A.316

**Expenditure limits**

Adjustment, methodologies, 62J.041

Combined expenditure limits, affiliated companies, 62J.041

Definitions, 62J.041

Determination, 62J.041

Established, 62J.041

Exceeding, assessments, notice requirements, 62J.041

Health department, duties, 62J.041

Net expenditures, 62J.041

Premium rates, effect on, 62J.041

Repayments, excess expenditures, 62J.041

Reports about, 62J.041

Requirements, 62J.041

Total expenditures, 62J.041

**Fines**

Small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11

Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes, violations, 295.582

Fraud, see Insurance fraud under INSURANCE

Funds, see Trusts under this topic

**Gross revenues****Deductions**

Generally, 295.53

Research, 295.53

**Defined**

Health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50

**Health care gross revenues taxes**

Billing violations, injunctions, lawsuits, 295.53

Generally, see HEALTH CARE GROSS REVENUES TAXES

**Health care providers**

Joint self-insurance employee health plans defined as

Health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50

Point-of-service options, 62Q.51

Health care risk adjustment system, see HEALTH CARE RISK ADJUSTMENT SYSTEM

**Health carriers**

Joint self-insurance employee health plans defined as

Health and accident insurance, 62A.011

**JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS  
(Cont'd)**

Health carriers (Cont'd)  
 Joint self-insurance employee health plans defined as (Cont'd)  
 Health provider cooperatives, 62R.18  
 Small employer health benefit act, 62L.02

Health coverage reinsurance association, duties, see Health carriers under HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION

Health plan companies  
 Joint self-insurance employee health plans defined as  
 Health care cost containment, 62J.041  
 Health plan companies, requirements, 62Q.01  
 Risk adjustment system, see HEALTH CARE RISK ADJUSTMENT SYSTEM

Health provider cooperatives, see Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES

Information about  
 Health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930

Injunctions  
 Health care gross revenues taxes  
 Billing, tax statement violations, 295.53  
 Merger or acquisition moratorium violations, 62J.47

Insurers  
 Joint self-insurance employee health plans defined as  
 Insurance fraud, 60A.951

Integrated service networks, see INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS

Interpretation of law  
 Abortion, coverage, 145.414

Issuance  
 Guaranteed issue, 62A.65

Lawsuits  
 Health care gross revenues taxes  
 Billing, tax statement violations, 295.53  
 Merger or acquisition moratorium violations, 62J.47

Liability  
 Health care gross revenues taxes  
 Accounts receivable, assignment, transfer, or sale, 295.56  
 Health coverage reinsurance association, premiums, 62L.21  
 Patient data, disclosure, immunity, 62J.321  
 Small employer health benefit plans, duties, see Health carriers under SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
 Transfer of risks, claims, 62L.20

Licenses  
 Denial, revocation, or suspension, grounds, 62J.47, 62L.11

Issuance  
 Denial, grounds, 62J.47

Renewal  
 Denial, grounds, 62J.47

Utilization review, compliance requirements, 62M.03

Lists  
 Patients, mailing lists, 62J.321

Loss ratios  
 Compliance requirements, 62A.65  
 Standards, requirements, 62A.021

Marketing  
 Disclosure requirements, 62Q.49

Marketing services  
 Vendors, requirements, 62H.03

Medicare supplement insurance, see Medicare supplement insurance under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Memberships  
 Health coverage reinsurance association, 62L.14  
 Minnesota comprehensive health association, 62E.10

Mergers  
 Mergers with other health carriers, moratorium, see Moratorium on mergers or acquisitions under this topic

Moratorium on mergers or acquisitions  
 Enforcement of law, 62J.47  
 Exceptions, 62J.47  
 Generally, 62J.47  
 Injunctions, 62J.47  
 Lawsuits, 62J.47  
 Violations, penalties, 62J.47

Net worth  
 Monitoring, 62J.041

Nonresident employers  
 Plan requirements, 62H.01

**JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS  
(Cont'd)**

Notice given  
 Complaints, resolution, 62Q.105  
 Excess expenditures, appeals, 62J.041  
 Forms or rates, request for hearing, 62A.02  
 Rate changes, 62A.023  
 Rate increases, 62A.024  
 Small employer health benefit plans, cessation of business, 62L.09  
 Transfer of risk, 62L.20

Notice received  
 Expenditure limits, exceeding, 62J.041  
 Forms or rates  
 Disapproval or withdrawal of approval, hearings, 62A.02  
 Subrogation claims, 62A.096

Orders  
 Complaints, 62Q.105  
 Reserves, compliance, 62J.041  
 Termination of plan, 62H.02  
 Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes violations, censure, 295.582

Payments by  
 Ambulance services, reimbursements, 62J.48  
 Excess expenditures, 62J.041  
 Point-of-service options, 62Q.51  
 Revenue fees, 62H.07  
 Special transportation services, reimbursements, 62J.48  
 Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes, transferred additional expenses, 295.582

Personal health care services  
 Funding, recommendations, 62Q.33

Planning  
 Excess reserves, corrective action plans, 62J.041

Point-of-service options  
 Application of law, 62Q.51  
 Defined, 62Q.51

Policyholders  
 Health care consumer surveys, 62J.451  
 Notice received  
 Health carriers, cessation of business, 62A.65

Representation  
 Minnesota health data institute consumer advisory group, 62J.451

Rights  
 Health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930

Roster data  
 Health data institute, requirements, see Roster data under HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE

Portability  
 Individual market regulation, 62A.65

Prohibited health plans  
 Disclosures, noncompliance, 62Q.49

Qualified plans  
 Requirements, 62H.04

Qualifying coverage  
 Joint self-insurance employee health plans defined as  
 Small employer health benefit act, 62L.02

Rates, see Joint self-insurance employee health plan premiums under PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)

Record keeping  
 Complaints  
 Health care risk adjustment system, requirements, 62Q.105

Regulation  
 Health department, duties, 62Q.41

Renewal  
 Premium adjustments, see Joint self-insurance employee health plan premiums under PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)

Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangement (MEWAs), exclusion, 62H.10

Reports given  
 Annual report, 62H.05

Complaints  
 Health care risk adjustment system, requirements, 62Q.105  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, qualified and unqualified plans, covered persons and groups, 62E.05  
 Expenditures, 62J.041

**JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS**

(Cont'd)

**Reports given (Cont'd)**

Health care gross revenues taxes, qualifying exemptions, 295.53  
 Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.10

**Research**

Funding, health care gross revenues taxes, exemptions, 295.53

**Reserves****Additions to**

Net additions, deduction from gross revenues, 295.53

Calculations, trade secret information, 62J.041

Excess, corrective action plans, 62J.041

Orders, 62J.041

Requirements, 62J.041

**Revenue fees**

Computation, 62H.07

Depositing, 62H.07

**Risk management services**

Vendors, requirements, 62H.03

**Rulemaking**

Generally, 62H.06

**Sales by****Accounts receivable**

Health care gross revenues taxes, liability, 295.56

School districts, see Self-insurance under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

**Short-term coverage**

Days of coverage, limitation, 62A.65

Defined, 62A.65

Generally, 62A.65

Guaranteed renewal, exception, 62A.65

Issuance violations, penalties, 62A.65

Portability, exception, 62A.65

Preexisting conditions, restrictions, 62A.65

Small employer health benefit plans, see SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS

**Staff model health plan companies**

Joint self-insurance employee health plans defined as

Health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50

Stop-loss coverage, 62H.02

**Subrogation**

Notice requirements, 62A.096

Regulation, 62A.095

Statutes of limitations, 62A.096

**Subscriber liability**

Defined, health care cost containment, 62J.041

**Taxes****Exemptions**

Defined, health care cost containment, 62J.041

**Termination**

Orders, 62H.02

Stop-loss coverage, requirements, 62H.02

**Trade secret information**

Reserve calculations, 62J.041

**Transacting business in Minnesota**

Defined, health care gross revenues taxes, 295.51

**Trustees**

Bond, 62H.05

Election, 62H.05

Expenses, reimbursement, 62H.05

Management of funds, duties, 62H.05

Reports given

Annual report, 62H.05

Tax-exempt associations, 62H.08

Vendors acting as, prohibited, 62H.03

**Trusts**

Annual reports, 62H.05

Investments, requirements, 62H.05

**Underwriting**

Gender-based decisions, prohibited, 62A.306, 62A.65

Preexisting conditions, restrictions, 62A.65

**Violations**

Application of law, 62A.285

Breast implants, 62A.285

**Unfair or deceptive trade practices**

Application of law, 62H.04

Domestic abuse victims, 72A.20

Generally, 62A.021

**JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS**

(Cont'd)

**Unfair or deceptive trade practices (Cont'd)**

Health care providers, inappropriate incentives, 72A.20

Health risk avoidance, 72A.20

Penalties, 62A.021

Utilization review, see HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW

**Vendors**

Acting as trustees, prohibited, 62H.03

Licenses, requirements, 62H.03

**Violations and penalties**

Health care gross revenues taxes

Billing violations, injunctions, lawsuits, 295.53

Merger or acquisition moratorium violations, penalties, 62J.47

Policies, employer violations, 62A.303

Small employer health benefit plan violations

Denial, revocation, or suspension of licenses, grounds, 62L.11

Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes violations, fines, censure, or revocation or suspension of certificate of authority, grounds, 295.582

Underwriting violations, 62A.285

**Workers' compensation**

Employee treatment, computer data, disclosure to

Destruction, 176.138

Duplicative billing, use, 176.138

Improper use, cause for action, damages, 176.138

**JOINT STOCK COMPANIES**

See also FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

**Accounts and accounting**

Examinations, see Audits and examinations under this topic

Gross earnings accounts

Federal regulations, compliance, 294.07

Revenue department, duties, 294.07

Supervision, 294.07

**Audits and examinations**

Gross earnings

Requirements, 294.02

Revenue department, duties, 294.02, 294.10, 294.11

**Business associations**

Joint stock companies defined as

Unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31

Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, see CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES

**Corporations**

Joint stock associations defined as

Public utilities, 216B.02

Joint stock companies defined as

Interest rates, 334.021

Reemployment insurance, 268.04

Warehouse law, 231.01

**Defenses**

Usury defense, prohibited, 334.021

**Definitions**

Interest rates, 334.021

Public utilities, 216B.02

Reemployment insurance, 268.04

Unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31

Warehouse law, 231.01

**Employing units**

Joint stock companies defined as

Reemployment insurance, 268.04

**Equity interests**

Defined as securities, commercial code, 336.8-103

**Gross earnings**

Examinations, see Audits and examinations under this topic

Taxes, see GROSS EARNINGS TAXES

**Notice received**

Gross earnings taxes

Assessments for understated taxes, 294.02

**Records**

Examinations, see Audits and examinations under this topic

Gross earnings

Disposition, requirements, 294.10, 294.11

Inspections, 294.10

Violations, gross misdemeanor, 294.12

**JOINT STOCK COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

- Shares
  - Defined as securities, commercial code, 336.8-103
- Solicitation of charitable funds, see Solicitation of charitable funds under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS
- Tax liens
  - Gross earnings taxes, 294.06
- Violations and penalties
  - Gross earnings
    - Records violations, gross misdemeanor, 294.12

**JOINT TENANCY**

- See also PARTITION
- See also TENANCY
- Adverse claims to real property
  - Denial of plaintiff's rights by joint tenant, 559.05
- Estates in real property
  - Common law requirements abolished, 500.19
  - Division of estates, 500.19
  - Severance, marriage dissolution, 500.19
- Homesteads
  - Occupancy, property tax refund claims, 290A.03
- Lawsuits
  - Receiving more than just proportion of rents and profits, 557.06
  - Tenants, waste by, 561.17
- Mortgage foreclosure sales
  - Validity of sale, 582.25
- Motor vehicles
  - Transfer of title
    - Motor vehicle sales taxes, exclusions, 297B.01
- Partition of real estate
  - Sale instead of partition, 558.01
- Partnerships
  - Determination of existence, 323.06
- Property taxes
  - Taxes payable, generally, 290A.03
- Registration of title
  - Survivors, new certificates, 508.71
- Registration of title without court proceedings
  - Survivors, new certificates of possessory title, 508A.71
- Savings associations
  - Accounts, rights, 51A.262, 51A.27
- Savings banks
  - Accounts, rights, 50.17
- Tenants
  - Waste by, lawsuits, 561.17
- Termination
  - Death of tenant
    - Death record, filing with county recorder, 600.21
- Warehouse receipts
  - Requirements, 336.7-202

**JOINT TRIALS**

- See also TRIALS
- Felony defendants, 631.035
- Verdicts for some defendants and not others, 631.15
- Welfare fraud
  - Generally, 256.98
  - Rules of criminal procedure superseded, 256.98

**JOINT UNDERWRITING ASSOCIATION**

- Accounts
  - Audits, see Audits and examinations under this topic
  - Personal liability insurance account, see Personal liability insurance account under this topic
  - Property and casualty insurance account, see Property and casualty insurance account under this topic
- Activation
  - Contested cases, 62L.22
  - Deactivation, order, 62L.21
  - Notice, publication, 62L.21
- Annual statements
  - Filing, 62L.19
  - Form, 62L.19
- Appeals
  - Right of appeal, 62L.18
  - Who may appeal, 62L.18

**JOINT UNDERWRITING ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

- Applications
  - Approval, 62L.08
  - Decisions, 62L.13
  - Determination, 62L.05
  - Disposition, 62L.10
  - Disqualification after coverage granted, 62L.10
  - Eligibility, 62L.08
  - Filing, 62L.04, 62L.08, 62L.10
  - Forms, contents, 62L.08, 62L.13
  - Generally, 62L.04
  - Notice of insurance refusal, requirement, 62L.04
  - Participant response, 62L.10
  - Premium, payment, 62L.13
  - Reapplication, limitations, 62L.10
  - Review, 62L.05
- Assessments
  - Deduction, premium taxes, 62L.06
  - Deficits, 62L.06
  - Determination, 62L.07
  - Generally, 62L.05
  - Payment
    - Failure to pay, penalty, 62L.14
    - Requirement, 62L.14
- Audits and examinations
  - Rating plan, 62L.06
- Boards of directors
  - Approvals by
    - Application form, 62L.08
    - Employee benefits, 62L.121
  - Coverage, denial, 62L.13
- Members
  - Appointment, 62L.02
  - Election, 62L.02
  - Plan of operation, duties, 62L.05
  - Term, 62L.02
  - Transfer of duties to
    - Medical malpractice insurance joint underwriting association board, 62F.02
- Certificates and certification
  - Deficits, 62L.06
- Certificates of authority
  - Revocation or suspension
    - Assessments, failure to pay, 62L.14
- Contested cases
  - Activation of association, 62L.22
  - Activation of market assistance plan, 62L.22
  - Case presentation, 62L.22
  - Chief administrative law judge, duties, 62L.22
  - Rating plan amendments, 62L.06
  - Waiver or modification, 62L.22
- Coverage
  - Applications, 62L.04
  - Cancellation, notice, 62L.13
  - Denial or termination, 62L.13
  - Disqualification after coverage is granted, 62L.13
  - Eligibility, 62L.13
  - Exclusions, 62L.02
  - Extension, 62L.15
  - Liquor liability insurance policies, requirements, 62L.02
  - Nonrenewal, notice, 62L.13
  - Review, determination, 62L.05
- Creation, 62L.02
- Deficits
  - Assessments, 62L.06
  - Certifying, 62L.06
- Definitions, 62L.03
- Employees
  - Benefits, eligibility, 62L.121
  - Retirement, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
- Escrow administrator
  - Duties, 62L.16
  - Selection, 62L.16

**JOINT UNDERWRITING ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

- Exclusion
  - Business transacted with producer controlled insurance, 60J.07
- Fines
  - Assessments, failure to pay, 62L.14
- Funds and accounts
  - Personal injury liability insurance account—liquor, generally, 62I.02
  - Personal injury liability insurance account—medical malpractice insurance, generally, 62I.02
  - Property and casualty insurance account, generally, 62I.02
- Hearings
  - Association, activation, 62I.21
  - Market assistance plan, activation, 62I.21
- Insurance
  - Authority to issue, 62I.02
- Joint underwriting association act
  - Citation, 62I.01
  - Generally, 62I.01 to 62I.22
- Liability, 62I.17
- Market assistance program
  - Activation
    - Contested cases, 62I.22
    - Notice, publication, 62I.21
  - Applications
    - Duties, 62I.10
    - Filing, 62I.04, 62I.08
  - Coverage, duties, 62I.13
  - Deactivation, order, 62I.21
  - Liquor liability insurance, 340A.409
  - Participants, 62I.11
  - Program committee, see Market assistance program committee under this topic
- Market assistance program committee
  - Applications, duties, 62I.10
  - Creation, 62I.09
  - List of participating insurers, duties, 62I.10
  - Meetings, 62I.09
  - Members, 62I.09
  - Notice received
    - Participant termination, 62I.11
- Membership
  - Requirements, 62I.02
- Personal liability insurance account
  - Assessments, 62I.07
  - Created, 62I.02
- Plan of operation
  - Board of directors, duties, 62I.05
  - Commissioner's order, 62I.05
  - Requirements, 62I.05
- Policies, see Joint underwriting association policies under INSURANCE POLICIES
- Property and casualty insurance account
  - Assessments, 62I.07
  - Created, 62I.02
- Rating plan
  - Amendments
    - Contested cases, 62I.06
    - Petition, 62I.06
- Stabilization reserve fund
  - Creation, 62I.16
  - Escrow, 62I.16
  - Payments, 62I.16
  - Policyholders, charge, 62I.16
  - Supervision, 62I.16
  - Use, 62I.16
- Surcharge plan, 62I.16

**JOURNEYMEN**

- See also APPRENTICES
- Commercial aquatic pest control applicators, 18B.315
- Compensation and salaries
  - Limitations, 178.03
  - Voluntary apprenticeship division director, duties, 178.03
- Electricians, see Journeymen electricians under ELECTRICIANS
- Journeymen fire sprinkler fitters, 299M.01, 299M.02

**JOURNEYMEN (Cont'd)**

- Pipefitters, see Journeymen pipefitters under PIPEFITTERS
  - Plumbers, see Journeymen plumbers under PLUMBERS
  - Steamfitters, see Journeymen pipefitters under PIPEFITTERS
  - Structural pest control journeymen, 18B.32
- JOYRIDING**
- Crime of violence, joyriding defined as, 624.712
- JUDAISM**
- See also RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS BELIEFS
  - JCC (Jewish community center)
    - Defined, religious associations, 315.51
  - Kosher foods, see KOSHER FOODS
- JUDGES**
- See also PUBLIC OFFICIALS
  - Abolished
    - County courts, transmittal of records to, 487.36
  - Administrative law judges, see ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES
  - Annuitants
    - Judges defined as, judges retirement, 490.121
  - Appointments by
    - County law libraries, 134A.03
  - Approvals by
    - Marriage license applications
      - Persons 16 years of age, 517.02
    - Parties to proceedings, bonds, 574.20
    - Wholesale produce dealers
      - Motor vehicles seized in violation, release on bond, 27.185
  - Arrest warrants
    - Power to issue, 488A.01, 629.41
  - Assignments
    - Appeals from, 2.724
  - Authorization by
    - Marriage licenses, reduction of five-day waiting period, 517.08
  - Ballots
    - General elections, see Canary ballots under BALLOTS
    - Requirements, 204B.36
  - Benefits
    - Eligibility, 43A.24
  - Bias
    - Motions for change of venue, 542.13
  - Breach of the peace
    - Order to arrest, 629.36
  - Bribery
    - Felony, 609.42
  - Calendar judges
    - Defined, workers' compensation, 176.011
  - Candidates for office, requirements
    - Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06
    - Filing fees, 204B.11
    - Nominating petitions, signatures, 204B.08
    - Petition in place of filing fees, 204B.11
  - Censure, grounds, 490.16
  - Certificates and certification
    - Marriage certificates
      - Record keeping, 517.10
      - Violations, 517.13, 517.14
  - Chief justice, see Chief justice under SUPREME COURT
  - Commitments
    - Assignment
      - Petition following acquittal, 253B.07
  - Compensation and salaries
    - Appeals panel, commitments, 253B.19
    - Constitutional provisions, Const. art 6 s 5
    - Hennepin County municipal court, 488A.021
    - Payroll, 43A.37
    - Ramsey County municipal court, 488A.19, 488A.285
  - Compensation judges
    - Defined, workers' compensation, 176.011
  - Compensation judges, see Compensation judges under ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS OFFICE
  - Conciliation court judges, see Judges under CONCILIATION COURTS
  - Conduct, standards for, see JUDICIAL STANDARDS BOARD



**JUDGES (Cont'd)**

## Conferences

- Annual judicial conference
- Generally, 480.18

## Continuing education

- Chief justice of supreme court, supervising, 2.724

## Conviction

- Removal from office, 490.16

## County court judges, see Judges under COUNTY COURTS

## County law libraries

- Establishing, 134A.01
- Library use, 134A.02

## Court of appeals judges, see Judges under COURT OF APPEALS

## Definitions

- Judges retirement, 490.121
- Judicial officers, 609.415
- Workers' compensation, 176.011

## Disqualification, suspension, removal, or retirement

- Application of law, 490.18
- Grounds, 490.16

- Judicial standards board, duties, 490.16

## District court judges, see DISTRICT COURT JUDGES

## Election of

- Notices, 204B.34
- Requirements, 204D.02

## False names, giving to

- Criminal penalties, 609.506

## Fines

- Marriage certificates, violations, 517.13

## Habeas corpus, see HABEAS CORPUS

## Hennepin County municipal court, see Municipal court under HENNEPIN COUNTY

## Judicial districts, see DISTRICT COURT JUDGES

## Judicial officers

- Cases, assignments, 487.08
- Chief judge of the supreme court, duties, 487.08
- Judges defined as, 609.415
- Office, status, 487.08
- Salary, approval, 487.08

## Labor and industry department

- Small claims division, see Small claims court under LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT

## Labor dispute proceedings

- Contempts, retirement of judge, 185.17

## Memberships

- Appeal panel, commitments, 253B.19

## Military justice, Minnesota code of

- Military judge system, see Military judge system under MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF
- State judge advocates, see State judge advocates under MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF

## Minneapolis municipal court, see Municipal court under HENNEPIN COUNTY

## Misconduct, 609.515

## Municipal courts, see Judges under MUNICIPAL COURTS

## Notarial acts, power to perform, 358.43

## Notice given

- Fiduciaries
- Insurance companies, liquidation, bonds, refileing, 60B.26
- Wiretapping, inventory, 626A.10

## Notice received

- Insurance companies, order for liquidation, 60B.26
- Pardons or commutations, hearings on, 638.06

## Oaths

- Marriage, parties examined, 517.06, 517.08
- Power to administer, 358.43

## Orders

- Litter, picking up or removing from highways, 169.42

## Probate court judges, see Judges under PROBATE COURT

## Ramsey County municipal court, see Municipal court under RAMSEY COUNTY

## Record keeping

- Marriage certificates, 517.10

## Reemployment insurance judges, see Reemployment insurance judges under REEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE

**JUDGES (Cont'd)**

## Removal

- Grounds, 480.17

## Reports given

- Wiretapping, orders, 626A.17

## Representation

- Criminal procedure advisory committee, 480.059
- Rules of evidence advisory committee, 480.0591

## Retired judges

## Approvals by

- Marriage license applications, persons 16 years of age, 517.02

- Solemnization of marriages, duties, 517.04

- Assigning, compensation and salaries, 2.724

- Elective state insurance benefits, eligibility, 43A.27

- Hennepin County municipal court, 488A.021

## Retirement

- Constitutional provisions, Const. art 6 s 9

- Plan, see JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP)

## Settlement judges, see Settlement judges under LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT

## Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

## Solemnization of marriages

- Duties, generally, 517.04
- Violations, misdemeanor, 517.14

## Special magistrates

- Alternative dispute resolution, 484.74

## Special masters

- County officers, removal hearings, 351.17

## State court administrator, requests for information, 480.17

## State judges association

## Consulting

- Driver improvement clinics, 169.973

## State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12

## Supreme court justices, see Justices under SUPREME COURT

## Tax court, see Judges under TAX COURT

## Telephone use

- Monthly long distance bills, approval, data classification, 10.43, 10.46

## Transfers

- Appeals from, 2.724

## Travel expenses

- Annual judicial conference, 480.18

## Treason

- Knowledge of, disclosure requirement, 609.39

## Trials

- Traffic violations, petty misdemeanors, 169.89

## Vacancy in office

- Retirement, executive orders, 490.126

## Violations and penalties

- Censure, grounds, 490.16
- Indictments, disclosures of, 628.68

## Marriage

- Certificates violations, fines, 517.13
- Solemnization violations, misdemeanor, 517.14

- Misconduct, 609.515

- Removal, grounds, 480.17

## Workers compensation court of appeals, see Judges under WORKERS COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS

## Workers' compensation judges, see Workers' compensation judges under LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT

**JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP)**

## See also JUDGES

## See also RETIREMENT PLANS

## Accounts and accounting

- Financial reporting requirements, 356.20, 356.215
- Refund repayments, 356.81

## Accrued annuities

- Defined, Minnesota state retirement system, 352.01

## Accumulated contributions

- Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65

## Actuarial valuations

- Actuarial equivalent, defined, 490.121
- Alternative valuations, 356.23
- Application of law, 356.215

**JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP) (Cont'd)**

- Actuarial valuations (Cont'd)
  - Assessment for, 3.85
  - Assumptions, generally, 356.215
  - Contents, 356.215
  - Copies, 356A.07
  - Definitions, 356.215
  - Disclosure, 356.215
  - Expenses, 356.215
  - Financial reporting requirements, 356.20
  - Interpretation of law, 356.22
  - Investment expenses, 356.215
  - Legislature, rights, 356.22
  - Modifications after 1991, 356.217
  - Optional annuities, 490.124
  - Pensions and retirement commission, duties, 3.85
  - Plan summary, 356.215
  - Policy of state, 356.215
  - Reports about, 3.85, 356.215
  - Supplemental actuarial valuations, 356.23
  - Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215
- Actuaries
  - Actuarial valuations, duties, see Actuarial valuations under this topic
  - Approved actuaries, defined, 356.215
- Administration
  - Expenses, 356.215
  - Minnesota state retirement system, duties, 352.03, 490.021, 490.122
  - Rulemaking, 352.03
- Age of retirement
  - Combined service disability benefits, 356.302
  - County court judges, 490.12
  - District court judges, 490.101, 490.102
  - Mandatory retirement, see Mandatory retirement under this topic
  - Normal retirement age, defined, 353.01, 354A.011
  - Probate judges, 490.12
  - Supreme court justices, 490.025
- Annuitants
  - Defined, 490.121
- Annuities, see Retirement annuities under this topic
- Application of law
  - Actuarial valuations, 356.215
  - Combined service annuities, 356.30
  - Covered salary limitation, exception, 356.611
  - Early retirement, 352.116, 353.71, 354A.31
  - Employee contributions, 356.62
  - Investment performance reports, 356.218
  - Normal retirement annuities, 352.115, 353.29, 354.44, 354A.31
  - Successor organizations, 356.20, 356.215
  - Supreme court justices, 490.025
  - Termination of plan or fund, 356.001
- Assets
  - Definitions, 356.215, 356.615
  - Interpretation of law, 356.615
  - Investment diversification, 356A.06
  - Title, holding, 356A.06
  - Unneeded assets, certification, 11A.23
- Assignments
  - Annuities, benefits, or refunds, prohibited, 490.126
- Attachment
  - Annuities, benefits, or refunds, exemption, 490.126
- Audits and examinations
  - Financial reporting requirements, 356.20
- Basic members
  - Social security, election of coverage, 355.393
- Beneficiaries
  - Payments to
    - Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
    - Death refunds, 490.124
- Benefit provisions
  - Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
  - Discrepancies, plan document governs over summary, 356A.07
  - Government entities, duties, 356A.07
  - Minnesota state retirement system, duties, 356A.07
  - Summaries, distribution, 356A.07

**JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP) (Cont'd)**

- Benefit recipients
  - Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
- Benefits
  - Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65
  - Agreement to accept, effect, 490.106
  - Assignment, prohibited, 490.126
  - Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303
  - Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 490.126
  - Deferred benefits, 356.30, 490.025, 490.124
  - Definitions, 356A.01
  - Disability benefits, see Disability benefits under this topic
  - Dissolution of marriage, division of property, 490.126
  - Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
  - Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001
  - Payment, 356.001, 356.40, 490.106
  - Postretirement adjustments, 490.106
  - Provisions, see Benefit provisions under this topic
  - Spousal maintenance and child support, income withholding, 490.126
  - Survivor benefits, see Survivor benefits under this topic
  - Suspension, retirement, or removal, rights not affected, 490.16
  - Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001
  - Termination or denial, appeals, 352.031
- Breach of fiduciary duty
  - Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10
  - Generally, 356A.09
  - Indemnification, 356A.11
  - Lawsuits, 356A.12
  - Remedies, 356A.09
- Buybacks
  - Part-time judges, service credit, 490.124
  - Prior service credit, 356.30
  - Refund repayments, 490.124
  - Service credit, wrongful discharges, 356.50
- Certificates and certification
  - Unneeded assets, 11A.23
- Chief administrative officer, duties, see Executive director under MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
- Cofiduciaries
  - Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
  - Duties, generally, 356A.10
  - Liability, 356A.10
  - Service of process on, 356A.12
- Combined service annuities
  - Amount, formula, 356.30
  - Application of law, 356.30
  - Deferred annuities, 356.30
  - Service credit, formula, 356.30
- Combined service disability benefits
  - Amount, computation, 356.302
  - Definitions, 356.302
  - Entitlement, requirements, 356.302
- Combined service survivor benefits
  - Amount, computation, 356.303
  - Definitions, 356.303
  - Entitlement, requirements, 356.303
- Compensation and salaries
  - County court judges, 490.12
  - Definitions, 356.302, 356.303, 356.61
  - Disability retirement salary, 490.124
  - District court judges, waiver after retirement, 490.102
  - Fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08
  - Final average compensation, defined, 490.121
  - Probate judges, 490.12
  - Retired judges, 490.102
- Compulsory retirement
  - Judicial standards board, duties, 490.126
  - Procedures, 490.126
- Contested cases
  - Adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07
- Continuing education
  - Fiduciaries, requirements, 356A.13
  - Minnesota state retirement system, duties, 356A.13

## JUDGES

**JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP) (Cont'd)**

- Contributions to more than one public retirement plan
  - Interpretation of law, 353.01
  - Restrictions, 354.094
- Copies
  - Benefit provision summaries, 356A.07
  - Financial reports and evaluations, 356A.07
  - Plan documents, 356A.07
- Costs, payment
  - Administrative costs, 490.123
  - Allowable expenses, 356.001
- County court judges
  - Combined districts, eligibility, 487.01
  - Retirement coverage, certain judges, 490.12
  - Retirement, requirements, 490.11, 490.12
  - Survivor benefits, 490.124
  - Term extension, 490.12
  - Voluntary retirement, 490.12
- Court
  - Defined, 490.121
- Court of appeals judges
  - Prior service credit, 490.133
- Covered governmental entity
  - Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
  - Duties, see Employers under this topic
- Covered salary
  - Limitation, 356.611
- Creditors remedies
  - Annuities, benefits, or refunds, use prohibited, 490.126
- Custodian bank accounts
  - Establishment, 356.001
- Data
  - Access, marriage dissolution actions, 356.80
- Decedents estates
  - Payments to, death refunds, 490.124
- Dedicated funds
  - Assets defined as, 356.615
  - Uses, prohibitions, 356.615
- Deferred annuities
  - Combined service annuities, augmentation, 356.30
  - Generally, 490.124
  - Supreme court justices, 490.025
- Deferred benefits, see Deferred annuities under this topic
- Deferred compensation, see STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN
- Definitions
  - Actuarial valuations, 356.215
  - Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303
  - Employee contribution pick up, 356.62
  - Loss of survivor benefits, 356.305
  - Maximum annual benefits, 356.61
  - Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
  - Retirement annuity application procedure, 356.371
  - Retirement, survivor annuities, 490.121
- Dependent children
  - Defined, 490.121
  - Survivor benefits, see Survivor benefits under this topic
- Depositories
  - Amount deposited, restriction, 356A.06
  - Designation, 356A.06
- Disability benefits
  - Adjustments, certain recipients, 356.41
  - Combined service disability benefits, 356.302
  - Definitions, 356.371, 356.61, 490.121
  - Disability retirement annuities, 490.124
  - District court judges, 490.101
  - Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87
  - Maximum annual benefits, 356.61
  - Minnesota state retirement system, duties, 356.61
  - Probate judges, 490.107
  - Supreme court justices, 490.025
- Disclosure
  - Actuarial valuations, 356.215
  - Fiduciaries
    - Economic interest statements, 356A.06

**JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP) (Cont'd)**

- Disclosure (Cont'd)
  - Fiduciaries (Cont'd)
    - Felony convictions, 356A.03
    - Investments, 356A.06
    - Public access, requirements, 356A.06
    - Financial reporting requirements, 356.20
  - Dissolution of marriage
    - Division of property, 490.126
    - Retirement benefits or rights, information regarding, 356.80
  - District court judges
    - Agreement to accept benefits, effect, 490.106
    - Maximum retirement allowance, 490.101
    - Payroll deductions, 490.102
    - Retirement, requirements, 490.101, 490.102
    - Signatures, 490.106
    - Survivor benefits, 490.124
  - Early retirement
    - Actuarial valuations, 353.30
    - Application of law
      - Minnesota state retirement system, 352.116
      - Public employees retirement association, 353.71
      - Teachers retirement, Minneapolis, Saint Paul, and Duluth, 354A.31
    - Definitions, 490.121
    - Eligibility, 353.30
    - Generally, 490.124
  - Economic interest statements
    - Copies to ethical practices board, 356A.06
    - Federal disclosure form in lieu of, 356A.06
    - Fiduciaries, requirements, 356A.06
  - Employee contributions, see Member contributions under this topic
  - Employees of the retirement plan
    - Indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11
  - Employer contributions
    - Additional contributions, appropriations for, 490.123
    - Generally, 490.123
    - State court administrator, duties, 490.123
    - Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50
  - Employers
    - Benefit provision summaries, duties, 356A.07
    - Contributions, 356.50, 490.123
    - Filing with
      - Investment performance reports, 356.218
    - Reports given
      - Employee contribution pick ups, 356.62
    - Reports received
      - Financial reports, 356.20
  - Employing units, see Employers under this topic
  - Estate taxes
    - Annuities, benefits, or refunds, exemption, 490.126
  - Execution (creditors remedies)
    - Annuities, benefits, or refunds, exemption, 490.126
  - Executive orders
    - County court judges, 490.11, 490.12
    - District court judges, 490.101
    - Generally, 490.126
    - Probate judges, 490.11, 490.12
    - Supreme court justices, 490.025
    - Term extensions, generally, 490.124
  - Experience studies
    - Contents, 356.215
    - Defined, 356.215
    - Pensions and retirement commission, duties, 3.85
    - Reports about, 3.85, 356.215
  - Fiduciaries
    - Activities, generally, 356A.02
    - Assets, title, 356A.06
    - Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12
    - Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08
    - Continuing education, 356A.13
    - Definitions, 356A.01
    - Direct or indirect profits, prohibited, 356A.06
    - Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06
    - Duties, 356A.02, 356A.04, 356A.05, 490.122
    - Economic interest statements, 356A.06
    - Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03

**JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP) (Cont'd)****Fiduciaries (Cont'd)**

- Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13
- Investments, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06
- Prohibited transactions, 356A.06
- Service of process on, 356A.12
- Standard of conduct, 356A.04

**Financial reports**

- Administrative officials, duties, 356.20
- Alternative reports, 356.23
- Audits, 356.20
- Contents, forms, 356.20
- Copies, distribution, 356.20, 356A.07
- Minnesota state retirement system, duties, 356.20
- Successor organizations, application of law, 356.20

**Former members**

- Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.80

**Funds and accounts**

- Custodian bank accounts, 356.001
- Dedicated fund, 356.615
- Investment, see Investment of funds under this topic
- Judges' retirement fund, see Judges' retirement fund under this topic
- Retirement benefit account, 490.106
- Survivor retirement account, 490.102, 490.106

**Garnishment**

- Annuities, benefits, or refunds, exemption, 490.126

**Governing board of a pension plan**

- Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
- Generally, see Board of directors under MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

**Governing body rules and policies**

- Plan documents, governing body rules and policies defined as Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01

**Governmental subdivisions, duties, see Employers under this topic****Insurance**

- Public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87

**Insurance companies law**

- Application of law, exclusion, 352.16

**Insurance law**

- Application of law, exclusion, 352.16

**Interest rates**

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Forfeited service, refund repayments, 356.306
- Refund repayments, 490.124
- Refunds, 490.124

**Interpretation of law**

- Actuarial valuations, 356.22
- Assets, 356.615
- Contributions to more than one public retirement plan, 353.01
- Investments, 356.615
- Refund repayments, 356.306
- Termination of plan or fund, 356.001
- Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.22

**Investment of funds**

- Amount deposited, restriction, 356A.06
- Authorized investments, 356A.06
- Brokers, duties, 356A.06
- Certification of available funds, 490.123
- Depositories, designation, 356A.06
- Disclosure, requirements, 356A.06
- Diversification, 356A.06
- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06
- Interpretation of law, 356.615
- Investment board, duties, 490.123
- Investment expenses
  - Defined, retirement plan actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Investment restrictions, notice to brokers, 356A.06
- Liquidity, minimum requirements, 356A.06
- Minnesota state retirement system, duties, 490.123
- Policy statement, 356.219
- Reports about, 356.218, 356.219
- Vouchers, investment board secretary's signature, 490.123

**Investment performance report**

- Application of law, 356.218
- Chief administrative officer, duties, 356.218

**JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP) (Cont'd)****Investment performance report (Cont'd)**

- Contents, forms, 356.218
- Copies, 356.218
- Data classification, 356.218

**Joint and survivor annuities, 490.124****Judge**

- Defined, 490.121

**Judges' retirement fund**

- Account for judges not participating in postretirement fund, 490.123
- Appropriations from, 490.123
- Assets, transfer to postretirement investment fund, 490.123
- Credits to
  - Abandoned contributions, annuities, or benefits, 356.65

**Deposits to**

- Generally, 490.123
- Part-time judges, contributions, 490.124
- Probate judges, county contributions, 490.107
- Survivor benefits, member contributions, 490.109

**Funds for investment, certification, 490.123****Payments from**

- Generally, 490.123
- Probate judges, benefits, 490.107
- Retirement annuities, 490.106
- Survivor benefits, 490.102, 490.106

**Reports about, 490.123****Successor in interest**

- County and probate court judges survivors' account, 490.108

**Transfers to**

- County and probate court judges survivors' account, transfer of benefit payment liability, 490.108
- Supreme and district court retirement benefit account, assets, 490.106
- Supreme and district court survivor's account, benefit payment liability, 490.106

**Lawsuits**

- Breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12
- Retired judges, recovery of per diem overpayments, 490.102

**Liability**

- Benefit payments
  - County and probate court judges survivors' account, 490.108
  - State's duties, 490.106
  - Supreme and district court survivor's account, 490.106
- Cofiduciaries, 356A.10
- Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
- Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215, 356.22

**Mail and mailing**

- Benefit distribution notice, 356.001
- Retirement annuities, information, completed applications, 356.371

**Mandatory retirement**

- District court judges, 490.101
- Exceptions, 490.125
- Generally, 490.125
- Proportionate annuities, 490.124
- Supreme court justices, 490.025

**Member contributions**

- Amount, formula, 490.123
- Application of law, 356.62
- Definitions, 356.62
- Employers, pick up after 1982, 356.62
- Federal compensation limits, 356.611
- Part-time judges, 490.124
- Reports about, 356.62
- Survivor benefits, probate judges, 490.109
- Survivor retirement account, requirements, 490.102
- Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50

**Members**

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.305
- Definitions, 356.305, 356.62, 356A.01
- Former members, see Former members under this topic
- Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.80

**JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP) (Cont'd)****Members (Cont'd)****Payments to**

Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001

**Reports received**

Benefit provisions, summaries, plan documents, 356A.07

Employee contribution pick ups, 356.62

Financial reports, 356.20, 356A.07

Investment performance reports, 356.218

**Military service**

Probate judges, service credit, 490.12

**Normal retirement annuities****Application of law**

Minnesota state retirement system, 352.115

Public employees retirement association, 353.29

Teachers retirement association, formula program, 354.44

Teachers retirement, Minneapolis, Saint Paul, and Duluth, 354A.31

County court judges, 490.12

Definitions, 490.121

District court judges, 490.101 to 490.103, 490.105

Exclusive normal retirement benefits, certain retirees, 490.124

Generally, 490.124

Minnesota state retirement system, duties, 490.025, 490.102

Probate judges, 490.12

Supreme court justices, 490.025, 490.105

**Notice given**

Benefit distribution, 356.001

Investment restrictions, 356A.06

**Notice received**

Brokers, acknowledgment of investment restrictions, 356A.06

Members, proof of death, 356.001

**Optional annuities**

Actuarial valuations, 490.124

Definitions, 356.371

Generally, 490.124

Information summaries, distribution, 356.371

Minnesota state retirement system, duties, 490.124

Pensions and retirement commission, duties, 490.124

**Orders**

Survivor retirement account, contribution rate adjustments, 490.102

**Part-time judges**

Service credit, 490.124

**Payments by**

Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001

Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02

Health insurance premiums, 356.87

**Payments to**

Health insurance, administrative expenses, 356.87

**Payroll deductions**

Member contributions, 490.123

Retired judges, recovery of per diem overpayments, 490.102

Survivor benefits, 490.102, 490.109

**Plan documents**

Copies to members, 356A.07

Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01

**Policy of state**

Actuarial valuations, 356.215

Survivor benefits, funding for, 490.102

**Postretirement adjustments**

District court judges, 490.106

Probate judges, 490.107

Supreme court justices, 490.106

**Prior service credit**

Purchases, reserves requirements, 356.30

**Probate judges**

Benefits due, certification, 490.107

Military service credit, 490.12

Retirement coverage, certain judges, 490.12

Retirement, requirements, 490.11, 490.12

Survivor benefits, 490.124

Term extension, 490.12

Voluntary retirement, 490.12

**Proportionate annuities, 490.124**

Public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87

**JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP) (Cont'd)****Purpose, 356.001****Record keeping**

Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02

Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06

**Refunds**

Application for, 490.126

Assignment, prohibited, 490.126

Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 490.126

Death refunds, 490.124

Generally, 490.124

Interest, 490.124

**Repayment to**

Combined service annuities, 356.30

Forfeited service credit, 356.306

Generally, 490.124

Individual retirement accounts, using, 356.81

Interpretation of law, 356.306

Public employees retirement association, 353.71

Qualified annuities, using, 356.81

Requirements, 356.81

Termination of rights, 490.124

**Reports given**

Actuarial valuations, 356.215

Experience studies, 356.215

Financial reports, 356.20, 356.23

Investment of funds, 356.218, 356.219

Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.80

**Reports received**

Actuarial valuations, 356.215

Experience studies, 356.215

**Reserves**

Insufficient amounts, certification, 490.123

Prior service credit purchases, requirements, 356.30

**Retired judges**

Compensation and salaries, restrictions, 490.102

Per diem overpayments, recovery, 490.102

**Retirement**

Application for, 490.126

Compulsory retirement, 490.126

Executive orders, filing

County court judges, 490.11

Generally, 490.126

Probate judges, 490.11

Supreme court justices, 490.025

**Retirement annuities**

Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65

Amount, formula, 490.124

Application for, 490.126

Assignment, prohibited, 490.126

Combined service annuities, 356.30

Completed applications, copies to spouses, 356.371

Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 490.126

Deferred annuities, see Deferred annuities under this topic

Definitions, 356.371, 356.61, 490.121

Dissolution of marriage, division of property, 490.126

Early retirement annuities, see Early retirement under this topic

Generally, 490.124

Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87

Joint and survivor annuities, 490.124

Maximum annual benefits, 356.61

Minnesota state retirement system, duties, 356.61

Normal retirement annuities, see Normal retirement annuities under this topic

Optional annuities, 356.371, 490.124

Payment, 356.40, 490.126

Probate judges, 490.107

Proportionate annuities, 490.124

Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.81

Spousal maintenance and child support, income withholding, 490.126

Survivor's annuity, 490.124

Termination of payments, 490.126

**Retirement benefit account, supreme and district court**

Assets, transfer to judges' retirement fund, 490.106

**JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP) (Cont'd)**

- Retirement dates
  - Definitions, 490.121
- Rulemaking
  - Administration, 352.03
- Rule of 90
  - Eligibility, 353.30
- Service credit
  - Allowable service, defined, 490.121
  - Combined service annuities, 356.30
  - Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303
  - County court judges, 490.12
  - Court of appeals judges, 490.133
  - Disability retirement, 490.124
  - District court judges, 490.101, 490.102
  - Early retirement, 490.124
  - Forfeited service, refund repayments, 356.306
  - Military service, 490.12
  - Normal retirement annuities, 490.124
  - Part-time judges, 490.124
  - Probate judges, 490.12
  - Restored service credit, 356.306
  - Supreme court justices, 490.025
- Term extensions
  - County court judges, 490.11, 490.12
  - District court judges, 490.101
  - Generally, 490.124
  - Probate judges, 490.12
  - Wrongful discharges, 356.50
- Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY
- Spousal maintenance and child support
  - Income withholding, 490.126
- Spouses
  - Defined, 490.102
  - Retirement annuities, requirements, 356.371
  - Surviving spouses
    - Definitions, 356.303, 490.121
    - Survivor benefits, see Survivor benefits under this topic
- State aid
  - Withholding
    - Investment reporting noncompliance, grounds, 356.219
- Statutes of limitations
  - Breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12
- Successor organizations
  - Application of law, 356.20, 356.215
- Supreme court justices
  - Agreement to accept benefits, effect, 490.106
  - Application of law, 490.025
  - Coverage options, notice, 490.132
  - Payroll deductions, 490.102
  - Retirement, 490.025
  - Signatures, 490.106
  - Survivor benefits, 490.124
- Surviving child
  - Defined, combined service survivor benefits, 356.303
  - Survivor benefits, see Survivor benefits under this topic
- Surviving spouses
  - Definitions, 356.303, 490.121
  - Survivor benefits, see Survivor benefits under this topic
- Survivor annuities, see Survivor benefits under this topic
- Survivor benefits
  - Adjustments, certain recipients, 356.41
  - Amount, formula, minimum, 490.124
  - Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303
  - County court judges, 490.1091, 490.12
  - Deficiency payments, certain survivors, 490.106
  - Definitions, 356.303, 356.305, 490.121
  - District court judges, 490.102, 490.105
  - Forfeiture
    - Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.305
  - Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87
  - Member contributions, 490.102, 490.109
  - Policy of state, 490.102
  - Postretirement adjustments, 490.106

**JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP) (Cont'd)**

- Survivor benefits (Cont'd)
  - Pre-1961 judicial service, 490.102
  - Prior survivors' benefits, limitation, 490.124
  - Probate judges, 490.1091, 490.12
  - Recovery
    - Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.305
    - Spouses, eligibility, 490.102
    - Supreme court justices, 490.102, 490.105
    - Survivor's annuity, 490.124
  - Suspension
    - Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.305
    - Termination of benefits, 490.102
  - Survivor retirement account, supreme and district court
    - Appropriations from, 490.102
    - Benefit payment liability, transfer to judges' retirement fund, 490.106
    - Contribution rate adjustments, 490.102
    - Deposits to, 490.102
    - Fiscal review, 490.102
    - Minnesota state retirement system, duties, 490.102
  - Survivors
    - Defined, loss of survivor benefits, 356.305
    - Survivor benefits, see Survivor benefits under this topic
  - Termination of plan or fund
    - Application of law, 356.001
    - Benefits, members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001
    - Board of trustees, duties, 356.001
    - Distribution of benefits, 356.001
    - Interpretation of law, 356.001
  - Termination of rights, 490.124
  - Transfer of funds
    - Assets
      - Retirement benefit account, supreme and district court, transfer to judges' retirement fund, 490.106
      - Transfer to postretirement investment fund, 490.123
  - Treasurer
    - Liability, general bond, 490.123
    - State treasurer as ex officio treasurer, 490.123
  - Unfunded actuarial accrued liability
    - Actuarial valuations, 356.215
    - Defined, 356.215
    - Interpretation of law, 356.22
  - Vesting requirements, see Service credit under this topic
  - Violations and penalties
    - Fiduciaries, felony violations, service prohibition, 356A.03
    - Investment reporting, noncompliance, state aid withholding, 356.219
    - Prohibited transactions, defined, 356A.06
  - Surviving beneficiaries
    - Charge or conviction of causing member's death, loss of survivor benefits, 356.305
  - Warrants for payment of money
    - Finance department, duties, 490.123
    - Minnesota state retirement system, duties, 490.123
    - State treasurer, duties, 490.123
  - Wrongful discharges
    - Allowable service credit, 356.50
    - Employee and employer contributions, 356.50
    - Grounds, 356.50
- JUDGMENT NOTWITHSTANDING THE VERDICT**
- See also JUDGMENTS
- See also VERDICTS
- County courts
  - Granting, 487.23
- Hennepin county municipal court
  - Motion for, granting, 488A.09
- JUDGMENTS**
- Adverse claims to real property
  - Boundary line disputes, judicial landmarks, 559.25
  - Setoff for improvements made by occupant, 559.15
- Amendments
  - County courts, 487.23
- Annulment, 518.005

## JUDGMENTS

## JUDGMENTS (Cont'd)

**Appeals**  
 Eminent domain, 117.185  
 Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.23  
 Ordinances, violations  
   Statutory cities, 412.861

**Application of law**  
 Delinquent real estate taxes, interest rates, 279.03  
 Devises, lawsuits against, 573.21

**Assignment of**  
 Enforceability, 548.13  
 Fees, generally, 357.021

**Associations**  
 Lawsuits against, 540.15, 540.151

**Attorneys' liens**  
 Assignment, attorneys' lien not affected, 548.13  
 Fees, liens for, 481.13

**Business corporations**  
 Indemnification against, 300.083, 302A.521  
 Shares, fair valuation, 302A.473  
 Unsatisfied judgments, equitable remedies, 302A.751

**Cemeteries**  
 Abandoned lots, quieting title, 306.24

**Certified copies**  
 Bankruptcy discharge, application, 548.181  
 Cancellation of leases  
   Residential rental property, 504.02  
 Delinquent real estate taxes, cancellation, 279.23  
 Foreign judgments, 548.27  
 Property taxes, void assessments or levies, 283.05  
 Redemption pending action to set aside execution sale, 550.29  
 Satisfaction of judgments, 548.15  
 Service on debtor, 550.02  
 Titles to real property, recording, 507.26

**Change of venue**  
 Defendants' costs, receipt or waiver, 549.17

**Charitable organizations**  
 Violations of laws or rules, 309.57

**Child custody**  
 Generally, 518.005, 518.17

**Children**  
 Costs and disbursements adjudged against, 549.12

**Child support, see Judgments under CHILD SUPPORT**

**Collateral sources**  
 Calculation, 548.36

**Conciliation courts**  
 Installment payments, 491A.02  
 Notice of order, contents, 491A.02  
 Real property, liens, exceptions, 487.23

**Consent judgment, see CONSENT JUDGMENT**

**Contempts**  
 Disobedience generally, 588.01

**Corporations**  
 Criminal fines, 630.17  
 Dissolution  
   Conditions for, 556.08  
   Costs, collection by execution, 556.09  
   Receivership, 556.10  
 Indemnification against, 300.083

**Costs and disbursements (courts)**  
 Domestic judgment between same parties, 549.08  
 Judgment of justice, 549.08  
 Use of bond to recover, 549.19

**Counties**  
 Cruelty to animals, investigation expenses, 343.23  
 Payment of, 375.1691

**County courts**  
 Clerk of  
   Custody, 487.10  
   Generally, 487.23

**County highway acquisition of land or property, stipulation in lieu of judgment, 163.12**

**Court administrators, duties regarding, 631.40**

**Creditors, see Judgment creditors under this topic**

## JUDGMENTS (Cont'd)

**Criminal trials**  
 Judgment roll, contents, 631.40  
 Minutes, inclusion in judgment roll, 631.40

**Decedents**  
 Sale of decedent's property to satisfy, 550.04

**Declaratory judgment, see DECLARATORY JUDGMENT**

**Decrees**  
 Dissolution of marriage, 518.005

**Default judgment, see DEFAULT JUDGMENT**

**Deficiency judgment, see DEFICIENCY JUDGMENT**

**Definitions**  
 Drivers' licenses, suspension, 171.182

**Delinquent real estate taxes**  
 Appeals, procedures, 279.21  
 Application, 279.19  
 Cancellation  
   Owner's application, procedures, 279.34  
 Certified copies, 279.23  
 Conclusiveness, 279.14

**Devises**  
 Joint lawsuits against, 573.21

**Discharge**  
 Bankruptcy, 548.181  
 Deposit of money, 548.12  
 Joint debtors, effect, 548.21  
 Partners, liability for debts, 548.20

**Disobedience**  
 Contempts, generally, 588.01, 588.20

**Dissolution of marriage**  
 Decrees, 518.005  
 Default judgment, failure to answer, 518.13  
 Generally, 518.005  
 Unpaid support  
   Docketing, conditions, 548.091  
   Survival of lien on real property, 548.091

**District court, see Judgments under DISTRICT COURT**

**Divorce, see Dissolution of marriage under this topic**

**Docketing, see Judgment dockets under DOCKETS**

**Domestic relations**  
 Generally, 518.005

**Eminent domain, appeals, 117.185**

**Enforcement**  
 Methods, 550.02  
 Time limit, 550.01

**Enforcement of foreign judgments act, 548.26 to 548.33**

**Entry of**  
 After death of party, 548.07  
 After hearing on future damages, 549.25  
 Assessment of damages without answer, 546.28  
 Effect on real property, 548.09  
 Fee, included in initial appearance, 357.021  
 Foreign-money claims, 548.46

**Eviction**  
 Forcible eviction, treble damages, 557.08

**Exempt property**  
 Generally, 550.143, 550.37

**Fees**  
 Filing foreign judgments, 548.30

**Final judgment, see FINAL JUDGMENT**

**Financial institutions**  
 Attorney's summary executions, generally, 551.05

**Fire insurance, see Judgments under FIRE INSURANCE**

**Forcible entry and unlawful detainer**  
 Treble damages, 557.09

**Foreign corporations**  
 Indemnification against, 300.083

**Foreign country money-judgment recognition act, 548.35**

**Foreign judgments, see FOREIGN JUDGMENTS**

**Foreign money claims**  
 Application of law, supplementary principles of law, 548.52  
 Asserting and defending foreign money claims, 548.45  
 Awards, generally, 548.46  
 Contract claims  
   Amendment of judgment by court, 548.44, 548.51

**JUDGMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Foreign money claims (Cont'd)
  - Contract claims (Cont'd)
    - Determining amount, 548.44
    - Rate of exchange after default, 548.44
  - Conversion of funds
    - Rate of exchange, day of distribution, 548.47
  - Determining money of the claim, 548.43
  - Enforcement, 548.49
  - Interest, 548.48
  - Revalorization, effect, 548.51
  - Satisfaction, 548.49
  - Scope of application, 548.41
  - Short title, 548.53
  - United States dollar value, determination, 548.50
  - Variation of effect by agreement, 548.42
- Foreign-money claims act, 548.40 to 548.53
- Foreign states
  - Justices of the peace, certification, 599.24
- Gambling
  - Contraband, forfeiture, 349.2125
- Garnishment
  - Garnishees, failure to disclose, 571.82
- Hazardous buildings, 463.19, 463.20
- Hennepin County municipal court
  - Costs, payment, 488A.09
  - Liens, effect on civil lawsuits, 488A.09
  - Written application, 488A.09
- Income taxes
  - Delinquent taxes
    - Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.11
- Indemnification against
  - Business corporations, 300.083, 302A.521
  - Corporations, 300.083
  - Foreign corporations, 300.083
  - Limited liability companies, 322B.699
  - Nonprofit corporations, 317A.521
- In forma pauperis proceedings, 563.01
- Insurance companies
  - Judgment for the state, collection of taxes, 60A.15
  - Liquidation claims, preference, 60B.44
  - Unsatisfied judgments
    - Revocation of certificate, notice, 60A.08
- Interest
  - Accrual, 549.09
  - Annulment, 549.09
  - Computation, 549.09
  - Delinquent real estate taxes, 279.03
  - Dissolution of marriage, 549.09
  - Fines, 549.09
  - Foreign money claims, 548.48
  - Noncompensatory damages, 549.09
  - Rate, determination by state court administrator, 549.09
  - Workers compensation, 549.09
- Interpretation of law
  - Rules of criminal procedure, conflicts with statutes, 480.059
- Joint debtors, see Judgments under JOINT DEBTORS
- Judges
  - County courts
    - Death in office, effect, 549.08
    - Incapacity to act, effect, 549.08
    - Removal from office, effect, 549.08
    - Resignation, effect, 549.08
- Judgment creditors
  - Creditor's affidavits, requirements, 548.09
  - Debtor information to be furnished to judgment creditors, 550.011
  - Debtor's discharge after bankruptcy, objection, 548.181
  - Deductions, 549.09
  - Definitions
    - Attorneys' summary executions, 551.03
    - Conciliation courts, notice by debtors, 491A.02
    - School districts, judgments against, 127.05
  - Disbursements paid after entry of judgment
    - Affidavit filed with court administrator, 549.09
  - Foreign judgments, 548.27

**JUDGMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Judgment creditors (Cont'd)
  - Forms regarding execution procedure
    - Child support, duty to change, 550.135
  - Joint debtors, discharge, effect, 548.21
  - Liens upon real estate, probate proceedings, 525.015
  - Satisfaction, 548.15
- Judgment debtors
  - Conciliation courts, notice to creditors, 491A.02
  - Contempt of court, 550.011
  - Defined
    - Attorneys' summary executions, 551.03
  - Discharge after bankruptcy, 548.181
  - Execution of judgment, see EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)
  - Foreign judgments, enforcement against debtor, 548.28
  - Information to be furnished by or to judgment creditors, 550.011
  - Joint debtors
    - Contribution and subrogation, 548.19
    - Discharge of one or more debtors, effect, 548.21
    - Liability for debts, 548.20
    - Partners, liability for debts, 548.20
    - Real property, liens against, 548.09
    - Registered land, liens against, 508.63, 508A.63
    - Satisfaction of judgment, payment to court administrator, 548.17
  - Judgment notwithstanding the verdict, see JUDGMENT NOTWITHSTANDING THE VERDICT
  - Judgment rolls
    - Arbitration orders, docketing, 572.22
    - Contents, criminal trials, 631.40
    - Copies, 548.08
    - Court administrator, 485.07, 485.10
    - Documents constituting, 548.08
    - Satisfaction of judgment, entry on judgment roll, 548.15
    - Submission to court without action, documents constituting, 548.24
  - Judgments affecting title to real property
    - Certified copies, recording, 507.26
  - Legal separation, see Separation of husband and wife under this topic
  - Liability
    - Joint debtors, joint and several liability, 548.20, 548.21
    - Payment
      - Local governments, tort liability, 466.09
  - Libel
    - Newspapers, generally, 548.06
  - Liens, see Judgment liens under LIENS
  - Limited liability companies
    - Creditors' rights, 322B.32
    - Executions, unsatisfied
      - Equitable remedies or dissolution, grounds, 322B.833
    - Indemnification against, 322B.699
  - Limited partnerships
    - Right of enforcement, 322.22, 322A.57
  - Manufactured home sales
    - License application requirements, 327B.04
    - Licenses, denial, suspension, or revocation, grounds, 327B.05
  - Mechanics and material suppliers liens
    - Farrers' liens, 514.34
    - Loggers liens, 514.49
    - Vacation of liens, generally, 548.091
  - Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public
    - Commitments, appeals, 253B.23
  - Migrant workers, lawsuits against employers, 181.89
  - Mineral lands
    - Mining by part owners, 560.08
  - Minnesota life and health insurance guaranty association
    - Setting aside, 61B.32
  - Minutes of conviction
    - Evidence, 599.25
  - Money judgments
    - Credits against, settlements for damages, 604.01
    - Enforcement, 550.02
    - Stay of execution, 550.36
  - Mortgage foreclosures
    - Entry of judgment, 581.03



## JUDGMENTS

## JUDGMENTS (Cont'd)

- Mortgage foreclosures (Cont'd)
  - Return of judgment unsatisfied
    - Foreclosure by advertisement, 580.02
  - Sales
    - Determination of validity, 580.28
    - Interest acquired by purchaser, 580.22
    - Satisfaction of judgments, 580.225
    - Strict foreclosure, 581.12
- Municipal courts
  - Transcripts, disposition, 485.13
- Nonpayment of money collected on judgments
  - Statutes of limitations, 541.06
- Nonprofit corporations
  - Executions unsatisfied, 317A.751
- Operation of law, generally, 548.091
- Ordinances, violations
  - Statutory cities, 412.861
- Partial satisfaction of judgment, see Satisfaction under this topic
- Partition of real estate, see Judgments under PARTITION
- Partnerships
  - Application of law, 323.43
  - Confession, consent requirements, 323.08
  - Individual debts, 323.27
  - Joint debtors, 323.43, 548.20
  - Lawsuit against, 540.15, 540.151
  - Satisfaction in name of, 548.15
  - Writs of execution, contents, 550.04
- Paternity
  - Compromise agreements, 257.64
  - Default judgments, 257.651
  - Entry of judgment, 257.66
- Payment
  - Local governments, tort liability, 466.09
- Personal representatives
  - Generally, 524.4-401
  - Sale of decedent's property to satisfy, 550.04
- Pesticide applicators
  - Unsatisfied judgments, license suspension, grounds, 18B.24
- Pleadings
  - Courts of special jurisdiction, 628.20
- Pleas of confession, 548.23
- Podiatrists
  - Violations, generally, 153.24
- Procured by fraud
  - Setting aside, procedure and remedies, 548.14
  - Third parties rights acquired in good faith, 548.14
  - Time limit for commencing action, 548.14
- Property taxes
  - Void assessments or levies, 283.05
- Property taxes, see Judgments under PROPERTY TAXES
- Ramsey County municipal court
  - Costs, 488A.26
  - Court administrator, duties, 488A.20
- Real property
  - Enforcement, 550.02
  - Redemption, generally, 550.24 to 550.30
  - Sales
    - Property damage by tenant after sale, damages, 561.10
    - Waste by person in possession, injunctions, 561.18
- Receivers, appointment
  - Conditions for, 576.01
- Registration of title
  - Filing with registrar, effect, 508.48
  - Registration, requirements, 508.59, 508.63
- Registration of title without court proceedings
  - Filing with registrar, effect, 508A.48
  - Registration, requirements, 508A.59, 508A.63
- Remand, see REMAND
- Replevin, 548.04, 548.05
- Residential building contractors
  - Information about, license applications, requirements, 326.89
  - License denial, suspension, or revocation, grounds, 326.91
- Residential rental property
  - Possession, recovery by landlord, generally, 504.02
- Res judicata, see RES JUDICATA

## JUDGMENTS (Cont'd)

- Reversal of judgment
    - After recovery, statutes of limitations, 541.18
    - Real property executed upon, effect, 550.28
  - Satisfaction
    - Attachment proceedings
      - Generally, 570.08 to 570.12
      - Personal property, 570.12
      - Real property, 570.11
    - Child support, filing requirements, 548.15
    - Commercial aquatic pesticide applicators
      - Proof of satisfaction, license reinstatement, 18B.32
    - Defined, 548.15
    - Documents filed with county recorder, destruction, 386.46
    - Documents required to be filed, 548.15
    - Entry on judgment roll, 548.15
    - Fees, generally, 357.021
    - Foreign money claims, 548.49
  - Judgment debtors
    - Contempt of court, 550.011
    - Information to be furnished to judgment creditors, 550.011
    - Payment to court administrator, 548.17
  - Mortgage foreclosures
    - Foreclosure by action, 581.09
    - Sales, 580.225
  - Next of kin or legatees, 573.08
  - Partial satisfaction
    - Affidavit, contents, 549.09
    - Fees, generally, 357.021
  - Partnerships, satisfaction in name of, 548.15
  - Payment of money collected by officer, 550.051
  - Payment to court administrator
    - Child support, 548.17
    - Spousal maintenance, 548.17
  - Public employees, 550.142
  - Return of writ of execution, 550.051
  - Spousal maintenance, filing requirements, 548.15
  - State, execution by finance department or attorney general, 548.16
  - Structural pest control applicators
    - Proof of satisfaction, license reinstatement, 18B.32
  - Writs of execution, contents, 550.04
- School districts
    - Payment, 127.04 to 127.06
  - Secured transactions
    - Excluded transactions, 336.9-104
  - Security interests
    - Claims reduced to judgments, 336.9-501
  - Separation of husband and wife
    - Default judgment, failure to answer, 518.13
    - Generally, 518.005
  - 6th judicial district
    - Docketing, effect, 484.51
  - Spousal maintenance
    - Generally, 518.005
    - Orders, failure to comply, docketing of judgment, 256.87
  - Unpaid maintenance
    - Docketing, conditions, 548.091
    - Notice requirements, 518.68
  - Statutes of limitations, generally, 541.04
  - Statutory cities
    - Execution, procedure, 465.13
    - Tax levy to pay, 465.14
    - Unpaid property taxes, 412.251
  - Stay of execution
    - Foreign judgments, 548.29
  - Summary judgment, see SUMMARY JUDGMENT
  - Tax court
    - Orders, 271.08
  - Taxes, see Judgments under TAXES
  - Tax titles
    - Actions to quiet title
      - Opening, vacating, or setting aside, restrictions, 284.24
  - Torts
    - Property taxes, 275.065

**JUDGMENTS (Cont'd)****Towns**

- General procedures, 365.39
- Payment, execution procedures, 365.41
- Property tax levy for payment, 365.41, 365.42

**Transcripts**

- District court, filing with
- Control and enforcement, 487.23

**Fees for**

- Authorizing, generally, 357.30
- District court, 357.021

Transfer to newly created counties, 548.10

**Unemployment compensation employer taxes**

- Employers, contribution reports, 268.161

**Unpaid judgments**

- Execution on nonexempt assets, 550.011

**Unsatisfied judgments**

- Motor vehicle accidents
- Creditors, affidavits, 171.182
- Negotiable instruments
- Accommodation party, obligation to pay, 336.3-419
- Order for examination of debtor, 575.02

**Vacation**

- Real estate, time limit, 548.25

Vessels (boats), 579.04, 579.05

**Waste**

- Judgment for forfeiture or eviction, 561.17

**Writs of mandamus**

- Damages, costs and disbursements, 586.09
- Neglect of duty, fines, 586.10

**JUDICIAL BRANCH**

See COURTS

**JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT**

See COURTS

See SUPREME COURT

**JUDICIAL DISTRICTS**

See also DISTRICT COURT

**Battered women, duties**

- Community-based advocacy and support services, 611A.32

**Boundaries**

- Altering, 2.722
- Establishment, Const. art 6 s 4

Chambers, 2.722

Counties, districts in, see Judicial districts under specific counties

**Day fine system**

- Duties regarding, 244.16

District public defenders, see District public defenders under PUBLIC DEFENDERS

Judges, see DISTRICT COURT JUDGES

Judicial selection commission, members, 480B.01

**Number of**

- Changing, 2.722
- Establishment, Const. art 6 s 4

Public defense offices, see District public defenders under PUBLIC DEFENDERS

**Trial courts**

- Information system, see TRIAL COURT INFORMATION SYSTEM
- Reorganization, effect on county courts, 487.191

**1st district**

- Composition, 2.722
- Judgeships, creating
- County courts, creating upon abolishment of, 487.03
- Law clerks, number, 484.545
- Public defender services, funding, 611.27

2d district, see RAMSEY COUNTY DISTRICT COURT

**3d district**

- Composition, 2.722
- District courts, consolidation with county courts, 487.191
- Law clerks, number, 484.545
- Public defender costs, county share, 611.27

4th district, see HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT

**5th district**

- Composition, 2.722

**JUDICIAL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)****5th district (Cont'd)**

- Law clerks, number, 484.545
- Public defender services, funding, 611.27

6th district, see SAINT LOUIS COUNTY DISTRICT COURT

**7th district**

- Composition, 2.722
- District courts, consolidation with county courts, 487.191
- Law clerks, number, 484.545
- Public defender services, funding, 611.27

**8th district**

- Composition, 2.722
- Court administrators
- Fees, disposition, 357.021
- State insurance, eligibility, 43A.24
- Credit card discount fees, fine payments by credit card, 609.103
- Guardian ad litem program administrators
- State insurance, eligibility, 43A.24
- Jurors' travel expenses, reimbursement, 593.48
- Law clerks, number, 484.545
- Public defender costs, county share, 611.27

**9th district**

- Composition, 2.722
- Law clerks, number, 484.545
- Public defender services, funding, 611.27

**10th district**

- Composition, 2.722
- Domestic abusers, electronic surveillance
- Electronic monitoring device, defined, 609.02
- Pretrial release, condition, 629.72
- Sentencing, condition, 609.135
- Standards governing use, 611A.07
- Public defender services, funding, 611.27

**JUDICIAL NOTICE**

See also EVIDENCE

Contested cases, 14.60

Federal agencies

- Seals, 600.17

**Foreign laws**

- Citation, 599.10
- Counsel about, 599.05
- Court determination of law, 599.06
- Evidence of, 599.07
- Information about, 599.05
- Interpretation of law, 599.09
- Jurisdictions outside United States, 599.08
- Requirement to take notice, 599.04

**Habeas corpus petitioners**

- Official records or transcripts, 589.04

**Interpretation of law**

- Foreign laws, 599.09
- State Register publications, rulemaking, 14.37

**JUDICIAL REVIEW**

See specific index headings

**JUDICIAL SALES**

See also SALES

**Defined**

- Interpretation of law, 645.45

**Interpretation of law**

- Definition, 645.45

**Personal property or valuables**

- Satisfaction of innkeeper's liens, 327.76

**Security interests**

- Foreclosure, 336.9-501

Transient merchants, licenses, exceptions, 329.14

**JUDICIAL SELECTION COMMISSION**

See also COMMISSIONS

Appointments to, 480B.01

**Chair**

- Notice given
- Judges, vacancy in office, 480B.01

Judges, procedure for filling vacancies, 480B.01

Meetings, 480B.01

Quorum, 480B.01

Reports given, 480B.01

## JUDICIAL

**JUDICIAL SELECTION COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Vacancies, 480B.01

**JUDICIAL STANDARDS BOARD**

See also STATE BOARDS

Application of law

Generally, 490.18

Government data practices act, exemption, 13.90, 13.99

Appointments by

Executive secretary, 490.15

Data

Government data practices act, exemption, 13.90, 13.99

Duties, generally, 490.16

Establishment, 490.15

Executive secretary

Appointment, 490.15

Compensation and salaries

Compensation council, duties, 15A.082

Governor's recommendation, 43A.18

Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.083, 15A.13

Retirement, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN

Judges

Compulsory retirement procedures, 490.126

Members

Appointment, 490.15

Compensation and salaries, 490.15

Removal, 490.15

Termination, 490.15

Terms, 490.15

Vacancies, 490.15

Notice received

Judges' decisions, time limits, noncompliance, 546.27

Recommendations by

Judges, disqualification, suspension, removal, or retirement, grounds, 490.16

Review by

Judges, disqualification, suspension, removal, or retirement

Evidence precluded by statute of limitations, 490.16

Time limit for decisions, compliance, 546.27

**JUDICIARY**

See COURTS

**JUNIOR CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE**

See also CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

Duluth jaycees

Trademark or trade name, see Portorama under TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES

**JUNIOR COLLEGES**

See COMMUNITY COLLEGES

**JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOLS**

See MIDDLE SCHOOLS

See SECONDARY SCHOOLS

**JUNK DEALERS**

See also DEALERS AND MERCHANTS

Automobile graveyards

Abandoned motor vehicles, exclusion, 168B.011

Definitions

County regulation, 471.925

Junkyard act, 161.242

Enforcement of law

Regulation, 471.927

Interpretation of law

Junkyards, regulation, 161.242

Regulation, 471.926

Junk

Defined, 161.242

Junk motor vehicles, see Junk vehicles under MOTOR VEHICLES

Junkyards

Abandoned motor vehicles, exclusion, 168B.011

Hazard signs

Acceptance, requirements, 161.242

Industrial activities, exclusion, 161.242

Junkyard act citation, 161.242

Policy of state, 161.242

**JUNK DEALERS (Cont'd)**

Junkyards (Cont'd)

Regulation

Agreements, 161.242

Federal regulations, conformity, 161.242

Interpretation of law, 161.242

Right of entry

Unscreened areas, 161.242

Screening

Costs, payment, 161.242

Easements, 161.242

Requirements, 161.242

Standards, 161.242

Transportation department, duties, 161.242

Unscreened areas, removal or relocation

Costs, recovery by transportation department, 161.242

Requirements, 161.242

Transportation department, right of entry, 161.242

Violations and penalties

Screening violations, public nuisance, misdemeanor, 161.242

Policy of state

Junkyards, 161.242

Regulation

Cities, enforcement of law, 471.927

Counties

Authority, 471.924

Enforcement of law, 471.927

Generally, 471.924 to 471.929

Interpretation of law, 471.926

Ordinances, filing requirements, 471.928

Sheriffs, duties, 471.929

Violations and penalties

Children, purchasing from, 609.815

Junkyards

Screening violations, public nuisance, misdemeanor, 161.242

Stolen goods, 609.815

**JUNK FOOD**

See SNACK FOODS

**JURIES**

See also COURTS

See also JURY TRIALS

See also TRIALS

See also VENIRE

See also VERDICTS

Administration

Court rules, 593.51

Alternative dispute resolution, 484.74

Challenges

Defined, 631.22

Disabled persons, 593.32

Discrimination, prohibited, 593.32

Examination of challenged jurors, 631.36

Examining juror as witness, 631.36

Minutes, inclusion in judgment roll, 631.40

Number allowed, 546.10

Several defendants, 631.22

Civil trials

Collateral sources, existence of, 548.36

Compensation and salaries

Claims against local governments

Application of law, exemption, 471.38

Hennepin County municipal court, 488A.03

Inquests, 357.27, 390.31

Parking expenses, 593.48

Payment, changed venue, 542.17, 627.02

Payroll, 43A.37

Probate proceedings, 525.013

Ramsey County municipal court, 488A.24

Rate of compensation, 593.48

Reemployment insurance, deduction exemption, 268.08

Travel expenses, 593.48

Contempts

Failure to report, 588.01, 628.48

Improper communications, 588.01

Summonses, failure to comply, 588.01

**JURIES (Cont'd)**

Coroners' inquests, see Inquests under CORONERS

Counties

- Lawsuits against, 373.07

Criminal trials

- Fees, county payment, change of venue, 627.02

Damages

- Assessment, 546.22

Decisions

- Railroads, parallel and competing railroads, determination, 222.06

Definitions

- Challenges, 631.22
- Harassment, 609.749

Deliberations

- Commencement, 546.17
- Documents, use, 546.15
- Length, 546.17
- Permitting communication, misdemeanor, 593.21
- Procedures, generally, 631.09

Disabled persons

- Challenges, 593.32

Disagreement on, see Disagreement on under VERDICTS

Discharge

- Adjournment, 546.16
- Illness, 546.13
- Nonattendance of judge, 484.31
- Return of documents received during trial, 546.15
- Without verdict, 631.12

Documents and papers received during trial

- Use, during deliberations, 546.15

Employers

- Acts against employees for jury service, criminal contempt, 593.50

Fees, see Compensation and salaries under this topic

Foreign laws

- Judicial notice, determination by court, 599.06

Grand juries, see GRAND JURIES

Harassment

- Jury tampering defined as, 609.749

Hung juries, see Disagreement on under VERDICTS

Illness during trial

- Condition for discharging jury, 546.13, 631.12

Impartial jury, Const. art 1 s 6

Instructions to

- Criminal sexual conduct, 609.347
- Matters of law, 631.06
- Special verdicts, apportionment of damages and fault, 604.01

Juror qualification questionnaire

- Failure to complete, 593.40
- Misrepresentations on, misdemeanor, 593.40

Jury commissioners, see Jury commissioners under DISTRICT COURT

Lawsuits by

- Employer retaliation, 593.50

Mixed juries, 631.09

Notes

- Use during deliberations, 546.15

Obligation to serve

- Legislative employees, exemptions, 3.16
- Policy of state, 593.31

Petit juries, see PETIT JURIES

Policy of state

- Obligation to serve, 593.31
- Selection, 593.31

Polling

- Request for, 546.16

Real property

- Viewing, 546.12

Records

- Court administrators, duties, 485.23

Reemployment insurance

- Eligibility during service, 268.08

Retirement

- Minnesota state retirement system, exclusion from coverage, 352.01

**JURIES (Cont'd)**

Selection

- Challenges, see Challenges under this topic
- Discrimination, prohibited, 593.32
- Lists of prospective jurors
- Drivers' license lists, 593.37
- Misconduct by officer drawing jury, misdemeanor, 593.19
- Public officials, access to voter registration master list, 201.091
- Policy of state, 593.31
- 6th district, 484.46
- Voir dire examinations, 631.36

Sequestration

- Accommodations, 631.09
- Food and lodging expenses, 546.13

Summonses

- Failure to comply
- Contempt, 588.01
- Misdemeanor, 593.42

Supplies for

- Hennepin County municipal court administrator, 488A.03

Swearing

- Officer in charge, 546.17

Tampering

- Harassment, 609.749

Tax court advisory juries, see Advisory juries under TAX COURT

Testimony by

- Personal knowledge of facts in controversy, 631.05

Travel expenses

- Reimbursement, 593.48

Trials, see JURY TRIALS

Unclassified service

- Generally, 43A.08
- Ramsey County, 383A.286
- Saint Louis County, 383C.035

Verdicts, see VERDICTS

Violations and penalties

- Failure to appear or show cause
- Contempt, 588.01, 628.48
- Misdemeanor, 593.40, 593.42
- Permitting communication, misdemeanor, 593.21
- Qualification questionnaire, misrepresentation on, misdemeanor, 593.40

Voir dire examinations

- Challenged jurors, 631.36

**JURISDICTION**

See specific index headings

**JURORS**

See JURIES

**JURY TRIALS**

See also JURIES

See also TRIALS

Application of law

- Probate court, 525.013

Bias crimes

- Civil lawsuits regarding, 611A.79

Constitutional provisions regarding right to, Const. art 1 s 4

County courts

- Civil proceedings, 487.23
- Criminal proceedings, 487.25
- Fees, 487.31
- Location, 487.21

District courts

- Alternative dispute resolution, 484.74
- Creditor's suits for debts of decedents, 573.11
- Fees, 357.021
- Recording, 484.72

Drainage authority orders, appeals, 103E.091

Eminent domain proceedings

- Appeals, right to jury trial, 117.165

Fees

- District court, requesting a jury trial, 357.021

Forcible entry and unlawful detainer

- Discharge of jury, grounds, 566.10

**JURY TRIALS (Cont'd)**

- Forcible entry and unlawful detainer (Cont'd)
  - Right to, 566.07
- Gambling
  - Licenses, revocation or suspension, 349.39
- Hennepin County municipal court, 488A.09
- Highways
  - Cutting or removal of trees and hedges, 160.22
- Juvenile courts
  - Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260.126, 260.155
- Labor disputes
  - Contempts
    - Proceedings, retirement of judge, 185.17
    - Speedy trial, rights, 185.16
- Probate court
  - Application of law, 525.013
  - Right to, generally, 524.1-306
- Ramsey County municipal court, 488A.27
- Writs of mandamus, 586.12

**JUSTICE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**See also **FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS**

- Authorized person
  - Attorney general (U.S.) defined as, arson reporting immunity law, 299F.053
- Contracts
  - Federal prisoners, state detention, 243.51
  - State prisoners, federal detention, 243.51
- Data
  - Criminal statistics division, duties, 299C.05
- Definitions
  - Offenses cleared by arrest, 299C.18
- Petitions
  - Minnesota inmates, transfers for federal trials, 629.291

**JUSTICES OF THE PEACE**See also **PUBLIC OFFICIALS**

- Abolished, 487.35
- Foreign states
  - Exemplification of judgment, evidence, 599.24
- Records, transmittal to county court administrators, 487.36

**JUSTIFICATION**See also **DEFENSES**

- Defamation, 609.765
- Force, use of
  - Deadly force, 609.066
  - Reasonable force, 609.06
- Homicide
  - Justifiable homicide, 609.065

**JUVENILE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**See also **CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**

- Application of law
  - Tuberculosis screening, exception, 144.445
- Background checks
  - Employees, 241.021
- Beverages
  - Sales and use taxes, exclusion, 297A.01
- Buildings and grounds
  - Roads, restrictions, 242.48
- Child abuse and maltreatment
  - Reporting, 626.556
- Children, detention in
  - Approvals, 260.173
  - Costs, payment by counties, 260.173
- Community based services
  - Corrections department duties, 242.32
- Conservation camps, 242.37
- Construction materials and supplies
  - Sales and use taxes, refunds to local governments, 297A.15
- Corrections and detention data
  - Classification, 13.85
  - Defined, government data practices act, 13.85
  - Disclosure, 13.85
- Corrections department, duties
  - Cooperation with state agencies, 242.09
  - Generally, 242.43, 242.44
- County detention homes, see **JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS**
- JUVENILE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**
- Court services data
  - Access, 13.84
  - Classification, 13.84
  - Defined, 13.84
  - Public benefit data, disclosure, 13.84
- Data
  - Corrections and detention data, 13.85
  - Court services data, 13.84
  - Investigative detention data, 13.86
- Disclosure
  - Court services data, 13.84
  - Investigative detention data, 13.86
- Educational programs
  - Children, families, and learning department, approval, 121.166
  - Children with a disability, 120.17
  - Work and learn, see **Work and learn facilities under this topic**
- Emergency assistance placement services, see **Emergency assistance placement services under CHILD PLACEMENT**
- Employees
  - Background checks, 241.021
  - Criminal convictions, effect on employment, 364.09
  - Thistledeew corrections camp, 241.13
- Escapes
  - Delinquent child, escapee defined as, juvenile court act, 260.015
- Extended jurisdiction juveniles
  - Secure placement, 242.32
- Food
  - Sales and use taxes, exclusion, 297A.01
- Inmates
  - Abduction, concealment, enticement, misdemeanor, 242.47
  - Children with a disability
    - Instruction, responsibility, 120.17
  - Conservation camps, 242.37
  - Discharge, 242.43
  - Escapes, see **Escapes under this topic**
  - Generally, 242.19, 242.43, 242.44
  - Investigations, 242.18
  - Payments to, 242.37, 242.43
  - Placement in penal institutions, 242.14
  - Probation, see **Juvenile offenders under PROBATION**
  - Reading matter, providing, 636.07
  - School year, 242.55
  - Sex offender programs, 242.195
  - Training programs, 242.20
  - United States courts, commitments by, 242.45
  - Visitors
    - Relatives and friends, 636.07
- Investigative detention data
  - Classification, 13.86
  - Defined, government data practices act, 13.86
  - Disclosure, 13.86
- Juvenile detention centers, see **JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS**
- Licenses
  - Employee background checks, 241.021
  - Notice to municipalities before licensing, 241.021
- Meals
  - Sales and use taxes, exclusion, 297A.01
- Minnesota correctional facility, Lino Lakes, see **MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY, LINO LAKES**
- Minnesota correctional facility, Red Wing, see **MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY, RED WING**
- Minnesota correctional facility, Sauk Centre, see **MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY, SAUK CENTRE**
- Notices about
  - Licensing, notice to municipalities, 241.021
- Ramsey County, see **Juvenile detention centers under RAMSEY COUNTY**
- Records
  - Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06
  - Criminal apprehension bureau, forwarding to, 299C.095
- Residential facilities
  - Corrections department, duties, 242.32
- Secure placement
  - Regional facilities, 242.32

**JUVENILE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Sex offender programs, 242.195
- Superintendents
  - Reports given
    - Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06
- Temporary holdover facilities, see Temporary holdover facilities under JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS
- Thistledeew corrections camp
  - Employees, damage deposits, 241.13
- Transfers to
  - Temporary holdover facilities, transfers from, 260.1735
- Visitors
  - Relatives and friends, 636.07
- Work and learn facilities
  - Advisory council, 242.56
  - Eligible offenders, 242.56
  - Family services, 242.56
  - Reports about, 242.56
  - Sites, 242.56

**JUVENILE COURTS**

See also COURTS

**Adjudications**

- Conviction, adjudication defined as, injuries during crime, 611A.08
- Delinquency adjudication after extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260.126
- Effect, 260.211
- Expunging, juvenile offenders, 260.185
- System for identification of juvenile offenders
  - Criminal apprehension bureau, duties, 299C.095
  - Data, access, 299C.095
  - Data, classification, 299C.095
- Watercraft safety violations, 86B.811

**Adult certification**

- Appeals, 260.291
- Application of law, 260.125
- Expungement of criminal records, grounds, 609A.02, 609A.03
- 1st degree murder prosecutions, 260.125
- Orders of reference, 609.055
- Orders, requirements, 260.125
- Presumption, 260.125
- Prior certification, 260.125
- Public safety factors, 260.125

**Appeals from**

- Court administrator, duties, 260.291
- Procedure, 260.291
- Who may appeal, 260.291

**Application of law**

- Adult certification, 260.125
- Children, taking into custody
  - Medical services, 260.174
- Evidence, 260.155
- Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions
  - Continuances, exception, 260.185
  - Convictions, sentencing guidelines, 260.211
  - Juveniles over age 16 who allegedly committed murder, exception, 260.126

**Judges**

- Disqualification, suspension, removal, or retirement, 490.18

Jurisdiction, 260.125

Records, 260.161

**Applications**

- Marriage licenses, persons 16 years of age, 517.02

**Appointments by**

- Attorneys
  - Adoption, 259.65
  - Hearings, 260.155
- County home schools, employees, 260.094
- Court reporters, 260.041
- Experts, 260.092
- Guardians ad litem
  - Adoption, 259.65
  - Hearings, 260.155
- Guardians and conservators, 260.181
- Physicians, 260.151

**JUVENILE COURTS (Cont'd)****Appointments by (Cont'd)**

- Psychiatrists, 260.151
- Psychologists, 260.151

**Appropriate court**

- Juvenile court defined as
- Interstate compact on juveniles, 260.52

**Approvals by**

- Case plans, 260.191
- County home schools, 260.094
- Juvenile offenders
  - Secure facilities, placement in, 260.185
- Marriage license applications
  - Persons 16 years of age, 517.02
- Voluntary foster care placements, 260.192

**Arrest warrants, issuance**

- Children requiring immediate custody, 260.145
- Failure to comply with process, 260.145

**Case plans**

- Approval, 260.191
- Foster parents, duties, 260.191
- Guardians ad litem, duties, 260.191
- Guardians, duties, 260.191
- Modification, 260.191
- Parents, duties, 260.191
- Requirements, generally, 260.191
- Right of review, 260.191

**Certificates and certifications**

- Juvenile offenders in group foster care, costs, 260.251

**Children, taking into custody**

- Conditions of safety, requirements, 260.171
- Corrections department, duties, 260.171
- Detention facilities, time limit, 260.171
- Generally, 260.165

Hearings, see Detention hearings under this topic

Immediate custody, 260.145

Indian children, 260.165

**Intake, procedures**

- Health coverage information, requirements, 260.174

Jailing beyond time limit, relocation, 260.171

**Medical services**

- Application of law, 260.174
- Counties of financial responsibility, 260.174
- Reimbursement, 260.174
- Rulemaking, 260.174

**Mental health treatment**

- Child abuse victims, 260.172

Not an arrest, 260.165

Notice given, 260.171

Orders, 260.172

Parole officers, duties, 260.165

Peace officers, duties, 260.165, 260.171

Photographs, 260.161

Protective custody, orders, 260.135

Receipts, 260.171

Release, see Release from custody under this topic

Reports given, 260.171

Runaways, 260.165

Transportation, 260.171

Truants, 260.165

Visitation, 260.172

**Children under court jurisdiction**

Chemical use assessments, grounds, 260.151, 260.172, 260.185

Investigations, see Investigations under this topic

Out-of-state placements, see Out-of-state placements under this topic

Residential treatment facilities, placement, 260.151

**Contempt**

Children not juvenile offenders, 260.301

Failure to comply with process, 260.145

Generally, 260.301

Orders, noncompliance, 260.301

Parents or guardians, failure to accompany child, 260.145, 260.155

Promise to bring child to court, violation, 260.171

Protective orders, violation, 260.271

## JUVENILE

## JUVENILE COURTS (Cont'd)

- County courts
  - Family court division, establishing as, 487.27
  - Original exclusive jurisdiction, 487.14
- Court administrators
  - Duties
    - Domestic child abuse, protective orders, 260.133
    - Generally, 260.041
  - Filing with
    - Adult certification, motions for, 260.125
    - Children in need of protection or services, decisions, 260.155
    - Complaints, contributing to neglect or delinquency, 260.271
    - Notice to appear, 260.132, 260.191, 260.193
    - Permanent child placement pleadings, 260.191
    - Transfers to juvenile court, certificate, documents, 260.115
  - Notice given
    - Children in need of protection or services, case pending, 260.135
    - Hearings, 260.155
    - Orders, appeals, 260.291
    - Termination of parental rights, case pending, 260.135
  - Probate court administrators serving as juvenile court administrators, 260.023, 260.041
  - Reports given
    - Children, placement in residential programs outside state, 260.181
  - Saint Louis County
    - Appointments by, deputy court administrators, 260.023
    - Probate court administrator is juvenile court administrator, 260.023
- Court reporters
  - Appointment, 260.041
  - Compensation and salaries, 260.041
- Court rules
  - Supreme court, duties, 480.0595
  - Visitation
    - Children in need of protection or services, 260.191
- Court services
  - Agreements by
    - Children's mental health screening pilot projects, interagency agreements, 260.152
- Criminal proceedings
  - Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, see Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions under this topic
  - Prosecutions, cases transferred from juvenile courts, see Adult certification under this topic
  - Testimony
    - Parents and children, privileged communications, 595.02
- Custody
  - Children, taking into, see Children, taking into custody under this topic
  - Release, see Release from custody under this topic
  - Transfers
    - Findings, copies, 260.191
- Dakota County, see Juvenile courts under DAKOTA COUNTY
- Decisions
  - Children in need of protection or services, 260.155
  - Filing requirements, 260.155
  - Persons on conditional release, detention, 260.311
  - Time limit, 546.27
- Definitions, 260.012
- Detention facilities
  - Generally, 260.173
  - Shelter care facilities, see SHELTER CARE FACILITIES
  - Temporary holdover facilities, see Temporary holdover facilities under JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS
  - Time limit, 260.173, 260.175
- Detention hearings
  - Adjudicatory hearings, 260.172
  - Continuance, 260.172
  - New evidence, 260.172
  - Time, 260.172
- Disclosure
  - Evidence, 260.211

## JUVENILE COURTS (Cont'd)

- Disclosure (Cont'd)
  - Records
    - Human services licensing, requirements, 245A.04
    - Interpretation of law, 260.211
    - Limitations, 260.161
    - Violations, misdemeanor, 260.195
  - Reports
    - Interpretation of law, 260.211
    - Violations, misdemeanor, 260.195
- Dispositions
  - Admissibility, other courts, 260.211
  - Case plans, see Case plans under this topic
  - Chemical use assessment, 260.193
  - Children in need of protection or services
    - Chemical dependency, evaluation and treatment, 260.191
    - Child over age 16, living independently, 260.191
    - Community service, 260.191
    - Custody, transfer, 260.191
    - Domestic child abuse victims, 260.191
    - Drivers' licenses, cancellation, 260.191
    - Ethnic or racial heritage, protection, 260.181, 260.191
    - Family reunification, 260.191
    - Findings, requirements, 260.191
    - Fines, 260.191
    - Generally, 260.191
    - Minority group children, compliance requirements, 260.191
    - Out-of-home placement, 260.191
    - Parental visitation, 260.191
    - Placement prevention, 260.191
    - Protective supervision, 260.191
    - Runaways, 260.191
    - Special treatment and care, 260.191
    - Truants, 260.191
  - Criminal proceedings, bar to, 260.215
  - Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions
    - Adult criminal sentences, 260.126
    - Continuances, exception, 260.185
    - Convictions, sentencing guidelines, 260.211
    - Juvenile dispositions, 260.126
    - Subsequent offenses, juvenile disposition, 260.126
  - Generally, 260.181 to 260.215
  - Juvenile offenders
    - Adjudication, expunging, 260.185
    - Continuances, 260.185
    - Custody, 260.185
    - Drivers' licenses, cancellation, 260.185
    - Failure to appear, felony, 609.49
    - Findings, requirements, 260.185
    - Fines, 260.185
    - Firearms possession, seizure of firearms, orders for community work service, 260.185
    - Generally, 260.185
    - Hearings, revision, 260.185
    - Out-of-state placements, see Out-of-state placements under this topic
    - Persons on conditional release, detention, 260.311
    - Probation officers, duties, 260.185
    - Restitution orders, enforcement, hearing, 260.185
    - Secure facilities, placement in, requirements, 260.185
    - Sex offenders, treatment and assessment, 260.185
    - Supervision, 260.185
  - Juvenile petty offenders
    - Chemical dependency evaluation, treatment, 260.195
    - Denial of driving privileges, 260.195
    - Drivers' licenses, revocation or suspension, 260.195
    - Findings, requirements, 260.195
    - Fines, 260.195
    - Generally, 260.195
    - Outpatient chemical dependency programs, 260.195
    - Reports given, 260.195
    - Second and subsequent offenses, 260.195
  - Juvenile traffic offenders
    - Definitions, 260.193
  - Local social services agencies, duties, 260.181

**JUVENILE COURTS (Cont'd)****Dispositions (Cont'd)****Major traffic offenses**

Fines, 260.193

Generally, 260.193

Public safety department, duties, 260.193

Transfer to other courts, procedures, 260.193

**Orders, see Orders under this topic**

Parents' preference, 260.181

Petitions, dismissal, 260.181

Religious belief, protection, 260.181

**Reports about**

Children, placement in residential programs outside state, 260.181

Considered before disposition, 260.181

Requirements, 260.195

Transfer of custody, 260.191

Voluntary foster care placements, 260.192

**District court**

Juvenile court powers, 487.191

**Docket**

Domestic child abuse, priority, 260.133, 260.135

**Duties****Generally**

Dependency or neglect, 260.012

Indian children, 260.012

Juvenile offenders, 260.012

**Education and training**

Requirements, 260.042

**Evidence****Admissibility**

Other courts, 260.211

Out of court statements, 260.156

**Disclosure, 260.211**

New evidence, rehearings, 260.281

School children, medical records, 144.30

**Experts**

Appointment, 260.092

Compensation and salaries, 260.092

**Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions****Adult criminal sentences**

Stay of execution, revocation, 260.126

**Appeals**

State public defender, duties, 611.25

**Application of law**

Continuances, exception, 260.185

Juveniles over age 16 who allegedly committed murder, exception, 260.126

Designation, 260.125, 260.126, 260.131

Dispositions, see Dispositions under this topic

Felony offenses involving firearms, 260.131

Jurisdiction of courts, 260.181

Jury trials, rights to, 260.126, 260.155

Open hearings, restrictions, 260.155

Out-of-state placements, see Out-of-state placements under this topic

Petitions for, 260.131

Prosecutors' requests, hearings, 260.126

**Public defender services**

Appeals, state public defender, 611.25

Notice to defendants, 611.15

Public safety factors, 260.126

**Records**

Data, classification, 260.161

Forwarding to other agencies, 260.161

Requirements, generally, 260.161

**Retention of proceedings**

Findings, 260.125

Hearing, requirements, 260.125, 260.126

Termination, 260.126

Filing with, see Court administrators under this topic

**Findings**

Adult certification orders, 260.125

Copies, transfer of custody, 260.191

Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions

Adult criminal sentences, stay, 260.126

**JUVENILE COURTS (Cont'd)****Findings (Cont'd)**

Extraordinary circumstances precluding permanent placement, 260.191

Termination of parental rights

Social services agencies, reasonable efforts, 260.221

**Fines**

Juvenile offenders, 260.185

Juvenile petty offenders, 260.195

Major traffic offenses, 260.193

**Hearings**

Adjournment, 260.155

Adoption, 259.53, 260.155

Application for protection order against promoters of prostitution, 609.323

Charging party, notification, 260.155

**Children**

Participation, rights, 260.155

Presence, waiver, 260.155

Testimony, 260.155

Children in foster care, dispositional hearings, 260.242

Children in need of protection or services

Adjournment, 260.155

Evidence, admissibility, 260.155

Children neglected and in foster care, determination, 260.155

Closed to general public, 260.155

Conditionally released persons

Counties under community corrections agreements, 401.02

Conduct, generally, 260.155

Continuance, 260.155, 260.185

**Counsel**

Appointment, 260.155

Financial data, access to, 611.17

Public defender services, funding, 611.27

Rights to, 260.132, 260.155, 611.15

State public defender, 611.25

Waiver, 611.19

Counties, duties, 260.025

County attorneys, duties, 260.155

Court administrators, duties, 260.155

Cross-examination, rights, 260.155

**Decisions**

Filing requirements, 260.155

Persons on conditional release, detention, 260.311

Time limit, 546.27

Detention hearings, see Detention hearings under this topic

Dispositions, revision, 260.185

Domestic child abuse, 260.135

Evidence, application of law, 260.155

Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions

Adult criminal sentences, execution, 260.126

Prosecutors' requests for, 260.126

Generally, 260.155

**Guardians ad litem**

Appointment, 260.155

Duties, 260.155

Indian children, 260.155

Waiver, 260.155

Guardians, change, 260.245

Informal, 260.155

**Juvenile offenders**

Probation, 260.185

Restitution orders, enforcement, 260.185

Location, 260.022, 260.025

Orders, renewal, 260.191

**Parents**

Presence, excused, 260.155

Participation, rights

Cross examination, 260.155

Generally, 260.155

Victims, presence of supportive person, 260.155

Rehearings, see Rehearings under this topic

Requests for, 260.031

Restitution information, filing, 611A.04

Rules of evidence, application, 260.155

Termination of parental rights, 260.155



## JUVENILE

## JUVENILE COURTS (Cont'd)

## Hearings (Cont'd)

## Testimony

Children, 260.155, 260.156

Victims, right to supportive persons, 260.155

## Waivers

Children, rights, 260.155

Counsel, 611.19

Presence of child or parent, 260.155

## Witnesses

Cross examination, 260.155

## Hennepin County

Criminal proceedings, county public defender, duties, 383B.63

District court is juvenile court, 260.019

Parking facilities, 383B.20

## Interpretation of law

Adjudication, effect, 260.211

Juvenile court act, 260.011

Records, disclosure, 260.211

Reports, disclosure, 260.211

Voluntary foster care placements, dispositions, 260.192

## Investigations

Adoption, 260.151

Children under court jurisdiction, 260.151

Denial of delinquency, hearing requirement, 260.151

## Funds

Cancellation, 260.151

Corrections department, appropriations to, 260.151

Petition, requirement, 260.151

## Judges

## Adoption

Records and reports, disclosure, 259.53

## Annual meeting

County court judges meeting, powers, 487.38

Assignments, 260.019, 260.022

Censure, grounds, 490.16

## Certificates and certification

Salaries and expenses, 260.105

Conviction, removal from office, 490.16

County home schools, duties

Employees, salaries, 260.094

Defined as annuitants, judges retirement, 490.121

Disqualification, suspension, removal, or retirement

Application of law, 490.18

Grounds, 490.16

Judicial standards board, duties, 490.16

Experts, salaries, duties, 260.092

## Filing with

Transfers to juvenile court, certificate, documents, 260.115

## Hennepin County

District court judge, 260.019

## Notice given

Children jailed beyond time limit, 260.171

Number of, effect of conversion of referee vacancy to judgeship, 2.722

## Probate court judges

Appointment, 260.022

Chief judge, 260.022

Duties, 260.022

Numbers, 260.022

Rulemaking, 260.022

Saint Louis County, 260.022

Term, 260.022

Probate-juvenile court judge, designation on ballot, 260.021

## Ramsey County

District court judge, 260.019

## Reports given

All-terrain vehicle violations, 84.9256

Juvenile traffic offenders, 260.161

Snowmobile violations, 84.872

Retirement, see JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP)

## Saint Louis County

Chief probation officers, appointment, 260.024

Jurisdiction, 260.024

Probation officers, duties, 260.024

## JUVENILE COURTS (Cont'd)

## Judges (Cont'd)

## Travel expenses

Counties, payments by, 260.251

## Vacancies

Retirement, executive orders, 490.126

## Judicial review

Case plans, 260.191

Out-of-home placements, 260.191

Voluntary foster care placements, 260.192

## Jurisdiction

Adoption, 259.23, 260.111

Adult certification orders, application of law, 260.125

Adult court traffic offenses, 260.193

Adults charged with juvenile offenses, 260.125

Application of law, 260.125

## Children

Children in need of protection or services, 260.111

Children neglected and in foster care, 260.111

Generally, 260.111 to 260.125

Indian children, tribal courts to retain jurisdiction, 260.111

Contributing to delinquency, 260.255, 260.261

Contributing to neglect, 260.255, 260.261

Delinquent children, 260.181

Domestic child abuse, 260.111

## Exception

Juveniles over age 16 who allegedly committed murder, 260.111

Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, see Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions under this topic

## Foster care

Children in residential facilities, 260.111

## Guardians, 260.111

## Juvenile offenders

Generally, 260.111

Interstate placement, 257.47

Juvenile petty offenders, 260.111, 260.195

Juvenile traffic offenders, 260.111, 260.193

Major traffic offenses, 260.193

Marriage of persons under age 16, judicial consent, 260.111

Notice to appear, filing, effect, 260.132

Parents, 260.111

## Saint Louis County

County home schools, 260.024

Juvenile detention centers, 260.024

Probation officers, 260.024

Service of summons or notice, 260.141

## Termination

Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260.181

Generally, 260.181

Termination of parental rights, 260.111

## Jury trials

Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260.126, 260.155

## Juvenile court act

Citation, 260.011

Definitions, 260.191

Generally, 260.011 to 260.301

Indian child welfare act, compliance, 260.157

Interpretation of law, 260.011

Purpose, 260.011

Juvenile justice advisory committee, see JUVENILE JUSTICE ADVISORY COMMITTEE

## Juvenile offenders

Adjudication, see Adjudications under this topic

Dispositions, see Dispositions under this topic

Jurisdiction, see Jurisdiction under this topic

## Juvenile petty offenders

Adjudication, see Adjudications under this topic

## Counsel

Public defender, no right to, 260.132, 260.195

Rights to, generally, 260.132, 260.195

Dispositions, see Dispositions under this topic

Jurisdiction, see Jurisdiction under this topic

Procedures, generally, 260.195

Restitution, orders, 260.195

**JUVENILE COURTS (Cont'd)**

- Lawsuits
  - Conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01
- Mail and mailing
  - Service of notice, 260.141
  - Service of summons, 260.141
  - Termination of parental rights, notice, 260.231
- Notice given
  - Adoption, hearings on petition, 259.53
  - Children in need of protection or services
    - Notice to appear, filing, 260.132
    - Petition, filing, 260.132
  - Children under court jurisdiction
    - Residential treatment facilities, placement, 260.151
  - Crime victims' rights, 611A.02
  - Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions
    - Adult criminal sentences, execution, 260.126
  - Hearings
    - Domestic child abuse, 260.135
    - Personal service, 260.135
  - Juvenile offenders
    - Driver's license cancellation or revocation, orders, 260.185
  - Juvenile petty offenders, 260.195
  - Local social services agencies, 260.135, 260.141
  - Out-of-home placement, orders, 260.191
  - Proof of service, 260.141
  - Servers, 260.141
  - Termination of parental rights, 260.231, 260.241
- Notice received
  - Juvenile offenders
    - Secure facilities, movement from, 260.185
- Ombudspersons for families, duties, 257.0762
- Orders
  - Adoption
    - Attorney fees, payment, 259.65
    - Consent obtained by fraud, 259.24
    - Continuance, 259.23
    - Denial of petition, order for return to custody, 259.57
    - Guardians ad litem, costs, payment, 259.65
    - Hearings on petition, protection of child, 259.49
    - Transfer of proceedings, 259.23
  - Adult certification, 260.125
  - Attorney fees, payment, 260.251, 260.56
  - Child abuse and maltreatment
    - Medical neglect, examinations, 626.556
    - Producing alleged victim, 626.556
  - Children, care, examination, or treatment, costs
    - Children over age 18, reimbursement from, 260.251
    - Dissolution of marriage, withholding of reimbursement from income, 260.251
    - Failure to pay, contempt, 260.251
    - Family members, victims, 260.251
    - Fee schedules, 260.251
    - Parents, resources attributable to child, reimbursement from, 260.251
    - Physical or mental examinations, 260.251
  - Children in need of protection or services
    - Driving privileges, denial, 260.191
    - Instruction permits, cancellation, 260.191
    - Parental rights not terminated, 260.235
    - Runaways, 260.191
    - Truants, 260.191
  - Children neglected and in foster care
    - Effect, 260.241
    - Parental rights not terminated, 260.235
  - Children taken into custody, 260.172
  - Children under court jurisdiction
    - Institutional placement, 260.151
  - Child support arrearages
    - Examining and licensing boards, 214.101
  - Continuance, 260.172, 260.191
  - Contributing to delinquency, injunctions, 260.255
  - Contributing to neglect, maintenance or care, 260.255
  - Delivery of child to school, 260.191
  - Detention, continuance, 260.172

**JUVENILE COURTS (Cont'd)**

- Orders (Cont'd)
  - Dispositions, 260.161
  - Domestic child abuse
    - Abusing party, treatment, 260.191
    - Protection, 260.133, 260.191
    - Victim, parental visitation, 260.191
  - Duration, 260.191
  - Failure to comply, contempt, 260.301
  - Guardians, 260.245
  - Guardians ad litem
    - Fees, payment, 260.251, 260.56
  - Injunctions
    - Contributing to neglect or delinquency, 260.255
  - Interim orders, 260.155
  - Juvenile offenders
    - Custody, transfer, 260.185
    - Driver's license cancellation or revocation, 260.185
    - Payment of foster care costs, 242.19
    - Renewal, 260.185
    - Restitution orders, 260.185
    - Secure facilities, movement within, 260.185
    - Supervision, 260.185
    - Traffic offenders, restitution, 260.193
    - Treatment and care, 260.185
  - Juvenile petty offenders
    - Chemical dependency evaluation, treatment, 260.193
    - Denial of driving privileges, 260.195
    - Restitution, 260.195
  - Juvenile traffic offenders
    - Chemical use assessment, 260.193
  - Maintenance
    - Contributing to neglect of maintenance, 260.255
  - Out-of-home placement, 260.191
  - Protection
    - Adoption, hearings on petition, protection of child, 260.255
    - Arrests, 260.271
    - Domestic child abuse, 260.133, 260.191
    - Promoting prostitution, 609.323, 609.3232
    - Show cause, 260.271
    - Violation, misdemeanor, 260.271
  - Protective custody, 260.135
  - Return of juveniles
    - Interstate compact on juveniles, 260.51
  - Service, generally, 260.191
  - Show cause, 260.255
  - Standing, pending appeal, 260.291
  - Termination of parental rights
    - Custody, transfer to guardian, 260.242
    - Requirements, 257.02
- Organization
  - Generally, 260.021 to 260.105
- Out-of-state placements
  - Facilities
    - Certification, requirements, 260.185
    - Evaluations, fees, 260.185
    - Rulemaking, 260.185
- Payments to
  - Chemical use assessments, reimbursements, 260.151
- Petitions to
  - Children in foster care
    - Foster care status, review, 257.071, 260.131
    - Voluntary placement, 257.071
  - Children in need of protection or services
    - Foster care status, review, 257.071, 260.131
    - Habitual truants, exhaustion of remedies, 260.131
  - Children taken into custody, detention, 260.171
  - Children under age 14, surrender of parental rights, 257.02
  - Designated parent agreements, extension, 257A.08
  - Dismissal, 260.181
  - Juvenile offenders
    - Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260.131
    - Generally, 260.131
    - Probation, violation, 260.185
  - Juvenile petty offenders, 260.195
  - Major traffic offenses, 260.193

**JUVENILE COURTS (Cont'd)****Petitions to (Cont'd)**

Minor parents, order for protective supervision, 257.33

Proving, considered conviction in district court

Human services licensing act, 245A.04

Rehearing, new evidence, 260.281

Review of foster care status, 260.131

Termination of parental rights

Children in foster care, voluntary placement, 257.071

Court administrator, duties, 260.135

Foster care status, review, 257.071

Social service agencies, duties, 260.191

Voluntary foster care placements, review, 260.192

**Probate courts**

Court administrators, see Court administrators under this topic

Generally, 260.021

Judges, see Judges under this topic

Juvenile courts, counties with population less than 200,000, 260.021

Saint Louis County, probate court is juvenile court, 260.022

Probation officers, see PROBATION OFFICERS

**Ramsey County**

Community corrections program, duties regarding, 383A.404

District court is juvenile court, 260.019

**Recommendations by**

Juvenile drivers, licenses, suspension, 171.16

**Record keeping**

Juvenile traffic offenders, 260.193

Juvenile water traffic offenders, 260.193

**Records****Access**

Assessors, juvenile sex offenders, 260.185

Adoption records, confidentiality, 260.161

Application of law, 260.161

Children under court jurisdiction

Residential treatment facilities, placement, 260.151

Copies, who may receive, 260.161

County home school records, 260.161

Data, classification, 260.161

Destruction

Generally, 260.161

Human services department, duties, 245A.04

Disclosure, see Disclosure under this topic

Evidence, see Evidence under this topic

Expungement

Delinquency adjudication, 260.185

Juvenile petty offenders, 260.195

Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260.161

Files, 260.161

Forwarding to criminal apprehension bureau, 260.161

Indices, 260.161

Inspection, 260.161

Law enforcement agencies

Exchange of information, criminal investigations, 260.161

Minute book, 260.161

Peace officer records

Violations, misdemeanor, 260.161

Photographs, 260.161

Probation officer records, 260.161

Register, 260.161

Release, 260.161

Retention, 260.161

**Referees**

Appointment, 260.031

Cases heard, 260.031

Compensation and salaries, 260.031

Detention orders, review, 260.172

Findings, 260.031

Notice given

Children jailed beyond time limit, 260.171

Findings, 260.031

Qualifications, 260.031

Recommendations by, 260.031

Reference for prosecution, see Criminal proceedings under this topic

**Referrals to**

Truants, 120.14, 260A.06

**JUVENILE COURTS (Cont'd)****Rehearings**

Cases heard by referee

Rehearings before judge, rights, 260.031

New evidence, 260.281

**Release from custody**

Person to whom released, 260.171

Release pending hearings, 260.172

**Reports given****Dispositions**

Children in need of protection or services, 260.195

Children neglected and in foster care, 260.195

Data classification, 13.99, 260.195

Disclosure, 260.195, 260.211

Juvenile offenders, 260.195

Juvenile petty offenders, 260.195

Violations, misdemeanor, 260.195

Voluntary foster care placements, 260.195

Juvenile traffic offenders, 171.16

**Reports received**

Children delivered to secure detention facilities, 260.171

Children under jurisdiction of court, investigations, 260.151

**Custody**

Juvenile offenders, 260.185

Transfer, 260.191

Juvenile traffic offenders, previous violations, 260.193

Termination of parental rights, 260.181

**Representatives**

Children's mental health services

Local coordinating councils, members, 245.4875

Review, see Judicial review under this topic

**Rulemaking**

Children, taking to custody, medical services, 260.174

Out-of-court placements, 260.185

Probate court judges, 260.022

**Saint Louis County**

Court administrators, see Court administrators under this topic

Hearings, 260.022

Judges, see Judges under this topic

Jurisdiction, see Jurisdiction under this topic

Probate court is juvenile court, 260.022

**Service of process by**

Domestic child abuse

Hearings, notice, 260.135

Orders, generally, 260.191

**Procedures**

Personal service, 260.135

Rules of juvenile procedure, application, 260.141

Proof, 260.141

Termination of parental rights, notice, 260.231

**Social history reports**

Community corrections rules, requirements, 401.11

**Stay of sentence**

Adult criminal sentences, extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260.126

**Subpoenas**

Expense of service, 260.251

Failure to obey, contempt, 260.145

Issuance, 260.135

Proof of service, 260.141

Servers, 260.141

**Summonses**

Domestic child abuse, appearance, 260.135

Failure to obey, contempt, 260.145

Hearings, 260.132

Juvenile petty offenders, 260.195

Personal service, 260.135

Proof of service, 260.141

Servers, 260.141

**Transfer of proceedings**

Generally, 260.121

Nonresidents, 260.121

Procedure, 260.121

**Transfers to**

Exclusions, 260.115

**JUVENILE COURTS (Cont'd)**

- Transfers to juvenile court
  - Criminal proceedings of children, 260.115
  - Procedures, 260.115
  - Release of minor, 260.115
- Truancy services
  - Referrals to
    - Attendance officers, 120.14, 260A.06
- Venue
  - Children in need of protection or services, 260.121
  - Generally, 260.121
  - Juvenile offenders, 260.121
  - Juvenile petty offenders, 260.121
  - Juvenile traffic offenders, 260.121, 260.193
  - Termination of parental rights, 260.225
- Violations and penalties
  - Dispositions, failure to appear, felony, 609.49
  - Protection orders, misdemeanor, 260.271
  - Records, misdemeanor, 260.161, 260.195
  - Reports, disclosure, misdemeanor, 260.195
- Waivers
  - Guardians ad litem, appointment, 260.155
  - Hearings
    - Children, presence, rights, 260.155
- Warrants
  - Children requiring immediate custody, 260.145
- Witnesses
  - Expenses, 357.241
  - Fees, 260.141, 357.241
  - Mileage, payment, 260.141
- Youth intervention programs, see **YOUTH INTERVENTION PROGRAMS**

**JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS**See also **JUVENILE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**

- Aitkin County, 383C.42
- Application of law
  - Tuberculosis screening, exception, 144.445
- Beverages
  - Sales and use taxes, exclusion, 297A.01
- Carlton County, 383C.42
- Cook County, 383C.42
- County board, duties, 260.101
- Definitions
  - Subsidy program, 241.0221
- District court judges, duties, 260.101
- Eight-day temporary holdover facilities
  - Extension of hold, procedures, criteria, 260.1735
- Employees
  - Appointment, 260.101
  - Background checks, 241.021
  - Compensation and salaries, 260.101
  - Removal, 260.101
- Establishment, 260.101
- Funding
  - Generally, 260.101
  - Grants for, 241.0221
- Hennepin County, see **Juvenile detention centers under HENNEPIN COUNTY**
- Inmates
  - Assaults by, 243.52
  - Reading matter, providing, 636.07
  - Visitors
    - Relatives and friends, 636.07
- Inspections
  - Corrections department, 241.0221
- Itasca County, 383C.42
- Jurisdiction
  - Juvenile court, Saint Louis County, 260.024
- Juvenile residential facilities, see **JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES**
- Koochiching County, 383C.42
- Lake County, 383C.42
- Licenses
  - Employee background checks, 241.021
  - Notice to municipalities before licensing, 241.021

**JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS (Cont'd)**

- Meals
    - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.01, 297A.25
  - Notices about
    - Licensing, notice to municipalities, 241.021
  - Ramsey County, see **Juvenile detention centers under RAMSEY COUNTY**
  - Rulemaking
    - Subsidy program, 241.0221
  - Saint Louis County, 260.024, 383A.42
  - Secure facilities
    - Adult traffic court offenders, pretrial custody, 260.193
  - Subsidy program
    - Applications for, 241.0221
    - Corrections department, duties, 241.0221
    - Rulemaking, 241.0221
  - Temporary holdover facilities
    - Eight-day facilities, see **Eight-day temporary holdover facilities under this topic**
  - Transfers from
    - Eight-day temporary hold, extension criteria, requirements, 260.1735
  - Visitors
    - Relatives and friends, 636.07
- JUVENILE JUSTICE ADVISORY COMMITTEE**  
See also **COMMITTEES**
- Criminal and juvenile justice information policy group, see **Criminal and juvenile justice information policy group under CRIMINAL APPREHENSION BUREAU**
  - Juvenile justice program supervisory board, designated as, 268.29
  - Members
    - Appointment, 268.29
- JUVENILE OFFENDERS**
- Adult certification, see **Adult certification under JUVENILE COURTS**
  - Alternative dispute resolution, exclusion, 484.76
  - Application of law
    - Apprenticeships, 178.10
    - Juvenile court act, 260.011
    - Juveniles over age 16 who allegedly commit murder, 260.125, 260.126
    - Victim's rights, 260.013
  - Apprenticeships
    - Application of law, 178.10
  - Arbitration, exclusion, 484.73
  - Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention program, see **Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention grant program under CRIMES**
  - Assessment
    - Secure facilities, placement in, requirements, 260.185
  - Boat safety violations, 86B.811
  - Children in need of protection or services
    - Juvenile offenders under age 10 defined as, juvenile court act, 260.015
  - Community corrections programs, see **COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS**
  - Community work service
    - Orders, 260.185
  - Contributing to delinquency, misdemeanor, 260.315
  - Conviction
    - Alcoholic beverage violations
      - Consumption by persons under age 21, suspension of driver's license, grounds, 171.173
    - Controlled substance violations
      - Sale or possession while driving motor vehicle, revocation of driver's license, grounds, 171.172
    - Petition proved in juvenile court, considered conviction in district court
      - Human services licensing act, 245A.04
  - Correctional facilities, see **JUVENILE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**
  - Corrections department, duties
    - Persons committed to
      - Conservation camps, 242.37
      - Contracts for services to, 242.22
      - Generally, 242.19, 242.43, 242.44

## JUVENILE

**JUVENILE OFFENDERS (Cont'd)**

- Corrections department, duties (Cont'd)
  - Persons committed to (Cont'd)
    - Investigations, 242.18
    - Placement in penal institutions, prohibited, 242.14
    - Probation, 242.19, 242.22, 242.46
    - Services, contracts for, 242.21
    - Sex offenders, 242.195
    - Supervised release, 242.19
    - Training programs, 242.20
    - United States courts, 242.45
- County detention homes, see JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS
- County home schools, see COUNTY HOME SCHOOLS
- Court services data
  - Access, 260.185
  - Classification, 13.84, 13.99, 260.195
  - Defined, 13.84
  - Disclosure, 13.84, 13.99, 260.161
- Crimes of violence
  - Bail hearings
    - Victims' rights, 629.715, 629.725
  - Pretrial release
    - Notice to law enforcement agencies, 629.735
- Criminal and juvenile justice information policy group, see Criminal and juvenile justice information policy group under CRIMINAL APPREHENSION BUREAU
- Criminal liability, 609.055
- Dakota County, see Juvenile offenders under DAKOTA COUNTY Data
  - Court services data, see Court services data under this topic
  - Law enforcement data, see Law enforcement data under this topic
- Death while performing court-ordered work, claims, 3.739
- Definitions
  - Interstate compact on juveniles, 260.51
  - Juvenile court act, 260.015
- Delinquent children
  - Defined, juvenile court act, 260.015
  - Exclusions, 260.015
  - Firearms, transportation or possession, restrictions, 260.211
  - Juvenile court, jurisdiction, 260.181
- Delinquent juveniles
  - Defined, interstate compact on juveniles, 260.51
- Detention
  - Age limit, 260.173
  - Corrections department, duties generally, 242.19
  - Counties, duties, 260.173
  - Custody detention services, 241.0221
  - Home detention services, 241.0221
  - Jails, 260.173
  - Juvenile detention centers, see JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS
  - Less restrictive setting, reasons for, 260.173
  - Lockups, 260.173
  - Reading matter, providing, 636.07
  - Restrictions, 242.18
  - Secure detention facilities, 260.173
  - Shelter care facilities, 260.173
  - Time limit, 260.173, 260.1735
  - Visitors, relatives and friends, 636.07
  - With designated parents, 260.173
  - With relatives, 260.171, 260.173
- Discharge
  - Orders
    - Probation, 242.31
- Driving while intoxicated, see Offenders under DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED
- Electronic surveillance
  - Subsidies for, 241.0221
- Emotionally disturbed children
  - Dispositions
    - Mental health services, requirement, 245.487
- Enforcement of laws
  - Human services department, duties, 257.175
  - Meetings about, 256.94
- Escapes
  - Generally, see Juvenile offenders under ESCAPES
  - Peace officers, authority to detain, 242.19

**JUVENILE OFFENDERS (Cont'd)**

- Estates
  - Human services department, possession, 256.93
- Extended jurisdiction juvenile offenders
  - Appeals
    - State public defender, duties, 611.25
  - Crimes of violence
    - Firearms possession, restrictions, 624.713
  - Disposition as
    - Evidence, perpetrator's assumption of risk, 611A.08
  - Firearms
    - Possession, 624.713
    - Transportation or possession, restrictions, 260.211
  - Jails, holding in, 641.14
  - Prosecutions, see Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions under JUVENILE COURTS
  - Public defender services
    - Notice to defendants, 611.15
    - State public defender, appeals, 611.25
- Family reunification, see FAMILY REUNIFICATION
- Felonies
  - Identification data, 299C.10
- Female juvenile offenders
  - Rehabilitation programs
    - Advisory task force on, 241.71, 241.73
    - Corrections department, duties, 241.73
    - County plans, 241.70
    - Grants for, 241.72
    - Model programs, 241.70
    - Rulemaking, 241.72, 241.73
  - Task force, see FEMALE OFFENDERS ADVISORY TASK FORCE
- Fines
  - Orders, 260.185
- Firearms possession, see Possession under FIREARMS
- Foster care
  - Corrections department, duties, 242.19
  - Facilities, licensing, 241.021
  - Group homes, notice to municipalities, 241.021
  - Inmates, assaults by, 243.52
  - Juvenile correctional facilities, inmates, 242.43
  - Sex offenders, 242.195
- Guardians and conservators
  - Public guardianship, see Public guardianship under this topic
- Hearings
  - Institutional placement, 257.40
- Home detention
  - Subsidies for, 241.0221
- Identity and identification
  - Chiefs of police, duties, 299C.10, 299C.11
  - Injury or death claims, conditionally released inmates, 3.739
  - Peace officers, duties, 299C.10
  - Sheriffs, duties, 299C.10, 299C.11
- Injury while performing court-ordered work, claims, 3.739
- Intensive family services, see Intensive family services under FAMILY SERVICES
- Investigations
  - Corrections department, duties, 242.18
- Jails
  - Extended jurisdiction juveniles, 641.14
  - Segregation from adults, 641.14
- Jurisdiction, see Jurisdiction under JUVENILE COURTS
- Juvenile court records
  - Forwarding to criminal apprehension bureau, 260.161
  - Requirements, generally, 260.161
- Juvenile courts, see JUVENILE COURTS
- Juvenile detention centers, see JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS
- Juvenile justice advisory committee, see JUVENILE JUSTICE ADVISORY COMMITTEE
- Juvenile petty offenders, see JUVENILE PETTY OFFENDERS
- Juvenile sex offenders
  - Assessment
    - Assessors, private or confidential information, access, 260.185
    - Generally, see Dispositions under JUVENILE COURTS

**JUVENILE OFFENDERS (Cont'd)**

Juvenile sex offenders (Cont'd)  
 Assessment (Cont'd)  
   Requirements, 260.185  
   Programs, 241.67, 242.195  
   Registration, 243.166  
   Residential facilities  
     Permitted single-family use, exclusion, 245A.11, 462.357  
   Residential treatment programs, see Sex offender programs under RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS  
   Supervised release, 242.195  
   Treatment, orders, 260.185  
   Trials, closure, 631.045  
 Juveniles over age 16 who allegedly committed murder, see Murder, juveniles indicted for under this topic  
 Juvenile traffic offenders, see JUVENILE TRAFFIC OFFENDERS  
 Juvenile water traffic offenders, see Juvenile water traffic offenders under MARINE TRAFFIC RULES  
 Law enforcement data  
   Access, 13.82  
   Disclosure, 13.82  
 Lawsuits  
   Conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01  
 Mediation with victims  
   Grants for, 611A.77  
 Mental health screening pilot projects, see Children's mental health screening pilot projects under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Minimum security facilities  
   Separation from adults, 241.01  
 Minnesota youth program  
   Eligibility, 268.56  
 Murder, juveniles indicted for  
   Application of law  
     Adult certification, exception, 260.125  
     Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, exception, 260.126  
   Delinquent children, exclusion, 260.015  
   District court, jurisdiction, 260.111  
   Juveniles over age 16  
     Adult certification, exception, 260.125  
     Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, exception, 260.126  
   Murder in the 1st degree  
     Jails, holding in, 641.14  
     Prosecution as adult, 609.055  
 Names  
   Aliases or street names, inclusion in juvenile court records, 260.161  
 Notice received  
   Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions  
     Adult criminal sentences, execution, 260.126  
   Restitution information, 611A.04  
 Ombudspersons for families, duties, 257.0762  
 Photographs  
   Destruction, 260.161  
   Use, restrictions, 260.161  
   Violations, misdemeanor, 260.161  
 Placement  
   Conservation camps, 242.37  
   Corrections department, duties generally, 242.19  
   Courts, jurisdiction, 257.47  
   Foster care, see Foster care under this topic  
   Institutions  
     Hearings, 257.40  
     Interstate compact on the placement of children, provisions, 257.40  
   Placement in penal institutions, prohibited, 242.14  
 Pretrial diversion programs  
   Law enforcement agency records, access, 260.161  
   Program components, 388.24  
 Probation, see Juvenile offenders under PROBATION  
 Prosecution as adults, 609.055  
 Public child welfare program, see Public child welfare program under CHILD WELFARE  
 Public defenders, see PUBLIC DEFENDERS

**JUVENILE OFFENDERS (Cont'd)**

Public guardianship  
 Human services department  
   General law, see Public guardianship under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
   Possession of estates, duties, 256.93  
 Ramsey County, see Juvenile offenders under RAMSEY COUNTY  
 Records, see Records under JUVENILE COURTS  
 Relatives  
   Visitation, 636.07  
 Religious instruction, 241.05  
 Reparations to victims, see Reparations to under VICTIMS OF CRIME  
 Representation  
   School attendance review boards, 260A.05  
 Residential facilities, see JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES  
 Restitution, see RESTITUTION  
 Rights  
   Juvenile court proceedings  
     Counsel, rights to, 260.126, 260.155  
     Participation, 260.155  
   Right to an attorney, see PUBLIC DEFENDERS  
 Rulemaking  
   Female juvenile offenders, rehabilitation programs, 241.72, 241.73  
 Sentencing  
   Dangerous repeat offenders, 609.152  
   Victim impact statements, 611A.037, 611A.038  
 Separation from adults  
   Jails, 641.14  
   Minimum security facilities, 241.01  
 Sex offenders, see Juvenile sex offenders under this topic  
 Supervised release  
   Corrections department, duties  
     Hearing officers, 242.10  
   Generally, 242.19  
   Juvenile sex offenders, 242.195  
   Photographs, use, 260.161  
   Violations, taking into custody, 260.165  
 Testimony  
   Juvenile court hearings, 260.155  
 Training programs  
   Corrections department, duties, 242.20  
 Transfers  
   Costs, state payment, 243.17  
   Peace officers, duties, 243.17  
 Transportation services, 241.0221  
 Truancy service centers, exclusion, 260A.04  
 Tuberculosis screening requirements, see Screening in correctional facilities under TUBERCULOSIS  
 Victims  
   Family members  
     Care, examination, or treatment costs of offender, 260.251  
   Juvenile court hearings, right to supportive persons, 260.155  
   Rights, notices about, 611A.02  
 Visitors, 636.07  
 Waivers  
   Juvenile court hearings  
     Right to counsel, restrictions, 260.155  
 Warrants  
   Juvenile courts, children requiring immediate custody, 260.145  
 Work and learn programs, see Work and learn facilities under JUVENILE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES  
 Youth intervention programs, see YOUTH INTERVENTION PROGRAMS  
**JUVENILE PETTY OFFENDERS**  
 See also JUVENILE OFFENDERS  
 Contributing to status  
   Misdemeanor, 260.315  
 Counsel  
   Public defender, no right to, 260.132, 260.155, 260.195  
   Rights to, generally, 260.132, 260.155, 260.195  
 Defined  
   Juvenile court act, 260.015

## JUVENILE

**JUVENILE PETTY OFFENDERS (Cont'd)****Detention**

- Age limit, 260.173
- Counties, duties, 260.173
- Jails, 260.173
- Less restrictive setting, reasons for, 260.173
- Lockups, 260.173
- Secure detention facilities, 260.173
- Shelter care facilities, 260.173
- Time limit, 260.173, 260.1735
- With designated parents, 260.173
- With relatives, 260.171, 260.173

Dispositions, see Dispositions under JUVENILE COURTS

**Fines**

- Generally, 260.195

**Hearings**

- Juvenile court, see Hearings under JUVENILE COURTS

Jurisdiction, see Jurisdiction under JUVENILE COURTS

**Juvenile petty offenses****Defined**

- Juvenile court act, 260.015

- Exclusions, 260.015

Misdemeanor-level juvenile petty offense

**Defined**

- Juvenile court act, 260.015

**Names**

- Aliases or street names, inclusion in juvenile court records, 260.161

**Notice received**

- Juvenile courts, appearance, 260.132

**Orders**

- Restitution, 260.195

**Records**

- Expunging, 260.195

**Summonses**

- Juvenile courts, 260.132

**JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES****Administrators****Notice given**

- Secure facilities, movement within, 260.185

- Secure facilities, duties, 260.185

**Child abuse and maltreatment**

- Reporting, 626.556

**Employees**

- Background checks, 241.021

**Inmates****Juvenile sex offenders**

- Zoning of facilities, exclusions, 245A.11, 462.357

**Persons over age 20**

- Separate facilities, requirements, 260.185

- Reading matter, providing, 636.07

- Release, 260.171

- Transportation, 260.171

**Visitors**

- Relatives and friends, 636.07

- Secure detention facilities, 260.171, 260.172

**Licenses**

- Employee background checks, 241.021

- Notice to municipalities before licensing, 241.021

**Notices about**

- Licensing, notice to municipalities, 241.021

**Orders****Juvenile offenders**

- Secure facilities, placement in, 260.185

**Secure facilities****Administrators**

- Duties, 260.185

- Children in need of protection or services, 260.171

- Counties, duties, 260.173

**Juvenile offenders**

- Placement, juvenile court, duties, 260.185

- Location, disclosure, 260.171

- Medical services, payment, 260.174

- Notice given, 260.171

- Petitions, 260.171

**JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)****Secure facilities (Cont'd)****Receipts, 260.171****Supervisors, duties, 260.171****Telephoning from, 260.171****Time limit, 260.171, 260.173, 260.1735****Transfers from jail or lockup, 260.172****Visitors, 260.171, 260.172****Supervisors****Duties, 260.171****Notice given**

- Children, delivery to facility, 260.171

**Notice received**

- Detention, review, 260.172

**Reports given**

- Children, delivery to facility, 260.171

**Service of process on**

- Order for mental health treatment, 260.172

Temporary holdover facilities, see Temporary holdover facilities under JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS

**Visitors****Relatives and friends, 636.07****Secure detention facilities, 260.171, 260.172****Zoning****Permitted single-family residential zoning**

- Juvenile sex offender treatment facilities exclusions, 245A.11, 462.357

**JUVENILE TRAFFIC OFFENDERS**

See also JUVENILE OFFENDERS

**Adult court traffic offenses****Children aged 16 and 17, 260.193****Defined, 260.193****District court dispositions**

- Generally, 260.193

- Out-of-home placement, 260.193

- Pretrial custody, 260.193

- Sentencing, 260.193

- Venue, 260.193

**Application of law**

- Victim's rights, 260.013

**Disclosure****Identity, 260.161****Reports about, 260.161****Drivers' licenses****Cancellation, grounds, 171.04****Revocation, grounds, 171.17**

Driving while intoxicated, see Offenders under DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED

**Fines**

- Major traffic offenses, 260.193

**Identity****Disclosure, 260.161**

Jurisdiction, see Jurisdiction under JUVENILE COURTS

**Major traffic offenses****Defined, 260.193****Dispositions, generally, 260.193****Fines, 260.193****Jurisdiction, 260.193****License, cancellation or suspension, 260.193****Notice to appear, filing, effect, 260.193****Petitions, 260.193****Probation, 260.193**

Marine traffic violations, see Violations and penalties under MARINE TRAFFIC RULES

**Orders****Out-of-home placement, 260.193****Restitution, 260.193**

Records, see Records under JUVENILE COURTS

**Reports about****Disclosure, 260.161****Juvenile court judges, duties, 260.161****KABETOGAMA LAKE****Fishing****Citizens' rights, protection, 84B.061****Jurisdiction****State jurisdiction, 84B.061**

**KANABEC COUNTY**See also **COUNTIES**

Boundaries, 2.01

Central zone, Minnesota coordinate system, 505.18

Congressional district, 2.812

County court

Districts, combined with probate court, 487.01

Judicial district, 2.722

Legislative districts, 2.203, 2.213

Probate court

Districts, combined with county court, 487.01

**KANDIYOHI COUNTY**See also **COUNTIES**

Boundaries, 2.01

Cities in

Willmar, see **WILLMAR (CITY)**

Congressional district, 2.752

Glacial Lakes Trail, 85.015

Health provider cooperatives, see **Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES**

Intermediate care facilities

Medical assistance, temporary payment rate, 256B.501

Judicial district, 2.722

Legislative districts, 2.183

School districts

Prinsburg, see **Common school districts under SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

Sibley State Park, 85.012

South zone, Minnesota coordinate system, 505.18

State monuments, 138.585

**KANSAS**See also **FOREIGN STATES**Midwest higher education compact, see **MIDWESTERN HIGHER EDUCATION COMPACT****KAOLIN CLAY**See also **CLAY**

Extraction

Borings

Application of law, 103I.113

Samples, defined, 103I.601

**KARAKUL**See also **FUR-BEARING ANIMALS**

Definitions

Fur-bearing animals, 17.351

Fur farms, see **FUR FARMS****KAYAKS**See also **BOATS AND BOATING**

Capacity plates, exemption, 86B.505

Lake Superior water trail, 85.0155

License fees, 86B.415

Watercraft titling, exemption, 86B.820

**KELLEY, OLIVER H.**

Farm, historic site, 138.662

**KELLOGG, FRANK, B.**

House, historic place, 138.662

**KENNELS**See **DOG KENNELS****KENSINGTON RUNESTONE**

Discovery site, historic place, 138.664

**KEOGH ACCOUNTS**See also **DEPOSITS**See also **FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS**See also **RETIREMENT PLANS**

Credit unions

Offering, 52.04

Distributions from

Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.17

Individuals, estates, and trusts, subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.01

Self-employment, see **SELF-EMPLOYMENT****KEROSENE**See also **PETROLEUM PRODUCTS**

Definitions

Motor fuel taxes, 296.01

State set-aside program, 216C.18

Distributors

Inspection fees, 239.101

Reports given

Inspection fees, requirements, 296.141

Fires

Firefighter training, permits to start fires, 88.17

Inspections

Requirement, 239.75

Specifications, 239.761

Violations, misdemeanor, 239.80

Weights and measures division, duties, 239.011, 239.753

K-1 kerosene

Diesel fuel, exclusion, 296.01

Middle distillate

Kerosene defined as, state set-aside program, 216C.16

Prime suppliers

Defined, 216C.16

Reports given

Estimated volume, 216C.16

Representation, state set-aside program, 216C.16

Residential energy sales, see **POWER COMPANIES**

Sales

Measurement by volume, 239.79

Specifications

ASTM requirements, 296.01

State set-aside, see **State set-aside program under OIL**

Violations and penalties

Inspection law, misdemeanor, 239.80

**KETTLE RIVER**See also **RIVERS AND STREAMS**

Canoe routes, 85.32

**KEYS**

Key cases

Sales and use taxes, 297A.25

**KICKBACKS**

Petroleum tank release cleanup

Contractors, consultants, 115C.045, 115C.111, 115C.112

**KIDNAPPING**See also **ABDUCTION**See also **FALSE IMPRISONMENT**See also **UNREASONABLE RESTRAINT OF A CHILD**

Background check crime

Kidnapping defined as

Child protection background check act, 299C.61

Children

Abduction, see **ABDUCTION**

Children under 16, 609.25

Deprivation of custodial or parental rights, 609.26

Missing children, see **Children under MISSING PERSONS**Coercion for use in prostitution, see **Coercion for use in prostitution under PROSTITUTION**Communication with kidnapper, see **Telephone communications with kidnapper under this topic**

Conviction

Address registration, 243.166

Child custody or visitation, effect on, 631.52

Conviction of other crimes, no bar to prosecution, 609.251

Family day care or foster care licenses, disqualification, 245A.04

Home care provider employees, contractors, and volunteers, disqualification, grounds, 144A.46

Hospice employees, contractors, and volunteers, disqualification, grounds, 144A.46

Other prosecutions for same conduct, 609.251

Crime against the person

Kidnapping defined as, commitment act, 253B.02

Crime of violence

Kidnapping defined as

Criminal law, 609.152



**KIDNAPPING (Cont'd)****Crime of violence (Cont'd)**

## Kidnapping defined as (Cont'd)

Gun control law, 624.712

Perpetrators' injuries during crime, 611A.08

**Death caused while committing**

Murder in the 1st degree, 609.185

Murder of an unborn child, 609.2661

**Definitions**

Child protection background check act, 299C.61

Commitment act, 253B.02

Criminal law, 609.152, 609.25

Gun control law, 624.712

Patterned sex offenders, 609.1352

Perpetrators' injuries during crime, 611A.08

**Double jeopardy, 609.251****Evidence**

Wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05

**Felony, 609.25****Forfeitures for, see Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES****Juvenile offenders**

Juvenile court disposition orders, copies to schools, 260.161

**Kidnappers**

Convicted kidnappers, address registration, 243.166

Conviction, see Conviction under this topic

Unauthorized communication with, misdemeanor, 609.774

**Predatory crime**

Kidnapping defined as, patterned sex offenders, 609.1352

**Presumptions**

Serious physical or emotional harm to victim, 253B.02

**Pretrial diversion**

Ineligibility, community correction programs, 401.065

**Reports about**

Child abuse and maltreatment reporting, 626.556

**Sentencing**

Challenge incarceration, ineligibility, 244.17

Mandatory minimum sentence, 609.11

**Telephone communications with kidnapper**

Authorized, 609.774

Unauthorized, misdemeanor, 609.774

**Victims****Notice received**

Pretrial diversion, 611A.031

Presumption of serious harm, 253B.02

**Violent crime, see Crime of violence under this topic****KIDNEY DIALYSIS****See also HEALTH CARE****Comprehensive health insurance plans**

Qualified plans, coverage, 62E.06

**End stage providers**

Medical assistance certification, fees, 144.122

Medicare certification, fees, 144.122

**Freestanding renal dialysis centers**

Billing forms, 62J.52

**KILLER BEES****See also BEES****Interstate movement of bees and used bee equipment, forbidden, 19.58****KINDERGARTENS****See also EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAMS****All-day kindergarten**

Funding, 124A.28

**Applications**

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363.03

**Definitions**

Fire protection, state fire marshal, 299F.451

Human rights act, 363.01

**Disabled children**

Program access, requirements, 363.03

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363.03

**Discontinuance**

Education districts, 122.93

**Discrimination**

Policy of state, 363.12

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363.03

**KINDERGARTENS (Cont'd)****Educational facilities****Kindergarten defined as**

Fire protection, state fire marshal, 299F.451

**Educational institutions**

Kindergartens defined as, human rights act, 363.01

**Education districts**

Discontinuance, 122.93

**Enrollment, requirements**

Age requirement, 120.06, 123.35

Early childhood health and developmental screening, 123.702

Vaccination, 123.70

**First grade preparedness program, 124.2613****Health screening**

Preschool children, 123.702

**Notice given**

High school completion requirement, 120.105

**Policy of state**

Discrimination, 363.12

**Record keeping**

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363.03

**Reports given**

False fire alarms, malicious, 299F.452

**School boards, duties**

Kindergarten instruction, providing, 123.35

**School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES****Students**

Age, 120.06, 123.35

Health screening, 123.702

Human rights, 363.03

Milk, distribution to, 124.648

Pupil units, weighting, 124.17

School bus safety training, 123.7991

Vaccination, 123.70

**Unfair discriminatory practices**

Generally, 363.03

**KINSHIP****See RELATIVES****KITCHENS****Full kitchens**

Defined, alternative care program, 256B.0913

**KITTSOON COUNTY****See also COUNTIES****Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75****Area potato research and promotion council, 17.54****Boundaries, 2.01****Congressional district, 2.802****County board**

Notice given, mail balloting, request for use, 204B.45

**County court**

Districts, combined with probate court, 487.01

**Elections**

Mail balloting, experimental use, 204B.45

**Historic district, 138.73****Historic places**

Northcote stock and grain farm, 138.664

**Judicial district, 2.722****Lake Bronson State Park, 85.012****Legislative districts, 2.043****Mail balloting, experimental use, 204B.45****North zone, Minnesota coordinate system, 505.18****Probate court**

Districts, combined with county court, 487.01

**Restricted seed potato growing area**

Kitson County defined as, seed potato law, 21.1196

**KIYIS****See also CHUBS****Chubs, defined as including kiyis, 97A.015****KNIFE RIVER (CITY)****See also CITIES****Safe harbors program, 86A.20 to 86A.24****KNIVES****See also WEAPONS**

**KNIVES (Cont'd)**

Throwing, dangerous exhibitions, misdemeanor, 624.63

**KNOCKDOWNS**

See **BOXING**

**KNOWING ENDANGERMENT**

See also **ENDANGERMENT**

Adulteration of substances, misdemeanor, 609.687

**Dangerous weapons**

Pointing a gun at or toward another, misdemeanor, 609.66

Reckless handling or using, misdemeanor, 609.66

**Hazardous infectious waste**

Improper disposal, 609.671

**Hazardous substance, release**

Failure to report, 609.671

**Hazardous waste**

Unlawful disposal, felony, 609.671

Unlawful treatment, storage, transportation or delivery, felony, 609.671

**KOKANEE SALMON**

See also **SALMON**

Game fish, defined as including salmon, 97A.015

**KOOCHICHING COUNTY**

See also **COUNTIES**

**Appraisals by****Tax--forfeited lands**

Red Lake Game Preserve, see **Tax--forfeited land under RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE**

Arrowhead region trails, 85.015

**Assessment books****Tax--forfeited land sales**

Red Lake Game Preserve, 282.223

**Audits and examinations**

Consolidated conservation area funds, 84A.52

**Bonds****Drainage ditch bonds**

Default, cession of lands for Red Lake game preserve, see **RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE**

**Boundaries, 2.01****Cities in****Economic development grants and loans to**

Northeast Minnesota economic development fund, apportionment, 298.2213

Occupation tax revenues, apportionment, 298.17

International Falls, see **INTERNATIONAL FALLS (CITY)**

Congressional district, 2.812

**County auditor****Certificates and certification**

Tax--forfeited land sales, Red Lake Game Preserve, 282.222

Certificates and certification, Voyageurs National Park, reimbursement for lost taxes, 84B.07

**Filing with**

Red Lake Game Preserve, tax--forfeited agricultural lands, appraisals, 282.221

**Notice given**

Tax--forfeited land sales, Red Lake Game Preserve, 282.221, 282.222

**Records**

Tax--forfeited land sales, taxes, liens, and assessments, cancellation, 282.223

**Red Lake game preserve, duties**

List of lands and bonds, 84A.04

Taxes and tax liens, cancellation, 84.361

**County board****Approvals by**

Consolidated land acquisition and disposition plans, 84A.56

**Classification of property**

Red Lake Game Preserve, see **RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE**

**Members**

Expenses, reimbursement, 282.226

Mileage, 282.226

**Orders**

Tax--forfeited lands, Red Lake Game Preserve, reappraisal, 282.222

**KOOCHICHING COUNTY (Cont'd)****County board (Cont'd)****Recommendations by**

Northeast Minnesota economic development fund, apportionment, 298.2213

Occupation tax revenues, apportionment, 298.17

Red Lake game preserve, duties, 84A.11, 84A.56

**Resolutions by**

Tax--forfeited land sales, Red Lake Game Preserve, 282.222, 282.226

Tax--forfeited land sales, duties, 282.02, 383C.522

**County land commissioner**

Tax--forfeited land sales, expenses, payment, 282.226

**County recorder****Records**

Tax--forfeited land sales, taxes, liens, and assessments, cancellation, 282.223

**County treasurer****Compensation and salaries**

Tax--forfeited land sales, expenses, 282.226

**Filing with**

Tax--forfeited land sales, default certifications, 282.222

**Records**

Tax--forfeited land sales, taxes, liens, and assessments, cancellation, 282.223

**Reports given**

Tax--forfeited land sales, Red Lake Game Preserve, payment, 282.226

Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73

**Forfeited tax sale fund****Deposits to**

Red Lake Game Preserve, county expenses, 282.226

**Payments from**

Red Lake Game Preserve, county expenses, 282.226

**Transfers from**

Red Lake Game Preserve, county expenses, 282.226

**Franz Jevne State Park**

Established and confirmed, 85.012

**General fund****Transfers to**

Tax--forfeited land sales, costs and expenses, 282.226

Grand Marais to International Falls Trail, 85.015

**Grand Mound State Park**

Historic site, established and confirmed, 138.662

State park, established and confirmed, 85.012

**Historic sites**

Grand Mound, established and confirmed, 138.662

**Judicial district, 2.722****Juvenile detention centers**

Property taxes, 383C.42

**Legal newspapers****Notices in**

Tax--forfeited land sales, Red Lake Game Preserve, 282.222

Legislative districts, 2.063, 2.093

North zone, Minnesota coordinate system, 505.18

**Notices**

Tax--forfeited land sales, requirements, 282.02, 282.16, 282.222

**Payments to**

National forest lands, compensation, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54

Red Lake game preserve lands, purchase price, 84A.04, 84A.11

State payments from consolidated conservation areas fund, 84A.52

Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.036

**Property taxes**

Juvenile detention centers, 383C.42

Voyageurs National Park, reimbursement for lost taxes, 84B.07, 84B.09

**Restricted seed potato growing area**

Koochiching County defined as, seed potato law, 21.1196

**State parks**

Grand Mound State Park, established and confirmed, 85.012

**Superior National Forest**

Lands, payments to county for, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54

**Tax--forfeited land sales**

County board, duties, 282.02, 383C.522

General law, see **TAX--FORFEITED LAND**

Location, 282.01, 282.02, 282.16, 282.222

**KOCHICHING COUNTY (Cont'd)**

- Tax—forfeited land sales (Cont'd)
  - Notice requirements, 282.02, 282.16, 282.222
- Towns in
  - Economic development grants and loans to
    - Northeast Minnesota economic development fund, apportionment, 298.2213
  - Occupation tax revenues, apportionment, 298.17
- Voyageurs National Park, see VOYAGEURS NATIONAL PARK

**KOSHER FOODS**

- Agriculture department, duties, 31.651 to 31.681
- Brands
  - Violations, misdemeanor, 31.661
- Identification, 31.651
- Labels and labeling
  - Absence of plumba, evidence of nonkosher product, 31.651
  - Requirements, 31.651
  - Violations, misdemeanor, 31.661
- Marks
  - Violations, misdemeanor, 31.661
- Meat, see KOSHER MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS
- Nursing homes
  - Diets based on religious belief, costs, 256B.431
- Processing required, 31.651
- Rulemaking
  - Generally, 31.671
- Sales, regulated, 31.651
- Stamps
  - Violations, misdemeanor, 31.661
- Tags
  - Violations, misdemeanor, 31.661
- Violations and penalties
  - Generally, misdemeanor, 31.661, 31.681

**KOSHER MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS**

- See also KOSHER FOODS
- See also MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS
- Slaughter
  - Humane slaughter, 31.59

**K-12 SCHOOLS**

- See NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS
- See PUBLIC SCHOOLS

**LABELS**

- See also BRANDS
- See also COMMERCIAL CANNERIES
- See also CONTAINERS
- See also MISLABELING
- See also PACKAGES
- See also SEALS AND SEALING (LABELS AND MARKS)
- Agricultural seeds, 21.82, 21.87
- Alcoholic beverages, 340A.301
- Apples, 30.56
- Artificial dairy products, 32.5311
- Automatic garage door opening systems, 325F.83
- Bedding, 325F.30, 325F.31
- Bees and bee equipment, interstate movement, 19.58
- Bills of lading, 336.7-301
- Blind made products, 325F.47
- Bulk food product modules, 31.82
- Canvas or cotton duck, 325F.36 to 325F.39
- Cheese, see Labels under CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS
- Chlorofluorocarbons, products containing, 116.39
- Clothing containing fur, 325F.42
- Commercial canneries, 31.38
- Commercial feed, 25.35, 31.095
- Containers, see Labels and labeling under CONTAINERS
- Controlled substances, 151.212
- Council on quality education
  - Products, 120.80
- Definitions
  - Agricultural liming materials law, 18C.531
  - Commercial feed law, 25.33
  - Fertilizer, soil amendment and plant amendment law, 18C.005
  - Food law, 31.01
  - Food salvage laws, 31.495
  - Manufactured home building code, 327.31

**LABELS (Cont'd)**

- Definitions (Cont'd)
  - Meat inspection act, 31A.02
  - Paint and varnish law, 24.135
  - Pesticide control, 18B.01
  - Pharmacy law, 151.01
  - Seed law, 21.81
- Dietary foods, 31.75
- Drugs and medicine, see Labels and labeling under DRUGS AND MEDICINE
- Eggs, 29.235, 29.26
- Electronic incapacitation devices, 624.731
- Fertilizers
  - Contents, requirements, 18C.215
  - Retailers, duties, 115A.952
- Fiberboard
  - Product standards, certification and labeling, 325F.181
- Food, see Labels and labeling under FOOD
- Forgery
  - Placing false labels or stamps, 609.63
- Fur, clothing containing, 325F.42
- Gasoline, 239.792
- Gold and silver, 325F.73
- Grocery prices, 325F.53
- Hazardous materials, 115A.9523, 182.653
- Horsemeat
  - Meat inspection act, 31A.12
  - Sale, 31.621, 31.631
- Household batteries
  - Electrode identification, 325E.125
- Imitation butter, 33.03
- Indian made goods and imitations, 325F.43 to 325F.46
- Insulation, 325F.20, 325F.23
- Kosher foods
  - Requirements, 31.651
  - Violations, 31.661
- Linseed oil, 24.12
- Low-alcohol malt liquor, 340A.101
- Manufactured homes, requirements, see Labels under MANUFACTURED HOMES
- Matches, 325F.02
- Meat and meat products, see Labels and labeling under MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS
- Membership camping contracts, rescission provisions, 82A.11
- Milk, see Labels and labeling under MILK
- Minnesota approved label
  - Meat and meat products, 31.632
- Occupational safety and health, 182.655
- Oleomargarine, generally, 33.06 to 33.09
- Paint, 24.135, 24.141
- Particleboard
  - Product standards, certification and labeling, 325F.181
- Pesticides, see Labels under PESTICIDES
- Plant and soil amendments, 115A.952
- Plastic containers
  - Labeling requirement, 325E.044
  - Plastic container coding systems, 325E.044
  - Rulemaking, 325E.044
- Plywood
  - Product standards, certification and labeling, 325F.181
- Poisons, 151.23
- Polychlorinated biphenyls, products containing, 116.37
- Potatoes, 30.10, 30.19
- Poultry, 29.021, 29.061
- Private label goods, see Private label goods under MANUFACTURERS
- Produce (farm products), 27.08
- Rechargeable consumer products
  - Electrode identification, 325E.125
  - Recycling and disposal requirements, 325E.125
- Rental items, 325F.88
- Replica firearms, 325F.81
- Rulemaking
  - Plastic containers, 325E.044
- Safety glazing materials
  - Protection of buildings and occupants, requirements, 299G.14

**LABELS (Cont'd)**

- Sales
  - Implied warranties, 336.2-314
- Salvaged food, 31.495
- Seed potatoes, 21.119
- Seeds, see Labels under SEEDS
- Skimmed milk, see Labels under MILK
- Soil and plant amendments, 115A.952
- Solvents, 24.135, 24.141
- Sun guns, 624.731
- Sweeping compounds
  - Contents, type of oil, 325E.40
- Tear gas, 624.731
- Tree or shrub seeds, see Labels under SEEDS
- Trucks
  - Informational labels, 168.27, 168.271
- Urea formaldehyde, 325F.18
- Varnish, 24.135, 24.141
- Wells, 1031.205
- Wild rice, 30.49
- Wine
  - Occupational safety and health, standards, 182.655
  - Registration, 340A.311
  - Shipments for personal use, 340A.417
- Wood alcohol, 24.18

**LABOR AGREEMENTS**

- See also CONTRACTS
- See also LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT
- See also LABOR ORGANIZATIONS
- See also MEDIATION
- See also STRIKES
- See also UNFAIR LABOR PRACTICES
- Agreements of hire
  - Application of law, 181.57
  - Employers, duties, 181.55
  - Verbal agreements, disputes, burden of proof, 181.56
- Application of law
  - Agreements of hire, 181.57
  - Drug and alcohol testing, 221.0313
  - Labor law, 471A.10
- Arbitration, see ARBITRATION
- Collective bargaining agreements, see Agreements under COLLECTIVE BARGAINING
- New employers
  - Obligations, generally, 338.02
- Public employers
  - Private vendors of public services
    - Labor law, applicability, 471A.10
  - Veterans day, 645.44
- Saint Cloud metropolitan transit commission
  - Existing systems, acquisition, 458A.03, 458A.07
- State employees, see State employees under COLLECTIVE BARGAINING
- Unions, see UNIONS

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT**

- Accidents
  - Drug and alcohol testing, see Drug and alcohol testing under this topic
- Advertising
  - Unfair discriminatory practices, generally, 363.03
- Agreements, see LABOR AGREEMENTS
- American employers
  - Defined, reemployment insurance, 268.04
- Application of law
  - Drug and alcohol testing
    - Motor carriers, federal law, 221.0313
  - Employees, indemnification, 181.970
  - Employee transportation, providing, 221.031
  - Labor disputes, 185.19
  - Medical examinations, 363.02
  - Unfair discriminatory practices, 363.02
- Apprenticeships, see APPRENTICESHIPS
- Apprentices, see APPRENTICES
- Arbitration, see ARBITRATION
- LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)
  - Area labor-management committees
    - Area labor-management committee grant program, see Area labor-management committee grant program under MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU
    - Defined, 179.81
    - Technical support, 179.02
  - Blacklisting, see BLACKLISTING
  - Boycotts, see BOYCOTTS
  - Breaks
    - Meal breaks, see Meal breaks under HOURS OF WORK
    - Work breaks, see Work breaks under HOURS OF WORK
  - Burden of proof
    - Employers
      - Disabled persons, unfair discriminatory practices, 363.02
  - Child labor, see CHILD LABOR
  - Collective bargaining, see COLLECTIVE BARGAINING
  - Commodity, exclusion, 185.04
  - Community investment programs, see COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAMS
  - Comparable worth, see COMPARABLE WORTH
  - Compensation and salaries, see COMPENSATION AND SALARIES
  - Contested cases
    - Orders, generally, 177.27
    - Unfair discriminatory practices, orders, 363.071
  - Contracts
    - Unlawful acts, 185.09
  - Costs and disbursements (courts)
    - Fair labor standards violations, payment orders, 177.27
  - County private industry councils, see Private industry councils under COUNTIES
  - Data
    - Drug and alcohol testing, classification, 13.99, 181.954
    - Labor relations information, see Labor relations information under this topic
  - Date of hiring
    - Definitions
      - Work reporting system, 256.998
  - Definitions
    - Child labor act, 181A.03
    - Community emergency response hazardous substances protection act, 299F.092
    - Comparable worth, 181.66
    - County emergency jobs program, 375.552
    - Drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, 181.950
    - Fair labor standards act, 177.23
    - Generally, 181.60
    - Human rights act, 363.01
    - Migrant workers, 181.85
    - Minnesota family investment plan, 256.035
    - Notice of termination, 181.931
    - Personnel records, review by employee, 181.961
    - Property tax refund act, 290A.03
    - Reemployment insurance, 268.04
    - Social security law, 355.01, 355.90
    - Withholding (taxes), 290.92
    - Work reporting system, 256.998
  - Disabled persons
    - Reasonable accommodation
      - Defined, unfair discriminatory practices, 363.03
      - Requirements, 363.03
      - Rights, generally, 256C.01
  - Discharge (employees), see DISCHARGE (EMPLOYEES)
  - Disclosure
    - Drug and alcohol testing, 13.99, 181.953, 181.954
    - Earnings disclosure form, executions, 550.136
    - Reports to labor and industry department
      - Identity of reporting person, 13.99, 175.24, 175.27
  - Discrimination
    - Unfair discriminatory practices, see Unfair discriminatory practices under this topic
  - Dislocated workers, see Dislocated workers under UNEMPLOYED PERSONS
  - Drug and alcohol testing
    - Application of law
      - Common carriers, federal law, 221.031, 221.605

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

- Drug and alcohol testing (Cont'd)
  - Application of law (Cont'd)
    - Motor carriers, federal law, 221.031, 221.0313
  - Chain-of-custody procedures, 181.953
  - Confirmatory tests and retests
    - Employers, duties, 181.953
    - Withdrawal of job offer, requirement, 181.953
  - Costs, payment, 181.953
  - Data, classification, 13.99, 181.954
  - Definitions, 181.950
  - Disclosure, 13.99, 181.953, 181.954
  - Employees
    - Confirmatory retests, 181.953
    - Discharge, discipline, or discrimination, limitations, 181.953
    - Federal preemption, exclusions, 181.957
    - Files, access rights, 181.953
    - Generally, 181.953
    - Medical history information, use, limitations, 181.953
    - Rights, 181.953
    - Suspension pending confirmatory test or retest, 181.953
    - Test results, notice, 181.953
  - Employers, duties
    - Chain of custody, 181.953
    - Confirmatory retests, 181.953
    - Generally, 181.952, 181.953
    - No legal duty to test, 181.951
    - Test results, notice, 181.953
    - Violations, 181.953
  - Exemptions, 221.031, 221.605
  - Federal preemption, 181.957
  - Generally, 181.950
  - Injunctions, 181.956
  - Interpretation of law, 181.955
  - Job applicants
    - Federal preemption, exclusions, 181.957
    - Generally, 181.951
    - Withdrawal of job offer, limitations, 181.953
  - Laboratories
    - Employers, violations, 181.953
    - Licensing requirements, 181.953
    - Test results, disclosure, 181.953
    - Tests, limitations, 181.953
  - Lawsuits, generally, 181.956
  - Limitations, 181.951, 181.953
  - Physical examinations, 181.951
  - Policies, requirements, 181.951, 181.952
  - Positive test results
    - Confirmatory tests, requirement, 181.953
    - Defined, 181.950
    - Privacy and confidentiality, disclosure limitations, exceptions, 13.99, 181.954
    - Privileges and immunities, 181.954
    - Samples, retention, 181.953
  - Random testing, limitations, 181.951
  - Reasonable suspicion testing, generally, 181.951
  - Safeguards, 181.953, 181.954
  - Treatment program testing, generally, 181.951
  - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
- Employ
  - Defined, fair labor standards act, 177.23
- Employee group insurance, see Employee group insurance under GROUP INSURANCE
- Employees
  - Addresses
    - Work reporting system reports, requirements, 256.998
  - Agreement of hire, see Agreements of hire under LABOR AGREEMENTS
  - Armed employees
    - Defined, private detectives and protective agents, 326.32
  - Background check crimes, see Kari Koskinen manager background check act under CRIMINAL APPREHENSION BUREAU
  - Birth dates
    - Work reporting system reports, requirements, 256.998
  - Charitable contributions
    - Reprisals for failure to contribute, lawsuits, 181.937

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

- Employees (Cont'd)
  - Coercion of
    - Generally, misdemeanor, 179.60
  - Consent
    - Corporations or trustees providing, insurable interest, 61A.074
  - Copies to
    - Withholding statements (taxes), 289A.09
  - Damages
    - Employer violations, use of lawful consumable products by employees, 181.938
  - Deaths
    - Reports about, 181.80
    - Surviving spouses, compensation and salaries due, see Compensation and salaries due, payment to under SURVIVING SPOUSES
  - Debts, levy on wages, see Levy on earnings under EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)
  - Definitions
    - Attorney's summary executions, 551.06
    - Bone marrow donation leave, 181.945
    - Commercial code, 336.3-405
    - Community emergency response hazardous substances protection act, 299F.092
    - Dissolution of marriage, 518.581
    - Drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, 181.950
    - Employee retirement contribution pick up, 356.62
    - Employment law, 181.960
    - Equal pay for equal work law, 181.66
    - Exclusions, 176.011
    - Fair labor standards act, 177.23
    - Human rights act, 363.01
    - Labor relations act, 179.01
    - Labor union democracy act, 179.18
    - Minneapolis employees retirement fund, 422A.01
    - Notice of termination, 181.931
    - Occupational safety and health act, 182.651
    - Parenting leave, 181.940, 181.942, 181.945
    - Personnel records, review by employee, 181.961
    - Private pension benefits protection act, 181B.02
    - Reemployment insurance, 268.04
    - Restraint of trade, 325D.50
    - Retirement plans, 518.581
    - Small employer health benefit act, 62L.02
    - Social security law, 355.01, 355.11, 355.41, 355.90
    - Wages, payment, 181.101
    - Withholding (taxes), 290.92
    - Workers' compensation, 176.011
    - Work reporting system, 256.998
  - Disabled employees
    - License plates, see Handicapped license plates under LICENSE PLATES
  - Displacement by unpaid workers, prohibited
    - Adopt-a-park volunteers, 85.045
    - Juvenile restitution grant program, 242.39
    - Minnesota conservation corps, 84.98
    - Youth apprenticeships, 126B.06
  - Drug and alcohol testing, see Drug and alcohol testing under this topic
  - Eligible employees
    - Small employer health benefit plans, see SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS
  - Employee stock ownership plans
    - Professional corporations shares, issuance to, 319A.11
  - Employer provided transportation
    - Drivers, application of law, 221.031
  - Employment data
    - Sharing, workers' compensation self-insurance purposes, 176.181
  - Equivalent full-time employees
    - Defined, community emergency response hazardous substances protection act, 299F.092
  - Farm laborers, see FARM LABORERS
  - Garnishment of wages
    - Retaliation prohibited, 571.74, 571.927
  - Hazardous substances releases, 115B.03

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)

- Health provider cooperatives, see Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES
- Indemnification
  - Application of law, 181.970
  - Employers, duties, 181.970
- Integrated service networks, see INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS
- Interference with
  - Generally, misdemeanor, 179.60
- Inventions, see INVENTIONS
- Job applicants, see Job applicants under this topic
- Kari Koskinen manager background check act, see Kari Koskinen manager background check act under CRIMINAL APPREHENSION BUREAU
- Lawful consumable products, use during nonworking hours, restrictions
  - Employer violations, remedies, 181.938
  - Generally, 181.938
- Lawsuits, see Lawsuits under this topic
- Leaves of absence, see LEAVES OF ABSENCE
- Liability
  - Workers' compensation insurance deductibles, 79.081
- Life insurance
  - Corporations or trustees providing, insurable interest, 61A.074
- Medical examinations, see Medical examinations under this topic
- Mining employees, see Employees under MINING
- Names
  - Work reporting system reports, requirements, 256.998
- Nonresident employees
  - Affidavits of residency, withholding (taxes), exemption, 290.92
  - Studded tires, use prohibited, 169.72
- Notice given
  - Election judges, leaves of absence, 204B.195
  - Parenting leave, return, 181.942
  - Political party activities, leaves of absence, 202A.135, 202A.19
- Notice received
  - Bankruptcy of employer, 181.93
  - Drug and alcohol testing policies, 181.952
- Occupational safety and health, see Employees under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
- Payment to
  - Compensation and salary violations, damages, back pay, gratuities, 177.27
- Personnel records, see PERSONNEL RECORDS
- Public defense costs, liability for, 611.20
- Public officials, leaves of absence, 211B.10
- Public, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES
- Rapid response program, see Plant closings under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES
- Representation
  - Minnesota health care commission, 62J.05
  - Workers' compensation reinsurance association, 79.37
- Retired employees, see Retired employees under this topic
- Retraining and targeted training grants, see Retraining and targeted training grants under UNEMPLOYED PERSONS
- Sales to, 325D.14, 325D.16
- School conferences and events, leave for, 181.9412, 181.942
- Service of process on
  - Paternity proceedings, 543.20
  - Support enforcement actions, 543.20
- Shared work unemployment benefit program, see Shared work unemployment benefit program under REEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE
- Social security numbers
  - Work reporting system reports, requirements, 256.998
- Statement of earnings, see Earnings statements under COMPENSATION AND SALARIES
- Tax returns
  - Disclosure, grounds, 270B.06
- Union membership
  - Interference, misdemeanor, 179.60

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)

- Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
- Voting
  - Leaves of absence, 204C.04
  - Undue influence, gross misdemeanor, 211B.07
- Wages, see COMPENSATION AND SALARIES
- Withholding (taxes)
  - Certificates or affidavits, violations, monetary penalties, 289A.60
  - False information provided by, gross misdemeanor, 289A.63
  - General law, see WITHHOLDING (TAXES)
- Workers' compensation, see Employees under WORKERS COMPENSATION
- Employers
  - Access
    - Employee tax returns, investigative data, 270B.06
  - Addresses
    - Work reporting system reports, requirements, 256.998
  - Agreement of hire, see Agreements of hire under LABOR AGREEMENTS
  - Aid to families with dependent children, recipients
    - Grant diversion programs, 256.739
  - Apprenticeship agreements, duties, 178.08
  - Approvals by
    - Drivers' licenses, underage employees, 171.04
  - Burden of proof
    - Disabled persons, unfair discriminatory practices, defense, 363.02
  - Certifying to
    - Election judges, compensation and hours, 204B.195
  - Child labor, see Employers under CHILD LABOR
  - Child support
    - Medical insurance coverage, requirements, 518.171, 518.611, 518.615
  - Collaboration
    - Extended employment program grants, 268A.15
  - Consent
    - MinnesotaCare premiums, withholding from wages, 256.9358
  - Consumer reports for employment purposes, disclosures, 13C.02, 13C.03
  - Cooperation
    - AFDC employment and training programs, 256.736
  - Copies
    - Withholding (taxes), federal notice of deposit status, 289A.20
  - Corporate political contributions, 211B.15
  - Data
    - Public assistance liens, duties, 256.015
  - Definitions
    - Attorney's summary executions, 551.06
    - Bone marrow donation leave, 181.945
    - Community emergency response hazardous substances protection act, 299F.092
    - Drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, 181.950
    - Employment agencies, 184.21
    - Employment law, 181.960
    - Equal pay for equal work law, 181.66
    - Fair labor standards act, 177.23
    - Generally, 181.60
    - Health provider cooperatives, 62R.18
    - Human rights act, 363.01
    - Labor relations act, 179.01
    - Labor union democracy act, 179.18
    - Migrant labor, 181.85
    - Minnesota employees insurance program, 43A.317
    - Notice of termination, 181.931
    - Occupational safety and health, 182.651
    - Parenting leave, 181.940, 181.945
    - Private pension benefits protection act, 181B.02
    - Reemployment insurance, 268.04
    - Wage subsidy program, 268.551
    - Withholding (taxes), 290.92
    - Workers' compensation, 176.011, 176.130
    - Workers' compensation self-insurance, 176.181

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

**Employers (Cont'd)**

**Definitions (Cont'd)**

Workers' compensation, uninsured and self-insured employers, 176.183

Work reporting system, 256.998

**Disclosure**

Earnings disclosure form, executions, 550.136

Disparate impact cases, duties, 363.03

Driver training schools for employees, license exemptions, 171.39

Drug and alcohol testing, see Drug and alcohol testing under this topic

Earnings statements, duties, 181.03

Employee transportation, providing, application of law, 221.031

Farms as small businesses, exemption, 299F.092

Federal employer identification numbers, see Federal employer identification numbers under this topic

**Fees**

Personnel records, copies supplied to employees, 181.961

**Fines**

Discrimination against employees, 177.32

Grant diversion program, duties, see Grant diversion program under GENERAL ASSISTANCE

**Grants to**

Job vacancies, first source agreements, 268.66

**Health maintenance organizations**

List of covered employees, 62E.16

**Indemnification of employees**

Application of law, 181.970

Requirements, 181.970

Restrictions, 181.970

**Indemnity**

Workers' compensation, 176.061

Jurors, acts against, criminal contempt, 593.50

Laws, posting, 177.31

Lawsuits, see Lawsuits under this topic

**Liability**

Compensation and salaries, violations, 177.27, 177.32, 181.171

Hazardous substances releases, 115B.03

Mining accidents, 180.04

Minnesota comprehensive health association, employees', preexisting conditions, costs, 62E.19

Occupational diseases, 176.011

Overtime compensation, 177.32

Reimbursement for public defense, 611.20

Workers' compensation insurance, deductibles, 79.081

**Loans to**

Job vacancies, first source agreements, 268.66

**Market, defined as, workers' compensation insurance, 79.52**

**Minnesota employees insurance program, see Minnesota employees insurance program under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE**

**Minnesota youth program, see Minnesota youth program under YOUTH EMPLOYMENT**

**Motor carriers defined as**

Motor carriers, drug and alcohol testing, 221.031

**Multiple employer trusts**

Defined, insurance law, 60A.02

Health and accident insurance, see Multiple employer trusts under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

**Names**

Earnings statements, requirements, 181.032

Work reporting system reports, requirements, 256.998

**New employers, see New employers under this topic**

**Notice given**

Bankruptcy, 181.93

Disclosure of medical records, adverse effect, 363.03

Drug and alcohol testing policies, 181.952

Employees, injury or death, 181.80

Inventions, limitation of assignment or offer, 181.78

Orders, objections, 177.27

**Notice received**

Assignment of wages, 181.04

Children, wages claimed by parents or guardians, 181.01

Election judges, leaves of absence, 204B.195

Political party activities, leaves of absence, 202A.135, 202A.19

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

**Employers (Cont'd)**

**Notice received (Cont'd)**

Workers' compensation, claim settlements, 176.522

Work reporting system, noncompliance, 256.998

**Occupational safety and health, see Employers under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH**

**On-the-job training, duties, see On-the-job training under JOB TRAINING**

**Parties to lawsuits, see Employer organizations under PARTIES TO SUITS**

**Payment by**

Compensation and salary violations, lawsuits, costs, 177.27

Fair labor standards violations, litigation and hearing costs, 177.27

Withholding (taxes), due dates, 289A.20

Workers' compensation, attorney fees, 176.081

Workers' compensation insurance, deductibles, 79.081

**Payments to**

Work first program participants, wage reimbursements, 256.7359

**Permanent replacement offer during strike or lockout, unfair labor practice, 179.12**

**Personnel records, see Personnel records under this topic**

**Piece workers**

Exclusion, workers' compensation law, 176.205

Policyholders, workers' compensation insurance, see Policyholders under WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE

**Proprietary employers, see Proprietary employers under this topic**

**Public assistance liens, duties, 256.015**

**Public defense, persons represented by**

Payments for defense, withholding, 611.20

**Qualified employers**

Defined, workers' compensation, 176.130

Self-insured health plans, duties, see Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES

**Rapid response program, see Plant closings under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES**

**Record keeping**

Failure to maintain, fines, misdemeanor, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 177.30, 177.32

Migrant workers, 181.88

Requirements, 177.30

**Records, see Records under this topic**

**Reemployment insurance, see Employers under REEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE**

**Reports given**

Disclosure, identity of reporting person, 13.99, 175.24, 175.27

Employees, hiring, requirements, 256.998

Labor and industry department, requirements, 175.24

Workers' compensation, injury or death, 79.081

**Representation**

MinnesotaCare regional coordinating boards, 62J.09

Minnesota health care reinsurance, 62J.05

Workers' compensation reinsurance association, 79.37

**Reprisals**

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363.03

**Retaliation against employees, 543.20**

**Rules, posting, 177.31**

**Service of process on**

Compensation and salaries, compliance orders, 177.27

Court orders, reimbursement for public defense, 611.20

**Shared work unemployment benefit program, see Shared work unemployment benefit program under REEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE**

**Small employers, see Small employers under this topic**

**Special assessments**

Dislocated worker fund, 268.022

**State agency records, supplying for workers' compensation insurance purposes, 176.186**

**Statements**

Records, 177.27

Strikes or boycotts during certification of collective bargaining representatives, rights of action, 179.28

**Tax information numbers**

Work reporting system reports, requirements, 256.998

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)****Employers (Cont'd)**

## Tax return data

State agencies, information exchanges, 270B.14

Unfair discriminatory practices, see Unfair discriminatory practices under this topic

Violations, See Violations and penalties under this topic

## Voting

Assistance to employees, prohibited, 204C.15

Leaves of absence, interference with, misdemeanor, 204C.04

Withholding (taxes), see Employers under WITHHOLDING (TAXES)

Workers' compensation, see Employers under WORKERS COMPENSATION

Workers' compensation self-insurance groups, see Commercial self-insurance groups under WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE

Workers' compensation self-insurance, see WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE

Youth apprenticeship program, duties, 126B.03

**Employing units**

## Defined

Reemployment insurance, 268.04

Social security law, 355.11

**Employment**

## Definitions

Child labor act, 181A.03

Reemployment insurance, 268.04

Social security law, 355.01, 355.90

Employment agencies, see EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES

Employment and training services, see Employment and training services under JOB TRAINING

**Employment programs**

Defined, child care programs, 119B.01

Rules, compliance, 119B.01

**Equipment and supplies**

Deduction from gratuities or wages, 177.24

Equivalent full-time employees, see Employees under this topic

Extended employment programs, see REHABILITATION

FACILITIES EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS

**Failure to seek employment**

Vagrancy, persons under 18, exemption, 609.725

**Fair labor standards act**

Citation, 177.21

Generally, 177.21 to 177.35

Purpose, 177.22

**False statements, inducement to enter**

Damages, attorney fees, 181.65

Employees, rights of action, 181.65

Generally, misdemeanor, 181.64, 181.65

**Federal employer identification numbers**

Certificates of real estate value

Data classification, 13.99, 272.115

Disclosure, 272.115

Requirements, 272.115

**Fines****Employers**

Compensation and salaries, violations, 177.27, 177.32

Discrimination against employees, 177.32

Fair labor standards violations, 177.27

Laws and rules, failure to post, 177.31, 177.32

Minimum wage violations, 177.27

Records, failure to maintain, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 177.30

Records, failure to submit, 177.27, 177.32

Work reporting system, noncompliance, 256.998

**Full-time employment**

## Definitions

Minnesota family investment plan, 256.035

General assistance recipients, see Recipients under GENERAL ASSISTANCE

**Hiring**

Agreements, see Agreements of hire under LABOR AGREEMENTS

## Definitions

Work reporting system, 256.998

**Homeless persons**

Life skills and employment grants, 268.39

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Hours of work, see HOURS OF WORK

## Indictments

Exclusions, 185.05.

## Injunctions

Drug and alcohol testing, 181.956

Exclusions, 185.03

Labor disputes, see Labor disputes under this topic

Limitations, 185.03, 185.10, 185.11

Policy of state, 185.09

Temporary, 185.02, 185.13

## Inspections

Payroll and business records, 176.181

Safety inspections

Costs, payment, 181.54

## Interpretation of law

Discrimination, policy of state, 363.12

Drug and alcohol testing, 181.955

Generally, 185.04

Unfair discriminatory practices, exemptions, 363.02

Jail inmates, see Inmates under JAILS

## Job applicants

## Defined

Drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, 181.950

Drug and alcohol testing, see Drug and alcohol testing under this topic

## Notice received

Bankruptcy of employer, 181.93

Strike participation, statements precedent to employment, prohibited, 181.53

Job sharing, see JOB SHARING

Job skills partnership, see JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP

Job training, see JOB TRAINING

Labor agreements, see LABOR AGREEMENTS

## Labor disputes

## Advertising

Injunctions or restraining orders, limitations, 185.10

Application of law, 185.19

## Conspiracy

Injunctions or restraining orders, limitations, 185.11

## Contempts

Proceedings, retirement of judge, 185.17

Speedy trial, rights, 185.16

## Definitions

Hospital no strike and arbitration act, 179.35

Labor disputes, 185.18

Labor relations act, 179.01

Emergency management organizations, prohibitions, 12.44

## Injunctions

Agreements between employers, violations, 185.20

Exclusions, 185.03, 185.06, 185.20

Findings of fact, requirements, 185.14

Hearings, requirements, 185.02, 185.13

Hours of work, violations, 185.20

Jurisdiction, 185.07

Limitations, generally, 185.02 to 185.04, 185.10, 185.11, 185.13

Minimum wage violations, 185.20

Notice, requirements, 185.02

Policy of state, 185.08, 185.09

Public employees, see Injunctions under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES

Temporary injunctions, certification for appeal, 185.13, 185.15

When not issued, 185.10, 185.11

## Liability

Individual acts, 185.12

Mediation services bureau, duties, 179.06

## Motor vehicles

Labor dispute sites, violations at, misdemeanor, 179.121

Policy of state, 185.08, 185.09

Protective agents, services during, 326.3384

Public interest, see Public interest labor disputes under this topic

## Publicity

Injunctions or restraining orders, limitations, 185.10



**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

- Labor disputes (Cont'd)
  - Security guards, services during, 326.3384
  - Unfair labor practices, see UNFAIR LABOR PRACTICES
  - Unlawful combination
    - Injunctions or restraining orders, limitations, 185.11
    - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
- Labor interpretive center, see Labor interpretive center under INTERPRETIVE CENTERS
- Labor-management councils
  - Minnesota area industry labor management councils, see Minnesota area industry labor management councils under LABOR ORGANIZATIONS
- Labor organizations, see LABOR ORGANIZATIONS
- Labor referees, see MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU
- Labor relations act
  - Citation, 179.17
  - Generally, 179.01 to 179.17
- Labor relations information
  - Data, classification, 13.37
  - Defined, government data practices act, 13.37
- Lawsuits
  - Actions for services, double costs awarded, 549.03
  - Disparate impact cases
    - Employers, duties, 363.03
  - Drug and alcohol testing, generally, 181.956
  - Employees
    - Charitable contributions, reprisals for failure to make, 181.937
    - Compensation and salary violations, 177.27
    - Group life insurance plans, retaliation for nonparticipants, 61A.091
    - Inducements to enter employment, false advertising, false statements, or false representation, recovery of damages, 181.65
    - Migrant workers, lawsuits against employers, 181.89, 181.91
    - Wages, actions to recover, statutes of limitations, 541.07
  - Employers
    - Jurisdiction, 179.29
    - Strikes or boycotts during certification of collective bargaining representatives, 179.29
    - Use of lawful consumable products by employees, violations, 181.938
  - Fair labor standards violations
    - Costs, orders for payment, 177.27
  - Recovery of wages
    - Statutes of limitation, 541.07
    - Venue, 542.08
  - Wages, claims, 181.101
- Layoffs, see LAYOFFS
- Leaves of absence, see LEAVES OF ABSENCE
- Lessors of employees
  - Workers' compensation insurance, see Lessors of employees under WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE
- Liability
  - Employees
    - Hazardous substances releases, 115B.03
    - Workers' compensation insurance deductibles, 79.081
  - Employers, see Employers under this topic
  - Labor disputes, individual acts, 185.12
- Lie detector tests, use, see LIE DETECTOR TESTS
- Lockouts, see LOCKOUTS
- Long-term employment program, see Extended employment program under REHABILITATION FACILITIES
- Manual labor
  - Laborers, see LABORERS
  - Recovery of wages
    - Place of trial, venue, 542.08
- Matching programs, see Computerized comparison of data under GOVERNMENT DATA
- Mediation services bureau, see MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU
- Medical examinations
  - Application of law, 363.02
  - Costs paid by employee, misdemeanor, 181.61, 181.62
  - Drug and alcohol testing, see Drug and alcohol testing under this topic
  - Medical records, access, 363.02

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

- Medical examinations (Cont'd)
  - Unfair discriminatory practices
    - Exemptions, 363.02
    - Generally, 363.03
- Mentally retarded persons
  - Community-based employment, see Community-based employment under COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS
- Migrant workers, see MIGRANT WORKERS
- Mutual employers' liability insurance associations, see Mutual employers' liability insurance associations under LIABILITY INSURANCE
- New employers
  - Collective bargaining agreements, obligations, see New employers under COLLECTIVE BARGAINING
  - Defined, employment contracts, 338.02
- Occupational diseases, see OCCUPATIONAL DISEASES
- Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
- Offers of employment
  - General assistance applicants, residence verification, 256D.02
  - General assistance medical care applicants, residence verification, 256D.02
- Orders
  - Compensation and salary violations, lawsuits
    - Costs, payment by employers, 177.27
  - Fair labor standards violations
    - Litigation and hearing costs, payment, 177.27
- Overtime, see OVERTIME
- Part-time work, see PART TIME WORK
- Payroll deductions, see PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS
- Pensions, see RETIREMENT PLANS
- Personnel consulting firms, see Search firms under EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES
- Personnel records, see PERSONNEL RECORDS
- Physical examinations, see Medical examinations under this topic
- Place of employment
  - Defined
    - Occupational safety and health act, 182.651
    - Private pension benefits protection act, 181B.02
- Policy of state
  - Contracts, unlawful acts, 185.09
  - Discrimination, interpretation of law, 363.12
  - Injunctions, 185.09
  - Labor disputes, 185.08, 185.09
- Position, office or employment contract
  - Forfeiture
    - Racketeering, 609.902, 609.903, 609.905
- Preemployment tests
  - Unfair discriminatory practices, exemption, 363.02
- Prisoners
  - Prison employment, see Employment under PRISONERS
  - Work release, see WORK RELEASE
- Probationary employees, see PROBATIONARY EMPLOYEES
- Proprietary employers
  - Defined, private detectives, protective agents, 326.32
- Public employees, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES
- Public interest labor disputes
  - District court, orders, 179.08
  - Hearings, 179.07, 179.08
- Records
  - Child support enforcement, access
    - Authorized release, immunity from liability, 256.978
    - Disclosure, limitations, 256.978
    - Paternity, establishment, 256.978
    - Request procedures, 256.978
  - Employers, duties, 177.27, 177.30
  - Examination, 177.27
  - Inadequate records, determination of wages due, 177.27
  - Retention, 177.30
  - Submission to labor and industry department
    - Employer, sworn statements, 177.27
    - Failure to submit, fine, 177.27
    - Requirements, 177.27
  - Subpoenas, 388.051
  - Transcription, 177.27

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Recreational programs  
 Injuries, workers' compensation, 176.021  
 Reemployment insurance, see REEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE  
 Representation  
 Pollution control agency board, 116.02  
 Retired employees  
 Defined, small employer health benefit act, 62L.02  
 Small employer health benefit plans, see SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
 Retirement  
 Mandatory retirement age, see Mandatory retirement age under AGE  
 Public employees, see specific retirement plans  
 Safety inspections, see Inspections under this topic  
 Safety-sensitive positions  
 Defined, drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, 181.950  
 Random drug testing, 181.951  
 Seasonal employment  
 Definitions  
 Reemployment insurance, 268.08  
 Reemployment insurance, eligibility restrictions, 268.08  
 Self-employment, see SELF-EMPLOYMENT  
 Seniority, see SENIORITY  
 Sexual harassment, see Sexual harassment under HARASSMENT  
 Small employers  
 Defined, small employer health benefit act, 62L.02  
 Small businesses, see SMALL BUSINESSES  
 Small employer health benefit plans, see SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
 Smoking prevention  
 Health department, duties, 144.392  
 Stabilization  
 Economic security department, duties, 268.12  
 State employees, see STATE EMPLOYEES  
 State legislators, see Employment outside legislature under LEGISLATURE  
 Subpoenas  
 Wage and employment records, 388.051  
 Suitable employment  
 Defined  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 256.736  
 Reemployment insurance, 268.09  
 Suitable work  
 Defined, reemployment insurance, 268.071  
 Summer youth employment, see SUMMER YOUTH EMPLOYMENT  
 Supervisors, see SUPERVISORS  
 Supported employment, see SUPPORTED EMPLOYMENT  
 Telecommuting  
 State employees, policy, 15.95  
 Temporary employment, see TEMPORARY WORK  
 Termination of employment, see DISCHARGE (EMPLOYEES)  
 Transitions to employment  
 Youth apprenticeship program, see Youth apprenticeship system under APPRENTICESHIPS  
 Underemployed persons, see UNDEREMPLOYED PERSONS  
 Unemployment  
 Reemployment insurance, see REEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE  
 Unemployed persons, see UNEMPLOYED PERSONS  
 Unfair discriminatory practices  
 Application of law, 363.02  
 Contested cases, orders, 363.071  
 Exemptions, 363.02  
 Generally, 363.03  
 Lawsuits, see Lawsuits under this topic  
 Unfair labor practices, see UNFAIR LABOR PRACTICES  
 Unions, see UNIONS  
 Violations and penalties  
 Drug and alcohol testing  
 Damages, 181.956  
 Employer owned laboratories, 181.953  
 Equitable relief, 181.956  
 Lawsuits, 181.956  
 Retaliation against employee, prohibited, 181.956

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
 Employees  
 Receipt of stolen property, felony, misdemeanor, 609.526, 609.53  
 Receiving bribes, felony, misdemeanor, 609.86  
 Employers  
 Coercion of employees, misdemeanor, 179.60  
 Compensation and salary violations, lawsuits, damages, 181.171  
 Generally, misdemeanor, 177.32  
 Interference with employees, misdemeanor, 179.60  
 Laws and rules, posting violations, fines, 177.31, 177.32  
 Offering bribes, felony, misdemeanor, 609.86  
 Political party activities, preventing employees' participation, misdemeanor, 202A.135  
 Public officials, leaves of absence, retaliation against, misdemeanor, 211B.10, 211B.19  
 Voting assistance to employees, prohibited, 204C.15  
 Voting leaves of absence, interference with, misdemeanor, 204C.04  
 Interference with employment, 181.52  
 Job applicants  
 Statements precedent to employment, 181.53  
 Labor disputes  
 Generally, loss of rights, 179.15  
 Local ordinances  
 Labor and industry department, duties, 175.26  
 Medical examinations, costs paid by employee, misdemeanor, 181.61, 181.62  
 Records  
 Failure to maintain, fines, misdemeanor, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 177.30, 177.32  
 Failure to submit, 177.27, 177.30, 177.32  
 Women, see Employment under WOMEN  
 Work areas  
 Defined  
 Community emergency response hazardous substances protection act, 299F.092  
 Work breaks, see Work breaks under HOURS OF WORK  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, see WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE  
 Workers, see Employees under this topic  
 Work expenses  
 Defined, aid to families with dependent children, 256.736  
 Work first program, see WORK FIRST PROGRAM  
 Workforce development council, see WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL  
 Workplaces  
 Defined  
 Community emergency response hazardous substances protection act, 299F.092  
 Smoking, prevention, 144.392  
 Work pools  
 Light-duty work pools  
 Employers, formation, workers' compensation, 176.108  
 Work release, see WORK RELEASE  
 Work reporting system, 256.998  
 Worksite wellness programs, see Worksite wellness programs under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Work-study programs  
 General law, see WORK-STUDY GRANTS  
 Hiring restrictions, 136A.233  
 Work which exists in the state economy  
 Defined, property tax refund act, 290A.03  
 Youth employment, see YOUTH EMPLOYMENT  
**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT**  
 See also STATE DEPARTMENTS  
 Access to data  
 Direct computer access, requirements, 175.171  
 Electronic data interchange, requirements, 175.171  
 Reemployment insurance data, 268.12  
 Administrative support  
 Workers' compensation council, 175.007  
 Agreements by  
 Contracts, see Contracts under this topic

**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Agreements by (Cont'd)  
 Workers' compensation  
 Managed care plans, violations, 176.1351  
 Out-of-state agencies, 176.041

Amusement rides, duties, see AMUSEMENT RIDES

Applications to  
 Pipefitters, licenses, 326.50  
 Workers' compensation  
 Managed care provider plans, 176.1351

Appointments by  
 Apprenticeship advisory council, members, 178.02  
 Apprenticeship appeals, hearing board, 178.09  
 Boiler inspection division  
 Chief, 183.375  
 Deputy chief, 183.375  
 Code enforcement advisory council, members, 175.008  
 Medical services review board, alternates, 176.103  
 Occupational safety and health advisory council, members, 182.656  
 Rehabilitation review panel, workers' compensation, members, 176.102  
 Voluntary apprenticeship division  
 Director, 178.03  
 Staff, 178.03  
 Workers' compensation  
 Advisory council, members, 175.007  
 Neutral physicians, 176.155, 176.391  
 Reinsurance association, board of directors, 79.37

Appropriations to  
 Assigned risk safety account, principal and income, 79.253  
 Federal funds, reimbursement of expenses, 175.37  
 Pipefitter inspectors and examiners, compensation and salaries, 326.52  
 Wood purchase assessments, 176.130

Approvals by  
 Child support obligors, injury or death, impairment compensation claims, 256.997  
 Community work experience programs  
 Injury claims, 256.737  
 Entertainment agencies  
 Bonds, sureties, 184A.10  
 Contracts, 184A.06  
 Nonresident employers, bond or securities, 176.295  
 Private pension protection, settlements, 181B.10  
 Travel expenses, vouchers, 175.14  
 Waste disposal, training programs, 182.653  
 Workers' compensation  
 Rehabilitation consultants, 176.102  
 Vendors, 176.102  
 Workers' compensation insurance  
 Assigned risk premium rating plans, safety incentives, 79.253  
 Policies, joint risks, 176.185

Assistant commissioner  
 Memberships  
 Workers' compensation council, 175.007

Audits and examinations  
 Authorization, 79.39

Boats, duties, see BOATS AND BOATING

Boiler inspection division  
 Certificates and certifications  
 Boilers, inspections, 183.54  
 Certificates of exemption, 183.57  
 Chief boiler inspector  
 Appointment, 183.375  
 Boilers, sealing, 183.54  
 Engineers' licenses, duties, 183.38  
 Orders, boiler engineers, 183.52  
 Qualifications, 183.375  
 Qualifying boiler inspections, duties, 183.45  
 Deputy chief  
 Appointment, 183.375  
 Boiler engineers' licenses, duties, 183.38  
 Examinations  
 Inspectors, fees, 183.545

**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Boiler inspection division (Cont'd)  
 Examinations (Cont'd)  
 Masters of vessels, 183.44

Fees  
 Boiler inspection, 183.411, 183.54, 183.57  
 Depositing, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 183.375, 183.545  
 Generally, 183.545  
 Masters of vessels, licenses, 183.545  
 Nuclear endorsement, 183.545  
 Pilots (boats), examinations, licenses, 183.545  
 Setting, 183.375

Forms  
 Boiler engineer applications, 183.505, 183.51  
 Generally, 175.16

Injunctions  
 Boiler operators, license violations, 183.501

Inspections  
 Condemnation, certificates, issuance, 183.38  
 Engineers' licenses, applicants, 183.38  
 Fees, 183.411, 183.54, 183.57  
 Generally, 183.38  
 Inspection certificates, issuance, 183.38

Inspectors  
 Certificates of competency, fees, 183.545  
 Certificates of inspection, duties, 183.53, 183.54  
 Conflicts of interest, 183.39  
 Examinations, national board of boiler and pressure vessels inspectors, fees, 183.545  
 Generally, 183.375  
 Nuclear endorsement, fees, 183.545  
 Qualifications, 183.39

Licenses  
 Violations and penalties, 183.59

Management  
 Continuance, 183.375

Notice given  
 Generally, 183.375

Notice received  
 Boiler insurance policies, cancellation or expiration, 183.57

Reports given, generally, 183.375

Reports received  
 Insurance companies, boiler inspection, 183.57  
 Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic

Boilers, duties regarding, see BOILERS

Branch offices  
 Establishment, 175.17, 175.171

Certificates and certification  
 Documents generally, evidence, 175.11  
 Private pension benefits, value, 181B.11  
 State aid highways  
 Hourly basic rates of pay, 177.44  
 Hours of work, 177.44  
 Prevailing wage rate, 177.44  
 Unmarked motor vehicles, use for official business, 168.012

Workers' compensation  
 Digitized signatures, 176.281, 176.285  
 Managed care provider certification, procedures, 176.1351  
 Questions of law, 176.325  
 Special compensation fund, payments from, 176.183

Certifying to  
 Workers' compensation  
 Appeals, transcripts, 176.421  
 Disabled employees, remodeling or building of dwellings, 176.137

Chief settlement judge  
 Dispute resolution, duties, 176.445

Code enforcement advisory council, 175.008

Commissioner  
 Appointment, 15.06, 175.001  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Compensation council, duties, 15A.082  
 Expense allowance, 15A.081  
 Governor's recommendation, 43A.18  
 Increases or decreases, 43A.18  
 Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.081, 15A.13

**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

## Commissioner (Cont'd)

## Definitions

Insurance fraud, 60A.951

Dispute resolution, authority, 175.16

Duties, generally, 15.06

Generally, see COMMISSIONERS

Head, workers' compensation division, 175.101

## Memberships

Fire protection systems advisory council, 299M.02

Medical services review board, ex officio member, 176.103

Occupational safety and health advisory council, ex officio member, secretary, 182.656

Rehabilitation review panel, workers' compensation, 176.102

Self-insurers' security fund, board of trustees, 79A.09

State fund mutual insurance company, board of directors, 176A.02

Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance group security fund, board of trustees, 79A.26

Workers' compensation council, 175.007

Oath of office, 175.001

Orders, see Commissioner's orders under this topic

## Retirement

Generally, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN

Retirement plan alternatives, 353.01

Service on, see Service of process on under this topic

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

Term, 15.06

## Commissioner's orders

Apprenticeships, determinations, 178.09

Boiler engineers, violations, 183.52

## Cease and desist orders

Workers' compensation, managed care plan violations, 176.1351

Child labor, generally, 181A.08

## Compensation and salaries

Commissions (compensation), payment, 177.27

Deductions for faulty workmanship, loss, theft, or damage, 177.27

Discharged employees, payment, 177.27

Earnings statements, 177.27

Employees quitting or resigning, 177.27

Employees, receipt of payment, 177.27

Frequency of payment, 177.27

Nonnegotiable instruments, 177.27

Payment violations, 177.27

Railroad personnel, payroll deductions, 177.27

Fair labor standards, 177.27

Grievances, 175.25

High pressure piping business licenses, suspension or revocation, 326.51

## Objections

Fair labor standards, filing, 177.27

## Occupational safety and health

Employees, failure to comply, injunctions, 182.661

Review board powers, appeals, 182.664

Trade secret information, 182.668

Variances, 182.655

Payroll and business records, inspections, 176.181

Pipefitters, license suspension or revocation, 326.51

## Workers' compensation

Attorney fees, payment, 176.081

Benefits, discontinuance, 176.102

Health care providers, sanctions, 176.103

Intervention, objections, 176.361

Lump sum payments, 176.165

Managed care plans, violations, 176.1351

Mistaken payments, recovery of funds, 176.179

Rehabilitation consultants or vendor charges, payment, 176.102

Suspension, refusal of employee to be examined, 176.155

Workers' compensation insurance, payments, disputed liability, 176.191

## Workers' compensation reinsurance association

Excess surplus, distribution, 79.362

**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

## Commissioner's orders (Cont'd)

## Workers' compensation self-insurers

Surety bonds and securities requirements, compliance, fines, 176.181

Compensation and salaries, duties, see COMPENSATION AND SALARIES

## Complaints

Abatement, 182.661

Data, classification, 13.79

Occupational safety and health

Service of process, 182.661

Penalties, 182.661

Type of violation, 182.661

## Consent agreements

Workers' compensation

Managed care plans, violations, 176.1351

## Consents

Employment agencies

Others becoming connected with license, 184.27

## Consulting

Correctional industries, 241.27

Occupational safety and health, 182.67

Workers' compensation

Disability schedules, rules, 176.105

Medical fees, 176.136

Medical health care review, rules, 176.103

Standards of treatment, rules, 176.83

## Contested cases

Child labor, orders, 181A.08

Compensation and salaries

Compliance orders, 177.27

Construction contracts, state aid highways, 177.44

Employment agencies

Search firms, 184.22

Employment agencies, search firms, 184.22

Fair labor standards, orders, 177.27

High pressure piping business licenses, suspension or revocation, 326.51

Occupational safety and health

Citations and penalties, 182.661

Discrimination against employees, 182.669

Generally, 182.665

Notice of intent to contest, posting, 182.661

Objections to agreements, 182.661

Type of violations, 182.661

Pipefitters, license suspension or revocation, 326.51

Workers' compensation

Collective bargaining agreements, 176.1812

Interest, 176.221

Medical health care, 176.103

## Contracts

Authority to enter

Occupational safety and health, 182.67

Health care review organizations

Workers' compensation services, 176.136

Workers' compensation insurance policies, data collection, 176.185

## Cooperation

Apprenticeship advisory council, 178.03

Health care costs, 144.70

Human rights department, 363.05

Labor department (U.S.)

Expenses, reimbursement, 175.37

Generally, 175.37, 182.663

Pension rights, interference claims, 363.05

## Coordination

Hazardous substances releases, response actions, 115B.17

Other governmental agencies, requirements, 175.001

## Creation, 175.001

## Data

Complaints, classification, 13.79

Employment data, sharing, workers' compensation, 176.181

Information exchanges

Tax data, 270B.14

Rehabilitation data, classification, 13.791

**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Data (Cont'd)**

Workers' compensation administration and enforcement, social security numbers, classification, 13.69

**Definitions**

Insurance fraud, 60A.951

Department of state, designation, 15.01

**Depositions**

Authority to take, 182.659

Occupational safety and health, 182.67

Deputy commissioner, 175.001

**Disability council, duties**

Workers' compensation law, 256.482

**Disclosure**

Names of persons reporting, misdemeanor, 13.99, 175.24, 175.27

**Divisions**

Boiler inspection division, see Boiler inspection division under this topic

Fraud investigation unit, see Fraud investigation unit under this topic

Generally, 175.16

Labor standards division, see Labor standards division under this topic

Occupational safety and health division, 175.16

Statistics division, 175.16

Steamfitting standards division, 175.16

Voluntary apprenticeship division, see Voluntary apprenticeship division under this topic

Women and children division, 177.26

Workers' compensation division, see Workers' compensation division under this topic

**Duties**

Generally, 175.171

**Employees****Attorneys**

Referrals to, workers' compensation disputes, 176.261

**Disclosure**

Identity of persons reporting, misdemeanor, 175.27

Inspectors, see Inspectors under this topic

Obstruction of duties, misdemeanor, 175.27

**Referees and adjusters**

Defined as state employees, Minnesota state retirement system, 352.01

Retirement, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Unclassified service, 43A.08

**Retirement**

Classified employees, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Unclassified employees, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN

Settlement judges, see Settlement judges under this topic

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

Travel expenses, payment vouchers, 175.14

Unclassified positions, 43A.08

**Workers' compensation**

Director of rehabilitation, 176.102

Interrogatories, 176.351

Medical health care review, medical consultant, 176.103

Rehabilitation services, 176.102

Subpoenas, exemption, 176.351

Employment agencies, duties, see EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES

**Enforcement of law**

High pressure piping, code enforcement, 16B.61

**Personnel records**

Data, classification, 13.79

Review by employees, 181.9641

Silicates, silica dust, and silicon flour, 181.63

Entertainment agencies, duties, see ENTERTAINMENT AGENCIES

**Evidence**

Certified documents, generally, 175.11

**Exempt rules**

Occupational safety and health standards, 14.03, 14.386, 14.387

**Fees**

Boiler inspection, see Boiler inspection division under this topic

**Employment agencies**

License examinations, 184.28

**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Fees (Cont'd)****Employment agencies (Cont'd)**

Licenses, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 184.28, 184.29

Entertainment agencies, licenses, 184A.08, 184A.09

High pressure piping business licenses, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 326.48

High pressure piping, filing and inspection fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 326.47

Personnel consulting firms, registration, 184.29

**Pipefitters licenses**

Cambridge State Bank judgment, deposits to pay, 16A.67, 16A.6701

Generally, 326.48, 326.50, 326.52

Search firms, registration, 184.22, 184.29

**Workers' compensation**

Data, computer access and electronic data interchange, 175.171

Managed care providers, certification, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 176.1351

Rehabilitation consultants or vendors, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 176.102

Workers' compensation self-insurers, application fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 176.181

**Filing with**

Administrative conferences, request for hearing, 176.106

**Apprenticeships**

Investigations, determination, 178.09

Child labor orders, notice of objection, 181A.08

**Employment agencies**

Fee schedules, 184.24, 184.38

License applications, 184.24, 184.32

Entertainment agencies, fee schedules, 184A.05

High pressure piping business licenses, liability insurance certificates, 326.48

High pressure piping, construction or installation, permit applications, 326.47

Mine inspectors, annual reports, 180.11

**Occupational safety and health**

Complaints, discrimination against employees, 182.669

Settlement agreements, objections, 182.661

Trade secret information, 182.668

**Orders**

Compensation and salaries, objections, 177.27

Personnel consulting firms, sworn statements, 184.22

**Workers' compensation**

Accounts, compensation to alien dependents, 176.161

Alien dependents residing outside United States, power of attorney, 176.161

Collective bargaining agreements, 176.1812

Commissioner's decisions, notice of appeal, 176.442

Compensation judges, decisions, 176.371

Discontinuance, employee objection, 176.238

Disputed claims, medical examination reports, 176.155

Dispute petitions, 176.291

Documents, refusal of acceptance, grounds, 176.275

Exclusions, elections, 176.041

Generally, 176.281

Liability, denial, 176.221

Medical examination reports, 176.155

Nonresident employers, inability to serve process, 176.295

Notice of appeals, 176.421

Notice of insurance, 176.185

Objections, 176.081

Orders, decisions, or awards, 176.281

Payments by employers or insurers, statements, 176.081

Payment to trustees, receipt, 176.171

Penalties, requests for hearing, 176.85

Petitions, 176.305, 176.321

Postponement of payment, 176.221

Proceedings, petition for initiation, 176.271

Requests for retraining, 176.102

Retainer agreement, 176.081

Settlements, 176.521

Statement of attorney's fees, 176.081

**Workers' compensation insurance**

Cancellation or termination of policies, 176.185

**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Filing with (Cont'd)
  - Workers' compensation self-insurers
    - Letters of credit, 176.181
    - Surety bonds, 176.181
    - Surety bonds and securities requirements, orders for fines, objections, 176.181
- Fines
  - Rules and laws, failure to post, 177.31, 177.32
- Forms
  - Administrative conferences, request, 176.106
  - Food processing plants, recruitment disclosure forms
    - Requirements, generally, 181.635
  - High pressure piping reports and permits, 326.47
  - Loggers, certificate of insurance compliance, 176.130
  - Occupational safety and health
    - Citations and penalties, notice of contest, 182.661
  - Workers' compensation
    - Death or injury report, 176.231
    - Discontinuance, notices, 176.238
    - Health care providers, statement of charges, 176.135
    - Injury, notice, 176.145
    - Petitions, initiation of proceedings, 176.271
    - Rehabilitation consultants or vendors, charges, 176.102
    - Statement of attorney's fees, 176.081
- Fraud investigation unit
  - Application of law
    - Government data practices act, 13.82
  - Duties, generally, 175.16
  - Investigators, inspection authority, 175.16
  - Motor vehicles, see Motor vehicles under this topic
- Funds and accounts
  - Escrow accounts
    - Compensation and salary violations, damages, 177.27
- Grants by
  - Labor education advancement grant program, see Labor education advancement grant program under this topic
  - Workers' compensation insurance
    - Employers, implementation of safety recommendations, 79.253
- Hearings
  - Adjournment, 175.10
  - Construction contracts, state aid highways, 177.44
  - Employment agencies, licenses, 184.34
  - Occupational safety and health, rulemaking, 182.655
  - Open to public, 175.10
- Hours of business, 175.10
- Information
  - Generally, 175.17, 175.171
- Injunctions
  - Boiler operators, license violations, 183.501
  - Child labor, 181A.08
  - Employment agencies, 184.41
  - Occupational safety and health
    - Employers, failure to comply with orders, 182.661
- Inspections
  - Boilers, see Boiler inspection division under this topic
  - Child labor, generally, 181A.08
  - Employment records, 177.27
  - Generally, 175.20
  - Logging industry, qualified employers, 176.130
  - Occupational safety and health, see Inspections under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
  - Payroll and business records, 176.181
  - Personnel consulting firms, records, 184.22
  - Railroads
    - Clearance between structures and cars, warning signs, 219.52
  - Sawmills, 176.130
  - Search firms, records, 184.22
  - Workers' compensation insurance, 176.184
- Inspectors
  - Boilers, see Boiler inspection division under this topic
  - High pressure piping
    - Compensation and salaries, 326.52
    - Duties, 326.46, 326.48

**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Inspectors (Cont'd)
  - Railroad inspectors
    - Reports given, warning sign violations, 219.52
- Interpretation of law
  - Occupational diseases, investigations, 144.34
- Intervention
  - Workers' compensation, rights, 176.361
- Investigations
  - Construction contracts, state aid highways, 177.44
  - Employment agencies, 184.24
  - Generally, 175.20
  - Lie detector tests
    - Data, classification, 13.79
    - Use on employees or prospective employees, 181.75
  - Minimum wage, complaints, 177.27
  - Occupational safety and health
    - Discrimination against employees, 182.669
    - Generally, 182.659
    - Trade secret information, protection, 182.668
  - Pension rights, interference claims, 363.05
  - Private pension protection, 181B.09 to 181B.11
  - State contracts, 177.43
  - Workers' compensation
    - Authority to make, 176.391
    - Insurance companies, disclosure of information, 176.861
    - Rehabilitation consultants, 176.102
    - Vendors, 176.102
  - Workers' compensation insurance
    - Employees, request, 176.184
- Labor education advancement grant program
  - Application process, requirements, 178.11
  - Establishment, 178.11
  - Workers' compensation, collective bargaining agreements, pilot program, 176.1812
- Labor standards division
  - Creation, 177.26
  - Duties
    - Generally, 177.26
    - Transferred from division of women and children, 177.26
  - Employees
    - Supervision, 177.26
    - Transferred from division of women and children, 177.26
  - Investigations
    - Leaves of absence, complaints, 177.26
    - Parenting leave, complaints, 181.9435
    - Parenting leave posters, duties, 181.9436
    - Reports given
      - Parenting leave, complaints, 181.9435
- Lawsuits
  - Child labor violations, recovery of fines, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 181A.12
  - Employment agents, acting without license, 184.41
  - Occupational safety and health
    - Attorney general, duties, 182.672
    - Imminent danger, failure to correct, 182.662
    - Orders, failure to comply, 182.661
    - Recovery of fines, 182.666
  - Search firms, acting without registration, 184.41
  - Wage complaints, orders, 177.27
  - Workers' compensation
    - Uninsured employers, 176.183
- Lists
  - Neutral physicians, 176.155
- Loans by
  - Workers' compensation insurance
    - Employers, implementation of safety recommendations, 79.253
- Mail and mailing
  - Claim forms
    - Employees contracting tuberculosis, 251.042
    - Police officers contracting tuberculosis, 251.052
  - Complaints, discrimination against employees, notice, 182.669
  - Entertainment agencies, license hearing, notice, 184A.13
  - Occupational safety and health
    - Citations, 182.66, 182.661

**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Mail and mailing (Cont'd)****Occupational safety and health (Cont'd)**

Penalties, 182.661

**Orders**

Child labor, 181A.08

Objections, 177.27

**Workers' compensation**

Brochures, rights and duties, 176.231

Special compensation fund, payments from, notice, 176.183

**Mission of department, 175.001****Motor vehicles****Unmarked motor vehicles**

License plates, 168.012

Registration, requirements, 168.012

Use on official business, certification, 168.012

**Notice given**

Administrative conferences, 176.106

Entertainment agencies, license hearings, 184A.13

High pressure piping business licenses, suspension or revocation, 326.51

Occupational safety and health citations, penalties, 182.661

Pipefitters, license suspension or revocation, 326.51

Requirements, generally, 175.24

Violation of local ordinances, 175.26

**Workers' compensation**

Adjusted conversion factors, relative value fee schedules, 176.136

Administrative conferences, 176.106

Claim forms, fraud, criminal penalties, 176.178

Collective bargaining agreements, compliance, 176.1812

Consultants and vendors, fees, adjustment, 176.102

Foreign employees, death, 176.151

Health care providers, sanctions, 176.103

Managed care plans, administrative penalties, 176.1351

Medical fees, 176.136

Questions of law, certification, 176.325

Rehabilitation consultations, employees' rights, 176.102

Rehabilitation costs, claims, 176.104

Special compensation fund, payments from, 176.183

**Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance groups**

Default, 79A.25

**Workers' compensation insurance, requirement, 176.185****Workers' compensation private self-insurers, failure to pay benefits, 79A.04****Notice received**

Boiler inspection division, generally, 183.375

**Employees**

Occupational safety and health, citations and penalties, contesting, 182.661

**Employment agencies**

Cessation of business, 184.38

Employment counselors, place of employment, 184.36

License appeals, 184.35

Place of business, 184.38

Records, disposition, 184.38

**Entertainment agencies, appeals, 184A.14****Insurance companies, order for liquidation, 60B.26****Orders, objections, 177.27****Pension plans, cessation of operation, 181B.08****Place of employment, cessation of operation, 181B.08****Poisoning or illnesses connected with employment**

Enforcement, 175.35

Requirement, 175.33

**Rehabilitation consultants, employee's requests, 176.102****Search firms**

Cessation of business, 184.38

Records, disposition, 184.38

**Workers' compensation**

Employers, payments, 176.102

Temporary total disability exceeding 13 weeks, 176.102

**Workers' compensation insurance**

Employees, investigation requests, 176.184

**Workers' compensation insurance policies**

Cancellation or termination, 176.185

Issuance, 176.185

**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Oaths****Authority to administer**

Employment agencies, 184.24

Entertainment agencies, 184A.16

Generally, 175.20

Occupational safety and health, inspections, 182.659

Private pension benefits protection act, 181B.09

Workers' compensation, 176.351

Workers' compensation insurance, 176.184

**Occupational safety and health division**

Generally, 175.16

**Occupational safety and health, duties, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH****Occupational safety and health review board**

Equipment and supplies, duties, 182.664

**Offices**

Administration department, duties, 175.08

Location, 175.08

Separate from workers' compensation court of appeals offices, 175A.04

**Payments by**

Compensation, grievances, 175.25

**Payments to**

High pressure piping fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 326.47

Workers' compensation expenses, generally, 176.669

**Peace officers' benefit fund, administration, transfer to employee relations department, 176.5401****Petitions to****Employees**

Retraining, compensation, 176.102

**Occupational safety and health**

Standards or variances, adverse effects, employees, filing, 182.654

**Private pension protection, see Private pension protection under RETIREMENT PLANS****Public employees, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES****Public information and education programs**

Loggers, safety, 176.130

Parenting leave, employees' rights, 181.9436

Workers' compensation, medical services, 176.103

**Recommendations by****Child support obligors**

Injury or death, impairment compensation claims, 256.997

Community work experience program injury claims, compensation, 256.737

**Recommendations to**

Workers' compensation council, workers' compensation legislation, 175.007

**Record keeping**

Employment agencies, license applications, 184.25

Entertainment agencies, 184A.15

Generally, 175.171

Private pension protection, pension funding charge, 181B.13

Requirements, 175.10

**Records**

Access, 175.10, 175.24

Data classification, 175.24

Retention, 175.24

**Referrals by****Workers' compensation**

Disputes, attorneys, technical, paraprofessional, or professional employees, 176.261

Minor or incapacitated employees, guardians or conservators, 176.092

**Rehabilitation data**

Classification, 13.791

**Reports given**

Biennial report, 175.171

Generally, 175.17, 175.171

Health care costs, cooperation, 144.70

Occupational safety and health, 182.663, 182.674

Performance reports, requirements, 175.001

**Workers' compensation**

Fines and penalties, 176.222

Health care providers, sanctions, review, 176.103

**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Reports given (Cont'd)**

- Workers' compensation (Cont'd)
  - Medical and health services, 176.136
  - Medical health care review, 176.103
  - Prompt payment by insurers and self-insurers, requirements, 176.223
  - Rehabilitation services, monitoring, 176.102
  - Special compensation fund, biennial report, 176.129
- Workers' compensation insurance companies
  - Compliance with law, 176.195

**Reports received**

- Amusement rides, 184B.05
- Boiler inspection division, 183.375
- Certified reports
  - Disclosure, identity of persons reporting, 13.99, 175.24, 175.27
  - Generally, 175.24
- Failure to comply, misdemeanor, 175.27
- High pressure piping
  - Permits, construction and installation, 326.47
  - Violations, 326.47
- Medical assistance vendors, lists, 256B.0644
- Occupational hazards, 144.34
- Occupational safety and health, 182.674
- Sawmills
  - Payroll, loggers, 176.130
  - Safety seminars, attendance, 176.130
  - Wood purchase, 176.130

**Workers' compensation**

- Collective bargaining agreements, costs, 176.1812
- Electronic monitoring, requirements, 176.231
- Employees, death or injury, 79.081, 176.231
- Employer reports, 176.129
- Excessive, inappropriate, or unnecessary treatment, 176.103
- Insurers, reports, 176.129
- Medical health care review, findings, 176.103
- Medical reports, 176.231
- Providing to health department, 176.234
- Rehabilitation consultants, progress reports, 176.102

**Representation**

- Access review board, 471.471
- Minnesota commission on national and community service, 121.703

**Review by**

- Health care providers, sanctions, 176.103
- Workers' compensation
  - Excessive health care provider treatment, 176.83
  - Minor or incapacitated employees, lack of guardians or conservators, complaints, 176.092

**Rulemaking**

- Appeals, 177.29
- Apprenticeships
  - Apprenticeship advisory council, recommendations, 178.041
  - Disabled persons, compensation and salaries, 177.28
  - Generally, 178.041
- Boats and boating
  - Failure to comply, licenses, revocation or suspension, 183.44
  - Generally, 183.41, 183.44
  - Inspection and operation, 183.44
- Boiler engineers, licenses, 183.44
- Boilers
  - Failure to comply, license, revocation or suspension, 183.44
  - Inspection and operation, 183.44
  - Inspection standards, 183.465
  - Repair, 183.466
  - Violations, gross misdemeanor, 183.60
- Child labor
  - Exemptions, according with, 181A.07
  - Generally, 181A.09
  - Hazardous occupations, 181A.04, 181A.09
- Chiropractors, continuing education requirements, 148.031
- Contested case procedures, 177.28
- Copies, availability, 175.171
- Digitized signatures, 176.281, 176.285
- Disabled persons
  - Compensation and salaries, 177.28

**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Rulemaking (Cont'd)**

- Effective date, 175.171
- Electrical systems, safety standards, 326.243
- Elevators, 16B.748
- Employees
  - Confidential or privileged information, disclosure, 181.934
  - Notice of termination, 181.934
- Employers
  - Confidential or privileged information, disclosure, 181.934
- Employment agencies, 184.24, 184.38
- Entertainment agencies, generally, 184A.16
- Generally, 175.171
- Gratuities (tips), 177.28
- Health care review organizations, contracts
  - Workers' compensation services, 176.136
- High pressure piping
  - Business licenses, 326.48
  - Installation permits, 326.48
  - Municipal inspectors, qualifications, 326.47
- Infectious agents, training programs, 182.653
- Mandatory retirement age
  - Executives, 181.81
  - Generally, 181.812
- Minimum wage, 177.28
- Navigation, 183.44
- Occupational safety and health
  - Alleged violations, disposition procedures, 182.659
  - Effective date, 182.655
  - Generally, 182.657
  - Harmful physical agents, 182.655
  - Hazardous materials, 182.655
  - Hearings, 182.655
  - Infectious agents, determining, 182.651
  - Inspections, 182.657
  - Labor-management safety committee, 182.676
  - Labor-management safety committees, 182.676
  - Objections, filing, 182.655
  - Posting requirements, 182.658
  - Record keeping, 182.663
  - Standard industrial classifications list, 182.653
  - Standards, 182.655
  - Technically qualified individuals, standards for determining, 182.651
  - Training programs, 182.653, 182.673
- Overtime, 177.28
- Personnel consulting firms
  - Statements, 184.22
- Pilots (boats), licenses, 183.44
- Pipefitter inspectors and examiners, compensation and salaries, 326.52
- Pipefitters
  - License fees, 326.50
  - Licenses, 326.48
- Posting
  - Employers, duties, 177.31, 177.32
  - Failure to comply, fines, 177.31
- Private pension protection, 181B.15
- Search firms, 184.22, 184.38
- Standard industrial classifications list, 182.653
- Voluntary apprenticeship division, investigations, 178.09
- Workers' compensation
  - Accumulated credits, additional payment, 176.021
  - Attorney fees, joint rules, 176.081
  - Collective bargaining agreements, 176.1812
  - Compensation schedules, 176.101, 176.105
  - Digitized signatures, 176.281, 176.285
  - Disability schedules, 176.105
  - Excess payments, reimbursement, 176.191
  - Functional disability, evaluation and rating procedures, 176.105
  - Generally, 176.669
  - Health care review organizations, contracts, 176.136
  - Human organs, compensation schedules, 176.105
  - Independent medical examinations, 176.136
  - Intervention, 176.361



**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Rulemaking (Cont'd)****Workers' compensation (Cont'd)**

- Light-duty work pools, 176.108
- Managed care plans, certification, penalties, 176.1351
- Medical care treatment standards, 176.103
- Medical data, reporting requirements, 176.83
- Medical fees, 176.136
- Medical health care review, 176.103
- Medical records, costs, 176.135
- Physicians, podiatrists, or chiropractors, change of, 176.135
- Rehabilitation, 176.83
- Rehabilitation consultants and vendors, 176.102
- Rehabilitation plans, 176.102
- Sanctions, failure to prepare, appear, or participate, 176.081
- Violations and penalties, 176.194

**Workers' compensation insurance**

- Assigned risk, safety account and assessments, 79.253

**Seal**

- Certified documents, evidence, 175.11
- Employment agencies, certificates and licenses, 184.24

**Service of process by**

- Compensation and salaries
- Compliance orders, 177.27

**Complaints**

- Discrimination against employees, notice, 182.669
- Occupational safety and health, 182.661

**Orders, 177.27****Service of process on****Answers**

- Discrimination against employees, 182.669
- Occupational safety and health complaints, 182.661

**Electronic filing**

- Digitized signatures, 176.285

**Entertainment agencies, notice of appeals, 184A.14****Workers' compensation**

- Generally, 176.281, 176.285
- Notice, 176.281
- Proof, filing, 176.285

**Workers' compensation division, 175.101****Sessions**

- Location, 175.08

**Settlement judges****Chief settlement judge**

- Compensation and salaries, 15A.01, 15A.082, 15A.083

**Defined, workers' compensation, 176.011****Workers' compensation**

- Defined, 176.011
- Petitions by, 176.305
- Settlement conferences, duties, 176.445
- Small claims court, duties, 176.2615

**Small claims court**

- Appeals from, prohibited, 176.2615
- Appearances, 176.2615
- Attorney fees, 176.2615
- Costs and disbursements, 176.2615
- Determination by settlement, res judicata, 176.2615
- Eligible claims, 176.2615
- Establishment, 176.2615
- Exhibits, 176.2615
- Orders, 176.2615
- Res judicata, 176.2615
- Settlement judges, 176.2615
- Settlements, 176.2615
- Testimony, 176.2615
- Witnesses, 176.2615

**Standards**

- High pressure piping, 326.46

**State health care programs, duties**

- Providers and vendors, exclusions, 256B.0644

**State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12****Statistics**

- Occupational safety and health, duties, 182.663

**Statistics division**

- Generally, 175.16

**Steamfitting standards division**

- Generally, 175.16

**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Subpoenas****Authority to issue**

- Employment agency hearings, 184.24, 184.34
- Entertainment agencies, 184A.13, 184A.16
- Generally, 175.20
- Occupational safety and health, inspections, 182.659
- Private pension benefits protection, investigations, 181B.09
- Workers' compensation insurance, inspections, 176.184

**Failure to comply, misdemeanor, 175.27****Supervision**

- High pressure piping, construction and installation, 326.46

**Surveys****On-site safety surveys**

- Workers' compensation safety implementation grants, requirements, 79.253

**Vocational rehabilitation unit, see VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION UNIT****Voluntary apprenticeship division****Administration, 178.03****Director**

- Appointment, 178.03
- Apprenticeship agreements, duties, 178.03, 178.07, 178.08
- Approvals by, 178.03, 178.07, 178.08
- Classified service, 178.03
- Duties, generally, 178.03
- Hearings, duties, 178.09
- Reciprocity approval, 178.03
- Secretary of apprenticeship advisory council, 178.03
- Wage determinations, duties, 178.03

**Employees, 178.03****Establishment, 178.03****Generally, 175.16, 178.01****Hearing board, appointment, 178.09****Investigations, 178.09****Notice given**

- Investigations, determination, 178.09

**Rulemaking, 178.09****Supervision, 178.03****Vouchers**

- Travel expenses, 175.14

**Witnesses**

- Fees, payment, 175.20

**Women and children division**

- Duties transferred to labor standards division, 177.26
- Employees, transferred to labor standards division, 177.26

**Workers' compensation council, see WORKERS COMPENSATION COUNCIL****Workers' compensation department, see Workers' compensation division under this topic****Workers' compensation division****Appropriations to**

- Transcript fees, 176.421

**Branch offices, establishment, 175.17, 175.171****Certificates and certification**

- Hearings, request, 176.305

**Certified documents, evidence, 175.11****Contested case procedure, exemption, 14.03****Creation, 175.006****Disabled employees, remodeling of buildings or dwellings, duties, 176.137****Employees**

- Dispute resolution proceedings, duties, 176.261

**Filing with**

- Compensation payments, receipts, 176.245
- Discontinuance of compensation, 176.238
- Documents, refusal of acceptance, grounds, 176.275
- Intervention, stipulation, 176.361

**Generally, 175.16****Hearings**

- Attorney fees, award or allowance, 176.511
- Costs not awarded, 176.511
- Disbursements, taxation, 176.511
- Petitions stricken from calendar, 176.291

**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Workers' compensation division (Cont'd)
    - Labor and industry commissioner, head
      - Duties, 175.101
      - Service of process on, 175.101
    - Record keeping
      - Requirements, 175.101
    - Reports about
      - Workers' compensation advisory council, duties, 175.007
    - Reports received
      - Tuberculosis cases, 251.042, 251.052
    - Rulemaking, generally, 175.17
    - Seal, 175.11
    - State employees, duties regarding, 176.561
    - Tuberculosis compensation, duties
      - Police officers, 251.051 to 251.053
      - Public employees, 251.041 to 251.045
  - Workers' compensation judges
    - Chief, 175.101
    - Qualifications, 14.48
    - Temporary workers' compensation judges, 14.49
  - Workers' compensation, see WORKERS COMPENSATION
  - Workers' compensation state claims unit, transfer to employee relations department, 176.5401
- LABORATORIES**
- Accounts and accounting
    - Accounts receivable
      - Assignment, sale, or transfer, health care gross revenues tax liability, 295.56
    - Billing procedures
      - Health care gross revenues taxes, separate statement, 295.53
  - Accreditation
    - Drug and alcohol testing, 181.953
  - Animals in, see Research animals under ANIMALS
  - Assignments
    - Accounts receivable
      - Health care gross revenues taxes, liability, 295.56
  - Billing
    - Uniform forms, use, requirements, 62J.52
  - Boiler water samples, analysis, 183.45
  - Certificates and certification
    - Drug and alcohol testing, 181.953
    - Foreign laboratories, fees, 144.98
    - Grade A milk, testing
      - Fees, 32.394
      - Generally, 32.394
    - Paternity
      - Positive blood tests, evidence, 257.62
      - Positive genetic tests, evidence, 257.62
  - Clinical laboratories
    - Boards of health, delegation of duties to, 145A.07
    - Fees, schedules, 144.12
    - Rulemaking, 144.12
  - Contract laboratories
    - Defined, certification of environmental laboratories, 144.97
  - Contracts
    - Third-party contracts
      - Health care gross revenues taxes, transfer of additional expense, 295.58
  - Controlled substances
    - Analysis services, authorized, 152.12
    - Possession, authorized, 152.12
  - Crime laboratory personnel
    - Defined as emergency medical services personnel, exposure and testing of emergency medical services personnel, 144.761
  - Definitions
    - Certification of environmental laboratories, 144.97
    - Health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50
  - Diagnostic laboratories, see DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES
  - Disclosure
    - Drug and alcohol testing, 181.953, 181.954
  - Drug and alcohol testing
    - Accreditation, 181.953
    - Authority to conduct, 181.951
    - Certification, requirements, 181.953
    - Chain of custody procedures, requirements, 181.953

**LABORATORIES (Cont'd)**

- Drug and alcohol testing (Cont'd)
  - Confirmatory retests
    - Defined, 181.950
    - Requirements, 181.953
  - Confirmatory tests
    - Defined, 181.950
    - Pregnant women and newborns, 626.5562
    - Requirements, 181.953
  - Disclosure, 181.953, 181.954
  - Licenses, 181.953
  - Pregnant women and newborns, 626.5562
  - Reports about, 181.953
- Environmental laboratories, see ENVIRONMENTAL LABORATORY
- Evaluation
  - Grain inspection, weighing, sampling, and analysis act, 17B.03
- Fetal remains
  - Disposition, see Disposition under FETAL REMAINS
- Foreign laboratories
  - Certification fees, 144.98
- Forensic urine drug testing laboratory program
  - Accreditation, 181.953
- Grade A milk certification
  - Fees, 32.394
  - Permits, 32.394
  - Split samples, 32.394
- Gross revenues
  - Defined, health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50
- Health care gross revenues taxes
  - Billing violations, injunctions, lawsuits, 295.53
  - Generally, see HEALTH CARE GROSS REVENUES TAXES
- Health care providers
  - Laboratories defined as, health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50
- Horse racing, medical tests
  - Qualifications, rulemaking, 240.24
- Hypodermic needles
  - Possession, authorized, 151.40
- Identity and identification
  - National provider identifiers, federal health care financing administration, 62J.54
- Injunctions
  - Health care gross revenues taxes
    - Billing, tax statement violations, 295.53
- Laboratory accreditation program
  - Alcohol testing, requirements, 181.953
- Lawsuits
  - Health care gross revenues taxes
    - Billing, tax statement violations, 295.53
- Legend drugs
  - Possession, authorized, 151.37
- Liability
  - Cancer cases, record keeping and reporting, 144.68
  - Health care gross revenues taxes
    - Accounts receivable, assignment, transfer, or sale, 295.56
  - Lead analysis reports, 144.9502
- Medical laboratories
  - Blood lead analysis
    - Proficiency standards, 144.9502
  - Certification
    - Voluntary certification, fees, 144.122
  - Coordination
    - Blood lead analysis reporting, 144.9502
  - Employees
    - Tuberculosis, contracting, 251.042
  - Fees
    - Health department, services, 144.122
  - Reports given
    - Blood lead analysis, requirements, 144.9502
    - Employees, contracting tuberculosis, 251.042
- Permits
  - Grade A milk, testing and certification
    - Fees, 32.394
    - Revocation or suspension, 32.394
- Plant food testing laboratories
  - Certification, 18C.121
  - Rulemaking, 18C.121

**LABORATORIES (Cont'd)**

- Record keeping
    - Cancer cases, 144.68
  - Reports given
    - Cancer cases, 144.68
    - Drug and alcohol tests, 181.953
    - Lead analysis, requirements, 144.9502
  - Rulemaking
    - Clinical laboratories, 144.12
    - Horse racing, medical test qualifications, 240.24
    - Milk certification, 32.394
    - Plant food laboratories, certification, 18C.121
  - Sales by
    - Accounts receivable
      - Health care gross revenues taxes, liability, 295.56
  - Sanitation
    - Unsanitary conditions prohibited, 31.161
  - School laboratories
    - Eye protective devices, 126.20
    - Safety guidelines, 126.1995
  - Seed laboratories, see **SEED LABORATORY**
  - Services
    - Disease control
      - Local government public health functions, 62Q.33
    - Environmental protection
      - Local government public health functions, 62Q.33
      - General assistance medical care, coverage, 256D.03
      - Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625
  - Soil testing laboratories, see **SOIL TESTING LABORATORIES**
  - Standards
    - Lead analysis, proficiency standards, 144.9502
  - Testing
    - License plate materials, 168.381
  - Transacting business in Minnesota
    - Defined, health care gross revenues taxes, 295.51
  - Violations and penalties
    - Health care gross revenues taxes
      - Billing violations, injunctions, lawsuits, 295.53
- LABOR CAMPS**  
See **MIGRANT WORKERS**
- LABOR DAY**  
See also **HOLIDAYS**  
Holiday, Labor Day defined as, 645.44  
Motor vehicles, wide loads
  - Baled agricultural products, prohibited, 169.862
 School year starting date, 126.12
- LABOR DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**  
See also **FEDERAL AGENCIES**
- Agreements by
  - Dislocated worker fund, special assessment costs, 268.022
- Certificates and certification
  - Labor surplus areas, 16B.19
- Cooperation
  - Labor and industry department, 175.37
  - Occupational safety and health, 182.663
  - Reemployment insurance, administration, 268.12
- Health services occupations
  - Licenses
    - Foreign medical school graduates, requirements, exceptions, 147.037
- Reciprocity
  - Reemployment insurance benefits, offset of overpayment, 268.18
- Reports received
  - Occupational safety and health, 182.674
- Secretary
  - Economic security administration fund, duties, 268.15
- LABORERS**  
Casual laborers, see **CASUAL LABORERS**  
Farm laborers, see **FARM LABORERS**  
Highway construction
  - Highways, see **Labor under HIGHWAYS**
  - State-aid highways, see **Laborers under STATE AID HIGHWAYS**

**LABORERS (Cont'd)**

- Logging laborers
    - Contracts extending time for payment for labor
      - Statute of frauds, requirements, 513.07
- LABOR ORGANIZATIONS**  
See also **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT**
- Advertising
  - Unfair discriminatory practices, 363.03
- Application of law
  - Restraint of trade, exceptions, 325D.55
- Arbitration, see **ARBITRATION**
- Authorized employee representatives
  - Labor organizations defined as
    - Occupational safety and health act, 182.651
- Collective bargaining, see **COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**
- Consulting
  - Early childhood learning programs, education and training, 268.917
  - Grantees, life skills and employment grants, housing rehabilitation apprenticeships, 268.39
  - Homeless and at-risk youth, education and training, 268.918
- Data
  - Election data, classification, 13.75
- Definitions
  - Human rights act, 363.01
  - Occupational safety and health act, 182.651
  - Railroad acquisitions, 222.85
  - Youth employment, 268.361
- Disabled persons
  - Reasonable accommodation
    - Defined, unfair discriminatory practices, 363.03
    - Requirements, 363.03
- Discrimination
  - Against legislators, 3.083
  - Unfair discriminatory practices, 363.03
- Dues
  - State employees, payroll deductions, 16A.133
- Educational programs for members
  - Exemptions
    - Business, trade and correspondence school provisions, 141.35
    - Registration and approval, higher education services office, 136A.653
- Elections
  - Data, classification, 13.75
- Eligible organizations
  - Labor organizations defined as, youth employment, 268.361
- Employee relations department, see **EMPLOYEE RELATIONS DEPARTMENT**
- Exclusive representatives, see **EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES**
- Fees
  - Service of process, 5.25
- Grants to
  - Prefeasibility study grants, plant closings or substantial layoffs
    - Application, requirements, 268.978
- Insignias, see **INSIGNIAS**
- Interpretation of law
  - Legal advice to members, 481.02, 481.04
- Labor agreements, see **LABOR AGREEMENTS**
- Lawsuits against, see **Labor organizations under PARTIES TO SUITS**
- Legal advice to members
  - Interpretation of law, 481.02, 481.04
- Mediation, see **MEDIATION**
- Minnesota area industry labor management councils
  - Employees
    - Benefits, elective eligibility, 43A.27
    - Insurance, elective eligibility, 43A.27
  - Officers
    - Benefits, elective eligibility, 43A.27
    - Insurance, elective eligibility, 43A.27
- Personnel data, access, 13.43
- Railroad labor organizations
  - Lawsuits
    - Caboose violations, 219.559

**LABOR ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Rapid response program, see Plant closings under **INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES**

**Records**

- Child support enforcement, access
  - Authorized release, immunity from liability, 256.978
  - Disclosure, limitations, 256.978
  - Paternity, establishment, 256.978
  - Request procedures, 256.978

**Reports given**

- Disclosure, identity of persons reporting, 175.24
- Requirements, 175.24

**Representation**

- Forest resources council, 89A.03
- Governor's workforce development council, 268.665
- Lead abatement program consulting teams, 268.92
- Workers' compensation council, 175.007
- Youth employment advisory committee, 268.363

**Reprisals**

- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363.03

**Service of process, see Labor organizations under SERVICE OF PROCESS****Unfair discriminatory practices**

- Generally, 363.03

**Unions, see UNIONS****LABOR REFEREES**

See **MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU**

**LABOR RELATIONS**

See **ARBITRATION**

See **COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**

See **UNFAIR LABOR PRACTICES**

**LABOR RELATIONS BUREAU**

See **EMPLOYEE RELATIONS DEPARTMENT**

**LACHES**

See also **EQUITY**

**Application of law**

- Fraudulent transfers, 513.50

**LAC QUI PARLE COUNTY**

See also **COUNTIES**

Boundaries, 2.01

Cities in

- Madison, see **MADISON (CITY)**

**Community social services**

- State aid distribution, increase, 256E.06

Congressional district, 2.752

**Flood control**

- Southern Minnesota rivers basin, see Southern Minnesota rivers basin under **FLOOD CONTROL**

Health provider cooperatives, see Provider cooperatives under

**HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES****Historic places**

- Thoreson house, 138.664

Judicial district, 2.722

Lac qui Parle project lands, game refuge, 84.154

Lac qui Parle State Recreation Area, 85.013

Legislative districts, 2.163

South zone, Minnesota coordinate system, 505.18

**State aid**

- Community social services aid, 256E.06

State monuments, 138.585

**LAC QUI PARLE RIVER**

See also **RIVERS AND STREAMS**

**Water control project**

- Easement, 84.156
- Eminent domain, 84.154
- Funds and accounts, 84.154
- Game refuge, 84.154
- Lands, sale and lease to United States, 84.154
- Natural resources department, powers, 84.154

**LADY SLIPPER**

See also **WILD FLOWERS**

**Conservation**

- Violations, misdemeanor, 17.23

**LADY SLIPPER (Cont'd)**

State flower, designating, 1.142

**LAKE BENTON (CITY)**

See also **CITIES**

Lake Benton historic district, 138.73

**LAKE CITY (CITY)**

See also **CITIES**

Bonds (public debt)

- Harbor and marina, 458.73

**LAKE CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**

See also **LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**

See also **WATER CONSERVATION**

**Allocations to**

- Water safety budget, county share, 86B.701

Lake Minnetonka conservation district

Approvals by

- Lakeshore use, 103B.611

**Board**

- Duties, generally, 103B.611
- Officers, 103B.615
- Rules, enactment, 103B.631

Budget, 103B.635, 103B.641

Contracts, 103B.611

Corporate powers, 103B.605

Definitions, 103B.601

Dissolution, 103B.605

Duties, generally, 103B.611, 103B.635

**Employees**

- Duties, 103B.631
- Generally, 103B.615
- Treasurer's clerks, 103B.621
- Workers compensation, 103B.605

Establishment, 103B.605

Expenses, 103B.631, 103B.635

Funding, 103B.635

**Funds and accounts**

- Accounting, 103B.621
- Deposits, 103B.641
- Investments, 103B.621

**Liability**

- Tort liability, 103B.605

**Municipalities**

- Board members, election, 103B.611
- Budget review, 103B.691
- Defined, 103B.601, 103B.611
- District expenses, 103B.635
- Employees, duties, 103B.635
- Property taxes, 103B.641

**Officers**

- Compensation, 103B.615
- Election, 103B.615
- Executive director, 103B.625
- Treasurer, 103B.615, 103B.621
- Property taxes, 103B.635, 103B.691
- Public corporation status, 103B.605
- Regulations, 103B.641
- Research, 103B.611

**Rules**

- Enactment procedure, 103B.631
- Violations, 103B.631, 103B.645

**Violations, prosecution, 103B.645****Metropolitan area districts****Consulting**

- Land and water development ordinances, enforcement, 473.208

**Cooperation**

- Land and water development ordinances, enforcement, 473.208

**Enforcement of law**

- Land and water development ordinances, 473.208

White Bear Lake conservation district

Approvals by

- Lakeshore use, 103B.661

**LAKE CONSERVATION DISTRICTS (Cont'd)****White Bear Lake conservation district (Cont'd)****Board**

- Duties, generally, 103B.661
- Officers, 103B.665
- Rules, enactment, 103B.681

**Budget, 103B.691****Contracts, 103B.661****Corporate powers, 103B.655****Definitions, 103B.651****Dissolution, 103B.655****Duties, generally, 103B.661, 103B.685****Employees**

- Duties, 103B.685
- Generally, 103B.665
- Treasurer's clerks, 103B.671
- Workers compensation, 103B.655

**Establishment, 103B.655****Expenses, 103B.685****Funding, 103B.691****Funds and accounts**

- Accounting, 103B.671
- Deposits, 103B.691
- Investments, 103B.671

**Liability**

- Tort liability, 103B.655

**Municipalities**

- Board members, election, 103B.661
- Budget review, 103B.691
- Defined, 103B.651
- District expenses, 103B.685
- Employees, duties, 103B.685
- Property taxes, 103B.691

**Officers**

- Compensation, 103B.665
- Election, 103B.665
- Executive director, 103B.675
- Treasurer, 103B.665, 103B.671

**Property taxes, 103B.691****Research, 103B.661****Rules**

- Enactment procedure, 103B.681
- Violations, 103B.681, 103B.683

**Violations, prosecution, 103B.683****LAKE COUNTY****See also COUNTIES****Arrowhead region trails, 85.015****Boundaries, 2.01****Caribou Falls State Wayside, 85.013****Cities in**

- Economic development grants and loans to
  - Northeast Minnesota economic development fund, apportionment, 298.2213
  - Occupation tax revenues, apportionment, 298.17
- Silver Bay, see SILVER BAY (CITY)
- Two Harbors, see TWO HARBORS (CITY)

**Congressional district, 2.812****Contracts**

- Toilet facilities, in smelt season, 383C.79

**County board**

- Recommendations by
  - Northeast Minnesota economic development fund, apportionment, 298.2213
  - Occupation tax revenues, apportionment, 298.17

**County court**

- Districts, combined with probate court, 487.01
- Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73

**Designated governmental unit**

- Lake County defined as
  - Medical assistance, division of costs, 256B.19

**East Lake County medical clinic district**

- Property taxes
  - Certification, 275.067
  - Defined as special taxing district, 275.066
  - Notice requirements, 275.065

**LAKE COUNTY (Cont'd)****East Lake County medical clinic district (Cont'd)**

- Special assessments, see East Lake County medical clinic district, certification under SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS

**Environmental protection**

- Smelt season, toilet facilities, 383C.79

**Federal lands**

- Waters adjacent to, water level changes, restrictions, 94.343

**Fishing**

- Smelt season, provision of toilet facilities during, 383C.79

**Flood Bay State Wayside, 85.013****George H. Crosby Manitou State Park, 85.012****Gooseberry Falls State Park, 85.012****Historic sites**

- Split Rock lighthouse, 138.662

**Judicial district, 2.722****Juvenile detention centers**

- Property taxes, 383C.42

**Leases**

- Temporary toilet facilities, during smelt season, 383C.79

**Legislative districts, 2.093****Natural resources department**

- Toilet facilities, temporary erection of, during smelt season, 383C.79

**Northshore Trail, 85.015****North zone, Minnesota coordinate system, 505.18****Payments by**

- Medical assistance, local government unit share, 256B.19

**Payments to**

- National forest lands, compensation, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54
- Temporary toilet facilities during smelt season, expenses, 383C.79

**Peatland scientific and natural areas, designation, 84.036****Probate court**

- Districts, combined with county court, 487.01

**Property taxes**

- East Lake County medical clinic district, 275.065, 275.066, 275.067
- Juvenile detention centers, 383C.42

**Property taxes, see Lake County under PROPERTY TAXES****Prospecting permits**

- Areas without merchantable iron deposits, 93.283

**Rainbow smelt**

- Smelt season, provision of toilet facilities during, 383C.79

**Split Rock Lighthouse State Park, 85.012****State lands**

- Timber, restrictions, 92.45
- Waters adjacent to, water level changes, 103G.545

**Superior National Forest**

- Lands, payments to county for, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54

**Tax-forfeited lands**

- Timber, cutting and removal restrictions, 282.018

**Tax relief area revenue distribution, see Tax relief area revenue distribution under IRON RANGE****Tettegouche State Park, 85.012****Timber**

- State lands, cutting and removal restrictions, 92.45

**Toilets and toilet facilities**

- Smelt season, temporary facilities, 383C.79

**Towns in**

- Economic development grants and loans to
  - Northeast Minnesota economic development fund, apportionment, 298.2213
  - Occupation tax revenues, apportionment, 298.17
- Unorganized territory number 2
  - Payments to, taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, allocation, 298.28

**LAKE HERRINGS****See also CISCOES****Generally, 97A.015****LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS****See also LAKE CONSERVATION DISTRICTS****See also LAKES AND PONDS****Aquatic plants**

- Control, 103G.621

**Boards of directors**

- Duties, generally, 103B.551

**LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS (Cont'd)****Boards of directors (Cont'd)****Members**

- Appointment, 103B.551
- Compensation, 103B.551
- Qualifications, 103B.551

**Reports given**

- Financial report, 103B.571

**Boating regulation, 86B.205****Bonds, 103B.555****Boundaries, expansion, 103B.575****City councils, duties, 459.20****County boards, duties**

- Budgeting, 103B.555
- Delegation of powers, 103B.551
- Hearings, 103B.515, 103B.581
- Joint powers agreements, 103B.525, 103B.555
- Orders, 103B.515, 103B.535, 103B.541
- Ordinances, 103B.565
- Petitions, 103B.525, 103B.581
- Regulations, 103B.565
- Voting, 103B.561
- Water surface use ordinance, 86B.205

**Definitions**

- Water planning and project implementation, 103B.505

**Deicing bodies of water, 103G.605****Enlarging, 103B.575****Establishment**

- County board action, 103B.515, 103B.535, 103B.541
- Effective date, 103B.541
- Joint powers agreements, 103B.525
- Natural resources department action, 103B.561
- Petitions
  - County board, 103B.521, 103B.525
  - Natural resources department, 103B.531
- Referendum, 103B.545

**Financing, 103B.555****Improvement projects****Contracts**

- Soil and water conservation districts, 103B.551
- Watershed districts, 103B.551

**Financing, 103B.555****Joint powers agreements, 103B.525, 103B.555****Lake improvement district law**

- Citation, 103B.501
- Definitions, 103B.505
- Generally, 103B.501 to 103B.581
- Purpose of law, 103B.511

**Lake improvement programs**

- Property taxes, 103F.805

**Management and regulation, 86B.205****Meetings, 103B.571****Natural resources department, duties**

- Consulting with other agencies, 103B.511
- Rulemaking, 103B.511
- Supervision, 103B.511

**Ordinances**

- Floodplain management ordinances, 103F.121, 103F.141

**Petitions**

- Establishing, 103B.531
- Initiating, 103B.521, 103B.525
- Termination, 103B.581

**Planning**

- Flood emergency plans, 103F.155

**Property taxes**

- Financing, 103B.555
- State aid for lake improvements, 103F.805
- Water surface use ordinance, 86B.205

**Public beach access, 86B.205****Service charges, 103B.555****Soil and water conservation districts, see Petitions under SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS****Special assessments, 103B.555****Termination, 103B.581****Town boards of supervisors, duties, 459.20****Water surface use ordinances, 86B.205, 86B.211****LAKE OF THE WOODS****See also LAKES AND PONDS****Commercial fishing**

- Licenses, 97C.825
- Nets, 97C.825
- Rough fish, 97C.827

**Fishing**

- Commercial fishing, see Commercial fishing under this topic
- Northern pike, limits, 97C.401
- Rough fish, 97C.827
- Walleye, limits, 97C.401

**LAKE OF THE WOODS COUNTY****See also COUNTIES****Appraisals by****Tax--forfeited lands**

- Red Lake Game Preserve, see Tax--forfeited land under RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE

**Area potato research and promotion council, 17.54****Assessment books****Tax--forfeited land sales**

- Red Lake Game Preserve, 282.223

**Audits and examinations**

- Consolidated conservation area funds, 84A.52

**Bonds****Drainage ditch bonds**

- Default, cession of lands for Red Lake game preserve, see RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE

**Boundaries, 2.01****Congressional district, 2.802****County auditor****Certificates and certification**

- Tax--forfeited land sales, Red Lake Game Preserve, 282.222

**Filing with**

- Red Lake Game Preserve, tax--forfeited agricultural lands, appraisals, 282.221

**Notice given**

- Tax--forfeited land sales, Red Lake Game Preserve, 282.221, 282.222

**Records**

- Tax--forfeited land sales, taxes, liens, and assessments, cancellation, 282.223

**Red Lake game preserve, duties, 84.361, 84A.04****County board****Approvals by**

- Consolidated land acquisition and disposition plans, 84A.56

**Classification of property**

- Red Lake Game Preserve, see RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE

**Members**

- Expenses, reimbursement, 282.226
- Mileage, 282.226

**Orders**

- Tax--forfeited lands, Red Lake Game Preserve, reappraisal, 282.222

**Red Lake game preserve, duties, 84A.11, 84A.56****Resolutions by**

- Tax--forfeited land sales, Red Lake Game Preserve, 282.222, 282.226

**Tax--forfeited land sales, duties, 282.02, 383C.522****County court**

- Districts, combined with probate court, 487.01

**County land commissioner**

- Tax--forfeited land sales, expenses, payment, 282.226

**County recorder****Records**

- Tax--forfeited land sales, taxes, liens, and assessments, cancellation, 282.223

**County treasurer****Compensation and salaries**

- Tax--forfeited land sales, expenses, 282.226

**Filing with**

- Tax--forfeited land sales, default certifications, 282.222

**LAKE OF THE WOODS COUNTY (Cont'd)**

## County treasurer (Cont'd)

## Records

Tax--forfeited land sales, taxes, liens, and assessments, cancellation, 282.223

## Reports given

Tax--forfeited land sales, Red Lake Game Preserve, payment, 282.226

## Forfeited tax sale fund

## Deposits to

Red Lake Game Preserve, county expenses, 282.226

## Payments from

Red Lake Game Preserve, county expenses, 282.226

## Transfers from

Red Lake Game Preserve, county expenses, 282.226

## General fund

## Transfers to

Tax--forfeited land sales, costs and expenses, 282.226

## Historic places

Fort Saint Charles, 138.664

Northwest point, 138.664

## Judicial district, 2.722

## Legal newspapers

## Notices in

Tax--forfeited land sales, Red Lake Game Preserve, 282.222

## Legislative districts, 2.043

## North zone, Minnesota coordinate system, 505.18

## Notices

Tax--forfeited land sales, requirements, 282.02, 282.16, 282.222

## Payments to

Red Lake game preserve lands, purchase price, 84A.04, 84A.11

State payments from consolidated conservation areas fund, 84A.52

## Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.036

## Probate court

Districts, combined with county court, 487.01

## Tax--forfeited land sales

County board, duties, 282.02, 383C.522

General law, see TAX--FORFEITED LAND

Location, 282.01, 282.02, 282.16, 282.222

Notice requirements, 282.02, 282.16, 282.222

## Zippel Bay State Recreation Area, 85.013

**LAKES AND PONDS**

## See also WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)

## See also WATERS OF THE STATE

## Access

Sites, see WATER ACCESS SITES

## Streets and roads

Costs, payment from state--park road account, 162.06

## Application of law

Ice, careless or reckless driving upon, 169.13

## Aquaculture, see Waters under AQUACULTURE

## Aquatic management areas

Criteria for establishment, 86A.05

Master plans, exemption, 86A.09

## Aquatic plants, see AQUATIC PLANTS

## Big Stone Lake, 1.02, 103G.415

## Boundary waters, see Boundary waters under WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)

## Bridges over

Generally, 164.15

## Burnside Lake, 94.343, 103G.545

## Cities

City councils, duties, 459.20

Fourth class cities, powers generally, 465.49

## Improvements

Authorizing, 429.021

Weed and algae control, 103G.621

## Community investment programs, duties, 268.90

## Conservation districts, see LAKE CONSERVATION DISTRICTS

## Family fishing lakes, 97C.005

## Fences

Lands bounded by waters, 344.10

Waters as legal fences, status, 344.02

## Fishing guides, 97C.311

**LAKES AND PONDS (Cont'd)**

## Fish populations

Aquatic management areas, 86A.06

Unbalanced or overpopulated, 97C.031

## Fish rearing ponds, 97C.205

## Fish screens

Counties, duties, 97C.077

## Flood control, see FLOOD CONTROL

## Goose Lake

Protection and preservation of

Ramsey County, duties regarding, 383A.07

## Water control projects

Contracts with United States, 84.162

Easements, 84.161

Land acquisition, 84.161

## Grasshopper control measures, application

Approval, 18.0225

Exceptions, 18.0225

## Great Lakes, see GREAT LAKES

## Gull Lake, 103G.421

## Ice, see Bodies of water under ICE

## Lake improvement districts, see LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS

## Lake improvement programs, 103F.801, 103F.805

## Lake Minnetonka

Beaches, 103B.611

Boats, 103B.611

Conservation district, see Lake Minnetonka conservation district under LAKE CONSERVATION DISTRICTS

Deicing, regulation, 103B.611

Docks, 103B.611

Marinas, 103B.611

Plants, removal, 103B.611

## Rules governing

Lake Minnetonka conservation district, 103B.611

Sanitary facilities, 103B.611

## Lake of the Woods, see LAKE OF THE WOODS

## Lake Pepin

Lake City harbor and marina, 458.73

## Lake Superior, see LAKE SUPERIOR

## Lake Traverse, 1.02

## Lake Vermilion

## Water level changes

Approval, 103G.545

Public lands, exchanges, 94.343

## Lands bordering

Tax--forfeited land sales, easements, 282.37

## Leech Lake, 103G.421

## Maps

County topographical land maps, valuation of property, 273.061

## Meandered lakes

Bridges from islands

Town roads, bridges part of, 164.15

Defined, waters of the state, 103G.005

## Mille Lacs Lake

## Comprehensive land use plan

Adoption and implementation, 103F.809

Mille Lacs preservation and development board

Advisory committees, 103F.808

Application of law, 103F.806

Budget, 103F.808

Definitions, 103F.807

Government agencies, duties, 103F.810

Hearings, 103F.809, 103F.811

Members, 103F.808

Mille Lacs Indian Reservation, relations with, 103F.806, 103F.808

Notice received, county actions, 103F.811

Officers, 103F.808

Review and certification of county actions, 103F.811

## Mosquito abatement, see Abatement under MOSQUITOES

## Mud Lake

## Water control projects

Contracts with United States, 84.162

Easements, 84.161

Land acquisition, 84.161

**LAKES AND PONDS (Cont'd)**

- Municipal parks
  - Ice, removal from, 412.521
  - Leasing to private clubs, 412.521
- Muskellunge lakes, 97C.011
- Muskrat Lake, 97A.095
- Namakan Lake, 97C.831
- Names
  - Changing, constitutional provisions, Const. art 12 s 1
- Natural preservation routes, see Natural preservation routes under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS
- Natural resources department
  - Control, conservation areas, 84A.55
- Nett Lake
  - Fishing, transportation, sale, and disposal of fish, 97C.855
- Ordinances
  - Park district boards, powers, 398.09, 398.12
- Park districts
  - Duties, generally, 398.07
  - Ordinances
    - Board, power to regulate, 398.09
- Pesticides
  - Application equipment, filling from, restrictions, 18B.09
- Planning
  - Statewide water management plan, 103B.155
- Plats
  - Lakes and ponds as boundaries, 505.02
  - Shoreline contour, 505.02
  - Water elevation, 505.02
- Pokegama Lake, 103G.421
- Public access, see WATER ACCESS SITES
- Public lakes
  - Minerals under
    - Draining to mine, 93.13, 93.34
    - Prospecting, see Public waters under PROSPECTING
- Rainy Lake, 97C.825
- Ramsey County, see Lakes and ponds under RAMSEY COUNTY
- Red Lake
  - Fishing, transportation, sale, and disposal of fish, 97C.855
  - Flowage easements, 103G.575
- Saint Louis County, see Lakes and ponds under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY
- Sand Point Lake, 97C.831
- Sandy Lake, 103G.421
- Shoreland management grants, 84.975
- Shoreline
  - Bordering lands, see Lands bordering under this topic
  - Voting precincts, boundaries, 204B.14
- South Dakota-Minnesota boundary waters
  - Interstate commission, see SOUTH DAKOTA-MINNESOTA BOUNDARY WATERS COMMISSION
- Special species management lakes, 97C.005
- Towns
  - Town boards of supervisors, duties, 459.20
- Trophy lakes, 97C.005
- Trout lakes, see TROUT LAKES
- Trunk highways across
  - Lands, acquisition, 161.27
  - Permits, requirements, 161.27
- Upper Red Lake
  - Flowage easements, 103G.575
- Violations and penalties
  - Ice, careless or reckless driving upon, misdemeanor, 169.13
- Visible, clearly recognizable physical feature
  - Shoreline defined as, voting precincts, boundaries, 204B.14
- Water levels
  - Authority to establish, applications for, 103G.401
  - Big Stone Lake, 103G.415
  - Changes, approval, 103G.545
  - Changes, river diversion by first class cities, 465.26
  - Flood control, see FLOOD CONTROL
  - Generally, see Water levels under WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)
  - Great Lakes commission, stabilizing, 1.21

**LAKES AND PONDS (Cont'd)**

- Water levels (Cont'd)
  - Landlocked lakes
    - Water level control permits, 103G.405
  - Low-water levels, stipulations, 103G.411
  - Mississippi headwaters lakes, 103G.421
  - Natural resources department, duties, 103G.255
  - Ordinary high water level, defined, 103G.005
  - Public waters, 103G.245
  - South Dakota-Minnesota boundary waters, 103B.451
  - Waterbasins, protective elevations, 103G.285
- Water pollution
  - General law, see WATER POLLUTION
  - Prevention, health department, duties, 144.35
- White Bear Lake, see WHITE BEAR LAKE
- Whitefish chain
  - Mississippi headwaters plan, 103G.421
- Winnibigoshish Lake, 103G.421
- LAKE STURGEON**
  - See also SPECIES OF SPECIAL CONCERN
  - See also STURGEON
  - Game fish, defined as including sturgeon, 97A.015
  - Sales, restrictions, 97C.411
- LAKE SUPERIOR**
  - See also GREAT LAKES
  - Boats and boating
    - Safe harbors program, see Safe harbors program under this topic
  - Commercial fishing
    - License fees, 97A.475
    - Licenses, 97C.835
    - Nets, 97C.835
    - Special permits, 97C.835
    - Species, 97C.835
  - Environmental protection
    - Toilets and toilet facilities, Saint Louis and Lake counties, provision of, 383C.79
  - Fishing
    - Angling lines, number, 97C.315
    - Commercial fishing, see Commercial fishing under this topic
    - Guides
      - License, 97C.311
      - Rulemaking, licenses, 97C.311
    - Smelt season, 383C.79
    - Tributary fishing
      - Hooks on fish body part other than mouth, 97C.331
    - Trout stamp, requirement, 97C.305
  - Harbors and ports
    - Safe harbors program, see Safe harbors program under this topic
  - Lake Superior Museum of Transportation and Industry, 138.93
  - Lands adjacent to
    - Federal lands, exchanges, 94.343
  - Safe harbors program
    - Definitions, 86A.20
    - Facilities
      - Financing, 86A.24
      - Public status of, 86A.23
    - Federal aid, 86A.24
    - Fees, 86A.21
    - Local governments
      - Contracts, 86A.22
      - Fees, use, 86A.21
    - Natural resources department, duties
      - Contracts with army corps of engineers, 86A.24
      - Contracts with local governments, 86A.22
      - Generally, 86A.21
  - Sanitary district, see WESTERN LAKE SUPERIOR SANITARY DISTRICT
  - Smelt
    - Sales, 97C.391
    - Season, 383C.79
  - Superior Vista Trail, 85.015
  - Tour boats
    - Liquor licenses, 340A.404, 340A.408
  - Tributaries
    - Fishing, hooks on fish body other than mouth, 97C.331



## LAKE

**LAKE SUPERIOR (Cont'd)**

## Water level

Changes, approval, 94.343, 103G.545

Water trail, 85.0155

**LAKE TRAVERSE**

See also LAKES AND PONDS

Counties bordering on

Jurisdiction of courts, 1.02

Jurisdiction of courts

Counties bordering on, 1.02

**LAKE TROUT**

See also TROUT (SALMONINAE)

Game fish, defined as including trout, 97A.015

Season, 97C.395

**LAKE WHITEFISH**

See also MINNOWS

See also SMALL GAME

Minnows, defined as including lake whitefish, 97A.015

Netting

Closing of waters, 97C.805

Other species, return to water, 97C.805

Protected wild animals, defined as, 97A.015

Restrictions on taking, 97C.805

Sales, 97C.805

Seasons, 97C.395, 97C.805

Sparring, 97C.371

**LAND**

See REAL PROPERTY

**LAND EXCHANGE BOARD**

See also STATE BOARDS

Appeals to

Natural resources department, 97A.145

Approvals by

Condemnation

United States land acquisition, 1.041, 1.047

Natural resources department activities

Class A land exchange program, 94.343

Class B land exchanges, 94.344

Class A land

Exchange

Conditions for, 94.343

Procedure, 94.343

Lands classified as, 94.342

Class B land

Exchange

Conditions for, 94.344

Procedure, 94.344

Lands classified as, 94.342

Classes of land, 94.342

Duties, generally, 94.341

Establishment, 94.341

Fees

Appraisal fees, exchange of state-owned land, 94.348

Forms

Attorney general, duties, 94.345

Proposals for land exchange, 94.344

Hearings, 94.343, 94.344

Lands acquired under Laws 1939, c 343, 94.347

Members, 94.341

School trust land exchange, 94.342

Titles quieted or perfected, 94.346

**LAND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

See LAND EXCHANGE BOARD

**LANDFILLS**

See also DUMPS

Abatement

Fees

Greater Minnesota landfill cleanup fee, 115A.923

Mixed municipal solid waste disposal fee, 115A.919,  
115A.921, 115A.923

Cleanup costs

Municipalities

Net debt limits, reservation, 475.53

**LANDFILLS (Cont'd)**

Cleanup program

Access to information, requirements, 115B.412

Access to property, requirements, 115B.412

Cleanup order, defined, 115B.39

Closure

Defined, 115B.39

Excluded facilities, 115B.405

Expedited compliance, 115B.41

Qualified facilities, failure to comply, 115B.40

Qualified facilities not subject to cleanup orders, 115B.40

Solid waste rules requirements, effect, 115B.40

Contingency action, defined, 115B.39

Corrective action, defined, 115B.39

Definitions, 115B.39

Environmental response actions

Activities, commissioner powers, 115B.40

Defined, 115B.39

Illegal actions, recovery, 115B.402

Oversight by commissioner, 115B.40

Public information and education, 115B.40

Real property, acquiring for, 115B.412

Studies, 115B.40

Environmental response costs

Attorney fees, recovery, 115B.41

Claims of full recovery, statute of limitations, 115B.40

Defined, 115B.39

Insurance coverage, see Insurance under this topic

Liens, 115B.41, 115B.412

Local governments, failure to comply, 115B.41

Persons responsible, 115B.41

Recovery by commissioner, 115B.41

Reimbursements, 115B.43

Third-party claims, 115B.414

Environmental response costs, claims settlement and recovery

Joint and several liability, effect on, 115B.443

Establishment, 115B.39

Excluded facilities, 115B.405

Financial assurance, excluded facilities, 115B.405

Land use plan, developed by commissioner, 115B.412

Notice

Excluded facilities, commissioner's decision, 115B.405

Owners and operators subject to cleanup orders, 115B.40

Owners or operators, notice of compliance, 115B.40

Petroleum tank release law, effect, 115C.06

Postclosure activities

Political subdivisions, use of money, 115B.40

Qualified facilities not subject to cleanup orders, 115B.40

Postclosure care, defined, 115B.39

Priority list, 115B.40

Qualified facilities

Agreements for closure, 115B.40

Covered by insurance, see Insurance under this topic

Defined, 115B.39

Information about, duty to provide, 115B.412

Not subject to cleanup orders, procedures, 115B.40

Subject to cleanup orders, procedures, 115B.40

Transfer of title, 115B.412

Real estate tax judgment sales redemption

Time, 281.17

Real property, acquisition, response actions, 115B.412

Conservation restrictions, 84.65

Definitions

Cleanup program, 115B.39

Junk yard act, 161.242

Deposits in

Firewood, restrictions, 116F.30

Insurance

Environmental response costs, claims settlement and recovery

Coverage, recovery by state, 115B.441

Enforcement, 115B.442

Insurance companies, liability, effect of settlement terms,  
115B.443

Legislative findings, 115B.441

Liability, release, after settlement, 115B.443

**LANDFILLS (Cont'd)****Insurance (Cont'd)**

Environmental response costs, claims settlement and recovery (Cont'd)

Natural resources damages, 115B.443

Policyholders, settlement with insurance companies, restrictions, 115B.444

Potential insurance coverage, identification, 115B.442

Potential insurance policyholders, 115B.442

Qualified facilities, selection, 115B.442

Settlement, effect on outstanding coverage, 115B.443

Settlement process, generally, 115B.443

Settlements, retrospective premiums, 115B.443

**Landfill gas**

Defined as renewable energy, public utilities, 216B.2422

**Lawsuits**

Environmental response costs, recovery

Attorney fees, right to recover, 115B.444

Costs and disbursements (courts), right to recover, 115B.444

Policyholders, liability, interpretation of law, 115B.444

Settlement, offer to negotiate, requirement, 115B.444

State claims, limitations, 115B.444

**Local governments**

Land use actions, notice requirements, 471.99

**Metropolitan area**

Abatement account, see Environmental fund under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Contingency action trust fund, see Metropolitan landfill contingency action trust fund under TRUST FUNDS

Mixed municipal solid waste disposal facilities, see Mixed municipal solid waste disposal facilities, metropolitan area under SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

**Metropolitan landfill abatement act**

Citation, 473.841

Definitions, 473.842

Generally, 473.841 to 473.847

**Operators**

Waste tire collectors

Permits, exemption, 115A.902

**Out-of-state landfills**

Waste deposit in, disclosure requirements, 115A.9302

**Sanitary landfills**

Defined as junk yards, junk yard act, 161.242

**State**

Land use actions, notice requirements, 471.99

Waste processing facilities, see WASTE PROCESSING FACILITIES

Waste tires, see WASTE TIRES

**LAND GRANT COLLEGES**

See STATE UNIVERSITIES

**LANDING FIELDS**

See AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**LANDLORDS AND TENANTS**

See also RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY

Application of law

Elderly housing with services establishments, 144D.06

Cable communications systems, see Multiple dwellings, access under CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Commercial tenants

Defined, forcible entry and unlawful detainer, 566.18

Definitions

Disclosure and actions, 504.22

Discrimination, see Unfair discriminatory practices under RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY

Distress for rent, see Distress for rent under RENTS

Eviction, see EVICTION

Farm lands

Leased farm lands

Unpaid rents, crops, liens on, 514.960

Tenants' rights on termination of life estates, 500.25

Forcible entry and unlawful detainer, see FORCIBLE ENTRY AND UNLAWFUL DETAINER

Holding over

Urban real estate, period of tenancy, 504.07

Home-sharing grant program, see HOME-SHARING GRANT PROGRAM

**LANDLORDS AND TENANTS (Cont'd)****Landlords**

Notice given

Estates at will, notice to quit, 504.06

Residential rental property, see Landlords under RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY

Statements by

General assistance applicants, residence verification, 256D.02

General assistance medical care applicants, residence verification, 256D.02

**Lawsuits**

Hennepin and Ramsey County district courts

Housing calendar program, 484.013

Recovery of property by landlord

Denial of title by tenant, restrictions, 504.03

Judgments, recording, 504.02

Recovery of rent due, evidence, 504.04

Restoration of property to tenant, 504.02

Lead abatement, see Abatement under LEAD (MINERAL)

Leases, see LEASES

Manufactured home parks

Landlords, see Park owners under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

Tenants, see Residents under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, see Landlord liens under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS

**Mining**

Property leases

Counties, powers generally, 373.01

Multiple dwellings, see MULTIPLE DWELLINGS

Private shared telecommunications services

Tenants' right to bypass, 237.68

Public nuisances, see PUBLIC NUISANCES

Rents, see RENTS

Residential rental property, see RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY

Tenant reports, see Tenant reports under RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY

**Tenants**

Defined, landlords and tenants, 504.015

Destroyed or untenantable property, rights, 504.05

Lawsuits, see Lawsuits under this topic

Notice received

Estate at will, notice to quit, 504.06

Payments by

Property taxes, 272.45

Property tax refunds, see Claimants (refunds) under PROPERTY TAXES

Residential rental property, see Tenants under RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY

Service of process on

Lawsuits, cancellation of leases, 504.02

Tenant screening services, see Tenant screening services under RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY

Unlawful ouster or exclusion

Misdemeanor, 609.606

Utilities

Payment responsibility, 325E.025

Violations and penalties, see Violations and penalties under RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY

**LAND MANAGEMENT BUREAU (U.S.)**

See also FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS

Cooperative management agreements

Millie Lacs preservation development, planning, 103F.808

Mississippi headwaters board, 103F.367

**LAND MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM**

See also STATE INFORMATION SERVICES

Center

Purposes, 4A.05

Revolving account, 4A.05

Clean water partnership program

Data, use of, 103F.755

Comprehensive water plans, 103B.311

## LAND

**LAND MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

County land information systems

Property taxes for, 381.12

## Database

Groundwater quality monitoring, 103H.175

Geographic database, 103B.311, 307.08

Groundwater quality data, 103A.403, 103B.151

Land management bureau (U.S.), see **LAND MANAGEMENT BUREAU (U.S.)**

## Memberships

Interagency information cooperative, 89A.09

Nitrate database, 4A.05, 103A.403

## Notice received

Dissolution of towns, 365.46

## Reports received

Groundwater quality, 103H.175

Groundwater sensitive areas, 103H.101

Towns, organization or change of boundaries, 379.05

Summary database, 103B.311

**LANDMARK CENTER**See **HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS****LANDMARKS**See also **BOUNDARIES**See also **SURVEYORS**

## Corner markers

Private lands, see **Property corners under MONUMENTS**United States survey corners, see **Property corners under MONUMENTS**

## Judicial landmarks

Adverse claims to real property, 599.25

Monuments, see **MONUMENTS**Saint Louis County, see **Landmarks under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY****LAND OFFICE (U.S.)**See also **FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS**

## Certificates and certification

Land patents, filing, 599.19

Plats of surveys, prima facie evidence, 599.20

Title to land, evidence of, 599.16, 599.17

County attorneys, appearance before, 388.051

## Receipts

Title to land, evidence of, 599.16, 599.17

## Records

Secretary of state, duties, 5.03

**LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS**See also **ARCHITECTS**

## Addresses

Applicants' register, requirements, 326.09

Roster, supplement, requirements, 326.09

Advertising, generally, 326.03

## Age

License requirements, 326.10

## Agents

Licenses, 326.02

## Application of law

Certification requirements, 326.12

Insurance companies, inspection and service work, 326.03

Plans and specifications, 326.02

Public officials, duties, 326.03

Architecture, engineering, land surveying, landscape architecture, geoscience, and interior design board, see **ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD**

Architecture practice, exclusion, 326.02

## Armed forces members

License exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

## Cease and desist orders

Unauthorized practice, 326.111

## Certificates and certification

Application of law, 326.12

Highway construction documents, 326.12

Seal and signature requirements, generally, 326.12

## Consultants

License exemption, 326.03, 326.06, 326.13

**LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS (Cont'd)**

Consulting services, generally, 326.03

## Contested cases

Disciplinary actions, 326.111

## Continuing education

Licenses, requirements, 326.111

Rulemaking, 326.111

## Conviction

License revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 326.11, 326.111

Copartners, see **Partnerships under this topic**

## Corporations

License requirements, 326.14

Disciplinary action, grounds, 326.111

## Documents

Laws, ordinances, and building codes, compliance, 326.03

Preparation, license requirements, 326.03

## Education and training

Continuing education, see **Continuing education under this topic**

Landscape architects--in-training, certification requirements, 326.10

License requirements, 326.10

Engineering practice, exclusion, 326.02

Evaluation services, generally, 326.03

## Evidence

Licenses, proof of rights and privileges, 326.12

False personation, prohibited, 326.15

False statements, prohibited, 326.15

## Federal employees

License exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56

## Fines

Unauthorized practice, 326.111

Foreign registered or licensed applicants

## Licenses

Exemption, 326.13

Requirements, 326.10

## Fraud

License revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 326.11, 326.111

Geoscience practice, exclusion, 326.02

## Gross negligence

License revocation or suspension, grounds, 326.11

## Incompetence

License revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 326.11, 326.111

## Injunctions

Unauthorized practice, 326.111

## Insanity

Adjudication of, license revocation or suspension, grounds, 326.11

Insurance companies and employees, exemption, 326.03

## Interpretation of law

Licensed activities, 326.03

Nursery operators, landscape planning activities, 326.02

Scope of practice, 326.02

Investigation services, generally, 326.03

Landscape architect--in-training

Certification, 326.10

Requirements, 326.10

Landscape architects registration board national council, see **National council of landscape architects registration board under this topic**

Landscape architecture practice

Interpretation of law, 326.02

Landscape architects--in-training, certification requirements, 326.10

Licenses, see **Licenses under this topic**

Scope, 326.02

Unauthorized practice, penalties, 326.111

Land surveying practice, restrictions, 326.02

## Lawsuits

Unauthorized practice, 326.111

## Licenses

Applicants' register, requirements, 326.09

Applications, forms, 326.10

**LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS (Cont'd)****Licenses (Cont'd)**

- Architecture, engineering, land surveying, landscape architecture, geoscience, and interior design board, duties, 326.10
- Corporations, requirements, 326.14
- Exemptions
  - Armed forces members, 326.55, 326.56
  - Consultation, investigation, or evaluation services, 326.03, 326.06
  - Federal employees, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56
  - Practice before licensure, restrictions, 326.13
  - Public officials, 326.03
- Failure to renew, effect, 326.10
- Fees, 326.10
- Foreign registered or licensed applicants, 326.10, 326.13
- Interpretation of law, 326.03
- Issuance, 326.10
- Partnerships, requirements, 326.02, 326.14
- Qualifications, 326.10
- Reciprocity, 326.10
- Reinstatement, 326.111
- Reissuance after revocation or suspension, 326.11
- Renewal, 326.10, 326.11
- Replacement, 326.11
- Requirements, generally, 326.02, 326.03, 326.10
- Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 326.11, 326.111
- Rights and privileges, evidence, 326.12
- Rosters, supplements, requirements, 326.09
- Rulemaking, 326.10, 326.11
- Temporary suspension, grounds, procedures, 326.111
- Violations, 326.02, 326.111, 326.12, 326.15
- Licensing board, see ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD
- Misconduct
  - Disciplinary action, grounds, 326.111
  - License revocation or suspension, grounds, 326.11
- Names
  - Applicants' register, requirements, 326.09
  - Roster, supplement, requirements, 326.09
- National council of landscape architects registration board
  - Certificates and certification
    - Foreign registered or licensed applicants, technical qualifications, 326.10
- Negligence
  - License revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 326.111
- Nonresidents, see Foreign registered or licensed applicants under this topic
- Nursery operators
  - Landscape planning activities, 326.02
- Partnerships
  - License requirements, 326.02, 326.14
- Payments by
  - Disciplinary action proceedings, fees, 326.111
  - Fines, fees, 326.111
  - License fees, rulemaking, 326.10
- Plans and specifications
  - Exclusions, 326.02
  - Laws, ordinances, and building codes, compliance, 326.03
  - Preparation, license requirements, 326.03
- Practice, see Landscape architecture practice under this topic
- Professional
  - Defined, professional corporations, 319A.02
  - Professional corporations, see PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS
  - Professional services
    - Defined, professional corporations, 319A.02
  - Public officials, license exemption, 326.03
- Reciprocity
  - License requirements, 326.10
- Records
  - Architecture, engineering, land surveying, landscape architecture, geoscience, and interior design board, duties, 326.09
  - License applicants, register, 326.09
  - Licenses, roster, 326.09

**LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS (Cont'd)****Reports given**

- Laws, ordinances, and building codes, compliance, 326.03
- Preparation, license requirements, 326.03
- Representation
  - Architecture, engineering, land surveying, landscape architecture, geoscience, and interior design board
    - Complaint committee, 326.111
    - Generally, 326.04
  - Governor's residence council, 16B.27
- Rulemaking
  - Continuing education, 326.111
  - Fees, 326.10
  - Generally, 326.06
  - Licenses, 326.10, 326.11
- Seals and sealing
  - Architecture, engineering, land surveying, landscape architecture, geoscience, and interior design board, duties, 326.12
  - Design, contents, 326.12
  - Rubber stamp facsimile, use, 326.12
  - Unauthorized use, license revocation or suspension, grounds, 326.11
  - Violations, 326.12, 326.15
- Service of process on
  - Cease and desist orders, 326.111
  - Temporary suspension orders, 326.111
- Signatures
  - Certified signatures, 326.12
- Tests
  - Administration department, duties, 326.10
  - Physically disabled persons, design needs, requirements, 326.10
  - Qualifications, determining, 326.10
- Training, see Education and training under this topic
- Unfair and deceptive practices
  - License revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 326.11, 326.111
- Violations and penalties
  - Disciplinary action, grounds, 326.111
  - Fines, fees, 326.111
  - Generally, gross misdemeanor, 326.53
  - Licenses
    - Expired licenses, 326.12
    - Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 326.11, 326.111
    - Violations, 326.02, 326.111, 326.12, 326.15
  - Seals and sealing violations, 326.12, 326.15
  - Unauthorized practice, generally, 326.111
- LANDSCAPING**
  - See also HORTICULTURE
  - See also PUBLIC WORKS
  - Architects, see LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS
  - Architecture, engineering, land surveying, landscape architecture, geoscience, and interior design board, see ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD
  - Capitol area, 15.50
  - Housing, statutory warranties
    - Exclusion, generally, 327A.01
    - Vendors, liability exclusion, 327A.03
  - Landscape contractors
    - Contracts, trunk highways, 161.32
    - Surety bonds
      - Trunk highway landscaping contracts, 161.32
  - Landscapers
    - Contractors, see Landscape contractors under this topic
    - Mechanics and material suppliers liens, see MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS
    - Nursery stock dealers defined as, plant pest act, 18.46
  - Lawn care services
    - Sales and use taxes, 297A.01
  - Lead (mineral) abatement
    - Exclusion, 144.9501
  - Metropolitan area towns
    - Parks, 368.01

## LANDSCAPING

**LANDSCAPING (Cont'd)**

## Metropolitan area towns (Cont'd)

Town cemeteries, 368.01

## Remodeling, statutory warranties

Contractors, liability exclusion, 327A.03

Sod, see SOD

**LAND SURVEYORS**

See SURVEYORS

**LAND USE DISTRICTS**

See also ZONING

## Counties

Zoning, creation of districts, 394.25

Metropolitan agricultural preserves, see METROPOLITAN AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES

Recreational river land use districts, see RECREATIONAL RIVER LAND USE DISTRICTS

Restricted residence districts, see RESTRICTED RESIDENCE DISTRICTS

Scenic river land use districts, see SCENIC RIVER LAND USE DISTRICTS

## Towns

Zoning regulations

Purpose of, 366.14

Town boards, duties regarding, 366.13

Town building commissioners, duties regarding, 366.16

Zoning, see ZONING

**LAND USE PERMITS**

## Applicants

Property taxes, payment, certification, 394.235, 462.353

## Applications

Deadlines for agency action, 15.991 to 15.993

**LAND USE PLANNING**

See also BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

See also METROPOLITAN COUNCIL

Aggregate materials planning, 84.94

Agricultural land preservation programs, see AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES

## Application of law

Municipal planning, 462.364

Cities, see Municipal planning under this topic

## Comprehensive plans

Dakota County, 383D.61

Counties, see Municipal planning under this topic

## Farm lands

State policy, 17.80

Grants, see LAND USE PLANNING GRANTS

## Great River Road

Counties, financial assistance, 373.27

Joint planning boards, 462.3585

## Joint powers agreements

Mississippi river headwaters area, see MISSISSIPPI HEADWATERS BOARD

## Landfill cleanup program

Generally, see Cleanup program under LANDFILLS

Qualified facilities, plan for, 115B.412

Metropolitan agricultural preserves, see METROPOLITAN AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES

## Metropolitan area

Advisory committee, see METROPOLITAN LAND USE ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Comprehensive plans, see Metropolitan area under COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS

Definitions, 473.852

Generally, 473.851 to 473.871

Guidelines, 473.854

Metropolitan council, duties, 473.854

Metropolitan system statements

Amendments, 473.856

Reconciliation procedures, 473.857

Policy of state, 473.851

Purpose, 473.851

Mississippi river headwaters area, see MISSISSIPPI HEADWATERS BOARD

## Model codes

Local governments, adoption by reference, 471.62

**LAND USE PLANNING (Cont'd)**

## Municipal planning

## Adjustment and appeals, boards of

Administrative officers, errors, 462.357

Appeals to, 462.357

Appropriations, 462.353

City councils, duties, 462.354

Comprehensive plan, duties regarding, 462.356

Contracts, 462.353

Decisions, 462.354

Fees, 462.353

Gifts, 462.353

Hearings, 462.354

Interim zoning ordinances, time limit, 462.355

Land use planning grants, 462.353

Notice, 462.354

Ordinances, 462.354

Powers, 462.354, 462.357, 462.359

Town boards of supervisors, duties, 462.354

Aggregate materials lands, 84.94

Application of law, 462.364

Comprehensive plans, see COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS

Dakota County, comprehensive plans, 383D.61

Definitions, 462.352

## Governing bodies

Comprehensive plans, adoption, 462.355

Defined, 462.352

Interim ordinances, 462.355

Resolutions, 462.355

## Hearings

Notice, 462.355

Ordinances, 462.357

Hennepin County, see Land use planning under HENNEPIN COUNTY

Maps, adoption, 462.359, 462.36

Metropolitan area cities and towns, 462.355

## Planning agencies

Abolition, 462.354

Advisory to council, 462.354

Comprehensive plan, duties regarding, 462.355, 462.356

Creation, 462.354

Defined, 462.352

Hearings, 462.355

Powers and duties, 462.354

Recommendations, 462.356

Review of planned development, 462.356

Subdivisions, review procedures, 462.358

Variances, 462.357, 462.36

Zoning ordinances, preparation, 462.357, 462.36

Policy of state, 462.351

Ramsey County, see Land use planning under RAMSEY COUNTY

Saint Louis County, 383C.072

Shorelines, 103F.221

## Subdivision regulations

Consistency with comprehensive plan, 462.358, 462.364

Subdivided land sales, registration, exemption, 83.26

Tree planting, see Urban forest development under TREE PLANTING

## Zoning ordinances

Adoption, public hearing required, 462.357

Amendments, 462.357

Authority, generally, 462.353, 462.357

Conflict with land use plan, 462.357

Enforcement, 462.362

Existing ordinances, effect on, 462.363 to 462.365

Filing with county recorder, 462.36

Interim ordinances, 462.355

Interim uses, 462.3597

Judicial review, 462.361

Manufactured home parks, restrictions, 462.357

Notice, 462.357

## Policy of state

Farm lands, 17.80

**LAND USE PLANNING (Cont'd)**

- Policy of state (Cont'd)
  - Metropolitan area, 473.851
  - Municipal planning, 462.351
- Project riverbend area, see Project riverbend under MINNESOTA RIVER
- Saint Croix River, 103F.351
- State codes
  - Local governments, adoption by reference, 471.62
- Subdivision of land, see SUBDIVIDED LAND
- Towns
  - Zoning, see Towns under ZONING
- Western Lake Superior sanitary district, 458D.05

**LAND USE PLANNING GRANTS**

- See also GRANTS
- Authority to receive
  - Cities, 462.353
  - Towns, 462.353
- Counties
  - Federal aid programs, 375.471
- Great River Road
  - Counties, financial assistance, 373.27

**LANGUAGE**

- See also COMMUNICATIONS MEDIA
- See also SPEECH
- English, see ENGLISH LANGUAGE
- Foreign language, see FOREIGN LANGUAGES
- Indecent language, see INDECENT LANGUAGE
- Linguistic services
  - Defined as supportive and stabilizing services
    - Health care, essential community providers, 62Q.19
  - Health care
    - Essential community providers, duties, 62Q.19
- Plain language, see PLAIN LANGUAGE
- Provocative language, 625.15
- Public school curriculum, see LANGUAGE ARTS
- Reading, see READING
- Writing, see WRITING

**LANGUAGE ARTS**

- Home schools, curriculum requirements, 120.101
- Public schools
  - Curriculum requirements, 120.101

**LANGUAGE DISORDERS**

- See COMMUNICATION DISORDERS

**LANTERNS**

- See also LIGHTS AND LIGHTING
- Motor vehicles
  - Use, 169.52, 169.75

**LARCENY**

- See THEFT

**LAST ILLNESS**

- See also ILLNESS
- Birth parents
  - Notice requirements, 259.27
- Certificates and certification
  - Medical assistance swing bed patients, terminal illness or condition, physicians' certificates, 256B.0625
- Expenses
  - Medical assistance, claims against estates, 256B.15
  - State institutions, claims against clients' estates, 246.53
- Health and accident insurance
  - Coverage, 62A.616
- Terminal condition
  - Defined, living will act, 145B.02
- Treatment
  - Living wills, see LIVING WILLS

**LATCH KEY PROGRAMS**

- See also CHILD DAY CARE CENTERS
- See also EXTENDED DAY SCHOOL AGE CHILD CARE PROGRAMS
- Parent volunteers
  - Parent involvement programs, 126.69
- Transportation
  - School transportation funding, 124.223

**LATINOS**

- See CHICANO/LATINO PEOPLE

**LAUDERDALE (CITY)**

- See also CITIES
- Ramsey County health department, agreement with, 383A.12

**LAUNCHING FACILITIES**

- See BOAT HOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES

**LAUNDRIES AND LAUNDRY FACILITIES**

- See also BUSINESSES
- Barber schools, 154.19, 154.20
- Barbershops, 154.19, 154.20
- Clothes dryers, see CLOTHES DRYERS
- Clothes washers
  - Defined as electrical appliance units
    - Electrical act, 326.245
- Coin operated laundry facilities
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.01
- Definitions
  - Sales and use taxes, 297A.01
- Interstate commerce services defined as employment
  - Reemployment insurance, 268.04
- Mechanics and material suppliers liens, see Laundries and laundry facilities under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS
- Presses
  - Boiler inspections, exception, 183.56
- Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.16, 327.27
- Regional treatment centers, 246.57
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.01
- Services
  - Defined as supportive services
    - Elderly housing with services establishments, 144D.01
- Tourist camps, see Laundry facilities under TOURIST CAMPS
- Washers, see Clothes washers under this topic
- Zoning
  - First class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12

**LAVATORIES**

- See HAND-WASHING FACILITIES

**LAW CLERKS**

- County employees
  - Transfer to state employment
    - Authorized, 480.181
- District court, see Law clerks under DISTRICT COURT
- Hennepin County municipal court
  - Judges, appointment by, 488A.119
- Judicial districts
  - Number, 484.545
- Workers' compensation court of appeals
  - Unclassified service, 175A.07

**LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES**

- Access to data
  - Account information, dishonored checks, 609.535
  - Change of name data, 259.10
  - Criminal information center
    - Bicycle theft information, 168C.09
  - Designated parent agreements, 13.69, 171.07
  - Dispatchers data, restriction, 13.82
  - Drivers' licenses, addresses, 171.12
  - Human services data, 13.46
  - Juvenile court records, 260.161
  - Minnesota identification card holders, addresses, 171.12
  - Motor vehicle registration data
    - Motor vehicle owners, addresses, liability, 168.346
  - Personnel data, for protection of employees or others, 13.43
  - Public utilities, complaints against, data, 13.692
  - Reemployment insurance data, 268.12
  - State auditor data, 6.715
  - Telephone companies, complaints against, 13.692
- Applicants
  - Hiring and licensing, effect of criminal convictions, 364.09
- Application of law
  - Government data practices act, 13.82

**LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

## Application of law (Cont'd)

Motor vehicle windshields, suspended objects, 169.71

Rifles and shotguns, duties, 624.7181

## Appropriate agencies

Law enforcement agencies defined as

Traffic regulations, 169.1217

## Appropriate law enforcement agencies

## Definitions

Examining and licensing boards, 214.10

Pawnbroker regulation, 325J.01

## Approvals by

McGruff safe houses, 299A.28

## Arson investigations

## Chief officers

Defined, 299F.04

Duties, 299F.04

## Assistance to

Youth programs, natural resources department, 84.0887

## Authority

Motor vehicles, holding

Abandoned motor vehicles, exclusion, 168B.011

## Bulletins

## Missing persons

Children, data, classification, 13.82

## Certificates and certification

Unmarked motor vehicles, use for official business, 168.012

## Consulting

Accelerated law enforcement courses, 626.8555

Domestic abuse arrest policies, 629.342

Missing children investigations, 299C.53

## School buses

Criminal incident response requirements, 169.4581

Sex offender notification law, 244.10

Sex offender risk assessment scale, 244.052

## Contraband

Impounded motor vehicles and contents, duties, 168B.08

## Cooperation

Criminal apprehension bureau, 299C.03

Criminal identification, 299C.15

Truancy action projects, 260A.04

## Coordination

Truancy programs, 260A.01

## Criminal investigations

## Exchange of information

Juvenile court records, 260.161

## Criminal justice agencies

Defined, 299C.13, 299C.46

Law enforcement agencies defined as, government data practices act, 13.02

## Notice received

Conviction information about employment applicants, 299C.13

## Data

Application of law, 13.82

Child abuse and maltreatment reports, classification, 626.556

Classifications, generally, 13.82

Corrections and detention data, access, 13.85

Court services data, access, 13.84

## Criminal conviction data

Home care providers, 144A.46

Domestic abuse data, classification, 13.80

Duties, 13.82

Investigations, classification, 13.82

Juvenile offender records, classification, 260.161

Missing children, classification, 13.82

Protected identity data, disclosure, procedures, 13.82

Response or incident data, 13.82

## Data collection

Battered women, 611A.36

Domestic abuse data, liability, 611A.36

## Definitions

Drug abuse resistance education program, 299A.33

Examining and licensing boards, 214.10

Government data practices act, 13.02

**LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

Hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response, 299K.01

Matching programs, computerized comparison of data, 13B.01

Peace officer training, 626.84

Pipeline safety office, 299J.02

Traffic regulations, 169.1217

Vehicle insurance, 169.791

## Disclosure

Applicants, background investigation, 363.03

## Sex offender information

Disclosure after offender's release from licensed residential facility, 244.052

Exception, 244.052

Liability, immunity, 244.052

Scope of disclosure, 244.052

Traffic accident report data, 169.09

## Dispatchers

## Data

Access, restrictions, 13.82

Distinctive physical mark identification system

Authority to enter or retrieve data, 299C.145

## Domestic abuse

Data, classification, 13.80

Data collection, liability, 611A.36

Model arrest policy, 629.342

## Domestic child abuse

Protective orders, duties, 260.133

## Education and training

## Drug policy programs

Prevention and supply reduction activities, 119A.26

## Electronic incapacitation devices

Possession, use, or sale to, 624.731

## Emergency responders

Law enforcement agencies defined as

Pipeline safety office, 299J.02

## Emergency response organizations

Law enforcement agencies defined as

Hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response, 299K.01

## Employees

Hiring and licensing, effect of criminal convictions, 364.09

Peace officers, see PEACE OFFICERS

## Enforcement of law

Animal health laws, 35.92

Handicapped parking spaces, 169.346

Toll facilities, 160.90

## Facilities

## Construction

Cities or county redevelopment authorities, 641.24

## False statements to

Witness tampering, criminal penalties, 609.498

## FBI, see FBI

Federal, state and local agencies, agreement, 626.8453

## Fingerprinting

School district fingerprinting programs, 123.75

## Firearms, duties regarding

Rifles and shotguns, application of law, 624.7181

## Forfeited property

## Duties regarding

Weapons, use of, 609.5316

Motor vehicles, disposition, 169.1217

Use of, 609.5315

## Forms

Applicants, background investigation, 363.03

## Funds and accounts

## Deposits to

Gambling contraband, sale proceeds, 349.2125

## Gambling devices, prizes and proceeds

Forfeiture, 609.762

## Good faith

Stolen vehicles, recovery, notice, 169.042

## Grants to

Drug abuse resistance education program, 299A.33

Drug policy programs, 119A.30

**LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

- Grants to (Cont'd)
  - Violent crime prevention, 119A.30
- Horses used by, see **POLICE HORSES**
- Informant reward programs
  - Annual reports, requirements, 309.53
  - Audits, 309.52, 309.53
  - Certified public accountants, duties, 309.52, 309.53
  - Chiefs of police, duties, 309.52, 309.53
  - City managers, duties, 309.52, 309.53
  - Data, classification, 13.82
  - Financial statements, requirements, 309.52
  - Mayors, duties, 309.52, 309.53
  - Registration, requirements, exemptions, 309.52
- Information exchange
  - Criminal identification, 299C.15
- Information received
  - Impounded motor vehicles
    - Ownership, insurance, rental, or lease information, 169.1216
  - Motor vehicle insurance
    - Impounded motor vehicles, 169.1216
  - No-fault automobile insurance
    - Verification of coverage, 169.796
- Inspections
  - Shipping records, 169.872
- Interference with dead bodies
  - Disclosure requirement, 609.502
- Investigations
  - Acts reserved to peace officers, performing, 626.862
  - Applicants, background investigations
    - Data, 363.03
    - Disclosure, 363.03
  - Arson, see **Arson investigations under this topic**
  - Complaints against peace officers, 214.10
  - Criminal investigations, see **Criminal investigations under this topic**
  - Data, classification, 13.82
  - Inactive investigations, 13.82
  - Missing children
    - CIJS and NCIC data entry, 299C.53
    - Criminal apprehension bureau, consulting with, 299C.53
    - Location of missing children, notices given, 299C.53
    - Written declarations, access to data, 299C.56
- Investigations by
  - Vulnerable adult abuse and maltreatment, 626.557
- Jurisdiction
  - Mentally retarded persons
    - Screening for medical assistance, requirements, 256B.092
- Law enforcement activities
  - Public information policy training program
    - Sector-specific training, functional areas, 13.073
- Liability
  - Battered women, data collection, 611A.36
  - Child abuse and maltreatment reports, 626.556
  - Drug abuse by pregnant women, reports, 626.5561
  - Immunity, 244.052
  - Motor vehicles
    - Impoundment storage costs, exclusion, 169.1216
    - Patients, admission to health care facilities, notice given, 144.651
- Local police departments, see **Local police departments under PEACE OFFICERS**
- Matching programs, see **Computerized comparison of data under GOVERNMENT DATA**
- Motor vehicles
  - License plates
    - Applications, certifications, requirements, 168.012
    - Furnished at cost, 168.012
  - Lights and lighting, requirements, 169.48
  - Motor vehicles forfeited to state
    - Sale, 169.1217
    - Vehicles kept by law enforcement agencies, use for drug abuse resistance education program, 169.1217
  - Pursuit in motor vehicle, standards, 626.5532, 626.843, 626.845
  - Sirens, 169.68
  - Speedometers
    - Tests, records, evidence, 169.14

**LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

- Motor vehicles (Cont'd)
  - Video screens, installment, 169.471
  - Windshields
    - Suspended objects between driver and windshield permitted, 169.71
- Notice given
  - Applicants, background investigation, 363.03
- Committed persons
  - Absence without authorization, 253B.23
  - Return after unauthorized absence, 253B.23
- Juvenile offenders
  - Records, copies to schools, 260.161
- Missing children, located, 299C.53
- Patients, admission to health care facilities
  - Duties, 144.651
  - Liability, 144.651
- Sex offender information
  - Notice to public, requirements, 244.052
- Stolen vehicles, recovery, 169.042
- Notice received
  - Committed persons
    - Absence without authorization, return, 253B.23
    - Emergency admissions, release during hold period, 253B.05
  - Crimes of violence, pretrial release of accused, 629.735
  - Domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01
  - Drivers
    - Cancellation of licenses, drivers inimical to public safety or welfare, 171.043
    - No-fault automobile insurance, proof, 169.791, 169.792
  - Explosives or blasting agents, permit applicants, 299F.75
  - Missing children, located, 299C.53
  - Missing offenders, 244.051
  - Patients, admission to health care facilities, 144.651
  - Pawnbroker licenses, expired, surrendered, suspended, or revoked, 325J.02
  - Peace officers, disciplinary action, 214.10
  - Peace officer training
    - School bus safety, requirements, 169.446
  - Persons prohibited from hunting, 97B.065, 97B.066
  - Railroad traffic signs and signals, possession and return, 169.08
  - Sex offenders
    - End of placement or residence in residential facility, 244.052
    - Information about, 244.052
  - Traffic signs and signals, possession and return, 169.08
- Orders
  - Traffic ticket quotas, prohibited, 169.985
- Pardons, rights regarding
  - Statement to pardons board, 638.04
- Peace officers, see **PEACE OFFICERS**
- Police departments
  - License plates surrendered to
    - Duties, 168.042
  - Notice given
    - Impounded license plates, destruction, 168.042
- Police radios, see **Police radios under RADIO**
- Policies
  - School buses
    - Criminal incident response requirements, 169.4581
- Public defenders, duties regarding
  - Copies, providing, 611.271
- Purchases by
  - Bullet resistant vests
    - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.25
- Record keeping
  - Battered women, data collection, 611A.36
  - Firearms and deadly force training, 626.8452
- Records
  - Child abuse and maltreatment
    - Interstate data exchange, 626.556
    - Reports, data classification, 626.556
- Indexes
  - Juvenile offender records, 260.161
- Juvenile offenders
  - Computerized data systems, requirements, 260.161
  - Copies to schools, 260.161



**LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES (Cont'd)****Records (Cont'd)****Juvenile offenders (Cont'd)**

- Data classification, 260.161
- Destruction, 260.161
- Disclosure, 13.99, 260.161
- Generally, 13.99, 260.161
- Local social services agencies, access, 260.161
- Pretrial diversion programs, access, 260.161
- Violations, misdemeanor, 260.161

**Speedometer tests**

- Evidence, admissibility, 169.14

**Reimbursements to**

- Missing and endangered children, investigation costs, 299C.065
- Soft body armor, 299A.38

**Reports given**

- Bias crimes, 626.5531
- Bicycles, theft or recovery of stolen bicycles, 168C.09
- Child abuse and maltreatment, 626.556
- Criminal apprehension grants, 299C.065
- Criminal records, for presentence investigations, 609.115
- Drug abuse by pregnant women, 626.5561
- Drug abuse resistance education program, 299A.33
- Forfeitures for driving while intoxicated
  - All-terrain vehicles, 84.912
  - Motorboats, 86B.337
  - Snowmobiles, 84.912

**Hazardous chemical inventory reporting, 299K.08****Missing and endangered children, 299C.53****Stolen motor vehicles**

- Stolen and recovered motor vehicles, 168.34
- Verification, dismissal of traffic tickets, 169.042

**Student chemical abuse incidents, 126.036****Toxic chemical release reporting, 299K.08****Vulnerable adult abuse, 626.557****Reports received**

- All-terrain vehicles, persons prohibited from operating, 84.91
- Child abuse and maltreatment, 626.556

**Committed persons**

- Absence without authorization, 253B.23
- Firearms background checks, requirements, 245.041, 253B.091

**Contested case report**

- End-of-confinement risk assessment determination, 244.052

**Domestic abuse, arrest law, 629.341****Motor vehicles**

- Taking or use without permission, 168.042

**School buses, reportable offenses, 169.4582****Sex offenders**

- Address registration, 243.166
- Risk assessment reports, 244.052
- Snowmobiles, persons prohibited from operating, 84.91
- Vulnerable adult abuse, 626.557
- Vulnerable adults, deaths, 626.557
- Wiretapping violations, 626A.15

**Representation**

- Drug abuse resistance education advisory council, 299A.331
- End-of-confinement review committees, sex offenders, 244.052
- School and community advisory teams on chemical abuse, 126.035

**Requests by**

- Sex offender end-of-confinement review committees
  - Reassessment, sex offender risk level, 244.052

**Requests for service**

- Data, classification, 13.82

**Response or incident data**

- Classification, 13.82
- Withholding, 13.82

**Restraining orders**

- Copy requirement, 609.748

**Sales by**

- Forfeited motor vehicles, proceeds, disposition, 169.1217
- Security services, exclusion, 13.861

**Service of process on**

- Expungement of criminal records, petitions, 609A.03

**Sex offender notification law**

- Duties, generally, 244.052, 244.10

**LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES (Cont'd)****State auditor data, access, 6.715, 13.99****State patrol, see STATE PATROL****Stolen property**

- Return, 609.523

**Stun guns, see Electronic incapacitation devices under this topic****Task forces**

- Law enforcement narcotics task forces, evaluations of
  - Chemical abuse and violence prevention council, duties, 119A.28
- Narcotics task forces, see LAW ENFORCEMENT NARCOTICS TASK FORCES
- Special purpose task force, see LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIAL PURPOSE TASK FORCE

**Tear gas**

- Possession, use, or sale to, 624.731

**Towns, forming, 367.401****Traffic tickets, see TRAFFIC TICKETS****Training, see Education and training under this topic****University of Minnesota police department, see Peace officers under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA****Victims of crime, duties regarding**

- Reparations, 611A.66

**Volunteers**

- Handicapped parking spaces, enforcement of law, 169.346

**Voter registration, master list, access, 201.091****Wiretapping, see WIRETAPPING****LAW ENFORCEMENT NARCOTICS TASK FORCES****See also TASK FORCES****Evaluations of, 119A.28****LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS****See PEACE OFFICERS****LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIAL PURPOSE TASK FORCE****See also TASK FORCES****Generally, 626.8453****LAW EXAMINERS BOARD****See also LICENSING BOARDS****Admission to bar, see ADMISSION TO BAR****Application of law**

- Government data practices act, exemption, 13.90, 13.99

**Attorneys, see ATTORNEYS****Bar examinations, 481.01****Data**

- Government data practices act, exemption, 13.90, 13.99

**Executive director**

- Retirement, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN

**Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY****Fiscal year, 214.08****Law clerks, see LAW CLERKS****Lawyers professional responsibility board, see LAWYERS PROFESSIONAL RESPONSIBILITY BOARD****Lawyers, see ATTORNEYS****Licenses, see Licenses under ATTORNEYS****Members**

- Appointment, 481.01
- Compensation and salaries, 481.01
- Expenses, 481.01
- Vacancies, 481.01

**Officers, 481.01****Record keeping, 481.01****Reports given**

- Requirements, generally, 214.07

**Rulemaking**

- Continuing education, 214.12
- Licenses, renewal requirements, 214.12

**Seal, 481.01****Tests**

- Standardized tests, national, prospective licensees, exceptions, 214.03

**Vacancies, 481.01****LAW LIBRARIES****See also LIBRARIES****County law libraries, see COUNTY LAW LIBRARIES**

**LAW LIBRARIES (Cont'd)**

## Data

- Administration, application of law, 13.40
- Borrowers' records, classification, disclosure, 13.40

## Library property

- Damage or detention, petty misdemeanor, 609.541
- Removal, misdemeanor, 609.541

## Materials

- Reserved materials, release, 13.40

## Records

- Borrowers' records, data classification, disclosure, 13.40

## State law library, see STATE LAW LIBRARY

## University of Minnesota law library, see UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA LAW LIBRARY

**LAWNS**

## See COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS

## See GRASS

## See LANDSCAPING

## See SOD

**LAW SCHOOLS**

## See also PROFESSIONAL SCHOOLS

## Students

## Visitation by

- Convicts, rights, 243.48

**LAWS OF MINNESOTA**

## See also STATE DOCUMENTS

## Amendments

## Recommendations

- Pharmacy board, reports on drug abuse, 152.02

## Certificate of correctness, 3C.11

## Chapter numbers, 3C.04, 3C.06

## Conflict, see CONFLICT OF LAWS

## Copies

## Evidence, 599.12

## Preservation

- Minnesota Historical Society, 138.03

## County boundary changes, proclamations of, 370.07

## Distribution, 3C.12

## Enacted bills before publication, copies, 3C.11

## Evidence, 3C.13, 599.12

## Filing with secretary of state, 3C.11

## Final enactment, date and time, 3C.06

## Free copies

- Persons entitled to free copies, 3C.12

## Index, 3C.06

## Legal status, 3C.13

## Price, 3C.12

## Proclamations

- County boundary changes, publication, 370.07

## Publication by revisor, 3C.06

## Public notice

- Defined, newspaper law, 331A.01

## Repeal, see REPEAL

## Sale, 3C.12

## Slip laws, 3C.11

## Special or local laws, see SPECIAL OR LOCAL LAWS

## Table of sections affected by session laws, publication, 3C.06

## Table two, publication, 3C.06

## Vetoed bills, 3C.06

**LAWSUITS**

## Actions, generally, see Lawsuits under specific index headings

## Class actions, see CLASS ACTIONS

## Criminal proceedings, see CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS

## Damages, see DAMAGES

## Frivolous proceedings, see FRIVOLOUS PROCEEDINGS

## In forma pauperis proceedings, see IN FORMA PAUPERIS PROCEEDINGS

## Public participation lawsuits, see PUBLIC PARTICIPATION LAWSUITS

**LAWYERS**

## See ATTORNEYS

**LAWYERS PROFESSIONAL RESPONSIBILITY BOARD**

## See also STATE BOARDS

**LAWYERS PROFESSIONAL RESPONSIBILITY BOARD (Cont'd)**

## Application of law

- Government data practices act, exemption, 13.90, 13.99

## Attorneys, see ATTORNEYS

## Data

- Government data practices act, exemption, 13.90, 13.99
- Tax returns, attorneys, 270B.07

## Executive director

- Retirement, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN

- Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

## Law examiners board, see LAW EXAMINERS BOARD

## Lawyers, see ATTORNEYS

## Licenses, see Licenses under ATTORNEYS

## Reports received

- Child support, arrearages, 518.551

## Tests

- Standardized tests, national, prospective licensees, exceptions, 214.03

**LAWYERS TRUST ACCOUNT BOARD**

## See also STATE BOARDS

## Government data practices act, exemption, 13.90, 13.99

**LAYOFFS**

## Authorized temporary layoff

- Defined, public employees retirement association, 353.01

## Community investment programs, restrictions, 268.90

## Definitions

- Local firefighter relief associations, 423A.20
- Plant closings and dislocated workers, 268.975
- Public employees retirement association, 353.01

## Emergency jobs program, restrictions, 268.682

## Employees on parenting leave, rights, 181.942

## Health and accident insurance

- Continuation and conversion rights, see Continuation and conversion privileges under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

## Local firefighters relief associations

- Definitions, 423A.20

- Reduced vesting benefits, eligibility, 423A.20

## Local government employees

- Community corrections programs, 401.04

## Minnesota family investment plan caregivers

- Notice requirements, 256.035

## Minnesota youth program, restrictions, 268.561

## Plant closings, relocations, or layoffs, see Early warning system, closings, relocations, or layoffs under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES

## Saint Louis County officers and employees, see Officers and employees under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY

## Substantial layoffs

- Industrial facilities, see Substantial layoffs under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES

## Teachers, see Unrequested leaves of absence under TEACHERS

## Wage subsidy program, restrictions, 268.552

**LEAD (MINERAL)**

## See also MINERALS

## See also POISONS

## Abatement

- Cleanup equipment, 268.92

- Contractors, see Contractors under this topic

- Costs, itemization, 144.9505

## Definitions

- Health department, 144.9501

- Jobs and training program, 268.92

## Enforcement of law

- Public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993

## Exclusions, 144.9501

## Grants for

- Consulting teams, duties, 268.92

- Eligible organizations, 268.92

- Lead abatement program, 268.92

- Removal and replacement, 268.92

## Lead abatement program

- Application procedures, 268.92

- Craft work, licensing requirements, 268.92

**LEAD (MINERAL) (Cont'd)****Abatement (Cont'd)**

## Lead abatement program (Cont'd)

## Requirements, 268.92

## Swab teams, see Swab teams under this topic

## Monitoring, 144.9503

## Notice requirements, 144.9505

## Orders, see Lead orders under this topic

## Planning requirements, 144.9505

## Removal and replacement component

## Defined, 268.92

## Grants for, 268.92

## Training, 268.92

## Residential building contractors, continuing education requirements, 326.87

## Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic

## Toxic lead exposure, primary prevention response actions, see Primary prevention program under this topic

## Violations and penalties, see Violations and penalties under this topic

## Absorption, see Lead absorption under this topic

**Analysis**

## Data, classification and use restrictions, 13.99, 144.9502

**Appeals**

## Inspections, orders, 144.9504

**Application of law**

## Swab team workers, notice requirements, 144.9505

**Areas at high risk for toxic lead exposure**

## Defined, 144.9501

**Childhood lead poisoning act**

## Citation, 144.9501

## Definitions, 144.9501

## Generally, 144.9501 to 144.9509

**Contractors**

## Advertising

## License requirements, 144.9505

## Defined, 144.9501

## Education and training

## Requirements, 144.9505

## Employees

## Blood lead concentration, 268.92

## Licenses

## Fees, 144.9505

## Lead abatement program, participation, 268.92

## Requirements, 144.9505

## Revocation, grounds, 116.89

## Planning, requirements, 144.9505

## Record keeping

## Plans, 144.9505

## Reports given

## Employee blood lead levels, 268.92

## Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic

## Swab teams, see Swab teams under this topic

## Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

**Data**

## Lead inspection data, classification, 13.99, 144.9504

**Definitions**

## Childhood lead poisoning act, 144.9501

## Primary prevention program, 144.9503

## Secondary prevention, 144.9504

**Enforcement of law**

## Abatement, 144.989 to 144.993

## Boards of health, duties, 144.9509

## Discrimination, petty misdemeanor, 144.9509

## Generally, 144.99

## Lead orders, 144.9504

## Reports about, 144.9509

## Voluntary lead hazard reduction, 144.9514

**Grants**

## Lead abatement program grants, see Abatement under this topic

## Lead cleanup equipment and materials, 144.9503

**High risk for toxic lead exposure**

## Environmental surveys

## Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic

**Lead abatement training**

## Requirements, 144.9505

**LEAD (MINERAL) (Cont'd)****Lead absorption**

## Drinking water, exposure, studies, 144.491

## Enforcement of law

## Public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993

## Health department, duties, 144.491

## Plumbing, lead exposure study, 144.491

## Public information and education programs, 144.491

## State building code, enforcement, 144.491

## Testing, 144.491

**Lead cleanup equipment and materials**

## Grants for

## Definitions, 144.9503

## Generally, 144.9503

## Sliding fees, 144.9503

## Lead contractors, see Contractors under this topic

**Lead exposure**

## Drinking water, studies, 144.491

## Prevention, lead abatement program, 268.92

**Lead hazard management**

## Defined, 144.9501

## Generally, see Lead-safe directives under this topic

**Lead hazard reduction**

## Contractors, duties, 144.9505

## Costs, itemization, 144.9505

## Defined, 144.9501

## Notice requirements, 144.9505

## Orders, see Lead orders under this topic

## Ordinances, restrictions, 144.9504

## Planning, 144.9503 to 144.9505

## Property owners, duties, 144.9504

## Resident relocation, see Resident relocation under this topic

## Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic

## Standards and methods, 144.9508

## Technology, requirements, 144.9508

**Lead hazard reduction training**

## Requirements, 144.9505

**Lead hazards**

## Defined, 144.9501

**Lead inspections**

## Additional sites, 144.9504

## Boards of health, duties, 144.9504

## Case closure, 144.9504

## Clearance, 144.9504

## Costs, payment, 144.9504

## Data, classification, 13.99, 144.9504

## Defined, 144.9501

## First class cities, 144.9504

## Health department, duties, 144.9504

## Inspecting agencies

## Appeals, duties, 144.9504

## Lead inspection guides, 144.9504

## Notice requirements, 144.9504

## Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic

## Secondary prevention requirements, 144.9504

## Swab team services, 144.9504

## Testing, 144.9504

**Lead inspectors**

## Education and training

## Reciprocity, 144.9506

## Requirements, 144.9506

## Licenses

## Fees, 144.9506

## Requirements, 144.9504, 144.9506

## Revocation or suspension, 144.9506

## Transferability, 144.9506

## Violations, revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 144.99

## Notice given

## Lead standard violations, 144.9504

**Lead orders**

## Appeals

## Inspecting agencies, duties, 144.9504

## Compliance requirements, 144.9504

## Defined, 144.9501

**LEAD (MINERAL) (Cont'd)**

- Lead orders (Cont'd)
  - Enforcement, 144.9504
  - Issuance, time, 144.9504
  - Lead hazard reduction, 144.9504
  - Ordinances, restrictions, 144.9504
  - Paint, 144.9504
  - Repairs, 144.9504
  - Windows and doors, 144.9504
- Lead poisoning
  - Childhood lead poisoning act, see Childhood lead poisoning act under this topic
  - Exposure prevention, see Primary prevention program under this topic
  - Poisoning contracted through employment, notice given
    - Boards of health, duties, 175.35
    - Enforcement, 175.35
    - Health department, duties, 175.35
    - Labor and industry department, duties, 175.35
    - Requirement, 175.33
  - Reports about, 144.34
- Lead-safe
  - Defined, 144.9501
- Lead-safe directives
  - Administration department, duties, 144.9503
  - Building contractors, requirements, 144.9505
  - Defined, 144.9501
  - Development, 144.9503
  - Health department, duties, 144.9503
  - Lead inspection guides, requirements, 144.9504
  - Lead training, requirements, 144.9505
  - Public information and education, 144.9503
  - Reports about, 144.9503
  - Requirements, 144.9503
- Lead surveillance system
  - Data
    - Classification, 13.99, 144.9502
    - Use in primary prevention priorities, 144.9502
  - Health department, duties, 144.9502
  - Purpose, 144.9502
- Lead workers
  - Certification
    - Fees, 144.9505
    - Requirements, 144.9505
  - Defined, 144.9501
  - Education and training, requirements, 144.9505
  - Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic
- Ordinances
  - Lead orders, restrictions, 144.9504
  - Secondary prevention, model ordinances, 144.9509
- Packaging containing lead, restrictions, 115A.965
- Persons at high risk for elevated blood lead levels
  - Blood tests
    - Generally, see Blood lead tests under BLOOD TESTS
    - Reporting requirements, 144.9502
  - Defined, 144.9501
  - Screening, see Lead surveillance system under this topic
  - Studies, 144.9502
- Planning
  - Lead hazard reduction
    - Approval, 144.9503 to 144.9505
    - Property owners, duties, 144.9503, 144.9504
- Plumbing
  - Lead content, maximum, 326.371
  - Lead exposure study, 144.491
- Poisoning, see Lead poisoning under this topic
- Primary prevention program
  - Definitions, 144.9503
  - Health department, duties, 144.9503
  - Primary prevention lead education strategy, 144.9503
  - Priorities
    - Determination, 144.9503
  - Public information and education programs, 144.9503
  - Swab team services, see Swab team services under this topic
- Products containing lead, restrictions, 115A.9651

**LEAD (MINERAL) (Cont'd)**

- Program directives
  - Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic
- Public information and education programs
  - Abatement, 268.92
  - Absorption, 144.491
  - Inspecting agencies, duties, 144.9504
  - Lead inspection guides, requirements, 144.9504
  - Public health professionals, duties, 144.9504
  - Strategy, 144.9504
  - Temporary lead-safe housing, 144.9507
- Reports about
  - Poisoning, 144.34
- Resident relocation
  - Costs, payment, 144.9504
  - Inspection agencies, duties, 144.9504
  - Low income residents, 144.9504
- Rulemaking
  - Contractors
    - Licenses, 144.9508
    - Drinking water sampling, 144.9508
    - Enforcement of law, 144.9504
    - Environmental surveys, 144.9508
    - Inspections, 144.9508
    - Lead hazard reduction
      - Ordinances, conformity, 144.9508
      - Standards and methods, 144.9508
    - Lead inspections, 144.9504
    - Lead training courses, permit fees, 144.9508
  - Lead workers
    - Certification, 144.9508
    - Program directives, 144.9508
    - Soil sampling, 144.9508
    - Variances, 144.9508
    - Voluntary lead hazard reduction, 144.9504
- Secondary prevention
  - Boards of health, duties, 144.9509
  - Defined, 144.9501
  - Enforcement of law, 144.9509
  - Lead inspections, see Lead inspections under this topic
  - Swab team services, see Swab team services under this topic
- Swab teams
  - Blood lead concentration, 268.92
  - Lead abatement program, 268.92
  - Training
    - Lead abatement program, 268.92
    - On-the-job training, 268.92
- Swab team services
  - Clearance inspections, requirements, 144.9504
  - Defined, 144.9501
  - Federal funding, 144.9507
  - Inspecting agencies, duties, 144.9504
  - Lead training, requirements, 144.9505
  - Primary prevention, 144.9503
  - Requirements, 144.9503
- Swab team workers
  - Defined, 144.9501
  - Lead education, duties, 144.9504
  - Notice requirements, application of law, 144.9505
- Tests
  - Blood tests, see Blood lead tests under BLOOD TESTS
- Violations and penalties
  - Enforcement of law, discrimination, petty misdemeanor, 144.9509
  - Lead inspectors
    - License violations, revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 144.99
    - Rules violations, misdemeanor, 144.99
  - Lead standard violations
    - Lead inspectors, duties, 144.9504
- Voluntary lead hazard reduction
  - Approval, 144.9503
  - Contractors, licensing requirements, 144.9503
  - Defined, 144.9501
  - Discontinuance, 144.9503
  - Monitoring, 144.9503

## LEAD

**LEAD (MINERAL) (Cont'd)**

## Voluntary lead hazard reduction (Cont'd)

Notice requirements, 144.9503

Planning, 144.9503

Property owners, duties, 144.9503

**LEAFY SPURGE**

See also RESTRICTED WEED SEEDS

See also WEEDS

**Seeds**

Defined as restricted weed seeds, screenings act, 21.72

**LEAGUE OF MINNESOTA CITIES**

## Appointments by

Municipal state-aid streets advisory committee members, 162.09

## Cooperation

One call excavation notification center, 216D.03

**Dues**

Cities or towns, payment, 465.58

**Employees**

Retirement, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

**Insurance trust**

Data, classification, 13.61

Self-insurance pools, exemptions, 471.982

**Meetings**

Expenses of attending, 465.58

**Political subdivision**

League of Minnesota cities defined as

Social security law, 355.01, 355.29

**Public employees retirement association, duties, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)****Recommendations by**

Metropolitan radio board, appointments to, 473.893

**Representation**

Best practices review, advisory council, 3.971

Clean water partnership program

Project coordination team, 103F.761

Wastewater treatment technical advisory committee, 115.54

Water supply systems and wastewater treatment facilities advisory council, 115.741

**Social security, duties, see Political subdivisions under SOCIAL SECURITY****LEARNING DISABLED PERSONS**

See also DISABLED CHILDREN

See also MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS

**Children**

Children with a disability, learning disabled defined as, 120.03

Minnesota youth program, eligibility, 268.56

Special education, see SPECIAL EDUCATION

**General assistance**

Eligibility, 256D.05

**Minnesota conservation corps, eligibility, see MINNESOTA CONSERVATION CORPS****LEARNING READINESS PROGRAM ADVISORY COUNCIL**

See also COUNCILS

Generally, 121.831

**LEARNING READINESS PROGRAMS**

See also EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAMS

Advisory council, 121.831

**Children**

Data, classification, 13.99, 121.831

Eligibility for program, age, 121.831

Records of progress, 121.831

Components of programs, 121.831

Contracts for services, 121.831

Coordination with community social services, 121.831

Funding, 124.2615

Gifts, power to accept, 121.831

Home visits, 121.831

Record keeping, 121.831

Standards, 121.831

**Supervisors**

Licensing, 121.831

Way to grow/school readiness program, see WAY TO GROW/SCHOOL READINESS PROGRAM

**LEASEHOLD COOPERATIVES****Articles of incorporation**

Copies, 273.124

Filing, 273.124

**Certificate of limited partnership**

Filing, 273.124

**Classification of property**

Preliminary approval, 273.124

**Developers**

Affidavits, 273.124

Tax liability, revocation of homestead classification, 273.124

**Formation**

Effective date, property tax refunds, 290A.091

Funding, see Public financing under this topic

**Homesteads**

Certification by county attorney, 273.124

Determination rules, 273.124

Dwelling units no longer qualifying for classification, 273.124

Hearings, local governments, 273.124

Qualifying conditions, 273.124

Revocation, recapture of benefits, 273.124

**Leases**

Homestead determination, requirements, 273.124

**Managers**

Property tax refunds, duties, 290A.091

**Members**

Income, restrictions, 273.124

Social security numbers, provided to county assessors, 273.124

**Organization as cooperative association**

Homestead determination, requirements, 273.124

**Owners**

Limited partnerships, managing general partners required, 273.124

Notice given

Dwelling units no longer qualifying for homestead classification, 273.124

Information about leasehold cooperative, 273.124

**Property taxes**

Refunds, 290A.091

**Prospective members**

Notice received

Information about leasehold cooperative, 273.124

**Public financing**

Housing financing agency, duties, 273.124

Sources, 273.124

**Sale of property**

Cooperative association right to purchase

Homestead determination, requirements, 273.124

**Tenants**

Property tax refunds, 290A.091

**LEASES**

See also CONTRACTS

See also LANDLORDS AND TENANTS

See also RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY

Accelerating at will, 336.2A-109

Acceptance, generally

Interpretation of law, 336.2A-206

Transfers of interest, 336.2A-303

Acceptance of goods

Actions constituting, 336.2A-515

Effect, 336.2A-516

Finance leases, see Finance leases under this topic

Good faith conduct, exceptions, 336.2A-511, 336.2A-512

Irrevocable promises, effect on, 336.2A-407

Nonacceptance, damages, 336.2A-527 to 336.2A-529

Rejection precluded by, 336.2A-516

Revocation, see Revocation of acceptance under this topic

Time, 336.2A-515

**Accessions**

Buyers in ordinary course of business, rights, 336.2A-310

Creditors' rights, 336.2A-310

Defined, commercial code, 336.2A-310

Lessees' rights, 336.2A-310

Lessors' rights, 336.2A-310

**LEASES (Cont'd)****Accessions (Cont'd)**

Priority of interests, 336.2A-310

**Adjutant general**

Authority, generally, 190.16, 190.29

**Administration department, see Leases under ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT****Agreements**

Subordination, interpretation of law, 336.2A-311

**Agricultural leases**

Longer than 21 years, void, Const. art 1 s 15

State parks, 85.23

**Air space****Rights**

Separate interests, property taxes, 272.04

Alienability of interest in lease, 336.2A-303

**Anticipatory repudiation**

Retraction, 336.2A-403

Rights, remedies, 336.2A-402, 336.2A-508

**Application of law****Buildings on leased land**

Ground leases, defeasible estates, 500.21

Certificates of title, generally, 336.2A-105

Consumer leases, choice of law, 336.2A-106

Consumer protection law, 336.2A-104

Deed taxes, 287.22

Federal law, 336.2A-104

Goods, possession and title, effect, 336.2A-302

Liens, priority, 336.2A-306

Motor vehicle titling law, 336.2A-104

Seals, inoperative, 336.2A-203

Secured transactions, 336.2A-303, 336.9-102, 336.9-113

**Separate interests**

Property taxes, 272.04

Watercraft titling law, 336.2A-104

Armory building commission, 193.143 to 193.145

**Assessments**

Income property assessments

Data, classification, 13.51

**Assignment**

Assignees defined as purchasers

Recording conveyances, 507.01

**Attachment**

Liens, priority, 336.2A-307

Transfers of interest, 336.2A-303

**Attorney fees**

Unconscionable leases, lawsuits, 336.2A-108

**Bailees**

Risk of loss, 336.2A-219

**Banks**

Personal property, 48.152

**Breach of warranty**

Damages, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-520

Lawsuits, notice requirements, 336.2A-516

Statutes of limitations, 336.2A-506

Suppliers, duties, 336.2A-516

Third party beneficiaries, 336.2A-216

Waiver or renunciation, 336.2A-107

**Bridges (structures)**

Bridges over navigable waters, 165.09

Highway and railroad leases, 165.13

**Buildings on leased land**

Ground leases, defeasible estates, application of law, 500.21

**Burden of proof**

Default, 336.2A-516

**Business corporations**

Rights, powers of corporation regarding, 302A.161

**Buyers in ordinary course of business**

Accessions, rights, 336.2A-310

Defined, commercial code, 336.2A-103

Subleases, rights, 336.2A-305

Subsequent buyers, rights, 336.2A-527

**Buying**

Defined, commercial code, 336.2A-103

**Cancellation**

Defined, commercial code, 336.2A-103

**LEASES (Cont'd)****Cancellation (Cont'd)**

Effect on rights and remedies, 336.2A-505

Goods, removal, 336.2A-309, 336.2A-310

Irrevocable promises, restrictions, 336.2A-407

Lessee's remedies, 336.2A-508

Lessor's remedies, 336.2A-523

Public nuisances, grounds for, 617.85

Transfers of interest violations, grounds, 336.2A-303

**Carriers**

Risk of loss, 336.2A-219

**Charter schools, 120.064****Cities, see Leases under CITIES****Claims**

Waiver or renunciation, 336.2A-107

**Commercial code—Leases**

Citation, 336.2A-101

Definitions, 336.2A-103

Generally, 336.2A-101 to 336.2A-531

Scope, 336.2A-102

**Commercially reasonable practices**

Anticipatory repudiation, 336.2A-402

Disposal of goods, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-524

Due performance, suspension, 336.2A-401

Incidental damages, 336.2A-520, 336.2A-530

New lease agreements, 336.2A-518, 336.2A-527

Present value, discount determination, 336.2A-103

Retention of goods, 336.2A-308

Risk of loss, 336.2A-220, 336.2A-529

Substituted performance, 336.2A-404

**Commercial unit**

Defined, commercial code, 336.2A-103

**Common interest communities**

Generally, 515B.1-103, 515B.2-107, 515B.3-105

**Condominiums**

Generally, see Leases under CONDOMINIUMS

Leasehold condominiums, see Leasehold condominiums under CONDOMINIUMS

**Conflict of laws**

Certificates of title, generally, 336.2A-105, 336.2A-304, 336.2A-305

Motor vehicle titling law, 336.2A-104

Prevailing law, generally, 336.1-105, 336.2A-104

Watercraft titling law, 336.2A-104

**Conflicts of interest**

Public officials, generally, 471.87

**Conforming**

Defined, commercial code, 336.2A-103

**Consequential damages**

Generally, 336.2A-520

Liquidation, 336.2A-503, 336.2A-504

Prima facie unconscionable limitations, 336.2A-504

**Consideration**

Firm offers, 336.2A-205

**Construction mortgage**

Defined, commercial code, 336.2A-309

**Consumer credit sales, 325G.16****Consumer leases**

Default, procedures, remedies, 336.2A-516

Defined, commercial code, 336.2A-103

Jurisdiction, restrictions, 336.2A-106

Transfers of interest, 336.2A-303

Unconscionable leases, 336.2A-108

**Contracts**

Formation, generally, 336.2A-204

Installment lease contracts, see Installment lease contracts under this topic

Sublease contracts, 336.2A-103

**Controlled substances**

Covenant of lessee not to introduce drugs, 609.33

**Conversion**

Good faith conduct, exceptions, 336.2A-511, 336.2A-512

**Conveyances**

Leases defined as, uniform partnership act, 323.02

**Cooperative associations**

Powers of association regarding, 308A.201

## LEASES

## LEASES (Cont'd)

## Corporations

Powers of corporation regarding, 300.08

## Costs and disbursements (courts)

Unconscionable leases, lawsuits, 336.2A-108

## Counties, see Leases under COUNTIES

## County fairgrounds, 38.03

## Course of dealing

Implied warranties, 336.2A-212

Parole or extrinsic evidence, 336.2A-202

Warranties, exclusion or modification, 336.2A-214

## Course of performance

Generally, 336.2A-207

Parole or extrinsic evidence, 336.2A-202

Warranties, exclusion or modification, 336.2A-214

## Cover, 336.2A-518, 336.2A-519

## Creditors

Accessions, rights, 336.2A-310

Priority of liens, rights, 336.2A-307

Special rights, interpretation of law, 336.2A-308

## Creditors remedies

Liens, priority, 336.2A-307

Transfers of interest, 336.2A-303

## Custom and usage

Course of dealing, see Course of dealing under this topic

Course of performance, see Course of performance under this topic

Usage of trade, see Usage of trade under this topic

## Dakota County, see Leases under DAKOTA COUNTY

## Damages

Breach of warranty, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-520

Consequential damages, see Consequential damages under this topic

Incidental damages, 336.2A-520, 336.2A-530

Lawsuits, exception, 336.2A-511

Lessee's remedies, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-518 to 336.2A-520

Lessor's remedies, 336.2A-523, 336.2A-527 to 336.2A-530

Limitation, alteration, or exclusion, 336.2A-503

Liquidated damages, see Liquidated damages under this topic

Market rent, 336.2A-507, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-528

Material changes to lease contracts, 336.2A-303

Measurement, 336.2A-518, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-527 to 336.2A-529

Nonacceptance, 336.2A-527 to 336.2A-529

Nonconforming tender, 336.2A-519

Nondelivery, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-519

Prohibited transfers, 336.2A-303

Rejection, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-520, 336.2A-529

Repudiation, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-528, 336.2A-529

Residual interest in goods, 336.2A-504, 336.2A-529

Revocation of acceptance, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-520, 336.2A-529

Specific performance, 336.2A-521

Transfers of rights to, 336.2A-303

Value of goods, 336.2A-507

## Dams

Policy of state, 103A.203

## Deed taxes

Exemptions, 287.22

## Default

Anticipatory repudiation, 336.2A-402

Burden of proof, 336.2A-516

By lessee, 336.2A-523 to 336.2A-531

By lessor, 336.2A-508 to 336.2A-522

Casualty to identified goods, 336.2A-221

Cover, 336.2A-518, 336.2A-519

Generally, 336.2A-501 to 336.2A-507

Goods, removal, 336.2A-309, 336.2A-310

Lawsuits, 336.2A-506, 336.2A-516, 336.2A-529

Notice requirements, 336.2A-502, 336.2A-516

Procedure, 336.2A-501

## Rights and remedies

Effect of cancellation, termination, rescission, or fraud, 336.2A-505

Generally, 336.2A-503, 336.2A-504

## LEASES (Cont'd)

## Default (Cont'd)

## Rights and remedies (Cont'd)

Interpretation of law, 336.2A-503

Lessee's remedies, 336.2A-508 to 336.2A-522

Lessor's remedies, 336.2A-523 to 336.2A-531

Risk of loss, 336.2A-220, 336.2A-221

Statutes of limitations, 336.2A-506

Transfers of interest, 336.2A-303

Waiver or renunciation, 336.2A-107

## Defects

Curing, 336.2A-513, 336.2A-514

Failure to state, waiver, 336.2A-514

## Definitions

Commercial code, 336.2A-103

Insurance law, 60A.11

Probate proceedings, 525.62

Property taxes, 273.19

Uniform probate code, 52A.1-201

## Delivery of goods

Nonconforming delivery, see Nonconforming delivery under this topic

Nondelivery, damages, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-519

Stopping delivery, see Withholding or stopping delivery under this topic

Withholding delivery, see Withholding or stopping delivery under this topic

## Disclaimer statement

Defined, commercial code, 336.2A-103

## Discriminatory provisions restricting conveyance of real property

Damages, 507.18

## Encumbrance

Defined, commercial code, 336.2A-309

## Enforcement

Consumer leases, restrictions, 336.2A-106

Default, 336.2A-501

Generally, 336.2A-201, 336.2A-301

Irrevocable promises, 336.2A-407

Transfers of interest, 336.2A-303

Unconscionable leases, 336.2A-108

## Evidence

Consequential damages, prima facie unconscionable, 336.2A-503

Extrinsic evidence, 336.2A-202

Market rents, admissibility, 336.2A-507

Parole evidence, 336.2A-202

Warranties, exclusion or modification, 336.2A-214

## Excluded transactions

Secured transactions, 336.9-104

## Excused performance

Grounds, 336.2A-405

Irrevocable promises, restrictions, 336.2A-407

Notice requirements, 336.2A-405, 336.2A-406

Procedure, 336.2A-406

## Exemptions

Subdivided land sales law, 83.26

## Expiration

Goods, removal, 336.2A-309, 336.2A-310

## Express warranties

Conflicting warranties, interpretation of law, 336.2A-215

Creation, 336.2A-210

Exclusion or modification, 336.2A-214

Third party beneficiaries, 336.2A-216

## Farm land

Leasehold interests, estates in real property, 500.221

## Farms

Corporate or partnership farms, see Leases under CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING

Drafting, 481.02

Limited partnerships

Conservation practice protection clauses, 500.24

## Fault

Defined, commercial code, 336.2A-103

## Fiduciaries

Lawsuits against third parties, grounds, 336.2A-531

## Finance leases

Acceptance of goods

Effect, 336.2A-516

**LEASES (Cont'd)****Finance leases (Cont'd)**

- Acceptance of goods (Cont'd)
  - Revocation, 336.2A-517
- Defined, commercial code, 336.2A-103
- Disclaimer statements, 336.2A-103
- Excused performance, 336.2A-405, 336.2A-406
- Irrevocable promises, 336.2A-407
- Multifamily housing developments, 462C.05
- Partial losses, casualty to identified goods, 336.2A-221
- Risk of loss, 336.2A-219, 336.2A-220
- Supply contracts, extension to lessees, 336.2A-209
- Warranties, exceptions, 336.2A-211 to 336.2A-213

**Financing statements**

- Contents, secured transactions, 336.9-408
- Fixtures, filing to perfect security interests, 336.2A-309

**Fitness for particular purpose, implied warranty**

- Exclusion or modification, 336.2A-214
- Generally, 336.2A-213

**Fixtures**

- Creation pursuant to real estate law, permitted, 336.2A-309
- Defined, commercial code, 336.2A-309
- Financing statements, filing, effect, 336.2A-309
- Fixture filing
  - Defined, commercial code, 336.2A-309
  - Rights of parties, 336.2A-309

**Fort Snelling, 85.34****Fraud**

- Creditors' rights, 336.2A-308
- Rights and remedies, 336.2A-505

**Fungible goods**

- Merchantability, implied warranty, 336.2A-212

**Good faith**

- Accelerating at will, 336.2A-109
- Buyers in ordinary course of business, 336.2A-103
- Disposal of goods, 336.2A-508
- Excused performance, 336.2A-405
- Good faith buyers for value, 336.2A-305, 336.2A-308, 336.2A-511
- Good faith sublessees for value, 336.2A-305
- Lessees in ordinary course of business, 336.2A-103
- New lease agreements, 336.2A-518, 336.2A-527
- Possession of goods, 336.2A-308
- Rightful rejection of goods, 336.2A-511
- Subsequent buyers, 336.2A-527
- Subsequent lessees, 336.2A-304, 336.2A-527

**Goods**

- Acceptance, see Acceptance of goods under this topic
  - Accessions, generally, 336.2A-310
  - Damage to goods, lawsuits, 336.2A-531
  - Defined, commercial code, 336.2A-103
  - Delivery, see Delivery of goods under this topic
  - Disposing of, 336.2A-523 to 336.2A-525, 336.2A-527 to 336.2A-529
  - Exclusions, commercial code, 336.2A-103
  - Express warranties, 336.2A-210
  - Fitness for particular purpose, implied warranty, 336.2A-213
  - Fixtures, generally, 336.2A-309
  - Identification, see Identification of goods under this topic
  - Insurable interest, 336.2A-218
  - Merchantability, implied warranty, 336.2A-212
  - Partial losses, inspections, 336.2A-221
  - Possession, see Possession of goods under this topic
  - Rejection, see Rejection of goods under this topic
  - Removal, 336.2A-309, 336.2A-310
  - Replacement, 336.2A-513
  - Revocation of acceptance, see Revocation of acceptance under this topic
  - Risk of loss, 336.2A-219 to 336.2A-221, 336.2A-529
  - Sales, 336.2A-305
  - Subleases, 336.2A-305
  - Subsequent leases, 336.2A-304
  - Substituted goods, 336.2A-218, 336.2A-518
  - Title, possession of goods, effect, 336.2A-302
- Ground leases**
- Defeasible estates, application of law, 500.21
  - Defined, housing finance law, 462A.30

**LEASES (Cont'd)****Health department**

- Experimental mosquito research plots, 144.95
- Hennepin County, see Leases under HENNEPIN COUNTY

**Holding over**

- Forcible entry and unlawful detainer, see Leases under **FORCIBLE ENTRY AND UNLAWFUL DETAINER**
- Urban real estate, period of tenancy, 504.07

**Hospitals**

- Nonprofit corporations, 447.47
- Public corporations, 447.47

**Identification of goods**

- After lessee's default, 336.2A-523, 336.2A-524
- Casualty to identified goods, 336.2A-221
- Generally, 336.2A-217
- Recovery by lessee, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-522

**Implied warranties**

- Conflicting warranties, interpretation of law, 336.2A-215
- Exclusion or modification, 336.2A-214
- Fitness for particular purpose, 336.2A-213, 336.2A-214
- Merchantability, 336.2A-212, 336.2A-214
- Third party beneficiaries, 336.2A-216

**Indemnity**

- Statutes of limitations, 336.2A-506

**Infringement, warranties against**

- Exclusion or modification, 336.2A-214
- Generally, 336.2A-211
- Lawsuits, 336.2A-516

**Injunctions**

- Transfers of interest, 336.2A-303

**Insolvency**

- Lessee's insolvency, lessor's rights, 336.2A-525, 336.2A-526
- Lessor's insolvency, lessee's rights, 336.2A-522

**Inspections**

- Partial losses, lessees' rights, 336.2A-221

**Installment lease contracts**

- Default, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-510, 336.2A-523
- Defined, commercial code, 336.2A-103
- Each delivery separate lease, 336.2A-103
- Excused performance, 336.2A-406

**Insurable interest**

- Lawsuits against third parties, grounds, 336.2A-531
- Lessees' rights, 336.2A-218
- Lessors' rights, 336.2A-218

**Interference, warranties against**

- Exclusion or modification, 336.2A-214
- Generally, 336.2A-211
- Lawsuits, 336.2A-516

**Interpretation of law**

- Accelerating at will, 336.2A-109
- Acceptance of goods, effect, 336.2A-516
- Course of dealing, 336.2A-207
- Course of performance, 336.2A-207
- Creditors' rights, 336.2A-308
- Default, rights and remedies, 336.2A-503
- Express terms, 336.2A-207
- Insurable interest, 336.2A-218
- Irrevocable promises, 336.2A-407
- Offer and acceptance, 336.2A-206
- Priority, subordination by agreement, 336.2A-311
- Statutes of limitations, 336.2A-506
- Usage of trade, 336.2A-207
- Warranties, 336.2A-214, 336.2A-215

**Law enforcement facilities**

- Construction by city or redevelopment authority, 641.24

**Lawsuits**

- Breach of warranty, 336.2A-506
- Default, 336.2A-506, 336.2A-516, 336.2A-529
- Indemnity, 336.2A-506
- Interference, warranties against, 336.2A-516
- Rents, 336.2A-523, 336.2A-529
- Third parties, standing, 336.2A-531
- Unconscionable leases, 336.2A-108

**Lease agreements**

- Defined, commercial code, 336.2A-103



## LEASES

## LEASES (Cont'd)

## Lease contracts

Defined, commercial code, 336.2A-103

Installments, see Installment lease contracts under this topic

## Lease financing receivables

Income and franchise taxes

Property factor, determination, 290.191

## Leasehold condominiums, see Leasehold condominiums under CONDOMINIUMS

## Leasehold cooperatives, see LEASEHOLD COOPERATIVES

## Leaseholders

Defined, railroad property first refusal, 222.631

## Leasehold interests

Defined

Commercial code, 336.2A-103

Housing finance law, 462A.30

Farm land

Estates in real property, 500.221

## Leasing

Defined, commercial code, 336.2A-103

## Lessees

Burden of proof to establish default, 336.2A-516

Default, 336.2A-523 to 336.2A-531

Defined

Commercial code, 336.2A-103

Residential contractors, 326.83

Fixtures, rights, 336.2A-309

Rights and remedies after lessor's default, 336.2A-508 to 336.2A-522

Risk of loss, 336.2A-219 to 336.2A-221, 336.2A-529

Sale of goods, 336.2A-305

Sublessees, 336.2A-103, 336.2A-305

Subsequent lessees, rights, 336.2A-304, 336.2A-527

Supply contracts, 336.2A-209

## Lessees in ordinary course of business

Accessions, rights, 336.2A-310

Defined, commercial code, 336.2A-103

Priority of liens, 336.2A-307

## Lessors

Accessions, rights, 336.2A-310

Default, 336.2A-508 to 336.2A-522

Defined, commercial code, 336.2A-103

Fixtures, rights, 336.2A-309

Rights and remedies after lessee's default, 336.2A-523 to 336.2A-531

Risk of loss, 336.2A-219 to 336.2A-221

Sublessors, 336.2A-103

Subsequent lease of goods, 336.2A-304

## Liability

Transfers of interest, 336.2A-303

## Liens

Defined, commercial code, 336.2A-103

Priority

Attachment or levy on goods, 336.2A-307

Operation of law, 336.2A-306

Security interests in goods, 336.2A-307, 336.2A-309

Security interests, exclusion, 336.2A-103

## Limited liability companies

Powers and duties, 322B.20, 322B.77

## Liquidated damages

Exceptions, 336.2A-518, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-527, 336.2A-528

Generally, 336.2A-503, 336.2A-504

## Local governments

Land leases, 465.035

Rental purchase agreements, 465.71

Trunk highways, easements, 161.431

## Lots

Defined, commercial code, 336.2A-103

## Manufactured homes

Building code and safety standard violations, 327.34, 327.35

## Material misrepresentation

Rights and remedies, 336.2A-505

## Merchantability, implied warranty

Exclusion or modification, 336.2A-214

Generally, 336.2A-212

## LEASES (Cont'd)

## Merchant lessees

Agreements, modification or rescission, 336.2A-208

Defects, waivers, 336.2A-514

Defined, commercial code, 336.2A-103

Due performance standards, 336.2A-401

Firm offers, 336.2A-205

Rightful rejection of goods, 336.2A-511

Risk of loss, 336.2A-219

Subleases, 336.2A-305

Subsequent leases, 336.2A-304

Warranties, 336.2A-211, 336.2A-212

## Military installations

Adjutant general, duties, 190.16

## Mineral lands

Determination of owners, 560.02

Leases, defined, uniform probate code, 524.1-201

## Mineral leases, see Leases under MINERAL LANDS

## Minnesota state college and universities

Technical college carpentry program, 136F.36

## Modifications

Course of performance, effect, 336.2A-207

Excused performance, grounds, 336.2A-406

Generally, 336.2A-208

Irrevocable promises, restrictions, 336.2A-407

Supply contracts, 336.2A-209

Warranties, 336.2A-214

## Motorboats

Forfeiture for driving while intoxicated, 86B.337

## Motor vehicles

Motor vehicle retail installment sales act, definitions, 168.66

## Natural resources department, see Leases under NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT

## New lease agreements, 336.2A-518, 336.2A-527

## Nonconforming delivery

Acceptance, effect, 336.2A-401

Damages, 336.2A-519

Installment lease contracts, 336.2A-510

Lessees' rights, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-509

Rejection, 336.2A-510, 336.2A-513

## Nonconforming goods

Acceptance, 336.2A-516

Default by lessor, 336.2A-508

Insurable interest, 336.2A-218

Revocation of acceptance, 336.2A-517

## Nonprofit corporations

Rights, powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161

## Northwest Airlines facilities, 116R.02, 116R.16

## Nursing homes

Nonprofit corporations, 447.47

Public corporations, 447.47

Taxes on use, 447.47

## Obligations

Leases defined as, insurance law, 60A.11

## Offers

Firm offers, 336.2A-205

Interpretation of law, 336.2A-206

## Ores

Conveyances, recording, 507.36

## Parties to suits

Third parties, standing, 336.2A-531

## Payment

Nonconforming payment

Acceptance, effect, 336.2A-401

Damages, 336.2A-519

Installment lease contracts, 336.2A-510

Lessees' rights, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-509

Rejection, 336.2A-510, 336.2A-513

## Performance of lease

Anticipatory repudiation, 336.2A-402, 336.2A-403

Due performance, assurance, standards, 336.2A-401

Excused performance, 336.2A-405, 336.2A-406

Insecurity, grounds, 336.2A-401

Irrevocable promises, 336.2A-407

**LEASES (Cont'd)****Performance of lease (Cont'd)**

Nonconforming delivery or payment, acceptance, effect, 336.2A-401

Specific performance, see Specific performance under this topic  
Substituted performance, see Substituted performance under this topic

Suspension, grounds, 336.2A-402

**Personal property**

Insurance companies, investments in, 60A.11

Life insurance companies, investments, 61A.31

Tangible personal property

Sales and use taxes, 297A.01

**Petroleum carriers, see Petroleum carriers under MOTOR CARRIERS****Policy of state**

Dams, 103A.203

**Possession of goods**

Effect, application of law, 336.2A-302

Lessee's rights, 336.2A-529

Lessor's rights, 336.2A-525

**Present value**

Damages, measurement, 336.2A-518, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-527 to 336.2A-529

Defined, commercial code, 336.1-201, 336.2A-103

Discount, determination, 336.2A-103

Liquidated damages, 336.2A-504

**Price**

Successor liability of businesses, 270.102

**Prima facie evidence**

Consequential damages, unconscionable limitations, 336.2A-503

**Priorities and preferences**

Accessions, interests, 336.2A-310

Fixtures, perfected interests, 336.2A-309

Liens, 336.2A-306, 336.2A-307

Subordination by agreement, interpretation of law, 336.2A-311

**Prior transactions**

Validation, 336.10-102

**Private vendors of public services**

Leases of facilities, 471A.03

**Probate code**

Defined, 524.1-201

**Property**

Counties, powers regarding, 373.01

**Property subject to depletion**

Receipts from, allocation to principal or income

Uniform principal and income act, 501B.69

**Proprietary leases**

Defined, common interest communities, 515B.1-103

**Purchase**

Defined, commercial code, 336.2A-103

**Purchase money lease**

Defined, commercial code, 336.2A-309

**Real property, see Leases under REAL PROPERTY****Reasonably predictable**

Defined, commercial code, 336.1-201

**Registered land, see Leases under REGISTRATION OF TITLE****Registration of title without court proceedings, see REGISTRATION OF TITLE WITHOUT COURT PROCEEDINGS****Rejection of goods**

Damages, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-520, 336.2A-529

Failure to state defect, waiver, 336.2A-514

Improper delivery of goods, 336.2A-509

Lessees, duties, 336.2A-511, 336.2A-512

Merchant lessees, duties, 336.2A-511

Nonconforming delivery or payment, 336.2A-510, 336.2A-513

Rightful, 336.2A-508 to 336.2A-512

Wrongful, 336.2A-523, 336.2A-529

**Religious corporations, see Leases under RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS****Remaining economic life of goods**

Defined, commercial code, 336.1-201

**Rents**

Acceptance of goods, payment after, 336.2A-516

Default, remedies, 336.2A-521

Failure to pay, withholding or stopping delivery of goods, 336.2A-526

**LEASES (Cont'd)****Rents (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits, 336.2A-523, 336.2A-529

**Market rent**

Damages based on, 336.2A-507, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-528

Determining, 336.2A-519

Evidence, admissibility, 336.2A-507

**Recovery as damages**

Lessee's remedies, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-518, 336.2A-519

Lessor's remedies, 336.2A-523, 336.2A-527 to 336.2A-529

Measurement, 336.2A-519

**Renunciation**

Procedures, 336.2A-107

**Replevin**

Default, remedies, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-521

**Repudiation**

Adequate assurance of performance, insecurity, 336.2A-401

Anticipatory, see Anticipatory repudiation under this topic

Default by lessee, 336.2A-523, 336.2A-526

Irrevocable promises, restrictions, 336.2A-407

Lessors, damages, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-528, 336.2A-529

**Rescission**

Effect on rights and remedies, 336.2A-505

Generally, 336.2A-208

Supply contracts, 336.2A-209

**Residential rental property, see Leases under RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY****Residual interest in goods**

Default, damages, 336.2A-504, 336.2A-529

Fixtures, 336.2A-309

Lessor's residual interest, defined, commercial code, 336.2A-103

Transfer, 336.2A-303

**Restitution**

Default, 336.2A-504

**Restrictions**

Discriminatory provisions restricting conveyance of real property  
Damages, 507.18

**Revocation of acceptance**

Damages, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-520, 336.2A-529

Generally, 336.2A-517

Lessee's rights, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-517

Lessor's rights, 336.2A-523

Wrongful, 336.2A-523, 336.2A-529

**Risk of loss**

Casualty to identified goods, 336.2A-221

Default, effect on, 336.2A-220, 336.2A-221

Generally, 336.2A-219

Insurable interest, 336.2A-218

Lawsuits against third parties, grounds, 336.2A-531

**Saint Louis County, see Leases under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY****Sales**

Lessees, sale by, 336.2A-305

Transfers of interest, 336.2A-303

**School buildings and grounds, 123.36, 124.91****School buses, 123.39, 169.448****School districts, see Leases under SCHOOL DISTRICTS****Seals, inoperative, 336.2A-203****Security interests**

Creation or enforcement, 336.2A-303

Default, remedies, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-512

Defined, commercial code, 336.2A-303

Lawsuits against third parties, grounds, 336.2A-531

Lessees, liability for excess amounts, 336.2A-527

Liens, see Liens under this topic

Perfecting, 336.9-408

**Sharecropping leases**

State parks, 85.23

**Signatures**

Agreements, modification or rescission, 336.2A-208

Firm offers, 336.2A-205

**Snowmobiles**

Forfeiture for driving while intoxicated, 84.912

**Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.331****Specific performance**

Default, remedies, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-521

State forest lands, 89.17, 94.50

## LEASES

## LEASES (Cont'd)

State lands, see Leases under STATE LANDS  
 State leases, see Leases under MINNESOTA  
 State property, see Leases under STATE PROPERTY  
 Statute of frauds, see Leases under STATUTE OF FRAUDS  
 Statutes of limitations  
   Breach of warranty, 336.2A-506  
   Default, 336.2A-506  
   Indemnity, 336.2A-506  
 Structures on leased land  
   Ground leases, defeasible estates, application of law, 500.21  
 Subleases  
   Defined, commercial code, 336.2A-103  
   Generally, 336.2A-103  
   Procedures, 336.2A-305  
   Transfers of interest, 336.2A-303  
 Subsequent leases  
   Certificates of title, prevailing law, 336.2A-304  
   Generally, 336.2A-304  
 Substituted goods, 336.2A-218, 336.2A-518  
 Substituted performance  
   Generally, 336.2A-404  
   Irrevocable promises, restrictions, 336.2A-407  
 Subsurface area  
   Rights  
     Separate interests, property taxes, 272.04  
 Supplier  
   Defined, commercial code, 336.2A-103  
 Supply contracts  
   Defined, commercial code, 336.2A-103  
   Generally, 336.2A-209  
 Tanning facilities  
   Tanning equipment, 325H.09  
 Termination  
   Defined, commercial code, 336.2A-103  
   Effect on rights and remedies, 336.2A-505  
   Excused performance, grounds, 336.2A-406  
   Goods, removal, 336.2A-309, 336.2A-310  
   Irrevocable promises, restrictions, 336.2A-407  
 Term of at least one year  
   Defined, property taxes, 273.19  
 Terms  
   Accelerating at will, 336.2A-109  
   Express terms, interpretation of law, 336.2A-207  
   Firm offers, 336.2A-205  
   Parole or extrinsic evidence, 336.2A-202  
   Warranties, exclusion or modification, 336.2A-214  
 Terms greater than one year  
   Writing requirements, 513.05  
 Terms not exceeding one year  
   Writing requirements, exceptions, 513.04  
 Third parties  
   Lawsuits, standing, 336.2A-531  
   Warranties, third party beneficiaries, 336.2A-216  
 Timber leases  
   Conveyances, recording, 507.36  
 Toll facilities, see Private operators under TOLL FACILITIES  
 Towns, see Leases under TOWNS  
 Transactions creating  
   Requirements, 336.1-201  
 Transfers of interest  
   Generally, 336.2A-303  
   Subleases, 336.2A-305  
   Subsequent leases, 336.2A-304  
 Transportation department, see Leases under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT  
 Trust assets  
   Real property  
     Sale, mortgage, or lease, 501B.46 to 501B.57  
 Trust companies  
   Powers, 48.81  
 Trustees  
   Power to enter into  
     Enumerated powers of trustees, 501B.81  
 Unconscionable leases, 336.2A-108

## LEASES (Cont'd)

Unfair discriminatory practices, see Unfair discriminatory practices under REAL PROPERTY  
 Usage of trade  
   Implied warranties, 336.2A-212  
   Market rent, evidence, 336.2A-507  
   Parole or extrinsic evidence, 336.2A-202  
   Warranties, exclusion or modification, 336.2A-214  
 Voiding  
   Casualty to identified goods, grounds, 336.2A-221  
   Creditors' rights, 336.2A-308  
 Waivers  
   Breach of warranty, 336.2A-107  
   Course of performance, effect, 336.2A-207  
   Default, 336.2A-107  
   Defects, failure to state, 336.2A-514  
   Lessees' objections, 336.2A-514  
   Procedures, 336.2A-208  
   Retractions, 336.2A-208  
   Unfair discriminatory practices, 363.031  
 Warranties  
   As is representations, 336.2A-214  
   Breach, see Breach of warranty under this topic  
   Conflict of warranties, 336.2A-215  
   Course of dealing, implied warranties, 336.2A-212  
   Disclaimer statements, contents, 336.2A-103  
   Exclusions, 336.2A-214  
   Express, see Express warranties under this topic  
   Fitness for particular purpose, see Fitness for particular purpose, implied warranty under this topic  
   Implied, see Implied warranties under this topic  
   Infringement, see Infringement, warranties against under this topic  
   Intention of parties, 336.2A-215  
   Interference, see Interference, warranties against under this topic  
   Interpretation of law, 336.2A-214, 336.2A-215  
   Merchantability, see Merchantability, implied warranty under this topic  
   Modifications, 336.2A-214  
   Supplier's warranties, 336.2A-209  
   Third party beneficiaries, 336.2A-216  
   Usage of trade, implied warranties, 336.2A-212  
   With all faults representations, 336.2A-214  
 Withholding or stopping delivery  
   Lessor's rights after lessee's default, 336.2A-504, 336.2A-523, 336.2A-525, 336.2A-526  
   Substituted performance, 336.2A-404  
 Writing requirements  
   Accessions, 336.2A-310  
   Agreements, modification or rescission, 336.2A-208  
   Consumer leases, transfers of interest, 336.2A-303  
   Disclaimer statement, 336.2A-103  
   Due performance, assurance, 336.2A-401  
   Excused performance, 336.2A-406  
   Final written expression, 336.2A-202  
   Firm offers, 336.2A-205  
   Fixtures, 336.2A-309  
   Lawsuits, 336.2A-516  
   Renunciation, 336.2A-107  
   Seals affixed to, inoperative, 336.2A-203  
   Statute of frauds, 336.2A-201  
   Terms longer than one year, 513.05  
   Terms not exceeding one year, exceptions, 513.04  
   Waivers, 336.2A-107, 336.2A-514  
   Warranties, exclusion or modification, 336.2A-214  
 LEAVES OF ABSENCE  
 See also BENEFITS  
 See also SICK LEAVE  
 Adoption leave  
   Public employees retirement association, parental leave, service credit, 353.01  
 Authorized leave of absence  
   Defined, public employees retirement association, 353.01  
 Bone marrow donations  
   Generally, 181.945

**LEAVES OF ABSENCE (Cont'd)****Bone marrow donations (Cont'd)**

Retaliation by employer, prohibited, 181.945  
 Unqualified donor, leave prior to determination not forfeit,  
 181.945

Verification, 181.945

**City officers, see Leaves of absence under CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES****Civil service**

Minneapolis employees retirement fund executive director,  
 422A.03

**Complaints**

Labor and industry department, duties, 177.26

**County officers, see Leaves of absence under COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES****Dakota County, see Leaves of absence under DAKOTA COUNTY DEFINITIONS**

Public employees retirement association, 353.01  
 State patrol retirement, 352B.01

**Disability-related leave**

Defined as allowable service  
 State patrol retirement, 352B.01

**Election judges, 204B.195****Employees elected to labor organization offices, 179.19****Extended leave**

Teachers retirement, Minneapolis, Saint Paul, and Duluth, service  
 credit, 354A.091

**Family leave**

Parenting leave, see PARENTING LEAVE  
 Teachers retirement association, service credit, 354.096

**Firefighters**

Local firefighter relief associations, see Leaves of absence under  
 LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

**Investigations**

Labor and industry department, duties, 177.26

**Legislature**

Employees, 3.095, 3.096, 43A.32  
 Right to leave and reinstatement, 3.088

**Local government service**

Minnesota state retirement system, service credit, 352.041

**Maternity leave, see Maternity leave under PARENTING LEAVE****Medical leave, see SICK LEAVE****Military service**

Judges retirement plan, service credit, 490.12  
 Local firefighter relief associations, service credit, 69.47, 424.23  
 Local police relief associations, service credit, 423.386, 423.57,  
 423.809  
 Minneapolis employees retirement fund, service credit, 422A.11  
 Minnesota state retirement system, service credit, 352.27, 352.271  
 Nonpublic employees, reemployment rights, 192.261  
 Public employees retirement association, service credit, 353.01  
 Reemployment rights of nonpublic employees, 192.261  
 Teachers retirement association, service credit, 354.53  
 Teachers retirement, Minneapolis, Saint Paul, and Duluth, service  
 credit, 354A.093

**Minnesota state colleges and universities**

Employees, 136F.43

**Parenting leave, see PARENTING LEAVE****Paternity leave, see PARENTING LEAVE****Peace officers**

Criminal apprehension bureau course instructors, 626.85  
 Local police relief associations, see Leaves of absence under  
 LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Minneapolis police relief association, membership continuation  
 option, 423B.03

**Political party activities, 202A.135, 202A.19****Public employees**

Union representatives, 179A.07

**Public employees retirement association, service credit, see Leaves of absence under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)****Public officials, see Leaves of absence under PUBLIC OFFICIALS****Records****Personnel records**

Leave records defined as, employment law, 181.960

**Sabbatical leave**

Teachers retirement association, service credit, 354.092

**LEAVES OF ABSENCE (Cont'd)****Sabbatical leave (Cont'd)**

Teachers retirement, Minneapolis, Saint Paul, and Duluth, service  
 credit, 354A.011, 354A.092

**School conferences and activities**

Employees, duties, 181.9412  
 Reinstatement, 181.942  
 Vacation or other paid leave, use for, 181.9412

**School district employees, see Leaves of absence under SCHOOL PERSONNEL****State employees, see Leaves of absence under STATE EMPLOYEES****Teachers, see Leaves of absence under TEACHERS****Temporary disabilities**

Minnesota state retirement system, service credit, 352.01  
 State patrol retirement fund, service credit, 352B.01

**Temporary layoffs**

Reports about, 353.01  
 Seasonal leave of absence defined as, public employees  
 retirement association, 353.01

**Violations and penalties**

Voting, interference with, misdemeanor, 204C.04

**Voluntary leave**

Reemployment insurance, disqualification, 268.09

**Voting**

County attorneys, duties, 204C.04  
 Election, defined, 204C.04  
 Interference with, misdemeanor, 204C.04  
 Requirements, 204C.04

**LE DUC, WILLIAM G.**

House, historic site, 138.662

**LEECHES**

See also MINNOWS

See also SMALL GAME

Minnnows, defined as including leeches, 97A.015

Protected wild animals, defined as, 97A.015

**Sales**

Children, exemption from license requirements, 97C.501

**LEECH LAKE**

See also LAKES AND PONDS

**Water levels**

Mississippi headwaters plan, 103G.421

**LEECH LAKE RESERVATION BUSINESS COMMITTEE****Consulting**

Water use and supply plan, metropolitan area, 473.156

**Contracts**

Waterfowl stamp fees, 97A.155

Indian affairs council, 3.922

**LEE MARVIN LAW**

See COHABITATION

**LEGACIES**

See also ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES

See also DECEDENTS ESTATES

See also DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION

See also DEVICES AND BEQUESTS

See also INTESTATE ESTATES

See also LEGATEES

See also PROBATE

See also WILLS

**Lawsuits**

Creditors, recovery from, see Liability under LEGATEES

**Religious corporations**

Surviving corporations, rights, 315.365

**Sale of property**

Executors, administrators, and trustees, rights, 291.16

**LEGAL ASSISTANTS**

See PARALEGALS

**LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS**

See DESCRIPTIONS OF PROPERTY

**LEGAL DISABILITY****Disability**

Defined, uniform probate code, 524.1-201

**Guardians or conservators of persons under**

Disclaimers of interest of beneficiary, 501B.86

## LEGAL

## LEGAL DISABILITY (Cont'd)

Parties to lawsuits, effect of disability, 540.12

Payments to those under

Trusts, payments by trustees

Enumerated powers of trustees, 501B.81

## Plaintiff

Statutes of limitations, suspension of period of running, 541.15

## Registration of title

Applications, disclosure requirements, 508.06

Certificates of title, disclosure requirements, 508.35

## Registration of title without court proceedings

Applications, disclosure requirements, 508A.06

Certificates of possessory title (CPT), disclosure requirements, 508A.35

## LEGAL EXPENSE INSURANCE

See also INSURANCE

Attorney-client relationship, provisions not to interfere, 60A.08

Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06

Prepaid legal service plans

Representatives

License exemptions, 60K.03

## LEGAL NEWSPAPERS

See also NEWSPAPERS

## Advertisements in

Advertising material, limits, 331A.02

Bonds (public debt)

Public sale, requirements, 475.60

Contract bids, see Bids under this topic

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.25

## Affidavits of publication

Prima facie evidence, 331A.07

Real estate tax judgment sales redemption notices, 281.23

## Application of law

Declaratory judgments, 331A.02

Generally, 331A.11

Local public corporations, 331A.11

Public notice required by private agreement or local laws, 331A.11

## Bids

County contracts, 373.01, 375.21

Delinquent real estate taxes, 279.07

Public notices, publication rates, 331A.06

Towns, contracts, 365.37

## Change funds, duties, 375.45

## Change of name

Public notices, effect, 331A.10

Status as legal newspaper, effect, 331A.02

## Circulation and distribution, 331A.02

## Consolidations

Effect on status, 331A.02

## Contracts

County board proceedings, publication, 375.12

Public notices, fees for publication, 331A.06

## Copies, 331A.02

## Definitions

Sales and use taxes, 297A.25

Trade regulations, consumer protection, 331A.01

## Designation

Common school districts, 123.12

County boards, duties regarding, 375.12

Delinquent real estate taxes

Lists and notices, publication, 279.08

Governing bodies, duties, 331A.04

Multicounty territories, separate designations, 331A.04

Priorities, 331A.04

Public officials

Conflicts of interest, exceptions, 471.88, 471.881

Statutory cities, 412.831

## Discontinuance of newspaper

Effect on public notices, 331A.10

Orders for publication, amendments, 331A.10

## English language, requirements

Generally, 331A.02

Public notice, 331A.05

## LEGAL NEWSPAPERS (Cont'd)

## Fees

Filing fees, secretary of state, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 331A.02

## Interpretation of law

Public notices, 331A.01, 331A.05, 331A.06

## Known office of issue

Defined, 331A.01

Designation, 331A.04

Location, 331A.02

## Liability

Summaries or agendas, publication, 331A.01

## Local public corporations

Application of law, 331A.11

Circulation in, requirements, 331A.02

Defined, 331A.01

Public notice, requirements, see Public notices under this topic

## Medium of official and legal publication

Declaratory judgment of legality, petitions, 331A.02

Defined, 331A.01

Requirements, 331A.02

## Municipalities

Defined, 331A.01

Duties, see Local public corporations under this topic

## Notices in

Abandoned and unclaimed property

Lists of owners, 345.42

Public auctions, 299C.07

Sales, 345.02, 345.11, 345.15, 345.47

Abandoned animals, 346.37

Affidavits of candidacy, filing dates, 205.13, 205A.06

Affidavits of publication, 331A.07

Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, referendum, 17.56

Airports and landing fields

Airport zoning boards, orders, 360.063

Certificates of approval, hearings, 360.018

Local zoning authorities, hearings, 360.065

Alcoholic beverages or articles seized, sales, 340A.904

Annexation of territory, referendum, 414.031

Application of law, 331A.11

Assumed names, certificates, 333.01 to 333.035

## Banks

Liquidation, generally, 49.24

Substitution, fiduciary capacity, 48.846

Voluntary liquidation, 49.215

## Bids, 331A.06

## Bonds (public debt)

Public sale, requirements, 475.60

Brook trout, natural resources department orders restricting, 88.27

## Cemeteries

Lot owners, nonpayment of annual maintenance fees, 306.16

Unused lots, statements of owners' interest, 306.242

## Cemetery associations

Reorganization, 306.59, 306.68

## Certificates of indebtedness, issuance

Equipment acquisition, statutory cities, 412.301

## Cities

Capital expenditure contracts, statutory cities, 412.311

Contracts for deed, statutory cities, 412.221

Financial reports, 471.697, 471.698

Home rule charters, amendment, 410.12

Infrastructure replacement reserve funds, 471.572

Mayor and city council, compensation and salaries, 412.021

Municipal liquor stores, financial reports, 471.6985

Rural and urban service districts, ordinances and amendments, 272.67

Statutory cities, dissolution hearings, 412.091, 412.093

Statutory cities, ordinances, 412.191

Statutory cities, vacation of streets and alleys, 412.851

Summary budget statements, 471.6965

Zoning, hearings, 462.14

Compensation, requirements, 331A.02

## Contracts, 331A.06

## Cooperative associations

Members' meetings, 308A.611, 308A.615

## LEGAL NEWSPAPERS (Cont'd)

## Notices in (Cont'd)

## Cooperative associations (Cont'd)

Mergers or consolidations, 308A.801

## Counties

Cemetery funds, financial statements, 306.54  
 Change of names, 375.39  
 Contract bids, 373.01, 375.21  
 County board proceedings, 375.12  
 County capital improvement bonds, hearings, 373.40  
 County commissioners compensation and salaries, 375.055  
 County ordinances enactment, publication, 375.51  
 Financial statements, 375.17  
 Funds and accounts, itemization, 375.12  
 Redistricting plans, 375.025  
 Sale of buildings on public property, 375.195  
 Summary budget statement, publication, 375.169  
 Zoning controls, hearings, 394.26

## County parks

Land sales, 398.32  
 Ordinances, hearings, 398.34

## Credit unions

Liquidation, generally, 49.24

Dakota County, county board resolutions, 383D.09

Declaratory judgment, petition and summons, 331A.02

Definitions, 331A.01, 645.11

Detached facility applications, notice of filing, 47.54

## Development corporations

Certificates of incorporation, 301.74

## Dissolution (businesses)

Business corporations, 302A.727  
 Limited liability companies, 322B.816  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.727

Domestic abuse protection orders, hearings, 518B.01

English language, 331A.05

Expedited emergency game and fish rules, 84.027

Experimental waters, meeting discussing designation, 97C.001

## Family farm security program

Sale of defaulted property, 41.56

## Fees for publication

Annual increases, 331A.06  
 Competitive bidding rates, 331A.06  
 Interpretation of law, 331A.06  
 Maximum rate, 331A.06  
 Requirements, 331A.02

Fire protection improvements, hearings, 88.33

Form, 331A.05

Game refuges, hearings on, 97A.085

General law, see Notices in under this topic

Governing bodies, duties, 331A.05

Hours for voting, 204C.05, 205A.09

## Industrial loan and thrift companies

Liquidation, generally, 49.24  
 Voluntary liquidation, 49.215

Inspections, notices of, 366.01

Interpretation of law, 331A.01, 331A.05, 331A.06

Investment companies, voluntary liquidation, 49.215

Lake conservation districts, rules, 103B.641, 103B.681

Lake improvement districts, establishment, 103B.541

Land exchanges, class A lands, 94.343

## Metropolitan airports commission

Ordinances, rules, or regulations, 473.608

## Metropolitan area towns

Financing equipment purchases, 368.01  
 Ordinances, 368.01

## Metropolitan council

Wastewater treatment, metropolitan area, contracts, 473.523

## Metropolitan mosquito control commission

Contracts, generally, 473.705

Mille Lacs land use plan hearings, 103F.809

Minnesota municipal board hearings, 414.09

## Mortgage foreclosure sales

Voluntary foreclosures, 582.32

## Municipal liquor stores

Continuation of operation, 340A.602  
 Notice of intent to establish, 340A.601

## LEGAL NEWSPAPERS (Cont'd)

## Notices in (Cont'd)

## National pollutant discharge elimination system

Permit applications, 115.03

Newspaper name change or discontinuance, effect, 331A.10

## Notices of election

Home rule charters, acceptance, 410.10  
 Hospital districts, 447.32  
 Municipal elections, 205.16  
 Presidential primaries, 207A.04  
 Primary or general elections, 204B.34  
 School district elections, 205A.07

Noxious weeds, control or eradication, 18.81, 18.83

One call excavation notification center, organizational meeting, 216D.03

Open meeting law, requirements, 471.705

Optical scan voting systems, testing, 206.83

Orders for publication, amendments, 331A.10

Park districts, ordinances, 398.12

Partition of real estate, lawsuits, 558.02

Pedestrian malls, establishing, ordinances, 430.011

Petitions to change town name, 379.08

Pipeline construction proposals, hearings, 116I.04

Precinct caucuses, call, 202A.14

Print and printing, 331A.05

Prospecting permits, withdrawal of certain places, 93.283

## Publication

Contracts, 331A.06

Fourth class cities, exception, 331A.03

Frequency, 331A.05

Generally, 331A.03

Sunday publication, 331A.08, 331A.09

Time, 331A.05, 331A.08 to 331A.10

Public auctions, stolen property, 299C.07

Public bodies, meetings, 471.705

Published notice defined, 645.11

## Rabies

Affidavits, proclamations, 35.68

Railroad passenger service agreements, hearings, requirements, 174.63

Ramsey County, recreational facility land issues, 383A.07

Real estate descriptions, 645.11

Real estate tax judgment sales redemption

Expiration of redemption, 281.23

Partial redemption, determination of payment, 281.10, 281.11

Proof of publication, affidavits, 281.23

Redistricting, proposals, hearings

Cities, 205.84

School board election districts, 205A.12

Regional development commissions, termination, 462.398

## Regional treatment centers

Residents' unclaimed personal property, sale at auction, 246.16

Requirements, generally, 331A.05

## Resolutions

Hospital districts, establishing or reorganizing, 447.31

Municipal gas agencies, 453A.08

Municipal power agencies, city exercising powers granted to, 453.58

Restricted residence districts, 462.14

Sample ballots, 205.16

Sanitary districts, creation, 115.20

## Savings associations

Liquidation, generally, 49.24

## Savings banks

Liquidation, generally, 49.24

Voluntary liquidation, 49.215

School buildings, review of proposals for, 121.15

## School districts

Advertisements for bids, 123.37

Capital facilities bonds, 124.2455

Common school districts, designation of newspaper, 123.12

Consolidation of districts, referendum and new election, 122.23

Converting referendum levy to market value, 124A.0311

**LEGAL NEWSPAPERS (Cont'd)**

## Notices in (Cont'd)

## School districts (Cont'd)

- Cooperation and combination plans, 122.242
- Financial information, 123.71
- Interdistrict cooperation, high schools, 122.541
- School board proceedings, 123.33
- School closings, hearing on, 123.36
- School fees, 120.75
- Vocational education cooperative centers, establishment, 123.351

## Severed mineral interests, forfeiture law, 93.58

## South Dakota--Minnesota boundary waters commission, activities, 103B.451

## Special elections

## Option A towns, 367.33

## State parks, additions and deletions, 85.0115

## State surplus land sales, 94.10

## State timber auction, lists, 90.101

## Stolen property, public auctions, 299C.07

## Storm sewer improvement districts, hearings

## Dissolving, 444.21

## Establishing, 444.17

## Improvements, 444.18

## Subordinate service districts

## Creation, 375B.06

## Effective date, 365A.05

## Withdrawal from, 375B.11

## Summonses

## Tax titles, actions to quiet title, 284.17

## Tax--forfeited lands

## Peat, removal, hearings, 282.04

## Timber sales, requirements, 282.04

## Tax--forfeited land sales

## Agricultural lands, 282.16

## Generally, 282.02

## Red Lake Game Preserve, 282.222

## Time of publication

## Successive weeks, defined, 645.13

## Towns

## Annual meetings, 365.51

## Certificates of indebtedness, 366.095

## Change of name, petitions, 379.08

## Contract bids, 365.37

## Dissolution, 365.45

## Financial reports, 471.697

## Major purchases, 365.025

## Metropolitan area towns, 368.01

## New towns, election to organize, 379.01

## Option A towns, special elections, 367.33

## Ordinances, 365.125, 368.01

## Special meetings, 365.53

## Zoning regulations, 366.01, 366.15

## Traffic regulations

## State universities, hearings, 169.966

## University of Minnesota, hearings, 169.965

## Traffic signs and signals

## Variations, use, research, 169.06

## Trust companies

## Liquidation, generally, 49.24

## Substitution, fiduciary capacity, 48.846

## Voluntary liquidation, 49.215

## Trusts

## Mortgage foreclosure hearings, 582.11

## Underground storage facilities, permits, 1031.681

## Voting systems

## Counting centers, location, 206.85

## Testing, 206.83

## Warehouse operators, complaints against, 231.18

## Waters, hearings on change of name, 83A.06

## Watershed districts

## Establishment hearings, 103D.221

## Managers, increasing number, 103D.305

## Petitions for boundary changes, 103B.215

## Principal place of business, changing, 103D.321

## Projects constructed with government aid, 103D.605

## Watershed management plans, filing, 103D.105

**LEGAL NEWSPAPERS (Cont'd)**

## Notices in (Cont'd)

## Water use permits

## Notice of hearing, 103G.311

## Orders, 103G.315

## Western Lake Superior sanitary district

## Competitive bidding, construction contracts, 458D.21

## Wetland establishment or restoration hearings, 103F.902

## Zoning

## Adoption of official map, hearing, 462.359

## Comprehensive plans, hearings, 462.355

## First class cities, public hearings, 462.14

## Subdivision of land, plats, 462.357

## Zoning ordinance amendments, hearings, 462.357

## Petitions

## Declaratory judgment of legality, 331A.02

## Service of process, 331A.02

## Prima facie evidence

## Affidavits of publication, 331A.07

## Production

## Tangible personal property used in

## Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.25

## Publication

## Suspension, consolidation, or changes in day or frequency, effect

## on status, 331A.02

## Temporary suspension, 331A.02

## Publications

## Legal newspapers defined as

## Sales and use taxes, 297A.25

## Public notices

## Defined, 331A.01

## General law, see Notices in under this topic

## Publishers

## Service of process on, 331A.02

## Qualifications

## County board proceedings, exemptions, 331A.02

## Generally, 331A.02

## Pre-1965 newspapers, exceptions, 331A.02

## Requirements, generally, 331A.02

## Sales and use taxes

## Exemptions, 297A.25

## Secondary offices

## Defined, 331A.01

## Designation, 331A.04

## Service of process

## Declaratory judgment of legality, 331A.02

## Statement of ownership and circulation

## Requirements, generally, 331A.02

## Subscriptions, 331A.02

## Summaries

## Requirements, 331A.01

## Summonses

## Declaratory judgment of legality, 331A.02

## Service of process, 331A.02

**LEGAL SEPARATION**

## See SEPARATION OF HUSBAND AND WIFE

**LEGAL SERVICES**

## See also ATTORNEY FEES

## See also ATTORNEYS

## Advisory committee, see LEGAL SERVICES FUNDS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

## Community colleges, providing services to students, 136F.24

## Defined

## Nonprofit legal service plan act, 62G.04

## Free legal services

## Public defenders, see PUBLIC DEFENDERS

## Indigent persons

## In forma pauperis proceedings, see IN FORMA PAUPERIS PROCEEDINGS

## Supreme court, see Supreme court legal services funds under this topic

## Insurance against costs, see LEGAL EXPENSE INSURANCE

## Legal aid services

## Representation

## Lead abatement program consulting teams, 268.92

## Legal expense insurance, see LEGAL EXPENSE INSURANCE

**LEGAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- Legal service agreements
    - Defined, nonprofit legal service plan act, 62G.04
  - Legal service plans
    - Defined, nonprofit legal service plan act, 62G.04
  - Nonprofit
    - County appropriations, 375.167
  - Nonprofit legal service plan corporations, see **NONPROFIT LEGAL SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS**
  - Participating providers
    - Defined, nonprofit legal service plan act, 62G.04
  - Providers
    - Defined, nonprofit legal service plan act, 62G.04
  - Public defenders, see **PUBLIC DEFENDERS**
  - Referral services
    - Planning
      - Indian elders statewide service system, 256.975
  - State universities, providing services to students, 136F.24
  - Subscribers
    - Defined, nonprofit legal service plan act, 62G.04
  - Subscribers contracts
    - Defined, nonprofit legal service plan act, 62G.04
  - Supreme court legal services funds
    - Advisory committee, 480.242, 480.243
  - Clients
    - Defined, 480.24
    - Eligibility, 480.243
  - Combinations in restraint of trade, exemption from law, 325D.55
  - Definitions, 480.24
  - Farms, assistance to, 480.242
  - Recipients
    - Applications for funds, 480.242
    - Audits and examinations, 480.244
    - Defined, 480.24
    - Record keeping, 480.243
  - Records, 480.244
  - Toll-free telephone line, 480.242
  - Technical colleges, providing services to students, 136F.24
- LEGAL SERVICES FUNDS ADVISORY COMMITTEE**  
See also **COMMITTEES**  
Generally, 480.242, 480.243
- LEGATEES**  
See also **DECEDENTS ESTATES**  
See also **DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION**  
See also **LEGACIES**  
See also **PROBATE**
- Claims of beneficial interest
    - Defined, uniform act for the simplification of fiduciary security transfers, 520.21
  - Declaratory judgments
    - Requests for judgment or decree, 555.04
  - Liability
    - Debts of testator
      - Amounts not recovered, liability of devisees, 573.20
      - Apportionment of liability, 573.10
      - Contribution to just share of debts, 573.13
      - Costs, apportionment, 573.08
      - Defenses, 573.16
      - Liability of estate of legatees, 573.12
      - Parties to suits, adding, 573.11
      - Preference among debts, 573.14, 573.15
      - Recovery, amount, 573.07
  - Power of attorney
    - General authority, beneficiary transactions, 523.24
- LEGISLATIVE ADVISORY COMMISSION**  
See also **LEGISLATIVE COMMISSIONS**
- Advice given
    - Human services, federal grants, use, 256.011
  - Approvals by
    - AFDC, employment and training programs, additional participants, 256.736
    - Community corrections funds, transfer to corrections department, 401.16

**LEGISLATIVE ADVISORY COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

- Approvals by (Cont'd)
    - Higher education services office, student loan programs, 136A.1702
    - Human services department, experimental projects, comprehensive plan, 256.01
    - MSRS correctional employees retirement fund, additional classifications, 352.91
  - Consulting
    - Allotments, reductions, 16A.152
    - Conservation work projects, 84.965
    - Dams, repair, 103G.511
    - Hospitals, special care units, designation, 245.0312
    - Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., dissolution, 116S.09
    - Minnesota family investment plan, 256.031
    - Minnesota Technology, Inc., dissolution, 116O.20
    - Natural resources federal reimbursement account, 86.72
  - Employees
    - Hiring by legislative coordinating commission, exception, 3.305
  - Expenses, 3.30
  - Meetings, 3.30
  - Members, 3.30
  - Officers, 3.30
  - Recommendations by
    - Certificates of indebtedness, issuance, 16A.671
    - Enterprise zones, designation, 469.169
    - Generally, 3.30
    - Heartland Trail, eminent domain, 85.015
    - Lands, leasing with option to buy, 16B.24
    - Natural resources federal reimbursement account, expenditures, 86.72
- LEGISLATIVE AUDIT COMMISSION**  
See also **LEGISLATIVE COMMISSIONS**
- Advisory councils**  
Best practices review, 3.971
- Appointments by**  
Legislative auditor, 3.97
- Approvals by**  
Audits, supreme court legal services fund recipients, 480.244
- Audits and examinations**  
Frequency, 3.971  
State agencies, waiver of fees, 16A.127
- Creation, 3.97**
- Deputy auditors**  
Appointments, approval, 3.97
- Directives given**  
Administrative penalty order reports, 116.072
- Employees**  
Classified service, 43A.08  
Hiring by legislative coordinating commission, exception, 3.305  
Retirement, see **UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN**
- Expenses, reimbursement, 3.97**
- Government data**  
Access by members, 3.97
- Legislative auditor**  
Executive secretary, acting as, 3.97  
Generally, see **LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR**  
Program evaluation topics, 3.97
- Members, 3.97**
- Officers, 3.97**
- Public examiner department, transfer of powers, 3.97**
- Reports received**  
Legislative auditor, malfeasance disclosed by audit, 3.975  
State depositories, daily balance reports, 16A.27  
Target center acquisition proposal, evaluation and comments, 473.598  
Targeted neighborhood revitalization and financing programs, annual financial audits, 469.207
- Terms, 3.97**
- Unclassified employees retirement plan, duties, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN**
- Vacancies, 3.97**
- Waivers**  
Audit fees, 16A.127



**LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR**

See also AUDITORS

See also STATE OFFICERS

**Access**

Certified public accountants

Gillette hospital board, working papers, 250.05

Mental health services data, 13.46

Tax return data, generally, 270B.15

**Agreements**

Minnesota state colleges and universities board of trustees, 3.9741

**Application of law**

Government data practices act, 3.97

**Appointment, 3.97****Appointments by**

Military auditors as assistant examiners, 192.551

**Appropriations to**

State colleges and universities, audit fees, 3.9741

**Approvals by**

Reemployment insurance, benefit checks and benefit check

authorization cards, destruction, 268.12

State officers or employees, bonds, 574.02

**Assistance by**

Metropolitan agencies, budgeting and financial information requirements, 473.1623

**Audits and examinations**

Agricultural utilization research institute, 116O.09

Armory building commission, 193.149

Best practices reviews, 3.97, 3.971

Charter schools, 120.064

Data, classification, 3.97, 13.99

Education, state board of

Vocational student organizations, dues, 126.151

Fees, waivers, 16A.127

Investment board, 11A.10

Labor interpretive center, 138A.05

Malfeasance disclosed by audit, reports, 3.975

Mental health services, 13.46

Metropolitan airports commission, 473.004

Metropolitan commissions, billing, 3.9741

Metropolitan mosquito control commission, 473.703

Metropolitan sports facilities commission, 473.595

Minnesota environment and natural resources trust fund, 116P.04

Minnesota state colleges and universities, 3.9741, 136F.72

Minnesota state colleges and universities (MNSCU), 136F.526

Minnesota Technology, Inc., 116O.14

**National guard**

Money and property, accounts, 192.551

Pest control compact, 18.70

Procedure, 3.972

Public defense corporation grants, 611.216

Public employees retirement association, 353.16

Public entities, purchases from corrections industries, 16B.181

Public facilities authority, 446A.09

Racing commission, 240.02

Reports, 3.974

Rural finance authority, 41B.18

**State agencies**

Annual audit, procedure, 3.972

Fees, waiver, 16A.127

Financial audits, 3.971, 3.972, 16A.127

Postaudits, 3.971

State agricultural society, accounts and books, 37.02, 37.06

State patrol retirement fund, 352B.02

State treasurer, 3.973

Supreme court legal service funds, recipients, 480.244

Targeted neighborhood revitalization and financing programs, annual financial audits, 469.207

**Budget**

Approval, legislative coordinating commission, 3.305

**Certificates and certification**

State obligations, destruction, 3.973

**Conflicts of interest**

Disclosure requirements, 10A.07

**LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR (Cont'd)****Data**

Access, see Access under this topic

Audit and examination data, classification, 3.97, 13.99

Liability, 3.97

Mental health services, duties, 13.46

**Definitions**

Public accountant, 3.972

Public officials, 10A.01

**Deputy auditors, 3.97****Disclosures**

Conflicts of interest, 10A.07

Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

Representation disclosure, 10A.08

**Divisions**

Financial audits, see Financial audits division under this topic

Program evaluation, see Program evaluation division under this topic

**Duties, generally, 3.971****Economic interest disclosure, requirements, 10A.09****Employees**

Certified public accountant license, qualifying experience, 326.19

**Representation**

Intergovernmental information systems advisory council, 16B.42

**Retirement**

Classified employees, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Unclassified employees, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

**Evaluations by**

Community social services, demonstration projects, 256E.05

Program, see Program evaluations under this topic

Target center, acquisition proposal, 473.598

**False statements under oath, gross misdemeanor, 3.978****Financial audits division**

Duties, 3.97

Established, 3.97

Supervision, 3.97

Gillette hospital board, duties, 250.05

Government data, treatment, 3.97

Housing finance agency, 462A.22

Investment board, audits of, duties, 11A.10

**Liability**

Government data, lawsuits, 3.97

**Memberships**

Legislative audit commission, 3.97

Metropolitan commissions, billing for audits, 3.9741

**Notice given**

Projects to improve government services, 3.971

**Program evaluation division**

Best practices reviews, 3.97, 3.971

Duties, 3.97, 3.971

Established, 3.97

Supervision, 3.97

**Program evaluations**

Best practices reviews, 3.97, 3.971

Computer systems, 16B.45

Generally, 3.971

Legislative audit commission, program selection, 3.97

Public office, prohibition, 3.97

Public official, defined as, 10A.01

**Recommendations by**

State services, 3.971

**Record keeping**

State officers or employees, bonds, 574.02

Refusal to obey auditor's directions, 3.978

**Removal, 3.97****Reports given**

Audits, 3.974

Legislative reference library, deposit of reports, 3.971

Malfeasance disclosed by audit, 3.975

State employees to be bonded or insured, 574.02

State treasurer, audit, 3.973

**LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR (Cont'd)****Reports given (Cont'd)**

Target center acquisition proposal, evaluation and comments, 473.598

**Reports received**

Audits of state agencies, 3.972

**Counties**

Hazardous and solid waste administrative penalty orders, 116.072

Gillette hospital board, audits and examinations, 250.05

Local relief association consolidation, actuarial valuations, 353A.05

**Medical assistance**

Notice of grounds for lawsuits, copies, 256B.04

Rulemaking, 256B.04

**National guard**

Money and property, accounts, 192.551

**Professional management surveys**

Minnesota state retirement system, 352.03

Public employees retirement association, 353.03

Teachers retirement association, 354.06

State agency performance reports, 15.91, 216A.07

State agricultural society, monthly statement, 37.07

State auditor, annual report, copies, 6.74, 6.75

State employee ethical violations, 43A.39

**Telephone use**

Long distance service, misuse of, 10.47

Long distance service, quarterly reports, 10.48

Zoological board, audit, 85A.02

**Representation**

Records disposition panel, 138.17

Representation disclosure, requirements, 10A.08

**Review by**

Contractors with amateur sports commission, records and procedures, 240A.08

Target center, acquisition proposal, 473.598

**Revolving fund****Deposits in**

State agricultural society audits, payments for, 37.06

State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12

Subpoenas, 3.978

Testimonial powers, 3.97

Transfer of powers to

Public examiner, 3.97

Transportation department accounts, duties, 360.015

Unclassified employees retirement plan, duties, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN

**Waivers**

Audit fees, 16A.127

**LEGISLATIVE BRANCH**

See LEGISLATURE

**LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON CHILDREN, YOUTH, AND THEIR FAMILIES**

See also LEGISLATIVE COMMISSIONS

Administrative services, 3.873

Creation, 3.873

Duties, 3.873

Employees, 3.873

Establishing, 3.873

**Members**

Appointment, 3.873

Expenses, reimbursement, 3.873

Officers, 3.873

Reports given, 3.873

Terms, 3.873

**LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON EMPLOYEE RELATIONS**

See also LEGISLATIVE COMMISSIONS

**Approvals by**

Public employees, negotiated agreements or arbitration decisions, 179A.18

**State employees**

Negotiated agreements, 179A.22

Duties, assumption by legislative coordinating commission, 3.855

**Reports received****Employee relations department**

Affirmative action progress of agencies, 43A.191

**LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON EMPLOYEE RELATIONS (Cont'd)****Reports received (Cont'd)**

State employee benefits, 43A.24, 43A.31

**LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON MINNESOTA RESOURCES**

See also LEGISLATIVE COMMISSIONS

Administrative expenses, 116P.09

Advisory committee, see LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON MINNESOTA RESOURCES ADVISORY COMMITTEE

**Appointments by**

Consultants, 116P.09

Legal personnel, 116P.09

**Approvals by**

Exemption, sale of tillable land in Memorial Hardwood Forest, 89.022

Nongame wildlife management account, expenditures, 290.431, 290.432

Projects to spend oil overcharge funds, 4.071

**Assistance to**

State agencies, 116P.09

Chair, 116P.05

Compensation and salaries, 116P.05

Conflicts of interest, 116P.09

**Coordination**

Household batteries, study, 115A.961

Duties, generally, 116P.05

**Employees**

Classified service, 116P.09

Conflicts of interest, 116P.09

Retirement, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

Unclassified service, 116P.09

Environment and natural resources trust fund, see MINNESOTA ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES TRUST FUND

Establishment, 116P.05

Legislative commission on Minnesota resources advisory committee, see LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON MINNESOTA RESOURCES ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Liaison officers, appointment, 116P.09

Meetings, requirements, 116P.08

**Members**

Appointment, 116P.05

Term, 116P.05

Minnesota environment and natural resources trust fund, see MINNESOTA ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES TRUST FUND

Minnesota future resources fund, see MINNESOTA FUTURE RESOURCES FUND

Oil overcharge money, see Oil overcharge money under OIL

Operating procedures, 116P.05

**Peer review panel**

Chair, 116P.08

Conflicts of interest, 116P.09

**Recommendations by**

Research proposals, 116P.05

**Reports given**

Research proposals, 116P.05

Selection, 116P.08

**Recommendations by**

Environmental and natural resources trust fund, expenditures, 116P.05

Great Lakes protection fund, projects, 116Q.02

Minnesota future resources fund, expenditures, 116P.05

Natural resources federal reimbursement account, expenditures, 86.72

Oil overcharge money, expenditure, 4.071, 116P.05

**Reports given**

Environment and natural resources, biennial report, 116P.03, 116P.09

**Reports received**

Landowner's bill of rights, form, 84.0274

Legislative water commission, 3.887

Natural resources department

Nongame wildlife management account, 290.431, 290.432

Water and soil resources board, 103B.321, 103B.351

Water assessments and analyses, 103A.43

**LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON MINNESOTA RESOURCES (Cont'd)****Reports received (Cont'd)**

Water system improvement loan program, 116P.12

**Resources congress, 116P.07****Studies by**

Funds, natural resources federal reimbursement account, 86.72

Household batteries, 115A.961

**Unclassified employees retirement plan, duties, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN****Vacancies, 116P.05**

Water system improvement loan program, 116P.12

**LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON MINNESOTA RESOURCES ADVISORY COMMITTEE****See also COMMITTEES****Advice by**

Trust fund, expenditures, recommendations, 116P.07

**Conflict of interest, 116P.09****Created, 116P.06****Duties, 116P.06****Expenses, payment, 116P.09****Meetings, requirements, 116P.08****Members, 116P.06****Reports received**

Peer review panel, 116P.08

**Review by**

Minnesota environment and natural resources trust fund, 116P.06, 116P.08

Reinvest in Minnesota program, 116P.06

**LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON PENSIONS AND RETIREMENT****See also LEGISLATIVE COMMISSIONS****Actuaries hired by commission****Actuarial compensation amounts**

Implicit price deflator, effect on calculating, 3.85

Actuarial valuation and analysis, consulting firm, 3.85

**Approvals by**

Teachers retirement association, optional annuities, 354.35, 354.45

Teachers retirement, Minneapolis, Saint Paul, and Duluth, optional annuities, 354A.32, 354A.33

**Consulting**

Minneapolis employees retirement fund, annual financial report, 422A.101

**Duties, modifications, 356.217****Evaluation by**

Minnesota state retirement system, 352.116

State patrol retirement fund, 352B.02, 352B.08, 352B.26

**Legislators retirement plan, duties, 3A.11****Local government correctional service retirement plan, duties**

Exemption, 356.217

Generally, 353C.05

**Local relief association consolidation accounts, duties, 353A.05, 353A.09****Minneapolis employees retirement fund, duties, see Actuarial valuations under MINNEAPOLIS EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND (MERF)****Postretirement investment fund**

Benefit projections, costs, 356.217

Reserves, calculating, 11A.18

**Recommendations by**

Judges retirement plan, optional annuities, 490.124

Minneapolis employees retirement fund, 422A.04, 422A.17

Public employees retirement association, optional annuities, 353.29, 353.30

**Advisory committees**

Salary study advisory committee, 356.88

**Approvals by**

Actuarial assumptions, changes, 356.215

Local relief associations, disputes over benefit amounts or plan provisions, 353B.14

**Certificates and certification**

Proof of employment for prior service credit purchase, 352D.11

**Chair****Memberships**

Salary study advisory committee, 356.88

**LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON PENSIONS AND RETIREMENT (Cont'd)****Contracts**

Actuarial valuation and analysis, 3.85

**Costs, payment**

Local relief association consolidation, 353A.07

**Created, 3.85****Employees**

Generally, 3.85

Retirement, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

**Executive director****Memberships**

Salary study advisory committee, 356.88

**Expenses, reimbursement, 3.85****Filing with****Actuarial valuations, supplemental studies**

Minneapolis employees retirement fund, 422A.06

Minnesota state retirement system, 352.03

Public employees retirement association, 353.03

State patrol retirement fund, 352B.02

Teachers retirement association, 354.06

Teachers retirement, Minneapolis, Saint Paul, and Duluth, 354A.021

**Local relief associations**

Articles of incorporation, amendments, 353A.07

Bylaws, amendments, 353A.07, 423A.07, 423A.171 to 423A.19

Disability benefits, modifications, resolution, 423A.06

Disputes over benefit amounts or plan provisions, 353B.14

Election to retain association, resolution, 423A.01

Local government resolutions, 423A.17

New employees, coverage modifications, resolution, 423A.03

**Public retirement plan fiduciaries, investment disclosure documents, 356A.06****Forms**

Public retirement plans, investment performance reports, 356.218

**Members**

Generally, 3.85

**Notice received****Local relief associations**

Consolidation, 353A.04, 353A.06

Malfeasance, misfeasance, or nonfeasance in office, 69.051

MSRS correctional employees retirement fund, additional classifications, 352.91

State auditor, failure to file local relief associations' financial compliance reports, 69.051

**Officers, 3.85****Powers, generally, 3.85****Recommendations by**

Local relief associations, disputes over benefit amounts or plan provisions, 353B.14

MSRS correctional employees retirement fund, additional classifications, 352.91

Public retirement plans, legislative proposals, 356.88

**Reports given**

Expenses, summary, 3.85

Local government correctional service retirement plan

Actuarial valuations, 353C.05

Local relief association consolidation accounts

Actuarial valuations, 353A.05, 353A.09

**Public retirement plans**

Actuarial valuations, experience studies, 3.85, 356.215

**Reports received**

Bills, copies, 3.85

**Local relief associations**

Membership data, 353A.05

Special funds, actuarial valuations, 69.77

Minneapolis employees retirement fund

Postretirement adjustments, 422A.06

Minneapolis police relief association

Excess investment income, postretirement payments, 423B.15

Minnesota state retirement system

Professional management surveys, 352.03

**LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON PENSIONS AND RETIREMENT (Cont'd)****Reports received (Cont'd)**

## Minnesota state retirement system (Cont'd)

State employees retirement fund, annual report, 352.04  
 State patrol retirement fund, annual report, 352B.02

## Postretirement investment fund

Performance, adjustment calculations, 11A.041

## Public employees retirement association

Professional management surveys, 353.03

## Public retirement plans

Actuarial valuations, experience studies, 3.85, 356.215

Financial reports, 356.20

Investment performance, 356.218

Legislative proposals, 356.88

## Salary study advisory committee report, 356.88

## Teachers retirement association

Annual report, 354.42

Professional management surveys, 354.06

## Teachers retirement, Minneapolis, Saint Paul, and Duluth

Amendments to bylaws or articles of incorporation, 354A.12

Annual reports, 354A.12

## Volunteer firefighters relief associations, audits, 6.72

## Salary study advisory committee

Duties, 356.88

Established, 356.88

Members, 356.88

Reports given, 356.88

## Standards for pension valuations and cost estimates, 3.85

## Vice-chair

## Memberships

Salary study advisory committee, 356.88

**LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON PLANNING AND FISCAL POLICY**

## See also LEGISLATIVE COMMISSIONS

Compensation, 3.885

## Consulting

State agency performance reports, 15.91

Members, 3.885

Officers, 3.885

Powers, generally, 3.885

Recommendations, 3.885

## Reports given

Governor's budget, 3.885

## Reports received

Finance department, fiscal notes, 3.982

State agency performance reports, 15.91, 216A.07

State agencies, compulsory cooperation, 3.885

State buildings, study, 3.885

State-local finance, study, 3.885

State revenue and expenditures, study, 3.885

**LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC STATUS OF WOMEN**

## See also LEGISLATIVE COMMISSIONS

## Consulting

Child long-term development program, 145.951

Created, 3.9222

Duties, 3.9222

## Employees

Retirement, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

Meetings, 3.9222

Members, 3.9222

Money, acceptance, 3.9222

Officers, 3.9222

Reports given, 3.9222

Unclassified employees retirement plan, duties, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN

**LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON WASTE MANAGEMENT**

## See also LEGISLATIVE COMMISSIONS

## Payments by

Intervention in environmental mediation, 115B.20

## Recommendations by

Environmental response, compensation, and compliance account, appropriations from, 115B.20

Hazardous waste generator taxes, 115B.22

**LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON WASTE MANAGEMENT (Cont'd)****Reports received**

Household batteries, 115A.961

Incinerator ash management, 115A.97

Landfill cleanup, response costs, reimbursement plan, 115B.43

Rechargeable battery disposal, 115A.9157

Supplementary review, waste facilities, 115A.38

**Representation**

Market development coordinating council, 115A.12

**Review by**

Hazardous waste generator taxes, 115B.22

Household hazardous waste management, county plans, 115A.96

Uniform waste statistics rules, 115A.07

**LEGISLATIVE COMMISSIONS**

## See also COMMISSIONS

Appearance before, subpoenas, 3.153

## Appointments by

Committees, subcommittees, and task forces, 3.3056

## Appropriations to

Advisory groups, expenses, 3.3056

Unspent appropriations, disposition, 16A.281

**Budgets**

Advisory groups, expenses, 3.3056

Review by legislative coordinating commission, 3.305

Committees, subcommittees, and task forces, 3.3056

**Contracts**

Professional or technical services, 3.225

**Defined**

State agencies, 15.012

**Employees**

Benefits, eligibility, 43A.24

Hiring, legislative coordinating commission, 3.305

Hiring recommendation, 3.304, 3.305

Leave, 3.095

Office of legislative research, 3.304

Payroll, 43A.37

**Permanent employees**

Defined as state employees, Minnesota state retirement system, 352.01

**Retirement**

Classified employees, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Unclassified employees, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

**Unclassified service**

Insurance benefits, 43A.18

Position designated as unclassified, 3.304, 43A.08

Health care access commission, see HEALTH CARE ACCESS COMMISSION

Legislative advisory commission, see LEGISLATIVE ADVISORY COMMISSION

Legislative audit commission, see LEGISLATIVE AUDIT COMMISSION

Legislative commission on children, youth, and their families, see LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON CHILDREN, YOUTH, AND THEIR FAMILIES

Legislative commission on employee relations, see LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON EMPLOYEE RELATIONS

Legislative commission on health care access, see HEALTH CARE ACCESS COMMISSION

Legislative commission on Minnesota resources, see LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON MINNESOTA RESOURCES

Legislative commission on pensions and retirement, see LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON PENSIONS AND RETIREMENT

Legislative commission on planning and fiscal policy, see LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON PLANNING AND FISCAL POLICY

Legislative commission on the economic status of women, see LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC STATUS OF WOMEN

Legislative commission on waste management, see LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON WASTE MANAGEMENT

**LEGISLATIVE COMMISSIONS (Cont'd)**

Legislative commission to review administrative rules, see  
**LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION TO REVIEW  
ADMINISTRATIVE RULES**

Legislative coordinating commission, see **LEGISLATIVE  
COORDINATING COMMISSION**

Legislative water commission, see **LEGISLATIVE WATER  
COMMISSION**

**Meetings**

Open meetings, 3.055

**Members**

Absences, voiding of membership, 3.305

Refusal to appear before or answer, misdemeanor, 3.305

**Reports received**

Reports to legislature, 3.195

**Science and technology policy**

Duties regarding, 3.221, 3.222

**Subcommittees, 3.3056**

Subpoenas, power to issue, 3.153

Task forces, 3.3056

Unclassified employees retirement plan, duties, see **UNCLASSIFIED  
EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN**

**LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION TO REVIEW  
ADMINISTRATIVE RULES**

See also **LEGISLATIVE COMMISSIONS**

See also **RULEMAKING**

**Advice and comment**

Disapproved rules, correction of defects, 14.26

**Approvals by**

Exempt rules, 3.842

Chair, 3.841

Created, 3.841

**Employees**

Retirement, see **UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT  
PLAN**

Social security benefits, see **SOCIAL SECURITY**

**Exempt rules**

Duties, generally, 3.842

Jurisdiction over, 3.842

Review, 3.842

Expedited emergency game and fish rules, 84.027

**Filing with**

Expedited emergency game and fish rules, 84.027

**Hearings**

Authority to hold and order hearings, 3.842

Commission's recommendations, 3.843

**Interventions**

Agency actions, power to intervene in, 3.842

Jurisdiction, 3.842

Meetings, 3.841

Members, 3.841

Minnesota Rules, free copies, 14.47

Need or reasonableness of rule, review, 14.15

**Notice received**

Disapprovals of rules, 14.26

Emergency rules, disapproval by attorney general, 97A.0455

Notice of intent to adopt rules, 14.14

Notice of intent to adopt rule without public hearing, 14.22

Rule notes, on grants of rulemaking authority, 3.985

Statements of need and reasonableness, 14.131, 14.23

**Objections**

Rules beyond agency's authority, 3.842

**Publications**

Controversial proposed rules, 3.842

Recommendations by, 3.842, 3.843

**Reports given**

Activities and recommendations, 3.842

Grants of rulemaking authority, 3.842

**Reports received**

Failure to adopt rules within deadline, 14.26

Failure to complete rulemaking by deadline, 14.19

Obsolete rules, 14.05

**Suspension of rules**

Authority to suspend and repeal, 3.842

Legislative committees' recommendations, 3.844

**LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION TO REVIEW  
ADMINISTRATIVE RULES (Cont'd)**

Suspension of rules (Cont'd)

Repeal, 3.842

Text of rules, duties regarding

Omission from notice of adopted rule, 14.18

Omission from notice of hearing, 14.14

Omission from notice of intent to adopt without hearing, 14.22

Unclassified employees retirement plan, duties, see **UNCLASSIFIED  
EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN**

**LEGISLATIVE COORDINATING COMMISSION**

See also **LEGISLATIVE COMMISSIONS**

**Administrative services**

Legislative commission on children, youth, and their families,  
3.873

Legislative commission on the economic status of women, 3.9222

Minnesota state colleges and universities board of trustees

candidate advisory council, 136F.03

Regent candidate advisory council, 137.0245

**Appointments by**

Legislative commission on planning and fiscal policy, members,  
3.885

Legislative reference library, director, 3.3025

Revisor of statutes, 3C.01

**Appropriations to**

Joint legislative studies, 3.304

Legislative electric energy task force, 216C.051

**Appropriations to legislature**

Transfers of unobligated balances, 3.305

**Approvals by**

Commissioners and directors, compensation, 15A.081

Electric utilities, assessments, 216C.051

Governor's recommendations, salaries of agency heads, 43A.18

Joint offices' budgets, 3.305

Legislative commissions' budgets, 3.305

Local government employees, salary limits, increases, 43A.17

Revisor of statutes, professional and technical contracts, 3C.02

State employees

Compensation plans, 3.855, 43A.18

Arbitration awards, duties, 3.855

Budget review, 3.304

Chair, 3.303

Collective bargaining agreements, duties, 3.855

Compensation council, providing administrative services, 15A.082

**Contracts**

Professional or technical services, 3.225

Employee relations, duties regarding, see **LEGISLATIVE  
COMMISSION ON EMPLOYEE RELATIONS**

**Employees**

Compensation and salaries, review, 3.304

Legislative employees, in unclassified service, 3.305

Retirement, see **UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT  
PLAN**

Social security benefits, see **SOCIAL SECURITY**

Establishment, 3.303

**Executive director**

Authority to hire, 3.303

Duties generally, 3.305

Expenses, 3.303, 3.304

Foreign states or countries, representatives, arrangements for, 3.303

Geographic information systems office, 3.305

Insurance benefits, legislative employees, 43A.18

Joint legislative studies, 3.304

Legislative employees, leave, 3.095

Legislative research account, 3.304

Legislative research, office of, 3.304

**Members**

List, 3.303

Reimbursement, 3.303

Terms, 3.303

Powers, generally, 3.303

Purpose, 3.303

**Recommendations by**

Legislative commissions, employees, 3.305

Revisor of statutes, professional and technical contracts, 3C.02

Redistricting, duties, 2.91

**LEGISLATIVE COORDINATING COMMISSION (Cont'd)****Reports given**

Professional or technical services contracts, 3.225

Redistricting plans, 2.91

**Reports received****Employee relations department**

Classified service, research projects on, 43A.04

Comparability adjustments, state employees, 43A.04, 43A.05

State employees, laws affecting, 43A.06

Governor's recommendations for salaries of agency heads, 43A.18

State entities, employee compensation plans, 43A.18

Voting precincts, boundaries, 204B.146

Research, laws affecting state employees, 3.855

**Revisor of statutes**

Hiring and purchases, control, 3C.02

Publishing contracts, consulting, 3C.10

Unclassified employees retirement plan, duties, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN

Uniform collective bargaining agreement settlement documents, 3.855

Vacancies, 3.303

**LEGISLATIVE DAY**

See also TIME

Defined, 3.012

**LEGISLATIVE DISTRICTS**

Apportionment, see APPORTIONMENT

**Boundaries**

1st district, 2.043

2d district, 2.053

3d district, 2.063

4th district, 2.073

5th district, 2.083

6th district, 2.093

7th district, 2.103

8th district, 2.113

9th district, 2.123

10th district, 2.133

11th district, 2.143

12th district, 2.153

13th district, 2.163

14th district, 2.173

15th district, 2.183

16th district, 2.193

17th district, 2.203

18th district, 2.213

19th district, 2.223

20th district, 2.233

21st district, 2.243

22d district, 2.253

23d district, 2.263

24th district, 2.273

25th district, 2.283

26th district, 2.293

27th district, 2.303

28th district, 2.313

29th district, 2.323

30th district, 2.333

31st district, 2.343

32d district, 2.353

33d district, 2.363

34th district, 2.373

35th district, 2.383

36th district, 2.393

37th district, 2.403

38th district, 2.413

39th district, 2.423

40th district, 2.433

41st district, 2.443

42d district, 2.453

43d district, 2.463

44th district, 2.473

45th district, 2.483

46th district, 2.493

47th district, 2.503

**LEGISLATIVE DISTRICTS (Cont'd)****Boundaries (Cont'd)**

48th district, 2.513

49th district, 2.523

50th district, 2.533

51st district, 2.543

52d district, 2.553

53d district, 2.563

54th district, 2.573

55th district, 2.583

56th district, 2.593

57th district, 2.603

58th district, 2.613

59th district, 2.623

60th district, 2.633

61st district, 2.643

62d district, 2.653

63d district, 2.663

64th district, 2.673

65th district, 2.683

66th district, 2.693

67th district, 2.703

Constitutional provisions, Const. art 4 s 3

Counties, districts in, see Legislative districts under specific counties  
**Definitions**

Territorial divisions, apportionment, 2.031

**Maps**

Geographic information systems office, 3.305

Political party conventions, see Conventions under POLITICAL PARTIES

**Redistricting**

Constitutional provisions, Const. art 4 s 3

Plan, 2.91

Project, see REDISTRICTING PROJECT

Vacancies in offices, effect, 204D.26

Roll call of legislators by district, 3.05

**Voting precincts**

Fort Snelling reservation, 383B.063

Location, 204B.14

**LEGISLATIVE ELECTRIC ENERGY TASK FORCE**

See also TASK FORCES

**Administrative support**

Legislative coordinating commission, duties, 216C.051

**Analyses**

Appropriations for, 216C.051

Future energy solutions, 216C.051

Independent experts, contract restrictions, 216C.051

Radioactive waste management, 216C.051

Reports about, 216C.051

**Co-chairs**

Election of, 216C.051

**Contracts**

Analysts, restrictions, 216C.051

Employees, 216C.051

Established, 216C.051

Findings, 216C.051

**Funding**

Assessments for, 216C.051

**Guidelines**

Preferred electric generation sources, 216C.051

Members, 216C.051

Purpose, 216C.051

**Recommendations by**

Electric energy policy, 216C.051

Repealer, 216C.051

**Reports given**

Electric energy policy analyses and recommendations, 216C.051

**Reports received**

Decommissioning plan, 116C.772

Dry cask alternative study, 116C.772

Nuclear power phase-out plan, 116C.772

**Subpoenas, power to issue**

Generally, 216C.051

**LEGISLATIVE MANUAL**

See also STATE DOCUMENTS

**LEGISLATIVE MANUAL (Cont'd)****Contents**

- Generally, 5.08
- Distribution, 5.08, 5.09
- Illustrations in
  - Exemption, restrictions on pictures in state documents, 16B.52
- Secretary of state, duties, 5.08, 5.09
- Students' edition, 5.09

**LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY****See also GOVERNMENT LIBRARIES****Budget**

- Approval, legislative coordinating commission, 3.305

**Cataloging and circulation equipment**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.25

**Computer software**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.25

**Consulting**

- State information systems, 16B.41

**Contracts**

- Professional or technical services, 3.225

**Director**

- Appointment, 3.3025
- Compensation and salary, 3.3025
- Powers, generally, 3.3025

**Duties, generally, 3.302****Employees**

- Generally, 3.3025
- Retirement, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN
- Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

**Establishment, 3.302****Filing with, see Reports received under this topic****Hours, 3.3025****Materials**

- Damage or detention, petty misdemeanor, 609.541
- Removal, misdemeanor, 609.541
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.25

**Office of legislative research, 3.304****Reports received**

- High school league audits, 128C.12
- Investment board annual report, 11A.07
- Legislative auditor, reports, 3.971
- Local relief associations
  - Special funds, actuarial valuations, 69.77
- Minnesota state retirement system
  - Professional management surveys, 352.03
- Professional or technical services contracts, 3.225, 16B.17
- Public employees retirement association
  - Professional management surveys, 353.03
- Public retirement plans, generally
  - Actuarial valuations, experience studies, 356.215
  - Financial reports, 356.20
- Reports to legislature, see Reports to legislature under this topic
- Secretary of state, agency registrations, 15.0599
- State agency performance reports, 15.91, 216A.07
- State depositories, daily balance reports, 16A.27
- Supplemental investment fund prospectus, 11A.17
- Teachers retirement association
  - Professional management surveys, 354.06
- Volunteer firefighters' relief associations. audits, 6.72
- Voyageurs National Park citizens council, recommendations, 84B.11
- Wiretapping, reports about, 626A.17
- Zero tolerance of violence, statements and plans, 15.86

**Reports to legislature**

- Bibliographic information, 3.195, 3.302
- Filing of copies, 3.195

**State Register, free copies, 14.46****Studies and reports, 3.302****LEGISLATIVE WATER COMMISSION****See also LEGISLATIVE COMMISSIONS****See also WATER COMMISSIONS****Approvals by**

- Water resource protection requirements, 103H.275

**LEGISLATIVE WATER COMMISSION (Cont'd)****Duties**

- Generally, 3.887

**Employees**

- Generally, 3.887
- Retirement, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN

**Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY****Hearings**

- Groundwater policy, 3.887

**Members, 3.887****Pollution control agency, duties regarding, 3.887****Reports given**

- Environmental recommendations, review, 3.887

**Reports received**

- Agricultural chemical response and reimbursement account, 18E.06
- Agriculture best management practices loan program, 17.117
- Aquaculture facilities, rules, 17.498
- Environmental response, compensation and compliance account, expenditures, 115B.20
- Groundwater education, 103F.461
- Groundwater monitoring, 103H.175
- Integrated pest management, 17.114
- Pesticide management plan, 18B.045
- Sustainable agriculture, 17.114
- Water assessments and analyses, 103A.43

**Research**

- Sustainable agriculture, 3.887

**Subcommittees, 3.887****Unclassified employees retirement plan, duties, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN****LEGISLATORS RETIREMENT PLAN****See also LEGISLATURE****See also RETIREMENT PLANS****Accounts and accounting**

- Financial reporting requirements, 356.215
- Member contributions, 3A.03
- Refund repayments, 356.81

**Accumulated contributions**

- Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65

**Actuarial valuations**

- Administrative expenses, 356.215
- Application of law, 356.215
- Assessments for, 3.85
- Assumptions, generally, 356.215
- Contents, 356.215
- Copies, 356A.07
- Definitions, 356.215
- Disclosure, 356.215
- Early retirement allowances, 3A.02
- Investment expenses, 356.215
- Modifications after 1991, 356.217
- Optional annuities, 3A.02
- Pensions and retirement commission, duties, 3.85
- Plan summary, 356.215
- Policy of state, 356.215
- Reports about, 3.85, 356.215
- Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215

**Actuaries**

- Actuarial valuations, duties, see Actuarial valuations under this topic
- Approved actuary, defined, 356.215

**Administration**

- Expenses, 356.215
- Minnesota state retirement system, duties, 3A.011, 352.03
- Rulemaking, 352.03

**Age of retirement**

- Early retirement, 3A.02
- Normal retirement age, defined, 3A.01, 353.01, 354A.011
- Retirement allowances, requirements, 3A.02

**Annuities**

- Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65
- Application of law
  - Assignment, prohibited, 3A.13

**LEGISLATORS RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)****Annuities (Cont'd)**

## Application of law (Cont'd)

- Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 3A.13
- Deposits to financial institutions, automatic, 3A.13
- Estate taxes, exemption, 3A.13

## Combined service annuities, 356.30

## Deferred annuities, 3A.02, 3A.04, 356.30

## Early retirement, see Early retirement under this topic

## Joint and survivor annuities, 3A.02

## Normal retirement annuities, see Retirement allowances under this topic

## Optional annuities, 3A.02

## Payment, date, 356.40

## Period certain and life thereafter, 3A.02

## Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.81

**Application of law**

## Actuarial valuations, 356.215

## Assignments, prohibited, 3A.13

## Attachment, exemption, 3A.13

## Combined service annuities, 356.30

## Covered salary limitation, exception, 356.611

## Creditors remedies, exemptions, 3A.13

## Deposits to financial institutions, automatic, 3A.13

## Direct transfers to qualified retirement plans, 3A.13

## Dissolution of marriage, division of property, 3A.13

## Early retirement, 352.116, 353.71, 354A.31

## Employee contributions, 356.62

## Estate taxes, exemption, 3A.13

## Health insurance premiums, withholding, 3A.13

## Insurance or insurance companies law, exclusion, 352.16

## Investment performance reports, 356.218

## Member contributions, 356.62

## Post-1965 members of the legislature, 3A.07

## Refunds, 3A.13

## Retirement allowances, 352.115, 353.29, 354.44, 354A.31

## Salary overpayments, correction, 3A.13

## Spousal maintenance and child support, income withholding, 3A.13

## Successor organizations, 356.215

## Survivor benefits, 356.31

## Termination of plan or fund, 356.001

**Assets**

## Definitions, 356.215, 356.615

## Interpretation of law, 356.615

## Investment diversification, 356A.06

## Title, holding, 356A.06

**Assignments**

## Prohibited assignments, application of law, 3A.13

**Attachment**

## Exemption, application of law, 3A.13

**Beneficiaries**

## Payments to

## Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001

## Death refunds, 3A.04

**Benefit provisions**

## Chief administrative officer, duties, 356A.07

## Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01

## Discrepancies, plan document governs over summary, 356A.07

## Government entities, duties, 356A.07

## Summaries, distribution, 356A.07

**Benefit recipients**

## Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01

**Benefits**

## Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65

## Application of law

## Assignment, prohibited, 3A.13

## Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 3A.13

## Deposits to financial institutions, automatic, 3A.13

## Estate taxes, exemption, 3A.13

## Combined service benefits, 356.303

## Definitions, 356A.01

## Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02

## Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001

## Payment, date, 356.40

## Provisions, 356A.01, 356A.07

## Survivor benefits, see Survivor benefits under this topic

**LEGISLATORS RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)****Benefits (Cont'd)**

## Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001

## Termination or denial, appeals, 352.031

**Breach of fiduciary duty**

## Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10

## Generally, 356A.09

## Indemnification, 356A.11

## Lawsuits, 356A.12

## Remedies, 356A.09

## Statutes of limitations, 356A.12

**Buybacks**

## Prior service credit, 3A.02, 356.30

## Refund repayments, 3A.03, 3A.12

## Service credit, wrongful discharges, 356.50

## Chief administrative officer, duties, see Executive director under MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

**Cofiduciaries**

## Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01

## Duties, generally, 356A.10

## Liability, 356A.10

## Service of process on, 356A.12

**Combined service annuities**

## Amount, formula, 356.30

## Application of law, 356.30

## Deferred annuities, 356.30

## Service credit, formula, 356.30

**Combined service survivor benefits**

## Amount, computation, 356.303

## Definitions, 356.303

## Entitlement, requirements, 356.303

**Compensation and salaries**

## Definitions, 3A.01, 356.61

## Fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08

**Contested cases**

## Adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07

**Continuing education**

## Fiduciaries, requirements, 356A.13

## Minnesota state retirement system, duties, 356A.13

## Contributions to more than one public retirement plan

## Interpretation of law, 353.01

## Restrictions, 354.094

**Copies**

## Benefit provision summaries, 356A.07

## Financial reports and evaluations, 356A.07

## Plan documents, 356A.07

**Costs, payment**

## Allowable expenses, 356.001

## Coverage by more than one system, see Portability with other retirement plans under this topic

**Covered governmental entity**

## Benefit provision summaries, duties, 356A.07

## Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01

**Covered salary**

## Limitation, 356.611

**Creditors remedies**

## Prohibited use, application of law, 3A.13

**Custodian bank accounts**

## Establishment, 356.001

**Data**

## Access, marriage dissolution actions, 356.80

## Investment performance reports, classification, 356.218

**Decedents estates**

## Payments to, death refunds, 3A.04

**Dedicated fund**

## Assets defined as, 356.615

## Credits to

## Abandoned contributions, annuities, or benefits, 356.65

## Uses, prohibitions, 356.615

**Deferred annuities**

## Augmentation

## Combined service annuities, 356.30

## Generally, 3A.02, 3A.04

## Interest, 3A.02

## Reserves, requirements, 3A.02



**LEGISLATORS RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)****Definitions**

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Age of retirement, 3A.01, 353.01, 354A.011
- Assets, 356.215, 356.615
- Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303
- Employee contribution pick up, 356.62
- Generally, 3A.01
- Loss of survivor benefits, 356.305
- Maximum annual benefits, 356.61
- Permanent disability benefits and retirement annuities, 356.35
- Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
- Retirement allowance application procedure, 356.371

**Dependent children**

- Defined, 3A.01
- Payments to
  - Retirement allowances, 3A.04
  - Survivor benefits, 3A.04
- Surviving children
  - Defined, combined service survivor benefits, 356.303
  - Survivor benefits, see Survivor benefits under this topic

**Depositories**

- Amount deposited, restriction, 356A.06
- Designation, 356A.06

**Disclosure**

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Fiduciaries
  - Economic interest statements, 356A.06
  - Felony convictions, 356A.03
  - Investments, 356A.06
  - Public access, requirements, 356A.06

**Dissolution of marriage**

- Division of property, application of law, 3A.13
- Retirement benefits or rights, information regarding, 356.80

**Early retirement**

- Actuarial valuations, 3A.02, 353.30
- Amount, formula, 3A.02
- Application for, 3A.02
- Application of law
  - Minnesota state retirement system, 352.116
  - Public employees retirement association, 353.71
  - Teachers retirement, Minneapolis, Saint Paul, and Duluth, 354A.31

- Appropriations for, 3A.02
- Eligibility, 353.30
- Qualifications, 3A.02

**Economic interest statements**

- Copies to ethical practices board, 356A.06
- Federal disclosure form in lieu of, 356A.06
- Fiduciaries, requirements, 356A.06

**Employee contributions, see Member contributions under this topic****Employees of the retirement plan**

- Indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11

**Employer contributions**

- Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50

**Employers**

- Filing with
  - Investment performance reports, 356.218
- Reports given
  - Employee contribution pick ups, 356.62

**Employing units, duties, see Employers under this topic****Estate taxes**

- Exemption, application of law, 3A.13

**Execution (creditors remedies)**

- Exemption, application of law, 3A.13

**Experience studies**

- Contents, 356.215
- Defined, 356.215
- Pensions and retirement commission, duties, 3.85
- Reports about, 3.85, 356.215
- Requirement, 3.85

**Fiduciaries**

- Activities, generally, 356A.02
- Assets, title, 356A.06
- Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12

**LEGISLATORS RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)****Fiduciaries (Cont'd)**

- Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08
- Continuing education, 356A.13
- Definitions, 356A.01
- Direct or indirect profits, prohibited, 356A.06
- Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06
- Duties, purpose, 356A.04, 356A.05
- Economic interest statements, 356A.06
- Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03
- Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13
- Investments, duties, see Investment of funds under this topic
- Prohibited transactions, 356A.06
- Service of process on, 356A.12
- Standard of conduct, 356A.04

**Financial reports**

- Copies to members, 356A.07

**Former legislators**

- Defined, 3A.01

**Former members**

- Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.80

**Funding requirements**

- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02

**Funds and accounts**

- Custodian bank accounts, 356.001
- Dedicated fund, 356.615

**Garnishment**

- Exemption, application of law, 3A.13

**Governing board of a pension plan**

- Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
- Generally, see Board of directors under MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

**Governing body rules and policies**

- Plan documents, governing body rules and policies defined as
  - Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01

**Guardians of minors**

- Payments to
  - Survivor benefits for dependent children, 3A.04
- Survivor benefits, applying for, 3A.05

**Insurance**

- Health insurance premiums, withholding, application of law, 3A.13

**Interest rates**

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Deferred annuities augmentation, 3A.02
- Forfeited service, refund repayments, 356.306
- Refund repayments, 3A.03
- Refunds, 3A.03

**Interpretation of law**

- Assets, 356.615
- Contributions to more than one public retirement plan, 353.01
- Investments, 356.615
- Refund repayments, 356.306
- Termination of plan or fund, 356.001

**Investment of funds**

- Amount deposited, restriction, 356A.06
- Authorized investments, 356A.06
- Brokers, duties, 356A.06
- Depositories, designation, 356A.06
- Disclosure, requirements, 356A.06
- Diversification, 356A.06
- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06
- Interpretation of law, 356.615

**Investment expenses**

- Defined, retirement plan actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Investment restrictions, notice to brokers, 356A.06
- Liquidity, minimum requirements, 356A.06
- Policy statement, 356.219
- Reports about, 356.218, 356.219

**Investment performance report**

- Application of law, 356.218
- Chief administrative officer, duties, 356.218
- Contents, forms, 356.218
- Copies, 356.218
- Data classification, 356.218
- Joint and survivor annuities, 3A.02

**LEGISLATORS RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)****Lawsuits**

Breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12

**Leaves of absence**

Service credit, 3.088

**Liability**

Cofiduciaries, 356A.10

Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01

**Mail and mailing**

Benefit distribution notice, 356.001

Retirement annuities, information, completed applications, 356.371

**Medicare, see Medicare, optional coverage under SOCIAL SECURITY****Member contributions**

Amount, 3A.03

Application of law, 356.62

Definitions, 356.62

Depositing, 3A.03

Employers, pick up after 1982, 356.62

Federal compensation limits, 356.611

Minnesota state retirement system, duties, 3A.03

Reports about, 356.62

Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50

**Members of the legislature**

Actuarial valuations, 356.215

Application of law, 3A.07

Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.305

**Definitions**

Legislators' retirement, 3A.01

Loss of survivor benefits, 356.305

Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01

Retirement systems, generally, 356.62

Social security coverage, 355.90

Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.80

**Payments to**

Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001

Public employees retirement association, dual membership, 3A.09

**Reports received**

Benefit provisions, summaries, plan documents, 356A.07

Employee contribution pick ups, 356.62

Financial reports, actuarial evaluations, 356A.07

Investment performance reports, 356.218

Member contribution pick ups, 356.62

Retirement plan alternatives, 3A.09

**Normal retirement annuities, see Retirement allowances under this topic****Notice given**

Benefit distribution, 356.001

Investment restrictions, 356A.06

**Notice received**

Brokers, acknowledgment of investment restrictions, 356A.06

Members, proof of death, 356.001

**Optional annuities**

Actuarial valuations, 3A.02

Joint and survivor annuities, 3A.02

Period certain and life thereafter annuities, 3A.02

Receipt in lieu of survivor benefits, 3A.02

**Payments by**

Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001

Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02

**Payroll deductions, 3A.03, 3A.09****Period certain and life thereafter annuities, 3A.02****Plan documents**

Copies to members, 356A.07

Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01

**Policy of state**

Actuarial valuations, 356.215

**Portability with other retirement plans**

Elective state officers retirement plan, 352C.051

Generally, 3A.12

Minneapolis employees retirement fund, 422A.16

Minnesota state retirement system, 352.72

Public employees retirement association, 353.71

**LEGISLATORS RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)****Portability with other retirement plans (Cont'd)**

Teachers retirement association, 354.60

Teachers retirement, Minneapolis, Saint Paul, and Duluth, 354A.39

**Postretirement adjustments**

Basis for subsequent increases, 356.39

Generally, 3A.11

**Prior service credit**

Payment for, amount, 3A.02

Purchases, reserves requirements, 356.30

**Purpose, 356.001****Record keeping**

Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02

**Records**

Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06

**Refunds**

Application for, 3A.03, 3A.04

Application of law, 3A.13

Applying for or accepting not required, 3A.03

Death refunds, 3A.04

Interest, 3A.03

**Repayment to**

Amounts greater than 2,000 dollars, installment payments, 3A.12

Combined service annuities, 356.30

Elective state officers retirement plan, 352C.051

Forfeited service credit, 356.306

Generally, 3A.03, 3A.12

Individual retirement accounts, using, 356.81

Interpretation of law, 356.306

Minneapolis employees retirement fund, 422A.22

Minnesota state retirement system, 352.72

Public employees retirement association, 353.71

Qualified annuities, using, 356.81

Requirements, 356.81

Teachers retirement association, 354.50

Termination of rights, 3A.03

**Remarriage**

Effect on survivor benefits, 356.31

**Reports given**

Actuarial valuations, 356.215

Experience studies, 356.215

Investment of funds, 356.218, 356.219

Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.80

**Reports received**

Actuarial valuations, 356.215

Experience studies, 356.215

**Reserves**

Deferred annuities augmentation, 3A.02

Prior service credit purchases, requirements, 356.30

Transfer to postretirement investment fund, 3A.11

**Retired legislators**

Health insurance premiums, withholding, application of law, 3A.13

**Retirement**

Defined, 3A.01

**Retirement allowances**

Accrual, 3A.02

Amount, formula, 3A.02

**Application of law**

Minnesota state retirement system, 352.115

Public employees retirement association, 353.29

Teachers retirement association, formula program, 354.44

Teachers retirement, Minneapolis, Saint Paul, and Duluth, 354A.31

Appropriations for, 3A.02, 3A.11

Completed applications, copies to spouses, 356.371

Definitions, 356.35, 356.371, 356.61

**Increases**

After 1976, 356.36, 356.38

Automatic, notice of refusal, 3A.11

Maximum annual benefits, 356.61

Minnesota state retirement system, duties, 3A.02, 356.61

Optional annuities, 3A.02

Payment to survivors, 3A.02, 3A.04

**LEGISLATORS RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

- Retirement allowances (Cont'd)
  - Postretirement adjustments, 3A.11, 356.39
  - Qualifications, 3A.02
  - Reduced allowances, early retirement, 3A.02
  - Retroactive payments, 3A.02
  - Termination of payments, 3A.02
- Rulemaking
  - Administration, 352.03
- Rule of 90
  - Eligibility, 353.30
- Service credit
  - Combined service annuities, 356.30
  - Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303
  - Forfeited service, refund repayments, 356.306
  - Leaves of absence, 3.088
  - Legislative term, dates, 3A.10
  - Restored service credit, 356.306
  - Retirement allowances, requirements, 3A.02
  - State representatives, one full term of office, 3A.10
  - State senators, one full term of office, 3A.10
  - Survivor benefits, requirements, 3A.04
  - Wrongful discharges, 356.50
- Spousal maintenance and child support
  - Income withholding, application of law, 3A.13
- Spouses
  - Retirement annuities, requirements, 356.371
  - Surviving spouses, 3A.02, 3A.04, 356.303
- State aid
  - Withholding
    - Investment reporting noncompliance, grounds, 356.219
- Statutes of limitations
  - Breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12
- Successor organizations
  - Application of law, 356.215
- Surviving children
  - Defined, combined service survivor benefits, 356.303
  - Survivor benefits, see Survivor benefits under this topic
- Surviving spouses
  - Defined, combined service survivor benefits, 356.303
- Payments to
  - Retirement allowances, 3A.02, 3A.04
  - Survivor benefits, see Survivor benefits under this topic
- Survivor annuities, see Survivor benefits under this topic
- Survivor benefits
  - Accrual, 3A.05
  - Adjustments, certain recipients, 356.41
  - Amount, formula, 3A.04
  - Application for, 3A.05
  - Application of law, 356.31
  - Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303
  - Definitions
    - Loss of survivor benefits, 356.305
    - Retirement systems, generally, 356.303
  - Forfeiture
    - Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.305
  - Increases
    - After 1976, 356.36, 356.37, 356.38
    - Automatic, notice of refusal, 3A.11
    - Generally, 3A.04
  - Maximum monthly amount, 3A.04
  - Minnesota state retirement system, duties, 3A.04
  - Payment, retroactive provision, 3A.05
  - Postretirement adjustments, 3A.11, 356.39
  - Qualifications, 3A.04
  - Recovery
    - Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.305
  - Remarriage, effect, 356.31
  - Suspension
    - Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.305
  - Waived in lieu of optional annuities, 3A.02
- Survivors
  - Defined, loss of survivor benefits, 356.305

**LEGISLATORS RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

- Survivors (Cont'd)
  - Survivor benefits, see Survivor benefits under this topic
- Termination of plan or fund
  - Application of law, 356.001
  - Benefits, members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001
  - Distribution of benefits, 356.001
  - Interpretation of law, 356.001
  - Minnesota state retirement system, duties, 356.001
- Termination of rights, 3A.03
- Transfer of funds
  - Direct transfer to qualified retirement plans, application of law, 3A.13
  - Minnesota state retirement system, duties, 3A.11
  - Pensions and retirement commission, duties, 3A.11
  - Reserves, transfer to postretirement investment fund, 3A.11
- Unfunded actuarial accrued liability
  - Actuarial valuations, 356.215
  - Defined, 356.215
- Vesting requirements
  - Portability with other retirement plans, 3A.12
  - Service credit, see Service credit under this topic
- Violations and penalties
  - Fiduciaries, felony violations, service prohibition, 356A.03
  - Investment reporting, noncompliance
    - State aid withholding, 356.219
  - Prohibited transactions, defined, 356A.06
  - Surviving beneficiaries
    - Charge or conviction of causing member's death, loss of survivor benefits, 356.305
- Wrongful discharges
  - Allowable service credit, 356.50
  - Employee and employer contributions, 356.50
  - Grounds, 356.50

**LEGISLATURE**

- Access to data
  - Affirmative action data, metropolitan agencies, 473.143
  - Tax return data
    - Statistical studies, 270B.04
- Accounts and accounting
  - Statewide accounting system, exemption, 16A.18
- Adjournment
  - Bills not to pass on day of, Const. art 4 s 21
  - Campaign spending, limitations, disclosure, Const. art 7 s 9
  - Consent of both houses, Const. art 4 s 12
  - Day to day, Const. art 4 s 6,13
  - Generally, Const. art 4 s 6,12,13
  - Sitting upon own adjournment, Const. art 4 s 7
- Administrative rules, duties regarding
  - Review, see LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION TO REVIEW ADMINISTRATIVE RULES
  - Suspension of rules, review, 3.844
- Appointments by
  - Agencies, registration with secretary of state, 15.0599
  - Minnesota health care commission members, 62J.05
  - Small business air quality compliance advisory council, 116.99
- Appropriations to
  - Exemption, allotment and encumbrance system, 16A.14
  - Standing committees, 3.921
  - Transfers between programs within fund, 16A.285
  - Transfers of unobligated balances, 3.305
  - Unspent appropriations, disposition, 16A.281
- Approvals by
  - Ah-Gwah-Ching center, closing, 251.011
  - All-terrain vehicles, motor sports areas, 84.915
  - Compensation and salaries
    - Compensation plan, state employees, 43A.18
    - Governor's recommendations, salaries of agency heads, 43A.18
  - Constitutional provisions regarding, Const. art 4 s 23, 24
  - Correctional facilities, closing, 241.01
  - Critical areas, designation by governor's order, 116G.06
  - Dams, construction on certain federal lands, 94.343, 103G.545
  - Dry cask storage
    - Generally, 116C.77

**LEGISLATURE (Cont'd)****Approvals by (Cont'd)**

- Dry cask storage (Cont'd)
  - Shipment priorities, out-of-state storage or disposal, 116C.775
- Health care spending growth control plan, 621.04
- Land acquisition, lease purchase agreements, 16B.24
- Major new metropolitan airport, acquisition of land, 473.641
- Maximum effort school aid bonds, 124.46
- Maximum effort school loans, 124.431
- Memorial Hardwood Forest, motor sports area, 89.025
- Monticello nuclear power plant, 116C.774
- Municipal primary elections, date changes, 205.065
- Nursing homes
  - Labor agreements, 3.855
  - State nursing homes, generally, closing programs or facilities, 246.0135
  - Teaching nursing homes, relicensed and recertified beds, 144A.071
- Peace officer training, nondegree programs, 626.861
- Pollution control agency fees, 14.18
- Prairie Island nuclear power plant, 116C.774
- Radioactive waste
  - Disposal, 116C.73
  - Transport, 116C.73
- Radioactive waste management facilities, construction and operation, 116C.72
- Regional treatment centers, closing programs or facilities, 246.0135
- Reracking, spent fuel storage pool, Prairie Island, 116C.778
- State agencies
  - Capital improvement projects, 16B.30
- State employees
  - Commissioners and directors, 15A.081
  - Compensation plans, 43A.18
  - Negotiated agreements, 179A.22
- Teacher licensure system, reconfiguration, 125.05
- Teachers retirement, Minneapolis, Saint Paul, and Duluth
  - Amendments to bylaws or articles of incorporation, 354A.12
- Uniform collective bargaining agreement settlement documents, 3.855
- Water diversions, 103G.265
- Wiretapping, 626A.13
- Arbitration awards, state employees
  - Submission to legislature, 3.855
- Attorney general
  - Advisor to, 8.05
- Bills, see **BILLS (LEGISLATURE)**
- Call to order, 3.05
- Candidates, requirements
  - Representatives, see Candidates for office, requirements under **HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES**
  - Senators, see Candidates for office, requirements under **SENATE**
- Certificate of election
  - Execution, 3.02
  - Filing, 3.05
- Certifying to
  - Workers' compensation
    - Special compensation fund, payments from, 176.183
- Claims against the state
  - Authority to hear, 3.738
  - Claims bill, filing fees, 3.749
  - Executive council, duties, 9.041
  - Land grants by United States to state, settlement
    - Ratification, 9.041
- Clerk pro tem, 3.05
- Collective bargaining agreements
  - Submission to legislature, 3.855
- Colleges and universities
  - Private colleges and universities, policy, 136A.61
- Commissions, see **LEGISLATIVE COMMISSIONS**
- Committees
  - Appearance before, subpoena, 3.153
  - Attorney general, opinions, 8.05
  - Bicameral working groups
    - Legislative coordinating commission, establishment, 3.305
  - Committee on legislative expense, 3.07
  - Disturbing, contempt, 3.14

**LEGISLATURE (Cont'd)****Committees (Cont'd)**

- Employee duties, direction, 3.08
- Employees
  - Benefits, eligibility, 43A.24
  - Leave, 3.095
  - Payroll, 43A.37
  - Unclassified service, 43A.08
- Fiscal notes, requests for amendments, 3.982
- House committees, see Committees under **HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES**
- Joint commissions, committees, and task forces
  - Legislative coordinating commission, establishment, 3.305
- Joint media committee, 15.95
- Joint subcommittee on claims
  - Filing fees, 3.749
- Public transit, see Public transit committee under this topic
- Refusal to appear before or answer, misdemeanor, 3.153
- Rulemaking notes, 3.985
- Science and technology policy, duties regarding, 3.221
- Senate committees, see Committees under **SENATE**
- Special session, 3.073
- Standing committees, see Standing committees under this topic
- Subpoenas, power to request, 3.153
- Compensation council, see **COMPENSATION COUNCIL**
- Conflicts of interest
  - Capitol complex security division, public safety department, 299E.01
- Constitutional powers
  - Election contests, no limitation, 209.10
- Consulting
  - Metropolitan airports commission, appointments to, 473.604
  - Metropolitan parks and open spaces commission, appointments to, 473.303
- Contempts, see **CONTEMPT OF HOUSE OF LEGISLATURE**
- Continuity in case of attack, 3.93 to 3.96
- Contracts
  - Carpet replacement, recycling, 16B.122
  - Printing, paper and ink, 16B.122
- Convening
  - National security emergencies, governor's powers, 12.31
  - Procedure, 3.05
  - Special session, 4.03
- Coordination
  - Affirmative action compliance, metropolitan agencies, 473.143
  - Minnesota health care commission members, appointment, 62J.05
  - Strategic and long-range planning office, 4A.01
- Courts, duties regarding
  - Constitutional provisions, Const. art 6 s 1
- Declarations by
  - Energy supply emergencies, 216C.15
- Definitions
  - Attack, continuity of legislature, 3.93
  - Legislative interpretation of law, 645.01
- Disclosure
  - By members, see Members under this topic
- Disorderly conduct
  - Contempt of house of legislature, 3.14
  - Gross misdemeanor, 3.151
- Districts, see **LEGISLATIVE DISTRICTS**
- Disturbing, gross misdemeanor, 3.151
- Elections
  - After appointment, Const. art 4 s 3 4
  - Election contests
    - Campaign practices, legislative duties not limited, 211B.21
    - Chief clerk, duties, 209.10
    - Constitutional power not limited, 209.10
    - Court decisions, documents, 209.10
    - Hearings, 209.10
    - Secretary of the senate, duties, 209.10
  - Representatives, see Election of members under **HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES**
  - Senators, see Election of members under **SENATE**
- Employees
  - Authority to hire, 3.07
  - Benefits, eligibility, 43A.24

- LEGISLATURE (Cont'd)**  
**Employees (Cont'd)**  
 Committee employees, see Committees under this topic  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Officers, per diem, 3.07  
 Payroll, 43A.37  
 Rates, 3.09  
 Court appearances, exemption, 3.16  
 Duties, 3.08  
 Gifts from lobbyists, prohibitions, 10A.071  
 Lawsuits against, exemption from liability, 540.13  
 Leave, 3.095, 3.096  
 Legislative branch employees, defined, 43A.02  
 Legislative manual, copies to, 5.08  
 Payroll, preparation, 16A.17  
 Permanent employees  
 Defined as state employees, Minnesota state retirement system, 352.01  
 Retirement, see Retirement under this topic  
 Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY  
 Temporary employees  
 Minnesota state retirement system, coverage restrictions, 352.01  
 Travel expenses  
 Airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435  
 Unclassified service  
 Generally, 3.305  
 Insurance benefits, 43A.18  
 Positions designated as unclassified, 43A.08
- Employment outside legislature**  
 Benefits, 3.083  
 Civil service benefits, 43A.24  
 Discrimination, 3.083  
 Insurance, 3.083  
 Lawsuits, 3.087  
 Leaves of absence  
 Public employees, 3.088  
 State employees, 43A.32  
 Postmaster, Const. art 4 s 5  
 Reinstatement, 3.082, 3.088  
 Seniority, 3.083
- Enacted bills, see Enacted bills under **BILLS (LEGISLATURE)**  
 Evidence of membership, 3.02, 3.05  
 Examinations by  
 Corporations, 300.63  
 Fiscal notes, see **FISCAL NOTES**  
 Geographic information systems office, 3.305  
 Government data  
 Access, see Access under this topic  
 Temporary classification, duties, 13.06
- Hearings**  
 Election contests, 209.10  
 Legislative bills  
 Notice requirements, 270.067
- House of representatives, see **HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES**  
 Interim  
 Standing committees, continuation, 3.921
- Interpretation of law**  
 Intent, see Legislative intent under **INTERPRETATION OF LAW**  
 Legislature defined, 645.01
- Intervals between sessions, see **Interim** under this topic  
**Joint offices**  
 Commissions, see **LEGISLATIVE COMMISSIONS**  
 Defined, budget review, 3.225  
 Legislative auditor, see **LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR**  
 Legislative reference library, see **LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY**  
 Revisor of statutes, see **REVISOR OF STATUTES**
- Journals**  
 Constitutional provisions, Const. art 4 s 15  
 House, see **Journal of the house** under **HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES**  
 Senate, see **Journal of the senate** under **SENATE**
- Laws, amendment or repeal**  
 Ambulance service personnel longevity award and incentive program, 144C.09
- LEGISLATURE (Cont'd)**  
**Laws, amendment or repeal (Cont'd)**  
 Business corporations, 302A.041  
 Cooperative associations, 308A.015  
 Foreign corporations, 303.24  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.041  
 Reemployment insurance laws, 268.22  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 103F.325
- Leaders**  
 House, see **Leaders** under **HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES**  
 Senate, see **Leaders** under **SENATE**
- Legislative agencies**  
 Administrative procedure act, exemption, 14.03, 14.386, 14.387
- Legislative commissions, see LEGISLATIVE COMMISSIONS**  
**Legislative day, 3.012**  
**Legislative manual, see LEGISLATIVE MANUAL**
- Liaison**  
 African-Americans, see **BLACK MINNESOTANS COUNCIL**  
 Asian-Pacific Minnesotans, see **ASIAN-PACIFIC MINNESOTANS COUNCIL**  
 Indians, see **INDIAN AFFAIRS COUNCIL**  
 Spanish-speaking people, see **CHICANO/LATINO PEOPLE'S AFFAIRS COUNCIL**
- Library, see LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY**
- Majority leaders**  
 House, see **Majority leader** under **HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES**  
 Senate, see **Majority leader** under **SENATE**
- Members**  
 Absence, compulsory attendance, Const. art 4 s 6, 13  
 Apportionment, 2.031  
 Arrest  
 Immunity, Const. art 4 s 10, 3.14  
 Benefits, eligibility, 43A.24  
 Bribery of, 3.14  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Certification of amounts, 3.099  
 Constitutional provisions, Const. art 4 s 9  
 Dates due, 3.099  
 Leadership positions, 3.099  
 Living expenses, 3.099, 3.101, 3.103  
 Mileage, 3.099, 3.101, 3.103  
 Salary recommendations, compensation council, 15A.082
- Conflicts of interest**  
 Disclosure requirements, 10A.07  
 Contested elections, vacancies, Const. art 4 s 4, 6  
 Corruptly influencing  
 Felony, 609.425  
 Forfeitures for, see **Criminal forfeitures** under **FORFEITURES**
- Court appearances, exemption, 3.16**  
**Disclosure**  
 Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
 Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
 Representation disclosure, 10A.08
- Dissent by members of legislature, Const. art 4 s 11**  
**Double jeopardy, legislators, Const. art 4 s 7**  
**Elections, see Elections** under this topic  
 Eligibility, each house responsible for, Const. art 4 s 6, 13  
 Employment outside legislature, see **Employment outside legislature** under this topic  
 Evidence of membership, 3.02, 3.05  
 Expulsion, Const. art 4 s 7
- Former legislators**  
 Elective insurance, eligibility, 43A.27  
 Former member, defined, legislators retirement plan, 3A.01  
 Generally, 3.14  
 Ineligibility, guidelines, Const. art 4 s 5  
 Intimidating, gross misdemeanor, 3.151  
 Job security, see **Employment outside legislature** under this topic  
 Lawsuits against  
 Liability, exemption, 540.13  
 Legislative manual, copies to, 5.08  
 Living expenses, 3.099, 3.101  
 Member of the legislature  
 Defined, legislators retirement plan, 3A.01

**LEGISLATURE (Cont'd)****Members (Cont'd)**

- Notaries public, powers, 358.15
- Number and apportionment, Const. art 4 s 2, 2.021
- Oath of office, Const. art 4 s 8, 358.05
- Parking
  - Exemption, state parking facility laws, 16B.58
- Privileges, freedom of speech, Const. art 4 s 10
- Public officials, defined as, 10A.01
- Qualifications, Const. art 4 s 6
- Reemployment insurance, exclusion, 268.04
- Reemployment, see Employment outside legislature under this topic
- Representation disclosure, requirements, 10A.08
- Resignation, Const. art 4 s 5,11
- Retirement, see Retirement under this topic
- Seals, 358.028
- Swearing in, 3.05
- Tenure, 3.083
- Term of office, Const. art 4 s 3,4
- Threats to, 3.14
- Visitation by
  - Convicts, rights, 243.48
- Waivers
  - Insurance benefits, 43A.24
- Messages from the governor, Const. art 5 s 3,7
- Minnesota state retirement system, duties, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
- Minority leaders
  - House, see Minority leader under HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES
  - Senate, see Minority leader under SENATE
- Monitoring
  - State elections campaign fund, tax checkoff, 10A.335
- Notice given
  - Appropriation transfers between programs, 16A.285
  - Bills, hearings
    - Tax expenditures, 270.067
- Notice received
  - Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers
    - Problems with insurance companies, grounds for termination, prohibited, 72A.20
  - Rural finance authority, bond reserve funds, withdrawals, 41C.08
- Oaths
  - Authority to administer
    - Corporations, examinations, 300.63
- Office of legislative research, 3.304
- Officers
  - Compensation and salaries
    - Per diem, permanent rules of body, 3.07
    - Rates, 3.09
  - Court appearances, exemption, 3.16
  - Duties, 3.08
  - Election, 3.06
  - Journal of proceedings, Const. art 4 s 15
  - Legislative manual, copies to, 5.08
  - Oath, Const. art 4 s 8
  - Oldest member, role in call to order, 3.05
  - Special session, 3.073
  - Successors, 3.06
- Oversight
  - Affirmative action compliance, metropolitan agencies, 473.143
- Pay days, 3.099
- Planning
  - Violence, zero tolerance, 15.86
- Policies
  - Airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435
  - Public postsecondary education
    - State higher education policy, 135A.053
  - Public postsecondary education, funding, 135A.01
- Powers generally, Const. art 3 s 1
- Preemption, see PREEMPTION
- Printing
  - Double-sided, requirement, 16B.122
  - Reports, 3.195
  - Soy-based ink, 16B.122

**LEGISLATURE (Cont'd)****Public retirement plans**

- Information, right to request, 356.22
- Public transit committee
  - Approvals by
    - Public transit, financial assistance guidelines, 174.23
  - Members, appointment, 174.23
  - Reports received
    - Public transit, 174.23
- Purchases by
  - Carpet replacement, recycling, 16B.122
- Purchasing
  - Master lease program, 16A.85
  - Packaging material, 16B.123
  - Paper stock, requirements, 16B.122
- Quorum, Const. art 4 s 6,13, 3.96
- Ratifications
  - Claims and controversies with United States, settlement, 9.041
  - Public employees, negotiated agreements or arbitration decisions
    - Failure to ratify, strikes, 179A.18
- Recess
  - Public officials, appointments by governor, 351.05
- Recommendations to
  - ACCESS child care slots, distribution, 119B.05
  - Board of regents, candidates, 137.0245
  - Criminal and juvenile justice information policy group, 299C.65
  - Emergency medical services delivery system, 144E.01
  - Energy conservation advisory task force, duties, 216C.02
  - Energy policy and conservation, 216C.09
  - Essential community providers
    - Designation, extension, 62Q.19
  - Health care data collection, requirements, 62J.46
  - Health care spending
    - Generally, 62J.05
    - Growth control plan, 62J.04
  - Hearing impaired persons
    - Affirmative action programs, revisions, 256C.28
    - Generally, 256C.28
    - Legislation, 256C.28
  - Higher education services council, 136A.011
  - Human services department
    - Chemical dependency program services, 254A.16
    - Legislation, 245.03
    - Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects, continuation or expansion, 256B.0917
    - State social services plan, legislative change, 256E.05
  - Intermediate care facilities for mentally retarded persons, reimbursement methodology, 256B.501
- Lead (mineral)
  - Landlords and tenants, legislation, 144.9503
  - Lead safe housing, certification, 144.9503
- Livable communities act, changes, 473.25
- Long-term care, state policy, 256.975
- Managed care organizations
  - Out-of-area primary care, 62Q.45
- Manure management research and monitoring priorities, 17.138
- Metropolitan agency comprehensive plans, 473.165
- Minneapolis-Saint Paul international airport
  - Noise mitigation, funding, 473.661
- MinnesotaCare
  - Antitrust exceptions, 62J.2920
  - Eligible persons, expansion, 256.9354
  - Planning, 62J.46
  - Wellness discounts, 256.362
- Minnesota Technology, Inc.
  - Development potential of state, 1160.07
- Nursing homes
  - Alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance), 256B.434
- Pensions and retirement commission
  - Local relief associations, disputes over benefit amounts or plan provisions, 353B.14
- Public safety policies, 299A.01
- Public service department
  - Duties, 216C.02

**LEGISLATURE (Cont'd)****Recommendations to (Cont'd)**

- Public service department (Cont'd)
  - Mission, changes in legislation, 216A.07
- Reemployment insurance fund, contribution or benefit rates, change, 268.12
- Regional treatment centers
  - Mental health units, staff ratios, 245.474
- Telephone companies, universal service fund, 237.16
- Wood utilization and disposal systems, 18.024
- Workers' compensation insurance
  - Bases for discrimination, 79.074
  - Premium rates, legislative changes, 79.55
- Work reporting system, independent contractor reporting plan, 256.998

**Records**

- Form and contents, 3.18
- State records, legislative records defined as, 138.17

**Recycling**

- Carpet replacement contracts, 16B.122

**Redistricting project**

- Employees, see Employees under this topic

**Regular session**

- Day of convening, 3.011

**Reports given**

- Distribution to legislature, restrictions, 3.195

**Reports to, see REPORTS TO LEGISLATURE****Representation**

- Amateur sports commission, 240A.02
  - Asian-Pacific Minnesotans council, 3.9226
  - Black Minnesotans council, 3.9225
  - Chemical abuse and violence prevention council, 119A.27
  - Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse advisory council, 119A.13
  - Crime victim and witness advisory council, 611A.71
  - Day training services vendor grouping advisory committee, 252.46
  - Early childhood care and education council, 119B.17
  - Education commission of the states, 121.81
  - Emergency medical services regulatory board, 144E.01
  - Farmed cervidae advisory committee, 17.452
  - Feedlot and manure management advisory committee, 17.136
  - Governor's residence council, 16B.27
  - Great Lakes commission, 1.22
  - Health care access commission, 62J.07
  - Hennepin County legislative research committee, 383B.061
  - Indian affairs council, 3.922
  - Interagency coordinating council, special education, 120.1701
  - Intermediate care facilities for mentally retarded persons, operating costs advisory committee, 256B.501
  - Interstate grain marketing commission, 236A.01
  - Iron range resources and rehabilitation board, 298.22
  - Legislative commission on Minnesota resources, 116P.05
  - Legislative electric energy task force, 216C.051
  - Legislative water commission, 3.887
  - Mental health advisory council, 245.697
  - Midwestern higher education commission, 135A.20
  - Mississippi River parkway commission, 161.1419
  - Multistate tax compact advisory committee, 290.173
  - Rural health advisory committee, 144.1481
  - Saint Anthony Falls heritage board, 138.763
  - Service delivery improvement pilot project committee, 256.745
  - State information systems advisory task force, 16B.41
  - Voyageurs National Park citizens council, 84B.11
  - Western Lake Superior sanitary district, 458D.145
  - World trade center corporation, board of directors, 44A.01
- Representatives (state), see HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES**
- Requests by**
- Research, review of legislation, Minnesota Technology, Inc., 116O.071

**Research**

- Account, 3.304
  - Library, see LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY
  - Sustainable agriculture, legislative water commission, 3.887
- Resolutions, see RESOLUTIONS (LEGISLATURE)**

**Retirement**

- Benefits, jobs outside legislature, 3.082, 3.083

**LEGISLATURE (Cont'd)****Retirement (Cont'd)**

- Classified employees, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
- Legislators
  - Generally, see LEGISLATORS RETIREMENT PLAN
  - Retirement plan alternatives, 3A.09
  - Minneapolis employees retirement fund, service credit, 422A.15
  - Minnesota state retirement system, refunds, 352.22
- Plan, see LEGISLATORS RETIREMENT PLAN
- Rights, public employee retirement plans, 3.088
- Unclassified employees, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN

**Review by**

- Metropolitan agency budgets, 473.1631
- Tax expenditures, 270.067

**Revocation of authorization**

- Dry cask storage, 116C.771

**Roll call of legislative districts, 3.05****Rulemaking, review, see LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION TO REVIEW ADMINISTRATIVE RULES****Rules**

- Each house to adopt own rules, Const. art 4 s 7
- Enrolling and signing, Const. art 4 s 20
- Reading bills, Const. art 4 s 19

**Science advisor, 116O.03****Security**

- State patrol, duties, 299D.03

**Senate districts, Const. art 4 s 3.4****Senate, see SENATE****Sessions**

- Campaign contributions, solicitation during session, regulation, 10A.065
- Convening, procedure, 3.05
- Generally, Const. art 4 s 1
- Governor, declaration of disability, 4.06
- Intervals between, see Interim under this topic
- Open meetings, 3.055
- Place of session, change in case of attack, 3.94
- Regular session, see Regular session under this topic
- Secretary of state, duties, 5.05
- Special session, see Special session under this topic

**Size, 2.021****Special session**

- Attack, in event of, 3.95
- Called by governor, 3.011
- Campaign contributions, solicitation during session, regulation, 10A.065
- Convening, governor's proclamation, 4.03
- Expenses, payment from special accounts, 16A.281
- Generally, Const. art 4 s 14
- Living expenses, amount, 3.103
- Organization, 3.073
- Purpose, governor to inform, 4.03
- Revenue targets, modifications, 16A.102
- State employee labor agreements, approval, 3.855
- Travel expenses, 3.103

**Speech, freedom of, Const. art 4 s 10****Standing committees**

- Appropriations to, unspent, 16A.281
- Interim procedures, 3.921
- Open meetings, 3.055
- Requests for program evaluation by legislative auditor, 3.97
- Subpoenas, 3.921

**State elections campaign fund, see STATE ELECTIONS CAMPAIGN FUND****State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12****Statewide accounting system, exemption, 16A.18****Studies**

- Joint legislative studies, 3.304

**Subpoenas, 3.153, 3.921****Technology assistance review panel, see Technology assistance review panel under HEALTH DEPARTMENT****Threats to members, 3.14****Vacancies in office**

- Filling, exceptions, 204D.17
- General elections, see GENERAL ELECTIONS

**LEGISLATURE (Cont'd)****Vacancies in office (Cont'd)**

- Legislative districts, redistricting, effect, 204D.26
- Multiple vacancies, procedures, 204D.17
- Special elections, see **SPECIAL ELECTIONS**
- Writs of election, 204D.17, 204D.19

**Voting**

- Attempts to influence vote, 3.14
- Employee duties, 3.08
- Governor, declaration of disability, 4.06
- Majority vote, enacting clause, Const. art 4 s 22
- Viva voce, Const. art 4 s 16
- Yeas and nays, journal, Const. art 4 s 15

**Waiver by members**

- Insurance benefits, 43A.24

**LEGITIMACY****See CHILDREN BORN OUT OF WEDLOCK****LEISURE ACTIVITIES****See RECREATION AND AMUSEMENT****LEMONS (MOTOR VEHICLES)****See also MOTOR VEHICLES****Consumer arbitration program, 325F.665****Dealers**

- Indemnity, 80E.05
- Liability, 80E.04, 325F.665

**Definitions**

- Consumer protection, 325F.665

**Disclosure**

- Consumers, notice given, 325F.665
- Lemon law
  - Dispute resolution, records, 325F.665
  - Provisions, 325F.665
- Technical service bulletins, 325F.665

**Dispute resolution**

- Alternative dispute settlement, 325F.665
- Bad faith, treble damages, 325F.665

**Leased motor vehicles**

- Repairs or refunds, 325F.665
- Resale or release, 325F.665

**Liability**

- Dealers, 80E.04, 325F.665

**Manufacturers**

- Refunds, see **Refunds** under this topic

**Purchase**

- Alternative dispute settlement, 325F.665
- Consumer arbitration program, 325F.665
- Definitions, 325F.665
- Disclosure requirements, 325F.665
- Leased motor vehicles
  - Repairs or refunds, 325F.665
  - Resale or release, 325F.665
- Refunds, see **Refunds** under this topic
- Repairs, 325F.665
- Rulemaking, see **Rulemaking** under this topic
- Warranty, 325F.665

**Refunds**

- Defined, 325F.665
- Motor vehicle sales taxes, 168.022

**Repairs, see Repairs under MOTOR VEHICLES****Rulemaking**

- Generally, 325F.665
- Treble damages
  - Lemon law dispute resolution, bad faith, 325F.665

**Torts, see TORTS****Treble damages**

- Dispute resolution, bad faith, 325F.665

**Violations and penalties**

- Misrepresentation, fraud or deceptive practices, 325F.665
- Warranty violations, 325F.665

**LENGTH****Fish, 97C.327****Standards of measure, 239.30****LENSES****See EYEGLASSES****LE SUEUR COUNTY****See also COUNTIES****Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75****Boundaries, 2.01****Cities in**

- New Prague, see **NEW PRAGUE (CITY)**

**Congressional district, 2.742, 2.752****Health provider cooperatives, see Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES****Historic places**

- Ottawa Methodist church, 138.664

**Historic sites**

- William W. Mayo house, 138.662

**Judicial district, 2.722****Land use planning**

- Minnesota River, see **Project riverbend** under **MINNESOTA RIVER**

**Legislative districts, 2.273, 2.283, 2.383****Minnesota Valley Trail, 85.015, 85.021****Payments by**

- Project riverbend board, 103F.385

**Sakatah Lake State Park, 85.012****Sakatah Singing Hills Trail, 85.015****South zone, Minnesota coordinate system, 505.18****LETTERS (CORRESPONDENCE)****Copies**

- Letterpress copies, depositions, 600.08

**Definitions**

- Liens, 514.950
- Minnesota state retirement system, 352.031
- Teachers retirement association, 354.071

**Documentation**

- Official letters defined as
  - Minnesota state retirement system, 352.031
  - Teachers retirement association, 354.071

**Letters of commitment**

- Defined, liens, 514.950

**Public officials**

- Data, classification, 13.33

**Violations and penalties**

- Generally, see **MAILINGS (CRIMES)**
- Opening without consent, misdemeanor, 609.795

**LETTERS OF CREDIT****See also NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS****See also SECURITIES****Acceptance**

- Failure to reject documents, 336.5-114

**Advice of credit**

- Advising banks, obligations, 336.5-107

**Advising banks**

- Advice of credit, obligations, 336.5-107

**Defined**

- Commercial code, 336.5-103
- Insolvency, priority of payments, 336.5-117
- Warranties, 336.5-111

**Agricultural and economic development board**

- Authority to obtain, 41A.023

**Agricultural input providers**

- Producers, rights, 17.97

**Anticipatory repudiation**

- Beneficiaries, rights, 336.5-115

**Application of law**

- Assignments, 336.5-116
- Commercial code, generally, exclusions, 336.5-102
- Documents of title, 336.7-509

**Aquatic farmers**

- Requirements, 17.498

**Assignments**

- Application of law, 336.5-116
- Generally, 336.5-116

**Attachment**

- Alternative to bond, 570.041
- Authentication, requirements, 336.5-104
- Ballots, printing contracts, 204D.04



**LETTERS OF CREDIT (Cont'd)****Banking days**

Deferred honor, time, 336.5-112

**Banks**

Confirmation, obligations, 336.5-107

Confirming banks, see Confirming banks under this topic

Insolvency, priority of payments, 336.5-117

Negotiating banks, warranties, 336.5-111

**Beneficiaries**

Anticipatory repudiation, rights, 336.5-115

Assignment or transfer by, 336.5-116

Consent, modification or revocation, 336.5-106

Defined, commercial code, 336.5-103

Establishment of credit, 336.5-106

Interpretation of law, 336.5-116

Notation credit, 336.5-108

Portions used, 336.5-110

Wrongful dishonor, rights, 336.5-115

**Bona fide purchasers**

Complying drafts or demands for payment, priority, 336.5-108

**Breach of contract**

Failure to furnish, 336.2-325

**Cancellation, wrongful, 336.5-115****Chargeback**

Rejection of documents, 336.5-114

**Claims**

Relinquishment, 336.5-110

Reservation, 336.5-110

**Collecting banks**

Warranties, 336.5-111

**Commercial code—Letters of credit**

Citation, 336.5-101

Definitions, 336.5-103

Generally, 336.5-101 to 336.5-117

Scope, 336.5-102

**Confirmation**

Confirming banks, obligations, 336.5-107

Formal requirements, 336.5-104

**Confirming banks**

Confirmation of credit, obligations, rights, 336.5-107

Defined, commercial code, 336.5-103

Insolvency, priority of payments, 336.5-117

Signatures, 336.5-104

Warranties, 336.5-111

**Consent**

Modification or revocation, 336.5-106

**Consideration**

Not required for modification, 336.5-105

**Contractors**

Letters in lieu of performance bond, 574.38

**Credit**

Defined, commercial code, 336.5-103

Exhaustion, 336.5-108

**Custom and usage**

Issuers' obligation to customers, 336.5-109

**Customers**

Consent, modification or revocation, 336.5-106

Defined, commercial code, 336.5-103

Establishment of credit, 336.5-106

Indemnities, notice of objection given, 336.5-113

Issuers' obligations, 336.5-109

Receipt of documents after bank insolvency, 336.5-117

Risk, 336.5-107

**Damages**

Wrongful dishonor, 336.5-115

**Defects**

Indemnity agreements, 336.5-113

**Definitions**

Commercial code, 336.2-325, 336.5-103

**Demands for payment**

Defects, indemnity agreements, 336.5-113

Documentary demand for payment

Defined, commercial code, 336.5-103

Failure to reject documents, effect, 336.5-114

Good faith purchasers, priority, 336.5-108

**LETTERS OF CREDIT (Cont'd)****Demands for payment (Cont'd)****Honor**

Deferring, 336.5-112

Generally, 336.5-114

Issuers' obligations, 336.5-109

Presentment, 336.5-110

Rejection, 336.5-114

Warranties, 336.5-111

**Destroyed instruments**

Issuers' obligation to customers, 336.5-109

**Detectives, requirements, 326.3382****Discriminatory provisions in**

Restraint of trade, prohibition, 325D.53

**Dishonor**

Generally, 336.5-112

Sellers' rights, 336.2-325

Wrongful dishonor, damages, 336.5-115

**Documentary drafts, see Documentary drafts under DRAFTS (FINANCIAL)****Documents**

Customers, receipt after bank insolvency, 336.5-117

Defined, commercial code, 336.5-103

**Establishment**

Advice of credit, 336.5-107

Confirmation, 336.5-107

Error in statement of terms, effect, 336.5-107

Risks of transmission and translation, 336.5-107

Time and effect, 336.5-106

**Evergreen clause**

Defined, 60A.11

Insurance company investments, requirement, 60A.11

**Evidence**

Notation credit, time for obtaining, 336.5-108

**Fishing contests**

Permit applicants, 97C.081

**Forgery, 336.5-114****Formal requirements, 336.5-104****Fraud, 336.5-114****Garnishment**

Letter in lieu of bond, 571.93

**Genuine**

Issuers' obligation, 336.5-109

**Good faith****Good faith purchasers**

Complying drafts or demands for payment, priority, 336.5-108

Issuers' obligation to customers, 336.5-109, 336.5-114

**Health maintenance organizations**

Deposits, 62D.041

**Honor**

Deferring, time allowed, 336.5-112

Indemnities, 336.5-113

Insolvency of bank, 336.5-117

Issuers, duties, 336.5-114

Purchasers of drafts, rights, 336.5-108

**Indemnities**

Expiration, notice of objection, 336.5-113

Generally, 336.5-113

**Injunctions**

Issuers' duty to honor, 336.5-114

**Insolvency**

Banks, priority of payments, 336.5-117

**Interest**

Wrongful dishonor, 336.5-115

**Interpretation of law**

Transfers, beneficiaries' rights, 336.5-116

**Irrevocable credit**

Generally, 336.5-103

Modification or revocation, consent, 336.5-106

Security in lieu of surety bond

Public funds (local), depositories, 118A.03

**Issuance**

Insurance company investments, requirements, 60A.11

**Issuers**

Chargeback, rejection of documents, 336.5-114

**LETTERS OF CREDIT (Cont'd)****Issuers (Cont'd)**

- Conditional payment, 336.5-114
- Defined, commercial code, 336.5-103
- Honor, duties, 336.5-114
- Insolvency, priority of payments, 336.5-117
- Liability
  - Loss or destruction of documents, 336.5-109
- Modification or revocation, reimbursement, 336.5-106
- Nonbank issuers, obligations, 336.5-109
- Notation credits, honor, 336.5-108
- Notice received
  - Payment due, 336.5-114
  - Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance groups, default, bankruptcy, or insolvency, 79A.25
- Obligations to customers, 336.5-109
- Reimbursement, 336.5-114
- Risk, 336.5-107
- Signatures, 336.5-104
- Warranties, 336.5-111
- Wrongful dishonor, 336.5-115

**Lawsuits**

- Wrongful dishonor or anticipatory repudiation, 336.5-115

**Liability**

- Loss or destruction of documents, 336.5-109

**Lost instruments**

- Issuers' obligation to customers, 336.5-109

**Membership camping**

- Amenities, guaranteeing
  - Copy with disclosure statement, 82A.05
  - Copy with registration application, 82A.04
- Contract requirement with blanket encumbrance, 82A.14
- Hypothecation lenders, requirements, 82A.14

**Midnight deadline**

- Indemnities, notice of objection, 336.5-113

**Mistakes**

- Error in statements of terms, effect, 336.5-107

**Modification**

- Consent requirements, 336.5-106
- Consideration not required, 336.5-105
- Notice, 336.5-106
- Signatures, 336.5-104

**Motor vehicle owners**

- Motor vehicle sales tax installments, 168.31

**Negotiating banks**

- Warranties, 336.5-111

**Negotiations**

- Indemnities, 336.5-113

**Notation credit**

- Defined, commercial code, 336.5-108
- Requirements, 336.5-108

**Payment**

- Chargeback, rejection of documents, 336.5-114
- Conditional payment, 336.5-114
- Demands. *see* Demands for payment under this topic
- Final payment, failure to reject, 336.5-114
- Insolvency of bank, priority of payments, 336.5-117
- Issuers' duty, 336.5-114
- Notice requirements, 336.5-114

**Portions, 336.5-110****Presenters**

- Defined, commercial code, 336.5-112

**Presentment**

- Generally, 336.5-110
- Reservation of claim, 336.5-110
- Warranties, 336.5-111

**Priorities and preferences**

- Good faith purchasers, priority, 336.5-108
- Insolvency of bank, priority of payments, 336.5-117

**Prior transactions**

- Validation, 336.10-102

**Protective agents, requirements, 326.3382****Public works contractors**

- Lawsuits on, security in place of bond, 574.261
- Letter in place of bond, 574.261

**LETTERS OF CREDIT (Cont'd)****Purchasers, good faith**

- Complying drafts or demands for payment, priority, 336.5-108

**Reasonable time**

- Notation credit, obtaining evidence of, 336.5-108

**Reimbursement**

- Generally, 336.5-106
- Indemnities, 336.5-113
- Insolvency of bank, 336.5-117
- Issuers, 336.5-114

**Reinsurance, *see* Letters of credit under REINSURANCE****Rejection**

- Noncompliance with credit, 336.5-114
- Time allowed, 336.5-112

**Repudiation**

- Beneficiaries, rights, 336.5-115

**Revocable credit**

- Generally, 336.5-103
- Modification or revocation, consent not required, 336.5-106

**Revocation**

- Consent requirements, 336.5-106
- Notice, 336.5-106

**Risk**

- Transmission and translation, 336.5-107

**Sales**

- Delivery to seller, effect on buyers' obligation, 336.2-325
- Dishonor, sellers' rights, 336.2-325
- Failure to furnish, breach of contract, 336.2-325

**Savings banks**

- Issuing, 50.1485

**Security interests**

- Perfecting, possession of collateral, 336.9-305

**Signatures**

- Formal requirements, 336.5-104

**State lottery**

- Retailers, 349A.06
- Vendors, 349A.07

**Telegrams**

- Customers, risk, 336.5-107
- Formal requirements, 336.5-104

**Timber purchasers, state lands, 90.173****Time**

- Establishment of credit, 336.5-106
- Honor, time allowed, 336.5-112
- Rejection of documents, 336.5-114

**Transfers**

- Generally, 336.5-116
- Warranties, 336.5-111

**Violations and penalties**

- Failure to furnish, breach of contract, 336.2-325
- Wrongful dishonor, damages, interest, 336.5-115

**Warranties**

- Nonconformance, 336.5-114
- Transfer or presentment, 336.5-111

**Wholesale produce dealers**

- In lieu of bond, 27.041

**Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance groups**

- Requirements, 79A.24

**Workers' compensation self-insurance, *see* Letters of credit under WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE****Writing requirements**

- Establishment of credit, 336.5-106
- Formal requirements, 336.5-104, 336.5-107
- Telegrams, serving as, 336.5-104

**Wrongful cancellation, 336.5-115****Wrongful dishonor, damages, 336.5-115****LETTERS PATENT*****See* PATENTS****LEUKEMIA*****See* ANIMAL DISEASES*****See* CANCER****LEVEES*****See also* DIKES*****See also* FLOOD CONTROL**

**LEVEES (Cont'd)****Cities**

- Construction, 458.03
- Fees, 458.03
- Land, acquiring, 458.02

**Construction**

- Cities, 458.03
- Public water works permits, 103G.245

**First class cities**

- Eminent domain, 458.32
- Purchasing, 458.32
- Use, 458.32

**Obstruction**

- Boats, misdemeanor, 624.69

**LEVERS**

See **COMMERCIAL SCALES**

**LEWDNESS AND OBSCENITY**

See **INDECENCY**

See **PORNOGRAPHY**

**LEWIS, SINCLAIR**

House, historic place, 138.664

**LIABILITY**

See specific index headings

**LIABILITY INSURANCE**

See also **INSURANCE**

See also **LIQUOR LIABILITY INSURANCE**

Abstracters, licensing requirement, 386.66

Access to insurance

FAIR plan, see **FAIR plan under PROPERTY INSURANCE**

Aircraft, see **Liability insurance under AIRCRAFT**

Amateur sports commission, 240A.03

Amusement rides, 184B.02, 184B.04, 184B.05

Application of law

Purchasing groups

- Group insurance laws, exception, 60E.07
- Purchases, aggregate limits standards, 60E.09
- Risk retention groups, 60E.03, 60E.04
- Service of process, exemption, 60E.08

Risk retention groups

- Deceptive, false, or fraudulent practices law, 60E.04
- Insurance laws, compliance requirements, 60E.03, 60E.04
- Unfair claims settlement practices law, 60E.04

Self-insurance pools (local governments)

- Unfair competition or trade practices, 471.982

Authority to issue, generally

- Exclusions, 60A.08
- Generally, 60A.06

**Binders**

FAIR plan, cancellation, 65A.38

**Business corporations**

Purchasing, 300.083, 302A.161, 302A.521

**Cable communication systems**

- Franchises, 238.084
- Pole, duct, and conduit agreements, 238.41

**Cancellation**

- FAIR plan, policies, 65A.38
- Notice, 65A.38

**Certificates and certification**

Residential building contractors, license applications, requirements, 326.89

Child support, see **Liability under CHILD SUPPORT**

**Collection agencies**

Debt collection for state, 16D.04

Common interest communities, see **Liability insurance under**

**COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES**

Condominiums, 515B.3-113

**Corporations**

Purchasing, 300.083

Cosmetologists, see **Liability insurance under COSMETOLOGISTS**

Cosmetology schools, see **Liability insurance under COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS**

**Coverage**

- Dangerous dogs, injuries by, 347.51
- Hazardous substances releases, 115B.10

**LIABILITY INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Coverage (Cont'd)**

- Pollutants or contaminants releases, 115B.10
- Sign franchise program franchises, requirements, 160.80

**Credit liability insurance**

- Credit sale contracts, generally, 47.59
- Loans, generally, 47.59

**Definitions**

- FAIR plan act, 65A.33
- Insurance law, 60A.23

Dentists, see **Liability insurance under DENTISTS**

Detectives, requirements, 326.3382, 326.3383

Directors' liability insurance, see **Officers' and directors' liability insurance under this topic**

Electrical contractors, requirements, 326.242

**Employers liability insurance**

- Assets, 60A.12
- Experience report, 60A.12
- Loss reserves, 60A.12

**Environmental assistance office**

Purchasing, authorizing, 115A.06

**Environmental impairment liability**

Exclusion, joint underwriting association, 62I.02

Estheticians, see **Liability insurance under ESTHETICIANS**

FAIR plan, see **FAIR plan under PROPERTY INSURANCE**

**Foreign corporations**

Purchasing, 300.083

Foster care providers, see **Liability insurance under FOSTER CARE**

**Fraternal benefit societies**

Purchase, 64B.08

**Health and accident supplemental insurance**

Health plan, exclusion, 62A.011

Health care utilization review, exclusion, 62M.02

High pressure piping business licenses, 326.48

**Hospital districts**

Powers, generally, 447.33

Hunting safety personnel, natural resources department, 97B.015

**Indians**

Tribal peace officers, Mille Lacs Chippewas, 626.90

Industry placement facility, see **Placement facility under PROPERTY INSURANCE**

**Injunctions**

Risk retention groups, 60E.04, 60E.10, 60E.13

**Legal services liability insurance**

Long-term casualty reinsurance

Legal services liability insurance defined as, insurance law, 60A.092

**Liability insurance companies****Assessments**

Workers' compensation insurance, assigned risk plan, 79.251

Audits and examinations, requirements, 60A.129

**Certificates and certification**

Amusement rides, insurance, 184B.04

**Charters**

Requirement, risk retention groups, 60E.02, 60E.03

**Contracts**

Paratransit services, insurance, 174.255

**Data**

Provider information pilot study, requirements, 62J.322

**Foreign companies**

Reserve certification, requirements, 60A.129

**Insolvency**

Claims, recovery, 60C.21

Policyholders' rights, notice requirements, 60C.21

**Inspections**

Amusement rides, requirements, 184B.03

**Joint underwriting association**

Coverage, 62I.02

**Landfill cleanup**

Compromise and settlement of claims by state, 115B.441 to 115B.445

**Licenses**

Requirement, risk retention groups, 60E.02, 60E.03

**Liquidation**

Recovery of claims, 60C.21

Loss reserves, 60A.12, 60A.129

**LIABILITY INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Liability insurance companies (Cont'd)**

Mutual employers' associations, see Mutual employers' liability insurance associations under this topic

**Notice given**

Aircraft insurance, cancellation, 360.59

Amusement rides, underwriting standards, failure to meet, 184B.03

Personal care provider organizations, cancellation or lapse of policies, 256B.0627

Risk retention groups, see Risk retention groups under this topic

**Limited liability companies**

Purchasing, 322B.699

**Limits**

Reduction of costs by defense, prohibited, 60A.08

**Local governments**

Purchase, waiver of immunity, 466.06

Manicurists, see Liability insurance under MANICURISTS

Master plumbers, 326.40

Medical liability insurance, see MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE

Metropolitan airports commission, purchase, 473.606

Metropolitan mosquito control commission, purchase, 473.704

Metropolitan radio board, 473.894

Minnesota life and health insurance guaranty association, see Liability insurance under MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION

**Motor bicycle businesses**

Requirements, 168.833

Motor vehicles, see Liability insurance under MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE

**Motor vehicle transporters**

Requirements, 168.054

**Mutual employers' liability insurance associations**

Articles of incorporation, 66A.10

Assessments, 66A.08

Audits and examinations, subscribers, 66A.08

Board of directors, 66A.08

Bylaws, 66A.08

Certificates of incorporation, 66A.08

Contingent liability, 66A.08

Fees, payment, 66A.08

Foreign associations, generally, 66A.08

Glass insurance, authority to issue, 66A.08

Government, generally, 66A.08

Guaranty funds, creating, 66A.10

Inspections, 66A.08

Investments, 66A.08

Kinds of business, 66A.10

Licenses, revocation, 66A.11

Meetings, 66A.08

Motor vehicle insurance, authority to issue, 66A.08

Name, 66A.08

Notice given, annual meeting, 66A.08

Notice received, withdrawal of subscriber, 66A.08

Officers, 66A.08

Policies, see Mutual employers' liability insurance policies under INSURANCE POLICIES

Premiums, see Mutual employers' liability insurance association premiums under PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)

President, subscription lists, certification, 66A.08

Public liability insurance and compensation coverage, 66A.08

Rehabilitation or liquidation, generally, 66A.08, 66A.11

Risks, classification, 66A.08

Seal, 66A.08

Secretary, 66A.08

Subscribers, 66A.08

Termination of insurance, 66A.08

**Nonprofit corporations**

Purchase, 317A.161, 317A.521

**Officers' and directors' liability insurance**

Joint underwriting association, coverage, 62I.02

Long-term casualty reinsurance

Officers' liability insurance defined as, insurance law, 60A.092

**Paratransit services**

Generally, 174.255

**LIABILITY INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Parking facilities**

1-394 parking facilities

Private operators, requirements, 161.1231

Personal care provider organizations

Requirements, 256B.0627

Personal injury liability insurance

Defined, joint underwriting association act, 62F.03

**Insurers**

Medical malpractice insurance joint underwriting association, membership, 62F.02

Minnesota joint underwriters association, membership, 62I.02

Petroleum tank releases or spills, 115C.04, 115C.09, 115C.10

Pine Point school, 128B.03

Pipefitters, requirements, 326.48

Policies, see Liability insurance policies under INSURANCE POLICIES

**Policyholders**

Health care consumer surveys, 62J.451

Pollution liability insurance

Long-term casualty reinsurance

Pollution liability insurance defined as, insurance law, 60A.092

Surveys, data, classification, 13.71

Port development assistance program, 457A.04

Premiums, see Liability insurance premiums under PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)

Product liability insurance

Long-term casualty reinsurance

Product liability insurance defined as, insurance law, 60A.092

Risk retention groups, see Risk retention groups under this topic

Protective agents, requirements, 326.3382

Public employees retirement association

Trustees, officers, and employees, 353.03

**Purchase**

Iron range resources and rehabilitation board, 298.22

Purchasing groups, restrictions, 60E.09

Specific entities, see specific entities under this topic

Tax-forfeited lands

County officers and employees, 282.04

Structures or buildings, purchase by county, 282.04

**Purchasing groups**

Agents or brokers, see INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS

Application of law

Group insurance laws, exemption, 60E.07

Purchases, aggregate limits standards, 60E.09

Service of process, exemption, 60E.08

Defined

Risk retention groups, 60E.02

Enforcement of law

Commerce department, authority, 60E.10

Formation and operation

Regulation, 60E.01

Forms, 60E.08

Generally, 60E.07 to 60E.10

Hearings

Commerce department, authority, 60E.10

Injunctions

Commerce department, authority, 60E.10

Investigations

Commerce department, authority, 60E.10

Lawsuits

Commerce department, authority, 60E.10

Liability

Premium taxes, 60E.095

Members, 60E.02

Notice given

Operations, 60E.08

Unprotected risks, 60E.09, 60E.12

Orders

Commerce department, authority, 60E.10

**LIABILITY INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Purchasing groups (Cont'd)****Payments by**

Service of process fees, 60E.08

**Purchases**

Aggregate limits standards, application of law, 60E.09

Restrictions, 60E.09

**Registration, 60E.08**

Risk insurance, coverage by Minnesota insurance guaranty association, 60E.05

**Service of process on**

Designation of agent, 60E.08

Exemption, 60E.08

Fees, 60E.08

**Subpoenas**

Commerce department, authority, 60E.10

**Violations and penalties**

Fines and penalties, 60E.095

**Racetracks**

Rulemaking, 240.23

**Rates**

Cooperative apartments, 65A.375

Cooperative housing, 65A.32

Neighborhood real estate trusts, 65A.375

**Regional railroad authorities, 398A.04****Reports about**

Employers liability insurance, experience reports, 60A.12

Residential building contractors, requirements, 326.89, 326.94

Risk management services, see RISK MANAGEMENT SERVICES

**Risk retention groups**

Agents or brokers, see INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS

**Application of law**

Deceptive, false, or fraudulent practices law, 60E.04

Insurance laws, compliance requirements, 60E.03, 60E.04

Unfair claims settlement practices law, 60E.04

**Audits and examinations**

Out of state groups, requirements, 60E.04

**Charters**

Generally, 60E.03, 60E.04

**Claims, unfair settlement practices**

Out of state groups, application of law, 60E.04

**Coverage**

Out of state groups, limitations, 60E.04

**Deceptive, false, or fraudulent practices**

Injunctions, 60E.04

Out of state groups, application of law, 60E.04

**Definitions**

Insurance fraud, 60A.951

Liability insurance, 60E.02

**Delinquency proceedings**

Out of state groups, compliance, 60E.04

**Enforcement of law**

Commerce department, authority, 60E.10

**Feasibility studies, 60E.02, 60E.03, 60E.04****Financial statements**

Annual statements, filing, 60E.03

Out of state groups, requirements, 60E.04

**Formation and operation, regulation, 60E.01****Forms**

Requirements, 60E.03, 60E.04

**Fraud, see Insurance fraud under INSURANCE**

Generally, 60E.01 to 60E.14

Hazardous financial condition, 60E.02, 60E.04, 60E.13

**Hearings**

Commerce department, authority, 60E.10

**Injunctions**

Commerce department, authority, 60E.10

Deceptive, false, or fraudulent practices, 60E.04

District court, binding effect, 60E.13

Enforcement, 60E.13

Out of state groups, prohibited practices, 60E.04

Restrictions, 60E.10

**Inspections**

Out of state groups, records, 60E.04

**LIABILITY INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Risk retention groups (Cont'd)****Investigations**

Commerce department, authority, 60E.10

**Joint underwriting associations**

Participation in, 60E.05

**Lawsuits**

Commerce department, authority, 60E.10

**Liability**

Defined, 60E.02

Out of state groups, premium taxes, 60E.04

Licensed insurers, business transacted with producer controlled business act, exclusion, 60J.07

**Licenses**

Out of state groups, requirements, 60E.04

Requirements, generally, 60E.03

Restrictions, 60E.03

**Members, 60E.02****Names, requirements, 60E.02****Notice given**

Out of state groups, operations, 60E.04, 60E.12

**Orders**

Commerce department, authority, 60E.10

District court, binding effect, 60E.13

Hazardous financial condition, 60E.13

**Out of state groups, requirements**

Agents or brokers, duties, 60E.04

Application of law, 60E.04

Audits and examinations, 60E.04

Charters, 60E.04

Coverage, limitations, 60E.04

Delinquency proceedings, 60E.04

Feasibility studies, 60E.04

Financial statements, certified copies, 60E.04

Fines and penalties, generally, 60E.04

Gross premium taxes, liability, 60E.04

Insurance applications, notice, 60E.04

Licenses, 60E.04

Operations, notice, 60E.04, 60E.12

Ownership by insurance company, prohibited, 60E.04

Plans of operation, 60E.04

Policies, notice to purchasers, 60E.04

Records and record keeping, 60E.04

Registration, statement and fees, 60E.04

Reports given, 60E.04

Right to do business revoked, 60E.04

Service of process, agent designated, 60E.04

Solicitation or sale violations, 60E.04

Voluntary dissolution, 60E.04

**Owners**

Generally, 60E.02

Out of state groups, ownership by insurance companies, prohibited, 60E.04

**Payments by**

Out of state groups, registration fees, 60E.04

**Plans of operation**

Approval, 60E.03

Contents, 60E.02

Defined, 60E.02

Out of state groups, requirements, 60E.04

Policies, see Liability insurance policies under INSURANCE POLICIES

**Purpose of law, 60E.01****Record keeping**

Out of state groups, requirements, 60E.04

**Records**

Out of state groups, requirements, 60E.04

**Registration**

Out of state groups, statements, fees, 60E.04

**Reports given**

Charter applications, information requirements, 60E.03

Direct business premiums, 60E.04

Net premiums, 60E.04

Out of state groups, requirements, 60E.04

**Rulemaking, 60E.14**

**LIABILITY INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Risk retention groups (Cont'd)
  - Service of process on
    - Out of state groups, designation of agent, 60E.04
  - Solicitation or sale
    - Out of state groups, violations, 60E.04
  - Subpoenas
    - Commerce department, authority, 60E.10
  - Taxes
    - Premium taxes, see GROSS PREMIUMS TAXES
  - Violations and penalties
    - Fines and penalties, 60E.04
    - Out of state groups, 60E.04
  - Voluntary dissolution
    - Out of state groups, compliance, 60E.04
- Rulemaking
  - Racetracks, 240.23
  - Risk retention groups, 60E.14
  - Self-insurance pools (local governments), 471.982
- Savings banks
  - Selling, 50.085
- School districts, 466.12
- Self-insurance
  - Liability insurance defined as, insurance law, 60A.23
- Self-insurance pools (local governments)
  - Administrative services contracts, 471.982
  - Annual reports, 471.982
  - Audits and examinations, 471.982
  - Definitions, 471.98
  - Excess insurance, requirements, 471.982
  - Generally, 471.98 to 471.982
  - Investments, regulation, 471.982
  - Limitations, 471.981
  - Participants, liability, 471.982
  - Rulemaking, 471.982
  - Self-insurance revolving funds, 471.981
  - Unfair competition or trade practices
    - Application of law, 471.982
- Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.331
- Solid waste management districts
  - Purchasing insurance, authorizing, 115A.69
- State agencies, 3.736, 16B.85
- State employees, see Liability under STATE EMPLOYEES
- Water conditioning contractors and installers, 326.601
- Western Lake Superior sanitary district officers and employees, 458D.04, 458D.18
- Wholesale prescription drug distributors
  - Licenses, requirements, 151.47

**LIBEL AND SLANDER**

- Candidates, 548.06
- Civil trials
  - Damages, newspapers, 548.06
- Criminal defamation, see CRIMINAL DEFAMATION
- Defenses
  - Radio broadcasts, 544.043
  - Television broadcasts, 544.043
- Employees
  - Notice of termination, use prohibited, 181.933
- Indemnity
  - Public utilities, indemnification by cable companies, 238.40
- Lawsuits
  - Employee personnel records, 181.962
  - News media sources, protection, exception, 595.025
- Newspapers, lawsuits against
  - Damages, 548.06
  - Notice, demand for retraction, 548.06
- Notice, demand for retraction, 548.06
- Radio broadcasts
  - Defense, 544.043
- Statutes of limitations, 541.07
- Television broadcasts
  - Defense, 544.043
- Threats of
  - Coercion, 609.27

**LIBRARIANS**

- See also LIBRARIES
- Appointment
  - Public libraries, 134.11
- County law libraries, see Librarians under COUNTY LAW
- LIBRARIES
  - Librarians of color program
    - Advisory council, 134.155
    - Grants, conditions, 134.155
    - Recruitment of librarians, 134.155
    - Use of grant money, 134.155
  - Representation
    - Government information access council, 15.95
    - Multi-county, multi-type governing boards, 134.351
  - School librarians, see MEDIA GENERALISTS
- LIBRARIES
  - See also LIBRARY BOOKS
  - Application of law
    - Data, administration, 13.40
  - Cataloging and circulation equipment
    - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.25
  - City libraries, see PUBLIC LIBRARIES
  - College and university libraries, see COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES
  - Computer software
    - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.25
  - County libraries, see PUBLIC LIBRARIES
  - Data
    - Administration, application of law, 13.40
    - Borrowers' records, classification, disclosure, 13.40
  - Government libraries, see GOVERNMENT LIBRARIES
  - Interstate library compact, see INTERSTATE LIBRARY COMPACT
  - Law libraries, see LAW LIBRARIES
  - Legislative reference library, see LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY
  - Library of Congress, see LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
  - Materials
    - Books, see LIBRARY BOOKS
    - Damage, petty misdemeanors, 134.40, 609.541
    - Detention, petty misdemeanors, 134.40, 609.541
    - Reserved materials, release, 13.40
    - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.25
    - Theft, misdemeanors, 134.40, 609.541
  - Minitex interlibrary loan system, see MINITEX INTERLIBRARY LOAN SYSTEM
  - Multicounty, multitype library systems, see MULTICOUNTY, MULTITYPE LIBRARY SYSTEMS
  - Personal property taxes
    - Delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21
  - Public libraries, see PUBLIC LIBRARIES
  - Public safety department film library
    - Fees, rulemaking, 299A.01
  - Recorded material
    - Sale or transfer without owner's consent
      - Library purposes, exemption, 325E.19
  - Records
    - Borrowers' records, classification, disclosure, 13.40
  - Regional library systems, see REGIONAL LIBRARY SYSTEMS
  - Regional public library districts, see REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY DISTRICTS
  - Rulemaking
    - Public safety department film library, fees, 299A.01
  - School libraries, see SCHOOL LIBRARIES
  - Special libraries, see SPECIAL LIBRARIES
  - State law library, see STATE LAW LIBRARY
  - Statewide library task force
    - Higher education services office, administering, duties, 136A.01
  - University of Minnesota, see Libraries under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA
- LIBRARY BOARDS
  - Abolishment, 134.09
  - Agreements, 134.18, 134.23
  - Appointments by
    - Library directors, 134.11

**LIBRARY BOARDS (Cont'd)**

- Approvals by
  - Regional library systems, 134.20
- Contracts
  - Adjacent cities or towns, services to, 134.12
  - Submitting to city comptrollers, 426.12
- Duties, generally, 134.11
- Expenses and expenditures
  - Cities, application of law, 426.11
  - Reimbursement, 134.10
  - Statements, submitting to city comptrollers, 426.12
- Gifts to, 134.15
- Grants to, 134.15
- Hennepin County, see Library board under HENNEPIN COUNTY
- LIBRARY
- Library fund, 134.20
- Members
  - Appointment, 134.09
  - Compensation and salaries, 134.10
  - Eligibility, 134.09
  - Per diem allowance, 134.10
  - Removal, 134.09
  - Term, 134.09
  - Travel expenses, 134.10
- Officers, 134.11
- Optional county government plans, 375A.04
- Recordkeeping
  - Access, city comptrollers, 426.13
- Regional library systems, 134.20
- Regulations, generally, 134.12
- Reports given
  - Annual report, 134.13
- Representation
  - City art commissions, 450.20
- Statutory cities
  - City council powers, optional plan B, 412.621
- Vacancies, 134.10
- Violations and penalties
  - Access to records by city comptroller, denial, misdemeanor, 426.13

**LIBRARY BOOKS**

- See also BOOKS
- County law libraries, 134A.06
- Damage, petty misdemeanors, 134.40, 609.541
- Detention, petty misdemeanors, 134.40
- Public schools
  - Fees, 120.74
  - Total operating capital revenue, 124A.22
- Sale
  - Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.25
- Theft, misdemeanors, 134.40, 609.541
- Violations and penalties
  - Damage, petty misdemeanors, 134.40, 609.541
  - Detention, petty misdemeanors, 134.40, 609.541
  - Theft, misdemeanors, 134.40, 609.541

**LIBRARY OF CONGRESS**

- See also GOVERNMENT LIBRARIES
- Filing with
  - Laws of Minnesota, 138.03
  - Minnesota Statutes, 138.03
- Legislative manual, copies to, 5.08
- Minnesota Rules, copies to, 14.47
- Purchases from
  - State agencies, prepayment, 16A.065
- Sales
  - Counties, prepayment, 375.84

**LICENSED NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS**

See NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS

**LICENSED PRACTICAL NURSES**

See PRACTICAL NURSES

**LICENSED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**

See also ACCOUNTANTS

- AA
  - Use of name, restrictions, 326.211

**LICENSED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

- Abbreviations
  - Use, restrictions, 326.211
- Accountancy board, see ACCOUNTANCY BOARD
- Accounting practitioner
  - Use of name, restrictions, 326.211
- Accredited accountant
  - Use of name, restrictions, 326.211
- Addresses
  - Licensees or applicants, requirements, 326.20
- Advertising
  - Prima facie evidence of practice, 326.224
  - Violations, 326.211
- Affidavits
  - Corporations or partnerships, license requirements, 326.20
  - Temporary suspension orders, contested cases, 326.229
- Age
  - License requirements, 326.191
- AP
  - Use of name, restrictions, 326.211
- Armed forces members
  - Licenses
    - Exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
    - Requirements, 326.191
- Assistants
  - Permitted acts, 326.212
- Assumed names
  - Use, violations, 326.211
- Auditor
  - Use of name, restrictions, 326.211
- Audits and examinations
  - Multistate tax commission, 290.171
  - Municipal audits, 6.66
  - State agencies, 3.972
  - Towns, 367.36
- Business identification numbers, see Taxpayer identification numbers under TAXES
- CA
  - Use of name, restrictions, 326.211
- Cease and desist orders, 326.229
- Censure, grounds, 326.229
- Certificates and certification
  - Accountancy board, duties, 326.18
  - Contested cases, 326.229
  - Denial, suspension, or revocation, grounds, 326.229
  - Foreign certified or licensed applicants, 326.191, 326.229
  - Names, use, 326.212
  - Orders, 326.229
  - Records, 326.18
  - Reinstatement, 326.229
- Certified accountant
  - Use of name, restrictions, 326.211
- Chartered accountant
  - Use of name, restrictions, 326.211
- Contested cases
  - Cease and desist orders, 326.229
  - Fees, 326.229
  - Licenses or certificates, denial, suspension, or revocation, 326.229
  - Reports about, 326.229
  - Tax clearance certificates, 326.20
  - Temporary suspension orders, 326.229
- Continuing education
  - Licenses or certificates
    - Renewal requirements, 214.12
    - Violations, remedies, 326.229
  - Rulemaking, 214.12, 326.18
- Conviction
  - Licenses or certificates, denial, suspension, or revocation, grounds, 326.229
- Cooperation
  - Public corporation and municipal audits, 6.64 to 6.71
- Cooperative auditing organizations
  - Cooperative auditing services, license requirements, 326.20
- Copies
  - Tax clearance certificates, 326.20

**LICENSED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

- Corporations
  - Generally, 326.20
  - Interpretation of law, 326.212
  - License requirements, see Licenses under this topic
  - Names, use, restrictions, 326.211
  - Tax returns, preparation, 326.212
  - Unaudited financial reports, preparation, 326.212
- Definitions
  - Employments licensed by state, 326.165
  - Professional corporations, 319A.02
  - State auditor, 6.64
  - Tax clearance certificates, 326.20
- Disciplinary action, grounds, 326.211, 326.229
- Employees
  - Certified public accountant license, qualifying experience, 326.19
  - Permitted acts, interpretation of law, 326.212
- Enrolled accountant
  - Use of name, restrictions, 326.211
- Federal employees
  - License exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
- Fees
  - Accounting services, 326.20
- Felonies
  - Licenses or certificates, denial, suspension, or revocation, grounds, 326.229
- Fines
  - Violations, generally, 326.229
- Foreign licensed or registered applicants
  - Certificate denial, suspension, or revocation, effect, 326.229
- Licenses
  - Denial, suspension, or revocation, effect, 326.229
  - Requirements, 326.191
- Fraud
  - Licenses or certificates, denial, suspension, or revocation, grounds, 326.229
- Generally, 326.165 to 326.229
- Identity and identification
  - License applications, requirements, 326.20
- Incompetence
  - Licenses or certificates, denial, suspension, or revocation, grounds, 326.229
- Information received
  - Governmental accounting practices
    - Costs, payment, 6.69
    - State auditor, duties, 6.69
- Injunctions
  - Irreparable harm, defined, 326.229
  - Violations, generally, 326.229
- Interpretation of law
  - Employees, permitted acts, 326.212
  - Names, use, 326.211
  - Partnerships, 326.212
  - Professional services, performance, 326.223
  - Tax returns, preparation, 326.212
  - Unaudited financial reports, preparation, 326.212
- Investigations
  - Generally, 326.229
- LA
  - Use of name, restrictions, 326.211
- Lawsuits
  - Accountancy board, duties, 326.229
  - Venue, 326.229
  - Violations, generally, 326.229
- Licensed accountant
  - Use of name, restrictions, 326.211
- Licenses
  - Accountancy board, duties, 326.18, 326.191, 326.20, 326.229
  - Applications, contents, 326.20
  - Armed forces members, application period extension, 326.191
  - Contested cases, 326.229
  - Cooperative auditing organizations, 326.20
  - Corporations, 326.20
  - Denial, suspension, or revocation, grounds, 326.229

**LICENSED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

- Licenses (Cont'd)
  - Examinations
    - Fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 326.22
    - Grades, refusal to release, 326.229
    - Rulemaking, 326.18
    - Sitting for, refusal, 326.229
    - Waivers, 326.19
  - Exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
  - Fees, 326.191, 326.22
  - Foreign licensed or registered applicants, 326.191, 326.229
  - Interim licenses, 326.20
  - Lists, 326.20
  - Orders, 326.229
  - Partnerships, 326.20
  - Qualifications, 326.191
  - Reciprocity, 326.191
  - Records, 326.18
  - Reinstatement, 326.229
  - Renewals, 214.12, 326.20
  - Rulemaking, 214.12, 326.20
  - Tax clearance certificates, requirements, 326.20
  - Violations, 326.229
- Lists
  - Accountancy board, duties, 326.20
  - Contents, 326.20
  - Providing to revenue department, 326.20
- LPA
  - Use of title, see Names under this topic
- Names
  - Abbreviations, use, 326.211
  - Certified persons, using, 326.212
  - Corporations, requirements, 326.211
  - Interpretation of law, 326.211
  - Licenses or applicants, requirements, 326.20
  - Partnerships, requirements, 326.211
  - Restrictions, 326.211
  - Rulemaking, 326.212
  - Use, generally, 326.191
  - Violations, 326.211
- Negligence
  - Licenses or certificates, denial, suspension, or revocation, grounds, 326.229
- Nonresidents, see Foreign licensed or registered applicants under this topic
- Notice received
  - Cease and desist orders, 326.229
  - Tax clearance certificates, contested cases, 326.20
  - Taxes, delinquency, 326.20
- Opinions on financial statements
  - Defined, 326.165
  - Employees or assistants, issuance prohibited, 326.212
  - Names, use, violations, 326.211
  - Unaudited financial reports, preparation, 326.212
- Orders
  - Cease and desist orders, 326.229
  - Licenses, certificates, or applications
    - Denial, suspension, or revocation orders, 326.229
    - Temporary suspension orders, 326.229
- PA
  - Use of name, restrictions, 326.211
- Partnerships
  - Fees, 326.20
  - Generally, 326.20
  - Interpretation of law, 326.212
  - License requirements, see Licenses under this topic
  - Names, use, restrictions, 326.211
  - Tax returns, preparation, 326.212
  - Unaudited financial reports, preparation, 326.212
- Payments by
  - Contested cases, fees, 326.229
  - Examination fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 326.22
  - Governmental accounting information, costs, 6.69
  - License fees
    - Cambridge state Bank judgment, deposits to pay, 16A.67, 16A.6701



**LICENSED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

- Payments by (Cont'd)
  - License fees (Cont'd)
    - Generally, 326.191, 326.22
    - Partnerships, fees, 326.20
  - Permitted acts, 326.212
- Petitions by
  - Licenses or certificates, reinstatement, 326.229
- Policy of state, 326.165
- Practice of public accounting
  - Cards, signs, or advertisements, prima facie evidence of practice, 326.224
  - Defined, 326.165
  - Fees, 326.20
  - License requirements, see Licenses under this topic
  - Professional services, performance, interpretation of law, 326.223
  - Unlicensed practice, prohibited, 326.20
- Prima facie evidence
  - Cards, signs, or advertisements, evidence of practice, 326.224
- Professional
  - Defined, professional corporations, 319A.02
- Professional conduct
  - Rulemaking, 326.18
- Professional corporations, see PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS
- Professional services
  - Defined, professional corporations, 319A.02
- Public accountant
  - Use of name, restrictions, 326.211
- RA
  - Use of name, restrictions, 326.211
- Reciprocity
  - Licenses, 326.191
- Reports about
  - Contested cases, 326.229
- Reports given
  - County attorney, evidence of wrongdoing, 6.67
  - State auditor, evidence of wrongdoing, 6.67
  - Town audits, 367.36
  - Unaudited financial reports, interpretation of law, 326.212
- Representation
  - Accountancy board, 326.17
  - Accountancy board complaint committee, 326.228
- Reprimands, grounds, 326.229
- Residence
  - License requirements, 326.191
- Reviews
  - License or certificate violations, remedies, 326.229
- Rulemaking
  - Continuing education, 214.12, 326.18
  - Examinations, 326.18
  - Fees, 326.191, 326.22
  - Generally, 326.18
  - Like fees, 326.20
  - Names, 326.212
  - Professional, 326.18
- Seals and sealings
  - Accountancy board, duties, 326.18
  - Requirements, 326.18
  - Violations, 326.211
- Self-employed accountants
  - Certified public accountant license, qualifying experience, 326.19
  - Licensed public accountant license, qualifying experience, 326.191
- Service of process on
  - Cease and desist orders, 326.229
  - Tax clearance certificates, contested cases, 326.20
- Signatures
  - Violations, 326.211
- Signs and signals
  - Prima facie evidence of practice, 326.224
- Social security numbers
  - License requirements, 326.20
- Tax clearance certificates
  - Contested cases, 326.20
  - Copies, 326.20
  - Failure to obtain, license issuance or renewal prohibited, 326.20
  - Requirements, 326.20

**LICENSED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

- Taxes
    - Definitions, 326.20
  - Tax returns
    - Preparation, interpretation of law, 326.212
    - Titles or designations, use, restrictions, 326.211
  - Trademarks and trade names
    - Use, violations, 326.211
  - Unfair and deceptive practices
    - Licenses or certificates, denial, suspension, or revocation, grounds, 326.229
  - Violations and penalties
    - Censure or reprimand, grounds, 326.229
    - Fines, generally, 326.229
    - Injunctions, 326.229
    - Licenses or certificates, denial, suspension, or revocation, grounds, 326.229
    - Names, violations, 326.211
    - Tax clearance certificates, failure to obtain, license issuance or renewal prohibited, 326.20
    - Unlicensed practice, prohibited, 326.20
    - Violations, generally, gross misdemeanor, 326.211, 326.53
  - Work experience, see Practice of public accounting under this topic
- LICENSED REGULATED LENDERS**  
See REGULATED LENDERS
- LICENSE PLATES**  
See also MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS
- Administrative impoundment
  - Acquiring another vehicle, effect, 168.042
  - Confiscation or destruction of plates, 168.042
  - Definitions, 168.042
  - Grounds, 168.042
  - Judicial review, 168.042
  - Orders, 168.042
  - Peace officers, duties, 168.042
  - Special plates, issuance, 168.042
  - Temporary permits, 168.042
  - Vehicle owners, statements, 168.042
- Alteration
  - Misdemeanor, 168.36
- Amateur radio station license plates
  - Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic
  - Transferability, 168.12
- Application of law
  - Armed forces members, 168.04
  - Citizens band radio operators, 168.12
  - Drive-away in transit license plates, 168.053
  - Exemptions, 168.04
  - Impounded license plates, 168.041
  - Motor vehicles sales tax, payment, 297B.06
  - Nonresidents, 168.04, 168.211
  - Reciprocity, 168.187, 168.211
- Applications for
  - Commuter van license plates, 168.126
  - Drive-away in transit license plates, 168.053
  - Former prisoner of war license plates, 168.125
  - Handicapped license plates, 168.021
  - Motor vehicle purchaser's certificate, requirements, 297B.05
- Armed forces license plates
  - Application of law, 168.04
  - Disabled veterans, see Veterans' license plates under this topic
  - Exemptions, 168.04
  - National guard, see National guard license plates under this topic
  - Ready reserve, see Ready reserve license plates under this topic
  - Veterans, see Veterans' license plates under this topic
- Assignments
  - Collector motor vehicle plates, 168.10
- Attaching to vehicle
  - Handicapped licensed plates, 168.021
  - Requirements, 169.79
- Bicycles, see License plates under BICYCLES
- Buses
  - Intercity buses, see Intercity buses under this topic
- Cancellation
  - Intercity buses, grounds, 168.65

**LICENSE PLATES (Cont'd)**

- Citizens band radio operators
  - Application of law, 168.12
  - Contents, 168.12
  - Fees, 168.12
  - Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic
  - Sets of plates, limitation, 168.12
  - Transferability, notice requirements, 168.12
- Classic car license plates, see Collector motor vehicle license plates under this topic
- Classic motorcycle license plates, see Motorcycles under this topic
- Collector license plates, see Collector motor vehicle license plates under this topic
- Collector military vehicle license plates
  - Affidavits of ownership and use, 168.10
  - Carrying in or on vehicle, requirements, 168.10
  - Contents, 168.10
  - Exterior vehicle identification number, display in lieu of, 168.10
  - Issuance, 168.10
  - Revocation, grounds, 168.10
  - Taxes, 168.10
  - Trailers, requirements, 168.10
  - Validity, 168.10
- Collector motor vehicle license plates
  - Assignability, 168.10
  - Contents, 168.10
  - Display, 168.10
  - Fees, 168.10
  - Issuance, 168.10
  - Military vehicles, see Collector military vehicle license plates under this topic
  - Original plates, 168.10
  - Personalized license plates, see Personalized license plates under this topic
  - Revocation, grounds, 168.10
  - Transferability, 168.10
  - Validity, 168.10
- Collegiate license plates
  - Design, 168.129, 168.1296
  - Fees, 168.129
  - Issuance, 168.129
  - Motor vehicle sales tax, requirements, 168.129
  - Record keeping, 168.129
  - Scholarship account contribution, 135A.30, 168.129
  - Transferability, 168.129
- Commercial zone trucks
  - Marking, 168.013
- Commuter van license plates
  - Application procedures, 168.126
  - Commuter vans for state employees, 16B.56
  - Eligibility criteria, 168.126
  - Issuance, 168.126
  - Public safety department, duties, 168.126
  - Transportation department, duties, 168.126
- Conditional plates
  - Issuance, 168.17
- Confiscation
  - Administrative impoundment, 168.042
  - Grounds, 168.17, 168.36
- Conflict of laws
  - Reciprocity, 168.012
- Congressional medal of honor recipients' license plates
  - Additional fees, exemption, 168.12
  - Application, 168.124
  - Design, 168.124
  - Fees, exemptions, 168.124
  - Issuance, 168.124
  - Motor vehicles, special definition, 168.124
  - Replacement, 168.124
  - Sets of plates, limitation, 168.124
  - Transfer, notice requirements, 168.124
- Corrections department motor vehicles
  - Applications, certifications, requirements, 168.012
  - Furnished at cost, 168.012

**LICENSE PLATES (Cont'd)**

- Covering
  - Prohibited, 169.79
- Dealer license plates
  - Annual tax, 297B.035
  - Display requirements, 169.79
  - Fees, 168.12, 168.27
  - In transit plates
    - Drive-away, see Drive-away in transit license plates under this topic
    - Public safety department, duties, 168.27
    - Use, 168.12, 168.27
- Defacement
  - Misdemeanor, 168.36
- Definitions
  - Bicycle registration, 168C.02
  - Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01
- Design
  - Color, 168.12
  - Generally, 168.12
  - Number, 168.12
  - Olympic license plates, 168.1292
  - Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic
  - Special critical habitat license plates, 168.1296
  - Specific license plates, see specific entries under this topic
  - Tabs and stickers, see Tabs and stickers under this topic
  - Vehicles registered on gross weight basis, 168.013, 168.12
- Destruction
  - Impounded plates, 168.041, 168.042
  - Surrendered plates, 168.041, 168.042
- Disabled veterans, see Veterans' license plates under this topic
- Display
  - Collector motor vehicle plates, application of law, 168.10
  - Date and time, 168.09
  - Exemptions, 168.04
  - Farm tractors, 169.79
  - Farm trucks, 169.79
  - Generally, 168.09, 169.79
  - Motorcycles, 169.79
  - Motorcycle sidecars, 169.79
  - Motorized bicycles, 169.79
  - Motor scooters, 169.79
  - New vehicles, exemption, 168.09
  - Original license plate, 168.12, 169.79
  - Reregistered vehicles, 168.09
  - Road-tractors, 169.79
  - Specific license plates, see specific entries under this topic
  - Tax exempt plates, 168.012
  - Temporary permits, 168.09, 168.092
  - Trailers, 169.79
  - Truck-tractors, 169.79
  - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
- Drive-away in transit license plates
  - Additional plates, 168.053
  - Application, 168.053
  - Application of law, 168.053
  - Display on power unit, 168.053
  - Fees, 168.053
  - Motor vehicle sales taxes, exemptions, 168.181
  - Period of use, 168.12
  - Requirements, 168.053
  - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
- Duplicate plates
  - Personalized license plates, 168.12
- Exemptions
  - Armed forces personnel, 168.04
  - Generally, 168.012
  - Manufacturers, 168.26
- Expiration
  - Destruction, theft, dismantling, or permanent removal of motor vehicle, 168.15
  - Farm trucks, quarterly registration, display, 168.018
  - Generally, 168.014
  - Termination of ownership, 168.014

**LICENSE PLATES (Cont'd)****False statements**

Misdemeanor, 168.042

**Fees**

Additional fees, 168.12

Amateur radio station license plates, 168.12

Citizens band radio operators plates, 168.12

Classic motorcycle plates, 168.105

Collector motor vehicles, 168.10

Collegiate license plates, 168.129

Congressional medal of honor recipients license plates, exemption, 168.124

Dealer license plates, 168.27

**Depositing**

Drive-away in transit plates, 168.057

Former prisoner of war plates, exemptions, 168.125

Handicapped plates, 168.021

Highway user tax distribution fund, 168.042

Impoundment, reissuance fees, 168.041

Intercity buses, special identification plates, 168.62

Limousine plates, 168.128

Replacement plates, 168.12

Tax exempt plates, 168.012

Temporary nonresident vehicle permits, 168.091

Veterans plates, 168.123

Drive-away in transit plates, 168.053

Duplicate plates, 168.12

Firefighter plates, 168.12

Fleet vehicle plates, 168.127

Former prisoners of war plates, 168.125

Handicapped license plates, 168.021

Intercity buses, special identification plates, 168.62

Limousines, 168.128

Manufacture and issuance, additional fees, 168.12

Manufacturers' test vehicle license plates, 168.25

National guard plates, 168.12

Olympic license plates, 168.1292

Original license plates, 168.12

Personal transportation service license plates, 168.1281

Ready reserve plates, 168.12

Reciprocity, see Reciprocity under this topic

Replacement plates, 168.12, 168.29

Special critical habitat license plates, 168.1296

Special registration plates, 168.041

Special series plates, 168.041, 168.042

Tax exempt plates, 168.012

Temporary nonresident vehicle permits, 168.091

**Transfer fees**

Collegiate plates, 168.129

Firefighter plates, 168.12

Former prisoners of war plates, 168.125

Limousine plates, 168.128

National guard plates, 168.12

Personalized plates, 168.12

Personal transportation service plates, 168.1281

Ready reserve plates, 168.12

Rental vehicles, 168.15

Veterans plates, 168.123

Veterans plates, 168.123

Volunteer ambulance attendant license plates, 168.12

**Fines**

Drive-away in transit plates, violations, 168.053

Fleet vehicle plates, failure to renew, 168.127

Handicapped plates, unauthorized use, 168.021

**Firefighter license plates**

Contents, 168.12

Design, 168.12, 168.1296

Fees, 168.12

Period of use, 168.12

Return, replacement with regular plates, 168.12

Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic

Sets of plates, limitation, 168.12

Transferability, 168.12

**Fleet vehicle license plates**

Deletion of vehicles, surrender requirements, 168.127

**LICENSE PLATES (Cont'd)****Fleet vehicle license plates (Cont'd)**

Design, 168.127

Failure to renew, fines, 168.127

Fees, 168.127

Gross weight, display requirements, 168.127

Requirements, 168.127

Size, 168.127

**Former prisoners of war license plates**

Application, 168.125

Design, 168.125

Disability insignia, 168.125

Fees, 168.125

Issuance, 168.125

Motor vehicle sales taxes, exemption, effect, 168.125

Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic

Size, 168.125

Transferability, 168.125

**Graphic design license plates**

Issuance, restrictions, 168.12

Special license plates, application of law, 168.1296

**Handicapped license plates**

Applicants, medical data, classification, 13.69

Application, requirements, 168.021

Credits, 168.021

Design, 168.021

Fees, exemptions, 168.021

Former prisoners of war—handicapped license plates, 168.125

Gas station service

License plate and parking certificate requirement, 325E.08

Handicapped parking spaces, requirement, 169.346

Interpretation of law, 168.021

Motor vehicle registrar, duties, 168.021

Number of plates, 168.125

Owner, duties, 168.021

**Parking privileges**

Generally, 168.021, 169.345

I-394, exempt rules, 161.1231

Physician's statement, requirements, 168.021

Placement on vehicle, 168.021

Privilege, scope, 168.021

Replacement vehicles, 168.021

**Return**

Ineligibility, 168.021

Ownership of vehicle, transfer, 168.021

Special state park permits, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 85.053

**Surrender**

Ineligibility, 168.021

Transfer of vehicle ownership, 168.021

Temporary permits, 168.021

**Transfers**

Ownership of vehicle, return of plates, 168.021

Replacement vehicle, 168.021

Unauthorized use, see Violations and penalties under this topic

**Impoundment**

Administrative impoundment, see Administrative impoundment under this topic

Application of law, 168.041

Destruction of plates, 168.041, 168.042

Generally, 168.041

**Grounds**

Driving while intoxicated, 169.121

Generally, 168.041

Motor vehicle sales taxes, application of law, 168.041

New license after revocation, compliance requirements, 171.29

Orders, 168.041

Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic

Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

**Intercity buses**

Cancellation, grounds, 168.65

Issuance, 168.61

Special license plates, 168.62

**Interpretation of law**

Dealer license plates, 168.27

Handicapped license plates, 168.021

**LICENSE PLATES (Cont'd)****Issuance**

- Additional fees, 168.12
- Conditional issuance, 168.17
- Generally, 168.12
- Manufacturers' test vehicle license plates, 168.25
- Motor vehicles sales taxes, payment
  - Application of law, 297B.06
  - Requirements, 297B.06
- New plates
  - Following reinstatement of driving privileges, 169.1261
  - Impounded vehicles, 169.1261
- Specific license plates, see specific plates under this topic
- Title certificate, requirement, 168.13
- Vehicles from other states, requirements, 168.13

**Law enforcement agency motor vehicles, see Motor vehicles under LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES****Lighting**

- Rear license plate, requirements, 169.50

**Limousine license plates**

- Design, 168.128
- Fees, 168.128
- Insurance certification, requirements, 168.128
- Issuance, 168.128
- Transferability, 168.128

**Manufacture**

- Additional fees, 168.12
- Corrections department, duties, 168.381
- Costs, 168.381
- Law enforcement representatives, duties, 168.381
- Materials, testing, 168.381
- Orders, 168.381
- Plans and specifications, 168.381
- Public safety department, duties, 168.381
- Site, 168.381
- State patrol, duties, 168.381

**Manufacturers' test vehicle license plates**

- Fees, 168.25
- Issuance, 168.25
- Numbers, 168.25
- Permitted uses, 168.25

**Marking**

- Vehicles registered on gross weight basis, 168.013

**Motorcycles**

- Classic motorcycles
  - Generally, 168.105
  - Personalized plates, see Personalized license plates under this topic
- Handicapped plates, see Handicapped license plates under this topic

**Motorized bicycles**

- Impoundment, see Impoundment under this topic
- Numbers
  - Rented, leased, or furnished motorized bicycles, record keeping requirements, 168.834

**National guard license plates**

- Adjutant general, duties, 168.12
- Approval, 168.12
- Design, 168.12, 168.1296
- Fees, 168.12
- Period of use, 168.12
- Quantity, estimates, 168.12
- Return, replacement of regular plates, 168.12
- Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic
- Sets of plates, limitation, 168.12
- Transferability, 168.12

**New plates**

- Issuance
  - Impounded license plates, reissuance, 168.041, 168.042
  - Rescinding of drivers' license revocation, 168.041
  - Vehicles subject to impoundment, sale, 168.041, 168.042
- Requirements, registered vehicles, 168.013
- Special series plates, see Special series license plates under this topic

**LICENSE PLATES (Cont'd)****Nonresidents**

- Application of law, 168.04, 168.211
- Armed forces personnel, exemptions, 168.04
- Display requirements, motor vehicle sales taxes, reciprocity, 168.181
- Temporary permits, see Temporary nonresident vehicle permits under this topic

**Numbers**

- Commercial motor vehicle inspection reports, requirements, 169.781
- Motor carrier shipping documents, requirements, 221.172
- Motor vehicles using special fuel, reporting requirements, 296.12
- Older model vehicles, sale, reporting requirements, 168A.153
- Original license plates, requirements, 168.12

**Olympic license plates**

- Amateur sports commission, duties, 168.1292
- Design, 168.1292
- Fees and contributions, 168.1292
- Issuance, 168.1292
- Special license plates, application of law, 168.1291
- Transferability, 168.1292

**Orders**

- Administrative impoundment, 168.042
- Impoundment, 168.041
- Issuance, 168.042
- Manufacturing, 168.381

**Original license plates**

- Display, 168.12, 169.79
- Fees, 168.12
- Numbers, 168.12
- Owners, duties, 168.12
- Requirements, 168.12

**Passenger automobile license plates**

- Issuance, 168.12
- Original plates, see Original license plates under this topic
- Period of use, 168.12
- Personalized plates, see Personalized license plates under this topic
- Replacement, requirements, 168.12
- Special license plates
  - Veterans, 168.123

**Period of issuance, see Issuance under this topic****Personalized license plates**

- Contents, restrictions, 168.12
- Duplicate plates, 168.12
- Fees, 168.12
- Issuance, 168.12
- Prior claim, 168.12
- Replacement, 168.12
- Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic
- Transferability, 168.12

**Personal transportation service license plates**

- Design, 168.1281
- Fees, 168.1281
- Insurance certification, requirements, 168.1281
- Issuance, 168.1281
- Passenger pickup restrictions, notice requirements, 168.1281
- Transferability, 168.1281

**Pioneer car license plates, see Collector motor vehicle license plates under this topic****Ready reserve license plates**

- Approval, 168.12
- Design, 168.12, 168.1296
- Fees, 168.12
- Period of use, 168.12
- Quantity, estimates, 168.12
- Return, replacement with regular plates, 168.12
- Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic
- Sets of plates, limitation, 168.12
- Transferability, 168.12
- Veterans affairs department, duties, 168.12

**Recall**

- Defaced, lost, destroyed, or stolen license plates, 168.29

**LICENSE PLATES (Cont'd)**

- Reciprocity
  - Application of law, 168.187, 168.211
  - Base state, 168.187
  - Conflict of laws, 168.012
  - Generally, 168.187
  - Public safety department, powers and duties, 168.187
- Record keeping
  - Special critical habitat license plates, 168.1296
- Recreational vehicles
  - Graphic design license plates, issuance, 168.12
- Registration
  - License plates defined as
    - Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01
- Rental vehicle license plates
  - Fees, 168.15
  - Lessors, duties, 168.15, 168.16
  - Transferability, 168.15, 168.16
- Replacement
  - Fees, 168.12, 168.29
  - Public safety department, duties, 168.29
  - Record keeping, 168.29
  - Requirements, 168.12
  - Specific license plates, see specific plates under this topic
- Return
  - Current plates, return before displaying original plates, 168.12
  - Revocation of registration, grounds, 168.17
  - Specific license plates, see specific plates under this topic
  - Termination of ownership, 168.15
  - Volunteer ambulance attendant license plates, 168.12
- Revocation
  - Specific license plates, see specific plates under this topic
- Rulemaking
  - Amateur radio station license plates, 168.12
  - Design, 168.12
  - Firefighter license plates, 168.12
  - Former prisoners of war license plates, 168.125
  - Impoundment, 169.795
  - National guard license plates, 168.12
  - Personalized license plates, 168.12
  - Ready reserve license plates, 168.12
  - Surrender
    - No-fault automobile insurance, failure to provide, grounds, 169.798
    - Veterans affairs department, duties, 168.125
    - Veterans license plates, 168.123
    - Volunteer ambulance attendant license plates, 168.12
- Seizure, see Confiscation under this topic
- Semitrailer license plates
  - Display, 169.79
  - Identification purposes, use, 168.012, 168.09
- Size
  - Specific license plates, see specific plates under this topic
- Special critical habitat license plates
  - Contributions for, spending, purposes, 84.943
  - Design, 168.1296
  - Fees, 168.1296
  - Issuance, 168.1296
  - Natural resources department, duties, 168.1296
  - Record keeping, 168.1296
  - Registration tax, requirements, 168.1296
  - Transferability, 168.1296
- Special license plates
  - Application of law, 168.1291
  - Design, 168.1291
  - Fees, 168.1291
  - Issuance, 168.1291
- Special series license plates
  - Design, 168.041, 168.042
  - District court, approval, 168.041
  - Fees, 168.041, 168.042
  - Issuance, 168.041, 168.042
  - Noncompliance, misdemeanor, 168.041
  - Title transfers, 168.041, 168.042

**LICENSE PLATES (Cont'd)**

- Street rod license plates, see Collector motor vehicle license plates under this topic
- Surrender
  - Destruction, 168.041, 168.042, 168.33
  - Gross weight violations, 168.013
  - Impoundments, 168.041, 168.042
  - No-fault automobile insurance, failure to provide
    - Grounds, 169.798, 169.799
    - Rulemaking, 169.798
  - Public safety department, duties, 168.33
  - Specific license plates, see specific plates under this topic
  - Violations, misdemeanor, 168.041, 168.10, 168.36
- Suspension
  - Grounds, 168.17, 168.187
- Tabs and stickers
  - Design, 168.12
  - Display requirements
    - Monthly series registration system plates, 168.013, 169.79
  - Issuance
    - Excise taxes, installment payments, 168.31
    - Extended registration, 168.017
    - Generally, 168.12
    - License plates, design requirements, 168.37
    - Original license plates, requirements, 168.12
    - Replacement, 168.29
    - Requirements, 168.12
    - Specific license plates, see specific plates under this topic
    - Tax exempt license plates, 168.012
    - Transferability, 168.12
    - Validity, 168.12
- Tax exempt license plates
  - Conservation officer vehicles, 168.012
  - Contents, 168.012
  - Fees, 168.012
  - Furnished at cost, 168.012
  - Issuance, 168.12
  - Motor vehicles displaying
    - Identification, requirements, 168.012
    - Visibility, 168.012
  - State-owned vehicles, 168.581
  - Transferability, 168.12
- Temporary nonresident vehicle permits
  - Booklets, 168.091
  - Dealers, duties, 168.091
  - Display, 168.091
  - Fees, 168.091
  - Issuance, 168.091
  - Term, 168.091
- Temporary vehicle permits
  - Dealers, duties, 168.092
  - Display, 168.09, 168.092
  - Issuance, 168.092
  - Nonresidents, see Temporary nonresident vehicle permits under this topic
    - Special plates, requirements, 168.09
    - Term, 168.09, 168.092
- Trailer license plates
  - Display, 169.79
  - Farm trailers, exemptions, 168.012
  - Issuance, 168.12
  - Requirements, 168.12
  - Size, 168.12
- Transferability
  - Collector motor vehicle plates, 168.10
  - Delivery of plates, 168.15
  - Fees, see Fees under this topic
  - Special critical habitat license plates, 168.1296
  - Specific license plates, see specific plates under this topic
  - Tabs or stickers, 168.12
- Transfer of duties
  - Transfer to public safety department, 168.325
- Transfers of title
  - Delivery of license plates, transferors, duties, 168A.13

**LICENSE PLATES (Cont'd)****Veterans' license plates****Design**

- Allied forces veterans, 168.123
- Combat wounded veterans, 168.123
- Gulf War veterans, 168.123
- Korean veterans, 168.123
- Laos War veterans, 168.123
- Motorcycle plates, 168.123, 168.1291
- Pearl Harbor survivors, 168.123
- Special license plates, application of law, 168.1296
- Vietnam veterans, 168.123
- World War veterans, 168.123

**Disabled veterans**

- Additional fees, exemptions, 168.12

**Discharge papers, requirements, 168.123****Fees**

- Depositing, 168.123
- Exemptions, 168.12

**Generally, 168.12, 168.123****Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic****Sets of plates, limitation, 168.123****Transferability, 168.123****Veterans affairs department, duties, 168.123****Violations and penalties****Administrative impoundment**

- False statements, misdemeanor, 168.042
- New plates, notice violations, misdemeanor, 168.042
- Operating vehicle subject to impoundment, misdemeanor, 168.042
- Orders, failure to comply, misdemeanor, 168.042

**Alteration or defacement, misdemeanor, 168.36****Covering, prohibited, 169.79****Display violations**

- Application of law, 168.10
- Failure to display, sentencing, 609.035
- Generally, misdemeanor, 168.10

**Drive-away in transit license plates**

- Fines, court costs, each day, separate offense, 168.053

**Failure to renew**

- Fleet vehicles, fines, 168.127

**False statements, misdemeanor, 168.042****Generally**

- Suspension, amendment, modification, revocation, or seizure of plates, grounds, 168.17

**Handicapped license plates**

- Unauthorized use, fines, misdemeanor, 168.021

**Lending, misdemeanor, 168.10****Manufacture, purchase, or sale violations, misdemeanor, 168.36****Special series plates**

- Noncompliance, misdemeanor, 168.041

**Surrender violations, misdemeanor, 168.10, 168.041, 168.36****Use violations**

- Expired plates, misdemeanor, 168.36
- Generally, misdemeanor, 168.36
- Handicapped license plates, misdemeanor, 168.021
- Invalid plates, criminal penalties, 169.1261

**Visibility**

- Drivers, duties, 169.79
- Lighting requirements, rear license plate, 169.50
- Tax exempt license plates, display, 168.012
- Vehicles registered on gross weight basis, requirements, 168.013, 168.12

**Volunteer ambulance attendant license plates**

- Fees, 168.12
- Transferability, 168.12
- Use, 168.12

**LICENSES****See also LICENSING BOARDS****See also PERMITS****Abstracters, see Licenses under ABSTRACTERS****Alarm and communication system contractors, see Alarm and communication systems under ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS****Alcohol and drug counselors, see Licenses under ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS****LICENSES (Cont'd)****Alcoholic beverages, see Licenses under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES****Animals, see Control under ESTRAYS****Annual licenses**

- Defined, recreational manufactured home parks and camping areas, 327.14

**Applicants**

- Applications, duties, 270.72
- Data, matching programs, see Computerized comparison of data under GOVERNMENT DATA
- Defined, revenue department, 270.72
- Lists
  - Licensing authorities, duties, 270.72
  - Tax clearance requirements, 270.72

**Applications**

- Contents, requirements, 270.72

**Approvals**

- Deadline for agency action, 15.99

**Architects, see Licenses under ARCHITECTS****Asbestos abatement workers, see Licenses under ASBESTOS****Athletic trainers, see Registration under ATHLETIC TRAINERS****Attorneys, see Licenses under ATTORNEYS****Auctioneers, see Licenses under AUCTIONEERS****Barbers, see Registration under BARBERS****Big game, see Licenses under BIG GAME****Boats, see Licenses under BOATS AND BOATING****Boiler engineers, see Licenses under BOILER ENGINEERS****Brokers (securities), see BROKERS (SECURITIES)****Building movers, see Licenses under BUILDING MOVERS****Business licenses bureau, see BUSINESS LICENSES BUREAU****Business licenses, see BUSINESS LICENSES****Business, trade and correspondence schools, see Licenses under BUSINESS, TRADE AND CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS****Camping areas, see Licenses under CAMPING AREAS****Carnivals, see Licenses under CARNIVALS****Certification and decertification of beds, see CERTIFICATION AND DECERTIFICATION OF BEDS****Certified public accountants, see Licenses under CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS****Chemical dependency counselors, see Licenses under ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS****Chiropractors, see Licenses under CHIROPRACTORS****Circuses, see Licenses under CIRCUSES****Cities, see Licenses under CITIES****Clergy, see Licenses under CLERGY****Collection agencies, see Licenses under COLLECTION AGENCIES****Commerce department, see Licenses under COMMERCE DEPARTMENT****Contested cases**

- Revocation for delinquent taxes, 270.72

**Cosmetologists, see Licenses under COSMETOLOGISTS****Costs**

- Food stamp employment and training program participants, grants for, 256D.051

**County boards, see Licenses under COUNTIES****Credentials****Licenses defined as**

- Athletic trainers act, Minnesota, 148.7802

**Currency exchanges, see Licenses under CURRENCY EXCHANGES****Customer service in state agencies, see Customer service under BUSINESS LICENSES****Dairies, see Licenses under DAIRIES****Dairy products, see Licenses under DAIRY PRODUCTS****Data**

- Access, 13.41
- Classification, 13.41

**Debt prorating companies, see Licenses under DEBT PRORATING COMPANIES****Definitions**

- Athletic trainers act, 148.7802
- Business licensing, 116J.70
- Drivers' licenses, 171.01
- Employments licensed by state, 326.01
- Human services licensing act, 245A.02
- Life support transportation services, 144.801
- Private detectives, protective agents, 326.32

## LICENSES

## LICENSES (Cont'd)

## Definitions (Cont'd)

- Recreational manufactured home parks and camping areas, 327.14
- Revenue department, 270.72
- Watercraft safety, 86B.005
- Dental assistants, see Licenses under DENTAL AUXILIARIES
- Dental auxiliaries, see Licenses under DENTAL AUXILIARIES
- Dental hygienists, see Licenses under DENTAL AUXILIARIES
- Dental technicians, see Licenses under DENTAL AUXILIARIES
- Dentists, see Licenses under DENTISTS
- Detectives, see Licenses under DETECTIVES
- Dog kennels, see Licenses under DOG KENNELS
- Dogs, see Licenses under DOGS
- Drivers licenses, see DRIVERS LICENSES
- Eating places, see Licenses under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS
- Electricians, see Licenses under ELECTRICIANS
- Electronic licensing, system, 16B.467
- Electronic voting systems, see Experimental use under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS
- Entertainment agencies, see Licenses under ENTERTAINMENT AGENCIES
- Examiners, see EXAMINERS
- Ex-criminal offenders, see Public employment and occupational licensing under CONVICTS
- Fairs, see Licenses under FAIRS
- Farm and garden products
  - Exemption, Const. art 13 s 7
- Fees
  - Successor liability of businesses, 270.102
- Fire protection systems, see Licenses under FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS
- Fires, 609.564
- Fishing, see FISHING LICENSES
- Food, see Licenses under FOOD
- Foreign corporations, see Certificates of authority under FOREIGN CORPORATIONS
- Foreign states
  - License holders, acting during emergencies and disasters, 12.42
- Fraternal benefit societies, see Licenses under FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES
- Gambling devices, licenses for manufacturers or distributors, see Gambling devices under GAMBLING
- Gambling, see Licenses under GAMBLING
- Hawkers and peddlers, see Licenses under HAWKERS AND PEDDLERS
- Hazardous waste, see Licenses under HAZARDOUS WASTE
- Health department, duties, see Licenses under HEALTH DEPARTMENT
- Hennepin County, see Licenses under HENNEPIN COUNTY
- Horse racing, see Licenses under HORSE RACING
- Human services, see Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES
- Hunting, see HUNTING LICENSES
- Income and franchise taxes
  - Sales factor, determination, 290.191
- Industrial loan and thrift companies, see Licenses under INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES
- Insurance adjusters, see Licenses under INSURANCE ADJUSTERS
- Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers, see Licenses under INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS
- Insurance companies, see Licenses under INSURANCE COMPANIES
- Interpretation of law
  - Posting (notices), 645.12
- Investigators, see Licenses under INVESTIGATORS
- Landscape architects, see Licenses under LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS
- Lawyers, see Licenses under ATTORNEYS
- Licensed public accountants, see Licenses under LICENSED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
- Licenses
  - Contested cases
    - License revocation for delinquent taxes, 270.72
  - Defined, human services licensing act, 245A.02
  - Notice received
    - License revocation for delinquent taxes, 270.72

## LICENSES (Cont'd)

## Licensees (Cont'd)

- Service of process on
  - Contested case hearings, license revocation for delinquent taxes, 270.72
- License plates, see LICENSE PLATES
- Licensing authorities
  - Authority to revoke or deny issuance, transfer, or renewal of licenses, 270.72
- Defined, revenue department, 270.72
- Lists
  - License applicants, 270.72
- Notice received
  - Licensees, delinquent taxes, 270.72
- Licensing boards
  - Generally, see LICENSING BOARDS
  - Specifically, see specific index headings for boards
- Liquor licenses, see Licenses under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES
- Livestock market agencies and dealers, see Livestock market agency and dealer licensing under LIVESTOCK
- Manufactured homes, dealers or manufacturers, see Licenses under MANUFACTURED HOMES
- Marriage and family therapists, see Licenses under MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS
- Marriage, see Licenses under MARRIAGE
- Matching programs, see Computerized comparison of data under GOVERNMENT DATA
- Mental health workers, see Licenses under MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS
- Metropolitan area towns, see Metropolitan area towns under TOWNS
- Midwives, see Licenses under MIDWIVES
- Minnesota grown label or logo, see Licenses under MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO
- Motels, see Licenses under MOTELS
- Motion picture film exhibitors, see Licenses under MOVIES
- Mutual reinsurance or guaranty associations, 67A.43
- Natural resources department, see Licenses under NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT
- Nonalcoholic beverages, see Licenses under NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES
- Noncommercial pesticide applicators, see Licenses under NONCOMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS
- Nonprofit legal service plan corporations, see Licenses under NONPROFIT LEGAL SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS
- Nurses, see Licenses under NURSES
- Nursing home administrators, see Licenses under NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS
- Off-highway motorcycles, see Off-highway motorcycles under MOTORCYCLES
- Off-road vehicles, see Licenses under OFF-ROAD VEHICLES
- One-stop shopping for, see Customer service under BUSINESS LICENSES
- Optometrists, see Licenses under OPTOMETRISTS
- Osteopaths, see Licenses under OSTEOPATHS
- Out-of-state licensees
  - Acting during emergencies and disasters, 12.42
- Peace officers, see Licenses under PEACE OFFICERS
- Pesticides, see Licenses under PESTICIDES
- Pharmacists, see Licenses under PHARMACISTS
- Physical therapists, see Registration under PHYSICAL THERAPISTS
- Physician assistants, see Licenses under PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS
- Physicians and surgeons, see Licenses under PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS
- Pipefitters, see Licenses under PIPEFITTERS
- Plumbers, see Licenses under PLUMBERS
- Podiatrists, see Licenses under PODIATRISTS
- Pollution control agency, see Licenses under POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY
- Posting (notices)
  - Interpretation of law, 645.12
- Practical nurses, see Licenses under PRACTICAL NURSES
- Precious metal dealers
  - Display, requirement, 325F.732, 325F.733
- Primary license
  - Defined, recreational manufactured home parks and camping areas, 327.14

**LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Professional engineers, see Licenses under PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

Protective agents (bodyguards), see Licenses under PROTECTIVE AGENTS (BODYGUARDS)

Psychologists, see Licenses under PSYCHOLOGISTS

Public stockyards, see Licenses under STOCKYARDS

Rate service organizations, see Rate service organizations under INSURANCE

Recreational camping areas, see Licenses under TOURIST CAMPS

Recreational manufactured home parks, requirements, see Licenses under RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

Registered dental assistants, see Licenses under DENTAL AUXILIARIES

Registered nurses, see Licenses under REGISTERED NURSES

Regulated lenders, see Licenses under REGULATED LENDERS

Residential building contractors, see Licenses under RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS

Residential remodelers, see Licenses under RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS

Resorts, see Licenses under RESORTS

Revocation

- Delinquent taxes, grounds, 270.72

Safe deposit companies, see Licenses under SAFE DEPOSIT COMPANIES

Saint Louis County, see Licenses under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY

Salvage food distributors, see Licenses under SALVAGED FOOD

Securities brokers, see BROKERS (SECURITIES)

Shows, see Licenses under SHOWS

Social workers, see Licenses under SOCIAL WORKERS

Soft drinks, see Licenses under SOFT DRINKS

Specialty contractors, see Licenses under RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS

State parks, see Licenses under STATE PARKS

Statutory cities, see Statutory cities under CITIES

Structural pest control, see Licenses under PESTICIDES

Surveyors, see Licenses under SURVEYORS

Taxes

- Reports about
  - Public officials, duties, 270.06

Technical colleges

- Teaching personnel, 136F.49

Tourist camps, see Licenses under TOURIST CAMPS

Town boards, see Licenses under TOWNS

Towns, duties, see Licenses under TOWNS

Trade and economic development department

- Business licensing, see Business licensing under TRADE AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Transient merchants, see Transient merchants under DEALERS AND MERCHANTS

Transportation department, see Licenses under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

Vending machines, see Licenses under VENDING MACHINES

Veterinarians, see Licenses under VETERINARIANS

Voting machines and systems, see Licensing under VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS

Water and wastewater treatment operators, see Licenses under WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATORS

Water conditioning contractors and installers, see Licenses under WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS

Wild rice, see Licenses under WILD RICE

**LICENSING BOARDS**

See also specific index headings for boards

See also STATE BOARDS

Access to data

- Foreign professional corporations, records, 13.99, 319A.17
- Professional corporations, records, 13.99, 319A.17

Accounts and accounting

- Generally, 214.04

Affirmations

- Power to take, 214.10

Application of law, 214.09

Appointments by

- Expert review panel, HIV and HBV prevention program, 214.23
- Interpreters, proceedings before boards, 546.43

**LICENSING BOARDS (Cont'd)**

Appointments to, 214.09

Approprations to

- Health services occupations, administration, expenses, 146.13

Audits and examinations

- Foreign professional corporations, records, 319A.17

- Professional corporations, records, 319A.17

Business licenses, issuance, see Issuance under BUSINESS LICENSES

Certificates and certification

- Certificates of authority

- Foreign professional corporations, suspension or revocation, grounds, 319A.20

- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363.071

Chief administrative officers, 214.04

Compensation and salaries

- Administrative services and staff provided by departments, 214.04

- Members, 214.09

Complaints

- Health-related licensing boards, 214.10, 214.103

- Investigations and hearings, 214.10

- Reports about, 214.07

Conflicts of law

- Electrical act to prevail, 326.242

Consulting

- Health department, health care workers information system, 144.052

Contested cases

- Ex-criminal offenders, hiring and licensing grievances, 364.06

- Right to practice, temporary suspension, HIV and HBV prevention program, violations, 214.21

Continuing education

- Infection control, rulemaking, 214.12

- License renewal requirements, 214.12

Contracts

- Health department, HIV and HBV prevention program, 214.23, 214.24

Corporate charters

- Professional corporations, suspension or revocation, grounds, 319A.20

Data

- Access, 13.41

- Classification, 13.41, 13.99, 214.10

- Collection requirements, 214.16

- Foreign professional corporations, classification, 319A.17

- Health-related licensing boards, 13.99, 214.10

- Intergovernmental information exchange, 214.10

- License data, use for health services personnel data base, 144.1485

- License renewal materials, health care workers information system, data collection, 144.052

- Orders, classification, 148B.175

- Professional corporations, classification, 319A.17

Definitions

- Child support or maintenance arrearages, 214.101

- Examining and licensing boards, 214.01, 214.02, 214.10

- Professional corporations, 319A.02

Depositions

- Power to take, 214.10

Directors

- Data, classification, 13.41

- Duties, 146.13

Disciplinary action

- Data classification, 13.41

- Grounds

- Data collection violations, 214.16

- Health care provider tax violations, 214.16

- HIV and HBV prevention program violations, 214.20 to 214.25

- Licenses, suspension or revocation, 214.10, 214.101

Disclosure

- HIV and HBV prevention program, 214.25

Discovery

- Disciplinary hearings, 214.10



## LICENSING

## LICENSING BOARDS (Cont'd)

- Discrimination
  - Against any health services occupation, prohibited, 146.15
- Duties
  - Generally, 214.001, 214.13
  - Occupations, regulation, 214.001, 214.13
- Education and training
  - Infection control, 214.24
- Employees
  - Classified service, 214.04
  - Part-time, 214.04
  - Reports about, 214.07
  - Shared employees, 214.04
  - Temporary, 214.04
  - Unclassified service, 214.04
- Evidence, see Subpoenas under this topic
- Examinations
  - Audits, see Audits and examinations under this topic
  - Licenses, reports about, 214.07
  - Standardized tests, national, prospective licensees, 214.03
- Examiners, see EXAMINERS
- Executive directors
  - Duties
    - Complaints, 214.10
    - Generally, 214.04, 214.13
    - Investigations, 214.10, 214.103
  - Notice given
    - Complaints, disciplinary action, 214.10
    - Licenses, revocation hearings, 214.10
  - Part-time, 214.04
  - Unclassified service, 214.04
- Executive secretaries
  - Duties
    - Complaints, 214.10
    - Generally, 214.04, 214.13
  - Notice given, licenses, revocation hearings, 214.10
  - Part-time, 214.04
  - Unclassified service, 214.04
- Expenditures
  - Fees, adjustment, 214.06
- Fees
  - Accounting, 214.04
  - Adjustment, 214.06
  - Cambridge State Bank judgment, deposits to pay, 16A.67, 16A.6701
  - Foreign professional corporations, annual reports, filing fees, 319A.21
  - Generally, 214.06, 214.13
  - Professional corporations, annual reports, filing fees, 319A.21
- Filing with
  - Foreign professional corporations, articles of incorporation, 319A.08
  - Legend drugs, dispensing for profit, 151.37
  - Licenses, proof of current child support payments, 214.101
  - Professional corporations, articles of incorporation, 319A.08
  - Professional limited liability companies, articles of organization, 319A.08
  - Professional limited liability partnerships, registration, 319A.08
- Fiscal year, 15.058, 214.08
- Foreign professional corporations, duties regarding, see Foreign professional corporations under PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS
- Gambling devices, duties, see Gambling devices under GAMBLING
- Grievances
  - Investigations and hearings, 214.10
- Health care provider tax
  - Collection assistance, 214.16
- Health professionals services program, see HEALTH PROFESSIONALS SERVICES PROGRAM
- Health-related licensing boards
  - Administrative services, health department, duties, 214.04
  - Alcohol and drug counselors licensing advisory council, see ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS LICENSING ADVISORY COUNCIL
  - Cease and desist orders, 214.131

## LICENSING BOARDS (Cont'd)

- Health-related licensing boards (Cont'd)
  - Chemical dependency counseling licensing advisory council, see ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS LICENSING ADVISORY COUNCIL
  - Chiropractic examiners board, see CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS BOARD
- Complaints
  - Attorney general, duties, 214.103
  - Contested cases, 214.103
  - Disciplinary action, 214.103
  - Hearings, 214.103
  - Investigations, 214.10, 214.103
  - Proceedings, special requirements, 214.10
  - Referrals to other governmental agencies, 214.103
  - Resolution, 214.103
- Contested cases
  - Complaints, 214.103
- Contested cases, complaints, 214.103
- Coordination, multi-jurisdictional investigations, 214.10
- Credentialing, applications, 214.13
- Data exchanges, procedures, 214.10
- Defined, examining and licensing boards, 214.01, 214.103
- Delegation of duties, 214.13
- Dentistry board, see DENTISTRY BOARD
- Dietetics and nutrition practice board, see DIETETICS AND NUTRITION PRACTICE BOARD
- Disciplinary action
  - Complaints, 214.103
  - Data classification, 13.99, 214.10
  - Information exchange procedures, 214.10
- Executive directors, 214.04
- Expenditures
  - Fees to recover, 214.055
- Fees
  - Expenditures, recovery of, 214.055
  - Generally, 214.13
- Fiscal notes, 15.065
- Health professionals services program, see HEALTH PROFESSIONALS SERVICES PROGRAM
- Investigations
  - Complaints, 214.10, 214.103
  - Sexual contact with patient or client, 214.10
- Marriage and family therapy board, see MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPY BOARD
- Medical practice board, see MEDICAL PRACTICE BOARD
- Mental health practitioner advisory council, see MENTAL HEALTH PRACTITIONER ADVISORY COUNCIL
- Nursing board, see NURSING BOARD
- Nursing home administrators board, see NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS BOARD OF EXAMINERS
- Optometry board, see OPTOMETRY BOARD
- Pharmacy board, see PHARMACY BOARD
- Podiatric medicine board, see PODIATRIC MEDICINE BOARD
- Policy coordination, health department, duties, 214.13
- Psychology board, see PSYCHOLOGY BOARD
- Reports given
  - Investigations, sexual contact with patient or client, 214.10
  - Requirements, generally, 214.07
- Social work board, see SOCIAL WORK BOARD
- Veterinary medicine board, see VETERINARY MEDICINE BOARD
- Health services occupations, see HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS
- HIV and HBV prevention program, generally, 214.17 to 214.25
- Human services occupations, see Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES
- Injunctions
  - Unlawful practice or violations by regulated persons, 214.11
- Inspections
  - HIV and HBV prevention program, 214.24
  - Infection control procedures, 214.24
- Interpretation of law
  - Foreign professional corporations, authority and duties regarding, 319A.08
  - Professional corporations, authority and duties regarding, 319A.08

**LICENSING BOARDS (Cont'd)****Investigations**

- Attorney general, duties, 214.04, 214.10
- Complaints, 214.10
- Generally, 214.04
- Grievances, 214.10
- Health-related licensing boards, 214.10, 214.103
- Jurisdiction, 214.10

**Licenses**

- Continuing education requirements, 214.12
- Disciplinary action, 214.10, 214.101
- Renewals, 214.06, 214.12
- Rulemaking, 214.06, 214.12
- Suspension or revocation, 214.10, 214.101, 518.551

**Lists**

- License applicants, 270.72

**Matching programs, see Computerized comparison of data under GOVERNMENT DATA****Meetings**

- Missed meetings, notice, removal, grounds, 214.09

**Members**

- Aged persons, representation, 15.0591
- Appointment, 214.09
- Compensation and salaries
  - Generally, 214.09
  - Rate, 15.058
  - Source, 15.0595
- Disciplinary action, 214.10
- Duties, generally, 214.13
- Notice received, removal for missed meetings, 214.09
- Public members, defined, 214.02, 645.44
- Removal, 15.058, 214.09
- Successors, 214.09
- Terms, 15.058, 214.09
- Vacancies in office, 15.058, 214.09

**Non-health-related licensing boards**

- Accountancy board, see ACCOUNTANCY BOARD
- Administrative services, commerce department, duties, 214.04
- Architecture, engineering, land surveying, landscape architecture, geoscience, and interior design board, see ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD
- Assessors board, see ASSESSORS BOARD
- Barber examiners board, see BARBER EXAMINERS BOARD
- Boxing board, see BOXING BOARD
- Defined, examining and licensing boards, 214.01
- Electricity board, see ELECTRICITY BOARD
- Executive secretaries, 214.04
- Peace officer standards and training board, see PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING BOARD
- Private detective and protective agent licensing board, see PRIVATE DETECTIVE AND PROTECTIVE AGENT LICENSING BOARD
- Reports given, requirements, generally, 214.07
- Teaching board, see TEACHING BOARD

**Notice given**

- Disciplinary action, 214.21, 214.22
- Inspections, HIV and HBV prevention program, 214.24
- Licenses, suspension hearings, child support arrearages, 214.101

**Notice received**

- Licenses, delinquent taxes, 270.72

**Oaths**

- Authority to administer
  - Foreign professional corporations, investigations, 319A.17
  - Generally, 214.10
  - Professional corporations, investigations, 319A.17

**Orders**

- Data, classification
  - Chemical dependency evaluations, licensees or applicants, 148B.175
  - Mental or physical examinations, licensees or applicants, 148B.175
- Disciplinary hearings, compelling attendance, 214.10

**Payments by**

- Administrative services, 214.04

**LICENSING BOARDS (Cont'd)****Policy of state, 214.001****Professional corporations, duties regarding, see PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS****Public members, see Members under this topic****Recommendations to**

- Health care information, review organizations, duties, 145.61

**Record keeping**

- Generally, 214.04

**Records**

- Child support enforcement, access, 256.978
- Paternity, establishment, access, 256.978

**Regulation of occupations**

- Criteria, 214.001
- Recommendations, 214.13

**Reports given**

- Data collection, 214.16
- Generally, 15.058
- Health care provider tax, 214.16
- HIV and HBV prevention program, 214.19
- Requirements, generally, 214.07

**Reports received**

- Foreign professional corporations
  - Annual reports, 319A.21
  - Deceased shareholders, 319A.12
- HIV and HBV prevention program, 214.19, 214.23
- Professional corporations
  - Annual reports, 319A.21
  - Deceased shareholders, 319A.12
- Vulnerable adult abuse and maltreatment, 626.557
- Wiretapping convictions of licensees, 626A.20

**Restraining orders, see Injunctions under this topic****Rulemaking**

- Advertising, 214.15
- Compensation and salaries, 214.15
- Continuing education requirements, 214.12
- Fees, 214.06, 214.15
- Foreign professional corporations
  - Annual reports, 319A.21
  - Generally, 319A.18
- Health services occupations
  - Manual or mechanical therapy, 146.23
  - Registration fees, 146.13
- Hours of practice, 214.15
- Infection control
  - Instruction or education, 214.12
  - Standards for procedures, 214.24
- Joint rulemaking, proposed rules relating to similar subject matters, 214.04
- License renewals, 214.06, 214.12
- Professional corporations
  - Annual reports, 319A.21
  - Generally, 319A.18
- Reports about, 214.07
- Splitting of fees, 214.15
- Trade regulation, 214.15

**Seals and sealing (labels and marks), 146.13****Secretaries, 214.09****Service of process by**

- Subpoenas, disciplinary hearings, 214.10

**Standardized tests, see Examinations under this topic****Subpoenas**

- Foreign professional corporations, records, admissibility, 319A.17
- Power to issue, 214.10
- Professional corporations, records, admissibility, 319A.17

**Transfers of funds**

- Administrative services, 214.04

**Witnesses, see Subpoenas under this topic****LIE DETECTOR TESTS****Disclosure**

- Limitations, 181.76
- Violations, misdemeanor, 181.76

**Employees or prospective employees**

- Use on, generally, prohibited, 181.75

**LIE DETECTOR TESTS (Cont'd)****Investigations**

- Data, classification, 13.79
- Labor and industry department, duties, 181.75
- Violations, 181.75

**Lawsuits**

- Violations, recovery of damages, 181.75

**Violations and penalties**

- Attorney general duties, 181.75
- County attorneys, duties, 181.75
- Criminal proceedings, 181.75
- Fines, 181.75
- Generally, misdemeanor, 181.75
- Injunctions, 181.75
- Lawsuits, 181.75

**LIENS**

See also ENCUMBRANCES

See also PLEDGES

**Acknowledgments of**

- Power to take, 359.05

Agricultural machinery and equipment, lien on, see Agricultural machinery and equipment under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS

Agricultural producers' liens, see Agricultural producers' liens under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS

Agricultural production input liens, see Agricultural production input liens under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS

Aircraft, see Liens under AIRCRAFT

**Animals**

- Cruelty to animals
  - Seized animals, expenses of care, 343.29
- Diseased animals, killing
  - Indemnity subject to lien, 35.10
- Estrays, costs to finders, 346.04
- Pounds and poundmasters, fees, 367.24

Animals running at large

- Cost of castration, 346.19

**Application of law**

- Boats and boating, 86B.875

**Creditors**

- Documents of title, 336.2-403
- Secured transactions, 336.2-403
- Mortgage liens, subdivided land sales, 83.40

**Attachment**

- Late docketing, district court, 485.10

**Attorney liens**

- Judgments, attorney liens not affected, 548.13
- Lawsuits, attorney fees, 481.13
- Notice of intent to claim lien, filing fees, 357.39

**Auctions**

- Unlicensed sales, exception, 330.06

Auxiliary forest liens, 88.49, 88.52

**Bailee's liens**

- Bills of lading, 336.7-403
- Documents of title, 336.7-403
- Warehouse receipts, 336.7-403

Bank deposits and collections, see Liens under BANKS

**Barberry bushes, destruction**

- Expense, lien against affected lands, 18.333

**Bills of lading**

- Negotiating bills with liens, fines, gross misdemeanor, 228.48

**Boats and boating**

- Application of law, 86B.875
- Disclosure, certificate of title, 86B.830, 86B.910
- Perfecting, 86B.915

**Business corporations**

- Mergers, effect, 302A.641

**Carrier's liens**

- Bills of lading, 336.7-307, 336.7-308

**Change of name**

- Liens against land, describing, 259.10

**Chemical dependency treatment services**

- Cost of care, third party liability, 254B.07

Child support, 518.57

**LIENS (Cont'd)**

Common interest communities, see Liens under COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES

Compensation and salaries, liens for, see Compensation and salaries under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS

Condominiums, see Liens under CONDOMINIUMS

Continuing care facilities, providers, 80D.08, 80D.11

**Contraband cigarettes**

- Lienors, notification, 297.08
- Payment, 297.08

**Corporations**

- Consolidations, effect, 300.15

**County courts**

- Judgments constituting, 487.23

**Creditors**

- Defined, commercial code, 336.1-201, 336.9-301
- Documents of title, application of law, 336.2-403
- Secured transactions, application of law, 336.2-403

**Credit unions**

- Members shares and deposits, lien on, 52.12

**Crops**

- Planting crop owners, 557.12
- Seed and feed loans, 395.18, 395.19, 395.22

**Decedents estates**

- Retired judges' estates, unrecovered per diem overpayments, 490.102

**Definitions**

- Commercial code, 336.2A-103, 336.9-105
- Fraudulent transfer act, 513.41
- Interpretation of law, 645.44

**Destruction**

- Documents filed with county recorder, 386.46

**Documents of title**

- Bailee's liens, satisfaction, 336.7-403
- Judicial process liens, 336.7-602

Drainage systems, see Liens under DRAINAGE SYSTEMS

**Employers**

- Private pension benefits, 181B.11

**Encumbrances**

- Liens defined as, commercial code, 336.9-105

Environmental cleanup liens, see Environmental cleanup liens under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS

Estrays, costs incurred by finders, 346.04

**Factor's liens**

- Secured transactions, 336.9-102

**Family farm security program**

- Payment adjustment, obligation to repay, lien against property, 41.57

Farm products, liens on, see Farm products under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS

Farm products statutory liens, see FARM PRODUCTS STATUTORY LIENS

Farriers, see Farriers under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS

Fire prevention improvements, 88.28, 88.43, 88.46

Forest pest control expenses, 89.56

Frozen food processing plants, lessors' liens, 31.185

**Garnishment liens**

- Creditors' liens
  - Continuity of liens, 571.81
  - Perfection, 571.81
  - Priority of creditors, 571.81

**Garnishees**

- Sale of property to satisfy lien, 571.85

**Government services liens**

- Wells and borings, sealing, costs, 1031.335, 1031.341

Government services, liens on, see Government services under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS

**Grasshopper control**

- Costs, lien against real property, 18.0228, 18.0229

Hazardous buildings, see Liens under HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS

Hennepin County municipal court

- Judgments, attachment as, 488A.09

Hospital liens, see Hospital liens under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS

**LIENS (Cont'd)**

**Hotels**  
 Deputy constables, duties regarding, 367.42  
 Income and franchise tax credits  
 Recapture, enterprise zones, 469.307  
**Innkeeper's liens, 327.76**  
**Insurance policies**  
 Cooperative or assessment plan life insurance, limitations, 61A.42  
**Interpretation of law**  
 Liens, defined, 645.44  
**Investment securities**  
 Issuers' liens, validity, 336.8-209  
**Judgment liens**  
 Affidavit of default, child support judgments, 548.091  
 Creditor's affidavit, filing with court administrator, 548.09  
 Death of party, effect, 548.07  
 Debts to state, priority, 16D.05  
 Discharge after bankruptcy, 548.181  
 Discharge by deposit of money, 548.12  
 Docketing, procedure, 548.09, 548.091  
 Execution after death of party, 550.06  
 Foreign-money claims, 548.46  
 Maintenance judgment liens, motions to vacate, 548.091  
 Mechanics and material supplier liens  
 Vacation, 548.091  
 Probate proceedings, liens upon real estate, 525.015  
 Property not subject to lien, 550.10  
 Registered land, 548.09  
 Satisfaction by payment to court administrator, 548.17  
 Survival, time limit, 548.09  
 Unpaid judgments, liens against real property, 548.09  
**Judgments**  
 Attachment as  
 Hennepin County municipal court, 488A.09  
**Judicial process liens**  
 Bills of lading, 336.7-602  
 Documents of title, 336.7-602  
 Warehouse receipts, 336.7-602  
**Laborers**  
 Logging laborers, statute of frauds, 513.07  
**Landlords' liens, see Landlord liens under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS**  
**Launderers' liens, see Laundries and laundry facilities under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS**  
**Leases, see Liens under LEASES**  
**Lessors' liens**  
 Frozen food processing plants, 31.185  
**Lienholder of record**  
 Defined, hazardous and substandard buildings, 463.15  
**Lienholders**  
 Exclusion, successor liability of businesses, 270.102  
**Lien statements**  
 Commercial code computerized filing system, requirements, 336.9-411  
**Limited liability companies**  
 Mergers, effect, 322B.75  
**Liquor taxes**  
 Payment on sale of vehicles or conveyances used in violation, 297C.12  
**Local pest control, costs, 18.022**  
**Loggers, see Loggers' liens under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS**  
**Mahonia bushes, destruction**  
 Expense, lien against affected lands, 18.333  
**Male animals, liens on offspring, see Statute of limitations under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS**  
**Materialmen's liens, see MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS**  
**Mechanics and material suppliers liens, see MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS**  
**Medical assistance liens, see Liens under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**  
**Mineral lands**  
 Mining by part owners, 560.08  
**Minnesota life and health insurance guaranty association, see Liens under MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION**

**LIENS (Cont'd)**

**Mortgage liens, see Mortgage liens under MORTGAGES**  
**Motor vehicles, see Liens under MOTOR VEHICLES**  
**Nonprofit corporations**  
 Mergers or consolidations, effect, 317A.641  
 Northwest Airlines facilities bonds, 116R.06  
**Notice of lien**  
 Defined as creditor process, commercial code, 336.4A-502  
**Noxious weeds**  
 Control or eradication, costs, 18.84  
**Partition of real estate**  
 Effect on liens, 558.09, 558.16, 558.19  
**Partnerships**  
 Dissolution, priority of obligations, 323.39  
 Partners, rights, 323.38  
**Pawnbrokers**  
 Exemption from attachment, garnishment, or sale, exception, 550.37  
**Personal property, see Personal property under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS**  
**Plant pests, removal, costs, 18.48**  
**Possessory liens**  
 Grain bank operators, 236.06  
**Private lands, see Liens under REAL PROPERTY**  
**Property taxes, see Tax liens under PROPERTY TAXES**  
**Public assistance liens, see PUBLIC ASSISTANCE LIENS**  
**Purchase**  
 Defined, commercial code, 336.1-201  
**Railroads**  
 Consolidations and mergers, effect, 222.10  
 Equipment or rolling stock, 222.15  
 Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program borrowers  
 Reimbursement of interest, adjustment, 222.58  
**Ramsey County municipal court**  
 Procedure for, 488A.26  
**Reemployment insurance, see Liens under REEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE**  
**Registration of title, see Liens under REGISTRATION OF TITLE**  
**Registration of title without court proceedings, see Liens under REGISTRATION OF TITLE WITHOUT COURT PROCEEDINGS**  
**Regulated lenders**  
 Loans secured by, 56.12, 56.125  
 Validity, 56.17  
**Residential building contractors, see Liens under RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS**  
**Restricted residence districts**  
 Special assessments of benefits, 462.15  
**Saint Louis County**  
 Snow removal expenses, property liens, 383C.234  
**Sales**  
 Ex-ship delivery, 336.2-322  
 Warehouse operators, enforcement rights, 336.7-210  
 Warranties, 336.2-312  
**Satisfaction**  
 Forfeited property, disposition, 609.5315  
**Savings banks**  
 Payments of charges, lien for, 50.17  
**Secured transactions, see Liens under SECURED TRANSACTIONS**  
**Seed and feed loans, 395.18, 395.19, 395.22**  
**Shade tree disease control, costs, 18.023**  
**Special assessments, see Liens under SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS**  
**Statutes of limitations, 541.08**  
**Statutory liens**  
 Secured transactions, exception, 336.9-102  
**Storage liens**  
 Self-service storage facilities, see Self-service storage facilities under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
 Unclaimed baggage, 345.10  
**Successor liability of businesses**  
 Transfers, exclusion, 270.102  
**Tax liens, see TAX LIENS**  
**Timber slashings and debris, disposal, 88.14**  
**Towing fees, motor vehicles towed from state parking facilities, 16B.58**

## LIENS

## LIENS (Cont'd)

- Transportation department
  - Personal property, airports and landing fields, fees, 360.021
- Trust companies
  - Assets, limitations, 48.16
- Trusts
  - Release of claim, enumerated powers of trustees, 501B.81
- Utility service
  - Payment responsibility, liens prohibited, 325E.025
- Valid liens
  - Defined, fraudulent transfer act, 513.41
- Vessels
  - Claims constituting liens, 579.01
- Veterinarians' liens, see Veterinarians' liens under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS
- Warehouse operator's liens
  - Warehouse receipts, 336.7-202, 336.7-206, 336.7-209, 336.7-210
- Warehouse receipts
  - Negotiating without disclosing lien, 227.55
- Workers' compensation
  - Rehabilitation costs, claims, 176.104
- Workers' compensation self-insurance
  - Awards against employers
    - Liens for government services, 176.183

## LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR

See also STATE OFFICERS

## Appropriations to

Availability, appropriation for either year of biennium, 16A.284

Ballots, general elections, see White ballots under BALLOTS

Call to order, senate, 3.05

Campaigns, political, see Election of under this topic

Candidates for office, requirements

Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06

Ballots, see Candidate names under BALLOTS

Filing fees, 204B.11

Nominating petitions, signatures, 204B.08

Petition in place of filing fees, 204B.11

Vacancies in nomination, 204B.13

Chief administrative deputy

Disclosure, see Disclosure under this topic

Public official, defined as, 10A.01

Compensation and salaries

Expense allowance, 15A.081

Governor's recommendation, 43A.18

Salary recommendations, compensation council, 15A.082

Conflicts of interest

Disclosure requirements, 10A.07

Constitutional officer

Lieutenant governor defined as

Elective state officers retirement, 352C.021

Constitutional provisions

Act as governor, Const. art 5 s 5

Election, qualifications and term, Const. art 5 s 2

Member of executive department, Const. art 5 s 1

Powers, duties and compensation, Const. art 5 s 3

Declarations by

Governor, disability, 4.06

Definitions

Recall of elected state officers, 211C.01

Disclosure

Conflicts of interest, 10A.07

Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

Representation disclosure, 10A.08

Duties

Delegated to, by governor, 4.04

Economic interest disclosure, requirements, 10A.09

Election of

Campaigns

Contributions, limits, 10A.065, 10A.27

Expenditures, limits, 10A.25, 10A.255

Candidates, see Candidates for office, requirements under this topic

Constitutional provisions, Const. art 5 s 2

Election contests, see Contested elections under ELECTIONS

## LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR (Cont'd)

Election of (Cont'd)

Public subsidies, see STATE ELECTIONS CAMPAIGN FUND Requirements, 204D.02

State elections campaign fund, see STATE ELECTIONS CAMPAIGN FUND

Employees

Classification of positions, 43A.08

Compensation and salaries

Employees not covered by collective bargaining agreements, 43A.18

Retirement

Classified employees, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Unclassified employees, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

Executive officer

Designation, Const. Art 5 s 1

Recall, see RECALL OF ELECTED STATE OFFICERS

Impeachment

Appointment of successor, exclusion, 351.06

Lieutenant governor-elect

Succession, vacancy, 4.06

Memberships

Capitol area architectural and planning board, chair, 15.50

Executive council, 9.011

Motor vehicles

Exemption, state-owned vehicle laws, 16B.55

Marking, 16B.54

Notices of election, requirements, 204B.34

Political campaigns, see Election of under this topic

Public official, defined as, 10A.01

Recall, see RECALL OF ELECTED STATE OFFICERS

Removal from office

Recall, see RECALL OF ELECTED STATE OFFICERS

Representation disclosure, requirements, 10A.08

Retirement

Generally, see ELECTIVE STATE OFFICERS RETIREMENT PLAN

Minnesota state retirement system, exclusion from coverage, 352.01

Rights in public employment plans, 3.088

Senate, call to order, 3.05

Sick leave

Accrued leave, payments, 15A.082

Signature

Governor, declaration of disability, 4.06

State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12

State officer

Lieutenant governor defined as

Recall of elected state officers, 211C.01

Statewide office

Lieutenant governor defined as, election contests, 209.01

Succession to office of governor, 4.06

Terms of office, 204D.02

Vacancy in office, 4.06

Vacation

Accrued leave, payments, 15A.082

Violations and penalties

Recall, see RECALL OF ELECTED STATE OFFICERS

Visitation by

Convicts, rights, 243.48

## LIFE ESTATES

See also ESTATES

See also TENANCY FOR LIFE

Common law remainders

Future estates, 500.11

Freehold estates

Estate for the life of a third person, 500.05

Future estates

Springing interests, 500.11

Heirs of tenant for life

Remainders vest by purchase, 500.14

Lawsuits

Injury to the inheritance, 557.05

**LIFE ESTATES (Cont'd)****Termination of life estate****Farm tenants**

Effect of death of life tenant, 500.25

**Value**

Medical assistance, asset verification, 256B.056

**LIFE INSURANCE****See also INSURANCE****Accelerated benefits**

Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06

Actuaries, see Life insurance companies under this topic

Administrative supervision, see Administrative supervision under

**INSURANCE COMPANIES****Advertising**

Interest rates, 45.025

**Agents, solicitors, and brokers**General law, see **INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS**

Misrepresentation of policies, misdemeanor, 72A.12

Political contributions, gross misdemeanor, 72A.12

Prohibited policies, issuance, misdemeanor, gross misdemeanor, 72A.12

**Annuities, see ANNUITIES****Applicants**

Conservation communications, copies, 61A.55

**Evidence of insurability**

Defined, replacement insurance, 61A.60

**False or incomplete statements**

Incontestable clause, effect, 61A.60

**Informed consent**

Genetic tests, 72A.139

**Notice received**

Genetic tests, results, 72A.139

**Replacement insurance**

Existing policies, identification, duties, 61A.58

Replacement communications, copies, 61A.55, 61A.57

Statements, requirements, 61A.55, 61A.56

**Application of law**

Charitable beneficiaries or owners, 61A.073, 309.72

Claims experience, providing to insured, 72A.20

Combined stock and mutual companies, 61A.34

Continuation and conversion privileges, 61A.092

Contract requirements, 61A.093

Cooperative or assessment plan companies, 61A.50

**Coverage**

Certificates of insurance issued out of state, 61A.093

Genetic discrimination act, 72A.139

**Group life insurance**

Cancellation, notice requirements, exception, 60A.085

**Life insurance companies**

Actuarial opinions, 61A.25

Investments, 60A.11

Loss experience, providing to insured, 72A.20

Mutual life insurance companies, 61A.34

Nonforfeiture benefits, 61A.34

Reinsurance agreements, 60A.803

Replacement insurance, 61A.54

Stock companies, 61A.34

Variable basis contracts, 61A.21

**Applications****Replacement insurance**

Statements, requirements, 61A.56, 61A.57

**Beneficiaries**

Aiding suicide of policyholder, lawsuits, 609.215

Change of, 61A.12

Charitable beneficiaries or owners, 61A.011, 309.72

Creditors, 61A.12

Generally, 61A.12

Substitution, 61A.12

Beneficiary associations, see Beneficiary associations under **FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES****Benefits****Attachment**

Exemption from, 550.143, 550.39, 570.025, 570.026

Attorney's summary executions, exemption from, 551.05

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Benefits (Cont'd)**

Change, limitation of coverage, notice requirements, 60A.084

Contracts to specify, 61A.22

Creditors' claims, exemptions from, 550.39

Death of insured or covered dependent during continuation election period, effect, 61A.092

**Garnishment**

Exemption from, 550.143, 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932

**Personal property taxes**

Delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21

**Personnel benefits**

Corporations, 300.081

Limited liability companies, 322B.20

Nonprofit corporations, 317A.161

Suicide, effect of sanity on benefits

Interpretation of law, 61A.031

**Capital stock life insurance companies**

Surplus, minimum requirement, 60A.07

**Cash surrender value**

Basic cash value, 61A.24

Calculation, default in premium payment, 61A.24

**Claims**

Deposits, 61A.011

**Group life insurance**

Experience, providing to insured, 72A.20

Incontestable clause, effect, 61A.60

Interest on unpaid benefits, 61A.011

**Payment**

Date of payment, 61A.011

Policy provisions, 61A.03

Combination, health and accident insurance, prohibited, 60A.06

**Combined stock and mutual companies**

Annual meetings, notice, 61A.32

Application of law, 61A.34

Bylaws, change or repeal, 61A.36

Certificate of incorporation, amendment, 61A.36

Contracts, 61A.33

Generally, 61A.33

Voting, 61A.32, 61A.35

**Conflict of laws**

Coverage, 61A.093

Life insurance companies, investments, 61A.282

**Conflicts of interest**

Life insurance companies, investments, 61A.282

**Consent**

Applicants, see Applicants under this topic

Viators, viatical settlement contracts, 60A.970

**Conservation****Agents, solicitors, and brokers**

Duties, 61A.55

Prohibited actions, 61A.59

Communications, copies, 61A.55

Defined, 61A.53

**Contested cases**

Cooperative or assessment plan companies

Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21, 60G.22

**Continuation and conversion privileges**

Application of law, 61A.092

**Election of coverage**

Death of insured or covered dependent during election period, effect, 61A.092

Employers, duties, 61A.092

Group coverage, effect, 60A.086

Group life insurance, 60A.082, 61A.09, 61A.092

Insurers, duties, 61A.092

Limitations, 61A.092

Municipal employees, 471.61

Notice, 61A.092

Real estate mortgage loans, 61A.09

Term policies, 61A.09

**Contracts**

Additional benefits, providing, 60A.06

Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Contracts (Cont'd)**

Benefits, specifying, 61A.22

Consideration, 61A.22

Entire contract in policy, 61A.03, 61A.05

Requirements, application of law, 61A.093

Riders, spendthrift clauses, 61A.04

Variable basis, see Variable basis contracts under this topic

Cooperative casualty companies, see Cooperative or assessment plan companies under CASUALTY INSURANCE

**Cooperative or assessment plan companies**

Administrative supervision, see Administrative supervision under INSURANCE COMPANIES

**Annual statement**

Policies, valuation, 61A.46

Application of law, 61A.50

Articles of incorporation, amendment, 61A.43, 61A.48

**Boards of directors**

Consolidation or reinsurance, taking of compensation or gratuity, theft, 61A.47

**Bylaws**

Amendment, 61A.43, 61A.48

Net rates, provisions, 61A.46

**Capital**

Increase, requirement, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21

**Certificates of authority**

Issuance, change to legal reserve or level premium company, 61A.48

Consolidation, 61A.47

**Contested cases**

Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21, 60G.22

Continued corporate existence, 61A.39, 61A.48

Dividends, suspension or limitation, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21

Exceptions, life insurance law, 61A.08

Expenses, 61A.44, 61A.45

Generally, 61A.39

**Hazardous financial condition**

Contested cases, 60G.21, 60G.22

Determination, authority, 60G.20

Hearings, closed, 60G.21

Orders, 60G.21

Standards, 60G.20

**Hearings**

Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21

**Insolvency**

Reserve balance, disposition, 61A.51

**Insurers**

Cooperative or assessment plan companies defined as, administrative supervision model act, 60G.01

Legal reserve or level premium companies, change to, 61A.48

Licenses, 61A.40

Minnesota life and health insurance guaranty association coverage, see Coverage under MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION

Mortality tables, 61A.43

**Mortuary or benefit funds**

Premium receipts, appropriations to, 61A.44

**Officers**

Consolidation or reinsurance, taking of compensation or gratuity, theft, 61A.47

Terms, 61A.48

**Orders**

Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21

Policies, see Life insurance policies under INSURANCE POLICIES

Reinsurance, 61A.47

**Reports given**

Assets, market value, 60G.21

Interim financial reports, 60G.21

**Reserves**

Depositing, 61A.41

Exemptions, 61A.46

Foreign insurers, reciprocity, 61A.41

Generally, 61A.41

Insolvency, disposition of balance, 61A.51

Requirements, 61A.52

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Cooperative or assessment plan companies (Cont'd)****Surplus**

Increase, requirement, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21

Violations and penalties, see Violations and penalties under this topic

**Costs****Collective bargaining**

Uniform baseline determination documents, requirements, 179A.07

**Coverage****Certificates of insurance**

Generally, requirements, 61A.093

Master policies issued out of state, application of law, 61A.093

Change in, notice given, 60A.084

Conflict of laws, 61A.093

Continuation, see Continuation and conversion privileges under this topic

**Credit life insurance**

Amount, limitations, 62B.04

Banks, open end loan accounts, 48.185

Definitions, 60A.02, 62B.02

**Enrollment**

Employees of creditors, duties, insurance license exemptions, 60K.03

Generally, see CREDIT INSURANCE

Regulated lenders, 56.125, 56.155

Replacement, exemptions, 61A.54

Term insurance, 62B.03

**Unfair trade practices**

Offenders or victims of crime, HIV test requirements, 72A.20

**Credit unions**

Members, insurance on, 52.04

Purchase by members, 52.04

**Definitions**

Continuation and conversion privileges, 61A.092

Contracts, variable basis, 61A.13

Direct life insurance, 61B.20

Income and franchise taxes, 290.35

Insurance law, 60A.23

Interest or unpaid benefits, 61A.011

Regulation of trade practices, 72A.207

Replacement insurance, 61A.53, 61A.60

Viatical settlements, 60A.961

**Deposit life insurance**

Multiparty accounts, net contributions defined, 524.6-201

**Direct life insurance****Defined**

Minnesota life and health insurance guaranty association act, 61B.20

Exclusions, 61B.20

Minnesota life and health insurance guaranty association coverage, see Coverage under MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY

**Direct-response sales**

Defined, 61A.53

**Replacement insurance**

Agents, solicitors, and brokers, duties, 61A.58

Applicants, duties, 61A.58

Definitions, requirements, 61A.60

Insurers, duties, 61A.58

Notice regarding replacement, form and requirements, 61A.60

**Discrimination**

Excepted practices, 72A.20

**Dividends**

Policy provisions, 61A.03

**Double indemnity**

Rate regulation, exemption from law, 70A.02

**Employee welfare benefit plans****Defined**

Multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), 62H.10

Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), exclusion, 62H.10

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Existing insurers (life insurance)
  - Defined, 61A.53
  - Notice received
    - Replacement insurance, 61A.57
- Existing life insurance
  - Defined, 61A.53
  - Identification
    - Replacement insurance, requirements, 61A.55, 61A.57, 61A.58
- Fines
  - Life insurance companies
    - Adjustable policy loan interest rate violations, 72A.135
- Forfeitures
  - Standard nonforfeiture law for life insurance
    - Citation, 61A.24
    - Generally, 61A.24
- Forms
  - Generally, see Forms under INSURANCE POLICIES
- Fraud
  - Viatical settlement brokers, license suspension, revocation or refusal to renew, 60A.972
  - Viatical settlement providers, license suspension, revocation or refusal to renew, 60A.965
- Group life insurance
  - Application of law
    - Cancellation, notice requirements, exception, 60A.085
    - Loss experience, providing to insured, 72A.20
  - Cancellation
    - Extension period, 60A.085
    - Notice requirements, good faith efforts, exception, 60A.085
  - Certificate of insurance, 61A.09
  - Change in benefits, notice by employer, 60A.084
  - Claims, see Claims under this topic
  - Companies, see Life insurance companies under this topic
  - Continuation and conversion privileges, 60A.082, 60A.085
  - Employee plans, mandatory participation prohibited, 61A.091
  - Fringe benefit, group life insurance defined as
    - Medical assistance, 256B.421
  - Insureds
    - Lists, insurance companies, duties, 60A.085
  - Job performance as basis for, prohibited, 181.82
  - Municipal employees, 471.61
  - Policies, see Group life insurance policies under INSURANCE POLICIES
  - Replacement, exemptions, 61A.54
  - Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic
  - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
  - Waiver of premium benefits, continuation after termination, 61A.091
- Guaranty associations, see MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION
- Insurable interests
  - Corporations and trustees, insurable interests, 61A.074
  - Interpretation of law, 61A.074
- Interest
  - Policy loans, provisions, 61A.03
  - Unpaid benefits, 61A.011
- Interpretation of law
  - Insurable interests, 61A.074
  - Offenders or victims of crime, HIV test requirements, 72A.20
  - Suicide, effect of sanity on benefits, 61A.031
- Investment in by trustees
  - Life of trust beneficiary
    - Enumerated powers of trustees, 501B.81
- Lawsuits
  - Replacement insurance, 61A.59
- Life insurance companies
  - Abandonment of property, presumption, 345.33
  - Actuarial opinions
    - Actuarial analysis, 61A.25
    - Application of law, 61A.25
    - Confidentiality, 61A.25
    - Foreign or alien companies, 61A.25
    - Reserves, requirements, 61A.25

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Life insurance companies (Cont'd)
  - Actuarial opinions (Cont'd)
    - Standards, 61A.25
    - Supporting memorandum, requirements, 61A.25
  - Actuaries
    - Appointment, 61A.25
    - Liability, 61A.25
    - Loss reserves, duties, 60A.129
    - Qualified actuaries, 60A.129
    - Reinsurance agreements, duties, 60A.803
  - Agreements by
    - Reinsurance agreements, see Reinsurance agreements under this topic
  - Annual reports
    - Contingency reserves, decision for excess, publication, 61A.27
  - Annual statements
    - Reserves, actuarial opinion, requirement, 61A.25
  - Assessments
    - Workers' compensation insurance, assigned risk plan, 79.251
  - Assets
    - Acquisition of real property, costs, limitations, 61A.31
    - Actuarial analysis, 61A.25
    - Admissibility, 60A.12
    - Admitted assets, 61A.283
    - Allocation to separate accounts, 61A.276
    - Authorization, 61A.276
    - Conversion to mutual corporations, requirements, 61A.37
    - Deferred compensation accounts, valuation, 61A.275
    - Generally, 61A.276
    - Governmental pension plan accounts, valuation, 61A.275
    - Invested assets, valuation requirements, 61A.28
    - Investments, limitations, 61A.29, 61A.31, 61A.315
    - Issuance, 61A.276
    - Other law, exceptions, 61A.275
    - Qualified pension, profit sharing, and stock bonus plan accounts, valuation, 61A.275
    - Securities, lending restrictions, 61A.282
    - Separate accounts, valuation, 61A.275
    - Transfer, variable basis contract accounts, limitations, 61A.14
    - Valuation, 60A.12
  - Audits and examinations, requirements, 60A.129
  - Boards of directors
    - Investments or loans, approval, 61A.28
    - Qualified actuaries, appointment, 61A.25
  - Capital stock life insurance companies
    - Surplus, minimum requirement, 60A.07
  - Combined stock and mutual companies, see Combined stock and mutual companies under this topic
  - Company action level event
    - Defined, regulation of risk-based capital, 60A.62
  - Conflicts of interest
    - Investments, 61A.282
  - Conservation, see Conservation under LIFE INSURANCE
  - Contingency reserves, 61A.27
  - Contracts
    - Deferred compensation, state plan, 352.96
  - Conversion to mutual corporations
    - Assets, requirements, 61A.37
    - Capital stock, acquisition, price, procedure, 61A.37
    - Plan, approval, amendment, 61A.37, 61A.38
    - Policyholders, voting, 61A.37
    - Stockholders, voting, 61A.37
  - Cooperative or assessment plan companies, see Cooperative or assessment plan companies under this topic
  - Corrective orders
    - Liquidation or rehabilitation, grounds, 60A.65
  - Definitions
    - Generally, 61A.01
    - Income and franchise taxes, 290.35
    - Regulation of risk-based capital, 60A.60
    - Standard valuation law, 61A.25
  - Dividends, 61A.26
  - Existing insurers, see Existing insurers under this topic



## LIFE

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Life insurance companies (Cont'd)

## Fines

Plan, adjustable policy loan interest rates, violations, 72A.135

Foreign life insurance companies, see Foreign insurance companies under INSURANCE COMPANIES

## Forfeiture

Discrimination in acceptance of risk, 72A.12

Funding agreements, 61A.276

## Income and franchise taxes

Exemption, 290.0921

Mutual savings banks conducting life insurance business, computation, 290.093

Net operating loss deduction, exception, 290.095

Indemnification powers, 300.083

Industrial policies, premium rebates, 72A.08

## Investments by

Admitted assets, 61A.283

Application of law, 60A.11

Approvals, 61A.28, 61A.281

Asset backed arrangements, 61A.28

Assets, limitations, 61A.28, 61A.29, 61A.31, 61A.315

Authorization, 61A.29

Boards of directors, duties, 61A.28

Building projects, 61A.31

Capital stock of other insurance companies, 61A.284

Conflicts of interest, 61A.282

Convenience and accommodation of business, 61A.31

Corporations, 61A.281

Exemptions, 61A.14, 61A.281

Financial transactions, 61A.29

Foreign investments, 61A.29

Generally, 61A.28

Government obligations, 61A.28

Health maintenance organizations, 61A.284

Hedging, 61A.28

Joint investments, 61A.30

Loans or obligation secured by mortgage, 61A.28

Name in which held, requirements, 61A.282

Obligations of trustees and receivers, 61A.28

Personal property, leases, 61A.31

Policy loans, 61A.28

Promissory notes secured by warehouse receipts, 61A.28

Ratings, requirements, 61A.28, 61A.29

Real estate sales contracts, 61A.28

Real property, 61A.31

Record keeping, 61A.28

Restrictions, 61A.28

Securities, 61A.28

Stocks, 61A.28

Subsidiary companies, 61A.281

Transportation equipment obligations, 61A.28

Valuations, requirements, 61A.28

## Liability

Living wills, effect, 145B.11

Political contributions, amount of contribution, 72A.12

Qualified actuaries, 61A.25

Valuation, 60A.12

## Licenses

Revocation or suspension, 72A.12

## Loans

Approvals, 61A.28

Authorization, 61A.29

Record keeping, 61A.28

## Loss experience

Providing to insured, application of law, 72A.20

Loss reserves, 60A.129

## Mail and mailing

Continuation of coverage, notice, 61A.092

## Memberships

Limited liability companies, 61A.31

Partnerships, 61A.31

## Misrepresentation of policies

License, revocation, 72A.12

Unfair competition, 72A.20

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Life insurance companies (Cont'd)

## Mortality tables

Valuation of reserves, use, 61A.25

Mutual companies law, exemption, 66A.01

Mutual life insurance companies, see Mutual life insurance companies under this topic

## Name

Trust, use prohibited, 47.23

## Negative trend

Defined, regulation of risk-based capital, 60A.60

## Notice given

Compliance, adjusted premiums, industrial insurance, 61A.24

Continuation of coverage, 61A.092

Genetic tests, results, 72A.139

Interest, policy loans, 61A.03

Meetings, conversion to mutual corporations, 61A.37

Minimum standard of valuation for annuities and endowment contracts, compliance, 61A.25

Notice regarding replacement, requirements, 61A.58

Qualified actuaries, appointment, 61A.25

Replacement insurance, requirements, 61A.56 to 61A.58

## Notice received

Missing persons, hearings on advance life insurance payments, 576.122

## Officers

Liability, 72A.12

Political contributions, violations, gross misdemeanor, 72A.12

## Payment by

Genetic tests, costs, 72A.139

## Payments by

State deferred compensation plan, review and evaluation costs, 352.96

Prohibited policies, issuance, 72A.12

## Qualified actuaries

Defined, insurance law, 60A.129

Requirements, 60A.129

## Record keeping

Loans, 61A.28

## Reorganization plans

Equities, liens on, 60B.17

Policies, loan and cash surrender, moratorium, 60B.17

Replacing insurers, see Replacing insurers under this topic

## Reports given

Taxable net income, 290.35

## Reserves

Actuarial opinion, requirements, 61A.25

Contingency reserves, 61A.27

Foreign or alien insurers, 61A.25

Liability, variable basis contracts, 61A.14, 61A.21

Loss reserves, 60A.129

Minimum aggregate reserves, 61A.25

Raising, transition period, rulemaking, 61A.25

Standard valuation, 61A.14, 61A.25

Review by investment board, 352.96

## Risk-based capital

Additional capital, requirements, 60A.61

Determination, formula, 60A.61

Plans, see Risk-based capital plans under INSURANCE COMPANIES

Reports, see Risk-based capital reports under INSURANCE COMPANIES

Securities, lending, 61A.282

## Separate accounts

Allocations, credits, or charges, 61A.275, 61A.276

Assets, ownership and valuation, 61A.275

Establishment, 61A.275

Investment law, applications, 61A.275

Managers, indemnification, 300.083

Transfer of assets, limitations, 61A.275

Stock companies, see Stock companies under this topic

## Subsidiaries

Investments, 61A.281

Organization and acquisition, 61A.284

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Life insurance companies (Cont'd)****Surplus**

Dividends on policies, 61A.03, 61A.26

**Taxable net income**

Apportionment to state, 290.35

Reports about, 290.35

**Trustees, 61A.38**

Underwriting standards, support for, 72A.20

**Unfair competition, 72A.20**

Unfair trade practices, see Unfair or deceptive trade practices under this topic

Valuation of reserves, 61A.14, 61A.25

Variable basis contracts, 61A.17, 61A.20

Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

**Misrepresentation**

Viatical settlement brokers, license suspension, revocation or refusal to renew, 60A.972

Viatical settlement providers, license suspension, revocation or refusal to renew, 60A.965

**Missing persons**

Advance payments, see Life insurance under MISSING PERSONS

**Misstatement**

Policy not invalidated, 61A.11

**Mortality tables**

Nonforfeiture benefits, adjusted premiums, use, 61A.24

Smoker and nonsmoker, 61A.255

**Mutual life insurance companies**

Annual meeting, notice, 61A.32

Application of law, 61A.34

Articles of association, amendment, procedure, 60A.07

Boards of directors, duties, 61A.36

Bylaws, change or repeal, 61A.36

**Certificate of incorporation**

Amendment, procedure, 60A.07, 61A.36

Conversion to combined stock and mutual company, 61A.36

**Certificates of deposit**

Receipts, filing, 60A.07

**Control by**

Mutual property and casualty insurance companies, 60A.02

**Dividends, 60A.07**

Domestic insurance companies, conversion to mutual corporations, procedures, 61A.37, 61A.38

**Forms**

Annual meeting, notice, 61A.32

Fraternal benefit societies, conversion to, 64B.15

**Liquidation**

Temporary stock shareholders, rights, 60A.07

Premiums, see Mutual life insurance premiums under PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)

**Seal, 60A.07****Shareholders**

Rights, 60A.07

**Surplus**

Annual accounting, 61A.26

Dividends, apportionment, 61A.26

Requirements, 60A.07

**Temporary capital stock**

Issuance, 60A.07

Shareholders, rights, 60A.07

**Voting, 61A.32****Mutual savings banks conducting life insurance business**

Income and franchise taxes, computation, 290.093

**Net value**

Domestic insurers, computation by commerce department, 60A.03

Foreign insurers, certificate of valuation, 60A.03

**Nonforfeiture benefits**

Application of law, 61A.24

Calculation, default in premium payment, 61A.24

Value, determination, 61A.24

Policies, see Life insurance policies under INSURANCE POLICIES

Premiums, see Life insurance premiums under PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Prima facie evidence****Replacement insurance**

Policyholders, patterns of action, knowledge of violation, 61A.59

**Proceeds****Attachment**

Exemption from, 550.143, 550.39, 570.025, 570.026

Discounts, viatical settlements, 60A.971

**Garnishment**

Exemption from, 550.143, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932

Viaticating standards, 60A.971

Public employees retirement association, program requirements, 353.03

**Rebates**

Excepted practices, 72A.20

Unfair competition, 72A.20

Unfair trade practice, 72A.20

**Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges**

Indemnity, exception, 71A.01

**Reemployment insurance**

Exclusions, 268.04

**Reinsurance**

Agreements, see Reinsurance agreements under this topic

Cooperative or assessment plan companies, 61A.47

Loss reserve certification, requirements, 60A.129

**Reserves**

Interest rate adjustment, formula, 60A.803

Risk categories, table, 60A.803

Surplus requirements, 60A.803

Termination or recapture, 60A.803

**Reinsurance agreements**

Accounting requirements, 60A.803

Actuaries, duties, 60A.803

Application of law, 60A.803

Approval, 60A.803

Ceding insurers, duties, 60A.803

Filing, requirements, 60A.803

Letters of intent, 60A.803

Reserve credits or assets, reduction, 60A.803

Written agreements, 60A.803

**Replacement insurance**

Agents, solicitors, and brokers

Duties, 61A.55, 61A.57

Prohibited actions, 61A.59

Applicants, see Applicants under this topic

Application of law, 61A.54

Definitions, 61A.53, 61A.60

Direct-response sales, see Direct-response sales under this topic

Exemptions, 61A.54

Generally, 61A.53 to 61A.60

Lawsuits, 61A.59

**Notice regarding replacement**

Agents, solicitors, and brokers, duties, 61A.55

Contents, 61A.55

Direct response sale, form, 61A.60

Form, 61A.60

Replacing insurers, duties, 61A.57, 61A.58

Signatures, 61A.55

**Prima facie evidence**

Policyholders, patterns of action, knowledge of violation, 61A.59

Replacement registers, 61A.57, 61A.58

**Replacing insurers**

Definitions, 61A.53

**Notice given**

Premium refunds, applicants' rights, 61A.57

**Notice received**

Notice regarding replacement, copies, 61A.55

**Replacing insurance, duties**

Notice regarding replacement, 61A.57

Replacement registers, 61A.57, 61A.58

**Risk**

Discrimination, 72A.12

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Risk (Cont'd)**

Risk management services, see **RISK MANAGEMENT SERVICES**

**Rulemaking**

Generally, 61A.091

Group life insurance

Continuation of benefits, 60A.082

Life insurance companies

Actuarial opinions, 61A.25

Assets, 61A.276

Funding agreements, 61A.276

Investments, 61A.281

Valuation standards, 61A.25

Variable basis contracts, 61A.17, 61A.20

**Sale**

Direct-response sale, see **Direct-response sale** under this topic

Savings banks, sale by, 50.085

Savings associations, see **Life insurance** under **SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS**

Self-insurance or insurance plan

Life insurance defined as, insurance law, 60A.23

Standard nonforfeiture law for life insurance, 61A.24

Standard valuation law

Citation, 61A.25

Stock companies

Application of law, 61A.34

Certificate of incorporation, amendment, 61A.36

Combined stock and mutual companies, see **Combined stock and mutual companies** under this topic

Suitability

Recommendation requirements, 72A.20

Requirement, personal solicitation of insurance, 60K.14

Unfair competition

Generally, 72A.20

Rebates, 72A.20

Unfair or deceptive trade practices

Credit life insurance

Offenders or victims of crime, HIV test requirements, 72A.20

Discrimination, generally, 72A.20

Domestic abuse victims, 72A.20

Misdemeanor, 72A.12

Misrepresentation, 72A.20

Rebates, 72A.20

Risks, discrimination in accepting, 72A.20

Viatical settlements, violations, 60A.974

Variable basis contracts

Accounts, 61A.14

Application of law, 61A.21

Approval

Disapproved contracts, use unlawful, 61A.18

Company requirements, 61A.19

Definitions, 61A.13

Filing, 61A.17

Investments, 61A.14

Provisions, 61A.15, 61A.16

Requirements, 61A.19

Rulemaking, 61A.17, 61A.20

Viatical settlements, see **VIATICAL SETTLEMENTS**

Violations and penalties

Cooperative or assessment plan companies

Consolidation or reinsurance, taking of compensation or gratuity, theft, gross misdemeanor, 61A.47

Expense violations, gross misdemeanor, 61A.45

Group life insurance

Mandatory employee participation violations, remedy, 61A.091

Life insurance companies

Adjustable policy loan interest rate violations, fines, 72A.135

Discrimination in acceptance of risks, forfeiture, revocation of license, 72A.12

Misrepresentation of policies, license revocation, unfair competition, 72A.12, 72A.20

Prohibited policies, issuance, misdemeanor, gross misdemeanor, 72A.12

Rebates, discrimination, misdemeanor, 72A.12

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

Life insurance companies (Cont'd)

Unfair trade practices, misdemeanor, 72A.12, 72A.20

Variable basis contracts

Disapproved contracts, use unlawful, 61A.18

Waivers

Dividends, apportioning, waiver prohibited, 61A.26

Premium benefits, 61A.091

**LIFE JACKETS**

See **LIFE PRESERVERS**

**LIFE PRESERVERS**

See also **BOATING EQUIPMENT**

Personal watercraft, required, 86B.313

Rental boats, 86B.501

Requirement, 86B.211, 86B.501

**LIFE SENTENCES**

See **IMPRISONMENT**

**LIFE SUPPORT TRANSPORTATION SERVICES**

See **AMBULANCES**

**LIFTS AND HOISTS**

See also **HEAVY EQUIPMENT**

Definitions

Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.011

License plates, exemption, 168.012

Motor vehicle registration, exemption, 168.012

Motor vehicle sales taxes, exemption, 168.012

Pump hoists, 168.012

Sales and use taxes

Exemptions

Physician authorized equipment and materials, 297A.25

Payment

Physician authorized building materials, 297A.15

Refunds

Physician authorized building materials, 297A.15

Special mobile equipment

Lifts and hoists defined as

Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.011

Wheelchair lifts

Building code requirements, 16B.61

**LIGHTHOUSES**

Minnesota point lighthouse

Historic place, 138.664

Split Rock lighthouse

Historic place, 138.664

State park, 85.012

**LIGHTNING**

Damage caused by

Housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.03

Nursing homes

Repair or replacement construction, moratorium exclusions, 144A.071

**LIGHTNING INSURANCE**

See also **STORM INSURANCE**

Authority to issue

Family farm security loan program, commerce department powers, 41.56

Generally, 60A.06

Damage

Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, coverage, 65A.01

Lightning insurance companies

Actuaries, duties, 60A.129

Foreign companies, 60A.129

Audits and examinations, requirements, 60A.129

Certificate of authority

Revocation, grounds, 69.021

Certificates and certification

Loss reserves, 60A.129

Minnesota aid to police premium report, 69.021

Minnesota firetown premium report, 69.021

Copies to

Minnesota aid to police premium report, forms, 69.021

Minnesota firetown premium report, forms, 69.021

**LIGHTNING INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Lightning insurance companies (Cont'd)

## Fines

Incomplete, inaccurate, or fraudulent reports, or late filing,  
69.021

## Foreign companies

Reserve certification, requirements, 60A.129

## Loss reserves, 60A.129

Mutual companies, see Mutual lightning insurance companies  
under this topic

## Payments by

Fire, lightning, and sprinkler leakage gross premiums,  
surcharge, 69.54

## Reports given

Annual financial statements, 69.021

Minnesota aid to police premium report, 69.021

Minnesota firetown premium report, 69.011, 69.021

Violations, fines, revocation of certificate of authority,  
69.021

## Violations and penalties

Reporting violations, fines, revocation of certificate of  
authority, 69.021

## Losses

## Fire insurance

Total loss, limitation on payment, prohibited, 65A.01

## Mutual lightning insurance companies

Churches or religious denominations, 66A.20

Farmers mutual fire insurance companies, see FARMERS  
MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE COMPANIES

Township mutual companies, see TOWNSHIP MUTUAL  
COMPANIES

**LIGHT RAIL TRANSIT**

See also PUBLIC TRANSIT

See also REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITIES

Alternatives analysis, 473.3994

## Application of law

Eminent domain, 117.57

## Construction

Transportation department, duties, 174.35

## Contracts

Engineering services, 473.399

## Coordination

Bus service, 473.4051

## Corridor management committee

Chair, 473.3994

Duties, 473.3994

Established, 473.3994

Members, 473.3994, 473.3998

## Definitions, 473.3993

## Depots and stations

Capitol area, 15.50

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363.03

## Design

Transportation department, duties, 174.35

## Dispute resolution

Metropolitan council, duties, 473.3994

## Eminent domain

Application of law, 117.57

## Engineering services

Contracts, 473.399

## Environmental review, 473.3994

## Federal aid

Applications, restrictions, 473.3997

Metropolitan council, duties, 473.3997

Regional railroad authorities, duties, 473.3997

Transportation department, duties, 473.3997

## Final design plans

Approval, 473.3994

Contents, 473.3993

Defined, 473.3993

Metropolitan council, duties, 473.3994

Regional railroad authorities, duties, 473.3994

## Grants for

Transit assistance fund grants, see Transit assistance program  
under PUBLIC TRANSIT

**LIGHT RAIL TRANSIT (Cont'd)**

## Hearings

Preliminary design plans, 473.3994

## Joint powers board

Duties, 473.3998

Formation, 473.3998

Members, 473.3998

## Representation

Corridor management committee, 473.3994

## Metropolitan area projects

Metropolitan council, approval, 473.167

## Operating costs

Estimates, reports about, 473.3994

## Operation

Metropolitan council, duties, 473.4051

## Planning

Definitions, 473.3993

Final design plans, see Final design plans under this topic

Metropolitan area regional plan, 473.399

Metropolitan council, duties, 473.399

Preliminary design plans, see Preliminary design plans under this  
topic

Regional railroad authorities, duties, 473.399

Transportation department, duties, 174.35, 473.399

## Preliminary design plans

Contents, 473.3993

Defined, 473.3993

Hearings, 473.3994

Local approval, 473.3994

Metropolitan council, duties, 473.3994

Regional railroad authorities, duties, 473.3994

## Property taxes

General law, see PROPERTY TAXES

Referendum, 398A.04

## Railroad cars, see RAILROAD CARS

## Standards

Approval, joint powers board, 473.3998

## Unfair discriminatory practices

Disabled persons, 363.03

Generally, 363.03

**LIGHTS AND LIGHTING**

See also PUBLIC WORKS

Airports and landing fields, see Lights and lighting under AIRPORTS  
AND LANDING FIELDS

Boats, 86B.211, 86B.511

## Cities

First class cities, see First class cities under this topic

Home rule charter cities, see Home rule charter cities under this  
topic

Improvements, authorization, 429.021

Service charges, special assessments, 429.101

Statutory cities, see Statutory cities under this topic

Third class cities, see Third class cities under this topic

## Common areas and facilities

Light defined as, Minnesota condominium act, 515.02

## Controls

Defined as energy conservation improvement, public utilities,  
216B.241

## County buildings

Standards, 216C.20

## Decorative gas lamps, see DECORATIVE GAS LAMPS

## Disclosure

Lamps containing mercury, requirements, 116.92

## Energy conservation

Cooperative power associations, duties, 216B.241

## Exit signs

Energy-efficient bulbs, consumption limits, 16B.126,  
16B.61

Incentives, 216B.241

Municipally owned utilities, duties, 216B.241

Public utilities, duties, 216B.241

## Rulemaking

Street, highway, and parking lot lighting, 216C.19

## Energy conservation improvements

Public utilities, investments and expenditures, 216B.241

## LIGHTS

## LIGHTS AND LIGHTING (Cont'd)

- Exit signs
  - Energy-efficient bulbs, consumption limits, 16B.126, 16B.61
- Federal regulations
  - Energy efficiency, compliance requirements, 216C.19
- First class cities
  - Contracts, 440.14
  - Pedestrian mall improvements, 430.07
- Fishing
  - Artificial lights, prohibition, 97C.335
  - Frogs, permits, 97C.601
- Flashing lights, see FLASHING LIGHTS
- Fluorescent lamps
  - Ballasts, energy efficiency, requirements, 216C.19
  - Lamps containing mercury, see Lamps containing mercury under this topic
  - Public information and education programs
    - Cooperative power associations, duties, 216B.241
    - Municipally owned utilities, duties, 216B.241
    - Public utilities, duties, 216B.241
  - Recycling, 16B.24
- High intensity discharge lamps
  - Public information and education programs
    - Cooperative power associations, duties, 216B.241
    - Municipally owned utilities, duties, 216B.241
    - Public utilities, duties, 216B.241
- Highways
  - Energy efficiency, 216C.19
  - Road authorities, powers, 160.13
- Home rule charter cities
  - Repairs, vacating streets and roads, no effect, 440.135
- Hunting
  - Artificial lights, prohibition, 97B.081
- Lamps containing mercury
  - Disposal, restrictions, 115A.932
  - Lamp recycling facilities, requirements, 116.93
  - Recycling or reclamation, management by public utilities, requirements, 216B.241
  - Sales, disclosure, 116.92
- Lanterns, see LANTERNS
- Light cooperatives, see COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS
- Motor vehicle parts, see LIGHTS (MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS)
- Municipal state-aid streets, see Lights and lighting under MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS
- Natural light
  - Access to, 462.357, 462.358
- Outdoor lighting, see OUTDOOR LIGHTING
- Pet confinement areas, see Standards of care under PETS
- Power plants, see POWER PLANTS
- Public information and education programs
  - Energy efficient lighting, 216B.241
- Recreational manufactured home parks
  - License application requirements, 327.16
- Rulemaking
  - Energy efficiency standards
    - Street, highway, and parking lot lighting, 216C.19
  - Youth's camps, 144.74
- Sales of
  - Energy efficiency, federal regulations, compliance, 216C.19
  - Fluorescent lamp ballasts, restrictions, 216C.19
  - Lamps containing mercury, disclosure, 116.92
- Scuba diving, 86B.601
- Special lighting system
  - Defined, local improvements, special assessments, 429.011
  - Fluorescent lamps, recycling, 16B.24
  - Standards, 216C.20
- Statutory cities
  - City council powers, 412.221
  - Jurisdiction, public utility commissions, 412.351
- Streets and roads, see Lights and lighting under STREETS AND ROADS
- Sunlight, see Natural light under this topic
- Third class cities
  - Repairs, vacating streets and roads, no effect, 440.135

## LIGHTS AND LIGHTING (Cont'd)

- Tourist camps
  - License application requirements, 327.16
- Town buildings
  - Standards, 216C.20
- Traffic signals, see Lights under TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS
- Trunk highways
  - Road authorities, powers, 160.13
- University of Minnesota, 216C.20
- Youth camps
  - Rulemaking, 144.74
- LIGHTS (MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS)
- See also MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS
- Aiming
  - Bright lights, 169.64
  - Fog lights, 169.56
  - Specifications, 169.65
  - Spot lights, 169.56
- Amber lights
  - Amber strobe lights
    - Rural mail carriers, requirements and restrictions, 169.64
    - Warning lights, 169.59
  - Clearance lamps, 169.51
  - Flashing amber lights
    - Parked vehicles, use, 169.53
    - Service vehicles, 169.64
    - Tow trucks, 169.64
    - Warning lights, 169.59
  - Identification lamps, 169.58
  - Side marker lamps, 169.51
- Application of law
  - Display, 169.48
  - Law enforcement vehicles, 169.541
- Approval
  - Certificates, 169.65
  - Fees, 169.65
  - Hearings, 169.66
  - Lights or devices not in compliance
    - Refusal to renew, 169.66
    - Suspension or revocation, 169.66
    - Public safety department, duties, 169.65
- Auxiliary lights, see Auxiliary lights under HEADLIGHTS
- Backup lights
  - Lighting, restrictions, 169.59
  - Placement, 169.59
  - Rear cornering lamps, 169.59
- Beacon lights
  - Rotating
    - Amber or yellow warning lights, 169.59
- Blue lights
  - Emergency vehicles, 169.64
  - Restrictions, 169.64
- Brake lights
  - Activation, 169.57
  - Alteration, prohibited, 169.57
  - Color, 169.57
  - Glaring or dazzling light, prohibited, 169.57
  - Maintenance, 169.57
  - Requirements, 169.57
  - Visibility, 169.57
- Bulbs
  - Instructions, candlepower, 169.65
  - Requirements, 169.65
- Certificates and certification
  - Approval, 169.65
- Clearance lamps
  - Color, 169.51
  - Placement, 169.51
  - Requirements, 169.51
  - Use as marker lamps, 169.51
  - Visibility, 169.51
- Color
  - Brake lights, 169.57
  - Clearance lamps, 169.51
  - Fender lights, 169.59

**LIGHTS (MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS) (Cont'd)**

- Color (Cont'd)
  - Flashing warning lights, 169.59
  - Identification lamps, 169.58
  - Marker lamps, 169.51
  - Running board lights, 169.59
  - Specifications, 169.65
- Colored lights
  - Amber lights, see Amber lights under this topic
  - Blue lights, see Blue lights under this topic
  - Red lights, see Red lights under this topic
  - Restrictions, 169.64
  - White lights, see White lights under this topic
  - Yellow lights, see Yellow lights under this topic
- Combination vehicles
  - Requirements, 169.81
- Construction
  - Specifications, 169.65
- Display
  - Application of law, 169.48
  - Requirements, 169.48
- Fender lights
  - Color, 169.59
  - Placement, 169.59
- Flashing lights
  - Amber lights, see Amber lights under this topic
  - Flashing warning lights, see Flashing warning lights under this topic
  - Restrictions, 169.64
  - Turn signals, see TURN SIGNAL LAMPS
- Flashing warning lights
  - Color, 169.59
  - Emergency vehicles, 169.55, 169.58, 169.64
  - Permits, 169.58
  - Placement, 169.59
  - Requirements, 169.64
  - Restrictions, 169.64
  - Visibility, 169.59
- Fog lights
  - Aiming, 169.56
  - Number, 169.56
  - Placement, 169.56
  - Use with lower beam headlights, 169.56
- Hazard lights, see Flashing warning lights under this topic
- Headlights, see HEADLIGHTS
- Hearings
  - Specifications, noncompliance, 169.66
- Identification lamps
  - Color, 169.58
  - Placement, 169.58
  - Requirements, 169.58
  - Visibility, 169.58
- Lists
  - Approved lights and devices, 169.65
- Marker lamps
  - Color, 169.51
  - Placement, 169.51
  - Requirements, 169.51
  - Visibility, 169.51
- Maximum beam candle power
  - Combinations of lamps, 169.63
  - Specifications, 169.65
- Name and model design
  - Requirements, 169.65
- Ordinances
  - Parking lights, requirements, 169.53
- Parking lights
  - Requirements, 169.53
- Placement
  - Backup lights, 169.59
  - Clearance lamps, 169.61
  - Fender lights, 169.59
  - Fog lights, 169.56
  - Identification lamps, 169.58
  - Marker lamps, 169.58
  - Running board lights, 169.59

**LIGHTS (MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS) (Cont'd)**

- Placement (Cont'd)
  - Specifications, 169.65
  - Spot lights, 169.56
- Reconverted lamps
  - Sale or use, restrictions, 169.65
- Red lights
  - Brake lights, 169.57
  - Clearance lamps, 169.51
  - Flashing warning lights, see Flashing warning lights under this topic
  - Identification lamps, 169.58
  - Lanterns (load markers), see Lanterns under MOTOR VEHICLES
  - Oscillating, alternating, or rotating lights
    - Emergency vehicles, use, 169.55
    - Projecting loads, requirements, 169.52
  - Red flashing lights
    - Tow trucks, use, 169.64
  - Restrictions, 169.64
  - Side marker lamps, 169.51
- Reports about
  - Commercial motor vehicles, requirements, 169.782
- Requirements
  - Generally, 169.55
- Running board lights
  - Color, 169.59
  - Placement, 169.59
- Sale, selling, or offering for sale
  - Reconverted lamps, restrictions, 169.65
  - Restrictions, generally, 169.65
- Specifications
  - Noncompliance, hearings, 169.66
  - Public safety department, duties, 169.65
- Spot lights
  - Aiming, 169.56
  - Number, 169.56
  - Placement, 169.56
- Standards
  - Law enforcement vehicles, 169.541
- Strobe lights
  - Amber, see Amber lights under this topic
  - White, see White lights under this topic
- Taillights, see TAILLIGHTS
- Testing
  - Fees, 169.65
  - Retesting, lights not in compliance, 169.66
- Trademarks and trade names
  - Requirements, 169.65
- Turn signals, see TURN SIGNAL LAMPS
- Use
  - Reconverted lamps, restrictions, 169.65
- Violations and penalties
  - Brake lights, glaring or dazzling, prohibited, 169.57
  - Lights or devices not in compliance
    - Suspension, revocation, or refusal to renew approval, grounds, 169.66
- Visibility
  - Brake lights, 169.57
  - Clearance lamps, 169.51
  - Flashing warning lights, 169.59
  - Identification lamps, 169.58
  - Marker lamps, 169.51
  - Parked vehicles, 169.53
  - Projecting loads, requirements, 169.52
  - Requirements, 169.48
  - Side marker lamps, 169.51
- Warning lights
  - Backup lights, 169.59
  - Fender lights, 169.59
  - Flashing warning lights, see Flashing warning lights under this topic
  - Running board lights, 169.59
  - Strobe or rotating beacon lights, 169.59
- White lights
  - Clearance lamps, 169.51
  - Fender lights, 169.59

## LIGHTS

**LIGHTS (MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS) (Cont'd)**

- White lights (Cont'd)
  - Flashing warning lights, 169.59
  - Identification lamps, 169.58
  - Parked vehicles, use, 169.53
  - Rear projection, restrictions, 169.55
  - Running board lights, 169.59
  - Side marker lamps, 169.51
  - White strobe lights
    - Manufacturers, duties, 169.64
    - Placement, 169.64
    - Road maintenance equipment, 169.64
    - School buses, 169.64
    - Specifications, 169.64
    - Use, restrictions, 169.64
- Yellow lights
  - Running board lights, 169.59
  - Yellow strobe lights
    - Warning lights, 169.59

**LILIES**

See also **WILD FLOWERS**

**Conservation**

- Violations, *misdemeanor*, 17.23

**LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENT STUDENTS**

See also **NON-ENGLISH-SPEAKING PERSONS**

See also **STUDENTS**

**Definitions**

- Education for limited English proficient students act, 126.262
- Health plan companies, requirements, 62Q.07
- Education for limited English proficient students act, 126.261 to 126.269

Graduation incentive program, 126.22

**High risk and special needs population**

- No or limited english proficient persons defined as
  - Health plan companies, requirements, 62Q.07

**Instructional programs**

- Education funding
  - Charter schools, 124.248
  - Compensatory education revenue, 124A.28
  - Generally, see Limited English proficiency programs under **EDUCATION FUNDING**
  - Graduation incentive program, 126.22
  - Pine Point school, 128B.03
  - Revenue, 124.273
  - Participation with other students, 126.265
  - Technical assistance, 126.267
  - Withdrawal from program, 126.264

**Interpretation of law**

- Human rights laws, 126.269

**Minnesota youth program**

- Eligibility, 268.56

**Parents**

- Involvement, 126.264
- Notice given, withdrawal of student, 126.264
- Notice received, 126.264

**Teachers**

- Bilingual education, see **BILINGUAL EDUCATION**
- English as a second language, see English as a second language under **ENGLISH LANGUAGE**

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES**

See also **BUSINESS CORPORATIONS**

See also **LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**

**Abandoned and unclaimed property**

- Unclaimed dissolution distributions, 322B.86

**Abbreviations**

- Company names, requirements, 322B.12

**Accounts and accounting**

- Contributions and contribution agreements, valuation methods, 322B.40
- Distributions, requirements, 322B.54
- Financial statements, 322B.376

**Acquiring organizations**

- Certifying to
  - Exchanges, 322B.73
- Defined, 322B.03

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)****Acquiring organizations (Cont'd)**

- Exchanges
  - Plans, requirements, 322B.71

**Addresses**

- Articles of organization, requirements, 322B.115
- Changes, 322B.135
- Defined, 322B.03

Administrators of estates, see **Legal representatives** under this topic

**Advances of money**

- Affirmations, requirements, 322B.699
- Authorized, 322B.20, 322B.696
- Indemnification, requirements, 322B.699
- Limitations, 322B.699
- Reports about, 322B.699

**Affidavits**

- Company names, 322B.12

**Affirmations**

- Lawsuits, advances for expenses, 322B.699

**Agents of company**

- Appointment or election, 322B.676
- Compensation and salaries, 322B.20
- Contract rights, 322B.683
- Election or appointment, 322B.20
- Insurance, 322B.20
- Liability
  - Personal liability, limitation, continuation after dissolution, 322B.303

Personnel benefits, 302A.161, 322B.20

Political contributions, violations, felony, 211B.15

Powers of company regarding, 322B.20

Powers, rights, duties, and responsibilities, 322B.676

Registered agents, see **Registered agents** under this topic

**Signatures**

- Authority to sign and deliver documents, 322B.115, 322B.673
- Documents of sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition of assets, 322B.77

Term, 322B.676

**Agreements by**

- Business continuation agreements, see **Business continuation agreements** under this topic
- Contribution agreements, see **Contribution agreements** under this topic
- Contribution allowance agreements, see **Contribution allowance agreements** under this topic
- Dissolution avoidance consent agreements, 322B.03, 322B.37
- Distributions, restrictions, 322B.54
- Financial rights, assignment or transfer, restrictions, 322B.31
- Foreign limited liability companies, service of process, 322B.76
- Governance rights, assignment or transfer, restrictions, 322B.313
- Member control agreements, see **Member control agreements** under this topic
- Operating agreements, see **Operating agreements** under this topic
- Transfer consent agreements, 322B.03, 322B.37
- Voting agreements, 322B.366

**Answers**

- Time, 5.25

**Applicants**

- Limited liability companies defined as
  - Unemployment compensation employer tax clearance certificates, 268.164

**Application of law**

- Advances of money, limitations, 322B.699
- Assets, disposition, 322B.306
- Barred claims, 322B.863
- Business transactions outside Minnesota, recognition by foreign states, 322B.23
- Commercial code, 322B.30
- Committees, procedures, 322B.66
- Company names, 322B.12
- Dissolution by merger, 322B.813
- Distributions, fraudulent transfers law, exemption, 322B.54
- Exchanges
  - With foreign limited liability companies, 322B.76
- Exemptions, 322B.02

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

- Application of law (Cont'd)
  - Foreign limited liability companies
    - Exchanges with, 322B.76
    - Excluded business transactions, scope, 322B.945
    - Governing law, 322B.90
    - Mergers with, 322B.76
  - Foreign limited liability partnerships, business transactions, 323.49
  - Governance rights, assignment, 322B.313
  - Indemnification
    - Exception, 181.970
    - Limitations, 322B.699
  - Liability, limitations, 322B.303
  - Member control agreements, 322B.37
  - Members of company
    - Wrongful resignation or retirement, 322B.306
  - Mergers
    - Dissolution, 322B.813, 322B.93
    - With foreign limited liability companies, 322B.76
  - Organization, presumption, exceptions, 322B.18
  - Professional corporations, 319A.02, 319A.05, 319A.12
  - Service of process, rules of civil procedure, 322B.386
- Articles of abandonment
  - Contents, 322B.74
  - Filing, 322B.74
- Articles of amendment
  - Contents, 322B.16
  - Effective date, 322B.175
  - Filing, 322B.17, 322B.175
- Articles of dissolution
  - Contents, 322B.803
  - Filing, 322B.803
  - Signatures, 322B.803
- Articles of exchange
  - Contents, 322B.73
  - Filing, 322B.73
  - Signatures, 322B.73
- Articles of incorporation, see Articles of organization under this topic
- Articles of merger
  - Contents, 322B.73
  - Fees, 322B.175
  - Filing, 322B.175, 322B.73
  - Serving as articles of termination or dissolution notice, 322B.75
  - Signatures, 322B.73
- Articles of organization
  - Advances of money, limitations, 322B.699
  - Agents, appointment or election, 322B.676
  - Amendments
    - After contributions, procedures, 322B.15
  - Articles of amendment, 322B.16, 322B.17, 322B.175
  - Before contributions, procedures, 322B.145, 322B.60
  - Class or series voting, 322B.155
  - Closely held limited liability companies, 322B.15
  - Correction of violations, 322B.843
  - Dissenters' rights, actions creating, 322B.383
  - Generally, 322B.14 to 322B.16
  - Lawsuits, effect on, 322B.165
  - Membership interests, 322B.145
  - Notice requirements, 322B.15
  - Organizational requirements, 322B.60
  - Statements about, merger plans, requirements, 322B.71
- Assets, provisions regarding
  - Disposition after dissolution, priority, 322B.873
- Board of governors, provisions regarding
  - Absent members, voting, 322B.646
  - Classification, 322B.626
  - Committees, members, 322B.66
  - Compensation and salaries, 322B.623
  - First board, naming, 322B.60, 322B.606
  - Meetings, 322B.643
  - Method of election, 322B.613
  - Number of members, 322B.61
  - Personal liability, limitation, 322B.663
  - Qualifications, 322B.613
  - Quorum, 322B.65

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

- Articles of organization (Cont'd)
  - Board of governors, provisions regarding (Cont'd)
    - Removal, 322B.636
    - Term, 322B.616
    - Vacancies, filling, 322B.64
    - Votes and voting, generally, 322B.653, 322B.656
  - Business affairs, continuation after dissolution event, 322B.80
  - Consent requirements, 322B.313
  - Contribution agreements, restrictions, 322B.40
  - Contribution allowance agreements, restrictions, 322B.40, 322B.43
  - Contributions, provisions regarding
    - Restatements of value, 322B.41
    - Restrictions, 322B.40
  - Defined, 322B.03
  - Distributions, provisions regarding
    - In kind distributions, 322B.52
    - Interim distributions, 322B.51
    - Restrictions, 322B.54
    - Sharing, 322B.50
  - Effective date, 322B.175
  - Fees, 322B.175
  - Filing, 322B.105, 322B.17, 322B.175
  - Financial rights, assignment or transfer, restrictions, 322B.31
  - Governance rights, assignment or transfer, restrictions, 322B.313
  - Indemnification, limitations, 322B.699
  - Laws, modifications allowed, 322B.115
  - Managers, provisions regarding
    - Authority to sign and deliver documents, 322B.673
    - Delegation of duties, 322B.689
    - Duties specified, 322B.673
    - Other managers, generally, 322B.676
    - Vacancies, filling, 322B.686
  - Membership interests, provisions regarding
    - Amendments, 322B.155, 322B.16
    - Buy out or redemption price, 322B.833
    - Class and series, 322B.40
    - Rights and preferences, 322B.145, 322B.40
  - Members of company, provisions regarding
    - Class or series voting, 322B.346
    - Cumulative voting, 322B.63
    - Meetings, 322B.333
    - Quorum for meetings, 322B.353
    - Voting rights, 322B.356
    - Written actions without meeting, 322B.35
  - Mergers, requirements, 322B.71, 322B.75
  - Obtaining through fraud
    - Dissolution, grounds, 322B.843
  - Operating agreements, provisions regarding, 322B.603
  - Optional provisions, 322B.115
  - Preemptive rights, denial or modification, 322B.33
  - Records, requirements, 322B.373
  - Registered agents, designation, 322B.13
  - Required provisions, 322B.115
  - Restatements, effect, 322B.14, 322B.15, 322B.165
  - Security interests, granting, effect, 322B.80
- Articles of termination
  - Articles of merger serving as, 322B.75
  - Contents, 322B.803, 322B.816, 322B.82
  - Filing, 322B.803, 322B.816, 322B.82
  - Signatures, 322B.803
- Assessments
  - Dissolution, priority of obligations, 322B.836
- Assets
  - Distributions, see Distributions under this topic
  - Intangible property, 322B.813
  - Misapplication or waste
    - Equitable remedies or dissolution, grounds, 322B.833
    - Owned by company, 322B.30
  - Personal property, see Personal property under this topic
  - Real property, 322B.20, 322B.75, 322B.945
  - Registration, reinstatement, effect, 322B.960
  - Sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition
    - Approval, 322B.77
    - Authorized, 322B.70, 322B.77
    - Company powers, 322B.20



**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)****Assets (Cont'd)****Sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition (Cont'd)**

- Dissenters' rights, actions creating, 322B.383
- Dissolution procedures, 322B.813, 322B.836
- Documents, signature requirements, 322B.77
- Notice requirements, 322B.77
- Omitted assets, transfer by courts, 322B.87
- Priority of obligations, 322B.873
- Receivers, duties, 322B.836
- Transferees, liability, 322B.77
- Wrongful resignation or retirement of member, application of law, 322B.306

**Tangible property, 322B.813****Assignments**

- Contribution agreements, restrictions, 322B.42
- Contribution allowance agreements, restrictions, 322B.43
- Creation, authorized, 322B.77
- Financial rights, see **Financial rights** under this topic
- Governance rights, 322B.313, 322B.316, 322B.80
- Membership interests, 322B.313, 322B.316
- Rights, company powers, 322B.20
- Signatures, requirements, 322B.77

**Assumed names**

- Company powers, 322B.20
- Generally, see **ASSUMED NAMES**

**Attorney fees**

- Dissolution proceedings
  - Generally, 322B.833
  - Priority of obligations, 322B.836
- Indemnification against, 322B.699
- Membership interests, fair value determination, 322B.386, 322B.833
- Protective orders not issued, 322B.373
- Violations, equitable remedies, 322B.38
- Witnesses, expense reimbursement, 322B.699

**Attorneys for company**

- Political contributions, violations, felony, 211B.15
- Special legal counsel
  - Defined, 322B.699
  - Indemnification eligibility, determination, 322B.699

**Audits and examinations**

- Certified public accountants, duties, 322B.376
- Requirements, generally, 322B.376

**Bankruptcy of members**

- Dissolution, grounds, 322B.80
- Legal representatives, powers, 322B.323

**Bankruptcy trustees, see **Legal representatives** under this topic****Beneficiaries of company personnel**

- Personnel benefits, 302A.161, 322B.20

**Board of directors, see **Board of governors** under this topic****Board of governors****Appointments by**

- Agents, 322B.676
- Committees, 322B.115, 322B.66
- Managers, 322B.676

**Approvals by**

- Contributions, acceptance and agreements, 322B.40

**Assets, duties regarding, see **Assets** under this topic****Compensation and salaries**

- Compensation resolutions, conflicts of interest, exception, 322B.666
- Generally, 322B.115, 322B.623

**Contribution allowance agreements, fixing terms, 322B.43****Death, 322B.616, 322B.64****Definitions, 322B.03****Disqualification, 322B.616, 322B.64****Dissolution of company, 322B.803****Election of**

- Cumulative voting by members of company, 322B.115, 322B.63, 322B.636
- Member control agreements, effect, 322B.37
- Members' meetings, election at, 322B.333
- Method, 322B.613
- Organizational requirements, 322B.60
- Replacements, 322B.636

**First board, naming or electing, 322B.115, 322B.60, 322B.606****LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)****Board of governors (Cont'd)****Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.94****Governors**

- Advances to, 322B.20, 322B.696, 322B.699
- Classification, 322B.115, 322B.626
- Defined, 322B.03
- Financial assistance to, 322B.693
- Insurance, 322B.20, 322B.699
- Number, 322B.115, 322B.61
- Organizers acting as, 322B.60
- Personnel benefits, 302A.161, 322B.20
- Qualifications, 322B.115, 322B.613
- Records, requirements, 322B.373
- Recemployment insurance violations, personal liability, 268.161
- Unemployment compensation employer tax violations, personal liability, 268.161

**Lawsuits**

- Rights after dissolution, 322B.866

**Liability**

- After dissolution, 322B.303
- Contribution valuation errors, 322B.40
- Illegal distributions, 322B.56, 322B.663
- Management actions by members of company, 322B.606
- Personal liability, limitation, 322B.115, 322B.663
- Written actions, 322B.656

**Management, duties, 322B.606****Meetings**

- Adjourned meetings, 322B.643
- Chief manager, duties, 322B.673
- Electronic communications, use, 322B.643
- Organizational meeting, 322B.60, 322B.643
- Records, requirements, protective orders, 322B.373, 322B.646
- Time, place, 322B.115, 322B.643

**Members' meetings, duties regarding, 322B.333, 322B.336****Notice given**

- Meetings, 322B.115, 322B.643
- Resignation, 322B.633

**Notice received**

- Written actions, 322B.656

**Operating agreements**

- Adoption, amendment, or repeal, duties, 322B.115, 322B.603

**Quorum**

- Absent governors, 322B.646
- Generally, 322B.115, 322B.65
- Meetings using electronic communications, 322B.643

**Removal**

- By governors, 322B.636
- By members of company, 322B.636, 322B.81
- Generally, 322B.115, 322B.616, 322B.636, 322B.64
- Resignation, 322B.616, 322B.633, 322B.64

**Resolutions by**

- Agents, election or appointment, 322B.676
- Articles of organization, amendments, 322B.15
- Banking resolutions, organizational requirements, 322B.60
- Business continuation agreements, implementation, 322B.873
- Chief manager, duties, 322B.673
- Committees, establishing, 322B.66
- Dissenters' rights, actions creating, 322B.383
- Exchanges, 322B.72, 322B.74
- Managers, delegation of duties, 322B.689
- Managers, election or appointment, 322B.676
- Managers, removal, 322B.686
- Membership interests, class and series, 322B.40
- Mergers, 322B.72, 322B.74
- Registered agents, changes, 322B.135
- Registered office, changes, 322B.135

**Signatures**

- Dissolution of company, 322B.803
- Written actions, 322B.115, 322B.656
- Standard of conduct, 322B.56, 322B.663

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)****Board of governors (Cont'd)****Terms**

- Expiration, effect on board actions, 322B.62
- Generally, 322B.115, 322B.616
- Governors elected to fill vacancies, 322B.64

**Vacancies, filling**

- During dissolution proceedings, 322B.81
- Failure to fill, equitable remedies or dissolution, grounds, 322B.833
- Methods, 322B.115, 322B.64
- Replacements, 322B.636

**Votes and voting**

- Absent members, 322B.115, 322B.646
- Affirmative majority vote, requirements, 322B.115, 322B.653
- Agents, election or appointment, 322B.676
- Articles of organization, amendments, 322B.15
- Assets, sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 322B.77
- Committees, establishing, 322B.66
- Distributions, 322B.51, 322B.54
- Exchanges, 322B.72, 322B.74
- Expiration of governors' term, effect, 322B.62
- Financial assistance, authorizing, 322B.693
- Indemnification eligibility, determination, 322B.699
- Larger than majority vote, requirements, 322B.115, 322B.653
- Managers, delegation of duties, 322B.689
- Managers, election or appointment, 322B.676
- Mergers, 322B.72, 322B.74
- Presumption of assent, dissent, 322B.663
- Registered agents, changes, 322B.135
- Registered office, changes, 322B.135
- Removal of managers, 322B.686
- Vacancies, filling, 322B.64
- Written actions without meeting, 322B.656

**Waivers**

- Meeting notices, 322B.60, 322B.643

**Written actions**

- Absent governors, voting, 322B.646
- Effective time, 322B.656
- Liability, 322B.656
- Notice requirements, 322B.656
- Organization, requirements, 322B.60
- Resignation, 322B.633
- Signatures, 322B.115, 322B.656
- Without meeting, 322B.656

**Breach of fiduciary duty**

- Governors' personal liability, limitations, 322B.115, 322B.663

**Breach of loyalty**

- Governors, liability, 322B.663

**Burden of proof**

- Indemnification, eligibility, 322B.699

**Business affairs**

- Continuation after dissolution event
    - Creditors and claimants, notice requirements, 322B.816
  - Deadlocked management
    - Equitable remedies or dissolution, grounds, 322B.833
  - Dissolution proceedings
    - District court, duties, 322B.836
    - Receivers, duties after hearing, 322B.836
    - Resumption after revocation of proceedings, 322B.823
    - Winding up activities, 322B.81
  - Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.945
  - Management, see Management under this topic
  - Member control agreements, see Member control agreements under this topic
- Business continuation agreements**
- After dissolution event, effect, 322B.80
  - Articles of organization, requirements, 322B.115
  - Assets, provisions regarding
    - Disposition after dissolution, 322B.873
  - Breach, liability for damages, 322B.873
  - Creditors and claimants, notice requirements, 322B.816
  - Debts, collection and payment requirements, 322B.813
  - Defined, 322B.03

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)****Business continuation agreements (Cont'd)****Dissenters' rights**

- Actions creating, 322B.383
- Waivers, 322B.873

**Implementation, 322B.873**

- Member control agreements, inclusion, limitations, 322B.37
- Membership interests, provisions regarding
  - Buy out or redemption price, 322B.833

**Buyouts**

- Membership interests, fair valuation, 322B.833
- Surety bonds, 322B.833

**Bylaws, see Operating agreements under this topic****Cash**

- Distributions, see Distributions under this topic

**Certificates and certification**

- Chief manager, duties, 322B.673
- Exchanges, 322B.73
- Mergers, 322B.73, 322B.93
- Organization, 322B.18, 322B.60
- Termination, see Certificates of termination under this topic

**Certificates of authority**

- Foreign limited liability companies, see Foreign limited liability companies under this topic

**Certificates of exchange**

- Acquiring corporations, 322B.73

**Certificates of incorporation, see Certificates of organization under this topic****Certificates of merger**

- Foreign limited liability companies
  - Withdrawal applications, certificates acting as, 322B.93
- Surviving corporations, 322B.73

**Certificates of organization**

- Issuance, 322B.60
- Presumption of organization, 322B.18

**Certificates of termination**

- Administration termination by secretary of state, 322B.960
- Contents, 322B.803, 322B.826
- Foreign limited liability companies

**Generally, 322B.92**

- Withdrawal applications, certificates acting as, 322B.93
- Issuance, 322B.803, 322B.826

**Certified copies**

- Company names, orders, 322B.12
- Dissolution decrees, 322B.856

**Certifying to**

- Termination, 322B.803, 322B.826, 322B.960

**Chief executive officer, see Chief manager under this topic****Chief manager**

- Duties, generally, 322B.115, 322B.673
- Persons functioning as deemed elected, 322B.68
- Presumptions, 322B.673
- Records, requirements, 322B.373
- Registration, requirements, 322B.960
- Required position, 322B.67
- Signatures

**Authority to sign and deliver documents, 322B.673**

- Special members' meetings, duties, 322B.336
- Vacancies, filling, 322B.686

**Claimants, see Creditors under this topic****Claims against****Barred claims**

- Dissolution by merger, 322B.813
- Dissolution proceedings, generally, 322B.846, 322B.863
- Failure to file on time, 322B.816, 322B.82, 322B.846

**Dissolution proceedings**

- Acceptance, time, 322B.816, 322B.82
- Application of law, 322B.863
- Barred claims, 322B.813, 322B.846, 322B.863
- Filing, time, 322B.846
- Form, 322B.846
- Priority of obligations, 322B.836, 322B.863, 322B.873
- Reopened claims, time, 322B.863

**Failure to pay**

- Equitable remedies or dissolution, grounds, 322B.833
- Mergers, effect, 322B.75

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

- Closely held limited liability companies
  - Articles of organization, amendments
    - Members, voting requirements, 322B.15
  - Defined, 322B.03
  - Judicial intervention, equitable relief, 322B.833
  - Members' meetings
    - Electronic communications, use, 322B.343
  - Written agreements, presumptions, 322B.833
- Committees
  - Conflicts of interest, 322B.66
  - Establishing, 322B.20, 322B.66
  - Members
    - Appointment, 322B.115, 322B.66
    - Compensation and salaries, 322B.20
    - Indemnification, see Indemnification under this topic
    - Liability insurance, 322B.699
    - Qualifications, 322B.66
  - Minutes
    - Access, 322B.66
  - Procedures, application of law, 322B.66
  - Special committees
    - Indemnification issues, requirements, 322B.699
  - Special litigation committee
    - Established, 322B.115, 322B.66
  - Standard of conduct, 322B.66
- Company actions
  - Ultra vires acts, effect, 322B.22
  - Violations
    - Dissolution, grounds, 322B.843
- Company bonds
  - Chief manager, duties, 322B.673
- Company names
  - Affidavits, 322B.12
  - Application of law, 322B.12
  - Changes
    - Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.92
    - Lawsuits, effect on, 322B.165
  - Contested cases, 322B.12
  - Dissolution proceedings
    - Articles of, requirements, 322B.803
    - Notice requirements, 322B.81
  - Distinguishing, requirements
    - Business corporations, 302A.115
    - Cooperative associations, 308A.121
    - Exceptions, 322B.12
    - Generally, 322B.12, 333.055
    - Limited partnerships, 322A.02
    - Nonprofit corporations, 317A.115
  - English language, requirements, 322B.12
  - Exchanges, requirements, 322B.71
  - Foreign limited liability companies, see Foreign limited liability companies under this topic
  - Membership interests, statements of terms, 322B.40
  - Mergers, requirements, 322B.71
  - Orders, 322B.12
  - Organization, articles of, requirements, 322B.115
  - Registration, requirements, 322B.960
  - Requirements, generally, 322B.12
  - Reserved names, 322B.125
  - Secretary of state, duties, 322B.12, 322B.125, 333.055
  - Surviving organizations, use, 322B.12
  - Termination, articles of, requirements, 322B.803
  - Terms and phrases, restrictions, 322B.12
  - Violations, effect, injunctions, 322B.12
- Company registration
  - Amendments, 322B.960
  - Contents, 322B.960
  - Failure to file, effect, 322B.960
  - Fees, 322B.960
  - Filing, date, 322B.960
  - Foreign limited liability companies, requirements, 322B.960
  - Reinstatement, 322B.960
  - Requirements, generally, 322B.960

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

- Company seal
  - Approval
    - Organizational requirements, 322B.60
  - Authorized, 322B.20
  - Required words, use, 322B.21
  - Use not required, 322B.21
- Compensation and salaries
  - Claims
    - Dissolution, priority of obligations, 322B.836
  - Compensation resolutions, conflicts of interest, exception, 322B.666
  - Employees, 322B.20
  - Governors, 322B.115, 322B.623, 322B.666
  - Setting, company powers, 322B.20
- Complaints
  - Answers, time, 5.25
- Conflict of laws
  - Distributions, prevailing law, 322B.54
  - Professional corporations, prevailing law, 319A.05
- Conflicts of interest
  - Committee members, 322B.66
  - Compensation resolutions, exception, 322B.666
  - Indemnification requirements, 322B.699
  - Material financial interests, requirements, 322B.666
  - Procedures, 322B.666
  - Transactions with governors' relatives, 322B.666
- Consent
  - Dissolution avoidance consent agreements, 322B.03, 322B.37
  - Dissolution avoidance consent, see Dissolution avoidance consent under this topic
  - Indistinguishable names
    - Business corporations, 302A.115
    - Nonprofit corporations, 317A.115
- Constituent organizations
  - Defined, 322B.03
  - Dissenters' rights, 322B.386
  - Mergers or exchanges
    - Abandonment, generally, 322B.74
    - Articles of abandonment, filing, 322B.74
    - Articles of merger or exchange, 322B.73
    - Effect, generally, 322B.75
    - Governing board, approval, 322B.72
    - Plan, contents, 322B.71
    - Surviving foreign corporations, requirements, 322B.76
    - Surviving limited liability companies, requirements, 322B.76
- Contested cases
  - Company names, registration, 322B.12
- Contracts
  - Agents, 322B.683
  - Agreements, see Agreements by under this topic
  - Chief manager, duties, 322B.673
  - Conflicts of interest, 322B.666
  - Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.94
  - Managers, 322B.683
  - Membership interests, class and series
    - Agreement or contract terms incorporated by reference, 322B.40
  - Records, requirements, 322B.373
  - Registration, reinstatement, effect, 322B.960
  - Rights, company powers, 322B.20
  - Ultra vires acts, effect, 322B.22
- Contribution agreements
  - Assignments, restrictions, 322B.42
  - Authorization to make
    - Articles of organization, 322B.115
    - Company powers, 322B.20
    - Generally, 322B.40, 322B.42
  - Defined, 322B.03
  - Dissolution proceedings
    - Collection and payment requirements, 322B.813
  - Irrevocable period, 322B.42
  - Mergers or exchanges, effect, 322B.75
  - Payment
    - Current or deferred, 322B.42

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)****Contribution agreements (Cont'd)****Payment (Cont'd)**

Default, collections, cancellation, 322B.42

Installments, 322B.42

Records, requirements, 322B.373

Signed writing, requirements, 322B.42

**Valuation**

Methods, 322B.40

Restatements, 322B.41

**Contribution allowance agreements**

Assignments, restrictions, 322B.43

**Authorization to make**

Articles of organization, 322B.115

Company powers, 322B.20

Generally, 322B.40, 322B.43

Board of governors, duties, 322B.43

Defined, 322B.03

New agreements, proposals, notice, 322B.33

Preemptive rights, 322B.33

Records, requirements, 322B.373

Terms, provisions, and conditions, 322B.43

**Valuation**

Methods, 322B.40

Restatements, 322B.41

Writing, requirements, 322B.43

**Contributions****Acceptance, authorized**

Articles of organization, 322B.115

Company powers, 322B.20

Generally, 322B.40

Assignees or assignors of governance rights, liability, 322B.313

Board of governors, duties, 322B.40

**Contracts to receive or accept**

Organizational requirements, 322B.60

Contribution agreements, see Contribution agreements under this topic

Contribution allowance agreements, see Contribution allowance agreements under this topic

Donations, 322B.20

Forms of contributions, 322B.40

**New contributions**

Aggregating, 322B.41

Proposals, notice, 322B.33

Old contributions, defined, 322B.41

Pertains, defined, 322B.03

Preemptive rights, 322B.33

Records, requirements, 322B.373, 322B.40, 322B.41

Restatements of value

Requirements, 322B.115, 322B.373, 322B.41

**Valuation**

Errors, liability, 322B.40

Methods, 322B.40

Records, requirements, 322B.373

**Contributors****Assignments**

Contribution agreements, restrictions, 322B.42

Contribution allowance agreements, restrictions, 322B.43

Signatures, 322B.42

**Conveyances**

Rights, company powers, 322B.20

Ultra vires acts, effect, 322B.22

**Copies**

Company records, fees, 322B.373

Computerized records, admissibility, 322B.373

**Corporate and partnership farming**

Exceptions, 500.24

Restrictions, 500.24

**Corporations**

Limited liability companies defined as

Cooperative associations, 308A.005

Interest rates, 334.021

Professional corporations, 319A.02

**Costs and disbursements (courts)****Dissolution proceedings**

Generally, 322B.833

Priority of obligations, 322B.836

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)****Costs and disbursements (courts) (Cont'd)**

Indemnification against, 322B.699

Membership interests, fair valuation, 322B.386, 322B.833

Protective orders not issued, 322B.373

Violations, equitable remedies, 322B.38

Witnesses, expense reimbursement, 322B.699

**Creditors**

Judgments, rights, 322B.32

Members entitled to distributions, 322B.53

Nonmember voting rights, 322B.356

Notice received

Dissolution, 322B.813, 322B.816

Oaths, 322B.846

Petitions by

Barred claims, reopening, 322B.863

**Creditors' remedies**

Mergers, effect, 322B.75

**Damages**

Breach of member control agreement, 322B.873

Members of company, liability, 322B.873

Wrongful resignation or retirement, 322B.873

**Death of members**

Dissolution, grounds, 322B.80

Legal representatives, powers, 322B.323

**Deeds**

Chief manager, duties, 322B.673

Confirmatory deeds, signature requirements, 322B.77

**Defenses**

Usury defense, prohibited, 334.021

**Definitions**

Business corporations, 302A.011

Campaign practices law, 211B.15

Commercial code, 336.8-103

Cooperative associations, 308A.005

Dissenters' rights, 322B.386

Generally, 322B.03

Income and franchise taxes, 290.01, 290.06

Indemnification, 322B.699

Interest rates, 334.021

Life insurance, viatical settlements, 60A.961

Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011

Participating shares, 322B.72

Preemptive rights, 322B.33

Previous contributions, 322B.41

Prizes, 325F.755

Professional corporations, 319A.02

Reemployment insurance, 268.04

Required records, 322B.373

Unemployment compensation tax employer tax clearance certificates, 268.164

Withholding (taxes), 290.92

Workers' compensation, 176.011

**Dependents of company personnel**

Personnel benefits, 302A.161, 322B.20

**Deposits by**

Treasurer, duties, 322B.673

**Directors, see Board of governors under this topic****Disbursements**

Treasurer, duties, 322B.673

**Disclosure**

Advances of money, 322B.699

Conflicts of interest, 322B.666

Indemnification, 322B.699

**Disputes****Arbitration**

Member control agreements, effect, 322B.37

**Dissenters' rights**

Actions creating rights, 322B.115, 322B.383, 322B.386

Assets, disposition after dissolution, 322B.873

Assignees of financial rights, procedures, 322B.386

Definitions, 322B.386

Demands for payment

Generally, 322B.386

Offsets, 322B.873

Membership interests, rights and preferences, 322B.383

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

- Dissenters' rights (Cont'd)
  - Mergers or exchanges, 302A.601, 322B.72, 322B.75, 322B.76
  - Procedures for asserting, 322B.386, 322B.833
  - Waivers, 322B.37, 322B.873
- Dissolution
  - Articles of dissolution, 322B.803
  - Avoidance consent agreements, 322B.03, 322B.37
  - Avoidance consent, see Dissolution avoidance consent under this topic
  - Business continuation agreements
    - After dissolution event, effect, 322B.80
  - By board of governors, 322B.803
  - By courts, see Supervised dissolution under this topic
  - By members of company, 322B.80, 322B.806
  - By merger, see Mergers under this topic
  - By organizers, 322B.80, 322B.803
  - Claims, see Claims against under this topic
  - Company existence continued during, 322B.81
  - Decrees, 322B.843, 322B.853, 322B.856
  - Definitions, 322B.03
  - Effective date, 322B.803, 322B.853
  - Events causing, 322B.11, 322B.80, 322B.833
  - Exceptions, 322B.11, 322B.80
  - Expiration of duration period, 322B.80, 322B.81
  - Grounds, 322B.11, 322B.833, 322B.841
  - Involuntary dissolution, see Involuntary dissolution under this topic
  - Lawsuits after, parties, 322B.866
  - Liability, limitations continued, 322B.303
  - Member control agreements
    - Dissolution avoidance consent agreements, 322B.03, 322B.37
  - Members of company
    - Resignation or retirement, effect, 322B.306
    - Rights, during dissolution proceedings, 322B.81
  - Notice requirements, see Notice given under this topic
  - Political contributions, violations, effect, 211B.15
  - Remedies continued during proceedings, 322B.81
  - Revocation of proceedings, 322B.81, 322B.823
  - Supervised dissolution, see Supervised dissolution under this topic
  - Termination of company, see Termination of company under this topic
  - Termination of continued memberships, 322B.80, 322B.81
- Dissolution avoidance consent
  - Defined, 322B.03
  - Governance rights, assignment, 322B.313
  - Members, resignation or retirement, effect, 322B.306
  - Requirements, 322B.115, 322B.80
- Dissolution avoidance consent agreements
  - Defined, 322B.03
  - Member control agreements, inclusion, enforceability limits, 322B.37
- Dissolution of corporate members
  - Dissolution of company, grounds, 322B.80
  - Legal representatives, powers, 322B.323
- Distributions
  - Assignees, rights, 322B.31
  - Authorized, 322B.115, 322B.54
  - Board of governors, duties, 322B.54
  - Conflicts of interest, 322B.666
  - Creditors, members' status as, 322B.53
  - Defined, 322B.03
  - Dissolution proceedings
    - Generally, 322B.813
    - Priority of obligations, 322B.836, 322B.863
    - Unclaimed distributions, 322B.86
  - Effect, measurement, 322B.54
  - Fraudulent transfers law, exemption, 322B.54
  - Generally, 322B.54
  - Illegal distributions
    - Assignees or assignors of governance rights, liability, 322B.313
    - Governors' liability, 322B.56, 322B.663
    - Members' liability, 322B.55, 322B.56
    - Statutes of limitations, 322B.55, 322B.56

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

- Distributions (Cont'd)
  - In kind distributions, 322B.115, 322B.52
  - Interim distributions
    - Defined as financial rights, 322B.03
    - Generally, 322B.03
    - Membership interests, terms, 322B.40
    - Operating agreements, requirements, 322B.115, 322B.51
    - Priority of obligations, 322B.873
    - Member control agreements, effect, 322B.37
    - Prevailing law, 322B.54
    - Pro rata distributions, 322B.54
    - Restrictions, 322B.115, 322B.54
    - Rights and priorities, 322B.54
    - Sharing, requirements, 322B.115, 322B.40, 322B.50
    - Standard of conduct, compliance, 322B.54
    - Termination distributions
      - Defined as financial rights, 322B.03
      - Generally, 322B.03
      - Priority of obligations, 322B.873
- Documents
  - Delegation of authority to sign and deliver, 322B.115, 322B.673
- Donations
  - Authorized donations, 322B.20
- Duration
  - Articles of organization, requirements, 322B.115
  - Company existence
    - Commencement, 322B.175
    - Continued during dissolution proceedings, 322B.81
    - Member control agreements, see Member control agreements under this topic
  - Expiration
    - Dissolution, grounds, 322B.80
    - Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.91
    - Limitations, 322B.115, 322B.20
- Electronic communications
  - Use
    - Governors' meetings, 322B.643
    - Members' meetings, 322B.343
    - Proxies, appointment by, 322B.363
- Employee benefit plans
  - Governors, directors, managers, officers, members, partners, trustees, employees, or agents of plan
    - Indemnification, see Indemnification under this topic
    - Liability insurance, 322B.699
  - Personnel benefits, 322B.20
  - Powers of company regarding, 322B.20
  - Preemptive rights, exemptions, 322B.33
- Employees
  - Advances to, 322B.20, 322B.696, 322B.699
  - Appearance for company, 481.02
  - Compensation and salaries, 322B.20
  - Election or appointment, 322B.20
  - Financial assistance to, 322B.693
  - Indemnification, see Indemnification under this topic
  - Insurance, 322B.20, 322B.699
  - Liability
    - Reemployment insurance violations, personal liability, 268.161
    - Unemployment compensation employer tax violations, personal liability, 268.161
  - Personnel benefits, 302A.161, 322B.20
  - Political contributions
    - Employee political fund solicitation, requirements, 211B.15
    - Violations, felony, 211B.15
  - Powers of company regarding, 322B.20
  - Workers' compensation, exclusions, 176.041
- Employers
  - Limited liability companies defined as
    - Withholding (taxes), 290.92
    - Workers' compensation, 176.011
- Encumbrances
  - Creation, authorized, 322B.77
  - Rights, company powers, 322B.20
- Endorsements
  - Treasurer, duties, 322B.673

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)****Enforcement**

- Financial rights, assignment or transfer, restrictions, 322B.31
- Governance rights, assignment or transfer, restrictions, 322B.313

**Equipment and supplies**

- Purchase, lease, or acquisition
- Organizational requirements, 322B.60

**Equitable relief**

- Orders, considerations, 322B.833

**Evidence**

- Computerized records, admissibility, 322B.373

**Exchanges**

- Abandonment, 322B.74
- Approval, 322B.72
- Articles of abandonment, 322B.74
- Articles of exchange, 322B.73
- Authorized, 322B.70
- Certification, 322B.73
- Company names, use, 322B.12
- Conflicts of interest, 322B.666
- Dissenters' rights, 302A.471, 302A.601, 322B.383
- Dissolution, grounds, 322B.80
- Effect, generally, 322B.75
- Effective date, 322B.75
- Membership interests
  - Acquisition, negotiated agreements, 322B.71
  - Exchanging for securities, 322B.71
- Parties to, see Constituent organizations under this topic
- Plan, contents, 322B.71
- Preemptive rights, exemptions, 322B.33
- With business corporations, 302A.601, 322B.70 to 322B.75
- With foreign corporations, 322B.70, 322B.76
- With foreign limited liability companies, 322B.70, 322B.76

**Excise taxes**

- Indemnification against, 322B.699

**Executors, see Legal representatives under this topic****Families of company personnel**

- Personnel benefits, 302A.161, 322B.20

**Fees**

- Computerized records, conversion costs, 322B.373
- Independent contractors, workers' compensation coverage, 176.041
- Service of process, 5.25

**Fiduciaries**

- Indemnification, authorized, 322B.20
- Membership interests controlled by, voting rights, 322B.36

**Filing with**

- Member control agreements, 322B.37
- Proxies, appointment or termination, notice, 322B.363

**Financial assistance**

- Authorized, 322B.20, 322B.693
- Generally, 322B.693

**Financial management**

- Treasurer, duties, 322B.673

**Financial rights****Assignees**

- Dissenters' rights, procedures for asserting, 322B.386, 322B.833
- Records, requirements, 322B.373
- Rights, generally, 322B.31, 322B.37
- Voting agreements, limitations, 322B.366

**Assignment**

- Dissolution, grounds, exception, 322B.80
- Effect, 322B.31
- Effective date, 322B.316
- Ineffective assignment of governance rights, consequences, 322B.313
- Restrictions, enforcement, 322B.31
- Secured parties, rights, 322B.31
- Terminated membership interests, 322B.323

**Commercial code, application of law, 322B.30****Defined, 322B.03, 322B.30****Distributions, see Distributions under this topic****Judgments against, creditors' rights, 322B.32****Members, resignation or retirement, effect, 322B.306****LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)****Financial rights (Cont'd)**

- Profits and losses, see Profits and losses under this topic
- Security interests in
  - Dissolution events, exception, 322B.80
  - Financial assistance, requirements, 322B.693
  - Foreclosure and enforcement, 322B.31
  - Validity, effectiveness, 322B.316

**Transferability, 322B.31****Financial statements**

- Dissenting members, copies to, 322B.386, 322B.833
- Furnish, defined, 322B.376
- Records, requirements, 322B.373
- Requirements, generally, 322B.376
- Treasurer, duties, 322B.673

**Fines**

- Company registration, failure to file, 322B.960
- Foreign limited liability companies
  - Business transactions without certificate of authority, 322B.94
- Indemnification against, 322B.699
- Political contributions, violations, 211B.15

**Fiscal year****Adopting**

- Organizational requirements, 322B.60

**Foreign limited liability companies**

- Application of law
  - Governing law, 322B.90
  - Mergers with, 322B.76
- Articles of organization, see Articles of organization under this topic

**Bank accounts**

- Business transactions, exclusion, 322B.945

**Business transactions**

- Application of law, 322B.945
- Effect of personal jurisdiction, 322B.945
- Excluded acts, 322B.945
- Interpretation of law, 322B.945
- Lawsuits, 322B.945
- Without certificates of authority, 322B.94

**Certificates of authority**

- Amendments, 322B.92
- Applications, requirements, 322B.905, 322B.91
- Business transactions without certificates, 322B.94
- Effective date, 322B.915
- Fees, 322B.91
- Issuance, 322B.915
- Lawsuits, requirements, 322B.94
- Limitations, 322B.90
- Revocation, grounds, notice, 322B.935, 322B.960
- Surrender, 322B.93

**Certificates of merger**

- Acting as application of withdrawal, 322B.93

**Certificates of termination**

- Acting as application of withdrawal, 322B.93

**Certificates of withdrawal, 322B.93****Certifying to**

- Authority, 322B.915
- Revocation of authority, 322B.935, 322B.960

**Company names**

- Certificates of authority, requirements, 322B.905, 322B.91
- Certificates of withdrawal, requirements, 322B.93
- Changes, certification, 322B.92
- Requirements, generally, 322B.12
- Reserved names, 322B.125

**Consent**

- Indistinguishable names, 302A.115, 317A.115, 322B.12

**Contracts, validity, 322B.94****Definitions**

- Business corporations, 302A.011
- Generally, 322B.03
- Professional corporations, 319A.02

**Exchanges, 322B.70, 322B.76****Fines**

- Business transactions without certificate of authority, 322B.94

## LIMITED

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

## Foreign limited liability companies (Cont'd)

Generally, 322B.90 to 322B.955

## Governors

Business transactions without certificate of authority, liability, 322B.94

## Income-producing property

Ownership deemed business transaction, 322B.945

## Indebtedness

Business transactions, exclusion, 322B.945

## Independent contractors

Business transactions, exclusion, 322B.945

## Injunctions

Business transactions without certificate of authority, 322B.94

## Laws, compliance, 319A.06

## Lawsuits

Business transactions, exclusions, 322B.945

Business transactions, restraining, 322B.95

Certificates of authority, prerequisite, 322B.94

Defense suits, 322B.94

Venue, 322B.94

## Liability, 322B.94

## Loss of right to do business

Political contributions, violations, effect, 211B.15

## Members of company

Business transactions without certificate of authority, fines, 322B.94

Liability, limitation, 322B.94

Meetings, business transactions, exclusion, 322B.945

## Mergers, 322B.70, 322B.76, 322B.92

## Misrepresentation

Revocation of certificate of authority, grounds, 322B.935

## Mortgages

Business transactions, exclusion, 322B.945

## Notice received

Certificate of authority, revocation, 322B.935, 322B.960

## Payments by

Certificates of authority, application fees, 322B.91

## Personal property

Business transactions, exclusion, 322B.945

## Petitions by

Membership interests, fair value determination, 322B.386

## Real property

Business transactions, exclusion, 322B.945

## Registered agents

Changes, certification, 322B.92, 322B.925, 322B.935

Foreign limited liability companies acting as, 302A.121, 322B.13

Requirements, 322B.91, 322B.925, 322B.935

Revocation of agents' authority, 322B.93

Revocation of certificate of authority, grounds, 322B.935

## Registration, 322B.960

## Reports given

Registered agents, changes, 322B.925

## Securities

Business transactions, exclusion, 322B.945

## Security interests

Business transactions, exclusion, 322B.945

## Service of process on

Generally, 322B.955

Mergers or exchanges, requirements, 322B.76

Secretary of state as agent, 322B.93, 322B.94

## Surviving foreign limited liability companies, 322B.76

## Termination of company, certification, 322B.92, 322B.93

## Violations and penalties

Business transactions without certificate of authority, fines, 322B.94

## Withdrawal, 322B.93

Foreign limited liability partnerships, see Foreign limited liability partnerships under LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS

## Foreign nonprofit limited liability companies

Company names, see Company names under this topic

## Fraud

Dissolution, grounds, 322B.833, 322B.843

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

## Furniture

Purchase, lease, or acquisition

Organizational requirements, 322B.60

## Good faith

Acts or omissions not in good faith

Governors, liability, 322B.663

Defined, 322B.03

Indemnification requirements, 322B.699

Standard of conduct, 322B.663, 322B.69

## Good will

Sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 322B.77

## Governance

## Structure

Member control agreements, effect, 322B.37

## Governance rights

Assignees, liability, 322B.313

## Assignment

Application of law, 322B.313

Dissolution, grounds, 322B.80

Effect, 322B.313

Effective date, 322B.316

Ineffective assignments, consequences, 322B.313

Restrictions, enforcement, 322B.313

Secured parties, rights, restrictions, 322B.313

Unanimous consent, requirements, 322B.313

## Assignors

Liability, 322B.313

Commercial code, application of law, 322B.30

Defined, 322B.03, 322B.30

Resignation or retirement, effect, 322B.306

## Security interests in

Consent requirements, 322B.313

Dissolution events, exception, 322B.80

Foreclosure and enforcement, 322B.313

Validity, effectiveness, 322B.316

Transferability, 322B.115, 322B.313

Governing board, see Board of governors under this topic

Governors, see Board of governors under this topic

## Guardant

Authorized, 322B.20, 322B.693

Generally, 322B.693

Guardians and conservators, see Legal representatives under this topic

## Hearings

Dissolution, 322B.836

## Incompetency of members

Legal representatives, powers, 322B.323

Incorporation, see Organization (formation) under this topic

Incorporators, see Organizers under this topic

## Indebtedness

Ability to pay, distributions prerequisite, 322B.54

## Dissolution proceedings

Collection and payment requirements, 322B.813

Priority of obligations, 322B.836, 322B.863

Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.945

Mergers or exchanges, effect, 322B.75

Priority of payment, distributions, 322B.54

## Indemnification

Burden of proof, 322B.699

Committee members, 322B.66

Definitions, 322B.699

Eligibility, determination, 322B.699

Exception, 181.970

Interpretation of law, 322B.699

Liability insurance, purchase, 322B.699

Limitations, application of law, 322B.699

Managers, 322B.69

Official capacity, defined, 322B.699

Reports about, 322B.699

Requirements, 322B.115, 322B.20, 322B.699

## Independent expenditures

Political contributions, see Political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS

## Injunctions

Company name violations, 322B.12

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

- Injunctions (Cont'd)
  - Dissolution proceedings, 322B.836
  - Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.94
  - Ultra vires acts, 322B.22
- Inspections
  - Records, rights regarding, 322B.373
- Insurance
  - Liability insurance, purchasing, 322B.699
  - Personnel benefits, authorized, 322B.20
- Insurance companies
  - Agents, solicitors, and brokers, see INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS
- Intangible property
  - Dissolution proceedings, distribution requirements, 322B.813
- Interest
  - Defined, 322B.386
  - Financial assistance, requirements, 322B.693
  - Membership interests, fair value determination, 322B.386, 322B.833
- Interpretation of law
  - Foreign limited liability companies
    - Business transactions, 322B.945
  - Indemnification powers, 322B.699
- Intervenor
  - Attorney general, 322B.883
- Investments
  - Company powers, generally, 322B.20
  - Life insurance companies, 61A.31
- Investments in
  - Insurance companies, 60A.11
- Involuntary dissolution
  - By attorney general, 322B.22, 322B.833, 322B.843
  - Decrees, 322B.843
  - Grounds, 322B.843
  - Lawsuits, organization presumption, exception, 322B.18
- Judgments
  - Creditors' rights, 322B.32
  - Execution unsatisfied
    - Equitable remedies or dissolution, grounds, 322B.833
  - Indemnification against, 322B.699
- Judicial intervention
  - Closely held limited liability companies, buyouts, 322B.833, 322B.836
  - Dissolution proceedings, 322B.833, 322B.836
  - Procedures, 322B.836
- Jurisdiction
  - Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.91
  - Registration, requirements, 322B.960
- Lawsuits
  - Appearance for company, 481.02
  - Articles of organization, amendments, effect, 322B.165
  - Barred claims, see Claims against under this topic
  - By attorney general, 322B.833, 322B.843
  - By members of company
    - Generally, 322B.38
    - Rights after dissolution, 322B.866
    - Supervised dissolution, grounds, 322B.833
    - When not a proper party, 322B.88
  - Certificates of organization, cancellation or revocation, 322B.18
  - Company names, changes, effect, 322B.165
  - Conciliation court actions, representation, 491A.02
  - Dissenters' rights, actions creating, 322B.383
  - Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.94, 322B.945, 322B.95
  - Governors, rights after dissolution, 322B.866
  - Illegal distributions, 322B.55, 322B.56
  - Involuntary dissolution, 322B.18
  - Legal capacity, 322B.20
  - Managers, rights after dissolution, 322B.866
  - Membership interests, fair valuation, 322B.386
  - Mergers, effect, 322B.75
  - Proceeding, defined, 322B.699
  - Public interest matters, 322B.883
  - Receivers, powers and duties, 322B.84
  - Records, 322B.373

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

- Lawsuits (Cont'd)
  - Remedies continued during dissolution proceedings, 322B.81, 322B.816, 322B.82
  - Ultra vires acts, effect, 322B.22
  - Venue, 322B.833
- Leases
  - Life insurance companies, 61A.31
  - Rights, company powers, 322B.20
  - Signatures, requirements, 322B.77
- Legal representatives
  - Defined, 322B.03
  - Membership interests controlled by, voting rights, 322B.36
  - Powers and duties
    - Death, incompetency or bankruptcy of individual members, 322B.323
    - Dissolution, termination, receivership, or bankruptcy of corporate members, 322B.323
  - Records, inspection rights, 322B.373
- Liability
  - Agents of company, 322B.303
  - Application of law, 322B.303
  - Assets, transferees' liability, 322B.77
  - Dissolution, effect, 322B.303
  - Distributions
    - Illegal distributions, 322B.55, 322B.56
    - Requirements, exemption, 322B.54
  - Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.94
  - Generally, 319A.05
  - Governance rights, assignment, 322B.313
  - Governors, see Board of governors under this topic
  - Incurring, authorized, 322B.20
  - Managers, 322B.303
  - Member control agreements, effect, 322B.37
  - Members, see Members of company under this topic
  - Piercing the veil, 322B.303
  - Proxies, voting violations, 322B.363
  - Registration, reinstatement, effect, 322B.960
  - Standard of conduct, 322B.663
- Liability insurance
  - Purchasing, 322B.699
- Liens
  - Mergers, effect, 322B.75
- Limited liability company act
  - Citation, 322B.01
  - Definitions, 322B.03
  - Generally, 322B.01 to 322B.960
- Liquidation
  - Claims, see Claims against under this topic
  - Discontinuation of proceedings, 322B.85
  - Distributions, see Distributions under this topic
  - Member control agreements, see Member control agreements under this topic
  - Orders, considerations, 322B.833
  - Partial liquidation, 322B.833
  - Priority of obligations, 322B.836, 322B.873
- LLC
  - Company names, requirements, 322B.12
  - Professional limited liability companies, use of name, 319A.07
- Loans by
  - Authorized, 322B.20, 322B.693
  - Interest, 322B.693
  - Prerequisites, 322B.693
  - Security, 322B.693
- Loans to
  - Authorized, 322B.20
- Location
  - Generally, 322B.20
  - Principal executive office, 322B.68
- Losses, see Profits and losses under this topic
- Mail and mailing
  - Members' meetings, notice, 322B.34
- Management
  - Board of governors, duties, 322B.606
  - Chief manager, duties, 322B.673



**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)****Management (Cont'd)****Financial management**

Treasurer, duties, 322B.673

Management committees, 322B.66

Member control agreements, effect, 322B.37

Members of company, duties, 322B.606

Participation in, company powers, 322B.20

**Managers**

Advances to, 322B.20, 322B.696, 322B.699

Appearance for company, 481.02

Chief manager, see Chief manager under this topic

Compensation and salaries, 322B.20

Contract rights, 322B.683

**Definitions**

Limited liability companies, 322B.683

Unemployment compensation employer tax clearance certificates, 268.164

Delegation of duties, 322B.115, 322B.689

Designation, 322B.115, 322B.676

**Election or appointment**

Member control agreements, effect, 322B.37

Organizational requirements, 322B.60

Persons functioning as managers deemed elected, 322B.68

Powers of company regarding, 322B.20

Financial assistance to, 322B.693

Holding multiple positions or functions, 322B.679

Indemnification, see Indemnification under this topic

Insurance, 322B.20, 322B.699

Lawsuits, rights after dissolution, 322B.866

**Liability**

Personal liability, limitation, continuation after dissolution, 322B.303

Reemployment insurance violations, personal liability, 268.161

Unemployment compensation employer tax violations, personal liability, 268.161

**Notice given**

Resignation, 322B.686

Other managers, generally, 322B.676

Personnel benefits, 302A.161, 322B.20

Political contributions, violations, felony, 211B.15

Powers, rights, duties, and responsibilities, 322B.115, 322B.676, 322B.679

Records, requirements, 322B.373

Removal, 322B.686

Required positions, 322B.67

Resignation, 322B.686

Service of process on, 5.25, 322B.876

**Signatures**

Authority to sign and deliver documents, 322B.115, 322B.673

Documents of sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition of assets, 322B.77

Holders of multiple positions or functions, 322B.679

Standard of conduct, 322B.689, 322B.69

Term, 322B.676

Treasurer, see Treasurer under this topic

Vacancies, filling

Method, 322B.115, 322B.686

Workers' compensation

Coverage, election, 176.041

Exclusions, 176.041

**Meetings**

Governors, see Board of governors under this topic

Members, see Members of company under this topic

**Member control agreements**

Approval, method, 322B.37

Authorized, 322B.37

Breach, liability for damages, 322B.873

Business continuation, see Business continuation agreements under this topic

Copies, filing, 322B.37

Dissenting members, rights, 322B.383

Dissolution avoidance consent agreements, 322B.03, 322B.37

Enforceability, 322B.37

Governance rights, assignment or transfer, restrictions, 322B.313

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)****Member control agreements (Cont'd)**

Laws, modifications allowed, 322B.115

Liability, 322B.37

**Management**

Generally, 322B.606

Optional provisions, 322B.115

Managers, removal, 322B.686

Membership interests, provisions regarding

Buy out or redemption price, 322B.833

Other agreements, application of law, 322B.37

Records, requirements, 322B.373

Restrictions, 322B.37

Scope, 322B.37

Security interests, granting, effect, 322B.80

Signatures, 322B.37

Transfer consent agreements, 322B.03, 322B.37

**Membership interests**

Acquisition by company

Mergers or exchanges, negotiated agreements, 322B.71

Articles of organization, requirements, see Articles of organization under this topic

**Assignment**

Effective date, 322B.316

Secured parties, rights, restrictions, 322B.313

**Buyouts**

Dissolution, grounds, 322B.80, 322B.833

Generally, 322B.833

**Class**

Changes, amendments, 322B.155

Defined, 322B.03

Generally, 322B.115

Rights and preferences, 322B.40

Specific terms, 322B.40

Commercial code, application of law, 322B.30

**Converting to securities**

Merger plans, generally, 322B.71, 322B.75

Defined as general intangibles, securities, or financial assets

Commercial code, 336.8-103

Definitions, 322B.03, 322B.30

**Demands for payment**

Dissenters' rights, 322B.386, 322B.833

Exchanges, effect, 322B.75

**Exchanging for securities**

Exchange plans, generally, 322B.71, 322B.75

**Fair value, determination**

Closely held limited liability companies, buyouts, 322B.833

Costs and attorney fees, payment, 322B.386, 322B.833

Defined, 322B.386

Dissolution proceedings, 322B.873

District court, duties, 322B.386, 322B.833

Financial rights, see Financial rights under this topic

Governance rights, see Governance rights under this topic

Jointly owned membership interests

Proxies, 322B.363

Voting rights, 322B.356

Judgments against, creditors' rights, 322B.32

Legal representatives holding membership interests

Votes and voting, 322B.36

Mergers, effect, 322B.75

Ordinary membership interests, 322B.40

Organizations holding membership interests

Votes and voting, 322B.36

**Payment for**

Dissenting members, rights, 322B.383

**Profits and losses**

Sharing, 322B.115, 322B.326, 322B.37, 322B.40

**Redemption**

Dissolution, grounds, 322B.80

Generally, 322B.833

Rights and preferences, 322B.40, 322B.81

**Sale**

Contribution agreements, default, grounds, 322B.42

**Security interests in**

Consent requirements, 322B.313

Dissolution events, exception, 322B.80

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)****Membership interests (Cont'd)****Security interests in (Cont'd)**

Foreclosure and enforcement, 322B.313

Validity, effectiveness, 322B.316

Voting rights, 322B.313, 322B.36

**Series**

Changes, amendments, 322B.155

Defined, 322B.03

Generally, 322B.115

Rights and preferences, 322B.40

Specific terms, 322B.40

**Statements**

Contents, 322B.30

Financial rights, restrictions, effect on assignees, 322B.31

**Termination**

By members, effect, 322B.306

Death, incompetency, or bankruptcy of individual members, 322B.323

Dissolution, termination, receivership, or bankruptcy of corporate members, 322B.323

**Terms, 322B.40**

Transferability, 322B.306, 322B.31, 322B.313

Votes and voting, see Members of company under this topic

**Members of company**

Advances to, 322B.20, 322B.696, 322B.699

**Agreements by**

Control agreements, see Member control agreements under this topic

Voting agreements, 322B.366

**Approvals by**

Articles of organization, amendments, 322B.15

Contribution agreements, assignment, 322B.42

Contribution allowance agreements, assignment, 322B.43

Assignees, status as, 322B.313

**Consent**

Governance rights, assignment, 322B.313

Records, requirements, 322B.373

Contributions, requirements, 322B.42, 322B.43

**Corporations, trusts, or other entities**

Dissolution, termination, receivership, or bankruptcy, 322B.323, 322B.80

Creditor status, 322B.53, 322B.54

Defined, 322B.03, 322B.386

Dissenting members, rights, see Dissenters' rights under this topic

Distributions, see Distributions under this topic

**Employment**

Defined, reemployment insurance, 268.04

**Employment by limited liability company**

Member control agreements, effect, 322B.37

**Expulsion**

Dissolution, grounds, 322B.80

Prohibited, 322B.115, 322B.306

Financial assistance to, 322B.693

Financial rights, see Financial rights under this topic

Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.94, 322B.945

Governance rights, see Governance rights under this topic

**Health and accident insurance**

Minnesota employees insurance program, eligibility, 43A.317

**Individuals**

Death, incompetency, or bankruptcy, 322B.323, 322B.80

Insurance, 43A.317, 322B.20, 322B.699

Lawsuits, see Lawsuits under this topic

**Liability**

Breach of member control agreement, damages, 322B.873

Claims reopened after dissolution, 322B.863

Illegal distributions, 322B.55, 322B.56

Management actions, 322B.606

Personal liability, limitation, continuation after dissolution, 322B.303

Reemployment insurance violations, personal liability, 268.161

Revocation of proxy, 322B.363

Unemployment compensation employer tax violations, personal liability, 268.161

Written actions without meeting, 322B.35

Wrongful resignation or retirement, damages, 322B.873

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)****Members of company (Cont'd)****Liability (Cont'd)**

Wrongful resignation or retirement, liability to company, 322B.306

Life insurance companies, leases, investments, 61A.31

Management, duties, 322B.606

**Meeting notices**

Adjourned meetings, 322B.34

Articles of organization, amendments, 322B.15

Assets, sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 322B.77

Contents, 322B.115, 322B.34

Demand for meetings, 322B.333, 322B.336

Dissenters' rights, 322B.386

Dissolution proposals, 322B.806, 322B.823

Electronic communications, use, 322B.343

Merger or exchange plans, requirements, 322B.72

Persons entitled to receive, 322B.15, 322B.34, 322B.356

Regular meetings, 322B.333, 322B.34

Special meetings, 322B.336, 322B.34

Time, 322B.115, 322B.34

Waivers, 322B.336 to 322B.343

**Meetings**

Agendas, 322B.333, 322B.336

Articles of organization, amendments, 322B.15

Assets, sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 322B.77

Board of governors, duties, 322B.333, 322B.336

Chief manager, duties, 322B.673

Costs, payment, 322B.333, 322B.336

Demand by member, 322B.115, 322B.333, 322B.336

Dissolution proposals, 322B.806, 322B.823

Electronic communications, use, 322B.343

Frequency, 322B.333

Merger or exchange plans, requirements, 322B.72

Records, requirements, 322B.373

Regular meetings, 322B.115, 322B.333

Special meetings, 322B.115, 322B.336

Time and place, 322B.115, 322B.333, 322B.336

Membership interests, see Membership interests under this topic

**Notice given**

Cumulative voting, intentions, 322B.63, 322B.636

**Notice received**

Articles of organization, amendments, 322B.15

New contributions or new contribution allowance agreements, proposals, 322B.33

Written actions without meeting, 322B.35

Operating agreements, adoption, amendment, or repeal, generally, 322B.603

Organization, minimum number, 322B.11

Political contributions, violations, felony, 211B.15

Preemptive rights, 322B.115, 322B.33

**Profits and losses**

Sharing, 322B.115, 322B.326, 322B.37, 322B.40

Proxies, see Proxies (persons) under this topic

**Quorum**

Electronic communications, actions by, 322B.343

Generally, 322B.115, 322B.353

Records, requirements, rights, 322B.373

**Resignation or retirement**

Dissolution, grounds, 322B.80

Effect, 322B.306

Wrongful, application of law, 322B.306

Wrongful, liability for damages, 322B.873

**Resolutions by**

Financial rights, assignment or transfer, restrictions, 322B.313

Governance rights, assignment or transfer, restrictions, 322B.313

Operating agreements, adoption, amendment, or repeal, generally, 322B.603

**Rights and preferences**

During dissolution proceedings, 322B.81

Generally, 322B.40

**Signatures**

Member control agreements, 322B.37

Proxies, appointment, 322B.363

Written actions, 322B.115, 322B.35

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)****Members of company (Cont'd)****Tax liability**

Income and franchise taxes, pro rata share, 290.06

**Votes and voting**

Affirmative majority vote, requirements, 322B.115, 322B.346

Articles of organization, amendments, 322B.15

Assets, sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 322B.77

Class or series voting, 322B.155, 322B.346, 322B.40

Closely held limited liability companies, requirements, 322B.15

Cumulative voting, 322B.115, 322B.63, 322B.636

Determination of members entitled to vote, 322B.115, 322B.356

Dissolution proposals, 322B.806, 322B.823

Exchanges, 322B.72, 322B.74

Financial assistance, authorizing, 322B.693

Indemnification eligibility, determination, 322B.699

Jointly owned membership interests, 322B.356

Larger than majority vote, requirements, 322B.115, 322B.346

Legal representatives holding membership interests, rights, 322B.36

Management actions, 322B.606

Manner of voting, presumption, 322B.356

Mergers, 322B.72, 322B.74

Nonmembers, rights, 322B.115, 322B.356

Organizations holding membership interests, rights, 322B.36

Preemptive rights, modifications, 322B.33

Proportionate voting power, 322B.115, 322B.356

Proxies, generally, 322B.363

Removal of governors, 322B.636

Voting agreements, enforcement, limitations, 322B.366

**Waivers**

Distributions, 322B.54

**Written actions**

Proxies, appointment, 322B.363

Signature requirements, 322B.115, 322B.35

Without meeting, 322B.35

**Mergers**

Abandonment, 322B.74, 322B.823

**Application of law**

Dissolution by merger, 322B.813, 322B.93

**Approval, 322B.72**

Articles of abandonment, 322B.74

Articles of merger, 322B.73

Authorized, 322B.70

**Certification**

Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.92

Generally, 322B.73

Company names, use, 322B.12

Conflicts of interest, 322B.666

Dissenters' rights, 302A.471, 302A.601, 322B.383

Dissolution, grounds, 322B.80

During dissolution proceedings, 322B.81, 322B.813, 322B.823

Effect, generally, 322B.75

Effective date, 322B.75

Membership interests, 322B.71

Parties to, see Constituent organizations under this topic

Plan, contents, 322B.71

Preemptive rights, exemptions, 322B.33

Surviving limited liability companies, requirements, 322B.76

With business corporations, 302A.601, 322B.70 to 322B.75

With foreign corporations, 322B.70, 322B.76

With foreign limited liability companies

Dissolution, grounds, 322B.93

Generally, 322B.70, 322B.76

**Misrepresentation**

Foreign limited liability companies

Revocation of certificate of authority, grounds, 322B.935

**Mortgages**

Chief manager, duties, 322B.673

Creation, authorized, 322B.77

Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.945

Rights, company powers, 322B.20

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)****Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS****Names**

Company names, see Company names under this topic

Registered names, see Company names under this topic

Reserved names, 322B.125

**Net income tax**

Defined, 290.06

**Nonmembers**

Voting rights, 322B.115, 322B.356

**Nonprofit limited liability companies**

Company names, see Company names under this topic

**Notice given**

Assets, sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 322B.77

Contributions, failure to pay, 322B.42

Defined, 322B.03

Dissenters, demand for payment, 322B.386

**Dissolution proceedings**

Articles of merger serving as notice, 322B.75

Contents, 322B.81, 322B.816

Creditors and claimants, requirements, 322B.813, 322B.816

Filing, 322B.81, 322B.816

Hearings, 322B.836

Members' meetings, 322B.806

Revocation, 322B.823

Generally, 322B.03

Governors' meetings, 322B.115, 322B.643

Members' meetings, see Members of company under this topic

Merger or exchange plans, requirements, 322B.72

New contributions or new contribution allowance agreements, proposals, 322B.33

Organizational meeting, 322B.60

Written actions without meeting, 322B.35

**Notice received**

Administrative termination by secretary of state, 322B.960

Cumulative voting by members of company, 322B.63, 322B.636

Demand for members' meetings, 322B.333, 322B.336

Dissenters, demand for payment, 322B.386

Dissolution actions by attorney general, 322B.843

Governors, resignation, 322B.633

Managers, resignation, 322B.686

Proxies, appointment or termination, 322B.363

Records, inspection requests, 322B.373

Registered agents, changes or resignation, 322B.135, 322B.925

Registered office, changes, 322B.135

Service of process on secretary of state, 5.25

**Oaths**

Creditors and claimants, 322B.846

**Officers, see Managers under this topic****Offices**

Principal executive office, see Principal executive office under this topic

**Purchase, lease, or acquisition**

Organizational requirements, 322B.60

Registered office, see Registered office under this topic

**Operating agreements****Adoption**

Generally, 322B.115, 322B.20, 322B.60, 322B.603

Advances of money, limitations, 322B.699

Agents, appointment or election, 322B.676

**Amendments**

Correction of violations, 322B.843

Generally, 322B.115, 322B.20, 322B.603

**Board of governors, provisions regarding**

Absent members, voting, 322B.646

Classification, 322B.626

Committees, members, 322B.66

Compensation and salaries, 322B.623

Meetings, 322B.643

Method of election, 322B.613

Number of members, 322B.61

Qualifications, 322B.613

Quorum, 322B.65

Removal, 322B.636

Term, 322B.616

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)****Operating agreements (Cont'd)**

- Board of governors, provisions regarding (Cont'd)
  - Vacancies, filling, 322B.64
- Contents, 322B.603
- Defined, 322B.03
- Dissenters' rights, actions creating, 322B.383
- Distributions, restrictions, 322B.54
- Financial rights, assignment or transfer, restrictions, 322B.31
- Governance rights, assignment or transfer, restrictions, 322B.313
- Indemnification, limitations, 322B.699
- Initial operating agreement, adoption, 322B.603
- Interim distributions, 322B.115, 322B.51
- Managers, provisions regarding
  - Authority to sign and deliver documents, 322B.673
  - Delegation of duties, 322B.689
  - Duties specified, 322B.673
  - Other managers, generally, 322B.676
  - Vacancies, filling, 322B.686
- Members' meetings
  - Electronic communications, use, 322B.343
  - Generally, 322B.333
- Members of company, provisions regarding
  - Class or series voting, 322B.346
  - Cumulative voting, 322B.63
  - Quorum for meetings, 322B.353
  - Voting rights, 322B.356
- Not required, 322B.603
- Optional provisions, 322B.115
- Records, requirements, 322B.373
- Repeal
  - Generally, 322B.115, 322B.20, 322B.603
- Security interests, granting, effect, 322B.80

**Orders**

- Closely held limited liability companies, buyouts, 322B.833
- Company names, 322B.12
- Dissolution proceedings
  - Barred claims, 322B.846
  - Decrees, 322B.843, 322B.853, 322B.856
  - Discontinuation of proceedings, 322B.85
  - Generally, 322B.833
- Equitable remedies, 322B.833
- Liquidation, 322B.833
- Public interest matters
  - Complaints or petitions, service on attorney general, 322B.883
- Records, protective orders, 322B.373
- Supervised dissolution, 322B.853, 322B.856

**Organization (formation)**

- Articles of, see Articles of organization under this topic
- Certificates of organization, 322B.18, 322B.60
- Defined, 322B.03
- Fees, 322B.175
- Members, minimum number, 322B.11
- Organizers, duties, 322B.105, 322B.60, 322B.603
- Presumption, generally, exceptions, 322B.18
- Procedures, 322B.60, 322B.603
- Purposes, 322B.10
- Violations
  - Dissolution, grounds, 322B.843

**Organizations**

- Limited liability companies defined as
  - Business corporations, 302A.011
  - Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011

**Organizers**

- Age, 322B.105
- Articles of organization, requirements, 322B.115
- Dissolution of company, 322B.803
- Organization, duties, 322B.105, 322B.60, 322B.603
- Signatures, 322B.803

**Ownership interests, see Membership interests under this topic****Owners, see Members of company under this topic****Parent companies**

- Defined, 322B.03

**Parties to suits**

- Advances for expenses, authorized, 322B.699
- After dissolution, 322B.866

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)****Parties to suits (Cont'd)**

- Attorney general, 322B.883
- Company powers, generally, 322B.20
- Equitable remedies or dissolution, 322B.833
- Illegal distributions, impleaders, 322B.56
- Indemnification, see Indemnification under this topic
- Membership interests, fair valuation, 322B.386
- Members, when not a proper party, 322B.88
- Receivers, 322B.84
- Service of process on
  - Membership interests, fair valuation, 322B.386
- Payments by
  - Articles of merger, fees, 322B.175
  - Company records, copies, fees, 322B.373
  - Dissenters' demands for payment, 322B.386, 322B.833
  - Filing fees, generally, 322B.03, 322B.175
  - Foreign limited liability companies
    - Certificates of authority, application fees, 322B.91
  - Membership interests, delinquent contributions excess net sale proceeds, 322B.42
  - Members' meetings, expenses, 322B.333, 322B.336
  - Organization, fees, 322B.175
  - Records, copy costs, 322B.373
  - Registration fees, 322B.960
  - Supplemental payments, 322B.386
  - Treasurer, duties, 322B.673
  - Witnesses, expense reimbursements, 322B.699
- Period of existence, see Duration under this topic
- Personal property
  - Acquisition and disposal, rights, 322B.20
  - Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.945
  - Membership interests, see Membership interests under this topic
  - Mergers or exchanges, effect, 322B.75
  - Security, holding as, 322B.20
- Personal representatives, see Legal representatives under this topic
- Personnel benefits
  - Authorized, 322B.20
  - Business corporations, providing, 302A.161
- Petitions by
  - Court-supervised dissolution, 322B.83
  - Membership interests, fair valuation, 322B.386
- P.L.C.
  - Professional limited liability companies, 319A.07
- Political contributions, see Corporate political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS
- Powers
  - Generally, 319A.05, 322B.115, 322B.20
  - Ultra vires acts, effect, 322B.22
- Presumptions
  - Board of governors
    - Votes and voting, 322B.663
  - Closely held limited liability companies, equitable relief agreements, 322B.833
  - Duties of required managers, 322B.673
  - Members of company
    - Preemptive rights, 322B.33
    - Votes and voting, 322B.356
  - Organization, generally, exceptions, 322B.18
- Principal executive office
  - Address, requirements, 322B.03
  - Board of governors' meetings at, 322B.115, 322B.643
  - Defined, 322B.03
  - Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.91
  - Location, 322B.68
  - Record keeping, requirements, 322B.373
- Priorities and preferences
  - Dissolution, priority of obligations, 322B.836, 322B.863, 322B.873
- Professional limited liability companies
  - Articles of organization
    - Filing, 319A.08
  - Company names
    - Organization information, requirements, 319A.03
  - Formation, 319A.03

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)****Professional limited liability companies (Cont'd)****Governors**

Licensed professionals, restrictions, 319A.03

**L.L.C.**

Company names, requirements, 319A.07

**Managers**

Licensed professionals, restrictions, 319A.03

**Members of company**

Licensed professionals, restrictions, 319A.03

**P.L.C.**

Company names, requirements, 319A.07

**Purpose**

Organization information, requirements, 319A.03

**Profits and losses**

Assignees, rights, 322B.31

Defined as financial rights, 322B.03

**Sharing**

Member control agreements, effect, 322B.37

Requirements, 322B.115, 322B.326, 322B.40

**Property**

Generally, see Assets under this topic

Personal property, see Personal property under this topic

Real property, see Real property under this topic

**Proxies (persons)**

Appointment, 322B.363

Authority, limits, 322B.363

Duration, 322B.363

Electronic conferences, participation in, 322B.343

Jointly owned membership interests, 322B.363

Legal representatives holding membership interests, voting rights, 322B.36

Member voting agreements, effect, 322B.366

Multiple proxies, 322B.363

Organizations holding membership interests, voting rights, 322B.36

**Revocation**

Death or incapacity of person making appointment, effect, 322B.363

Members' liability, 322B.363

Termination, 322B.363

Voting, liability, 322B.363

**Publication by**

Dissolution proceedings, notice, 322B.816

**Purposes**

Generally, 322B.10, 322B.115

**Real property**

Acquisition and disposal, rights, 322B.20

Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.945

Mergers or exchanges, effect, 322B.75

Security, holding as, 322B.20

**Receivers and receivership**

Appointment, 322B.836

Bonds, 322B.84

**Dissolution proceedings**

Duties, generally, 322B.836

Expenses, priority of obligations, 322B.836

**Filing with**

Dissolution claims, 322B.846

Membership interests controlled by, voting rights, 322B.36

Powers, 322B.84

Qualifications, 322B.84

Receivership of corporate members

Legal representatives, powers, 322B.323

**Records**

Chief manager, duties, 322B.673

Committees, minutes, access, 322B.66

Computerized records, 322B.373

Contributions, requirements, 322B.03, 322B.40, 322B.41

Copies, costs, 322B.373

**Financial records**

Treasurer, duties, 322B.673

**Financial rights**

Assignments, 322B.316

Restrictions, 322B.31

Generally, 322B.373

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)****Records (Cont'd)**

Governance rights, assignments, 322B.316

Inspection rights, 322B.373

Member control agreements, 322B.37

Membership interests, assignments, 322B.316

Protective orders, 322B.373

Using, restrictions, 322B.373

**Registered agents**

Articles of organization, requirements, 322B.115

Business office, duties, 322B.13

Changes, 322B.135

Company registration, requirements, 322B.960

Designation, 322B.13, 322B.135

Foreign limited liability companies, requirements, see Foreign limited liability companies under this topic

Limited liability companies acting as

Business corporations, 302A.121

Generally, 322B.13

**Notice given**

Changes or resignation, 322B.135, 322B.925

Resignation, 322B.135

Service of process on, 5.25, 322B.876

Signatures, 322B.135

Registered names, see Company names under this topic

**Registered office**

Address, requirements, 322B.03

Articles of organization, requirements, 322B.115

Changes, 322B.135

Continually maintaining, requirements, 322B.13

Defined, 322B.03

Registered agents, duties, 322B.13

Registration, requirements, 322B.960

**Registration**

Requirements, 322B.960

**Related organizations**

Business corporations, requirements, see Related organizations under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

Corporate personnel, financial assistance to, 322B.693

**Definitions**

Business corporations, 302A.011

Generally, 322B.03

Members, families, dependents, and beneficiaries of related organizations

Personnel benefits, 322B.20

Subsidiaries, see Subsidiaries under this topic

**Reorganizations**

Company names, use, 322B.12

Preemptive rights, exemptions, 322B.33

**Records given**

Advances of money, 322B.699

Financial statements, 322B.376

Indemnification, 322B.699

Political contributions, 211B.15

Records, requirements, 322B.373

**Reports received**

Records, requirements, 322B.373

**Reserved names, 322B.125**

Residential building contractors, see Limited liability companies under RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS

**Retirement or pension benefits**

Personnel benefits, authorized, 322B.20

Risk retention groups, see Risk retention groups under LIABILITY INSURANCE

**Sales**

Membership interests, delinquent contribution agreements, 322B.42

**Secured parties**

Financial rights, assignment, 322B.31

Governance rights, assignment, 322B.313

Membership interests, assignment, 322B.313

Nonmember voting rights, 322B.356

**Securities**

Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.945

Membership interests converted to

Mergers, requirements, 322B.71

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)****Securities (Cont'd)**

Membership interests exchanged for  
Exchanges, requirements, 322B.71

**Right to purchase**

Company powers, generally, 322B.20

Trading, company powers, 322B.20

**Security interests**

Commercial code, application of law, 322B.30

Creation, authorized, 322B.20, 322B.77

Financial assistance, requirements, 322B.693

Financial rights, security interests in, see Financial rights under this topic

Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.945

Governance rights, security interests in, see Governance rights under this topic

Membership interests, security interests in, see Membership interests under this topic

Real or personal property, holding as, 322B.20

**Service marks, see SERVICE MARKS****Service of process by**

Application of law, 322B.386

Membership interests, fair valuation petitions, 322B.386

**Service of process on**

Dissolved, withdrawn, or revoked entities, 5.25

Fees, 5.25

**Foreign limited liability companies**

Generally, 322B.955

Mergers or exchanges, requirements, 322B.76

Secretary of state as agent, 322B.93, 322B.94

Notice requirements, 5.25

Other methods of service, 5.25

Secretary of state as agent, 5.25

Who may be served, 5.25, 322B.876

**Settlements**

Indemnification against, 322B.699

**Shareholders, see Members of company under this topic****Shares, see Membership interests under this topic****Signatures**

Agents of company, 322B.115, 322B.673, 322B.77

Articles of exchange, requirements, 322B.73

Articles of merger, requirements, 322B.73

Chief manager, 322B.673

Contribution agreements, 322B.42

Facsimile signatures, 322B.03

Governors, 322B.115, 322B.656, 322B.803

**Managers**

Authority, 322B.115, 322B.673

Documents for disposition of assets, 322B.77

Holders of multiple positions or functions, 322B.679

**Members**

Member control agreements, 322B.37

Proxies, appointment, 322B.363

Written actions, 322B.115, 322B.35

Organizers, 322B.803

Registered agents, 322B.135

Registration, requirements, 322B.960

**Signed**

Defined, 322B.03

**Sponsors of contests**

Limited liability companies defined as, prizes, 325F.755

**Standard of conduct**

Committee members, 322B.66

Considerations, 322B.663

Distributions, requirements, 322B.54

Governors, 322B.56, 322B.663

Liability, limitation or elimination, 322B.663

Managers, 322B.689, 322B.69

Reliance on others, 322B.663

**Statements by**

Membership interest statements, 322B.30, 322B.31

**Statutes of limitations**

Illegal distributions, liability, 322B.55; 322B.56

Records, withholding lawsuits

Protective orders, automatic extension caused by, 322B.373

**Stocks, see Membership interests under this topic****LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)****Subsidiaries**

Defined, 322B.03

Members, governors, managers, or employees of subsidiary

Advances to, 322B.20

Financial assistance to, 322B.693

Membership interests held by, voting rights, 322B.36

**Successor organizations**

Defined, 322B.03

Winding up procedures, 322B.816

**Supervised dissolution**

Claims procedures, 322B.846

Considerations, 322B.833

Decrees, 322B.853, 322B.856

Discontinuation of proceedings, 322B.85

Generally, 322B.80, 322B.83 to 322B.863

Grounds, 322B.833

Hearings, 322B.836

Injunctions, 322B.836

Petitions for, 322B.83

Procedures, 322B.836

When permitted, 322B.833

**Surety bonds**

Closely held limited liability companies, buyouts, 322B.833

Receivers, 322B.84

**Surety contracts**

Authorized, 322B.20, 322B.693

Generally, 322B.693

**Surviving organizations****Certifying to**

Mergers, 322B.73

Company names, use, 322B.12

Defined, 322B.03

Duties, 322B.75

Liability, 322B.75

**Mergers**

Application of law, 322B.76

Articles of organization, requirements, 322B.71

Plans, requirements, 322B.71

Shareholder approval not required, 322B.72

Rights, privileges, immunities, and powers, 322B.75

**Tangible property**

Dissolution proceedings, distribution requirements, 322B.813

**Taxes****Dissolution proceedings**

Priority of obligations, 322B.836

Organizational requirements, 322B.60

**Tax returns**

Records, requirements, 322B.373

**Termination of company**

Articles of, see Articles of termination under this topic

By attorney general, 322B.843

By secretary of state, 322B.80, 322B.960

Certification, see Certificates of termination under this topic

Decrees, 322B.843, 322B.853

Defined, 322B.03

Effective date, 322B.803, 322B.826, 322B.853

Lawsuits after, parties, 322B.866

Liability, limitations continued, 322B.303

Member control agreements, see Member control agreements under this topic

Supervision by courts, see Supervised dissolution under this topic

**Termination of corporate members**

Legal representatives, powers, 322B.323

**Trademarks**

Application of law, 322B.12

**Transfer consent agreements**

Defined, 322B.03

Member control agreements, inclusion prohibited, 322B.37

Transfers of money or property, see Distributions under this topic

**Transient merchants**

Limited liability companies defined as, hawkers, peddlers, and transient merchants, 329.099

**Treasurer**

Duties, generally, 322B.115, 322B.673

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)****Treasurer (Cont'd)**

- Financial statements, requirements, 322B.376
- Persons functioning as deemed elected, 322B.68
- Presumptions, 322B.673
- Required position, 322B.67
- Special members' meetings, duties, 322B.336
- Vacancies, filling, 322B.686

**Trustees, see Legal representatives under this topic****Trusts**

- Personnel benefits, authorized, 322B.20

**Ultra vires acts, 322B.22****Venue**

- Dissolution proceedings, 322B.833

**Viatical settlement brokers**

- Limited liability companies defined as
- Life insurance, viatical settlements, 60A.961

**Viatical settlement providers**

- Limited liability companies defined as
- Life insurance, viatical settlements, 60A.961

**Viatical settlements, see VIATICAL SETTLEMENTS****Violations and penalties****Barred claims**

- Dissolution by merger, 322B.813
- Dissolution proceedings, generally, 322B.846, 322B.863
- Failure to file on time, 322B.816, 322B.82, 322B.846

**Company name violations, injunctions, 322B.12****Company registration**

- Failure to file, fines, termination, 322B.960
- Correction of violations, time, 322B.843

**Dissolution, grounds, 322B.11, 322B.833, 322B.843****Equitable remedies, grounds, 322B.38, 322B.833****Foreign limited liability companies, 211B.15, 322B.94****Indemnification against, 322B.699****Intentional violations, defined, 322B.03****Political contributions**

- Fines, 211B.15
- Foreign limited liability companies, violations, loss of right to do business, 211B.15
- Reports, failure to file, misdemeanor, 211B.15
- Representatives, violations, felony, 211B.15
- Termination, grounds, 322B.960

**Votes and voting****Defined, 322B.03****Governors, see Board of governors under this topic****Members, see Members of company under this topic****Waivers**

- Dissenters' rights, 322B.37, 322B.873
- Governors' meetings, notice, 322B.643
- Members' meetings, notice, 322B.336 to 322B.343
- Preemptive rights, 322B.33

**Winding up procedures**

- By attorney general, 322B.843
- Companies giving notice, 322B.816, 322B.873
- Companies not giving notice, 322B.82, 322B.873
- Defined, 322B.03
- Dissolution, see Dissolution under this topic
- Generally, 322B.80, 322B.81 to 322B.82
- Liquidation, see Liquidation under this topic
- Priority of obligations, 322B.863
- Supervision by courts, see Supervised dissolution under this topic

**Witnesses**

- Expenses, reimbursement, 322B.699

**Workers' compensation****Coverage, election, 176.041****Exclusions**

- Election for, requirements, 176.041
- Generally, 176.041

**Workers compensation claims**

- Dissolution proceedings, priority of obligations, 322B.836

**Writing requirements**

- Contribution agreements, 322B.42
- Contribution allowance agreements, 322B.43
- Exchange plans, notice, 322B.72
- Governors, see Board of governors under this topic
- Membership interest statements, 322B.30

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)****Writing requirements (Cont'd)**

- Merger plans, notice, 322B.72
- Parties to suits, advances for expenses, 322B.699
- Preemptive rights, waivers, 322B.33
- Proxies, appointment or termination, notice, 322B.363
- Sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition of assets, notice, 322B.77

**Written action, defined, 322B.03****Youth camp operators, see YOUTH CAMPS****LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS****Abbreviations**

- L.L.P., 323.45
- P.L.L.P., 319A.07

**Application of law**

- Election of governing laws, 319A.12
- Governing law, 323.46
- Piercing the veil, 323.14
- Professional corporations, 319A.02, 319A.05, 319A.12

**Assumed names, see ASSUMED NAMES****Business affairs**

- Conducting, generally, 323.46

**Conflict of laws**

- Professional corporations, prevailing law, 319A.05

**Consent****Indistinguishable names**

- Business corporations, 302A.115
- Limited liability companies, 322B.12
- Limited partnerships, 322A.02
- Nonprofit corporations, 317A.115

**Contested cases**

- Registered names, 323.45

**Definitions**

- Professional corporations, 319A.02
- Uniform partnership act, 323.02

**Dissolution**

- Liability, limitation continued, 323.14
- Registration statement, filing after, 323.44

**Distributions**

- Illegal distributions, personal liability, 323.14

**Evidence**

- Nonexistence of partnership, exceptions, 323.06

**Expiration**

- Automatic, grounds, 323.44
- Not evidence of nonexistence of partnership, 323.06

**Foreign limited liability partnerships****Addresses**

- Statements of qualification, requirements, 323.49

**Application of law**

- Business transactions, 323.49
- Governing law, generally, 323.48

**Business transactions**

- Application of law, 323.49
- Statements of qualification, requirements, 323.49

**Certificates of authority, transition, 323.49****Defined, 319A.02, 323.02****Lawsuits**

- Failure to file statements of qualification, effect, 323.49

**Partnership names**

- Generally, see Partnership names under this topic
- Statements of qualification, requirements, 323.49

**Partners, liability, 323.49****Payments by**

- Statements of qualification, fees, 323.49

**Registration**

- Rights and privileges, limitations, 323.48

**Service of process on**

- Secretary of state as agent, 323.49

**Signatures**

- Statements of qualification, requirements, 323.49
- Statements of qualification, requirements, 323.48

**Transition period, 323.49****Withdrawal statements, 323.48****Laws, compliance, 319A.06****Lawsuits**

- Illegal distributions, statutes of limitations, 323.14

**LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Legal status, 323.44

Liability

- After dissolution, 323.14
- Failure to disclose partnership name, personal liability, 323.45
- Generally, 319A.05
- Limited liability partnership shield, 323.14
- Piercing the veil, 323.14

L.L.P.

- Partnership names, requirements, 323.45

Motor carriers, see **MOTOR CARRIERS**

Notice given

- Termination, 323.44

Partners

- Failure to disclose partnership name, personal liability, 323.45

Liability

- Generally, 323.14
- Reemployment insurance violations, personal liability, 268.161
- Unemployment compensation employer tax violations, personal liability, 268.161

Signatures, 323.44

Partnership agreement, 319A.12

Partnership interests, 319A.12

Partnership names

- Distinguishing, requirements
  - Business corporations, 302A.115
  - Cooperative associations, 308A.121
  - Generally, 333.055
  - Limited liability companies, 322B.12
  - Limited partnerships, 322A.02
  - Nonprofit corporations, 317A.115
- Secretary of state, duties, 333.055
- Titles or abbreviations, requirements, 319A.07, 323.45

Payments by

- Registration fees, 323.44

P.L.L.P.

- Partnership names, requirements, 319A.07

Powers, 319A.05

Professional limited liability partnerships

- Formation, 319A.03

Partners

- Licensed professionals, restrictions, 319A.03
- Reemployment insurance violations, personal liability, 268.161
- Unemployment compensation employer tax violations, personal liability, 268.161

Partnership names

- Registration information, requirements, 319A.03

Purpose

- Registration information, requirements, 319A.03

Registration

- Filing, 319A.08
- Information requirements, 319A.03

Registered agents

- Service of process on, 323.44, 323.47

Registration

- Failure to file, not evidence of nonexistence of partnership, 323.06
- Fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 323.44
- Generally, 323.44

Service of process on

- Who may be served, 323.44, 323.47

Successor general partnerships

- Liability, limitation continued, 323.14

Termination

- Liability, limitation continued, 323.14
- Notice, requirements, 323.44

Winding up

- Final renewal registration, 323.44
- Liability, limitation continued, 323.14
- Termination notice, 323.44

Withdrawal statements

- Actions requiring unanimous consent of partners, 323.44
- Effective date, 323.44

**LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Withdrawal statements (Cont'd)

- Not evidence of nonexistence of partnership, 323.06
- Voluntary withdrawal, 323.44

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**

See also **LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES**

See also **PARTNERSHIPS**

Abbreviations

- Partnership names, use, 322A.02, 322A.72

Accounts and accounting

- Formal accounts of partnership affairs
  - Assignees, rights, 322.19
  - Limited partners, rights, 322.10

Administrators of estates

- Death or incompetency of partner, rights, duties, 322.21, 322A.59

Affidavits

- Partnership names, 322A.02

Affirmations

- Certificates executed by general partners, 322A.14

Agents

- Certificate of limited partnership, requirements, 322A.11
- Designation, 322A.04
- Foreign limited partnerships
  - Service of process requirements, 322A.70, 322A.75, 322A.761
- Qualifications, 322A.04
- Service of process on, 322A.761

Agricultural land

- Acquisition of title, 500.221

Answers

- General partners, events of withdrawal, 322A.32
- Time, 5.25

Application of law

- Commercial law, 322.29
- Equity, 322.29
- Existing limited partnerships, compliance, 322.30
- Foreign limited partnerships, 322A.69
- Generally, 322A.86
- Partnership names, 322A.02
- Pre-1981 limited partnerships, election of application, 322A.86
- Uniform partnership act, 322A.87, 323.02

Arrangement

- Petitions for
  - General partners, events of withdrawal, 322A.32

Assets

- Distributions, see **Distributions under this topic**
- Sale, exchange, lease, mortgage, pledge, or other transfer
  - Acts of limited partners, liability, 322A.26

Assignment for benefit of creditors

- General partners, events of withdrawal, 322A.32

Assignments

- Acts of general partners, liability, 322.09

Assignees

- Certificates of limited partnership, requirements, 322.02
- Judgment creditors, rights as, 322A.57
- Liability, 322.19, 322A.58
- Rights, powers, and restrictions, 322.19, 322A.56, 322A.58
- Status as limited partners, 322A.24, 322A.58
- Substituted limited partners, see **Substituted limited partners under this topic**
- Winding up, duties, rights, 322A.65

Assignment for benefit of creditors, 322A.32

Assignors, liability, 322A.58

Legal representatives, duties, rights, 322.21, 322A.59

Partnership interest, generally, 322.19, 322A.56

Assumed names, see **ASSUMED NAMES**

Attorney fees

- Derivative actions, 322A.82

Attorneys-in-fact, see **Power of attorney under this topic**

Bankruptcy

- Adjudication of
  - General partners, events of withdrawal, 322A.32
- Voluntary petition, filing
  - General partners, events of withdrawal, 322A.32

Books, see **Records under this topic**



**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)****Business affairs**

- Acts contravening
    - Acts of general partners, liability, 322.09
  - Business which may be conducted, 322.03, 322A.06, 322A.07
  - Character or nature of business
    - Certificates of limited partnership, requirements, 322.02, 322.24
    - Changes to, acts of limited partners, liability, 322A.26
  - Death, retirement, or mental illness of general partner, continuation after
    - Acts of general partners, liability, 322.09
    - Certificates of limited partnership, requirements, 322.24
    - Effect, 322.20
  - Limited partners, activities not considered participation in control of business, 322A.26
  - Transactions between partners and partnership
    - Generally, 322.13, 322A.07
    - Violations, fraud, 322.13
  - Withdrawal of general partner, continuation after, 322A.12, 322A.63
- Canada, see Limited partnerships under CANADA
- Cash
- Contributions to limited partnership, see Contributions to limited partnership under this topic
  - Distributions, see Distributions under this topic
- Certificates and certification
- Filing, fees, 5.12
- Certificates of formation, see Certificates of limited partnership under this topic
- Certificates of limited partnership
- Acts contravening
    - Acts of general partners, liability, 322.09
  - Amendments
    - Acts of limited partners, liability, 322A.26
    - Additional limited partners, admission, 322.08
    - Certificates of amendment, requirements, 322A.12, 322A.14
    - Contents, requirements, 322.25
    - Contributions, withdrawal or reduction, 322.16
    - Effective date, 322.25
    - False statements, effect, 322.06
    - Filing, effect, 322A.12, 322A.16
    - Generally, 322A.12
    - Persons erroneously believed to be limited partners, 322A.27
    - Pre-1981 limited partnerships, election of application of law, 322A.86
    - Required amendments, 322.24, 322A.12
    - Substituted limited partners, 322.19
- Cancellation
- Certificates of cancellation, requirements, 322A.13, 322A.14
  - Contributions, withdrawal or reduction, 322.16
  - Effective date, 322.25, 322A.13
  - False statements, effect, 322.06
  - Filing, effect, 322A.16
  - Grounds, 322.24, 322A.13
- Certified copies, 322.25, 322A.86
- Contents, 322.02, 322.25, 322A.11
- Copies, 322A.19
- Defined, 322A.01
- Dissolution, time specified, 322A.63
- Execution, requirements
  - Failure or refusal, court-ordered execution, 322A.15
  - Generally, 322A.11, 322A.14
- Existing limited partnerships, compliance, 322.30
- False statements in
  - Amendments, requirements, 322.24, 322A.12
  - Liability, damages, 322.06, 322A.17
- Fees, 322A.16
- Filing
  - Effect, 322A.16, 322A.18, 322A.27
  - Requirements, generally, 322.02, 322A.11 to 322A.13
  - Withdrawal of persons erroneously believed to be limited partners, 322A.27
- Limited partners, provisions regarding
  - Compensation, 322.15
  - Priorities and preferences, 322.14

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)****Certificates of limited partnership (Cont'd)**

- Notice, effect of filing, 322A.18
  - Oaths, 322.25
  - Orders, 322.25
  - Partnership names, requirements, 322.02, 322.24, 322A.11 to 322A.13
  - Petitions, 322.25
  - Records, requirements, 322A.05
  - Restatements, 322A.12
  - Secretary of state, duties, 322A.15, 322A.16, 322A.19
  - Signatures, 322.02, 322.25, 322A.14, 322A.16
  - Writing, requirements, 322.25
- Certified copies
  - Certificates of limited partnership, 322.25, 322A.86
- Claims
  - Limited partners as creditors, 322.13
  - Priority of payment, 322.23
- Collateral
  - Collateral security
    - Limited partners, violations, 322.13
- Commercial law
  - Application of law, 322.29
- Complaints
  - Answers, time, 5.25
- Composition
  - Petitions for
    - General partners, events of withdrawal, 322A.32
- Confession of judgment
  - Acts of general partners, liability, 322.09
- Conflicts of interest
  - Acts of limited partners, liability, 322A.26
- Consent
  - Additional general partners, admission, 322A.31
  - Additional limited partners, admission, 322A.24
  - Assignees, right to become limited partners, 322A.58
  - Contribution obligations, compromises, 322A.39
  - Dissolution, grounds, 322A.63
  - General partners, requirements
    - Authorized actions, 322.09
    - Continuation of business after death, retirement or mental illness, 322.20
    - Events of withdrawal, exceptions, 322A.32
- Indistinguishable names
  - Business corporations, 302A.115
  - Generally, 322A.02
  - Limited liability companies, 322B.12
  - Nonprofit corporations, 317A.115
- Limited partners, requirements
  - Liability, waiver or compromise, 322.17
  - Return of contributions, 322.16
  - Substitute limited partners, 322.19
- Consulting
  - Acts of limited partners, liability, 322A.26
- Contested cases
  - Registered names
    - Foreign limited partnerships, 322A.72
    - Generally, 322A.02
- Contractors
  - Acts of limited partners, liability, 322A.26
- Contracts
  - Foreign limited partnerships, 322A.75
  - Prior contracts, interpretation of law, 322.28
- Contributions to limited partnerships
  - Certificates of limited partnership, requirements, 322.02
  - Defined, 322A.01
  - Enforcement, 322A.39
  - Erroneous belief in status as limited partner, 322.11, 322A.27
  - Form of contribution
    - Generally, 322A.38
    - Limited partners, requirements, 322.04, 322.24
  - General partners, rights, 322A.34
  - Limited partners
    - Form of contributions, 322.04, 322A.24
    - Liability, 322.17, 322A.39
    - Return of contributions, rights, 322.10, 322.16

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

- Contributions to limited partnerships (Cont'd)
  - One person both general and limited partner, 322.12, 322A.34
  - Records, requirements, 322A.05
- Return of contributions
  - Assignees, rights, 322.19
  - Cash received, 322.16
  - Certificates of limited partnership, requirements, 322.02, 322.24
  - Contributors' liability after, 322.17, 322A.52
  - Demand for return, notice requirements, 322.16
  - Effect, 322A.52
  - Limited partners, rights, 322.10, 322.16
  - Priorities and preferences, 322.14, 322A.66
  - Violations, liability, 322A.52
- Written agreements to contribute, 322A.39
- Control share acquisitions, see Control share acquisitions under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS
- Copies
  - Records, 322A.05
- Corporate and partnership farming, see Limited partnerships under CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING
- Corporations
  - Limited partnerships defined as, interest rates, 334.021
- Corporations that are general partners
  - Certificates of dissolution of corporation, filing
    - General partners, events of withdrawal, 322A.32
  - Dissolved or terminated corporations
    - Legal representatives, rights, duties, 322A.59
  - Officers, directors, or shareholders
    - Acts of limited partners, liability, 322A.26
  - Revocation of charter
    - General partners, events of withdrawal, 322A.32
- Costs and disbursements (courts)
  - Derivative actions, 322A.82
- Creditors
  - Creditors of partnership, waivers not to affect, 322.17
  - Enforcement of contribution obligations, 322A.39
  - Judgment creditors, rights, 322.22, 322A.57
  - Limited partners, liability to, 322.07, 322A.26
  - Partners, status as, 322A.50
  - Priority of distributions, 322.23, 322A.66
- Damages
  - Breach of partnership agreement, 322A.46
  - Certificates of limited partnership, false statements in, 322A.17
- Death of partner
  - General partners, see General partners under this topic
  - Legal representatives, rights, duties, 322.21, 322A.59
  - Limited partners, 322.19, 322.21, 322A.59
- Defenses
  - Usury defense, prohibited, 334.021
- Definitions
  - Business corporations, 302A.011
  - Interest rates, 334.021
  - Limited liability companies, 322B.03
  - Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011
  - Uniform limited partnership act, 1919, 322.01
  - Uniform limited partnership act, 1976, 322A.01
- Dissolution
  - Certificates of limited partnership, requirements
    - Amendments, 322.24
    - Cancellation, grounds, 322.24, 322A.13
    - Contents, 322A.11
  - Court-ordered dissolution, 322A.64
  - Death, retirement, or mental illness of general partner, effect, 322.20
  - Distributions after, see Distributions under this topic
  - Events causing
    - Records, requirements, 322A.05
  - Limited partners
    - Actions, liability for, 322A.26
    - Rights, 322.10, 322.16
  - Nonjudicial dissolution, grounds, 322A.63
  - Petitions for
    - General partners, events of withdrawal, 322A.32
  - Restraint of trade, grounds for, 325D.60

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

- Distributions
  - Form, 322A.49
  - In kind distributions, 322A.49
  - Interim distributions, 322A.45
  - Limitations, 322A.51
  - Offsets
    - Withdrawing general partners, damages, 322A.46
  - Priority of obligations, 322.23, 322A.66
  - Records, requirements, 322A.05
  - Right to receive
    - Assignees, 322A.56
    - Defined as partnership interest, 322A.01
    - Status as creditor, 322A.50
    - Withdrawing partners, 322A.48
  - Sharing
    - Allocation, 322A.41
    - General partners, rights, 322A.34
    - One person both general and limited partner, rights, 322A.34
- Duration
  - Certificates of limited partnership, requirements, 322.02
- Employees
  - Acts of limited partners, liability, 322A.26
- Equity
  - Application of law, 322.29
- Estates
  - Distribution of entire interest in partnership
    - General partners, events of withdrawal, 322A.32
- Executors
  - Death or incompetency of partner, rights, duties, 322.21, 322A.59
- False statements
  - Certificates of limited partnership
    - Amendments, requirements, 322.24, 322A.12
    - Liability, damages, 322.06, 322A.17
  - Foreign limited partnerships
    - Registration, correction required, 322A.73
- Family farm partnerships, see Limited partnerships under CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING
- Fees
  - Service of process, 5.25
- Financial statements
  - Records, requirements, 322A.05
- Foreign limited partnerships
  - Agents
    - Registration, requirements, 322A.70
    - Service of process requirements, 322A.70, 322A.75, 322A.761
  - Application of law, 322A.69
  - Attorney general, duties, 322A.76
  - Business transactions
    - Violations, lawsuits, 322A.74, 322A.76
    - Without registration, effect, 322A.75
  - Consent
    - Indistinguishable names, 302A.115, 317A.115, 322B.12
  - Contested cases, 322A.72
  - Contracts
    - Business transactions without registration, effect, 322A.75
  - Defined, 322A.01
  - Formation
    - Registration, requirements, 322A.70
  - Generally, 322A.69 to 322A.76
  - General partners
    - Registration, requirements, 322A.70
    - Service of process requirements, 322A.761
    - Signatures, 322A.70, 322A.73, 322A.74
  - Lawsuits
    - Business transactions, violations, 322A.74 to 322A.76
  - Limited partners
    - Business transactions without registration, effect on liability, 322A.75
    - Registration, requirements, 322A.70
  - Partnership names, see Partnership names under this topic
  - Payments by
    - Registration fees, 322A.71

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)****Foreign limited partnerships (Cont'd)****Principal office**

Registration, requirements, 322A.70

**Records**

Registration, requirements, 322A.70

**Registration**

Application, requirements, 322A.70

Cancellation, 322A.74

Certificate, issuance, 322A.71

Changes and amendments, 322A.73

False statements, 322A.73

Fees, 322A.71

Secretary of state, duties, 322A.71

**Service of process on**

Agents, requirements, 322A.70, 322A.75, 322A.761

Cancellation of registration, effect, 322A.74

Secretary of state, duties, 322A.70, 322A.74, 322A.75

**Status, certification**

Registration, requirements, 322A.70

**Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic****Foreign nonprofit limited partnerships**

Partnership names, see Partnership names: under this topic

**Formation**

Certificates of formation, see Certificates of limited partnership under this topic

Effective date, 322.02, 322A.11

**Fraud**

Business transactions violations, 322.13

**General partners****Additional general partners, admission**

Acts of general partners, liability, 322.09

Acts of limited partners, liability, 322A.26

Certificates of limited partnership, amendments, 322.24, 322A.12

Generally, 322A.31

Power of attorney, requirements, 322A.14

**Assignments, see Assignments under this topic****Bankruptcy, 322A.32****Certificates of limited partnership, duties regarding**

Amendments, 322A.12

Contents, 322.02, 322A.11

Execution, affirmations, 322A.14

**Consent, see Consent under this topic****Contributions to partnership, see Contributions to limited partnership under this topic****Corporations that are general partners, see Corporations that are general partners under this topic****Creditors' rights, see Creditors under this topic****Death, retirement, or mental illness**

Business continued after, acts of general partners, liability, 322.09

Certificates of limited partnership, requirements, 322.02, 322.24

Effect, 322.20, 322A.59

Events of withdrawal, 322A.32

**Defined, 322A.01****Distributions, see Distributions under this topic****Foreign limited partnerships, see Foreign limited partnerships under this topic****Insolvency, 322A.32****Liability**

Certificates of limited partnership, false statements, 322A.17

Generally, 322.09, 322A.33

One erroneously believed to be limited partner, liability as general partner, 322A.27

One person both general and limited partner, 322A.26, 322A.34

Return of contributions, effect, 322A.52

**Loans by**

Made to limited partnership, 322A.07

**Losses, sharing, see Profits and losses under this topic****Mail and mailing**

Certificates of limited partnership, 322A.19

**Meetings**

Limited partners, attending, liability, 322A.26

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)****General partners (Cont'd)****Notice given**

Withdrawal, 322A.46

**Notice received**

Limited partners, withdrawal, 322A.47

**One person both general and limited partner**

Liability, 322A.26, 322A.34

Rights, powers, and restrictions, 322.12, 322A.34

**Partnerships that are general partners, see Partnerships that are general partners under this topic****Plaintiffs, status as, 322A.80****Priorities and preferences, 322.23, 322A.66****Profits, sharing, see Profits and losses under this topic****Records, requirements, 322A.05****Removal**

Acts of limited partners, liability, 322A.26

Events of withdrawal, 322A.32

**Requirements, generally, 322.01****Return of contributions, see Contributions to limited partnership under this topic****Rights, powers, and restrictions, 322.09, 322A.33****Service of process on, 322A.761****Signatures**

Certificates of limited partnership, 322A.14

Generally, 322.25

Power of attorney granted, 322A.14

**Status as creditor, 322A.50****Termination of status as**

Assignment of rights, effect, 322A.56

**Trusts that are general partners, 322A.32, 322A.59****Voting rights, 322A.35****Winding up, duties, rights, 322A.65****Withdrawal, events of**

Certificates of limited partnership, amendments, 322A.12

Defined, 322A.01

Dissolution, grounds, 322A.63

Distributions, rights, 322A.48

Generally, 322A.32, 322A.46

**Good faith**

Erroneous belief in status as limited partner, 322A.27

Formation, requirements, 322.02

**Guaranty**

Acts of limited partners, liability, 322A.26

**Guardians and conservators**

Death or incompetency of partner, rights, duties, 322.21, 322A.59

**Incompetency of partner**

General partners, see General partners under this topic

Legal representatives, rights, duties, 322A.59

Limited partners, 322A.59

**Indebtedness**

Acts of limited partners, liability, 322A.26

**Insolvency****Adjudication of**

General partners, events of withdrawal, 322A.32

**Inspections**

Records, 322A.05

**Interpretation of law**

Creditors' rights against limited partners, 322.22

Generally, 322.28

Prior contracts or lawsuits, status, 322.28

Rules of construction, 322.28

**Investments in**

Insurance companies, 60A.11

Investment board, 11A.24

**Judgments**

Confession of judgment, 322.09

Right of enforcement, 322.22, 322A.57

**Lawsuits**

By attorney general, 322A.76

By limited partners, on behalf of partnership, 322A.79

**Derivative actions**

Acts of limited partners, liability, 322A.26

Generally, 322A.80 to 322A.82

Foreign limited partnerships, 322A.74 to 322A.76

Parties to suits, 322.26, 322A.79, 322A.80

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)****Lawsuits (Cont'd)**

Prior lawsuits, interpretation of law, 322.28

Leasehold cooperatives, see LEASEHOLD COOPERATIVES

**Legal representatives**

Death or incompetency of partner, rights, duties, 322.21, 322A.59

**Liability**

Assignors, 322A.58

Certificates of limited partnership, false statements, 322.06

General partners, see General partners under this topic

Limited partners, see Limited partners under this topic

Restraint of trade, 325D.61

**Limited partners**

Activities not considered participation in control of business, 322A.26

**Additional limited partners, admission**

Acts of general partners, liability, 322.09

Acts of limited partners, liability, 322A.26

Certificates of limited partnership, requirements, 322.02, 322.24

Effective date, 322A.24

Generally, 322.08, 322A.24

Assignments, see Assignments under this topic

Business transactions with partnership, see Business affairs under this topic

Certificates of limited partnership, requirements, 322.02

Compensation, 322.14

Consent, 322.16, 322.17, 322.19

Contributions to limited partnership, see Contributions to limited partnership under this topic

**Copies to**

Certificates of limited partnership, 322A.19

Creditors' rights, see Creditors under this topic

Death, effect, 322.19, 322.21, 322A.59

Deemed trustees, 322.17

Defined, 322A.01

Distributions, see Distributions under this topic

Erroneous belief in status as, 322A.27

Foreign limited partnerships, 322A.70, 322A.75

Incompetency, effect, 322A.59

**Inspections**

Records, right to inspect and copy, 322.10, 322A.28

Interest in partnership, see Partnership interest under this topic

**Interpretation of law**

Creditors' rights against, 322.22

Lawsuits on behalf of partnership, 322A.79

**Liability**

Contributions to comply with certificate of limited partnership, 322.17

Deceased limited partners, liability of estate, 322.21

Discharging, 322.17

Generally, 322.07, 322A.26

Obligations of partnership, exemption, 322.01

One believed to be limited partner, 322.11, 322A.27

One person both general and limited partner, 322A.26, 322A.34

Participation in control of business, effect, 322A.26

Return of contributions, effect, 322A.52

Substituted limited partners, 322.19

To creditors, 322A.26

To partnership, 322.06, 322.17, 322.19

Waiver or compromise, effect on creditors' rights, 322.17

When surname is used in partnership name, 322.05, 322A.26

Written agreements to contribute, 322A.39

**Loans by**

Made to limited partnership, 322.13, 322A.07

Losses, sharing, see Profits and losses under this topic

**Notice given**

Demand for return of contributions, 322.16

Withdrawal, 322A.47

One person both general and limited partner

Liability, 322A.26, 322A.34

Rights, powers, and restrictions, 322.12, 322A.34

Plaintiffs, status as, 322A.80

Priorities and preferences, 322.14, 322.23, 322A.66

Profits, sharing, see Profits and losses under this topic

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)****Limited partners (Cont'd)****Records**

Requirements, generally, 322A.05

**Removal**

Acts of limited partners, liability, 322A.26

Requirements, generally, 322.01

Return of contributions, see Contributions to limited partnership under this topic

Rights and powers, 322.10

Signatures, 322.25

Status as creditor, 322.13, 322A.50

Substituted limited partners, see Substituted limited partners under this topic

Surnames, use in partnership name

Liability, 322.05, 322A.26

Restrictions, 322.05, 322A.02

Termination of status as

Assignment of rights, effect, 322A.56

Certificates of limited partnership, cancellation, grounds, 322.24

**Votes and voting**

Liability, 322A.26

Rights, 322A.25, 322A.35

Winding up, duties, rights, 322.10, 322.16, 322A.65

**Withdrawal**

Distributions, rights, 322A.48

Generally, 322A.47

Limited partnership books, see Records under this topic

**Liquidation**

Liquidators, appointment

General partners, events of withdrawal, 322A.32

Petitions for

General partners, events of withdrawal, 322A.32

**Loans to**

Made by partners, 322.13, 322A.07

Losses, see Profits and losses under this topic

**L.P.**

Partnership names, use, 322A.02, 322A.72

**Meetings**

General partners, 322A.26

**Names**

Partnership names, see Partnership names under this topic

Registered names, see Partnership names under this topic

Reserved names, requirements, 322A.03

**Nonprofit limited partnerships**

Partnership names, see Partnership names under this topic

**Notice given**

Partnership name, transfer of right to exclusive use, 322A.03

**Notice received**

General partners, withdrawal, 322A.46

Service of process on secretary of state, 5.25

**Oaths**

Certificates of limited partnership, requirements, 322.02, 322.25

**Offices**

Certificate of limited partnership, requirements, 322A.11

Continually maintaining, requirements, 322A.04

Foreign limited partnerships, 322A.70

Principal place of business, 322.02, 322.10

Records and record keeping, 322A.04, 322A.05

**Orders**

Certificates of limited partnership, cancellation or amendment, 322.25

Dissolution decrees, 322A.63, 322A.64

Execution of certificates, 322A.15

Judgments charged against, 322A.57

Partnership names, 322A.02

**Organizations**

Limited partnerships defined as

Business corporations, 302A.011

Limited liability companies, 322B.03

Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011

**Participation in**

Nonprofit corporations, authorized, 317A.161

**Parties to suits**

Derivative actions, 322A.80

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Parties to suits (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 322.26  
 Limited partners, 322A.79

**Partners**  
 Defined as legal representatives  
 Limited liability companies, 322B.03  
 General partners, see General partners under this topic  
 Income, jurisdiction to tax, 290.014  
 Limited partners, see Limited partners under this topic  
 Service of process on, 5.25

**Partnership agreements**  
**Amendments**  
 Acts of limited partners, liability, 322A.26  
**Breach**  
 Withdrawal of general partner, 322A.46  
 Defined, 322A.01  
 Dissolution, events specified, 322A.63  
**Distributions, provisions regarding**  
 Form, 322A.49  
 Sharing, 322A.41  
 Withdrawing partners, rights, 322A.48  
**General partners, provisions regarding**  
 Additional general partners, admission, 322A.31  
 Liability, generally, 322A.33  
 Removal, 322A.32  
 Rights, powers, and restrictions, 322A.33  
 Voting rights, 322A.35  
**Limited partners, provisions regarding**  
 Additional limited partners, admission, 322A.24  
 Contribution obligations, 322A.39  
 Voting rights, 322A.25, 322A.35  
 Withdrawal, 322A.47  
**One person both general and limited partner**  
 Rights, powers, and restrictions, 322A.34  
**Partnership interest, assignments, effect, 322A.56**  
**Profits and losses, sharing, 322A.40**  
**Records, requirements, 322A.05**  
**Return of contributions**  
 Violations, liability, 322A.52  
**Writing requirements, generally, 322A.01**

**Partnership books, see Records under this topic**

**Partnership interest**  
 Assignments, 322.19, 322A.56  
 Deemed personal property, 322.18, 322A.55  
 Defined, 322A.01  
 Judgments charged against, 322.22, 322A.57  
 Priority of distributions, 322A.66  
**Purchasing**  
 Racketeering, exemption, 609.903, 609.904

**Partnership names**  
 Abbreviations, use, 322A.02, 322A.72  
 Affidavits, 322A.02  
 Application of law, 322A.02  
 Certificates of limited partnership, requirements, 322.02, 322.24, 322A.11 to 322A.13  
 Contested cases, 322A.02  
**Distinguishing, requirements**  
 Business corporations, 302A.115  
 Cooperative associations, 308A.121  
 Foreign limited partnerships, 322A.02, 322A.70, 322A.72  
 Generally, 322A.02, 333.055  
 Limited liability companies, 322B.12  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.115  
**Limited partners' surnames, use, 322.05, 322A.02, 322A.26**  
**Orders, 322A.02**  
**Requirements, generally, 322A.02**  
**Reserved names, 322A.03**  
**Secretary of state, duties, 322A.02, 322A.03, 333.055**

**Partnership property**  
**Possession**  
 Acts of general partners, liability, 322.09

**Partnerships that are general partners**  
**Dissolution**  
 General partners, events of withdrawal, 322A.32

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

**Partnerships that are general partners (Cont'd)**  
**Winding up**  
 General partners, events of withdrawal, 322A.32

**Payments by**  
 Certificates, filing fees, 322A.16  
 Foreign limited partnerships, 322A.71

**Personal property**  
 Partnership interest deemed as, 322.18, 322A.55

**Petitions**  
 Certificates, court-ordered execution, 322A.15  
 Certificates of limited partnership, cancellation or amendment, 322.06, 322.25  
 Dissolution decrees, 322A.64, 322A.65  
 Judgments charged against, 322A.57  
 Reorganization, arrangement, composition, readjustment, liquidation, or dissolution  
 General partners, events of withdrawal, 322A.32

**Plaintiffs**  
 Expenses, awarded by court, 322A.82  
 Partners, status as, 322A.80  
 Pleadings by, 322A.81

**Pleadings**  
 Derivative actions, 322A.81  
 General partners, events of withdrawal, 322A.32

**Power of attorney**  
 Certificates of limited partnership, signatures, 322A.14  
 Executed copies  
 Records, requirements, 322A.05

**Principal place of business**  
 Certificates of limited partnership, requirements, 322.02  
 Partnership books, requirements, 322.10

**Priorities and preferences**  
 Certificates of limited partnership, requirements, 322.02  
 Distributions, 322.23, 322A.66  
 Limited partners, return of contributions, 322.14, 322.23

**Profits and losses**  
**Sharing**  
 Allocation, 322A.40  
 Assignees, rights, 322.19  
 Certificates of limited partnership, requirements, 322.02  
 Defined as partnership interest, 322A.01  
 General partners, rights, 322A.34  
 Limited partners, rights, 322.10, 322.15  
 One person both general and limited partner, 322A.34  
 Priorities and preferences, 322.23

**Property**  
 Contributions to limited partnership, see Contributions to limited partnership under this topic  
 Limited partners, holding as trustees for partnership, 322.17  
 Partnership property, 322.09  
 Personal property, 322.18, 322A.55

**Readjustment**  
**Petitions for**  
 General partners, events of withdrawal, 322A.32

**Receivers**  
**Appointment**  
 Generally, 322.22  
 General partners, events of withdrawal, 322A.32

**Records**  
**Copies**  
 Generally, 322A.05  
 Limited partners, rights, 322.10, 322A.28  
 Foreign limited partnerships, 322A.70  
**Inspections**  
 Assignees, rights, 322.19  
 Generally, 322A.05  
 Limited partners, rights, 322.10, 322A.28  
 Requirements, 322A.04, 322A.05

**Registered agents**  
 Service of process on, 5.25

**Registered names, see Partnership names under this topic**

**Renewal**  
 Existing limited partnerships, requirements, 322.30

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

- Reorganization
  - Petitions for
    - General partners, events of withdrawal, 322A.32
- Repeal
  - Prior law, 322.31
- Reports given
  - Loss of exempt status
    - Agricultural land, restrictions on acquisition of title, 500.221
- Reserved names, requirements, 322A.03
- Retirement
  - General partners, see General partners under this topic
- Security
  - Collateral security
    - Limited partners, violations, 322.13
- Service of process on
  - Dissolved, withdrawn, or revoked entities, 5.25
  - Fees, 5.25
  - Notice requirements, 5.25
  - Other methods of service, 5.25
  - Secretary of state as agent, 5.25
  - Who may be served, 5.25, 322A.761
- Services rendered
  - Contributions to limited partnership, see Contributions to limited partnership under this topic
- Signatures
  - Certificates of limited partnership, 322.02, 322.25, 322A.14, 322A.16
  - General partners, 322.25, 322A.14
  - Limited partners, 322.25
  - Power of attorney, 322A.14
  - Substituted limited partners, 322.25
- State
  - Defined, 322A.01
- Substituted limited partners
  - Certificates of limited partnership, requirements, 322.02, 322.24
  - Defined, 322.19
  - Liability, 322.19
  - Rights, powers, and restrictions, 322.19
  - Signatures, 322.25
- Sureties
  - Acts of limited partners, liability, 322A.26
- Tax returns
  - Copies to limited partners, 322A.28
  - Income and franchise taxes, filing requirements, 290.014
  - Records, requirements, 322A.05
- Third parties
  - One erroneously believed to be limited partner
    - Liability as general partner, 322A.27
- Trustees
  - Appointment
    - General partners, events of withdrawal, 322A.32
  - Limited partners, see Limited partners under this topic
- Trusts that are general partners
  - Termination
    - General partners, events of withdrawal, 322A.32
    - Legal representatives, rights, duties, 322A.59
- Uniform limited partnership act, 1919
  - Citation, 322.27
  - Definitions, 322.01
  - Generally, 322.01 to 322.31
- Uniform limited partnership act, 1976
  - Citation, 322A.85
  - Definitions, 322A.01
  - Generally, 322A.01 to 322A.87
- Uniform partnership act
  - Application of law, 322A.87, 323.02
- Violations and penalties
  - Business transactions violations
    - Foreign limited partnerships, lawsuits, 322A.74, 322A.76
    - Generally, fraud, 322.13
  - Certificates of limited partnership
    - False statements, 322.06, 322A.17
  - Return of contributions, liability, 322A.52

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

- Voting
  - General partners, rights, 322A.35
  - Limited partners
    - Liability, 322A.26
    - Rights, 322A.25, 322A.35
- Waivers
  - Limited partners, liability, restrictions, 322.17
- Winding up
  - Assignees, duties, rights, 322A.65
  - Commencement of
    - Certificates of limited partnership, cancellation, grounds, 322A.13
    - Dissolution, see Dissolution under this topic
    - Distributions, priority of payment, 322A.66
    - District court, duties, 322A.65
    - Events causing
      - Records, requirements, 322A.05
    - Generally, 322A.65
    - General partners
      - Duties, rights, 322A.65
    - Limited partners
      - Actions, liability for, 322A.26
      - Duties, rights, 322.10, 322.16, 322A.65
    - Liquidation, 322A.32
    - Nonjudicial dissolution, grounds, 322A.63
  - Writing requirements
    - Certificates of limited partnership, 322.25
    - Consent, see Consent under this topic
    - Demand for return of contributions, 322.16
    - Enforcement of contribution obligations, 322A.39
    - General partners, notice of withdrawal, 322A.46
    - Limited partners, notice of withdrawal, 322A.47
    - Partnership agreements, 322A.01
    - Records, see Records under this topic

**LIMITED UNIT DEVELOPMENTS**

- Common interest communities, see COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES
- Condominiums, see CONDOMINIUMS

**LIMOUSINES**

See also MOTOR VEHICLES

- Advertising
  - Rulemaking, 221.84
- Application of law
  - Carseats, exemptions, 169.685
  - Drivers, hours of service, 221.031
  - Exemptions, 221.84
  - Generally, 221.84
  - Open bottle law, exception, 169.122
  - Permits, 221.84
  - Windows, glazing materials, exceptions, 169.71
- Background checks
  - Services, 221.84
- Carseats
  - Use, exemptions, 169.685
- Charter carriers
  - Limousines excluded, 221.011
- Contested cases
  - Permits, suspension or revocation, 221.84
- Decals
  - Display, 221.84
  - Fees, 221.84
  - Term, 221.84
  - Transportation department, duties, 221.84
- Definitions
  - Motor carriers, 221.84
  - Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.011
- Drivers
  - Criminal history check, 221.84
  - Hours of service, application of law, 221.031
  - Qualifications, rulemaking, 221.84
- Enforcement of law
  - Costs, joint powers agreements, 221.84
- Fines
  - Violations, generally, 221.84

**LIMOUSINES (Cont'd)**

- Identity and identification
    - Decals, 221.84
  - Inspections
    - Generally, 221.84
    - Rulemaking, 221.84
  - Insurance
    - Failure to insure, suspension of permit, grounds, 221.84
    - Requirements, 221.84
    - Rulemaking, 221.84
  - Interpretation of law
    - Highways within first class cities, use, 221.091
  - Leases
    - Rental motor vehicle tax, exemption, 297A.135
  - License plates
    - Requirements, 168.128
  - Motor vehicle insurance
    - Coverage, 65B.135
  - Motor vehicle registration
    - Generally, 168.128
  - Orders
    - Violations
      - Correction orders, 221.84
      - Fines, 221.84
  - Payments by
    - Fees, 221.84
  - Permits
    - Application of law, 221.84
    - Contested cases, 221.84
    - Decals, 221.84
    - Fees, 221.84
    - Requirements, 221.84
    - Rulemaking, 221.84
    - Suspension or revocation, grounds, 221.84
    - Temporary permits, 221.84
  - Rental
    - Rental motor vehicle tax, exemption, 297A.135
  - Rulemaking
    - Advertising, 221.84
    - Driver qualifications, 221.84
    - Generally, 221.84
    - Inspections, 221.84
    - Insurance, 221.84
    - Permits, 221.84
    - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
  - Violations and penalties
    - Generally, correction orders, fines, 221.84
    - Insurance violations
      - Revocation or suspension of permit, grounds, 221.84
    - Local ordinances, violations
      - Revocation or suspension of permit, grounds, 221.84
    - Rules violations
      - Revocation or suspension of permit, grounds, 221.84
  - Windows
    - Glazing materials, exceptions, 169.71
- LINCOLN COUNTY**  
See also COUNTIES
- Boundaries, 2.01
  - Cities in
    - Lake Benton, see LAKE BENTON (CITY)
  - Congressional district, 2.752
  - County auditor
    - Wind energy taxes, duties, 276.21
  - County court
    - Districts, combined with probate court, 487.01
  - County treasurer
    - Wind energy taxes, duties, 276.21
  - Flood control
    - Southern Minnesota rivers basin, see Southern Minnesota rivers basin under FLOOD CONTROL
  - Health provider cooperatives, see Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES
  - Judicial district, 2.722
  - Legislative districts, 2.243

**LINCOLN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

- Probate court
    - Districts, combined with county court, 487.01
    - South zone, Minnesota coordinate system, 505.18
    - Wind energy taxes, see WIND ENERGY TAXES
- LINCOLNS BIRTHDAY**  
See also HOLIDAYS  
Teacher contract provisions, 126.13
- LINDBERGH, CHARLES**  
House, historic place, 138.664  
State park, 85.012  
Terminal, Minneapolis-Saint Paul international airport, lottery ticket sales, 349A.06

**LINENS**

- See also HOUSEHOLD GOODS AND FURNITURE
- Linen services and suppliers
  - Sales and use taxes, 297A.01
- Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.77 to 514.79

**LINSEED OIL**

- See also CHEMICALS
- Boiled linseed oil
  - Defined, chemical compounds, 24.12
- Definitions
  - Chemical compounds, 24.12
- Labels, contents, 24.12
- Linseed replacement oil
  - Defined, 24.12
  - Sale, prohibited, 24.12
- Manufacture
  - Violations, 24.12
- Raw linseed oil
  - Defined, 24.12
- Sales
  - Prohibited, 24.12

**LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS**

- See also NATURAL GAS
- Alternative fuel
  - Liquefied petroleum gas defined as
    - Public service department, energy division, 216C.01

**Definitions**

- Energy content, 296.01
- Motor fuel taxes, 296.01
- Public service department, energy division, 216C.01

**Dispensing**

- Into vehicle tanks, requirements, 169.762
- Violations, misdemeanor, 169.762

Energy assistance, see Energy assistance under ENERGY

**Fires**

- Firefighter training, permits to start fires, 88.17

**Motor vehicles**

- Labeling
  - Requirements, 169.762
  - Violations, misdemeanor, 169.762

**Residential energy sales**

- Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.25

**Retail dealers**

- Defined as energy providers, emergency energy assistance, 268.371

**Sales**

- Fees, payment, 239.785

**Storage**

- Single site storage exceeding 100,000 gallons
  - Defined as large energy facilities, 216B.2421

**Taxes**

- Generally, see MOTOR FUEL TAXES

**Violations and penalties**

- Dispensing violations
  - Dispensing into vehicles, misdemeanor, 169.762
- Labeling violations
  - Motor vehicles, misdemeanor, 169.762
- Sales fees, failure to pay, criminal penalties, 239.785

**LIQUEURS**

- See CORDIALS AND LIQUEURS

**LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**See also **DAMAGES****Leases**

Exceptions, 336.2A-518, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-527, 336.2A-528

Generally, 336.2A-503, 336.2A-504

Prepaid burial contracts, 306.25

**LIQUIDATION**Banks, see **Liquidation under BANKS**Business corporations, see **Liquidation under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS**Businesses, see **Liquidation under BUSINESSES**

Continuing care facilities, 80D.11

Cooperative associations, see **Liquidation under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS**Corporations, see **Liquidation under CORPORATIONS**Credit unions, see **Liquidation under CREDIT UNIONS****Distribution**

Defined, business corporations, 302A.011

Examiner in charge of liquidation, see **Examiner in charge of liquidation under BANK EXAMINERS**Health maintenance organizations, see **Rehabilitation or liquidation under HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**Insurance companies, see **Liquidation under INSURANCE COMPANIES**Investment companies, see **Liquidation under INVESTMENT COMPANIES**Limited liability companies, see **Liquidation under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES**Limited partnerships, see **Liquidation under LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**

Minnesota life and health insurance guaranty association

Member insurers, see **Liquidation under MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION**

Nonprofit corporations, 317A.751

Partnerships, see **Liquidation under PARTNERSHIPS****Railroad companies**

Dissolution, grounds, 316.06

Safe deposit companies, 55.095

Savings associations, see **Liquidation under SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS**Savings banks, see **Liquidation under SAVINGS BANKS**Trust companies, see **Liquidation under TRUST COMPANIES****LIQUID WASTE**See also **WASTE**Crankcase oil, see **CRANKCASE OIL****Disposal**

Dairies, 32.392

Motor vehicle waste, see **Motor vehicle waste under MOTOR VEHICLES**Sewage, see **SEWAGE**Sewers, see **SEWERS**Wastewater treatment facilities, see **WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES****LIQUOR**See **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**See **TAVERNS AND SALOONS****LIQUOR LIABILITY INSURANCE**See also **LIABILITY INSURANCE**

Generally, 340A.409

**Insurance policies**

Requirements, 621.02, 340A.409

Joint underwriting association

Coverage, 621.02

Minnesota joint underwriting association

Duties, generally, 340A.409

**Proof of insurance**

Generally, 340A.409

Municipal liquor stores, 340A.603

**LIQUOR TAXES**See also **EXCISE TAXES****Amount**

Fermented malt beverages, 297C.02

**LIQUOR TAXES (Cont'd)****Application of law**

Informational reports, 297C.03

**Assessments**

Deficiencies, monetary penalties, 297C.05

Extensions, 297C.11

Generally, 297C.11

Notice requirements, 297C.05, 297C.11

Time, 297C.11

**Bottle taxes**

Exemptions, 297C.02

Generally, 297C.02

Wholesalers, payments by, 297C.02

**Certificates and certification**

Failure to pay, 297C.03

**Collection**

Minneapolis (city), 473.592

Monetary penalties, 297C.14

Violations

Personal liability, 270.101

**Credits**

Fermented malt beverages, qualified brewers, 297C.02

Refunds, 297C.06

**Deficiencies**

Accelerated tax payments, 297C.05

**Definitions**

Generally, 297C.01, 297C.02, 297C.07

**Enforcement of law**

Public safety department, duties, 297C.10

Revenue department, duties, 297C.10

**Evasion**

Generally, felony, 297C.13

Monetary penalties, 297C.14

**Exceptions, 297C.07****Exemptions**

Commemorative bottles, 297C.09

Importation, 297C.09, 297C.14

Malt liquor, 297C.07, 297C.09

Sales to Indian tribes, 297C.045

Seized liquor, 340A.904

**Interest**

Monetary penalties, 297C.14

Negligence, intentional disregard of laws or rules, 297C.14

Unpaid taxes, 297C.14

Violations

Personal liability, 270.101

**Lawsuits**

Attorney general, duties, 297C.11

Recovery by revenue department, 297C.05

Recovery of assessments, grounds, 297C.11

**Liens**

Payment upon sale of vehicles or conveyances used in violation, 297C.12

**Metric conversion**

Rulemaking, 297C.02

**Minneapolis (city)**

Agreements, 473.592

Park and recreation board youth facilities and programs, funding for, 473.592

Rate, 473.592

Revenues, distribution, use, 473.592

Sports facilities, funding for, 473.592

Taxing area, 473.592

**Payment**

Accelerated tax payments, liability, 297C.05

Amount due, prima facie evidence, 297C.05

Bottle taxes, 297C.02

Common carriers

Interstate carriers, duties, 297C.17

Distilled spirits, 297C.03

Electronic funds transfers, 297C.03

Exemptions, see **Exemptions under this topic**

Failure to pay, 297C.14

Malt beverages, requirements, 297C.04

Order of payments credited, 297C.14



## LIQUOR

## LIQUOR TAXES (Cont'd)

## Payment (Cont'd)

Overpayment, refunds, 297C.06

Time, 297C.03, 297C.11

## Violations

Personal liability, 270.101

Wines, 297C.03

## Penalties (monetary)

Amount, 297C.14

Collection, 297C.14

Combined penalties, maximum aggregate amount, 297C.14

Deficiencies, 297C.05

Evasion, 297C.14

Failure to file, 297C.14

Failure to pay, 297C.14

Fraud, 297C.14

Informational reports, failure to file, 297C.03, 297C.14

Interest, 297C.14

Negligence, 297C.14

Unpaid tax, 297C.14

## Violations

Personal liability, 270.101

## Prima facie evidence

Amount due, 297C.05

Returns, correction, 297C.05

## Rates

Bottle taxes, 297C.02

Distilled spirits, 297C.02

Fermented malt beverages, 297C.02

Metric conversion, 297C.02

Minneapolis (city), 473.592

Wine, 297C.02

## Record keeping

Wine and distilled spirits, requirements, 297C.03

## Refund claims

Filing requirements, time limit, 297C.06

## Refunds

Appropriations for, 297C.06

Bad debts, 297C.06

Breakage of inventory, 297C.06

Credits against tax, 297C.06

Destroyed products, 297C.06

Overpayments, 297C.06

Proof of loss, requirements, 297C.06

Rulemaking, 297C.06

## Reports about

## Informational reports

Application of law, 297C.03

Failure to file, fines, 297C.03, 297C.14

Form, 297C.03

Requirements, 297C.03

Malt beverages, 297C.04

Wine and distilled spirits, 297C.03

## Returns

Accelerated payments, 297C.05

Correction, prima facie evidence, 297C.05

Examination, 297C.05

Failure to file, monetary penalties, 297C.14

False or fraudulent returns, assessment, lawsuits, 297C.11

Filing, requirements, 289A.11

Forms, 297C.03, 297C.04

Malt beverage distributors, filing requirements, 297C.04

No return, assessment, lawsuits, 297C.11

Omission in excess of 25 percent, assessment, lawsuits, 297C.11

Revenue department, duties, 297C.05

Time, 297C.11

Wine and distilled spirits, filing, 297C.03

## Revenues

Depositing to general fund, 297C.08, 473.592

## Distribution

Minneapolis (city), 473.592

To school districts, 124.10, 124.195

Minneapolis (city), 473.592

## Rulemaking

Malt liquor, 297C.04

Metric conversions, 297C.02

## LIQUOR TAXES (Cont'd)

## Rulemaking (Cont'd)

Refunds, 297C.06

Sports facilities, 340A.404

## Tax liability

Accelerated tax payments, 297C.05

Personal debt, 270.101, 297C.16

## Personal liability

Payment or return violations, 270.101

## Violations and penalties

Accounting violations, felony, 297C.13

Conspiracy to commit violations, felony, 297C.13

Evasion, felony, 297C.13

Filing violations, monetary penalties, 297C.14

## Generally

Felonies, 297C.13

Gross misdemeanors, 297C.13

Imported untaxed liquor, seizure, 297C.09

Monetary penalties, see Penalties (monetary) under this topic

## Reporting violations

Informational reports, fines, 297C.03, 297C.14

## Retailers

Sales to Indian tribes, seizure of stock, 297C.045

## LIS PENDENS

## Adverse claims to real property

Notice of pendency of action, filing with county recorder, 559.02

## Application of law

Notice of lis pendens, 507.332, 557.023

## Certified copies, 557.02

## Corporate and partnership farming

Notice, filing requirements, 500.24

## County recorders, duties

Destruction, 386.46

## Curtesy

Married persons, rights and privileges, 519.101

## Defeasible estates

Notice, filing requirements, 500.20

## Destruction

Documents filed with county recorder, 386.46

## Dower

Married persons, rights and privileges, 519.101

## Interpretation of law

Notice of lis pendens, 557.023

## Notice of lis pendens

Carryforward of to new certificate of title

Registrars of titles, duties, 508.66, 508A.66

## Discharge

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.10

Effect, 557.02

## Filing with county recorders

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.12

## Filing with registrars of titles

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.12

## Interpretation of law, 557.023

Notice of no personal claim, 557.03

## Old notices

Discharge, 582.14

Termination, 582.15

Recording, 557.02

## Tax titles

Actions to quiet title, filing requirements, 284.04, 284.08

## Term

Application of law, 557.023

Ten year limit, 557.021

Unrecorded mortgages, application of law, 507.332

## Orders

## Orders discharging lis pendens

Application for, 557.02

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.10

## Real estate tax judgment sales redemption

Lawsuits, notice of lis pendens

Period of redemption, Loring Park targeted neighborhood, 281.17

## Tax--forfeited land sales

Ratification of old sales, effect, 282.01

**LISTING AGREEMENTS**See also **CONTRACTS**See also **REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS**

Advertising, requirement before, 82.195

Broker's compensation, provisions, 82.19

Contents

Agency disclosure statement, 82.195

Dual agency disclosure statement, 82.195

Override clauses, 82.195

Prohibited provisions, 82.195

Residential real estate closings, sellers' rights, 507.45

Disclosures about representation

Time, 82.19

Dual agency disclosure statement, 82.195

Net listing agreements

Defined, manufactured home sales, 327B.01

Manufactured home dealers, use prohibited, 327B.09

Notice requirements

Residential real estate closings, sellers' rights, 507.45

Protective lists, 82.195

Real estate brokers and agents, duties, 82.19, 82.195

**LITERARY ORGANIZATIONS**

Contributions to

Business corporations, 302A.161

Corporations, 300.66

Limited liability companies, 322B.20

Ramsey County taxes, distribution, 383A.03

Definitions

Dairy trade practices, 32.70

Property taxes, 273.19

Income and franchise taxes

Deductions, 290.21

Incorporation

Generally, see **NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS**

Religious associations, 315.41

Insignias, see **INSIGNIAS**

Property taxes

Tax-exempt property, 273.19

**LITERS**See also **WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**

Standards of measure, 239.30

**LITTERING**

Attorney fees, 169.421

Civil litter act

Citation, 169.421

Generally, 169.421

Costs and disbursements (courts), 169.421

Damages

Generally, 169.421

Dangerous objects on highways or private or public lands

Civil liability, 169.421

Defined, 169.42

Removal

Requirements, 169.42

Wrecked or damaged vehicles, glass and injurious substances, 169.42

Violations, see **Violations and penalties under this topic**

Defenses

Generally, 169.421

Dropping objects on vehicles, 169.42

Fines

Dropping objects on vehicles, 169.42

Littering, generally, 169.42

Second and subsequent offenses, 169.42

Lawsuits

Defenses, 169.421

Election of remedies, 169.421

Procedures, 169.421

Prosecutors, duties, 169.421

Who may bring, 169.421

Policy of state, 169.421

Prevention and control grants

Eligibility, criteria, 115A.991

**LITTERING (Cont'd)**

Prevention and control grants (Cont'd)

Environmental assistance office, duties, 115A.991

Public information and education

Waste education, 115A.072

Public transit passengers, 609.855

Second and subsequent offenses

Fines, 169.42

Statutory cities

City council powers, 412.221

Violations and penalties

Civil liability, damages, 169.421

Conviction or guilty plea, forwarding to public safety department, 169.42

Dropping objects on vehicles, 169.42

Generally, fines, misdemeanor, 609.68

Jail sentence, 169.42

Misdemeanor, 169.42

Picking up litter, 169.42

Second and subsequent offenses, fines, 169.42

State parks, misdemeanor, 85.20

Waste, 115A.99

**LITTLE CANADA (CITY)**See also **CITIES**

Financial assistance

Metropolitan transit service area, 473.385

Metropolitan transit service area

Definitions, 473.385

Financial assistance, 473.385

Ramsey County health department, agreement with, 383A.12

**LITTLE FALLS (CITY)**See also **CITIES**

District court, 7th judicial district, permanent chambers, 2.722

**LITTLE LEAGUE BASEBALL**See also **BASEBALL**Coaches, see **Volunteer athletic coaches under COACHES****LIVABLE COMMUNITIES LAW**See **METROPOLITAN LIVABLE COMMUNITIES LAW****LIVESTOCK**See also **AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT**See also **DOMESTIC ANIMALS**

Actively engaged in livestock production

Defined, corporate and partnership farming, 500.24

Agricultural

Livestock defined as, interest rates, 334.011

Agricultural commodities

Livestock defined as, agricultural contracts, 17.90

Agriculturally related organisms

Livestock defined as, genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02

Agricultural production input liens

Defined, liens, 514.950

Agricultural products

Livestock defined as, classification of property, 273.13

Agricultural property

Livestock defined as, farmer-lender mediation act, 583.22

Animals running at large, see **RUNNING AT LARGE**

Application of law

Auctions, 330.13

Garbage, feeding to, 35.74

Livestock market agencies, 17A.04

Loading chutes, length limitations, exemption, 169.81

Transportation, 221.025

Weighing, federal regulations, 17A.10

Aquatic life, see **Private aquatic life under AQUACULTURE**

Auctions and auctioneers

Application of law, 330.13

Breeding, see **BREEDING**Cattle, see **CATTLE**

Claims

Surety bonds (dealers and livestock market agencies)

Breach, procedures, 17A.06

Contested cases, 17A.06

Contested cases

Licenses (dealers or livestock market agencies)

Revocation or suspension, 17A.04

**LIVESTOCK (Cont'd)****Contested cases (Cont'd)**

Livestock market agency and dealer licensing act, violations, fines or citations, 17A.145

Surety bonds (dealers and livestock market agencies), breach, claims, 17A.06

Corporate and partnership farming, see Livestock under CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING

**County agricultural societies**

Premiums for, 38.02

**Damage by**

Appraisal of damages, 346.09, 346.10, 346.12

**Distrain of animals doing damage**

Appraisal of damages, 346.09, 346.10

Distrain by property owner, 561.03

Impoundment of animals, 346.12, 346.13

Lawsuits, treble damages, 561.09

Notice to owner, 346.09

Redemption by owner, 346.15

Right to distrain, 346.08

Sale of animals, 346.13, 346.14, 346.17

Taking livestock from distrainer or officer, misdemeanor, 346.18

Livestock activities, liability restrictions, 604A.12

Tender of damages by livestock owner, 346.11

**Damages**

Tender of damages by livestock owner, 346.11

Transportation violations, 35.165

**Damage to**

Hunting or fishing, 97B.001

**Dead, dying, or disabled animals**

Buyers, sellers, or transporters, registration of business, 31A.19

Detention of animals as products, meat inspection law, 31A.23

Diseased animals, see Diseased animals under this topic

Seizure and condemnation, meat inspection act, 31A.24

**Dealers**

Agents, see Livestock market agencies under this topic

Application of law, 17A.04

Audits, weight, 17A.17

Contested cases, see Contested cases under this topic

**Definitions**

Livestock market agency and dealer licensing act, 17A.03

Packers and stockyards act, 31B.02

**Disclosure**

Payment, agreements for waiver, 31B.04

Enforcement of law, generally, 17A.15

Financial statements, requirements, 17A.14

**Hearings**

License revocation, 17A.04

Licenses, see Licenses (dealers and livestock market agencies) under this topic

**Notice received**

Lawsuits, 17A.151

License revocation, hearings, 17A.04

Violations, fines or citations, 17A.145

Public livestock weighers, duties regarding, 17A.04

**Record keeping**

Agriculture department, access, 17A.08

Requirements, 17A.08

**Records**

Payment, agreements for waiver, 31B.04

Weight audits, 17A.17

**Reports given**

Business volume, 17A.04

Federal reports, copies, 31B.03

Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic

**Sales**

Payment, delay, unfair trade practice, 31B.04

Surety bonds, see Surety bonds (dealers and livestock market agencies) under this topic

Swine identification and health standards, duties, 17A.091

Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

**Waivers**

Payment, time, disclosure, 31B.04

**Definitions**

Classification of property, 273.13

**LIVESTOCK (Cont'd)****Definitions (Cont'd)**

Commercial code, 336.2-105, 336.9-105, 336.9-109

Discrimination in farm product purchase, 17.14

Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01

Food law, 31.59

Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02

Interest rates, 334.011

Packers and stockyards act, 31B.02

Veterinarians, 156.16

**Destruction**

Endangered animals, compensation, 3.737

**Diseased animals**

Autopsies, payment of costs, 35.11

Burial, 35.12

Buyers, sellers, or transporters, registration of business, 31A.19

Detention of animals as products, meat inspection law, 31A.23

Diseases, generally, see ANIMAL DISEASES

Export, regulation, 35.05

Import, regulation, 35.05

**Killing**

Appraisal of value, 35.08

Costs, 35.08, 35.09, 35.12

Emergencies, 35.09

Generally, 35.05, 35.09

Owner's indemnity, 35.09, 35.10

Liens, attached to indemnity, 35.10, 35.12

Quarantines, payment of costs, 35.12

Remedial action orders, 35.93

Reporting requirements, 35.06

Seizure and condemnation, meat inspection act, 31A.24

Slaughter, see SLAUGHTER HOUSES

Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

Dogs, killing or chasing, see Killing under DOMESTIC ANIMALS

**Enforcement of law**

Animal health board, duties, 35.79

Livestock market agency and dealer licensing act, 17A.10, 17A.15

Estrays, see ESTRAYS

**Exhibitions**

Cages, exemption from law, 343.21

Farmed cervidae, see FARMED CERVIDAE

**Farm products**

Livestock defined as

Commercial code, 336.9-109

Discrimination in farm product purchase, 17.14

Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01

**Feeder-livestock****Secured loans**

Banks, liability, 48.24

**Feeder pig markets**

Defined, livestock market agency and dealer licensing act, 17A.03

Record keeping, 17A.09

Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic

**Feedlots**

Feedlot and manure management advisory committee, see FEEDLOT AND MANURE MANAGEMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE

**Manure management**

Agriculture best management practices loan program, see Agriculture best management practices loan program under AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT

Agriculture department, duties, 17.138

Feedlot and manure management advisory committee, duties, 17.136, 17.138

Pollution control department, duties, 17.138

Odor control, 17.138

**Fences**

Confinement, 346.19

Damage, insufficiency of fence, 346.10

Highway passes, 160.27

Natural resources department, cost sharing, 344.03

**Fertilizers**

Endangerment, prevention, 18C.201

**LIVESTOCK (Cont'd)**

- Fines**
  - Livestock market agency and dealer licensing, violations Generally, 17A.14
- Food producing animals**
  - Livestock defined as, veterinarians, 156.16
- Garbage, feeding to**
  - Animal health board, duties, 35.75, 35.76
  - Application of law, 35.74
  - Enforcement of law, 35.79
  - Exempt materials permit, 35.751
  - Inspections, investigations, 35.78
  - Licenses, 35.75
  - Premises, quarantined, 35.77
  - Records, 35.78
  - Removal of livestock, permit, 35.77
  - Rulemaking, 35.79
  - Treatment required, 35.76
- Hides and skins, see ANIMAL HIDES AND SKINS**
- Horses, see HORSES**
- Importation**
  - Criminal penalties, 609.551
  - Diseased animals, detaining, 35.05
  - Regulating, 35.05
  - Stolen livestock, 609.551
- Injunctions**
  - Livestock market agency and dealer licensing act, violations, 17A.16
- Inspections**
  - Garbage, feeding to, 35.78
  - Prior to slaughter, 31A.03, 35.09
  - Violations, gross misdemeanor, 35.96
- Insurance**
  - Farmers' mutual fire insurance companies, coverage, 67A.28, 67A.31
  - Hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance, coverage, 66A.26
  - Livestock shipping associations, 66A.08
  - Mutual creamery fire insurance companies, coverage, 66A.08
  - Mutual dwelling house fire insurance companies, coverage, 66A.08
  - Mutual grain dealers' fire insurance companies, coverage, 66A.08
  - Mutual publishers' fire insurance companies, coverage, 66A.08
  - Mutual retail hardware fire insurance companies, coverage, 66A.08
  - Township mutual companies, coverage, 67A.13
- Interpretation of law**
  - Transportation, 168.011
- Investigations**
  - Garbage, feeding to, 35.78
- Killing**
  - Diseased animals, see Diseased animals under this topic
  - Infected or exposed animals, 35.05, 35.09
  - Slaughter, see SLAUGHTER HOUSES
- Lawsuits**
  - Transportation violations, 35.165
- Liability**
  - Feeder livestock, secured loans, liability of banks, 48.24
  - Nonprofit organizations, risks, 604A.12
  - Notices, posting, 604A.12
  - Ponies, 604A.12
  - Transportation violations, damages, 35.165
- Licenses (dealers and livestock market agencies)**
  - Application, 17A.04
  - Contested cases, 17A.04
  - Dealers, carrying, 17A.04
  - Fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 17A.04
  - Livestock market agents, duties, 17A.04
  - Posting, 17A.04
  - Refusal, grounds, 17A.04
  - Revocation or suspension, grounds, 17A.04
  - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
  - Void, grounds, 17A.04
- Liens**
  - Diseased animals, lien attaching to indemnity, 35.10, 35.12

**LIVESTOCK (Cont'd)**

- Liens (Cont'd)**
  - Mechanics and material suppliers liens**
    - Agricultural producers' liens, 514.945
    - Agricultural production input liens, 514.954
    - Care and feeding expenses, 514.19
    - Right of detainer, 514.19, 514.94
  - Livestock activities**
    - Liability for risks, nonprofit organizations, 604A.12
    - Posting, notices of liability, 604A.12
  - Livestock carriers, see Livestock carriers under MOTOR CARRIERS**
  - Livestock dealers, see Dealers under this topic**
  - Livestock expansion**
    - Defined, rural finance authority, 41B.02
    - Livestock expansion loan program, see Livestock expansion loan program under RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY
  - Livestock market agencies**
    - Accounts and accounting**
      - Custodial account for shipper's proceeds, requirement, 17A.036
    - Agents, see Livestock market agents under this topic**
    - Agreements by**
      - State weighing service, 17A.10
    - Application of law, 17A.04
    - Audits, weight, 17A.17
    - Certificates and certification**
      - State weight, 17A.10
    - Contested cases, see Contested cases under this topic
    - Copies to**
      - Farm product dealers, registration forms, 336A.11
    - Definitions, 17A.03, 31B.02
    - Disclosure**
      - Payment, agreements for waiver, 31B.04
    - Enforcement of law, generally, 17A.15
    - Feeder pig markets, see Feeder pig markets under this topic
    - Financial statements, requirements, 17A.04
    - Licenses, see Licenses (dealers and livestock market agencies) under this topic
    - Notice given**
      - State weighing service, termination of agreement, 17A.10
    - Notice received**
      - Lawsuits, 17A.151
      - License revocation, 17A.04
      - Violations, fines or citations, 17A.145
    - Payments by**
      - Time, 31B.04
      - Waivers, agreements, 31B.04
    - Posting (notices)**
      - Licenses, 17A.04
    - Public livestock weighers, duties regarding, 17A.04**
    - Record keeping**
      - Agriculture department, access, 17A.08
      - Requirements, 17A.08
    - Records**
      - Payment, agreements for waiver, 31B.04
      - Weight audits, 17A.17
    - Reports given**
      - Business volume, 17A.04
      - Federal reports, copies, 31B.03
    - Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic
    - Sales by**
      - Payment, delay, unfair trade practices, 31B.04
    - Surety bonds, see Surety bonds (dealers and livestock market agencies) under this topic**
    - Swine identification and health standards, duties, 17A.091**
    - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic**
    - Waivers**
      - Payment, time, disclosure, 31B.04
  - Livestock market agency and dealer licensing act**
    - Application of law
      - Farmed cervidae, 17.452
      - Llamas, 17.456
      - Ratitae, 17.454
    - Citation, 17A.01
    - Definitions, 17A.03
    - Enforcement of law, 17A.10, 17A.15

## LIVESTOCK

**LIVESTOCK (Cont'd)**

Livestock market agency and dealer licensing act (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 17A.01 to 17A.17  
 Purpose, 17A.02  
 Livestock market agents  
 Defined, livestock market agency and dealer licensing act, 17A.03  
 Licenses, duties, 17A.04  
 Livestock producers  
 Feedlot and manure management advisory committee, representation, 17.136  
 Manure management research and monitoring, duties, 17.138  
 Livestock production input  
 Defined, liens, 51A.950  
 Livestock products  
 Defined, packers and stockyards act, 31B.02  
 Livestock shipping associations  
 Insurance, 66A.08  
 Llamas, see LLAMAS  
 Loans  
 Livestock expansion loan program, see Livestock expansion loan program under RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY  
 Minnesota family investment plan  
 Family resources, exclusion, 256.033  
 Missing persons' property  
 Sale, court orders, 576.12  
 Orders  
 Diseased animals, remedial action, 35.93  
 Owners  
 Indemnity, diseased animals, killing, 35.09  
 Permits  
 Garbage fed livestock or poultry, removal, 35.77  
 Personal property taxes  
 Delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
 Pesticides  
 Use, violations, 18B.07  
 Pigs, see PIGS  
 Ponies  
 Livestock activities, liability, 604A.12  
 Public livestock weighers  
 Misconduct, gross misdemeanor, 17A.13  
 State livestock weighmaster, duties, 17A.10  
 Public stockyard weighers, see Public stockyard weighers under STOCKYARDS  
 Quarantines  
 Costs, payment, 35.12  
 Garbage fed livestock, premises, 35.77  
 Infected or exposed animals, 35.05  
 Ratitae, see RAITTAE  
 Reports about  
 Diseased animals, 35.06  
 Rulemaking  
 Feeder pig markets  
 Record keeping, 17A.09  
 Garbage, feeding to, 35.79  
 Livestock market agencies  
 Generally, 17A.15  
 Violations, license revocation, grounds, 17A.04  
 Publication, 35.05  
 Transportation, 35.81, 218.031, 218.041  
 Running at large, see RUNNING AT LARGE  
 Sales  
 Branded or marked livestock, 35.830  
 Insurable interest, 336.2-501  
 Payment  
 Packing plants, unfulfilled contracts, 31B.05  
 Requirements, 31B.04  
 Unfair trade practices, 31B.04  
 Sanitary board, see ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD  
 Seller financed agricultural input sales  
 Livestock production input, 325E.35, 325E.36  
 Slaughter swine, see SLAUGHTER SWINE  
 Steers, see STEERS  
 Stockyards, see STOCKYARDS  
 Stray animals, see ESTRAYS  
 Subpoenas  
 Dealers and market agencies, 17A.15

**LIVESTOCK (Cont'd)**

Surety bonds (dealers and livestock market agencies)  
 Agriculture department, trustee, 17A.04  
 Amount, 17A.05  
 Breach, claims, procedures, 17A.06  
 Packers and stockyard administration, controlling regulations, 17A.06  
 Requirements, 17A.04, 17A.05  
 Termination, effect, 17A.04  
 Sustainable systems  
 Sustainable agriculture development program, duties, 17.1161  
 Swine, see SWINE  
 Theft, see RUSTLING (LIVESTOCK THEFT)  
 Transportation  
 Application of law, 221.025  
 Cruelty in transportation, 343.24  
 Farm trucks, use for, requirements, 168.011  
 Food for human consumption, transport in motor vehicles used for livestock transport, restrictions, 221.241  
 Horse trailers, see Horse trailers under TRAILERS  
 Interpretation of law, 168.011  
 Intrastate transportation, rates and charges, 218.041  
 Livestock carriers, see Livestock carriers under MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Loading chutes  
 Defined as special mobile equipment, 169.81  
 Length limitations, exemptions, 169.81  
 Requirements and restrictions, 169.81  
 Rulemaking, 218.031, 218.041  
 Safety, 221.031  
 Vehicle identification, 221.031  
 Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic  
 Unborn young of animals  
 Defined as goods, commercial code, 336.2-105, 336.9-105  
 Unfair trade practices  
 Sales, payment delay, 31B.04  
 Value-added agricultural products  
 Exclusion, 41B.046  
 Veterinary prescription drugs, extra-label use, restrictions, 156.19  
 Violations and penalties  
 City attorneys, duties, 17A.151  
 County attorneys, duties, 17A.151  
 Dealers or livestock market agencies  
 Citations, 17A.145  
 Correction, time, 17A.145  
 Fines, 17A.14, 17A.145  
 Generally, misdemeanor, 17A.14  
 License violations, injunctions, misdemeanor, gross misdemeanor, 17A.07  
 Notice requirements, 17A.145  
 Rules violations, license revocation, grounds, 17A.04  
 Second and subsequent offenses, gross misdemeanor, 17A.07, 17A.14  
 Surety bond violations, injunctions, misdemeanor, gross misdemeanor, 17A.07  
 Diseased animals  
 Exposure, misdemeanor, 343.28  
 Running at large, misdemeanor, 343.28  
 Sale, misdemeanor, 343.28  
 Garbage, feeding to, 35.80  
 Importation, criminal penalties, 609.551  
 Inspection violations  
 Generally, gross misdemeanor, 35.96  
 Public livestock weighers  
 Misconduct, gross misdemeanor, 17A.13  
 Rules violations  
 Dealers or livestock market agencies, license revocation, grounds, 17A.04  
 Detention of animals, 35.05  
 Transportation violations  
 Gross misdemeanor, 35.96  
 Liability, damages, 35.165  
 Unfair trade practice, 31B.04  
 Weighing violations, misdemeanor, gross misdemeanor, 17A.07

**LIVESTOCK (Cont'd)****Waivers****Dealers**

Payment, time, disclosure, 31B.04

**Livestock market agencies**

Payments by, 31B.04

Witnesses, power to examine, 17A.15

**Weighing**

Federal regulations, application of law, 17A.10

Fees, 17A.11

Livestock scales, see Livestock scales under **COMMERCIAL SCALES**Monorail scales, see Monorail scales under **COMMERCIAL SCALES**

Public livestock weighers, see Public livestock weighers under this topic

Public stockyard weighers, see Public stockyard weighers under **STOCKYARDS**

Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

Weighmasters, see State livestock weighmaster under **WEIGHMASTERS****LIVESTOCK CARRIERS**See **MOTOR CARRIERS****LIVESTOCK SANITARY BOARD**See **ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD****LIVING WILLS**

Amendment, 145B.04

**Compliance****Health care providers**

Aiding suicide, compliance with living will exempted, 609.215

Duties, 145B.04 to 145B.06

Physicians and surgeons, duties, 145B.04 to 145B.07

Proxy, duties, 145B.06

**Declarants**

Notice received, health care providers, unwillingness to comply, 145B.06

Organ donation after death, provisions, 145B.04

Definitions, 145B.01, 145B.02

Effect on insurance, 145B.11

**Execution**

Coercing or fraudulently inducing, gross misdemeanor, 145B.105

Requiring or prohibiting execution as a condition for insurance or health care services, gross misdemeanor, 145B.105

Existing rights, 145B.17

Forms, 145B.04

**Good faith**

Durable power of attorney for health care, 145C.10

**Health care facilities**

Patients' bill of rights, requirements, 144.651

**Interpretation of law**

Artificial nutrition or hydration, administering, 145B.12

Practices not condoned, 145B.14

**Living will act**

Citation, 145B.01

Definitions, 145B.01

Generally, 145B.01 to 145B.17

**Living will designation**

Drivers' licenses, requirements, 171.06, 171.07

Minnesota identification card, requirements, 171.07

**Medical records**

Proxy, right of access, 145B.07

Revocation, including in record, 145B.09

No declaration, presumption not created, 145B.12

No proxy, presumption not created, 145B.12

Previously executed living wills, recognition, 145B.15

**Proxies (persons)**

Artificial nutrition or hydration, powers, 145B.03, 145C.15

**Designation**

Generally, 145B.03, 145B.04

Guardian or conservator, designation considered as, 145B.03, 145B.04

Inconsistencies, durable power of attorney for health care, precedence, 145C.07

Medical records, access, rights, 145B.04, 145B.07

**LIVING WILLS (Cont'd)****Proxies (persons) (Cont'd)**

No proxy, presumption not created, 145B.12

Powers, generally, 145B.04, 145B.07, 145B.08

**Revocation**

No revocation, presumption not created, 145B.12

Spouse, dissolution or annulment of marriage, effect, 145B.09

**Reasonable medical practice, requirement**

Generally, 145B.13

Pregnant women, 145B.13

**Reciprocity, 145B.16****Requirements**

Generally, 145B.03

**Revocation**

Concealing or withholding knowledge of, gross misdemeanor, 145B.105

Effective time, 145B.09

Falsifying or forging, gross misdemeanor, 145B.105

Generally, 145B.04, 145B.09

Health care providers, duties, 145B.09

**Scope, 145B.03****Spiritual treatment, 145B.17****Transfer of care**

Health care providers, duties, 145B.07

**Violations and penalties**

Bodily harm, violations causing, felony, 145B.105

Concealing, canceling, defacing, or obliterating, gross misdemeanor, 145B.105

Execution violations, gross misdemeanor, 145B.105

Revocation violations, gross misdemeanor, 145B.105

**When operative, 145B.05****Witnesses, 145B.04****LLAMAS**See also **LIVESTOCK****Animals, llamas defined as**

Meat inspection act, 31A.02

Slaughter house law, 31.51

**Application of law**

Generally, 17.456

**Damage by**

Liability, nonprofit organizations, 604A.12

**Definitions**

Agriculture department, 17.455, 17.456

Livestock activities, liability, 604A.12

Livestock market agency and dealer licensing act, 17A.03

Meat inspection act, 31A.02

Packers and stockyards act, 31B.02

Sales and use taxes, 297A.01

Slaughter house law, 31.51

**Diseases**

Inspections, animal health law, compliance, 17.456

**Importation**

Animal health law, compliance, 17.456

**Inspections****Diseases**

Animal health law, compliance, 17.456

Slaughter llamas, federal regulations, compliance, 17.456

**Liens on**

Mechanics and material suppliers liens

Care and feeding expenses, 514.19

Right of detainer, 514.19, 514.94

**Meat and meat products**

Laws, compliance, 17.456

Sale, see Sale under this topic

**Owners**

Defined, agriculture department, 17.455

**Raising**

Deemed as agricultural production and pursuit, 17.456, 297A.01

**Rulemaking**

Generally, 17.456

**Sale**

Food law, compliance, 17.456

Livestock market licensing act, compliance, 17.456

Meat inspection law, compliance, 17.456

Packers and stockyards act, compliance, 17.456

**LLAMAS (Cont'd)****Slaughter**

Federal exotic animal inspection program, compliance requirements, 17.456

Generally, see **SLAUGHTER HOUSES**

**Transportation**

Animal health law, compliance, 17.456

Wild animals, exclusion, 17.456

**LOAN GUARANTY PROGRAMS**

Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, see **AGRICULTURAL RESOURCE LOAN GUARANTY PROGRAM**

Family farm security program, see **FAMILY FARM SECURITY PROGRAM**

Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, see **RAIL USER AND RAIL CARRIER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM**

**LOANS**

See also **CREDIT**

See also **FORECLOSURE**

See also **INDEBTEDNESS**

See also **SECURED TRANSACTIONS**

Administration department, see **Loans under ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT**

Agricultural business enterprise loan program, see **Agricultural business enterprise loan program under RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY**

Agricultural loans, see **Loans under AGRICULTURE**

Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, see **Loan guaranties and agreements under AGRICULTURAL RESOURCE LOAN GUARANTY PROGRAM**

Area redevelopment agencies, see **Loans under AREA REDEVELOPMENT AGENCIES**

Armory building commission

Securing, conditions, 193.143

Arts board, 129D.04

Assistance

Bank officers, directors, or employees, loans to

Requirements, 48.08

Banks, see **Loans under BANKS**

Beginning farmer loan program, see **Beginning farmer loan program under RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY**

Business corporations, see **Loans by under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS**

Business development loans, see **BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT LOANS**

Businesses, see **Loans to under BUSINESSES**

Campaign practices

Transfer of debts, 10A.241

Cities, see **Loans to under CITIES**

City housing programs

Assumption, 462C.03

Origination, 462C.03

Rehabilitated housing, 462C.03

Restrictions, 462C.03

Commercial mortgage loans

Defined, insurance law, 60A.121

Valuation, procedures, 60A.122, 60A.123

Community disaster loans, 12.301

Congressional campaign financing

Laws governing, 10A.45

Consumer loans

Defined, credit extension maximum rates, 47.59

Consumer small loans

Administrative fees, 47.60

Charges, amount, 47.60

Complaints about violations of law, 47.60

Disclosure of charges, 47.60

Filing requirements, 47.60

Insurance, prohibitions, 47.60

Repayment restrictions, 47.60

Reporting requirements, 47.60

Return check charges, 47.60

Conventional loans, see **MORTGAGES**

Cooperative associations

Loans by, see **Loans by under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS**

Loans to, see **Loans to under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS**

**LOANS (Cont'd)**

Cooperative power associations

Loans by, see **Loans by under COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS**

Loans to, see **Loans to under COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS**

Counties, see **Loans to under COUNTIES**

Creditors, see **CREDITORS**

Credit unions, see **Loans under CREDIT UNIONS**

Dam safety loans, 103G.511

Debtors, see **DEBTORS**

Debt prorating companies

Violations, gross misdemeanor, 332.24, 332.26

Default, see **DEFAULT**

Definitions

Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.02

Economic development, 116J.991

Ethics in government, 10A.01

Financial institution credit extension maximum rates, 47.59

Income and franchise taxes, 290.191

Municipal housing programs, 462C.02

Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01

Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 222.56

Rural finance authority act, 41B.02

Savings association act, 51A.02

Development corporations

Loans by, see **Loans by under DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS**

Loans to, see **Loans to under DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS**

Direct or indirect profit

Loans defined as

Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01

Disregards

Federal low interest loans, reverse mortgage proceeds, 256.99

State low interest loans, reverse mortgage proceeds, 256.99

Economic development loans, see **Economic development loans under BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

Energy loans, see **Investment loans under ENERGY CONSERVATION**

Family farm security loans, see **FAMILY FARM SECURITY PROGRAM**

Farmer-lender mediation act, see **Farmer-lender mediation act under MEDIATION**

Farm loans, see **Farm loans under FARMS**

Federal associations (savings), see **FEDERAL ASSOCIATIONS (SAVINGS)**

Federal low interest loans

Eligibility

Reverse mortgage proceeds, disregarding, generally, 256.99

Finance department, see **Loans by under FINANCE DEPARTMENT**

Financial institutions, see **Loans under FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS**

Foreign corporations

Loans by, see **Loans by under FOREIGN CORPORATIONS**

Loans to, see **Loans to under FOREIGN CORPORATIONS**

Fraud in obtaining, misdemeanor, 609.82

Grants for

Transportation department, working capital fund, 161.3212

Hazardous waste generators, see **Loan program under HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS**

Hazardous waste processing facility loans, see **HAZARDOUS WASTE PROCESSING FACILITY LOANS**

Health maintenance organizations, see **Loans under HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**

Higher education facilities authority, see **Loans under HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES AUTHORITY**

Housing finance agency

Loans and grants, see **HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**

Revolving loan funds, see **Revolving loan funds under HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY**

Industrial loan and thrift companies

Amount of, 53.05

Documenting, making, and securing, 53.04

Savings associations, powers as, 53.04

Installment loans

Banks, see **Installment loans under BANKS**

**LOANS (Cont'd)**

**Installment loans (Cont'd)**  
 Federal associations (savings), see **Installment loans under FEDERAL ASSOCIATIONS (SAVINGS)**  
 Savings associations, see **Installment loans under SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS**  
 Savings banks, see **Installment loans under SAVINGS BANKS**

**Insurance companies**  
 Generally, see **Loans under INSURANCE COMPANIES**  
 Investments, see **Investments under INSURANCE COMPANIES**

**Insurance provided in connection with loans, see CREDIT INSURANCE**

**Interest-bearing loans, defined, 56.001**  
**Interest on, see Loans under INTEREST**

**Investments in**  
 Life insurance companies  
 Loans secured by mortgage, 61A.28  
 Public retirement plans  
 Loans secured by mortgage, 356.71

**Iron range resources and rehabilitation board, see Loans under IRON RANGE RESOURCES AND REHABILITATION BOARD**

**Lenders**  
 Definitions  
 Interest rates, 334.02  
 Usury, 334.03

**Lending institutions**  
 Defined, agricultural development act, 41C.02

**Life insurance policies, see Life insurance policies under INSURANCE POLICIES**

**Limited liability companies**  
 Loans by, see **Loans by under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES**  
 Loans to, see **Loans to under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES**

**Limited partnerships, see Loans to under LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**

**Loan agreements**  
 Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, see **Loan guaranties and agreements under AGRICULTURAL RESOURCE LOAN GUARANTY PROGRAM**  
 Defined, agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.02

**Loan guaranties**  
 Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, see **Loan guaranties and agreements under AGRICULTURAL RESOURCE LOAN GUARANTY PROGRAM**  
 Defined, agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.02  
 Loan guaranty programs, see **LOAN GUARANTY PROGRAMS**

**Loan officers**  
 Credit services organizations, exclusion, 332.52  
 Insurance sales of solicitations, limitations, 72A.20

**Loans defined as, economic development, 116J.991**

**Lobbyists**  
 Reports about, 10A.04

**Local governments, see Loans to under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**

**Manufactured homes, see Loans to purchase under MANUFACTURED HOMES**

**Metropolitan airports commission, see Loans to under METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION**

**Minneapolis employees retirement fund, see Loans under MINNEAPOLIS EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND (MERF)**

**Minnesota life and health insurance guaranty association, see Loans by under MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION**

**Minnesota Technology, Inc., see Loans under MINNESOTA TECHNOLOGY, INC.**

**Mortgage loans, see Mortgage loans under MORTGAGES**

**Natural disasters, see Loans under NATURAL DISASTERS**

**Nonprofit corporations**  
 Loans by, see **Loans by under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS**  
 Loans to, see **Loans to under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS**

**Nonstate funds**  
 Application by state agencies, 16A.30

**Northwest Airlines facilities, 116R.02**

**Open-end loans**  
 Regulated lenders, 56.125

**LOANS (Cont'd)**

**Origination period**  
 Defined, single-family mortgage bonds  
 Housing finance law, 462A.073  
 Municipal housing programs, 462C.071

**Participation loans**  
 Defined  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.191

**Partnerships, see Loans to under PARTNERSHIPS**

**Pawnbroker misconduct, see PAWNBROKERS**

**Persons authorized to make loans, see Loan officers under this topic**

**Political campaigns, see Loans under CAMPAIGN PRACTICES**

**Port development assistance program, see Port development assistance program under HARBORS AND PORTS**

**Precomputed loans, defined, 56.001**

**Prepayment penalties**  
 Eminent domain, 117.087

**Productivity loan account, see Productivity loan account under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS**

**Public retirement plans**  
 Authorized investments, 356.71

**Public service corporations**  
 Loans to  
 Security, 300.10, 300.11

**Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, see RAIL USER AND RAIL CARRIER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM**

**Ramsey County, see Loans to under RAMSEY COUNTY**

**Regional development commissions, 462.396**

**Regulated lenders, see Loans under REGULATED LENDERS**

**Regulated loans, see Loans under REGULATED LENDERS**

**Repayment**  
 Proceeds defined as principal  
 Uniform principal and income act, 501B.61

**Reverse mortgage loans, see Reverse mortgages under MORTGAGES**

**Saint Cloud metropolitan transit commission, 458A.03**

**Saint Louis County, see Loans under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY**

**Sanitary districts, powers, 115.25, 115.34**

**Savings associations, see Loans under SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS**

**School districts, see Loans to under SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

**Securities, proceeds from sale of**  
 Nonrecourse loans, 80A.125

**Security**  
 Bank accounts  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, use, prohibiting, 53.05  
 Certificates of indebtedness  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, use, prohibiting, 53.05

**Deposits**  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, use, prohibiting, 53.05

**Seed and feed loans, see SEED AND FEED LOANS**

**Seller-sponsored loans**  
 Defined  
 Family farm security program, 41.52

**Servicing and selling corporations**  
 Investing in, savings banks, 50.1465

**Small business development loans**  
 Agricultural resource projects, see **AGRICULTURAL RESOURCE LOAN GUARANTY PROGRAM**

**Solid waste management districts**  
 Authority to make, 115A.69

**State**  
 Loans by, see **Loans by under MINNESOTA**  
 Loans to, see **Loans to under MINNESOTA**

**State agencies, see Loans under STATE AGENCIES**

**Student loans, see STUDENT LOANS**

**Syndication loans**  
 Defined, income and franchise taxes, 290.191

**Towns, see Loans to under TOWNS**

**Transportation department, see Loans under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT**

**Trust companies, see Loans under TRUST COMPANIES**

**Urban initiative board, see URBAN INITIATIVE BOARD**

**Used oil processing equipment, 115A.9162**

**Violations and penalties**  
 Debt prorating companies, gross misdemeanor, 332.24, 332.26  
 Fraud in obtaining, misdemeanor, 609.82



## LOANS

## LOANS (Cont'd)

Water pollution control loans, see WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOANS

Water system improvement loan program, 116F.12

Western Lake Superior sanitary district, 458D.18

## LOBBYISTS

See also CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

Contributions, see Political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS

Defined

Ethics in government, 10A.01

Ethical practices board

Members

Acting as lobbyists, prohibited, 10A.02

Fees

Contingent fees, 10A.06

Late registration fees, 10A.03

Reports, late filing fees, 10A.04

Financial records

Audits by board, 10A.04

Gifts

Prohibitions on giving, 10A.071

Income and franchise taxes

Subject to tax under Internal revenue code, 290.05

Nonprofit corporations

County grants to, restrictions, 383A.03

Notice

Late reports, 10A.04

Registration, late registration, 10A.03

Principals

Defined, 10A.01

Gifts, prohibition on giving, 10A.071

Reports given

Spending, annual reporting, 10A.04

Public employees retirement association

Contracts for services, prohibited, 353.03

Registration requirements

Failure to file, misdemeanor, 10A.03

Form, 10A.03

Information required, 10A.03

Notice, late registration, 10A.03

Registration number, using on reports, 10A.15

Reports about

Local governments, expenditures, 6.76

Names of lobbyists, 10A.05

Types of lobbying, 10A.05

Reports given

Amount and nature of disbursements, 10A.04

Contributions, 10A.15

Failure to file, misdemeanor, 10A.04

False, penalties, gross misdemeanor, 10A.10

Notice, late reports, 10A.04

Solicited contributions

Legislative candidates, 10A.04, 10A.20

Statements in lieu of, 10A.04

Time of reports, 10A.04

Saint Louis County, 383C.035

Solicitors of contributions

Reports given

Legislative candidates, 10A.04, 10A.20

Statements by

False, penalties, 10A.10

In lieu of reports, 10A.04

Violations and penalties

Contingent fees, accepting, gross misdemeanor, 10A.06

Registration violations, misdemeanor, 10A.03

Reporting violations, misdemeanor, gross misdemeanor, 10A.04, 10A.10

## LOCAL AREA REDEVELOPMENT AGENCIES

See also AREA REDEVELOPMENT AGENCIES

See also REDEVELOPMENT AGENCIES

Establishment, 469.111

Generally, 469.111

## LOCAL BOARDS OF HEALTH

See BOARDS OF HEALTH

## LOCAL BOARDS OF HEALTH (Cont'd)

See COMMUNITY HEALTH BOARDS

## LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

See also FIRE DEPARTMENTS

See also FIREFIGHTERS

See also LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

See also PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND

See also RETIREMENT PLANS

See also VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Accountants

Duties, generally, 69.051

Qualifications, 69.051

Accounts and accounting

Consolidation accounts, 353A.09

Financial reporting requirements, 356.20, 356.215

First class cities relief associations, 69.39

Refund repayments, 356.81

Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.02, 424A.08

Accumulated contributions

Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65

Defined, 353B.02

Refunds, see Refunds under this topic

Active members

Election of benefit coverage, 353A.08

Actuarial valuations

Additional requirements, 356.216

Alternative valuations, 356.23

Application of law, 356.215

Assumptions, generally, 356.215

Consolidated accounts, reserves, 353A.09

Contents, 356.215

Copies, 356A.07

Definitions, 356.215

Disclosure, 356.215

Financial reporting requirements, 356.20

Financial requirements, 69.77

Interpretation of law, 356.22

Investment expenses, 356.215

Legislature, rights, 356.22

Modifications after 1991, 356.217

Mortality tables, 353A.09

Municipal contributions, additional amounts, 353A.09

Pensions and retirement commission, duties, 353A.05, 353A.09

Plan summary, 356.215

Policy of state, 356.215

Reports about, 69.77, 353A.05, 356.215

Special fund, 69.77

Supplemental actuarial valuations, 356.23

Voluntary consolidation, actions preliminary to, 353A.05

Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 69.773

Actuaries

Actuarial valuations, duties, see Actuarial valuations under this topic

Approved actuary, defined, 356.215

Administration

Authorized expenses, 69.80

City officials' powers, limitation, 423A.10

Costs, payment

First class cities relief associations, 69.40

Second class cities relief associations, 424.16

Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.05

Expenses, 356.215

Public employees retirement association, duties, 353B.04

Voluntary consolidation, transfer to public employees retirement association, 353A.07

Age of retirement

First class cities relief associations, 69.28, 69.29, 69.45, 69.46

Generally, 353B.07

Mandatory retirement age

Firefighters, first class cities, 423.075

Generally, 423.076

Postretirement adjustments, certain members, 423A.01

Second class cities relief associations, 424.21, 424.22

Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.02

**LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Amortization state aid
  - Additional aid, 69.021
  - Amount, formula, 423A.02
  - Application for, 423A.02
  - Eligibility, 423A.02
  - Minneapolis (city), restrictions, 423A.02
  - Municipal treasurers, duties, 423A.02
  - Payment, time, 423A.02
  - Reallocation to other public retirement plans, 423A.02
  - Supplementary amortization state aid, 423A.02
  - Total amount available, 423A.02
- Annuities, see Service pensions under this topic
- Appeals
  - Disability benefits, denial, 353B.08
- Applicable service
  - Defined, public employees retirement association, 353.01
- Application of law
  - Actuarial valuations, 356.215
  - Audits and examinations, 423A.21
  - Benefits, 353.659
  - Boards of trustees, 356A.08, 423A.21
  - Consolidation accounts, 353A.10, 353B.05
  - Disability benefits, 423A.06, 423A.14, 423A.15
  - Employee contributions, 356.62
  - First class cities relief associations, 69.27
  - Generally, 353B.01
  - Investment performance reports, 356.218
  - Local relief association consolidation accounts, 353B.05
  - Member contributions, 356.62, 423A.01
  - Officers, 423A.21
  - Police and firefighters' relief associations guidelines act, 69.77
  - Postretirement adjustments, 423A.01
  - Public employees police and fire fund benefit plan, 353A.083
  - Public employees retirement association, generally, 353A.10, 353B.04
  - Records, 423A.21
  - Second class cities relief associations, 424.16
  - State aid, 69.77
  - Successor organizations, 356.20, 356.215
  - Termination of plan or fund, 356.001
  - Voluntary consolidation, effect, 353A.06
- Appropriations to
  - Local relief association consolidation accounts, 353B.05
  - Second class cities relief associations, 424.165
  - State aid, 69.031
- Articles of incorporation
  - Amendments
    - After voluntary consolidation, 353A.07
    - Municipal ratification, 69.77
    - Retired members, 423A.07
  - First class cities relief associations, 69.30
  - Plan documents, articles of incorporation defined as
    - Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
  - Second class cities relief associations, 424.02, 424.06
  - Volunteer firefighter relief associations, see Articles of incorporation under VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS
- Assets
  - Definitions, 353A.02, 356.215, 356.615
  - Interpretation of law, 356.615
  - Investment diversification, 356A.06
  - Public employees retirement association, duties, 353A.07
  - Reserves, transfer to postretirement investment fund, 353A.09
  - Title, holding, 356A.06
  - Voluntary consolidation, transfer to public employees retirement association, 353A.07
  - Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.02
- Assignments
  - Service pensions or benefits, prohibited, 69.51, 69.62, 423A.16, 424.27
- Attachment
  - Service pensions or benefits, exemption
    - First class cities relief associations, 69.51, 69.62
    - Generally, 423A.16, 550.37

**LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Attachment (Cont'd)
  - Service pensions or benefits, exemption (Cont'd)
    - Second class cities relief associations, 424.27
- Auditors
  - Duties, generally, 69.051
  - Qualifications, 69.051
- Audits and examinations
  - Accounting and budgeting systems, forms, books, instructions, 6.495
  - Application of law, 423A.21
  - Certified public accountants, contracts, 6.495
  - Costs, payment, 69.021
  - Evidence of wrongdoing, action, 6.495
  - Financial reports, 69.051, 356.20
  - First class cities relief associations, 69.50
  - Local paid firefighter relief associations, 69.50
  - Misfeasance, misfeasance, or nonfeasance in office, notice, 69.051
  - Reports about, 6.495, 423A.22
  - State auditor, duties, 6.495
  - Unaudited associations, plan for examination, 6.495
- Beneficiaries
  - Defined, 353A.02
  - Payments to
    - Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
  - Refunds, 353A.081, 353A.10, 423A.18
- Benefit counseling
  - Public employees retirement association, duties, 353A.08
- Benefit plans
  - Definitions, 353A.02
  - Election of coverage, 353A.08 to 353A.083
  - Interpretation of law, 423A.05
  - Modifications, 423A.04, 423A.06
- Benefit provisions
  - Chief administrative officer, duties, 356A.07
  - Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
  - Discrepancies, plan document governs over summary, 356A.07
  - Government entities, duties, 356A.07
  - Summaries, distribution, 356A.07
- Benefit recipients
  - Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
- Benefits
  - Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65
  - Alternative increases, 423A.04
  - Application of law, 353.659
  - Assignments, see Assignments under this topic
  - Attachment, see Attachment under this topic
  - Creditors remedies, see Creditors remedies under this topic
  - Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16
  - Definitions, 356A.01
  - Disability benefits, see Disability benefits under this topic
  - Disputes regarding, 353B.14
  - Dissolution of marriage, division of property, 423A.16, 424.27, 424A.02
  - Estate taxes, see Estate taxes under this topic
  - Executions (creditors remedies), see Executions (creditors remedies) under this topic
  - Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
  - First class cities relief associations, see First class cities relief associations under this topic
  - Garnishment, see Garnishment under this topic
  - Interpretation of law, 423A.05
  - Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001
  - Other coverage, 353B.13
  - Personal property taxes
    - Delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21
  - Provisions, 356A.01, 356A.07
  - Salary base, 423A.01
  - Special benefit coverage, 353A.02, 353A.08
  - Spousal maintenance and child support, income withholding, 423A.16, 424.27, 424A.02
  - Survivor benefits, see Survivor benefits under this topic
  - Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001
  - Volunteer firefighter relief associations, see Benefits under VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

**LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Bloomington fire department relief association
  - Exclusion from definition of local firefighter relief association, 353A.02
- Boards of examiners
  - First class cities relief associations, 69.49
  - Second class cities relief associations, 424.04, 424.25
- Boards of trustees
  - Application of law, 423A.21
  - Appointments by
    - Investment subcommittee, 423A.21
  - Designation by
    - Depositories for assets not held by custodian banks, 356A.06
  - First class cities relief associations, 69.30
  - Meetings
    - Application of law, 356A.08
    - Voluntary consolidation, 353A.04
  - Members
    - Appointment, 423A.21
    - Definitions, 356A.02, 423A.21
    - Ex officio members, 423A.21
    - Expenses, reimbursement, 423A.01
    - Fiduciary duties, see *Fiduciaries under this topic*
    - Municipal representatives, rights, 423A.21
    - Retired members, 423A.07
    - Selection, 423A.01
    - Terms, 423A.01
    - Vacancies, 423A.01
  - Petitions to
    - Voluntary consolidation, 353A.04
  - Resolutions by
    - Voluntary consolidation, 353A.04
  - Second class cities relief associations, 424.06, 424.165
  - Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.001, 424A.04
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)
  - First class cities relief associations, 69.30
  - Reports about, 423A.22
  - Second class cities relief associations, 424.06
- Breach of fiduciary duty
  - Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10
  - Generally, 356A.09
  - Indemnification, 356A.11
  - Lawsuits, 356A.12
  - Local relief association consolidation, 353A.07
  - Remedies, 356A.09
- Budgets
  - Reports about, 423A.22
- Buybacks
  - CETA-funded employees, 356.452, 356.453
  - Prior service credit, 353A.10
  - Refund repayments, 353A.10
- Bylaws
  - Access, 423A.21
  - Amendments
    - After voluntary consolidation, 353A.07
    - Municipal ratification, 69.77
    - Reduced vesting, 423A.19
    - Refunds, 423A.18
    - Retired members, 423A.07
    - Survivor benefits, 423A.171
  - Data classification, 423A.21
  - First class cities relief associations, see *First class cities relief associations under this topic*
  - Plan documents, bylaws defined as
    - Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
  - Second class cities relief associations, see *Second class cities relief associations under this topic*
  - Volunteer firefighter relief associations, see *Bylaws under VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS*
- Certificates and certification
  - Deficiencies, municipal minimum obligations, 69.77
  - First class cities relief associations, 69.32
  - Funds for investment, 69.77
  - Second class cities relief associations, 424.08

**LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Certificates and certification (Cont'd)
  - State aid, requirements, 69.011
  - Volunteer firefighter relief associations, see *Certificates and certification under VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS*
- Certified copies
  - Bylaws, amendments, 423A.171 to 423A.19
  - Municipal clerks, duties, 423A.171 to 423A.19
- CETA-funded employees
  - Exclusion from coverage
    - First class cities relief associations, 69.29
    - Generally, 356.45
    - Second class cities relief associations, 424.03
  - Interpretation of law, 356.454, 356.455
  - Minneapolis firefighters relief association, 69.29, 356.45 to 356.455
  - Refunds, 356.452, 356.455
- Chief administrative officer, municipalities
  - Certificates and certification
    - Local relief association consolidation, 353A.04, 353A.06
  - Defined, 353A.02
  - Notice given
    - Local relief association consolidation, 353A.04
    - Voluntary consolidation, municipal approval, 353A.06
  - Notice received
    - Voluntary consolidation preliminary actions, completion, 353A.05
  - Reports given
    - Local relief association consolidation, data, 353A.06
  - Reports received
    - Local relief association consolidation, actuarial valuations, 353A.05
  - Special benefit coverage, management duties, 353A.08
- Chief administrative officer, relief associations
  - Certificates and certification
    - Records, photocopies, 353A.07
    - Voluntary consolidations, accuracy of data, 353A.06
  - Definitions, 353A.02, 356A.01, 356A.02
  - Duties, 353A.05
  - Fiduciary duties, see *Fiduciaries under this topic*
  - Notice received
    - Voluntary consolidation, 353A.05, 353A.06
  - Reports given
    - Local relief association consolidation, data, 353A.06
  - Reports received
    - Marriage dissolution documents, 356.80
- Cofiduciaries
  - Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
  - Duties, generally, 356A.10
  - Liability, 356A.10
  - Service of process on, 356A.12
- Compensation and salaries
  - Definitions, 353.01, 356.61
  - Fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08
  - Officers' salaries, authorized expenses, 69.80
- Consolidation
  - Voluntary consolidation with public employees retirement association, see *Voluntary consolidation under this topic*
- Consolidation accounts
  - Annual appropriations, 353B.05
  - Application of law, 353A.10, 353B.05
  - Credits to, 353A.09
  - Defined, 353A.02
  - Disbursements, restrictions, 353B.05
  - Dissolution of account, transfer of funds to municipalities, 353A.10
  - Establishment, 353A.09
  - Investment of funds, 353B.06
  - Member contributions, 353B.05
  - Payments from, 353A.09
  - Postretirement increases, automatic, refusal, 353.271
  - Postretirement investment fund, exclusion from participation, 353.271
  - Pre-1993 consolidations, application of law, 353A.083
  - Public employees retirement association, duties, 353A.09
  - Record keeping, 353A.09

**LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Consolidation accounts (Cont'd)
  - Refunds, see Refunds under this topic
  - Reserves, transfer to postretirement investment fund, 353A.09
- Contested cases
  - Adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07
- Continuing education
  - Fiduciaries, requirements, 356A.13
  - Governing boards, duties, 356A.13
- Contributions to more than one public retirement plan
  - Interpretation of law, 353.01
- Copies
  - Benefit provision summaries, 356A.07
  - Financial reports and evaluations, 356A.07
  - Fire departments, certification of existence, 69.011
  - Plan documents, 356A.07
- Costs, payment
  - Allowable expenses, 356.001
  - Second class cities relief associations, 424.16
  - Voluntary consolidation, 353A.07
  - Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.05
- Coverage by more than one system, see Portability with other retirement plans under this topic
- Coverage by plan
  - Disputes regarding, 353B.14
  - Eligibility, 353B.03
  - Termination, 353B.03
- Covered employees
  - Defined, 353B.02
  - Generally, see Members under this topic
- Covered governmental entity
  - Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
  - Duties, see Municipalities under this topic
- Creditors remedies
  - Service pensions or benefits, use prohibited
    - First class cities relief associations, 69.51, 69.62
    - Generally, 423A.16, 550.37
    - Second class cities relief associations, 424.27
- Custodian bank accounts
  - Establishment, 356.001
- Data
  - Access, marriage dissolution actions, 356.80
- Decedents estates
  - Refunds, 423A.18
- Dedicated fund
  - Assets defined as, 356.615
  - Uses, prohibitions, 356.615
- Deferred compensation, see STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN
- Deferred members
  - Defined, 353A.02
  - Election of benefit coverage, 353A.08
- Deferred service pensions
  - Amount, formula, 353B.10
  - Augmentation, prohibited, 353B.10
  - Entitlement, 353B.10
  - First class cities relief associations, 69.46
  - Postretirement benefit adjustments, 353B.12
  - Second class cities relief associations, 424.22
  - Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.02
- Definitions
  - Actuarial valuations, 356.215
  - Employee contribution pick up, 356.62
  - Local relief association benefit plans, 353B.02
  - Local relief association consolidation, 353A.02
  - Loss of survivor benefits, 356.305
  - Maximum annual benefits, 356.61
  - Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
  - Retirement annuity application procedure, 356.371
  - State aid, 69.011
  - Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.001, 424A.02, 424A.10
- Dependent children
  - Election of benefit coverage, 353A.081
  - First class cities relief associations, 69.48

**LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Dependent children (Cont'd)
  - Refunds, 353A.10
  - Statements by
    - Survivor benefits, waiver, 353A.081
    - Surviving child benefit, 353B.11, 353B.12, 423A.19
    - Survivor benefits, see Survivor benefits under this topic
- Depositories
  - Amount deposited, restriction, 356A.06
  - Designation, 356A.06
- Disability benefits
  - Accrual, 353B.08
  - Amount, limitation, 423A.06, 423A.14
  - Application for, 353B.08
  - Application of law, 423A.06, 423A.14, 423A.15
  - Boards of trustees, duties, 356.61
  - Classes of disabilities, 353B.08
  - Coverage, limitation, 423A.11
  - Definitions, 353B.02, 356.371, 356.61
  - Denial, appeals, 353B.08
  - Discontinuation of benefits, 353B.08
  - Duty disabilities, 353B.08
  - Election of benefit coverage, 353A.08
  - Eligibility, generally, 423A.06
  - First class cities relief associations, see First class cities relief associations under this topic
  - Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87
  - Less hazardous duty employment, 423A.13
  - Maximum annual benefits, 356.61
  - Medical advisor, public employees retirement association, duties, 353B.08
  - Medical evidence and examinations, requirements, 353B.08
  - Minimum coverage, certain members, 423A.06
  - Minneapolis firefighters relief association, see Minneapolis firefighters relief association under this topic
  - Modifications, approval, 423A.06
  - Nonduty disabilities, 353B.08
  - Offsets from
    - Exemption, 423A.14
    - Reemployment earnings, 353B.08
    - Workers compensation, 353B.08, 423A.14
  - Offset to refunds, 423A.18
  - Other disability benefit coverage, 353B.08
  - Postretirement adjustments, 353A.08, 353B.12, 423A.06, 423A.11
  - Recomputing as service pensions
    - Generally, 353B.08, 423A.11
    - Offset, exemption, 423A.14
  - Reports about, 353B.08
  - Second class cities relief associations, see Second class cities relief associations under this topic
  - Service credit during disability periods, 423A.12
  - Termination of benefits, 423A.11
  - Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.02, 424A.05
- Disbursements, restrictions, 353B.05
- Disclosure
  - Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Fiduciaries
  - Economic interest statements, 356A.06
  - Felony convictions, 356A.03
  - Investments, 356A.06
  - Public access, requirements, 356A.06
  - Financial reporting requirements, 356.20
- Disputes over benefit amounts or plan provisions
  - Pensions and retirement commission, duties, 353B.14
  - Public employees retirement association, duties, 353B.14
- Dissolution of marriage
  - Division of property
    - Generally, 423A.16
    - Second class cities relief associations, 424.27
    - Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.02
  - Retirement benefits or rights, information regarding, 356.80
- Division of salaried and volunteer firefighters relief associations, 353A.04
- Duluth firefighters relief association
  - Defined as local firefighters relief association, 353A.02

**LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Economic interest statements
  - Copies to ethical practices board, 356A.06
  - Federal disclosure form in lieu of, 356A.06
  - Fiduciaries, requirements, 356A.06
- Effective date of the consolidation
  - Administration, effect on, 353A.06
  - Defined, 353A.02
  - Establishment, 353A.06
  - Public employees retirement association, duties, 353A.06
- Election of benefit coverage
  - Counseling, 353A.08
  - Effective date, 353A.08
  - Forms, filing requirements, 353A.08, 353A.081
  - Generally, 353A.08
  - Guardians of minors, duties, 353A.081
  - Irrevocable election, 353A.08
  - Local plan coverage, effect, 353A.08
  - Public employees police and fire fund benefits, 353A.08 to 353A.083
    - Public employees retirement association, duties, 353A.08
    - Reemployed annuitants, option not available, 353A.08
    - Returning disabilitants, option not available, 353A.08
    - Survivors, eligibility, 353A.08, 353A.081
    - Survivors' statement, 353A.08
- Employee contributions, see Member contributions under this topic
- Employees of the retirement plan
  - Indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11
- Employer contributions, see Municipal contributions under this topic
- Employing units, see Municipalities under this topic
- Establishment
  - Restrictions, 356.25
- Estate taxes
  - Service pensions or benefits, exemption, 69.51, 69.62, 423A.16, 424.27
- Exclusions from coverage
  - CETA-funded employees, 69.29, 356.45, 424.03
  - Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.01
  - Volunteer firefighters, 353A.02
- Executions (creditors remedies)
  - Service pensions or benefits, exemption, 69.51, 69.62, 423A.16, 424.27
- Experience studies
  - Contents, 356.215
  - Defined, 356.215
  - Reports about, 356.215
- Fees
  - First class cities relief associations, 69.29
  - Second class cities relief associations, 424.05
  - Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.05
- Fiduciaries
  - Activities, generally, 356A.02
  - Assets, title, 356A.06
  - Breach of conduct or duties, 353A.07, 356A.09 to 356A.12
  - Cofiduciaries, see Cofiduciaries under this topic
  - Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08
  - Continuing education, 356A.13
  - Definitions, 356A.01
  - Direct or indirect profits, prohibited, 356A.06
  - Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06
  - Duties, 356A.04, 356A.05, 423A.21
  - Economic interest statements, 356A.06
  - Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03
  - Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13
  - Investments, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06
  - Prohibited transactions, 356A.06, 423A.21
  - Service of process on, 356A.12
  - Standard of conduct, 356A.04
  - Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.001, 424A.04
- Filing with
  - Financial reports, 69.051
  - First class cities relief associations, 69.28, 69.43, 69.46
  - Refund applications, 353A.10
  - Second class cities relief associations, 424.04
  - Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.02

**LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Financial reports
  - Access, 69.051
  - Administrative officials, duties, 356.20
  - Alternative reports, 356.23
  - Audits, 356.20
  - Boards of trustees, duties, 69.051, 356.20
  - Certification, 69.051
  - Contents, forms, 356.20
  - Copies, distribution, 356.20, 356A.07
  - Municipal clerks, duties, 69.051
  - Municipal fire departments, 69.051
  - Requirements, generally, 69.051, 356.20, 423A.22
  - Signatures, 69.051
  - State aid, 69.021
  - State auditor, failure to file report, notice, 69.051
  - Successor organizations, application of law, 356.20
- Financial requirements
  - Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
  - First class cities, administrative expenses, exclusion, 69.77
  - Formula, 69.77
  - Generally, 69.77
  - Minimum obligation of the municipality, 69.77
  - Officers, duties, 69.77
  - Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 69.772, 69.773
- First class cities relief associations
  - Accounts and accounting, 69.39
  - Age of retirement
    - Deferred pensions, 69.46
    - Membership exclusion, 69.28, 69.29
    - Service pensions, 69.45
  - Articles of incorporation
    - Boards of trustees, election, 69.30
  - Audits and examinations, 69.50
  - Benefits
    - Adjustments, reductions, or increases, 69.42
    - Application of law, 69.27
    - Assignment, prohibited, 69.51, 69.62
    - Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 69.51, 69.62
  - Boards of examiners, 69.49
  - Boards of trustees, 69.30
  - Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 69.30
  - Bylaws
    - Benefits, generally, 69.41
    - Disability benefits, 69.41, 69.44
    - Entrance fees, dues, 69.29
    - Officers, 69.30
    - Retired members, rights, 69.26
    - Service pensions, 69.45
    - Survivor benefits, 69.41, 69.48
  - Certificate of existence, 69.32
  - Costs, payment
    - Administrative expenses, 69.40
  - Deferred pensions, 69.46
  - Dependent children
    - Payments to, 69.48
  - Disability benefits
    - Amount, maximum, 69.44
    - Application for, 69.43
    - Bylaws, requirements, 69.41, 69.44
    - Entitlement, 69.43
    - Investigations, 69.49
    - Payment, authorization, 69.40
    - Service pensions, concurrent payment, prohibited, 69.45
  - Duties, generally, 69.26, 69.38
  - Eligibility, 69.28
  - Entrance fees, dues, 69.29
  - Filing with
    - Deferred pension applications, 69.46
    - Disability benefit applications, 69.43
    - Membership applications, 69.28
- Forms
  - Membership applications, 69.28
- General fund
  - Deposits to, 69.361, 69.39

**LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)****First class cities relief associations (Cont'd)****General fund (Cont'd)**

Payments from, 69.30, 69.39

Generally, 69.25 to 69.53

Incorporation, 69.25

Interpretation of law

Workers compensation rights, 69.52

Investigations, 69.28, 69.49

Leaves of absence, service credit, 69.45

Management of funds, 69.38

Member contributions, 69.361

**Members**

Age, exclusion, 69.28, 69.29

Application for, 69.28

Boards of examiners, duties, 69.28

Boards of examiners, memberships, 69.49

CETA-funded employees, exclusion, exception, 69.29

Firefighter, defined, 69.27

Investigations, 69.49

Physician's certification, 69.28

Requirements, certain members, 69.28

Retired members, 69.26

Rights, generally, 69.27

Right to exclude certain persons, 69.29

Military service credit, 69.47

Municipal contributions, 69.37

Organization and operation, 69.26

**Payments by**

Officers, bond premiums, 69.30

Unauthorized expenditures, reports about, 69.50

Payroll deductions, 69.361

Perpetual existence, 69.25

President, 69.30

**Remarriage**

Effect on survivor benefits, 69.48

Repealer, prior laws, exception, 69.53

**Reports given**

Membership applicants, investigations, 69.28

**Reports received**

Membership applicants, investigations, 69.28

Retired members, rights, 69.26

Secretary, 69.30

**Service credit**

Deferred pensions, 69.46

Disability periods, 69.45

Leaves of absence, 69.45

Military service, 69.47

Service pensions, 69.45

**Service pensions**

Adjustments, reductions, or increases, 69.42

Amount, minimum and maximum, 69.45

Application of law, 69.27

Assignment, prohibited, 69.51, 69.62

Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 69.51, 69.62

Disability benefits, concurrent payment, prohibited, 69.45

Entitlement, 69.45

Increases, 69.45

Payment, authorization, 69.40

Service credit exclusions, 69.45

**Special fund**

Deposits to, 69.361, 69.39

Payments from, 69.39, 69.40

Surcharge, 69.54

**Surviving spouses**

Survivor benefits, generally, 69.48

**Survivor benefits**

Amount, minimum and maximum, 69.48

Bylaws, requirements, 69.41, 69.48

Entitlement, 69.48

Payment, authorization, 69.40

Remarriage, effect, 69.48

Treasurer, 69.30

Vice-presidents, 69.30

Workers compensation rights, 69.52

**Former members**

Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.80

**LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)****Fraternal organization, functioning as, 353A.07****Funds and accounts**

Consolidation accounts, see Consolidation accounts under this topic

Custodian bank accounts, 356.001

Dedicated fund, 356.615

Fire state aid special account, see State aid under VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

General fund, see General fund under this topic

Special fund, see Special fund under this topic

Trust funds, 423A.01

**Garnishment**

Service pensions or benefits, exemption

First class cities relief associations, 69.51, 69.62

Generally, 423A.16, 550.37

Second class cities relief associations, 424.27

**General fund**

Assets, investment, 69.77

Credits to

Abandoned contributions, annuities, or benefits, 356.65

Establishment, continuation after voluntary consolidation, 353A.07

First class cities relief associations, 69.30, 69.361, 69.39

Payments from, 69.80

Reports about, 69.051

Second class cities relief associations, 424.06, 424.15

Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.06

**Governing board of a pension plan**

Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01

Generally, see Boards of trustees under this topic

**Governing body rules and policies**

Plan documents, governing body rules and policies defined as

Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01

**Governmental subdivisions, duties, see Municipalities under this topic****Hearings**

Public hearing, defined, 353A.02

Voluntary consolidation, 353A.04

**Incorporation**

First class cities relief associations, 69.25

Second class cities relief associations, 424.01, 424.02

**Insurance**

Public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87

**Interest rates**

Actuarial valuations, 356.215

CETA-funded employees, 356.452, 356.453, 356.455

Municipal contributions, 69.77, 353A.09

Refunds, 353A.10, 423A.18

State aid, unpaid amounts, 69.031, 353.28

Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 69.772, 424A.02

**Interpretation of law**

Actuarial valuations, 356.22

Assets, 356.615

Benefits, 423A.05

Benefits plans, modifications, 423A.05

CETA-funded employees, 69.29, 356.454, 356.455

Contribution rate, 69.78

Contributions to more than one public retirement plan, 353.01

First class cities relief associations, 69.52

Investments, 356.615

Municipal contributions, 69.78

Second class cities relief associations, 424.165, 424.28

Service pensions or benefits, alternative increases, 423A.05

Termination of plan or fund, 356.001

Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.22

**Investigations**

First class cities relief associations, 69.28, 69.49

Second class cities relief associations, 424.04, 424.25

**Investment of funds**

Amount deposited, restriction, 356A.06

Authorized investments, 69.77, 356A.06

Boards of trustees, duties, 69.77

Brokers, duties, 356A.06

Definitions, 353A.02

Depositories, designation, 356A.06

**LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Investment of funds (Cont'd)
  - Disclosure, requirements, 356A.06
  - Diversification, 356A.06
  - Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06
  - General fund assets, 69.77
  - Interpretation of law, 356.615
  - Investment agencies, appointment, 69.77
  - Investment board, duties, 353A.05, 353B.06
  - Investment expenses
    - Defined, retirement plan actuarial valuations, 356.215
  - Investment portfolio, review, 353A.05
  - Investment restrictions, notice to brokers, 356A.06
  - Liquidation of ineligible or inappropriate investments, 353A.05
  - Liquidity, minimum requirements, 356A.06
  - Local relief association consolidation accounts, 353B.06
  - Policy statement, 356.219
  - Reports about, 356.218, 356.219, 423A.22
  - Requirements, 69.77
  - Special fund assets, 69.77
  - Voluntary consolidation, transfer to public employees retirement association, 353A.07
  - Volunteer firefighter relief associations, see VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS
- Investment performance report
  - Application of law, 356.218
  - Chief administrative officer, duties, 356.218
  - Contents, forms, 356.218
  - Copies, 356.218
  - Data classification, 356.218
- Investment subcommittee
  - Members, appointment, 423A.21
- Lawsuits
  - Breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12
- Layoffs
  - Definitions, 423A.20
  - Reduced vesting benefits, eligibility, 423A.20
- Leaves of absence
  - First class cities relief associations, 69.45
  - Second class cities relief associations, 424.21
- Liabilities and obligations
  - Voluntary consolidation, transfer to public employees retirement association, 353A.07
- Liability
  - Cofiduciaries, 356A.10
  - Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
  - Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, see Unfunded actuarial accrued liability under this topic
- Local paid firefighter relief associations
  - Audits and examinations, 69.50
- Mail and mailing
  - Benefit distribution notice, 356.001
  - Retirement annuities, information, completed applications, 356.371
- Mail balloting
  - Ballots, distribution, 353A.04
  - Voluntary consolidation referendum, 353A.04
- Marriage after retirement
  - Effect on survivor benefits, 423A.171
- Member contributions
  - Application of law, 356.62, 423A.01
  - Consolidated associations
    - Contribution rates, 353B.05
    - Excess contributions, refunds, 353A.10
    - Generally, 353A.09
    - Members not under public employees police and fire fund, 353A.09
  - Definitions, 356.62
  - Employers, pick up after 1982, 356.62
  - First class cities relief associations, 69.361
  - Generally, 69.77
  - Interpretation of law, 69.78
  - Military service credit, 353A.08
  - Minneapolis firefighters relief association, 356.451, 356.453
  - Reports about, 356.62
  - Volunteer firefighters, exemption, 69.77

**LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Members
  - Actuarial valuations, 356.215
  - CETA-funded employees
    - Minneapolis firefighters relief association, 69.29, 356.45 to 356.455
  - Contributions, see Member contributions under this topic
  - Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.305
  - Deferred members, 353A.02, 353A.08
  - Definitions
    - Local relief association consolidation, 353A.02
    - Loss of survivor benefits, 356.305
    - Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
    - Retirement systems, generally, 356.62
  - First class cities relief associations, see First class cities relief associations under this topic
  - Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.80
  - Payments to
    - Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
  - Pension-related duties deemed fire duties, 423A.10
  - Petitions by, 353A.04
  - Provisional members
    - Minneapolis firefighters relief association, 69.29
  - Public employees retirement association, coverage restrictions, 353.01
  - Reports about, 353A.05
  - Reports received
    - Benefit provisions, summaries, plan documents, 356A.07
    - Financial reports, 356.20, 356A.07
    - Investment performance reports, 356.218
    - Member contribution pick ups, 356.62
  - Second class cities relief associations, see Second class cities relief associations under this topic
  - Volunteer firefighter relief associations, see Members under VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS
- Military service credit
  - First class cities relief associations, 69.47
  - Second class cities relief associations, 424.23
  - Voluntary consolidation, requirements, 353A.08
- Minneapolis firefighters relief association
  - Buybacks, 356.452, 356.453
  - CETA-funded employees, 69.29, 356.45 to 356.455
  - Disability benefits, 356.451
  - Employer contributions, 356.451, 356.453
  - Exclusions from coverage
    - Comprehensive employment and training act (CETA), compliance, 356.454
    - Interpretation of law, 356.454, 356.455
  - Interest rates, 356.451 to 356.453, 356.455
  - Interpretation of law
    - CETA-funded employees, 356.454, 356.455
  - Investment of funds, 356.451
  - Prior service credit, 356.453
  - Provisional members, 69.29
  - Records, 356.451, 356.453
  - Refunds, 356.451 to 356.453, 356.455
  - Reserves
    - Subsidiary reserve account, 356.451
  - Service credit, 356.451
  - Subsidiary reserve account, 356.451
  - Survivor benefits, 356.451
- Minnesota firetown premium report
  - Contents, forms, 69.021
  - Defined, 69.011
  - Incomplete, inaccurate, or fraudulent reports, or late filing, penalties, 69.021
- Minnesota professional firefighters pension council
  - Relief associations, exclusion from definition of local firefighters relief association, 353A.02
- Municipal charter provisions
  - Plan documents, municipal charter provisions defined as
    - Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
- Municipal clerks
  - Bylaws, amendments, duties regarding, 423A.171 to 423A.19

**LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

**Municipal clerks (Cont'd)**  
 Defined, 69.011

**Municipal contributions**  
 Authorization, 69.77  
 CETA-funded employees, 356.453  
 Consolidated associations  
   Additional contributions, 353A.09  
   Amount, generally, 353A.09  
   Interest rates, 353A.09  
   Levy and bonding authority, 353A.10  
   Overdue payments, 353A.10  
 Excess sums, 69.77  
 Failure to pay, collection process, 353.28  
 First class cities relief associations, 69.37  
 Interpretation of law, 69.78  
 Military service credit, 353A.08  
 Minimum obligation  
   Generally, 69.77  
   Post-1980 employees, 423A.01  
   Trust funds, 423A.01  
 Reports about, 423A.22  
 Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 69.771 to 69.773

**Municipalities**  
 Administration, powers limitation, 423A.10  
 Agreements  
   Fire service agreements, 69.021  
 Amortization state aid, 423A.02  
 Appointments by  
   Boards of trustees, members, 423A.21  
 Approvals by  
   Benefit plans, modifications, 423A.06  
   Reduced vesting, requirements, 423A.19  
   Trustees, selection, 423A.01  
 Benefit provision summaries, duties, 356A.07  
 Budgets, requirements, 69.77  
 Certifying to  
   Annual additional contributions, 353A.09  
   Municipal contributions, amounts due, 353.28  
 Contributions, see Municipal contributions under this topic  
 Defined, 69.011  
 Election to retain association, 423A.01  
 Filing with  
   Financial reports, 69.021  
   Investment performance reports, 356.218  
 Less hazardous duty for disabled employees, 423A.13  
 Notice given  
   Workers compensation, amounts payable, 423A.14  
 Payments by  
   Minimum obligation, 69.77  
 Payments to  
   State aid, 69.021, 69.031  
 Property taxes  
   Using for municipal contributions, 69.77  
 Reports given  
   Fire departments, financial reports, 69.051  
   Member contribution pick ups, 356.62  
 Reports received  
   Financial reports, 69.021, 356.20, 423A.22  
 Representation  
   Boards of trustees, 423A.21  
 Resolutions by  
   Benefit plans, modifications, 423A.04  
   Disability benefits, modifications, 423A.06  
   Election to retain association, 423A.01  
   New employees, coverage modifications, 423A.03  
   Service pensions or benefits, alternative increases, 423A.04  
 Special fund, receipts and disbursements, 423A.22  
 State aid, see State aid under this topic  
 Transfer of funds  
   Consolidation accounts, transfer of funds after dissolution, 353A.10  
   State aid, 69.021, 69.031  
 Trust funds, 423A.01  
 Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 69.771 to 69.773

**LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

**Municipal ordinance provisions**  
 Plan documents, municipal ordinance provisions defined as  
 Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01  
 Nonprofit firefighting corporations, see Nonprofit firefighting corporations under VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Normal retirement annuities, see Service pensions under this topic  
 Notice given  
   Benefit distribution, 356.001  
   Investment restrictions, 356A.06  
 Notice received  
   Brokers, acknowledgment of investment restrictions, 356A.06  
   Members, proof of death, 356.001  
   Second class cities relief associations, 424.19  
   Workers compensation, amounts payable, 423A.14  
**Officers**  
 Application of law, 423A.21  
 Defined as public officers, 423A.21  
 Fiduciary duties, 423A.21  
 First class cities relief associations, 69.30  
 Second class cities relief associations, 424.06  
 Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 69.772, 69.773  
**Optional annuities**  
 Definitions, 356.371  
 Information summaries, distribution, 356.371  
**Other benefit coverage, 353B.13**  
**Payments by**  
 Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
 Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
 First class cities relief associations, 69.30, 69.50  
 Health insurance premiums, 356.87  
 Second class cities relief associations, 424.06  
 Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.02  
**Payments in lieu of deductions**  
 Prohibitions, 353A.08, 353A.10  
**Payments to**  
 Fire insurance premium taxes, 69.60  
 Health insurance, administrative expenses, 356.87  
 Second class cities relief association, 424.165  
 State aid, 69.021, 69.031  
**Payroll deductions**  
 First class cities relief associations, 69.361  
 Generally, 353A.09  
 Member contributions, 69.77  
 Municipalities, duties, 69.77, 353A.07  
**Petitions**  
 Voluntary consolidation, 353A.04  
**Plan documents**  
 Copies to members, 356A.07  
 Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01  
**Police and firefighters' relief associations guidelines act**  
 Application of law, 69.77  
 Authority to implement, 69.78  
 Citation, 69.77  
 Generally, 69.77  
**Policy of state**  
 Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
 Voluntary consolidation, 353A.01  
**Portability with other retirement plans**  
 Legislators retirement plan, exclusion, 3A.12  
 Minneapolis employees retirement fund, exclusion, 422A.16  
 Minnesota state retirement system, exclusion, 352.72  
 Public employees retirement association, exclusion, 353.71  
 State patrol retirement fund, exclusion, 352B.30  
 Teachers retirement association, exclusion, 354.60  
 Teachers retirement, Minneapolis, Saint Paul, and Duluth, exclusion, 354A.39  
**Postretirement adjustments**  
 Application of law, 423A.01  
 Automatic adjustments, certain members, 423A.01  
 Defined, 353A.02  
 Disability benefits, 423A.06, 423A.11  
 Effective date, 353B.12  
 Election of benefit coverage, effect, 353A.08



**LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Postretirement adjustments (Cont'd)
  - Generally, 353B.12
  - Increases, back payments, 353A.081
  - Maximum percentage increases, 423A.01
  - Reduced vesting service pensions and survivor benefits, 423A.19, 423A.20
  - Salary base, 423A.01
  - Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 423A.01, 424A.02
- Postretirement investment fund
  - Participation, limitations, 353A.08, 353A.081
- Prior service credit
  - CETA-funded employees, 356.453
  - Purchases, prohibitions, 353A.08, 353A.10
- Property taxes
  - Revenues, using for municipal contributions, 69.77
  - Statutory cities, levies, 412.251
  - Town boards, duties, 366.27
  - Towns, levies, 366.27
- Public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87
- Public funds
  - Depositories, see Public funds under DEPOSITORIES
- Purpose, 356.001
- Record keeping
  - Consolidation accounts, 353A.09
  - Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
- Records
  - Access, 423A.21
  - Application of law, 423A.21
  - Certified copies, 353A.07
  - CETA-funded employees, 356.453
  - Data classification, 423A.21
  - Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06
  - Voluntary consolidation, transfer to public employees retirement association, 353A.07
  - Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.05, 424A.06
- Referendum
  - Defined, 353A.02
  - Voluntary consolidation, 353A.04
  - Voting requirements, members, survivors, 353A.04
- Refunds
  - Amount, 353B.09, 423A.18
  - Application for, 353A.10
  - Bylaws, amendments, 423A.18
  - CETA-funded employees, 356.452, 356.455
  - Decedents estates, 423A.18
  - Deferred service pension in lieu of, 353B.10
  - Eligibility, 353A.10
  - Entitlement, 353B.09
  - Excess contributions, 353A.10
  - Interest rates, 353A.10, 423A.18
  - Offset from service pension or disability payments, 423A.18
  - Payment, 423A.18
  - Repayment to
    - CETA-funded employees, 356.452, 356.453
    - Individual retirement accounts, using, 356.81
    - Public employees police and fire fund members, prohibited, 353A.10
    - Public employees retirement association members, prohibited, 353A.10
    - Qualified annuities, using, 356.81
    - Requirements, 356.81
  - Survivor benefits, refund in lieu of, 353A.081
  - Voluntary consolidation, military service contributions, 353A.08
- Remarriage
  - Effect on survivor benefits
    - First class cities relief associations, 69.48
    - Generally, 423A.17
    - Second class cities relief associations, 424.24
- Reports given
  - Actuarial valuations, 69.77, 356.215
  - Experience studies, 356.215
  - Financial reports, see Financial reports under this topic
  - Financial requirements, 69.77, 423A.22
  - First class cities relief associations, 69.28
  - Investment of funds, 356.218, 356.219

**LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Reports given (Cont'd)
  - Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.80
  - Revenue commissioner, financial compliance, 6.495
  - Voluntary consolidation actions, 353A.06
- Reports received
  - Actuarial valuations, 356.215
  - Experience studies, 356.215
  - First class cities relief associations, 69.28
  - Second class cities relief associations, 424.04
  - Voluntary consolidation, actuarial valuations, 353A.05
- Reserves
  - Actuarial valuations, 356.216
  - Transfer to postretirement investment fund, 353A.09
- Retired members
  - Defined, 353B.02
  - Election of benefit coverage, 353A.08
  - First class cities relief associations, 69.28
  - Reemployment, effect on service pension, 353B.07
  - Representation
    - Boards of trustees, 423A.07
    - Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.04
- Retirement annuities, see Service pensions under this topic
- Retirement plan options, see Election of benefit coverage under this topic
- Rulemaking
  - State aid, 69.011, 69.021
- Saint Paul fire department relief association
  - Defined as local firefighters relief association, 353A.02
- Salary base
  - Defined, 353B.02
  - Generally, 423A.01
- Second class cities relief associations
  - Age of retirement
    - Deferred pensions, 424.22
    - Service pensions, 424.21
  - Application of law, 424.16
  - Appropriations to, 424.165
  - Articles of incorporation
    - Boards of trustees, elections, 424.06
    - Organization and operation, 424.02
  - Boards of examiners
    - Duties, 424.25
    - Establishment, 424.25
    - Members, 424.25
    - Reports given, 424.04
  - Boards of trustees
    - Certificates and certification, 424.165
    - Duties, 424.06
  - Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 424.06
  - Bylaws
    - Disability benefits, 424.17, 424.19
    - Dues, entrance fees, 424.05
    - Membership application, 424.04
    - Officers, 424.06
    - Organization and operation, 424.02
    - Service pensions, 424.17, 424.21
    - Survivor benefits, 424.17, 424.24
  - Certificate of existence, 424.08
  - Costs, payment
    - Administrative expenses, 424.16
  - Deferred pensions, 424.22
  - Disability benefits
    - Applicants, investigations, 424.25
    - Application for, 424.19
    - Assignment, prohibited, 424.27
    - Bylaws, requirements, 424.17, 424.19
    - Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 424.27
    - Dissolution of marriage, division of property, 424.27
    - Entitlement, 424.20
    - Maximum amount, 424.20
    - Notice, requirements, 424.19
    - Payment authorized, 424.16
    - Reductions, adjustments, 424.18
    - Rights, certain members, 424.03
    - Service pensions, concurrent payment, prohibited, 424.21

**LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

## Second class cities relief associations (Cont'd)

## Disability benefits (Cont'd)

Spousal maintenance and child support, income withholding, 424.27

Uniformity, requirements, 424.29

Dissolution of marriage, division of property, 424.27

Dues, entrance fees, 424.05

## Filing with

Membership applications, 424.04

## Forms

Membership applications, 424.04

## General fund

Deposits to, 424.15

Payments from, 424.06

Incorporation, 424.01, 424.02

## Interpretation of law

Special fund, emergency relief, 424.165

Workers compensation rights, 424.28

## Investigations

Boards of examiners, duties, 424.25

Membership applications, 424.04

Reports about, 424.04

## Leaves of absence

Service credit, exclusion, 424.21

Management of funds, 424.14

## Members

Applicants, investigations, 424.25

Application for, 424.04

Boards of examiners, duties, 424.04

Boards of examiners, representation, 424.25

Certain members, rights, 424.03

CETA-funded employees, exclusion, exception, 424.03

Eligibility, 424.04

Firefighter, defined, 424.03

Right to exclude certain persons, 424.05

Substitutes, exclusion, 424.03

Volunteer firefighters, 424.03, 424.04

Military service credit, 424.23

## Notice received

Disability benefit applications, 424.19

Organization and operation, 424.02

## Payments by

Officers, bond premiums, 424.06

## Payments to

Fire insurance premium surcharges, 424.165

Perpetual existence, 424.01

President, 424.06

## Remarriage

Effect on survivor benefits, 424.24

## Reports received

Membership applicants, investigations, 424.04

Secretary, 424.06

## Service credit

Computation, generally, 424.17

Deferred pensions, 424.22

Leaves of absence, exclusion, 424.21

Military service, 424.23

Service pensions, 424.21

## Service pensions

Amount, minimum and maximum, 424.21

Applicants, investigations, 424.25

Assignment, prohibited, 424.27

Bylaws, requirements, 424.17, 424.21

Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 424.27

Disability benefits, concurrent payment, prohibited, 424.21

Dissolution of marriage, division of property, 424.27

Entitlement, 424.21

Payment authorized, 424.16

Payment to volunteer firefighters, 424.17

Reductions, adjustments, 424.18

Rights, certain members, 424.03

Spousal maintenance and child support, income withholding, 424.27

Uniformity, requirements, 424.29

## Special fund

Allocation, 424.16

**LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

## Second class cities relief associations (Cont'd)

## Special fund (Cont'd)

Application of law, 424.16

Deposits to, 424.15, 424.16, 424.165

Minimum balance, certification, 424.165

Payments from, 424.16

Surcharge, 424.165

Volunteer firefighters account, 424.16

Spousal maintenance and child support, income withholding, 424.27

## Surviving children

Survivor benefits, generally, 424.24

## Surviving spouses

Survivor benefits, generally, 424.24

## Survivor benefits

Amount, minimum and maximum, 424.24

Assignment, prohibited, 424.27

Bylaws, requirements, 424.17, 424.24

Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 424.27

Definitions, 424.24

Dissolution of marriage, division of property, 424.27

Maximum monthly amount, 424.24

Payment authorized, 424.16

Reductions, adjustments, 424.18

Remarriage, effect, 424.24

Rights, certain members, 424.03

Spousal maintenance and child support, income withholding, 424.27

Termination of benefits, 424.24

Uniformity, requirements, 424.29

## Transfer of funds

Volunteer firefighters account, transfer of surplus to salaried firefighters account, 424.16

Treasurer, 424.06

Vice-presidents, 424.06

## Volunteer firefighters

Application of law, 424.16

Membership, application procedures, 424.04

Service pensions, 424.17

Special fund account, 424.16

## Waivers

Service claims or demands, 424.22

Workers compensation rights, 424.28

## Secretary

## Certificates and certification

Voluntary consolidation, compliance with procedures, 353A.04

First class cities relief associations, 69.30

Second class cities relief associations, 424.06

## Service credit

Disability periods, 423A.12

First class cities relief associations, 69.45 to 69.47

Reduced vesting service pension, 423A.19

Second class cities relief associations, 424.17, 424.21 to 424.23

Volunteer firefighter relief associations, see Service credit under VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

## Service pensions

Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65

Accrual, 353B.07

Additional annuities, certain members, 423A.01

Age, verification requirements, 353B.07

Alternative increases, 423A.04

Amount, formula percentage rate, 353B.07

Application for, 353B.07

Assignments, see Assignments under this topic

Attachment, see Attachment under this topic

Boards of trustees, duties, 356.61

Completed applications, copies to spouses, 356.371

Creditors remedies, see Creditors remedies under this topic

Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16

Deferred pensions, see Deferred service pensions under this topic

Definitions, 356.371, 356.61

Disability benefits recomputed as, 353B.08, 423A.11

Dissolution of marriage, division of property, 423A.16, 424.27, 424A.02

Election of benefit coverage, 353A.08

**LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Service pensions (Cont'd)
  - Estate taxes, see Estate taxes under this topic
  - Executions (creditors remedies), see Executions (creditors remedies) under this topic
  - First class cities relief associations, see First class cities relief associations under this topic
  - Garnishment, see Garnishment under this topic
  - Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87
  - Interpretation of law, 423A.05
  - Maximum annual benefits, 356.61
  - Offset to refunds, 423A.18
  - Optional annuities, 356.371
  - Payment, generally, 353B.07
  - Postretirement adjustments
    - Application of law, 423A.01
    - Election of benefit coverage, effect, 353A.08
    - Generally, 353B.12
    - Reduced vesting service pensions, 423A.19, 423A.20
  - Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.81
  - Reduced vesting service pensions, 423A.19, 423A.20
  - Reemployment of service pensioner, effect, 353B.07
  - Salaried firefighters laid off, 423A.20
  - Salary base, 423A.01
  - Second class cities relief associations, see Second class cities relief associations under this topic
  - Spousal maintenance and child support, withholding, 423A.16, 424.27, 424A.02
  - Volunteer firefighter relief associations, see Service pensions under VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS
  - Years of service, 353B.07
- Social security benefits, exclusion, 355.07
- Special benefit coverage
  - Defined, 353A.02
  - Eligibility after voluntary consolidation, 353A.08
  - Municipalities, duties, 353A.08
  - Special benefit account, establishment, restriction, 353A.08
- Special fund
  - Actuarial valuations, 69.77
  - Assets
    - Investment, 69.77
    - Transfer to trust fund upon termination of local relief association, 423A.01
    - Valuation and division between volunteer and salaried firefighter relief associations, 353A.04
  - Authorized administrative expenses, 69.80
  - Deposits to, 69.56, 69.77, 423A.02
  - First class cities relief associations, 69.361, 69.39, 69.40
  - Municipalities, duties, 423A.22
  - Receipts and disbursements, 423A.22
  - Records, 423A.21
  - Reports about, 69.051
  - Second class cities relief associations, 424.15, 424.16, 424.165
  - Surcharge
    - First class cities relief associations, 69.54
  - Termination, 353A.07
  - Trust companies, agreements regarding, 423A.22
  - Unfunded accrued liability, amortization state aid, 423A.02
  - Voluntary consolidation, transfer to public employees retirement association, 353A.07
  - Volunteer firefighter relief associations, see Special fund under VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS
- Spousal maintenance and child support
  - Income withholding
    - Generally, 423A.16
    - Second class cities relief associations, 424.27
    - Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.02
- Spouses
  - Retirement annuities, requirements, 356.371
- State aid
  - Amortization state aid, 423A.02
  - Amount
    - Apportionment, distribution, 69.021
    - Calculation, 69.021
    - Certification, 69.021

**LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

- State aid (Cont'd)
  - Amount (Cont'd)
    - Unpaid amounts, accrual, interest, 69.031, 353.28
  - Appeals, 69.021
  - Application of law, 69.77
  - Appropriations for, 69.031
  - Certification, requirements, 69.011
  - Consolidated associations, allocation, 353A.10
  - Disbursement, 69.031, 423A.01
  - Disqualification, grounds, 69.011, 69.051, 69.77
  - Failure to file certification, penalty, 69.011
  - First class cities, use of funds, 423A.01
  - Municipal clerks, duties, 69.011
  - Municipal contributions, using for, 69.77
  - Municipal treasurers, duties, 69.021, 69.031
  - Nonprofit firefighting corporations, 69.774
  - Payment, procedures, 69.021
  - Qualifications
    - Financial reports, 69.051
    - Generally, 69.011, 69.021
  - Revenue department, duties, 69.021, 69.77
  - Rulemaking, 69.011, 69.021
  - State auditor, duties, 69.77
  - Supplementary amortization state aid, 423A.02
  - Volunteer firefighter relief associations, see State aid under VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS
  - Warrants for payment, issuance, 69.031
  - Withholding
    - Investment reporting noncompliance, grounds, 356.219
- Statutes of limitations
  - Breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12
- Successor organizations
  - Application of law, 356.20, 356.215
- Surviving spouses
  - Election of benefit coverage, 353A.081
  - First class cities relief associations, 69.48
  - Refunds, 353A.10
  - Second class cities relief associations, 424.24
  - Statements by
    - Survivor benefits, waiver, 353A.081
  - Surviving spouse benefit, 353B.11, 353B.12, 423A.19
  - Survivor benefits, see Survivor benefits under this topic
- Survivor benefits
  - Bylaws, amendments, 423A.171
  - Defined, loss of survivor benefits, 356.305
  - Election of benefit coverage, 353A.08, 353A.081
  - First class cities relief associations, 69.40, 69.41, 69.48
  - Forfeiture
    - Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.305
  - Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87
  - Increased benefits, accrual, back payment, 353A.081
  - Marriage after retirement, 423A.171
  - Maximum amount, 353B.11, 353B.12
  - Member contributions, 69.77
  - Minneapolis firefighters relief association, 356.451
  - Other death benefit coverage, 353B.11
  - Postretirement adjustments, 353A.08, 353A.081, 423A.19
- Recovery
  - Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.305
- Refund in lieu of, 353A.081
- Remarriage, effect
  - First class cities relief associations, 69.48
  - Generally, 423A.17
  - Second class cities relief associations, 424.24
- Second class cities relief associations, see Second class cities relief associations under this topic
- Surviving child and surviving spouse benefits
  - Amount, formula, 353B.11
  - Eligibility, 353B.11
  - Postretirement benefit adjustments, 353B.12
  - Reduced vesting, effect, 423A.19
  - Termination of benefits, 353B.11

**LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)****Survivor benefits (Cont'd)****Suspension**

Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.305

Volunteer firefighter relief associations, see Survivor benefits under VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Waivers, 353A.081

**Survivors**

Defined, loss of survivor benefits, 356.305

Survivor benefits, see Survivor benefits under this topic

**Termination of coverage, 353B.03****Termination of local relief associations**

Application of law, 356.001

Benefits, members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001

Boards of trustees, duties, 356.001

Conditions, 423A.01

Distribution of benefits, 356.001

Interpretation of law, 356.001

Procedures, 423A.01

**Transfer of funds****Consolidation accounts**

Dissolution, transfer to municipalities, 353A.10

Transfer to postretirement investment fund, 353A.09

Public employees police and fire fund and local relief association accounts, transfers prohibited, 353A.09

Second class cities relief associations, 424.16

Special fund assets, transfer to trust funds, 423A.01

State aid, 69.021, 69.031

Trust fund assets, reversion to municipalities, 423A.01

**Treasurers**

Bond, 69.051

First class cities relief associations, 69.30

Second class cities relief associations, 424.06

State treasurer as ex officio treasurer, 353B.06

Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.05, 424A.06

**Trustees, see Boards of trustees under this topic****Trust funds**

Assets, reversion to municipalities, 423A.01

Establishment, 423A.01

Financial requirements, 423A.01

Municipalities, duties, 423A.01

Trustees, see Boards of trustees under this topic

Unfunded accrued liability, amortization, 423A.01

**Unfunded actuarial accrued liability**

Actuarial valuations, 356.215

Allocations from excess police state-aid holding account account, 69.021, 423A.02

Amortization, excess municipal contributions, 69.77

Amortization state aid, effect on eligibility, 423A.02

Defined, 356.215

Financial requirements, 69.77

Interpretation of law, 356.22

Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 69.773

**Vesting requirements**

Bylaws, amendments, 423A.19

Definitions, 353B.02

Generally, 353B.07

Reduced vesting requirements, 423A.19

Salaried firefighters laid off, 423A.20

Service credit, see Service credit under this topic

**Violations and penalties**

Fiduciaries, felony violations, service prohibition, 356A.03

Prohibited transactions, defined, 356A.06

**State aid**

Disqualification, grounds, 69.011, 69.051, 69.77

Withholding, investment reporting, noncompliance, 356.219

**Surviving beneficiaries**

Charge or conviction of causing member's death, loss of survivor benefits, 356.305

Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.02, 424A.03

**Voluntary consolidation**

Actions preliminary to consolidation finalization, defined, 353A.02

Actuarial valuations, 353A.05

Application of law, 353A.06

**LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)****Voluntary consolidation (Cont'd)**

Articles of incorporation, amendments, 353A.07

Authorization, policy of state, 353A.01

Bylaws, amendments, 353A.07

Costs, defined as authorized administrative expenses, 353A.07

Division of volunteer and salaried firefighters relief associations, 353A.04

Effective date, 353A.02, 353A.06

Finalization of consolidation, 353A.06

Initiation procedure, 353A.04

Membership referendum procedure, 353A.04

Military service credit, contributions and refund, 353A.08

Option, 353A.03

Pensions and retirement commission, duties, 353A.05

Public employees retirement association, duties, 353A.06

Reports about, 353A.05, 353A.06

Savings clause, 353A.01, 353A.10

Transfer to public employees retirement association, 353A.07

**Waivers**

Second class cities relief associations, 424.22

Survivor benefits, 353A.081

Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.02

**Workers compensation rights**

First class cities relief associations, 69.52

Second class cities relief associations, 424.28

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTAL UNITS****See LOCAL GOVERNMENTS****LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE****RETIREMENT PLAN****See also CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES****See also LOCAL GOVERNMENTS****See also PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND****See also PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)****See also RETIREMENT PLANS****Accounts and accounting**

Financial reporting requirements, 356.20, 356.215

Refund repayments, 356.81

**Accumulated contributions**

Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65

**Actuarial valuations**

Administration expenses, 356.215

Alternative valuations, 356.23

Application of law, 356.215

Assessments for, 3.85

Assumptions, generally, 356.215

Contents, 356.215

Copies, 356A.07

Definitions, 356.215

Disclosure, 356.215

Financial reporting requirements, 356.20

Interpretation of law, 356.22

Investment expenses, 356.215

Legislature, rights, 356.22

Modifications after 1991, 356.217

Pensions and retirement commission, duties, 3.85, 353C.05

Plan summary, 356.215

Policy of state, 356.215

Preparation, exemption, 356.217

Reports about, 3.85, 353C.05, 356.215

Supplemental actuarial valuations, 356.23

Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215

**Actuaries**

Actuarial valuations, duties, see Actuarial valuations under this topic

Approved actuary, defined, 356.215

**Administration**

Expenses, 356.215

Public employees retirement association, duties, 353C.01

**Age of retirement**

Disability benefits, 353C.08

Generally, 353C.06

Joint and survivor annuities, 353C.09

Normal retirement age, defined, 353.01, 354A.011

Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE  
RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)****Annuities**

- Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65
- Combined service annuities, 356.30
- Deferred annuities, see Deferred annuities under this topic
- Joint and survivor annuities, see Joint and survivor annuities under this topic
- Normal retirement annuities, see Normal retirement annuities under this topic
- Optional annuities, see Optional annuities under this topic
- Payment, 353C.01, 356.40
- Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32
- Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.81
- Retirement annuities, see Normal retirement annuities under this topic

**Application of law**

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Combined service annuities, 356.30
- Covered salary limitation, exception, 356.611
- Deferred annuities, 353C.09
- Investment performance reports, 356.218
- Member contributions, 356.62
- Normal retirement annuities, see Normal retirement annuities under this topic
- Public employees retirement association, generally, 353C.10
- Successor organizations, 356.20, 356.215
- Termination of plan or fund, 356.001

**Assets**

- Definitions, 356.215, 356.615
- Deposit in combined investment fund, 353C.01
- Interpretation of law, 356.615
- Investment diversification, 356A.06
- Title, holding, 356A.06

**Audits and examinations**

- Financial reporting requirements, 356.20

**Beneficiaries****Defined**

- Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01

**Payments to**

- Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
- Disability benefits, 353C.08
- Surviving spouse optional annuity, 353C.09

**Benefit provisions**

- Chief administrative officer, duties, 356A.07
- Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
- Discrepancies, plan document governs over summary, 356A.07
- Government entities, duties, 356A.07
- Summaries, distribution, 356A.07

**Benefits**

- Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65
- Definitions, 356A.01
- Disability benefits, see Disability benefits under this topic
- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
- Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001
- Payment, 353C.01, 356.40
- Provisions, 356A.01, 356A.07
- Survivor benefits, see Joint and survivor annuities under this topic
- Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001

**Breach of fiduciary duty**

- Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10
- Generally, 356A.09
- Indemnification, 356A.11
- Lawsuits, 356A.12
- Remedies, 356A.09

**Buybacks**

- CETA-funded employees, 356.452, 356.453
- Prior service credit, 356.30
- Service credit, wrongful discharges, 356.50

**CETA-funded employees**

- Exclusion from coverage, 356.45
- Interpretation of law, 356.454, 356.455
- Refunds, 356.452, 356.455

**Chief administrative officer, duties, see Executive director under  
PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION  
(PERA)****LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE  
RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)****Cofiduciaries**

- Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
- Duties, generally, 356A.10
- Liability, 356A.10
- Service of process on, 356A.12

**Combined service annuities**

- Amount, formula, 356.30
- Application of law, 356.30
- Deferred annuities, 356.30
- Service credit, formula, 356.30

**Compensation and salaries**

- Definitions, 353C.06, 356.61
- Fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08

**Contested cases**

- Adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07

**Continuing education**

- Fiduciaries, requirements, 356A.13
- Public employees retirement association, duties, 356A.13

**Contributions to more than one public retirement plan**

- Interpretation of law, 353.01
- Teachers retirement association, restrictions, 354.094

**Copies**

- Benefit provision summaries, 356A.07
- Financial reports and evaluations, 356A.07
- Plan documents, 356A.07

**Costs, payment**

- Allowable expenses, 356.001
- Certification, 353C.01

**Coverage by more than one system, see Portability with other  
retirement plans under this topic****Covered employees, see Members under this topic****Covered governmental entity**

- Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
- Duties, see Employers under this topic

**Covered salary**

- Limitation, 356.611

**Custodian bank accounts**

- Establishment, 356.001

**Data**

- Access, marriage dissolution actions, 356.80

**Decedents estates**

- Payments to
  - Local government correctional service retirement, refunds, 353C.09

**Dedicated fund**

- Assets defined as, 356.615
- Uses, prohibitions, 356.615

**Deferred annuities**

- Application of law, 353C.09
- Augmentation

- Combined service annuities, 356.30

- Combined service disability benefits, 353C.08

- Former public employees police and fire fund members, 353C.07

- Former public employees retirement association members, 353C.07

**Deferred compensation, see STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION  
PLAN****Definitions**

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Employee contribution pick up, 356.62
- Generally, 353C.02, 353C.06
- Loss of survivor benefits, 356.305
- Maximum annual benefits, 356.61
- Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
- Retirement annuity application procedure, 356.371

**Depositories**

- Amount deposited, restriction, 356A.06
- Designation, 356A.06

**Disability benefits**

- Accrual, 353C.08
- Adjustments, certain recipients, 356.41
- Amount, formula, 353C.08

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE  
RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)****Disability benefits (Cont'd)**

Application for, 353C.08  
 Combined service disability benefits, 353C.08  
 Definitions, 356.371, 356.61  
 Duty disabilities, qualifications, 353C.08  
 Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87  
 Maximum annual benefits, 356.61  
 Nonduty disabilities, qualifications, 353C.08  
 Normal retirement age status, 353C.08  
 Offsets, 353C.08  
 Optional annuities, election, 353C.08  
 Public employees retirement association, duties, 356.61  
 Statute of limitations, 353C.08  
 Termination of benefits, 353C.08  
 Years of service, 353C.08

**Disclosure**

Actuarial valuations, 356.215

**Fiduciaries**

Economic interest statements, 356A.06  
 Felony convictions, 356A.03  
 Investments, 356A.06  
 Public access, requirements, 356A.06  
 Financial reporting requirements, 356.20

**Dissolution of marriage**

Retirement benefits or rights, information regarding, 356.80

**Economic interest statements**

Copies to ethical practices board, 356A.06  
 Federal disclosure form in lieu of, 356A.06  
 Fiduciaries, requirements, 356A.06

**Election of retirement coverage, 353C.04****Employee contributions, see Member contributions under this topic****Employees of the retirement plan**

Indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11

**Employer contributions**

Amount, 353C.05  
 CETA-funded employees, 356.453  
 Collection, generally, 353C.01  
 Failure to pay, collection process, 353.28  
 Rate adjustments, 353C.05  
 Refunds, 353C.09  
 Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50

**Employers**

Benefit provision summaries, duties, 356A.07

**Certifying to**

Employer contributions, amounts due, 353.28

Contributions, see Employer contributions under this topic

Election of retirement coverage, 353C.04

**Filing with**

Investment performance reports, 356.218

**Reports given**

Employee contribution pick ups, 356.62

**Reports received**

Financial reports, 356.20

Employing units, duties, see Employers under this topic

**Exclusions from coverage**

CETA-funded employees, 356.45, 356.454, 356.455

Generally, 353C.02

**Experience studies**

Contents, 356.215  
 Defined, 356.215  
 Pensions and retirement commission, duties, 3.85  
 Reports about, 3.85, 356.215

**Fiduciaries**

Activities, generally, 356A.02  
 Assets, title, 356A.06  
 Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12  
 Cofiduciaries, see Cofiduciaries under this topic  
 Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08  
 Continuing education, 356A.13  
 Definitions, 356A.01  
 Direct or indirect profits, prohibited, 356A.06  
 Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06  
 Duties, 356A.02, 356A.04, 356A.05  
 Economic interest statements, 356A.06  
 Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE  
RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)****Fiduciaries (Cont'd)**

Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13  
 Investments, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06  
 Prohibited transactions, 356A.06  
 Service of process on, 356A.12  
 Standard of conduct, 356A.04

**Filing with**

Proportionate retirement annuities, applications, 356.32

**Financial reports**

Administrative officials, duties, 356.20  
 Alternative reports, 356.23  
 Audits, 356.20  
 Contents, forms, 356.20  
 Copies, distribution, 356.20, 356A.07  
 Public employees retirement association, duties, 356.20  
 Successor organizations, application of law, 356.20

**Former members**

Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.80

**Forms**

Proportionate retirement annuities, applications, 356.32

**Funds and accounts**

Custodian bank accounts, 356.001  
 Dedicated fund, 356.615  
 Local government correctional service retirement fund, 353C.01, 356.65

**Governing board of a pension plan**

Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01  
 Generally, see Board of trustees under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
 RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)

**Governing body rules and policies**

Defined as plan documents  
 Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01

**Governmental subdivisions, duties, see Employers under this topic****Insurance**

Public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87

**Interest rates**

Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
 CETA-funded employees, 356.452, 356.453, 356.455  
 Forfeited service, refund repayments, 356.306

**Interpretation of law**

Actuarial valuations, 356.22  
 Assets, 356.615  
 CETA-funded employees, 356.454, 356.455  
 Contributions to more than one public retirement plan, 353.01  
 Investments, 356.615  
 Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32  
 Refund repayments, 356.306  
 Termination of plan or fund, 356.001  
 Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.22

**Investment of funds**

Amount deposited, restriction, 356A.06  
 Authorized investments, 356A.06  
 Brokers, duties, 356A.06  
 Depositories, designation, 356A.06  
 Disclosure, requirements, 356A.06  
 Diversification, 356A.06  
 Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06  
 Interpretation of law, 356.615  
 Investment expenses, 356.215  
 Investment restrictions, notice to brokers, 356A.06  
 Liquidity, minimum requirements, 356A.06  
 Policy statement, 356.219  
 Reports about, 356.218, 356.219

**Investment performance report**

Application of law, 356.218  
 Chief administrative officer, duties, 356.218  
 Contents, forms, 356.218  
 Copies, 356.218  
 Data classification, 356.218

**Joint and survivor annuities**

Accrual, 353C.09  
 Adjustments, certain recipients, 356.41  
 Age, 353C.09  
 Amount, formula, 353C.09  
 Application for, 353C.09

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE****RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)****Joint and survivor annuities (Cont'd)**

Defined as survivor benefits, loss of survivor benefits, 356.305  
Forfeiture

Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.305

Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87

Normal retirement annuities, joint and survivor annuities in lieu of, 353C.06

**Recovery**

Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.305

Refunds, joint and survivor annuities in lieu of, 353C.09

Service credit, 353C.09

**Suspension**

Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.305

**Lawsuits**

Breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12

**Liability**

Cofiduciaries, 356A.10

Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01

Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215, 356.22

**Local government correctional service retirement fund**

Appropriations from, 353C.01

Assets, deposit in combined investment fund, 353C.01

**Credits to**

Abandoned contributions, annuities, or benefits, 356.65

Deposits to, 353C.01

Disbursements, restrictions, 353C.01

Reserves, transfer to postretirement investment fund, 353C.01

**Mail and mailing**

Benefit distribution notice, 356.001

Retirement annuities, information, completed applications, 356.371

**Member contributions**

Amount, 353C.05

Application of law, 356.62

Collection, generally, 353C.01

Definitions, 356.62

Employers, pick up after 1982, 356.62

Federal compensation limits, 356.611

Rate adjustments, 353C.05

Refunds, 353C.09

Reports about, 356.62

Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50

**Members**

Actuarial valuations, 356.215

Covered employees, generally, 353C.02

Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.305

**Definitions**

Loss of survivor benefits, 356.305

Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01

Retirement systems, generally, 356.62

Eligibility, 353C.03

Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.80

**Payments to**

Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001

**Reports received**

Benefit provisions, summaries, plan documents, 356A.07

Financial reports, 356.20, 356A.07

Investment performance reports, 356.218

Member contribution pick ups, 356.62

**Normal retirement annuities**

Accrual, duration, 353C.06

Age, 353C.06

Amount, formula, 353C.06

**Application of law**

Minnesota state retirement system, 352.115

Public employees retirement association, 353.29

Teachers retirement association, formula program, 354.44

Teachers retirement, Minneapolis, Saint Paul, and Duluth, 354A.31

Average salary, defined, 353C.06

Completed applications, copies to spouses, 356.371

Definitions, 356.371, 356.61

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE****RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)****Normal retirement annuities (Cont'd)**

Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87

Joint and survivor annuities in lieu of, 353C.06

Maximum annual benefits, 356.61

Optional annuities, 356.371

Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32

Public employees retirement association, duties, 356.61

Years of service, 353C.06

**Notice given**

Benefit distribution, 356.001

Investment restrictions, 356A.06

**Notice received**

Brokers, acknowledgment of investment restrictions, 356A.06

Members, proof of death, 356.001

**Optional annuities**

Definitions, 356.371

Disability benefits, 353C.08

Information summaries, distribution, 356.371

Joint and survivor annuities, 353C.09

Surviving spouse optional annuity, see Joint and survivor annuities under this topic

**Payments by**

Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001

Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02

Health insurance premiums, 356.87

Public employees retirement association, expenses, 353C.01

**Payments to**

Health insurance, administrative expenses, 356.87

**Payroll deductions, 353C.05****Plan documents**

Copies to members, 356A.07

Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01

**Portability with other retirement plans**

Legislators retirement plan, 3A.12

Minneapolis employees retirement fund, 422A.16

Minnesota state retirement system, 352.72

Public employees retirement association, 353.71

Teachers retirement association, 354.60

Teachers retirement, Minneapolis, Saint Paul, and Duluth, 354A.39

Vesting portability, 353C.06

**Postretirement investment fund, participation in, 353C.01****Prior service credit**

CETA-funded employees, 356.453

Purchases, reserves requirements, 356.30

**Proportionate retirement annuities**

Amount, calculation, 356.32

Application for, 356.32

Interpretation of law, 356.32

**Public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87****Purpose, 356.001****Rate adjustments, 353C.05****Record keeping**

Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02

**Records**

CETA-funded employees, 356.453

Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06

**Refunds**

CETA-funded employees, 356.452, 356.455

Excess accumulated contributions, 353C.09

Joint and survivor annuities in lieu of, 353C.09

Payment, generally, 353C.01

Public employees retirement association, 353.34

**Repayment to**

CETA-funded employees, 356.452, 356.453

Combined service annuities, 356.30

Forfeited service credit, 356.306

Individual retirement accounts, using, 356.81

Interpretation of law, 356.306

Legislators retirement plan, 3A.12

Minneapolis employees retirement fund, 422A.22

Minnesota state retirement system, 352.72

Public employees retirement association, 353.71

Qualified annuities, using, 356.81

Requirements, 356.81

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE  
RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

- Refunds (Cont'd)
  - Repayment to (Cont'd)
    - Teachers retirement association, 354.50
  - Request to pay designated beneficiary, 353C.09
- Reports given
  - Actuarial valuations, 356.215
  - Experience studies, 356.215
  - Financial reports, 356.20, 356.23
  - Investment of funds, 356.218, 356.219
  - Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.80
- Reports received
  - Actuarial valuations, 356.215
  - Experience studies, 356.215
- Reserves
  - Prior service credit purchases, requirements, 356.30
  - Transfer to postretirement investment fund, 353C.01
- Retirement annuities, see Normal retirement annuities under this topic
- Retirement plan alternatives
  - Election of retirement coverage, 353C.04
- Rule of 90
  - Eligibility, 353.30
- Service credit
  - Combined service annuities, 356.30
  - Forfeited service, refund repayments, 356.306
  - Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32
  - Restored service credit, 356.306
  - Wrongful discharges, 356.50
- Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY
- Spouses
  - Retirement annuities, requirements, 356.371
- State aid
  - Investment reporting noncompliance, withholding, grounds, 356.219
- Statutes of limitations
  - Breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12
  - Disability benefit applications, 353C.08
- Successor organizations
  - Application of law, 356.20, 356.215
- Survivor benefits, see Joint and survivor annuities under this topic
- Survivors
  - Defined, loss of survivor benefits, 356.305
  - Survivor benefits, see Joint and survivor annuities under this topic
- Termination of plan or fund
  - Application of law, 356.001
  - Benefits, members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001
  - Board of trustees, duties, 356.001
  - Distribution of benefits, 356.001
  - Interpretation of law, 356.001
- Transfer of funds
  - Assets, deposit in combined investment fund, 353C.01
  - Reserves, transfer to postretirement investment fund, 353C.01
- Unfunded actuarial accrued liability
  - Actuarial valuations, 356.215
  - Defined, 356.215
  - Interpretation of law, 356.22
- Vesting requirements
  - Disability benefits, 353C.08
  - Generally, 353C.06
  - Joint and survivor annuities, 353C.09
  - Portability with other retirement plans, 353C.06
  - Service credit, 356.30, 356.32, 356.50
- Violations and penalties
  - Fiduciaries, felony violations, service prohibition, 356A.03
  - Investment reporting, noncompliance
    - State aid withholding, 356.219
  - Prohibited transactions, defined, 356A.06
  - Surviving beneficiaries
    - Charge or conviction of causing member's death, loss of survivor benefits, 356.305
- Wrongful discharges
  - Allowable service credit, 356.50
  - Employee and employer contributions, 356.50
  - Grounds, 356.50

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**

- Access to data
  - Tax return data
    - Sales and use taxes, 270B.12
- Accounts and accounting
  - State auditor, duties, 6.47
- Acquisition of land
  - Occupants, rental payments by, 272.68
  - Property acquired as result of joint powers agreements, 471.59
  - Property taxes, payment requirements, 272.68
  - Rights-of-way, 505.1793
- Administration department services
  - Appropriations for, 16B.48
- Administrative proceedings
  - Contracts for administrative law judges, 14.55
- Admissions taxes
  - Pari-mutuel betting, 240.15
- Agents
  - Definitions
    - Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.04
    - Tort liability of local governments, 466.01
  - Soil loss ordinances, duties, 103F.405
- Agreements by
  - Attorney general, services and fees, 8.15
  - Health care facilities, inspections, 144.653
  - Investments
    - Repurchase or reverse repurchase, 118A.05
  - Resettlement projects
    - Payments by United States in lieu of property taxes, 471.49 to 471.55
  - Transit services, 473.409
  - Trunk highways, 161.441
  - Western Lake Superior sanitary district, sewers, management, 458D.19
- Agricultural land preservation programs, see Counties under AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES
- Airports and landing fields, see Municipal airports under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS
- All-terrain vehicles
  - Custody after arrest, nonliability, 84.91
  - Local government property, registration fee exemption, 84.922
  - Operation, restrictions, 84.928
- Ambulance services, regulation, see Standards under AMBULANCE SERVICES
- Annual reports
  - Biennial reports, 471.68
- Appeals to
  - Fire code requirements, variances, 299F.011
- Applicants
  - Local government units defined as
    - Agriculture best management practices loan program, 17.117
- Application of law
  - Bills, prompt payment, 471.425
  - Fire code, 299F.011
  - Legal newspapers, generally, 331A.11
  - Public notice required by private agreement or local laws, 331A.11
  - Road taxes, exemption, 296.17
  - Unemployment compensation employer taxes, delinquent taxes or reimbursements, collection, 268.167
- Applications to
  - Fire code requirements, variances, 299F.011
- Appointments by
  - Appeal boards
    - Fire code requirements, variances, 299F.011
  - Mediators, excessive soil loss complaints, 103F.421
- Appropriations to
  - Mineral lands, royalties, 93.08, 93.283, 93.335
  - Watershed districts, 103D.921
- Approvals by
  - Off-road vehicles, operation on public rights-of-way, 84.804
  - Special or local laws, 645.021
  - Waste oil burners, installation and use, 299F.015
  - Watercraft use in local waters, rules, 86B.205
  - Wetland value replacement plans, 103G.2242



**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)****Armories, see ARMORIES****Assessments**

Community colleges, payment, 135A.131

**Deferred assessments**

Data, classification, 13.52

Special assessments, see SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS

State universities, payment, 135A.131

Tax assessments, see TAX ASSESSMENTS

Technical colleges, payment, 135A.131

University of Minnesota, payment, 135A.131

**Assignments to**

Collateral, depositories of public funds, 118A.03

**Assistance to**

Urban initiative board, duties, 116M.17

Youth programs, natural resources department, 84.0887

**Audits and examinations**

Accounting and reporting standards, compliance, 6.65

**Certified public accountants**

Authority to perform, 6.66

Evidence of wrongdoing, reporting, 6.67

Costs, 6.56

Federal funds, 6.515

Grant recipients, 6.551

Procedures, 6.65

Scope, 6.65

State auditor, duties, 6.515, 6.65

**Authorization by**

Depositories, designation, 118A.02

**Bicycle registration, see Registration under BICYCLES****Bills, prompt payment**

Application of law, 471.425

Definitions, 471.425

Exceptions, 471.425

Invoice errors, 471.425

Late payments, 471.425

Standard payment period, 471.425

Subcontractors, generally, 471.425

**Boats**

Licensing, prohibited, 86B.421

**Bomb disposal units, see BOMB DISPOSAL UNITS****Bonds (public debt), see Local governments under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)****Building inspectors**

Public buildings, plans, review, 471.468

**Building officials**

Representation, builders advisory council, 326.85

**Building permits, see BUILDING PERMITS****Buildings**

Accessibility to disabled persons, see Building access under DISABLED PERSONS

Joint armories and municipal buildings, 193.22

**State building code**

Applicability, 16B.71

Enforcement, 16B.62

**Bylaws**

Evidence of, 599.13

**Certificates and certification****Deferred special assessments**

Agricultural property tax law, 273.111

Fires in or starting in trunk highway rights-of-way, extinguishment costs, 161.465

Property taxes, 275.067

Special assessments, 275.067

**Certificates of indebtedness****Deposit, expenditure**

Shade tree disease, control, 18.023

**Certifying to****Delinquent taxpayers**

Public service work, currently employed workers not displaced, 270.07

**Chlordane**

Sale, use, or application, prohibited, 18B.115

**Cities, see CITIES****LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)****Citizen participation**

Promoting, see CITIZENSHIP AND VOLUNTEER SERVICES OFFICE

**Claims against**

Auditing by board, 471.40

Compensation claims, exemption, 471.38

Declaration form, 471.391

False claims, 471.392

Liability, see Liability under this topic

Payment of improperly itemized or verified claims, gross misdemeanor, 471.41

Workers' compensation awards, preferred claims, 176.531

Written declaration and itemization required, 471.38

**Claims against the state, see Local governments under CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE****Clean water partnership program, see CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM****Combining, see Cooperation and combination under this topic****Community action agencies, see COMMUNITY ACTION AGENCIES****Community corrections programs, see COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS****Comparable worth, requirements, see COMPARABLE WORTH****Computer systems**

Administration department services

Appropriations for, 16B.48

Data, comparison, see Computerized comparison of data under GOVERNMENT DATA

Intergovernmental information systems advisory council, see INTERGOVERNMENTAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS ADVISORY COUNCIL

**Consent**

Boxing or sparring matches, 341.08

**Consolidation of services**

Studies by metropolitan council, 473.244

**Consulting**

Health care spending data, collection, 62J.40

Peatland scientific and natural areas, management plans, 84.035

**Wetlands**

Public values, determining, 103B.3355

**Contested cases**

Ramsey County personnel system, 383A.294

State building code, enforcement authority, 16B.62, 16B.67

**Continuity during disasters, 1.27****Contracts**

Acquisition and disposal of property, 471.64

Alternative dispute resolution, 494.04

Community dispute resolution programs, 494.04

Community planning, 473.191

**Construction contracts**

Letters of credit in lieu of bonds, 574.38

Contractors, 6.551

Defined, prompt payment of bills, 471.425

Economically disadvantaged small businesses, 16B.226

Federal contracts, data, classification, 13.35

Federal water data agreements, 103A.405

Fire protection systems, 299M.09

Generally, see Public contracts under CONTRACTS

Group insurance, public employees, 471.6161

Health care network cooperatives

Relicensure, effect, 62R.07

Health provider cooperatives, 62R.06

**Investments**

Repurchase or reverse repurchase, 118A.05

Jail or workhouse inmates transferred to state, costs, 243.91

Lawsuits about, see Civil lawsuits against public bodies under SURETY BONDS

Library services, 134.23

Low-income energy conservation improvements, 216B.241

Mediation centers, excessive soil loss, 103R.421

Municipal contracting law, see Municipal contracting law under CONTRACTS

Natural resources department, services to, 84.025

**Peace officers**

Payment of fines pursuant to, 487.33

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Contracts (Cont'd)**
  - Printing, paper and ink, 16B.122
  - Private vendors of public services, see PRIVATIZATION
  - Shared service agreements
    - Education, 121.161
  - Spent fluorescent and high intensity discharge lamps, collection, requirements, 216B.241
  - State contracts, audits, 16B.06
  - Strategic and long-range planning office, cooperative contracts, 4A.04
  - Subcontracts, see Subcontracts under this topic
  - Timber cutting, 88.14
  - Transit route planning and scheduling, metropolitan area, 473.391
  - Transportation of road materials over town roads
    - Contractors, liability, 164.155
  - Wastewater treatment facilities, use, 473.504
  - Wells and borings
    - Fees, exemption, 103I.112
    - Western Lake Superior sanitary district service, 458D.20
- Contributions to**
  - Defined as lawful purpose, lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12
  - Income and franchise taxes, corporate deductions, 290.21
- Conveyances**
  - Industry and employment promotion, 469.185
  - Land, to United States, 94.44
  - Other governments, conveyances to, 465.035
  - Sewage facilities, to western Lake Superior sanitary district board, 458D.18
  - Trunk highways, lands or easements, 161.43, 161.44
- Conveyances by**
  - Wastewater treatment facilities, 473.511
- Cooperation**
  - Annexation of territory, see Cooperation and combination under this topic
  - Drug policy and violence prevention office, 119A.26
  - Economic opportunity grants, 471.655
  - Emergency response commission, 299K.03
  - Forest pest control, 89.59
  - Great River Road, 161.142
  - Historic sites, preservation, 138.665, 138.666
  - Indian burial grounds, 307.08
  - Legislative coordinating commission, 3.304
  - Off-highway motorcycles
    - Education and training programs, 84.791
  - Pesticide control, 18B.04
  - Purchasing, 268.53
  - Self-insurance, 268.53
  - State bicycle ways, registry, 160.265
  - Trail registry, duties, 85.017
  - Waste pesticide collection program, 18B.065
  - Water access sites, use, 97A.141
  - Water pollution control, 115.06
  - Western Lake Superior sanitary district, 458D.18
- Cooperation and combination**
  - Bonds, payment, 465.86
  - Conditions for combination, 465.81
  - Consolidation studies, planning aid for, 465.88
  - County auditors, duties, 465.85
  - Definitions, 465.81
  - Government body of combined unit
    - Members of local government bodies as members on, 465.82
  - Government innovation and cooperation board
    - Application procedure, 465.87
  - Government innovation and cooperation board, duties, 465.799
  - Impact analysis of grants, 465.82
- Plan**
  - Contents, 465.82
  - Government innovation and cooperation board, duties, 465.796, 465.797, 465.799, 465.82, 465.83
- Plats, 465.85**
- Referendum, 465.83, 465.84, 465.87**
- State aid, 465.87**
- Unfunded mandates, impact of, 465.796**

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Coordination**
  - Integrated pest management, 17.114
  - Wastewater treatment, 473.513
- Corrections departments**
  - Representation
    - Mental health advisory council, children's mental health subcommittee, 245.697
- Costs**
  - Sharing
    - Prisoner maintenance costs, Hennepin County, 383B.128, 383B.129
    - Western Lake Superior sanitary district
      - Wastewater treatment facilities, allocating, 458D.09
- Counties, see COUNTIES**
- Courthouse and city hall buildings, see COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS**
- Covered governmental entities**
  - Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
- Criminal justice information agencies**
  - Continuing education, 299C.65
- Dakota County, see Local governments under DAKOTA COUNTY**
- Damages**
  - Unfair discriminatory practices, 363.071
- Dams**
  - Construction and repair, 103G.511
  - Generally, see DAMS
  - Hydropower generation, 103G.535
  - State: dams, local authority over, 103G.521
- Dangerous excavations**
  - Public nuisances, regulation, 471.92
- Data**
  - Electronic access, policy, 15.95
  - Financial data, debt collection, 16D.06
  - Government data practices act, requirements, see GOVERNMENT DATA
  - Matching programs, see Computerized comparison of data under GOVERNMENT DATA
- Data collection**
  - Health care spending, requirements, 62J.40
- Date of receipt**
  - Defined, prompt payment of bills, 471.425
- Debt prorating companies, exclusion, 332.13**
- Deferred compensation**
  - Local plans, establishment, restrictions, 356.24
- Definitions**
  - Agricultural land preservation programs, 40A.02
  - Agriculture best management practices loan program, 17.117
  - Amateur sports commission, 240A.01
  - County state-aid highways, 162.02
  - Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01
  - Emergency jobs program, 268.672
  - Hazardous materials incident response act, 299A.49
  - Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002
  - Joint powers agreements, 471.59
  - Liquor law, 340A.101
  - Local government aid, 477A.011
  - Local water management, 103B.305
  - Local water resources protection, 103B.3363
  - Matching programs, computerized comparison of data, 13B.01
  - Metropolitan government, 473.121
  - Metropolitan solid and hazardous waste, 473.801
  - Metropolitan waste control, 473.501
  - Multistate tax compact, 290.171
  - Municipal state-aid street system, 162.09
  - One call excavation notification system, 216D.01
  - Pesticide control, 18B.01
  - Pipeline safety office, 299J.02
  - Prompt payment of bills, 471.425
  - Property tax notices, 275.066
  - Public facilities authority act, 446A.02
  - Public safety radio communication system, 473.891
  - Small employer health benefit act, 62L.02
  - Social security law, 355.01, 355.29, 355.41
  - Transportation programs, metropolitan area, 473.223

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)****Definitions (Cont'd)**

- Wells and borings, fee exemptions, 103I.112
- Western Lake Superior sanitary district, 458D.02
- Workers' compensation insurance, 79.01, 79.52

**Delegation of duties to**

- Fertilizer, soil and plant amendment law, 18C.111

**Depositories**

- Designation, 118A.02

**Designation by**

- Depositories, 118A.02

**Developmental achievement centers, see DEVELOPMENTAL ACHIEVEMENT CENTERS****Disclosure**

- Health care costs, quality, or outcomes data, 62J.452
- Self-insurance employee health plans, 47I.617

**Disparity reduction aid**

- Appropriations, 273.1398
- Generally, 273.1398
- Levy recognition reduction, 124.155
- Local property tax rates, 275.07, 275.08
- Property tax statements, 276.04
- Reduction, grounds, 273.1398, 275.08
- Retirement contributions, change, reduction, 124.2139
- Tax base differential, 273.1398

**Dispute resolution**

- Administrative law judges, contracts for services, 14.55

**Documents**

- Health facility complaints office, access, 144A.53

**Drainage systems, see DRAINAGE SYSTEMS****Duluth transit authority, see DULUTH TRANSIT AUTHORITY****Easements, see EASEMENTS****Economic development authorities as, 469.091****Economic opportunity grants**

- Applications, 47I.655
- Cooperation with other governmental units, 47I.655
- Matching funds, use of public funds, 47I.655

**Efficiency**

- Deadline for government action, 15.99 to 15.993

**Elevators, duties regarding, see ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS, AND MOVING WALKS****Eligible government agencies**

- Local governments defined as, emergency jobs program, 268.672

**Emergencies**

- Interim succession during disasters, 1.27

**Powers**

- Administrative procedure act, exemption, 14.03, 14.386, 14.387

**Emergency plans**

- Floods, 103F.155
- Hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response, 299K.05
- Pipes and pipelines, emergency releases, operations plan, 299J.10

**Eminent domain**

- Agreements, state agencies, 117.016
- Agricultural preserves, regulation of actions, 40A.122
- Assignment of rights in condemned land to state, 94.18
- Contesting, 117.40
- Conveyance to corporation or governmental authority, 117.41
- Development districts, powers, 117.57
- Great River Road, adjacent areas, 161.142
- Procedure, 117.016
- Provisions of agreement, 117.016
- Public purpose, 117.016
- Western Lake Superior sanitary district duties, 458D.11
- Wetlands preservation areas, restrictions, 103F.614

**Employee assistance programs**

- Data, classification, 13.43

**Employee relations department, services, 43A.36****Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04****Environmental impact statements**

- Fees, 116D.045
- Generally, 116D.04

**Excessive soil loss, duties**

- Complaints, forwarding to county attorney, 103F.421
- Mediation, 103F.421

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)****Exemptions**

- Noncommercial pesticide applicators, license application surcharge, 18E.03
- Watercraft license fees, 86B.411
- Well license and permit fees, 103I.112

**Expenses**

- State mandates, see State mandates under this topic

**Federal aid**

- Audits and examinations, state auditor, duties, 6.515
- Federal land and water fund aid, 86.71
- Transit, metropolitan council, approval, 473.375

**Fees**

- Building permits, see Fees under BUILDING PERMITS
- Franchise fees, 326.2421
- Hunting, special hunts, 97A.401
- Sewer connections, limitations
  - Wastewater infrastructure funding program, 446A.072

**Filing with**

- Duplicate warrants, 47I.415
- Electricians, licenses, copies, 326.244
- Excessive soil loss, mediation settlements, 103F.421
- Timely delivery, 645.151

**Financial institutions**

- Access to records of, 13A.01 to 13A.04

**Fire code**

- Application of law, 299F.011
- Conforming, 299F.011
- Ordinances or regulations, 299F.011
- Variations, appeal policy, 299F.011

**Firefighting equipment**

- Natural resources department, providing, for wildfires, 88.065

**Fire marshals**

- Fireworks, confiscation, 624.24

**Fireworks displays, see FIREWORKS****Forest road coordination committees, 89.01****Forests**

- Private land, see Private land under FORESTS

**Funds and accounts**

- Appropriations from
  - Patrol motor vehicles, first aid equipment purchases, 169.754
- Aquatic plant control, 103G.625
- Debt service funds
  - Investments, purchase by, 118A.04
- Depositories, see Public funds (local) under DEPOSITORIES
- Deposits to
  - All-terrain vehicles, forfeited, proceeds of sale, 84.912
  - All-terrain vehicles, registration fees, 84.922
  - Investment proceeds, 118A.02
  - Liability, 118A.02
  - Motorboats, forfeited, proceeds of sale, 86B.337
  - Off-highway motorcycles, registration fees, 84.788
  - Snowmobiles, forfeited, proceeds of sale, 84.912
  - Traffic and motor vehicle law violations, fines and forfeited bail money, 299D.03

**Investment**

- Liability, 118A.02

**Public funds**

- Defined, deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01

**System replacement fund**

- Wastewater infrastructure funding program, requirements, 446A.072

**Gifts to**

- Great River Road, adjacent areas, 161.142

**Going out of business sales**

- Seller licensing, ordinances, 325F.69

**Gold and silver sales**

- Additional holding period, enforcement, 325F.737

**Governing boards**

- Defined, prompt payment of bills, 47I.425

**Resolutions by**

- Community action agencies, designation and recognition, 268.53
- Private vendors of public services, rates, 47I.A.02

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)****Government***Local governments defined as*

Public participation lawsuits, 554.01

**Governmental subdivisions****Definitions**

Commercial code, 336.1-201

Firearms regulation, 471.634

*Local governments defined as*

Transportation programs, metropolitan area, 473.223

**Governmental units***Local governments defined as*

Joint powers agreements, 471.59

Public facilities authority act, 446A.02

**Government entities***Local governments defined as*

Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01

**Grants by**

Developmental achievement centers, 252.22

Recipients, audits and examinations, 6.551

**Grants to**

AFDC special projects, 256.7365

Arts board, see Grants under ARTS BOARD

Clean water partnership program, see CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM

Community crime reduction programs, 119A.31

Community residential facilities, mentally retarded persons, 252.30

Cooperation planning grants, 465.799, 465.802

Dams, repair or reconstruction, 103G.511

Early childhood learning facilities, construction or rehabilitation, 268.917

Economic opportunity grants, see Economic opportunity grants under this topic

Energy conservation investments, 471.65

**Flood control**

Southern Minnesota rivers basin, see Southern Minnesota rivers basin under FLOOD CONTROL

Flood hazard mitigation grants, 103F.161

Homeless or at-risk youth, service facilities, construction or rehabilitation, 268.918

Natural and scenic areas, development, 85.019

Port development assistance program, see Port development assistance program under HARBORS AND PORTS

Public works projects, 471.65

Recreational facilities, natural resources department grants, 85.019

Service budget management model grants, 465.798, 465.802

Service sharing grants, 465.801, 465.802

Shade tree diseases, control, 18.023

Shoreland management grants, 84.975

Snowmobile trails, construction and maintenance, 84.83

**Trails, development**

Cross country ski trails, 85.43, 85.44

Losses arising from, liability of state, limitation, 3.736

Off-highway motorcycle trails and use areas, 84.794

Off-road vehicle trails and use areas, construction and maintenance, 84.803

Wetlands establishment or restoration, cost-sharing, 103F.903

Groundwater protection, duties, 103H.101, 103H.275

**Handicapped access**

Local enforcement, 16B.61

Harbors and ports, see HARBORS AND PORTS

**Hazardous substances releases**

Liability for, 115B.03, 115B.04

Response actions, 115B.17

Tax forfeited land, liability concerning, 115B.03

**Health maintenance organizations owned by**

Net worth requirements, exceptions, 62D.042

**Hearings**

Community action agencies, designation and recognition, 268.53

Leasehold cooperatives, homestead determination, 273.124

Wetlands establishment or restoration, 103F.902

**Heptachlor**

Sale, use, or application, prohibited, 18B.115

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)****Highway safety program***Administration*, 4.075

Governor's approval, 4.075

Receipt of funds, 4.075

Historic districts, see Historic districts under HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS

Historic sites, see HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS

**Holidays**

Columbus Day, optional holiday, 645.44

Friday after Thanksgiving, 645.44

Hospital districts, see HOSPITAL DISTRICTS

**Housing programs**

Unit housing account, housing finance agency, 462A.202

**Improvements**

Lawsuits about, see Civil lawsuits against public bodies under SURETY BONDS

Income and franchise taxes (state)

Exemption, 290.05, 290.0922

**Incorporation of territory**

Combining, see Cooperation and combination under this topic

**Indemnity**

Human services providers, claims regarding, 466.131

Industrial development, see INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS

**Industry participants**

Minnesota health data institute, see Industry participants under HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE

**Information returns (taxes)****Filing, requirements**

Due dates, 289A.18

Extensions, 289A.19

Generally, 289A.12

Magnetic media, use, 289A.12

Statements to payees, 289A.12

**Inspections**

Cows, 32.104

Dairies, 32.104

Dairy farms, 32.104

Dairy products, 32.104

Electrical inspections, 326.2461

Fire inspections, school buildings and grounds, 121.1502

Health care facilities, 144.653

**Inspectors**

Electrical inspectors, qualifications, 326.244

**Insurance**

Flood insurance, 103F.165

**Insurers**

Local governments defined as

Workers' compensation insurance, 79.01, 79.52

**Interest**

Interest paid by local governments

Defined as income, property tax refund act, 290A.03

**Interpretation of law**

Investments, 118A.08

Tort liability, 466.11

**Investments**

Authorization, 118A.02

Depositories, see Public funds (local) under DEPOSITORIES

Higher education facilities authority revenue bonds, 136A.38

Higher education services office revenue bonds, 136A.178

Interpretation of law, 118A.08

Liability, 118A.02

Municipal gas agency bonds, 453A.10

Municipal power agency bonds, 453.60

Permitted investments, 118A.04

Proceeds, disposition, 118A.02

Regional railroad authority bonds, 398A.07

**Restrictions**

Notice requirements, 118A.04

State auditor, duties, 118A.04

Rural finance authority bonds, 41C.10

State university revenue bonds, 136F.91

**Investment securities**

Issuers' duties, defenses, application of law, 336.8-202

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Joint or cooperative purchasing agreements, 16B.09
- Joint powers agreements
  - Boards, see Joint powers boards under JOINT POWERS AGREEMENTS
  - Definitions, 471.59
  - Fertilizer, soil and plant amendment law, delegation of duties, 18C.111
  - Liability insurance, 471.98 to 471.982
  - Peace officers, 471.59
  - Property acquired as result of agreement, 471.59
  - Requirements, generally, 471.59
  - Western Lake Superior sanitary district duties, 458D.11
  - Zoning
    - Major new metropolitan airport, candidate search areas outside metropolitan area, 473.1551
- Joint self-insurance employee health plan, exclusion, 62H.01
- Land
  - Conveyances to United States, 94.44
  - Donated to local government for public use, 505.01
  - Exchanges, 88.49, 94.344
  - Leases, other governments, 465.035
  - State surplus land sales, 94.10
  - Unimproved land, immunity from liability, 466.03
- Land use planning
  - Aggregate materials lands, planning, 84.96
  - Landfill cleanup program, real property affected, including, 115B.412
  - Mississippi headwaters land use plan, duties, 103F.371
- Law enforcement agencies
  - Local governments defined as
    - Matching programs, computerized comparison of data, 13B.01
- Lawsuits
  - Burial grounds, violations, 307.082
  - Cemeteries, violations, 307.082
  - Conciliation courts, appearance, 491A.02
  - Floodplain management ordinances, nuisance abatement, 103F.145
  - Plaintiffs' surety bonds, see Civil lawsuits against public bodies under SURETY BONDS
  - Public participation lawsuits, intervention, 554.02
- Leases
  - Land, other governments, 465.035
  - Rental purchase agreements, 465.71
  - Trunk highways, easements, 161.431
- Legal newspapers
  - Designation for official publications, 331A.04
- Legislation concerning
  - State mandates, fiscal notes, preparation, 3.982
- Liability
  - All-terrain vehicles
    - Claims arising from use, 84.928
    - Custody after arrest, 84.91
  - Fire code variances granted, damages in connection with, 299F.011
  - Funds and accounts
    - Deposits and investments, 118A.02
  - Hazardous substances releases, 115B.03, 115B.04, 115B.05
  - Motorboats, custody after arrest, 86B.331
  - Motor vehicles
    - Custody after arrest, 466.03
    - Impoundment storage costs, exclusion, 169.1216
  - Peace officers' claims, disciplinary action, 626.89
  - Peace officers, death or injury
    - Soft body armor reimbursement, limitation of liability, 299A.38
  - Snowmobiles
    - Custody after arrest, 84.91
    - Trail development, losses arising from, 3.736
  - Tort liability, see Tort liability under this topic
- Library boards
  - Agreements with other libraries, 134.23
- Library property
  - Damage, removal or detention, lawsuits, 609.541

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Library services
  - Children, families, and learning department, duties, 121.496
- Licenses
  - Alarm and communication system contractors, additional licenses, exemption, 326.2421
  - Boxing matches, number, 341.09
  - Carnivals
    - Prohibited near fourth class cities, 437.07
    - Void when prohibited, 437.08
  - Circuses
    - Prohibited near fourth class cities, 437.07
    - Void when prohibited, 437.08
  - Electricians, additional licenses, exemption, 326.244
  - Electronic incapacitation devices, sales, 624.731
  - Fairs
    - Prohibited near fourth class cities, 437.07
    - Void when prohibited, 437.08
  - Food processors, handlers, or distributors, exemptions, 17.037
  - Hawkers and peddlers, 329.06
  - Healing, separate license, 144.50
  - Lottery retailers
    - Local licensing, prohibition, 349A.06
  - Pesticide dealers, exemptions, 18B.31
  - Precious metal dealers, 325F.742
  - Residential building contractors, additional licenses, 326.90
  - Shows
    - Prohibited near fourth class cities, 437.07
    - Void when prohibited, 437.08
  - Tear gas, sales, 624.731
  - Watercraft, licensing prohibited, 86B.421
- Lists
  - License applicants, 270.72
- Loans
  - Agriculture best management practices loan program, 17.117
- Loans to
  - Bond proceeds, depositing, 16A.641
  - Bonds (public debt) may be used for, Const. art 11 s 5
  - Clean water partnership loans, 103F.725, 103F.745
  - Energy conservation investments, 471.65
  - Port development assistance program, see Port development assistance program under HARBORS AND PORTS
  - Public works projects, 471.65
  - Secured loans, bank liability, 48.24
  - Water system improvement loan program, 116P.12
- Local boards
  - Application of law
    - Legal newspapers, 331A.11
    - Public notice required by private agreement or local laws, 331A.11
  - Definitions, newspaper law, 331A.01
  - Legal newspapers, designation for official publications, 331A.04
- Local emergency planning committees
  - Hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response, 299K.05
- Local government aid, see State aid under this topic
- Local governmental units
  - Definitions
    - Metropolitan government, 473.121
    - One call excavation notification system, 216D.01
    - Duluth teachers retirement fund association defined as, 354A.021
    - Minneapolis teachers retirement fund association defined as, 354A.021
    - Saint Paul teachers retirement fund association defined as, 354A.021
- Local government units
  - Definitions
    - Agriculture best management practices loan program, 17.117
    - Hazardous materials incident response act, 299A.49
    - Metropolitan solid and hazardous waste, 473.801
    - Metropolitan waste control, 473.501
- Local lenders
  - Local government units defined as
    - Agriculture best management practices loan program, 17.117

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Local public corporations
  - Defined, *newspaper law*, 331A.01
- Local records
  - Records of local entities defined as, archives, 138.17
- Local retirement plans or funds
  - Establishment, prohibitions, exceptions, 356.25
- Matching programs, see *Computerized comparison of data under GOVERNMENT DATA*
- Meetings
  - Flowage easements, 103G.565
  - Open meeting law, 471.705
- Metropolitan area
  - Public safety radio communication system, see *Local governments under PUBLIC SAFETY RADIO COMMUNICATION SYSTEM*
  - Transit planning and development boards, 473.382
  - Wastewater treatment facilities, see *Metropolitan area facilities under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES*
- Mille Lacs preservation and development board, duties, 103F.810
- Minnesota state retirement system, duties, see *MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)*
- Mississippi headwaters land use plan, duties, 103F.371
- Model codes
  - Adoption by reference, 471.62
- Motor vehicles
  - Definitions, 471.666
  - Drivers
    - Traffic regulations, application of law, 169.03
  - Identification, 471.346
  - Leased vehicles
    - Definitions, 471.666
    - Identification, 471.346
  - Liability, custody after arrest, 466.03
  - License plates, see *Tax exempt license plates under LICENSE PLATES*
  - Motor vehicle registration, exemptions, 168.012
  - Motor vehicle sales taxes
    - Exemption, 168.012
    - Revenues, reporting requirements, 297A.47
  - Road taxes, exemptions, 296.17
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.25
  - Use by employees, 471.666
  - Width restrictions, exceptions, 169.80
- Municipal arson squads
  - Chief administrative officers
    - Defined as authorized persons, 299F.053
- Municipal gas agencies, see *MUNICIPAL GAS AGENCIES*
- Municipal heritage preservation, see *Municipal heritage preservation under HISTORIC PRESERVATION*
- Municipalities
  - Cities, see *CITIES*
  - Contracts, see *Municipal contracting law under CONTRACTS*
  - Definitions
    - Armories, 193.139
    - Lake Minnetonka conservation district, 103B.601
    - Pawnbroker regulation, 325J.01
    - Prompt payment of bills, 471.425
    - Volunteer firefighters retirement, 424A.001
    - White Bear Lake conservation district, 103B.651
  - Towns, see *TOWNS*
- Municipal power agencies, see *MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCIES*
- Natural disasters
  - Relief, materials and equipment
    - Natural resources department, duties, 88.065
- Net debt
  - Limits, exceeding, 273.1103
- No-fault automobile insurance
  - Reparation security, 65B.48
- Nonprofit corporations
  - Local governments considered as, hospital authorities, 144.581
- Notice given
  - Fire protection industry licensing, ordinances, 299M.07
  - Historic site acquisition, notice about, 138.665

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Notice given (Cont'd)
  - Investments
    - Restrictions, 118A.04
  - Pawnbroker licenses, expired, surrendered, suspended, or revoked, 325J.02
  - Property taxes, requirements, 275.065
  - Wetlands establishment hearings, 103F.902
- Notice received
  - Bicycle sale or transfer, requirements, 168C.13
  - Claim for loss or injury, 466.05
  - Declaratory judgment proceedings, 555.11
  - Groundwater, sensitive areas, 103H.101
  - High priority wetlands regions, 103B.3355
  - Investments
    - Restrictions, acknowledgment, 118A.04
  - Juvenile offenders, group facilities, notice before licensing, 241.021
  - Licensees, delinquent taxes, 270.72
  - Local property tax levies, 275.08
  - Proposed pipeline routes, 116I.015
  - Public utilities commission, contested cases, 216.161
  - State surplus land sales, 94.10
  - Watershed districts, rules, 103D.341
- Nuclear attack
  - Government, continuity of, 1.27
  - Government officials, emergency interim succession of, 1.27
- Officers and employees
  - Assistance program, see *Employee assistance program under this topic*
  - Benefits, exclusion from total compensation, 43A.17
  - Blind persons, 256C.01
  - Building officials, see *Building officials under this topic*
  - Child care expenses, 15.059
  - Compensation and salaries
    - Licensing boards, members, 214.09
    - Salary limits, 43A.17
  - Complaints against, 13.43
  - Data on, see *Personnel data under this topic*
  - Deferred compensation, see *STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN*
  - Definitions
    - Municipal rights; powers, duties, 471.895
    - Tort liability of local governments, 466.01
  - Disabled persons, 256C.01
  - Disciplinary actions
    - Disposition, data classification, 13.43
  - Elected local government officials
    - Correspondence with individuals, classification, 13.33
    - Defined, public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.01
    - Defined, public safety radio communication system, 473.891
    - Metropolitan radio board, representation, 473.893
  - Excluded from executive branch, 43A.02
  - Expenses
    - Reimbursement, exclusion from total compensation, 43A.17
  - Fire wardens, appointment as, 88.18
  - Group insurance
    - Bidding requirement, exemption, 43A.316
    - Generally, 471.61 to 471.6161
  - Holidays
    - Religious holidays, 15A.22
  - Indemnification, 466.07
  - Insurance
    - Public employee insurance plan, see *Public employees insurance plan under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES*
  - Interchange among government agencies, see *Interchange among government agencies under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES*
  - Layoffs
    - Community corrections programs, 401.04
  - Leaves of absence
    - Athletic leave of absence, 15.62
    - Elective office, 3.088
  - Liability
    - Immunity, 466.03
    - Limitation, 466.04
  - Personnel data, classification, 13.43

## LOCAL

## LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)

## Officers and employees (Cont'd)

## Photographs

Display to witnesses, 13.43

Publicly owned motor vehicles, personal use, 471.666

Public misconduct, 609.43

## Retirement

Coverage for multidivision service, 353.01

Elected county sheriffs, public employees defined contribution plan, exclusion from coverage, 353D.01

Elected officials, generally, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLAN

Health insurance benefits, 471.611

Surplus property, sales to, misdemeanor, 15.054

## Open meeting law

Requirements, 471.705

## Order-and-warrant-checks

State auditor, duties, 6.47

## Ordinances

Barbershops, hours of business, 154.26

Boats and boating, 86B.201

Cigarette vending machines, 325E.075

Community antenna television lines, 161.45

Dangerous weapons, local ordinances preempted, 609.67

Declaratory judgments about, 555.11

Drug paraphernalia, prohibitions, 152.205

## Electrical systems

Installation, inspection requirements, 326.244

Stricter safety standards allowed, 326.243

Elevators, licensing authorities, establishment, 16B.743

Evidence of, 599.13

Fire code, 299F.011

Floodplain management ordinances, 103F.121, 103F.141

Government officials, emergency interim succession of, 1.27

Governments, continuity of in emergencies, 1.27

Grocery price labeling, local ordinances preempted, 325F.55

Lead hazard reduction orders, restrictions, 144.9504

Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.12

Pawnbroker regulation, 325J.02, 325J.12, 325J.13

Pipeline setbacks, 299I.05

Plumbing businesses, advertising restrictions, 325F.75

Repair services, local ordinances preempted, 325F.65

Small wind energy conversion systems (SWECS)

Siting and construction, 116C.692, 116C.696

Soil loss ordinances, 103F.405

Special assessments, deferment, 435.193

State statutes and rules, adoption by reference, 471.62

Tanning facilities, 325H.10

Traffic regulations, 169.022

Utilities, 161.45

## Violations

County courts, jurisdiction, 487.18

Fines, disposition in connection with, 487.31, 487.33

Water surface use, 86B.205, 86B.211

Wetlands, restrictions on access from roads, 103G.235

## Organizations

Small employer health benefit plan providers, see Associations under SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS

## Park districts, see PARK DISTRICTS

## Payments by

Audits and examinations, costs, 6.56

Bills, prompt payment

Subcontractors, generally, 471.425

Express company rates and charges, exemptions, 218.021

Indian burial grounds on public lands or waters, removal, 307.08

In forma pauperis proceedings, court costs, 563.01

Information returns (taxes)

Filing requirements, 289A.12

Local tax collection

Revenue department costs, 270.069

Pension or retirement benefits

Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.17

Prompt payment requirements, see Bills, prompt payment under this topic

Railroad rates and charges, exemptions, 218.021

## LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)

## Payments by (Cont'd)

Soft body armor reimbursement, peace officer employees, 299A.38

Surplus highway property, acquisition, 161.41

Waste management services

Sales and use taxes, 297A.45

Services by counties, charges, 400.08

Western Lake Superior sanitary district

Services, 458D.11

Workers' compensation awards, 176.531

Workers' compensation insurance

Transportation department employees, reimbursements, 161.11

## Payments to

Controlled substances crimes, restitution, 609.10, 609.125

Excess local tax levies, reimbursement, 275.08

Firefighters and peace officers, training reimbursement, 299F.051

Fires in or starting in trunk highway rights-of-way, extinguishment costs, reimbursements, 161.465

Forestry act violations, fines, 88.77

Hennepin County municipal court, fees, 488A.03

Local sales taxes, 270.058

Local tax collection

Revenue department costs, refunds, 270.069

Peace officer training, 626.861

Ramsey County municipal court, fines, 488A.19

Spent fluorescent and high intensity discharge lamps, collection costs, 216B.241

State aid, see State aid under this topic

Peace officers, see Local police departments under PEACE OFFICERS

Performance evaluations, see Program evaluations under LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR

## Permits

## Carnivals

Prohibited near fourth class cities, 437.07

Void when prohibited, 437.08

## Circuses

Prohibited near fourth class cities, 437.07

Void when prohibited, 437.08

Development permits in critical areas, 116G.11, 116G.12

## Fairs

Prohibited near fourth class cities, 437.07

Void when prohibited, 437.08

Harmful aquatic plants, destruction, 103G.625

## Shows

Prohibited near fourth class cities, 437.07

Void when prohibited, 437.08

Trails, use, 85.018

## Perpetuities

Nonvested property interests

Application of law, exclusions, 501A.04

## Personnel data

Classification, 13.43

## Petitions by

County courts

Term of court, time of, 487.21

## Planning

Comprehensive municipal plans, see COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS

## Emergency plans

Floods, 103F.155

Hazardous chemical emergencies, 299K.05

Pipes and pipelines, emergency releases, 299J.10

Flood protection plans, 103F.155

Land use, see Land use planning under this topic

Scientific and natural areas, management plans, 84.035

Wastewater treatment, 473.513

## Planning advisory committee

Hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response, 299K.05

## Policies

Airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435

## Political subdivisions

## Contracts

Municipal contracting law, see Municipal contracting law under CONTRACTS

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)****Political subdivisions (Cont'd)****Definitions**

- County state-aid highways, 162.02
- Drainage systems, 103E.005
- Government data practices act, 13.02
- Municipal state-aid street system, 162.09
- Small employer health benefit act, 62L.02
- Social security law, 355.01, 355.29, 355.41
- State auditor, 6.56

**Port authorities as, 469.049****Printing**

- Double-sided, requirement, 16B.122
- Soy-based ink, 16B.122

**Property****Abandoned property, see ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY****All-terrain vehicles**

- Registration fee, exemption, 84.922

**Boats**

- License fees, exemption, 86B.411

**Off-highway motorcycles**

- License and registration fee, exemption, 84.788

**Off-road vehicles**

- Registration, exemption, 84.798

**Snowmobiles**

- Registration fee, exemption, 84.82

**Surplus property**

- Sales to officers or employees, 15.054

**Property taxes, see Local governments under PROPERTY TAXES****Publications by**

- Distribution, 471.68
- Elected officials, pictures of, prohibited, 471.68
- Geographical names, required use, 83A.03

**Public employees defined contribution plan, duties, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLAN****Public information and education programs**

- Controlled substances, 152.029

**Public libraries, see PUBLIC LIBRARIES****Public notice, requirements, see Public notice under LEGAL NEWSPAPERS****Public service work**

- Delinquent taxpayers, 270.07

**Purchases by**

- Agricultural alcohol gasoline
  - Distributors, motor fuel tax credits, 296.02
- Great River Road, adjacent areas, 161.142
- Packaging material, 16B.123
- Paper stock, requirements, 16B.122
- Recycled materials purchasing, requirements, 115A.15
- Sales and use taxes
  - Revenues, reporting requirements, 297A.45
- Surplus earth materials, trunk highway construction, 161.411
- Tax-forfeited lands
  - Generally, 282.01

**Real property**

- Gifts to state, 94.17, 94.18, 94.19
- Government property, special assessments, 435.19
- Land, see Land under this topic
- Public purposes, holding for
  - Property taxes, exemption, 272.02
- Surplus highway property, transfer to, 161.41
- Transferring to Duluth transit authority, 458A.34

**Reciprocity**

- Airports and landing fields, 360.201 to 360.203

**Recommendations by**

- Critical areas designation, 116G.06
- Water-related permits, 103G.301

**Recommendations to**

- Development potential of state, 116O.071

**Record keeping**

- Bicycle registration, 168C.13

**Records**

- Alternative forms, approval
  - Notice, 15.173, 15.174
  - Procedure, 15.172, 15.174

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)****Records (Cont'd)**

- Alternative forms, approval (Cont'd)
  - Requirements, 15.171

**Defined**

- Archives, 138.17
- Delivery to successor, 15.17
- Disposition of originals, 15.17
- Duplicate warrants, 471.415
- Emergency records preservation program, 138.17
- Inspections, 138.17
- Inventory, 138.17
- Preservation, 15.17
- Public access, 15.17
- Reproductions
  - Generally, 15.17
  - Legal effect, 138.17
  - Responsibility for, 15.17

**Recreational facilities**

- Grants for, natural resources department, 85.019
- Private land used for public recreation, see Private land used for public recreation under RECREATIONAL AREAS

**Recycling**

- Scrap metal, choice of facilities, 16B.124

**Reforestation**

- Shade tree diseases, control, 18.023

**Regional sanitary sewer districts, see Regional sanitary sewer districts under SANITARY DISTRICTS****Registration**

- Public utilities commission, registering with, 216.161

**Regulation by**

- Cigarette vending machines, 325E.075
- Dangerous excavations, 471.92
- Evidence of, 599.13
- Exploratory boring, 103L.111
- Hawkers and peddlers, 329.06
- Off-highway motorcycles, 84.795
- Precious metal dealers, 325F.742
- Snowmobiles, restrictions, 84.87
- Wells, 103L.111

**Reports given**

- Annual reports, 471.68
- Building permit fees and surcharges, 16B.70
- Comparable worth
  - Job evaluation systems, 471.995
- Drivers' licenses
  - Revocation, suspension, cancellation, or limitation, 171.54
- Grants, community crime reduction programs, 119A.31
- Groundwater quality, 103H.175
- Independent contractors
  - Work reporting system, requirements, 256.998
- Medical malpractice settlements or awards, 147.091
- Residential building contractors, 326.921

**Reports received**

- Excessive soil loss, 103F.421
- Leasehold cooperatives, 273.124
- Pipes and pipelines, emergency releases, 299J.08
- Wastewater treatment facilities, credits, 473.511

**Representation**

- Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse advisory council, 119A.13
- Feedlot and manure management advisory committee, 17.136
- Governor's workforce development council, 268.665
- Health care cooperatives, 308A.503
- Low-level radioactive waste facility siting policy development committee, 116C.842
- Metropolitan radio board technical operations committee, 473.894
- Minnesota commission on national and community service, 121.703
- Transit advisory committee, metropolitan council, 473.375
- Transit service project management team, metropolitan council, 473.392

**Rulemaking**

- Hazardous substances emergencies, 299F.099
- Shade tree diseases, control, 18.023
- Wetlands
  - Public values, determining, 103B.3355



**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Safety codes
  - Electrical systems, stricter standards allowed, 326.243
- Saint Cloud metropolitan transit commission, see SAINT CLOUD METROPOLITAN TRANSIT COMMISSION
- Sales by
  - Chlordane, prohibited, 18B.115
  - Cigarettes, taxes, 297.02
  - Heptachlor, prohibited, 18B.115
  - Public funds, collateral, 118A.03
  - Sales and use taxes, interpretation of law, 297A.25
  - Securities, investments, 118A.04
  - Surplus property, 15.054
- Sales to
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.25
  - State surplus property, 16B.28
  - Trees and shrubs, natural resources department, 89.37
- Sanitation
  - Shade tree diseases, control, 18.023
- School districts, see SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- Self-insurance employee health plans
  - Associations, see Associations under SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS
  - Claims, disclosure, 13.99, 471.617
  - Excess or stop loss coverage, 471.617
  - Exclusion, 62H.01
  - Requirements, generally, 471.617
  - Self-insured employer plans, see Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES
- Service marks, registration prohibitions, 333.19
- Service of process on
  - Water-related permits, applications, 103G.301
- Sewage
  - Comprehensive plans, Western Lake Superior sanitary district, 458D.05, 458D.07
- Sewage disposal systems, see Municipal sewage disposal systems under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES
- Sewers, see SEWERS
- Small employer health benefit plans, see SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS
- Snowmobiles
  - Custody after arrest, nonliability, 84.91
  - Licensing, restriction, 84.85
  - Registration fee, exemption, 84.82
  - Regulating operation, restrictions, 84.87
  - Trails, grants for construction, 84.83
- Soil conservation
  - Sedimentation control plan, review, permits, 103F.441
- Solid waste facilities
  - Supplementary review, persons who may request, 115A.33
- Solid waste management facilities
  - County services, charges, 400.08
  - Establishment, approvals, 115A.31
  - General law, see SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES
- Special assessments, see Local governments under SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS
- Special taxing districts
  - Local governments defined as
    - Property tax notices, 275.066
- Standards
  - Automatic garage door opening systems, 325F.83
  - Bulk food, standards, compliance, 31.875
- State aid
  - Adjustments
    - Inflation, 477A.03
  - Applications for, review by metropolitan council, 473.171
  - Appropriations for, 477A.03, 477A.05
  - Attached machinery aid to counties, school districts
    - Appropriations for, 273.138
    - Levies for, reduction, 124.918
    - Levy recognition reduction, 124.155
    - Reduction, general education levy equity, 124A.24
  - Calculation
    - Tax increment financing aid reduction, 273.1399

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

- State aid (Cont'd)
  - City revenue need
    - Implicit price deflator, use in calculating, 477A.011
  - Computation
    - Market values, net tax capacities, determination, 273.11
  - Cooperation and combination plans
    - Application procedures, 465.87
    - Planning aid for consolidation studies, 465.88
  - Definitions
    - Local government aid, 477A.011
  - Disparity reduction aid, see Disparity reduction aid under this topic
  - Disparity reduction credit, foregone property taxes, 273.1398
  - Education aids, see EDUCATION FUNDING
  - Equalization aid
    - Adjustments, 477A.013, 477A.014
    - Order of reduction, 477A.0132
  - Fire state aid, see State aid under LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS
  - Generally, 477A.011 to 477A.15
  - Homestead and agricultural credit aid, see HOMESTEAD AND AGRICULTURAL CREDIT AID (HACA)
  - Impact analysis of, 465.82
  - Local performance aid, 477A.05
  - Manufactured home homestead and agricultural credit aid, 273.166
  - Metropolitan council, authority to accept, 473.13
  - Minneapolis and Saint Paul teacher retirement fund aids, 16A.06
  - Police state aid, see State aid under LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS
  - Property tax relief, see Property tax relief under PROPERTY TAXES
  - Reductions
    - Property taxes, late reports, 275.62
    - Tax increment financing aid reduction, 273.1399
  - Revenue base
    - Defined, 477A.011
    - Formula, 477A.011
    - Review, 3.885
    - Uniform financial accounting and reporting standards, 477A.017
    - Waste control, 473.504
  - State high school league, 128C.17
  - State mandates
    - Fiscal notes, preparation, 3.982
    - Government innovation and cooperation board, duties, 465.796
  - State public bodies
    - Political subdivisions defined as
      - Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002
  - Statewide interpreter referral service (deaf and hearing impaired persons), see Statewide interpreter referral service under DEAF PERSONS
  - Storm water control systems
    - Western Lake Superior sanitary district duties, 458D.11
  - Subcontracts
    - Family services collaboratives, 256F.13
  - Subdivisions
    - Local governments defined as
      - Multistate tax compact, 290.171
  - Supplemental pensions
    - Local plans, establishment, restrictions, 356.24
  - Surcharges
    - Manufactured home installers, license fee surcharge, prohibited, 326.841
    - Residential building contractors, building permits, 326.86
  - Surety bonds
    - Duplicate warrants, 471.415
  - Surplus property
    - Sales to officers or employees, 15.054
  - Tax court appeals, see Appeals to under TAX COURT
  - Taxes
    - Admissions taxes, see Admissions taxes under this topic
    - Claims, tort liability, immunity, 466.03
  - Telecommunication systems
    - Administration department services
      - Statewide telecommunications access and routing system, 16B.465

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Tobacco sales to children
  - Effect on local ordinances, 609.685
- Topographic surveys, powers, 84.53, 84.55
- Tort liability
  - Compromise and settlement, 466.08
  - Death by wrongful act, 466.04, 466.05
  - Definitions, 466.01
  - Dram shop liability, application, 466.15
  - Employees
    - Indemnification, 466.07
    - Limitation of liability, 466.04
  - Generally, 466.02
  - Hazardous substance releases, 466.04
  - Immunity, 466.03
  - Indemnification by state, 466.131, 466.132
  - Interpretation of law, 466.11
  - Judgments, payment, 466.09
  - Law enforcement officers, medical costs, 466.101
  - Liability insurance, 466.06
  - Limitation, 466.04
  - Multiple claims, disposition, 466.04
  - Notice of claim, time limits, 466.05
- Towns, see TOWNS
- Trademarks, registration prohibitions, 333.19
- Traffic regulations, see TRAFFIC REGULATIONS
- Trails
  - State funded trails
    - Grant program, 85.43, 85.44
    - Losses arising from, liability of state, limitation, 3.736
    - Regulation, 85.018
  - Use, permits, 85.018
- Transfer of property
  - Wastewater treatment facilities, 473.511
- Transient merchants
  - Regulation and licensing rights, 329.15
- Unfair discriminatory practices
  - Damages, 363.071
- Unincorporated areas, see UNINCORPORATED AREAS
- United States land acquisition
  - Jurisdiction, retrocession of, 1.0431
- Unorganized territories, see UNORGANIZED TERRITORIES
- Violations and penalties
  - Local government aid, reduction
    - Property taxes, late reports, 275.62
  - Surplus property, sales to officers or employees, misdemeanor, 15.054
- Vocational education cooperative centers
  - Memberships, 123.351
- Waivers or exemptions from laws or rules
  - Expiration of waiver or exemption, 465.797
- War
  - Relocation of government during, 1.26
- Warrants for payment of money
  - Duplicate warrants, 471.415
  - Payments by, see Payments by under this topic
- Wastewater infrastructure funding program
  - Eligibility, requirements, 446A.072
- Wastewater treatment facilities
  - Construction contracts, 471.371
  - Private vendors of public services, see PRIVATIZATION
  - Western Lake Superior sanitary district, duties, 458D.11
- Water access sites
  - Cooperation with natural resources department, 97A.141
- Water management, see LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT
- Water pollution
  - Financial and technical assistance, see CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM
- Water supply
  - Critical water deficiencies, restrictions, 103G.291
  - Private vendors of public services, see PRIVATIZATION
  - Western Lake Superior sanitary district duties, 458D.11
- Water treatment facilities
  - Construction contracts, 471.371

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Wells
  - Regulating, 103I.111
  - Well license and permit fees, exemption, 103I.112
- Western Lake Superior sanitary district, see WESTERN LAKE SUPERIOR SANITARY DISTRICT
- Wheelage taxes, see WHEELAGE TAXES
- Workers' compensation, see WORKERS COMPENSATION
- Workers' compensation self-insurance
  - Workers' compensation reinsurance association, membership, 79.34
- LOCAL LAWS**
- See SPECIAL OR LOCAL LAWS
- LOCAL PLANNING AGENCIES**
- Cities
  - Land use planning, see Municipal planning under LAND USE PLANNING
- Land use planning, see Municipal planning under LAND USE PLANNING
- Manufactured home parks, duties, see Planning agencies under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS
- Model codes
  - Local governments, adoption by reference, 471.62
- Notice received
  - Annexation, consolidation, or detachment of territory, 414.09
  - Minnesota municipal board hearings, 414.09
- Planning agency
  - Defined, manufactured home park rentals, 327C.01
- Planning commissions
  - Comprehensive land use planning, duties, 462.355
  - Hearings, subdivision of land, 462.358
- State codes
  - Local governments, adoption by reference, 471.62
- Towns
  - Land use planning, see Municipal planning under LAND USE PLANNING
  - Zoning regulations, duties regarding, 366.17
- LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS**
- See also LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS
- See also MINNEAPOLIS POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION
- See also PEACE OFFICERS
- See also PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND
- See also RETIREMENT PLANS
- Accountants
  - Duties, generally, 69.051
  - Qualifications, 69.051
- Accounts and accounting
  - Consolidation accounts, 353A.09
  - Financial reporting requirements, 356.20, 356.215
  - Fourth class cities relief associations, 423.50
  - Refund repayments, 356.81
  - Third class cities relief associations, 423.379
- Accumulated contributions
  - Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65
  - Defined, 353B.02
  - Refunds, see Refunds under this topic
- Active members
  - Election of benefit coverage, 353A.08
- Actuarial valuations
  - Additional requirements, 356.216
  - Administration expenses, 356.215
  - Alternative valuations, 356.23
  - Application of law, 356.215
  - Assumptions, generally, 356.215
  - Consolidated accounts, reserves, 353A.09
  - Contents, 356.215
  - Copies, 356A.07
  - Definitions, 356.215
  - Disclosure, 356.215
  - Financial reporting requirements, 356.20
  - Financial requirements, 69.77
  - Interpretation of law, 356.22
  - Investment expenses, 356.215
  - Legislature, rights, 356.22
  - Minneapolis police relief association, requirements, 423B.15

**LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Actuarial valuations (Cont'd)
  - Modifications after 1991, 356.217
  - Mortality tables, 353A.09
  - Municipal contributions, additional amounts, 353A.09
  - Pensions and retirement commission, duties, 353A.05, 353A.09
  - Plan summary, 356.215
  - Policy of state, 356.215
  - Reports about, 69.77, 353A.05, 356.215
  - Special fund, 69.77
  - Supplemental actuarial valuations, 356.23
  - Voluntary consolidation, actions preliminary to, 353A.05
- Actuaries
  - Actuarial valuations, duties, see Actuarial valuations under this topic
  - Approved actuary, defined, 356.215
- Administration
  - Authorized expenses, 69.80
  - City officials' powers, limitation, 423A.10
  - Costs, payment
    - Fourth class cities relief associations, 423.51
    - Second class cities relief associations, 423.808
    - Third class cities relief associations, 423.38
  - Expenses, 356.215
  - Public employees retirement association, duties, 353B.04
  - Voluntary consolidation, transfer to public employees retirement association, 353A.07
- Age of retirement
  - Fourth class cities relief associations, 423.55, 423.56
  - Generally, 353B.07
  - Mandatory retirement age
    - Generally, 423.076
    - Police officers, first class cities, 423.075
  - Minneapolis police relief association, see Age of retirement under MINNEAPOLIS POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION
  - Postretirement adjustments, certain members, 423A.01
  - Second class cities relief associations, 423.801, 423.809
  - Third class cities relief associations, 423.384, 423.385
- Amortization state aid
  - Additional aid, 69.021
  - Amount, formula, 423A.02
  - Application for, 423A.02
  - Eligibility, 423A.02
  - Minneapolis (city), restrictions, 423A.02
  - Municipal treasurers, duties, 423A.02
  - Payment, time, 423A.02
  - Reallocation to other public retirement plans, 423A.02
  - Supplementary amortization state aid, 423A.02
  - Total amount available, 423A.02
- Annuities, see Service pensions under this topic
- Appeals
  - Disability benefits, denial, 353B.08
- Applicable service
  - Defined, public employees retirement association, 353.01
- Application of law
  - Actuarial valuations, 356.215
  - Audits and examinations, 423A.21
  - Benefits, 353.659
  - Boards of trustees, 356A.08, 423A.21
  - Consolidation accounts, 353A.10, 353B.05
  - Disability benefits, 423A.06, 423A.14, 423A.15
  - Fourth class cities relief associations, 423.43
  - Generally, 353B.01
  - Investment performance reports, 356.218
  - Local relief association consolidation accounts, 353B.05
  - Member contributions, 356.62, 423A.01
  - Officers, 423A.21
  - Police and firefighters' relief associations guidelines act, 69.77
  - Postretirement adjustments, 423A.01
  - Public employees police and fire fund benefit plan, 353A.083
  - Public employees retirement association, generally, 353A.10, 353B.04
  - Records, 423A.21
  - Second class cities relief associations, 423.809
  - State aid, 69.77
  - Successor organizations, 356.20, 356.215

**LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Application of law (Cont'd)
  - Termination of plan or fund, 356.001
  - Third class cities relief associations, 423.392
  - Voluntary consolidation, effect, 353A.06
- Appropriations to
  - Consolidation accounts, 353B.05
  - State aid, 69.031
- Articles of incorporation
  - Amendments
    - After voluntary consolidation, 353A.07
    - Municipal ratification, 69.77
    - Retired members, 423A.07
  - Fourth class cities relief associations, 423.42, 423.45
  - Plan documents, articles of incorporation defined as
    - Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
  - Second class cities relief associations, 423.804
  - Third class cities relief associations, 423.371, 423.374
- Assets
  - Definitions, 353A.02, 356.215, 356.615
  - Interpretation of law, 356.615
  - Investment diversification, 356A.06
  - Minneapolis police relief association, see Assets under MINNEAPOLIS POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION
  - Public employees retirement association, duties, 353A.07
  - Reserves, transfer to postretirement investment fund, 353A.09
  - Title, holding, 356A.06
  - Voluntary consolidation, transfer to public employees retirement association, 353A.07
- Assignments
  - Service pensions or benefits, prohibited, 423.39, 423.61, 423.813, 423A.16
- Attachment
  - Service pensions or benefits, exemption
    - Fourth class cities relief associations, 423.61
    - Generally, 423A.16, 550.37
    - Second class cities relief associations, 423.813
    - Third class cities relief associations, 423.39
- Auditors
  - Duties, generally, 69.051
  - Qualifications, 69.051
- Audits and examinations
  - Accounting and budgeting systems, forms, books, instructions, 6.495
  - Application of law, 423A.21
  - Certified public accountants, contracts, 6.495
  - Costs, payment, 69.021
  - Evidence of wrongdoing, action, 6.495
  - Financial reports, 69.051, 356.20
  - Malfesance, misfeasance, or nonfeasance in office, notice, 69.051
  - Reports about, 6.495, 423A.22
  - State auditor, duties, 6.495
  - Unaudited associations, plan for examination, 6.495
- Beneficiaries
  - Defined, 353A.02
  - Payments to
    - Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
  - Refunds, 353A.081, 353A.10, 423A.18
- Benefit counseling
  - Public employees retirement association, duties, 353A.08
- Benefit plans
  - Definitions, 353A.02
  - Election of coverage, 353A.08 to 353A.083
  - Interpretation of law, 423A.05
  - Modifications, 423A.04, 423A.06
- Benefit provisions
  - Chief administrative officer, duties, 356A.07
  - Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
  - Discrepancies, plan document governs over summary, 356A.07
  - Government entities, duties, 356A.07
  - Summaries, distribution, 356A.07
- Benefit recipients
  - Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
  - Payments to
    - Attachment, exemption from, 550.37

**LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Benefit recipients (Cont'd)
  - Payments to (Cont'd)
    - Garnishment, exemption from, 550.37
- Benefits
  - Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65
  - Application of law, 353.659
  - Assignments, see Assignments under this topic
  - Attachment, see Attachment under this topic
  - Creditors remedies, see Creditors remedies under this topic
  - Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16
  - Definitions, 356A.01
  - Disability benefits, see Disability benefits under this topic
  - Disputes regarding, 353B.14
  - Dissolution of marriage, see Dissolution of marriage under this topic
  - Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
  - Garnishment, see Garnishment under this topic
  - Increases
    - Alternatives, 423A.04
  - Interpretation of law, 423A.05
  - Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001
  - Minneapolis police relief association, see Benefits under MINNEAPOLIS POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION
  - Other coverage, 353B.13
  - Personal property taxes
    - Delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21
  - Provisions, 356A.01, 356A.07
  - Salary base, 423A.01
  - Special benefit coverage, 353A.02, 353A.08
  - Spousal maintenance and child support, see Spousal maintenance and child support under this topic
  - Survivor benefits, see Survivor benefits under this topic
  - Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001
- Boards of directors
  - Fourth class cities relief associations, 423.45, 423.46
  - Second class cities relief associations, 423.803
  - Third class cities relief associations, 423.374, 423.375
- Boards of examiners
  - Fourth class cities relief associations, 423.59
  - Third class cities relief associations, 423.388
- Boards of trustees
  - Application of law, 423A.21
- Appointments by
  - Investment subcommittee, 423A.21
- Banking institutions acting as trustees, 423.90
- Designation by
  - Depositories for assets not held by custodian banks, 356A.06
- Fourth class cities relief associations, 423.45, 423.46
- Meetings
  - Application of law, 356A.08
  - Voluntary consolidation, 353A.04
- Members
  - Appointment, 423A.21
  - Definitions, 356A.02, 423A.21
  - Ex officio members, 423A.21
  - Expenses, reimbursement, 423A.01
  - Fiduciary duties, see Fiduciaries under this topic
  - Municipal representatives, rights, 423A.21
  - Retired members, 423A.07
  - Selection, 423A.01
  - Terms, 423A.01
  - Vacancies, 423A.01
- Minneapolis police relief association, see Board of trustees under MINNEAPOLIS POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION
- Petitions to
  - Voluntary consolidation, 353A.04
- Resolutions by
  - Voluntary consolidation, 353A.04
- Second class cities relief associations, 423.803
- Third class cities relief associations, 423.374, 423.375

**Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)**

- Fourth class cities relief associations, 423.45
- Minneapolis police relief association, requirements, 423B.16
- Reports about, 423A.22
- Third class cities relief associations, 423.374

**LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Breach of fiduciary duty
  - Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10
  - Generally, 356A.09
  - Indemnification, 356A.11
  - Lawsuits, 356A.12
  - Local relief association consolidation, 353A.07
  - Remedies, 356A.09
- Budgets
  - Reports about, 423A.22
- Buybacks
  - CETA-funded employees, 356.452, 356.453
  - Prior service credit, 353A.10
  - Refund repayments, 353A.10
- Bylaws
  - Access, 423A.21
  - Amendments
    - After voluntary consolidation, 353A.07
    - Certified copies, 423A.171 to 423A.19
    - Municipal ratification, 69.77
    - Reduced vesting, 423A.19
    - Refunds, 423A.18
    - Retired members, 423A.07
    - Survivor benefits, 423A.171
  - Data classification, 423A.21
  - Fourth class cities relief associations, see Fourth class cities relief associations under this topic
  - Minneapolis police relief association, 423B.05, 423B.11
  - Plan documents, bylaws defined as
    - Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
  - Second class cities relief associations, 423.804, 423.810
  - Third class cities relief associations, see Third class cities relief associations under this topic
- Certificates and certification
  - Deficiencies, municipal minimum obligations, 69.77
  - Fourth class cities relief associations, 423.43
  - Funds for investment, 69.77
  - State aid, requirements, 69.011
  - Third class cities relief associations, 423.37, 423.392
- Certified copies
  - Bylaws, amendments, 423A.171 to 423A.19
  - Municipal clerks, duties, 423A.171 to 423A.19
- CETA-funded employees
  - Exclusion from coverage
    - Fourth class cities relief associations, 423.43
    - Generally, 356.45
    - Second class cities relief associations, 423.801
    - Third class cities relief associations, 423.372
  - Interpretation of law, 356.454, 356.455
  - Minneapolis police relief association, see CETA-funded employees under MINNEAPOLIS POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION
  - Refunds, 356.452, 356.455
- Chief administrative officer, municipalities
  - Certificates and certification
    - Local relief association consolidation, 353A.04, 353A.06
  - Defined, 353A.02
  - Notice given
    - Local relief association consolidation, 353A.04
    - Voluntary consolidation, municipal approval, 353A.06
  - Notice received
    - Voluntary consolidation preliminary actions, completion, 353A.05
  - Reports given
    - Local relief association consolidation, data, 353A.06
  - Reports received
    - Local relief association consolidation, actuarial valuations, 353A.05
  - Special benefit coverage, management duties, 353A.08
- Chief administrative officer, relief associations
  - Certificates and certification
    - Records, photocopies, 353A.07
    - Voluntary consolidations, accuracy of data, 353A.06
  - Definitions
    - Generally, 353A.02

**LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Chief administrative officer, relief associations (Cont'd)
  - Definitions (Cont'd)
    - Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.02
  - Duties, generally, 353A.05
  - Fiduciary duties, see Fiduciaries under this topic
  - Notice received
    - Voluntary consolidation preliminary actions, completion, 353A.05, 353A.06
  - Reports received
    - Local relief association consolidation, actuarial valuations, 353A.05
    - Marriage dissolution documents, 356.80
- Cofiduciaries
  - Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
  - Duties, generally, 356A.10
  - Liability, 356A.10
  - Service of process on, 356A.12
- Compensation and salaries
  - Definitions, 353.01, 356.61
  - Fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08
  - Minneapolis police relief association, 423B.01, 423B.07
  - Officers' salaries, authorized expenses, 69.80
- Consolidation
  - Voluntary consolidation with public employees retirement association, see Voluntary consolidation under this topic
- Consolidation accounts
  - Annual appropriations, 353B.05
  - Application of law, 353A.10, 353B.05
  - Credits to, 353A.09
  - Defined, 353A.02
  - Disbursements, restrictions, 353B.05
  - Dissolution of account, transfer of funds to municipalities, 353A.10
  - Establishment, 353A.09
  - Investment of funds, 353B.06
  - Member contributions, 353B.05
  - Payments from, 353A.09
  - Postretirement increases, automatic, refusal, 353.271
  - Postretirement investment fund, exclusion from participation, 353.271
  - Pre-1993 consolidations, application of law, 353A.083
  - Public employees retirement association, duties, 353A.09
  - Record keeping, 353A.09
  - Refunds, see Refunds under this topic
  - Reserves, transfer to postretirement investment fund, 353A.09
- Contested cases
  - Adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07
- Continuing education
  - Fiduciaries, requirements, 356A.13
  - Governing boards, duties, 356A.13
- Contributions to more than one public retirement plan
  - Interpretation of law, 353.01
- Copies
  - Benefit provision summaries, 356A.07
  - Financial reports and evaluations, 356A.07
  - Plan documents, 356A.07
- Costs, payment
  - Allowable expenses, 356.001
  - Fourth class cities relief associations, 423.51
  - Second class cities relief associations, 423.808
  - Third class cities relief associations, 423.38
  - Voluntary consolidation, 353A.07
- Coverage by more than one system, see Portability with other retirement plans under this topic
- Coverage by plan
  - Disputes regarding, 353B.14
  - Eligibility, 353B.03
  - Termination, 353B.03
- Covered employees
  - Defined, 353B.02
  - Generally, see Members under this topic
- Covered governmental entity
  - Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
  - Duties, see Municipalities under this topic

**LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Creditors remedies
  - Service pensions or benefits, use prohibited
    - Fourth class cities relief associations, 423.61
    - Generally, 423A.16, 550.37
    - Second class cities relief associations, 423.813
    - Third class cities relief associations, 423.39
- Custodian bank accounts
  - Establishment, 356.001
- Data
  - Access, marriage dissolution actions, 356.80
- Decedents estates
  - Payments to
    - Minneapolis police relief association, 423B.09, 423B.15
- Refunds
  - Fourth class cities relief associations, 423.48
  - Generally, 423A.18
  - Second class cities relief associations, 423.809
  - Third class cities relief associations, 423.377
- Dedicated fund
  - Assets defined as, 356.615
  - Uses, prohibitions, 356.615
- Deferred compensation, see STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN
- Deferred members
  - Defined, 353A.02
  - Election of benefit coverage, 353A.08
- Deferred service pensions
  - Amount, formula, 353B.10
  - Augmentation, prohibited, 353B.10
  - Entitlement, 353B.10
  - Fourth class cities relief associations, 423.56
  - Postretirement benefit adjustments, 353B.12
  - Second class cities relief associations, 423.801, 423.809
  - Third class cities relief associations, 423.385
- Definitions
  - Actuarial valuations, 356.215
  - Employee contribution pick up, 356.62
  - Local relief association benefit plans, 353B.02
  - Local relief association consolidation, 353A.02
  - Loss of survivor benefits, 356.305
  - Maximum annual benefits, 356.61
  - Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
  - Retirement annuity application procedure, 356.371
  - Second class cities relief associations, 423.801
  - State aid, 69.011
- Dependent children
  - Election of benefit coverage, 353A.081
  - Refunds, 353A.10
  - Statements by
    - Survivor benefits, waiver, 353A.081
  - Surviving child benefit, 353B.11, 353B.12, 423A.19
  - Survivor benefits, see Survivor benefits under this topic
- Depositories
  - Amount deposited, restriction, 356A.06
  - Designation, 356A.06
- Disability benefits
  - Accrual, 353B.08
  - Amount
    - Generally, 423A.06
    - Limitation, 423A.14
  - Application for, 353B.08
  - Application of law, 423A.06, 423A.14, 423A.15
  - Boards of trustees, duties, 356.61
  - Classes of disabilities, 353B.08
  - Coverage, limitation, 423A.11
  - Definitions, 356.371, 356.61
  - Denial, appeals, 353B.08
  - Disability, defined, 353B.02
  - Discontinuation of benefits, 353B.08
  - Duty disabilities, 353B.08
  - Election of benefit coverage, 353A.08
  - Eligibility, generally, 423A.06
  - Fourth class cities relief associations, see Fourth class cities relief associations under this topic

**LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)****Disability benefits (Cont'd)**

- Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87
- Less hazardous duty employment, 423A.13
- Maximum annual benefits, 356.61
- Medical advisor, public employees retirement association, duties, 353B.08
- Medical evidence and examinations, requirements, 353B.08
- Minimum coverage, certain members, 423A.06
- Minneapolis police relief association, see Disability pensions under MINNEAPOLIS POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION
- Modifications, approval, 423A.06
- Nonduty disabilities, 353B.08
- Offsets from
  - Exemption, 423A.14
  - Reemployment earnings, 353B.08
  - Workers compensation, 353B.08, 423A.14
- Offset to refunds, 423A.18
- Other disability benefit coverage, 353B.08
- Postretirement adjustments
  - Election of benefit coverage, effect, 353A.08
  - Generally, 353B.12, 423A.06, 423A.11
  - Increases, back payments, 353A.081
- Recomputing as service pensions
  - Generally, 353B.08, 423A.11
  - Offset, exemption, 423A.14
- Reports about, 353B.08
- Second class cities relief associations, see Second class cities relief associations under this topic
- Service credit during disability periods, 423A.12
- Termination of benefits, 423A.11
- Third class cities relief associations, see Third class cities relief associations under this topic

**Disbursements, restrictions, 353B.05****Disclosure**

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Fiduciaries
  - Economic interest statements, 356A.06
  - Felony convictions, 356A.03
  - Investments, 356A.06
  - Public access, requirements, 356A.06
- Financial reporting requirements, 356.20

**Disputes over benefit amounts or plan provisions**

- Pensions and retirement commission, duties, 353B.14
- Public employees retirement association, duties, 353B.14

**Dissolution of marriage**

- Division of property
  - Fourth class cities relief associations, 423.61
  - Generally, 423A.16
  - Minneapolis police relief association, 423B.17
  - Second class cities relief associations, 423.813
  - Third class cities relief associations, 423.39
- Retirement benefits or rights, information regarding, 356.80

**Duluth police pension association**

- Defined as local police relief association, 353A.02

**Economic interest statements**

- Copies to ethical practices board, 356A.06
- Federal disclosure form in lieu of, 356A.06
- Fiduciaries, requirements, 356A.06

**Effective date of the consolidation**

- Administration, effect on, 353A.06
- Defined, 353A.02
- Establishment, 353A.06
- Public employees retirement association, duties, 353A.06

**Election of benefit coverage**

- Counseling, 353A.08
- Effective date, 353A.08
- Forms, filing requirements, 353A.08, 353A.081
- Generally, 353A.08
- Irrevocable election, 353A.08
- Local plan coverage, effect, 353A.08
- Public employees police and fire fund benefits, 353A.08 to 353A.083
- Public employees retirement association, duties, 353A.08
- Reemployed annuitants, option not available, 353A.08

**LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)****Election of benefit coverage (Cont'd)**

- Returning disabilitants, option not available, 353A.08
  - Survivors, eligibility, 353A.08, 353A.081
  - Survivors' statement, 353A.08
- Employee contributions, see Member contributions under this topic
- Employees of the retirement plan
- Indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11
- Employer contributions, see Municipal contributions under this topic
- Employing units, see Municipalities under this topic
- Establishment
- Restrictions, 356.25
- Estate taxes
- Service pensions or benefits, exemption, 423.39, 423.61, 423.813, 423A.16
- Exclusions from coverage
- CETA-funded employees, 356.45, 423.372, 423.43, 423.801
  - Fourth class cities relief associations, 423.43
  - Third class cities relief associations, 423.372
- Execution (creditors remedies)
- Service pensions or benefits, exemption, 423.39, 423.61, 423.813, 423A.16
- Experience studies
- Contents, 356.215
  - Defined, 356.215
  - Reports about, 356.215
- Fiduciaries
- Activities, generally, 356A.02
  - Assets, title, 356A.06
  - Breach of conduct or duties, 353A.07, 356A.09 to 356A.12
  - Cofiduciaries, see Cofiduciaries under this topic
  - Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08
  - Continuing education, 356A.13
  - Definitions, 356A.01
  - Direct or indirect profits, prohibited, 356A.06
  - Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06
  - Duties, 356A.02, 356A.04, 356A.05, 423A.21
  - Economic interest statements, 356A.06
  - Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03
  - Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13
  - Investments, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06
  - Prohibited transactions, 356A.06, 423A.21
  - Second class cities relief associations, 423.805
  - Service of process on, 356A.12
  - Standard of conduct, 356A.04
- Filing with
- Financial reports, 69.051
  - Fourth class cities relief associations, 423.53
  - Minneapolis police relief association, 423B.09, 423B.11
  - Refund applications, 353A.10
  - Second class cities relief associations, 423.809, 423.810
  - Third class cities relief associations, 423.382
- Financial reports
- Access, 69.051
  - Administrative officials, duties, 356.20
  - Alternative reports, 356.23
  - Audits, 356.20
  - Boards of trustees, duties, 69.051, 356.20
  - Certification, 69.051
  - Contents, forms, 356.20
  - Copies, distribution, 356.20, 356A.07
  - Generally, 69.051
  - Signatures, 69.051
  - State auditor, failure to file report, notice, 69.051
  - Successor organizations, application of law, 356.20
- Financial requirements
- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
  - First class cities, administrative expenses, exclusion, 69.77
  - Formula, 69.77
  - Generally, 69.77
  - Minimum obligation of the municipality, 69.77
  - Officers, duties, 69.77
- Forfeited property
- Disposition, 609.5315
- Former members
- Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.80

**LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Fourth class cities relief associations  
 Accounts and accounting, 423.50  
 Age of retirement  
   Deferred pensions, 423.56  
   Service pensions, 423.55  
 Application of law, 423.43  
 Articles of incorporation  
   Boards of directors, 423.45  
   Generally, 423.42  
 Boards of directors  
   Annual financial reports, approval, 423.46  
   Duties, 423.45  
   Election of, 423.45  
 Boards of examiners, 423.59  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 423.45  
 Bylaws  
   Disability benefits, 423.52, 423.54  
   Generally, 423.42  
   Officers, 423.45  
   Service pensions, 423.52  
   Survivor benefits, 423.52, 423.58  
 Copies  
   Annual financial reports, 423.46  
 Costs, payment  
   Administration, 423.51  
 Decedents estates, payments to  
   Refunds, 423.48  
 Deferred pensions, 423.56  
 Disability benefits  
   Application for, 423.53  
   Assignment, prohibited, 423.61  
   Bylaws, requirements, 423.52  
   Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 423.61  
   Dissolution of marriage, division of property, 423.61  
   Entitlement, 423.53, 423.54  
   Investigations, boards of examiners, duties, 423.59  
   Minimum amount, 423.53, 423.54  
   Notice, requirements, 423.53  
   Payment, authorized, 423.51  
   Service pensions, concurrent payment, prohibited, 423.55  
   Spousal maintenance and child support, income withholding, 423.61  
 Dissolution of marriage, division of property, 423.61  
 Duties, generally, 423.42  
 Expenditures, authorized, 423.51  
 Filing with  
   Disability benefit applications, 423.53  
 General fund  
   Deposits to, 423.50  
 Heirs, payments to  
   Refunds, 423.48  
 Incorporation, 423.41  
 Interpretation of law  
   Workers compensation rights, 423.62  
 Investigations, 423.59  
 Leaves of absence  
   Service credit, exclusion, 423.55  
 Management, generally, 423.42, 423.45  
 Management of funds, 423.49  
 Member contributions, 423.48  
 Members  
   Boards of examiners, representation, 423.59  
   CETA-funded employees, exclusion, exception, 423.43  
   Generally, 423.44  
   Probationary employees, 423.43, 423.44  
   Substitutes, exclusion, 423.43  
 Military service credit, 423.57  
 Municipalities, duties  
   Ordinances, relief association authorization, 423.41  
 Payments by  
   Expenditures, authorized, 423.51  
   Officers, bond premiums, 423.45  
 Payments to  
   Restrictions, 423.46

**LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Fourth class cities relief associations (Cont'd)  
 Payroll deductions, 423.48  
 Perpetual existence, 423.41  
 Police officers  
   Defined, 423.43  
   Rights, 423.43  
 President, 423.45  
 Pre-1947 associations, election to join, 423.43  
 Probationary police officers, 423.43, 423.44  
 Refunds, 423.48  
 Remarriage  
   Effect on survivor benefits, 423.58  
 Reports given  
   Annual financial reports, 423.46  
 Resolutions, certification, 423.43  
 Secretary  
   Assistant secretary, 423.45  
   Bond, 423.45  
   Reports given, 423.46  
 Service credit  
   Deferred pensions, 423.56  
   Leaves of absence, exclusion, 423.55  
   Military service, 423.57  
   Service pensions, 423.55  
 Service pensions  
   Amount, minimum and maximum, 423.55  
   Assignment, prohibited, 423.61  
   Bylaws, requirements, 423.52  
   Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 423.61  
   Disability benefits, concurrent payment, prohibited, 423.55  
   Dissolution of marriage, division of property, 423.61  
   Entitlement, 423.55  
   Investigations, boards of examiners, duties, 423.59  
   Payment, authorized, 423.51  
   Spousal maintenance and child support, income withholding, 423.61  
 Special fund  
   Deposits to, 423.48, 423.50  
   Payments from, 423.45, 423.51  
   Reports about, 423.46  
 Spousal maintenance and child support, income withholding, 423.61  
 Survivor benefits  
   Amount, minimum and maximum, 423.58  
   Assignment, prohibited, 423.61  
   Bylaws, requirements, 423.52  
   Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 423.61  
   Definitions, 423.58  
   Dissolution of marriage, division of property, 423.61  
   Payment, authorized, 423.51  
   Remarriage, effect, 423.58  
   Spousal maintenance and child support, income withholding, 423.61  
   Surviving children, 423.58  
   Surviving spouses, 423.58  
   Termination of benefits, 423.58  
 Treasurer  
   Assistant treasurer, 423.45  
   Bond, 423.45  
   Reports given, 423.46  
 Vice presidents, 423.45  
 Workers compensation rights, 423.62  
 Fraternal organization, functioning as, 353A.07  
 Full-time equivalent number of peace officers providing contract service  
   Certification, 69.011  
   Defined, 69.011  
 Funds and accounts  
   Consolidation accounts, see Consolidation accounts under this topic  
   Custodian bank accounts, 356.001  
   Dedicated fund, 356.615  
   General fund, see General fund under this topic  
   Police pension fund, see Second class cities relief associations under this topic

**LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)****Funds and accounts (Cont'd)**

- Special fund, see Special fund under this topic
- Trust funds, 423A.01

**Garnishment**

- Service pensions or benefits, exemption
  - Fourth class cities relief associations, 423.61
  - Generally, 423A.16, 550.37
  - Second class cities relief associations, 423.813
  - Third class cities relief associations, 423.39

**General fund**

- Assets, investment, 69.77
- Credits to
  - Abandoned contributions, annuities, or benefits, 356.65
  - Establishment, continuation after voluntary consolidation, 353A.07
  - Fourth class cities relief associations, 423.50
  - Payments from, 69.80
  - Reports about, 69.051
  - Third class cities relief associations, 423.379

**Governing board of a pension plan**

- Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
- Generally, see Boards of trustees under this topic

**Governing body rules and policies**

- Plan documents, governing body rules and policies defined as
  - Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01

**Governmental subdivisions, duties, see Municipalities under this topic****Guardians of minors, duties**

- Election of benefit coverage, 353A.081

**Hearings**

- Public hearing, defined, 353A.02
- Voluntary consolidation, 353A.04

**Heirs**

- Refunds
  - Fourth class cities relief associations, 423.48
  - Minneapolis police relief association, 423B.09
  - Second class cities relief associations, 423.809
  - Third class cities relief associations, 423.377

**Incorporation**

- Fourth class cities relief associations, 423.41
- Second class cities relief associations, 423.803

**Insurance**

- Minneapolis police relief association, 423B.07, 423B.08
- Public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87

**Interest rates**

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- CETA-funded employees, 356.452, 356.453, 356.455
- Municipal contributions, 69.77, 353A.09
- Refunds, 353A.10, 423A.18
- State aid, unpaid amounts, 69.031,=352.38

**Interpretation of law**

- Actuarial valuations, 356.22
- Assets, 356.615
- Benefit plans, 423A.05
- Benefits, 423A.05
- CETA-funded employees, 356.454, 356.455
- Contribution rate, 69.78
- Contributions to more than one public retirement plan, 353.01
- Fourth class cities relief associations, 423.62
- Investments, 356.615
- Member contributions, 69.78
- Minneapolis police relief association, 423B.06
- Municipal contributions, 69.78
- Service pensions, 423A.05
- Service pensions or benefits, alternative increases, 423A.05
- Termination of plan or fund, 356.001
- Third class cities relief associations, 423.391
- Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.22

**Investigations**

- Fourth class cities relief associations, 423.59
- Third class cities relief associations, 423.388

**Investment of funds**

- Amount deposited, restriction, 356A.06
- Authorized investments, 69.77, 356A.06
- Boards of trustees, duties, 69.77
- Brokers, duties, 356A.06

**LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)****Investment of funds (Cont'd)**

- Definitions, 353A.02
- Depositories, designation, 356A.06
- Disclosure, requirements, 356A.06
- Diversification, 356A.06
- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06
- General fund assets, 69.77
- Ineligible or inappropriate investments, liquidation, 353A.05
- Interpretation of law, 356.615
- Investment agencies, appointment, 69.77
- Investment board, duties, 353A.05, 353B.06
- Investment expenses
  - Defined, retirement plan actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Investment portfolio, review, 353A.05
- Investment restrictions, notice to brokers, 356A.06
- Liquidity, minimum requirements, 356A.06
- Local relief association consolidation accounts, 353B.06
- Minneapolis police relief association, see Investment of funds under MINNEAPOLIS POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION
- Policy statement, 356.219
- Reports about, 356.218, 356.219, 423A.22
- Requirements, 69.77
- Special fund assets, 69.77
- Voluntary consolidation, transfer to public employees retirement association, 353A.07

**Investment performance report**

- Application of law, 356.218
- Chief administrative officer, duties, 356.218
- Contents, forms, 356.218
- Copies, 356.218
- Data classification, 356.218

**Investment subcommittee**

- Members, appointment, 423A.21

**Lawsuits**

- Breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12
- Minneapolis police relief association, 423B.16
- Second class cities relief associations, 423.812

**Leaves of absence**

- Fourth class cities relief associations, 423.55
- Minneapolis police relief association, 423B.03
- Third class cities relief associations, 423.384

**Liabilities and obligations**

- Voluntary consolidation, transfer to public employees retirement association, 353A.07

**Liability**

- Cofiduciaries, 356A.10
- Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
- Second class cities relief associations, 423.809
- Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, see Unfunded actuarial accrued liability under this topic

**Mail and mailing**

- Benefit distribution notice, 356.001
- Retirement annuities, information, completed applications, 356.371

**Mail balloting**

- Ballots, distribution, 353A.04
- Voluntary consolidation referendum, 353A.04

**Marriage after retirement**

- Effect on survivor benefits, 423A.171

**Member contributions**

- Application of law, 356.62, 423A.01
- Consolidated associations
  - Contribution rates, 353B.05
  - Excess contributions, refunds, 353A.10
  - Generally, 353A.09
  - Members not under public employees police and fire fund, 353A.09

**Definitions, 356.62**

- Employers, pick up after 1982, 356.62
- Fourth class cities relief associations, 423.48

**Generally, 69.77****Interpretation of law, 69.78**

- Military service credit, 353A.08
- Minneapolis police relief association, 423B.03, 423B.06
- Reports about, 356.62



**LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)****Member contributions (Cont'd)**

Third class cities relief associations, 423.377

**Members**

Actuarial valuations, 356.215

CETA-funded employees

Minneapolis police relief association, see MINNEAPOLIS POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION

Contributions, see Member contributions under this topic

Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.305

**Definitions**

Local relief association consolidation, 353A.02

Loss of survivor benefits, 356.305

Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01

Retirement systems, generally, 356.62

**Exclusions from coverage**

CETA-funded employees, 356.45, 423.372, 423.43, 423.801

Fourth class cities relief associations, 423.43

Third class cities relief associations, 423.372

Fourth class cities relief associations, 423.43, 423.44, 423.59

Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.80

Minneapolis police relief association, see Members under MINNEAPOLIS POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION

**Payments to**

Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001

Pension-related duties deemed police duties, 423A.10

Petitions by, 353A.04

Public employees retirement association, coverage restrictions, 353.01

Reports about, 353A.05

**Reports received**

Benefit provisions, summaries, plan documents, 356A.07

Financial reports, 356.20, 356A.07

Investment performance reports, 356.218

Member contribution pick ups, 356.62

Second class cities relief associations, 423.801

Third class cities relief associations, 423.372, 423.373, 423.388

**Military service credit**

Fourth class cities relief associations, 423.57

Second class cities relief associations, 423.809

Third class cities relief associations, 423.386

Voluntary consolidation, requirements, 353A.08

**Minnesota aid to police premium report**

Contents, forms, 69.021

Defined, 69.011

Incomplete, inaccurate, or fraudulent reports, or late filing, penalties, 69.021

**Minnesota police pension council**

Relief associations, exclusion from definition of local police relief association, 353A.02

**Municipal charter provisions**

Plan documents, municipal charter provisions defined as

Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01

**Municipal clerks**

Bylaws, amendments, duties, 423A.171 to 423A.19

Defined, 69.011

**Municipal contributions**

Authorization, 69.77

CETA-funded employees, 356.453

Consolidated associations

Additional contributions, 353A.09

Amount, generally, 353A.09

Interest rates, 353A.09

Levy and bonding authority, 353A.10

Overdue payments, 353A.10

Excess sums, 69.77

Failure to pay, collection process, 353.28

Interpretation of law, 69.78

Military service credit, 353A.08

Minimum obligation

Generally, 69.77

Post-1980 employees, 423A.01

Trust funds, 423A.01

Minneapolis police relief association, 423B.06

Reports about, 423A.22

**LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)****Municipalities**

Administration, powers limitation, 423A.10

Amortization state aid, 423A.02

Appointments by

Boards of trustees, members, 423A.21

Approvals by

Benefit plans, modifications, 423A.06

Reduced vesting, requirements, 423A.19

Trustees, selection, 423A.01

Benefit provision summaries, duties, 356A.07

Budgets, requirements, 69.77

Certifying to

Annual additional contributions, 353A.09

Municipal contributions, amounts due, 353.28

Contributions, see Municipal contributions under this topic

Defined, 69.011

Election to retain association, 423A.01

Filing with

Investment performance reports, 356.218

Fourth class cities relief associations, 423.41

Less hazardous duty for disabled employees, 423A.13

Notice given

Workers compensation, amounts payable, 423A.14

Payments by

Minimum obligation, 69.77

Payments to

State aid, 69.021, 69.031

Property taxes, using for municipal contributions, 69.77

Reports given

Member contribution pick ups, 356.62

Reports received

Financial reports, 356.20, 423A.22

Representation

Boards of trustees, 423A.21

Resolutions by

Benefit plans, modifications, 423A.04

Disability benefits, modifications, 423A.06

Election to retain association, 423A.01

New employees, coverage modifications, 423A.03

Service pensions or benefits, alternative increases, 423A.04

Special fund, receipts and disbursements, 423A.22

State aid, see State aid under this topic

Transfer of funds

Consolidation accounts, transfer of funds after dissolution, 356A.10

State aid, 69.031

Trust funds, 423A.01

**Municipal ordinance provisions**

Plan documents, municipal ordinance provisions defined as

Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01

**Nonresident pensioners**

Banking institutions acting as trustees, 423.90

Normal retirement annuities, see Service pensions under this topic

**Notice given**

Benefit distribution, 356.001

Investment restrictions, 356A.06

**Notice received**

Brokers, acknowledgment of investment restrictions, 356A.06

Members, proof of death, 356.001

Workers' compensation, amounts payable, 423A.14

**Officers**

Application of law, 423A.21

Defined as public officers, 423A.21

Fiduciary duties, 423A.21

Fourth class cities relief associations, 423.45

Third class cities relief associations, 423.374

**Optional annuities**

Definitions, 356.371

Information summaries, distribution, 356.371

Other benefit coverage, 353B.13

**Payments by**

Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001

Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02

Fourth class cities relief associations, 423.45, 423.51

**LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

**Payments by (Cont'd)**  
 Health insurance premiums, 356.87  
 Nonresidents, requirements, 423.90  
 Third class cities relief associations, 423.374, 423.38  
**Payments in lieu of deductions**  
 Prohibitions, 353A.08, 353A.10  
**Payments to**  
 Fourth class cities relief associations, 423.46  
 Health insurance, administrative expenses, 356.87  
 State aid, 69.021, 69.031  
 Third class cities relief associations, 423.375  
**Payroll deductions**  
 Fourth class cities relief associations, 423.48  
 Generally, 353A.09  
 Member contributions, 69.77  
 Municipalities, duties, 69.77, 353A.07  
 Third class cities relief associations, 423.377  
**Peace officer**  
 Defined, 69.011, 423.372, 423.43  
**Petitions**  
 Voluntary consolidation, 353A.04  
**Plan documents**  
 Copies to members, 356A.07  
 Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01  
**Police and firefighters' relief associations guidelines act**  
 Application of law, 69.77  
 Authority to implement, 69.78  
 Citation, 69.77  
 Generally, 69.77  
**Policy of state**  
 Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
 Voluntary consolidation, 353A.01  
**Portability with other retirement plans**  
 Legislators retirement plan, exclusion, 3A.12  
 Minneapolis employees retirement fund, exclusion, 422A.16  
 Minnesota state retirement system, exclusion, 352.72  
 Public employees retirement association, exclusion, 353.71  
 State patrol retirement fund, exclusion, 352B.30  
 Teachers retirement association, exclusion, 354.60  
 Teachers retirement, Minneapolis, Saint Paul, and Duluth, exclusion, 354A.39  
**Postretirement adjustments**  
 Application of law, 423A.01  
 Automatic adjustments, certain members, 423A.01  
 Defined, 353A.02  
 Disability benefits, 423A.06, 423A.11  
 Effective date, 353B.12  
 Election of benefit coverage, effect, 353A.08  
 Generally, 353B.12  
 Increases, back payments, 353A.081  
 Maximum percentage increases, 423A.01  
 Reduced vesting service pensions and survivor benefits, 423A.19  
 Salary base, 423A.01  
**Postretirement investment fund**  
 Participation, limitations, 353A.08, 353A.081  
**Prior service credit**  
 CETA-funded employees, 356.453  
 Purchases, prohibitions, 353A.08, 353A.10  
**Probationary peace officers**  
 Fourth class cities relief associations, 423.43, 423.44  
 Third class cities relief associations, 423.372, 423.373  
**Property taxes**  
 Revenues, using for municipal contributions, 69.77  
**Public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87**  
**Public funds**  
 Depositories, see Public funds under DEPOSITORIES  
**Purpose, 356.001**  
**Record keeping**  
 Consolidation accounts, 353A.09  
 Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
**Records**  
 Access, 423A.21  
 Application of law, 423A.21  
 Certified copies, 353A.07  
 CETA-funded employees, 356.453

**LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

**Records (Cont'd)**  
 Data classification, 423A.21  
 Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06  
 Voluntary consolidation, transfer to public employees retirement association, 353A.07  
**Referendum**  
 Defined, 353A.02  
 Voluntary consolidation, 353A.04  
 Voting requirements, members, survivors, 353A.04  
**Refunds**  
 Amount, 353B.09, 423A.18  
 Application for, 353A.10  
 Bylaws, amendments, 423A.18  
 CETA-funded employees, 356.452, 356.455  
 Deferred service pension in lieu of, 353B.10  
 Eligibility, 353A.10  
 Entitlement, 353B.09  
 Excess contributions, 353A.10  
 Fourth class cities relief associations, 423.48  
 Interest rates, 353A.10, 423A.18  
 Minneapolis police relief association, see Refunds under MINNEAPOLIS POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION  
 Offset from service pension or disability payments, 423A.18  
 Payment, 423A.18  
**Repayment to**  
 CETA-funded employees, 356.452, 356.453  
 Individual retirement accounts, using, 356.81  
 Public employees police and fire fund members, prohibited, 353A.10  
 Public employees retirement association members, prohibited, 353A.10  
 Qualified annuities, using, 356.81  
 Requirements, 356.81  
 Second class cities relief associations, 423.809  
 Survivor benefits, refund in lieu of, 353A.081  
 Third class cities relief associations, 423.377  
 Voluntary consolidation, military service contributions, 353A.08  
**Remarriage**  
 Effect on survivor benefits  
 Fourth class cities relief associations, 423.58  
 Generally, 423A.17  
 Second class cities relief associations, 423.810  
 Third class cities relief associations, 423.387  
**Reports given**  
 Actuarial valuations, 69.77, 356.215  
 Experience studies, 356.215  
**Financial reports**  
 Alternative reports and valuations, 356.23  
 Requirements, generally, 69.051, 356.20 423A.22  
 State aid, 69.021  
 Financial requirements, 69.77, 423A.22  
 Fourth class cities relief associations, 423.46  
 Investment of funds, 356.218, 356.219  
 Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.80  
 Minneapolis police relief association, 423B.15  
 Revenue commissioner, financial compliance, 6.495  
 Third class cities relief associations, 423.375  
 Voluntary consolidation actions, 353A.06  
**Reports received**  
 Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
 Experience studies, 356.215  
 Voluntary consolidation, actuarial valuations, 353A.05  
**Reserves**  
 Actuarial valuations, 356.216  
 Minneapolis police relief association, requirements, 356.451  
 Transfer to postretirement investment fund, 353A.09  
**Retired members**  
 Defined, 353B.02  
 Election of benefits coverage, 353A.08  
 Reemployment, effect on service pension, 353B.07  
**Representation**  
 Boards of trustees, 423A.07  
 Retirement annuities, see Service pensions under this topic  
 Retirement plan options, see Election of benefit coverage under this topic

**LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)****Rulemaking**

State aid, 69.021

**Saint Paul police relief association**

Defined as local police relief association, 353A.02

**Salary base**

Defined, 353B.02

Generally, 423A.01

**Second class cities relief associations****Age of retirement**

Deferred pensions, 423.801, 423.809

Service pensions, 423.809

**Application of law, 423.809**

Articles of incorporation, 423.804

Boards of directors, 423.803

**Bylaws**

Disability benefits, 423.810

Generally, 423.804

**Certifying to**

Disability benefits, 423.809

**Costs, payment**

Administration, 423.808

**Decedents estates, payments to**

Refunds, 423.809

**Deferred pensions**

Deferred pensioners, defined, 423.801

Generally, 423.809

**Definitions, 423.801****Disability benefits**

Application for, 423.810

Assignment, prohibited, 423.813

Bylaws, provisions, 423.810

Certification, 423.809

Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 423.813

Disability, defined, 423.801

Disability pensions, 423.809

Dissolution of marriage, division of property, 423.813

Entitlement, 423.810

Lawsuits, surety bonds, 423.812

Notice, requirements, 423.810

Payment, authorized, 423.808

Spousal maintenance and child support, income withholding, 423.813

Dissolution of marriage, division of property, 423.813

Establishment, 423.802

Fiduciary duties, 423.805

**Filing with**

Disability benefits, requirements, 423.809, 423.810

**Heirs, payments to**

Refunds, 423.809

**Incorporation, 423.803****Lawsuits**

Surety bonds, 423.812

**Liability**

Prior service credit, failure to repay refunds, 423.809

Members, 423.801

Military service credit, 423.809

**Police pension fund**

Establishment, 423.805

Payments from, 423.808, 423.809

Sources of funds, 423.806

Surpluses, 423.806

Uses, 423.808

Post-1945 pensioners, rights, 423.814

Purpose, 423.802

Refunds, 423.809

**Remarriage**

Effect on survivor benefits, 423.810

**Service credit**

Application of law, 423.809

Deferred pensions, 423.801, 423.809

Military service, 423.809

Service pensions, 423.809

**Service pensions**

Amount, formula, 423.809

**LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)****Second class cities relief associations (Cont'd)****Service pensions (Cont'd)**

Application for, 423.809

Assignment, prohibited, 423.813

Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 423.813

Dissolution of marriage, division of property, 423.813

Payment, authorized, 423.808

Payment to convicted felons, prohibited, 423.809

Spousal maintenance and child support, income withholding, 423.813

Spousal maintenance and child support, income withholding, 423.813

**Surety bonds**

Lawsuits, requirements, 423.812

**Survivor benefits**

Assignment, prohibited, 423.813

Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 423.813

Definitions, 423.810

Dissolution of marriage, division of property, 423.813

Entitlement, 423.810

Felony conviction, effect, 423.810

Maximum amount, 423.810

Payment, authorized, 423.808

Remarriage, effect, 423.810

Spousal maintenance and child support, income withholding, 423.813

Surviving children, 423.810

Surviving spouses, 423.810

Termination of benefits, 423.810

**Secretary****Certificates and certification**

Voluntary consolidation, compliance with procedures, 353A.04

Fourth class cities relief associations, 423.45, 423.46

Third class cities relief associations, 423.374, 423.375

**Service credit**

Disability periods, 423A.12

Fourth class cities relief associations, 423.55 to 423.57

Minneapolis police relief association, 356.451, 423B.09

Reduced vesting service pension, 423A.19

Second class cities relief associations, 423.801, 423.809

Third class cities relief associations, 423.384 to 423.386

**Service pensions**

Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65

Accrual, 353B.07

Additional annuities, certain members, 423A.01

Age, verification requirements, 353B.07

Amount, formula percentage rate, 353B.07

Application for, 353B.07

Assignments, see Assignments under this topic

Attachment, see Attachment under this topic

Boards of trustees, duties, 356.61

Completed applications, copies to spouses, 356.371

Creditors remedies, see Creditors remedies under this topic

Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16

Deferred pensions, see Deferred service pensions under this topic

Definitions, 356.371, 356.61

Disability benefits recomputed as, 353B.08, 423A.11

Dissolution of marriage, division of property, 423A.16

Election of benefit coverage, 353A.08

Fourth class cities relief associations, see Fourth class cities relief associations under this topic

Garnishment, see Garnishment under this topic

Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87

**Increases**

Alternatives, 423A.04

Interpretation of law, 423A.05

Maximum annual benefits, 356.61

Minneapolis police relief association, see Service pensions under MINNEAPOLIS POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION

Offset to refunds, 423A.18

Optional annuities, 356.371

Payment, generally, 353B.07

Postretirement adjustments, 353A.08, 353B.12, 423A.01, 423A.19

Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.81

Reduced vesting service pension, 423A.19

**LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Service pensions (Cont'd)  
 Reemployment of service pensioner, effect, 353B.07  
 Salary base, 423A.01  
 Second class cities relief associations, 423.808, 423.809, 423.813  
 Spousal maintenance and child support, income withholding, 423A.16  
 Third class cities relief associations, see Third class cities relief associations under this topic  
 Years of service, 353B.07  
 Social security benefits, exclusion, 355.07  
 Special benefit coverage  
 Defined, 353A.02  
 Eligibility after voluntary consolidation, 353A.08  
 Municipalities, duties, 353A.08  
 Special benefit account, establishment, restrictions, 353A.08  
 Special fund  
 Actuarial valuations, 69.77  
 Assets, investment, 69.77  
 Assets, transfer to trust fund upon termination of local relief association, 423A.01  
 Authorized administrative expenses, 69.80  
 Deposits to, 69.031, 69.77, 423A.02  
 Fourth class cities relief associations, see Fourth class cities relief associations under this topic  
 Municipalities, duties, 423A.22  
 Receipts and disbursements, 423A.22  
 Records, 423A.21  
 Reports about, 69.051  
 Termination, 353A.07  
 Third class cities relief associations, see Third class cities relief associations under this topic  
 Trust companies, agreements regarding, 423A.22  
 Unfunded accrued liability, amortization state aid, 423A.02  
 Voluntary consolidation, transfer to public employees retirement association, 353A.07  
 Spousal maintenance and child support  
 Income withholding  
 Fourth class cities relief associations, 423.61  
 Generally, 423A.16  
 Minneapolis police relief association, 423B.17  
 Second class cities relief associations, 423.813  
 Third class cities relief associations, 423.39  
 Spouses  
 Retirement annuities, requirements, 356.371  
 State aid  
 Amortization state aid, 423A.02  
 Amount  
 Apportionment, distribution, 69.021  
 Calculation, 69.021  
 Certification, 69.021  
 Reduction, 69.021  
 Unpaid amounts, accrual, interest, 69.031, 353.28  
 Appeals, 69.021  
 Application of law, 69.77  
 Appropriations for, 69.031  
 Certification, requirements, 69.011  
 Consolidated associations, allocation, 353A.10  
 Disbursement, 69.031, 423A.01  
 Disqualification, grounds, 69.011, 69.051, 69.77  
 Excess police state-aid holding account, 69.021  
 Failure to file certification, penalty, 69.011  
 Minneapolis employees retirement fund, employer contributions, applying toward, 69.031  
 Minneapolis police relief association, 423B.06, 423B.15  
 Municipal clerks, duties, 69.011  
 Municipal contributions, using for, 69.77  
 Municipal treasurers, duties, 69.031  
 Payment, procedures, 69.021  
 Public employees police and fire fund, employer contributions, applying toward, 69.031  
 Qualifications  
 Financial reports, 69.051  
 Generally, 69.021  
 Revenue department, duties, 69.021, 69.77  
 Rulemaking, 69.021  
 State auditor, duties, 69.77

**LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

State aid (Cont'd)  
 Supplementary amortization state aid, 423A.02  
 Transfer of funds, 69.031  
 Warrants for payment, issuance, 69.031  
 Withholding  
 Investment reporting noncompliance, grounds, 356.219  
 Statutes of limitations  
 Breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12  
 Successor organizations  
 Application of law, 356.20, 356.215  
 Surety bonds  
 Minneapolis police relief association, 423B.16  
 Second class cities relief associations, 423.812  
 Surviving spouses  
 Election of benefit coverage, 353A.081  
 Minneapolis police relief association, 423B.01, 423B.04  
 Refunds, 353A.10  
 Statements by  
 Survivor benefits, waiver, 353A.081  
 Surviving spouse benefit, 353B.11, 353B.12, 423A.19  
 Survivor benefits, see Survivor benefits under this topic  
 Survivor  
 Defined, loss of survivor benefits, 356.305  
 Survivor benefits, see Survivor benefits under this topic  
 Survivor benefits  
 Bylaws, amendments, 423A.171  
 Defined, loss of survivor benefits, 356.305  
 Election of benefit coverage, 353A.08, 353A.081  
 Forfeiture  
 Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.305  
 Fourth class cities relief associations, see Fourth class cities relief associations under this topic  
 Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87  
 Increased benefits, accrual, back payment, 353A.081  
 Marriage after retirement, 423A.171  
 Maximum amount, 353B.11, 353B.12  
 Member contributions, 69.77  
 Minneapolis police relief association, 356.451, 423B.07, 423B.10  
 Other death benefit coverage, 353B.11  
 Postretirement adjustments, 353A.08, 353A.081, 423A.19  
 Recovery  
 Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.305  
 Refunds in lieu of, 353A.081  
 Remarriage, effect  
 Fourth class cities relief associations, 423.58  
 Generally, 423A.17  
 Second class cities relief associations, 423.810  
 Third class cities relief associations, 423.387  
 Second class cities relief associations, 423.808, 423.810, 423.813  
 Surviving child and surviving spouse benefit  
 Amount, formula, 353B.11  
 Eligibility, 353B.11  
 Postretirement benefit adjustments, 353B.12  
 Reduced vesting, effect, 423A.19  
 Termination of benefits, 353B.11  
 Suspension  
 Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.305  
 Third class cities relief associations, see Third class cities relief associations under this topic  
 Waivers, 353A.081  
 Termination of coverage, 353B.03  
 Termination of local relief associations  
 Application of law, 356.001  
 Benefits, members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001  
 Boards of trustees, duties, 356.001  
 Conditions, 423A.01  
 Distribution of benefits, 356.001  
 Interpretation of law, 356.001  
 Minneapolis police relief association, 423B.05  
 Procedures, 423A.01  
 Third class cities relief associations  
 Accounts and accounting, 423.379

**LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

## Third class cities relief associations (Cont'd)

- Age of retirement
  - Deferred pensions, 423.385
  - Service pensions, 423.384
- Application of law, 423.392
- Articles of incorporation
  - Amendments, 423.371
  - Boards of directors, 423.374
- Boards of directors
  - Annual financial reports, approval, 423.375
  - Duties, 423.374
  - Election of, 423.374
- Boards of examiners, 423.388
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 423.374
- Bylaws
  - Amendments, 423.371
  - Disability benefits, 423.381 to 423.383
  - Officers, 423.374
  - Service pensions, 423.381, 423.384
  - Survivor benefits, 423.381, 423.387
- Copies
  - Annual financial reports, 423.375
- Costs, payment
  - Administration, 423.38
- Decedents estates, payments to
  - Refunds, 423.377
- Deferred pensions, 423.385
- Disability benefits
  - Application for, 423.382
  - Assignment, prohibited, 423.39
  - Bylaws, requirements, 423.381
  - Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 423.39
  - Dissolution of marriage, division of property, 423.39
  - Entitlement, 423.382
  - Increases, decreases, or reductions, 423.371
  - Investigations, boards of examiners's, duties, 423.388
  - Minimum amount, 423.382, 423.383
  - Notice, requirements, 423.382
  - Payment, authorized, 423.38
  - Service pensions, concurrent payment, prohibited, 423.384
  - Spousal maintenance and child support, income withholding, 423.39
  - Time limit, 423.383
- Dissolution of marriage, division of property, 423.39
- Duties, generally, 423.371
- Expenditures, authorized, 423.38
- Filing with
  - Disability benefit applications, 423.382
- Formation, 423.37
- General fund
  - Deposits to, 423.379
- Heirs, payments to
  - Refunds, 423.377
- Interpretation of law
  - Workers compensation rights, 423.391
- Investigations, 423.388
- Leaves of absence
  - Service credit, exclusion, 423.384
- Management, generally, 423.371, 423.374
- Management of funds, 423.378
- Member contributions, 423.377
- Members
  - Boards of examiners, memberships, 423.388
  - CETA-funded employees, exclusion, exception, 423.372
  - Generally, 423.373
  - Probationary employees, 423.372, 423.373
  - Substitutes, exclusion, 423.372
- Military service credit, 423.386
- Payments by
  - Expenditures, authorized, 423.38
  - Officers, bond premiums, 423.374
- Payments to
  - Restrictions, 423.375
- Payroll deductions, 423.377
- Perpetual existence, 423.37

**LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

## Third class cities relief associations (Cont'd)

- Police officers
  - Defined, 423.372
  - Rights, 423.372
- President, 423.374
- Pre-1947 associations, election to join, 423.37
- Probationary police officers, 423.372, 423.373
- Purpose, 423.37
- Refunds, 423.377
- Remarriage
  - Effect on survivor benefits, 423.387
- Reports given
  - Annual financial reports, 423.375
- Resolutions, certification, 423.37, 423.392
- Secretary
  - Assistant secretary, 423.374
  - Bond, 423.374
  - Reports given, 423.375
- Service credit
  - Deferred pensions, 423.385
  - Leaves of absence, exclusion, 423.384
  - Military service, 423.386
  - Service pensions, 423.384
- Service pensions
  - Amount, minimum and maximum, 423.384
  - Assignment, prohibited, 423.39
  - Bylaws, requirements, 423.381
  - Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 423.39
  - Disability benefits, concurrent payment, prohibited, 423.384
  - Dissolution of marriage, division of property, 423.39
  - Entitlement, 423.384
  - Increases, decreases, or reductions, 423.371
  - Investigations, boards of examiners, duties, 423.388
  - Payment, authorized, 423.38
  - Spousal maintenance and child support, income withholding, 423.39
- Special fund
  - Deposits to, 423.377, 423.379
  - Payments from, 423.374, 423.38
  - Reports about, 423.375
- Spousal maintenance and child support, income withholding, 423.39
- Survivor benefits
  - Amount, minimum and maximum, 423.387
  - Assignment, prohibited, 423.39
  - Boards of directors, duties, 423.387
  - Bylaws, requirements, 423.381
  - Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 423.39
  - Definitions, 423.387
  - Dissolution of marriage, division of property, 423.39
  - Increases, decreases, or reductions, 423.371
  - Payment, authorized, 423.38
  - Remarriage, effect, 423.387
  - Spousal maintenance and child support, income withholding, 423.39
  - Surviving children, 423.387
  - Surviving spouses, 423.387
  - Termination of benefits, 423.387
- Treasurers
  - Assistant treasurers, 423.374
  - Bond, 423.374
  - Reports given, 423.375
- Vice-presidents, 423.374
- Workers compensation rights, 423.391
- Transfer of funds
  - Consolidation accounts
    - Dissolution, transfer to municipalities, 353A.10
    - Transfer to postretirement investment fund, 353A.09
  - Public employees police and fire fund and local relief association accounts, transfers prohibited, 353A.09
  - Special fund assets, transfer to trust funds, 423A.01
  - State aid, 69.031
  - Trust fund assets, reversion to municipalities, 423A.01
- Treasurers
  - Bond, 69.051

**LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)****Treasurers (Cont'd)**

- Fourth class cities relief associations, 423.45, 423.46
- State treasurer as ex officio treasurer, 353B.06
- Third class cities relief associations, 423.374, 423.375

**Trustees, see Boards of trustees under this topic****Trust funds**

- Assets, reversion to municipalities, 423A.01
- Establishment, 423A.01
- Financial requirements, 423A.01
- Municipalities, duties, 423A.01
- Trustees, see Boards of trustees under this topic
- Unfunded accrued liability, amortization, 423A.01

**Unfunded actuarial accrued liability**

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Allocations from excess police state-aid holding account, 69.021, 423A.02
- Amortization, excess municipal contributions, 69.77
- Amortization state aid, effect on eligibility, 423A.02
- Defined, 356.215
- Financial requirements, 69.77
- Interpretation of law, 356.22

**Vesting requirements**

- Bylaws, amendments, 423A.19
- Definitions, 353B.02
- Generally, 353B.07
- Reduced vesting requirements, 423A.19
- Service credit, see Service credit under this topic

**Violations and penalties**

- Fiduciaries, felony violations, service prohibition, 356A.03
- Minneapolis police relief association, see Violations and penalties under MINNEAPOLIS POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION
- Prohibited transactions, defined, 356A.06
- State aid
  - Disqualification, grounds, 69.011, 69.051, 69.77
  - Withholding, investment reporting, noncompliance, 356.219
- Surviving beneficiaries

- Charge or conviction of causing member's death, loss of survivor benefits, 356.305

**Voluntary consolidation**

- Actions preliminary to consolidation finalization, defined, 353A.02
- Actuarial valuations, 353A.05
- Application of law, 353A.06
- Articles of incorporation, amendments, 353A.07
- Authorization, policy of state, 353A.01
- Bylaws, amendments, 353A.07
- Costs, defined as authorized administrative expenses, 353A.07
- Effective date, 353A.02, 353A.06
- Finalization of consolidation, 353A.06
- Initiation procedure, 353A.04
- Membership referendum procedure, 353A.04
- Military service credit, contributions and refund, 353A.08
- Option, 353A.03
- Pensions and retirement commission, duties, 353A.05
- Public employees retirement association, duties, 353A.06
- Reports about, 353A.05, 353A.06
- Savings clause, 353A.01, 353A.10
- Transfer to public employees retirement association, 353A.07

**Waivers**

- Minneapolis police relief association, 423B.03
- Survivor benefits, 353A.081

**Workers compensation rights**

- Fourth class cities relief associations, 423.62
- Third class cities relief associations, 423.391

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM****See also CIVIL SERVICE****County employees**

- County personnel administration system, jurisdiction, 375.62

**Establishment, 144.071****Ramsey County, 383A.12****Rulemaking, 144.071****State departments and agencies, duties, 144.071****LOCAL SAFETY COUNCILS****See also MINNESOTA SAFETY COUNCIL****LOCAL SAFETY COUNCILS (Cont'd)****Affiliations**

- Minnesota safety council, requirement, 471.63

**Appropriations for, 471.63****Audits and examinations, 471.63****General fund**

- Deposits to, 471.63
- Payments from, 471.63

**Payments by**

- Verified claims against general fund, 471.63

**Payments to**

- Promotion of safety, local governments, 471.63

**Treasurers**

- Reports given
  - Annual financial statements, 471.63
- Surety bonds, generally, 471.63

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES****Access**

- Child abuse court services data, 13.84
- Juvenile offender records, 260.161
- Motor vehicle owners, addresses, 168.346

**Access to data**

- Biological mothers, birth certificate data, 144.225

**Administration by**

- Aid to families with dependent children, 393.07
- Alternative care program, 256B.0913
- Child welfare, 393.07
- Food stamp program, 393.07
- General assistance
  - Public welfare, 393.07
  - Rulemaking, 393.07
- Human services, 393.07
- Human services department, duties, 393.07
- Income maintenance programs, 256E.08
- Mental health services, 393.07
- Rulemaking, 393.07
- Social security, 393.07
- Supplemental security income (SSI), 393.07

**Adoption, duties, see ADOPTION****Adoption exchange, duties regarding, see ADOPTION EXCHANGE****AFDC employment advisory groups**

- Duties, 256.736
- Members, 256.736

**Affidavits**

- Mentally retarded persons
  - Comprehensive evaluations, refusal to participate, 252A.07

**Agents, acting as**

- Child placement, 393.07

**Agreements by**

- Adoption assistance reimbursement, 259.67
- Group residential housing, 256I.04, 256I.05
- Tribal social service agencies

- Indian children, files, compliance with law, 257.352

- Private or confidential data, compliance with law, 257.353

**Aid to families with dependent children, duties, see AID TO****FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN****Alternative care grants, duties, see ALTERNATIVE CARE GRANTS****Alternative care program, duties, see ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM****Applicants**

- Cooperation
  - Group health plans, enrollment, 256B.056
  - Third-party payers, 256B.056

**Application of law**

- Unitary residence and financial responsibility act, 256G.01

**Applications to**

- Consumer support grant program, 256.476

**Appointments by**

- Case managers, alternative care program, 256B.0913
- Citizens advisory committees, 256.01
- Directors, 393.04

**Approvals by**

- Consumer support grant program, applications, 256.476
- Group residential housing
  - Eligibility, 256I.04

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

- Approvals by (Cont'd)
  - Group residential housing (Cont'd)
    - Payments exceeding MSA equivalent rate, 256L.04
    - Residents, temporary absence, 256L.05
    - Nursing home admissions, 256B.0917
- Assessments by
  - Chemical dependency treatment
    - MinnesotaCare, duties, 256.9353
- Assignment of rights
  - Minnesota family investment plan
    - Child support and spousal maintenance, 256.034
- Authorization by
  - Emergency financial assistance, 256.871
  - Intensive family preservation services, 256.8711
- Authorized child placing agencies
  - Local social services agencies defined as
    - Children, custody, legitimacy, 257.065
  - Multiple placements, duties, 257.071
  - Physical examinations of children, duties, 257.071
- Budget
  - Estimates to county board, 393.08
- Case aides
  - Signatures
    - Ill or incapacitated persons, group residential housing plan, 256L.04
- Case consultation
  - Multidisciplinary child protection teams, 626.558
- Case management
  - Mentally retarded persons, 256B.092
  - Minor parents, 257.33
- Case managers
  - Aid to families with dependent children, see Case managers under AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (AFDC)
- Case records, see Records under this topic
- Certificates and certification
  - Human services licensing
    - Compliance, 245A.16
    - Failure, community social services funding reduction, 245A.16
    - Postadoption services grants program, eligibility, 259.85
  - Supplemental aid, amount, 256D.36
- Certifying to
  - Human services department, findings
    - Care, examination, or treatment, children whose custody is transferred to board, 260.251
- Chairs
  - Duties, 393.04
  - Election of, 393.04
  - Responsible authority, designation as, 13.46
- Chemical dependency treatment services, duties regarding, see Treatment under CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY
- Child custody transferred to
  - Care, examination, or treatment, costs, 260.251
  - Children in need of protection or services, juvenile court dispositions, 260.191
  - Delegation of custody, 260.242
  - Findings, 260.191
  - Juvenile offenders, 260.185
- Child placement, duties, see CHILD PLACEMENT
- Children in need of protection or services, duties, see CHILDREN IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES
- Children's mental health services
  - Information management systems, 260.152
- Child support enforcement agencies, see Child support enforcement agencies under COUNTIES
- Child welfare
  - Public child welfare program, see Public child welfare program under CHILD WELFARE
- Citizens advisory committees
  - Creation, procedures, 256.01, 393.07
  - Duties, 256.01
  - Expenses, reimbursement, 393.07
  - Human services department, duties, 256.01
  - Members
    - Appointment, 256.01
    - Compensation and salaries, 256.01

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

- Claims
  - Appeals, determination of eligibility
    - Food stamps, 256.045
    - General assistance medical care, 256.045
    - Medical assistance, 256.045
    - MinnesotaCare, 256.045
- Claims against
  - Auditing by board, allowance or disallowance, 471.40
  - Compensation claims, exemption, 471.38
  - Declaration form, 471.391
  - False claims, felony, 471.392
  - Payment of improperly itemized or verified claims, gross misdemeanor, 471.41
  - Written declaration and itemization required, 471.38
- Clients
  - Complaints, see Complaints under this topic
  - Death or serious injury, notice requirements, 245.95
  - Health and accident insurance
    - Denial or reduction of benefits, prohibited, 62E.04
- Collaboration
  - Extended employment program grants, 268A.15
  - Work first program, 256.7351
- Complaints
  - Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, duties, 245.94
  - Recommendations, action, notice requirements, 245.94
- Conciliation conferences
  - AFDC, see Conciliation conferences under AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (AFDC)
  - Food stamp employment and training programs, 256D.051
  - Mentally retarded persons
    - Medical assistance, case management, 256.045
- Consent
  - Mentally retarded persons
    - Filming of, 252A.111
    - Public wards, regional treatment center services, 252A.111
- Consulting
  - Chemically dependent persons
    - Food stamp employment and training programs, exemption, 256D.051
  - Food stamp outreach program, 256.8799
  - General assistance, eligibility, 256D.05
  - Multidisciplinary adult protection teams, 626.5571
  - Special consultant on aging, 256.01
- Contracts
  - Alternative care program, 256B.0913
  - Authority to enter
    - Community social services, 256E.08
  - Community mental health services
    - Requirements, 256B.0625
    - Services not medical assistance reimbursable, requirements, 256B.0625
  - Foster care, 393.07
  - Fraud prevention investigation programs, 256.983
- General assistance
  - Emergency aid, 256D.06
  - Human services, generally, 393.07
  - Minority children, recruitment of foster families, 257.072
  - Paternity or child support lawsuits, legal services, 393.11
  - Public assistance checks, processing by financial institutions, 393.07
- Supplemental aid
  - Interim assistance advocacy program, 256D.54
- Cooperation
  - Foster care
    - Emergency licensing of relatives, 245A.035
  - MinnesotaCare enrollees eligible for medical assistance
    - Failure to cooperate, disenrollment, grounds, 256.9354
    - Requirements, 256.9354
  - Tribal social service agencies
    - Indian children, potential out-of-home placement, 257.352
    - Indian children, voluntary foster care placement, 257.353
- Coordination
  - Consumer support grant program, 256.476

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

- Coordination (Cont'd)
  - Welfare fraud prevention, investigation, and prosecution plans, requirements, 256.986
- Copies to
  - Adoption, petitions, 259.53
- Corrective action plans
  - Failure to submit, administrative penalties, 256.017
- Counseling
  - Deprivation of custodial or parental rights, 609.26
- County agencies
  - Child day care sliding fee program
    - Informal conferences, duties, 119B.16
  - Defined
    - General assistance act, 256D.02
    - Unitary residence and financial responsibility act, 256G.02
  - Multicounty welfare boards defined as
    - Human services licensing act, 245A.02
- County attorneys
  - Medical assistance, duties, 256B.12
- County child welfare boards
  - Cooperation
    - Other boards, human services laws, administration, 256.96
- County courts
  - Family court division
    - Using services of, 487.27
- County hospital board, service as, 393.03
- County of financial responsibility
  - Determining
    - Indian children, placement, 257.354
- County services coordinators
  - Designation, 256.01
  - Duties, 256.01
- Dakota County, see Local social services agency under DAKOTA COUNTY
- Data
  - Child abuse and maltreatment data
    - Disclosure, 626.556, 626.5593
  - Human services data
    - Disclosure, 13.46
    - Responsible authorities, duties, 13.46
  - Vulnerable adults, abuse
    - Disclosure, 626.557, 626.5571
- Data processing procedures
  - General assistance records, 256D.17
- Definitions
  - Chemical dependency treatment services, 254B.01
  - Children, custody, legitimacy, 257.065
  - Consumer support grant program, 256.476
  - General assistance act, 256D.02
  - Government data practices act, 13.46
  - Human services law, 256.12
  - Human services licensing act, 245A.02
  - Indian family preservation act, 257.351
  - Juvenile court act, 260.015
  - Medical assistance, 256B.02
  - Minnesota family investment plan, 256.032
  - Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, 245.91
  - Public guardianship for adults with mental retardation act, 252A.02
  - State institutions, 246.50
  - Supplemental aid act, 256D.35
  - Unitary residence and financial responsibility act, 256G.02
- Designation by
  - AFDC-UP caretakers, job search program participation, 256.736
  - Work first program
    - Participants, 256.7353
- Determinations by
  - Child abuse and maltreatment, 626.556
- Directors
  - Appointment, rulemaking, 393.04
  - Bond, 393.04
  - Duties generally, 393.09
- Memberships
  - Multidisciplinary adult protection teams, 626.5571
  - Multidisciplinary child protection teams, 626.558

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

- Directors (Cont'd)
  - Responsible authority, designation as, 13.46
  - Salary, 393.04
  - Signatures
    - Ill or incapacitated persons, group residential housing plan, 256I.04
- Disclosure
  - Adoption, reports, 13.99, 259.53
  - Human services data, 13.46
- Dispositions by
  - Vulnerable adult abuse and maltreatment, 626.557
- Distribution by
  - Nursing home quality assurance and review forms, 256B.0911
- Duties
  - Assumption by human services boards, 402.02, 402.06
  - Designated parents, children placed with, 257A.09, 257A.10
  - Duties delegated to
    - Indigent persons, hospitalization, 261.231
- Employees
  - Bond, 393.04
  - Compensation and salaries, payment by county, 393.06
  - Hiring, 393.04
  - Human services merit system
    - Rulemaking, 256.012
    - Transferring into, 393.07
  - Medical assistance, outreach location applications, duties, 256B.08
  - Merit system, 256D.20
  - MFIP-R workers, 256.047
  - Minority social workers, 257.072
  - Oaths, authority to administer, 256B.13
  - Personnel administration system, jurisdiction, 375.62
  - Personnel standards
    - Human services department, duties, 256B.18
- Enforcement of law
  - Child support, 393.07
  - County attorneys, duties, 245A.16
  - Human services department, duties, 245A.16
  - Human services licensing, 245A.16
- Establishment, 393.01
- Evaluation by
  - Designated parents, children placed with, 257A.10
- Executive secretaries
  - Social welfare fund, duties, 256.89
- Family support program
  - Duties, 252.32
- Federal law, compliance, 393.07
- Fees
  - Social services to persons not on public assistance, 393.12
- Filing with
  - Medical assistance
    - Applications, 256B.08
    - Recipients, medical records, 256B.27
  - Prepaid health plans
    - Providers, list, 256B.031
- Foster care, duties, see FOSTER CARE
- Fraud prevention investigation programs, see Investigations under this topic
- Funding
  - Welfare fraud control, program integrity reinvestment project, denial, application of law, 256.9861
- General assistance, duties, see GENERAL ASSISTANCE
- General assistance medical care, duties, see GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE
- Gifts to
  - Authority to accept, 257.072
- Grants by
  - Abortion services, restrictions, 393.07
  - Consumer support grant program, 256.476
  - Food stamp employment and training programs, start work grants, 256D.051
- Grants to
  - Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention grant program, 256.486
  - Caregiver support and respite care projects, 256B.0917



**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES (Cont'd)****Grants to (Cont'd)**

Indian child welfare grants, see Indian child welfare grants under **CHILD WELFARE**

**Welfare fraud**

Prevention, investigation, and prosecution coordination, 256.986

Work first program block grants, 256.7359

**Hearings**

Administrative fraud disqualification hearings

Referees, duties, 256.046

Aid to families with dependent children

Administrative fraud disqualification, 256.046

**Food stamp program**

Administrative fraud disqualification, 256.046

Human services licensure, 245A.16

Telephones, requirements, 256.045

Hennepin County, see Local social services agency under **HENNEPIN COUNTY**

**Human services**

Generally, see **HUMAN SERVICES**

Investigations, see Investigations under this topic

Voter registration, duties, 256.925

Human services boards, see **HUMAN SERVICES BOARDS**

**Human services licensure, duties**

Delegation of authority to, 245A.16

Hearings, 245A.16

Instruction, 245A.16

Investigations, 245A.16

Orders, enforcement, 245A.16

Recommendations by, 245A.16

Sanctions, 245A.16

Technical assistance, 245A.16

**Indian children, duties regarding**

Application of law, 257.352

Determination of tribe, 257.352

Extended family members, identification, 257.352, 257.353

Foster care, 257.353

Notice given

Voluntary placement, 257.353

**Inspections****Foster care**

Emergency licensing of relatives, 245A.035

Human services, license violations, 245A.16

**Investigations**

Adoption, 259.53

Aid to families with dependent children, 256.75

Child abuse and maltreatment reports, 626.556, 626.558

Child custody, contested custody, 518.167

Children under juvenile court jurisdiction, 260.151

Child support obligor community service work experience program, claims, 256.997

Community work experience programs, claims, 256.737

Fraud prevention investigation programs

Proposals, submitting, 256.983

**Human services**

Children or adults, abuse or neglect, 245A.16

Licensing violations, 245A.16

Medical assistance eligibility, 256B.19

Vulnerable adult abuse reports, 626.557

**Invoices**

Alternative care program, procedurus, 256B.0913

**Joint powers agreements**

Boards, see Joint powers boards under **JOINT POWERS AGREEMENTS**

Generally, 393.01, 393.07

**Jurisdiction**

Poor relief employees, 261.002

**Juvenile offenders, duties**

Juvenile sex offenders, foster care, see **FOSTER CARE**

**Juvenile screening teams**

Children under court jurisdiction, residential treatment facilities, placement, duties, 260.151

Establishment, 260.151

Members, 260.151

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES (Cont'd)****Lawsuits****Medical assistance**

Asset transfers, reporting violations, cause of action, 256B.0595

Generally, 256B.12

Institutionalized persons, assets, prohibited transfers, 256B.0595, 256B.17

Legal representation, 256B.12

Relatives, failure to pay, 256B.14

**Legal responsibility**

Indian child welfare grants, 257.3574

**Liability**

Patients admitted to health care facilities, notice given, 144.651

Vulnerable adult abuse investigations, 626.557

**Liens**

Medical assistance liens, 393.10

**Lists**

Copies to parents of children taken into custody, 260.165

Human services department, duties, 260.165

Intermediate care facilities

Admission review teams, establishment, 256B.0926

Mentally retarded persons, services, waiting lists, 256B.092

Medical assistance, duties, see **MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**

**Meetings**

Annual, 393.04

Monthly, 393.09

**Members**

Compensation and salaries

Counties, duties, 393.06

Expenses, 393.06

Human services conference attendance, expenses, payment, 256.95

Per diem, 393.03

Joint powers agreements, requirements, 393.01

Number, 393.01

Oaths, 393.02

Term, 393.01

Vacancies in office, 393.01

**MinnesotaCare**

Applications, duties, 256.9355

Minor mothers, duties, see **MINOR PARENTS**

MNJOBS program, duties, see **MNJOBS PROGRAM**

**Monitoring**

Human services department, duties, 256.01

**Motor vehicles owned by**

License plates, see Tax exempt license plates under **LICENSE PLATES**

**Multicounty local social services agencies****Affidavits**

Mentally retarded persons, comprehensive evaluations, refusal to participate, 252A.07

Certification, 245A.16

**Consent**

Mentally retarded persons, regional treatment center services, 252A.111

Data processing procedures, see Data processing procedures under this topic

**Definitions**

General assistance act, 256D.02

Human services licensing act, 245A.02

Public guardianship for adults with mental retardation act, 252A.02

Supplemental aid act, 256D.35

General assistance, duties regarding, see **GENERAL ASSISTANCE**

**Notice received**

Public guardianship hearings, mentally retarded persons, 252A.081

**Petitions by**

Public guardianship or conservatorship, mentally retarded persons, 252A.05, 252A.16, 252A.19

**Reports given**

Mentally retarded persons, comprehensive evaluations, 252A.04

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

- Multicounty local social services agencies (Cont'd)
  - Service of process on
    - Public guardianship hearings for mentally retarded persons, notice, 252A.081
- Multidisciplinary child protection teams, see Multidisciplinary child protection teams *under* CHILDREN IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES
- Notice given
  - Aid to families with dependent children
    - Grants, 256.76
    - Recipients, overpayments, recovery, 256.73
    - Rent payment reduction or termination, 256.81
  - Boarding care homes, mentally retarded or related condition children, parental contribution, change, 252.27
  - Child abuse and maltreatment investigations, 626.556
  - Children
    - Adoption, change of status or withdrawal of registration, 259.75
  - Clients
    - Complaints, recommendations, action, 245.94
    - Death or serious injuries, 245.94
  - Foods stamp employment and training programs
    - Participants, noncompliance, termination of food stamps, 256D.051
    - Participation requirements, 256D.051
  - Foster care
    - Emergency licensing of relatives, denial, 245A.035
  - General assistance
    - Overpayments, recovery, 256D.09
    - Recipients and applicants, vocational assessment requirements, 256D.05
    - Weekly assistance, claiming of need, requirements, 256D.05
  - General assistance medical care
    - Reduction or termination, 256.045
  - Human services compliance
    - Administrative penalties, exceptions, 256.017
  - Indian children
    - Potential out-of-home placement, 257.352
  - Medical assistance
    - Case management appeals, conciliation conference, 256.045
    - Eligibility, denial due to prohibited asset transfers, 256B.0595
    - Recipients or applicants, ineligibility, consumer protection rights, 256B.0595
    - Reduction or termination, 256.045
    - Relatives, amount of repayment, 256B.14
  - Minnesota family investment plan
    - Sanctions, 256.035
    - Transitional status, requirement, 256.036
  - Patients, admissions to health care facilities
    - Duties, 144.651
    - Liability, 144.651
  - Recipients, overpayments, recovery, 256.73
  - Shelter facility residents
    - General assistance, contested cases, 256D.05
  - Supplemental aid
    - Reduction, suspension, or termination of grant, 256D.50
  - Vulnerable adult abuse investigations, 626.557
  - Work first program
    - Application denials, requirements, 256.7353
    - Conciliation conferences, 256.7358
    - Job duties covered under collective bargaining, 256.7351
    - Job search, noncompliance warnings, 256.7358
    - Sanctions, 256.7358
- Notice received
  - Adoption
    - Petition hearings, 259.53
  - Aid to families with dependent children
    - Certain custodial parents, education not appropriate, 256.736
  - Children's health plan recipients, medical assistance eligibility, 256B.19
  - Children under court jurisdiction, residential treatment facilities, placement, 260.151
  - Complaints
    - Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, duties, 245.94

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

- Notice received (Cont'd)
  - Consumer support grant program, eligibility changes, 256.476
  - Convicts, data about, 241.06
  - County patients at University of Minnesota hospitals, costs, 158.08
  - Designated parent agreements
    - Cancellation, 257A.07
    - Extension, 257A.08
  - Designated parents
    - Presence of child in home, 257A.09
  - Domestic child abuse, hearings, 260.135, 260.141
  - Fraud prevention investigation programs, noncompliance, 256.983
  - General assistance medical care recipients, medical assistance eligibility, 256B.19
  - Health care facilities
    - Admissions, 144.651
  - Human services compliance system
    - Administrative penalties, 256.017
    - Quality control case penalties, 256.017
  - Human services recipients
    - Lawsuits, lien claims, 256.015
  - Indian children, placement, 257.354
  - Medical assistance
    - Recipients, change of residence, 256B.21
  - Prepaid health plans, infants covered by medical assistance, 256B.19
  - Public guardianship or conservatorship hearings, mentally retarded persons
    - Generally, 252A.081
    - Modification or restoration to legal capacity, 252A.19
    - Transfer of venue, 252A.171
  - Welfare fraud control, program integrity reinvestment project, reimbursement denial, 256.9861
- Nursing home preadmission screening, duties, see NURSING HOME PREADMISSION SCREENING
- Offices
  - Counties, duties, 393.05
- Ombudspersons for families
  - Duties, 257.0762
- Optional county government plans
  - Executive or county manager plan, 375A.04
- Orders
  - Direct adoptive placement
    - Termination of parental rights, proceedings, 259.47
  - General assistance medical care
    - Parents' contribution, child support, 256.87
  - Medical assistance
    - Parents' contribution, child support, 256.87
  - Medical assistance fund, payments, 256B.20
  - Minnesota family investment plan
    - Parents' contribution, child support, 256.87
- Payments by
  - Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC)
    - Assistance payments, 256.81
    - Recipients, funeral expenses, 256.935
  - Alternative care program, costs, 256B.0913
  - Area learning centers, funding, 124C.48
  - Chemical dependency treatment, county share, 254B.03
  - Child custody, investigations, 518.167
  - Compliance, requirements, 256.025
  - County attorneys, share of salary, 393.11
  - Group residential housing, 256L.06
  - Growth, costs, 256.025
  - Health care, schedules, 256.01
  - Hearings, costs, reimbursement, 256.045
  - Human services appeals
    - Hearings, costs, reimbursement, 256.045
  - Medical assistance
    - Transportation vendors, 256B.041
  - Medical assistance costs
    - Investigation requirements, failure to comply, effect, 256B.19
  - Medical expenses, spenddown for medical assistance eligibility, 256B.056

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

## Payments by (Cont'd)

## Residential care homes

Reimbursements, negotiated rates, 256B.0913

State academies for deaf and blind, student support, 128A.07

Supplemental housing allowance, 256.879

## Payments to

Adoption assistance placements, reimbursement of costs, 259.67

## AFDC recipients

Funeral expenses, reimbursement, 256.935

## Alternative care program

Funding, allocations, 256B.0913

Chemical dependency treatment, administrative adjustment, 254B.02

Chemical use assessments for presence investigations, 609.115

Compulsive gambling assessments, 609.115

Day habilitation service appropriations, allocation, 252.24

Food stamp employment and training programs

Literacy training, transportation costs, reimbursement, 256D.052

Foster care costs for juvenile offenders, 242.19

Fraud prevention investigation programs, reimbursements, 256.983

## General assistance

Interim assistance, reimbursements, 256D.06

## Medical assistance recipients

Excess income, spend down, 256B.06

Medical expenses, spenddown for medical assistance eligibility, 256B.056

## Mentally retarded or related condition children

Boarding care, reimbursements, 252.27

Public assistance, recovered money, 256.019

Recovery of supplemental aid, interim assistance reimbursements, 256D.54

## Peer review

Child abuse report responses, 626.5593

## Petitions by

## Children in foster care

Foster care status, review, 257.071

## Children in need of protection or services

Foster care status, review, 257.071

Termination of parental rights, 260.191

## Children neglected and in foster care:

Termination of parental rights, 260.191

## Public guardianship or conservatorship

Mentally retarded persons, 252A.05, 252A.16, 252A.19

## Termination of parental rights

Foster care status, review, 257.071

## Planning

Alternative care program, biennial county plan, 256B.0913

Food stamp employment and training programs, 256D.051

Fraud prevention investigation programs, corrective action, 256.983

## Group residential housing

Ill or incapacitated persons, 256L.04

Minority adoptive and foster families, recruitment and training, 257.072

Minority social workers, employment, 257.072

## Welfare fraud

Prevention, investigation, and prosecution coordination, 256.986

Program integrity reinvestment project, corrective action plans, 256.9861

Poor and hospital commissions, duties, 393.01

Postadoption services grants program, duties, 259.85

Prepaid health plans, duties, see PREPAID HEALTH PLANS

Program integrity reinvestment project, welfare fraud control, 256.9861

Public health nurses, see PUBLIC HEALTH NURSES

## Public information and education programs

Emotionally disturbed children, emergency mental health services, 245.4879

Nursing home preadmission screening, 256B.0911

Ramsey County, see Local social services agencies under RAMSEY COUNTY

## Recommendations by

Adoption, 259.53

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

## Recommendations by (Cont'd)

Human services language assistance pilot project, 256.01

Human services licensing, revocation, suspension, or probation, 245A.16

## Record keeping

Adoption assistance reimbursement agreements, requirements, 259.67

Aid to families with dependent children, requirements, 256.81

Human services investigations, 245A.16

## Records

## Access

Assessors, juvenile sex offenders, 260.185

Adoption, disclosure, 13.99, 259.53

## Case records

Ownership, transferred from township poor relief, 256D.19

## Child abuse and maltreatment reports

Case consultation, disclosure, 626.558

Data classification, 626.556

## Human services department

Licensing, access and duties, 245A.04

Poor relief case records, ownership, 256D.19, 261.001

## Recovery of money

Old age assistance, statutes of limitation, application, 256.25

## Referrals by

Aid to families with dependent children

Certain custodial parents, project STRIDE, 256.736

## Referrals to

Adoption, 259.81

MinnesotaCare enrollees eligible for medical assistance, 256.9354

## Reimbursement

General assistance medical care, 256D.03

Independent payments, 256D.03

## Reports given

Adoption, 13.99, 259.53

Aid to families with dependent children

Generally, 256.72

Residence, waivers, 256.73

Revocation, modification, or suspension of assistance, 256.78

Asian-American juvenile-crime intervention and prevention grant program, 256.486

Budget estimates, 393.08

Child custody, contested custody, 518.167

Children under juvenile court jurisdiction, 260.151

Consumer support grant program, 256.476

Emergency financial assistance, 256.871

## General assistance medical care

Residence requirements, waivers, 256D.02

Generally, 256.01, 256.72

## Intensive family services

Quarterly reports, 256.8711

Juvenile courts, consideration prior to disposition, 260.181

## Medical assistance

Residence requirements, waivers, 256D.02

Mentally retarded persons, comprehensive evaluations, 252A.04

Nursing home preadmission screening, 256B.0911

Pregnant women, chemical use assessments, 626.5561

Social service day training and habilitation expenditure, 252.24

Vulnerable adult abuse and maltreatment, 626.557

## Reports received

## Chemical dependency treatment shelters

Serious injuries or deaths, 254A.17

Child abuse and maltreatment, 626.556

## Child custody

Findings, transfer of custody, 260.191

## Group residential housing

Recipients, monthly household reports, 256L.06

Minor patients, births to, 257.33

Prepaid health plans, providers, 256B.031

Vulnerable adult abuse, 626.557

Vulnerable adults, deaths, 626.557

## Representation

Admissions advisory teams, intermediate care facilities, 256B.0926

Child abuse prevention councils, 119A.14

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

**Representation (Cont'd)**  
 Interagency early intervention committees, 120.1701

**Requests by**  
 Juvenile offender records, access, 260.161

**Resolutions by**  
 Annual meeting date, 393.04

**Review by**  
 Children, voluntary placements in residential facilities, 257.071

**Right of entry**  
 Vulnerable adult abuse investigations, 626.557

**Rulemaking**  
 Directors, appointment, 393.04  
 Employees  
   Human services merit system, 256.012  
   Human services administration, duties, 393.07

Saint Louis County, see Local social services agency under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY

School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, duties, see School-linked services for at-risk children and youth under CHILDREN IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES

**Secretaries**  
 Duties, 393.04  
 Election of, 393.04

**Service of process on**  
 Public guardianship or conservatorship hearings, mentally retarded persons  
   Generally, 252A.081  
   Modification or restoration to legal capacity, 252A.19  
   Transfer of venue, 252A.171

Social welfare fund, see Social welfare fund under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

**Social workers**  
 AFDC minor parent recipients, duties regarding, 256.73

**Appointment**  
 Case managers, alternative care program, 256B.0913

**Representation**  
 Nursing home preadmission screening teams, 256B.0911

**Signatures**  
 Ill or incapacitated persons, group residential housing plan, 256I.04

Solicitation of charitable funds, see Solicitation of charitable funds under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS

**Subpoenas**  
 Authority to issue, 256B.13

**Supervision**  
 Supplemental aid  
   Human services department, duties, 256D.53  
   Visitation, 518.175, 518.176

**Supervision by**  
 Designated parents, children placed with, 257A.09, 257A.10

Supplemental aid, duties, see Local social services agencies, duties under SUPPLEMENTAL AID

**Technical assistance**  
 Caregiver support and respite care project, duties, 256B.0928  
 Human services, 256.01  
 Immunization reminders, 256.01

**Telephones**  
 Hearings, requirements, 256.045

Town poor relief system, transferred to counties, 261.001

**Training**  
 Deaf, deaf-blind, and hard-of-hearing persons, services for, 256C.24

University of Minnesota hospitals  
 County patients, duties regarding, 158.08, 158.091

**Verification**  
 Adoption, petitions, 259.53

**Vice-chairs**  
 Duties, 393.04  
 Election of, 393.04

Visitation, duties, see Supervision under this topic

**Volunteers**  
 Employees  
   Volunteers defined as, workers' compensation, 176.011  
   Volunteer service programs, establishment, 393.07

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

**Waivers**  
 Aid to families with dependent children, residence requirements, 256.73  
 General assistance  
   Residence requirements, 256D.02  
 General assistance medical care  
   Residence requirements, 256D.02  
 Medical assistance  
   Asset transfers, penalties, 256B.0595  
   Residence, eligibility requirements, 256B.056  
   Transfer of excluded resources, 256B.17

**Warrants for payment of money**  
 Aid to families with dependent children, assistance payments, 256.81

**Work releasees, duties regarding**  
 Court requests, 631.425

**LOCAL UNITS OF GOVERNMENT**  
 See LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

**LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT**  
 See also WATER MANAGEMENT

Advisory committee, 103B.321  
 Application of law, 103B.355  
 Citation  
   Comprehensive local water management act, 103B.301

**Cities**  
 Limitations, water supply and sewer authorizations, 444.075

Comprehensive local water management act  
 Citation, 103B.301  
 Definitions, 103B.305  
 Generally, 103B.301 to 103B.3355

Comprehensive plan  
 Adoption and implementation, 103B.235, 103B.315  
 Amendments, 103B.235, 103B.315  
 Authority under comprehensive plan, 103B.325, 103B.331  
 Contents, 103B.235, 103B.311  
 Defined, agricultural best management practices loan program, 17.117  
 Hearings, 103B.315  
 Local review, 103B.315  
 Local units of government, consistency with plan, 103B.325  
 Requirements, 103B.235  
 Reviews, 103B.235, 103B.315  
 Scope, 103B.311  
 State review, 103B.315

Consistency, 103B.325

**Counties**  
 Comprehensive water plan, development, 103B.311  
 Duties, 103B.311

Data collected, land management information systems, 103B.311

**Definitions**  
 Comprehensive local water management act, 103B.305

Dispute resolution, 103B.345

Drainage systems, 103B.341

**Groundwater**  
 Best management practices, implementation, 103H.275  
 Sensitive areas, identification, 103H.101

Legislative commission on Minnesota resources, oversight, 103B.351

Local water resources protection and management program  
 Application of law, 103B.355  
 Assistance priorities, 103B.3369  
 Contracts with local governments, 103B.3369  
 County request and sponsorship, 103B.3369  
 Definitions, 103B.3363  
 Dispute resolution, 103B.345  
 Establishment, 103B.3369  
 Financial assistance, 103B.3369  
 Generally, 103B.3361 to 103B.355  
 Limitations, 103B.3369  
 Priorities, 103B.3369  
 Reports required, 103B.351  
 Rulemaking, 103B.3369

Metropolitan areas, see METROPOLITAN SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS

Property acquisition, 103B.325

## LOCAL

**LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT (Cont'd)**

## Property taxes

- Levy authority, 103B.335
- Tax levy limits, exemption, 103B.325

Saint Louis County, 383C.26, 383C.261

Special taxing districts, 103B.325

## Storm sewers

- Effect of local water management plans, 444.075

## Towns

- Limitations, water supply and sewer authorizations, 444.075
- Platted towns, 365.20
- Special elections for, 365.21

## Water and soil resources board

- Guidelines, development, 103B.321
- Local advisory committee, 103B.321
- Questions of water policy, 103A.335
- Reports to Minnesota resources commission, 103B.351
- Review of plan, 103B.315
- Rulemaking, 103B.321

**LOCKER PLANTS**

See also COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES

## Inspections

- Game and fish storage, 97A.215

## Rural

- Insurance, farmers' mutual fire insurance companies, 67A.31

**LOCKER ROOMS**

Unfair discriminatory practices, exemptions, 363.02

**LOCKJAW**

See TETANUS

**LOCKOUTS**

## Collective bargaining

- Petitions, requirement, 179.06

## Definitions

- Hospital no strike and arbitration act, 179.35
- Labor relations act, 179.01

## Employment agencies

- Placements at locked out locations, prohibited, 184.38

Entertainment agencies, duties, 184A.18

False statements, inducement to enter employment of locked out employer

- Cause for action, 181.65
- Misdemeanor, 181.64, 181.65

## Hospitals

- Charitable hospitals, 179.35, 179.37

Injunctions, see Labor disputes under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

## Professional strikebreakers

- Use by employers, unfair labor practice, 179.12

Protective agents, services during, 326.3384

Reemployment insurance, effect, 268.09

Security guards, services during, 326.3384

## Unfair labor practices

## Employers

- Permanent replacement offer, 179.12
- Generally, 179.12
- Professional strikebreakers, use, 179.12
- Public employees
- Permanent replacement status, offering or granting, 179A.13

## Violations and penalties

- False statements, inducement to enter employment or locked out employer, misdemeanor, 181.64, 181.65
- Unfair labor practices, see Unfair labor practices under this topic

**LOCKS**

Deadbolt, see DEADBOLT LOCKS

## Double cylinder deadbolt locks

- Residential buildings, warning of fire danger, 16B.61

## Forcible entry and unlawful detainer

- Removal of locks, 566.175

Ignition interlock devices, 171.305

## Nursing homes

- Rulemaking, 144A.04

**LOCKUPS**

See also CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

Boards of health, duties, 642.09

**LOCKUPS (Cont'd)**

## Children, holding in

- Children in need of protection or services, 260.171
- Location, disclosure, 260.171
- Notice given, 260.171
- Petition, 260.171
- Telephoning, 260.171
- Time limits, 260.171
- Transfer from, 260.172
- Visits, 260.171, 260.172

## City councils, duties

- Detention of persons in another city, 642.04, 642.05
- Establishment, 642.01

## Condemnation

- Corrections department, orders, 642.10, 642.11
- Enforcement, 642.11

## Construction

- Grants for, 241.022
- Plans, 642.01, 642.02

## Corrections and detention data

- Classification, 13.85
- Defined, government data practices act, 13.85
- Disclosure, 13.85

## Corrections department, duties

- Approval of plans, 642.01, 642.02
- Condemnation actions, 642.10, 642.11
- Grants, 241.022
- Inspections, 241.022
- Transfer of powers to, 241.02

## Data

- Corrections and detention data, 13.85
- Investigative detention data, 13.86

Escape from, see Prisoners under ESCAPES

## Establishment

- City councils, 642.01

## First class cities

- County jails, use as lockups, 642.06
- Lease of new site, 642.03

## Home rule charter cities

- County jails, use, 609.06

## Inmates

- Alcoholic beverages or drugs, furnishing to, 641.165, 642.12
- Committed persons
- Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, restrictions, 253B.23

## Detention

- County jail, 642.06
- Lockup of another city or county, 642.04, 642.05
- Jailers of same sex, 642.08
- Reports about, 642.07

## Inspections

- Boards of health, duties, 642.09
- Corrections department, 241.022

## Investigative detention data

- Classification, 13.86
- Defined, government data practices act, 13.86
- Disclosure, 13.86

## Jailers or custodians

- Alcoholic beverages, furnishing to inmates, 642.12
- Presence, requirement, 642.02
- Sex, 642.08
- Violations generally, misdemeanor, 642.13

Jails, use as lockups, 642.06

Juveniles, see Children under this topic

## Licenses

- Corrections department, 642.09

Sanitation, 642.07

State fairgrounds, 37.22

## Violations and penalties

- Contraband, giving to inmates, gross misdemeanor, felony, 641.165
- Generally, misdemeanor, 642.13
- Weapons, introducing, felony, 641.165

## Weapons

- Introducing, felony, 641.165

**LODGING**See **BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES****LODGING TAXES****Cities**

- Authorization, 469.190
- Collection, 469.190
- Existing taxes, limitations, 469.190
- Joint powers agreements, 469.190
- Revenues, disposition, 469.190
- Reverse referendums, 469.190
- Unorganized territories, 469.190

**Collection**

- Minneapolis (city), 473.592

**Minneapolis (city)**

- Agreements, 473.592
- Park and recreation board youth facilities and programs, funding for, 473.592
- Rate, 473.592
- Revenues, distribution, use, 473.592
- Sports facilities, funding for, 473.592
- Taxing area, 473.592

**Rates**

- Minneapolis (city), 473.592

**Revenues**

- Depositing to general fund, 473.592
- Distribution
  - Minneapolis (city), 473.592
- Minneapolis (city), 473.592

**Taxpayers**

- Data, classification, 13.511

**Towns**

- Authorization, 469.190
- Collection, 469.190
- Existing taxes, limitations, 469.190
- Joint powers agreements, 469.190
- Revenues, disposition, 469.190
- Reverse referendums, 469.190
- Unorganized territories, 469.190

**Unorganized territories**

- County boards acting as town boards, duties, 469.190
- Joint powers agreements, 469.190

**LOGOS**See also **TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES****Detectives**

- Identification cards, requirements, 326.336

**Flags, American or state, on merchandise**

- Misdemeanor, 609.40

**Minnesota foods, see MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO****Protective agents**

- Identification cards, requirements, 326.336

**Sales representatives, termination**

- Impairment of good will
  - Logotypes or commercial symbols, 325E.37

**LOGS**See also **TIMBER**See also **WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS****Application of law**

- Transportation, 221.025

**Boom companies**

- Representation, submerged log salvage work, 514.53

**Definitions**

- State timber act, 90.01
- Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.132

**Firewood, see FIREWOOD****Loggers**

- Buckers or chippers, 176.130
- Certificates and certifications
  - Workers' compensation, insurance requirements, compliance, 176.130

**Defined**

- Workers' compensation, 176.130

**Qualified employers**

- Assessments, 176.130

**LOGS (Cont'd)****Loggers (Cont'd)****Qualified employers (Cont'd)**

- Defined, workers' compensation, 176.130
- Fines, false reports, 176.130
- Inspections, 176.130
- Rebates, wood purchase assessments, 176.130
- Reports given, 176.130
- Violations and penalties, 176.130
- Safety and education program, establishment, 176.130
- Skidders or forwarders, 176.130
- Timber fellers, 176.130

**Loggers' liens**

- Mechanics and material suppliers liens, see **Loggers' liens under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS**

**Logging**

- Logging roads, see **Logging roads under STREETS AND ROADS**

**Payment for labor**

- Extension of time, writing, requirements, statute of frauds, 513.07

- Tax-forfeited lands, requirements, 282.04

**Logging equipment****Capital equipment**

- Sales and use taxes, exclusion, 297A.01
- Defined as farm machinery, general sales tax and distribution, 297A.01

**Logging railroads, see Logging railroads under RAILROADS****Logging roads, see Logging roads under STREETS AND ROADS****Rulemaking**

- Transportation, safety, 221.031

**Scaling, see Scaling under TIMBER****Submerged logs**

- Raising or floating, lands and forestry division, duties, 514.53

**Timber****Logs defined as**

- Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.132

**Transportation**

- Application of law, 221.025
- Farm trucks, use for, requirements, 168.011
- Pipeline carriers, exclusion, 221.54
- Safety, rulemaking, 221.031
- Vehicle identification, 221.031

**LOITERING****Misdemeanor, 609.725****Vagrancy**

- Loitering defined as, 609.725

**LOLA AND RUDY PERPICH MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION**See **MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION****LONG-ARM STATUTES**See also **SUBSTITUTED SERVICE (SERVICE OF PROCESS)**

- Associations, 540.152
- Environmental rights actions, 116B.11
- Foreign corporations, 543.19
- Foreign insurance companies, 543.08
- Groups, 540.152
- Labor organizations, 540.152
- Nonresident corporations, 543.08
- Nonresident individuals, 543.19

**LONGFELLOW, HENRY WADSWORTH**

House, historic place, 138.664

**LONGJAW CISCOES**See also **CISCOES**

Chubs, defined as including ciscoes, 97A.015

**LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES**See also **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES****Accreditation**

- Evaluation reports, 144.55

**Advertising**

- License requirements, 144.50
- Solicitation of contract, defined, 80D.03

**Agreements**

- Consulting, see **Consulting agreements under this topic**
- Management, see **Management agreements under this topic**

**LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)****Agreements (Cont'd)**

Residency, see *Residency agreements under this topic*

**Application of law**

Allocation of costs, 256B.432  
Construction, moratorium, 144.551

**Audits and examinations**

Adjustments, 256B.48  
Supporting documents, 256B.48

Bankruptcy, see *Rehabilitation under this topic*

**Benefit days****Defined**

Health and accident insurance, 62A.46  
Health and accident insurance, coverage  
Generally, 62A.48  
Waiting period, 62A.48, 62A.50

Boarding care homes, see **BOARDING CARE HOMES**

**Central, affiliated, or corporate office costs**

Allocation, 256B.432  
Federal regulations, precedence, 256B.41  
Receivers and receiverships, application of law, 256B.432  
Rulemaking, 256B.41

**Classification**

Generally, 144.56  
Rulemaking, 144.56

**Closings or curtailment of operations**

Notice requirements, 144.555  
Resident relocations, 144.555

**Construction**

Inspections, 144.55

**Moratorium**

Application of law, 144.551  
Exclusions, 144.551  
Generally, 144.551  
Lawsuits, 144.551  
Violations, injunctions, 144.551  
Waivers, 144.551

Standards, rulemaking, 144.55, 144.551, 144.56

**Consulting agreements**

Costs, allocation, 256B.432  
Defined, 256B.432

**Contested cases**

Licenses, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144.55

**Contracts**

Agents, exemption, real estate licensure, 82.18  
Cancellation, 80D.04  
Escrow agreement, copies, 80D.05  
Forms, disclosure, 80D.04  
Illegal provisions, prohibition, 80D.04  
Liability, 80D.13  
Liquidation order, no new contracts, 80D.11  
Residency agreements, see *Residency agreements under this topic*  
Solicitation, defined, 80D.03  
Waivers of liability, prohibition, 80D.04

**Definitions**

Disclosure, 80D.02  
Health law, 144.50, 144.551  
Medical assistance, 256B.055, 256B.432  
Ombudsman for older Minnesotans, 256.9741  
Providers, 80D.02

**Disclosure**

Definitions, 80D.02

**Statement**

Acknowledgment of receipt, 80D.04  
Contents, 80D.04  
Cover page, 80D.04  
Exhibits, 80D.04  
Filing fees, 80D.09  
Liability, 80D.13  
Plain language, 80D.04  
Registration requirement, 80D.03  
Revised annual statements, 80D.09

**Disease prevention****HIV and HBV**

Health department, duties, 144.55  
Policies and procedures, requirements and evaluation, 144.55

**LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)****Fees**

Application fees, 80D.05  
Disclosure statement, 80D.04  
Entrance fees  
Depositing, escrow, 80D.05  
Disclosure statement, requirement, 80D.03  
Financial statement, 80D.19  
Interest on, 80D.05  
Release to provider, 80D.05  
Reserve fund escrow, 80D.06  
Returning to resident, 80D.05

**Financial statements**

Contents, 80D.19  
Disclosure statement, requirements  
Accounting principles, 80D.04  
Auditing, 80D.04  
Enforcement, attorney general, duties, 8.32  
Plain language, 80D.19

**Fines**

Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691  
Inspections, fines not applied, 144.55  
License violations, 144.50

**Grievance procedures**

Notice to patients, 144.691  
Purpose, 144.691  
Rulemaking, 144.691  
Violations, fines, 144.691

Hospices, see **HOSPICES**

**Injunctions**

Construction, moratorium violations, 144.551  
License violations  
Attorney general, duties, 144.50  
County attorneys, duties, 144.50

Inpatient hospital payment system, see *Inpatient hospital payment system under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES*

Insolvency, see *Rehabilitation under this topic*

**Inspections**

Construction, 144.55  
Coordination, 144.55  
Exclusions, 144.54  
Fines, not applied, 144.55  
Health department, duties, 144.54  
Interpretation of law, 144.55  
State agencies, requirements, 144.55  
Validation surveys, accreditation, 144.55

**Intermediate care facilities**

General law, see **INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES**  
Long-term care facilities defined as, medical assistance, 256B.055

**Interpretation of law**

Inspections, 144.55

**Lawsuits**

Construction, moratorium, 144.551  
Generally, 144.56

**Liability**

Contracts, 80D.13  
Providers, 80D.13  
Waivers, prohibition, 80D.04

**Licenses**

Applications, 144.51 to 144.53  
Assignability, 144.53  
Contested cases, 144.55  
Expiration, 144.53, 144.55  
Issuance  
Construction, moratorium violations, prohibited, 144.551  
Generally, 144.55, 144.551  
Medicine, practice, separate license, 144.50  
New licenses, 144.55  
Renewals  
Refusal to renew, grounds, hearing, 144.55  
Requirements, generally, 144.50  
Revocation or suspension, 144.55  
Rulemaking, 144.55, 144.56

**LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Licenses (Cont'd)**
  - Standards**
    - Federal regulations, use, 144.55
    - Transferability, 144.53
    - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
- Liquidation, 80D.11**
- Management agreements**
  - Costs, allocation, 256B.432
  - Defined, 256B.432
- Medical assistance**
  - Assets**
    - Prohibited transfers, 256B.0595
    - Treatment, 256B.059, 256B.0595
  - Definitions, 256B.055**
  - Eligibility**
    - Assets, homestead exclusion, 256B.056
    - Assets, prohibited transfers, 256B.0595
    - Disqualification, grounds, duration, 256B.0595
    - Medical conditions, review, 256B.49
  - Income, treatment, 256B.0575, 256B.058
  - Institutionalized spouses, 256B.0575, 256B.058, 256B.059
  - Personal needs allowance, eligibility, spenddown requirements, 256B.056
  - Recipients, income verification exemptions, 256B.056
  - Utilization review, 256B.04
- Medical records**
  - Access, see Access under MEDICAL RECORDS
- Multiple dwellings owned by**
  - Homesteads, determination, 273.124
- Notice given**
  - Grievance procedures, 144.691
- Nursing homes, see NURSING HOMES**
- Nursing services, see NURSING SERVICES**
- Orders**
  - Rehabilitation, 80D.11
- Policy of state**
  - Minnesota board on aging, duties, 256.975
- Posting (notices)**
  - Ombudsman for older Minnesotans, information, 256.9742
- Providers**
  - Defined, 80D.02
  - Escrow accounts, 80D.05, 80D.06
  - Financial statement, 80D.04
  - Liability, 80D.13
  - Lien on property, 80D.08, 80D.11
  - Representation
    - Nursing homes payment system reform advisory committee, 256B.434
- Receivers and receivership**
  - Allocation of costs, application of law, 256B.432
- Records**
  - Payroll records, affirmative time and attendance records, requirements, 256B.432
- Regional treatment centers, see REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS**
- Rehabilitation**
  - District court, order, 80D.11
  - Liquidation of facility, 80D.11
  - Termination of rehabilitation process, 80D.11
  - Trustees, appointment, 80D.11
- Reports given**
  - Extensions, procedures, 256B.48
  - False statements, misdemeanor, 144.49
- Representation**
  - Nutritional supplementation products advisory committee, 256B.0625
- Residency agreements**
  - Termination, notice, 80D.07
- Residential care homes, see RESIDENTIAL CARE HOMES**
- Residents**
  - Application for rehabilitation order, 80D.11
  - Association
    - Application for rehabilitation order, 80D.11
    - Organization, 80D.20
    - Review of finances, 80D.20

**LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Residents (Cont'd)**
  - Defined as institutionalized persons, medical assistance, 256B.0595
  - Disclosures to, see Disclosure under this topic
  - General assistance medical care, eligibility, 256D.03
  - Legal representatives**
    - Application for court order, 80D.11
  - Maternity patients, rulemaking, 144.56
  - Medical assistance, see Medical assistance under this topic
  - Notice given**
    - Grievance procedures, 144.691
  - Personal needs allowance**
    - Medical assistance, eligibility, spenddown requirements, 256B.056
  - Property tax refund claimants**
    - Allowable claims, 290A.03
    - Exclusions, 290A.03
  - Representation**
    - Nursing homes payment system reform advisory committee, 256B.434
- Right of entry**
  - Ombudsman for older Minnesotans, 256.9742
- Rulemaking**
  - Central, affiliated, or corporate office costs, 256B.41
  - Classification, 144.56
  - Construction, standards, 144.55, 144.551, 144.56
  - Fines, grievance procedures, 144.691
  - Grievance procedures, 144.691
  - Licenses**
    - Issuance, 144.55
    - Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144.55
    - Standards, 144.55, 144.56
    - Maternity patients, 144.56
    - Standards, generally, 144.56
  - Sanatoriums, see SANATORIUMS
  - University of Minnesota hospitals, see UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA HOSPITALS
- Violations and penalties**
  - Advertising**
    - License violations, 144.50
  - Continuing care facilities, generally, 80D.16
  - Disclosure requirements, violations generally, 80D.16
  - Grievance procedures, fines, 144.691
  - Laws or rules, operating outside, misdemeanor, 144.49
  - License violations**
    - Generally, fines, misdemeanor, 144.50
    - Illegal acts, revocation or suspension, grounds, 144.55
    - Obtaining by fraud or misrepresentation, revocation or suspension, grounds, 144.55
    - Operating without a license, misdemeanor, 144.49, 144.50
  - Ombudsman for older Minnesotans, denial of entry, misdemeanor, 256.9742
  - Reports, false statements, misdemeanor, 144.49
- Waivers**
  - Construction, moratorium, 144.551
  - Contract liability, prohibited, 80D.04

**LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES**

## See also HEALTH CARE

**Alternative integrated delivery systems demonstration projects**

- Human services department, duties, 256B.69
- Managed care contracts, 256B.69
- Medicare and medical assistance, combined payments, 256B.69
- Open enrollment period, 256B.69
- Purpose, 256B.69
- Reports about, 256B.69

**Definitions**

- Medical assistance, 256B.0595

**Demonstration projects**

- Alternative integrated delivery systems, 256B.69
- Home health care, see HOME HEALTH CARE
- In-home care for elderly and disabled, see IN-HOME CARE FOR ELDERLY AND DISABLED
- Interagency long-term care planning committee, duties, 144A.31
- Long-term care facilities, see LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES



**LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance, see Medical assistance under **LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES**

Nursing homes, see **NURSING HOMES**

**Planning**

Indian elders statewide service system, 256.975

**LONG-TERM SHELTERED WORKSHOPS**

See **REHABILITATION FACILITIES**

See **REHABILITATION FACILITIES EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS**

**LOONS**

See also **BIRDS**

State bird, designating, 1.145

**LOOSESTRIFE**

See **PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE**

**LORGNETTES**

See **EYEGASSES**

**LOSSES**

See also **TAX DEDUCTIONS**

Crop damage by elk, 3.7371

**Definitions**

Dependent care credit, 290.067

No-fault automobile insurance act, 65B.43

Depreciation, see **DEPRECIATION**

Farmers' mutual fire insurance companies., see Losses under

**FARMERS MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE COMPANIES**

Forced sales

Recovery in tort, 604.10

Liability

Contributory fault, effect, 604.01

Livestock

Destruction by endangered animals, 3.737

Passive activity losses

Defined as income, property tax refund act, 290A.03

Disallowed amounts

Defined as income, dependent care credit, 290.067

Secured transactions

Owner of collateral, liability, 336.9-112

State liability

Limitations, 3.736, 16B.85

**LOST INSTRUMENTS**

Certificates of sale, state lands, 92.29

Copies

Use as evidence, 601.04

Deeds

Substitute evidence, 601.04, 601.05

Evidence of title

Substitute evidence, 601.04, 601.05

Investment securities, 336.8-405

Letters of credit

Issuer's obligation to customers, 336.5-109

Negotiable instruments, see Lost instruments under **NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**

Proof of loss

Testimony, 601.01

Substitutes for

Abstractors' records, 601.04

Abstracts of title, 601.04

Copies of abstracts, 601.05

Testimony

Proof of loss, 601.01

**LOST PROPERTY**

Bills of lading, 336.7-502, 336.7-601

Business corporations

New share certificates, issuance, 302A.419

Data

Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

Documents of title, 336.7-502, 336.7-601

Sales, 336.2-321, 336.2-324

Searches on state lands

Disposal, 16B.25

Notice of found property, 16B.25

Permits, 16B.25

**LOST PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Warehouse receipts, 336.7-502, 336.7-601

**LOTTERIES**

See also **GAMBLING**

Accomplices

Testimony, 634.031

Application of law

Lotteries conducted in another state, 609.75, 609.761

Defined

Gambling, criminal code, 609.75

Evidence of

Accomplices' testimony, 634.031

Confessions, 634.031

Exemptions, 609.75

Prohibition

Constitutional provisions, Const. art 13 s 7

Pull-tabs, see **PULL-TABS**

State lottery, see **STATE LOTTERY**

Violations and penalties

Conducting or possessing facilities for, gross misdemeanor, 609.76

Disseminating information to encourage participation in, misdemeanor, 609.755

Premises, restrictions on further activity if convicted of previous violations, 299L.05

Selling or transferring a chance to participate in, misdemeanor, 609.755

**LOTTERY BOARD**

Assistance by

Gambling devices, testing, 349.163

Tests and testing

Gambling devices, 349.163

**LOTUS**

See also **WILD FLOWERS**

Conservation

Violations, misdemeanor, 17.23

**LOUNGES**

See **TAVERNS AND SALOONS**

**LOW ALCOHOL MALT LIQUOR**

See also **MALT BEVERAGES**

Defined, liquor law, 340A.101

Sales and use taxes, rate, 297A.02

**LOWER SAINT CROIX NATIONAL SCENIC RIVERWAY**

See **SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY**

**LOW-INCOME PERSONS**

See also **DEPENDENTS**

Application of law

Low-rent public housing, energy conservation violations, 216C.30

Chemical dependency

Treatment, see Treatment under **CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY**

Child custody proceedings

Investigations and reports, costs, 518.167

Children

Defined as at-risk children

School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995

Youth intervention programs, see **YOUTH INTERVENTION PROGRAMS**

Community initiatives for children grant program, see Community initiatives grant program under **CHILDREN**

Data

Income data

Classification, 13.51, 13.54

Disclosure, 13.54

Definitions

Health plan companies, requirements, 62Q.07

Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002

Housing finance law, 462A.03

Lead (mineral), secondary prevention, 144.9504

Low-income discount electric rates, 216B.16

Maternal and child health care, 145.883

Public utilities, 216B.241

**LOW-INCOME PERSONS (Cont'd)**

**Definitions (Cont'd)**  
 School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995  
 Youth employment planning, 268.361

**Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, see UNINSURED LOW-INCOME PERSONS DEMONSTRATION PROJECT**

**Disclosure**  
 Income data, 13.54

**Dwellings**  
 Building code, energy efficiency standards, 16B.61  
**Energy conservation**  
 Violations and penalties, application of law, 216C.30  
**Heat, see Heat and heating under this topic**  
**Housing assistance**  
 Generally, 462A.222  
 Housing finance agency, policy, 462A.02  
 Housing trust fund account, 462A.201  
 State register, notice, 462A.225  
**Housing projects, see HOUSING PROJECTS**  
 Housing units, acquisition by eligible organization, 268.365  
 Life insurance companies, investments, 61A.31  
**Low-rent public housing**  
 Building evaluators, duties, 216C.27  
 Energy conservation inspections, 216C.27  
 Energy conservation standards, requirements, 216C.27  
 Generally, 216C.27  
**Management, 268.365**  
 Optimal low-income weatherization, see **Optimal low-income weatherization under WEATHERIZATION**  
**Priority, 268.365**  
 Revenue recapture, see **REVENUE RECAPTURE**

**Electric rates**  
 Discount program, 216B.16  
 Low-income rates pilot program, 216B.16

**Emergency jobs program, see EMERGENCY JOBS PROGRAM**

**Energy conservation improvement programs**  
 Cooperative power associations, duties, 216B.241  
 Federal aid, reports about, 216C.02  
**Low-rent public housing**  
 Violations, application of law, 216C.30  
 Municipally owned utilities, duties, 216B.241  
 Oil overcharge money, appropriations from, 4.071  
 Public service department, duties, 216B.241  
 Revocation or modification, petitions for, 216B.241

**Financial assistance, see FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)**

**First class cities**  
 Health care facilities  
 Devises, bequests, and gifts, 447.14

**Health care**  
 Access, 256.9359

**Health care facilities**  
 First class cities  
 Devises, bequests, and gifts, 447.14

**Health maintenance organizations**  
 Demonstration projects, coverage, 62D.30

**Heat and heating**  
**Cold-weather disconnections**  
 Cooperative power associations, 216B.097  
 Municipally owned utilities, 216B.097  
 Utilities generally, 216B.095  
**Fuel assistance, see FUEL ASSISTANCE**

**High risk and special needs population**  
**Low-income persons defined as**  
 Health plan companies, requirements, 62Q.07

**Home-based businesses, see HOME-BASED BUSINESSES**

**Home-sharing grant program, see HOME-SHARING GRANT PROGRAM**

**Housing financed by federal or state government**  
 Classification of property, 273.13

**Indigent persons, see INDIGENT PERSONS**

**Insurance**  
 Health insurance coverage, requirements  
 Essential community providers, 62Q.19  
 MinnesotaCare, see **MINNESOTACARE**

**LOW-INCOME PERSONS (Cont'd)**

**Job creation, see JOB CREATION**

**Lead cleanup equipment and materials, see Lead cleanup equipment and materials under LEAD (MINERAL)**

**Lead (mineral), cleanup and removal, see Abatement under LEAD (MINERAL)**

**Learning readiness programs, see LEARNING READINESS PROGRAMS**

**Legal assistance to**  
 In forma pauperis proceedings, see **IN FORMA PAUPERIS PROCEEDINGS**  
 Supreme court grants, see **Supreme court legal services funds under LEGAL SERVICES**

**Maternal and child health advisory task force, see MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH ADVISORY TASK FORCE**

**Maternal and child health block grants, see MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH BLOCK GRANTS**

**Minnesota Zoo, free admission, 85A.02**

**Neighborhood real estate trusts, see NEIGHBORHOOD REAL ESTATE TRUSTS**

**Payment by**  
 Community social services fees, exemptions, 256E.08

**Public school students**  
 Advanced placement or international baccalaureate fees, 126.239  
 Compensatory revenue, 124A.28  
 Learning readiness programs, see **LEARNING READINESS PROGRAMS**

**Relocation**  
 Lead abatement, see **Abatement under LEAD (MINERAL)**

**Representation**  
 Emergency energy assistance advisory council, 268.371

**Self-employment, see SELF-EMPLOYMENT**

**Statutory cities**  
 Charity bureaus, establishment, 447.04

**Student loans, see STUDENT LOANS**

**Telephone assistance, see TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN**

**Very low income**  
 Defined, youth employment planning, 268.361

**Violations and penalties**  
 Energy conservation violations, application of law, 216C.30

**Weatherization, see WEATHERIZATION**

**LOW-LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE FACILITY SITING POLICY DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE**

**Duties, generally, 116C.842**

**Establishment, 116C.842**

**Members**  
 Compensation, 116C.842  
 Qualification, 116C.842

**Recommendations**  
 Criteria, 116C.849  
 Facility siting and development, 116C.842

**Reports given**  
 Facility siting and development, findings, 116C.842

**Termination, 116C.842**

**LPA**  
 See **LICENSED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**

**LP GAS**  
 See **LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS**

**LSD**  
 See **CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES**

**LUBRICANTS**  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Exemptions, 297A.25

**LUMBER**  
 See also **BUILDING MATERIALS**  
 See also **WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS**

**Cedar**  
 Deck materials, 16B.61

**Contracts**  
 Carpet replacement, recycling, 16B.122

**Deck materials**  
 State building code requirements, 16B.61

**Definitions**  
 State timber act, 90.01

## LUMBER

**LUMBER (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

Tax--forfeited land sales, 282.132

Lumber camps, see Lumber camps under CAMPS

## Lumberyards

Clear space

Fire insurance policies, provisions, 65A.01

## Purchases

Carpet replacement, recycling, 16B.122

## Recycling

Carpet replacement contracts, 16B.122

## Redwood

Deck materials, 16B.61

## Sales and use taxes

Materials used in production, exemption, 297A.25

## Timber

Lumber defined as

State timber act, 90.01

Tax--forfeited land sales, 282.132

## Transportation

Farm trucks, use for, requirements, 168.011

## Violations and penalties

Trespass, treble damages, 548.05

Unauthorized carrying away, or destroying, treble damages, 548.05

**LUMBER MILLS**

See SAWMILLS

**LUNCHES**

See also MEALS (REFRESHMENT)

School lunches, see SCHOOL LUNCHES

Teachers, lunch periods, 125.80

**LYME DISEASE**

Health and accident insurance

Treatment, coverage, 62A.265

**LYMPHOMA**

See ANIMAL DISEASES

See CANCER

**LYNX**

See also FUR-BEARING ANIMALS

See also PREDATORS

## Definitions

Predators, 97A.015

Small game, 97A.015

## Hunting

Doing damage, 97B.655

## Licenses

Fees, 97A.475

Nonresidents, 97B.601

Natural resources department restrictions, 97B.605

Season, 97B.625

**LYON COUNTY**

See also COUNTIES

Boundaries, 2.01

Camden State Park, 85.012

## Cities in

Marshall, see MARSHALL (CITY)

Congressional district, 2.752

## County court

Districts, combined with probate court, 487.01

## Flood control

Southern Minnesota rivers basin, see Southern Minnesota rivers basin under FLOOD CONTROL

Health provider cooperatives, see Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES

Judicial district, 2.722

Legislative districts, 2.243, 2.253

## Probate court

Districts, combined with county court, 487.01

South zone, Minnesota coordinate system, 505.18

**LYTHRUM SALICARIA**

See PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE

**LYTHRUM VIRGATUM**

See PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE

**MAC**

See METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION

**MACHINE GUNS**

See also FIREARMS

## Crime of violence

Unlawfully owning or using machine gun defined as

Gun control, 624.712

Machine gun conversion kits

Criminal penalties, 609.67

Ownership, possession, or operation

Felony, 609.67

Report requirements, exemptions, 609.67

Unlawful ownership or use, crime of violence, 624.712

## Violations

Conviction, family day care or foster care licenses, disqualification, 245A.04

## Replica firearms

Labeling, requirement, 325F.81

Trigger activators, possession

Criminal penalties, 609.67

**MACHINES**

Agricultural machines, see AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT

## Application of law

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.18

## Transportation

Drawbars or other towing connections, length, 169.82

Breath test devices, see BREATH TEST DEVICES

Business machines, see Office machines under this topic

Capital machinery and equipment

Defined, sales and use taxes, 297A.01

## Commercial units

Machines defined as, commercial code, 336.2-105, 336.2A-103

## Decompression chambers

Destruction of animals with, misdemeanor, 343.37

## Definitions

Income and franchise taxes, 290.191

Sales and use taxes, 297A.01

Ditch digging apparatus, see Ditch digging apparatus under DITCHES

Drilling machinery, see DRILLING MACHINERY

Heavy equipment, see HEAVY EQUIPMENT

Income and franchise taxes

Property factor, determination, 290.191

Valuation of property, 290.191

Industrial process equipment, see INDUSTRIAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT

## Lawn mowers

Farm machinery, exclusion

Sales and use taxes, 297A.01

Mining, see Machinery and equipment under MINING

Motors, see MOTORS

## Office machines

Attachment, exemption from, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026

Garnishment, exemption from, 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932

Sale (execution sales), exemption from, 550.37

Peat mining, see Mining under PEAT

Quarries, see Machinery and equipment under QUARRIES

## Real property

Property taxes, exclusion, 272.03

Replacement capital equipment

Defined, sales and use taxes, 297A.01

Sales and use taxes, see Sales and use taxes under this topic

## Sales and use taxes

Collection, 297A.15

Exemptions, 297A.01, 297A.25

General law, see SALES AND USE TAXES

Rate, 297A.02, 297A.15

Refunds, procedures, 297A.15

## Saws

Defined as special mobile equipment, motor vehicle titles, 168A.01

## Security interests

Perfecting in multiple state transactions, 336.9-103

**MACHINES (Cont'd)****Sites**

Machines defined as  
Fertilizer, soil amendment and plant amendment law,  
18C.005

Snow blowers, see SNOW BLOWERS under SNOW REMOVAL

Suppliers and manufacturers

Improvement to real property, statutes of limitations, 541.051

Tangible property

Machines defined as, income and franchise taxes, 290.191

Used equipment, see USED EQUIPMENT

Valuation of property

Income and franchise taxes, 290.191

Vending machines, see VENDING MACHINES

Voting machines, see VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS

Wire and cable sales

Record keeping requirement

Secondhand machinery, exemption, 325E.21

**MADISON (CITY)**

See also CITIES

Municipal airports and landing fields

Owners, defined as eligible persons, agricultural chemical  
response and reimbursement, 18E.02

**MAGAZINES**

See also ADVERTISING

See also PERIODICALS

See also PORNOGRAPHY

Advertising in

Consumer goods

False advertising, prohibition, 325F.67

Gambling, deceptive advertising, 325E.42

Out-of-state retailers not maintaining place of business in  
Minnesota

Sales and use tax permits, requirements, 297A.21

American or state flags on, 609.40

Cooperative association magazines

Notices in

Members' meetings, 308A.611, 308A.615

Mergers or consolidations, 308A.801

Corporate political contributions

Prohibitions, news and editorial comments, exception, 211B.15

False advertising, prohibition, 325F.67

Farm journals

Legal advice columns, 481.02

Freedom of the press, Const art 1 s 3

Giving false information to

Criminal defamation, gross misdemeanor, 609.77

Letters to the editor

Political advertising, false statements, misdemeanor, 211B.06

Notices in

Insurance companies, risk-based capital levels, announcement  
restrictions, 60A.67

Personnel

Compensation to influence voting, misdemeanor, 211B.05,  
211B.19

Political advertising, see POLITICAL ADVERTISING

Sales and use taxes

Generally, 297A.25

Subscription fees

Counties, prepayment, 375.84

Solicitation of charitable funds, disclosure, requirements, 309.556

State agencies, prepayment, 16A.065

Violations and penalties

Letters to the editor

Political advertising, false statements, misdemeanor,  
211B.06

Personnel, compensation to influence voting, misdemeanor,  
211B.05, 211B.19

**MAGNETIC TAPE**

See also AUDIO TAPES

See also COMMUNICATIONS MEDIA

See also VIDEO TAPES

Farm products statutory liens

Master lists, format, 336A.08

**MAGNETIC TAPE (Cont'd)**

Government records

Tapes defined as, archives, 138.17

Information returns (taxes)

Format, requirements, 289A.12

Property tax assessment information, 270.12

Public employees retirement association

Reporting requirements, 353.27

Recorded material, sale or transfer, see SOUND RECORDINGS

Records on

Searches for unpaid taxes, 385.42

Unpaid county property taxes, searches for, 384.19

Sales ratio studies, 270.12

Withholding statements (taxes)

Format, requirements, 289A.09

**MAGNET SCHOOLS**

See also SCHOOLS

Attendance at

Particular school, privilege not right, 120.063

Desegregation/integration office, duties, 121.1601

Grants to

Metropolitan magnet school grants, 124C.498

Minnesota center for arts education, magnet programs, 129C.15

**MAGNIFYING GLASSES**

See EYEGLASSES

**MAGPIES**

See also UNPROTECTED BIRDS

Unprotected birds, defined as including magpies, 97A.015

**MAHONOMEN COUNTY**

See also COUNTIES

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75

Approvals by

Consolidated land acquisition and disposition plans, 84A.56

Area potato research and promotion council, 17.54

Audits and examinations

Consolidated conservation area funds, 84A.52

Bonds

Drainage ditch bonds, default and cession of lands, see

Consolidated conservation area lands under STATE  
LANDS

Boundaries, 2.01

Congressional district, 2.802

Consolidated conservation area lands, see Consolidated conservation  
area lands under STATE LANDS

County auditor

Consolidated conservation area lands, duties, 84A.23

County board

Consolidated conservation area lands, duties, 84A.20, 84A.56

County court

Districts, combined with probate court, 487.01

Designated governmental unit

Mahnomen County defined as, 256B.19

Judicial district, 2.722

Legislative districts, 2.053

Little Elbow Lake State Park, 85.012

North zone, Minnesota coordinate system, 505.18

Payments by

Medical assistance, local government unit share, 256B.19

Payments to

State payments from consolidated conservation areas fund,  
84A.52

Probate court

Districts, combined with county court, 487.01

**MAHONIA BUSHES**

See also NUISANCE

See also TREES AND SHRUBS

Enforcement of law

Agriculture department, duties, 18.332

Eradication and destruction

Agriculture department, duties, 18.332

Costs

County boards, appropriations, 375.30

Generally, 18.333

Landowner or occupant, duties, 18.333

## MAHONIA

**MAHONIA BUSHES (Cont'd)**

## Eradication and destruction (Cont'd)

Orders, 18.333

Requirements, 18.331

## Introduction to state

Propagation, sale, 18.331

## Nuisance, 18.331

## Orders

Eradication and destruction, 18.333

## Prima facie evidence

Certificates of variety, 18.334

## Reports about

Landowners, duties, 18.332

## Rulemaking, 18.332

## Varieties

Agriculture department, duties, 18.334

Certification, 18.334

Evidence, 18.334

## Violations and penalties

Generally, misdemeanor, 18.335

**MAHTOMEDI (CITY)**

## See also CITIES

White Bear Lake conservation district, see White Bear Lake conservation district under LAKE CONSERVATION DISTRICTS

**MAIDS**

## See HOUSEHOLD WORKERS

**MAIL AND MAILING**

## See specific index headings

**MAIL BALLOTING**

## See also VOTING

## Application of law

Election law, 204B.45

## Ballot applications

Nonregistered voters, 204B.45, 204B.46

## Ballots, requirements, 204B.45

## Cooperative associations, see Mail balloting under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

## Cooperative power associations

Elections for regulation, 216B.026

## Costs, payment, 204B.45

## Credit unions

Amendments, bylaws and certificate of organization, 52.02

## Envelopes, requirements, 204B.45

## Experimental use, 204B.45

## Generally, 204B.45, 204B.46

## Independent telephone companies

Rate regulation, election, 237.075

## Local relief association consolidation, 353A.04

## Municipal telephone systems

Rate regulation, election, 237.075

## Nonprofit corporations, see Mail balloting under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

## Notices of election, 204B.45, 204B.46

## Public employees retirement association

Board of trustees, elections, 353.03

## Referendum, procedures, 204B.46

## Reports about

Experimental use, 204B.45

## Rulemaking, 204B.45

## Special elections, 204B.46

## Teachers retirement association

Board of trustees, elections, 354.06

## Telephone cooperatives

Rate regulation, election, 237.075

## Use, authorization

Generally, 204B.45

Seven county metropolitan area, exclusion, 204B.45

## Voter registration, see Voter registration under ABSENTEE VOTING

**MAILBOXES**

## Installation

Rulemaking, 169.072

## Location

Mailboxes on streets or highways, 169.072

Standards, requirements, 169.072

**MAILBOXES (Cont'd)**

## Location (Cont'd)

Violations, public nuisances, removal and replacement, grounds, 169.072

## Owners or residents

Notice received

Removal and replacement, 169.072

## Payments by

Removal and replacement costs, 169.072

## Removal or replacement

Costs, payment, 169.072

Notice requirements, 169.072

Road authorities, duties and powers, 169.072

Transportation department, duties and powers, 169.072

Violations, grounds, 169.072

## Rulemaking

Federal regulations, conformity, 169.072

Generally, 169.072

Violations, public nuisances, removal and replacement, grounds, 169.072

## Supports

Requirements, 169.072

## Variances, 169.072

## Violations and penalties

Installation and support violations, public nuisances, 169.072

Removal or replacement, grounds, 169.072

**MAILINGS (CRIMES)**

## See also THREATS

## Abortifacients

Misdemeanor, 617.26

## Contraceptives

Gross misdemeanor, 617.251

Misdemeanor, 617.26

## Harassment by mail

Criminal penalties, 609.749, 609.795

## Letters, telegrams, or packages, opening without consent

Harassment, gross misdemeanor, 609.795

Publishing contents, misdemeanor, 609.795

## Written communications

Offense complete upon deposit in mail, 609.085

**MAIL ORDER SALES**

## See also PURCHASES

## See also SALES

## Catalog sales

Warranties, 325G.18

## Income and franchise taxes

Sales factor, determination, 290.191

## Motor vehicle owner personal information, access, 168.346

## Net income

Apportionment formula

Income and franchise taxes, 290.191

## Sales and use tax

Permits, requirements, 297A.21

## Videotapes

Records, disclosures, 325I.02

**MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT**

## See SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE

**MAJORITY**

## See also AGE

## Adults

## Defined

Human services licensing act, 245A.02

Residential care homes, 144B.01

Uniform custodial trust act, 529.01

Uniform transfers to minors act, 527.21

## Defined, 645.451

## Guardianships and conservatorships, see Adults subject to under GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS

## Public wards, 260.40

## Special laws regarding, prohibited, Const. art 12 s 1

**MAKEUP**

## See COSMETICS

**MALICE**

## See also CRIMES

**MALICE (Cont'd)**

See also INTENT

Malicious false fire alarms

Defined, state fire marshal, 299F.451

Reports about, 299F.452

Waste (destruction)

Judgment of forfeiture and eviction, 561.17

**MALICIOUS PUNISHMENT**

See also CHILD ABUSE

Child abuse

Malicious punishment defined as, juvenile court act, 260.015

Conviction

Child custody or visitation, effect on, 631.52

Family day care or foster care licenses, disqualification, 245A.04

Home care provider employees, contractors, and volunteers, disqualification, grounds, 144A.46

Hospice employees, contractors, and volunteers, disqualification, grounds, 144A.46

School bus drivers, 631.40

Crime against a minor

Malicious punishment of a child defined as

School bus drivers' endorsement, 171.3215

Crime of violence

Malicious punishment defined as, 624.712

Criminal penalties, 609.377

Definitions

Crimes of violence, 624.712

Juvenile court act, 260.015

School bus drivers' endorsement, 171.3215

Violent crimes, 609:152

Egregious harm

Malicious punishment defined as, juvenile court act, 260.015

Gross misdemeanor, 609.377

Manslaughter in the 1st degree, 609.20

Prosecutions

County attorneys, duties, 388.051

School bus drivers

Conviction, effect, 631.40

Felony, cancellation of school bus drivers' endorsement, grounds, 171.3215

Stayed sentence, 609.38

Trials

Court calendar, order, 630.36

**MALIGNANT NEOPLASMS**

See CANCER

**MALLS**

See PEDESTRIAN MALLS

See SHOPPING CENTERS

**MALPRACTICE**

Alternative dispute resolution

Medical malpractice, 604.11

Chiropractors, see Malpractice under CHIROPRACTORS

Definitions

Public health law, 145.682

Dentists, see Malpractice under DENTISTS

Health care providers

Lawsuits

Procedures, generally, 145.682

Waiver of physician-patient privilege, 595.02

Insurance, see MALPRACTICE INSURANCE

Interpretation of law

Health care providers, lawsuits, 145.682

Interrogatories

Attorneys, duties, 145.682

Experts, duties, 145.682

Medical malpractice, uniform interrogatories, 604.11

Lawsuits

Answers, 145.682

Attorneys, duties, 145.682

Conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01

Defendants

Answers, service of process on, 145.682

Experts, duties, 145.682

Health care providers, 145.682, 595.02

**MALPRACTICE (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits (Cont'd)

Interrogatories, 145.682

Plaintiffs, duties, 145.682

Marriage and family therapists, see Malpractice under MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS

Medical malpractice

Alternative dispute resolution, 604.11

Conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01

Hospitals, see Malpractice under HOSPITALS

Insurance, see MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE

Interrogatories, 604.11

Lawsuits, see Lawsuits under this topic

Osteopaths, see Malpractice under OSTEOPATHS

Physicians and surgeons, see Malpractice under PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

Practical nurses, see Malpractice under PRACTICAL NURSES  
Registered nurses, see Malpractice under REGISTERED NURSES

Mental health workers, see Malpractice under MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS

Podiatrists

Investigations, access to hospital records, 153.23

Psychologists, see Malpractice under PSYCHOLOGISTS

Social workers, see Malpractice under SOCIAL WORKERS

Statutes of limitations, generally, 541.07, 541.15

**MALPRACTICE INSURANCE**

See also INSURANCE

Liability insurance, see LIABILITY INSURANCE

Medical malpractice insurance, see MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE

**MALT BEVERAGES**

See also ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Application of law

Open bottles, 3.2 percent malt liquor, 169.122

3.2 malt liquor

Untaxed liquor, importing, 297C.09

Food licensing law, 28A.16

Open bottles, 169.122

Beer, see BEER

Bottles

Marks, registered marks, see Registration under MARKS

Brewers

Brew on premises stores, 340A.33

Defined, 340A.101

Inspections

On-premise consumption, tax exemption, 297C.07

Public safety department, 297C.10

Revenue department, 297C.10

Licenses

Sales to delinquent taxpayers, revocation or suspension, grounds, 270.73

Malt liquor, see Malt liquor under this topic

Notice given

Malt beverage samples, intent to furnish, 340A.510

On-premise consumption of malt beverages, liquor tax exemption, 297C.07

Payments by, liquor taxes, 297C.04

Permitted interests in wholesalers, 340A.301

Qualified brewers, see Qualified brewers under this topic

Reports given, information tax returns, 297C.04

Samples, distribution to retailers, 340A.510

Commemorative bottles

Importing, liquor tax exemptions, 297C.09

Confiscation

Manufacturing and storage equipment, use in violation of law, 297C.12

Untaxed beverages

Generally, grounds, 297C.12

Importation violations, grounds, 297C.09

Vehicles or conveyances, use in violation of law, 297C.12

Containers

Fermented malt beverages, bottle tax exemption, 297C.02

Marks, registered marks, see Registration under MARKS

Contraband

Malt beverages defined as, jails, 641.165

## MALT

## MALT BEVERAGES (Cont'd)

## Definitions

- Jails, 641.165
- Liquor law, 340A.101

## Distributors

- Payments by, liquor taxes, 297C.04
- Tax returns, duties, 297C.04

## Fermented malt beverages

- Containers, bottle tax, exemption, 297C.02

## Forfeitures

- Vehicles or conveyances used in violation of liquor tax laws, procedures, 297C.12

## Importation

- Consignments, application of law, exception, 297C.09

## Liquor taxes

- Amount, 297C.02
- Exemptions, 297C.09
- Payment, 297C.04
- Reports given, informational tax returns, 297C.04

## Untaxed liquor, violations

- Confiscation, 297C.09
- Misdemeanor, 297C.09

## Labels and labeling

- Occupational safety and health, standards, 182.655

## Licensees

- Tax returns, disclosure, grounds, 270B.07

## Liquor taxes, see LIQUOR TAXES

## Malt liquor

- Brands, Indian leaders, implied connection with, 340A.311

## Brewers

- Microbreweries, 340A.301
- Reports given, amounts brewed, 340A.319
- Solicitation from, by retailers, 340A.308

## Defined, 340A.101

## Dispensing equipment, 340A.308

## Liquor taxes, exemption, 297C.07

## Low-alcohol malt liquor, see LOW ALCOHOL MALT LIQUOR

## Samples, distribution, 340A.510

## Tasting competitions, 340A.311

## 3.2 percent malt liquor, see 3.2 percent malt liquor under this topic

## Wholesalers

- Prohibited transactions with retailers, 340A.308
- Reciprocity, 340A.305

## Manufacturers

- Reports given, informational tax returns, 297C.04

## Nonintoxicating malt liquor, see 3.2 percent malt liquor under this topic

## Open bottle law, see Open bottle law under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

## Possession

- Liquor taxes, exemption, 297C.07
- Open bottles in motor vehicles on highways
  - Application of law, exceptions, 169.122
  - Misdemeanor, 169.122
- 3.2 percent malt liquor, defined, open bottle law, 169.122
- Untaxed beverages, prohibited, 297C.12

## Qualified brewers

- Defined, 297C.02
- Tax credits, 297C.02

## Sales

- Income and franchise taxes
  - Location of sale, 290.191
  - Sales factor, determination, 290.191
- On-sale, food licensees, exemptions, 28A.16

## Sales and use taxes

- General law, see SALES AND USE TAXES
- Rate, 297A.02

## Seizure, see Confiscation under this topic

## Taxes, see LIQUOR TAXES

## 3.2 percent malt liquor

- Application of law
  - Food licensing, 28A.16
  - Open bottles, 169.122
- Brands, registration, 340A.311

## MALT BEVERAGES (Cont'd)

## 3.2 percent malt liquor (Cont'd)

- Defined, liquor law, 340A.101
- Hazardous materials, exemption, 182.651

## Liability

- Open bottles in motor vehicles on highways, 169.122

## Licensees

- Prostitution, 609.321

## Licenses

- Exemptions, 340A.403
- Issuance, local governments, 340A.403
- Liquor liability insurance, exemption, 340A.409
- Off-sale intoxicating liquor license, 340A.412
- Restrictions, 340A.411
- Retail license fees, 340A.408
- School buildings and grounds, 624.701

## Polling places

- Possession or use at, misdemeanor, 204C.06

## Sales

- Food licensing, application of law, 28A.16
- Generally, 340A.310
- Hours and days of sale, 340A.504
- Illegal sales, disorderly houses, evidence, 609.33
- Municipal liquor stores, 340A.601
- School buildings, 624.701
- Wine licensees, 340A.404

## Sales and use taxes, 297A.02

## Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

## Violations and penalties

- Correctional facilities, introducing into, gross misdemeanor, 641.165
- Importation violations, untaxed malt beverages, misdemeanor, confiscation, 297C.09
- Open bottles, 3.2 percent malt liquor, consumption, drinking, or possession in motor vehicles on highways, misdemeanor, 169.122
- Polling places, possession or use at, misdemeanor, 204C.06
- Sale premises
  - Electronic incapacitation devices, sale, misdemeanor, 624.731
  - Tear gas, sale, misdemeanor, 624.701
- Sales violations, informational tax returns, failure to file, fines, 297C.04
- Wholesalers, misdemeanors, 624.701, 624.731

## Weights and measures

- Barrel, standard, 239.29

## Wholesalers

- Brewers, assistance from, 340A.301
- Prohibited transactions with retailers, 340A.308

## MALT INGREDIENTS

## See BAKERY PRODUCTS

## MALT LIQUOR

## See MALT BEVERAGES

## MALTREATMENT

## See also ABUSE

## Animals, see CRUELTY TO ANIMALS

## Children

- Child abuse, see CHILD ABUSE
- Children, see Maltreatment under CHILDREN
- Community social services plan
  - Counties, duties, 256E.081

## Definitions

- Patients' bill of rights, 144.651

## Emotional maltreatment

- Defined, juvenile court act, 260.015

## Substantiation

- Human services licenses, disqualification, grounds, 245A.04
- Vulnerable adults, see Maltreatment under VULNERABLE ADULTS

## MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS (MIS)

## See also DATABASE COLLECTION

## See also DATABASES

- See also STATE INFORMATION SERVICES
- Corrections department, 260.152

**MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS (MIS) (Cont'd)**

## Geographic information systems

## Counties

Property taxes for, 381.12

Human services department, see Management information systems under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT

## Land information systems

Counties, property taxes for, 381.12

**MANDAMUS**

See WRITS OF MANDAMUS

**MANICURISTS**

See also COSMETOLOGISTS

See also ESTHETICIANS

## Barbering

Application of law, exemptions, 154.04

## Defined

Cosmetology law, 155A.03

## Liability insurance

Licenses, requirements, 155A.08

## Licenses

Display, 155A.10

Duration, 155A.07

Examinations, 155A.07

## Fees

Cambridge State Bank judgment, deposits to pay, 16A.67, 16A.6701

Generally, 155A.045, 155A.07

Inspections required, 155A.08

Liability insurance, 155A.08

Qualifications, 155A.07

Reciprocity, exemptions, 155A.07

Renewals, 155A.07

Sanitation, health, and safety laws, compliance, 155A.08

## Nonresidents

Appointment of agent for service of process, 155A.15

## Practice in homes of customers or patrons

Sanitation and health rules, 155A.03, 155A.10

## Rulemaking

Salons, 155A.08

## Salons

Health and sanitation standards, 155A.08

Inspection prior to the commencement of business, 155A.08

Liability insurance, 155A.08

Requirements, generally, 155A.08

Rulemaking, 155A.08

Sanitation, health, and safety laws, compliance, 155A.08

**MANIPULATED MANURES**

See MANURE

**MANKATO (CITY)**

See also CITIES

## District court

5th judicial district, permanent chambers, 2.722

Fire department relief association, see LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Police benefit association, see LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

## Port authority

Powers, generally, 469.0775

**MANPOWER DEVELOPMENT**

See JOB TRAINING

**MANSLAUGHTER**

See also HOMICIDE

## Background check crime

Manslaughter defined as

Child protection background check act, 299C.61

## Conviction

Child custody or visitation, effect on, 631.52

Driver license compact, effect, 171.50

School bus drivers, 631.40

Deadfalls, manslaughter in 2d degree, 609.205

## Definitions

Child protection background check act, 299C.61

Commitment act, 253B.02

**MANSLAUGHTER (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

Dangerous and career offenders, 609.152

Gun control law, 624.712

Person of ordinary self-control, 609.20

School bus drivers' endorsement, 171.3215

## Drivers' licenses

Revocation, grounds, 171.17

## Evidence

Death of person, proof required, 634.051

Killing by defendant, proof required, 634.051

Wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05

Fetuses, see Manslaughter of an unborn child under this topic

## Intoxication

Person of ordinary self-control, defined as excluding, 609.20

## Manslaughter in the 1st degree

Causing death of another while committing 5th degree assault, 609.20

## Conviction

Family day care or foster care licenses, disqualification, 245A.04

Defined as crime against a minor, school bus drivers' endorsement, 171.3215

Defined as crime against the person, commitment act, 253B.02

Defined as crime of violence

Dangerous and career offenders, 609.152

Gun control law, 624.712

Defined as egregious harm, juvenile court act, 260.015

Defined as violent crime, perpetrators' injuries during crime, 611A.08

Defined, generally, 609.20

Felony, 609.20

Juvenile offenders

Juvenile court disposition orders, copies to schools, 260.161

Malicious punishment of a child, 609.20

## Sentencing

Mandatory minimum sentence, 609.11

## Manslaughter in the 2d degree

## Conviction

Family day care or foster care licenses, disqualification, 245A.04

Deadfalls, 609.205

Defined as crime against a minor, school bus drivers' endorsement, 171.3215

Defined as crime against the person, commitment act, 253B.02

Defined as crime of violence

Dangerous and career offenders, 609.152

Gun control law, 624.712

Defined as egregious harm, juvenile court act, 260.015

Defined as violent crime, perpetrators' injuries during crime, 611A.08

Defined, generally, 609.205

Felony, 609.205

Juvenile offenders

Juvenile court disposition orders, copies to schools, 260.161

Neglect or endangerment of a child, 609.205

## Sentencing

Mandatory minimum sentence, 609.11

## Manslaughter in the 3d degree

Defined as crime of violence

Dangerous and career offenders, 609.152

Gun control law, 624.712

## Manslaughter of an unborn child

## Conviction

Home care provider employees, contractors, and volunteers, disqualification, grounds, 144A.46

Hospice employees, contractors, and volunteers, disqualification, grounds, 144A.46

Deadfalls, 609.2665

## Lesser included offenses

Lesser degrees of manslaughter, 631.14

## 1st degree

Conviction, family day care or foster care licenses, disqualification, 245A.04

Felony, 609.2664



## MANSLAUGHTER

**MANSLAUGHTER (Cont'd)****Manslaughter of an unborn child (Cont'd)****2d degree**

Conviction, family day care or foster care licenses, disqualification, 245A.04

Felony, 609.2665

**Motor vehicles used in commission of****Conviction**

Court administrators, duties, 169.95

District courts, duties, 169.95

Driver license compact, effect, 171.50

Reports about, 169.95

Limited drivers' licenses, waiting period, 171.30

**Records**

Court administrators, duties, 169.95

Person of ordinary self-control, defined, 609.20

**Predatory crime**

Manslaughter defined as, 609.1352

**Presumptions**

Serious physical or emotional harm to victim, 253B.02

**Pretrial diversion**

Ineligibility, community correction programs, 401.065

**Sentencing**

Challenge incarceration, ineligibility, 244.17

Intensive community supervision, ineligibility, 244.12

Mandatory minimum sentence, 609.11

Standard of proof, 634.051

Unborn children, see Manslaughter of an unborn child under this topic

**Victims****Notice received**

Pretrial diversion, 611A.031

Presumption of serious harm, 253B.02

**Violent crime****Manslaughter defined as**

Dangerous and career offenders, 609.152

Gun control law, 624.712

**MANSLAUGHTER OF AN UNBORN CHILD**

See MANSLAUGHTER

**MANTORVILLE (CITY)**

See also CITIES

Mantorville historic district, 138.73

**MANTOUX TESTS**

See also MEDICAL TESTS

See also TUBERCULOSIS

**Correctional facility employees**

Requirements, exceptions, 144.445

**Juvenile offenders**

Requirements, exceptions, 144.445

**Positive tests**

Physicians' statements, requirements, 144.441, 144.445

**Prisoners**

Requirements, exceptions, 144.445

**School personnel**

Beliefs prohibiting, statements, 144.441, 144.442

Proof, 144.441

Requirements, 144.441, 144.442

**Students**

Beliefs prohibiting, statements, 144.441, 144.442

Proof, 144.441

Requirements, 144.441, 144.442

**Testing in schools**

Notice requirements, 144.442

Physicians, supervisory duties, 144.442

**MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS****Access**

Candidates for office, 211B.20

Park owners' rights, 327C.14

**Accessory buildings and structures**

Maintenance and repair, rules, 327C.02

Replacement as condition of sale, 327C.07

**Affidavits**

Park closure or conversion, compliance, 327C.095

**Apartments**

Parts of parcels of real estate situated in manufactured home parks defined as

**MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS (Cont'd)****Apartments (Cont'd)**

Parts of parcels of real estate situated in manufactured home parks defined as (Cont'd)

Minnesota condominium act, 515.02

**Application of law**

Condominium conversions, 327C.095

Eviction, 327C.07

Sale of park, notice, 327C.096

Security deposits, 327C.03

Tenant's right of privacy, 504.183

**Attorney fees**

Eviction proceedings, 327C.11

**Brokers**

Park owners acting as, in park sales, 327C.07

**Buildings**

Manufactured home parks defined as

Tenants' remedies, forcible entry and unlawful detainer, 566.18

Parcels of real estate in manufactured home parks defined as Minnesota condominium act, 515.02

**Burden of proof**

Retaliatory actions, 327C.12

**Buyers, see Prospective buyers under this topic****Candidates, access, 211B.20****Closing of parks**

Closure statements, see Closure statements under this topic

Generally, 327C.095

Municipalities, duties, 327C.095

Variations or zoning changes, hearings, 327C.095

**Closure statements**

Defined, 327C.01

Form, 327C.095

Park owners, duties, 327C.01, 327C.095

Planning agencies, duties, 327C.095

Requirements, 327C.095

**Complaints**

Retaliation against complainants, prohibited, 327C.12

Condominium conversions, see Conversion to condominiums under this topic

**Constitutional rights**

Freedom of expression, rules, restrictions, 327C.13

**Contracts**

In park sales, approval contingency, 327C.07

Manufactured homes, installation or removal, 327C.03

Rental agreements, see Rental agreements under this topic

**Conversion to condominiums**

Application of law, 327C.095

Closure statements, copies, 327C.095

Exclusions, 327C.095

Form, 327C.095

Notice, requirements, 327C.095

Purchase agreements, service of process, 327C.095

Violations, 327C.095

**Copies**

Rental agreements, 327C.02

Safety feature disclosure form, 327C.07

**Costs and disbursements (courts)**

Repossession lawsuits, 327C.02

**Defenses**

Eviction, 327C.10

**Definitions**

Exclusions, 327.23

Lot rentals, 327C.01

Minnesota condominium act, 515.02

Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.14

Tenants' remedies, forcible entry and unlawful detainer, 566.18

**Deposits**

Security deposits, 327C.02, 327C.03

**Descriptions of property**

Lots, homestead determination, 273.124

**Disclosure**

In park sales, 327B.08, 327C.02, 327C.07

**Discrimination**

Violations, generally, 327C.095, 327C.15

**Displaced residents**

Defined, 327C.01

Payments to, relocation costs, 327C.095

**MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS (Cont'd)**

- Electricity, see Utility service under this topic
- Enforcement of law
  - Attorney general, duties, 327C.095, 327C.15
  - Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07
  - Park closure or conversion violations, 327C.095
- Enforcement of rules
  - New or amended rules, restrictions, 327C.02
- Evacuation or shelter plans
  - Prospective buyers, notice received, 327C.02
  - Rental agreements, attachments, 327C.01
  - Resident copy, park owner to provide, 327.20
- Eviction
  - Attorney fees, 327C.11
  - Defenses, 327C.10
  - Grounds, 327C.09, 327C.10
  - Procedures, 327C.11
  - Residents, right of redemption, 327C.11
  - Rules violations, grounds, notice, 327C.09
  - Secured parties
    - Application of law, 327C.07
    - In park sales, duties, rights, 327C.07, 327C.08
- Exclusions, 327C.01
- False advertising
  - Violations, generally, 327C.095, 327C.15
- False statements
  - Tenancy applications, eviction, grounds, 327C.09
- Fees
  - Enforcement as rent, 327C.03
  - In park sales, 327C.07
  - Inspections, 327C.07
  - Maintenance charges, 327C.03
  - Manufactured homes, installation or removal, 327C.03
  - Pets, 327C.03
  - Prohibited fees, 327C.03
  - Rent, delinquent payment, 327C.03
  - Security deposits, 327C.02, 327C.03
  - Utility service, see Utility service under this topic
- Fines
  - Rent increases, using as payment, prohibited, 327C.06
- Forms
  - Park closure or conversion, notice, 327C.095
  - Rental agreements, notice of rules and rights, 327C.02
  - Safety feature disclosure, 327C.07
- Fraud
  - In park sales, violations, 327C.07
  - Violations, generally, 327C.095, 327C.15
- Freedom of expression
  - Rules, restrictions, 327C.13
- Furnace oil, see Utility service under this topic
- Hearings
  - Variations or zoning changes, 327C.095
- Homeowners
  - Certificates and certification
    - Home safety features, installation and inspection, 327C.07
- Homesteads
  - Determination, 273.124
- Improvements to park
  - Eviction, grounds, notice, 327C.09
- In park sales
  - Applications, 327C.07
  - Approval, procedures, contract contingency, 327C.07
  - Broker agreements, 327C.07
  - Defined, 327C.01
  - Disclosure
    - Prospective buyers, approval procedures, 327C.07
    - Requirements, generally, 327B.08
    - Safety feature disclosure form, 327C.02, 327C.07
  - Eviction, secured parties, rights, 327C.07
  - Fees, restrictions, 327C.07
  - Inspections of homes
    - Generally, 327C.07
    - Residents or buyers, familial status, compliance with law, requirements, 363.02
  - Park owners, rights, duties, 327C.07

**MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS (Cont'd)**

- In park sales (Cont'd)
  - Prospective buyers, see Prospective buyers under this topic
  - Residents, rights, duties, 327C.07
  - Safety feature disclosure form, 327C.02, 327C.07
  - Violations, fraud, misrepresentation, or deceptive practices, 327C.07
- Inspections
  - Certification, 327C.07
  - Fees, 327C.07
  - In park sales, 327C.07
  - Park owners, duties, 327C.07
  - State building officials, duties, 327C.07
- Interpretation of law
  - Manufactured homes, repairs and safety features, liability, 327C.07
  - Secured parties, writs of restitution, liability, 327C.08
- Investigations
  - Attorney general, duties, 327C.095, 327C.15
  - Park closure or conversion violations, 327C.095
- Lake City, 458.73
- Landlords, see Park owners under this topic
- Lawsuits
  - Costs and disbursements, 327C.02
  - Repossession actions, 327C.02
  - Rules, substantial modifications, 327C.02
- Liability
  - Interpretation of law, 327C.07, 327C.08
  - Manufactured homes, repairs and safety features, 327C.07
  - Secured parties, 327C.07, 327C.08
- Licenses
  - Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07
- Lot rentals
  - Definitions, 327C.01
  - Payment as condition of sale, 327C.07
  - Rental agreements, see Rental agreements under this topic
  - Secured parties, duties, 327C.07, 327C.08
- Lots
  - Access, park owners' rights, 327C.14
  - Defined, 327C.01
  - Descriptions of property, homesteads, determination, 273.124
  - Eviction, grounds, 327C.09, 327C.095
  - Gross rent
    - Property taxes payable, inclusion, 290A.03
  - Inspections, 327C.07
  - Maintenance rules, compliance as condition of sale, 327C.07
  - Rental agreements, see Rental agreements under this topic
  - Rental, see Lot rentals under this topic
  - Repossession lawsuits, 327C.02
  - Size requirements
    - Ordinances, 366.151, 394.25
  - Unimproved lots, sale, storage, or display of manufactured homes, 327B.04
- Maintenance and repair
  - Accessory buildings, 327C.02, 327C.07
  - Charges, fees, 327C.03
  - Immediate danger, compliance notice, 327C.03
  - Liability, interpretation of law, 327C.07
  - Replacement of structures, rules, 327C.02
  - Requirements, notice, 327C.03
  - Rules
    - Changes, 327C.02
    - Compliance as condition of sale, 327C.07
- Manufactured home park cooperatives
  - Homesteads, determination rules, 273.124
- Manufactured homes in park
  - Access, park owners' rights, 327C.14
  - Density requirements
    - Ordinances, 366.151, 394.25
  - Eviction, secured parties, rights, 327C.07
  - In park sales, see In park sales under this topic
  - Inspections, 327C.07
  - Installation or removal, contracts, fees, 327C.03
  - Interpretation of law
    - Repairs and safety features, liability, 327C.07

**MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS (Cont'd)**

- Manufactured homes in park (Cont'd)
  - Maintenance and repair rules
    - Compliance as condition of sale, 327C.07
    - Generally, 327C.02
  - Ordinances, laws, or rules
    - Noncompliance, eviction grounds, 327C.09
  - Prospective buyers, see Prospective buyers under this topic
  - Removal after repossession, 327C.08
  - Repossession
    - Secured parties, duties, rights, 327C.08
  - Residents, maximum number, rules, 327C.05
  - Safety features, 327C.02, 327C.07
  - Setback requirements
    - Ordinances, 366.151, 394.25
  - Temporary vacancy, 327C.07
- Meters, see Utility service under this topic
- Misrepresentation
  - In park sales, violations, 327C.07
- Natural gas, see Utility service under this topic
- Noise
  - Loud noises, eviction grounds, 327C.09
- Nuisances
  - Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.20
- Orders
  - Lawsuits, costs and disbursements, 327C.02
  - Rules, compliance, 327C.02
- Ordinances
  - Lots, 366.151, 394.25
  - Manufactured homes in park, density, 366.151, 394.25
  - Setbacks, 366.151, 394.25
  - Zoning, 366.151, 394.25, 462.357
- Park owners
  - Access to manufactured homes or lots, rights, 327C.14
  - Approvals by
    - Prospective buyers, 327C.07
  - Certificates and certification
    - Rent constituting property taxes, 290A.19
  - Certifying to
    - Home safety features, installation and inspection, 327C.07
  - Defined, 327C.01
  - In park sales, 327C.07
  - Inspections, duties, 327C.07
  - Mail and mailing
    - Park closing or conversion, 327C.095
    - Relocation or eviction due to improvements, 327C.09
  - Manufactured home sales, license prerequisites, 327B.04
  - Notice given
    - Endangerment or substantial annoyances, notice to vacate, 327C.09
    - Maintenance requirements, charges, 327C.03
    - Park closing or conversion, 327C.095
    - Prospective buyers, tenancy denied, 327C.07
    - Relocation or eviction due to improvements, 327C.09
    - Rent increases, 327C.06
    - Repossession lawsuits, 327C.02
    - Rules, changes, 327C.02
    - Sale of park, 327C.096
  - Notice received
    - Manufactured homes, eviction or repossession, 327C.07, 327C.08
  - Payments by
    - Relocation costs, displaced residents, 327C.095
  - Reports given
    - Property taxes, 290A.19
    - Residents, information lists, 327C.095
  - Retaliation by, prohibited, burden of proof, 327C.12
  - Rights and privileges, waivers void, 327C.02
  - Service of process by
    - Condominium conversion, purchase agreements, 327C.095
    - Generally, 327C.02
    - Maintenance requirements, charges 327C.03
    - Repossession lawsuits, 327C.02
  - Signatures, rental agreements, 327C.02
  - Tenant's right of privacy, requirements, exemption, 504.183

**MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS (Cont'd)**

- Pets
  - Fees, 327C.03
- Planning agencies
  - Closure statements, duties regarding, 327C.095
  - Defined, 327C.01
  - Notice received
    - Park closing or conversion, 327C.095
- Posting (notices)
  - Rental agreements, notice of rules and rights, 327C.02
  - Safety feature disclosure form, 327C.02
- Presumptions
  - Unreasonable rules, 327C.05
- Propane gas, see Utility service under this topic
- Prospective buyers
  - Applications, requirements, 327C.07
  - Approval, procedures, 327C.07
  - Notice received
    - Certificate of rent constituting property taxes, 327C.02
    - Evacuation or shelter plans, 327C.02
    - Safety feature disclosure form, 327C.02, 327C.07
    - Tenancy denied, 327C.07
  - Rule changes, agreements, 327C.07
- Purchase agreements
  - Condominium conversions, 327C.095
- Recreational manufactured home parks, see RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS
- Registration of title
  - Closure or conversion, requirements, 327C.095
- Rental agreements
  - Contents, requirements, 327C.01, 327C.02, 327C.03
  - Copies, 327C.02
  - Evacuation or shelter plan attached, 327C.01
  - Repeated serious violations, eviction, grounds, 327C.09
  - Resident copy, requirements, 327C.01
  - Rules and regulations of park, 363.02
  - Rules and rights, notice, 327C.02
  - Signatures, requirements, 327C.02
- Rents
  - Abatement, residents with special needs, 327C.03
  - Delinquent payment, fees, 327C.03
  - Eviction notice, acceptance of rent not waiver, 327C.11
  - Failure to pay, eviction grounds, defenses, 327C.09, 327C.10
  - Fees, enforcement as rent, 327C.03
  - Increases
    - Notice, requirements, 327C.06
    - Number per year, restrictions, 327C.06
    - Penalty payments, using for, prohibited, 327C.06
    - Reasonable increases, not substantial modification of rules, 327C.02
  - Lot rentals, see Lot rentals under this topic
  - Rental agreements, see Rental agreements under this topic
  - Uniform charges, exceptions, 327C.03
- Repairs, see Maintenance and repair under this topic
- Repossession
  - Lawsuits, 327C.02
  - Lots, see Eviction under this topic
  - Manufactured homes, removal after repossession, 327C.08
- Resident associations
  - Defined, 327C.01
  - Retaliation against members, prohibited, 327C.12
  - Sale of park, right to purchase, 327C.095
- Residents
  - Definitions
    - Manufactured home park lot rentals, 327C.01
    - Tenants' remedies, forcible entry and unlawful detainer, 566.18
  - Displaced residents
    - Payments to, 327C.095
  - Eviction, see Eviction under this topic
  - Excluded from definition of tenant, 504.22
  - Freedom of expression, rules, 327C.13
  - Homeowners
    - Home safety features, certification, 327C.07
  - In park sales, 327C.07

**MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS (Cont'd)**

- Residents (Cont'd)
  - Maximum number, rules, 327C.05
  - Notice received
    - Endangerment or substantial annoyances, notice to vacate, 327C.09
    - Maintenance requirements, charges, 327C.03
    - Park closing or conversion, 327C.095
    - Relocation or eviction due to improvements, 327C.09
    - Rent increases, 327C.06
    - Repossession lawsuits, 327C.02
    - Rules, changes, 327C.02
    - Sale of park, 327C.096
  - Privacy rights, exemption, 504.183
  - Property taxes, duties, 290A.19
  - Relocation within park, 327C.09, 327C.095
  - Rental agreements, see Rental agreements under this topic
  - Reports about, 327C.095
  - Residents with special needs, rent abatement, 327C.03
  - Retaliation against, prohibited, 327C.12
  - Rights and privileges, waivers void, 327C.02
  - Service of process on
    - Condominium conversion, purchase agreements, 327C.095
    - Generally, 327C.02
    - Maintenance requirements, charges, 327C.03
    - Repossession lawsuits, 327C.02
  - Signatures, rental agreements, 327C.02
  - Tenancy applications, false statements, eviction grounds, 327C.09
- Restitution, see Writs of restitution under this topic
- Retaliation
  - Burden of proof, 327C.12
  - Eviction, defense, 327C.10
  - Park owners, prohibitions, 327C.12
  - Prima facie case, requirements, 327C.12
- Rules and regulations of park
  - Changes, notice requirements, 327C.02
  - Compliance orders, 327C.02
  - Definitions, 327C.01
  - Enforcement, conditions, 327C.02
  - Freedom of expression, 327C.13
  - Manufactured homes, maximum number of residents, 327C.05
  - Presumptively unreasonable rules
    - Generally, 327C.05
    - Residents or buyers, familial status, compliance with law, requirements, 363.02
  - Rental agreements
    - Familial status, compliance with law, requirement, 363.02
  - Replacement of structures, 327C.02
  - Substantial modifications, 327C.01, 327C.02
  - Unreasonable rules, prohibited, 327C.05
  - Violations
    - Defenses, 327C.10
    - Eviction, grounds, 327C.09
- Safety features
  - Disclosure form, 327C.02, 327C.07
  - Liability, interpretation of law, 327C.07
- Sale of park
  - Affidavits of compliance, 327C.095
  - Application of law, 327C.096
  - Closure or conversion plans, notice, 327C.095
  - Exclusions, 327C.095
  - Notice, requirements, 327C.096
  - Purchasers, duties, 327C.095
  - Resident associations, right to purchase, 327C.095
  - Violations, 327C.095
- Sales
  - Manufactured homes, in park sales, see In park sales under this topic
  - Sale of park, see Sale of park under this topic
- Sanitary facilities
  - Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.16, 327.27
- Secured parties
  - Eviction, see Eviction under this topic
  - Liability
    - Past due payments, 327C.07, 327C.08
    - Writs of restitution, 327C.08

**MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS (Cont'd)**

- Secured parties (Cont'd)
  - Notice given
    - Manufactured homes, eviction or repossession, 327C.07, 327C.08
    - Repossession, rights, duties, 327C.08
  - Security deposits
    - Amount, 327C.03
    - Application of law, 327C.03
    - Increases, substantial modification of rules, 327C.02
    - Rental agreements, requirements, 327C.02
  - Security interests
    - Rental agreements, requirements, 327C.02
    - Secured parties, see Secured parties under this topic
  - Severe weather plans
    - Evacuation or shelter plans, see Evacuation or shelter plans under this topic
  - Sewers, see Utility service under this topic
  - Shelter plans, see Evacuation or shelter plans under this topic
  - Storm protection plans
    - Evacuation or shelter plans, see Evacuation or shelter plans under this topic
  - Substantial modifications
    - Defined, 327C.01
    - Exceptions, 327C.02
    - Lawsuits, limitation on criteria, 327C.02
    - Security deposits, increases, 327C.02
  - Tax assessments
    - Homesteads, 273.124
  - Tenants, see Residents under this topic
  - Unfair and deceptive practices
    - In park sales, violations, 327C.07
    - Violations, generally, 327C.095, 327C.15
  - Utility service
    - Charges, generally, 327C.04
    - Defined, 327C.01
    - Electricity charges, 327C.04
    - Fees, failure to pay, eviction grounds, 327C.09, 327C.095
    - Metering, 327C.04
    - Payment responsibility, 325E.025
    - Rates, restrictions, 327C.04
  - Vacating
    - Rules violations, grounds, notice, 327C.09
  - Valuation of property
    - Homesteads, 273.124
  - Variances
    - Land use, hearings, 327C.095
  - Violations and penalties
    - Eviction, grounds, 327C.09, 327C.10
    - False advertising, 327C.095, 327C.15
    - Fees, prohibitions, 327C.03, 327C.07
    - Fraud, misrepresentation, and deceptive practices
      - In park sales, 327C.07
    - Generally, 327C.095, 327C.15
    - Rent increases, prohibitions, 327C.06
    - Retaliation by park owners, prohibited, 327C.12
    - Rights and privileges, waivers void, 327C.02
    - Unreasonable rules, prohibited, 327C.05
  - Waivers
    - Owners or residents, rights and privileges, void, 327C.02
  - Waste disposal, see Utility service under this topic
  - Water supply
    - Utility service, see Utility service under this topic
  - Writs of restitution
    - Conditional writs, 327C.11
    - Eviction proceedings, stay of writ, 327C.11
    - Interpretation of law, 327C.08
    - Repossession lawsuits, 327C.02
  - Zoning
    - Ordinances
      - Counties, changes, 394.25
      - Parks constructed prior to January 1, 1995, restrictions, 462.357
      - Towns, changes, 366.151
    - Permits
      - Changes, hearings, 327C.095

## MANUFACTURED

## MANUFACTURED HOMES

See also DWELLINGS

## Accessory buildings and structures

- Defined, manufactured home building code, 327.31
- Inspections, 327.32
- Installation, see Installation under this topic
- Manufactured home parks, maintenance, 327C.02, 327C.07
- Municipal regulations, exception, 327.32
- Personal property taxes, 272.02, 273.125
- Prefabricated accessory structures, certification, reciprocity, 327.33
- Property taxes, 273.125
- Rulemaking, 327.33

## Addresses

- License applications, 327B.04
- Salespersons, 327B.07

## Administration of law

- Construction and safety standards, 327.33
- Fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 327.33
- Rulemaking, 327.33

## Advertising

- False advertising
  - License denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05
- License requirements, 327B.09

## Affidavits

- Repossession procedures
  - Copies to district court, 327.65
  - Generally, 327.64

## Affiliates

- Defined, 327B.01

## Licenses

- Applications, 327B.04
- Denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05

## Agents

- Real estate agents, see Real estate brokers and agents under this topic

## Alleys

- Recreational manufactured home parks, clearance, 327.20

## Alterations

- Manufactured home building code violations, misdemeanor, 327.34
- Restrictions, 327.32
- Rulemaking, 327.32

## Anchoring systems

- Defined, manufactured home building code, 327.31
- Ordinances, 327.32

## Appeals

- Fines, 327B.05
- License denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05

## Application of law

- Construction and safety standards, exclusions, 327.35
- Delinquent personal property taxes, 277.01
- Drive-away in transit license plates, 168.053
- Installers, 326.841
- Parking, 327.28
- Recreational manufactured home parks, clearance, 327.20
- Repossession, exclusions, mortgage foreclosure, 327.63
- Residential building contractors, 326.841
- Retail installment sales, 47.59, 168.72
- Sales, 168.27
- Tax assessments, 273.125
- Taxes, 168.012
- Violations and penalties, 327B.09, 327B.12

## Architectural requirements

- Interpretation of law, 327.32

## Attachment, exemption, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026

## Audits and examinations

- Administration department, duties, 327B.06
- Records, 327B.06

## Bankruptcy

## Licenses

- Applications, 327B.04
- Denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05

## MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)

## Birth dates

- Salespersons, 327B.07

## Bonds

- Surety bonds, 327B.04, 327B.05

## Breach of warranty

- Sales warranties, 327B.03

## Brokers

- Dealers acting as, 327B.08, 327B.09
- Defined, 327B.01
- License denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05
- Real estate brokers, see Real estate brokers and agents under this topic

## Building code, see Manufactured home building code under SAFETY CODES

## Building movers, exclusion, 221.81

## Buyers, see Purchasers under this topic

## Certificates and certification

- Labels, see Labels and labeling under this topic
- Licenses, 327B.04
- Manufactured home building code, compliance, 327.32
- Prefabricated accessory structures, 327.33
- Title, see Certificates of title under this topic

## Certificates of title

- Cancellation
  - Manufactured homes permanently affixed to real estate, 168A.141
  - Refusal, perfection of security interest, 168A.141
- Failure to deliver
  - License denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05
- Notice, 168A.02
- Requirements, 168A.02
- Surrender, manufactured homes permanently affixed to real estate, 168A.141

## Certified copies

- Repossession orders, 327.67

## Classification of property (taxation)

- Homestead classification
  - Manufactured homes assessed as personal property, 273.124
- Property taxes, 273.13
- Rulemaking, 273.125

## Closing (sales)

- Disclosure, 327B.08
- Procedures, 327B.08

## Commingling of funds

- Trust accounts, prohibitions, 327B.08

## Commissions (compensation)

- Disclosure, 327B.08

## Complaints

- Rulemaking, 327.33
- Violations, 327B.05

## Confiscation

- Delinquent personal property taxes, time, 277.17

## Conflict of laws

- Repossession security act, prevailing law, 327.63

## Construction and safety standards

- Administration department, duties, 327.33
- Defects, notice, 327.35
- Enforcement of law, 327.33
- Orders, compliance, 327.35
- Violations

## Exclusions, 327.35

## Fines, gross misdemeanor, 327.35

## Construction sites, manufactured homes at

- Parking requirements, exclusion, 327.28
- Recreational manufactured home park requirements, exclusion, 327.23

## Sanitary facilities, rulemaking, 327.23

## Trespass, 609.605

## Consumer customers

- Claims by, remedies, 327B.11
- Defined, 327B.01

## Contested cases

- Licenses, denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Contracts
  - Licenses, 327B.04
  - Manufactured home parks, installation or removal, 327C.03
- Conversion of funds
  - Licenses
    - Applications, 327B.04
    - Denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05
- Conviction
  - Licenses
    - Applications, 327B.04
    - Denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05
- Copies
  - Affidavits, repossession procedures, 327.65
  - Dealers, authority to represent absent party at closing, 327B.08
  - Security agreements, repossession procedures, 327.65
- Corporations
  - Dealer liability, 327B.07
  - Directors, officers, or agents
    - Construction and safety standard violations, fines, gross misdemeanor, 327.35
  - Licenses, 327B.04, 327B.05
- Dealers
  - Absent parties, authority to represent at closing, 327B.08
  - Acting as brokers, 327B.08, 327B.09
  - Closing (sales), 327B.08
  - Definitions
    - Generally, 327.31, 327B.01
    - Property tax collection procedures, 47.209
  - Disclosure, 327B.08
  - Duties, 327B.08
  - Financing arrangements, fees, 327B.09
  - Liability, 327B.03, 327B.07
  - Licenses, see Licenses under this topic
  - Manufactured home building code, compliance, certification, 327.32
  - Net listing agreements, use prohibited, 327B.09
  - Notice given
    - Defects, 327.35
    - Salespersons, employment status, 327B.07
    - Trust accounts, closing, 327B.08
  - Notice received
    - Breach of warranty, 327B.03
  - Records, retention and examination, 327B.06
  - Reports given
    - Salespersons, personal information, 327B.07
    - Trust accounts, status changes, 327B.08
  - Residential building contractors, licenses, exemption, 326.841
  - Statements
    - Property taxes, payment, 169.86
  - Subagencies, licenses, 327B.04, 327B.05
  - Surety bonds, 327B.04
  - Trust accounts, 327B.08
  - Warranties, see Warranties under this topic
- Debtors
  - Defaults, curing, 327.66
  - Notice received
    - Security agreements, default, 327.64
  - Service of process on
    - Security agreements, notice of default, 327.64
- Defects
  - Notice requirements, 327.35
  - Violations, fines, gross misdemeanor, 327.35
- Definitions
  - Drivers' licenses, 171.01
  - Energy conservation standards, 216C.27
  - Manufactured home building code, 327.31, 327.36
  - Metropolitan revenue distribution act, 473F.02
  - Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.011
  - Natural disasters or emergencies, reassessments, 273.123
  - Property taxes, 273.125
  - Property tax refund act, 290A.03
  - Real estate brokers and salespersons, 82.17
  - Repossession security act, 327.62
  - Residential contractors, 326.83

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Definitions (Cont'd)
  - Sales, 327B.01, 327B.04
- Disclosure
  - Dealers, 327B.08
  - Exemptions, 327B.08
  - Financing arrangements, 327B.09
  - Forms, 327B.08
  - Urea formaldehyde, 325F.18
  - Violations
    - License denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05
- Distributors
  - Defined, manufactured home building code, 327.31
  - Notice given
    - Defects, 327.35
  - Residential building contractors, licenses, exemption, 326.841
- Dwellings
  - Manufactured homes defined as
    - Protection of buildings and occupants, public safety, 299G.13
  - Electrical code, exception, 327.32
  - Electrical systems
    - Safety features, manufactured home parks, 327C.02, 327C.07
  - Energy conservation
    - Applicable energy efficiency standards, defined, 216C.27
    - Efficiency standards, existing residences, rulemaking, 216C.27
  - Enforcement of law
    - Attorney general, duties, 327B.12
    - Cities, duties, 327.32
    - Construction and safety standards, 327.33
    - Counties, duties, 327.32
    - Lawsuits, 327B.11, 327B.12
    - Rulemaking, 327.33
    - State, duties, 327.32
    - Towns, duties, 327.32
  - Established place of business
    - Defined, 327B.04
    - Failure to occupy continuously
      - License denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05
    - License prerequisites, 327B.04
    - Manufactured home park owners, 327B.04
    - Relocation, approval, 327B.09
    - Subagencies, licenses, 327B.04
  - Esthetic requirements
    - Interpretation of law, 327.32
  - False advertising
    - License denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05
  - False statements
    - License denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05
  - Fees
    - Administration, 327.33
    - Depositing, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 327.33, 327B.04
    - Disclosure, 327B.08
    - Failure to pay, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05
    - Fee distribution program, 327.33
    - Financing arrangements, 327B.09
    - Inspections, 327.33
    - Licenses, 327B.04
    - Manufactured home parks, installation or removal, 327C.03
    - Rulemaking, 327.33, 327B.04
    - Seals and installation seals, 327.33
    - State building inspections, 327C.07
  - Financing agreements
    - Fees, 327B.09
    - Property tax collection, 47.209
    - Refinancing, see Refinancing agreements under this topic
  - Fines
    - Appeals, 327B.05
    - Construction and safety standards, violations, 327.35
    - Failure to pay
      - License denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05
    - Inspection violations, 327.35
    - License violations, restitution, 327B.05
  - Fire code, exception, 327.32
  - Fire extinguishers
    - Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.27

## MANUFACTURED

## MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)

- Fire extinguishers (Cont'd)
  - Safety features, manufactured home parks, 327C.02, 327C.07
- Fireplaces
  - Safety features, manufactured home parks, 327C.02, 327C.07
- Foreign states
  - Manufactured home building code, compliance standards
    - Rulemaking, 327.32, 327.33
    - State seal, exception, 327.32
- Foundation system
  - Defined, manufactured home building code, 327.31
- Frames
  - Transportation, oversize vehicle permits, 169.86
- Franchise agreements
  - Licenses, 327B.04
- Fraud
  - Licenses
    - Applications, 327B.04
    - Denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05
  - Remedies, application of law, 327B.12
- Furnaces
  - Safety features, manufactured home parks, 327C.02, 327C.07
- Garnishment, exemption, 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932
- Hearings
  - Procedures, rulemaking, 327.33
- Homestead property
  - Manufactured homes defined as
    - Property tax refund act, 290A.03
    - Reassessment of homestead property damaged by a disaster, 273.123
  - Natural disasters or emergencies, reassessments, 273.123
  - Personal property taxes, see Personal property taxes under this topic
- Identity and identification
  - License applications, 327B.04
- Improvements
  - Classification of property (taxation), 273.125
  - Personal property taxes, 273.125
  - Property taxes, 273.125
- In park sales
  - Manufactured home parks, see In park sales under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS
- Insolvency
  - Licenses
    - Applications, 327B.04
    - Denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05
- Inspections
  - Administration department, duties, 327.33
  - Fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 327.33
  - Housing and urban development department (U.S.), duties, 327.32, 327.33
  - Manufactured home parks, 327C.07
  - Post-alteration inspections, rulemaking, 327.32
  - Requirements, 327.35
  - Violations, fines, gross misdemeanor, 327.35
- Inspectors
  - Authorized representatives
    - Defined, manufactured home building code, 327.31
  - Duties, 327.33
  - Interference with, obstruction, or hindrance, misdemeanor, 327.34
  - Records, access, 327.35
  - Right of entry, 327.35
- Installation
  - Defined, manufactured home building code, 327.31
  - Inspections, 327.32
  - Installation seals, 327.31 to 327.34
  - Installers, see Installers under this topic
  - Municipal regulations, exception, 327.32
  - Rules, inclusion in state building code, 327.33
  - Violations
    - Misdemeanor, 327.34
    - Prohibited, 327.32
- Installation seals
  - Administration department, duties, 327.32
  - Defined, manufactured home building code, 327.31
  - Failure to affix, misdemeanor, 327.34

## MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)

- Installation seals (Cont'd)
  - Fees, 327.33
  - Issuance, 327.32
- Installers
  - Application of law
    - Residential contractors, 326.841
  - Defined
    - Manufactured home building code, 327.31
    - Residential contractors, 326.83
  - Installation seals, failure to affix, misdemeanor, 327.34
  - Representation
    - Builders advisory council, exception, 326.841
  - Residential building contractors
    - Application of law, 326.841
    - Examinations, 326.841
    - Licenses, exemption, 326.84, 326.841
- Insurance
  - Homeowners' insurance, 65A.29
- Interpretation of law
  - Claims against sureties, validity, 327B.11
  - Manufactured homes parks
    - Repairs and safety features, liability, 327C.07
  - Zoning, subdivision, architectural, or esthetic requirements, 327.32
- Investigations
  - Attorney general, duties, 327B.12
- Judgments
  - Licenses
    - Applications, 327B.04.
    - Denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05
- Labels and labeling
  - Defined, manufactured home building code, 327.31
  - Issuance violations, fines, gross misdemeanor, 327.35
  - Manufactured home building code, compliance
    - Requirements, 327.32
    - Violations, misdemeanor, 327.34
  - State seal, exception, 327.32
- Lawsuits
  - Claims, payment, administration department objections, 327B.11
  - Fraud remedies, 327B.12
  - Interpretation of law, 327B.11
  - Private remedies, 327B.12
  - Referees, appointment, 327B.11
  - Sureties, notice of payment agreements, 327B.11
- Leases
  - Construction and safety standard violations, fines, gross misdemeanor, 327.35
  - Manufactured home building code, violations, misdemeanor, 327.34
- Liability
  - Corporations licensed as dealers, 327B.07
  - Dealers, generally, 327B.03, 327B.07
  - Manufacturers, generally, 327B.03
- Licenses
  - Certification, 327B.04
  - Franchise agreements, 327B.04
  - Notice given
    - Contract or franchise agreements, surety bonds, 327B.04
    - License denial, appeals, 327B.05
  - Notice received
    - License denial, 327B.05
  - Service of process on
    - License suspension or revocation orders, 327B.05
    - Violation notices or complaints, 327B.05
  - Surety bonds, 327B.04
  - Trust accounts, establishment, 327B.04
  - Work experience, 327B.04
- Licenses
  - Administration department, duties, 327B.04, 327B.05
  - Appeals, 327B.05
  - Applications, 327B.04, 327B.08
  - Certificates, 327B.04
  - Contested cases, 327B.05
  - Corporations, 327B.04
  - County license bureau, powers, 373.33

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Licenses (Cont'd)**
  - Defects, curing, 327B.05
  - Denial, suspension, or revocation
    - Grounds, fines, 327B.05
    - Time, 327B.04
  - Display, 327B.09
  - Exclusions, 327B.04
  - Exemptions, 327B.04, 327B.09
  - Fees, 327B.04
  - Names, 327B.04
  - Orders, 327B.05
  - Partnerships, 327B.04
  - Posting (notices), 327B.09
  - Prerequisites, 327B.04
  - Renewals, 327B.04
  - Requirements, 327B.04, 327B.09
  - Subagencies, separate licenses, 327B.04
  - Summary suspension, 327B.05
  - Term, 327B.04
  - Trust accounts, 327B.08
- Liens**
  - Tax liens, see Tax liens under this topic
- Listing agreements**
  - Net listing agreements
    - Dealers, use prohibited, 327B.09
    - Defined, 327B.01
- Loans to purchase**
  - Property tax collection, procedures, 47.209
  - Rulemaking, 51A.37
  - Savings associations, 51A.37
  - Savings banks, making loans, 50.148
- Lots, see Lots under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS**
- Manufactured home parks, see MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS**
- Manufactured home repossession security act**
  - Application of law, 327.63
  - Citation, 327.61
  - Definitions, 327.62
  - Generally, 327.61 to 327.67
  - Requirements to supersede commercial code, 327.63
- Manufactured homes in park, see Manufactured homes in park under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS**
- Manufactured housing association**
  - Recommendations by
    - Manufactured home installers, examination, 326.841
- Manufacturers**
  - Construction and safety standard violations, fines, gross misdemeanor, 327.35
  - Definitions, 327.31, 327B.01
  - Liability, generally, 327B.03
  - Licenses, see Licenses under this topic
  - Manufactured home building code
    - Compliance, certification, 327.32
  - Monitoring inspection fees, 327.33
  - Notice given
    - Defects, 327.35
  - Notice received
    - Breach of warranty, 327B.03
  - Statements
    - Property taxes, payment, 169.86
    - Surety bonds, 327B.04
  - Warranties, see Warranties under this topic
- Manufacturing**
  - Manufactured home building code, compliance, 327.32
- Market value**
  - Defined, metropolitan revenue distribution act, 473F.02
- Misrepresentation**
  - Licenses
    - Applications, 327B.04
    - Denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05
  - Remedies, application of law, 327B.12
- Mobile homes**
  - Manufactured homes defined as, 327.36
- Motor vehicles**
  - Exclusion, 168.011

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Motor vehicle sales tax**
  - Exemptions, 168.012
  - Generally, 297B.01
- Multiple dwellings**
  - Cable communications systems, exclusion, 238.22
- Names**
  - License applications, 327B.04
  - Salespersons, 327B.07
  - Subagencies, licenses, 327B.04
- Net listing agreements**
  - Dealers, use prohibited, 327B.09
  - Defined, 327B.01
- New manufactured homes**
  - Defined, 327B.01
  - Sales, requirements, see Sales under this topic
- Oaths**
  - License applications, 327B.04
- Occupants, see Residents under this topic**
- Orders**
  - Appeals, 327B.05
  - Correction orders, noncompliance, misdemeanor, 327.34
  - Final orders, compliance, 327.35
  - Licenses, denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05
  - Repossession, 327.65, 327.67
  - Service of process, 327B.05
  - Sureties, claims against, payment orders, 327B.11
  - Violations, fines, gross misdemeanor, 327.35
- Ordinances**
  - Changes, 366.151, 394.25
  - Density, lot size and setback, 366.151, 394.25
  - Installation, anchoring systems, 327.32
- Owners, see Residents under this topic**
- Parking**
  - Application of law, 327.28
  - Unlawful parking, prohibited, 327.28
- Park trailers, exclusion, 168.011**
- Parties to suits**
  - Sureties, claims against, 327B.11
- Partnerships**
  - Licenses, 327B.04
- Permits**
  - Alteration after manufactured home building code certification, 327.32
- Personal property taxes**
  - Delinquent taxes
    - Application of law, 277.01
    - Confession of judgment, 277.23
    - Exemptions, 277.01
    - General law, see PERSONAL PROPERTY TAXES
    - Installment payments, 277.23
    - Levies for collection or payment, 277.21
    - Notice, 277.17
    - Tax liens, 277.20, 277.21
    - Generally, 168.012, 272.02, 273.125
    - Payment statements, oversize vehicle permits, 169.86
    - Tax statements, 276.04
  - Plumbing code, exception, 327.32
- Posting (notices)**
  - Licenses, display, 327B.09
- Post-1976 manufactured homes**
  - Construction and safety standard violations, fines, gross misdemeanor, 327.35
- Prefabricated accessory structures, see Accessory buildings and structures under this topic**
- Property taxes**
  - Collection, 47.209
  - General law, see PROPERTY TAXES
  - Generally, 273.125
  - Homestead benefits improperly allowed, monetary penalties, 273.124
  - Payment statements, oversize vehicle permits, 169.86
  - Property taxes payable, 290A.03
  - Refund claims forms, 290A.04
  - Refunds, time of payment, 290A.07



**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Property taxes (Cont'd)
  - Tax statements, 276.04
- Purchasers
  - Consumer customers, 327B.01, 327B.11
  - Defined, manufactured home building code, 327.31
  - Notice given
    - Breach of warranty, 327B.03
  - Notice received
    - Defects, 327.35
  - Prospective buyers, manufactured home parks, see Prospective buyers under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS
- Real estate brokers and agents
  - License and bond requirements, exemption, 327B.04
  - Violations, effect, 327B.04
- Real property, affixing to
  - Certificates of title, cancellation, 168A.141
  - Improvements, repossession security act, exclusion, 327.63
  - Security interests, effect, 168A.141
  - Tax liens, effect, 168A.141
- Reciprocity
  - Manufactured home building code, compliance, 327.32
  - Prefabricated accessory structures, certification, 327.33
- Records
  - Access, 327.35
  - Dealers, duties, 327B.06
  - Examinations, 327B.06
  - Inspections, 327.35
  - Violations, fines, gross misdemeanor, 327.35
- Recreational manufactured home parks, see RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS
- Referees (court)
  - Appointment, 327B.11
  - Duties, 327B.11
- Refinancing agreements
  - Property tax collection, procedures, 47.209
- Repairs and service
  - Warranties, dealers and manufacturers, duties, 327B.03
- Reports given
  - Failure to provide information
    - License denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05
- Repossession
  - Affidavits, 327.64, 327.65
  - Default
    - Curing, 327.66
    - Notice, 327.64
  - Improvements to real property, exclusion, 327.63
  - Manufactured home parks, see Repossession under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS
  - Mortgages, foreclosure, application of law, 327.63
  - Orders
    - Applications to district court, 327.65
    - Certified copies, recording, 327.67
  - Procedures, 327.64
  - Property taxes, payment statements, 169.86
  - Repossession security act, see Manufactured home repossession security act under this topic
  - Resale by repossessioning financial institutions, 327B.09
  - Secured parties
    - Duties, 327.64
    - Orders, applications, 327.65
    - Rights, suspension after cure of default, 327.66
  - Secured transactions, excluded transactions, 336.9-104
  - Voluntary repossession, orders, recording, 327.67
- Residences
  - Manufactured homes defined as, energy conservation standards, 216C.27
- Residents
  - Defaults, curing, 327.66
  - Manufactured home parks, see Residents under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS
  - Notice received
    - Delinquent personal property taxes, 277.17
    - Security agreements, default, 327.64
    - Valuation of property, 273.125

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Residents (Cont'd)
  - Payments by
    - Delinquent personal property taxes, 277.17
  - Service of process on
    - Security agreements, notice of default, 327.64
- Restitution
  - License violations, 327B.05
- Right of entry
  - Inspectors, 327.35
- Rulemaking
  - Accessory structures, 327.33
  - Administration of law, 327.33
  - Alterations after affixing seal or label, 327.32
  - Classification of property (taxation), 273.125
  - Complaints, 327.33
  - Energy efficiency standards, existing residences, 216C.27
  - Enforcement of law, 327.33
  - Fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 327.33, 327B.04
  - Hearings, 327.33
  - Installation, 327.33
  - Loans to purchase, 51A.37
  - Post-alteration inspections, 327.32
  - Reciprocity, manufactured home building code compliance, 327.32, 327.33
- Sales
  - Fees, 327B.04
  - Generally, 327B.10
  - Licensees, compliance requirements, 327B.04
  - Trust accounts, interest bearing, 327B.08
  - Violations, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05
  - Uniformity with other states, 327.32, 327.33
- Safety codes
  - Exception, 327.32
- Safety features
  - License denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05
  - Manufactured home parks, 327B.05
- Safety features
  - Manufactured home parks
    - Compliance, in park sales, 327C.07
    - Disclosure form, 327C.02, 327C.07
    - Homeowners, installation and inspection certification, 327C.07
- Sales
  - Closing procedures, 327B.08
  - Construction and safety standard violations, fines, gross misdemeanor, 327.35
  - Definitions, 327B.01, 327B.04
  - Disclosure, 327B.08
  - Finance charges
    - Retail installment sales, application of law, 47.59, 168.72
  - Gross receipts
    - Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.25
  - Licenses, see Licenses under this topic
  - Manufactured home building code, compliance
    - Requirements, 327.32
    - Violations, misdemeanor, 327.34
  - Manufactured home parks, see In park sales under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS
  - Motor vehicle dealers, application of law, exemption, 168.27
  - Personal residences, resale, 327B.09
  - Real estate brokers and agents, see Real estate brokers and agents under this topic
  - Repossession, resale, 327B.09
  - Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic
  - Salespersons, see Salespersons under this topic
  - Warranties, see Warranties under this topic
- Sales and use taxes
  - Exemption, 297A.25
  - General law, see SALES AND USE TAXES
  - Rate, 297A.02
- Sales (execution sales), exemption, 550.37
- Salespersons
  - Defined, 327B.01
  - Employment restrictions, 327B.07

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

**Salespersons (Cont'd)**  
 License denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05  
 Reports about, 327B.07

**Seals**  
 Administration department, duties, 327.32, 327.34  
 Affixing, 327.32  
 Defined, manufactured home building code, 327.31  
 Exceptions, 327.32  
 Fees, 327.33  
 Installation seals, 327.31 to 327.34  
 Issuance, 327.32  
 Manufactured home building code, compliance  
   Requirements, 327.32  
   Violations, misdemeanor, 327.34  
 Removal, 327.34

**Secured parties**  
 Notice given  
   Security agreements, default, 327.64  
 Notice received  
   Certificate of title, refusal of cancellation, 168A.141  
 Orders, certified copies, recording, 327.67  
 Repossession, 327.64 to 327.66  
 Service of process by  
   Security agreements, notice of default, 327.64

**Security agreements**  
 Copies to district court, 327.65  
 Default, notice, 327.64  
 Enforcement costs, 327.66

**Security interests**  
 Perfection  
   *Manufactured homes permanently affixed to real estate,*  
   168A.141  
 Permanent attachment to real estate, effect, 168A.141  
 Satisfaction  
   Certificates of title, requirement for cancellation, 168A.141

**Shareholders**  
 Controlling shareholders, defined, 327B.01  
 License applications, 327B.04

**Smoke detectors**  
 Safety features, manufactured home parks, 327C.02, 327C.07

**Stoves (solid fuel burning)**  
 Safety features, manufactured home parks, 327C.02, 327C.07

**Streets and roads**  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, clearance, 327.20

**Subagencies**  
 Licenses  
   Requirements, 327B.04  
   Suspension or revocation, 327B.05

**Subdivision requirements**  
 Interpretation of law, 327.32

**Support systems**  
 Defined, manufactured home building code, 327.31  
 Safety features, manufactured home parks, 327C.02, 327C.07

**Sureties**  
 Claims against  
   Evidence of validity, interpretation of law, 327B.11  
 Notice given  
   Claims against, payment agreements, 327B.11  
 Payment orders, 327B.11

**Surety bonds**  
 Dealers and manufacturers, 327B.04  
 Exemptions, 327B.04  
 Impairment or cancellation  
   License denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05  
 Licensees, 327B.04

**Taxes**  
 Application of law, 168.012  
 Failure to pay  
   License denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05  
 Park trailers taxed as manufactured homes, 168.012  
 Personal property taxes, see *Personal property taxes* under this topic  
 Property taxes, see *Property taxes* under this topic  
 Sales and use taxes, see *Sales and use taxes* under this topic  
 Travel trailers taxed as manufactured homes, 168.012

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

**Tax liens**  
 Homes permanently affixed to real estate, effect, 168A.141  
 Personal property taxes, 277.20, 277.21

**Title**  
 Certificates of title, see *Certificates of title* under this topic

**Towing**  
 One-way trip permits, 168.82

**Transportation**  
 Drive-away in transit license plates, application of law, 168.053  
 Oversize vehicle permits, 169.86  
 Towing, 168.82

**Travel trailers, exclusion, 171.01**

**Trust accounts**  
 Closing, notice, 327B.08  
 Commingling of funds, prohibited, 327B.08  
 Dealers acting as brokers, 327B.08  
 Defined, 327B.01  
 Deposits to, 327B.08  
 Interest bearing accounts, restrictions, 327B.08  
 License applications, 327B.08  
 Licensees, 327B.04  
 Rulemaking, 327B.08  
 Status, reports about, 327B.08

**Trust funds**  
 Defined, 327B.01  
 Depositing, 327B.08

**Unfair and deceptive practices**  
 License denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05  
 Remedies, application of law, 327B.12

**Uniform building code, exception, 327.32**

**Urea formaldehyde**  
 Disclosure, 325F.18

**Valuation of property**  
 Generally, 273.125  
 Notice, 273.125

**Variances**  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, clearance, 327.20

**Violations and penalties**  
 Application of law, 327B.09, 327B.12  
 Building code violations, misdemeanor, 327.34  
 Construction and safety standards, violations  
   Each violation, separate offense, 327.35  
   Fines, gross misdemeanor, 327.35  
   Maximum fines, 327.35  
 Conversion to condominiums, 327C.095  
 Correction orders, noncompliance, misdemeanor, 327.34  
 Discrimination, 327C.095, 327C.15  
 Fraud, misrepresentation, or deceptive practices, 327B.12  
 Inspection violations, fines, gross misdemeanor, 327.35  
 Inspectors, interference with, obstruction, or hindrance,  
   misdemeanor, 327.34  
 Installers and installation violations, misdemeanor, 327.34  
 Licenses, denial, suspension, or revocation, grounds, fines,  
   327B.05  
 Parking, unlawful, 327.28  
 Real estate brokers and agents, effect, 327B.04  
 Records violations, fines, gross misdemeanor, 327.35  
 Trust account funds, commingling prohibited, 327B.08  
 Warranties, limitations, void, 327B.02

**Warranties**  
 Breach, notice, 327B.03  
 Dealers and manufacturers, duties, 327B.03  
 Definitions, 327B.01  
 Express warranties, 327B.02  
 Failure to honor  
   License denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05  
 Implied warranties, 327B.02  
 Limitations, void, 327B.02  
 Repairs and service, 327B.03  
 Term, 327B.03

**Water heaters**  
 Safety features, manufactured home parks, 327C.02, 327C.07

**Windows**  
 Safety features, manufactured home parks, 327C.02, 327C.07

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)****Work experience**

Licensees, 327B.04

**Zoning**

Interpretation of law, 327.32

Ordinances, see Ordinances under this topic

Town boards, duties, 366.151

**MANUFACTURERS**See also **FACTORIES, MILLS, AND WORKSHOPS**See also **OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH****Agricultural chemical manufacturers****Representation**

Agricultural chemical response compensation board, 18E.05

Sites, inspection, 18D.201

Aircraft, see **Manufacturers under AIRCRAFT**Alcoholic beverages, see **Manufacturers under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**All-terrain vehicles, see **Manufacturers under ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES**

Ammunition, testing, 609.67

Animal food manufacturers, 31A.02

**Application of law**

Private label goods, exclusivity agreements, 325F.988

**Assistive devices**

Temporary replacement, duties, 325G.208

Automatic garage door opening systems, 325F.82, 325F.83

Blasting agents, 299F.73

Boats, see **Manufacturers under BOATS AND BOATING****Building materials**

Residential building contractors, license, exemption, 326.84

Urea formaldehyde, 325F.18

**Burglar alarms**

Franchises, 80C.30

Butter, see **Manufacture under BUTTER**Chemicals, see **Manufacturers under CHEMICALS**Cigarettes, see **Manufacturers under CIGARETTES**Commercial feed, see **COMMERCIAL FEED****Consulting**

Weight limitations on streets and highways, 169.832

Consumer warranties, see **Consumer warranties under WARRANTY****Containers**

Marks, names, or devices

Requirements, generally, 509.01 to 509.06

Controlled substances, see **Manufacturers under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES****Cosmetology products****Representation**

Cosmetology advisory council, 155A.06

Dangerous weapons, see **WEAPONS****Defenses**

Useful life of product, expiration, 604.03

**Definitions**

All-terrain vehicles, 84.92

Cigarette taxes, 297.01

Gambling taxes, 297E.01

Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12

Manufactured home building code, 327.31

Manufactured home sales, 327B.01

Occupational safety and health act, 182.651

Off-highway motorcycles, 84.787

Off-road vehicles, 84.797

Personal property taxes, 272.03

Precursor substances, 152.0971

Privacy of communications, 626A.01

Seating furniture, flammability standards

Furniture fire safety act, 299F.841

Snowmobiles, 84.81

Tobacco products taxes, 297.31

Unfair discrimination and competition, 325D.01

Wholesale drug distribution licensing act, 151.44

Diseased, tainted or decayed animal matter, commercial products

Boards of health, delegation of duties to, 145A.07

**Enforcement of law**

Public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993

Licenses, 144.12

**MANUFACTURERS (Cont'd)**Diseased, tainted or decayed animal matter, commercial products  
(Cont'd)

Permits, 144.12

Rulemaking, 144.12

Diseased, tainted, or decayed vegetable matter, commercial products

Boards of health, delegation of duties to, 145A.07

Licenses, 144.12

Permits, 144.12

Rulemaking, 144.12

Drugs and medicine, see **Manufacturers under DRUGS AND MEDICINE****Dry cell batteries**Manufacturing requirements, see **BATTERIES****Economic losses**

Damage to goods caused by components, recovery in tort, 604.10

**Electrical appliances**

Electrical act, 326.245

Explosives, 299F.73

Farm equipment dealerships, see **AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT**

Farm tractors, 325F.6651 to 325F.6659

**Forest products**

Forest road coordination committees, 89.01

Frozen dairy food, see **Manufacturers under FROZEN DAIRY FOOD**Gambling equipment, see **Manufacturers under GAMBLING**Gambling, see **Manufacturers under GAMBLING**Hazardous materials, see **Manufacturers under HAZARDOUS MATERIALS**Hazardous toys, see **Hazardous toys under TOYS**Heavy and utility equipment, see **HEAVY EQUIPMENT****Household batteries**Manufacturing requirements, see **BATTERIES**

Hypodermic needles, 151.40

Lemon cars, 325F.665

**Liability**

Chain of manufacture information, failure to furnish, 604.04

**Defenses**

Useful life of product, expiration, 604.03

Express warranties, liability to retailer, 325G.19

**Product liability**

Jurisdiction over manufacturers, 544.41

Manufactured homes, see **Manufacturers under MANUFACTURED HOMES**Manufacturing cooperatives, see **COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS****Manufacturing corporations****Board of directors**

Shares, issuance and disposal, 300.54

**Creditors**

Shareholders, liability, 300.64

**Indebtedness**

Lawsuits, 300.64

Shareholders, liability, 300.64

**Lawsuits**

Corporate debt, shareholders' liability, 300.64

**Shareholders**

Lawsuits, 300.64

Liability to creditors, 300.64

**Shares**

Full-paid stock, 300.54

Shares of other corporations, acquiring and holding, 300.08

Special preferred stock, 300.54

**Materials and supplies**

Residential building contractors, licenses exemption, 326.84

Motor vehicles, see **Manufacturers under MOTOR VEHICLES****Notice given**

Urea formaldehyde, building materials, 325F.18

Off-highway motorcycles, see **Off-highway motorcycles under MOTORCYCLES**Off-road vehicles, see **Manufacturers under OFF-ROAD VEHICLES**Oil, see **Manufacturers under OIL**Paper and paper products, see **Manufacturers under PAPER AND PAPER PRODUCTS**Plastic containers, see **PLASTICS**Poisons, see **Manufacturers under POISONS****Policy of state**

Science and technology policy, 3.221, 3.222

**MANUFACTURERS (Cont'd)**

- Private label goods
  - Exclusivity agreements
    - Application of law, 325F.988
    - Definitions, 325F.985
    - Proceedings against manufacturer, restraint of trade, 325F.987
    - Purchaser's obligation to promote sale of goods, 325F.986
    - Trademarks and trade names, 325F.988
    - Writing, requirement, 325F.986
- Product liability, see **PRODUCT LIABILITY**
- Purchasers
  - Manufacturers defined as, precursor substances, 152.0971
- Residential building contractors, licenses, exemption, 326.84
- Rulemaking
  - Diseased, tainted, or decayed vegetable matter, commercial products, 144.12
- Sales and use taxes
  - Materials used in production process, exemption, 297A.25
- Sales representatives
  - Contracts, see **Contracts under SALES PERSONS**
- School buses, see **Manufacturers under SCHOOL BUSES**
- Solar energy, 216C.25
- Suppliers
  - Manufacturer defined as, precursor substances, 152.0971
- Sweeping compounds
  - Labels, 325E.40
- Tobacco products, see **Manufacturers under TOBACCO PRODUCTS**
- Trade secrets, see **TRADE SECRET INFORMATION**
- Wholesale drug distributor
  - Manufacturers defined as
    - Wholesale drug distribution licensing act, 151.44
- Wholesale food manufacturers, see **WHOLESALE FOOD PROCESSORS OR MANUFACTURERS**

**MANURE**

- See also **FERTILIZERS**
- Compost, see **Compost under COMPOSTING**
- Fertilizer
  - Nonmanipulated manure, exclusion, 18C.005
- Fish manure
  - Aquatic farms, duties, 17.4999
  - Manipulated manure, use, 17.4999
- Management
  - Feedlots, see **Feedlots under LIVESTOCK**
  - Monitoring, 17.138
  - Research, 17.138
- Manipulated manure
  - Defined
    - Fertilizer, soil amendment and plant amendment law, 18C.005

**Manure pits**

- Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02

**MANUSCRIPTS**

- Insurance
  - Exclusion, Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01
- Library property
  - Damage, removal or detention, 134.40, 609.541

**MAPLE SYRUP**

- Farm products
  - Maple syrup defined as, commercial code, 336.9-109

**MAPLEWOOD (CITY)**

- See also **CITIES**
- Financial assistance
  - Metropolitan transit service area, 473.385
- Metropolitan transit service area
  - Definitions, 473.385
  - Financial assistance, 473.385
- Ramsey County health department, agreement with, 383A.12
- School district, see **Independent school district 622 (North Saint Paul/Maplewood) under SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

**MAPS**

- See also **MINNESOTA COORDINATE SYSTEM**
- See also **REAL PROPERTY**
- See also **SURVEYORS**

**MAPS (Cont'd)**

- Agricultural preserves, 40A.10
- Air space
  - Transportation department, duties, 360.015
- Bicycle ways
  - Transportation department, duties, 168C.04
- Cemeteries
  - Land acquired for, 306.05, 306.09
- Corporate boundary maps, cities
  - Defined, 414.011
  - Filing, 414.012
- Counties
  - Land valuation maps, 273.061
  - Topographical land maps, 273.061
  - Zoning, 394.34, 394.361
- Crime prevention block maps
  - Data, classification, 13.37
- Drainage ditches
  - Voting precincts, boundaries, 204B.14
- Eminent domain
  - Petitioners, duties, 117.085
  - Right of way maps, 117.055
- Exploratory borings, 103L.601
- Filing
  - Certification, requirements, 326.03
  - Evidence of condemnation, restricted residence districts, 462.15
  - Federal agency documents, 386.51 to 386.53
  - Municipal planning maps, 462.36
  - Surveyors, duties, 326.03
- First class cities
  - Restricted residence districts, 462.15
- Floodplains
  - Watershed districts, preparation, duties, 103D.335
- Forest types
  - Tree growth tax applications, requirements, 270.38
- Government records
  - Filing with county recorders, 386.51 to 386.53
  - Maps defined as, 138.17
- Grasshopper control program
  - Honeybee colonies, 18.0228
- Groundwater sensitive areas, 103H.101
- Hennepin County
  - Highway maps, 383B.603
- Highways
  - Generally, see **Maps under HIGHWAYS**
  - Hennepin County, 383B.603
  - Saint Louis County, 383C.232
  - Trunk highways, see **Maps under TRUNK HIGHWAYS**
- Lead (mineral)
  - Soil and dust lead content
    - Minneapolis (city), 144.9503
    - Saint Paul (city), 144.9503
- Legislative districts
  - Geographic information systems office, 3.305
- Library property
  - Damage, removal or detention, 134.40, 609.541
- Mapmaking
  - Natural resources department, powers, 84.53
- Membership camping, registration for application, including in, 82A.04
- Mining
  - Reporting requirements, 298.48
- Minnesota-Wisconsin-Michigan boundary compact, 1.15, 1.16
- Official maps
  - Public improvements, location, 462.358
- Pesticide applications, 18B.37
- Plats, see **PLATS**
- Power lines, 216B.39
- Public drainage systems, 161.28
- Railroads
  - Branches and extensions, 222.28
  - New roads, 219.92
  - Route alterations, 222.32
- Recording
  - Certification, requirements, 326.03

**MAPS (Cont'd)****Recording (Cont'd)**

Surveyors, duties, 326.03

**Registration**

Certification, requirements, 326.03

Surveyors, duties, 326.03

**River diversions**

First class cities, duties, 465.27

Rural water user districts, 110A.11, 110A.13, 110A.20

**Saint Louis County**

Resurveys, 383C.451

State and other road numbers, 383C.232

**State lands**

Subdivided lands for sale, 92.10

Telephone lines or exchanges, 237.16

Topographic surveys, see TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEYS

**Town cemeteries**

Procedures for, 365.26

**Town roads**

Generally, 164.35

Voting precincts, see Maps under VOTING PRECINCTS

Watershed districts, 103D.215

Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.612

**MARATHONS**

See also GAMES

**Licenses**

County boards, duties regarding, 375.40 to 375.42

Exceptions, 375.42

Rest periods, requirement, 624.66

**Violations and penalties**

Attending or promoting illegal contest, misdemeanor, 624.66

Rest periods, omitting, misdemeanor, 624.66

**MARGARINE**

See OLEOMARGARINE

**MARIJUANA**

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**MARIJUANA AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES TAXES**

See also EXCISE TAXES

**Administration**

Revenue department, duties, 297D.02

Affirmations, 297D.14

**Assessments**

Injunctions to enjoin prohibited, 297D.12

Jeopardy assessment or collection, 297D.12

Notice requirements, 297D.12

Standard of proof, 297D.12

**Collection**

Jeopardy collection, 297D.12

Revenue department, duties, 297D.02, 297D.12

**Credits**

Taxes paid to state or local governments, 297D.085

Definitions, 297D.01

**Disclosure**

Restrictions, 13.99, 297D.02, 297D.13

Violations, gross misdemeanor, 297D.13

**Exemptions**

Pharmacists, 297D.06

**Investigations**

Records, 297D.14

Revenue department, duties, 297D.14

Oaths, 297D.14

**Payment**

Exemptions, 297D.06

Forms, 297D.02

Requirements, 297D.02, 297D.04, 297D.11

Time, 297D.11

**Penalties (monetary)**

Generally, 297D.09

Prima facie evidence, 297D.12

**Prima facie evidence**

Assessments and monetary penalties, 297D.12

**Rate**

Controlled substances, per sale by weight or dosage, 297D.08

Marijuana, per sale by weight, 297D.08

**MARIJUANA AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES TAXES (Cont'd)****Records**

Investigations, 297D.14

Subpoenas, 297D.14

**Reports about**

Tax forms, disclosure, restrictions, 13.99, 297D.02, 297D.13

**Returns**

Tax forms, disclosure, restrictions, 13.99, 297D.02, 297D.13

**Rulemaking, 297D.03****Stamps, labels, or official indicia**

Affixing, requirements, 297D.11

Possession, use in criminal proceedings, restrictions, 297D.13

Price, 297D.10

Purchase, 297D.10

Requirements, 297D.03, 297D.04

Sales without tax stamps, felony, 297D.09

Taxpayers, duties, 297D.11

**Statistics**

Publication, 297D.13

**Statutes of limitations**

Violations and penalties, 297D.09

**Subpoenas**

Documents, 297D.14

Failure to obey, contempt, 297D.14

Witnesses, 297D.14

**Tax forms**

Disclosure, restrictions, 13.99, 297D.02, 297D.13

**Tax notices**

Assessments, 297D.12

**Taxpayers****Burden of proof**

Assessments and penalties, 297D.12

Previously paid taxes, 297D.085

Defined, 297D.01

Exceptions, 297D.06

Information supplied by, disclosure, restrictions, 13.99, 297D.13

Notice received

Assessment of tax, 297D.12

Not immune from criminal prosecution, 297D.05

Payments by, see Payment under this topic

Possession of marijuana or controlled substances

Payment of tax, requirements, 297D.04, 297D.11

Stamps, affixing requirements, 297D.09, 297D.11

**Reports given**

Disclosure, restrictions, 297D.13

**Service of process on**

Assessment of tax, 297D.12

Stamps, labels, or official indicia, affixing, duties, 297D.09,

297D.11

Testimony, 297D.14

**Violations and penalties**

Disclosure violations, misdemeanor, 297D.13

Monetary penalties, see Penalties (monetary) under this topic

Sales violations, felony, fines, 297D.09

Statutes of limitations, 297D.09

**MARINAS**

Boat houses and launching facilities, see BOAT HOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES

City recreational facilities and programs, see Recreational facilities and programs under CITIES

Counties, regulation, 86B.205

**Definitions**

Lake Superior safe harbors program, 86A.21

Road law, 160.292

Docks, piers, and wharves, see DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES

**Gasoline**

Nonoxygenated gasoline

Sale, permitted, 239.791

Harbors and ports, see HARBORS AND PORTS

**Hours**

Requirements, specific service signs, 160.295

Lake City (city), 458.73

Lake Minnetonka, 103B.611

Lake Superior safe harbors program

Natural resources department, duties regarding, 86A.21

**MARINAS (Cont'd)**Mooring areas, see **MOORING AREAS**

Specific services

Marinas defined as, roads, 160.292

Specific service signs, see **Specific service signs under HIGHWAYS**

White Bear Lake, 103B.661

**MARINE INSURANCE**See also **INSURANCE**

Application of law

Rate regulation, 70A.02

Authority to issue, 60A.06

**Bottomry**

Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06

**Claims**

Processors, insurance adjuster licensing, exception, 72B.01

**Definitions**

Inland marine insurance, 70A.03

**Inland marine insurance**

Definitions, 70A.03

Rate regulation, see **Rate regulation under this topic****Insignias**

Marine, use of term permitted, 333.17

**Marine insurance companies**

Actuaries, duties, 60A.129

**Assessments**

Workers' compensation insurance, assigned risk plan, 79.251

**Assets**

Net assets, defined, 60A.02

Audits and examinations, requirements, 60A.129

**Foreign companies**

Reserve certification, requirements, 60A.129

Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.0921

Loss reserves, requirements, 60A.129

Mutual marine insurance companies, see **Mutual marine insurance companies under this topic****Net earned premiums**

Taxation, determining, 60A.15

**Payments by**

Premium taxes, 60A.15

**Mutual marine insurance companies**

Dividends, 66A.08

Liability, 66A.08

Profits, maximum, 66A.08

Redemption fund, use, 66A.08

Subscription, 66A.08

Subscription fund, requirements, 66A.08

**Ocean marine insurance**

Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges, indemnity, exception, 71A.01

Unauthorized insurers, certificate of authority, exemptions, 72A.41

Policies, see **Marine insurance policies under INSURANCE POLICIES**Premium taxes, see **GROSS PREMIUMS TAXES****Rate regulation**

Application of law, 70A.02

Exemption from law, 70A.06

Generally, see **Rate regulation under INSURANCE****Wet marine insurance**

Unauthorized insurers, certificate of authority, exemption, 72A.41

**MARINE-ON-SAINT CROIX (CITY)**See also **CITIES**

Marine on Saint Croix historic district, 138.73

**MARINE TRAFFIC RULES**See also **TRAFFIC REGULATIONS****Juvenile water traffic offenders**

Adjudication, 260.193

Reports about, previous violations, 260.193

**Rulemaking**

Recreational boating, 86B.211

Vessels, 183.44

**Violations and penalties**

Juvenile water traffic offenders

Dispositions, generally, 260.193

**MARITAL STATUS****Affidavits**

Instruments affecting title to real property, evidence, 507.29

**Defined**

Human rights act, 363.01

**Determination**

Joint bankruptcy, exempt property, 550.371

**Discrimination**Dwellings, see **Discrimination under DWELLINGS**Employment agencies, see **Discrimination under EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES**Employment, see **Unfair discriminatory practices under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT**Labor organizations, see **Discrimination under LABOR ORGANIZATIONS**Real property, see **Discrimination under REAL PROPERTY****School districts**

Flexible school year program, grouping of children, 120.62

**Health and accident insurance**

Marital status-based underwriting and premium rates, prohibited, 62A.306, 62A.65

**Joint bankruptcy**

Exempt property, 550.371

**Landowners**

Registration of title, decrees of registration, requirements, 508.23

**Null and void status**

Previous marriage, dissolution of marriage, 518.01

Prohibited marriages, 518.01

**Small employer health benefit plans**

Marital status-based premiums, prohibited, 62L.08

**Unfair discriminatory practices**

Exemptions, 363.02

Generally, 363.03

**MARKET DEVELOPMENT COORDINATING COUNCIL**See also **COUNCILS**See also **MARKETING**

Duties, 115A.12

Establishing, 115A.12

Membership, 115A.12

**MARKETING**Advertising, see **ADVERTISING**Agricultural marketing, see **AGRICULTURAL MARKETING**Automatic dialing announcing devices, see **TELEPHONE CALLS****Biomass energy production**

Minnesota biomass center, duties, 216C.33

**Bulk marketing****Drivers' licenses**

Personal information, access, 171.12

Minnesota identification cards

Personal information, access, 171.12

Cooperative associations, see **Marketing under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS**Foreign countries, see **INTERNATIONAL MARKETING****Gambling**

Deceptive trade practices, 325E.42

Health maintenance organizations, see **Marketing under HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS****Home-based businesses**

Economic security department, duties, 268.95

Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers, see **Marketing under INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS**Insurance companies, see **Marketing under INSURANCE COMPANIES**International marketing, see **INTERNATIONAL MARKETING**Marketing cooperatives, see **COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS****Marketing organizations**

Defined, labor relations act, 179.01

Milk marketing organizations, see **Milk marketing organizations under MILK**MinnesotaCare, see **Marketing under MINNESOTACARE**Nonprofit legal service plan corporations, see **Marketing under NONPROFIT LEGAL SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS**Promotion, see **PROMOTION**

## MARKETING

## MARKETING (Cont'd)

- Self-employed persons
  - Economic security department, duties, 268.95
- Services
  - Joint self-insurance employee health plans, 62H.03
- Solid waste
  - Reusable or recyclable materials, 116F.05
- Telemarketing services
  - Interstate WATS lines
    - Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.25
  - Motor vehicle owner personal information, access, 168.346
  - Qualified provider of telemarketing services
    - Defined, sales and use taxes, 297A.25

## MARKETS

## See also AUCTIONS

## See also DEALERS AND MERCHANTS

- Allocation in restraint of trade, 325D.53
- Farmers' markets
  - Defined as food facilities, food salvage, 604A.10
  - Food licensing, exemptions, 28A.15
  - Posting (notices)
    - Food, not licensed or inspected, 28A.15
- Feeder pig markets, see Feeder pig markets under LIVESTOCK
- First class cities
  - Municipal markets, bonds, 469.183
- Freedom guaranteed, Const. art 13 s 6
- Public markets, see PUBLIC MARKETS
- Recycled products
  - County resource recovery facilities, 400.16
- Restricting
  - Food sales, 325D.68
- Statutory cities
  - City council powers, 412.221

## MARKET VALUE

## See also VALUE

## Business corporations

- Property, requirements, 302A.011
- Shares, requirements, 302A.011
- Condominiums, see Market value under CONDOMINIUMS
- County property
  - Sale or acquisition, 373.01
- Crop value, 557.11, 557.12
- Current fair market appraised value
  - Mortgage insurance, requirements, 47.20
- Current market value
  - Defined, rural finance authority act, 41B.02
- Definitions
  - Business corporations, 302A.011
  - County state-aid highway fund, 162.081
  - Fire or police state aid, 69.011
  - General education revenue, 124A.02
  - Homestead and agricultural credit aid, 273.1398
  - Metropolitan council property tax levies, 473.167, 473.249, 473.446
  - Metropolitan revenue distribution act, 473F.02
  - Personal property taxes, 272.03
  - Prizes, 325F.755
  - Property taxes, 273.032, 275.011
  - Rural finance authority act, 41B.02
  - Subdivided land sales, advertising, 83.45
  - Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01
- Determination
  - Revenue department, duties, 270.11
- Equalized market values
  - Defined, homestead and agricultural credit aid, 273.1398
- Fair market value
  - Aquatic life, sales, 17.4983
  - Certificates of real estate value, requirements, 272.115
  - Defined, railroad property first refusal, 222.631
  - Game fish, purchase for aquaculture, 17.4992
  - Mortgage foreclosure sales, deficiency judgments, 582.30
  - Value of resources, medical assistance applicants, 256B.17
- Fair wholesale market value
  - Aquatic life, see Private aquatic life under AQUACULTURE

## MARKET VALUE (Cont'd)

- Farm lands
  - Agricultural property tax law, 273.111
- Fire or police state aid
  - Apportionment, requirements, 69.021
- Iron ore
  - Unmined ores, 273.1104
- Market value adjustment ratio
  - Defined, metropolitan transit tax levies, 473.446
- Multiple dwelling complexes
  - Cable communication systems access, decrease in market value, 238.24
- Open space property tax law, 273.112
- Personal property, see Market value under PERSONAL PROPERTY
- Power plants, sliding scale exclusion, 272.0211
- Real property, see Market value under REAL PROPERTY
- Referendum market value
  - Defined, general education revenue, 124A.02
  - Property taxes, use in calculating, 275.08, 275.61
- Replevin
  - Statement in affidavit, 565.23, 565.25
- Retail market value
  - Defined, subdivided land sales, advertising, 83.45
- Retail value
  - Defined, prizes, 325F.755
- School districts, property in
  - Adjusted net tax capacity, 124.2131
  - Defined, general education revenue, 124A.02
  - Ratios of value, lists, 124.39, 124.431
  - Revenue department, duties, 124.39
- State lands, see Market value under STATE LANDS
- Taxable market value
  - Defined, county state-aid highway fund, 162.081
  - Sliding scale exclusion, electric power generation facilities, 272.0211
- Tax increment financing districts
  - Economic development tax abatement, county treasurer's duties regarding, 375.194
  - Reductions, notice requirements, 272.71
- Total market valuation
  - Defined
    - Livable communities act, 473.252, 473.253
    - Metropolitan council property tax levies, 473.167, 473.249, 473.446
    - Metropolitan mosquito control commission, 473.711
    - Property tax levy limits, 275.011
- Walleye fry, 97C.211

## MARKS

## See also BRANDS

- Abandonment
  - Failure to renew, 35.826
- Advertising
  - Conservation promotion, 84.027
- American or state flags on merchandise
  - Misdemeanor, 609.40
- Arts board legend
  - State-funded materials, 129D.05
- Assignment
  - Animal health board, duties, 35.829
  - Fees, 35.829
  - Forms, 35.829
- Bar codes, 325F.53
- Bicycle ways, see Marks and marking under BICYCLE WAYS
- Bills of lading
  - Goods, description, 336.7-301
  - Guaranties, 336.7-301
- Bills of sale
  - Requirements, 35.830
- Buoys
  - Uniform marking system, requirements, 86B.111
- Canvas or cotton duck, labeling, 325F.36, 325F.39
- Certificates and certification
  - Fees, 509.01
  - Prima facie evidence, 509.01
  - Requirements, generally, 509.01

**MARKS (Cont'd)**

**Certification marks**  
 Defined, deceptive trade practices, 325D.43

**Cigarettes**  
 Distributors' permit numbers, use as cancellation mark, 297.03

**Collective marks**  
 Defined, deceptive trade practices, 325D.43

**Conflicts**  
 Return of application and fee, 35.825

**Containers bearing marks, names, or devices, see Containers bearing marks, names, or devices under CONTAINERS**

**Decals, see DECALS**

**Definitions**  
 Animal health law, 35.821  
 Deceptive trade practices, 325D.43  
 Meat inspection act, 31A.02

**Duplication**  
 Defined, 35.824  
 Felony, 35.824

**Expiration**  
 Notice requirements, 35.826

**Farmed cervidae, see Identification under FARMED CERVIDAE**

**Fines**  
 Containers bearing marks, names, or devices, violations, 509.03

**Food**  
 Cold storage, see Marking of food under COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES

**Highways, see Marks and marking under HIGHWAYS**

**Horsemeat, see Marks under HORSEMEAT**

**Imitation Indian made goods, labeling, 325F.43, 325F.44, 325F.45**

**Insignias, see INSIGNIAS**

**Kosher foods, see Marks under KOSHER FOODS**

**Labels, see LABELS**

**Listing**  
 Animal health board, duties, 35.825

**Logos, see LOGOS**

**Meat and meat products, see Marks under MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS**

**Municipal state-aid streets, see Marks and marking under MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS**

**Nonprofit health service plan corporations, see Marks or symbols under NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS**

**Official marks**  
 Defined, meat inspection act, 31A.02

**Prima facie evidence**  
 Certificates, 509.01  
 Publication, 35.828  
 Registration, 35.828

**Property corners, see Property corners under MONUMENTS**

**Registration**  
 Applications  
 Conflicts, return of application, 35.825  
 Contents, requirements, 35.824  
 Containers, manufactured or bottled products, requirements, 509.01  
 Failure to renew, effect, 35.826  
 Fees, 35.824 to 35.826  
 Forms, 35.824  
 Prima facie evidence, ownership, 35.828  
 Violations, felony, 35.824

**Reissuance, 35.826**

**Seals, see SEALS AND SEALING (LABELS AND MARKS)**

**Serial numbers, see SERIAL NUMBERS**

**Service marks, see SERVICE MARKS**

**Signatures, marks substituting for, 645.44**

**Stamps, see STAMPS AND STAMPING**

**State motor vehicles, 16B.54**

**Survey corners, see Survey corners under MONUMENTS**

**Tags, see TAGS**

**Termination of sales representatives**  
 Impairment of goodwill, trademarks or service marks, 325E.37

**Timber**  
 State lands, see Marks under TIMBER

**Trademarks, see TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES**

**MARKS (Cont'd)**

**Transfer**  
 Fees, 35.829

**Trunk highways, see Marks or blazes under TRUNK HIGHWAYS**

**Validity**  
 Term, 35.824

**Violations and penalties**  
 Alteration, felony, 35.824  
 American or state flags on merchandise, misdemeanor, 609.40  
 Defacement, felony, misdemeanor, 35.824, 509.02  
 Delivery to person named on certificate  
 Misdemeanor or fine, 509.03  
 Duplication, felony, 35.824  
 Removal or concealment  
 Misdemeanor or fine, 509.02  
 Unlawful use  
 Misdemeanor or fine, 509.02  
 Unregistered or duplicate brands, felony, 35.824

**MARL**

See also CEMENT

See also FERTILIZERS

**Defined**

Agricultural liming materials law, 18C.531

Fertilizer, exclusion, 18C.005

**Leases****Removal**

State lands, 92.50

Tax--forfeited lands, 282.04

**Removal****Tax--forfeited lands**

Repurchase after forfeiture, payment requirements, 282.321

State land, leases for removal, 92.50

**MARRIAGE**

See also ANNULMENT

See also ANTENUPTIAL AGREEMENTS

See also DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE

See also MARITAL STATUS

See also SEPARATION OF HUSBAND AND WIFE

See also SPOUSES

**Age**

Insufficient grounds for annulment, 518.04

Requirements, generally, 517.02

Underage, annulment, grounds, 518.02

Under age 16, juvenile court, consent, 260.111

Witnesses, requirement, 517.10

Application of law, 517.18, 517.20

**Ceremonies****Performing**

Court commissioners, 489.02

Retired district court judges, 484.62

Unauthorized person performing, misdemeanor, 517.15

**Certificates and certification**

Applicants, duties, 144.223

**Certified copies**

Evidence, 600.20

Requirements, 517.101

Court administrators, duties, 517.10, 517.13, 517.18

Credentials of clergy, 517.05

Local registrars, duties, 144.223, 517.101

Prima facie evidence of marriage, 600.20

Record keeping requirements, 517.10, 517.13, 517.18

Requirements, generally, 517.10

Rulemaking, 144.223

Solemnization, 517.10

Violations, 517.13, 517.14, 517.18

**Vital records**

Marriage certificates defined as, vital statistics act, 144.212

**Consent**

Capacity lacking, annulment, grounds, 518.02

Juvenile courts, judicial consent, 260.111

Mentally retarded wards, 517.03

Parental, for person age of 16 years

Designated parents, consent prohibited, 257A.03

Marriage, 517.02



## MARRIAGE

**MARRIAGE (Cont'd)**  
**Consent (Cont'd)**  
 Parties, generally, 517.01  
 Persons age of 16 years  
 Requirements, 517.02  
**Consummation**  
 Physical capacity lacking, annulment, grounds, 518.02  
**Contracts**  
 Breach of contract to marry  
 Policy of state, 553.01  
 Right of action, abolished, 553.02, 553.03  
 Husbands and wives, rights and privileges, 519.06  
 Marriage defined as civil contract  
 Domestic relations, 517.01  
 Statute of frauds, requirements, 513.01  
**Conveyances**  
 Husbands and wives, rights and privileges, 519.03, 519.04, 519.07  
**Criminal sexual conduct**  
 Consent, and social relationship of parties, 609.341  
**Definitions**  
 Domestic relations, 517.01  
**Evidence of**  
 Admissions, 602.02  
 Cohabitation, 602.02  
 Marriage certificates, 600.20  
**False personation**  
 In entering, felony, 609.83  
**Fees**  
 Marriage licenses, 517.08  
**Forms**  
 License applications, 517.08  
**Income taxes**  
 Determination of marriage, internal revenue code requirements, 289A.08  
**Interpretation of law**  
 Same-sex marriages, policy of state, 363.021  
**Lawsuits**  
 Right of action abolished  
 Alienation of affections, 553.01 to 553.03  
 Breach of contract to marry, 553.01 to 553.03  
 Breach of marriage promise, 553.01 to 553.03  
**Licenses**  
**Applications**  
 Approvals, 517.02  
 Duration, 517.08  
 Fees, 517.08  
 Forms, 517.08  
 Mentally retarded wards, 517.03  
 Persons age of 16 years, 517.02  
 Requirements, generally, 517.08  
**Cancellation, 517.08**  
**Court administrators, duties**  
 Transfer to county boards, 485.27  
 Violations, fines, 517.08  
**Duration, 517.08**  
**Expiration, 517.08**  
**Fees, 517.08**  
**Obtaining, 517.07**  
**Record keeping, 517.08**  
**Reissuing, 517.08**  
 Saint Louis County, deputy court administrator, 484.44  
 Seal, 517.08  
**Marital privilege of witnesses**  
 Generally, 595.02  
 Prostitution, application of law, 609.326  
**Marriage certificates, see Certificates and certification under this topic**  
**Marriage of parents after birth of child**  
 New birth certificate, issuance, 144.218  
**Married persons**  
 Patients' bill of rights, 144.651  
**Mentally retarded persons**  
 Human services department, duties, 246.01, 252A.111, 517.03  
 Licenses, see Licenses under this topic  
**Missing persons**  
 Dissolution if declared dead, 576.144

**MARRIAGE (Cont'd)**  
**Null and void**  
 Exceptions, 518.01  
 Grounds, 518.02  
 Irregularity of officiating person, exception, 517.16  
 Marriages subsequent to April 26, 1941, unlawfully contracted, 517.01  
 Prohibited marriages, 517.01, 517.03, 518.01  
 Prohibited marriages, exception, aboriginal cultures, 517.03  
**Oaths**  
 Court administrators, duties, 517.06, 517.08  
 Parties examined, 517.06, 517.08  
**Parent and child relationship**  
 Not dependent on marriage, 257.53  
**Persons age 16 and under**  
 Consent, 260.111, 517.02  
 Juvenile courts, consent, 260.111  
**Policy of state**  
 Breach of contract to marry, 553.01  
 Same-sex marriages, interpretation of law, 363.021  
**Previous marriage**  
 Null and void status  
 Dissolution of marriage, 518.01  
**Prima facie evidence**  
 Marriage certificates, 600.20  
**Prohibited marriages**  
 Contract violations, 517.01  
 Generally, 517.03  
 Null and void, 518.01  
**Promise of marriage**  
 Coercion for use in prostitution, see Coercion for use in prostitution under PROSTITUTION  
**Record keeping**  
 Certificates and certification, 517.10, 517.13, 517.18  
 Licenses, 517.08  
 Solemnization, 517.10  
**Registration of title**  
 Applications, disclosure requirements, 508.06  
 Certificates of title  
 Memorials on, alteration, 508.71  
**Registration of title without court proceedings**  
 Applications, disclosure requirements, 508A.06  
 Certificates of possessory title (CPT)  
 Memorials on, alteration, 508A.71  
**Remarriage, see REMARRIAGE**  
**Same-sex marriages**  
 Policy of state, interpretation of law, 363.021  
**Solemnization**  
 Application of law, 517.18  
 Court commissioners, duties, 517.04, 517.041  
 Generally, 517.04, 517.09, 517.10  
 Oaths, 517.06, 517.08  
 Parties examined, 517.06, 517.08  
 Record keeping, 517.10  
 Religious organizations and societies, 517.18  
 Unauthorized, misdemeanor, 517.15  
 Validity, irregularity of officiating person, 517.16  
 Violations, misdemeanor, 517.14  
 Witnesses authorized, 517.01, 517.09, 517.18  
**Venue, 517.07**  
**Violations and penalties**  
 Ceremony, unauthorized, misdemeanor, 517.15  
 Certificates and certification, violations, 517.13, 517.14, 517.18  
 False personation, in entering, felony, 609.83  
 Illegal marriages, misdemeanor, 517.14  
 Licenses, violations, 517.08  
 Solemnization, violations, misdemeanor, 517.14, 517.15  
**Void marriages, see Null and void under this topic**  
**Witnesses**  
 Age requirement, 517.10  
 Signatures on marriage certificates, 517.10  
 Solemnization, authority, 517.01, 517.09, 517.18  
**MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS**  
 See also THERAPISTS

**MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS (Cont'd)**

- Addresses
  - Residence, data classification, 13.99, 148B.04
- Alcohol and drug counselors
  - Licenses, exceptions, 148C.11
- Allied independent health providers
  - Marriage and family therapists defined as, community integrated service networks, 62Q.095
- Ambulatory mental health services
  - Health and accident insurance, benefits, 62A.152
- Appeals
  - Licenses, suspension, 148B.05
- Application of law
  - Confidential or privileged information, exceptions, 148B.39
  - Interns, exceptions, 148B.38
  - Social work, exceptions, 148B.28
- Arbitration
  - Fee disputes with clients, 148B.15
- Association, see Marriage and family therapists association under HEALTH PROFESSIONALS ASSOCIATIONS
- Cease and desist orders
  - Unauthorized practice, 148B.175
- Clients
  - Evidence, past sexual conduct, 148B.14
  - Privileged communications, waivers, 148B.39
- Code of ethics, 148B.31
- Commitments
  - Reports of commitment, 148B.07
  - Right to practice, suspension, grounds, 148B.175
- Complaints
  - Investigations, 148B.11, 148B.175
- Confidential or privileged information
  - Application of law, exceptions, 148B.39
  - Disclosure, 148B.39
- Contested cases
  - Delinquent taxes, 148B.06
  - Disciplinary action, 148B.04
  - Licenses, suspension or revocation, 148B.37
- Continuing education
  - License renewal requirements, 214.12
  - Requirements, generally, 148B.31, 148B.37
  - Violations, disciplinary action, 148B.37
- Cooperation
  - Investigations, 148B.09
- Data
  - Addresses, classification, 13.99, 148B.04
  - Disciplinary action, classification, 13.99, 148B.04, 148B.175
- Definitions
  - Comprehensive adult mental health act, 245.462
  - Comprehensive children's mental health act, 245.4871
  - Health law, 144.335, 144.4172
  - Social work and mental health occupations, 148B.29
- Delinquent taxes
  - Contested cases, 148B.06
  - Defined, 148B.06
  - Disciplinary action, 148B.06
- Disciplinary action
  - Contested cases, 148B.04
  - Data, classification, 13.99, 148B.04, 148B.175
  - Delinquent taxes, 148B.06
  - Disclosure, 148B.04
  - Grounds, 148B.175
  - Judicial review, 148B.10
  - Records, sealing, 13.99, 148B.10
  - Reports about, 148B.07
- Disclosure
  - Disciplinary action, 148B.04
- Evidence
  - Clients, past sexual conduct, 148B.14
- Family chemical dependency counselors, see ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS
- Fees
  - Dispute resolution, 148B.15
- Fines
  - Disciplinary action, 148B.175

**MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS (Cont'd)**

- Guardians and conservators
  - Appointment, right to practice, suspension, grounds, 148B.175
- Hearings
  - Investigations, 148B.175
- Implied consent
  - Chemical dependency evaluations, 148B.175
  - Mental or physical examinations, 148B.175
- Information exchange
  - Vaccination records, 144.3351
- Interns
  - Application of law, exceptions, 148B.38
  - Titles, required use of, 148B.38
- Interpretation of law
  - Medical or remedial care, 148B.32
- Investigations
  - Complaints, 148B.11, 148B.175
  - Cooperation, 148B.09
  - Hearings, 148B.175
  - Malpractice, 148B.11
  - Professional accountability, 148B.11
- Liability
  - Health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175
- Licensed health professionals
  - Marriage and family therapists defined as, health law, 144.4172
- Licenses
  - Applicants or licensees, data classification, 13.99, 148B.04
  - Applications, information required, 148B.06
  - Examinations, requirements, 148B.33
  - Exceptions, 148B.38
    - Generally, 148B.33
  - Fees, 148B.33
  - Nontransferability, 148B.36
  - Practicing without, disciplinary action, 148B.32
  - Qualifications, 148B.33
  - Reciprocity, 148B.35
  - Refusal, grounds, 148B.37
  - Renewals, 214.12
  - Requirements, 148B.33
  - Restoration, 148B.37
  - Suspension or revocation
    - Crimes against a minor, grounds, 214.10
    - Grounds, 148B.05, 148B.175, 148B.37
    - Temporary suspension, 148B.05, 148B.175
- Malpractice
  - Investigations, 148B.11
  - Medical malpractice insurance companies, reports, 148B.07, 148B.11, 148B.12
- Marriage and family therapy
  - Defined, social work and mental health occupations, 148B.29
- Marriage and family therapy board, see MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPY BOARD
- Mediation, 148B.15
- Medical care or remedial care
  - Interpretation of law, 148B.32
- Medical records, access, see Access under MEDICAL RECORDS
- Memberships, see Representation under this topic
- Mental health professionals
  - Marriage and family therapists defined as
    - Comprehensive adult mental health act, 245.462
    - Comprehensive children's mental health act, 245.4871
  - Qualifications, 245.462, 245.4871
- Misconduct
  - Disciplinary action, 148B.175
- Notice given
  - Medical records, access, patients' rights, 144.335
- Notice received
  - Delinquent taxes, 148B.06
  - Investigations, 148B.11
- Patients, see Clients under this topic
- Prices
  - Health department, duties, 144.699
- Providers
  - Marriage and family therapists defined as, public health law, 144.335

## MARRIAGE

**MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS (Cont'd)**

- Psychotherapy
  - Marriage and family therapy defined as, 148B.29
- Qualified mental health professionals
  - Marriage and family therapists defined as
    - Social work and mental health occupations, 148B.18
- Reciprocity
  - Licenses, 148B.35
- Records
  - Fetal, infant, and maternal death studies, 145.90
  - Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351
- Reimbursements to
  - Medical assistance, limitation, 148B.32
- Reports given
  - Health threats to others, 144.4175
  - Malpractice, settlements or awards, 148B.12
  - Self-reporting, 148B.07
- Representation
  - Marriage and family therapy board, 148B.30
- Scope of practice
  - Abortion
    - Health plan companies, compliance requirements, 62Q.145
- Sexual exploitation by, see Sexual exploitation actions under PSYCHOTHERAPISTS
- Social work
  - Application of law, exceptions, 148B.28
- Students, see Interns under this topic
- Tax clearance certificates, 148B.06
- Trainees, see Interns under this topic
- Violations and penalties
  - Bribery, gross misdemeanor, 148B.37
  - Continuing education credits, failure to obtain, gross misdemeanor, 148B.37
  - Conviction of crimes, rendering person unfit to practice, gross misdemeanor, 148B.37
  - Crimes against a minor, revocation of license, grounds, 214.10
  - Delinquent taxes, 148B.06
  - False statements, gross misdemeanor, 148B.12, 148B.37
  - Fraudulent representation, gross misdemeanor, 148B.37
  - Generally, gross misdemeanor, 148B.37
  - Health threat to others, false reports, 144.4175
  - Incompetency, gross misdemeanor, 148B.37
  - License revocation or suspension, grounds, 148B.05, 148B.175, 148B.37, 214.10
  - License violations, gross misdemeanor, 148B.37
  - Malpractice reports, willful submission of incorrect information, gross misdemeanor, 148B.12, 148B.37
  - Practicing without license, gross misdemeanor, 148B.32
  - Sex crimes, 148B.14

**MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPY BOARD**

See also LICENSING BOARDS

- Access
    - Medical records, 148B.175
  - Administration, 148B.30
  - Affirmations, administering, 148B.175
  - Application of law
    - Social work and mental health occupations, 148B.03
  - Appointments by
    - Executive secretary, 148B.30
  - Appointments to, 148B.30
  - Complaints
    - Investigations, 148B.04, 148B.11, 148B.175
    - Investigative data, classification, 13.99, 148B.09, 148B.175
    - Reports about, 148B.07
  - Contested cases
    - Delinquent taxes, 148B.06
    - Disciplinary action, 148B.04
    - Disclosure, 148B.04
    - Licenses
      - Suspension or revocation, 148B.37
      - Temporary suspension, 148B.175
    - Mental or physical examinations, licensees or applicants, failure to submit, 148B.175
  - Continuing education requirements
    - Establishment, 148B.31
- MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPY BOARD (Cont'd)**
  - Continuing education requirements (Cont'd)
    - License renewals, rulemaking, 214.12
  - Creation, 148B.30
  - Data
    - Disciplinary actions, classification, 148B.04
    - Investigative data, classification, 13.99, 148B.09, 148B.175
    - License applicants or licensees data, classification, 13.99, 148B.04
    - Orders, classification, 148B.175
    - Records, classification, 148B.175
  - Definitions
    - Examining and licensing boards, 214.01, 214.10
    - Social work and mental health occupations, 148B.29
  - Depositions, authority to take, 148B.175
  - Disciplinary action
    - Disclosure, 148B.04
    - Forms of, 148B.05, 148B.175
    - Grounds, 148B.05
    - Publication of, 148B.13
  - Disclosure
    - Contested cases, 148B.04
    - Disciplinary action, 148B.04
    - Exchange of information, 148B.04
    - Investigations, 148B.04
  - Dispute resolution, 148B.15
  - Duties, generally, 148B.31
  - Employees
    - Classified service, 214.04
    - Hiring, 214.04
    - Officers and staff, 148B.30
  - Executive director
    - Duties, 148B.11
    - Hiring, 214.04
    - Unclassified service, 214.04
  - Executive secretary
    - Appointment, 148B.30
    - Hiring, 214.04
    - Unclassified service, 214.04
  - Fees
    - Dispute resolution, 148B.15
    - Rulemaking, 148B.17
  - Fiscal year, 214.08
  - Forms
    - Reporting obligations, 148B.07
  - Health care workers information system, see Health care workers information system under HEALTH DEPARTMENT
  - Hearings
    - Investigations, 148B.175
  - Immunity
    - Investigations, 148B.08
    - Reports given, 148B.08
  - Investigations
    - Access to records, 148B.11
    - Complaints, 148B.04, 148B.11, 148B.175
    - Disclosure, 148B.04
    - Hearings, 148B.175
    - Immunity, 148B.08
    - Investigative data, classification, 148B.175
    - Malpractice, 148B.11
    - Marriage and family therapists, duties, 148B.09
  - Liability
    - Investigations, 148B.08
    - Reports given, 148B.08
  - Licensed persons defined, examining and licensing boards, 214.10
  - Licenses
    - Application of law, social work and mental health occupations, 148B.03
    - Defined, social work and mental health occupations, 148B.01, 148B.03
    - Licenses, see Licenses under MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS
    - Marriage and family therapists, see MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS
    - Marriage and family therapy
      - Defined, social work and mental health occupations, 148B.29

**MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPY BOARD (Cont'd)****Members**

- Appointment, 148B.30
- Compensation and salaries, 148B.30
- Removal, 148B.30
- Terms, 148B.30

**Notice given**

- Complaints, review of practice, authorized, 148B.11
- Investigations, 148B.11

**Notice received**

- Crimes against minors, licensees convicted, 631.40
- Delinquent taxes, licensees, 148B.06

**Oaths, authority to administer, 148B.175****Officers, 148B.30****Orders**

- Chemical dependency evaluations, licensees or applicants*, 148B.175
- Licensees, temporary suspension, 148B.175
- Mental or physical examinations, licensees or applicants, 148B.175
- Unauthorized practice, cease and desist orders, 148B.175

**Record keeping**

- Client records, data, classification, 148B.175
- Investigative data, classification, 148B.175

**Reports given**

- Classification, 148B.08
- Criminal conviction, lists of, 148B.37
- Disciplinary action, publication requirements, 148B.13
- Immunity, 148B.08
- Licensees and applicants, lists of, 148B.06
- Requirements, generally, 214.07
- Self-reporting, 148B.07

**Reports received**

- Complaints, 148B.07
- Delinquent taxes, licensees, 148B.06
- Disciplinary action, 148B.07
- Malpractice, settlements or awards, 148B.07, 148B.11, 148B.12
- Misconduct, 148B.07
- Resignations, 148B.07

**Rulemaking**

- Continuing education, license renewal requirements, 214.12
- Fees, 148B.17
- Fiscal notes, 15.065
- Generally, 148B.30
- Licensees

- Examinations, 148B.33

- Generally, 148B.31

- Renewal requirements, 214.12

- Reporting obligations, 148B.07

**Subpoenas, power to issue, 148B.07, 148B.175****Vacancies, 148B.30****Witnesses, compelling attendance, 148B.175****MARRIAGE DISSOLUTION****See DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE****MARRIED WOMEN****See WIVES****MARSHALL (CITY)****See also CITIES****District court**

- 5th judicial district, permanent chambers, 2.722

**Steam heating systems**

- Exemption from law, 451.09

**MARSHALL COUNTY****See also COUNTIES****Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75****Area potato research and promotion council, 17.54****Audits and examinations**

- Consolidated conservation area funds, 84A.52

**Bonds (public debt)**

- Drainage ditch bonds, default and cession of lands, see Consolidated conservation area lands under STATE LANDS

**Boundaries, 2.01****Congressional district, 2.802****MARSHALL COUNTY (Cont'd)****Consolidated conservation area lands, see Consolidated conservation area lands under STATE LANDS****County auditor**

- Consolidated conservation area lands, duties, 84A.33

**County board**

- Consolidated conservation area lands, duties, 84A.56

**County court**

- Districts, combined with probate court, 487.01

- Judges, number of, 487.01

**Historic certified seed potato area**

- Defined, seed potato law, 21.1196

**Historic places**

- Larson mill, 138.664

**Judicial district, 2.722****Legislative districts, 2.043****North zone, Minnesota coordinate system, 505.18****Old Mill State Park, 85.012****Payments to**

- State payments from consolidated conservation areas fund, 84A.52

**Probate court**

- Districts, combined with county court, 487.01

**Restricted seed potato growing area**

- Marshall county, portion of defined as, seed potato law, 21.1196

**MARSHALS****Arrests by**

- Ordinance violations, statutory cities, 412.861

**Cooperation**

- Criminal apprehension bureau, 299C.03

**Definitions**

- Workers' compensation, 176.011

**Dogs, duties regarding**

- Unlicensed dogs, confiscation, 347.14

**Employees**

- Marshals defined as, workers' compensation, 176.011

**Inspections**

- Gambling premises, 349.33

**Lockups**

- Sanitation, 642.07

- Violations, 642.12, 642.13

**Military courts**

- Neglect of duty, misdemeanor, 192.85

**Neglect of duty**

- Military justice, misdemeanor, 192.85

**Records**

- Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06

**Reports given**

- Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06

- Gambling premises, presence of gambling devices, 349.33

**Supreme court marshal, 480.08****Violations and penalties****Lockups**

- Alcoholic beverages, furnishing to inmates, 642.12

- Violations generally, misdemeanors, 642.13

- Neglect of duty, military justice, misdemeanor, 192.85

**MARSHALS (U.S.)****See also FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS****Notice received**

- Minnesota inmates sentenced for federal crimes, release of, 629.291

**MARTENS****See also FUR-BEARING ANIMALS****See also SPECIES OF SPECIAL CONCERN****Definitions**

- Fur-bearing animals, 17.351

- Small game, 97A.015

**Fur farms, see FUR FARMS****Hunting**

- Natural resources department restrictions, 97B.605

- Season, 97B.635

- Unlawful taking, 97A.331

**MARTIN COUNTY****See also COUNTIES**

**MARTIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Boundaries, 2.01

Cities in

Fairmont, see FAIRMONT (CITY)

Congressional district, 2.752

Health provider cooperatives, see Provider cooperatives under  
**HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES**

Judicial district, 2.722

Legislative districts, 2.253, 2.293

South zone, Minnesota coordinate system, 505.18

**MARTIN LUTHER KINGS BIRTHDAY**

See also HOLIDAYS

Holiday, Martin Luther King's birthday defined as, 645.44

Schools

Patriotic observance, 126.13

Teacher contract provisions, 126.13

**MASKS**

See COSTUMES

**MASONS**

See BRICKLAYERS

**MASSACHUSETTS TRUSTS**

See BUSINESS TRUSTS

**MASSAGE**

See also HEALTH CARE

Barbering

Massage defined as, barbering law, 154.02

Services

Sales and use taxes, 297A.01

**MASS TRANSIT**

See PUBLIC TRANSIT

**MASTERS OF VESSELS**

Arrests by

Swindling, authority to arrest for, 629.364

Boiler inspection division, duties, 183.44

Boilers

Creating dangerous conditions, gross misdemeanor, 183.62

Certificates and certification

Authority to act, 183.44

Examinations

Requirement, 183.44

Fair labor standards act, exclusion, 177.23

Liability

Lawsuits against boats, see Lawsuits against boats or vessels  
under VESSELS (BOATS)

Licenses

Fees, 183.545

Inspectors, violations in granting, misdemeanor, 183.59

Renewal, 183.545

Revocation or suspension

Alcohol, use on duty, 183.44

Drugs, use on duty, 183.44

Rules, violations, 183.44

Tests, 183.545

Purchases by

Tax free cigarettes, 297.03

Steamboats, violations, 219.566

Violations and penalties

Alcoholic beverages, use on duty, license revocation or  
suspension, 183.44, 219.566

Creating dangerous conditions, gross misdemeanor, 183.62

Drugs, use on duty, license revocation or suspension, 183.44

Rules violations, license revocation or suspension, 183.44

Steamboats, 219.566

**MATCHES**

Sale or storage

Safety regulations, 325F.02

Violations and penalties

Improper sale or storage, misdemeanor, 325F.02

Mislabeling, misdemeanor, 325F.02

**MATCHING FUNDS**

See also BUSINESSES

See also CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS

**MATCHING FUNDS (Cont'd)**

Aeronautics

Federal essential air service program, 360.305

Aid to families with dependent children

Special projects, 256.7365

Applied research and development grants

Minnesota Technology, Inc., 1160.11

Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention grant  
program, 256.486

Blind persons

Rehabilitation facilities, federal funds, 248.07

Child abuse professional consultation line, 626.562

Child care resource and referral programs, 119B.19

Child care services development grants, 119B.21, 119B.23

Child day care sliding fee program

Counties, duties, 119B.11

Children, families, and learning department

Library accessibility grants, 134.45

Children's trust fund for the prevention of child abuse, 119A.15

Community health boards

Budgets, plans, 145A.10

Requirement, 145A.13

Community health services, 145A.13

Community prevention grants

Alcohol abuse prevention programs, 144.401

Drug use and abuse prevention programs, 144.401

Community social services

Tax levies, 256E.06

Congregate housing services projects grants, 256.9751

Counties

Stream maintenance program, 103G.701

Zoning, official controls, 394.28

County turnback account, 161.082

Crime victims and offenders mediation grants, 611A.77

ENABL program, 145.9255, 145.9256

Family preservation fund grants, use prohibited, 256F.06

Family visitation centers, 256F.09

Federal aid

Science and technology policy, 3.222

State appropriations, 16A.79

Federal essential air service program

State airports fund, payment of matching funds, 360.305

Female offenders, rehabilitation grants, 241.72

Forest pest control, federal funds, 89.59

Group residential housing

Homeless persons, payment rate requirements, 256I.04

Hazardous waste processing and collection facilities and services  
grants, 115A.156, 115A.159

Ice centers, proposals, 240A.09

Industrial waste processing and collection facilities and services  
grants, 115A.156, 115A.159

Inpatient hospital payment system

Disproportionate population adjustments, 256.969

Integrated children's mental health service system, 245.493, 245.4932

Iron range resources and rehabilitation board

Timber development, 282.38

Juvenile restitution grant program, 242.39

Livable communities local housing incentives account, grants or  
loans, 473.254

Male responsibility and fathering grants, 126.84

Minneapolis teachers retirement fund association

State aid requirements, 354A.12

Minnesota grown matching account

Appropriations to, 17.109

Minnesota zoological garden bonds, 85A.05

Natural resources department

Fish and wildlife programs, advances to organizations, 84.0845

Natural resources projects

Depositing, natural resources federal reimbursement account,  
86.72

Nongame wildlife management account, 84.155

Nursing grant program, 136A.136, 144.1493

Port development assistance program, 457A.03

Public defense corporations, 611.216

Public television grants, 129D.13

**MATCHING FUNDS (Cont'd)**

Railroad crossings, improvement, 222.50

*Regional library systems*

Telecommunications aid, 134.46

Rehabilitation facility extended employment programs grants, 268A.06

Reinvest in Minnesota program, 84.95

Retraining and targeted training grants, 268.9783

Rural community health centers, 144.1486

*Rural health networks*

Reform initiative grants, 144.1492

Saint Anthony Falls heritage interpretive zone, 138.766

Saint Louis County, see Matching funds under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY

*School districts*

Desegregation capital improvement grants, 124C.56, 124C.57

School building accessibility capital improvement grants, 124C.72, 124C.73

School enrichment partnership program, 124.255

School milk program, 124.648

Silver Bay veterans home, 198.35

Statewide events, grants, 7.22

Telephone assistance plan, 237.69, 237.70

Urban initiative board loans, 116M.18

Way to grow/school readiness program grants, 121.835

Youth employment, 268.362

Youth entrepreneurship education program, 121.72

Youth intervention programs, 268.30

Youth works program, grants and applicant funds, 121.709

**MATERIALMENS LIENS**

See MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS

**MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES***Art supplies*

Toxic product restrictions, exemption, 115A.9651

Inventory, see STOCK IN TRADE

*Manufacturers*

Residential building contractors, licenses, exemption, 326.84

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, see MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS

*Procurement*

Statutory cities, 412.221

Saint Louis County, see Materials and supplies under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY

*Suppliers*

Defined, commercial code, 336.2A-103

Residential building contractors, licenses, exemption, 326.84

*Supply contracts*

Defined, commercial code, 336.2A-103

Leases, requirements, 336.2A-209

**MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH ADVISORY TASK FORCE**

See also CHILDREN

See also INFANTS

See also PREGNANT WOMEN

See also TASK FORCES

*Duties*

Generally, 145.881

Maternal and child health block grants, 145.881, 145.882

*Establishment, 145.881*

Meetings, 145.881

*Members*

Appointment, 145.881

Compensation and salaries, 145.881

Removal, 145.881

Restrictions, 145.881

*Recommendations by*

Generally, 145.881

*Reports given*

Generally, 145.881

Termination, 145.881

**MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH BLOCK GRANTS**

See also GRANTS

*Administration**Rulemaking*

Generally, 145.884, 145.889

Allocation, see Distribution under this topic

**MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH BLOCK GRANTS (Cont'd)***Applications*

Contents, requirements, 145.885

Submitting, 145.885

Technical assistance, 145.885

*Community health services areas*

Funds, allocation to, see Distribution under this topic

Nonparticipants in community health services subsidy program, considered as, 145.882

*Distribution*

Community health services areas, 145.882

Federal aid, decrease, 145.882

Formula, 145.882

Generally, 145.882

Health department, 145.882

Maternal and child health advisory task force, duties, 145.881, 145.882

Minneapolis community health service area, minimum, 145.882

Nonparticipants, community health services subsidy program, 145.882

Reports about, 145.882

Saint Paul community health service area, minimum, 145.882

Health department, duties, 145.881 to 145.888

Limitations, 145.888

Maternal and child health block grant money

Defined, 145.883

Purpose, 145.88

*Qualified person*

Grants to, rulemaking, 145.884

*Qualified program*

Defined, 145.883

Reallocation, 145.882

*Review*

Maternal and child health advisory task force, recommendations, 145.886

Technical review, 145.886

*Rulemaking*

Administration, 145.884, 145.889

Qualified persons, grants to, 145.884

*Special projects*

Defined, 145.883

*Use*

Boards of health, duties, 145.882

Children, 145.882

Family planning, 145.882

Generally, 145.882

High risk populations, 145.882

**MATERNAL AND CHILD NUTRITION GRANTS**

See WIC PROGRAM

**MATERNITY SHELTERS**

See also SHELTERS

Unitary residence and financial responsibility act

Excluded time, defined, 256G.02

**MATHEMATICS**

Home schools, curriculum requirements, 120.101

*Public schools*

Curriculum requirements, 120.101

*Scholarships*

Minnesota academic excellence scholarship, 135A.30

**MATRONS***Jails*

Appointment, 387.14

Compensation and salaries

Sheriff's budget, 387.14, 387.20

Oath, 387.14

**MAUSOLEUMS**

Audits and examinations, see Audits and examinations under CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS

Burial register, see Burial register under CEMETERIES

Burial space, see Entombment or inurement space under this topic

Burial vaults, see BURIAL VAULTS

Columbaria, see BURIAL VAULTS

**MAUSOLEUMS (Cont'd)****Construction**

Performance bonds, see Construction performance bonds under  
**CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS**

**Entombment or inurnment space**

Defined as burial space, lot and burial space sales, 306.37, 306.78

Repurchase by cemetery, 306.15

**Sale or conveyance**

Agreements, copies, 306.15

Generally, 306.15

Proceeds, payment to permanent care and improvement funds, 306.37, 306.78

Service charges, 306.15

Trust accounts for, 306.762

Performance bonds, see Construction performance bonds under  
**CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS**

Prepaid burial contracts, see **PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS**

**Reports about**

Cemetery associations, requirements, 306.761

**MAYORS**

See also **CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

**Acting mayor**

Designation, statutory cities, 412.121

**Appointments by**

Art commissions, 450.20

City housing and redevelopment authorities, commissioners, 469.003

County canvassing boards, designees, 204C.31

Developmental achievement centers, boards of directors, 252.25

**Emergency management**

Designated person to dispatch equipment and personnel, 12.27

Local organization directors, 12.25

Hospital boards, 412.221

Joint public and school library boards, 134.195

Park boards, 412.501

Personnel boards, 44.04

Public library boards, 134.09

Regional development commissions, 462.388

Rehabilitation facilities, boards, 268A.08

School district canvassing boards, designees, 205A.10

Voting challengers, 204C.07

**Approvals by**

Payments by city treasurers, 412.141

Regulations, exhibitions of collections, 450.22

Ballots, municipal elections, see Orange ballots under **BALLOTS**

**Candidates for office**

Affidavits of candidacy, 205.13

Filing fees, 205.13

Filing, procedures, 205.065

Nominating petitions, first class cities, 205.121, 205.13

Petition in place of filing fees, 205.13

**Certificates and certification**

Ordinances and regulations, copies as evidence, 599.13

Voting challengers, appointment, 204C.07

**Compensation and salaries**

City councils, redistricting duties, failure to perform, compensation prohibited, 205.84

Fourth class cities, 415.11

Second class cities, 415.11

Statutory cities, 412.021

Third class cities, 415.11

**Declarations by**

Local emergencies, 12.29

**Definitions**

Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002

Statutory cities, 412.101, 412.881

**Duties, generally**

Dock and quarry bonds, 458.38

Levee bonds, 458.35

**Elections**

Requirements, 412.02

Statutory cities, transition to, 412.021, 412.023

**MAYORS (Cont'd)****Execution by**

Informant reward programs, registration requirements, 309.52, 309.53

**Filing with**

Local police relief associations, annual financial reports, 423.375, 423.46

Home rule charter contents, 410.07, 410.16

**Instruments, executing**

Statutory cities, 412.201

**Investigations by****Fires**

Causes, origins, and circumstances, 299F.04

Violations, misdemeanor, 299F.20

Local weed inspectors, mayors acting as, see Local weed inspectors under **WEED INSPECTORS**

**Memberships**

City councils, statutory cities

Generally, 412.191

Optional plan A, 412.581

Optional plan B, 412.631

County canvassing boards, 204C.31

Governing boards, corporations or business associations, 450.22

Local police relief associations, boards of directors, ex officio members, 423.803

School district canvassing boards, 205A.10

Volunteer firefighter relief associations, boards of trustees, 424A.04

Minneapolis, see Mayor under **MINNEAPOLIS (CITY)**

**Notice given**

Investigations of fires, 299F.04

**Notice received**

Defaults, certificates of indebtedness, municipally owned utilities, 452.09

Underground storage facilities, permits, 103I.681

Vacation of streets, alleys, or public grounds, 505.14

**Watershed districts**

Boundary changes, 103B.215

Establishment hearings, 103D.221

Watershed management plans, filing, 103D.105

Water use permit hearings, 103G.305

Wetland value replacement plans, 103G.2242

**Orders**

Disbursing statutory city funds

Generally, 412.271

Optional plan B, 412.741

Peace officers, mayors defined as

Statutory cities, 412.101

**Petitions to**

Voting challengers, appointment, 204C.07

**Powers, distributing**

Home rule charter cities, 410.19

President of the council, mayor defined as

Statutory cities, 412.881

**Reports received**

Cities, audits and examinations, 6.49, 6.50

Local police relief associations, annual financial reports, 423.375, 423.46

**Representation**

County state-aid highway dispute resolution board, 162.02

Retirement, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLAN**

Saint Paul (city), see Mayor under **SAINT PAUL (CITY)**

**Second class cities****Memberships**

Local police relief associations, boards of directors, ex officio members, 423.803

**Service of process on**

Notice of appeal to district court

Housing improvement areas, lawsuits, 428A.13

Special assessments, improvements, 429.061, 429.081

Special service districts, establishment, 428A.02

Notice of hearing, naming of waters, 83A.06

**Signatures**

Local performance aid, qualification form, 477A.05

**MAYORS (Cont'd)**

## Terms of office

Establishing by ordinance, 412.022

Generally, 412.02

Length, expiration, 205.07

Statutory cities, transition to, 412.021, 412.023

## Vacancies in office

Elections to fill, see Special municipal elections under  
**MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS**

Temporary appointments to fill, 412.02

Water-related permits, applications, 103G.301

Weeds, duties regarding, see **WEEDS****MAYO, WILLIAM W.**Foundation, see Mayo Foundation under **HEALTH PROFESSIONALS ASSOCIATIONS**

House, historic site, 138.662

Maywood, historic place, 138.662

**MCGRUFF SAFE HOUSE PROGRAM**See also **CHILDREN**See also **FAMILY VISITATION CENTERS**

## Background checks

Applicants, 299A.28

Law enforcement agencies, duties, 299A.28

## McGruff house

Defined, 299A.28

Public information and education programs, 299A.28

Public safety department, duties, 299A.28

Registers, maintaining, 299A.28

Rulemaking, 299A.28

Safe houses, requirements, 299A.28

Symbol, 299A.28

## Violations and penalties

Symbol, violations, misdemeanor, 299A.28

**MCLEOD COUNTY**See also **COUNTIES**

Boundaries, 2.01

## Cities in

Glencoe, see **GLENCOE (CITY)**

Congressional district, 2.752

Health provider cooperatives, see Provider cooperatives under  
**HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES**

Judicial district, 2.722

Legislative districts, 2.183, 2.233, 2.263

South zone, Minnesota coordinate system, 505.18

**MEALS (REFRESHMENT)**See also **CATERERS**See also **FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**See also **FOOD PREPARATION AND SERVICE**Congregate dining, see Congregate dining under **AGED PERSONS**

## Costs

Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913

Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

## Group residential housing

Meals supplied by license vendors, application of law, 256I.04

Home-delivered meals, see **HOME-DELIVERED MEALS**Meal breaks, see Meal breaks under **HOURS OF WORK**

## Potluck events

Hotel, resort, and restaurant regulation, exemptions, 157.22

## Purveyor of meals

Defined, slaughter house law, 31.51

## Sales and use taxes

Exemptions, 297A.01, 297A.25, 297A.256

Generally, 297A.01

School breakfasts, see **SCHOOL BREAKFASTS**School lunches, see **SCHOOL LUNCHES**

## State employees

Reimbursement, 43A.38

## Supplemental aid

Special needs allowance, restaurant meals, 256D.44

**MEANDERED WATERS**See also **WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)**

## Application of law

State shorelands, 103G.145

**MEANDERED WATERS (Cont'd)**

## Control

Consolidated conservation area lands, 84A.20, 84A.31, 84A.55  
Red Lake game preserve, 84A.55

County boards, acquiring land contiguous to line, 86B.205

## Draining

Mining, 93.13

## Meandered lakes

Bridges from islands, town roads, 164.15

Defined, waters of the state, 103G.005

## Pesticides

Application equipment, filling from, restrictions, 18B.09

## Registration of title

State, named defendants, 508.15

## Shorelands

## State lands

Application of law, 103G.145

Withdrawal from sale, 92.45

## Wetlands

Property taxes, exclusion, 272.02

**MEASLES**See also **CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES**

## Vaccination

Postsecondary schools, requirements, 135A.14

School and child care enrollment, requirement, 123.70

**MEASURES**See **WEIGHTS AND MEASURES****MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS**

## Adulterated

Defined, meat inspection act, 31A.02

Carcasses, see **CARCASSES**

## Certificates and certification

Official certificate, defined, 31A.02

Unauthorized or forged certificates, violations, 31A.11

## Condemnation

Defined, meat inspection act, 31A.02

Food law, 31.05

Generally, 31A.24

## Confiscation

Meat inspection law, 31A.24

## Containers

False or misleading, prohibited, 31A.07

## Definitions

Consolidated food licensing law, 28A.03

Discrimination in farm product purchase, 17.14

Meat inspection act, 31A.02

## Depositions

Agriculture department, authority, 17.984

## Destruction

Food law, 31.05

Detention of animal or product, meat inspection law, 31A.23

## Enforcement of law

Agriculture department, duties, 17.984

Farmed cervidae, see Meat and meat products under **FARMED CERVIDAE**

## Farm products

Meat defined as, discrimination in farm product purchase, 17.14

## Frogs

Importing, raising, and selling, 97C.601

Sales, permits, 97C.601

## Frozen meat

Exclusion, frozen dairy foods, 32.55

Game meats, see **GAME MEATS**Horsemeat, see **HORSEMEAT**Inspections, see **MEAT INSPECTION**

Interstate commerce services defined as employment

Reemployment insurance, 268.04

Kosher, see **KOSHER MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS**

## Labels and labeling

Defined, 31A.02

False or misleading labels

Misbranding, 31A.02

Prohibited, 31A.07

Federal regulations, conformity, 31A.07



**MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (Cont'd)****Labels and labeling (Cont'd)****Inspected articles**

Conformity with federal regulations, 31A.07

False or misleading labels prohibited, 31A.07

Generally, 31A.06, 31A.07

Orders, 31A.07

Withholding of containers, hearing, appeals, 31A.07

Minnesota approved label, application, use of, 31.632

Violations, misdemeanor, 31.632

Llama meat and meat products, see Meat and meat products under

**LLAMAS****Marks****Inspected articles**

Federal regulations, conformity, 31A.07

Generally, 31A.06

Orders, 31A.07

Meat food products, see MEAT FOOD PRODUCTS

Meat substitutes, see MEAT SUBSTITUTES

Minnesota approved label, see Labels and labeling under this topic

Misbranding, defined, 31A.02

**Prepared**

Defined, meat inspection act, 31A.02

**Purchases**

State purchases, 16B.08

**Readily perishable food**

Meat and meat products defined as, consolidated food licensing law, 28A.03

**Record keeping**

Rulemaking, 31A.18

**Rulemaking**

Record keeping, 31A.18

**Sales**

Farmer's own animals, limitations, 31.56

Protection at place of sale, 31.601

**Retail sales**

Livestock dealers, exclusion, 17A.03

Sale as bulk food, prohibited, 31.83

Unlicensed slaughtered or processed meat, prohibited, 31.56

**Sales and use taxes**

Exemptions, 297A.25

Storing and handling conditions, 31A.16

**Subpoenas**

Agriculture department, authority, 17.984

**Usable as human food**

Defined, meat inspection act, 31A.02

**Veal, see VEAL****Violations and penalties**

Labels, misdemeanor, 31.632

**Minor violations**

Notices, issuance, 17.984

Protection at place of sale, misdemeanor, 31.601

Unauthorized or forged certificates, 31A.11

**MEAT FOOD PRODUCTS**

See also MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS

**Adulterated**

Condemnation, destruction, 31A.06

Failure to destroy, penalty, 31A.06

**Condemnation**

Adulterated meat food products, 31A.06

Sale or disposal of condemned items, 31A.24

**Definitions**

Meat inspection act, 31A.02

Packers and stockyards act, 31B.02

Detention of animal or product, meat inspection law, 31A.23

**Inspections**

Entry of meat food products into inspected establishment, limitation, 31A.05

Intrastate commerce, 31A.06

**Labels and labeling**

Minnesota approved label, see Minnesota approved label under this topic

Minnesota approved label

Use of, 31.632

Violations, misdemeanor, 31.632

Storing and handling conditions, 31A.16

**MEAT FOOD PRODUCTS (Cont'd)****Violations and penalties**

Minnesota approved label, violations, misdemeanor, 31.632

**MEAT INSPECTION**

See also PUBLIC HEALTH

**Administration, costs**

Overtime work, payment, 31A.29

Reimbursement, acceptance, deposit, 31A.29

**Adulteration**

Application of law, 31A.15

**Application of law**

Adulteration, 31A.15

Farmed cervidae, sale, 17.452

Federal act, 31A.28

Llamas, sale, 17.456

Misbranding, 31A.15

Ratitae, sale, 17.454

Applications, designation, operation of inspection service, 31A.21

Articles not intended as human food

Denaturing, identification, 31A.17

Inspection not provided, 31A.17

Cities, part of agriculture department, 31A.21

Condemnation, see Confiscation and condemnation under this topic

**Confiscation and condemnation**

Awards of costs, 31A.24

Destruction or sale of condemned items, 31A.24

Generally, 31A.24

Types of proceedings, 31A.24

**Contested cases**

Fines, 17.982, 17.983

**Cooperation with federal government**

Agriculture department, designated agency, 31A.21

Federal assistance, 31A.21

Policy, 31A.01

**Custom slaughtering**

Defined, meat inspection act, 31A.02

Dead, dying, disabled, or diseased animals

Rulemaking, 31A.20

**Definitions**

Meat inspection act, 31A.02

**Depositions**

Agriculture department, authority, 17.984, 31A.27

**Designation**

Approved inspection service, 31A.21

Detention of animals or products, 31A.23

Documentary evidence, examination and copying, 31A.27

**Enforcement of law**

Agriculture department, duties, 17.984

**Exemptions, 31A.15**

Federal meat inspection act, 31A.02

**Fines**

Each day, separate violation, 17.982

Violations, generally, 17.982

Forgery of marks or certificates, 31A.11

**Hearings**

Inspection services, refusing or withdrawing, 31A.22

Order to withhold containers, 31A.07

**Horsemeat, see HORSEMEAT****Information gathering**

Access to data, 13.99, 31A.27

Generally, 31A.27

**Inspected articles**

Conformity with federal regulations, 31A.07

Labeling and marking requirements, 31A.07

Meat inspection act, see Meat inspection act under this topic

Rulemaking, 31A.07

**Inspectors**

Access, 31A.25

Appointment, 31A.03, 31A.06, 31A.13

Bribery, felony, 31A.14

Duties, generally, 17.984, 31A.06

Meat inspection act, see Meat inspection act under this topic

Obstruction of inspection, misdemeanor, 31A.25

Labeling and marking, see Marking, labeling, stamping, or tagging under this topic

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

- Live animals, 31A.03
- Llamas
  - Requirements, generally, 17.456
- Marking, labeling, stamping, or tagging
  - Adulterated products, 31A.06
  - Order to withhold, appeals, 31A.07
  - Rulemaking, 31A.07
  - Sanitary violations, refusal to pass, 31A.08
  - Unadulterated products, 31A.06
- Meat brokers
  - Defined, meat inspection act, 31A.02
  - Record keeping, 31A.18
- Meat inspection act
  - Citation, 31A.31
  - Definitions, 31A.02
  - Generally, 31A.01 to 31A.31
  - Violations generally, misdemeanor, fines, 17.982, 17.983
- Misbranding
  - Application of law, 31A.15
- Municipalities, part of agriculture department, 31A.21
- Nighttime inspections, 31A.09
- Official inspection legend
  - Defined, meat inspection act, 31A.02
- Operation
  - Approved inspection service, 31A.21
- Policy of state, 31A.01
- Record keeping
  - Brokers, duties, 31A.18
  - Examination of records, 31A.18
  - Generally, 31A.22
  - Order, judicial review, 31A.22
  - Retention of records, 31A.18
  - Rulemaking, 31A.18
  - Who must keep, 31A.18
- Records
  - Access, 13.99, 31A.27
- Refusal or withdrawal of inspection
  - Failure to destroy condemned meat food products, 31A.06
  - Generally, 31A.22
- Registration of businesses, 31A.19
- Reimbursement of municipality or state government subdivision, 31A.21
- Reports given
  - Failure to comply, misdemeanor, 31A.27
  - Generally, 31A.27
- Rulemaking
  - Dead, dying, disabled, or diseased animals, 31A.20
  - Generally, 31A.08
  - Inspected articles, 31A.07
  - Labeling and marking, 31A.07
  - Record keeping, 31A.18
- Samples, 31A.18
- State-approved inspection service, application, designation, 31A.21
- Storing and handling conditions, 31A.16
- Subpoenas
  - Agriculture department, authority, 17.984, 31A.27
  - Disobedience, contempt, 31A.27
  - Failure to comply, misdemeanor, 31A.27
- Testimony
  - Access to data, 13.99, 31A.27
- Violations and penalties
  - Bribery of meat inspection personnel, felony, 31A.14
  - Contested cases, 17.983
  - Each day, separate violation, 17.982
  - Forgery of marks or certificates, 31A.11
  - Generally
    - Fines, 17.982
    - Misdemeanor, 17.982, 31A.10, 31A.26
  - Minor violations
    - Notices, issuance, 17.984
    - Reporting, 31A.26
  - Obstruction of inspection, misdemeanor, 31A.25
  - Reports, failure to comply, misdemeanor, 31A.27
  - Subpoenas, failure to comply, misdemeanor, 31A.27

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

- Witnesses
  - Fees, payment, 31A.27
  - Not to be excused, 31A.27
- MEAT SUBSTITUTES**
- See also MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS
- Food and beverage service establishments, duties
  - Generally, 31.633
  - Violations, misdemeanor, 31.633
- Violations and penalties
  - Food and beverage service establishments, violations, misdemeanor, 31.633
- MECHANICS**
- Aircraft, defined as airmen, 360.013
- Definitions
  - Aeronautics law, 360.013
- Mechanical business corporations
  - Shares
    - Shares of other corporations, acquiring and holding, 300.08
- Motor vehicle dealers, mechanics, see Dealers under MOTOR
- VEHICLES**
- Railroads, 219.57
- State contracts, provisions, see STATE CONTRACTS
- MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS**
- See also BUILDING MATERIALS
- See also CONTRACTORS
- See also LIENS
- See also MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES
- Agricultural machinery and equipment
  - Attachment, 514.661
  - Definitions, 514.661
  - Enforcement, 514.661
  - Lien statements, 514.661
  - Mediation, exemption, 514.661
  - Reasonable rental value, defined, 514.661
  - Seasonal use machinery, defined, 514.661
  - Statutes of limitations, 514.661
- Agricultural producers' liens
  - Attachment, 514.945
  - Attorney fees, 514.945
  - Enforcement, generally, 514.945
  - Lien statements, 514.945
  - Satisfaction, requirements, 514.945
  - Statutes of limitations, 514.945
- Agricultural production input liens
  - Attachment, 514.952, 514.954
  - Definitions, 514.950
  - Enforcement, 514.958
  - Lawsuits, 514.959
  - Lenders, duties, 514.952
  - Letters of commitment, effect, 514.952
  - Lien notification statements
    - Contents, requirements, 514.952
    - Filing, requirements, 514.956
    - Secretary of state, duties regarding, 514.956
  - Priority, 514.952
  - Security interests
    - Agricultural production input liens interpreted as, 514.952
  - Statutes of limitations, 514.959
  - Suppliers, duties, 514.952
  - Waivers, interpretation of law, 514.958
- Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC)
  - Agreements, 256.73
  - Application of law, 256.73
  - County agency filing fees, deduction, 256.73
  - Interpretation of law, 256.73
  - Real property
    - Property subject to liens, 256.73
- Application of law
  - Environmental cleanup liens, 514.675
  - Hospital liens, 514.72
  - Self-service storage facilities, 514.976
- Assignees
  - Enforcement of liens assigned, 514.73

**MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS (Cont'd)**

- Assignments
  - Liens assignable, 514.73
- Auctions
  - Personal property
    - Sales, notice requirements, 514.21
- Bedding, 514.77 to 514.79
- Blacksmiths, see Farriers under this topic
- Blanket encumbrances, mechanics liens defined as, 83.20
- Blankets
  - Launderers' liens, generally, 514.77 to 514.79
- Boars
  - Liens on offspring
    - Enforcement, requirements, 514.63
    - Generally, 514.62
- Buildings
  - Severance and removal, requirements, 514.16
- Bulls
  - Liens on offspring
    - Enforcement, requirements, 514.63
    - Generally, 514.62
- Burden of proof
  - Self-service storage facilities, lawsuits, 514.976
- Cats
  - Care and feeding expenses, 514.19
  - Right of detainer, 514.19, 514.94
- Cattle
  - Care and feeding expenses, 514.19
  - Right of detainer, 514.19, 514.94
- Claims
  - Interest on, computation, 514.135
  - Lienholders, see Lienholders under this topic
- Cleanup action
  - Defined, environmental cleanup liens, 514.671
- Clothing
  - Generally, 514.77 to 514.79
- Coats
  - Generally, 514.77 to 514.79
- Common interest communities, 515B.3-117
- Compensation and salaries
  - Employees' liens for wages
    - Death, dissolution, or insolvency of employer, effect, 514.61
    - Enforcement, requirements, 514.60
    - Generally, 514.59 to 514.61
    - Limitations, 514.59
- Complaints
  - Improvement of real property, 514.11
  - Loggers' liens, contents, 514.47
- Condominiums, 515.09, 515A.4-109
- Contractors
  - Attorney fees
    - Failure to provide information to subcontractors and suppliers, 514.011
  - Damages
    - Failure to supply information to subcontractors and suppliers, 514.011
  - Lien waivers
    - Failure to furnish, penalties, 514.02
    - Furnishing to owner, effect, 514.07
  - Mail and mailing
    - Statement of claims, service on owner, 514.08
  - Material suppliers
    - Name and address of property owner, furnishing, requirements, 514.011
  - Notice given
    - Exceptions, 514.011
    - Failure to give notice, effect, 514.011
    - Form, 514.011
    - Notice of lien, 514.05
    - Requirements, 514.011
  - Payment bonds
    - Failure to furnish, penalties, 514.02
    - Requirements, 514.02

**MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS (Cont'd)**

- Contractors (Cont'd)
  - Payments to
    - Failure to use proceeds to pay for labor performed, theft, 514.02
  - Payments withheld from
    - Amounts necessary to pay lienholders, 514.07
  - Subcontractors
    - Name and address of property owner, furnishing, requirements, 514.011
- Corrective action
  - Defined, environmental cleanup liens, 514.671
- Costs and disbursements (courts)
  - Agricultural producers' liens, 514.945
- Contractors
  - Failure to supply information to subcontractors or suppliers, 514.011
- Farriers, 514.34
- Hospital liens, 514.71
- Lienholders
  - Judgment in favor of, 514.14, 514.46
- Loggers' liens
  - Boonage and scalage fees, 514.46
  - Discharge of attachment, 514.48
  - Judgment in favor of plaintiff, 514.49
- Personal property in self-service storage facilities
  - Owners, liability for, 514.972
- Crops
  - Agricultural producers' liens, 514.945
  - Agricultural production input liens, see Agricultural production input liens under this topic
  - Landlord liens, leased farm lands, unpaid rents, 514.960
- Damages
  - Farriers' liens, additional lien, 514.33
  - Liquidated damages
    - Satisfaction of lien, refusal, 514.76
  - Personal property in self-service storage facilities
    - Owners, liability for, 514.975
  - Satisfaction of lien, refusal, 514.76
- Definitions
  - Agricultural machinery and equipment, 514.661
  - Agricultural production input liens, 514.950
  - Environmental liens for state cleanup action expenses, 514.671
  - Government services, 514.67
  - Medical assistance liens, 514.980
  - Self-service storage facilities, liens on personal property, 514.971
- Destruction
  - Documents filed with county recorder, 386.46
- Discharge
  - Promissory notes, acceptance, effect, 514.75
- Dogs
  - Care and feeding expenses, 514.19
  - Right of detainer, 514.19, 514.94
- Domestic animals
  - Care and feeding expenses, 514.19
  - Right of detainer, 514.19, 514.94
- Dresses
  - Generally, 514.77 to 514.79
- Dry cleaners
  - Retention of possession, authority, 514.77
  - Sale of items retained, requirements, 514.78, 514.79
- Dyers
  - Generally, 514.77 to 514.79
- Enforcement of law
  - Assignees, 514.73
  - Environmental cleanup liens, limitations, 514.674
  - Farm products, 514.66, 514.661
  - Farriers' liens, 514.29 to 514.34
  - Loggers' liens, 514.40 to 514.58
  - Personal representatives, 514.73
  - Promissory notes
    - Acceptance, effect, 514.75
  - Veterinarians' liens, 514.92 to 514.94
- Environmental cleanup liens
  - Amounts received to satisfy lien, requirements, 514.676
  - Application of law, 514.675

**MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS (Cont'd)**

- Environmental cleanup liens (Cont'd)
  - Definitions, 514.671
  - Enforcement, limitations, 514.674
  - Foreclosure, 514.674
  - Landfill cleanup programs, 115B.41, 115B.412
  - Notice, requirements, 514.673
  - Real property, 514.672
  - State cleanup actions, generally, 514.671 to 514.676
  - Tax--forfeited lands, 282.019
- Environmental liens
  - Defined, environmental cleanup liens, 514.671
- Equines
  - Right of detainer, 514.19, 514.94
- Evidence
  - Lien statements, 514.28
  - Notice of lis pendens
    - Absence from record, effect, 514.12
  - Proof of nonpayment, 514.02
- Execution sales
  - Farriers' liens, 514.32
  - Loggers' liens, 514.50
- Farm products
  - Enforcement, requirements, 514.66, 514.661
  - Foreclosure, 514.66
  - Lien statements, filing, 514.661
  - Preference, 514.65
  - Preservation, requirements, 514.66
  - Priority, 514.661
  - Right to, 514.65
  - Seed and feed loans, debtors' crops, 395.22
  - Statutes of limitations, 514.661
- Farriers
  - Costs and disbursements (courts)
    - Recovery, judgments in favor of, 514.34
  - Enforcement of liens
    - Attachment, procedure, 514.31
  - Expenses, additional lien, 514.33
  - Foreclosure, 514.29
  - Lien on animals shod, 514.23
  - Lien statements
    - Contents, requirements, 514.25, 514.27
    - Filing, requirements, 514.24, 514.27
  - Notice given
    - Intention to claim lien, 514.24
    - Intention to foreclose lien, 514.29
  - Successive liens, 514.26
- Fines
  - Satisfaction of liens, refusal, 514.76
  - Secreting or disposing of property subject to lien, 514.66
- First and prior liens
  - Defined, government services, 514.67
- Foreclosure
  - Environmental cleanup liens, 514.674
  - Farm products, 514.66
  - Farriers' liens, 514.29
  - Liens for service of male animals, 514.63
  - Nonpossessory aircraft mechanics liens, 514.221
  - Nonpossessory liens, 514.18
  - Real property, 514.10
- Forms (documents)
  - Subcontractors, notice given, 514.011
- Goats
  - Right of detainer, 514.19, 514.94
- Government services
  - Liens on property inspected
    - First and prior lien, defined, 514.67
  - Workers' compensation benefits paid by contractors, 176.215
- Homesteads
  - Exemptions, 510.01, 510.05
  - Medical assistance liens, see Medical assistance liens under this topic
- Horses
  - Farriers, generally, 514.23 to 514.34
  - Right of detainer, 514.19, 514.94

**MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS (Cont'd)**

- Hospital liens
  - Application of law, 514.72
  - Court administrators, duties, 485.27, 514.70
  - Filing with court administrator, 514.69
  - Injured persons
    - Liens on causes of action arising from injuries, 514.68
  - Lien statements, 514.69
  - Public assistance liens, perfecting, 514.69
  - Release, requirements, 514.71
  - Transfers to county boards, 485.27
- Household goods and furniture, 514.77 to 514.79
- Improvements to real property
  - Statutes of limitations, 541.051
- Interpretation of law
  - AFDC liens, 256.73
  - Agricultural production input liens, 514.952
  - Nonpossessory aircraft mechanics liens, secured transactions, 514.221
  - Residential building contractors, 326.92
- Judgments
  - Farriers' liens, 514.34
  - Loggers' liens, 514.49
  - Vacation of mechanics liens, 548.091
- Landlord liens
  - Leased farm lands
    - Attachment, requirements, 514.960
    - Enforcement, 514.960
    - Filing, requirements, 514.960
    - Priority, 514.960
    - Statutes of limitations, 514.960
- Laundries and laundry facilities
  - Generally, 514.77 to 514.79
  - Sale of items retained, requirements, 514.78, 514.79
- Lawsuits
  - Answers, contents, 514.11
  - Commencement
    - Proceedings, 514.11
    - Time limits, 514.07
  - Consolidation of separate lawsuits, 514.12
  - Enforcement of lien
    - Agricultural production input liens, 514.959
    - Procedure, generally, 514.10 to 514.16
  - Evidence, absence of notice of lis pendens, 514.12
  - Lienholders
    - Intervention, requirements, 514.12
    - Noncompliance with requirements, 514.13
  - Lienholders, see Lienholders under this topic
  - Loggers' liens, generally, 514.47 to 514.49
  - Notice of lis pendens
    - Absence of notice, effect, 514.12
    - Discharge, 514.10
    - Filing with county recorder, requirements, 514.12
    - Filing with registrars of titles, requirements, 514.12
  - Release of property from lien, procedure, 514.10
  - Removal of lien, procedure, 514.10
  - Rules of civil procedure of district court, exception, 514.01 to 514.17
  - Self-service storage facilities, 514.976
  - Service of process
    - Farriers' liens, 514.30
    - Personal property in self-service storage facilities, 514.976
  - Statutes of limitations, 514.12, 514.29
  - Summonses, farriers' liens, 514.29
  - Trials, see Trials under this topic
- Lenders
  - Notice received
    - Lien notification statements, 514.952
- Lienholders
  - Claims
    - Contents, 514.08
    - Interest, computing, 514.135
    - Notice requirements, 514.08
    - Recording, requirements, 514.08
    - Rights, nonexclusive, 514.13

**MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS (Cont'd)**

- Lienholders (Cont'd)
  - Claims (Cont'd)
    - Subrogation, 514.14
    - Two or more buildings, options, 514.09
    - Written request from owner, 514.07
  - Intervention in lawsuits, requirements, 514.12
  - Judgment in favor of, 514.14
  - Mail and mailing
    - Auction sale, notice, 514.21
  - Money deposited with court to secure release of property
    - Right to claim, 514.10
  - Noncompliance with requirements
    - Effect, 514.13
    - Motor vehicles, sales, effect, 514.20
  - Notice given
    - Motor vehicles, sale, 514.20
    - Personal property, sale, 514.20
  - Personal property, sales, 514.20 to 514.22
  - Posting (notices)
    - Auction sale, 514.21
  - Rights, nonexclusive, 514.13
  - Tax liens
    - Enforcement, filing of notice, requirements, 270.69
- Lien statements
  - Agricultural producers' liens, 514.945
  - Certified copies
    - Evidence, farriers' liens, 514.28
    - Service of male animals, 514.63
  - Farm products, filing, 514.661
  - Farriers' liens on animals shod
    - Certified copies, evidence, 514.28
    - Contents, requirements, 514.25, 514.27
    - Filing requirements, 514.24, 514.27
  - Hospital liens, 514.69
  - Inaccuracies in, effect, 514.74
  - Lien notification statements, see Agricultural production input liens under this topic
  - Loggers
    - Assignment, 514.41
    - Filing, effect, 514.42
    - Filing, requirements, 514.41
  - Nonpossessory aircraft mechanics liens, 514.221
  - Nonpossessory liens, 514.18
  - Veterinarians' liens, 514.92
- Linens, 514.77 to 514.79
- Livestock
  - Agricultural producers' liens, 514.945
  - Agricultural production input liens, see Agricultural production input liens under this topic
  - Boars, see Boars under this topic
  - Bulls, see Bulls under this topic
  - Cattle, see Cattle under this topic
  - Llamas, see Llamas under this topic
  - Mules, see Mules under this topic
  - Oxen, see Oxen under this topic
  - Rams, see Rams under this topic
  - Right of detainer, 514.19
  - Sheep, see Sheep under this topic
- Llamas
  - Right of detainer, 514.19, 514.94
- Loggers' liens
  - Affidavits
    - Writs of attachment, 514.44
  - Assignment, 514.41
  - Attachment
    - Actions for, 514.43
    - Discharge, procedure, 514.48
  - Boomage and scalage fees, 514.46
  - Complaints, 514.47
  - Enforcement, requirements, 514.56
  - Exceptions, 514.40
  - Execution sales, 514.50
  - Judgments, 514.49
  - Lien statements
    - Assignment, 514.41
    - Filing, effect, 514.42

**MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS (Cont'd)**

- Loggers' liens (Cont'd)
  - Lien statements (Cont'd)
    - Filing, requirements, 514.41
  - Obstructed or intermixed logs, 514.51
  - Preference, 514.40
  - Preservation, requirements, 514.56
  - Stray timber secured in other states, 514.54, 514.55
  - Submerged logs, scaling and marking, 514.53
  - Subrogation of claims, 514.41
  - Surety bonds
    - Discharge of attachment, requirements, 514.48
  - Termination of lien, 514.42
  - Timber cut in other states, 514.54, 514.55
  - Waivers, invalid, 514.40
  - Writs of attachment
    - Contents, 514.45
    - Discharge, requirements, 514.48
    - Levy, 514.45
- Logs
  - Loggers' liens, see Loggers' liens under this topic
- Mediation
  - Agricultural machinery and equipment, exemption, 514.661
- Medical assistance liens
  - Amount of lien, limitations, 514.981
  - Amounts received to satisfy lien, requirements, 514.985
  - Application of law, 256.73, 514.984
  - Attachment, requirements, 514.981
  - Claim limits, 514.981
  - Discharge and release, requirements, 514.981
  - Enforcement, 514.983
  - Hearings, requirements, 514.981
  - Homesteads
    - Exceptions, 514.981
    - Foreclosure, procedure, 514.983
  - Lien notices
    - Contents, requirements, 514.982
    - Continuation of lien notice and lien, 514.981
    - Filing, requirements, 514.982
  - Priority, 514.981
  - Property subject to lien, 514.981
  - Real property subject to liens, 514.981
  - Release, 514.981
  - Statutes of limitations, 514.981
  - Time limits, 514.981
- Mineral lands
  - Mining by part owners, 560.08
- Motor vehicles
  - Sales, notice, 514.20
  - Storage
    - Amount of lien, value of storage, 514.18
  - Towed motor vehicles
    - Property in possession, right of retention, 514.18
- Mules
  - Farriers, liens, 514.23 to 514.34
- Municipal gas agencies
  - Natural gas facilities construction, 453A.09
- Municipal power agencies
  - Power plant construction, 453.59
- Natural resources department
  - Logs and timber
    - Liens for charges, 514.57
    - Sale and distribution of proceeds, 514.58
- Nonpossessory aircraft mechanics liens
  - Creation, requirements, 514.221
  - Foreclosure, 514.221
  - Lien statements, filing, 514.221
  - Perfection, requirements, 514.221
  - Priority, exceptions, 514.221
  - Statutes of limitations, 514.221
- Nonpossessory liens
  - Lien statements, 514.18
- Notice
  - Farriers' liens
    - Intent to foreclose lien, 514.29
  - Motor vehicles, sale, 514.20, 514.21
  - Personal property, see Personal property under this topic

**MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS (Cont'd)**

- Notice (Cont'd)
  - Real property, see Real property under this topic
  - Self-service storage facilities
    - Default, owners, requirements, 514.972
- Owners
  - Defined, 514.011, 514.07, 514.971
  - Extent and amount of lien, limitations, 514.03
  - Farmers, liens, 514.23 to 514.34
  - Lawsuits
    - Removal of lien, procedure, 514.10
  - Liability
    - Damages, exemption prohibited, 514.975
  - Names and addresses
    - Furnishing to subcontractors and suppliers, requirements, 514.011
  - Notice given
    - Notice of nonpayment, requirements, 514.02
  - Notice received, 514.02
  - Payments withheld
    - Amounts necessary to pay lienholders, 514.07
  - Self-service storage facilities, see Self-service storage facilities under this topic
  - Service of process on
    - Statement of claims, 514.08
- Oxen
  - Farmers liens, 514.23 to 514.34
- Patterns
  - Fabrication work, right of detainer, 514.19
- Personal property
  - Generally, 514.18 to 514.22
  - Nonpossessory liens
    - Foreclosure, 514.18
    - Lien statements, requirements, 514.18
    - Notice, requirements, 514.18
    - Preservation, requirements, 514.18
    - Priority, 514.18
    - Security interests, 514.18
  - Property in possession, 514.18
  - Right of detainer, generally, 514.19
- Sales
  - Conduct of sale, 514.21, 514.22
  - Notice, requirements, 514.20, 514.21
  - Proceeds, distribution, priority, 514.20, 514.22
- Self-service storage facilities, see Self-service storage facilities under this topic
- Towed motor vehicles
  - Lien, value of towing and storage, 514.18
- Personal representatives
  - Enforcement of liens, 514.73
- Promissory notes
  - Acceptance, effect, 514.75
- Rams
  - Liens on offspring
    - Enforcement, requirements, 514.63
  - Generally, 514.62
- Real property
  - Amount of lien, 514.03
  - Attachment
    - When lien attaches, 514.05
  - Buildings
    - Severance and removal, requirements, 514.16
  - Claims
    - Contents, requirements, 514.08
    - Interest, computing, 514.135
    - Notice requirements, 514.08
    - Recording, requirements, 514.08
    - Request for by owner, requirements, 514.07
  - Contractors, see Contractors under this topic
  - Costs and disbursements (courts)
    - Lienholders, judgments in favor of, 514.14
  - Evidence
    - Proof of nonpayment, 514.02
  - Execution sales
    - Confirmation by court, requirements, 514.15
    - Leaseholds, redemption, prohibited, 514.15

**MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS (Cont'd)**

- Real property (Cont'd)
  - Execution sales (Cont'd)
    - Proceeds from, distribution, requirements, 514.15
    - Sheriffs, duties regarding, 514.15
    - Vendee's interest in executory contracts, redemption, prohibited, 514.15
  - Executory contracts
    - Title of vendor subject to lien, 514.06
  - Foreclosure, procedure, 514.10 to 514.16
  - Generally, 514.01 to 514.17
  - Improvements to, acts constituting, 514.01
  - Judgments
    - Buildings, severance and removal, 514.16
    - Contents, requirements, 514.15
  - Landlords
    - Liability, repairs made at tenants' requests, 514.06
  - Lawsuits, see Lawsuits under this topic
  - Lien waivers
    - Failure to furnish, effect, 514.02
  - Multiple buildings
    - Lienholder's options, 514.09
  - Nonpayment for improvements, 514.02
  - Owners, see Owners under this topic
  - Parties to suits
    - Lienholders, intervention, requirements, 514.12
    - Omission, effect, 514.14
  - Payment bonds
    - Failure to furnish, effect, 514.02
  - Persons entitled to liens for improvements to, 514.01, 514.04, 514.17
  - Posting (notices)
    - Improvements made not at owner's request, 514.06
  - Receivers and receivership
    - Judgments creating, 514.16
  - Redemption, 514.15
  - Release of property from lien
    - Court orders, filing with county recorder, effect, 514.10
    - Lis pendens, notice of, discharge, 514.10
    - Money deposited with court to secure release, 514.10
  - Subcontractors, see Subcontractors under this topic
  - Subrogation, lienholders, 514.14
  - Suppliers, notice given, 514.05
  - Surety bonds
    - Nonpayment for improvements, requirements, 514.02
- Registration of title
  - Certificates of title
    - Memorials on, requirements, 508.35
- Registration of title without court proceedings
  - Certificates of possessory title (CPT)
    - Memorials on, requirements, 508A.35
- Releases
  - Defined, environmental cleanup liens, 514.671
  - Hospital liens, requirements, 514.71
- Residential building contractors
  - Interpretation of law, 326.92
  - Unlicensed persons, 326.92
  - Waivers, forgery or failure to provide
    - License denial, suspension, or revocation, grounds, 326.91
- Response actions
  - Defined, environmental cleanup liens, 514.671
- Right to, constitutional provisions, Const. art 1 s 12
- Rules of civil procedure of district court
  - Exceptions, 514.01 to 514.17
- Satisfaction of liens
  - Compliance with law
    - Refusal, penalties, 514.76
  - Requirements, 514.76
- Secured transactions
  - Excluded transactions, 336.9-104
  - Financing statements, requirements, 336.9-402
  - Lien statements, filing, 514.18, 514.221, 514.24
  - Priority, 336.9-310
- Self-service storage facilities
  - Advertising, restrictions, 514.979
  - Application of law, 514.976

**MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS (Cont'd)****Self-service storage facilities (Cont'd)****Default**

Effect, 514.977

Rental agreements, notice, requirements, 514.972

**Disclosure**

Posting (notices), requirements, 514.976

Rental agreements, requirements, 514.975

Requirements, 514.976

**Hazardous materials**

Storage, prohibited, 514.976

**Lawsuits, 514.976****Liens against personal property**

Attachment, 514.972

Creation, requirements, 514.972

Definitions, 514.971

Enforcement, 514.973

Priority, 514.972

Scope of law, 514.971

Security deposits, effect on lien, 514.972

**Occupants**

Notice received, notice of default, 514.972

Removal of items, requirements, 514.972

Service of process on owners, alternate service, requirements, 514.976

Waivers, prohibited, 514.978

**Owners**

Advertising, requirements, 514.979

Burden of proof, lawsuits begun by occupants, 514.976

Disclosure, requirements, 514.975, 514.976

Liability, attorney fees, 514.972

Liability, costs and disbursements (courts), 514.972

Notice given, denial of access to occupants, requirements, 514.972

Notice given, notice of default, requirements, 514.972

Notice given, notice of sale, requirements, 514.974

Posting (notices), requirements, 514.976

Service of process on, requirements, 514.976

Waivers, prohibited, 514.978

Rental agreements, 514.975

Waivers, prohibited, 514.978

**Sheep**

Right of detainer, 514.19, 514.94

**State, debts to**

Priority, 16D.05

**Statutes of limitations**

Agricultural machinery and equipment, 514.661

Agricultural producers' liens, 514.945

Agricultural production input liens, 514.959

Compensation and salaries, 514.60

Environmental cleanup liens, 514.672

Farm products, 514.661

Farriers' liens, 514.29

Generally, 514.12

Improvements to real property, 541.051

Landlords' liens, 514.960

Lawsuits, 514.12, 514.29

Loggers' liens, 514.42

Male animals, liens on offspring, 514.63

Medical assistance liens, 514.981

Nonpossessory aircraft mechanics liens, 514.221

Real property, 514.12

Veterinarians' liens, 514.92

**Subcontractors****Notice given**

Form, requirements, 514.011

Noncompliance with requirements, effect, 514.011

Notice of lien, 514.05

Notice of nonpayment, requirements, 514.02

**Subrogation**

Lienholders' claims, 514.14

Loggers' liens, claims, 514.41

**Suppliers****Notice given**

Lien-notification statements, 514.952

**MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS (Cont'd)****Surety bonds****Loggers' liens**

Discharge of attachment, requirements, 514.48

Sweaters, 514.77 to 514.79

**Swine**

Right of detainer, 514.19, 514.94

**Timber**

Loggers' liens, see Loggers' liens under this topic

**Trials****Farriers' liens**

Findings, lien upon animal shod, requirements, 514.34

**Parties to suits**

Omission, effect, 514.14

Postponement, 514.14

Trousers, 514.77 to 514.79

Uniforms, 514.77 to 514.79

**Veterinarians' liens**

Attachment, requirements, 514.92

Enforcement, generally, 514.92 to 514.94

**Lien statements**

Contents, requirements, 514.92

Filing, requirements, 514.93

Inaccuracies, effect, 514.74

Priority, limitations, 514.92

Right of detainer, generally, 514.94

Statutes of limitations, 514.92

Unclaimed animals, sale, 514.93

Veterinary services, defined, 514.92

**Violations and penalties**

Defeating security, 609.615

Satisfaction of liens, refusal, 514.76

Secreting or disposing of property subject to lien

Misdemeanor, 514.66

**Wastewater treatment facilities**

Private vendors' facilities, 471A.03

Work clothes, 514.77 to 514.79

**MEDAL OF HONOR**

See CONGRESSIONAL MEDAL OF HONOR

**MEDIA**

See NEWS MEDIA

**MEDIA GENERALISTS**

See also SCHOOL PERSONNEL

**Definitions**

Education law, 125.03

Teachers retirement association, 354.05

Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.441

Joint public and school libraries, 134.195

**Licenses**

Generally, see Licenses under TEACHERS

Retirement, see TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

Tuberculosis screening requirements, see Screening in schools under TUBERCULOSIS

**MEDIATION**

See also ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION

See also ARBITRATION

See also COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

See also COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT

See also MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU

**Agricultural cooperatives**

Basis for decisions, 17.698

**Agricultural machinery and equipment**

Mechanics and material suppliers lien for rental value during mediation, 514.661

**Agricultural property**

Contracts for deed, 559.209, 559.2091

Defined, farmer-lender mediation act, 583.22

**Mediation notice**

Foreclosure, contents, 582.039

Judgments, 550.365

Security interests, enforcement, 336.9-501

**Application of law**

Child custody disputes, 257.025

**MEDIATION (Cont'd)**

- Application of law (Cont'd)
  - Child support, 572.40
    - Farmer-lender mediation act, 583.24
    - Mediated settlement agreements, 572.40
- Child custody, see Mediation under CHILD CUSTODY
- Children with disabilities
  - Early intervention, 120.1701
  - Special education placements, 120.17
- Child support
  - Civil mediation act, application of law, 572.40
- Civil mediation act
  - Definitions, 572.33
  - Exclusions, 572.40
  - Generally, 572.31 to 572.40
  - Mediators, qualifications, 572.37
  - Statutes of limitations, 572.39
- Collective bargaining disputes
  - State employees, 43A.06
- Community legal education for farmers, 583.23
- Conflict of laws
  - Farmer-lender mediation act, 583.27
- Cooperation for the children program
  - Child custody and visitation, 256.996
- Counties
  - Hazardous and solid waste, administrative penalties, 116.072
- Court supervised mediation
  - Farmer-lender mediation act, 583.27
- Creditors
  - Defined, farmer-lender mediation act, 583.27
- Crime victims and offenders, 611A.77
- Data
  - Classification
    - Child custody mediation, 518.619
    - Farmer-lender mediation, 583.29
    - Generally, 13.75
    - Visitation mediation, 518.619
  - Rights of subjects of data, 13.04
- Debtor and creditor mediation
  - Agreements, contents, 572.26
  - Mediated settlement agreements, 572.35
  - Mediators, registration, 572.41
  - Request for mediation, 572.41
- Debtors
  - Agricultural debtors, waiver of rights, 550.42
  - Service of process on
    - Mediation notice, enforcement of security interests in agricultural property, 336.9-501
- Definitions
  - Agreement to mediate, 572.33
  - Dissolution of marriage, 518.003
  - Farmer-lender mediation act, 583.22
  - Health care risk adjustment system, 62Q.11
  - Mediated settlement agreement, 572.33
  - Nonprofit regional alternative dispute resolution corporation, 572.33
- Director
  - Defined, farmer-lender mediation act, 583.22
- Dispute resolution
  - Mediation defined as, health care risk adjustment system, 62Q.11
- Enforcement of law
  - Mediation agreements, district court, duties, 583.31
- Environmental mediation
  - Dispute reconciliation procedures, 115A.38
  - Environmental response, compensation, and compliance account, use for, 115B.20
- Landfill cleanup
  - Environmental response costs, settlement negotiations, 115B.443
  - Third party claims, 115B.414
  - Solid waste fund, use for, 115B.42
- Excessive soil loss, 103F.421, 103F.421
- Farmer-lender mediation act
  - Administrators
    - Appointment, 583.23
    - Duties, 583.23

**MEDIATION (Cont'd)**

- Farmer-lender mediation act (Cont'd)
  - Application of law
    - Agricultural machinery and equipment, 583.24
    - Creditors, 583.24
    - Debtors, 583.24
  - Citation, 583.20
  - Collateral, inspection, 583.27
  - Conflict of laws, 583.27, 583.32
  - Contracts for deed, termination
    - Notice of mediation, 559.209
    - Vendors' liens, 559.2091
  - Creditor claim forms
    - Filing, effect, 583.28
  - Data, 583.29
  - Definitions, 583.22, 583.27
  - Forms, 583.30
  - Good faith, requirements, 583.27
  - Legislative findings, 583.21
  - Mandatory mediation proceedings
    - Farm advocated, 583.26
    - Financial analysts, appointment, 583.26
    - Notice, 336.9-501, 583.26
    - Orientation session, 583.26
    - Request for mediation, content, 583.26
    - Security interests in agricultural property, 336.9-501
  - Market value, real property
    - Appraiser, appointment, 583.27
  - Mediation agreements
    - Enforcement, 583.31
    - Objections, creditors, 583.28
  - Mediation period
    - End of mediation, 583.26
    - Time period, 583.26
  - Mediators
    - Appointment, 583.23
    - Compensation and salaries, 583.30
    - Contract, 583.23
    - Data collected, classification, 583.29
    - Duties, 583.26
    - Professional mediators, 583.26
    - Training, 583.23
  - Purchase money security interest
    - Retention by creditors, 583.284
  - Purpose, 583.21
  - Rulemaking, 583.285
  - Voluntary mediation proceedings, 583.25
  - Waivers, 583.305
- Farm products, 17.91
- File
  - Defined, farmer-lender mediation act, 583.22
- Financial analysts
  - Defined, farmer-lender mediation act, 583.22
  - Training, 583.23
- Grants for
  - Supreme court grants, 480.242, 480.243
- Groundwater planning
  - Metropolitan counties, 103B.255
- Hazardous waste transporters
  - Correction orders, 221.036
- Health care risk adjustment system
  - Local ombudspersons, duties, 62Q.32
  - Requirements, 62Q.11
- Health department
  - Public health orders, 144.991
- Historic sites
  - Minnesota historical society, duties, 138.665
  - State and local governments, duties, 138.665
- Home schools
  - Violations, fact-finding and mediation services, 120.103
- Human rights violations, 363.03, 363.071
- Landfill cleanup, see Environmental mediation under this topic
- Marriage and family therapists, 148B.15
- Mechanics and material suppliers liens
  - Agricultural machinery and equipment, exemption, 514.661



## MEDIATION

## MEDIATION (Cont'd)

- Mediated settlement agreements
  - Application of law, 572.40
  - Binding effect, 572.35
  - Definitions, 572.33
  - Mediators' qualifications, 572.37
  - Setting aside, grounds, 572.36
  - Statutes of limitations, 572.39
- Mediators
  - Certified mediators, cooperation for the children program, 256.996
  - Debtor and creditor mediation, 572.41
  - Defined, farmer-lender mediation act, 583.22
  - Mediation services bureau, see Mediators under MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU
  - Misconduct, grounds for setting aside agreement, 572.36
  - Privileged communications, 595.02
  - Violations and penalties
    - Statement of qualifications, failure to provide, 572.37
- Medical assistance
  - Case management appeals
    - Human services department, duties, 256.045
- Medical malpractice cases, 604.11
- Mental health workers, 148B.15
- Motor carriers
  - Correction orders, 221.036
- Pollution control agency
  - Administrative penalties, 116.072
- Public employees
  - Mediation services bureau
    - Duties, generally, 179A.15
    - Petitions to, requirements, 179A.15
  - Salary limitations, 179A.15
- Rulemaking
  - Farmer-lender mediation act, 583.285
  - Voluntary mediation, 14.51
- School site mediation boards
  - Defined, 127.40
  - Establishment, 127.411
- Security interests
  - Agricultural property, mediation notice, 136.9-501
- Social workers, 148B.15
- Special education placements, 120.17
- Truancy mediation programs, see Truancy mediation programs under TRUANTS
- Visitation
  - Cooperation for the children program, 256.996
- Voluntary mediation proceedings
  - Agricultural extension service, duties, 583.25
  - Applications, 583.25
- Waivers
  - Agricultural debtors, 550.42
- Water pollution
  - Violations, 115.071
- Workers compensation
  - Teleconferences, use, 176.107

## MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU

See also LABOR ORGANIZATIONS

See also STATE AGENCIES

## Access to data

- Arbitrators' fees, charges, and per diems, 179A.16
- Decisions, 179A.04
- Personnel data, 13.43

## Agricultural cooperatives

- Agriculture department may use, 17.699
- Basis for decisions, 17.698

## Appointments by

- Labor referees, 179.22, 179.231

## Appropriate units

- Designation
  - Criteria, 179A.09
  - Supervisory employees, 179A.03

## Approvals by

- Area labor-management committee grants, 179.83

## MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU (Cont'd)

## Approvals by (Cont'd)

- Labor referees
  - Appointment, 179.083
  - Expenses, 179.22
  - Public interest labor disputes, fact finding commissions, 179.07
  - Supervisory employees, designation, removal from appropriate units, 179A.03

## Area labor-management committee grant program

- Administration, 179.82
- Applications
  - Approval, standard, 179.83
  - Rulemaking, 179.82
- Creation, 179.82
- Definitions, 179.81
- Grants
  - Amounts, 179.85
  - Ratio, state and nonstate money, 179.85
  - Terms and conditions, 179.84

## Authorizations by

- Personnel data, access, 13.43

## Certificates and certification

- Collective bargaining, group representative, 179.16
- Election results, 179A.04
- Record keeping

- Public employee labor relations, 179A.04

## Commissioner

- Appointment, 15.06, 179.02
- Appointments by
  - Special mediators, 179.02
- Appropriate units, designation, duties, 179A.09
- Compensation and salaries
  - Compensation council, duties, 15A.082
  - Expense allowance, 15A.081
  - Generally, 179.04
  - Governor's recommendation, 43A.18
  - Increases or decreases, 43A.18
  - Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.081, 15A.13

- Conflicts of interest, disclosure, 10A.07

- Duties, generally, 15.06

- Economic interest, disclosure, 10A.09

- Generally, see COMMISSIONERS

## Mediation rules

- Farmer-lender mediation act, 583.285

- Orders, see Commissioner's orders under this topic

- Public official, commissioner defined as, 10A.01

- Removal from office

- Political activities, hearing requirements, 179.03

## Representation

- Arbitration tribunals, 179.09
- Disclosure requirements, 10A.08

## Retirement

- Generally, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN
- Retirement plan alternatives, 353.01

- Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

- Term, 15.06

## Commissioner's orders

- Appeals, 179A.051
- Certiorari, 179A.051
- Exclusive representative, elections, 179A.12
- Personnel data, access, 13.43

## Conflicts of interest

- Commissioner, disclosure requirements, 10A.07

## Consulting

- Alternative dispute resolution programs, certification, 572.41

## Contested case procedure

- Exemption, 14.03

## Data

- Classification, 13.75

## Databases

- Arbitrators' fees, charges, and per diems, duties, 179A.16

## Determinations by

- AFDC employment and training jobs
  - Jobs covered by collective bargaining agreements, disputes, 256.736

**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU (Cont'd)**

- Determinations by (Cont'd)
  - Work first program
    - Jobs covered by collective bargaining agreements, disputes, 256.7351
- Disclosures
  - Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
  - Economic interest, 10A.09
  - Representation, 10A.08
- Duties and powers
  - Generally, 179A.04
  - Hospital labor disputes, 179.38
  - Labor disputes, 179.06 to 179.08
- Elections
  - Public employment labor relations, 179A.04
- Employees
  - Appropriate units, exclusion, 179A.10
- Expenses
  - Travel expenses, 179.04
  - Vouchers, requirements, 179.04
  - Salary limits, 43A.17
- Establishment, 179.02
- Fact finding commissions
  - Appointment, 179.07
  - Disputing parties, duties, 179.07
  - Expenses, payment, 179.08
  - Members, 179.07
  - Notice given, 179.07
  - Oaths, authority to administer, 179.08
  - Reports given, 179.07
  - Subpoenas, authority to issue, 179.08
- Fees
  - Depositing, 179.04
  - Labor arbitrator roster, impanelments, 179A.04
  - Seminars and workshops, 179.04
- Filing with
  - Nonessential employees, arbitration agreements, 179A.16
  - Temporary arbitration tribunals, reports, 179.09
  - Unfair labor practice complaints, 179A.13
- Hearings
  - Appearance, 179.231
  - Collective bargaining, group representative, 179.16
  - Employee relations department, representation, 43A.06
  - Evidence, 179.231
  - Exclusive representative, 122.895, 179A.12
  - Fair share fee challenges, 179A.04
  - Findings, filing, 179.231
  - Labor referees, duties, 179.231
  - Location, 179A.04
  - Mediators, removal from office for political activity, 179.03
  - Notice, 179.231
  - Orders, 179.231
  - Public interest labor disputes, 179.07, 179.08
- Investigators
  - Exclusive representation, 179A.12
  - Group representatives, disputes, 179.16
  - Public employees, negotiations, initial agreement, 179A.14
- Labor arbitrators roster
  - Labor and industry department, duties, 179.02
  - Rulemaking, 179.02
- Labor disputes, duties
  - Assistance without petition, 179.06
  - Generally, 179.06
  - Labor disputes affecting public interest, 179.07, 179.08
- Labor referees
  - Appointment, 179.083, 179.22, 179.231
  - Compensation and salaries, 179.22
  - Expenses, payment, 179.22
  - Hearings, duties, 179.231
  - Investigations
    - Unions, removal of suspension, 179.231
  - Notice given
    - Hearings, 179.231
  - Orders, 179.231
  - Powers, generally, 179.231

**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU (Cont'd)**

- Labor referees (Cont'd)
  - Retirement
    - Minnesota state retirement system, exclusion from coverage, 352.01
  - Unions, jurisdictional disputes, duties, 179.083
- Lists
  - Arbitrators
    - Generally, 179A.04
    - State patrol disciplinary hearings, 299D.03
    - Teacher terminations, 125.12, 125.17
    - Insurance review board, duties, 60A.177
- Mail and mailing
  - Arbitrators, lists, 179A.16
- Mediation, see **MEDIATION**
- Mediators
  - Political activities, forbidden, 179.03
  - Privileged communications, 595.02
  - Special mediators
    - Appointment, 179.02
    - Authority to act, 179.02
    - Expenses, payment, 179.02, 179.04
    - Vouchers, expenses, 179.04
  - Teacher terminations, arbitrators list, 125.12, 125.17
- Notice given
  - Unions
    - Application for removal of suspension, 179.231
    - Removal of suspension, 179.231
- Notice received
  - Negotiations, agreements, 179A.14
- Personnel data, access, 13.43
- Petitions to
  - AFDC employment and training jobs
    - Collective bargaining agreement disputes, 256.736
  - Generally, 179A.04
  - Grievances, independent review, 179A.25
  - Interest arbitration
    - Public employees, 179A.15, 179A.16
  - Labor disputes, 179.06
  - Teachers
    - New exclusive representatives, 179A.17
  - Work first program
    - Collective bargaining agreement disputes, 256.7351
- Record keeping
  - Generally, 179A.04
- Reports received
  - Hospital labor disputes, arbitration, 179.38
  - Public employees
    - Arbitration decisions, 179A.16
    - Grievance arbitration, 179A.21
    - Unfair labor practices, court orders or judgments, 179A.13
  - Public interest labor disputes, fact finding commissions, 179.07
- Rulemaking
  - Arbitration panels, deadlines, 179A.16
  - Arbitrators, roster, 179.02
  - Area labor-management committee grant program, 179.82
  - Exclusive representatives, elections, 179A.12
  - Farmer-lender mediation act, 583.285
  - Generally, 179.02
  - Labor arbitrators roster, 179.02
  - Labor-management committee grant program, 179.82
  - Public employment labor relations, 179A.04
  - Teacher discharge or termination arbitrators, list, 179A.04
- School districts
  - Cooperation and combination plan
    - Employees, 122.245, 122.895
    - Procedures, 122.242
- Seminars and workshops
  - Fees, 179.04
- Service of process on
  - Orders, certiorari, 179A.051
- Special mediators, see **Mediators** under this topic
- Subpoenas
  - Authority to issue, 179.08, 179.16
- Summonses
  - Response, requirements, 179A.15

## MEDIATION

**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU (Cont'd)**

- Technical assistance
  - Joint labor-management committees, 179A.04
- Unfair labor practices
  - Complaints, filing, 179A.13

**MEDICAID**

See **MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**

**MEDICAL ADVERTISING**

See also **ADVERTISING**

**Osteopaths**

- Violations, disciplinary action, 147.091

**Physicians and surgeons**

- Violations, disciplinary action, 147.091

**Services, description**

- Restrictions, licensing requirements, 144.561

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**

See also **FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE**

Abortion, see **Coverage under this topic**

**Abuse**

- Rulemaking, 256B.04

**Acute care hospital inpatient services**

- Payments, generally, 256.969
- Reports given, requirements, 256.969

**Administration**

- County boards, duties, 256E.08
- Human services boards, duties, 256E.08
- Human services department, duties, 256B.18
- Local social services agencies, duties, 256B.05
- Supervision, 256B.04

Alternative care program, see **ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM**

**Ancillary services**

- Nursing facility residents, 256B.433
- Rulemaking, 256B.41, 256B.433

**Appeals****Application of law**

- Overpayments, recovery, 256B.0627
- Payment rates, 256B.50
- Reimbursement rules, 256B.50

**Case management**

- Conciliation conferences, 256.045
- Generally, 256.045
- Hearings, 256.045
- Local social services agencies, duties, 256.045
- Mediation, 256.045

**Claims, 256.045****Contested case procedures, 256B.50****Dental services, coverage, 256B.037****Drugs and medicine, utilization, 256B.0625****Expedited review process, 256B.50****Filing, procedures, 256B.50****Home health care services, 256B.0625, 256B.0627****Nursing home preadmission screening, 256B.0911****Payment rates, 256B.50****Recipients, utilization review, 256B.04****Recovery of overpayments pending appeal, prohibited, 256B.72****Reduction or termination, orders, 256.045****Relatives' responsibility, 256B.14****Supplement, 256B.50****Applicants**

Assets, see **Assets under this topic**

**Cooperation**

- Group health plans, enrollment, 256B.056
- Third-party payers, 256B.056

**Non-English-speaking applicants**

- Human services language assistance pilot project, 256.01

**Notice received**

- Eligibility, denial due to prohibited asset transfers, 256B.0595

**Application of law****Appeals, 256B.0627, 256B.50****Assets, transfer, 256B.0595, 256B.17, 256D.405****Inpatient hospital payment system, 256.969****Overpayments, 256B.0627, 256B.0641****Payments to vendors, 256B.74****MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)****Application of law (Cont'd)**

- Special payments, 256B.74
- Unitary residence and financial responsibility act, 256G.01

**Applications**

- Combined application form (CAF), defined, 256.7351
- Disclosure, safeguards, 256B.04
- Local social services agencies, duties, 256B.08, 256B.09
- MinnesotaCare
  - Coordination, 256.362
  - Enrollees, requirements, 256.9366
- Outreach locations, 256B.08
- Placement, 256B.08
- Procedures, 256B.08

**Appropriations**

- Human services department, duties, 256B.04

**Assets**

- Adoptees eligible for subsidized assistance, exclusion, 256B.057
- Children and parents, asset test exclusions, 256B.057
- Counting, methodology, 256B.056
- Excess assets, waivers, 256B.0595
- Generally, 256B.056, 256B.057, 256B.48
- Homesteads
  - Exception to transfer prohibition, 256B.0595
  - Exclusion, 256B.056
  - Prohibited transfers, 256B.17

**Income**

- Countable family income, defined, 256B.057
- Counting, methodology, 256B.056
- Disregards, 256B.057
- Excess income, 256B.056
- Exclusions, 256B.056
- Institutionalized spouses, treatment of income, 256B.0575, 256B.058
- Limitations, generally, 256B.056
- Medical expenses, deduction, 256B.056
- Personal needs allowance, deductions, 256B.0575
- Spenddown, 256B.056, 256B.0625, 256L.03
- Verification, 256B.056

**Institutionalized persons, 256B.0595, 256B.17****Institutionalized spouses, treatment of assets**

- Available assets, use, 256B.059
- Community spouse, 256B.059
- Exclusions, 256B.059
- Income, 256B.0575, 256B.058

**Lawsuits, 256B.0595, 256B.17****Limitations, generally, 256B.056****Real property, exclusion, 256B.056****Spenddown, 256B.056****Transfers**

- Annuities, 256B.0595
- Application of law, 256B.0595, 256B.17
- Generally, 256B.059
- Life expectancy requirements, rulemaking, 256B.0595
- Limitations, 256B.17, 256B.48
- Nonmedical assistance recipients, alternative care program, requirements, 256B.0913
- Prohibited, 256B.0595, 256B.17
- Real property, 256B.17
- Uncompensated transfers, period of ineligibility, 256B.0595
- Violations, lawsuits, ineligibility, 256B.0595
- Verification, 256B.056

Assistance transaction card fraud, see **Assistance transaction card fraud under WELFARE FRAUD**

**Benefits**

- Attachment, exemption from, 550.143, 550.37
- Attorney's summary executions, exemption from, 551.05
- Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16
- Defined as income, property tax refund act, 290A.03
- Defined, medical assistance liens, 514.980
- Electronic transfer, fees, 256.9862
- Garnishment, exemption from, 550.143, 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932
- Personal property taxes
  - Delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)****Benefits (Cont'd)**

- Property tax refunds
  - Claims, restrictions, 290A.03

**Cards**

- Assistance transaction card fraud, see Assistance transaction card fraud under WELFARE FRAUD

**Eligibility**

- Spenddown obligations, coding, 256B.056

**Issuance**

- Adopted children, 259.71
- Violations, lawsuits, 256B.0595

**Case management**

- Alternative care, see Medical assistance under ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM

- Child welfare targeted case management, 256B.0625, 256B.094
- Conciliation conferences, 256.045

- County of financial responsibility, duties, 256B.092

**Elderly waiver case management services**

- Providers, evaluations and standards, requirements, 256B.0915

- Recipients, choice of provider, 256B.0915

- State medical assistance plan, amendment, 256B.0915

**Emotionally disturbed children**

- Billing to medical assistance, 245.4881

- Coverage, 256B.0625

- Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, limitation of choice, exemption, 256B.69

- Foster care, home health and personal care, 256B.0627

- Guardians and conservators, duties, 256B.092

- Human services department, duties, 256B.092

- Local social services agencies, contracts, 256B.092

- Managers, see Case managers under this topic

- Mediation, 256.045

**Mentally ill persons**

- Billing to medical assistance, 245.4711

- Coverage, 256B.0625

- Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, limitation of choice, exemption, 256B.69

- Rulemaking, 245.4711

**Mentally retarded and related conditions persons**

- Administration, 256B.092

- Alternative home services, 256B.092

- Appeals, see Appeals under this topic

- Conciliation conferences, 256.045

- Costs, payment, 256B.092

- County of financial responsibility, duties, 256B.092

- Coverage, 256B.0625

- Federal waivers, 256B.092

- Generally, 256B.092, 256B.503

- Guardians and conservators, duties, 256B.092

- Human services department, duties, 256B.092

- Local social services agencies, contracts, 256B.092

- Mentally retarded persons under jurisdiction of correctional facilities, 256B.092

- Screening teams, see Screening teams under this topic

- Termination of services, 256B.092

- Notice requirements, 256B.092

- Providers, selection, 256B.04

- Rulemaking, 245.4711, 256B.092, 256B.503

**Traumatically brain injured persons**

- Appropriations for, 256B.093

- Case managers, duties, 256B.093

- Eligibility, 256B.093

**Case managers**

- Alternative care, see Medical assistance under ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM

**Approvals by**

- Home and community-based waivers, reimbursements, 256B.0915

- Delegation of duties, 256B.49

- Duties, generally, 256B.092

**Mentally retarded persons**

- Requirements, 256B.092

- Screening teams, membership, 256B.092

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)****Case managers (Cont'd)****Notice given**

- Home and community-based waived services, decrease or termination, 256B.0915

- Individual program plans, failure to develop or carry out, 256B.092

- Qualified mental retardation professionals, case managers acting as, 256B.092

**Centralized disbursement of payments**

- Account, establishment, deposits to, 256B.041

- Child welfare targeted case management services, 256F.10

- Claims, forms, 256B.041

- Contracts, 256B.041

- Counties, payments to state, 256B.041

- Establishment, 256B.041

- Federal funds, distribution, 256B.041

- Federal regulations, compliance, 256B.041

- Local social services agencies, duties, 256B.041

- Transportation vendors, 256B.041

**Certification**

- Intermediate care facilities for mentally retarded persons, building and fire code requirements, 144.50

**Certification and decertification of beds, see CERTIFICATION AND DECERTIFICATION OF BEDS****Chemical dependency treatment services**

- Eligibility, generally, 254B.04

- Medical expenses, spend down, 254B.04

**Children's health plan, see MINNESOTACARE****Child welfare targeted case management, certified providers, see**

- Certified providers, targeted case management under CHILD WELFARE

**Claims****Conditionally released inmates**

- Injury or death claims, 3.739

- Counties, reimbursement, 256B.20

- Electronic submission, 256.9655

- False claims, see Medical assistance under WELFARE FRAUD

- Finance department, duties, 256B.20

- Forms, 256B.041

- Human services department, duties, 256B.20

- Payments to providers, see Payments to vendors under this topic
- Rulemaking, 256B.04

- State treasurer, duties, 256B.20

**Claims against estates**

- County share, 256B.15

- Generally, 256B.15

- Hardship waivers, procedures, 256B.15

- Interest, 256B.15

- Limitations, 256B.15

- Notice requirements, 256B.15

- Predeceased spouses, 256B.15

- Statutes of limitations, exemption, 256B.15

**Community-based services for mentally retarded persons, see Medical assistance under COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS****Community social services**

- Exemption, 256E.03

**Competitive bidding, 256B.04****Compliance system, see Compliance system under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT****Computer systems**

- Human services department, duties, 256.014

**Conciliation conferences**

- Case management, mentally retarded persons, 256.045

**Conflicts of interest**

- Avoidance, 256B.04

**Contested cases**

- Attorney general, duties, 256B.50

**Birth certificates**

- Group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225

- Inpatient hospital payment rates, 256.9695

- Provider payment rates, 256B.50

**Vendors**

- Monetary recovery or sanctions, 256B.064

- Utilization review, 256B.04

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

- Contracts
  - Centralized disbursement of payments, 256B.041
  - Generally, 256B.031
  - Home health care, prior authorization and review, 256B.0628
  - Mentally retarded persons
    - Case management, 256B.092
    - Public guardianship representation, 256B.092
  - Preferred provider programs, 256B.037
  - Prepaid health plans, risk-based transportation payments, 256B.691
  - School districts, 124.90
  - Transportation, 256B.691
- Cooperation
  - MinnesotaCare enrollees, requirements, 256.9366
- Coordination
  - MinnesotaCare
    - Enrollees, 256.9355, 256.9356
    - Federal approval and waivers, 256.362
    - Human services department, duties, 256.362
    - Inpatient hospital services, 256.9353
    - Managed care arrangements, 256.362
    - Planning, 256.362
    - Reports about, 256.362
- Cost containment
  - Rate methodology, 62J.04
- Costs
  - Children, parental contribution, 252.27
  - Counties, see County of financial responsibility under this topic
  - False statement of, criminal penalties, 609.52
  - Federal aid, see Federal aid under this topic
  - Financial participation study
    - Mentally retarded persons, long-term care, 256B.19
  - Payment
    - Administrative costs, limit, 256B.74
    - Local government unit share, 256B.19
    - Local social services agencies, failure to make eligibility investigations, effect, 256B.19
  - Prepaid demonstration project
    - Administrative costs, reimbursement, 256B.19
  - Relatives' responsibility, see Relatives' responsibility under this topic
  - State aid, see State aid under this topic
  - Surcharges, see Provider surcharges under this topic
  - Third party liability, see Third parties under this topic
  - Travel expenses, reimbursement, 256B.19
- Cost sharing
  - Generally, 256B.063
  - Rulemaking, 256B.063
- County boards, duties
  - Administration, 256E.08
  - County medical assistance fund, tax levies, 256B.20
  - Emotionally disturbed children, benefits assistance, 245.4884
- County of financial responsibility
  - Division of costs, generally, 256B.19
  - Establishment, see County of financial responsibility under COUNTIES
- Coverage
  - Abortion
    - Local social services agencies, duties, 393.07
    - Policy of state, 256B.011, 393.07
    - Requirements, 256B.0625
    - Restrictions, 261.28
    - Subsidy prohibited, 256B.40
  - Adopted children, 259.71
  - Alzheimer's disease
    - Autopsies or pathological studies, exclusion, 145.131
  - Appeals
    - Home health care services, 256B.0625, 256B.0627
  - Brain, removal after death, 145.132
  - Case management, see Case management under this topic
  - Child support obligor community service work experience program, exclusion, 256.997
  - Clinics, services, 256B.0625

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

- Coverage (Cont'd)
  - Community mental health services, see Medical assistance under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
  - Community work experience program injury protection program, exclusion, 256.737
  - Complex behavior, 256B.0627
  - Complex medical needs, 256B.0627
  - Day treatment services, 256B.0625
  - Definitions
    - MinnesotaCare, 256.9353
  - Dental services, 256B.037, 256B.0625
  - Dentures, 256B.0625
  - Diagnostic services, 256B.0625
  - Drugs and medicine
    - Dispensing fee, legend drug prescriptions, 256B.0625
    - Drug formulary, establishment, 256B.0625
    - Drug utilization review program, 256B.0625
    - Exclusions, 256B.0625
    - Federal regulations, conformity, 256B.0625
    - Formulary committee, duties, 256B.0625
    - Generally, 256B.0625
    - Grievances and appeals, 256B.0625
    - Interventions, 256B.0625
    - Medical association drug utilization review board, duties, 256B.0625
    - Nonprescription drugs, 256B.0625
    - Payments, amount, 256B.0625
    - Prior authorization, 256B.0625
    - Public comment, procedures, 256B.0625
    - Rulemaking, 256B.0625
    - Special payment, 256B.74
    - Vitamins, 256B.0625
  - Exclusions, 256B.055
  - Eyeglasses, 256B.0625
  - Family community support services, 256B.0625
  - Family nurse practitioners, 256B.0625
  - Generally, 256B.0625
  - Health plan premiums and copayments
    - Generally, 256B.0625
    - Medicare, 256B.0625
  - Home health care, see Medical assistance under HOME HEALTH CARE
  - Hospice care, 256B.0625
  - In-home care for elderly and disabled, see Medical assistance under IN-HOME CARE FOR ELDERLY AND DISABLED
  - Inpatient hospital services, 256B.0625
  - Intermediate care facilities, see Medical assistance under INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES
  - Laboratory services, 256B.0625
  - Limitations, 256B.04, 256B.0625
  - Meals, persons traveling to receive medical care, 256B.0625
  - Medical supplies and equipment
    - Generally, 256B.0625
    - Wheelchairs and wheelchair accessories, 256B.0625
  - Mental health services
    - Integrated children's mental health services, see Integrated children's mental health service system under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
    - MinnesotaCare enrollees, covered services, 256.9367, 256.9369
    - Nursing home preadmission screening, see NURSING HOME PREADMISSION SCREENING
    - Nursing home services, see Medical assistance under NURSING HOMES
  - Nursing services
    - Generally, 256B.0625
    - Nurse anesthetist services, 256B.0625
    - Nurse practitioner services, 256B.0625
    - Private duty nursing services, 256B.0625, 256B.0627
    - Public health nursing services, 256B.0625
  - Nutritional products, 256B.0625
  - Occupational therapy, 256B.0625
  - Organ transplants, generally, 256B.0625
  - Outpatient hospital services, 256B.0625, 256B.74
  - Outpatient services
    - Indian health service facilities, 256B.0625

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)****Coverage (Cont'd)****Personal care services**

- Behavior intervention, 256B.0627
- Case mix level, 256B.0627
- Combined services, 256B.0627
- Complex medical needs, 256B.0627
- Direct care hours, calculation, 256B.0627
- Exclusions, 256B.0627
- Foster care recipients, 256B.0627
- Generally, 256B.0625, 256B.0627
- Home care rating, 256B.0627
- Level I or II behavior, 256B.0627
- License requirements, 245A.04
- Limitations, 256B.0625
- Monitoring and observation, 256B.0627
- Nursing services, 256B.0627
- Primary coverage, 256B.37
- Prior authorization, 256B.0627
- Responsible parties, duties, 256B.0625, 256B.0627
- Seizure disorders, 256B.0627

**Personal care services advisory group, duties, 256B.0627****Physical therapy, 256B.0625****Physicians' services**

- Anesthesiology rates, 256B.0625
- Generally, 256B.0625

**Pregnant women, 256B.0625****Preventive services, 256B.0625****Prior authorization, see Prior authorization under this topic****Prosthetic devices, 256B.0625****Remedial care, generally, 256B.0625****Rulemaking, 256B.0625, 256B.503****Screening, 256B.0625****Small employer health benefit plans, waiver, 62L.03****Special education services, requirements, 256B.0625****Special transportation services, 256B.0625****Surgery, second opinion, 256B.0625****Swing bed patients, terminal illness or condition, 256B.0625****Therapeutic support of foster care, 256B.0625****Transportation costs, 256B.0625****Waivers, 256B.0625****X-ray services, 256B.0625****Data****Dental plans, access, 256B.037****Data collection****Health care providers, requirements, 62J.41****Definitions****Admissions review team, mentally retarded persons, 256B.0926****Availability of income for institutionalized persons, 256B.0575****Claims against estates, 256B.15****Eligibility, 256B.056, 256B.057****Eligibility categories, 256B.055****Generally, 256B.02****Group residential housing act, 256I.03****Health care gross revenues taxes, 295.51****Home care services, 256B.0625, 256B.0627, 256B.0628****Inpatient hospital payment system, 256.9686****Medicare maximization program, 256B.071****MinnesotaCare, 256.9362****Nursing home rates, 256B.421****Property tax refund act, 290A.03****Seniors' agenda for independent living projects, 256B.0917****Services for persons with traumatic brain injuries, 256B.093****Small employer health benefit act, 62L.02****Demonstration programs****Alternative integrated long-term care services, elderly and disabled persons, 256B.69****Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PREPAID DEMONSTRATION PROJECT****Uninsured low-income persons, see UNINSURED LOW-INCOME PERSONS DEMONSTRATION PROJECT****Disabled persons****Continuation, persons over age 65, 256B.49****Dental services, shared service agreements, 246.57****Eligibility, see Eligibility under this topic****MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)****Disabled persons (Cont'd)****Home and community-based services****Federal regulations, waiver, 256B.49, 256B.491****Inflation adjustments, 256B.49****Personal needs allowance, 256B.0575, 256B.36****Traumatically brain injured persons, see Traumatically brain injured persons under this topic****Disclosure****Birth certificates****Group purchaser data, contested cases, 144.225****Case records, safeguards, 256B.04****Recipient data, medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 256B.69****Disregards****Income, 256B.057****Reverse mortgage proceeds, 256.99****Drug formulary committee****Designation, 256B.0625****Duties, 256B.0625****Establishment, 256B.0625****Members, 256B.0625****Terms and compensation, 256B.0625****Drug utilization review board, see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG UTILIZATION REVIEW BOARD****Electronic benefits transfer, see Benefits under this topic****Eligibility****Aliens, 256B.06****Assets, see Assets under this topic****Benefits, assignment, 256B.056****Cards****Spenddown obligations, coding, 256B.056****Categories****Adoptees eligible for subsidized assistance, 256B.055, 256B.057****Aged persons, 256B.055, 256B.056****Aid to families with dependent children recipients, 256.74, 256B.055, 256B.056****Blind persons, 256B.055, 256B.69****Children, 256B.055, 256B.057****Disabled children, 256B.055****Disabled persons, 256B.055, 256B.057, 256B.69****Federal health care reform waiver, effect, 256B.057****Foster children, subsidized, 256B.055****Infants, 256B.055, 256B.057, 256B.19****Institutionalized persons, 256B.0575****Mental illness, inpatient treatment, 256B.055****Mental retardation, inpatient treatment, 256B.055****Pregnant women, 256B.055, 256B.057, 256B.06****Supplemental aid recipients, 256B.055, 256B.057****Supplemental security income (SSI) recipients, 256B.055, 256B.057****Taxes, deduction, 256B.055****Tuberculosis inpatient treatment, 256B.055****Children eligible for subsidized adoption assistance, 259.71****Citizenship, 256B.06****Code of federal regulations, use, 256G.03****Conditionally released inmates, 3.739****Continuation****Generally, 256B.062****Medical expense spenddown, procedures, 256B.056****Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, coordination, 256B.73****Denial****Prohibited asset transfers, grounds, notice requirements, 256B.0595****Disqualification****Duration, 256B.0595****Prohibited asset transfers, grounds, notice requirements, 256B.0595****Dual entitlements, defined, 256B.071****Extension****MFIP-R, 256.048****Minnesota family investment plan, 256.035****Federal regulations, waivers, see Federal waivers under this topic****Federal waivers, see Federal waivers under this topic****Fees and premiums, prohibited, 256B.24**

## MEDICAL

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)****Eligibility (Cont'd)**

General assistance clients, conversion to supplemental security income (SSI)

Back claims, collection, 256D.06

County agencies, duties, 256D.06

Human services department, duties, 256D.06

General assistance medical care recipients, 256B.19

Homestead, 256B.17

Income, see Assets under this topic

Level of care

Children, determination, 256B.055

Local social services agencies, duties, 256B.056, 256B.19

Long-term care services

Assets, see Assets under this topic

Nursing homes, see Medical assistance under NURSING HOMES

Long-term polio patients, 256B.31

Low-income persons, 256.9359

Medicare recipients, 256B.057

Migrant workers, 256B.06

MinnesotaCare applicants

Failure to cooperate, disenrollment from MinnesotaCare, grounds, 256.9354

Requirements, 256.9354

MinnesotaCare, coordination, see Applications under this topic

MinnesotaCare enrollees

Families with children, requirements, 256.9366

Generally, 256B.19

Managed care plans, requirements, 256.9363

Minnesota family investment plan, recipients, 256.034

Misstatements about

Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers, misconduct, 62A.54

MNJOBS program participants, 256.7383

Pregnant women, notice requirements, 256D.04

Real property, transfers, 256B.17

Redetermination, 256B.056

Removal

Children, 256B.055

Residence, 256B.056, 256G.03

Restrictions

Criminal offenses, application of receipt of medical assistance, conviction, 256B.061

Retroactive changes

General assistance medical care payments, application of law, 256B.0645

Retroactive effect, 256B.061

Reverse mortgage proceeds, disregarding, generally, 256.99

Review

Disabled children, 256B.055

Interpretation of law, 256B.055

Spenddowns

Chemical dependency treatment services, 254B.04

Income, 256B.056

MinnesotaCare, coordination, 256.9353

Suspension of medicare supplement insurance benefits, 62A.44

Time, 256B.056

Transfers

Homesteads, 256B.0595

Traumatically brain injured persons, 256B.093

Viatical settlements, effect, 60A.969

Waivers, 256B.056, 256B.17

Work first program participants

Generally, 256.7357

Noncompliance violations, loss of eligibility, 256.7358

False claims, see Violations and penalties under this topic

Family preservation grants

Use prohibited, 256F.05

Federal aid

County boards, duties, 256.01

Disallowances or sanctions, allocation, 256.01

Distribution, 256B.19

Generally, 256.01, 256B.0642

Human services department, duties, 256.01, 256B.04

Interstate adoption compacts, 259.71

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)****Federal aid (Cont'd)**

Recovery, 256B.0641

Social security act, compliance, 256B.22

Use

Generally, 256B.23

School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995

**Federal waivers**

Assets, prohibited transfers, notice, 256B.0595

Case management, 256B.092

Dental services, coverage, 256B.037

Eligibility, 256B.491

Home and community-based services

Blind children, 256B.49, 256B.491

Chronically ill children, 256B.49, 256B.491

Chronically ill persons, 256B.49

Community alternatives for disabled individuals (CAD), 256B.0915, 256B.49

Cost, limitations, 256B.49

Developmentally disabled persons, 256B.49

Disabled children, 256B.49

Disabled persons under age 65, 256B.49, 256B.491

Finance department, duties, 256B.49

Inflation adjustment, 256B.49

Medical condition, review, 256B.49

Need, studies, 256B.49

Personal needs allowance, additions, 256B.49

Persons over age 65, continuance, 256B.49

Provider studies, 256B.49, 256B.491

Rulemaking, 256B.49

Screening, 256B.49

Spousal impoverishment, protection amendment, 256B.49

Traumatically brain injured persons, 256B.49

**Home health care**

Aged persons, 256B.491

Blind children, 256B.491

Chronically ill children, 256B.491

Chronically ill persons, 256B.49

Disabled persons under age sixty-five, 256B.491

Medical condition, review, 256B.49

Mentally retarded persons, 256B.491

Primary coverage, 256B.37

Salary adjustments, waived services, 256B.491

Nursing home services, coverage, 256B.0911

Provider contracts, 256B.035

**Fees**

Generally, 256B.063

Prohibition, 256B.24

Rulemaking, 256B.063

**Forms, 256B.04**

Formulary committee, see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE FORMULARY COMMITTEE

Fraud, see Medical assistance under WELFARE FRAUD

**Grievances**

Drugs and medicine, utilization, 256B.0625

Growth limits, see Cost containment under this topic

Health care risk adjustment system, see Public programs risk adjustment system under HEALTH CARE RISK ADJUSTMENT SYSTEM

**Hearings**

Case management

Mentally retarded persons, 256.045

Generally, 256.045

Hardship waivers, 256.045

Ineligible providers

Monetary recovery, 256B.064

Sanctions, 256B.064

Rulemaking, 256.045

**Home and community-based services**

Home health care coverage, see Coverage under this topic

Mentally retarded persons, see Mentally retarded and related conditions persons under this topic

Traumatically brain injured persons

Outreach and training, 256B.093

Prior authorization, 256B.093

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

- Home and community-based services (Cont'd)
  - Traumatically brain injured persons (Cont'd)
    - Waivers, 256B.093
- Home care providers, see Vendors under this topic
- Home health care, see Medical assistance under HOME HEALTH CARE
- Human services aids
  - State aid, see State aid under this topic
- Income
  - Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16
- Income maintenance and support services
  - Economic security law exclusions, 268.0111
- Indians, see Medical assistance under INDIANS
- Information
  - Dissemination, 256B.04
  - MMIS, see Medicaid management information system (MMIS) under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT
- In-home care for elderly and disabled, see IN-HOME CARE FOR ELDERLY AND DISABLED
- Inpatient hospital payment system, see Inpatient hospital payment system under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES
- Interpretation of law
  - Eligibility
    - Disabled children, 256B.055
  - Mentally retarded persons
    - Diagnostic evaluations and assessments, 256B.092
    - Screening teams, 256B.092
    - Supplement, appeals, 256B.50
- Interstate adoption compacts, see INTERSTATE ADOPTION COMPACTS
- Investigations
  - Disclosure, safeguards, 256B.04
  - Local social services agencies, duties, 256B.09
- Lawsuits
  - Assets
    - Transfer violations, causes of action, 256B.0595
  - Attorney general, duties, 256B.12
  - County attorneys, duties, 256B.12
  - Court fees
    - State or local government parties, exemption, 357.021
  - Excluded resources, transfer, 256B.17
  - Human services department subrogation claims
    - Parties to claims, 256B.37
    - Recovery, deductions, payment, 256B.37
  - Institutionalized persons
    - Assets, prohibited transfers, 256B.0595, 256B.17
- Liens
  - Costs, deduction, 256B.042
  - Definitions, 514.980
  - Enforcement
    - Attorney general, duties, 256B.042
    - County attorneys, duties, 256B.042
    - County board, 393.10
    - Local social services agencies, 393.10
  - Liens on real property, see Medical assistance liens under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS
  - Notice, requirements, 256B.042
  - Payment, requirements, 256B.042
  - Perfection, 256B.042
  - Third parties, liability, 256B.042
  - Verified lien statement, 256B.042
- Local social services agency expenditures
  - Defined, 256.025
  - Payments by state, see State aid under this topic
  - Responsible county, see County of financial responsibility under this topic
- Long-term care services, see Medical assistance under LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES
- Maximum allowances
  - Excess payments, prohibited, 256B.05
  - Schedules, establishment, 256B.05
- Mediation
  - Case management appeals, 256.045
- Medicaid management information system (MMIS), see Medicaid management information system (MMIS) under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

- Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PREPAID DEMONSTRATION PROJECT
- Medical assistance qualifying trusts
  - Defined, 256B.056
  - Exclusions, 256B.056
  - Payments, considered assets, 256B.056
- Medical assistance room and board rate
  - Defined, group residential housing act, 2561.03
- Medicare maximization program, see Medicare maximization program under HOME HEALTH CARE
- Mental health workers
  - Violations, disciplinary action, grounds, 148B.68
- Mentally ill persons
  - Benefits assistance
    - County boards, duties, 245.4712
  - Case management services, see Case management under this topic
  - Coverage, generally, see Coverage under this topic
  - Inpatient treatment, eligibility, 256B.055
- Mentally retarded and related conditions persons
  - Case management, see Case management under this topic
  - Case managers, duties, 256B.092
  - Conciliation conferences
    - Discharge from regional treatment centers, 256B.092
  - Correctional agencies, screening, requirements, 256B.092
  - County concurrence, 256B.092
  - County of financial responsibility, duties, 256B.092
  - County of service, duties, 256B.092
  - Coverage, generally, see Coverage under this topic
  - Day care, 256B.503
  - Developmental achievement centers, rulemaking, 256B.503
  - Diagnostic evaluation and assessments, 256B.092
  - Home and community-based services
    - Case managers, delegation of duties, 256B.49
    - Costs, payment, 256B.0916
    - Counties, duties, 256B.0916
    - Federal regulations, waivers, 256B.491
    - Federal requirements, 256B.092
    - Generally, 256B.092, 256B.49
    - Inflation adjustments, 256B.49
    - Personal care assessment and reassessment, requirements, 256B.0627
    - Reimbursements, reduction of state aid, 256E.15
    - Transfers from semi-independent living services, 256B.0916
    - Waivers, 256B.49
  - Individual service plans
    - Day training services licensees, completion by, 252.53
    - Exceptions, 256B.092
    - Interdisciplinary teams, duties, 256B.092
    - Preplacement monitoring, requirements, 256B.092
    - Rehabilitation services licensees, completion by, 252.53
    - Requirements, 256B.092
    - Service planning formats, 256B.092
  - Inpatient treatment, eligibility, 256B.055
  - Interdisciplinary teams, 256B.092
  - Intermediate care facilities, see Mentally retarded and related conditions persons under INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES
- Interpretation of law, 256B.092
- Long-term care
  - Medical assistance financial participation study, 256B.19
- Payment
  - Parental contributions, 252.27
  - State and county, 245.0313, 256B.0916
  - Transfers from semi-independent living services, costs, 256B.0916
- Personal needs allowance, 256B.36
- Placement in other counties, 256B.092
- Real property
  - Liens on, generally, 514.980 to 514.985
- Rulemaking, 256B.503
- Screening teams, see Screening teams under this topic
- Waivers, 256B.092



## MEDICAL

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)

- Newborns
  - Metabolic disorders, testing, payment rates, 256.969
- Nursing assistants
  - Registry, establishment, 144A.61
- Nursing home preadmission screening program, see NURSING HOME PREADMISSION SCREENING
- Nursing homes alternative payment demonstration project, see Alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance) under NURSING HOMES
- Nursing home services experimental program, see Nursing home services experimental program under HOME HEALTH CARE
- Nursing homes, see Medical assistance under NURSING HOMES
- Nutritional supplementation products advisory committee
  - Designation, 256B.0625
  - Duties, generally, 256B.0625
  - Members, 256B.0625
- Orders
  - Reduction or termination, 256.045
- Organ and tissue transplant advisory committee, see ORGAN AND TISSUE TRANSPLANT ADVISORY COMMITTEE
- Overpayments
  - Application of law, 256B.0627, 256B.0641
  - Recovery
    - Application of law, 256B.0627
    - Federal share, 256B.0641
    - Home health care, 256B.0627
    - Pending appeal, prohibited, 256B.72
    - Prior owners, 256B.0641
    - Retroactive adjustments, 256B.0641
    - Vendors, liability, 256B.0641
- Participation in
  - Community integrated service networks, 62N.25
  - Federal agency integrated service networks, waivers, 62N.38
  - Health maintenance organizations, 62D.04
  - Integrated service networks, 62N.10
- Parties to suits
  - Liens, third party liability, 256B.042
- Payment rate, see Payments to vendors under this topic
- Payments by state, see State aid under this topic
- Payments to vendors
  - Adjustment, 256B.0915
  - Administrative costs, limitation, 256B.74
  - Adult foster care, 256B.0915
  - Alternative care program payments, 256B.0913
  - Ancillary services, 256B.433
  - Application of law, 256B.74
  - Case managers, mentally retarded and related conditions persons, 256B.092
  - Centralized disbursement, see Centralized disbursement of payments under this topic
  - Certified facilities, 256B.25
  - Child welfare targeted case management, certified providers
    - Documentation, requirements, 256B.094
    - Generally, 256B.094, 256F.10
    - Human services department, duties, 256B.094
    - Limitations, 256B.094
    - Payment rates, 256B.094
  - Claims, electronic submission, 256.9655
  - Community-based services for mentally retarded and related conditions persons, 256B.092
  - County procedure, 256B.20
  - Dental services, reimbursements, 256B.74
  - Dentists, reimbursements, 256B.74
  - Disproportionate population adjustment, 256.969
  - Duplicate payments, vendors' duties, 256B.39
  - Emergency medical services, 256B.0627
  - Federal regulations, precedence, 256B.41
  - Fiftieth percentile of prevailing charges, estimation, 256B.0626
  - Finance department, duties, 256B.0915
  - Generally, 256B.03, 256B.25
  - Health care gross revenues taxes, exemptions, 295.53
  - Home and community-based services, 256B.0915
  - Home health care, 256B.0627
  - Human services department, 16A.124, 256.9655
  - In-home care for elderly and disabled, 256B.0627

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)

- Payments to vendors (Cont'd)
  - Inpatient hospital payment system, see Inpatient hospital payment system under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES
  - Intermediate care facilities
    - Mentally retarded and related condition persons, 256B.501
  - Limitations, 256B.03, 256B.0627, 256B.092, 256B.25
  - Local social services agency expenditures, 256.025
  - Long-term care providers, annual increase, 256B.03
  - Marriage and family therapists, reimbursements, limitation, 148B.32
  - Mentally retarded or related condition children
    - Boarding care, reimbursement, 252.27
  - Mentally retarded persons
    - Case management, 256B.092
  - MNJOBS program, child support payments used for, 256.7381
  - Newborns, metabolic disorders, testing, 256.969
  - Nursing facilities, reimbursements, 256B.74
  - Nursing homes
    - Admission contracts, requirements, 144.6501
    - Rates, 256B.41, 256B.48
  - Outpatient hospital services, 256B.75
  - Overpayments, see Overpayments under this topic
  - Payments by state, see State aid under this topic
  - Personal needs allowances, increases, 256B.74
  - Physician reimbursements, 256B.74
  - Prior authorization functions, 256B.0628
  - Rulemaking, 256B.41, 256B.502, 256B.74
  - School districts, payments to, 124.90
  - Special payments, 256B.74
  - Thirty-day deadline, 16A.124
  - Transportation, 256B.041, 256B.691
  - Vendors receiving federal aid, 256B.0642
- Personal care assistants
  - Home health care, see Personal care assistants under HOME HEALTH CARE
- Personal care provider organizations, see Personal care provider organizations under HOME HEALTH CARE
- Personal care services program, see Personal care services under IN-HOME CARE FOR ELDERLY AND DISABLED
- Planning
  - Home and community-based waivers
    - County biennial plan, requirements, 256B.0913
  - Home health care, federal waivers, 256B.0913
  - Review of services, rulemaking, 144.072
  - State medical assistance plan
    - Chemical dependency treatment services, inclusion, 256B.0625
    - Elderly waiver case management services, 256B.0915
- Policy of state
  - Abortion, funding, 256B.011, 393.07
  - Birth, funding, 256B.011
  - Generally, 256B.01
- Preferred provider programs
  - Contracts, 256B.037
  - Human services department, duties, 256B.035, 256B.037
- Pregnant women, see Medical assistance under PREGNANT WOMEN
- Premiums, see Medical assistance premiums under PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)
- Premium taxes
  - Exemptions, 60A.15
- Prepaid health plans, see PREPAID HEALTH PLANS
- Prior authorization
  - Ancillary services, nursing facility residents, 256B.433
  - Formulary drugs, payment, 256B.0625
  - Generally, 256B.0625
  - Home and community-based services
    - Traumatically brain injured persons, 256B.093
  - Home health care services, 256B.0627, 256B.0628
  - In-home care for elderly and disabled, 256B.0627
  - Notice requirements, 256B.0625
  - Nutritional products, 256B.0625
  - Private duty nursing services, 256B.0627
  - Rulemaking, generally, 256.991
  - Temporary services, 256B.0627
  - Time limits, 256B.0627

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

- Private insurance
  - Medicare, 256B.37
  - Parent or obligee, medical assistance benefits, limitation, 256B.37
  - Private benefits used first, 256B.37
  - Supplemental payment, 256B.37
- Providers, see Vendors under this topic
- Provider surcharges
  - Health care cost containment
    - Taxes and assessments, exemption, 62J.041
- Qualified medicare beneficiary (QMB)
  - Medicare supplement insurance applicants, requirements, 62A.44
- Qualifying coverage
  - Medical assistance defined as
    - Small employer health benefit act, 62L.02
- Recipients
  - Alternative care program, see ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM
  - Appeals, see Appeals under this topic
  - Assistance transaction card fraud, see Assistance transaction card fraud under WELFARE FRAUD
  - Chemical dependency treatment
    - Eligibility, see Treatment under CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY
  - Chemical dependency treatment services, eligibility, 254B.04
  - Community integrated service networks
    - Expanded provider network options, exception, 62Q.095
  - Consent
    - Medical records, access, 256B.27
  - Consumer support grant program, eligibility, 256.476
  - Cooperation
    - Group health plans, enrollment, 256B.056
    - Paternity of dependent children, establishment, 256B.056
    - Private duty nursing services, eligibility determination, 256B.0627
    - Third-party payers, 256B.056
  - Data
    - Disclosure, see Disclosure under this topic
    - Medical records, classification, 13.99, 256B.27
    - Personal data, 13.46
  - Deaths
    - Claims against estates, 256B.15
  - Defined as cases, human services law, 256.9791
  - Defined as high risk and special needs population
    - Health plan companies, requirements, 62Q.07
  - Dental plans, see Medical assistance under DENTAL SERVICES
  - Dependent health insurance coverage
    - Medical support bonus incentives, see Medical support bonus incentives under CHILD SUPPORT
  - Federal aid, see Federal aid under this topic
  - Fraternal benefit societies, beneficiaries, payments, 64B.19
  - Health and accident insurance
    - Coordination of benefits, 62A.046
    - Denial or reduction of benefits, prohibited, 62E.04
    - Payment on behalf of, 62A.045
  - Health maintenance organizations, application, 62D.05
  - Home health care providers, reimbursement restrictions, 256B.0625
  - Human services department, duties, 256B.035
  - Immunization reminders
    - Human services department, duties, 256.01
    - Local social services agencies, duties, 256.01
  - In-home care for elderly and disabled, reimbursement prohibited, 256B.0625
  - Integrated children's mental health service system, acceptance in operational target population, 245.494
  - Liens
    - Generally, see Liens under this topic
  - Medical expenses, spenddown procedures, 13.99, 256B.056
  - Medical records
    - Data classification, 256B.27
    - Human services department, access, 256B.27
  - Medicare supplement insurance
    - Applications, requirements, 62A.43
    - Suspension, 62A.31, 62A.44

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

- Recipients (Cont'd)
  - Minors
    - Relatives' responsibility, see Relatives' responsibility under this topic
  - Notice given
    - Change of residence, 256B.21
    - Claims, 256B.37
    - Dental plans or providers, change, 256B.037
    - Private insurance policies, 256B.37
  - Notice received
    - Consumer protection, rights, 256B.0595
    - Dental plans or providers, 256B.037
    - Eligibility, denial due to prohibited asset transfers, 256B.0595
    - Home and community-based waived services, decrease or termination, 256B.0915
    - Reduction or termination, 256.045
  - Personal data
    - Classification, disclosure, 13.46
    - Investigative data, 13.46
  - Reports given
    - Income verification, 256B.056
    - Senior drug discount program, eligibility, 62J.68
    - Social health maintenance demonstration projects, enrollment, 256B.71
    - Supplemental needs trusts, 501B.89
    - Telephone assistance, see TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN
    - Unfair discriminatory practices against, generally, 363.03
    - Universal health coverage
      - Additional services, contracts, 62Q.29
- Reciprocity, 256B.04
- Records
  - Disclosure, see Disclosure under this topic
  - Medical records, data classification, 13.99, 256B.27
- Regional treatment centers, see Medical assistance under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS
- Reimbursements
  - Rural health care providers
    - Rural health office, duties, 144.1483
- Relatives' responsibility
  - Appeals, 256B.14
  - Local social services agencies, notice, duties, 256B.14
  - Payment or repayment, 256B.14
  - Rulemaking, 256B.14
- Reports about
  - Requirements, generally, 256B.04
  - Summary statements, 256B.04
- Residence
  - Establishing, 256G.03
- Residential treatment programs
  - Emotionally disturbed children, expanded coverage, feasibility study, 245.4882
- Respite care
  - Mentally retarded persons
    - Individual care program, exceptions, 256B.092
    - Local social services agencies, duties, 256B.092
    - Reimbursements, reduction of state aid, 256E.15
- Retroactive authorization
  - Home care services, 256B.0627
- Rulemaking
  - Abuse, 256B.04
  - Adopted children, coverage, 259.71
  - Ancillary services, 256B.41, 256B.433
  - Case management, 245.4711, 256B.092, 256B.503
  - Cost sharing, 256B.063
  - Coverage, 256B.0625, 256B.503
  - Drugs and medicine
    - Coverage, 256B.503
    - Utilization review, 256B.0625
  - False claims, 256B.04
  - Federal waivers
    - Eligibility, 256B.49, 256B.491
    - Home and community-based services, 256B.49
  - Fees, 256B.063
  - Fraud, 256B.04

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

- Rulemaking (Cont'd)
  - Generally, 256B.04
  - Hearings, 256.045
  - Life expectancy, reduction based on long-term care needs, 256B.0595
  - Mentally ill persons, 245.4711
  - Mentally retarded persons, 256B.503
  - Payment rates, 256B.502
  - Payments to vendors, 256B.41, 256B.502, 256B.74
  - Prior authorization, 256.991
  - Provider surcharges, 256B.74
  - Relatives' responsibility, payment or repayment, 256B.14
  - Reports about, 256B.04
  - Services, review, 144.072
  - Social security amendments, compliance, 256B.065
  - Termination of services, 256B.092
  - Theft, 256B.04
  - Transportation, reimbursement rates, 256B.04
  - Unnecessary claims, 256B.04
  - Vendors, 256B.04
  - Ventilator-dependent persons, hospital admissions, attendants, 256B.64
- Screening teams
  - Children, level of care, establishment, 256B.055
  - Duties, 256B.092
  - Established, 256B.092
  - Interpretation of law, 256B.092
  - Local social services agencies, duties, 256B.092
  - Meetings, requirements, 256B.092
  - Members, 256B.092
  - Mentally retarded persons, 256B.092
  - Provider interest prohibited, 256B.092
- Social security act
  - Compliance, requirements, 256B.065, 256B.18, 256B.22
  - Rulemaking, 256B.065
- Specified low-income medicare beneficiary (SCMB)
  - Medicare supplement insurance applicants, requirements, 62A.44
- Spenddowns, see Eligibility under this topic
- State aid
  - Comprehensive health insurance plan, member premiums, exclusion, 62E.11
  - Generally, 256.025
  - Hospitals, notice of errors, 16A.124
  - Payment procedures, see Payment procedures under HUMAN SERVICES
  - Unpaid warrants, cancellation, 16A.45
- Subrogation
  - Counties
    - Children taken into custody, exclusion, 260.174
- Supportive services
  - Work first program, see Supportive services under WORK FIRST PROGRAM
- Surcharges
  - Provider surcharges, see Provider surcharges under this topic
- Termination of services
  - Care management, mentally retarded persons
    - Local social services agencies, duties, 256B.092
    - MinnesotaCare applicants, application of law, 256.9357
- Theft
  - Rulemaking, 256B.04
- Third parties
  - Home care services, payment requirements, 256B.0628
  - Liens, liability, 256B.042
  - Recipients, duties, 256B.056
- Transfers of property, see Assets under this topic
- Transition benefits
  - Aid to families with dependent children, recipients, 256.736
- Transportation
  - Payments, risk basis, 256B.691
  - Reimbursement rates, rulemaking, 256B.04
  - Vendors, payment by counties, 256B.041
- Traumatically brain injured persons
  - Case management, see Case management under this topic
  - Out-of-state placements, case managers, duties, 256B.093

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

- Traumatically brain injured persons (Cont'd)
  - Program and service needs
    - Generally, requirements, 256B.093
    - Reports about, 256B.093
    - Traumatic brain injuries advisory committee, duties, 256B.093
    - Waivers, see Waivers under this topic
- Treble damages
  - Vendors, false representation, 256B.121
- University of Minnesota hospitals, see County patients under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA HOSPITALS
- Utilization review
  - Contracts, set-asides, exemption, 256B.04
  - Establishment, 256B.04
  - Generally, 256B.04
  - Health care consultant, duties, 256B.04
  - Professional services advisory group, duties, 256B.04
  - Recipients, appeal, 256B.04
  - Vendors, contested cases, 256B.04
- Vendors
  - Agreements by
    - Claims, electronic submission, 256.9655
  - Appeals
    - Monetary recovery or sanctions, 256B.064
  - Audits and examinations
    - Nursing home cost reports, 256B.27
  - Certification, fees, 144.122
  - Child welfare targeted case management providers, see Certified providers, targeted case management under CHILD WELFARE
  - Claims, see Claims under this topic
  - Contested cases, see Contested cases under this topic
  - Contracts
    - Employee relations department, duties, 256B.0644
    - Human services department, duties, 256.9363, 256B.035
    - Mental health services, local children's mental health collaboratives, 245.493, 245.4933
    - Cost per service unit, allowable increase, 256.966
    - Defined as health care providers
      - Health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50
    - Duplicate payments, avoidance
      - Statements, requirements, 256B.39
    - Eligible for medical assistance reimbursement
      - Defined, MinnesotaCare, 62J.03
    - Eligible providers
      - MinnesotaCare, see Eligible providers under MINNESOTACARE
    - False representation
      - Attorney fees, 256B.121
      - Treble damages, 256B.121
    - Fraud, see Medical assistance under WELFARE FRAUD
    - Gross revenues taxes, see HEALTH CARE GROSS REVENUES TAXES
    - Home care providers
      - Licenses, exemption, 144A.46
      - Services for mentally retarded persons, exemption, 144A.46
    - Ineligible providers
      - Generally, 256B.064
      - Investigative costs, payments, 256B.064
    - Liability
      - Long-term care providers, overpayments, 256B.0641
    - Medical records, investigation, 256B.27
    - Monetary recovery from
      - Generally, 256B.064
      - Overpayments, recovery pending appeal, prohibited, 256B.72
    - National health services corps state loan repayment program participants, 144.1489
    - Notice given
      - Claims, third party liability, 256B.37
    - Notice received
      - Medical records, access, 256B.27
      - Monetary recovery or sanctions, 256B.064
      - Payment rate appeals, decisions, 256B.50
    - Nursing homes, see NURSING HOMES
    - Oaths, reports, 256B.27
    - Overpayments, see Overpayments under this topic

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)****Vendors (Cont'd)**

## Participation requirements

- Public employees insurance plan, 256B.0644
- State health care programs, 256B.0644

## Payments by

- Investigative costs, 256B.064

## Payments to, see Payments to vendors under this topic

## Preferred providers, see Preferred provider programs under this topic

## Reports given, 256B.27

## Rulemaking, 256B.04

## Sanctions

- False representation, damages, attorney fees, 256B.121
- Generally, 256B.064
- Grounds, 256B.04
- Medical assistance peer advisory task force, duties, 256B.064

## Transacting business in Minnesota

- Defined, health care gross revenues taxes, 295.51

## Transportation, see Transportation under this topic

## Vendors advisory task force, see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PEER ADVISORY TASK FORCE

**Ventilator-dependent persons**

- Definitions, 256B.0627
- Home health care, 256B.0627
- Hospital admissions

- Attendants, 256B.64

- Interpreter services, 256B.64

## Private duty nursing, 256B.0625

**Violations and penalties**

## Assets

- Transfer violations, lawsuits, disqualification, 256B.0595

## Assistance transaction card fraud, see Assistance transaction card fraud under WELFARE FRAUD

## Eligibility, fees and premiums, 256B.24

## False claims

- Out of state claims, adoptive children, perjury, felony, 259.71

## Fraud, see Medical assistance under WELFARE FRAUD

## Hearing instrument dispensing, misdemeanor, 153A.15

## Osteopaths, disciplinary action, grounds, 147.091

## Physicians and surgeons, disciplinary action, grounds, 147.091

## Podiatrists, disciplinary action, grounds, 153.19

## Practical nurses, disciplinary action, grounds, 148.261

## Registered nurses, disciplinary action, grounds, 148.261

## Vendors, sanctions, 256B.064

## Wrongfully obtaining, theft, 256.98

**Waivers**

## Assets, transfer penalties, 256B.0595

## Claims against estates

- Hardship waivers, procedures, 256B.15

## Eligibility, 256B.17

## Federal waivers, see Federal waivers under this topic

## Hardship waivers

- Claims against estates, 256B.15

- Hearings, 256.045

## Home and community-based services

- Allocation, 256B.0915

- County biennial plan, requirements, 256B.0913

- Decrease or termination, notice requirement, 256B.0915

- Elderly case management services, 256B.0915

- Home health care services, 256B.0625

- Human services department, duties, 256B.0915

- Lead agencies, duties, 256B.0913

- Reassessments, 256B.0915

- Services, control, limitations, 256B.491

- Spousal impoverishment, 256B.0915

## Home health care, 256B.0625

## In-home care for elderly and disabled, providers, 256B.0627

## Mentally retarded persons

- Case management, 256B.092

- Diagnostic evaluation and assessments, 256B.092

## MinnesotaCare, participation, 62J.22

## Personal care services, agency requirement, 256B.04

## Residence, 256B.056

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)****Waivers (Cont'd)**

## Traumatically brain injured persons

- Care plans, implementation, 256B.0912
- Home and community-based services, 256B.093
- Reassessment requirements, 256B.0912
- Supplies and equipment, purchase, 256B.0912

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG UTILIZATION REVIEW BOARD**

## See also STATE BOARDS

## Advisory committees

- Established, 256B.0625

## Chair, selection, 256B.0625

## Compensation and salaries

- Honoraria, 256B.0625

## Data

- Confidentiality, procedures, 256B.0625

## Duties, 256B.0625

## Employees

- Human services department, duties, 256B.0625

## Established, 256B.0625

## Members

- Appointment, 256B.0625

- Generally, 256B.0625

- Terms, 256B.0625

## Reports given

- Annual report, 256B.0625

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE FORMULARY COMMITTEE**

## See also COMMITTEES

## Established, 256B.0625

## Lists

- Drugs and medicine, substitution exclusions, 151.21

## Meetings

- Drugs and medicine, prior authorization, public forum, 256B.0625

## Members

- Appointment, 256B.0625

- Medical associations, duties, 256B.0625

- Pharmacists associations, duties, 256B.0625

## Recommendations by

- Drugs and medicine, prior authorization, requirements, 256B.0625

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PEER ADVISORY TASK FORCE**

## See also MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

## See also TASK FORCES

## Duties

- Unnecessary services, determination, 256B.064

## Expiration, 256B.064, 256B.27

## Members

- Appointment, 256B.064, 256B.27

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PREPAID DEMONSTRATION PROJECT**

## See also DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMS

## Appeals

- Generally, 256B.69

- Ombudsperson; duties, 256B.69

- Prepayment coordinators, duties, 256B.69

- Services pending appeal, 256B.69

## Benefits, 256B.69

## Choice, limitation

- Change of provider, 256B.69

- Criteria, 256B.69

- Defined, 256B.69

- Election, 256B.69

- Exemptions, 256B.69

- Notice requirements, 256B.69

## Clinics

- Impact of project, considerations, 256B.69

## Contracts

- Managed care contracts, 256B.69

## Costs

- Counties of financial responsibility, reimbursement, 256B.19

## County boards, duties and authority, 256B.69

**MEDICAL****MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PREPAID DEMONSTRATION PROJECT (Cont'd)**

- County of financial responsibility
  - Costs
    - Payment, 256B.69
    - Reimbursement, 256B.19
- Data collection
  - Human services department, duties, 256B.69
- Definitions
  - Prepayment demonstration project, 256B.69
- Demonstration providers
  - Claims, payment, 256B.69
  - Contracts, 256B.69
  - Defined, 256B.69
  - Duties, 256B.69
  - Grievance procedures, generally, 256B.69
  - Hospitals, inpatient service, prospective payment, waiver, 256B.69
  - Reports given, 256B.69
  - Service, refusal to provide, appeals, 256B.69
- Disclosure
  - Recipients, identity, 256B.69
- Eligibility
  - Eligible individuals, defined, 256B.69
- Enrollees
  - Choice, limitation, 256B.69
  - Health maintenance organization enrollees, assignment, 256B.69
- Extension of project, 256B.69
- Geographic area, 256B.69
- Hospitals
  - Impact of project, considerations, 256B.69
- Information
  - Disclosure, 256B.69
  - Recipients, protection, 256B.69
- Managed care contracts, 256B.69
- Nursing home preadmission screening, waiver, 256B.69
- Ombudsperson
  - Designation, 256B.69
  - Duties, 256B.69
- Participation
  - Exemptions, 256B.69
  - Requirements, 256B.69
- Payment
  - Advocacy and enrollment costs, reimbursement, reports about, 256B.69
  - Capitation rates, development recommended exclusions, 256B.69
- Contracts
  - Generally, 256B.037
  - Health and accident insurance companies, 256B.69
  - Nonprofit health service plan corporations, 256B.69
- Cost increase per service unit, exemption, 256B.69
- Generally, 256B.69
- Limitations, exemption, 256B.69
- Nonaffiliated providers, limitation, 256B.69
- Project advisory committees, duties, 256B.69

**Prepayment coordinators**

- Designation, 256B.69
- Duties, 256B.69

**Purpose, 256B.69****Recipients**

- Identity, disclosure, 256B.69

**Requests for proposals**

- County boards, recommendations, 256B.69

**Rulemaking**

- Continuation, 256B.69

**Timetable, 256B.69****Waivers**

- Hospitals, prospective payment system, inpatient service, 256B.69
- Nursing home preadmission screening, 256B.69
- Statutory regulations, 256B.69

**MEDICAL CONDITIONS****Allergies**

- Milk allergies, see Milk allergies under this topic

**Birth defects, see BIRTH DEFECTS**

- Carseat use, exemptions, 169.685

**MEDICAL CONDITIONS (Cont'd)**

- Chronic pain
  - Treatment standards
    - Workers' compensation standards, rulemaking, 176.83
- Cleft lip and cleft palate
  - Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.042
- Diagnosis
  - Work-related injuries
    - Workers' compensation standards, rulemaking, 176.83
- Diseases, see DISEASES
- Drivers
  - Failure to report, suspension of license, grounds, 171.18
  - Motor carrier drivers, qualifications waivers, 221.0314
- Fibrocystic breast condition
  - Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.305
- Health history, see HEALTH HISTORY
- Home health care, see HOME HEALTH CARE
- Illness, see ILLNESS
- Injuries, see PERSONAL INJURIES
- Medical alert identifier
  - Drivers' licenses, 171.07
  - Minnesota identification card, 171.07
- Milk allergies
  - Milk and soy formula, combined allergy
    - Nutritional products, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625
- Miscarriage (pregnancy), see MISCARRIAGE (PREGNANCY)
- Neonatal respiratory distress syndrome
  - Inpatient hospital payment system, payment rates, 256.969
- Orthopedic problems
  - Treatment
    - Essential community providers, designation, requirements, 62Q.19
- Posttraumatic stress disorder, see POSTTRAUMATIC STRESS DISORDER
- Preexisting conditions
  - Defined, small employer health benefit act, 62L.02
  - Health and accident insurance
    - Comprehensive health insurance plans, eligibility, 62E.141
    - Coverage, 62A.48
    - Coverage, individual market regulation, 62A.65
    - Coverage limitations, restrictions, 62A.65
  - Integrated service networks, coverage, 62N.05
  - Medicare supplement insurance, coverage
    - Limitations, restrictions, 62A.31
    - Replacement policies, 62A.44
  - Persons with, defined as high risk and special needs population
    - Health plan companies, requirements, 62Q.07
  - Small employer health benefit plans, coverage, 62L.045
- Professional certification
  - Defined, general assistance act, 256D.02
- Reports about
  - Drivers
    - Failure to report, suspension of license, grounds, 171.18
    - Requirements, 171.18
- Seatbelt use, exemptions, 169.686
- Seizure disorders
  - Home health care, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0627
- Spinal subluxation
  - Professional certification, defined, general assistance act, 256D.02
- Stress, see STRESS
- Unconsciousness
  - Persons unable to communicate, finding of, see Persons unable to communicate, finding of under DISABLED PERSONS
  - Tests for intoxication, boating while intoxicated, 86B.335

**MEDICAL EDUCATION AND RESEARCH TRUST FUND ADVISORY COMMITTEE****See also COMMITTEES**

- Duties, 62J.69
- Expiration date, 62J.69
- Members
  - Appointment, 62J.69
  - Removal, 62J.69
  - Term, 62J.69
- Recommendations by, 62J.69

**MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES**See also **HEARING AIDS**

Accounts and accounting

Accounts receivable

Assignment, sale, or transfer, health care gross revenues tax liability, 295.56

Assignments

Accounts receivable

Health care gross revenues taxes, liability, 295.56

Assistive devices

Definitions, 325G.203

Disclosure, nonconforming devices, 325G.206

Express warranties, 325G.204

Leasing, 325G.205

Nonconforming devices

Disclosure, 325G.206

Express warranties, exemption, 325G.205

Replacement or refund, 325G.205

Repair, 325G.208

Temporary replacement, manufacturer's duties, 325G.208

Authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer

Nurse-midwives, 148.235

Nurse practitioners, 148.235

Registered nurses, 148.235

Billing forms, 62J.52

Blood glucose monitoring machines

Defined as therapeutic devices, sales and use taxes, 297A.25

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.25

Comprehensive health insurance plans

Qualified plans, coverage, 62E.06

Cost controls

MinnesotaCare, see Cost containment under **MINNESOTACARE**

Costs

Alternative care program, prorating, 256B.0913

Major spending commitments

MinnesotaCare, retrospective or prospective review, exception, 62J.17

Medical assistance, elderly waiver recipients, prorating, 256B.0915

Counties, purchase or lease procedures, 373.01

Criteria for use

Rulemaking, workers' compensation, 176.83

Definitions

Health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50

Home care hospice program, 144A.43

Medical assistance, 256B.071

MinnesotaCare, 62J.17, 62J.2912

Physician assistants, 147A.01

Sales and use taxes, 297A.25

Durable medical equipment

Defined as health care products, MinnesotaCare, 62J.2912

Uniform billing forms, use, requirements, 62J.52

Finger pricking devices

Reusable finger pricking devices

Defined as therapeutic devices, sales and use taxes, 297A.25

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.25

First aid supplies, see **FIRST AID SUPPLIES**

General assistance medical care

Coverage, 256D.03

Gross revenues

Defined, health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50

Taxes, see **HEALTH CARE GROSS REVENUES TAXES**

Health care products

Defined, MinnesotaCare, 62J.2912

Hearing aids, see **HEARING AIDS**

Home care services

Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0627

Medical supplies and equipment defined as

Home care hospice program, 144A.43

Medical assistance, 256B.071

Imagers, see **Imagers** under **X-RAYS**

Injunctions

Health care gross revenues taxes

Billing, tax statement violations, 295.53

**MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits

Health care gross revenues taxes

Billing, tax statement violations, 295.53

Liability

Health care gross revenues taxes

Accounts receivable, assignment, transfer, or sale, 295.56

Manufacturers

Health care technology evaluations, use, 62J.152

Representation

Medical education and research trust fund advisory committee, 62J.69

Medical devices

Defined, physician assistants, 147A.01

Patient services

Medical equipment and supplies defined as

Health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50

Prosthetic devices, see **PROSTHETIC DEVICES**

Purchases

Hospitals, shared service purchasing agreements, 16B.08

Local social services agencies, duties, 393.07

Small employer health benefit plans, coverage, 62L.05

Rentals

Small employer health benefit plans, coverage, 62L.05

Rulemaking

Criteria for use, workers' compensation, 176.83

Sales

Accounts receivable

Health care gross revenues taxes, liability, 295.56

Pharmacies, see **PHARMACIES**

Transient merchants, prohibited sales, 329.135

Scanners, see **Scanners** under **X-RAYS**

Services

Contracts

Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes, transfer of additional expense, 295.582

Defined as health care providers, health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50

Transacting business in Minnesota

Defined, health care gross revenues taxes, 295.51

Special education

Assistive technology, see **Assistive technology devices** under **SPECIAL EDUCATION**

Therapeutic devices

Authority to prescribe or administer

Nurse-midwives, 148.235

Nurse practitioners, 148.235

Registered nurses, 148.235

Defined, sales and use taxes, 297A.25

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.25

Violations and penalties

Health care gross revenues taxes

Billing violations, injunctions, lawsuits, 295.53

Walkers

Use

Boarding and lodging house residents, fire protection clearances, requirements, 157.17

Wheelchairs, see **WHEELCHAIRS**

Workers' compensation

Employers, duties, 176.135

**MEDICAL EVIDENCE**See also **EVIDENCE**

Adverse effects on health

Community work experience participants, worksite, 256.737

Alcohol and drug tests, admissibility

Blood tests, see **Blood tests** under **EVIDENCE**Breath tests, see **Breath tests** under **EVIDENCE**Urine tests, see **Urine tests** under **EVIDENCE**Autopsies, see **AUTOPSIES**

Custody

Coroners, 390.221

Medical examiners, 390.221

Disability benefit applicants, requirements

Local relief association benefit plans, 353B.08

Minnesota state retirement system, 352.031, 352.113, 352.95

## MEDICAL

**MEDICAL EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Disability benefit applicants, requirements (Cont'd)  
 MSRS correctional employees retirement fund, 352.95  
 Public employees retirement association, 353.33, 353.656  
 State troopers, 352B.101  
 Teachers retirement association, 354.071  
 Workers' compensation, permanent partial disability, 176.021, 176.105

DNA analysis, see DNA ANALYSIS

DNA evidence, see Evidence under DNA ANALYSIS

Drug and alcohol tests, admissibility

Blood tests, see Blood tests under EVIDENCE

Breath tests, see Breath tests under EVIDENCE

Urine tests, see Urine tests under EVIDENCE

Drug exposure in newborns, 626.5562

Health maintenance organizations, data, 62D.22

Hennepin County, medical examiner, duties, 383B.225

Hospitals

Medical records, photographic copies, 145.31

Hunters, 97B.055, 97B.106

Medical tests, see MEDICAL TESTS

Occupational diseases

Health department, investigative data, exclusion, 144.34

Research data, 144.053

Paternity tests, see Blood tests under PATERNITY

**MEDICAL EXAMINERS**

See also CORONERS

See also COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Access to data

Generally, 13.83, 145.90

Health data on decedents, 390.32

Human services data, 13.46

Alcohol and drug tests

Aeronautic accidents deaths, requirements, 360.015

Traffic accident deaths, requirements, 169.09

Alzheimers disease, persons suspected of having

Brain, removal after death, duties, 145.132

Application of law

Generally, 390.34, 390.35

Hennepin County, exemption, 390.006

Appointment, 390.31, 390.33

Autopsies

Consent of relatives, 390.32

Court orders

Application for, 390.32

Authorizing orders, 390.32

Deaths by fire, 390.11

Human services clients, 245.97

Medical specialists, assistance, 390.32

Notice, 390.32

Pituitary gland, removal, 390.36

Recreational vehicle accidents, 84.911

Sudden infant death syndrome, 145.898, 390.11

Violent or mysterious deaths, 390.32

Certificates and certification

Charter carriers, 221.031

Motor carrier driver qualifications, waiver requirements, 221.0314

Compensation and salaries, 390.33

Coroners' duties, transfer to medical examiner, 390.32

Data

Access, see Access to data under this topic

Classification, generally, 13.83, 13.99, 390.32

Deaths requiring investigations and inquests

Disclosure, 13.83

Reports, classification, 13.83, 390.32

Defined, 13.83

Disclosure, court review, petitions, 13.83

Investigations, classification, 13.83

Death certificates, issuance, 390.23, 390.32

Definitions

Vulnerable adult abuse reporting, 626.5572

Disclosure

Deaths requiring investigations and inquests, data, 13.83

Exhumations

Consent, requirements, 390.32

Court orders authorizing, 390.32

**MEDICAL EXAMINERS (Cont'd)**

Expenses

Medical specialists, payment, 390.32

Hearings

Data disclosure, 13.83

Hennepin County, see Medical examiner under HENNEPIN COUNTY

Inquests

Court procedure, see Inquests under DISTRICT COURT

Hennepin County, 383B.225

Interpreters, see Criminal legal proceedings under INTERPRETERS

Investigations

Boating accidents, alcohol and drug testing, 86B.335

Child deaths resulting from abuse, neglect, or maltreatment, 626.556

Data, classification, 13.83

Reports about, see Reports given under this topic

Sudden infant death, 145.898

Vulnerable adults, deaths, 626.557

Morgues, see COUNTY MORGUES

Notice given

Sudden infant death syndrome, notice to parents, 390.11

Notice received

Human deaths occurring as result of fires, 299F.04

Oaths

Witnesses, 390.33

Organ donors

Release of organs, duties, 525.9213, 525.9214

Policy of state, 390.11

Reports given

Accidents involving recreational vehicles, 84.911

Boating accidents, deaths, 86B.335

Deaths requiring investigations and inquests, 13.83

Nursing home residents, death, 144A.10

Traffic accident deaths, 169.09

Vulnerable adult maltreatment, see Maltreatment under VULNERABLE ADULTS

Vulnerable adults, deaths, 626.557

Reports received

Child deaths resulting from abuse, neglect, or maltreatment, 626.556

Deaths by fire, 390.11

Nursing home residents, death, 144A.10

Violent or mysterious deaths, 390.32

Vulnerable adults, deaths, 626.557

Representation

Child mortality review panel, 256.01

Review by

Medical statements, total and permanent disability, 353.33

Tests and testing

Drug and alcohol tests, 169.09

Violations and penalties

Traffic accident death report violations, misdemeanor, 169.09

**MEDICAL EXAMINERS BOARD**

See MEDICAL PRACTICE BOARD

**MEDICAL EXPENSES**

See also HEALTH CARE

See also HEALTH CARE FACILITIES

Adoptees

Adoption assistance program, coverage, 259.67

Adoption assistance program

Coverage, 259.67

Analysis

Acute care costs, 144.699

Application of law

Child support, 257.66

Basic needs

Medical expenses defined as, general assistance, 256D.0511

Birth

Child support, application of law, 257.66

Child support, see Medical support and insurance coverage under

CHILD SUPPORT

Claims against estates

General assistance medical care, see Claims against estates under GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE

**MEDICAL EXPENSES (Cont'd)****Claims against estates (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance, see **Claims against estates under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**

**Corporations**

Personnel benefits, 300.081  
Prior allowances, validation, 300.081

**Cost containment**

Health department, duties, 62J.04  
MinnesotaCare, see **Cost containment under MINNESOTACARE**  
Policy of state, 62J.015

**Data collection**

Health care spending data, see **Data collection under HEALTH CARE**

**Definitions**

General assistance, 256D.0511  
MinnesotaCare, 62J.03, 62J.17, 62J.2912

Federal taxable income, subtractions, 290.01

General assistance medical care, see **GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE**

**Health care cost information act**

Citation, 144.695  
Definitions, 144.696  
Generally, 144.695 to 144.703

Health care information, review organizations, see **Health care information, review organizations under HEALTH CARE**

Health department, duties, 144.695 to 144.703

Health insurance, see **HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE**

Home health care, see **Costs under HOME HEALTH CARE**

**Income and franchise taxes**

Itemized deductions  
Federal alternative minimum taxable income, exclusion, 290.091

**Indigent persons**

Hospitalization costs, payment, 261.23

**Inflation**

Health carriers  
Premium increases, disclosure requirements, 62A.024

**Liability**

Hazardous substances releases, expenses caused by, 115B.05

**Major medical expenses**

Comprehensive health insurance plans, coverage, 62E.04

Medical assistance, see **MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**

**Medical examinations**

Employers, duties, 182.655

Medicare supplement insurance, see **Medicare supplement insurance under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE**

No-fault automobile insurance, see **NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE**

**Payment**

Child support obligor community service work experience program injuries, compensation, 256.997  
Community work experience program injuries, compensation, 256.737

**Policy of state**

Cost containment, 62J.015

**Ramsey County municipal court**

Persons appearing before the court  
Appropriations for certain medical expenses, 488A.21

Reports about, 144.699

**Research**

Outcomes research, see **Research under HEALTH CARE**

**State employees**

Vacation benefit account, payment from, 43A.181

University of Minnesota hospitals, see **County patients under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA HOSPITALS**

**Workers' compensation**

Billing requirements, 176.135  
General law, see **WORKERS COMPENSATION**  
Health care providers, duties, 176.135  
Payment, 176.135

**MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNICIANS****Blood tests, administering**

Pilots under the influence, liability, 360.0753

**Liability**

Blood tests, administering to pilots under the influence, 360.0753

**MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE****Definitions**

Generally, 62F.03  
Insurance law, 60A.092

**Joint underwriting association**

Annual statement, filing, 62F.14

Appeals, 62F.12

Assessments, 62I.07

Audits and examinations, 62F.10

Authority to issue insurance, 62F.04

**Board of directors**

Deactivation and transfer of duties, 62F.02

Members, election, appointment, 62F.02

Number, 62F.02

Term, 62F.02

**Certificates and certification**

Deficits, 62F.06

Coverage, 62I.02

Creation, 62F.02

**Deficits**

Certification, 62F.06

Recovering, procedure, 62F.06

Directors, public officers, or employees, 62F.13

**Dividends**

Net direct premiums, exclusion, 62F.03

**Insufficient funds**

Members contribution, 62F.06

Judicial review, 62F.12

**Notice given**

Cancellation of policy, 62F.06

**Plan of operation**

Amendments, 62F.05

Appeal, judicial review, 62F.12

Approval, 62F.05

Board of directors, duties, 62F.05

Commerce department, duties, 62F.05

Provisions, 62F.05

Revisions, 62F.05

**Policies**

Application for, 62F.08

Cancellation, 62F.06, 62F.09

Forms, filing, 62F.06

Issuance, procedures, 62F.08

**Premiums**

Generally, 62F.06

Net direct premiums, 62F.06, 62F.07

Privileged communications, 62F.11

Public officers or employees, 62F.13

**Rates**

Nonprofit group retrospective rating plan, 62F.06

Reinsurance, 62F.04

Risks, participation, 62F.07

**Stabilization reserve fund**

Charges, 62F.09

Corporate trustee, 62F.09

Creation, 62F.09

Excess funds, return to policy holders, 62F.09

Exhaustion, 62F.09

Payments to, 62F.09

Refusal to pay, 62F.06, 62F.09

Use, retrospective premium charges, 62F.09

Voluntary market, insurance availability, 62F.04

**Joint underwriting association act**

Definitions, 62F.03

Generally, 62F.01 to 62F.14

**Long-term casualty reinsurance**

Medical malpractice insurance defined as  
Insurance law, 60A.092

**Medical malpractice insurance companies****Records**

Health department, access, 144.693

**Reports given**

Chiropractors, settlements or awards, malpractice, 148.102

Data, classification, 13.99, 144.693



## MEDICAL

**MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Medical malpractice insurance companies (Cont'd)

## Reports given (Cont'd)

Marriage and family therapists, malpractice settlements or awards, 148B.07, 148B.11, 148B.12

Medical malpractice claims, 144.693

Mental health workers, malpractice settlements or awards, 148B.07, 148B.11, 148B.12, 148B.63, 148B.68

Osteopaths, settlements or awards, malpractice, 147.111, 147.121

Physicians and surgeons, settlements or awards, malpractice, 147.111, 147.121

Podiatrists, settlements or awards, malpractice, 153.23, 153.24

Practical nurses, settlements or awards, malpractice, 148.263

Registered nurses, settlements or awards, malpractice, 148.263

Rulemaking, 144.693

Social workers, settlements or awards, malpractice, 148B.07, 148B.11, 148B.12

## Representation

Joint underwriting association, 621.02

## Rulemaking

Medical malpractice insurance companies, 144.693

**MEDICAL NEGLECT**

See also NEGLECT

## Defined

Juvenile court act, 260.015

## Local social services agencies, duties regarding

Consulting with hospitals and parents, 626.556

## Nutrition and hydration

Withdrawal, see Artificial nutrition or hydration under NUTRITION

## Orders

Independent medical examination, 626.556

## Reports about

Child abuse and maltreatment reporting, 626.556

**MEDICAL POLICY DIRECTIONAL TASK FORCE ON MENTAL HEALTH**

See also TASK FORCES

## Members

Aged persons, representation, 15.0591

**MEDICAL PRACTICE BOARD**

See also LICENSING BOARDS

## Address

Patients' bill of rights, posting, requirements, 144.652

## Administration, 147.01

## Applications to

Athletic trainers, registration renewals, 148.7809

## Appointments by

Athletic trainer's advisory council, members, 148.7805

Expert review panel, HIV and HBV prevention program, 214.23

Physical therapists council, members, 148.67

## Appointments to, 147.01

## Appropriations to

Administration, expenses, 147.01

## Approvals by

Acupuncture practitioners

Continuing education programs, 147B.03

Athletic trainers

Continuing education programs, 148.7812

Registration, applications and tests, 148.7804, 148.7810

Credentials, cancellation while under discipline, 147.0381

Licenses, cancellation in good standing, 147.038

Residency permits, requirements, 147.0391

## Assessments by

License surcharge, 147.01

## Complaints

Investigations, 147.01, 147.091, 147.111, 147.161

## Consultants

Investigations by, 147.121

State employees, 147.121

## Consulting

Optometry board, topical medications, 148.573

## Contested cases

Delinquent taxes, 147.091

Disciplinary action, 147.01

**MEDICAL PRACTICE BOARD (Cont'd)**

## Contested cases (Cont'd)

Disclosure, 147.01

Licenses, temporary suspension, 147.091

Right to practice, temporary suspension, HIV and HBV prevention program, violations, 214.21

## Contracts

Health department, HIV and HBV prevention program, 214.23, 214.24

## Cooperation

Physicians, license surcharges, waiver implementation, 256.9657

## Creation, 147.01

## Data

Disciplinary actions, classification, 13.99, 147.01, 147.091

## Data collection

Requirements, 214.16

Violations, disciplinary action, grounds, 214.16

## Definitions

Examining and licensing boards, 214.01

Generally, 147.011

## Delegation of duties

Midwifery, regulation and rulemaking, 148.31

## Disciplinary action

Contested cases, 147.01

Data, classification, 147.01

Disclosure, 147.01, 147.02, 147.091

Forms of, 147.141

Generally, see under specific medical practitioners

## Grounds

Data collection violations, 214.16

Generally, 147.091

Health care provider tax violations, 214.16

HIV and HBV prevention program violations, 214.20 to 214.25

Malpractice history, incorrect information, 147.035

Time limits, 147.091

## Disclosure

Disciplinary action, 147.01, 147.02, 147.091

## Education and training

Continuing education, 214.12, 214.24

Infection control, 214.12, 214.24

License renewal requirements, rulemaking, 214.12

## Employees

Classified service, 214.04

Hiring, 214.04

State employees, deemed as

Tort claims, immunity, 147.121

## Enforcement of law

Physical therapists, 148.66, 148.74

## Executive director

Appointment, 147.01

Duties, 147.01, 147.161

Hiring, 214.04

Unclassified service, 214.04

## Executive secretary

Hiring, 214.04

Unclassified service, 214.04

## Exempt rules

Licenses, practicing medicine without, 147.09

## Expenses, 147.01

## Fees

## Licenses

Reciprocity, 147.03

Temporary permits, 147.03

## Registration

Nonresident physicians practicing at athletic events, 147.09

Setting of, physical therapists, 148.705, 148.71, 148.72, 148.74

## Filing with

Athletic trainers, registration denials, written statement of issues, 148.7810

Physical therapists, registration applications, 148.705

## Fiscal year, 214.08

## Forms

Athletic trainers

Evaluation and treatment protocols, 148.7806

**MEDICAL PRACTICE BOARD (Cont'd)****Forms (Cont'd)****Athletic trainers (Cont'd)**

Registration, 148.7808

Nonresident physicians practicing at athletic events, registration, 147.09

**Physical therapists**

Reciprocity, applications, 148.72

Registration, applications, 148.705

**Physician assistants**

Misconduct reports, 147A.14

Practice setting descriptions, 147A.01

Reports, 147.111

Health care workers information system, see Health care workers information system under HEALTH DEPARTMENT

**Hearings**

Athletic trainers, registration applications, denials, 148.7810

Delinquent taxes, 147.091

**Licenses, suspension**

Midwives, 148.32

Osteopaths, 147.091

Physicians and surgeons, 147.091

HIV and HBV prevention program, generally, 214.17 to 214.25

**Immunity**

Investigations, 147.121, 147A.15

**Inspections**

HIV and HBV prevention program, 214.24

**Internal operating procedures**

Adoption, 147.02

Physician assistants, 147A.26

Internal operating procedures, adoption, 147.02

**Investigations**

Complaints, 147.01, 147.091, 147.111, 147.161

Consultants, 147.121

Foreign medical schools, 147.037

Immunity, 147.121, 147A.15

Indemnification, 147.121

Internal operating procedures, 147.02

Licenses, violations, 147.031

Malpractice, 147.161

**Licenses**

Midwives, see Licenses under MIDWIVES

Osteopaths, see Licenses under OSTEOPATHS

Physical therapists, see Registration under PHYSICAL THERAPISTS

Physician assistants, see Licenses under PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS

Physicians and surgeons, see Licenses under PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

Rulemaking, exemptions, 147.09

**Members**

Aged persons, representation, 15.059, 15.0591

Appointment, 147.01

Compensation and salaries, 147.01

Public members, 147.01

Qualifications, 147.01

Reappointment, 147.01

Removal, 147.01

State employees, 147.121

Terms, 147.01

**Notice given****Athletic trainers**

Registration applications, 148.7808, 148.7809, 148.7810

Disciplinary action, 214.21, 214.22

Inspections, HIV and HBV prevention program, 214.24

**Licenses**

Additional fees or surcharges, 147.02

Temporary suspension, 147.091

Right to practice, temporary suspension, 214.21

**Notice received**

Athletic trainers, change of address, 148.7811

Delinquent taxes, 147.091

Residency programs, terminations, 147.0391

Oaths, power to administer, 147.01

**Officers, 147.01**

Operating procedures, see Internal operating procedures under this topic

**MEDICAL PRACTICE BOARD (Cont'd)****Osteopaths, see OSTEOPATHS**

Physician assistants, see PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS

Physicians and surgeons, see PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

**Prima facie evidence**

Register of applicants, 147.01

Probable cause hearings, 147.01, 147.092

Public members, see Members under this topic

Purpose, 147.001

Quorum, 147.01

**Reciprocity**

Fees, 147.03

Physical therapists, application forms, 148.72

Recommendations for appointment, 147.01

**Recommendations to****Athletic trainers**

Disciplinary action, 148.7805

Registration and renewal applications, 148.7805

**Record keeping**

Athletic trainers, registrants, 148.7804

Generally, 147.01

Proceedings, generally, 148.74, 148.7804

Public health occupations, licensing, 148.74

**Records**

Access, 147.091, 147.161

**Registration with**

Athletic events, provision of medical services, 147.09

Outdoor recreation, participation by physicians, 147.09

Physical therapists, 148.71

**Reports given**

Complaints and communications involving obstetrics, gynecology, prenatal care, and delivery, 214.07

Data collection, 214.16

Health care provider tax, 214.16

License surcharge program, 147.01

Requirements, generally, 214.07

**Reports received**

Application of law, 147.111

Athletic trainers, continuing education credits, verification, 148.7812

Complaints, 147.111

Disciplinary action, 147.111

HIV and HBV prevention program, monitoring, 214.23

**Malpractice**

Data, classification, 13.99, 147.121

Generally, 147.111

Medical societies, reports given, 147.111

**Misconduct**

Data, classification, 13.99, 147.121

Generally, 147.111

Physician assistants, misconduct, 147A.14

Resignations, 147.111

Topical legend drugs, adverse reactions, 147.111

**Representation**

X-ray equipment operator examination advisory committee, 144.121

**Rulemaking**

Athletic trainers act, 148.7804

Continuing education, license renewal requirements, 214.12

Fiscal notes, 15.065

**Infection control**

Instruction or education, 214.12

Standards for procedures, 214.24

Legend drugs, authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, 151.37

**Licenses**

Exemptions, 147.09

Midwifery, 148.31

Osteopaths, 147.02, 147.09

Physicians and surgeons, 147.02, 147.09

Renewal requirements, 214.12

Midwifery, licenses, 148.31

**Osteopaths**

Exemptions, 147.09

Generally, 147.01

**MEDICAL PRACTICE BOARD (Cont'd)**

- Rulemaking (Cont'd)
    - Osteopaths (Cont'd)
      - Licenses, 147.02, 147.09
      - Reporting obligations, 147.111
    - Physical therapists
      - Assistants or aides, authorized services, 148.706
      - Fees, 148.74
      - Generally, 148.74
    - Physician assistants
      - Legend drugs, authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, 151.37
      - Registration, 147A.21
      - Reporting obligations, 147.111
    - Physicians and surgeons
      - Exemptions, 147.09
      - Generally, 147.01
      - Licenses, 147.02, 147.09
      - Reporting obligations, 147.111
      - Transfer of authority to, 147.22
  - Seal, 147.01
  - Secretary, duties, 148.74
  - Studies by
    - Midwifery, regulation and rulemaking, 148.31
  - Subpoenas
    - Authority to issue, 147.111, 147A.14
  - Tax returns
    - Data, access, 270B.07
  - Testimony, power to take
    - Generally, 147.01
  - Vacancies, 147.01
- MEDICAL PRODUCTS**  
See **MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES**
- MEDICAL RECORDS**
- Abortion
    - Live births resulting from, physicians' duties, 145.423
  - Access to data
    - Agents, durable power of attorney for health care, powers, 145C.05, 145C.08
    - Application of law
      - Minnesota health data institute, electronic data interchange (EDI) system, 62J.452
    - Artificial insemination records, 257.56
    - Chemical dependency assessments
      - Dental auxiliaries, 150A.08
      - Dentists, 150A.08
      - Podiatrists, medical data, 153.21
    - Children's records
      - Health department, tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.441
      - Human services department, 256.01
    - Commitments, 253B.03, 253B.07
    - Consent requirements, 144.335
    - Health care utilization review
      - Availability of records, requirements, 62M.08
      - Duplicating costs, payment, 62M.04
      - On-site reviews, 62M.10
      - Use of records, generally, 62M.04
    - Health department
      - Fetal, infant, and maternal death studies, 145.90
      - Generally, 62J.55, 144.335
      - Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.441
    - Human services department, license inspections
      - Failure to comply, revocation or suspension of license, 245A.04
      - Order or consent, 245A.04
    - Human services recipients, 13.46, 144.335, 256.01
    - Immunization records, 144.335
    - Liability
      - General assistance medical care, 256D.05
      - Minnesota health data institute, 62J.452
      - Unauthorized access, 144.335
    - Malpractice
      - Podiatrists, disciplinary investigations, 153.23
    - Medical emergencies, 144.335
    - Medicare recipients, 256B.27
    - Mentally ill persons, 144.335

**MEDICAL RECORDS (Cont'd)**

- Access to data (Cont'd)
  - Mental or physical examination records
    - Dental auxiliaries, 150A.08, 150A.081
    - Dentists, 150A.08, 150A.081
    - Employees' records, 363.02
    - Marriage and family therapists, 148B.175
    - Mental health workers, 148B.175
    - Podiatrists, 153.21
    - Social workers, 148B.175
  - Patient records
    - Chiropractors, peer review, 148.106
    - Dentists and dental auxiliaries, 150A.081
    - Insurance, application of law, 72A.492
    - Minnesota health data institute, see Data under HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE
    - Nurses, investigations, 148.265
    - Osteopaths, investigations, 147.161
    - Patients, defined, 144.335
    - Physicians and surgeons, investigations, 147.161
    - Podiatrists, investigations, 153.20, 153.23
    - Providers, 144.335
    - Patients, 62J.452, 144.335
    - Providers, duties, 144.335
    - Recipients, duties, 144.335
    - Researchers, 144.335
    - Restrictions, 144.335
    - Sex offender assessments, 609.3452
    - Third parties, 144.335
    - Treatment requirements, 144.335
    - Unauthorized access, liability, 144.335
    - Viatical settlement providers, 60A.970
    - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
- Application of law
  - Access, 72A.492
  - Independent medical examinations, release to third party, 144.335
  - Release to health department, 144.335
- Authority to sign
  - Chiropractors, 148.08
- Certified copies
  - Elementary school students, juvenile court evidence, 144.30
- Chemical dependency assessment records
  - Dental auxiliaries, 150A.08
  - Dentists, 150A.08
  - Podiatrists, 153.21
- Children's records
  - Access
    - Health department, tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.441
    - Human services department, 256.01
  - Certified copies, 144.30
  - Disclosure, 13.42
  - Hospital records, disposition, 145.32
  - Mantoux tests, notice, 144.442
- Chiropractors
  - Authority to sign, 148.08
  - Failure to furnish, disciplinary action, 148.10
  - Improper management, disciplinary action, 148.10
  - Peer review data, 148.106
- Committed persons
  - Access, 253B.03, 253B.07
  - Data, classification, 13.99, 253B.07
  - Intrusive medical treatment, 253B.03
- Copies
  - Certified copies, see Certified copies under this topic
  - Health care utilization review, costs, payment, 62M.04
  - Health care utilization review organizations, use, 62M.06
  - Patient copies, costs, limitations, 144.335
  - Violations, disciplinary actions, 144.335
- Data, classification
  - Commitments, 13.99, 253B.07
  - Health care facilities, 13.42
  - Health maintenance organizations, malpractice claims reports, 144.693
  - Hearing instrument dispensing, investigations, 153A.15
  - Human services data, 13.46

**MEDICAL RECORDS (Cont'd)**

- Data, classification (Cont'd)
  - Licensing agencies, contested cases, 13.41
  - Medicare recipients, 256B.27
  - Outpatient surgical centers, malpractice claim reports, 144.693
  - Records obtained by health department, 144.054, 145.90
  - Veterinarians
    - Chemical dependency evaluations of, data, classification, 156.125
    - Client records, data, classification, 156.082
    - Mental or physical examinations of, data, classification, 156.125
  - Viatical settlement contracts, 60A.970
- Definitions
  - Public health law, 144.335, 145.32
- Diagnoses
  - Utilization review, requirements, 62M.04
- Disclosure
  - Agents, durable power of attorney for health care, powers, 145C.05, 145C.08
  - Insurance
    - Loss experience information, confidentiality requirements, 72A.20
    - Notice given, 72A.497
    - Supplier, identity, 72A.497
  - Living wills
    - Proxies, powers, 145B.04, 145B.08
  - Patients' authorization, requirement, 144.335
  - Patients' rights, notice requirements, 144.335
  - Privileged communications, 595.02
  - Providers, duties, 144.335
  - Release without patient consent, documenting, 144.335
  - Restrictions, 144.335
  - Rulemaking, recommendations, 62J.61
  - Unfair discriminatory practices, employers, duties, 363.03
  - Vulnerable adult maltreatment reports, 626.557
- Encounter level data
  - Defined, health care data and research initiatives, 62J.301
- Evidence
  - Cost of obtaining records, court costs, 357.315
  - Workers' compensation, 176.411
- Health care facilities
  - Confidentiality, 144A.54
  - Disclosure, insurance, identification of supplier, 72A.497
  - Release, 144A.54
- Health maintenance organizations
  - Malpractice claims reports, data classification, 144.693
- Hennepin County, medical examiner's duties, 383B.225
- Hospitals, see Medical records under HOSPITALS
- Individually identifiable form
  - Access, restrictions, 144.335
  - Defined, 144.335
  - Disclosure, restrictions, 144.335
  - Recipients, duties, 144.335
- Individual permanent medical record
  - Defined, public health law, 145.32
- Liability
  - Unauthorized access, 144.335
  - Vendors, general assistance medical care, access, 256D.05
- Living wills, including in record, 145B.06
- Mental or physical examinations
  - Access, see Access under this topic
  - Chiropractors, 148.10
  - Dental auxiliaries, 150A.08, 150A.081
  - Dentists, 150A.08, 150A.081
  - Marriage and family therapists, licensees or applicants, 148B.175
  - Mental health workers, licensees or applicants, 148B.175, 148B.68
  - Osteopaths, 147.091
  - Physicians and surgeons, 147.091
  - Podiatrists, medical data, 153.21
  - Practical nurses, 148.261
  - Registered nurses, 148.261
  - Social workers, licensees or applicants, 148B.175
- Nursing home residents
  - Incompetence, documenting, 144.6501

**MEDICAL RECORDS (Cont'd)**

- Nursing home residents (Cont'd)
  - Medical assistance recipients
    - Emergency admissions, certification, 256B.0911
    - Therapy, certification of appropriateness, 256B.433
- Outpatient surgical centers
  - Malpractice claim reports, data classification, 144.693
- Personnel records
  - Medical records, exclusion, 181.960
- Podiatrists
  - Disciplinary action, grounds, 153.19
- Prenatal care
  - Human services department, access, 256.01
- Regional treatment centers, see Records under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS
- Retention
  - Artificial insemination, 257.56
- Review
  - General assistance medical care recipients, consent, 256D.05
- Rural community health centers
  - Requirements, 144.1486
- School personnel records
  - Tuberculosis screening in schools, access, 144.441
- Transfer, 144.335
- Violations and penalties
  - Copies, disciplinary actions, 144.335
  - Unauthorized access
    - Compensatory damages, costs, and attorney fees, 144.335
    - Disciplinary action against providers, grounds, 144.335
- Workers' compensation
  - Hospital records, evidence, 176.411
  - Requirements, 176.135
- MEDICAL SCHOOL HOSPITALS**
- See ACADEMIC MEDICAL CENTERS
- MEDICAL SCHOOLS**
- See also PROFESSIONAL SCHOOLS
- Academic medical centers, see ACADEMIC MEDICAL CENTERS
- Animals, use for scientific research, see Research animals under ANIMALS
- Appointments by
  - Committee for receipt and disposition of dead bodies, 145.14
- Chiropractic colleges, see Chiropractic colleges under COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES
- Committee for receipt and disposition of dead bodies
  - Appointment, 145.14
  - Duties, 145.14
  - Notice received
    - Dead bodies, delivery, 145.16
- Consulting
  - Voluntary medical aid program, 144.655
- Dead bodies, dissection
  - Apportionment, 145.14
  - Committee, duties, 145.14
  - Delivery, 145.14
  - Exception, 145.15
  - Remains, disposition, 145.14, 145.162
- Definitions
  - Animal health, 35.71
  - Dogs and cats, dealers to institutions, 347.31
- Faculty
  - Reporting, requirements, generally, 147.0391
- Inspections
  - Research animals, 35.71
- Institutions
  - Medical schools defined as
    - Animal health, 35.71
    - Dogs and cats, dealers to institutions, 347.31
- Investigations
  - Foreign medical schools, reviews, 147.037
- Licenses
  - Research animals, 35.71
- Notice received
  - Research animal use licenses, revocation, 35.71
- Officers
  - Funerals and mortuary science
    - Violations and penalties, exceptions, 149.06

**MEDICAL****MEDICAL SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

- Payments by
  - Impounded research animals, holding costs, 35.71
- Research animals, see Research animals under ANIMALS
- Statements by
  - Pounds (animal control), research animal violations, 35.71
- Students, see MEDICAL STUDENTS
- University of Minnesota medical school, see Medical school under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA
- Violations and penalties
  - Animals, research use
    - License revocation, grounds, 35.71

**MEDICAL SERVICE AND TREATMENT**

See HEALTH CARE

**MEDICAL SERVICES REVIEW BOARD**

See also STATE BOARDS

See also WORKERS COMPENSATION

**Consulting**

- Workers' compensation
  - Disability schedules, rules, 176.105
  - Medical health care review, rules, 176.103
  - Rulemaking, treatment standards, 176.83
  - Standards of treatment, rules, 176.83

Created, 176.103

Duties, generally, 176.103

**Members**

- Alternates, 176.103
- Appointment, 176.103
- Terms, 176.103

**Penalties**

- Authority to issue, 176.103
- Workers' compensation health care providers
  - Suspension, grounds, 176.103

Public information and education programs

- Workers' compensation, 176.103

**Reports given**

- Medical health care review, findings, 176.103

**Review by**

- Workers' compensation
  - Excessive health care provider treatment, 176.83

**MEDICAL STUDENTS**

Authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer

- Legend drugs, 151.37

**Chiropractic students**

- Violations, exemptions, 148.105

**Foreign medical school graduates**

- Licenses, requirements, 147.037

**Licenses**

- Exemptions, 147.09
- Residency permits, 147.09

**Residence and stipend**

- Correctional institution grounds, 246.59
- State institutions, 246.59

**Student loans**

- Hospital districts, 447.331
- Loan forgiveness program, 136A.1355

**Studies**

- Demographic characteristics, 137.39

Tuberculosis contracted during training, care and treatment

- Application, time, 251.15
- Payment by county, 251.15

**MEDICAL TECHNICIANS**

See also HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS

**Blood tests, administering**

- Admissibility in evidence, 360.0753
- Drivers, 169.123
- Pilots under the influence, 360.0753

Emergency medical technicians, see EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS

**Hypodermic needles**

- Possession, authorized, 151.40

Laboratory technicians, see MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNICIANS

**MEDICAL TECHNICIANS (Cont'd)****Liability**

- Blood tests, administering, 169.123, 360.0753

**MEDICAL TESTS**

See also HEALTH CARE

AIDS testing, see Testing under ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)

Blood tests, see BLOOD TESTS

Breath tests, see BREATH TESTS

Cancer screening procedures

- Medicare supplement plans, coverage, 62A.315, 62A.316

Cholesterol screening

- Medicare extended basic supplement plans, coverage, 62A.315, 62A.316

Comprehensive health insurance plans

- Qualified plans, coverage, 62E.06

Contagious or infectious diseases

- Home care service, exclusion, 144A.43

Diabetes screening

- Medicare extended basic supplement plans, coverage, 62A.315, 62A.316

Digital rectal examinations

- Medicare extended basic supplement plans, coverage, 62A.315
- Prostate cancer screening, health plan coverage, 62Q.50

Dipstick urine tests

- Medicare extended basic supplement plans, coverage, 62A.315, 62A.316

DNA analysis, see DNA ANALYSIS

Electroencephalograms

- Boxers, requirement, 341.115

Fecal occult blood tests

- Medicare extended basic supplement plans, coverage, 62A.315, 62A.316

Genetic tests, see GENETIC TESTS

Hearing, see HEARING TESTS

Hennepin County, see Medical tests under HENNEPIN COUNTY

HIV virus testing, see Testing under ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)

Horse racing, see Medical tests under HORSE RACING

Mantoux tests, see MANTOUX TESTS

**Nurses**

- Advanced practice nurses, medical tests ordered by
  - Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.3091

**Orders**

- Carriers, health threat to others, 144.4180

**Pap smears**

- Medicare extended basic supplement plans, coverage, 62A.315, 62A.316

Prenatal drug exposure, see Drug exposure under FETUSES

Preventive screening tests

- Medicare extended basic supplement plans, coverage, 62A.315

Pure tone hearing tests

- Medicare extended basic supplement plans, coverage, 62A.315, 62A.316

Records, see MEDICAL RECORDS

Regional treatment centers

- Employees, 246.28

Reports about

- Personal and personal financial data, reports defined as,
  - government data practices act, 13.46

Serum cholesterol, see Serum cholesterol under BLOOD TESTS

Small employer health benefit plans

- Coverage, 62L.05

State nursing homes

- Employees, 246.28

Thyroid function tests

- Medicare extended basic supplement plans, coverage, 62A.315, 62A.316

Urine tests, see URINE TESTS

**MEDICARE**

See also HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Alternative coverage

- Health maintenance organizations, 62D.181

**Appeals**

- Procedures, health maintenance organizations, providing, 62D.11

**MEDICARE (Cont'd)**

**Assignments**  
 MinnesotaCare, mandatory medicare assignment, 62J.25

**Beneficiaries, see Recipients under this topic**

**Billing**  
 Balance billing prohibition, 62J.25

**Certification**  
 Fees, 144.122  
 Home health care providers  
 Medicare maximization program, requirements, 256B.071

**Coinsurance**  
 Health care gross revenues taxes, exemptions, 295.53  
**Medicare part A**  
 Extended basic medicare supplement plans, coverage requirements, 62A.315  
**Medicare part B**  
 Extended basic medicare supplement plans, coverage requirements, 62A.315

**Contested cases**  
 Birth certificates  
 Group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225

**Coordination**  
 Local government retirees health insurance benefits, 471.611

**Copayments**  
 Change, medicare supplement insurance, requirements, 62A.31  
 Extended basic medicare supplement plans, coverage requirements, 62A.315  
 Health care gross revenues taxes, exemptions, 295.53  
**Medicare part A**  
 Extended basic medicare supplement plans, coverage requirements, 62A.315  
**Medicare part B**  
 Extended basic medicare supplement plans, coverage requirements, 62A.315

**Cost containment**  
 Rate methodology, 62J.04

**Coverage**  
 Generally, 62D.07, 62D.09, 62D.30  
 Home health care  
 Medicare maximization program, requirements, 256B.071  
 Public retirement plan members, optional coverage, 355.90  
 Small employer health benefit plans  
 Qualifying coverage, 62L.02  
 Waiver, 62L.03

**Data**  
 Use  
 Inpatient hospital payment rates, determining, 256.969

**Data collection**  
 Health care providers, requirements, 62J.41

**Deductibles**  
 Change, medicare supplement insurance, requirements, 62A.31  
 Extended basic medicare supplement plans, coverage requirements, 62A.315  
 Health care gross revenues taxes, exemptions, 295.53  
**Medicare part A**  
 Extended basic medicare supplement plans, coverage requirements, 62A.315  
**Medicare part B**  
 Extended basic medicare supplement plans, coverage requirements, 62A.315

**Definitions**  
 Comprehensive health insurance act, 62E.02  
 Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31

**Demonstration projects**  
 Alternative integrated long-term care services, elderly and disabled persons, 256B.69

**Diagnostic classification systems**  
 Use, inpatient hospital services, 256.969

**Disclosure**  
 Birth certificates  
 Group purchaser data, contested cases, 144.225

**Eligibility**  
 Dual entitlements  
 Home health care, medicare maximization program, requirements, 256B.071

**MEDICARE (Cont'd)**

**Eligibility (Cont'd)**  
 General assistance clients, conversion to supplemental security income (SSI)  
 Back claims, collection, 256D.06  
 County agencies, duties, 256D.06  
 Human services department, duties, 256D.06  
 Ineligible persons  
 Enrollment, comprehensive health insurance plan, 62E.18  
 Minnesota employees insurance programs, requirements, 43A.317  
 Emotionally disturbed children  
 Benefits assistance, county boards, duties, 245.4884

**Federal regulations**  
 Antikickback statutes  
 Community integrated service networks, exemption from liability, 62J.23  
 Integrated service networks, exemption from liability, 62J.23  
 MinnesotaCare conflict of interest rules, conformity to federal regulations, 62J.23

**General assistance medical care**  
 Services, 256D.03

**Growth limits, see Cost containment under this topic**

**Health and accident insurance, supplemental benefits, see Medicare supplement insurance under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE**

**Home health care**  
 Medicare maximization program, requirements, 256B.071

**Hospitals**  
 Swing beds, licensing  
 Medicare requirements, compliance, 144.562  
 Nursing services, limitations, 144.563

**Medical fees**  
 Schedules  
 Workers' compensation, incorporation by reference, 176.136

**Medicare eligible expenses**  
 Defined, medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31

**Medicare maximization program, see Medicare maximization program under HOME HEALTH CARE**

**Medicare supplement market risk adjustment system, see Medicare supplement market risk adjustment system under HEALTH CARE RISK ADJUSTMENT SYSTEM**

**Medicare supplement plans, see Medicare supplement insurance under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE**

**Mental health workers**  
 Violations, disciplinary action, grounds, 148B.68

**Nursing homes, see Medicare certification under NURSING HOMES**

**Osteopaths**  
 Violations, disciplinary action, grounds, 147.091

**Part A**  
 Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance, 62A.31  
 Extended basic medicare supplement plans, coverage requirements, 62A.315

**Part B**  
 Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance, 62A.31  
 Enrollment  
 Disability status, effect on medicare supplement insurance eligibility, 62A.31  
 Extended basic medicare supplement plans, coverage requirements, 62A.315

**Participation**  
 Medicare maximization program, requirements, 256B.071  
 Mental and psychiatric hospitals, exemption, 256B.48

**Physicians and surgeons**  
 Violations, disciplinary action, grounds, 147.091

**Podiatrists**  
 Violations, disciplinary action, grounds, 153.19

**Practical nurses**  
 Violations, disciplinary action, grounds, 148.261

**Premiums, see Medicare premiums under PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)**

**Providers, see Vendors under this topic**

**Recipients**  
 Community integrated service networks  
 Expanded provider network options, exception, 62Q.095  
 Continuation and conversion privileges, 62D.105  
 Contracts, reports about, 62D.08  
 Coverage, 62D.07, 62D.09

**MEDICARE****MEDICARE (Cont'd)****Recipients (Cont'd)**

Demonstration projects, coverage, 62D.30

**Dual entitlements**

Medicare maximization program, requirements, 256B.071

**Health maintenance organizations**

Cancellation of coverage, notice, 62D.121

Disenrolling, rights, 62D.07

Replacement coverage, 62D.121

**Medical assistance**

Coverage, 256B.0625

Dual entitlements, medicare maximization program, 256B.071

Eligibility, 256B.057

Medicare benefits primary coverage, 256B.37

**Mentally ill persons, benefits assistance**

County boards, duties, 245.4712

**Replacement coverage, 62D.12**

Senior drug discount program, eligibility, 62J.68

**Registered nurses**

Violations, disciplinary action, grounds, 148.261

**Reimbursements**

Rural health care providers

Rural health office, duties, 144.1483

**Reports about**

Federally qualified health centers, cost reports, 256B.0625

**Retired state employees**

Coordination with state insurance benefits, 43A.24

Elective insurance benefits, coordination of benefits, 43A.27

**State payments**

Unpaid warrants, cancellation, 16A.45

**Supplemental benefits, see Medicare supplement insurance under****HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE****Vendors**

Certification, see Certification under this topic

National health services corps state loan repayment program participants, 144.1489

**Payments to**

Health care gross revenues taxes, exemptions, 295.53

Medicare maximization program, requirements, 256B.071

**Violations and penalties**

Health professionals, disciplinary action, grounds, 148.261

Hearing instrument dispensing, misdemeanor, 153A.15

**Waivers**

MinnesotaCare, participation, 62J.22

**MEDICARE MAXIMIZATION PROGRAM ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Established, 256B.071

Members, 256B.071

**Recommendations by**

Medicare maximization program, 256B.071

**MEDICATIONS**

See DRUGS AND MEDICINE

**MEDICINE**

See DRUGS AND MEDICINE

**MEDIUM SECURITY DORMITORIES**

See also CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

**Public buildings**

Dormitories defined as

Protection of buildings and occupants, public safety, 299G.13

**MEEKER COUNTY**

See also COUNTIES

Boundaries, 2.01

Congressional district, 2.752

Health provider cooperatives, see Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES

**Historic places**

Grand army of the republic hall, 138.664

Judicial district, 2.722

Legislative districts, 2.183, 2.233

South zone, Minnesota coordinate system, 505.18

State monuments, 138.585

**MEETINGS****Disturbing**

Disorderly conduct, misdemeanor, 609.72

Open meeting law, see OPEN MEETING LAW

Specific bodies, see Meetings under specific index headings

**State boards**

Election day, restriction, 204C.03

Open meeting law, 471.705

**State employees**

Camp Ripley education and training center, 15.053

Town meetings, see Town meetings under TOWNS

**MEETINGS OF GOVERNING BODIES**

See OPEN MEETING LAW

**MEMBERSHIP CAMPING**

See also CAMPING AREAS

**Administration of law**

Commerce department, duties, 82A.21

**Advertising**

Contested cases, 82A.09

Defined, 82A.02

Disclosure statements, using in, 82A.05

False, misleading, prohibited, 82A.09

Prohibitions, 82A.09

Records of, maintaining, 82A.10

**Affidavits**

Brokers and salespersons, knowledge of law, 82A.16

**Amenities**

Defined, 82A.02

**Description**

Copy with disclosure statement, 82A.05

Copy with registration application, 82A.04

Future amenities, separate disclosures, form, 82A.05

Guaranteeing, 82A.04

**Application of law**

Contracts, exemptions, 82A.26

Prize disclosures, exemption, 325F.755

**Articles of incorporation**

Copy with disclosure statement, 82A.05

Copy with registration application, 82A.04

**Attorney fees**

Civil lawsuits, 82A.19

**Blanket encumbrances**

Contract, requirements, 82A.14

Copy with disclosure statement, 82A.05

Copy with registration application, 82A.04

Defined, 82A.02

**Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)****Amenities, guaranteeing**

Copy with disclosure statement, 82A.05

Copy with registration application, 82A.04

Contract requirement with blanket encumbrance, 82A.14

**Brokers**

Address change, notice, 82A.10, 82A.16

Affidavit, knowledge of law, 82A.16

Censuring, 82A.17

Commingle funds, prohibitions, 82A.111

Defined, 82A.02

**Escrow accounts**

Closing, notice requirements, 82A.111

Felonies committed, license disqualification, 82A.16

**Funds received**

Escrow requirements, see Escrows under this topic

**Liability**

Violations, 82A.16

Licenses, see Licenses, salespersons and brokers under this topic

Misdemeanors committed, license disqualification, 82A.16

Name changes, notice, 82A.16

Real estate broker law, exemption, 82A.26

Record keeping requirements, 82A.10

Service of process, consent, 82A.22

**Burden of proof**

Proceedings, 82A.12

**MEMBERSHIP CAMPING (Cont'd)**

**Bylaws**  
 Copy with disclosure statement, 82A.05

**Confidential information**  
 Disclosure, prohibitions, 82A.24

**Contested cases**  
 Advertising restrictions, 82A.09  
 Cease and desist orders, 82A.12  
 Licenses, revocation or suspension, 82A.17

**Continuances**  
 Commerce department proceedings, 82A.22

**Contracts**  
 Advertising, see Advertising under this topic  
 Assignees, rights, 82A.15  
 Blanket encumbrances, see Blanket encumbrances under this topic  
 Cancellation  
   Devisee or heir, right to cancel, 82A.11  
   Statement of rights, 82A.05  
 Caption, requirements, 82A.11  
 Conditions, 82A.21  
 Copy with registration application, 82A.04  
 Disclosure statements, 82A.04, 82A.05  
 Fraud, prohibited, 82A.13  
 Labeling, requirements, 82A.11  
 License to sell  
   Fees, deposit for Cambridge State Bank judgment, 16A.67, 16A.6701  
   Generally, 82A.16, 82A.17  
 Misrepresentations, prohibited, 82A.13  
 Number to be sold, registration application information, 82A.04  
 Offer or sale, 82A.21  
 Registration, see Registration of contracts under this topic  
 Resale, 82A.05, 82A.13  
 Rescission, 82A.11  
 Revocation, right of, 82A.11  
 Sale  
   Requirements, generally, 82A.03  
   Violations of law, felony, 82A.25  
 Termination, restrictions, 82A.14  
 Transfer by descent or devise, conditions, 82A.11  
 Unregistered contracts, repurchase, 82A.11  
 Waiver of rights, prohibited, 82A.11  
 Writing, requirement, 82A.11

**Copies of documents**  
 Filing requests, 82A.24

**Costs and disbursements**  
 Civil lawsuits, 82A.19

**Covenants and restrictions**  
 Copy with disclosure statement, 82A.05  
 Copy with registration application, 82A.04

**Definitions**  
 Membership camping practices act, 82A.02

**Disclosure statements**  
 Advertising, use as, prohibited, 82A.05  
 Amenities, future, separate disclosure, 82A.05  
 Contents, generally, 82A.05  
 Contracts as, 82A.05  
 Copy with registration application, 82A.04  
 Persons receiving, requirements, 82A.05  
 Receipt for, 82A.05  
 Time for delivery, 82A.05  
 Use, 82A.05

**Disturbance agreements**  
 Contract requirement, 82A.14

**Dues**  
 Deposit, escrow requirements, 82A.111  
 Increases, requirements, 82A.14

**Escrows**  
 Amenities, guaranteeing  
   Copy with disclosure statement, 82A.05  
   Copy with registration application, 82A.04  
 Deposit of funds, requirements, 82A.111  
 Depository banks, requirements, 82A.111

**Exemptions from law, 82A.06**

**MEMBERSHIP CAMPING (Cont'd)**

**Fees**  
 Annual report fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 82A.08  
 Commerce department interpretive opinions, 82A.20  
 Copy with disclosure statement, 82A.05  
 Failure to pay, penalties, 82A.18  
 Information about, copies with registration application, 82A.04  
 Offerees exempted from law, 82A.06  
 Registration  
   Cambridge State Bank judgment, deposits to pay, 16A.67, 16A.6701  
   Generally, 82A.04, 82A.07  
   Rescission, processing fees, 82A.11

**Filing documents, requirements, 82A.24**

**Financial statements**  
 Copy with registration application, 82A.04

**Fines**  
 Civil penalties, 82A.18  
 Deposit, 82A.18

**Fire protection, proximity**  
 Copy with registration application, 82A.04

**Forfeiture of contract, grounds**  
 Copy with disclosure statement, 82A.05

**Hearings**  
 Cease and desist orders, violations of law, 82A.12  
 Licenses, revocation or suspension, 82A.17  
 Order to stop advertising, 82A.09

**Injunctions**  
 Violations of law, 82A.18

**Inspections**  
 Documents, public inspection, 82A.24  
 Operator and broker records, 82A.10

**Investigations**  
 Commerce department, rights, 82A.12

**Joint venture agreements**  
 Copy with registration application, 82A.04

**Lawsuits**  
 Attorney general, duties, 82A.18  
 Generally, 82A.18, 82A.19  
 Statutes of limitations, 82A.19  
 Violations, 82A.18, 82A.19

**Legal description of camping grounds**  
 Copy with registration application, 82A.04

**Letters of credit**  
 Amenities, guaranteeing  
   Copy with disclosure statement, 82A.05  
   Copy with registration application, 82A.04  
 Contract requirement with blanket encumbrance, 82A.14

**Liability**  
 Joint and several, violations of law, civil liability, 82A.19  
 Operators and brokers, limitation, 82A.16

**Licenses, salespersons and brokers**  
 Amending, 82A.16  
 Applications, 82A.16, 82A.17  
 Disqualification, grounds, 82A.16  
 Fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 82A.16  
 Generally, 82A.16  
 Revocation or suspension, 82A.17  
 Three-year licenses, rulemaking, 82A.16

**Mail and mailing**  
 Cancellation of registration, notice, 82A.08  
 Orders, notice, service of process, 82A.24

**Maintaining campgrounds, requirements, 82A.14**

**Maps**  
 Application information, 82A.04

**Membership camping practices act**  
 Citation, 82A.01  
 Definitions, 82A.02  
 Generally, 82A.01 to 82A.26

**Misrepresentation by operator**  
 Unfair practice, 82A.14

**Notice given**  
 Escrow account changes, 82A.111  
 Orders, service of process, 82A.24  
 Records, change in location, 82A.10



**MEMBERSHIP CAMPING (Cont'd)**

- Notice given (Cont'd)
  - Registration, cancellation, 82A.08
- Operators
  - Annual reports, 82A.08
  - Change of address, notice, 82A.10
  - Commingle funds, prohibited, 82A.111
  - Defined, 82A.02
  - Disqualifications, felony convictions, 82A.04
  - Escrow accounts
    - Closing, notice requirements, 82A.111
  - Funds received
    - Escrow requirements, see Escrows under this topic
  - Identifying information
    - Copy with disclosure statement, 82A.05
  - Information about
    - Applications, disclosures, 82A.04
  - Liability
    - Violations of law, 82A.16
  - Ownership of campgrounds, requirements, 82A.14
  - Receivers and receivership, 82A.18
  - Record keeping requirements, 82A.10
  - Service of process, consent, 82A.22
- Opinions
  - Commerce department, interpretation of law, 82A.20
- Orders
  - False advertising, prohibiting, 82A.09
  - Registration
    - Effective date, 82A.04
    - Revocation, 82A.12, 82A.17
  - Violations, felony, 82A.25
- Partnership agreements
  - Copy with registration application, 82A.04
- Permits
  - Copy with disclosure statement, 82A.05
  - Copy with registration application, 82A.04
- Police protection, proximity
  - Copy with registration application, 82A.04
- Prohibited activities, generally, 82A.13
- Public utilities, availability
  - Copy with registration application, 82A.04
- Reciprocal programs
  - Copy with registration application, 82A.04
  - Defined, 82A.02
  - Description, copy with disclosure statement, 82A.05
  - Disclosure, 82A.14
- Record keeping
  - Escrow accounts and funds, 82A.111
  - Receipts, disclosure statements, 82A.05
  - Requirements, generally, 82A.10
  - Trust account records, 82A.111
- Register of filings
  - Commerce department, duties, 82A.24
- Registration of contracts
  - Amendments, 82A.07
  - Applications, 82A.04
  - Cancellation, grounds, 82A.08
  - Denial, 82A.12
  - Effective date, 82A.04
  - Fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 82A.04
  - Reinstatement, 82A.08
  - Required, generally, 82A.03
  - Revocation, 82A.12
  - Suspension, 82A.12
- Resale of contracts
  - Advance payments for agents' services, prohibited, 82A.13
  - Assistance from operator, disclosure statement, 82A.05
- Rulemaking
  - Brokers and salespersons, three-year licenses, 82A.16
  - Generally, 82A.20
- Rules of campgrounds
  - Copy with registration application, 82A.04
  - Modifying, requirements, 82A.14
- Salespersons
  - Address change, notice, 82A.10, 82A.16
  - Affidavit, knowledge of law, 82A.16

**MEMBERSHIP CAMPING (Cont'd)**

- Salespersons (Cont'd)
  - Censuring, 82A.17
  - Commingle funds, prohibited, 82A.111
  - Defined, 82A.02
  - Disqualification, felony convictions, 82A.16
  - Funds received
    - Escrow requirements, see Escrows under this topic
  - Licenses, see Licenses, salespersons and brokers under this topic
  - Misdemeanors committed, license disqualification, 82A.16
  - Name change, notice, 82A.16
  - Real estate salespersons law, exemptions, 82A.26
- Sales presentations in another state
  - Inviting, law governing, 82A.06
- Selling campgrounds, requirements, 82A.14
- Service of process
  - Consent by operator and brokers, 82A.22
- Statute of limitations
  - Civil lawsuits, 82A.19
- Subdivided land sales practices act
  - Exemptions, 82A.26
- Subpoenas
  - Commerce department, powers, 82A.12
  - Service, 82A.24
- Substituting campgrounds, requirements, 82A.14
- Title to campground
  - Copy with disclosure statement, 82A.05
  - Copy with registration application, 82A.04
- Untrue statements, prohibited, 82A.12
- Violations and penalties
  - Brokers, license disqualification, grounds, 82A.16
  - Civil liability, 82A.19
  - Commingle funds, prohibited, 82A.111
  - Contract violations, felony, 82A.25
  - Criminal penalties, 82A.25
  - Fines, 82A.18
  - Injunctions, 82A.18
  - Operators
    - Liability, 82A.16
    - License disqualification, grounds, 82A.04
    - Misrepresentation, unfair practice, 82A.14
  - Orders violations, felony, 82A.25
  - Reporting violations, registration of contracts, cancellation, 82A.08
  - Sales persons, license disqualifications, grounds, 82A.16
- Waivers
  - Claims, prohibited, 82A.14
  - Contract rescission, prohibited, 82A.11
  - Law about membership camping, prohibited, 82A.23
- Zoning, compliance
  - Copy with registration application, 82A.04

**MEMORIAL DAY**

See also HOLIDAYS

**Cities**

- Appropriation for, 465.50
- Holiday, Memorial Day defined as, 645.44
- Motor vehicles, wide loads
  - Baled agricultural products, prohibited, 169.862
- Observance of
  - County boards, duties regarding, 375.34, 375.35

**MEMORIALS AND RESOLUTIONS**

See RESOLUTIONS (LEGISLATURE)

**MENDOTA HEIGHTS (CITY)****Financial assistance**

- Metropolitan transit service area, 473.385
- Metropolitan transit service area
  - Definitions, 473.385
  - Financial assistance, 473.385

**MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS**

See also HOSPITALS

- Billing forms, 62J.52
- Certificates and certification
  - Medical assistance, surveys, fees, 144.122
  - Medicare, surveys, fees, 144.122

**MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

- Certified beds
  - Defined, 252.291
- Establishment
  - Notice requirements, 245.821
- Hospital construction moratorium
  - Exclusions, Rice county, 144.551
- Medical assistance
  - Certification surveys, fees, 144.122
- Medicare participation
  - Certification surveys, fees, 144.122
  - Exception, 256B.48
- Mental hospitals commissioner, office abolished, 246.016
- Naming
  - Regional treatment centers, 245.0312
- Preadmission screening
  - Reports about, 245.476
- Records
  - Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06
- Regional treatment centers, see REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS
- Special care units, designation
  - Alcoholics, 245.0312
  - Mentally ill persons, 245.0312
  - Mentally retarded persons, 245.0312
  - Nursing homes, 245.0312
- Superintendents
  - Reports given
    - Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06
- University of Minnesota, see Mental health clinics under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA HOSPITALS

**MENTAL HEALTH ADVISORY COUNCIL**

See also COUNCILS

- Approvals by
  - Emergency mental health services
    - Providers, training requirements, 245.469, 245.4879
- Chair
  - Appointments by
    - Children's mental health subcommittee, members, 245.697
  - Selection, 245.697
- Consulting
  - Mental health services
    - Emotionally disturbed adolescents, guidelines, 245.4886
- Creation, 245.697
- Duties
  - Generally, 245.697
  - Regional treatment centers, individual needs assessments, 253.017
- Employees
  - Human services department, duties, 245.697
- Equipment and supplies
  - Human services department, duties, 245.697
- Local adult mental health advisory councils, see Local adult mental health advisory councils under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- Local children's mental health advisory councils, see Local children's mental health advisory councils under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- Members
  - Appointment, 245.697
  - Children's mental health subcommittee, 245.697
  - Compensation, 245.697
  - Memberships, 245.697
  - Removal, 245.697
  - Terms, 245.697
  - Vacancies, 245.697
- Reports received
  - Children's unmet mental health needs, 245.4873
- Subcommittee on children's mental health
  - Compensation, 245.697
  - Duties, 245.697
  - Expiration, 245.697
  - Meetings, 245.697
  - Members, 245.697
  - Vacancies, 245.697

**MENTAL HEALTH AND CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY FACILITIES REVIEW BOARDS**

See also STATE BOARDS

- Approvals by
  - Drug education program
    - Controlled substances offenses, penalties, 152.027

**MENTAL HEALTH ASSOCIATION OF MINNESOTA**

- Appointments by
  - Minnesota health care commission, 62J.05
- Recommendations by
  - Medical practice board, members, 147.01
- Reports given
  - Disciplinary action
    - Osteopaths, 147.111
    - Physicians and surgeons, 147.111
  - Exemptions, 147.111
- Representation
  - Mental health advisory council, 245.697

**MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS**

See also HEALTH CARE FACILITIES

See also MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

See also MENTAL ILLNESS

Commitments

- Chemically dependent persons, 145.698
- Community centers, see Community mental health centers under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Definitions

- Furniture fire safety act, 299F.841

Immunity

Reports given

- Mental health workers, disciplinary action, 148B.07
- Mental and psychiatric hospitals, see MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS

Mental health and chemical dependency facilities review boards, see MENTAL HEALTH AND CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY FACILITIES REVIEW BOARDS

Public occupancies

- Mental health facilities defined as, furniture fire safety act, 299F.841

Reports given

- Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06
- Disciplinary action
  - Mental health workers, 148B.07

Resignations

- Mental health workers, 148B.07

Superintendents

- Reports given
  - Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06

**MENTAL HEALTH PRACTICE OFFICE**

See also COUNCILS

See also LICENSING BOARDS

Complaints

- Investigations, 148B.61, 148B.67
- Reports about, 148B.07, 148B.63

Consulting

- Mental health services, rulemaking, 148B.61

Continuing education

- License renewal requirements, rulemaking, 214.12

Created, 148B.61

Data

- Disciplinary actions, classification, 148B.04
- Investigative data, classification, 13.99, 148B.09, 148B.175, 148B.66
- Orders, classification, 148B.175
- Records, classification, 148B.175

Definitions

- Examining and licensing boards, 214.01
- Social work and mental health occupations, 148B.60

Disciplinary action

- Data, classification, 148B.04
- Enforcement, 148B.61
- Reports about, 148B.63

Duties, generally, 148B.61

## MENTAL

**MENTAL HEALTH PRACTICE OFFICE (Cont'd)**

- Filing with
    - Complaints, 148B.67
    - Reports, 148B.67
  - Fiscal year, 214.08
  - Forms
    - Reports, 148B.07, 148B.63
  - Health care workers information system, see Health care workers information system under HEALTH DEPARTMENT
  - Immunity
    - Investigations, 148B.64
  - Information exchange, 148B.66
  - Internal operating procedures, 148B.66
  - Investigations
    - Complaints, 148B.61, 148B.67
    - Coordinating, 148B.66
    - Data, classification, 13.99, 148B.09, 148B.175, 148B.66
    - Immunity, 148B.64
    - Malpractice, 148B.67
    - Mental health workers, duties, 148B.09, 148B.66
  - Licensed persons
    - Defined, examining and licensing boards, 214.10
  - Licenses, see Licenses under MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS
  - Medical records, access, 148B.175, 148B.66
  - Mental health services, see MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
  - Mental health workers, see MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS
  - Notice received
    - Crimes against minors, licensees convicted, 631.40
  - Reports given
    - Classification, 148B.08
    - Requirements, generally, 214.07
  - Reports received
    - Complaints, 148B.07, 148B.63
    - Disciplinary action, 148B.63
    - Incompetence, 148B.63
    - Malpractice, settlements or awards, 148B.63, 148B.67
    - Marriage and family therapists, self-reporting, 148B.07
    - Mental health workers, self-reporting, 148B.07
    - Misconduct, 148B.63
    - Requirements, generally, 148B.07, 148B.63
    - Resignations, 148B.63
    - Social workers, self-reporting, 148B.07
  - Rulemaking
    - Consulting, 148B.61
    - Continuing education, 214.12
    - Generally, 148B.61
    - License renewal requirements, 214.12
    - Reports, requirements, 148B.07
  - Social workers, see SOCIAL WORKERS
  - Subpoenas, power to issue, 148B.07
- MENTAL HEALTH PRACTITIONER ADVISORY COUNCIL**
- Consulting
    - Rulemaking process, 148B.61
  - Rulemaking
    - Consulting with mental health practice office, 148B.61
    - Continuing education, license renewal requirements, 214.12
    - Licenses, renewal requirements, 214.12
- MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES**
- See also HEALTH CARE
  - See also HUMAN SERVICES
  - See also MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS
  - Adult mental health component of the community social services plan, see Adult mental health component of the community social services plan under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
  - Advisory council on mental health, see MENTAL HEALTH ADVISORY COUNCIL
  - Ambulatory services
    - Dental insurance, coverage exemption, 62A.136
    - Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.152
    - Outpatient services, see Outpatient services under this topic
    - Vision care insurance, coverage exemption, 62A.136
  - Applicants
    - Non-English-speaking applicants
      - Human services language assistance pilot project, 256.01

**MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- Application of law
    - Fees, 245.481
  - Billing forms, 62J.52
  - Bill of rights, clients, 148B.71
  - Children, consent for services
    - Children living apart from parents and managing financial affairs, 144.341
    - Emergency treatment, 144.344
    - Financial responsibility, 144.347
    - Generally, 245.4876
    - Minor parents, 144.342
    - Parents, professionals informing, 144.346
    - Representation to persons rendering service, effect, 144.345
  - Children's mental health component of the community social services plan, see Children's mental health component of the community social services plan under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
  - Children's mental health screening pilot projects
    - Asian-Pacific Minnesotans council, duties, 260.152
  - Assessment
    - Mental health professionals, duties, 260.152
    - Minority juveniles, requirements, 260.152
    - Black Minnesotans council, duties, 260.152
    - Chicano/Latino people's affairs council, duties, 260.152
    - Corrections department, duties, 260.152
    - Counties, duties, 260.152
    - Established, 260.152
  - Evaluations
    - Protocol, 260.152
    - Requirements, 260.152
  - Grants for, 260.152
  - Human services department, duties, 260.152
  - Indian affairs council, duties, 260.152
  - Interagency agreements, 260.152
  - Location, 260.152
  - Management information systems, 260.152
  - Mental health services
    - Children in need of protection or services, 260.152
    - Delinquent children, 260.152
  - Proposals, applications, 260.152
  - Reports about, 260.152
  - Scope, 260.152
  - Screening tools, 260.152
  - Technical assistance, 260.152
- Children's mental health services**
- Ambulatory mental health services, see Ambulatory services under this topic
  - Billing information, consent, documenting, 245.4876
  - Case management
    - Counties, duties, 245.487
    - Referral, providers, duties, 245.4876
  - Children's mental health act, see Comprehensive children's mental health act under this topic
  - Children's mental health advisory councils, duties, 245.4873
  - Children's mental health component of the community social services plan, see Children's mental health component of the community social services plan under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
  - Community support services
    - Counties, duties, 245.487
  - Consent, see Children, consent for services under this topic
  - Consumers
    - Members, local children's mental health advisory councils, 245.4875
  - Coordination, 245.4873, 245.4874
  - Counties, duties, 245.487
  - Culturally informed mental health consultants, duties, 245.4874
  - Data, disclosure, 13.99, 245.4876
  - Definitions, human services department, 245.4871
  - Diagnostic assessment, 245.4876
  - Disclosure, emergency services, 245.4876
  - District judges association, juvenile committee, duties, 245.4873
  - Emergency services, 245.4876
  - Emotionally disturbed children, see EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN

**MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES (Cont'd)**

**Children's mental health services (Cont'd)**  
 Existing services, continuation, 245.487  
 Family support services, 245.4876  
 Federal aid, 245.487  
 Fees, 245.481  
 Human services department, duties, 245.487, 245.4873  
 Implementation, 245.487  
 Individual treatment plans, 245.4876  
 Integrated children's mental health fund task force, see  
 INTEGRATED CHILDRENS MENTAL HEALTH  
 FUND TASK FORCE  
 Juvenile offenders, disposition requirements, 245.487  
 Management information systems, 260.152  
 Mental health screening pilot projects, see Children's mental  
 health screening pilot projects under this topic  
 Minority group children, 245.487  
 Mission, 245.487  
 Planning, generally, 245.4872  
 Policy of state, 245.487  
 Professional home-based family treatment services, 245.4876  
 Providers  
 Representation, mental health advisory council, children's  
 mental subcommittee, 245.697  
 Quality, 245.4876  
 Ramsey County, see Mental health services under RAMSEY  
 COUNTY  
 Reports about  
 Generally, 245.487, 245.4873  
 Unmet mental health services needs, 245.4875  
 State assumption of responsibility, 245.483  
 Technical assistance, 245.4872  
**Child welfare targeted case management, see Targeted case  
 management services under CHILD WELFARE**  
**Clients**  
 Defined, social work and mental health occupations, 148B.60  
 Mental health client bill of rights  
 Acknowledgment by client, 148B.71  
 Scope, 148B.71  
 Clinical psychiatry, see CLINICAL PSYCHIATRY  
 Clinical supervision  
 Defined, comprehensive children's mental health act, 245.4871  
**Community initiatives program, see Community initiatives grant  
 program under CHILDREN**  
**Community services, see COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH  
 SERVICES**  
**Comprehensive adult mental health act**  
 Appropriations for, 245.486  
 Citation, 245.461  
 County of financial responsibility, duties, 245.479  
 Definitions, 245.462  
 Generally, 245.461 to 245.486  
 Implementation, county boards, duties, 245.466  
 Interpretation of law, 245.486  
 Regional public health goals, 62J.09  
**Comprehensive children's mental health act**  
 Appropriations for, 245.486  
 Citation, 245.487  
 County boards, duties, 245.487, 245.4873 to 245.4888  
 Definitions, 245.4871  
 Generally, 245.487 to 245.4888  
 Implementation, 245.487  
 Interpretation of law, 245.487  
 Regional public health goals, 62J.09  
 Reports about, 245.487  
 Rulemaking, 245.484  
**Consumers**  
 Representation  
 Local adult mental health advisory councils, 245.466  
 Mental health advisory council, 245.697  
**Contracts**  
 County boards, duties, generally, 245.465  
 Interstate contracts, bordering states, 245.50  
**Coordination**  
 Children's mental health services, 245.4873, 245.4874  
 Community based mental health services, 245.464  
 Generally, 245.464

**MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES (Cont'd)**

**Coordination (Cont'd)**  
 Mental health services planning council, duties, 245.71  
 Other systems, human services department, duties, 245.696  
**Data**  
 Access, fraud investigations, 13.46  
 Classification, 13.46  
 Disclosure  
 Children's mental health services, 13.99, 245.4876  
 Generally, 13.46  
 Procedures, 13.99, 245.467  
**Data collection**  
 Health care spending, requirements, 62J.38  
 Human services department, duties, 245.696  
**Definitions**  
 Adult mental health component of the community social services  
 plan, 245.462  
 Children's mental health component of the community social  
 services plan, 245.4871  
 Family preservation act, 256F.03  
 Social work and mental health occupations, 148B.60  
**Disclosure**  
 Children's mental health services, 13.99, 245.4876  
 Recipients' data, 13.99, 245.467  
**Education and prevention services**  
 Children's mental health services, 245.4873, 245.4874  
 County boards, duties, 245.4874  
 Defined, comprehensive adult mental health act, 245.462  
 Emergency mental health services, 245.469  
 Emotionally disturbed children, see Education and prevention  
 services under EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED  
 CHILDREN  
 State agencies, duties, 245.4873  
**Emergency services**  
 Community services, see Emergency services under  
 COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
**Employees**  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Contracts, requirements, 245.465  
 Human services department, duties, 246.014  
**Family-based services**  
 Intensive family preservation services, see Intensive family  
 services under FAMILY SERVICES  
**Family preservation core services**  
 Generally, see Family preservation core services under FAMILY  
 SERVICES  
 Mental health services defined as, family preservation act,  
 256F.03  
**Family psychotherapy, see FAMILY PSYCHOTHERAPY**  
**Federal aid**  
 Block grants, see Grants to under this topic  
 Children's mental health services, 245.487  
 Human services department, duties, 245.461, 245.70, 245.71,  
 246.015  
 Mental health liaison initiative, 245.4861  
**Fees**  
 Application of law, 245.481  
 County boards, duties, 245.481  
 Generally, 245.481  
 Schedules, 245.481  
**Fraud**  
 County board, duties, 13.46  
 Human services department, duties, 13.46  
**Funding**  
 Family preservation fund grants, 256F.05  
 Mental health funds, defined, 245.462, 245.4871  
 Reports about, 245.463  
**Grants to**  
 Application, 245.63  
 Block grants  
 State plan, human services department, duties, 245.70  
 County boards, duties, 245.465  
 Eligibility, 245.63  
 Human services department, duties, 245.696  
 Hennepin County, see Mental health services under HENNEPIN  
 COUNTY

**MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- Hospitals
  - Inpatient mental health services, see Acute care hospital inpatient treatment under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES
  - Programs, see Mental health services and programs under HOSPITALS
- Income maintenance and support services
  - Exclusions, economic security law, 268.0111
- Inpatient mental health services
  - Health plans
    - Cost-sharing, limitations and requirements, 62Q.47
- Integrated children's mental health service system
  - Children's cabinet, duties, 245.4873
  - Culturally informed mental health consultants, duties, 245.4871
  - Transition services
    - Defined, 245.4871
    - Generally, 245.4875
- Intensive family preservation services, see Intensive family services under FAMILY SERVICES
- Interpretation of law
  - Comprehensive adult mental health act, 245.486
  - Comprehensive children's mental health act, 245.486
- Liability
  - Data, improper disclosure, 245.467
- Local mental health services, see COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- Medical assistance
  - Inpatient rates, see Inpatient hospital payment system under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES
- Medical policy directional task force, see MEDICAL POLICY DIRECTIONAL TASK FORCE ON MENTAL HEALTH
- Mental health commissioner
  - Office abolished, 246.016
- Mental health councils
  - Local mental health advisory councils
    - Adult, see Local adult mental health advisory councils under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
    - Children's, see Local children's mental health advisory councils under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
    - Coordinating councils, see Local coordinating councils under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
    - State, see MENTAL HEALTH ADVISORY COUNCIL
- Mental health liaison initiative
  - Consulting, 245.4861
  - Establishment, 245.4861
  - Funding, 245.4861
  - Human services department, duties, 245.4861
  - Programs, 245.4861
- Mental health practice office, see MENTAL HEALTH PRACTICE OFFICE
- Mental health services planning council, see MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES PLANNING COUNCIL
- Mental health workers, see MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS
- MFIP-R, requirements, 256.048
- Minnesota family investment plan, preemployment activities, 256.035
- Minority group members, see Mental health services under MINORITY GROUP MEMBERS
- Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, see OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND MENTAL RETARDATION
- Outpatient services
  - Availability, 245.467
  - Billing information, provider, duties, 245.467
  - Case management referral, provider, duties, 245.467
  - Emotionally disturbed children
    - Human services licensing, exclusion, 245A.03
  - Health plans
    - Cost-sharing, limitations and requirements, 62Q.47
  - Individual treatment plans, provider, duties, 245.467
  - Mentally ill persons
    - Human services licensing, exclusion, 245A.03
  - MinnesotaCare, 256.9353
- Pilot programs
  - Children's mental health screening pilot projects, 260.152
  - Human services department, duties, 245.696

**MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- Planning
    - Counties, duties, 245.463
    - Human services department, duties, 245.463
    - State mental health system, 245.463
  - Policy of state, 245.461, 245.487
  - Practitioners, see Mental health practitioners under MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS
  - Public awareness
    - Human services department, duties, 246.015
  - Ramsey County, see Mental health services under RAMSEY COUNTY
  - Reports about
    - Children's mental health services, 245.487, 245.4873
    - Comprehensive adult mental health act, implementation, 245.461
    - Counties, duties, 245.716
    - County boards, duties, 245.482
    - Requirements, 245.716
  - Requirements, 245.467
  - Research
    - Human services department, duties, 245.696
  - Rulemaking
    - Adult mental health services, 245.484
    - Children's mental health services, 245.484
    - Generally, 245.696
  - Service providers
    - Defined, comprehensive children's mental health act, 245.4871
  - Representation
    - Mental health advisory council, 245.697
  - Technical assistance
    - Human services department, duties, 245.696
  - Violations and penalties
    - Recipients' data, improper disclosure, civil or criminal liability, 245.467
- MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES PLANNING COUNCIL**
- See also COUNCILS
  - Committees, 245.71
  - Duties, 245.71
  - Establishment, 245.71
  - Members, 245.71
  - Mental health services, see MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
  - Mental health workers, see MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS
  - Special committees, 245.71
- MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS**
- See also HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS
  - See also PSYCHIATRISTS
  - See also PSYCHOLOGISTS
  - See also SOCIAL WORKERS
  - Addresses
    - Residence, data classification, 13.99, 148B.04
  - Advertising, prohibition, 148B.68
  - Appeals
    - Right to practice, suspension, 148B.05
  - Arbitration
    - Fee disputes with clients, 148B.15
  - Associations, see Mental health workers associations under HEALTH PROFESSIONALS ASSOCIATIONS
  - Chemical dependency evaluations
    - Data, classification, 148B.175, 148B.68
    - Implied consent, 148B.175, 148B.68
  - Clients
    - Defined, social work and mental health occupations, 148B.60
    - Evidence, past sexual conduct, 148B.14
    - Mental health client bill of rights, see Clients under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
  - Commitments
    - Disciplinary action, grounds, 148B.68
    - Reports of commitment, 148B.63, 148B.69
    - Right to practice, suspension, grounds, 148B.175, 148B.69
  - Community mental health centers, see Community mental health centers under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
  - Complaints
    - Investigations, 148B.111, 148B.175, 148B.67
    - Reports about, 148B.63

**MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS (Cont'd)**

- Contested cases
  - Chemical dependency evaluations, failure to comply, 148B.68
  - Delinquent taxes, 148B.06
  - Disciplinary action, 148B.04
  - Mental or physical examinations, failure to comply, 148B.68
  - Right to practice, temporary suspension, 148B.69
- Continuing education
  - License renewal requirements, 214.12
- Contracts
  - Emotionally disturbed children
    - Family community support services, 245.4884
    - Outpatient services, 245.488
- Cooperation
  - Investigations, 148B.09, 148B.66
- County boards, duties, 245.465
- Culturally informed mental health consultants
  - Children's mental health services, duties, 245.4871
  - Defined, children's mental health services, 245.4871
  - Emotionally disturbed children, screening, duties, 245.4885
- Data, classification, 148B.175, 148B.68
- Definitions
  - Comprehensive adult mental health act, 245.462
  - Comprehensive children's mental health act, 245.4871
  - Public health law, 144.335
  - Social work and mental health occupations, 148B.18, 148B.60
- Delinquent taxes
  - Contested cases, 148B.06
  - Definitions, 148B.06
  - Disciplinary action, 148B.06
- Disciplinary action
  - Confidential or privileged information, exception, 148B.64
  - Contested cases, 148B.04
  - Data, classification, 13.99, 148B.04, 148B.175
  - Defined, social work and mental health occupations, 148B.60
  - Disclosure, 148B.04
  - Forms, 148B.175
  - Forms of, 148B.69
  - Grounds, 148B.175, 148B.63, 148B.68
  - Judicial review, 148B.10, 148B.65
  - Records, sealing, 13.99, 148B.10, 148B.65
  - Reports about, 148B.07, 148B.63
- Disclosure
  - Disciplinary action, 148B.04
- Evidence
  - Clients, past sexual conduct, 148B.14
  - Disciplinary action, 148B.68
- False statements
  - Disciplinary action, 148B.64
- Fees
  - Dispute resolution, 148B.15
- Fines
  - Disciplinary action, 148B.175, 148B.69, 148B.70
- Forms
  - Disciplinary action, 148B.175
- Guardians and conservators
  - Appointment
    - Reports about, 148B.63
  - Right to practice, suspension, grounds, 148B.175, 148B.69
- Hearings
  - Investigations, 148B.175
- Implied consent
  - Chemical dependency evaluations, 148B.175, 148B.68
  - Mental or physical examinations, 148B.175, 148B.68
- Incompetence
  - Disciplinary action, 148B.63, 148B.68
  - Reports about, 148B.63
- Information exchange
  - Vaccination records, 144.3351
- Investigations
  - Complaints, 148B.11, 148B.175, 148B.67
  - Cooperation, 148B.09, 148B.66
  - Data, classification, 13.99, 148B.66
  - Failure to cooperate, disciplinary action, grounds, 148B.68
  - Hearings, 148B.175

**MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS (Cont'd)**

- Investigations (Cont'd)
  - Malpractice, 148B.11, 148B.67
  - Professional accountability, 148B.11
- Judicial review
  - Disciplinary action, 148B.65
- Licenses
  - Applications, information required, 148B.06
  - Renewal requirements, 214.12
  - Suspension or revocation
    - Crimes against a minor, grounds, 214.10
    - Grounds, 148B.175, 148B.63, 148B.69
- Malpractice
  - Investigations, 148B.11, 148B.67
  - Reports about
    - Filing or application requirements, 148B.12
    - Professional accountability, 148B.11, 148B.67
    - Requirements, generally, 148B.07, 148B.63
- Mediation, 148B.15
- Mental examinations, see Physical examinations under this topic
- Mental health practice office, see MENTAL HEALTH PRACTICE OFFICE
- Mental health practitioner advisory council, see MENTAL HEALTH PRACTITIONER ADVISORY COUNCIL
- Mental health practitioners
  - Contracts
    - County boards, duties, 245.465
  - Defined
    - Comprehensive adult mental health act, 245.462
    - Comprehensive children's mental health act, 245.4871
  - Emotionally disturbed children, emergency services, access, 245.4879
  - Medical records, access, see Access under MEDICAL RECORDS
  - Practitioners, defined, social work and mental health occupations, 148B.60
  - Qualifications, 245.462, 245.4871
- Mental health professionals
  - Certificates and certification
    - Nursing facility medical assistance recipients, appropriate therapy, 256B.433
- Consulting
  - Emotionally disturbed adolescents, mental health services guidelines, 245.4886
- Contracts
  - Children's outpatient services, 245.488
  - County boards, duties, 245.465
- Definitions
  - Child mortality review panel, 256.01
  - Comprehensive adult mental health act, 245.462
  - Comprehensive children's mental health act, 245.4871
- Emotionally disturbed children
  - Emergency services, access, 245.4879
  - Screening, qualifications, 245.4885
- Liaison initiative programs, 245.4861
- Medical records, access, see Access under MEDICAL RECORDS
- Opinions
  - Adults with acute mental illness, case management needs, 245.462
  - Qualifications, 245.462, 245.4871
- Representation
  - Local adult mental health advisory councils, 245.466
  - Local children's mental health advisory councils, 245.4875
  - Nursing home ancillary services advisory task force, 256B.433
- Residential treatment programs, provider supervision, duties, 245.472
- Supervision by
  - Community mental health service providers, medical assistance, 256B.0625
- Mental health services planning council, see MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES PLANNING COUNCIL
- Mental health services, see MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- Misconduct
  - Disciplinary action, 148B.175, 148B.63, 148B.68
  - Reports about, 148B.63
- Notice given
  - Medical records, access, patients' rights, 144.335

**MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS (Cont'd)****Notice received**

- Complaints, review of practice, authorized, 148B.11
- Delinquent taxes, 148B.06
- Investigations, 148B.11

**Patients, see Clients under this topic****Physical examinations**

- Data, classification, 148B.175, 148B.68
- Implied consent, 148B.175, 148B.68

**Practitioners, see Mental health practitioners under this topic****Prices**

- Health department, duties, 144.699

**Providers**

- Mental health workers defined as, public health law, 144.335

**Psychiatric nurses, see PSYCHIATRIC NURSES****Qualified mental health professionals**

- Mental health professionals defined as, social work and mental health occupations, 148B.18

**Records**

- Fetal, infant, and maternal death studies, 145.90
- Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351

**Reports given**

- Malpractice, settlements or awards, 148B.07, 148B.11, 148B.12
- Malreatment of vulnerable adults or children
  - Failure to report, human services licenses, disqualification, grounds, 245A.04
- Self-reporting, 148B.07, 148B.63
- Violations, disciplinary action, grounds, 148B.68

**Right to practice**

- Reinstatement, 148B.69
- Suspension or revocation, 148B.05, 148B.175, 148B.63, 148B.69

**Rulemaking**

- Community mental health centers, qualification standards, 245.69

**Sexual exploitation by, see Sexual exploitation actions under****PSYCHOTHERAPISTS****Splitting fees, prohibited, 148B.68****Tax clearance certificates, 148B.06****Unlicensed mental health practitioners**

- Associations, see Unlicensed mental health practitioner ASSOCIATIONS under HEALTH PROFESSIONALS ASSOCIATIONS
- Defined, social work and mental health occupations, 148B.60
- Medical records, access, see Access under MEDICAL RECORDS
- Providers, unlicensed mental health practitioners defined as, public health law, 144.335

**Violations and penalties**

- Crimes against a minor, revocation of license, grounds, 214.10
- Delinquent taxes, 148B.06
- Generally, 148B.68
- Malpractice reports, willful submission of incorrect information, gross misdemeanor, 148B.12
- Sexual crimes, 148B.14
- Violations, generally, 148B.05

**MENTAL ILLNESS****See also DISEASES****Alzheimer's disease, see ALZHEIMERS DISEASE****Architects**

- Adjudication of, license revocation or suspension, grounds, 326.11

**Autism, see AUTISM****Candidates for public office**

- Ineligibility, grounds, 204B.10

**Communication disorders, see COMMUNICATION DISORDERS****Court administrators, 485.12****Definitions**

- Comprehensive adult mental health act, 245.462
- Custodial trusts, 529.01
- Interstate compact on mental health, 245.51

**Dental auxiliaries**

- Disciplinary action, grounds, 150A.08

**Dentists**

- Disciplinary action, grounds, 150A.08

**Emotional disorders, see EMOTIONAL DISORDERS****MENTAL ILLNESS (Cont'd)****Geoscientists**

- Adjudication of, license revocation or suspension, grounds, 326.11

**Health and accident insurance, coverage**

- Exclusions, 62A.049

**Incapacitated**

- Mental illness defined as, custodial trusts, 529.01

**Information management, see MENTAL ILLNESS INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM****Interior designers**

- Adjudication of, certification revocation or suspension, grounds, 326.11

**Interstate compact on mental health, 245.51 to 245.53****Landscape architects**

- Adjudication of, license revocation or suspension, grounds, 326.11

**Legal disability**

- Statutes of limitations, suspension, 541.15

**Limited liability companies**

- Incompetency of members, legal representatives, powers, 322B.323

**Limited partnerships**

- Incompetency of partner, see Incompetency of partner under LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

**Mental health workers**

- Disciplinary action, grounds, 148B.68

**Mentally ill persons, see MENTALLY ILL PERSONS****Mental retardation or related condition**

- Exclusion, services for persons with mental retardation, 252.27

**Nonprofit health service plan corporations**

- Exclusions, 62A.049

**Osteopaths**

- Disciplinary action, grounds, 147.091

**Partnerships**

- Incompetency of partner, see Incompetency of partner under PARTNERSHIPS

**Pharmacists**

- Disciplinary action, grounds, 151.06

**Physicians and surgeons**

- Disciplinary action, grounds, 147.091

**Podiatrists**

- Disciplinary action, grounds, 153.19

**Posttraumatic stress disorder, see POSTTRAUMATIC STRESS DISORDER****Practical nurses**

- Disciplinary action, grounds, 148.261, 148.262

**Prevention**

- Community mental health services, grants to, 245.61

**Professional engineers**

- Adjudication of, license revocation or suspension, grounds, 326.11

**Records**

- Access to
  - Coroners, 390.11
  - Medical examiners, 390.32

**Registered nurses**

- Disciplinary action, grounds, 148.261, 148.262

**Research**

- Dissemination of information, 246.05
- Human services department, duties, 246.014, 246.05
- Liaison initiative, mental health, 245.4861

**Suicide, see SUICIDE****Surveyors**

- Adjudication of, license revocation or suspension, grounds, 326.11

**Teachers**

- Grounds for termination, 125.12

**Treatment**

- Comprehensive health insurance plans, coverage, 62E.12
- Intermediate sanctions
  - Treatment defined as, stay of sentence, 609.135
- Small employer health benefit plans, coverage, 62L.05

**MENTAL ILLNESS INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM****See also STATE INFORMATION SERVICES**

**MENTAL ILLNESS INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Established, 245.721

**Records****Access to**

Coroners, 390.11

Medical examiners, 390.32

**MENTALLY ILL PERSONS**See also **DISABLED PERSONS****Abuse**

Evidence, out-of-court statements, 595.02

Reporting, see **VULNERABLE ADULTS**Acute care hospital inpatient treatment, see **Acute care hospital inpatient treatment under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES****Adolescents**

Regional treatment centers, services, 253.018

**Adults**

Defined, human services licensing act, 245A.02

**Adults with acute mental illness**Case management, see **Case management under this topic**

Defined, comprehensive adult mental health act, 245.462

**Advocates****Representation**

Rural health advisory committee, 144.1481

**Aliens****Commitments**

Notice to immigration officers, 631.50, 631.51

**Appeals**

Acute care hospital inpatient services, 245.473

Individual community support plans, 245.477

Individual treatment plans, 245.477

Residential treatment services, 245.472

**Application of law****Nonresident mentally ill persons**

Spouses, conveyance of real property, 507.04

Supplemental needs trusts, income, 501B.89

**Authorization by**

Medical records, access by related persons, 144.335

**Bank deposits and collections**

Incompetent customers, authority of bank, 336.4-405

**Benefits assistance**

County boards, duties, 245.4712

**Billing information, release**

Consent, 245.467

Use, 245.467

Bill of rights, mental health clients, 148B.71

**Case management**

Availability, 245.4711

Billing, 245.4711

**Case management services**

Defined, comprehensive adult mental health act, 245.462

Community social services, counties, duties, 256E.081

Coordination, community support services program, 245.462, 245.4711

County boards, duties, 245.465, 245.4711

Defined as patient services, health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50

Eligibility, 245.462, 245.4711

Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

Mental health professionals, opinions regarding need, 245.462

Referral, requirements, 245.467

Rulemaking, 245.4711

**Case managers****Coordination**

Regional treatment centers, 245.474

Residential treatment services, 245.472

**Defined**

Comprehensive adult mental health act, 245.462

**Duties**

Coordination, community support services, 245.462, 245.4711

Diagnostic assessment, 245.4711

Functional assessment, 245.4711

Host county, approval of services, 245.4711

Individual community support plan, 245.4711

Psychoactive drugs, 245.4711

**MENTALLY ILL PERSONS (Cont'd)****Case managers (Cont'd)****Notice received**

Discharge of patient, 245.472, 245.474

Qualifications, 245.462

Refugees, 245.462

Rulemaking, 245.4711

Transportation costs, reimbursement, 245.4711

**Centers for independent living, see INDEPENDENT LIVING CENTERS****Charitable contributions to**

Defined as lawful purpose, lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12

**Children****Defined as at-risk children**

School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995

Diagnoses, juvenile court experts, 260.092

**Insurance**

Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.14

Nonprofit health service plans, coverage, 62C.14

Mentally incompetent persons defined as, missing children's act, 299C.52

Regional treatment centers, services, 253.018

Treatment, health maintenance organizations, minimum benefits, 62D.102

**Clinical supervision**

Documentation, 245.462

Generally, 245.462

Commitments, see **Mentally ill persons under COMMITMENTS**Community-based programs, see **COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS**Community mental health services, see **COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES****Community social services**

Service delivery, alternative methods, 256E.05

Community support services, see **Community support services program under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES****Consent**

Data, disclosure, 13.46

**Counties, duties**

Maintenance of effort, certification, 245.714

Court administrators, 485.12

Court commissioners, duties

Examining, fees for, 357.25

**Criminal sexual conduct with**

Evidence, out-of-court statements, 595.02

Criminals, see **Mentally ill criminals under CRIMINALS****Data**

Classification, 13.46

Collection system, human services department, duties, 245.696

Disclosure, 13.46

Dissemination, protection and advocacy system, 13.46, 13.89

Day treatment services, see **Mentally ill persons under DAY TREATMENT SERVICES****Deceased****Records, access to**

Coroners, 390.11

Medical examiners, 390.32

**Defendants**Insanity defense, see **INSANITY DEFENSE****Definitions**

Commitment act, 253B.02

Comprehensive adult mental health act, 245.462

Health plan companies, requirements, 62Q.07

Housing finance law, 462A.03

Human services licensing act, 245A.02

Missing children's act, 299C.52

Persons with serious and persistent mental illness, 245.462

**Detection****Measure of services**

Human services department, duties, 246.014

**Diagnosis****Measure of services**

Human services department, duties, 246.014



## MENTALLY

**MENTALLY ILL PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Diagnostic assessment  
 County boards, duties, 245.4711  
 Defined, comprehensive adult mental health act, 245.462  
 Requirement, 245.467

Dissolution of marriage  
 Annulment, insufficient grounds, 518.04

Drivers' licenses  
 Ineligibility, 171.04

Dwellings  
 Housing assistance  
 Crisis housing assistance account, 462A.208  
 Housing finance agency, policy, 462A.02  
 Housing support services  
 Defined as community support services, comprehensive adult mental health act, 245.462  
 Policy of state, 245.461  
 Recommendations about, 245.802  
 Research, 245.802  
 Services, 245.802

Education and prevention services  
 County boards, duties, 245.468  
 Defined, 245.462

Electronic incapacitation devices  
 Possession, misdemeanor, 624.731

Emergency services  
 Billing information, 245.467  
 Case management, 245.467  
 Emergency telephone systems, callers, identity, protection, 13.82  
 Referral, 245.467

Employment  
 State employment, service workers, 43A.071  
 Supported employment, see Mentally ill' persons under SUPPORTED EMPLOYMENT'

Employment agencies  
 Licenses, refusal or revocation, grounds, 184.33, 184.34

Entertainment agencies  
 Licenses, revocation, suspension, or refusal, 184A.12, 184A.13

Escape from custody, see Convicts under ESC/APES

Explosives and incendiary devices  
 Possession, prohibition, 609.668

Explosives licenses or permits  
 Prohibited issuance, 299F.77

Families  
 Representation  
 Local adult mental health advisory councils, 245.466  
 Mental health advisory council, 245.697

Federal aid  
 Conditions, compliance, 245.71  
 County boards, duties, 245.4712  
 Human service department, duties, 245.70, 245.71

Firearms  
 Possession, restrictions, 624.713

Food stamp employment and training programs  
 Exemption, 256D.051

Force  
 Grounds for use, 609.06

Functional assessments  
 Defined, 245.462

Funds transfers  
 Incapacity of sender, effect on payment orders, 336.4A-211

General assistance, eligibility, 256D.05

General assistance medical care, see Mentally ill persons under GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE

General assistance, see Mentally ill persons under GENERAL ASSISTANCE

Graduation incentives program, 126.22, 126.23

Grants to  
 Rehabilitation, 245.61

Group residential housing, see GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING

Guardians and conservators  
 Access, tax returns of wards, 270B.03

Guardianship or conservatorship  
 Partition of real estate  
 Sale of mentally ill person's share, 558.31

**MENTALLY ILL PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Guardianship or conservatorship (Cont'd)  
 Voting, ineligibility, 201.15

Health threat to others  
 Defined, 144.4172

Hearings  
 Neuroleptic medications, 253B.03, 253B.17

Homeless persons  
 Group residential housing, see GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING

Hospitals  
 Special care units, designating, 245.0312

Income  
 Supplemental needs trusts, 501B.89

Incompetence  
 Defined, power of attorney, 523.03

Indictments  
 Commitment before trial, 253.25

Individual community support plans  
 Appeals, 245.477  
 Case manager, duties, 245.4711  
 Defined, 245.462  
 Requirements, 245.4711

Individual placement agreements  
 Defined, 245.462

Individual treatment plans  
 Appeals, 245.477  
 Defined, 245.462  
 Incorporation into individual community support plan, 245.4711  
 Requirements, 245.467

Information about  
 Adult mental health component of the community social services plan  
 County boards, duties, 245.463  
 Human services department, duties, 245.463

Information management system  
 Establishment, 245.721

Interpretation of law  
 Psychotherapy patients, 148.975

Lawsuits  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, rights, 281.04

Licenses  
 Human services  
 Licensing disqualification, restrictions, 245A.04

Marriage  
 Dissolution, see Dissolution of marriage under this topic

Measure of service  
 Appropriations for, 246.013  
 Human services department, duties, 246.013  
 Policy of state, 246.012 to 246.014

Mental health law project, see Minnesota mental health law project under HEALTH PROFESSIONALS ASSOCIATIONS

Mental health services, see MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Mentally ill and dangerous persons  
 Electronic incapacitation devices  
 Possession, misdemeanor, 624.731  
 Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public  
 Defined, commitment act, 253B.02  
 Neuroleptic medications, see Neuroleptic medications, administration under this topic

Pistols  
 Possession, gross misdemeanor, 624.713

Sexually dangerous persons, see SEXUALLY DANGEROUS PERSONS

Sexual psychopathic personalities, see SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITIES

Tear gas  
 Possession, misdemeanor, 624.713

Minnesota alliance for the mentally ill, see Minnesota alliance for the mentally ill under HEALTH PROFESSIONALS ASSOCIATIONS

Mortgage foreclosure sales  
 Actions to set aside  
 Defects, 580.20  
 Limitation on time to bring action, 580.21

Negotiable instruments, see Incompetent persons under NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

**MENTALLY ILL PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Neuroleptic medications, administration
  - Consent, 253B.03
  - Emergencies, 253B.03
  - Hearings, 253B.03, 253B.17
- Non compos mentis, defined, 645.45
- Nonresident mentally ill persons
  - Spouses, conveyance of real property, application of law, 507.04
- Notice received
  - Case management services, eligibility, 245.4711
- Nursing home care, see *Mentally ill persons under NURSING HOMES*
- Nursing home preadmission screening, see *NURSING HOME PREADMISSION SCREENING*
- Ombudsman, see *OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND MENTAL RETARDATION*
- Outpatient mental health services, see *Outpatient services under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES*
- Pistols
  - Possession, gross misdemeanor, 624.713
- Planning
  - Human services department, statewide plan, duties, 245.70
  - Individual community support plan, see *Individual community support plans under this topic*
  - Individual treatment plan, see *Individual treatment plans under this topic*
  - Minnesota security hospital
    - Auxiliary beds, Brainerd human services center, 253.015
    - Programs, persons from southeastern Minnesota, 253.015
  - Policy of state, 245.461, 246.012 to 246.014
- Psychoactive drugs
  - Case managers, duties, 245.4711
  - Side effects, assessment, rulemaking, 245.4711
- Psychopathic personalities, see *SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITIES*
- Psychotherapy patients
  - Interpretation of law, 148.975
- Real property
  - Conveyance by spouse, 507.04
- Red Lake Band Chippewa Indians, see *Red Lake Band Chippewa Indians under COMMITMENTS*
- Refugees
  - Case managers, temporary qualifications, 245.462
- Regional treatment centers, see *Mentally ill persons under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS*
- Reports about
  - Guardianships or conservatorships, 201.15
  - Preadmission screening, 245.476
- Representation
  - Minnesota health care commission, 62J.05
  - Public programs risk adjustment work group, 62Q.03
- Research
  - Block grant funds, allocation, 245.715
  - Housing needs, 245.802
  - Human services department, duties, 246.014
- Residence
  - General assistance, eligibility, 256D.05
- Residential care homes, see *RESIDENTIAL CARE HOMES*
- Residential treatment centers or programs, see *Mentally ill persons under RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS*
- Restoration to capacity
  - Marriage, annulment, insufficient grounds, 518.04
- Rulemaking
  - Case management, 245.4711
  - Case managers, 245.4711
- Savings associations
  - Accounts, rights, 51A.29
- Savings banks
  - Accounts, rights, 50.17
- Screening
  - County boards, duties, 245.465, 245.466
  - Preadmission screening, reports about, 245.476
- Semiautomatic assault weapons
  - Possession, 624.713
- Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects, see *Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects under IN-HOME CARE FOR ELDERLY AND DISABLED*

**MENTALLY ILL PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Sexually dangerous persons, see *SEXUALLY DANGEROUS PERSONS*
- Sexual psychopathic personalities, see *SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITIES*
- Sheriffs, duties
  - Expense reimbursement, 387.20
- Spouses
  - Real property
    - Barring interest, rights reciprocal, 519.07
    - Conveyance by, 507.04
- State hospitals, see *REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS*
- Tax returns
  - Disclosure, 270B.03
  - Inspection, 270B.03
- Tear gas
  - Possession, misdemeanor, 624.731
- Transition to community
  - Regional treatment centers, duties, 245.474
  - Residential treatment programs, duties, 245.472
- Treatment
  - Health maintenance organizations, 62D.102, 62D.103
  - Inpatient hospital treatment, see *Mentally ill persons under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES*
  - Measure of services
    - Human services department, duties, 246.014
  - Outpatient treatment, see *Outpatient services under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES*
  - University of Minnesota hospitals, see *Mentally ill persons under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA HOSPITALS*
- Violations and penalties
  - Electronic incapacitation devices, possession, misdemeanor, 624.731
  - Explosives or incendiary devices, possession, 609.668
  - Pistols, possession, gross misdemeanor, 624.713
  - Semiautomatic assault weapons, possession, 624.713
  - Tear gas, possession, misdemeanor, 624.731
- Voting
  - Ineligibility, 201.014, 201.15
  - Insane person not to vote, Const. art 7 s 1
- Waivers
  - Outpatient treatment services, providers, 245.470
- Witnesses
  - Ability to testify, 595.02
  - Examination of capacity, 595.06
- MENTALLY IMPAIRED PERSONS**
- See *MENTALLY ILL PERSONS*
- See *MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*
- MENTALLY RETARDED AND PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED ADVISORY TASK FORCE**
- See also *TASK FORCES*
- Appointment, 252.31
- Community residential facilities for mentally retarded persons, duties, 252.30, 252.31
- Expiration, 252.31
- Members, 252.31
- MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**
- See also *DISABLED PERSONS*
- Abducting, enticing, or carrying away
  - From custody of human services department, gross misdemeanor, 252.05
  - From regional treatment centers, felony, 252.05
- Abuse
  - Evidence, out-of-court statements, 595.02
  - Reporting, see *VULNERABLE ADULTS*
- Access
  - Comprehensive evaluations, 252A.04
- Adult children of
  - Consulting
    - Guardians of the estate, 252A.111
    - Public guardians or conservators, appointment, 252A.111
  - Notice received
    - Nomination for public guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.02
    - Public guardianship hearings, 252A.081, 252A.171, 252A.19

## MENTALLY

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

## Adult children of (Cont'd)

## Petitions by

Public guardianship or conservatorship, see Petitions for public guardianship or conservatorship under this topic

Private guardianship, see Private guardianship or conservatorship under this topic

## Reports received

Comprehensive evaluations, 252A.07

## Service of process on

Public guardianship hearings, notice, 252A.081, 252A.171, 252A.19

## Adults

Defined, human services licensing act, 245A.02

## Advisors

Human services department, duties, 252A.14

## Advisory task force, see MENTALLY RETARDED AND

PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED ADVISORY TASK FORCE

## Advocates

Representation, rural health advisory committee, 144.1481

## Affidavits

Comprehensive evaluations, refusal to participate, 252A.07

## Alternative treatment or care

Appropriations for, 246.0135

Counties' share of costs, limitation, 246.0135

## Appeals by

Public guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.101

## Application of law

Public guardianship or conservatorship

Hearings, 252A.081, 252A.101, 252A.171

Powers, 252A.111

## Assessments

Day training services licensees, exemptions, 252.53

Frequency, 253B.03

Rehabilitation services licensees, exemptions, 252.53

Rights, generally, 253B.03

## Attorneys for

## Appointment

Public guardianship hearings, 252A.081, 252A.09

## Notice received

Public guardianship hearings, 252A.081, 252A.171, 252A.19

## Reports received

Comprehensive evaluations, 252A.07

## Service of process on

Letters of guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.101

Orders, 252A.101

Public guardianship hearings, notice, 252A.081

## Subpoenas

Authority to issue, 252A.09

## Aversive or deprivation procedures

Abuse, procedures defined as, vulnerable adults, 626.5572

Consent, 253B.03

Rulemaking, 252A.21

## Burden of proof

Public guardianship or conservatorship, hearings, 252A.101

## Camp Confidence, see Camp Confidence under CAMPS

## Case management

## Community social services

Counties, duties, 256E.081

Grants, 256E.14

Service delivery, alternative methods, 256E.05

Defined as patient services, health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50

Individual service plans, see Individual service plans under this topic

Medical assistance, see Case management under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Screening teams, see Screening teams under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

## Case managers

Medical assistance, see Case managers under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Public guardianship, see Public guardianship or conservatorship under this topic

## Centers for independent living, see INDEPENDENT LIVING CENTERS

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

## Charitable contributions to

Defined as lawful purpose

Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12

## Child custody, see CHILD CUSTODY

## Children

Children under court jurisdiction, see Children under court jurisdiction under JUVENILE COURTS

Developmental achievement centers, see DEVELOPMENTAL ACHIEVEMENT CENTERS

## Diagnoses

Juvenile court experts, 260.092

Disability, developmental delays defined as, 120.03

Mentally incompetent persons defined as, missing children's act, 299C.52

Nonprofit health service plans, dependent coverage, 62C.14

Priority, foster grandparents program, 256.976

Public guardianship, see Public guardianship or conservatorship under this topic

Respite care, see Mentally retarded or related condition children under RESPITE CARE

## Voluntary foster care placement

Juvenile court dispositions, 260.192

## Clients

Mentally retarded persons defined as, state institutions, 246.51

Commitments, see Mentally retarded persons under COMMITMENTS

Community based services for mentally retarded persons, see COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS

## Comprehensive evaluations

Access, 252A.04, 252A.07

Case managers, duties, 252A.02

Contents, requirements, 252A.02

Costs, payment, 252A.20

Defined, 252A.02

Drugs, medication, or treatment, limitations, 252A.04

Exceptions, 252A.07

Filing, 252A.04, 252A.07

Generally, 252A.07

Licensed physicians, duties, 252A.04

Local agencies, duties, 252A.04

Modification or restoration to legal capacity, 252A.19

Public wards, refusal to participate, affidavits, 252A.07

Required, appointment of public guardian or conservator, 252A.07

Time, 252A.04

## Consent

Aversive or deprivation procedures, 253B.03

Data, disclosure, 13.46

## Conservatees

Mentally retarded persons defined as

Public guardianship for adults with mental retardation act, 252A.02

## Consulting

Public guardianship hearings, 252A.09

## Cost of care

Payment by state and county, 245.0313

## Criminal sexual conduct with

Evidence, out-of-court statements, 595.02

## Criminals, see Mentally retarded criminals under CRIMINALS

## Data

Classification, 13.46

Disclosure, 13.46

Dissemination, protection and advocacy systems, 13.46, 13.89

Day training services, see Mentally retarded and related conditions persons under DAY TRAINING SERVICES

## Defendants

Insanity defense, see INSANITY DEFENSE

## Definitions

Commitment act, 253B.02

Housing finance law, 462A.03

Missing children's act, 299C.52

Public guardianship for adults with mental retardation act, 252A.02

State institutions, 246.51

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

**Demonstration programs**  
 Licensing and accreditation standards  
 Human services department, duties, 245A.09  
 Requirements, 245A.09

**Developmental achievement centers, see DEVELOPMENTAL ACHIEVEMENT CENTERS**

**Diagnostic evaluations and assessments**  
 Comprehensive evaluations, see Comprehensive evaluations under this topic  
 Medical assistance, see Mentally retarded and related conditions persons under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

**Dissolution of marriage**  
 Voidable marriages, grounds, 518.02

**Do not resuscitate orders**  
 Rulemaking, 252A.21

**Drivers' licenses**  
 Ineligibility, 171.04

**Drugs, medication, or treatment**  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures, see Aversive or deprivation procedures under this topic  
 Limitation  
 Comprehensive evaluations, 252A.04  
 Public guardianship hearings, 252A.101  
 Psychotropic medication, see Psychotropic medications under this topic

**Dwellings**  
 Housing assistance  
 Housing finance agency, policy, 462A.02

**Electronic incapacitation devices**  
 Possession, misdemeanor, 624.731

**Employment**  
 State employment  
 Service workers, 43A.071  
 Supported employment, see Mentally retarded persons under SUPPORTED EMPLOYMENT

**Evidence**  
 Physicians' statements, public guardianship or conservatorship hearings, 252A.101

**Explosives and incendiary devices**  
 Possession, prohibition, 609.668

**Explosives licenses or permits**  
 Prohibited issuance, 299F.77

**Facilities, see Facilities under COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**

**Families of, see Relatives of under this topic**

**Family support program, see FAMILY SUPPORT PROGRAM**

**Federal regulations**  
 Waivers, see Waivers under this topic

**Firearms**  
 Possession, restrictions, 624.713

**Force**  
 Grounds for use, 609.06

**General assistance, eligibility, 256D.05**

**Grants for**  
 Rehabilitation, 245.61

**Guardians and conservators**  
 Private guardians and conservators, see Private guardianship or conservatorship under this topic  
 Public guardianship, see Public guardianship or conservatorship under this topic  
 Sale of mentally retarded person's share, 558.31

**Health care**  
 Consent procedures, 253B.03

**Health threat to others**  
 Defined, 144.4172

**Hearings**  
 Public guardianship, see Public guardianship or conservatorship hearings under this topic

**Home care services**  
 Home care providers  
 Licenses, exemptions, 144A.46  
 Live-in providers, home care providers, exclusion, 144A.43

**Home-sharing grant program, see HOME-SHARING GRANT PROGRAM**

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

**Hospitals**  
 Special care units, designation, 245.0312

**Housing assistance, see Dwellings under this topic**

**Income maintenance and support services**  
 Exclusions, economic security law, 268.0111

**Incompetence**  
 Defined, power of attorney, 523.03

**Individual service plans**  
 County boards, duties, 252.44  
 Employment or employment-related activities, 252.42  
 Requirements, 252A.02, 252A.111

**Inpatient hospital treatment**  
 Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.055

**Interested persons**  
 Petitions by  
 Public guardianship or conservatorship, see Petitions for public guardianship or conservatorship under this topic  
 Private guardianship, see Private guardianship or conservatorship under this topic

**Intermediate care facilities, see Mentally retarded and related conditions persons under INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES**

**Interpretation of law**  
 Medical assistance, 256B.092  
 Private guardianship or conservatorship, establishment, 252A.21  
 Public guardianship or conservatorship  
 Petitions, interchangeability, 252A.101

**Lawsuits**  
 Public wards or conservatees, 252A.111  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, rights, 281.04

**Letters of guardianship or conservatorship**  
 Requirements, 252A.101  
 Service by mail, 252A.101

**Lists**  
 Services, waiting lists, 256B.092

**Marriage**  
 Consent  
 Human services department, duties, 246.01, 252A.111, 517.03  
 Dissolution, see Dissolution of marriage under this topic

**Measure of services**  
 Human services department, duties, 246.014

**Medical assistance, see Mentally retarded and related conditions persons under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**

**Mental health workers as**  
 Disciplinary action, grounds, 148B.68

**Minnesota identification cards**  
 Fees, 171.07

**Notice received**  
 Case management services, medical assistance, 256B.092  
 Public guardianship or conservatorship  
 Dismissal of petition, 252A.101  
 Hearings, 252A.081  
 Orders, right of appeal, 252A.101

**Nursing home preadmission screening, see NURSING HOME PREADMISSION SCREENING**

**Ombudsman, see OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND MENTAL RETARDATION**

**Orders**  
 Private guardianship or conservatorship  
 Reimbursement of costs, 252A.19  
 Public guardianship or conservatorship  
 Appeals by state, generally, 252A.21  
 Right of appeal, notice requirements, 252A.101

**Parents of**  
 Annual reviews, public guardianship or conservatorship, access to information, 252A.16

**Consulting**  
 Guardians of the estate, 252A.111  
 Public guardians or conservators, appointment, 252A.111

**Notice received**  
 Public guardianship hearings, 252A.081, 252A.171, 252A.19

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Parents of (Cont'd)
  - Petitions by
    - Public guardianship or conservatorship, see Petitions for public guardianship or conservatorship under this topic
    - Private guardianship, see Private guardianship or conservatorship under this topic
  - Reports received
    - Comprehensive evaluations, 252A.07
  - Service of process on
    - Public guardianship hearings, notice, 252A.081, 252A.171, 252A.19
- Petitions by
  - Public guardianship or conservatorship, see Petitions for public guardianship or conservatorship under this topic
- Petitions for public guardianship or conservatorship
  - Guardians of the estate, 252A.111
  - Hearings, see Public guardianship or conservatorship hearings under this topic
  - Interchangeability, application of law, 252A.101
  - Modification or restoration to legal capacity, procedures, 252A.16, 252A.19
  - Notice requirements
    - County attorneys, appearance at hearings, 252A.101, 252A.19
    - Dismissal, 252A.101
  - Petitioners
    - Comprehensive evaluations, reports received, 252A.07
  - Petitions for appointment
    - Conservators, powers, 252A.06
    - Contents, 252A.06
    - Human services department, duties, 252A.05, 252A.06, 252A.111
    - Local agencies, duties, 252A.05, 252A.06
    - Who may file, 252A.06
- Pipestone Indian school, see PIPESTONE INDIAN SCHOOL
- Pistols
  - Possession, gross misdemeanor, 624.713
- Policy of state, 252A.01
- Presumptions
  - Capacity
    - Public guardianship or conservatorship hearings, 252A.101
- Private guardianship or conservatorship
  - Establishment, interpretation of law, 252A.21
  - Orders
    - Costs, reimbursement, 252A.03, 252A.19
    - Technical assistance, 252A.03
- Protection
  - Public guardianship for adults with mental retardation act, see Public guardianship for adults with mental retardation act under this topic
- Psychotropic medications
  - Consent, 253B.03
  - Rulemaking, 252A.21
- Public guardianship for adults with mental retardation act
  - Citation, 252A.01
  - Definitions, 252A.02
  - Generally, 252A.01 to 252A.21
- Public guardianship or conservatorship
  - Abduction, enticement, or carrying away from, gross misdemeanor, 252.05
  - Alternatives
    - Private guardianship, 252A.03
  - Annual review, requirements, 252A.16
  - Appeals
    - Orders, appeals by state, 252A.21
    - Rights, notice requirements, 252A.101
  - Application of law, 252A.111
  - Appointments
    - Acceptance or rejection, 252A.03, 252A.05
    - Appointment not finding of incompetency, 252A.12
    - Commissioner, successor in office, effect, 252A.17
    - Comprehensive evaluations, requirements, 252A.07
    - Generally, 252A.111
    - Nomination, procedures, 252A.02, 252A.03
    - Orders, appeals by state, 252A.21

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Public guardianship or conservatorship (Cont'd)
  - Appointments (Cont'd)
    - Petitions for, see Petitions for public guardianship or conservatorship under this topic
    - Standard for acceptance, 252A.03
  - Assessments, waiver requirements, 256B.092
  - Case management, 256B.092
  - Case managers
    - Defined, 252A.02
    - Reports given, requirements, 252A.02
  - Comprehensive evaluations, see Comprehensive evaluations under this topic
  - Estates of public wards
    - Human services department, duties, 256.93
  - Filing of public wards, consent requirements, 252A.111
  - Guardian of the estate
    - Appointment, 252A.111
    - Human services department, acting as, prohibited, 252A.111
    - Petitions, 252A.111
  - Health department, duties
    - Modification or restoration to legal capacity, 252A.16
  - Hearings, see Public guardianship or conservatorship hearings under this topic
  - Human services department, duties
    - Appointment, 252A.101
    - Commissioner, successors in office, effect, 252A.17
    - Estates of public wards, 256.93
    - Generally, 246.01, 252A.111, 252A.19, 256.01
    - Marriage, consent, 246.01, 517.03
    - Petitions, see Petitions for public guardianship or conservatorship under this topic
    - Special duties, 252A.111
    - Successors in office, effect, 252A.17
    - Transfer from board of control, 246.01
    - Transfer from social welfare, 246.01
  - Individual service needs assessments, requirements, 252A.02
  - Individual service plans, see Individual service plans under this topic
  - Local agencies, duties
    - Comprehensive evaluations, 252A.04
    - Generally, 252A.111
    - Modification or restoration to legal capacity, 252A.16
    - Petitions, see Petitions for public guardianship or conservatorship under this topic
  - Local social services agencies, contracts, 256B.092
  - Marriage of ward, see Marriage under this topic
  - Medical reports
    - Licensed physicians, duties, 252A.02
  - Modification or restoration to legal capacity
    - Comprehensive evaluations, requirements, 252A.19
    - Orders, 252A.19
    - Petitions, procedures, 252A.16, 252A.19
  - Orders
    - Appeal by state, 252A.21
    - Modification or restoration to legal capacity, 252A.19
  - Petition for appointment, see Petitions for public guardianship or conservatorship under this topic
  - Policy of state, 252A.01
  - Powers
    - Generally, application of law, 252A.111
  - Rulemaking, 252A.21
  - Special treatment services, 252A.111
  - Visits, rulemaking, 252A.21
- Public guardianship or conservatorship hearings
  - Acceptance of nomination, 252A.03
  - Application of law, 252A.081, 252A.101, 252A.171
  - Attorney fees, 252A.20
  - Attorney general, appearance, 252A.101, 252A.19
  - Burden of proof, 252A.101
  - Costs, payment, 252A.20
  - Counsel, see Attorneys for under this topic
  - County attorney, appearance, 252A.101, 252A.19
  - County auditor, duties, 252A.20
  - County treasurer, duties, 252A.20
  - Defective notice of service, effect, 252A.081
  - Dismissal, 252A.101

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS (Cont'd)****Public guardianship or conservatorship hearings (Cont'd)**

- Evidence
  - Physicians' statements, 252A.101
- Findings, requirements, 252A.101
- Medical care, 252A.101
- Modification or restoration to legal capacity, 252A.19
- Notice, procedures, 252A.081
- Notice requirements, 252A.06, 252A.081, 252A.101, 252A.19
- Orders, notice, 252A.101
- Presumptions, 252A.101
- Process servers, duties, 252A.081
- Proposed ward or conservatee, appearance, 252A.101
- Records, requirements, 252A.101
- Standard of proof, 252A.101
- Venue, transfer, 252A.171, 252A.20
- Venue, transfer of, 252A.171, 252A.20
- Visitors, duties, 252A.081
- Witnesses
  - Fees and mileage, 252A.20
  - Proposed wards or conservatees, rights, 252A.101
- Qualified mental retardation professionals
  - Case managers acting as, medical assistance, 256B.092
  - Nursing home preadmission screening, duties, 256B.0911
- Representation
  - Admissions advisory teams, intermediate care facilities, 256B.0926
  - Mentally retarded persons, screening teams, 256B.092
- Standards
  - Medical assistance, 256B.0911, 256B.092
- Real property
  - Medical assistance liens, see Liens under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
- Regional treatment centers, see Mentally retarded persons under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS
- Relatives of
  - Adult children, see Adult children of under this topic
  - Annual reviews, public guardianship or conservatorship, access to information, 252A.16
- Consulting
  - Guardians of the estate, 252A.111
  - Public guardians or conservators, appointment, 252A.111
- Discharge from regional treatment centers, participation, 256B.092
- Individual service plan, copies, 256B.092
- Near relatives
  - Private guardianship, see Private guardianship or conservatorship under this topic
- Notice received
  - Mentally retarded persons discharge from regional treatment centers, 256B.092
  - Nomination for public guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.02
  - Public guardianship hearings, 252A.081, 252A.171, 252A.19
- Parents of, see Parents of under this topic
- Petitions by
  - Public guardianship or conservatorship, see Petitions for public guardianship or conservatorship under this topic
- Private guardianship, see Private guardianship or conservatorship under this topic
- Representation, regional treatment center community planning groups, 252.51
- Service of process on
  - Public guardianship hearings, notice, 252A.081, 252A.171, 252A.19
- Spouses, see Spouses of under this topic
- Reports about
  - Comprehensive evaluations, 252A.04
  - Guardianships or conservatorships, 201.15
- Reports received
  - Comprehensive evaluations, 252A.07
- Representation
  - Consumer-controlled organizations, 252.33
- Research, see Research under MENTAL RETARDATION
- Residence
  - General assistance, eligibility, 256D.05

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS (Cont'd)****Residential facilities**

- Community residential facilities, see Residential crisis services under COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS
- Residential treatment centers, see Mentally retarded persons under RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS
- Respite care, see RESPITE CARE
- Rulemaking
  - Aversive or deprivation procedures, 252A.21
  - Case management, generally, 256B.503
  - Do not resuscitate orders, 252A.21
  - Psychotropic medications, 252A.21
  - Public guardianship or conservatorship
    - Generally, 252A.21
    - Visitors, 252A.21
  - Sterilization (surgery), 252A.21
- Savings associations
  - Accounts, rights, 51A.29
- Savings banks
  - Accounts, rights, 50.17
- Screening teams
  - Medical assistance, see Screening teams under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
- Semiautomatic assault weapons
  - Possession, 62A.713
- Semi-independent living services, see SEMI-INDEPENDENT LIVING SERVICES (SILS)
- Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects, see Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects under IN-HOME CARE FOR ELDERLY AND DISABLED
- Service of process on
  - Public guardianship or conservatorship
    - Hearings, notice, 252A.081
    - Letters of guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.101
    - Orders, 252A.101
- Service principles
  - Generally, 252.42
- Specialized services
  - Defined, nursing home preadmission screening, 256B.0911
- Spouses of
  - Annual reviews, public guardianship or conservatorship, access to information, 252A.16
  - Consulting
    - Guardians of the estate, 252A.111
    - Public guardians or conservators, appointment, 252A.111
  - Notice received
    - Nomination for public guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.02
    - Public guardianship hearings, 252A.081, 252A.171, 252A.19
  - Petitions by
    - Public guardianship or conservatorship, see Petitions for public guardianship or conservatorship under this topic
  - Private guardianship, see Private guardianship or conservatorship under this topic
  - Reports received
    - Comprehensive evaluations, 252A.07
  - Service of process on
    - Public guardianship or conservatorship hearings, notice, 252A.081, 252A.171, 252A.19
- Standard of proof
  - Public guardianship or conservatorship hearings, 252A.101
- State hospitals, see REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS
- Sterilization (surgery)
  - Rulemaking, 252A.21
- Supervised living facilities, see SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES
- Tear gas
  - Possession, misdemeanor, 62A.731
- Testing
  - Human services department, duties, 246.01
- Transportation
  - Day training and habilitation services
    - County boards, duties, 252.44
    - Vendors, duties, 252.44

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Transportation (Cont'd)
  - Sheriffs
    - Appointees, 252.07
    - Duties, 252.06
    - Expenses, payment, 252.07
- Treatment
  - University of Minnesota hospitals, see *Mentally retarded persons under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA HOSPITALS*
- Unfair discriminatory practices
  - Public services, 363.03
- Violations and penalties
  - Semiautomatic assault weapons, possession, 624.713
  - Tear gas, possession, misdemeanor, 624.731
- Visitors
  - Defined
    - Public guardianship for adults with mental retardation act, 252A.02
  - Public wards
    - Hearings, duties, 252A.081, 252A.101
    - Rulemaking, 252A.21
  - Testimony
    - Public guardianship or conservatorship hearings, 252A.101
- Voting
  - Ineligibility, 201.014, 201.15
  - Right of public wards conservatees, 252A.12
- Waivers
  - Assessments, public wards, 256B.092
  - Public guardianship or conservatorship hearings, appearance, 252A.101
- Wards
  - Comprehensive evaluations, see *Comprehensive evaluations under this topic*
  - Mentally retarded persons defined as
    - Public guardianship for adults with mental retardation act, 252A.02
  - Private guardianship or conservatorship, see *Private guardianship or conservatorship under this topic*
  - Public guardianship or conservatorship, see *Public guardianship or conservatorship under this topic*
- Waivers
  - Public guardianship or conservatorship hearings, appearance, 252A.101
- Witnesses
  - Examination of capacity, 595.06
  - Out-of-court statements, physical or sexual abuse, 595.02
  - Public guardianship or conservatorship
    - Hearings, fees and mileage, 252A.20
    - Proposed wards, rights, 252A.101

**MENTAL RETARDATION**

- See also *DISEASES*
- Definitions
  - Custodial trusts, 529.01
  - Hospitals and community services for persons with mental retardation, 252.27
- Incapacitated
  - Mental retardation defined as, custodial trusts, 529.01
- Mental health workers
  - Disciplinary action, grounds, 148B.68
- Mental illness, see *MENTAL ILLNESS*
- Mentally ill persons, see *MENTALLY ILL PERSONS*
- Mentally retarded persons, see *MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*
- Prevention
  - Metabolic disorders
    - Health department, duties, 144.128
- Related conditions
  - Autism, see *AUTISM*
  - Cerebral palsy, see *CEREBRAL PALSY*
  - Defined
    - Hospitals and community services for persons with mental retardation, 252.27
  - Epilepsy, see *EPILEPSY*
  - Prader-Willi syndrome, see *Prader-Willi syndrome under DISEASES*

**MENTAL RETARDATION (Cont'd)**

- Research
  - Dissemination of information
    - Human services department, duties, 246.05
    - Special welfare fund (mentally retarded persons), use, 246.41
- MERCHANTS
  - See *DEALERS AND MERCHANTS*
- MERCURY
  - See also *CHEMICALS*
  - See also *POISONS*
  - Appliances containing mercury
    - Major appliances, recycling restrictions, 115A.9561
    - Restrictions, 115A.932, 116.92
  - Clothing containing mercury, restrictions, 116.92
  - Fluorescent or high intensity discharge lamps containing mercury
    - Disposal, restrictions, 115A.932
    - Lamp recycling facilities, requirements, 116.93
    - Recycling or reclamation, management by public utilities, requirements, 216B.241
    - Sales, disclosures, 116.92
  - Games containing mercury, restrictions, 116.92
  - Household batteries containing mercury, content limits, 325E.125
  - Labeling, requirements, generally, 116.92
  - Medical instruments containing mercury, restrictions, 115A.932, 116.92
  - Mercury poisoning
    - Poisoning contracted through employment, notice given
      - Boards of health, duties, 175.35
      - Enforcement, 175.35
      - Health department, duties, 175.35
      - Labor and industry department, duties, 175.35
      - Requirement, 175.33
      - Reports about, physicians, duties, 144.34
    - Packaging containing mercury, prohibitions, 115A.965
    - Poisoning, see *Mercury poisoning under this topic*
    - Products containing mercury, restrictions, 115A.9651
    - Sales, restrictions, 116.92
    - Scientific instruments, restrictions, 115A.932, 116.92
    - Shoes containing mercury, restrictions, 116.92
    - Switches in motor vehicles
      - Removal prior to crushing, 116.92
    - Thermometers, restrictions, 115A.932, 116.92
    - Thermostats, restrictions, 115A.932, 116.92
    - Toys containing mercury, restrictions, 116.92
    - Treated seed, label statement, 21.83
    - Uses, restrictions, 116.92
    - Violations and penalties
      - Disposal of mercury, 115A.932
      - Household hazardous waste generators of mercury, 116.92

**MERCY KILLING**

- See *EUTHANASIA*
- See *SUICIDE*

**MERF**

- See *MINNEAPOLIS EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND (MERF)*

**MERGERS**

- Application of law
  - Trusts, nonmerger, 501B.13
- Banks, see *Mergers and consolidations under BANKS*
- Beer brewers
  - Wholesaler agreements, effect of merger, 325B.14
- Business combination
  - Defined, business corporations, 302A.011
  - Exclusions, 302A.011
- Business corporations, see *Mergers under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS*
- Cable communications systems, see *Mergers under CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS*
- Cemeteries, 306.027
- Charitable trusts, see *Mergers under CHARITABLE TRUSTS*
- Common interest communities, 515B.2-122
- Cooperative associations, 308A.801
- Corporate takeovers, see *CORPORATE TAKEOVERS*
- Corporations, generally
  - Corporate identity changes, 507.411

**MERGERS (Cont'd)**

- Corporations, generally (Cont'd)
  - Fees, 300.49
- Credit unions, see Mergers under CREDIT UNIONS
- Foreign corporations, see Mergers under FOREIGN CORPORATIONS
- Foreign professional corporations, restrictions, 319A.15
- Fraternal benefit societies, see Consolidations and mergers under FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES
- Hennepin County library, see Library board under HENNEPIN COUNTY LIBRARY
- Insurance companies, see Mergers and consolidations under INSURANCE COMPANIES
- Limited liability companies, see Mergers under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES
- Minnesota state colleges and universities, board powers, 136F.14
- Mutual cyclone insurance companies, 66A.31
- Mutual hail insurance companies, 66A.31
- Mutual tornado insurance companies, 66A.31
- National banking associations, see NATIONAL BANKS
- Nonprofit corporations, see Mergers under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS
- Nonprofit health service plan corporations, see Mergers and consolidations under NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS
- Professional corporations, restrictions, 319A.15
- Public utilities, see Mergers and consolidations under PUBLIC UTILITIES
- Religious corporations, see Mergers under RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS
- Savings associations, see Mergers under SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS
- Surviving corporations
  - Defined, business corporations, 302A.011
- Tax-exempt corporations, see Mergers under TAX-EXEMPT CORPORATIONS
- Township mutual companies, see Mergers and consolidations under TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES
- Trust companies, see Mergers and consolidations under TRUST COMPANIES
- Trusts
  - Nonmerger of trusts, 501B.13
  - Trustees, powers, 501B.15

**MERIT FELLOWSHIPS**

See FELLOWSHIPS

**MERIT SYSTEMS**

See CIVIL SERVICE

**MESSENGERS**

Courier services carriers, see Courier services carriers under MOTOR CARRIERS

**Definitions**

- Transportation law, 174.22
- Delivery by
  - Railroad companies
    - Operating property, valuation, notice, 270.84
- Package delivery
  - Paratransit, package delivery defined as
    - Transportation law, 174.22
- Telephone or telegraph companies
  - Employees
    - Negligent disclosure, misdemeanor, 609.775
    - Nondelivery, misdemeanor, 609.775

**METABOLIC DISORDERS**

See also DISEASES

Diabetes, see DIABETES

**Drugs and medicine**

Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

**Hemoglobinopathy**

- Register, health department, duties, 144.128
- Statewide treatment control tests, 144.126
- Testing, infants, 144.125

**Hyperlysineemia**

Nutritional products, medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

**Maple syrup urine disease**

Nutritional products, medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

**Phenylketonuria, see PHENYLKETONURIA****Register**

Requirements, 144.128

**METABOLIC DISORDERS (Cont'd)****Rulemaking****Tests and testing**

- Generally, 144.125, 144.128
- Posting, 144.13
- Publication, notice, 144.13

**Treatment, 144.128****Tests and testing**

- Costs, prorating, 144.125
- Fees, 144.125
- Health department, duties, 144.125, 144.126
- Infants
  - Generally, 144.125
  - Inpatient hospital payment rates, 256.969
  - Medical assistance, 256.969

- Rulemaking, 144.125, 144.128, 144.13
- Violations, fines, 144.13

**Treatment**

- Health department, duties, 144.125, 144.128
- Rulemaking, 144.128

**Violations and penalties**

- Tests and testing
  - Rules violations, fines, 144.13

**METAL KNUCKLES**

See BRASS KNUCKLES

**METALLIC MINERALS**

See also MINERALS

**Gross proceeds**

Computation, net proceeds taxes (mining), 298.016

Net proceeds taxes (mining), see NET PROCEEDS TAXES (MINING)

Occupation taxes, see OCCUPATION TAXES

**Prices****Determination**

- Net proceeds taxes (mining), alternative computation, 298.016

**METALS**

Brass, see BRASS

**Depreciation**

Net proceeds taxes (mining), deduction, 298.017

Iron, see IRON

**Metal beverage containers**

Detachable parts, prohibition, 325E.08

Occupation taxes, see OCCUPATION TAXES

Precious metals, see PRECIOUS METALS

**Prices****Determination**

- Net proceeds taxes (mining), alternative computation, 298.016

Scrap, see SCRAP METAL

Steel, see STEEL

**MET CENTER**

See also ARENAS

Defined, 473.551

**Leases**

Personal property taxes, exemption, 473.556

Property taxes, exemption, 473.556

**Management and operations**

Metropolitan sports facilities commission, duties, 473.556

**Revenues**

Metrodome bonds, security for, 473.581

**METERS**

Cigarette, stamping, 325D.33

**Electric meters**

Application of law, 216C.27

Energy conservation standards, requirements, 216C.27

Inspection, 239.12, 239.25

**Inspection**

Obstruction, misdemeanor, 239.25

Weights and measures division, duties, 239.12, 239.25

**Manufactured home parks**

Utility service requirements, 327C.04

Parking meters, see PARKING METERS



**METERS (Cont'd)**

Special motor fuel, see Accumulating meters under SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL

Temperature correctable liquid meters

Anhydrous ammonia, sales, 239.531

Utility meters, see Meters under PUBLIC UTILITIES

Voltmeters

Power consumption, 299F.011

Water meters, see WATER METERS

**METRODOME**

See also ARENAS

Agreements regarding

Breach of use agreement, damages, 473.581

Use agreements, 473.581

Bonds (public debt)

Bondholders, rights, 473.581

Generally, 473.581

Charges and rates

Generally, 473.595

Policy of state, 473.572

Reports about, 473.595

Construction contracts, 473.581

Debt service

Defined, metropolitan sports facilities, 473.551

Minneapolis (city), security agreements, 473.581, 473.592

Reserve, requirements, 473.592

Definitions

Metropolitan sports facilities, 473.551

Environmental impact statement, 473.581

Events

Closed circuit or pay television broadcasts, approval, 473.581

Fees

Generally, 473.595

Policy of state, 473.572

Reports about, 473.595

Leases

Personal property taxes, exemption, 473.556

Property taxes, exemption, 473.556

Liquor license, 340A.504

Management and operations

Metropolitan sports facilities commission, duties, 473.556

Multipurpose sports facility

Defined, metropolitan sports facilities, 473.551

Policy of state

Rates, rentals and charges, 473.572

Private boxes

Sale or lease, requirements, 473.581

Real property

Title, acquisition by metropolitan sports facilities commission, 473.581

Rents

Generally, 473.595

Policy of state, 473.572

Reports about, 473.595

Revenues

Revenue anticipation certificates, 473.581

Use, 473.581, 473.592

Seats

Fees, 473.595

Owners, privileges, 473.595

Sales of, 473.595

Streets and roads providing access

Highway user tax distribution fund revenues, prohibited use, 473.596

Target Center, see TARGET CENTER

Taxes

Admission tax, 473.595

Local sales taxes, 473.592

Revenues, use, 473.592

Tickets

Football games, purchase agreements, 473.581

Season tickets, preferences, 473.595

Violations and penalties

Use agreements, breach, damages, 473.581

**METRO MOBILITY**

See also SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

Administration, 473.386

Complaint system, 473.386

Contracts, 473.386

Eligibility certification

Fraudulent, penalties, 473.386

Financial assistance, 473.386

Management, 473.386

Metropolitan council, duties, 473.386

Motor carriers

Regulation, exceptions, 221.022

Operating and service standards, 473.386

Program coordination, 473.386

Reports about, 473.386

Representation

Transportation accessibility advisory committee, metropolitan council, 473.386

Riders

Eligibility certification, 473.386

Service objectives, 473.386

Vehicles

Leasing or owning, 473.386

Violations and penalties

Fraudulent eligibility certification, penalties, 473.386

**METROPOLITAN AGENCIES**

See also MINNEAPOLIS (CITY)

See also SAINT PAUL (CITY)

See also SEVEN COUNTY METROPOLITAN AREA

See also STATE AGENCIES

Approvals by

Deadline for agency action, 15.99

Audits and examinations

Costs, payments, 6.56

Commissions, see METROPOLITAN COMMISSIONS

Conflicts of interest

Local officials, 10A.07

Contracts

Carpet replacement, recycling, 16B.122

Economically disadvantaged small businesses, 16B.226

Printing, paper and ink, 16B.122

Council, see METROPOLITAN COUNCIL

Customer service

Deadlines for agency action, 15.99

Definitions

Metropolitan government, 473.121

Public participation lawsuits, 554.01

Disclosure

Local officials

Conflicts of interest, 10A.07

Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

Employees

Compensation and salaries, salary limits, 43A.17

Reports about

Legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76

Severance pay

Highly compensated employees, limits, 465.722

Sick leave

Monetary compensation for, prohibition, 471.66

Vacation leave

Monetary compensation for, prohibition, 471.66

Government

Metropolitan agencies defined as

Public participation lawsuits, 554.01

Health care council, see METROPOLITAN HEALTH CARE COUNCIL

Lawsuits

Public participation lawsuits, intervention, 554.02

Licenses

Deadlines for agency action, 15.99

Lobbyists

Expenditures, reports about, 6.76, 10A.05

Local officials

Defined, 10A.01

**METROPOLITAN AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

- Local officials (Cont'd)
  - Disclosure
    - Conflict of interest, 10A.07
    - Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
    - Gifts from lobbyists, prohibitions, 10A.071
  - Meetings
    - Open meeting law, requirements, 471.705
  - Metropolitan health care foundation
    - Project LINC
      - Nursing grant program, administration, 136A.136, 144.1493
    - Reports given
      - Nursing grant program, 136A.136, 144.1493
  - Motor vehicles leased or owned by
    - Definitions, 471.666
    - Identification, 471.346
    - Use, 471.666
  - Officers and employees
    - Publicly owned motor vehicles, use, 471.666
  - Open meeting law, 471.705
  - Payments by
    - Audits and examinations, costs, 6.56
  - Performance evaluations, see Evaluations by under LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR
  - Permits
    - Deadlines for agency action, 15.99
  - Political subdivisions
    - Metropolitan agencies defined as, 471.666
  - Printing
    - Double-sided, requirement, 16B.122
    - Reports, 3.195
    - Soy-based ink, 16B.122
  - Publications
    - Distribution, 471.68
    - Elected officials, pictures of, prohibited, 471.68
  - Purchases by
    - Carpet replacement, recycling, 16B.122
    - Packaging material, 16B.123
    - Paper stock, requirements, 16B.122
  - Recycling
    - Carpet replacement contracts, 16B.122
  - Regional transit board, see REGIONAL TRANSIT BOARD
  - Reports given
    - Annual reports, 471.68
    - Biennial reports, 471.68
    - Distribution to legislature, restrictions, 3.195
    - Employees
      - Legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76
      - Lobbyists, expenditures, 6.76
- METROPOLITAN AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES**
- See also AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES
- Agricultural preserves
  - Defined, 473H.02
- Agricultural use
  - Defined, 473H.02
- Annexation of land
  - Exceptions, 473H.14
  - Restrictions, 473H.14
- Application of law
  - Annexation of land, 473H.14
  - Normal farm practices, protection for, 473H.12
- Applications
  - Contents, requirements, 473H.05
  - County assessors, duties, 473H.06
  - County auditors, duties, 473H.06
  - County recorders, duties, 473H.06
  - Date of application, defined, 473H.06
  - Fees, 473H.05
  - Reenrollment applications, 473H.05
  - Registered land, requirements, 473H.05
  - Soil and water conservation districts, duties regarding, 473H.06
- Authorities
  - Defined, 473H.02
- Certification of eligibility
  - City councils, duties, 473H.04
  - County boards, duties, 473H.04

**METROPOLITAN AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES (Cont'd)**

- Certification of eligibility (Cont'd)
  - Town boards of supervisors, duties, 473H.04
- Certified long-term agricultural land
  - Defined, 473H.02
- Commencement, 473H.07
- Commercial uses
  - Density restrictions after subdivision, 473H.17
  - Exceptions, 473H.17
  - Prohibited, 473H.17
- Conservation
  - Soil and water conservation management practices, requirements, 473H.16
- County recorders
  - Defined, 473H.02
- Covenant agreements
  - Defined, 473H.02
- Covenants running with the land
  - Applications, contents, 473H.05
- Decertification of eligibility
  - City councils, duties, 473H.04
  - County boards, duties, 473H.04
  - Town boards of supervisors, duties, 473H.04
- Deferred special assessments
  - Defined, 473H.18
- Definitions, 473H.02, 473H.06, 473H.18
- Duration
  - Expiration, see Expiration under this topic
  - Generally, 473H.08
- Early termination
  - Public emergencies, requirements, 473H.09
- Eligibility
  - Certification, requirements, 473H.04
  - Decertification, requirements, 473H.04
  - Requirements, 473H.03
- Eminent domain
  - Environmental quality board, duties, 473H.15
  - Final certificates, filing effect, 473H.15, 473H.18
  - Generally, 473H.15
- Enforcement of law
  - Soil conservation practices, costs, 473H.16
- Excessive soil loss
  - Conservation measures, requirements, 473H.16
  - Costs incurred by authority, assessment to property owner, 473H.16
  - Violations and penalties, 473H.16
- Expiration
  - Initiation by city council, requirements, 473H.08
  - Initiation by county board, requirements, 473H.08
  - Initiation by landowner, requirements, 473H.08
  - Initiation by town board of supervisors, requirements, 473H.08
- Industrial uses
  - Density restrictions after subdivision, 473H.17
  - Exceptions, 473H.17
  - Permitted, 473H.17
- Land use
  - Existing, defined, 473H.17
  - Permitted uses, 473H.17
  - Prohibited uses, 473H.17
- Limitations and prohibitions
  - Public projects, 473H.11
- Long-term agricultural lands
  - Defined, 473H.02
  - Eligibility, 473H.03
- Metropolitan agricultural preserve reduction credit
  - Certification and payment, 273.1392
  - Net property taxes, calculation, 273.1393
- Metropolitan agricultural preserves act
  - Citation, 473H.01
  - Definitions, 473H.02, 473H.06, 473H.18
  - Generally, 473H.01 to 473H.18
  - Policy of state, 473H.01
  - Purpose, 473H.01
- Metropolitan area
  - Defined, 473H.02

**METROPOLITAN AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES (Cont'd)**

- Normal farm practices
  - Protection for, 473H.12
- Owners
  - Applications, requirements, 473H.05
  - Defined, 473H.02
  - Notice given
    - Initiation of expiration of preserve. requirements, 473H.08
  - Reports received
    - Advisory statements, soil and water conservation districts, 473H.06
    - Soil and water conservation management practices, failure to use, penalty, 473H.16
- Policy of state, 473H.01
- Preserves
  - Defined, 473H.02
- Property taxes, see Metropolitan agricultural preserves under **PROPERTY TAXES**
- Public sanitary sewer systems
  - Construction, limitations, 473H.11
- Public sewers, water systems, drainage systems, and roads
  - Construction, limitations, 473H.11
- Public storm water sewer systems
  - Construction, limitations, 473H.11
  - Defined, 473H.11
- Public water systems
  - Construction, limitations, 473H.11
- Quarter/quarter
  - Defined, 473H.02
- Residential use
  - Density restrictions after subdivision, 473H.17
- Soil and water conservation districts
  - Duties, 473H.06, 473H.16
- Special assessments
  - Deferred assessments, 473H.18
  - Soil conservation practices
    - Costs incurred, enforcement of law, 473H.16
    - Transfer from agricultural property tax law treatment, 473H.18
- Streets and roads
  - Construction, limitations, 473H.11
- Subdivision of land
  - Maximum residential density after subdivision, restriction, 473H.17
- Tax assessments
  - Deferred assessments, payment, requirements, 473H.18
  - Transfer from agricultural property tax law treatment, 473H.18
- Termination
  - Early termination, 473H.09
  - Eminent domain, 473H.15
- Violations and penalties
  - Soil conservation measures, failure to implement, 473H.16
- Zoning
  - Maximum residential density, 473H.02, 473H.17
  - Ordinances restricting normal farm practices, 473H.12

**METROPOLITAN AIRPORT PLANNING ADVISORY COUNCIL**

- See also AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS
- See also COUNCILS
- See also METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION
- Recommendations to
  - Minneapolis-Saint Paul international airport
    - Noise mitigation, funding, 473.661
- Review by
  - Minneapolis-Saint Paul international airport
    - Noise mitigation, funding, 473.661

**METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION**

- See also METROPOLITAN AGENCIES
- See also METROPOLITAN COMMISSIONS
- See also MINNEAPOLIS-SAINTE PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
- Accounts and accounting
  - Budget and financial information, 473.1623
  - Treasurer, duties, 473.606
- Administrative coordination, 473.1623

**METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

- Affirmations
  - Administering, 473.608
- Affirmative action plan
  - Certificate of compliance, 473.144
  - Data, disclosure, 473.143
  - Elements, 473.143
  - Generally, 473.606
  - Personnel action, defined, 473.143
- Agreements by
  - Major airport development, interagency agreement, 473.619
  - Major new airport property, cost sharing agreements, 473.638
  - Revenue agreements, 473.667, 473.6671
- Airports and landing fields, duties, see AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS
- Appeals by
  - Planning, suspension, 473.165
  - Property taxes, excess levies, 275.065
- Application of law
  - Generally, 360.018
  - Major new airport development area
    - Tax sharing agreements, exception, 473.64
  - Municipal contracting law, 473.652
  - Priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142
  - Shade tree disease control, rulemaking, 18.023
- Appointments by
  - Airport adjustment boards, members, 360.071
  - Airport zoning boards, members, 360.063
  - Emergency management
    - Designated person to dispatch equipment and personnel, 12.27
    - Local organization, 12.25
  - Engineers, attorneys, consultants, and other agents, 473.606
  - Executive director, 473.606
- Approvals by
  - Airports and landing fields
    - Acquisition or operation, 360.018
    - Lottery ticket sales at Minneapolis-Saint Paul international airport, 349A.06
  - Metropolitan area airports
    - Acquisition and operation, 473.622
- Assistance to
  - Nuclear power plant emergency responses, 12.13
- Audits and examinations
  - Affirmative action compliance, 473.143
  - Bonds (public debt), requirements, 473.667, 473.6671
  - Costs
    - Generally, 6.56
    - Liability, 3.9741
    - Payment, 6.56, 473.604
    - Data, classification, 13.99, 473.6671
    - Legislative auditor, duties, 473.604
- Bonds (public debt), see Metropolitan airports commission under **BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)**
- Budget
  - Contents, 473.605, 473.661
  - Expense budget
    - Comparison, form and contents, 275.065
  - Filing, requirements, 473.1631
  - Generally, 473.1623, 473.661
  - Hearings, notice requirements, 275.065
  - Legislative auditor, duties, 473.1623
  - Legislative review, 473.1631
  - Metropolitan council administrative costs, reimbursement, 473.164
  - State auditor, duties, 473.1623
- Bylaws, 473.605
- Capital improvement programs
  - Environmental assessments and worksheets, 473.614
  - Environmental impact statements, 473.614
  - Metropolitan area airports, funding for, 473.608
  - MSP 2010 long-term comprehensive plan, environmental effects, 473.614
  - Noise mitigation, requirements, 473.661
  - Other environmental review, 473.614

**METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Capital projects, see Capital improvement programs under this topic

Certificates and certification

Budget

Notice and hearings, compliance, 275.065

Minneapolis-Saint Paul international airport, property tax revenues, 473.627

Property taxes

Levies, generally, 275.067

Notice and hearings, compliance, 275.065

Special assessments, 275.067

Certificates of indebtedness

Emergency borrowing, 473.667

Chair

Appointment, 473.604

Compensation and salaries

Compensation council, duties, 15A.082

Generally, 473.605

Governor's recommendation, 43A.18

Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.081, 15A.13

Expenses, reimbursement, 473.605

Memberships

Metropolitan council financial reporting and management advisory committee, 473.1623

Charges and rates

Airports and air navigation facilities, 473.608

Enforcement, 473.651

Generally, 473.667

Uniform classification, 473.651

Use of property, 473.651

Chief administrator

Defined as public official, 10A.01

Compensation and salaries

Reports about, 473.1623

Consent, see Approvals by under this topic

Construction contracts

Emergencies, competitive bidding exemption, 473.652

Municipal contracting law, application, 473.652

Consulting

Major new metropolitan airports, 473.616, 473.619

Contracts

Construction contracts, 473.652

Corporate powers, 473.608

Emergencies and disasters, special powers, 12.37

Minneapolis-Saint Paul international airport, third parallel runway, construction, 473.608

Priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142

Privately owned airports, 473.608

Workers' compensation insurance, 176.182

Cooperation

Aeronautics, promotion and regulation, 473.602

Consolidated metropolitan bulletin, metropolitan council, 473.247

Nuclear power plant emergency responses, 12.13

Pesticide control, 18B.04

Coordination

Affirmative action compliance, 473.143

Corporate seal, 473.605

Creation, 473.603

Data

Affirmative action plan, disclosure, 473.143

Debt service funds

Deficiencies, 473.667

Generally, 473.667, 473.6671

Definitions

Aircraft registration and taxation, 360.511

Airport zoning, 360.061, 360.063

Generally, 473.601

Liquor law, 340A.101

Metropolitan government, 473.121

Minneapolis employees retirement fund, 422A.01

Police state aid, 69.011

Property tax notices, 275.065, 275.066

State auditor, 6.56

**METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Determinations by

Northwest Airlines facilities, state loan, terms and conditions, 473.608

Disbursements

Signatures, 473.606

Treasurer, duties, 473.606

Duties and powers

Corporate powers, 473.603, 473.608, 473.621

Existing metropolitan area airports, control, restrictions, 473.622

Generally, 360.069

Eminent domain

Corporate powers, 473.608

Existing metropolitan area airports, approval withdrawn, 473.622

Intermediate airports, acquisition, 473.609

Major new airport, acquisition of land, 473.638

Employees

Appointment, 473.606

Compensation and salaries, 473.606

Defined, Minneapolis employees retirement fund, 422A.01

Duties, 473.606

Indemnification, 473.606

Performance evaluations, 473.143

Reports about

Legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76

Retirement

Generally, see MINNEAPOLIS EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND (MERF)

Other provisions, 473.606

Public employees retirement association, coverage, 353.01, 353.026, 422A.26

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

Temporary employees

Minnesota state retirement system, exclusion from coverage, 352.01

Equipment, supplies, or materials

Emergencies, competitive bidding exemption, 473.652

Municipal contracting law, application, 473.652

Ethical practices

Reports about, 473.1623

Executive director

Appointment, 473.606

Compensation and salaries, 473.606

Duties and powers, 473.606

Qualifications, 473.606

Federal aid

Acceptance authorized, 473.608

Applications, review by metropolitan council, 473.171

Major airport development, 473.619

Fees

Airports and air navigation facilities, 473.608

Financial information

Consolidated financial report, 473.1623

Legislative auditor, duties, 473.1623

State auditor, duties, 473.1623

Financial statements

Treasurer, duties, 473.606

Fines

Rules or ordinance violations, 473.608

Firefighters

Defined, Minneapolis employees retirement fund, 422A.01

Funds and accounts

Authorized uses, 473.608

Debt service funds, 473.667, 473.6671

Defeasance account, 473.667, 473.6671

Generally, 473.601 to 473.680

Grants by

Working capital fund, 473.1425

Harassment, policies against, 473.143

Hearings

Airports and landing fields, zoning, 360.065

Budget, 275.065

Environmental assessments and worksheets, 473.614

Investigations and inquiries, 473.608

Joint hearings, 360.018

**METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION (Cont'd)****Hearings (Cont'd)**

Major new airport, acquisition and establishment, 473.641  
 Minneapolis–Saint Paul international airport  
 Expansion, generally, 473.641  
 New runways, 473.616  
 Terminal, expansion, relocation, or new construction,  
 473.616

Ordinances, rules, or regulations, 473.608  
 Property taxes, 275.065

**Interpretation of law**

Alcoholic beverages, sale, 473.608  
 Minneapolis–Saint Paul international airport, boundaries, 473.631  
 Minnesota aeronautics commission, powers, 473.679  
 Noise abatement, duties, 473.192  
 Rules and regulations, 360.015

**Investigations**

Corporate powers, 473.608  
 Notice, requirements, 473.608.  
 Public hearings, 473.608

**Investment of funds**

Authorized investments, 473.606  
 Earnings, use, 473.662  
 Treasurer, duties, 473.606

**Joint airport zoning boards, see Joint airport zoning boards under AIRPORT ZONING BOARDS****Jurisdiction**

Airports and landing fields  
 Licenses, notice requirements, 360.018

**Lawsuits**

Appeals, 473.675  
 Appearance by corporation, 473.675  
 Civil damage actions, 473.675  
 Corporate powers, 473.608  
 Corporation as defendant, 473.606  
 Public participation lawsuits, intervention, 554.02  
 Surety bonds, 473.675

**Leases**

Bonds (public debt), requirements, 473.667, 473.6671  
 Corporate powers, 473.608  
 Property leased from, subject to taxation, 473.608

**Liability insurance**

Premiums, payment, 473.606

**Licensed peace officers**

Defined, Minneapolis employees retirement fund, 422A.01

**Licenses**

Liquor licenses, issuance, 340A.101, 340A.404, 340A.405

**Liens**

Enforcement of rates and charges, 473.651

**Loans to**

Authorized, 473.608  
 Community disaster loans, 12.301  
 Emergency borrowing, 473.667

**Lobbyists**

Expenditures, reports about, 6.76, 10A.05

**Long-term comprehensive plans**

Major new airport  
 Conceptual design and study plan, 473.616  
 Interagency agreements, 473.619  
 Reports about, 473.616 to 473.619  
 Site selection, comprehensive plan, 473.616  
 Metropolitan council development guide, consistency, 473.611,  
 473.616  
 MSP 2010 plan  
 Environmental effects, 473.614  
 Implementation, 473.608  
 Wold–Chamberlain plan, 473.616

**Mail and mailing**

Joint airport zoning boards, requests to form, 360.063

**Meetings**

Generally, 473.604, 473.605  
 Open meeting law, requirements, 471.705

**Members**

Appointment, 473.604  
 Defined as public officials, 10A.01

**METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION (Cont'd)****Members (Cont'd)****Disclosure**

Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
 Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
 Representation disclosure, 10A.08

Expenses, reimbursement, 473.605

Indemnification, 473.606

Oaths of office, 473.604

Per diem, 473.605

Qualifications, 473.604

Removal from office, 473.605

Resignation, 473.605

Term, 473.604

Transportation department commissioner, ex officio member,  
 174.02

Vacancies, 473.604

**Metropolitan special taxing district**

Metropolitan airports commission defined as, property tax  
 notices, 275.065

**Minneapolis employees retirement fund, duties, see MINNEAPOLIS EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND (MERF)****Municipal clerk**

Defined, police state aid, 69.011

Designation, 69.011

Police state aid, duties regarding, 69.031

**Municipality**

Metropolitan airports commission defined as  
 Aircraft registration and taxation, 360.511  
 Airport zoning, 360.061  
 Liquor law, 340A.101  
 Police state aid, 69.011

**No-fault automobile insurance**

Compliance, 65B.71

**Noise abatement programs**

Generally, 473.661

Interpretation of law, 473.192

**Northwest Airlines facilities, ownership, 116R.02****Notice given**

Airports and landing fields, zoning, 360.065  
 Budget, hearings, 275.065  
 Property taxes, hearings, 275.065  
 Revenue bond proposals, 473.608  
 Rules, regulations, or ordinances, 473.608

**Notice received****Local governments**

Zoning, major new metropolitan airport candidate search  
 areas, 473.1551

**Nuclear power plants**

Emergency response planning, duties, 12.13

**Oaths**

Authority to administer, 473.608

**Officers, 473.606****Orders**

Airports and landing fields, licenses, 360.018  
 Judicial review, petitions for, 473.675

**Ordinances**

Authority to adopt, 473.608  
 Notice, requirements, 473.608  
 Petitions to reconsider, 473.608  
 Public hearings, 473.608  
 Violations, misdemeanor, 473.608

**Owning or controlling municipality**

Metropolitan airports commission defined as  
 Airport zoning, 360.063

**Payments by**

Audits and examinations, costs, 6.56, 473.604  
 City airports, bonds, 473.621  
 Intermediate airports, acquisition by eminent domain, 473.609  
 Land taken by eminent domain, reimbursement, 473.622, 473.638  
 Liability insurance premiums, 473.606  
 Metropolitan council administrative costs, reimbursement,  
 473.164  
 Minneapolis employees retirement fund, employer contributions,  
 422A.101  
 Social security, employer contributions, reimbursement, 355.311

**METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

**Payments by (Cont'd)**  
 Solid waste management services by counties, charges, 400.08  
**Peace officers**  
 Airport zoning regulations, powers, 360.063  
 Metropolitan airports commission employees defined as, aeronautics, 360.0753  
**Personal property**  
 Acquisition and disposal, rights, 473.608  
 Acquisition for major new metropolitan airport, prohibited, 473.608  
 Taxes, exemption, 473.608  
 Users, 473.651  
**Personnel practices**  
 Reports about, 473.1623  
**Petitions to**  
 Intermediate airports, acquisition by eminent domain, 473.609  
 Ordinances, rules, or regulations, reconsideration, 473.608  
**Planning**  
 Aviation long-range assessments, 473.155  
 Long-term comprehensive plans, see Long-term comprehensive plans under this topic  
 Metropolitan council, approval, 473.165, 473.616  
 New airport facilities, long-range planning, 473.608  
 Reliever airports, use, 473.608  
 Suspension, appeals, 473.165  
**Political subdivision**  
 Metropolitan airports commission defined as, state auditor, 6.56  
**Presumptions**  
 City airports, control, 473.621  
**Property taxes, see Metropolitan airports commission under PROPERTY TAXES**  
**Publication by**  
 Budget hearings, notice, 275.065  
 Property tax hearings, notice, 275.065  
**Public corporation**  
 Metropolitan airports commission defined as  
 Minneapolis employees retirement fund, 422A.01  
 Status as, 473.603  
**Public employees police and fire fund, duties, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND**  
**Public employees retirement association, duties, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)**  
**Purchases by**  
 Priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142  
**Purposes, 473.602, 473.655**  
**Quorum, 473.601, 473.604**  
**Real property**  
 Acquisition and disposal, rights, 473.608  
 Acquisition for major new metropolitan airport, prohibited, 473.608  
 Taxes, exemption, 473.608  
 Users, 473.651  
**Recommendations by**  
 Minneapolis-Saint Paul international airport  
 Noise mitigation, funding, 473.661  
**Records**  
 Parking privileges at Minneapolis-Saint Paul international airport, 473.608  
**Recycling goals, 473.8011**  
**Rents**  
 Airports and air navigation facilities, 473.608  
**Reports given**  
 Affirmative action progress, 473.143  
 Annual reports, 473.621  
 Consolidated financial reports, 473.1623  
 Employees, legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76  
 Ethical practices, 473.1623  
 Investigations, hearings, 473.608  
 Lobbyists, expenditures, 6.76  
 Major new airport plans, 473.616 to 473.619  
 Minneapolis-Saint Paul international airport  
 Annual report, 473.621  
 MSP 2010 long-term comprehensive plan, environmental effects, 473.614  
 Noise mitigation program, 473.661  
 Personnel practices, 473.1623

**METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

**Reports given (Cont'd)**  
 Priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142  
 Recycling, 473.8011  
 Small business procurement program, 16B.21  
**Reports received**  
 Metropolitan council administrative costs, estimates for reimbursement, 473.164  
 Minneapolis employees retirement fund, annual financial report, 422A.101  
**Resolutions by**  
 Joint airport zoning boards, formation, 360.063  
**Revenue agreements**  
 Bonds (public debt), requirements, 473.667, 473.6671  
**Revenues**  
 Fines, 473.608  
 Investments, interest and profit, 473.606  
 Use  
 Bonds, repayment, 473.667, 473.6671  
 Existing minor airports, upgrade or expansion, prohibited, 473.641  
 Generally, 473.608, 473.662  
 Noise mitigation program, 473.661  
**Rules and regulations**  
 Authority to adopt, 473.608  
 Interpretation of law, 360.015  
 Jurisdiction concerning, 488A.01, 488A.18  
 Notice, requirements, 473.608  
 Petitions to reconsider, 473.608  
 Priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142  
 Public hearings, 473.608  
 Violations, misdemeanor, 473.608  
**Secretary**  
 Compensation and salaries, 473.606  
 Duties and powers, 473.606  
 Election of, 473.606  
**Service of process by**  
 Airports and landing fields, licensing opinions, notice, 360.018  
**Service of process on**  
 Airport and landing field license applications, notice, 360.018  
**Solid waste management**  
 Recycling goals, 473.8011  
**Sound abatement advisory committee, 473.661**  
**Special assessments, 275.067**  
**Special taxing district**  
 Metropolitan airports commission defined as  
 Property tax notices, 275.066  
**State aid**  
 Acceptance authorized, 473.608  
 Applications, review by metropolitan council, 473.171  
**Police state aid**  
 Application for, 69.011  
 Minneapolis employees retirement fund, employer contributions, applying toward, 69.031  
 Municipal clerk, duties, 69.031  
**Subpoenas**  
 Noncompliance, contempt of court, 473.608  
 Power to issue, 473.608  
**Treasurer**  
 Compensation and salaries, 473.606  
 Duties and powers, 473.606  
 Election of, 473.606  
**Vice-chair**  
 Compensation and salaries, 473.606  
 Duties and powers, 473.606  
 Election of, 473.606  
**Violations and penalties**  
 Members, misfeasance, malfeasance, or nonfeasance, removal from office, 473.605  
 Rules or ordinance violations, misdemeanor, fines, 473.608  
**Waste management**  
 Solid waste management services by counties, charges, 400.08  
**Witnesses**  
 Examination, 473.608  
 Fees and mileage, 473.608  
**Zoning, see Zoning under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**

**METROPOLITAN AREA PLANNING COMMISSION**

See also METROPOLITAN AGENCIES

Successor agency, see METROPOLITAN COUNCIL

**METROPOLITAN COMMISSIONS**

See also COMMISSIONS

See also SEVEN COUNTY METROPOLITAN AREA

Airports commission, see METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION

Area planning commission, see METROPOLITAN AREA PLANNING COMMISSION

**Government**

Metropolitan agencies defined as

Public participation lawsuits, 554.01

**Lawsuits**

Public participation lawsuits, intervention, 554.02

Mosquito control, see METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL COMMISSION

Parks and open spaces, see METROPOLITAN PARKS AND OPEN SPACES COMMISSION

Ramsey County, see Metropolitan commissions under RAMSEY COUNTY

Sports facilities, see METROPOLITAN SPORTS FACILITIES COMMISSION

Transit, see METROPOLITAN TRANSIT COMMISSION

Waste control, see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL COMMISSION

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL**

See also METROPOLITAN AGENCIES

See also SEVEN COUNTY METROPOLITAN AREA

**Access to data**

Commercial motor vehicle inspection reports, 169.782

Waste management data, 473.151

**Accounts and accounting**

Budget and financial information, 473.1623

Generally, 473.13

**Administration**

Costs, reimbursement, 473.164, 473.595

Housing and redevelopment projects, 473.195

Rideshare program, 473.375

Special transportation programs, 473.387

Transportation planning, 473.146

**Administrative code**

Regional administrator, duties, 473.125

Administrative coordination, 473.1623

**Advisory committees**

Duties, 473.127

Establishment authorized, 473.127

Expenses, reimbursement, 473.127

Financial reporting and management, 473.1623

Metropolitan land use, see METROPOLITAN LAND USE ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Modest cost private housing, 473.868

Ridesharing, 473.375

Transit programs, 473.375

Transportation accessibility, 473.386

Transportation planning, 473.146

Wastewater treatment, 473.517

**Affirmative action plan**

Certificate of compliance, 473.144

Data, disclosure, 473.143

Elements, 473.143

Personnel action, defined, 473.143

**Agents**

Transportation department

Agent for receipt and disbursement of funds, designation, 174.04

**Agreements by**

Housing bond credit enhancement program, 473.197

Major airport development, interagency agreement, 473.619

**Metrodome**

Bonds, brokerage fees, 473.581

Local sales taxes, 473.592

Use, 473.581

State highways, use, 473.411

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)****Agreements by (Cont'd)**

Target center, 473.599

Total watershed management, 473.505

Transit services, 473.409

Transportation programs, federal aid, 473.223

**Analysts**

Performance and budget analysts, 473.123

**Appeals by**

Property taxes, excess levies, 275.065

**Appeals to**

Metropolitan agency comprehensive plans, suspension, 473.165

**Appearances by**

Statewide transportation plan hearings, 174.03

**Application of law**

Housing and redevelopment powers, 473.195

Major new airport development area

Tax sharing agreements, exceptions, 473.64

Priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142

Sewage sludge treatment, duties and powers, 473.516

Transit services, powers, 473.449

Wastewater treatment provisions, 473.549

**Appointments by**

Appointments committee, 473.303

Authorization to make, 473.123

Chief law enforcement officer, metropolitan transit police, 473.407

General counsel, 473.123

Light rail transit corridor management committee, 473.3994

Metropolitan parks and open spaces commission, 473.303

Multimember bodies, registration with secretary of state, 15.0599

Regional administrator, 473.125

Regional channel entity, members, 238.43

**Appointments committee**

Established, 473.303

Metropolitan parks and open spaces commission, duties regarding, 473.303

**Appropriations to**

Motor vehicle sales tax revenues, 297B.09

**Approvals by**

Bus fares, 473.408

Community health services areas boundaries, waiver, 145A.09

Como Park zoo, repair and construction plans, 473.326

Controlled access highway projects, 473.166

Cooperation and combination agreements, metropolitan areas, 465.82

Federal aid applications, 473.171

Federal transit assistance, applications for, 473.375

Groundwater plans, metropolitan counties, 103B.255

Interstate highways, construction plans, 161.17

Light rail transit

Federal aid applications, 473.3997

Plans, 473.3994

Major new metropolitan airport, candidate search areas, zoning, 473.1551

Matters of metropolitan significance, 473.173

Metropolitan agency plans, 473.165

Metropolitan radio board, annual budget, 473.897

Metropolitan sports facilities commission, amounts exceeding two million dollars, acceptance, 473.556

Metropolitan sports facilities commission, budget, 473.595

Minneapolis-Saint Paul international airport

Capital projects, 473.621

Long-term comprehensive plans, 473.616

Service districts eligible for reduced bus fares, 473.408

Sports facilities, acquisition and betterment, exemption, 473.561

State aid applications, 473.171

Toll facilities, development agreements, 160.85

Transit assistance fund, metropolitan account, grants from, 174.32

Transit fixed-guideway projects, 473.166

Transit providers, financial assistance, 473.384

Transportation fund appropriations, projects, 174.50

Trunk highways

Construction and reconstruction, corridor proposals, 161.173

Layout plans, 161.174

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

- Approvals by (Cont'd)
  - Wastewater treatment
    - Facilities, use, 473.504
    - Local plans, 473.513
    - System of charges, 473.519
  - Watershed management plans, 103B.231, 103D.405
- Assets
  - Transit properties, tax exemption, 473.448
- Assistance by
  - Relocation of displaced people or businesses, 473.405
  - Transit planning and development boards, local governments, 473.382
  - Transit providers, 473.375
  - Trunk highways, layout plans, alternatives, 161.174
- Assistance to
  - Transportation department, duties, 473.411
- Attorney for council
  - Appointment, 473.123
  - Defined as public official, 10A.01
  - Retirement, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN
- Audits and examinations
  - Affirmative action compliance, 473.143
  - Costs, 6.56
  - Generally, 473.13
  - Metropolitan sports facilities commission, 473.595
  - Metropolitan transit system, 473.1466, 473.405
- Aviation planning
  - Airport search area, designation, 473.155
  - Long-range assessments, 473.155
  - Long-range policy plan, 473.146
  - Reports about, 473.155
- Bicycle trails, 85.016
- Bids
  - Transit management services, 473.405
  - Transit service, 473.392
- Bonds (public debt), see Metropolitan council under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)
- Budget
  - Adoption, 473.13
  - Annual report, 473.245
  - Compensation, travel, and related expenses, 473.123
  - Contents, 473.13
  - Expense budget
    - Comparison, form and contents, 275.065
  - Generally, 473.1623
  - Hearings, notice requirements, 275.065
  - Legislative auditor, duties, 473.1623
  - Regional administrator, duties, 473.125
  - State auditor, duties, 473.1623
  - Wastewater control, 473.535, 473.543
- Burden of proof
  - Matters of metropolitan significance, 473.173
- Capital notes
  - Equipment purchases, 473.132
- Certificates and certification
  - Bloomington highway improvement bonds, interest payments, 473F.08
- Budget
  - Notice and hearings, compliance, 275.065
- Property taxes
  - Generally, 275.067, 473.13, 473.249
  - Hardship acquisition and relocation loans, 473.167
  - Notice and hearings, compliance, 275.065
  - Tax base revitalization account, funds for, 473.252
  - Transit services, levy limits, 473.446
  - Wastewater treatment charges, 473.521, 473.547
  - Public safety radio communication system, funding deficiencies, 473.902
  - Special assessments, 275.067
- Certificates of indebtedness, see Metropolitan council under CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS
- Certifying to
  - Property taxes
    - Generally, 473.249

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

- Certifying to (Cont'd)
  - Property taxes (Cont'd)
    - Hardship acquisition and relocation loans, 473.167
    - Tax base revitalization account, funds for, 473.252
    - Transit services, levy limits, 473.446
- Chair
  - Appointment, 473.123
  - Compensation and salaries
    - Compensation council, recommendations, 15A.082
    - Governor's recommendation, 43A.18
    - Increases or decreases, 43A.18
    - Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.13
  - Duties, 473.123
  - Expenses
    - Allowance, 15A.081
    - Reimbursement, 473.123
  - Memberships
    - Financial reporting and management advisory committee, 473.1623
    - Urban initiative board, 116M.15
  - Retirement, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN
  - Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY
- Clean water partnership program, see CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM
- Committees
  - Establishment authorized, 473.123
- Compensation and salaries
  - Reports about, 473.1623
  - Wastewater treatment advisory committees, prohibited, 473.516
- Compliance
  - Federal water pollution act amendments, 473.504
- Conflict of laws
  - Wastewater treatment powers, 473.549
- Consultants, hiring, 473.129
- Consulting
  - Desegregation/integration office, 121.1601
  - Environmental impact statements, 116D.04
  - Financial reporting and management, 473.1623
  - Major new metropolitan airports, 473.616, 473.619
  - Metropolitan parks and open spaces commission, appointments to, 473.303
  - Regional recreational open space plan, 473.147
  - State trail, Ramsey and Washington counties, 85.015
  - Transportation accessibility advisory committee, appointments to, 473.386
  - Water use and supply plan, 473.156
- Contested cases
  - Capital improvement programs, metropolitan area school districts, 473.866
  - Comprehensive municipal plans, metropolitan area, 473.866
  - Matters of metropolitan significance, hearings, 473.173
- Contracts
  - Carpet replacement, recycling, 16B.122
  - Community planning, 473.191
  - Como Park zoo, 473.326
  - Consultants, hiring, 473.129
  - Data classification, 473.405
  - Emergency services, 473.243
  - Light rail transit, engineering services, 473.399
  - Metro Mobility, 473.386
  - Metropolitan area regional recreational open space system, 473.315, 473.333
- Motor carriers
  - Application of law, 221.025, 221.031
  - Assistance to, 221.071
  - Certificates of convenience and necessity, amendments, 221.071
  - Charter service, permit requirements, 221.022
  - Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classification, exemptions, 221.041
  - Regulation, exceptions, 221.022
- Printing, paper and ink, 16B.122
- Priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142
- Private vendors of public services, see PRIVATIZATION
- Rideshare program, 473.375
- Sewage sludge disposal facilities, 473.516



## METROPOLITAN

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)****Contracts (Cont'd)**

- Special transportation programs, 473.387
- Transit programs, 473.384, 473.385
- Transit route planning and scheduling, 473.391
- Transit services outside metropolitan area, 473.446
- Transit system management, 473.405
- Wastewater treatment facilities, use, 473.504
- Workers' compensation insurance, 176.182

**Cooperation**

- Aeronautics, promotion and regulation, 473.602
- Consolidated metropolitan bulletin, 473.247
- Data collection, 473.241
- Housing and redevelopment projects, 473.195
- Pesticide control, 18B.04
- Regional transportation policy plans, 174.03
- Rideshare program, 473.375
- State bicycle ways, registry, 160.265
- Statewide water management plan, 103B.155
- Trail registry, 85.017
- Transportation department, 174.03
- Transportation programs, federal aid, 473.223

**Coordination**

- Affirmative action compliance, 473.141
- Emergency services, 473.243
- Transit operations, 473.375
- Transportation planning, 473.146
- Wastewater treatment, 473.513

**Copies**

- Metropolitan radio board, annual budget, 473.901
- Transit zone maps, plans, 473.3915

**Dakota County**

- Resource recovery facilities, property sale or lease, 383D.71

**Data**

- Affirmative action plan, disclosure, 473.143
- Target center acquisition proposal, classification, 13.99, 473.598
- Transit management contracts, classification, 473.405

**Data collection, 473.241****Debt service**

- Housing bond credit enhancement program bonds, 473.197
- Solid waste bonds, allocation to counties, 473.834

**Definitions**

- Environmental impact statements, 116D.04
- Metropolitan government, 473.121
- Metropolitan sports facilities, 473.551
- Minneapolis employees retirement fund, 422A.01
- Prompt payment of bills, 471.425
- Property tax notices, 275.065, 275.066
- Public participation lawsuits, 554.01
- Revised transportation policy plan, 473.1465
- State auditor, 6.56
- Waste control, 473.501

**Demonstration projects**

- Urban research, 473.242

**Depositories**

- Designation, 473.542, 473.899
- Metropolitan radio board money, 473.900

**Designation by**

- Transit zones, 473.3915

**Determination by**

- Bus fares, employee discount plan, 473.408
- Consolidated cities, population, 162.09
- Metropolitan area freeways, bus and multipassenger lanes, 473.168
- Metropolitan land use system statements, amendments, 473.857
- Metropolitan revenue distribution, ineligible municipalities, 473F.02
- Metropolitan sports facilities commission, debt obligations, 473.572

**Development guide**

- Aviation chapter, 473.155
- Contents, 473.145
- Housing, affordability and life-cycle goals, 473.254
- Metropolitan airports commission planning, consistency, 473.611, 473.616
- Regional recreational open space plan, 473.147

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)****Development guide (Cont'd)**

- Transportation chapter, 473.146

**Dispute resolution**

- Light rail transit planning, 473.3994

**Districts**

- Boundaries, 473.123
- Redistricting, 473.123

**Division directors**

- Defined as public officials, 10A.01
- Retirement, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN

**Duties and powers**

- Bond sales
  - Regional recreational open space system, 473.325
  - Transit capital improvement program, 473.39
  - Wastewater treatment, 473.541
- Data, classification, 473.405
- Generally, 473.129
- Housing and redevelopment, 473.195, 473.201
- Matters of metropolitan significance, interpretation of law, 473.3994
- Paratransit programs, 473.384
- Regional recreational open spaces, 473.333
- Transit services, 473.449
- Transit system management, 473.405
- Waste control, 473.504
- Wastewater treatment collection and disposal, 473.515

**Emergency telephone systems**

- Design standards, 403.07

**Eminent domain**

- Acquisition of property
  - Transit purposes, 473.405
  - Wastewater treatment purposes, 473.504

**Employees**

- Appointment, 473.125
- Compensation and classification plan, 473.129
- Definitions
  - Minneapolis employees retirement fund, 422A.01
  - Minnesota state retirement system, 352.01
  - Metropolitan transit police, 473.407
  - Performance evaluations, 473.143
  - Personnel practices, see Personnel practices under this topic
  - Regional administrator, duties, 473.125
- Reports about
  - Legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76
- Retirement
  - Classified employees, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
  - Former sanitary district employees, 473.511
  - Former waste control commission employees, generally, 473.511
  - Former waste control commission employees, see MINNEAPOLIS EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND (MERF)
  - Unclassified employees, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN
- Retirement plan alternatives, 473.129
- Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY
- Temporary employees
  - Minnesota state retirement system, exclusion from coverage, 352.01
- Transit operations, see Metropolitan transit system under PUBLIC TRANSIT
- Wastewater treatment facilities, 473.511

**Enforcement of law**

- Wastewater treatment violations, 473.5155

**Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04****Environmental impact statements, 116D.04, 116D.045****Equipment, purchasing, 473.132****Established, 473.123****Estimates**

- Population estimates
  - Metropolitan revenue distribution, requirements, 473F.02, 473F.13
  - Property tax levies, requirements, 275.14, 275.62

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

- Ethical practices
  - Reports about, 473.1623
- Evaluations by
  - Metro Mobility, 473.386
  - Metropolitan transit system, 473.1466
  - Program evaluations, 473.13
  - Transit for livable communities demonstration program fund, 473.3875
  - Transportation projects, 473.1465
- Executive director
  - Retirement, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN
  - Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY
- Federal aid
  - Agency designated to receive, 473.223
  - Authority to accept, 473.129, 473.13
  - Major airport development, 473.619
  - Transportation program, 473.223
- Fees
  - Public safety radio communication system, first phase user fees, 473.894
- Filing with
  - Metropolitan radio board, annual budget, 473.897
  - Metropolitan sports facilities commission, budget, 473.595
  - Trunk highway appeal board, layout plan approval orders, copies, 161.176
  - Watershed management plans, 103D.401
- Financial assistance
  - Grants, see Grants by under this topic
  - Metro Mobility, 473.386
  - Performance standards, 473.375
  - Public transit providers, 473.375, 473.384, 473.385, 473.388
  - Statewide transportation plan, 174.04
  - Transit capital improvement program, 473.39
  - Transit replacement service program, 473.388
  - Transportation department, duties, 174.04
- Financial information
  - Consolidated financial report, 473.1623
  - Legislative auditor, duties, 473.1623
  - State auditor, duties, 473.1623
- Financial reporting and management advisory committee
  - Created, 473.1623
  - Duties, 473.1623
  - Members, 473.1623
- Forms
  - Pollution cleanup grants, applications, 473.252
- Funds and accounts
  - Highway right-of-way acquisition loan fund, deposits to, 473.167
  - Housing bond credit enhancement program debt reserve fund, 473.197
  - Livable communities demonstration account, see Livable communities demonstration account under METROPOLITAN LIVABLE COMMUNITIES FUND
  - Local housing incentives account, see Local housing incentives account under METROPOLITAN LIVABLE COMMUNITIES FUND
  - Metrodome debt service fund
    - Deposits to, 473.592, 473.595
    - Established, 473.581
  - Metropolitan livable communities fund, see METROPOLITAN LIVABLE COMMUNITIES FUND
  - Metropolitan radio board, requirements, 473.900
  - Planning assistance fund, 473.867
  - Target center debt service fund
    - Deposits to, 473.592, 473.595
    - Established, 473.599
  - Tax base revitalization account, see Tax base revitalization account under METROPOLITAN LIVABLE COMMUNITIES FUND
  - Transit for livable communities demonstration program fund, 473.3875
  - Wastewater control purposes, generally, 473.543
- General counsel
  - Defined as public official, 10A.01
  - Designation, 473.123

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

- General counsel (Cont'd)
  - Retirement, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN
- Gifts to
  - Authority to accept, 473.129, 473.13, 473.241 to 473.243
  - Waste control purposes, 473.504
- Government
  - Metropolitan council defined as, public participation lawsuits, 554.01
- Governmental unit
  - Metropolitan council defined as, environmental impact statements, 116D.04
- Grants by
  - Como Park zoo, 473.326
  - Livable communities demonstration account, use for, 473.25, 473.253, 473.254
  - Local governments, planning, 473.867
  - Local housing incentives account, use for, 473.254
  - Local housing incentives program, 473.253
  - Metropolitan area regional recreational open space system, 473.315, 473.333, 473.351
  - Pollution cleanup, 473.252
  - Tax base revitalization account, use for, 473.252, 473.254
  - Working capital fund, 473.1425
- Grants to
  - Authority to accept, 473.129
  - Cooperation planning grants, 465.799, 465.802
  - Service budget management model grants, 465.798
  - Service sharing grants, 465.801, 465.802
  - Waste control purposes, 473.504
- Guidelines
  - Livable communities demonstration account, 473.25
  - Metropolitan land use planning, 473.854
  - Metropolitan livable communities fund, 473.25
  - Transit for livable communities demonstration program fund, 473.3875
- Harassment, policies against, 473.143
- Hearings
  - Appointments committee, 473.303
  - Budget, 275.065
  - Comprehensive municipal plans, 473.175
  - Consolidated financial report, 473.1623
  - Housing, affordability and life-cycle goals, 473.254
  - Light rail transit plans, 473.3994
  - Matters of metropolitan significance, 473.173
  - Metro Mobility, 473.386
  - Modest cost private housing, 473.868
  - Nominating committee, 473.123
  - Property taxes, 275.065
  - Regional recreational open space plan, 473.147
  - School district capital improvement programs, 473.175
  - Transit providers, financial assistance, 473.384
  - Transit service, competitive bidding, 473.392
- Horse racing
  - Racetrack license hearings, duties, 240.06
- Housing and redevelopment authority, acting as, 473.195
- Housing and redevelopment projects
  - Annual report, 473.245
  - Housing bond credit enhancement program, 473.197
  - Municipal approval, 473.195
  - Tax revenues, using for, 473.201
  - Unreimbursed costs, allocation, 473.201
- Housing bond credit enhancement program
  - Bonds, limitation, 473.197
  - Debt service fund, 473.197
  - Established, 473.197
  - Implementation agreements, 473.197
  - Project selection criteria, 473.197
  - Property tax levy, 473.197
- Income and franchise taxes, exemptions, 473.448
- Indebtedness
  - Former sanitary district debts, obligation to pay, 473.511
  - Former waste control commission debts, obligation to pay, 473.511
- Insurance, generally, 473.129

## METROPOLITAN

## METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)

- Interpretation of law
  - Matters of metropolitan significance, duties and powers, 473.3994
- Investigations by, 473.129
- Investments permitted
  - Higher education facilities authority revenue bonds, 136A.38
  - Higher education services office revenue bonds, 136A.178
  - State university revenue bonds, 136F.91
- Joint powers agreements
  - Waste control, 473.504
  - Zoning, major new metropolitan airport candidate search areas, 473.1551
- Land development
  - Standards and criteria
    - Enforcement of law, 473.208
    - Model ordinances, 473.206
- Lawsuits
  - Comprehensive municipal plans, enforcement of law, 473.175
  - Metropolitan transit services, 473.411
  - Public participation lawsuits, intervention, 554.02
  - School district capital improvement programs, enforcement of law, 473.175
  - Wastewater treatment violations, 473.5155
- Liability
  - Damage incurred during investigations, 473.129
- Liability insurance, 473.129
- Light rail transit, duties, see LIGHT RAIL TRANSIT
- Loans by
  - Hardship acquisition and relocation, 473.167
  - Highway rights-of-way, acquisition, 473.167
  - Livable communities demonstration account, use for, 473.25, 473.253, 473.254
  - Local governments, planning, 473.867
  - Local housing incentives account, use for, 473.254
  - Local housing incentives program, 473.253
  - Metropolitan area regional recreational open space system, 473.325
  - Public safety radio communication system, temporary loans, 473.903
  - Tax base revitalization account, use for, 473.252, 473.254
- Loans to
  - Authority to accept, 473.129
  - Temporary borrowing, 473.436
  - Waste control purposes, 473.504
- Lobbyists
  - Expenditures, reports about, 6.76, 10A.05
- Local government aid
  - Authority to accept, 473.13
- Management
  - Metropolitan transit police, 473.407
- Maps
  - Agricultural preserves, land covenanted as, 473H.06
  - Land certified for long term agricultural use, 473H.06
  - Metropolitan agricultural preserves, land eligible for, 473H.04
  - Transit zones, 473.3915
- Mediation
  - Comprehensive municipal plans, disputes, 473.175
  - Groundwater planning, metropolitan counties, 103B.255
  - School district capital improvement programs, disputes, 473.175
- Meetings
  - Generally, 473.123
  - Open meeting law, requirements, 471.705
  - Regional administrator, duties, 473.125
- Members
  - Appointment, 473.123
  - Defined as public officials, 10A.01
  - Disclosure
    - Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
    - Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
    - Representation disclosure, 10A.08
  - Duties, 473.123
  - Expenses, reimbursement, 473.123
  - Number, 473.123
  - Qualifications, 473.123

## METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)

- Members (Cont'd)
  - Representation
    - Metropolitan radio board, 473.893
    - Successors, 473.123
    - Term, 473.123
  - Metropolitan disposal system
    - Defined, 473.121
  - Metropolitan special taxing district
    - Metropolitan council defined as, property tax notices, 275.065
  - Minnesota state retirement system, duties, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM
  - Monitoring
    - Sewage sludge disposal facilities, 473.516
  - Motor carriers
    - Regulation, exceptions, 221.022
  - Municipality
    - Metropolitan council defined as, prompt payment of bills, 471.425
  - Nominating committee
    - Members, 473.123
    - Public meetings, 473.123
    - Recommendations by, 473.123
  - Notice given
    - Budget, hearings, 275.065
    - Comprehensive municipal plans, 473.175
    - Council members, vacancies or expiration of terms, 473.123
    - Housing, affordability and life-cycle opportunities amount, 473.254
    - Matters of metropolitan significance, hearings, 473.173
    - Metropolitan parks and open spaces commission, vacancies, 473.303
    - Metropolitan radio board, appointments, requirements, 473.893
    - Metropolitan revenue distribution, ineligible municipalities, 473F.02
    - Metropolitan transit replacement service program, tax levies, 473.388
    - Nominating committee, public meetings, 473.123
    - Property taxes, hearings, 275.065
    - Regional recreational open space plan, hearings, 473.147
    - School district capital improvement programs, 473.175
    - Transit service, competitive bidding, hearings, 473.392
    - Waste control violations, rules, 473.504
    - Wastewater treatment
      - Contracts, 473.523
      - Facilities, sale, 473.504
    - Zoning, major new metropolitan airport candidate search areas, 473.1551
  - Notice received
    - Public transit matters, requirements, 221.295
    - Trunk highway appeal board, hearings, 161.176
    - Trunk highways
      - Construction and reconstruction, corridor proposals, approval, 161.173
      - Layout plans, hearings, 161.174
  - Officers, 473.123
  - Operations managers
    - Defined as public official, 10A.01
    - Retirement, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN
  - Parties to proceedings
    - Minnesota municipal board, annexation hearings, 473.129
  - Payments by
    - Audits and examinations, costs, 6.56
    - Audits, costs, 473.13
    - Employer contributions, public retirement plans, 473.129
    - Minneapolis employees retirement fund, employer contributions, 422A.101
    - Minnesota state retirement system, employer contributions, 473.42
    - Relocation of displaced people or businesses, 473.405
    - Sewage sludge disposal facilities, 473.516
    - Transportation department assistance, costs, 473.411
    - Wastewater treatment advisory committees, expenses, 473.516
  - Payments to
    - Administration costs, reimbursement, 473.164
    - Expenses, interstate highway plans, consideration, 161.17

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

- Payments to (Cont'd)
  - Trunk highway appeal board hearings
  - Layout plan appeals, reimbursement of costs, 161.176
  - Wastewater treatment charges, 473.521
- Peace officers hired by
  - Metropolitan transit police, 473.407
  - Minnesota state retirement system, exclusion from coverage, 352.01
- Retirement
  - Generally, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND
- Personal property
  - Acquisition and disposal, rights
    - Generally, 473.129
    - Wastewater treatment facilities, 473.504
  - Transit properties, tax exemption, 473.448
  - Wastewater treatment property, tax exemption, 473.545
- Personnel practices
  - Reports about, 473.1623
- Petitions to
  - Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04
- Planning
  - Annual report, 473.245
  - Aviation, 473.146, 473.155
  - Community shelter, 473.243
  - Housing and redevelopment projects, 473.195
  - Land use, see Metropolitan area under LAND USE PLANNING
  - Light rail transit, 473.399
  - Long-range planning, studies, 473.244
  - Metropolitan livable communities fund, distributions, 473.25
  - Open space, 473.147
  - Policy plan, defined, 473.121, 473.301
  - Regional transportation policy plans, 174.03
  - Transit programs, financial plans, 473.13
  - Transit zones, 473.3915
  - Transportation, 473.146, 473.1465
  - Wastewater treatment, 473.146, 473.513
  - Water resources, 473.157
  - Water use and supply, 473.156
- Policies and procedures
  - Operations, generally, 473.123
- Political subdivision
  - Metropolitan council defined as, state auditor, 6.56
- Population estimates
  - Property tax levies, requirements, 275.14, 275.62
- Printing
  - Double-sided, requirement, 16B.122
  - Reports, 3.195
  - Soy-based ink, 16B.122
- Property taxes, see Metropolitan council under PROPERTY TAXES
- Proposals received
  - Target center, bonding and acquisition, 473.598
- Publication by
  - Budget hearings, notice, 275.065
  - Consolidated metropolitan bulletin, 473.247
  - Metropolitan agencies, public information, 473.247
  - Property tax hearings, notice, 275.065
  - Regional recreational open space plan hearings, notice, 473.147
  - Transit service, competitive bidding hearings, notice, 473.392
  - Waste control violations, rules, notice, 473.504
  - Wastewater treatment, metropolitan area, contracts, notice, 473.523
- Public buildings
  - Inventory, assessment, and review, 473.23
- Public corporation
  - Establishment as, 473.123
  - Metropolitan council defined as, Minneapolis employees retirement fund, 422A.01
- Public employees retirement association, duties, see Employers under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)
- Public information and education
  - Transit information program, 473.375
- Purchases by
  - Carpet replacement, recycling, 16B.122

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

- Purchases by (Cont'd)
  - Packaging material, 16B.123
  - Paper stock, requirements, 16B.122
  - Priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142
- Real property
  - Acquisition and disposal, rights
    - Generally, 473.129
    - Wastewater treatment facilities, 473.504
    - Transit properties, tax exemption, 473.448
    - Wastewater treatment property, tax exemption, 473.545
- Recommendations by
  - Critical areas designation, 116G.06
  - Livable communities act, changes, 473.25
  - Metropolitan agency comprehensive plans, 473.165
  - Watershed management plans, 103D.401
  - Watershed plans, performance standards, 473.157
- Recommendations to
  - Regional administrator, duties, 473.125
- Records
  - Matters of metropolitan significance, hearings, 473.173
- Recycling
  - Carpet replacement contracts, 16B.122
  - Goals, solid waste management, 473.8011
- Regional administrator
  - Appointment, 473.125
  - Appointments by, 473.125
  - Defined as public official, 10A.01
  - Duties, 473.125
  - Retirement, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN
    - Selection criteria, 473.125
- Regional development act, exemption, 462.382
- Regional development commission, designation as
  - Highway jurisdiction studies, 174.031
- Reports given
  - Administration costs, estimates for reimbursement, 473.164
  - Administrative coordination, metropolitan agencies, 473.1623
  - Affirmative action progress, 473.143
  - Annual report, 473.245
  - Aviation planning, 473.155
  - Budgets, financial reports, uniformity and quality, 473.1623
  - Consolidated financial report, 473.1623
  - Development guide, transportation chapter, 473.146
  - Distribution to legislature, restrictions, 3.195
  - Employees
    - Legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76
  - Ethical practices, 473.1623
  - Groundwater plans, problems, 103B.255
  - Housing
    - Affordability and life-cycle report card, 473.254
    - Programs, 462C.04
  - Interstate highway construction plans, 161.17
  - Lobbyists, expenditures, 6.76
  - Local housing incentives program, municipalities electing participation, 473.254
  - Major new airport plans, 473.618
  - Matters of metropolitan significance, 473.173
  - Metro Mobility, 473.386
  - Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.06
  - Metropolitan livable communities fund, 473.25
  - Metropolitan transit system, 473.1466
  - Modest cost private housing, 473.868
  - Personnel practices, 473.1623
  - Population estimates, metropolitan area, 473F.02, 473F.13
  - Priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142
  - Program evaluations, 473.13
  - Recycling, 473.8011
  - Regional recreational open space system, 473.351
  - School district facilities, metropolitan area, 473.23
  - Transportation projects, 473.1465
  - Water use and supply plan, 473.156
- Reports received
  - Comprehensive municipal plans
    - Amendments, 473.864
    - Implementation controls, 473.865

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)****Reports received (Cont'd)**

- Interstate highway construction plans, 161.17
- Light rail transit, operating costs, 473.3994
- Metropolitan land use system statements, amendments, 473.857
- Minneapolis employees retirement fund, annual financial report, 422A.101

**Municipalities**

- Housing, affordability and life-cycle goals, 473.254

**Regional recreational open space system**

- Implementing agencies, duties, 473.351
- Plan, 473.147

**Trunk highways**

- Construction and reconstruction, corridor proposals, 161.173
- Layout plans, 161.174
- Plans and specifications, copies, 161.177

**Representation**

- Clean water partnership program, project coordination team, 103F.761
- Intergovernmental information systems advisory council, 16B.42
- Light rail transit corridor management committee, 473.3994
- Metropolitan commissions, 473.129
- Regional cable television system governing board, 473.129

**Resolutions by**

- Housing, affordability and life-cycle goals, 473.254
- Metropolitan area regional recreational open space system, 473.325, 473.333
- Metropolitan land use system statements, amendments, 473.857
- Public safety radio communication system
  - General obligation bonds, issuance, 473.903
  - Revenue bonds, issuance, 473.898
  - Temporary loans, 473.903

**Target center bonds, 473.599****Transit service, competitive bidding, 473.392****Wastewater treatment**

- Bonds, certificates of indebtedness, 473.541
- Costs, deferred payment, 473.517
- Facilities, transfer of ownership, 473.504

**Revenue anticipation certificates**

- Metrodome, 473.581, 473.592
- Target center, 473.592, 473.599

**Revenues**

- Transit properties, tax exemption, 473.448

**Review by**

- Capital projects, metropolitan airports commission, 473.181, 473.621
- Comprehensive municipal plans, amendments, 473.175, 473.858, 473.859, 473.864
- Groundwater plans, metropolitan counties, 103B.255
- Joint instructional facilities, 473.23
- Master plans, park districts, 473.181, 473.313
- Regional public safety radio system communication plan, 473.894
- Regional recreational open space plan, 473.147
- School districts
  - Capital improvement programs, 473.175, 473.863
  - Facilities, 473.23
  - Trunk highways, construction projects, 473.181
  - Water management plans, local, 103B.235

**Ridesharing advisory committee, 473.375****Right of entry**

- Investigations, 473.129

**Rulemaking**

- Matters of metropolitan significance, 473.173
- Waste control operations violations, 473.504

**Rules and regulations**

- Priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142

**Sales**

- Public safety radio communication system, services or capacity, resale restrictions, 473.897

**Secretary, 473.123****Self-insurance, generally, 473.129****Sewage sludge disposal facilities, 473.516****Solid waste management**

- Recycling goals, 473.8011

**Special assessments, see Metropolitan council under SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS****METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)****Special taxing district**

- Metropolitan council defined as, property tax notices, 275.066

**Special transportation programs**

- Metro mobility, see METRO MOBILITY
- Purpose, targeted service groups, 473.387
- Special assessments, 473.448
- Taxes, licenses, or fees, exemption, 473.448

**Standards**

- Transit financial assistance, performance standards, 473.375, 473.384

**State aid**

- Authority to accept, 473.129, 473.13

**Statements by**

- Comprehensive municipal plans, 473.175
- School district capital improvement programs, 473.175
- Wastewater treatment facilities, local government credits, 473.511

**Studies by**

- Air pollution, 473.244
- Annual report, 473.245
- Assessment practices, 473.244
- Communications, 473.242
- Garbage disposal, 473.242
- Land acquisition for development purposes, 473.244
- Local government services, consolidation, 473.244
- Long-range planning, 473.244
- Parks and open spaces, 473.244
- Solid waste disposal facilities, 473.244
- Storm water drainage facilities, 473.244
- Surface water drainage, 473.242
- Taxes, equalization, 473.244
- Transportation, 473.242
- Urban research, 473.242
- Water pollution, 473.244
- Water supply, 473.242

**Submissions to**

- Master plans and annual budgets, metropolitan area park districts, metropolitan area counties, 473.313

**Taxes****Exemption**

- Bonds or certificates of indebtedness, 473.436
- Transit assets, income, property, or revenues, 473.448
- Wastewater treatment property, 473.545

**Technical assistance**

- Comprehensive municipal plans, 473.867
- Housing and redevelopment projects, 473.195

**Local governments**

- Land, water development and management, 473.191

**Training**

- Metropolitan transit police, 473.407

**Transfer of duties from**

- Metropolitan solid and hazardous waste, 115A.055
- Solid waste comprehensive planning, 115A.055

**Transfer of functions to**

- Sanitary districts, 473.511

**Transfer of funds**

- Public safety radio communication system, appropriations from administration department, 473.901

**Transit capital improvement program, 473.39****Transit, duties**

- Advisory committees, 473.375
- Jobseekers public transit services, 473.387
- Light rail transit, see LIGHT RAIL TRANSIT
- Local planning and development programs, 473.382
- Metropolitan transit system, see Metropolitan transit system under PUBLIC TRANSIT
- Project management team, 473.392
- Replacement service program, 473.388

**Routes**

- Elimination or service reduction, criteria, 473.391
- Planning and scheduling, 473.391
- Special transportation programs, 473.386, 473.387
- Transit for livable communities demonstration program fund, 473.3875

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

- Transit for livable communities demonstration program
  - Selection and evaluation guidelines, 473.3875
- Transit operations office
  - Employees, see Metropolitan transit system under PUBLIC TRANSIT
  - Representation
    - Minnesota state retirement system, board of directors, 352.03
  - Special assessments, 473.448
  - Taxes, licenses, or fees, exemption, 473.448
- Transit services, see Metropolitan transit services under PUBLIC TRANSIT
- Transit system, see Metropolitan transit system under PUBLIC TRANSIT
- Transportation accessibility advisory committee, 473.386
- Transportation planning
  - Advisory body, 473.146
  - Commuting area, defined, 473.1465
  - Designated planning agency, 473.146
  - Evaluation, 473.1465
  - Long-range policy plan, 473.146
  - Revised plan, 473.1465
- Treasurer
  - Generally, 473.123
  - Wastewater control funds and accounts, duties, 473.542, 473.543
- Urban research, 473.242
- Wastewater treatment
  - Generally, see Metropolitan area facilities under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES
  - Planning
    - Collection, treatment, and disposal, local plans, 473.513
    - Long-range policy plan, 473.146
  - Private vendors of public services, see PRIVATIZATION
- Water development
  - Standards and criteria
    - Enforcement of law, 473.208
    - Model ordinances, 473.206
- Water pollution
  - Surface waters, assessing, 103F.715, 103F.721
- Water resources plan, 473.157
- Water supply
  - Private vendors of public services, see PRIVATIZATION
  - Water use and supply planning, 473.156
- Workers' compensation insurance, 473.129

**METROPOLITAN HEALTH CARE COUNCIL**

See also METROPOLITAN AGENCIES

**Lawsuits**

- Public participation lawsuits, intervention, 554.02

**METROPOLITAN LAND USE ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

See also COMMITTEES

- Duties, 473.173, 473.857
- Established, 473.853
- Hearings
  - Metropolitan system statements, amendments, 473.857
- Lawsuits
  - Public participation lawsuits, intervention, 554.02
- Members, 473.853
- Reports given
  - Metropolitan system statements, amendments, 473.857

**METROPOLITAN LIVABLE COMMUNITIES FUND**

See also METROPOLITAN COUNCIL

- Created, 473.251
- Distribution plan, 473.25
- Guidelines, 473.25
- Livable communities demonstration account
  - Created, 473.251
  - Deposits to, 473.253
  - Grants from
    - Local housing incentives program, 473.253, 473.254
  - Guidelines, 473.25
  - Homestead and agricultural credit aid, 473.253
  - Loans from
    - Local housing incentives program, 473.253, 473.254
  - Metropolitan council, duties, 473.25

**METROPOLITAN LIVABLE COMMUNITIES FUND (Cont'd)**

- Livable communities demonstration account (Cont'd)
    - Tax levies, 473.253
    - Transfer of funds from, 473.254
  - Local housing incentives account
    - Created, 473.251
    - Deposits to, 473.254
    - Distribution of funds, 473.254
    - Grants or loans from, 473.254
    - Grants or loans to, 473.253
    - Matching requirements, 473.254
    - Tax levies, 473.254
    - Transfer of funds to, 473.254
  - Metropolitan council, duties, 473.25
  - Reports about, 473.25
  - Tax base revitalization account
    - Created, 473.251
    - Deposits to, 473.252, 473F.08
    - Grants from
      - Local housing incentives program, 473.254
      - Pollution cleanup, 473.252
    - Loans from
      - Local housing incentives program, 473.254
    - Municipality, defined, 473.252
    - Tax levies, 473.252
  - Use, criteria, 473.25
- METROPOLITAN LIVABLE COMMUNITIES LAW**
- See also METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
- Application of law
  - Local housing incentives program, participating municipalities, 473.254
- Criteria and guidelines
  - Metropolitan council, duties, 473.25
- Definitions
  - Livable communities demonstration account, 473.253
  - Local housing incentives program, 473.254
  - Tax base revitalization account, 473.252
- Generally, 473.25 to 473.254
- Housing, affordability and life-cycle requirements
  - Goals, 473.254
  - Municipalities, agreements regarding, 473.254
  - Opportunities amount, 473.254
- Livable communities demonstration account, see Livable communities demonstration account under METROPOLITAN LIVABLE COMMUNITIES FUND
- Local housing incentives account, see Local housing incentives account under METROPOLITAN LIVABLE COMMUNITIES FUND
- Local housing incentives program
  - Account, see Local housing incentives account under METROPOLITAN LIVABLE COMMUNITIES FUND
  - Application of law, 473.254
  - Grants or loans, eligibility, 473.254
  - Housing, affordability and life-cycle requirements, 473.254
  - Later election, 473.254
  - Municipalities electing to participate, 473.254
  - Nonparticipants, contamination cleanup grants, ineligibility, 473.254
  - Reports about, 473.254
- Metropolitan livable communities fund, see METROPOLITAN LIVABLE COMMUNITIES FUND
- Tax base revitalization account, see Tax base revitalization account under METROPOLITAN LIVABLE COMMUNITIES FUND
- Transit for livable communities demonstration program fund
  - Establishment, 473.3875
  - Metropolitan council, duties, 473.3875

**METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL COMMISSION**

See also METROPOLITAN AGENCIES

See also METROPOLITAN COMMISSIONS

- Accounts and accounting
  - Budget and financial information, 473.1623
  - Commissioners' expenditures, requirements, 473.714
  - Generally, 473.704
- Administrative coordination, 473.1623
- Affirmative action plan
  - Certificate of compliance, 473.144

**METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL COMMISSION**

(Cont'd)

**Affirmative action plan (Cont'd)**

Data, disclosure, 473.143

Elements, 473.143

Personnel action, defined, 473.143

**Agreements by**

Control programs outside of district, 473.704

**Appeals by**

Planning, suspension, 473.165

Property taxes, excess levies, 275.065

**Application of law**

Priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142

**Appointments by**

Appraisal board, members, 473.712

**Appraisals**

Appraisal board, duties, 473.712

Withdrawal of participating county, requirements, 473.712

**Assets**

Distribution, dissolution of commission, 473.712

Net assets, division, distribution, 473.712

**Audits and examinations**

Affirmative action compliance, 473.143

**Costs**

Generally, 6.56

Liability, 3.9741

Payment, 6.56, 473.703

Legislative auditor, duties, 473.703

**Budget**

Annual budget, requirements, 473.711

**Expenditures**

Commissioners' expenses, accounts and accounting, 473.714

Limitations, 473.711

**Expense budget**

Comparison, form and contents, 275.065

Filing, requirements, 473.1631

Generally, 473.1623

Hearings, notice requirements, 275.065

Legislative auditor, duties, 473.1623

Legislative review, 473.1631

State auditor, duties, 473.1623

**Business administrator**

Compensation, 473.704

Duties, 473.704

Hiring, 473.704

Signatures, 473.703, 473.711

**Bylaws, 473.703****Certificates and certification****Budget**

Notice and hearings, compliance, 275.065

**Property taxes**

Levies, generally, 275.067, 473.711

Notice and hearings, compliance, 275.065

Special assessments, 275.067

**Certificates of indebtedness**

Issuance, authority, 473.711

Revenues, use, 473.711

**Chair**

Meetings, duties, 473.703

Per diem, 473.714

Signatures, 473.703, 473.711

**Compensation and salaries**

Reports about, 473.1623

**Consent**

Contiguous counties, admission to district, 473.715

**Consulting**

Disease vectoring ticks, control, 473.704

**Contracts**

Carpet replacement, recycling, 16B.122

Competitive bidding, 473.705

Emergency purchases, procedures, 473.705

Execution, 473.705

Labor contracts, terms and conditions, 473.705

Notice, publication requirements, 473.705

Nuisance control activities, counties, 473.711

Performance bonds, 473.705

Printing, paper and ink, 16B.122

**METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL COMMISSION**

(Cont'd)

**Contracts (Cont'd)**

Priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142

Signatures, 473.703

Voided contracts

Commissioners, conflict of interest violations, 473.706

Workers' compensation insurance, 176.182

**Cooperation**

Consolidated metropolitan bulletin, metropolitan council, 473.247

Disease vectoring ticks, control, 473.704

Mosquito control research and public health matters, 473.716

Pesticide control, 18B.04

**Coordination**

Affirmative action compliance, 473.143

**Created, 473.702****Data**

Affirmative action plan, disclosure, 473.143

**Definitions**

Metropolitan government, 473.121

Property tax notices, 275.066

State auditor, 6.56

**Director**

Compensation, 473.704

Duties, 473.704

Hiring, 473.704

Qualifications, 473.704

**Dissolution of commission**

Distribution of assets, 473.712

**Duties and powers, 473.704****Employees**

Defined as state employees, Minnesota state retirement system, 352.01

Generally, 473.704

Performance evaluations, 473.143

Personnel practices, see Personnel practices under this topic

Reports about

Legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76

Retirement, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

Surety bonds, 473.704

Temporary employees

Minnesota state retirement system, exclusion from coverage, 352.01

**Ethical practices**

Reports about, 473.1623

**Federal aid**

Applications, review by metropolitan council, 473.171

**Filing with**

Commissioners, certificates of appointment, 473.703

**Financial information**

Consolidated financial report, 473.1623

Legislative auditor, duties, 473.1623

State auditor, duties, 473.1623

**Financial reports, requirements, 473.704****Funds and accounts**

Metropolitan mosquito control fund, 473.711

**Gifts to**

Authority to accept, 473.704

**Harassment, policies against, 473.143****Hearings**

Budget, 275.065

Property taxes, 275.065

**Homestead and agricultural credit aid**

Base, permanent reduction, 473.711

**Insecticides**

Application, generally, 473.704

Notice requirements, 473.704

**Insurance, 473.704****Lawsuits**

Public participation lawsuits, intervention, 554.02

**Leases**

Voided leases

Commissioners, conflict of interest violations, 473.706

**Liability insurance, 473.704**

**METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL COMMISSION  
(Cont'd)**

**Lobbyists**  
Expenditures, reports about, 6.76, 10A.05

**Meetings, 473.703**

**Members**  
Appointment, 473.703  
Certificates of appointment, filing, 473.703  
Conflicts of interest, 473.706  
Disqualification from service, grounds, 473.706  
Expenses, reimbursement, 473.714  
Per diem, 473.714  
Residency, 473.703  
Term, 473.703  
Travel expenses, reimbursement, 473.714  
Vacancies, filling, 473.703  
Votes and voting, 473.703

**Metropolitan mosquito control fund**  
Depositories, requirements, 473.711  
Deposits to, 473.711  
Disbursements, procedures, 473.711  
Uses, 473.711

**Metropolitan special taxing district**  
Metropolitan mosquito control commission defined as  
Property tax notices, 275.065

**Minnesota state retirement system, duties, see MINNESOTA STATE  
RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)**

**Notice given**  
Budget, hearings, 275.065  
Insecticides, application outside of district, 473.704  
Property taxes, hearings, 275.065

**Officers**  
Expenses, reimbursement, 473.714  
Per diem, 473.714  
Travel expenses, reimbursement, 473.714

**Payments by**  
Audits and examinations, costs, 6.56, 473.703  
Disbursement procedures, 473.711  
Distribution of assets, 473.712

**Payments to**  
Operating funds, collection authorized, 473.704

**Performance bonds**  
Contracts, requirements, 473.705

**Personnel practices**  
Reports about, 473.1623

**Petitions to**  
Metropolitan mosquito control district, admission, 473.715

**Planning**  
Generally, 473.704  
Metropolitan council, approval, 473.165  
Operational plans, reports, 473.716  
Suspension, appeals, 473.165

**Political subdivision**  
Metropolitan mosquito control commission defined as  
State auditor, 6.56

**Printing**  
Double-sided, requirement, 16B.122  
Reports, 3.195  
Soy-based ink, 16B.122

**Property**  
Appraisals, requirements, 473.712  
Sales, competitive bidding, 473.704

**Property taxes, see Metropolitan mosquito control commission under  
PROPERTY TAXES**

**Publication by**  
Budget hearings, notice, 275.065  
Property tax hearings, notice, 275.065

**Purchases by**  
Carpet replacement recycling, 16B.122  
Contracts, requirements, see Contracts under this topic  
Emergency purchases  
Competitive bidding, exception, 473.705  
Materials, supplies, and equipment, 473.704  
Packaging material, 16B.122  
Paper stock, requirements, 16B.122  
Priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142

**METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL COMMISSION  
(Cont'd)**

**Quorum, 473.703**

**Record keeping**  
Generally, 473.704  
Secretary, duties, 473.703

**Recycling**  
Carpet replacement contracts, 16B.122  
Goals, solid waste management, 473.8011

**Reports given**  
Affirmative action progress, 473.143  
Consolidated financial reports, 473.1623  
Distribution to legislature, restrictions, 3.195  
Employees  
Legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76  
Ethical practices, 473.1623  
Financial reports, 473.704  
Lobbyists, expenditures, 6.76  
Operational plans, 473.716  
Personnel practices, 473.1623  
Priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142  
Recycling, 473.8011  
Technical reports, 473.716

**Research**  
Cooperation with state and federal agencies, 473.716  
Outside researchers, use, 473.704  
Purpose, 473.704

**Resolutions by**  
Contiguous counties, admission to district, 473.715

**Right of entry**  
Generally, 473.704  
Private lands, restrictions, 473.704

**Rules and regulations**  
Priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142

**Sales**  
Voided sales  
Commissioners, conflict of interest violations, 473.706

**Secretary**  
Meetings, duties, 473.703

**Solid waste management**  
Recycling goals, 473.8011

**Special assessments, certification, 275.067**

**Special taxing district**  
Metropolitan mosquito control commission defined as  
Property tax notices, 275.066

**State aid**  
Applications, review by metropolitan council, 473.171  
Homestead and agricultural credit aid, 473.711

**Surety bonds**  
Employees, 473.704

**Vice-chair**  
Meetings, duties, 473.703  
Signatures, 473.703, 473.711

**Violations and penalties**  
Commissioners  
Conflicts of interest, violations, conviction, penalties,  
473.706  
Workers' compensation insurance, 473.704

**METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICT**  
Contracts, see Contracts under METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO  
CONTROL COMMISSION

**Created, 473.702**

**Governing body, see METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL  
COMMISSION**

**Participating counties**  
Contiguous counties, petitions for admission, 473.715  
Excluded area, 473.702  
Withdrawal, procedures, 473.712

**Printing, see Contracts under METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO  
CONTROL COMMISSION**

**Property taxes, see Metropolitan mosquito control commission under  
PROPERTY TAXES**

**Purchases by, see Purchases by under METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO  
CONTROL COMMISSION**

**Purpose, 473.702**



## METROPOLITAN

## METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICT

(Cont'd)

Recycling, see Recycling under METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL COMMISSION

Reports given, see Reports given under METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL COMMISSION

Right of entry

Metropolitan mosquito control commission personnel, 473.704

## METROPOLITAN PARKS AND OPEN SPACES COMMISSION

See also METROPOLITAN AGENCIES

See also METROPOLITAN COMMISSIONS

See also OPEN SPACE

See also PARKS AND PARKLANDS

Accounts and accounting

Budget and financial information, 473.1623

Administrative coordination, 473.1623

Appeals

Planning, suspension, 473.165

Application of law

Shade tree disease control, rulemaking, 18.023

Audits and examinations

Costs, 6.56

Budget

Filing, requirements, 473.1631

Generally, 473.1623

Legislative auditor, duties, 473.1623

Legislative review, 473.1631

State auditor, duties, 473.1623

Chair

Appointment, 473.303

Compensation and salaries, 473.303

Duties, 473.303

Qualifications, 473.303

Removal, 473.303

Successor, 473.303

Chief administrator

Defined as public official, 10A.01

Compensation and salaries

Reports about, 473.1623

Consulting

Regional recreational open space plan, 473.147

Contracts

Workers' compensation insurance, 176.182

Cooperation

Consolidated metropolitan bulletin, metropolitan council, 473.247

Pesticide control, 18B.04

Definitions

Metropolitan government, 473.121, 473.301

Personnel practices, reports about, 473.1623

State auditor, 6.56

Employees

Defined as state employees, Minnesota state retirement system, 352.01

Reports about

Legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76

Retirement, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

Temporary employees

Minnesota state retirement system, exclusion from coverage, 352.01

Established, 473.303

Ethical practices

Reports about, 473.1623

Federal aid

Applications, review by metropolitan council, 473.171

Financial information

Consolidated financial report, 473.1623

Legislative auditor, duties, 473.1623

State auditor, duties, 473.1623

Generally, 473.301 to 473.351

Grants by

Working capital fund, 473.1425

Lawsuits

Public participation lawsuits, intervention, 554.02

## METROPOLITAN PARKS AND OPEN SPACES COMMISSION (Cont'd)

Lobbyists

Expenditures, reports about, 6.76, 10A.05

Meetings

Open meeting law, requirements, 471.705

Members

Appointment, 473.303

Compensation and salaries, 473.303

Defined as public officials, 10A.01

Disclosure

Conflicts of interest, 10A.07

Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

Representation disclosure, 10A.08

Duties, 473.303

Qualifications, 473.303

Removal, 473.303

Successors, 473.303

Terms, 473.303

Minnesota state retirement system, duties, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Payments by

Audits and examinations, costs, 6.56

Personnel practices

Reports about, 473.1623

Planning

Definitions, 473.301

Metropolitan council, approval, 473.165

Suspension, appeals, 473.165

Political subdivision

Metropolitan parks and open space commission defined as, state auditor, 6.56

Recycling goals, 473.8011

Reports given

Consolidated financial reports, 473.1623

Employees

Legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76

Ethical practices, 473.1623

Lobbyists, expenditures, 6.76

Personnel practices, 473.1623

Recycling, 473.8011

Regional recreational open space system

Funding requests, 473.351

Plan, 473.147

Reports received

Regional recreational open space system, implementing agencies' expenditures, 473.351

Review by

Regional recreational open space plan, 473.147

Solid waste management

Recycling goals, 473.8011

State aid

Applications, review by metropolitan council, 473.171

Vacancies, 473.303

Vice-chair

Appointment, 473.303

Duties, 473.303

## METROPOLITAN RADIO BOARD

See also METROPOLITAN AGENCIES

Accounts and accounting, 473.894

Approvals by

Public safety radio communication system

Colicensing agreements, local governments, 473.894

Communication plan, 473.894

Subsystems, local plans, 473.904

Assistance

Local government public safety radio subsystem committees, 473.904

Audits and examinations, 473.894

Budget

Amendments, 473.897

Approval by metropolitan council, 473.897

Contents, 473.897

Debt service, reserves, 473.897

Expenses and per diem, separate accounts, 473.896

Filing, requirements, 473.897

**METROPOLITAN RADIO BOARD (Cont'd)**

- Budget (Cont'd)
  - Hearings, 473.897
  - Transmission to administration department, 473.901
- Bylaws, 473.893
- Chair
  - Duties, 473.893
  - Per diem, 473.896
- Conflicts of interest
  - Members, violations and penalties, 473.895
- Consulting
  - Public safety radio communication system, performance standards, 473.894
- Contracts
  - Public safety radio communication system, 473.894
  - Signatures, 473.893
- Cooperation
  - Regional public safety radio system communication plan, implementation, 473.894
- Depositories
  - Deposits in, 473.900
  - Designation, 473.899
- Determinations by
  - Public safety radio communication system
    - Administrative costs, apportionment, 473.894
    - Excess capacity, allocation, 473.894
    - System enhancement regulation, 473.894
    - Use, priorities and protocols, 473.894
- Duties and powers, 473.894
- Employees
  - Retirement, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
  - Staff support provided by metropolitan council, 473.893
- Establishment, 473.893
- Evaluations by
  - Public safety radio communication system, 473.897
- Executive director
  - Compensation and salaries, 473.894
  - Duties, 473.894
  - Hiring, 473.894
  - Metropolitan council employees, duties, 473.894
  - Retirement, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
- Expenses and expenditures
  - Board members, reimbursement, 473.896
  - Emergency expenditures, 473.897
  - Restrictions, 473.897
- Federal aid
  - Authority to accept, 473.894
- Fees
  - Public safety radio communication system, user fees, 473.894, 473.900
- Funds and accounts
  - Metropolitan council, duties, 473.900
- Gifts to
  - Authority to accept, 473.894
- Grants to
  - Authority to accept, 473.894
- Hearings
  - Budget, 473.897
- Insurance
  - Authority to obtain, 473.894
  - Liability insurance, 473.894
- Investment of funds
  - Treasurer, duties, 473.900
- Lawsuits
  - Authority to engage in, 473.894
- Liability insurance, 473.894
- Meetings
  - Minutes, 473.894, 473.899
- Members
  - Appointment, 473.893
  - Conflicts of interest, violations and penalties, 473.895
  - Expenses, reimbursement, 473.896
  - Per diem, 473.896
  - Qualifications, 473.893

**METROPOLITAN RADIO BOARD (Cont'd)**

- Members (Cont'd)
    - Quorum, 473.893
    - Successors, 473.893
    - Term, 473.893
    - Votes and voting, 473.893, 473.898
  - Officers
    - Designation, duties, 473.893
  - Offices
    - Office space provided by metropolitan council, 473.893
  - Payments to
    - User charges, due dates, 473.902
  - Personal property
    - Acquisition and disposal, rights, 473.894
  - Publication by
    - Budget hearings, reports, 473.897
    - User charges, reports, 473.897
  - Real property
    - Acquisition and disposal, rights, 473.894
  - Records
    - Board meetings, minutes, 473.894, 473.899
  - Reports given
    - Annual report, 473.897
    - Budget hearings, 473.897
    - Public safety radio communication system implementation plan, evaluation, 473.897
    - User charges, 473.897
  - Reports received
    - Public safety radio subsystems, local plans, 473.904
  - Resolutions by
    - Budget, adoption, 473.897
  - Sales
    - Public safety radio communication system, services or capacity, resale restrictions, 473.897
  - Secretary, duties, 473.893
  - Standards
    - Performance and technical standards, setting, 473.894
  - State aid
    - Authority to accept, 473.894
  - Technical operations committee
    - Chair, ex officio board member, 473.893
    - Duties, 473.894
    - Members, 473.894
  - Treasurer
    - Duties, 473.893, 473.900
    - Investment of funds, 473.900
  - Vice-chair, duties, 473.893
  - Violations and penalties
    - Board members, conflicts of interest, 473.895
  - Workers' compensation insurance, 473.894
- METROPOLITAN SPORTS FACILITIES COMMISSION**  
 See also METROPOLITAN AGENCIES  
 See also METROPOLITAN COMMISSIONS
- Accounts and accounting
    - Budget and financial information, 473.1623
    - Requirements, 473.595
    - Review, contracts for Target Center, 240A.08
  - Administrative coordination, 473.1623
  - Affirmative action plan
    - Certificate of compliance, 473.144
    - Data, disclosure, 473.143
    - Development, 473.553
    - Elements, 473.143
    - Personnel action, defined, 473.143
  - Agreements by
    - Metrodome
      - Condominiums, 473.556
      - Construction, 473.581
      - Local sales taxes, 473.592
      - Use, 473.556, 473.581
    - Target center
      - Amateur sports commission, leases, 473.556
      - Condominiums or common interest communities, 473.556, 473.599
      - Development agreement, amendments, 473.599
      - Local entertainment taxes or surcharges, prohibited, 473.599

## METROPOLITAN

## METROPOLITAN SPORTS FACILITIES COMMISSION

(Cont'd)

## Agreements by (Cont'd)

## Target center (Cont'd)

- Major league professional hockey organizations, 473.598
- Sports and health club, 473.599
- Tax increment financing, 473.599
- Use, 473.556, 473.599

University of Minnesota, 473.556

## Allocation by

## Target Center

Amateur sports use, number of dates per year, 240A.08

## Appeals

Planning, suspension, 473.165

## Appeals committee, 473.553

## Application of law

- Priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142
- Shade tree disease control, rulemaking, 18.023

## Approvals by

## Metrodome events

Closed circuit or pay television broadcasts, 473.581

## Audits and examinations

Affirmative action compliance, 473.143

## Costs

- Generally, 6.56
- Liability, 3.9741
- Payment, 6.56, 473.595

Legislative auditor, duties, 473.595

Metropolitan council, duties, 473.595

Target center, loan agreements, 473.598

## Books and records

Review, contracts for Target Center, 240A.08

## Budget

Approval, 473.595

Contents, 473.595

Filing, requirements, 473.1631, 473.595

Generally, 473.1623

Hearings, 473.595

Legislative auditor, duties, 473.1623

Legislative review, 473.1631

Metrodome, 473.581

Metropolitan council administrative costs, reimbursement, 473.164

Separate accounts, requirements, 473.553

State auditor, duties, 473.1623

## Bylaws, 473.553

## Certificates and certification

Proof of employment, 473.565

## Chair

Appointment, 473.553

Compensation and salary, 473.553

Duties, 473.553

## Memberships

Metropolitan council financial reporting and management advisory committee, 473.1623

Qualifications, 473.553

## Chief administrator

Defined as public official, 10A.01

## Compensation and salaries

Reports about, 473.1623

## Contracts

Authority to enter, 473.553

Competitive bidding, requirements, 473.556

Constructions contracts, requirements, 473.556

Employees, 473.556

Priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142, 473.556

## Target Center

Acquisition proposal, evaluation, 473.598

Amateur sports use, 240A.08

Workers' compensation insurance, 176.182

## Cooperation

Consolidated metropolitan bulletin, metropolitan council, 473.247

Pesticide control, 18B.04

## Coordination

Affirmative action compliance, 473.143

## Creation, 473.552

## Data

Affirmative action plan, disclosure, 473.143

## METROPOLITAN SPORTS FACILITIES COMMISSION

(Cont'd)

## Data (Cont'd)

Classification, 13.55

Target center acquisition proposal, classification, 473.598

## Definitions

Generally, 473.551

Metropolitan government, 473.121

State auditor, 6.56

## Determinations by

Target center, acquisition, 473.598

## Duties and powers

Generally, 473.553, 473.556

## Employees

Contracts, 473.556

Defined as state employees

Minnesota state retirement system, 352.01

Disciplinary actions, appeals, 473.553

Fidelity bonds, 473.556

Hiring contracts, 473.553

Liability insurance, 473.556

Merit system, 473.553

Metropolitan sports area commission employees, transfer, 473.564

## Part-time employees

Minnesota state retirement system, exclusion from coverage, 473.565

Performance evaluations, 473.143

Personnel code, 473.553

Personnel practices, 473.1623

## Reports about

Legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76

## Retirement

Generally, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Retirement plan alternatives, 473.565

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

## Temporary employees

Minnesota state retirement system, exclusion from coverage, 352.01, 473.565

Traffic officers, 473.556

## Establishment, 473.553

## Ethical practices

Reports about, 473.1623

## Executive director

Appointment, 473.553

Duties, 473.553

Retirement, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

## Exhibitors

Data, classification, 13.55

## Expenditures

Restrictions, 473.595

## Federal aid

Applications, review by metropolitan council, 473.171

## Fees

Metrodome, seats, 473.595

## Financial assistance

Relocation payment standards, 473.553

## Financial information

Consolidated financial report, 473.1623

Legislative auditor, duties, 473.1623

State auditor, duties, 473.1623

Gifts to, 473.556

## Grants by

Working capital fund, 473.1425

Grants to, 473.556

Harassment, policies against, 473.143

## Hearings

Budget, 473.595

Disciplinary actions, appeals, 473.553

## Indebtedness

Metropolitan council, duties, 473.572

## Interpretation of law

Sports facilities taken over by commission, 473.564

Joint powers agreements, 473.553

**METROPOLITAN SPORTS FACILITIES COMMISSION****(Cont'd)****Lawsuits**

Generally, 473.556

Public participation lawsuits, intervention, 554.02

**Leases**

Target center, acquisition of leasehold title, 473.599

**Licenses**

Liquor licenses, 340A.504

**Loans to, 473.556****Lobbyists**

Expenditures, reports about, 6.76, 10A.05

**Meetings, 473.553****Members**

Appointment, 473.553

Compensation and salaries, 473.553

Defined as public officials, 10A.01

**Disclosure**

Conflicts of interest, 10A.07

Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

Representation disclosure, 10A.08

Oaths of office, 473.553

Qualifications, 473.553

Term, 473.553

Vacancies, 473.553

Minnesota state retirement system, duties, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

**Operating procedures, 473.553****Payments by**

Audits and examinations, costs, 6.56, 473.595

**General fund**

Amateur sports commission appropriations, reimbursement, 473.599

**Metropolitan council**

Administrative costs, reimbursement, 473.164, 473.595

**Minneapolis (city)**

Entertainment taxes, reimbursement, 473.599

**Public retirement plans**

Employer contributions, 473.565

**Personal property**

Acquisition and disposal, rights, 473.556

Special assessments, local improvements, 473.556

Taxes, exemption, 473.556

**Personnel practices**

Reports about, 473.1623

**Planning**

Metropolitan council, approval, 473.165

Suspension, appeals, 473.165

**Political subdivision**

Metropolitan sports facilities commission defined as, state auditor, 6.56

**Proposals by**

Target center, bonding and acquisition, 473.598

**Public body, commission defined as, 473.556****Purchases by**

Priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142

**Quorum, 473.553****Real property**

Acquisition and disposal, rights, 473.556

Metrodome, acquisition of title, 473.581

Sale proceeds, use, 473.556

Special assessments, local improvements, 473.556

Target center, acquisition of title, 473.599

Taxes, exemption, 473.556

**Recycling goals, 473.8011****Reports given**

Affirmative action progress, 473.143

Budget hearings, 473.595

Consolidated financial reports, 473.1623

**Employees**

Legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76

Ethical practices, 473.1623

Lobbyists, expenditures, 6.76

Personnel practices, 473.1623

Priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142

Recycling, 473.8011

**METROPOLITAN SPORTS FACILITIES COMMISSION****(Cont'd)****Reports given (Cont'd)**

Small business procurement program, 16B.21

User charges, 473.595

**Reports received**

Metropolitan council administrative costs, estimates for reimbursement, 473.164

**Research, 473.556****Reserves, requirements, 473.595****Resolutions by**

Budget, 473.595

Generally, 473.553

Local admissions taxes, 473.595

Personnel code, 473.553

**Revenues**

Accounts and accounting, 473.595

Depositing, 473.595

**Rules and regulations**

Priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142

**Secretary**

Appointment, 473.553

Duties, 473.553

**Secretary-treasurer**

Appointment, 473.553

Duties, 473.553

**Solid waste management**

Recycling goals, 473.8011

**Sports facilities, see SPORTS FACILITIES****State aid**

Applications, review by metropolitan council, 473.171

**Studies by**

University of Minnesota, athletic facilities, needs, 473.581

**Transfer of funds**

Metrodome debt service fund, deposits to, 473.595

Target center debt service fund, deposits to, 473.595

**Treasurer**

Appointment, 473.553

Duties, 473.553

**Vice-chair, 473.553****METROPOLITAN STADIUM****See also ARENAS****Bonds (public debt)**

Reconstruction and remodeling, 473.581

**METROPOLITAN SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS****See also SURFACE WATER****See also WATER MANAGEMENT****Bonds, issuance, procedures, 103B.245****Definitions**

Water planning and project implementation, 103B.205

**Financing, 103B.241****Generally, 103B.201 to 103B.251****Local plans**

Adoption, contents, 103B.235

Metropolitan council review, 103B.235

Storm sewers, consistency with local plans, 444.075

**Minor watershed units**

Defined, 103B.205

Location within metropolitan area, 103B.231

**Planning**

Local plans, see Local plans under this topic

Watershed management, see Watershed management plans under this topic

**Property taxes, 103B.241, 103B.245, 103B.251****Purpose, 103B.201****Ramsey County, 383A.601****Rulemaking**

Water and soil resources board, review, 103B.239

**State review agencies**

Defined, water planning and project implementation, 103B.205

**Review by**

Groundwater plans, metropolitan counties, 103B.255

Watershed plans, 103B.231

**Watershed districts**

Boundary changes, procedure, 103B.215

## METROPOLITAN

**METROPOLITAN SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Watershed management organizations, see Watershed management organizations under WATERSHED DISTRICTS

## Watershed management plans

- Adoption, procedures, 103B.231
- Amendments, 103B.231
- Approval by board, 103B.231
- Contents, requirements, 103B.231
- General standards, 103B.231
- Groundwater, sensitive areas, 103H.101
- Local government participation, 103B.231, 103B.235
- Metropolitan council review, 103B.231
- Preparation, responsibility, 103B.231
- Priority schedule, 103B.231
- Requirements, 103B.231
- Responsible units, 103B.231
- Review, 103B.231
- Review of draft plan, 103B.231
- State review agencies review, 103B.231

## Watershed management tax district

- Establishment, procedures, 103B.245

**METROPOLITAN TRANSIT COMMISSION**

See also METROPOLITAN AGENCIES

See also METROPOLITAN COMMISSIONS

See also PUBLIC TRANSIT

## Application of law

- Shade tree disease control, rulemaking, 18.023

## Audits and examinations

- Costs, 6.56

## Contracts

- Workers' compensation insurance, 176.182

## Cooperation

- Pesticide control, 18B.04

## Definitions

- State auditor, 6.56

## Employees

## Reports about

- Legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76

## Highway safety programs

- Administration, 4.075
- Governor's approval, 4.075
- Receipt of funds, 4.075

## Lawsuits

- Public participation lawsuits, intervention, 554.02

## Meetings

- Open meeting law, requirements, 471.705

## Payments by

- Audits and examinations, costs, 6.56

## Peace officers, duties regarding

- Policing property and routes, arrest powers, 629.40

## Political subdivision

- Metropolitan transit commission defined as, state auditor, 6.56

## Reports given

## Employees

- Legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76

- Lobbyists, expenditures, 6.76

## Transit operating division

## Employees

- Defined as state employees, Minnesota state retirement system, 352.75
- Retirement and disability provisions, 473.415
- Retirement, generally, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
- Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY
- Transfer to metropolitan council jurisdiction, 473.415
- Exclusive bargaining agent, see MTC transit operating employees under EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVE

## Transit operating employees retirement fund

- Minnesota state retirement system, service credit, 352.01, 352.271
- Refunds, prohibited, 352.22
- Transfer of functions to Minnesota state retirement system, 352.75

**METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL COMMISSION**

See also METROPOLITAN AGENCIES

See also METROPOLITAN COMMISSIONS

**METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

## Application of law

- Shade tree disease control, rulemaking, 18.023

## Audits and examinations

- Costs, 6.56

## Chair

## Compensation and salaries

- Governor's recommendation, 43A.18
- Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.13

## Clean water partnership program, see CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM

## Contracts

- Workers' compensation insurance, 176.182

## Cooperation

- Pesticide control, 18B.04

## Definitions

- State auditor, 6.56

## Employees

## Benefits

- Amount, unclassified employees, 15A.081

## Reports about

- Legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76

## Retirement

- Retirement plan alternatives, 353.026
- Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

## Lawsuits

- Public participation lawsuits, intervention, 554.02

## Meetings

- Open meeting law, requirements, 471.705

## Payments by

- Audits and examinations, costs, 6.56
- Social security, employer contributions, reimbursement, 355.311

## Political subdivision

- Metropolitan waste control commission defined as, state auditor, 6.56

## Reports given

## Employees

- Legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76

- Lobbyists, expenditures, 6.76

## Wastewater treatment facilities

- Private vendors of public services, see PRIVATIZATION

## Water supply

- Private vendors of public services, see PRIVATIZATION

**MIA'S**

See MISSING IN ACTION PERSONS

**MICE**

See PESTS

**MICHIGAN**

See also FOREIGN STATES

## Boundary waters

- Jurisdiction, 97A.235

## Governor

## Approvals by

- Great Lakes, water diversions from, 103G.265

Great Lakes basin compact, see GREAT LAKES BASIN COMPACT

## Great Lakes commission

- Considering action recommended by, 1.21

- Pledging credit of, 1.21

Midwestern higher education compact, see MIDWESTERN HIGHER EDUCATION COMPACT

Minnesota-Wisconsin-Michigan boundary compact, see MINNESOTA-WISCONSIN-MICHIGAN BOUNDARY COMPACT

**MICROFICHE**

See also MICROGRAPHICS

## Business records

- Evidence, 600.135

## Evidence

- Business records, 600.135
- Government records, 15.17, 600.135

## Farm products statutory liens

- Master lists, format, 336A.08

## Government records

- Evidence, 15.17, 600.135

**MICROFICHE (Cont'd)**

Limited liability companies  
Records, storage method, 322B.373

**MICROFILMS**

See also MICROGRAPHICS

Business records

Evidence, 600.135

Definitions

Archives, 138.17

Evidence

Business records, 600.135

Government records, 15.17, 600.135

Tax returns, 290.91

Farm products statutory liens

Records, format, 336A.04

Government records

Access, 13.03

Evidence, 15.17, 600.135

Microfilms defined as

Archives, 138.17

State documents

Distribution to state depositories, 16B.47

Plats, see Microfilms under PLATS

Security interests

Records, format, 336.9-403, 336.9-404

Tax returns

Disposition by revenue department, 290.91

Format requirements, 270B.13

**MICROFORMS**

See MICROGRAPHICS

**MICROGRAPHICS**

See also COMMUNICATIONS MEDIA

Administration department, services to state agencies, 16B.47

Appropriations for

General services revolving fund, 16B.48

Evidence

Business records, 600.135

Government records, 15.17, 600.135

Government records

Access, 13.03

Evidence, 15.17

Microfiche, see MICROFICHE

Microfilms, see MICROFILMS

Savings associations

Records, 51A.19

**MICROORGANISMS**

Aquatic organisms, see Harmful plants or organisms under AQUATIC PLANTS

Bacteria, see BACTERIA

Fungi

Defined as organisms

Fertilizer, soil amendment and plant amendment law, 18C.005

Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02, 116C.91

Pesticide control, 18B.01

Genetic engineering, see Genetically engineered organisms under GENETIC ENGINEERING

Protists

Defined as organisms

Fertilizer, soil amendment and plant amendment law, 18C.005

Pesticide control, 18B.01

Soil and plant amendments, see SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS

Viruses

Defined as organisms

Fertilizer, soil amendment and plant amendment law, 18C.005

Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02, 116C.91

Pesticide control, 18B.01

**MIDDLE SCHOOLS**

Child abuse and maltreatment

Interviews with victims, 626.556

**MIDDLE SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Curriculum

Secondary credit awarded to students, 126.83

Defined

Education code, 120.05

Food service, see Meals (refreshment) under this topic

Junior high grades

High school courses, 126.83

Meals (refreshment)

Food and beverage service establishment fees, exclusion, 157.16

Lunches, see SCHOOL LUNCHES

Notice received

Juvenile offenders

Juvenile court disposition orders, 260.161

Law enforcement agency records, 260.161

Peace officer liaison

Property taxes for, 124.912

Records

Student records, see School records under STUDENTS

School age child care programs

Licenses

Human services licensing, exclusions, 245A.03

Students

Pupil units, weighting, 124.17

Secondary credit for high school courses, 126.83

Tuberculosis screening, see Screening in schools under TUBERCULOSIS

**MIDWESTERN HIGHER EDUCATION COMMISSION**

See also INTERSTATE COMMISSIONS

Agreements, 135A.20

Budget, 135A.20

Duties, generally, 135A.20

Financing, 135A.20

Meetings, 135A.20

Members

Appointment, 135A.21

Generally, 135A.20

Officers, 135A.20

Powers, generally, 135A.20

Reports given, 135A.20

**MIDWESTERN HIGHER EDUCATION COMPACT**

See also INTERSTATE COMPACTS

Eligibility, 135A.20

Forms, 135A.20

Midwestern higher education commission, see MIDWESTERN HIGHER EDUCATION COMMISSION

Purpose, 135A.20

Tuition reciprocity, no effect, 135A.22

Withdrawal, 135A.20

**MIDWEST INTERSTATE LOW-LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE COMMISSION**

See also INTERSTATE COMMISSIONS

Definitions, 116C.832

Designation as host state for waste facility, procedures, 116C.842

Members, 116C.833

**MIDWEST INTERSTATE LOW-LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE COMPACT**

See also INTERSTATE COMPACTS

Costs, 116C.834

Definitions, 116C.831, 116C.832

Enforcement of compact, 116C.835

Existing law, effect on, 116C.838

Information, providing, 116C.840

Lawsuits, 116C.836

Termination, 116C.843

Text of compact, 116C.831

**MIDWIVES**

See also HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS

Access to data

Minnesota health data institute data, 62J.451

Application of law, 148.30

Commitment

Licenses, suspension, grounds, 148.32

**MIDWIVES****MIDWIVES (Cont'd)****Definitions**

- Health care information review organization, 145.61
- Malpractice actions, 145.682
- Public health occupations, 148.30

**Disciplinary action**

- Grounds, 148.32

**Examinations, see Licenses under this topic****Guardians and conservators**

- Appointment, suspension of license, grounds, 148.32

**Health care providers****Midwives defined as**

- Malpractice actions, 145.682
- Public health law, 144.335

**Information exchange**

- Vaccination records, 144.3351

**Licenses**

- Conditions or limitations, 148.32
- Denial, 148.32, 364.09
- Examinations, 148.31
- Fees, 148.32
- Refusal, 148.32
- Renewals, 148.32
- Requirements, generally, 148.31
- Restrictions, 148.32
- Revocation or suspension
  - Criminal rehabilitation law, inapplicability, 364.09
  - Grounds, 148.32
- Violations
  - Criminal rehabilitation law, inapplicability, 364.09

**Medical records, access, see Access under MEDICAL RECORDS****Misconduct**

- Disciplinary action, 148.32

**Notice given**

- Medical records, access, patients' right, 144.335

**Nurse midwives, see NURSE MIDWIVES****Petitions**

- Licenses, suspension terminated, 148.32

**Professionals**

- Midwives defined as, health care information, review organization, 145.61

**Providers, see Health care providers under this topic****Records**

- Fetal, infant, and maternal death studies, 145.90
- Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351

**Representation**

- Health care information, review organizations, 145.61

**Violations and penalties**

- Commitments, by order of probate court, 148.32
- Misconduct, 148.32
- Neglect to make proper returns to agents of a board of health, 148.32
- Unprofessional or dishonorable conduct, 148.32

**MIGRANT COUNCIL****See also COUNCILS****See also MIGRANT WORKERS****Community action agencies**

- Boards, membership exemption, 268.53

**Funding**

- Allocation, 268.52
- Authorization, 268.52
- Base funding, 268.52
- Definitions, 268.52
- Economic security department, duties, 268.52

**Purchases by**

- Cooperative agreements, local governments, 268.53

**Self-insurance**

- Cooperative programs, local governments, 268.53

**MIGRANT LABOR CAMPS****See MIGRANT WORKERS****MIGRANT WORKERS****See also FARM LABORERS****Application of law**

- Wagner-Peyser act, 181.90

**MIGRANT WORKERS (Cont'd)****Camps, see Migrant labor camps under this topic****Children****Child care**

- Funding consolidation, 119A.05
- Transfer to children, families, and learning department, 119A.04

**Clinics, 145A.14****Compensation and salaries**

- Deductions, statement, 181.87
- Discharged employees, 181.11
- Lawsuits, 181.171
- Payment
  - Amount, 181.87
  - Frequency, 181.10, 181.101, 181.11, 181.87
  - Worker fired or quit, 181.87
- Violations and penalties, 181.89

**Council, see MIGRANT COUNCIL****Crew leaders, see Crew leaders under FARM LABORERS****Definitions**

- Employment, 181.73, 181.85
- Local public health boards, 145A.14
- Wages, payment, 181.101

**Education**

- Head Start funds, 268.914
- Public postsecondary institutions, determining enrollment, 135A.031

**Employees**

- Migrant workers defined as
- Wages, payment, 181.101

**Employment**

- Defined, reemployment insurance, 268.04

**Employment statements**

- Contract, 181.86
- Language requirement, 181.86
- Terms, requirements, 181.86, 181.87
- Violations and penalties, 181.89

**Fines**

- Violations, generally, 181.89

**Head Start program**

- Allocation of funds, 268.914

**Health and accident insurance**

- Employers, duties, 181.73
- Exemptions, 181.73
- Rulemaking, 181.73

**Health services**

- Migrant health centers, 145A.14
- Migrant health grants
  - Community health boards, duties, 145A.14
- Rural health office, duties, 144.1482, 144.1483

**Hours of work, guaranteed hours**

- Generally, 181.87
- Reduction, unavailability of work, 181.87
- Refusal to work, illness, 181.87

**Housing**

- Camps, see Migrant labor camps under this topic
- Vacating, 181.87

**Interpretation of law, 181.90****Lawsuits**

- Compensation and salaries, 181.171
- Damages, 181.89
- Existing remedies, preservation, 181.91
- Generally, 181.89, 181.91
- Judgments, 181.89

**Medical assistance**

- Eligibility, 256B.06

**Migrant agricultural workers**

- Defined, local public health boards, 145A.14

**Migrant labor camps**

- Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07
- Enforcement of law
  - Public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993
- Housing, vacating, 181.87
- Recreational camping areas, exclusion, 327.14

**MIGRANT WORKERS (Cont'd)****Migrant labor camps (Cont'd)**

## Rulemaking

Sanitation, 144.12

Sanitation, rulemaking, 144.12

**Minnesota family investment plan**

Special rights, 256.036

**Record keeping**

Employers, duties, 181.88

Violations and penalties, 181.89

**Recruited migrant laborer, defined, 181.73****Representation**

Chicano/Latino people's affairs council, 3.9223

**Rulemaking**

Health and accident insurance, 181.73

**Starting date**

Employee, duties, 181.87

Employer, duties, 181.87

**Students**

Public postsecondary institutions, determining enrollment, 135A.031

**Training programs**

Harmful physical agents, 182.653

Hazardous materials, 182.653

**Violations and penalties**

Awarding, 181.89

Generally, fines, 181.89

**MIGRATORY WATERFOWL****See also WATERFOWL****Brant, 97A.015****Definitions**

Species included, game and fish law, 97A.015

**Ducks, see DUCKS****Feeding and resting area, 97A.095****Geese, see GEESE****Habitat**

Breeding grounds in Canada, development, 97A.127

Feeding and resting areas, 97A.095

**Hunting**

Blinds, 97B.805

Clothing colors, exemption, 97B.071

Game birds, defined as, 97A.015

Methods of taking, 97B.805

Motor vehicles, hunting from, 97B.055

Muskrat Lake, 97A.095

Party hunting, exceptions, 97B.603

Seasons and limits, 97B.731, 97B.803

Sink boxes, 97B.805

**Stamps**

Contract, Leech Lake reservation business committee, 97A.155

Fees, 97A.475

Issuance, 97A.045

Revenues, use, 97A.075

**Refuges, 97A.095****Species, 97A.015****Stamps**

Design contests, 97A.045

Revenues, use, 97A.055, 97A.075

**Stirring up, driving, or rallying with aircraft, misdemeanor, 360.075****Swans, see SWANS****Wildlife acquisition account**

Use, 97A.071

**MILEAGE****Bailiffs**

Hennepin county municipal court, 488A.021, 488A.06

**City assessors**

Statutory cities, 412.131

**City officers and employees, 471.665****Coroners, 357.11****County auditors, 384.151****County boards**

County extension committees, 38.38

Expense allowances, establishment, 375.47

Fence viewers, 344.19

Generally, 382.03

**MILEAGE (Cont'd)****County boards (Cont'd)**

Hennepin County, 383B.021

Reimbursement procedures, 375.06

Saint Louis County, 383C.581

Tax--forfeited land sales, 282.09

**County canvassing boards, 204B.31****County hospital boards, reimbursement procedures, 375.44****County officers and employees, 471.665****County road district assessors, 375.23****County surveyors, 382.03****Court administrators, 485.018****Court personnel**

Attorneys' removal or suspension proceedings, 481.15

**Court reporters, 486.05****Definitions**

Claims against the state, 15.471

**District court law clerks, 484.545****Election judges, 204B.31****Health maintenance organizations**

Special examiner's fees, 62D.18

**Hospital districts, governing boards, 447.32****Insurance company examiners and appraisers, 60A.03****Jurors**

Petit juries, county courts, 487.26

Probate proceedings, 525.013

**Kidney dialysis, transportation, coverage, 62E.06****Legislators, 3.099, 3.101****Licensing boards, disciplinary hearings, 214.10****Medical assistance**

Coverage, 256B.0625

**Mentally retarded persons, hearings, 252A.20****Messengers, elections, 204B.31****Odometer tampering, see Tampering with under ODOMETERS****Peace officers**

Juvenile courts, payment, 260.251

**Potato inspectors, fees, 30.17****Presidential electors, 204B.31****School personnel, 471.665****Sergeants at arms, 204B.31****Sheriffs, see Mileage under SHERIFFS****Town officers and employees**

Allowances, 471.665

Authorization, 367.05

**Transportation department**

Service of process, 174.10

**Witnesses**

Asbestos abatement act lawsuits, 326.78

Commitment hearings, 253B.23

County courts, 487.34

Firefighters civil service commissions, trials, 420.12

Gambling violations, 349.37

Health department, 144.054

Insurance rehabilitation and liquidation claims, 60B.44

Juvenile courts, 260.141, 260.251

Meat inspection hearings, 31A.27

Municipal civil service, employee dismissal, 44.08

Police civil service commissions, trials, 419.11

Probate proceedings, 525.012

Public guardianship hearings, 252A.20

Public utilities commission, 216.18

Residential care homes, 144B.11

Water and soil resources board hearings, 103A.335, 103D.101

**MILFOIL****See EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL****MILITARY AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT****See also STATE DEPARTMENTS****Adjutant general, see ADJUTANT GENERAL****Administrative procedure act, exemption, 14.03, 14.386, 14.387****Appropriations to**

Indemnity bonds, supply officers, 192.13

**Armories, see ARMORIES****Contested case procedure, exemption, 14.03****Defined**

Military code, 190.05



**MILITARY****MILITARY AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Department of state, designation, 15.01

**Employees**

Adjutant general's employees, see Employees under ADJUTANT GENERAL

Defined as state employees, Minnesota state retirement system, 352.01

Firefighters, see Firefighters under this topic

Minnesota state retirement system, refunds, 352.22

Retirement plan alternatives, 352.85

Retirement, see MILITARY AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT PERSONNEL RETIREMENT PLAN

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

**Temporary employees**

Minnesota state retirement system, exclusion from coverage, 352.01

**Unclassified service**

Benefits, eligibility, 43A.24

**Executive director**

Appointment, 190.08

**Exempt rules**

Generally, 14.03, 14.386, 14.387

**Firefighters****Retirement**

Generally, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND

Military affairs department personnel retirement plan, exclusion from coverage 352.85

Minnesota state retirement system, exclusion from coverage, 352.01

Military affairs personnel retirement plan, duties, see MILITARY AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT PERSONNEL RETIREMENT PLAN

Military installations, see MILITARY INSTALLATIONS

Mission of department, 190.09

Public employees police and fire fund, duties, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND

**Record keeping****National guard**

Enlistment bonus program, 192.501

Reenlistment bonus program, 192.501

Tuition and textbook reimbursement grant program, 192.501

**Recruitments by****National guard**

Minority group members, 192.501

Women, 192.501

**Reports given**

Enlistment bonus program, 192.501

Reenlistment bonus program, 192.501

Tuition and textbook reimbursement grant program, 192.501

Rulemaking, exemption, 14.03, 14.386, 14.387

**Workers' compensation**

Insurance, permission to purchase, 15.38

**MILITARY AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT PERSONNEL RETIREMENT PLAN**

See also RETIREMENT PLANS

**Actuarial valuations**

Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 355.215

Adjutant general, exclusion from coverage, 352.85

Annuities, see Normal retirement annuities under this topic

**Application of law**

Minnesota state retirement system, generally, 352.951

Benefits, see Disability benefits under this topic

**Disability benefits**

Application for, 352.85

Discontinuation, 352.85

Eligibility, 352.85

Employee contributions, 352.85

Employer contributions, 352.85

Firefighters, exclusion from coverage, 352.85

**Normal retirement annuities**

Application for, 352.85

Eligibility, 352.85

Retirement plan alternatives, 352.85

**MILITARY AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT PERSONNEL RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

Unfunded actuarial accrued liability

Actuarial valuations, 356.215

Defined, 356.215

**MILITARY FORCES****Active service**

Defined, military code, 190.05

**Arms and ammunition**

Providing to state guard, 191.06

**Battle flags**

Adjutant general, duties, 190.09, 190.096

Authority to repair, 190.096

Preservation, storage and display, 190.09, 190.096

Surrender, 190.096

Buildings and grounds, see MILITARY INSTALLATIONS

Civilian health and medical program of the uniformed services (CHAMPUS)

**Coverage**

Former service members, MinnesotaCare eligibility, application of law, 256.9357

**Qualifying coverage**

Small employer health benefit act, 62L.02

Coast guard, see COAST GUARD (U.S.)

**Codes**

Military code, see Military code under this topic

**Commander-in-chief**

Governor, Const. art 5 s 4

**Definitions**

Military code, 190.05

**Federal active service**

Defined, military code, 190.05

**Federal forces, see ARMED FORCES MEMBERS****Federally funded state active service**

Defined, military code, 190.05

**Fireworks, use, 624.23****General provisions, 190.01 to 190.06****Governor**

Commander-in-chief of military forces, Const. art 5 s 4

**Insignias**

Military terms, prohibited use, misdemeanor, 333.17

**Liability**

Acts performed under orders, not liable, 192.27

**Members, see ARMED FORCES MEMBERS****Military**

Defined, absentee voting, 203B.01

**Military clubs****Purchases by**

Alcoholic beverages, bottle tax exemption, 297C.02, 297C.07

**Military code**

Citation, 190.01

Definitions, military affairs law, 190.05

Generally, 190.01 to 193.38

Minnesota code of military justice, see MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF

U.S. military acts and regulations

Authority, 190.04

Compliance required, 190.03

Military judge system, see Military judge system under MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF

Military justice, Minnesota code of, see MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF

**Militias****Private militias**

Firearms and incendiary devices, making and using, 609.669

**Motor vehicles**

Collector military vehicles, see Collector military vehicles under COLLECTOR MOTOR VEHICLES

Wheel flaps, exception, 169.733

**Munitions**

Manufacture, correctional facilities, 243.87

**Private military companies**

Misdemeanor, 624.61

**Ranks**

Defined, military justice, Minnesota code of, 192A.015

**MILITARY FORCES (Cont'd)****Regulations**

Armed forces of United States, 190.04

Standing armies prohibited, Const. art 1 s 14

**State**

Department, see MILITARY AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT

Emergencies, executive council, powers, 9.061

National guard, see NATIONAL GUARD

**State military forces**

Interference or obstruction, felony, 609.39

State militia, see NATIONAL GUARD

**Violations and penalties**

Insignias, military terms, prohibited use, misdemeanor, 333.17

Private military companies, misdemeanor, 624.61

State military forces, interference or obstruction, felony, 609.39

**MILITARY INSTALLATIONS**

Armories, see ARMORIES

Bases, liquor licenses, 340A.404

Camp grounds and military reservations

Adjutant general, duties, 190.11

Camp Ripley, see CAMP RIPLEY MILITARY RESERVATION

Rulemaking, 190.11

Camp Ripley, see CAMP RIPLEY MILITARY RESERVATION

**Commanders**

Appointment, 190.08

Fort Beauharnois, historic place, 138.664

Fort Ridgely

Fort Ridgely state monument, 138.585

Fort Ridgely State Park, 85.012

Historic place, 138.664

Fort Ripley, historic place, 138.664

Fort Saint Charles, historic place, 138.664

Fort Snelling, see FORT SNELLING

Historic places, 138.664

**Leases**

Adjutant general, duties, 190.16

**Private property**

Acquisition by condemnation, 190.11

**Rulemaking**

Camp grounds and military reservations, 190.11

**State buildings**

Maintenance and repairs

Adjutant general, duties, 190.11

**Traffic rules**

Adjutant general, duties, 190.11

**Training facilities**

Camp Ripley, see CAMP RIPLEY MILITARY RESERVATION

**United States land acquisition for**

Jurisdiction over, 1.042

State consent to, 1.042

**Water pipes**

Maintenance, adjutant general, duties, 190.11

Yucatan fort, historic place, 138.664

**MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF**

See also ADJUTANT GENERAL

See also ARMED FORCES MEMBERS

**Accusers**

Defined, 192A.015

**Acting staff judge advocates**

Oaths, authority to administer, 192A.615

**Active state duty**

Defined, 192A.015

**Application of law**

Persons subject to code, 192A.02

Territorial applicability, 192A.035

**Apprehension**

Defined, 192A.045

Deserters, 192A.05

Generally, 192A.045 to 192A.08

Punishment prohibited before trial, 192A.075

Resistance, breach of arrest, and escape, 192A.48

**Arrests**

Defined, 192A.055

Generally, 192A.055, 192A.06

**MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF (Cont'd)****Arrests (Cont'd)**

Resistance, breach of arrest, and escape, 192A.48

**Assistant staff judge advocates**

Oaths, authority to administer, 192A.615

**Assistant state judge advocates**

Appointment, 192A.04

Oaths, authority to administer, 192A.615

**Bad conduct discharge sentences**

Adjudged, requirements, 192A.12

**Citation, 192A.01****Commanding officers**

Defined, 192A.015

Discipline and punishment by, 192A.085

Reports received

Apprehension and restraint of prisoners, 192A.07

**Commissioned officers**

Defined, 192A.015

Discharges of, 192A.03

Dismissals of, 192A.03

Superior commissioned officers, see Superior commissioned officers under this topic

**Complaints**

Generally, 192A.625

**Confinement**

Execution of, 192A.31

Generally, 192A.06

Jails, 192A.065

Contempts, 192A.26, 192A.445

**Convening authorities**

Courts-martial, see Courts-martial under this topic

Defined, 192A.015

Reference for trial, duties, 192A.19

**Costs and disbursements (courts)**

Generally, 192.68

**Court reporters**

Detail of, 192A.16

**Courts-martial**

Approval, 192A.34

Disposition, 192A.345

Error of law, 192A.35

Execution of process, 192A.635

Finality of, 192A.38

General courts-martial

Convening authority, 192A.13

Jurisdiction, 192A.095, 192A.10

Members, 192A.09, 192A.165

Records, 192A.325

Initial action on record, 192A.32

**Jurisdiction**

Generally, 192A.09 to 192A.12

Special courts-martial, 192A.105

State military forces not in federal service, 192A.09

Summary courts-martial, 192A.11

Members, 192A.09, 192A.145, 192A.165

Offenses subject to, 192A.35, 192A.384

Pretrial procedures, see Pretrial procedures under this topic

Reconsideration and revision, 192A.33

Record keeping requirements, 192A.12

Records, review of, 192A.315 to 192A.384

Rehearings, 192A.335

Review counsel, 192A.355

**Review of**

Generally, 192A.315 to 192A.384

Sentences, see Sentences under this topic

**Special courts-martial**

Convening authority, 192A.135

Jurisdiction, 192A.105

Members, 192A.09, 192A.165

**Summary courts-martial**

Convening authority, 192A.14

Jurisdiction, 192A.11

Members, 192A.09

Trial procedures, see Trial procedures under this topic

Types of, 192A.09

**MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF (Cont'd)**

Courts of inquiry  
 Generally, 192A.61

Defense counsels  
 Detail of, 192A.155  
 Duties, 192A.21

Definitions, 192A.015

Desertion, 192A.05, 192A.43

Dishonorable discharge sentences  
 Adjudged, requirements, 192A.12  
 Commissioned officers, 192A.03  
 Governor, approvals by, 192A.115

Dismissal sentences  
 Adjudged, requirements, 192A.12  
 Commissioned officers, 192A.03  
 Governor, approvals by, 192A.115

Enlisted members  
 Defined, 192A.015  
 Fraudulent enlistment, appointment, or separation, 192A.42  
 Unlawful enlistment, appointment, or separation, 192A.425

Federal service  
 Defined, 192A.015

Felonies  
 Military offenses, generally, 192.67

Fines  
 Payment and disposition of, 192A.645

Forms  
 Generally, 192.61  
 Generally, 192A.01 to 192A.665

Governor  
 Delegation of authority, 192A.66

Grades  
 Defined, 192A.015  
 Ranks, see Ranks under this topic

Immunity  
 Convening authority, 192A.65  
 Military court members, 192A.65

In federal service  
 Defined, 192A.015

Inspections  
 Assistant state judge advocates, duties, 192A.04  
 State judge advocates, duties, 192A.04

Interpretation of law  
 Concurrent jurisdiction, 192A.02  
 Generally, 192A.62, 192A.665

Interpreters for courts  
 Detail of, 192A.16

Investigations  
 Pretrial procedures, 192A.18

Jail sentences  
 Confinement, 192A.065  
 In default of payments, 192.82

Judges  
 Military judge system, see Military judge system under this topic  
 State judge advocates, see State judge advocates under this topic

Jurisdiction  
 Concurrent jurisdiction, 192A.02  
 Courts-martial, 192A.09 to 192A.12  
 Desertion, 192A.025  
 Discharged personnel, 192A.025  
 Generally, 192A.025  
 Presumption of jurisdiction, 192A.655

Military  
 Defined, 192A.015

Military courts  
 Defined, 192A.015  
 Immunity, 192A.65  
 Process of, 192A.64

Military judge system  
 Eligibility, 192A.15  
 Established, 192A.15

Miscellaneous provisions, 192A.61 to 192A.665

Nonjudicial punishment  
 Generally, 192A.085

**MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF (Cont'd)**

Not in federal service  
 Defined, 192A.015

Oaths  
 Authority to administer, 192A.615  
 Trial procedures, 192A.23

Offenses, lesser, 192A.40

Officers  
 Conduct unbecoming an officer, 192A.60  
 Defined, 192A.015  
 Insubordinate conduct toward, 192A.46

Petitions  
 New trials, 192A.365

Practice  
 Generally, 192.61

Pretrial procedures  
 Charges  
 Forwarding of, 192A.185  
 Generally, 192A.17  
 Service of, 192A.195  
 Specifications, 192A.17  
 Compulsory self-incrimination prohibited, 192A.175  
 Generally, 192A.17 to 192A.195  
 Investigations, 192A.18  
 Service of charges, 192A.195  
 State judge advocate, advice of, 192A.19

Procedures  
 Generally, 192.61

Punitive articles  
 Absence without leave, 192A.435  
 Accessory after the fact, 192A.395  
 Aiding the enemy, 192A.525  
 Attempts, 192A.405  
 Captured or abandoned property, 192A.52  
 Conspiracy, 192A.41  
 Cruelty and maltreatment, 192A.47  
 Drunken or reckless driving, 192A.555  
 Drunk on duty, 192A.56  
 Failure to obey orders or rules, 192A.465  
 False official statements, 192A.535  
 Forcing safeguard, 192A.515  
 Frauds against government, 192A.59  
 Fraudulent enlistment, appointment, or separation, 192A.42  
 Generally, 192A.385 to 192A.605  
 Improper hazarding of vessel, 192A.55  
 Improper use of countersign, 192A.51  
 Larceny and wrongful appropriation, 192A.595  
 Malingering, 192A.57  
 Military property; loss, damage, destruction, or wrongful disposition, 192A.54  
 Misbehavior before the enemy, 192A.50  
 Missing movement, 192A.44  
 Mutiny or sedition, 192A.475  
 Noncompliance with procedural rules, 192A.495  
 Perjury, 192A.585  
 Persons to be tried or punished, 192A.385  
 Principals, 192A.39  
 Property, waste, spoilage, or destruction, 192A.545  
 Provoking speeches or gestures, 192A.58  
 Riot or breach of peace, 192A.575  
 Sleeping on post, leaving post before relief, 192A.56  
 Solicitation, 192A.415  
 Subordinate compelling surrender, 192A.505  
 Unlawful enlistment, appointment, or separation, 192A.425

Ranks  
 Defined, 192A.015  
 Grades, see Grades under this topic

Reporters, see COURT REPORTERS

Restraint  
 Arrests, see Arrests under this topic  
 Confinement, see Confinement under this topic  
 Generally, 192A.055, 192A.06, 192A.065  
 Misconduct of prisoners, 192A.53  
 Punishment prohibited before trial, 192A.075  
 Receiving of prisoners, 192A.07

**MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF (Cont'd)**

- Restraint (Cont'd)
  - Releasing prisoners without property authority, 192A.485
  - Reports about, 192A.07
  - Unlawful detention, 192A.49
- Search warrants
  - Generally, 192A.612
- Sentences
  - Adjudged, requirements, 192A.12
  - Bad conduct discharge sentences, 192A.12
  - Court announcement of actions, 192A.285
  - Cruel and unusual punishments prohibited, 192A.295
  - Dishonorable discharge, see Dishonorable discharge sentences under this topic
  - Dismissal, see Dismissal sentences under this topic
  - Effective date, 192A.305
  - Execution of, 192A.315, 192A.635
  - Execution of confinement, 192A.31
  - Finality of, 192A.38
  - Generally, 192A.295 to 192A.31
  - Governor, approvals by, 192A.115
  - Jail, see Jail sentences under this topic
  - Maximum limits, 192A.30
  - Punishment prohibited before trial, 192A.075
  - Remission and suspension, 192A.37
  - Restoration of rights, privileges, and property, 192A.375, 192A.63
  - Suspension or deferment of, 192A.315
  - Vacation of, 192A.36
- Special courts-martial, see Courts-martial under this topic
- Staff judge advocates
  - Acting staff judge advocates, see Acting staff judge advocates under this topic
  - Assistant staff judge advocates, see Assistant staff judge advocates under this topic
  - Duties, generally, 192A.611
  - Oaths, authority to administer, 192A.615
- State judge advocates
  - Advice given by
    - Pretrial procedures, 192A.19
  - Appointment, 192A.04
  - Assistants, 192A.04
  - Defined, 192A.015
  - Inspections by, 192A.04
  - Oaths, authority to administer, 192A.615
  - Qualifications, 192A.04
- State military forces
  - Defined, 192A.015
- Statutes of limitations, 192A.235
- Summary courts-martial, see Courts-martial under this topic
- Superior commissioned officers
  - Assaulting or willfully disobeying, 192A.455
  - Defined, 192A.015
  - Disrespect towards, 192A.45
- Trial counsel
  - Detail of, 192A.155
  - Duties, 192A.21
- Trial procedures
  - Admissibility of records or courts of inquiry, 192A.27
  - Challenges, 192A.225
  - Contempts, 192A.26
  - Continuances, 192A.22
  - Depositions, 192A.265
  - Evidence, opportunity to obtain, 192A.25
  - Former jeopardy, 192A.24
  - Generally, 192A.20 to 192A.29
  - Oaths, 192A.23
  - Pleas of the accused, 192A.245
  - Record of trial, 192A.29
  - Refusal to appear or testify, 192A.255
  - Rulemaking, 192A.20
  - Rulings, 192A.275
  - Sentencing, court to announce actions, 192A.285
  - Sessions, 192A.215
  - Unlawfully influencing action of courts, 192A.205
  - Voting, 192A.275, 192A.28

**MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF (Cont'd)**

- Trial procedures (Cont'd)
  - Witnesses, opportunity to obtain, 192A.25
- MILITARY PERSONNEL**
- See ARMED FORCES MEMBERS
- MILK**
- See also DAIRY PRODUCTS
- See also NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES
- Adulterated milk
  - Defined, dairy products, 32.21
  - Exemptions, 32.21
  - Manufacture of food for human consumption, prohibited, 32.21
  - Purchase or sale, prohibited, 32.21
  - Sampling, 32.21
  - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
- Affidavits
  - RBGH-free milk, requirements, 32.75
- Allergies, see Milk allergies under MEDICAL CONDITIONS
- Application of law
  - Manufacturing purposes, milk for, 32.401
  - Transportation, motor vehicles, length, 169.81
- Babcock test, see BABCOCK TEST
- Bacterial or coliform counts
  - Exceptions, 32.394
  - Grade A pasteurized milk, 32.394
  - Grade A raw milk, 32.394
  - Non-grade A milk, 32.395
  - Rulemaking, 32.394
- Bottles
  - Marks, registered marks, see Registration under MARKS
- Bulk milk
  - Pickup tankers, see Bulk milk pickup tankers under TANK TRUCKS
- Positive residue tests
  - Disposal requirements, 32.21
  - Shipments, suspension, 32.21
- Bulk storage tanks, see Storage under this topic
- Bulk transportation, see Transportation under this topic
- Burden of proof
  - Butterfat
    - Discrimination in purchase or sale, 32.12
- Butterfat
  - Discrimination in sale or purchase, prohibited, 32.11
  - Record keeping, requirements, 32.18
- Buttermilk
  - Babcock test, see BABCOCK TEST
  - Cultured buttermilk
    - Bacterial counts, exceptions, 32.394
    - Defined as fluid milk product, 32.391
    - Light butter, ingredients, 32.474
    - Sale or purchase, see Sale or purchase under this topic
- Certificates and certification
  - Milk and dairy beef residue prevention protocol, completion, 32.21
  - Producers
    - Adulterated milk violations, revocation, grounds, 32.21
- Checkoffs
  - Producers, dairy production board, duties, 17.76
- Chocolate flavored milk, milk products, and drinks
  - Defined as fluid milk products, 32.391
- Concentrated milk
  - Definitions
    - Frozen dairy foods, 32.55
- Concentrated milk and milk products
  - Defined as fluid milk products, 32.391
- Condensed skim milk
  - Defined as milk products, frozen dairy foods, 32.55
- Condensed sweet cream buttermilk
  - Defined as milk products, frozen dairy foods, 32.55
- Containers
  - Marks, registered marks, see Registration under MARKS
- Cream, see CREAM
- Cultured milk, defined as fluid milk product, 32.391
- Dairy research and promotion council, see DAIRY RESEARCH AND PROMOTION COUNCIL

## MILK

## MILK (Cont'd)

**Damages**  
Trade practices violations, 32.74

**Definitions**  
Adulterated milk or cream, 32.21  
Commercial code, 336.9-109  
Consolidated food licensing law, 28A.03  
Cruelty to animals, 343.20  
Dairy products, 32.01  
Discrimination in farm product purchase, 17.14  
Federal regulations, adoption, 32.394  
Filled dairy products act, 32.531  
Fluid milk products, 32.391  
Frozen dairy foods, 32.55  
Grade A pasteurized milk, 32.394  
Grade A raw milk, 32.394  
Pasteurization, 32.391, 32.394  
Produce, 27.01  
Wholesale produce dealers, 27.01

**Disclosure**  
Reports, gross misdemeanor, 32.18

**Discrimination in purchase or sale**  
**Butterfat**  
Burden of proof, 32.12  
Prima facie evidence, 32.12  
Price equal to competitors, 32.12  
Prima facie evidence, 32.12  
Prohibited, 32.11  
Transportation costs, compliance, 32.12

**Dried or powdered milk**  
**Definitions**  
Filled dairy products act, 32.531  
Frozen dairy foods, 32.55

**Dried sweet cream buttermilk**  
Defined as milk products, frozen dairy foods, 32.55

**Enforcement of law**  
Generally, 32.398  
Grades and grading, 32.401  
Milk for manufacturing purposes, 32.401  
Milk houses, bulk tanks, 32.212  
Pasteurization, 32.401  
Price differentials, milk for manufacturing purposes, 32.401  
Production and processing standards, 32.401  
Standards, 32.397

**Evaporated milk**  
**Definitions**  
Frozen dairy foods, 32.55

**Evaporated skim milk**  
Defined as milk products, frozen dairy foods, 32.55

**Farm products**  
Milk defined as  
Commercial code, 336.9-109  
Discrimination in farm product purchase, 17.14

**Fat content**  
Generally, 32.391

**Fines**  
Adulterated milk, violations, 32.21  
Bulk tanks, violations, 32.212  
Milk marketing organizations, license violations, 28A.08

**Fluid milk products**  
Defined, 32.391  
Pasteurization, 32.391, 32.393

**Frozen milk products, see FROZEN DAIRY FOODS**

**Goat milk**  
Cultured goat milk  
Bacterial counts, exceptions, 32.394  
Defined, 32.391  
Fines, see Fines under this topic  
Grade A permit, fees, see Grades and grading under this topic  
Inspection, see Inspections under this topic  
Labels, see Labels and labeling under this topic  
Licenses, see Licenses under this topic  
Manufacture, see Manufacture under this topic  
Non-grade A milk, see Non-grade A milk under this topic  
Pasteurization, 32.391, 32.393

## MILK (Cont'd)

**Goat milk (Cont'd)**  
Production and processing, see Production and processing standards under this topic

**Grade A milk**  
Inspections, see Inspections under this topic  
Pasteurized, see Grade A pasteurized milk under this topic  
Raw, see Grade A raw milk under this topic  
Sale, see Sale or purchase under this topic

**Grade A pasteurized milk**  
Bacterial counts, 32.394  
Defined, 32.394  
Inspection, see Inspections under this topic  
Labels, see Labels and labeling under this topic  
Permits, see Permits under this topic  
Production and processing standards, see Production and processing standards under this topic

**Grade A raw milk**  
Bacterial counts, 32.394  
Defined, 32.394  
Farm certification inspection, requirements, 32.394  
Storage, 32.394

**Grades and grading**  
Bacterial or coliform counts, 32.395  
Federal regulations, conformity, 32.394

**Grade A**  
Field service permits, 32.394  
Grade A laboratory certification, permit, 32.394  
Inspection, 32.394  
Labels, see Labels and labeling under this topic  
Permit requirements, 32.394  
Grade A pasteurized milk, see Grade A pasteurized milk under this topic  
Grade A raw milk, see Grade A raw milk under this topic  
Interpretation of law, 32.394  
Licenses, see Licenses under this topic

**Manufacturing grade**  
Generally, 32.401  
Manufacturing grade farm certification inspection, 32.394  
Storage, 32.394  
Manufacturing grade raw milk, see Manufacturing grade raw milk under this topic  
Non-grade A milk, see Non-grade A milk under this topic  
Non-grade A pasteurized milk, see Non-grade A pasteurized milk under this topic  
Non-grade A, see Non-grade A milk under this topic  
Tests, see Tests and testing under this topic  
Unlicensed graders, violation, 32.076  
Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

**Half and half, reconstituted half and half**  
Defined as fluid milk product, 32.391

**Hearings**  
Grade A label permits, revocation or suspension, 32.394  
Grading and testing licenses, revocation or cancellation, hearings, 32.078  
Manufacturing purposes, grades, price differentials, standards, 32.401

**Homogenized milk**  
Defined as fluid milk product, 32.391  
Lowfat milk, 32.391  
Skim milk, 32.391

**Impure and unwholesome milk**  
Defined, cruelty to animals, 343.20

**Infant formula, see INFANT FORMULA**

**Injunctions**  
Trade practices violations, 32.74

**Inspections**  
Books and records, 32.20  
Fees, 32.394  
Grade A milk, 32.394  
Grade A pasteurized milk  
Agriculture department, service, 32.394  
Fees, 32.394  
Permit requirements, 32.394  
Grade A production and processing, 32.394  
Milk sanitarians service, 32.394  
Municipal, 32.104

**MILK (Cont'd)**

- Inspections (Cont'd)**
  - Production and processing, 32.394
  - Reinspections, 32.394
  - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
- Interpretation of law**
  - Grades and grading, 32.394
  - Reports, disclosure, 32.18
- Investment reimbursements**
  - Milk for manufacturing purposes, 32.417
- Labels and labeling**
  - Grade A label
    - Goat milk, pasteurized products, 32.393
  - Grade A pasteurized milk
    - Milk sanitarian service, requirements, 32.394
    - Permits, see Permits under this topic
    - Processors, field service, duties, 32.394
  - Grades, interpretation of law, 32.394
  - Pasteurized milk, fluid milk products, goat milk, 32.393
  - RBGH-free milk, 32.75
  - Skim milk, 32.22
  - Solids-not-fat, content, 32.391
- Lactose reduced milk**
  - School milk program, 124.6462
- Lawsuits**
  - Trade practices violations, 32.74
- Licensed purchasers**
  - Quality test records, duties, 32.411
  - Reports given
    - Quality test records, 32.411
- Licenseses (grading and testing)**
  - Hearings
    - License revocation or cancellation, 32.078
  - Notice received
    - License revocation or cancellation, hearings, 32.078
  - Service of process on
    - Licenses, revocation or cancellation hearings, notice, 32.078
- Licenses (grading and testing)**
  - Applications, 32.072
  - Cancellation, 32.078
  - Fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 32.075
  - Licenseses, see Licenseses (grading and testing) under this topic
  - Qualifications, 32.072, 32.073, 32.075
  - Renewal
    - Requirements, 32.075
    - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
  - Requirements, generally, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 32.071 to 32.078
  - Suspension, 32.078
  - Term, 32.075
  - Transferability, 32.075
  - Who shall be licensed, 32.074
- Lowfat milk**
  - Definitions
    - Artificial dairy products, 32.531
    - Dairy products, 32.391
  - Homogenized, 32.391
- Manufacture**
  - Butterfat, 32.18
  - Record keeping, 32.18
  - Reports about
    - Disclosure, 32.18
    - Interpretation of law, 32.18
    - Requirements, 32.18
- Manufacturing grade raw milk**
  - Farm certification inspection, requirements, 32.394
  - Storage, 32.394
- Manufacturing purposes, milk for**
  - Application of law, 32.401
  - Change of purchasing plants, 32.411
  - Enforcement, 32.401
  - Grades and grading, see Grades and grading under this topic
  - Hearings, 32.401
  - Minnesota farmstead cheese, requirements, 32.486
  - Price differentials, 32.401
  - Quality standards, uniform
    - Federal regulations conformity, 32.415

**MILK (Cont'd)**

- Manufacturing purposes, milk for (Cont'd)**
  - Standards, see Standards under this topic
  - Statement of purchases, 32.401
  - Uniform quality standards
    - Tests, records, 32.411
  - Violations, misdemeanor, 32.401
- Marketing**
  - Deregulation**
    - Policy of state, 32.72
    - Reports about, 32.73
    - Organizations, see Milk marketing organizations under this topic
  - Maternal and child nutritional supplement program vouchers, use for, 145.897
- Milk and dairy beef residue prevention protocol**
  - Completion
    - Certificates and certification, 32.21
    - Residue violations, requirements, 32.21
  - Producers, duties and requirements, 32.21
- Milk-derived ingredients**
  - Defined, filled dairy products act, 32.531
- Milk fat**
  - Requirements, 32.391
- Milk houses, bulk tanks**
  - Construction, regulation, 32.212
  - Enforcement of laws, 32.212
  - Sale of tanks, information requirements, 32.213
  - Violations, fines, 32.212
- Milk inspection service account, see Milk inspection services account under GENERAL FUND**
- Milk marketing organizations**
  - Licenses, 28A.08
  - Violations, fines, 28A.08
- Milk products**
  - Defined, frozen dairy foods, 32.55
- Milk-receiving stations, see Milk-receiving stations under DAIRIES**
- Milk-solids-not-fat**
  - Addition to fluid milk products, 32.391
  - Defined, 32.391
  - Requirements, 32.391
- Nonfat dry milk**
  - Definitions
    - Artificial dairy products, 32.531
    - Frozen dairy foods, 32.55
- Nonfat milk, defined as fluid milk product, 32.391**
- Non-grade A milk**
  - Bacterial count, 32.395
  - Defined, 32.395
  - Production and processing standards, 32.395
  - Rulemaking, 32.395
- Non-grade A pasteurized milk**
  - Bacterial count, 32.395
  - Production and processing standards, rulemaking, 32.395
- Ordinances**
  - Production and processing standards
    - Municipal ordinances, not to exceed state standard, 32.397
- Over-order premiums, see Over-order premiums under DAIRY PRODUCTS**
- Overruns**
  - Defined, 32.01
- Part skim milk**
  - Light butter, ingredients, 32.474
- Pasteurization, see Milk under PASTEURIZATION**
- Permits**
  - Grade A milk labels
    - Generally, 32.394
    - Hearings, 32.394
    - Suspension or revocation, grounds, 32.394
    - Transferability, 32.394
  - Producers
    - Adulterated milk violations, revocation, grounds, 32.21
- Policy of state**
  - Market deregulation, 32.72
- Prices**
  - Adjustment, 32.25
  - Dairy producers board, duties, 17.76

**MILK (Cont'd)****Prices (Cont'd)**

- Discrimination, prohibited, 32.11
- Over-order premiums, see Over-order premiums under DAIRY PRODUCTS
- Price differentials, milk for manufacturing purposes, 32.401
- Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

**Prima facie evidence**

- Prices, discrimination, 32.12

**Produce**

- Milk defined as
  - Wholesale produce dealers, 27.01
  - Wholesale produce dealers' trust, 27.137

**Producers**

- Adulterated milk, violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
- Certificates, see Certificates and certification under this topic
- Change of plants, restrictions, 32.21
- Checkoffs
  - Dairy producers board, duties, 17.76
- Dairy producers board, see DAIRY PRODUCERS BOARD
- Meetings
  - Dairy plant field service representatives, 32.21
- Milk and dairy beef residue prevention protocol, duties, 32.21
- Notice received
  - Permit or certification, revocation, 32.21
  - Violations, penalty requirements, 32.21

**Payments by**

- Adulterated milk, penalties, 32.21

**Payments to**

- Over-order premiums, assessments, 32.73
- Penalties, adulterated milk violations, 32.21

**Permits, see Permits under this topic****Posting (notices)**

- Milk and dairy beef residue prevention protocol, certification, 32.21

**Shipments, suspension requirements, 32.21****Surveys, 17.76****Production and processing****Costs**

- Dairy producers board, duties, 17.76
- Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

**Production and processing standards**

- Enforcement of law, 32.397
- Federal regulations, adoption, 32.394
- Grade A pasteurized milk
  - Requirements, generally, 32.394
  - Rulemaking, 32.394
- Inspections, see Inspections under this topic
- Municipal ordinances, not to exceed state standards, 32.397
- Non-grade A pasteurized milk
  - Rulemaking, 32.395

**Purchase**

- Discrimination, see Discrimination in purchase or sale under this topic
- Generally, see Sale or purchase under this topic

**Quality**

- Grades, see Grades and grading under this topic
- Tests, requirements, 32.411
- Uniform standards, 32.411

**Raw milk**

- Chocolate milk products, goat milk, defined, 32.394
- Grade A, bacteria counts, 32.394
- Grade A raw milk, see Grade A raw milk under this topic
- Non-grade A milk, bacterial count, 32.395
- Storage requirements, 32.394

**RBGH-free milk**

- Affidavits, 32.75
- Dairies, duties, 32.75
- Labels and labeling, 32.75

**Readily perishable food**

- Milk defined as, consolidated food licensing law, 28A.03

**Reconstituted or recombined milk, cream, or skim milk, defined as fluid milk product, 32.391****Record keeping**

- Butterfat, 32.18

**MILK (Cont'd)****Record keeping (Cont'd)**

- Purchase, manufacture, or sale, 32.18
- Quality tests
  - Change of purchasing plants, 32.411
  - Generally, requirements, 32.411
  - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

**Records**

- Inspection, 32.20
- RBGH-free milk, requirements, 32.75

**Reports about**

- Manufacture, purchase, or sale
  - Disclosure, 32.18
  - Requirements, 32.18
- Market deregulation, 32.73
- Over-order premiums, 32.73

**Rulemaking**

- Babcock tests, methods and equipment, 32.25
- Bacterial or coliform counts
  - Grade A pasteurized milk, 32.394
  - Grade A raw milk, 32.394
- Grade A pasteurized milk
  - Bacterial or coliform counts, 32.394
- Grade A raw milk
  - Bacterial or coliform counts, 32.394
- Investment reimbursement, milk, for manufacturing purposes, 32.417
- Milk for manufacturing purposes
  - Uniform quality standards, 32.415
- Non-grade A milk, 32.395
- Non-grade A pasteurized milk, production and processing standards, 32.395
- Pasteurization, 32.391, 32.394, 32.395
- Production and processing standards
  - Federal regulations, conformity, 32.394
  - Fees, inspections, 32.394
  - Fluid milk, fees, 32.394
  - Grade A label, permits, 32.394
  - Grade A milk, 32.394
  - Non-grade A pasteurized milk, 32.395

**Record keeping**

- Butterfat, purchase, manufacture, or sale, 32.18
- Purchase, manufacture, or sale, 32.18
- Uniform quality tests, 32.411
- Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

**Sale or purchase**

- Bulk food, prohibited, 31.83
- Discrimination, see Discrimination in purchase or sale under this topic
- Grade A milk
  - Production and processing, requirements, 32.394
- Home delivery retail sales, over-order premium assessments, exemptions, 32.73
- Labels and labeling, requirements, 32.393
- Milk for manufacturing purposes
  - Purchasers, grade and price statements, duties, 32.401
- Pasteurization, requirement, 32.393

**Payments**

- Standard rates, 32.25
- Uniform differentials, 32.25
- Price, adjustment, 32.25
- RBGH-free milk, requirements, 32.75
- Record keeping, 32.18
- Skim milk, 32.22
- Standards for basis of payment, 32.25
- Vending machines, 160.28

**Sales and use taxes**

- Exemptions, 297A.25

**Samples**

- Animal health board, duties, 35.72
- Contamination, preventing, 35.72
- Names, addresses, 35.72
- Requirements, 35.72
- Right of entry, 35.72

**Sampling**

- Violations, misdemeanor, 32.25

**MILK (Cont'd)**

- School milk program
  - For kindergarteners, 124.6462, 124.648
  - Lactose-reduced milk, 124.6462
- Selected class I dairy products, see Class I dairy products under **DAIRY PRODUCTS**
- Selected class II dairy products, see Class II dairy products under **DAIRY PRODUCTS**
- Sheep milk
  - Defined, 32.391
  - Grade A permit, fees, see Grades and grading under this topic
  - Inspection, see Inspection under this topic
  - Pasteurization, 32.391, 32.393
- Skim milk
  - Babcock test, see **BABCOCK TEST**
  - Definitions
    - Artificial dairy products, 32.531
    - Dairy products, 32.391
    - Filled dairy products act, 32.531
  - Homogenized, 32.391
  - Labeling, 32.22
  - Light butter, ingredients, 32.474
  - Pasteurization, 32.22, 32.391
  - Sale or purchase, see Sale or purchase under this topic
- Standards
  - Milk for manufacturing purposes
    - Agricultural extension service, assistance, 32.415
    - Generally, 32.401
    - Uniform quality standards, 32.411
    - University of Minnesota, assistance, 32.415
  - Non-grade A milk, 32.395
  - Production and processing, see Production and processing standards under this topic
  - Quality standards, uniform
    - Federal regulations conformity, 32.415
    - Rulemaking, 32.415
- State drink, designation, 1.1495
- Storage
  - Bulk tanks
    - Enforcement of laws, 32.212
    - Installation, 32.212
    - Milk houses, construction, regulation, 32.212
    - Sale, information requirements, 32.213
    - Violation, fines, 32.212
- Superheated condensed milk
  - Defined as milk products, frozen dairy foods, 32.55
- Superheated condensed skim milk
  - Defined as milk products, frozen dairy foods, 32.55
- Sweet cream buttermilk
  - Defined as milk products, frozen dairy foods, 32.55
- Sweetened condensed milk
  - Defined as milk products, frozen dairy foods, 32.55
- Sweetened condensed part-skim milk
  - Defined as milk products, frozen dairy foods, 32.55
- Sweetened condensed skim milk
  - Defined as milk products, frozen dairy foods, 32.55
- Tests and testing
  - Animal health board, duties, 35.72
  - Licenses, see Licenses (grading and testing) under this topic
  - Positive residue tests
    - Dairies, reporting requirements, 32.21
    - Producer permits, suspension, grounds, 32.21
    - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
  - Quality tests, records, 32.411
  - Right of entry, 35.72
  - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
- Trade barriers
  - Attorney general, duty to contest, 8.13
- Transportation
  - Bulk transportation
    - Bulk milk pickup tankers, inspections, permits, 32.394
    - Bulk milk pickup tankers, testing requirements, 32.21
    - Suspension, positive residue tests, grounds, 32.21
  - Cost, reasonable, 32.12

**MILK (Cont'd)**

- Transportation (Cont'd)
  - Motor vehicles
    - Combination units, limitation, 169.81
    - Length, application of law, 169.81
  - Vending machines
    - Rest areas, tourist information centers, and weigh stations, 160.28
- Violations and penalties
  - Abnormal constituent substances, drug residues, chemical, or biological substances above tolerance levels
    - Fines, 32.21
    - Grade restriction, 32.21
    - Milk and dairy beef residue prevention protocol, requirements, 32.21
    - Misdemeanor, 32.21
    - Permits or certifications, revocation, 32.21
  - Adulterated milk
    - Corrective action, 32.21
    - Fines, 32.21
    - Manufacture of food for human consumption, misdemeanor, 32.21
    - Milk and dairy beef residue prevention protocol, requirements, 32.21
    - Milk shipments, suspension, 32.21
    - Misdemeanor, 32.21
    - Producers' permits or certificates, revocation, 32.21
  - Butterfat
    - Discrimination in purchase or sale, 32.12
  - Discrimination in purchase or sale
    - Butterfat, prima facie evidence, 32.12
    - Misdemeanor, 32.11
  - Generally, misdemeanor, 32.90
  - Grade A label permits
    - Suspension or revocation, 32.394
  - Grade and grading violations, misdemeanor, 32.25, 32.398
  - Inspection violations
    - Grade A label permits, suspension or revocation, 32.394
  - Licenses (grading and testing) violations
    - Cancellation, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, grounds, 32.078, 32.10
    - Each offense separate, 32.076
    - Renewal, penalties, 32.075
  - Manufacturing purposes, misdemeanor, 32.401
  - Milk houses, bulk tanks, fines, 32.212
  - Milk marketing organizations, license violations, fines, 28A.08
  - Pasteurization, misdemeanor, 32.398
  - Prices, discrimination
    - Misdemeanor, 32.11
    - Proof, prima facie evidence, 32.12
  - Production and processing, misdemeanor, 32.398
  - Quality tests, misdemeanor, 32.411
  - Record keeping violations, misdemeanor, 32.411
  - Reporting violations
    - Disclosure, gross misdemeanor, 32.18
  - Rulemaking violations
    - Grade A label permits, suspension or revocation, 32.394
  - Sale as bulk food, 31.83
  - Sale or purchase violations
    - Adulterated cream, prohibited, 32.21
    - Sampling violations, misdemeanor, 32.25
    - Standards, misdemeanor, 32.411
    - Testing violations, misdemeanor, 32.21, 32.25, 32.411
    - Trade practices violations, damages, lawsuits, injunctions, 32.74
    - Weight and weighing violations, misdemeanor, 32.25
  - Vitamin D milk, defined as fluid milk product, 32.391
  - Weight and weighing
    - Violations, misdemeanor, 32.25
- Wholesale dealers, see **WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS**
- Withholding
  - Custom factories, prohibited, 32.208

**MILK FAT**See **CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS****MILK PROCESSING PLANTS**See **DAIRIES**



**MILLE LACS COUNTY**See also **COUNTIES**

Boundaries, 2.01

Central zone, Minnesota coordinate system, 505.18

Congressional district, 2.812

County attorney

Lawsuits, persons arrested by tribal peace officers, 626.90

County board

Mille Lacs preservation and development board, membership, 103F.808

County court

Districts, combined with probate court, 487.01

Father Hennepin State Park, 85.012

Historic sites

Mille Lacs Indian museum, 138.662

Judicial district, 2.722

Land use planning

Mille Lacs preservation and development, review procedure, 103F.811

Legislative districts, 2.203

Mille Lacs Kathio State Park, 85.012

Notice given

Mille Lacs preservation and development, review procedure, 103F.811

Ordinances

Mille Lacs preservation and development, review procedure, 103F.811

Probate court

Districts, combined with county court, 487.01

Sheriff

Indian lands, concurrent jurisdiction with tribe, 626.90

Zoning

Mille Lacs Indian reservation, exterior boundaries, 103F.806

**MILLE LACS PRESERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT BOARD**See also **STATE BOARDS**

Duties, generally, 103F.810

**MILLE LACS RESERVATION BUSINESS COMMITTEE**See also **RESERVATION BUSINESS COMMITTEES**

Indian affairs council, 3.922

**MILLS**See **FACTORIES, MILLS, AND WORKSHOPS****MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE**

Bonds, 469.138

Cities

Defined, business and economic development, 469.136

Local regulations permitted, state building code, 16B.61

Powers, 469.137, 469.139

Regulation of drilling, 465.77

Construction

Permits for water removal, 103L.661

Review of plans, 103L.661

Definitions

Business and economic development, 469.136

Drilling

Regulation, 465.77, 469.141

Mined underground space development

Defined, business and economic development, 469.136

Generally, 469.135 to 469.141

Mined underground space districts

Tax increment financing aid reduction, exemption, 273.1399

Municipal industrial development, 469.140

Policy of state, 469.135

Projects

Costs, 469.136

Definitions, business and economic development, 469.136

Property rights

Defined, business and economic development, 469.136

Subdivision of land

Protection of subsurface areas, subdivision regulations, 462.358

Underground storage facilities, see **UNDERGROUND STORAGE FACILITIES**Underground structures, see **UNDERGROUND STRUCTURES****MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE (Cont'd)**

Zoning

Authority, generally, 462.357

Real property, underground space defined as, 462.352

**MINE INSPECTORS**

Accidents, duties, 180.08

Affidavits

Expenses, accounts, 180.02

Appointment, 180.01

Assistant mine inspectors

Appointment, 180.01

Bond, 180.02

Compensation and salaries, 180.01, 180.02, 180.06

Conflicts of interest, 180.01, 180.02

County officers or employees, acting as

Conflicts of interest, 180.01

Designation, 180.01

Liability, 180.01

Notice received

Abandoned mines, cold water aquaculture facilities, 180.03

Duties

Employees, order to quit, unsafe conditions, 180.03

Generally, 180.03

Idle or abandoned mines, 180.03

Neglect, gross misdemeanor, 180.13

Requested inspections, 180.07

Safety devices, exemptions, 180.03

Equipment and supplies

County board, duties, 180.06

Expenses

Accounts, affidavits, 180.02

Generally, 180.06

Travel, see **Travel expenses under this topic**

Fines, 180.13

Inspections

Access, 180.05

Owners, operators, or agents, duties, 180.05

Requested inspections, duties, 180.07

Liability, 180.01

Mail and mailing

Safety devices, notice of requirements, 180.03

Notice given

Safety devices, requirements, 180.03

Notice received

Accidents, 180.08

Request for inspection, 180.07

Oath of office

Certificate, filing, 180.02

Qualifications, 180.02

Removal, 180.01, 180.13

Reports given

Annual report, 180.11

Residence, 180.02

Term, 180.01

Travel expenses

Accounts, verification and filing, 180.02

Allowance, 180.02

Violations and penalties

Inspections, owners, operators, or agents, refusal to comply, gross misdemeanor, 180.05

Neglect of duty, gross misdemeanor, 180.13

**MINERAL COORDINATING COMMITTEE**See also **COMMITTEES**

Generally, 93.002

**MINERAL LANDS**See also **STATE LANDS**

Abstracts of title

Suits by part owners to mine, 560.02

Acquisition

Life insurance companies, investments, 61A.31

Coal

Mining leases, 93.24, 93.25

Prospecting permits, 93.08

**MINERAL LANDS (Cont'd)**

- Cobalt
  - Mining leases, 93.24, 93.25
  - Prospecting permits, 93.08
- Copper
  - Mining
    - Leases, 93.24, 93.25, 93.43
    - Permits, 93.08, 93.43
- Counties, powers generally
  - Property sale or acquisition, 373.01
- Data, classification, 13.793
- Deeds
  - Suits by part owners to mine, 560.02
- Definitions
  - Lawsuits by part owners to mine, 560.01
- Disposition of
  - Receipts, definitions, uniform principal and income act, 501B.61, 501B.67, 501B.68
- Eminent domain
  - Interests necessary for mining, acquisition, 93.05
  - Lakes, mining under, 93.13
- Fees
  - Recording, permits and leases, 93.27
- Flooding
  - Licenses, 93.43
- Gas lands, see OIL AND GAS LANDS
- Gold
  - Mining leases, 93.24, 93.25
  - Prospecting permits, 93.08
- Graphite
  - Mining leases, 93.24, 93.25
  - Prospecting permits, 93.08
- Inspections
  - Roads, 160.10
- Interpretation of law
  - Roads, 160.10
- Iron ore, see IRON ORE
- Judgments
  - Liens on land, 560.08
  - Suits by part owners to mine, 560.02
- Lakes and ponds
  - Draining, iron ore mining, 93.13
- Leases
  - Condemnation proceedings
    - Lands necessary for mining, 93.05
    - Lessee's right to institute, 93.13
  - Conveyances, recording, 507.36
  - Coowners
    - Delinquent payments, 93.30, 93.31, 93.32
  - County lands, 373.01
  - Data, classification, 13.793
  - Default
    - Coowners, 93.30, 93.31
    - Notice to delinquent, 93.31, 93.32
  - Documents affecting
    - Approval, 93.28
    - Execution, 93.27
    - Recording, 93.27, 93.28, 93.357
  - Extension, leases of 1889, 93.42
  - Holders
    - Acquiring interests necessary for mining, 93.05
    - Quieting title, lawsuits, 93.055
  - Income from
    - Defined as income, uniform principal and income act, 501B.61, 501B.67, 501B.68
    - Defined as principal, uniform principal and income act, 501B.61, 501B.67, 501B.68
  - Investment in, trustees, enumerated powers, 501B.81
  - Iron ore, see IRON ORE
  - Recording, 93.26
  - Rights of state, 93.04
  - Stockpiling and storage, 93.33
  - Supplements, minerals not covered by lease, 93.24
  - Surface lands, 93.33

**MINERAL LANDS (Cont'd)**

- Lessees
  - Agreements by
    - Relocated roads, construction and land use, 160.10
  - Liability
    - Relocated roads, damages, 160.10
  - Notice given
    - Roads, interference with mining operations, 160.10
  - Payments by
    - Relocated roads, costs, 160.10
  - Plans and specifications
    - Relocated roads, approval requirements, 160.10
  - Surety bonds
    - Relocation of roads on mineral lands, 160.10
- Licenses
  - Flooding of state lands for mining, 93.43
- Liens
  - Mining by part owners, 560.08
- Manganese
  - Mining leases, 93.24, 93.25
- Mineral interest
  - Defined, property taxes, 273.165
- Minerals
  - Contracts, rights of state, 93.04
  - Leases, see Leases under this topic
  - Reservation of rights
    - Generally, 93.01
    - Land transfers, 93.02
    - Navigable waters, minerals under, 93.06
    - Railroad lands, 93.03
  - Sale, rights of state, 93.04
  - Stockpiling and storage, leases, 93.33
- Mining rights
  - Certificates of interest defined as securities, public utilities, 216B.49
- Mining units
  - Designation, 93.15
  - Mineral permits and leases
    - Application, 93.17
    - Holder, rights, 93.18, 93.19
    - Issuance, 93.14
  - Sale, 93.16
  - Tax--forfeited lands, 93.335
- Nickel
  - Mining permits, 93.43
  - Prospecting permits, 93.08
- Oil lands, see OIL AND GAS LANDS
- Owner of record
  - Defined, lawsuits by part owners to mines, 560.01
- Owners
  - Agreements by
    - Relocated roads, construction and land use, 160.10
  - Defined, lawsuits by part owners to mines, 560.01
  - Lawsuits to mine, see Part owners of mineral land under MINING
  - Liability
    - Relocated roads, damages, 160.10
  - Notice given
    - Roads, interference with mining operations, 160.10
  - Payments by
    - Relocated roads, costs, 160.10
  - Plans and specifications
    - Relocated roads, approval requirements, 160.10
  - Surety bonds
    - Relocation of roads on mineral lands, 160.10
- Permits
  - Copper, nickel, and copper-nickel mining, 93.43
  - Documents affecting
    - Approval, 93.28
    - Execution, 93.27
    - Recording, 93.27, 93.28, 93.357
  - Holders
    - Acquiring interests necessary for mining, 93.05
    - Quieting title, lawsuits, 93.055
  - Prospecting, see Permits under PROSPECTING
  - Recording, 93.26

**MINERAL LANDS (Cont'd)****Petroleum**

Mining leases, 93.25

Prospecting permits, 93.08

Policy of state, 93.001, 93.44

**Proceeds**

Depositing, school endowment fund, 93.07

Property acquired before 1933

Gain or loss on disposition, basis for computing, 290.01

Property taxes, see Mineral lands under PROPERTY TAXES

**Quieting title**

Proceedings, 93.055

Reclamation, see Mineland reclamation under MINING

**Rents**

Copper-nickel, 93.43

Drained lakes, 93.13

**Income from**Defined as income, uniform principal and income act,  
501B.61, 501B.67, 501B.68Defined as principal, uniform principal and income act,  
501B.61, 501B.67, 501B.68

Iron ore mining leases, 93.191, 93.192, 93.20, 93.283

Ores other than iron, 93.08, 93.24

Public waters, 93.355

Stockpiled ore, 93.285

Taconite leases, 93.19, 93.202

Tax-forfeited lands, 93.335

**Right of entry****Lease or permit holders**

Generally, 93.05

Waters, minerals under, 93.06

State, 93.20

**Roads**

Acquisition of land for, 160.10

Inspections, 160.10

Interpretation of law, 160.10

**Owners or lessees**

Duties, 160.10

Liability, damages, 160.10

**Relocation**

Construction, requirements, 160.10

Road authorities, duties, 160.10

Surety bonds, 160.10

Saint Louis County, see Mineral lands under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY

**Sales****Minerals on sold lands**

Rights of permit holders, 93.06

Rights of state, 93.05

**Silver**

Mining leases, 93.24, 93.25

**State lands**

Exchanges, reservation of minerals under, 94.343, 94.344

Iron ore, see State mineral lands under IRON ORE

**Railroad rights-of-way**

Minerals and mineral rights reserved to state, 222.025

Mining, notice requirements, 222.025

Sales, reservation of minerals under, 94.14

Surface lands, leasing, 93.33

**Surveys**

Iron ore prospecting permittees, 93.18

Mineral diversification plan, 93.002

Taconite, see TACONITE

**Tax-forfeited lands**

Minerals and mineral rights reserved to state

Generally, 282.12, 282.20

Red Lake Game Preserve, 282.225

Tax liens, 272.31

**Transfers**

Instruments of transfer, clause reserving rights to minerals, 93.02

Valuation of property, 273.11

**MINERALS**

See also CHEMICALS

**Appraisals****Mineral value**

Real estate appraisal law, exemption, 82B.035

**MINERALS (Cont'd)**

Asbestos, see ASBESTOS

Chromium, see CHROMIUM

Coal, see COAL

Cobalt, see COBALT

**Confiscation**

Property tax payment violations, 272.39

Conveyances, 507.36

Copper, see COPPER

**Data**

Classification, generally, 13.793

Exploration data, classification, 13.99, 1031.605, 298.48

**Definitions**

Agricultural liming materials law, 18C.531

Personal property taxes, 272.03

**Deposits**

Valuation of property, 273.12

**Development****Funding**Northeast Minnesota economic development fund, use,  
298.2213

Exploration, see EXPLORATORY BORING

**Extraction**

Excavation, exclusion, 216D.01

Gold, see GOLD

**Goods**

Exclusions, commercial code, 336.2A-103, 336.9-105

Graphite, see GRAPHITE

Interests in, see Mineral interests under this topic

**Interpretation of law**

Removal, payment of property taxes, 272.38

Iron ore, see IRON ORE

Lands, see MINERAL LANDS

**Lawsuits**

Removal without payment of property taxes, 272.38

Severed mineral interests

Forfeited interests, lawsuit to recover market value, 93.55

Lead, see LEAD (MINERAL)

**Magnesium**

Plant food, magnesium defined as

Agricultural liming materials law, 18C.531

**Manganese**

Mining leases, 93.24, 93.25

Plant food, manganese defined as

Agricultural liming materials law, 18C.531

Metallic minerals, see METALLIC MINERALS

Mineral coordinating committee

Duties, generally, 93.002

Mineral diversification plan

Contents, 93.002

**Mineral interests**

Defined, property taxes, 273.165

Severed interests, see Severed mineral interests under this topic

Tax-forfeited land sales

Red Lake Game Preserve, reserved to state, 282.225

Minerals other than iron ore

State mineral lands, mining leases, 93.25

Mining, see MINING

Natural resources department, authority, 84.027

Nickel, see NICKEL

Ores, see ORES

**Planning**

Mineral coordinating committee, 93.002

Policy of state, 93.001, 272.039

Precious metals, see PRECIOUS METALS

**Production facilities**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.2573

Prospecting, see PROSPECTING

**Real property**

Minerals defined as, personal property taxes, 272.03

**Removal**

Property taxes, payment requirements, 272.38 to 272.40

Tax-forfeited lands

Repurchase after forfeiture, payment requirements, 282.321

Taxpayer agreements, 272.38

**MINERALS (Cont'd)****Research**

Natural Resources Research Institute  
Funding, permanent university fund, 137.022

**Rights to****Reservation**

Counties, sale of lands, 373.01  
Exchange of public lands, 94.343, 94.344  
State surplus lands, 94.14

**Reuniting with surface interests**

Land exchange board, 94.342

**Tax--forfeited land sales**

Red Lake Game Preserve, reserved to state, 282.225  
Voyageurs National Park, reserved to state, 84B.03

Royalties, see Minerals under ROYALTIES

**Sales**

Contracts for sale, 336.2-107

**Proceeds**

Property taxes, payment, 272.38  
Property tax payment violations, 272.39  
Public lease sale of state lands  
Data, classification, 13.793

**Secured transactions**

Assignments, requirements, 336.9-405  
Financing statements, requirements, 336.9-402, 336.9-403

**Security interests**

Perfecting in multiple state transactions, 336.9-103  
Place of filing, 336.9-401

**Severed mineral interests****Filing of ownership**

Failure to file, forfeiture of interest, 93.55  
Publication of law, 93.58  
Requirement, 93.52  
Validity of filed statements, 93.551

**Hearing, 93.55****Leases**

Natural resources department, duties, 93.55  
Property taxes, see Severed mineral interests under PROPERTY TAXES

**Sales**

Well disclosures, exemption, 103I.235

Silicates, silica dust and silicon flour, see SILICATES, SILICA DUST AND SILICON FLOUR

Silver, see SILVER

State lands, see MINERAL LANDS

**Storage**

Open air facilities, warehouse operators, exclusion, 231.01

**Taxes**

Auxiliary forests, minerals in, 88.51  
Occupational taxes, Const. art 10 s 6

**Tax--forfeited lands**

Minerals and mineral rights reserved to state  
Red Lake Game Preserve, 282.225

**Removal**

Repurchase after forfeiture, payment requirements, 282.321

**MINERAL WATER**

See also SOFT DRINKS

**Bottles**

Marks, registered marks, see Registration under MARKS

Soda water, see SODA WATER

Soft drinks, mineral water defined as, 34.01

**MINES BUREAU (U.S.)**

See BUREAU OF MINES (U.S.)

**MINIMUM WAGE**

See also COMPENSATION AND SALARIES

Aid to families with dependent children, requirements, 256.736

**Amount**

Coverage, preservation, 177.24  
Gratuities, not applied toward, 177.24  
Large employers, 177.24  
Small employers, 177.24

**Application of law**

Former federal covered employers, 177.24

Apprentices, rate not to be less than minimum wage, 178.03

**MINIMUM WAGE (Cont'd)**

Collective bargaining, rights, 177.35

**Complaints**

Investigation, 177.27

**Coverage**

Preservation, former federal covered employers, 177.24

**Damages**

Payment violations, employer liability, 177.27

**Definitions**

Economic security department, 469.301  
Generally, 177.23, 177.24

Fair labor standards act, see Fair labor standards act under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

**Fines**

Laws and rules, posting violations, 177.31  
Payment violations, employer liability, 177.27  
Record keeping violations  
Cambridge State Bank judgment. deposits to pay, 16A.67, 16A.6701  
Generally, 177.30, 177.32

**Hospitality host program**

Employees, wage requirement, 268.971

Hospital labor disputes, arbitration, see Hospital labor disputes under ARBITRATION

**Injunctions**

Agreements between employers, violations, 185.20

**Investigations**

Complaints, 177.27

Labor disputes, see Labor disputes under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

Minnesota youth program

Requirements, 268.561

**Orders**

Payment, compliance orders, 177.27

Overtime, see OVERTIME

**Prisoners**

Prison factories, 243.88

**Rulemaking**

Generally, 177.28

Trunk highway construction contracts

Requirements, 161.365

**Violations and penalties**

Break time, refusal to allow, misdemeanor, 177.32  
Discrimination against employees, misdemeanor, 177.32  
Labor and industry department, duties, interference with, 177.32  
Laws and rules, failure to post  
Fines, 177.31  
Misdemeanor, 177.32  
Payment violations, orders, fines, damages, 177.27  
Record keeping  
Fines, 177.30, 177.32  
Misdemeanor, 177.32  
Records, falsification, misdemeanor, 177.32

**MINING**

See also AGGLOMERATING FACILITIES TAXES

See also MINERALS

See also PROSPECTING

**Accidents**

Employers' liability, 180.04  
Mine inspectors, duties, 180.08  
Mine personnel, duties, 180.08  
Notice given, 180.08  
Reports about, 180.11

Aggregate material, see Extraction sites under AGGREGATE MATERIAL

**Application of law**

Gross proceeds, computation, 298.016  
Wells and borings, 103I.113

**Assets**

Depreciation  
Special deductions, occupation taxes, 298.01  
Sale or other disposition  
Gain or loss, determination, 298.01

Boundary Waters Canoe Area

Prohibition, 84.523

**MINING (Cont'd)**

Camps, see Mining camps under CAMPS

## Definitions

Net proceeds taxes (mining), 298.016

Personal property taxes, 272.03

Sales and use taxes, 297A.01

## Development

## Costs

Net proceeds taxes (mining), deductions, 298.017

Defined, net proceeds taxes (mining), 298.016

Taconite economic development fund, use, 298.227

## Easements

Permits required for, 117.47, 117.471

## Employees

## Health

Monitoring, taconite environmental protection fund, use, 298.223

## Equipment

## Acquisition

Taconite economic development fund, use, 298.227

## Exploration

## Costs

Net proceeds taxes (mining), deductions, 298.017

Defined, net proceeds taxes (mining), 298.016

Exploratory boring, see EXPLORATORY BORING

## Facilities

## Acquisition

Taconite economic development fund, use, 298.227

Gravel pits, see Gravel pits under GRAVEL

## Gross proceeds

## Computation

Alternative computation, 298.016

Application of law, 298.016

Arms-length transactions, 298.016

Revenue department, duties, 298.016

## Deductions

Net proceeds taxes (mining), 298.017

Historic places, 138.662, 138.664

Hull-Rust-Mahoning mine, historic place, 138.664

Income or gains not subject to state franchise tax

Corporations, subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.01

## Inspections

Mines, see Mines under this topic

Iron mining, see IRON MINING

## Lawsuits

Part owners of mineral land, see Part owners of mineral land under this topic

## Lean ore stockpile removal

Defined, 93.46

Permits, 93.481

## Liability

Accidents, employers' liability, 180.04

Owners, mining costs, 560.04

Water-filled pits, users' liability, 604A.24

## Machinery and equipment

## Capital equipment

Defined, sales and use taxes, 297A.01

Sales and use taxes, exclusions, 297A.01

Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Real property, exclusion, 272.03

## Mine development data

Classification, 1031.605

## Mineland reclamation

Definitions, 93.46

Liability insurance, 93.481

Mine safety devices, exemption, 180.03

Natural resources department, duties, 93.45, 93.47 to 93.51

Peat lands, 93.461

## Plans

Permit to mine, 93.481

Wetland replacement, 103G.222

Policy of state, 93.44

## Mine operators

Bond or other financial assurance, 93.481, 93.49

Defined, 93.46

**MINING (Cont'd)**

Mine operators (Cont'd)

## Petitions by

Tax classification of iron-bearing formations, 273.16

Plan maps, duties, 93.47

Props and supports, duties, 180.09

## Mine owners

Iron mines, discontinuing operations, conditions, 93.003

## Liability

Mining by part owners, costs, 560.04

Part owners, see Part owners of mineral land under this topic

## Petitions by

Tax classification of iron-bearing formations, 273.16

Props and supports, duties, 180.09

Water-filled mine pits, liability to user, 604A.24

## Mineral deposit evaluation data

Classification, 1031.605

## Miners

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, see MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS

## Mines

## Abandoned mines

Cold water aquaculture facilities, 180.03

Inspections, 180.03

Liability, public recreational use, 604A.24

Safety devices, 180.03

Underground space, see MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE

Water-filled mines, local government liability, 466.03

Water-filled mines, recreational use, 604A.24

## Condemnation

Unsafe places, 180.03

## Defined as real property

Property taxes, 272.03

Employees, orders to quit, unsafe conditions

Employers, liability, 180.04

Mine inspectors, duties, 180.03

Fences, 180.03, 180.10

Historic places, 138.662, 138.664

## Idle mines

Safety devices, 180.03

## Inspections

Abandoned mines, cold water aquaculture facilities, 180.03

Access, 180.05

Frequency, 180.03

Owners, operators, or agents, duties, 180.05

Refusal to comply, gross misdemeanor, 180.05

Requests, mine inspectors, duties, 180.07

## Liability

Abandoned mines, local government liability, 466.03

Abandoned mines, public recreational use, 604A.24

Employees working after order to quit, employers' liability, 180.04

Operators, see Mine operators under this topic

Owners, see Mine owners under this topic

## Percentage depletions

Alternative minimum taxable income, inclusions, 290.091

Corporations, additions and subtractions to federal taxable income, 290.01

Partnerships, deduction, computation, 290.31

Reports about, 180.11

## Safety devices

Abandoned mines, 180.03

Carriages, coverings, 180.03

Exemptions, 180.03

Fee owners, duties, 180.03

Generally, 180.03

Idle mines, 180.03

Partitions, requirements, 180.03

Props and supports, 180.09

Removal, failure to replace or close, misdemeanor, 180.10

Shafts, open pits, caves, or chutes, 180.03

Theft, penalties, 180.10

Time, 180.03

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.2573

Shafts, tunnels, and other underground openings

Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02

**MINING (Cont'd)****Mines (Cont'd)**

Shafts, tunnels, and other underground openings (Cont'd)

Property taxes, exclusion, 272.03

Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

**Mining companies**

Assets placed in service before January 1, 1987

Basis of property, federal and state income taxes, 290.01

Assets placed in service before January 1, 1990

Basis of property, federal and state income taxes, 290.01

**Defined**

Tax administration and compliance, 289A.02

Directors, meetings, 300.65

**Fraud**

Shares or securities, felony, 300.65

**Income taxes**

Assessment and collection, statutes of limitations, 289A.38

General law, see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Liability, 289A.31, 289A.60

Overpayment, interest, 289A.56

Payment, due dates, 289A.20

Substantial understatement of liability, monetary penalties, 289A.60

**Income tax returns, filing requirements**

Due dates, 289A.18

Extensions, 289A.19

Generally, 289A.08

**Losses not subject to state income tax**

Federal taxable income, additions, 290.01

**Managing officers, meetings, 300.65****Net income**

Nondeductible items, 290.10

**Officers**

Shares or securities violations, felony, 300.65

**Offices**

Location outside of Minnesota, 300.65

Service of process requirements, 300.65

**Securities**

Fraudulent issuance or sale, felony, 300.65

**Service of process on**

Office in Minnesota, required, 300.65

**Shareholders, meetings, 300.65****Shares**

Fraudulent issuance or sale, felony, 300.65

Shares of other corporations, acquiring and holding, 300.08, 300.65

**Taxable net income**

Alternative allocation methods, exception, 290.20

**Tax liability**

Income taxes, 289A.31

**Violations and penalties**

Shares or securities, fraudulent issuance or sale, felony, 300.65

Mining cooperatives, see COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

Mining corporations, see Mining companies under this topic

Mountain Iron mine, historic place, 138.664

**Net operating losses**

Carryovers, occupation taxes, 298.01

**Net proceeds**

Computation, 298.017

Deductions, 298.017

**Defined**

Net proceeds taxes (mining), 298.015

Occupation taxes, see OCCUPATION TAXES

**Part owners of mineral land****Lawsuits to mine land**

Bond by complainants; 560.03

Complaints, 560.02

Definitions, 560.01

District court, duties, 560.01 to 560.03

Order allowing mining, 560.03

**Mining under court order**

Accounts and accounting, 560.04

Dumps, access to by nonmining owners, 560.06

Expenses, liability for, 560.04

Liens, 560.08

Nonmining owners, rights, 560.06

**MINING (Cont'd)****Part owners of mineral land (Cont'd)****Mining under court order (Cont'd)**

Output of mining, lawsuits, 560.09

Owners of less than half interest, 560.07

Partition of output, 560.09

Permission to mine, 560.04

Profits prorating, 560.04

Surface of land, use, 560.05

Peatland scientific and natural areas, restrictions, 84.035

Peat, see Mining under PEAT

**Permits**

Amendment, 93.481

**Applications**

Advertisement, 93.481

Contents, 93.481

Contested cases, 93.481, 93.50

Hearing, 93.481

Mineral deposit evaluation data, 1031.605

Modification, 93.481

Revocation, 93.481

Suspension, 93.481

Term, 93.481

Assignment, 93.481

Natural resources department, permits necessary for easements, 117.47, 117.471

Requirement, 93.481

State mineral lands, see Permits under MINERAL LANDS

Water use permits, 103G.297, 103G.301

**Policy of state**

Generally, 93.001

Mineland reclamation, 93.44

**Property****Sale or acquisition**

Counties, powers, 373.01

**Reclamation****Costs**

Net proceeds taxes (mining), deductions, 298.017

**Taconite relief areas**

Taconite environmental protection fund, use, 298.223

**Research****Costs**

Net proceeds taxes (mining), deductions, 298.017

Defined, net proceeds taxes (mining), 298.016

Taconite economic development fund, use, 298.227

**Rulemaking**

Mining operations, 93.47

Variances from rules, 93.48

Violations, 93.51

**Sales and use taxes**

Materials used in production, exemption, 297A.25

Sand pits, see Sand pits under SAND

**Soudan mine**

Historic place, 138.664

State park, 85.012

State lands, see MINERAL LANDS

Taconite mining, see TACONITE MINING

**Tailings**

Deposits, state land, leases, 92.50

**Taxes**

Occupation taxes, see OCCUPATION TAXES

**Tax-forfeited lands**

Leases, 93.335, 93.43, 282.04

Mining units, 93.335

Rents, 93.335

Royalties, 93.283, 93.335

Waste products, depositing on, 282.04

**Tools**

Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Real property, exclusion, 272.03

**Violations and penalties**

Generally, gross misdemeanors, 93.51

**Mines**

County attorneys, duties, 180.12

Generally, gross misdemeanor, 180.12

Inspections, owners, operators, or agents, refusal to comply, gross misdemeanor, 180.05

## MINING

## MINING (Cont'd)

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

## Mines (Cont'd)

Requiring employees to work after quit order, gross misdemeanor, 180.12

Safety devices, removal or failure to replace or close, misdemeanor, gross misdemeanor, 180.10

Theft, 180.10

## Mining companies

Shares or securities, fraudulent issuance or sale, felony, 300.65

Public waters, unauthorized mining under, felony, 93.34

## Waste products

Depositing on tax-forfeited lands, leases, permits, or licenses, 282.04

Wilderness areas, prohibition, 86A.05

## MINISTERS

## See CLERGY

## MINI-STORAGE UNITS

## See SELF-SERVICE STORAGE FACILITIES

## MINITEX INTERLIBRARY LOAN SYSTEM

## See also LIBRARIES

## Data

Administration, application of law, 13.40

Borrowers' records, classification, disclosure, 13.40

## Library property

Damages detention, petty misdemeanor, 609.541

Removal, misdemeanor, 609.541

## Materials

Reserved materials, release, 13.40

## Records

Borrowers' records, classification, disclosure, 13.40

## MINKS

## See also FUR-BEARING ANIMALS

## Definitions

Fur-bearing animals, 17.351

Small game, 97A.015

## Fur farms, see FUR FARMS

## Hunting

Doing damage, 97B.655

Seasons, 97B.915

Trapping near water, restrictions, 97B.945

## Mink ranchers

Employment of veterinarians, 35.82

Permits, carcasses, transport for food, 35.82

Rulemaking, generally, 35.82

## Permits

Exemptions, 35.82

Rulemaking, 35.82

Transport of carcasses for mink food, 35.82

## Rulemaking

Mink ranchers, 35.82

Permits, 35.82

## Sale for breeding, 97A.105

## MINNEAPOLIS (CITY)

## See also CITIES

## Agreements by

## Development agreement

Defined, metropolitan sports facilities, 473.551

## Metrodome

Local sales taxes, 473.592

Security for debt service, 473.581, 473.592

## Target center

Local entertainment taxes or surcharges, prohibited, 473.599

Local sales taxes, 473.592

Security for debt service, 473.592

Use, 473.599

## Airports and landing fields

Bonds (public debt), payment, 473.621

Control by metropolitan airports commission, 473.621

Cost, calculation, 473.621

Land, reversion, 473.621

Minneapolis-Saint Paul, see MINNEAPOLIS-SAINTE PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

## Application of law

Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.01

## MINNEAPOLIS (CITY) (Cont'd)

## Appropriations by

Minneapolis police relief association, municipal contributions, 423B.06

## Assistant city coordinator

Retirement plan alternatives, 422A.09

## Boarding care homes

Beds, layaway, 144A.071

## Boards

Board of education, see School board under SPECIAL SCHOOL DISTRICT 1 (MINNEAPOLIS)

Estimate and taxation, see Estimate and taxation board under this topic

Library board, see Library board under this topic

## Members

Post-1979 hires, retirement coverage by public employees retirement association, 422A.26

Park board, see Park and recreation board under this topic

## Bonds (public debt)

Airports and landing fields, 473.621

Parking facilities, I-394

Form and terms, 161.1231

Generally, 161.1231

## Budgets

Municipal building commission, 383B.754

## Buses, see Transit services under this topic

## Business and economic development

Loring Park targeted neighborhood, 281.17

## Certifying to

Minneapolis employees retirement fund, deposit accumulation fund, insufficient assets, 422A.101

## Charter

Application, school district, 128D.01, 128D.03

## Chief administrative officer

## Certificates and certification

Minneapolis police relief association, termination of benefit payments, 423B.18

## Chief of police

Minneapolis police relief association, duties, see MINNEAPOLIS POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION

## City assessor

## Reports given

Real property, market value (1987), 273.1102

## City clerk

## Filing with

Minneapolis employees retirement fund board members, oaths of office, 422A.04

## Reports received

Minneapolis police relief association, postretirement payments, 423B.15

## City controller

Minneapolis employees retirement fund, duties regarding, 422A.12

## Municipal building commission

Expenses, warrants, duties regarding, 383B.752

Membership and duties on, 383B.75

## City coordinator

Retirement plan alternative, 422A.09

## City council

## Appointments by

Metropolitan sports facilities commission members, 473.553

Minneapolis police relief association board, 423B.05

## Approvals by

Parking facilities, I-394, bonds, 161.1231

## Memberships

Minneapolis employees retirement fund board, 422A.02

Municipal building commission, 383B.75

## Reports received

Minneapolis employees retirement fund, financial reports and statements, 422A.101

Minneapolis police relief association, excess investment income, 423B.15

## Representation

Metropolitan transit services joint board, 473.411

Saint Anthony Falls heritage board, 138.763

**MINNEAPOLIS (CITY) (Cont'd)**

City council (Cont'd)  
 Resolutions by  
   City services to school districts, 128D.09  
   School bonds, liability for, 128D.12  
 City-county resource recovery siting committee  
   Resource recovery facilities, 383B.235  
 City hall  
   Building, see Hennepin County under COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS  
 City-owned utilities, improvements, or municipal activities  
   Minneapolis employees retirement fund, duties, see MINNEAPOLIS EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND (MERF)  
 Commissions  
   Heritage preservation, see Heritage preservation commission under this topic  
   Members  
     Post-1979 hires, retirement coverage by public employees retirement association, 422A.26  
     Planning, see Planning commission under this topic  
 Community development agency, see MINNEAPOLIS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AGENCY  
 Community health services area, see COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES  
 Contracts  
   Residential building contractors, administration of license law, 326.991  
   School districts  
     City services to, 128D.09  
     Election services to, 128D.08  
 Conveyances  
   Tax-forfeited lands  
     Public-use lands, exchange, 282.01  
 Cost of government  
   Minneapolis police relief association, municipal contributions, exception, 423B.06  
 Courthouse and city hall building, see Hennepin County under COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS  
 Definitions  
   Metropolitan sports facilities, 473.551  
 Economic security department  
   Location, condemnation, 268.027  
 Elections  
   School districts, see Elections under SPECIAL SCHOOL DISTRICT 1 (MINNEAPOLIS)  
 Eminent domain  
   Economic security department location, 268.027  
 Employees, see Officers and employees under this topic  
 Entitlement issuer  
   Minneapolis defined as, 474A.02  
 Estimate and taxation board  
   Reports received, 422A.01  
   Representation on  
     School board, 128D.03  
     School bonds, liability for, 128D.12  
 Firefighters relief association, see LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Funds and accounts  
   Minneapolis police relief association, reversion of assets, 423B.18  
   Payments from  
     Municipal building commission, 383B.752  
 Guarantors  
   Defined, metropolitan sports facilities, 473.551  
 Hennepin County municipal court, see Municipal court under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Heritage preservation commission  
   Saint Anthony Falls heritage board, 138.763  
 Historic districts, 138.73  
 Housing and redevelopment authority  
   Hennepin County, see Housing and redevelopment authority under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Indebtedness  
   Limits, school district, exemption, 128D.11  
 Indians  
   Child welfare  
     Indian child welfare grants, 257.3577

**MINNEAPOLIS (CITY) (Cont'd)**

Indians (Cont'd)  
 Representation  
   American Indian advisory council, 254A.035  
   American Indian child welfare advisory council, 257.3579  
 Joint county and municipal buildings  
   Municipal building commission, powers and duties, 383B.75  
 Lawsuits  
   Trunk highways, replacement of public lands, 161.203  
 Lead (mineral)  
   Primary prevention, see Primary prevention program under LEAD(MINERAL)  
 Leases  
   Ground lease  
     Defined, metropolitan sports facilities, 473.551  
   Parking facilities, I-394, 161.1231  
 Library board  
   Hennepin County library board  
     Merger of public library systems, 383B.247  
   Property taxes, notices, requirements, 275.065  
   Representation on, school board, 128D.03  
 License bureau  
   Duties, generally, 383B.251  
 Licenses  
   Alcoholic beverages, 383B.562  
   Ambulance drivers and vehicles, 383B.56  
   Liquor licenses, 340A.404  
   Residential building contractors, 326.991  
 Local sales taxes  
   Park and recreation board youth facilities and programs, funding for, 473.592  
   Sports facilities, funding for, 473.592  
 Lodging taxes  
   Park and recreation board youth facilities and programs, funding for, 473.592  
   Sports facilities, funding for, 473.592  
 Maps  
   Soil and dust lead content, use for primary prevention priorities, 144.9503  
 Matching funds  
   Saint Anthony Falls heritage interpretive zone, 138.766  
 Mayor  
   Certificates and certification  
     Minneapolis teachers retirement fund association, contributions, 354A.12  
   Compensation and salary  
     Metropolitan airports commission, per diem, prohibited, 473.605  
   Memberships  
     Metropolitan airports commission, 473.604  
     Minneapolis employees retirement fund board, 422A.02  
     Municipal building commission, 383B.75  
     Saint Anthony Falls heritage board, 138.763  
   Reports received  
     Minneapolis police relief association, excess investment income, 423B.15  
 Metrodome, see METRODOME  
 Minneapolis employees retirement fund, duties, see MINNEAPOLIS EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND (MERF)  
 Minneapolis urban Indian community, see Indians under this topic  
 MinnesotaCare metropolitan statistical area, see Health care delivery regions under MINNESOTACARE  
 Minnesota pollution control agency  
   Resource recovery facilities, 383B.235  
 Misdemeanor violations bureau  
   Establishment, 488A.08  
 Multijurisdictional program, Hennepin County  
   Creation, appropriations and funding, 383B.79  
 Municipal court  
   Courtrooms  
     Hennepin County municipal court, using, 488A.112  
   Defendants, changing place of trial, 488A.01  
   Merger with Hennepin County municipal court  
     Generally, 488A.113  
     Judges and employees, effect, 488A.115  
 Municipal elections  
   School board elections, time and place, 128D.08



**MINNEAPOLIS (CITY) (Cont'd)**

Municipal elections, see Elections under HENNEPIN COUNTY

## Neighborhoods

Loring Park targeted neighborhood, 281.17

## Newspapers, notices in

Expedited emergency game and fish rules, publication, 84.027

Prospecting permits, sale, 93.16

## Nursing homes

Beds, layaway, status, 144A.071

Moratorium, nursing home beds, exceptions, 144A.071

## Officers and employees

Assessor, see City assessor under this topic

Assistant coordinator, see Assistant city coordinator under this topic

Chief administrative officer, see Chief administrative officer under this topic

Chief of police, see Chief of police under this topic

## Civil service law, application

School district employees, 128D.01

Clerk, see City clerk under this topic

Controller, see City controller under this topic

Coordinator, see City coordinator under this topic

Defined, 422A.01

Mayor, see Mayor under this topic

## Retirement

Generally, see MINNEAPOLIS EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND (MERF)

Membership in more than one retirement plan, prohibited, 422A.22

Post-1979 hires, coverage by public employees retirement association, 422A.26

Retirement plan alternatives, 422A.09, 422A.22

Transfer to local social services agency, continuation, 256D.21

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

Special school district 1, see School personnel under SPECIAL SCHOOL DISTRICT 1 (MINNEAPOLIS)

Temporary employees, 422A.09

## Offices and equipment

Acquisition or purchase, 383B.117

## Park and recreation board

## Agreements by

Regional park and open space system, 473.351

Conveyances, see Conveyances under this topic

Defined as implementing agency

Metropolitan area regional parks, 473.351

## Grants to

Regional park and open space system, 473.351

## Matching funds

Saint Anthony Falls Heritage interpretive zone, 138.766

## Notice received

Metropolitan transit services, temporary route detours, 473.411

Property taxes, notices, requirements, 275.065

## Reports given

Regional park and open space system, 473.351

## Representation

Metropolitan transit services joint board, 473.411

Saint Anthony Falls heritage board, 138.763

Saint Anthony Falls heritage board, appointments to, 138.763

Youth facilities and programs, funding for, 473.592

## Parking facilities

Acquisition, financing and leasing arrangements, 383B.20

Application of law, 459.14

County boards, payment for use of, 383B.021

Hennepin county parking facilities, city location of, 383B.20

## Parks and parklands

Trunk highways, replacement of public lands, lawsuits, 161.203

## Parks and recreation board

Multijurisdictional program, Hennepin County, 383B.79

## Parkways

Bus service on, 473.411

## Payments by

City airport, bonds, 473.621

Deferred compensation in lieu of retirement plan contributions, 422A.09

**MINNEAPOLIS (CITY) (Cont'd)**

## Payments by (Cont'd)

Minneapolis employees retirement fund, employer contributions, 422A.101

Minneapolis police relief association funds, restricted uses, 423B.18

Minneapolis teachers retirement fund association

Amortization state aid requirements, 423A.02

Contributions, 354A.12

Social security, employer contributions, reimbursement, 355.311

## Payments to

Effective date, 161.1231

I-394 parking facilities, federal aid, 161.1231

Metropolitan sports facilities commission, reimbursement, 473.599

## Peace officers, see Police under this topic

## Planning commission

Approvals by, school district projects to be bonded, 128D.11

Review by, school district building plans, 128D.07

School board, representation on, 128D.03

## Police

Chief, see Chief of police under this topic

Leaves of absence, election to public office, 423B.03

Relief association, see MINNEAPOLIS POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION

Reports received, motor vehicles, records and transcripts, 168.33

Retirement, see MINNEAPOLIS POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION

## Port authority, see MINNEAPOLIS PORT AUTHORITY

## Property taxes, see Minneapolis (city) under PROPERTY TAXES

## Public terminal warehouses

Rates, publication requirements, 233.10

## Representation

Metropolitan radio board, 473.893

## Residents

Defendants, changing place of trial, 488A.01

Indians, see Indians under this topic

## Resource recovery facilities

Hennepin County facilities, joint agreement, 383B.235

## Saint Anthony Falls area

Heritage interpretive zone, see Heritage interpretive zone under HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS

Historic district, 138.73

## School board, see School board under SPECIAL SCHOOL DISTRICT 1 (MINNEAPOLIS)

## School buildings and grounds

Bond proceeds, uses, 128D.11

## School districts, see SPECIAL SCHOOL DISTRICT 1 (MINNEAPOLIS)

## Sports facilities, see Metropolitan area under SPORTS FACILITIES

## State monuments, 138.585

## Streets and roads

Metrodome access roads

Highway user tax distribution fund revenues, use prohibited, 473.596

## Target center, see TARGET CENTER

## Tax-forfeited lands

Exchanges, 282.01

## Teachers retirement fund association, see MINNEAPOLIS TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (MTRFA)

## Transit services, see Metropolitan transit services under PUBLIC TRANSIT

## Volunteers

Retirement, exclusion from MERF, 422A.09

## Workhouse

## Imprisonment

Court administrator, failure of bailiff to pay over gratuities to, 488A.06

Local governments, payment of costs required, 488A.03

Prisoners, release, court order, 488A.03, 488A.10

**MINNEAPOLIS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AGENCY**

See also COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AGENCIES

## Accounts and accounting

Review, contracts for Target Center, 240A.08

**MINNEAPOLIS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AGENCY**

(Cont'd)

**Agreements by****Development agreement**

Defined, metropolitan sports facilities, 473.551

**Target center**

Condominiums or common interest communities, establishment, 473.556, 473.599

Use, 473.599

**Definitions**

Metropolitan sports facilities, 473.551

**Governmental subdivision**

Exclusion from definition, public employees retirement association, 353.01

**Guarantors**

Defined, metropolitan sports facilities, 473.551

**Leases****Ground lease**

Defined, metropolitan sports facilities, 473.551

Target center, amendment, 473.599

**Officers and employees**

Gifts, accepting, 471.895

**Retirement**

Public employees retirement association, exclusion from coverage, 353.01

**Payments to**

Target center, health club ad valorem taxes, 473.599

**Records**

Review, contracts for Target Center, 240A.08

**MINNEAPOLIS EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND (MERF)**

See also MINNEAPOLIS (CITY)

See also RETIREMENT PLANS

**Accounts and accounting**

Deferred yield adjustment account, 422A.06

Financial reporting requirements, 356.20, 356.215

Refund repayments, 356.81

**Accumulated contributions**

Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65

**Actuarial valuations**

Administration expenses, 356.215

Alternative valuations, 356.23

Application of law, 356.215

Assessments for, 3.85

Assumptions, generally, 356.215

Contents, 356.215

Copies, 356A.07

Data, 422A.04

Deferred retirement allowances, 422A.16

Definitions, 356.215, 422A.01

Disability allowances, 422A.16

Disclosure, 356.215

Early retirement, 353.30

Financial reporting requirements, 356.20

Generally, 422A.06

Interpretation of law, 356.22

Investment expenses, 356.215

Legislature, rights, 356.22

Modifications after 1991, 356.217

Optional annuities, 422A.15

Pensions and retirement commission, duties, 3.85

Plan summary, 356.215

Policy of state, 356.215

Reports about, 3.85, 356.215, 422A.06

Reserves, requirements, 422A.06

Retirement benefit fund, 422A.06

Supplemental actuarial valuations, 356.23

Survivor benefits, 422A.23

Survivor's benefit fund, 422A.23

Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215

**Actuaries**

Approved actuary, defined, 356.215

**Duties**

Actuarial valuations, see Actuarial valuations under this topic

Generally, 422A.06

Service contracts, 422A.06

**MINNEAPOLIS EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND (MERF)**

(Cont'd)

**Administration**

Executive director, duties, 422A.03

Expenses, 356.215, 422A.06

Proposed legislation, 356.88

Rulemaking, generally, 422A.03

**Age of retirement**

Combined service disability benefits, 356.302

Deferred retirement allowances, 422A.16

Elected city officials, 422A.09

Established age, defined, 422A.01

Formula pension and annuity, 422A.15

Normal retirement age, defined, 353.01, 354A.011

Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32

**Allowances**

Assignment, prohibited, 422A.24

Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 422A.24

Deferred retirement allowances, 422A.16

Disability, see Disability allowances under this topic

Early retirement allowances, see Early retirement under this topic

Estate taxes, exemption, 422A.24

Retirement allowances, see Retirement allowances under this topic

Service allowances, 422A.01, 422A.15

**Annuities**

Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65

**Additional annuities**

Pensions and retirement commission, duties, 422A.15

Postretirement adjustments, 422A.06

Purchase, 422A.15

Allowances, see Allowances under this topic

Combined service annuities, 356.30

Defined, 422A.01

Formula pension and annuity, 422A.15

**Increases**

After 1976, 356.36, 356.37, 356.38

Automatic, 422A.06

Joint and survivor option, 422A.17

Optional annuities, see Optional defined contribution annuity under this topic

Payment, date, 356.40

Postretirement investment fund annuity, defined, 422A.01

Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32

Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.81

**Application of law**

Actuarial valuations, 356.215

Board of trustees, meetings, 356A.08

Combined service annuities, 356.30

Covered salary limitation, exception, 356.611

Early retirement, 352.116, 353.71, 354A.31

Employee contributions, 356.62

Executive director and employees, civil service laws, rules, 422A.03

Investment performance reports, 356.218

Members, 422A.03

Retirement allowances, 352.115, 353.29, 354.44, 354A.31

Retirement benefit fund, generally, 422A.06

Successor organizations, 356.20, 356.215

Survivor benefits, 356.31

Termination of plan or fund, 356.001

**Appropriations from**

Social security contributions, retroactive payments, 355.311

**Appropriations to**

Continuing appropriations, 422A.25

**Assets**

Definitions, 356.215, 356.615

Interpretation of law, 356.615

Investment diversification, 356A.06

Title, holding, 356A.06

**Assignments**

Allowances, benefits, or refunds, prohibited, 422A.24

**Attachment**

Allowances, benefits, or refunds, exemption, 422A.24

**Audits and examinations**

Financial reporting requirements, 356.20

- MINNEAPOLIS EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND (MERF)**  
(Cont'd)
- Basic members, see Members under this topic
- Beneficiaries**  
Data, classification, disclosure, 13.63  
Designation, 422A.16, 422A.17, 422A.23  
Payments to  
Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
Death benefits, 422A.23  
Deferred retirement allowances, 422A.16  
Refunds, 422A.22  
Retirement allowances, 422A.15  
Survivor benefits, 422A.23
- Benefit provisions**  
Chief administrative officer, duties, 356A.07  
Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01  
Discrepancies, plan document governs over summary, 356A.07  
Employers, duties, 356A.07  
Summaries, distribution, 356A.07
- Benefit recipients**  
Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
- Benefits**  
Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
Assignment, prohibited, 422A.24  
Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303  
Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 422A.24  
Death benefits, 422A.20, 422A.23  
Definitions, 356A.01  
Disability benefits, see Disability allowances under this topic  
Estate taxes, exemption, 422A.24  
Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
Generally, see Allowances under this topic  
Increases, after 1976, 356.36, 356.37, 356.38  
Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001  
Payment, date, 356.40  
Provisions, 356A.01, 356A.07  
Supplemental benefits, 356.865  
Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001
- Board of trustees**  
Appointments by  
Executive director, 422A.03  
Certifying to  
Retirement benefit fund, required reserves, 422A.06  
Designation by  
Depositories for assets not held by custodian banks, 356A.06  
Duties, generally, 422A.03 to 422A.06  
Expense reimbursement, 422A.04  
Hearings  
Executive director, cause for removal, 422A.03  
Meetings  
Application of law, 356A.08  
Generally, 422A.03
- Members**  
Conflicts of interest, 422A.05  
Defined as fiduciaries, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.02  
Election of, 422A.02  
Fiduciary duties, see Fiduciaries under this topic  
Term, 422A.02  
Vacancies, 422A.02
- Notice given**  
Executive director, cause for removal, hearing, 422A.03
- Oath of office**, 422A.04
- Officers**, election by, 422A.03
- Rulemaking**, 422A.03
- Rules of order**, 422A.03
- Social security contributions**, duties, 355.311
- Trustees and custodians of funds**, acting as, 422A.05
- Breach of fiduciary duty**  
Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10  
Generally, 356A.09  
Indemnification, 356A.11  
Lawsuits, 356A.12, 422A.05  
Remedies, 356A.09
- Buybacks**  
CETA-funded employees, 356.452, 356.453
- MINNEAPOLIS EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND (MERF)**  
(Cont'd)
- Buybacks (Cont'd)**  
Military service credit, 422A.11  
Prior service credit, 356.30, 422A.08  
Service credit, wrongful discharges, 356.50
- Certificates and certification**  
Deposit accumulation fund, insufficient assets, 422A.101
- CETA-funded employees**  
Buybacks, 356.452, 356.453  
Coverage, restrictions, 356.45  
Employer contributions, 356.451, 356.453  
Generally, 356.451  
Interpretation of law, 356.454, 356.455  
Prior service credit, 356.453  
Provisional membership, 356.451  
Refunds, 356.451, 356.452, 356.455  
Transfer to regular membership, 356.451
- Chief administrative officer**, see Executive director under this topic
- Cofiduciaries**  
Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01  
Duties, generally, 356A.10  
Liability, 356A.10  
Service of process on, 356A.12
- Combined service annuities**  
Amount, formula, 356.30  
Application of law, 356.30  
Deferred annuities, 356.30  
Service credit, formula, 356.30
- Combined service disability benefits**  
Amount, computation, 356.302  
Definitions, 356.302  
Entitlement, requirements, 356.302
- Combined service survivor benefits**  
Amount, computation, 356.303  
Definitions, 356.303  
Entitlement, requirements, 356.303
- Compensation and salaries**  
Definitions, 356.302, 356.303, 356.61  
Employees, 422A.03  
Executive director, 422A.03  
Fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08
- Conflicts of interest**  
Board of trustees, 422A.05
- Consulting**  
Annual financial report, 422A.101
- Contested cases**  
Adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07
- Continuation**  
Employees transferred to local social services agency  
County, obligations, 256D.21  
Tax levies, 256D.21
- Continuing education**  
Fiduciaries, requirements, 356A.13  
Governing boards, duties, 356A.13
- Contracts**  
Actuarial services, 422A.06
- Contributing class**  
Deferred retirement allowances, 422A.16  
Exclusive representative, employees' union  
Membership continuation during leave of absence, 422A.09  
Military service credit, 422A.11  
Optional defined contribution annuity, see Optional defined contribution annuity under this topic  
Post-1979 hires, membership prohibited, 422A.26  
Retirement requirements, 422A.13  
Service allowances, 422A.01, 422A.15  
Service credit, calculation, 422A.15, 422A.155
- Contributions to more than one public retirement plan**  
Interpretation of law, 353.01  
Restrictions, 354.094
- Copies**  
Benefit provision summaries, 356A.07  
Financial reports and evaluations, 356A.07  
Plan documents, 356A.07

**MINNEAPOLIS EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND (MERF)**

(Cont'd)

- Costs, payment
  - Administration, 422A.06
  - Allowable expenses, 356.001
  - Investments, handling, 422A.06
  - Reports about, 422A.101
  - Supplemental benefits, 356.865
  - Survivor benefits, monthly allowances, 422A.23
- Coverage by more than one system, see Portability with other retirement plans under this topic
- Covered governmental entity
  - Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
  - Duties, see Employers under this topic
- Covered salary
  - Limitation, 356.611
- Creditors remedies
  - Allowances, benefits, or refunds, use prohibited, 422A.24
- Custodian bank accounts
  - Establishment, 356.001
- Data
  - Access, marriage dissolution actions, 356.80
  - Classification, disclosure, 13.63
- Death benefits
  - Application for, 422A.20
  - Interest, 422A.20
  - Interpretation of law, 422A.20
  - Payments, generally, 422A.20
  - Survivor benefits, death benefits in lieu of, 422A.23
- Death while deferred survivor benefit, 422A.16
- Decedents estates
  - Payments to
    - Deferred retirement allowances, 422A.16
    - Refunds, 422A.22
- Dedicated funds
  - Assets defined as, 356.615
  - Uses, prohibitions, 356.615
- Deferred annuities, see Deferred retirement allowances under this topic
- Deferred compensation, see STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN
- Deferred retirement allowances
  - Actuarial valuations, 422A.16
  - Age, 422A.16
  - Amount, computation, 422A.16
  - Application for, 422A.16
  - Augmentation
    - Combined service annuities, 356.30
    - Generally, 422A.16
  - City deposits, cancellation, 422A.16
  - Death while deferred survivor benefit, 422A.16
  - Deferred defined contribution annuity, 422A.16
  - Interest rates, 422A.16
  - Payment, generally, 422A.16
- Deferred yield adjustment account
  - Establishment, 422A.06
- Definitions
  - Actuarial valuations, 356.215, 422A.01
  - Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303
  - Employee contribution pick up, 356.62
  - Generally, 422A.01
  - Loss of survivor benefits, 356.305
  - Maximum annual benefits, 356.61
  - Permanent disability benefits and retirement annuities, 356.35
  - Public employees retirement association, 353.01
  - Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
  - Retirement annuity application procedure, 356.371
- Dependents
  - Defined, 422A.01
  - Payments to
    - Deferred retirement allowances, 422A.16
    - Survivor benefits, 422A.23
- Deposit accumulation fund
  - Assets, transfer between accounts, 422A.05, 422A.06
  - Creation, 422A.06
  - Credits to, 422A.12

**MINNEAPOLIS EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND (MERF)**

(Cont'd)

- Deposit accumulation fund (Cont'd)
  - Deposits to, 422A.06
  - Insufficient assets, procedures, 422A.101
  - Payments from, 422A.05, 422A.06
- Depositories
  - Amount deposited, restriction, 356A.06
  - Designation, 356A.06
- Deposits to, 422A.05, 422A.08
- Disability allowances
  - Actuarial valuations, 422A.16
  - Amount, computation, 422A.18
  - Application for, 422A.14, 422A.18
  - Board of trustees, duties, 356.61
  - Certification, 422A.16, 422A.18
  - CETA-funded employees, 356.451
  - Combined service disability benefits, 356.302
  - Definitions, 356.35, 356.371, 356.61, 422A.01
  - Discontinuation of allowance, 422A.18
  - Duty disabilities, defined, 422A.18
  - Effective date, 422A.14
  - Eligibility
    - Public employees retirement association members, 353.46
  - Generally, 422A.16
  - Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87
  - Maximum annual benefits, 356.61
  - Medical board, duties, 422A.16, 422A.18
  - Medical examinations, 422A.18
  - Metropolitan airports commission firefighters and peace officers, alternative calculation, 422A.151
  - Nonduty disabilities, defined, 422A.18
  - Normal retirement age status, 422A.18
  - Offsets, 422A.18
  - Payments, time, 422A.18
  - Permanent disability benefits, increases after 1976, 356.36, 356.38
  - Postretirement adjustments, 356.39, 422A.18
  - Rules, 422A.18
  - Service credit provisions, 422A.19
  - Years of service, 422A.18
- Disability benefit fund
  - Actuarial valuations, 422A.06
  - Assets, transfer between accounts, 422A.05, 422A.06
  - Creation, 422A.06
  - Deposits to, 422A.06
  - Payments from, 422A.05, 422A.06
  - Reserves, requirements, 422A.06
- Disability benefits, see Disability allowances under this topic
- Disclosure
  - Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Fiduciaries
  - Economic interest statements, 356A.06
  - Felony convictions, 356A.03
  - Investments, 356A.06
  - Public access, requirements, 356A.06
  - Financial reporting requirements, 356.20
- Dissolution of marriage
  - Division of property, 422A.24
  - Retirement benefits or rights, information regarding, 356.80
- Early retirement
  - Actuarial valuations, 353.30
  - Application of law
    - Minnesota state retirement system, 352.116
    - Public employees retirement association, 353.71
    - Teachers retirement, Minneapolis, Saint Paul, and Duluth, 354A.31
  - Cancellation of city contributions, 422A.16
  - Eligibility, 353.30
  - Reinstatement, 422A.16
  - Rights, forfeiture, 422A.16
- Economic interest statements
  - Copies to ethical practices board, 356A.06
  - Federal disclosure form in lieu of, 356A.06
  - Fiduciaries, requirements, 356A.06
- Employee contributions
  - Amount, 422A.10

**MINNEAPOLIS EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND (MERF)  
(Cont'd)**

Employee contributions (Cont'd)  
 Application of law, 356.62  
 Definitions, 356.62, 422A.01  
 Employers, pick up after 1982, 356.62  
 Exclusive representative, employees' union, 422A.09  
 Federal compensation limits, 356.611  
 Hennepin County elected officials, 422A.09  
 Military service credit, 422A.11  
 Payroll deductions, 422A.10  
 Prior service credit, 422A.08  
 Rate changes, survivor's benefit fund, 422A.23  
 Rate increases for other benefits, 422A.10  
 Reports about, 356.62  
 Rulemaking, 422A.10  
 State legislators, 422A.16  
 Voluntary contributions  
   Generally, 422A.10  
   Monthly allowances, exclusion, 422A.16, 422A.23  
   Withdrawal, 422A.15  
 Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50  
 Employees of the retirement plan  
 Fiduciary duties, 422A.05  
 Indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11  
 Employees, see Members under this topic  
 Employer contributions  
 Additional contributions, 422A.101  
 Amount, formulas, 422A.101  
 Cancellation, 422A.16  
 CETA-funded employees, 356.451, 356.453  
 Defined as pension, 422A.01  
 Hennepin County elected officials, 422A.09, 422A.22  
 Past due amounts, interest, 422A.101  
 Police state aid, applying toward, 69.031  
 Property tax levies, 422A.101  
 Reports about, 422A.101  
 School districts, retirees' health benefits, 124.916  
 Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 422A.101  
 Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50  
 Employers  
 Benefit provision summaries, duties, 356A.07  
 Contributions, see Employer contributions under this topic  
 Filing with  
   Investment performance reports, 356.218  
 Reports given  
   Employee contribution pick ups, 356.62  
 Reports received  
   Financial reports, 356.20  
 Employing units, duties, see Employers under this topic  
 Establishment, 422A.06  
 Estate taxes  
   Allowances, benefits, or refunds, exemption, 422A.24  
 Exclusions from coverage  
   Comprehensive employment and training act (CETA),  
     compliance  
     Interpretation of law, 356.454, 356.455  
   Metropolitan airports commission police and firefighters, 353.64  
 Execution (creditors remedies)  
   Allowances, benefits, or refunds, exemption, 422A.24  
 Executive director  
 Application of law, 422A.03  
 Appointment, 422A.03  
 Appointments by  
   Employees, 422A.03  
 Civil service requirements, 422A.03  
 Compensation and salaries, 422A.03  
 Definitions  
   Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.02  
 Duties, generally, 422A.03, 422A.05  
 Fiduciary duties, see Fiduciaries under this topic  
 Notice received  
   Removal, 422A.03  
 Removal, procedures, 422A.03  
 Reports received  
   Marriage dissolution documents, 356.80  
 Executive secretary  
 Social security contributions, duties, 355.311

**MINNEAPOLIS EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND (MERF)  
(Cont'd)**

Experience studies  
 Actuaries, duties, 422A.06  
 Contents, 356.215  
 Defined, 356.215  
 Pensions and retirement commission, duties, 3.85  
 Reports about, 3.85, 356.215, 422A.06  
 Fiduciaries  
 Activities, generally, 356A.02  
 Assets, title, 356A.06  
 Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12, 422A.05  
 Cofiduciaries, see Cofiduciaries under this topic  
 Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08  
 Continuing education, 356A.13  
 Definitions, 356A.01  
 Direct or indirect profits, prohibited, 356A.06  
 Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06  
 Duties, 356A.02, 356A.04, 356A.05, 422A.05  
 Economic interest statements, 356A.06  
 Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03  
 Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13  
 Investments, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06, 422A.05  
 Prohibited transactions, 356A.06  
 Service of process on, 356A.12  
 Standard of conduct, 356A.04, 422A.05  
 Filing with  
 Annuities, refusal of automatic increases, 422A.06  
 Beneficiaries, designation, 422A.16, 422A.17  
 City officers and employees, membership applications, 422A.09  
 Death benefit applications, 422A.20  
 Deferred retirement allowance applications, 422A.16  
 Disability allowance applications, 422A.14, 422A.16, 422A.18  
 Early withdrawal applications, 422A.16  
 Prior service credit applications, 422A.08  
 Proportionate retirement annuities, applications, 356.32  
 Retirement allowance applications, 422A.14  
 Retirement plan alternatives  
   Hennepin County officials, 422A.22  
 Supplemental benefits, refusal to accept, 356.865  
 Financial reports  
 Administrative officials, duties, 356.20  
 Alternative reports, 356.23  
 Audits, 356.20  
 Contents, forms, 356.20  
 Copies, distribution, 356.20, 356A.07  
 Governing boards, duties, 356.20  
 Successor organizations, application of law, 356.20  
 Firefighters  
 Defined, 422A.01  
 Former members  
 Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.80  
 Forms  
 Annuities, refusal of automatic increases, 422A.06  
 Beneficiaries, designation, 422A.16, 422A.23  
 Disability allowance applications, 422A.14  
 Proportionate retirement annuities, applications, 356.32  
 Retirement allowance applications, 422A.14  
 Formula pension and annuity  
 Age, 422A.15  
 Generally, 422A.15  
 Optional defined contribution annuity in lieu of, 422A.15  
 Years of service, 422A.15  
 Funds and accounts  
 Credits to  
   Abandoned contributions, annuities, or benefits, 356.65  
 Custodian bank accounts, 356.001  
 Dedicated fund, 356.615  
 Deferred yield adjustment account, 422A.06  
 Deposit accumulation fund, see Deposit accumulation fund under  
   this topic  
 Disability benefit fund, 422A.05, 422A.06  
 Reserve accounts, employees and employers, credits to, 422A.12  
 Reserve fund, 422A.11  
 Retirement benefit fund, 422A.05, 422A.06  
 Revolving fund, 422A.05

**MINNEAPOLIS EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND (MERF)  
(Cont'd)**

**Funds and accounts (Cont'd)**  
 Special fund, 422A.05  
 Subsidiary reserve account, 356.451  
 Survivor's benefit fund, 422A.05, 422A.06, 422A.23

**Garnishment**  
 Allowances, benefits, or refunds, exemption, 422A.24

**Gifts and donations**  
 Depositing, 422A.05

**Governing board of a pension plan**  
 Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01  
 Generally, see Board of trustees under this topic

**Governing body rules and policies**  
 Plan documents, governing body rules and policies defined as  
 Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01

**Governmental subdivision**  
 Minneapolis employees retirement fund defined as  
 Public employees retirement association, 353.01

**Governmental subdivisions, duties, see Employers under this topic**

**Guardians**  
 Payments to  
 Retirement allowances, 422A.15

**Guardians of minors**  
 Payments to  
 Survivor benefits for dependent children, 422A.23

**Health and accident insurance**  
 Group health plan options, information about, 422A.05  
 Payment of premiums, liability, 422A.05  
 Payroll deductions for premiums, 422A.05

**Heirs**  
 Payments to  
 Deferred retirement allowances, 422A.16  
 Survivor benefits, 422A.23

**Insurance**  
 Health and accident insurance, 422A.05  
 Public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87

**Interest rates**  
 Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
 CETA-funded employees, 356.451 to 356.453, 356.455  
 Death benefit payments, 422A.20  
 Deferred allowances, augmentation, 422A.16  
 Employer contributions, past due amounts, 422A.101  
 Forfeited service, refund repayments, 356.306  
 Military service credit, 422A.11  
 Prior service credit, 422A.08, 422A.09  
 Refund repayments, 422A.16

**Interpretation of law**  
 Actuarial valuations, 356.22  
 Assets, 356.615  
 CETA-funded employees, 356.454, 356.455  
 Contributions to more than one public retirement plan, 353.01  
 Death benefits, determination of recipients, 422A.20  
 Investments, 356.615  
 Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32  
 Refund repayments, 356.306  
 Retirement allowances  
 Amount, computation, 422A.21  
 Payment to elected city officers, 422A.156  
 Termination of plan or fund, 356.001  
 Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.22  
 Vested rights not impaired, 422A.25

**Investment of funds**  
 Administrative expenses, payment, 422A.06  
 Amount deposited, restriction, 356A.06  
 Authorized investments, 356.71, 356A.06, 422A.05  
 Board of trustees, duties, 422A.05  
 Brokers, duties, 356A.06  
 CETA-funded employees, 356.451, 356.454, 356.455  
 Depositories, designation, 356A.06  
 Disclosure, requirements, 356A.06  
 Diversification, 356A.06  
 Earnings distribution, 422A.12  
 Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06, 422A.05  
 Income, allocation among funds, 422A.06  
 Interpretation of law, 356.615

**MINNEAPOLIS EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND (MERF)  
(Cont'd)**

**Investment of funds (Cont'd)**  
 Investment expenses  
 Defined, retirement plan actuarial valuations, 356.215  
 Investment restrictions, notice to brokers, 356A.06  
 Liquidity, minimum requirements, 356A.06  
 Policy statement, 356.219  
 Reports about, 356.218, 356.219  
 Restrictions, 422A.05

**Investment performance report**  
 Application of law, 356.218  
 Contents, forms, 356.218  
 Copies, 356.218  
 Data classification, 356.218  
 Executive director, duties, 356.218

**Joint and survivor option, 422A.17**

**Lawsuits**  
 Attorney fees, 422A.05  
 Breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12, 422A.05  
 Parties to suit, 422A.05  
 Right to bring, 422A.04

**Legislative proposals**  
 Date of presentation, 356.88  
 Pensions and retirement commission, comments, 356.88  
 Requirements, generally, 356.88

**Liability**  
 Cofiduciaries, 356A.10  
 Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01  
 Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, see Unfunded actuarial accrued liability under this topic

**Licensed peace officers**  
 Defined, 422A.01

**Loans**  
 Authorized real estate investments, 356.71, 422A.05  
 Security requirements, 422A.05

**Mail and mailing**  
 Benefit distribution notice, 356.001  
 Retirement annuities, information, completed applications, 356.371

**Medical board**  
 Duties, 422A.18  
 Members, selection, 422A.18

**Medicare, see Medicare, optional coverage under SOCIAL SECURITY**

**Members**  
 Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
 Application of law, 422A.03  
 Appointment, 422A.03  
 CETA-funded employees, see CETA-funded employees under this topic  
 City employees  
 Membership in more than one retirement plan, prohibited, 422A.22  
 Transfer to other public retirement plans, 422A.22  
 Compensation and salaries, 422A.03  
 Contributing class, see Contributing class under this topic  
 Contributions, see Employee contributions under this topic  
 Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.305

**Definitions**  
 Employee contribution pickup, 356.62  
 Generally, 422A.01  
 Loss of survivor benefits, 356.305  
 Medicare coverage referendum, 355.90  
 Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01  
 District court personnel, 480.181  
 Elected city officers, restrictions, 422A.09  
 Exclusions, 353.64, 356.454, 356.455  
 Exempt class, 422A.09

**Liability**  
 Health insurance premiums, 422A.05  
 Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.80

**Payments to**  
 Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
 Public employees retirement association, coverage  
 Generally, 353.01, 353.026

**MINNEAPOLIS EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND (MERF)**

(Cont'd)

**Members (Cont'd)**

Public employees retirement association, coverage (Cont'd)  
Post-1976 hires, 422A.26

**Reports received**

Benefit provisions, summaries, plan documents, 356A.07  
Employee contribution pick ups, 356.62  
Financial reports, 356.20, 356A.07  
Group health plan options, 422A.05  
Investment performance reports, 356.218

**Representation**

Board of trustees, 422A.02  
Officers, 422A.03

Military service credit, 422A.11

Minneapolis employees retirement association

Dues, employers' duties, 422A.02  
Formation, 422A.02

**Municipal charter provisions**

Plan documents, municipal charter provisions defined as  
Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01

**Municipal ordinance provisions**

Plan documents, municipal ordinance provisions defined as  
Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01

Normal retirement annuities, see Retirement allowances under this topic

**Notice given**

Benefit distribution, 356.001  
Investment restrictions, 356A.06

**Notice received**

Brokers, acknowledgment of investment restrictions, 356A.06  
Members, proof of death, 356.001

**Optional defined contribution annuity**

Actuarial valuations, 422A.15  
Amount, computation, 422A.15, 422A.16  
Application for, 422A.16  
Definitions, 356.371  
Formula pension and annuity, optional annuity in lieu of, 422A.15  
Increases, 422A.21  
Information summaries, distribution, 356.371  
Pensions and retirement commission, duties, 422A.15

**Payments from**

Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
Health insurance premiums, 356.87  
Social security contributions, 355.311

**Payments to**

County auditor, duties, 256D.21  
Health insurance, administrative expenses, 356.87  
Prior service credit purchases, 422A.08  
Social security contributions, reimbursement, 355.311

**Payroll deductions**

Generally, 422A.10  
Health insurance premiums, 422A.05  
Hennepin County elected officials, 422A.09  
Minneapolis (city) comptroller, duties, 422A.12  
Minneapolis employees retirement association, dues, 422A.02

**Peace officers**

Defined, fire and police state aid, 69.011

**Pensions**

Defined, 422A.01  
Formula pension and annuity, 422A.15

**Plan documents**

Copies to members, 356A.07  
Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01

**Policy of state**

Actuarial valuations, 356.215

**Portability with other retirement plans**

Elective state officers retirement plan, 352C.051  
Legislators retirement plan, 3A.12  
Minnesota state retirement system, 352.72  
Public employees retirement association, 353.71  
Teachers retirement association, 354.60  
Teachers retirement, Minneapolis, Saint Paul, and Duluth, 354A.39  
Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.12  
Vesting portability, 422A.16

**MINNEAPOLIS EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND (MERF)**

(Cont'd)

**Postretirement adjustments**

Additional annuities, effect, 422A.06  
Basis for subsequent increases, 356.39  
Disability allowances, 422A.18  
Reports about, 422A.06  
Survivor benefits, 422A.23

**Postretirement investment fund**

Participation prohibited, 422A.06  
Postretirement investment fund annuity, defined, 422A.01

**President**

Duties, 422A.03  
Election of, 422A.03  
Term, 422A.03

**Prior service contributions**

Transfer to unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.12

**Prior service credit**

CETA-funded employees, 356.453  
Hennepin County elected officials, 422A.09  
Proof of service, 422A.08  
Public corporation employees, 422A.08  
Purchase payment amount, 422A.08  
Purchases, reserves requirements, 356.30

**Proportionate retirement annuities**

Amount, calculation, 356.32  
Application for, 356.32  
Interpretation of law, 356.32

**Provisional members**

CETA-funded employees, 356.451

**Public corporations**

Contributions, see Employer contributions under this topic  
Defined, 422A.01

Public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87

Purpose, 356.001

**Recommendations by**

Proposed legislation, 356.88

**Record keeping**

Actuarial valuations, requirements, 422A.04  
Board of trustees meetings, 422A.03  
Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02

**Records**

CETA-funded employees, 356.451, 356.453  
Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06  
Payments, requirements, 422A.05  
Payroll deductions, 422A.12  
Pensions and retirement commission, recommendations  
Actuarial valuations, 422A.04  
Optional annuities, 422A.17

**Refunds**

Assignment, prohibited, 422A.24  
CETA-funded employees, 356.451, 356.452, 356.455  
City employees, transfer to other public retirement plans, 422A.22

Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 422A.24

Estate taxes, exemption, 422A.24

Generally, 422A.05, 422A.22

Hennepin County officials, 422A.22

Lifetime survivor benefits, refunds in lieu of, 422A.23

**Repayment to**

Certain persons, repayment authorization, 422A.221  
CETA-funded employees, 356.452, 356.453  
Combined service annuities, 356.30  
Elective state officers retirement plan, 352C.051  
Forfeited service credit, 356.306  
Generally, 422A.16, 422A.22, 422A.23  
Individual retirement accounts, using, 356.81  
Interpretation of law, 356.306  
Legislators retirement plan, 3A.12  
Military service credit, 422A.11  
Minnesota state retirement system, 352.72  
Public employees retirement association, 353.71  
Qualified annuities, using, 356.81  
Requirements, 356.81  
Teachers retirement association, 354.50  
Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.12

**MINNEAPOLIS EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND (MERF)**

(Cont'd)

**Relatives****Payments to**

- Deferred retirement allowances, 422A.16
- Survivor benefits, 422A.23

**Remarriage**

- Effect on survivor benefits, 356.31, 422A.23

**Reports given**

- Actuarial valuations, 3.85, 356.215, 422A.06
- Annual financial report, 422A.101
- Experience studies, 356.215, 422A.06
- Financial reports, 356.20, 356.23
- Investment of funds, 356.218, 356.219
- Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.80
- Postretirement adjustments, 422A.06
- Statements of financial requirements
  - Hennepin County, 422A.101
  - Minneapolis (city), 422A.101
  - Special school district No. 1, 422A.101

**Reports received**

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Experience studies, 356.215

**Representation**

- Salary study advisory committee, 356.88

**Reserve fund**

- Credits to, 422A.11

**Reserves**

- Prior service credit purchases, requirements, 356.30
- Requirements, generally, 422A.06
- Reserve fund, credits to, 422A.11
- Subsidiary reserve account, 356.451

**Retirees****Notice given**

- Annuities, refusal of automatic increases, 422A.06

**Representation**

- Board of trustees, 422A.02

**Retirement allowances**

- Application for, 422A.14
- Application of law
  - Minnesota state retirement system, 352.115
  - Public employees retirement association, 353.29
  - Teachers retirement association, formula program, 354.44
  - Teachers retirement, Minneapolis, Saint Paul, and Duluth, 354A.31

**Basic members, benefit computation, 353.46****Board of trustees, duties, 356.61****Completed applications, copies to spouses, 356.371****Deferred allowances, see Deferred retirement allowances under this topic****Definitions, 356.35, 356.371, 356.61, 422A.01****Early withdrawal, see Early retirement under this topic****Effective date, 422A.14****Eligibility, 422A.13****Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87****Increases**

- After 1976, 356.36, 356.38

- Generally, 422A.21

**Interpretation of law, 422A.21****Maximum annual benefits, 356.61****Metropolitan airports commission firefighters and peace officers, alternative calculation, 422A.151****Optional annuities, 356.371****Payment**

- Generally, 422A.15

- Interpretation of law, 422A.156, 422A.21

**Payment options, 422A.17****Postretirement adjustments, 356.39****Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32****Service allowances, 422A.01, 422A.15****Two dollar bill and annuity, see Optional defined contribution annuity under this topic****Retirement annuities, see Retirement allowances under this topic****Retirement benefit fund**

- Actuarial valuations, 422A.06

- Application of law, 422A.06

**MINNEAPOLIS EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND (MERF)**

(Cont'd)

**Retirement benefit fund (Cont'd)**

- Assets, transfer between accounts, 422A.05, 422A.06

**Creation, 422A.06****Deposits to, 422A.06****Payments from, 422A.05, 422A.06****Reserves, requirements, 422A.06****Retirement board****Certificates and certification**

- Employees transferred to county, retirement benefits, 256D.21

**Retirement plan alternatives**

- City employees, transfer between departments and boards, 422A.22

**City officers and employees, generally, 422A.09****Former sanitary district employees, 473.511****Hennepin County officials, 422A.22****Minneapolis teachers retirement fund association employees, 354A.011****Revolving fund****Creation, 422A.05****Refunds, 422A.05****Reimbursement, 422A.05****Withdrawals from, 422A.05****Rulemaking****Board of trustees, 422A.03****Employee contributions, 422A.10****Rule of 90****Eligibility, 353.30****Rules****Disability allowances, determination of earnings, 422A.18****Employee contribution rates, 422A.10****Generally, 422A.03****Secretary-treasurer****Duties, 422A.03, 422A.05****Election of, 422A.03****Term, 422A.03****Separation from service****Deferred retirement allowances, 422A.16****Refunds, 422A.22****Reinstatement, refund repayments, 422A.22****Retirement plan alternatives, 354A.011, 422A.09, 422A.22****Service allowances****Defined, 422A.01, 422A.15****Formula pension and annuity, 422A.15****Service credit****CETA-funded employees, 356.451****Combined service annuities, 356.30****Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303****Contributing class members, calculation, 422A.15, 422A.155****Credit prohibited before refund repayment, 422A.221****Disability provisions, 422A.19****Elected officers or employees, 422A.09****Executive board or commission members, 422A.09****Forfeited service, refund repayments, 356.306****Hennepin County elected officials, 422A.09****Military service credit, 422A.11****Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32****Restored service credit, 356.306****State legislators, 422A.15****Wrongful discharges, 356.50****Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY****Special fund****Creation, 422A.05****Deposits to, 422A.05****Spousal maintenance and child support****Income withholding, 422A.24****Spouses****Retirement annuities, requirements, 356.371****Surviving spouses, see Surviving spouses under this topic****Survivor benefits, see Survivor benefits under this topic****State aid****Police state aid**

- Metropolitan airports commission, applying toward employer contributions, 69.031



**MINNEAPOLIS EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND (MERF)**

(Cont'd)

## State aid (Cont'd)

## Withholding

Investment reporting noncompliance, grounds, 356.219

## Statutes of limitations

Breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12

## Subpoenas

Right to issue, 422A.04

## Subsidiary reserve account

Board of trustees, duties, 356.451

Contributions, transfer to regular retirement fund, 356.451

Credits to, 356.451

Investment of funds, 356.451

Refunds, see Refunds under this topic

## Successor organizations

Application of law, 356.20, 356.215

## Supplemental benefits

Appropriations for, 356.865

Cost, state's duties, 356.865

Entitlement, 356.865

Payment, amount, time, 356.865

Refusal to accept, notice, 356.865

## Surviving children

Defined, combined service survivor benefits, 356.303

Survivor benefits, see Survivor benefits under this topic

## Surviving spouses

Defined, combined service survivor benefits, 356.303

## Payments to

Deferred retirement allowances, 422A.16

Remarriage, no effect on survivor benefit payments, 422A.23

Survivor benefits, see Survivor benefits under this topic

## Survivor annuities, see Survivor benefits under this topic

## Survivor benefits

Active member survivor coverage, 422A.23

Actuarial valuations, 422A.16, 422A.23

Amount, computation, 422A.16, 422A.23

Application of law, 356.31

Beneficiaries, failure to provide information, discontinuation of benefits, 422A.23

CETA-funded employees, 356.451

Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303

Death while deferred survivor benefit, 422A.16

Definitions, 356.303, 356.305

Effective date, 422A.23

## Forfeiture

Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.305

Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87

Increases after 1976, 356.36, 356.37, 356.38

Metropolitan airports commission firefighters and peace officers, alternative calculation, 422A.151

## Monthly allowances

Deferred benefits, 422A.16

Maximum payments, 422A.23

Monthly benefits in lieu of lump sum payment, 422A.23

Payment, generally, 422A.23

Postretirement adjustments, 356.39, 422A.23

## Recovery

Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.305

Refunds in lieu of lifetime income, 422A.23

Remarriage, effect, 356.31, 422A.23

## Suspension

Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.305

Voluntary contributions, exclusion from monthly allowances, 422A.16, 422A.23

Years of service, 422A.16, 422A.23

## Survivors

Data, classification, disclosure, 13.63

Defined, loss of survivor benefits, 356.305

Survivor benefits, see Survivor benefits under this topic

## Survivor's benefit fund

Actuarial valuations, 422A.23

Assets, transfer between accounts, 422A.05, 422A.06

Creation, 422A.06, 422A.23

**MINNEAPOLIS EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND (MERF)**

(Cont'd)

## Survivor's benefit fund (Cont'd)

Deposits to, 422A.06

Employee contribution rates, changes, 422A.23

## Payments from

Death benefits, 422A.23

Generally, 422A.05, 422A.06, 422A.23

Postretirement adjustments, 422A.23

## Termination of plan or fund

Application of law, 356.001

Benefits, members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001

Board of trustees, duties, 356.001

Distribution of benefits, 356.001

Interpretation of law, 356.001

## Transfer of funds

## Assets

Transfer between accounts, 422A.05, 422A.06

Transfer to public employees retirement association, 355.311

Continuing appropriations, 422A.25

Reserves, requirements, 422A.06

## Trustees, see Board of trustees under this topic

Two dollar bill and annuity, see Optional defined contribution annuity under this topic

## Unfunded actuarial accrued liability

Actuarial valuations, 356.215

Defined, 356.215, 422A.01

Hennepin County, contributions, 422A.101

Interpretation of law, 356.22

Minneapolis (city), contributions, 422A.101

Public corporations, contributions, 422A.101

Reports about, 422A.101

State, contributions, 422A.101

## Vested rights not impaired, 422A.25

## Vesting requirements

Deferred retirement allowances, 422A.16

Disability allowances, 422A.18

Elected city officers, 422A.09

Formula pension and annuity, 422A.15

Generally, 422A.13

Military service credit, 422A.11

Portability with other retirement plans, 422A.16

Service credit, see Service credit under this topic

Survivor benefits, 422A.16, 422A.23

## Vice-president

Duties, 422A.03

Election of, 422A.03

Term, 422A.03

## Violations and penalties

Fiduciaries, felony violations, service prohibition, 356A.03

Investment reporting, noncompliance

State aid withholding, 356.219

Prohibited transactions, defined, 356A.06

## Surviving beneficiaries

Charge or conviction of causing member's death, loss of survivor benefits, 356.305

## Voluntary contributions

Generally, 422A.10

Monthly allowances, exclusion, 422A.16, 422A.23

Withdrawal, 422A.15

## Withdrawals

Excess contributions, 422A.05, 422A.15

Reserve fund, credits to, 422A.11

## Witnesses

Right to compel attendance, 422A.04

## Wrongful discharges

Allowable service credit, 356.50

Employee and employer contributions, 356.50

Grounds, 356.50

**MINNEAPOLIS POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION**

See also LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

See also PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND

See also RETIREMENT PLANS

## Actuarial valuations

Additional investment income, 423B.15

Excess investment income, 423B.15

**MINNEAPOLIS POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

Age of retirement  
 Age, defined, 423B.01  
 Mandatory retirement, 423B.12  
 Service pensions, 423B.09

Annuities, see Service pensions under this topic

Application of law  
 Military service, 423B.09

Articles of incorporation, 423B.05

Assets  
 Pension fund, 423B.04, 423B.06, 423B.07  
 Reversion to city, after termination of benefit payments, 423B.18

Assignments  
 Service pensions or benefits, prohibited, 423B.17

Attachment  
 Service pensions or benefits, exemption, 423B.17, 550.37

Benefits  
 Assignment, prohibited, 423B.17  
 Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 423B.17, 550.37  
 Disability benefits, see Disability pensions under this topic  
 Health and welfare benefits, 423B.07, 423B.13  
 Ineligibility, failure to comply with mandatory retirement, 423B.12  
 Insurance plan deductions, 423B.08  
 Lawsuits, bond requirements, 423B.16  
 Survivor benefits, see Survivor benefits under this topic  
 Termination of payments, certification, 423B.18

Board of trustees  
 Appointments by  
 Physicians and surgeons, disability examinations, 423B.09

Approvals by  
 Hospital and medical insurance plan, 423B.08

Continuation of board, 423B.05

Duties, 423B.04

Members  
 Appointment, 423B.05  
 Classes, 423B.05  
 Compensation and salaries, 423B.07  
 Election to, schedule, 423B.05  
 Term, 423B.05  
 Vacancies, 423B.05

Bonds  
 Surety bonds, 423B.16

Buybacks  
 CETA-funded employees, 356.452, 356.453

Bylaws  
 Disability periods, service credit, 423B.11  
 Generally, 423B.05  
 Temporary disability benefits, 423B.11

Certifying to  
 Disability pensions, requirements, 423B.09

CETA-funded employees  
 Buybacks, 356.452, 356.453  
 Coverage, restrictions, 356.45  
 Generally, 356.451  
 Interpretation of law, 356.454, 356.455  
 Prior service credit, 356.453  
 Provisional membership, 356.451  
 Refunds, 356.451, 356.452, 356.455  
 Transfer to regular membership, 356.451

Compensation and salaries  
 Officers, board members, limitations, 423B.07  
 Unit, defined, 423B.01

Creditors remedies  
 Service pensions or benefits, use prohibited, 423B.17, 550.37

Decedents estates  
 Payments to  
 Death refunds, 423B.09  
 Postretirement payments, 423B.15

Definitions, 423B.01

Determination date, defined, 423B.01

Disability benefits, see Disability pensions under this topic

Disability pensions  
 CETA-funded employees, 356.451

**MINNEAPOLIS POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

Disability pensions (Cont'd)  
 Disability  
 Certification, 423B.09  
 Defined, 423B.01  
 Disbursements for, authorized, 423B.07  
 Eligibility, 423B.09  
 Temporary disability benefits, 423B.11

Dissolution of marriage  
 Division of property, 423B.17

Elections  
 Board of trustees, 423B.05

Employee contributions, see Member contributions under this topic

Employer contributions, see Municipal contributions under this topic

Estate taxes  
 Service pensions or benefits, exemption, 423B.17

Excess investment income  
 Actuarial valuations, requirements, 423B.15  
 Board of trustees, duties, 423B.15  
 Chief administrative officer, duties, 423B.15  
 Defined, 423B.01  
 Reports about, 423B.15  
 Requirements, 423B.01  
 Uses, 423B.15

Exclusions from coverage  
 Comprehensive employment and training act (CETA), compliance, 356.454  
 Interpretation of law, 356.454, 356.455

Execution (creditors remedies)  
 Service pensions or benefits, exemption, 423B.17

Expenses  
 Disbursements for, authorized, 423B.07

Filing with  
 Disability certificates, 423B.09  
 Temporary disability benefit applications, 423B.11

Funds and accounts  
 Health insurance account, 423B.14  
 Pension fund, 423B.04, 423B.06, 423B.07  
 Subsidiary reserve account, 356.451

Garnishment  
 Service pensions or benefits, exemption, 423B.17, 550.37

Gifts  
 Pension fund, sources, 423B.06

Health and welfare benefits  
 Amount, 423B.13  
 Disbursements for, authorized, 423B.07  
 Entitlement, 423B.13  
 Payment to insurance carrier, 423B.13  
 Years of service, 423B.13

Health insurance account  
 Deposits to, 423B.14  
 Payments from, 423B.14  
 Rules, 423B.14

Heirs  
 Payments to  
 Death refunds, 423B.09

Hospital and medical insurance plan  
 Board of trustees, approval, 423B.08  
 Disbursements for, authorized, 423B.07  
 Eligibility, 423B.07  
 Payment for, pension or benefit deductions, 423B.08

Incorporation, requirements, 423B.05

Insurance  
 Health insurance account, 423B.14  
 Hospital and medical insurance plan, 423B.07, 423B.08

Interest rates  
 CETA-funded employees, 356.451 to 356.453, 356.455

Interpretation of law  
 CETA-funded employees, 356.454, 356.455  
 Member contributions, 423B.06  
 Municipal contributions, 423B.06

Investment of funds  
 Additional investment income, 423B.15  
 CETA-funded employees, 356.451  
 Earnings, pension fund, sources, 423B.06  
 Excess investment income, 423B.01, 423B.15

**MINNEAPOLIS POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

- Investment of funds (Cont'd)
  - Policy statement, 356.219
  - Reports about, 356.219
  - Time weighted total rate of return
    - Defined, 423B.01
    - Postretirement payments, 423B.15
- Lawsuits
  - Surety bond, requirements, 423B.16
- Leaves of absence
  - Membership continuation option, 423B.03
- Mandatory retirement
  - Failure or refusal to comply, pension or benefit ineligibility, 423B.12
  - Generally, 423B.12
- Member contributions
  - Interpretation of law, 423B.06
  - Leaves of absence, 423B.03
  - Pension fund, sources, 423B.06
- Members
  - Active members, duties, 423B.04
  - Board of trustees, election to, 423B.05
  - Contributions, 423B.03, 423B.06
  - Definitions, 423B.01
  - Generally, 423B.04
  - Health insurance account, requirements, 423B.14
  - Membership continuation option, 423B.03
  - Retired members, duties, 423B.04
  - Simultaneous coverage prohibited, 423B.03
  - Waivers of other rights, 423B.03
- Military service
  - Application of law, 423B.09
  - Generally, 423B.09
- Municipal contributions
  - CETA-funded employees, 356.451, 356.453
  - Interpretation of law, 423B.06
  - Pension fund, sources, 423B.06
- Notice received
  - Disability, application for temporary disability benefits, 423B.11
- Pension fund
  - Appropriations to, 423B.06
  - Assets, continuation, 423B.06
  - Creation, maintenance, administration, and management, 423B.04
  - Disbursements, authorized, 423B.07
  - Sources of funds, 423B.06
- Pensions, see Service pensions under this topic
- Postretirement payments
  - Amount, formula, 423B.15
  - Annual postretirement payment
    - Defined, 423B.01
    - Not guaranteed, 423B.15
  - Eligibility, 423B.15
  - Excess investment income, using for, 423B.15
  - Reports about, 423B.15
  - Total payments, limitation, 423B.15
- President
  - Compensation and salaries, 423B.07
- Prior service credit
  - CETA-funded employees, 356.453
- Property taxes
  - Levy limit exemption, 423B.06
  - Pension fund, sources, 423B.06
- Records
  - CETA-funded employees, 356.451, 356.453
- Refunds
  - CETA-funded employees, 356.451 to 356.453, 356.455
  - Death refunds, 423B.09
  - Entitlement, after waiver of other rights, 423B.03
  - Lump sum refunds, failure to comply with mandatory retirement, 423B.12
  - Separation from service, refunds prohibited, 423B.09
- Reports given
  - Excess investment income, 423B.15
  - Investment of funds
    - Additional information, 356.219
    - Noncompliance, penalties, 356.219

**MINNEAPOLIS POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

- Reports given (Cont'd)
  - Postretirement payments, 423B.15
- Reserves
  - Subsidiary reserve account, 356.451
- Rewards
  - Pension fund, sources, 423B.06
- Rules
  - Health insurance account, periodic distributions, 423B.14
- Secretary
  - Compensation and salaries, 423B.07
- Service credit
  - CETA-funded employees, 356.451
  - Military service, 423B.09
- Service pensions
  - Age, 423B.09
  - Amount, formula, 423B.09
  - Application for, 423B.09
  - Assignment, prohibited, 423B.17
  - Convicts, payment during incarceration, prohibited, 423B.09
  - Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 423B.17
  - Death refund, 423B.09
  - Disbursements for, authorized, 423B.07
  - Eligibility, 423B.09
  - Ineligibility, failure to comply with mandatory retirement, 423B.12
  - Insurance plan deductions, 423B.08
  - Lawsuits, bond requirements, 423B.16
  - Superannuation pensions, 423B.09
  - Termination of payments, certification, 423B.18
  - Years of service, 423B.09
- Special fund, see Pension fund under this topic
- Spousal maintenance and child support
  - Income withholding, 423B.17
- State aid
  - Amortization state aid
    - Reduction of payments, excess investment income, using for, 423B.15
  - Pension fund, sources, 423B.06
  - Withholding
    - Investment reporting noncompliance, grounds, 356.219
- Subsidiary reserve account
  - Board of trustees, duties, 356.451
  - Contributions, transfer to regular retirement fund, 356.451
  - Credits to, 356.451
  - Investment of funds, 356.451
- Surety bonds
  - Forfeiture, 423B.16
  - Lawsuits, requirements, 423B.16
- Surviving children
  - Survivor benefits, see Survivor benefits under this topic
- Surviving spouses
  - Amount, formula, 423B.10
  - CETA-funded employees, 356.451
  - Conviction, effect on entitlement, 423B.10
  - Disbursements for, authorized, 423B.07
  - Duties, 423B.04
  - Entitlement, 423B.10
  - Family maximum benefit, 423B.10
  - Surviving spouse member, defined, requirements, 423B.10
  - Survivor benefits, see Survivor benefits under this topic
- Survivor benefits
  - Amount, formula, 423B.10
  - CETA-funded employees, 356.451
  - Conviction, effect on entitlement, 423B.10
  - Disbursements for, 423B.07
  - Eligibility, 353B.11, 423B.10
  - Entitlement, 423B.10
  - Family maximum benefit, 423B.10
  - Termination of benefits, 423B.10
- Termination of association
  - Establishment as trust fund, 423B.05
  - Trustees, see Board of trustees under this topic
- Trust fund
  - Establishment, after termination of association, 423B.05

**MINNEAPOLIS POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

## Unclaimed property

- Minneapolis chief of police, duties, 423B.06
- Pension fund, sources, 423B.06
- Sales, 423B.06

## Violations and penalties

- Investment reporting, noncompliance, state aid withholding, 356.219
- Mandatory retirement, failure to comply, pension or benefit ineligibility, 423B.12
- Separation from service, refunds prohibited, 423B.09
- Service pensions, payment to convicts during incarceration, prohibited, 423B.09
- Simultaneous coverage prohibited, 423B.03

## Waivers

- Rights, other public retirement plans, 423B.03

## Years of service

- Health and welfare benefits, 423B.13
- Health insurance account participants, 423B.14
- Service credit, 356.451, 423B.09
- Service pensions, 423B.09
- Temporary disability benefits, 423B.11

**MINNEAPOLIS PORT AUTHORITY**

## See also PORT AUTHORITIES

## Application of law

- Contracts with corporations, 469.078

## Bids

- Exemption, 469.078

## Contracts

- Corporations, application of law, 469.078

## Powers, generally, 469.078

**MINNEAPOLIS/ SAINT PAUL HOUSING FINANCE BOARD**

## See also STATE BOARDS

## Powers and duties, 462C.12

**MINNEAPOLIS-SAINT PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT**

## See also AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

## Acoustical barriers

- Construction, 473.608
- Defined, 473.608
- Metropolitan airports commission, duties, 473.608
- Pollution control agency specifications, conformity, 473.608

## Aircraft

- State 3 noise levels, noncompliance, prohibited operation, 473.608

## Annual report

- Metropolitan airports commission, duties, 473.621
- Requirements, 473.621

## Boundaries, 473.631

## Capital projects

- Environmental assessment worksheets, requirements, 473.614
- Projects requiring metropolitan council review, 473.621
- Projects significantly affecting area development, 473.621

## Contracts

- Third parallel runway, construction, approval, 473.608

## Creation

- Metropolitan airports commission, authority, 473.621

## Detached banking facilities at, see Detached banking facilities under BANKS

## Expansion

- Hearings, 473.641

## Financial institutions at

- Detached banking facilities, see Detached banking facilities under BANKS

- Location, changing, 47.101

## Hearings

- Expansion, 473.641

## Heavy maintenance facility

- Bonds (public debt), 473.667
- Operation, 473.667
- Ownership, 473.667
- Tax increment financing district, 473.680

## Lands constituting

- Detachment from cities and school districts, 473.625
- Tax assessments, 473.626
- Valuation, 473.626, 473.629

**MINNEAPOLIS-SAINT PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT (Cont'd)**

## Metropolitan airports commission, see METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION

## Municipality

- Minneapolis-Saint Paul international airport defined as Detached banking facilities, 47.51

## Noise abatement

- Acoustical barriers, see Acoustical barriers under this topic
- Funding recommendations, 473.661

## Parking

- Free parking, restrictions, 473.608
- Violations, towing, waiting period exemptions, 169.041

## Planning

- Metropolitan airports commission, duties, 473.608
- Reliever airports, use, 473.608
- Wold-Chamberlain plan, 473.616
- Year 2010 long term comprehensive plan
  - Environmental effects, 473.614
  - Implementation, 473.608

## Property taxes

- Amount, certification, 473.627
- Assessment, 473.626
- Hennepin County assessor, duties, 473.626, 473.627
- Hennepin County auditor, duties, 473.626, 473.627
- Hennepin County treasurer, duties, 473.627
- Imposition and collection, 473.627

## Reports about

- Reuse plan if major new metropolitan airport is developed, 473.155

## Runways

- New runways, construction, 473.616
- Third parallel runway, construction, approval, 473.608

## State lottery

- Sales location, 349A.06

## Tax-exempt property leased or loaned to for-profit businesses

- Imposition of real and personal property taxes, 272.01
- Ownership for tax purposes, exceptions, 273.19

## Tax increment financing district, 473.680

## Telephones

- Public pay telephones, TDD requirements, 473.608

## Terminal

- Expansion, relocation, or new construction, 473.616
- Lottery tickets, sale at, 349A.06
- Replacement passenger terminal, construction, approval, 473.608

**MINNEAPOLIS TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (MTRFA)**

## See also DULUTH TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (DTRFA)

## See also RETIREMENT PLANS

## See also SAINT PAUL TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (STPTRFA)

## See also TEACHERS

## See also TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)

## Accounts and accounting

- Financial reporting requirements, 356.20, 356.215
- Investment expenses, 354A.12
- Other administrative expenses, 354A.12
- Refund repayments, 356.81

## Accumulated contributions

- Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65

## Accumulated deductions

- Refunds, see Refunds under this topic

## Actuarial valuations

- Actuarial equivalent, defined, 354A.011
- Administrative expenses, 356.215
- Alternative valuations, 356.23
- Application of law, 356.215
- Assessments for, 3.85
- Assumptions, generally, 356.215
- Contents, 356.215
- Copies, 356A.07
- Definitions, 354A.011, 356.215
- Disclosure, 356.215
- Early retirement annuities, 353.30, 354A.31
- Financial reporting requirements, 356.20

**MINNEAPOLIS TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND  
ASSOCIATION (MTRFA) (Cont'd)**

- Actuarial valuations (Cont'd)
  - Interpretation of law, 356.22
  - Investment expenses, 356.215
  - Legislature, rights, 356.22
  - Modifications after 1991, 356.217
  - Optional annuities, 354A.32, 354A.33
  - Pensions and retirement commission, duties, 3.85
  - Plan summary, 356.215
  - Policy of state, 356.215
  - Reports about, 3.85, 354A.021, 356.215
  - Requirements, 354A.41
  - Supplemental actuarial valuations, 356.23
  - Survivor benefits, 354A.35
  - Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215
- Actuaries
  - Approved actuary, defined, 354A.011, 356.215
  - Duties
    - Actuarial valuations, see Actuarial valuations under this topic
    - Generally, 354A.021
    - Service contracts, 354A.021
- Administration
  - Coordinated program, application of law, 354A.41
  - Expenses, see Administrative expenses under this topic
  - Proposed legislation, 356.88
- Administrative expenses
  - Actuarial valuations, 356.215
  - Definitions, 354A.12, 356.215
  - Other administrative expenses
    - Accounting requirements, 354A.12
    - Supplemental administrative expenses
      - Allocation and assessment, 354A.21
- Age of retirement
  - Combined service disability benefits, 356.302
  - Coordinated members, generally, 354A.31
  - Early retirement, 354A.31, 356.70
  - Mandatory retirement, 354A.21
  - Normal retirement age
    - Defined, 353.01, 354A.011
    - Social security act, compliance, 356.82
  - Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32
  - Survivor benefits, 354A.35
- Allowable service
  - Defined, 354A.011
- Annuities
  - Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65
  - Annuity reserve fund, 354A.28
  - Assignment, prohibited, 354A.11
  - Bounce back annuities, 354A.32
  - Combined service annuities, 356.30
  - Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 354A.11
  - Deferred annuities, see Deferred annuities under this topic
  - Defined, 354A.011
  - Early retirement annuities, see Early retirement under this topic
  - Estate taxes, exemption, 354A.11
  - Joint and survivor annuities, 354A.32, 354A.35
  - Normal retirement annuities, see Retirement annuities under this topic
  - Optional annuities, see Optional annuities under this topic
  - Payment, date, 356.40
  - Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32
  - Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.81
  - Reduced retirement annuities, see Early retirement under this topic
  - Retirement annuities, see Retirement annuities under this topic
  - Tax sheltered annuities, 354A.021
- Annuity reserve fund
  - Assets, investment, allocation, 354A.28
  - Establishment, 354A.28
  - Management, 354A.28
  - Withdrawals, 354A.28
- Application of law
  - Actuarial valuations, 356.215
  - Board of trustees, meetings, 356A.08
  - Combined service annuities, 356.30

**MINNEAPOLIS TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND  
ASSOCIATION (MTRFA) (Cont'd)**

- Application of law (Cont'd)
  - Coordinated program, administration, 354A.41
  - Covered salary limitation, exception, 356.611
  - Deferred annuities, augmentation, 354A.37
  - Early retirement, 352.116, 353.71, 354A.31
  - Employee contributions, 356.62
  - Investment performance reports, 356.218
  - Normal retirement annuity, computation, 354A.31
  - Retirement annuities, 352.115, 353.29, 354A.31
  - Special school district No. 1, generally, 128D.10
  - Successor organizations, 356.20, 356.215
  - Termination of plan or fund, 356.001
- Approvals by
  - Disability benefit payments, 354A.36
- Articles of incorporation
  - Amendments, 354A.12
  - Plan documents, articles of incorporation defined as
    - Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
- Assessments
  - Omitted assessments, 354A.12
  - Supplemental administrative expenses, 354A.12
- Assets
  - Definitions, 356.215, 356.615
  - Interpretation of law, 356.615
  - Investment diversification, 356A.06
  - Title, holding, 356A.06
- Assignments
  - Annuities or benefits, prohibited, 354A.11
- Attachment
  - Annuities or benefits, exemption, 354A.11
- Audits and examinations
  - Costs, payment, 354A.021
  - Reports about, 356.20, 354A.021
  - State auditor, duties, 354A.021
- Average salary
  - Defined, 354A.31
- Basic members
  - Defined, 354A.011
  - Postretirement adjustments, 356.86
  - Social security information, disclosure, 356.86
- Basic program
  - Establishment, 354A.23
  - Refunds and refund repayments, interest, 354A.23
- Beneficiaries
  - Designated beneficiary, defined, 354A.011, 354A.35
  - Designation requirements, 354A.011
  - Payments to
    - Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
    - Guaranteed refund annuity, 354A.32
    - Optional annuities, lump sum payments, 354A.34
    - Postretirement adjustments, unpaid amounts, 356.86
    - Refunds after death, 354A.35
    - Survivor benefits, 354A.35
- Benefit provisions
  - Chief administrative officer, duties, 356A.07
  - Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
  - Discrepancies, plan document governs over summary, 356A.07
  - Employers, duties, 356A.07
  - Summaries, distribution, 356A.07
- Benefit recipients
  - Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
- Benefits
  - Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65
  - Assignment, prohibited, 354A.11
  - Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303
  - Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 354A.11
  - Definitions, 354A.011, 356A.01
  - Disability benefits, see Disability benefits under this topic
  - Estate taxes, exemption, 354A.11
  - Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
  - Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001
  - Payment, date, 356.40
  - Provisions, 356A.01, 356A.07
  - Survivor benefits, see Survivor benefits under this topic
  - Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001

**MINNEAPOLIS TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND  
ASSOCIATION (MTRFA) (Cont'd)**

- Board of trustees
  - Designation by
    - Depositories for assets not held by custodian banks, 356A.06
  - Duties, generally, 354A.021
  - Meetings, application of law, 356A.08
  - Members
    - Defined as fiduciaries, public pension fiduciary duties, 356A.02
    - Fiduciary duties, see *Fiduciaries* under this topic
- Bounce back annuities, 354A.32
- Breach of fiduciary duty
  - Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10
  - Generally, 356A.09
  - Indemnification, 356A.11
  - Lawsuits, 356A.12
  - Remedies, 356A.09
- Buybacks
  - CETA-funded employees, 356.452, 356.453
  - Military service credit purchase, 354A.093
  - Prior service credit, 354A.105, 356.30
  - Refund repayments, 354A.23, 354A.38
  - Service credit, wrongful discharges, 356.50
- Bylaws
  - Amendments, 354A.12
  - Plan documents, bylaws defined as
    - Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
- Certificates and certification
  - Payroll deductions, shortages, 354A.12
  - State matching aid contributions, 354A.12
- Certifying to
  - Leaves of absence, 354A.095, 354A.096
  - Medical leave, 354A.096
  - Optional annuity beneficiaries, death, 354A.32
- CETA-funded employees
  - Buybacks, 356.452, 356.453
  - Coverage, restrictions, 356.45
  - Generally, 356.451
  - Interpretation of law, 356.454, 356.455
  - Prior service credit, 356.453
  - Provisional membership, 356.451
  - Refunds, 356.451, 356.452, 356.455
  - Transfer to regular membership, 356.451
- Chief administrative officer
  - Definitions
    - Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.02
  - Fiduciary duties, see *Fiduciaries* under this topic
  - Reports received
    - Marriage dissolution documents, 356.80
- Cofiduciaries
  - Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
  - Duties, generally, 356A.10
  - Liability, 356A.10
  - Service of process on, 356A.12
- Combined service annuities
  - Amount, formula, 356.30
  - Application of law, 356.30
  - Deferred annuities, 356.30
  - Service credit, formula, 356.30
- Combined service disability benefits
  - Amount, computation, 356.302
  - Definitions, 356.302
  - Entitlement, requirements, 356.302
- Combined service survivor benefits
  - Amount, computation, 356.303
  - Definitions, 356.303
  - Entitlement, requirements, 356.303
- Compensation and salaries
  - Definitions
    - Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303
    - Maximum annual benefits, 356.61
    - Teachers retirement, Minneapolis, Saint Paul, and Duluth, 354A.011, 354A.31
  - Fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08

**MINNEAPOLIS TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND  
ASSOCIATION (MTRFA) (Cont'd)**

- Contested cases
  - Adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07
- Continuing education
  - Board of trustees, duties, 356A.13
  - Fiduciaries, requirements, 356A.13
- Contracts
  - Actuarial services, 354A.021
- Contributions to more than one public retirement plan
  - Interpretation of law, 353.01
  - Restrictions, 354.094, 354A.091
- Cooperation
  - Early retirement reports, 356.70
- Coordinated members
  - Defined, 354A.011
  - Postretirement adjustments, 356.86
  - Reemployment following termination, improved benefits, eligibility, 354A.31
- Coordinated program
  - Administration, 354A.41
  - Definitions, 354A.011
  - Establishment, 354A.30
  - Generally, 354A.31 to 354A.41
  - Retirement annuities, see *Retirement annuities* under this topic
- Coordinated service
  - Defined, 354A.011
  - Pre-1978 service, computation of benefits, 354A.40
- Copies
  - Benefit provision summaries, 356A.07
  - Financial reports and evaluations, 356A.07
  - Plan documents, 356A.07
- Costs, payment
  - Allowable expenses, 356.001
  - Audits and examinations, 354A.021
- Coverage by more than one system, see *Portability* with other retirement plans under this topic
- Covered governmental entity
  - Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
  - Duties, see *Employers* under this topic
- Covered salary
  - Defined, 354A.011
  - Exclusions, 354A.011
  - Limitation, 356.611
- Creditors remedies
  - Annuities or benefits, use prohibited, 354A.11
- Custodian bank accounts
  - Establishment, 356.001
- Data
  - Access, marriage dissolution actions, 356.80
  - Investment performance reports, classification, 356.218
- Decedents estates
  - Designated beneficiaries defined as, 354A.011
  - Payments to
    - Optional annuities, lump sum payments, 354A.34
    - Postretirement adjustments, unpaid amounts, 356.86
    - Refunds after death, 354A.35
- Dedicated fund
  - Assets defined as, 356.615
  - Uses, prohibitions, 356.615
- Deferred annuities
  - Augmentation
    - Application of law, 354A.37
    - Combined service annuities, 356.30
    - Generally, 354A.37
  - Eligibility, 354A.37
  - Payment, time, 354A.37
  - Period of uninterrupted service, defined, 354A.37
  - Survivor benefits, 354A.35
- Deferred compensation, see *STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN*
- Definitions
  - Actuarial valuations, 354A.011, 356.215
  - Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303
  - Employee contribution pick up, 356.62

**MINNEAPOLIS TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (MTRFA) (Cont'd)****Definitions (Cont'd)**

- Local governments, 354A.021
- Loss of survivor benefits, 356.305
- Maximum annual benefits, 356.61
- Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
- Retirement annuity application procedure, 356.371
- Teachers retirement, Minneapolis, Saint Paul, and Duluth, 354A.011

**Dependent children**

- Defined, 354A.011
- Survivor benefits, see Survivor benefits under this topic

**Depositories**

- Amount deposited, restriction, 356A.06
- Designation, 356A.06

**Disability benefits**

- Accrual, 354A.36
- Amount, computation, 354A.36
- Application for, 354A.36
- Average salary, 354A.36
- Board of trustees, duties, 354A.36, 356.61
- CETA-funded employees, 356.451
- Combined service disability benefits, 356.302
- Definitions, 354A.011, 356.371, 356.61
- Discontinuation of benefits, verification, 354A.36
- Employment leave of absence status, 354A.36
- Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87
- Maximum annual benefits, 356.61
- Medical examinations, requirements, 354A.36
- Medical leave, payment during, prohibited, 354A.096
- Normal retirement age status, 354A.36
- Offsets, 354A.36
- Optional annuities, election of, 354A.36
- Payment, time, 354A.36
- Permanent and total disability, defined, 354A.011
- Postretirement adjustments, 356.86
- Reports about, 354A.36
- Return to teaching service, retirement fund deductions, 354A.36
- Service credit, 354A.36

**Disclosure**

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Fiduciaries
  - Economic interest statements, 356A.06
  - Felony convictions, 356A.03
  - Investments, 356A.06
  - Public access, requirements, 356A.06
- Financial reporting requirements, 356.20

**Dissolution of marriage**

- Division of property, 354A.11
- Retirement benefits or rights, information regarding, 356.80

**Early retirement**

- Actuarial valuations, 353.30, 354A.31
- Age, 354A.31
- Amount, computation, 354A.31
- Application of law
  - Amount, computation, 354A.31
  - Minnesota state retirement system, 352.116
  - Public employees retirement association, 353.71
- Eligibility, 353.30

- Reduced retirement annuity, defined, 354A.011
- Reports about, 356.70
- Requirements, 356.70
- Rule of 90, 354A.31
- Service credit, 354A.31

**Economic interest statements**

- Copies to ethical practices board, 356A.06
- Federal disclosure form in lieu of, 356A.06
- Fiduciaries, requirements, 356A.06

**Employee contributions, see Member contributions under this topic****Employees of the retirement plan**

- Defined as teachers, 354A.011
- Indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11
- Retirement plan alternatives, 354A.011

**Employer contributions**

- Additional employer contributions, 354A.12
- Amount, generally, 354A.12

**MINNEAPOLIS TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (MTRFA) (Cont'd)****Employer contributions (Cont'd)**

- Basic members, 354A.12
- CETA-funded employees, 356.451, 356.453
- Coordinated members, 354A.12
- Delinquent contributions, interest, 354A.12
- Extended leaves of absence, 354A.091
- Generally, 354A.12
- Maternity leave, 354A.095
- Medical leave, 354A.096
- Military service credit purchase, 354A.093
- Parenting leave, 354A.095
- Part-time teachers, 125.615, 354A.094
- Property tax levies, use permitted, 124.916, 354A.12
- Sabbatical leave, 354A.092
- Social security taxes, 354A.12
- Supplemental contributions, termination, 354A.12
- Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50

**Employers**

- Benefit provision summaries, duties, 356A.07
- Certificates and certification
  - Leaves of absence, 354A.095, 354A.096
  - Medical leave, 354A.096
- Contributions, see Employer contributions under this topic
- Filing with
  - Investment performance reports, 356.218
- Payroll deductions, shortages, liability, 354A.12
- Reports given
  - Employee contribution pick ups, 356.62
- Reports received
  - Financial reports, 356.20

**Employing units, see Employers under this topic****Established, 354A.021****Estate taxes**

- Annuities or benefits, exemption, 354A.11

**Exclusions from coverage**

- Comprehensive employment and training act (CETA), compliance
  - Interpretation of law, 356.454, 356.455
- Duluth teachers retirement fund association members, 354A.011
- Saint Paul teachers retirement fund association members, 354A.011
- Teachers retirement association members, 354A.011

**Execution (creditors remedies)**

- Annuities or benefits, exemption, 354A.11

**Experience studies**

- Actuaries, duties, 354A.021
- Contents, 356.215
- Defined, 356.215
- Pensions and retirement commission, duties, 3.85
- Reports about, 3.85, 354A.021, 356.215

**Extended leaves of absence**

- Allowable service credit, 354A.091
- Application of law, 354A.091
- Employer and employee contributions, 354A.091
- Exceptions for leaves since 1981, 354A.091
- Interpretation of law, 354A.091
- Membership retention, 354A.091

**Fiduciaries**

- Activities, generally, 356A.02
- Assets, title, 356A.06
- Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12
- Cofiduciaries, 356A.01, 356A.10, 356A.12
- Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08
- Continuing education, 356A.13
- Definitions, 356A.01
- Direct or indirect profits, prohibited, 356A.06
- Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06
- Duties, 354A.021, 356A.02, 356A.04, 356A.05
- Economic interest statements, 356A.06
- Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03
- Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13
- Investments, duties, see Investment of funds under this topic
- Prohibited transactions, 356A.06
- Service of process on, 356A.12
- Standard of conduct, 356A.04

**MINNEAPOLIS TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (MTRFA) (Cont'd)****Filing with**

- Beneficiaries, designation form, 354A.011
- Disability benefit applications, 354A.36
- Postretirement adjustments, requirements, 356.86
- Refund applications, 354A.37
- Retirement annuity applications, 354A.31, 356.32
- Survivor benefits, requirements, 354A.35

**Financial reports**

- Administrative officials, duties, 356.20
- Alternative reports, 356.23
- Audits, 356.20
- Board of trustees, duties, 356.20
- Contents, forms, 356.20
- Copies, distribution, 356.20, 356A.07
- Successor organizations, application of law, 356.20

**Former members**

- Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.80
- Reemployment following termination, improved benefits, eligibility, 354A.31

**Forms**

- Beneficiaries, designation, 354A.011
- Postretirement adjustments, optional payment schedule, 356.86
- Proportionate retirement annuities, applications, 356.32
- Survivor benefits, requirements, 354A.35

**Funds and accounts**

- Amortization state aid account, 423A.02
- Annuity reserve fund, 354A.28
- Dedicated fund, 356.615
- Retirement fund, see Retirement fund under this topic
- Subsidiary reserve account, 356.451
- Tax sheltered annuity fund, 354A.021

**Garnishment**

- Annuities or benefits, exemption, 354A.11

**Governing board of a pension plan**

- Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
- Generally, see Board of trustees under this topic

**Governing body rules and policies**

- Plan documents, governing body rules and policies defined as
  - Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01

**Governmental subdivisions, duties, see Employers under this topic****Heirs**

- Payments to
  - Refunds after death, 354A.35

**Insurance**

- Public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87

**Interest rates**

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- CETA-funded employees, 356.451 to 356.453, 356.455
- Deferred annuities augmentation, 354A.37
- Forfeited service, refund repayments, 356.306
- Medical leave, contributions, 354A.096
- Military service credit purchase, 354A.093
- Payroll deductions, shortages, 354A.12
- Refund repayments, 354A.38
- Refunds, 354A.35, 354A.37

**Interpretation of law**

- Actuarial valuations, 356.22
- Assets, 356.615
- CETA-funded employees, 356.454, 356.455
- Contributions to more than one public retirement plan, 353.01
- Extended leaves of absence, 354A.091
- Investments, 356.615
- Part-time teachers, assignment to nonqualifying position, 354A.094
- Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32
- Refund repayments, 356.306
- Substitute teachers, members acting as, 354A.094
- Termination of plan or fund, 356.001
- Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.22

**Investment of funds**

- Amount deposited, restriction, 356A.06
- Authorized investments, 354A.08, 356.71, 356A.06
- Brokers, duties, 356A.06
- CETA-funded employees, 356.451

**MINNEAPOLIS TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (MTRFA) (Cont'd)****Investment of funds (Cont'd)**

- Depositories, designation, 356A.06
- Disclosure, requirements, 356A.06
- Diversification, 356A.06
- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06
- Interpretation of law, 356.615
- Investment expenses
  - Accounting requirements, 354A.12
  - Definitions, 354A.12, 356.215
  - Investment restrictions, notice to brokers, 356A.06
  - Liquidity, minimum requirements, 356A.06
  - Policy statement, 356.219
  - Reports about, 356.218, 356.219

**Investment performance report**

- Application of law, 356.218
- Chief administrative officer, duties, 356.218
- Contents, forms, 356.218
- Copies, 356.218
- Data classification, 356.218

**Joint and survivor annuities**

- Bounce back annuities, 354A.32
- Establishment, 354A.32
- Survivor benefits, modification, 354A.35

**Lawsuits**

- Breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12

**Leaves of absence**

- Extended leave, 354A.091
- Maternity leave, 354A.095
- Medical leave, 354A.096
- Military service, 354A.093
- Parenting leave, 354A.095
- Sabbatical leave, 354A.011, 354A.092

**Legislative proposals**

- Date of presentation, 356.88
- Pensions and retirement commission, comments, 356.88
- Requirements, generally, 356.88

**Liability**

- Cofiduciaries, 356A.10
- Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
- Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215, 356.22

**Loans**

- Authorized real estate investments, 356.71

**Local governmental entity**

- Minneapolis teachers retirement fund association defined as, 354A.021

**Mail and mailing**

- Benefit distribution notice, 356.001
- Retirement annuities, information, completed applications, 356.371

**Mandatory retirement, 354A.21****Maternity leave**

- Certification, 354A.095
- Employee and employer contributions, 354A.095
- Service credit, 354A.095

**Medical leave**

- Allowable service credit, restriction, 354A.096
- Certification, 354A.096
- Disability benefits, payment during leave, prohibited, 354A.096
- Employee and employer contributions, interest, 354A.096
- Payment, time, 354A.096

**Medicare, see Medicare, optional coverage under SOCIAL SECURITY****Meetings**

- Articles of incorporation, amendments, 354A.12
- Bylaws, amendments, 354A.12

**Member contributions**

- Accumulated contributions, defined, 354A.011
- Application of law, 356.62
- Basic members, 354A.12
- Coordinated members, 354A.12
- Definitions, 354A.011, 356.62
- Employers, pick up after 1982, 356.62
- Extended leaves of absence, 354A.091
- Federal compensation limits, 356.611
- Generally, 354A.12



**MINNEAPOLIS TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (MTRFA) (Cont'd)**

- Member contributions (Cont'd)
  - Interpretation of law, 354A.094
  - Maternity leave, 354A.095
  - Medical leave, 354A.096
  - Military service credit purchase, 354A.093
  - Parenting leave, 354A.095
  - Part-time teachers, 354A.094
  - Reports about, 356.62
  - Sabbatical leave, 354A.092
  - Shortages, employer liability, 354A.12
  - Teaching services outside Minnesota, 354A.105
  - Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50
- Members
  - Actuarial valuations, 356.215
  - Age and identity, proof, 354A.31
  - Basic members, see Basic members under this topic
  - CETA-funded employees, see CETA-funded employees under this topic
  - Charter school teachers, 120.064
  - Coordinated members, 354A.011, 356.86
  - Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.305
  - Definitions
    - Employee contribution pickup, 356.62
    - Generally, 354A.011
    - Loss of survivor benefits, 356.305
    - Medicare coverage referendum, 355.90
    - Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
  - Eligibility, 354A.05
  - Employment condition, 354B.22
  - Exclusion by other plans
    - Duluth teachers retirement fund association, 354A.011
    - Minnesota state retirement system, 352.01
    - Public employees retirement association, 353.01
    - Saint Paul teachers retirement fund association, 354A.011
    - Teachers retirement association, 354.41
  - Exclusions from coverage
    - CETA-funded employees, 356.454, 356.455
    - Duluth teachers retirement fund association members, 354A.011
    - Saint Paul teachers retirement fund association members, 354A.011
    - Teachers retirement association members, 354A.011
  - Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.80
  - Payments by
    - Supplemental administrative expenses, assessments, 354A.12
  - Payments to
    - Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
  - Provisional members, see CETA-funded employees under this topic
  - Reports received
    - Benefit provisions, summaries, plan documents, 356A.07
    - Financial reports, 356.20, 356A.07
    - Investment performance reports, 356.218
    - Member contribution pick ups, 356.62
  - Representatives of, application for annuities, 354A.31
  - Substitute teachers, members acting as, 354A.094
- Military service
  - Employee and employer contributions, 354A.093
  - Service credit, proration, 354A.093
- Municipal charter provisions
  - Plan documents, municipal charter provisions defined as
    - Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
- Municipal ordinance provisions
  - Plan documents, municipal ordinance provisions defined as
    - Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
- Normal retirement annuities, see Retirement annuities under this topic
- Notice given
  - Benefit distribution, 356.001
  - Investment restrictions, 356A.05
  - Payroll deductions, shortages, 354A.12
- Notice received
  - Brokers, acknowledgment of investment restrictions, 356A.06
  - Members, proof of death, 356.001

**MINNEAPOLIS TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (MTRFA) (Cont'd)**

- Optional annuities
  - Actuarial valuations, 354A.32
  - Bounce back annuities, 354A.32
  - Definitions, 356.371
  - Disability benefits, see Disability benefits under this topic
  - Establishment, 354A.32
  - Guaranteed refund annuity, 354A.32
  - Information summaries, distribution, 356.371
  - Joint and survivor annuities, 354A.32, 354A.35
  - Lump sum payments, 354A.34
  - Pensions and retirement commission, duties, 354A.32
  - Social security leveling adjustment option, 354A.33
  - Term certain annuities, 354A.32
- Organization and governance, 354A.021
- Other than normal school operating funds
  - Defined, 354A.011
- Parenting leave
  - Certification, 354A.095
  - Employee and employer contributions, 354A.095
  - Service credit, 354A.095
- Part-time teachers
  - Assistant principals, requirements, 354A.094
  - Employee and employer contributions, 354A.094
  - Interpretation of law, 354A.094
  - Membership in other public retirement plans, restriction, 354A.094
  - Partial employer contributions, option to return to full time, 125.615
  - Part-time teaching position, defined, 354A.094
  - Principals, requirements, 354A.094
  - Service credit, accrual, 354A.094
  - Years of service, 354A.094
- Payments by
  - Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
  - Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
  - Health insurance premiums, 356.87
- Payments to
  - Amortization state aid requirements, 124.916, 423A.02
  - Health insurance, administrative expenses, 356.87
- Payroll deductions
  - Interest rates, 354A.12
  - Omitted deductions, employer liability, 354A.12
- Plan documents
  - Copies to members, 356A.07
  - Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
- Policy of state
  - Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Portability with other retirement plans
  - Duluth teachers retirement fund association, 354A.39
  - Legislators retirement plan, 3A.12
  - Minneapolis employees retirement fund, 422A.16
  - Minnesota state retirement system, 352.72
  - Public employees retirement association, 353.71
  - Saint Paul teachers retirement fund association, 354A.39
  - Teachers retirement association, 354.60
  - Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.12
  - Vesting portability, 354A.39
- Postretirement adjustments
  - Board of trustees, duties, 354A.28
  - Calculation, 354A.28
  - Eligibility, 356.86
  - Increases, generally, 354A.28
  - Modifications, 354A.28
  - Optional payment schedule, 356.86
  - Payment, amount, time, 356.86
  - Refusal to accept, notice, 356.86
  - Surplus investment earnings increases, 354A.28
- Prior service contributions
  - Transfer to unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.12
- Prior service credit
  - CETA-funded employees, 356.453
- Purchases
  - Reserves requirements, 356.30
  - Teaching services outside Minnesota, 354A.105

**MINNEAPOLIS TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND  
ASSOCIATION (MTRFA) (Cont'd)**

Prior service credit (Cont'd)  
 Technical colleges faculty, transfer of coverage, effect, 354B.21

Program  
 Defined, 354A.011

Proportionate retirement annuities  
 Amount, calculation, 356.32  
 Application for, 356.32  
 Interpretation of law, 356.32

Provisional members, see CETA-funded employees under this topic

Public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87

Purpose, 356.001

Real property  
 Authority to accept or invest in, 354A.08

Recommendations by  
 Proposed legislation, 356.88

Record keeping  
 Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02

Records  
 CETA-funded employees, 356.451, 356.453  
 Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06  
 Optional annuities, 354A.32, 354A.33

Reduced retirement annuity, see Early retirement under this topic

Refunds  
 Amount, computation, interest, 354A.37  
 Amounts up to 500 dollars, 354A.35  
 Application for, 354A.37  
 Basic program, 354A.23  
 CETA-funded employees, 356.451, 356.452, 356.455  
 Death before retirement, 354A.35  
 Deferred annuities, see Deferred annuities under this topic  
 Eligibility, 354A.37  
 Failure to request, 354A.37  
 Guaranteed refund annuity, 354A.32  
 Interest rates, 354A.35  
 Normal retirement age, certain refunds, 354A.37  
 Payment, time, 354A.37  
 Repayment to  
 CETA-funded employees, 356.452, 356.453  
 Combined service annuities, 356.30  
 Forfeited service credit, 356.306  
 Generally, 354A.38  
 Individual retirement accounts, using, 356.81  
 Interest rates, 354A.38  
 Interpretation of law, 356.306  
 Legislators retirement plan, 3A.12  
 Minneapolis employees retirement fund, 422A.22  
 Minnesota state retirement system, 352.72  
 Public employees retirement association, 353.71  
 Qualified annuities, using, 356.81  
 Requirements, 356.81  
 Service credit, effect on, 354A.37  
 Teachers retirement association, 354.50  
 Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.12  
 Service credit termination, 354A.38

Repealers  
 Prior service credit, teaching services outside Minnesota, 354A.105

Reports given  
 Actuarial valuations, 354A.021, 356.215  
 Annual report, 354A.12  
 Articles of incorporation, proposed amendments, 354A.12  
 Bylaws, proposed amendments, 354A.12  
 Early retirement, 356.70  
 Experience studies, 354A.021, 356.215  
 Financial reports, 356.20, 356.23  
 Investment of funds, 356.218, 356.219  
 Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.80  
 Postretirement adjustments, 356.86  
 Prior service credit, teaching services outside Minnesota, 354A.105

Reports received  
 Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
 Audits and examinations, 354A.021  
 Disability benefit applicants, requirements, 354A.36  
 Experience studies, 356.215

**MINNEAPOLIS TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND  
ASSOCIATION (MTRFA) (Cont'd)**

Reports received (Cont'd)  
 Requirements, 354A.094  
 School districts, new or returning employees, 354A.12  
 Social security cash benefits, 356.86

Representation  
 Salary study advisory committee, 356.88

Reserves  
 Annuity reserve fund, 354A.28  
 Prior service credit purchases, requirements, 356.30  
 Subsidiary reserve account, 356.451

Retirees  
 Payments by  
 Supplemental administrative expenses, assessments, 354A.12  
 Substitute teachers, employment as, 354A.21  
 Technical college system retirees, reemployment earnings limitation, exception, 354A.31

Retirement  
 Defined, 354A.011

Retirement annuities  
 Accrual, 354A.31  
 Age, 354A.011, 354A.31  
 Amount, computation, 354A.31, 354A.40  
 Application for, 354A.31  
 Application of law  
 Minnesota state retirement system, 352.115  
 Public employees retirement association, 353.29  
 Retirement annuities formula, 354A.31  
 Teachers retirement association, formula program, 354.44

Board of trustees, duties, 356.61  
 Completed applications, copies to spouses, 356.371  
 Definitions, 354A.011, 354A.31, 356.371, 356.61  
 Early retirement, see Early retirement under this topic  
 Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87  
 Improved benefits, former coordinated members, reemployment following termination, 354A.31  
 Income from teaching service, defined, 354A.31  
 Maximum annual benefits, 356.61  
 Normal coordinated retirement annuity, 354A.31  
 Normal retirement annuity, defined, 354A.011  
 Optional annuities, 356.371  
 Postretirement adjustments, 356.86  
 Proportionate annuities, 354A.21, 356.32  
 Reemployment earnings limitation, 354A.31  
 Representatives of members, duties, 354A.31  
 Retirement precondition event, defined, 354A.31  
 Service credit, 354A.31  
 Supporting documents, requirements, 354A.31

Retirement fund  
 Creation, 354A.021

Credits to  
 Abandoned contributions, annuities, or benefits, 356.65

Deposits to  
 Generally, 354A.021  
 Supplemental administrative expenses, assessments, 354A.12

Disbursements from  
 Insufficient assets, pro rata distribution, 354A.09  
 Payments, generally, 354A.021  
 Restrictions, 354A.021

Retirement plan alternatives  
 Employees, 354A.011  
 Technical colleges faculty, 354B.21

Rule of 90  
 Eligibility, 353.30, 354A.31

Sabbatical leave  
 Defined, 354A.011  
 Employee and employer contributions, 354A.092  
 Service credit, proration, 354A.092

Salary  
 Defined, 354A.011  
 Exclusions, 354A.011

Service  
 Defined, 354A.011

**MINNEAPOLIS TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (MTRFA) (Cont'd)**

- Service credit
  - Allowable service, defined, 354A.011
  - CETA-funded employees, 356.451
  - Combined service annuities, 356.30
  - Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303
  - Coordinated members, generally, 354A.31
  - Coordinated service, 354A.011, 354A.40
  - Disability benefits, 354A.36
  - Early retirement, 354A.31
  - Extended leaves of absence, 354A.091
  - Forfeited service, refund repayments, 356.306
  - Maternity leave, 354A.095
  - Medical leave, restriction, 354A.096
  - Military service, 354A.093
  - Parenting leave, 354A.095
  - Part-time teachers, 125.615, 354A.094
  - Pre-1978 service, computation of benefits, 354A.40
  - Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32
  - Restored service credit, 356.306
  - Sabbatical leave, 354A.092
  - Survivor benefits, 354A.35
  - Teaching services outside Minnesota, 354A.105
  - Technical college system retirees, reemployment, 354A.31
  - Termination, 354A.38
  - Wrongful discharges, 356.50
- Social security
  - Benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY
  - Leveling adjustment option, 354A.33
- Spousal maintenance and child support
  - Income withholding, 354A.11
- Spouses
  - Defined, 354A.011
  - Notarized signatures, 354A.31
  - Retirement annuities, requirements, 356.371
  - Surviving spouses, 356.303, 356.86
  - Survivor benefits, see Survivor benefits under this topic
- State aid
  - Amortization state aid requirements, 124.916, 423A.02
  - Matching requirements, 354A.12
  - Maximum amount, 354A.12
  - Reports about, finance department, 16A.06
  - Termination, 354A.12
  - Withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, grounds, 356.219
- Statutes of limitations
  - Breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12
- Subsidiary reserve account
  - Board of trustees, duties, 356.451
  - Contributions, transfer to regular retirement fund, 356.451
  - Credits to, 356.451
  - Investment of funds, 356.451
  - Refunds, see Refunds under this topic
- Substitute teachers
  - Extended leaves of absence, teaching during, 354A.091
  - Interpretation of law, 354A.094
  - Retirees, employment as, 354A.21
- Successor organizations
  - Application of law, 356.20, 356.215
- Surviving children
  - Defined, combined service survivor benefits, 356.303
  - Survivor benefits, see Survivor benefits under this topic
- Surviving spouses
  - Defined, combined service survivor benefits, 356.303
  - Payments to
    - Postretirement adjustments, unpaid amounts, 356.86
  - Survivor benefits, see Survivor benefits under this topic
- Survivor annuities, see Survivor benefits under this topic
- Survivor benefits
  - Actuarial valuations, 354A.35
  - Age, 354A.35
  - Application for, 354A.35
  - CETA-funded employees, 356.451
  - Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303
  - Death after retirement, 354A.35

**MINNEAPOLIS TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (MTRFA) (Cont'd)**

- Survivor benefits (Cont'd)
  - Deferred annuities, see Deferred annuities under this topic
  - Definitions, 356.303, 356.305
  - Forfeiture
    - Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.305
  - Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87
  - Joint and survivor annuities, 354A.32, 354A.35
  - Modification of coverage, 354A.35
  - Optional survivors annuity, defined, 354A.011
  - Payment to designated beneficiary, 354A.35
  - Postretirement adjustments, 356.86
  - Recovery
    - Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.305
  - Service credit, 354A.35
  - Suspension
    - Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.305
  - Term certain annuity, 354A.35
- Survivors
  - Defined, loss of survivor benefits, 356.305
  - Survivor benefits, see Survivor benefits under this topic
- Tax sheltered annuity program and fund
  - Deposits to, 354A.021
  - Establishment, 354A.021
- Teachers
  - Defined, 354A.011, 355.28
- Teaching service
  - Defined, 354A.011
- Termination of plan or fund
  - Application of law, 356.001
  - Benefits, members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001
  - Board of trustees, duties, 356.001
  - Distribution of benefits, 356.001
  - Interpretation of law, 356.001
- Termination of teaching service
  - Extended leaves of absence, effect, 354A.091
  - Proportionate retirement annuity, entitlement, 354A.21
  - Refunds, see Refunds under this topic
- Trustees, see Board of trustees under this topic
- Trust, establishment as, 354A.021
- Unfunded actuarial accrued liability
  - Actuarial valuations, 356.215
  - Amortization state aid, local relief associations, reallocation, 423A.02
  - Defined, 356.215
  - Interpretation of law, 356.22
- Vesting requirements
  - Early retirement, 356.70
  - Part-time teachers, 354A.094
  - Portability with other retirement plans, 354A.39
  - Service credit, see Service credit under this topic
- Violations and penalties
  - Fiduciaries, felony violations, service prohibition, 356A.03
  - Investment reporting, noncompliance
    - State aid withholding, 356.219
  - Prohibited transactions, defined, 356A.06
  - Surviving beneficiaries
    - Charge or conviction of causing member's death, loss of survivor benefits, 356.305
- Wrongful discharges
  - Allowable service credit, 356.50
  - Employee and employer contributions, 356.50
  - Grounds, 356.50
- MINNESOTA**
  - Acquisition of land
    - Occupants, rental payments by, 272.68
    - Property taxes, payment requirements, 272.68
  - Airports and landing fields, see AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS
  - Attorney general
    - Appearance for, 8.01
    - Lawsuits challenging state expenditures, duties, 8.14
  - Bonds, see State bonds under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

**MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

**Boundaries**  
 Boundary waters, see Boundary waters under **WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)**  
 Constitutional provisions, Const. art 2 s 1  
 Certificates of indebtedness, see State under **CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS**  
**Cigarette sales by**  
 Taxes, 297.02  
**Civil lawsuits, see Lawsuits under this topic**  
**Claims against, see CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE**  
**Claims due the state**  
 Appeals, determination of eligibility  
 Food stamps, 256.0361  
 General assistance medical care, 256.0361  
 Medical assistance, 256.0361  
 MinnesotaCare, 256.045  
 Compromise and settlement, see Claims due the state under **COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT**  
 Debt collection, see Debt collection under **FINANCE DEPARTMENT**  
 Dissolution (businesses), priority of obligations  
 Business corporations, 302A.753  
 Cooperative associations, 308A.945  
 Limited liability companies, 322B.836  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.753  
 Forest fire damages, 89.01  
 Medical assistance, see Claims against estates under **MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**  
 Sequestration of property, order of disposal  
 Corporations, 316.05  
 State fund mutual insurance company obligations  
 Priority, 79.371  
 State institutions  
 Claims against client's estate, 246.53  
**Subrogation**  
 State's subrogation to other claims, see State under **SUBROGATION**  
 Sureties of insolvent depositories, exclusion, 9.031  
 Timber from state lands, settlement amounts, 90.251  
**Compacts, see INTERSTATE COMPACTS**  
 Comparable worth, requirements, see **COMPARABLE WORTH**  
**Consent**  
 Tamarac National Wildlife Refuge, United States acquisition of land in, 1.049  
 United States land acquisition, 1.041, 1.042, 1.048  
**Consulting**  
 Historic sites, preservation, 138.665  
**Contracts**  
 Generally, see **STATE CONTRACTS**  
**Contracts for deed**  
 Cancellation upon default, 559.21  
 Surplus land sales, 94.12, 94.13, 94.14  
**Contributions to**  
 Defined as lawful purpose, lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12  
 Income and franchise taxes, corporate deductions, 290.21  
**Controversies with United States, settlement, 9.041**  
**Conveyances**  
 Gifts, state treasurer, duties, 7.09  
 Lands conveyed to state  
 Cass County, tuberculosis treatment facility land, 251.17  
 Local government land conveyances, 465.025  
 Railroads, certified lists, recording, 507.31  
 State fairgrounds, 37.01  
**Cooperation**  
 Historic sites, preservation, 138.665, 138.666  
**Credit of state**  
 Prohibition against giving or loaning, Const. art 11 s 2,5  
**Criminal proceedings**  
 Jurisdiction, generally, 609.025  
 Recognizance, recovery after forfeiture, 629.59  
**Data**  
 Government data practices act, requirements, see **GOVERNMENT DATA**

**MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

**Debts to**  
 Assignment for benefit of creditors  
 Order of preference of payment, 577.08  
 Collection, see Debt collection under **FINANCE DEPARTMENT**  
**Definitions**  
 Airports and landing fields, joint operations, 360.042  
 Airport zoning, 360.061  
 Emergency jobs program, 268.672  
 Government data practices act, 13.02  
 Occupational safety and health, 182.651  
 Property taxes, 273.19  
 Social security law, 355.391  
 District of Columbia office  
 Employees  
 Appointment, 4.46  
 Comparable worth requirements, exemption, 43A.08  
 Positions designated as unclassified, 43A.08  
 Information access policy, duties regarding, 15.96  
 Promotional expenditures, 4.46  
**Easements**  
 Flowage easements  
 Upper Red Lake region, 103G.575  
 Waterpower dams, 103G.551  
**Eligible government agency**  
 State defined as, emergency jobs program, 268.672  
**Employees, see STATE EMPLOYEES**  
**Employer**  
 State defined as, occupational safety and health, 182.651  
**Employing unit**  
 State defined as, social security law, 355.391  
**Federal aid, see FEDERAL AID**  
**Gifts to**  
 Land  
 Capitol or state institutions, 94.17 to 94.19  
**Historic sites, duties regarding**  
 Consulting, 138.665  
 Cooperation, 138.665, 138.666  
 Mediation, 138.665  
**Household goods and furnishings belonging to state**  
 Transportation, fixed compensation of permit carriers, exceptions, 221.171  
**Improvements**  
 Lawsuits about, see Civil lawsuits against public bodies under **SURETY BONDS**  
**Income and franchise taxes (state)**  
 Exemption, 290.05, 290.0922  
**Indebtedness, see State under INDEBTEDNESS**  
**Information returns (taxes)**  
 Filing, requirements  
 Due dates, 289A.18  
 Extensions, 289A.19  
 Generally, 289A.12  
 Magnetic media, use, 289A.12  
 Statements to payees, 289A.12  
**Interest**  
 Interest paid by state  
 Defined as income, property tax refund act, 290A.03  
**Interpretation of law**  
 Laws, binding of state, 645.27  
**Investment securities**  
 Issuers' duties, defenses, application of law, 336.8-202  
**Jurisdiction**  
 Civil lawsuits, preemption over United States, 1.041  
 Concurrent jurisdiction with United States  
 Chippewa National Forest, 1.045  
 Real property owned for national purposes, 1.041  
 Superior National Forest, 1.045  
 Criminal lawsuits, preemption over United States, 1.041  
 Extent of, 1.01  
 Navigable waters, 1.0451  
 Permanent school fund lands, 1.0451  
 Tax-forfeited lands, 1.0451  
 United States land acquisition, 1.043, 1.0431  
 Waters of the state, extent of, 1.01

## MINNESOTA (Cont'd)

Lands, see STATE LANDS

Laws, binding of state

Interpretation of law, 645.27

Lawsuits

Adverse claims to real property

State as defendant, 559.013

Appellate court fees, exception, 357.08

Boundary line of state property contiguous to other real property, 582.13

Certified or licensed public accountants, violations, 326.229

Conciliation courts, appearance, 491A.02

Corporations

Dissolution, 556.08, 556.09

Fraudulent incorporation, 556.06

Receivership, 556.10

Costs and disbursements

Relators or petitioners, 549.15

County highway engineers, claims against, 163.07

County treasurers, lawsuits against

Lending county funds, 385.29

Speculation in orders or warrants, 385.28

Criminal, see Criminal proceedings under this topic

District court fees, exception, 357.021

Drinking water violations, costs awarded to state, 144.387

Medical assistance

Asset transfer violations, cause of action, 256B.0595

Institutionalized persons, assets, prohibited transfers, 256B.17

Minneapolis employees retirement fund, breach of fiduciary duties, 422A.05

Mortgage foreclosures, state as defendant, 582.13

Motor vehicle sales taxes

Recovery of delinquent taxes, enforcement of liens, 168.31

Nursing homes, rate violations, 256B.48

Plaintiffs' surety bonds, see Civil lawsuits against public bodies under SURETY BONDS

Property taxes

Distributions, recovery of interest due, 276.11, 276.111

Public utilities, recovery of penalties, 216B.61

Quiet title actions, 582.13

Railroad companies

Suits against, failure to employ patrol officers, 88.20

Real property owners, failure to pay fire insurance premium taxes, 69.59

Tax--forfeited lands, partition, 282.04

Timber cutting on state lands, 90.151

United States land acquisition, 1.042

Leases

Combination highway and railroad bridges, 165.13

Debt capacity forecast, 16A.105

Legal title

State agricultural society property, 37.13

State fund assets, 11A.13

Liability

Claims, see CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE

Commercial code computerized filing system

Information entry and retrieval, errors or omissions, immunity, 336.9-411, 336.9-412

Contraband in correctional facilities, disposal, 243.24

Convicts' property, disposal, 241.09

Farm crisis assistance, 17.03

Flooding, amusement parks in floodplain, 103F.131

Judges retirement plan, payment of retirement benefits, 490.106

Low-level radioactive waste generators, 116C.834

Motor vehicles of driving while intoxicated offenders, immunity, 169.121

Percentage of fault and of award, 604.02

Streets and roads, warning signs, failure to place, 160.16

Water use permits, mining, nonliability of state, 103G.297

Zero tolerance of violence, nonliability, 15.86

Loans by

Low interest loans, eligibility

Reverse mortgage proceeds, disregards, 256.99

## MINNESOTA (Cont'd)

Loans to

Debt capacity forecast, 16A.105

Motor vehicles

Liens, exemptions, 168A.16

Rideshare vehicles, see Rideshare program under STATE EMPLOYEES

Road taxes, exemptions, 296.17

Municipality

State defined as

Airports and landing fields, joint operations, 360.042

Airport zoning, 360.061

Name of state, Const. art 2 s 1

Net revenue losses

Income and franchise taxes, reciprocity, reimbursement, 290.081

Officers, see STATE OFFICERS

Northwest airlines facilities, conditions, 473.608

Ownership

Navigable rivers, beds, 103G.711

Payments by

Alternative care program, reimbursements, 256B.0913

Burial grounds

Authentication and identification, costs, 307.08

Credit card discount fees, fine payments by credit card, 609.103

Express company rates and charges, exemptions, 218.021

Indian burial grounds on public lands or waters

Authentication and identification, costs, 307.08

Removal, costs, 307.08

Indigent persons, hospitalization, 261.23

In forma pauperis proceedings, court costs, 563.01

Information returns (taxes)

Filing requirements, 289A.12

Judges retirement, 490.025, 490.102

Jurors' travel expenses, reimbursement, 593.48

Minneapolis employees retirement fund

Supplemental benefits, 356.865

Unfunded actuarial accrued liabilities, 422A.101

Pension or retirement benefits

Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.17

Probate judges, retirement benefits after 1978, 490.107

Public safety radio communication system, operating costs, 473.894, 473.902

Railroad rates and charges, exemptions, 218.021

Reemployment insurance fund

Payments in lieu of contributions, 268.06

Reimbursement, 268.06

Revenue department employees, travel expenses, 270.04

Trial court information system, costs, 480.235

Payments to

Aid to families with dependent children

Recovery of money, 256.863

Child welfare service recipients, insurance benefits, 393.13

County treasurers, bonds, 385.02

Intermediate care facilities

Workers' compensation self-insurance, medical assistance portion, settle-up, 256B.501

Nursing homes

Workers' compensation self-insurance, medical assistance portion, settle-up, 256B.501

Property taxes

Revenues, distribution, 276.10 to 276.111

Real estate tax judgment sales, proceeds, 280.29

Rideshare program, motor vehicles, use, reimbursement, 174.257

Special assessments

Interest and penalties, 276.131

Taxes imposed on leased or loaned tax-exempt property, 272.01

Planning

Land use actions, notice requirements, 471.99

Strategic and long-range planning office, see STRATEGIC AND LONG-RANGE PLANNING OFFICE

Pledges

Rural finance authority, pledge against impairment of contracts, 41B.15

**MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

**Purchases by**  
 Agricultural alcohol gasoline  
 Distributors, motor fuel tax credits, 296.02

**Real property**  
 Lands, see STATE LANDS  
 State employees or officers, dwellings  
 Property taxes, 272.011

**Receipts (documents)**  
 Property tax revenues, distribution, 276.11

**Reemployment insurance, see REEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE**

**Representation**  
 Health care cooperatives, 308A.503  
 Workers' compensation reinsurance association, 79.34

**Reservation of rights**  
 Field archaeology, 138.32, 138.37  
 Mineral rights  
 Generally, 93.01  
 Waters, minerals under, 93.06  
 Water powers, 93.01

**Sales by**  
 Sales and use taxes, interpretation of law, 297A.25

**Sovereignty, see SOVEREIGNTY**

**State agency**  
 State defined as  
 Government data practices act, 13.02

**State name, designation, Const. art 2 sec 1**

**Tax court appeals, see Appeals to under TAX COURT**

**Tax-exempt property**  
 Defined, property taxes, 273.19

**Trustee, acting as**  
 Hazardous substance releases  
 Natural resources, damages to, 115B.17

**United States land acquisition**  
 Consent to, 1.046, 1.047  
 Eminent domain, 1.047  
 Jurisdiction over  
 Retrocession, 1.0431  
 Vesting, 1.043

**Waivers**  
 Immunity  
 Trunk highway construction contracts, claims against the state, 161.34

**Wards of state**  
 Human services department, see Public guardianship under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
 Public conservators, see Public guardians or conservators under GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS  
 Public guardians, see Public guardians or conservators under GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS

**Washington, D.C., office, see District of Columbia office under this topic**

**Waters of the state, see WATERS OF THE STATE**

**Workers' compensation, see WORKERS COMPENSATION**

**MINNESOTA ACADEMY OF SCIENCE**  
 See also SCIENTIFIC ORGANIZATIONS

**Employees**  
 Benefits  
 Elective benefits, eligibility, 43A.27

**MINNESOTA AERONAUTICS COMMISSION**  
 See also COMMISSIONS  
 Powers, interpretation of law, 473.679

**MINNESOTA AREA INDUSTRY LABOR MANAGEMENT COUNCILS**  
 See also COUNCILS

**Employees**  
 Benefits and insurance, elective eligibility, 43A.27

**Officers**  
 Benefits and insurance, elective eligibility, 43A.27

**MINNESOTA BENEFIT ASSOCIATION**  
 See also BENEFICIAL SOCIETIES

**Contributions**  
 Payroll deductions, state employees, 16A.133

**MINNESOTA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL**  
 See STATE ACADEMY FOR THE BLIND**MINNESOTA BUSINESS FINANCE, INC.**  
 See also PUBLIC CORPORATIONS

Appropriations to, 116S.06  
 Audits, 116S.07  
 Board of directors  
 Appointment, 116S.04  
 Appointments by  
 Executive director, 116S.03

**Approvals**  
 Employees, 116S.03  
 Conflicts of interest, 116S.02  
 Generally, 116S.02

**Budgets, 116S.04**

**Bylaws, 116S.02**

**Conflicts of interest**  
 Board of directors, 116S.02  
 Employees, 116S.02  
 Officers, 116S.02

**Consultants, 116S.03**

**Data, classification, 13.99, 116S.02**

**Definitions, 116S.01**

**Dissolution, 116S.09**

**Employees**  
 Appointment, 116S.03  
 Conflicts of interest, 116S.02  
 Deferred compensation participation, 116S.03  
 Insurance plan participation, 116S.03  
 Liability, 116S.03  
 Retirement plan participation, 116S.03

**Executive director**  
 Appointment, 116S.03  
 Compensation, 116S.03

**Legal successor, Opportunities Minnesota Incorporated, 116S.10**

**Liability, 116S.02 to 116S.04**

**Location, 116S.02**

**Meetings**  
 Records, data classification, 13.99, 116S.02

**Members**  
 Appointment, 116S.04

**Name**  
 Registration, 116S.05  
 Requirements, 116S.02

**Officers**  
 Conflicts of interest, 116S.02

**Powers, generally, 116S.04**

**Purpose, 116S.02**

**Records**  
 Data, classification, 13.99, 116S.02  
 Management of, 116S.02

**Referrals by**  
 Small Business Administration 504 projects, 116S.11

**Reports given**  
 Annual reports, 116S.08

**State development company, qualifying as, 116S.04**

**MINNESOTACARE**  
 See also HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

**Accounts and accounting**  
 Billing, see Billing under this topic

**Administration**  
 Human services department, duties, 256.9352, 256.9356  
 Office, 256.9352  
 Premiums, 256.9356  
 Rulemaking, 256.9352

**Affidavits**  
 Antitrust exceptions, applicants, 62J.2916  
 Applicants, residency, 256.9359

**Antitrust exceptions**  
 Applicants  
 Affidavits, 62J.2916  
 Comments, responses to, 62J.2915  
 Compliance requirements, notice received, 62J.2920

**MINNESOTACARE (Cont'd)****Antitrust exceptions (Cont'd)****Applicants (Cont'd)**

Consulting, notice, publication requirements, 62J.2914  
 Defined, 62J.2912  
 Multiple parties, joint applications, 62J.2914  
 Out-of-state applicants, 62J.2913

**Applications**

Admissibility, 62J.2913, 62J.2921  
 Attorney general, duties, 62J.2913  
 Comments on, 62J.2916  
 Contents, 62J.2914  
 Contested cases, 62J.2916  
 Disclosure requirements, 62J.2914  
 Fees, 62J.2914  
 Filing, 62J.2914  
 Joint applications, multiple parties, 62J.2914  
 Limited hearings, 62J.2916  
 Notice, publication requirements, 62J.2914, 62J.2915  
 Review, 62J.2914, 62J.2916  
 Trade secret information, classification, 13.99, 62J.2914  
 Written records, review, 62J.2916

**Approval**

Alternative, requirements, 62J.2921  
 Defense, antitrust law violations, 62J.2913  
 Determination criteria, 62J.2917  
 Generally, 62J.2911, 62J.2913, 62J.2914, 62J.2917 to 62J.2919  
 Requirements, 62J.2911, 62J.2919  
 Revocation, 62J.2921

**Availability, 62J.2913****Contested cases**

Applications, 62J.2916  
 Approvals, revocation, 62J.2921  
 Compliance requirements, 62J.2920

**Data, 62J.2918, 62J.2920****Decision**

Appeals, 62J.2919, 62J.2921  
 Cost analyses, requirements, 62J.2917  
 Data for supervision, 62J.2918  
 Findings of fact, 62J.2918  
 Health care access and quality, requirements, 62J.2917

**Definitions, 62J.2912****Evidence, 62J.2913, 62J.2916****Generally, 62J.2911 to 62J.2921****Health care technology, facilities, and functions**

Distribution, recommendations, 62J.051

**Liability, 62J.2911, 62J.2921****Policy of state, 62J.2911****Purpose, 62J.2911****Supervision, 62J.2918, 62J.2920, 62J.2921****Time limits, extension, 62J.2914****Appeals**

Antitrust exceptions, 62J.2919, 62J.2921  
 Coverage, 256.9361  
 Dental services, coverage, 256B.037  
 Eligibility, 256.9361  
 Procedures, 256.9361

**Applicants**

Affidavits, residency, 256.9359  
 Applications, see Applications under this topic  
 Income verification, duties, 256.9355  
 Notice received  
 Period uninsured, requirements, 256.9352  
 Reports given  
 Gross family income, 256.9351

**Application of law**

Conflicts of interest, federal regulations, 62J.33  
 Eligibility, 256.9357, 256.9366  
 Enrollment, 256.9354  
 Inpatient hospital payment system, 256.969  
 Major spending commitments, 62J.17  
 Managed care plans, vendors, 256.9363  
 Mandatory Medicare assignment, 62J.25  
 Nursing home beds, moratorium, 62J.17  
 Period uninsured, 256.9357  
 Provider payments, 256.9369

**MINNESOTACARE (Cont'd)****Applications**

Antitrust exceptions, see Antitrust exceptions under this topic  
 Availability, 256.9355  
 Human services department, duties, 256.9355  
 Income, evidence, 256.9355  
 Procedures, 256.9355  
 Processing, 256.9355

**Benefit**

Coordination, 62A.046  
 Cost avoidance, human services department, duties, 256.9355  
 Secondary to other coverage, 256.9355

**Billing**

Electronic billing  
 Health department, duties, 62J.04  
 Procedures, 62J.04

**Capital expenditures**

Defined, 62J.17  
 Planning, see Planning under this topic  
 Reporting requirements, see Major spending commitments under this topic

**Claims**

Enforcement, reduction by value of premium payments, 256.045  
 Health department, duties, 62J.04  
 Payments to providers  
 Electronic claims submission, requirements, 256.9655  
 Procedures, 62J.04  
 State or county agency, 256.045

**Coinsurance**

Health care gross revenues taxes, exemptions, 295.53  
 Requirements, 256.9353

**Conflicts of interest**

Interim restrictions, 62J.23  
 Medicare antikickback laws, conformity, 62J.23  
 Rulemaking, 62J.23  
 Transition plans, data classification, 13.99, 62J.23  
 Violations, fines, 62J.23

**Consumers, see Enrollees under this topic****Contested cases**

Antitrust exceptions  
 Applications, 62J.2916  
 Approvals, revocation, 62J.2921  
 Attorney general, appearance by, 62J.2916  
 Compliance requirements, 62J.2920  
 Orders, 62J.2916  
 Records, requirements, 62J.2916  
 Right to, 62J.2916  
 Birth certificates  
 Group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225  
 Cost containment, 62J.04

**Contracts**

Prepaid health plans, risk-based transportation payments, 256B.691  
 Transportation services  
 Payments, risk basis, 256B.691

**Coordination**

Benefits, 62A.046  
 Medical assistance spenddown, 256.9353

**Copayments**

Exemptions, 256.9367  
 Health care gross revenues taxes, exemptions, 295.53  
 Managed care plans, 256.9363  
 Requirements, 256.9353

**Cost containment**

Antitrust exceptions, see Antitrust exceptions under this topic  
 Contested cases, 62J.04  
 Enforcement of law, 62J.04  
 Expenditure reporting, see Major spending commitments under this topic

**Generally, 62J.17****Growth limits**

Data collection, 62J.301  
 Enforcement of law, 62J.04  
 Exceeding, financial penalties, 62J.04  
 Health department, duties, 62J.04

**MINNESOTACARE (Cont'd)**

- Cost containment (Cont'd)
  - Growth limits (Cont'd)
    - Implementation, 62J.04
    - Reports about, 62J.04
  - Health department, duties, 62J.04
  - Interim limits
    - Implementation, reports about, 62J.04
  - Medicare and Medicaid rate methodologies, 62J.04
  - Minnesota health care commission, duties, 62J.04
  - Planning, requirements, 256.9352
  - Regional coordinating boards, duties, 62J.09
  - Reports about, 62J.04
- Costs
  - Adjustment, 256.9352
  - Containment, see Cost containment under this topic
  - Defined, 62J.17
  - Quarterly assessment, 256.9352
- Coverage
  - Abortion, restrictions, 256.9353
  - Alcohol dependency treatment, 256.9353
  - Appeals, 256.9361
  - Armed forces members
    - Period uninsured, application of law, 256.9357
  - Chemical dependency treatment
    - Alcohol and drug abuse section, duties, 256.9353
    - Chemical dependency assessments, managed care plans, duties, 256.9363
    - Eligibility, 256.9353
    - Generally, 256.9353
    - Human services boards, duties, 256.9353
    - Inpatient treatment, medical necessity certification, exemption, 256.9353
    - Local social services agencies, duties, 256.9353
  - Children, 256.9367, 256.9369
  - Defined, 256.9353
  - Dental services, 256.9353, 256B.037
  - Effective date, 256.9355
  - Exclusions and limitations, 256.9353, 256.9359
  - Eyeglasses, 256.9353
  - Federal waivers and approvals, 256.9353
  - Generally, 256.9353
  - Inpatient hospital services
    - Limitations, 256.9353
    - Medical necessity, certification requirements, rulemaking, 256.9353
  - Outpatient mental health services
    - Community children's mental health services, see Integrated children's mental health service system under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
    - Limitations, 256.9353
    - Medication management, 256.9353
  - Preexisting conditions, 256.9359
  - Pregnant women, 256.9367, 256.9369
  - Premiums, payment requirements, 256.9355
  - Prescriptions, 256.9353
  - Reduction, suspension, or termination
    - Appeals, 256.9361
    - Notice requirements, 256.9361
- Data
  - Antitrust exceptions
    - Review, 62J.2920
    - Submission, orders, 62J.2918, 62J.2920
  - Conflict of interest transition plans, classification, 13.99, 62J.23
  - Dental plans, access, 256B.037
  - Health technology data, classification, 13.99, 62J.152
  - Interchanges, 62J.04
- Data collection
  - Adjustment, 62J.22
  - Health care data analysis unit, duties, see Health care data analysis unit under HEALTH DEPARTMENT
  - Health care spending data, see Data collection under HEALTH CARE
- Data institute, see HEALTH CARE DATA INSTITUTE
- Deductibles
  - Health care gross revenues taxes, exemptions, 295.53

**MINNESOTACARE (Cont'd)**

- Definitions
  - Antitrust exceptions, 62J.2912
  - Cooperation, 256.9354
  - Covered health services, 256.9353
  - Eligible persons, 256.9354, 256.9366
  - Generally, 62J.03, 256.9351
  - Health care gross revenues taxes, 295.53
  - Major spending commitments, 62J.17
  - Residency, 256.9359
  - Small employer health benefit plan, 62L.02
  - Subsidized premiums, 256.9357
- Dental services, see MinnesotaCare under DENTAL SERVICES
- Disclosure
  - Antitrust exceptions, applications, 62J.2914
  - Birth certificates
    - Group purchaser data, contested cases, 144.225
- Disregards
  - Dependent children, earned income, 256.9354
- Eligibility
  - Appeals, 256.9361
  - Application of law, 256.9357, 256.9366
  - Children, 256.9357
  - Continuation, 256.9354, 256.9357
  - Cooperation
    - Defined, 256.9354
    - Identification of third party payers, requirements, 256.9354
  - Coordination with medical assistance, 256.362
  - Determination, time, 256.9355
  - Disqualification, 256.9358
  - Duration, 256.9354
  - Eligible persons
    - Defined, 256.9354
    - Exclusions, 256.9354
  - Employer-subsidized coverage, access, exclusion, 256.9357
  - Expansion, 256.9354
  - Families with children
    - Generally, 256.9366
    - Gross family income, requirements, 256.9366
    - MinnesotaCare health care reform waivers, 256.9366, 256.9367
    - Residency, exemptions, 256.9366
  - Generally, 256.9354
- Income
  - Audits, 256.9355
  - Data sharing, 256.9355
  - Disqualification, 256.9358
  - Generally, 256.9354
  - Gross family income, 256.9354, 256.9358
  - Verification, 256.9355
- Period uninsured, 256.9352, 256.9357
- Pharmacists, duties, 256B.0625
- Premium payments, requirements, 256.9354, 256.9356
- Providers, see Eligible providers under this topic
- Redetermination, 256.9356
- Reduction, suspension, or termination
  - Appeals, 256.9361
  - Notice requirements, 256.9361
- Residency, 256.9359
- Retroactive changes
  - General assistance medical care payments, application of law, 256B.0645
  - Sliding scale premiums, 256.9357
  - Subsidized premiums, 256.9357
- Eligible providers
  - Defined, 256.9351
  - Payments to, generally, 256.9352
- Employers
  - Consent
    - Premiums, withholding from wages, 256.9358
- Enrollees
  - Affidavits, residency, 256.9359
  - Appeals
    - Dental services, 256B.037



**MINNESOTACARE (Cont'd)****Enrollees (Cont'd)****Children**

Copayments, exemptions, 256.9367

**Community integrated service networks**

Expanded provider network options, exception, 62Q.095

**Consent**

Premiums, withholding from wages, 256.9358

**Defined as high risk and special needs population**

Health plan companies, requirements, 62Q.07

**Dental plans, see MinnesotaCare under DENTAL SERVICES****Disenrollment, see Enrollment under this topic****Health department, duties, 62J.04****Human services department, duties, 62J.04, 256B.035****Identification cards, 62J.04****Medical assistance, eligibility, 256.9353 to 256.9356, 256B.19****Notice given**

Dental plans or providers, change, 256B.037

**Notice received**

Dental plans or providers, 256B.037

Eligibility, suspension, reduction, or termination, 256.9352, 256.9361

Premiums, payment, 256.9356

Premium subsidy, decrease, 256.9352

Wellness discounts, 256.362

**Payments by**

Copayments, 256.9363, 295.53

Health care gross revenues taxes, exemptions, 295.53

Inpatient hospital charges, 256.9362, 256.9363

**Pregnant women**

Copayments, exemptions, 256.9367

**Reports given**

Income, 256.9355, 256.9356

**Residency, requirements, see Residency under this topic****Senior drug discount program, eligibility, 62J.68****Universal health coverage**

Additional services, contracts, 62Q.29

**Enrollment****Adjustment, 256.9352****Application of law, 256.9354****Children, 256.9354, 256.9366****Continuation, 256.9357****Cooperation**

Establishment of paternity, requirements, 256.9366

Medical assistance, requirements, 256.9366

**Dependent siblings, 256.9354, 256.9366****Disenrollment**

Children, restrictions, 256.9366

Eligibility, 256.9353

Exemptions, 256.9368

Failure to pay premiums, grounds, 256.9368

Grounds, 256.9366

Inpatient hospital services, failure to cooperate with medical assistance, grounds, 256.9354

Medical assistance eligibility, failure to cooperate, grounds, 256.9353, 256.9354

Nonpayment of premiums, grounds, 256.9356

Reenrollment, 256.9356

**Eligibility, see Eligibility under this topic****Exclusions, 256.9354****Families with children, 256.9366****Fees, 256.9355****Generally, requirements, 256.9354****Limitation, 256.9352****Parents, 256.9354****Persons eligible for medical assistance**

Cooperation, requirements, 256.9354

Copayments, duties, 256.9353

Local social service agencies, referrals to, 256.9354

**Pregnant women, 256.9366****Spouses, 256.9354****Establishment, 256.9352****Evidence**

Antitrust exceptions, 62J.2913, 62J.2916, 62J.2921

**Expenditure reporting, see Major spending commitments under this topic****MINNESOTACARE (Cont'd)****Families with children**

Defined, 256.9366

**Federal programs**

Participation, 62J.22

**Federal waivers, see Waivers under this topic****Fee-for-service system**

Growth limits, see Cost containment under this topic

**Financial management**

Cost containment, see Cost containment under this topic

**Expenditures, adjustment**

Finance department, duties, 256.9352

Formula, 256.9352

Notice requirements, 256.9352

Human services department, duties, 256.9352

Quarterly assessments, 256.9352

Reserves, see Reserves under this topic

**Fines**

Major spending commitment violations, 62J.17

Providers, conflict of interest violations, 62J.23

**Forms**

Uniform billing, see Uniform billing forms under HEALTH CARE

**Funding**

Health care access fund, deposits to, 16A.724

**Grievance procedures**

Managed care plan vendors, duties, 256.9363

**Gross family income**

Defined, 256.9351

Disregards, 256.9354

Eligible persons, 256.9354

Exceeding maximum, ineligibility, 256.9358

Sliding scale premiums, determination, 256.9358

**Group purchasers**

Cooperation, cost controls, 62J.04

Defined, 62J.03

Rulemaking, 62J.03

**Growth limits, see Cost containment under this topic****Health care delivery regions**

Regional coordinating boards, see Regional coordinating boards under this topic

Requirements, 62J.04

**Health care risk adjustment system, see Public programs risk adjustment system under HEALTH CARE RISK ADJUSTMENT SYSTEM****Health care service**

Defined, 62J.17

Exclusions, 62J.17

**Health care technologies**

Definitions, 62J.15

Health technology advisory committee, duties, 62J.15

Minnesota health care commission, duties, 62J.15

**Health plan companies**

Defined, 62J.03

Growth limits, see Cost containment under this topic

**Revenues**

Limits, enforcement of law, 62J.04

**Hearings**

Antitrust exceptions, limited hearings, 62J.2916

**Income**

Applicants, duties, 256.9355

Human services department, verification duties, 256.9355

Increase, continuation of enrollment, 256.9357

Reports about, 256.9355, 256.9356

**Injunctions**

Major spending commitment violations, 62J.17

**Lawsuits**

Antitrust exceptions

Approval, absolute defense, 62J.2913

Liens, human services department, 256.9353

**Liability**

Antitrust exceptions, 62J.2911, 62J.2921

**Liens**

Lawsuits by human services department, 256.9353

**MINNESOTACARE (Cont'd)**

Major spending commitments  
 Application of law, 62J.17  
 Applications, requirements, 62J.17  
 Approvals, 62J.17  
 Definitions, 62J.17  
 Exceptions  
   Application of law, 62J.17  
   Notice requirements, 62J.17  
 Expert review panels, duties, 62J.17  
 Health care technology, facilities, and functions  
   Distribution, recommendations, 62J.051  
 Health department, duties, 62J.17  
 Minnesota health care commission, duties, 62J.17  
 Planning, see Planning under this topic  
 Prospective and retrospective review  
   Exceptions, 62J.17  
   Generally, 62J.17  
   Health technology evaluations, use, 62J.152  
   Notice requirements, 62J.17  
   Reporting violations, grounds, 62J.17  
 Providers, duties, 62J.17  
 Reports about  
   Noncompliance, prospective review, 62J.17  
   Requirements, 62J.17  
   Retrospective review, 62J.17  
 Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic  
 Managed care plans  
 Change, 256.9363  
 Chemical dependency assessments, duties, 256.9363  
 Choice, limitation, 256.9363  
 Contracts, requirement, 256.9363  
 Copayments, see Copayments under this topic  
 Enrollees eligible for other state plans, 256.9363  
 Geographic areas, designation, 256.9363  
 Human services department, duties, 256.9363  
 Integrated service networks, inclusion, 256.9363  
 Primary care providers, designation, 256.9363  
 Rates  
   Setting, 256.9363  
 Vaccinations, duties, 256.9363  
 Vendors  
   Application of law, 256.9363  
   Enrollee grievance process, duties, 256.9363  
   Requirements, generally, 256.9363  
   Subcontracts, 256.9363  
 Mandatory Medicare assignment  
 Application of law, 62J.25  
 Providers, duties, 62J.25  
 Marketing  
 Human services department, duties, 256.9352  
 Toll-free telephone lines, 256.9352  
 MinnesotaCare tax, see HEALTH CARE GROSS REVENUES TAXES  
 Minnesota employees insurance program, see Minnesota employees insurance program under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Monitoring  
 Health care access commission, 62J.07  
 Health department, duties, 62J.04  
 Quality of care, 62J.04  
 New specialized services  
 Capital expenditures, see Capital expenditures under this topic  
 Defined, 62J.17  
 Major spending commitments, 62J.17  
 Orders  
 Antitrust exceptions  
   Contested cases, 62J.2916  
   Data submission, 62J.2920  
   Limited hearings, 62J.2916  
 Outcome-based practice parameters, see Practice parameters under this topic  
 Participants, see Enrollees under this topic  
 Participation in  
   Community integrated service networks, 62N.25

**MINNESOTACARE (Cont'd)**

Participation in (Cont'd)  
 Federal agency integrated service networks, waivers, 62N.38  
 Health maintenance organizations, 62D.04  
 Integrated service networks, 62N.10  
 Patients, see Enrollees under this topic  
 Planning  
   Conflicts of interest, transition plans, 62J.23  
   Eligibility, coordination with medical assistance, 256.362  
   Health technology advisory committee, duties, 62J.15  
   Minnesota health care commission, duties, 62J.04  
   Regional coordination, see Regional coordination under this topic  
 Policy of state, 62J.015, 62J.2911, 256.9359  
 Practice parameters  
   Health care technology evaluations, use, 62J.152  
 Preferred provider programs  
   Human services department, duties, 256B.035  
 Premiums, see MinnesotaCare premiums under PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)  
 Premium taxes  
   Exemption, 60A.15  
 Provider payments  
 Certain providers  
   Application of law, 256.9369  
   Generally, 256.9362  
   Human services department, 30-day deadline, 16A.124  
 Inpatient hospital services, 256.9362  
 Medical assistance rate, use, 256.9362  
 Transportation services  
   Payments, risk basis, 256B.691  
 Providers  
 Capital expenditures, see Capital expenditures under this topic  
 Claims, electronic submission  
   Materials, purchases, 256.9655  
   Requirements, 256.9655  
 Conflicts of interest, see Conflicts of interest under this topic  
 Contracts  
   Children's mental health services, 245.493, 245.4933  
   Human services department, duties, 256B.035  
   Waivers, 256B.035  
 Cooperation  
   Antitrust exceptions, see Antitrust exceptions under this topic  
   Cost controls, 62J.04  
 Defined, 62J.03  
 Expenditure reporting, see Major spending commitments under this topic  
 Health care facilities, applications, 256.9355  
 Major spending commitments, see Major spending commitments under this topic  
 Managed care plans, see Managed care plans under this topic  
 Mandatory Medicare assignment, duties, 62J.25  
 Notice given  
   Major spending commitments, 62J.17  
 Notice received  
   Antitrust exceptions, comments, 62J.15, 62J.2920, 62J.2914, 62J.2921  
   Major spending commitments, retrospective review, 62J.17  
 Participation requirements  
   Public employees insurance plan, 256B.0644  
   State health care programs, 256B.0644  
 Payments to  
   Health care gross revenues taxes, exemptions, 295.53  
 Planning, see Planning under this topic  
 Practice parameters, see Practice parameters under this topic  
 Preferred providers, see Preferred provider programs under this topic  
 Prepaid capitation basis, contracts, 256.9363  
 Regional coordination, see Regional coordination under this topic  
 Reports given  
   Major spending commitments, 62J.17  
 Representation  
   Regional coordinating boards, 62J.09  
 Revenues  
   Limits, enforcement of law, 62J.04

**MINNESOTACARE (Cont'd)****Providers (Cont'd)****Rulemaking**

Definitions, 62J.03

**Selection**

Human services department, duties, 256.9363

Taxes, see Provider taxes under this topic

Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

**Provider taxes**

Health care cost containment

Growth limits, adjustments, 62J.042

Taxes and assessments, exemption, 62J.041

Self-insurance program payments

Premium revenues, deemed as, 60A.02, 62D.02, 62N.02

**Public health goals**

Establishment, 62J.212

**Public information and education programs**

Regional coordination, 62J.09

**Purchasers**

Group purchasers, see Group purchasers under this topic

Purpose, 62J.015, 256.9352

**Qualifying coverage**

MinnesotaCare defined as, small employer health benefit plan act, 62L.02

**Quality of care**

Health department, duties, 62J.04

Monitoring, 62J.04

Recipients, see Enrollees under this topic

Recovery of payments, 62A.046

**Regional coordinating boards**

Chair, appointment, 62J.09

**Consent**

Cost containment, 62J.09

**Cooperation**

Health care local accountability and collaboration plans, 62Q.075

Integrated service networks, technical assistance, 62J.09

**Coordination**

Health care local accountability and collaboration plans, 62Q.075

**Duties**

Generally, 62J.09

Public health goals, 62J.09

Regional spending limits, allocation, 62J.09

Health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930

**Meetings**

Minnesota health care commission, requirements, 62J.09

**Members**

Appointing authorities, duties, 62J.09

Appointment, 62J.09

Compensation and salaries, 62J.09

Conflicts of interest, 62J.09

Financial interests, disclosure, restrictions, 62J.09

Liability, limitation, 62J.06

Number, 62J.09

Removal, 62J.09

Representatives, designation, 62J.09

Terms, 62J.09

Vacancies, 62J.09

Minnesota health care commission, duties, 62J.04

**Notice given**

Antitrust exceptions, comments, 62J.2915

**Notice received**

Antitrust exceptions, 62J.2915, 62J.2921

Planning, see Regional coordination under this topic

Public health goals, duties, 62J.09

**Recommendations by**

Generally, 62J.09

Health care local accountability and collaboration plans, 62Q.075

Reports about, 62J.07

**Reports received**

Health care local accountability and collaboration plans, 62Q.075

**Representation**

Minnesota health care commission, 62J.05

**MINNESOTACARE (Cont'd)****Regional coordinating boards (Cont'd)****Representation (Cont'd)**

Minnesota health data institute, board of directors, 62J.451

**Review by**

Health care local accountability and collaboration plans, 62Q.075

Support staff, contracts, 62J.09

**Technical assistance**

Community integrated service networks, 62J.09

Health department, duties, 62J.04, 62J.09

Integrated service networks, 62J.09

Minnesota health care commission, duties, 62J.09

**Regional coordination**

Health care delivery regions, 62J.04

**Planning**

Generally, 62J.04

**Public information and education**

Health department, duties, 62J.09

Regional coordinating boards, duties, 62J.09

**Reports about**

Eligibility, coordination with medical assistance, 256.362

Generally, 62J.07

Rulemaking, 62J.07

**Reserves**

Finance department, duties, 256.9352

Requirements, 256.9352

Use to cover costs, 256.9352

**Residency**

Affidavits, 256.9359

Definitions, 256.9359

Duration, 256.9359

Evidence, 256.9359

Exclusions, 256.9359

Generally, 256.9359

Policy of state, 256.9359

Requirements, 256.9359

Severability of law, 256.9359

**Rulemaking**

Administration, 256.9352

Commerce department, duties, 62J.07

Conflicts of interest, 62J.23

Generally, 256.9352

Group purchasers, 62J.03

Health department, duties, 62J.07

Human services department, duties, 62J.07

Inpatient hospital services, coverage

Medical necessity, certification requirements, 256.9353

Providers, 62J.03

Reports about, 62J.07

**Severability of law**

Residence requirements, 256.9359

**Taxes**

Gross revenues, see HEALTH CARE GROSS REVENUES TAXES

**Third parties**

Costs, 62J.17

Identification, requirement for eligibility, 256.9354

Toll-free telephone lines, 256.9352

**Transportation**

Payments, risk basis, 256B.691

Vendors, see Providers under this topic

**Violations and penalties**

Conflict of interest violations, fines, 62J.23

Major spending commitment violations

Fines, 62J.17

Injunctions, 62J.17

Reporting violations, prospective review, grounds, 62J.17

Premiums, failure to pay, disenrollment, 256.9356

**Reporting violations**

Major spending commitments, prospective review, grounds, 62J.17

**Waivers****Federal waivers**

Coordination with medical assistance, 256.362

Dental services, coverage, 256B.037

Fee-for-service plan option, 256B.69

**MINNESOTACARE (Cont'd)****Waivers (Cont'd)****Federal waivers (Cont'd)**

Health insurance credit, assignment, 256.362

Human services department, duties, 62J.22

Inpatient hospital services, 256.9353

Provider contracts, 256B.035

MinnesotaCare health care reform, 256.9366, 256.9367

**MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION**

Board, see MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION BOARD

Center for arts education account, 129C.10

Comprehensive arts in education planning program

Application forms, 124C.07

Designation of sites, 124C.07

**Consulting**

Comprehensive arts in education planning program, 124C.07

Continuing education, 129C.10

Contracts, see Contracts under MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION BOARD

**Cooperation**

Comprehensive arts in education planning program, 124C.09

Curriculum, 129C.15

Director, 129C.10

**Employees**

Compensation and salaries, payroll, 43A.37

Generally, 129C.10

Professional staff, 43A.08, 43A.18

**Retirement**

Classified employees, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Unclassified employees, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

**Unclassified service**

Compensation plans, 43A.18

Positions, 43A.08

**Exempt rules**

Operation, 129C.10

13th grade, 129C.10

Fees, 129C.10

**Forms**

Comprehensive arts in education planning program, application forms, 124C.07

**Grants by**

Comprehensive arts in education planning grants, 124C.07 to 124C.09

Location, 129C.10

**Planning**

Comprehensive arts in education planning program, 124C.07

**Programs offered**

Generally, 129C.10

Magnet programs, 129C.15

Outreach, 129C.15

Resource programs, 129C.15

**Rulemaking**

Students, admission, 129C.10

**Sales to**

Tangible personal property

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.25

**Storage**

Tangible personal property

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.25

**Students**

Admission, rulemaking, 129C.10

Discharge, 129C.10

Enrollment, 129C.10

Notice received

Appeals from board decisions, rights, 129C.10

Room and board, 129C.10

Transportation, 129C.10

**MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION BOARD**

See also MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION BOARD

See also STATE BOARDS

Appeals from, 129C.10

Appointments by

Director, 129C.10

**MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION BOARD**

(Cont'd)

**Appropriations to**

Center for arts education account, 129C.10

**Contracts**

Comprehensive arts in education planning program, 124C.09

Generally, 129C.10

Residential and building maintenance services, 129C.10

Transportation services, 129C.10

Department chairs, 129C.10

Duties, generally, 129C.10

Employees, see Employees under MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION BOARD

Executive secretary, 129C.10

Foundation, power to establish, 129C.10

Grants, 129C.10

**Members**

Appointment, 129C.10

Compensation, 129C.10

Removal, 129C.10

Terms, 129C.10

**Notice given**

Parent and pupil appeal reports, 129C.10

Purchasing, 129C.10

**Rulemaking**

Admissions, 129C.10

Task forces, see MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION BOARD TASK FORCES

Vacancies, 129C.10

**MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION BOARD TASK FORCES**

See also TASK FORCES

Generally, 129C.10

**MINNESOTA COMMISSION ON NATIONAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICE**

See also COMMISSIONS

Generally, 121.702 to 121.710

**MINNESOTA COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH ASSOCIATION (MCHA)**

See also MUTUAL REINSURANCE OR GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS

**Access to data**

Minnesota health data institute data, 62J.451

Administrative procedure act, exemption, 14.386, 14.387, 62E.10

Advisory committees, appointment, 62E.10

**Application of law**

Individual market regulation, exception, 62A.65

**Approvals by**

Writing carriers, cost accounting methods, 62E.13

**Articles**

Approval, 62E.10

**Assessments**

Failure to pay, termination of membership, 62E.11

Generally, 62E.11, 62E.19

Health provider cooperatives, contract requirements, 62R.24

Hospitals and health care providers

Gross revenues, deductions, 295.53

Members' liability, 62E.11

Preexisting conditions, employers, duties, 62E.19

Self-insurance program payments

Premium revenues, deemed as, 60A.02, 62D.02, 62N.02

Special assessments, 62E.11

Audits and examinations, 62E.10

**Board of directors**

Approval, 62E.10

Data disclosure, duties, 13.71

Expenses, reimbursement, 62E.10

Meetings, cost, 62E.10

Members, 62E.10

Voting rights, 62E.10

**Bylaws**

Approval, 62E.10

Comprehensive health insurance plans, see Comprehensive health insurance plans under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

**MINNESOTA COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH ASSOCIATION (MCHA) (Cont'd)**

- Contested cases
  - Birth certificates
    - Group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225
- Contracts
  - Authority to enter, 62E.10
  - Provider networks, 62E.101, 62E.12
  - Reinsurance, 62E.10
- Contributions to
  - Health care cost containment, taxes and assessments, exemption, 62J.041
- Creation, 62E.09, 62E.10
- Data
  - Disclosure, 13.71
  - PPO agreements, classification, 13.71
- Data collection
  - Health care spending data, see Data collection under HEALTH CARE
- Definitions
  - Health care cost containment, 62J.03
  - Small employer health benefit act, 62L.02
- Disclosure
  - Data, 13.71
- Eligibility
  - Definition, 62Q.165
  - Health care commission, duties, 62Q.165
- Employees
  - Compensation and salaries, bonuses, prohibited, 15A.086
- Enrollees
  - Coverage, small employer health benefit plans, see SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS
- Exempt rules
  - Generally, 14.03, 14.386, 14.387
- Experimental delivery methods, 62E.10
- Fees
  - Reinsurance, 62E.10
- Funding
  - Commerce department, duties, 62E.11
  - Contributing members, requirements, 62E.11
  - Generally, 62E.11
  - Health department, duties, 62E.11
- General assistance medical care, participation requirements
  - Generally, 256B.0644
- Group purchaser
  - MinnesotaCare, see Group purchasers under MINNESOTACARE
  - Minnesota comprehensive health association defined as
    - Health care cost containment, 62J.03
- Information, dissemination, 62E.15
- Judicial review, 62E.10
- Lawsuits, 62E.10
- Medical assistance, participation requirements
  - Generally, 256B.0644
- Medicare supplement plans
  - Medicare select issuers, duties, 62A.318
- Meetings
  - Open meeting requirements, 62E.10, 62E.11
  - Rate increases or benefit changes, public comment, 62E.11
- Members
  - Assessments, see Assessments under this topic
  - Defined
    - Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.02
  - Liability, 62E.11
  - Premium adjustments, requirements, 62E.11
- Membership
  - Antitrust exemption, 62E.10
  - Health care cooperatives, 62R.03
  - Requirement, 62E.10
- MinnesotaCare, participation requirements
  - Generally, 256B.0644
- Net gains, use, 62E.11
- Notice given
  - Rate increases or benefit changes, public meetings, 62E.11
- Operating rules, approval, 62E.10
- Personal property
  - Taxes, exemption, 62E.10

**MINNESOTA COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH ASSOCIATION (MCHA) (Cont'd)**

- Powers
  - Generally, 62E.10
- Preexisting conditions
  - Employers, liability, 62E.19
- Premiums, duties, 62E.08
- Provider lists
  - Human services department, duties, 256B.0644
- Providers
  - Payment rates and schedules, 62E.101
- Public awareness, duties, 62E.15
- Qualifying coverage
  - Minnesota comprehensive health association defined as
    - Small employer health benefit act, 62L.02
- Real property
  - Taxes, exemption, 62E.10
- Reinsurance
  - Approval, 62E.10
  - Categories, election, 62E.10
  - Fees, 62E.10
- Rejection or restriction of applicant
  - Insurer's duties, 62E.15
- Reports received
  - Writing carriers, 62E.13
- State agency, considered as
  - Government data practices act, 13.71
- Studies and demonstration programs, 62E.10
- Supervision, 62E.09, 62E.10
- Taxation, exemptions, 62E.10
- Waivers
  - Experimental delivery methods, 62E.10
- Writing carriers
  - Agent of association, 62E.13
  - Approval, 62E.09
  - Claims, payment, 62E.13
  - Duties, generally, 62E.13
  - Expenses, reimbursement, 62E.13
  - Liability, 62E.13
  - Referral fees, payment, 62E.15
  - Reports given, 62E.13
  - Request to terminate, approval, 62E.13
  - Selection, 62E.13
  - Term, 62E.13
- MINNESOTA CONSERVATION CORPS**
- Community investment programs
  - Eligible groups, employment, 268.90
- Employment and training services
  - Conservation corps defined as, economic security law, 268.0111
- Establishment, 84.98
- Members
  - Eligibility, 84.98
  - Employment status, 84.965, 84.98
- Plan, 84.98
- Projects, 84.965, 84.99
- Services
  - Fees for, 84.965, 84.98
  - Work crews to counties, 84.99
- MINNESOTA COORDINATE SYSTEM**
- Coordinates
  - Conflicts, description by reference to prevail, 505.25
  - Recording, conditions, 505.23
  - Supplemental description, interpretation of law, 505.25
- Defined, 505.22
- Generally, 505.18 to 505.28
- Interpretation of law
  - Supplemental coordinates, 505.25
  - Supplemental description, 505.25
- Land descriptions
  - Reliance on by purchasers or mortgagees, 505.26
- Minnesota coordinate system, 1927
  - Date of last use, 505.28
  - Limitations of use, 505.24
- Minnesota coordinate system, 1983
  - Limitations of use, 505.24

**MINNESOTA COORDINATE SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

## Plane coordinate values

## X-coordinate

East-and-west direction, 505.20

## Y-coordinate

North-and-south direction, 505.20

## Supplemental coordinates

Interpretation of law, 505.25

## Zones

## Central zone

Counties included, 505.18

Land descriptions, 505.19

## Land descriptions

Designation, 505.19

Reference to zones, 505.21

## North zone

Counties included, 505.18

Land descriptions, 505.19

## South zone

Counties included, 505.18

Land descriptions, 505.19

**MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY, LINO LAKES**

See also CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

See also PRISONERS

## Chief executive officer

Retirement, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

## Employees

Retirement, see MSRS CORRECTIONAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

Establishment, 242.385

## Management

Corrections department, duties, 242.385

**MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY, OAK PARK HEIGHTS**

See also CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

See also PRISONERS

Cells, 243.53

## Chief executive officer

Retirement, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

## Employees

Retirement, see MSRS CORRECTIONAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

**MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY, RED WING**

See also CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

See also JUVENILE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

See also PRISONERS

## Chief executive officer

Retirement, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

## Employees

Retirement, see MSRS CORRECTIONAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

Establishment, 242.41

## Inmates

Abduction, concealment, enticement, misdemeanor, 242.47  
Conditions for sentencing to facility, terms under one year, 609.105

Corrections department, confinement orders, 242.19

School year, 242.55

Liquor licenses near, prohibited, 340A.412

## Management

Corrections department, duties, 242.41

Name, 241.023

**MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY, SAINT CLOUD**

See also CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

See also PRISONERS

**MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY, SAINT CLOUD (Cont'd)**

## Cells

Separate cells, 243.53

## Chief executive officer

Notice received

Escapes, convicts committed to state hospital, 253.13

Retirement, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

## Closing

Legislative approval, requirement, 241.01

## Employees

Retirement, see MSRS CORRECTIONAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

Establishment, 243.75

## Inmates

Escapes, committed convicts, notice, 253.13

Mentally ill convicts, see Mentally ill inmates under this topic

License plates, manufacture, see Manufacture under LICENSE PLATES

## Management

Corrections department, 243.75

## Mentally ill inmates

Commitment proceedings, 253.21

Restoration of mental health, 253.21

Transfer to Minnesota security hospital, 253.21, 253.23

Transfer to regional treatment centers, 253.21, 253.23

**MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY, SAUK CENTRE**

See also CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

See also JUVENILE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

See also PRISONERS

## Chief executive officer

Retirement, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

## Employees

Retirement, see MSRS CORRECTIONAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

Establishment, 242.51

## Inmates

Abduction, concealment, enticement, misdemeanor, 242.47

Conditions for sentencing to facility, terms under one year, 609.105

Corrections department, confinement orders, 242.19

School year, 242.55

Liquor licenses near, prohibition, 340A.412

## Management

Corrections department, duties, 242.51

Name, 241.023

**MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY, SHAKOPEE**

See also CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

See also PRISONERS

## Appropriations for

Payments from

Convicts in federal facilities, expenses, 243.51

## Chief executive officer

Retirement, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

## Employees

Retirement, see MSRS CORRECTIONAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

Establishment, 243.90

## Inmates

Pregnant women, hospital care, 243.15

Transfers to, 243.91

## Management

Corrections department, 243.90

Name, 241.023

**MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY, STILLWATER**

See also CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

See also PRISONERS

**MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY, STILLWATER**

(Cont'd)

## Appropriations for

Payments from

Convicts in federal facilities, expenses, 243.51

Cells, 243.53

## Chief executive officer

Notice received

Escapes, convicts committed to state hospital, 253.13

Retirement, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

## Closing

Legislative approval, requirement, 241.01

## Employees

Retirement, see MSRS CORRECTIONAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

Establishment, 243.40

## Inmates

Escapes, committed, convicts, 253.13

Mentally ill convicts, see Mentally ill inmates under this topic

## Insurance

Permission to insure, 15.38

License plates, manufacture, see Manufacture under LICENSE

PLATES

## Management

Corrections department, duties, 243.40

## Mentally ill inmates

Commitment proceedings, 253.21

Restoration of mental health, 253.21

Transfer to Minnesota security hospital, 253.21

Transfer to regional treatment centers, 253.21

**MINNESOTA EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING CORPORATION**

(MECC)

Administration department, services to, 16B.43

## Assets

Ownership on dissolution, 15.082

## Debts

State, limitation of liability, 15.082

## Employees

Retirement, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

**MINNESOTA EDUCATION ASSOCIATION**

See also UNIONS

## Employees

Representation

Teachers retirement association, board of trustees, prohibited, 354.41

Retirement plan alternatives

Teachers retirement association, 354.41

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

## Representation

Teacher center policy boards, 124C.41

Teachers retirement association, duties, see TEACHERS

RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)

**MINNESOTA EDUCATION NOW AND BABIES LATER**

PROGRAM

See ENABL

**MINNESOTA EMPLOYEES INSURANCE PROGRAM ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

See also COMMITTEES

Generally, 43A.317

**MINNESOTA ENABL PROGRAM**

See ENABL

**MINNESOTA ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES TRUST FUND**

See also ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

See also NATURAL RESOURCES

See also TRUST FUNDS

## Appropriations from

Advisory committee, review, 116P.06

Conditions for accepting, 116P.05

Peer review panel, approval, 116P.08

**MINNESOTA ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES TRUST FUND (Cont'd)**

## Appropriations from (Cont'd)

Resources congress, review, 116P.07

Use, recommendations from legislative commission on Minnesota resources, 116P.05

Work program and progress report, requirement for acceptance, 116P.05

Audits, 116P.04

Budget plan, 116P.05, 116P.08

Definitions, 116P.02

## Deposits to

Generally, 116P.04

State lottery proceeds, Const. art 11 s 14, 349A.10

Donations, see Gifts to under this topic

Establishment, Const. art 11 s 14, 116P.04

## Gifts to

Authority to accept, 116P.04

Depositing, 116P.04

Noncash, disposition of, 116P.04

## Investment

Requirements, 116P.04

Legislative findings, 116P.01

## Payments by

Advisory committee review, 116P.06

Authorizing, 116P.08

Peer review panel, review required, 116P.08

Planning, see Planning under this topic

State employee salaries, 116P.09

Water system improvement loan program, 116P.12

Work plan, 116P.05

## Planning

Budget plan, 116P.06

Legislative commission on Minnesota resources advisory committee, duties, 116P.06

Strategic plan, 116P.05 to 116P.07

## Principal

Perpetual and inviolate, Const. art 11 s 14

## Research projects funded, ownership

Copyrights owned by fund, 116P.10

Patents owned by fund, 116P.10

Royalties owned by fund, 116P.10

## Transfers to

State lottery

Unclaimed prize money, 349A.08

Use of funds, 116P.03

**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PLAN**

See also FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

## Applicants

Non-English-speaking applicants

Human services language assistance pilot project, 256.01

## Application of law

MFIP-R, 256.049

Transitional standard, 256.032

Welfare fraud, 256.034

## Appropriations to, 256.035

## Assistance units

Defined, 256.032

Authorization for demonstration, 256.031

## Benefits

Child care, 256.035, 256.036

Consolidation, 256.034

Defined as income

Property tax refund act, 290A.03

Denial, hearings, 256.033, 256.035

Direct deposit, 256.034

Disregards, see Disregards under this topic

Electronic transfer

ATM errors, recovery of money, 256.033

Payments, generally, 256.034

Eligibility, see Eligibility under this topic

## Payments

Budgeting procedures, simplification, 256.034

Methods, 256.034

Timely, 256.036

Cancellation of agreements, transition to other programs, 256.031

**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

- Caregivers
  - Case managers, duties, 256.035
  - Defined, 256.032
  - Eligibility, 256.034
  - Employment
    - First-grade preparedness program volunteers, 124.2613
    - Requirements, generally, 256.035
    - Single parents, requirements, 256.035
    - Violations, sanctions, 256.035
  - Job search, requirements, 256.035
  - Notice given
    - Employment, termination, layoff, or quit, 256.035
  - Notice received
    - Sanctions, 256.035
  - Orientation, 256.035
  - Transitional status, see Transitional status under this topic
  - Volunteers, 256.036
- Case management
  - Counseling and personal assistance, extension, 256.035
  - Defined, 256.032
  - Employment and training services, extension, 256.035
  - Family support agreements, 256.035
  - Local social services agencies, duties, 256.035
  - Local social services agency expenditures
    - Defined, 256.025
    - Payments by state, 256.025, 256.0361
  - Service delivery plans
    - Coordination, requirements, 256.0361
    - Disputes, resolution, 256.0361
    - Field trial counties, duties, 256.0361
    - Indian tribes, duties, 256.0361
  - Transitional status, 256.035
  - Volunteers, 256.036
- Case managers
  - Certificates and certification
    - Economic security department, duties, 268.871
  - Duties
    - Employability plans, 256.035
    - Family support agreements, 256.035
    - Generally, 256.035
  - Notice received
    - Caregivers, employment termination, layoff, or quit, 256.035
    - Standards, 268.871
- Child care assistance, 256.035, 256.036
- Citation, 256.031
- Comparison sites
  - Administrative costs, payments, 256.0361
  - Counties, duties, 256.0361
  - Evaluation, 256.0361
  - Selection, 256.031
- Conciliation conferences, 256.036
- Costs
  - Corrective action, 256.031
- Coupon option, 256.034
- Data
  - Field trials, evaluation data, 256.0361
- Definitions
  - Human services, 256.032
  - Income support and transition, 256.035
  - MFIP-R, 256.048
  - Property tax refund act, 290A.03
- Demonstration
  - AFDC employment and training program control group evaluation, coinciding with, 256.736
- Design
  - Human services department, duties, 256.031
- Disregards
  - Child support, pass-through, 256.033, 256.035
  - Defined, 256.032
  - Eligibility, 256.033
  - Protections, food assistance, 256.036
  - Transition, income treatment, 256.035
- Eligibility
  - Caregivers, 256.032

**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

- Eligibility (Cont'd)
  - Dependent care subsidies, 256.033
  - Disregards, 256.033
  - Employment and training services, extension, 256.035
  - Generally, 256.032, 256.033
  - Test group assignment, 256.031, 256.033, 256.034
  - Tests, modification, 256.034
- Employability plan
  - Case managers, duties, 256.035
  - Defined, 256.032
  - Family support agreements, see Family support agreements under this topic
  - Preemployment activities, 256.035
  - Reassessment, 256.035
  - Requirements, 256.035
- Employment and training programs, exemption, 256.034
- Enrollees
  - Disenrollment
    - Grounds, 256.98
- Evaluation
  - Counties, duties, 256.0361
  - Field trials, evaluation data, 256.0361
  - Generally, 256.031
- Expedited benefits, 256.036
- Family income and resources, determination
  - Exclusions and disregards, 256.033
  - Generally, 256.033
- Family support agreements
  - AFDC, employment and training programs, compliance, 256.035
- Caregivers
  - English language, proficiency, 256.035
  - Families with two adult caregivers, requirements, 256.035
  - Case management, see Case management under this topic
  - Case managers, duties, 256.035
  - Conciliation, 256.035, 256.036
  - Defined, 256.032
  - Exemptions, 256.035
  - Job search, recipients' obligation, 256.035
  - Minor parents, 256.035
  - Noncompliance, sanctions, 256.035
  - Permitted activities, 256.035
  - Requirements, 256.035
  - Review, 256.035
  - Revisions, 256.035
  - Services, identifying, 256.035
- Federal aid
  - Generally, 256.031
- Federal authority
  - Use, 256.031
- Federal waivers, 256.031
- Field trials
  - Administrative costs, payment, 256.0361
  - Application of law, 256.049
  - Case management, see Case management under this topic
  - Counties, duties, 256.0361
  - Evaluation, 256.0361
  - Generally, 256.031
- Food assistance
  - Amount, adjustment, 256.036
  - Disregards, 256.036
  - Expedited benefits, 256.036
  - Treatment, 256.036
- Food stamps, application for, 256.033
- Funding
  - Transfers to
    - Aid to families with dependent children, 256.034
    - Food stamp program, 256.034
    - General assistance, 256.034
- Generally, 256.031 to 256.0361
- Goals, 256.031
- Health care
  - Transition, medical assistance extension, 256.035
- Hearings
  - Assistance, denial, 256.036, 256.045



**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

- Homeless persons
  - Rights, 256.036
- Legislative findings, 256.031
- MFIP-R, see MFIP-R under RAMSEY COUNTY
- Migrant workers
  - Bilingual requirements, 256.036
  - Rights, 256.036
- Notification
  - Transitional status, requirement, 256.036
- Orientation, 256.035
- Participants
  - Aid to families with dependent children, status, 256.034
  - Assignment of rights
    - Child support, 256.034
    - Cooperation, requirement, 256.034
    - Failure to cooperate, sanctions, grounds, 256.034
    - Generally, 256.034
    - Health care benefits, 256.034
    - Spousal maintenance, 256.034
  - Bank accounts
    - ATM errors, recovery of overpayment from, 256.033
    - Benefits, direct deposit, 256.034
  - Child day care sliding fee program, eligibility, exclusion, 119B.03
  - Food stamp program, status, 256.034
  - Generally assistance, status, 256.034
  - Immunization reminders
    - Human services department, duties, 256.01
    - Local social services agencies, duties, 256.01
  - Medical assistance, eligibility, 256.034
  - Reports given
    - Income, 256.034
  - Selection, 256.031
- Payments, see Benefits under this topic
- Planning
  - County-designed plans, restrictions, 256D.055
  - Human services department, duties, 256.031
  - MNJOBS program, adverse impact prohibited, 256.738.1
- Ramsey County, see MFIP-R under RAMSEY COUNTY
- Recipients, see Participants under this topic
- Rulemaking
  - Rules and provisions to prevail, 256.034
- Sanctions
  - Assignment of child support, spousal maintenance, or health care benefits
    - Failure to cooperate, grounds, 256.034
  - Conciliation conferences, 256.035
- Employment
  - Failure to take, grounds, 256.035
  - Termination, notice violations, grounds, 256.035
- Exemptions, 256.036
- Family support agreement
  - Noncompliance, grounds, 256.035
  - Notice requirements, 256.035
  - When not applied, good cause, 256.035
- Seasonal farm workers
  - Rights, 256.036
- Significant change
  - Defined, 256.032
- Supplemental aid, treatment, 256.033
- Supplemental security income (SSI), treatment, 256.033
- Support services, 256.036
- Test group assignment
  - Eligibility requirement, 256.033, 256.034
  - Generally, 256.031
  - Transitional status, 256.035
  - Transitional status requirement, 256.035
- Transitional standard
  - Application of law, 256.032
  - Defined, 256.032
  - Support services, 256.036
- Transitional status
  - Application of law, 256.049
  - Caregivers, orientation, 256.035
  - Case management, 256.035

**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

- Transitional status (Cont'd)
  - Defined, 256.032
  - Exemptions, 256.035
  - Failure to comply, reduction of assistance, 256.035
  - Family support agreement, compliance, 256.035
  - Income, treatment, 256.033
  - Minor parents, 256.035
  - Notice requirements, 256.036
  - Requirements, 256.035
  - Test group assignment, 256.035
- Transportation, 256.035
- Vendor payments
  - Coupon option, 256.034
- Verification procedures
  - Simplification, 256.034
- Violations and penalties
  - Assignment of child support, spousal maintenance, or health care benefits
    - Failure to cooperate, sanctions, 256.034
  - Wrongfully obtaining
    - Disqualification, grounds, 256.98
    - Theft, 256.98
- Volunteers, 256.036
- Welfare fraud
  - Application of law, 256.034
  - Generally, see WELFARE FRAUD

**MINNESOTA FEDERATION OF TEACHERS**

- See also UNIONS
- Employees
  - Memberships
    - Teachers retirement association, board of trustees, prohibited, 354.41
  - Retirement plan alternatives
    - Teachers retirement association, 354.41
  - Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY
- Representation
  - Teacher center policy boards, 124C.41
- Teachers retirement association, duties, see TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)

**MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO**

- See also LOGOS
- Aquaculture products
  - Waters, certification requirements, 17.108
- Definitions
  - Agriculture law, 31.92
  - Established, 17.102
  - Federal label or grade standards, replacing, prohibited, 17.102
- Fees
  - Licenses, 17.102
- Fines
  - License violations, 17.102
- Licenses
  - Fees, 17.102
  - Requirements, 17.102
- Products
  - Organically grown products, identified, 17.102
  - Promotion, appropriations for, 17.109
- Rulemaking
  - Generally, 17.102
- Use
  - Restrictions, 17.102
- Violations and penalties
  - License violations, fines, 17.102
- MINNESOTA FOREST RESOURCES COUNCIL**
- See FOREST RESOURCES COUNCIL
- MINNESOTA FUTURE RESOURCES COMMISSION**
- See LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON MINNESOTA RESOURCES
- MINNESOTA FUTURE RESOURCES FUND**
- See also STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS
- Appropriations from
  - Amount, calculation, 116P.11
  - Conditions for acceptance, 116P.05
  - Peer review panel, approval, 116P.08
  - Project employees, salary, 116P.09

**MINNESOTA FUTURE RESOURCES FUND (Cont'd)****Appropriations from (Cont'd)**

Use, recommendations from legislative commission on Minnesota resources, 116P.05

Work program and progress report, requirement for acceptance, 116P.05

**Credits to**

Interest, 116P.13

**Deposits to**

Cigarette and tobacco products, tax revenues, 116P.13, 297.13

**Payments from**

Expenditures, 116P.13

Legislative commission on Minnesota resources, administrative costs, 116P.09

State employees salaries, 116P.09

**Research projects funded, ownership**

Copyrights owned by fund, 116P.10

Patents owned by fund, 116P.10

Royalties owned by fund, 116P.10

**MINNESOTA GEOLOGICAL SURVEY****See also STATE AGENCIES****Assistance**

Low-level radioactive waste facility siting policy development committee, 116C.842

**Consulting**

Groundwater plans, 103B.255

Groundwater protection, 103H.101

**Contracts**

Groundwater plans, 103B.255

**Cooperation**

Aggregate material deposits, identification and classification, 84.94

Water information system, 103A.401

**Director****Appointments by**

Wells and borings advisory council, members, 103I.105

**Memberships**

Mineral coordinating committee, 93.002

Nuclear waste council, 116C.711

**Reports received**

Wells or borings, sealing, 103I.205

**Representation**

Low-level radioactive waste facility siting policy development committee, 116C.842

**MINNESOTA HEALTH CARE COMMISSION****See also COMMISSIONS****Administration**

Health department, duties, 62J.05

**Appointments by****Advisory committees**

Distribution of health care technology, facilities, and functions, 62J.051

Health technology advisory committee, 62J.15

**Approvals by**

Health care cost containment

Medicare and Medicaid rate methodologies, 62J.04

**Conflicts of interest**

Members, 62J.05

**Consultants**

Hiring, 62J.05

**Consulting****Health care**

Technologies, 62J.152

Health care consumer surveys, 62J.451

Health plan companies and providers

Growth limits, implementation, 62J.04

Integrated service networks

Rulemaking and implementation, 62Q.41

Local government public health functions, 62Q.33

MinnesotaCare

Health care cost containment, 62J.04

Regulated all-payer health care option

Rulemaking and implementation, 62Q.41

Duties, generally, 62J.05

**Employees**

Executive director, 62J.05

**MINNESOTA HEALTH CARE COMMISSION (Cont'd)****Employees (Cont'd)**

Hiring, 62J.05

**Executive director**

Duties, 62J.05

Unclassified service, 62J.05

**Expert review panels**

MinnesotaCare

Major spending commitments, duties, 62J.17

Health technology advisory committee, see HEALTH TECHNOLOGY ADVISORY COMMITTEE

**Hearings**

Distribution of health care technology, facilities, and functions, 62J.051

**Legal counsel**

Attorney general, duties, 62J.05

**Meetings**

MinnesotaCare regional coordinating boards, requirements, 62J.09

**Members**

Appointment, 62J.05

Chair, designation, 62J.05

Compensation and salaries, 62J.05

Conflicts of interest, 62J.05

Financial interests, restrictions, 62J.05

Generally, 62J.05

Governor, duties, 62J.05

Legislature, duties, 62J.05

Liability, limitation, 62J.06

Number, 62J.05

Removal, 62J.05

Representatives, designating, 62J.05

Terms, 62J.05

Vacancies in office, 62J.05

**Monitoring**

Health and accident insurance

Uninsured persons, 62Q.165

**Notice given**

Health care technology evaluations, testimony, 62J.152

MinnesotaCare, antitrust exceptions, comments, 62J.2915

**Notice received**

Health department, departure from commission recommendations, 62J.04

MinnesotaCare, antitrust exceptions, 62J.2915, 62J.2921

**Planning**

Health care spending growth control, 62J.04

Health care technologies, 62J.15

MinnesotaCare, see Planning under MINNESOTACARE

**Purpose, 62J.05****Recommendations by**

Distribution of health care technology, facilities, and functions, 62J.051

Integrated service networks, standardized benefit set, 62N.05

MinnesotaCare

Cost containment, 62J.04

Spending, 62J.05

Small employer reforms, adoption, 62Q.165

**Reports given**

Health and accident insurance

Universal coverage, 62Q.165

MinnesotaCare, 62J.07

**Reports received**

Health care spending growth control plan, 62J.04

Health care technology, evaluations, 62J.152

MinnesotaCare, generally, 62J.04

Public programs risk adjustment system, 62Q.03

**Representation**

Health technology advisory committee, 62J.15

**Review by**

Health care technology evaluation reports, 62J.152

**Testimony**

Health care technology evaluations, authority to take, 62J.152

**MINNESOTA HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE****See HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE****MINNESOTA HIGHWAY PATROL****See STATE PATROL**

**MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY**

See also HISTORICAL SOCIETIES

**Acquisitions**

- Abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.47
- Government records, 138.17
- Objects, 138.37
- Recorded music, 138.96

**Administration**

- Federal law on historic preservation, 138.081
- Historic sites, 86A.05
- Minnesota history and government learning center, 138.054
- National historic records act, 138.25
- State archives, 138.161
- State history center, 138.94

**Administration of retirement plans**

- Individual retirement account plan, 354D.06, 354D.08

**Affidavits**

- Legal notices published before 1900, 600.12

**Application of law**

- Workers' compensation, 176.541

**Appropriations to**

- Frequency and amounts, 138.01
- Interpretive center grants, authority to seek appropriation, 138.93
- Unused appropriations, disposition, 16A.28

**Approvals by**

- Burial grounds, signs, 307.08
- Historic sites to be acquired by counties, 138.09
- Interpretive center master plans, 138.93

**Archives, state, see State archives under ARCHIVES****Buildings**

- Society building as historic place, 138.664
- State history center, see State history center under this topic

**Capitol building, duties**

- Capital improvements, 16A.69
- Historic preservation, 138.67 to 138.69
- Plans, 15.50

**Center for the study of Minnesota folklife**

- Creation, 138.84
- Director, state folklorist, see State folklorist under this topic
- Donors to, rights, 138.86
- Minnesota folklife, defined, 138.83
- Policy of state, 138.82
- Reports received
  - Folklife information, use of, 138.87

**Certificates and certification**

- Employee insurance premiums, payment, 43A.30
- Expenses, to finance department, 138.01

**Consulting**

- Capitol area architectural and planning board, 15.50
- Indian affairs council, 138.35
- Shoreland development standards, 103F.211

**Contracts**

- Historic site management, 138.669
- History center, 138.94
- Individual retirement account plan, administration, 354D.08
- Nonresident institutions, field archaeology, 138.37
- Science Museum of Minnesota, payments to, 138.035

**Cooperation**

- Outdoor recreation system, registry of units, 86A.11
- State bicycle ways, registry, 160.265
- Trail registry, duties, 85.017

**County historical societies**

- Affiliation with, 138.052

**Department of capitol buildings, Const. art 13 s 10****Depositing with**

- Legal newspapers, copies, 331A.02
- Legislative manual, copies, 5.08
- State documents, copies, 15.18

**Director**

- Acquisitions, powers, 138.37
- Appointments by
  - Administrator, Minnesota history and government learning center, 138.054
  - Historic sites, mediation task force members, 138.665

**MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Cont'd)**

Director (Cont'd)

**Appointments by (Cont'd)**

- Mississippi River parkway commission, members, 161.1419
- State archaeologist, 138.35
- State archivist, 138.17
- State folklorist, 138.84

**Approvals by**

- State agency grants for historic preservation, 138.081

**Memberships**

- Governor's residence council, 16B.27
- Mississippi River parkway commission, ex officio member, 161.1419
- Records disposition panel, 138.17
- Saint Anthony Falls heritage board, 138.763

**Reports received**

- State folklorist's annual report, 138.86
- Saint Anthony Falls heritage board, members, 138.763
- State historic preservation officer, 138.081

**Employees**

- Benefits, eligibility, 43A.24
- Compensation and salaries, 138.01
- Defined as state employees, Minnesota state retirement system, 352.01
- Excluded from executive branch, 43A.02

**Retirement**

- Individual retirement account plan, see INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)
- Minnesota state retirement system, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
- Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY
- Student employees
  - Minnesota state retirement system, exclusion from coverage, 352.01

**Executive council****Administration**

- National historic record act, 138.25

**Appeals to**

- Withholding of access to records in state archives, 138.17
- Associates, governor's office for a Minnesota landmark (Landmark Center), 4.077

**Federal aid**

- Historic sites, 138.081
- Natural resources federal reimbursement account, 86.72

**Fees**

- Cambridge State Bank judgment, deposits to pay, 16A.67, 16A.6701
- Depositing, 16A.72
- Generally, 85.053
- Historic sites, 85.053, 138.668
- State history center, 138.94

**Field archaeology**

- Enforcement powers, 138.34
- Licenses, issuance, 138.36
- Nonresident institution, agreements with, 138.37
- Objects and data, rights to, 138.37
- Rules, 138.39

**Folklife center, see Center for the study of Minnesota folklife under this topic****Funds**

- Depositing, 16A.72
- Federal aid, 138.081
- Matching funds, 86.72
- Nonstate funds, 16A.30

**Gifts**

- Power to accept, 138.37

**Grants by**

- Interpretive centers, 138.93
- State agency applications, review, 138.081

**Heritage interpretive zone (Saint Anthony Falls)**

- Duties, generally, 138.765

**Historical records repositories****Data**

- Administration, application of law, 13.40
- Nongovernmental data, access, 13.40
- Minnesota historical society defined as, government data practices act, 13.40

**MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Cont'd)**

## Historic sites

- Control, generally, 86A.05, 138.661
- Fees, 85.053
- Generally, 138.665 to 138.669

## Insurance

- Authority to purchase, 138.01

## Interpretive centers, see INTERPRETIVE CENTERS

## Matching funds

- Natural resources projects
  - Depositing, natural resources federal reimbursement account, 86.72

## Minnesota history and government learning center, 138.054

## Minnesota state retirement system, duties, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

## Nonstate funds, applications, 16A.30

## Notice received

- Historic site acquisition, notice about, 138.665

## Planning

- Capitol building, 15.50
- Native Americans memorial, selection of design, 138.95

## Policy of state, 138.82

## Records

## Disposition

- Exemption, records disposition law, 138.17
- Insurance companies, liquidation, duties, 60B.50

## Government records, archival standards, 15.17

## Historical records repository, 13.40

## State documents, 138.03

## Reports received

- Local governments, annual or biennial reports, 471.68
- Municipal heritage preservation commissions, 471.193
- State archaeologist, 138.38

## Representation

- Saint Anthony Falls heritage board, 138.763

## Saint Louis County

- County historical society, designation and guidelines, 383C.74

## State archives, see State archives under ARCHIVES

## State capitol, see Capitol building, duties under this topic

## State folklorist

- Director, folklore center, 138.84

## Duties

- Annual report, 138.86
- Cooperation, University of Minnesota, 138.86
- Generally, 138.85, 138.86
- Procedures, use of folklore information, 138.87
- Reports given, 138.86

## Policy of state, 138.82

## State history center

- Designation, 138.94
- Fees, 138.94
- Recorded music center, 138.96
- Rental or lease expenses, 138.94

## State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12

## State seal

- Dies and engravings of, retention, 1.135

## Status, Const. art 13 s 10

## Transfer of powers to

- Historic sites, administration, 138.661

## Volunteers

- Employees, volunteers defined as, workers' compensation, 176.011

## Workers' compensation

- Application of law, 176.541

**MINNESOTA HISTORY AND GOVERNMENT LEARNING CENTER**

## See also MUSEUMS

## Administrator

- Appointment, 138.054

## Establishment, 138.054

## Policy, 138.054

## Sponsors, 138.054

## Student workshops, 138.054

**MINNESOTA HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CARE PARTNERSHIP**

## See also HEALTH CARE

## See also HEALTH PROFESSIONALS ASSOCIATIONS

## See also HOSPITALS

## Appointments by

- Minnesota health data institute, board of directors, 62J.451

**MINNESOTA HUMANE SOCIETY**

## See also HUMANE SOCIETIES

## Affiliations, 343.01

## Agents

- Applications for investigation of cruelty, 343.12
- Qualifications, 343.01
- Removal of animals, 343.29
- Visits to persons convicted of cruelty, 343.21

## Appointments by

- Representatives, 343.01

## Board of directors, 343.01

## Bylaws, 343.01, 343.10

## Gifts, power to accept, 343.11

## Incorporation, 343.01

## Name, 343.01

## Purpose, 343.06

## Representatives of county societies

- Purpose, 343.06
- Receiving funds, 343.01

**MINNESOTA INSTITUTE OF COMMUNITY POLICING**

## Consulting

- Community policing courses, 626.8455

**MINNESOTA INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION**

## See also MUTUAL REINSURANCE OR GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS

## Accounts

- Generally, 60C.04
- Refunds, 60C.05

## Application of law

- Generally, 60C.02
- Insurance, assumption transactions, 60A.09

## Assessments

- Corporate franchise taxes, offset, 290.35
- Determination, 60C.06
- Exemption or deferral, 60C.06
- Failure to pay, fine, 60C.14
- Generally, 60C.05
- Insufficient amount, payment, 60C.06
- Notice given, 60C.05
- Premium taxes, offsets, 60A.15
- Recognition, rates and premiums, 60C.18
- Refunds, retention, 60C.06
- Setoff, 60C.06

## Board of directors

## Access

- Member insurers, financial condition data, 13.99, 60C.14

## Appointment, 60C.08

## Approvals by

- Delegation of powers, 60C.07

## Duties

- Claims, 60C.05, 60C.10
- Insolvency, prevention, 60C.15

## Meetings, 60C.07

## Recommendations by, classification, 13.99, 60C.15

## Reimbursement, 60C.07, 60C.08

## Reports given, 60C.15, 60C.16

## Selection, approval, procedure, 60C.07, 60C.08

## Term, 60C.08

## Vacancies, 60C.08

## Certificates of contribution

- Assets, shown as, 60C.05
- Form, 60C.05
- Issuance, 60C.05

## Claims

- Allocation, 60C.05
- Amount, limitations, 60C.09, 60C.21

**MINNESOTA INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION  
(Cont'd)****Claims (Cont'd)**

Appeal, 60C.12

Approval, settlement, 60C.05

**Covered claims**

Exclusions, 60C.09

First-party claims, 60C.09

Generally, 60C.09

Recovery, 60C.11

Who may bring, 60C.09

Evaluation, 60C.10

**Filing**

Liquidation, 60B.39, 60C.11

Procedures, 60C.07

**Judicial review, 60C.12**

Minnesota insurance guaranty association notice of policyholder

rights, see Minnesota insurance guaranty association

notice of policyholder rights under INSURANCE

**POLICIES**

Payment, effect, 60C.11

Recovery, limitations, 60C.13

Rejections, procedure, 60C.10

Servicing facilities, see Servicing facilities under this topic

Uncovered claims, 60C.09

**Commerce department, duties**

Net direct written premiums, statement, 60C.14

Orders of liquidation, notice, 60C.14

**Contracts**

Generally, 60C.05

**Coordination**

Insurance liquidators, duties, 60B.25

**Created, 60C.04****Definitions**

Insurance fair information reporting act, 72A.491

Insurance guaranty association, 60C.03, 60C.09

Joint self-insurance plans, 60F.08

**Delegation of powers, 60C.07****Duties**

Generally, 60C.05

**Employees**

Compensation and salaries

Bonuses, prohibition, 15A.086

Generally, 60C.05

**Examinations, 60C.16****Financial reports, 60C.16****Fines**

Assessments, failure to pay, 60C.14

**Hearings**

Certificate of authority, revocation of suspension, 60C.14

Plan of operation, rulemaking, 60C.07

**Insolvencies, prevention**

Board of directors, duties, 60C.15

Reports given, 60C.15

**Insurance guaranty association act**

Application of law, 60C.02

Citation, 60C.01

Definitions, 60C.03

Interpretation of law, 60C.02

Purpose, 60C.02

Scope, 60C.02

**Interpretation of law**

Insurance guaranty association act, 60C.02

**Judicial review, 60C.12, 60C.14****Lawsuits**

Generally, 60C.05

**Liability**

Generally, 60C.19

**Member insurers**

Authority, membership requirement, 60C.04

Certificates of authority, revocation or suspension, 60C.14

Certificates of contribution, assets, 60C.05

Claims, assessments, 60C.05

Continuity of membership, 60C.04

Decisions, appeal, 60C.07

Defined, 60C.03

Failure to pay assessment, fine, 60C.14

**MINNESOTA INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION  
(Cont'd)****Member insurers (Cont'd)**

Hazardous financial condition, disclosure, 60C.14

**Notice given**

Claims, assessment, 60C.05

Liquidation of members, 60C.14

Policyholder rights, 60C.21, 60C.22

**Notice received**

Liquidated insurers, assets, notice of application, 60B.46

**Payments to**

Assets of liquidated insurers, 60B.46

**Plan of operation**

Approval, 60C.07

Failure to comply, revocation, suspension, certificate of authority, 60C.14

Funds, borrowing, 60C.05

Generally, 60C.04

Hearings, 60C.07

Requirements, 60C.07

Rulemaking, 60C.07

**Rate standards**

Recognition of assessments, 60C.18

**Record keeping**

Procedures, 60C.07

**Reports given**

Assets disbursed to, liquidated insurers, 60B.46

Covered claims paid, anticipated claims, 60C.11

Financial reports, 60C.16

**Risk retention groups**

Limited coverage, 60E.05

**Rulemaking**

Plan of operation, 60C.07

**Servicing facilities****Designation**

Approval, 60C.05

Revocation, 60C.14

Reimbursement, 60C.05, 60C.07

**Surety bond coverage**

Generally, 60C.02

**Tax exemption, 60C.17****Unfair trade practices, 60C.20****Violations and penalties**

Failure to pay assessment, fine, 60C.14

Plan of operation, failure to comply, revocation or suspension, certificate of authority, 60C.14

**MINNESOTA INTERNATIONAL CENTER****Employees****Benefits**

Elective benefits, eligibility, 43A.27

**MINNESOTA LIBRARY FOR THE BLIND AND PHYSICALLY  
HANDICAPPED ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

See also COMMITTEES

Generally, 134.31

**MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY  
ASSOCIATION**See also MUTUAL REINSURANCE OR GUARANTY  
ASSOCIATIONS**Accounts**

Assessments for, 61B.24

Health insurance account, established, 61B.21

Life insurance and annuity account

Established, 61B.21

Subaccounts, 61B.21

**Payments from**

Excess assessments, refunds, 61B.24

Plan of operation, requirements, 61B.25

**Agency status, 61B.21****Appearances by**

Impaired or insolvent members, lawsuits in foreign states, 61B.23

**Application of law**

Alien or foreign insurance companies, security deposits, delinquency, 60A.10

**Coverage**

Notice requirements, effect, 61B.28

Insurance, assumption transactions, 60A.09

Insurance laws, generally, 61B.21

**MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)****Application of law (Cont'd)**

Open meeting law, exemption, 61B.22

**Approvals by**

Impaired insurers, repayment plans, 61B.23, 61B.24, 61B.28

**Arbitration**

Improper claims, authority, 61B.23

**Assessments**

Abatement or deferment, 61B.24

**Appeals**

Generally, 61B.26

Payments during, 61B.26

Board of directors, duties, 61B.24

Certificates of contribution, 61B.24

Class A, see Class A assessments under this topic

Class B, see Class B assessments under this topic

Commerce department, powers, 61B.23

Corporate franchise taxes, offset, 290.35

Determination, formula, 61B.24

Due date, 61B.24

**Failure to pay**

Certificates of authority, suspension or revocation, grounds, 61B.26

Forfeitures, 61B.26

Generally, 61B.19

**Health care cost containment**

Taxes and assessments, exemption, 62J.041

Insolvency of member insurers, effect, 61B.24

**Insufficient assessments**

Allocation of funds, 61B.24

Liens, payment moratoriums, 61B.23

Prioritization of payments, plan, 61B.24

Interest, 61B.24

Lawsuits, 61B.23

Maximum, 61B.24

Plan of operation, requirements, 61B.25

Premium taxes, offsets, 60A.15

Prioritization of payments, 61B.24

Recovery before stockholder distributions

Impaired insurers, 61B.28

Refunds, 61B.24, 61B.26

Survival of obligation, 61B.24

Unpaid assessments, recovery, lawsuits, 61B.23

**Assets**

Investments by other insurers, 61B.23

Plan of operation, requirements, 61B.25

**Assignments to**

Beneficiaries' rights, 61B.23

**Assistance by**

Contractual obligations, 61B.23

**Audits and examinations**

Board of directors, powers, 61B.27

Commerce department, duties, 61B.27, 61B.29

Conduct, 61B.27

Costs, payment, 61B.24, 61B.27

Reports about, 61B.27

Requests for, 61B.27

**Benefits****Annuities**

Commerce department, duties, 61B.19

Discount rate, 61B.19

Generally, 61B.19

Covered contractual obligations, see Contractual obligations under this topic

Definitions, 61B.19

Life and health insurance policies, 61B.23

Limitations, 61B.19

**Board of directors****Appeals to**

Approval, 61B.22

Current contractual obligations, hardship standards, 61B.20

**Approvals by**

Delegation of duties and powers, 61B.25

Assessments, duties, 61B.24

**Committees**

Executive committee, 61B.22

**MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)****Board of directors (Cont'd)****Committees (Cont'd)**

Generally, 61B.22

**Cooperation**

Insolvency reports, 61B.27

**Data**

NAIC reports, classification, 61B.27

Election, 61B.22, 61B.25

**Meetings**

Electronic communication, use, 61B.22, 61B.25

Open meeting law, exemption, 61B.22

**Members**

Expenses, reimbursement, 61B.22, 61B.25

Number, 61B.22

Plan of operation, requirements, 61B.25

Signatures, 61B.22

**Powers, 61B.21****Recommendations by**

Commerce department, duties regarding member insurers, 61B.27

Terms, 61B.22

Vacancies, 61B.22

**Votes and voting**

Actions without meetings, requirements, 61B.22

Appeal, review, 61B.26

**Certificates and certification**

Assessments, certificates of contribution, 61B.24

**Claims**

Allocation of funds, 61B.24

Determination, 61B.19, 61B.24

Following liquidation, 61B.28

Improper claims, arbitration, 61B.23

**Member insurers**

Assets, use for, 61B.28

Impaired insurers, failure to pay, association, powers, 61B.23

Liquidation proceeds, use for, 61B.28

Repayment requirements, 61B.23, 61B.24, 61B.28

**Class A assessments**

Limitations, 61B.24

Purpose, 61B.24

**Class B assessments**

Allocation, 61B.24

Determination, formula, 61B.24

Insolvency of insurer, effect, 61B.24

Purpose, 61B.24

**Confidential or privileged information**

Reports, 61B.28

**Contract holders, see Insureds under this topic****Contracts**

Ancillary receivers, 61B.23

Authority to enter, 61B.23

Conservators, 61B.23

Liquidators, 61B.23

Supplemental contracts, defined, 61B.20

Unallocated annuity contracts, defined, 61B.20

**Contractual obligations**

Assistance to commerce department, association powers, 61B.23

Coverage, see Coverage under this topic

**Current contractual obligations**

Hardship standards, 61B.20

Impaired insurers, association, powers, 61B.23

Insolvent insurers, association, powers, 61B.23

Defined, 61B.20

**Determination**

Association, standing in court, 61B.23

Endangerment, abatement or deferment of assessments, grounds, 61B.24

Liens or payment moratoriums, grounds, 61B.23

Member insurers' assets, use for, 61B.28

Payments by association, see Claims under this topic

**Coverage**

Covered policies, defined, 61B.20

Exclusions, 61B.19

Generally, 61B.19

Limitations, 61B.19

Nonresidents, 61B.19

**MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

Coverage (Cont'd)  
 Notice requirements, 61B.28  
 Retirement plans, 61B.19  
 Created, 61B.19  
 Creditor, status as, 61B.28  
 Data  
   Reports, classification, 13.99, 61B.28  
 Definitions  
   Benefits, 61B.19  
   Life and health insurance guaranty association act, 61B.20  
 Duties and powers  
   Delegation, 61B.25  
   Failure to act, commerce department, powers, 61B.23  
   Generally, 61B.23  
   Impaired insurers, 61B.23  
   Insolvent insurers, 61B.23  
   Limitations, 61B.23  
   Plan of operation, requirements, 61B.25  
 Employees  
   Compensation and salaries  
     Bonuses, prohibition, 15A.086  
     Generally, 61B.23  
 Evidence  
   Reports and other documents, admissibility, 61B.28  
 Fees  
   State or federal fees, exemptions, 61B.30  
 Forfeitures  
   Member insurers  
     Assessments, failure to pay, 61B.26  
 Hearings  
   Member insurers  
     Certificates of authority, suspension or revocation grounds, 61B.26  
     Plan of operation, rulemaking, 61B.25  
 Impaired insurers  
   Assessments for, see Assessments under this topic  
   Board of directors, duties, 61B.27  
   Claims, failure to pay, association powers, 61B.23  
   Conservation, see Rehabilitation or conservation under this topic  
   Contractual obligations, see Contractual obligations under this topic  
   Creditors, 61B.28  
   Defined, 61B.20  
   Distributions to stockholders, restrictions, 61B.28  
   Loans to, 61B.23  
   Notice received  
     Notice to make good, effect, 61B.26  
   Notice requirements  
     Commerce department, duties, 61B.26  
     Generally, 61B.20, 61B.27  
     Policyholder rights, requirements, 61B.28  
   Payments by  
     Moratoriums, duration, grounds, 61B.23  
     Reimbursements to association, 61B.23, 61B.24, 61B.28  
   Records, access, 61B.23  
   Rehabilitation, see Rehabilitation or conservation under this topic  
 Reinstatement  
   Payments by guaranty association, reimbursement requirements, 61B.23, 61B.24, 61B.28  
 Reinsurance, 61B.23  
 Reports about, 61B.27  
 Service of process on  
   Notice to make good, 61B.26  
   Suspension of authority, 61B.23  
 Indebtedness  
   Other insurers, investments in, 61B.23  
 Indemnification  
   Powers, 61B.31  
 Insolvent insurers  
   Assessments for, see Assessments under this topic  
   Board of directors, duties, 61B.27  
   Creditors  
     Association, status, 61B.28  
   Defined, 61B.20  
   Liquidation, see Liquidation (member insurers) under this topic

**MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

Insolvent insurers (Cont'd)  
 Loans to, 61B.23  
 Notice requirements  
   Generally, 61B.27  
   Policyholder rights, 61B.28  
 Payments by  
   Moratoriums, duration, grounds, 61B.23  
 Prevention and detection, orders, 61B.27  
 Reinsurance, 61B.23  
 Reports about, 61B.27  
 Insureds  
   Alternative policies, see Life and health insurance policies under this topic  
   Assignments, 61B.23  
   Consent  
     Reinsurance, assumptions, 61B.19  
   Lawsuits, see Lawsuits under this topic  
   Notice received  
     Association coverage, effect, 61B.28  
     Benefits, termination, 61B.23  
     Cancellation of policies, 61B.23  
     Conversion or continuation privileges, 61B.23  
   Records, access, 61B.23  
 Interpretation of law  
   Generally, liberal construction, 61B.19  
 Intervenor  
   Impaired or insolvent members, lawsuits in foreign states, 61B.23  
 Judgments  
   Setting aside, 61B.32  
 Lawsuits  
   Assessments, recovery, 61B.23  
   Association, standing in court, 61B.23  
   Authority to enter, 61B.23  
   Equitable and legal remedies, 61B.23  
   Evidence, admissibility, 61B.28  
   Insolvent insurers, liquidation, conservation, or rehabilitation, 61B.32  
   Liability, 61B.19  
   Parties to suits, 61B.23  
   Stay of proceedings  
     Insolvent insurers, liquidation, conservation, or rehabilitation, 61B.32  
 Liability  
   Commerce department, duties, 61B.19  
   Impaired insurers  
     Coverage by other states, exclusion, 61B.23  
   Insolvent insurers  
     Coverage by other states, exclusion, 61B.23  
     Postliquidation unearned premiums, 61B.23  
   Insureds, rights, 61B.19  
   Lawsuits, 61B.19  
   Limitation  
     Adjustment, implicit price deflator, use in calculating, 61B.19  
     Generally, 61B.19  
 Liability insurance  
   Generally, 61B.31  
 Liens  
   Authority, 61B.23  
   Duration, 61B.23  
   Grounds, 61B.23  
 Life and health insurance guaranty association act  
   Citation, 61B.18  
   Definitions, 61B.20  
   Generally, 61B.18 to 61B.32  
   Interpretation of law, 61B.19  
   Purpose, 61B.19  
   Scope, 61B.19  
 Life and health insurance policies  
   Alternative or reissued policies  
     Issuance, premiums, 61B.23  
   Benefit payments, 61B.23  
   Termination of obligations, 61B.23  
 Liquidation (member insurers)  
   Contracts, 61B.23

**MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

Liquidation (member insurers) (Cont'd)

- Creditors
  - Association, status, 61B.28
- Insolvent insurers
  - Orders, 61B.20, 61B.23
  - Postliquidation premiums, duties, 61B.23
- Lawsuits, 61B.32
- Life and health insurance guaranty act, effect, 61B.26
- Liquidators
  - Commerce department, appointment as, 61B.26
  - Notice of liquidation, duties, 61B.26
- Notice requirements
  - Liquidators, duties, 61B.26
- Proceeds, use for payment of claims, 61B.28
- Reports about, 61B.27
- Stay of proceedings, 61B.32
- Termination, records, 61B.28

Loans by

- Impaired insurers, coverage of obligations, 61B.23

Loans to

- Authority to borrow, 61B.23

Meetings

- Records, requirements, 61B.28

Member insurers

- Assessments, see Assessments under this topic

Assets

- Certificates of contribution, 61B.24
- Payment of contractual obligations, use for, 61B.24

Capital

- Increase, orders, 61B.27

Certificates of authority

- Suspension or revocation, grounds, 61B.26

Conservation, see Rehabilitation or conservation under this topic

Defined, 61B.20

Dividends, 61B.24

Elections by

- Board members, 61B.22

Exclusions, 61B.20

Impairment, see Impaired insurers under this topic

Insolvency, see Insolvent insurers under this topic

Investments by, 61B.23

Licenses

- Suspension or revocation, notice, 61B.27

Liquidation, see Liquidation (member insurers) under this topic

Notice received

- Assessments, 61B.24
- Certificates of authority, suspension or revocation, 61B.26
- Notice of coverage limitations and exclusions, forms, 61B.28

Orders

- Additional surplus, 61B.27
- Audits and examinations, 61B.27
- Capital, increase, 61B.27
- Premiums, writing restrictions, 61B.27
- Regulatory orders, 61B.27
- Withdrawal from state, 61B.27

Payments to

- Excess assessments, refunds, 61B.24

Plan of operation, compliance, duties, 61B.25

Premiums

- Rates, 61B.24
- Reports, treatment, 61B.27
- Statements, commerce department, duties, 61B.26

Reports about

- Licenses, revocation or suspension, 61B.27

Stockholders, see Stockholders under this topic

Surplus, orders, 61B.27

Memberships

- Generally, 61B.23

Notice given

- Admissibility, 61B.28
- Assessments, 60A.15, 61B.24
- Confidential or privileged information, 61B.28
- Coverage by association, limitations and exclusions
  - Application of law, 61B.28
  - Contents, 61B.28

**MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

Notice given (Cont'd)

- Coverage by association, limitations and exclusions (Cont'd)
  - Effect, 61B.28
  - Forms, 61B.28
  - Generally, 61B.28
  - Noncovered policies, requirements, 61B.28
  - Policyholder rights, 61B.28
  - Residence requirements, 61B.28
- Guaranteed, assumed, alternative, or reissued policies, 61B.23
- Member insurers, impairment or insolvency, 61B.27

Notice received

- Examinations, completion, 61B.27
- Impaired insurers, 61B.20

Insurance companies

- Impairment or insolvency, 61B.26
- Member insurers, premiums, 61B.26
- Orders relating to security of policyholders or creditors, 61B.27

Liquidated insurers, assets, notice of application, 60B.46

Plan of operation, rulemaking, 61B.25

Regulatory orders, 61B.27

Orders

Association

- Insolvencies, prevention and detection, 61B.27
- Records, making public, 61B.28

Member insurers

- Additional surplus, 61B.27
- Audits and examinations, 61B.27
- Capital, increase, 61B.27
- Impaired insurers, rehabilitation or conservation, 61B.20, 61B.23
- Liquidation, 61B.20, 61B.23
- Premiums, writing restrictions, 61B.27
- Regulatory orders, 61B.27
- Withdrawal from state, 61B.27

Parties to suits

- Generally, 61B.23

Payments by

- Board of directors, expenses, reimbursement, 61B.22
- Claims, see Claims under this topic
- Contractual obligations, see Contractual obligations under this topic
- Delegation of duties and powers, costs, 61B.25
- Examination costs, 61B.27
- Premium tax carryforward credits, effect, 60A.15

Payments to

- Impaired insurers, coverage of obligations, reimbursements, 61B.23
- Liquidated insurers, assets, 60B.46

Planning

- Insufficient assessments, prioritization of payments, 61B.24

Plan of operation

- Amendments, 61B.25
- Approval, 61B.21
- Board of directors, provisions, 61B.22
- Claims, allocation of funds for, 61B.24
- Compliance, 61B.25
- Contents, 61B.25
- Delegation of powers and duties, 61B.25
- Established, 61B.21
- Purpose, 61B.25
- Refunds, 61B.24
- Rulemaking, 61B.25

Policyholders, see Insureds under this topic

Powers, see Duties and powers under this topic

Priorities and preferences

- Payment priority, 61B.24

Receivers and receivership

- Contracts, 61B.23

Recommendations by

- Admissibility, 61B.28
- Commerce department, duties regarding member insurers, 61B.27
- Confidential or privileged, 61B.27, 61B.28
- Insolvencies, detection and prevention, 61B.27

Records

- Impaired insurers, see Impaired insurers under this topic



**MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)****Records (Cont'd)****Making public**

Orders, 61B.28

Restrictions, 61B.28

Plan of operation, requirements, 61B.25

Requirements, generally, 61B.28

**Refunds**

Corporate franchise tax carryforward credits, effect, 290.35

Premium tax carryforward credits, effect, 60A.15

**Rehabilitation or conservation****Conservators or rehabilitators**

Commerce department, appointment as, 61B.26

Contracts, 61B.23

Notice of rehabilitation or conservation, duties, 61B.26

**Impaired insurers**

Liens or payment moratoriums, grounds, 61B.23

Orders, 61B.20, 61B.23

Reports about, 61B.27

Stay of proceedings, 61B.32

Lawsuits, 61B.32

**Notice requirements**

Rehabilitators or conservators, duties, 61B.23

Termination, records, 61B.28

**Reinsurance**

Impaired insurers, coverage of obligations, 61B.23

**Insolvent insurers**

Alternative or reissued policies, 61B.23

Coverage of obligations, 61B.23

Insureds, consent, 61B.23

**Reports given**

Admissibility, 61B.28

Annual report, 61B.29

Confidential or privileged information, 61B.27, 61B.28

Cooperation, 61B.27

Data, classification, 13.99, 61B.28

Financial reports, 61B.29

**Member insurers**

Insolvency, liquidation, rehabilitation, or conservation, 61B.27

**Reports received**

Data, classification, 61B.28

**Member insurers**

Impairment or insolvency, 61B.27

Revocation or suspension of license, 61B.27

National association of insurance commissioners, regulatory information, 61B.27

**Rulemaking**

Hearings, 61B.25

Plan of operation, amendments, 61B.25

**Stockholders**

Impaired insurers, see Impaired insurers under this topic

**Subrogation**

Coverage by other states, 61B.23

**Rights**

Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA) beneficiaries, 61B.23

Generally, 61B.23, 61B.28

Impaired or insolvent insurers, 61B.23

Third parties, 61B.23

**Supervision**

Commerce department, duties, 61B.21

**Taxes**

Exemptions, 61B.30

Property taxes, 61B.30

**Violations and penalties****Member insurers**

Assessments, failure to pay, forfeitures, 61B.26

Certificates of authority, suspension or revocation, grounds, 61B.26

Sales practices, misdemeanor, 61B.28

**MINNESOTA MEDICAL ASSOCIATION****Appointments by**

MinnesotaCare regional coordinating boards, 62J.09

Minnesota health care commission, 62J.05

Minnesota health data institute, board of directors, 62J.451

**MINNESOTA MEDICAL ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)****Appointments by (Cont'd)**

Public programs risk adjustment work group members, 62Q.03

**Drugs and medicine**

Authority to prescribe or administer, 148.235

**Recommendations by**

Medical practice board, members, 147.01

**Reports given****Disciplinary action**

Exemption, 147.111

Osteopaths, 147.111

Physicians and surgeons, 147.111

**Representation**

Medical education and research trust fund advisory committee, 62J.69

**Therapeutic devices**

Authority to prescribe or administer, 148.235

**MINNESOTA MENTAL HEALTH ASSOCIATION**

See MENTAL HEALTH ASSOCIATION OF MINNESOTA

**MINNESOTA MUNICIPAL BOARD**

See also STATE BOARDS

**Annexation agreements**

Agricultural preserves, 40A.121

Annexation of territory, see Annexation of territory under CITIES

Appeals, orders, 414.07, 414.08

**Appointments by****Acting clerks**

Election of city officers under consolidation or incorporation, 414.09

Consolidation commissions, 414.041

**Election judges**

Election of city officers under consolidation or incorporation, 414.09

Executive director, 414.01

**Apportionment****Assets and obligations**

Annexation of territory, 414.067

Consolidation of territory, 414.067

Detachment of territory, 414.067

Incorporation of territory, 414.067

**Approvals by**

Annexation of territory, factors considered, 414.031, 414.0325

Consolidation of territory, factors considered, 414.041

Incorporation of territory, factors considered, 414.02

**Assistance to**

State agencies, 414.01

Concurrent detachment and annexation, see Concurrent detachment and annexation of incorporated land under CITIES

Consolidation of territory, see Consolidation of territory under CITIES

Contested case procedure, exemption, 14.03

Contracts, 414.01

Creation, 414.01

**Definitions****Cities, organization**

Incorporation, detachment, annexation, 414.011

Detachment of territory, see Detachment of territory under CITIES

Evidence, hearings, 414.01

**Executive director**

Appointment, 414.01

Compensation and salaries, 414.01

Qualifications, 414.01

Retirement, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

Fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 414.01

**Filing with****Affidavits of candidacy**

Election of city officers under consolidation or incorporation, 414.09

Annexation ordinances, 414.033

Corporate boundary maps, 414.012

Objections, annexation of territory by ordinance, 414.033

Plat maps, 414.012

Referendum results, dissolving statutory cities, 412.091

**Resolutions**

Annexation of territory, 414.031, 414.0325

**MINNESOTA MUNICIPAL BOARD (Cont'd)**

## Filing with (Cont'd)

## Resolutions (Cont'd)

- Consolidation of territory, 414.041
- Detachment of territory, 414.06
- Incorporation of cities, 414.02

## Hearings

- Annexation of territory
  - Generally, 414.031
- Joint resolutions, 414.0325
- Metropolitan council, duties, 473.129
- Ordinances, 414.033
- Time period, 414.0325
- Concurrent detachment and annexation of incorporated land, 414.061

- Consolidation of territory, 414.041
- Detachment of territory, 414.06

- Evidence, 414.01
- Generally, 414.01, 414.09
- Incorporation, 414.02
- Notice given, 414.09
- Regional development commissions, 462.391
- Statutory cities
  - Dissolving, 412.091

- Transcripts, 414.01

## Joint agreements

- Provisions, use in orders, 414.063

## Meetings, 414.01

## Members

- Appointment, 414.01
- Compensation and salaries, 414.01
- Expenses, reimbursement, 414.01
- Removals, 414.01
- Residency, requirement, 414.01
- Term, 414.01

## Notice given

- Annexation of territory
  - Generally, 204B.14
  - Referendum, 414.031

## Hearings

- Annexation of territory, generally, 414.031, 414.0325, 414.033
- Concurrent detachment and annexation of incorporated land, 414.061
- Consolidation of territory, 414.041
- Detachment of territory, 414.06
- Generally, 414.09
- Incorporation, 414.02
- Statutory cities, dissolving, 412.091

## Orders, 414.09

- Population findings, 414.01
- Proceedings, incorporation, consolidation or annexation, 414.01

## Notice received

- Territory, annexation by ordinance, 414.033
- Towns, dissolution, 365.46

## Oaths, administering, 414.01

## Orders

- Annexation of territory, 414.031, 414.0325, 414.033
- Appeals
  - Designation of area for orderly annexation, 414.0325
  - Procedure, 414.07, 414.08
- Cities
  - Rural and urban service districts, 272.67
- Concurrent detachment and annexation of incorporated land, 414.061
- Consolidation of territory, 414.041
- Detachment of territory, 414.06
- Incorporation of territory, 414.02
- Joint agreements between political subdivisions, 414.063
- Limitations, time, 414.07
- Municipal elections
  - City officers, consolidation or incorporation, 414.09
- Property taxes, redistribution of levies
  - Apportionment of assets and obligations, 414.067
- Reimbursement to towns for taxable property, 414.036
- Suspension, 414.07

**MINNESOTA MUNICIPAL BOARD (Cont'd)**

## Orders (Cont'd)

- Tax records, revision
  - Apportionment of assets and obligations, 414.067
- Uniform procedures, 414.09

## Petitions to

- Annexation of territory, 414.031, 414.033
- Concurrent detachment and annexation of incorporated land, 414.061
- Consolidation of territory, 414.041
- Detachment of territory, 414.06
- Generally, 414.01
- Incorporation of cities, 414.02

## Referendum

- Cities, consolidation of territory, 414.041
- Dissolving statutory cities, 412.091

## Posting (notices)

- Annexation of territory, referendum, 414.031

## Purpose, 414.01

## Recommendations by

- Town boards of supervisors
  - Incorporation, detachment or annexation following census, 414.051

## Reports given

- Consolidation reports, 414.041

## Reports received

- Findings and recommendations, consolidation commissions, 414.041

- Towns, organization or change of boundaries, 379.05

## Resolutions

- Local government cooperation and combination
  - Consolidation commission, formation, 465.88
  - Intent to combine, 465.87

## Rulemaking, 414.01

## Vacancies, 414.01

**MINNESOTA OFFICE OF CITIZENSHIP AND VOLUNTEER SERVICES**

## See CITIZENSHIP AND VOLUNTEER SERVICES OFFICE

**MINNESOTA PLANNING**

## See STRATEGIC AND LONG-RANGE PLANNING OFFICE

**MINNESOTA PROJECT INNOVATION, INC.**

## See also MINNESOTA TECHNOLOGY, INC.

## Employees

- Deferred compensation, eligibility, 1160.04
- Insurance benefits, 1160.04
- Retirement benefits, 1160.04

**MINNESOTA RISK ADJUSTMENT ASSOCIATION**

## See also INSURANCE COMPANIES

## Administrators

- Approval, 62Q.03

## Application of law

- Administrative procedure, 62Q.03
- Health and accident insurance, 62Q.03
- Insurance, 62Q.03
- Public employees retirement association, 62Q.03
- Regulated all-payer option, 62Q.03
- Restraint of trade, 62Q.03

## Assessments

- Health care cost containment
  - Taxes and assessments, exemption, 62J.041

## Board of directors

- Plan of operation, duties, 62Q.03
- Restraint of trade exemption, 62Q.03

## Committees

- Expert advisory panel, 62Q.03
- Work groups, 62Q.03

## Conflict of laws

- Health care risk adjustment system to prevail, 62Q.03

## Consultants

- Approval, 62Q.03

## Coordination

- Risk adjustment systems, 62Q.03

## Corporate status

- Generally, 62Q.03
- Nonprofit unincorporated association, operation as, 62Q.03

**MINNESOTA RISK ADJUSTMENT ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

- Creation, 62Q.03
- Data collection and distribution
  - Access, restriction, 62Q.03
  - Audits and examinations, 62Q.03
  - Classification, 62Q.03
  - Operation plan, requirements, 62Q.03
- Duties
  - Generally, 62Q.03
- Fees
  - Federal fees, exemptions, 62Q.03
- Incorporation
  - Authorization, 62Q.03
- Meetings
  - Commerce department, attendance, 62Q.03
  - Health department, attendance, 62Q.03
  - Minutes, data classification, 62Q.03
  - Open meetings, requirements, 62Q.03
- Members
  - Restraint of trade exemption, 62Q.03
- Nonprofit unincorporated association, operation as, 62Q.03
- Planning
  - Revisions, requirements, 62Q.03
  - Risk adjustment system
    - Administrative costs, assessment, 62Q.03
    - Implementation, 62Q.03
- Plan of operation
  - Amendment, 62Q.03
  - Approval, 62Q.03
  - Board, duties, 62Q.03
  - Data, classification, 62Q.03
  - Data collection, requirements, 62Q.03
  - Filing requirements, 62Q.03
  - Review, 62Q.03
- Property
  - Tax exemptions, 62Q.03
- Public employer labor relations
  - Exemption, 62Q.03
- Purpose, 62Q.03
- Representation
  - Health care risk adjustment system expert advisory panel, 62Q.03
- Supervision
  - Commerce department, duties, 62Q.03
  - Health department, duties, 62Q.03
- Testing
  - Risk adjustment, methods
    - Approval, requirements, 62Q.03

**MINNESOTA RIVER**

See also RIVERS AND STREAMS

**Bridges**

- Draw, requirements, 165.09
- Height, requirements, 165.09

**Canoe routes, 85.32****Flood control**

- Southern Minnesota rivers basin, see Southern Minnesota rivers basin under FLOOD CONTROL

**Policy of state, 103F.381****Project riverbend**

- Building moratorium, 103F.391
- Comprehensive plan, land use actions, 103F.389
- Counties, duties, 103F.389, 103F.391
- Definitions, 103F.383
- Policy of state, 103F.381
- Reports about, 103F.393

**Project riverbend board**

- Comprehensive plan, amendments, 103F.387
- Duties, generally, 103F.385
- Notice received, county review of action, 103F.389
- Reports given, 103F.393
- Review, land use actions, 103F.389

**Rough fish, taking, 97C.801****MINNESOTA RIVER BASIN JOINT POWERS BOARD**

Advisory committee, 103F.378

Duties, 103F.378

Established, 103F.378, 471.59

**MINNESOTA RIVER BASIN JOINT POWERS BOARD**

(Cont'd)

**Members**

County commissioners, 103F.378

**Reports given**

Generally, 103F.378

**MINNESOTA RULES**

See also STATE DOCUMENTS

**Adoption by reference**

Ordinances, local governments, 471.62

**Amendments**

Form requirements, 14.07

**Bids, 14.47**

Compilation, see Recompilation under this topic

Construction of rules, see CONSTRUCTION OF RULES

**Copies**

Disposition, court administrators, 485.23

**Copyright, 14.47****Corrections**

Technical bills, 3C.04

**Drafting**

Revisor of statutes, duties, generally, 3C.03

**Editorial powers, 14.47**

Exempt rules, see EXEMPT RULES

**Extracts**

Revisor's authority to publish, 3C.11

**Free copies, 14.47**

Gender-neutral language, 14.47

**Headnotes**

Administrative procedure, 14.47

Interpretation of law, 645.49

**Incorporations by reference**

County ordinances, incorporations in, 375.51

List, 14.47

**Interpretation of law**

Headnotes, 645.49

**Legal status, 14.37****Objections to rules**

Publication with rule, 3.842

Pamphlets, see Extracts under this topic

**Price, 14.47****Publication**

Contracts, 14.47

Revisor's powers, 3C.10

**Publication in**

Real estate appraisers, federal criteria, 82B.23

Rules other than permanent rules, 14.47

**Public notice**

Defined, newspaper law, 331A.01

**Recompilation**

Editorial powers, 14.47

Errors in text, 14.47

Omission of text, 14.47

Rules of construction, 14.37

Source of text, 14.47

**Revisor's certificate, 14.47**

Rulemaking authority, grants of, see RULEMAKING

Rulemaking procedure, see RULEMAKING

**Supplements, 14.47****Suspended rules, 14.47**

Transfers of powers among agencies, 15.039

**MINNESOTA SAFETY COUNCIL**

See also COUNCILS

**Cooperation**

Home safety programs, 144.055

**Employees****Benefits**

Elective benefits, eligibility, 43A.27

Defined as state employees, Minnesota state retirement system, 352.01

Retirement, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

Minnesota state retirement system, duties, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

**MINNESOTA SCHOOL BOARDS ASSOCIATION**

## Courses of study

School finance and management training for school boards,  
123.33

## Insurance trust

Data, classification, 13.61

## Representation

Teachers retirement association, board of trustees, 354.06

## Self-insurance pools

Exemptions, 471.982

**MINNESOTA SECURITY HOSPITAL**

See also ADULT CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

See also CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

See also PRISONERS

## Auxiliary beds

Brainerd regional human services center, 253.015

Plan, 253.015

## Chief executive officer

Appointment, 246.02

Compensation and salary, 246.02

Expenses, reimbursement, 246.02

Human services department, duties, 246.02

Medical policy directional committee on mental health, duties,  
246.02

Retirement, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT  
PLAN

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

Superintendent, duties, 253.201

## Chief of medical staff

Appointment, 253.202

Duties, 253.202

## Commitments to

Before conviction, 253.25

Convicts, 241.69, 253.21 to 253.23

## Employees

Guards, see Guards under this topic

Retirement, see MSRS CORRECTIONAL EMPLOYEES  
RETIREMENT FUND

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

Escape from, see Prisoners under ESCAPES

Establishment, 241.69, 253.20

## Guards

Emergency medical service personnel, guards defined as

Exposure and testing of emergency medical service  
personnel, 144.761

## Hospital administrator

Appointment, 253.202

Qualifications, 253.202

## Interpretation of law

Pass-eligible status, 253B.18

## Management

Generally, 253.201, 253.202

Name, 253.201

## Pass-eligible status

Generally, 253B.18

Interpretation of law, 253B.18

Notice given, 253B.18

Review, special review board, duties, 253B.18

## Reports given

Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public

Treatment reports, 253B.18

## Residents

## Convicts

Discharge, 241.69

Transfers to, 241.69

Convicts, commitments, see Commitments to under this topic

Correspondence without censorship, 253.27

Minnesota state retirement system, exclusion from coverage,  
352.01

Pass-eligible status, see Pass-eligible status under this topic

Transfers from, 253B.18

Transfers to, 253.26

**MINNESOTA SECURITY HOSPITAL (Cont'd)**

## Transfers from

Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public  
Corrections department, duties, 253B.18

## Transfers to

Regional treatment centers, patients or residents with homicidal  
tendencies, 253.26

**MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY  
TREATMENT CENTER**

See also MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS

## Chief executive officer

Appointment, 246.02

Compensation and salary, 246.02

Expenses, reimbursement, 246.02

Human services department, duties, 246.02

Medical policy directional committee on mental health, duties,  
246.02

Definitions, 246B.01

Designation, 254.05

Duties, generally, 246B.02

## Employees

Retirement, see MSRS CORRECTIONAL EMPLOYEES  
RETIREMENT FUND

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

Established, 246B.02

## License

Health department, duties, 246B.03

Human services department, duties, 246B.03

Rulemaking, 246B.04

Location, 246B.02

## Payments to

## Government aid

Health care gross revenues taxes, exemptions, 295.53

Purpose, sex offender treatment, 246B.02

## Residents

Admissions, 246B.02

Commitments, 246B.02

Evaluations, 246B.04

Rulemaking, 246B.04

Licensure, 246B.04

Maintenance, 246B.04

Operations, 246B.04

**MINNESOTA SHADE TREE ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

See also COMMITTEES

## Consulting

Wood utilization and disposal systems, 18.024

**MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES (MNSCU)**

## Academic calendar

Semester system, transition to, 135A.181

Setting dates, 135A.181

Activity funds, see Funds and accounts under this topic

## Administration of retirement plans

Individual retirement account plan, 136F.47, 354B.25, 354D.06

Supplemental retirement plan (colleges and universities), 354C.13

Administrative costs, controlling, 136F.05

Admissions, prescribing conditions, 136F.06

Advisory committees, 136F.52

Advisory council, see MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND  
UNIVERSITIES CANDIDATE ADVISORY COUNCIL

## Agreements by

Cooperative use of state property, with intermediate school  
districts, 136F.68

Legislative auditor, 3.9741

School boards, offering courses to secondary students, 135A.18

Supplemental retirement plan (colleges and universities), tax  
shelter provisions, 354C.17

## Application of law

Charitable organizations, registration and reporting requirements,  
exemptions, 309.515

Employer-paid health insurance, 136F.48

Legislative auditor's authority, 136F.52

Municipal contracting law, 136F.581

Procurement from designated businesses, 136F.581

State building code, 136F.61

**MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES (MNSCU) (Cont'd)**

- Application of law (Cont'd)
  - State fire code, 136F.61
- Appointments by
  - Chancellor, 136F.07
  - Employees, 136F.40
  - Government information access council, members, 15.95
  - Presidents, 136F.40
  - Summer scholarship program advisory committee, members, 126.56
  - Teachers, 136F.40
- Appropriations to
  - Activity funds, 136F.71
  - Carryover authority, 136F.74
  - Delayed payments, 16A.15
  - Devises, bequests, gifts, 136F.80
  - Generally, 136F.71
  - Instructional services, 135A.031, 135A.034
  - Interest income, 136F.71
  - Noninstructional services, 135A.032
  - Parking and traffic violation fines, specific campuses, 136F.53
  - Reduced payments, 16A.15
  - Refunds to students, 136F.70
  - STARS network costs, limitation, 16B.465
  - Student health services fees, 136F.20
  - Technical colleges carpentry program proceeds, 136F.36
- Approvals by
  - Capital improvements, plans and specifications, 136F.64
  - Child care and parking facilities, financing by higher education facilities authority, 136F.67
  - College events, precinct caucus evenings, 202A.19
  - Extended leaves of absence, 136F.43
  - Local campus advisory committees, 136F.52
  - Nonprofit foundation payroll deductions, 136F.46
  - Student association purchases under state contract, 136F.23
- Assessments against
  - Capital improvement bonds, funding, 16A.662
  - Payment, 135A.131
- Audits and examinations
  - Activity funds, 136F.72
  - Campuses, powers, 136F.526
  - Financial aid audits, 136A.1313
  - Generally, 136F.526
- Bonds, see Minnesota state colleges and universities board of trustees under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)
- Budget
  - Petroleum tank release cleanup, accounting for, 135A.045
  - Priorities, developing, 135A.034
  - Special assessments for improvements benefiting state property, 3.754
- Buildings
  - Community colleges, see Buildings under COMMUNITY COLLEGES
  - Construction, authority, 16B.30
  - State universities, see Buildings under STATE UNIVERSITIES
  - Technical colleges, see Buildings under TECHNICAL COLLEGES
- Campuses
  - Accountability, 136F.06
  - Activity funds, administration, powers, 136F.72
  - Audits, powers, 136F.80
  - Autonomy, 136F.06
  - Bookstores, operating, 136F.58
  - Closing, 136F.18
  - Contracts, see Contracts under this topic
  - Cooperation
    - Promoting school activities, 136F.50
  - Designation, 136F.10
  - Location, determining, 136F.16
  - Merging, 136F.14
  - New campuses, establishment, 136F.16
  - Off-campus centers, restrictions, 136F.16
  - Parking regulation, 136F.53
  - Presidents
    - Community colleges, see Campus presidents under COMMUNITY COLLEGES

**MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES (MNSCU) (Cont'd)**

- Campuses (Cont'd)
  - Presidents (Cont'd)
    - State universities, see Campus presidents under STATE UNIVERSITIES
    - Technical colleges, see Campus presidents under TECHNICAL COLLEGES
  - Reorganizing, 136F.14
  - Traffic regulation, 136F.53
- Candidate advisory council, see MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES CANDIDATE ADVISORY COUNCIL
- Capital projects
  - Higher Education Asset Preservation and Replacement (HEAPR) projects, 135A.046
- Centers
  - Closing, 136F.18
  - Designation, 136F.10
  - Location, determining, 136F.16
  - Merging, 136F.14
  - New centers, establishment, 136F.16
  - Off-campus sites, restrictions, 136F.16
  - Reorganizing, 136F.14
- Central motor pool, use, 16B.54
- Certified copies
  - State university revenue bond resolutions, filing, 136F.94
- Chair
  - Election, 136F.02
- Chancellor
  - Appointment, 136F.07
  - Appointments by
    - School-to-work student organization foundation, board, 121.615
  - Benefits, 15A.081
  - Compensation and salaries
    - Limits on, 15A.081
    - Setting, 15A.081, 136F.07
  - Duties, generally, 136F.07
  - Expenses, 15A.081
  - Housing allowance, 15A.081
  - Memberships
    - Governor's workforce development council, 268.665
    - Higher education advisory council, 136A.031
    - Job skills partnership board, 116L.03
  - Relocation expenses, 15A.081
  - Retirement
    - Individual retirement account plan, see INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)
    - Supplemental retirement plan, see SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN (COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES)
    - Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY
- Collective bargaining agreements
  - Procedures and assumptions, requirements, 43A.06
- Community colleges, see COMMUNITY COLLEGES
- Consulting
  - Academic calendar, setting dates, 135A.181
  - Contracts and purchases by individual colleges and universities, without board approval, procedures, 136F.581
  - Energy conservation, 216C.13
  - Real estate purchases, 136F.60
  - Technical services contracts by individual colleges and universities, procedures, 136F.581
  - Time reporting, employees, 136F.42
  - Tuition reciprocity agreements, 136A.08
  - Works of art, selection, 16B.35
- Contracts
  - Campus presidents, without board approval, 136F.582
  - Colleges and universities, without board approval, 136F.581
  - Computer service and maintenance, 136F.59
  - Facilities, construction and repair, 136F.64, 136F.66
  - Individual retirement account plan, administration, 354B.25
  - Iron range higher education services, 298.2214
  - Municipal contracting law, application, 136F.581
  - Powers, generally, 136F.06
  - Professional or technical services, requirements, 136F.581
  - Purchases from corrections industries, requirement, 16B.181
  - Small business preference program requirements, 136F.581, 136F.66

**MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES (MNSCU) (Cont'd)**

- Contracts (Cont'd)**  
 State university revenue bonds, 136F.97  
 Student hospital and medical benefits coverage, 136F.20  
 Student housing management, 136F.54  
 Technical college carpentry program, 136F.36
- Cooperation**  
 Building energy research center, technical colleges, 216C.38  
 Fond du Lac tribal college board of directors, 136F.12  
 Higher education services office, 136A.05  
 Promoting school activities, 136F.50  
 Vocational technical education plan, 136F.79
- Courses of study**  
 Approving, 136F.06, 136F.30  
 Changing, 136F.30  
 Closing, 136F.30  
 Duplicate program offerings, avoiding, 136F.30  
 Equivalency guides, 135A.08  
 Graduation incentives program, 126.22, 126.23  
 Numbering, 135A.08  
 Technical college carpentry program, 136F.36
- Credits**  
 Transferability, insuring, 136F.30
- Definitions, 136F.01**
- Degrees**  
 Awarding, 136F.06, 136F.32
- Deposits**  
 Gifts, endowments, devises, and bequests, 136F.80
- Devises and bequests**  
 Accepting, 136F.80  
 Depositing, 136F.80
- Diplomas**  
 Awarding, 136F.06, 136F.32
- Disabled students, policy, 135A.16**
- Dispute resolution**  
 Capital improvements and repairs, 136F.64
- Duties, generally, 136F.06**
- Eligible unclassified administrative positions**  
 Defined, individual retirement account plan, 354B.20  
 Individual retirement account plan, see INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)  
 Supplemental retirement plan, see SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN (COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES)
- Eminent domain**  
 Real estate purchases, state universities, 136F.60
- Employees**  
 Community colleges, see Employees under COMMUNITY COLLEGES  
 State universities, see Employees under STATE UNIVERSITIES  
 System office, see System office under this topic  
 Technical colleges, see Employees under TECHNICAL COLLEGES
- Endowments**  
 Accepting, 136F.80  
 Depositing, 136F.80
- Escrows**  
 State university revenue bonds, 136F.90
- Evaluations by**  
 Time reporting, employees, 136F.42
- Exempt rules**  
 Generally, 136F.06  
 Parking and traffic regulations, 136F.53
- Federal aid**  
 Sole state agency, 136F.79
- Fees**  
 Admission fees, waiver, 135A.042  
 Fee statements, cost of instruction, notice, 135A.041  
 Generally, powers, 136F.70  
 Parking and traffic regulation violations, specific campuses, 136F.53  
 Setting, generally, 136F.06  
 State universities  
 Buildings, use, 136F.93, 136F.97  
 Payment of bonds, 136F.93, 136F.97  
 Student activity fees, 136F.93

**MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES (MNSCU) (Cont'd)**

- Fees (Cont'd)**  
 Student association fees, 136F.22  
 Student health service fees, 136F.20
- Financial emergencies**  
 Declaring, employee layoffs, 135A.19
- Fines**  
 Parking and traffic regulation violations, specific campuses, 136F.53
- Fiscal agent, acting as**  
 Vocational technical education council, 136F.56
- Funds and accounts**  
 Activity funds  
 Appropriation of, 136F.71  
 Budgetary control, exemption, 136F.71  
 Establishment, 136F.72  
 Individual colleges and universities, powers, 136F.72  
 Administrative fund, 136F.72  
 Annuity account  
 Deposits to, 136F.45  
 Established, 136F.45  
 Exemption from state budget procedures, 136F.45  
 Audits, 136F.72  
 Capital repair and betterment account  
 Petroleum tank fund reimbursements, deposits to, 135A.045  
 Employee retirement fund  
 Management, 136F.72  
 Imprest cash fund  
 Cash over and short account, 136F.73  
 Establishment, 136F.72  
 Reimbursement for refunds, 136F.70  
 Maintenance and equipment appropriation account, 136F.73  
 Minnesota state colleges and universities board of trustees of the state of Minnesota universities revenue fund  
 Disbursements, 136F.94  
 Duties regarding, 136F.94  
 Vocational student associations, 126.151
- Gifts**  
 Accepting, 15.43, 136F.80  
 Depositing, 136F.80  
 Forest lands, power to accept, 89.41  
 Minnesota academic excellence scholarships, 135A.30  
 Private donor gift data, classification, 13.792  
 State university revenue bonds, 136F.90
- Governance authority, 136F.06**
- Grants**  
 Agricultural product utilization research, 116O.09  
 State university revenue bonds, 136F.90
- Grievance arbitration proposals**  
 Procedures and assumptions, requirements, 43A.06
- Health services**  
 Fees, setting, 136F.20  
 Offering to students, 136F.20
- Hearings**  
 Closing campuses or centers, 136F.18  
 Higher education center on violence and abuse, 135A.153
- Individual retirement account plan, duties, see INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)**
- Insurance**  
 Alternatives to conventional insurance, 16B.85  
 Bookstore inventory, 136F.58  
 Health and accident insurance  
 Retired faculty returned to work, 136F.48  
 Students, 136F.20  
 Purchases, 15.38  
 Risk management fund, participation, 16B.85
- Investigations**  
 Administration department, duties, 16B.36
- Investment of funds**  
 Gifts and grants, delegation to investment board, 136F.80  
 Individual retirement account plan, see Investment of funds under INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)  
 State university revenue bonds, 136F.90, 136F.91

**MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES (MNSCU) (Cont'd)**

- Investment of funds (Cont'd)
  - Supplemental retirement plan, requirements, see Investment of funds under SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN (COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES)
- Land acquisition, see Real estate purchases under this topic
- Lawsuits
  - Awards, use of money, 136F.76
  - Capital improvement contracts, 136F.64
  - State university revenue bonds, compelling performance, 136F.97
- Leases
  - Technical college carpentry program, 136F.36
- Licenses
  - Technical college teachers, 136F.49
- Mail and mailing
  - Central mailing system, use, 16B.49
- Materials and services provided to state agencies
  - Reimbursement, 16B.482
- Meetings, 136F.02
- Members
  - Appointment, 136F.02
  - Compensation and salaries, 136F.02
  - Recommendations from candidate advisory council, 136F.03
  - Removal, 136F.02
  - Student members, see Student board members under this topic
  - Term, 136F.02
- Mergers
  - Bargaining unit assignments, faculty, effect, 136F.41
  - Campus or center mergers, powers, 136F.14
  - Duties, 136F.05
- Minnesota history and government learning center, 138.054
- Mission statement, 136F.05
- Motor vehicles
  - Central motor pool, use, 16B.54
- Notice received
  - Assessments against, capital improvement bonds, 16A.662
  - Notices and information sent to state agencies, 16B.4821
- Objectives, state higher education policy, 135A.053
- Officers
  - Election, 136F.02
- Payments by
  - Assessments, 135A.131
  - Individual retirement account plan, employer contributions, 354B.21
  - Materials and services, reimbursement requirement, 16B.482
  - Relocation costs, 136F.60
  - Social security, see Employers under SOCIAL SECURITY
  - Statewide indirect costs, reimbursement, exemption, 16A.127
  - Supplemental retirement plan (colleges and universities)
    - Administrative expenses, 354C.12
    - Employer contributions, 354C.12 354C.17
- Performance
  - Funding, 135A.033
  - Measuring, 135A.053
- Planning, 135A.06, 136F.64
- Policies
  - Gifts, devises, bequests, depositing, 136F.80
  - Licensure, teaching personnel in technical colleges, 136F.49
  - State higher education policy, 135A.053
- Postsecondary enrollment options, see High school students, programs for under POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS
- Powers, generally, 136F.06
- Programs of study, see Courses of study under this topic
- Property
  - State university revenue bonds, 136F.90
- Public entity
  - State colleges and universities defined as, 16B.181
- Purchasing
  - Annuities for employees, 136F.45
  - Colleges and universities, without board approval, 136F.581
  - Computers, 16B.41
  - Insurance, 15.38
  - Real property, see Real estate purchases under this topic
  - Small business preference program requirements, 136F.581, 136F.66

**MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES (MNSCU) (Cont'd)**

- Real estate purchases
  - State university property, 136F.60
  - State university revenue bonds, 136F.90
  - Technical college carpentry program, 136F.36
- Receipts
  - Interest income, 136F.71
  - Procedures, 136F.71
- Reorganization of state agencies
  - Administration department, duties, 16B.37
- Reports given
  - Administrative interaction with students, reporting in biennial budget request, 136F.44
  - Campus mergers or reorganizations, 136F.14
  - Child care grant reports, 136A.125
  - Higher Education Asset Preservation and Replacement (HEAPR) projects, 135A.046
  - Interest income, reporting in biennial budget requests, 136F.71
  - Performance, state higher education policy, 135A.053
  - Petroleum tank fund reimbursements, 135A.045
  - Planning report, 135A.06
  - Primary designer, construction projects
    - Less than satisfactory performance, 16B.33
  - Semester system conversion, progress, 135A.181
  - Vocational technical education, state plan, 136F.79
- Reports received
  - Health service money, financial accounting, 136F.20
  - Teacher discharge, resignation, or suspension, 125.09
- Representation
  - Aid to families with dependent children special projects committee, 256.7365
  - Government information access council, 15.95
  - Youth employment advisory committee, 268.363
- Requests by
  - Materials and services available to state agencies, 16B.4821
  - Primary designer, construction projects, 16B.33
  - State agency status, 16B.4821
- Resolutions by
  - State university revenue producing buildings, bonds, 136F.92
- Rulemaking
  - Exemption, generally, 136F.06
  - Parking and traffic regulation violations, exemption, 136F.53
  - Supplemental retirement plan (colleges and universities)
    - Administration, 354C.18
    - Tax shelter provisions, 354C.17
- Sales by
  - Computers and computer support, to students and staff, 136F.59
  - Forest products, 89.42
- Sales to
  - Tangible personal property, sales and use tax, exemption, 297A.25
- Sexual harassment and violence policy, 135A.15
- Sole state agency, designated for vocational federal funds, 136F.79
- State agency
  - Minnesota state colleges and universities board of trustees (MNSCU) defined as
    - Central mailing system, use, 16B.49
    - Central motor pool services, use, 16B.54
    - Insurance, risk management fund, participation, 16B.85
    - Investigations, 16B.36
    - Materials and services, administration department, 16B.4821
    - Reorganization of state agencies, 16B.37
- State universities, see STATE UNIVERSITIES
- Statewide indirect costs, reimbursement, exemption, 16A.127
- Statewide telecommunications access and routing system
  - Participation, 16B.465
- Student associations
  - Community colleges, see Student associations under COMMUNITY COLLEGES
  - State universities, see Student associations under STATE UNIVERSITIES
  - Technical colleges, see Student associations under TECHNICAL COLLEGES
- Student board members
  - Number, 136F.02
  - Qualifications, 136F.02
  - Screening, 136F.04

**MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES (MNSCU) (Cont'd)**

- Student board members (Cont'd)
  - Student association recommendations, 136F.04
  - Terms, 136F.02
- Students
  - Community colleges, see Students under **COMMUNITY COLLEGES**
  - State universities, see Students under **STATE UNIVERSITIES**
  - Technical colleges, see Students under **TECHNICAL COLLEGES**
- Supplemental retirement plan, duties, see **SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN (COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES)**
- System office
  - Administrators
    - Interaction with students, requirements, 136F.44
  - Consulting
    - Contracts and purchases by individual colleges and universities, without board approval, procedures, 136F.581
    - Technical services contracts by individual colleges and universities, procedures, 136F.581
  - Cooperation
    - Promoting school activities, 136F.50
  - Employees
    - Time reporting, 136F.42
    - Travel expenses, policies, other than reimbursement, 136F.42
  - Location, 136F.06
- Teachers
  - Community colleges, see Teachers under **COMMUNITY COLLEGES**
  - State universities, see Teachers under **STATE UNIVERSITIES**
  - Technical colleges, see Teachers under **TECHNICAL COLLEGES**
- Teachers, duties regarding
  - Faculty exchanges, schools of education, 125.138, 125.1385
- Technical assistance
  - Vocational student associations, 126.151
- Technical colleges, see **TECHNICAL COLLEGES**
- Travel
  - Airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435
  - Centralized service, use, 16B.531
  - Expenses, policies, 136F.42
- Treasurer
  - Allocating receipts, 136F.95
  - Filing with
    - State university revenue bond resolutions, certified copies, 136F.94
  - Minnesota state colleges and universities board of trustees of the state of Minnesota universities revenue fund, duties, 136F.94
- Tuition, see **TUITION**
- Vacancies, 136F.02
- Warranties, offering
  - Technical college carpentry program, 136F.36

**MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES  
CANDIDATE ADVISORY COUNCIL**

- Administrative and support services, 136F.03
- Consulting
  - Selection criteria, board of trustee candidates, 136F.03
  - Student members, 136F.04
- Duties, generally, 136F.03
- Members
  - Appointment, 136F.03
  - Term, 136F.03
- Purpose, 136F.03
- Recommendations by
  - Candidates, board of trustees, 136F.03

**MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES  
LOCAL ADVISORY COMMITTEES**

- See also **COMMITTEES**
- Generally, 136F.52

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)**

- See also **RETIREMENT PLANS**
- See also **STATE EMPLOYEES**

- Accounts and accounting
  - Financial reporting requirements, 356.20, 356.215

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
(Cont'd)**

- Accounts and accounting (Cont'd)
  - Refund repayments, 356.81
- Accumulated contributions
  - Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65
  - Application for, 352.22
  - Defined, 352.01
  - Refunds, 352.12, 352.22
- Actuarial valuations
  - Actuarial equivalent, defined, 352.01
  - Administrative expenses, 356.215
  - Alternative valuations, 356.23
  - Application of law, 356.215
  - Assessments for, 3.85
  - Assumptions, generally, 356.215
  - Contents, 356.215
  - Copies, 356A.07
  - Definitions, 356.215
  - Disclosure, 356.215
  - Early retirement, 352.116
  - Interpretation of law, 356.22
  - Investment expenses, 356.215
  - Legislature, rights, 356.22
  - Modifications after 1991, 356.217
  - Optional annuities, 352.116
  - Pensions and retirement commission, duties, 3.85, 352.116
  - Plan summary, 356.215
  - Policy of state, 356.215
  - Reports about, 3.85, 352.03, 356.20, 356.215
  - State patrol retirement fund, requirements, 352B.02
  - Supplemental actuarial valuations, 356.23
  - Survivor benefits, 352.12
  - Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215
- Actuaries
  - Approved actuary, defined, 352.01, 356.215
  - Duties
    - Actuarial valuations, see Actuarial valuations under this topic
    - Generally, 352.03
    - Service contracts, 352.03
- Adjustable fixed benefit annuity
  - Defined, 352.119
- Administration of retirement plans
  - Elective state officers plan, 352C.091
  - Expenses, 356.215
  - Generally, 352.03
  - Judges retirement plan, 490.021, 490.122
  - Legislators retirement plan, 3A.011
  - MSRS correctional employees retirement fund, 352.92
  - Proposed legislation, 356.88
  - Rulemaking, 352.03
  - State deferred compensation plan, 352.03, 352.96
  - State patrol retirement fund, 352B.03
  - Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.01, 352D.09
- Age of retirement
  - Combined service disability benefits, 356.302
  - Early retirement, 352.116, 356.70
  - Generally, 352.115
  - Mandatory retirement age
    - College faculty members, 43A.34
  - MTC transit operating employees, 352.75
  - Normal retirement age
    - Defined, 352.01, 353.01, 354A.011
    - Social security act, compliance, 356.82
  - Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32
  - Survivor benefits, 352.12
- Annuities
  - Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65
  - Accrued annuities, defined, 352.01
  - Accumulated contributions
    - Abandoned amounts disposition, 356.65
    - Application for, 352.22
    - Defined, 352.01
    - Refunds, 352.12, 352.22
  - Adjustable fixed benefit annuity, 352.119
  - Assignment, prohibited, 352.15



**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)**

(Cont'd)

**Annuities (Cont'd)**

- Bounce back annuities, 352.116
- Combined service annuities, 356.30
- Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 352.15
- Deferred annuities, see Deferred annuities under this topic
- Defined as benefits, 352.01
- Deposits to financial institutions, automatic, 352.15
- Early retirement annuities, see Early retirement under this topic
- Estate taxes, exemption, 352.15
- Increases, refusal, 352.119
- Joint and survivor annuities
  - Annuity in lieu of refund, 352.12
  - Generally, 352.115, 352.116
  - MTC transit operating employees, 352.75
- MTC transit operating employees, 352.75
- Normal retirement annuities, see Normal retirement annuities under this topic
- Optional annuities, see Optional annuities under this topic
- Payment, 352.04, 352.115, 356.40
- Postretirement adjustments, 352.119
- Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32
- Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.81
- Termination or denial
  - Appeals, 352.031
  - Board of directors, duties, 352.03

**Answers**

- Appeals of benefit termination or denial, 352.031

**Appeals**

- Benefit termination or denial, 352.031
- Employees' status, final determination, 352.03

**Application of law**

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Board of directors, meetings, 356A.08
- Combined service annuities, 356.30
- Covered salary limitation, exception, 356.611
- Early retirement, 352.116, 352.72
- Employee contributions, 356.62
- Insurance or insurance companies law, exclusion, 352.16
- Investment performance reports, 356.218
- Military affairs department personnel retirement plan, 352.951
- MSRS correctional employees retirement fund, 352.951
- MTC transit operating employees, 352.76
- Normal retirement annuities, 352.115, 353.29, 354.44, 354A.31
- Portability with other retirement plans, 352.72
- Postretirement adjustments, 352.119
- Reemployment earnings limitation, 352.029
- State deferred compensation plan, 352.96
- Successor organizations, 356.20, 356.215
- Termination of plan or fund, 356.001
- Transportation department pilots retirement plan, 352.951

**Appropriations to**

- Elective state officers retirement plan, 352C.04
- Judges retirement plan, 490.123
- Legislators retirement plan, 3A.02, 3A.11
- Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.09

**Approvals by**

- Annuity or benefit payments, generally, 352.03
- Budgets, 352.03
- Contracts, 352.03
- Disability benefit payments
  - Generally, 352.113
  - MSRS correctional employees retirement fund, 352.95
- In-service training for employees, 352.03
- Normal retirement annuities, payments, 352.115
- Sales of securities, 352.03
- Unclassified employees retirement plan
  - Annuities, lump sum payments, 352D.09
  - Eligibility, 352D.02
  - Prior service credit purchase, installment payments, 352D.11

**Assets**

- Definitions, 356.215, 356.615
- Interpretation of law, 356.615
- Investment diversification, 356A.06
- Title, holding, 356A.06
- Transfer to postretirement investment fund, 352.119, 352.75

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)**

(Cont'd)

**Assets (Cont'd)**

- Unclassified employees retirement plan
  - Transfer to supplemental investment fund, 352D.03
  - Unneeded assets, certification, 11A.23

**Assignments**

- Annuities or benefits, prohibited, 352.15

**Assistant director**

- Compensation and salaries, 352.03
- Designation of, 352.03
- Unclassified service, 352.03

**Attachment**

- Annuities or benefits, exemption, 352.15

**Attorney general, counsel for, 352.03****Audits and examinations**

- Financial reporting requirements, 356.20

**Beneficiaries**

- Designation of, 352.12
- Payments to
  - Accrued annuities at death, 352.115
  - Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
  - Postretirement adjustments, unpaid amounts, 356.86
  - Refunds, 352.12

**Benefit provisions**

- Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
- Discrepancies, plan document governs over summary, 356A.07
- Executive director, duties, 356A.07
- Government entities, duties, 356A.07
- Summaries, distribution, 356A.07

**Benefit recipients**

- Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01

**Benefits**

- Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65
- Adjustable fixed benefit annuity, 352.119
- Assignment, prohibited, 352.15
- Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303
- Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 352.15
- Definitions, 352.01, 356A.01
- Deposits to financial institutions, automatic, 352.15
- Disability benefits, see Disability benefits under this topic
- Estate taxes, exemption, 352.15
- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
- Increases, refusal, 352.119
- Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001
- Payable for life, defined, 352.01
- Payment, 352.04, 356.40
- Postretirement adjustments, 352.119
- Provisions, 356A.01, 356A.07
- Survivor benefits, see Survivor benefits under this topic
- Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001
- Termination or denial
  - Appeals, 352.031
  - Board of directors, duties, 352.03

**Benefits counseling services**

- University of Minnesota hospital employees, 352F.08

**Board of directors**

- Appointments by
  - Assistant director, 352.03
  - Executive director, 352.03
- Approvals by, see Approvals by under this topic
- Chair, 352.03
- Designation by
  - Depositories for assets not held by custodian banks, 356A.06
  - Duties and powers, 352.03
- Meetings
  - Application of law, 356A.08
- Members
  - Appointment, 352.03
  - Compensation and salaries, 352.03
  - Defined as fiduciaries, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.02
  - Exclusive representatives, state employees' unions, prohibited, 352.029
  - Fiduciary duties, see Fiduciaries under this topic
  - Removal, 352.03
  - Retirement system employees, prohibited, 352.03

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)****(Cont'd)****Board of directors (Cont'd)****Members (Cont'd)**

State employees, leaves of absence, restrictions, 352.03  
 Terms of office, 352.03  
 Vacancies, 352.03

**Reports received**

Appeals, documentation, 352.031  
 State patrol retirement fund, duties, 352B.03

**Bounce back annuities**

Effective date, 352.116  
 Establishment, 352.116

**Breach of fiduciary duty**

Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10  
 Generally, 356A.09  
 Indemnification, 356A.11  
 Lawsuits, 356A.12  
 Remedies, 356A.09

**Budget**

Reports about, 352.03

**Buybacks**

CETA-funded employees, 356.452, 356.453  
 Interest rates, 352.23, 352.271  
 Military service credit, 352.27  
 MTC transit operating employees, 352.271  
 Prior service contributions, 352.23  
 Prior service credit, 356.30  
 Refund repayments, 352.23  
 Service credit, wrongful discharges, 356.50  
 Years of service, 352.23

**Certificates and certification**

Funds available for investment  
 Generally, 352.03  
 Judges retirement plan, 490.123  
 State employees retirement fund, 352.061  
 Unneeded assets, 11A.23  
 Judges retirement plan  
 Insufficient reserves, 490.123  
 Retirement benefits, certain judges, 490.123

**Certifying to**

Disability benefit applicants, employment status, 352.113  
 MSRS correctional employees retirement fund, additional classifications, 352.91  
 Optional annuity beneficiaries, death, 352.116  
 Probate judges, retirement benefits, 490.107  
 Proof of employment for prior service credit, 352D.11

**Certiorari**

Appeals of benefit termination or denial, 352.031

**CETA-funded employees**

Buybacks, 356.452, 356.453  
 Exclusion from coverage, 356.45  
 Interpretation of law, 356.454, 356.455  
 Refunds, 356.452, 356.455

**Chief administrative officer, see Executive director under this topic****Cofiduciaries**

Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01  
 Duties, generally, 356A.10  
 Liability, 356A.10  
 Service of process on, 356A.12

**Combined service annuities**

Amount, formula, 356.30  
 Application of law, 356.30  
 Deferred annuities, 356.30  
 Service credit, formula, 356.30

**Combined service disability benefits**

Amount, computation, 356.302  
 Definitions, 356.302  
 Entitlement, requirements, 356.302

**Combined service survivor benefits**

Amount, computation, 356.303  
 Definitions, 356.303  
 Entitlement, requirements, 356.303

**Compensation and salaries**

Assistant director, 352.03  
 Board of directors, 352.03  
 Consultants on contract, 352.03

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)****(Cont'd)****Compensation and salaries (Cont'd)****Definitions**

Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303  
 Generally, 352.01, 352.115  
 Retirement annuity limitations, 356.61

**Executive director, 352.03**

Fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08

**Contested cases**

Adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07  
 Appeals of benefit termination or denial, 352.031

**Continuing education**

Fiduciaries, requirements, 356A.13  
 Governing boards, duties, 356A.13

**Contracts**

Actuarial services, 352.03  
 Competitive bidding, exemption, 352.03  
 Electronic data processing services, 352.03  
 Executive director, duties, 352.03  
 Professional management services, 352.03

**Contributions to more than one public retirement plan**

Interpretation of law, 353.01  
 Restrictions, 354.094

**Cooperation**

Early retirement reports, 356.70

**Copies**

Benefit provision summaries, 356A.07  
 Financial reports and evaluations, 356A.07  
 Plan documents, 356A.07

**Costs, payment**

Allowable expenses, 356.001  
 Generally, 352.03, 352.04  
 MSRS correctional employees fund, 352.911

**Coverage by more than one system, see Portability with other retirement plans under this topic****Covered by the system**

Defined, 352.01  
 Generally, 352.021

**Covered employees**

Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
 Agricultural utilization research institute, 1160.09  
 Corrections personnel, erroneous coverage, correction, 352.91  
 Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.305

**Definitions**

Employee contribution pickup, 356.62  
 Loss of survivor benefits, 356.305  
 Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, continuing coverage, 168.33  
 District court personnel, 480.181  
 District public defenders, employees, 611.265  
 Exclusion by other plans

Public employees retirement association, 353.01

**Exclusions from coverage**

CETA-funded employees, 356.454, 356.455  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 168.33  
 Generally, 352.01

Exclusive representatives, state employees' unions, 352.029  
 Generally, 352.01

Gillette hospital board employees, 250.05

Gubernatorial appointees, optional exemptions, 352.021

Individual retirement account plan, election of participation, 354D.02, 354D.04

Joint underwriting association employees, 621.121

Judicial district administrators, 484.48

Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.80

Metropolitan radio board executive director, 473.894

Metropolitan sports facilities commission employees, 473.565

Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., 116S.03

Minnesota Technology, Inc., 116O.04

**Notice received**

Benefit termination or denial, 352.031

Ombudsman for corrections office, employees, 241.43

Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, personnel, 245.93

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)**  
(Cont'd)

- Covered employees (Cont'd)
  - Ombudspersons for families, 257.0755, 257.0761
  - Payments to
    - Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
  - Reentry to service after refund, 352.021
  - Reports received
    - Benefit provisions, summaries, plan documents, 356A.07
    - Employee contribution pick ups, 356.62
    - Financial reports, 356.20, 356A.07
    - Investment performance reports, 356.218
  - Representation
    - Board of directors, 352.03
  - Service of process by
    - Petition for review of benefit termination or denial, 352.031
  - Service of process on
    - Benefit termination or denial, notice, answer to petition for review, 352.031
  - Status
    - Board of directors, duties, 352.03
    - Employee relations department, duties, 352.03
    - Final determination, 352.03
    - Information about, 352.03
  - Termination of coverage, 352.028
  - Termination of service
    - Generally, 352.021
    - Refunds, 352.22
  - University of Minnesota hospital employees, see University of Minnesota hospital employees under this topic
  - Western Lake Superior sanitary district employees, 458D.04
- Covered governmental entity
  - Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
  - Duties, see Employers under this topic
- Covered salary
  - Limitations
    - Exclusive representatives, state employees' unions, 352.029
    - Generally, 356.611
- Creditors remedies
  - Annuities or benefits, prohibited, 352.15
- Custodian bank accounts
  - Establishment, 356.001
- Data
  - Access, marriage dissolution actions, 356.80
  - Investment performance report, classification, 356.218
- Decedents estates
  - Payments to
    - Accrued annuities, 352.115
    - Postretirement adjustments, unpaid amounts, 356.86
    - Refunds after death, 352.12
- Dedicated fund
  - Assets defined as, 356.615
  - Uses, prohibitions, 356.615
- Deferred annuities
  - Accrual, 352.22
  - Amount, formula, 352.72
  - Application for, 352.22
  - Augmentation
    - Combined service annuities, 356.30
    - Generally, 352.72, 352.75, 352.94
    - Members electing participation in individual retirement account plan, 354D.04
    - University of Minnesota hospital employees, 352F.04
  - Eligibility, 352.94
  - Interest rates, 352.75
  - MTC transit operating employees, 352.75
  - Reserves, requirements, 352.72
  - Survivor benefits, 352.12
  - Years of service, 352.22
- Deferred compensation, see STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN
- Definitions
  - Actuarial valuations, 356.215
  - Benefit termination or denial, appeals, 352.031
  - Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303
  - Employee contribution pick up, 356.62
  - Generally, 352.01

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)**  
(Cont'd)

- Definitions (Cont'd)
    - Loss of survivor benefits, 356.305
    - Maximum annual benefits, 356.61
    - Permanent disability benefits and retirement annuities, 356.35
    - Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
    - Retirement annuity application procedure, 356.371
    - University of Minnesota hospital employees, 352F.02
  - Dependent children
    - Defined, 352.01
    - Survivor benefits, see Survivor benefits under this topic
  - Depositories
    - Amount deposited, restriction, 356A.06
    - Designation, 356A.06
  - Directors, see Board of directors under this topic
  - Disability benefits
    - Accrual, 352.113
    - Accrued benefits at death, payment, 352.115
    - Adjustments, certain recipients, 356.41
    - Age, 352.113
    - Amount, formula, 352.113, 352.115
    - Application for, 352.113
    - Board of directors, duties, 356.61
    - Combined service disability benefits, 356.302
    - Death, return of payment warrant, 352.115
    - Definitions, 352.01, 356.35, 356.371, 356.61
    - Discontinuation of benefits, 352.113
    - Eligibility after termination of employment, 352.113
    - Employment status, certification, 352.113
    - Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87
    - Maximum annual benefits, 356.61
    - Medical advisor, duties, 352.03, 352.113
    - Medical examinations
      - Refusal to submit, termination of rights, 352.113
      - Requirements, 352.03, 352.113
    - MTC transit operating employees, 352.75
    - Normal retirement age status, 352.113
  - Offsets
    - Employment earnings, 352.113
    - Workers' compensation, 176.021
  - Optional annuities, see Optional annuities under this topic
  - Payment
    - Generally, 352.03, 352.115
    - Payments to minors, 352.12
  - Permanent disability benefits, increases after 1976, 356.36, 356.38
  - Postretirement adjustments, 356.39, 356.86
  - Reemployment, eligibility, 43A.13
  - Refunds after death, 352.12
  - Reports about, 352.03, 352.113
  - Representatives of disabled employees, duties, 352.113
  - Retirement plan deductions, restrictions, 352.113
  - Surviving spouses, entitlement to benefits, 352.113
  - Temporary disability, allowable service credit, 352.01, 352.23
  - Termination of rights, 352.113
  - Total and permanent disability, defined, 352.01
  - Years of service, 352.113
- Disabled employees
  - Defined, 352.01
  - Employment status, certification, 352.113
  - Medical advisor, duties, 352.03
  - Medical examinations, 352.03
  - Reports about, 352.03
  - Representatives of, application for disability benefits, 352.113
- Disclosure
  - Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Fiduciaries
  - Economic interest statements, 356A.06
  - Felony convictions, 356A.03
  - Investments, 356A.06
  - Public access, requirements, 356A.06
  - Financial reporting requirements, 356.20
  - University of Minnesota retired employees, 352.03
- Dissolution of marriage
  - Division of property, 352.15
  - Retirement benefits or rights, information regarding, 356.80

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
(Cont'd)****Early retirement**

- Actuarial valuations, 352.116, 353.30
- Age, 352.116
- Amount, formula, 352.116
- Application of law
  - Generally, 352.116, 352.72
  - Public employees retirement association, 353.71
  - Teachers retirement, Minneapolis, Saint Paul, and Duluth, 354A.31
- Eligibility, 353.30
- MTC transit operating employees, 352.75
- Optional annuities, see **Optional annuities** under this topic
- Reports about, 356.70
- Requirements, 356.70
- Rule of 90, 352.116
- Survivor benefits, see **Survivor benefits** under this topic
- University of Minnesota hospital employees, 352F.05
- Years of service, 352.116

**Economic interest statements**

- Copies to ethical practices board, 356A.06
- Federal disclosure form in lieu of, 356A.06
- Fiduciaries, requirements, 356A.06

**Elective state officers retirement, duties, see ELECTIVE STATE OFFICERS RETIREMENT PLAN****Electronic data processing services**

- Administration department, duties, 352.03
- Contracts, 352.03

**Employee contributions**

- Amount, 352.04
- Application of law, 356.62
- Definitions, 356.62
- Employers, pick up after 1982, 356.62
- Exclusive representatives, state employees' unions, 352.029
- Federal compensation limits, 356.611
- Increases, actuarial requirements, 352.04
- Leaves of absence, allowable service requirements, 352.01
- Local government service, 352.041
- Members electing participation in individual retirement account plan, 354D.04
- Military affairs department personnel retirement plan, 352.85
- Military service credit, 352.27
- Payroll deductions, 352.029, 352.04
- Reports about, 352.04, 356.62
- Transportation department pilots retirement plan, 352.86
- University of Minnesota heating plant facilities employees, 352.01
- Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50

**Employees of the retirement plan**

- Appointment, 352.03
- Excluded from executive branch, 43A.02
- Indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11
- In-service training, 352.03
- Military service
  - Gulf war, salary differential, 43A.182
- Representation
  - Board of directors, prohibited, 352.03

**Employer contributions**

- Amount, 352.04
- CETA-funded employees, 356.453
- Exclusive representatives, state employees' unions, 352.029
- Increases, actuarial requirements, 352.04
- Leaves of absence, allowable service requirements, 352.01
- Local government service, property tax levies for, 352.041
- Members electing participation in individual retirement account plan, 354D.04
- Metropolitan council transit operations employees, exclusive representative, 473.42
- Military affairs department personnel retirement plan, 352.85
- Military service credit, 352.27
- Quasi-state agencies, 352.04
- Reports about, 352.04
- Transportation department pilots retirement plan, 352.86
- University of Minnesota heating plant facilities employees, 352.01
- Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
(Cont'd)****Employers**

- Benefit provision summaries, duties, 356A.07
- Certificates and certification
  - Disability benefit applicants, employment status, 352.113
- Contributions, see **Employer contributions** under this topic
- Filing with
  - Investment performance reports, 356.218
- Notice received
  - Employee and employer contributions, increases, 352.04
- Payroll deductions, 352.04
- Record keeping, 352.03
- Reports given
  - Employee contribution pick ups, 356.62
- Reports received
  - Financial reports, 356.20

**Employing units, duties, see Employers** under this topic**Establishment, 352.021****Estate taxes**

- Annuities or benefits, exemption, 352.15
- Exclusions from coverage
  - CETA-funded employees, 356.454, 356.455
  - Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 168.33
  - Former metropolitan waste control commission employees, 473.512
  - Generally, 352.01
  - Metropolitan sports facilities commission, temporary employees, 473.565

**Exclusive representatives, state employees' unions**

- Covered salary, limitation, 352.029
- Employee and employer contributions, 352.029
- Payroll deductions, 352.029
- Reemployment earnings limitation, 352.029
- Retirement plan alternatives, 352.029

**Execution (creditors remedies)**

- Annuities or benefits, exemption, 352.15

**Executive director**

- Appointment, 352.03
- Benefit termination or denial, appeals, 352.031
- Compensation and salaries
  - Compensation council, duties, 15A.082
  - Expense allowance, 15A.081
  - Governor's recommendation, 43A.18
  - Increases or decreases, 43A.18
  - Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.081, 15A.13

**Definitions**

- Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.02

**Duties, generally, 352.03****Fiduciary duties, see Fiduciaries** under this topic**Judges retirement plan, payment warrants, signature, 490.123****Memberships**

- Investment advisory council, 11A.08

**Qualifications, 352.03****Reports received**

- Marriage dissolution documents, 356.80

**Retirement, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN****State patrol retirement fund, duties, 352B.03****Unclassified service, 352.03****Exempt rules**

- State deferred compensation plan, 352.96

**Experience studies**

- Actuaries, duties, 352.03
- Contents, 356.215
- Defined, 356.215
- Pensions and retirement commission, duties, 3.85
- Reports about, 3.85, 352.03, 356.215

**Fiduciaries**

- Activities, generally, 356A.02
- Assets, title, 356A.06
- Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12
- Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08
- Continuing education, 356A.13
- Definitions, 356A.01
- Direct or indirect profits, prohibited, 356A.06

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)**

(Cont'd)

**Fiduciaries (Cont'd)**

Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06  
 Duties, generally, 352.03, 356A.02, 356A.04, 356A.05  
 Economic interest statements, 356A.06  
 Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03  
 Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13  
 Investments, duties, see Investment of funds under this topic  
 Prohibited transactions, 356A.06  
 Service of process on, 356A.12  
 Standard of conduct, 356A.04  
 State deferred compensation plan, duties, 352.96  
 State patrol retirement fund, duties, 352B.03  
 Unclassified employees retirement plan, duties, 352D.09

**Filing with**

Annuities, refusal of automatic increase  
 MTC transit operating employees, 352.75  
 State patrol retirement, 352B.26  
 Beneficiaries, designation of, 352.12  
 Benefit applications  
 Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.09

**Benefits, refusal of automatic increase**

Legislators retirement plan, 3A.11

Deferred annuity applications, generally, 352.22

**Disability benefit applications**

Generally, 352.113  
 State patrol retirement fund, 352B.101

**Early retirement allowance applications**

Legislators retirement plan, 3A.02

**Postretirement adjustments**

Automatic payments, refusal to accept, 356.86  
 Optional payment schedule, 356.86

Proportionate retirement annuities, applications, 356.32

**Refund applications**

Elective state officers retirement plan, 352C.09  
 Judges retirement plan, 490.126  
 Legislators retirement plan, 3A.03  
 State patrol retirement fund, 352B.11

**Retirement annuity applications**

Judges retirement plan, 490.126

**Retirement benefits, agreements to accept**

District court judges, 490.106  
 Supreme court justices, 490.106

**Retirement plan alternatives**

Exclusive representatives, state employees' unions, 352.029  
 Military affairs personnel, 352.85  
 Transportation department pilots, 352.86

**Survivor benefit applications**

Elective state officers retirement plan, 352C.04  
 Legislators retirement plan, 3A.05  
 State patrol retirement fund, 352B.11

**Withdrawal applications**

Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.09

**Financial reports**

Administrative officials, duties, 356.20  
 Alternative reports, 356.23  
 Audits, 356.20  
 Board of directors, duties, 356.20  
 Contents, forms, 356.20  
 Copies, distribution, 356.20, 356A.07  
 Successor organizations, application of law, 356.20

**Findings**

Appeals of benefit termination or denial, 352.031  
 Failure to appeal, 352.031

**Former covered employees**

Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.80  
 Refunds, 352.22  
 Survivor benefits, 352.12

**Forms**

Benefit applications, generally  
 State patrol retirement fund, 352B.08  
 Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.09  
 Disability benefit applications  
 Generally, 352.113  
 State patrol retirement fund, 352B.101

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)**

(Cont'd)

**Forms (Cont'd)**

Early retirement allowance applications  
 Legislators retirement plan, 3A.02  
 Postretirement adjustments, optional payment schedule, 356.86  
 Proportionate retirement annuities, applications, 356.32  
 Refund applications  
 Judges retirement plan, 490.126  
 State patrol retirement fund, 352B.11  
 Refunds, direct transfer to qualified retirement plans, 352.15  
 Retirement allowance or annuity applications  
 Elective state officers retirement plan, 352C.031  
 Judges retirement plan, 490.126  
 Retirement plan alternatives  
 Military affairs personnel, 352.85  
 Transportation department pilots, 352.86  
 State deferred compensation plan, agreements, 352.96  
 Survivor benefit applications  
 State patrol retirement fund, 352B.11  
 Withdrawal applications  
 Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.09

**Funds and accounts**

Custodian bank accounts, 356.001  
 Dedicated fund, 356.615  
 State employees retirement fund, see State employees retirement fund under this topic

**Garnishment**

Annuities or benefits, exemption, 352.15

**Gifts and bequests**

Authority to accept, 352.04

**Governing board of a pension plan**

Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01  
 Generally, see Board of directors under this topic

**Governing body rules and policies**

Plan documents, governing body rules and policies defined as  
 Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01

Governmental subdivisions, duties, see Employers under this topic

**Guardians of minors**

Payments to, refunds, 352.12

**Heads of departments**

Defined, 352.01  
 Duties, see Employers under this topic

**Hearings**

Appeals of benefit termination or denial, 352.031

**Heirs**

Payments to  
 Accrued annuities, 352.115  
 Refunds after death, 352.12

In-service training, 352.03

**Insurance**

Dental insurance premiums, withholding, 352.15  
 Health insurance premiums, withholding, 352.15  
 Public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87

**Interest rates**

Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
 Buybacks, 352.23, 352.27, 352.271  
 CETA-funded employees, 356.452, 356.453, 356.455  
 Deferred annuities, 352.75, 352F.04  
 Forfeited service, refund repayments, 356.306  
 Leaves of absence, allowable service, 352.01  
 Military service credit, 352.27  
 MTC transit operating employees, 352.75  
 Omitted deductions, 352.04  
 Refund repayments, 352.23  
 Refunds, 352.12, 352.22, 352F.07  
 Reserves, 352.119, 352.72, 352.75  
 University of Minnesota hospital employees, 352F.04, 352F.07

**Interpretation of law**

Actuarial valuations, 356.22  
 Assets, 356.615  
 CETA-funded employees, 356.454, 356.455  
 Contributions to more than one public retirement plan, 353.01  
 Investments, 356.615  
 Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32  
 Refund repayments, 356.306  
 Termination of plan or fund, 356.001

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)**  
 (Cont'd)

- Interpretation of law (Cont'd)
  - Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.22
- Investigations
  - Disability benefit applicants, 352.03
- Investment of funds
  - Abstracts, investment board director's signature, 352.05
  - Amount deposited, restriction, 356A.06
  - Authorized investments, 356A.06
  - Brokers, duties, 356A.06
  - Certification of available funds, 352.03, 352.061
  - Depositories, designation, 356A.06
  - Disclosure, requirements, 356A.06
  - Diversification, 356A.06
  - Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06
  - Interpretation of law, 356.615
  - Investment board, duties, 352.061
  - Investment expenses
    - Defined, retirement plan actuarial valuations, 356.215
  - Investment restrictions, notice to brokers, 356A.06
  - Liquidity, minimum requirements, 356A.06
  - Policy statement, 356.219
  - Reports about, 356.218, 356.219
- Investment performance report
  - Application of law, 356.218
  - Contents, forms, 356.218
  - Copies, 356.218
  - Data classification, 356.218
  - Executive director, duties, 356.218
- Joint and survivor annuities
  - Annuity in lieu of refund, 352.12
  - Generally, 352.115, 352.116
  - MTC transit operating employees, 352.75
- Judges retirement plan, duties, see JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP)
- Lawsuits
  - Attorney general, duties, 352.03, 352B.07
  - Breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12
  - Venue, 352.03, 352B.07
- Leaves of absence
  - Board of directors, restrictions, 352.03
  - Contributions for allowable service, 352.01
  - Interest rates, 352.01
  - Local government service, allowable service credit, 352.041
  - Military service, 352.27
  - Temporary disability, allowable service credit, 352.01, 352.23
- Legal advisor, 352.03
- Legislative proposals
  - Date of presentation, 356.88
  - Pensions and retirement commission, comments, 356.88
  - Requirements, generally, 356.88
- Legislators retirement plan, duties, see LEGISLATORS RETIREMENT PLAN
- Liability
  - Fiduciaries, 356A.10
  - Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
  - Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215, 356.22
- Lists
  - University of Minnesota retired employees, 352.03
- Mail and mailing
  - Appeals, findings, 352.031
  - Benefit distribution notice, 356.001
  - Notice of benefit termination or denial, 352.031
  - Retirement annuities, information, completed applications, 356.371
- Management of the system
  - Generally, 352.03
  - Professional services, contracts, 352.03
  - Reports about, 352.03
- Medical advisor
  - Appointments by
    - Licensed physicians to examine disability benefit applicants, 352.03
  - Duties, generally, 352.03, 352.113
  - Health department, duties, 352.03
  - Investigations, 352.03

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)**  
 (Cont'd)

- Medical advisor (Cont'd)
  - MSRS correctional employees retirement fund, 352.95
- Recommendations by
  - Benefit termination or denial, 352.031
  - Disability benefit applications, 352.113
- Reports given, 352.03
- Members, see Covered employees under this topic
- Military affairs personnel, see MILITARY AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT PERSONNEL RETIREMENT PLAN
- Military service credit
  - Buybacks, 352.27
  - Employee and employer contributions, 352.27
  - Interest rates, 352.27
  - MTC transit operating employees, 352.271
- MSRS correctional employees retirement fund, duties, see MSRS CORRECTIONAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND
- MTC transit operating employees
  - Age, 352.75
  - Annuities, adjustments or increases, 352.75
  - Application of law, 352.76
  - Benefits, adjustments or increases, 352.75
  - Deferred annuities, 352.75
  - Early retirement, 352.75
  - Eligibility for annuities, 352.75
  - Exclusive representative, allowable service credit, 352.01
  - Normal retirement annuities, 352.75
  - Refusal of automatic increases, 352.75
  - Savings clause, certain members, 352.75
  - Transfer to Minnesota state retirement system, 352.75
  - Years of service, 352.72
- Normal retirement annuities
  - Accrual, 352.115
  - Accrued annuity at death, payment, 352.115
  - Age, 352.115
  - Amount, formula, 352.115
  - Application for, 352.115
  - Application of law
    - Formula, 352.115
    - Public employees retirement association, 353.29
    - Teachers retirement association, formula program, 354.44
    - Teachers retirement, Minneapolis, Saint Paul, and Duluth, 354A.31
  - Average salary, defined, 352.115
  - Board of directors, duties, 356.61
  - Completed applications, copies to spouses, 356.371
  - Death, return of payment warrants, 352.115
  - Definitions, 352.115, 356.35, 356.371, 356.61
  - Dental insurance premiums, withholding, 352.15
  - Discontinuation of annuity, 352.115
  - Early retirement, reduction, 352.116
  - Health insurance premiums, withholding, 352.15, 356.87
  - Increases after 1976, 356.36, 356.38
  - Maximum annual benefits, 356.61
  - MTC transit operating employees, 352.75
  - Optional annuities, see Optional annuities under this topic
  - Payments, time, 352.115, 352.116
  - Payments to minors, 352.12
  - Postretirement adjustments, 356.39, 356.86
  - Proportionate annuities, 356.32
  - Reemployment earnings limitation, 352.029, 352.115
  - Surviving spouses, entitlement to annuity, 352.115
  - University of Minnesota hospital employees, 352F:03
  - Years of service, 352.115
- Notice given
  - Benefit distribution, 356.001
  - Benefit termination or denial, 352.031
  - Employee and employer contributions, increases, 352.04
  - Investment restrictions, 356A.06
- Notice received
  - Brokers, acknowledgment of investment restrictions, 356A.06
  - Members, proof of death, 356.001
- Retirement plan alternatives
  - Exclusive representatives, state employees' unions, 352.029
  - Military affairs personnel, 352.85
  - Supreme court justices, 490.132

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)**  
**(Cont'd)**

## Notice received (Cont'd)

## Retirement plan alternatives (Cont'd)

Transportation department pilots, 352.86

Unclassified employees, 352D.02

## Operations

Calendar basis optional, 352.03

Electronic data processing services, 352.03

## Optional annuities

Accelerated annuities, 352.116

Actuarial valuations, 352.116

Application for, 352.115

Bounce back annuities, 352.116

Definitions, 356.371

Disability benefits, requirements, 352.113

Discontinuation of annuity, 352.115

Early retirement, 352.116

## Establishment

Generally, 352.116

State patrol retirement fund, requirements, 352B.08

Information summaries, distribution, 356.371

## Joint and survivor annuities

Annuity in lieu of refund, 352.12

Generally, 352.115, 352.116

MTC transit operating employees, 352.75

Refunds after death, 352.12

Retired employees, reemployment, deductions prohibited, 352.115

Surviving spouses, entitlement to annuity, 352.115

Term certain annuities, 352.116

## Orders

Appeals, decision, 352.031

## Judges retirement plan

Survivor retirement account, contribution rate adjustments, 490.102

State deferred compensation plan, implementation, 352.96

## Payments by

Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001

Elective state officers retirement plan, 352C.031, 352C.04

Erroneous payroll deductions, refunds, 352.04, 352.15

Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02

Generally, 352.03

Health insurance premiums, 356.87

Judges retirement plan, 490.025, 490.102

Legislators retirement plan, 3A.02, 3A.04

Probate judges, retirement benefits, refunds to counties, 490.107

State patrol retirement fund, 352B.11

## Payments to

## Counties

Probate judges, retirement benefits, 490.107

Dental insurance, administrative expenses, 352.15

Health insurance, administrative expenses, 352.15, 356.87

## Judges retirement plan

Survivor benefits, member contributions, 490.109

## Prior service credit purchase

Legislative employees, in unclassified plan, 352D.11

## Payroll deductions

Disability benefits, restrictions, 352.113

Erroneous deductions, 352.04

Exclusive representatives, state employees' unions, 352.029

Generally, 352.04

Interest rates, 352.04

Local government service, 352.041

Omitted deductions, 352.04

Refund repayments, 352.23

Refunds, 352.04

Reports about, 352.04

Retired employees, reemployment, deductions prohibited, 352.115

University of Minnesota heating plant facilities employees, 352.01

## Petitions to

Benefit termination or denial, review, 352.031

## Plan documents

Copies to members, 356A.07

Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)**  
**(Cont'd)**

## Policy of state

Actuarial valuations, 356.215

## Portability with other retirement plans

Application of law, 352.72

Elective state officers retirement plan, 352C.051

Legislators retirement plan, 3A.12

Minneapolis employees retirement fund, 422A.16

Public employees retirement association, 353.71

State patrol retirement fund, 352B.30

Teachers retirement association, 354.60

Teachers retirement, Minneapolis, Saint Paul, and Duluth, 354A.39

Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.085, 352D.12

Vesting portability, 352.72

## Postretirement adjustments

Basis for subsequent increases, 356.39

Eligibility, 356.86

Optional payment schedule, 356.86

Payment, amount, time, 356.86

Refusal to accept, notice, 356.86

## Postretirement investment fund

Participation authorized, 352.04, 352.119

Transfer of assets to, 352.061, 352.119, 352.75

## Prior service contributions

Interest rates, 352.23

Refund repayments, 352.23

Transfer to unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.12

## Prior service credit

CETA-funded employees, 356.453

Forfeiture, 352.021

Metropolitan sports area commission employees, 473.565

Purchases, reserves requirements, 356.30

## Proportionate retirement annuities

Amount, calculation, 356.32

Application for, 356.32

Interpretation of law, 356.32

## Public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87

## Purpose, 356.001

## Recommendations by

Proposed legislation, 356.88

## Record keeping

Calendar basis optional, 352.03

Elective state officers retirement plan, 352C.09

Electronic data processing services, 352.03

Employers, duties, 352.03

Executive director, duties, 352.03

Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02

State patrol retirement fund, 352B.05

## Records

## Actuarial valuations

Early retirement annuities, 352.116

Optional annuities, 352.116, 352B.08

Appeals of benefit termination or denial, requirements, 352.031

CETA-funded employees, 356.453

Definitions, 352.031

Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06

Judges retirement plan, optional annuities, recommendations, 490.124

## Refunds

Amounts, generally, 352.22

Amounts up to 3,000 dollars, 352.12

Application for, 352.22

CETA-funded employees, 356.452, 356.455

Death after service termination, 352.12

Death before service termination, 352.12

Dental insurance premiums, erroneous deductions, 352.15

Deposits to financial institutions, automatic, 352.15

Direct transfer to qualified retirement plans, 352.15

Examination monitors, 352.22

Excess of accumulated contributions, 352.12

Failure to request, 352.12, 352.22

Former metropolitan waste control commission employees, 473.512

Health insurance premiums, erroneous deductions, 352.15

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)**  
(Cont'd)**Refunds (Cont'd)**

- Individual retirement account plan, transfer to, 354D.07*
- Interest rates, 352.12, 352.22*
- Joint and survivor annuity in lieu of, 352.12*
- Legislative employees, 352.22*
- Limitations, 352.22*
- Military affairs employees, 352.22*
- MTC transit operating employees, restrictions, 352.22*
- Payment, generally, 352.03, 352.04*
- Payments to minors, 352.12*
- Payroll deductions, omitted or erroneous, 352.04*
- Repayment to*
  - Allowable service credit, 352.01*
  - CETA-funded employees, 356.452, 356.453*
  - Combined service annuities, 356.30*
  - Disabled employees, repayment before receiving disability benefits, 352.113*
  - Elective state officers retirement plan, 352C.051*
  - Forfeited service credit, 356.306*
  - Individual retirement accounts, using, 356.81*
  - Interpretation of law, 356.306*
  - Legislators retirement plan, 3A.12*
  - Minneapolis employees retirement fund, 422A.22*
  - MTC transit operating employees, 352.271*
  - Payroll deductions, 352.23*
  - Prior service contributions, 352.23*
  - Public employees retirement association, 353.71*
  - Qualified annuities, using, 356.81*
  - Requirements, 356.81*
  - State employees retirement fund, 352.72*
  - State patrol retirement fund, 352B.30*
  - Teachers retirement association, 354.50*
  - Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.12*
- Request to pay designated beneficiary, 352.12*
- State patrol retirement fund members, 352.22*
- Teachers retirement association members, 352.22*
- Termination of rights, 352.23*
- University of Minnesota employees, 352.22*
- University of Minnesota hospital employees, 352F.07*

**Reports given**

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215*
- Budgets, 352.03*
- Disability benefit applicants, medical reports, 352.03*
- Early retirement, 356.70*
- Experience studies, 356.215*
- Financial reports, 352.03, 356.20, 356.23*
- Investment of funds, 356.218, 356.219*
- Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.80*
- Postretirement adjustments, 356.86*
- Professional management surveys, 352.03*
- State employees retirement fund, annual report, 352.04*
- State patrol retirement fund, annual report, 352B.02*

**Reports received**

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215*
- Disability benefit applicants, medical reports, 352.03, 352.113, 352.95*
- Experience studies, 356.215*
- Judges retirement plan, financial reports, 490.123*
- MSRS correctional employees retirement fund, erroneous coverage, 352.91*
- Payroll abstracts, 352.05*
- Social security cash benefits, 356.86*
- State employees, status, 352.03*
- State patrol retirement fund*
  - Payroll deductions, 352B.02*
  - Statements of credits and disbursements, 352B.03*

**Representation**

- Salary study advisory committee, 356.88*

**Reserves**

- Augmentation, 352.72, 352.75*
- Deferred annuities, 352.72*
- Interest rates, 352.119, 352.72, 352.75*
- MTC transit operating employees, requirements, 352.75*
- Prior service credit purchases, requirements, 356.30*

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)**  
(Cont'd)**Reserves (Cont'd)**

- Transfer to postretirement investment fund, 352.061, 352.119, 352.75*
  - Uninterrupted service, defined, 352.72*
- Retired employees**
- Board of directors, duties, 352.03*
  - Defined, 352.01*
  - Dental insurance premiums, deductions, 352.15*
  - Health insurance premiums, deductions, 352.15*
  - Reemployment with state of Minnesota, effect on annuities, 352.115*
  - Representation, board of directors, 352.03*
  - University of Minnesota employees, disclosure, lists, 352.03*
  - University of Minnesota hospital employees, reemployment earnings limitations, 352F.06*

**Retirement**

- Defined, 352.01*
- Retirement allowances, see Normal retirement annuities under this topic*

**Retirement fund**

- Defined, 352.01*

**Retirement plan alternatives**

- Arts board employees, 354D.02, 354D.04*
- Children, families, and learning department employees, 352.01*
- Exclusive representatives, state employees' unions, 352.029*
- Former sanitary district employees, 473.511*
- Humanities commission employees, 354D.02, 354D.04*
- Military affairs personnel, 352.85*
- Minnesota historical society employees, 354D.02, 354D.04*
- Transportation department pilots, 352.86*
- Unclassified employees, 352D.02*

**Review by**

- Judges retirement plan, survivor retirement account, 490.102*

**Rulemaking**

- Administration of retirement plans, 352.03*
- Executive director, recommendations, 352.03*
- Exempt rules*
  - State deferred compensation plan, 352.96*

**Rule of 90**

- Eligibility, 352.116, 353.30*

**Salary**

- Defined, 352.01*
- Exclusions, 352.01*

**Service credit**

- Allowable service, defined, 352.01, 352F.02*
- Combined service annuities, 356.30*
- Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303*
- Disability benefits, effect, 352.113*
- Forfeited service, refund repayments, 356.306*
- Leaves of absence, local government service, 352.041*
- Members electing participation in individual retirement account plan, 354D.04*
- MTC transit operating employees, military service credit, 352.271*
- Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32*
- Refund repayments, requirements, 352.23*
- Restored service credit, 356.306*
- Temporary disability, 352.01, 352.23*
- Wrongful discharges, 356.50*

**Service of process by**

- Benefit termination or denial, 352.031*

**Service of process on**

- Petition for review of benefit termination or denial, 352.031*

**Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY****Spousal maintenance and child support**

- Income withholding, 352.15*

**Spouses**

- Retirement annuities, requirements, 356.371*
- Surviving spouses, see Surviving spouses under this topic*

**State aid****Withholding**

- Investment reporting noncompliance, grounds, 356.219*

**State correctional employees, see MSRS CORRECTIONAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND**

- State deferred compensation plan, duties, 352.96*



**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
(Cont'd)**

- State employees
  - Defined, social security law, 355.41
- State employees retirement fund
  - Appropriations from, 352.04
  - Assets, transfer to postretirement investment fund, 352.061
  - Creation, 352.04
  - Credits to
    - Abandoned contributions, annuities, or benefits, 356.65
  - Deposits to, 352.05
  - Disbursements, generally, 352.04, 352.05
  - Investment of funds, certification, 352.061
  - Refund repayments, 352.72
  - Reports about, 352.04
- State patrol retirement fund, duties, see STATE PATROL RETIREMENT FUND
- Statewide plan
  - Minnesota state retirement system defined as
    - Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
- Statutes of limitations
  - Breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12
- Successor organizations
  - Application of law, 356.20, 356.215
- Supplemental investment fund, duties, see SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTMENT FUND
- Surviving children
  - Defined, combined service survivor benefits, 356.303
  - Survivor benefits, see Survivor benefits under this topic
- Surviving spouses
  - Defined, combined service survivor benefits, 356.303
  - Disability benefits, entitlement, 352.113
  - Payments to
    - Accrued annuities at death, 352.115
    - Postretirement adjustments, unpaid amounts, 356.86
    - Refunds, 352.12
  - Survivor benefits, see Survivor benefits under this topic
- Survivor annuities, see Survivor benefits under this topic
- Survivor benefits
  - Accrued annuity at death, payment, 352.115
  - Actuarial valuations, 352.12
  - Adjustments, certain recipients, 356.41
  - Age, 352.12
  - Amount, formula, 352.12
  - Application for, 352.12
  - Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303
  - Death, return of payment warrant, 352.115
  - Deferred annuities, 352.12
  - Definitions, 356.303, 356.305
  - Discontinuation of benefits, 352.12
  - Forfeiture
    - Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.305
  - Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87
  - Increases after 1976, 356.36, 356.37, 356.38
  - Joint and survivor annuities
    - Annuity in lieu of refund, 352.12
    - Generally, 352.115, 352.116
    - MTC transit operating employees, 352.75
  - MTC transit operating employees, 352.75
  - Normal retirement annuities, entitlement, 352.115
  - Optional annuities, entitlement, 352.115
  - Payments, time, 352.03, 352.12
  - Postretirement adjustments, 356.39, 356.86
  - Recovery
    - Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.305
  - Refunds, see Refunds under this topic
  - Request to pay designated beneficiary, 352.12
  - Suspension
    - Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.305
  - Term certain annuities, 352.12
  - Years of service, 352.12
- Survivors
  - Defined, loss of survivor benefits, 356.305

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
(Cont'd)**

- Survivors (Cont'd)
  - Survivor benefits, see Survivor benefits under this topic
- Termination of plan or fund
  - Application of law, 356.001
  - Benefits, members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001
  - Board of directors, duties, 356.001
  - Distribution of benefits, 356.001
  - Interpretation of law, 356.001
- Termination of rights
  - Appeals, 352.031
  - Disability benefits, 352.113
  - Refunds, 352.23
- Transfer of functions
  - Highway patrolmen's retirement association, 352B.29
  - MTC transit operating employees retirement fund, 352.75
- Transfer of funds
  - Assets
    - Generally, transfer to postretirement investment fund, 352.119, 352.75
    - Unclassified employees retirement plan, transfer to supplemental investment fund, 352D.03
  - Erroneous deductions and contributions, transfer to appropriate public retirement fund, 352.04
  - Refunds, direct transfer to qualified retirement plans, 352.15
- Transfer of membership from unclassified service, 352D.02
- Transportation department pilots, see TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT PILOTS RETIREMENT PLAN
- Treasurer
  - Liability, general bond, 352.05
  - State treasurer as ex officio treasurer, 352.05
- Unclassified employees retirement plan, duties, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN
- Unfunded actuarial accrued liability
  - Actuarial valuations, 356.215
  - Defined, 356.215
  - Interpretation of law, 356.22
- University of Minnesota employees
  - Social security benefits, referendum, see Referendum under SOCIAL SECURITY
- University of Minnesota hospital employees
  - Counseling services, 352F.08
  - Deferred annuities, augmentation, interest rate, 352F.04
  - Definitions, 352F.02
  - Early retirement, 352F.05
  - Effective date, defined, 352F.02
  - Interest rates
    - Deferred annuities augmentation, 352F.04
    - Refunds, 352F.07
  - Normal retirement annuities, 352F.03
  - Refunds, 352F.07
  - Retirees, reemployment earnings limitations, 352F.06
  - Retirement provisions after merger with Fairview Hospital, purpose, 352F.01
  - Terminated hospital employees, defined, 352F.02
  - Vesting requirements
    - Early retirement, 352F.05
    - Generally, 352F.03
    - Years of allowable service, defined, 352F.02
- Vesting requirements
  - Buybacks, 352.23
  - Deferred annuities, 352.22
  - Disability benefits, 352.113
  - Early retirement, 352.116, 356.70
  - Generally, 352.115
  - MTC transit operating employees, 352.75
  - Portability with other retirement plans, 352.72
  - Service credit, see Service credit under this topic
  - Survivor benefits, 352.12
  - University of Minnesota hospital employees, 352F.03
  - Year of allowable service, defined, 352.01, 325F.02
- Violations and penalties
  - Fiduciaries, felony violations, service prohibition, 356A.03
  - Investment reporting, noncompliance
    - State aid withholding, 356.219
  - Prohibited transactions, defined, 356A.06

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)**  
(Cont'd)

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

## Surviving beneficiaries

Charge or conviction of causing member's death, loss of survivor benefits, 356.305

## Warrants for payment of money

Death, return for cancellation, 352.115, 352.12

Erroneous deductions, cancellation, 352.04

Finance department, duties, 352.05

State treasurer, duties, 352.05

## Workers compensation

Allowable service credit payments while receiving, 352.01, 352.23

## Wrongful discharges

Allowable service credit, 356.50

Employee and employer contributions, 356.50

Grounds, 356.50

**MINNESOTA STATUTES**

See also CONFLICT OF LAWS

See also INTERPRETATION OF LAW

See also REPEAL

See also STATE DOCUMENTS

## Adoption by reference

Ordinances, local governments, 471.62

## Amendments to

Interpretation, see Amendments under INTERPRETATION OF LAW

Special and local laws, Const. art 12 s 1

## Certificate of correctness, 3C.11

## Citations in

Interpretation of law, 645.46 to 645.48

## Codification

Revisor of statutes, duties, 3C.08

State parks, additions, 85.014

Wildfire act, 88.03

## Contents of each edition, 3C.08

## Copies

Evidence, 599.12

Preservation

Minnesota Historical Society, 138.03

## Court rules

Publication as part of statutes, 480.057

Revisor of statutes, duties, 3C.08

## Declaratory judgment

Judgments about validity of statutes, 555.11

Right to request, 555.02

## Distribution, 3C.12

## Editorial changes, 3C.10

## Evidence, 3C.13, 599.12

## Extracts

Revisor's authority to publish, 3C.11

## Filing with secretary of state, 3C.11

## Form and style changes, 3C.08

## Free copies

Persons entitled to receive free copies, 3C.12

## Gender-neutral language, 3C.10

## Gender revision of 1986, 645.51

## Headnotes

Interpretation of law, 645.49

Revisor of statutes, duties, 3C.08

## History notes, 3C.08

## History of editions and compilations, 3C.07, 3C.13

## Incorporations by reference

County ordinances, incorporations on, 375.51

## Index, 3C.08

## Interpretation of law

Citations in, 645.46 to 645.48

Headnotes, 645.49

Paragraphs, reference to, 645.47

Specific sections, see INTERPRETATION OF LAW

Subdivisions, reference to, 645.46

## Legal status, 3C.13

## Local laws table, 3C.08

## Pamphlets, see Extracts under this topic

## Paragraphs

References to, interpretation of law, 645.47

**MINNESOTA STATUTES (Cont'd)**

## Price, 3C.12

## Publication

Extracts, see Extracts under this topic

Revisor's duty to publish, 3C.08

Revisor's editorial powers, 3C.10

## Public notice

Defined, newspaper law, 331A.01

## Renumbering, 3C.10

## Repealed laws, omission from statutes, 3C.08

## Reports about

Defects in text, report to legislature, 3C.04

## Revised statutes, 1945, status, 3C.07

## Saint Louis County

Civil service law, 383C.056

## Sale, 3C.12

## Section numbers

Citation, bill language, 645.29

Revisor of statutes, duties, 3C.08

## Session laws, incorporation into statutes, 3C.08

## State copies, 3C.12

## Study commissions on statutes

Drafting requests to revisor, 3C.03

## Subdivisions

References to, interpretation of law, 645.46

## Supplements, 3C.09

## Table of sections affected by session laws, publication, 3C.06

## Unconstitutionality

## Court decisions

Supreme court, standards for review, 480A.10

Declaratory judgment proceedings, 555.11

## Uniform laws, see UNIFORM LAWS

## Waivers

State rules, policies regarding, 465.7971

**MINNESOTA SUPPLEMENTAL AID**

## See SUPPLEMENTAL AID

**MINNESOTA TECHNOLOGY, INC.**

## See also BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

## See also CORPORATIONS

## See also LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

## Accounts and accounting, 1160.05

## Ad hoc committees, 1160.071

## Affirmative action, requirements, 1160.04

## Agricultural utilization research institute, see AGRICULTURAL UTILIZATION RESEARCH INSTITUTE

## Appointments by

Ad hoc committees, 1160.071

Agricultural and economic development board, public members, 41A.02

## Appropriations to, 1160.12

## Assistance to

Research advisory board, 1160.10

## Audits, 1160.14

## Board of directors

Appointment, 1160.03

## Appointments by

Finance authority, members, 1160.06

President, 1160.04

Regional research institute advisory board, 1160.08

Regional research institutes, directors, 1160.08

Research advisory board, 1160.10

## Closed meetings, 13.99, 1160.03

## Compensation, 1160.03

## Conflicts of interest, 1160.03

## Economic interest statements, 1160.03

## Meetings, generally, 1160.03

## Membership, 1160.03

## Open meetings, requirements, 1160.03

## Political contributions, disclosure statements, 1160.03

## Qualifications, 1160.03

## Removal, 1160.03

## Representation

Agricultural utilization research institute, board of directors, 1160.09

Finance authority, 1160.06

**MINNESOTA TECHNOLOGY, INC. (Cont'd)**

Board of directors (Cont'd)  
 Representation (Cont'd)  
   Project outreach advisory committee, 1160.091  
   Residence, 1160.03  
   Vacancies, 1160.03  
 Budget requirements, 1160.05  
 Business assistance referral system, establishment, 1160.091  
 Bylaws, 1160.03  
 Conflicts of interest  
   Board of directors, 1160.03  
   Employees, 1160.03, 1160.04  
   Officers, 1160.03  
 Consultants  
   Hiring, 1160.04  
 Corporate powers, 1160.05  
 Data, classification, 13.99, 1160.03  
 Definitions, 1160.02  
 Director  
   Memberships  
     Agricultural and economic development board, 41A.02  
 Dissolution, 1160.20  
 Duties  
   Generally, 1160.05  
 Employees  
   Candidates for elective office, leave of absence, 1160.04  
   Code of ethics, 1160.04  
   Compensation and salaries, 15A.086  
   Conflicts of interest, 1160.03, 1160.04  
   Deferred compensation, 1160.04  
   Hiring, 1160.04  
   Insurance benefits, eligibility, 1160.04  
   Leaves of absence, 1160.04  
   Political activities, 1160.04  
   Qualifications, 1160.04  
   Retirement  
     Classified employees, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
     Generally, 1160.04  
     Unclassified employees, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN  
     Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY  
 Establishment, 1160.03  
 Evaluation by  
   Legislation, 1160.071  
 Exempt rules, 1160.05  
 Fees  
   Technology assistance system, 1160.091  
 Finance authority, see MINNESOTA TECHNOLOGY, INC. FINANCE AUTHORITY  
 Financial assistance, see Financial assistance under MINNESOTA TECHNOLOGY, INC. FINANCE AUTHORITY  
 Grants  
   Legislation authorizing, evaluating, 1160.071  
   Natural resources research institute, matching grants to, 1160.11  
   Postsecondary schools, matching grants to, 1160.11  
 Information and telecommunications institute, 15.97  
 Information given  
   Technology intensive small businesses, 1160.071  
 Investments by, 1160.06  
 Loans  
   Authorization, 1160.06  
   Legislation authorization, evaluation, 1160.071  
 Metropolitan governmental unit  
   Minnesota Technology, Inc., defined as, 10A.01  
 Minnesota Project Innovation, Inc., 1160.04  
 Minnesota technology account, see Minnesota technology account under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS  
 Minnesota Technology, Inc. act  
   Citation, 1160.01  
 Name  
   Change, from Greater Minnesota Corporation, 1160.011  
   Corporate name, use, 1160.03  
 Officers  
   Appointment, 1160.04  
   Conflicts of interest, 1160.03  
 Place of business, 1160.03

**MINNESOTA TECHNOLOGY, INC. (Cont'd)**

Political subdivision  
   Minnesota Technology, Inc., defined as, 10A.01  
 President  
   Appointment, 1160.04  
   Appointments by, 1160.04  
   Memberships  
     Finance authority, 1160.06  
   Political contributions, disclosure, 1160.04  
   Powers, 1160.04  
   Salary, 1160.04  
 Project outreach, see PROJECT OUTREACH  
 Purpose, 1160.03  
 Recommendations by  
   Peer review system, 1160.071  
 Records  
   Data, classification, 13.99, 1160.03  
 Regional research institutes, see REGIONAL RESEARCH INSTITUTES  
 Reports given  
   Annual report, 1160.15  
   Employees, total compensation plan, 43A.18  
   Science and technology reports, 1160.071  
 Representation  
   Market development coordinating council, 115A.12  
   Minnesota commission on national and community service, 121.703  
   Science and technology conferences, 1160.071  
 Research  
   Evaluation, requirement, 1160.071  
   Grants, 1160.071, 1160.11  
   On-site research facilities, authorizing, 1160.07  
   Regional research institutes, see REGIONAL RESEARCH INSTITUTES  
   Science and technology, 1160.071  
 Research advisory board  
   Duties, 1160.10  
   Establishment, 1160.10  
 Seed capital fund, 1160.122  
 Technology assistance system, establishment, 1160.091  
 Technology resource centers  
   Funding, 1160.072  
 Tort claims against, 1160.03  
**MINNESOTA TECHNOLOGY, INC. FINANCE AUTHORITY**  
 See also AUTHORITIES  
 Compensation, prohibiting, 1160.06  
 Establishment, 1160.06  
 Financial assistance  
   Equity investments, 1160.06  
   Interest, 1160.06  
   Preferences, 1160.06  
   Standards, 1160.06  
   Types, 1160.06  
 Members  
   Appointment, 1160.06  
   Compensation, 1160.06  
   Expenses, 1160.06  
   Qualifications, 1160.06  
**MINNESOTA TOWNSHIP ASSOCIATION**  
 Annual dues  
   Town boards of supervisors, payment of, 366.01  
 Certificates and certification  
   Employees, retirement coverage with public employees retirement association, 353.01  
 Cooperation  
   One call excavation notification center, 216D.03  
 Employees  
   Retirement, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)  
   Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY  
   Public employees retirement association, duties, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)  
 Representation  
   Clean water partnership program  
     Project coordination team, 103F.761

**MINNESOTA TOWNSHIP ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

Self-insurance pools  
Exemptions, 471.982

**MINNESOTA TRADE OFFICE**

See TRADE OFFICE

**MINNESOTA WAR RECORD COMMISSION**

Saint Louis County  
War records, historic preservation of, 383C.74

**MINNESOTA-WISCONSIN BOUNDARY AREA COMMISSION**

See also COMMISSIONS  
See also INTERSTATE COMMISSIONS  
Appointments to, 1.33  
Appropriations, 1.40  
Audits, 1.31  
Budget, 1.31, 1.39  
Chair, 1.31  
Commissioners  
    Appointment, 1.31, 1.33  
    Compensation and salaries, 1.31, 1.36  
    Number, 1.31  
Consultants, 1.31  
Cooperation, 1.31, 1.37  
Creation, 1.31  
Duties, 1.31, 1.32  
Employees, 1.31  
Executive director, 1.31  
Expenses and expenditures, 1.31  
Gifts, acceptance, 1.31, 1.38  
Grants, acceptance, 1.31  
Meetings, 1.31  
Notice, meetings, 1.31  
Officers, 1.31  
Recommendations by  
    Land use, 1.31  
    Water use, 1.31  
Reports given, 1.31  
Secretary treasurer, 1.31  
Studies by, 1.31  
Vice-chair, 1.31

**MINNESOTA-WISCONSIN BOUNDARY COMPACT**

See also INTERSTATE COMPACTS  
Enabling legislation, 1.31  
Interpretation of compact, 1.31  
Purpose, 1.31  
Ratification, 1.31  
Severability, 1.31  
Withdrawal from, 1.31

**MINNESOTA-WISCONSIN-MICHIGAN BOUNDARY COMPACT**

See also INTERSTATE COMPACTS  
Joint survey commission, 1.15  
Maps, 1.15, 1.16

**MINNESOTA XL PERMIT PROJECT**

Establishment, 114C.10  
Participants  
    Selection, criteria, 114C.11  
Permits, see Minnesota XL project permits under POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS  
Proposals for participation  
    Contents, requirements, 114C.11  
    Denial, effect, 114C.11  
Prospective permittees  
    Regulation, prerequisite, 114C.11  
Purpose, 114C.10  
Reports about  
    Generally, 114C.10  
    Plans and progress reports, 114C.11  
Requests for participation  
    Solicitation by commissioner, requirement, 114C.11  
Stakeholder groups  
    Representation, diversity, requirement, 114C.12  
    Technical assistance provided to, 114C.12

**MINNESOTA ZOO**

See also ZOOS  
Admission fees  
    Elementary school students, 85A.02  
    Low-income persons, free admission, 85A.02  
    Setting, 85A.01, 85A.02  
Advertising, 85A.02  
Animals  
    Agriculture department laws, exemption, 85A.02  
    Animals native to Minnesota  
        Inspections, 85A.02  
        Rulemaking, 85A.02  
    Exchange, 85A.02  
    Federal laws and regulations concerning, 85A.02  
    Natural resources department requirements  
        Game laws, exemption, 85A.02  
        Rules, 85A.02  
    Sale, 85A.02  
    Types collected, 85A.02  
Appropriations for, see Appropriations to under ZOOLOGICAL BOARD  
Board, see ZOOLOGICAL BOARD  
Construction  
    Funding, 85A.05  
Creation, 85A.01  
Data  
    Private donor gift data, classification, 13.792  
Employees, see Employees under ZOOLOGICAL BOARD  
Entertainment facilities, 85A.02  
Funds and accounts  
    Minnesota zoological garden bond account, 85A.05  
    Minnesota zoological garden building account, 85A.05  
    Parking and admissions account, 85A.04  
    Zoo concession and revenue account, 85A.04  
Gifts to  
    Private donor gift data, classification, 13.792  
Governance, see ZOOLOGICAL BOARD  
Injunctions  
    Trademark or trade name, 333.54  
Monorail, see Zoo ride under this topic  
Overnight accommodations, 85A.01  
Plans and specifications  
    Exemption, administration department approval, 16B.31  
Policy, 85A.001  
Public-private partnership, 85A.001  
Rulemaking  
    Animals native to Minnesota, 85A.02  
Site, 85A.02  
Trademark or trade name  
    Injunctions, 333.54  
    Use, restrictions, 333.53  
    Violations, misdemeanor, 333.53  
Transportation systems, see Zoo ride under this topic  
Violations and penalties  
    Trademark or trade name violations, misdemeanor, 333.53  
    Visitor violations, petty misdemeanor, 85A.02  
Visitors  
    Conduct, rules, 85A.02  
    Losses to, nonliability of state, 3.736  
    Overnight accommodations, 85A.01  
    Violations of rules, petty misdemeanor, 85A.02  
Zoo ride  
    Authorization, 85A.02  
    Funding, 85A.04

**MINNETONKA BEACH (CITY)**

See also CITIES  
Lake Minnetonka conservation district, see Lake Minnetonka conservation district under LAKE CONSERVATION DISTRICTS

**MINNETONKA (CITY)**

See also CITIES  
Lake Minnetonka conservation district, see Lake Minnetonka conservation district under LAKE CONSERVATION DISTRICTS

**MINNETRISTA (CITY)**See also **CITIES**Lake Minnetonka conservation district, see **Lake Minnetonka conservation district under LAKE CONSERVATION DISTRICTS****MINNOWS**See also **FISH**See also **SMALL GAME**

Aquatic farms

Exemption, 97C.505

Import permits, 97C.515

Bullheads, 97A.015

Ciscoes, see **CISCOES**

Closing of waters, 97C.505

Darters, 97A.015

Dealers

Licenses

Aquatic farm license, minnow endorsement requirements, 17.4988

Requirements, generally, 97C.501

Seines, 97C.511

Transportation of minnows, 17.4985, 97C.525

Exports

Aquatic farm license endorsements, 17.4988

Goldeyes, 97A.015

Haulers

Licenses, 97C.501

Nonresidents, bills of lading, 97C.525

Home aquariums, 97C.515

Importation

Bait, prohibition, 97C.341, 97C.515

Live minnows for aquaculture, restrictions, 17.4993

Lake whitefish, see **LAKE WHITEFISH**

Leeches, 97A.015, 97C.501

Licenses

Aquatic farm, 17.4988

Endorsements, minnow dealers, 17.4988

Mooneyes, 97A.015

Mudminnows, 97A.015

Nets, 97C.345

Nonresident minnow haulers

Bills of lading, 97C.525

Permit for transportation, 97C.515

Possession restrictions, generally, 97C.505

Protected wild animals, defined as including minnows, 97A.015

Pugnose minnows, 97A.015

Release into public waters, 97C.211

Retailers

Licenses

Aquatic farm license, minnow endorsement requirements, 17.4988

Requirements, generally, 97C.501

Motor vehicle licenses, 97C.501

Sales, 97C.391, 97C.505

Seasons, 97C.505

Seines

Dealers, 97C.511

Sucker minnows, see **SUCKERS (FISH)**

Taking

Equipment, 97C.505

Hours, 97C.505

Public waters, aquaculture, license requirements, 17.4993

Topminnows, 97A.015

Transportation

Aquatic farms

Intrastate transportation, permits and bills of lading, exemptions, 17.4985

Vehicles, 17.4985

Generally, 97C.515, 97C.525

Haulers licenses, 97C.501

Violations and penalties, restitution, 97A.341

**MINORITY GROUP MEMBERS**

Acquired immune deficiency syndrome

Generally, see **ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)**Prevention, grants, see **Prevention under ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)**African-Americans, see **AFRICAN-AMERICANS**

Aid to families with dependent children

Employment and training, see **Employment and training programs under AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (AFDC)**

Special projects, 256.7365

Alcohol and drug counselors

Licenses, 148C.11

Aleuts, see **ALEUTS**Asian people, see **ASIAN PEOPLE**Bias crimes, see **BIAS CRIMES**Black people, see **AFRICAN-AMERICANS**

Bone marrow donors

Recruitment, health department, duties, 145.927

Businesses owned by, see **MINORITY-OWNED BUSINESSES**

Chemical dependency

Counselors, licenses, 148C.11

Treatment, see **Treatment under CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY**Chemical dependency prevention, pilot programs, see **Pilot programs under CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY PREVENTION**Child long-term development program, see **CHILD LONG-TERM DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM**

Children

Adoption, see **Minority children under ADOPTION**Child placement, see **Minority children under CHILD PLACEMENT**Mental health services, see **Mental health services under this topic**Placement prevention, see **Minorities under PLACEMENT PREVENTION**Placement recommendations, see **Minority children under CHILD PLACEMENT**

Protection of heritage

Guardians, termination of parental rights, 260.242

Juvenile court dispositions, 260.191

Consulting

Public information and education programs, paternity, establishing, 257.75

Cooperation

Aid to families with dependent children, special projects, 256.7365

Cultural services

Defined as supportive and stabilizing services, 62Q.19

Health care, essential community providers, duties, 62Q.19

Multicultural education advisory committee, 126.82

Definitions

Custodial trusts, 529.01

Health plan companies, requirements, 62Q.07

Minority teachers, 124.278

Discrimination

Dwellings, see **Discrimination under DWELLINGS**Employment agencies, see **Discrimination under EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES**Employment, see **Unfair discriminatory practices under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT**Labor organizations, see **Discrimination under LABOR ORGANIZATIONS**Real property, see **Discrimination under REAL PROPERTY**Unfair discriminatory practices, see **Unfair discriminatory practices under this topic**

Employment

Training, see **JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP**

Ethnic American day, duties regarding, 10.50

Family reunification, see **Minorities under FAMILY REUNIFICATION**Foster care, see **FOSTER CARE**

Health care

Rural community health centers, see **Rural community health centers under COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES**Indians, see **INDIANS**

**MINORITY GROUP MEMBERS (Cont'd)**

- Infant mortality, 257.072
- Librarians of color program, 134.155
- Marriage and family therapists
  - Licenses, application of law, exceptions, 148B.38
- Maternal and child health block grants, see **MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH BLOCK GRANTS**
- Mental health services
  - Children
    - Culturally informed mental health consultants, duties, 245.4874, 245.4885
    - Reports about, 245.487
    - Culturally informed mental health consultants
      - Defined, 245.4871
      - Duties, 245.4874, 245.4885
    - Mental health services planning council, duties, 245.71
  - Minority family heritage act
    - Child placement, see **Minority children under CHILD PLACEMENT**
  - Minority family preservation act
    - Child placement, see **Minority children under CHILD PLACEMENT**
  - National guard
    - Recruitment, military affairs department, duties, 192.501
  - Non-English-speaking people, see **NON-ENGLISH-SPEAKING PERSONS**
  - Nursing students of color program, 136A.1359
  - Pacific islanders, see **PACIFIC ISLANDERS**
  - Protected groups, see **PROTECTED GROUPS (MINORITIES)**
  - Public information and education programs
    - Female genital mutilation, 144.3872
    - Housing, affirmative marketing, 363.032
  - Recruitment
    - Family foster homes, see **Family foster homes under FOSTER CARE**
  - Representation
    - Aid to families with dependent children, special projects, 256.7365
    - Chemical abuse and violence prevention council, 119A.27
    - Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse advisory council, 119A.13
    - Homeless youth safe and transitional housing review committee, 256E.115
    - Local children's mental health advisory councils, 245.4875
    - Mental health advisory council, children's mental health subcommittee, 245.697
    - Rural community health centers, 144.1486
    - Social work board, 148B.19
  - Rural areas
    - Rural community health centers, see **Rural community health centers under COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES**
  - Social workers
    - Licenses, application of law, exceptions, 148B.28
  - Spanish-speaking people, see **CHICANO/LATINO PEOPLE**
  - Teachers
    - Generally, see **Minority teachers under TEACHERS**
    - Teachers of color program, 125.623
  - Unfair discriminatory practices
    - Exemptions, 363.02
    - Generally, 363.03

**MINORITY-OWNED BUSINESSES**

- See also **BUSINESSES**
- Asian-Pacific Minnesotans, small business development, 3.9226
- Representation, urban initiative board, 116M.15
- State purchasing, targeted groups, see **Preference program under SMALL BUSINESSES**
- Urban initiative board, see **URBAN INITIATIVE BOARD**

**MINOR PARENTS**

- See also **CHILDREN**
- Adoption
  - Consent of unmarried minor parent
    - Advice of attorney, physician, or clergy, 259.24
    - Consent of minor parent's parent or guardian, 259.24, 259.25
- Aid to families with dependent children, see **AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (AFDC)**

**MINOR PARENTS (Cont'd)**

- At-risk children
  - Minor parents defined as, 256.995
- Case management, duties, 257.33
- Child abuse and neglect prevention, see **Prevention and treatment under CHILD ABUSE**
- Child day care sliding fee program, see **CHILD DAY CARE SLIDING FEE PROGRAM**
- Consent
  - Children
    - Adoption, see **Adoption under this topic**
    - Dental services, see **Children, consent for services under DENTAL SERVICES**
    - Medical services, see **Children, consent for services under HEALTH CARE**
    - Mental health services, see **Children, consent for services under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES**
- Definitions
  - Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC), 256.73, 256.736
  - Child care programs, 119B.01
  - General assistance act, 256D.02
  - School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995
- Family, minor parents defined as
  - Child care programs, 119B.01
  - General assistance act, 256D.02
- Guardians ad litem, termination of parental rights, duties, 260.231
- Lawsuits
  - Paternity, see **Lawsuits under PATERNITY**
- Male responsibility and fathering grants, 126.84
- Minnesota family investment plan
  - Caregivers, see **Caregivers under MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PLAN**
  - MFIP-R, see **MFIP-R under RAMSEY COUNTY**
- Minnesota youth program
  - Eligibility, 268.56
- Minor female parents
  - Case management plan, see **Case management under this topic**
  - Insurance, maternity coverage
    - Dental insurance, exemption, 62A.136
    - Health and accident insurance, requirements, 62A.041
    - Vision care insurance, exemption, 62A.136
- Notice received
  - Report of child's birth, 257.33
  - Termination of parental rights, waiver of notice, 260.231
- Presumptions
  - Recognition of parentage
    - Execution, 257.75
    - Signatures, application of law, 257.55
- Public child welfare program, see **Public child welfare program under CHILD WELFARE**
- School-linked services, see **School-linked services for at-risk children and youth under CHILDREN IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES**
- Students
  - Area learning centers, services to, 124C.49
  - Educational program to complete high school, 126.235
  - Graduation incentives program, 126.22, 126.23
- Unwed mothers, see **UNWED MOTHERS**
- Waivers
  - Termination of parental rights, notice, 260.231
- Work first program
  - Job search and planning exemptions, 256.7353

**MINORS**See **CHILDREN****MIRRORS**

- Rear view mirrors, motor vehicles
  - Handicapped parking certificates, attaching to, 169.345
  - Requirements, 169.70

**MISBRANDING**See **BRANDS****MISCARRIAGE (PREGNANCY)**

- See also **MEDICAL CONDITIONS**
- Articles producing miscarriage, see **Abortifacients under ABORTION**
- Disclosure, reports about, data, restrictions, 145.413

**MISCARRIAGE (PREGNANCY) (Cont'd)**

Fetal remains, see FETAL REMAINS

Reports about

Data classification and disclosure, 145.413

**MISCONDUCT**

Architects

Disciplinary action, grounds, 326.111

License revocation or suspension, grounds, 326.11

Assessors, 270.06

Athletic agents, 325E.33

Attorneys

Child support violations, disciplinary action, 518.551

Bank deposits and collections

Collecting banks not liable for others, 336.4-202

Chiropractors, 148.01, 148.10, 148.102

Corporate directors

Intentional misconduct, liability, 300.64

Corporate officers

Removal by courts, grounds, 316.03

County highway engineers

Removal from office, grounds, 163.07

County officers and employees

Investigations, grand juries, 628.61

Court administrators, see Misconduct under COURT ADMINISTRATORS

Court personnel, misdemeanor, 609.515

Dental auxiliaries

Disciplinary action, grounds, 150A.08

Dentists

Disciplinary action, grounds, 150A.08

Discharge (employment), grounds, 268.09

Dissolution of marriage

Reopening of proceedings, cause, 518.145

Equalization boards, members, 270.06

Firefighters, 420.12

Funeral directors and morticians

Licenses, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, grounds, 149.05

Prices, violations and penalties, 149.09

Geoscientists

Disciplinary action, grounds, 326.111

License revocation or suspension, grounds, 326.11

Hearing instrument dispensing, misdemeanor, 153A.15

Home care provider employees, contractors, and volunteers

Disqualification, grounds, 144A.46

Hospice employees, contractors, and volunteers

Disqualification grounds, 144A.46

Intentional misconduct

Corporate directors, liability, 300.64

Interior designers

Certification revocation or suspension, grounds, 326.11

Disciplinary action, grounds, 326.111

Junk or secondhand dealers, misdemeanor, 609.815

Juries

Officer drawing jury, misdemeanor, 593.19

Landscape architects

Disciplinary action, grounds, 326.111

License revocation or suspension, grounds, 326.11

Mental health workers, see Misconduct under MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS

Midwives, 148.32

Optometrists, 148.57

Osteopaths, see Misconduct under OSTEOPATHS

Peace officers, see Misconduct under PEACE OFFICERS

Pharmacists, disciplinary action, grounds, 151.06

Physical therapists, 148.75

Physicians and surgeons, see Misconduct under PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

Podiatrists, disciplinary action, grounds, 153.19

Practical nurses, disciplinary action, grounds, 148.261

Professional engineers

Disciplinary action, grounds, 326.111

License revocation or suspension, grounds, 326.11

Psychologists, 148.881, 148.941

Public employees, gross misdemeanor, 609.43

**MISCONDUCT (Cont'd)**

Public officials

Gross misdemeanor, 609.43

Lawsuits against, place of trial, venue, 542.03

Ramsey county employees, 383A.296

Reemployment insurance, disqualification, 268.09

Registered nurses, disciplinary action, grounds, 148.261

Separation of husband and wife

Reopening of proceedings, cause, 518.145

Sheriffs' employees, 387.40

Social workers, disciplinary action, grounds, 148B.26

Surveyors

Disciplinary action, grounds, 326.111

License revocation or suspension, grounds, 326.11

Veterinarians, disciplinary action, grounds, 156.081

**MISDEMEANORS**

Abandoned and unclaimed property, failure to report, 345.55

Abortifacients

Mailing, 617.25, 617.26

Abortion

Death of woman, failure to report, 145.413

Parental notification violations, 144.343

Abstracters, violations generally, 386.76

Acupuncture practitioners

Licenses, violations, 147B.02

Adult book stores, display of pornography, 617.293, 617.296

Advertisements

Mailing, 617.26

Notaries public

Legal advice, disclaimer, failure to give notice, 359.062

Political, see Political advertising under this topic

Advertising signs, capitol area, 15.50

Aggregate materials taxes

Evasion, 298.75

Reporting violations, 298.75

Agricultural chemicals

Disposal that becomes hazardous waste, 18D.325, 18D.331

Generally, 18D.331

Agricultural commodities promotion, violations, 17.67

Aircraft

Acrobatic or stunt flying, 360.075

Advertising violations, 360.075

Altitude violations, 360.075

Dropping unauthorized objects, 360.075

Explosives, transporting, 360.075

Federal airman's or aircraft license, certificate, or permit, 360.075

Forms or applications, false statements, concealment of material fact, false name, fraud, 360.067, 360.075

Horns, sirens, or whistles, unnecessary noise, 360.075

In flight killing or attempting to kill birds or animals, 360.075

Insurance violations, 360.93

Migratory waterfowl, stirring up, driving, or rallying, 360.075

Number plates, labels, and stamps, alteration, 360.67

Operations violations

Careless or reckless operation, 360.075

Operating or attempting to operate under influence of alcohol, controlled substances, or hazardous substances, 360.0752

Operating with, displaying, or causing display of canceled, revoked, or suspended federal licenses, certificate, or state registration, 360.075

Operating without owner's consent, 360.075

Permitting operation by person under influence of alcohol, controlled substances, or hazardous substances, 360.0752

Willful or wanton disregard for safety, 360.075

Registration violations

Failure to register, 360.60

Generally, 360.67

Sale, unregistered aircraft, 360.67

Tampering or interfering with aircraft, 360.075

Weapons violations, 360.075

Wilderness areas, violations, 84.50, 84.521

Airmen, violations by, 360.022

**MISDEMEANORS (Cont'd)**

**Air pollution**  
Air emissions violations, 609.666

**Airports and landing fields**  
Rulemaking violations, 360.022  
Structures, 360.91  
Unauthorized motor vehicle operation on, 360.018  
Violations, generally, 360.022  
Zoning violations, generally, 360.073

**Alarm transmission telephone devices, 237.47**

**Alcohol and drug counselors**  
Bribery, 148C.09, 148C.10  
Continuing education, violations, 148C.09, 148C.10  
False statements, 148C.09, 148C.10  
Fraud, 148C.09, 148C.10  
Incompetency, 148C.09, 148C.10  
License violations, 148C.10  
Misrepresentation, 148C.09, 148C.10  
Practicing without license, 148C.10  
Titles, prohibited use, violations, 148C.10  
Violations, generally, 148C.09, 148C.10

**Alcoholic beverages**  
Listing, see **Violations and penalties under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**  
**Open bottles**  
Drinking, consuming, or possessing motor vehicles on highways, 169.122  
Possession, 624.701  
Sale, 624.701  
Underage drinking and driving, 169.1218  
Untaxed liquor, importation violations, 297C.09  
Violations generally, 340A.703

**All-terrain vehicles**  
Operating after refusal of chemical testing, 84.911  
Operating while intoxicated, 84.91  
Violations, generally, 84.929

**Alteration**  
Drivers' licenses, 171.22  
Minnesota identification cards, 171.22

**Ambulance chasing, see AMBULANCE CHASING**

**Ambulance services, violations, generally, 144.806**

**Ammunition, transport in aircraft, 360.075**

**Animal health violations, 35.96**

**Animals**  
Animal fights, ticket purchase, 343.31  
Cruelty, generally, 343.21  
Cruelty in transportation, 343.24  
Diseased animals, sale or exposure, 343.28  
Greased pig contests, 343.36  
Horses, docking, 343.25  
Running at large, diseased animals, 343.28  
Sheared animals, exposure, 343.26  
Turkey scrambles, 343.36  
Unauthorized release, criminal penalties, 609.552

**Apiaries**  
Correction of sanitary condition, failure to comply, 19.53  
Violations, generally, 19.65

**Apples, violations generally, 30.59**

**Aquaculture**  
Violations, generally, 17.4998

**Armed forces members**  
Discrimination against in public accommodations or services, 192.32  
Misuse of arms, equipment or accoutrements, 192.37

**Armories**  
Alcoholic beverages in, 193.331  
Violations, generally, 193.31

**Arrests for misdemeanors**  
Time restrictions, 629.31

**Arrests, misdemeanors relating to, 629.403**

**Arson reporting immunity law, violations, generally, 299F.056**

**Arson, see ARSON**

**Artificial dairy products**  
Violations, generally, 32.90

**Artificial dairy products, violations, generally, 32.534**

**MISDEMEANORS (Cont'd)**

**Asbestos abatement workers, discrimination against, 326.81**

**Assault**  
5th degree, 609.224  
Unborn child, 3d degree, 609.2672

**Assignments**  
Contracts for deed, failure to record, 507.235

**Athletic trainers**  
Designations and titles, violations, 148.7803

**Attempts to coerce, 609.275**

**Attorneys**  
Ambulance chasing, 481.03, 481.05  
Deceit or collusion, 481.07, 481.071  
Defending case after connection with prosecution, 481.16  
Injury or death, soliciting claims, 481.04, 481.05  
Unauthorized practice of law, 481.02

**Auctions**  
Sales in unauthorized places, 330.05  
Unlicensed sales, 330.06  
Violations, generally, 330.12

**Babcock test**  
Violations, generally, 32.21, 32.25

**Bail**  
Maximum amount, 629.471

**Bailiffs**  
Hennepin County municipal court  
Court administrator, failure to pay over gratuities to, 488A.06

**Ballots**  
Counting procedures, interference with, 204C.19  
Sample ballots, paper colors, violations, 204B.42

**Banks**  
Evidences of indebtedness, improper sale or advertisement, 48.151

**Barberry bushes, violations, 18.335**

**Barbers**  
Business establishments, violations, 154.19  
Fraud, 154.19  
Fraudulent misrepresentation, 154.19  
Misrepresentation, 154.19  
Receptacles for towels, violations, 154.20  
Registration, violations, 154.01, 154.19  
Sanitation rules, violations, 154.19, 154.20  
Serving person afflicted with contagious or infectious disease, 154.25  
Towels, sanitary use, violations, 154.19, 154.20  
Violations, generally, 154.19

**Barber schools**  
Receptacles for towels, violations, 154.20  
Registration, violations, 154.01, 154.19  
Sanitation rules, violations, 154.19, 154.20  
Serving person afflicted with contagious or infectious disease, 154.25  
Towels, sanitary use, violations, 154.19, 154.20  
Violations, generally, 154.19

**Barbershops**  
Receptacles for towels, violations, 154.20  
Registration, violations, 154.01, 154.19  
Sanitation rules, violations, 154.19, 154.20  
Serving person afflicted with contagious or infectious disease, 154.25  
Towels, sanitary use, violations, 154.19, 154.20  
Violations, generally, 154.19

**Bathing beaches**  
Hennepin County, notations, 383B.78

**Bed and breakfast establishments**  
Food, lodging, accommodations, or credit obtaining by fraud, 327.75  
Guests, failure to leave after ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73

**Bedding, secondhand material, 325F.29**

**Bestiality, 609.294**

**Betting, see GAMBLING**

**Bicycles**  
License plates, alteration, destruction, removal, or mutilation, 168C.08



## MISDEMEANORS

## MISDEMEANORS (Cont'd)

## Bicycles (Cont'd)

Serial numbers, alteration, destruction, removal, or mutilation, 168C.08

Tampering with locked or secured bicycles, 168C.10

## Bingo

Participation by underage persons, 349.2127

Underage sale, purchase, or participation, 349.2127

## Birth

Concealment, 617.22

## Birth and death records

False statements, 144.227

## Blacklisting

Generally, 179.60

## Blasting agents

Handling while influenced by alcohol or drugs, 299F.831

## Blind made products

Mislabeled, prohibition, 325F.47

## Blind persons

Rights, denying or interfering with, 256C.05

## Boarding and lodging houses

Food, lodging, accommodations, or credit obtaining by fraud, 327.75

Guests, failure to leave after ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73

Registration of guests, violations, 327.13

## Boards of health

Enforcement of law, 145A.04

## Boats and boating

Boat and water safety violations, 86B.811

Boating while intoxicated, 86B.331

Motorboats, operating after prohibition from doing so, 86B.335

Obstructing levees, 624.69

Owners, lessees, masters, or pilots, license violations, 183.59, 183.61

Watercraft titling violations, 86B.865

## Boiler inspectors

False certifications, 183.59

## Boilers

Failure to repair, 183.61

False certification, 183.59

Inspection violations, 183.61

Insurance reports, failure to comply, 183.61

Rules, violations generally, 183.61

## Boxing

Licenses, violations, 341.05

Unlicensed matches, 341.13

## Brake tenders

Hours of work, violations, 181.30

Willful violations, endangerment of life, 219.568

## Breaking of grain car seals, unauthorized, 17B.20

## Bribery

Firefighters civil service, 420.16

Peace officers civil service, 419.13

Potato inspectors, 30.201

## Brook trout, taking in violation of natural resources department orders, 88.27

## Bugging, 609.746

## Building code violations, 16B.69

## Building movers, 221.81

## Bumpers, violations, generally, 169.73

## Buses

Buses not school buses, 169.448

## Business, trade and correspondence schools, violations, generally, 141.32

## Butane lighters, sale, display or use, violations, 609.684

## Butter

Advertising, violations, 32.475

Content, violations, 32.471

Grades and grading, violation, 32.475

Labels, violation, 32.475

Overrun violations, 32.203

Violations, generally, 32.90

## Butterfat

Content, violations, 32.471

Discrimination in sale or purchase, 32.11

## MISDEMEANORS (Cont'd)

## Buttermilk

Babcock test violations, 32.25

Grade and grading violations, 32.25

Record keeping violations, 32.25

Sampling violations, 32.25

Weight and weighing violations, 32.25

## Cameras, hidden, 609.746

## Campaign practices

Bills or claims, submitting, violations, 10A.18

Campaign reports

Failure to submit, 10A.20

Record keeping violations, 10A.22

Contribution refund receipts, improper use, 10A.322, 10A.43

Economic reprisals, Hennepin County, 383B.052

Expenditure violations, 10A.17

Financial reporting

Failure to file reports, 211A.05

Failure to keep accurate records, 211A.06

Information, concealment or refusal to provide, 211A.06

Hennepin County, see Campaign practices under HENNEPIN COUNTY

Illegal disbursements, 211B.13

Inducements for candidacy, 211B.10, 211B.19

Lawsuits, dismissal without notice to associate counsel, 211A.08, 211B.16

News media personnel, compensation to influence voting, 211B.05, 211B.19

Organizational violations, 10A.11

Public employees, political activities, 211B.09

Registration violations, 10A.14

Violations, generally, 211A.11, 211B.19

Violators, appointments to fill vacancies in nomination or office, 211A.10, 211B.18

## Camp Ripley, unauthorized presence at, 609.396

## Cancer surveillance systems, unauthorized disclosure, 144.69

## Canvas cloth or cotton duck, mislabeling, 325F.40

## Careless driving, 169.13

## Carnivals, license violations, 437.09

## Cats, dealers, consumers' rights violations, 325F.792

## Causing arrest or prosecution, 609.175

## Cement

Curing or waterproofing products, 145.37

## Cemeteries

Interference with monuments, 609.605

## Cemetery associations

Audit reports, violations, 306.93

Construction performance bond violations, 306.90

Permanent care and improvement fund violations, 306.37

Reporting or notice violations, 306.761

Trust account records, violations, 306.762

Trustees, violations, 306.77

## Certification as petty misdemeanors

Conditions for, 609.131

## Change of county seat

Officer's neglect or refusal of duty, 372.13

## Change of name

False statement, 259.10

## Charitable contributions

Solicitation from political candidates or committees, 211B.08, 211B.19

## Charitable organizations

Violations, generally, 309.55, 309.581

## Checks

Dishonored checks, issuance, 609.535

## Chemical testing

Refusal to submit, 169.121

## Child abuse and maltreatment

Disclosure of reporter's identity, 626.556

Failure to report, 626.556

False reporting of, 609.507

## Child labor

Violations, generally, 181A.12

## Children, contributing to need for protection or services, 260.315

**MISDEMEANORS (Cont'd)**

Children, families, and learning department  
Textbooks, interest in, 127.23

Child support, failure to pay  
Criminal contempt, 588.20  
Generally, 609.375

Chiropractors  
Advertising, false or misleading, 148.10  
Disabled persons, fraudulent certification of disability, 169.345

Cigarette and tobacco products taxes  
Monthly informational reports, violations, 297.075  
Violations, generally, 297.25

Cigarettes  
Violations generally, 297.12

Cigarette vending machines  
Sales to minors, 325E.07

Circuses  
License violations, 437.09

City boards and departments  
Access to records by city comptroller, denying, 426.13

City contracts  
Supplies or equipment specifications, 471.37

Civil service  
Ramsey County personnel system, 383A.299

Coercion, 221.291, 609.27, 609.275

Collection agencies  
License violations, 332.33

Commercial bribery, see **COMMERCIAL BRIBERY**

Commercial canning laws, violation, 31.393

Commercial feed law, violations, 25.43

Commercial motor vehicles  
Driving, operating, or controlling under the influence of alcohol, 169.1211  
Postcrash inspections, driving without, 169.783

Commercial pesticide applicators  
Landscape application, 325F.245

Commercial zone trucks  
Operating outside zone, 168.013

Common carriers  
Interstate carriers  
Coercion, 221.291  
Conspiracy, 221.291  
Fraud, 221.291  
Violations, generally, 221.68  
Tobacco products shipments, record keeping or reporting violations, 297.34  
Weighing enforcement violations, 169.85

Community health boards  
Rules or directions, violations, 144.49

Computer damage or theft, see **COMPUTER CRIME**

Concealing birth or child's death, 617.22

Concealment, see **CONCEALMENT**

Conflicts of interest, see **CONFLICTS OF INTEREST**

Conservation areas, rules violations, 84A.30, 84A.42, 84A.55

Conspiracy to commit, see **CONSPIRACY**

Construction bids  
Workers' compensation or reemployment insurance violations, 181.721

Construction contracts, state aid highways, see **State aid highways** under this topic

Contagious or infectious diseases  
Exposing person, 145.36  
Knowing transfer, 609.2241

Containers bearing marks, names, or devices  
Defacement, 509.02  
Failure to deliver to person named on certificate, 509.03  
Unlawful use, 509.02

Contraceptives  
Mailing, 617.26

Contracts  
Contracts for reenactments of crime, 611A.68  
County contracts, 471.37  
Public contracts, discrimination, 181.59  
School district contracts, 471.37  
State aid highways, see **State aid highways** under this topic

**MISDEMEANORS (Cont'd)**

Contracts (Cont'd)  
State contracts, see **State contracts** under this topic

Contracts for deed  
Failure to record, 507.235

Contributing to delinquency of a child, 260.315

Controlled substances  
Marijuana, 152.027  
Reports, violations, 152.0973

Convictions  
Records, restrictions on use, 364.04  
State lottery, vendors, ineligibility, 349A.07

Cooperative associations  
Agricultural cooperatives, false reports about, 308A.205  
Agricultural marketing contracts, interference with, 308A.205  
Cooperative, misuse of term, 308A.011

Coroners  
Traffic accident reports, violations, 169.09

Corporations  
Election-related public information and education programs, 211B.15

Cosmetologists  
Violations, generally, 155A.16

County agricultural societies  
Violations, generally, 38.01

County assessors  
Tax assessment duties, failure to perform, 274.12

County attorneys  
Duties, refusal or failure to perform  
Campaign practices law, 211A.08, 211B.16  
Voter registration laws, 201.275  
Prosecution and defense conflicts of interest, 388.08

County auditors  
Road contract payments, violations, 160.17  
Tax assessment duties, failure to perform, 274.12

County cemeteries  
Soldiers' rest, violations, 375.38

County contracts  
Supplies or equipment specifications, violations, 471.37

County courts, duties regarding  
Citations, persons receiving, manner of payment, 487.29  
City attorneys, duty to prosecute, 487.25  
County attorneys, duty to prosecute, 487.25  
Jurisdiction, 487.18

County municipal courts, duties regarding  
Hennepin County municipal court, 488A.01, 488A.06  
Ramsey County municipal court, 488A.18, 488A.27

County parking facilities  
Penalties, violations, 373.26

County park ordinances, violations, 398.34

County recorders  
Recording instruments not properly executed, 386.39

Cream  
Cream for manufacturing purposes  
Quality standards, test and records, violations, 32.411  
Standards, grades, and price differentials, violations, 32.401  
Discrimination in sale or purchase, 32.11  
Grading and testing  
Violations, generally, 32.25  
Record keeping violations, 32.25  
Sampling violations, 32.25  
Violations, generally, 32.90  
Weight and weighing violations, 32.25

Credit cards  
Misuse to obtain services, 609.545

Credit services organizations  
Violations, generally, 332.59

Credit unions  
Name, unlawful use, 52.03

Criminal alert network  
False or misleading information, 609.5051

Criminal contempt, 588.20

Criminal property damage, see **PROPERTY DAMAGE**

Currency exchanges, violations, 53A.10

Dairy products  
Violations, generally, 32.90

## MISDEMEANORS

## MISDEMEANORS (Cont'd)

Dangerous dogs, violations, generally, 347.55  
 Dangerous exhibitions, 624.63, 624.64  
 Dangerous smoking, 609.576  
 Dangerous weapons, see WEAPONS  
 Dead bodies  
   Disinfection, violations, 149.05  
   Interference with  
     Bodies subject to coroner's investigation, 390.221  
     Failure to report, 609.52  
     Health law, 145.163  
 Deaf persons  
   Rights, denying or interfering with, 256C.05  
 Death  
   Children under two, concealment, 617.22  
 Decorative forest products, foreign origin, representation as Minnesota product, 27.19  
 Decorative trees, violations, generally, 88.648  
 Deed taxes, evasion violations, 287.34  
 Defendants  
   Criminal trials, failure to appear, 609.49  
   Public defender services funding, 611.27  
 Defined  
   Criminal code, 609.02  
 Delinquent real estate taxes  
   Standing timber, cutting notice violations, 272.42  
 Detectives, violations by, 326.336  
 Dietitians  
   Violations, generally, 148.631  
 Disabled persons  
   Condition, misrepresenting, 145.856  
   Handicapped parking certificate violations, 169.345  
   Identification device or card, falsifying, 145.856  
   Rights, denying or interfering with, 256C.05  
 Disorderly conduct, 609.72  
 Disqualifying offenses  
   Misdemeanors defined as, 171.3215  
 Dissection, violations generally, 145.24  
 Dissolution of marriage  
   Certificates, false statements, 144.227  
   Injunctions, violations, 518.131  
   Orders, violations, 518.131  
 Distained animals, taking, 346.18  
 Divorce, see Dissolution of marriage under this topic  
 Dog and cat kennels and dealers  
   Violations, generally, 347.39  
 Dogs  
   Dangerous dogs, violations generally, 347.55  
   Dealers, consumers' rights violations, 325F.792  
 Domestic abuse  
   Protection orders, violation, 518B.01  
 Domestic assault, 609.2242  
 Drainage  
   Drainage systems, noncompliance, 103E.081  
   Tile drains along or across highways, violations, 160.20  
 Drivers  
   Driving while intoxicated, see Driving while intoxicated under this topic  
   Gross weight violations, motor vehicles, 168.013  
   School buses, violations, 169.444  
   Traffic accidents with property, 169.09  
   Traffic violations, see Traffic violations under this topic  
   Underage drinking and driving, 169.1218  
 Drivers' licenses  
   Alteration, 171.22  
   Applications, false statements, fraud, 171.22  
   Canceled, revoked, or suspended licenses, display, possession, or causing or permitting display, 171.22  
   Displaying or representing another's license as one's own, 171.22  
   Examinations, taking for another, 171.22  
   Lending, generally, 171.22  
   Limited license violations, 171.30  
   Operating vehicle after cancellation, revocation, suspension, or disqualification, 171.24  
   Refusal to surrender, 171.22

## MISDEMEANORS (Cont'd)

Drivers' licenses (Cont'd)  
   Violations, generally, 171.07, 171.241  
 Driving under influence of controlled substances  
   Chemical tests, refusal to submit, 169.121  
 Driving under influence of hazardous substances  
   Chemical tests, refusal to submit, 169.121  
 Driving while intoxicated  
   Chemical testing, refusal to submit, 169.121  
   Commercial drivers, 169.1211  
   Prosecutors, duties, 169.121  
 Drug paraphernalia  
   Advertisement, 152.095  
   Delivery, 152.093  
 Drugs and medicine  
   Samples, careless distribution, 151.33  
 Economic interest disclosure  
   Circumventing, Hennepin County campaign practice, 383B.051  
 Egg laws, violations, 29.28  
 Election judges, serving as, violations, 204B.26  
 Elections  
   Certificates to candidates with incomplete campaign financial reports, 211A.05  
   Officials' failure to perform duties, Hennepin County elections, 383B.055  
   Public information and education programs, 211B.15  
   Reports about, Hennepin County elections, 383B.054  
 Electricians, violations, 326.246  
 Emergency communications  
   Interference with, see EMERGENCIES  
 Emergency management  
   National security emergencies, failure to assist, 12.34  
   Violations of law, generally, 12.45  
 Emergency medical services  
   Advertising, license violations, 144.50  
   License violations  
     Generally, 144.50  
     Operating without a license, 144.49, 144.50  
     Operating outside laws or rules, 144.49  
 Employees, interference with, 179.60  
 Employers  
   Assignment, sale, or transfer of compensation or salaries, fees or commissions, 181.05  
   Bankruptcy, failure to give notice, 181.93  
   Employees, medical examination costs paid by, 181.62  
   Jurors, retaliation for service, 593.50  
   Public officials, employment leave, retaliation, 211B.10, 211B.19  
   Reemployment insurance, waivers of rights, violations, 268.17  
 Employment agencies  
   License violations, 184.41  
 Employment, inducements to enter  
   False advertising, 181.64, 181.65  
   False representation, 181.64, 181.65  
   Locked out place of employment, 181.65  
   Striking place of employment, 181.65  
 Endangered species, violations, 84.0895  
 Energy conservation  
   Violations, generally, 216C.30  
 Energy supply emergencies  
   Violations, generally, 216C.15, 216C.30  
 Enhancement of misdemeanor charges  
   All-terrain vehicles, operating under influence of drugs or alcohol, 84.91  
   Boats, operating under influence of drugs or alcohol, 86B.331  
   Snowmobiles, operating under influence of drugs or alcohol, 84.91  
   Use of misdemeanors certified as petty, 609.131  
 Entertainment agencies  
   Violations, generally, 184A.20  
 Equal pay for equal work law, violations, 181.70  
 Escape from custody, 609.485  
 Ethical practices board, 10A.02  
 Eurasian wild pigs  
   Possession, transportation, importation, 17.457  
 Excavations  
   Damage, notification failure, or backfilling violations, 216D.06

**MISDEMEANORS (Cont'd)**

Exhibitions and shows  
License violations, 375.41

Exotic species  
Violations, generally, 84D.13

Explosives  
Handling while influenced by alcohol or drugs, 299F.831  
Rules, violations generally, 299F.19  
Transporting in aircraft, 360.075

Exposure of unused refrigerators, see EXPOSURE

Express companies  
Violations, generally, 218.071

Fairs  
License violations, 437.09

False advertising  
Employment, inducements to enter, 181.64, 181.65  
False statements, 325F.67

False fire alarms, see FALSE ALARMS

False impersonation  
State timber appraiser, 90.061

False information  
No-fault automobile insurance, proof, 169.71

False names  
Giving to peace officer, 609.506  
Motor vehicle registration, 168.10

False personation  
Hawkers and peddlers, false personation as deaf persons, 329.095  
Peace officers, 609.475, 626.863

False reporting of crime, 609.505

False representation of employment, 181.64, 181.65

False statements  
Advertising, 325F.67  
Change of name, 259.10  
Criminal alert network, dissemination on, 609.5051  
Detectives, generally, 326.336  
Electricians, 326.246  
License plates, administrative impoundment violations, 168.042  
Minnesota identification cards, applications, 171.22  
Motor vehicle registration, 168.10  
Political advertising  
Endorsement claims, 211B.02, 211B.19  
Letters to the editor, 211B.06  
Political party support claims, 211B.02, 211B.19  
Protective agents, generally, 326.336

Family planning services  
Abortion or sterilization, coercion, 145.925

Farm grain storage  
Seals, removing, breaking, tampering, or interfering with, 234.23

Fetal remains  
Improper disposition, 145.1621

Filled dairy products  
Violations, generally, 32.534, 32.90

Financial transaction card fraud, see FINANCIAL TRANSACTION CARDS

Fines  
Assessments and surcharges, 609.101  
Defined as debt, 270A.03  
Generally, 609.03  
Increased maximum, 609.033

Fire alarms systems  
Tampering, 609.686

Fire code, violations, generally, 299F.011

Fire protection industry licensing violations, 299M.08

Fires  
Careless or negligent acts, 88.195  
Chainsaws, careless use of, 88.195  
Commissioner's orders, violations, 88.22  
Failure to control, 88.195  
Failure to extinguish, 88.195  
Failure to report unauthorized, 88.16  
Firearms, careless or negligent use of, 88.195  
Fireworks, careless or negligent use of, 88.195  
Fishing restrictions, 88.27  
Flares, careless or negligent use of, 88.195  
Internal combustion engines, careless use of, 88.195

**MISDEMEANORS (Cont'd)**

Fires (Cont'd)  
Negligent fires, 609.576  
Permits, violating or exceeding, 88.17  
Refusal to assist forest officer, 88.11  
Smoking, careless use of, 88.195  
Tractors, careless use of, 88.195  
Wildfire areas, careless or negligent acts, 88.195

Fireworks, violations, 88.195, 624.25

Flags, American or state  
Altering, 609.40  
Violations against, 609.40

Flight schools, violations, 360.022

Floodplain management ordinances, violations, 103F.145

Flour  
Standard measures, violations, 239.51

Food  
Exemptions, 31.032  
Inspections, failure to comply, 31.08

Labels  
Failure to comply, 31.12  
Minnesota approved label, violations, 31.632  
Rules, failure to comply, 31.11  
Standards and definitions, violation, 31.10  
Transportation, standards and definition, violations, 31.10  
Violations, generally, 17.982, 31.032, 31.91

Food and beverage service establishments  
Food or credit, obtaining by fraud, 327.75

Food licensing law, violations, 28A.12

Forest areas  
Timber slashings and debris, failure to dispose of, 88.14

Forestry act violations, 88.75

Fornication, 609.34

Fraternal benefit societies  
Membership applications, false or fraudulent representation, 64B.37  
Membership solicitation, unlicensed or unauthorized society, 64B.37

Fraud  
Bed and breakfast establishments, food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by, 327.75  
Boarding and lodging houses, food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by, 327.75  
Claims against the state, 3.756  
Food and beverage service establishments, food or credit, obtaining by, 327.75  
Furnished apartment houses, food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by, 327.75  
Hotels, food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by, 327.75  
Minnesota identification cards, applications, 171.22  
Motels, food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by, 327.75  
Motor vehicle registration, 168.10  
Resorts, food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by, 327.75  
Tourist camps, food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by, 327.131  
Union trademarks, registration or use, 333.44

Free samples, distribution and packaging, 325E.04

Fresh pursuit of persons committing, 626.71

Frozen dairy foods  
Ice milk, signs, labels, violations, 32.645  
Misbranded, sale, 32.645  
Violations, generally, 32.90

Frozen food processing plants, violations, 31.185

Fruit and berry containers, violations, 239.511

Fuel delivery tickets, failure to provide, 325E.01

Funeral directors and morticians, contract and reporting violations, 149.13

Funerals, interfering with, 145.163

Furnished apartment houses  
Food, lodging, accommodations, or credit obtaining by fraud, 327.75  
Guests, failure to leave after ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73

## MISDEMEANORS

## MISDEMEANORS (Cont'd)

## Gambling

## Devices for

Unauthorized possession, 609.755

Generally, 609.755

Gross receipts, unlawful expenditures, 349.2127

Participation by underage persons, 349.2127

## Taxes on

Manufacturers' reporting violations, 297E.04

Violations, generally, 297E.13

Untaxed devices, possession, 297E.13

Violations, generally, 349.22

## Gambling taxes

## Reporting violations

Manufacturers, 297E.04

Violations, generally, 297E.13

## Game and fish

Brook trout, violation of commissioner's order, 88.27

False statements, license applications, 97A.481

Fire prevention, violation of commissioner's order, 88.22

Fish taken in Canada, violation of executive order, 97A.552

Forest reserve hazards, 88.27

Generally, 97A.301

Hunting after suspension of license, 97B.065, 97B.066

Muskellunge, illegal taking, 97A.335

Trespass, 97A.315

## Game meats

Protection, violations, 31.601

Unwholesome game, sale, 31.602

## Garbage

Unlawful deposit on public or private land, 609.68

## Gasoline

On-farm bulk storage gasoline, use in motor vehicles on public highways, 296.25

Giving peace officer a false name, 609.506

## Gold and silver sales

False stamping, labeling, and packaging, 325F.73

## Government data

Computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05

Government data practices law, violations, 13.09

## Government records

Unauthorized destruction or damage, 138.225

## Grain

Weighing, certificates, failure to deliver, 17B.14

## Grain banks

Violations, generally, 236.09

## Grain buyers

Grain purchased without a license, 223.18

Grain cars, loading violations, 235.04

## Grain warehouses

Grain warehouse receipts, void agreements, 232.23

Violations, generally, 232.25

## Grain weighers

Obstruction, 17B.18

Greased pig contests, 343.36

Gross misdemeanors, see GROSS MISDEMEANORS

## Guns

Discharging in or from aircraft, 360.075

## Handicapped parking spaces

Violations, generally, 169.346

Harassment, see HARASSMENT

## Harmful substances

Intentional releases, 624.732

## Hawkers and peddlers

Deaf persons, false personation, 329.095

## Licenses

Failure to exhibit, 329.07

Failure to obtain, 329.17

## Hazardous waste transporters

Violations, generally, 221.291

## Head Start buses

Inspection certificate violations, 169.451

Health care information, review organizations

Records, unauthorized disclosure, 145.66

## MISDEMEANORS (Cont'd)

## Health department

Research data, improper disclosure, 144.053

Rules or directions, violations, 144.49

## Health maintenance organizations

Violations, generally, 62D.17

## Health services occupations

Practicing without registration, 146.18

## Hearing instrument dispensing

Applications for certificates, violations, 153A.15

Dispensing and repair violations, generally, 153A.19

Duress, 153A.15

Failure to comply with restrictions on dispensing of hearing aids, 153A.15

Failure to comply with state or federal regulations, 153A.14

Failure to renew certificate, 153A.15

False advertising, 153A.15

Fee splitting, 153A.15

Fraud, 153A.15

Misconduct, 153A.15

Violations, generally, 153A.15

## Hennepin County elections

Political contributions, violations, 383B.043, 383B.044

## High pressure piping

Construction or installation, violations, 326.521

## Highways

Drainage violations, 160.20

Fence violations, 160.27

Marks, defacing, 160.27

Rights-of-way violations, 160.27

HIV and hepatitis B blood test results, unauthorized disclosure, 144.769

## Home care providers

License violations, 144A.465

## Home schools

Violations generally, prosecution, 120.103

## Honey houses

Sanitation violations, 19.53

Honey, violations, 31.73

## Horsemeat

Sale for human consumption, violations, 31.621

## Horse racing

Rules, violation, 240.26

## Horses

Docking, 343.25

## Hospices

Advertising, license violations, 144.50, 144A.115

License violations

Generally, 144.50

Operating without a license, 144.49, 144.50, 144A.115

Operating outside laws or rules, 144.49

## Hospitals

Advertising, license violations, 144.50

License violations

Generally, 144.50

Operating without a license, 144.49, 144.50

Operating outside laws or rules, 144.49

## Hotels

Food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by fraud, 327.75

Guests, failure to leave after ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73

Invasion of privacy, 609.746

Registration of guests, violations, 327.13

## Household batteries

Exceeding mercury content limits, 325E.1251

Improper disposal, 325E.1251

Rechargeable consumer products with nonremovable batteries, 325E.125

Humane slaughter, violations, 31.592

Ice-cutting on bodies of water, 103G.601

Ignition interlock devices, motor vehicles

Tampering with, bypassing, or circumventing, 171.305

Imitation butter, violations, 33.032

**MISDEMEANORS (Cont'd)**

Imitation Indian made goods  
 Label defacement or removal, 325F.45  
 Mislabeling, 325F.43, 325F.44, 325F.45  
 Sale without label, 325F.45

Imprisonment  
 Generally, 609.03

Income taxes  
 Records, refusal of access  
 Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.13

Indecent exposure, 617.23

Indictments  
 Disclosure of transactions of grand jury, 628.68

Insignias  
 Improper use, 333.135  
 Military terms, prohibited use, 333.17  
 Secret societies, improper use, 333.135  
 United States government terms, prohibited use, 333.17  
 Veterans organizations, improper use, 333.135  
 Violations, generally, 333.13

Inspections  
 Food, failure to comply, 31.08

Insulation  
 Mislabeling, 325F.24

Insurance  
 Examinations, failure to appear, obstructing commissioner, first offense, 72A.10  
 Relevant information, failure to provide, 60A.953  
 Trade practices, violations generally, first offense, 72A.09

Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers  
 Certificate of authority, failure to obtain, 72A.05  
 Licensing violations, 72A.07

Life insurance agents  
 Prohibited policies, issuing, first offense, 72A.12

Minnesota life and health insurance guaranty association  
 Advertising and sales violations, 61B.28

Mutual insurance companies  
 Guaranty against assessments, 72A.16

Premiums, obtaining by fraud, 72A.03

Procuring insurance in unlicensed foreign companies, first offense, 72A.15

Violations, generally, 72A.05

Insurance companies  
 Certificates of authority, revocation, suspension, or denial, grounds, 60A.052

Insurance holding companies, willful violations, 60D.09

Minnesota life and health insurance guaranty association  
 Advertising and sales violations, 61B.28

Motor vehicle theft information  
 Intentional refusal to notify or release, 65B.83

Reports, failure to make, 72A.05

Unfair trade practices, first violation, 72A.02

Insurance policies  
 No-fault automobile insurance policies violations, 169.793

Insurance premium finance agreements  
 Entering into, acquiring, or holding without license, 59A.03

Interference, see INTERFERENCE

International student exchange visitor placement organizations  
 Failure to register, 5A.07  
 False information, 5A.07

Interpretation of law  
 Misdemeanor in absence of other penalty, 645.241

Interstate highways  
 I-394, parking facility violations, 161.1231

Intoxicating liquors  
 Possession or sale, state fairgrounds, 37.21

Invasion of privacy, see INVASION OF PRIVACY

Issuance of dishonored checks, see Dishonored under CHECKS

Itinerant carnivals, 624.65

Jail inmates  
 Hard laborers, insulting or annoying, 641.10

Joyriding, 609.546

Judicial or hearing officer, misconduct, 609.515

**MISDEMEANORS (Cont'd)**

Junk yards  
 Screening violations, 161.242

Juries  
 Failure to appear or show cause, 593.40, 593.42  
 Misrepresentation, juror qualification questionnaire, 593.40  
 Officer drawing jury, misconduct, 593.19  
 Permitting communication with, 593.21

Juvenile correctional facilities  
 Abduction, concealment, or enticement of inmates, 242.47

Juvenile courts  
 Peace officer records, violations, 260.161  
 Protective orders, violation, 260.271  
 Reports, disclosure violations, 260.195

Juvenile offenders  
 Petty offenders, contributing to status, 260.315  
 Photographs, use violations, 260.161

Kidnapers, unauthorized communications with, see TELEPHONE CALLS

Kosher foods, violations, 31.681

Labor and industry department  
 Employees, duties regarding, 175.27  
 Reports, refusal to file, 175.27  
 Subpoenas, failure to obey, 175.27

Lake conservation districts, rules violations, 103B.641, 103B.681

Landlords and tenants  
 Cutting off utilities, 504.25, 609.606  
 Unlawful ouster or exclusion, 609.606

Land use trespass, 92.70

Lead acid batteries  
 Transportation to recycling, violations, 115A.9152  
 Unlawful disposal, 115A.915

Legal documents, simulating, 609.51

Legal separation, see Separation of husband and wife under this topic

Legislative subpoenas, refusal to appear or answer, 3.153

Letters to the editor  
 False statements, political advertising, 211B.06

Library materials  
 Removal, see Violations and penalties under PUBLIC LIBRARIES

Theft, 134.40

License plate violations  
 Administrative impoundment violations, 168.042  
 Alteration or defacement, 168.36  
 Handicapped license plates, unauthorized use, 168.021  
 Impoundment violations, 168.041  
 Manufacture, purchase, or sale violations, 168.36  
 Special series plates, noncompliance, 168.041  
 Surrender violations, 168.041, 168.10, 168.36  
 Use violations, 168.36

Lie detector tests  
 Employment, violations, 181.75  
 Improper disclosure, 181.76

Life insurance companies  
 Discrimination, rebates, 72A.12  
 Policies, violations, 72A.12

Limited liability companies  
 Election-related public information and education programs, 211B.15

Liquefied petroleum gas  
 Dispensing violations, 169.762  
 Labeling violations, 169.762

Littering, see LITTERING

Livestock market agency and dealer licensing act, violations, 17A.07, 17A.14

Livestock theft, see RUSTLING (LIVESTOCK THEFT)

Lobbyists  
 Failure to file reports, 10A.04  
 Failure to register, 10A.03

Local pest control  
 Obstruction, 18.022

Lockups  
 Violations generally, 642.13

Loggers  
 Qualified employers, wood purchase, false reports, 176.130

**MISDEMEANORS (Cont'd)**

Long-term care facilities  
 Advertising, license violations, 144.50  
 License violations  
 Generally, 144.50  
 Operating without a license, 144.49, 144.50  
 Operating outside laws or rules, 144.49

Lotteries  
 Disseminating information about, 609.755

Mahonia bushes, violations, 18.335

Mail and mailing  
 Abortifacients, 617.25, 617.26  
 Advertisements, obscene material, 617.26  
 Contraceptives, 617.251, 617.26  
 Letters, telegrams, and packages  
 Opening without consent, 609.795

Malt beverages  
 Untaxed liquor, importation violations, 297C.09

Manufactured homes  
 Building code violations, 327.34  
 Correction orders, noncompliance, 327.34  
 Inspectors, interference with, obstruction, or hindrance, 327.34  
 Installers and installation violations, 327.34

Marathons without rest period, promotion, 624.66

Marijuana and controlled substance taxes  
 Disclosure violations, 297D.13

Marriage  
 Ceremony, unauthorized, 517.15  
 Certificates and certification  
 False statements, 144.227  
 Violations, 517.14  
 Illegal marriages, 517.14  
 Solemnization, violations, 517.14, 517.15

Masters of vessels  
 License violations, 183.61

Matches  
 Generally, 325F.02

McGruff safe house program  
 Symbol, violations, generally, 299A.28

Meat and meat products  
 Protection at place of sale, violations, 31.601

Meat inspection  
 Forgery of marks or certificates, 31A.11  
 Generally, 31A.10, 31A.26  
 Obstruction of inspection, 31A.25  
 Reports, failure to comply, 31A.27  
 Subpoenas, failure to comply, 31A.27  
 Violations, generally, 17.982

Meat substitutes, violations, 31.633

Mechanics and material suppliers liens  
 Secreting or disposing of property subject to, 514.66

Medical assistance  
 Hearing instrument dispensing violations, 153A.15

Medicare  
 Hearing instrument dispensing violations, 153A.15

Medicine, see Drugs and medicine under this topic

Membership camping  
 Operators and brokers, disqualification for licensing, 82A.16

Metal beverage containers  
 Detachable parts, 325E.03

Metropolitan airports commission ordinances or rules  
 Violations, generally, 473.608

Military forces  
 Private military companies, 624.61

Milk  
 Adulterated milk, violations, 32.21  
 Discrimination in sale or purchase, 32.11  
 Grading and testing violations  
 Generally, 32.25, 32.398  
 Milk for manufacturing purposes  
 Quality standards, test and records violations, 32.411  
 Standards, grades, and price differentials, violations, 32.401  
 Pasteurization violations, 32.398  
 Production and processing violations, 32.398  
 Record keeping violations, 32.25

**MISDEMEANORS (Cont'd)**

Milk (Cont'd)  
 Sampling violations, 32.25  
 Violations, generally, 32.90  
 Weight and weighing violations, 32.25

Mines  
 Safety devices, removal or failure to replace or close, 180.10

Minimum wage law  
 Generally, 177.32  
 Public works, 177.43  
 Record keeping violations, employers  
 Cambridge State Bank judgment, deposits to pay, 16A.67, 16A.6701  
 Generally, 177.30, 177.32  
 State aid highways, 177.44  
 Violations, generally, 177.32

Minnesota approved label, violations, 31.632

Minnesota health data institute  
 Data practices violations, 62J.452

Minnesota identification cards  
 Applications, false statements, fraud, 171.22  
 Displaying or representing another's card as one's own, 171.22  
 Refusal to surrender, 171.22  
 Violations, generally, 171.07, 171.241

Misdemeanor violations bureaus, see MISDEMEANOR VIOLATIONS BUREAUS

Motels  
 Food, lodging, accommodations, or credit obtaining by fraud, 327.75  
 Guests, failure to leave after ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73  
 Registration of guests, violations, 327.13

Motor bicycles  
 Renting, subleasing, or authorizing use by unlicensed person, 168.834, 168.835, 168.837

Motorboat use, Saint Croix Riverway, 85.33

Motor carriers  
 Violations  
 Generally, 221.291  
 Interstate carriers, violations, 221.68  
 Weighing enforcement violations, 169.85

Motor fuel taxes  
 Enforcement violations, 296.25

Motor vehicle air pollution control systems  
 Nondisclosure of nonfunctioning system, 325E.0951  
 Tampering or disconnecting, 325E.0951

Motor vehicle certificates of title  
 Applications violations, 168A.30

Motor vehicle dealers  
 Violations, generally, 168.27

Motor vehicle insurance  
 Discrimination, violations, 65B.13  
 No-fault insurance, see No-fault automobile insurance under this topic

Motor vehicle lease agreements  
 Alteration, 169.7995  
 Fictitious lease agreements, 169.7995

Motor vehicle lessees  
 Failure to produce lease agreements, 169.7995

Motor vehicle parts  
 New items of motor vehicle equipment, 169.468

Motor vehicle registration  
 Applications, underage violations, 168.101  
 Certificate violations, 168.36  
 False names and statements, 168.10  
 Fraud, 168.10  
 Suspended or revoked registration, use of vehicle, 168.36

Motor vehicle rental agreements  
 Alteration, 169.7995  
 Fictitious rental agreements, 169.7995

Motor vehicle renters  
 Failure to produce rental agreements, 169.7995

Motor vehicles  
 Abandonment, 168B.03  
 Axle weight violations, 168.013

**MISDEMEANORS (Cont'd)****Motor vehicles (Cont'd)****Commercial motor vehicles**

Inspection reports, driving without, 169.782

Inspection violations, 169.781

Gross weight violations, 168.013, 169.85

Ignition interlock devices, tampering with, bypassing, or circumventing, 171.305

Lease agreement violations, 169.7995

Leasing, lending, or renting to limited licensees, 168.27, 171.23, 297B.035

Load violations, 169.80

New motor vehicles, safety violations, 169.468

Rental agreement violations, 169.7995

Serial numbers, 168.10

Shipping record violations, 169.872

Size violations, 169.80

Underage drinking and driving, 169.1218

Unsafe motor vehicles, driving or allowing to be driven, 169.47

Use violations, 168.36

Vehicle identification numbers, 168.10

Weight violations, 169.80

**Motor vehicle sales**

Persons under age 18, 168.101

Sunday sales, 168.275

**Motor vehicle sales taxes**

Motor vehicle purchasers' certificates, intent to evade or defeat tax, 297B.10

Receipts, manufacture, purchase, sale or use violations, 168.36

Violations, generally, 297B.10

**Motor vehicle service stations****Reporting violations**

Motor vehicles struck by bullets, 169.09

**Motor vehicle storage**

Reporting violations, 168.81

**Motor vehicle transporters**

Drive-away in transit and towing violations, 168.056

**Movies**

Drive-in theaters, obscene movies, 617.299

**Municipal civil service, improper activities, 44.15****Municipal officers and employees**

Intentional noncompliance, 475.72

Sales, noncompliance, 475.60

**Mutual insurance companies**

Guaranty against assessments, 72A.16

**National guard members**

Discrimination against in public accommodations or services, 192.32

Interferences with performance of military duties, 192.35

Misuse of arms, equipment or accoutrements, 192.37

**Natural gas**

Dispensing violations, 169.762

Labeling violations, 169.762

**Negligence, see NEGLIGENCE****No-fault automobile insurance**

Failure to provide, generally, 169.797

**Identification cards**

Alteration, 169.793

Falsification, 169.792, 169.793

Insurance not in force, violations, 169.792, 169.793

Insurance policies violations, 169.793

**Proof of insurance**

Display when insurance not in force, 169.792

Failure to provide, 169.791

False information, 169.791

**Nonalcoholic beverages**

Violations, 17.982, 34.113

**Nonattorneys, practice of law by**

Injury or death, soliciting claims, misdemeanor, 481.04, 481.05

**Nonprofit corporations**

Election-related public information and education programs

Contribution reports, failure to file, 211B.15

Nonprofit health service plan corporations

Material false statements, first offense, 62C.22

**Nonresidential programs (human services)**

License violations, 245A.03

**MISDEMEANORS (Cont'd)****Nonsupport of spouse or child, 609.375****Notaries public**

Acting as notary after end of term, misdemeanor, 359.08

Legal advice, disclaimer, failure to give or post notice, 359.062

**Noxious weeds**

Control, eradication, transportation, or rules violations, 18.86, 18.87

**Nursing home administrators**

License violations, 144A.18

**Nursing homes**

Advertising, 144.50, 144A.115

Controlling persons, 144A.02

License violations

Advertising, 144A.115

Controlling persons, 144A.02

Generally, 144.50

Operating without a license, 144.49, 144.50, 144A.115

Operating outside laws or rules, 144.49

**Nutritionists**

Violations, generally, 148.631

**Obstruction (legal)**

Legal process, arrest or firefighting, 609.50

Weights and measures division work

Generally, 239.24

Utility meters, 239.25

**Occupational safety and health**

Inspection, advance notice, 182.667

**Off-highway motorcycles**

Violations generally, 84.796

**Off-road vehicles**

Violations generally, 84.805

**Oleomargarine**

Labeling, serving, violations, 33.091

**Ombudsman for older Minnesotans**

Complainants to, discrimination or retaliation against, 256.9742

Right of entry, denial, 256.9742

**Open bottle law**

Violations, 169.122

**Outdoor advertising**

Furnishing service or space, discrimination, 325E.25

Placement in highway rights-of-way, 160.27

Violations, generally, 173.11, 173.21

**Outpatient surgical centers**

Advertising, license violations, 144.50

License violations

Generally, 144.50

Operating without a license, 144.49, 144.50

Operating outside laws or rules, 144.49

**Packing plant laws, violations, generally, 31.58****Paddlewheels**

Sales to underage persons, 349.2127

Underage sale, purchase, or participation, 349.2127

**Paint**

Aerosol paint, sale to minors, 609.684

Paint and varnish law, violations, 24.145, 24.175

**Parking facility violations, 161.1231****Pasteurization**

Butter manufacture, requirements, 32.471

Milk, misdemeanor, 32.398

**Pawnbrokers**

Violations, generally, 325J.11

**Payments violating allotment and encumbrance system, 16A.15****Peace officers**

Attorneys, refusal to admit or notify for person in custody, 481.10

Children, not excluding from criminal trials, 631.04

Juveniles, charges brought in courts other than juvenile courts, 260.215

Reporting violations, 169.10

**Peeping toms, see PEEPING TOMS****Pest control**

Obstruction, 18.022

**Petroleum products**

Inspections and testing, violations, 239.75, 239.80

Nonoxygenated gasoline, noncompliance with law, 239.80



## MISDEMEANORS

## MISDEMEANORS (Cont'd)

## Petroleum products (Cont'd)

- Retail petroleum dispensers, noncompliance, 239.751
- State enforcement officers or employees, 296.25

## Pets

- Pet and companion animal welfare, violations, 346.44

## Petty misdemeanors, see PETTY MISDEMEANORS

## Pharmacies

- Compounding drugs unlawful under certain conditions, 151.15
- False advertising, 151.18
- Misleading name, use unlawful, 151.18
- Operating a pharmacy without a pharmacist in charge, 151.34
- Operating a pharmacy without proper registration, 151.34
- Sample drugs, careless distribution, 151.33
- Substitutions without approval, 151.21
- Violations, generally, 151.29

## Pharmacists

- Adulteration or misbranding of drugs, 151.34
- Compounding drugs unlawful under certain conditions, 151.15
- Dispensing legend drug without prescription, 151.34
- Drug theft conviction, 151.06
- Drug utilization review and patient counseling, violations, 151.06
- Embargoed articles, removal or disposal, 151.34
- Enabling an unlicensed person to practice pharmacy, 151.06
- False personation, 151.17
- Federally restricted medical gases, sales without proper registration, 151.34
- Felony conviction, 151.06
- Fraud or deception, 151.06
- Gross immorality, 151.06
- Habitual indulgence in use of narcotics, stimulants, depressant drugs, or intoxicating liquors, 151.06
- Illegal procurement or possession of legend drugs, 151.37
- Incompetency, 151.06
- Inspections, refusal to permit, 151.34
- Labels, tampering with, 151.34
- Licenses, violations, 151.06
- Manufacture, sale or delivery of adulterated or misbranded drugs, 151.34
- Misconduct, 151.06
- Misleading name, unlawful use, 151.18
- Moral turpitude conviction, 151.06
- Operation of pharmacy without pharmacist present and on duty, 151.06
- Prescription substitutions unlawful, 151.21
- Records, refusal to permit access to or copying of, 151.34
- Sample drugs, careless distribution, 151.33
- Suicide, aiding, 151.06
- Titles, unlawful use, 151.17, 151.37
- Trade secrets, revealing to unauthorized persons, 151.34
- Unauthorized use, possession, or sale of drugs, 151.06
- Unprofessional conduct, 151.06
- Violations, generally, 151.06, 151.29

## Physicians and surgeons

- Disabled persons, fraudulent certification of disability, 169.345

## Pickup trucks

- Informational label violations, 168.271

## Pipefitters

- Violations, generally, 326.521

## Pipes and pipelines

- Construction requirements, violations, 116L.06
- Line markers, vandalism, 299J.14

## Pistols

- Use for nonpermit activities, 624.714
- Void permits, failure to return, 624.713, 624.714

## Plants in state parks, injuring, 85.20

## Plastic containers

- Sales or use of nondegradable plastics, 325E.042

## Poisons

- Record keeping, violations, 151.24
- Sales, violations, 151.24

## Police communication equipment

- Installation, use, possession, violations, 299C.37
- License violations, second or subsequent offense, 299C.37

## Political advertising

- Failure to include disclaimer, 211B.04

## MISDEMEANORS (Cont'd)

## Political advertising (Cont'd)

- False statements, 211B.02, 211B.06, 211B.19
- Violations, generally, 211B.19

## Political contributions

- Corporate political contributions, 211B.15, 211B.19
- Election-related public information and education programs, 211B.15
- Hennepin County, political contributions, 383B.043, 383B.044
- Violations of law, 10A.15

## Political party activities

- Employment leaves, preventing, 202A.135

## Polling places, alcoholic beverages at, 204C.06

## Pollution laws

- Generally, violating, 115.071

## Possession

- Alcoholic beverages, open bottles, 169.122
- 3.2 percent malt liquor, open bottles, 169.122

## Potatoes

- Labeling, inspection, and grading laws, violations, 30.201

## Poultry

- Protection at place of sale, violations, 31.601
- Unwholesome poultry, sale, 31.602
- Violations, generally, 17.982, 29.081

## Poultry dealers, registers of sales, 29.203

## Powdered asbestos

- Sale or delivery, 325F.01

## Prepaid burial contracts

- Reports, violations, 149.13

## Prescription drug distributors

- Prohibited drug purchases or receipt, 151.46

## Prices

- Cream, discrimination, 32.11
- Milk, discrimination, 32.11

## Prisoners

- Communications with, unauthorized, 243.21, 243.211, 243.59

## Deliveries to

- Contraband, 243.21
- Generally, 243.211

## Private fish hatcheries, violations, 17.4998

## Produce (farm products), violations, 27.19

## Professional fund raisers

- Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55, 309.581
- Violations, generally, 309.55, 309.581

## Prosecutions

- City and county attorneys, duties, 487.25
- Hennepin County municipal court, 488A.01, 488A.06
- Interpretation of law, 487.332
- Ramsey County municipal court
  - City attorneys, prosecution by, 488A.27
  - Jurisdiction, 488A.18

## Protective agents, violations by, 326.336

## Public assembly tents

- Materials not flame resistant, misdemeanor, 325F.07

## Public buildings

- Protection of buildings and occupants, violations, 299G.17

## Public contracts

- Discrimination violations, 181.59

## Public health violations, 144.99

## Public nuisances, see PUBLIC NUISANCES

## Public officials

- Bonds, failure to file, 609.435
- Economic interest disclosures, failure to file, 10A.09
- Unauthorized compensation, 609.45

## Public terminal warehouses

- Peace officer requirements, violations, 233.33
- Receipts, issuance, requirements, failure to comply, 233.03
- Security guard requirements, violations, 233.33
- Unauthorized persons, removal or sweeping of grain from cars, 233.33

## Public waters, violations, 103G.141

## Pull-tabs

- Sales to underage persons, 349.2127
- Underage sale, purchase, or participation, 349.2127

**MISDEMEANORS (Cont'd)**

- Rabbits**
  - European species, importing without permission, 17.45
- Radioactive waste**
  - High level radioactive waste disposal and transporting, violations, 116C.74
  - Midwest interstate low-level radioactive waste compact, violations, 116C.835
- Raffles**
  - Sales to underage persons, 349.2127
  - Underage sale, purchase, or participation, 349.2127
- Railroad cars**
  - Cabooses, violations, 219.97
- Railroad crossings**
  - Drivers, stopping violations, 169.26
  - Second and subsequent offenses, 219.383
  - Trains stopping at, violations, 219.97
- Railroad engineers**
  - Bells or whistles, failure to ring or sound at crossings, 219.567
  - Willful violations, endangerment of life, 219.568
- Railroad personnel**
  - Crimes against, 609.85
  - Fire prevention, violations, 219.57
  - Hours of work, violations, 181.28, 181.30
  - Willful violations, endangerment of life, 219.568
- Railroads**
  - Cranes on tracks, warning device or electric line violations, 219.753
  - Drinking water violations, 219.551
  - Failure to patrol right of way, 88.20
  - Fire prevention, violations, 88.21, 219.57
  - Motor vehicles designed for highway use, equipment violations, 219.562
  - Officers on parallel and competing railroads, 222.06
  - Parallel and competing railroads
    - Consolidation, lease, or purchase, 222.06
  - Public terminal warehouses, see Public terminal warehouses under this topic
  - Toilets, operating violations, 219.551
  - Track motor car violations, 219.561
  - Violations, generally, 218.071
- Railway station agents**
  - Willful violations, endangerment of life, 219.568
- Real property**
  - Damage, defeating security, 609.615
- Real property owners**
  - Fire insurance coverage, false or late statements, 69.58
- Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges**
  - Attorneys, violations, 71A.08
- Reckless driving**
  - Generally, 169.13
- Recreational motor vehicles, violations, 84.90**
- Recycling**
  - Violations of law, 116F.08
- Red Lake game preserve, rules violations, 84A.101**
- Refrigerators**
  - Exposure, 609.675
- Regional treatment centers**
  - Annual report, failure to file, 253.19
- Reinsurance violations, 60A.09**
- Religious observance, interference with, 609.28**
- Rental trailers, violations, 168.846**
- Rental trucks, violations, 168.846**
- Residential building contractors**
  - Violations, generally, 326.92
- Residential care homes, violations, 144B.02**
- Residential programs (human services)**
  - Unlicensed programs, 245A.03
- Residential remodelers**
  - Violations, generally, 326.92
- Residential rental property**
  - Tenants, unlawful ouster, 504.25
  - Utilities, interruption of service by landlord, 504.25

**MISDEMEANORS (Cont'd)**

- Resorts**
  - Food, lodging, accommodations, or credit obtaining by fraud, 327.75
  - Guests, failure to leave after ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73
  - Registration of guests, violations, 327.13
- Restraining order violation, see INJUNCTIONS**
- Running at large**
  - Diseased animals, 343.28
  - Town board chairs, neglect of duty, 346.19
- Rural mail carriers**
  - Metal tire stud permit violations, misdemeanor, 169.72
- Rushing for secret fraternities**
  - Public schools, 127.17
- Saint Louis County, see Misdemeanors under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY**
- Sales and use taxes, advertising and collections, 289A.63**
- Sanatoriums**
  - Advertising violations, 144.50
  - License violations
    - Generally, 144.50
    - Operating without a license, 144.49, 144.50
    - Operating outside laws or rules, 144.49
    - Reports given, false statements, 144.49
- Sanitary districts**
  - Ordinances, violations of, 115.32
- Savings associations**
  - Conflicts of interest, officers and fiduciaries, 51A.15
- Savings banks**
  - Evidences of indebtedness, improper sale or advertisement, 48.151
- Sawmills**
  - Wood purchase, false reports, 176.130
- Scales**
  - Unsealed scales, 239.38
- School board members**
  - Textbooks, interest in, 127.23
- School buses**
  - Buses which have been in accidents, driving or allowing to be driven, 169.4511
  - Inspection certificate violations, 169.451
  - Loading and unloading violations, 169.443
  - Operations
    - Rules violations, 169.449
    - Signal violations, 169.443
- School district contracts**
  - Supplies or equipment specifications, violations, 471.37
- School personnel**
  - Neglect of duty, 127.19
- Screenings act**
  - Violations, 21.78
- Search firms**
  - Fee splitting, 184.38
  - Violations, generally, 184.41
- Search warrants, violations, 626.22**
- Secondhand bedding, sales, 325F.29**
- Secondhand or junk dealers, 609.815**
- Secret societies**
  - Public school students, joining, 127.17
- Seed and feed loans, violation of contract terms, 395.22**
- Seed law violations, 21.88**
- Seed potato laws, violations, 21.122**
- Sentencing**
  - Available sentences, 609.125
  - Consecutive sentences, 609.15
  - Day-fine system, 244.16
  - Generally, 609.03
- Separation of husband and wife**
  - Injunctions, violations, 518.131
- Serious crimes**
  - Gross misdemeanors defined as, recall of elected state officers, 211C.01
- Sheriff's employees**
  - Bribery by, 387.41

## MISDEMEANORS

## MISDEMEANORS (Cont'd)

Sheriff's employees (Cont'd)  
 Political activities, 387.41

Shows  
 License violations, 437.09

Silicates, silica dust and silicon flour, sales and use violations, 181.63

Skim milk  
 Babcock test violations, 32.25  
 Grade and grading violations, 32.25  
 Record keeping violations, 32.25  
 Sampling violations, 32.25  
 Weight and weighing violations, 32.25

Skunks, trafficking in, 145.365

Slaughter house laws, violations, generally, 31.58

Sleeping bags  
 Materials not flame resistant, 325F.07

Small businesses, preference program  
 False information to obtain certification, 16B.227

Smoke detection devices  
 Violations generally, 299F.011, 299F.362

Snowmobiles  
 Operating after refusal of chemical testing, 84.911  
 Operating while intoxicated, 84.91  
 Violations, generally, 84.88

Social workers  
 Bribery, 148B.26  
 False statements, 148B.12, 148B.26  
 Fraudulent representation, 148B.26  
 Incompetency, 148B.26  
 Licenses, violations, 148B.26  
 Malpractice reports, willful submission of incorrect information, 148B.12, 148B.26  
 Practicing without license, 148B.27  
 Violations, generally, 148B.26

Soft drinks, violations, 34.113

Solicitation  
 Mentally impaired persons, solicitation to commit crimes, 609.493  
 Minors, soliciting for crime, 609.494

Solid waste management facilities  
 Designation ordinances, violations, 115A.86

Special assessments  
 Standing timber, cutting notice violations, 272.42

Special motor fuel  
 Untaxed fuel, use in motor vehicles on public highways, 296.25

Special transportation services  
 Certification of eligibility, fraud or misrepresentation, 174.295

Specialty contractors  
 Violations, generally, 326.92

Species of special concern, violation, 84.0895

Speed limits, see Traffic violations under this topic

Spousal maintenance  
 Failure to pay, 609.375

Spring guns, setting, 609.665

State agricultural society  
 Violation of rules, 37.16

State aid highways, wage violations, 177.44

State contracts, violations, 177.43

State fair and fairgrounds  
 Admissions violations, 37.24  
 Possession or sale of intoxicating liquor, 37.21  
 Ticket violations, 37.24  
 Trespass, loitering, other violations, 37.25  
 Unlicensed or improper exhibitions, 37.18

State lottery  
 Conflict of interest violations, 349A.11  
 Director, termination of employment, lottery related conflict of interest violations, 349A.11  
 Tickets, sales or purchase violations, 349A.12

State officers  
 Additional compensation from contingent fund, 15.0596  
 Expenditures in excess of, or of unauthorized, appropriations, 16A.138

State parks, rules violations, 85.20

Stay of sentence  
 Effect on subsequent sentencing, 609.13

## MISDEMEANORS (Cont'd)

Stolen property, see STOLEN PROPERTY

Subdivided land sales, violations, 83.37

Subpoenas  
 Attorney general's records, 8.16  
 County attorney subpoenas, failure to obey, 388.23  
 Surplus lines insurance, procuring from ineligible insurers, 60A.209

Surplus property  
 Sales to public employees, misdemeanor, 15.054

Survey monuments  
 Destruction, defacing, or removal, 505.33  
 Township corner markers, removal or damage, 381.19

Switch tenders  
 Hours of work, violations, 181.30  
 Willful violations, endangerment of life, 219.568

Tampering, see TAMPERING

Tanning booths  
 Invasion of privacy, 609.746

Tattoos  
 Providing to children, 609.2246

Tax--forfeited land sales  
 Timber sales violations, 282.04

Teachers retirement association  
 Fiduciaries, failure to perform duties, 354.52  
 Payroll deduction reports, failure to perform duties, 354.52

Tear gas, prohibited possession or use, 624.731

Telecommunications and information services fraud, 609.893

Tenants  
 Cutting off utilities, 504.25, 609.606  
 Unlawful ouster or exclusion, 609.606  
 Vacation of buildings, notice, violations, 504.08

Tents  
 Materials not flame resistant, 325F.07

Theft, see THEFT

Threatened species, violations, 84.0895

Threats, see THREATS

3.2 percent malt beverages  
 Open bottle law, 169.122

Ticket scalping, see TICKETS

Timber  
 Cutting notices, violations  
 Delinquent real estate taxes or special assessments, 272.42  
 Devices to hinder logging or processing, 609.591, 609.592

Tipboards  
 Sales to underage persons, 349.2127  
 Underage sale, purchase, or participation, 349.2127

Tobacco or tobacco related devices  
 Dangerous smoking, 609.576  
 Furnishing to children under 18, 609.685

Tobacco products taxes  
 Violations, generally, 297.39

Toilets  
 Public places, violations, 145.425

Tokens, checks, and slugs, manufacture or sale, 624.33

Tourist camps  
 Food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by fraud, 327.131  
 Registration of guests, violations, 327.13

Town board chairs  
 Animals running at large, refusal or neglect of duty, 346.19

Town clerks  
 Road contract payments, violations, 160.17

Town contracts  
 Supplies or equipment specifications, violations, 471.37

Town officers and employees, violations by, 365.37

Towns  
 Licenses granted by towns, failure to obtain, 366.19  
 Zoning regulations, violations, 366.181

Township corner markers, removal or damage, 381.19

Township mutual companies, violations, 67A.26

Toxic substances  
 Sale, display, or use, violations, 609.684

Toys  
 Hazardous toys  
 Sale, manufacture, or distribution, 325F.08, 325F.16

**MISDEMEANORS (Cont'd)**

Trademarks and trade names  
 Aquatennial, violations, 333.14  
 Minnesota zoological garden, violations, 333.53  
 Portorama, violations, 333.50  
 Union trademarks  
   Certificate of registration, illegal use, 333.45  
   Counterfeiting, 333.42  
   Fraudulent registration or use, 333.44

Traffic accident reports, violations, 169.09

Traffic signals  
 Exhibiting false, 609.851  
 Interference with, 609.851

Traffic violations  
 Failure to yield to school children, adult crossing guards, or school safety patrols, 169.21  
 Generally, 626.861  
 Jurisdiction, 169.891  
 Moving violations, school bus drivers, 171.3215  
 Peace officers' orders or directions, noncompliance, 169.02  
 Pedestrian crosswalks, failure to yield right of way, 169.21  
 Railroad crossings, drivers, stopping violations, 169.26  
 Reckless or careless driving, 169.13  
 Reporting violations, 169.09  
 Statutes of limitations, 169.891  
 Two or more petty misdemeanors, 169.89

Transit providers and operators  
 Crimes against, 609.855

Transportation  
 Food, standards and definitions, violation, 31.10

Trespassing  
 Correctional facilities, 243.21  
 Generally, see TRESPASS  
 Land use trespass, 92.70  
 State forest land, camping, 89.20

Trials  
 Court calendar, order, 630.36

Truants  
 Failure or refusal to send to school, 127.20, 260A.03, 260A.06

Trunk highways  
 Fence violations, 160.27

Turkey scrambles, 343.36

Unauthorized communication with a kidnapper, see TELEPHONE CALLS

Unauthorized practice of law, 481.02

Unfair discrimination and competition  
 Advertising, prices below cost, 325D.04, 325D.69  
 Locality discrimination, 325D.03, 325D.04, 325D.69  
 Public accommodations, 363.101  
 Sales below cost, 325D.04, 325D.69

Unions  
 Membership, interference, 179.60

Unlawful assembly, see UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY

Unlawful trade practices  
 Generally, 325D.15  
 Retail sales as wholesale, 325D.11, 325D.12  
 Sales to employees  
   Products not handled by employer, 325D.14

Used lead acid batteries  
 Dealer failure to refund surcharge, 325E.1151

Utilities, interruption of service by landlord  
 Residential rental property, 504.25, 609.606

Utility meters  
 Obstructing inspection, 239.25

Vagrancy, 609.725

Veal, violation of regulations, 31.611

Vehicles providing transportation services, violations, 299A.17

Veasels (boats)  
 Pilots, license violations, 183.61

Veterans preference act  
 Violations, generally, 197.46

Veterinarians  
 Pet and companion animal welfare, violations, 346.44

Viatical settlement brokers  
 License suspension, revocation, or refusal to renew, 60A.972

**MISDEMEANORS (Cont'd)**

Viatical settlement providers  
 License suspension, revocation, or refusal to renew, 60A.965

Victims of crime  
 Retaliation against, by employers, 611A.036

Voter registration  
 County attorneys, duties, refusal or failure to perform, 201.275  
 Violations, failure to report, 201.27

Voting  
 Leaves of absence, interference with, 204C.04

Vulnerable adult abuse  
 Failure to report, 626.557

Vulnerable adults  
 Abuse  
   Data, disclosure violations, 256.045  
   Failure to report, 609.234

Water conditioning contractors and installers  
 Violations, generally, 326.57, 326.61

Watershed districts, violations generally, 103D.545

Weather modification, violations, 42.12

Weights and measures  
 Buying or selling with incorrect measure, 239.44  
 False weights, 239.23, 239.53  
 Inspections of scales and measures  
   Failure to pay fee, 239.80  
   Obstruction, 239.24, 239.25  
   Unsealed weights, 239.23, 239.38

Wells and borings, violations generally, 103I.715

Wetlands  
 Violations of orders, 103G.2372

Wheelage taxes  
 Motor vehicle owners or operators, false information or failure or refusal to provide information, 163.051

Wholesale produce dealers, violations, 27.19

Wild flowers  
 Conservation violations, 17.23

Wild rice  
 Dealers, violations, 84.152  
 Labeling violations, 30.49  
 Violations, generally, 84.42

Witnesses  
 Retaliation against, by employers, 611A.036

Wood alcohol  
 Labeling violations, 24.181

Workers' compensation  
 Fraud, 176.178  
 Managed care plans, false reports, 176.1351  
 Medical records, privacy violations, 176.138  
 Medical reports, disclosure, 176.231

Workers' compensation insurance  
 Costs, improper withholding, 176.185  
 Lessors of employees, registration violations, 79.255

Workers' compensation insurance companies  
 Disabled persons, rate discrimination, 176.201

Zoning  
 Counties, violations of official controls, 394.37

**MISDEMEANOR VIOLATIONS BUREAUS**  
 See also MISDEMEANORS  
 County courts, duties regarding  
   Establishment, 487.28  
   Fines, payment, 487.29

Court rules  
 Power to make, interpretation of law, 480.055

Hennepin County municipal court, 488A.08

Ramsey County municipal court, 488A.25

**MISLABELING**  
 See also FALSE REPRESENTATION  
 See also LABELS  
 Alcoholic beverages, 340A.306  
 Bills of lading  
   Goods, misdescription, damages, 336.7-301  
 Blind made products, prohibition, 325F.47  
 Canvas cloth or cotton duck, prohibition, 325F.36 to 325F.39  
 Clothing containing fur, prohibition, 325F.42  
 Forgery, 609.63

## MISLABELING

## MISLABELING (Cont'd)

- Furs, prohibition, 325F.42
- Indian made goods, prohibition, 325F.43, 325F.44, 325F.45
- MISREPRESENTATION**
- See also FALSE REPRESENTATION
- See also FALSE STATEMENTS
- See also FRAUD
- Advertising, see FALSE ADVERTISING
- Age
  - Persons under age 18, 168.101
- Alcohol and drug counselors
  - Disciplinary action, grounds, 148C.09
- Application of law
  - Commercial code, supplementary principles, 336.1-103
  - Fraudulent transfers, 513.50
- Barbers, see Misrepresentation under BARBERS
- Bills of lading
  - Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502
- Blind made products
  - Mislabeling, prohibition, 325F.47
- Business, trade and correspondence schools
  - Licenses, denial, grounds, 141.25
- Canvas cloth or cotton duck
  - Mislabeling, prohibition, 325F.36 to 325F.39
- Charitable organizations
  - Misdemeanor, 309.581
  - Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55
- Chiropractors, see Violations and penalties under CHIROPRACTORS
- Clothing containing fur
  - Mislabeling, prohibition, 325F.42
- Consumer fraud, handicapped persons and senior citizens, 325F.71
- Contract crime
  - Misrepresentation defined as, 161.315
- Controlled substances
  - Procurement, possession, or control by fraud, deceit, misrepresentation, or subterfuge, felony, 152.025
  - Representation of noncontrolled substance as controlled substance, felony, 152.097
- Credit services organizations law
  - Violations, misdemeanor, 332.59
- Deceptive trade practices, 325D.44
- Detectives
  - Licenses, revocation, suspension, or denial, grounds, 326.3387
- Dissolution of marriage
  - Reopening of proceedings, cause, 518.145
- Documents of title
  - Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502
- Emergency medical services
  - Licenses obtained by, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, grounds, 144.55
- Employment agencies, prohibited, 184.38
- Fire insurance
  - Cancellation of policy, grounds, 65A.01
- Fish, 97C.861
- Furs
  - Mislabeling, prohibition, 325F.42
- Gambling licensees
  - License revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 349.155
- Gambling managers
  - License disqualification or denial, grounds, 349.167
- Going out of business sales, 325F.69
- Gold and silver sales, 325F.73
- Health and accident insurance
  - Medicare supplement benefits, 62A.41
- High pressure piping business licenses
  - Suspension or revocation, grounds, 326.51
- Hospices
  - Licenses obtained by, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, grounds, 144.55
- Hospitals
  - Licenses obtained by, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, grounds, 144.55

## MISREPRESENTATION (Cont'd)

- Improper means
  - Misrepresentation defined as
    - Uniform trade secrets act, 325C.01
- Indian made goods
  - Mislabeled, prohibition, 325F.43, 325F.44, 325F.45
- Insurance adjusters
  - Grounds, revocation, suspension, or denial of license, 72B.08
- Insurance companies
  - Reserves, unfair trade practice, 72A.20
- Insurance policies
  - Unfair trade practices, 72A.20
- Intermediate care facilities
  - Licenses obtained by, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, grounds, 144.55
- Invention services, prohibition, 325A.09
- Leases
  - Material misrepresentation, rights and remedies, 336.2A-505
- Liability insurance policies
  - Cancellation or rescission, grounds, 60A.36
- Life insurance policies
  - Misdemeanor, 72A.12
  - Revocation of license, 72A.12
- Loan agreements, 47.206
- Long-term care facilities
  - Licenses obtained by, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, grounds, 144.55
- Manufactured home parks
  - In park sales, violations, 327C.07
- Manufactured home sales
  - License application requirements, 327B.04
  - Licenses, denial, suspension, or revocation, grounds, 327B.05
  - Remedies, application of law, 327B.12
- Medical supplement insurance
  - Misleading representation or fraudulent comparison of policies, 62A.31
  - Sales violations, revocation or suspension of license, fines, grounds, 62A.43
- Membership camping contracts, 82A.13
- Motor vehicle dealers
  - Licenses, grounds for denial, suspension, or revocation, 168.27
- Nursing homes
  - Licenses obtained by, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, grounds, 144.55
- Optometrists, see Violations and penalties under OPTOMETRISTS
- Outpatient surgical centers
  - Licenses obtained by, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, grounds, 144.55
- Partnerships
  - Dissolution caused by, adjustment of partners' rights, 323.38
- Physical therapists, see Violations and penalties under PHYSICAL THERAPISTS
- Pipefitters, license suspension or revocation, grounds, 326.51
- Plumbers
  - Advertising, restrictions, 325F.75
- Podiatrists, see Misrepresentation under PODIATRISTS
- Practical nurses, see Violations and penalties under PRACTICAL NURSES
- Private postsecondary institutions
  - Denial of registration, 136A.685
- Professional fund raisers
  - Misdemeanor, 309.581
  - Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55
- Property insurance policies
  - Cancellation or rescission, grounds, 60A.36
- Protective agents
  - Licenses, revocation, suspension, or denial, grounds, 326.3387
- Psychologists, see Violations and penalties under PSYCHOLOGISTS
- Public health nurses, see Violations and penalties under PUBLIC HEALTH NURSES
- Quality of goods, 325D.13
- Registered nurses, see Violations and penalties under REGISTERED NURSES
- Residential building contractors
  - Information about, license applications, requirements, 326.89

**MISREPRESENTATION (Cont'd)**

- Residential care homes
  - Licenses obtained by misrepresentation, suspension, revocation, or refusal to renew, grounds, 144B.08
- Retail dealers, nature of business, 325D.12
- Sales
  - Consumer goods, 325F.67, 325F.69, 325F.71
  - Remedies, 336.2-721
- Sanatoriums
  - Licenses obtained by, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, grounds, 144.55
- Search firms, prohibited, 184.38
- Separation of husband and wife
  - Reopening of proceedings, cause, 518.145
- Services
  - Deceptive trade practices, 325D.44
- Small employer health benefit plans
  - Employers or employees, cancellation or nonrenewal of coverage, grounds, 62L.03
- Special transportation services
  - Eligibility certification, obtaining by, misdemeanor, 174.295
- State lottery
  - Exclusion from employment, 349A.02
- Retailers
  - Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew license, 349A.02, 349A.06
  - Vendors, ineligibility, 349A.07
- Supervised living facilities
  - Licenses obtained by, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, grounds, 144.55
- Telephone companies
  - 900 calls, information about, 325F.692
- Tent size, prohibition, 325F.38
- Unlawful trade practices, 325D.12, 325D.13
- Viatical settlements
  - Brokers, license suspension, revocation or refusal to renew, 60A.972
  - Providers, license suspension, revocation or refusal to renew, 60A.965
- Warehouse receipts
  - Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502

**MISSING IN ACTION PERSONS**See also **ARMED FORCES MEMBERS**See also **MISSING PERSONS****Dependents**

- Educational assistance, 197.752
  - License plates, 168.125
- Prima facie evidence**
- Findings of federal officials, 600.25, 600.26
- Prisoners of war, see PRISONERS OF WAR**

**MISSING PERSONS****Annuities**

- Receivers, duties regarding, 576.10
- Armed forces members missing in action, see MISSING IN ACTION PERSONS**

**Children**

- Bulletin data, classification, 13.82, 299C.54
- Criminal apprehension bureau, duties, 299C.51 to 299C.56
- Definitions
  - Child protection background check act, 299C.61
  - Missing children's act, 299C.52, 299C.56
- Investigations
  - Law enforcement agencies, 299C.53, 299C.56
  - Policy and manual, 626.8454
- Minnesota missing child program
  - Established, 299C.52
- Missing children bulletins, requirements, 299C.54
- Missing children's act
  - Citation, 299C.51
  - Definitions, 299C.52, 299C.56
  - Generally, 299C.51 to 299C.56
- Photographs, missing children bulletins, 299C.54
- Public safety department, duties, 299C.51 to 299C.56
- Rulemaking, 299C.51
- School fingerprinting programs, 123.75

**MISSING PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Children (Cont'd)
    - School records, flagging, 123.751
    - Statistics, 299C.51
  - Child support
    - Receivers, duties, 576.13
  - Committed persons absent without authorization
    - Law enforcement agencies, duties, 253B.23
  - County courts, duties regarding
    - Probate division
      - Jurisdiction over persons, 487.27
      - Jurisdiction over property, 487.14
  - Date of disappearance, recording, 576.08
  - Definitions
    - Children, see Children under this topic
    - Power of attorney, 523.10
  - Determination of death
    - Advance life insurance payments, effect on, 576.123
  - Hearings
    - Conditions for, 576.142
    - Standard of proof, 576.143
  - Marriage dissolution, 576.144
  - Presumption, 576.141
  - Reappearance of person, 576.15
- Interpretation of law**
- Receivership, 576.16
- Life insurance**
- Advance payments
    - Beneficiary's right to, 576.121
    - Hearings, 576.122
    - Petition for hearing, 576.122
    - Reappearance of person, 576.123
  - Beneficiary, defined, 576.121
  - Receivers, duties regarding, 576.10
- Marriages**
- Dissolution if declared dead, 576.144
- Notices about**
- Determination of death, hearing, 576.142
  - Receiver, notice of hearing to appoint, 576.06, 576.07
- Prima facie evidence**
- Findings of federal officials, 600.25, 600.26
- Property**
- County courts, jurisdiction, 487.14
  - Receivership, see Receivers for under this topic
  - Title to, 576.15
- Reappearance**
- Insurance payments, repayment, 576.123
  - Title to property, 576.15
- Receivers for**
- Appointment of receiver
    - Court action, 576.08
    - Petition for, 576.04
    - Preference for spouse, 576.08
  - Bond, 576.08, 576.11
  - Claims, arbitration or compromise, 576.14
  - Compensation and salaries, 576.15
  - Debts owed to person, 576.11
  - Definitions, 576.011
  - Distribution of property, 576.142, 576.16
  - Interpretation of law, 576.16
  - Life insurance, duties regarding, 576.10
  - Property of missing person
    - Schedule, filing with court administrator, 576.09
    - Seizure, 576.04 to 576.06
    - Support of spouse or children, 576.13
    - Transfer to receiver, 576.09
  - Sale of property, 576.12
  - Sheriffs, duties, 576.05, 576.09
  - Tax payments, 576.14
  - Warrants, 576.05
- Searches**
- Sheriffs, duties, 387.03
- Spousal maintenance**
- Receivers, duties, 576.13
- MISSISSIPPI HEADWATERS BOARD**
- See also **MISSISSIPPI RIVER**

**MISSISSIPPI****MISSISSIPPI HEADWATERS BOARD (Cont'd)**

See also STATE BOARDS

Advisory committee, see MISSISSIPPI HEADWATERS BOARD  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Application of law, 103F.363

Appointments by

Advisory committees, 103F.367

Approvals by

Actions not complying with ordinance, 103F.371

County land use ordinances, 103F.373

Plats, 103F.373

Certificates and certification

Land use actions, 103F.373

Consulting

Water use and supply plan, metropolitan area, 473.156

Contracts

Cooperative management agreements, federal agencies, 103F.367

Generally, 103F.369

Leech Lake Indian reservation, 103F.367

Definitions

Water resources protection, 103F.365

Employees, 103F.367

Establishment, 103F.367

Generally, 103F.361 to 103F.377

Government agency contacts, 103F.367

Grants to

Authority to use, 103F.367

Great River Road, see GREAT RIVER ROAD

Hearings

Generally, 103F.367

Land use actions, 103F.373

Joint powers agreement

Counties, parties, 103F.367

Land use planning and management

Assessment of effectiveness, 103F.377

Confirmation, 103F.369

Funding, 103F.367

Implementation schedule, 103F.369

Local governments, duties, 103F.371

State agencies, duties, 103F.371

Meetings, 103F.367

Members, appointment and terms of office, 103F.367

Notice given

Disapproval hearings, 103F.373

Officers, 103F.367

Policy of state, 103F.361

Purpose of law, 103F.361

Reports given

Biennial reports, 103F.377

Funding estimate, 103F.377

**MISSISSIPPI HEADWATERS BOARD ADVISORY  
COMMITTEE**

See also COMMITTEES

Generally, 103F.367

**MISSISSIPPI RIVER**

See also RIVERS AND STREAMS

Bridges, draw and height requirements, 165.09

Canoe routes, 85.32

Critical area

Designation, 116G.15

Metal materials shredding project, located in

Environmental assessment worksheets, 116G.151

Environmental impact statement, 116G.15

Fishing

Commercial fish netting, 97C.801

Fish refuge, 97C.015

Rough fish, taking, 97C.801

Headwaters area

Joint powers agreement, see MISSISSIPPI HEADWATERS  
BOARD

Lakes, water levels, 103G.421

Source, historic place, 138.664

Jurisdiction

Concurrent with other states, Const. art 2 § 2

**MISSISSIPPI RIVER (Cont'd)**

Minnehaha Falls

Historic place, 138.664

Mississippi National River and Recreation Area

Critical area, see Critical area under this topic

Mississippi river parkway commission, see MISSISSIPPI RIVER  
PARKWAY COMMISSION

Reports about

Water and land use, 161.1419

Saint Anthony Falls

Historic place, 138.664

Shorelands

State lands

Sale, United States navigation projects, 92.45

Source

Historic place, registry, 138.664

Tour boats

Liquor licenses, 340A.404, 340A.408

Upper Mississippi River Wild Life and Fish Refuge

Establishing, 1.044

Water power facilities

Pump and store facilities located on bluffs, prohibited, 216B.245

**MISSISSIPPI RIVER PARKWAY COMMISSION**

See also COMMISSIONS

See also MISSISSIPPI RIVER

Affiliations

National commission, 161.1419

Appointments by

Secretary, 161.1419

Appropriations to

County grants, 373.27

Approvals by

Great River Road, route, 161.148

Assistance to

Natural resources department, duties, 161.1419

Transportation department, duties, 161.1419

Compensation and salaries

Generally, 161.1419

Created, 161.1419

Duties, generally, 161.1419

Employees

Authority to hire, 161.1419

Expiration, 161.1419

Grants to

Great River Road, financial assistance, 373.27

Hearings, generally, 161.1419

Meetings, generally, 161.1419

Members, appointment, terms of office, 161.1419

National commission

State commission members, appointment, 161.1419

Officers

Selection, 161.1419

Payments by

National commission, planning program fees, 161.1419

Purpose, 161.1419

Reports given

Mississippi River, water and land use, 161.1419

Secretary

Appointment, 161.1419

Subpoenas

Authority to issue, 161.1419

**MISSOURI**

See also FOREIGN STATES

Midwestern higher education compact, see MIDWESTERN HIGHER  
EDUCATION COMPACT**MISTREATMENT**

See ABUSE

See NEGLECT

**MIXED MUNICIPAL WASTE**

See SOLID WASTE

**MN/DOT**

See TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

**MN ENABL**

See ENABL

**MNJOBS PROGRAM**

Administration, requirements, 256.7381

Appeals, 256.7386

Cash benefits, use for, 256.7381

Child care, 256.7383

Community work experience programs

Participation, 256.7383

Coordination

JOBS opportunities and basic skills program (JOBS), 256.7381

County agencies, duties, 256.7381, 256.7383

Deferrals, 256.7383

Definitions, 256.7381

Design, 256.7381

Disregards, 256.7388

Economic security department, duties, 256.7381

Employability development plans

Applications, requirements, 256.7383

Defined, 256.7381

Education plan, 256.7383

Employment advisors, duties, 256.7383

English as a second language, 256.7383

Job search, deferral requirements, 256.7383

Professional certification or licensure, refresher courses, 256.7383

Requirements, 256.7383

Employment advisors

Assignment, 256.7383

Defined, 256.7381

Employability development plans, duties, 256.7383

Employment counseling, 256.7383

Established, 256.7381

Exemptions, categories, 256.7383

Federal waivers, 256.7381

Financial specialists

Assignment, 256.7383

Defined, 256.7381

Follow-up, 256.7381

Funding

Child care, 256.7387

Disregards, county funds, 256.7388

Generally, 256.7387

Grant amount, leveraging, 256.7387

Generally, 256.7381 to 256.7383

Human services department, duties, 256.7381

Job search plan

Requirements, 256.7383

Job training, 256.7383

Noncompliance, effect, 256.7385

Orientation

Content, requirements, 256.7383

County agencies, duties, 256.7383

Time, 256.7383

Participants

AFDC eligibility

Noncompliance, effect, 256.7381

Requirements, 256.7381

Assessment and screening, 256.7383

Child care, 256.7387

Community work experience program participation, requirements, 256.7383

Defined, 256.7381

Duties, generally, 256.7382

Medical assistance, eligibility, 256.7383

Move to different county, effect, 256.7385

Orientation requirements, 256.7383

Project STRIDE applicants, 256.7382

Rights, 256.7383

Status change, reporting requirements, 256.7383

Volunteer caretakers, 256.7382

Participation

Hours, 256.7383

Sequential or concurrent, 256.7383

**MNJOBS PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Planning

Approval, 256.7381

Counties, duties, 256.7381

Minnesota family investment plan, effect, 256.7381

Project STRIDE, superseding, 256.7382

Providers

Defined, 256.7381

Purpose, 256.7381

Sanctions

Generally, 256.7386

Suitable employment

Defined, 256.7381

Supportive services, 256.7382

Time, 256.7383

Transportation, 256.7383

Workshops, 256.7383

**MNSCU**

See MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES BOARD OF TRUSTEES (MNSC)

**MOBILE FOOD UNITS**

See FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

**MOBILE HOMES**

See MANUFACTURED HOMES

**MOBS**

See also UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY

Dispersion

National guard

Acts performed under orders, not liable, 192.27

Firing blank cartridges, prohibited, 192.28

Riot, see RIOT

**MODEL ENERGY CODE**

See ENERGY CODE

**MODEL ORDINANCES**

See also ORDINANCES

Environmental review, 116D.04

Erosion and sediment control, Ramsey county, 383A.603

Floodplain management, 103F.121, 103F.141

Shoreline development, 103F.211, 103F.215, 103F.221

Soil loss ordinances, 103F.411

**MODERATE-INCOME PERSONS**

Defined

Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002

Housing finance law, 462A.03

Dwellings

Housing assistance policy, 462A.02

Life insurance companies, investments, 61A.31

**MODEST COST PRIVATE HOUSING ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

See also COMMITTEES

Generally, 473.868

**MOLDS**

See DIES AND MOLDS

**MOLLUSKS**

See also WILD ANIMALS

Aquatic life

Aquaculture, see Private aquatic life under AQUACULTURE

Mollusks defined as, aquaculture development act, 17.4982

Clams, see CLAMS

Mussels, see MUSSELS

Private aquatic life

Mollusks defined as, aquaculture development act, 17.47

Transportation

Aquaculture, see Transportation of private aquatic life under AQUACULTURE

**MOLOTOV COCKTAILS**

Incendiary devices, 609.668

**MOLYBDENUM**

See also RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Plant food, molybdenum defined as

Agricultural materials liming law, 18C.531



## MONASTERIES

## MONASTERIES

Saint John's abbey, historic place, 138.664

## MONEY

See also COLLATERAL

Actions to recover

Ancillary proceedings

Attachment, 570.01 to 570.14

Garnishment, 571.71 to 571.932

Application of law

Negotiable instruments, exemption, 336.3-102

Cash

Income and franchise taxes

Property factor, exclusions, 290.191

Cash proceeds

Money defined as, commercial code, 336.9-306

Claim for damage or destruction of exempt property, proceeds from

Attachment, exemption from, 550.143, 570.025, 570.026

Attorney's summary executions, exemption from, 551.05

Garnishment, exemption from, 550.143, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932

Claims for

Defined as credits, personal property taxes, 272.03

Coins, see COINS

Concealing criminal proceeds, felony, 609.496, 609.497

Counterfeiting, see COUNTERFEITING

Currency, see CURRENCY

Damages

Assessment by jury, 546.22

Definitions

Commercial code, 336.1-201

Income and franchise taxes, 290.191

Interpretation of law, 645.45

Personal property taxes, 272.03

Deposits

Money defined as

Income and franchise taxes, 290.191

Earnest money

Common interest communities, 515B.4-109

Foreign-money claims

Foreign-money claims act, 548.40 to 548.53

Revalorization, effect, 548.51

Forfeited property

Associated with controlled substances, 609.5314

Disposition, 609.5315

Found on state lands, disposition, 16B.25

General intangibles

Exclusions, commercial code, 336.9-106

Goods

Exclusions, commercial code, 336.2-105, 336.2A-103, 336.9-105

Historic dollar value

Defined

Uniform management of institutional funds act, 309.62

Insurance

Exclusion, Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01

Interpretation of law

Money defined, 645.45

Judgments

Enforcement, 550.02

Execution, 550.09, 550.10

Levy on, 550.09

Levy on funds in financial institutions, 550.143

Stays of execution, generally, 550.36

Loaned money

Interest from, defined as income

Uniform principal and income act, 501B.61

Money laundering, felony, 609.496, 609.497

Personal property, money defined as

Personal property taxes, 272.03

Public funds, see PUBLIC FUNDS

Reinsurance

Reduction of liability, requirements, 60A.093

Sales

Legal tender, payment demand, 336.2-511

## MONEY (Cont'd)

Sales (Cont'd)

Payment of price, 336.2-304

Scrip

Business corporations, 302A.423

Mutual marine insurance companies, 66A.08

Security interests

Possession, requirements, 336.9-304, 336.9-305

Slug coins, see TOKENS

Theft by agents

Indictments for, 628.27

Valuables

Money defined as, in hotels, 327.70

Workers' compensation self-insurance

Replacement security deposits, 79A.15

## MONEY ORDERS

See also SECURITIES

Bad money orders

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, fine, 268.16

Checks

Money orders defined as, in commercial code, 336.3-104

Currency exchanges, issuing, 53A.09

Income and franchise taxes

Receipts factor, determination, 290.191

Payments by money order

County officers, see County officers, payments to under

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

Delinquent real estate taxes, 279.025

Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers

Duplicate license fees, 60K.13

Personal property taxes, 276.02

Property taxes, 276.02

Presumption of abandonment, 345.32, 345.41

Sales

Fees, 48.151

Savings associations, authority, 51A.21

Violations, 48.151

Theft

Value, defined, 609.52

Unclaimed money orders, see ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

Value

Defined, theft, 609.52

Violations and penalties

Theft, 609.52

## MONOPOLIES

See also UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES

Food products

Attorney general, prosecution, 8.31

Sales, prohibition, 325D.68

Grain

Unlawful discrimination in sale or purchase, gross misdemeanor, 235.10

Insurance companies, see INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES

Monopoly in restraint of trade, see Monopoly in restraint of trade under RESTRAINT OF TRADE

Oil sales, prohibition, 325D.67

Prohibited, Const. art 13 s 6

Restraint of trade, prohibition, 325D.52

Workers' compensation insurance, prohibitions against, 79.59

## MONTEVIDEO (CITY)

See also CITIES

Chippewa city pioneer village historic district, 138.73

District court, 8th judicial district, permanent chambers, 2.722

## MONTGOMERY (CITY)

City council

Agreements by

Czech Heritage Highway name, 161.14

## MONUMENTS

See also STATE MONUMENTS

Capitol area, see Monuments under CAPITOL AREA

Cemeteries

Correctional facilities, corner markers, 241.16

Evidence

Permanent evidence of surveys, 505.32

**MONUMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Grave markers, see **MONUMENTS (GRAVE MARKERS)**
  - Highway boundaries, see **Boundaries under HIGHWAYS**
  - Historic sites and markers, see **HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS**
  - Injuries to
    - Coast and geodetic survey, civil penalty, 94.46
  - Inscriptions on
    - Surveyors, registration numbers, 505.32
  - Interference with
    - Misdemeanor, 609.605
  - Jay Cooke state park Veterans Memorial, 85.054
  - Judicial landmarks
    - Boundary dispute judgments, 559.25
  - Landmark Center, see **Landmark Center under HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS**
  - Landmarks, see **LANDMARKS**
  - Magnetic monuments for surveys, see **Survey corners under this topic**
  - National monuments, see **NATIONAL MONUMENTS**
  - Plats
    - Location, 505.02
  - Property corners
    - Correctional facilities, cemeteries, 241.16
    - Posting (notices)
      - Conservation lands, rules, 84A.32
      - Signs prohibiting vehicles, 84.90
    - Private cemeteries, 307.01
    - Registered land, 508.47, 508A.47
    - Relocation, licensed professionals, 326.02
    - State institutions, cemeteries, 246.33
    - Surveys, see **Survey corners under this topic**
  - State monuments, see **STATE MONUMENTS**
  - Survey corners
    - Counties, restoration, 389.04
    - County surveys
      - Saint Louis county, 383C.451
      - Surveyor's duty to place, 381.04
    - Defacing, as misdemeanor, 505.33
    - Destruction, as misdemeanor, 505.33
    - Evidence, 505.32
    - Location, 505.02
    - Lost or destroyed United States survey monuments
      - Coast and geodetic survey, injuries, civil penalty, 94.46
      - Records, 381.12
      - Restoring and marking, 381.12, 389.04
    - Removal, as misdemeanor, 505.33
    - Removal or destruction, misdemeanor, 381.19
    - Saint Louis county, 383C.451, 383C.455
    - Section or quarter section corners
      - Highways, see **Section or quarter section corners under HIGHWAYS**
      - Streets and roads, see **Section or quarter section corners under STREETS AND ROADS**
    - Town road surveys, 164.07
    - Townships, northeast corner marker, 381.13
    - Towns, restoration, 381.12, 381.13
  - Tombstones, see **MONUMENTS (GRAVE MARKERS)**
  - Violations and penalties
    - Interference with, misdemeanor, 609.605
    - Removal, destruction, defacing, misdemeanor, 505.33
  - War memorials, see **WAR MEMORIALS**
- MONUMENTS (GRAVE MARKERS)**
- Cemeteries
    - State institutions, 246.33
  - Lawsuits, 306.12, 307.082
  - Mausoleums, see **MAUSOLEUMS**
  - Property damage
    - Lawsuits, 306.12
  - Removal from cemeteries or unmarked human burial grounds
    - Gross misdemeanor, 307.08
    - Injunctions, 307.082
    - Lawsuits, 307.082
- MOONEYES**
- See also **MINNOWS**
  - Minnows, defined as including mooneyes, 97A.015

**MOORHEAD (CITY)**

- See also **CITIES**
  - District court
    - 7th judicial district, permanent chambers, 2.722
  - Economic development authority
    - Financial assistance data, classification, 13.622
  - Firefighters relief association, see **LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS**
  - Police relief association, see **LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS**
- MOORHEAD ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**
- See also **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES**
  - Financial assistance data, classification, 13.622
- MOORING AREAS**
- Boat houses and launching facilities, see **BOAT HOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES**
  - Counties, regulation, 86B.205
  - Docks, piers, and wharves, see **DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES**
  - Gasoline
    - Nonoxygenated gasoline, sale, permitted, 239.791
  - Harbors and ports, see **HARBORS AND PORTS**
  - Hours
    - Requirements, specific service signs, 160.295
  - Lake Superior safe harbors program
    - Natural resources department, duties regarding, 86A.21
  - Marinas, see **MARINAS**
  - Mooring facilities
    - Defined, Lake Superior safe harbors program, 86A.21
  - Natural resources department, duties
    - Lake Superior safe harbors program, 86A.21
  - Specific services
    - Mooring areas defined as, 160.292
  - Specific service signs, see **Specific service signs under HIGHWAYS**
- MOOSE**
- See also **BIG GAME**
  - Big game, defined as including moose, 97A.015
  - Game and fur farms, 97A.105
  - Hunting
    - Big game, 97A.015
    - Licenses
      - Eligibility, applications, 97A.431
      - Fees, 97A.475
      - Requirement, 97B.501
    - Parties, size, 97A.431
    - Possession, 97A.535
    - Season, 97B.505
    - Stands, 97B.511
    - Unlawful taking, 97A.331
  - Possession, 97A.535
  - Sales
    - Unlawful buying or selling, gross misdemeanor, 97A.325
  - Tags, 97A.535
  - Transportation, 97A.535
- MOOSE LAKE REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER**
- See also **REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS**
  - Chemical dependency services
    - Generally, 245.652
    - Off-campus facilities, patients, relocation to, 254.04
  - Chief executive officer
    - Appointment, 246.02
    - Compensation and salary, 246.02
    - Expenses, reimbursement, 246.02
    - Human services department, duties, 246.02
    - Medical policy directional committee on mental health, duties, 246.02
    - Retirement, see **UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN**
    - Social security benefits, see **SOCIAL SECURITY**
  - Community-based services for mentally retarded persons
    - Catchment area, requirements, 252.025
  - Day treatment services
    - Establishment, 252.025
  - Designation, 254.05

## MOOSE

**MOOSE LAKE REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER (Cont'd)**

## Facilities

Relocation of patients following vacation, 254.04

## Liberalis chemical dependency program

Relocation of patients, requirements following vacation, 254.04

## Mentally ill persons

State hospital for, 253.015

Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, see  
**MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY  
TREATMENT CENTER**

## New construction

Proposals, 253.017

## Off-campus programs

Relocation, requirements, 254.04

Vacation of present facilities, requirements, 254.04

## Patients

## Relocation

Chemically dependent patients, 254.04

Mentally ill patients, services for, requirements, 253.015

## Payments to

## Government aid

Health care gross revenues taxes, exemptions, 295.53

## Renovation proposals, 253.017

## Residential treatment programs

Establishment, 252.025

Sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, see **MINNESOTA  
SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY TREATMENT  
CENTER****MORGUES**See **COUNTY MORGUES****MORRIS (CITY)**See also **CITIES**

## Allocations to

University of Minnesota traffic violation fines, 169.965

District court, 8th judicial district, permanent chambers, 2.722

**MORRISON COUNTY**See also **COUNTIES**

## Boundaries, 2.01

Central zone, Minnesota coordinate system, 505.18

Charles A. Lindbergh State Park, 85.012

## Cities in

Annexation or incorporation of territory, 103F.375

Little Falls, see **LITTLE FALLS (CITY)**

Congressional district, 2.802, 2.812

## County board

Members, alternates, Mississippi headwaters board, 103F.367

Resolutions, Mississippi headwaters comprehensive land use plan, 103F.369

Crow Wing State Park, 85.012

## Historic places

Fort Ripley, 138.664

Zebulon Pike's 1805-1806 wintering headquarters, 138.664

## Historic sites

Charles A. Lindbergh house, 138.662

## Joint powers agreements

Mississippi river headwaters area, see **MISSISSIPPI  
HEADWATERS BOARD**

Judicial district, 2.722

## Judicial officers

Terms, 487.08

## Land use planning

Mississippi headwaters board, 103F.373

Legislative districts, 2.153, 2.173, 2.203

## Notice given

Mississippi headwaters development, review procedure, 103F.373

## Officers

Mississippi headwaters board, alternate members, 103F.367

## Ordinances

Approval, Mississippi headwaters board, 103F.373

## Payments by

Mississippi headwaters plan, funds to implement, 103F.367

## Rural development financing authority

Defined as special taxing district, 275.066

Notice given, property taxes, requirements, 275.065, 275.066

**MORRISON COUNTY (Cont'd)**

## Rural development financing authority (Cont'd)

## Property taxes

Certification, 275.067

Notice, 275.065, 275.066

Special assessments, see **Morrison County rural development  
financing authority under SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS****MORTALITY TABLES**See **ANNUITIES**See **LIFE INSURANCE****MORTGAGE CORPORATIONS**See also **CORPORATIONS**

## Discrimination

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363.03

## Lender

## Defined

Interest rates, 334.02

Usury, 334.03

## Records

Child support enforcement, data access, 256.978

## Unfair discriminatory practices

Generally, 363.03

**MORTGAGE GUARANTY INSURANCE**See also **INSURANCE**

## Credit insurance

Exemptions, 62B.01

Credit sale contracts, generally, 47.59

## Defined

Banks and trust companies, 48.24

Loans, generally, 47.59

## Mortgage guaranty insurance companies

Banks, liability to, 48.24

Rulemaking, banks, liability to, 48.24

Mortgage loans, conditions, 47.20

**MORTGAGE REGISTRY TAXES**

## Administration

Revenue department, expenses, 287.37

## Amount

Errors, effect on tax payments, 287.10

Generally, 287.05

Mortgages to secure obligations to be issues, statements, 287.07

## Application of law

Imposition, 287.05

Prepayments, exemptions, 287.10

## Assessments

Revenue department, duties, 287.37

## Audits and examinations

Revenue department, duties, 287.37

## Collection

Revenue department, duties, 287.37

Data, classification, 287.37

## Enforcement of law

Revenue department, duties, 287.37

## Exemptions

Advances by mortgagee, 287.05

Contracts conveying interest in real property, 287.05

Dissolution of marriage, decrees, 287.04

Fraternal benefit societies, 287.06

Generally, 287.04

Indeterminate amounts, 287.05

Mortgages, 287.04

Northwest Airlines aircraft facilities, 116R.02

Property subject to taconite or iron sulfides taxes, 287.09

Reverse mortgages, 287.05

Saint Paul port authority bonds, 287.04

Tax-exempt property, mortgages taken on, 287.06

Imposition of, 287.05

## Investigations

Revenue department, duties, 287.37

## Mortgage foreclosure sales

Insufficient payment or failure to pay, 582.25

## Payment

Affidavits, 287.11

County treasurers, duties, 287.08

Due upon actual advance of indeterminate amount, 287.05

**MORTGAGE REGISTRY TAXES (Cont'd)**

- Payment (Cont'd)
  - Generally, 287.08
  - Prepayment, requirements, 287.10
  - Previously registered or recorded mortgages, 287.11
  - Proof, 287.08
  - Properties not directly taxed, 287.09
  - Property in more than one county, procedures, 287.08
  - Receipts (documents), 287.08
  - Tax-exempt properties, 287.09
  - Time, 287.08
- Previously registered or recorded mortgages, requirements, 287.11
- Proof
  - Receipt of payment, conclusive proof, 287.08
- Property not directly taxed
  - Payment, 287.09
- Rate
  - Revolving lines of credit, 287.05
  - Supplemental mortgages, 287.05
- Receipts (documents)
  - County, duties regarding, 287.08
  - Recording procedures, 287.08
- Revenues, reporting requirements, 287.12
- Reverse mortgage loans, 47.58
- Tax-exempt property
  - Payment, 287.09
  - Receipts, 287.08

**MORTGAGES**

- See also CONVEYANCES
- See also FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS
- See also FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORPORATION (FREDDIE MAC)
- See also FORECLOSURE
- See also LOANS
- See also MORTGAGE CORPORATIONS
- See also MORTGAGE GUARANTY INSURANCE
- See also MORTGAGE REGISTRY TAXES
- See also REAL PROPERTY
- See also TRACT INDEXES
- Accelerated mortgage payment providers
  - Accounts and accounting, 332.303
  - Background checks, 332.301
  - Bond requirements, 332.30
  - Contracts, 332.302
  - Default due to nonpayment, 332.302
  - Defined, 332.13
  - Payments received, 332.302
- Acknowledgments of
  - Power to take, 359.05
- Advances by mortgagee
  - Mortgage registry taxes, exemptions, 287.05
- Adverse claims to real property, see Mortgages under ADVERSE CLAIMS TO REAL PROPERTY
- Affidavits
  - Filing or recording, mortgage registry taxes, requirements, 287.05
- Amount
  - Actual advance, filing or recording affidavits of, mortgage registry taxes, requirements, 287.05
- Application of law
  - Certificates of release of mortgage, 507.401
  - Deed taxes, 287.22
  - Manufactured homes, repossession, 327.63
  - Satisfaction by fewer than all mortgagees, 507.412
- Armory building commission
  - Securing, conditions, 193.147
- Assignees defined as purchasers
  - Recording conveyances, 507.01
- Assignment
  - Corporate identity changes, 507.411
  - Defined as conveyance, 507.01
  - Financial corporations, accounts, 47.205
  - Recorded assignment
    - Mortgage registry tax payment, requirement, 287.10
    - Notice to parties, 507.32
  - Requests for information, response time, 47.205
  - Violations and penalties, 47.205

**MORTGAGES (Cont'd)**

- Assumptions, 47.20
- Background checks
  - Accelerated mortgage payment providers, 332.301
- Bills of lading
  - Negotiating bills with mortgages, fines, gross misdemeanor, 228.48
- Business corporations
  - Rights, powers of corporation regarding, 302A.161
- Canada
  - Investments in, insurance companies, 60A.11
- Certificates of release of mortgage
  - Certified copies, 507.401
  - Generally, 507.401
- Certified copies
  - Discharges, recording, 507.40
- Chattel mortgages, see CHATTEL MORTGAGES
- Claims secured by
  - Defined as credits, personal property taxes, 272.03
- Condominiums, 515.02
- Conflicts of interest
  - Rural finance authority, members or employees, 41C.11
- Construction mortgages
  - Defined, commercial code, 336.2A-309, 336.9-313
  - Security interest in fixtures, priority, 336.9-313
- Conveyances
  - Uniform partnership act, 323.02
- Cooperative apartment loans
  - Assignment or sale, 47.206
  - Assumptions, 47.20
  - Definitions, 47.20
  - Discount point agreements, 47.206
  - Escrows, 47.20
  - Graduated payment loans, see Graduated payment home loans under this topic
  - Insurance, 47.20
  - Insurance rates, 47.20, 47.206
  - Prepayment, 47.20
  - Rulemaking, 47.20
  - Violations and penalties
    - Unlawful interest rates, fines, 47.20
- Cooperative associations
  - Corporate powers, 308A.201
- Cooperative power associations, 300.114
- Covenants
  - Short form mortgages, 507.15
- Damages
  - Failure to discharge, 507.41
- Debt prorating companies
  - Violations, gross misdemeanor, 332.24, 332.26
- Deed taxes
  - Exemptions, 287.22
- Deficiency judgment, see DEFICIENCY JUDGMENT
- Definitions
  - Certificates of release of mortgage, 507.401
  - Commercial code, 336.9-105
  - Financial corporations, 47.20
  - Interest rate or discount point agreements, 47.206
  - Interpretation of law, 645.44
  - Mortgage registry tax, 287.01
  - Probate proceedings, 525.62
  - Uniform probate code, 524.1-201
- Descriptions of property
  - Misdescription
    - Correction instruments, mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04
- Discharge
  - Certified copies, 507.40
- Disclosures
  - Interest rate or discount point agreements, 47.206
- Discount point agreements, 47.20, 47.206
- Discriminatory provisions restricting conveyance of real property, 507.18
- Eligibility
  - Agribusiness, 41C.05

## MORTGAGES

**MORTGAGES (Cont'd)**

## Eligibility (Cont'd)

- Beginning farmers, 41C.05
- Defined, 462A.03

## Enforcement

- Exclusion, transfers, successor liability of businesses, 270.102

## Escrow accounts

- Administration, 47.205
- Administration fees, prohibited, 47.20
- Election to discontinue, 47.20
- Notice of discontinuance, 47.20

## Evidence

- Mortgage registry tax payment, requirement, 287.10

## Farms

- Drafting, 481.02

## Federal preemption

- Override, 47.203
- Usury limits, temporary removal, 47.204

## Fines

- Cooperative apartment loans, unlawful interest rates, 47.20
- Satisfaction of mortgage, failure to deliver, 47.208

## First mortgages

- Investment companies, assets, types permitted, 54.27

## Fixture filing

- Defined, commercial code, 336.2A-309

## Foreclosure, see Mortgages under FORECLOSURE

## Foreign corporations

- Business transactions, exceptions, 303.03
- Violations, effect, 303.17

## Forms

- Conveyances, 507.09
- Drafters, inclusion of names and addresses, 507.091
- Short form mortgages, 507.15

## Fraternal benefit societies

- Mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.06

## Gambling debts

- Mortgage void, 541.21

## Gas companies

- Requirements, 300.114

## Graduated payment home loans

- Changes, annual, 47.201
- Conversions, 47.201
- Definitions, 47.201
- Disclosures, 47.201
- First lien status, not affected, 47.201
- Payments, amount, 47.201
- Rulemaking, 47.201

## Grantees

- Power to sell land, 502.77

## High-risk mortgage-backed securities

- Defined
  - Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.04
- Investments in
  - Public funds (local), exclusions, 118A.04

## Implied covenants

- Interpretation of law, 507.16

## Insurance

- Borrower-purchased private mortgage insurance, cancellation, 47.20
- Guaranty insurance, see MORTGAGE GUARANTY INSURANCE
- Premium payment plans, 47.20
- Property or homeowner's insurance, 72A.31

## Interest

- Conventional mortgage loans, 47.20
- Reverse mortgages, tax exemptions, 287.05
- Usury limits, temporary removal, 47.204

## Interest rate agreements, 47.206

## Interpretation of law

- Mortgages defined, 645.44

## Investments in

- Institutional funds, 309.65
- Insurance companies, 60A.11
- Investment board, 11A.24
- Professional corporations, 319A.04
- Public funds (local), 118A.04

**MORTGAGES (Cont'd)**

## Investments in (Cont'd)

- Public retirement plans, 356A.06
- Savings banks, 50.14

## Joint tenants

- Satisfaction or release, 507.412

## Life insurance companies

- Group life insurance, policies, 61A.09
- Loans secured by mortgages, investments, 61A.28

## Limited liability companies, see Mortgages under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

## Long-term residential housing mortgage loans

- Housing finance agency, powers, 462A.05

## Mail and mailing

- Satisfaction of mortgage, certified mail, 47.208

## Minerals

- Conveyances
  - Recording, 507.36

## Minneapolis employees retirement fund

- Loans secured by mortgages, investment in, 422A.05

## Mortgage brokers

- Defined, 47.206

## Mortgage certificate program

- Housing finance agency, powers, 462A.05

## Mortgage credit certificate programs

- Defined
  - Municipal housing programs, 462C.02
  - Generally, 462C.11

## Mortgage credit certificates

- Defined
  - Aid, 462C.15
  - Municipal housing programs, 462C.02

## Mortgagees

- Defined
  - Certificates of release of mortgage, 507.401
  - Financial corporations, 47.20
  - Exclusion, successor liability of businesses, 270.102
  - Fire insurance policies, see Minnesota standard fire insurance policy under INSURANCE POLICIES
  - Land acquired by foreclosure
    - Hazardous substances releases, responsible persons, exemptions, 115B.03
  - Notice given
    - Property taxes, payment, 272.435
  - Notice received
    - Fire insurance, final settlement, partial withholding, 65A.50
  - Payments to
    - Fire insurance settlement proceeds, 65A.50
  - Tax liens
    - Enforcement, filing of notice, requirements, 270.69

## Mortgage liens

- Junior liens, voluntary foreclosures, 582.32
- Subdivided land sales, application of law, 83.40

## Mortgage loans

- Appraisals, 60A.127
- Appraiser, selection requirements, 60A.127
- Default
  - Fire insurance settlement proceeds, release to mortgagee, 65A.50
- Definitions, 56.001, 60A.121
- Delinquent loans
  - Defined, 60A.121
  - Random sample appraisals, 60A.127
  - Valuation, 60A.123
- Distressed mortgage loans
  - Defined, 60A.121
  - Random sample appraisals, 60A.127
  - Valuation, 60A.123
- Farmers home administration, see FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION (FMHA)
- Federal home loan mortgage corporation, see FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORPORATION (FREDDIE MAC)
- Federal national mortgage association, see FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION (FANNIE MAE)

**MORTGAGES (Cont'd)**

**Mortgage loans (Cont'd)**  
 Group accidental death and disability income insurance policies  
   Conversion privilege, 62A.10  
   Issuance, requirements, 62A.10  
 Group life insurance policies, provisions, 61A.09  
 Housing and urban development department (U.S.), see  
   HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT  
   DEPARTMENT (U.S.)  
 Housing finance agency, see Mortgage loans under HOUSING  
   FINANCE AGENCY  
 Improved real estate, banks, liability, 48.24  
**Mortgage loans in foreclosure**  
   Carrying value, appraisal, 60A.125  
   Defined, insurance law, 60A.121  
   Valuation, 60A.123  
**Performing mortgage loans**  
   Defined, 60A.121  
   Valuation, 60A.123  
 Random sample procedures, rulemaking, 60A.127  
 Renegotiable rate loans, see Renegotiable rate mortgage loans  
   under this topic  
 Reports about, 60A.127  
 Restructured mortgage loans  
   Defined, 60A.121  
   Random sample appraisals, 60A.127  
   Valuation, 60A.123  
 Reverse mortgages, see Reverse mortgages under this topic  
 Veterans administration, see VETERANS ADMINISTRATION  
**Mortgage servicer**  
 Defined  
   Certificates of release of mortgage, 507.401  
**Mortgagor**  
 Defined, certificates of release of mortgage, 507.401  
 Liability, wrongful or erroneous certificates of release of  
   mortgage, 507.401  
 Notice received, property taxes, payment, 272.435  
 Residential real estate closings, 507.45  
 Municipal gas agencies, 453A.04, 453A.05  
 Municipal power agencies, 453.54, 453.55  
 Nonprofit corporations, see Mortgages under NONPROFIT  
   CORPORATIONS  
**Notice**  
 Recitals of unrecorded mortgages, 507.332  
 Recording deemed notice  
   Assignments, exception, 507.32  
   Revolving lines of credit, 507.325  
**Ores**  
 Conveyances, recording, 507.36  
**Owners, affidavits**  
 Deed taxes, see DEED TAXES  
 Mortgage registry taxes, payment, 287.11  
**Payments**  
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, 577.08  
 Charges against principal, uniform principal and income act,  
   501B.71  
 Reverse mortgages, requirements, 287.05  
**Payoff statement**  
 Defined, 507.401  
**Pipeline companies**  
 Requirements, 300.114, 300.115  
 Plain language contract act, exemption, 325G.30  
**Power companies**  
 Requirements, 300.114  
**Power to make, generally, 47.20**  
**Prepayment**  
 Generally, 47.20  
 Penalties  
   Eminent domain, 117.087  
   Waiver, 47.20  
**Prima facie evidence**  
 Assignment of mortgages, corporate identity changes, 507.411  
 Satisfaction of mortgage, corporate identity changes, 507.411  
**Probate**  
 Mortgages defined, uniform probate code, 524.1-201  
 Real property, sales, leases, or mortgages, 525.62 to 525.702

**MORTGAGES (Cont'd)**

**Public property**  
 Exemptions, 287.04  
**Public retirement plans**  
 Loans secured by mortgages, investment in, 356.71  
**Public service corporations**  
 Requirements, 300.10, 300.11  
**Public utilities**  
 Requirements, 300.114  
**Purchase**  
 Mortgage defined as, commercial code, 336.1-201, 336.2A-103  
 Purchase money real estate mortgages, see PURCHASE MONEY  
   REAL ESTATE MORTGAGES  
**Railroads**  
 Generally, 222.13  
 Recording requirements, 222.18  
**Real estate mortgage investment conduit**  
 Ownership of interest  
   Income and franchise taxes, exceptions, 290.015  
**Real estate mortgages**  
 Defined as encumbrances  
   Commercial code, 336.2A-309, 336.9-105  
**Real property**  
 Nonjoinder of spouse, effect, 507.03  
 Probate proceedings, 525.62 to 525.702  
**Recitals**  
 Disregarding, 507.33, 507.331  
 Unrecorded mortgages, 507.332  
**Recording**  
 Corporate identity changes, 507.411  
 County recorders, duties, 386.39  
 Mortgage registry taxes, payment, 287.08  
**Registration**  
 Fees, additional fee, county conservation fund, 40A.152  
 Registration of title, see Mortgages under REGISTRATION OF TITLE  
 Registration of title without court proceedings, see Mortgages under  
   REGISTRATION OF TITLE WITHOUT COURT  
   PROCEEDINGS  
**Regulated lenders, see Mortgages under REGULATED LENDERS**  
**Religious corporations, see Mortgages under RELIGIOUS  
 CORPORATIONS**  
**Renegotiable rate mortgage loans**  
 Defined, 50.14  
 Notice to borrower, requirements, 50.14  
 Plain language requirement, 50.14  
 Terms, 50.14  
**Residences**  
 Drafting, 481.02  
**Restrictions**  
 Discriminatory provisions restricting conveyance of real  
   property, 507.18  
**Retail installment contracts**  
 Motor vehicle retail installment sales act, 168.66  
**Reverse mortgages**  
 Actual closing costs, 47.58  
 Authorized, 47.20  
 Canceling, 47.58  
 Certificates and certification, 47.58  
 Counseling requirements, 47.58  
 Definitions, 47.58  
 Early repayments, 47.58  
 Extensions, 47.58  
 Federally administered mortgages, tax exemption, 287.05  
 Fines, 47.58  
 Insurance on property securing loan, 47.58  
 Interest, 47.58, 287.05  
 Mortgage registry taxes, see MORTGAGE REGISTRY TAXES  
 Payments to borrower, 47.58  
 Proceeds  
   Disregards, 256.99  
   Repayments to lender, 47.58  
 Rulemaking, 47.58  
 Security for loans, 47.58  
 Taxes on property securing loan, 47.58

## MORTGAGES

## MORTGAGES (Cont'd)

- Revolving lines of credit secured by
  - Mortgage registry tax, exemption, 287.05
  - Recording, notice to parties, 507.325
- Rulemaking
  - Cooperative apartment loans, 47.20
  - Generally, 47.20
  - Graduated payment home loans, 47.201
  - Mortgage loans, random sample procedures, 60A.127
  - Reverse mortgage loans, 47.58
- Rural finance authority
  - Seller-sponsored loans, security, 41B.042
- Rural water user districts, property, 110A.33, 110A.34
- Satisfaction
  - Application of law, 507.412
  - Certificates of release of mortgage, 507.401
  - Conveyancing forms
    - Approved forms, 507.09
    - Drafters, inclusion of names and addresses, 507.091
  - Corporate identity changes, 507.411
  - Delivery, requirements, 47.208
  - Failure to discharge, 507.41
  - Procedure, 507.40
  - Recording, 287.10
  - Release by fewer than all mortgagees, 507.412
  - Violations and penalties, failure to deliver, 47.208
- Secured transactions, see Mortgages under SECURED TRANSACTIONS
- Securities
  - Exemptions, 83.26
- Security
  - Agricultural improvement programs, direct loans, 41B.043
  - Agricultural resource project loans
    - Lenders, duties, 41A.03
    - Principal and interest assistance, requirements, 41A.03
  - Instruments, mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04
  - Law prescribing, 47.21
  - Livestock expansion loans, 41B.045
- Selling mortgaged real estate, 47.20
- Semitaconite mining companies
  - Requirements, 300.114
- Share of future appreciation, regulating, 47.20
- Successors in interest
  - Savings banks, 50.1485
- Supplemental mortgages
  - Mortgage registry taxes, see MORTGAGE REGISTRY TAXES
- Taconite mining companies
  - Requirements, 300.114
- Tax-exempt property, mortgages on
  - Mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.06
- Telegraph companies
  - Bonds secured by, 222.141
  - Conflict of laws, secured transactions, 336.9-203
  - Recording requirements, 222.18
- Telephone companies
  - Application of law, exception, 300.114
  - Bonds secured by, 222.141
  - Conflict of laws, secured transactions, 336.9-203
  - Prior instruments, 300.114
  - Requirements, 300.114
- Timber
  - Conveyances, recording, 507.36
- Trust companies
  - Powers, 48.81
- Trusts
  - Trustees, enumerated powers, 501B.81
- Uniform short form mortgage act
  - Citation, 507.15
  - Generally, 507.15
- Unrecorded mortgages
  - Recitals, notice, generally, 507.332
- Usury, 47.20
- Validity
  - Mortgage registry tax, errors, 287.10

## MORTGAGES (Cont'd)

- Veterans administration, secured mortgages
  - Savings banks, purchasing, selling, 50.155
- Violations and penalties
  - Cooperative apartment loans
    - Unlawful interest rates, fines, 47.20
  - Defeating security, 609.615
  - Discount point agreements, 47.206
  - Failure to discharge, damages, 507.41
  - Interest rate agreements, 47.206
  - Unlawful interest rates, fines, 47.20
- Waivers
  - Prohibited, 47.20
- Warehouse receipts
  - Negotiating without disclosing mortgage, 227.55

## MORTICIANS

See FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS

## MORTUARY SCIENCES ADVISORY COUNCIL

See also COUNCILS

- Appointments to, 149.02
- Duties, generally, 149.02
- Established, 149.02
- Expiration, 149.02
- Members
  - Aged persons, representation, 15.0591
  - Appointment, 149.02
  - Compensation, 149.02
  - Qualifications, 149.02
  - Removal, 149.02
  - Term, 149.02

## MORTUARY SERVICE

See FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS

## MOSQUITOES

See also INSECTS

- Abatement
  - Breeding places
    - Cleanup, 18.091
  - Certificates of indebtedness, 18.111
  - Costs, 18.151
  - Definitions, 18.041
  - Establishing, discontinuing, 18.061
  - Joint projects, two or more governmental units, 18.131
  - Metropolitan area
    - Definitions, 473.701
    - Generally, 473.701 to 473.716
  - Mosquito abatement boards, see Mosquito abatement boards under this topic
  - Pesticide applicators, license requirements, 18B.33, 18B.34
  - Planning, 18.121
  - Policy of state, 18.051
  - Public funds, expenditure, 18.161
  - Ramsey county, see Mosquito control under RAMSEY COUNTY
  - Referendum, 18.061
  - Research, see Research under this topic
  - Tax levies, 18.111, 18.141
- Abatement boards, see Mosquito abatement boards under this topic
- Control, see Abatement under this topic
- Hatching and incubation areas
  - Public nuisance, 18.051
- Hearings, abatement boards, discontinuance, 18.061
- Interpretation of law
  - Abatement, 18.161
- Metropolitan mosquito control commission, see METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL COMMISSION
- Metropolitan mosquito control district, see METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICT
- Mosquito abatement boards
  - Accounts, public access, 18.081
  - Agriculture department, duties, 18.121
  - Budgets, plans, approval, 18.121
  - Contracts, 18.091
  - Cooperation with other departments, 18.101
  - Definitions, 18.041
  - Duties, 18.071, 18.091

**MOSQUITOES (Cont'd)****Mosquito abatement boards (Cont'd)**

- Election, 18.061
- Employees, 18.091
- Establishment, discontinuance, 18.061
- Gifts, accepting, 18.091
- Insecticide spraying, 18.091
- Meetings, 18.081
- Members
  - Agriculture commissioner, ex officio member, 18.121
  - Appointment, 18.071
  - Expenses, 18.071
- Mosquito abatement fund, duties, 18.111
- Notice received, modification, revocation, of plans, 18.121
- Officers, 18.081
- Payments by, state costs, refunds, 18.151
- Powers, 18.071, 18.091
- Quorum, 18.081
- Records and record keeping, 18.081
- Right of entry, 18.091
- Supplies and equipment, purchase, 18.091

**Research**

- Contracts, 144.95
- Effect of law, contingency, 144.95
- Field research stations, 144.95
- Generally, 144.95
- Grants, 144.95
- Health department, duties, 144.95
- Mosquito management research and development facility, 144.95
- Property, authority to enter, 144.95
- Reports about, 144.95
- Research plots, 144.95
- Research trials, 144.95

**Rulemaking**

- Generally, 18.121

**MOTELS****See also BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES****See also HOTELS****Abandoned and unclaimed property**

- Consignments and bailments, *see* Consignments and bailments under **ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY**
- Storage, disposal, 327.71

**Accommodations**

- Obtaining by fraud, misdemeanor, 327.75

**Addresses**

- Guests, registration requirements, 327.10

**Alcoholic beverages**

- Guests, permitting illegal consumption by children, ejection or refusal of admission, grounds, 327.73

**Alcohol service other than beer or wine table service**

- Defined, hotels, resorts, and restaurants, 157.16

**Application of law**

- Water conditioning contractors and installers, exclusion, 326.61

**Baggage room**

- Contents, innkeepers' liability, 327.71

**Beer or wine table service**

- Defined, hotels, resorts, and restaurants, 157.16

**Bonds, *see* Performance bonds under this topic****Costs and disbursements (courts)**

- Lawsuits, 327.76

**Credit**

- Obtaining by fraud, misdemeanor, 327.75

**Damage deposits, 327.73****Definitions, 157.15, 157.16, 157.20, 327.70****Discrimination**

- Guests, ejection or refusal of admission, prohibited, 327.73

**Drinking water**

- High-risk establishments, 157.20
- Inspections, *see* Inspections under this topic

**Enforcement of law**

- Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07
- Innkeeper's liens, 327.76
- Public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993

**Fines**

- Smoking violations, 327.742

**MOTELS (Cont'd)****Fires**

- Notice requirements, 327.74
- Setting by negligence, gross misdemeanor, 327.74

**Food**

- Obtaining by fraud, misdemeanor, 327.75

**Food and beverage service establishment fees**

- Categories, 157.16
- Exemptions, 157.16

**Food licensing law, exemptions, 28A.15****Food service**

- High-, medium-, or low-risk establishments, 157.20
- Inspections, *see* Inspections under this topic
- Licenses, *see* Licenses under this topic
- Managers, *see* Food service managers under this topic

**Food service managers**

- Certification, 157.011
- Rulemaking, 157.011
- Training, 157.011

**Fraud**

- Misdemeanor, 327.75
- Prima facie evidence, 327.75

**Guests**

- Defined, 327.70
- Ejection or refusal of admission
  - Grounds, 327.73
  - Notice requirements, 327.731
  - Refunds, advance payments, 327.73
- Invasion of privacy, criminal penalties, 609.746
- Liability
  - Minor's debts, parent or guardian's liability, 327.73, 327.731
  - Number per room, limitation, 327.73
  - Overstaying without approval, trespass, 327.72
  - Personal property, *see* Personal property of guests under this topic
  - Registration, *see* Registration of guests under this topic

**High-risk establishments**

- Defined, 157.20
- Food service, 157.20
- Inspections, *see* Inspections under this topic

**Homestead classification**

- Motel property occupied by owner, procedures, 273.124

**Hotels**

- Motels defined as, 327.70

**Innkeepers**

- Defined
  - Hotels, public resorts, and manufactured homes, 327.70
- Liability, guests' personal property, 327.71
- Liens, 327.76
- Right to eject or refuse admission to guests, 327.73

**Inspections**

- Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07
- Frequency, 157.20
- Health department, duties, 157.20
- Notice requirements, 157.20
- Orders, 157.20
- Record keeping, 157.21
- Registration records, 327.10, 327.12
- Right of entry, 157.20

**Large establishment with full menu selection**

- Defined, hotels, resorts, and restaurants, 157.16
- Food and beverage service establishment fees, 157.16

**Lawsuits**

- Bonds, 327.76
- Charges due, recovery, 327.76
- Costs and disbursements, 327.76
- Notice requirements, 327.76
- Orders, 327.76

**Leases, exemption, subdivided land sales law, 83.26****Liability**

- Abandoned property, 327.71
- Baggage, parcels, packages, or wearing material, 327.71
- Guests, *see* Guests under this topic
- Innkeeper's liability, generally, 327.71
- Items worth more than one thousand dollars, written acceptance, 327.71



## MOTELS

**MOTELS (Cont'd)****Liability (Cont'd)**

- Large items of special value, 327.71
- Notice requirements, 327.71
- Property damage, see Property damage under this topic

**Licenses**

- Approval, 157.16
- Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07
- Fees, 157.16
- Food licensing, exemptions, 28A.15
- Health department, duties, 160.295
- Posting, requirements, 157.16
- Renewal, 157.16
- Requirements, 157.16, 160.295
- Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

**Liens, innkeeper's liens, 327.76****Limited menu selection**

- Defined, hotels, resorts, and restaurants, 157.16
- Food and beverage service establishment fees, 157.16

**Lodging establishment operators, see Innkeepers under this topic****Lodging, obtaining by fraud, misdemeanor, 327.75****Lodging per sleeping accommodation unit**

- Defined, hotels, resorts, and restaurants, 157.16

**Lodging taxes, see LODGING TAXES****Low-risk establishments**

- Defined, 157.20
- Food service, 157.20
- Inspections, see Inspections under this topic

**Medical assistance**

- Coverage, 256B.0625

**Medium-risk establishments**

- Defined, 157.20
- Food service, 157.20
- Inspections, see Inspections under this topic

**Motor vehicles, identification**

- Guests, registration requirements, 327.10

**Names**

- Guests, registration requirements, 327.10

**Negligence**

- Fires, setting, gross misdemeanor, 327.74
- Loss of or damage to guests' personal property, penalties, 327.71
- Property damage or personal injury caused by, liability, 327.731

**Nonsmoking rooms**

- Notice requirements, 327.742
- Smoking violations, petty misdemeanor, fines, 327.742

**Notice given**

- Telephone services, charges and rates, 237.067, 325F.99

**Notice received**

- Violations and penalties, 157.20

**Operators, see Innkeepers under this topic****Orders**

- Correction orders, 157.20
- Innkeeper's liens, satisfaction, 327.76

**Outdoor advertising, see OUTDOOR ADVERTISING****Payments to**

- Advance cash deposits, 327.73
- Damage deposits, 327.73
- Guardians of minors, liability for wards' debts, 327.73
- Guests, ability or inability to pay, 327.73
- Parents, liability for children's debts, 327.73
- Recovery, innkeeper's rights, 327.76

**Performance bonds**

- Charges due, recovery lawsuits, 327.76

**Personal injuries**

- Guardians of minors, liability for wards' debts, 327.731
- Parents, liability for children's debts, 327.731
- Persons causing, liability, 327.731

**Personal property of guests**

- Abandoned property, storage, disposal, 327.71
- Damage to, see Property damage under this topic
- Delivery to innkeeper for custody, 327.71
- Innkeeper's liability, see Liability under this topic
- Liens against, 327.76
- Possession during lawsuits, 327.76
- Sale to satisfy innkeeper's lien, 327.76

**MOTELS (Cont'd)****Plans and specifications**

- Approval, 157.16
- Review, fees, 157.16

**Posting (notices)**

- Ejection or refusal of admission, grounds, 327.731
- Fires, setting by negligence, gross misdemeanor, 327.74
- Liability provisions, 327.731
- Licenses, 157.16
- Nonsmoking rooms, 327.742
- Valuables, innkeepers' liability, 327.71

**Prima facie evidence**

- Fraud, 327.75

**Property damage**

- Guardians of minors, liability for wards' debts, 327.73, 327.731
- Parents, liability for children's debts, 327.73, 327.731
- Persons causing, liability, 327.731

**Proprietors, see Innkeepers under this topic****Public buildings**

- Motels defined as, 299G.13

**Public nuisances**

- Defined, 617.80

**Public occupancies**

- Public assembly areas of hotels and motels defined as
- Furniture fire safety act, 299F.841

**Public places**

- Hotels defined as, prostitution, 609.321

**Records**

- Court orders to produce
  - Failure to comply, contempt of court, 8.16
- Registrations, see Registration of guests under this topic
- Subpoenas
  - Attorney general, duties, 8.16
  - County attorneys, 388.23

**Refunds**

- Advance payments, ejected guests, 327.73
- Damage deposits, 327.73

**Registration of guests**

- Guests, duties, 327.11
- Innkeeper, duties, 327.10
- Records, retention, inspection, 327.10, 327.12
- Requirements, 327.10, 327.11
- Violations, misdemeanor, 327.13

**Remodeling**

- Fees, 157.16

**Rooms**

- Nonsmoking rooms, see Nonsmoking rooms under this topic
- Notices in (posting), 327.731
- Number of occupants, limitation, 327.73

**Rulemaking**

- Food service managers, certification and training, 157.011
- Sanitation, 144.12
- Standards, 157.011
- Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

**Rules of establishment**

- Violations, ejection or refusal of admission, grounds, 327.73

**Safes**

- Personal property, custody, 327.71

**Sales and use taxes**

- Exemptions, 297A.01

**Sanitation**

- Boards of health, delegation of duties to, 145A.07
- Rulemaking, 144.12

**Sewers**

- Individual private sewers
  - Defined, hotels, resorts, and restaurants, 157.16
- Licenses, see Licenses under this topic

**Sleeping rooms**

- Invasion of privacy, misdemeanor, 609.746

**Small establishment with full menu selection**

- Defined, hotels, resorts, and restaurants, 157.16
- Food and beverage service establishment fees, 157.16

**Small menu selection with limited equipment**

- Defined, hotels, resorts, and restaurants, 157.16
- Food and beverage service establishment fees, 157.16

**MOTELS (Cont'd)**

- Smoking
  - Nonsmoking rooms, see Nonsmoking rooms under this topic
  - Violations, fines, 327.742
- Spas and spa pools
  - Defined, hotels, resorts, and restaurants, 157.16
  - Licenses, see Licenses under this topic
- Specific service signs, see Specific service signs under HIGHWAYS
- Standards
  - Rulemaking, 157.011
- Swimming pools
  - High-risk establishments, 157.20
  - Inspections, see Inspections under this topic
  - Public swimming pools
    - Defined, hotels, resorts, and restaurants, 157.16
- Taxes, see LODGING TAXES
- Telephone services
  - Charges and rates, 237.067, 325F.99
  - Regulation, 237.067
- Transient occupancy
  - Defined, 327.70
  - Rebuttable presumption, 327.70
- Trespass
  - Guests, overstaying without approval, 327.72
- Valuables
  - Defined, 327.70
  - Innkeepers' liability, 327.71
  - Items worth more than one thousand dollars, requirements, 327.71
  - Liens against, 327.76
  - Possession during lawsuits, 327.76
  - Sale to satisfy innkeeper's lien, 327.76
- Valuation of property
  - Market value
    - Automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, exclusion, 273.11
- Vaults
  - Personal property, custody, 327.71
- Violations and penalties
  - Discrimination, prohibited, 327.73
  - Federal, state, or local laws and ordinances, violations
  - Fires, setting by negligence, gross misdemeanor, 327.74
  - Fraud, misdemeanor, 327.75
  - Generally, correction orders, 157.20
  - Guests
    - Ejection or refusal of admission, failure to leave, misdemeanor, 327.73
    - Overstaying without approval, trespass, 327.72
    - Permitting illegal consumption of alcoholic beverages by children, ejection or refusal of admission, grounds, 327.73
  - Invasion of privacy, misdemeanor, 609.746
  - Liability provisions, notice requirements, 327.731
  - License violations
    - Enforcement, penalty fees, 157.16
  - Personal property of guests, loss or damage, penalties, 327.71
  - Records, producing, court orders and subpoenas, 8.16
  - Registration of guests, misdemeanor, 327.13
  - Rules violations
    - Correction orders, 157.20
  - Smoking violations, petty misdemeanor, fines, 327.742
- Warehouse receipts, abandoned property, storage, 327.71
- Water supply
  - Individual private water
    - Defined, hotels, resorts, and restaurants, 157.16
  - Licenses, see Licenses under this topic
- Whirlpool baths
  - Spa pools, see Spas and spa pools under this topic

**MOTION PICTURES**

See MOVIES

**MOTIONS**

See also PLEADINGS

**Adoption**

Preadoptive custody, 259.47

Adverse claims to real property, 559.16

Amendment of pleadings, punitive damages, 549.191

Arbitration, 572.23

**MOTIONS (Cont'd)**

- Argument, oaths or affidavits given outside state, 600.09
- Attachment, procedure, 570.026
- Burden of proof, motions to dismiss, 554.01
- Certification motions, misdemeanors as petty misdemeanors, 609.131
- Certiorari, motions to dismiss, 606.05
- Change of venue
  - Bias or interest of judge, 542.13
  - Judge's motion, 542.13
  - 6th judicial district, Hibbing and Virginia, 484.50
- Child custody, see Motions under CHILD CUSTODY
- Child support, see Motions under CHILD SUPPORT
- Civil lawsuits against public bodies
  - Surety bonds, 562.02, 562.03
- Commitments
  - Records, sealing, 253B.23
- Comparative fault
  - Reduction of damages, 604.01
- Costs and disbursements (courts)
  - Awarded by court, 549.11
  - Award to opposing party, 549.21
  - Defendant's motion to prosecute bond, 549.19
  - Sureties, insolvency, 549.18
- County courts
  - Judges, disqualification, 487.40
- Court orders, motions to vacate
  - Access to stored electronic communications, 626A.28, 626A.29
- Criminal proceedings
  - Continuance, 631.02
  - Dismissal, 631.21
  - Supportive person for witness, 631.046
- Criminal sexual conduct
  - Plaintiff's previous sexual conduct, evidence, 609.347
- Damages
  - Punitive damages, amendment of pleadings, 549.191
- Dissolution of marriage
  - Reopening proceedings, 518.145
- Divorce, see Dissolution of marriage under this topic
- Economic security department
  - Reemployment insurance
    - Erroneous coverage, correction, 268.041
- Electronic communications
  - Access to stored electronic communications, 626A.29
- Eviction, see Forcible entry and unlawful detainer under this topic
- Evidence, motions to suppress
  - Wiretapped evidence, 626A.12, 626A.17
- Executions (creditors remedies)
  - Creditor's objection to debtor's homestead exemption, 550.175
- Forcible entry and unlawful detainer
  - Orders for possession, 566.175
- Foreclosure
  - Receivers, temporary appointment, 576.01
- Garnishment proceedings, see Motions under GARNISHMENT
- Hazardous buildings
  - Motion to enforce order, 463.19
- Hennepin County municipal court
  - Files concerning, destruction, 488A.03
- Joint defendants
  - Motions for severance, 631.035
- Judgment notwithstanding the verdict
  - Hennepin County municipal court, 488A.09
- Judgments
  - Collateral sources, 548.36
  - Deposit of funds with court, effect, 548.12
  - Discharge after bankruptcy, 548.181
  - Motions to vacate
    - Mechanics and material supplier liens, 548.091
    - Spousal maintenance, 548.091
- Landlords and tenants, see Forcible entry and unlawful detainer under this topic
- Legal separation, see Separation of husband and wife under this topic
- Mortgage foreclosures
  - Reduction of mortgagor's redemption period, 582.032
- Motions in camera
  - HIV testing of offenders, 611A.19

## MOTIONS

**MOTIONS (Cont'd)**

- Motions to dismiss
    - Responding parties, burden of proof, 554.01
  - Motions to quash
    - Subpoenas, access to stored electronic communications, 626A.29
  - Moving parties
    - Public participation lawsuits, 554.01, 554.02
  - New trial
    - Hennepin county municipal court, granting, 488A.09
  - Parties, motions to admit
    - Public works contractors, lawsuits on bond, 574.29, 574.31
  - Postconviction remedy petitions, response to
    - County attorney or attorney general, 590.03
  - Pregnant minor women, substitution of notification, 144.343
  - Public nuisances
    - Leases, motions to cancel, 617.85
  - Public participation lawsuits, 554.01, 554.02
  - Record keeping
    - Court reporters, duties, 486.02
  - Replevin, see Motions under REPLEVIN
  - Searches and seizures
    - Return of property unlawfully seized, 626.21
  - Sentencing
    - Crimes involving firearms or dangerous weapons, 609.11
    - Driving while intoxicated, prosecutors, duties, 169.121
  - Separation of husband and wife
    - Reopening proceedings, 518.145
  - Subpoenas, motions to quash
    - Access to stored electronic communications, 626A.29
  - Taxpayers
    - Overpayment, refund, 271.12
  - Transfer of actions
    - District courts, transfers from to county courts, 487.19
  - Visitation
    - Commencement of custody proceedings, 518.156
    - Dispute resolution, 518.1751
  - Wiretapping
    - Disclosure of evidence gathered, 626A.381
    - Suppression of evidence, 626A.12, 626A.17
- MOTORBOATS**  
See also BOATS AND BOATING
- Backfire arrester, 86B.525
  - Cities, regulation, 86B.201
  - Definitions
    - Motor fuel taxes, 296.01
    - Watercraft safety, 86B.005
  - Dragging anchor through vegetation, 97C.061
  - Driving while intoxicated, see Operating while intoxicated under this topic
  - Fish management areas, 97C.025
  - Fish preserves, 97C.025
  - Forfeitures
    - Driving while intoxicated, repeat offenses, 86B.337
  - Gasoline, see Marine gasoline under GASOLINE
  - Hunting
    - Waterfowl, restrictions, 97B.805
  - Migratory waterfowl resting areas
    - Motor size, 97A.095
  - Motors
    - Batteries, used battery trade-in, exception, 325E.1151
    - Size, migratory waterfowl resting areas, 97A.095
  - Mufflers, 86B.521
  - Noise
    - Backfire arrests, 86B.525
    - Limits, 86B.321
    - Mufflers, 86B.521
    - Sound-producing devices, 86B.515
  - Operating while intoxicated
    - Civil penalties, 86B.335
    - Forfeitures for, 86B.337
    - Implied consent, 86B.335
    - Prohibition, 86B.331
    - Testing, 86B.331
  - Operation on Saint Croix River, restrictions, 85.33

**MOTORBOATS (Cont'd)**

- Operators
    - Permits, revocation, 86B.331, 86B.335
    - Physical or mental disability, 86B.331
  - Sirens, 86B.515
  - Sound-producing devices, 86B.515
  - Spawning beds, 97C.025
  - Violations and penalties
    - Rules violations, Saint Croix Riverway, misdemeanor, 85.33
- MOTOR CARRIERS**  
See also CARRIERS
- Accidents
    - Data, classification, 13.72
    - Federal definitions, incorporation by reference, 221.0314
  - Intrastate carriers
    - Reporting requirements, 221.031
    - Rulemaking, 221.031
    - Post crash inspections, 221.031
    - Reporting requirements, 221.0314
  - Accounts and accounting
    - Application of law, 221.031
    - Filing, 221.031
    - Intrastate carriers
      - Reports about, requirements, 221.031
      - Rulemaking, 221.031
      - Violations, fines, orders, 221.036
  - Addresses
    - Registration statements, requirements, 221.0251
  - Administration of law
    - Costs, payment, 221.83
  - Affidavits
    - Gross revenues, for-hire transportation, 221.031
  - Agents
    - Drug and alcohol testing and procedures, 221.0313
    - Filing with, overcharges, claims for refund, 221.251
    - Safety, see Safety under this topic
  - Agreements by
    - Permits, assignment or transfer, 221.151
  - Application of law
    - Accounts and accounting, 221.031
    - Armored carriers, tariffs, 221.161
    - Class I carriers, exceptions, 221.072
    - Driveaway-towaway exemptions, 221.031, 221.605
    - Drivers, 221.031, 221.0314
    - Drug and alcohol testing testing, 221.0313
    - Hazardous materials incidents, notice requirements, 221.034
    - Insurance and bond, 221.141
    - Interstate carriers, 157.22, 221.605
    - Intrastate carriers
      - Exemptions, 221.025
      - Generally, 221.031
      - Rulemaking, 221.031
    - Local cartage carriers, 221.025, 221.161
    - Permits, 221.111, 221.131
    - Private carriers, 221.031, 221.605
    - Road taxes, exemption, 296.17
    - Safety, prevailing law, 169.025
    - Shipping records, exceptions, 169.872
    - Surety bonds, 221.141
    - Tariffs, 221.161
    - Vehicle identification cards, 221.031, 221.131
    - Vehicle registration, 221.131
    - Vehicles over 10,000 pounds, operation and equipment safety, 221.031
  - Armored carriers
    - Application of law, tariffs, 221.161
  - Armored carrier service
    - Defined, 221.011
    - Permit limitations, 221.153
  - Cargo bond, requirements, 221.141
  - Certificate conversions, see Certificate conversions under this topic
  - Defined, 221.011
  - Insurance, see Insurance under this topic
  - Permits, see Permits under this topic

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

- Armored carriers (Cont'd)
  - Private detective or protective agents' licenses
    - Failure to maintain, suspension or cancellation of certificate of convenience and necessity, grounds, 221.185
  - Permit conversions, requirements, 221.153
  - Permits, requirements, 221.121
  - Surety bonds, see Surety bonds under this topic
  - Vehicle identification cards, see Vehicle identification cards under this topic
- Audits and examinations
  - Data, classification, 13.72
  - Road taxes, reports and returns, 296.17
- Authorization
  - Temporary authorization
    - Generally, 296.17
    - Perfection, 296.17
    - Requirements, motor fuel taxes, 296.17
- Bills of lading, see Shipping documents under this topic
- Bond, see Surety bonds under this topic
- Building movers, see BUILDING MOVERS
- Burden of proof
  - Rates and charges tariffs, 221.161
- Bus pass or bus card
  - Forgery, 609.63
- Cab cards, see Vehicle identification cards under this topic
- Cargo tank carriers, see TANK TRUCKS
- Carrier's liens, see Carrier's liens under BILLS OF LADING
- Certificate conversions
  - Application, requirements, 221.152
  - Armored carriers, requirements, 221.153
  - Authority, restrictions, 221.152
  - Effective date, 221.152
  - Extension, 221.152
  - Fees, 221.152
  - Irregular route common carriers of property, conversion to class I or class II certificates, 221.152
  - Orders, 221.152
  - Petroleum carriers, exemption, 221.152
  - Regular route common carriers of property, conversion to class I or class II certificates, 221.151
  - Time, 221.152
  - Transportation department, duties, 221.152
  - Transportation regulation board, duties, 221.152
- Certificated carriers
  - Class I carriers, see Class I carriers under this topic
  - Defined, 221.011
  - Insurance, see Insurance under this topic
  - Passenger carriers, see Passenger carriers under COMMON CARRIERS
  - Petroleum carriers, see Petroleum carriers under this topic
  - Surety bonds, see Surety bonds under this topic
  - Transportation department, duties, 221.185
  - Transportation regulation board, duties, 221.185
- Certificates of convenience and necessity
  - Additional authority, petroleum carriers, 221.101
  - Amendments, 221.061, 221.071
  - Bond, 221.122
  - Class I carriers, 221.061, 221.071
  - Contested cases, see Contested cases under this topic
  - Conversion to class I or class II, see Certificate conversions under this topic
  - Effective date, 221.122
  - Expiration, 221.152, 221.153
  - Fees, 221.061, 221.071
  - Hearings
    - Class I carriers, 221.061
    - Petroleum carriers, 221.061, 221.081
    - Revocation, suspension, or cancellation, 221.021, 221.185
  - Initial motor carrier contact program, see Initial motor carrier contact program under this topic
  - Inspections, 221.221
  - Insurance, 221.122
  - Intrastate transportation, exemptions, 221.025
  - Irregular route common carriers of property
    - Conversion, see Certificate conversions under this topic
  - Issuance, 221.071

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

- Certificates of convenience and necessity (Cont'd)
  - Metropolitan council, exception, 221.025
  - Motor carriers of property, exemptions, 221.026
  - Operation on city highways, effect, 221.091
  - Orders
    - Generally, 221.122
    - Revocation, suspension, or cancellation, 221.185
    - Voiding, grounds, 221.122, 221.124
  - Petitions, procedures, 221.061, 221.071
  - Petroleum carriers
    - Additional authority, 221.101
    - Amendments, 221.061, 221.071
    - Generally, 221.011
  - Rates, filing requirements, 221.122
  - Regular route common carriers of property
    - Conversion, see Certificate conversions under this topic
  - Renewal
    - Failure to renew, suspension or cancellation of operating authority, grounds, 221.185
  - Requirements, generally, 221.021, 221.122
  - Revocation, suspension, or cancellation
    - Grounds, 221.021, 221.185
    - Hearings, 221.185
    - New petition, 221.185
    - Notice requirements, 221.185
    - Orders, 221.185
    - Reinstatement after cancellation, 221.185
    - Rescinding, 221.185
  - Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic
  - Sale or lease, procedures
    - Contested cases, 174A.02
    - Petroleum carriers, 221.081
    - Violations, fines, orders, 221.036
  - Service date, 221.122
  - Temporary certificates, 221.071
  - Transportation regulation board, duties, 174A.02
  - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
- Certificates of operation, see Certificates of convenience and necessity under this topic
- Certificates of registration
  - Assignability, 221.0251
  - Duration, 221.0251
  - Issuance, 221.0251
  - Location, 221.0251
  - Transferability, 221.0251
- Charter carriers, see Charter carriers under COMMON CARRIERS
- Claims against
  - Overcharges, see Refunds under this topic
- Class I carriers
  - Abandonment or discontinuance of service, 221.051
  - Application of law, exceptions, 221.072
  - Bills of lading, see Shipping documents under this topic
  - Certificates of convenience and necessity, see Certificates of convenience and necessity under this topic
  - Contested cases, see Contested cases under this topic
  - Defined, 221.011
  - Freight, transfer between class I carriers, 221.072
  - Identification
    - Cards, see Vehicle identification cards under this topic
    - Vehicles, see Vehicle identification under this topic
  - Insurance, see Insurance under this topic
  - Operation certificates, see Certificates of convenience and necessity under this topic
  - Permits, see Permits under this topic
  - Registration, see Vehicle registration under this topic
  - Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic
  - Shipping documents, see Shipping documents under this topic
  - Surety bonds, see Surety bonds under this topic
  - Terminals, requirements, 221.072
  - Vehicle identification, see Vehicle identification cards under this topic
- Class II carriers
  - Bills of lading, see Shipping documents under this topic
  - Certificates, see Certificates of convenience and necessity under this topic

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)****Class II carriers (Cont'd)**

Class II-L carriers, see Class II-L carriers under this topic  
 Class II-T carriers, see Class II-T carriers under this topic  
 Compensation, fixing by rate and charge schedules, 221.171  
 Defined, 221.011

Freight terminals, restrictions, 221.121

Identification, see Vehicle identification under this topic

Permits, see Permits under this topic

Rates and charges, see Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications under this topic

Registration, see Vehicle registration under this topic

Shipping documents, see Shipping documents under this topic

Terminals, restrictions, 221.121

Vehicle identification

Cards, see Vehicle identification cards under this topic

Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

**Class II-L carriers**

Amendment procedures, 221.121

Authority, 221.121

Frequency of service, limitations, 221.121

Identification, see Vehicle identification under this topic

Insurance, see Insurance under this topic

Permits, see Permits under this topic

Rates and charges, see Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications under this topic

Registration, see Vehicle registration under this topic

Surety bonds, see Surety bonds under this topic

Terminals, restrictions, 221.121

Vehicle identification, see Vehicle identification cards under this topic

Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

**Class II-T carriers**

Authority, 221.121

Bills of lading, see Shipping documents under this topic

Compensation, fixing by rate and charge schedules, 221.171

Identification, see Vehicle identification under this topic

Insurance, see Insurance under this topic

Permits, see Permits under this topic

Rates and charges, see Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications under this topic

Registration, see Vehicle registration under this topic

Shipping documents, see Shipping documents under this topic

Surety bonds, see Surety bonds under this topic

Terminals, restrictions, 221.121

Vehicle identification, see Vehicle identification cards under this topic

Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

Commercial motor vehicles, see Vehicles under this topic

Commuter vans, see Commuter vans under VANS

**Complaints**

Data, classification, 13.72

District court, duties, 221.261

Enforcement of law, generally, 221.261

Hearings, notice, 221.293

Rates and charges, 221.161

**Confession of judgment**

Road taxes, unpaid taxes, 296.17

**Conflict of laws**

Safety, prevailing law, 169.025

**Contested cases**

Certificates of convenience and necessity, 174A.02

Correction orders, fines, 221.036

**Drivers**

Waivers, denial or revocation, 221.0314

Generally, 174A.02

Permits, 174A.02

Petroleum carriers, rates, fares, and charges, orders, 221.041

Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classification, 174A.02

Transportation regulation board, authority, 174A.02

**Contract carriers**

Compensation, fixing by rate and charge schedules, 221.171

Defined, 221.011

Insurance, see Insurance under this topic

Payment to, 296.165

Permits, see Permits under this topic

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)****Contract carriers (Cont'd)**

Registration, see Vehicle registration under this topic

Shipping records, see Shipping records under this topic

Surety bonds, see Surety bonds under this topic

Transporting untaxed motor fuel, confiscation or forfeiture, grounds, 296.165

Vehicle identification, see Vehicle identification under this topic

Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

**Corporate status**

Registration statements, requirements, 221.0251

**Courier services carriers**

Compensation, fixing by rate and charge schedules, 221.171

Definitions, 221.011

Expedited delivery, 221.011

Insurance, see Insurance under this topic

Overnight small package delivery, 221.011

Package delivery services, records

Court orders to produce, failure to comply, 8.16

Subpoenas, county attorneys, 388.23

Permits, see Permits under this topic

Record keeping, 221.011

Registration, see Vehicle registration under this topic

Requirements, 221.011

Shipments, 221.011

Shipping documents, see Shipping documents under this topic

Surety bonds, see Surety bonds under this topic

Vehicle identification cards, see Vehicle identification cards under this topic

Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

Crimes against transit providers and operators, see PUBLIC TRANSIT

**Damages**

Generally, 221.271

**Data**

Classification, generally, 13.72

**Deaths**

Permits, transferability, 221.123

**Decals**

Motor fuel taxes compact, 296.171

**Definitions**

Drug and alcohol testing and procedures, 221.0313

Financial responsibility, 221.141

Motor carriers, pipeline carriers, 221.011

Permits, assignment or transfer, 221.011, 221.151

Road taxes, 296.17

**Delinquent taxes**

Motor fuel taxes, see Delinquent taxes under MOTOR FUEL TAXES

Depots and stations, see DEPOTS AND STATIONS

**Disclosure**

Traffic accident reports, 169.09

**Drivers****Addresses**

Waiver requirements, 221.0314

Application of law, 221.031, 221.0314

Contested cases, see Contested cases under this topic

Directing, requiring, or permitting to commit violations, misdemeanor, 221.291

**Drivers' licenses**

Enforcement, classification, or disqualification, see DRIVERS LICENSES

Waiver requirements, 221.0314

Drug and alcohol testing, see Drug and alcohol testing under this topic

Emergencies, rights and duties, 221.0269

Excess weight, duties, 169.85

**Federal regulations**

Agricultural commodities or supplies, federal regulations, exemptions, 221.0314

Incorporation by reference, 221.0314

**Hours of service**

Agricultural commodities or supplies, federal regulations, exemptions, 221.0314

Emergency relief efforts, requirements, 221.0269

Lightweight vehicles, exception, 221.0314

Leasing, intrastate private carriers, 221.031

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)****Drivers (Cont'd)****Names**

Truckload records, requirements, 221.172  
Waiver requirements, 221.0314

**Notice received**

Waivers, denial or revocation, 221.0314

**Petroleum carriers, 221.031****Physical examinations**

Waiver requirements, 221.0314

**Private carriers, 221.031****Qualifications**

Age, 221.0314, 221.033  
Exemptions, 221.031, 221.033  
Experience, 221.0314  
Federal law, incorporation by reference, 221.0313  
Generally, 221.031  
Physicians' statements, requirements, 221.0314  
Private carriers, 221.031, 221.0314  
Records, location and retention requirements, 221.0314  
Waivers, limb impairments, medical conditions, 221.0314

**Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic****Safety, see Safety under this topic****Telephone numbers**

Waiver requirements, 221.0314

**Traffic accident reports, duties**

Waivered drivers, 221.0314

**Drug and alcohol testing**

Application of law, 221.0313

Exemptions, 221.031, 221.605

**Federal law**

Compliance, 221.031, 221.605

Incorporation by reference, 221.0313

Generally, 221.0313, 221.605

**Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic****Dump trucks, see Dump trucks under TRUCKS****Emergencies****Safety regulations, relief**

Drivers, rights and duties, 221.0269

Duration, 221.0269

Extensions, 221.0269

Governor, powers, 221.0269

Termination, 221.0269

**Employees**

Drug and alcohol testing and procedures, 221.0313

Enforcement of law, powers, 221.221

Safety, see Safety under this topic

**Enforcement of law**

Attorney general, duties, 221.036

Complaints, 221.261

District court, duties, 221.261

Injunctions, 221.261

Intrastate carriers, 221.031

Lawsuits, 221.605

Orders, 221.261

Transportation department, 221.031, 221.221

Vehicles, 221.031

**False statements**

Permit petitions, prohibited, 221.121

**Fees**

Payment, see Payments by under this topic

**Fines**

Accounting violations, 221.036

Certificate or permit violations, 221.291

Excess weight violations, 169.871

Hazardous materials violations, 221.291

Insurance violations, 221.036

Interstate carriers' violations, 221.68

License violations, 296.25

Orders, violations, 221.036, 221.281, 221.291

Overcharges, 221.251

Permit carriers, compensation violations, 221.036

**Permits**

Assignment or transfer violations, 221.036

Oversize vehicle permit violations, 169.871

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)****Fines (Cont'd)****Petroleum carriers**

Sale or lease violations, 221.036

Violations, generally, 221.281

Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications violations, 221.036, 221.291

Rebates, 221.291

Sale or lease violations, petroleum carriers, 221.036

Tariff violations, 221.036

Trip permit violations, 296.25

Violations generally, 221.036, 221.281

**Fleets****License plates**

International fuel tax agreement reports, failure to file or pay, suspension, grounds, 296.171

Food licensing law, exemptions, 28A.15

**For-hire transportation**

For hire, defined, 221.011

Gross revenues, affidavits, 221.031

Franchises, see Permits under this topic

Freight bills, see Shipping documents under this topic

**Freight terminals**

Class I carriers, requirements, 221.072

Class II carriers, restrictions, 221.121

Construction and maintenance, 221.031

Definitions, 221.011

Exclusions, 221.011

Passage of freight, shipping documents, requirements, 221.172

**Gross revenues**

Affidavits, 221.031

Gross vehicle weight, see Gross weight under this topic

**Gross weight**

Basis, computation of motor vehicle sales tax, 168.013

**Defined**

Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.011

Traffic regulations, 169.01

**Excess weight violations**

Fines, 169.871

Notice requirements, 169.871

Shipping records, evidence, 169.872

Truck weight enforcement operations, 169.85

**Hazardous materials transporters, see HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRANSPORTERS****Hazardous waste transporters, see HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS****Hearings****Certificates of convenience and necessity**

Sale or lease, petroleum carriers, 221.081

Suspension, revocation, or cancellation, 221.021, 221.185

Complaints, notice requirements, 221.293

License revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 296.115

**Permits**

Assignment or transfer, 221.151

Local cartage carriers, 221.296

Suspension, revocation, or cancellation, 221.021, 221.185

Rates and charges, 221.161

Tariffs, 221.161

**Household goods carriers**

Bills of lading, see Shipping documents under this topic

Cargo bond, requirements, 221.141

Compensation, fixing by rate and charge schedules, 221.171

Definitions, 221.011

Exclusion, courier services carrier, 221.011

Federal regulations, conformity, 221.141

Fixed compensation, exceptions, 221.171

Insurance, see Insurance under this topic

Permits, see Permits under this topic

Rates and charges, see Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications under this topic

Registration, see Vehicle registration under this topic

Reports given

Annual reports, 221.031

Shipping documents, see Shipping documents under this topic

Surety bonds, see Surety bonds under this topic

## MOTOR

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

## Household goods carriers (Cont'd)

Vehicle identification cards, see Vehicle identification cards under this topic

Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

## Identity and identification

Cab cards, see Vehicle identification cards under this topic

Identification cards, see Vehicle identification cards under this topic

Interstate identification stamps, 221.60, 221.601

Numbers, registration statements, requirements, 221.0251

Vehicle identification, see Vehicle identification under this topic

## Impoundment of vehicles

Release, requirements, 296.17

Road taxes, evasion, grounds, 296.17

## Initial motor carrier contact program

Compliance, 221.124

Generally, 221.124

Participation, requirements, 221.124

Transportation department, duties, 221.124

## Injunctions

Enforcement of law, 221.261

Violations, generally, 221.293

## Inspections

Bills of lading, 221.221

Certificates of convenience and necessity, 221.221

Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 221.0314

Intrastate carriers, 221.031

Licenses, 221.221

Logbooks, 221.221

Motor vehicles, see Commercial motor vehicle inspections under MOTOR VEHICLES

Permits, 221.221

Post-crash inspections, 221.031

## Records

Generally, 221.221

Road taxes, 296.17

Rulemaking, 221.031

Shipping documents, requirements, 221.172

Transportation department, duties, 221.221

Vehicles, 221.031, 221.221

Weights and measures division, duties, 239.09

## Insurance

Amount, 221.141

Application of law, 221.141

Armored carriers, 221.141

Cancellation, 221.141

Certificates of insurance, 221.141

Compliance, 221.602

Drug and alcohol testing, see Drug and alcohol testing under this topic

Electronic filing, 221.141

Federal regulations, conformity, 221.141

Household goods carriers, 221.141

## Interstate carriers

Failure to maintain, cancellation of registration, 221.60

Interstate agreements, 221.601

Requirements, 221.141, 221.60

## Requirements

Cargo insurance, 221.141

Exceptions, 221.141

Failure to comply, voiding of permits, 221.122

Generally, 221.122, 221.141

Insurers, authorization requirements, 221.141

Local cartage carriers, 221.296

Motor carriers of property, exemptions, 221.026

Rulemaking, 221.031

Security in lieu of insurance, 221.141

Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

## Intercity buses, see Intercity buses under BUSES

## Interpretation of law

Highways within first class cities, use, 221.091

Local cartage carriers, 221.296

Reciprocity agreements, 221.65

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

## Interstate carriers

Application of law, driveway-towaway operations, exemptions, 221.605

Cab cards, see Vehicle identification cards under this topic

Defined, 221.011

Drug and alcohol testing, see Drug and alcohol testing under this topic

Enforcement of law, 221.605

Federal law, conformity, 221.605

## Fees

Generally, 221.60, 221.601

Reciprocity, see Reciprocity under this topic

Registration fees, 221.60

Service of process, 5.25, 221.67

Waiver, reciprocity, 221.231

Fines, violations, generally, 221.68

Hotels, resorts, and restaurants, application of law, 157.22

Insurance, see Insurance under this topic

## Interstate identification stamp

Fees, 221.60

Interstate agreements, 221.601

Reciprocity, 221.60, 221.601

Requirements, 221.60

Service charge, 221.60

Transferability, 221.60

Interstate registration trip permit, see Permits under this topic

Investigations, 221.605

## Lawsuits

Fines, recovery by state, 221.68

Intervenors, 221.251

Overcharges, refunds, 221.251

Rules and laws, compliance, 221.605

Secretary of state, duties, 221.67

Motor vehicle sales taxes, see Motor vehicle sales taxes under this topic

## Notice received

Plaintiffs, duties, 221.67

Service of process on, 221.67

Suspension, cancellation of registration, 221.60

Passenger carriers, see Passenger carriers under COMMON CARRIERS

## Payments by

Fees, 221.60, 221.601, 221.65

Registration fees, 221.602

Rates and charges, see Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications under this topic

## Reciprocity

Interpretation of law, 221.65

Interstate identification stamps, 221.601

Plaintiffs, affidavits of compliance, 221.67

Registration fees, 221.602

Registration, see Registration under this topic

Regulation, transportation department, powers, 221.181

Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic

Safety, federal safety regulations, conformity requirements, 221.605

Service of process on, 5.25, 221.67

Surety bonds, see Surety bonds under this topic

Vehicles, see Vehicles under this topic

Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

## Intrastate carriers

Affidavits, gross revenues, for-hire transportation, 221.031

Application of law, 221.025, 221.031

Data, classification, 13.72

Drug and alcohol testing, see Drug and alcohol testing under this topic

Exemptions, 221.025

Inspections, see Inspections under this topic

Insurance, see Insurance under this topic

Passenger carriers, see Intrastate carriers under COMMON CARRIERS

Private carriers, see Private carriers under this topic

Rates and charges, see Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications under this topic

Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

- Intrastate carriers (Cont'd)
  - Safety, see Safety under this topic
  - Surety bonds, see Surety bonds under this topic
  - Traffic accident reports, 169.09
  - Vehicle identification, requirements, 221.031
  - Vehicles over 10,000 pounds, safety, 221.031
- Investigations
  - Data, classification, 13.72
  - Data, transfer, 221.0315
  - Generally, 221.031
  - Interstate carriers, 221.605
  - Rates and charges, 221.161
  - Shelters, waiting rooms, depots, and stations, need for, 221.031
  - Tariffs, 221.161
  - Transportation department, duties, 221.605
- Invoices, overcharge claims, filing with, 221.151
- Irregular route common carriers
  - Certificates of convenience and necessity, see Certificates of convenience and necessity under this topic
  - Generally, see COMMON CARRIERS
  - Permits, see Permits under this topic
  - Rates and charges, see Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications under this topic
- Lawsuits
  - Complaints, 221.261
  - Excess weight violations, 169.871
  - Generally, 221.031
  - Interstate carriers
    - Fines, recovery by state, 221.68
    - Intervenors, 221.251
    - Plaintiffs, affidavits of compliance, 221.67
    - Rules and laws, compliance, 221.605
    - Secretary of state, duties, 221.67
  - Intervenors, 221.251
  - Overcharges, failure to pay or adjust claims, 221.251
  - Rulemaking, compliance, 221.031
  - Transportation department, duties, 221.031
  - Violations, recovery of fines, 221.281
- Leased commercial motor vehicles
  - Road taxes, see ROAD TAXES
- Leases
  - Intrastate carriers, rulemaking, 221.031
  - Risk of loss, 336.2A-219
- Lessees
  - Liability, excess weight violations, 169.871
- Less-than-truckload freight, defined, 221.011
- Liability
  - Generally, damages, 221.271
  - Road taxes, 296.17
  - Tax liability
    - Road taxes, 296.17
- Licenses
  - Applications, 296.17
  - Carrying in cab, 296.17
  - Certificates, see Certificates of convenience and necessity under this topic
  - Duration, 296.17
  - Exemptions, reciprocity, 296.17
  - Expiration, 296.17
  - Fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 296.17, 296.171
  - Inspections, 221.221
  - Permits, see Permits under this topic
  - Public safety department, duties, 296.171
  - Renewal, 296.17
  - Requirements, 296.17
  - Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew
    - Fuel tax compact licensees, 296.171
    - Hearings, notice requirements, 296.115
    - Nonpayment of penalties, grounds, 221.036
    - Road tax reports, failure to file, grounds, 296.115
  - Temporary authorization, perfection, 296.17
  - Trip permits in lieu of, 296.17
- Lightweight vehicles
  - Definitions, 221.011
  - Drivers, hours of service, exception, 221.031, 221.0314

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

- Lightweight vehicles (Cont'd)
  - Fire extinguishers, requirements, 221.0314
- Limousines, see LIMOUSINES
- Livestock carriers
  - Bills of sale, copies, requirements, 35.830
  - Definition, 221.011
  - Food for human consumption, transporting, restrictions, 221.241
  - Identification, see Vehicle identification under this topic
  - Insurance, see Insurance under this topic
  - Permits, see Permits under this topic
  - Registration, see Vehicle registration under this topic
  - Return trips, permitted cargo, 221.121
  - Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic
  - Surety bonds, see Surety bonds under this topic
  - Tariffs, see Tariffs under this topic
  - Vehicle identification cards, see Vehicle identification cards under this topic
  - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
- Load limits
  - Gross weight, see Gross weight under this topic
- Local cartage carriers
  - Application of law
    - Generally, 221.025
    - Tariffs, 221.161
  - Commercial zone trucks, see Vehicles under this topic
  - Compensation, fixing by rate and charge schedules, 221.171
  - Contested cases, see Contested cases under this topic
  - Corporations
    - Stock interest, transfer requirements, 221.296
  - Defined, 221.011
  - Hearings, permits, 221.296
  - Identification, see Vehicle identification under this topic
  - Insurance, see Insurance under this topic
  - Interpretation of law, highways within cities, use, 221.296
  - Motor vehicle sales taxes, see Motor vehicle sales taxes under this topic
  - Notice received, permits, hearings, 221.296
  - Orders, permits, 221.296
  - Payments by, permit fees, 221.296
  - Permits, see Permits under this topic
  - Reports given, 221.296
  - Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic
  - Shipping records, see Shipping records under this topic
  - Surety bonds, see Surety bonds under this topic
  - Terminals, utilization by class I carriers, 221.072
  - Transfer, agreements, filing requirements, 221.296
  - Transportation department, duties, 221.296
  - Transportation regulation board, duties, 221.296
  - Vehicle identification cards, see Vehicle identification cards under this topic
  - Vehicle registration, see Vehicle registration under this topic
  - Violations and penalties, see Violations and penalties under this topic
  - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
- Location
  - Registration statements, requirements, 221.0251
- Logbooks, inspections, 221.221
- Maintenance and repairs, federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 221.0314
- Manifests, see Shipping documents under this topic
- Motor buses, see BUSES
- Motor carriers of property
  - Certificates of convenience and necessity, exemption, 221.026
  - Defined, 221.011
  - Insurance, requirements, exemption, 221.026
  - Permits, exemption, 221.026
  - Rates, fares, charges, sales, and classification, exemption, 221.026
  - Safety, federal regulations, compliance, 221.026
  - Shipping documents, exemptions, 221.026
  - Surety bonds, exemption, 221.026
  - Tariffs, exemption, 221.026
  - Vehicle identification cards, exemption, 221.026
  - Vehicle registration, exemption, 221.026
- Motor fuel taxes, see MOTOR FUEL TAXES



**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

- Motor vehicle sales taxes
  - Commercial zone trucks, 168.013
  - Interstate carriers, 168.221
- Motor vehicles, see Vehicles under this topic
- Names
  - Display on vehicles or power units, requirements, 221.131
  - Registration statements, requirements, 221.0251
- No-fault automobile insurance, proof of insurance, exemptions, 169.791, 169.792
- Notice received
  - Certificates of convenience and necessity, cancellation, 221.185
  - Complaints, hearings, 221.293
  - Contested cases, expedited hearings, 221.036
  - Insurance, cancellation, 221.141
  - Investigative data, transfer, 221.0315
  - Permits
    - Assignment or transfer, 221.151
    - Revocation, suspension, or cancellation, 221.123, 221.185
  - Rates and charges, tariffs, hearings, 221.161
  - Road tax report violations, license revocation, 296.115
- Officers
  - Drug and alcohol testing and procedures, 221.0313
  - Safety, see Safety under this topic
  - Signatures
    - Registration statements, 221.0251
- Operating authority
  - Certificates of convenience and necessity, see Certificates of convenience and necessity under this topic
  - Permits, see Permits under this topic
  - Temporary authorization, 296.17
- Orders
  - Cease and desist orders, 221.293
  - Certificates of convenience and necessity
    - Conversion, 221.152
    - Generally, 221.122
    - Petroleum carriers, 221.081
    - Sale or lease violations, correction orders, fines, 221.036
    - Suspension or cancellation, 221.036
    - Voiding, grounds, 221.122, 221.124
  - Contents, requirements, 221.036
  - Correction orders, 221.036
  - District court, petitions for hearings, 221.036
  - Election of remedies, 221.036
  - Enforcement of law, 221.261
  - Fines, permits, assignment or transfer violations, 221.036
  - Generally, 174A.02
  - Insurance and bonds, amount, 221.141
  - Mediation, 221.036
  - Permit carriers, compensation violations, 221.036
  - Permits
    - Assignment or transfer, 221.036, 221.151
    - Conversion, 221.152
    - Extension of authority, ex parte orders, 221.121
    - Generally, 221.122
    - Suspension or cancellation, 221.185, 221.296
    - Temporary permits, ex parte orders, 221.121
  - Petroleum carriers, 221.036
  - Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classification
    - Cancellation, 221.161
    - Generally, 174A.02
    - Hearings, 221.161
    - Violations, correction orders, fines, 221.036
  - Sale or lease violations
    - Petroleum carriers, 221.036
    - Suspension, 221.161
  - Tariffs, 221.161
  - Transportation regulation board, authority, 174A.02
  - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
- Out-of-service criteria, adoption by reference, 221.031, 221.605
- Owners' liability
  - Excess weight violations, 169.871
- Parts and accessories
  - Safety, see Safety under this topic

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

- Passenger carriers, see Passenger carriers under COMMON CARRIERS
- Payments by
  - Interstate carriers, fees, 221.60, 221.601
  - Overcharges, 221.251
  - Permit fees, 221.121, 221.296
  - Vehicle identification cards, fees, 221.131, 221.132, 221.296
  - Vehicle registration, fees, 221.122, 221.131, 221.185
- Permit carriers
  - Burden of proof, rates and charges, 221.161
  - Charter carriers, see Charter carriers under COMMON CARRIERS
    - Class II-L carriers, see Class II-L carriers under this topic
    - Class II-T carriers, see Class II-T carriers under this topic
  - Contract carriers, see Contract carriers under this topic
  - Courier services carriers, see Courier services carriers under this topic
  - Defined, 221.011
  - Fines, compensation violations, 221.036
  - Household goods carriers, see Household goods carriers under this topic
  - Identifying information, display on power units, requirements, 221.131
  - Insurance, see Insurance under this topic
  - Livestock carriers, see Livestock carriers under this topic
  - Local cartage carriers, see Local cartage carriers under this topic
  - Notice received
    - Compensation violations, 221.036
    - Rates and charges, hearings, 221.161
  - Permits, see Permits under this topic
  - Rates and charges, see Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications under this topic
  - Registration, see Vehicle registration under this topic
  - Surety bonds, see Surety bonds under this topic
  - Tariffs, see Tariffs under this topic
  - Temperature-controlled commodities carriers, see Temperature-controlled commodities carriers under this topic
  - Vehicle identification cards, see Vehicle identification cards under this topic
- Permit conversions
  - Application, requirements, 221.152
  - Armored carriers, 221.153
  - Authority, restrictions, 221.152
  - Class II-L carriers, requirements, 221.152
  - Effective date, 221.152
  - Extension, 221.152
  - Fees, 221.152
  - Household goods movers, requirements, 221.152
  - Irregular route common carriers of property, conversion to class I or class II permits, 221.152
  - Orders, 221.152, 221.153
  - Petroleum carriers, exemption, 221.152
  - Regular route common carriers of property, conversion to class I or class II permits, 221.152
  - Temperature-controlled commodities carriers, requirements, 221.152
  - Time, 221.152
  - Transportation department, duties, 221.152, 221.153
  - Transportation regulation board, duties, 221.152, 221.153
- Permits
  - Application of law, 221.111, 221.131
  - Applications, 221.121
  - Armored carriers
    - Exemptions, 221.121
    - Generally, 221.111, 221.121
    - Limitations, 221.153
    - New permits, see Permit conversions under this topic
    - Private detectives' licenses, requirements, 221.121
    - Protective agents' license, requirements, 221.121
    - Requirements, 221.153
  - Assignment or transfer
    - Agreements, requirements, 221.151
    - Contested cases, 174A.02
    - Continuance, 221.151
    - Corporations, stock transfer, 221.151

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)****Permits (Cont'd)****Assignment or transfer (Cont'd)**

- Death of holder, 221.123
- Exceptions, 221.151
- Ex parte transfers, requirements, 221.151
- Hearings, 221.151
- Local cartage carriers, 221.296
- Operating authority, 221.151
- Orders, requirements, 221.151
- Personal representatives, duties, 221.123
- Petitions, 221.151
- Protests, 221.151
- Restrictions, 221.151
- Rulemaking, 174A.06, 221.151
- Transfer application, failure to file, revocation of permit, 221.123
- Violations, fines, 221.036

**Bond, 221.122**

Carriers other than certificated carriers, 221.111

Class I carriers, exemptions, 221.111

**Class II-L carriers**

- Amendment procedures, 221.121
- Authority, 221.121
- Frequency of service, limitations, 221.121
- Generally, 221.111, 221.121
- Issuance requirements, 221.121

**Class II-T carriers**

- Authority, 221.121
- Generally, 221.111, 221.121
- Issuance requirements, 221.121

Contested cases, see Contested cases under this topic

**Continuance**

- Generally, 221.121
- Local cartage carriers, 221.296

**Contract carriers**

- Farm cooperative associations, 221.121
- Generally, 221.111, 221.121
- Issuance, 221.121
- Renewal, 221.131

Conversion to class I or class II, see Permit conversions under this topic

**Courier services carriers**

- Continuance, 221.121
- Denial, grounds, 221.121
- Fees, 221.121
- Generally, 221.111, 221.121
- Hearings, 221.121
- Petitions, 221.121
- Renewal, 221.121
- Transportation department, duties, 221.121
- Transportation regulation board, duties, 221.121

Definitions, 221.011, 221.151

Effective date, 221.122

Exemptions, 221.111

Expiration, 221.152, 221.153

Extensions of authority, 221.121

**Fees**

- Generally, 221.121
- Local cartage carriers, 221.296

Generally, 221.111

**Hearings**

- Generally, 221.121
- Local cartage carriers, 221.296

**Household goods carriers**

- Continuance, 221.121
- Fees, 221.121
- Generally, 221.111, 221.121
- Hearings, 221.121
- Petitions, 221.121
- Renewal, 221.131
- Requirements, 221.121
- Transportation department, duties, 221.121
- Transportation regulation board, duties, 221.121

Initial motor carrier contact program, see Initial motor carrier contact program under this topic

Inspections, 221.221

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)****Permits (Cont'd)****Insurance, 221.122****Interstate registration trip permit**

- Fees, 221.60
- Interstate agreements, 221.601
- Requirements, 221.60
- Temporary permits, 221.60

**Irregular route common carriers of property**

Conversion, see Permit conversions under this topic

**Issuance**

- Generally, 221.111, 221.121
- Local cartage carriers, 221.296

**Livestock carriers**

- Generally, 221.111, 221.121
- Issuance, 221.121, 221.131
- Renewal, 221.121
- Rulemaking, 221.121
- Transferability, 221.121, 221.151
- Transportation regulation board, duties, 221.121

**Local cartage carriers**

- Contested cases, 174A.02
- Continuance, 221.296
- Fees, 221.296
- Generally, 221.111
- Hearings, 221.296
- Issuance, 221.296
- Numbers, assignment and display, 221.296
- Petitions, 174A.02, 221.296
- Rates, filing, 221.122
- Registration, 221.122
- Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 221.296
- Rulemaking, 221.296
- Tariffs, filing, 221.122

Metropolitan council, exception, 221.022

Motor carriers of property, exemption, 221.026

**Orders**

- Assignment or transfer, 221.151
- Requirements, 221.122
- Revocation, suspension, cancellation, or refusal to renew, 221.185, 221.296
- Voiding, grounds, 221.122, 221.124

Oversize vehicle permits, violations, fines, 169.871

**Petitions**

- Assignment or transfer, 221.151
- False or misleading statements, prohibited, 221.121
- Local cartage carriers, 221.296
- Requirements and procedures, generally, 221.121

Petroleum carriers, exemption, 221.111

Protests, procedures, 221.121

Public safety department, duties, 296.171

Rates, filing requirements, 221.122

**Regular route common carriers of property**

Conversion, see Permit conversions under this topic

**Renewal**

- Failure to renew, suspension or cancellation of operating authority, grounds, 221.185
- Requirements, 221.131

**Requirements**

- Charter carriers, 221.022
- Extension, 221.122
- Failure to comply, voiding of order, 221.122
- Generally, 221.021, 221.122

Restrictions, railroads, truck operations, 221.121

Revocation, suspension, cancellation, or refusal to renew

- Application for transfer, failure to file, 221.123
- Grounds, 221.021, 221.185
- Hearings, 221.185

Local cartage carriers, 221.296

New petition, 221.185

Notice requirements, 221.185

Orders, 221.185

Reinstatement after cancellation, 221.185

Rescinding, 221.185

Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic

Service date, 221.122

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)****Permits (Cont'd)**

## Temperature-controlled commodity carriers

- Continuance, 221.121
- Fees, 221.121
- Generally, 221.111, 221.121
- Hearings, 221.121
- Petitions, 221.121
- Requirements, 221.121
- Transportation department, duties, 221.121
- Transportation regulation board, duties, 221.121

## Temporary permits, 221.121

## Term, 221.131

## Transportation department, duties, 221.121, 221.185

## Transportation regulation board, duties, 174A.02, 221.121, 221.185

## Trip permits, 296.17

## Vehicle registration, requirements, see Vehicle registration under this topic

## Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

## Voiding of orders, grounds, 221.122, 221.124

**Petitions by**

## Passenger carriers, termini or routes, extension, alteration, or change, 221.031

**Permits**

- Assignment or transfer, 174A.02, 221.151
- False or misleading statements, prohibited, 221.121
- Local cartage carriers, 174A.02, 221.296
- Requirements and procedures, generally, 221.121

**Rates and charges**

- Collective rates, changes, 221.165
- Hearings, 221.161

## Requirements and procedures, generally, 174A.02

## Tariffs, hearings, 221.161

**Petroleum carriers**

## Certificated carriers, petroleum carriers defined as, 221.011

## Certificate or permit conversion, exemption, 221.152

## Certificates of convenience and necessity, see Certificates of convenience and necessity under this topic

## Competing carriers, 221.061

## Contested cases, see Contested cases under this topic

## Definitions, 221.011

## Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 221.0314

## Fines, 221.041

## Hearings, certificates of convenience and necessity, 221.061, 221.081

## Identification cards, see Vehicle identification cards under this topic

## Insurance, see Insurance under this topic

## Notice given, competing carriers, petitions for certificates of convenience and necessity, 221.061

**Orders**

- Certificates of convenience and necessity, 221.081
- Rates, fares, and charges, requirements, 221.041
- Schedules, alteration or change, requirements, 221.041

## Permits, exemption, 221.111

**Petroleum transport**

- Defined, 221.011
- Parking restrictions, 221.0314

## Pipeline carriers, exclusion, 221.54

## Rates and charges, see Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications under this topic

## Registration, see Vehicle registration under this topic

## Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic

**Schedules**

- Alteration or change, 221.041
- Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

**Service of process on**

- Competing carriers, certificates of convenience and necessity, hearing notices, 221.061

## Ex parte or emergency orders, rates, fares, or charges, 221.041

## Surety bonds, see Surety bonds under this topic

## Tariffs, see Tariffs under this topic

## Vehicle identification, see Vehicle identification under this topic

## Vehicles, see Vehicles under this topic

## Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

## Petroleum transport, see Petroleum carriers under this topic

## Policy of state, 174.01

## Principle place of business

## Driver qualification records, requirements, 221.0314

**Private carriers**

## Accidents, duties, 221.031

## Agricultural and farm products, intrastate carriers, exemptions, 221.031

**Application of law**

## Driveaway-towaway operations, exemptions, 221.605

## Exceptions, 221.031

## Generally, 221.031

## Defined, 221.011

## Drivers, see Drivers under this topic

## Drug and alcohol testing, see Drug and alcohol testing under this topic

## Exclusions, 221.011

## For-hire transportation, exclusion, 221.011

## Intrastate carriers, application of law, 221.031

## Limousine service, exemption, 221.84

## Rates and charges, see Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications under this topic

## Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic

## Safety, see Safety under this topic

## Vehicle identification, requirements, 221.031

## Vehicles, see Vehicles under this topic

**Railroads, see RAILROADS****Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications**

## Burden of proof, 221.161

## Cancellation, 221.161

## Collective rate making, 221.165

## Complaints, 221.161

## Contested cases, see Contested cases under this topic

## Filing requirements, 221.122

**Fixed compensation**

## Exceptions, 221.171

## Permit carriers, generally, 221.171

## Group rates and charges, 174A.02

## Hearings, 221.161

## Interested parties, complaints, 221.161

## Intrastate carriers, 221.031

## Investigations, 221.161

## Livestock carriers, 221.161

## Orders, 221.036, 221.041, 221.161

## Petroleum carriers, 221.041

## Refunds, see Refunds under this topic

## Rulemaking, 221.031

**Schedules**

## Filing requirements, 221.031

## Hearings, 221.161

## Permit carriers, compensation fixed by, 221.171

## Reports about, requirements, 221.031

## Rulemaking, 221.031

## Shipping documents, see Shipping documents under this topic

## Suspension, grounds, 221.161

## Tariffs, see Tariffs under this topic

## Transportation regulation board, duties, 174A.02, 221.041

## Violations and penalties, see Violations and penalties under this topic

**Rear-unloading trucks, see Rear-unloading trucks under TRUCKS****Rebates**

## Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

**Receipts**

## Delivery receipts, see Shipping documents under this topic

**Reciprocity****Interstate carriers**

## Cooperative registration, 221.601

## Interpretation of law, 221.65

## Regulatory agreements, 221.60, 221.65

## Waivers, 221.231

## Licenses, exemptions, 296.17

**Record keeping**

## Drivers' qualification records, location and retention requirements, 221.0314

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)****Record keeping (Cont'd)**

- Motor fuel taxes, requirements, 296.17
- Shipping documents, requirements, 221.172

**Records**

- Court orders to produce
  - Failure to comply, contempt, 8.16
- Inspections, 221.221
- Petroleum products carriers
  - Access, requirements, 296.21
  - Retention, requirements, 296.21
- Registration statements, requirements, 221.0251
- Road taxes, 296.17
- Shipping documents, see Shipping documents under this topic
- Subpoenas
  - Attorney general, duties, 8.16
  - County attorneys, 388.23
  - Enforcement, 8.16
  - Failure to comply, misdemeanor, 8.16

**Refunds**

- Overcharges, 221.251
- Petroleum carriers, prohibited, 221.041

**Registration**

- Certificates, see Certificates of registration under this topic
- Contents, requirements, 221.0251

**Interstate carriers**

- Cancellation or suspension, grounds, 221.60
- Cooperative registration, 221.601, 221.65
- Exemptions, 221.602
- Federal regulations, compliance, 221.602
- Fees, 221.60, 221.602
- Generally, 221.181
- Period, 221.602
- Plaintiffs, affidavits of compliance, 221.67
- Proof, keeping in vehicles, 221.602
- Receipts, surcharge, 221.602
- Reciprocity, 221.602
- Regulatory agreements, reciprocity, 221.60, 221.65
- Requirements, 221.60
- Waivers, 221.231

**Motor carriers of property**

- Local regulations, application of law, 221.026
- Requirements, 221.026
- Suspension or cancellation, grounds, 221.026

**Shipping records, requirements, 169.872****Signatures, 221.0251****Vehicle registration, see Vehicle registration under this topic****Regular route common carriers**

- Passenger carriers, see Passenger carriers under COMMON CARRIERS

**Reports given**

- Accidents, 221.031, 221.0314
- Annual reports, 221.031
- Exemptions, 221.031
- Generally, 221.031
- Hazardous materials incidents, requirements, 221.034
- Intrastate carriers, 221.031
- Quarterly operations reports, 296.17
- Road tax reports
  - Audits, 296.17
  - Failure to file, license revocation, grounds, 296.115
- Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic

**Representatives**

- Drug and alcohol testing and procedures, 221.0313
- Safety, see Safety under this topic

**Road taxes, see ROAD TAXES****Rulemaking**

- Accident reports, 221.031
- Accounts and accounting, 221.031
- Certificates of convenience and necessity
  - Class I carriers, 221.061
  - Generally, 221.061
  - Limitations, 221.031
  - Petroleum carriers, 221.061
- Class I carriers
  - Certificates of convenience and necessity, 221.061

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)****Rulemaking (Cont'd)****Class I carriers (Cont'd)**

- Tariffs, 221.041
  - Violations, fines, misdemeanor, 221.281, 221.291
- Drivers, 221.031
- Drug and alcohol testing, 221.605
- Federal regulations, compliance, 221.0314
- Generally, 221.031
- Hotels, resorts, and restaurants, application of law, 157.22
- Inspections, 221.031
- Insurance, 221.031
- Interstate carriers, compliance, 221.605
- Intrastate carriers
  - Application of law, 221.031
  - Generally, 221.031
  - Leases, 221.031
  - Transportation regulation board, duties, 174A.06
- Limitations, 221.031
- Livestock carriers, permits, 221.121
- Local cartage carriers
  - Corporations, transfers of stock interest, 174A.06, 221.296
  - Permits, 221.121, 221.296
  - Reporting, 174A.06
- Permits
  - Corporate stock transfers, 221.151
  - Generally, 174A.06
  - Livestock carriers, 221.121
  - Local cartage carriers, 221.121, 221.296
- Petroleum carriers
  - Certificates of convenience and necessity, 221.061
  - Federal regulations, compliance, 221.0314
  - Tariffs, 221.041
- Private carriers, 221.031
- Quarterly operations reports, exemptions, 296.17
- Reports, generally, 221.031
- Safety, 221.031, 221.0314
- Tariffs, generally, 174A.06, 221.041, 221.161
- Transportation department, limitations, 221.031
- Transportation regulation board, authority, 174A.02
- Vehicle identification, 221.031
- Vehicles
  - Automatic speed regulators, 221.031
  - Cleaning and disinfecting, transport of live animals and poultry, 35.81
  - Inspection, 221.031
  - Leasing, 221.031
  - Maintenance, reconstruction, or repairs, 221.031
  - Parts and accessories, 221.031
  - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

**Safety**

- Conflict of laws, prevailing law, 169.025
- Emergencies, relief from regulations, 221.0269
- Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 221.0314
- Interstate carriers, federal regulations, conformity requirements, 221.605
- Intrastate carriers, 221.031
- Lightweight vehicles, fire extinguishers, requirements, 221.0314
- Motor carriers of property
  - Federal regulations, compliance, 221.026
- Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic
- Vehicles over 10,000 pounds, requirements, 221.031

**Sales**

- F.O.B. terms, 336.2-319

**School bus companies, see Carriers under SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION****Service of process by**

- District court petitions, 221.036

**Service of process on**

- Complaints
  - Notice of hearings, 221.293
  - Vehicles or conveyances transporting untaxed motor fuel, 296.165
- Interstate carriers, 5.25, 221.67

**Services**

- Continuation, termination, or modification, 174A.02

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

- Shelters and waiting rooms
    - Need for, investigations, 221.031
    - Requirements, 221.031
  - Shippers and shipping
    - Fines, see Fines under this topic
    - Records, see Shipping records under this topic
  - Shipping documents
    - Bills of lading
      - Inspections, 221.221
      - Overcharge claims, filing with, 221.151
    - Contents, requirements, 221.172
    - Contract carriers, requirements, 221.172
    - Copies, requirements, 221.172
    - Courier services carriers, requirements, 221.172
    - Inspections, 221.172
    - Local cartage carriers, requirements, 221.172
    - Motor carriers of property, exemption, 221.026
    - Record keeping, requirements, 221.172
    - Retention, 221.172
    - Temperature-controlled commodities (TCC), requirements, 221.172
    - Truckload records, requirements, 221.172
  - Shipping records
    - Application of law, exceptions, 169.872
    - Contents, requirements, 169.872
    - Copies, 169.872
    - Evidence, excess gross weight violations, 169.872
    - Inspection, 169.872
    - Retention, 169.872
    - Violations, misdemeanor, 169.872
  - Surety bonds
    - Amount, orders, 221.141
    - Application of law, 221.141
    - Cancellation, notice requirements, 221.141
    - Certificates, filing, 221.141
    - Compliance, registration exempt carriers, requirements, 221.602
    - Electronic filing, 221.141
    - Federal regulations, conformity, 221.141
    - Interstate carriers
      - Failure to maintain, cancellation of registration, 221.60
      - Interstate agreements, 221.601
      - Requirements, 221.141, 221.60
    - Release of impounded vehicles, requirements, 296.17
  - Requirements
    - Cargo insurance, 221.141
    - Failure to comply, voiding of permits, 221.122
    - Generally, 221.122, 221.141
    - Insurers, authorization requirements, 221.141
    - Interstate carriers, 221.141, 221.60
    - Local cartage carriers, 221.296
    - Motor carriers of property, exemptions, 221.026
  - Security in lieu of bond, 221.141
  - Vehicle owners, confiscated vehicles, 296.165
  - Violations, suspension or cancellation of certificates or permits, grounds, 221.185
- Tariffs**
- Burden of proof, 221.161
  - Effective date, 221.161
  - Filing requirements
    - Armored carriers, exemption, 221.161
    - Effect, 221.161
    - Failure to comply, voiding of permits, 221.122
    - Generally, 174A.02, 221.122, 221.161
  - Hearings, 221.161
  - Investigations, 221.161
  - Livestock carriers, 221.161
  - Local cartage carriers, exclusion, 221.161
  - Motor carriers of property, exemption, 221.026
  - Orders, 221.161
  - Rulemaking, 174A.06, 221.041, 221.161
  - Transportation department, duties, 221.161
  - Transportation regulation board, duties, 174A.02, 221.161
  - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

- Taxes**
  - Gross earnings taxes, see GROSS EARNINGS TAXES
  - Motor vehicle sales taxes, see Motor vehicle sales taxes under this topic
  - Road taxes, see ROAD TAXES
- Taxpayer identification numbers
  - Registration statements, requirements, 221.0251
- Telephone numbers
  - Registration statements, requirements, 221.0251
- Temperature-controlled commodities carriers
  - Bills of lading, see Shipping documents under this topic
  - Compensation, fixing by rate and charge schedules, 221.171
  - Identification, see Vehicle identification under this topic
  - Permits, see Permits under this topic
  - Registration, see Vehicle registration under this topic
  - Vehicle identification cards, see Vehicle identification cards under this topic
- Terminals, see Freight terminals under this topic
- Tickets
  - Forgery, 609.63
- Trucking cooperatives, see Trucking cooperatives under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS
- Trucking firms
  - Workers' compensation insurance, failure to receive cancellation notice, indemnity, 176.185
- Truckload freight
  - Defined, 221.011
- Vehicle identification
  - Display requirements, 221.031
  - Exemptions, 221.031
  - Generally, requirements, 221.031
  - Intrastate carriers, 221.031
  - Private carriers, 221.031
  - Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic
- Vehicle identification cards
  - Application of law, 221.031, 221.131
  - Assignability, 221.296
  - Cab cards, 221.60
  - Fees
    - Generally, 221.131, 221.132
    - Local cartage carriers, 221.296
    - Prepaid temporary cards, 221.132
    - Transfer fees, 221.131
  - Floater cards, issuance, fees, transferability, 221.131
  - Generally, 221.122, 221.131
  - Inspections, 221.031
  - Issuance, 221.131, 221.132, 221.296
  - Motor carriers of property, exemption, 221.026
  - Prepaid temporary cards, 221.132
  - Reassignment, transfer fees, 221.131
  - Records, producing
    - Court orders, failure to comply, contempt, 8.16
    - Subpoenas, failure to comply, misdemeanor, 8.16
  - Replacement, fees, 221.131
  - Requirements, 221.071, 221.131
  - Restrictions, courier services carriers, 221.131
  - Term, 221.132, 221.296
  - Transferability
    - Cab cards, 221.60
    - Prepaid temporary cards, 221.132
  - Transportation department, duties, 221.031, 221.131, 221.132
- Vehicle registration
  - Application of law, 221.131
  - Class I carriers, 221.031, 221.071, 221.131
  - Fees
    - Class I carriers, maximum annual fees, 221.131
    - Failure to pay, suspension or cancellation of certificates or permits, grounds, 221.122, 221.185
    - Generally, 221.122, 221.131, 221.181
    - Petroleum carriers, annual fees, 221.131
    - Temperature-controlled commodities carriers, maximum annual fees, 221.131
  - Generally, 221.122, 221.131
  - Motor carriers of property, exemption, 221.026

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)****Vehicle registration (Cont'd)**

Petroleum carriers, 221.071

**Requirements**

Failure to comply, voiding of permits, grounds, 221.122

Generally, 221.071, 221.122, 221.131

Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

**Vehicles****Automatic speed regulators**

Intrastate carriers, 221.031

Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic

Cleaning and disinfecting, transport of live animals and poultry, rulemaking, 35.81

Definitions, road taxes, 296.17

Enforcement of law, see Enforcement of law under this topic

Gross weight, see Gross weight under this topic

Identification, see Vehicle identification under this topic

Impoundment, grounds, 296.17

**Inspections**

Generally, 221.031, 221.221

Intrastate carriers, 221.031

Private carriers, 221.031

**Interstate carriers**

Certificates of title, exemptions, 168A.03

Intrastate carriers, 221.031

**Leased vehicles**

Regulation, generally, 221.031

Road taxes, application of law, 296.17

Tax liability, 296.17

License plate numbers, 221.172

Licenses, carrying in cabs, 296.17

**Liens**

Payment after sale of forfeited vehicles, 296.165

Lightweight vehicles, see Lightweight vehicles under this topic

Local cartage carriers, 168.013

Maintenance, repairs, reconstruction, or replacement, 221.031

Modification, waiver requirements, 221.0314

**Motor fuel consumption**

Determination, 296.17

Permits, see Permits under this topic

Recordkeeping, 296.17

Temporary authorization, requirements, 296.17

Motor fuel taxes, see MOTOR FUEL TAXES

**Operation**

Reporting requirements, 296.17

**Owners or operators**

Confiscated vehicles, return to owners, 296.165

Defined, motor fuel taxes, 296.025

Surety bonds, 296.165

Proof of registration, in vehicle, 221.602

Registration, see Vehicle registration under this topic

Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic

Safety, private carriers, 221.031

**Sale**

Forfeited vehicles, effect, 296.165

Vehicles less than 26,000 pounds, 171.01

Vehicles over 10,000 pounds, operation and equipment safety, application of law, 221.031

**Violations and penalties**

Accounting violations, fines, orders, 221.036

Armored carriers, 221.185

**Certificates of convenience and necessity, violations**

Failure to renew, suspension or cancellation of operating authority, grounds, 221.185

Generally, fines, misdemeanor, 221.081, 221.291

Initial motor carrier contact program, noncompliance, voiding of order, 221.124

Operating without, fines, misdemeanor, 221.291

Requirements, noncompliance, voiding of order, 221.122

Revocation or suspension, grounds, 221.021, 221.185

Sale or lease, correction orders, fines, 221.036

Coercion, misdemeanor, 221.291

Conspiracy, misdemeanor, 221.291

Correction orders, fines, 221.036

Drivers, directing, requiring, or permitting to violate, misdemeanor, 221.291

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)****Violations and penalties (Cont'd)**

Each violation, separate offense

Generally, 221.291

Interstate carriers, 221.68

Excess gross weight violations, 169.871

**Fleet license plates**

International fuel tax agreement reports, failure to file or pay, suspension, grounds, 296.171

Fraud, 221.291

**Generally**

Attorney general, duties, 221.036

Cease and desist orders, 221.293

Correction orders, 221.036

Cumulative remedies, 221.036

Damages, liability, 221.271

Fines, 221.036, 221.281, 221.291

Injunctions, 221.293

License revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 221.035, 221.036

Misdemeanor, 221.291

Permit or certificate revocation or suspension, grounds, 221.021

**Hazardous waste transporters**

Amount of penalties, 221.036

Election of penalties, 221.036

Generally, fines, correction orders, 221.036, 221.291

Misdemeanor, 221.291

Payment of penalties, time, interest, 221.036

Impoundment of vehicles, grounds, 296.17

**Insurance violations**

Fines, orders, 221.036

Operation prohibited, 221.026

Suspension or cancellation of certificates or permits, grounds, 221.185

International fuel tax agreement report violations, license suspensions, grounds, 296.171

International registration plan payment violations, license suspensions, grounds, 296.171

**Interstate carriers**

Each violation, separate offense, 221.68

Generally, misdemeanor, fines, 221.68

Insurance or surety bond violations, cancellation or suspension of registration, 221.60

Registration violations, cancellation, 221.60

**License violations**

Delinquent motor fuel taxes, penalties and interest, payment, 296.15

Fines, 296.25

Local cartage carriers, 168.13

**Orders violations**

Fines, misdemeanor, 221.281, 221.291

Revocation or suspension of permits or certificates, grounds, 221.021

**Permit violations**

Assignment or transfer, correction orders, fines, 221.036

Generally, fines, misdemeanor, 221.291

Initial motor carrier contact program, noncompliance, voiding of order, 221.124

Oversize vehicle permit violations, fines, 169.871

Petitions, false or misleading statements, 221.121

Requirements, noncompliance, voiding of order, 221.122

Revocation or suspension, grounds, 221.021, 221.185

**Petroleum carriers**

Certificates of convenience and necessity, sale or lease violations, correction orders, fines, 221.036

Generally, fines, 221.281

Schedule violations, 221.041

**Private carriers**

Rates and charges violations, misdemeanor, fines, 221.036, 221.281, 221.291

**Rates, fares, and charges violations**

Correction orders, 221.036

Fines, 221.036, 221.281, 221.291

Misdemeanors, 221.281, 221.291

Petroleum carriers, fines, 221.041

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

## Rates, fares, and charges violations (Cont'd)

Private carriers, misdemeanor, fines, 221.036, 221.281, 221.291

Tariff violations, fines, orders, 221.036

Rebates, fines, misdemeanor, 221.281, 221.291

## Registration violations

Motor carriers of property, operation under cancellation or suspension, prohibited, 221.026

Road tax report violations, 296.115

## Rules violations

Misdemeanors, fines, 221.281, 221.291

Revocation or suspension of permits or certificates, grounds, 221.021

Schedule violations, petroleum carriers, alteration or change violations, 221.041

Shipping record violations, misdemeanor, 169.872

Trip permit violations, 296.25

## Waivers

Drivers, limb impairments or medical conditions

Expiration, 221.0314

Generally, 221.0314

Revocation or denial, 221.0314

Federal regulations, compliance, 221.0314

**MOTORCYCLE HELMETS**

See also HELMETS

Evidence, damages for negligence, head injuries, 169.974

## Requirements

Motorcyclists with two-wheeled vehicle instruction permits, 169.974

Motorized bicycle operators, 171.02

Off-highway motorcycles, 84.793

Persons under age 18, 169.974

**MOTORCYCLES**

See also MOTOR VEHICLES

## Accidents

Damages, reduction, head injuries, persons without protective headgear, 169.974

## Off-highway motorcycles

Accident reports, 84.79

Autopsy report, examination for alcohol, 84.911

Sheriffs, investigations, 387.03

## Application of law

Generally, 169.974

Helmets and protective eyewear, exemption, 169.974

Motor vehicle damage disclosures and title branding, 325F.6644

No-fault automobile insurance, 65B.49

Noise limits, 169.974

Sunday sales violations, 168.274 to 168.276

Brake lights, requirements, 169.57

## Brakes

Foot brakes, exception, 169.67

Off-highway motorcycles, 84.795

Requirements, 169.67

Cargo, restrictions, 169.974

## Classic motorcycles

Defined, 168.105

License plates, requirements, 168.105, 168.12

Motor vehicle registration, requirements, 168.105

Owners, affidavits for registration, 168.105

Use, restrictions, 168.105

## Damages

Reduction, head injuries, persons without protective headgear, 169.974

## Dealers

## Off-highway motorcycles

Defined, natural resources department, 84.787

Registration fees, duties, 84.788

Temporary registration permits, duties, 84.788

## Definitions

Classic motorcycles, 168.105

Congressional medal of honor recipients, license plates, 168.124

Drivers' licenses, 171.01

Former prisoners of war, license plates, 168.125

Motor vehicle insurance, 65B.001

Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.011, 168.831

**MOTORCYCLES (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

Natural resources law, 84.787

No-fault automobile insurance act, 65B.43

Traffic regulations, 169.01

Dirt bikes, see Off-highway motorcycles under this topic

Dorer Memorial hardwood forest, motor sports area, 89.025

Driving rules, 169.974

Electric-assisted bicycles, exclusion, 65B.001, 65B.43

Escort duties, flashing red lights, use, 169.04

Evidence, protective headgear, use, 169.974

Flashing red lights

Use during escort duties, 169.04

Foot rests, requirements, 169.974

Gasoline, see GASOLINE

Handicapped license plates, see Handicapped license plates under LICENSE PLATES

Handlebars, restrictions, 169.974

## Headlights

Off-highway motorcycles, 84.795

Requirements, 169.49, 169.974

Helmets, see MOTORCYCLE HELMETS

Horns, requirements, 169.974

Insurance, see MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE

## Lawsuits

Head injuries, 169.974

License plates, see LICENSE PLATES

Licenses, requirements, 169.974

## Motorcyclists

Application of law, exemption, 169.974

Children, requirements, 169.974

Disabled persons, license plates, see Handicapped license plates under LICENSE PLATES

## Drivers' licenses

Endorsement, requirements, 171.02

Exemption, off-highway motorcycles, 171.03

Helmets, requirements, 169.974

Liability, 65B.605

Protective eyewear, requirements, 169.974

## Motor sports areas

Land use, legislative approval, 84.915

## Motor vehicle registration

Classic motorcycles, 168.105

## Motor vehicle sales taxes

Rate of tax, 168.013

## No-fault automobile insurance

Application of law, 65B.49

Coverage, exclusion, 65B.46

Generally, 65B.48

Underinsured motorist coverage, 65B.49

Uninsured motorist coverage, 65B.49

## Noise limits

Application of law, 169.974

## Off-highway motorcycles

Accidents, see Accidents under this topic

Brakes, requirements, 84.795

Contests, 84.795

Dealers, see Dealers under this topic

## Definitions

Natural resources law, 84.787

Education and training programs, 84.791

Eye-protection devices, requirements, 84.793

Headlights and taillights, requirements, 84.795

Helmets, see MOTORCYCLE HELMETS

Identification numbers, 84.789

Lawsuits, counties, limitation of liability, 466.03

Licenses, drivers license requirements, 84.793

## Manufacturers

Defined, natural resources law, 84.787

Identification numbers and sticker space, duties, 84.789

Registration fees, 84.788

Natural resources department, duties, generally, 84.787 to 84.796

Operation, airports and highways, 84.795

Operators, see Motorcyclists under this topic

## Owners

Defined, natural resources law, 84.787

**MOTORCYCLES (Cont'd)****Off-highway motorcycles (Cont'd)**

Permits, 84.788

Public road rights-of-way

Defined, natural resources law, 84.787

Registration

Applications, 84.788

Definitions, 84.787

Exemptions, 84.788

Fees, 84.788, 84.794

Forms, 84.788

Minors, registration prohibited, 84.788

Natural resources department, duties, 84.788

Registration cards and numbers, 84.788, 84.789

Renewals, 84.788

Requirements, 84.788

Temporary receipts, 84.788

Temporary registration permits, 84.788

Rulemaking, 84.79

Trails

Grants for, 84.794

Local governments, regulations, 85.018

Operation requirements and regulations, 84.795

Restrictions, generally, 85.018

Transfers, 84.788

Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

Operators, see Motorcyclists under this topic

Passenger automobiles

Exclusion, 168.011, 169.721

Passengers, 169.974

Permits

Off-highway motorcycles

Temporary registration permits, 84.788

Rear view mirrors, 169.974

Rental motorcycles, see Rental vehicles under MOTOR VEHICLES

Rulemaking

Noise limits, application of law, 169.974

Off-highway motorcycles, 84.79

Safety

Motorcycle safety education program, public schools, 120.73,  
126.115

Seatbelts, use, exemptions, 169.685

Seats and seating, 169.974

Sidecars

License plates, see LICENSE PLATES

Passengers, 169.974

Stop lights, requirements, 169.57

Taillights

Off-highway motorcycles, 84.795

Requirements, 169.974

Trail bikes, see TRAIL BIKES

Turn signal lamps, requirements, 169.57

Veterans' license plates, see Veterans' license plates under LICENSE  
PLATES

Violations and penalties

Generally, see Violations and penalties under TRAFFIC  
REGULATIONS

Off-highway motorcycles

Generally, misdemeanors, 84.796

Minors, operating, 84.793

Rule violations, petty misdemeanor, 84.796

Signals to stop, disregarding, 84.792

**MOTOR FUEL FRANCHISES**

See MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES

**MOTOR FUEL TAXES**

Agricultural alcohol gasoline taxes

Credits, 296.02

Amount

Gasoline taxes, see Gasoline taxes under this topic

Application of law

Aviation gasoline taxes, exemption, 296.02

Credits, 296.02

Gasoline taxes, exemptions, 296.02

Generally, 296.19

Special motor fuel taxes, 296.025

Unreported taxes, payment, 296.17

**MOTOR FUEL TAXES (Cont'd)**

Assessment

Special motor fuel taxes, 296.12

Audits and examinations

Information exchange, 296.171

Public safety department, duties, 296.171

Authorized, Const. art 14 s 10

Aviation gasoline taxes

Authorized, Const. art 10 s 4

Exemptions, 296.02, 296.17

Foreign or interstate commerce, application of law, 296.19

Not a tax on consumption, 296.02

Rate, 296.02, 296.025

Refunds, 296.02, 296.18

Reports about, 296.421

Revenues, 296.421

Unreported taxes, 296.17

Claims

Refunds, see Refund claims under this topic

Collection

Delinquent taxes, procedures, 296.15

Embezzlement, felony, 296.25

Invoices, requirements, 296.16

Lawsuits, 296.15

Public safety department, duties, 296.171

Sellers, duties, 296.16

Special motor fuel taxes, 296.12

Violations, personal liability, 270.101

Compacts, interstate compacts, 296.171

Confession of judgment

Monthly reports, requirements, 296.12

Costs and disbursements (courts), payment, lawsuits, 296.25

Credits

Agricultural alcohol gasoline taxes, 296.02

Fuel used in other states, 296.17

Gasoline, 296.141

Qualifying service stations, 296.02

Rerefined waste oil, 296.035

Sales to local governments and schools, 296.02

Special motor fuel, 296.141

Undyed diesel fuel, 296.12

Defeat, felony, 296.25

Definitions

Electronically filed returns or reports, 296.041

Generally, 296.01

Refund claims, 296.18

Special fuel taxes, 296.025

Delinquent taxes

Lawsuits, 296.15

Liability, 296.15

Monetary penalties, 296.15

Motor carriers, 296.15

Payment, 296.15

Petroleum products distributors

Generally, 296.15

License revocation, grounds, 296.11

Special fuels bulk purchasers, 296.15

Special fuels dealers, 296.15

Enforcement of law

Lawsuits, 296.25

State officers or employees, violations, misdemeanor, 296.25

Evasion

Felony, 296.25

Exemptions

Alternative motor fuels, 296.02, 296.025

Aviation gasoline taxes, 296.02

Duluth transit authority, 458A.30

Public transit subsidy programs, 296.02, 296.025

Forfeitures, false or fraudulent refund claims, grounds, 296.18

Gasoline taxes

All-terrain vehicles

Gasoline used in, 296.16

Unrefunded tax attributable to, depositing, 84.927

Credits, 296.02, 296.141

Defined, 296.01



**MOTOR FUEL TAXES (Cont'd)**

Gasoline taxes (Cont'd)

- Duluth transit authority, exemption, 458A.30
- Exemptions, 296.02
- Generally, 296.02
- Imposition, 296.02
- In addition to ad valorem taxes, 296.20
- In lieu of other taxes, 296.20
- Marine gasoline, 296.02, 296.16
- Motor vehicles on forest roads, gasoline used in, 296.16
- Off-highway motorcycles, gasoline used in, 296.16
- Off-road vehicles, gasoline used in, 296.16
- Payment
  - Generally, 296.141
  - Rate, 296.02
  - Reductions, see Credits under this topic
  - Snowmobiles, gasoline used in, 296.16
  - To original purchasers upon resale, 296.16
- Rate, 296.02
- Refunds, 296.141, 296.18
- Reports about, 296.421
- Various uses, percentage of revenue from, 296.16

Graduated refunds

- Aviation gasoline, 296.18
- Claims, see Refund claims under this topic
- Schedule, 296.18
- Special motor fuels, 296.18

In lieu taxes

- Gasoline taxes, 296.20

Interest

- Assessment, public safety department, duties, 296.171
- Delinquent taxes, 296.15
- License violations, immediate payment, 296.15
- Personal debt, 296.152
- Rate, 296.15
- Violations
  - Personal liability, 270.101

International fuel tax agreements

- Reports about, 168.187

Interpretation of law

- Sales, local regulations, 296.20

Interstate compacts

- Agreements, arrangements, or declarations, 296.171
- Base state compact, 296.171
- Decals, 296.171
- Delinquent tax filing or payments, penalties, 296.171
- Fees, 296.171
- Information exchange, 296.171
- Minnesota-based interstate carriers, requirements, 296.171
- Public safety department, duties, 296.171
- Returns, filing, 296.171

Invoices

- Tax collections, requirements, 296.16

Lawsuits

- Costs and disbursements, payment, 296.25
- County attorneys, duties, 296.25
- Delinquent taxes, 296.15
- Recovery of penalties, not a bar to other suits, 296.26
- Venue, 296.25

Marine gasoline taxes

- Generally, 296.02, 296.16
- Payment, 296.02
- Rate, 296.02

Multistate tax compact, effect, 290.171

Orders

- Refunds, notice, exemptions, 270.10

Payment

- Delinquent taxes, immediate payment, 296.15
- Due dates, 296.141
- Electronic funds transfers, 296.141
- Generally, 296.02, 296.025, 296.141
- Liability, see Tax liability under this topic
- Petroleum products distributors, surety bonds, requirements, 296.06
- Special motor fuel taxes, 296.12
- Unreported taxes, application of law, 296.17

**MOTOR FUEL TAXES (Cont'd)**

Payment (Cont'd)

- Violations
  - Personal liability, 270.101

Penalties (monetary)

- Delinquent taxes, 296.15
- Dyed fuel violations, 296.15
- Interest, 296.15
- License violations, 296.15
- Personal debt, 296.152
- Petroleum products distributors, surety bonds, requirements, 296.06
- Public safety department, duties, 296.171
- Refund claim violations, 296.18
- Violations
  - Personal liability, 270.101

Rate

- Aviation gasoline taxes, 296.02, 296.025
- Dyed fuel, 296.025
- E85, 296.02
- Gasoline taxes, 296.02, 296.025
- Marine gasoline taxes, 296.02
- M85, 296.02
- Special motor fuel, 296.02, 296.025
- Undyed diesel fuel, 296.02

Reciprocity, waivers, 296.17

Refund claims

- Approval, 296.18
- Aviation gasoline, 296.18
- Errors, adjustments for, 296.18
- False or fraudulent claims
  - Felony, 296.25
  - Forfeiture, 296.18
  - Future claims, prohibited filing, 296.18
  - Monetary penalties, 296.18
- False statements, gross misdemeanor, 296.25
- Filing, 296.141, 296.18
- Forms, 296.18
- Fuel used in other states, 296.17
- Procedures, 296.18
- Special motor fuels, 296.18
- Time, 296.18

Refunds

- Appropriations for, 296.18
- Aviation fuel tax fund, use, 296.18, 296.421
- Aviation gasoline taxes, 296.18
- Claims, see Refund claims under this topic
- Fuel used in other states, 296.17
- Gasoline, 296.141
- Gasoline destroyed by accidents, 296.141
- Gasoline taxes, generally, 296.18
- Graduated refunds
  - Claims, see Refund claims under this topic
  - Generally, 296.18
- Notice, exemptions, 270.10
- Public safety department, duties, 296.171
- Special motor fuel taxes, 296.141, 296.18

Returns

- Delinquent returns, 296.171
- Electronically filed returns
  - Signatures, 296.041
- Filing, 296.171

Revenues

- Depositing
  - Aviation gasoline tax revenues, 296.421
  - Gasoline taxes, 296.16
  - Generally, 296.421
  - Seller-collected taxes, 296.16
  - Special motor fuel taxes, 296.16, 296.421
  - Unrefunded gasoline tax, 84.794, 84.803, 296.421
- Reports about, 296.421
- Various uses, percentage of revenue from, 296.16

Signatures

- Electronically filed returns, 296.041

Special motor fuel taxes

- Application of law, 296.025

**MOTOR FUEL TAXES (Cont'd)****Special motor fuel taxes (Cont'd)**

- Aviation use, 296.025
- Bulk purchasers, duties, 296.12
- Collection, 296.12
- Credits
  - Generally, 296.12, 296.141
  - Rerefined waste oil, 296.035
  - Shrinkage allowance, 296.12
- Dealers, duties, 296.12
- Distributors, duties, 296.12
- Exceptions, 296.025
- Failure to pay, excise taxes, requirements, 296.12
- Generally, 296.02, 296.025
- Invoices, requirements, 296.12
- Limitations, 296.02
- Motor vehicles on forest roads, special motor fuel used in, 296.16
- Not tax on consumption, 296.025
- Payment, 296.025
- Rate, 296.02, 296.025
- Refunds, 270.10, 296.141, 296.18
- Revenues, see Revenues under this topic
- Tax liability, 296.025
- Unpaid taxes, 296.12
- Various uses, percentage of revenue from, 296.16
- When deemed special fuels, 296.025
- When tax is imposed, 296.025
- Who must pay, 296.12

**Statutes of limitations**

- Collection lawsuits, 296.15

**Tax liability**

- Delinquent taxes, 296.15
- Dyed fuel, 296.025
- Dyed fuel violators, 296.15
- Generally, 296.151
- Penalties, see Penalties (monetary) under this topic
- Personal liability
  - Generally, 296.151, 296.152
  - Payment, penalties and interest, 270.101
- Road taxes, payment, 296.17
- Special motor fuel, 296.025

**Taxpayers**

- Reports given, 296.141
- Signatures
  - Electronically filed returns, 296.041
- Tax liability, personal debt, 296.152

**Unrefunded taxes**

- Computation, 296.421

**Unreported taxes, 296.17****Violations and penalties**

- Collection violations, 296.25
- Defeat, as felony, 296.25
- Delinquent returns
  - International fuel tax agreement license, suspension, 296.171
  - License plates, suspension, 296.171
- Delinquent taxes
  - Enforcement violations, misdemeanor, 296.25
  - Immediate payment, requirements, 296.15
  - Interest, 296.15
  - Lawsuits, 296.15
- Evasion, as felony, 296.25
- False statements, gross misdemeanor, 296.25
- Gasoline delivered for on-farm bulk storage, use in motor vehicles, misdemeanor, 296.25
- Notice requirements, 296.11
- Petroleum products distributors
  - License revocation, grounds, 296.11
- Refunds, false or fraudulent claims
  - Felony, 296.25
  - Forfeiture, 296.18
  - Future claims, prohibited filing, 296.18
- Special motor fuel, unpaid taxes, use in motor vehicles, misdemeanor, 296.25

**Waivers, reciprocity, 296.17****MOTOR HOMES**

See RECREATIONAL VEHICLES

**MOTORS**

See also ENGINES

See also MACHINES

Energy efficiency requirements, 216C.19

Installation

Energy efficiency requirements, 216C.19

Motorboats, 97A.095, 325E.1151

Rulemaking, 216C.19

Testing, 216C.19

**MOTOR VEHICLE FRANCHISES**

See also FRANCHISES

**Application of law**

Dealers, license requirements, 168.27

Generally, 80E.02

Retroactive application, 80E.18

Cancellation, termination, or nonrenewal

Application of law, 80E.18

Compensation to dealer, 80E.09

Good cause for, 80E.06, 80E.07

Good faith

Burden of proof, 80E.07

Defined, 80E.03

Required, 80E.06

Notice

Exceptions, 80E.08

Mail and mailing, 80E.08

Requirement, 80E.06, 80E.08

Sale or lease of facilities, 80E.09

**Contracts**

Private consumer contracts, evidence of orders, 80E.13

**Dealers**

Agreements with dealers, 80E.135

Cancellation, termination, or nonrenewal, see Cancellation, termination, or nonrenewal under this topic

Claims for warranty services, payment, 80E.04

Defined, 80E.03, 80E.04

Disclosure of motor vehicle damage, 325F.6641

Heirs

Succession to franchise ownership, 80E.11

Indemnity, 80E.05

Lawsuits, 80E.14, 80E.16

New dealers within market area, 80E.14

Product liability, limitation, 80E.04

Relocations, 80E.14

Requirements on dealers, prohibitions, 80E.12

Same line make, new dealers, 80E.14

Succession to ownership, 80E.11

Unfair practices against, 80E.13

**Definitions**

Securities, commercial regulations, 80E.03, 80E.04

**Designated family members**

Defined, 80E.03

Succession to ownership of franchise, 80E.11

**Distributors**

Agreements with dealers, 80E.135

Cancellation, termination, or nonrenewal, see Cancellation, termination, or nonrenewal under this topic

Defined, 80E.03

Leases of facilities to dealers, 80E.15

Manufacturer defined as, 80E.06

Refusal to honor succession, 80E.11

Violations and penalties

Requirements on dealers, prohibitions, 80E.12

Unfair practices, 80E.13

**Facilities**

Leases, rent compensation, 80E.09

**Factory branches**

Agreements with dealers, 80E.135

Defined, 80E.03

Leases of facilities to dealers, 80E.15

Refusal to honor succession, 80E.11

Violations and penalties

Requirements on dealers, prohibitions, 80E.12

Unfair practices, 80E.13

**MOTOR VEHICLE FRANCHISES (Cont'd)**

Factory program vehicles, 80E.06

**Indemnity**

Defective vehicles, 80E.05

**Lawsuits**

Manufacturer violations, 80E.16, 80E.17

New or relocated franchises, challenging, 80E.14

**Liability**

Product liability, 80E.04

**Manufacturers**

Agreements with dealers, 80E.135

Burden of proof, 80E.07, 80E.11

Cancellation, termination, or nonrenewal, see Cancellation, termination, or nonrenewal under this topic

Defined, 80E.03, 80E.04

Leases of facilities to dealers, 80E.15

**Notice given**

Cancellation, termination, or nonrenewal, 80E.08

Refusal to honor succession, 80E.11

Refusal to honor succession, 80E.11

Requirements on dealers, prohibitions, 80E.12

Unfair practices, 80E.13

**Violations and penalties**

Failure to indemnify dealers, 80E.05

Fines, 80E.16

Lawsuits, 80E.16, 80E.17

Requirements on dealers, prohibited requirements, 80E.12

Warranty obligations, violations, 80E.04

Warranty obligations, 80E.04

Policy of state, 80E.01

Strikes, exception, grounds for termination, 80E.08

Waiver, legal rights, 80E.135

**MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL**

Advertising, prices, 239.751

**Aviation fuel**

Gasoline, see AVIATION GASOLINE

Jet fuel, see JET FUEL

Definitions, road taxes, 296.17

Diesel fuel, see DIESEL FUEL

Distributors, inspection fees, 239.101

Ethanol, see ETHYL ALCOHOL

Franchises, see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES

Gasohol, see GASOHOL

Gasoline, see GASOLINE

Gas stations, see GAS STATIONS

**Inspections**

Requirement, 239.75

Specifications, 239.761

Violations, 239.80

Weights and measures division, duties, 239.011, 239.753

**Octane rating**

Disclosure, 239.751, 239.792

Small retailers, 325E.095

**Permits**

Alternative fuel vehicles

Motor fuel taxes, exemptions, 296.02, 296.025

**Retail dealers****Definitions**

Information signs, 160.292

Specific service signs, requirements, 160.292, 160.293

**Sales**

Price, posting at pump, 239.751

School districts, contracts to purchase, 123.37

**Sales and use taxes**

Exemptions, 297A.25

**Signs and signals**

Nonoxygenated gasoline, 239.791

Octane rating, 239.751, 239.792

Oxygenated gasoline, 239.791

Sale price, display requirement, 239.751

Specific service signs, requirements, 160.292, 160.293

Special fuel, see SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL

Taxes, see MOTOR FUEL TAXES

Violations and penalties, 239.80

**MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES**

See also FRANCHISES

Right of survivorship, 80C.145

**Service bays**

Elimination, prohibited, 80C.146

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE**

See also PROPERTY INSURANCE

**Appeals**

Data, classification, 13.99, 72A.327

Medical benefit claims, denial, 72A.327

Prior authorization, denial, 72A.327

**Applicants**

Notice received

Maintenance of coverage, documentation requirements, 72A.20

Proof of maintenance of coverage

Documentation, insurers' duties, 72A.20

Requirements, 72A.20

Arbitration, 72A.327

Assigned claims bureau, see Claims under NO-FAULT

**AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE****Authority to issue**

Generally, 60A.06

Mutual employers' liability insurance associations, 66A.08

Mutual workers' compensation insurance associations, 66A.08

**Automobile accident coverage**

Defined, 256B.02

**Benefits**

Assignment, general assistance recipients, 256D.03

Burden of proof, arbitration, 72A.327

**Cancellation**

Arbitrary cancellation, objection, investigation, 65B.21

Grounds, 65B.14

Immunity, providing cancellation information, 65B.20

Limousines, notice requirements, 168.128

Personal transportation services, notice requirements, 168.1281

**Claims**

Agreements, 72A.201

Disclosure, 65B.80

Handling standards, generally, 72A.201

Medical benefits, denial, 72A.327

Unfair practices, settlement, 72A.201

**Collision insurance**

Collision damage waivers, 65B.49, 72A.125

State-owned vehicles, 16B.56

**Contested cases**

Birth certificates

Group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225

Minnesota automobile insurance plan, 65B.04, 65B.12

**Coverage**

Collisions, see Collision insurance under this topic

County boards, duties, 375.32

Definitions, 256B.02

Exceptions, 65B.15

Former spouse, 65B.1311

Limousines, 65B.135, 168.128

Medical payments, see Medical payment coverage under this topic

Minnesota automobile assigned risk plan, 169.045

Minnesota automobile insurance plan, 65B.06, 65B.10

Private passenger nonfleet automobiles

Defined, 65B.02

Minnesota automobile insurance plan, 65B.06, 65B.10

Reduction, grounds, notice, 65B.15

**Rented vehicles**

Collision damage waivers, 65B.49, 72A.125

Generally, 60A.08

Small employer health benefit plans, exclusion, 62L.02

State-owned vehicles

Commuter vans, 16B.56

Traffic accidents, 256B.02

Credit unions, purchase by members, 52.04

Damage appraisals, appraisers, duties, 72B.091

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Definitions**

- Corrections department, subrogation, 243.255
- Generally, 65B.001
- Medical assistance, 256B.02
- Minnesota automobile insurance plan, 65B.02
- Motor vehicle theft information, disclosure, 65B.80

**Disclosure**

- Birth certificates
  - Group purchaser data, contested cases, 144.225
- Claims, 65B.80
- Motor vehicle theft information, 13.99, 65B.81 to 65B.83

**Discrimination**

- Forbidden, 65B.13
- Unfair competition and trade practices, 72A.20
- Violations, fines, 65B.13

- Economic security department, purchase for employees, 268.12
- Exemptions, property or liability insurance, FAIR plan act, 65A.33
- Farmers' mutual fire insurance companies, issuing, 67A.31
- Fines

- Community service in lieu of, 169.793
- Discrimination, violations, 65B.13
- Identification card violations, 169.793

**Health care utilization review, exclusion, 62M.02****Identification cards, 65B.482****Insurance adjustments, violations, 72B.091****Insurance companies, see Motor vehicle insurance companies under this topic****Interpretation of law, 65B.01****Investigations, 65B.21****Judicial review, 65B.21****Liability insurance**

- Four-wheel all-terrain vehicles, 169.045
- Joint self-insurance plans, see JOINT PROPERTY, CASUALTY, OR AUTOMOBILE SELF-INSURANCE PLANS
- Motorized golf carts, 169.045
- Security, tort liabilities, 169.045

**Medical component**

- Contested cases
  - Birth certificates, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225
- Health plans, exclusion, 62A.011

**Medical payment coverage**

- Benefits
  - Medicare supplement insurance, exclusion of benefits covered by workers' compensation, 62A.31

**Claims**

- Human services department, claims by, 62A.045
- Human services recipients, payments to, 62A.045

**Minnesota automobile assigned risk plan**

- Four-wheel all-terrain vehicle operators, 169.045
- Motorized golf cart operators, 169.045

**Minnesota automobile insurance plan**

- Agents, 65B.09
- Appeals, plan of operation, rulings, 65B.12
- Assessments, 65B.05
- Contested cases, plan of operation, 65B.04, 65B.12
- Contracts, 65B.05
- Coverage
  - Eligibility, 65B.10
  - Generally, 65B.06
  - Private passenger, nonfleet automobiles, 65B.06
  - Review of insured, 65B.10
  - School districts, transportation of children, liability, 65B.06
  - Termination of eligibility, 65B.10

**Deferred payment plans, 65B.07****Definitions, 65B.02****Distribution of risks, 65B.06****Financial statements, 65B.07****Governing committee**

- Appointment, 65B.03
- Hearings, 65B.12
- Judicial review, 65B.12
- Membership, 65B.03
- Plan of operation, duties, 65B.04
- Powers, generally, 65B.05, 65B.07

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Minnesota automobile insurance plan (Cont'd)****Governing committee (Cont'd)**

- Representatives, salaried employees, 65B.03
- Rulings, 65B.12
- Term, 65B.03
- Vacancies, 65B.03

**Hearings**

- Procedure, 65B.12
- Public use of facility, 65B.11

**Interpretation of law, 65B.01****Lawsuits, 65B.05****Manuals of classification, approval, 65B.08****Members**

- Defined, 65B.02
- Participation ratios, assessing, 65B.05
- Reports received, 65B.07
- Requirement, 65B.01

**Orders, 65B.04****Plan of operation**

- Adherence, requirement, 65B.04
- Amendments, 65B.04
- Approval, 65B.04
- Contents, 65B.04
- Contested cases, 65B.04, 65B.12
- Governing committee, duties, 65B.04
- Interpretation, 65B.12

**Publicizing, 65B.07****Public use of facility, 65B.11****Purpose, 65B.01****Rates, 65B.08****Reports given, 65B.07****Scope, 65B.01****Motor carriers, see Insurance under MOTOR CARRIERS****Motor vehicle insurance companies****Access to data**

- Minnesota health data institute data, 62J.451

**Assessments**

- Workers' compensation insurance, assigned risk plan, 79.251

**Audits and examinations, 60A.129****Authorization, 221.141****Certificates and certification**

- Minnesota aid to police premium report, 69.021
- Minnesota firetown premium report, 69.021
- No-fault automobile insurance, basic coverage, 65B.50
- No-fault motor vehicle insurance, requirements, 169.797

**Certificates of authority, revocation, grounds, 69.021**

- Chiropractors, independent examinations, 148.09

**Copies to, 69.021****Data collection**

- Health care spending data, see Data collection under HEALTH CARE

**Definitions**

- Minnesota automobile insurance plan, 65B.02
- MinnesotaCare, 62J.03

**Disclosure, motor vehicle theft information, 13.99, 65B.81 to 65B.83****Foreign companies, reserve certification, requirements, 60A.129****Good faith**

- Release of insurance coverage information, immunity from liability, 169.796

**Group purchasers**

- MinnesotaCare, see Group purchasers under MINNESOTACARE

**Insurance adjustments, violations, 72B.092****Late model or high value vehicles**

- Salvage titles, duties, 168A.151

**Liability, 169.796****Licenses**

- Minnesota automobile insurance plan, membership requirement, 65B.02

**Loss reserves, 60A.129****Membership**

- Minnesota automobile insurance plan, requirement, 65B.01

**Motor vehicle theft information**

- Data, classification, 65B.82
- Definitions, 65B.80

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Motor vehicle insurance companies (Cont'd)****Motor vehicle theft information (Cont'd)**

- Disclosure, notice requirements, 13.99, 65B.81 to 65B.83
- Evidence, 65B.82
- Exemptions, 65B.81
- Generally, 65B.81
- Liability, immunity, 65B.81
- Release of information, authorized person, 65B.81
- Violations, misdemeanor, 65B.83

**Notice given**

- Applicants, maintenance of coverage, documentation, 72A.20
- Late model or high value vehicles, taking through payment of damages, 168A.151
- Limousine insurance, cancellation or inadequate coverage, 168.128
- Motor carriers, cancellation of insurance, 221.141
- Motor vehicle dealers, insurance, cancellation, 168.27
- No-fault automobile insurance, reparation security, cancellation, 169.799
- Personal transportation services insurance, cancellation or inadequate coverage, 168.1281

**Reports given**

- Annual financial statements, 69.021
- Incomplete, inaccurate, or fraudulent reports, or late filing, penalties, 69.021
- Minnesota aid to police premium report, 69.021
- Minnesota firetown premium report, 69.021
- Representatives, traffic accident reports, disclosure to, 169.09
- Traffic accidents, drivers' duties, 169.09

**Violations and penalties**

- Intimidation, threats, coercion, incentives, or inducements, repair or replacement of glass, related parts, and services, unfair trade practices, 72A.201
- Motor vehicle theft information, reporting violations, misdemeanors, 65B.83

**Motor vehicle retail installment contracts**

- Provisions, 168.71

**Mutual employers' liability insurance associations**

- Authority to issue, 66A.08

**Mutual workers' compensation insurance associations**

- Authority to issue, 66A.08

**No-fault automobile insurance, see NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE****Nonrenewal**

- Arbitrary nonrenewal, objection, investigation, 65B.21
- Immunity, providing nonrenewal information, 65B.20

**Policies, see Motor vehicle insurance policies under INSURANCE POLICIES****Proof of insurance**

- Failure to provide, 609.035
- Impounded motor vehicles, redemption requirements, 169.1216
- Supplying to law enforcement agencies, 169.1216

**Reduction**

- Arbitrary reduction, objection, investigation, 65B.21

**Refusal of insurance**

- Remedies, see Minnesota automobile insurance plan under this topic

**Rental companies, see Motor vehicle rental companies under RENTAL AGENCIES****Rental vehicle personal accident insurance, see Rental vehicle personal accident insurance under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE****Reports about**

- Traffic accidents, drivers, duties, 169.09

**Requirement**

- Failure to insure, sentencing, 609.035

**Rulemaking**

- Medical benefit claims, denial, 72A.327
- Service contracts, 65B.29

**Service contracts, 65B.29****Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.331****Student discounts, eligibility, 65B.132****Subrogation**

- Corrections department or county, convicts' insurance benefits, 243.255

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Surcharges**

- Automobile theft prevention, requirements, 168A.40

**Unfair competition and trade practices**

- Discrimination, 72A.20

- Motor vehicle glass, related parts, and services, repair or replacement, 72A.201

**Uninsured motorist coverage, see UNINSURED MOTORIST COVERAGE****Violations and penalties**

- Discrimination, fines, 65B.13

**MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS****Air conditioners**

- Chlorofluorocarbon (CFC) product sales, recycling equipment requirement, 325E.38

**Air pollution control systems**

- Alteration of equipment, prohibitions, 116.63

**Certificate of compliance**

- Defined, 116.60

- Issuing, 116.62

- Wrongful certification, prohibitions, 116.63

**Certificate of waiver**

- Conditions for issuing, 116.62

- Defined, 116.60

**Changing or disconnecting, prohibition**

- Exemption, service, repair, or replacement, 325E.0951

**Definitions, 116.60, 325E.0951****Devices causing system to be nonfunctional, prohibition, 325E.0951****Disclosure**

- Certificates of title, requirements, 168A.05

- Certification, functioning system, 325E.0951

- Removed, altered or inoperative systems, 325E.0951

**Exemptions**

- Inspections, exempt from, 116.61

- Repairs, 325E.0951

- Scrapping, dismantling or destroying, 325E.0951

**Inspections**

- Advertising by contractor, disclaimer, 116.62

- Definitions, 116.60

- Establishment of program, 116.62

- Exemptions, 116.61

- Fees, 116.64

- Fleet inspection stations, 116.60, 116.62

- Place, 116.61

- Public information and education, 116.62

- Public inspection stations, 116.60, 116.62, 116.63

- Requirement, generally, 116.61

- Standards, 116.62

**Registrar of motor vehicles, duties, 116.64, 325E.0951****Rules superseded, 325E.0951****Sale or transfer, nonfunctioning system, prohibition, 325E.0951****Tampering, or disconnection, prohibition, 325E.0951****Vehicle emission inspection account, 116.65****Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic****Alternators**

- School buses, requirements, 169.4502

**Automatic speed regulators**

- Rulemaking, 221.031

**Automobile graveyards, see Automobile graveyards under JUNK DEALERS****Axles, see AXLES****Batteries, see BATTERIES (MOTOR VEHICLES)****Bodies**

- Dealers, see Dealers under this topic

**Brakes, see BRAKES****Bug deflectors**

- Defined, 169.01

- Requirements, generally, 169.743

**Bumpers, see BUMPERS****Carseats, see CARSEATS****Catalytic converters, see Air pollution control systems under this topic****Child safety seats, see CARSEATS****Damaged or stolen parts, 325F.664**

**MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS (Cont'd)**

**Dashboards**  
Handicapped parking certificates, display, 169.345

**Dealers**  
Defined, 168.011  
Motor vehicle bodies, 168.011  
Used motor vehicle parts  
Defined, motor vehicle dealers, 168.27  
Licenses, requirements, 168.27  
Surety bonds, license plates, exemptions, 168.27  
Unrepairable total loss vehicles, purchase by, 168A.151

**Defective parts**  
Disclosure, 325F.56 to 325F.66, 325F.662, 325F.665

**Definitions**  
Abandoned motor vehicles, 168B.011  
Air pollution control systems, 116.60, 325E.0951  
Bug deflectors, 169.01  
Dealers, 168.011  
Essential parts, 168A.01  
New equipment, 169.467  
Used parts, 168.27

**Defrosters, see DEFROSTERS**

**Drive shafts, see DRIVE SHAFTS**

**Emission control equipment, see Air pollution control systems under this topic**

**Essential parts**  
Defined, 168A.01

**Fenders, see FENDERS**

**Fluids**  
Disposal, restrictions, 115A.916

**Glass, related parts, and services**  
Damaged glass, repair or replacement  
Unfair trade practices, 72A.201  
Safety glass, see SAFETY GLASS  
Windows, see Windows under this topic  
Windshields, see WINDSHIELDS

**Glove compartments**  
Deemed within passenger or driver's area, open bottle law, 169.122

**Handicapped accessibility, parts and accessories**  
Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.25

**Horns, see HORNS**

**Ignition interlock devices, see Ignition interlock devices under MOTOR VEHICLES**

**Injunctions**  
New items of motor vehicle equipment, violations, 169.469

**Liability**  
Repairs, consumer protection, 325F.63

**License plates, see LICENSE PLATES**

**Lights, see LIGHTS (MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS)**

**Mirrors**  
Rearview mirrors  
Handicapped parking certificates, attaching to, 169.345  
Motorcycles, requirements, 169.974  
Requirements, 169.70  
Requirements, wide loads, baled agricultural products, 169.862

**Motor fuel, see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL**

**Motor oil collection and recycling, see Used motor oil under OIL**

**Motors**  
Defined as vital component parts, abandoned motor vehicles, 168B.011

**Mufflers, see MUFFLERS (MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS)**

**New items of motor vehicle equipment**  
Approval, 169.468  
Defined, motor vehicle safety standards, 169.467  
Injunctions, see Injunctions under this topic  
Sale, offer for sale, or use, parts not conforming to safety standards, prohibited, 169.468  
Testing, 169.468  
Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

**Odometer tampering, see ODOMETERS**

**Oil filters**  
Disposal, restrictions, 115A.916

**Rear view mirrors, see Mirrors under this topic**

**Reflectors, see REFLECTORS**

**MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS (Cont'd)**

**Repairs and replacements**  
Consumer protection, 325F.56 to 325F.66, 325F.662, 325F.665  
Replaced parts, return, 325F.62

**Rulemaking**  
Automatic speed regulators, 221.031  
Safety standards, 169.468

**Rustproofing, see RUSTPROOFING AND UNDERCOATING**

**Safety standards**  
New items of motor vehicle equipment  
Federal regulations, conformity, 169.468  
Injunctions, see Injunctions under this topic  
Rulemaking, 169.468  
Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

**Sales**  
Injunctions, new equipment, violations, 169.469  
Used motor vehicle parts, 168A.151

**Seatbelts, see SEATBELTS**

**Speedometers, see SPEEDOMETERS**

**State patrol, duties, 299D.03**

**Steering mechanisms, see STEERING MECHANISMS**

**Tailboards**  
Trucks, driving or parking restrictions, 169.43

**Tailgates**  
Trucks, driving or parking restrictions, 169.43

**Tires, see TIRES**

**Transfers**  
Disclosures, mileage, 325E.15

**Truck parts**  
Heavy equipment, truck parts defined as, 325E.068

**Turn signals**  
Lamps, see TURN SIGNAL LAMPS

**Used motor vehicle parts**  
Dealers, see Dealers under this topic  
Sale, unrepairable total loss vehicles, 168A.151

**Utility compartments, see Utility compartments under MOTOR VEHICLES**

**Violations and penalties**  
Air pollution control system violations  
Altering certified equipment, 116.63  
False repair costs, 116.63  
Inspections, wrongful certification, 116.63  
Misdemeanor, 325E.0951  
Nondisclosure of nonfunctioning system, misdemeanor, 325E.0951  
Referrals for parts or repairs, 116.63  
Tampering or disconnecting, misdemeanor, 325E.0951  
Tampering or disconnection, 116.63  
Bug deflectors, height violations, 169.743  
New items of motor vehicle equipment  
Safety standards violations, misdemeanor, injunctions, 169.468, 169.469  
Sales violations, misdemeanor, injunctions, 169.468, 169.469  
Safety standards  
Generally, misdemeanor, 169.468  
New items of motor vehicle equipment, injunctions, 169.469  
Sales violations  
Generally, misdemeanor, 169.468  
New items of motor vehicle equipment, injunctions, 169.469  
Unsafe equipment, 169.47  
Windows, 169.71  
Vital component parts  
Defined, abandoned motor vehicles, 168B.011

**Wheels, see WHEELS**

**Windows**  
Breakage, insurance coverage, 65B.14  
Damaged windows, repair or replacement, unfair trade practices, 72A.201  
Defrosting, requirements, 169.71  
Glazing, prohibited materials, 169.71  
Rear windows  
Temporary vehicle permits, display, 168.042, 168.09 to 168.092  
Safety glass, requirements, 169.74

**MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS (Cont'd)****Windows (Cont'd)**

Violations, 169.71

**Windshields see WINDSHIELDS**

Wire and cable sales, record keeping requirement, exemption, 325E.21

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION**

Abandoned motor vehicles, purchasers, 168B.08

**Administration**

Monthly series registration, 168.017

Public safety department, duties, 168.187

**Affidavits**

Classic motorcycles, 168.105

Collector motor vehicles, 168.10

**Agents**

Owners, agents acting for, powers, 168.013

**Ambulances**

Fees, exemptions, 168.012

Amendment, see Revocation, amendment, modification, suspension, or cancellation under this topic

**Application of law**

Armed forces members, exemptions, 168.031, 168.04

Exemptions, 168.04, 168A.01

Leases, 336.2A-104

Motor vehicle sales taxes, payment, 297B.06

Nonresidents, 168.04, 168.211

Reciprocity, 168.187, 168.211

**Applications**

Checking against stolen motor vehicles list, 168.34

Dealers, 168.10

Fleet vehicles, see Fleet vehicles under this topic

Forms, 168.10, 168.101, 168.33

Imported motor vehicles, 168A.085

Limousines, 168.128

Manufacturers, 168.10

Motor vehicle purchaser's certificate, requirements, 297B.05

No-fault automobile insurance use, requirements and penalties, 169.797

**Personal information**

Disclosure, sale, rental, or use, 168.346

Nondisclosure, request, 168.346

Personal transportation service vehicles, 168.1281

Persons under age 18, requirements, 168.101

Proportional registration, see Proportional registration under this topic

Purchase or acquisition of motor vehicle for use in state, presumption, 297B.07

Requirements, generally, 168.10

Title certificate, requirement, 168.13

Vehicles from other states, requirements, 168.13

Vehicles using special motor fuel, reporting requirements, 296.12

Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

**Armed forces members, exemptions**

Generally, 168.031

Nonresidents, 168.04

Procedures, 168.031 to 168.033

**Arrests**

Appearance in court, 169.91

Peace officers, duties, 169.91

Procedures, generally, 169.91

**Buses****Intercity buses**

Apportionment basis, 168.61, 168.62

Cancellation of certificate, grounds, 168.65

Mileage records, use, 168.63

Percentage of registered buses, determination, 168.62 to 168.64

Requirements, 168.62

Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic

Selection, 168.62

Term, 168.64

School buses, see School buses under this topic

Cancellation, see Revocation, amendment, modification, suspension, or cancellation under this topic

Cards, see Registration cards under this topic

**Certificates of registration**

Alteration, misdemeanor, 168.36

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION (Cont'd)****Certificates of registration (Cont'd)****Cancellation**

Gross weight violations, grounds, 168.013

Intercity buses, grounds, 168.65

Contents, 168.11

Copies, 168.11

Defacement, misdemeanor, 168.26

Defined as registration, 168A.01

Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, duties, 168.33

Duplicate certificates, 168.29

Expiration, 168.014

Interpretation of law, 168.11

**Issuance**

Generally, 168.11

Imported motor vehicles, limitation, 168A.085

Loss, sworn statements, requirements, 168.15

Motor vehicle sales tax payment, requirement, 168.11

Number, assignment, 168.11

Public safety department, duties, 168.11

Retention, requirement, 168.11

**Return**

Grounds, 168.17

Termination of ownership, requirements, 168.15

Signatures, 168.11

Surrender, see Surrender under this topic

Transfer, assignment, notice of sale, requirements, 168.15

Use in lieu of title certificate, 168.11

Certificates of title, see Certificates of title under MOTOR VEHICLES

Classic cars, see Collector motor vehicles under this topic

Classic motorcycles, see Motorcycles under this topic

**Collector motor vehicles**

Affidavits, requirements, 168.10

Classic cars, 168.10

Military vehicles, generally, 168.10

Pioneer motor vehicles, 168.10

Commuter vans, category, established, 168.126

Conditional registration, 168A.07

**Conflict of laws**

Leases, 336.2A-104

Proportional registration, 168.187

Reciprocity, 168.012

**Contested cases**

Proportional registration, administration, 168.187

**Data**

Access, 168.345

Classification, generally, 13.99, 168.345, 168.346

Motor vehicle lessees, 168.345

Motor vehicle owners, addresses

Classification, 168.346

Disclosure, sale, rental, or use, notice requirements, 168.346

Law enforcement agencies, access, 168.346

Public safety department, liability, 168.34

Surcharges, 168.345

**Dealers**

Exemptions, 168.013

Requirements and regulations, compliance, 168.10

**Definitions**

Interstate registration and reciprocity, 168.187

Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.011

Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01

Deputy motor vehicle registrars, see Deputy registrars of motor vehicles under PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT

Disabled war veterans, exemptions, 168.031

**Display**

Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

**Exemptions**

Armed forces personnel, 168.031 to 168.033, 168.04

Determination by use, 168.012

Disabled war veterans, 168.031

Generally, 168.012

Manufacturers, 168.26

Motor vehicle dealers, 168.013

Tax-exempt vehicles, 168.012

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

- Expiration
  - Destruction, theft, dismantling, or permanent removal of motor vehicle, 168.15
  - Temporary permit, display, 168.09
  - Towing of vehicles, restrictions, 169.041
- False statements, applications, misdemeanor, 168.10
- Farm trucks
  - Quarterly registration, 168.018
  - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
- Federal emission standards, requirements
  - Imported motor vehicles, 168A.085
- Federal heavy vehicle use tax
  - Payment requirements, 168.013
- Fees
  - Additional fees, 168A.29
  - All-terrain vehicles, 84.922
  - Alternate fuel permit credits, 296.0261
  - Cambridge State Bank judgment, deposits to pay, 16A.67, 16A.6701
  - Depositing
    - Duplicate certificates, 168.29
    - Filing fees, 168.33
    - Fleet vehicles, 168.127
  - Determination, formulas, 168.187
  - Duplicates, fees for, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 168.33
  - Exemptions
    - Filing fees, 168.33
    - Generally, 168.012
  - Filing fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 168.33
  - Fleet vehicles, 168.127
    - Generally, 168A.29
  - Handicapped license plates, credits, 168.021
  - Initial registration, 115A.908
  - Lienholders, payment by, 168.013
  - Monthly series registration system, 168.017
  - Off-highway motorcycles, 84.788
  - Proportional registration, 168.187
  - Proratable vehicles, computation, 168.187
  - Quarterly registration, farm trucks, 168.018
  - Reciprocity, see Reciprocity under this topic
  - Refunds, 168.16
  - Registration period, extension, 168.017
  - Tax-exempt vehicle registration, 168.012
  - Title fees in lieu of transfer fees, 168A.29
  - Transfer of registration
    - Cambridge State Bank judgment, deposits to pay, 16A.67, 16A.6701
    - Generally, 115A.908, 168.54
    - Public safety department fees, 168.54
    - Waste management fees, 115A.908
  - Trip permits, 168.187
  - Unused portion, credits, refunds, accounting, rulemaking, 168.187
- Fines
  - Audit violations, 168.187
- Fleet vehicles
  - Applications, 168.127, 168.187
  - Category, established, 168.127
  - Fees, 168.127
  - Generally, 168.127
  - New fleets, proportional registration, see Proportional registration under this topic
  - Proratable vehicles, see Proratable vehicles under this topic
  - Qualifications, 168.127
  - Registration period, 168.127
  - Renewal, see Renewal under this topic
  - Surrender, see Surrender under this topic
  - Validation stickers, 168.127
  - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
- Forms
  - Personal information, disclosure, sale, rental, or use, notice, 168.346
- Fraud, applications, misdemeanor, 168.10
- Gross earnings tax companies, requirements, 168.013

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

- Imported motor vehicles
  - Applications, see Applications under this topic
  - Issuance, see Issuance under this topic
  - Manufacturer's or importer's certificate of origin, requirements, 168A.085
  - Proof of ownership, requirements, 168A.085
- Information about, interpretation of law, 168.34
- Intercity buses, see Buses under this topic
- International registration, see Proportional registration under this topic
- Interpretation of law
  - Information requirements, 168.34
  - Proportional registration, exclusivity, 168.187
  - Registration certificates, 168.11
- Issuance
  - Imported motor vehicles, limitations, 168A.085
  - Motor vehicle certificate of title, requirement, 168A.02
  - Motor vehicle sales taxes, payment, 297B.06
- Laws
  - Public safety department, duties, 168.33
- Lawsuits
  - Conditional registration, 168A.07
- Lending, misdemeanor, 168.10
- License plates, see LICENSE PLATES
- Limousines, 168.128
- Manufacture
  - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
- Manufacturers, requirements and regulations, compliance, 168.10
- Modification, see Revocation, amendment, modification, suspension, or cancellation under this topic
- Monthly series registration system
  - Administration, public safety department, duties, 168.017
  - Extension of registration period
    - Leased vehicles, procedures, 168.017
  - Fees, see Fees under this topic
  - Generally, 168.017
  - Plates and insignia, display requirements, 168.09
  - Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic
  - Tabs and stickers, see Tabs and stickers under LICENSE PLATES
  - Term of registration, 168.017
- Motor carriers, requirements, see Vehicle registration under MOTOR CARRIERS
- Motorcycles
  - Classic motorcycles, 168.105
  - Off-highway motorcycles, 84.788
- Multistate tax compact, effect, 290.171
- Nonresidents
  - Application of law, 168.211
  - Armed forces personnel, exemptions, 168.04
  - Persons under age 18, 168.101
- Numbers
  - All-terrain vehicles, 84.922
  - Motor vehicles struck by bullets, reporting requirements, 169.09
  - Off-highway motorcycles, requirements, 84.788
  - Traffic accidents, drivers' duties, 169.09
- Owners, see Registrants under this topic
- Park trailers, see Recreational vehicles under this topic
- Passenger carriers, see Vehicle registration under COMMON CARRIERS
- Permits
  - Application requirements, 168.1281
- Persons under age 18
  - Nonresidents, 168.101
  - Statements, oaths, and affirmations, requirements, 168.101
- Pioneer motor vehicles, see Collector motor vehicles under this topic
- Policy of state
  - Proportional registration, 168.187
  - Reciprocity, 168.187
- Presumptions
  - Purchase or acquisition of motor vehicle for use in state, 297B.07
- Previously registered vehicles
  - Defined, 168A.01
- Proportional registration
  - Applications
    - New fleets, 168.187



**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

- Proportional registration (Cont'd)
  - Applications (Cont'd)
    - Records, requirements, 168.187
    - Requirements, generally, 168.187
    - Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic
  - Assessments, records violations, 168.187
  - Audits, deficiencies, assessments, interest, penalties, 168.187
  - Conflict of laws, 168.187
  - Contested cases, 168.187
  - Definitions, 168.187
  - Exclusivity, interpretation of law, 168.187
  - Fees, 168.187
  - Fleet vehicles, 168.187
  - Hazardous waste transporters, requirements, 221.0355
  - Interest
  - Motor fuel tax compact, requirements, 296.171
  - Policy of state, 168.187
  - Public safety department, duties, 168.187
  - Records
    - Audits, 168.187
    - Owners, duties, 168.187
    - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
  - Refusal, grounds, 168.187
  - Registration in only one state, prohibit d, 168.187
  - Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic
  - Withdrawal of fleet, 168.187
- Proratable vehicles, 168.187
- Purchase
  - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
- Quarterly registration
  - Farm trucks, 168.018
  - Fees, 168.018
- Rate of tax, 168.013
- Rebuilt motor vehicles
  - Identification number, assignment, 168.10
- Receipts
  - All-terrain vehicles, 84.922
  - Conditional issuance, 168.17
  - Off-highway motorcycles, requirements, 84.788
  - Park trailers, requirements, 168.093
- Reciprocity
  - Agreements, arrangements, and declarations, 168.187
  - Application of law, 168.187, 168.211
  - Base state, 168.187
  - Cancellation, gross weight violations, 168.013
  - Conflict of laws, 168.012
  - Definitions, 168.187
  - Generally, 168.187
  - Policy of state, 168.187
  - Public safety department, powers and duties, 168.187
  - Trip permits, 168.187
- Records
  - Evidence, admissibility, 168.042
  - Proportional registration, 168.187
- Recreational vehicles
  - Park trailers, receipts, requirements, 168.093
- Refusal of registration
  - Grounds, 168.10
  - Manufacturer's sworn statement, failure to file, 168.321
  - Persons under age 18, failure to give statements, grounds, 168.101
- Registered owners, see Registrants under this topic
- Registrants
  - Addresses
    - Data classification, 168.346
    - Disclosure, sale, rental, or use, notice requirements, 168.346
  - Rebuilt motor vehicles, assignment of identification number, 168.10
  - Residence, 162.07
  - Social security numbers, data classification, 13.69
- Registrar of motor vehicles, see Registrar of motor vehicles under PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT
- Registration cards
  - Copies, 168.11
  - Display, requirements, 168.11
  - Fleet vehicles, 168.127
  - Proratable vehicles, requirements, 168.187

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

- Registration cards (Cont'd)
  - Semitrailers, requirements, 168.09
  - Surrender, gross weight violations, 168.013
  - Transfer of title, 168A.13
- Registration year
  - Generally, 168.09
- Reinstatement
  - No-fault motor vehicle insurance, proof, requirements, 169.792, 169.797
- Renewal
  - Emission control equipment inspection, required for renewal, 116.61
  - Fleet vehicles, 168.127
  - Motor vehicle certificate of title, requirement, 168A.02
  - Notice, public safety department, duties, 168.11
- Rental motor vehicles
  - Lessors, duties, 168.15, 168.16
  - License plate transfer, requirements, 168.15, 168.16
- Rental trailers, 168.843
- Reports about
  - Public safety department, duties, 168.33
  - Telephone information, restrictions, 168.345
- Requirements
  - Generally, 168.09, 168.10, 169.79
  - Motor vehicle purchaser's certificates
    - Attaching to application, 297B.05
    - Contents, 297B.04
    - Form, 297B.04
    - Temporary nonresident vehicle permits in lieu of, 168.091
- Reregistration
  - Excessive gross weight, windshield stickers, 168.013
  - Fees, 168.013
  - License plates, display, 168.09
  - Reregistration after cancellation, 168.013
  - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
- Revocation, amendment, modification, suspension, or cancellation
  - Axle weight violations, grounds, 168.013
  - Commercial zone trucks, operating outside zone, grounds, 168.013
  - Gross weight violations, grounds, 168.013
  - License plates, return or seizure, grounds, 168.17, 168.36
  - No-fault automobile insurance violations, grounds, 169.791, 169.792, 169.797
  - Refusal to surrender, misdemeanor, 168.10
  - Use of vehicle, misdemeanor, 168.36
- Rulemaking
  - Intercity buses, 168.64
  - Monthly series registration system, 168.017
  - Proportional registration, 168.187
  - Reciprocity, trip permits, 168.187
- Safety standards, imported motor vehicles, requirements, 168A.085
- Sale, violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
- School buses, preregistration inspection, requirements, 168.102
- Stickers, see Tabs and stickers under LICENSE PLATES
- Street rods, generally, 168.10
- Surety bonds
  - Applications, requirement, 168A.085
- Surrender
  - Fleet vehicles, 168.127
  - No-fault automobile insurance, failure to provide, grounds, 169.799
  - Refusal to surrender, misdemeanor, 168.10
  - Surrendered certificates, cancellation, 168.33
- Suspension, see Revocation, amendment, modification, suspension, or cancellation under this topic
- Tabs, see Tabs and stickers under LICENSE PLATES
- Taxes, see MOTOR VEHICLE SALES TAXES
- Transfer fees
  - Cambridge State Bank judgment, deposits to pay, 16A.67, 16A.6701
  - Public safety department fees, 168.54
  - Waste management fees, 115A.908
- Transfer of duties
  - Transfer to public safety department, 168.325

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

- Trucks
  - Farm trucks
    - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
  - Rental trucks, percentage of taxable trucks, determination, 168.842
- Unauthorized motor vehicles
  - Purchasers, 168B.08
- Validation stickers, see Tabs and stickers under LICENSE PLATES
- Violations and penalties
  - Application violations
    - Failure to apply, gross misdemeanor, 168.35
    - False statements, perjury, misdemeanor, 168.10
    - Fraud, misdemeanor, 168.10
    - Persons under age 18, registration violations, misdemeanor, 168.101
  - Arrests, procedures, 169.91
  - Axle weight violations, 168.013
  - Certificates of registration, 168.36
  - Failure to register, fleet vehicles, certificates of title, refusal, grounds, 168A.08
  - Generally
    - Misdemeanor, 168.10
    - Suspension, amendment, modification, or revocation, grounds, 168.17
  - Lending, misdemeanor, 168.10
  - Manufacture violations, misdemeanor, 168.36
  - Proportional registration, 168.187
  - Quarterly registration, farm trucks, operating after expiration, prohibited, 168.018
  - Reregistration, exemptions, 168.09
  - Surrender violations, misdemeanor, 168.10, 168.36
  - Suspended or revoked registration, 168.36
  - Use violations, misdemeanor, 168.36
  - Vehicles without safety glass, registration prohibited, 169.74

**MOTOR VEHICLES**

See also VEHICLES

- Abandoned vehicles
  - Certificates of title, see Certificates of title under this topic
  - Custody, 168B.04
  - Defined, 168B.011
  - Disposition
    - Public information and education programs, 168B.101
  - Exclusions, 168B.011
  - Generally, misdemeanor, 168B.03
  - Impoundments, see Abandoned vehicles under IMPOUNDMENTS
  - Policy of state, 168B.01
  - Reclaiming
    - Failure to reclaim, effect, 168B.06
    - Lienholders, rights and duties, 168B.06, 168B.07
    - Owners, rights and duties, 168B.06, 168B.07
    - Procedures, 168B.06, 168B.07
    - Storage charges, 168B.07, 168B.08
  - Recycling, 168B.01
  - Registration, 168B.08
  - Safety checks, see Safety checks under this topic
  - Sale or disposition
    - Notice, 168B.08
    - Proceeds, 168B.08
    - Requirements, 168B.08
  - Towing, waiting period exemptions, 169.041
  - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
- Above-market motor vehicles
  - Lists, public safety department, duties, 297B.025
- Accidents, see TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS
- Acquisition
  - Definitions, 297B.01
  - Exclusions, motor vehicle sales taxes, 297B.01
- Advertising
  - Auctioneers, 168.27
  - Lessors, 168.27
  - New motor vehicle dealers, 168.27
  - Used motor vehicle dealers, 168.27
  - Wholesalers, 168.27

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

- Affidavits
  - Collector motor vehicles, registration requirements, 168.10
  - False affidavits, drivers' license revocation, grounds, 171.17
  - Nonuse, 168.31
  - Secured parties, involuntary transfer, 168A.12
- Air conditioners, see CHLOROFLUOROCARBONS
- Air pollution control systems, see MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS
- All-terrain vehicles, see ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES
- Alternative fuel vehicles
  - Dedicated fuel vehicles, see Dedicated fuel vehicles under this topic
  - Defined, 216C.01, 296.01
  - Dual-fuel vehicles, see Dual-fuel vehicles under this topic
  - Investments in
    - Public utilities, recovery of costs, 216B.168
    - Planning, public service department, duties, 216C.40
    - Policy of state, 216C.40
    - Reports about, 216C.40
- Application of law
  - Alcoholic beverages, open bottles in trunk, 169.122
  - Child support enforcement liens, 168A.05
  - Commercial motor vehicles, 169.782
  - Consignment sales, license requirements, 168.27
  - Damage, 325F.6644
  - Dealers, 168.27
  - Farm or forest products, first haul, excessive gross weights, 168.013
  - Finance charges, 47.59, 168.72
  - General sales tax, 297B.11
  - Gross weight
    - Generally, 169.825
    - Violations, exemptions, 169.851
  - Hearses, windows, glazing materials, exceptions, 169.71
  - Length, limitations, 169.81
  - Liens, exemptions, 168A.16
  - Loads, 169.80, 169.81
  - Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.18
  - Motor vehicle sales taxes, 297B.11
  - Oversize vehicle permits, 169.862
  - Owncship, 168.181
  - Passenger automobiles
    - License plates, reciprocity, 168.187
    - Registration, see MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION
  - Rental motor vehicle tax, 297A.135
  - Right-of-way violations, exemptions, 169.20
  - Sales and use taxes, 297B.13
  - Security interests
    - Exemptions, 168A.16
    - Performance in foreign state, 168A.17
  - Size, 169.80
  - Sunday sales violations, 168.274 to 168.276
  - Transportation, 168.053, 168.056
  - Unsafe equipment, 169.47
  - Violations and penalties, ignition interlock devices, 171.305
  - Weight, 169.80
- Approval
  - New motor vehicles
    - Fees, 169.468
    - Safety standards, requirements, 169.468
- Assignment
  - Assignees
    - Complaints, see Complaints under this topic
    - Certificates of title, see Certificates of title under this topic
    - Dealers, transfer of title, 168A.11
    - Owners, transfer of title, 168A.10
    - Secured parties, transfer of title, 168A.12
    - Security interests
      - Assignee, endorsement as secured party, 168A.19
      - Fees, 168A.19, 168A.29
      - Generally, 168A.19
    - Vehicle identification numbers, see Vehicle identification numbers under this topic
- Attachment
  - Exemption from, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)****Auctioneers**

- Auctioning motor vehicles, defined, 168.27
- Contested cases, licenses, 168.27
- Investigations, 168.27

**Licenses**

- Contested cases, 168.27
- Denial, cancellation, suspension, or revocation, grounds, 168.27
- Generally, 168.27

**Place of business**

- Automatic telephone answering machines, 168.27
- Requirements, 168.27

**Service of process on, 168.27****Surety bonds, 168.27**

- Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

**Authorized antitheft protection devices**

- Defined, motor vehicle insurance, 65B.285
- Insurance premiums, reduction, 65B.285

**Automobile graveyards, see Automobile graveyards under JUNK DEALERS****Base value**

- Accessories or optional equipment, exclusion, 168.013
- Classification, generally, 168.013
- Defined, motor vehicle sales taxes, 168.013
- Public safety department, duties, 168.013
- Use for motor vehicle sales tax computation, 168.013

**Body type**

- Certificates of title, requirements, 168A.04, 168A.05

**Bows transported in, 97B.051****Brokers**

- Defined, 168.27

**Buses, see BUSES****Capital equipment**

- Sales and use taxes, exclusion, 297A.01

**Certificates of title**

- Administration, costs, payment, 168A.31

**Applications**

- Accompanying documents, requirements, 168A.085
- Bond release letters, requirements, 168A.085
- Contents, 168A.04
- Dealers, duties, 168A.04
- False or fraudulent statements, refusal of issuance, grounds, misdemeanor, 168A.08
- Federal regulations, conformity, 168A.085
- Fees, 168A.08, 168A.13, 168A.29
- Filing, 168A.05
- Gas-guzzler taxes, certificate of payment, 168A.085
- Manufacturer's certificate of origin, requirements, 168A.085
- New certificates, 168A.10, 168A.12, 168A.14
- Original country of ownership, proof of ownership, 168A.085
- Personal information, disclosure, sale, rental, or use, 168.346
- Rulemaking, 168A.02, 168A.24
- Secured parties, 168A.13
- Surety bond, 168A.07, 168A.085, 168A.09
- Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

**Assignment**

- Fees, 168A.19, 168A.29
- Forms, 168A.05
- New certificates, issuance, 168A.14

**Cancellation**

- Scrapped, dismantled, or destroyed vehicles, 168A.15

**Confiscation**

- Suspended or revoked certificates, 168A.23

**Contents, 168A.05****Creditors remedies, exemptions, 168A.05****Damaged vehicles, see Damage under this topic****Delivery, 168A.06****Duplicates**

- Fees, 168A.29
- Forms, making and procedures, 168A.09
- Record keeping, 168A.05

**Exemptions, 168A.03****MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)****Certificates of title (Cont'd)**

- Failure to deliver to public safety department or transferee, misdemeanor, 168A.30

**Federal emission standards, imported vehicles, 168A.085****Fees**

- Applications, 168A.08, 168A.13, 168A.29
- Assignments, 168A.19, 168A.29
- Cambridge State Bank judgment, deposits to pay, 16A.67, 16A.6701
- Depositing, 168A.31
- Failure to pay, refusal to issue, grounds, 168A.08
- Filing fees, 336.9-403
- Generally, 168A.29
- In lieu of transfer of ownership fees, 168A.29
- New certificates, 168A.14, 168A.29
- Nontransferable certificates, 168A.07
- Original certificates, 168A.29
- Rulemaking, 168A.24
- Salvage certificates of title, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 168A.152

**Fines**

- Applications, violations, 168A.30

**Forms**

- Applications, 168A.04, 168A.05
- Duplicates, 168A.09
- Pollution control equipment disclosure, 168A.05
- Public safety department, duties, 168A.24
- Requirements, generally, 168A.05

**Fraudulent procurement of, 168A.23****Impoundment, suspended or revoked certificates, 168A.23****Interest passing by other than voluntary transfer, see Transfers of title under this topic****Investigations, public safety department, duties, 168A.24****Issuance**

- Abandoned motor vehicles, requirements, 168B.08
- Assignee as secured party, 168A.19
- Conditional issuance, 168A.07
- Erroneous issuance, suspension or revocation, grounds, 168A.23
- Fees, payment, 168A.29
- Generally, 168A.05
- Imported motor vehicles, limitations, 168A.085
- Involuntary transfers, 168A.12
- New certificates, 168A.14, 168A.18, 168A.20
- Refusal, grounds, 168A.08
- Unauthorized impounded vehicles, requirements, 168B.08
- Withholding, grounds, 168A.07

**Judicial review, 168A.25****Junking certificates, see Junking certificates under this topic****Lawsuits, conditional registration, rights of action, 168A.07****License plate issuance, requirement, 168.13****Liens, see Liens under this topic****New certificates**

- Fees, 168A.14, 168A.29
- Good faith purchasers, suspended or revoked certificates, 168A.23
- Issuance, 168A.14, 168A.18, 168A.20
- Satisfaction of security interest, 168A.20
- Secured parties, 168A.12
- Transfers of title, 168A.10 to 168A.12

**Nontransferable certificates, 168A.07****Numbers, 168A.05****Original certificate of title**

- Fees, issuance, 168A.29

**Prima facie evidence, 168A.05****Proof of ownership, 168.13****Reconstructed vehicles, see Reconstructed vehicles under this topic****Record keeping, 168A.05****Registration certificates, use in lieu of, 168.11****Registration requirement, 168.13****Requirements, generally, 168A.02****Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic****Safety standards, requirements, 168A.085****Salvage vehicles, see Salvage titles under this topic****Security interests, see Security interests under this topic**

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

- Certificates of title (Cont'd)
  - Semitrailers, license plate requirements, 168.09
  - Surrender
    - Involuntary transfers, 168A.12
    - Late model or high value vehicles, dismantling or destroying, 168A.153
    - Reconstructed vehicles, 168A.15
    - Records, 168A.14
    - Recovery of original after issuance of duplicate, 168A.09
    - Revoked or suspended certificates, 168A.23
    - Scrapped, dismantled, or destroyed vehicles, 168A.15
    - Unrepairable total loss vehicles, requirements, 168A.151
  - Suspension or revocation, grounds, 168A.23
  - Transfer of title, see Transfers of title under this topic
  - Vehicles previously registered out of state, requirements, 168A.05
  - Warranty of title, forms for, 168A.05
  - Withholding certificates, conditional registration, 168A.07
- Chasing wild animals, prohibited, 97B.091
- Claims
  - Impounded vehicles, towing, storage, and inspection costs, 168B.087
- Classification
  - Base value purposes, 168.013
  - Public safety department, duties, 168.013
  - Retail installment sales contracts, finance charges, 47.59
- Cleaning and disinfection
  - Transport of live animals, poultry, 35.81
- Closed circuit video systems
  - Video restrictions, exception, 169.471
- Collection
  - Abandoned motor vehicles
    - Disposition contracts, requirements, 168B.10
- Collector motor vehicles, see COLLECTOR MOTOR VEHICLES
- Commercial motor vehicle inspections
  - Application of law, 174.30
  - Building movers
    - Federal regulations, compliance, 221.81
    - Records, 221.81
    - Rulemaking, 221.81
  - Certificates and certifications
    - Federal requirements, compliance, 169.781
  - Daily inspections, fees, 169.782
  - Decals
    - Display, requirements, 169.781
    - Fees, 169.781, 169.782
    - Generally, 169.781
    - Improper issuance, suspension or revocation of inspector's certification, grounds, 169.781
    - Validity, 169.781
  - Definitions, traffic regulations, 169.781
  - Drivers, duties, 169.781, 169.782
  - Exemptions, 169.78
  - Fees, 169.781
  - Hearings
    - Inspectors, certification, suspension or revocation, 169.781
  - Inspectors
    - Certification, 169.781
    - Postcrash inspections, duties, 169.783
    - Reports given, 169.781
    - Suspension or revocation of certification, procedures, 169.781
    - Training, 169.781
  - Owners
    - Defects or deficiencies, duties, 169.782
  - Postcrash inspections
    - Peace officers, duties, 169.783
    - Requirements, 169.783
    - Waivers, statements, requirements, 169.783
  - Pretrip inspections, 169.782
  - Public safety department, duties, 169.781
  - Repairs, requirements, 169.782
  - Reports about
    - Annual inspections, 169.781
    - Audits and examinations, 169.781
    - Carrying in vehicle, 169.782

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

- Commercial motor vehicle inspections (Cont'd)
  - Reports about (Cont'd)
    - Copies, retention, 169.782
    - Daily inspections, 169.782
    - Exceptions, 169.782
    - Forms, 169.781
    - Inspection of reports, 169.782
    - Inspectors, duties, 169.781
    - Owners, duties, 169.781
    - Requirements, 169.782
    - Retention requirements, 169.781
    - Requirements, generally, 169.781
    - Standards, federal regulations, conformity, 169.781
    - State troopers, duties, 169.781
    - Transportation department, duties, 169.781
    - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
- Commercial motor vehicles
  - Accidents, see TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS
  - Axles, 296.17
  - Certificates and certification, federal requirements, 169.781
  - Coasting, restrictions, 169.39
  - Common carriers, see Vehicles under COMMON CARRIERS
  - Decals
    - Inspections, see Commercial motor vehicle inspections under this topic
  - Defined
    - Drivers' licenses, 171.01
    - Motor fuel taxes, 296.17
    - No-fault automobile insurance act, 65B.43
    - Traffic regulations, 169.01, 169.781
  - Drivers, see Commercial drivers under DRIVERS
  - Exclusions, 169.01, 169.781
  - Inspections, see Commercial motor vehicle inspections under this topic
  - Motor carriers, see Vehicles under MOTOR CARRIERS
  - No-fault automobile insurance, exclusions, 65B.53
  - Out-of-service orders due to driving while intoxicated, 169.1215
  - Owners
    - Commercial motor vehicle inspectors, certification as, 169.781
    - Defined, traffic regulations, 169.781
    - Inspection reports, audits and examinations, 169.781
  - Reflectors, requirements, 169.50
  - Reports about, inspection, 169.781, 169.782
  - Resale, inspections, application of law, 169.782
  - Revenues, depositing, 169.781
  - Theft alarm signals, 169.68
  - Vehicle identification numbers
    - Commercial motor vehicle inspection reports, requirements, 169.781
    - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
- Complaints
  - Dismissal, orders, 169.1217
  - Forfeiture procedures, 169.1217
  - Retail installment contracts, violations, 168.69
- Complaints against property
  - Pull-tabs or tipboards, contraband, procedures, 349.2125
- Confiscation
  - Unpaid sales and use taxes, 297A.15
- Conflict of laws
  - Motor vehicle installment sales, secured transactions, 336.9-203
  - Safety standards, federal regulations to prevail, 169.468
- Consignment sales
  - Application of law, 168.27
  - Auctioneers, license requirements, 168.27
  - Dealers, license requirements, 168.27
  - License requirements, 168.27
- Contested cases
  - Auctioneers, licenses, 168.27
  - Lessors, licenses, 168.27
  - New and used motor vehicle dealers, licenses, 168.27
  - Wholesalers, licenses, 168.27
- Contraband
  - Cigarette storage or transport violations and seizures, 297.08
  - Storage or transport, contraband pull-tab or tipboard deals, 349.2125

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

- Controlled substances
  - Marijuana, possession, misdemeanor, 152.027
  - Permissive inference of knowing possession, 152.028
- Controlling while intoxicated, see DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED
- Converted motor vehicles
  - No-fault automobile insurance, disqualification from benefits, 65B.58
- Conveyances
  - Title branding of damaged vehicles, 325F.6641, 325F.6642
- Crossing firehoses
  - Restrictions, 169.41
- Custody
  - Abandoned motor vehicles, see Abandoned vehicles under this topic
  - Arrested persons
    - Local governments, liability, 169.121, 466.03
    - State not liable for care of vehicle, 3.736
  - Motor vehicles of driving while intoxicated offenders, 169.121
- Custom service vehicles
  - Defined, traffic regulation, 169.01
  - Towed vehicles, brakes, requirements, eceptions, 169.67
- Damage
  - Application of law, 325F.6644
  - Appraisers, duties, 72B.091
  - Collision, 325F.6642
  - Definitions, 325F.662
  - Disclosure
    - Certificates of title, requirements, 168A.04, 168A.05
    - Requirements, 325F.664, 325F.6641, 325F.6642
  - Flood damage
    - Certificates of title, requirements, 168A.05, 325F.6642
  - Glass or injurious substances on highway
    - Civil liability, damages, 169.421
  - Motor vehicle parts
    - Damaged or stolen parts, 325F.664
    - Defective parts, disclosure, 325F.56 to 325F.66, 325F.662, 325F.665
  - Out of state motor vehicles, 325F.6642
  - Prior salvage, 325F.6642
  - Rebuilt motor vehicles, 325F.6641, 325F.6642
  - Reconditioned motor vehicles, 325F.6642
  - Reconstructed motor vehicles, 325F.6642
  - Refunds, defined, 325F.662, 325F.665
  - Registrar of motor vehicles, duties
    - Title branding, 325F.6642
    - Total loss motor vehicles, 325F.6641
  - Repairs or replacements, 325F.56 to 325F.66, 325F.662, 325F.665
  - Rulemaking
    - Damage, disclosure, 325F.6641 to 325F.6644
    - Public safety department, 325F.662, 325F.665
  - Total loss vehicle, defined, 325F.6642
- Dealers
  - Advertising, disclosure, requirements, 168.27
  - Auctioneers, see Auctioneers under this topic
  - Certificates and certification
    - Commercial motor vehicle inspectors, 169.781
    - School buses, preregistration inspection, 168.102
  - Certificates of title, duties, see Certificates of title under this topic
  - Commercial motor vehicle inspectors, dealers acting as, see Commercial motor vehicle inspection under this topic
  - Defined
    - Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.011
    - Traffic regulations, 169.01
  - Established place of business
    - Defined, motor vehicle titles, 168A.01
  - Franchisees, rights, see MOTOR VEHICLE FRANCHISES
  - Heirs
    - Defined as designated family members, 80E.03
  - Injunctions, violations, generally, 168.27
  - Inspections, records, 168A.11
  - Interpretation of law
    - Motor vehicle sales taxes, exemptions, 168.181
  - Lawsuits, 168.27
  - Lessors, see Lessors under this topic

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

- Dealers (Cont'd)
  - License plates
    - Drive-away in transit license plates, 168.053, 168.12, 168.181
    - Fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 168.27
    - Requirements, generally, 168.12
  - Licenses
    - Fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 168.27
    - Nonrenewal, revocation, or suspension, grounds for termination of franchise, 80E.08
    - Suspension or revocation, grounds, 168.276
    - Transfer, 168A.10, 168A.11, 168A.29
  - Mechanics
    - Overtime, compensation requirements, exception, 177.25
  - Motor vehicle registration, requirements, 168.10
  - Motor vehicle sales taxes
    - Exemption, 297B.035
    - Requirements, 168.27
    - Taxation as personal property, exemptions, 168.28
    - Withholding, 168.013
  - New vehicles, see New motor vehicle dealers under this topic
  - Notice given
    - Vehicles to be dismantled or destroyed, 168A.153
  - Payments by
    - Motor vehicle sales taxes, 168A.04, 168A.11, 297B.031
  - Payments to
    - Motor vehicle sales tax refunds, 297B.031
  - Purchases by, duties
    - Assignment, 168A.11
    - Outstanding certificate of title, receipts, 168A.11
    - Taxes and fees, 168A.11
    - Vehicles to be dismantled or destroyed, 168A.153
    - Warranty of title, 168A.11
  - Receipts
    - Purchase receipts, vehicles subject to outstanding certificates of title, 168A.11
  - Records
    - Inspections, 168A.11
    - Requirements, 168A.11
    - Temporary vehicle permits, 168.092
  - Reports given
    - Salvage vehicles taken out of state, 168A.154
    - Temporary nonresident vehicle permits, 168.091
    - Temporary vehicle permits, 168.092
    - Vehicles to be dismantled or destroyed, 168A.153
    - Vehicle transfers, 168.15
  - Retail sellers, see Retail sellers under this topic
  - Security interests, exemptions, 168A.16
  - Signatures, security agreements, 168A.04
  - Used vehicles, see Used motor vehicle dealers under this topic
  - Vehicles owned by, certificates of title, exemptions, 168A.03
  - Wholesalers, see Wholesalers under this topic
- Deaths occurring in moving vehicles
  - Registration, rulemaking, 144.221
- Dedicated fuel vehicles
  - Defined, 216C.01
- Deer killed by motor vehicles, removal, 97A.502
- Defective vehicles, see LEMONS (MOTOR VEHICLES)
- Definitions
  - Abandoned motor vehicles, 168B.011
  - Commercial code, 336.9-401
  - Congressional medal of honor recipients, license plates, 168.124
  - Drivers' licenses, 171.01
  - Former prisoners of war, license plates, 168.125
  - Game and fish laws, 97A.015
  - Motor fuel taxes, 296.01
  - Motor vehicle dealers, 168.27
  - Motor vehicle insurance, 65B.285, 65B.29
  - Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.011, 168.187, 168.274
  - Motor vehicle retail installment sales act, 168.66
  - Motor vehicle safety standards, 169.467
  - Motor vehicle sales taxes, 297B.01
  - Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01
  - No-fault automobile insurance act, 65B.43

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)****Definitions (Cont'd)**

- Previously registered vehicles, 168A.01
- Private passenger vehicles, 169.73
- Proratable vehicles, 168.187
- Public service department, energy division, 216C.01
- Reconstructed vehicles, 168A.01
- Rental vehicles, 168.041
- Sale and distribution regulations, 80E.03
- Salvage vehicles, 168A.01
- Traffic regulations, 169.01
- Used motor vehicles, 168.27

**Destruction****Certificates of title**

- Cancellation, requirements, 168A.15
- Suspension or revocation, grounds, 168A.23

**License plates, expiration, 168.15****Motor vehicle registration rights, expiration, 168.15****Motor vehicle sales taxes, refunds, 168.16****Older model, late model, or high value vehicles, 168A.153****Diesel fuel, see DIESEL FUEL****Disabled persons, see Motor vehicles under DISABLED PERSONS****Disabled vehicles**

- Warning signals, requirements, 169.75

**Disabling devices**

- Forfeited vehicles, 169.1217

**Disclosure****Damage, see Damage under this topic****Mileage, see Mileage under this topic****Pollution control equipment, requirements, 168A.05****Retail sales installment contracts, requirements, 168.71****Dismantling****Certificates of title**

- Cancellation, requirements, 168A.15
- Suspension or revocation, grounds, 168A.23

**License plates, expiration, 168.15****Motor vehicle registration rights, expiration, 168.15****Older model, late model, or high value vehicles, 168A.153****Distributors (persons)****Defined, 168.011**

- Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.011

**Franchise obligations, see Distributors under MOTOR VEHICLE FRANCHISES****Motor vehicle sales taxes, 168.013, 168.27, 168.28****Payments by**

- Safety standards, testing and approval fees, 169.468

**Dogs or cats unattended in, petty misdemeanor, 346.57****Doors****Opening and closing, requirements, 169.315****Safety glass, requirements, 169.74****Drive-by shootings, 609.531, 609.5318, 609.66****Driver education, see DRIVER EDUCATION****Drivers, see DRIVERS****Driving in rough terrain**

- Requirements, 169.38

**Driving while intoxicated, see DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED****Dropping objects on**

- Penalties, 169.42

**Dual-fuel vehicles****Defined, 216C.01****Eggs, transport, temperature requirements, 29.23****Electric-assisted bicycles, see Electric-assisted bicycles under BICYCLES****Emergency vehicles, see EMERGENCY VEHICLES****Emission control equipment, see Air pollution control systems under MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS****Encumbrances**

- Forfeiture for drive-by shootings, application of law, 609.5318

**Energy conservation**

- Purchases by state or local governments, requirements, 216C.19

**Engines**

- Numbers, motor vehicles struck by bullets, reporting requirements, 169.09

**Transfer, notice or reports, requirements, 168.15****Two-cycle gasoline engines**

- Gasoline, blending, 296.23

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)****Equipment, see MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS****Evidence**

- Axle weight, 169.80

- Weight records, 169.851

**Exclusions, 168.011****Factory program vehicles**

- Defined, motor vehicle franchises, 80E.06

- Denial to franchisee, unfair practice, 80E.13

**Fair market value**

- Junk vehicles, 168B.011

**Farm land, entry on, 97B.001****Final-stage manufacturers, see Manufacturers under this topic****Finance charges**

- Application of law, manufactured home sales, 168.72

**Computing, 168.72****Defined, 168.66****Inclusions, 168.72****Retail sales installment contracts, 168.72, 168.74****Third party sales, maximum credit extension, 168.72****Time price differentials, 168.72****Fines**

- Fleet vehicles, deleted vehicles, failure to report, 168.127

- Sales violations, Sunday sales, 168.275

**Firearms transported in**

- Hunting, 97B.045

- Pistols, permit exemptions, 624.714

**First-stage manufacturers, see Manufacturers under this topic****First year of life**

- Defined, motor vehicle registration, taxation, sales, 168.011

**Flags**

- Projecting loads, requirements, 169.52

**Flares**

- Red flares, use guidelines, 169.75

**Fleeing a peace officer, see Fleeing a peace officer under PEACE OFFICERS****Fleets****Defined**

- Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.011, 168.187

**Deleting vehicles, procedures for, 168.27****Exclusions, 168.011****Fines**

- Deleted vehicles, failure to report, 168.127

**Generally, 168.127, 168.187****Gross weight**

- Display requirements, 168.127

**International fuel tax agreement license, see International fuel tax agreement license under this topic****License plates**

- Requirements, 168.127

**Motor vehicle registration, 168.27, 168.187****Motor vehicle sales taxes, 168.012, 168.125****Owners**

- International fuel tax agreement reports, failure to file or pay, suspension of license plates, grounds, 168.187

- Lost or stolen registration cards, validation stickers, or license plates, duties, 168.127

**Records**

- Proportional registration, requirements, 168.187

**Withdrawal, notice requirements, 168.187****Forfeiture**

- Associated with contraband or controlled substances, 609.5311, 609.5314

- Associated with designated offenses, 609.5312

- Controlled substance crimes, use in DARE program, 609.5315

**Criminal forfeitures**

- Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle, 609.5312

**Definitions, 169.1217****Designated offenses, 169.1217****Disclosure requirement, 609.5314****Disposition, 169.1217****Drive-by shootings, 609.531, 609.5318****Drivers, appearance violations, 169.1217****Law enforcement agencies, duties and powers, 169.1217****Limitations, 169.1217**

## MOTOR

## MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)

Forfeiture (Cont'd)  
 Orders, 169.1217  
 Procedure, 169.1217  
 Prosecuting authorities, duties, 169.1217  
 Prostitution offenses, 609.531, 609.5312, 609.5315  
 Return to owners, 169.1217  
 Sales, proceeds, use, 169.1217  
 Secured parties or lessors, interest, 169.1217  
 Seizure without process, 169.1217  
 Surrender of certificate of title, 609.531  
 Unpaid sales and use taxes, grounds, 297A.15  
 Franchises, see MOTOR VEHICLE FRANCHISES  
 Frostshields  
 Safety glass, interpretation of law, 169.74  
 Garnishment  
 Exemption from, 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932  
 Gasohol, see GASOHOL  
 Gasoline, see GASOLINE  
 Gas stations, see GAS STATIONS  
 Glove compartments  
 Deemed within passenger or driver's area  
 Open bottle law, 169.122  
 Golf carts, see Motorized golf carts under this topic  
 Gross weight  
 Application of law, 169.825  
 Brake performance standards, 169.67  
 Bridges (structures), load limits, 169.84  
 Commercial motor vehicles, motor fuel taxes, 296.17  
 Defined  
 Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.011  
 Traffic regulations, 169.825  
 Evidence, axle weight, 169.80  
 Excess weight violations, 169.851  
 Farm or forest products, first haul, excessive gross weights, 168.013  
 Fleets  
 License plates, display requirements, 168.127  
 Greater than 10,000 pounds, 169.75  
 Greater than 26,000 pounds, 169.01  
 High value vehicles, 168A.01  
 License applicants, duties, 168.013  
 Limitations, 168.013  
 Permits, seasonal increases, 169.825  
 Pneumatic-tired vehicles, 169.825  
 Pulpwood transporters, restrictions, 169.863  
 Reduction  
 Failure to comply, misdemeanor, 169.85  
 Removal of load, grounds, 169.85  
 Restricted routes, 169.825  
 Schedules, 169.825  
 Seasonal increases, 169.825  
 Tax schedule, 168.013  
 Total gross weight, 169.80  
 Violations  
 Generally, see Violations and penalties under this topic  
 Investigations, 168.013  
 Windshield stickers, reregistered vehicles, 168.013  
 Handicapped equipped motor vehicles, see Motor vehicles under DISABLED PERSONS  
 Handicapped license plates, see Handicapped license plates under LICENSE PLATES  
 Hearses, see HEARSESES  
 Height  
 Limitations, 169.81  
 Road maintenance and repair equipment, exemptions, 169.03  
 High school league, use and sale, 128C.10, 128C.12  
 High value vehicles  
 Defined, 168A.01  
 Dismantling or destroying, 168A.153  
 Salvage certificates of title, see Salvage titles under this topic  
 Highway patrol vehicles, see Motor vehicles under STATE PATROL  
 Hitching rides behind  
 Prohibited, 169.46  
 Home solicitation sales, exemption, 325G.06

## MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)

Hulks  
 Defined, 168.27  
 Hunting from motor vehicles, 97B.055  
 Ice, operating on  
 Restrictions, 86B.106  
 Identification  
 Guest registration, requirements, 327.10  
 Identification numbers  
 Manufacturers, see Manufacturer's identification number under this topic  
 Serial numbers, see Serial numbers under this topic  
 VIN, see Vehicle identification numbers under this topic  
 Ignition interlock device pilot program  
 Established, 171.305  
 Public safety department, duties, 171.305  
 Reports about, 171.305  
 Ignition interlock devices  
 Certification, 171.305  
 Costs, payment, 171.305  
 Defined, 171.305  
 Installation, proof, 171.305  
 Manufacturers, 171.305  
 Monitoring, 171.305  
 Performance standards, 171.305  
 Pilot program, 171.305  
 Public safety department, duties, 171.305  
 Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic  
 Implements of husbandry, see AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT  
 Imported motor vehicles  
 Ownership, proof, 168A.085  
 Impoundments, see Motor vehicles under IMPOUNDMENTS  
 Income and franchise taxes  
 Location of property, 290.191  
 Sales factor, determination, 290.191  
 Indemnification  
 Leases, scope, 168.2702  
 Injunctions  
 Motor vehicle dealers, violations, 168.27  
 New motor vehicles, 169.469  
 Inspections  
 Bees, comb, or bee products, 19.52  
 Commercial vehicles, see Commercial motor vehicle inspections under this topic  
 Failure to pass, grounds for insurance cancellation, 65B.15  
 Motor vehicle inspection programs, see Motor vehicle inspection programs under this topic  
 Municipal inspections, see Motor vehicle inspection stations under CITIES  
 Refusal to submit, game and fish laws, 97A.251  
 Salvage vehicles, 168A.152  
 State patrol, duties, 299D.06  
 Installment contracts, see Retail sales installment contracts under this topic  
 Intelligent vehicles  
 Video restrictions, exception, 169.471  
 International fuel tax agreement license  
 Suspension, grounds, 168.187  
 Interpretation of law  
 Dealers  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, exemptions, 168.181  
 Frostshields, safety glass, 169.74  
 Impounded vehicles, reclaiming, 168B.07  
 Motor vehicle sales tax exemptions, 168.181  
 Purchaser's certificates, disclosure, 297B.12  
 Inventories  
 Confiscation for taxes, requirements, 297A.15  
 Sales and use taxes, nonpayment, 297A.15  
 Investigations  
 Gross weight violations, 168.013  
 Junking certificates  
 Application, requirements, 168A.151  
 Defined, 168A.01  
 Sale of vehicle, 168A.151

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)****Junking certificates (Cont'd)**

Transport and possession of vehicle, authority, 168A.151

**Junk vehicles**

Automobile graveyards, see Automobile graveyards under JUNK DEALERS

Certificates of title, see Junking certificates under this topic

Custody, 168B.04

**Defined**

Abandoned motor vehicles, 168B.011

Junk yard act, 161.242

Motor vehicle dealers, 168.27

**Disposition**

Government units, duties, 168B.10

Pollution control agency, duties, 168B.101

Public information and education programs, 168B.101

Fair market value, 168B.011

Impoundment, see Junk vehicles under IMPOUNDMENTS

Junk yards, see Junkyards under JUNK DEALERS

Sale, see Sale under this topic

Towing, waiting period exemptions, 169.041

Unreparable total loss vehicles, sale, 168A.151

**Lanterns (load markers)****Red lanterns**

Projecting loads, requirements, 169.52

Time of use, 169.75

Visibility, 169.75

Which vehicles must use, 169.75

**Late model vehicles**

Defined, 168A.01

Dismantling or destroying, 168A.153

Salvage certificates of title, see Salvage titles under this topic

**Lawsuits**

Motor vehicle accidents, see TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS

Motor vehicle dealers, 168.27

Negligent operation of motor vehicle, 542.095

Unlawful reassignment of vehicle, persons not parties to contracts, 325F.666

**Leased vehicles**

Fleeing a peace officer in, exclusion from forfeiture, 609.5312

**Leases**

Copies, requirement for extension of registration period, 168.017

Definitions, 168.27

Indemnity agreements, 168.2702

Isolated or occasional sales or leases, 168.27

**Lease agreements**

Defined, 169.7995

Leases that are not sales, 168A.17

Leases that are not security interests, 168A.17

Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

Lessees, see Lessees under this topic

Lessors, see Lessors under this topic

Publicly leased motor vehicles, see Publicly leased motor vehicles under this topic

Purchase for resale, 297B.01

Sales and use taxes, application of law, 297B.13

Term, 168.27

Unlawful leases, persons not parties to contracts, 325F.666

Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

Lemon cars, see LEMONS (MOTOR VEHICLES)

**Lending**

Lending to limited licensees, misdemeanor, 171.305

**Length**

Application of law, 169.81

Limitations, 169.81

Over-length vehicles, permits, see Oversize vehicle permits under this topic

Road maintenance and repair equipment, exemptions, 169.03

Vehicles exceeding thirty feet in length, 169.58

**Lessees****Defined as owners**

Civil litter act, 169.421

Traffic regulations, 169.1217

Fines, see Fines under this topic

Impounded motor vehicles, 169.1216

Lease agreements, duties, 169.7995

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)****Lessees (Cont'd)****Liability**

Excess weight violations, 169.871

Traffic violations, fines, penalties, or warrant costs, 168.2701

Motor vehicle registration data, 168.345

Notice given, 168.2701

Owners, excluding lessees, 168A.01

Passenger automobiles, 168.011

Railroad crossing stopping violations, petty misdemeanors, 169.26

Right-of-way violations, petty misdemeanors, 169.20

Service of process on, 169.7995

Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

**Lessors**

Business hours, posting, 168.27

**Claims**

Sale of vehicles, motor vehicle sales tax, refunds, 168.16

Contested cases, licenses, 168.27

Employees, 168.27

Forfeited vehicles, interest, 169.1217

Investigations, 168.27

Liability, traffic violations, limitation, 168.2701

License plates, transfer, duties, 168.15, 168.16

Licenses, 168.27

Motor vehicle registration, see MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION

Notice given, 168.2701

Payments by

Motor vehicle sales taxes, 297B.031

Payments to

Motor vehicle sales taxes, refunds, 297B.031

Place of business, 168.27

Right-of-way violations, exemption, 169.20

Sales by, 168.27

Service of process on, 168.27

Surety bonds, 168.27

Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

**Liability**

Lessees, see Lessees under this topic

Lessors, see Lessors under this topic

University of Minnesota employees, 137.02

**Licensed motor vehicles**

Defined, motor fuel taxes, 296.01

Special fuel, see SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL

**License plates, see LICENSE PLATES****Licenses**

County license bureau, powers generally, 373.33

Drivers licenses, see DRIVERS LICENSES

License plates, see LICENSE PLATES

**Lienholders**

Abandoned motor vehicles, see Abandoned vehicles under this topic

Impounded motor vehicles

Release to, 169.1216

Sale proceeds, holding for, 168B.08

Notice received

Impounded vehicles, 168B.06

Payment by

Towing and impoundment charges, 168B.07

**Waivers**

Impounded vehicles, failure to reclaim deemed waiver of rights, consent to transfer of title, 168B.06, 168B.087

**Liens****Child support enforcement**

Application of law, 168A.05

Certificates of title, requirements, 168A.05

Disclosure, requirements, 168A.21

Exemptions, 168A.05

Payments, 518.551

Perfection, 168A.05

Exemptions, 168A.16

Impounded vehicles, reclaiming, interpretation of law, 168B.07

Lienholders, 168.013

Motor vehicle sales taxes, 168.31



## MOTOR

## MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)

## Liens (Cont'd)

Payment by revenue department

Tax--forfeited motor vehicle proce.ds, use, 297A.15

Prevention of payment, gross misdemeanor, 168.35

Statements of claims, city clerk, filing fees, 357.39

Towing fee, state parking facilities, 163.58

Lights, see LIGHTS (MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS)

Limousines, see LIMOUSINES

Littering, see LITTERING

## Loads

Covering, 169.81

Generally, 169.81

Like loads, defined, oversize vehicle permits, 169.86

## Limitation

Exemptions, 169.80

Generally, 169.81

## Projecting loads

Colored flags, requirements, 169.52

Red lights or lanterns, requirements, 169.52

## Securing

Produce (farm products), exemption, 169.81

Requirements, 169.81

Violations, petty misdemeanor, 169.81

Width, 169.80

## Loss or damage caused by

Insurance, see MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE

## Maintenance

Brake lights, requirements, 169.57

Signal lamps, see TURN SIGNAL LAMPS

## Make

Above--market motor vehicles, 297B.025

Certificates of title, requirements, 168A.04, 168A.05

Impoundment notices, requirements, 168B.06

Motor vehicles using special fuel, reporting requirements, 296.12

Purchaser's certificates, requirements, 297B.04

Requirement, registration, 168.10

## Manufacture

Manufactured cost, defined, 297B.01

Vehicles made before 1965, seatbelts, exemptions, 169.685

## Manufacturers

Certificates of origin, see Manufacturer's or importer's certificates of origin under this topic

Consumer protection, 325F.662, 325F.664 to 325F.6644

## Definitions

Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.011

Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01

Established place of business, 168A.01

Final state manufacturers, defined, 168.011

First--stage manufacturers, defined, 168.011

Franchise obligations, see Distributors under MOTOR VEHICLE FRANCHISES

Interpretation of law, 168.181

License plates, exemptions, 168.26

Motor vehicle registration, exemptions, 168.26

## Payments by

Motor vehicle sales taxes, 168.022, 297B.031

Safety standards, testing and approval fees, 169.468

## Payments to

Motor vehicle sales taxes, refunds, 168.022, 297B.031

Purchase price, exclusion, 297B.01

Reports given, vehicle transfers, 168.15

Security interests, exemptions, 168A.16

## Statements by

Prima facie evidence, 168.321

Registration, requirements, 168.321

## Testing vehicles

Motor vehicle sales taxes, exemptions, 297B.0351

Vehicles owned by, certificates of title, exemptions, 168A.03

## Manufacturer's identification number

Requirements, 168.10

## Manufacturer's or importer's certificates of origin

Certificates of title, requirements, 168A.04, 168A.085

Defined, 168A.01

## MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)

## Manufacturers' test vehicles

License plates, see Manufacturers' test vehicle license plates under LICENSE PLATES

## Motor vehicle registration

Taxes, exemption, 168.012

## Marks

Minnow dealers license, 97C.501

Nonresident minnow haulers, exporting, 97C.525

## Medical assistance

Asset limitations, exclusions, 256B.056

## Metropolitan area towns

Licensing, powers, 368.01

## Mileage

## Disclosure

Certificates of title, requirements, 168A.04, 168A.05

Transfers of title, 168A.10, 168A.11, 325E.15

## Minnesota family investment plan

Family resources, exclusion, 256.033

## Mobile food units, see Mobile food units under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

## Mobile health clinics, see Mobile clinics under CLINICS

## Model

Above--market motor vehicles, lists, 297B.025

Certificates of title, requirements, 168A.04, 168A.05

Impoundment notices, requirements, 168B.06

Manufacturer's sworn statement, requirement, 168.321

Motor vehicles using special fuel, reporting requirements, 296.12

Purchaser's certificates, requirements, 297B.04

Requirement, registration, 168.10

## Motor carriers, see Vehicles under MOTOR CARRIERS

## Motor--driven cycles

Brake lights, requirements, 169.57

## Motor homes, see Motor homes under RECREATIONAL VEHICLES

## Motorized golf carts

Application of law, 169.045

## Insurance

Purchase from Minnesota automobile assigned risk plan, 169.045

Requirements, generally, 169.045

License plates, exemption, 168.012

Motor vehicle registration, exemption, 168.012

Operating on designated roadways, 169.045

Operators, physician's certificate, 169.045

## Ordinances

Operating on designated roadways, 169.045

Permits, 169.045

Recreational vehicle lanes, design--built bridges, 160.262

Slow--moving vehicle emblem, requirements, 169.045

## Motor scooters

Application of law, 168.27

Definitions, 168.011, 168.831

Exclusion, passenger automobiles, 168.011

License plates, display, requirements, 169.79

Motorcycles, defined as including motor scooters, 169.01

## Passenger automobiles

Exclusion of motor scooters, 169.721

Turn signals, requirements, 169.57

## Motor vehicle inspection programs

Commercial vehicles, see Commercial motor vehicle inspections under this topic

Federal law, compliance, 169.771

Implied consent, 169.771

Municipal inspections, 169.78

Public safety department, duties, 169.771

Rulemaking, 169.771

Spot checks, 169.771

State troopers, duties, 169.771

## Motor vehicle inspection stations

Municipal stations, see Motor vehicle inspection stations under CITIES

## Motor vehicle installment sales

## Conflict of laws

Secured transactions, 336.9--203

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

- Motor vehicle insurance companies
  - Automobile theft prevention program, duties, 168A.40
- Motor vehicle parts, see **MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS**
- Motor vehicle registration, see **MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION**
- Motor vehicle retail installment sales act
  - Citation, 168.77
  - Definitions, 168.66
  - Exclusions, 168.66
  - Generally, 168.66 to 168.77
- Motor vehicles brought onto land of another
  - Trespass ordinances, 471.985
- Motor vehicle service stations, see **MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS**
- Motor vehicles not operated on public highways
  - License plates, exemptions, 168.012
  - Motor vehicle registration, exemptions, 168.012
  - Motor vehicle sales tax exemptions, 168.012
  - Owners, duties, 168.012
- Motor vehicles used on the public highways of this state
  - Motor fuel taxes, see **MOTOR FUEL TAXES**
- Motor vehicle theft, see Motor vehicle theft under **THEFT**
- Motor vehicle waste
  - Abandoned vehicles, see Abandoned vehicles under this topic
  - Control and disposition
    - Pollution control agency, duties, 168B.10, 168B.101
  - Defined
    - Abandoned motor vehicles, 168B.011
  - Tires, see **WASTE TIRES**
- New motor vehicle dealers
  - Advertising
    - Disclosure, requirements, 168.27
    - Violations, revocation or suspension of license, grounds, 168.27
  - Application of law, 168.27
  - Business hours, posting, 168.27
  - Contested cases, licenses, 168.27
  - Contracts, 168.27, 297B.035
  - Display areas, 168.27
  - Franchises, 168.27, 297B.035
  - Interpretation of law, 168.27
  - Investigations, 168.27
  - License plates, see Dealer license plates under **LICENSE PLATES**
  - Licenses
    - Certificates, 168.27
    - Contested cases, 168.27
    - Denial, cancellation, suspension, or revocation, grounds, 168.27
    - Exemptions, 168.27
    - Fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 168.27
    - Interpretation of law, 168.27
    - Requirements, generally, 168.27
  - Motor vehicle sales taxes, 297B.035
  - Payments by
    - License plates, fees, 168.27
    - Motor vehicle sales taxes, 168.27
  - Place of business, 168.27
  - Service for utilities, requirements, 168.27
  - Service of process on, 168.27
  - Signs, requirements, 168.27
  - Subpoenas, 168.27
  - Surety bonds, 168.27
  - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
- New motor vehicles
  - Approval, 169.468
  - Certificates of title, requirements, 168A.04, 168A.05
  - Defined
    - Motor vehicle dealers, 168.27
    - Motor vehicle franchises, 80E.03
    - Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.274
    - Motor vehicle safety standards, 169.467
  - Gasoline or special fuel, defined, 296.18
  - Injunctions, see Injunctions under this topic
  - Safety standards, see Safety standards under this topic

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

- New motor vehicles (Cont'd)
  - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
- Noise
  - Rulemaking, 169.693, 169.974
  - Violations, prohibited, 169.693
- Nonresidents, see Motor vehicle operation under **NONRESIDENTS**
- Odometers, see **ODOMETERS**
- Off-highway vehicles
  - Defined, parks and recreation division, 85.013
  - Registration required, 85.013
- Off-road vehicles, see **OFF-ROAD VEHICLES**
- Older model vehicles
  - Defined, 168A.01
  - Dismantling or destroying, 168A.153
  - Motor vehicle sales taxes
    - General law, see **MOTOR VEHICLE SALES TAXES**
    - In lieu taxes, 297B.02, 297B.025
- One-way trip permits, 168.82
- Open bottles in, see Open bottle law under **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**
- Open burning
  - Prohibitions, 88.171
- Operation
  - Airport property, unauthorized operation on, misdemeanor, 360.018
  - Notice of impairment of ability to operate, prescription drug containers, labeling requirements, 151.212
  - Operating while intoxicated, see **DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED**
  - Ramsey County municipal court, jurisdiction concerning, 488A.18
  - Traffic regulations, see **TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**
- Operators
  - Drivers, generally, see **DRIVERS**
  - Motor fuel tax liability, see Tax liability under **MOTOR FUEL TAXES**
- Orange flags, see Flags under this topic
- Orders
  - Gross vehicle weight, 169.825
  - Motor vehicle sales taxes, refund payments, 297B.031
  - Storage
    - Impounded motor vehicles, exclusion, 168B.011
- Ordinances
  - Inspections, 169.78
  - Motor vehicles not meeting inspection, operation prohibited, 169.78
  - Parking lights, 169.53
- Out of state vehicles
  - Defined, 168A.01
  - Previous out of state registration, 168A.04, 168A.05
- Oversize vehicle permits
  - Annual permits, 169.86
  - Application of law, 169.862
  - Application, requirements, 169.86
  - Articulated buses, exemption, 169.86
  - Display, 169.86
  - Fees, 169.86, 169.862
  - Implements of husbandry, moving without approval, 169.86
  - Inspections, 169.86
  - Job permits, 169.86
  - Liability insurance or bond, 169.86
  - Local authorities, duties, 169.86
  - Manufactured homes, restrictions, 169.86
  - Operating conditions, 169.86
  - Pulpwood transporters, 169.863
  - Reciprocity, 169.86
  - Seasonal permits, 169.86
  - Single trip permits, 169.86
  - Transportation department, duties, 169.86
  - Vehicle combinations, 169.86
  - Wide loads, baled agricultural products, 169.862
- Owners
  - Abandoned motor vehicles, see Abandoned vehicles under this topic
  - Addresses
    - Drivers not owners, providing, 169.792

## MOTOR

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Owners (Cont'd)

- Addresses (Cont'd)
  - Privacy, 168.346
- Affidavits
  - Collector motor vehicles, registration requirements, 168.10
  - False affidavits, drivers' license revocation, grounds, 171.17
  - Nonuse, 168.31
- Agents, see Owners' agents under this topic
- Assignment, transferred vehicles, 168.16
- Base state, declaration, 168.187
- Bond, forfeited vehicles, 169.1217
- Claims against
  - Impounded vehicles, towing, storage, and inspection costs, 168B.087
- Commercial motor vehicles, see Commercial motor vehicles under this topic
- Consent
  - Impounded vehicles, failure to reclaim deemed consent to disposition or sale, 168B.087
- Defenses, proof of no-fault automobile insurance, failure to produce, 169.791
- Defined
  - Civil litter act, 169.421
  - Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.011
  - Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01
  - Traffic regulations, 169.1217
- Employing or directing drivers to violate law, misdemeanor, 169.90
- Fines, see Fines under this topic
- Fleets, see Fleets under this topic
- Gross weight violations, duties, 168.013
- Implied consent, no-fault automobile insurance, proof, 169.792
- Impounded vehicles, sale proceeds, holding for, 168B.08
- Information about
  - Certificates of title, requirements, 168A.04, 168A.05
  - Motor vehicles struck by bullets, requirements, 169.09
- Insurance identification cards
  - Generally, 65B.482
  - No-fault, see Identification cards under NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE
- Lawsuits, damage caused to highways, 169.88
- Liability
  - Alcoholic beverages in open bottles, drinking, consuming, or possession, motor vehicles on highways, 169.122
  - Damage to highways, 169.88
  - Excess weight violations, 169.871
  - Motor vehicles struck by bullets, requirements, 169.09
  - Rental vehicles, legal damages, limitation of liability, 65B.49
  - Transfers of title, 168A.10
- Motor fuel tax liability, see Tax liability under MOTOR FUEL TAXES
- Names
  - Drivers not owners, providing, 169.792
- Notice given
  - No-fault automobile insurance, proof, 169.791, 169.792
  - Traffic tickets, involvement of stolen vehicles, verification, 169.042
- Notice received
  - Impounded vehicles, 168B.051, 168B.06, 169.1261
  - License plates, administrative impoundment orders, 168.042
  - Motor vehicle registration, renewal, statements, 168.11
  - Municipal inspections, requirements, 169.78
  - No-fault automobile insurance, proof, requirement, 169.791, 169.792
  - Personal information, disclosure, sale, rental, or use, 168.346
  - Seized motor vehicles, hearings, 609.5312
  - Stolen vehicles, recovery, 169.042
- Operating vehicle subject to impoundment, misdemeanor, 168.042
- Ownership, see Ownership under this topic
- Payments by
  - Towing and impoundment charges, 168B.07
- Payments to
  - Alternate motor vehicle fuel permits, credits, 296.0261
- Prior owners, see Prior owners under this topic
- Railroad crossing stopping violations, petty misdemeanors, 169.26

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Owners (Cont'd)

- Recovery of damages, 169.041
- Registered owners, defined, 168.011
- Reports about, motor vehicles using special fuel, 296.12
- Reports given
  - Vehicles, taking or use without permission, 168.042
- Retail buyers, see Retail buyers under this topic
- Right-of-way violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
- Securities, forfeited vehicles, 169.1217
- Signatures
  - Registration certificate, 168.11
  - Security agreements, 168A.04
- Statements by
  - License plates, loss, defacement, destruction, or theft, 168.29
  - Motor vehicle registration data, classification requirements, 168.346
  - Vehicles not operated on public highways, 168.012
  - Vehicles with impounded license plates, requirements, 168.042
- Stolen vehicles, right-of-way violations, exemption, 169.20
- Transfers of title, see Transfers of title under this topic
- Waivers
  - Impounded vehicles, failure to reclaim deemed waiver of rights, consent to transfer of title, 168B.06, 168B.087
  - Wheelage tax, information, providing, 163.051
- Owners' agents
  - Driver deemed agent of owner, in accidents, 170.54, 170.55
  - Motor vehicle registration, powers, 168.013
- Ownership
  - AFDC recipients, limitations, 256.73
  - Foreign corporations, see Motor vehicles under FOREIGN CORPORATIONS
  - Gross earnings tax companies
    - Motor vehicle sales taxes, see MOTOR VEHICLE SALES TAXES
  - Nonresidents, see Motor vehicles under NONRESIDENTS
  - Nonresident vehicles, sales tax reciprocity, 168.191
  - Motor vehicle sales taxes, reciprocity, 168.191
  - Persons under age 18, requirements, 168.101
- Proof
  - Certificate of title, 168.13
  - Impounded motor vehicles, release requirements, 169.1216
- Publicly owned motor vehicles, see Publicly owned motor vehicles under this topic
- Termination, 168.014
- Transfer
  - Dealers, duties, 168.15
  - Fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 168.54
  - Handicapped license plates, return to registrar, 168.021
  - License plates, return, 168.15
  - Manufacturers, duties, 168.15
  - Motor vehicle registration certificates, requirements, 168.012, 168.15, 168.16
  - Motor vehicle sales tax refunds, 168.012, 168.16
  - Salvage vehicles, 168.54
  - Title transfers, see Transfers of title under this topic
  - Transfers of title, see Transfers of title under this topic
  - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
- Park and ride program, see PARK AND RIDE PROGRAMS
- Parking
  - Facilities, see PARKING FACILITIES
  - Generally, see Parking under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS
- Parking facilities, see PARKING FACILITIES
- Partitions
  - Safety glass, requirements, 169.74
- Parts, see MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS
- Passenger automobiles
  - Application of law
    - License plates, reciprocity, 168.187
    - Motor vehicle registration, reciprocity, 168.181
  - Base value, see Base value under this topic
  - Defined as school buses
    - Drivers' licenses, 171.01

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)****Passenger automobiles (Cont'd)****Definitions**

Congressional medal of honor recipients, license plates, 168.124

Former prisoners of war, license plates, 168.125

Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.011

Private passenger vehicles, 169.73

Traffic regulations, 169.01, 169.721

Exclusions, 168.011, 169.01

Fenders or other devices, requirements, 169.734

Lessees, see Lessees under this topic

License plates, requirements, 168.12, 168.123

Loads, width, restrictions, 169.80

Motor vehicle sales taxes

Generally, see MOTOR VEHICLE SALES TAXES

Rate of tax, 168.013

Older passenger motor vehicles, see Older model vehicles under this topic

Ownership, see Ownership under this topic

Registration, see MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION

Rental motor vehicle tax, 297A.135

Sale, see Sale under this topic

Type III school buses, defined as including passenger automobiles

Traffic regulations, 169.01

**Passengers**

Carseats, use, 169.685

Obstructing driver's view, prohibited, 169.37

Seatbelts, use, 169.685, 169.686

**Permits**

Gross weight, seasonal increases, 169.825

Nonresident commercial vehicles, registration and tax reciprocity, 168.181

One-way trip permits, see One-way trip permits under this topic

Over-length, over-width permits, see Oversize vehicle permits under this topic

Oversize vehicle combinations, 169.86

Special permits, see Oversize vehicle permits under this topic

Temporary nonresident vehicle permits, see Temporary vehicle permits under LICENSE PLATES

Temporary vehicle permits, see Temporary vehicle permits under this topic

**Personal property taxes**

Delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21

**Plumbing business vehicles**

Plumber's license number, display, requirement, 325F.75

**Police vehicles, see Motor vehicles under PEACE OFFICERS****Policy of state**

Abandoned vehicles, 168B.01

Alternative fuel vehicles, 216C.40

**Pollution control equipment, see Air pollution control systems under MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS****Presumptions**

Sale for delivery in state, sale for use in state, 297B.07

**Previously registered vehicles**

Defined, 168A.01

**Prices**

Cash sale price, defined, 168.66

In lieu tax, see In lieu taxes under MOTOR VEHICLE SALES TAXES

Manufacturers' price lists

Motor vehicle sales tax, basis, 168.013

Manufacturers' rebates, exclusion from purchase price, 297B.0351

Purchase prices, 297B.01

Purchaser's certificates, requirements, 297B.04

Retail installment contracts, requirements, 168.71

Transfers of title, owners, duties, 168A.10

**Prima facie evidence**

Certificates of title, 168A.05

Manufacturers, statements, 168.321

Sale for delivery in state, sale for use in state, 297B.07

**Prior owners**

Conditional registration, indemnification, 168A.07

Rights of action, 168A.07

Prior salvage vehicles, see Salvage vehicles under this topic

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)****Private passenger vehicles**

Defined, 65B.001

Private passenger nonfleet vehicles

Insurance, see Coverage under MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE

**Product liability**

Dealer's liability, franchises, 80E.04

**Proratable vehicles**

Defined, 168.187

Fleets, see Fleets under this topic

Proportional registration, see Proportional registration under MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION

Sales taxes, see MOTOR VEHICLE SALES TAXES

**Prostitution patrons**

Use of motor vehicle, records, 609.324

**Prostitution, use in**

Forfeiture of vehicles, 609.531, 609.5312, 609.5315

**Public information and education programs**

Abandoned vehicles, disposition, 168B.101

Junk vehicles, disposition, 168B.101

Motor vehicle waste, control and disposition, 168B.101

**Publicly leased motor vehicles**

Identification requirements, 471.346

**Publicly owned motor vehicles**

Identification, requirements, 471.346

Use by local government employees, generally, 471.666

**Purchase**

Certificates, see Purchasers' certificates under this topic

Dealers, see Dealers under this topic

Information about, 168A.04, 168A.05

Nonresidents, temporary vehicle permits, 168.091

Retail buyers, see Retail buyers under this topic

**Purchasers**

Defined, 297B.01

Payments by, 297B.031

Payments to, motor vehicle sales taxes, 297B.031

**Purchasers' certificates**

Contents, 297B.04

Disclosure, 13.99, 297B.12

Form, 297B.04

License plates, requirements, 297B.05

Registration, requirements, 297B.04, 297B.05

Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

Railroads, motor vehicles designed for highway use, see Motor vehicles designed for highway use under RAILROADS

Rear windows, see Windows under this topic

**Rebates**

Manufacturers' rebates, exclusion from purchase price, 297B.0351

Rebuilt motor vehicles, see Reconstructed vehicles under this topic

**Reciprocity**

Oversize vehicle permits, requirements, 169.86

**Reconstructed vehicles**

Certificates of title

Disclosure, 325F.6641

Requirements, 168A.04, 168A.05, 168A.15

Damage, 325F.6642

Defined, 168A.01

Identification numbers, assignment, 168.10

Motor vehicle registration, requirements, 168.10

Motor vehicle sales taxes, requirements, 168.10

**Records**

Shipping records, 169.872

Weight records, 169.851

**Recreational manufactured home parks**

Parking, clearance requirements, 327.20

Washing while inside certain facilities, prohibited, 327.27

**Recreational vehicles, see RECREATIONAL VEHICLES****Red flags, see Flags under this topic****Red lanterns, see Lanterns (load markers) under this topic****Red lights, see Red lights under LIGHTS (MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS)****Reflectors, see REFLECTORS**

Registered owners, see Owners under this topic

## MOTOR

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**Registration, see **MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION****Rental vehicles**

Carseats, 169.685

Defined, 168.041

Fleeing a peace officer in, exclusion from forfeiture, 609.5312

Insurance, generally, see Coverage under **MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE**

Lessors, see Lessors under this topic

License plates, see Rental vehicle license plates under **LICENSE PLATES**Motorized bicycles, see Motorized bicycles under **BICYCLES**

No-fault automobile insurance, 65B.49

Owners, legal damages, limitation of liability, 65B.49

Registration, requirements, 168.15

Rental agencies, towns, licensing, 368.01

Rental agreements, defined, 169.7995

Rental contracts, notice of insurance, 65B.49

Rental, defined, 65B.49

Rental motor vehicle tax, 297A.135

Rental trailers, see Rental trailers under **TRAILERS**Rental trucks, see Rental trucks under **TRUCKS**

Renters, duties, see Renters under this topic

**Sale**

Motor vehicle sales tax, refunds, 168.16

Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

**Renters**

Rental agreements, duties

Impounded motor vehicles, release to, requirements, 169.1216

Possession, 169.7995

Producing upon demand of peace officer, 169.7995

Service of process on, 169.7995

Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

**Repairs**

Generally, 325F.662, 325F.665

Ignition interlock devices, application of law, 171.305

Motor vehicle service stations, see **MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS**

New motor vehicle dealers, 80E.04

Service contracts, 65B.29

Service stations, see **MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS****Reports about**

Motor vehicles struck by bullets, 169.09

Motor vehicles using special fuel, 296.12

Salvage vehicles taken out of state, 168A.154

Stolen motor vehicles, 168.34

Storage, 168.81

**Retail buyers**

Complaints, retail installment contracts, violations, 168.69

Copies, retail sales installment contracts, 168.71

Defined, 168.66

Notice received

Partial prepayment, interest savings, notice requirements, 168.73

Receipt of contract, proof of delivery, 168.71

Retail installment contracts, requirements, 168.71

**Retail sales installment contracts**

Arrearages, 168.71

Assignment, notice requirements, 168.71

Complaints, 168.69

Contents, 168.71

Copies, furnishing to buyer, 168.71

Definitions, 168.66, 168.71

**Disclosure**

Generally, 168.78

Omission, voiding of contract, 168.78

Requirements, 168.71

Fees, 168.74

**Finance charges**

Annual percentage rate, 47.59

Manufactured homes, application of law, 47.59

Finance charges, see Finance charges under this topic

Fraud, 168.68

Insurance premium costs, inclusion, 168.71

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Retail sales installment contracts (Cont'd)

**Interest**

Partial prepayment, interest savings, notice requirements, 168.73

Invalid provisions, 168.71

Issuance, provisions, 168.71

Motor vehicle retail installment sales act, 168.66 to 168.77

Orders, subpoenas, obedience, 168.70

**Payments**

Extension of schedules, 168.74

Partial prepayment, interest savings, notice requirements, 168.73

Prepayment, refund credits, allowance, 168.73

Receipts, 168.71

Schedule, 168.71

Total of payments, defined, 168.66

**Refinancing**

Partial prepayment, interest savings, notice requirements, 168.73

Refunds, computing, 168.73

Reports about, motor vehicle sales finance companies, duties, 168.706

Requirements, generally, 168.71

Retail sellers, duties, 168.73

Sales finance companies, see **MOTOR VEHICLE SALES FINANCE COMPANIES**

Savings banks, making, purchasing, 50.1485

Severability of law, 168.76

Signatures, 168.71

Subpoenas, 168.70

**Retail sellers****Dealers**

Generally, see Dealers under this topic

Motor vehicle retail installment sales act, 168.66

New motor vehicles, see New motor vehicle dealers under this topic

Used motor vehicles, see Used motor vehicle dealers under this topic

Inspections, retail installment contract complaints, grounds, 168.69

Investigations, retail installment contract complaints, grounds, 168.705

**Notice given**

Partial prepayment, interest savings, requirements, 168.73

Signatures, retail sales installment contracts, 168.71

Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

Revenue department, see Motor vehicles under **REVENUE DEPARTMENT**Road maintenance equipment, see Road maintenance machinery and equipment under **HEAVY EQUIPMENT****Rulemaking****Certificates of title**

Applications, 168A.02, 168A.24

Depositing with public safety department, 168A.24

Fees, 168A.24

Generally, 168A.24

Cleaning and disinfection, transport of live animals, poultry, 35.81

Commercial motor vehicle inspections, 221.81

**Damage**

Disclosure, 325F.6641 to 325F.6644

Public safety department, 325F.662, 325F.665

Deaths occurring in moving vehicles, registration, 144.221

Motor vehicle inspection programs, 169.771

Noise limits, 169.693, 169.974

Safety standards, 169.468

Rustproofing, see **RUSTPROOFING AND UNDERCOATING****Safety checks**

Impounded motor vehicles, 168B.08

**Safety standards**

Defined, 169.467

New motor vehicles, 169.468, 169.469

Rulemaking, 169.468

Testing, 169.468

Unsafe equipment, see Unsafe equipment under this topic

Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Saint Louis County, see Motor vehicles under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY

**Sale**

- Abandoned vehicles, see Abandoned vehicles under this topic
- Advertising, disclosure, requirements, 168.27
- Brake lights, requirements, 169.57
- Consignment sales, see Consignment sales under this topic
- Consumer protection provisions, 325F.662, 325F.665
- Contracts, see Sales contracts under this topic
- Dealers
  - Generally, see Dealers under this topic
  - New motor vehicles, see New motor vehicle dealers under this topic
  - Used motor vehicles, see Used motor vehicle dealers under this topic
- Defined, 297B.01
- Disclosures, mileage, 325E.15
- Execution sales, exemption from, 550.37
- Finance companies, see MOTOR VEHICLE SALES FINANCE COMPANIES
- Impounded vehicles, see Sale or disposition (motor vehicles) under IMPOUNDMENTS
- Mechanics and material suppliers liens, notice, requirements, 514.20
- Motor vehicle lessors, sales by, 168.27
- New motor vehicles, safety violations, injunctions, 169.469
- Persons not parties to contracts, 325F.666
- Rental vehicles
  - Motor vehicle sales tax, refunds, 168.16
- Retail buyers, see Retail buyers under this topic
- Retail sales installment contracts, see Retail sales installment contracts under this topic
- Safety glass, requirements, 169.74
- Sale for in state delivery, 297B.07
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.25
- Sunday sales
  - Dealers, license suspension or revocation, grounds, 168.276
  - Prohibited, 168.275
- Turn signals, requirements, 169.57
- Unsafe tires, vehicles with, sales prohibited, 169.726
- Vehicles with impounded license plates, restrictions, 168.041, 168.042
- Vehicles without mufflers or with defective mufflers, prohibited, 169.69
- Vehicles with special series license plates, restrictions, 168.041, 168.042
- Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
- Wholesale motor vehicles, see Wholesalers under this topic
- Sales contracts
  - Disclosure, 168.78
  - Retail sales installment contracts, see Retail sales installment contracts under this topic
- Sales persons
  - Overtime, compensation requirements, exception, 177.25
- Sales taxes, see MOTOR VEHICLE SALES TAXES
- Salvage
  - Automobile graveyards, see Automobile graveyards under JUNK DEALERS
- Salvage facilities
  - Cleanup
    - Cost sharing programs, 116.67
  - Crushing, restrictions, 116.92
- Salvage titles
  - Application, requirements, 168A.151
  - Damaged motor vehicles, out-of-state titles, 168A.151
  - Defined, 168A.01
  - Fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 168A.152
  - Generally, 168A.152
  - Holders, rights, 168A.152
  - Insurers, duties, 168A.151
  - Late model or high value vehicles, dismantling or destroying, 168A.153
  - Other owners, late model or high value vehicles, duties, 168A.151
  - Purchasers, duties, 168A.152
  - Salvage vehicles, inspection requirements, 168A.152

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)****Salvage titles (Cont'd)**

- Self-insured owners, collision damaged late model or high-value vehicles, 168A.151
- Salvage vehicles
  - Chlorofluorocarbon removal, 116.731
  - Defined, 168A.01
  - Inspections, 168A.152
  - Prior salvage vehicles, 168A.05
  - Purchasers, salvage titles, duties, 168A.152
  - Salvage certificates of title, see Salvage titles under this topic
  - Vehicles taken out of state, 168A.154
  - Warranty requirements, exemption, 325F.662
- School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES
- School districts
  - Capital expenditure equipment aid, 124.2445
- Scrapping
  - Certificates of title
    - Cancellation, requirements, 168A.15
    - Suspension or revocation, grounds, 168A.23
- Seatbelts, see SEATBELTS
- Secured parties
  - Certificates of title, requirements, 168A.04, 168A.05
- Child support enforcement
  - Disclosure requirements, 168A.21
  - Satisfaction of security interest, duties, 168A.20
- Conditional registration, indemnification, 168A.07
- Disclosure, requirements, 168A.21
- Duties, generally, 168A.18
- Forfeited vehicles, interest, 169.1217
- Forms, 168A.05
- Notice received, 168A.06, 168A.14, 168A.153
- Rights of action, 168A.07
- Sale of vehicle, duties, 168A.12
- Second or subordinate secured parties, effect, 168A.18
- Secured transactions
  - Certificates of title, filing fees, 336.9-403
- Security agreements
  - Unlawful reassignment of vehicle, persons not parties to contracts, 325F.666
- Security interests
  - Application of law, 168A.17
  - Assignment, see Assignment under this topic
  - Child support enforcement liens, 168A.05, 168A.20, 168A.21
  - Dealers, transfer of title, 168A.11
  - Defined, 168A.01
  - Exemptions, 168A.16
  - Fees, 168A.13, 168A.17 to 168A.20, 168A.29
  - Financing statements, filing, 336.9-302
  - Forfeited vehicles, 169.1217
  - Forms, 168A.05
  - Indemnity, conditional registration, 168A.07
  - Leases that are not security interests, 168A.17
  - New certificates, 168A.14
  - Notice requirements, transfer of title, 168A.10
  - Out of state vehicles, 168A.05
  - Owners, duties, 168A.18
  - Perfecting
    - Generally, 336.9-302
    - Multiple state transactions, 336.9-103
  - Perfection
    - Exclusive method, 168A.22
    - Foreign states, 168A.17
    - Generally, 168A.01, 168A.17
    - Notice requirements, 168A.17
  - Place of filing, 336.9-401
  - Records, 168A.05
  - Satisfaction, 168A.20
  - Second or subordinate secured parties, effect, 168A.18
  - Secured parties, see Secured parties under this topic
  - Suspension or revocation of title, effect, 168A.23
  - Transfer of title, notice requirements, 168A.10
  - Validity, 168A.17
  - Vehicles previously registered out of state, 168A.05
- Seizures
  - Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle, 609.5312

## MOTOR

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)****Seizures (Cont'd)**

Game and fish laws, 97A.225

**Serial numbers**

Assignment by public safety department, 168.10

Destroyed, altered, removed, covered, or defaced numbers, misdemeanor, 168.10

Impoundment notices, requirements, 168B.06

Manufacturer's sworn statement, requirement, 168.321

Requirements, 168.10

Violations, see *Violations and penalties under this topic***Service contracts, 65B.29****Service vehicles**

Defined, 169.01

Flashing lights, 169.64

Sheriffs, see *Motor vehicles under SHERIFFS***Signatures**

Retail sales installment contracts, 168.71

**Single unit vehicles**

Drivers, license classification, 171.02

**Size**

Limitations, 169.80

Violations, see *Violations and penalties under this topic***Snowmobiles, see SNOWMOBILES****Special fuels, see SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL****Specially constructed vehicles**

Certificates of title, requirements, 168A.04

Defined, 168A.01

Standing, see *Standing under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS***Starting**

Traffic regulations, 169.19

**State-owned vehicles**Central motor pool, see *CENTRAL MOTOR POOL*Generally, see *Motor vehicles under STATE PROPERTY***State parks**

Fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 85.055

Parking and campsite use, 85.052

Permits, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 85.053

Station wagons, see *STATION WAGONS***Steel**Reprocessing firms, see *Steel reprocessors under STEEL*Stolen, see *Motor vehicle theft under THEFT*Stop lights, see *Brake lights under LIGHTS (MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS)***Stopping**

Peace officer vehicles, requirements, 169.98

Removal of excess weight, 169.85

**Storage**

Damaged vehicles, charges, 72B.092

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.18

**Reports about**

Requirements, 168.81

Violations, see *Violations and penalties under this topic*

Vehicles held by police authority, writs, or orders

Impounded motor vehicles, exclusion, 168B.011

**Storage facilities****Garagekeepers**

Defined, abandoned motor vehicles, 168B.07

**Surety bonds**

Certificates of title, applicants, 168A.07, 168A.085, 168A.09

**Suspension systems**

Defined, 169.73

Modifications, height restrictions, 169.73

Requirements, 169.73

Tank trucks, see *TANK TRUCKS*Taxes, see *MOTOR VEHICLE SALES TAXES***Television in**

Restrictions, 169.471

Temporary vehicle permits, see *Temporary vehicle permits under LICENSE PLATES***Testing**

Safety standards, 169.468

Theft, see *Motor vehicle theft under THEFT*Title transfers, see *Transfers of title under this topic***Total loss vehicles**

Unrepairable total loss vehicles, sale, 168A.151

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**Tourist camps, requirements, see *Motor vehicles under TOURIST CAMPS***Towed motor vehicles**

Mechanics and material suppliers liens

Property in possession, right of retention, 514.18

Towing, see *TOWING***Trade-ins**

Purchase price, 297B.01

Purchaser's certificates, requirements, 297B.04

Traffic accidents, see *TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS*Traffic regulations, see *TRAFFIC REGULATIONS*Trail bikes, see *TRAIL BIKES***Transfers**

Disclosure, mileage, 325E.15

Mileage, see *Mileage under this topic*Ownership, see *Ownership under this topic*Titles, see *Transfers of title under this topic***Transfers of title**Assignment of title, see *Assignment under this topic*

Dealers, duties, 168A.11

Defined as sale, purchase, or acquisition, motor vehicles sales taxes, 297B.01

Disclosure, mileage, 168A.10, 168A.11

Effective date, 168A.10

Failure to file, fees, 168A.10

**Fees**

Generally, 168A.10, 168A.11, 168A.29

Rulemaking, 168A.24

**Impounded vehicles**

Failure to reclaim deemed consent to transfer, 168B.06, 168B.087

**Involuntary transfers**

Delivery to public safety department, 168A.12

Effect, 168A.12

Failure to surrender title, revocation or suspension, grounds, 168A.23

New certificates, issuance, 168A.14

Proof, 168A.12

Secured parties, duties, 168A.12

Transferee, duties, 168A.12

Joint tenancy, sales taxes, exclusions, 297B.01

Nontransferable certificates, 168A.07

Pawnbroker regulation, 325J.095

Security interest, notice requirements, 168A.10

Selling price, requirements, 168A.10

**Tax judgment sales**

Certificates of sale, effect, 270.705

Transferee, requirements, 168A.10

**Transferors, duties**

Duties, 168A.10

Liability, 168A.10

Registration card and license plates, 168A.13

Warranty of title, see *Warranty of title under this topic*

Transfers between foster parents and foster children, motor vehicle sales tax, exclusion, 297B.01

Vehicles with impounded license plates, requirements, 168.041, 168.042

Vehicles with special series license plates, 168.041, 168.042

Transit vehicles, see *Transit vehicles under VEHICLES***Transportation****Abandoned motor vehicles**

Disposition contracts, requirements, 168B.10

**Application of law**

Exceptions, 168.056

Generally, 168.053, 168.056

**Drive-away or towing method**

Bond, requirements, 168.054

Drive-away in transit license requirements, 168.053

Fees, 168.053, 168.057

Liability insurance, requirements, 168.054

Safety chains, 168.055

Speed limit, 168.055

Violations, see *Violations and penalties under this topic*

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

- Transportation in
  - Bows, 97B.051
  - Firearms, 97B.045
  - Live animals, poultry
    - Cleaning, disinfection, 35.81
- Transportation services
  - Defined, 299A.11
- Trunks
  - Alcoholic beverages in, open bottle law, exception, 169.122
- Turn signals
  - Lamps, see TURN SIGNAL LAMPS
- Unauthorized vehicles
  - Custody, 168B.04
  - Defined, abandoned motor vehicles, 168B.011
  - Impoundments, see Unauthorized vehicles under IMPOUNDMENTS
  - Towing, waiting period exemptions, 169.041
- Undercoating, see RUSTPROOFING AND UNDERCOATING
- Unsafe equipment
  - Driving or allowing to be driven, misdemeanor, 169.47
- Use
  - Defined, 297B.01
- Used cars, see Used motor vehicles under this topic
- Used motor vehicle dealers
  - Advertising, requirements, 168.27
  - Business hours, posting, 168.27
  - Contested cases, licenses, 168.27
  - Display areas, 168.27
  - Investigations, 168.27
  - License plates, see Dealers under this topic
  - Licenses, requirements, 168.27
  - Motor vehicle sales taxes, 297B.035
  - New motor vehicle dealers, rights, 168.27
  - Payments by, license plates and sales taxes, 168.27
  - Place of business, requirements, 168.27
  - Service of process on, 168.27
  - Signs, 168.27
  - Subpoenas, 168.27
  - Surety bonds, 168.27
  - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
- Used motor vehicles
  - Buyer's Guide, 325F.662
  - Certificates of title, requirements, 168A.04, 168A.05
  - Defined
    - Motor vehicle dealers, 168.27
    - Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.274
  - Total loss motor vehicles, defined, 325F.6642
  - Used motor vehicle dealers, see Used motor vehicle dealers under this topic
  - Warranties, 325F.662
- Use taxes, see SALES AND USE TAXES
- Utility compartments
  - Deemed within passenger or driver's area, open bottle law, 169.122
- Utility vehicles
  - Defined, motor vehicle insurance, 65B.001
- Vans, see VANS
- Vehicle combinations
  - Length, limitations, 169.81
  - Lights or markers, requirements, 169.81
  - Mount combinations, restrictions, 169.81
  - Number of, limits, 169.81
  - Oversize vehicle permits, 169.86
- Vehicle control systems
  - Video restrictions, exception, 169.471
- Vehicle fringe benefits
  - Withholding (taxes), exception, 290.92
- Vehicle identification numbers
  - Assignment, 168.10, 168A.24
  - Certificates of title, requirements, 168A.04, 168A.05
  - Identifying numbers, defined, 168A.01
  - Manufacturer's sworn statement, requirement, 168.321
  - No-fault automobile insurance, proof, requirements, 169.791

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

- Vehicle identification numbers (Cont'd)
  - Older model vehicles, dismantling or destroying, guidelines, 168A.153
  - Public safety department, duties, 168A.24
  - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
- Vehicle salvage pools
  - Application of law, dealer license plates, 168.27
  - Licenses, requirements, 168.27
  - Sales by, junked vehicles, limitation, 168.27
  - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
- Vehicles for hire
  - Underage persons, operating, prohibited, 171.322
- Vehicles towing travel trailers, requirements, 169.75
- Vehicles transporting wheelchair users, see Vehicles transporting wheelchair users under WHEELCHAIRS
- Violations and penalties
  - Abandonment
    - Generally, misdemeanor, 168B.03
  - Airports, unauthorized operation on, misdemeanor, 360.018
  - Arrests by public safety department personnel, 299D.06
  - Auctioneers, 168.27
  - Axle weight violations, 168.013
  - Boarding moving cars, misdemeanor, 624.62
  - Careless or negligent use around fire, 88.195
  - Certificates of title
    - Application violations, refusal of issuance, grounds, misdemeanor, 168A.08
    - Felonies, 168A.30
    - Fines, 168A.30
    - Misdemeanors, 168A.08, 168A.30
    - Refusal to issue, grounds, 168A.08
    - Suspension or revocation, grounds, 168A.23
  - Commercial motor vehicle inspectors, 169.781
  - Commercial motor vehicles
    - Inspection report, driving without, misdemeanor, 169.782
    - Inspection violations, misdemeanor, 169.781
    - Postcrash inspections, driving without, misdemeanor, 169.783
  - Controlled substances, possession, misdemeanor, 152.027
  - Criminal vehicular operation, see CRIMINAL VEHICULAR OPERATION
  - Damage, failure to disclose, 325F.6643
  - Damages to highways and highway structures, liability, 169.88
  - Dealers, Sunday sales violations, 168.276
  - Dogs or cats unattended in, petty misdemeanor, 346.57
  - Dropping objects on, 169.42
  - Entering or riding in without owner's permission, misdemeanor, 609.546
  - Failure to provide repairs, refunds or replacements, 325F.56 to 325F.66, 325F.662, 325F.665
  - Fines and forfeited bail money, 299D.03
  - Fleeing a peace officer in, 609.487
  - Fleet vehicles, deleted vehicles, failure to report, fines, 168.127
  - Generally, as misdemeanor, 168.10
  - Ignition interlock devices, 171.305
  - Interfering with motor vehicles, labor disputes, 179.11
  - Joyriding, misdemeanor, 609.546
  - Labor dispute sites, violations at, misdemeanor, 179.11, 179.121
  - Leasing violations
    - Lessors, generally, revocation or suspension of license, grounds, 168.27
    - Lessors, motor vehicle sales taxes, payment requirements, 297B.035
    - To limited licensees, misdemeanor, 171.305
    - To unlicensed drivers, misdemeanor, 171.23
  - Lending violations, 171.305
  - Lessees
    - Failure to produce lease agreement, misdemeanor, 169.7995
    - Fictitious lease agreements, misdemeanor, 169.7995
    - School buses, stopping or passing violations, petty misdemeanor, 169.444
  - Lessors
    - School buses, stopping or passing violations, application of law, 169.444
  - Lien violations, gross misdemeanor, 168.35
  - Lights, certain violations, not negligence, 169.48



**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Littering from, in state parks, misdemeanor, 85.20
- Marijuana, possession in, misdemeanor, 152.027
- Misrepresentation, fraud or deceptive practices, 325F.662, 325F.665
- Motor vehicle dealers, generally, 168.27
- Motor vehicles not meeting inspection, operation prohibited, 169.78
- New motor vehicle dealers
  - Contract or franchise violations, motor vehicle sales taxes, payment requirements, 297B.035
  - Generally, revocation or suspension of license, grounds, 168.27
- New motor vehicles, safety and sales violations, 169.469
- Noise limits, 169.693
- Nondisclosure of motor vehicle damage, 325F.6643
- Nondisclosure of warranty coverage and exemptions, 325F.662, 325F.665
- Operating during labor disputes, misdemeanor, 179.121
- Operating vehicle subject to impoundment, misdemeanor, 168.042
- Purchaser's certificate violations
  - Disclosure violations, gross misdemeanor, 297B.12
  - Intent to evade or defeat motor vehicle sales taxes, gross misdemeanor, felony, 297B.10
- Rental violations
  - Failure to produce rental agreement, misdemeanor, 169.7995
  - Fictitious rental agreements, misdemeanor, 169.7995
  - Limited licensees, misdemeanor, 171.305
  - Unlicensed drivers, misdemeanor, 171.23
- Reporting violations, storage, misdemeanor, 168.81
- Right-of-way violations, 169.20
- Rulemaking violations, 169.781
- Safety standards
  - Misdemeanor, 169.468
  - Rulemaking violations, 169.781
- Sales violations
  - Lessors, motor vehicle sales taxes, payment requirements, 297B.035
  - Passenger automobiles with unsafe tires, prohibited, petty misdemeanor, 169.726, 169.727
  - Persons under age 18, misdemeanor, 168.101
  - Retail sales installment contract violations, gross misdemeanors, fines, 168.75
  - Sunday sales, misdemeanor, gross misdemeanor, fines, 168.27, 168.275
- School buses, stopping or passing violations, petty misdemeanor, 169.444
- Serial numbers, destruction or falsifications, 168.10
- Size violations, misdemeanor, 169.80
- State employees, excessive purchases of state surplus property, misdemeanor, 15.054
- Storage, reporting violations, misdemeanor, 168.81
- Tampering, misdemeanor, 609.546
- Theft, see Motor vehicle theft under THEFT
- Traffic violations, see Violations and penalties under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS
- Transfer violations, persons under age 18, misdemeanor, 168.101
- Transportation violations
  - Fines, court costs, 168.053
  - Generally, misdemeanor, 168.056
- Unlawful reassignment of vehicle, persons not parties to contracts, 325F.666
- Unsafe motor vehicles, driving or allowing to be driven, misdemeanor, 169.47
- Used motor vehicle dealers, 168.27, 297B.035
- Use violations, 168.36
- Vehicle identification numbers, 168.10
- Vehicle salvage pools, 168.27
- Weight violations
  - Firewood, 169.81
  - License plates, return, 168.013
  - Misdemeanor, 168.013, 169.80
  - Motor vehicle registration, revocation, grounds, 168.013
  - Motor vehicle sales taxes, additional payment, 168.013

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Weight violations (Cont'd)
  - Nonresidents, release on personal recognizance, prohibited, 169.91
  - Owners, duties, 168.013
  - Produce (farm products), 169.81
  - Reciprocity privileges, cancellation, 168.013
  - Registration cards, surrender, 168.013
  - Wholesalers, 168.27
- Waivers
  - Impounded vehicles, failure to reclaim, deemed waiver of owner or lienholder rights, 168B.06
- Warranties
  - New motor vehicles, 325F.665
  - Used motor vehicles, 325F.662
  - Warranty service by dealers, 80E.04
- Warranty of title
  - Dealers, transfer of title, 168A.11
  - Owners, transfer of title, 168A.10
  - Secured parties, transfer of title, 168A.12
- Waste, see Motor vehicle waste under this topic
- Waste tires, see WASTE TIRES
- Weight and weighing
  - Flood control, vehicles used in, exemptions, 169.03
  - Gross vehicle weight, see Gross weight under this topic
  - Gross weight, see Gross weight under this topic
  - Ice removal vehicles, exemptions, 169.03
  - Limitations, 169.80
  - Manufacturer's sworn statement, requirement, 168.321
  - Records, 169.851
  - Registration, requirements, 168.10
  - Requirement, vehicles stopped by peace officers, 169.85
  - Snow removal vehicles, exemptions, 169.03
  - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
- Weights and measures
  - Records, 169.851
  - State patrol, duties, 299D.06
  - Violations, fines and forfeited bail money, 299D.03
- Wheelage taxes, see WHEELAGE TAXES
- Wheel load
  - Pulpwood transporters, restrictions, 169.863
- Wholesale produce dealers, see Motor vehicles under WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS
- Wholesalers
  - Advertising, disclosure, requirements, 168.27
  - Business hours, 168.27
  - Employees, 168.27
  - Investigations, 168.27
  - Licenses, 168.27
  - Place of business, requirements, 168.27
  - Service of process on, violations, notice, 168.27
  - Subpoenas, generally, 168.27
  - Surety bonds, 168.27
  - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
- Wide loads
  - Baled agricultural products, 169.862
  - Permits, see Oversize vehicle permits under this topic
- Width
  - Limitations, 169.80
  - Over-width vehicles, permits, see Oversize vehicle permits under this topic
  - Road maintenance and repair equipment, exemptions, 169.03
  - Wide loads, see Wide loads under this topic
  - Wide vehicles
    - Identification lamps, see Identification lamps under LIGHTS (MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS)
- Wilderness areas, prohibition, 86A.05
- Windows, see Windows under MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS
- Wrecked vehicles
  - Glass or injurious substances on highway
  - Civil liability, damages, 169.421
- Wreckers
  - Gross weight, defined, 168.011
- Writs
  - Impounded motor vehicles, exclusion, 168B.011

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

- Year
  - Above-market motor vehicles, lists, requirements, 297B.025
  - Certificates of title, requirements, 168A.04, 168A.05
  - Impoundment notices, requirements, 168B.06
  - Motor vehicles using special fuel, reporting requirements, 296.12
  - Purchaser's certificates, requirements, 297B.04
- Yellow flags, see Flags under this topic

**MOTOR VEHICLE SALES FINANCE COMPANIES**

See also FINANCE COMPANIES

See also FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Access to data

- Commerce department, 168.705

Accounts and accounting

- Examinations, 168.705
- Investigations, 168.705
- Requirements, 168.706
- Retention schedules, 168.706

Appeals

- License revocation or suspension, 168.68

Articles of incorporation

- Filing, requirements, 47.08

Attorney fees

- Violations, generally, 168.75

Audits and examinations

- Commerce department, duties, 46.04
- Conditional sales contracts, 168.705

Fees

- Cambridge State Bank judgment, 16A.67, 16A.6701
- Commerce department fees, 46.131, 168.705
- Frequency, 46.04
- Requirements, generally, 46.04

Contested cases

- Removal, directors, trustees, or officers, 46.26, 46.30
- Violations of law, generally, 46.24, 46.26, 46.30

Credit insurance

- Sales, restrictions on commissions, 47.016

Damages

- Violations, generally, 168.75

Definitions

- Banking law, 46.23
- Motor vehicle retail installment sales act, 168.66

Directors, trustees, or officers

- Quorum, lack caused by removal, 46.29
- Removal, 46.26
- Service of process on, 46.33
- Temporary appointments, 46.29
- Violations and penalties
  - Generally, fines, 46.32
  - Orders, gross misdemeanors, 46.32

Employees

- Licensee, duties, 168.68

Examiners, see BANK EXAMINERS

Fees

- Document changes, 46.131
- Examinations
  - Cambridge State Bank judgment, 16A.67, 16A.6701
  - Generally, 46.131, 168.705
- Investigations, 46.05

Fines

- Directors, trustees, or officers, violations, 46.32
- License violations, 168.75

Fraud

- License revocation or suspension, 168.68

Hearings

- License revocation or suspension, 168.68

Inspections

- Retail installment contract complaints, grounds, 168.69

Insurance

- Motor vehicle sales contracts, 168.71

Investigations

- Commerce department powers, generally, 46.05
- Fees, 46.05
- Motor vehicles, conditional sales contracts, 168.705

**MOTOR VEHICLE SALES FINANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits

- Conditional sales contracts, recovery of costs, 168.705
- Counterclaims, violations, 168.75

Licenses

- Application, requirements, 168.67
- Assignability, 168.67
- Commerce department, duties, 168.67
- Fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 168.67
- Generally, 168.67
- Oaths, application, 168.67
- Revocation or suspension, 168.68
- Term, 168.67
- Transferability, 168.67
- Violations, gross misdemeanor, fines, 168.75

Misrepresentation

- License revocation or suspension, grounds, 168.68

Notice received

- License revocation or suspension, hearings, 168.68

Oaths

- Annual reports, requirements, 168.706

Officers, see Directors, trustees, or officers under this topic

Offices

- Licenses and relocation, requirements, 168.67

Orders

- Directors, officers, or trustees, removal from office, 46.26
- License revocation or suspension, 168.68
- Unsafe or unsound practices, cease and desist orders, 46.24

Payments by

- Examination fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 168.705
- License fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 168.67

Payments to

- License fee refunds, 168.67

Purchases by

- Motor vehicle retail sales installment contracts, 168.71

Record keeping

- Commerce department, access, 168.705
- Electronic maintenance and storage, 46.04
- Motor vehicle retail sales installment contracts, 168.706
- Optical image storage systems, 46.04
- Requirements, 168.706
- Retention schedules, 168.706

Reports given

- Annual reports, 168.706
- Motor vehicle retail sales installment contracts, 168.706

Right of entry

- Conditional sales contracts, investigations and examinations, 168.705

Rulemaking

- Accounts and accounting, requirements, 168.706
- General powers, 46.01

Service of process by

- License suspension or revocation orders, investigations and examinations, 168.68

Supervision

- Commerce department, powers, 46.05

Trespass damages

- Violations, generally, 168.75

Trustees, see Directors, trustees, or officers under this topic

Violations and penalties

- Directors, trustees, or officers
  - Generally, fines, 46.26, 46.32
  - Orders, gross misdemeanors, 46.32
- Disobeying laws, generally, 46.24
- Disobeying orders, felony, 46.06
- Generally, damages, attorney fees, 168.75
- License violations
  - Gross misdemeanor, fines, 168.75
  - Revocation or suspension, grounds, 168.68
- Unsafe practices, cease and desist orders, 46.24

**MOTOR VEHICLE SALES TAXES**

See also EXCISE TAXES

Additional taxes

- Axle weight violations, 168.013
- Buses, 168.63 to 168.65

**MOTOR VEHICLE SALES TAXES (Cont'd)**

Additional taxes (Cont'd)  
 Computation, 168.013  
   Gross weight, 168.013  
 Limitations, 168.013  
 Minimum, 168.013  
 Refunds, 168.013  
 Administration  
   Revenue department, duties, 297B.11  
 Affidavits  
   Classic motorcycles, 168.105  
   Refunds, affidavits of nonuse, 168.31  
 Agricultural machinery and equipment  
   Exemptions, 168.012  
 All-terrain vehicles  
   Four-wheel all-terrain vehicles, exemptions, 168.012  
 Ambulances  
   Exemptions, 168.012  
 Amusement parks  
   Nonresidents' motor vehicles, requirements, 168.183  
 Annual additional tax, see Additional taxes under this topic  
 Application of law  
   Administration, 297B.11  
   Armed forces members, nonresident exemptions, 168.04  
   Assessments, 297B.11  
   Audits, 297B.11  
   Collection of tax, 297B.11  
   Impounded license plates, 168.041, 168.042  
   License plates, issuance, 297B.06  
   Motor vehicle registration, issuance, 297B.06  
   Nonresidents, 168.04, 168.211  
   Reciprocity, 168.181, 168.211  
   Tax credits, reciprocity, 297B.08  
 Armed forces members  
   Exemptions  
     Generally, 168.031  
     Nonresidents, application of law, 168.04  
     Procedures, 168.031 to 168.033  
   Proportionate payment, 168.033  
   Refunds, 168.032  
 Assessments  
   Application of law, 297B.11  
 Assignments  
   Refunds, 168.16  
 Audits and examinations  
   Application of law, 297B.11  
 Buses  
   Additional tax, payment, 168.63 to 168.65  
   Apportionment, basis, 168.61, 168.62  
   Determination, 168.62 to 168.64  
   Gross weight, basis, 168.013  
   Intercity buses  
     Apportionment basis, 168.61, 168.62  
     Computation of tax, 168.62  
     Gross weight, basis, 168.013  
     Mileage records, use, 168.63  
     Rate of tax, 168.013  
   Interest, 168.64  
   Intracity buses, rate of tax, 168.013  
   Overpayments, credits, refunds, 168.63  
   Public safety department, duties, 168.62, 168.63  
   Reciprocity, application of law, 168.181  
   Rulemaking, 168.64  
   School buses, rate of tax, 168.013  
 Carnivals  
   Nonresidents' motor vehicles, requirements, 168.183  
 Circuses  
   Nonresidents' motor vehicles, requirements, 168.183  
 Classic cars, 168.10  
 Classic motorcycles, 168.105  
 Collection  
   Application of law, 297B.11  
   Public safety department  
     Agent of revenue department, 297B.11  
     Duties, 297A.211  
   Rulemaking, 297A.211

**MOTOR VEHICLE SALES TAXES (Cont'd)**

Collection (Cont'd)  
   Surtaxes, 168.016  
 Collector military vehicles, 168.10  
 Collector motor vehicles  
   Classic cars, 168.10  
   In lieu taxes, 297B.02, 297B.025  
   Pioneer motor vehicles, 168.10  
   Requirements, 168.10  
   Street rods, 168.10  
 Collegiate license plate applicants, 168.129  
 Commercial zone trucks  
   Rate of tax, 168.013  
 Complaints  
   Evasion or defeat, filing, time, 297B.10  
   Unpaid taxes, 168.33  
 Computation  
   Adjustment, 168.013  
   Base value, use for, 168.013  
   Buses, 168.62  
   Gross weight, 168.013  
 Conflict of laws  
   Reciprocity, 168.012  
 Credits  
   Buses, 168.63  
   Computation, 297B.08  
   Reciprocity, application of law, 297B.08  
 Dealers, see Motor vehicle dealers under this topic  
 Defeat  
   Indictments or complaints, filing, time, 297B.10  
   Motor vehicle purchasers' certificates  
     Aggregated offenses, 297B.10  
     Violations, gross misdemeanor, felony, 297B.10  
 Definitions  
   Exemptions, 297B.03  
   Generally, 297B.01  
 Delinquent taxes  
   Bonds, letters of credit, or certificates of deposit, use, 168.31  
   Complaints, 168.33  
   Lawsuits, 168.31  
   Recovery, enforcement of liens, 168.31  
   Reports about, 168.33  
 Depositing  
   Highway user tax user distribution fund, 168.013  
 Emergency vehicles  
   Exemptions, 168.012  
 Evasion  
   County attorneys, prosecutions, 388.051  
   Gross misdemeanor, 168.35  
   Indictments or complaints, filing, time, 297B.10  
   Motor vehicle purchasers' certificates, 297B.10  
 Exemptions  
   Agricultural machinery and equipment, 168.012  
   All-terrain vehicles, 168.012  
   Ambulances, 168.012, 297B.03  
   Armed forces members  
     Application of law, 168.04  
     Generally, 168.031  
     Nonresidents, 168.04  
     Procedures, 168.031 to 168.033  
   Common carriers, election for general sales tax, 297B.03  
   Corporate or partnership vehicles, transfer, 297B.03  
   Determination by use, 168.012  
   Disabled war veterans, 168.031  
   Driver education vehicles, nonpublic schools, 168.012  
   Emergency vehicles, 168.012  
   Farm trailers, 168.12  
   Federally owned or leased motor vehicles, 297B.03  
   Firefighting apparatus, 168.012  
   Foreign countries, 168.012  
   Foreign states, 168.012  
   Former prisoners of war, 168.125  
   Generally, 168.012, 297B.03  
   Government-owned vehicles, 15.039, 168.012  
   Manufactured homes, 168.012  
   Manufacturers' testing vehicles, 297B.0351

**MOTOR VEHICLE SALES TAXES (Cont'd)****Exemptions (Cont'd)**

- Motorized bicycles, 297B.035
- Motor vehicle dealers, 297B.035
- Motor vehicles not operated on public highways, 168.012
- Motor vehicles purchased by nonresidents, 297B.03
- Nonprofit charitable organization vehicles, 168.012
- Nonresidents, 297B.03
- Public libraries
  - Bookmobiles or delivery vehicles, 297B.03
- School buses, lessees, 123.39
- Schools, vehicles used in automotive training programs, 297B.03
- School vehicles, 168.012
- Semitrailers, 168.012
- Special mobile equipment, 168.012
- Tractors, 168.012
- Vehicles owned by representatives of foreign counties, 168.012

**Failure to pay****Certificate of title**

- Refusal to issue, grounds, 168A.08
- Suspension or revocation, grounds, 168A.23

**Farm trucks**

- Rate of tax, 168.013

**Fees**

- Additional tax, excessive gross weight, 168.013
- Installment payments, 168.31
- Prorated fees, 168.013

**Fire departments**

- Exemptions, 168.012

**Foreign countries**

- Exemptions, 168.012
- Reciprocity, application of law, 168.181

**Foreign states**

- Exemptions, 168.012
- Reciprocity, application of law, 168.181

**Former prisoners of war**

- Exemptions, 168.125

**Forms**

- Public safety department, duties, 168.10

**Government-owned vehicles**

- Exemptions, 168.012

**Gross earnings taxes companies**

- Generally, 168.013
- Payments, requirements, 168.031

**Gross weight**

- Guidelines, 168.013
- Violations, misdemeanor, increased registration, 168.013

**Hearses**

- Generally, 168.013

**Imposition**

- Generally, 297B.02

**Increase**

- Principal and interest, trunk highway bonds, 168.013

**Indictments**

- Evasion or defeat, filing time, 297B.10

**In lieu taxes**

- Collector motor vehicles, 297B.02, 297B.025
- Motor vehicle dealer license plates, annual tax, 297B.035
- Older passenger automobiles, 297B.02, 297B.025
- Public safety department, duties, 297B.025

**Inspectors**

- Reports given, unpaid taxes, 168.33

**Installment payments**

- Bonds, letters of credit, or certificates of deposit, use, 168.31
- Certificates of title, depositing with public safety department, rulemaking, 168A.24
- Generally, 168.31

**Interest**

- Park trailer refunds, 297B.032
- Penalties, 297B.11
- Retailers, refunds, 289A.56

**Interpretation of law**

- Drive-away in transit, 168.181
- Reciprocity, dealers or manufacturers, exemption, 168.181

**Interstate carriers**

- Reciprocity, 168.221

**MOTOR VEHICLE SALES TAXES (Cont'd)****Lawsuits**

- County attorneys, duties, 168.31
- Delinquent taxes, 168.31

**Lienholders**

- Rights, 168.013

**Liens**

- Certificates of title, depositing with public safety department, rulemaking, 168A.24
- Enforcement, recovery of delinquent taxes, 168.31

**Lists**

- Public safety department, duties, 168.33

**Local governments, property**

- Exemption, 15.039

**Manufactured homes**

- Exemptions, 168.012

**Motorcycles**

- Rate of tax, 168.013

**Motorized bicycles**

- Rate of tax, 168.013

**Motor vehicle dealers**

- Duties, generally, 168A.04, 168A.11
- Manufacturers' test vehicle license plate fees, 168.25
- Refunds, 325F.662, 325F.665
- Requirements, 168.27
- Taxation as personal property, exemptions, 168.28
- Withholding, 168.013

**Motor vehicles not operated on public highways**

- Exemptions, 168.012
- Owners, duties, 168.012

**Multistate tax compact, effect, 290.171****Nonresidents**

- Amusement parks, 168.183
- Application of law, 168.181, 168.211
- Carnivals, 168.183
- Circuses, 168.183

**Park trailers**

- Payment requirements, 168.093

**Passenger automobiles**

- Rate of tax, 168.013

**Passenger motor vehicles**

- In lieu taxes, 297B.02, 297B.025

**Payment**

- Dealers, duties, 168.25, 168A.04, 168A.11
- Delinquent taxes, 168.31, 168.33
- Due dates, 168.31
- Gross earnings tax companies, 168.013
- Installment payments, 168.31, 168A.24
- License plates, issuance, 297B.06
- Manufacturers' test vehicle license plate fees, 168.25
- Motor vehicle lessors, requirements, 297B.035
- Motor vehicle registration certificate, 168.11
- Motor vehicle registration, issuance, 297B.06
- New motor vehicle dealers, requirements, 297B.035
- Owners, requirements, 168.013
- Payment in foreign states, application of law, 297B.08
- Purchase of vehicle, 168A.11
- Requirements
  - Generally, 168.09, 168.28

- Specific types of vehicles, see specific vehicle types under this topic

- Temporary nonresident vehicle permits in lieu of, 168.091
- Used motor vehicle dealers, requirements, 297B.035

**Penalties (monetary)**

- Generally, 297B.11
- Interest, 297B.11

**Pickup trucks, see Trucks under this topic****Pioneer motor vehicles, 168.10****Presumptions**

- Motor vehicles, use in state, 297B.07

**Proratable vehicles**

- Prorated fees, 168.013

**Quarterly registration, 168.018****Rates, 297B.02****Rebuilt motor vehicles, 168.10**

## MOTOR

**MOTOR VEHICLE SALES TAXES (Cont'd)****Receipts**

- Issuance, conditional receipts, 168.17
- Violations, 168.36

**Reciprocity**

- Application of law, 168.181, 168.211
- Approval, 168.181
- Conflict of laws, 168.012
- Credits, application of law, 297B.08
- Denial or withdrawal of benefits and privileges, 168.201
- Depositing, 168.231
- Exemptions, 168.181
- Interpretation of law, 168.181
- Interstate carriers, 168.221
- Limitations, 168.181
- Public safety department, powers and duties, 168.187
- Requirements, 168.181
- Rulemaking, 168.221
- Vehicles owned by Minnesota resident+, licenses and domiciled in foreign state, 168.191

**Recreational vehicles**

- Park trailers, payment requirements, 168.093
- Rate of tax, 168.013
- Towed recreational vehicles, 168.013

**Refunds**

- Affidavits of nonuse, requirements, 168.31
- Amount, computation, 297B.031
- Application requirements, 297B.031
- Appropriations for, 168.16, 297B.031
- Armed forces members, active service, 168.032
- Assignment, 168.16
- Buses, 168.63
- Claims, time, 168.16
- Computation, 168.16
- Errors, grounds, 168.16
- Generally, 297B.031
- Indian reservations, refund agreements, 297B.01, 297B.02
- Lemons (motor vehicles), 168.022
- Motor vehicle dealers, 325F.662, 325F.665
- Owners, duties, 168.16
- Park trailer taxes, 297B.032
- Public safety department, duties, 168.16
- Rental vehicles, 168.16
- Reports about, 168.16
- Restrictions, 168.16
- Retailers, interest, 289A.56
- Time, 168.16
- Vehicles destroyed or removed from state, 168.31

**Reports about**

- Motor vehicle registration inspectors, duties, 168.33
- Revenues, government revenues, 297A.47
- Unpaid taxes, 168.33

**Revenues**

- Allocation, 297B.09
- Depositing, 168.25, 297B.02
- Government revenues, reports, 297A.47

**Rulemaking**

- Buses, 168.64
- Collection, 297A.211
- Generally, 297B.11
- Interstate carriers, reciprocity, 168.221
- Motor vehicle dealer refunds, 325F.662, 325F.665

**School buses**

- Exemptions, 123.39
- Rate of tax, 168.013

**School vehicles**

- Exemptions, 168.012, 297B.03

**Special mobile equipment**

- Exemptions, 168.012

**State property**

- Exemption, 15.039

**Statutes of limitations**

- Evasion or defeat, complaints or indictments, filing, 297B.10

**Street roads, 168.10****MOTOR VEHICLE SALES TAXES (Cont'd)****Subject vehicles**

- Generally, 168.28

**Surtaxes**

- Collection, 168.016

**Tractors**

- Exemptions, 168.012
- Rate of tax, 168.013
- Reciprocity, application of law, 168.181
- Truck-tractors, 168.013, 168.181

**Trailers**

- Farm trailers, 168.012, 168.013
- Gross weight basis, 168.013
- Rate of tax, 168.013
- Reciprocity, application of law, 168.181
- Rental trailers, 168.843
- Semitrailers, 168.012, 168.013, 168.181
- Wheelage taxes, exemptions, 168.013

**Trucks**

- Commercial zone trucks, 168.013
- Farm trucks, 168.013
- Pickup trucks, generally, 168.013
- Rate of tax, generally, 168.013
- Reciprocity, 168.181
- Rental trucks
  - Percentage of taxable trucks, determination, 168.842
  - Truck-tractors, 168.013

**Vans, 168.013****Veterans**

- Disabled war veterans, exemptions, 168.031

**Violations and penalties**

- Axle weight violations, additional payments, 168.013
- Evasion or defeat
  - Generally, gross misdemeanor, 168.35
  - Motor vehicle purchasers' certificates, violations, gross misdemeanor, felony, 297B.10
- Generally, misdemeanor, 168.10
- Installment payment violations, 168.31
- Passenger automobiles, payment, 168.123
- Receipts, manufacture, purchase, sale, or use, misdemeanor, 168.36

**Waivers**

- Interstate carriers, reciprocity, 168.221

**MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS****See also BUSINESSES**

Abandoned motor vehicles, reclaiming, see Abandoned vehicles under MOTOR VEHICLES

**Damage appraisals**

- Copies received, 72B.091
- Duties
  - Generally, 72B.091
  - Insurer's facility, boycott prohibited, 72B.092
  - Insurer's representative, access, 72B.092
  - Owner's signature, 72B.092
  - Storage and towing charges, 72B.092

**Full-service stations**

- Service bays, eliminating, payment to franchisee, 80C.146

**Garagekeepers**

- Defined, abandoned motor vehicles, 168B.07

**Gas stations, see GAS STATIONS****Insurance**

- Rural stations, 67A.31

**Location**

- Controlled access highways, restrictions, 160.08

**Reports given**

- Motor vehicles struck by bullets, 169.09
- Traffic accidents, see TRAFFIC ACCIDENT REPORTS

**Signs**

- Specific service signs, requirements, 160.292, 160.293

**Violations and penalties**

- Motor vehicles struck by bullets, failure to report, misdemeanor, 169.09

**Waste oil burners, approved**

- Installation and use permitted, 299F.015

**MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS (Cont'd)**

Zoning  
 Restricted residence districts, 462.12

**MOUND (CITY)**

See also CITIES  
 Lake Minnetonka conservation district, see Lake Minnetonka conservation district under LAKE CONSERVATION DISTRICTS

**MOUNDS VIEW (CITY)**

See also CITIES  
 Ramsey County health department, agreement with, 383A.12  
 School district, see Independent school district 621 (Mounds View) under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

**MOURNING DOVES**

See also BIRDS  
 Protected wild animals, defined as including doves, 97A.015  
 Taking, prohibited, 97B.731

**MOVIES**

See also AUDIOVISUALS

See also SHOWS

Application of law

Licenses, 326.526

Armed forces members

License exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

Artistic activities

Appropriations for, local governments, 471.941

Cancellation

Distribution restrictions, prohibited, 326.524

Exhibitors rights, 326.523

Churches

License exemption, 326.526

Colleges and universities

License exemption, 326.526

Corporations

Directors, officers, or agents, license violations, 326.53

Definitions

Employments licensed by state, 326.01, 326.523

Distribution

Certain restrictions, prohibited, 326.524

Generally, 326.523

Distributors

Defined, 326.01

Notice received, cancellation, 326.523

Educational organizations

License exemption, 326.526

Exhibitors

Cancellation rights, 326.523

Defined, 326.01

Licenses, requirements, 326.523

Federal employees

License exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

Fines

License violations, 326.53

Fraternal organizations

License exemption, 326.526

Funding, see Funding under ARTS BOARD

Library property

Damage, removal or detention, see Violations and penalties under PUBLIC LIBRARIES

Licenses

Defined, 326.01

Distribution restrictions, prohibited, 326.523

Exemptions, 326.526, 326.55, 326.56

Exhibitors, requirements, 326.523

Violations, gross misdemeanor, fine, 326.53

Voiding, grounds, 326.525

Mail and mailing

Cancellation, notice, 326.523

Obscene movies

Admission of minors

Evidence, use of rating system, 617.297

Gross misdemeanor, 617.294, 617.296

Drive-in theaters, 617.298, 617.299

**MOVIES (Cont'd)**

Religious organizations and societies

License exemption, 326.526

Schools

License exemption, 326.526

Violations and penalties

Licenses

Violations, gross misdemeanor, fine, 326.53

Voiding, grounds, 326.525

**MOVIE THEATERS**

See also THEATERS

Drive-in theaters

Obscene movies

Definitions, 617.298

Prohibition, misdemeanor, 617.299

Employees

Liability, sexually explicit material, 617.295

Movies, see MOVIES

Obscene movies, see Obscene movies under MOVIES

**MOVING COMPANIES**

See also MOTOR CARRIERS

Building movers, see BUILDING MOVERS

Gross earnings taxes, see GROSS EARNINGS TAXES

Packing materials

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.25

**MOVING WALKS**

See ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS, AND MOVING WALKS

**MOWER COUNTY**

See also COUNTIES

Blazing Star Trail, 85.015

Boundaries, 2.01

Cities in

Austin, see AUSTIN (CITY)

Congressional district, 2.742

Historic places

Cook-Hornel house, 138.664

Judicial district, 2.722

Lake Louise State Park, 85.012

Legislative districts, 2.303, 2.343

Prairie Wildflower Trail, 85.015

Shooting Star Trail, 85.015

South zone, Minnesota coordinate system, 505.18

Trout streams

Methods of taking fish, 97C.003

**MSRS CORRECTIONAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND**

See also RETIREMENT PLANS

Accounts and accounting

Financial reporting requirements, 356.20, 356.215

Refund repayments, 356.81

Accumulated contributions

Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65

Actuarial valuations

Alternative valuations, 356.23

Application of law, 356.215

Assessments for, 3.85

Assumptions, generally, 356.215

Contents, 356.215

Copies, 356A.07

Definitions, 356.215

Disclosure, 356.215

Expenses, 356.215

Financial reporting requirements, 356.20

Interpretation of law, 356.22

Investment expenses, 356.215

Legislature, rights, 356.22

Modifications after 1991, 356.217

Pensions and retirement commission, duties, 3.85

Plan summary, 356.215

Policy of state, 356.215

Reports about, 3.85, 356.215

Supplemental actuarial valuations, 356.23

Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215

**MSRS CORRECTIONAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND  
(Cont'd)**

- Actuaries**
  - Actuarial valuations, duties, see Actuarial valuations under this topic
  - Approved actuary, defined, 356.215
- Administration**
  - Expenses, 356.215
  - Minnesota state retirement system, duties, 352.92
- Age of retirement**
  - Early retirement, 352.93, 356.70
  - Generally, 352.93
  - Normal retirement age, defined, 353.01, 354A.011
  - Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32
- Annuities**
  - Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65
  - Bounce back annuities, 352.116
  - Combined service annuities, 356.30
  - Deferred annuities, 352.94, 356.30
  - Early retirement annuities, see Early retirement under this topic
  - Joint and survivor annuities, 352.116
  - Normal retirement annuities, see Normal retirement annuities under this topic
  - Optional annuities, see Optional annuities under this topic
  - Payment, date, 356.40
  - Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32
  - Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.81
- Application of law**
  - Actuarial valuations, 356.215
  - Combined service annuities, 356.30
  - Covered salary limitation, exception, 356.611
  - Employee contributions, 356.62
  - Insurance or insurance companies law, exclusion, 352.16
  - Investment performance reports, 356.218
  - Minnesota state retirement system, generally, 352.951
  - Successor organizations, 356.20, 356.215
  - Termination of plan or fund, 356.001
- Appropriations from**
  - Disbursements, generally, 352.911
- Assets**
  - Definitions, 356.215, 356.615
  - Interpretation of law, 356.615
  - Investment diversification, 356A.06
  - Title, holding, 356A.06
  - Unneeded assets, certification, 11A.23
- Audits and examinations**
  - Financial reporting requirements, 356.20
- Beneficiaries**
  - Payments to, 356.001
- Benefit provisions**
  - Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
  - Discrepancies, plan document governs over summary, 356A.07
  - Executive director, duties, 356A.07
  - Government entities, duties, 356A.07
  - Summaries, distribution, 356A.07
- Benefit recipients**
  - Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
- Benefits**
  - Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65
  - Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303
  - Definitions, 356A.01
  - Disability benefits, see Disability benefits under this topic
  - Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
  - Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001
  - Payment, date, 356.40
  - Provisions, 356A.01, 356A.07
  - Survivor benefits, 356.303, 356.41, 356.87
  - Termination of plan or fund, procedure, 356.001
- Bounce back annuities**
  - Effective date, 352.116
  - Generally, 352.116
- Breach of fiduciary duty**
  - Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10
  - Generally, 356A.09
  - Indemnification, 356A.11
  - Lawsuits, 356A.12

**MSRS CORRECTIONAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND  
(Cont'd)**

- Breach of fiduciary duty (Cont'd)**
  - Remedies, 356A.09
- Buybacks**
  - CETA-funded employees, 356.452, 356.453
  - Prior service credit, 356.30
  - Service credit, wrongful discharges, 356.50
- Certificates and certification**
  - Unneeded assets, 11A.23
- CETA-funded employees**
  - Exclusion from coverage, 356.45
  - Interpretation of law, 356.454, 356.455
  - Refunds, 356.452, 356.455
- Chief administrative officer, duties, see Executive director under MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)**
- Cofiduciaries**
  - Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
  - Duties, generally, 356A.10
  - Liability, 356A.10
  - Service of process on, 356A.12
- Combined investment funds**
  - Deposits, 352.911
- Combined service annuities**
  - Amount, formula, 356.30
  - Application of law, 356.30
  - Deferred annuities, 356.30
  - Service credit, formula, 356.30
- Combined service disability benefits**
  - Amount, computation, 356.302
  - Definitions, 356.302
  - Entitlement, requirements, 356.302
- Combined service survivor benefits**
  - Amount, computation, 356.303
  - Definitions, 356.303
  - Entitlement, requirements, 356.303
- Compensation and salaries**
  - Definitions, 352.93, 356.302, 356.303, 356.61
  - Fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08
- Contested cases**
  - Adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07
- Continuing education**
  - Fiduciaries, requirements, 356A.13
  - Governing boards, duties, 356A.13
- Contributions to more than one public retirement plan**
  - Interpretation of law, 353.01
  - Restrictions, 354.094
- Cooperation**
  - Early retirement reports, 356.70
- Copies**
  - Benefit provision summaries, 356A.07
  - Financial reports and evaluations, 356A.07
  - Plan documents, 356A.07
- Costs, payment**
  - Allowable expenses, 356.001
- Covered correctional service**
  - Additional classifications, certification, 352.91
  - Corrections department, duties, 352.91
  - Defined, 352.91
  - Employee relations department, duties, 352.91
  - Human services department, duties, 352.91
  - Legislative advisory commission, duties, 352.91
  - Pensions and retirement commission, duties, 352.91
- Covered employees**
  - Actuarial valuations, 356.215
  - Contributions, see Employee contributions under this topic
  - Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.305
  - Definitions
    - Employee contribution pickup, 356.62
    - Generally, 352.91
    - Loss of survivor benefits, 356.305
    - Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
  - Erroneous coverage, correction, 352.91
  - Exclusions from coverage
    - CETA-funded employees, 356.454, 356.455

**MSRS CORRECTIONAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND (Cont'd)**

- Covered employees (Cont'd)**
  - Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.80
  - Payments to
    - Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
  - Reports received
    - Benefit provisions, summaries, plan documents, 356A.07
    - Employee contribution pick ups, 356.62
    - Financial reports, 356.20, 356A.07
    - Investment performance reports, 356.218
  - Representation
    - Minnesota state retirement system, board of directors, 352.03
- Covered governmental entity**
  - Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
  - Duties, see Employers under this topic
- Covered salary**
  - Limitation, 356.611
- Creation, 352.911**
- Custodian bank accounts**
  - Establishment, 356.001
- Data**
  - Access, marriage dissolution actions, 356.80
- Dedicated fund**
  - Assets defined as, 356.615
  - Credits to, abandoned contributions, annuities, or benefits, 356.65
  - Uses, prohibitions, 356.615
- Deferred annuities**
  - Augmentation
    - Combined service annuities, 356.30
    - Generally, 352.94
  - Eligibility, 352.94
- Deferred compensation, see STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN**
- Definitions**
  - Actuarial valuations, 356.215
  - Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303
  - Employee contribution pick up, 356.62
  - Loss of survivor benefits, 356.305
  - Maximum annual benefits, 356.61
  - Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
  - Retirement annuity application procedure, 356.371
- Depositories**
  - Amount deposited, restriction, 356A.06
  - Designation, 356A.06
- Deposits to**
  - Employee and employer contributions, 352.911
  - Investment income, 352.911
- Disability benefits**
  - Accrual, 352.95
  - Adjustments, certain recipients, 356.41
  - Amount, formula, 352.95
  - Application for, 352.95
  - Augmentation, 352.95
  - Board of directors, duties, 356.61
  - Combined service disability benefits, 356.302
  - Definitions, 356.371, 356.61
  - Discontinuation of benefits, 352.95
  - Eligibility, 352.95
  - Employment leave of absence status, certification, 352.95
  - Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87
  - Maximum annual benefits, 356.61
  - Medical advisor, Minnesota state retirement system, duties, 352.95
  - Medical examinations, requirements, 352.95
  - Non-job-related disabilities, 352.95
  - Normal retirement age status, 352.95
- Offsets**
  - Employment earnings, 352.95
  - Workers' compensation, 176.021, 352.95
- Optional annuities, 352.95**
- Reports about, 352.95**
- Years of service, 352.95**
- Disbursements, generally, 352.911**
- Disclosure**
  - Actuarial valuations, 356.215

**MSRS CORRECTIONAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND (Cont'd)**

- Disclosure (Cont'd)**
  - Fiduciaries**
    - Economic interest statements, 356A.06
    - Felony convictions, 356A.03
    - Investments, 356A.06
    - Public access, requirements, 356A.06
    - Financial reporting requirements, 356.20
- Dissolution of marriage**
  - Retirement benefits or rights, information regarding, 356.80
- Early retirement**
  - Actuarial valuations, 352.93, 353.30
  - Age, 352.93
  - Application for, 352.93
  - Application of law
    - Generally, 352.116
    - Public employees retirement association, 353.71
    - Teachers retirement, Minneapolis, Saint Paul, and Duluth, 354A.31
  - Eligibility, 353.30
  - Employee insurance benefits, eligibility, 43A.24
  - Reports about, 356.70
  - Requirements, 356.70
  - Years of service, 352.93
- Economic interest statements**
  - Copies to ethical practices board, 356A.06
  - Federal disclosure form in lieu of, 356A.06
  - Fiduciaries, requirements, 356A.06
- Employee contributions**
  - Amount, 352.92
  - Application of law, 356.62
  - Collection of, 352.911
  - Definitions, 356.62
  - Depositing, 352.911
  - Employers, pick up after 1982, 356.62
  - Federal compensation limits, 356.611
  - Partial refund at retirement, 352.93
  - Reports about, 356.62
  - Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50
- Employees of the retirement plan**
  - Indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11
- Employees, see Covered employees under this topic**
- Employer contributions**
  - Amount, 352.029, 352.92
  - CETA-funded employees, 356.453
  - Collection of, 352.911
  - Depositing, 352.911
  - Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50
- Employers**
  - Benefit provision summaries, duties, 356A.07
  - Certificates and certification
    - Disability benefit applicants, leave of absence status, 352.95
  - Contributions, see Employer contributions under this topic
  - Filing with
    - Investment performance reports, 356.218
  - Reports given
    - Employee contribution pick ups, 356.62
  - Reports received
    - Financial reports, 356.20
- Employing units, duties, see Employers under this topic**
- Exclusions from coverage**
  - CETA-funded employees, 356.454, 356.455
- Experience studies**
  - Contents, 356.215
  - Defined, 356.215
  - Pensions and retirement commission, duties, 3.85
  - Reports about, 3.85, 356.215
- Fiduciaries**
  - Activities, generally, 356A.02
  - Assets, title, 356A.06
  - Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12
  - Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08
  - Continuing education, 356A.13
  - Definitions, 356A.01
  - Direct or indirect profits, prohibited, 356A.06
  - Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06



**MSRS CORRECTIONAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND  
(Cont'd)****Fiduciaries (Cont'd)**

Duties, 356A.02, 356A.04, 356A.05  
 Economic interest statements, 356A.06  
 Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03  
 Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13  
 Investments, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06  
 Prohibited transactions, 356A.06  
 Service of process on, 356A.12  
 Standard of conduct, 356A.04

**Financial reports**

Administrative officials, duties, 356.20  
 Alternative reports, 356.23  
 Audits, 356.20  
 Board of directors, duties, 356.20  
 Contents, forms, 356.20  
 Copies, distribution, 356.20, 356A.07  
 Successor organizations, application of law, 356.20

**Former covered employees**

Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.80

**Funds and accounts**

Custodial bank accounts, 356.001  
 Dedicated fund, 356.615, 356.65

**Governing board of a pension plan**

Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01

Generally, see Board of directors under MINNESOTA STATE

RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

**Governing body rules and policies**

Plan documents, governing body rules and policies defined as  
 Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01

**Governmental subdivisions, duties, see Employers under this topic****Insurance**

Public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87

**Interest rates**

Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
 CETA-funded employees, 356.452, 356.453, 356.455  
 Forfeited service, refund repayments, 356.306  
 Refunds, 352.93

**Interpretation of law**

Actuarial valuations, 356.22  
 CETA-funded employees, 356.454, 356.455  
 Investments, 356.615  
 Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32  
 Refund repayments, 356.306  
 Termination of plan or fund, 356.001  
 Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.22

**Investment of funds**

Amount deposited, restriction, 356A.06  
 Authorized investments, 356A.06  
 Brokers, duties, 356A.06  
 Depositories, designation, 356A.06  
 Disclosure, requirements, 356A.06  
 Diversification, 356A.06  
 Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06  
 Generally, 352.911  
 Interpretation of law, 356.615  
 Investment expenses

Defined, retirement plan actuarial valuations, 356.215

Investment restrictions, notice to brokers, 356A.06

Liquidity, minimum requirements, 356A.06

Policy statement, 356.219

Reports about, 356.218, 356.219

**Investment performance report**

Application of law, 356.218  
 Contents, forms, 356.218  
 Copies, 356.218  
 Data classification, 356.218  
 Executive director, duties, 356.218

**Joint and survivor annuities, 352.116****Lawsuits**

Breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12

**Liability**

Cofiduciaries, 356A.10  
 Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01  
 Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215, 326.22

**MSRS CORRECTIONAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND  
(Cont'd)****Mail and mailing**

Benefit distribution notice, 356.001  
 Retirement annuities, information, completed applications,  
 356.371

**Members, see Covered employees under this topic****Normal retirement annuities**

Accrual, 352.93  
 Age, 352.93  
 Amount, formula, 352.115, 352.93  
 Application for, 352.93  
 Application of law  
 Generally, 352.115  
 Public employees retirement association, 353.29  
 Teachers retirement association, formula program, 354.44  
 Teachers retirement, Minneapolis, Saint Paul, and Duluth,  
 354A.31

Average salary, defined, 352.93

Completed applications, copies to spouses, 356.371

Definitions, 356.371, 356.61

Early retirement, reduction, 352.93

Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87

Maximum annual benefits, 356.61

Minnesota state retirement system, duties, 356.61

Optional annuities, see *Optional annuities under this topic*

Payments, time, 352.93

Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32

Refunds, see *Refunds under this topic*

Years of service, 352.93

**Notice given**

Investment restrictions, 356A.06

**Notice received**

Brokers, acknowledgment of investment restrictions, 356A.06

**Optional annuities**

Bounce back annuities, 352.116

Definitions, 356.371

Disability benefits, requirements, 352.95

Effective date, 352.95

Information summaries, distribution, 356.371

Joint and survivor annuities, 352.116

Minnesota state retirement system, duties, 352.116

**Payments by**

Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001

Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02

Health insurance premiums, 356.87

**Payments to**

Health insurance, administrative expenses, 356.87

**Plan documents**

Copies to members, 356A.07

Defined, public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01

**Policy of state, 352.90****Portability with other retirement plans**

Legislators retirement plan, 3A.12

Minneapolis employees retirement fund, 422A.16

Minnesota state retirement system, 352.72, 352.93, 352.95

Public employees retirement association, 353.71

Teachers retirement association, 354.60

Teachers retirement, Minneapolis, Saint Paul, and Duluth,  
 354A.39

**Postretirement investment fund, participation, 352.911****Prior service credit**

CETA-funded employees, 356.453

Purchases, reserves requirements, 356.30

**Proportionate retirement annuities**

Amount, calculation, 356.32

Application for, 356.32

Interpretation of law, 356.32

**Public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87****Purpose, 356.001****Record keeping**

Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02

**Records**

CETA-funded employees, 356.453

Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06

Reduced retirement annuities, see *Early retirement under this topic*

**MSRS CORRECTIONAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND (Cont'd)**

- Refunds
  - CETA-funded employees, 356.452, 356.455
  - Employee contributions, partial return at retirement, 352.93
  - Interest rates, 352.93
  - Repayment to
    - CETA-funded employees, 356.452, 356.453
    - Combined service annuities, 356.30
    - Forfeited service credit, 356.306
    - Individual retirement accounts, using, 356.81
    - Interpretation of law, 356.306
    - Legislators retirement plan, 3A.12
    - Minneapolis employees retirement fund, 422A.22
    - Minnesota state retirement system, 352.72
    - Public employees retirement association, 353.71
    - Qualified annuities, using, 356.81
    - Requirements, 356.81
    - Teachers retirement association, 354.50
- Reports given
  - Actuarial valuations, 356.215
  - Early retirement, 356.70
  - Experience studies, 356.215
  - Financial reports, 356.20, 356.23
  - Investment of funds, 356.218, 356.219
  - Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.80
- Reports received
  - Actuarial valuations, 356.215
  - Experience studies, 356.215
- Reserves
  - Prior service credit purchases, requirements, 356.30
- Retirement annuities, see Normal retirement annuities under this topic
- Rule of 90, eligibility, 353.30
- Service credit
  - Combined service annuities, 356.30
  - Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303
  - Forfeited service, refund repayments, 356.306
  - Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32
  - Restored service credit, 356.306
  - Wrongful discharges, 356.50
- Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY
- Special teacher, defined, 352.91
- Spouses
  - Retirement annuities, requirements, 356.371
- State aid
  - Withholding
    - Investment reporting noncompliance, grounds, 356.219
- Statutes of limitations
  - Breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12
- Successor organizations
  - Application of law, 356.20, 356.215
- Surviving child
  - Defined, combined service survivor benefits, 356.303
  - Survivor benefits, 356.303, 356.41, 356.87
- Surviving spouses
  - Defined, combined service survivor benefits, 356.303
  - Survivor benefits, 356.303, 356.41, 356.87
- Survivor annuities, see Survivor benefits under this topic
- Survivor benefits
  - Adjustments, certain recipients, 356.41
  - Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303
  - Definitions, 356.303, 356.305
  - Forfeiture
    - Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.305
  - Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87
  - Recovery
    - Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.305
  - Suspension
    - Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.305
- Survivors
  - Defined, loss of survivor benefits, 356.305
  - Survivor benefits, see Survivor benefits under this topic

**MSRS CORRECTIONAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND (Cont'd)**

- Termination of plan or fund
  - Application of law, 356.001
  - Benefits, members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001
  - Board of trustees, duties, 356.001
  - Distribution of benefits, 356.001
  - Interpretation of law, 356.001
- Unfunded actuarial accrued liability
  - Actuarial valuations, 356.215
  - Defined, 356.215
  - Interpretation of law, 356.22
- Vesting requirements
  - Disability benefits, 352.95
  - Early retirement, 352.93, 356.70
  - Generally, 352.93
  - Service credit, see Service credit under this topic
- Violations and penalties
  - Fiduciaries, felony violations, service prohibition, 356A.03
  - Investment reporting, noncompliance, state aid withholding, 356.219
  - Prohibited transactions, defined, 356A.06
  - Surviving beneficiaries
    - Charge or conviction of causing member's death, loss of survivor benefits, 356.305
- Wrongful discharges
  - Allowable service credit, 356.50
  - Employee and employer contributions, 356.50
  - Grounds, 356.50
- MTRFA**
  - See MINNEAPOLIS TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (MTRFA)
- MUDMINNOWS**
  - See also MINNOWS
  - Minnows, defined as including mudminnows, 97A.015
- MUFFINS**
  - State muffin, see STATE MUFFIN
- MUFFLERS (MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS)**
  - See also MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS
  - Motorboats, 86B.521
  - Requirements
    - Generally, 169.69
  - Snowmobiles, 84.86, 84.871
  - Violations and penalties
    - Generally, 169.69
- MULES**
  - See also EQUINES
  - Bills of sale, requirements, 35.830
  - Brands, see BRANDS
  - Damage by
    - Liability, nonprofit organizations, 604A.12
  - Damage to
    - Claims, county payments, amounts, 347.15
  - Definitions
    - Animal health law, 35.821
    - Livestock activities, liability, 604A.12
    - Livestock market agency and dealer licensing act, 17A.03
    - Packers and stockyards act, 31B.02
  - Farriers
    - Mechanics and material suppliers liens, see Farriers under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS
  - Liens on
    - Farriers, generally, 514.23 to 514.34
  - Marks, see MARKS
  - Prima facie evidence
    - Sale, 35.830
  - Running at large, see RUNNING AT LARGE
  - Sale
    - Bills of sale, requirements, 35.830
    - Prima facie evidence, 35.830
  - Transportation
    - Bills of sale, requirements, 35.830

**MULTICOUNTY HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES**

See also COUNTY HOUSING AUTHORITIES

See also HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES

Areas of operation

Defined, 469.002

Generally, 469.005

Certificates and certification

Commissioners, certificates of appointment, 469.006

Commissioners, appointment, terms of office, 469.006

Continuation of active city authorities, 469.005

Created, 469.004

Duties, generally, 469.004

Finding, 469.004

Hearings

Resolutions, adopting, 469.005

Housing development projects

Powers, generally, 469.007

Interpretation of law

City housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.008

Powers, generally, 469.007

Resolutions

Certified copies, filing, 469.004

Filing, 469.004

Hearings, 469.005

Sufficiency and conclusiveness, 469.004

**MULTICOUNTY, MULTITYPE LIBRARY SYSTEM ADVISORY COMMITTEES**

See also COMMITTEES

Generally, 134.351

**MULTICOUNTY, MULTITYPE LIBRARY SYSTEMS**

See also LIBRARIES

Advisory committees, see MULTICOUNTY, MULTITYPE LIBRARY SYSTEM ADVISORY COMMITTEES

Affirmative action

Affirmative action in state contracts, requirements, 363.073

Agreements, 134.351

Data

Administration, application of law, 13.40

Borrowers' records, classification, disclosure, 13.40

Defined

Public libraries, 134.001

Employees

Governments' immunity from liability, 466.03

Indemnification, 466.07

Limitation of liability, 466.04

Establishment, 134.351

Gifts to, 134.351

Governing boards

Combined boards, 134.351

Members

Appointment, 134.351

Grants to

Authorizing, 134.32

Development grants, 134.353

Eligibility, 134.351

Operating grants, 134.354

Reports about, 134.351

Liability

Tort liability, see Tort liability under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

Materials

Reserved materials, release, 13.40

Municipality

Defined as, tort liability of local governments, 466.01

Notice received

Claim for loss or injury, 466.05

Property

Damage or detention, petty misdemeanor, 609.541

Removal, misdemeanor, 609.541

Title to, 134.351

Reciprocal services, 134.351

Records

Borrowers' records, classification, disclosure, 13.40

Reports given, 134.351

**MULTICOUNTY, MULTITYPE LIBRARY SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Services, 134.351

**MULTICULTURAL ADVISORY COUNCIL**

See also COUNCILS

Librarians of color program, duties, 134.155

Teachers of color program, duties, 125.623

**MULTICULTURAL EDUCATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

See also COMMITTEES

Generally, 126.82

**MULTIDISCIPLINARY CHILD PROTECTION TEAMS**

See CHILD WELFARE

**MULTI-PARTY ACCOUNTS**

See also BANK ACCOUNTS

Beneficiaries

Ownership, 524.6-202

Children, see Minors under this topic

Creditors, rights, 524.6-207

Credit unions, 52.131

Custodial trustees, designation

Custodial trusts, 529.03

Decedents estates, 524.6-201 to 524.6-214

Definitions, 524.6-201

Evidence

Ownership during lifetime, 524.6-203

Right of survivorship, 524.6-204

Financial institutions

Discharge from claims for amounts paid, 524.6-211

Liability, 524.6-202

Payments

Death or disability, payments after, 524.6-209

Discharges from claims, 524.6-211

P.O.D. accounts, payment of, 524.6-210

Signature of one party, payment on, 524.6-208

Protection of, 524.6-202, 524.6-208, 524.6-212

Setoffs, 524.6-202, 524.6-212

Forms (documents)

Power of attorney, accounts with no survivorship rights, 524.6-213

Survivorship accounts, 524.6-213

Joint accounts

Defined, 524.6-201

Ownership during lifetime, 524.6-203

Lawsuits

Actions to recover balance due

Statutes of limitations, 541.10

Minors

Party to joint accounts, 524.6-208, 524.6-209

Multiparty accounts act, Minnesota

Citation, 524.6-214

Definitions, 524.6-201

Generally, 524.6-201 to 524.6-214

Net contributions

Defined, 524.6-201

Nontestamentary transfers

Rights of survivorship, 524.6-206

Ownership

Beneficiaries, 524.6-202

Lifetime of parties, 524.6-203

Party

Defined, 524.6-201

Minor as, 524.6-208, 524.6-209

Payments

Definitions

Signature of one party, 524.6-208

Sums on deposit, 524.6-201

P.O.D. accounts

Defined, 524.6-201

Ownership during lifetime, 524.6-203

Payment of, 524.6-210

Savings banks, 50.17

P.O.D. payees

Defined, 524.6-201

Power of attorney

Accounts with no survivorship rights, 524.6-213

**MULTI-PARTY ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)**

Probate, generally, 524.6-201 to 524.6-214

Proof of death

Defined, 524.6-201

P.O.D. accounts, payments, 524.6-210

Requests

Defined, 524.6-201

Savings associations

Deposits, rights of owners, 51A.262, 51A.27

Savings banks

Deposits, rights of owners, 50.17

Setoffs

Financial institutions, 524.6-202, 524.6-212

Signatures

Payment on signature of one party, 524.6-208

Sums on deposit, 524.6-201

Survivorship

Account contracts, 524.6-206

Forms, 524.6-213

Rights of survivorship

Generally, 524.6-204

Nontestamentary transfers, 524.6-206

Notice to financial institutions, 524.6-205

Transfers

Nontestamentary transfers

Rights of survivorship, 524.6-206

Withdrawals, 524.6-201

**MULTIPLE DWELLINGS**

See also DWELLINGS

Alarm and communication systems

Inspections, exemption, 326.244

Apartment buildings, see APARTMENT BUILDINGS

Application of law

Electric meters, energy conservation standards, 216C.27

Boarding and lodging houses, see BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES

Buildings

Multiple dwellings defined as

Tenants' remedies, forcible entry and unlawful detainer, 566.18

Cable companies, access, see Multiple dwellings, access to under CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Candidates, access, 211B.20

Common interest communities, see COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES

Condominiums, see CONDOMINIUMS

Construction or alteration

Consultation, investigation, or evaluation services

Professional license requirements, exceptions, 326.03, 326.06

Disabled persons, use and access requirements, 363.03

Cooperative apartments, see COOPERATIVE APARTMENTS

Covered multifamily dwellings

Defined, unfair discriminatory practices, 363.03

Disabled persons

Construction requirements, 363.03

Discrimination, 363.03

Rental property, see Dwellings under DISABLED PERSONS

Duplexes, see DUPLEXES

Dwelling units, defined, 238.22

Electric meters

Application of law, 216C.27

Energy conservation standards, requirements, 216C.27

Energy conservation

Applicable energy efficiency standards, defined, 216C.27

Efficiency standards, existing residences, rulemaking, 216C.27

Fire code

Stairways, enclosed, exception, 299F.011

Fire extinguishers, 299F.361

Group residential housing, see GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING

Homesteads

Multiple dwellings defined as

Property tax refund act, 290A.03

Leases, requirements, 504.012

**MULTIPLE DWELLINGS (Cont'd)**

Low-rent public housing, see Dwellings under LOW-INCOME PERSONS

Multiple dwelling complex

Defined, cable companies, access, 238.22

Neighborhood real estate trusts, see NEIGHBORHOOD REAL ESTATE TRUSTS

Owners

Cable communications systems, duties regarding, 238.23

Posting (notices)

Rights and obligations, landlords and tenants, 471.9995

Public nuisances, see PUBLIC NUISANCES

Remodelers, see Residential remodelers under RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS

Residences

Multiple dwellings defined as

Energy conservation standards, 216C.27

Residential building contractors, see RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS

Residential real estate

Defined, residential contractors, 326.83

Residential rental property

Disabled persons, see Dwellings under DISABLED PERSONS

Landlords

Written leases, failure to provide, penalty, 504.012

Written leases

Tenants, information regarding, 504.012

When required, 504.012

Residential use

Defined, common interest communities, 515B.1-103

Rulemaking

Energy efficiency standards, existing residences, 216C.27

Specialty contractors, see Specialty contractors under RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS

Stairs

Enclosed stairways not required, fire code, exception, 299F.011

Enclosed stairways, state building code, requirements, 16B.61

Stories

Defined, fire code, public safety department, 299F.011

Telephone service

Private shared telecommunications services, 237.68

Tenement houses, see TENEMENT HOUSES

Townhouses, see TOWNHOUSES

Triplexes

Owner-occupied triplexes

Valuation of property, excluded improvements, 273.11

Valuation of property

Market value

Automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, exclusion, 273.11

Owner-occupied triplexes, excluded improvements, 273.11

Zoning

Variances

Day care facilities, 462.357

State licensed residential facilities, 462.357

**MULTIPLE EMPLOYERS WELFARE ARRANGEMENTS (MEWAS)**

See also HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Definitions

Small employer health benefit act, 62L.02

Fraud, see Insurance fraud under INSURANCE

Health carriers

Small employer health benefit act, see Health carriers under SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS

Notice given

Small employer health benefit plans, cessation of business, 62L.09

Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements

Agents or brokers

Filing, requirements, 62H.16

Prohibitions prior to filing, 62H.11

Defenses

Lack of knowledge not a defense, 62H.15

Definitions, 62H.10

Exclusions, 62H.10

## MULTIPLE

**MULTIPLE EMPLOYERS WELFARE ARRANGEMENTS (MEWAS) (Cont'd)**

- Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements (Cont'd)
  - Filing, requirements
    - Agents or brokers, restrictions prior to filing, 62H.11
    - Effect, 62H.15
    - Incomplete filing, effect, 62H.16
    - Licensed insurers, restrictions prior to filing, 62H.14
    - Material changes, amendments, 62H.16
    - Purpose, 62H.15
    - Required documents, 62H.16
    - Third party administrators, restrictions prior to filing, 62H.14
  - Liability
    - Claims or losses, failure to pay, 62H.17
  - Licensed insurers
    - Filing, requirements, 62H.16
    - Prohibitions prior to filing, 62H.14
    - Stop-loss coverage, filing requirements, 62H.14
  - Organizational documents
    - Filing, requirements, 62H.16
  - Third party administrators
    - Filing, requirements, 62H.16
    - Prohibitions prior to filing, 62H.14
  - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
  - Violations and penalties
    - Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements
      - Claims or losses, failure to pay, liability, 62H.17
      - Lack of knowledge not a defense, 62H.15

**MULTISTATE TAX COMMISSION**

See also INTERSTATE COMMISSIONS

## Access

- Tax return data, 270B.12
- Accounts and accounting, 290.171
- Advisory committee, 290.173
- Alternates, 290.171, 290.172
- Arbitration board, 290.171
- Audits and examinations, 290.171, 290.174
- Budget, 290.171
- Bylaws, 290.171
- Committees, 290.171
- Data, confidentiality, 290.171
- Duties and powers, 290.171
- Employees, 290.171
- Establishment, 290.171
- Executive director, 290.171
- Inspections
  - Tax returns, 270B.12
- Interpretation of law, 290.171
- Meetings, 290.171
- Members, 290.171, 290.172
- Notice given
  - Enactment of compact, 290.171
- Notice received
  - Arbitration requests, 290.171
- Officers, 290.171
- Orders, 290.171
- Receipts and disbursements, 290.171
- Reports given, 290.171
- Reports received
  - Arbitration decisions, 290.171
- Rules and procedures, 290.171
- Seal, 290.171
- Votes and voting, 290.171

**MULTISTATE TAX COMPACT**

See also INTERSTATE COMPACTS

- Arbitration, 290.171
- Audits, 290.171, 290.174
- Commission, 290.171
- Definitions, 290.171
- Enactment, 290.171
- Generally, 290.171
- Multistate taxpayers, 290.171
- Other laws and jurisdictions, effect on, 290.171
- Purposes, 290.171
- Regulations and forms, uniformity, 290.171
- Severability of law, 290.171

**MULTISTATE TAX COMPACT (Cont'd)**

- States, entry into and withdrawal from, 290.171
- Tax credits
  - Sales and use taxes, 290.171

**MUMPS**

See also CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

## Vaccination

- Postsecondary schools, requirements, 135A.14
- School and child care enrollment, requirement, 123.70

**MUNICIPAL BONDS**

See BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

**MUNICIPAL CIVIL SERVICE**

See also CIVIL SERVICE

- Abolishing, 44.16
- Appeals, dismissal actions, 44.09
- Appointments, 44.06
- Certifying for vacancies, 44.06, 44.11
- Classifying positions, 44.05, 44.11
- Definitions, 44.01
- Dismissal of employees
  - Appeals, 44.09
  - Hearings, requirements, 44.08
  - Just cause, requirements, 44.08
  - Notice, requirements, 44.08
  - Political activities, prohibited, 44.15
- Employment roster, preparing and maintaining, 44.05
- Establishing, 44.02
- Examinations, 44.06, 44.07, 44.11
- Examiners, 44.07
- Exclusions from classified service, 44.03
- Firefighters civil service commissions, see FIREFIGHTERS CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS
- First class cities
  - Civil service commissions
    - Decisions, judicial review by district court, 484.01
- Grading positions, 44.05
- Grievances
  - Public employees grievance procedures, see Grievances under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES
- Hearings, dismissals and suspensions, 44.08
- Holidays, rules, 44.11
- Hours of work, rules, 44.11
- Layoffs, rules, 44.11
- Leaves of absence, rules, 44.11
- List of eligibles
  - Preparing, 44.06
  - Rules, 44.11
  - Veterans preference, 44.06
- Metropolitan area towns
  - Departments, boards, 368.01
  - Duties regarding, 368.01
- Notice given
  - Dismissal or suspension of classified employees, 44.08
  - Examination times and places, 44.07
- Ordinances
  - Amending system, 44.03
  - Establishing system, 44.02
- Payrolls, checking, rules, 44.11
- Personnel board
  - Abolishing, 44.16
  - Chair, electing, 44.04
  - Classifying positions, duties, 44.05
  - Contracting powers, 44.13
  - Employment roster, maintaining, 44.05
  - Establishing, 44.04
  - Firefighter's civil service commission, acting as board, 44.04
  - Grading positions, duties, 44.05
  - List of eligibles, preparing, 44.06
  - Meetings, 44.04
  - Members, appointment and terms of office, 44.04
  - Police civil service commission, acting as board, 44.04
  - Procedures, rules governing, 44.11
  - Recruiting expenses, proportional, 44.12
  - Rules, adopting, publishing, 44.11

**MUNICIPAL CIVIL SERVICE (Cont'd)****Personnel board (Cont'd)****Secretary**

- Compensation and salaries, 44.04
- Duties, 44.08
- Selecting, 44.04
- Service on, notice of appeal, 44.09

**Subpoena powers, 44.08****Police civil service commissions, see POLICE CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS****Political activities, prohibited, 44.15****Powers****Police civil service commissions powers, 419.14****Probationary employees, 44.10****Promotions, 44.05, 44.06, 44.11****Provisional appointments, 44.11****Ramsey county, see Civil service under RAMSEY COUNTY****Rejection of candidates, 44.11****Rules**

- Adopting, 44.11
- Publishing, 44.11
- Suspension, rules, 44.08, 44.11

**Statutory cities****Optional plan B, no effect, 412.621****Temporary employment, 44.06, 44.11****Titles in classification plan, 44.05****Town officers and employees, see TOWN OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES****Unclassified service, employees in, 44.03****Veterans preference, 44.06, 44.14****Violations and penalties**

- Bribing, improper actions, misdemeanors, 44.15
- Influencing, improper actions, misdemeanors, 44.15
- Political activity, forbidden practices, 44.15

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS****See also CORPORATIONS****Agreements by****Railroad rights-of-way, public ways, 222.26****Conflict of laws**

- Dealers, location, zoning ordinances, 471.635
- Local ordinances preempted by state law, 471.633

**Contracts****Contractors' bonds****Liberty or victory bonds, 574.05 to 574.10**

- Economically disadvantaged small businesses, 16B.226
- Western Lake Superior sanitary district service, 458D.20

**Conveyances****Railroads, public lands, 222.05****Cooperation****Ramsey county, parks and park land, 383A.17****Defined**

- Firearms regulation, 471.634
- Saint Cloud metropolitan transit commission, 458A.01

**Eminent domain**

- Acquisition of land by railways, terminals, depots, 117.38
- Contest of proceedings, 117.40
- Conveyance, 117.41
- Procedures, generally, 117.39
- Railroad rights-of-way, public ways, 222.26

**Employees****Leaves of absence**

- Elective office, 3.088
- Military service, 192.26, 192.261

**Military service****Leaves of absence, 192.26, 192.261****Reinstatements****Military service completed, 192.261****Fines****Tax collection requirements, exception, 276.02****Firearms****Discharge, regulation, 471.633****Governing bodies****County historical societies****Facilities, providing, 138.051****Grants by****Railroads, public lands, 222.05****MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)****Hospital districts****Defined as, 447.31****Investments permitted**

- Metropolitan council obligations, 473.39, 473.436
- Saint Cloud metropolitan transit commission revenue bonds, 458A.05

**Land**

- Conveyances to state, 465.025
- Grants or conveyances to United States, 94.44

**Leases****Railroads, public lands, 222.05****Licenses**

- Food processors, handlers, or distributors, exemptions, 17.037
- Municipal gas agencies, see MUNICIPAL GAS AGENCIES

**Municipalities****Municipal corporations defined as****Uniform municipal contracting law, 471.345****Municipal power agencies, see MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCIES****Ordinances**

- Firearm, discharge, 471.633
- Traffic regulations, 169.99

**Park districts, 398.08****Payments to****Property tax revenues, distribution, 276.11****Public lands****Conveyance, grant, lease, or sale to railroads, 222.05****Real property**

- Conveyances to state, 465.025
- Gifts to state, 94.17, 94.18, 94.19
- Grants or conveyances to United States, 94.44

**Records****Alternative forms, approval**

- Notice, 15.173, 15.174
- Procedure, 15.172, 15.174

**Requirements, 15.171****Defined, archives, 138.17****Delivery to successor, 15.17****Disposition of originals, 15.17****Emergency records preservation program, 138.17****Inspections, state archives employees, 138.17****Inventory, 138.17****Preservation of records, 15.17****Public access, 15.17****Reproductions, 15.17, 138.17****Responsibility for, 15.17****Registration of title, see Municipal corporations under****REGISTRATION OF TITLE****Registration of title without court proceedings, see Municipal corporations under REGISTRATION OF TITLE WITHOUT COURT PROCEEDINGS****Sales****Railroads, public lands, 222.05****Statutory cities, designation as, 412.211****Traffic tickets, see TRAFFIC TICKETS****Violations and penalties****Tax collection requirements, exception, 276.02****Western Lake Superior sanitary district, see WESTERN LAKE SUPERIOR SANITARY DISTRICT****Workers' compensation insurance companies, see Workers' compensation insurance companies under WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE****MUNICIPAL COURTS****See also COURTS****Appeals to****Firearms transferee permits, denials, 624.7131****Application of law****Court administrator law, 480.19****Calendars****Littering, actions, 169.421****Civil lawsuits****Transfer to district court, 542.14****Clerks**

- District court administrator
- Performance of clerk's duties, 487.10

## MUNICIPAL

**MUNICIPAL COURTS (Cont'd)**

- County municipal courts
  - Jury trial, right of, 487.25
- Court services data
  - Classification, 13.84
- Establishment, Const. art 6 s 1
- Estrays, duties regarding
  - Appraisals, 346.02
  - Charges, determining, 346.04
- Fees
  - County law libraries
    - Court costs, 134A.12
    - Depositing, 134A.13
    - Exemptions, 134A.11
    - Hennepin County, 134A.09
    - Other counties, 134A.10
    - Ramsey County, 134A.09
  - Driver improvement clinics, 169.972
- Hennepin County, see Municipal court under HENNEPIN COUNTY
- Judges
  - Annual review by judicial standards board, 546.27
  - Application of law
    - State court administrator, 480.19
  - Appointments by
    - Appraisers, damage by animals distrained, 346.09
  - Appraisals by
    - Estrays, 346.02
  - Ballots, general elections, see Canary ballots under BALLOTS
  - Candidates for office, requirements
    - Filing fees, 204B.11
    - Nominating petitions, signatures, 204B.08
    - Petition in place of filing fees, 204B.11
  - Censure, grounds, 490.16
  - Compensation and salaries
    - Withholding due to noncompliance, 546.27
  - Conviction, removal from office, 490.16
  - County court judges
    - Appointment as, 487.01
    - Decision by court, time limit, 546.27
    - Defined as annuitant, judges retirement, 490.121
    - Disqualification, suspension, removal, or retirement
      - Application of law, 490.18
      - Grounds, 490.16
      - Judicial standards board, duties, 490.16
  - Election of
    - Notices, 204B.34
    - Requirements, 204D.02
  - Municipal court judges association
    - Court rules, suggestions on, 480.054
  - Recounts, see Recounts under BALLOTS
  - Representation
    - Supreme court, court rules advisory committee, 480.052
  - Retirement
    - Generally, see JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP)
    - Minneapolis employees retirement fund, exclusion, 422A.09
  - Security to keep the peace, see Recognizance to keep the peace under RECOGNIZANCE
  - Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY
  - Vacancies
    - Retirement, executive orders, 490.126
- Jurisdiction
  - County courts, coextensive jurisdiction, providing, 487.16
  - Diverted streams, ordinance violations, 465.48
  - Dogs or cats, unauthorized transfer or possession, 346.55
  - Motor carriers, excess weight violations, 169.871
  - Park board ordinances, violations, 448.56
  - Traffic violations
    - Misdemeanor, 169.891
    - Petty misdemeanor, 169.891
    - State universities, 169.966
    - Statutes of limitations, 169.891
    - University of Minnesota, 169.965
- Jury trials
  - Waiver of right to, county courts, applicability to, 487.23

**MUNICIPAL COURTS (Cont'd)**

- Maplewood (city)
  - Merger with Ramsey County municipal court, 488A.282 to 488A.287
- Minneapolis (city)
  - Merger with Hennepin County municipal court, 488A.113
- New Brighton (city)
  - Merger with Ramsey County municipal court, 488A.282 to 488A.287
- North Saint Paul (city)
  - Merger with Ramsey County municipal court, 488A.282 to 488A.287
- Orders
  - Abandoned and unclaimed property, sale, 345.02
- Ramsey County, see Municipal court under RAMSEY COUNTY
- Record keeping
  - Obscene matter, destruction, 617.27
- Reorganization
  - District judges, appointments as, 487.191
- Roseville (city)
  - Merger with Ramsey County municipal court, 488A.282 to 488A.287
- Rules of civil procedure
  - County courts, application of rules to, 487.23
- Rules, see Municipal courts under COURT RULES
- Saint Paul (city)
  - Merger with Ramsey County municipal court, 488A.282 to 488A.287
- Schedules
  - Littering, damages, 169.421
- Search warrants
  - Obscene printed matter, 617.27
- White Bear Lake
  - Merger with Ramsey County municipal court, 488A.282 to 488A.287
- MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS**
- See also ELECTIONS
- Absentee voting, see ABSENTEE VOTING
- Application of law
  - City elections, exception, 205.02
  - Election law, 205.02
- Ballots, see Municipal ballots under BALLOTS
- Candidates, see CANDIDATES
- Date
  - City clerks, duties, 205.07
  - City councils, duties, 205.07
  - Election judges, duties, statutory cities, transition to, 412.021
  - Establishing, exceptions, 205.07
  - Former villages, cities, and boroughs, transition schedule, 412.023
  - Municipal primary elections, 205.065
  - Ordinance changing date, referendum, 205.07
  - Special municipal elections, 205.10
  - Statutory cities, biennial elections, 412.023
  - Towns, requirements, 205.075
- Definitions, 205.01
- Election judges, see ELECTION JUDGES
- Generally, 205.01 to 205.84
- Hennepin County, see Elections under HENNEPIN COUNTY
- Home rule charters
  - Application of law under, 410.21
  - Drafts, submitting, 410.10
- Hours for voting, 205.175
- Mail balloting, see MAIL BALLOTING
- Materials
  - Municipal clerks, duties, 205.185
- Minneapolis (city)
  - School board elections, time and place, 128D.08
- Mosquito abatement
  - Establishing, discontinuing, 18.061
- Municipal primary elections
  - Application of law, exception, 205.065
  - Ballots, see Municipal ballots under BALLOTS
  - Candidates, see CANDIDATES
  - Generally, 205.065
  - Home rule charter cities, exceptions, 205.065, 205.13

**MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

- Municipal primary elections (Cont'd)
    - Recounts, see Recounts under **BALLOTS**
    - Resolutions, certified copies, 205.065
    - Vacancies in nomination, see Vacancies in nomination under **CANDIDATES**
  - Notices of election
    - Contents, 205.16
    - Generally, 204B.34
    - Municipal clerks, duties, 205.065, 205.16
    - Posting, 205.16
    - Publishing, exception, 205.16
  - Offices
    - City officers
      - Consolidation or incorporation of territory, 414.09
      - Generally, 412.02
    - Mayors, 412.02
    - Notices of election, requirements, 205.16
  - Ordinances
    - Date, changes, 205.07, 205.075
    - Municipal primary elections, 205.065
    - Supplemental ordinances, elections and officers, 205.07
  - Parking facilities, use, 204B.16
  - Petitions
    - Hours for voting, 205.175
    - Ordinance changing date, referendum, 205.07
    - Special municipal elections, 205.10
  - Polling places, see **POLLING PLACES**
  - Procedures
    - Certificates of election, see Certificates of election under **ELECTIONS**
    - Generally, 205.185
    - Municipal primary elections, 205.065
    - Special municipal elections, see Special municipal elections under this topic
    - Tie votes, 205.185
  - Public buildings, use, 204B.16
  - Recounts, see Recounts under **BALLOTS**
  - Referendum, see Cities under **REFERENDUM**
  - Saint Paul (city)
    - Merger of city and county elections offices, 383A.62
  - Sample ballots, see Sample ballots under **BALLOTS**
  - Special municipal elections
    - Ballots, see Municipal ballots under **BALLOTS**
    - Cities, 205.10
    - City councils, duties, 205.10
    - City offices, vacancies, 205.10, 412.02
    - Date, 205.10
    - Elections officials, requirements, 205.10
    - Hospital districts, governing boards, 447.32
    - Limitations, 204B.135
    - Ordinance changing date, 205.07
    - Petitions, 205.10
    - Procedures, 205.10
    - Towns, 205.10
    - Voters, duties, 205.10
  - Towns, see **TOWN ELECTIONS**
  - Voting returns, see Returns under **VOTING**
  - Voting, see **VOTING**
  - Write-in voting, see **WRITE-IN VOTING**
- MUNICIPAL GAS AGENCIES**  
See also **GAS COMPANIES**
- Agreements by
    - Amendments, 453A.03
    - Contents, 453A.03
    - Defined, 453A.02
  - Appropriations to, 453A.03
  - Boards of directors
    - Appointments by, 453A.03
    - Elections, 453A.03
    - Liability, bonds, exemption, 453A.05
    - Meetings, 453A.03
    - Quorum, 453A.03
    - Vacancies, 453A.03
  - Bonds (public debt), see Municipal gas agencies under **BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)**

**MUNICIPAL GAS AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

- Bylaws, 453A.03
  - Charges and rates
    - Generally, 453A.07
  - Contracts
    - Construction contracts
      - Natural gas facilities, 453A.09
    - Powers, 453A.04
  - Defined
    - Local public utilities, enterprises, 453A.02
  - Eminent domain, 453A.04, 453A.06
  - Franchises
    - Facilities, 453A.05
  - Funds and accounts
    - Powers, 453A.04
  - Gas, purchasing and selling, 453A.04
  - Gifts, 453A.04
  - Grants, 453A.04
  - Incorporation, 453A.03
  - Insurance, 453A.04
  - Interpretation of law, 453A.12
  - Leasing facilities, powers, 453A.04
  - Liability, exemption, 453A.03
  - Meetings, 453A.03
  - Mortgages, 453A.04, 453A.05
  - Notice given
    - Meetings, 453A.03
    - Removal, 453A.03
  - Officers and employees
    - Appointment, 453A.03
    - Gifts, accepting, guidelines, 471.895
    - Liability, bonds, exemption, 453A.05
    - Retirement, 453A.11
  - Policy of state, 453A.01
  - Powers, generally, 453A.04
  - President
    - Appointment, 453A.03
  - Property taxes, 453A.04
  - Real property
    - Powers, 453A.04
  - Registered office, 453A.03
  - Rents, 453A.07
  - Representatives
    - Terms of office, 453A.03
    - Vacancies, 453A.03
  - Resolutions
    - Bonds, issuing, 453A.05
  - Rules, 453A.07
  - Secretary
    - Appointment, 453A.03
  - Sinking funds, bonds, 453A.05
  - Treasurer
    - Appointment, 453A.03
- MUNICIPALITIES**  
See **LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**
- MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES**  
See also **PUBLIC UTILITIES**
- Application of law
    - Cogeneration and small power production, 216B.164
    - Energy conservation improvements, 216B.241
    - Major utility facilities, 216B.24
    - Retail electric service, agricultural customers, 216B.09
  - Assigned service areas, see Assigned service areas under **POWER COMPANIES**
  - Cable communications systems
    - Right to operate, 238.08, 238.081
  - Charges and rates
    - Delinquency charges, statement required, 325E.021
    - Telephone systems, generally, 237.075
    - Township telephone systems, 237.36, 237.40
  - Cogeneration and small power production, see Cogeneration and small power production under **POWER PLANTS**
  - Cold weather shutoff
    - Appeals, 216B.097
    - Notice requirements, 216B.097



**MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Cold weather shutoff (Cont'd)
  - Restrictions, 216B.097
  - Time, 216B.097
- Contracts
  - Assigned service areas, incorporation of contracts, 216B.39
  - Spent fluorescent and high intensity discharge lamps, collection, requirements, 216B.241
- Customers
  - Residential customers, see Residential customers under this topic
- Definitions
  - Market value, sliding scale exclusion, 272.0211
  - Public utilities, 216B.38
- Disconnection of service
  - Cold weather shutoff, see Cold weather shutoff under this topic
- District heating systems, see Ownership under DISTRICT HEATING SYSTEMS
- Electricity
  - Selling, 455.29
  - Supply, securing, 453.51
- Electric utility
  - Defined, market value, sliding scale exclusion, 272.0211
- Eminent domain
  - Wetlands preservation areas, restrictions, 103F.614
- Energy conservation improvements
  - Application of law, 216B.241
  - Efficient lighting
    - Contracts, requirements, 216B.241
    - Hazardous waste, management, 216B.241
    - Public information and education programs, 216B.241
    - Spent lamps, recycling, collection, and management requirements, 216B.241
  - Energy and conservation account, payments to, 216B.241
  - Expenditures, requirements, 216B.241
  - Incentive plans, 216B.241
  - Investment requirements, 216B.241
  - Load management, 216B.241
  - Public service department, duties, 216B.241, 216C.02
  - Rulemaking, 216B.241
- Equipment
  - Market value, sliding scale exclusion, 272.0211
- First class cities
  - Bonds (public debt), 452.08, 452.09
  - Certificates of indebtedness, 452.08, 452.09
  - Charges and rates, determining, 452.08
  - Conveyances, 452.09
  - Definitions, 452.01
  - Eminent domain, 452.08
  - Financial reports, 452.10
  - Leasing
    - Generally, 452.08
    - Limitation on lease period, 452.13
  - Mortgages
    - Certificates of indebtedness, payment, 452.09
    - Foreclosure, 452.09
  - Referendum, see First class cities under REFERENDUM
  - Rents, 452.08
- Forms
  - Customers, inability to pay, cold weather shutoff, 216B.097
  - Governing body, 216B.166
- Hearings
  - Purchase of facilities, 216B.44
- Home rule charter cities
  - Power plants
    - Electricity, purchasing, 455.13
- Investigations
  - Costs, 216B.62
  - Liability, 216B.62
- Liability
  - Investigations, costs, 216B.62
- Lists
  - Energy assistance providers, 216B.097
- Major utility facilities
  - Application of law, 216B.24
  - Construction, 216B.24
  - Defined, 216B.24

**MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Major utility facilities (Cont'd)
  - Rulemaking, 216B.24
- Maps
  - Electric lines, 216B.39
- Market value, sliding scale exclusion, 272.0211
- Minnesota municipal utilities association
- Employees
  - Retirement, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)
  - Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY
- Municipal gas agencies, see MUNICIPAL GAS AGENCIES
- Municipalities, defined, 216B.161
- Municipal power agencies, see MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCIES
- Natural gas
  - Supply, securing, 453A.01
- Notice given
  - Residential customers, cold weather shutoff, 216B.097
  - Service, discontinuance for nonpayment, 504.185
- Notice received
  - Residential rental property
    - Single-metered utility service buildings, 504.185
- Payments by
  - Energy and conservation account, payments to, 216B.241
  - Service area disputes, adjudication costs, 216B.62
  - Service territory extensions, value, 216B.44
- Posting (notices)
  - Service, discontinuance for nonpayment, 504.185
- Power plants, see Municipally owned under POWER PLANTS
- Public information and education programs
  - Energy efficient lighting, 216B.241
- Public utilities
  - Exclusion from definition, financing statements, 300.111
- Rates, see Charges and rates under this topic
- Reports given
  - Energy conservation improvements, investments and expenditures, 216B.241
- Residential customers
  - Cold weather shutoff, see Cold weather shutoff under this topic
- Retail electric service
  - Grounded electrical systems, application of law, 216B.09
  - Service standards, application of law, 216B.09
- Rulemaking
  - Energy conservation improvements, 216B.241
  - Major utility facilities, 216B.24
  - Service standards, 256B.09
- Second class cities
  - Power plants, 455.01
- Service areas, see Assigned service areas under POWER COMPANIES
- Standards
  - Service standards, 216B.09
- Statutory cities
  - Authorizing, 412.321
  - Discontinuing, 412.321
  - District heating systems, 412.321
  - Gas companies, 412.321
  - Leasing, 412.321
  - Power plants, 412.321
  - Referendum on establishing, 412.321
  - Selling service outside city limits, 412.321
  - Selling utilities, 412.321
  - Water purification and filtration plants, 412.321
- Subsidiaries
  - Defined as affiliated interests, 216B.48
- Telephone systems
  - Charges and rates, election of regulation, 237.075
- Cities
  - Eminent domain, proceedings to acquire, 237.19, 237.20
  - Long distance lines, extending, 237.17
  - Referendum on acquisition, 237.19
  - Right of city to own, 237.19
  - Right to construct, 237.16
  - Services free or at reduced rates, 237.14
  - Disclosure of prices, exemption from filing, 237.66
  - Exchanges, right to construct and operate, 237.16

**MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES (Cont'd)****Telephone systems (Cont'd)**

## Payments by

Universal service fund, contributions, 237.16

Permits, 1915 law, transition provisions, 237.18

Public service department, duties, 237.075

Towns, see Township telephone systems under this topic

**Territory, extensions**

Generally, 216B.44

Public utilities commission, duties, 216B.44

Purchase of facilities, 216B.44

**Third class cities**

Power plants, 455.01, 455.05

**Township telephone systems**

Acquisition of existing equipment, 237.39

Authorizing, town meeting, 237.33

Bonds (public debt), 237.37, 237.39

Charges and rates, 237.36, 237.40

Dissolution, procedures regarding, 368.47

Exchanges, right to construct and operate, 237.16

Facilities outside town limits, 237.34

Gross earnings taxes, exemption, 237.36

Interconnections, 237.34, 237.38, 237.40

Lawsuits, collections, 237.36

Long distance tolls, collection, 237.36

Property taxes, 237.35, 237.37

Referendum, 237.33

Sale or conveyance of system, 237.39

Service connection and disconnection, 237.36

Statutory cities, operating, 412.014

Town boards of supervisors, duties, 237.33 to 237.40

Water purification and filtration plants, see **Municipally owned under WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS**Water supply, see **WATER SUPPLY****MUNICIPAL PARKS**See also **PARKS AND PARKLANDS****Application of law**

Recreational manufactured home parks, requirements, 327.23

Tourist camps, requirements, 327.23

**Building line easements**

Acquiring, 463.03, 463.04

**Cities**

Park boards, city and state maintenance agreements, 471.67

**Claims**

Payment, statutory cities, 412.531

**Controlled substances**Sale and possession crimes in, see **Controlled substances under PARKS AND PARKLANDS****County fairgrounds, using for**

Fourth class cities, 448.03

**Equipment**

Purchasing, statutory cities, 412.521

**First class cities****Devises and bequests**

Acceptance, 450.23

Expenditures, 450.24

Rulemaking, 450.24

Funds and accounts, park museum fund, 450.25

**Gifts**

Acceptance, 450.23

Expenditures, 450.24

Rulemaking, 450.24

**Land**

Acquisition, 430.01

Title, fee simple estate required, 430.09

**Health and safety requirements**

Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.23

Tourist camps, 327.23

**Home rule charter cities**

Names, 440.11

**Improvements**

Authorizing, 429.021

Special assessments, 435.19

**Lakes and ponds**

Ice, removal from, statutory cities, 412.521

Leasing to private clubs, statutory cities, 412.521

**MUNICIPAL PARKS (Cont'd)****Land****Acquiring for parks**

First class cities, 430.01

Statutory cities, 412.511

Controlling, statutory cities, 412.511

Exchanges, 448.21

Federal lands, purchasing, 448.22

**Liability**

Local governments, immunity from liability, 466.03

**Lights and lighting**

Contracts, first class cities, 440.14

**Maintaining**

Statutory cities, 412.521

Metropolitan area towns, modification and maintenance, 368.01

Minneapolis, see **Parks and parklands under MINNEAPOLIS (CITY)****Musical entertainment**

Statutory cities, 412.521

**Names**

Home rule charter cities, 440.11

**Ordinances**

Tree planting, 17.86

**Outdoor advertising**

Placement, restrictions, 173.08

**Pageants, staging, 85.052****Park boards****Appointments by**

Improvement assessment commissioners, 430.02

Improvement assessment commissioners, appeal awards, 430.04

**Approvals by**

Assessment list, improvements, 430.02, 430.04

Improvements, 429.031

Park funds, disbursing, statutory cities, 412.531

Parkways becoming streets, 430.10

**Attorney**

Duties, generally, 430.01

Improvement assessment commissions, representing park board, 430.02

Statutory cities, 412.501

**Certificates and certification**

Property tax levies, 450.25

City council powers, optional plan B, 412.621

Compensation and salaries, statutory cities, 412.501

**Construction**

Statutory cities, 412.521

**Contracts**

Statutory cities, 412.521

Submitting to city comptrollers, 426.12

**Defined as political subdivisions**

County state-aid highway system, 162.02

Municipal state-aid street system, 162.09

**Devises and bequests**

Acceptance, 450.23

Expenditures, 450.24

Rulemaking, 450.24

Employees, statutory cities, 412.521

**Engineers**

Cost estimates, improvements, 430.07

Duties, generally, 430.01

Reports given, improvements, completion, 430.07

Reports given, improvements, plat and survey, 430.02

**Establishing, statutory cities, 412.501****Expenses and expenditures**

Cities, application of law, 426.11

Contracts, submitting to city comptrollers, 426.12

Statements, submitting to city comptrollers, 426.12

**Filing with**

Assessment list, improvements, 430.02, 430.04

Awards and assessments, improvements, 430.03

Objections, improvements, 430.02

Plat and survey, improvements, 430.02

Recommendations, awards and assessments, 430.02

**Gifts**

Acceptance, 450.23

**MUNICIPAL PARKS (Cont'd)****Park boards (Cont'd)****Gifts (Cont'd)**

Expenditures, 450.24  
Rulemaking, 450.24

**Grants to**

Recreational facilities, natural resources department grants,  
85.019

**Hearings**

Assessment list, improvements, 430.02

Ice, regulating, 412.521

**Improvements**

Special assessments, levying, 435.19

Independent action, 430.01

**Land**

Acquiring statutory cities, 412.511  
Exchanges, requesting, 448.21

**Leases**

Lakes, statutory cities, 412.521

**Memberships**

City art commissions, 450.20

Members, statutory cities, 412.501

**Notice given**

Condemnation proceedings, 430.023  
Hearings, assessment list, improvements, 430.02  
Special assessments, improvement, 430.02

Officers, statutory cities, 412.501

**Parkways**

Powers, first class cities, 448.54

**Powers**

Generally, 448.56  
Improvements, no effect on other powers, 430.14  
Statutory cities, 412.521

Property taxes, 450.25

**Record keeping**

Access, city comptrollers, 426.13

**Reports given**

Financial requirements, statutory cities, 412.531  
Quarterly reports, statutory cities, 412.501  
Recommendations, awards and assessments for  
improvements, 430.02

**Reports received**

Assessment list, improvements, 430.02  
Improvements, completion, 430.07

**Resolutions**

Improvements, methods, 430.07  
Land for parks and parkways, designating, 430.01

**Rulemaking, statutory cities**

Generally, 412.501  
Leases, lakes, 412.521

**Secretary**

Building line easement plats, filing with, 463.06  
Certifying, assessment rolls for improvements, 430.06  
Certifying, interest rates, improvement bonds, 430.12  
Duties, generally, 430.01  
Service of process on, notice of appeal, awards and  
assessments for improvements, 430.03

Vacancies, statutory cities, 412.501

Violations and penalties, records access, 426.13

**Park funds**

Devises and bequests, eminent domain damages, 448.24  
Payments from, eminent domain damages, 448.24  
Statutory cities, 412.531

**Ramsey County**

Contributions to, 383A.07

**Recreational facilities**

Grants for, natural resources department, 85.019

**Recreational manufactured home parks**

Fees, 327.23  
Health and safety requirements, 327.23  
Inspections, 327.23  
Reporting requirements, 327.23

**Roads, see PARK ROADS****Scenic areas**

Interstate or primary highways, see SCENIC AREAS

Special assessments, see Municipal parks under SPECIAL  
ASSESSMENTS

**MUNICIPAL PARKS (Cont'd)****Statutory cities**

Acquisition of land, 412.511  
City council powers, 412.221  
Establishment, 412.491  
Park boards, see Park boards under this topic  
Park fund, 412.531

**Supplies**

Purchasing, statutory cities, 412.521

**Tourist camps**

Fees, 327.23  
Health and safety requirements, 327.23  
Inspections, 327.23  
Reporting requirements, 327.23

**Towns**

Purchase and beautification, funding for, 365.10

Tree planting, 17.86

**Violations and penalties**

Park board ordinances, 448.56

**MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCIES****See also POWER COMPANIES****Acquisition of land or property**

Eminent domain, 453.56

Agreements, 453.53

Appropriations to, 453.53

**Boards of directors**

Appointments by, 453.53  
Elections, 453.53  
Liability, bonds, exemption, 453.55  
Meetings, 453.53  
Quorum, 453.53  
Vacancies, 453.53

Bonds (public debt), see Municipal power agencies under BONDS  
(PUBLIC DEBT)

Bylaws, 453.53

**Charges and rates**

Generally, 453.55, 453.57

**Conflict of laws**

Municipal electric power law to prevail, 453.62

**Contracts**

Construction contracts, power plants, 453.59  
Powers, 453.54

**Definitions**

Municipal electric power, 453.52  
Electricity, purchasing and selling, 453.54  
Franchises, facilities, 453.54, 453.55

**Funds and accounts**

Powers, 453.54

Gifts, 453.54

Grants, 453.54

Incorporation, 453.53

Insurance, 453.54

Interpretation of law, 453.62

**Investments in**

Authorized, 453.60

Leasing facilities, powers, 453.54

Meetings, 453.53

**Mortgages**

Bonds, security, 453.54, 453.55

**Name**

Requirements, 453.53

**Officers and employees**

Appointment, 453.53  
Gifts, accepting, 471.895  
Liability, bonds, exemption, 453.55  
Public employees, deemed as, 453.61  
Removal, 453.53  
Retirement, 453.61

Policy of state, 453.51

Powers, generally, 453.54

**President**

Appointment, 453.53  
Notice given, meetings, 453.53

Property taxes, 453.54

Real property, powers, 453.54

**MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Registered office, 453.53

Rents, 453.57

Representatives

Terms of office, limitations, 453.53

Vacancies, 453.53

Resolutions

Bonds, issuing, 453.55

Rules, 453.57

Secretary

Appointment, 453.53

Notice given, meetings, 453.53

Securities

Public deposits, 453.60

Treasurer

Appointment, 453.53

**MUNICIPAL REDEVELOPMENT AGENCIES**

See also REDEVELOPMENT AGENCIES

Officers and employees

Gifts, accepting, 471.895

Other issuers, municipal redevelopment agencies defined as

Minnesota bond allocation act, 474A.02

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREET FUND**

See also STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Accruals to

Estimates, 162.12

Transportation department, duties, 162.12

Administrative costs account

Deposits to, municipal state-aid street fund allocations, 162.12, 162.13

Transfers from, balance, 162.12

Use, 162.12

Advances from

Generally, 162.14

Rulemaking, 162.14

Allocation

Advances, 162.14

Amount, 162.13

City councils, duties, 162.14

City engineers, duties, 162.13

City population, requirements, 162.09

Formula, 162.13

Money needs, 162.13

Municipal state-aid street fund screening board, duties, 162.13

Reports about, 162.14

Rulemaking, 162.14

Transportation department, duties, 162.13, 162.14

Use, 162.14

Apportionment, see Allocation under this topic

Deductions from

Administrative costs account, 162.12, 162.13

Disaster account, 162.12, 162.13

Research account, 162.12, 162.13

Deposits to

Highway user tax distribution fund, percentage, 162.11

Investment earnings, 162.16

Municipal state-aid street bonds, proceeds, 162.18

Disaster account

Cities, duties, 162.12

Deposits to

Municipal state-aid street fund allocations, 162.12, 162.13

Disaster account board, duties, 162.12

Finance department, duties, 162.12

Payments from

Rulemaking, 162.12

Transportation department, duties, 162.12

Use, 162.12

Generally, 11A.21

Investments

Investment board, duties, 11A.21, 162.16

State treasurer, duties, 162.16

Loans from

Federal aid, transportation construction, repayment of loans, 161.36

Finance department, duties, 161.36

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREET FUND (Cont'd)**

Municipal state-aid street fund disaster account boards

Duties, 162.12

Municipal state-aid street fund screening board

Duties, 162.12, 162.13

Members, appointment, 162.13

Recommendations for research account uses, 162.12

Municipal turnback account

Appropriations from, 161.085

Created, 161.081

Deposits to, 161.081

Payments from, 161.083

Surplus, 161.084

Payments from

Advances, reimbursement, 162.14

Allocation, see Allocation under this topic

Highways funded by cities, special assessments, no effect, 429.051

Municipal state-aid street bonds, obligations, 162.18

Rulemaking, 162.14

Research account

Balance, 162.12

Deposits to, 162.12, 162.13

Limitations, 162.12

Municipal state-aid street fund screening board, duties, 162.12

Transfers from, 162.12

Use, 162.12

Rulemaking

Advances from, 162.14

Allocation, 162.14

Payments from, 161.083, 162.12, 162.14

Transfers to

Administrative costs account, balance, 162.12

County turnback accounts, surplus, 161.084

Federal aid, transportation, repayment of loans, 161.36

Municipal turnback accounts, surplus, 161.084

Research account, balance, 162.12

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREET RULES ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

See also COMMITTEES

Approvals by

Interstate highways, construction plans, 161.17

Duties

Municipal state-aid streets, rulemaking, 162.09

Expiration, 162.09

Members, 162.09

Payments to

Expenses, interstate highway plans, consideration, 161.17

Reports given

Interstate highway construction plans, 161.17

Reports received

Interstate highway construction plans, 161.17

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS**

See also STREETS AND ROADS

Abandonment, change, or revocation

Acquisition of land and property for

Eminent domain, 160.04, 162.09

Gifts, 162.09

Purchase, 162.09

Administrative costs

Municipal state-aid street fund administrative costs account, use, 162.12

Alteration or vacation

Damages, 161.16

Lawsuits, attorney general, duties, 161.16

Application of law

Dedication, 160.05

Generally, 160.01

Bridges

Cities, see CITY BRIDGES

Generally, see BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)

Conflicts of interest

Construction contracts, 161.33

Construction and reconstruction

Approvals, 162.14

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS (Cont'd)**

- Construction and reconstruction (Cont'd)
  - City engineers, duties, 162.14
  - Contracts, see Construction contracts under this topic
  - Costs, estimates, defined as money needs of each city, 162.13
  - Funding, see Financing under this topic
  - Reports about, 162.14
- Construction contracts
  - City councils, duties, 162.10
  - City engineers, duties, 162.10
  - Payments, terms, interest, limitations, 162.10
  - Transportation department employees, conflict of interest, 161.33
- Contested cases
  - Variances, 162.09
- Costs
  - Financing, see Financing under this topic
  - Rulemaking, 162.13
  - Variances, 162.13, 162.155
- Culverts
  - Width, 165.04
- Damages
  - Former trunk highways, vacation or alteration, 161.16
- Dedication
  - Application of law, 160.05
- Definitions
  - Municipal state-aid street system, 162.09
  - Roads, 160.02
- Designation
  - County state-aid highways established on city streets, remaining portion, 162.02
  - Generally, 160.01
  - Joint county state-aid highways and municipal state-aid streets, 162.09
- Design standards
  - Research, funding, 162.12
- Disasters
  - Costs, payment from municipal state-aid street fund disaster account, 162.12
  - Disaster relief account board, duties, 162.12
- Ditches
  - Improving and draining, 160.201
- Drainage
  - Costs, financing, 162.13
  - Money needs, see Money needs of cities under this topic
- Easements
  - Acquisition, 160.04
  - Highways taken over for trunk highways, prior easements vested in state, 161.18
  - Road authorities, duties, 160.04
- Eminent domain
  - Easements, 160.04
  - Rights-of-way, 160.04
- Engineering standards
  - Cost estimates, 162.13
  - Money needs of cities, 162.13
  - Requirements, 162.155
  - Variances, 162.09, 162.13, 162.155
- Environmental compatibility
  - Research, funding, 162.12
- Establishment
  - City councils, duties, 162.09
  - Generally, 162.09
  - Orders, 162.09
  - Over existing streets, 162.09
  - Transportation department, duties, 162.09
- Financing
  - Approval, 162.14
  - Cities, bonds, 162.18
  - City funds, advances, 162.14
  - Constitutional provisions, Const. art 14 s 8
  - Disaster costs, 162.12
  - Joint powers agreements, 162.09, 162.14
  - Municipal state-aid street fund, see MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREET FUND
  - Reports about, 162.14
  - Streets on common boundaries, 162.09

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS (Cont'd)**

- Financing (Cont'd)
  - Streets taken over as state-aid highways, 162.13
  - Transportation department, duties, 162.13, 162.14
- Generally, Const. art 14 s 4
- Highway work zones
  - Defined, traffic regulations, 169.14
  - Speed limits, 169.14
- Improvement, see Maintenance, improvement, and repair under this topic
- Lawsuits
  - Former trunk highways, vacation or alteration, damages, 161.16
- Lights and lighting
  - Costs, financing, 162.13
  - Money needs, see Money needs of cities under this topic
  - Road authorities, powers, 160.13
- Location
  - City councils, duties, 162.09
  - Joint powers agreements, 162.09
  - Location on common boundaries, 162.09
  - Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic
  - Transportation department, duties, 162.09
- Maintenance, improvement, and repair
  - Contracts, see Construction contracts under this topic
  - Costs
    - Estimates, defined as money needs of each city, 162.13
    - Road authorities, payment by, 160.07
  - Funding, see Financing under this topic
  - Money needs, see Financing under this topic
  - Research, funding, 162.12
  - Streets on common boundaries, 162.09
- Marks and marking
  - Road authorities, powers, 160.13
- Mineral lands, see Roads under MINERAL LANDS
- Money needs of cities
  - City engineers, duties, 162.13
  - Defined, 162.13
  - Determination, 162.13
  - Municipal state-aid street screening board, duties, 162.13
  - Transportation department, duties, 162.13
  - Variances, 162.13
- Municipal state-aid screening boards
  - Expenses, reimbursement, 162.15
- Municipal state-aid street advisory committee, see MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREET RULES ADVISORY COMMITTEE
- Municipal state-aid street system
  - Created, 162.09
  - Limitations, 162.09
  - Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic
- Orders
  - Establishment, 162.09
- Park roads, see PARK ROADS
- Repair, see Maintenance, improvement, and repair under this topic
- Reports about
  - Construction and reconstruction, 162.14
- Research
  - Funding, 162.12
  - Municipal state-aid street screening board, duties, 162.12
  - Transportation department, duties, 162.12
- Reversion or turning back to counties
  - Inclusion in county state-aid highway system, 162.02
- Rights-of-way
  - Acquisition, 160.04
  - Costs, financing, 162.13
  - Money needs, see Money needs of cities under this topic
  - Road authorities, duties, 160.04
  - Streets on common boundaries, 162.09
- Rulemaking
  - Effect, 162.09
  - Generally, 162.09
  - Location, 162.09
  - Municipal state-aid street rules advisory committee, duties, 162.09
  - Variances, 162.09, 162.155
- Safety devices
  - Road authorities, powers, 160.13

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS (Cont'd)**

## Safety standards

Variances, 162.155

Special laws prohibited, Const. art 12 s 1

Speed limits, see **SPEED LIMITS**Traffic control devices, see **TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS**Traffic regulation, see **TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**Trunk highways, see **TRUNK HIGHWAYS**

## Variances

Costs, 162.13, 162.155

Engineering standards

Contested cases, 162.09

Generally, 162.09, 162.13, 162.155

Procedures, 162.09

Rulemaking, 162.09, 162.155

**MUNICIPAL WASTE**See **SOLID WASTE****MURDER**See also **HOMICIDE**

## Acquittal

Conviction for manslaughter, 631.14

## Appeals

1st degree murder

Direct appeal to supreme court, 632.14

Postconviction remedy, appeal to supreme court, 590.06

## Background check crime

Murder defined as

Child protection background check act, 299C.61

## Conviction

Child custody or visitation, effect on, 631.52

Presentence investigation, 631.40

School bus drivers, 631.40

## Criminal sexual conduct, murder while committing

1st degree murder, 609.185

Sex offender registration, 243.166

## Evidence

Death of person, standard of proof, 634.051

Killing by defendant, standard of proof, 634.051

Wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05

## Indictments for

Statute of limitations, 628.26

## Intentional murder, 609.19

## Lawsuits

Death by wrongful act, right of action, 573.02

## Lesser included offenses

Lesser degree of murder, 631.14

Manslaughter, 631.14

## Murder in the 1st degree

## Appeals

Direct appeal to supreme court, 632.14

Postconviction remedy, appeal to supreme court, 590.06

Children 16 and over, prosecution as adults, 609.055

Conviction, family day care or foster care licenses, disqualification, 245A.04

Crime against a minor

Murder in the 1st degree defined as, school bus drivers' endorsement, 171.3215

Crime against the person, murder defined as

Commitment act, 253B.02

Crime of violence

Murder defined as, gun control law, 624.712

Defined, 609.185

Delinquent child, exclusion, 260.015

Egregious harm, murder in the 1st degree defined as, 260.015

Felony, 609.185

Forfeitures for, see **Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES**

Jurisdiction, 480A.06

Juvenile offenders

Adult certification, 260.125

Children 16 and over, prosecution as adults, 609.055

Juvenile court disposition orders, copies to schools, 260.161

Prosecution as adults, 260.115

Transfer to juvenile court, exclusion, 260.115

Knowing transfer of communicable diseases, criminal penalties, 609.2241

**MURDER (Cont'd)**

## Murder in the 1st degree (Cont'd)

Life imprisonment without release, 609.184

Maximum sentence, 609.196

Violent crime

Murder defined as, perpetrators' injuries during crime, 611A.08

Witnesses, commitment, 629.54

## Murder in the 2d degree

Conviction

Family day care or foster care licenses, disqualification, 245A.04

Crime against a minor

Murder in the 2d degree defined as, school bus drivers' endorsement, 171.3215

Crime against the person, murder defined as

Commitment act, 253B.02

Crime of violence

Murder defined as, gun control law, 624.712

Defined, 609.19

Domestic abuse, protection order violations, 609.19

Drive-by shootings, 609.19

Egregious harm, murder in the 2d degree defined as, 260.015

Felony, 609.19

Forfeitures for, see **Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES**

Juvenile offenders

Juvenile court disposition orders, copies to schools, 260.161

Knowing transfer of communicable diseases, criminal penalties, 609.2241

Maximum sentence, 609.196

Violent crime

Murder defined as, perpetrators' injuries during crime, 611A.08

## Murder in the 3d degree

Conviction

Family day care or foster care licenses, disqualification, 245A.04

Crime against a minor

Murder in the 3d degree defined as, school bus drivers' endorsement, 171.3215

Crime against the person, murder defined as

Commitment act, 253B.02

Crime of violence

Murder defined as, gun control law, 624.712

Defined, 609.195

Egregious harm, murder in the 3d degree defined as, 260.015

Felony, 609.195

Forfeitures for, see **Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES**

Juvenile offenders

Juvenile court disposition orders, copies to schools, 260.161

Violent crime

Murder defined as, perpetrators' injuries during crime, 611A.08

## Murder of an unborn child

Conviction

Family day care or foster care licenses, disqualification, 245A.04

Home care provider employees, contractors, and volunteers, disqualification, grounds, 144A.46

Hospice employees, contractors, and volunteers, disqualification, grounds, 144A.46

Other convictions not barred, 609.035, 609.2691

Violent crime

Murder of unborn defined as, 609.152

1st degree, felony, 609.2661

2d degree, felony, 609.2662

3d degree, felony, 609.2663

Poisoning, see **ADULTERATION OF SUBSTANCES**

## Predatory crime

Murder defined as, 609.1352

## Presumptions

Serious physical or emotional harm to victim, 253B.02

## Pretrial diversion

Ineligibility, community correction programs, 401.065

Restitution, see **RESTITUTION**

## Sentencing

Challenge incarceration, ineligibility, 244.17

**MURDER (Cont'd)****Sentencing (Cont'd)**

- Intensive community supervision, ineligibility, 244.12
- Mandatory minimum sentence, 609.11
- Maximum sentence, requirement, 609.184, 609.196
- Supervised release, 243.05, 244.05

**Standard of proof, 634.051****Statutes of limitations**

- Civil lawsuits, death by wrongful act, 573.02
- Criminal indictments, 628.26

**Unintentional murder, 609.19****Victims**

- Defined, parole review hearings, 243.05
- Notice received
  - Parole review hearings, 243.05
  - Pretrial diversion, 611A.031
  - Presumption of serious harm, 253B.02
- Violent crime
  - Murder defined as, dangerous and career offenders, 609.152

**MURRAY COUNTY****See also COUNTIES****Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75****Boundaries, 2.01****Casey Jones Trail, 85.015****Congressional district, 2.752****Flood control**

- Southern Minnesota rivers basin, see Southern Minnesota rivers basin under FLOOD CONTROL

**Health provider cooperatives, see Provider cooperatives under****HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES****Historic places**

- Buffalo ridge, 138.664

**Judicial district, 2.722****Lake Shetek State Park, 85.012****Legislative districts, 2.243, 2.253****South zone, Minnesota coordinate system, 505.18****State monuments, 138.585****MUSEUMS****Dangerous weapons**

- Ownership or possession, prohibition
  - Museums, exemption, 609.66, 609.67

**Historical societies, see HISTORICAL SOCIETIES****Interpretive centers, see INTERPRETIVE CENTERS****Liability**

- Sexually explicit materials, use, 617.295

**Library museums, 134.15****Minnesota history and government learning center, see MINNESOTA HISTORY AND GOVERNMENT LEARNING CENTER****Municipal museums**

- Concessions (businesses)
  - Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.01
  - Property taxes, exemption, 272.01

**Park museums**

- Devises, bequests and gifts for, 450.23, 450.24
- Maintenance, 450.24
- Property taxes, 450.25

**Public buildings**

- Museums defined as, public safety guidelines, 299G.13

**Science Museum of Minnesota, see SCIENCE MUSEUM OF MINNESOTA****War memorials, 416.05****MUSHROOMS****State mushroom, see STATE MUSHROOM****MUSICAL ENTERTAINMENT****See also PERFORMANCES****Artistic activities**

- Appropriations for, local governments, 471.941

**Bands, orchestras, and choruses, see BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, AND CHORUSES****Fourth class cities**

- Property taxes, 449.06

**Home rule charter cities**

- Property taxes, 449.06

**Municipal parks**

- Statutory cities, 412.521

**MUSICAL ENTERTAINMENT (Cont'd)****Nondramatic musical works, royalty contracts**

- Contents of contract, 325E.52

**Definitions, 325E.50****Exceptions, 325E.57****Performing rights society**

- Defined, 325E.50

**Identification and disclosure to proprietor, 325E.53****Information required for proprietor, 325E.51****Investigations about existence of music, permitted, 325E.54****Royalties**

- Defined, 325E.50

**Improper collection, 325E.53****Violations and penalties**

- Damages, injunction, 325E.55, 325E.56

**Recorded music center**

- State history center, 138.96

**School musical groups, see School musical groups under EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES****Statutory cities**

- City council powers, 412.221

**Municipal parks, 412.521****Property taxes, 412.251****Third class cities**

- Property taxes, 449.08

**MUSICIANS****See also ENTERTAINERS****Application of law**

- Entertainment taxes, 290.9201

**Artists, musicians defined as**

- Entertainment agencies, 184A.01

**Compensation and salaries**

- Withholding (taxes), see Entertainment taxes under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

**Copies to**

- Withholding (taxes) statements, 289A.09, 290.9201

**Definitions**

- Entertainment taxes, 290.9201

**Entertainers**

- Musicians defined as

- Entertainment taxes, 290.9201

**Entertainment taxes, see Entertainment taxes under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES****Income taxes, see Entertainment taxes under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES****Musical instruments**

- Personal property taxes

- Delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21

**Nonresidents**

- Entertainment taxes, 290.9201

**Payments by**

- Entertainment taxes, see Entertainment taxes under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

**Tax liability**

- Entertainment taxes, 289A.31, 290.9201

**Tax returns**

- Entertainment taxes, see Entertainment taxes under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

**Withholding (taxes), see Entertainment taxes under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES****MUSKELLUNGE****See also PIKE (ESOCIDAE)****Buying and selling, 97C.391****Game fish, defined as including muskellunge, 97A.015****Lake of the Woods, 97C.825****Lakes**

- Exceptions to size limits, 97C.405

- Natural resources department, duties, 97C.011

**Rainy Lake, 97C.825****Sales**

- Restrictions, 97C.391

**Seasons, 97C.395****Size limits, 97C.405**

**MUSKELLUNGE (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties

Illegal taking, fine, 97A.335

**MUSKRAT LAKE**

See also **LAKES AND PONDS**

Migratory waterfowl hunting, 97A.095

**MUSKRATS**

See also **FUR-BEARING ANIMALS**

Farms, 97A.111, 97A.475

## Hunting

Doing damage, 97B.655

Seasons, 97B.911

Small game, defined as including muskrats, 97A.015

Special permit to take, 97A.401

Trapping near water, restrictions, 97B.945

**MUSLIM RELIGION**

See also **RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS BELIEFS**

## Clothing

Concealing identity, exception for religious beliefs, 609.735

Marriage, solemnization, 517.18

**MUSSELS**

See also **MOLLUSKS**

See also **SMALL GAME**

Closing of waters, 97C.705

Hand picking, requirement, 97C.701

Protected wild animals, defined as including mussels, 97A.015

Sales, 97C.701

Seasons and areas, 97C.705

Transportation, 97C.701

Undersized mussels, 97C.711

Zebra mussels, see **ZEBRA MUSSELS**

**MUTINY**

See **INSURRECTION**

**MUTUAL COMPANIES**

Farmers' mutual fire insurance companies, see **FARMERS MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE COMPANIES**

Mutual insurance companies, see **MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES**

Mutual life insurance companies, see **Mutual life insurance companies under LIFE INSURANCE**

Mutual reinsurance or guaranty associations, see **MUTUAL REINSURANCE OR GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS**

Township mutual companies, see **TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES**

**MUTUAL FUNDS**

See also **INVESTMENT COMPANIES**

## Investments permitted

Cities, requirements, 118A.07

Corporate and partnership farming, see **CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING**

Counties, requirements, 118A.07

Institutional funds, 309.65

**MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES**

## Application of law

Companies converting to stock companies, 60A.075

Companies reorganized as mutual insurance holding companies, 60A.077

Incorporation, 66A.02

## Appraisals

Conversion to stock company, 66A.16

## Articles of incorporation

Amendment, resolution, execution, 60A.07, 66A.04

Companies converting to stock companies, 60A.075

Companies reorganized as mutual insurance holding companies, 60A.077

## Assessable and nonassessable businesses, separation

Audits and examinations, 66A.21

Certificate of authority, 66A.21

Joint agreement, approval, filing, 66A.21

Policies, transfer, 66A.21

## Assessments

Guaranty against assessment, see **Guaranty against assessment under this topic**

**MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

## Assets

Casualty lines requirement, 66A.08

Liquidation, distribution, 60B.46

## Bylaws

Adoption, amendment, 60A.07, 66A.05

Companies converting to stock companies, 60A.075

Companies reorganized as mutual insurance holding companies, 60A.077

## Casualty lines

Employees, limitations, 66A.08

Mutual casualty insurance companies, see **Mutual casualty insurance companies under CASUALTY INSURANCE**

Requirements, generally, 66A.08

Reserves, requirements, 66A.08

## Certificates of incorporation

Amendment, resolution, 60A.07, 66A.04

## Churches and religious denominations

Exemptions from law, 66A.20

Conflict of interest and compensation, mutual fire company, 60A.23

## Contested cases

Companies converting to stock companies, 60A.075

Companies reorganized as mutual insurance holding companies, 60A.077

## Conversion to stock companies

Alternative plans, 60A.075

Application of law, 60A.075

Attorney fees, 60A.075

Authorization, 60A.075

Commerce department, duties, 60A.075

Conflicts of interest, 60A.075

Contested cases, 60A.075

Costs, payment, 60A.075

Definitions, 60A.075

Effect of conversion, 60A.075

Equitable surplus, distribution, 60A.075

Generally, 60A.075

Guaranty fund certificates, exchange for stock, 66A.16

Hearings, 60A.075

Lawsuits, limitations, 60A.075

Optional provisions, 60A.075

## Plans

Approval, adoption, 60A.075

Conversion plans, 66A.16

Share conversion, 60A.075

Subscription rights, 60A.075

## Converting mutual companies

Assets, allocation, 60A.075

Conversion plans, adoption, 60A.075

Defined, 60A.075

Effect of conversion, 60A.075

## Corporate existence

Renewal, generally, 66A.06

## Corporate seal, use

Articles of incorporation, amendment, 60A.07

Certificate of incorporation, amendment, 60A.07

## Counties

Joint self-insurance pools, requirements, 471.981

## Definitions

Conversion to stock companies, 60A.075

Reorganization as mutual insurance holding companies, 60A.077

Development corporations, duties regarding, see **Nonshareholders under DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS**

## Directors

Companies converting to stock companies, 60A.075

Personal liability, 60A.23

## Dividends

Generally, 66A.14

## Domestic stock insurance company

Mutual insurance companies defined as, insurance law, 60A.22

## Employers' liability insurance

Limitation of risk, 66A.08

Equity securities, insiders' profits, 60A.22

Exemptions from law, 66A.01



**MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Farmers' mutual insurance companies  
 Assets, exemption, 60A.12  
 Farmers' mutual fire insurance companies, see FARMERS' MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0921, 290.0922  
 Liabilities, exemption, 60A.12  
 Officers, reemployment insurance, exclusions, 268.04  
 Premium taxes, see GROSS PREMIUMS TAXES  
 Security deposit, exemption, 60A.10  
 Financial requirements  
 Deficiencies, order for restoration, 60A.07  
 Security deposit, 60A.10  
 Surplus, 60A.07  
 Guaranty against assessment  
 Misdemeanor, 72A.16  
 Unfair competition, 72A.20  
 Unfair trade practice, 72A.20  
 Health care provider cooperatives, exception, 62R.02  
 Holding companies  
 Reorganization as, see Reorganization as mutual insurance holding companies under this topic  
 Income and franchise taxes  
 Exemption, 290.0921  
 Incorporation  
 Generally, 66A.03  
 Insiders' profits, equity securities, 60A.22  
 Investments in  
 Development corporations, 301.84  
 Kinds of business authorized  
 Limitations, 66A.09  
 Kinds of insurance permitted, 60A.06  
 Liabilities  
 Requirements, 60A.11  
 Liability  
 Defined, 60A.02  
 Lines  
 Casualty lines, see Casualty lines under this topic  
 Fire lines, see Mutual fire insurance companies under FIRE INSURANCE  
 Liquidation claims  
 Distribution order, preferred claims, 60B.44  
 Loans by  
 Development corporations, requirements, 301.78  
 Meetings  
 Notice, 66A.07  
 Members  
 Local governments, 471.981  
 Policyholders, 66A.07  
 Memberships  
 Counties, joint self-insurance pools, 471.981  
 Mutual reinsurance or guaranty associations, see MUTUAL REINSURANCE OR GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS  
 Mutual tornado insurance companies, see Mutual tornado insurance companies under TORNADOES  
 Notice given  
 Meetings, 66A.07  
 Unauthorized insurers, foreign decrees, filing, 72A.42  
 Officers and employees  
 Companies converting to stock companies, 60A.075  
 Personal liability, 60A.23  
 Unlawful procurement of proxies, gross misdemeanor, 72A.16  
 Policies, see Mutual insurance policies under INSURANCE POLICIES  
 Policyholders  
 Companies converting to stock companies, 60A.075  
 Companies reorganized as mutual insurance holding companies, 60A.077  
 Membership interests, defined, 60A.075, 60A.077  
 Profits  
 Defined, insurance law, 60A.02  
 Proxies  
 Guaranty against assessment, misdemeanor, 72A.16  
 Unlawful procurement, gross misdemeanor, 72A.16

**MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Reorganization as mutual insurance holding companies  
 Annual financial statements, 60A.077  
 Application of law, 60A.077  
 Commerce department, duties, 60A.077  
 Contested cases, 60A.077  
 Dividends, payment, 60A.077  
 Generally, 60A.077  
 Hearings, 60A.077  
 Incorporation, 60A.077  
 Mergers, 60A.077  
 Reorganization plans, approval, 60A.077  
 Shares, sales, 60A.077  
 Stock insurance company subsidiaries, 60A.077  
 Reorganized companies  
 Companies converting to stock companies, 60A.075  
 Defined, 60A.075  
 Liquidation account, establishment, 60A.075  
 Representation  
 Development corporations, 301.78  
 Scope of law, 66A.01  
 Securities regulation, 60A.07  
 Shares  
 Companies converting to stock companies, 60A.075  
 Companies reorganized as mutual insurance holding companies, 60A.077  
 Single risk, 60A.09  
 State fund mutual insurance company, see STATE FUND MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANY  
 Stock companies  
 Companies converting to, see Conversion to stock companies under this topic  
 Stock insurance company subsidiaries  
 Companies reorganized as mutual insurance holding companies, 60A.077  
 Surplus  
 Assessable companies, 60A.07  
 Nonassessable companies, 60A.07  
 Requirements, generally, 60A.07, 60A.11  
 Township, see TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES  
 Violations and penalties  
 Guaranty against assessment  
 Misdemeanor, 72A.16  
 Unfair competition or trade practice, 72A.20  
 Proxies  
 Guaranty against assessment, misdemeanor, 72A.16  
 Unlawful procurement or use, gross misdemeanor, 72A.16  
 Voting rights, 66A.07  
 Workers' compensation insurance  
 Limitation of risk, 66A.08  
**MUTUAL REINSURANCE OR GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS**  
 See also INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 See also MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Annual statement  
 Filing, 67A.43  
 Articles of incorporation  
 Amendment, 67A.40  
 Contents, 67A.40  
 Filing, 67A.40  
 Assessments  
 Board of directors, fixing, 67A.41  
 Payment, 67A.41  
 Audits and examinations, 67A.43  
 Board of directors  
 Assessments, fixing, 67A.41  
 Bylaws, duties, 67A.40  
 Selection, 67A.40  
 Bylaws  
 Board of directors, duties, 67A.40  
 Filing, 67A.40  
 Certificate of incorporation  
 Approval, 67A.40  
 Commerce department, duties, 67A.40 to 67A.43  
 Corporate existence, perpetual, 67A.40

\* **MUTUAL REINSURANCE OR GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS**

(Cont'd)

**Corporate powers**

- Reinsurance, 67A.40
- Transformed companies, 67A.40

**Licenses, 67A.43**

**Members**

- Voting rights, 67A.40
- Withdrawal
  - Authorization, 67A.42
  - Liability, prior losses or expenses, 67A.42
  - Notice, 67A.43

**Organization, 67A.40**

**Premiums, 67A.41**

**Purpose, 67A.40**

**Treasurer**

- Assessments, payment to, 67A.41

**MUZZLE LOADERS**

See RIFLES

**MYRIOPHYLLUM SPICATUM**

See EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL

**NAMAKAN LAKE**

See also LAKES AND PONDS

Commercial fishing, 97C.831

**Fishing**

- Citizens' rights, protection, 84B.061

**Jurisdiction**

- State jurisdiction, 84B.061

Netting, 97C.831

**NAMES**

Acts, see POPULAR NAMES OF ACTS

**Aliases**

- Pardon applications, listing on, 638.05

**Architects**

- Register and roster requirements, 326.09

Assumed names, see ASSUMED NAMES

Auditors, 326.211

Banks, see Names under BANKS

Bicycle registration, requirements, 168C.03

Birth certificates, requirements, 144.215

**Boarding and lodging houses**

- Guests, registration requirements, 327.10

Brand names, see Brand names under BRANDS

Business corporations, see Corporate names under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

Businesses, registration, 5.22

Business, trade and correspondence schools

- Use of college or university, 141.28

Candidates, see Names under CANDIDATES

Cases, see CASE NAMES

**Cemeteries**

- Private cemeteries, changes, 307.10

Certified public accountants, see Titles or designations under CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Change of name, see CHANGE OF NAME

Charitable organizations, 309.55

Cigarette license applications, requirements, 297.04

Cities, see Names under CITIES

Collection agencies, see Names under COLLECTION AGENCIES

Cooperative associations, see Cooperative names under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

Corporations, generally, see Corporate names under CORPORATIONS

Counties, 375.39

Credit services organizations, see Names under CREDIT SERVICES ORGANIZATIONS

Currency exchanges, 53A.05

Data classification, see Data under specific topics

Debt prorating companies, see Names under DEBT PRORATING COMPANIES

**Definitions**

- Transfers to minors, 527.21

Dental auxiliaries, see Names under DENTAL AUXILIARIES

Dentists, see Names under DENTISTS

**Depots and stations**

- Requirements, 219.88

**NAMES (Cont'd)**

Detectives, see Names under DETECTIVES

Development corporations, 301.71

Drivers' licenses, requirements, 171.06, 171.07

Employers' liability insurance associations, 66A.08

**False names**

- Aliases, listing in pardon applications, 638.05
- Giving to peace officers
  - Criminal penalties, 609.506
  - Drivers, gross misdemeanor, 171.22
- Indictments, fictitious names in, 628.13, 628.18

**Farm names**

- Recording with county recorder, 386.36

Financial institutions, 300.025

Foreign corporations, see Names under FOREIGN CORPORATIONS

Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.10

**Geographic names**

- County board activities, approval, 83A.04
- Dictionary, 83A.02
- Geographic board, transfer of powers, 83A.015
- Natural resources department, duties, 83A.015 to 83A.04
- Status of names, 83A.03
- United States geographic board, representation, 83A.02
- Waters, see Names under WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)

**Geoscientists**

- Register and roster requirements, 326.09

Governors agencies, 15.0593

Health maintenance organizations, see Names under HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

**Highways**

- Home rule charter cities, 440.11

Home rule charter cities, see Home rule charter cities under CITIES

**Hotels**

- Guests, registration requirements, 327.10

**Indictments**

- Fictitious names in, 628.13, 628.18
- Person injured, 628.16

**Industrial loan and thrift companies**

- Commerce department, submitting to, 53.03
- Prohibitions, 53.05

**Interior designers**

- Register and roster requirements, 326.09

Intermediate school district 287 (Hennepin County), 136D.22

Intermediate school district 916 (Northeast Metro), 136D.71

Intermediate school district 917 (Dakota County), 136D.82

**Landscape architects**

- Register and roster requirements, 326.09

Licensed public accountants, see Names under LICENSED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Limited liability companies, see Company names under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

Limited partnerships, see Partnership names under LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

Manufactured home sales, see Names under MANUFACTURED HOMES

Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., 116S.02, 116S.05

Minnesota humane society, 343.01

Minnesota identification card applicants, requirements, 171.07

Minnesota Technology, Inc., 116O.03

**Motels**

- Guests, registration requirements, 327.10

**Municipal parks**

- Home rule charter cities, 440.11

**Negotiable instruments**

- Signature, liability, 336.3-401

Nonprofit corporations, see Names under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

Nonprofit health service plan corporations

- Limitations, 62C.04

**Osteopaths**

- Violations, disciplinary action, grounds, 147.091

Parents, see Names under PARENTS

Parties to lawsuits, 540.05, 540.15

**NAMES (Cont'd)****Political parties**

Changing, 202A.11

Nominating petitions, restrictions, 204B.07

Use, 202A.11, 204B.07

**Popular names of acts, see POPULAR NAMES OF ACTS****Postsecondary schools**

Approvals by, higher education service office, 136A.65

**Professional corporations, see Corporate names under****PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS****Professional engineers**

Register and roster requirements, 326.09

**Protective agents, see Names under PROTECTIVE AGENTS (BODYGUARDS)****Public places**

Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221

Real estate appraiser, use of term, 82B.03, 82B.18

**Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges**

Filing, 71A.02

Registration of title, see Names under REGISTRATION OF TITLE

**Registration of title without court proceedings, see Names under REGISTRATION OF TITLE WITHOUT COURT PROCEEDINGS****Regulated lenders, 56.12****Religious corporations, see Corporate names under RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS****Residential building contractors**

License applications, requirements, 326.89

**Resorts**

Guests, registration requirements, 327.10

**Revenue recapture debtors, see Debtors under REVENUE RECAPTURE****Sanitary districts, 115.20**

Savings associations, see Names under SAVINGS ASSOCIATION

Savings banks, see Names under SAVINGS BANKS

Service marks, see Names under SERVICE MARKS

Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.201, 103C.215

State agencies, 15.012

**State officers**

Publication in state documents, 16B.52

Statutory cities, see Statutory cities under CITIES

**Street name or nominee name**

Defined, transfers to minors, 527.21

**Streets and roads**

Home rule charter cities, 440.11

Statutory cities, 412.221

**Surveyors**

Register and roster requirements, 326.09

Tourist camps, see Names under TOURIST CAMPS

**Township mutual companies, see TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES****Towns, see Names under TOWNS****Trade names, see Trade names under TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES**

Trust companies, see Names under TRUST COMPANIES

Vocational education cooperative centers, 123.351

Waters, see Names under WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)

**NARCOTICS****See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES****NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF INSURANCE COMMISSIONERS (NAIC)****Access to data**

Examination reports, 60A.03

Agents of commerce department, 60A.92

**Audits and examinations**

Conduct standards, 61B.27, 62N.078

Fee schedules, 60A.03

Financial statement examination guidelines, 60A.129

Examiner's handbook, 60A.03, 60A.031

**Filing with****Insurance companies**

Alien or foreign insurance companies, annual statements, 60A.91

Annual statements, 60A.13

Assets, material acquisition or disposition, reports, 60A.135

**NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF INSURANCE COMMISSIONERS (NAIC) (Cont'd)****Filing with (Cont'd)****Insurance companies (Cont'd)**

Ceded reinsurance agreements, material nonrenewals, cancellations, or revisions, reports, 60A.135

Risk retention groups, annual statements, 60E.03

Surplus lines insurance, financial statements and audits, 60A.206

Financial analysis ratios, examination synopses, confidential data, 60A.93

**Forms**

Acquisition of control, preacquisition notification, 60D.18

Actuaries, biographical forms, 60A.129

Annual statement blanks, 60A.13

Insurance holding company systems, registration of insurers, 60D.19

Interim financial reports, 60G.21

Medicare supplement insurance reporting forms

Refund calculating form, 62A.36

Reporting forms, 62A.319

Purchasing groups (liability insurance), requirements, 60E.08

Reporting forms, 62N.078

Risk retention groups, requirements, 60E.03, 60E.04

Surplus lines insurers, nonadmitted insurers financial reporting forms, 60A.206

**Liability**

Annual statements, filing, 60A.92

**Publication by****Insurance companies**

Assets, material acquisition or disposition, reports, 60A.135

Ceded reinsurance agreements, material nonrenewals, cancellations, or revisions, reports, 60A.135

**Recommendations by****Small employer reforms**

Minnesota health care commission, duties, 62Q.165

**Regulatory information system ratios**

Listings of excluded companies, 61B.27

Reports about, 61B.27

**Reports received****Insurance companies**

Assets, material acquisition or disposition, 60A.135

Ceded reinsurance agreements, material nonrenewals, cancellations, or revisions, 60A.135

Public regulatory actions, investigative information, and complaints, 60A.26

Risk-based capital plans, 60A.62

Risk-based capital reports, 60A.61

**Valuation procedures**

Assets, compliance requirements, 60A.11

**NATIONAL BANKS****See also BANKS****See also FEDERAL ASSOCIATIONS (SAVINGS)**

Banks converting to, procedures, 49.43

Business trusts, see BUSINESS TRUSTS

**Closing**

Emergencies, closing permitted, 47.0151 to 47.0155

Holidays, closing permitted, 47.015

Mondays, closing permitted, 47.015

Saturdays, closing permitted, 47.015

Collection agencies, exclusion, 332.32

**Contracts**

Services, with other financial institutions, 47.78

Conversion to bank, 49.44, 49.46

Credit services organizations, exclusion, 332.52

Debt prorating companies, exclusion, 332.13

**Definitions**

Banks and trust companies, 48.01, 48.845

Commercial code, 336.4-105, 336.4A-105

Foreign corporations, 303.02

Interest rates, 334.012

Transfers to minors, 527.21

**Depositories****City funds and accounts**

Bonds, 427.01

Designating, 427.01

Cooperative electric associations, 308A.201

Credit unions, 52.04

Western Lake Superior sanitary district, designating, 458D.16

**NATIONAL BANKS (Cont'd)****Deposits**

Withholding (taxes), requirements, 290.92

Development corporations, duties regarding, see Nonshareholders under DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS

**Directors, trustees, officers**

Conversion to bank, duties, 49.44

State banks reorganized as national banks

Execution of trust, 48.33

**Dissolutions**

State banks organized from, 48.31

**Documents received**

Banks, stock appraisals, 49.43

Electronic funds transfers, see ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER TERMINALS

Emergencies, closing during, 47.0151 to 47.0155

**Fiduciaries, acting as**

Generally, 48.66, 48.74

**Foreign corporations**

National banks excluded from definition, 303.02

**Foreign trust associations**

Generally, see Foreign trust associations under TRUSTS

National banks defined as, 303.02

Holidays, closing permitted, 47.015

**Installment loans**

Borrower, copies, 48.157

**Charges**

Additional charges, 48.155

Computing, generally, 48.154

Insurance premiums and charges, 48.155

Default, 48.156

Extension, 48.154

Limitation, 48.153

Prepayment, 48.154

Restrictions, 48.153

Security, 48.153, 48.155

Term, 48.153

**Interest**

Loans, limitations, 48.195

Usurious interest, 48.196

**Investments in**

Development corporations, 301.84

Liability, fiduciary nominees, 48.74

**Loans by**

Development corporations, requirements, 301.78

Installment loans, see Installment loans under this topic

**Mergers and consolidations**

Name, 49.45

With banks, procedures, 49.43, 49.45

Mondays, closing permitted, 47.015

**Name**

Banks, mergers and consolidations, 49.43, 49.45

**Notice given**

Contracts, services with other financial institutions, 47.78

**Records**

Child support enforcement, access, 256.978

Establishment of paternity, 256.978

**Representation**

Development corporations, 301.78

Sales finance company licensure, exemption, 168.67

Saturdays, closing permitted, 47.015

**Services**

Contracts with other financial institutions, 47.78

**Shareholders**

State banks organized from, authority, 48.31

**State banks, reorganizing as**

Directors, trustees, officers

Execution of trust, 48.33

Substitution, fiduciary capacity, 48.846

**Trust service offices**

Fiduciary powers agreement, filing, 48.475

Notice, form, 48.475

**NATIONAL CREDIT UNION ADMINISTRATION**

See also FEDERAL AGENCIES

**NATIONAL CREDIT UNION ADMINISTRATION (Cont'd)****Credit unions insured by**

Deposit limits, 52.09

Maximum deposits and loans, inapplicable, 52.09

Payments on shares and deposits, 52.04

Examinations of credit unions, 52.06

**Members**

Defined as qualified United States financial institutions, insurance law, 60A.091

Real estate appraisals, guidelines, 82B.03

**Reports received**

Commerce department, confidential examination records, 46.07

**NATIONAL CRIME INFORMATION CENTER (NCIC)**

See also FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS

Defined, missing children's act, 299C.52

Missing persons file

Committed persons, law enforcement agencies, duties, 253B.23

**NATIONAL FIRE PREVENTION ASSOCIATION**

See FIRE CODE

**NATIONAL FORESTS**

See also FORESTS

Chippewa National Forest, see CHIPPEWA NATIONAL FOREST

**Lands**

Exchange, 9.071

Executive council, powers, 9.071

Saint Louis County tax-forfeited lands, donation of, 383C.72

Sale to United States, 94.52, 94.53

State forests, see STATE FORESTS

Superior National Forest, see SUPERIOR NATIONAL FOREST

**NATIONAL GUARD**

See also ARMED FORCES MEMBERS

See also MILITARY FORCES

**Application of law**

Generally, 192.264

State guard called by governor, 191.06

**Appropriations to**

Bonds for monies and supplies, 192.13

Compensation and salaries, 192.52

Expenses of military forces ordered to active duty, 192.52

Indemnity bonds covering officers responsible for money and military property, 192.13

Lawsuits against officers, costs and expenses, 192.29

Supplies, 192.13

Transportation expenses, 192.54

Armories, see ARMORIES

Armory building commission, see ARMORY BUILDING COMMISSION

**Arms and ammunition**

Electronic incapacitation devices, 624.731

Federal regulation, 192.42

Firing blank cartridges upon unlawful assembly, prohibited, 192.28

Rifles and guns, 192.46

Sales to national guard personnel

Adjutant general, duties, 192.435

Quartermaster, duties, 192.435

State guard called by governor, 191.06

**Attorney fees**

Lawsuits against officers, 192.30

**Audits**

Expense bills, 192.52

**Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)**

Indemnity bonds covering officers responsible for money and military property, 192.13

Camp Ripley, see CAMP RIPLEY MILITARY RESERVATION

**Classes**

Generally, 190.06

State guard, 190.06

**Costs and disbursements (courts)**

Lawsuits against officers

Appropriations, 192.29

Attorney fees, see Attorney fees under this topic

Security for costs, 192.30

**NATIONAL GUARD (Cont'd)****Definitions**

- Civil disorders, 609.669
- Military affairs, 192.01
- Military code, 190.05
- Military justice, Minnesota code of, 192A.015

**Desertion**

- Generally, 192.66
- State guard called by governor, 191.07

**Detachment commanders**

- Recruitment, duties, 192.06

**Disciplinary action**

- Congress (U.S.), system prescribed by, 192.44

**Dishonorable discharges**

- Enlisted members, desertion, grounds, 192.66
- Firing blank cartridges upon unlawful assembly, grounds, 192.28
- Generally, 192.22

**Distinguished service medals, see Service medals under this topic****Drills**

- Commander-in-chief, duties, 192.47
- Interference with performance of military duties
  - Gross misdemeanor, 192.351
  - Misdemeanor, 192.35
- Peace officers, duties, 192.35, 192.351

**Efficiency board**

- Recommendations by, commissions vacated, 192.15

**Electronic incapacitation devices**

- Possession, use, or sale to, 624.731

**Emergencies, service during**

- Enlisted members and officers, temporarily increased member, 192.06
- Executive council, powers, 9.061
- National emergencies
  - Status of individuals and units, 192.05
- Pay, 9.061

**Encampments**

- Commander-in-chief, duties, 192.47

**Enlisted members**

- Compensation and salaries
  - Active duty pay, 192.51
  - Court services, fees, 192.68
  - Deductions as fines or forfeitures, 192.43
  - Enlistment bonus program, 192.501
  - Financial incentives, 192.501
  - Receipts, 192.55
  - Reemployment insurance, deductions and offsets, 268.08
  - Reenlistment bonus program, 192.501
  - Rifle competitions, 192.46
  - State guard called by governor, 191.06
  - Temporary emergency relief due to illness, injury, or death, 192.38
  - Tuition and textbook reimbursement grant program, 192.501
  - Workers compensation, 192.38

**Continuous service, 192.12****Defined, military code, 190.05****Desertion**

- Discharge, grounds, 192.66

**Disabled in line of duty, retired status, 192.18****Discharges**

- Desertion, grounds, 192.66
- Federal regulation, 192.21

**Financial incentives, 192.501****Grades, 192.06****Liability**

- Acts performed under orders, not liable, 192.27

**Number, 192.01, 192.06****Pension and retirement rights, 192.262****Recruitment**

- Detachment commanders, duties, 192.06

**Retirement, see Retirement under this topic****Service medals, 192.23****Uniforms**

- Federal regulation, 192.42
- Retired personnel, 192.18

**Enlistment bonus program, 192.501****NATIONAL GUARD (Cont'd)****Enlistments**

- Contracts, 192.205
- Generally, 192.205
- Oath or affirmation required, 192.205
- Organizations not to be enlisted as unit, 192.205
- Period of enlistment
  - State guard called by governor, 191.06
- Period of enlistments, 192.205
- Voluntary enlistment
  - State guard called by governor, 191.06

**Equipment, see Supplies under this topic****Exemptions from military duty, 190.06****Federal regulations**

- Enlisted members, generally, 192.06
- Inactive national guard, 192.02
- Officers, 192.06 to 192.11
- Organization, generally, 192.03

**Firearms, see Arms and ammunition under this topic****Flags**

- National guard members, deaths
  - Adjutant general, duties, 192.381

**Forms**

- Enlistment contracts, 192.205

**Good conduct medals, see Service medals under this topic****Guns, see Arms and ammunition under this topic****Headquarters**

- Location, 192.04

**Inactive national guard**

- Federal regulation, generally, 192.02
- Officers, applications, 192.17

**Interference with performance of military duties**

- Gross misdemeanor, 192.351
- Misdemeanor, 192.35
- Peace officers, duties, 192.35, 192.351

**Interpretation of law**

- State guard called by governor
  - Calling into U.S. military service, 191.08

**Lawsuits**

- Claims arising from loss, damage, or destruction of property or for injury or death, 192.38
- Damages, recovery, 192.33
- Officers, lawsuits against, 192.29, 192.30

**License plates**

- Requirements, 168.12

**Maintenance fund**

- Payments from
  - Prosecution costs, 192.68
- Payments to
  - Court-martial fines, 192.68

**Medals**

- Medal of honor, see CONGRESSIONAL MEDAL OF HONOR
- Service medals, 192.23

**Members**

- Arrests, exemption from process, 192.25
- Compensation and salaries
  - Emergency service, 9.061
  - Enlisted members, see Enlisted members under this topic
  - Generally, 43A.18
  - Gulf war, salary differential, 43A.182
  - Officers, see Officers under this topic
  - Payroll certification, exemption, 43A.37
  - Reemployment insurance, deductions and offsets, 268.08
  - Reserve forces on active duty, salary differential, 471.975
- Continuous service, 192.12
- Discrimination against
  - Employment, gross misdemeanor, 192.34
  - Public accommodations or services, misdemeanor, 192.32
- Drivers' licenses, exemptions, 171.03
- Enlisted members or persons, see Enlisted members under this topic
- Financial incentives
  - Enlisted members, see Enlisted members under this topic
  - Officers, see Officers under this topic
- Generally, 192.01

**NATIONAL GUARD (Cont'd)****Members (Cont'd)**

Insurance, refusal to issue or continue, unfair competition, unfair trade practice, 72A.20

Leaves of absence without pay, 192.261

**Local government employees**

Reserve forces on active duty, salary differential, 471.975

Officers, see Officers under this topic

Reemployment insurance, exclusions, 268.04

Searches and seizures, exemption from process, 192.25

**State employees**

Claims against the state, 3.732

Gulf war, salary differential, 43A.182

Members defined as, 3.732

Status in national emergencies and afterwards, 192.05

Summonses, exemption from process, 192.25

Tax matters, time, extension, 289A.39

**Membership, 190.06****Military forces**

National guard defined as, 190.05

**Militia**

Calling by governor, Const. art 5 s 3,7

Defined, 190.06

Organization, Const. art 13 s 9

**Minority group members**

Recruitment, military affairs department, duties, 192.501

National guard mutual assistance counterdrug activities compact, see

**NATIONAL GUARD MUTUAL ASSISTANCE  
COUNTERDRUG ACTIVITIES COMPACT**

**Noncombatant service**

Appointment, 190.06

Status, 190.06

**Oaths**

Enlistments, 192.205

Officers, authority to administer, 192.205

**Obstruction (physical)**

Felony, 609.395

**Officers****Appointments**

State guard called by governor, 191.05

**Arrests by**

Generally, 192.25

Interferences with performance of military duties while in active service, 192.351

Assignment, 192.105

Brevet rank, 192.20

**Commissions**

Adjutant general, recommendations by, 192.06, 192.105

Governor, duties, 192.06, 192.105

Qualifications and requirements, 192.08

Vacated, 192.15

**Compensation and salaries**

Allowances for military expenses, 192.49

Court services, fees, 192.68

Deductions as fines or forfeitures, 192.43

Enlistment bonus program, 192.501

Financial incentives, 192.501

Generally, 192.49

Receipts, 192.55

Reenlistment bonus program, 192.501

Rifle competitions, 192.46

State guard called by governor, 191.05, 191.06

Temporary emergency relief due to illness, injury, or death, 192.38

Tuition and textbook reimbursement grant program, 192.501

Uniforms, 192.49

Workers compensation, 192.38

Continuous service, 192.12

Disabled in line of duty, retired status, 192.18

Duties, generally, 192.11

Financial incentives, 192.501

Generally, 192.06, 192.105

Grades, 192.06

Inactive service, applications, 192.17

**Lawsuits against**

Attorney fees, 192.30

**NATIONAL GUARD (Cont'd)****Officers (Cont'd)****Lawsuits against (Cont'd)**

Costs and disbursements (courts), 192.29, 192.30

Counsel, appointment, 192.29

**Leaves of absence without pay**

Generally, 192.261

Reemployment rights of public and nonpublic employees, 192.261

Reinstatement to public position upon completion of active service, 192.261

**Liability**

Acts performed under orders, not liable, 192.27

**Memberships**

Armory building commission, 193.142

Number, 192.01, 192.06

Oaths of office, 192.08

Oaths, power to administer, 192.11, 192.205

Promotion, 192.105

Qualifications, 192.06, 192.08

**Resignation**

Brevet rank, 192.20

Federal regulation, 192.14

**Retirement**

Active duty orders, 192.19

Brevet rank, 192.20

Compensation and salaries, 192.19

Emergency duty, 192.06

Generally, 192.18

Pension rights, 192.262

Uniforms, 192.18

Selection, 192.06, 192.08, 192.105

Service medals, 192.23

Surplus, disposal, 192.16

**Uniforms**

Brevet rank, 192.20

Federal regulation, 192.42

Issuance, 192.49

Retired status, 192.18

**Organization**

Federal regulation, 192.03

Generally, 192.01, 192.03

**Pensions**

Enlisted members, see Enlisted members under this topic

Officers, see Officers under this topic

Public employment labor relations act, exclusion, 179A.03

**Quartermaster**

State military property, duties, 192.40, 192.41, 192.435

**Receipts**

Equipment and clothing, 192.43

Funds and property, 192.40

**Record keeping**

Enlistment bonus program, 192.501

Reenlistment bonus program, 192.501

Tuition and textbook reimbursement grant program, 192.501

**Records**

Veterans' war service and military history of members

Adjutant general, duties, 190.13

Reenlistment bonus program, 192.501

**Retirement****Enlisted members**

Defined, license plates, 168.12

Generally, 192.18

**Federal retirement system members**

Minnesota state retirement system, exclusion from coverage, 352.01

**Military service credit**

Judges retirement plan, 490.12

Minnesota state retirement system, 352.27

Public employees retirement association, 353.01

Teachers retirement association, 354.53

Teachers retirement, Minneapolis, Saint Paul, and Duluth, 354A.093

Officers, see Officers under this topic

Rifles, see Arms and ammunition under this topic

Service medals, 192.23

**NATIONAL GUARD (Cont'd)****State active service**

Defined, military code, 190.05

**State employees**

Unclassified service, 43A.08

**State guard****Calling out**

Application of law, 191.06

Calling into U.S. military service, interpretation of law, 191.08

Compensation and salaries, 191.05, 191.06

Desertion, 191.07

Enlistment period, 191.06

Equipment, 191.06

Governor, duties and powers, Const. art 5 s 3,7, 191.05

Munitions, 191.06

Procedures, generally, 191.05

Rulemaking, 191.05

Supplies, 191.06

Uniforms, 191.06

**Federally funded state active service**

Defined, military code, 190.05

Organization, Const. art 13 s 9

**State active service**

Defined, military code, 190.05

**State military forces**

National guard of the state defined as

Military justice, Minnesota code of, 192A.015

**Supplies**

Bonds, 192.13, 192.40, 192.41

Distribution, 192.43

Federal regulation, 192.42

Issuance, 192.13

Providing to state guard, 191.06

Receipts, 192.40, 192.43

Requisitions, 192.13

Uniforms, see Uniforms under this topic

**Surplus officers, disposal, 192.16****Tear gas**

Possession, use, or sale to, 624.731

**Traffic regulations**

Exemptions, 192.31

**Training**

Assembly for, 192.45

Camp Ripley facilities, 190.29

Congress (U.S.), system prescribed by, 192.44

**Tuition and textbook reimbursement grant program, 192.501****Uniforms**

Brevet rank, 192.20

Distribution, 192.43

Federal regulation, 192.42

Issuance, 192.49

Receipts, 192.40, 192.43

**Retained**

Adjutant general, duties, 192.435

Retired status, 192.18

State guard called by governor, 191.06

**Units**

Location, 192.04

Status in national emergencies and afterwards, 192.05

**Violations and penalties**

Dishonorable discharges, see Dishonorable discharges under this topic

Equipment or clothing, unreturned, lost or damaged, fines, 192.43

False statements, 192.261, 192.36

Felonies, 192.25, 192.36, 192.67

Interfering with or obstructing, felony, 609.395

Misuse of arms, equipment or accoutrements, misdemeanor, 192.37

Misuse of military funds or property, felony, 192.36

**Women**

Recruitment, military affairs department, duties, 192.501

**NATIONAL GUARD MUTUAL ASSISTANCE  
COUNTERDRUG ACTIVITIES COMPACT**

See also INTERSTATE COMPACTS

**NATIONAL GUARD MUTUAL ASSISTANCE  
COUNTERDRUG ACTIVITIES COMPACT (Cont'd)**

Entry into force and withdrawal, 192.88

Mutual assistance and support, 192.88

Purpose, 192.88

Responsibilities, 192.88

**NATIONAL INSTITUTE ON DRUG ABUSE**

See also FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS

Certificates and certification

Testing laboratories, 181.953

Contracts

THC, dosage forms, 152.21

Regulations

THC therapeutic research, application of law, 152.21

**NATIONAL MONUMENTS**

See also MONUMENTS

Grand Portage National Monument, 138.57, 138.73

Historic sites and markers, see HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS

Pipestone National Monument

Red Pipestone quarry, historic site, 138.57

State monuments, see STATE MONUMENTS

**NATIONAL PARKS**

See also NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

See also PARKS AND PARKLANDS

Leased property

Ownership for tax purposes, 273.19

Tax exemption, 273.19

Outdoor advertising

Placement, restrictions, 173.08

Scenic areas

Interstate or primary highways, see SCENIC AREAS

State lands

Saint Louis County tax-forfeited lands, donation of, 383C.72

State parks, see STATE PARKS

Voyageurs National Park, see VOYAGEURS NATIONAL PARK

**NATIONAL PARK SERVICE**

See also FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS

See also NATIONAL PARKS

Acquisition of land or property

Voyageurs National Park, 84B.061

Recommendations to

Voyageurs National Park citizens council, 84B.11

**NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION  
SYSTEM PERMITS**

See also POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS

Issuing, 115.03

Permit violation, gross misdemeanor, 609.671

Report filing requirement, 609.671

**NATIONAL WEATHER SERVICE**

See also FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS

Precinct caucuses, postponement advice, 202A.14

**NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGES**

See also GAME PRESERVES

See also GAME REFUGES

See also PUBLIC LANDS

Tamarac national wildlife refuge

Historical sites located in, 138.57

Land acquisition, 1.049

Violations and penalties

Trespass, 97A.098

Wildlife management areas, see WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT  
AREAS**NATIVE AMERICAN CHURCH**

See also CHURCHES

Marriages

Solemnization, 517.18

Peyote

Use, controlled substances, exemption, 152.02

Tobacco use

Furnishing to children, exemption from law, 609.685

**NATIVE AMERICANS**

See INDIANS

**NATIVE PRAIRIE**

Cultivated prairie grass

Defined as farm grown closed-loop biomass, biomass power mandate, 216B.2424

## Definitions

Biomass power mandate, 216B.2424

Natural resources department, 84.96

Easements, 84.96

Endangered species

Pesticides, 84.0895

Grants for

Local governments, development grants, 85.019

Natural resources department, duties

Management, 84.961

Native prairie bank, 84.96

Prairie biologist, 84.961

Prairie landscape reserves, 84.961

Prairie plant seed production, 84.963

Ownership

Property tax exemptions, effect, 272.02

Pesticides

Endangered species, destruction, 84.0895

Property taxes

Exemption, 272.02

**NATIVE VEGETATION TASK FORCE**

See INTERAGENCY NATIVE VEGETATION TASK FORCE

**NATURAL DISASTERS**

See also EMERGENCIES

Assistance programs, emergency management division duties, 12.221

Certificates of indebtedness

Grounds for issuing, 475.754

Community disaster loans, 12.301

Costs, payment

Certificates of indebtedness, grounds for issuing, 475.754

Property taxes, excess levies, 275.065

Damage caused by

Drainage systems, repair, 103E.711

Homestead property, see Natural disasters or emergencies under HOMESTEADS

Housing, statutory warranties

Exclusion, generally, 327A.01

Vendors, liability exclusion, 327A.03

Remodeling, statutory warranties

Contractors, liability exclusion, 327A.03

School buildings and grounds

Bonds for reconstruction, 124.242

Streets and roads, repair

Wetland replacement, exception, 103G.2241

Substandard housing, exception, 273.1316

Town bridges, reconstruction, 165.11

Declaration of emergency, 12.31

Definitions

Homestead property, reassessment, 273.123

Property taxes, levy additions, 275.065

Disaster volunteers, see Disaster volunteers under AMERICAN RED CROSS

Drainage systems, repair in case of disaster, 103E.711

Drought

Critical water deficiencies, local government restrictions, 103G.291

Metropolitan area plan, 473.156

Natural resources department plan, 103G.293

Public waters, agricultural use, 103G.215

Wetlands, agricultural use during, 103G.231

Earthquakes, see EARTHQUAKES

Emergency management, see EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

Emergency records preservation program, 138.17

Executive council, powers, 9.061

Federal disaster assistance program, 12.221

Flood control, see FLOOD CONTROL

Floods, see FLOODS

Government records

Preservation program, 138.17

Hennepin County, see Natural disasters under HENNEPIN COUNTY

**NATURAL DISASTERS (Cont'd)**

Insurance, see STORM INSURANCE

Loans

Community disaster loans, 12.301

Local emergencies, declaring, 12.29

Local governments

Continuity of, 1.27

Government officials, emergency interim succession of, 1.27

Looting

Gross misdemeanor, 609.52

Motor vehicles, requisitioning or rental during

Rental by government agencies

Farm trucks, license status not affected, 168.013

Natural resources department, duties

Relief, materials and equipment, 88.065

Property tax relief

Damaged homestead property, see Natural disasters or emergencies under HOMESTEADS

Relief

Materials and equipment, natural resources department, 88.065

School districts

Bonds for reconstruction, 124.242

Pupil counts, pupils prevented from attending, 124.17

Storms, see STORMS

Theft of property

Gross misdemeanor, 609.52

Unemployment caused by

Reemployment insurance, benefits charged to employers, exemption, 268.06

Waivers

Milk, storage limits, 32.394

**NATURAL GAS**

See also GASES

See also PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

Alternative fuel

Natural gas defined as

Public service department, energy division, 216C.01

Appraisals

Mineral value, exemption from real estate appraisal law, 82B.035

Compressed natural gas (CNG)

Alternate fuel vehicle permits, see Permits under MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL

Defined, motor fuel taxes, 296.01

Energy content, 296.01

Motor vehicle alternative fuel

Motor fuel taxes, exemption, 296.02

Special motor fuel excise taxes, exemptions, 296.025

Retail sellers

Public utilities, application of law, 216B.02

Storage, see Storage under this topic

Costs

Benchmarks

Performance-based gas purchasing plans, requirements, 216B.167

Decorative gas lamps, 216C.06, 216C.19

Definitions

Electrical act, 326.245

Emergency energy assistance, 268.371

Intrastate gas pipeline safety, 299F.56

Manufactured home parks, 327C.01

Motor carriers, pipeline carriers, 221.011, 221.54

Motor fuel taxes, 296.01

Municipal gas distribution, 453A.02

Pipeline safety office, 299J.02

Preferred electric generation sources, 216C.051

Public service department, energy division, 216C.01

Dispensing

Into vehicle tanks, requirements, 169.762

Violations, misdemeanor, 169.762

Energy assistance, see Energy assistance under ENERGY

Gas pipelines, see GAS PIPELINES

Hazardous liquid

Defined, intrastate gas pipeline safety, 299F.56

Heat and heating

Mechanical contractors, defined, 326.83



**NATURAL GAS (Cont'd)**

Lands, see OIL AND GAS LANDS

Liquefied natural gas (LNG)

Defined

Intrastate gas pipeline safety, 299F.56

Motor fuel taxes, 296.01

Pipeline safety office, 299J.02

Energy content, 296.01

Facilities, see LNG facilities under this topic

Liquefied petroleum gas, see LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS

LNG facilities

Defined, pipeline safety office, 299J.02

Pipeline operators

Defined, pipeline safety office, 299J.02

Penalties for failure to report emergency releases, 299J.07

Reports given, emergency releases, 299J.07

LNG, see Liquefied natural gas (LNG) under this topic

Manufactured home parks, see Utility service under

MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

Meters

Inspection

Obstruction, misdemeanors, 239.25

Weights and measures division, duties, 239.12

Motor vehicles

Labeling

Requirements, 169.762

Violations, misdemeanor, 169.762

Municipal gas agencies, see MUNICIPAL GAS AGENCIES

Natural gas appliances using electricity, see Gas appliances under APPLIANCES

Natural gas-fired cogeneration, see Cogeneration and small power production under POWER PLANTS

Natural gas pipelines, see GAS PIPELINES

Natural gas supply emergencies

Gas pipelines, see Natural gas supply emergencies under GAS PIPELINES

Outdoor lighting, 216C.19

Petroleum product

Natural gas defined as, motor carriers and pipeline carriers, 221.011

Pipes and pipelines, see GAS PIPELINES

Preferred electric generation sources guidelines

Priority, 216C.051

Prospecting

Leases, investment in, trustees' powers, 501B.81

Permits, public waters, 93.08

Releases, see SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES

Residential energy sales

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.25

Retail dealers

Defined as energy providers, emergency energy assistance, 268.371

Sales and use taxes

Exemptions, 297A.01

Statutory cities, see Statutory cities under CITIES

Storage

Compressed natural gas, 296.01

Subordinate or traditional energy source

Natural gas defined as, preferred electric generation sources, 216C.051

Taxes, see Gasoline taxes under MOTOR FUEL TAXES

Transportation

Defined, intrastate gas pipeline safety, 299F.56

Pipeline carriers

Eminent domain, 117.48

Exclusion, 221.54

Utility service

Customer deposits

Interest, 325E.02

Return, 325E.02

Natural gas defined as, manufactured home park lot rentals, 327C.01

Violations and penalties

Dispensing violations

Dispensing into vehicles, misdemeanor, 169.762

**NATURAL GAS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

Labeling violations

Motor vehicles, misdemeanor, 169.762

Waste materials or byproducts combined with

Decomposition gases produced by

Defined as preferred or renewable energy sources, 216C.051

Preferred electric generation sources guidelines, priority, 216C.051

Wells

Leases, investment in, trustees' powers, 501B.81

Percentage depletions

Alternative minimum taxable income, inclusions, 290.091

Corporations, additions and subtractions to federal taxable income, 290.01

Partnerships, deduction, computation, 290.31

Pooling, 93.515

Property acquired before 1933

Gain or loss on disposition, basis for computing, 290.01

Spacing, 93.515

Unitization, 93.515

**NATURALIZATION**

See also ALIENS

See also CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP

See also IMMIGRATION

See also REFUGEES

District court

6th district, deputy court administrator, duties, 484.44

Special terms, 484.36

**NATURAL LIGHT**

See also LIGHTS AND LIGHTING

Solar energy systems

Access to sunlight

Subdivision regulations, 462.358

Variances, 462.357

**NATURAL PRESERVATION ROUTE CONSTRUCTION ADVISORY COMMITTEES**

See also COMMITTEES

Generally, 162.021

**NATURAL RESOURCES**

Acceleration

Minnesota future resources fund, 116P.13

Air, see AIR

Animals, see ANIMALS

Conservation, see CONSERVATION

Critical areas, see CRITICAL AREAS

Damage to

Authorizing penalties, 115.071

Defenses to, 115.071, 115B.04

Hazardous substances releases

Expenses, recovering, 115B.17

Liability for, 115B.04

Payment for, environmental response, compensation and compliance account, 115B.20

Energy, see ENERGY

Environment and natural resources trust fund, see MINNESOTA ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES TRUST FUND

Exploration and removal, leases

Trustees, powers, 501B.81

Forests, see FORESTS

Geological formations, see GEOLOGICAL FORMATIONS

Land, see REAL PROPERTY

Minerals, see MINERALS

Permits

Environmental policy, considerations, 116D.04

Plants, see PLANTS (VEGETATION)

Policy of state, 116D.01, 116D.02, 116P.01

Protection

Funding for, 473.608

Metropolitan airports commission, duties, 473.608

Public information and education

Environment and natural resources trust fund, 116P.08

**NATURAL RESOURCES (Cont'd)**

Receipts from disposition  
 Receipts defined as principal, uniform principal and income act, 501B.61

Research  
 Environment and natural resources trust fund, 116P.08

State aid  
 Environment and natural resources trust fund, 116P.08

Water, see WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT**  
 See also STATE DEPARTMENTS

Accounting systems  
 Accounting system for department lands, requirements, 89.05

Administration by  
 Historic sites in state parks, duties, 138.661

Advertising  
 Sale, department publications, 84.027

Advisory committees  
 Land classification, 92.35

Aggregate materials, duties, 84.94

Agreements by, see Contracts under this topic

Aircraft operation, wilderness areas, 84.521

Application of law  
 Partition fences, cost sharing, 344.03

Appointments by  
 Agents, deer licenses or permits, 97A.485  
 Aircraft checking station attendants, wilderness areas, 84.46  
 Deputy commissioner, 84.01  
 Fire wardens, 88.18  
 Hunting safety, county directors, 97B.015  
 Locomotive inspectors, 88.21  
 Mississippi River parkway commission, members, 161.1419  
 Wells and borings advisory council, members, 103L.105

Appraisals, see Appraisal under STATE LANDS

Appropriations to  
 Advertising revenues, 84.027  
 BWCA campsite maintenance account, 84.525  
 Clean water partnership loan funds, 103F.725  
 Consolidated conservation areas fund  
 Purposes, 84A.51, 84A.52, 84A.53  
 County forest access road account, 89.72  
 Cross country ski account, 85.43  
 Environmental response, compensation, and compliance account, purposes, 115B.20  
 Federal aid reimbursements, costs of administering, 86.72  
 Fleet management account, 84.0856  
 Forest campgrounds, fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 89.21  
 Forest nursery account, 89.37  
 Forest pest control account, 89.58  
 Game and fish fund  
 Generally, 97A.055  
 Payments to Leech Lake Band and White Earth Band special license account, 97A.165  
 Wildlife acquisition account, use, 97A.071, 97A.145  
 Gifts of money, 84.085  
 Grants of money, 84.085  
 Lac qui Parle and Big Stone lakes water control projects account, 84.155  
 Land acquisition account, 94.165  
 Land exchanges, appraisal and survey fees, 94.348  
 Leased federal lands, income, 94.48  
 Leech Lake Band and White Earth Band special license account, 97A.151  
 Local government aid  
 Natural resources lands, payments in lieu of taxes, 477A.12  
 Local government reimbursement for natural disaster relief equipment, 88.065  
 Maps, sale proceeds, 84.0855  
 Merchandise, sale proceeds, 84.0855  
 Minnesota critical habitat private sector matching account, 84.943  
 Payments to counties in lieu of taxes, 97A.061  
 Pelting fees, 97A.055  
 Permanent school fund lands, lease proceeds, 92.46  
 Professional services support account, 84.025  
 Publications, sale proceeds, 84.0855

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Appropriations to (Cont'd)  
 Public campgrounds, lease proceeds, 92.46  
 Red Lake game preserve fund, 84A.03  
 Reforestation area proceeds, 84A.22  
 Revenue, department service contracts, 84.026  
 Seminars and workshops, fees, 84.0855  
 State fair, sales, 84.0855  
 State forest development account, 16A.125  
 State forest road account, 89.70  
 State parks working capital account, 85.22  
 Surveyor general, transfer of appropriations, 90.005  
 Tree seeds and cones, purchases, 89.43  
 Volunteers, supplies, funding, 84.0855  
 Waters division  
 Availability, 84.083  
 Wildlife management areas, proceeds of sale, 97A.135

Approvals by  
 Aquatic farms  
 Facility designation, 17.4991  
 Transfer of water rights, 17.4984  
 Aquatic life  
 Obtaining outside state, 17.4983  
 Private aquatic life, transportation permits, 17.4985  
 Auxiliary forests, application to create, 88.48  
 Beaver dams and lodges, removal, 97B.667  
 Buoys, removal, obstruction, damage, or destruction, 86B.111  
 Commercial fishing, inland waters, license transfers, 97C.811  
 Comprehensive water plans, 161.082  
 County park ordinances regulating waters, 398.34  
 Dams, boundary waters canoe area, 94.343, 103G.545  
 Ditches and ditch systems, 84A.55  
 Drainage systems, assessments, 84A.55  
 Farmed red deer, raising in native elk area, 17.452  
 Fish hatcheries, acquisition of fish outside state, 97C.211  
 Floodplain management ordinances, 103F.121, 103F.141  
 Forest products, sale by educational institutions, 89.42  
 Forests, establishment and maintenance by educational institutions, 89.41  
 Geographic names, 83A.02, 83A.04  
 Grasshopper control measures, application, 18.0225  
 Groundwater plans, metropolitan counties, 103B.255  
 Meandered lakes, bridges from islands, 164.15  
 Memorial forests  
 County expenditures, 282.08  
 Withdrawing tax--forfeited lands from, 459.06  
 Mined underground space, water removal, 103I.661  
 Mineral lands, actions to quiet title, 93.055  
 Mineral permits and leases, 93.28  
 Mining operations, easements, 117.47, 117.471  
 Mosquito abatement plans, 18.121  
 Natural resources federal reimbursement account, expenditures, 86.72  
 Off-highway motorcycles  
 Contests, 84.795  
 Helmets, 84.793  
 Off-road vehicles  
 Access trails on public road rights-of-way, 84.804  
 Contests, 84.804  
 Oil and gas pipelines, easements, 117.48  
 Outdoor recreation system units, master plan, 86A.09  
 Predator controllers, 97B.671  
 Prospecting under public waters, permits  
 Instruments affecting title, 93.09, 93.357  
 Rough fish, taking, 97C.041  
 Shoreland development, local ordinances, 103F.221  
 Snowmobile trails  
 Grooming costs, use of gambling proceeds for, 349.12  
 State lands, right of entry  
 Metropolitan mosquito control commission personnel, 473.704  
 Tax--forfeited land  
 Agricultural lands, classification and sale, 282.14  
 Auxiliary forest lands, designation, 282.011  
 Conservation lands, requirements, 282.01  
 Lands on or adjacent to public waters, sale, 282.018

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Approvals by (Cont'd)****Tax--forfeited land (Cont'd)**

- Merchantable timber, appraisal, 282.14
- Mine or ore--milling waste, deposit, 282.04
- Nonagricultural lands, classification and sale, 282.14
- Nonconservation lands, sales, 282.01, 282.02
- Peat, removal, 282.04
- Structures, sale or demolition, 84.362
- Targeted neighborhoods, change of use, 282.01
- Timber cutting, forestry practices, 84.363
- Timber development, 282.08
- Timber sales, 282.04

**Timber**

- Appraised value, timber on tax--forfeited lands, 282.04
- County development projects, 282.38
- Forestry practices, timber on tax--forfeited lands, 282.04
- Permits, assignment, 90.171
- Scalars, 282.04

**Underground storage facilities, abandonment, 103L.685****Walleye, stocking north of highway no. 210, 17.4992****Watershed management plan, 103B.231****Water surface use ordinances, 86B.205****Water use and supply plan, metropolitan area, 473.156****Aquaculture, duties, see AQUACULTURE****Assistant commissioners**

- Coordination of divisions, 84.01

**Audits and examinations**

- Timber, auxiliary forests, 88.52

**Auxiliary forests, see AUXILIARY FORESTS****Beavers, see BEAVERS****Big Stone control dam, duties, 103G.415****Billing**

- Department programs for professional support services, 84.025

**Firefighting services, 16A.127****Boats and boating, see BOATS AND BOATING****Budget**

- Indirect costs, 16A.127

- Request, report, balance of contributions in critical habitat account, 84.943

**Certificates and certification****Aquatic farms**

- Fish health inspection, 17.4991

**Auxiliary forests, payments for, 88.49****Certificates of title, watercraft, see Titling of watercraft under BOATS AND BOATING****Firearms safety certificate, 97B.015, 62A.714****Land sale certificates, state lands, 92.51****Mineral leases, recording of documents affecting, 93.27****Predator controllers, 97B.671****Private aquatic life, disease certification, 17.4985****State forest trust fund lands, forestry costs, 16A.125****Tax--forfeited lands**

- Acceptance for state forests, 89.034

- Auxiliary forest land designation, approval, 282.011

- Conservation lands, 282.01

**Tax--forfeited land sales**

- Cancellation, 282.222

- Default, 282.17, 282.222

**Underground storage facilities**

- Gas or liquid storage reservoirs, 103L.691

**Certifying to**

- County--administered natural resources lands, acreage, 477A.12

**Citizen oversight committees**

- Game and fish fund, 97A.055

**Collective bargaining, see State employees under COLLECTIVE BARGAINING****Commercial fishing, see COMMERCIAL FISHING****Commissioner**

- Appointment, 15.06, 84.01

**Compensation and salaries**

- Compensation council, duties, 15A.082

- Expense allowance, 15A.081

- Governor's recommendation, 43A.18

- Increases or decreases, 43A.18

- Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.081, 15A.13

- Defined as enforcement officer, 97A.015

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Commissioner (Cont'd)****Duties**

- Department programs, control, 84.028

- Generally, 15.06, 84.027

- Gifts, acceptance, 84.085

- Transfers of funds, 84.084

**Federal water issues, state representation, 103G.111**

- Generally, see COMMISSIONERS

**Memberships**

- Aquaculture advisory committee, 17.49

- Clean water partnership, project coordination team, 103F.761

- Environmental quality board, 116C.03

- Farmed cervidae advisory committee, 17.452

- Indian affairs council, ex officio member, 3.922

- Interagency native vegetation task force, 84.964

- Iron range resources and rehabilitation board, 298.22

- Mississippi River parkway commission, ex officio member, 161.1419

- Nuclear waste council, 116C.711

- South Dakota--Minnesota boundary waters commission, 103B.451

- United States geographic board, 83A.02

- Wetlands heritage advisory committee, 103G.2242

**Name change, 84.01**

- Oath, 84.01

**Orders, see Commissioner's orders under this topic****Retirement**

- Generally, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES

**RETIREMENT PLAN**

- Retirement plan alternatives, 353.01

**Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY****Term, 15.06****Vacancy in office**

- Deputy commissioners, duties, 84.082

**Commissioner's orders****Aquaculture**

- Emergency diseases, disposition of aquatic life, 17.4991

- Permits and licenses, 17.494

**Auxiliary forests, cancellation of contract, 88.49****Critical water act permits, violations, 103G.141****Critical natural habitat, priorities for acquiring, 84.944****Dams**

- Private dams, repairs, 103G.515

- Publicly owned dams, 103G.515

- Repair or removal, 103G.511, 103G.515

**Decorative trees, lands leased for, 90.50****Delegation of powers and duties, 84.01, 84.083****Fire prevention in wildfire areas, 88.22****Forest pests, zones of infestation, 89.54****Groundwater appropriation permits, classification areas, 103G.295****Lake improvement districts, establishment, 103B.531****Mining permits, suspension, 93.481****Railroad fire patrol officers, 88.20****State forests, disposition of lands, 89.01****Timber slashings and debris, disposal, 88.14****Underground storage facilities, permits, 103L.681****Water conservation**

- Enforcement, district court, 103G.135

**Water--related permits**

- Issuance or denial, 103G.315

- Water use permits for mining, suspension, 103G.297

**Waters violations, injunctions, 103G.135****Wetlands violations, cease and desist orders, 103G.2372****Committees**

- Youth corps advisory committee, 84.0887

**Condemnation authority, see Eminent domain under this topic****Conservation corps, see MINNESOTA CONSERVATION CORPS****Conservation promotion**

- Advertising, 84.027

- Grants for, 84.085

**Conservation reserve program, 103F.515****Consolidated conservation areas, see Consolidated conservation area lands under STATE LANDS**

## NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

## Consulting

- Agricultural land or farm homesteads, acquisition, 84.0276
- Aquaculture
  - Exotic or genetically altered aquatic species, importation, 17.497
  - Program and promotion, 17.49
  - Water quality permits, 17.498
  - Waters, trophic state, 17.108
- Comprehensive water plans, review, 103B.315
- Conservation reserve program, 103F.501 to 103F.535
- Eurasian wild pigs, containment, 17.457
- Farmed cervidae, fencing, identification, 17.452
- Fish quarantine facility, 17.496
- Flood protection plans, 103F.155
- Grasshopper control program, 18.0225
- Groundwater plans, 103B.255
- Mining data, use, 298.48
- Off-highway motorcycles
  - Education and training programs, 84.791
  - Rulemaking, 84.79
- Peatland scientific and natural areas, management plans, 84.035
- Purple loosestrife, control and eradication, 18.78
- Reinvest in Minnesota resources fund, expenditures, planning, 84.95
- Snowmobile purchaser's certificates, form, 84.82
- Trunk highways in recreation areas, 160.81
- Watercraft purchaser's certificate, 86B.401
- Water use and supply plan, metropolitan area, 473.156
- Wetlands, public value, determining, 103B.3355
- Wood utilization and disposal systems, 18.024

## Contested cases

- Aquaculture, licenses or permits, denial, 17.495
- Exploratory borings, release of data, 103L.605
- Harmful exotic species
  - Civil citations and penalties, 84D.13
  - Permits, 84D.11
- Mining permits, 93.481, 93.50
- Nonconservation lands, tax-forfeited land sales, 282.01
- Underground storage facility permits, 103L.681
- Waters of the state, activities affecting, 103G.251
- Water use permits, 103G.311, 103G.315
- Wild and scenic rivers management plans, 103F.325

## Contracts

- Adopt-a-park program, 85.045
- All-terrain vehicles, registration, accounting and procedural requirements, 84.922
- Aspen recycling program, 88.80
- Authority to enter, 84.025
- Auxiliary forests, 88.49
- Beaver dams and lodges impairing drainage, removal, 97B.667
- Boundary waters canoe area, campsite maintenance, 84.525
- Chippewa hunting and fishing agreements, 97A.161 to 97A.165
- Competitive bidding, exemption, 84.025
- Cooperative damage management agreements, 97A.028
- Cooperative farming agreements, 97A.135
- Countryview bicycle trail, 85.015
- Fire prevention work, 88.12
- Flowage rights, federal lands, 103G.575
- Forest pest control, 89.55
- Game and fish violations and license revocations, reciprocity, 97A.045
- Lake Superior safe harbors program, 86A.24
- Mineral lessees
  - Iron ore, weighing before beneficiation, 93.37, 93.39
  - Taconite leases, extension, 93.193
- Mississippi headwater reservoirs, control, 103G.421
- Mississippi headwaters board, cooperative management agreement, 103F.367
- Off-highway motorcycles, registration, accounting and procedural requirements, 84.788
- Public waters, 97A.101, 103G.121
- Reforestation work, timber purchasers, 90.041
- Rough fish, removal, 97C.041
- Services provided by department, see Services under this topic

## NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

## Contracts (Cont'd)

- Stream maintenance program, 103G.701
- Walleye seasons and limits, Ontario, 97C.403
- Water conservation, 103G.105
- Water control projects, Goose and Mud Lakes, 84.162
- Waterfowl breeding grounds, development, 97A.127
- Wildlife habitat, private lands, 97A.125

## Contributions by

- Drainage systems, funding, 84A.55

## Conveyances

- Forest roads, unneeded land, 89.71
- Lac qui Parle water project lands, 84.154
- Land descriptions correction, 84.0273
- Sewage facilities, to western Lake Superior sanitary district board, 458D.18
- State dams, 103G.521
- Tax-forfeited conservation lands, public uses, 282.01
- Tax-forfeited land sales, Red Lake Game Preserve, 282.224
- Red Lake Game Preserve, 282.224
- Trail lands, 85.015

## Cooperation

- Aggregate lands, identification and classification, 84.94
- Agricultural land preservation and conservation awareness and assistance programs, 40A.16
- Arbor Day activities, 17.86
- Archaeological sites, preservation, 138.40
- Big Stone control dam, operation and maintenance, 103G.415
- Conservation reserve program, 103F.521
- Ditch authority, peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035
- Ditches and ditch systems, 84A.55
- Firebreak construction, 88.04
- Flood control grants, southern Minnesota river basin, 103F.179
- Forest protection, 89.01
- Forest resource management plan, 89.011
- Forestry education, 17.86
- Hazardous substance or petroleum releases
  - Tax-forfeited lands, 282.019
- Indian burial grounds, 307.08
- Interagency information cooperative, duties, 89A.09
- Local governments
  - Topographic surveys, 84.944
  - Water access site use, 97A.141
- Mosquito abatement boards, 18.101
- Mosquito control research and public health matters, 473.716
- Mosquito research plots, 144.95
- Off-highway motorcycles
  - Education and training programs, 84.791
- Recreational vehicle lanes, model standards, 160.262
- State bicycle ways, registry, 160.265
- Subdivided land sales rules, 83.38
- Sustainable forest resources, 89A.02
- University of Minnesota, college of forestry, 89.03
- Urban forest development, 17.86
- Waters, 103G.105

## Coordination

- Water assessments and analyses, 103A.43

## Copies to

- Tax-forfeited land sales
  - Receipts, 282.19, 282.226
  - Red Lake Game Preserve, certificates of sale, 282.222

## Critical natural habitat for wildlife, acquisition, 84.944

## Cross country skiing, see Natural resources department under CROSS COUNTRY SKIING

## Dams, see DAMS

## Data

- Minerals data, classification, 13.793

## Databases

- Fish and wildlife management plan, 84.942

## Decorative trees, duties, 90.50

## Delegation of duties and powers

- Orders, 84.01, 84.083
- Tax-forfeited timber lands, 282.131

## Department of state, designation, 15.01

## Deputy commissioner

- Appointment, 84.01

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Deputy commissioner (Cont'd)**

State land sales, authority, 92.02

Vacancy in commissioner's office, duties, 84.082

**Designation by**

Experimental waters, 97C.001

Public waters, reserves for protection of wild animals, 97A.101

Special management waters, 97C.005

Timber tract boundaries, state lands, 90.231

**Design by**

Special critical habitat license plates, 16H.1296

**Determinations by**

Native prairie lands, 272.02

Stumpage value, tree growth taxes, 270.35

**Divisions**

Billing by commissioner, 84.0856

Coordination, assistant commissioners, 84.01

**Directors**

Assistants, 84.081

Deputy directors, 84.081, 84.082

**Duties**

Generally, 84.083

Services by one division for another, 84.084

Enforcement and field services, see Enforcement and field services division under this topic

Game and fish, see GAME AND FISH DIVISION

Lands and forestry, see Lands and forestry division under this topic

Minerals, see Minerals division under this topic

Parks and recreation, see Parks and recreation division under this topic

Seals, 84.086

Waters, see Waters division under this topic

Duties, generally, 84.027, 84.03, 90.005

**Easements**

Flowage easements, upper Red Lake region, 103G.575

Native prairie easements, 84.96

**Power to convey**

Easements, release, 84.632

Governments, 84.63

Mining operations, 117.47, 117.471

Private persons, 84.631, 84.632

Education and training programs, see Public information and education programs under this topic

**Emergency declarations**

Catastrophes, 90.041

**Eminent domain**

Consolidated conservation area lands, 84A.29, 84A.39, 84A.55

Fire protection lands, 88.09

Generally, 84.027

Lac qui Parle project, game refuge, 84.154

Landowners' bill of rights, 84.0274

Lower Saint Croix river, 103F.351

Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035

Public waters, 103G.121

Red Lake game preserve, 84A.10, 84A.55

Scientific and natural areas, 84.033

State forests, land acquisition, 89.032

Trust fund lands, peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035

Water access sites, 97A.141

**Employees**

Aircraft checking station attendants, wilderness areas, 84.46, 84.521

Conservation officers, see CONSERVATION OFFICERS

Enforcement officers, see CONSERVATION OFFICERS

Forest officers, see Forest officers under this topic

Mississippi River parkway commission, ex officio member, 161.1419

Peace officers, authority and powers, 84.029

Prairie biologist, 84.961

**Retirement**

Classified employees, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Enforcement officers, see CONSERVATION OFFICERS

Unclassified employees, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Employees (Cont'd)**

State lands, sales to, restrictions, 92.71

State park permits, 85.053, 85.055

Surveyor general, transfer of employees, 90.005

Timber appraisals supervisor, bond, 90.051

Timber scaling specialist, 90.251

Unclassified positions, 43A.08

Uniforms, 84.086

Endangered species, see ENDANGERED SPECIES

**Enforcement and field services division****Arrest powers**

Drainage laws, violations, 103E.085

Citation quotas for conservation officers, prohibited, 84.0285

Director, defined as enforcement officer, 97A.015

**Employees**

Conservation officers, see CONSERVATION OFFICERS

Enforcement officers, see CONSERVATION OFFICERS

Hunting safety supervisors, directors, instructors, 97B.015

Establishment, 84.028, 84.081

Enforcement officers, see CONSERVATION OFFICERS

**Enforcement of law**

Wild animals, 97A.201

**Establishment by**

Canoe routes, 85.32

Controlled burning program, 84.97

Wildfire protection districts, 88.08

Eurasian water milfoil, see EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL

**Exchanges**

Conservation restrictions, 84.64, 84.65

**Exempt rules**

Adopt-a-park program, 85.045

Emergency rules, 14.386, 14.387

Experimental waters, permanent status, 14.386, 14.387

Frogs, buying and selling, 97C.601

Game refuges, 14.386, 14.387, 97A.085

Special management waters, 14.386, 14.387

Timber appraisal standards, 90.045

Farmed cervidae, duties, see FARMED CERVIDAE

**Federal aid**

Land and water conservation grants, 84.027

**Fees****All-terrain vehicles**

Sales, 84.922

Training course, 84.925

Appraisal fee, exchange of state-owned land, 94.348

Appropriation, 84.0855

Aquaculture, quarantine facilities licenses, 17.4988

Aquarium facilities, licenses, 17.4988

Aquatic farms, licenses, 17.4988, 17.4995

Cross country ski passes, 85.42

Firewood cutting permits, 90.195

Fish health inspections, 17.4988

Forestry services, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 88.79

Game and fish fund fees, adjustment requests, 97A.055

Iron ore prospecting permits, application fees, 93.17, 93.283

Liens for, 514.57

Mineral leases, record keeping, 93.28

Minnesota conservation corps, services, 84.965, 84.98

Off-highway motorcycles, registration, 84.788, 84.794

Off-road vehicles, registration, 84.798, 84.803

Power to charge, 84.03

Snowmobile training course, 84.86

Special permits, application fees, 97A.401

Submerged logs, scaling and marking, 514.53

**Water-related permits**

Field inspection fees, 103G.301

Generally, 103G.315

Water use permit processing fees, 103G.271

**Filing with**

Aircraft, wilderness operation records, 84.47, 84.521

Boats, lien statements, 86B.915

Conservation areas, county board resolution, 84A.20, 84A.31

Conservation restrictions, 84.65

Construction in waters of the state, demand for hearing, 103G.251

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Filing with (Cont'd)
  - Exploratory borings
    - Maps, 103I.601
    - Registration, 103I.601
  - Iron mining leases, instruments affecting, 93.357
  - Lake improvement districts, orders establishing, 103B.541
  - Loggers, lien statements, 514.41, 514.56
  - Mineral lease default and redemption, affidavits, 93.32
  - Mining operators, plan maps, 93.47
  - State land sales, applications for extension, 92.163
  - Tax--forfeited conservation lands, resolutions for public use, 282.01
  - Timber bounties, proofs of timber growing, 348.04
  - Underground storage, right to use property, 103I.691
  - Watershed districts, project authorization orders, 103D.805
  - Water use
    - Data statement, 103G.275
    - Permits, application, 103G.301
- Firefighting services
  - Billing for, 16A.127
- Fisheries supervisors, approvals by
  - Aquatic farm licensing, duties, 17.4984
  - Listed species, aquaculture, 17.4984
- Fishing
  - Fish by species, see FISH
  - Licenses, see FISHING LICENSES
  - Taking of fish, see FISHING
- Flood control
  - Floodplain management, see Management under FLOODPLAINS
  - Generally, see FLOOD CONTROL
- Forest campgrounds, see FOREST CAMPGROUNDS
- Forest officers
  - Assault on, gross misdemeanor, 609.2231
  - Campfires, duties, 88.15
  - Clearing forest debris, duties, 88.05
  - Defined, natural resources law, 88.01
  - Districts, 88.08
  - Duties, 88.10, 88.11, 88.14, 88.79
  - Employment, 88.11, 88.12
  - Firefighting, commandeering property for, 88.11
  - Inspections, see Inspections under this topic
  - Permits, see Permits under this topic
  - Railroads, duties, 88.20
  - Timber slashings and debris, disposal, 88.14
- Forestry development projects
  - Contractors' bonds, 574.263, 574.264
- Forests, see FORESTS
- Forms
  - Aircraft, wilderness area operation, records, 84.47, 84.521
  - All-terrain vehicles
    - Accident reports, 84.924
    - Registration, 84.922
  - Aquatic farms
    - Annual reports, 17.4984
    - Facility designations, 17.4991
    - License applications, 17.4984
  - Assignment, certificates of sale of state lands, 92.19
  - Auxiliary forest applications, 88.47
  - Battle Point conveyance, 84.163
  - Bills of lading
    - Aquatic life, transportation, 17.4985
  - Boats
    - Certificates of title, 86B.860
    - Dealers certificate, 86B.835
    - Title applications, 86B.830, 86B.840, 86B.885
  - Construction in public waters, permit applications, 103G.241
  - Conveyances to correct land descriptions, 84.0273
  - Cross country ski passes, 85.41
  - Decorative trees, bills of sale, 88.642
  - Easements, release, 84.632
  - Gunshot wound reports, 626.553
  - Inland commercial fishing operators, reports, 97C.811
  - Leases, 84.153
  - Off-highway motorcycles
    - Accident reports, 84.79

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Forms (Cont'd)
  - Off-highway motorcycles (Cont'd)
    - Registration, 84.788
  - Off-road vehicles
    - Accident reports, 84.80
    - Registration forms, 84.798
  - Predator controllers, applications, 97B.671
  - Red Lake game preserve, reports, 84A.04
  - Snowmobiles
    - Purchaser's certificates, 84.82
    - Registration, 84.82
  - State surplus lands, assignment of contract for deed, 94.13
  - Stream maintenance program, applications, 103G.701
  - Transportation permits
    - Private aquatic life, 17.4985
  - Utilities, licenses to cross state lands, 84.415
  - Watercraft accident and drowning reports, 86B.105
- Funds and accounts
  - Boat and water safety account, payment to counties, 86B.705
  - Conservation purposes, 84.085
  - Consolidated conservation areas fund, 84A.51, 84A.52, 84A.53
  - County forest access road account, 89.72
  - Cross country ski account, 85.43
  - Fleet management account, 84.0856
  - Forest nursery account, 89.37
  - Forest pest control fund, 89.58
  - Game and fish fund, see Game and fish fund under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS
  - Lac qui Parle and Big Stone lakes water control projects account, 84.155
  - Land acquisition account
    - Creation, 94.165
    - Surplus land sales, proceeds credited to, 94.16
  - Leech Lake band and White Earth band special license account, 97A.151
  - Minnesota critical habitat private sector matching account, 84.943
  - Nongame wildlife management account, see Nongame wildlife management account under this topic
  - Pheasant habitat improvement account, 97A.075
  - Professional services support account, 84.025
  - Red Lake game preserve fund, 84A.03
  - State forest development account, 16A.125
  - State forest road account, 89.70
  - State parks working capital account, 85.22
  - Trout and salmon management account, 97A.075
  - Waterfowl habitat improvement account, 97A.075
  - Water recreation account, 86B.705
  - Wildlife acquisition account, 97A.071
  - Wild rice management account, 84.0911
- Game and fish division, see GAME AND FISH DIVISION
- Game animals, see GAME ANIMALS
- Game birds, see GAME BIRDS
- Game farms and hatcheries
  - State ownership, 97A.131
- Game refuge managers, defined as enforcement officers, 97A.015
- Geographic names
  - County board activities, approval, 83A.04
  - Dictionary, 83A.02
  - Duties, generally, 83A.02
  - Status of names, 83A.03
  - Transfer of powers from geographic board, 83A.015
  - United States geographic board, representation, 83A.02
- Gifts to
  - Authority to accept, 84.085
  - Conservation restrictions, 84.64, 84.65
  - Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.28, 84A.38
  - Fire protection lands, 88.09
  - Lands for permanent school fund, 84.085
  - Recognition, 84.027
  - Red Lake game preserve, 84A.09
  - State forests, 89.033
  - Topographic surveys, 84.53
  - Wetlands, 84.085
- Grants by
  - Dams, repair or reconstruction, 103G.511
  - Flood hazard mitigation, 103F.161

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Grants by (Cont'd)**

- Natural disaster relief equipment, purchase for local governments, 88.065
- Residential environmental learning centers, 84.0875
- Shoreland management, 84.975
- Snowmobile trails, 84.83
- Stream maintenance program, 103G.701
- Volunteer fire departments, wildfire control training, 88.067

**Grants to**

- Authority to accept, 84.085
- Conservation purposes, 84.085
- Wetlands, 84.085

**Groundwater**

- Protection, see **GROUNDWATER**

**Harmful exotic species, see Harmful exotic species under EXOTIC SPECIES****Hearings**

- All-terrain vehicle, use on public trails, 84.926
- Aquatic plant permit fees, 103G.615
- Dams, repair, 103G.511
- Game refuges, establishment, 97A.085
- Lake improvement districts, establishment, 103B.531
- Land exchanges, class B land, 94.344
- Lower Saint Croix riverway, 103F.351
- Luce Line Trail, 85.015
- Mississippi headwater lakes, control, 103G.421
- Muskellunge lakes, rulemaking, 97C.011
- Public waters, reserves and management, 97A.101
- Scientific and natural areas, alterations, 86A.05
- Severed mineral interests, 93.55
- Shoreland development, ordinances, 103F.215, 103F.221
- Wilderness areas, designation, 84.45, 84.521

**Historic sites**

- Generally, see **HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS**
- Split Rock Lighthouse, see **Split Rock Lighthouse State Park** under **STATE PARKS**

**Hunting**

- Generally, see **HUNTING**
- Hunter education courses, 97B.025, 97B.071
- Hunting safety program, liability insurance, 97B.015
- Licenses, see **HUNTING LICENSES**

**Information dissemination**

- Commissioner's duties, 97A.045
- Exotic or genetically altered aquatic species, aquaculture, 17.497

**Information systems**

- Statewide water information system, 103A.401

**Injunctions**

- Clean water act permits, violations, 103G.141
- Water pollution, 97C.065

**Inspections**

- Aircraft, wilderness areas, 84.46, 84.521
- Aquatic farms, 17.4988, 17.4991, 17.984
- Dams, 103G.511, 103G.515, 103G.525
- Decorative trees, 88.642
- Exploratory boring sites, 103I.601
- Farmed cervidae, 17.432
- Fish health inspections, 17.4988
- Floodplain management programs, 103F.135
- Forest officers, duties, 88.642
- Iron ore mining leases, 93.20
- Mining rules, enforcement, 93.47
- Minnows transported from outside state, 97C.515
- Private fish hatcheries, 17.4986
- Wells, sealed, 103I.301
- Wilderness area aircraft checking stations, record, 84.46, 84.521

**Insurance**

- Liability insurance
  - Hunting safety personnel, natural resources department, 97B.015

**Interagency information cooperative**

- Duties, 89A.09

**Interpretation of law**

- Game and fish laws, 97A.021

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Investigations**

- Aitkin County, consolidated conservation area lands
- Nonconservation lands, tax--forfeited land sales, 282.151

**Dams**

- Private dams, 103G.525
- Repair, 103G.511

**Drainage and drainage systems, 84A.55****Forest pests, 89.52****Mining, Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 84.523****Mining rules, enforcement, 93.47****Peat**

- Deposits, state lands, 92.461
- Harvesting, Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 84.523

**Public waters, 103G.121, 103G.315****Water appropriation installations, 103G.275****Water powers near state forest lands, acquisition, 89.28****Waters of the state, 103G.251****Wood utilization and disposal systems, 18.024****Lake County, duties during smelt season, 383C.79****Lake improvement districts, see LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS****Lake improvement programs, duties, 103F.805****Land****Acquisition, see Land acquisition under this topic****Classification by use**

- Advisory committees, 92.35
- Consultation with other bodies, 92.35
- Reports about, 92.37
- Temporary classification, 92.36

**Exchanges**

- Class A land, duties, 94.343
- Class B land, duties, 94.344
- Classification, 94.342
- State and local governments, land transfers, 94.349

**Fences, cost sharing with adjoining landowners, 344.03****Leases, see Leases under this topic****Patents, see Land patents under STATE LANDS****Sales**

- Reports on state land sales, exclusion, 16B.24
- State surplus lands, see **Surplus lands under STATE LANDS**

**Land acquisition**

- Campsites on boat and canoe routes, 85.32
- Condemnation with landowner's consent, 84.027
- Consolidated land acquisition and disposition plan, 84A.56
- County dedicated forests, 89.034
- Critical habitat for wildlife, 84.943, 84.944
- Eminent domain, see **Eminent domain under this topic**
- Federal agency land transfers
  - Agricultural land or farm homesteads, 84.0276

**Federal lands**

- Authority, generally, 94.47, 94.51
- Grants, 84.027
- Leased federal lands, 94.48, 94.49
- Sales and exchanges, 94.50

**Fire protection purposes, 88.09****Forest roads, 89.71****Gifts, 84.085****Lac qui Parle water control project, 84.156****Land acquisition account, 94.16, 94.165****Minnesota Valley Trail, 85.021****Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035****Procedure, 84.0272****Purchase prices, 84.0272****Responsibilities to landowner, 84.0274****River access and portages, 85.32****Scientific and natural areas, 84.033****State forests, 89.032, 89.033****State parks, 85.012, 85.015****State trails, 85.015****Trails, 84.029****Water control projects, 84.156, 84.161, 84.162****Wetlands, 84.085, 97A.135, 97A.145****Wildlife lands, 97A.135****Land patents, see Land patents under STATE LANDS**

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Lands and forestry division**

## Administrative units

Unit forest resource plans, 89.012

Appropriations to, 16A.125

## Approvals by

Municipal forests, 459.06, 459.07

Contracts, see Contracts under this topic

## Director

Forestry duties, generally, 88.73

Establishment, 84.081

## Filing with

Commissioner's orders, brook trout restrictions, 88.27

## Fire prevention

Warnings, posting at railroad depots and stations, 219.57

Public campgrounds, designation, 92.46

Reform school lands, refunds, 92.22

## Reports given

Sureties for forestry act violations, 88.78

Timber, auxiliary forests, 88.52

## Research, cooperation

Southern Minnesota tree species, 89.015

State land sales, security for payments, 92.06

State lands, resale after tax forfeiture, 92.51

## Studies by

Trees, average annual growth rates, use in tree growth taxes, 270.34

Swamp lands, see Swamplands under STATE LANDS

Timber growth, determination of average rate, 88.52

University lands, appraisal, 92.03

**Lawsuits**

Clean water act permits, violations, 103G.141

## Declaratory judgment

Venue, water matters, 103G.131

## Floodplain management ordinances

Abatement of nuisance, 103F.145

## Settlement agreements

Forest management practices, changes, 88.81

Stipulation, low-water mark, 103G.411

Waterflow interference outside state, 103G.115

**Leases**

Department property, power to lease, 84.153

## Federal lands

Expenditures for, 94.48, 94.49

Hunting on leased land, restrictions, 84.153

## Mineral leases

Iron ore, 9.071

Mineral stockpiling and storage, 93.285

Prospecting in public waters, 93.10, 93.11, 93.12

Public lease sale of state lands, data, classification, 13.793

Recording, 93.26, 93.27, 93.28

Severed mineral interests, 93.55

Tax-forfeited lands, 93.355

Real property, 84.153

## Sharecropping leases

Game refuges, 97A.135

Public hunting grounds, 97A.135

State parks, 85.23

Wildlife management areas, 97A.135

State forest lands, 89.17

**Liability**

Purple loosestrife eradication, limitation, 18.78

**Licenses**

## Aircraft operation

Private landowners in wilderness areas, 84.47, 84.521

Aquatic farms, 17.4984

Aquatic plants, see Permits under AQUATIC PLANTS

Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.55

Controlled burning, 84.97

Fishing licenses, see FISHING LICENSES

Flooding of state lands for mining, 93.43

Hunting licenses, see HUNTING LICENSES

Peat harvesting, boundary waters canoe area, 84.523

Pesticides, 18B.34

Red Lake game preserve, 84A.55

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Licenses (Cont'd)**

## Trapping

Fur-bearing animals, 18B.32

Utilities, licenses to cross state lands, 84.415

Watercraft licenses, see Licenses under BOATS AND BOATING

Wild rice, see Licenses under WILD RICE

## Lists

Predator controllers, 97B.671

Waters with unbalanced fish populations, 97C.031

## Maintenance by

## Contracts

Recreational areas, 84.025

State park lands in cities, 471.67

## Management

Public waters, reserves for protection of wild animals, 97A.101

## Maps

Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.036

Public waters, 103G.121

Sale proceeds, appropriations from, 84.0855

Subdivided lands for sale, 92.10

## Marks and marking

Buoys, uniform marking systems, 86B.111

## Matching funds

Advances to organizations, 84.0845

## Meetings

Campgrounds in state forests, closing, 89.016

Experimental waters, designation, 97C.001

Muskellunge waters, 97C.011

Reinvest in Minnesota resources plan, publicizing, 84.95

Special management waters, designation, 97C.005

Timber cutting list, auctions, 90.041

Metropolitan mosquito control commission, advisor to, 473.716

Migratory waterfowl, see MIGRATORY WATERFOWL

## Mineland reclamation

Safety devices, exemptions, 180.03

## Mineral coordinating committee

Staffing, duties, 93.002

Mineral leases, see Leases under this topic

## Minerals division

Director, mineral coordinating committee, member, 93.002

## Mining

Mineral leases, see Leases under this topic

Mining units, designation, 93.15

State mineral lands, see MINERAL LANDS

Minnesota conservation corps, see MINNESOTA CONSERVATION CORPS

Minnesota relief program, 88.82

Minnnows, closing state waters for, 97C.505

Mission of department, 84.027

Name change, from conservation department, 84.01

Native prairie, see NATIVE PRAIRIE

Natural resources damages, see NATURAL RESOURCES

Nongame wildlife management account

## Credits to

Income and franchise taxes, 290.431, 290.432

Property tax refunds, 290.431

Duties, 290.431, 290.432

Expenditures from, approval, 290.431, 290.432

## Notice given

## All-terrain vehicles

Persons prohibited from operating, 84.91

Public trails, use on, 84.926

## Aquaculture

License or permit denials, 17.495

Rules, publication, 17.4997

## Aquatic farms

Facility designation applications, deficiencies, 17.4991

## Aquatic life

Obtaining outside state, denial, 17.4983

Unlicensed facilities, property of state, 17.4983

Auxiliary forest contracts, 88.49

Cancellation, utility licenses to cross state land, 84.415

Class A land exchange, hearings, 94.343

Consolidated conservation areas, rulemaking, 84A.55

Emergency rules, see Emergency rules under RULEMAKING



**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Notice given (Cont'd)**

- Environmental response, compensation, and compliance account
  - Proposed expenditures, 115B.20
- Experimental waters, designation, 97C.001
- Farmed cervidae, inspections, 17.452
- Forest fire danger, 89.01
- Groundwater, sensitive areas, 103H.101
- Hunting privileges, notice of intent to suspend, 97B.066
- Mississippi headwater lakes, control plan, 103G.421
- Muskellunge lakes, rulemaking, 97C.011
- Native prairie, determination, 272.02
- Peat mining, permits, 93.461
- Persons prohibited from hunting, 97B.065
- Prospecting, permits or leases
  - Forfeiture, 93.12
  - Iron ore in areas without merchantable deposits, 93.283
  - Sale, 93.16
- Public waters, reserves and management, 97A.101
- Sale of state lands, 92.12, 92.14
- Scientific and natural areas, alterations, 86A.05
- Severed mineral interest owners, forfeiture hearing, 93.55
- Shoreland ordinances, noncompliance, 103F.215
- Snowmobiles, persons prohibited from operating, 84.91
- Special management waters, designation, 97C.005
- State parks, additions and deletions, 85.0115
- Tax--forfeited lands
  - Management, 282.019
  - Nonconservation lands, standing timber on, 282.01
- Timber auctions, 90.101, 90.121
- Underground storage facilities
  - Hearings, 103L.681
  - Permits, 103L.681
- Water use permits, contested case hearings, 103G.311
- Zones of infestation, forest pests, 89.53

**Notice received**

- All-terrain vehicle operators, refusal of chemical testing, 84.911
- County highways terminating at or abutting upon public water, vacation, revocation, or abandonment, 163.11
- County park ordinances, waters, 398.34
- Dams or reservoirs, emergency repairs, 103G.245
- Drainage system repairs, 103E.701
- Emergency rules, disapproval by attorney general, 97A.0455
- Exploratory borings, emergencies, 103L.601
- Farmed cervidae, escapes, 17.452
- Harmful exotic species, escape of, 84D.08
- Motorboat operators, convictions and penalties, 86B.331
- Peat mining, intent to begin, 93.461
- Purple loosestrife eradication, landowners responsibility, 18.78
- Sites abutting public waters, 505.14
- Snowmobile operators, refusal of chemical testing, 84.911
- Snowmobiles, transfer or termination of ownership, 84.84
- Stolen watercraft, 86B.920
- Streets and roads vacating
  - Fourth class cities, 440.13
  - Home rule charter cities, 440.13, 440.135
  - Statutory cities, 412.851
  - Third class cities, 440.135
  - Town roads terminating or abutting on public waters, 164.07, 368.01
- Town roads
  - Burning of vegetation, ordinances, 164.02
  - Vacation of roads terminating at or abutting on public waters, 164.07
- Unsafe ice, postings, 86B.106
- Watercraft licensees, change of address, 86B.401
- Watershed management plans, 103D.401
- Water use permits, transfers, 103G.271
- Wetlands establishment, approvals or denials, 103F.902

**Offices**

- Located outside metropolitan area, coordinated facility planning, 16B.241

**Outdoor recreation system, see System under OUTDOOR RECREATION****Parks and recreation division**  
Establishment, 84.081**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Parks and recreation division (Cont'd)**

- Filing with
  - Park districts, park development plans, 398.19
  - State parks, see STATE PARKS
  - Vending machines
    - Blind persons, operation by, exclusion, 248.07
- Payments by
  - County water safety funding, 86B.701
  - Drainage projects, costs, 84A.55
  - Game refuges and hunting grounds, county compensation for, 97A.061
  - Lake County
    - Temporary toilet facilities during smelt season, expenses, 383C.79
  - Native prairie bank, 84.95
  - Predator controllers, wolves and coyotes taken, 97B.671
  - Saint Louis County
    - Temporary toilet facilities during smelt season, expenses, 383C.79
  - Water bank program, 103F.601
- Payments to
  - Firefighting equipment, reimbursements, 88.065
  - Mosquito abatement costs, refundment, 18.151
  - Tax--forfeited land sales
    - Payments, transfer from county tax--forfeited land sales special fund, 282.19
- Permits
  - Airplanes, hunting from, 97B.055
  - Animals
    - Taking, 97A.401
    - Unprotected animals, taking with radio equipment, 97B.085
  - Aquaculture
    - Consolidation and coordination, exemption, 17.494
  - Aquatic life, private, transportation, 17.4985 to 17.4987
  - Aquatic plants other than wild rice, 103G.615
  - Authority to issue, 97A.401
  - Bear, snaring, 97B.421
  - Boats
    - Operator's permits, see Operators under BOATS AND BOATING
    - Temporary use certificates, 86B.845
  - Business licenses law, application, 15.991
  - Commercial fishing
    - Lake Superior, trout and lake whitefish spawn, 97C.835
    - Special inland commercial fishing permits, unused areas, 97C.815
  - Commissioner's authority, generally, 97A.418
  - Controlled burning, 84.97
  - Controlled hunting zones, hunting in, 97A.401
  - Crossbow hunting, disabled hunters, 97B.106
  - Dams, construction, 97C.071
  - Disabled hunters, 97B.055, 97B.106
  - Docks, piers, and wharves, construction, 97C.071
  - Extensions, 90.193
  - Fires
    - Firefighter training, 88.17
    - Generally, 88.16, 88.17
    - Suspension, 88.22
  - Firewood, cutting, 90.195
  - Fishing contests, 97C.081
  - Fish screens, 97C.075
  - Frogs
    - Importing, raising, and selling for human consumption, 97C.601
    - Taking with artificial lights, 97C.601
  - Game and fish laws, 97A.045, 97A.401, 97A.418
  - Groundwater thermal exchange devices, 103L.621
  - Hunting dogs, field training, 97B.005
  - Hunting from airplanes or snowmobiles, 97B.055
  - Mineral lands, see Permits under MINERAL LANDS
  - Mining operations, see Permits under MINING
  - Minnnows
    - Import for farms and hatcheries, 97C.515
    - Taking from trout waters, 97C.505
    - Transportation, 97C.515
  - Navigation hazards, 86B.111

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Permits (Cont'd)**

- Pets, taking wild animals as, 97A.401
- Piscicides, 97C.051
- Prospecting, see Permits under PROSPECTING
- Protected animals, special permits, 97B.655
- Protected species, 97A.045
- Public waters work permits, see Work permits under PUBLIC WATERS
- Rivers and streams
  - Change of channel, trunk highway construction, 161.27
- Rough fish, taking, 97C.041
- Rulemaking
  - Game and fish permits, 97A.401, 97A.418
- Snowmobiles
  - Hunting from, 97B.055
  - Use in trapping, 97B.935
- State forest lands, 89.17
- State parks, see Permits under STATE PARKS
- Stromatolites, 84.1525
- Timber
  - Cutting, auxiliary forests, 88.52
  - Cutting on state land, see Permits under TIMBER
- Trap or target shooting on game refuge, 97A.091
- Trapping
  - Fur-bearing animals, 18B.32
- Trunk highways
  - Across lakes, 161.27
  - Construction, change of river or stream channels, 161.27
- Underground storage facilities, 103I.681, 103I.685, 103I.691
- United States agents, fishery operations, 97C.215
- Water-related permits
  - Dams, exceptions, 103G.525
  - Drainage, 103G.211, 103G.221
  - Enforcement, cooperation, 103G.105
  - Lake improvement districts, establishment, 103B.531
  - Mined underground space, 103I.661
  - Public waters work permits, see Work permits under PUBLIC WATERS
  - Water aeration, 103G.611
  - Water conservation program, effect, 103G.101
  - Water level control, 103G.301, 103G.405
  - Water use permits, see Water use permits under WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS
- Wild animals
  - Burrows or dens, disturbing, 97B.095
  - Taking as pets, 97A.401
- Wildlife exhibitions, 97A.041
- Wild turkeys or hybrids, release, 97A.438
- Zoological specimens, collection, 97A.401
- Pest control
  - Forests, see Pests under FORESTS
- Petitions by
  - Public drainage systems, abandonment
    - Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035
- Petitions to
  - Lake improvement districts, establishment, 103B.531
- Planning
  - Comprehensive planning activities, duties, generally, 84.028
  - Conservation work projects, 84.965
  - Drought response, 103G.293
  - Elk management, 97B.516
  - Experimental waters, 97C.001
  - Fish and wildlife management, 84.941, 84.942
  - Forest resources management, 89.011, 89A.03
  - Lower Saint Croix riverway, 103F.351
  - Minnesota conservation corps, 84.98
  - Mississippi headwater lakes, control, 103G.421
  - Nursery and tree improvement program, 89.06
  - Peatland scientific and natural area management, 84.035
  - Public lands, use, 84.03
  - Public waters, management
    - Private aquatic life, stocking, conformity requirements, 17.4987
  - Reinvest in Minnesota resources fund, expenditures, 84.95
  - Scientific and natural areas, management plans, 84.035

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Planning (Cont'd)**

- Statewide water management, 103B.155
- Trunk highways in recreation areas, 160.81
- Unit forest resource plans, 89.012
- Wells on state property, 103I.311
- Wild rice land designation, 92.501
- Plans and specifications
  - Forest roads, 89.71
- Posting (notices)
  - Expedited emergency game and fish rules, publication, 84.027
  - Lake whitefish and ciscoes, closing waters for, 97C.805
  - Land, identification of purpose, 97A.081
  - Mechanics and material suppliers liens
    - Commissioner's lien, sale of property seized, 514.58
- Powers transferred to, 84.027
- Predator control program, 97B.671
- Property
  - Confiscated property, 97A.221
- Protected wild animals, see PROTECTED WILD ANIMALS
- Publication by
  - Advertising in, 84.027
  - Conservation reserve program, information, 103F.521, 103F.526
  - Controlled burning manual, 84.97
  - Forest management manual, 89.65
  - Game and fish laws, 97A.051
  - Geographic names, dictionary, 83A.02
  - Maps, subdivided lands for sale, 92.10
  - Registry, outdoor recreation system, 86A.11
  - Sale proceeds, appropriations from, 84.0855
  - Severed mineral interests, forfeiture law, 93.58
  - Timber sales manual, 90.045
  - Water safety rules, 86B.211
  - Water surface use ordinances, 86B.205, 86B.211
  - Waters with unbalanced fish populations, lists, 97C.031
- Public ditch or ditch system, 84A.55
- Public information and education programs
  - Boat safety and education, 86B.101
  - Effect of rules, 97A.045
  - Firearms safety and animal identification, 97B.015, 624.713
  - Forest professionals, continuing education, 89.65, 89A.10
- Hunting
  - Blaze orange clothing, 97B.071
  - Hunting and trapping, advanced education, 97B.025
  - Off-highway motorcycles, 84.791
  - Pumping tests and data acquisition programs, 103A.411
  - Seminars and workshops, see Seminars and workshops under this topic
- Public waters
  - Access sites, see WATER ACCESS SITES
  - Generally, see PUBLIC WATERS
- Purchase by
  - Conservation restrictions, 84.64, 84.65
  - Firefighting equipment, 88.065
  - Tree seeds and cones, appropriations for, 89.43
- Purple loosestrife, see PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE
- Quitclaim deeds
  - Issuing, rural credit department loans, 46.221
- Real property
  - Land, see Land under this topic
  - Leasing, 84.153
- Receipts
  - All-terrain vehicle registration, temporary receipts, 84.922
  - Off-highway motorcycle registration, temporary receipts, 84.788
  - Timber purchase permits, 90.14
- Recommendations by
  - Tax-forfeited lands
    - Lands on or adjacent to public waters, sale, disposition, 282.018
  - Wood utilization and disposal systems, 18.024
- Recommendations to
  - Permanent school fund advisory committee, 124.078
- Record keeping
  - Boats, title, 86B.830
  - Deer killed by motor vehicles, 97A.502
  - Generally, 84.087

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Record keeping (Cont'd)**

- Groundwater sensitive areas, 103H.101
- Off-highway motorcycles, registrations, 84.788
- Off-road vehicles, registrations, 84.798
- Payments for state land, defaults, 92.06
- Tanners, 97A.425
- Tax-forfeited land sales
  - Defaults, 282.17, 282.222
- Taxidermists, 97A.425
- Timber sales, 90.221
- Timber trespass reports, 90.301
- Wild animal dealers, 97A.425

**Records and record keeping**

- Mineral leases and permits
  - Assignments, agreements, or contracts, 93.27
  - Defaults and redemption, affidavits, 93.32
  - Instruments, 93.28
  - Requirements, 93.26

**Recreational areas, see RECREATIONAL AREAS****Recreational trails, see RECREATIONAL TRAILS****Red Lake game preserve, see RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE****Regional fisheries offices**

- Bills of lading, aquatic life, 17.4985

**Reinvest in Minnesota resources program, see REINVEST IN MINNESOTA PROGRAM (RIM)****Relief program, 88.82****Reports given**

- All-terrain vehicles, persons prohibited from operating, 84.91
- Aspen recycling program, 88.80
- Auxiliary forests, timber cutting, 88.52
- Boating accidents, 86B.341
- Contracts, revenues collected, 84.026
- Dams, inspections, 103G.525
- Foresters, continuing education, 89.65
- Forest management practices, changes, 88.81
- Game and fish violations, restitution, 97A.345
- Harmful exotic species, 84D.02
- Iron ore deposits, mineral lands, 93.24
- Land, classification by use, 92.37
- Landowners' bill of rights, 84.0274
- License surcharge revenue, 97A.055
- Nongame wildlife management account, 290.431, 290.432
- Nursery and tree improvement program, plan, 89.06
- Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.036
- Public drainage systems, 103E.255, 103E.261, 103E.301
- Reinvest in Minnesota resources plan, 84.95
- Reports to legislature, 84.03, 90.172
- Snowmobiles, persons prohibited from operating, 84.91
- Stamp revenue, 97A.055
- State lands, sales, 92.26, 92.27
- State's forest resources, recent trends, 89A.07
- Statewide water management plan, 103B.155
- Timber sales, 90.041, 90.172
- Watercraft, stolen, 86B.920
- Wetlands, 103G.2373
- Work plan, to finance department, 84.025

**Reports received**

- All-terrain vehicles, accident reports, 84.924
- Aquatic farms, annual reports, 17.4984
- Boating accidents, deaths, 86B.335
- Commercial fishing operators, inland, 97C.811
- Exploratory borings, sealing, 103L.601
- Farmed cervidae, escapes, 17.452
- Forest resources council
  - Forest assessment requirements, effectiveness, 89A.03
  - Forest resources management plan, effectiveness, 89A.03
- Game animals, number or kind taken, 97B.061
- Gunshot wound reports, 626.553
- Hunters, drug or alcohol testing, refusal, 97B.066
- Metropolitan mosquito control commission, 473.716
- Mineral lease holders, iron mining, 93.20
- Mining data, 298.48
- Off-highway motorcycles, accident reports, 84.79
- Off-road vehicles, accident reports, 84.80
- Recreational vehicles, accident reports, 84.911

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Reports received (Cont'd)**

- Snowmobiles, accident reports, 84.86
- Soil and water conservation districts, improvements, 103C.601, 103C.605
- State lands, trespass on, 90.321
- State timber appraisers, 90.061
- Tax-forfeited land sales
  - Agricultural lands, 282.15
  - Defaults, 282.17, 282.222
  - Red Lake Game Preserve, 282.222
- Timber
  - Scaling, 90.251
  - Timber growth bounties, proof of claims and lists of plots, 348.04
- Water appropriations, amounts, 103G.281
- Watercraft, accident reports, 86B.341
- Watershed districts, annual report, 103D.351
- Wells or borings, construction or sealing, 103L.205
- Wilderness areas, private air bases in, 84.47
- Wild rice, purchase, sale, marketing, or processing, 30.49

**Representation**

- Clean water partnership program, project coordination team, 103F.761
- Environmental education advisory board, 115A.072
- Forest resources council, 89A.03
- Forest resources research advisory committee, 89A.08
- Interagency information cooperative, 89A.09
- Low-level radioactive waste facility siting policy development committee, 116C.842
- Minnesota commission on national and community service, 121.703
- Natural preservation route construction advisory committees, 162.021
- Pesticide applicator education and examination review board, 18B.305
- Water and soil resources board, 103B.101

**Requests by**

- State-aid parkways, work by counties, 162.06

**Research**

- Generally, 84.03
- Mineland reclamation, 93.47
- Prairie plant seed production, 84.963
- Public waters, 103G.121

**Rest areas, see REST AREAS****Review by**

- Flood protection plans, 103F.155
- Underground space development, 103L.661

**Rewards given**

- Game and fish violations, information, 97A.245

**Right of entry**

- Public waters and wetlands
  - Purple loosestrife eradication and control, 18.78

**Rulemaking**

- All-terrain vehicles
  - Generally, 84.924
  - Use in trapping, 97B.935
- Angling lines, number, 97C.315
- Aquaculture

- Generally, 17.4997
- Notice requirements, 17.4997
- Permits and licenses, 17.494

**Aquatic plant permits, 103G.615****Auxiliary forests, 88.53****Bear**

- Hunters, number, 97B.405
- Open season and areas, 97B.411
- Bear hunting guides, licenses, 97B.431

**Beltrami Island conservation project, 84.155****Blinds (hunting), 97B.811****Boats**

- Watercraft, generally, 86B.211
- Watercraft titling, 86B.860
- Watercraft use, local waters, 86B.205

**Boundary waters, fishing, 97A.045****Chemical contraceptives, 97A.501****Ciscoes, open season, 97C.805**

## NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

## Rulemaking (Cont'd)

- Clean water partnership loans, 103F.745
- Commercial fishing
  - Area boundaries, changes, 97C.815
  - Inland waters, 97C.811
- Consolidated conservation areas
  - Authority, 84A.21, 84A.32, 84A.55
  - Violations, misdemeanor, 84A.30, 84A.42
- Controlled hunting zones, 97A.092
- Crayfish, 97C.871
- Critical natural habitat, acquisition process, 84.944
- Cross country ski passes, sales, 85.41
- Dams
  - Inspections, 103G.515
  - Minor dams, 103G.531
- Deer
  - Hunters, number, 97B.305
  - Hunting, additional deer, 97B.301
  - Number per license, 97B.301
  - Restrictions on taking, 97B.111, 97B.311
- Disabled hunters, seasons and limits, 97B.111
- Drainage proceedings, standard forms, 103E.53
- Dredged and fill material, discharge in waters, 103G.127
- Effect and force of law, 97A.051
- Elk hunting
  - Licenses, 97A.433
  - Season and areas, 97B.515
- Emergency rules, see Emergency rules under RULEMAKING
- Endangered fish populations, taking, 97C.035
- Endangered species, 84.0895
- Eurasian water milfoil
  - Limited infestations, identification, 84.027
- Exempt rules, see Exempt rules under this topic
- Exotic or genetically altered aquatic species, importation, 17.497
- Experimental waters, 97C.001
- Falconry, hunting by, 97B.105
- Federal lands, state acquisition, 94.47, 94.51
- Fees, game and fish law, 97A.0453
- Firearms safety and animal identification courses, 97B.015
- Fish
  - Game fish propagation, sporting organizations, 97C.205
  - Genetically altered aquatic species, 17.497
  - Labeling and packing, 97C.865
  - Preparation and packing for transportation, 97A.551
  - Quarantine facility, 17.496
  - Screens, removal, 97C.075
  - Stocking, 97C.205
  - Transportation, 97C.205
- Fishing
  - Angling lines, number, 97C.315
  - Commercial fishing, 97C.811, 97C.815
  - Contests, restrictions, 97C.081
  - Limits, 97C.401
- Floodplain management programs, 103F.141
- Force and effect of law, 97A.051
- Forest lands and roads, public use, 89.19
- Forest pest control, 89.60
- Forest resource monitoring, 89A.07
- Frogs, buying and selling, 97C.601
- Fur bearing animals, tagging, 97B.901
- Game and fish
  - Permits, 97A.401, 97A.418
  - Rules, publication, 97A.501
- Game birds
  - Hunting hours, 97B.715
  - Hunting methods and restrictions, 97B.711
  - Seasons, 97B.711
- Game farms, 97A.105
- Game fish propagation, sporting organizations, 97C.205
- Game refuges, hunting on, 97A.091
- Generally, 84.03
- Groundwater protection
  - Sensitive groundwater areas, identification, 103H.101
- Harmful exotic species, 84D.12
- Hours for hunting, 97B.075

## NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

## Rulemaking (Cont'd)

- Hunting, clothing, color, 97B.071
- Ice fishing, nonmotorized devices with recoil mechanism, 97C.325
- Indian reservations, transportation and sale of fish, 97C.855
- Lake improvement districts, 103B.511
- Lake of the Woods, commercial fish operators, 97C.825
- Lake Superior commercial fishing, 97C.835
- Lake Superior fishing guides, licenses, 97C.311
- Lake whitefish, open season, 97C.805
- Leased federal lands, 94.48
- Leech Lake Indian Reservation, wild rice harvesting, 97A.151
- Licenses, duplicate, 97A.405
- Lower Saint Croix river, 103F.351
- Migratory game birds, seasons and limits, 97B.731
- Migratory waterfowl
  - Refuges, 97A.095
  - Seasons and limits, 97B.803
  - Shooting across highways, 97B.055
- Mineral permits and leases
  - Mining operations, 93.47
  - Ores other than iron, 93.25
  - Prospecting under public waters, 93.08
  - Violations, 93.51
- Mining operations
  - Generally, 93.47
  - Prospecting under public waters, 93.08
  - Variations from rules, 93.48
  - Violations, 93.51
- Minnesota conservation corps, 84.98
- Minnesota zoo, animals native to Minnesota, 85A.02
- Minnows, 97C.505
- Moose
  - Licenses, 97A.431
  - Season and restrictions, 97B.505
- Motor boats, dragging anchor through aquatic vegetation, 97C.061
- Muskellunge waters, 97C.011
- Mussels, 97C.701, 97C.705
- Native prairie, conservation easements, 84.96
- Nets for taking fish, 97C.345
- Notice given, 97A.0453
- Off-highway motorcycles
  - Brakes, 84.795
  - Headlights and taillights, 84.795
  - Operation, generally, 84.795
  - Proper use, generally, 84.79
- Off-road vehicles, 84.80, 84.804
- Oil and gas wells, 93.515
- Once-through cooling systems, retrofitting, 103G.271
- Outdoor recreation system, units, 86A.06
- Paddlefish, 97C.411
- Peat mining and reclamation, 93.461
- Pelting fees, 97A.055
- Permits, game and fish laws, 97A.401, 97A.418
- Pheasants, hunting hours, 97B.715
- Piscicide permits, insurance, 97C.051
- Private fish hatcheries, 97C.211
- Private shooting preserves, 97A.115, 97A.121
- Protected wild animals, 97A.045
- Publication of rules and laws, 97A.051
- Public campgrounds, leases, 92.46
- Public information programs about, 97A.045
- Public waters work permits, 103G.245, 103G.315
- Recreational vehicles, signs prohibiting use, 84.90
- Recreation grants, local, 85.019
- Red Lake game preserve
  - Authority, 84A.02, 84A.55
  - Conservation projects, 84.155
  - Violations, misdemeanor, 84A.101
- Restitution, game and fish violations, 97A.345
- Saint Croix Riverway, motorboat restrictions, 85.33
- Salmon
  - Angling seasons, 97C.395
  - Taking and possessing, 97C.415

## NATURAL

## NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

## Rulemaking (Cont'd)

- Snowmobiles
  - Generally, 84.86
  - Registration numbers, affixing, 84.821
  - Use in trapping, 97B.935
- Special management waters, 97C.005
- Species of special concern, 84.0895
- Stamp design, 97A.045
- State forest lands, 89.031
- State parks
  - Generally, 85.052
  - Two-day permits, 85.053
  - Violations, misdemeanor, 85.20
- Stromatolites, 84.1525
- Sturgeon, 97C.411
- Taxidermists, 97A.425
- Threatened species, 84.0895
- Timber lands, 90.031, 90.041
- Timber on state lands, 90.02
- Transportation of fish, 97C.205
- Trout and salmon, methods of taking, 97C.415
- Turkeys
  - Licenses, 97A.435
  - Tagging and registration, 97B.721
- Unbalanced fish populations, waters with, 97C.031
- Underground storage facilities, permits, 103I.681
- Utilities, licenses to cross state land, 84.415
- Water aeration system permits, 103G.611
- Water allocation priorities, 103G.261
- Water appropriations, minimum amounts, 103G.271
- Water bank program, 103F.601
- Water level control permits, 103G.315
- Water proceedings, forms, 103G.125
- Water use permits, 103G.315
- Wetlands
  - Public values, determining, 103B.3355
  - Wetland value replacement plans, 103G.2242
- Wild and scenic rivers system, 103F.321
- Wild animals, evidence of legal possession, 97A.255
- Wilderness areas, designation, 84.45, 84.521
- Wild ginseng, harvesting and possession, 84.093
- Wildlife exhibitions, 97A.041
- Wild rice
  - Farming, state lands, 92.501
  - Harvesting and possession, 84.152
- Rural credit department
  - Quitclaim deeds, issuing for loans, 46.221
  - Records, duties, 46.22
- Sales by
  - Aquatic life, 17.4983
  - Confiscated property, 97A.221
  - Game fish
    - Brood stock, eggs, or fry, 17.4992
    - Walleye fry, price requirements, 97C.211
- Maps
  - Proceeds, appropriations from, 84.0855
  - Proceeds, use, 84.0855
  - Publications, proceeds, appropriations from, 84.0855
  - State fair merchandise, proceeds, appropriations from, 84.0855
  - State lands, see Sales under STATE LANDS
  - Surplus land, see Surplus lands under STATE LANDS
  - Timber, see Timber under this topic
- Scientific and natural areas, see SCIENTIFIC AND NATURAL AREAS
- Seals, 84.086, 93.21
- Seminars and workshops
  - Proceeds, appropriations from, 84.0855
- Service of process on
  - County highways terminating at or abutting upon public water, vacation, revocation, or abandonment, notice, 163.11
  - Naming of waters, notice of hearing, 83A.06
  - Trunk highways taking place of existing roads, vacation of roads, orders, 161.16

## NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

## Services

- Contracts for
  - Forestry services, 88.12
  - Generally, 84.026
  - Maintenance services, 84.025, 471.67
  - Divisions, services within department, 84.084
  - Forestry services, 88.79
- Shoreland development, local ordinances, 103F.221
- Stamps
  - Design and purchase, encouraging, 97A.045
  - Migratory waterfowl stamp, revenues, 97A.075
  - Pheasant stamps, requirements, 97B.715
- Standards
  - Timber appraisals, 90.045
- State forests, see STATE FORESTS
- State hatcheries, 97C.203
- State lands, see STATE LANDS
- State laws and statutes, free copies to, 3C.12
- State parks, see STATE PARKS
- State review agencies
  - Natural resources commissioner defined as, metropolitan surface water management, 103B.205
- State trails, see STATE TRAILS
- Statistics
  - Deer killed by motor vehicles, 97A.502
- Stocking fish, 97C.201
- Subpoenas
  - Underground storage of gas or liquid, hearings, 103I.681
  - Water use permits, hearings, 103G.311
- Surveys, see TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEYS
- Task forces
  - Generally, 84.01
- Tax--forfeited lands
  - Acceptance for state forests, 89.034
  - Agricultural lands, classification and sale, 282.14
  - Auxiliary forest land designation, approval, 282.011
  - Game preserves, held in trust for counties, 84A.57
  - Memorial forests, withdrawing from, 459.06
  - Merchantable timber, appraisal, 282.14
  - Mineral leases, 93.355
  - Nonconservation lands, sales, 282.01, 282.02
  - Structures, sale or demolition, 84.362
  - Tax--forfeited land sales
    - Default, 282.17, 282.222
    - Nonconservation lands, 282.01, 282.02
  - Timber cutting, forestry practices, 84.363
  - Timber lands, approval requirements, 282.131
  - Timber sales, 282.04
  - Trail lands, 85.015
- Technical assistance
  - Conservation reserve program, 103F.515
  - Controlled burning, 84.97
  - Crop damage by wild animals, prevention, 97A.028
  - Low-level radioactive waste facility siting policy development committee, 116C.842
  - Wildlife habitat, private lands, 97A.125
- Tickets (citations for violations of law)
  - Timber trespassers, 90.301
- Timber
  - Sales, tax--forfeited lands, see Timber under TAX--FORFEITED LAND
  - State lands, see State lands under TIMBER
- Topographic surveys, see TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEYS
- Trails
  - Recreational trails, see RECREATIONAL TRAILS
  - State trails, see STATE TRAILS
- Transfer of powers from
  - Historic sites, administration, 138.661
- Transfer of powers to
  - State auditor, 84.027
  - Surveyor general, timber lands, 90.005
- Tree growth taxes, see TREE GROWTH TAXES
- Tree planting, see TREE PLANTING
- Underground storage, see UNDERGROUND STORAGE FACILITIES

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Vending machines
  - Blind persons, operation by, exclusion, 248.07
- Volunteers
  - Adopt-a-park program, 85.045
  - Generally, 84.089
  - Supplies, funding for, appropriation, 84.0855
- Voyageurs National Park, see VOYAGEURS NATIONAL PARK
- Waivers
  - Emergency fire fighting services fees, 16A.127
  - Tax--forfeited lands
    - Nonconservation lands, notice of standing timber on, 282.01
    - Timber lands, approval requirements, 282.131
- Water access sites, see WATER ACCESS SITES
- Water conservation, see WATER CONSERVATION
- Water control projects, see Water control projects under WATER MANAGEMENT
- Water pollution
  - Clean water partnership program, see CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM
  - Generally, see WATER POLLUTION
- Waters division
  - Appropriations to, 84.083
  - Approvals by
    - Federal water data agreements, 103A.405
  - Bodies of water, name duplication, 83A.07
  - Director
    - Drainage duties, see DRAINAGE SYSTEMS
    - Rulemaking, forms for water proceedings, 103G.125
    - Water and soil resources board, duties, 103B.101
    - Water proceedings, representative of state, 103G.111
    - Watershed districts, duties, see Waters division director under WATERSHED DISTRICTS
  - Name change, 84.083
  - Notice received
    - Drainage system preliminary reports, 103E.251
    - Technical equipment, purchasing, 84.083
  - Waters of the state, see WATERS OF THE STATE
  - Water use permits, see Water use permits under WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS
  - Waysides, see WAYSIDES
  - Wells, duties, see WELLS
  - Wild animals, see WILD ANIMALS
  - Wildlife management areas, see WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AREAS
  - Wild rice, duties, see WILD RICE
  - Youth corps
    - Minnesota conservation corps, see MINNESOTA CONSERVATION CORPS
    - Youth and young adult programs, 84.0887
- NATURAL RESOURCES RESEARCH INSTITUTE**
- See also SCIENTIFIC ORGANIZATIONS
- Director
  - Memberships, mineral coordinating committee, 93.002
- Grants to
  - Minnesota Technology, Inc., 1160.11
- NAVIGABLE WATERS**
- See also WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)
- Bridges, see Bridges over navigable waters under BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)
- Cities
  - Diverted rivers, riverbed ownership, 465.19, 465.20
  - Eminent domain, land on, 458.02
  - First class cities, water highways, 458.20
- Diversion
  - Cities, riverbed ownership, 465.19, 465.20
  - Counties, county highways and bridges, 163.15
- First class cities
  - Water highways, connecting with, 458.20
- Harbors and ports, see HARBORS AND PORTS
- Jurisdiction
  - Generally, 1.0451
  - Voyageurs national park, 84B.061
- Lawsuits
  - Navigability of waters, 103G.411

**NAVIGABLE WATERS (Cont'd)**

- Levees, see LEVEES
- Navigation systems
  - Defined, port development assistance, 457A.01
- Public access, see WATER ACCESS SITES
- Right to use, Const. art 2 s 2
- Saint Louis County, see Navigable waters under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY
- Superior national forest
  - State jurisdiction, 1.0451
- Tax exemption, generally, Const. art 2 s 2
- Traffic signals, see MARINE TRAFFIC RULES
- Voyageurs national park
  - State jurisdiction, 84B.061
- NAVIGATION**
- See also TRANSPORTATION
- Air navigation
  - Defined, aeronautics, 360.013
  - Facilities, see AIR NAVIGATION FACILITIES
- Boats and boating, see BOATS AND BOATING
- Buoys, see BUOYS
- Equipment, see NAVIGATIONAL EQUIPMENT
- Great Lakes commission
  - Improving, 1.21
- Hazards
  - Marking, duty, 86B.111
  - Permits, 86B.111
  - Removal, 86B.105
- Lawsuits
  - Navigability of waters, 103G.411
- Marine traffic rules, see MARINE TRAFFIC RULES
- Navigability of waters
  - Lawsuits, stipulation of low-water mark, 103G.411
- Navigation systems
  - Defined, port development assistance, 457A.01
- Obstructions
  - Prohibition, 86B.311
- Rulemaking
  - Generally, 183.44
  - Rules of the road, 86B.211
- State system of radio and navigational aids, 360.305
- Vessels, see VESSELS (BOATS)
- NAVIGATIONAL EQUIPMENT**
- See also BOATING EQUIPMENT
- Air navigation facilities, see AIR NAVIGATION FACILITIES
- Great Lakes basin compact, 1.21
- NCIC**
- See NATIONAL CRIME INFORMATION CENTER (NCIC)
- NEBRASKA**
- See also FOREIGN STATES
- Legislature
  - Membership, interstate grain marketing commission, 236A.01
- Midwestern higher education compact, see MIDWESTERN HIGHER EDUCATION COMPACT
- NECKLACES**
- Identifying device
  - Necklaces defined as
    - Uniform duties to disabled persons act, 145.851
- NEEDLES**
- See HYPODERMIC NEEDLES
- NEEDY PERSONS**
- See INDIGENT PERSONS
- NE EXEAT**
- See also WRITS
- Power to issue
  - District court, 484.03
  - Hennepin County municipal court
    - Exception from, 488A.01
- NEGATIVES**
- See also PHOTOGRAPHS
- Defined
  - Fine prints, 324.06

## NEGATIVES

## NEGATIVES (Cont'd)

Fine prints, see FINE PRINTS

## NEGLECT

See also CRIMES

## Animals

Disputes, expert opinion, 346.37  
Reports about

Veterinarians, 346.37

## Child neglect

Alternative dispute resolution, exclusion, 494.03  
Child abuse and neglect prevention, see Prevention and treatment under CHILD ABUSE

## Conviction

Child custody or visitation, effect on, 631.52  
Family day care or foster care licenses, disqualification, 245A.04  
Home care provider employees, contractors, and volunteers, disqualification, grounds, 144A.46  
Hospice employees, contractors, and volunteers, disqualification, grounds, 144A.46

## Data

Adoption studies and reports, contents, 259.41  
Court services data, disclosure, 13.84, 626.556

## Defined as child abuse

Children's trust fund for the prevention of child abuse act, 119A.11  
Juvenile court act, 260.015

Defined as egregious harm, juvenile court act, 260.015

## Definitions

Child abuse and maltreatment reporting, 626.556  
Children's trust fund for the prevention of child abuse act, 119A.11  
Crime of violence, 624.712  
Juvenile court act, 260.015  
Violent crime, 609.152

Deprivation of custodial or parental rights, 609.26

## Disclosure

Court services data, 13.84, 626.556

Failure to educate, see Educational neglect under this topic

## Felony child neglect

Defined as crime of violence, 624.712

Foster care, see FOSTER CARE

Gross misdemeanor, 609.378

## Guardians ad litem

Appointment, 518.165  
Fees, 518.165

## Investigations

Data, disclosure, 13.84, 626.556  
Maltreatment, see Maltreatment under CHILDREN  
Manslaughter in the 2d degree, 609.205  
Pregnant minor women, substitution of notification, grounds, 144.343

## Prevention

Early childhood family education, parent education, 121.882

## Prosecutions

County attorneys, duties, 388.051

## Reports about

Investigations, 626.556

Stayed sentence, 609.38

## Testimony about

Parents and children, privileged communications, 595.02

## Trials

Court calendar, order, 630.36  
Violent crime, definitions, 609.152

## Community social services plan

Counties, duties, 256E.081

Contributing to, see CONTRIBUTING TO NEGLECT

Crisis nurseries, see CRISIS NURSERIES

## Definitions

Child abuse and maltreatment reporting, 626.556  
Children's trust fund for the prevention of child abuse act, 119A.11  
Crime of violence, 624.712  
Juvenile court act, 260.015  
Violent crime, 609.152

## NEGLECT (Cont'd)

## Educational neglect

Failure to educate, defined as neglect, 626.556  
Rebuttable presumptions, 260.155

## Health care facility patients

Gross misdemeanor, 609.231

Intensive family preservation services, see Intensive family services under FAMILY SERVICES

Medical neglect, see MEDICAL NEGLECT

## Neglect of duty

Public officials  
Mandamus, fines, 586.10

Specific officials or occupations, see specific index headings

Nursing home residents, see Neglect under NURSING HOMES

Pregnant minor women, substitution of notification, grounds, 144.343

Respite care, see RESPITE CARE

Vulnerable adults, see Neglect under VULNERABLE ADULTS

## NEGLECT

See also CRIMES

## Aircraft and commercial operators

Licenses or registration, suspension or revocation, grounds, 360.018

All-terrain vehicles, misdemeanor, 84.928

## Architects

License revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 326.111

Assessors, see Negligence under ASSESSORS

## Bank deposits and collections

Collecting banks not liable for others, 336.4-202

## Bed and breakfast establishments

Fires at, setting by negligence, gross misdemeanor, 327.74  
Personal property of guests, loss or damage, penalties, 327.71  
Property damage or personal injury caused by, liability, 327.731

## Boarding and lodging houses

Fires at, setting by negligence, gross misdemeanor, 327.74  
Personal property of guests, loss or damage, penalties, 327.71  
Property damage or personal injury caused by, liability, 327.731

Boats, operators, 86B.341

## Burden of proof

Speed limit violations, 169.14  
Workers' compensation, 176.031

Careless driving, see CARELESS DRIVING

## Certified public accountants

Licenses or certificates, denial, suspension, or revocation, grounds, 326.229

## City assessors

Neglect of tax-related duties, fines, 273.21

## Claims arising from

Claims against the state, see CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE

## Comparative negligence

Dram shop lawsuits, 340A.801  
Hazardous substances releases  
Actions for damages, 115B.09

## Construction contracts

Unenforceable contracts, exception, 337.02

Contributory negligence, see CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE

## County assessors

Neglect of tax-related duties, fines, 273.21

## County auditors

Neglect of tax-related duties, fines, 273.21

## Criminal sexual conduct

Negligently permitting sexual abuse to occur  
Statutes of limitations, 541.073

## Criminal vehicular operation

Driving while intoxicated, gross misdemeanor, 169.121, 169.129  
Generally, 609.21

## Dentists

Lawsuits for damages, 573.02

Dogs, harm caused by, criminal penalties, 609.226

## Employee negligence

Hazardous substances releases, 115B.03

Equalization boards, members, see Members under EQUALIZATION, BOARDS OF

## Evidence

Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, 626.5573

**NEGLIGENCE (Cont'd)**

- Excavation
  - Damage, prima facie evidence, 216D.06
- Explosives and incendiary devices, 609.668
- Firearms
  - Access by children, negligent storage, gross misdemeanor, 609.666
- Fires
  - Causing fire to burn out of control, 609.576
  - Criminal penalties, 609.576
- Forests
  - Failure to report, 88.16
  - Setting near forest land, 88.75
- Furnished apartment houses
  - Fires at, setting by negligence, gross misdemeanor, 327.74
  - Personal property of guests, loss or damage, penalties, 327.71
  - Property damage or personal injury caused by, liability, 327.731
- Geoscientists
  - License revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 326.111
- Gross negligence
  - Architects
    - License revocation or suspension, grounds, 326.11
  - Geoscientists
    - License revocation or suspension, grounds, 326.11
  - Interior designers
    - Certification revocation or suspension, grounds, 326.11
  - Landscape architects
    - License revocation or suspension, grounds, 326.11
  - Professional engineers
    - License revocation or suspension, grounds, 326.11
  - Surveyors
    - License revocation or suspension, grounds, 326.11
- Hazardous waste transportation
  - Negligent violation, gross misdemeanor, 609.671
- Hearing instrument dispensing, misdemeanor, 153A.15
- Hospitals
  - Lawsuits for damages, 573.02
- Hotels
  - Fires at, setting by negligence, gross misdemeanor, 327.74
  - Personal property of guests, loss or damage, penalties, 327.71
  - Property damage or personal injury caused by, liability, 327.731
- Housing, statutory warranties
  - Vendors, liability exclusion, 327A.03
- Interior designers
  - Certificate revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 326.111
- Landscape architects
  - License revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 326.111
- Lawsuits
  - Dram shop lawsuits, 340A.801
  - Excavation, damage, 216D.06
  - Hazardous substance releases, 115B.09
  - Medical negligence, 573.02
  - No-fault automobile insurance, 65B.51
  - State, see **CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE**
  - Traffic regulations, evidence, 169.96
- Licensed public accountants
  - Licenses or certificates, denial, suspension, or revocation, grounds, 326.229
- Local governments
  - Snow and ice, tort liability, 466.03
- Manslaughter
  - 2d degree, 609.205
  - Unborn child, 609.2665
- Motels
  - Fires at, setting by negligence, gross misdemeanor, 327.74
  - Personal property of guests, loss or damage, penalties, 327.71
  - Property damage or personal injury caused by, liability, 327.731
- Motorcycles
  - Head injuries, persons without protective headgear
    - Damages, reduction, 169.974
- Motor vehicles, use or operation
  - Careless driving, see **CARELESS DRIVING**

**NEGLIGENCE (Cont'd)**

- Motor vehicles, use or operation (Cont'd)
    - Criminal negligence resulting in death, 169.11
    - Motor vehicle insurance, 65B.15, 65B.51
    - Reckless driving, see **RECKLESS DRIVING**
    - Traffic regulations, prima facie evidence, 169.96
  - Negotiable instruments
    - Alteration of instruments, 336.3-406
    - Breach of warranty, defense, 336.3-417
    - Burden of proof, 336.3-406
    - Drawees, payment or acceptance by mistake, 336.3-418
    - Forged signatures, 336.3-406
    - Fraudulent endorsements, 336.3-405
    - Instruments endorsed by imposters, 336.3-404
    - Presentment warranties, 336.3-417
  - Off-highway motorcycles
    - Operation in careless, reckless, or negligent manner prohibited, 84.795
  - Off-road vehicles
    - Operation in careless, reckless, or negligent manner prohibited, 84.804
  - Physical therapists
    - Disciplinary action, 148.75
  - Physicians and surgeons
    - Lawsuits for damages, 573.02
  - Power of attorney, see **Negligence under POWER OF ATTORNEY**
  - Professional engineers
    - License revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 326.111
  - Public utilities
    - Pole, duct and conduit agreements, 238.40
  - Remodeling, statutory warranties
    - Contractors, liability exclusion, 327A.03
  - Residential building contractors
    - Information about, license applications, requirements, 326.89
    - License denial, suspension, or revocation, grounds, 326.91
  - Resorts
    - Fires at, setting by negligence, gross misdemeanor, 327.74
    - Personal property of guests, loss or damage, penalties, 327.71
    - Property damage or personal injury caused by, liability, 327.731
  - Sanatoriums
    - Lawsuits for damages, 573.02
  - Secured transactions
    - Collateral in secured parties' possession, 336.9-207
  - Snowmobiles, misdemeanor, 84.87
  - Speed limit violations
    - Burden of proof, 169.14
  - Surveyors
    - License revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 326.111
  - Telephone or telegraph messages, negligent disclosure, criminal penalties, 609.775
  - Town assessors
    - Neglect of tax-related duties, fines, 273.21
  - Traffic regulations
    - Lawsuits, prima facie evidence, 169.96
    - Speed limit violations, burden of proof, 169.14
  - Vulnerable adults, see **Neglect under VULNERABLE ADULTS**
  - Workers' compensation
    - Burden of proof, 176.031
- NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**
- See also **COLLATERAL**
- See also **SECURED TRANSACTIONS**
- See also **SECURITIES**
- Acceleration
    - Instruments payable at a definite time, 336.3-108, 336.3-304
    - Lawsuits, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118
    - Overdue instruments, 336.3-304
  - Acceptance
    - As originally drawn, 336.3-413
    - Cancellation, 336.3-410
    - Date, holder supplying in good faith, 336.3-409
    - Defined, commercial code, 336.3-409
    - Drawers, discharging, 336.3-414
    - Endorsers, discharging, 336.3-415
    - Excused, 336.3-504



**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)****Acceptance (Cont'd)**

- Revocation, acceptance by mistake, 336.3-418
- Signatures, 336.3-409
- Time, 336.3-409
- Variance, 336.3-410, 336.3-413
- Writing requirements, 336.3-409

**Acceptors**

- Accommodation party, signature as, 336.3-419
- Defined, commercial code, 336.3-103
- Joint and several liability, 336.3-116
- Payment obligation, amount, 336.3-413
- Payment or acceptance by mistake, remedies, 336.3-418
- Presentment for payment, requirements, 336.3-501

**Accommodated party**

- Defined, commercial code, 336.3-419
- Generally, 336.3-419
- Joint and severable liability, 336.3-116, 336.3-419

**Accommodation party**

- Defined, commercial code, 336.3-419
- Discharging, 336.3-603, 336.3-605
- Obligation to pay, 336.3-419
- Payment of instruments, enforcement
  - Defenses or claims in recoupment, 336.3-305, 336.3-419
- Presumptions, 336.3-419
- Right of recourse, 336.3-605
- Signatures, 336.3-419, 336.3-605

**Accommodation, signatures for**

- Accommodated party, rights, 336.3-419
- Accommodation party, obligation to pay, 336.3-419
- Collection guaranty, 336.3-419
- Generally, 336.3-419, 336.3-605

**Accord and satisfaction**

- Claims, discharge, 336.3-311

**Administrators of estates**

- Holders in due course, successor in interest, 336.3-302

**Agents**

- Liability
  - Conversion, 336.3-420
  - Signatures, 336.3-402

**Aggravated forgery**

- False reproduction, 609.625

**Agreements**

- Other agreements, effect, 336.3-117

**Alteration**

- Acceptance, supplying date in good faith, 336.3-409
- Acceptors' obligation to pay, 336.3-413
- Burden of proof, 336.3-115
- Customers, duties, 336.4-406
- Defined, commercial code, 336.3-407
- Drawers' obligation to pay, 336.3-414
- Endorsers' obligation to pay, 336.3-415
- Fraudulent alterations, discharge of party, 336.3-407
- Generally, 336.3-407
- Incomplete instruments, effect, 336.3-115, 336.3-407
- Issuers' obligation to pay, 336.3-412
- Lack of notice, holders in due course, 336.3-302
- Negligence contributing to alteration, 336.3-406
- Presentment warranties, 336.3-417, 336.3-208
- Transfer warranties, 336.3-416, 336.4-207

**Anomalous endorsements**

- Accommodation party, 336.3-419
- Defined, commercial code, 336.3-205
- Generally, 336.3-205

**Anomalous endorsers**

- Joint and several liability, 336.3-116

**Antecedent claims**

- Taking for value, 336.3-303

**Application of law**

- Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-102
- Conversion, 336.3-420, 336.4-203
- Drawers, payment obligation, exceptions, 336.3-414
- Exclusions, 336.3-102
- Holders in due course, limited interests, 336.3-302
- Restrictive endorsements, 336.4-203
- Secured transactions, 336.9-102

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)****Application of law (Cont'd)**

- Signatures, burden of proof, 336.3-309
- Special endorsements, 336.3-205

**Assignments**

- Defense, setoff, 540.03
- Drawers' payment rights, 336.3-414
- Funds, assignment by check or draft, 336.3-408
- Partial assignees, 336.3-203

**Assumed names**

- Signatures, 336.3-401

**Authorized representatives**

- Liability
  - Conversion, 336.3-420
  - Signatures, 336.3-402

**Banks**

- Collecting banks, 336.3-503, 336.3-505
- Depository banks, 336.3-206
- Intermediary banks, 336.3-206
- Obligated banks, 336.3-312, 336.3-411
- Payor banks, 336.3-206, 336.3-502, 336.3-505
- Presenting banks, 336.3-505
- Presentment for payment, requirements, 336.3-501

**Bills of lading, see BILLS OF LADING****Blank endorsements**

- Defined, commercial code, 336.3-205
- Instruments payable to bearer, effect on, 336.3-205
- Instruments payable to order, effect on, 336.3-109, 336.3-205

**Breach of fiduciary duty**

- Notice requirements, 336.3-307
- Transfer of instruments, restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206

**Breach of obligation**

- Lawsuits, notice requirements, 336.3-119
- Rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202

**Breach of warranty**

- Lawsuits, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118
- Presentment warranties, 336.3-417
- Transfer warranties, 336.3-416

**Bulk purchases**

- Status of holder, 336.3-302

**Burden of proof**

- Claims, discharging, 336.3-311
- Collateral, impairment of interest in, 336.3-605
- Incomplete instruments, alteration, 336.3-115
- Lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, 336.3-309
- Negligence contributing to forged signatures or alterations, 336.3-406
- Prove defined, commercial code, 336.3-103
- Signatures, validity, 336.3-308

**Cancellation**

- Discharge of obligation, 336.3-604

**Candidates, filing fees**

- Insufficient funds or dishonored instruments, 204B.11

**Cashier's checks**

- Defined, commercial code, 336.3-104
- Drawers' obligation to pay, exceptions, 336.3-414
- Enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118
- Issuers' obligation to pay, 336.3-412
- Lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, 336.3-312
- Obligations, discharging, 336.3-310
- Wrongful refusal to pay, expenses and damages, 336.3-411

**Certificates and certification**

- Certificate of dishonor, 336.3-505
- Protests, 336.3-505

**Certificates of deposit**

- Defined, commercial code, 336.3-104
- Enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118

**Certified checks**

- Acceptance, 336.3-409
- Defined, commercial code, 336.3-409
- Enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118
- Lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, 336.3-312
- Obligations, discharging, 336.3-310
- Wrongful refusal to pay, expenses and damages, 336.3-411

**Checks**

- Assignment of funds, 336.3-408

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Checks (Cont'd)
  - Cashier's checks, see Cashier's checks under this topic
  - Certified checks, see Certified checks under this topic
  - Defined, commercial code, 336.3-104, 336.3-312
  - Drawers, disclaimer of liability, 336.3-414
  - Endorsers, discharging, 336.3-415
  - Overdue instruments, 336.3-304
  - Requirements, generally, 336.3-104
  - Teller's checks
    - Defined, commercial code, 336.3-104
    - Enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118
    - Lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, 336.3-312
    - Obligations, discharging, 336.3-310
    - Wrongful refusal to pay, expenses and damages, 336.3-411
  - Traveler's checks, 336.3-104, 336.3-118
  - Uncertified checks, 336.3-310
  - Warranties, disclaimer prohibited, 336.3-416, 336.3-417
- Children
  - Obligation to pay, defenses, 336.3-305
  - Rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202
- Claims
  - Antecedent claims, 336.3-303
  - Breach of warranty, 336.3-416, 336.3-417
  - Claimant, defined, commercial code, 336.3-312
  - Claims in recoupment
    - Accommodation parties, 336.3-305
    - Lack of notice, holders in due course, 336.3-302
    - Obligors, 336.3-305
    - Signatures, 336.3-308
    - Transfer warranties, 336.3-416
  - Discharging, accord and satisfaction, 336.3-311
  - Holders in due course, 336.3-302, 336.3-306
  - Lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, 336.3-312
  - Payment obligation not discharged, 336.3-602
  - Persons not holders in due course, 336.3-306
- Claims in recoupment
  - Accommodation parties, 336.3-305
  - Lack of notice, holders in due course, 336.3-302
  - Obligors, 336.3-305
  - Signatures, 336.3-308
  - Transfer warranties, 336.3-416
- Collateral
  - Impairment of interest in, 336.3-605
- Possession
  - Secured parties, rights and duties, 336.9-207
  - Requirements, generally, 336.3-104
- Collecting banks
  - Dishonor of instruments, 336.3-505
  - Notice of dishonor, 336.3-503, 336.3-505
- Commercial code—Negotiable instruments
  - Citation, 336.3-101
  - Definitions, 336.3-103
  - Generally, 336.3-101 to 336.3-605
  - Scope, 336.3-102
- Commercially reasonable practices
  - Good faith requirements, 336.3-103
  - Notice of dishonor, 336.3-503
  - Ordinary care defined, commercial code, 336.3-103
  - Presentment for payment, 336.3-501
- Concealing criminal proceeds, felony, 609.496
- Confession of judgment, actions upon
  - Statutes of limitations, 541.09
- Conflict of laws
  - Bank deposits and collections, 336.3-102, 336.4-102
  - Federal reserve regulations to prevail, 336.3-102
  - Investment securities, 336.3-102
  - Secured transactions, 336.3-102
- Consequential damages
  - Checks, wrongful refusal to pay, defenses, 336.3-411
- Consideration
  - Accommodation party, obligation to pay, 336.3-419
  - Defined, commercial code, 336.3-303
  - Instruments issued without, defenses, 336.3-303
- Consular representatives
  - Protests, certificates of dishonor, 336.3-505

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Contradictory terms
  - Prevailing order, 336.3-114
- Conversion
  - Application of law, 336.3-420, 336.4-203
  - Generally, 336.3-420
  - Lawsuits, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118
  - Transfers, restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206
- Corporations
  - Ultra vires acts, rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202
- Countersignatures
  - Traveler's checks, requirements, 336.3-104
  - Unconditional promises or orders, effect on, 336.3-106
- County officers, payments to
  - County board, resolution to allow, 382.32
  - County treasurer
    - Dishonored instruments, 382.34, 382.36
    - Power to accept, 382.32
    - Presentment for payment, 382.36
- Negotiable paper
  - Defined, 382.31
  - Use, 382.31 to 382.36
- Nonpayment
  - Cancellation of payment record, 382.34, 382.35
  - Collection procedure, 382.36
  - Liability of county officer, 382.34
  - Lien, 382.34
  - Receipt for, 382.33
- Custom and usage
  - Overdue instruments, 336.3-304
- Damages
  - Breach of warranty, 336.3-416, 336.3-417
  - Consequential damages, 336.3-411
  - Conversion, 336.3-420
- Date
  - Antedated instruments, 336.3-113
  - Postdated instruments, 336.3-113
  - Undated instruments, 336.3-113
- Death
  - Presentment for payment excused, 336.3-504
- Debtors
  - Joint debtors, judgments, 548.20
- Default
  - Lack of notice, holders in due course, 336.3-302
- Defenses
  - Agreements not to assert, application of law, 336.9-206
  - Alteration of instruments, 336.3-406
  - Conditional issuance of instrument, 336.3-105
  - Countersignatures, failure to make, 336.3-106
  - Forged signatures, 336.3-406
  - Issuance without consideration, 336.3-303
  - Lack of notice, holders in due course, 336.3-302
  - Nonissuance of instrument, 336.3-105
  - Nonperformance of promises, 336.3-303
  - Obligation to pay instrument, 336.3-305
  - Other agreements, effect, 336.3-117
  - Presentment warranties, 336.3-417
  - Restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206
  - Signatures, 336.3-308
  - Transfer warranties, 336.3-416
  - Wrongful refusal to pay, 336.3-411
- Definitions
  - Commercial code, 336.3-103, 336.9-105
  - County officers, payments to, 382.31
  - Grain warehouse receipts, 232.21
  - Hotels, 327.70
- Delivery
  - Defined as transfer of instruments, commercial code, 336.1-201
- Depository banks
  - Transfer of instruments, restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206
- Destroyed instruments
  - Claimants, rights, duties, 336.3-312
  - Declaration of loss, requirements, 336.3-312
  - Enforcement
    - Claims, time, 336.3-312

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)**

Destroyed instruments (Cont'd)  
 Enforcement (Cont'd)  
   Generally, 336.3-309, 336.3-310, 336.3-312  
   Obligated bank, duties, 336.3-312  
   Payers, adequate protection requirements, 336.3-309

Discharge of claims  
 Accord and satisfaction, 336.3-311

Discharge of obligation  
 Cancellation, effect, 336.3-604  
 Consent, 336.3-605  
 Generally, 336.3-601, 336.3-602  
 Holders in due course, 336.3-601  
 Instruments taken for, effect, 336.3-310  
 Notes, suspension of obligation, 336.3-310  
 Notice requirements, 336.3-601  
 Obligated banks, 336.3-312  
 Obligors, liability for endorsement, 336.3-310  
 Payment, exceptions, 336.3-602  
 Renunciation, effect, 336.3-604  
 Tender of payment, effect, 336.3-603  
 Uncertified checks, suspension of obligation, 336.3-310  
 Variance of draft, 336.3-410  
 Waivers, 336.3-605  
 Warranties, 336.3-416, 336.3-417

Discharge of party  
 Accommodation party, 336.3-603, 336.3-605  
 Drawers, 336.3-414  
 Endorsers, 336.3-415, 336.3-603, 336.3-605  
 Exceptions, 336.3-605  
 Fraudulent alteration of instruments, 336.3-407  
 Generally, 336.3-601  
 Holders in due course, notice not a defense, 336.3-302  
 Joint and several liability, effect, 336.3-116, 336.3-605  
 Obligors, 336.3-310, 336.3-603

Disclaimers of liability  
 Drawers, 336.3-414  
 Endorsers, 336.3-415  
 Warranties, disclaimer prohibited, 336.3-416, 336.3-417

Dishonor  
 Acceptance, 336.3-409  
 Accepted drafts, 336.3-502  
 Application of law, 5.23  
 Certificate of dishonor, 336.3-505  
 Endorsers' obligation to pay, 336.3-415, 336.3-503  
 Evidence, admissibility, 336.3-505  
 Failure to give notice  
   Endorsers, discharging, 336.3-415  
 Generally, 336.3-501 to 336.3-505  
 Lack of notice, holders in due course, 336.3-302  
 Notes, 336.3-502  
 Notice of dishonor  
   Delay excused, 336.3-504  
   Excused, generally, 336.3-504  
   Presumptions, 336.3-505  
   Requirements, 336.3-503  
   Waivers, 336.3-504  
 Obligees' rights, 336.3-310  
 Payment or acceptance by mistake, 336.3-418  
 Presentment warranties, 336.3-417  
 Presumptions, 336.3-505  
 Protests, 336.3-505  
 Recovery, 5.23  
 Removal from public record, 5.23  
 Secretary of state, duties, 5.23  
 Unaccepted documentary drafts, 336.3-502  
 Unaccepted drafts  
   Drawers' obligation to pay, 336.3-414  
   Rules governing, 336.3-502  
 Variance of draft, 336.3-410

Dishonored checks, see Dishonored checks under CHECKS

Documents of title, see DOCUMENTS OF TITLE

Drafts (financial)  
 Accepted drafts  
   Enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118  
   Payment requirements, 336.3-413  
   Requirements, 336.3-409

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)**

Drafts (financial) (Cont'd)  
 Acceptors' obligation to pay, 336.3-413  
 Assignment of funds, 336.3-408  
 Defined, commercial code, 336.3-104  
 Dishonor, generally, 336.3-502  
 Drawers' obligation to pay  
   Exceptions, 336.3-414  
   Generally, 336.3-414, 336.3-503  
 Drawn without recourse, 336.3-414  
 Endorsers' obligation to pay, 336.3-415  
 Issuers' obligation to pay, 336.3-412  
 Unaccepted documentary drafts  
   Dishonor, 336.3-502  
 Unaccepted drafts  
   Dishonor, drawers' obligation to pay, 336.3-414  
   Drawees' liability, 336.3-408  
   Enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118  
   Presentment warranties, 336.3-417

Drawees  
 Accepted drafts, signatures, 336.3-409  
 Defined, commercial code, 336.3-103  
 Dishonor and notice of dishonor of instruments, 336.3-505  
 Payment or acceptance by mistake, remedies, 336.3-418  
 Presentment for payment, requirements, 336.3-501  
 Unaccepted drafts, liability, 336.3-408

Drawers  
 Accommodation party, signature as, 336.3-419  
 Defined, commercial code, 336.3-103  
 Discharging, 336.3-414  
 Disclaimer of liability, 336.3-414  
 Instruments issued without consideration, defenses, 336.3-303  
 Joint and several liability, 336.3-116  
 Payment obligation  
   Exceptions, 336.3-414  
   Generally, 336.3-414, 336.3-503  
 Payment rights  
   Assignments, 336.3-414  
   Generally, 336.3-413  
 Presentment, waivers, 336.3-504  
 Signatures, 336.3-418, 336.3-419

Duress  
 Obligation to pay, defenses, 336.3-305  
 Rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202

Electronic communications  
 Notice of dishonor, 336.3-503  
 Presentment for payment method, 336.3-501

Employee  
 Defined, commercial code, 336.3-405

Endorsements  
 Anomalous endorsements, 336.3-205, 336.3-419  
 Blank endorsements, 336.3-109, 336.3-205  
 Breach of warranty, defense, 336.3-417  
 Cancellation, 336.3-207, 336.3-604  
 Defined, commercial code, 336.3-204  
 Discharge, 336.3-207  
 For collection endorsement, 336.3-206  
 For deposit endorsement, 336.3-206  
 Fraudulent endorsements, 336.3-405  
 Holders, multiple names, signatures, 336.3-204  
 Imposters using name of payee, 336.3-404  
 Negotiation, requirements, 336.3-201 to 336.3-207  
 Pay any bank endorsements, 336.3-206  
 Requirements, generally, 336.3-204  
 Restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206, 336.4-203  
 Special endorsements, see Special endorsements under this topic  
 Transferees, rights, 336.3-203  
 Transfer warranties, 336.3-416  
 Without recourse, effect, 336.3-415

Endorsers  
 Accommodation party, signature as, 336.3-419  
 Anomalous endorsers, 336.3-116  
 Defined, commercial code, 336.3-204, 336.3-605  
 Discharging, 336.3-415, 336.3-603, 336.3-605  
 Disclaimer of liability, 336.3-415  
 Holders, duties, 336.3-204, 336.3-205

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)**

**Endorsers (Cont'd)**  
 Joint payees  
   Joint and several liability, 336.3-116  
 Obligors' liability, 336.3-310  
 Payment obligations, 336.3-415, 336.3-503  
 Payment rights, 336.3-412 to 336.3-414  
 Presentment, waivers, 336.3-504  
 Right of recourse, 336.3-605  
 Subsequent endorsers, payment rights, 336.3-415

**Enforcement**  
 Accommodation party, obligation to pay, 336.3-419  
 Defenses, 336.3-305  
 Incomplete instruments, 336.3-115, 336.3-407  
 Lawsuits, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118  
 Lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, 336.3-309, 336.3-310, 336.3-312  
 Persons entitled to enforce, see Persons entitled to enforce under this topic  
 Restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206  
 Transferees, rights, 336.3-203

**Estates**  
 Holders in due course, successor in interest, 336.3-302

**Evidence**  
 Corporate or partnership existence, instruments as evidence, 602.03  
 Dishonor of instruments, admissibility, 336.3-505

**Signatures**  
 Admissibility, 336.3-308  
 Authorized representative, establishing, 336.3-402  
 Generally, 600.15

**Exchanges**  
 Taking for value, 336.3-303

**Exclusions**  
 Limited liability companies  
   Governance and financial rights, 322B.30  
   Membership interests and statements, 322B.30

**Execution on, see Negotiable instruments under EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS' REMEDIES)**

**Executors**  
 Holders in due course, successor in interest, 336.3-302

**Expenses**  
 Breach of warranty, 336.3-416, 336.3-417  
 Wrongful refusal to pay, defenses, 336.3-411

**Extension of time**  
 Instruments payable at a definite time, 336.3-108

**False personation**  
 Imposters using name of payee, signatures, endorsements, 336.3-404

**Federal reserve regulations**  
 Prevailing law, 336.3-102

**Fiduciaries**  
 Breach of duty, 336.3-206, 336.3-307  
 Defined, commercial code, 336.3-307  
 Transfer of instruments, restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206

**Filing**  
 Not deemed notice of defense or claims, 336.3-302

**Financial assets**  
 Negotiable instruments defined as, commercial code, 336.8-103

**Foreign money**  
 Instruments payable in, 336.3-107

**Forgery**  
 Aggravated forgery, false reproduction, 609.625  
 Signatures, 336.3-406

**Fraud**  
 Alteration of instruments, 336.3-407  
 Endorsements, 336.3-405  
 Obligation to pay, defenses, 336.3-305  
 Rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202  
 Transferees, rights, 336.3-203

**Fraudulent endorsement**  
 Defined, commercial code, 336.3-405  
 Employer's responsibility, 336.3-405

**Garnishment**  
 Garnishees, property not subject to attachment, 571.73

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)**

**General intangibles**  
 Exclusion, commercial code, 336.9-106

**Good faith**  
 Alteration of instruments, defense, 336.3-406, 336.3-407  
 Claims, discharge, 336.3-311  
 Conversion, immunity from liability, 336.3-420  
 Defined, commercial code, 336.3-103  
 Fraudulent endorsement, defense, 336.3-405  
 Holders in due course, requirements, 336.3-302  
 Incomplete instruments, acceptance, 336.3-409  
 Payment or acceptance by mistake, remedies not enforceable, 336.3-418  
 Possession, instruments endorsed by imposters, 336.3-404  
 Presentment warranties, 336.3-417  
 Rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202  
 Transfer warranties, 336.3-416  
 Unauthorized signatures, 336.3-403, 336.3-406

**Goods**  
 Exclusions, commercial code, 336.2A-103, 336.9-105

**Grain warehouse receipts**  
 Defined as negotiable instruments, 232.21

**Guaranty**  
 Collection guaranty, accommodation party, 336.3-419

**Higher education facilities authority**  
 Form and terms, 136A.31

**Higher education services office**  
 Form and terms, 136A.172

**Holders**  
 Defined, commercial code, 336.1-201

**Endorsements**  
 Blank endorsements, 336.3-205  
 Multiple names, 336.3-204  
 Special endorsements, 336.3-205  
 Transfer of security interest, 336.3-204  
 Possession, instruments endorsed by imposters, 336.3-404  
 Reacquisition, 336.3-207

**Holders in due course**  
 Acceptors' obligation to pay, amount, 336.3-413  
 Alteration of instruments, defense, 336.3-406, 336.3-407  
 Claims to instrument, 336.3-306  
 Defined, commercial code, 336.3-302  
 Discharge, cancellation of endorsement, 336.3-207, 336.3-604  
 Discharge of obligation, effect, 336.3-601  
 Endorsement by imposter, defense, 336.3-404  
 Fraudulent endorsement, defense, 336.3-405  
 Generally, 336.3-302  
 Limited interests, application of law, 336.3-302  
 Lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, 336.3-312  
 Notice requirements, 336.3-302  
 Payment of instruments, enforcement, 336.3-305  
 Payment or acceptance by mistake, remedies not enforceable, 336.3-418  
 Rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202  
 Restrictive endorsements, effect, 336.3-206  
 Rights, priorities, 336.9-309  
 Signatures, validity, 336.3-308  
 Transferees, rights as, 336.3-203  
 Unauthorized signatures, 336.3-403, 336.3-406

**Identification of person to whom instrument is payable**  
 Funds or organizations, representatives, 336.3-110  
 Holders of instruments, rules to determine, 336.3-110  
 Instruments payable to two or more persons, 336.3-110  
 Names, identifying numbers, offices, or account numbers, use, 336.3-110  
 Office holders, 336.3-110  
 Signers' intent, 336.3-110  
 Special endorsements, application of law, 336.3-205  
 Trusts or estates, representatives, 336.3-110

**Illegal transactions**  
 Obligation to pay, defenses, 336.3-305  
 Rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202

**Incompetent persons**  
 Obligation to pay, defenses, 336.3-305  
 Rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Incompetent persons (Cont'd)
  - Signatures, validity, 336.3-308
- Incomplete instruments
  - Acceptance, 336.3-409
  - Acceptors' obligation to pay, 336.3-413
  - Alterations, 336.3-115, 336.3-407
  - Defined, commercial code, 336.3-115
  - Drawers' obligation to pay, 336.3-414
  - Endorsers' obligation to pay, 336.3-415
  - Enforcement, 336.3-115
  - Issuers' obligation to pay, 336.3-412
- Independent contractors
  - Fraudulent endorsements, liability, 336.3-405
- Insolvency
  - Accommodation party, obligation to pay, 336.3-419
  - Obligation to pay, defenses, 336.3-305
  - Presentment for payment excused, 336.3-504
  - Purchase of instrument, holders in due course, 336.3-302
  - Transfer warranties, 336.3-416
- Installment payments
  - Overdue instruments, 336.3-304
- Interest, see INTEREST
- Intermediary banks
  - Transfer of instruments, restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206
- International bills of exchange
  - Nonacceptance or nonpayment lawsuits, damages, 334.10
- Interstate bills of exchange
  - Nonacceptance or nonpayment lawsuits, damages, 334.11
- Investments in
  - Investment board, 11A.24
  - Metropolitan airports commission, 473.606
  - Public retirement plans, 356A.06
- Issuance
  - Defenses, 336.3-105
  - Issue defined, commercial code, 336.3-105
  - Rights, 336.3-105
- Issuers
  - Defined, commercial code, 336.3-105
  - Payment obligation, 336.3-412
- Judgments
  - Joint debtors, 548.20
  - Unsatisfied judgments
    - Accommodation party, obligation to pay, 336.3-419
- Lawsuits
  - Breach of warranty, 336.3-416, 336.3-417
  - Conversion, 336.3-420
  - Fraudulent endorsements, recovery of losses, 336.3-405
  - Imposters, endorsements by, recovery of losses, 336.3-404
  - International bills of exchange, nonacceptance or nonpayment, damages, 334.10
  - Interstate bills of exchange, nonacceptance or nonpayment, damages, 334.11
  - Payment of instruments, enforcement, 336.3-305
  - Restrictive endorsements, defenses, 336.3-206
  - Signatures, validity, 336.3-308
  - Statutes of limitations, generally, 336.3-118
  - Third parties, notice requirements, 336.3-119
- Letters of credit, see LETTERS OF CREDIT
- Liability
  - Agents, conversion, 336.3-420
  - Authorized representatives, conversion, 336.3-420
  - Conversion, immunity from liability, 336.3-420
  - Disclaimers, 336.3-414 to 336.3-417
  - Fraudulent endorsements, 336.3-405
  - Indemnity against loss
    - Payment obligation not discharged, 336.3-602
  - Joint and several liability, 336.3-116, 548.20
  - Represented persons, signatures, 336.3-308, 336.3-401, 336.3-402
  - Signatures, generally, 336.3-401
  - Unauthorized signatures, 336.3-403
- Limited liability companies
  - Governance and financial rights, 322B.30
  - Membership interests and statements, 322B.30

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Lost instruments
  - Claimants, rights, duties, 336.3-312
  - Claims, enforcement, time, 336.3-312
  - Declaration of loss, defined, commercial code, 336.3-312
  - Declaration of loss, requirements, 336.3-312
  - Enforcement, 336.3-309, 336.3-310, 336.3-312
  - Obligated bank, duties, 336.3-312
  - Obligation to pay, defenses, 336.3-305
  - Payers, adequate protection requirements, 336.3-309
- Makers
  - Accommodation party, signature as, 336.3-419
  - Defined, commercial code, 336.3-103
  - Instruments issued without consideration, defenses, 336.3-303
  - Joint and several liability, 336.3-116
  - Presentment for payment, requirements, 336.3-501
- Marks
  - In lieu of signature, 336.3-401
- Mistake
  - Rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202
- Modifications
  - Discharge of endorser or accommodation party, 336.3-605
  - Other agreements, effect, 336.3-117
- Money market instruments
  - Income and franchise taxes
    - Property factor, determination, 290.191
  - Ownership of interest
    - Income and franchise taxes, exceptions, 290.015
- Names
  - Signature, liability, 336.3-401
- Negligence
  - Alteration of instruments, 336.3-406
  - Breach of warranty, defense, 336.3-417
  - Burden of proof, 336.3-406
  - Drawees, payment or acceptance by mistake, 336.3-418
  - Forged signatures, 336.3-406
  - Fraudulent endorsements, 336.3-405
  - Instruments endorsed by imposters, 336.3-404
  - Presentment warranties, 336.3-417
- Negotiability
  - Insurance companies, rehabilitation or liquidation, effect, 60B.31
- Negotiable paper
  - Defined, county officers, payments to, 382.31
- Negotiation
  - Defined, commercial code, 336.3-201
  - Endorsements, 336.3-203 to 336.3-206
  - Reacquisition of instrument, 336.3-207
  - Requirements, generally, 336.3-201
  - Rescission, 336.3-202
- Notaries public
  - Protests, certificates of dishonor, 336.3-505
- Notes
  - Defined, commercial code, 336.3-104
  - Dishonor, 336.3-502
  - Issuers' obligation to pay, 336.3-412
  - Obligations, discharging, 336.3-310
- Notice requirements
  - Breach of fiduciary duty, 336.3-307
  - Breach of warranty, 336.3-416, 336.3-417
  - Holders in due course, 336.3-302
  - Lawsuits, generally, 336.3-119
  - Lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, 336.3-312
  - Restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206
  - Signatures for accommodation, 336.3-419
- Nullification
  - Other agreements, effect, 336.3-117
- Obligated banks
  - Defined, commercial code, 336.3-312, 336.3-411
  - Lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, liability, 336.3-312
  - Wrongful refusal to pay
    - Damages and expenses, liability, 336.3-411
    - Defenses, 336.3-411
- Obligations
  - Breach, 336.3-119, 336.3-202
  - Discharge, see Discharge of obligation under this topic

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)**

**Obligations (Cont'd)**  
 Obligated banks, 336.3-312, 336.3-411  
 Obligors, 336.3-305, 336.3-310, 336.3-603  
 Payment, see Payment of obligation under this topic

**Obligors**  
 Discharging, 336.3-310, 336.3-603  
 Liability, endorsements, 336.3-310  
 Payment of instrument, defenses or claims in recoupment, 336.3-305

**Organizations**  
 Authorized signature, requirements, 336.3-403

**Overdue instruments**  
 Acceptance, 336.3-409  
 Generally, 336.3-304

**Parties**  
 Defined, commercial code, 336.3-103  
 Discharge, see Discharge of party under this topic  
 Parties to suits, 336.3-420  
 Third parties  
 Breach of obligation lawsuits, notice requirements, 336.3-119  
 Irrevocable commitment to, taking for value, 336.3-303  
 Obligations, discharging, 336.3-310  
 Payment of instruments, enforcement, 336.3-305

**Parties to suits**  
 Conversion, 336.3-420

**Payable at a definite time**  
 Defined, commercial code, 336.3-108  
 Dishonor of instruments, 336.3-502  
 Enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118  
 Overdue instruments, 336.3-304  
 Requirements, generally, 336.3-104, 336.3-108

**Payable on demand**  
 Checks, requirements, 336.3-104  
 Defined, commercial code, 336.3-108  
 Dishonor of instruments, 336.3-502  
 Enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118  
 Overdue instruments, 336.3-304  
 Requirements, generally, 336.3-104, 336.3-108  
 Traveler's checks, requirements, 336.3-104

**Payable to bearer**  
 Bearer defined, commercial code, 336.1-201  
 Blank endorsement, effect, 336.3-109, 336.3-205  
 Defined, commercial code, 336.3-109  
 Negotiation, requirements, 336.3-201  
 Requirements, generally, 336.3-104, 336.3-109  
 Special endorsement, effect, 336.3-109, 336.3-205

**Payable to order**  
 Blank endorsement, effect, 336.3-109, 336.3-205  
 Defined, commercial code, 336.3-109  
 Requirements, generally, 336.3-104, 336.3-109

**Payment of obligation**  
 Acceptors' obligation, amount, 336.3-413  
 Date of instrument, 336.3-113  
 Defenses, 336.3-306  
 Defined, commercial code, 336.3-602  
 Discharge  
 Exceptions, 336.3-602  
 Generally, 336.3-601  
 Drawers' obligation, 336.3-414  
 Endorsers' obligation, 336.3-415  
 Enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118  
 Extension of due date, 336.3-605  
 Generally, 336.3-602  
 Interest, 336.3-112  
 Issuers' obligation, 336.3-412

**Orders**  
 Defined, commercial code, 336.3-103  
 Unconditional orders, 336.3-106

**Payment by mistake, 336.3-418**

**Place of payment, 336.3-111**

**Prepayment**  
 Instruments payable at a definite time, 336.3-108  
 Presentment, see Presentment for payment under this topic  
 Tender of payment, 336.3-603

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)**

**Payments by negotiable instruments**  
 Chain referral sales, 325F.69  
 Consumer credit sales, 325G.16  
 County officers, payments to, 382.31 to 382.36  
 Gold and silver sales, 325F.741  
 Hennepin County municipal court fees, 488A.03  
 Invention developers, 325A.07  
 Ramsey County municipal court fees, 488A.20

**Payor banks**  
 Dishonor and notice of dishonor of instruments, 336.3-505  
 Transfer of instruments, restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206  
 Unaccepted drafts, dishonor, 336.3-502

**Persons entitled to enforce**  
 Defined, commercial code, 336.3-301  
 Discharge of obligation, 336.3-603 to 336.3-605  
 Dishonored instruments, rights, 336.3-310, 336.3-418  
 Drawers' payment rights, assignment to, 336.3-414  
 Lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, 336.3-309, 336.3-310, 336.3-312  
 Payment rights, 336.3-412 to 336.3-415, 336.3-602  
 Presentment for payment method, 336.3-501  
 Presentment warranties, 336.3-417  
 Proof of signatures, 336.3-308  
 Rights, 336.3-301, 336.3-309, 336.3-418  
 Security interests, rights as holder in due course, 336.3-302  
 Tender of payment, effect, 336.3-603  
 Transfer warranties, 336.3-416  
 Wrongful refusal to pay, recovery of damages and expenses, 336.3-411

**Presenting banks**  
 Dishonor and notice of dishonor of instruments, 336.3-505

**Presentment for payment**  
 Date, 336.3-501  
 Defined, commercial code, 336.3-501  
 Dishonor, 336.3-502  
 Excused, 336.3-504  
 Methods, 336.3-501  
 Obligors, tender of payment, 336.3-603  
 Persons to whom made, 336.3-501  
 Waivers, 336.3-504

**Presentment warranties**  
 Banks, duties, 336.4-208  
 Breach, damages and expenses, 336.3-417  
 Disclaimer, restrictions, 336.3-417  
 Generally, 336.3-417  
 Warrantors' liability, discharging, 336.3-417

**Presumptions**  
 Dishonor of instruments, 336.3-505  
 Notice of dishonor, 336.3-505

**Signatures**  
 Accommodation party, 336.3-419  
 Validity, 336.3-308

**Priorities and preferences**  
 Secured transactions, 336.9-308, 336.9-309

**Prior transactions**  
 Validation, 336.10-102

**Promise of performance**  
 Nonperformance, defense, 336.3-303  
 Partial performance, holders in due course, 336.3-302  
 Taking for value, 336.3-303

**Promises**  
 Defined, commercial code, 336.3-103  
 Performance, 336.3-302, 336.3-303  
 Unconditional promises, 336.3-106

**Promissory notes, see PROMISSORY NOTES**

**Protests**  
 Corporate officers, power to make, 358.25  
 Defined, commercial code, 336.3-505  
 Evidence of dishonor, 336.3-505  
 Notarial acts, noting protest defined as, 358.41  
 Persons authorized to take, 358.43  
 Procedure, 358.42

**Reacquisition of instrument**  
 Defined, commercial code, 336.3-207

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)**

Reacquisition of instrument (Cont'd)  
     Requirements, generally, 336.3-207  
 Recording  
     Not deemed notice of defense or claims, 336.3-302  
 Records  
     Dishonor of instruments, evidence, 336.3-505  
 Remitter  
     Defined, commercial code, 336.3-103  
 Renunciation  
     Discharge of obligation, 336.3-604  
 Represented persons  
     Breach of fiduciary duty, notice, 336.3-307  
     Defined, commercial code, 336.3-307  
     Liability  
         Signatures, 336.3-308, 336.3-401, 336.3-402  
         Signatures  
             Defined, commercial code, 336.3-402  
             Liability, 336.3-308, 336.3-401, 336.3-402  
 Requirements  
     Generally, 336.3-104  
 Responsibility  
     Defined, commercial code, 336.3-405  
 Restitution  
     Payment by mistake, 336.3-418  
 Restrictive endorsements  
     Application of law, 336.4-203  
     Defenses, 336.3-206  
     Financial assistance (human services), effectiveness not limited, 336.3-206  
     Generally, 336.3-206  
 Securities, see SECURITIES  
 Security interests  
     Financing statements, filing, exception, 336.9-302  
     Perfecting  
         Generally, 336.9-304, 336.9-305  
         Multiple state transactions, 336.9-103  
     Person entitled to enforce instrument, rights as holder in due course, 336.3-302  
     Possession, requirements, 336.9-304, 336.9-305  
     Taking for value, 336.3-303  
     Temporarily perfected security interests, 336.9-302, 336.9-304, 336.9-306  
     Transfer by endorsement, 336.3-204  
     Unperfected security interests, 336.9-301  
 Signatures  
     Accommodation party, 336.3-419, 336.3-605  
     Admissibility, 336.3-308  
     Agents, 336.3-402  
     Application of law, 336.3-309  
     Assumed names, 336.3-401  
     Authorized representatives, liability, 336.3-401, 336.3-402  
     Automated signatures, 336.3-110, 336.3-401  
     Blank endorsements, 336.3-205  
     Burden of proof, 336.3-308  
     Certified checks, acceptance, 336.3-409  
     Countersignatures, 336.3-104, 336.3-106  
     Discharge of obligation, 336.3-604  
     Documents as evidence, 600.15  
     Drafts, acceptance, 336.3-409  
     Drawers, 336.3-418, 336.3-419  
     Endorsements, requirements, 336.3-204  
     Facsimiles, permitted, 47.41, 47.42  
     Fictitious payees, 336.3-404  
     Generally, 336.3-401 to 336.3-403  
     Imposters using name of payee, 336.3-404  
     Incomplete instruments, 336.3-115, 336.3-412, 336.3-414  
     Liability, 336.3-401 to 336.3-403  
     Marks, 336.3-401  
     Mechanical devices, 336.3-110, 336.3-401  
     Negligence contributing to forged signatures, 336.3-406  
     Payment orders, 336.3-103, 336.3-106  
     Presentment warranties, 336.3-417  
     Presumptions, 336.3-308  
     Promises, 336.3-103, 336.3-106  
     Signers, death or incompetency, effect, 336.3-308

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)**

Signatures (Cont'd)  
     Trade names, 336.3-401  
     Transfer warranties, 336.3-416  
     Traveler's checks, 336.3-104  
     Unauthorized signatures  
         Generally, 336.3-403  
         Lack of notice, holders in due course, 336.3-302  
         Liability, 336.3-403  
 Special endorsements  
     Application of law, 336.3-205  
     Defined, commercial code, 336.3-205  
     Fictitious payees, 336.3-404  
     Generally, 336.3-205  
     Imposters using name of payee, 336.3-404  
     Instruments payable to bearer, effect on, 336.3-109, 336.3-205  
 Specific performance  
     Endorsement of transferor, 336.3-203  
 State  
     Certificates of indebtedness, 16A.673  
 Statute of frauds  
     Accommodation party, obligation to pay, 336.3-419  
 Statutes of limitations  
     Payment, enforcement, 336.3-118  
 Stolen instruments  
     Claimants, rights, duties, 336.3-312  
     Claims, enforcement, time, 336.3-312  
     Declaration of loss, requirements, 336.3-312  
     Enforcement, 336.3-309, 336.3-310, 336.3-312  
     Obligated bank, duties, 336.3-312  
     Obligation to pay  
         Defenses, 336.3-305  
         Obligation not discharged, 336.3-602  
     Payors, adequate protection requirements, 336.3-309  
 Subsequent transferees  
     Restrictive endorsements, effect, 336.3-206  
 Supplements  
     Other agreements, effect, 336.3-117  
 Surrender  
     Discharge of obligation, 336.3-604  
 Teller's checks  
     Defined, commercial code, 336.3-104  
     Enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118  
     Lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, 336.3-312  
     Obligations, discharging, 336.3-310  
     Wrongful refusal to pay, expenses and damages, 336.3-411  
 Terms  
     Contradictory terms, prevailing order, 336.3-114  
 Third parties  
     Breach of obligation lawsuits, notice requirements, 336.3-119  
     Irrevocable commitment to, taking for value, 336.3-303  
     Obligations, discharging, 336.3-310  
     Payment of instruments, enforcement, 336.3-305  
 Trade names  
     Signatures, 336.3-401  
 Transfers  
     Conversion, 336.3-206  
     Defined, commercial code, 336.3-203  
     Negotiation, requirements, 336.3-201, 336.3-203  
     Partial transfers, 336.3-203  
     Requirements, generally, 336.3-203  
     Restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206  
     Subsequent transferees, 336.3-206  
     Transferees, rights, 336.3-203  
 Transfer warranties  
     Banks, duties, 336.4-207  
     Breach, damages and expenses, 336.3-416  
     Disclaimer, restrictions, 336.3-416  
     Generally, 336.3-416  
     Warrantors' liability, discharging, 336.3-416  
 Traveler's checks  
     Defined, commercial code, 336.3-104  
     Enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118  
 Uncertified checks  
     Obligations, discharging, 336.3-310

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Unconditional promises or orders
  - Countersignatures, effect, 336.3-106
  - Exceptions, 336.3-106
  - Holders' or transferees' rights, statements about, effect, 336.3-106
  - Other writings, references to, 336.3-106
- Unissued instruments
  - Generally, 336.3-105
- United States consul
  - Protests, certificates of dishonor, 336.3-505
- Usage of trade
  - Overdue instruments, 336.3-304
- Usury, see USURY
- Valuables
  - Negotiable instruments defined as, hotels, 327.70
- Value
  - Accommodations, 336.3-419
  - Collateral, impairment of interest in, 336.3-605
  - Defined, commercial code, 336.1-201, 336.3-303
  - Holders in due course, generally, 336.3-302
  - Taking for value, 336.3-303
  - Transfer for value, 336.3-203
- Violations and penalties
  - Breach of fiduciary duty, 336.3-206, 336.3-307
  - Breach of obligation, 336.3-119, 336.3-202
  - Breach of warranty, 336.3-118, 336.3-416, 336.3-417
  - Conversion
    - Application of law, 336.3-420, 336.4-203
    - Generally, 336.3-420
    - Lawsuits, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118
    - Transfers, restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206
  - Damages
    - Breach of warranty, 336.3-416, 336.3-417
    - Consequential damages, 336.3-411
    - Conversion, 336.3-420
  - Duress, 336.3-202, 336.3-305
  - False personation, 336.3-404
  - Forgery, 336.3-406
  - Fraud
    - Alteration of instruments, 336.3-407
    - Endorsements, 336.3-405
    - Obligation to pay, defenses, 336.3-305
    - Rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202
    - Transferees, rights, 336.3-203
  - Illegal transactions, 336.3-202, 336.3-305
  - Negligence, see Negligence under this topic
- Waivers
  - Discharge of parties, 336.3-605
  - Notice of dishonor, 336.3-504
  - Presentment for payment, 336.3-504
  - Requirements, generally, 336.3-104
- Warehouse receipts, see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS
- Warranties
  - Breach, 336.3-118, 336.3-416, 336.3-417
  - Presentment warranties, 336.3-417, 336.4-208
  - Transfer warranties, 336.3-416, 336.4-207
- Writing requirements
  - Acceptance of draft, 336.3-409
  - Claims, discharging, 336.3-311
  - Contradictory terms, prevailing order, 336.3-114
  - Discharge of obligation, 336.3-604
  - Documents as evidence, 600.15
  - Evidence of dishonor, 336.3-505
  - Incomplete instruments, 336.3-115
  - Lawsuits, notice, 336.3-119
  - Lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, declaration of loss, 336.3-312
  - Notice of dishonor, 336.3-503
  - Payment orders, 336.3-103, 336.3-106
  - Presentment for payment method, 336.3-501
  - Promises, 336.3-103, 336.3-106

**NEGOTIATED RATE RESIDENCES**

See GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING

**NEGOTIATIONS**

- See ARBITRATION
- See COLLECTIVE BARGAINING
- See MEDIATION

**NEIGHBORHOOD LAND TRUSTS**

- Buildings
  - Leases, 462A.31
  - Low and moderate income tenants, 273.11, 462A.31
  - Owner-occupied units, qualifying as homestead, 273.11
- Definitions
  - Generally, 462A.30
  - Valuation of property, 273.11
- Land
  - Valuation of property, 273.11
- Loans to
  - Housing finance agency, duties, 462A.05
- Nonprofit corporation, powers of, 462A.31
- Policy of state, 462A.02
- Qualifying criteria
  - Housing finance agency, setting, 273.11
- Valuation of property, 273.11

**NEIGHBORHOOD ORGANIZATIONS**

- Bylaws
  - Tenants' remedies, forcible entry and unlawful detainer, 566.18
- Crime victim witness funds
  - Deposits to
    - Damages, public nuisance lawsuits, 617.89
- Defined
  - Tenants' remedies, forcible entry and unlawful detainer, 566.18
- Inspections
  - Notice requirements, 566.19
- Lawsuits
  - Tenants' remedies
    - Forcible entry and unlawful detainer, 566.18
    - Generally, 566.18 to 566.33
- Neighborhood associations
  - Defined, buildings, securing vacant, 463.251
- Neighborhood revitalization programs
  - First class cities
    - Citizen participation requirements, 469.1831
    - Definitions, 469.1831
    - Distribution of neighborhood participation, 469.1831
    - Establishment, 469.1831
    - Program contents, 469.1831
    - Program money, distribution and restrictions, 469.1831
    - Purposes, 469.1831
    - Qualifying costs, 469.1831
    - Review of program compliance, 469.1831
    - Tax increment financing, required expenditures, 469.1781
- Targeted neighborhoods, see Targeted neighborhood revitalization and financing programs under BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
- Youth organizations
  - Unfair discriminatory practices, exemptions, 363.02

**NEIGHBORHOOD REAL ESTATE TRUSTS**

See also REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUSTS

- Boards of directors, 273.13
  - Classification of property
    - Property taxes, 273.13
  - Definitions
    - Classification of property, 273.13
  - Fire insurance
    - Rates, setting, 65A.375
  - Liability insurance
    - Rates, setting, 65A.375
  - Members, voting rights, 273.13
  - Nonprofit corporation, status as, 273.13
  - Property insurance
    - Rates, setting, 65A.375
  - Purpose, 273.13
- NEMATODES**
- Definitions
    - Pesticide control, 18B.01



**NEONATES**See **NEWBORNS****NESTS**

Migratory waterfowl

Stamp revenues, use, 97A.075

Nesting areas

Protection, outdoor recreation system, 86A.05

Pheasants

Stamp revenues, use, 97A.075

Protected birds

Taking, 97B.701

Taking

Collection for scientific purposes, 97A.401

Protected birds, 97B.701

Unprotected birds

Destruction, petty misdemeanor, 343.30

Violations and penalties

Unprotected birds, destruction, 343.30

**NET ASSETS**

Definitions

Agricultural development act, 41C.02

Insurance law, 60A.02

Low net worth

Defined, agricultural development act, 41C.02

Moderate net worth

Defined, agricultural development act, 41C.02

**NET INCOME**See also **INCOME**Cooperative associations, see Net income under **COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS**

Definitions

Child support, 518.551

Income and franchise taxes, 290.01, 290.23

Savings association act, 51A.02

Spousal maintenance, 518.551

Supplemental aid act, 256D.35

Distributable net income

Defined, income and franchise taxes, 290.23

Exclusions

Child support, 518.551

Spousal maintenance, 518.551

Foreign corporations, see Net income under **FOREIGN CORPORATIONS**

Nondeductible items

Income and franchise taxes, corporations, 290.10

Taxable net income

Defined, income and franchise taxes, 290.01

Taxes on, see **INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES****NET OPERATING LOSSES**

Definitions

Income and franchise taxes, 290.095

Income and franchise taxes (state)

Alternative tax net operating loss deduction, 290.0921

Deductions for

Eligible taxpayers, 290.095

Estates and trusts, 290.23

Generally, 290.01, 290.095

Income taxes (federal)

Deductions for

Corporations, additions to federal taxable income, 290.01

**NET PROCEEDS TAXES (MINING)**

Additional to other taxes, 298.015

Application of law

Generally, 298.015

Gross proceeds, computation, 298.016

Computation

Alternative computation, 298.016

Arms-length transactions, 298.016

Revenue department, duties, 298.016

Deductions, 298.017

Definitions, 298.015

Exceptions, 298.015

Rate, 298.015

**NET PROCEEDS TAXES (MINING) (Cont'd)**

Revenues

Allocation, 298.018

Depositing, 298.018, 298.16

School districts

Property tax reduction, 124.918

**NEUTRONS**See **IONIZING RADIATION****NEWBORNS**See also **INFANTS**Birth and death records, see **BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS**

Blindness

Prevention, rulemaking, 144.12

Boards of health, delegation of duties to

Generally, 145A.07

Breast feeding

Postdelivery care, health and accident insurance requirements, 62A.0411

Public information and education programs, 145A.15

Child abuse prevention and treatment, see Prevention and treatment under **CHILD ABUSE**

Definitions

Nonprofit health service plan corporations, 62C.14

Drug exposure, see Drug exposure under **FETUSES**

Eye infection

Prevention, rulemaking, 144.12

Health and accident insurance

Coverage, 62A.042, 62A.17

Postdelivery care, 62A.0411

Universal health coverage, continuation and conversion privileges, 62Q.23

Health care billing procedures, 62J.52

Health maintenance contracts

Coverage, 62A.042, 62A.17

Intensive care services, see Intensive care services under **INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES**Medical neglect, see **MEDICAL NEGLIGENCE**

Medical tests

Drug exposure, see Drug exposure under **FETUSES**Metabolic disorder testing, see Tests and testing under **METABOLIC DISORDERS**

MinnesotaCare

Coverage, effective date, 256.9355

Neonatal respiratory distress syndrome

Inpatient hospital payment system, payment rates, 256.969

Neonatal transfers

Hospitals, see Neonatal transfers under **HOSPITALS**

Nonprofit health service plans

Coverage, 62A.0411, 62C.14

Parenting leave, see **PARENTING LEAVE**Phenylketonuria, see **PHENYLKETONURIA**

Public information and education programs

Breast feeding, 145A.15

Rulemaking

Blindness, prevention, 144.12

Eye infection, prevention, 144.12

Hospitals, 144.56

**NEW BRIGHTON (CITY)**See also **CITIES**

Ramsey County health department, agreement with, 383A.12

**NEW PRAGUE (CITY)**See also **CITIES**

City council

Agreements by

Czech Heritage Highway, name, 161.14

Incorporation, change to statutory city, 412.018

Seven county metropolitan area

Exclusion, metropolitan agencies law, 473.121

Exclusion, metropolitan revenue distribution act, 473F.02

**NEWS MEDIA**

Corporate political contributions

Prohibitions, news and editorial comments, exception, 211B.15

Defamation

Criminal defamation, 609.77

**NEWS MEDIA (Cont'd)****Defamation (Cont'd)**

Source disclosure, civil actions, 595.025

**Disclosure**

Prizes, nonliability for violations, 325F.755

Sources, see Sources, disclosure under this topic

Voting returns, restrictions, 204C.19

**Freedom of speech and press**

Guarantees of, Const. art 1 s 3

**Giving false information to**

Criminal defamation, gross misdemeanor, 609.77

**Liability**

Prize disclosures, nonliability for violations, 325F.755

**Magazines, see MAGAZINES****Newspapers, see NEWSPAPERS****Notice received**

Precinct caucuses, postponement, 202A.14

Workers' compensation court of appeals

Judges, vacancies in office, 480B.01

**Personnel**

Access to media representatives, convicts' right to, 241.251

Compensation to influence voting, misdemeanor, 211B.05, 211B.19

**Political advertising, see POLITICAL ADVERTISING****Sources, disclosure**

Defamation actions, 595.025

Free flow of information act, citation, 595.021

Policy of state, 595.022

Protection from

Exceptions, court order, 595.024

Nondisclosure, generally, 595.023

**Television, see TELEVISION****Violations and penalties**

Personnel, compensation to influence voting, misdemeanor, 211B.05, 211B.19

Voting returns, disclosure, restrictions, 204C.19

Voting returns, reporting, 204C.19, 206.85

**NEWSPAPERS****See also NEWS MEDIA****Advertising in**

Consumer goods, false advertising, 325F.67

Gambling, deceptive advertising, 325E.42

High school league's employee recruiting, 128C.15

Lead acid batteries, 325E.1151

Out-of-state retailers not maintaining place of business in Minnesota

Sales and use tax permits, requirements, 297A.21

Prizes, notices and solicitations, liability, 325F.755

Revenues subject to income and franchise taxes, 290.05

Solicitation of business, included activities

Income and franchise taxes, 290.015

Subdivided land sales, offers to sell, exclusion, 83.40

**Affidavits of publication**

Constitutional amendments, 3.22

Delinquent real estate taxes, lists and notices, 279.13

Mineral leases, default, 93.32

Prima facie evidence, 600.10, 600.11

**Bids**

Delinquent real estate taxes, 279.07

**Blind persons, services for**

Reading services, blind, state services division, duties, 248.07

**Community newspapers****Notices in**

Community resources programs, hearings to modify, 466A.03

**Constitutional amendments**

Affidavit of publication, 3.22

**Corporate political contributions**

Prohibitions, news and editorial comments, exception, 211B.15

**Defamation**

Giving false information to newspaper, gross misdemeanor, 609.77

**Definitions**

Special assessments, 429.011

Trade regulations, consumer protection, 331A.01

**Delivery persons, see Newspaper carriers under this topic****NEWSPAPERS (Cont'd)****Designation**

Delinquent real estate taxes, 279.08

**Election-related information**

Costs, payment, 204B.32

**Employees**

Compensation to influence voting, misdemeanor, 211B.05, 211B.19

Representative of the public news media

Correctional facilities, 241.251

**Freedom of press, Const. art 1 s 3****Free newspapers**

Exclusive right to distribute, prohibition

Place of public accommodation, 325E.34

**Giving false information to**

Criminal defamation, gross misdemeanor, 609.77

**Insurance**

Mutual publishers' fire insurance companies, requirements, generally, 66A.08

**Legal advice columns, 481.02****Legal newspapers, see LEGAL NEWSPAPERS****Letters to the editor**

Political advertising, false statements, misdemeanor, 211B.06

**Liability**

Prizes, notices and solicitations, 325F.755

**Libel**

Damages, 548.06

Retraction of alleged libelous statement, 548.06

**Minneapolis Star and Tribune****Notices in**

Metropolitan special taxing districts, budget and property taxes, hearings, 275.065

**Newspaper carriers**

Child labor law, exemptions, 181A.07

Reemployment insurance, exclusions, 268.04

**Notices in**

Abandoned and unclaimed property

Cities, sale, 471.195

Abandoned motor vehicles

Sale or auction, 168B.08

Affidavits of publication

Form, filing, 600.10, 600.11

Ambulance services, license applications, 144.802

Assignments for benefit of creditors

Notice of assignee's application for discharge, 577.05

Notice of assignment, 577.05

Auctions, state surplus property, 16B.08

Bank holding companies

Proposed acquisitions, 46.048

**Banks**

Proposed acquisitions, 46.048

**Bids**

Construction contracts, western Lake Superior sanitary district, 458D.21

Equipment for street and road improvements, cities, 429.041

Improvements, cities, 429.041

**Cable communications systems**

Franchise sales or transfers, hearings, 238.082

Intent to franchise, 238.081

**Child support**

Publication of names of delinquent obligors, 518.575

**Cities**

Budget, hearings, 275.065

Codification of city laws, 415.021

Financial reports, 471.697, 471.698

Improvement hearings, 429.031

Municipal liquor stores, financial reports, 471.6985

Property taxes, hearings, 275.065

Summary budget statements, 471.6965

Commercial fishing, inland waters, license transfers, 97C.811

Community resources programs, hearings to modify, 466A.03

**Counties**

Budget, hearings, 275.065

Capital improvement bonds, hearings, 373.40

Capital improvement projects, 373.01

## NEWSPAPERS

## NEWSPAPERS (Cont'd)

## Notices in (Cont'd)

## Counties (Cont'd)

County seat, changing, referendum, 372.05, 372.12  
 Property taxes, hearings, 275.065  
 Taxes, delinquency dates, 385.40  
 Zoning controls, hearings, 394.26

## Delinquent real estate taxes

Lists and notices, 279.09, 279.10, 279.13  
 Publication, application for certification, 279.12

## Dissolution (businesses)

Corporations, 316.08  
 Partnerships, 323.34

## District court judgeships, vacancy in office, 480B.01

## Dog licensing systems, revocation hearings, 347.08

## Drainage systems, contract awards, 103J.505

## Electronic voting systems, counting centers, location, 206.85

## Endangered fish, taking of, 97C.035

## Environmental assessment worksheets, Mississippi river critical area project, 116G.151

## Examinations

Firefighters, 420.07, 420.11  
 Peace officers, 419.06, 419.10

## Financial institutions

Applications to organize, hearings, 46.041  
 Hearings, applications to organize, 46.041  
 Location, changing, 47.101  
 Proposed acquisitions, 46.048

## Groundwater, sensitive areas, 103H.101

## Guide to state agencies, publication, 14.014

## Hennepin county park redistricting plans, 383B.68

## Home rule charters, amendments, 410.12

## Homestead applications

Filing date, 273.124  
 Requests for, 273.124

## Industrial loan and thrift companies

Certificates of authorization applications, 53.03

## Insurance companies

Order for liquidation, notice, 60B.26  
 Risk-based capital levels, announcement restrictions, 60A.67

## Joint management resolution, technical colleges

Intermediate school district 287 (Hennepin County), 136D.25

Intermediate school district 916 (Northeast Metro), 136D.71

Intermediate school district 917 (Dakota County), 136D.85

## Legal advice column, 481.02

## Livestock dealers

Surety bonds, breach, claims procedures, 17A.06

## Livestock market agencies

Surety bonds, breach, claims procedures, 17A.06

## Local laws, status as evidence, 599.13

## Marks, names, or devices

Description, requirements, 509.01

## Metropolitan airports commission

Budget, hearings, 275.065  
 Property taxes, hearings, 275.065  
 Rules, regulations, or ordinances, 473.608

## Metropolitan council

Budget, hearings, 275.065  
 Matters of metropolitan significance, hearings, 473.173  
 Members, vacancies or expiration of terms, 473.123  
 Property taxes, hearings, 275.065  
 Regional recreational open space plan, hearings, 473.147  
 Transit service, competitive bidding, hearings, 473.392  
 Waste control violations, rules, 473.504

## Metropolitan mosquito control commission

Budget, hearings, 275.065  
 Property taxes, hearings, 275.065

## Metropolitan parks and open spaces commission, vacancies, 473.303

## Metropolitan radio board, budget hearings, 473.897

## Metropolitan sports facilities commission, budget hearings, 473.595

## Mille Lacs preservation and development board hearings, 103F.811

## Mineral leases, default, 93.30, 93.32

## NEWSPAPERS (Cont'd)

## Notices in (Cont'd)

Minneapolis school board, notices of election, 128D.08

Minnesota insurance guaranty association, liquidation of members, 60C.14

## Missing persons

Hearing to appoint receiver, 576.07

Hearing to determine death, 576.142

Mississippi headwater lakes, hearing on control plans, 103G.421

Motor vehicles, impoundment, 168B.06

Municipal civil service rules, 44.11

Mutual employers' liability insurance associations, annual meetings, 66A.08

Nonprofit health service plan corporations, incorporation, 62C.06

Nonprofit legal service plan corporations, notice of incorporation, 62G.08

## Notices of election

Home rule charters, acceptance, 410.10

Open meeting law, requirements, 471.705

## Ordinances

Municipal waste disposal, charges and rates, 443.30

Pardons extraordinary, applications for, 638.06

## Park districts

Eminent domain proceedings, 398.09

Hearing on application to create district, 398.20

## Personal property taxes

Rates, 276.015, 276.04

Unclaimed refunds, 276.19

Private vendors of public services, contract hearings, 471A.08

## Property taxes

Local governments, hearings, 275.065

Rates, 276.015, 276.04

Unclaimed refunds, 276.19

Prospecting permits, sale, 93.13

Prostitution, hearings on protection orders, 609.3232

Public bodies, meetings, 471.705

Public terminal warehouses, rates, 233.10

Ramsey County charter, 383A.555

Recorded town road maps, hearings, 164.35

## Regional public library districts

Budget, hearings, 275.065

Property taxes, hearings, 275.065

## Registration of title

Fees, 508.81

Summonses, 508.16

## Resolutions to issue bonds

Intermediate school district 287 (Hennepin County), 136D.281

Intermediate school district 916 (Northeast Metro), 136D.741

Intermediate school district 917 (Dakota County), 136D.88

Road construction bids, requirements, 160.17

## Rulemaking notices

Persons affected by rules, notice to, 14.22, 14.23

Rural finance authority, intent to issue bonds, 41C.07

## Rural water user districts

Annexation of territory, 110A.21

Elections, 110A.24

Petitions to organize, 110A.13

Saint Louis County purchasing bids and contracts, 383C.334

Sales, market quotations, evidence, 336.2-724

Sample ballots, 204D.09, 204D.16

## Savings associations

Certificate of dissolution approval, 51A.08

Certificate of incorporation hearing, 51A.03

Financial statement, 51A.12

## Savings banks

Proposed acquisitions, 46.048

School boards, annual reports on curriculum, instruction, and student performance, 123.972

## School districts

Budget, hearings, 275.065

Property taxes, hearings, 275.065

Secondary education agreements, 122.535

## Solid waste management districts

Petitions for, 115A.64

**NEWSPAPERS (Cont'd)**

## Notices in (Cont'd)

## Solid waste management districts (Cont'd)

Termination, 115A.66

Solid waste management facilities designation, hearings, 115A.85

Special assessments, improvements, cities, 429.061

Special management waters, 97C.005

## Special service districts

Enlargement, 428A.04

Establishment, 428A.02

State agricultural society, annual audit, 37.06

State emergency response plan, 12.21

State land sales, 92.14

State rail bank, acquisitions, dispositions, or utilization, 222.63

State surplus land sales, 94.10

## Storm sewer improvement districts, hearings

Dissolution, 444.21

Establishment, 444.17

Subdivided land sales, 83.40

Supreme court decisions, 480.06

Taxpayers owed refunds, 270B.11

## Towns

Codification of town laws, 415.021

Financial reports, 471.697

Trade union papers, union elections, 179.20

## Trunk highways

Auctions, 161.44

Construction, advertisements for bids, 161.32

Easements, bids for lease, sale, 161.43, 161.431

Excess land bids, 161.23, 161.44

Layout plans, hearings, 161.174

Routes, hearings, 161.173

## Trust companies

Proposed acquisitions, 46.404

## Trust service offices

Trust companies and banks, trust powers, fiduciary substitution, 48.475

Victims of crime, proceeds for reenactment of crime, 611A.68

Vocational education cooperative centers, 123.351

Voting precincts, redistricting, 204B.14

Warehouse operator's liens, sale to enforce, 336.7-210

Water aeration systems, operation, 103G.611

Watershed district managers, appointment, 103D.311

Watershed management organization boards, vacancies, 103B.227

Western Lake Superior sanitary district

Competitive bidding, construction contracts, 458D.21

Hearings, comprehensive plans, 458D.05

Violations and penalties, 458D.18

Wastewater treatment facilities, improvements or acquisition, 458D.12

## Wetlands preservation areas

Land acquisition, hearings, 103F.614

Wetland value replacement plans, 103G.2242

Workers compensation court of appeals, vacancy, 480B.01

Zones of infestations, forest pests, 89.53, 89.54

Official newspapers, see LEGAL NEWSPAPERS

## Payments to

## Delinquent real estate taxes

Lists and notices, publication, 279.10, 279.12

Political advertising, see POLITICAL ADVERTISING

## Printers

Affidavits, publication, prima facie evidence, 600.10, 600.11

## Publishers

Filing, affidavit of publication of constitutional amendment, 3.22

Qualified newspapers, see LEGAL NEWSPAPERS

## Retraction statements

Child support, delinquent obligors, names published in error, 518.575

Libel, 548.06

## Rulemaking

Transportation, safety, 221.031

## Saint Paul Pioneer Press

## Notices in

Metropolitan special taxing districts, budget and property taxes, hearings, 275.065

Sources, protection, see Sources, disclosure under NEWS MEDIA

**NEWSPAPERS (Cont'd)**

## Stock in trade

## Insurance

Mutual fire insurance companies, coverage, 66A.08

## Subscription fees

## Prepaid subscriptions

Counties, 375.84

State agencies, 16A.065

Trade newspapers, see TRADE PUBLICATIONS

## Trade union papers

Notices in, union elections, 179.20

## Transportation

Safety, rulemaking, 221.025

Vehicle identification, 221.031

## Violations and penalties

## Letters to the editor

Political advertising, false statements, misdemeanor, 211B.06

Personnel, compensation to influence voting, misdemeanor, 211B.05, 211B.19

**NEW TRIALS**

## See also TRIALS

## Apprenticeships

Orders or determinations, appeal to district court, 178.09

Conditions for, 631.13

## County courts

Granting, 487.23

Crop damage by elk, compensation decisions, 3.7371

## District court

Conciliation court, cases removed from, 491A.02

Electronic recording equipment, malfunction, 484.72

## Gambling

Licenses, revocation or suspension, 349.39

Hennepin County municipal court, 488A.09

Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers

Involuntary termination, 60A.177

Insurance holding company systems, 60D.28

Livestock loss claims denied by commissioner of agriculture, 3.737

## Motor vehicle insurance

Denial of medical benefit claims, appeals, 72A.327

## Motor vehicle sales finance companies

License suspension or revocation orders, appeals, 168.68

## Psychotherapists

Criminal sexual conduct, 609.347

## Registration of title

Decrees of registration, opening, 508.26

**NEW ULM (CITY)**

## See also CITIES

District court, 5th judicial district, permanent chambers, 2.722

Police relief association, see LOCAL POLICE RELIEF

## ASSOCIATIONS

Post office, historic place, 138.664

**NEW YEARS DAY**

## See also HOLIDAYS

Holiday, New Year's Day defined as, 645.44

## Motor vehicles, wide loads

Baled agricultural products, prohibited, 169.862

**NEW YORK**

## See also FOREIGN STATES

## Governor

## Approvals by

Great Lakes, water diversions from, 103G.265

## Great Lakes commission

Considering action recommended by, 1.21

Pledging credit of, 1.21

## Health department

Laboratories, licensing, 181.953

**NEXT OF KIN**

## Burial

Designating funeral home as trustee, 149.11

Veterans, burial fees, 197.236

## Children

Change of name, duties, 259.10

**NEXT OF KIN (Cont'd)**

- Consent**
  - Alzheimers disease victims
    - Brain, removal after death, 145.132
    - Autopsy, 390.11, 390.32
    - Dissection, 145.16
    - Organ donation after death of kin, living will provisions, 145B.04
- Crime victims**
  - Definitions, 611A.01
  - Murder victims, parole hearings, 243.05
  - Next of kin of deceased victims, 244.05
  - Notice received, see Notice received under **VICTIMS OF CRIME**
- Decedents estates**
  - Inspection of tax returns, 270B.03
- Declaratory judgment**
  - Requests for judgment or decree, 555.04
- Definitions**
  - Commitment act, 253B.02
  - Crime victims, see Crime victims under this topic
  - Murder victims, 243.05
  - Public guardianship, 252A.02
- Disclosure to**
  - Traffic accident reports, data, 169.09
- Dissection**
  - Authorization, 145.161
- Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers**
  - Temporary licenses, issuance, 60K.07
- Interested persons**
  - Next of kin defined as
    - Commitment act, 253B.02
    - Public guardianship for adults with mental retardation act, 252A.02
- Lawsuits**
  - Claims against local government, notice, 466.05
  - Death by wrongful act, right of action, 573.02
  - Steam railroad personnel, death or injury, survival of rights of action, 219.82
- Liability**
  - Debts of deceased persons
    - Amount of recovery, 573.06, 573.07
    - Amounts not recovered, liability of devisees, 573.20
    - Costs and disbursements, apportionment, 573.08
    - Defenses, 573.16
    - Preferences among debts, 573.14, 573.15
- Mentally retarded persons, see Relatives of under MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**
- Murder victims**
  - Defined, parole hearing, 243.05
- Notice given**
  - Death by wrongful act, claims against local governments, 466.05
- Notice received**
  - Claims, death by wrongful act, 3.736
  - Commitments
    - Discharge, 253B.16
  - Crime victim notices, see Notice received under **VICTIMS OF CRIME**
  - Exhumation from public institution cemeteries, 241.17
  - Occupational safety and health
    - Employee death, citations, penalties, 182.661
  - Residents, regional treatment centers
    - Death, serious illness, or special change in condition, 253.10
- Steam railroad personnel**
  - Employers, liability in damages for death or injury, 219.77
  - Lawsuits, 219.82
- Veterans**
  - Burial fees, 197.236
  - Insurance benefits of deceased to pass to next of kin on disappearance of spouse of veteran, 197.49
- Victims of crime, see Crime victims under this topic**
- NFPA**
  - See **FIRE CODE**
- NICKEL**
  - See also **MINERALS**
- Mining**
  - Constitutional provisions, Const. art 10 s 6

**NICKEL (Cont'd)**

- Mining (Cont'd)**
  - Permits**
    - Generally, 93.43
    - Prospecting, 93.08
    - Water use, 103G.297, 103G.315
  - Storage**
    - Ore**
      - Open air facilities, warehouse operators, exclusion, 231.01
- NICOLLET COUNTY**
  - See also **COUNTIES**
  - Boundaries, 2.01
  - Cities in
    - Annexation or incorporation of territory, 103F.391
    - Saint Peter, see **SAINT PETER (CITY)**
  - Congressional district, 2.742, 2.752
  - Fort Ridgely State Park, 85.012
  - Health provider cooperatives, see Provider cooperatives under **HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES**
  - Historic places
    - Eugene Saint Julien Cox house, 138.664
  - Historic sites
    - Fort Ridgely, 138.662
    - Harkin store, 138.662
    - Traverse des Sioux, 138.662
  - Judicial district, 2.722
  - Judicial officers, terms, 487.08
  - Land use planning
    - Minnesota River, see Project riverbend under **MINNESOTA RIVER**
  - Legislative districts, 2.263, 2.273
  - Payments by
    - Project riverbend board, 103F.385
    - South zone, Minnesota coordinate system, 505.18
    - State monuments, 138.585
- NICOLLET ISLAND**
  - Historic place, 138.664
- NIGHT SCHOOLS**
  - See also **SCHOOLS**
  - Education, state board of
    - Duties generally, 121.11
- 911 EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEMS**
  - See **EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEMS**
- NITRATES**
  - See also **CHEMICALS**
  - Amyl nitrate, products containing
    - Health department duties, 145.406
  - Butyl nitrate, products containing
    - Health department duties, 145.406
  - Data base**
    - Land management information, 4A.05
    - Water policy and information, 103A.403
  - Groundwater**
    - Land management information system, nitrate data base, 103A.403
- NITROGEN**
  - See also **FERTILIZERS**
  - Guaranteed analysis
    - Fertilizer, soil amendment and plant amendment law, 18C.211
  - Nitrous oxide
    - Conditions for use
      - Podiatrists, 153.26
  - Plant food**
    - Nitrogen defined as
      - Agricultural liming materials law, 18C.531
- NOBLES COUNTY**
  - See also **COUNTIES**
  - Boundaries, 2.01
  - Congressional district, 2.752
  - County court
    - Districts, combined with probate court, 487.01
  - Health provider cooperatives, see Provider cooperatives under **HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES**
  - Judicial district, 2.722

**NOBLES COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Judicial officers, terms, 487.08  
Legislative districts, 2.243, 2.253  
Probate court

Districts, combined with county court, 487.01  
South zone, Minnesota coordinate system, 505.18

**NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE**

See also **MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE**

Application of law

Generally, 65B.49

Arbitration

Claimant, participation, 65B.56  
Generally, claims, 65B.53  
Obligors, 65B.53  
Procedures, 65B.525, 65B.53

Attorney fees

Subrogated claims, 65B.53

Automobile risks

Defined

Insurance gross premiums tax equivalent payment by automobile risk self-insurers, 60A.152

Benefit payments

Application for, notice, 65B.55  
Arbitration, participation, 65B.56  
Basic economic loss benefits  
Contributory fault, effect, 65B.51  
Exemption from attachment, 65B.57  
Inclusions, 65B.44  
Indemnity between obligors, 65B.53  
Intentional injuries, disqualification, 65B.60  
Interest on overdue payments, 65B.54  
Maximum, 65B.44  
Overdue benefits, 65B.54  
Payment, 65B.54  
Primary, 65B.61  
Right to recover, 65B.51  
Security for payment, 65B.47  
Collateral benefits, deductions, 65B.51  
Coordination, 65B.61  
Disability, 65B.44  
Exclusions, 65B.46  
Exempt from process, 65B.57  
Lapse of disability or medical treatment, recurrence, 65B.55  
Medical reports, copies to, 65B.56  
Physical examination, 65B.56  
Property damage, exclusion, 65B.44  
Recovery of benefits, 65B.51  
Right to benefits, 65B.46  
Stacking, 65B.47  
Subtractions from, 65B.61  
Survivor's economic loss, 65B.44  
Wage loss reimbursement, limitation, senior citizens, 65B.491

Cancellation

Notice requirements, 169.799

Certificates and certification

Requirements, 169.797

Claims

Application for benefits, 65B.55  
Assigned claims bureau  
Costs, allocation, 65B.63  
Duties, 65B.63  
Governing committee, 65B.63  
Judicial review, 65B.63  
Rulings, appeal, 65B.63  
Subrogation, economic loss benefits, 65B.64  
Assigned claims plan  
Exclusions, 65B.64  
Failure to insure, ineligibility, basic economic loss benefits, 65B.64  
Generally, 65B.63  
Participants, 65B.64  
Presenting claims, time, 65B.65  
Claimant, cooperation, 65B.56  
Medical reports, physical examination of claimant  
Copies given to claimant, 65B.56

**NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Claims (Cont'd)

Medical reports, physical examination of claimant (Cont'd)  
Costs, 65B.56

Noncooperation of claimant, evidence, 65B.56

Payment, 65B.54

Rejection, notice, 65B.54

Response to, duty, 65B.54

Wrong insurer, 65B.66

Coverage

Basic economic loss, 65B.44, 65B.49, 65B.50

Certification of basic coverage, 65B.50

Disqualifications

Converted motor vehicles, 65B.58

Intentional injuries, 65B.60

Racing, 65B.59

Exemptions, 65B.47

Funeral and burial

Generally, 65B.44

Payment, 65B.54

Health care providers, limitations prohibited, 72A.20

Income loss, 65B.44

Limitation, standardization, 65B.685

Mandatory offering, 65B.49

Medical expense

Generally, 65B.44

Payment, 65B.54

Occupational rehabilitation, 65B.45

Optional plans, 65B.49

Rental vehicles, 65B.49

Replacement services, 65B.44

Residual liability, limitation, 65B.49, 65B.50

Rulemaking, 65B.48, 65B.685

Sick leave benefit loss, 65B.44

Stacking of underinsured and uninsured coverages, 65B.49

Underinsured motorist, 65B.06, 65B.49

Uninsured motorist, 65B.49

Vacation benefit loss, 65B.44

Verification

Electronic transfer of information, generally, 169.796

Insurance companies, release of information, liability, 169.796

Defenses

Identification cards, failure to present, 169.791

Proof of insurance, 169.792

Definitions, 65B.43, 65B.605

Economic loss, right to recover, 65B.51

Exemptions, 65B.47

False statements

Proof of insurance, misdemeanor, 169.791

Financial responsibility

Failure to provide proof

Drivers' licenses, ineligibility, 171.04

Fines

Proof of insurance, failure to produce

Community service in lieu of, 169.791

Generally, 169.791

Violations

Community service in lieu of, 169.797

Generally, 169.797

Identification cards

Defenses

Failure to present, 169.791

Defined

Vehicle insurance, 169.791

Exemptions, 169.791, 169.792

Presenting upon demand of peace officer, requirements, 169.791, 169.792

Requirements, limited drivers' licenses, issuance, 171.30

Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

Implied consent

Proof of insurance, 169.792

Indemnity between obligors

Economic loss benefits

Exclusions, 65B.53

Generally, 65B.53

**NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Interpretation of law**

Rental vehicles, owners' insurance requirements, 65B.49

**Lawsuits**

Contributory fault, effect, 65B.51

Economic loss not covered in first party benefits, 65B.51

Occupational rehabilitation benefit, 65B.45

Recovery of damages, 65B.53

Recovery of misrepresented benefits, 65B.54

**Liability**

Loss as a result of peace officer pursuit, 65B.605

**Rental vehicles**

Owners, legal damages, limitation of liability, 65B.49

**Residual liability insurance**

Generally, 65B.49

Reparation obligors, duties, 65B.49

**Underinsured motor vehicle**

Generally, 65B.49

Injury by two or more vehicles, 65B.49

Limitation, 65B.49

**No-fault automobile insurance act**

Citation, 65B.41

Definitions, 65B.43, 65B.605

Generally, 65B.41 to 65B.71

Purpose, 65B.42

**Nonresidents**

Requirements and penalties, notice requirements, 169.797

**Proof of insurance**

Defined, vehicle insurance, 169.791

**Drivers, duties**

Display when insurance not in force, misdemeanor, 169.792

Drivers not owners, 169.791, 169.792

Generally, 169.791

**Exemptions, 169.798****Failure to present**

Drivers license, ineligibility, 171.04

Reports about, 169.792

Sentencing, 609.035

Tort liability, 169.797

**Forms**

Request for proof, 169.792

Generally, 169.798

Implied consent, 169.792

Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers, duties, 169.791

Insurance identification cards, see Identification cards under this topic

Public safety department, duties, 169.798

Requirements, 169.798

Rulemaking, 169.795, 169.798

Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

**Racing, disqualification from benefits, 65B.59****Requirements****Failure to insure**

Failure to prove, see Proof of insurance under this topic

Sentencing, 609.035

Generally, 65B.48, 65B.64

**Revocation of drivers' license**

Insurance, requirement for issuance of limited license, 171.30

**Rulemaking**

Coverage, 65B.48, 65B.685

Proof of insurance, 169.795, 169.798

Requirements, 169.795

**School buses, exemption, 65B.47****Self-insurance****Defined**

Insurance premiums tax equivalent payment by automobile risk self-insurers, 60A.152

Filing, fees, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 65B.48

**Self-insurers****Defined**

Insurance premiums tax equivalent payment by automobile risk self-insurers, 60A.152

**Premiums tax equivalent payment**

Delinquency, revocation of self-insurer status, grounds, 60A.152

**NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Self-insurers (Cont'd)****Premiums tax equivalent payment (Cont'd)**

Late payments, penalties, 60A.152

Requirements, 60A.152

Rulemaking, 60A.152

**Revocation of status**

Premiums tax equivalent payments, delinquency, grounds, 60A.152

**Subrogation**

Insurers, 65B.53, 340A.801

**Transition period, 65B.71****Underinsured motor vehicle**

Liability, 65B.49

**Violations and penalties****Failure to insure**

Sentencing, 609.035

**Generally**

Consecutive sentencing, 169.797

Drivers' licenses, suspension or revocation, grounds, 169.797

Fines, 169.797

Misdemeanor, 169.797

Motor vehicle registration, revocation, grounds, 169.797

Second and subsequent offenses, gross misdemeanor, 169.797

**Identification cards**

Alteration or falsification, misdemeanor, fines, 169.792, 169.793

Display when insurance not in force, misdemeanor, 169.792

Failure to present, fines, gross misdemeanors, 169.791

Fictitious cards, misdemeanor, fines, 169.793

Insurance not in force, violations, misdemeanor, fines, 169.793

**Nonresidents, notice requirements, 169.797****Proof of insurance**

Prosecuting attorneys, 169.791

**Proof of insurance, failure to provide**

Consecutive sentencing, 169.791

Drivers' license, revocation, grounds, 169.792

False statements, misdemeanors, 169.791

Generally, misdemeanors, fines, 169.791

Second and subsequent offenses, gross misdemeanors, 169.791

**Workers' compensation benefits, 65B.61****NOISE**

See also NUISANCE

See also POLLUTION

**Aircraft****Abatement**

Funding for, 473.608

Metropolitan airports commission, duties, 473.608

Northwest Airlines maintenance and engine repair facilities, 116R.02

Unnecessary noises, 360.075

**Definitions**

Pollution control agency, 116.06

**Highways**

Pollution standards, exemption, 116.07

Reduction, see Sound abatement under HIGHWAYS

**Manufactured home parks**

Loud noises, eviction grounds, 327C.09

**Motorboats, see Noise under MOTORBOATS****Motor vehicles**

Races, exemption from standards, 116.07

Rulemaking, noise limits, 169.973, 169.974

**Noise horns**

CFC products, sales prohibition, 325E.38

**Noise pollution**

Defined, 116.06

**Rulemaking**

Motor vehicles, noise limits, 169.973, 169.974

Snowmobiles, muffler requirement, 84.871

Sports clubs, skeet, trap, shooting

Exemption from standards, 116.07

**Standards, maximum levels**

Pollution control agency, duties, 116.07

**NOISE (Cont'd)**

## Statutory cities

City council powers, 412.221

## Trunk highways

Exemption from standards, 116.07

**NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**

## See also BEVERAGES

Adulteration, defined, 34.01

## Beverage inspection fund

Agriculture department, duties, 34.07

Deposits to, 34.07

## Coffee

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.25

## Contested cases

Fines, 17.982, 17.983

## Definitions

Agriculture, 34.001, 34.01

Lawful consumable products, 181.938

## Depositions

Agriculture department, authority, 17.984

## Enforcement of law

Soft drink mixing, 34.112

Fees, deposit in beverage inspection fund, 34.07

## Fines

Contested cases, 17.983

Deposit in beverage inspection fund, 34.07

Each day, separate violation, 17.982

Violations, generally, 17.982

Fruit juices, see FRUIT JUICES

## Inspections

Expenditures, 34.07

Generally, 17.984

## Labels

Trade names, trademarks, proprietary names, use restricted, 34.11

## Lawful consumable products

Employees, consumption during nonworking hours, unlawful restrictions

Exceptions, 181.938

Generally, 181.938

Remedies, 181.938

Nonalcoholic beverages defined as, employment, 181.938

## Licenses

Exemptions, 34.02

Generally, 34.03

Manufacturing, mixing, compounding, required, 34.02

Publications, 34.07

Rulemaking, 34.09

## Sales

Municipal liquor stores, 340A.601

Sanitation, 34.09

Short courses, 34.07

Soft drinks, see SOFT DRINKS

## Subpoenas

Agriculture department, authority, 17.984

## Supervision

Expenditures, 34.07

## Tea

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.25

## Vending machines

Rest areas, tourist information centers, and weigh stations, 160.28

## Violations and penalties

Contested cases, 17.983

Each day, separate violation, 17.982

Employees, consumption during nonworking hours, unlawful restrictions, 181.938

## Generally

Fines, 17.982

Misdemeanor, 17.982, 34.113

Minor violations

Notices, issuance, 17.984

**NONCOMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS**

## Definitions

Pesticide control, 18B.01

## Information exchange

Beekeepers, pesticide application, 18.0228

**NONCOMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS (Cont'd)**

## Inspections

Records, 18B.37

## Judgments

Satisfaction

Requirements, 18B.24

Unsatisfied judgments, license suspension, grounds, 18B.24

## Licenses

Applications, 18B.34

Categories and subcategories, 18B.35

Display, 18B.34

Duplicate licenses, 18B.34

Expiration, 18B.34

Fees, 18B.34, 18E.03

License identification card, 18B.34

Pesticide dealer license, exemptions, 18B.31

Reciprocity, 18B.29

Reexamination, workshops, 18B.34

Renewal, 18B.34

Requirements, 18B.30, 18B.34

Restricted use pesticides, requirements, 18B.34

Surcharges, 18E.03

Suspension, grounds, 18B.24

Tests, requirements, 18B.34

Transferability, 18B.34

## List

Agriculture department, duties, 18.0228

## Notice received

Federal pesticide label requirements, 18.0228

Registered honeybee colonies, location, 18.0228

## Pesticide applications into or on surface waters

Certified aquatic pest control license

Exemptions, 18B.34

Generally, requirement, 18B.34

## Posting (notices)

Pesticide application warning signs, 18B.09

## Record keeping

Generally, 18B.37

Restricted use pesticides, requirements, 18B.37

## Records

Contents, requirements, 18B.37

Forms, 18B.37

Invoices, 18B.37

Length, limitations, 18B.37

Maps, 18B.37

Omissions, approval, 18B.37

Retention, 18B.37

Signatures, 18B.37

## Restricted use pesticides

License requirements, 18B.34

Use, 18B.36

Storage, handling, and disposal plans, 18B.37

## Tests

License categories, separate, 18B.35

License requirements, 18B.34

## Violations and penalties

License suspension, grounds, 18B.24

**NON-ENGLISH-SPEAKING PERSONS**

## See also ENGLISH LANGUAGE

Asian people, see ASIAN PEOPLE

## Assistance to

Human services language assistance pilot project, 256.01

State agency services, 15.441

## Voter registration

Persons providing, conduct at polling places, 204C.06

## Voting

Election judges, duties, 206.74

Generally, 204C.06, 204C.15

Interpreters, duties, 204C.15, 206.74

Lever voting machines, 206.74

Persons providing, conduct at polling places, 204C.06

Bilingual education, see BILINGUAL EDUCATION

Election judges, serving as, exclusion, 204B.19

English as a second language, see English as a second language under ENGLISH LANGUAGE



**NON-ENGLISH-SPEAKING PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Foreign languages, see FOREIGN LANGUAGES
- Interpreters for, see Foreign language interpreters under INTERPRETERS.
- Mental health client bill of rights, requirements, 148B.71
- Notaries public
  - Disclaimers, legal advice, requirements, 359.062
- Pacific islanders, see PACIFIC ISLANDERS
- Parents of public school students
  - Involvement programs, 126.69
- Spanish-speaking people, see CHICANO/LATINO PEOPLE
- State agency services
  - Human services
    - Applicants, language assistance pilot program requirements, 256D.01
    - Interpreters, 15.441
    - Translations, 15.441
- Students
  - Generally, see LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENT STUDENTS
  - High school students
    - Students over age eighteen, general assistance eligibility, 256D.05
  - Parents, involvement programs, 126.69
- Translations, see TRANSLATIONS

**NONGAME WILDLIFE**

- Checkoffs, state tax returns
  - Income and franchise taxes, 290.431, 290.432
  - Property tax refunds, 290.431

**NONINTOXICATING MALT LIQUOR**

See MALT BEVERAGES

**NONPRESCRIPTION DRUGS**

- See also DRUGS AND MEDICINE
- Analgesics, see ANALGESICS
- Antacids, see ANTACIDS
- Application of law
  - Controlled substances, exceptions, 151.26
- Baby supplies, see BABY SUPPLIES
- Contraceptives, see CONTRACEPTIVES
- Feminine hygiene supplies, see FEMININE HYGIENE SUPPLIES
- First aid supplies, see FIRST AID SUPPLIES
- General assistance medical care
  - Coverage, 256D.03
- Medical assistance
  - Coverage, 256B.0625
- Precursor substances
  - Furnish or receipt, authorized, 152.0974
- Retail sales
  - Health care service, exclusion, MinnesotaCare, 62J.17
- Sales
  - Transient merchants, prohibited sales, 329.135
- Vitamins and vitamin products, see VITAMINS AND VITAMIN PRODUCTS

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS**

See also CORPORATIONS

See also NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS

- Abandoned and unclaimed property
  - Unclaimed dissolution distributions, 317A.771
- Accounts and accounting
  - Financial statements, 317A.021, 317A.181, 317A.461
  - Records, requirements, 317A.461
  - Treasurer, duties, 317A.305
- Addresses
  - Articles of incorporation, requirements, 317A.111
  - Changes, 317A.123
  - Defined, 317A.011
  - Registered office, requirements, see Registered office under this topic
- Administrative assistance
  - Political committees or funds
    - Campaign reporting requirements, 10A.20
    - Restrictions, 211B.15
- Administrators of estates
  - Fiduciary duties, see Fiduciaries under this topic
  - Signatures for corporate members, 317A.455
- NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**
- Administrators of estates (Cont'd)
  - Status, evidence, 317A.455
- Advances of money
  - Affirmations, requirements, 317A.521
  - Authorized, 317A.161, 317A.501, 317A.505
  - Disclosure, 317A.521
  - Indemnification, requirements, 317A.521
  - Limitations, application of law, 317A.521
  - Reports about, 317A.521
- Affidavits
  - Corporate names, 317A.115
- Affirmations
  - Lawsuits, advances for expenses, 317A.521
- Agents of corporation
  - Advances to, see Advances of money under this topic
  - Contract rights, 317A.331
  - Corporate actions by, see Corporate actions under this topic
  - Defined as legal representatives, 317A.011
  - Election or appointment, 317A.161, 317A.311
  - Liability
    - Actions by corporate members, acceptance or rejection, 317A.455
    - Exceptions, 317A.257
    - Personal injuries, 317A.257
    - Wrongful death, 317A.257
  - Personnel benefits, 317A.161
  - Political contributions, violations, felony, 211B.15
  - Powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161
  - Registered agents, see Registered agents under this topic
  - Signatures
    - Authority to sign and deliver documents, 317A.111, 317A.305
  - Unpaid agents
    - Liability, exceptions, 317A.257
- Agents of directors
  - Records, inspection rights, 317A.461
- Agents of members
  - Lists, access, use, 317A.439
  - Records, inspection rights, 317A.461
- Agreements by
  - Foreign surviving corporations, service of process, 317A.651
  - Urban initiative board loans, 116M.18
  - Voting agreements
    - Generally, 317A.111, 317A.457
    - Records, requirements, 317A.461
- Agricultural membership
  - Health and accident insurance
    - Handicapped dependents, limitations, 62A.141
- Agricultural utilization research institute, see AGRICULTURAL UTILIZATION RESEARCH INSTITUTE
- Amateur sports commission
  - Authority to establish, 240A.03
- Ambulance services
  - Volunteer ambulance attendants, training costs, reimbursement, 144.8091
- Answers
  - Time, 5.25
- Application of law
  - Advances of money, limitations, 317A.521
  - Assets, diversion, 317A.721, 317A.725
  - Barred claims, 317A.730, 317A.781
  - Business trusts, election of application, 317A.022, 318.02
  - Cemeteries, exemption, 317A.051
  - Certificates of incorporation, amendments, exception, 300.45
  - Chapter 300 corporations, 317A.021
  - Charitable distributions, 317A.735
  - Charitable organizations, 317A.021
  - Committees, procedures, 317A.241
  - Consolidations, exceptions, 300.14
  - Cooperative associations, exemption, 317A.051
  - Corporate existence, continuance to close affairs, exception, 300.59
  - Corporate names, 317A.115
  - Corporate political contributions, exemption, 211B.15
  - Corporations electing application of law, 317A.021

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)****Application of law (Cont'd)**

- Corporations not electing application of law, 317A.021
- Dissolution, actions causing, exceptions, 300.58
- Duration, renewal, exception, 300.13
- Filing fees, exceptions, 300.49
- Foreign nonprofit corporations
  - Consolidations or mergers with, 317A.651
  - Exemption, 317A.061
- Incorporation, presumption, exceptions, 317A.155
- Indemnification
  - Exception, 181.970
  - Limitations, 317A.521
- Private foundations, 317A.113
- Professional corporations, 319A.05, 319A.12
- Religious corporations, 317A.021, 317A.051
- Sale, lease, or exchange of property, exception, 300.09
- Unpaid directors, officers, trustees, members, or agents
  - Liability, exceptions, 317A.257
- Volunteer firefighter relief associations, amendments to articles of incorporation, 317A.823

**Appointments by**

- Rehabilitation facilities, boards, 268A.08

**Articles**

- Defined, 317A.011
- Generally, 317A.011
- Specific articles, see specific entries under this topic

**Articles of abandonment**

- Contents, 317A.631
- Filing, 317A.631

**Articles of amendment**

- Contents, 317A.139
- Effective date, 317A.151
- Filing, 317A.151, 317A.801

**Articles of consolidation**

- Contents, 317A.615
- Filing, 317A.615
- Signatures, 317A.615

**Articles of dissolution**

- Contents
  - Voluntary dissolution, requirements, 317A.711, 317A.733
- Filing, 317A.711, 317A.733

**Articles of incorporation**

- Advances of money, limitations, 317A.521
- Agents, election or appointment, 317A.311
- Amendments
  - Approval methods, restrictions, 317A.133
  - Articles of amendment, 317A.139, 317A.151, 317A.801
  - By corporate members, 317A.133
  - By directors, 317A.133
  - By incorporators, 317A.133
  - Duration period, extension, 317A.801
  - Generally, 317A.131 to 317A.139
  - Lawsuits, effect on, 317A.141
  - Procedure, 317A.111, 317A.133
  - Restatements, effect, 317A.131, 317A.141
  - Volunteer firefighter relief associations, application of law, 317A.823

**Assets**

- Sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 317A.661

**Board of directors, provisions regarding**

- Compensation and salaries, 317A.211
- Election or appointment, methods, 317A.205
- First board, naming, 317A.171, 317A.201
- Meetings, 317A.231
- Number of members, 317A.203
- Qualifications, 317A.205
- Quorum, 317A.235
- Removal, 317A.223, 317A.225
- Rights and preferences, 317A.201
- Term, 317A.207
- Vacancies, filling, 317A.227
- Votes and voting, 317A.213, 317A.237, 317A.239

**Committees, requirements, 317A.241****Conflicts of law**

- Prevailing law, 317A.111

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)****Articles of incorporation (Cont'd)**

- Consolidations, requirements, 317A.611, 317A.613
- Corporations electing application of law, 317A.021
- Corporations not electing application of law, 317A.021
- Dissolution, priority of obligations, 317A.735
- Effective date, 317A.151
- Fees, 317A.151
- Filing, 317A.105, 317A.151
- Indemnification, limitations, 317A.521
- Laws, modifications, 317A.111
- Memberships, provisions regarding
  - Purchase after resignation or termination, 317A.413
  - Transferability, 317A.405
- Members of corporation, provisions regarding
  - Affirmative majority vote, requirements, 317A.443
  - Delegates, authority, 317A.415
  - Dues, assessments, or fees, 317A.407
  - Generally, 317A.401
  - Larger than majority vote, requirements, 317A.443
  - Mail balloting, 317A.447
  - Meetings, 317A.431, 317A.433, 317A.437
  - One vote per member, 317A.441
  - Proxies, appointment, 317A.453
  - Quorum for meetings, 317A.451
  - Signatures for, 317A.455
  - Voting agreements, 317A.457
  - Voting methods, 317A.443
- Mergers, requirements, 317A.611, 317A.613
- Obtaining through fraud
  - Equitable remedies or dissolution, grounds, 317A.751
- Officers, provisions regarding
  - Delegation of duties, 317A.351
  - Duties, 317A.305
  - Election or appointment, 317A.301
  - Other officers, 317A.311
  - Removal, 317A.341
  - Vacancies, 317A.341
- Optional provisions, 317A.111
- Private foundations, see Private foundations under FOUNDATIONS
- Records, requirements, 317A.461
- Registered agents, designation, 317A.121
- Required provisions, 317A.111

**Articles of merger**

- Contents, 317A.615
- Filing, 317A.615
- Signatures, 317A.615

**Assessments**

- Authority to levy, 317A.111, 317A.407
- Corporate members, liability, 317A.407 to 317A.411
- Dissolution, priority of obligations, 317A.753

**Assets****Diversion**

- Application of law, 317A.721, 317A.725
- Restrictions, 317A.671, 317A.735
- Extension of duration, effect, 317A.805, 317A.827
- Misapplication or waste
  - Equitable remedies or dissolution, grounds, 317A.751
- Personal property, 317A.161, 317A.641
- Real property, 317A.161, 317A.641
- Sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition
  - Application of law, 317A.721
  - Authorized, 317A.601, 317A.661
  - Corporate members, approval, 317A.661
  - Corporations not electing application of law, 317A.021
  - Directors, approval, 317A.661
  - Dissolution procedures, 317A.725, 317A.735, 317A.753
  - Documents, signature requirements, 317A.661
  - Notice requirements, 317A.601, 317A.661
  - Omitted assets, transfer by court after dissolution, 317A.791
  - Receivers, duties, 317A.753
  - Religious corporations electing application of law, 317A.051
  - Transferees, liability, 317A.661
  - Violations, equitable remedies or dissolution, grounds, 317A.751

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

**Assets (Cont'd)**  
 Special uses or purposes, 317A.735

**Assignments**  
 Documents, signature requirements, 317A.661

**Associates**  
 Defined as legal representatives, 317A.011

**Assumed names**  
 Generally, see ASSUMED NAMES  
 Powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161

**Attorney fees**  
 Dissolution proceedings  
 Generally, 317A.751  
 Priority of obligations, 317A.735, 317A.753  
 Indemnification against, 317A.521  
 Members lists, 317A.439  
 Members' meetings ordered by court, 317A.434  
 Records, access or copies wrongfully denied, 317A.461  
 Violations, equitable remedies, 317A.467  
 Witnesses, expense reimbursement, 317A.521

**Attorneys for corporation**  
 Political contributions, violations, felony, 211B.15  
 Special legal counsel  
 Defined, 317A.521  
 Indemnification eligibility, determination, 317A.521

**Attorneys for directors**  
 Records, inspection rights, 317A.461

**Attorneys for members**  
 Lists, access, use, 317A.439  
 Records, inspection rights, 317A.461

**Attorneys-in-fact, see Power of attorney under this topic**

**Bankruptcy**  
 Receivers, see Receivers under this topic  
 Trustees, see Trustees under this topic

**Beneficial owners**  
 Signatures for corporate members, 317A.455  
 Status, evidence, 317A.455

**Beneficiaries of corporate personnel**  
 Personnel benefits, 317A.161

**Benefits**  
 Personnel benefits, authorized, 317A.161

**Bequests**  
 Devises and bequests, 317A.641

**Board of directors**  
 Agents of directors  
 Records, inspection rights, 317A.461

**Appointments by**  
 Agents, 317A.311  
 Committees, 317A.111, 317A.241  
 Officers, 317A.301, 317A.311

**Approvals by**  
 Articles of incorporation, amendments, 317A.133  
 Registered office, new address, 317A.123, 317A.821, 317A.823

**Attorneys for directors**  
 Records, inspection rights, 317A.461

**Bylaws**  
 Adoption, amendment, or repeal, duties, 317A.111, 317A.181  
 Provisions regarding, see Bylaws under this topic

**Classification, 317A.213**

**Conflicts of interest, 317A.241, 317A.255**

**Corporate members' meetings, duties regarding, 317A.431, 317A.433, 317A.437**

**Definitions, 317A.011**

**Directors**  
 Advances to, see Advances of money under this topic  
 Compensation and salaries, 317A.111, 317A.211  
 Ex officio directors, 317A.205, 317A.207  
 Liability insurance, 317A.521  
 Loans to or guarantees for, restrictions, 317A.501  
 Not considered trustees, 317A.251  
 Number, 317A.203  
 Personnel benefits, 317A.161  
 Qualifications, 317A.111, 317A.205  
 Records, inspection rights, 317A.461

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

**Board of directors (Cont'd)**  
 Directors (Cont'd)  
 Resignation, 317A.221  
 Violations, equitable remedies, 317A.467

**Election by**  
 Agents, 317A.311  
 Officers, 317A.301, 317A.311

**Election or appointment to**  
 Corporate members' meetings, election at, 317A.431  
 Methods, 317A.205

**First board, naming or electing, 317A.111, 317A.171, 317A.201**

**Incorporators acting as, 317A.171**

**Lawsuits, see Lawsuits under this topic**

**Liability**  
 Breach of fiduciary duties, 317A.257  
 Corporate loans or guarantees, violations, 317A.501  
 Mergers or consolidations, effect, 317A.641  
 Personal injuries, 317A.257  
 Standard of conduct, 317A.251  
 Unpaid directors, 317A.257  
 Written actions, 317A.239  
 Wrongful death, 317A.257

**Management, duties, 317A.201**

**Meeting notices**  
 Articles of incorporation, amendments, 317A.133  
 Generally, 317A.111, 317A.231  
 Organizational meeting, 317A.171  
 Waiver, 317A.231

**Meetings**  
 Adjourned meetings, 317A.231, 317A.235  
 Electronic communications, use, 317A.231  
 Organizational meeting, 317A.171  
 President, duties, 317A.305  
 Records, requirements, 317A.461  
 Time, place, 317A.111, 317A.231

**Notice given**  
 Corporations electing application of law, requirements, 317A.021  
 Resignation, 317A.221

**Notice received**  
 Removal, 317A.225  
 Written actions, 317A.239

**Quorum**  
 Bylaws, requirements, 317A.181  
 Generally, 317A.111, 317A.235  
 Meetings using electronic communications, 317A.231

**Removal**  
 Appointed directors, 317A.225  
 By corporate members, 317A.223, 317A.723  
 By directors, 317A.223  
 Generally, 317A.111, 317A.223

**Resolutions by**  
 Committees, establishing, 317A.241  
 Consolidations, 317A.613, 317A.631  
 Corporations electing application of law, requirements, 317A.021  
 Delegation of duties by officers, 317A.351  
 Dissolution, proposals, 317A.721, 317A.731  
 Duties of required officers, 317A.305  
 Mergers, 317A.613, 317A.631  
 Other officers, 317A.311  
 Registered agents, changes, 317A.123  
 Registered office, changes, 317A.123  
 Removal of officers, 317A.341

**Rights and preferences, 317A.201**

**Signatures**  
 Written actions, 317A.111, 317A.239

**Standard of conduct, 317A.251**

**Terms**  
 Expiration, effect on board actions, 317A.209  
 Generally, 317A.111, 317A.207

**Unpaid directors**  
 Liability, exceptions, 317A.257

**Vacancies, filling**  
 After resignation, 317A.221  
 During dissolution proceedings, 317A.723

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)****Board of directors (Cont'd)****Vacancies, filling (Cont'd)**

Expiration of term, 317A.111, 317A.207  
 Methods, 317A.111, 317A.227

**Votes and voting**

Affirmative majority vote, requirements, 317A.111, 317A.237  
 Articles of incorporation, amendments, 317A.133  
 Assets, sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 317A.661  
 Committees, establishing, 317A.241  
 Consolidations, 317A.613, 317A.631  
 Corporations electing application of law, requirements, 317A.021  
 Dissolution proposals, 317A.721, 317A.723, 317A.731  
 Duration period, extension, 317A.801  
 Expiration of director's term, effect, 317A.209  
 Financial assistance, authorizing, 317A.501  
 Generally, 317A.201  
 Indemnification eligibility, determination, 317A.521  
 Mergers, 317A.613, 317A.631  
 Presumption of assent, dissent, 317A.251  
 Registered agents, changes, 317A.123  
 Registered office, changes, 317A.123, 317A.821, 317A.823  
 Removal of directors, 317A.223  
 Voting by class, restrictions, 317A.213  
 Written actions, 317A.239

**Waivers**

Meetings, notice, 317A.231

**Written actions**

Liability, 317A.239  
 Notice requirements, 317A.239  
 Organization, requirements, 317A.171  
 Signature requirements, 317A.111, 317A.239  
 Without meeting, 317A.239

Board of trustees, see Trustees under this topic

Boards of trade, see **BOARDS OF TRADE**

**Breach of fiduciary duty**

Breach of public pension fiduciary responsibility, 317A.257  
 Lawsuits, generally, 317A.257  
 Liability, 317A.257

**Business affairs**

Board of directors, duties, 317A.201  
 Deadlocked management  
 Equitable remedies or dissolution, grounds, 317A.751  
 Dissolution proceedings  
 Activities during, 317A.723  
 District court, duties, 317A.753  
 Receivers, duties after hearing, 317A.753  
 Resumption after revocation of proceedings, 317A.731

**Bylaws**

Adoption, 317A.111, 317A.161, 317A.181  
 Advances of money, limitations, 317A.521  
 Agents, election or appointment, 317A.311  
 Amendments  
 Actions by corporate members, voting requirements, 317A.181  
 Generally, 317A.111, 317A.161, 317A.181  
 Amendments to articles of incorporation, provisions regarding  
 Approval methods, restrictions, 317A.133  
 Assets  
 Sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 317A.661  
 Board of directors, provisions regarding  
 Compensation and salaries, 317A.211  
 Election or appointment, methods, 317A.205  
 Generally, 317A.181  
 Meetings, 317A.231  
 Number of directors, 317A.203  
 Qualifications, 317A.205  
 Quorum, 317A.235  
 Removal, 317A.223, 317A.225  
 Rights and preferences, 317A.201  
 Term, 317A.207  
 Vacancies, filling, 317A.227  
 Votes and voting, 317A.213, 317A.237  
 Committees, requirements, 317A.181, 317A.241  
 Consolidations, approval, 317A.613

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)****Bylaws (Cont'd)**

Contents, 317A.181  
 Corporations electing application of law, requirements, effect, 317A.021  
 Defined, 317A.011  
 Dissolution, priority of obligations, 317A.735  
 Financial statements, requirements, 317A.181  
 Incorporation procedures, 317A.171, 317A.181  
 Indemnification, limitations, 317A.521  
 Initial bylaws, adoption, 317A.181  
 Mail balloting, 317A.181  
 Memberships, provisions regarding  
 Generally, 317A.181  
 Purchase after resignation or termination, 317A.413  
 Transferability, 317A.405  
 Members of corporation, provisions regarding  
 Affirmative majority vote, requirements, 317A.443  
 Delegates, authority, 317A.415  
 Dues, assessments, or fees, 317A.407  
 Generally, 317A.181, 317A.401  
 Larger than majority vote, requirements, 317A.443  
 Mail balloting, 317A.447  
 Meetings, 317A.431, 317A.433, 317A.437  
 One vote per member, 317A.441  
 Proxies, appointment, 317A.453  
 Quorum for meetings, 317A.451  
 Signatures for, 317A.455  
 Voting agreements, 317A.457  
 Voting methods, 317A.443  
 Mergers, approval, 317A.613  
 Not required, 317A.181  
 Officers, provisions regarding  
 Delegation of duties, 317A.351  
 Duties, 317A.305  
 Election or appointment, 317A.301  
 Generally, 317A.181  
 Other officers, 317A.311  
 Removal, 317A.341  
 Vacancies, 317A.341  
 Records, requirements, 317A.461  
 Repeal  
 Generally, 317A.111, 317A.161, 317A.181  
 Reports, requirements, 317A.181  
 Capital stock  
 Issuance in lieu of membership certificates, 317A.403  
 Certificates and certification  
 Certificates of consolidation, 317A.615  
 Certificates of incorporation, 317A.155, 317A.615, 317A.751  
 Certificates of merger, 317A.615  
 Corporate members, written actions without meeting, 317A.445  
 Membership certificates, 317A.403  
 President, duties, 317A.305  
 Certificates of consolidation  
 New corporations, 317A.615  
 Certificates of incorporation  
 New corporations, 317A.615  
 Obtaining through fraud  
 Equitable remedies or dissolution, grounds, 317A.751  
 Presumption of incorporation, 317A.155  
 Certificates of merger  
 Surviving corporations, 317A.615  
 Certified copies  
 Corporate names, orders, 317A.115  
 Dissolution decrees, 317A.765  
 Certifying to  
 Dissolution, 317A.711, 317A.733, 317A.827  
 Chambers of commerce, see **CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE**  
 Charitable corporations, see **CHARITABLE CORPORATIONS**  
 Charitable trusts, see **CHARITABLE TRUSTS**  
 Chief executive officer  
 Appointments by  
 Developmental achievement centers, board of directors, 252.25  
 Children of corporate personnel  
 Loans to or guarantees for, restrictions, 317A.501

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Children's homes, see CHILDRENS HOMES

Claimants, see Creditors under this topic

Claims against

Dissolution proceedings

Acceptance, time, 317A.727, 317A.729

Application of law, 317A.730, 317A.781

Barred claims, 317A.730, 317A.759, 317A.781, 317A.827

Filing, 317A.759

Form, 317A.759

Payment, 317A.733

Priority of obligations, 317A.753, 317A.781

Rejection, time, remedies, 317A.729

Reopened claims, time, 317A.781

Statutes of limitations, 317A.730, 317A.733

Failure to pay

Equitable remedies or dissolution, grounds, 317A.751

Mergers or consolidations, effect, 317A.641

Committees

Bylaws, requirements, 317A.181

Conflicts of interest, 317A.241, 317A.255

Establishing, 317A.161, 317A.241

Members

Appointment, 317A.111, 317A.241

Compensation and salaries, 317A.161

Indemnification, see Indemnification under this topic

Liability insurance, 317A.521

Minutes

Access, 317A.241

Records, requirements, 317A.461

Powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161

Procedures, application of law, 317A.241

Special committees

Indemnification issues, requirements, 317A.521

Standard of conduct, 317A.241

Community action agencies

Defined as political subdivisions

Government data practices act, 13 02

Community corrections programs, see COMMUNITY

CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS

Community mental health centers

Boards

Duties, generally, 245.66

Establishing, 245.62, 245.66

Members, 245.66

Community mental health service providers

Medical assistance enrollment, requirements, 256B.0625

Community residential facilities

Mentally retarded persons, see Community residential services  
under COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR  
MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS

Compensation and salaries

Claims

Dissolution, priority of obligations, 317A.753

Compensation

Defined, 317A.257

Directors, 317A.111, 317A.211

Employees, 317A.161

Exclusions, 317A.257

Setting, powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161

Complaints

Answers, time, 5.25

Conflict of laws

Articles of incorporation, prevailing law, 317A.111

Health coverage reinsurance association, prevailing law, 62L.13

Minnesota risk adjustment association, 62Q.03

Professional corporations, prevailing law, 319A.05

Conflicts of interest

Committee members, 317A.241

Definitions, 317A.255

Generally, 317A.255

Material financial interests, requirements, 317A.255

Procedures, 317A.255

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Consent

Indistinguishable names

Business corporations, 302A.115

Generally, 317A.115

Limited liability companies, 322B.12

Limited partnerships, 322A.02

Members, requirements, 317A.111, 317A.401, 317A.455

Conservation restrictions, 84.64, 84.65

Consideration

Corporate members, admission requirements, 317A.111,  
317A.401

Consolidations

Abandonment, 317A.631

Application of law, exceptions, 300.14

Articles of abandonment, 317A.631

Articles of consolidation, 317A.615

Authorized, 317A.601

Certification, 317A.615

Conflicts of interest, exceptions, 317A.255

Constituent corporations, see Constituent corporations under this  
topic

Corporate authority continued, 317A.643

Corporate members, approval, 317A.613, 317A.631

Corporate name, use, 317A.115

Corporations not electing application of law, 317A.021

Directors, approval, 317A.613, 317A.631

Diversion of assets, restrictions, 317A.671

Effect, 317A.641

Effective date, 317A.641

Generally, 317A.601 to 317A.651

New corporations, see New corporations under this topic

Notice requirements, 317A.601

Plan, contents, 317A.611

Powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161

Religious corporations electing application of law, 317A.051

With foreign nonprofit corporations, 317A.651

Constituent corporations

Mergers or consolidations

Articles of abandonment, filing, 317A.631

Corporate authority continued, 317A.643

Duties, 317A.613

Effect, generally, 317A.641

Fiduciary capacity, effect on, 317A.641

Contested cases

Corporate names, registration, 317A.115

Contracts

Agents, 317A.331

Agreements, see Agreements by under this topic

Community resource programs, 466A.07

Conflicts of interest, 317A.255

Extension of duration, effect, 317A.805, 317A.827

Officers, 317A.331

President, duties, 317A.305

Rights, powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161

Ultra vires acts, effect, 317A.165

Violations

Equitable remedies or dissolution, grounds, 317A.751

Lawsuits, liability, 317A.257

Contributions

Authorized donations, 317A.161

Conveyances

Rights, powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161

Ultra vires acts, effect, 317A.165

Violations

Equitable remedies or dissolution, grounds, 317A.751

Cooperation

Urban challenge grant loans, 116M.18

Copies

Computerized records, admissibility, 317A.461

Consolidation plans, 317A.613

Costs, payment, 317A.461

Financial statements, 317A.461

Members lists, 317A.439

Merger plans, 317A.613

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Corporate actions
  - By corporate members
    - Acceptance or rejection, liability, 317A.455
  - Extension of duration, effect, 317A.805, 317A.827
  - Proxies, acceptance, 317A.453
  - Ultra vires acts, effect, 317A.165
  - Violations
    - Dissolution, grounds, 317A.751
    - Equitable remedies, 317A.467, 317A.751
- Corporate bonds
  - President, duties, 317A.305
- Corporate names
  - Affidavits, 317A.115
  - Application of law, 317A.115
  - Articles of incorporation, requirements, 317A.111
  - Assumed names
    - Powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161
  - Changing
    - Lawsuits, effect on, 317A.141
  - Consolidations, requirements, 317A.611
  - Contested cases, 317A.115
  - Corporate registration, requirements, 317A.821, 317A.823
  - Distinguishing, requirements
    - Business corporations, 302A.115
    - Cooperative associations, 308A.121
    - Exceptions, 317A.115
    - Generally, 317A.115, 317A.117
    - Limited liability companies, 322B.12
    - Limited partnerships, 322A.02
  - English language, requirement, 317A.115
  - Mergers, requirements, 317A.611
  - Orders, 317A.115
  - Requirements, generally, 317A.115
  - Reserved names, 317A.117
  - Secretary of state, duties, 317A.115, 317A.117
  - Successor corporations, use, 317A.115
  - Violations, effect, injunctions, 317A.115
- Corporate obligations, see *Indebtedness* under this topic
- Corporate registration
  - Acceptance by secretary of state, 317A.825
  - Annual registration
    - Filing, 317A.823, 317A.827
    - Forms, 317A.823
    - Generally, 317A.823
  - Delinquent registration, 317A.823
  - Failure to file, effect, 317A.821, 317A.823, 317A.827
  - Fees, 317A.821, 317A.823, 317A.827
  - Initial registration, 317A.821
  - Loss of good standing, 317A.821, 317A.823
  - Signatures, 317A.821, 317A.823
- Corporate seal
  - Authorized, 317A.161
  - Required words, use, 317A.163
  - Use not required, 317A.163
- Corporations electing application of law
  - Articles of incorporation, conforming amendments, 317A.021
  - Bylaws, effect, 317A.021
  - Corporate members, approval, 317A.021
  - Directors, approval, 317A.021
  - Exclusions, 317A.021
  - Failure to comply
    - Equitable remedies or dissolution, grounds, 317A.751
  - Filing, requirements, 317A.021
  - Incorporation after 1990, inclusion, 317A.021
  - Legal acts, continued, 317A.031
  - Method of election, 317A.021
  - Religious corporations, 317A.051
- Corporations not electing application of law, 317A.021
- Costs and disbursements (courts)
  - Dissolution proceedings
    - Generally, 317A.751
    - Priority of obligations, 317A.735, 317A.753
  - Indemnification against, 317A.521
  - Members lists, 317A.439

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Costs and disbursements (courts) (Cont'd)
  - Members' meetings ordered by court, 317A.434
  - Records, access or copies wrongfully denied, 317A.461
  - Violations, equitable remedies, 317A.467
  - Witnesses, expense reimbursement, 317A.521
- Creditors
  - Dissolution claims, see *Claims* against under this topic
  - Lawsuits by, 317A.751
  - Notice received
    - Dissolution, intent, 317A.727 to 317A.730, 317A.733
  - Oaths, 317A.759
  - Petitions by
    - Barred claims, reopening, 317A.781
    - Supervised voluntary dissolution, 317A.741
  - Rights
    - Mergers or consolidations, effect, 317A.641
- Custodians (legal representatives)
  - Defined as legal representatives, 317A.011
- Damages
  - Proxies, voting violations, 317A.453
  - Records, access or copies wrongfully denied, 317A.461
- Data
  - Government data practices act, requirements, see **GOVERNMENT DATA**
- Debt prorating companies, exclusion, 332.13
- Deeds
  - Confirmatory deeds, signature requirements, 317A.661
  - President, duties, 317A.305
- Definitions
  - Campaign practices law, 211B.15
  - Corporate registration, 317A.823
  - Income and franchise taxes, 290.068
  - Indemnification, 317A.521
  - Nonprofit corporation act, 317A.011
- Dependents of corporate personnel
  - Personnel benefits, 317A.161
- Deposits by
  - Treasurer, duties, 317A.305
- Devises and bequests
  - Mergers or consolidations, effect, 317A.641
- Directors, see *Board of directors* under this topic
- Disbursements
  - Treasurer, duties, 317A.305
- Disclosure
  - Advances of money, 317A.521
  - Conflicts of interest, 317A.255
  - Indemnification, 317A.521
- Dissolution
  - Articles of dissolution, 317A.711, 317A.733
  - Claims, see *Claims* against under this topic
  - Corporations not electing application of law, requirements, 317A.021
  - Distributions, see *Distributions* under this topic
  - Diversion of assets, restrictions, 317A.671
  - Involuntary dissolution, see *Involuntary dissolution* under this topic
  - Lawsuits after, parties, 317A.783
  - Methods, 317A.701
  - Notice requirements, see *Notice* given under this topic
  - Political contributions, violations, effect, 211B.15
  - Powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161
  - Supervised voluntary dissolution, see *Voluntary dissolution* under this topic
  - Voluntary dissolution, see *Voluntary dissolution* under this topic
- Distributions
  - Dissolution proceedings
    - Application of law, generally, 317A.721
    - Charitable distributions, application of law, 317A.735
    - Generally, 317A.725
    - Priority of obligations, 317A.725, 317A.735, 317A.753, 317A.781
    - Unclaimed distributions, 317A.771
- Dividends
  - Restrictions, 317A.011

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

**Documents**  
 Delegation of authority to sign and deliver, 317A.111, 317A.305

**Donations**  
 Authorized donations, 317A.161

**Dues**  
 Authority to levy, 317A.111, 317A.407  
 Corporate members, liability, 317A.407 to 317A.411

**Duration**  
 Corporate existence  
 Commencement, 317A.151  
 Continued during dissolution proceedings, 317A.723  
 Reinstatement after involuntary dissolution, 317A.827  
 Expiration, failure to extend after  
 Equitable remedies or dissolution, grounds, 317A.751  
 Extension after expiration  
 Approval, 317A.801  
 Articles of amendment, filing, effect, 317A.801, 317A.805  
 Corporate registration, filing, effect, 317A.821, 317A.823, 317A.827  
 Perpetual duration, 317A.111, 317A.161, 317A.801

**Economic development authority**  
 Powers, generally, 469.091

**Electronic communication**  
 Directors' meetings, 317A.231  
 Members' meetings, 317A.449

**Employee benefit plans**  
 Directors, officers, partners, trustees, employees, or agents of plan  
 Indemnification, see Indemnification under this topic  
 Liability insurance, 317A.521  
 Powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161

**Employees**  
 Advances to, see Advances of money under this topic  
 Compensation and salaries, 317A.161  
 Indemnification, see Indemnification under this topic  
 Liability insurance, 317A.521  
 Loans to or guarantees for, restrictions, 317A.501  
 Personnel benefits, 317A.161  
 Political contributions, 211B.15  
 Powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161

**Endorsements**  
 Treasurer, duties, 317A.305

**Enforcement**  
 Voting agreements, 317A.457

**Enforcement of law**  
 Attorney general, powers and duties, 317A.813, 317A.827

**Escrow agents**  
 Fiduciary duties, see Fiduciaries under this topic

**Evidence**  
 Computerized records, admissibility, 317A.461

**Excavation notification center, see ONE CALL EXCAVATION NOTIFICATION CENTER**

**Exchanges, see EXCHANGES**

**Excise taxes**  
 Indemnification against, 317A.521

**Executors**  
 Fiduciary duties, see Fiduciaries under this topic

**False statements**  
 Equitable remedies or dissolution, grounds, 317A.751

**Families of corporate personnel**  
 Conflicts of interest, 317A.255  
 Member of the family  
 Defined, 317A.255  
 Personnel benefits, 317A.161

**Federal law**  
 Violations, lawsuits, liability, 317A.257

**Fees**  
 Authority to levy, 317A.111, 317A.407  
 Corporate members, liability, 317A.407 to 317A.411  
 Records, copies, 317A.461  
 Service of process, 5.25

**Fiduciaries**  
 Breach of duty, 317A.257  
 Fiduciary capacity, 317A.641

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

**Fiduciaries (Cont'd)**  
 Indemnification, authorized, 317A.161  
 Status, evidence, 317A.455

**Filing with**  
 Voting agreements, 317A.457

**Financial assistance**  
 Authorized, 317A.161, 317A.501  
 Banking authority not granted, 317A.501  
 Interest, 317A.501  
 Prerequisites, 317A.501  
 Security, 317A.501

**Financial statements**  
 Bylaws, requirements, 317A.181  
 Copies, 317A.461  
 Corporations not electing application of law, 317A.021

**Fines**  
 Indemnification against, 317A.521  
 Political contributions, violations, 211B.15

**501(c)(3) corporations, see 501(c)(3) corporations under TAX-EXEMPT CORPORATIONS**

**Foreign nonprofit corporations**  
 Application of law  
 Exemptions, 317A.061  
 Foreign corporations law, exceptions, 317A.061

**Consent**  
 Indistinguishable names, 302A.115, 317A.115, 322B.12  
 Consolidations, 317A.651  
 Corporate names, see Corporate names under this topic  
 Defined, 317A.011  
 Loss of right to do business  
 Political contributions, violations, effect, 211B.15  
 Membership in domestic nonprofit corporations, eligibility, 317A.161  
 Mergers, 317A.651

**Formation**  
 Participation in, powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161  
 Political parties, permitted activities, 211B.15  
 Restrictions, 317A.011

**Foundations, see FOUNDATIONS**

**Fraud**  
 Dissolution, grounds, 317A.751

**Gambling, see Organizations under GAMBLING**

**Gifts**  
 Mergers or consolidations, effect, 317A.641

**Good faith**  
 Corporate members, expulsion, suspension, or termination, 317A.411  
 Corporation's acceptance of members' actions, 317A.455  
 Defined, 317A.011  
 Directors, standard of conduct, 317A.251  
 Indemnification requirements, 317A.521

**Good will**  
 Sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 317A.661

**Grants to**  
 Acquired immune deficiency syndrome, prevention, 145.924  
 Developmental achievement centers, mentally retarded children, 252.22  
 Indian health grants, 145A.14  
 Mergers or consolidations, effect, 317A.641  
 Migrant health clinics, 145A.14  
 Migrant health grants, 145A.14  
 Ramsey County, tax levies for, 383A.03  
 Supreme court funds, see Supreme court legal services funds under LEGAL SERVICES  
 Tobacco use prevention programs, 145A.14

**Great Lakes protection fund, 116Q.01**

**Guaranty**  
 Authorized, 317A.161, 317A.501  
 Interest, 317A.501  
 Officers, directors, employees, and their relatives, 317A.501  
 Prerequisites, 317A.501  
 Security, 317A.501

**Guardians and conservators**  
 Defined as legal representatives, 317A.011  
 Fiduciary duties, see Fiduciaries under this topic

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Guardians and conservators (Cont'd)
  - Signatures for corporate members, 317A.455
  - Status, evidence, 317A.455
- Health and accident insurance
  - Agricultural membership
    - Handicapped dependents, coverage, limitations, 62A.141
  - Health coverage reinsurance association, see HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION
  - Health maintenance organizations, see HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS
- Hearings
  - Dissolution, 317A.753
- Hennepin County, see Nonprofit corporations under HENNEPIN COUNTY
- High school league, 128C.01
- Home care providers
  - Exclusion, 144A.53
- Horse racing, county fairs
  - Licenses, requirements, 240.09
- Hospital authorities, see Hospital authorities under HOSPITALS
- Humane societies, see HUMANE SOCIETIES
- Incentive benefit plans
  - Personnel benefits, authorized, 317A.161
- Incorporation
  - Articles of, see Articles of incorporation under this topic
  - Certificates of incorporation, 317A.155, 317A.615, 317A.751
  - Incorporators, duties, 317A.105
  - Presumption, exceptions, 317A.155
  - Procedures, 317A.171, 317A.181
  - Purposes, 317A.101
  - Violations
    - Equitable remedies or dissolution, grounds, 317A.751
- Incorporators
  - Articles of incorporation, requirements, 317A.111
  - Dissolution of corporation, duties, 317A.701, 317A.711
  - Organization, duties, 317A.105, 317A.171, 317A.181
  - Signatures, 317A.711
  - Written actions
    - Articles of incorporations, amendments, 317A.133
- Indebtedness
  - Consolidations, effect, 317A.641
  - Corporate members, liability, 317A.407
  - Debts greater than assets
    - Equitable remedies or dissolution, grounds, 317A.751
  - Dissolution proceedings
    - Collection and payment requirements, 317A.725
    - Priority of obligations, 317A.735, 317A.753, 317A.781
  - Enclosed sports arenas, joint county-corporate agreements
    - Obligations in face of insufficient revenues, 373.43
  - Mergers, effect, 317A.641
- Indemnification
  - Committee members, 317A.241
  - Definitions, 317A.521
  - Disclosure, 317A.521
  - Eligibility, determination, 317A.521
  - Exception, 181.970
  - Fiduciaries, requirements, 317A.161
  - Interpretation of law, 317A.521
  - Liability insurance, purchase, 317A.161, 317A.521
  - Limitations, application of law, 317A.521
  - Officers, 317A.361
  - Official capacity
    - Defined, 317A.521
  - Powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161
  - Reports about, 317A.521
  - Requirements, 317A.111, 317A.161, 317A.521
  - Standard, 317A.521
- Injunctions
  - Corporate name violations, 317A.115
  - Dissolution proceedings, 317A.753
  - Records, access or copies wrongfully denied, 317A.461
  - Ultra vires acts, 317A.165
- Inspections
  - Records, rights regarding, 317A.461

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Insurance
  - Liability insurance, purchase, 317A.161, 317A.521
  - Life insurance, purchase, 317A.161
  - Personnel benefits, authorized, 317A.161
  - Premiums paid by corporation
    - Exclusion from compensation, 317A.257
- Intangible property
  - Dissolution proceedings
    - Distribution requirements, 317A.725, 317A.735
- Interest
  - Financial assistance, requirements, 317A.501
- Interpretation of law
  - Indemnification powers, 317A.521
- Interrogatories
  - Failure to answer
    - Equitable remedies or dissolution, grounds, 317A.751
- Intervenors
  - Attorney general, 317A.753, 317A.903
- Investigations
  - Attorney general, powers and duties, 317A.813, 317A.827
- Investments by
  - Investment agents
    - Fiduciary duties, see Fiduciaries under this topic
  - Powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161
  - Trust property, 317A.161
- Investments in
  - Institutional funds, 309.65
- Involuntary dissolution
  - By attorney general, 317A.751, 317A.753
  - By courts, 317A.753
  - By secretary of state, 317A.701, 317A.821, 317A.823, 317A.827
  - Corporate existence, extension after, 317A.821, 317A.823, 317A.827
  - Decrees, 317A.763, 317A.765
  - Effective date, 317A.763
  - Grounds, 317A.751
  - Hearings, 317A.753
  - Injunctions, 317A.753
  - Lawsuits, incorporation presumption, exception, 317A.155
  - Priority of obligations, see Distributions under this topic
  - Procedures, 317A.753
  - Receivers, 317A.753
- Judgments
  - Execution unsatisfied
    - Equitable remedies or dissolution, grounds, 317A.751
    - Indemnification against, 317A.521
- Judicial intervention
  - Equitable remedies or dissolution, 317A.751
- Labor interpretive center board of governors, 138A.03
- Laws, amendment or repeal
  - Legislature, rights, 317A.041
- Lawsuits
  - Articles of incorporation, amendments, effect, 317A.141
  - Breach of fiduciary duty, 317A.257
  - Breach of public pension fiduciary responsibility, 317A.257
  - By attorney general, 317A.467, 317A.751
  - By corporate members, 317A.467, 317A.751
  - By creditors, 317A.751
  - By directors, 317A.751
  - Certificates of incorporation, cancellation or revocation, 317A.155
  - Consolidations, effect, 317A.641
  - Contracts, violations, 317A.257
  - Corporate members, rights after dissolution, 317A.783
  - Corporate names, changes, effect, 317A.141
  - Corporations electing application of law, legal acts continued, 317A.031
  - Courts, intervention by, 317A.751
  - Directors, rights after dissolution, 317A.783
  - Dissolution, grounds, 317A.155, 317A.751
  - Equitable remedies, grounds, 317A.467, 317A.751
  - Federal laws, violations, 317A.257
  - Legal capacity, 317A.161
  - Mergers, effect, 317A.641



**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)****Lawsuits (Cont'd)**

- Officers, rights after dissolution, 317A.783
- Parties, see Parties to suits under this topic
- Personal injuries, 317A.257
- Proceeding, defined, 317A.521
- Public interest matters, 317A.903
- Receivers, powers and duties, 317A.755
- Records, access or copies wrongfully denied, 317A.461
- Remedies continued during dissolution proceedings, 317A.723
- Ultra vires acts, 317A.165
- Venue, 317A.751
- Wrongful death, 317A.257

**Leasehold cooperatives, see LEASEHOLD COOPERATIVES****Leases**

- Documents, signature requirements, 317A.661
- Regional treatment center buildings, community corrections, 241.31
- Rights, powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161

**Legal representatives**

- Defined, 317A.011

**Liabilities and obligations, see Indebtedness under this topic****Liability**

- Actions by corporate members, acceptance or rejection, 317A.455
- Agents of corporation, 317A.257, 317A.455
- Assets, transferees' liability, 317A.661
- Directors, see Board of directors under this topic
- Extension of duration, effect, 317A.805, 317A.827
- Incurring, authorized, 317A.161
- Indemnification against, see Indemnification under this topic
- Liability insurance, purchase, 317A.161, 317A.521
- Livestock activities, 604A.12
- Members, see Members of corporation under this topic
- Officers, see Officers under this topic
- Proxies, voting violations, 317A.453
- Trustees, 317A.257

**Liability insurance**

- Purchase, 317A.161, 317A.521

**Licenses**

- Deadline for agency action, 15.991 to 15.993

**Liens**

- Mergers or consolidations, effect, 317A.641

**Life insurance**

- Purchase, 317A.161

**Liquidation**

- Orders, 317A.751
- Partial liquidation, 317A.751

**Lists**

- Corporate members, rights, 317A.439

**Loans by**

- Authorized, 317A.161, 317A.501
- Interest, 317A.501
- Officers, directors, employees, and their relatives, 317A.501
- Prerequisites, 317A.501
- Security, 317A.501

**Loans to**

- Authorized, 317A.161

**Location**

- Generally, 317A.161

**Mail and mailing**

- Notice, requirements, 317A.011

**Mail balloting**

- Bylaws, requirements, 317A.181
- Corporate members, actions without meeting, 317A.447

**Management**

- Board of directors, duties, 317A.201
- Enclosed sports arenas, joint powers agreement with county for, 373.43
- Management committees, 317A.241
- Participation in, powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161
- President, duties, 317A.305

**Meetings**

- Directors, see Board of directors under this topic
- Members, see Members of corporation under this topic

**Membership certificates**

- Issuance, 317A.403

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)****Membership certificates (Cont'd)**

- Shares issued in lieu of, 317A.403

**Memberships**

- Bylaws
  - Provisions regarding, 317A.181, 317A.405, 317A.413
- Cancellation, grounds
  - Nonpayment of dues, assessments, or fees, 317A.407
- Certificates, 317A.403
- Cotenants, signatures, 317A.455
- Foreign nonprofit corporations, eligibility, 317A.161
- Mergers, conversion requirements, 317A.611
- Other nonprofit corporations, eligibility, 317A.161
- Purchase after resignation or termination, 317A.111, 317A.413
- Reinstatement after cancellation, 317A.407
- Suspension or termination, 317A.411
- Transferability, 317A.111, 317A.405
- Voting rights, 317A.441

**Members of corporation****Admission**

- Consideration, 317A.111, 317A.401
- Procedures, criteria, and consent, 317A.111, 317A.401

**Agents of**

- Lists, access, use, 317A.439
- Records, inspection rights, 317A.461

**Appointments by**

- Agents, 317A.311
- Officers, 317A.301, 317A.311
- Proxies, 317A.453

**Attorneys for**

- Lists, access, use, 317A.439
- Records, inspection rights, 317A.461

**Bylaws**

- Provisions regarding, see Bylaws under this topic

**Classification, 317A.111, 317A.401****Consent**

- Acceptance by corporation, 317A.111, 317A.455
- Admission requirements, 317A.401
- Defined, 317A.401

**Corporations with no members, 317A.111, 317A.401****Death or incapacity**

- Appointment of proxy, effect on, 317A.453

**Definitions, 317A.011****Delegates, 317A.111, 317A.415****Directors, duties regarding**

- Removal, 317A.223
- Vacancies, filling, 317A.227

**Dissolution of corporation, duties, 317A.701, 317A.721 to 317A.733****Election by**

- Agents, 317A.311
- Officers, 317A.301, 317A.311

**Expulsion, suspension, or termination, 317A.411****Lawsuits, see Lawsuits under this topic****Liability**

- Corporate obligations, 317A.407
- Dues, assessments, or fees, 317A.407 to 317A.411
- Exceptions, 317A.257
- Mergers or consolidations, effect, 317A.641
- Personal injuries, 317A.257
- Wrongful death, 317A.257

**Lists, requirements, 317A.439****Meeting notices**

- Contents, 317A.111, 317A.433, 317A.435, 317A.801
- Demand for meetings, 317A.431 to 317A.435
- Ordered by court, 317A.434
- Persons entitled to receive, 317A.111, 317A.435, 317A.437
- Time, 317A.111, 317A.435
- Waiver, 317A.435

**Meetings**

- Adjourned meetings, 317A.435, 317A.437, 317A.451
- Annual meetings, 317A.111, 317A.431
- Costs, payment, 317A.431 to 317A.434
- Demand for, 317A.431 to 317A.434
- Electronic communication, use, 317A.449
- Failure to meet, effect, 317A.431

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)****Members of corporation (Cont'd)****Meetings (Cont'd)**

- Ordered by court, 317A.434, 317A.437
- President, duties, 317A.305
- Records, requirements, 317A.461
- Special meetings, 317A.111, 317A.433
- Time, place, 317A.111, 317A.431 to 317A.434

**Memberships, see Memberships under this topic****Nonvoting members, 317A.401****Notice given**

- Revocation of proxy, 317A.453

**Notice received**

- Assets, sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 317A.661
- Consolidations, 317A.613
- Dissolution proposals, 317A.721, 317A.731
- Duration period, extension, 317A.801
- Members' meetings, 317A.431 to 317A.437
- Mergers, 317A.613

**Payments by**

- Lists, copies, costs, 317A.439

**Petitions by**

- Supervised voluntary dissolution, 317A.741

**Political contributions, violations, felony, 211B.15****Proxies (persons), 317A.111, 317A.453, 317A.455****Quorum**

- Bylaws, requirements, 317A.181
- Electronic communication, actions by, 317A.449
- Mail balloting, actions by, 317A.447
- Meetings ordered by court, 317A.434
- Requirements, generally, 317A.111, 317A.451
- Voting members, actions by, 317A.443

**Records, 317A.461****Reports received, 317A.521****Resignation, 317A.409****Resolutions by**

- Bylaws, adoption, amendment, or repeal, 317A.181
- Corporations electing application of law, requirements, 317A.021

- Removal of officers, 317A.341

**Rights and preferences, 317A.111, 317A.401****Signatures**

- Acceptance by corporation, 317A.111, 317A.455
- Written actions without meeting, 317A.445

**Term, 317A.111, 317A.401****Ultra vires acts, lawsuits, 317A.165****Unpaid members**

- Liability, exceptions, 317A.257

**Votes and voting**

- Acceptance by corporation, 317A.111, 317A.455
- Affirmative majority vote, requirements, 317A.111, 317A.443
- Articles of incorporation, amendments, 317A.133
- Assets, sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 317A.661
- Consolidations, 317A.613, 317A.631
- Corporations electing application of law, requirements, 317A.021
- Cumulative voting, prohibited, 317A.111, 317A.215
- Determination of members entitled to vote, 317A.111, 317A.434, 317A.437
- Dissolution proposals, 317A.721, 317A.723, 317A.731
- Duration period, extension, 317A.801
- Electronic communication, use, 317A.111, 317A.443, 317A.449
- Financial assistance, authorizing, 317A.501
- Indemnification eligibility, determination, 317A.521
- Larger than majority vote, requirements, 317A.111, 317A.443
- Mail balloting, 317A.111, 317A.443, 317A.447
- Meetings ordered by courts, 317A.434
- Membership voting, divided pro rata, 317A.441
- Mergers, 317A.613, 317A.631
- Methods, 317A.111, 317A.443
- One vote per member, 317A.111, 317A.441
- Proxies, generally, 317A.111, 317A.453
- Rights, generally, 317A.111, 317A.401
- Voting agreements, 317A.111, 317A.457

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)****Members of corporation (Cont'd)****Votes and voting (Cont'd)**

- Voting requirements, bylaws amendment, 317A.181
- Written actions without meeting, 317A.111, 317A.443, 317A.445

**Waivers**

- Acceptance by corporation, 317A.111, 317A.455
- Meeting notices, 317A.435

**Mergers**

- Abandonment, 317A.631
- Articles of abandonment, 317A.631
- Articles of merger, 317A.615
- Authorized, 317A.601
- Certification, 317A.615
- Conflicts of interest, exceptions, 317A.255
- Constituent corporations, see Constituent corporations under this topic
- Corporate authority continued, 317A.643
- Corporate members, approval, 317A.613, 317A.631
- Corporate name, use, 317A.115
- Corporations not electing application of law, 317A.021
- Directors, approval, 317A.613, 317A.631
- Diversion of assets, restrictions, 317A.671
- Effect, generally, 317A.641
- Effective date, 317A.641
- Fiduciary capacity, effect on, 317A.641
- Generally, 317A.601 to 317A.651
- Notice requirements, 317A.601
- Plan, contents, 317A.611
- Powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161
- Religious corporations electing application of law, 317A.051
- With foreign nonprofit corporations, 317A.651

**Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., see MINNESOTA BUSINESS FINANCE, INC.****Minnesota risk adjustment corporation, see MINNESOTA RISK ADJUSTMENT ASSOCIATION****Mortgages**

- Diversion of assets, restrictions, 317A.671
- President, duties, 317A.305
- Rights, powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161

**Multiparty accounts, see MULTI-PARTY ACCOUNTS****Multiple dwellings owned by**

- Homesteads, determination, 273.124

**Names**

- Assumed names, 317A.161
- Corporate names, see Corporate names under this topic
- Registered names, see Corporate names under this topic
- Reserved names, 317A.117

**Neighborhood real estate trusts, see NEIGHBORHOOD REAL ESTATE TRUSTS****New corporations**

- Articles of incorporation
  - Consolidations, requirements, 317A.641
- Certifying to, 317A.615
- Consolidations
  - Articles of incorporation, requirements, 317A.611
  - Effect, generally, 317A.641
- Duties, generally, 317A.641
- Liability, 317A.641
- Rights, privileges, immunities, and powers, 317A.641

**Nonprofit corporation act**

- Attorney general, duties, 8.31
- Citation, 317A.001
- Definitions, 317A.011, 317A.521, 317A.823
- Generally, 317A.001 to 317A.909

**Nonprofit firefighting corporations, see Nonprofit firefighting corporations under VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS****Nonprofit health service plan corporations, see NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS****Nonprofit hospital service corporations, see NONPROFIT HOSPITAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS****Nonprofit legal service plan corporations, see NONPROFIT LEGAL SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS****Nonprofit professional corporations, see PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS**

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

## Notice given

- Assets, sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 317A.601, 317A.661
- Consolidations, 317A.601, 317A.613
- Defined, 317A.011
- Directors' meetings, see Board of directors under this topic
- Dissolution proceedings
  - Creditors and claimants, requirements, 317A.727 to 317A.730, 317A.733
  - Generally, 317A.711 to 317A.727, 317A.741
  - Revocation, 317A.731
- Generally, 317A.011
- Members' meetings, see Members of corporation under this topic
- Mergers, 317A.601, 317A.613

## Notice received

- Certificate of dissolution, 317A.827
- Corporate members' meetings, 317A.431, 317A.433
- Corporate registration, 317A.821, 317A.823
- Defined, 317A.011
- Directors
  - Removal, 317A.225
  - Resignation, 317A.221
- Generally, 317A.011
- Officers, resignation, 317A.344
- Proxies, appointment or termination, 317A.453
- Registered agents, changes or resignation, 317A.123
- Registered office, changes, 317A.123
- Service of process on secretary of state, 5.25

## Oaths

- Creditors and claimants, 317A.759

## Officers

- Advances to, see Advances of money under this topic
- Bylaws
  - Provisions regarding, see Bylaws under this topic
- Chief executive officer, 252.25
- Contract rights, 317A.331
- Corporate actions by, see Corporate actions under this topic
- Defined, 317A.011
- Delegation of duties, 317A.111, 317A.305, 317A.351
- Election or appointment
  - Generally, 317A.161, 317A.301
  - Other officers, 317A.111, 317A.311
  - Persons functioning as deemed elected, 317A.011, 317A.321
- Holding multiple offices or functions, 317A.315
- Indemnification, see Indemnification under this topic
- Lawsuits, rights after dissolution, 317A.783
- Liability
  - Actions by corporate members, acceptance or rejection, 317A.455
  - Corporate loans or guarantees, violations, 317A.501
  - Exceptions, 317A.257
  - Mergers or consolidations, effect, 317A.641
  - Personal injuries, 317A.257
  - Wrongful death, 317A.257
- Liability insurance, 317A.521
- Loans to or guarantees for, restrictions, 317A.501
- Not considered trustees, 317A.361
- Notice given
  - Resignation, 317A.341
- Other officers, 317A.111, 317A.311
- Personnel benefits, 317A.161
- Political contributions, violations, felony, 211B.15
- Powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161
- Powers, rights, duties, and responsibilities, 317A.111, 317A.311
- President, see President under this topic
- Removal, 317A.111, 317A.341
- Required positions, 317A.301
- Resignation, 317A.341
- Service of process on, 5.25, 317A.901
- Signatures
  - Authority to sign and deliver documents, 317A.111, 317A.305
  - Documents of sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition of assets, 317A.661

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

## Officers (Cont'd)

- Signatures (Cont'd)
  - Holders of multiple offices or functions, 317A.315
  - Standard of conduct, 317A.351, 317A.361
  - Treasurer, see Treasurer under this topic
  - Unpaid officers
    - Liability, exceptions, 317A.257
    - Vacancies, 317A.111, 317A.341
    - Violations, equitable remedies, 317A.467
- Offices
  - Principal place of business, 317A.121
  - Registered office, see Registered office under this topic
- Operation
  - Participation in, powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161
- Operations
  - Enclosed sports arenas, joint powers agreement with counties for, 373.43
- Orders
  - Barred claims, 317A.759
  - Corporate names, 317A.115
  - Dissolution
    - Decrees, 317A.763, 317A.765
    - Generally, 317A.751
    - Petitions, service on attorney general, 317A.753
  - Equitable remedies, 317A.751
  - Members lists, inspection, copies, use, 317A.439
  - Members' meetings, 317A.434, 317A.437
  - Public interest matters
    - Complaints or petitions, service on attorney general, 317A.903
  - Records, protective orders, 317A.461
- Organizations
  - Defined, 317A.011
  - Related organizations, 317A.011, 317A.161, 317A.255, 317A.501
- Outcome-based schools, see OUTCOME BASED EDUCATION
- Parents of corporate personnel
  - Loans to or guarantees for, restrictions, 317A.501
- Parties to suits
  - Advances for expenses, authorized, 317A.521
  - After dissolution, 317A.783
  - Attorney general, 317A.753, 317A.903
  - Equitable remedies or dissolution, 317A.751
  - Indemnification, see Indemnification under this topic
  - Powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161
  - Receivers, 317A.755
  - Ultra vires acts, lawsuits, 317A.165
- Payments by
  - Articles of incorporation, fees, 317A.151
  - Attorney fees, 317A.434
  - Change of address fees, 317A.821, 317A.823
  - Corporate members' meetings, costs, 317A.431 to 317A.434
  - Corporate registration fees, 317A.821, 317A.823, 317A.827
  - Court costs, 317A.434
  - Distributions, see Distributions under this topic
  - Enclosed sports arenas, obligations in face of insufficient revenues, 373.43
  - Fees, charges, or penalties
    - Failure to pay, equitable remedies or dissolution, grounds, 317A.751
  - Filing fees, generally, 317A.011, 317A.151
  - Members lists, copies, 317A.439
  - Treasurer, duties, 317A.305
  - Witnesses, expense reimbursements, 317A.521
- Payments to
  - Volunteer ambulance attendants, training, reimbursement of costs, 144.8091
- Pension benefits
  - Personnel benefits, authorized, 317A.161
- Personal injuries
  - Lawsuits, liability, 317A.257
- Personal property
  - Acquisition and disposal, rights, 317A.161
  - Held in trust, 317A.161
  - Mergers or consolidations, effect, 317A.641
  - Security, holding as, 317A.161

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Personal representatives
  - Defined as legal representatives, 317A.011
  - Fiduciary duties, see Fiduciaries under this topic
- Personnel benefits
  - Authorized, 317A.161
- Petitions by
  - Records, protective orders, 317A.461
  - Supervised voluntary dissolution, 317A.741
- Pledges
  - Signatures for corporate members, 317A.455
  - Status, evidence, 317A.455
- Political committees or funds
  - Administrative assistance
    - Campaign reporting requirements, 10A.20
    - Restrictions, 211B.15
  - Registration with ethical practices board, 211B.15
- Political contributions, see Corporate political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS
- Power of attorney
  - Attorney-in-fact status, evidence, 317A.455
  - Fiduciary duties, see Fiduciaries under this topic
  - Proxies, appointment, 317A.453
  - Signatures for corporate members, 317A.455
- Powers
  - Consolidations, corporate authority continued, 317A.643
  - Extension of duration, effect, 317A.805, 317A.827
  - Generally, 317A.111, 317A.161
  - Mergers, corporate authority continued, 317A.643
- President
  - Attestation
    - Trustees, resolutions regarding, 300.46
  - Duties, generally, 317A.111, 317A.305
  - Persons functioning as deemed elected, 317A.321
  - Presumptions, 317A.305
  - Required position, 317A.301
  - Signatures
    - Authority to sign and deliver documents, 317A.305
    - Trustees, resolutions regarding, 300.46
  - Vacancies, 317A.341
- Presumptions
  - Board of directors
    - Votes and voting, 317A.251
  - Duties of required officers, 317A.305
  - Incorporation, exceptions, 317A.155
- Principal place of business
  - Generally, 317A.121
- Priorities and preferences
  - Dissolution, priority of obligations, 317A.725, 317A.735, 317A.753, 317A.781
- Private child-caring and child-placing agencies, see PRIVATE CHILD-CARING AND CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES
- Private foundations, see Private foundations under FOUNDATIONS
- Promotion
  - Participation in, powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161
- Property
  - Assets, see Assets under this topic
  - Boats, license fees, 86B.415
  - Fraudulent use or solicitation
    - Equitable remedies or dissolution, grounds, 317A.751
  - Intangible property, 317A.725, 317A.735
  - Personal property, 317A.161, 317A.641
  - Real property, 317A.161, 317A.641
  - Tangible property, 317A.725, 317A.735
  - Trust property, investment, 317A.161
- Proxies (persons)
  - Appointment
    - Acceptance by corporation, 317A.111, 317A.455
    - Authorized, 317A.111, 317A.453
    - Notice requirements, 317A.435
  - At corporate members' meetings, 317A.435
  - Death or incapacity of appointing corporate member, effect, 317A.453
  - Duration, 317A.453
  - Multiple proxies, 317A.453

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Proxies (persons) (Cont'd)
  - Revocation by corporate member, 317A.453
  - Voting, liability, damages, 317A.453
- Public defense corporations, see Public defense corporations under PUBLIC DEFENDERS
- Public recreational facilities
  - Enclosed sports arenas, joint powers agreements with counties
    - duties regarding, 373.43
  - Leases, 471.191
- Purchases by
  - Memberships, after resignation or termination, 317A.111, 317A.413
- Purposes
  - Generally, 317A.101, 317A.111
  - Restrictions, 317A.011
- Ramsey Health Care, Inc., see RAMSEY HEALTH CARE, INC.
- Real property
  - Acquisition and disposal, rights, 317A.161
  - Held in trust, 317A.161
  - Mergers or consolidations, effect, 317A.641
  - Security, holding as, 317A.161
- Receivers
  - Appointment, 317A.753
  - Bonds, 317A.755
  - Defined as legal representatives, 317A.011
  - Dissolution proceedings, duties, expenses, 317A.753
  - Fiduciary duties, see Fiduciaries under this topic
  - Filing with
    - Dissolution claims, 317A.759
  - Powers, 317A.755
  - Qualifications, 317A.755
  - Signatures for corporate members, 317A.455
  - Status, evidence, 317A.455
- Record keeping
  - Indian health grants, 145A.14
  - Migrant health grants, 145A.14
- Records
  - Committees, minutes, access, 317A.241
  - Computerized records, 317A.461
  - Copies, costs, 317A.461
  - Corporations not electing application of law, 317A.021
  - Financial records, treasurer's duties, 317A.305
  - Financial statements, 317A.021, 317A.181, 317A.461
  - Inspections, time, 317A.461
  - Lawsuits, 317A.461
  - President, duties, 317A.305
  - Proper purpose, defined, 317A.461
  - Protective orders, 317A.461
  - Requirements, generally, 317A.461
  - Using, restrictions, 317A.461
- Regional alternative dispute resolution corporations, see Nonprofit regional alternative dispute resolution corporations under ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION
- Registered agents
  - Articles of incorporation, requirements, 317A.111
  - Business office, duties, 317A.121
  - Changing, 317A.123
  - Designation, 317A.121, 317A.123
  - Notice given
    - Changes or resignation, 317A.123
  - Resignation, 317A.123
  - Service of process on, 5.25, 317A.901
  - Signatures, 317A.123
- Registered names, see Corporate names under this topic
- Registered office
  - Articles of incorporation, requirements, 317A.111
  - Board of directors' meetings at, 317A.111, 317A.231
  - Changing
    - Fees, 317A.821, 317A.823
    - Generally, 317A.123, 317A.821, 317A.823
    - New address, approval, 317A.821, 317A.823
  - Continually maintaining, requirements, 317A.121
  - Corporate registration, requirements, 317A.821, 317A.823
  - Defined, 317A.011
  - Members lists, requirements, 317A.439

## NONPROFIT

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Registered office (Cont'd)  
 Record keeping, requirements, 317A.461  
 Registered agents, duties, 317A.121  
 Statements of change  
   Failure to file, equitable remedies or dissolution, grounds, 317A.751  
 Registration, see Corporate registration under this topic  
 Rehabilitation facilities, see REHABILITATION FACILITIES  
 Related organizations  
   Conflicts of interest, 317A.255  
   Corporate personnel, financial assistance to, 317A.501  
   Defined, 317A.011  
   Property held in trust, 317A.161  
 Relatives of corporate personnel  
   Loans to or guarantees for, restrictions, 317A.501  
 Religious corporations, see RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS  
 Reorganizations  
   Corporate name, use, 317A.115  
 Reports given  
   Advances of money, 317A.521  
   Bylaws, requirements, 317A.181  
   Corporate members' meetings, requirements, 317A.431  
   Financial statements, 317A.021, 317A.181, 317A.461  
   Indemnification, 317A.521  
   Political contributions, 211B.15  
 Representation  
   Health care information, review organizations, 145.61  
   Pesticide applicator education and examination review board, 18B.305  
 Research  
   Income and franchise taxes, credits, 290.068  
   Qualified expenses  
     Defined, income and franchise taxes, 290.068  
 Reserved names, 317A.117  
 Retirement benefits  
   Personnel benefits, authorized, 317A.161  
 Saint Paul-Ramsey medical center, see SAINT PAUL-RAMSEY MEDICAL CENTER  
 Secretary  
   Attestation  
     Trustees, resolutions regarding, 300.46  
   Signatures  
     Trustees, resolutions regarding, 300.46  
 Securities  
   Issuance, authorized, 317A.161  
   Purchasing or trading, rights, 317A.161  
 Security interests  
   Creation, authorized, 317A.161, 317A.661  
   Diversion of assets, restrictions, 317A.671  
   Financial assistance, requirements, 317A.501  
   Personal property held as, 317A.161  
   Real property held as, 317A.161  
 Self-insurers' security fund, see Self-insurers' security fund under WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE  
 Service of process on  
   Dissolved, withdrawn, or revoked entities, 5.25  
   Fees, 5.25  
   Foreign surviving corporations, requirements, 317A.651  
   Notice requirements, 5.25  
   Other methods of service, 5.25  
   Secretary of state as agent, 5.25  
   Who may be served, 5.25, 317A.901  
 Settlements  
   Indemnification against, 317A.521  
 Shares  
   Issuance in lieu of membership certificates, 317A.403  
 Signatures  
   Agents of corporation, 317A.111, 317A.305  
   Directors, 317A.111, 317A.239  
   Facsimile signatures, 317A.011  
   Incorporators, 317A.711  
   Members, 317A.111, 317A.455  
   Names other than corporate members, 317A.455  
   Officers, see Officers under this topic  
   President, 317A.305

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Signatures (Cont'd)  
 Registered agents, 317A.123  
 Requirements, generally, 317A.011  
 Signed, defined, 317A.011  
 Written actions, requirements, 317A.011  
 Social service agencies  
   Defined as political subdivisions  
     Government data practices act, 13.02  
 Spouses of corporate personnel  
   Loans to or guarantees for, restrictions, 317A.501  
 Standard of conduct  
   Committee members, 317A.241  
   Directors, 317A.251  
   Officers, 317A.351, 317A.361  
   Reliance on others, 317A.251  
 State purchase orders  
   Distribution among rehabilitation facilities, 16B.18  
 Statutes of limitations  
   Dissolution proceedings, claims, 317A.730, 317A.733  
 Stocks  
   Issuance in lieu of membership certificates, 317A.403  
 Successor corporations  
   Corporate name, use, 317A.115  
 Supervised voluntary dissolution, see Voluntary dissolution under this topic  
 Surety bonds  
   Receivers, 317A.755  
 Surety contracts  
   Authorized, 317A.161, 317A.501  
   Generally, 317A.501  
 Surviving corporations  
   Articles of incorporation  
     Mergers, requirements, 317A.641  
   Certifying to  
     Mergers, 317A.615  
   Duties, generally, 317A.641  
   Foreign surviving corporations, 317A.651  
   Liability, 317A.641  
   Mergers  
     Effect, generally, 317A.641  
     Plans, requirements, 317A.611  
   Rights privileges, immunities, and powers, 317A.641  
 Tangible property  
   Dissolution proceedings, distribution requirements, 317A.725, 317A.735  
 Taxes  
   Dissolution, priority of obligations, 317A.753  
 Tax-exempt corporations, see TAX-EXEMPT CORPORATIONS  
 Transfers of money or property  
   Assets, see Assets under this topic  
   Conveyances, 317A.161, 317A.165, 317A.751  
 Treasurer  
   Duties, generally, 317A.111, 317A.305  
   Persons functioning as deemed elected, 317A.321  
   Presumptions, 317A.305  
   Required position, 317A.301  
   Vacancies, 317A.341  
 Trustees  
   Board of trustees, 300.46  
   Defined as legal representatives, 317A.011  
   Directors not considered to be, 317A.251  
   Election of, 300.46  
   Fiduciary duties, see Fiduciaries under this topic  
   Liability, 317A.257  
   Number, 300.46  
   Officers not considered to be, 317A.361  
   Quorum, 300.46  
   Signatures for corporate members, 317A.455  
   Status, evidence, 317A.455  
   Unpaid trustees  
     Liability, exceptions, 317A.257  
 Trusts  
   Personnel benefits, authorized, 317A.161  
   Trustees, see Trustees under this topic  
   Trust property, investment, 317A.161

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Ultra vires acts, 317A.165

**Venue**

Dissolution proceedings, 317A.751

**Violations and penalties**

Barred claims, 317A.730, 317A.759, 317A.781

Corporate name violations, injunctions, 317A.115

Dissolution, grounds, 317A.751

Equitable remedies, grounds, 317A.467, 317A.751

Indemnification against, 317A.521

Members lists, improper use, protective orders, 317A.439

**Political contributions**

Fines, 211B.15

Reports, failure to file, misdemeanor, 211B.15

Representatives, violations, felony, 211B.15

**Voluntary dissolution**

Articles of dissolution, 317A.711, 317A.733

By attorney general, 317A.753

By corporate members, 317A.701, 317A.721 to 317A.733

By courts, 317A.701, 317A.741 to 317A.765

By directors, 317A.701, 317A.721 to 317A.733

By incorporators, 317A.701, 317A.711

Certification, 317A.711, 317A.733

Corporate existence continued, 317A.723

Corporate members' rights during, 317A.723

Decrees, 317A.763, 317A.765

Effective date, 317A.711, 317A.733, 317A.763

Grounds, 317A.751

Hearings, 317A.753

Injunctions, 317A.753

Notice requirements, see Notice given under this topic

Petitions, who may offer, 317A.741

Plan, requirements, 317A.721

Priority of obligations, see Distributions under this topic

Procedures, 317A.725, 317A.753

Receivers, duties, see Receivers under this topic

Remedies continued during proceedings, 317A.723

Revocation of proceedings, 317A.723, 317A.731

Winding up of business affairs, 317A.723

Voter registration, duties, 201.162

Voting members, see Members of corporation under this topic

**Waivers**

Directors' meetings, notice, 317A.231

Members of corporation, 317A.111, 317A.435, 317A.455

**Water supply**

Water use permits, 103G.271

**Wetlands owned by**

Once-through cooling systems, discharge into, 103G.271

**Winding up**

Dissolution, see Dissolution under this topic

Liquidation, 317A.751

**Witnesses**

Expenses, reimbursement, 317A.521

**Workers' compensation claims**

Dissolution, priority of obligations, 317A.753

**Workers' compensation reinsurance association, see WORKERS  
COMPENSATION REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION****Written actions**

Defined, 317A.011

Directors, 317A.111, 317A.171, 317A.239

Incorporators, 317A.133

**Wrongful death**

Lawsuits, liability, 317A.257

**NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS**

See also NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

**Access to data**

Minnesota health data institute data, 62J.451

**Accounting systems**

Internal control evaluations, 60A.129

**Accounts and accounting****Accounts receivable**

Assignment, sale, or transfer, health care gross revenues tax liability, 295.56

**Billing procedures**

Health care gross revenues taxes, separate statement, 295.53

**NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS  
(Cont'd)****Acquisitions**

Acquisitions of other health carriers, moratorium, see Moratorium on mergers or acquisitions under this topic

**Administrative staff**

Defined, health care information, review-organizations, 145.61

**Memberships**

Health care information, review organizations, 145.61

**Administrative supervision, see Administrative supervision under  
INSURANCE COMPANIES****Advertising**

Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31

**Affidavits**

Articles of incorporation, filing with, 62C.06

**Affiliates**

Combined expenditure limits, 62J.041

**Agents, see Solicitors or agents under this topic****All-payer insurers**

Regulated all-payer health care option, requirements, see

All-payer insurers under REGULATED ALL-PAYER HEALTH CARE OPTION

**Annual statements, see NAIC annual statements under this topic****Appeals****Denial**

Mentally retarded or related conditions children, boarding care costs, parental contribution, effect, 252.27

Subscriber contracts, order of disapproval, 62C.14

**Application of law**

Audits and examinations, 60A.129

Breast cancer, bone marrow transplants, chemotherapy, 62A.309

**Breast implants**

Coverage, 62A.285

Underwriting practices, 62A.285

Continuation and conversion privileges, 62C.142

Cost-sharing, 62Q.49

Demonstration projects, 62A.62

Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308

Dependents, coverage, 62A.302

Drug prescriptions written by nonphysicians, 62A.307

Gross premiums taxes, 62C.01

Health care risk adjustment system, 62Q.02

Health plan policies issued as stop loss coverage, 60A.235

Individual market regulation, 62A.65

Insurers rehabilitation and liquidation act, 60B.02

Medical tests ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091

Merger or acquisition moratorium, exceptions, 62J.47

Negotiated provider payments, 62Q.49

Point-of-service options, 62Q.51

Regulation, generally, 62Q.41

Reserves, actuarial opinions, 61A.25

**Subscriber contracts**

Employer violations, 62A.303

Generally, 62A.02

Surgical first assistants, 62A.3092

Transfer to substantially similar policy, 62A.105

Utilization review act, 62M.01

X-rays ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091

**Appraisals**

Costs, payment, 60A.03

**Approvals**

Articles of incorporation, amendment, 62C.06

Combination of health services, 62C.04

Rates, 62C.15

Service agreements, 62C.16

**Articles of incorporation****Amendments**

Combination of health services, 62C.04

Existing corporations, 62C.04

Filing, 62C.03, 62C.06

Approval, procedure, 62C.06

Contents, 62C.07

Filing, 62C.06

Order or affidavit of officers, 62C.06

Requirements, 62C.05

## NONPROFIT

## NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS

(Cont'd)

## Articles of incorporation (Cont'd)

Secretary of state, duties, 62C.06

## Assessments

## Exemptions

Defined, health care cost containment, 62J.041

Health coverage reinsurance association, premiums, 62L.21, 62L.22

## Assets

Annual audit reports, requirements, 60A.129

Capital, see Capital under this topic

Hazardous condition, see Hazardous financial condition under this topic

Investments, limitations, 61A.31

## Assignments

## Accounts receivable

Health care gross revenues taxes, liability, 295.56

Claim discounts, 72A.201

## Attorney fees

Excess expenditures, contested cases, 62J.041

## Audits and examinations

Application of law, 60A.129

Books and records, access, 62C.11

## Certified public accountants

Disqualification, grounds, 60A.129

Certified public accountants, duties, 60A.129

Commerce department, duties, 60A.129

Compliance examinations, 60A.129

Comprehensive examinations, 60A.129

Consolidated filing with loss reserves certification, 60A.129

Contested cases, 60A.129

Desk audits, expenses, payment, 60A.03

Exemptions, 60A.129

Expenses, payment, 60A.03, 62C.11

Extensions, 60A.129

Filing, 60A.129

Frequency, 62C.11

Loss ratio standards, compliance audits, 62A.021

NAIC annual statements, reconciling with, 60A.129

Not performed, notice, 62C.11

## Reports about

Adverse financial conditions, 60A.129

Annual audit reports, 60A.129

Canadian or British companies, requirements, 60A.129

Internal control evaluations, 60A.129

Reports filed in foreign states, 60A.129

Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

Rulemaking, 60A.13

Workpapers, requirements, 60A.129

## Authorization

Ambulatory mental health services, extended coverage

Health and accident insurance, 62A.152

Contracts, 62C.03

Generally, 62C.03

## Benefits

## Lifetime benefits

Enrollee cost-sharing, effect, disclosure requirements, 62Q.49

Negotiated provider payments, effect, disclosure requirements, 62Q.49

## Withholding

Newborns, premium payment requirements, 62A.042

## Blue Cross/Blue Shield

## Appointments by

MinnesotaCare regional coordinating boards, 62J.09

Minnesota health care commission, members, 62J.05

Minnesota health data institute, board of directors, 62J.451

## Representation

Medical education and research trust fund advisory committee, 62J.69

## Burden of proof

Forms or rates, compliance with law, 62A.02

## Bylaws

## Amendment

Existing corporations, 62C.04

Filing, 62C.03, 62C.06

## NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS

(Cont'd)

## Bylaws (Cont'd)

Contents, 62C.07

Fees, payment, 62C.06

Requirements, 62C.05

## Capital

Annual audit reports, requirements, 60A.129

Financial requirements, 62C.09

Increase, requirement, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21

## Certificate of incorporation

Issuance, 62C.06

## Certificates and certification

## Workers' compensation

Managed care provider certification, eligibility and procedures, 176.1351

## Certificates of authority

Application, forms, 62C.08

Existing corporations, 62C.03

Foreign service plan corporations, 62C.08, 62C.12

Granting, 62C.08

## Issuance

Denial, grounds, 62J.47

## Renewal

Denial, grounds, 62J.47

## Revocation or suspension

Existing corporations, 62C.03

Foreign service plan corporations, 62C.12

Generally, 62C.12

Hearings, 62C.12

Small employer health benefit plan violations, grounds, 62L.11

Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes violations, grounds, 295.582

Violations, 62C.21

## Cessation of business

New business, restrictions, 62A.65

Notice, requirements, 62A.65

Refusal to renew, 62A.65

## Children, coverage, see Coverage under this topic

## Claims

## Discounts

Assignment, 72A.201

Disclosures, restrictions, 72A.201

Generally, agreement requirements, 72A.201

Improper claims, 72A.201

Subrogation, notice requirements, 62A.096

## Claims administrators

Utilization review, see Claims administrators under HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW

## Coinsurance, see Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance under this topic

Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50

## Combination of health services

Appeal, review, 62C.04

Approval, 62C.04

Generally, 62C.04

## Complaints

## Denial

Mentally retarded or related conditions children, boarding care costs, parental contribution, effect, 252.27

Health care risk adjustment system, requirements, 62Q.105

## Complaint systems

Health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930

## Consumer boards

Representation, technology assistance review panel, 256.9691

## Consumer cost sharing

Defined, health care cost containment, 62J.041

Disclosure, requirements, 62Q.49

Point-of-service options, 62Q.51

Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50

## Consumer director

Defined, health care information, review organizations, 145.61

## Representation

Health care information, review organizations, 145.61

## Consumer protection

Health department, duties, 62Q.41

**NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS**

(Cont'd)

**Contested cases**

- Annual audit requirements, exemption, 60A.129
- Birth certificates, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225
- Excess expenditures, assessments, 62J.041
- Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21, 60G.22
- Reserves, compliance orders, 62J.041
- Subscriber contracts
  - Forms or rates, 62A.02
  - Rates, 62A.02
- Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes violations, fines, censure, or revocation or suspension of certificate of authority, 295.582

**Continuation and conversion privileges**

- Application of law, 62C.142
- Dependent children, 62C.142
- Exclusionary riders, restrictions, 62A.65
- Former spouses, 62C.142
- Group coverage, effect, 60A.086
- Group insurance, change of carrier, 60A.082
- Group policyholder or contract holders, duties, 62A.146, 62A.17
- Preexisting condition, 60A.082
- Pregnant women, 62A.65
- Survivors, 62A.146
- Underwriting, restrictions, 62A.65

**Contract benefits analysts**

- Memberships, technology assistance review panel, 256.9691

**Contracts**

- Authority to enter, 62C.03
- Cancellation
  - Notice given, requirement, 72A.20
- Closed-panel health plans
  - Defined, 62Q.43
  - Requirements, 62Q.43
- Demonstration providers
  - Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 256B.69
- Dental services
  - General assistance medical care, 256B.037
  - Medical assistance, 256B.037
  - MinnesotaCare, 256B.037
- Generally, 62C.13
- Government agencies, 62C.13
- Health care network cooperatives
  - Relicensure, effect, 62R.07
- Health maintenance organization contracts
  - Assignment or transfer, 60B.17, 60B.25
  - Generally, 62D.05, 62D.13
- Health provider cooperatives
  - Generally, 62R.06
- Joint undertakings, 62C.13
- Minnesota employees insurance program, 43A.317
- Nonprofit legal service plan corporations, 62G.15
- Prohibited agreements, 62A.64
- Right to cancel, 72A.51
- Subcontracts, 62C.13
- Subscriber contracts, see Subscriber contracts under this topic

**Contributing members**

- Nonprofit health service plan corporations defined as, comprehensive health insurance act, 62E.02

**Cooperation**

- Health care data and research initiatives, 62J.301

**Coordination of benefits**

- Group insurance, 62A.046

**Copayments, see Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance under this topic****Cost-sharing**

- Enrollee cost-sharing
  - Disclosure, requirements, 62Q.49
  - Point-of-service options, 62Q.51
  - Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50

**Coverage**

- Abortion
  - Interpretation of law, 145.414
  - Policy of state, 145.414
- Alcoholism, treatment, 62A.149

**NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS**

(Cont'd)

**Coverage (Cont'd)**

- Alternative coverage
  - Eligibility fees, crediting to premium, 62D.10
- Ambulatory mental health services, 62A.152
- Breast cancer
  - Bone marrow transplants, 62A.309
  - Chemotherapy, 62A.309
- Breast implants, 62A.285
- Cancer
  - Diagnostic procedures, 62A.30
- Chemical dependency
  - Emergencies, 62A.049
  - Treatment, 62A.149
- Chemical dependency treatment
  - Cost-sharing, limitations and requirements, 62Q.47
- Children
  - Adopted children, 62A.27
  - Children born out of wedlock, 62A.048, 62C.14
  - Children taken into custody, intake, information requirements, 260.174
  - Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308
  - Disabled children, 62C.14
  - Emotionally disabled children, 62A.151
  - Health supervision services, 62A.047
  - Minor female dependents, 62C.14
- Chiropractic services, 62A.15
- Continuation and conversion coverage
  - Pregnancy, 62A.65
- Denial of benefits, limitations, 62A.15
- Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308
- Dental services, 62A.043
- Dependent coverage
  - Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308
  - Group subscribers, 62C.14
  - Newborns, 62C.14
  - Requirements, 62A.302
  - Students, full time, 62A.301
  - Termination, limitations, 62C.14
- Diabetes, equipment and supplies, 62A.45
- Diethylstilbestrol, required coverage, 62A.154
- Eligibility
  - Genetic tests, restrictions, 72A.139
- Emergencies, preauthorization, 62A.049
- Exclusionary riders
  - Limitations or exclusion, restrictions, 62A.65
- Fibrocystic breast condition, 62A.305
- Former spouses
  - Application, 62C.142
  - Cost of coverage, verification, 62C.142
- Lyme disease, treatment, 62A.265
- Maternity
  - Inpatient hospitalization, minimum time, 62A.0411
  - Postdelivery care, requirements, 62A.0411
- Medical tests ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091
- Mental health services
  - Cost-sharing, limitations and requirements, 62Q.47
- Optometric services, 62A.15
- Outpatient surgical centers, 62A.153
- Phenylketonuria, treatment, 62A.26
- Podiatrist services, 62A.043
- Point-of-service options, 62Q.51
- Port-wine stain elimination or treatment
  - Rate increases, prohibited, 62A.304
  - Requirements, 62A.304
- Preexisting conditions, 62A.285
- Prenatal care services, 62A.15
- Prescription drugs written by nonphysicians, requirements, 62A.307
- Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50
- Reconstructive surgery, 62A.25
- Registered nurse services, 62A.15
- Scalp hair prostheses, 62A.28



**NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS  
(Cont'd)****Coverage (Cont'd)**

Short-term coverage, see Short-term coverage under this topic

Surgical first assistants, 62A.3092

Survivor's benefits

Generally, 62A.145, 62A.146

Termination, 62A.146

Termination

Dependent children, 62C.142

Former spouses, 62C.142

Survivor's benefits, 62A.146

Transfer to substantially similar policy, 62A.105

Ventilator-dependent persons, 62A.155

X-rays ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091

**Data**

Provider information pilot study, requirements, 62J.322

**Data collection**

Health care data and research initiatives, 62J.321

Health care spending data, see Data collection under HEALTH CARE

Standard identifiers, use, 62J.321

**Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance**

Children's health supervision services, exemption, 62A.047

Enrollee cost-sharing, effect, disclosure requirements, 62Q.49

Lyme disease treatment, restriction, 62A.265

Negotiated provider payments, effect, disclosure requirements, 62Q.49

Prenatal care, exemption, 62A.047

Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50

**Definitions**

Administrative supervision model act, 60G.01

Comprehensive health insurance act, 62E.02

Corrections department, subrogation, 243.255

Health and accident insurance, 62A.011, 62A.301, 62A.63

Health care cost containment, 62J.03, 62J.041

Health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50, 295.51

Health care information review organizations, 145.61

Health plan companies, requirements, 62Q.01, 62Q.19, 62Q.45

Health provider cooperatives, 62R.18

Insurance, 62C.02

Insurance fraud, 60A.951

Insurance, regulation of trade practices, 72A.201

Medical assistance, 256B.02

Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31

MinnesotaCare, 62J.03

Small employer health benefit act, 62L.02

Subscriber contracts, 62C.14

**Demonstration projects**

Application of law, 62A.62

Applications, 62A.62

Duration, 62A.62

Reports given, 62A.62

Rulemaking, exemptions, 62A.62

**Demonstration providers**

Contracts, medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 256B.69

Nonprofit health service plan corporations defined as, demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73

**Dental services**

Financial requirements, 62C.09

Investments permitted, 62C.10

Dependent coverage, see Coverage under this topic

**Directors**

Generally, 62C.07

**Disclosure**

Enrollee cost-sharing, effect, 62Q.49

Insurance agents, sales commissions or compensation, 60K.14

Marketing, requirements, 62Q.49

Negotiated provider payments, effect, 62Q.49

Provider reimbursements, usual and customary fees, methodology for determination, 62A.61

**Rates**

Medical inflation increases, 62A.024

Statutory change increases, 62A.024

Small employer health benefit plans, underwriting, 62L.06

**NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS  
(Cont'd)****Dividends**

Suspension or limitation, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21

**Enforcement of law**

Disclosure, usual and customary provider fees, methodology for determination, 62A.61

Health care cost containment, 62J.041

Merger or acquisition moratorium violations, 62J.47

Enrollees, see Subscribers under this topic

Enrollment, see Open enrollment under this topic

Essential community providers, see Essential community providers under HEALTH CARE

**Existing corporations**

Organization, 62C.04

**Expenditure limits**

Adjustment, methodologies, 62J.041

Combined expenditure limits, affiliated companies, 62J.041

Definitions, 62J.041

Determination, 62J.041

Established, 62J.041

Exceeding, assessments, notice requirements, 62J.041

Health department, duties, 62J.041

Net expenditures, 62J.041

Premium rates, effect on, 62J.041

Repayments, excess expenditures, 62J.041

Reports about, 62J.041

Requirements, 62J.041

Total expenditures, 62J.041

**Fees**

Open enrollment, eligibility, 62D.10

**Financial requirements**

Capital stock, 62C.09

Dental services, 62C.09, 62C.10

Generally, 62C.09

Reserves, 62C.09, 62C.10

Surplus, 62C.09

**Financial statements**

Audit report, certification, 62C.11

Audits and examinations, requirements, 60A.129

Filing, 62C.11

Verification, 62C.11

**Fines**

First offense, 62C.22

Notice of incorporation, failure to comply, 62C.06

Small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11

Subsequent offenses, 62C.11

Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes, violations, 295.582

**Foreign service plan corporations**

Certificates of authority

Generally, 62C.08

Revocation or suspension, 62C.12

**Fraud on**

Criminal act, fraud defined as, racketeering law, 609.02

Fraud, see Insurance fraud under INSURANCE

**Funds and accounts**

Money market mutual funds, custodial account, 61A.28

Gross premiums taxes, see GROSS PREMIUMS TAXES

**Gross revenues**

Deductions

Research, restrictions, 295.53

**Defined**

Health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50

**Group insurance**

Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 256B.69

**Group purchasers**

MinnesotaCare, see Group purchasers under MINNESOTACARE

Nonprofit health service plan corporations defined as

Health care cost containment, 62J.03

**Hazardous financial condition**

Contested cases, 60G.21, 60G.22

Determination, authority, 60G.20

Hearings, closed, 60G.21

Standards, 60G.20

**NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS  
(Cont'd)**

- Health care administrators
  - Medical records, access
    - Rural health workers, 144.1483
- Health care gross revenues taxes
  - Billing violations, injunctions, lawsuits, 295.53
  - Generally, see **HEALTH CARE GROSS REVENUES TAXES**
- Health care information, review organizations, see Health care information, review organizations under **HEALTH CARE**
- Health care provider cooperatives, exception, 62R.02
- Health care providers
  - Enrollee cost-sharing
    - Disclosure, requirements, 62Q.49
  - Negotiated provider payments
    - Disclosure, requirements, 62Q.49
  - Nonprofit health service plan corporations defined as
    - Health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50
  - Point-of-service options, 62Q.51
- Health care risk adjustment system, requirements, see **HEALTH CARE RISK ADJUSTMENT SYSTEM**
- Health carriers
  - Nonprofit health service plan corporations defined as
    - Health and accident insurance, 62A.011
    - Health provider cooperatives, 62R.18
    - Small employer health benefit act, 62L.02
  - Health coverage reinsurance association, duties, see Health carriers under **HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION**
- Health plan companies
  - Nonprofit health service plan corporations defined as
    - Health care cost containment, 62J.041
    - Health plan companies, requirements, 62Q.01
    - MinnesotaCare, 62J.03
  - Participating providers
    - Retaliatory actions against, prohibited, 62C.16
  - Regulated all-payer health care option, requirements, see Health care providers under **REGULATED ALL-PAYER HEALTH CARE OPTION**
- Health provider cooperatives, see Provider cooperatives under **HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES**
- Hearings
  - Agent's or solicitor's license, revocation or suspension, 62C.17
  - Certificates of authority, revocation or suspension, 62C.12
  - Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21
- Human services recipients
  - Payments to, 62A.045
- Income and franchise taxes
  - Exemption, 290.0921
  - General law, see **INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES**
  - Subject to taxation, 290.05
- Information about
  - Health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930
- Injunctions
  - Financial reports or statements, unfair or deceptive trade practices, 60A.129
  - Health care gross revenues taxes
    - Billing, tax statement violations, 295.53
    - Merger or acquisition moratorium violations, 62J.47
- Insurance laws
  - Exemption, 62C.01
- Insurers
  - Nonprofit health service plan corporations defined as
    - Administrative supervision model act, 60G.01
    - Comprehensive health insurance act, 62E.02
    - Health and accident insurance, 62A.301, 62A.63
    - Insurance fraud, 60A.951
    - Insurance, regulation of trade practices, 72A.201
- Integrated service networks, see Nonprofit health service plan corporations under **INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS**
- Interpretation of law
  - Abortion, coverage, 145.414
  - HIV test requirements, 72A.20
- Investments
  - Commercial paper, 61A.28
  - Dental services, 62C.10
  - Generally, 62C.10

**NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS  
(Cont'd)**

- Investments (Cont'd)
  - Limitations, assets, 61A.28, 61A.31
  - Money market mutual funds, 61A.28
  - Ratings, requirements, 61A.28
  - Real property, 61A.31
  - Securities, 61A.28
- Issuers
  - Nonprofit health service plan corporations defined as
    - Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31
- Joint operating arrangements
  - Combination of health services, 62C.04
- Lawsuits
  - Denial
    - Mentally retarded or related conditions children, boarding care costs, parental contribution, effect, 252.27
  - Health care gross revenues taxes
    - Billing, tax statement violations, 295.53
  - Merger or acquisition moratorium violations, 62J.47
- Liability
  - Health care gross revenues taxes
    - Accounts receivable, assignment, transfer, or sale, 295.56
  - Health coverage reinsurance association, premiums, 62L.21
  - Patient data, disclosure, immunity, 62J.321
  - Subscribers, see Subscriber liability under this topic
  - Transfer of health maintenance organization provider contracts, 60B.17, 60B.25
  - Transfer of risks, claims, 62L.20
- Licenses
  - Agents, solicitors, 62C.17
  - Denial, revocation, or suspension
    - Data, classification, 13.99, 62C.17
    - Grounds, contested cases, 62C.17
    - Small employer health benefit plan violations, grounds, 62L.11
  - Generally, requirement, 62C.20
  - Health care network cooperatives licensed as
    - Relicensure, effect, 62R.07
    - Requirements, 62R.03
- Issuance
  - Denial, grounds, 62J.47
- Renewal
  - Denial, grounds, 62J.47
  - Utilization review, compliance requirements, 62M.03
- Life insurance policies
  - Cancellation, notice requirement, 72A.20
- Liquidation, see Liquidation under **INSURANCE COMPANIES**
- Lists
  - Patients, mailing lists, 62J.321
- Loss ratios
  - Compliance requirements, 62A.65
- Loss reserves
  - Consolidated filing with annual audit report, 60A.129
- Managed care organizations
  - Generally, see Managed care organizations under **HEALTH CARE**
  - Nonprofit health service plan corporations defined as
    - Health plan companies, requirements, 62Q.01, 62Q.45
- Marketing
  - Disclosure requirements, 62Q.49
- Marks or symbols
  - Limitations, 62C.04
- Medical directors
  - Representation
    - Technology assistance review panel, 256.9691
- Medicare supplement insurance, see Medicare supplement insurance under **HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE**
- Mergers and consolidations
  - Combination of health services, 62C.04
  - Mergers with other health carriers, moratorium, see Moratorium on mergers or acquisitions under this topic
- Moratorium on mergers or acquisitions
  - Enforcement of law, 62J.47
  - Exceptions, 62J.47
  - Generally, 62J.47
  - Injunctions, 62J.47

**NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS  
(Cont'd)**

Moratorium on mergers or acquisitions (Cont'd)  
 Lawsuits, 62J.47  
 Violations, penalties, 62J.47

NAIC annual statements  
 Annual audit reports, reconciling with, 60A.129

Name  
 Limitations, 62C.04

Negotiated payment rates, see Health care providers under this topic

Net worth  
 Monitoring, 62J.041

Nonparticipating providers  
 Liability of subscribers, limitation, 62C.18

Services  
 Generally, 62C.03

Nonprofit health service plan corporations act  
 Citation, 62C.01  
 Generally, 62C.01 to 62C.23  
 Purpose, 62C.01  
 Scope, 62C.01

Notice given  
 Certified public accountants, requirements regarding, 60A.129  
 Complaints, resolution, 62Q.105  
 Excess expenditures, appeals, 62J.041  
 Forms or rates, request for hearing, 62A.02

Incorporation  
 Failure to comply, forfeit, 62C.06  
 Proof of publication, filing, 62C.06

Rate changes, requirements, 62A.023, 62A.024

Small employer health benefit plans  
 Cessation of business, 62L.09  
 Transfer of risk, 62L.20

Notice received  
 Annual audits, adverse financial conditions, 60A.129  
 Certified public accountants, requirements regarding, 60A.129  
 Expenditure limits, exceeding, 62J.041

Forms or rates  
 Disapproval or withdrawal of approval, hearings, 62A.02

Subrogation claims, 62A.096

Officers  
 Affidavits, articles of incorporation, filing, 62C.06  
 Election, 62C.07  
 Financial statements, verification, 62C.11

Offset of other benefits prohibited, 62C.14

Open enrollment  
 Discrimination, prohibited, 62D.10  
 Fees, 62D.10  
 Limitations, waiver, 62D.10  
 Requirements, 62D.10  
 Rulemaking, 62D.10

Orders  
 Complaints, 62Q.105  
 Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21  
 Reserves, compliance, 62J.041  
 Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes violations, censure, 295.582

Organization  
 Combination of health services, see Combination of health services under this topic  
 Existing corporations, 62C.04  
 Generally, 62C.04  
 Marks, limitations, 62C.04  
 Name, limitations, 62C.04

Payments by  
 Ambulance services, reimbursements, 62J.48  
 Audits and examinations, expenses, 60A.03  
 Excess expenditures, 62J.041  
 Payment to governmental institutions, requirements, 62A.044, 62A.081  
 Point-of-service options, 62Q.51

Premium taxes  
 Failure to pay, penalties and interest, 60A.15  
 Offsets, 60A.15  
 Requirements, generally, 60A.15  
 Special transportation services, reimbursements, 62J.48

**NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS  
(Cont'd)**

Payments by (Cont'd)  
 Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues, transferred additional expenses, 295.582  
 Visitation, expenses, 60A.03

Personal health care services  
 Funding, recommendations, 62Q.33

Planning  
 Adjustment of reserves or surplus  
 Approval, 62C.09  
 Failure to comply, violations, 62C.09  
 Excess reserves, corrective action plans, 62J.041

Point-of-service options  
 Application of law, 62Q.51  
 Defined, 62Q.51

Portability  
 Individual market regulation, 62A.65

Premiums, see Nonprofit health service plan corporation premiums under PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)

Prepaid group practice plans  
 Exemption, 62C.01

Prepaid health plans, see PREPAID HEALTH PLANS

Prior authorization  
 Emergencies, preauthorization, 62A.049

Private health care coverage  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations defined as  
 Medical assistance, 256B.02

Private insurance coverage  
 Nonprofit health service corporations defined as  
 Corrections department, subrogation, 243.255

Prohibited health plans  
 Disclosures, noncompliance, 62Q.49

Qualifying coverage  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations defined as  
 Small employer health benefit act, 62L.02

Rates  
 Approval  
 Orders of disapproval, 62C.15  
 Subscriber contract, issue or delivery unlawful, 62C.15  
 Generally, 62C.15  
 Schedules, filing, 62C.15

Record keeping  
 Complaints  
 Health care risk adjustment system, requirements, 62Q.105

Records  
 Access, examination, 62C.11

Regulation  
 Health department, duties, 62Q.41

Rehabilitation, see Rehabilitation under INSURANCE COMPANIES

Reports given  
 Assets, market value, 60G.21  
 Audits, requirements, see Audits and examinations under this topic  
 Complaints  
 Health care risk adjustment system, requirements, 62Q.105  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, qualified and unqualified plans, covered persons and groups, 62E.05  
 Examinations, requirements, see Audits and examinations under this topic  
 Expenditures, 62J.041  
 Health care gross revenues taxes, qualifying exemptions, 295.53  
 Interim financial reports, 60G.21  
 Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.10

Reports received  
 Adverse financial conditions, 60A.129

Representation  
 Health coverage reinsurance association, 62L.14  
 MinnesotaCare regional coordinating boards, 62J.09  
 Minnesota comprehensive health association, 62E.10  
 Minnesota health care access commission, 62J.05  
 Organ and tissue transplant advisory committee, 256B.0629

Research, funding for  
 Health care gross revenues taxes, exemptions, 295.53

Reserves  
 Actuarial opinions, requirement, 61A.25

**NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS  
(Cont'd)**

- Reserves (Cont'd)
  - Additions to
    - Net additions, deduction from gross revenues, 295.53
  - Adjustment, plan, 62C.09
  - Calculations, trade secret information, 62J.041
  - Excess, corrective action plans, 62J.041
  - Loss reserves, see Loss reserves under this topic
  - Orders, 62J.041
  - Requirements, 62C.09, 62C.10, 62J.041
- Retaliation
  - Against providers, prohibited, 62C.16
- Rulemaking
  - Annual audit, 60A.13
  - Generally, 62C.19, 62C.23
- Sales by
  - Accounts receivable
    - Health care gross revenues taxes, liability, 295.56
- Scope of practice
  - Abortion, compliance requirements, 62Q.145
- Service agreements
  - Filing, 62C.16
  - Review, provisions, 62C.16
- Short-term coverage
  - Days of coverage, limitation, 62A.65
  - Defined, 62A.65
  - Generally, 62A.65
  - Guaranteed renewal, exception, 62A.65
  - Issuance violations, penalties, 62A.65
  - Portability, exception, 62A.65
  - Preexisting conditions, restrictions, 62A.65
- Small employer health benefit plans, see SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS
- Solicitors or agents
  - Bond, new or reinstated license, 62C.17
  - Licenses, see Licenses under this topic
- Staff model health plan companies
  - Nonprofit health service plan corporations defined as
    - Health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50
- Subrogation
  - Corrections department or county
    - Convicts' insurance benefits, 243.255
  - Notice requirements, 62A.096
  - Regulation, 62A.095
  - Statutes of limitations, 62A.096
- Subscriber contracts
  - Application of law, 62A.02
  - Approval, standards, 62A.02
  - Armed forces reserve or national guard members, unfair trade practices, 72A.20
  - Contents, 62C.14, 62C.142
  - Contested cases, forms or rates, 62A.02
  - Copyments
    - Child health services, exemption requirement, 62A.047
  - Covered persons, defined, 60A.086
  - Deductibles
    - Child health services, exemption requirement, 62A.047
  - Defined as health insurance
    - Minnesota life and health insurance guaranty association act, 61B.20
  - Defined as health plans
    - Health and accident insurance, 62A.011
    - Health plan companies, requirements, 62Q.01
  - Disapproved form, use unlawful, 62C.14
  - Disapproved rate schedules, issue or delivery unlawful, 62C.15
  - Filing requirements, 62A.02
- Forms
  - Actuarial data, requirements, 62A.02
  - Appeal, 62A.03
  - Approval, 62A.02, 62C.14
  - Compliance with law, burden of proof, 62A.02
  - Contents, 62C.14
  - Filing requirements, 62A.02, 62C.14
  - Hearings, 62A.02
  - Unlawful use, 62A.02
  - Withdrawal of approval, 62A.02

**NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS  
(Cont'd)**

- Subscriber contracts (Cont'd)
  - Generally, 62C.13
  - Group contracts
    - Alcoholism and chemical dependency treatment, 62A.149
    - Emergencies, preauthorization, 62A.049
    - Retroactive termination, 60A.086
  - Group health plans
    - Application of law, 62A.02
  - Interpretation, 62C.14
  - Issuance
    - Refusal, breast implants, grounds, prohibited, 62A.285
    - Restrictions, 62A.02
  - Life and health insurance guaranty association, see MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION
  - Limits, determining, 72A.20
  - Loss ratios, requirements
    - Standards, 62A.021
    - Statements, 62A.02
  - Maternity benefits, 62C.14
  - Medicare supplement insurance, see Medicare supplement insurance under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
  - Minnesota life and health insurance guaranty association coverage, see Coverage under MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION
  - Newborn infant coverage, requirements, 62C.14
  - Offset of other benefits prohibited, 62C.14
  - Outpatient surgical care centers, coverage requirement, 62A.153
  - Payments, limitations, 62C.03
  - Provider selection not restricted, 62C.05, 62C.14
  - Readability requirements, 72C.03, 72C.11
  - Reduced benefits
    - Dependent children, 62C.142
    - Former spouses, 62C.142
  - Renewal
    - Guaranteed renewal, individual market regulation requirements, 62A.65
    - Premium adjustments, see Nonprofit health service plan corporation premiums under PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)
    - Refusal, breast implants, grounds, prohibited, 62A.285
  - Risk classification
    - Filing requirements, 62A.02
  - Subscriber's copy or certificate, 62C.14
  - Transfer to substantially similar policy, 62A.105
- Subscriber liability
  - Contract, provisions, 62C.14
  - Defined, health care cost containment, 62J.041
  - Generally, 62C.14, 62C.18
  - Nonparticipating providers, notice, 62C.18
- Subscribers
  - Consumer cost-sharing, 62J.041
  - Defined, 62Q.01
  - Health care consumer surveys, 62J.451
  - Liability, see Subscriber liability under this topic
  - Notice received, health carriers cessation of business, 62A.65
  - Representation
    - Minnesota health data institute consumer advisory group, 62J.451
  - Rights
    - Health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930
  - Roster data
    - Health data institute, requirements, see Roster data under HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE
- Subscription charges, see Rates under this topic
- Supplemental policies or contracts
  - Minnesota life and health insurance guaranty association coverage, see Coverage under MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION
- Surplus
  - Adjustment, plan, 62C.09
  - Annual audit reports, requirements, 60A.129
  - Increase, requirement, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21
  - Requirements, 62C.09

**NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS  
(Cont'd)**

- Taxable net income
  - Computation, 290.35
- Taxes
  - Exemptions
    - Defined, health care cost containment, 62J.041
  - Technology assistance review panel, see Technology assistance review panel under HEALTH DEPARTMENT
  - Trade secret information
    - Reserve calculations, 62J.041
- Transacting business in Minnesota
  - Defined, health care gross revenues taxes, 295.51
- Underwriting
  - Gender-based decisions, prohibited, 62A.306, 62A.65
  - Human services recipients, prohibited practices, 62A.045
  - Preexisting conditions, restrictions, 62A.65
  - Violations
    - Application of law, 62A.285
    - Breast implants, 62A.285
- Unfair or deceptive trade practices
  - Domestic abuse victims, 72A.20
  - Financial reports, statements, or other documents, 60A.129
  - Generally, 62A.021, 62C.19
  - Health care providers, inappropriate incentives, 72A.20
  - Health risk avoidance, 72A.20
  - HIV test requirements
    - Generally, 72A.20
    - Interpretation of law, 72A.20
    - Penalties, 62A.021
- Utilization review, see HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW
- Valuation procedures
  - Annual audit reports, requirements, 60A.129
- Violations and penalties
  - Application of law, 62A.285
  - Employer violations, 62A.303
  - Financial reports, statements, or other documents
    - Actuaries or accountants, violations, 60A.129
  - Forms, unlawful use, 62A.02
  - Generally, 62C.21, 62C.22
  - Health care gross revenues taxes
    - Billing violations, injunctions, lawsuits, 295.53
  - Material false statement, fines, imprisonment
    - First offense, misdemeanor, 62C.22
    - Subsequent offenses, gross misdemeanor, 62C.22
  - Merger or acquisition moratorium violations, penalties, 62J.47
  - Premium tax violations, penalties and interest, 60A.15
  - Retaliation against providers, prohibited, 62C.16
  - Small employer health benefit plan violations
    - Fines, revocation, or suspension of certificates of authority, 62L.11
  - Solicitors or agents, license revocation or suspension, grounds, 62C.17
  - Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes violations, fines, censure, or revocation or suspension of certificates of authority, grounds, 295.582
  - Underwriting violations
    - Breast implants, 62A.285
- Vision care services
  - Financial requirements, 62C.09
- Visitations
  - Expenses, payment, 60A.03
- Workers' compensation
  - Employee treatment, computer data, disclosure to
    - Destruction, 176.138
    - Duplicative billing, use, 176.138
    - Improper use, cause for action, damages, 176.138
- X-rays
  - Nondiagnostic, prohibited
    - Health and accident insurance, 62A.19

**NONPROFIT HOSPITAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS**

See also NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

- Appropriations to
  - Liquor dispensary funds
    - Fourth class cities, 447.045
    - Home rule charter cities, 447.045

**NONPROFIT HOSPITAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS  
(Cont'd)**

- Appropriations to (Cont'd)
  - Liquor dispensary funds (Cont'd)
    - Statutory cities, 447.045
- Certificates of incorporation
  - Amendments, procedure, 300.45
- Hospital authorities, see Hospital authorities under HOSPITALS
- Leases
  - Hospital facilities, 447.47, 471.75
  - Hospital supplies and equipment, 471.475
  - Nursing home facilities, 447.47
- Members of corporation
  - Votes and voting
    - Certificates of incorporation, amendments, 300.45
- Payments to
  - Appropriations, see Appropriations to under this topic
  - Hospital supplies and equipment, reimbursement, 471.475
  - Subscribers, payroll deductions, 471.61
- Proxies (persons)
  - Votes and voting
    - Certificates of incorporation, amendments, 300.45
- Ramsey Health Care, Inc., see RAMSEY HEALTH CARE, INC.
- Shareholders
  - Votes and voting
    - Certificates of incorporation, amendments, 300.45
- Subscriber contracts
  - Municipal officers and employees
    - Payroll deductions, 471.61
- NONPROFIT LEGAL SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS**
- See also NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS
- Accounting systems
  - Internal control evaluations, 60A.129
- Advertisements
  - Regulation, 62G.22
  - Rulemaking, 62G.22
- Affidavits
  - Officers, articles of incorporation, 62G.08
- Annual statements
  - NAIC annual statements, 60A.129
- Appeal
  - Order, of disapproval
    - Subscribers contracts, 62G.16
    - Subscription charges, 62G.18
  - Revocation or suspension of certificate of authority, 62G.24
- Application of law
  - Audits and examinations, 60A.129
  - Reserves, actuarial opinions, 61A.25
- Appropriations for
  - Counties, 375.167
- Articles of incorporation
  - Affidavit of officers, 62G.08
  - Approval, 62G.08
  - Filing with secretary of state, 62G.08
  - Requirements, 62G.07
- Assets
  - Annual audit reports, requirements, 60A.129
- Audits and examinations
  - Application of law, 60A.129
  - Books and records, access, 62G.13
  - Certified public accountants
    - Disqualification, grounds, 60A.129
    - Duties, 60A.129
  - Commerce department, duties, 60A.129
  - Compliance examinations, 60A.129
  - Comprehensive examinations, 60A.129
  - Consolidated filing with loss reserves certification, 60A.129
  - Contested cases, 60A.129
  - Costs, payment, 62G.13
  - Examinations not performed, notice, 62G.13
  - Exemptions, 60A.129
  - Extensions, 60A.129
  - Filing, 60A.129
  - Frequency, 62G.13
  - NAIC annual statements, reconciling with, 60A.129
  - Officers and employees, examination under oath, 62G.13
  - Reports about, 60A.129
  - Rulemaking, 60A.13

**NONPROFIT LEGAL SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS**

(Cont'd)

- Audits and examinations (Cont'd)
  - Workpapers, requirements, 60A.129
- Board of directors
  - Number, 62G.09
  - Powers, generally, 62G.09
  - Requirements, 62G.09
  - Selection, 62G.09
- Bond
  - Solicitors or agents, new or reinstated license, 62G.20
- Bylaws
  - Approval, 62G.08
  - Requirements, 62G.07
- Capital
  - Annual audit reports, requirements, 60A.129
- Certificate of authority
  - Appeals, 62G.14, 62G.24
  - Application, 62G.10
  - Exemptions, 62G.10
  - Financial requirements, 62G.11
  - Foreign legal service plan corporations, 62G.10, 62G.14
  - Issuing, 62G.10
  - Revocation or suspension, 62G.14
- Certificates of incorporation
  - Issuing, 62G.08
- Claims
  - Record keeping, 62G.11
  - Review, service agreement provision, 62G.19
- Contested cases
  - Annual audit requirements, exemption, 60A.129
- Contracts
  - Entering, 62G.05
  - Exemptions, 62G.15
  - Generally, 62G.15
  - Limitations, 62G.15
  - Nonprofit health service plan corporation, 62G.15
  - Subcontracts, 62G.15
- Defined
  - Nonprofit legal service plan act, 62G.04
- Exemptions, insurance law, 62G.03
- Fees
  - Licenses, 62G.20
- Financial requirements
  - Capital stock basis, 62G.11
  - Commerce department, duties, 62G.11
  - Improper reserve or surplus, plan to correct, 62G.11
  - Reserves, 62G.11
  - Surplus, 62G.11
- Financial statements
  - Audit report, 62G.13
  - Filing, 62G.13
  - Verification, 62G.13
- Grants to
  - Supreme court, see Supreme court legal services funds under LEGAL SERVICES
- Hearings
  - Certificate of authority, suspension, 62G.14, 62G.24
  - Licenses, revocation or suspension, 62G.20
  - Orders of disapproval
    - Subscribers contracts, 62G.16
    - Subscription charges, 62G.18
- Incorporation
  - Articles, 62G.07, 62G.08
  - Certificates, 62G.08
  - Generally, 62G.06
- Injunctions
  - Financial reports or statements, unfair or deceptive trade practices, 60A.129
- Investments
  - Limitations, 62G.12
- Legal service agreements
  - Attorneys, soliciting or bidding, 62G.19
  - Defined, 62G.04
  - Enforcement, 62G.19
  - Entering, 62G.15
  - Filing, 62G.19

**NONPROFIT LEGAL SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS**

(Cont'd)

- Legal service agreements (Cont'd)
  - Limitations, 62G.19
  - Review of claims, 62G.19
- Legal services, nonparticipating providers
  - Generally, 62G.05, 62G.15
  - Out of state, license requirement, 62G.05
- Liability
  - Subscribers, compensation, 62G.21
- Licenses
  - Out of state providers, 62G.05
  - Required to practice, 62G.23
  - Solicitors or agents
    - Generally, 62G.20
    - Request for revocation or termination, classification, 13.99, 62G.20
- Liquidation, 62G.11
- Loss reserves
  - Consolidated filing with annual audit report, 60A.129
- Management, 62G.09
- Marketing
  - Regulation, 62G.22
  - Rulemaking, 62G.22
- Marks or symbols, limitations, 62G.06
- NAIC annual statements
  - Annual audit reports, reconciling with, 60A.129
- Name, limitations, 62G.06
- Nonparticipating providers
  - Services by, 62G.05
- Nonprofit legal service plan act, 62G.01 to 62G.25
- Notice given
  - Certified public accountants, requirements regarding, 60A.129
  - Incorporation, 62G.08
- Notice received
  - Annual audits, adverse financial conditions, 60A.129
  - Certified public accountants, requirements regarding, 60A.129
- Officers
  - Financial statements, duties, 62G.13
- Organization, 62G.06
- Participating provider
  - Defined, 62G.04
- Publication by
  - Notice of incorporation, 62G.08
- Purpose of law, 62G.02
- Record keeping
  - Claims, 62G.11
  - Requirements, generally, 62G.11
- Rehabilitation, 62G.11
- Reports given
  - Audits and examinations, 60A.129
- Reports received
  - Adverse financial conditions, 60A.129
- Reserves
  - Actuarial opinions, requirement, 61A.25
  - Financial requirements, 62G.11
- Rulemaking
  - Advertising, marketing, 62G.22
  - Annual audit, 60A.13
  - Generally, 62G.25
  - Solicitors or agents, licenses, 62G.20
  - Subscribers contracts, 62G.16
- Solicitors or agents
  - Licenses, 62G.20
- Stocks, 62G.11
- Subrogation
  - Subscriber, compensation to provider, 62G.05
- Subscribers
  - Compensation for services, limitation of liability, 62G.21
- Subscribers contracts
  - Contents, 62G.16
  - Copies, 62G.16
  - Defined, 62G.04
  - Interpretation of law, 62G.16
  - Liability, provision, 62G.16
  - Limitations, 62G.05
  - Order of disapproval, 62G.16

**NONPROFIT LEGAL SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS  
(Cont'd)****Subscribers contracts (Cont'd)**

- Other insurance or benefits, coverage, 62G.17
- Requirements, 62G.07
- Rulemaking, 62G.16
- Subrogation, 62G.05

**Subscription charges**

- Contracts, nongroup subscribers, 62G.18
- Generally, 62G.18

**Supreme court funds, see Supreme court legal services funds under  
LEGAL SERVICES****Surplus**

- Annual audit reports, requirements, 60A.129
- Financial requirements, 62G.11

**Unfair and deceptive practices**

- Financial reports, statements, or other documents, 60A.129

**Unfair trade practices**

- Financial reports, statements, or other documents, 60A.129
- Regulation, 62G.22

**Valuation procedures**

- Annual audit reports, requirements, 60A.129

**Violations and penalties**

- Financial reports, statements, or other documents
- Actuaries or accountants, violations, 60A.129

**Generally**

- Certificate of authority, order for revocation or suspension, 62G.24
- Notice, hearing, appeal, 62G.24
- Subscribers contracts, violations unlawful, 62G.16
- Subscription charges disapproved, delivery of contract unlawful, 62G.18
- Unlawful, 62G.16

**NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS****See also NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS****Abandoned and unclaimed property**

- Sales by, 471.195

**Academic excellence foundation, see ACADEMIC EXCELLENCE  
FOUNDATION****Accounts and accounting**

- Fundraising activities, sales and use taxes, requirements, 297A.256

- Vendors, state operated community based services, 246.18

**Active members**

- Defined, lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12

**Adult basic education programs**

- Education aids, application for, 124.26

**Advertising**

- Service club and religious notices, see Service club and religious notices under OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

**Affidavits**

- Collector military vehicles, registration requirements, 168.10

**Alcohol and drug counselors**

- Licenses, 148C.11

**Application of law**

- Marriage and family therapists, licenses, 148B.38
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.256
- Social workers, licenses, 148B.28

**Arts organizations, see Nonprofit arts organizations under ARTISTIC  
ORGANIZATIONS****Athletic organizations**

- Volunteer coaches, see Volunteer athletic coaches under COACHES

**Bicycling organizations, see Bicyclist organizations under BICYCLES****Centers for independent living, see INDEPENDENT LIVING  
CENTERS****Certifying to**

- Delinquent taxpayers, public service work, employed workers not displaced, 270.07

**Charitable contributions, see CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS****Charitable corporations, see CHARITABLE CORPORATIONS****Charitable organizations, see Nonprofit charitable organizations under  
CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS****Children's safety centers, see FAMILY VISITATION CENTERS****Citizen participation**

- Promoting, see CITIZENSHIP AND VOLUNTEER SERVICES OFFICE

**NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)****Community-based local contractors****Nonprofit organizations defined as**

- Minnesota education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255, 145.9256

**Community organizations**

- Motor vehicle registration data, access, surcharge exemption, 168.345

**Contracts**

- Adjustment-to-blindness training services, requirements, 248.07
- Club contracts, health clubs, exemption, 325G.23
- Health clubs, exemption, 325G.23
- Low-income energy conservation improvements, 216B.241
- Maternal and child nutritional supplement programs, administration, 145.894
- Minnesota youth program, 268.561
- Shade tree disease control, costs, protection, 18.023
- Summer health care intern program, grants, 144.1464
- Waterfowl breeding grounds, development, 97A.127

**Contributions to**

- Defined as lawful purpose, lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12

**Corporations, see NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS****Definitions**

- Classification of property, 273.13
- Emergency jobs program, 268.672
- Hospitals and community services for persons with mental retardation, 252.41
- Housing finance law, 462A.03
- Maternal and child nutrition act, 145.892
- Minnesota education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255, 145.9256
- Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.10
- Plant closings and dislocated workers, 268.975
- Reemployment insurance, 268.04, 268.06
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.256
- Youth employment, 268.361

**Distribution by**

- Nursery stock, dealer certificates exemption, 18.525

**Educational programs**

- Fine arts instruction, exemption from business school requirements, 141.35

- For members, registration and approval, exemption, 136A.653

**Education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, see ENABL****Eligible nonprofit agencies**

- Nonprofit organizations defined as, emergency jobs program, 268.672

**Eligible organizations**

- Nonprofit organizations defined as
- Plant closings and dislocated workers, 268.975
- Youth employment, 268.361

**Employees**

- Reemployment insurance, exclusions, 268.04
- Workers' compensation, 176.041

**Employing units**

- Nonprofit organizations defined as, reemployment insurance, 268.04

**Employment training**

- Job skills partnership program, see JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP

**Environmental learning centers**

- Lease, management, 84.0875

**Federal surplus property**

- Leasing, housing for homeless veterans, 16B.89

**Fine arts instruction**

- Exemptions, business, trade and correspondence school provisions, 141.35

**501(c)(3) organizations, see 501(c)(3) organizations under  
TAX-EXEMPT ORGANIZATIONS****Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.12****Funding agreements by life insurance companies, 61A.276****Fundraising**

- Sales and use taxes
- Exemptions, application of law, 297A.256
- Sales generally, see Sales by under this topic

**Gambling organizations**

- Generally, see Organizations under GAMBLING

**NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

## Gambling organizations (Cont'd)

Taxes, see **GAMBLING TAXES**

## Grants to

Authority to accept

Rehabilitation facilities, 268A.06

Battered women's shelters, 611A.31 to 611A.36

Bond proceeds fund, duties, 16A.695

Community initiatives for children program, grant criteria, 245.827

Community residential facilities, mentally retarded persons, 252.30

Crime victims and offenders mediation programs, 611A.77

Developmental achievement centers

Mentally retarded and related condition children, 252.22

Family planning services, see Grants for under **FAMILY PLANNING**

Foster grandparents program, 256.976

Lead cleanup equipment and materials, see Lead cleanup equipment and materials under **LEAD (MINERAL)**

Prefeasibility study grants, plant closings or substantial layoffs Application, requirements, 268.978

Summer health care intern program, grants, 144.1464

## Guaranty funds

Loans from

Businesses owned by socially or economically disadvantaged persons, working capital, 161.3212

Grants for, 161.3212

## Habitat for Humanity

Residential building contractor license, exemption, 326.84

Health care essential community providers, see Essential community providers under **HEALTH CARE**Health care information, review organizations, see Health care information, review organizations under **HEALTH CARE**

Health, social and recreational services

Towns, 365.10

Hennepin County, see Nonprofit organizations under **HENNEPIN COUNTY**Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, see Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations under **HOSPITALS**

## Housing

Homeless veterans, leases of federal surplus property, 16B.89

Housing loans

Housing finance agency, powers, 462A.05

Transitional housing, eligibility, 268.38

## Informant reward programs

Cities, payment by, 471.631

## Liability

Livestock activities, 604A.12

## Liquor licenses

Bottle club permits, 340A.414

Intoxicating liquor, 340A.404

3.2 percent malt liquor, 340A.403

Wine tastings, 340A.418

Local governments, service providers for

Towns, services to, 365.10

Waivers or exemptions from law or rules, 465.797

## Local health agencies

Nonprofit organizations defined as

Maternal and child nutrition act, 145.892

## Marriage and family therapists

Licenses, application of law, exceptions, 148B.38

## Matching funds

Fish and wildlife programs

Natural resources department funds, advances, 84.0845

Minnesota humane society, see **MINNESOTA HUMANE SOCIETY**

Minnesota school-to-work student organization foundation, 121.615

## Motor vehicles

Buses

Defined, motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.011

Registration, see **MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION**Collector military vehicles, see Collector military vehicles under **COLLECTOR MOTOR VEHICLES**

Motor vehicle sales taxes, exemptions, 168.012

Multiparty accounts, see **MULTI-PARTY ACCOUNTS**Neighborhood land trusts, see **NEIGHBORHOOD LAND TRUSTS****NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**Nonprofit charitable organizations, see Nonprofit charitable organizations under **CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS**

Nonprofit community service organizations

Real property owned by

Classification, property taxes, 273.13

Nonprofit community service oriented organizations

Defined

Classification of property, 273.13

Nonprofit economic development organizations, see Nonprofit economic development organizations under **BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

Notice given

Nursery stock sale or distribution, 18.525

Parent cooperatives, see Parent cooperatives under **CHILD CARE**

Payments to

Raffle ticket sales, gross profit percentage, 349.168

Shade tree disease control subsidies, 18.023

Permits

Hunting, disabled hunters, 97B.045, 97B.111

Sales and use taxes, exemption permits, 297A.041

Personal solicitation of sales

Disclosure requirement, exemption, 325G.13

Petitions by

Public utilities, energy conservation improvements, revocation or modification, 216B.241

Public service work

Delinquent taxpayers, 270.07

Record keeping

Fundraising activities

Sales and use taxes, requirements, 297A.256

Reports given

Summer health care intern program, grants, 144.1464

Representation

Governor's workforce development council, 268.665

Residence homes

Unfair discriminatory practices, exemptions, 363.02

Restraint of trade

Exemption from law, 325D.55

Rulemaking

Community residential facilities, mentally retarded persons, grants to, 252.30

Reemployment insurance, status as employer, determination, 268.06

Sales by

Abandoned and unclaimed property, 471.195

Candy and candy products

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.25

Nursery stock

Nursery stock dealer certificates, exemption, 18.525

Personal solicitation of sales

Disclosure requirement, exemption, 325G.13

Raffle ticket sales, gross profit percentage, 349.168

Sales to

Federal surplus property, see Federal surplus property under this topic

Motor vehicle sales taxes, exemptions, 168.012

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.25, 297A.256

State surplus property, 16B.28

Trees and shrubs, natural resources department, 89.37

School-to-work student organization foundation, 121.615

Service club and religious notices

Outdoor advertising, see Service club and religious notices under **OUTDOOR ADVERTISING**

Shows and exhibitions

Sales and use tax permits, exemption, 297A.041

Signs

Outdoor advertising, see Official signs and notices under **OUTDOOR ADVERTISING**

Social workers

Licenses, application of law, exceptions, 148B.28

State academies and resource center for the deaf, blind

Contracts to provide programs, 128A.021

State surplus property, transfers or sales to, 16B.28

Transitional housing

Eligibility, 268.38



**NONRESIDENTS (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicle registration (Cont'd)  
 Armed forces members, exemptions, 168.04  
 Fees, exemptions, 168.012  
 Persons under age 18, 168.101

Motor vehicles  
 Certificates of title, exemptions, 168A.03  
 Leases  
   Interstate commerce, motor vehicle sales taxes, exemption, 297B.03  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, exemption, Const. art 14 s 9, 297B.03  
 Ownership  
   Reciprocity, motor vehicle sales taxes, application of law, 168.181

No-fault automobile insurance  
 Violations  
   Suspension of drivers' license, motor vehicle registration, 169.797

Nonresident decedents, see Deceased under this topic  
 Notaries public, 359.01  
 Partition of real estate  
   Investment of sale proceeds for nonresident owners, 558.29

Payments by  
   Speed limit violations, credit card payment of fines, 169.983

Payments to  
   Hazardous buildings, personal property auction, 463.22, 463.23

Personal property  
   Hazardous buildings, personal property auctions, 463.22, 463.23  
   Tangible personal property brought into Minnesota  
     Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.25

Tax liens  
   Notice, filing requirements, 270.69

Personal property taxes  
 Delinquent taxes  
   Tax liens, notices, filing requirements, 277.20

Persons under age 18  
   Motor vehicle ownership and registration, 168.101

Pesticide dealers  
   License requirements, 18B.31

Pharmacies  
   Nonresident special pharmacy registration, requirements, 151.19

Plaintiffs  
   Actions on bonds, venue, 541.05

Plumbers, licenses, 326.405

Podiatrists  
   Licenses, reciprocity, 153.16  
   Professional engineers, 326.10, 326.13

Professional fund raisers  
   Service of process on, 309.56

Protective agents  
   Licenses, requirements, 326.3381

Public libraries, use of, 134.12

Real estate appraisers  
   Licenses, 82B.08  
   Service of process on, 82B.15

Real estate brokers and agents, 82.20, 82.31  
 Reciprocity for, see RECIPROCITY  
 Registration of title, see Nonresidents under REGISTRATION OF TITLE

Registration of title without court proceedings, see Nonresidents under REGISTRATION OF TITLE WITHOUT COURT PROCEEDINGS

Reinsurance intermediaries  
   License requirements, 60A.71

Residential building contractors  
   Licenses, requirements, 326.93

Respite care, 252.07

School bus drivers  
   Disqualification, grounds, 171.3215  
   Drivers' licenses  
     Cancellation, 171.3215  
     Reinstatement, restrictions, 171.3215

School districts, nonresident students, see Nonresidents of district under PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Security interests  
   Place of filing, 336.9-401

**NONRESIDENTS (Cont'd)**

Service marks, registrants  
   Secretary of state, agent for service of process, 333.31

Service of process on  
   Limited liability companies, membership interests, fair valuation petitions, 322B.386  
   Nonresident real property owners, agents for, 557.01  
   Secretary of state, agent, cigarette licenses, 297.04  
   Structural pest control applicators, 18D.301  
   Witnesses in criminal proceedings, 634.08

Spousal maintenance, 518C.201, 518C.202

State agricultural society licensees, 37.17

Structural pest control applicators  
   Agriculture commissioner, agent for service of process, 18D.301

Students  
   Foreign students, see FOREIGN STUDENTS  
   School districts, see Nonresidents of district under PUBLIC SCHOOLS  
   Studded tires, use prohibited, 169.72  
   Tuition, see Tuition under this topic

Supplemental aid, 256G.05

Surveyors, see Foreign registered or licensed applicants under SURVEYORS

Tax liens  
   Delinquent personal property taxes  
     Notices, filing requirements, 277.20

Taxpayers, appeals, 271.04

Township mutual companies, membership, 67A.10

Trademarks, registrants  
   Secretary of state, agent for service of process, 333.31

Traffic tickets  
   Bond, posting, 169.91  
   Nonappearance in court, reports about, 169.92  
   Reciprocity, 169.91  
   Release on personal recognizance, 169.91

Transients  
   Exemption from motor vehicle tax, Const. art 14 s 9, 297B.03

Tuition  
   Postsecondary schools, reciprocity agreements, 136A.08

Veterinarians  
   Licenses, reciprocity, requirements, 156.072  
   Temporary permits, 156.072

Viatical settlement providers, see VIATICAL SETTLEMENTS

Violations and penalties  
   Alcohol-related traffic violations  
     Chemical use assessments, exemption, 169.126

Witnesses in Minnesota criminal proceedings  
   Court orders requiring attendance, 634.07  
   Immunity from arrest, 634.08  
   Immunity from service of process, 634.08

Workers' compensation  
   Nonresident employers, 176.295

**NORMAN COUNTY**  
 See also COUNTIES  
 Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75  
 Area potato research and promotion council, 17.54  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Congressional district, 2.802  
 County court  
   Districts, combined with probate court, 487.01  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Legislative districts, 2.053  
 North zone, Minnesota coordinate system, 505.18  
 Probate court  
   Districts, combined with county court, 487.01

**NORTH DAKOTA**  
 See also FOREIGN STATES  
 Banks  
   Detached facilities  
     Established by Minnesota banks in North Dakota, procedures, 47.52  
     Established by North Dakota banks in Minnesota, procedures, 48.993

Border cities  
   Alcoholic beverages, advertising, 340A.507

**NORTH DAKOTA (Cont'd)**

- Border counties**
    - Notaries public, 359.01
  - Bordering state**
    - North Dakota defined as
      - Interstate contracts for mental health services, 245.50
  - Boundary waters**
    - Bois de Sioux River, see **BOIS DE SIOUX RIVER**
    - Interstate agreements, rough fish, 97C.045
    - Red River of the North, see **RED RIVER OF THE NORTH**
  - Consent**
    - Red River of the North, dam construction, 103G.541
  - Cooperation**
    - Red River, flood control, 103F.161
  - Definitions**
    - Interstate contracts for mental health services, 245.50
  - Firearms**
    - Minnesota dealers, sales to residents, 624.71
    - Purchase by Minnesota residents, 624.71
  - Interstate agreements**
    - Commitments
      - Chemically dependent persons, temporary placement, 245.50
      - Mentally ill persons, temporary placement, 245.50
    - Midwestern higher education compact, see **MIDWESTERN HIGHER EDUCATION COMPACT**
    - Rough fish, boundary waters, 97C.045
  - Motor vehicles**
    - Oversize vehicle permits
      - Wide loads, baled agricultural products, seasonal permits, 169.862
  - Notaries public**
    - Notaries in Minnesota, border county residents, 359.01
  - Peace officers, see Foreign states under PEACE OFFICERS**
  - Public drainage systems**
    - Minnesota systems, connections with, 103E.031
    - Outlets in, 103E.285
  - Public utilities**
    - Small electric utilities, rates, exemption, 216B.16
  - Reciprocity**
    - Postsecondary schools, tuition, 136A.08
  - School districts**
    - Joint operation with Minnesota districts, 129.11
    - Minnesota districts providing for instruction in North Dakota, 120.08
    - Open enrollment, 120.0621
  - Tuition reciprocity, 136A.08
- NORTHEAST MINNESOTA**  
See **ARROWHEAD REGION**
- NORTHEAST MINNESOTA ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FUND**  
Appropriations for, 298.2213  
Loans by
  - Project technical advisory committees, duties, 298.2213
  - Repayment and earnings, use, 298.2213
  - Restrictions, 298.2213
 Purpose, 298.2213
- NORTHEAST MINNESOTA ECONOMIC PROTECTION TRUST FUND**  
See also **ARROWHEAD REGION**  
See also **BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**  
See also **IRON RANGE**  
See also **STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS**  
See also **TRUST FUNDS**  
Administration
  - Costs, limitations, 298.296
  - Iron range resources rehabilitation board, duties, 298.296
 Appropriations from
  - Generally, 298.294
  - Project grants or loans, taconite area environmental protection fund, 298.2961
  - Property tax relief funds, 298.293
  - Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, 298.225
 Created, 298.282

**NORTHEAST MINNESOTA ECONOMIC PROTECTION TRUST FUND (Cont'd)**

- Deposits to**
    - Earnings, 298.294, 298.296
    - Loan repayments, 298.296
    - Net proceeds taxes (mining), revenues, allocation, 298.018
    - Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, allocation, 298.28
    - Taconite economic development fund, 298.227
  - Expenditures from**
    - Generally, 298.293, 298.296
    - Limitations, 298.292, 298.293
  - Investments**
    - Earnings, depositing, 298.294
    - Generally, 298.294
    - Limitations, 298.292
    - State investment board, duties, 298.294
    - Unrelated investors, defined, 298.282
    - Venture capital funds or enterprises, 298.292
  - Loans by**
    - Amount, 298.292
    - Funding, 298.292
    - Interest, 298.292
    - Repayments
      - Generally, 298.296
      - School districts, total operating capital revenue, 124A.22
      - Temporary loan authority, 298.2961
  - Northeast Minnesota economic protection trust fund act**
    - Citation, 298.291
    - Generally, 298.291 to 298.294
  - Operation**
    - Iron range resources rehabilitation board, duties, 298.296
  - Payments by**
    - Taconite producer bond payments, 298.225
  - Payments to**
    - Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, allocation, 298.28
  - Purpose, 298.292**
  - Reports about**
    - Long-range plan, 298.298
  - Use, 298.292, 298.298**
- NORTHERN IRELAND**  
See also **FOREIGN COUNTRIES**  
Investment board, investment requirements, 11A.241
- NORTHERN PIKE**  
See also **PIKE (ESOCIDAE)**  
Game fish, defined as including pike, 97A.015  
Lake of the Woods, 97C.401  
Limits, 97C.401  
Seasons, 97C.395  
Spearing, 97C.371  
Transportation, 97A.551
- NORTHERN STATES POWER COMPANY (NSP)**  
Biomass power mandate
  - Biomass conversion systems
    - Construction and operation, requirements, 216B.2424
    - Fuels, requirements, 216B.2424
    - Megawatt capacity, requirements, 216B.2424
  - Condition for additional cask storage, 116C.771- Certificates and certification**
  - Independent fuel storage facility site, 116C.80
- Contracts**
  - Dry cask storage, Prairie Island nuclear power plant, 116C.773
- Funds and accounts**
  - Renewable development account
    - Funding, casks at Prairie Island after January 1, 1999, 116C.779
- Renewable energy sources, funding requirements, 116C.779**
- Reports given**
  - Decommissioning plan, 116C.772
  - Dry cask alternatives study, 116C.772
  - Nuclear power phase-out plan, 116C.772
  - Worker transition plan, 116C.772
- Resource planning**
  - Wind power mandate, 216B.2423
- Spent nuclear fuel storage**
  - Goodhue County, off Prairie Island, good faith effort, 116C.771

**NORTHERN STATES POWER COMPANY (NSP) (Cont'd)**

## Wind power mandate

Condition for additional cask storage, 116C.771

Resource planning mandate, 216B.2423

## Wind energy conversion systems

Construction and operation, requirements, 216B.2423

**NORTHFIELD (CITY)**

## Seven county metropolitan area

Exclusion, metropolitan agencies law, 473.121

Exclusion, metropolitan revenue distribution act, 473F.02

**NORTH MANKATO (CITY)**

## See also CITIES

Port authority, see NORTH MANKATO PORT AUTHORITY COMMISSION

**NORTH MANKATO PORT AUTHORITY COMMISSION**

## See also PORT AUTHORITIES

Commissioners, appointment, 469.079

Establishment, 469.079

Municipal housing and redevelopment authority, powers, 469.079

Name, 469.079

Powers, generally, 469.079

**NORTH MARIANA ISLANDS**

## See also FOREIGN STATES

## Banks

Interstate banking, see INTERSTATE BANKING

## State

Northern Mariana Islands defined as

Financial institutions, liquidation, reorganization, consolidation, 49.411

Interstate adoption compacts, 259.71

**NORTH OAKS (CITY)**

## See also CITIES

Ramsey County health department, agreement with, 383A.12

**NORTH SAINT PAUL (CITY)**

## See also CITIES

## Financial assistance

Metropolitan transit service area, 473.385

## Metropolitan transit service area

Definitions, 473.385

Financial assistance, 473.385

Ramsey County health department, agreement with, 383A.12

**NORTHWEST ORDINANCE**

Text, see PREFACE, volume one of Minnesota Statutes

**NORWAY PINE**

## See STATE TREE

**NOTARIES PUBLIC**

## Acknowledgments

Fees, 357.17

Power of attorney, 523.01

Power to take, 359.04, 359.05

## Advertisements

Disclaimers, legal advice

Foreign languages, requirements, 359.062

## Affidavits

Affidavits given outside state, 600.09

Change of residence, 359.071

## Affidavits of candidacy

Witnessing candidates' signatures, 204B.09

Age, 359.01

## Appointment

Governor, Const. art § 3, 7

## Armed forces commissioned officers

Certificates of notarial acts

Form, 358.47

Powers of notary, 358.45

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 359.02

## Certificates and certification

Absentee voting, eligibility, 203B.07

Certificates of notarial acts, 358.47, 358.48

Negotiable instruments, certificates of dishonor, 336.3-505

**NOTARIES PUBLIC (Cont'd)**

## Certifying to

Principals, durable power of attorney for health care, decision-making ability, 145C.06

## City clerks

Powers of notary, 358.15

## Clerks of court

Powers of notary, 358.43

## Commissions

Conditions for, 359.01

Date of expiration, stamping, 358.47

Expiration date, stamping, 359.03, 359.05

Fees, 359.01

Recording fees, 357.021

Recording with court administrator, 359.061, 359.07

## Compensation and salaries

Payroll, 43A.37

## County auditors

Powers of notary, 358.15

## County commissioners

Powers of notary, 358.15

## County recorders

Powers of notary, 358.15

## Court administrators

Commissions, recording with, 359.061, 359.07

Powers of notary, 358.43

Transfer of duties to county boards, 485.27

## Court commissioners

Powers of notary, 358.15

Declaration of parentage, duties, 257.34

## Definitions

Interpretation of law, 645.45

Notarial officers, 358.41

## Depositions

Power to take, 359.04, 359.05

Subpoena power, 359.11

Electronic voting systems, plans, requirements, 206.82

## Employment agencies

License applications, duties, 184.24

Endorsement of documents, 359.05

False certification of instrument or act, 609.65

## Fees

Commission fee, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 359.01

Exceptions, 358.15

Excessive fees, charging, 359.12

Generally, 357.17

Illegal fees, treble damages, 357.29

Generally, 359.01, 359.02

## Judges

Powers of notary, 358.43

## Legislators

Powers of notary, 358.15

## Memberships

County redistricting commission, 375.025

## Negotiable instruments

Protests, certificates of dishonor, 336.3-505

## New counties, detachment of territory

Powers, 359.07

Nonresident notaries, 359.01

Notarial acts, see Uniform law on notarial acts, under this topic

## Notarial officer

Notary public defined as, 358.41

## Notarial protests

Fees, 357.17

Negotiable instruments, certificates of dishonor, 336.3-505

Power to make, 359.04, 359.05

Procedure, 358.42

Signatures, 359.05

## Notarized documents

Cable communications systems, proposals, 238.081

Designated parent agreements, 171.07, 257A.05

Motor carrier registration statements, signatures, 221.0251

Relatives, personal care services provided by

Medical assistance prohibited asset transfers, exception, 256B.0595

**NOTARIES PUBLIC (Cont'd)**

- Notary
  - Notary public defined as, 645.45
- Notice of nonacceptance of bill
  - Fees, 357.17
- Notice of nonpayment of note
  - Fees, 357.17
- Notices (posting)
  - Disclaimers, legal advice
    - Foreign languages, requirements, 359.062
- Oaths
  - Administering
    - Fees, 357.17
    - Paternity, renouncement of presumption, 257.75
    - Power to administer, 359.04, 359.05
  - Cemetery associations, annual reports, requirements, 306.761
  - Oath of office, 359.02
- Peace officers
  - Powers of notary, 358.15
- Power of attorney
  - Authorization, acknowledgment by notary public, 523.01
  - Durable power of attorney for health care, 145C.06
  - Revocation of powers, acknowledgment by notary public, 523.11
- Recording
  - Fees, 357.17
- Register
  - Execution, exemption, 359.03
- Removal from office, 359.02, 359.12
- Residence
  - Change to new county, 359.071
  - Newly created county, 359.071
  - Requirements, 359.01
- Retirement
  - Minnesota state retirement system, exclusion from coverage, 352.01
- Seal
  - Alternate forms, validation, 359.03
  - Execution, exemption, 359.03
  - Form, 359.03
  - Newly created counties, 359.07
  - Use after change of residence, 359.071
- Service of process by
  - Depositions, notarial documents, 359.11
- Signatures
  - Absentee voting, eligibility, 203B.07
  - Cemetery associations, annual reports, requirements, 306.761
  - Endorsement, 359.05
  - Evidence of signer's identity, 358.42
  - Foreign states, 358.44
  - Legislators, 358.15
  - Prima facie evidence, 358.43, 358.46
- Subpoenas
  - Power to issue, 359.11
- Term, 359.02
- Town clerks
  - Powers of notary, 358.15
- Unclassified service, 43A.08
- Uniform law on notarial acts
  - Certificates of notarial acts
    - Forms, generally, 358.47
    - Short forms, 358.48
  - Citation, 358.49
  - Definitions, 358.41
  - Matters to be determined by notarial officer, 358.42
  - Power to perform notarial acts
    - Foreign countries, 358.46
    - Foreign states, 358.44
    - This state, 358.43
- Verifications on oath or affirmation, 358.41, 358.42
- Violations and penalties
  - Acting as notary after end of term, misdemeanor, 359.08
  - Commerce department, duties, 45.027
  - Conviction or guilty plea, effect, 359.12
  - Disclaimer notice, legal advice, noncompliance, misdemeanor, 359.062

**NOTARIES PUBLIC (Cont'd)**

- Violations and penalties (Cont'd)
  - Excessive fees, 359.12
  - False certification of instrument or act, 609.65
- Witnessing
  - Drivers' license or permit applications, signatures, 171.06
  - Durable power of attorney for health care, 145C.03
  - Recognition of parentage, 257.75

**NOTICE**

- Administrative notice, see ADMINISTRATIVE NOTICE
- Interpretation of law
  - Posted notice, 645.12
  - Published notice, 645.11
- Judicial notice, see JUDICIAL NOTICE
- Lis pendens, see LIS PENDENS
- Notice requirements, see specific index headings
- Posted notice
  - Interpretation of law, 645.12
- Published notice
  - Interpretation of law, 645.11
- Tax notices, see TAX NOTICES

**NOXIOUS GASES**

- See also GASES
- See also HEALTH HAZARDS
- Open burning
  - Prohibitions, 88.171

**NOXIOUS WEEDS**

- See also WEEDS
- Control or eradication
  - Agriculture department, duties, 18.78, 18.85
  - Appeals, procedures, 18.83
  - Costs
    - Agriculture department, duties, 18.85
    - Appeals, 18.84
    - Claims, approval, 18.83
    - County auditors, duties, 18.83
    - County boards, duties, 18.84
    - County lands, payment by county, 18.88
    - Liens, 18.84
    - Quarantined lands, payment, 18.85
    - Reimbursements, procedures, 18.83
    - Tax-forfeited lands, payment limitations, 282.09
    - Weed inspectors, duties, 18.83
  - County agricultural inspectors, duties, 18.78
  - Damages, liability, 18.84
  - Definitions, 18.77
  - Generally, 18.78
  - Landowners or occupants, duties, 18.78
  - Local weed inspectors, duties, 18.78, 18.81
  - Notice, requirements
    - County agricultural inspectors, duties, 18.83
    - Effect, 18.83
    - Local weed inspectors, duties, 18.83
  - Orders, 18.78, 18.79
  - Policy of state, 18.75
  - Products for
    - Defined as agriculturally related organisms, genetically engineered plants, 18F.02
  - Public information and education programs, 18.79
  - Quarantine, see Quarantine under this topic
  - Road authorities, duties, 160.23
  - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
  - Wetlands, 103F.516, 103G.2365
- Damages
  - Control or eradication, see Control or eradication under this topic
- Definitions
  - Roads, 160.02
- Enforcement of law
  - Agriculture department, duties, 18.78
  - Rulemaking, 18.79
- Injunctions
  - Violations, generally, 18.79
- Lawsuits
  - County attorneys, duties, 18.79
  - Violations, generally, 18.79

**NOXIOUS WEEDS (Cont'd)****Liability**

Right of entry, 18.78, 18.79

**Noxious weed law**

Citation, 18.76

Definitions, 18.77

Generally, 18.76 to 18.88

**Orders**

Control or eradication, 18.78, 18.79

**Propagating parts**

Defined, noxious weed law, 18.77

Destruction, methods, requirements, 18.82

Transporting in infested materials, permit requirements, 18.82

**Public information and education programs**

Control or eradication, 18.79

**Purple loosestrife, see PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE****Quarantine**

Agriculture department, duties, 18.79, 18.85

Approval, 18.85

Costs of eradication on quarantined land, payment, 18.85

**Reports about**

County agricultural inspectors, duties, 18.81

Local weed inspectors, duties, 18.81

Rulemaking, 18.79

**Right of entry**

Liability, 18.78, 18.79

**Rulemaking**

Enforcement of law, 18.79

Reports about, 18.79

**Seeds, see NOXIOUS WEED SEEDS****Species of special concern**

Exemption, 84.0895

**Threatened species**

Exemption, 84.0895

**Transportation**

Containers, requirements, 18.82

**Permits**

County agricultural inspectors, duties, 18.82

Duration, 18.82

Local weed inspectors, duties, 18.82

Revocation, grounds, 18.82

Requirements, 18.82

**Violations and penalties**

Application of law, 18.87

**Control or eradication**

Generally, misdemeanor, 18.86, 18.87

Obstruction, misdemeanor, 18.86, 18.87

Sales violations, misdemeanors, 18.86, 18.87

Transportation, propagating noxious weed parts, misdemeanor, 18.86, 18.87

County attorneys, duties, 18.79

Court proceedings, 18.79

Injunctions, 18.79

Lawsuits, 18.79

Misdemeanor, generally, 18.87

Rules, misdemeanor, 18.87

**NOXIOUS WEED SEEDS****See also WEED SEEDS****Definitions**

Screenings act, 21.72

Seed law, 21.81

**Labels and labeling**

Requirements, seeds, 21.82

**List, changes by rule, 21.75****Prohibited noxious weed seeds**

Defined, seed law, 21.81

**Restricted noxious weed seeds**

Defined, seed law, 21.81

List, changes by rule, 21.75

**Seed sales or advertisement, 21.86, 21.88****Violations and penalties**

First offense, misdemeanor, 21.88

Generally, 21.86

Subsequent offenses, gross misdemeanor, 21.88

**NUCLEAR POWER**

See also ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCES

See also ENERGY

See also FUELS

See also NUCLEAR POWER PLANTS

See also NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION (U.S.)

See also RADIOACTIVE WASTE

Phase-out plan, report to electric energy task force, 116C.772

Preferred electric generation sources guidelines

Priority, 216C.051

**Promotion**

Advertising expenses

Public utilities, rate increases disallowed, 216B.16

Subordinate or traditional energy source

Nuclear power defined as

Preferred electric generation sources, 216C.051

**NUCLEAR POWER PLANTS**

See also NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION (U.S.)

See also POWER PLANTS

**Assessments (fees)**

Emergency response plan, cost of operating, 12.14

**Biomass conversion systems**

Fuels, requirements, 216B.2424

Megawatt capacity, requirements, 216B.2424

**Certificates of need**

Dry cask storage, 116C.77, 116C.771, 116C.80

Issuance, prohibited, 216B.243

**Decommissioning**

Decommissioning plan, report to electric energy task force, 116C.772

Dry cask storage, certificate of need approval, 116C.771

**Emergency response plan**

Annual review, 12.21

Assessment (fees), 12.14

Contents of plan, 12.13

Developing, 12.13

Personnel, training, 12.13

**Emergency response planning**

Governor, duties, 12.21

**Fuel processing facilities**

Defined as large energy facilities, public utilities law, 216B.2421

**Load capacity factor**

Defined, 216B.244

Shut down requirements, 216B.244

**Monticello nuclear power plant**

Continuing authorization, 116C.774

**New construction, prohibited, 216B.243****Northern States Power Company, see NORTHERN STATES POWER COMPANY (NSP)****Nuclear waste, see RADIOACTIVE WASTE****Prairie Island nuclear power plant**

Continued authorization, 116C.774

**Dry cask storage facilities**

Agreement with governor and NSP, 116C.773

Alternative cask technology, 116C.776

Alternative site, off Prairie Island, 116C.80

Assessments, emergency response plan costs, 12.14

Casks remaining after January 1, 1999, payment for, 116C.779

Defined, 12.03

Environmental impact statement, 116C.77

License, United States nuclear regulatory commission, 116C.77

Limited certificate of need, public utilities commission, 116C.77

Number of casks permitted, 116C.771

Removal to site off Prairie Island, 116C.777

**Radioactive waste management analysis**

Legislative electric energy task force, duties, 216C.051

Reracking spent fuel storage pool, authorizing, 116C.778

Shutdown, worker transition plan, 116C.772

**Public warning systems, establishing, 12.13****Shutdown**

Prairie Island, 116C.772

**NUCLEAR POWER PLANTS (Cont'd)**

Shutdown (Cont'd)

Requirements, 216B.244

Training, emergency response personnel, 12.13

**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION (U.S.)**

See also FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS

Agreements by

Low-level radioactive waste

Interpretation of law, 116C.831

State regulation, 116C.834

Approvals by

Dry cask storage, Prairie Island nuclear power plant, 116C.77

Consulting

High level radioactive waste, transportation accidents, emergency response, 116C.731

Contracts

Electric energy task force, prohibited, 216C.051

Determination by

High level radioactive waste, 116C.71

Establishment by

Nuclear releases, financial protection, 115B.02, 115B.25, 115D.03

Filing with

Spent nuclear storage facilities, Prairie Island, license applications, 116C.771

Licenses

Low-level radioactive waste, production or processing, 116C.831

**NUCLEAR WASTE**

See RADIOACTIVE WASTE

**NUCLEAR WASTE COUNCIL**

See also COUNCILS

Appointments by

Advisory task forces, 116C.711

Chair, 116C.711

Duties, generally, 116C.712

Establishment, 116C.711

Expiration, 116C.712

Federal funds, 116C.712

Members

Compensation, 116C.711

Qualifications, 116C.711

Removal, 116C.711

Term, 116C.711

Vacancies, 116C.711

Staff, 116C.712

**NUDITY**

See CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT

See INDECENT EXPOSURE

See PORNOGRAPHY

**NUISANCE**

See also CRIMES

Barberry bushes, 18.331

Dead fish, 97C.055

Disorderly houses, see DISORDERLY HOUSES

Fences, maliciously erected, 561.02

First class cities

Restricted residence districts, 462.15, 462.17

Gambling, see GAMBLING

Gross misdemeanor, 609.855

Mahonia bushes, 18.331

Metropolitan area towns, 368.01

Misdemeanor, 609.855

Pollution

Laws, violating, 115.071

Pollution of waters, 97C.065

Private nuisances

Defined, 561.01

Fences, maliciously erected or maintained, 561.02

Right of action, 561.01

Prostitution, see PROSTITUTION

Public nuisances, see PUBLIC NUISANCES

Residential rental property

Disorderly houses, see DISORDERLY HOUSES

Tenants endangering safety of residents or property

Unlawful detainer lawsuits, priority, 566.05, 566.07, 566.09

Unlawful oyster, 504.255, 609.606

**NUISANCE (Cont'd)**

Residential rental property (Cont'd)

Tenants endangering safety of residents or property (Cont'd)

Writs of restitution, priority, 566.17

Sanitary districts, preventing, 115.28

Statutory cities

City council powers, 412.221

Tire dumps, 115A.906

Unlawful oyster, 504.255, 609.606

Vagrancy, 609.725

Wild animals

Acts of wild animals, exception, 561.051

Writs of abatement of nuisance, see WRITS OF ABATEMENT OF NUISANCE

**NUNS**

See RELIGIOUS WORKERS

**NURSE ANESTHETISTS**

See also NURSES

Billing

Forms, requirements, 62J.52

Separate billing

Medical assistance, inpatient hospital services, 256.969

Clinical training

Defined, medical education and research trust fund, 62J.69

Definitions

Medical education and research trust fund, 62J.69

Financial assistance

Medical education and research trust fund, 62J.69

Gross revenues taxes, see HEALTH CARE GROSS REVENUES TAXES

Identity and identification

National provider identifiers, federal health care financing administration, 62J.54

Location

Integrated service networks, requirements, 62N.15

Medical assistance

Coverage, 256B.0625

Inpatient hospital services, coverage, 256.969

Medical education

Defined, medical education and research trust fund, 62J.69

Patient services

Defined, health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50

Representation

Nursing board, 148.181

Scope of practice

Abortion

Health plan companies, compliance requirements, 62Q.145

Services

Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

Student loans

Loan forgiveness program, 136A.1356

Trainee

Defined, medical education and research trust fund, 62J.69

**NURSE MIDWIVES**

See also MIDWIVES

See also NURSES

See also REGISTERED NURSES

Authority to prescribe or administer

Drugs and medicine, 148.235

Therapeutic devices, 148.235

Clinical training

Defined, medical education and research trust fund, 62J.69

Definitions

Medical education and research trust fund, 62J.69

Psychotherapy, practice of, 148.975

Registered nurses, 148.171

Drugs and medicine

Authority to prescribe or administer, 148.235

Financial assistance

Medical education and research trust fund, 62J.69

Health and accident insurance

Services, policy provisions, 62A.15

Identity and identification

National provider identifiers, federal health care financing administration, 62J.54

**NURSE MIDWIVES (Cont'd)**

- Location
  - Integrated service networks, requirements, 62N.15
- Medical education
  - Defined, medical education and research trust fund, 62J.69
- Representation
  - Nursing board, 148.181
- Scope of practice
  - Abortion
    - Health plan companies, compliance requirements, 62Q.145
- Student loans
  - Loan forgiveness program, 136A.1356
- Therapeutic devices
  - Authority to prescribe or administer, 148.235
- Trainee
  - Defined, medical education and research trust fund, 62J.69

**NURSE PRACTITIONERS**

- See also NURSES
- Allied independent health providers
  - Nurse practitioners defined as, community integrated service networks, 62Q.095
- Authority to prescribe or administer
  - Drugs and medicine, 148.235
  - Therapeutic devices, 148.235
- Billing
  - Forms, requirements, 62J.52
- Clinical training
  - Defined, medical education and research trust fund, 62J.69
- Definitions
  - Allied independent health providers, 62Q.095
  - Medical education and research trust fund, 62J.69
- Disciplinary action
  - Forms of, 148.262
  - Grounds, 148.261
- Drugs and medicine
  - Authority to prescribe or administer, 148.235
  - Medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625
- Financial assistance
  - Medical education and research trust fund, 62J.69
- Gross revenues taxes, see HEALTH CARE GROSS REVENUES TAXES
- Identity and identification
  - National provider identifiers, federal health care financing administration, 62J.54

- Location
  - Integrated service networks, requirements, 62N.15
- Medical education
  - Defined, medical education and research trust fund, 62J.69
- Patient services
  - Defined, health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50
- Programs of study
  - Grants, rural sites, 136A.1358
- Representation
  - Nursing board, 148.181
- Rural areas, practice in
  - Loan forgiveness program, 136A.1356
  - Program grants to colleges and nursing schools, 136A.1358
- Scope of practice
  - Abortion
    - Health plan companies, compliance requirements, 62Q.145
- Services
  - General assistance medical care, coverage, 256D.03
  - Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.15
  - Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625
  - Small employer health benefit plans, coverage, 62L.05
- Student loans
  - Loan forgiveness program, 136A.1356
- Therapeutic devices
  - Authority to prescribe or administer, 148.235
- Trainee
  - Defined, medical education and research trust fund, 62J.69

**NURSERY SCHOOLS**

- See also EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAMS
- See also PRESCHOOLS

**NURSERY SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

- Applications
  - Unfair discriminatory practices, 363.03
- Child care services
  - Nursery schools defined as, child care programs, 119B.01
- Definitions
  - Child care services, 119B.01
  - Human rights act, 363.01
- Disabled persons
  - Program access, requirements, 363.03
  - Unfair discriminatory practices, 363.03
- Discrimination
  - Policy of state, 363.12
  - Unfair discriminatory practices, 363.03
- Educational institutions
  - Nursery schools defined as, human rights act, 363.01
- Providers
  - Nursery schools defined as
    - Child care programs, 119B.01
- Record keeping
  - Unfair discriminatory practices, 363.03
- School boards, duties
  - Authority to provide, 123.35
- Unfair discriminatory practices
  - Generally, 363.03
- Way to grow/school readiness program, see WAY TO GROW/SCHOOL READINESS PROGRAM

**NURSERY STOCK**

- See also TREES AND SHRUBS
- Agents
  - Certificates, requirements, 18.52
  - Reciprocity, 18.55
- Agriculturally related organisms
  - Nursery stock defined as, genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02
- Agricultural products
  - Nursery stock defined as, classification of property, 273.13
- All-terrain vehicles, damage to stock, misdemeanor, 84.928
- Appeal
  - Stop sale orders, 18.48
- Certificates and certification
  - Agents, duties, 18.52
  - Display, requirements, 18.52
  - Exemptions, 18.525
  - Expiration, 18.51
  - Failure to renew, fines, 18.51, 18.52
  - Fees, 18.51, 18.52, 18.54
  - Inspections
    - Generally, 18.49, 18.51
    - Natural resources department law, violations, 89.391
  - Nursery stock dealers, 18.52
  - Nursery stock growers, 18.51
  - Out-of-state nursery stock growers or dealers, filing, 18.55
  - Reciprocity, 18.55
  - Revocation or suspension
    - Violations, generally, grounds, 18.55, 18.60
  - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
  - Virus disease-free certification, 18.54
- Certified nursery stock
  - Defined, plant pest act, 18.46
- Contested cases
  - Penalties, generally, 18.60
- Contracts
  - Shade tree stock, 17.86
- Damage to
  - Off-highway motorcycles, 84.795
  - Off-road vehicles, 84.804
  - Snowmobiles, 84.87
- Dealers
  - Certificates, see Certificates and certification under this topic
- Defined
  - Plant pest act, 18.46
- Landscapers
  - Nursery stock dealers defined as, plant pest act, 18.46
- Reciprocity, 18.55

**NURSERY STOCK (Cont'd)**

- Definitions
  - Classification of property, 273.13
  - Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02
  - Horticultural stock, property taxes, 273.13
  - Personal property taxes, 272.03
  - Plant pest act, 18.46
  - Reemployment insurance, 268.04
- Enforcement of law, 18.61
- Farms
  - Nurseries defined as, reemployment insurance, 268.04
- Fees
  - Inspections, 18.51
- Fines
  - Certificates, failure to renew, 18.51, 18.52
  - Violations, generally, 18.60
- Forests
  - Pest control, 89.51 to 89.61
- Greenhouses, see GREENHOUSES
- Growers
  - Certificates and certification, see Certificates and certification under this topic
  - Defined, plant pest act, 18.46
  - Reciprocity, 18.55
- Inspections
  - Cambridge State Bank judgment, deposits to pay, 16A.67, 16A.6701
  - Certificate, 18.49, 18.51
  - Entry upon premises, 18.48
  - Expenses
    - Unreimbursed expense, lien against land, 18.48
  - Fees
    - Cambridge State Bank judgment, deposits to pay, 16A.67, 16A.6701
    - Generally, 18.51, 18.54
    - Generally, 18.48
    - Required, 18.49
    - Seed production fields, 18.54
    - Small lot inspections, 16A.67, 16A.6701, 18.54
- Labels
  - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
- Lists
  - Certified growers and dealers, 18.55
  - Suppliers, requirements, 18.52
- Native species
  - Seeds, sales by natural resources department, 89.37
- Natural resources department
  - Production of stock for conservation purposes, see Planting stock under TREE PLANTING
- Nurseries
  - Cooperation, urban forest development, 17.86
  - Defined, plant pest act, 18.46
  - Farms, nurseries defined as
    - Reemployment insurance, 268.04
  - Hours
    - Requirements, specific service signs, 160.295
  - Property taxes
    - Agricultural property tax law, 273.111
  - Specific services
    - Nurseries defined as, roads, 160.292
- Nursery and tree improvement program, plan, 89.06
- Nursery operators
  - Contracts
    - Shade tree disease control, 18.023
    - Defined as agricultural laborers, reemployment insurance, 268.04
  - Grants to
    - Shade tree disease control, 18.023
- Orders
  - Contested cases, 18.60
  - Stop-sale orders, 18.48
- Personal property
  - Horticultural stock defined as, classification of property, 273.13
  - Nursery stock defined as, personal property taxes, 272.03
- Pest control, forests, 89.51 to 89.61
- Plant diseases, see PLANT DISEASES

**NURSERY STOCK (Cont'd)**

- Plant pests, see PLANT PESTS
- Propagation
  - Native species, seeds from natural resources department, 89.37
- Quarantines
  - Generally, 18.48
  - Violations, 18.59, 18.60
- Reciprocity, certification, 18.55
- Rulemaking, contested cases, 18.60
- Sale
  - Dead or weakened stock, sale prohibited, 18.50
  - Sale or distribution without inspection certificate, unlawful, 18.49
  - Stop-sale orders, 18.48
  - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
- Seeds
  - Native plant seeds, sales by natural resources department, 89.37
- Specific service signs, see Specific service signs under HIGHWAYS
- Stop sale orders, 18.48
- Storage and display of plants, 18.50
- Tags
  - Form, approval, 18.56
  - Requirements, 18.56, 18.57
  - Violations, 18.59, 18.60
- Transportation
  - Untagged plants, prohibited, 18.57
- Violations and penalties
  - Certification violations
    - Failure to renew, fines, 18.51, 18.52
    - Generally, fines, revocation of certificate, 18.59, 18.60
  - Contested cases, 18.60
  - Each day, separate violation, 18.60
  - Misrepresenting or mislabeling, 18.59
  - Plant pest act
    - Generally, fines, revocation of certificate, 18.60
    - Voiding of certification, removal from certified list, grounds, 18.55
  - Quarantine violations
    - Generally, fines, revocation of certificate, 18.59, 18.60
  - Sales violations
    - Generally, fines, revocation of certificate, 18.59, 18.60
    - Unlawful, 18.49
  - Tag violations
    - Generally, fines, revocation of certificate, 18.59, 18.60
  - Treatment or destruction of condemned plants, failure to comply, misdemeanor, 18.59

**NURSES**

See also HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS

**Advanced clinical nurse specialists**

- Location
  - Integrated service networks, requirements, 62N.15
- Scope of practice
  - Abortion, health plan companies, compliance requirements, 62Q.145
  - Student loans, forgiveness program, 136A.1356
- Advanced practice nurses
  - Defined as allied independent health providers, community integrated service networks, 62Q.095
  - Drugs and medicine, authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, 148.235
  - Medical tests ordered by
    - Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.3091
  - Prescriptions written by
    - Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.307
  - X-rays ordered by
    - Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.3091
- Alcohol and drug counselor licenses, exceptions, 148C.11
- Ambulance attendants, acting as, 144.804
- Application of law, exemptions, 148.271, 626.54
- Authority to administer
  - Legend drugs, 151.37
- Barbering
  - Application of law, exemptions, 154.04
- Block nurse program, see Living at home/block nurse program under IN-HOME CARE FOR ELDERLY AND DISABLED



**NURSES (Cont'd)**

- Care providers
  - Nurses defined as, medicare extended basic supplement plans, 62A.315
- Clinical nurse specialists
  - Representation
    - Nursing board, 148.181
- Commitments
  - Reports of commitment, 148.263
  - Suspension of license, 148.262
- Continuing education
  - Infection control, 214.12
  - License renewal requirements, 214.12
- Convictions
  - Notice about, crimes against minors, 631.40
- Crimes against minors, 631.40
- Data
  - Classification, 13.32
  - Disciplinary action, see Disciplinary action under this topic
  - Investigative data, see Investigations under this topic
- Definitions
  - Defined as teachers
    - Records, data, classification, 13.32
    - Retirement, see TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)
    - Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY
    - Teachers retirement association, 354.05
  - Emergency medical services personnel, 44.761
  - Examining and licensing boards, 214.16, 214.18
  - Health law, 144.4172
  - Nurse practice act, 148.171
- Disciplinary action
  - Data, classification, 13.99, 148.261
  - Grounds
    - Data collection violations, 214.16
    - Health care provider tax violations, 214.16
    - HIV and HBV prevention program violations, 214.20 to 214.25
  - Records, sealing, 13.99, 148.266
- Disclosure
  - Patient privileges, waiver, health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175
- Emergency medical services personnel
  - Nurses defined as, exposure and testing of emergency medical service personnel, 144.761
- Emergency room nurses
  - Continuing education, costs, reimbursement, 144.8095
- Home care providers
  - Licenses
    - Exemption, 144A.46
    - Services for mentally retarded persons, exemption, 144A.46
- Home care services
  - Postdelivery in-home health care
    - Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.0411
- Interpretation of law
  - Advanced practice nurses
    - Medical tests or x-rays ordered by, health and accident insurance coverage, 62A.3091
- Investigations
  - Patient medical records, data classification, 13.99, 148.191, 148.265
- Liability
  - Abortions, 145.42
  - Child abuse and maltreatment reporting, 626.556
  - Drug abuse by pregnant women, 626.5561
  - Health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175
  - Psychotherapy services, 148.975, 148.976
  - Ramsey county, see Nurses under RAMSEY COUNTY
  - Reports of suspicious wounds, 626.55
- Licensed health professionals
  - Nurses defined as, health law, 144.4172
- Licensed nurses
  - Contagious or infectious diseases, occupational diseases, defined, workers' compensation, 176.011
- Licensed practical nurses, see PRACTICAL NURSES

**NURSES (Cont'd)**

- Licenses
  - Health care utilization reviews, requirements, 62M.09
  - Renewal requirements, 214.12, 214.24
  - Suspension or revocation, crimes against a minor, grounds, 214.10, 631.40
- Living at home/block nurse program, see Living at home/block nurse program grants under IN-HOME CARE FOR ELDERLY AND DISABLED
- Minnesota nurses association, see Minnesota nurses association under HEALTH PROFESSIONALS ASSOCIATIONS
- Notice received
  - Disciplinary action, 214.21, 214.22
  - Inspection of practice, HIV and HBV prevention program, 214.24
  - Right to practice, temporary suspension, 214.21
- Nurse anesthetists, see NURSE ANESTHETISTS
- Nurse midwives, see NURSE MIDWIVES
- Nurse practice act, Minnesota
  - Citation, 148.171
  - Definitions, 148.171
  - Generally, 148.171 to 148.285
- Nurse practitioners, see NURSE PRACTITIONERS
- Nurses' homes and training schools
  - Religious corporations, see Nurses' homes and training schools under RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS
- Nursing assistants, see NURSING ASSISTANTS
- Nursing board, see NURSING BOARD
- Nursing schools, see NURSING SCHOOLS
- Nursing services, see NURSING SERVICES
- Posttraumatic stress disorder, 243.251
- Practical nurses, see PRACTICAL NURSES
- Practitioners
  - Advanced practice nurses defined as, pharmacy law, 151.01
  - Nurses defined as, psychotherapy, 148.975
- Private duty nurses
  - Assessments by
    - Medical assistance recipients, private duty nursing services, need, 256B.0627
  - Services, see Private duty nursing services under NURSING SERVICES
- Professional nurses, see REGISTERED NURSES
- Psychotherapy services
  - Definitions, 148.975
  - Liability, 148.975, 148.976
- Public health nurses, see PUBLIC HEALTH NURSES
- Ramsey County, see Nurses under RAMSEY COUNTY
- Reciprocity
  - State boundaries consideration, 148.234
- Registered nurses, see REGISTERED NURSES
- Regulated persons
  - Nurses defined as, examining and licensing boards, 214.16, 214.18
- Reports given
  - Child abuse and maltreatment reports, 626.556
  - Drug abuse by pregnant women, 626.5561
  - Health threats to others
    - False reports, damages, liability, 144.4175
    - Liability, 144.4175
    - Patient privileges, waived, 144.4175
  - HIV and HBV prevention program, 214.19
  - Suspicious wounds, 626.52 to 626.55
- Representation
  - Admissions advisory teams, intermediate care facilities, 256B.0926
  - Mental health advisory council, 245.697
  - MinnesotaCare regional coordinating boards, 62J.09
  - Minnesota health care commission, 62J.05
  - Minnesota health care commission, board of directors, 62J.451
  - Professions working with violence and abuse task force, 135A.153
- Right to practice
  - Temporary suspension, 214.21
- School nurses
  - Defined as persons employed by a school or school district, tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.441
  - Defined as teachers, teachers retirement association, 354.05

**NURSES (Cont'd)****School nurses (Cont'd)**

- Drugs and medicine, administering to students, 126.202
- Licenses, generally, see Licenses under **TEACHERS**
- Members, chemical abuse preassessment teams, 126.034
- Nonpublic schools, see Health services under **NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS**
- Record keeping
  - False statement, discharge, grounds, 144.32
  - School children's health records, 144.29
- Records, data, classification, 13.32
- Retirement
  - Association, see **TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)**
  - School boards, duties generally, 123.35
  - School boards, duty to employ, 123.35
  - Social security benefits, see **SOCIAL SECURITY**
  - Teachers, school nurses defined as, licensure purposes, 125.03
  - Tuberculosis screening requirements, see Screening in schools under **TUBERCULOSIS**

**Sexual exploitation by, see Sexual exploitation actions under PSYCHOTHERAPISTS****Student nurses, see Nursing students under NURSING SCHOOLS****Surgical first assistants**

- Registered nurses serving as
  - Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.3092

**Task forces**

- Professions working with violence and abuse, 135A.153

**University hospitals, see Nurses under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA HOSPITALS****Violations and penalties**

- Crimes against a minor, revocation of license, grounds, 214.10
- Health threat to others, false reports, 144.4175
- Infection control, violations, 214.20

**Waivers**

- Patient privileges, health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175

**War nurses**

- Cemeteries, see **Soldiers' rest under COUNTY CEMETERIES**

**NURSES AIDES****See also HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS****Barbering**

- Application of law, exemptions, 154.04

**Nursing assistants**

- Nurses aides defined as, nursing homes, 144A.61

**NURSING ASSISTANTS****See also HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS****Abuse, neglect, or misappropriation of property**

- Data, classification, 13.99

**Application of law, exemptions, 148.271****Competency evaluation program**

- Approval, 144A.61
- Church of Christ Scientist nursing home employees, exemption, 144A.61
- Costs, reimbursement, 144A.61
- Health department, duties, 144A.61
- Human services department, duties, 144A.61
- Nursing board, duties, 144A.61
- Prerequisites, 144A.61
- Requirements, 144A.61
- Rulemaking, 144A.61
- Standards, establishment, 144A.61

**Definitions**

- Nurse practice act, 148.171
- Nursing homes, 144A.61

**Hired in 1990 and after**

- Requirements, training and competency evaluation, 144A.61

**Nursing homes and boarding care homes**

- Hiring violations, correction orders, fines, 144A.61

**Registry**

- Establishment, 144A.61
- Inclusion without competency evaluation, 144A.61

**Rulemaking**

- Categories, 144A.61
- Competency evaluation program, 144A.61
- Training, 144A.61

**NURSING ASSISTANTS (Cont'd)****Training**

- Church of Christ Scientist nursing home employees, exemption, 144A.61
- Costs, reimbursement, 144A.61
- Curricula, 144A.61
- Health department, duties, 144A.61
- Human services department, duties, 144A.61
- Nursing board, duties, 144A.61
- Programs, approval, 144A.61
- Rulemaking, 144A.61, 144A.611
- Standards, establishment, 144A.61
- Technical assistance, 144A.61

**NURSING BOARD****See also LICENSING BOARDS**

- Administration, 148.181, 148.191
- Affirmations, power to take, 148.191
- Applications to
  - Licenses, examinations, 148.211
- Appointments by
  - Executive director, 148.191
  - Expert review panel, HIV and HBV prevention program, 214.23
- Appointments to, 148.181

**Appropriations to**

- Administration, expenses, 148.241

**Assets, transfer from board of examiners, 148.285****Certificates and certification, see Registration under this topic****Complaints**

- Nursing, unauthorized practice of, 148.283
- Reports, 214.07
- Review and processing, 148.181

**Contested cases**

- Right to practice, temporary suspension, HIV and HBV prevention program, violations, 214.21

**Continuing education**

- Infection control, 214.12, 214.24
- License renewal requirements, rulemaking, 214.12

**Contracts**

- Health department
  - HIV and HBV prevention program, 214.23, 214.24

**Counties**

- Optional county government plans, 375A.04

**Data**

- Collection requirements, 214.16
- Investigative data, 148.265
- Defined, examining and licensing boards, 214.01

**Disciplinary action**

- Disclosure, 148.181
- Forms of, 148.262
- Grounds
  - Data collection violations, 214.16
  - Generally, 148.261
  - Health care provider tax violations, 214.16
  - HIV and HBV prevention program violations, 214.20 to 214.25
  - Notice given, 214.21, 214.22
  - Reports about, 148.263
- Notice given, 214.21, 214.22
- Reports about, 148.263

**Disclosure**

- Disciplinary action, 148.181
- Psychotherapy practitioners, 148.975

**Duties**

- Generally, 148.181, 148.191

**Education and training**

- Continuing education, see Continuing education under this topic
- Infection control, 214.12, 214.24
- Nursing schools, see **NURSING SCHOOLS**

**Employees**

- Classified service, 214.04
- Hiring, 214.04
- Officers and staff, 148.191

**Evidence, power to produce, 148.191****Executive director**

- Appointment, 148.191
- Hiring, 214.04

**NURSING BOARD (Cont'd)****Executive director (Cont'd)**

Retirement, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN

Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

Unclassified service, 214.04

**Executive secretary**

Hiring, 214.04

Unclassified service, 214.04

**Expenditures, 148.241****Fees**

Licenses, examinations, 148.211

Prescribing authority, 148.235

Registration, renewals, 148.231

Setting of, 148.181

Temporary permits, 148.212

Fiscal year, 148.181, 214.08

**Forms**

Licenses, examinations, 148.211

Reports, 148.263

Health care workers information system, see Health care workers information system under HEALTH DEPARTMENT

**Hearings**

Disclosure, 148.181

Licenses, temporary suspension, disciplinary hearings, 148.262

HIV and HBV prevention program, generally, 214.17 to 214.25

**Immunity**

Investigations, 148.264

Reports given, 148.264

**Inspections**

HIV and HBV prevention program, 214.24

Infection control procedures, 214.24

**Investigations**

Immunity, 148.264

Medical records, access, 148.191

Nurses, duties, 148.265

**Licensed person**

Defined, examining and licensing boards, 214.10

**Licenses**

Nurses, see Licenses under NURSES

Practical nurses, see Licenses under PRACTICAL NURSES

Registered nurses, see Licenses under REGISTERED NURSES

**Mail and mailing**

Licenses, suspension notice, 148.262

**Members**

Aged persons, representation, 15.0591

Appointment, 148.181

Compensation and salaries, 148.181

Oath of office, 148.181

Reappointment, 148.181

Removal, 148.181

Terms, 148.181

**Notice given**

Disciplinary action, 214.21, 214.22

Inspections, HIV and HBV prevention program, 214.24

Licenses, suspension, 148.262

Right to practice, temporary suspension, 214.21

Nurses, see NURSES

Nursing assistants, see NURSING ASSISTANTS

Nursing schools, see NURSING SCHOOLS

Oaths, power to administer, 148.191

Officers, 148.191

Office space, 148.181

**Payments by**

Investigative data, 148.265

Practical nurses, see PRACTICAL NURSES

Quorum, 148.191

Record keeping, 148.191

Registered nurses, see REGISTERED NURSES

**Registration**

Practical nurses, 148.231

Public health nurses, 148.191, 148.232

Registered nurses, 148.231

**Reports given**

Complaints and communications involving obstetrics, gynecology, prenatal care, and delivery, 214.07

**NURSING BOARD (Cont'd)****Reports given (Cont'd)**

Data collection, 214.16

Health care provider tax, 214.16

Immunity, 148.264

Requirements, generally, 148.181, 214.07

**Reports received**

Disciplinary action, 148.263

HIV and HBV prevention program, monitoring, 214.23

Judgments, 148.263

Medical malpractice insurance companies, reports, 148.263

Resignations, 148.263

**Representation**

X-ray equipment operator examination advisory committee, 144.121

**Rulemaking****Continuing education**

Licenses, renewal requirements, 214.12

**Fees**

Licenses, 148.211

Prescribing authority, 148.235

Registration, 148.231

Temporary permits, 148.212

Fiscal notes, 15.065

Generally, 148.191

**Infection control**

Instruction or education, 214.12

Standards for procedures, 214.24

**Licenses**

Fees, 148.211

Renewals, 148.191, 214.12

Requirements, generally, 148.191

**Nursing organizations**

Advanced nursing practice, authority to certify, 62A.15

**Nursing schools.**

Curricula, 148.191

Nursing programs, approvals, 148.251

Standards, 148.191

Prescribing authority, 148.235

Registration fees, 148.231

Temporary permit fees, 148.212

Subpoenas, power to issue, 148.191

Vacancies, 148.181

Witnesses, power to compel attendance, 148.191

**NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS**

See also HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS

Acting nursing home administrators

Designation, 144A.27

Licenses, 144A.27

**Complaints**

Duties, generally, 144A.13

Violations, fines, 144A.13

Conflict of laws, 144A.28

**Continuing education**

License renewal requirements, 144A.24, 214.12

**Controlling persons**

Acting nursing home administrators, designating, 144A.27

Nursing home administrators defined as, nursing home law, 144A.01

**Courses of study**

License renewal requirements, 144A.24, 214.12

Nursing home administrator board of examiners, duties, 144A.24

Defined, nursing homes, 144A.01

Director of nursing services, serving as, 144A.04

**Duty hours**

Posting, 144A.04

Rulemaking, 144A.04

Hospital administrators, employed as nursing home administrators

Generally, 144A.04

Hospital-attached nursing homes, shared administrators, 144A.04

License requirements, 144A.04

Qualifications, 144A.04

**Licenses**

Acting nursing home administrators, 144A.27

Issuance, 144A.20, 144A.24

Nursing home administrators board of examiners, duties, 144A.20

**NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)****Licenses (Cont'd)**

Qualification criteria, 144A.20

Reciprocity, 144A.26

**Renewals**

Courses of study, requirements, 144A.24

Requirements, generally, 214.12

Rulemaking, 144A.21

Requirements, 144A.18

Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew

Mandatory proceedings, 144A.251

Nursing home administrator board of examiners, duties, 144A.24

Standards, development and enforcement, 144A.24

Transferability, 144A.21

Veterans homes administrators, requirements, 198.005

Violations, misdemeanor, 144A.18

Nursing home administrators board of examiners, see **NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS BOARD OF EXAMINERS****Qualifications**

Establishing, 144A.20

Examination, 144A.20

Exclusions, 144A.04

Homes operated by religious orders or societies, exceptions, 144A.20

**Removal**

Acting nursing home administrator, designation, 144A.27

**Rulemaking**

Continuity of rules, 144A.29

Cost-benefit statements, 144A.29

Duty hours, 144A.04

Fines, schedule, 144A.29

Licenses, renewal, 144A.21

Prior proceedings, conduct, 144A.29

**Service of process on**

Involuntary receivership, show cause orders, 144A.15

Petition for temporary receiver, 144A.15

Suspension of admissions, 144A.105

**Services****Shared services**

Nonprofit nursing homes, Saint Louis County, 144A.04

Nonproprietary retirement homes, sharing with nonproprietary nursing homes, 144A.04

Two nursing homes with common ownership, 144A.04

Severability of law, 144A.28

**Violations and penalties**

Felonies, disqualification, grounds, 144A.04

Revocation or suspension of license, 144A.251

**NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS BOARD OF EXAMINERS**See also **LICENSING BOARDS**

Administrative services, 144A.19

**Complaints**

Procedures, 144A.19

**Continuing education**

License renewal requirements, 144A.24, 214.12

**Courses of study**

Duties, 144A.24, 214.12

Creation, 144A.19

Defined, examining and licensing boards, 214.01

Duties, generally, 144A.24

Employees, 144A.19

**Executive director**

Compensation and salary, 144A.22

Duties, 144A.22

Retirement, see **UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN**Social security benefits, see **SOCIAL SECURITY**

Fees, 144A.19

Fiscal year, 214.08

**Investigations**

Generally, 144A.24

**Jurisdiction**

Generally, 144A.23

Licenses, see **Licenses under NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS****NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS BOARD OF EXAMINERS (Cont'd)****Members**

Aged persons, representation, 15.0591

Appointment, 144A.19

Compensation and salaries, 144A.19

Term, 144A.19

Vacancies, 144A.19

Nursing home administrators, see **NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS**

Officers, 144A.22

**Reports given**

Requirements, generally, 214.07

**Rulemaking**

Continuing education, license renewal requirements, 214.12

Licenses, renewal requirements, 144A.21, 214.12

Rules of procedure, 144A.22

**NURSING HOME PREADMISSION ADVISORY COMMITTEE**See also **COMMITTEES**

Duties, generally, 256B.0911

**Members**

Appointment, 256B.0911

Compensation and salaries, 256B.0911

**NURSING HOME PREADMISSION SCREENING**See also **HEALTH SCREENING**Alternative care grants, see **ALTERNATIVE CARE GRANTS**

Alternative care program, requirements, 256B.0913

**Appeals**

Screening teams, recommendations, 256B.0911

**Case mix assessments**

Forms, 256B.0911

Local social services agencies, duties, 256B.0911

Nursing homes, duties, 256B.0911

**Costs, payment**

Counties, duties, 256B.0911

County agency expenditures, 256.025

Nursing homes, duties, 256B.0911

**County agency expenditures**

Defined, 256.025

Payments by state, 256.025

**Definitions**

Generally, 256B.0911

**Forms**

Generally, 256B.0911

Generally, 256B.0911

**Hearings**

Screening team recommendations, appeals, 256B.0911

**Medical assistance**

Coverage, 256B.055, 256B.0911

Home and community-based services, elderly waiver case management providers, requirements, 256B.0915

Nursing home preadmission advisory committee, see **NURSING HOME PREADMISSION ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Nursing home services provided by state

Requirement for admission, 251.012

**Planning**

County biennial plan, requirements, 256B.0913

Practical nurses, see **PRACTICAL NURSES**Psychiatric nurses, see **PSYCHIATRIC NURSES**

Public information and education programs

Local social services agencies, duties, 256B.0911

Purpose, 256B.0911

**Reports about**

Local social services agencies, duties, 256B.0911

**Requirements**

Exemptions, 256B.0911

Generally, 256B.0911

Procedures, 256B.0911

State nursing home services, requirement for, 251.012

Veterans homes, 198.007

Screeners, see **Screening teams under this topic****Screening teams**

Appeals, 256B.0911

Authorization by

Short-term stay admissions, 144.0721

Cooperation, 256B.0911

**NURSING HOME PREADMISSION SCREENING (Cont'd)****Screening teams (Cont'd)**

- Discharge of patients, duties, 256B.0911
- Duties, generally, 256B.0911
- Establishment, 256B.0911
- Human services department, duties, 256B.0911
- Joint teams, 256B.0911
- Lead agencies, 256B.0911
- Members, 256B.0911
- Recommendations, appeals, 256B.0911
- Reimbursement, 256B.0911
- Screeners, duties, 256B.0911

**State aid**

Generally, 256.025

**Time, 256B.0911****Veterans homes, requirements, 198.007****Waivers**

Social health maintenance demonstration projects, 256B.69

**NURSING HOMES****See also LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES****Abuse****Conviction**

- Family day care or foster care license, disqualification, 245A.04
- Home care provider employees, contractors, and volunteers, disqualification, grounds, 144A.46
- Hospice employees, contractors, and volunteers, disqualification, grounds, 144A.46

Deaths caused by, see Deaths under this topic

Fines, 144A.03, 144A.103

Gross misdemeanor, 609.231

**Access to services**

Nursing home bed moratorium, proposals for exceptions, requirements, 144A.073

**Accounts and accounting**

Computerized accounting systems, requirements, 256B.48

Records, requirements, 256B.48

**Accreditation**

Evaluation reports, 144.55

**Actual allowable historical operating cost per diem, defined, 256B.421****Actual resident day, defined, 256B.421****Administrative staff**

Defined, health care information, review organization, 145.61

Representation, health care information, review organization, 145.61

**Administrators, see NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS****Admission contracts**

Application of law, 144.6501

**Consent to treatment**

- Limitations, 144.6501
- Right of refusal, 144.6501

Consumer contract, 144.6501

Copies, 144.6501

Defined, 144.6501

**Medical assistance payment**

- Delinquent charges, application procedure, 144.6501
- Eligibility, 144.6501

Medicare certification, requirements, 144.6501

Notice requirements, 144.6501

Patient's bill of rights, acknowledgment, 144.6501

Posting, 144.6501

Print, 144.6501

**Public benefits**

- Eligibility, 144.6501
- Participation, limitations, statement, 144.6501

Record keeping, residents, inability to sign, 144.6501

Residents, obligations, 144.6501

**Responsible parties**

- Financial exploitation of vulnerable adults, 609.2335
- Obligations, 144.6501

Signatures, 144.6501

**Violations and penalties**

- Correction orders, 144.6501
- Fines, 144.6501

Waivers of liability, prohibited, 144.6501

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)****Admissions**

Alternative payment demonstration project proposals, requirements, 256B.434

**Appeals**

Extraordinary circumstances, 144.0721

**Case mix assessments**

- Forms, 256B.0911
- Local social services agencies, duties, 256B.0911
- Nursing homes, duties, 256B.0911

Contracts, see Admission contracts under this topic

**Emergency admissions**

- Certification, requirements, 256B.0911
- Preadmission screening, 256B.0911

Preadmission screening, see NURSING HOME PREADMISSION SCREENING

Quality assurance and review forms, distribution requirements, 256B.0911

**Short-term stays**

Authorization, nursing home preadmission screening teams, duties, 144.0721

**Suspended admissions**

- Generally, 144A.105
- Medical assistance payments during, 256B.25
- Violations, medical assistance, 256B.48

**Advertising**

Advertising without a license, misdemeanor, 144.50, 144A.115

License requirements, 144.50

**Agents**

- Designation, 144A.03
- License applications, see Licenses under this topic
- Service of process on
  - Generally, 144A.03
  - Show cause orders, 144A.15

**Agreements by**

- Auxiliary services, 251.012
- Medical assistance, reimbursement, limitation agreements, termination, 256B.48

**Alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance)**

- Alternative contracts, 256B.434
- Appeals, interim contract rates, 256B.434
- Audits and examinations, exemption, 256B.434
- Bed moratorium, exemption, 256B.434
- Breach of contract, 256B.434
- Case mix assessments, 256B.434
- Case mix payment rates, 256B.434
- Contracts, 256B.434
- Cost reports, filing, 256B.434
- Data collection, 256B.434
- Established, 256B.434
- Exempt rules, 256B.434
- External review panel, duties, 256B.434
- Federal law, compliance, 256B.434
- Fees, 256B.434
- First 100 days, optional higher rates, 256B.434
- Grievance procedures, 256B.434
- Human services department, duties, 256B.434
- Incentive-based payments, 256B.434
- Inflation adjustments, 256B.434
- Managed care contracts for other services, 256B.434
- Outcome-based contracting standards, 256B.434
- Policy of state, 256B.434
- Private pay case mix payment rates, 256B.434
- Proposals, 256B.434
- Recommendations regarding, 256B.434
- Rejection of proposals, notice, 256B.434
- Reports about, 256B.434
- Reversion to cost-based payment system, 256B.434
- Voluntary participation, 256B.434

**Appeals****Admissions**

- Extraordinary circumstances, 144.0721
- Alternative payment demonstration project, interim contract rates, 256B.434
- Appraised value, 256B.50

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)****Appeals (Cont'd)****Medical assistance**

Compensation costs, time and attendance disputed items,  
256B.50

Determination, 256B.50

Procedures, 256B.50

Providers, rights, 256B.50

Statements, admissibility, 256B.50

Violations, commissioner's orders, 256B.48

**Application of law**

Appraisals, 256B.431

**Controlling persons**

License violations, 144A.02

Physical standard violations, 144A.08

Restrictions, 144A.04

Employees, background studies, 144.057

Nursing facility reimbursement changes, 256B.431

Nursing home beds, moratorium, MinnesotaCare, 62J.17

Nursing homes operated by religious societies or orders, 144A.09

Overpayments, recovery, facilities in receivership, 256B.0641

Patients, supplemental needs trusts, 501B.89

Rate violations, 256B.48

Receivers and receivership, termination, deduction of additional  
payments, 256B.495

Replacement, relocation, 144A.073

Sale, 256B.431

Therapy services, 256B.433

Workers' compensation, employers' liability, medical fees,  
exception, 176.136

**Appraisals**

Appeals, procedures, 256B.431, 256B.50

Application of law, 256B.431

Contested cases, requirements, 256B.431, 256B.50

Data, classification, 13.46

Reduction, capital asset disposals or proceeds, 256B.431

Reports, 256B.50

Total replacement, calculation, 256B.431

Updating, 256B.431

**Assistance to**

Youth programs, natural resources department, 84.0887

**Audits and examinations**

Adjustments, 256B.48

Ancillary services, 256B.433

Cost reports, medical assistance, 256B.27

Medical assistance field audits, 256B.0641

Requirements, generally, 256B.48

Resident assessments, 144.0722

Supporting documents, 256B.48

**Auxiliary services**

Agreements, 251.012

**Background checks**

Health department, duties, 144.057

**Beds**

Certification and decertification, see Certification and  
decertification of beds under this topic

**Delicensed beds**

Medical care provider surcharges, reduction, 256.9657

Notice requirements, 256.9657

Double beds, rulemaking, 144A.04

**Laid away beds**

Minneapolis, status, 144A.071

Relicensure and certification, 144A.071

Watertown, relocation to, 144A.071

Layaway provisions, 144A.071

Layaway status, medical care provider surcharges, 256.9657

Moratorium, see Moratorium, nursing home beds under this topic

**New licensed beds**

Approval, 144A.071

Defined, 144A.071

Number per room, restrictions, license renewal, 144A.05

Nursing homes for mental illness, downsizing, 256B.431

**Redistribution**

Moratorium exception proposals, requirements, 144A.073

**Replacement beds**

Moratorium, exception, 144A.071

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)****Beds (Cont'd)**

Replacement costs, limitations, 256B.431

**Benefit days**

Defined, health and accident insurance, 62A.46

Health and accident insurance, coverage

Generally, 62A.48

Waiting period, 62A.48, 62A.50

**Beverages**

Sales and use taxes, exclusion, 297A.01

**Billing**

Requirements, 144.6501

Uniform forms, use, requirements, 62J.52

**Bingo**

License exclusions, 349.166

**Bonds (public debt)**

Refunding bonds, 447.50

**Revenue bonds**

Form and terms, 447.49

Issuing, 447.45

Payment from revenues, 447.46

Security, 447.48

**Buildings**

Building code, 16B.60, 16B.61

**Burden of proof**

Controlling persons, contested cases, 144A.04

**Candidates, access, 211B.20****Capital assets****Additions and disposals**

Appraisals, reduction, 256B.431

Reporting requirements, 256B.431

Defined, 256B.421

Equity incentive payment rates, see Equity incentives under this  
topic

Inflation, computing, 256B.431

Repair and replacement costs and rates, see Capital repair and  
replacement payment rates under this topic

Sales, 256B.431

Total replacement costs, calculation, 256B.431

**Capital repair and replacement payment rates**

Annual costs, limitations, 256B.431

Carryovers, 256B.431

Computing, 256B.431

Establishing, 256B.431

Indexing, 256B.431

**Cardiopulmonary resuscitation training**

Requirements, 144A.04

**Certificates and certification**

Medical assistance surveys, fees, 144.122

Medicare surveys, fees, 144.122

**Certification and decertification of beds**

Alternative payment demonstration project participants,  
exemption, 256B.434

Approval, 144A.071

Beds moved within facility, 144A.071

Boarding care beds, medical assistance decertification, effect,  
256B.431

Counties, duties, 144A.071

Definitions, 144A.071

Existing beds, 144A.071

Extreme hardship, 144A.071

Facilities not allowing medical assistance, 256B.48

Laid away beds, 144A.071

Moratorium, see Moratorium, nursing home beds under this topic

New certified beds, 144A.071

Replacement beds, 144A.071

Surveys, fees, 144.122

Certified, defined, 144A.01

Cessation of operations, see Closing or curtailment of operations  
under this topic

**Chains**

Ownership, change or reorganization, payment rates, effect,  
256B.431

**Chemical dependency treatment**

Nonresidential services, see Nonresidential programs (human  
services) under this topic

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Chemical dependency treatment (Cont'd)
  - Residential programs, see RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)
  - State nursing homes, see Chemical dependency treatment programs under STATE NURSING HOMES
- Church of Christ Scientist nursing homes, see CHURCH OF CHRIST SCIENTIST NURSING HOMES
- Cities
  - Bonds (public debt), see Cities under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)
  - Establishing, 447.41
  - Leasing as community nursing homes, 447.47
  - Withdrawing interest in, 447.41
- Classification of property
  - Property taxes, 273.13
- Classifications
  - Resident reimbursement classifications, see Resident reimbursement classifications under this topic
  - Rulemaking, 144.56
- Clean indoor air act, see Clean indoor air act under SMOKING
- Closing or curtailment of operations
  - Controlling persons, duties, 144A.16
  - Notice requirements, 144.555, 144A.16
  - Patient relocations, 144.555
  - Receivership, see Receivers and receivership under this topic
- Commingleing
  - Personal needs allowance, prohibited, 256B.35
- Complaints
  - Administrators, duties, 144A.13
  - Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, duties, 245.94
  - Procedures, 144A.13
  - Residents, retaliation or adverse action against, prohibited, 245.94
  - Residents' rights, posting, 144A.13
  - Retaliation, prohibited, 144A.13
  - Violations, fines, 144A.13
- Comprehensive health insurance plans
  - Qualified plans, coverage, 62E.06
- Condemned homes
  - Economic redevelopment
    - New facilities, certification and licensing of beds, moratorium exception, 144A.071
- Construction
  - Approval
    - Amended projects, 144A.073
    - Generally, 144A.071
    - Requirements, 144A.071
  - Beds, licensing and certification, 144A.071
  - Commenced construction
    - Approval, 144A.071
    - Defined, 144A.071
  - Construction projects
    - Amended projects, 144A.071
    - Defined, 144A.071
    - Moratorium, dollar thresholds, 144A.071
  - Conversion, see Conversion under this topic
  - Costs
    - Limitations, 144A.071
    - Overruns, human services department, duties, 144A.071
  - Definitions, 144A.071
  - Inspections, 144.55
  - Moratorium, see Moratorium, nursing home beds under this topic
  - Physical standards, see Physical standards under this topic
  - Project construction costs
    - Amended projects, 144A.073
    - Defined, 144A.071
    - Estimates, allocation, and final costs, requirements, 144A.071
  - Rulemaking, 144A.071
  - Standards, rulemaking, 144.55, 144.551, 144.56
  - Substantial steps, defined, 144A.071
- Contested cases
  - Appraisals, 256B.431, 256B.50
  - Discharges or transfers, 144A.135
  - Fines
    - Accumulation, 144A.10
    - Consolidated hearings, 144A.10

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Contested cases (Cont'd)
  - Fines (Cont'd)
    - Recovery, 144A.10
    - Residents, deaths caused by abuse or neglect, 144A.103
  - Licenses
    - Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144.55, 144A.04, 144A.11
  - Medical assistance
    - Appeals determinations, 256B.50
    - Attorney general, duties, 256B.50
    - Payment rate reductions, 256B.48
    - Payment rates, 256B.50
    - Procedures, 256B.50
    - Reimbursement rules, 256B.50
    - Requests, filing, 256B.50
    - Statements, admissibility, 256B.50
  - Medical care provider surcharges, 256.9657
  - Nursing assistants, vulnerable adult abuse, 256.045
  - Suspension of admissions, 144A.105
- Continuing care facility disclosures, see Disclosure under LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES
- Contracts
  - Admission contracts, see Admission contracts under this topic
  - Alternative payment demonstration project, 256B.434
  - Managed care contracts, 256B.434
  - Receivers, authority to enter, 144A.15
  - Ventilator-dependent persons, services, 256B.431
- Controlling persons
  - Agents, see Agents under this topic
  - Burden of proof, contested cases, 144A.04
  - Cessation of operations, duties, 144A.16
  - Defined, 144A.01
  - Licenses, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew
    - Contested cases, duties, 144A.11
    - Felony or gross misdemeanor conviction, grounds, 144A.11
    - Resident information, providing, duties, 144A.11
    - Violations, misdemeanors, 144A.02
  - Notice given
    - Adverse actions, stay, conditions or restrictions, acceptance or rejection, 144A.04
  - Notice received
    - Adverse actions, stay, conditions or restrictions, 144A.04
  - Reports given
    - Physical structure, changes, 144A.08
- Restrictions
  - Adverse actions required by, stay, 144A.04
  - Application of law, 144A.04
  - Compliance, duties, 144A.04
  - Exclusions, 144A.04
  - Generally, 144A.04
- Revocation or suspension of licenses, duties
  - Failure to comply, fines, correction orders, 144A.11
  - Generally, 144A.11
- Service of process on
  - Personal service on agent, 144A.03
  - Petition for temporary receiver, notice, 144A.15
- Transfer of interests, duties, 144A.06
- Violations, misdemeanor, 144A.08
- Voluntary receivership, see Receivers and receivership under this topic

**Convalescent nursing homes**

- Medicare supplement insurance, definitions, 62A.31

**Conversion**

- Defined, 144A.073
- Restrictions, 144A.073

**Cooperation**

- Employees
  - Background studies, 144.057

**Counties**

- Bonds (public debt), see Counties under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)
- Leasing as community nursing homes, 447.47
- County nursing homes, see COUNTY NURSING HOMES
- County of financial responsibility
  - Defined, unitary residence and financial responsibility act, 256G.02

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Damage caused by fire, lightning, or other hazards**
  - Repair or replacement, construction moratorium, exceptions, 144A.071
- Damages**
  - Rate violations, private paying residents, 256B.48
- Data collection**
  - Alternative payment demonstration project proposals, requirements, 256B.434
- Deaths**
  - Abuse or neglect, reports about, 144A.10
  - Fines, 144A.103
  - Medical examiners or coroners, duties, 144A.10
  - Notice given, 245.94
  - Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, duties, 245.94
  - Reports about, 144A.10
- Definitions**
  - Admission contracts, 144.6501
  - Certification of beds, 144A.071
  - Fire protection, state fire marshal, public safety department, 299F.391
  - Health law, 144.50, 144.551
  - Human services licensing act, 245A.02
  - Medical assistance
    - Eligibility categories, 256B.055
    - Long-term care facilities, central, affiliated, or corporate office costs, 256B.432
    - Nursing facility rates, 256B.421
    - Treatment of assets when a spouse is institutionalized, 256B.059
  - Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31
  - Moratorium exceptions, proposals, 144A.073
  - Nursing home law, 144A.01
  - Nursing home operating cost payment rates, 256B.431
  - Nursing staff requirements, 144A.04
  - Vulnerable adult maltreatment, 609.232
- Demonstration projects**
  - Alternative integrated long-term care services, elderly and disabled persons, 256B.69
- Dietitians**
  - Voluntary licensing, 148.632
- Director of nursing**
  - Acting as nursing home administrator, 144A.04
  - Productive nursing hours, requirements, exclusion, 144A.04
- Disabled persons**
  - Nonresidential services, see Nonresidential programs (human services) under this topic
  - Residential programs, see RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)
- Discharges**
  - Appeals, rulemaking, 144A.135
  - Contested cases, 144A.135
- Disclosure**
  - Inspections, confidential or privileged information, 144.58
  - Vendor agreements, 256B.48
- Discrimination**
  - Admissions, medical assistance violation, 256B.48
- Doors**
  - Automatic closing devices, 16B.61, 144A.08
  - Locks, rulemaking, 144A.04
  - Physical standards, 144A.08
- Durable power of attorney for health care, see Durable power of attorney for health care under HEALTH CARE**
- Elderly housing with services establishments, exclusion, 144D.01**
- Emergencies**
  - Involuntary receivership, 144A.15
  - Temporary receiver, appointment, 144A.15
- Employees**
  - Background studies
    - Health department, duties, 144.057
    - Human services department, duties, 144.057, 245A.04
  - Compensation and salaries, top management, see Managerial employees under this topic

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Employees (Cont'd)**
  - Discharge from employment
    - Gross misconduct, reemployment insurance disqualification, grounds, 268.09
  - Managerial employees, see Managerial employees under this topic
  - Nurses aides, see Nurses aides under this topic
  - Nursing assistants, see Nursing assistants under this topic
  - Nursing staff, see Nursing staff under this topic
- Equity incentives**
  - Computing, 256B.431
  - Effective date, 256B.431
  - Indexing, 256B.431
  - Limitation, 256B.431
  - Sale, effect, 256B.431
- Exempt rules**
  - Operating cost payment rates
    - Services for ventilator-dependent persons, negotiated adjustments, 256B.431
- Family councils**
  - Establishment, 144A.10
  - Noncompliance, fines, 144A.10
- Federal waivers**
  - Level of care
    - Criteria, modification, 144.0721
- Fees**
  - Establishment, financial assistance, generally, 256.01
- Financial statements**
  - Filing, requirements, license renewal, 144A.05
- Fines**
  - Accumulation, 144A.10
  - Admission contracts, violations, 144.6501
  - Complaints, violations, 144A.13
  - Contested cases, 144A.03, 144A.10
  - Controlling persons
    - Revocation or suspension of licenses, duties, noncompliance, 144A.11
  - Correction orders, noncompliance
    - Limitation, 144A.10
    - Schedule, 144A.10
  - Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691
  - Inspections, fines not applied, 144.55
  - Licenses, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew
    - Resident information, failure to provide, 144A.11
  - License violations, 144.50
  - Medical care provider surcharges, tax penalties, 256.9657
  - Minimum nursing staff requirement, violations, 144A.04
  - Nursing assistants, hiring violations, 144A.61
  - Nursing staff, misallocation, 144A.10
  - Overlap, assessment, 144A.10
  - Patients' bill of rights, violations, 144A.10
  - Recovery, contested cases, 144A.10
  - Resident and family advisory councils, noncompliance, 144A.10
- Residents**
  - Access to information, refusal, 144.0722
  - Death caused by abuse or neglect, 144A.03
  - Failure to pay, deduction from medical assistance reimbursement, 144A.103
- Schedules**
  - Amending, 144A.10
  - Effective date, 144A.10
  - Rulemaking, 144A.10, 144A.29
  - Social security act, noncompliance
    - Money, use, 144A.10
- Food**
  - Costs
    - Special diets based on religious beliefs, operating cost computation, exclusion, 256B.431
- Forfeitures**
  - Efficiency incentive payments, 256B.431
  - Operating cost efficiency incentive reimbursements, 144A.10
- Funding**
  - Bonds, see Bonds (public debt) under this topic
- General and administrative costs**
  - Consultants, allocation of costs, 256B.432



## NURSING

## NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)

- General and administrative costs (Cont'd)
  - Defined, 256B.421
  - Inclusions, 256B.432
- General assistance medical care
  - Cost per service unit, exception, 256.966
- Grievance procedures
  - Alternative payment demonstration project, requirements, 256B.434
  - Notice to patients, 144.691
  - Purpose, 144.691
  - Rulemaking, 144.691
  - Violations, fines, 144.691
- Group residential housing, see GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING
- Health care
  - Nursing home services defined as
    - Health care information, review organization, 145.61
- Health care facilities
  - Nursing homes defined as
    - Durable power of attorney for health care, 145C.01
    - Living will act, 145B.02
- Health care providers
  - Exclusions, 62J.03, 256.9353, 295.50
  - Nursing homes defined as
    - Malpractice actions, 145.682
    - Public health law, 144.335
- Health maintenance organizations
  - Coverage, limitations, 62D.07, 62D.09
- Hearings
  - Rate violations, private paying residents, 256B.48
  - Temporary receivers, petition, 144A.15
- Historical operating costs, defined, 256B.421
- Hospital-attached nursing homes
  - Defined, 256B.431
  - Operating cost payment rates, 256B.431
  - Other nursing homes located within one mile
    - Shared administrators, requirements, 144A.04
  - South Saint Paul, medical assistance status, 144A.071
- Hospital districts
  - Bonds (public debt), see Hospital districts under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)
    - Leasing as community nursing homes, 447.47
- Hospital licensed facilities, nursing homes located in
  - Administrators, see NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS
- Hospitals
  - Special care units, designating as, 245.0312
- Human services data
  - Disclosure, 13.46
  - Responsible authorities, duties, 13.46
- Huntington's disease, nursing homes specializing in
  - Defined, 256B.431
  - Operating cost payment rates, 256B.431
- Hypodermic needles, possession, authorized, 151.40
- Identity and identification
  - National provider identifiers, federal health care financing administration, 62J.54
- Information exchange
  - Vaccination records, 144.3351
- Injunctions
  - Construction moratorium, violations, 144.551
  - Generally, 144A.12
  - License violations
    - Attorney general, duties, 144.50
    - County attorney, duties, 144.50
- Inpatient hospital payment system, see Inpatient hospital payment system under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES
- Inspections
  - Advance notice, penalties, 144A.10
  - Authorization requirements, 144.55
  - Coordination, 144.55, 144.697, 144A.10
  - Corrective actions, suspension of admissions, 144A.105
  - Disclosure, confidential or privileged information, 144.58
  - Exclusions, 144.54
  - Fines, not applied, 144.55
  - Frequency, 144A.10
  - Generally, 144A.10

## NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)

- Inspections (Cont'd)
  - Health department, duties, 144.54, 144.653
  - Human services department, duties, 144.653
  - Information, disclosure, 13.99, 144.58
  - Interpretation of law, 144.55, 144A.10
  - Notice requirements, 144.55
  - Public safety department, duties, 144.653
  - Reinspections
    - Costs, adding to accumulated fines, 144A.10
    - Uncorrected violations, notice of noncompliance, 144A.10
  - Relicensing, 144A.11
  - Reports about
    - Copies, access, 144A.10
    - Second inspections, 144A.10
    - Validation surveys, accreditation, 144.55
- Institutionalized spouses
  - Medical assistance, see Medical assistance under this topic
- Insurance
  - Certification or replacement of beds, moratorium exception, requirements, 144A.071
- Interest
  - Capital repair and replacement debt, 256B.431
  - Refinancing, incentive eligibility, 256B.431
- Intermediate care facilities for persons with mental retardation and related conditions
  - Nursing homes defined as, medical assistance, 256B.055
- Interpretation of law
  - Adverse actions, stay, 144A.04
  - Inspections, 144A.10
  - License revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144A.04
- Investigations
  - Residents, death caused by abuse or neglect, 144A.10
- Involuntarily delicensed or decertified beds
  - Moratorium, exceptions, relicensure or certification application, requirements, 144A.071
- Involuntary receivership
  - Orders, 144A.15
  - Petitions, requirement, 144A.15
  - Rate review, recommendation, medical assistance participants, 144A.154
- Receivers
  - Appointment, 144A.15
  - Contracts, authority to enter, 144A.15
  - Duties, 144A.15
  - Fees, 144A.15
  - Health department, duties, 144A.15
  - Liability, 144A.15, 604A.31
  - Rental, 144A.15
  - Termination, 144A.15
- Lawsuits
  - Generally, 144.56
  - Health department, duties, 144A.10
  - Human services department, duties, 144A.10
  - Moratorium, nursing home beds, 144.551
  - Public safety department, duties, 144A.10
  - Rate violations
    - Administrative law judge, duties, 256B.48
    - Hearings, 256B.48
    - Reports about, 256B.48
- Leases
  - Nonprofit corporations, 447.47
  - Public corporations, 447.47
  - Taxes on use, 447.47
- Length of stay
  - Computing, 256B.431
- Levels of care, see Nursing care under this topic
- Liability
  - Admission contracts, liability waivers, prohibited, 144.6501
  - Health department, research data furnished to, 144.053
  - Medical assistance overpayments, 256B.0641
  - Personal needs allowances, transfer, 256B.35
  - Receivers, 144A.15, 604A.31
  - Responsible parties, 144.6501
- Licenses
  - Advertising without a license, misdemeanor, 144A.115

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)****Licenses (Cont'd)****Applications**

- Agents, specifying, 144A.03
- Articles of incorporation, bylaws, 144A.03
- Content, requirements, 144A.03
- Fees, 144.53
- Foreign corporations, 144A.03
- Requirements, 144.51, 144.52
- Rulemaking, 144A.03
- Signatures, 144A.03

**Assignability, 144.53****Beds, see Beds under this topic****Contested cases, 144.55****Controlling persons, requirements, 144A.03, 144A.04****Effective time, 144A.05****Expiration**

- Generally, 144.53, 144.55
- Notice received, 144A.06
- Transfer of interests, 144A.06

**Fees**

- Depositing, 144A.33
- Exceptions, 144A.07
- Generally, 144.53, 144A.07
- Health department, duties, 144.122
- Refundability, 144A.07

**Fraud or misrepresentation, revocation or suspension, grounds, 144.55****Healing, separate license, 144.50****Health department, duties, 144.057****Human services licensing, exclusions, 245A.03****Issuance**

- Construction moratorium violations, prohibited, 144.551
- Generally, 144.55, 144.551

**Managerial employees, requirements, 144A.03, 144A.04****Medicine, practice, separate license, 144.50****New licenses, 144.55****Qualifications**

- Generally, 144A.04
- Rulemaking, 144A.04
- Standards, waiver, 144A.04

**Reconsideration requests, 144.057****Relicensure**

- Correction of violations, waiver, 144A.06
- Generally, 144A.06, 144A.11
- Inspections, 144A.11
- Rulemaking, 144A.06

**Renewal**

- Approval, 144A.05
- Exclusions, 144A.05
- Financial statements, requirements, 144A.05
- Refusal to renew, grounds, 144.55, 144A.11
- Rulemaking, 144A.05

**Requirements, generally, 144.50, 144A.02****Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew**

- Contested cases, 144A.04, 144A.11
- Controlling persons, duties, 144A.11
- Grounds, 144.55, 144A.11
- Hearings, 144.55
- Interpretation of law, 144A.04
- Proceedings, mandatory, 144A.11
- Stay, 144A.04

**Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic****Standards**

- Federal regulations, use, 144.55
- Rulemaking, 144.55, 144.56

**Transferability, 144.53****Transitional housing, application of law, 268.38****Variances, 144.057****Violations and penalties, see Violations and penalties under this topic****Locks****Rulemaking, 144A.04****Long-term care insurance****Coverage, 62A.48****NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)****Long-term care services****Alternative integrated long-term care services demonstration project, 256B.69****Managed care contracts, see Contracts under this topic****Mail and mailing****Payment rate appeals, notice requirements, 256B.50****Managed care contracts, see Contracts under this topic****Managerial employees**

- Agents, see Agents under this topic
- Compensation, rulemaking, 256B.431
- Defined, 144A.01
- Employment, restrictions, 144A.04
- Licenses, see Licenses under this topic
- Person-in-charge, see Person-in-charge under this topic

**Meals (refreshment)****Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.01, 297A.25****Medical assistance****Admission contracts, requirements, 144.6501****Ancillary services, rulemaking, 256B.41****Appeals, see Appeals under this topic****Assets, treatment, 256B.0595****Billing, 256B.48****Certification and decertification of beds, see Certification and decertification of beds under this topic****Certification of beds, moratorium, see Moratorium, nursing home beds under this topic****Contested cases, see Contested cases under this topic****Costs, cost per service unit, exception, 256.966****Coverage**

- Federal waivers, 256B.0911
- Generally, 256B.0625
- Personal care services, 256B.0625
- Waivers, 256B.0625

**Definitions, see Definitions under this topic****Field audits, overpayments, 256B.0641****Hospital-attached nursing homes, status, 144A.071****Ineligible facility, temporary reimbursement for eligible resident, 256B.48****Institutionalized spouses**

- Assets, treatment, 256B.059
- Available assets, use, 256B.059
- Income, treatment, 256B.0575, 256B.058
- Transfer of assets, 256B.17, 256B.48

**Managed care contracts, other services****Alternative payment demonstration project, 256B.434****Mentally ill persons, eligibility, 256B.055****Moratorium, nursing home beds, proposals for exceptions, cost restrictions, 144A.073****Nonallowable costs, 256B.47****Nursing home preadmission screening program, see NURSING HOME PREADMISSION SCREENING****Overpayments, recovery, 256B.0641****Payments****Alternative payment demonstration project, see Alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance) under this topic**

- Generally, 256B.25
- Licensing requirements, 256B.25
- Limitations, 256B.25
- Rates, 256B.41, 256B.411
- Rulemaking, 256B.502

**Personal needs allowance, see Personal needs allowance under this topic****Property-related payment rates, see Property-related payment rates under this topic****Rate determination, see Rate determination under this topic****Rates, see Rates under this topic****Real property, liens on, generally, 514.980 to 514.985****Receivership fees, payment, 256B.495****Reimbursements**

- Deduction of fines, 144A.103
- Limitation agreements, termination, 256B.48

**Reporting violations, reduction and reinstatement of reimbursement rates, 256B.48****Requirements, 256B.411**

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Medical assistance (Cont'd)
  - Responsible parties, duties, 144.6501
  - Resumption of participation, 256B.48
  - Rulemaking, 256B.47, 256B.502, 256B.74
  - Surcharges, see Payments by under this topic
  - Swing bed patients, terminal illness or condition, coverage, 256B.0625
  - Termination, 256B.48
  - Therapy services, see Therapy services under this topic
  - Ventilator-dependent persons, contracts for services, 256B.431
  - Violations and penalties
    - Admissions, discrimination, 256B.48
    - Damages, 256B.48
    - Generally, 256B.48
    - Order for corrective action, 256B.48
    - Payment rate reduction, 256B.48
    - Payments during, 256B.48
    - Rates, 256B.48
  - Workers' compensation medical fees, employers' liability, exception, 176.136
- Medical data
  - Access, fetal, infant, and maternal death studies, 145.90
  - Classification, 13.42
  - Disclosure, 13.42
- Medical institutions
  - Nursing homes defined as
    - Claims against estates, medical assistance and general assistance medical care, 256B.15
    - Medical assistance liens, 514.98(1)
- Medical records
  - Medical assistance recipients
    - Emergency admissions, certification, 256B.0911
    - Therapy, certification of appropriateness, 256B.433
  - Residents' incompetence, documenting, 144.6501
- Medicare certification
  - Admission contracts, requirements, 144.6501
  - Billing, 256B.48
  - Distinct part requirements, conflict, 256B.48
  - Participation
    - Exception, institution for mentally ill persons, 256B.48
    - Requirements, 256B.48
  - Patient rights, notice given, 256B.48
  - Prohibited transfers, 256B.48
  - Surveys, fees, 144.122
- Medicare supplement insurance policies
  - Coverage, 62A.315, 62A.316, 62A.39
- Mental health practitioners
  - Nursing home social workers defined as
    - Social work and mental health occupations, 148B.60
- Mentally ill persons
  - Admission, preadmission screening, see NURSING HOME PREADMISSION SCREENING
  - Care provided by state, 251.012
  - Medical assistance, see Medical assistance under this topic
  - Nonresidential programs, see Nonresidential programs (human services) under this topic
  - Number of beds, downsizing, 256B.431
  - Residential programs, see RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)
- Mentally retarded and related conditions persons
  - Admission, preadmission screening, see NURSING HOME PREADMISSION SCREENING
  - Medical assistance, personal needs allowance, 256B.36
  - Nonresidential programs, see Nonresidential programs (human services) under this topic
  - Residential programs
    - Community-based services, see Community residential programs under COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS
    - Generally, see RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)
  - Transitional housing, application of law, 268.38
- MinnesotaCare
  - Coverage, exclusion, 256.9353
  - Providers, exclusion, 62J.03

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Monitor
  - Authority, 144A.155
  - Duties
    - Generally, 144A.155
    - Reports given, 144A.155
  - Payment, 144A.155
  - Selection, 144A.155
- Moratorium advisory review panel
  - Appointment, 144A.073
  - Duties, 144A.073
- Moratorium, nursing home beds
  - Alternative care program, 256B.0913
  - Alternative payment demonstration project participants, exemption, 256B.434
  - Application of law, 62J.17, 144.551
- Approvals
  - Expiration, 144A.073
  - Health department, duties, 144A.073
  - Medical assistance costs, restrictions, 144A.073
- Conversion restrictions, 144A.073
- Criteria for review, 144A.073
- Exceptions
  - Approval procedures, 144A.073
  - Capital assets, acquisition, equity incentive eligibility, 256B.431
  - Capital repair and replacement costs, 256B.431
  - Costs, estimates, 144A.071
  - Definitions, 144A.073
  - Generally, 144A.071, 144A.073
  - Health and human services interagency long-term planning committee, duties, 144A.073, 144A.31
  - Human services department, duties, 144A.071
  - Indexing, 256B.431
  - Interest rates, 144A.071
  - Proposals for, requirements, 144A.073
  - Replacement, 256B.431
  - Requirements, 144A.073
  - Rulemaking, 144A.071
  - Special appraisals, 256B.431
  - Special provisions, 256B.431
- Exclusions, 144.551
- Generally, 144.551
- Health department, duties, 144A.071, 144A.073
- Hearings, 144A.073
- Human services department, duties, 144A.071
- Lawsuits, 144.551
- Medical assistance, costs, 144A.071, 144A.073
- Monitoring, 144A.071
- Purpose, 144A.071
- Recommendations, 144A.073
- Replacement restrictions, 144A.073
- Reports about, 144A.071, 144A.073
- Rulemaking
  - Criteria for review, 144A.073
  - Generally, 144A.073
- Seniors' agenda for independent living projects, purpose, 256B.0917
- Technical assistance, 144A.073
- Upgrading restrictions, 144A.073
- Violations, injunctions, 144.551
- Waivers, 144.551

**Municipal nursing homes**

- Audits and examinations, requirements, 471.697, 471.698
- Fiscal year, designation, 471.696
- Reports about, cities, financial reports, 471.697, 471.698
- Reports given, financial statements, 471.697, 471.698

**Neglect**

- Deaths caused by, see Deaths under this topic
- Fines, 144A.03

**Nonprofit nursing homes**

- Saint Louis County, shared administrator services, 144A.04
- Nonresidential programs (human services)
  - Children, transportation, passenger restraint requirements, 245A.18

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Nonresidential programs (human services) (Cont'd)
  - Definitions, human services licensing act, 245A.02
  - Residential property use, conditional or special use permit, 245A.14
- Notice given
  - Alternative payment demonstration project contracts, termination, 256B.434
  - Appraisals, appeals, 256B.431, 256B.50
  - Beds, delicensing, 256.9657
  - Cessation of operations
    - Failure to comply, violations, 144A.16
    - Requirements, 144A.16
  - Corrective action, suspension of admission, 144A.105
  - Grievance procedures, 144.691
  - Medical assistance recipients, resources, right to retain, 256B.48
  - Medical records, access, patients' rights, 144.335
  - Medicare benefits, 256B.48
  - Noncompliance, violations, correction, 144A.10
  - Nursing homes for mental illness, downsizing, 256B.431
  - Payment rates, appeals, 256B.50
  - Rate increase, private paying residents, 256B.47
  - Refinancing, 256B.431
  - Residents, death or serious injuries, 245.94
  - Transfer of interests, 144A.06
- Notice received
  - Alternative payment demonstration project contracts, termination, 256B.434
  - Annual report, extension, 256B.48
  - Licenses
    - Expiration, 144A.06
    - Revocation, 144A.11
  - Medical assistance, appeals, determinations, 256B.50
  - Medical care provider surcharges, payments due, 256.9657
  - Noncompliance, uncorrected violations
    - Filing, 144A.10
    - Generally, 144A.10
    - Posting, 144A.10
  - Rate determination, 256B.431
  - Resident reimbursement classification, 144.0722
- Nurses
  - Representation
    - Nursing board, 148.181
  - Student loans, loan forgiveness programs, 136A.1357
- Nurses aides
  - Hiring violations, correction orders, fines, 144A.61
- Nursing assistants
  - Hiring violations, correction orders, fines, 144A.61
  - Medical assistance or Medicare certified homes, see NURSING ASSISTANTS
  - Vulnerable adult abuse, contested cases, 256.045
- Nursing care
  - Application of law, exemptions, 148.271
  - Defined, 144A.01
  - Intermediate care residents, rulemaking, 144A.04
  - Levels of care
    - Criteria, modification, federal waivers, 144.0721
    - Rulemaking, 144A.01
  - Residents' identity, data classification, 144A.10
  - Scope, 144A.10
- Nursing facilities
  - Defined as, health and accident insurance, 62A.46
  - Nursing homes defined as, medical assistance, 256B.055, 256B.432
- Nursing home administrators, see NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS
- Nursing home associations
  - Representation, nursing home preadmission advisory committee, 256B.0911
- Nursing hours
  - Hour of nursing personnel, defined, 144A.04
  - Limitations, rulemaking, 256B.431
  - Modification, one-time adjustment, 256B.431
- Nursing services directors
  - Attached hospitals, acting nursing services directors, requirements, 144A.04
  - Full-time, requirements, 144A.04

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Nursing staff
  - Misallocation, fines, 144A.10
  - Nurses aides, see Nurses aides under this topic
  - Nurses, see Nurses under this topic
  - Nursing assistants, see Nursing assistants under this topic
  - Nursing services directors, 144A.04
  - Requirements
    - Calculating, 144A.04
    - Exclusions, 144A.04
    - Hours, 144A.04
    - Violations, fines, 144A.04
- Nutritionists
  - Voluntary licensing, 148.632
- Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, see OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND MENTAL RETARDATION
- Operating cost payment rates
  - Adjustments, 256B.431
  - Administrative costs, 256B.431
  - Base year, 256B.431
  - Case mix categories, limitations
    - Case mix A, 256B.431
    - Generally, 256B.431
  - Chains, ownership change or reorganization, 256B.431
  - Definitions, 256B.431
  - Depreciation recapture, 256B.431
  - Determination, 256B.431
  - Effective dates, 256B.431
  - Efficiency incentives
    - Computation, 256B.431
    - Repeat violations, forfeitures, 256B.431
  - Exclusions, 256B.431
  - Exempt rules
    - Residential services for disabled persons, 256B.431
    - Services for ventilator dependent persons, negotiated adjustments, 256B.431
  - Finance department, duties, 256B.431
  - Forecasted price index, determination, 256B.431
  - Freestanding nursing homes, 256B.431
  - General costs, 256B.431
  - Hospital-attached nursing homes
    - Hospital operation, suspension, effect, 256B.431
    - Status, generally, 256B.431
  - Indexing, 256B.431
  - Inflation adjustments, 256B.431
  - Interim rates, 256B.431
  - Limitations, 256B.431
  - Medical assistance surcharges, inclusion, 256B.431
  - Nonfreestanding nursing homes, 256B.431
  - Nursing homes for mental illness, downsizing, effect, 256B.431
  - Nursing homes specializing in the treatment of Huntington's disease, 256B.431
  - Phase-in, 256B.431
  - Reimbursements
    - Efficiency incentives, repeated violations, forfeitures, 144A.10
    - Generally, 256B.431
    - Interim rates, 256B.431
    - Rentals, rulemaking, 256B.431
    - Workers' compensation insurance costs, 256B.431
  - Reports about, 256B.431
  - Required consultants, generally, 256B.431
  - Rulemaking
    - Generally, 256B.431
    - Interest charges, unpaid taxes or penalties, 256B.431
    - Interim rates, 256B.431
  - Short-stay nursing homes, 256B.431
  - Ventilator dependent persons, services, 256B.431
- Operating costs
  - Defined, 256B.421
  - Determination, 256B.431
  - Efficiency incentives, establishing, 256B.431
  - Limitations, 256B.431
  - Payment rates, see Operating cost payment rates under this topic

## NURSING

## NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)

## Orders

- Admissions, suspension, 144A.105
- Correction orders
  - Clean indoor air act, violations, 144.653, 144A.10
  - Fines, 144A.10
  - Inspections following, 144A.10, 144A.31
  - Issuance, generally, 144A.10
  - License suspension or revocation, notice requirements, noncompliance, 144A.11
  - License violations, 144.653
  - Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, reporting violations, 144.653
  - Noncompliance, notice, 144A.10
  - Nursing assistants, hiring violations, 144A.61
  - Nursing staff, misallocation, 144A.10
  - Patients' bill of rights, violations, 144.653
  - Posting, 144A.10
  - Resident and family advisory councils, noncompliance, 144A.10
  - Resident reimbursement classification, refusal to provide, 144.0722
  - Residents, access to information, 144.0722
- Emergencies, temporary receiver, appointment, 144A.15
- Generally, restraining orders, 144A.12
- License revocation or suspension, 144A.11
- Medical assistance, violations, correction orders, 256B.48
- Nursing assistants, hiring violations, 144A.61
- Revocation or suspension of license
  - Notice requirements, noncompliance, 144A.11
  - Stay of proceedings, 144A.04

## Patients' bill of rights

- Generally, see Patients' bill of rights under HEALTH CARE FACILITIES

## Posting, 144.652

## Patients, see Residents under this topic

## Payment rates, see Rates under this topic

## Payments by

- Alternative payment demonstration project, fees, 256B.434
- Medical care provider surcharges
  - Adjustment, 256.9657
  - Appeals, acknowledgment, 256.9657
  - Federal waivers, 256.9657
  - Laid away beds, 144A.071
  - Schedule, 256.9657
  - Violations, fines, tax penalties, 256.9657
- Monitors, costs, 144A.155
- Nursing assistants, training costs, Medicaid and Medicare certified nursing homes, 144A.611
- Nursing home preadmission screenings, costs, 256B.0911

## Payments to

- Ancillary services, 256B.433
- Capital repair and replacement, reimbursements, 256B.431
- Interest expense, 256B.431
- Medical assistance, reimbursements
  - Denial, grounds, 256B.0911
  - Efficiency incentives, 256B.431, 256B.74
  - Generally, 256B.0911
  - Inflation, indexing, 256B.74
  - Preadmission screenings, requirements, 256B.0911
  - Waivers, 256B.0911
- Monitoring, 144.6501
- Nursing assistants, training expenses, reimbursement
  - Medicaid and Medicare certified nursing homes, 144A.611
  - Retraining, rulemaking, 144A.611
  - Rulemaking, 144A.611
- Payment system reform advisory committee, duties, 256B.434
- Permanent managed care payment system, recommendations regarding, 256B.434
- Reimbursements, human services department, duties, 144A.10

## Personal needs allowance

## Medical assistance

- Commingle, prohibited, 256B.35
- Cost of living adjustment, 256B.74
- Deduction from income, 256B.0575
- Eligibility, spenddown requirements, 256B.056

## NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)

## Personal needs allowance (Cont'd)

## Medical assistance (Cont'd)

- Generally, 256B.35
- Increase, child support income, 256B.35
- Mentally retarded persons, 256B.36
- Supplemental aid
  - Overpayment, recovery from, restrictions, 256D.49

## Person-in-charge

- Name, posting, 144A.04
- Qualifications, rulemaking, 144A.04
- Requirements, 144A.04

## Pets

- Keeping in, 144.573, 144A.30

## Physical plant

- Repair and replacement costs and rates, see Capital repair and replacement payment rates under this topic

## Physical standards

- Controlling persons, duties, 144A.08
- Doors, 144A.08
- Reports about, 144A.08
- Rulemaking, 144A.08
- Summer temperature and humidity, 144A.08
- Violations, misdemeanor, 144A.08

## Planning

- Moratorium exception proposals, requirements, 144A.073

## Plans and specifications

- License requirements, 144A.02, 144A.03

## Posting (notices)

- Admission contracts, 144.6501
- Correction orders, 144A.10
- Notice of noncompliance, 144A.10
- Nursing home administrators, duty hours, 144A.04
- Patients' bill of rights, 144.652
- Person-in-charge, name, 144A.04
- Residents, rights of complaint, 144A.13

## Preadmission screening, see NURSING HOME PREADMISSION SCREENING

## Private paying resident, defined, 256B.421

## Productive nursing hours, defined, 144A.04

## Profit sharing

- Medical assistance reimbursements, allowable plans, 256B.431

## Property-related payment rates

- Adjustment, 256B.431
- Beds, layaway status, effect, 144A.071
- Construction project costs, documentation, 256B.431
- Generally, 256B.431
- Hold-harmless rates, 256B.431
- Interim rates, 256B.431
- Laid away beds, effect, 144A.071
- Moratorium exceptions, calculation, 144A.071
- New beds
  - Adjustment, 144A.071
  - Repeal of laws, effect, 144A.071
- Rental rates, incremental increase, adding to property-related rates, 256B.431
- Rulemaking, 256B.431
- Sale of facilities
  - Debt, refinancing requirements, 256B.431
  - Definitions, 256B.431
  - Effect, 256B.431
  - Effective date, 256B.431
  - Sales to close relatives, 256B.431
- South Saint Paul nursing home, 144A.071
- Special property rates, setting, replacement of facilities, 256B.431
- Therapy related services, removal from, 256B.47

## Providers, see Health care providers under this topic

## Public buildings

- Nursing homes defined as, protection of buildings and occupants, public safety, 299G.13

## Public occupancies

- Nursing homes defined as, furniture fire safety act, 299F.841

## Public places

- Nursing homes defined as, clean indoor air act, 144.413

## Purchases by

- Food
  - Sales and use taxes, exclusion, 297A.01

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Purchases by (Cont'd)
  - Selected class I dairy products, over-market premium assessments, exemption, 32.73
  - Vendors, see Vendors under this topic
- Quality assessments
  - Private paying patients, medical assistance certified nursing homes
    - Data, access and classification, 13.99, 144.0721
    - Health department, duties, 144.0721
    - Requirements, 144.0721
- Quality of care
  - Moratorium exception proposals, requirements, 144A.073
- Rate determination
  - Effective dates, 256B.431
  - Generally, 256B.431
  - Groupings, 256B.431
  - Notice requirements, 256B.431
  - Operating cost payment rates, see Operating cost payment rates under this topic
  - Procedures for determining, rulemaking, 256B.41, 256B.431
- Rates
  - Adjustments
    - Health department, duties, 256B.495
    - Receivership, 256B.495
  - Alternative payment demonstration project, 256B.434
  - Case-mix rates, 256B.434, 256B.48
  - Construction projects, restrictions, 144A.071
  - Definitions, 256B.421
  - Determination, see Rate determination under this topic
  - Equity incentive payment rates, see Equity incentives under this topic
  - Failure to refund, violation, 256B.48
  - Federal regulations, precedence, 256B.41
  - Final rate, defined, 256B.421
  - Increases
    - Change in level of care, 256B.47
    - Notice requirements, 256B.47
  - Leave days, payment limitations, 256B.431
  - Medical assistance payments, rate requirements, 144A.15, 256B.411
  - Omnibus budget reconciliation act, 256B.431
  - Operating cost payment rates, see Operating cost payment rates under this topic
  - Property-related payment rates, see Property-related payment rates under this topic
  - Receivership
    - Adjusted rates, recovery upon sale or transfer, 256B.495
    - Reestablishment, 256B.495
  - Reduction, violations, 256B.48
  - Rental payment rates, see Rental payment rates under this topic
  - Repair and replacement costs and rates, see Capital repair and replacement payment rates under this topic
  - Review
    - Involuntary receivership, health department, duties, 144A.154
  - Rulemaking, 256B.41
  - Sale during receivership, 256B.495
  - State statutes, compliance, 256B.411
  - Violations and penalties
    - Hearings, 256B.48
    - Lawsuits, 256B.48
    - Reduction, 256B.48
- Rate year, defined, 256B.421
- Receivers and receivership
  - Downsizing and closing
    - Health department, duties, 256B.495
    - Human services department, duties, 256B.495
    - Payment rates, reestablishment, 256B.495
  - Involuntary receivership, see Involuntary receivership under this topic
  - Medical assistance overpayments, application of law, 256B.0641
  - Payment rates, adjustments, 256B.495
- Sales
  - Adjusted payments, excess, recovery, 256B.495
  - Payment rates, 256B.495
  - Reporting period, 256B.495

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Receivers and receivership (Cont'd)
  - Termination
    - Application of law, 256B.495
    - Deduction of additional payments, 256B.495
  - Transfer of facilities, adjusted payments, excess, recovery, 256B.495
  - Voluntary receivership
    - Controlling persons, duties, 144A.14
    - Procedure, 144A.14
    - Termination, 144A.14
- Recommendations to
  - Client complaints
    - Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, duties, 245.94
- Record keeping
  - Medical assistance recipients, 256B.0911
  - Medical records, see Medical records under this topic
  - Therapy, certificate of appropriateness, medical assistance recipients, 256B.433
- Records
  - Medical records, see Medical records under this topic
  - Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351
- Refinancing
  - Notice requirements, 256B.431
  - Refinancing incentives
    - Determining, 256B.431
    - Eligibility, 256B.431
    - Proceeds, use restrictions, 256B.431
    - Sale, effect, 256B.431
  - Rental rates, effect, 256B.431
- Reform
  - Advisory committee, duties, 256B.434
  - Regulatory and reimbursement system reform, 256B.434
- Reimbursements
  - Deductions, fines, failure to pay, 144A.10
- Relocation
  - Cost neutral relocation projects
    - Review and approval requirements, 144A.073
  - Defined, 144A.073
  - Moratorium exception proposals, requirements, 144A.073
- Remodeling
  - Relocation of beds, certification, moratorium exception, requirements, 144A.071
- Renovation
  - Defined, 144A.073
- Rental payment rates
  - Appraisals, effect, 256B.431
  - Incremental increase, 256B.431
- Replacement
  - Application of law, 144A.073
  - Defined, 144A.073
  - Relocation
    - Generally, 144A.073
    - Third facilities, contiguous towns, 144A.073
  - Restrictions, 144A.073
- Reporting year, defined, 256B.421
- Reports about
  - Alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance), 256B.434
  - Permanent managed care payment system, 256B.434
  - Regulatory and reimbursement systems, reform, 256B.434
- Reports given
  - Annual report
    - Contents, 256B.48
    - Data classification, 256B.48
    - Extension, 256B.48
    - Failure to comply, reduction of Medicare reimbursement, 256B.48
    - False reports, penalties, 256B.48
    - Inaccurate or incomplete reports, rejection, 256B.48
  - Appraisals, 256B.50
  - Capital assets, additions and disposals, 256B.431
  - Extensions, procedures, 256B.48
  - False statements, misdemeanor, 144.49

## NURSING

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)****Reports given (Cont'd)**

## Financial reports

Generally, 256B.48

Requirements, 256B.30

Rulemaking, 256B.30

HIV and HBV prevention program, examining and licensing boards, 214.19

Medicare cost reports, 256B.434

Reporting period, sale during receivership, 256B.495

Reporting years, base years, 256B.431

Subacute care services, 144.564

Therapy services, revenues, 256B.433

Transitional care services, 144.564

Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, 144.653

Workers' compensation self-insurance, audit reports, 256B.431

**Reports received**

HIV and HBV prevention program, examining and licensing boards, 214.19

**Representation**

Alternative payment demonstration project external review panel, 256B.434

Local long-term care coordinating teams, seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL), 256B.0917

Medical assistance, formulary committee, 256B.0625

**Resident advisory councils**

Establishment, 144A.10

Noncompliance, fines, 144A.10

## Notice received

Alternative payment demonstration project, contracts, 256B.434

**Resident days**

Adjustment, 256B.431

**Residential programs, see RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)****Resident reimbursement classifications**

Distribution, requirements, 144.0722

Establishment, 144.0722

Health department, duties, 144.0722

Individual dependencies items, completion reports, 144.0722

Level of care, modification, federal waivers, 144.0721

Notice, requirements, 144.0722

Reconsideration, procedures, 144.0722

Rules, conforming to, 144.0722

Semiannual assessment, 144.0722

**Residents**

Abuse, see Abuse under this topic

Admission contracts, signatures, 144.6501

AIDS patients, acceptance, 144A.04

Alternative care program, eligibility exclusion, 256B.0913

Assessment, subacute care, 144.6505

Care plans, short-term residents, 144A.04

Complaints, see Complaints under this topic

Death, see Deaths under this topic

Defined as institutionalized persons, medical assistance, 256B.0595

Discharges, see Discharges under this topic

Discrimination against, prohibited, alternate payment demonstration project, 256B.434

Fishing license exemption, 97A.445

Hepatitis B patients, acceptance, 144A.04

Identity, data classification, 144A.10

Income maintenance and support services

Exclusions, economic security law, 268.0111

## Information about

Access, resident reimbursement classification, 144.0722

Requirements, license revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144A.11

**Injuries**

Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, duties, 245.94

Intermediate care residents, nursing hours, rulemaking, 144A.04

Maternity patients, rulemaking, 144.56

**Medical assistance**

Eligibility, 256B.0575

Recipients, ancillary services, 256B.433

Mistreatment, see Abuse under this topic

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)****Residents (Cont'd)**

Neglect, see Neglect under this topic

Notice received

Grievance procedures, 144.691

Licenses, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144A.11

Medicare participation, patients eligible for medical assistance, 256B.48

Resident reimbursement classification, 144.0722

Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, see OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND MENTAL RETARDATION

Patients' bill of rights, see Patients' bill of rights under HEALTH CARE FACILITIES

Personal allowance, see Personal needs allowance under this topic

Private paying residents, rate violations, 256B.48

Property tax refund claimants

Allowable claims, 290A.03

Exclusions, 290A.03

Real property owned by

Homestead, determination rules, 273.124

Resident reimbursement classification, see Resident reimbursement classifications under this topic

Responsible parties

Contract, requirements and duties, 144.6501

Defined, 144.6501

Financial exploitation, 609.2335

Liability, 144.6501

Payments by, 144.6501

Retirement, exclusions from coverage, 353.01

Short-term residents, assessments, 144A.04

Standardized resident day, defined, 144A.04

Supplemental aid recipients, standard of assistance, 256D.435, 256D.44

Supplemental needs trusts, 501B.89

Telecommunication devices for communication-impaired persons, eligibility, 237.53

Transfers, see Transfers (residents) under this topic

Traumatically brain injured persons

Identification, medical assistance services and programs, requirements, 256B.093

Voting precincts, determination, 200.031

**Retirement plans**

Exclusions, 353.01

Medical assistance reimbursements, allowable plans, 256B.431

**Revenues**

Bonds, payment, 447.46

**Right of entry**

Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, 245.94

**Rulemaking**

Administrators, duty hours, 144A.04

Ancillary services, 256B.41

Appeals, transfers or discharge, 144A.135

Beds, double beds, 144A.04

Classifications, 144.56

**Construction**

Generally, 144A.071

Standards, 144.55, 144.56

Excess depreciation recapture, 256B.431

Financial reports, 256B.30

Fines, grievance procedures, 144.691

Grievance procedures

Fines, 144.691

Health department, generally, 144.653

Interim payment rates, 256B.431

**Licenses**

Applications, 144A.03

Issuance, 144.55

Qualifications, 144A.03

Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144.55

Locks, 144A.04

Maternity patients, 144.56

**Medical assistance**

Nonallowable costs, 256B.47

Payments, 256B.502

Therapy services, 256B.433

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)****Rulemaking (Cont'd)**

Moratorium, nursing home beds, exceptions, 144A.071, 144A.073

**Nursing assistants, training**

Reimbursement, limitations, 144A.611

Retraining, costs, reimbursement, 144A.611

Nursing care, intermediate care residents, 144A.04

Nursing hours, limitations, 256B.431

Person-in-charge, qualifications, 144A.04

Physical standards, 144A.08

Property related costs, 256B.431

Rate determination, 256B.41

Rates, 256B.41

Relicensure, 144A.06

Rentals, reimbursement, 256B.431

Standards, generally, 144.56

Therapy services, 256B.433

Top management, compensation and salaries, 256B.431

**Rural nursing homes**

Representation, rural health advisory committee, 144.1481

**Safety**

Moratorium exception proposals, requirements, 144A.073

**Sales**

Application of law, 256B.431

Buyers, adjusted payments, excess operating costs, 256B.495

Capital repair and replacement costs, carryovers, 256B.431

Defined, 256B.431

Effective date, defined, 256B.431

Equity incentive payment rates, effect, 256B.431

Exclusion, 256B.431

Interest, limitations, 256B.431

Property-related payment rates, effect of sale, 256B.431

Refinancing incentives, effect of sale, 256B.431

Sale during receivership

Adjusted payment, excess, recovery, 256B.495

Payment rates, 256B.495

Reporting period, 256B.495

Sale to close relatives, 256B.431

Total debt, limitations, 256B.431

Workers' compensation self-insurance

Settle-up, medical assistance requirements, 256B.431

**Service of process on**

Suspension of admission, orders, 144A.105

**Services provided by state**

Eligibility, 251.012

Preadmission screening, requirement, 251.012

**Short-stay nursing homes**

Operating cost payment rates, 256B.431

**Skilled nursing home services**

Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

**Smoking, see SMOKING****Social workers**

Representation, social work board, 148B.19

**Special transportation services**

Exclusions, 174.30

Standardized resident day, defined, 144A.04

**Standards**

Compliance, waivers, 144A.04

License qualifications, 144A.04

Managed care contracts, long-term care services

Alternative payment demonstration project proposals, requirements, 256B.434

Rulemaking, 144.56

**State nursing homes, see STATE NURSING HOMES****Subacute care**

Defined, 144.6505

Federal waivers, 144.6505

Services, reports about, 144.564

**Subpoenas**

Costs, payment, 144A.12

Failure to comply, order to obey, 144A.12

**Surcharges**

Medical care provider surcharges, appeals, acknowledgment, 256.9657

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)****Swing beds**

Surveys, fees, 144.122

Swing bed patients, terminal illness or condition, coverage, 256B.0625

**Teaching nursing homes**

Beds, see Beds under this topic

Certification and decertification of beds, see Certification and decertification of beds under this topic

**Technical assistance**

Administration department, duties, 251.012

Community placements, 251.012

Residents, behavior problems, 251.012

**Temperature**

Summer temperature and humidity requirements, 144A.071

**Therapy services**

Application of law, 256B.433

Cost to revenue ratio, 256B.433

Medical assistance recipients, 256B.433

Revenues, reports about, 256B.433

Separate billings, 256B.433, 256B.47

**Towns**

Establishing, 447.41

Withdrawing interest in, 447.41

**Transfers of interests**

Controlling person, duties, 144A.06

License, expiration, 144A.06

Notice requirements, 144A.06

Receivership, closure, adjusted payment, excess, recovery, 256B.495

**Transfers (residents)**

Appeals, rulemaking, 144A.135

Cessation of operations, 144A.16

Contested cases, 144A.135

Medicare eligibility, 256B.48

Prohibited transfers, 256B.48

Receivers, duties, 144A.15

**Transitional care services**

Reports about, 144.564

**Transportation services**

Defined, public safety department, 299A.11

**Upgrading**

Defined, 144A.073

Restrictions, 144A.073

**Variances**

Licenses, 144.057

Removal, moratorium exception proposals, requirements, 144A.073

**Vendors**

Agreements, disclosure, 256B.48

Medical assistance payments, ancillary services, 256B.433

Therapy services

Application of law, 256B.433

Separate billings, requirements, 256B.433

**Veterans nursing homes, see VETERANS HOMES****Violations and penalties**

Admission contracts, violations, correction orders, fines, 144.6501

Admissions, 256B.48

Advertising violations, advertising without a license, misdemeanor, 144.50, 144A.115

Annual reports, false, 256B.48

Cessation of operations, notice violations, 144A.16

Clean indoor air act, correction orders, 144.653

Construction moratorium, injunctions, 144.551

Controlling persons

Disqualification, grounds, 144A.04

Fines, correction orders, 144A.11

License revocation, grounds, 144A.11

Licenses, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, grounds, 144A.11

Correction, waivers, relicensure, 144A.06

Excess case-mix charges, failure to refund, 256B.48

Generally, 256B.48

Grievance procedures, fines, 144.691

Laws or rules, operating outside, misdemeanor, 144.49



## NURSING

## NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

## License violations

- Advertising without a license, misdemeanor, 144.50, 144A.115
- Application of law, 144A.02
- Controlling persons, fines, correction orders, misdemeanors, 144A.02, 144A.11
- Generally, correction orders, fines, misdemeanor, 144.50, 144.653
- Illegal acts, revocation or suspension, grounds, 144.55
- Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, reporting violations, correction orders, 144.653
- Obtaining by fraud or misrepresentation, revocation or suspension, grounds, 144.55
- Operating without a license, misdemeanor, 144.49, 144.50, 144A.115
- Patients' bill of rights, correction orders, 144.653
- Reports, false statements, misdemeanor, 144.49
- Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, grounds, 144A.11

Medical care provider surcharges, fines, tax penalties, 256.9657

Minimum nursing staff requirements, fines, 144A.04

Nursing assistants, hiring violations, correction orders, fines, 144A.61

Patients' bill of rights, fines, 144A.10

Physical standards, controlling persons, misdemeanor, 144A.08

Public assistance, status, 256B.48

Rates, 256B.48

## Repeated violations

Defined, 144A.01

Operating cost payments, efficiency incentives, forfeiture, 144A.10, 256B.431

Returning resident, refusal to accept, 256B.48

Sanctions, 144A.155

Uncorrected violations, defined, 144A.01

## Vendors

Chosen by home, 256B.48

Payments, 256B.48

## Waivers

Alternative payment demonstration project proposals, requirements, 256B.434

Construction, moratorium, 144.551

Liability, admission contracts, prohibited, 144.6501

## Medical assistance

Federal waivers, coverage, 256B.0911

Home health services, coverage, 256B.0625

Medical care provider surcharges, federal waivers, 256.9657

Removal, moratorium exception proposals, requirements, 144A.073

Standards, compliance, 144A.04

Subacute care, federal waivers, 144.6505

Violations, corrections, relicensure, 144A.06

## Workers' compensation insurance

Fringe benefit, 256B.431

Medical assistance, reimbursements, plans, requirements, 256B.431

## Workers' compensation self-insurance

Reserves, distributions, use requirements, 256B.431

Sale of facility, settle-up, medical assistance requirements, 256B.431

## NURSING SCHOOLS

## See also PROFESSIONAL SCHOOLS

## Applications

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363.03

Approval, 148.251

Associate degree programs, 148.251

Curriculum, 148.191

## Disabled persons

Program access, requirements, 363.03

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363.03

## Discrimination

Policy of state, 363.12

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363.03

## Educational institutions

Nursing schools defined as, human rights act, 363.01

## NURSING SCHOOLS (Cont'd)

## Exemptions

Business, trade and correspondence school provisions, 141.35

## Grants to

Nurse practitioner education, 136A.1358

Persons of color, nursing grant program, 136A.1359

## Nurse practitioner education

## Grants for rural sites

Applications, 136A.1358

Establishment, 136A.1358

Goals, 136A.1358

Renewal, 136A.1358

Reports about, 136A.1358

## Nursing students

Application of law, exemptions, 148.271

Employment, reemployment insurance, exclusions, 268.04

Student grants, see Nursing grants under STUDENT GRANTS

Tuberculosis contracted during training, 251.15

## Policy of state

Discrimination, 363.12

## Record keeping

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363.03

## Standards, 148.191

## Unfair discriminatory practices

Generally, 363.03

## Violations and penalties

Nursing programs, violations, generally, gross misdemeanor, 148.281

## NURSING SERVICES

## See also HEALTH CARE

## Access to data

Minnesota health data institute data, 621.451

## Accounts and accounting

## Accounts receivable

Assignment, sale, or transfer, health care gross revenues tax liability, 295.56

## Advanced nursing practice

Defined, health and accident insurance, 62A.15

Nursing organizations, authority to certify, rulemaking, 62A.15

## Assignments

## Accounts receivable

Health gross revenues taxes, liability, 295.56

## Boarding and lodging houses

Health supervision services, requirements, 157.17

## Community nursing facilities

## Mentally ill persons

Patients relocated from Moose Lake regional treatment center, requirements, 253.015

## Contracts

## Third-party contracts

Health care gross revenues taxes, transfer of additional expense, 295.582

## Core services

Nursing services defined as, hospice programs, 144A.48

## Definitions

Elderly housing with services establishments, 144D.01

Health and accident insurance, 62A.03, 62A.15

Health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50

Home care hospice program, 144A.43

Hospice programs, 144A.48

Medical assistance, 256B.071

## General assistance medical care

Coverage, 256D.03

## Gross revenues taxes, see HEALTH CARE GROSS REVENUES TAXES

## Group residential housing rate, exclusion, 256I.03

## Health and accident insurance

Services, policy provisions, 62A.03, 62A.15

## Health care providers

Nursing services defined as, health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50

## Health-related services

Nursing services defined as, elderly housing with services establishments, 144D.01

**NURSING SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- Home care services
  - Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0627
  - Nursing services defined as
    - Health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50
    - Home care hospice program, 144A.43
    - Medical assistance, 256B.071
- Hospitals, see Nursing services under HOSPITALS
- Information given
  - Home health care
    - Temporary authorization, medical assistance, duties, 256B.0627
- Injunctions
  - Health care gross revenues taxes
    - Billing, tax statement violations, 295.53
- Intensive care services, see Intensive care services under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES
- Lawsuits
  - Health care gross revenues taxes
    - Billing, tax statement violations, 295.53
- Liability
  - Health care gross revenues taxes
    - Accounts receivable, assignment, transfer, or sale, 295.56
- Long-term care facilities, see LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES
- Medical assistance
  - Coverage
    - Exclusions, 256B.0627
    - Generally, 256B.0625, 256B.0627
    - Home care services, 256B.0627, 256B.071
  - Definitions, 256B.071
- MinnesotaCare
  - Coverage, exclusion, 256.9353
- Nurses, see NURSES
- Nursing homes, see Nursing care under NURSING HOMES
- Patient services
  - Nursing services defined as
    - Health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50
- Private duty nursing services
  - Defined as home health care services
    - Health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50
    - Medical assistance coverage, 256B.071
  - Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625, 256B.0627
  - Small employers health benefit plans, coverage, 62L.05
- Ramsey County, see County nursing services under RAMSEY COUNTY
- Rulemaking
  - Advanced nursing practice, authority to certify, 62A.15
- Saint Louis County, see Nursing services under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY
- Sales by
  - Accounts receivable
    - Health care gross revenues taxes, liability, 295.56
- Skilled nursing services
  - Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913
  - Home health care
    - Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0627
- Suburban public health nursing service, incorporated
  - Defined as governmental subdivision, public employees retirement association, 353.024
- Employees
  - Retirement, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)
  - Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY
  - Public employees retirement association, duties, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)
- Supervision
  - Personal care services, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0627
- Transacting business in Minnesota
  - Defined, health care gross revenues taxes, 295.51
- Treatment programs, see TREATMENT PROGRAMS
- Violations and penalties
  - Health care gross revenues taxes
    - Billing violations, injunctions, lawsuits, 295.53
- Workers' compensation
  - Employers, duties, 176.135

**NURSING STUDENTS**

See NURSING SCHOOLS

**NUTRIA**

See also FUR-BEARING ANIMALS

**Definitions**

Fur-bearing animals, 17.351

Fur farms, see FUR FARMS

**NUTRITION**

AFDC employment and training programs

Orientation requirements, 256.736

**Application of law**

Durable power of attorney for health care, 145C.15

Artificial nutrition or hydration, administering

Interpretation of law

Withholding or withdrawing, 145B.12

Living wills

Failure to state, effect, 145B.03

Provisions, generally, 145B.03, 145B.04

Proxies, powers, 145B.03, 145B.04

Withdrawing or withholding

Interpretation of law, 145B.12

Vulnerable adult abuse, exclusion, 609.2325

Vulnerable adult neglect, exclusion, 609.233

Community health promotion teams, duties, 145A.14

Database collection

Aging, Minnesota board on, duties, 144.092

Health department, duties, 144.092

**Definitions**

Durable power of attorney for health care, 145C.01

Maternal and child nutrition act, 145.892

Public health occupations, licensing, 148.621

Diets, see DIETS

Health care

Nutrition defined as, durable power of attorney for health care, 145C.01

Health risk behaviors

Community prevention grants, 144.401

Maternal and child nutrition act

Citation, 145.891

Definitions, 145.892

Nutritional products

Defined as patient services

Health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50

Legend drugs, exclusion, health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50

Prescriptions, exclusion, health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50

Nutritional risks

Defined, maternal and child nutrition act, 145.892

Generally, 145.893

Nutritional supplementation products advisory committee, see

Nutritional supplementation products advisory committee under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Nutritional supplements

Consumers

Representation, nutritional supplementation products advisory committee, 256B.0625

Defined, maternal and child nutrition act, 145.892

Medical assistance

Coverage, 256B.0625

Nutritional supplementation products advisory committee, duties, 256B.0625

Nutritionists, see NUTRITIONISTS

Nutrition services

Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913

Reports about

Aging, Minnesota board on, duties, 144.092

Health department, duties, 144.092

Senior nutrition program, see Senior nutrition program under AGED PERSONS

Supplemental food program for women, infants, and children, see WIC PROGRAM

**NUTRITIONAL SUPPLEMENTATION PRODUCTS ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

See also COMMITTEES

Generally, 256B.0625

## NUTRITIONAL

**NUTRITIONAL SUPPLEMENT PROGRAM (MATERNAL AND CHILD)**See **WIC PROGRAM****NUTRITIONISTS**See also **HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS**

Accredited colleges or universities

Defined, public health occupations, licensing, 148.621

Clinical nutritionists

Licenses, transition period, 148.627

Code of ethics

Rulemaking, 148.623

Continuing education requirements, 148.626

Counseling, see **Nutrition counseling** under this topic

Definitions

Home care hospice program, 144A.43

Public health occupations, licensing, 148.621

Dietetics and nutrition practice board, see **DIETETICS AND NUTRITION PRACTICE BOARD**Dietitians, see **DIETITIANS**

Home care service, nutritionist service defined as

Home care hospice program, 144A.43

Licenses

Applications, 148.624, 148.625

Continuing education requirements, 148.626

Denials, 148.629

Exceptions, 148.632

Exemptions, 148.632

Fees, 148.624, 148.625

Foreign school graduates, 148.624

Petitions for individual reviews, 148.624

Qualifications, 148.624

Reciprocity, 148.628

Renewals, 148.624, 148.626

Restoring, 148.629

Suspension or revocation, 148.629

Transition period, 148.627

Voluntary licensing, 148.632

Notice received

Licenses, rules, 148.627

Nutritional assessments

Defined, public health occupations, licensing, 148.621

Nutrition care services

Defined, public health occupations, licensing, 148.621

Nutrition counseling

Defined, public health occupations, licensing, 148.621

Nutrition practice

Defined, public health occupations, licensing, 148.621

Nutrition specialists

Licenses, transition period, 148.627

Reciprocity

Licenses, 148.628

Screening

Senior nutrition program, 256.9752

Specialists, see **Nutrition specialists** under this topic

Violations and penalties

Generally, misdemeanor, 148.631

**NUTS AND NUT PRODUCTS**

Sales

Food licensing exemptions, 28A.15

Vending machines

Generally, see **VENDING MACHINES**

Inspection, 28A.09

Weights and measures

Standards, 239.32

**OAK PARK HEIGHTS (CITY)**Correctional facility, see **MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY, OAK PARK HEIGHTS****OAK TREES**See also **TREES AND SHRUBS**Oak wilt, see **OAK WILT**

Research, southern Minnesota tree species, 89.015

**OAK WILT**See also **SHADE TREE DISEASES****OAK WILT (Cont'd)**Control, see **Control** under **SHADE TREE DISEASES**

Shade tree diseases

Oak wilt defined as, 18.023

**OATHS**See also **AFFIRMATIONS**

Absentee voting

Affidavits, voters in military or abroad, 203B.21

Ballot applications, voters in military or abroad, 203B.17

Certificate of eligibility, 203B.07

Administering, procedure

Notarial acts, see **Uniform law on notarial acts under NOTARIES PUBLIC**

Affirmations in lieu of oaths, 358.08

Appraisers, see **Oaths** under **APPRAISERS**

Arrests

National guard members, exemption from process, 192.25

Attorneys

Duties under, 481.06

Authority to administer

Agriculture department

Agricultural chemicals, inspections, 18D.201

Farm products, discrimination in purchase, 17.17

Generally, 17.984

Livestock market agency and dealer licensing act, enforcement, 17A.15

Wholesale produce dealers, investigations, 27.13

Airport boards of adjustment, 360.071

Arbitration boards

Public employees, 179A.16

Armed forces members, commissioned officers, 192.205

Assessors

Personal property, listing requirements, 273.65, 273.67

Assistant state judge advocates, 192A.615

Attorney general

Corporations, examinations, 300.63

Barber examiners board, 154.23

Boxing, hearings about, 341.12

Chief assistant state fire marshal

Witnesses, 299F.06

Chiropractic examiners board, 148.04

Clergy

Marriage, parties examined, 517.06

Commerce department

Collection agency investigations, 332.40

Financial institutions, investigations, 46.04

Generally, 45.027

Industrial loan and thrift company investigations, 53.09

Insurance companies, audits and examinations, 60A.031

Motor vehicle installment sales, 168.70

Compensation judges, 176.351

Corporate officers, 358.25

Corrections department, 243.05

County auditors

Tax lists, correction, 274.09

County boards

Impassable town roads, witnesses, 163.16

Court administrators

Generally, 358.43

Marriage, parties examined, 517.06, 517.08

Court commissioners

Marriage, parties examined, 517.06

Courts, see **Courts** under this topic

Deputy state fire marshals

Witnesses, 299F.06

Dietetics and nutrition practice board, 148.623

Economic security department

Reemployment insurance, 268.105, 268.12

Election judges and clerks, 358.10

Estate tax arbitration boards, 291.44

Examiners of titles

Registration of title, 508.13

Farmers' mutual fire insurance companies

Generally, 16A.44

Secretary, authority to administer, 67A.36

**OATHS (Cont'd)****Authority to administer (Cont'd)**

- Firefighters civil service commissions, 420.12
- Gambling control board, 349.151
- Generally, 358.10, 358.43
- Health department
  - Asbestos abatement act, 326.78
  - Generally, 144.054
  - Health maintenance organizations, investigations, 62D.14
  - Hearing instrument dispensing, investigations, 153A.15
  - Home care providers, 144A.46
  - Mental health practice investigations, 148B.69
  - Nursing homes, 144A.12
  - Residential care homes, witnesses, 144B.11
- Hennepin County district court judges, 383B.614
- Human rights department, 363.05
- Human services department
  - Aid to families with dependent children, applicants, 256.74
  - General assistance, applicants, 256D.07
  - General assistance medical care, applicants, 256D.07
  - Generally, 256.01
  - Medical assistance, 256B.13, 256B.27
- Human services referees, 256.045
- Insurance companies
  - Liquidators, 60B.25
- Judges
  - Generally, 358.43
  - Hennepin County municipal court judges, 488A.021
  - Marriage, parties examined, 517.06
  - Ramsey County municipal court employees, 488A.20
  - Ramsey County municipal court judges, 488A.19
- Labor and industry department
  - Employment agencies, 184.24
  - Entertainment agencies, 184A.13, 184A.16
  - Generally, 175.20
  - Occupational safety and health, 182.659
  - Private pension benefits protection, investigations, 181B.09
  - Workers' compensation, 176.351
  - Workers' compensation insurance, 176.184
- Legislature
  - Corporations, examinations, 300.63
- Licensing boards
  - Foreign professional corporations, investigations, 319A.17
  - Generally, 214.10
  - Professional corporations, investigations, 319A.17
- Local social services agencies, 256B.13
- Marriage and family therapy board, 148B.175
- Mediation services bureau
  - Fact finding commissions, 179.08
- Medical practice board, 147.01
- Metropolitan airports commission, 473.608
- Minnesota municipal board, 414.01
- Municipal civil service personnel boards, 44.08
- National guard officers, 192.11, 192.205
- Notaries public
  - Generally, 358.43, 359.04, 359.05
  - Paternity, renouncing presumption, 257.75
- Nursing board, 148.191, 148.211
- Persons authorized to take acknowledgments, 358.09
- Podiatric medicine board, 153.02
- Police civil service commissions, 419.11
- Psychology board, 148.90
- Public officials, 358.10
- Public safety department
  - Drivers' license suspension hearings, 171.18
  - Liquor control functions, 299A.02
- Public service department, 181.30
- Public utilities commission, 216A.05, 216B.29
- Racing stewards, 240.16
- Reemployment insurance judges, 268.105
- Revenue department
  - Airline companies, 270.073
  - Gambling, taxpayer investigations, 297E.08
  - Marijuana and controlled substances taxes, investigations, 297D.14
  - Railroad companies, 270.83

**OATHS (Cont'd)****Authority to administer (Cont'd)**

- Revenue department (Cont'd)
  - Tax administration and compliance, 289A.36
- School officers, school dismissal hearings, 127.31
- Secretary of state, 5.07
- Sheriff's civil service commissions, 387.40
- Social work board, 148B.175
- Staff judge advocates, 192A.615
- State fire marshal
  - Witnesses, 299F.06
- State judge advocates, 192A.615
- Tax arbitration boards
  - Income and franchise taxes, 290.081
  - Multistate taxes, 290.171
- Tax court, 271.13, 271.15
- Temporary arbitration tribunals, 179.09
- Transportation department
  - Aeronautics, 360.015
  - Express companies, 218.041
  - Railroads, 218.041
- Trunk highway appeal board, 161.176
- Veterinary medicine board, 156.01
- Water and soil resources board, 103A.335
- Bailiffs
  - Filing, 387.14
  - Form of oath, 358.07
  - Special bailiffs of petit juries, 387.16
  - Temporary bailiffs, 387.15
- Banks
  - Cashiers, capital funds, 48.02, 48.04
  - Officers, oath of office, 48.06
  - President, capital funds, 48.02, 48.04
  - Vice president, 48.04
- Barbers
  - Perjury, 154.21
  - Registration, 154.08, 154.10
- Candidates
  - False oaths, perjury, 204B.07
  - Nominating petitions, 204B.07
- Cemetery employees, 306.13
- Certificates and certification
  - Business, trade and correspondence schools, 141.25
- Charitable organizations
  - Laws or rules violations, sworn statements, 309.533
  - Officers, 309.531
  - Professional fund raisers, 309.531
- Child custody
  - Parties to suits, 518A.09
- Claims against the state, declaration of validity, 16A.41
- Commissioners
  - Eminent domain, 117.075
- Cooperative associations
  - Claims, filing requirements, 308A.961
- County canvassing boards
  - Oaths of office, 204C.32, 204C.33
- Courts
  - Affiants, 358.07
  - Affirmations in lieu of oaths, 358.08
  - Attorneys, 358.07
  - Bailiffs, see Bailiffs under this topic
  - Children
    - Examination of understanding of oath, 595.06
  - Grand jurors, see Grand jurors under this topic
  - Habeas corpus proceedings, 589.19
  - Inquests
    - Coroner's inquests, witnesses, 390.16
    - Court inquests, witnesses, 390.32, 390.33
  - Interpreters, 358.07
  - Lost instruments, testimony about, 601.01
  - Mentally retarded persons
    - Examination of understanding of oath, 595.06
  - Petit juries, 358.07
  - Search warrants, issuance, 626.09
  - Senators in impeachment proceedings, Const. art 8 s 1
  - Witnesses, see Witnesses under this topic

## OATHS

## OATHS (Cont'd)

**Creditors and claimants**  
 Business corporations, 302A.759  
 Limited liability companies, 322B.846  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.759

**Debt prorating companies, license requirements, 332.15**

**Definitions**  
 Election law, 200.02  
 Interpretation of law, 645.44

**Detectives**  
 License applications, requirements, 326.3382

**Dissolution of marriage**  
 Affidavits of service, 518.11  
 Generally, 518.13

**Divorce, see Dissolution of marriage under this topic**

**Election judges**  
 Oaths of office, 204B.23, 204B.24

**Expungement of criminal records, petitions, 609A.03**

**False statements under oath, see PERJURY**

**Foreign states**  
 Motions, use in argument, 600.09

**Funeral homes**  
 Prepaid burial contracts, trust fund reports, 149.13

**Grand jurors**  
 Form of oath, 358.07  
 Swearing of jury, 628.56

**Insurance companies**  
 Verification of reply, commerce department inquiries, 60A.13

**Insurance examiners**  
 Examination reports, verification, 60A.031

**Interpretation of law**  
 Oath defined, 645.44

**Interpreters**  
 Civil legal proceedings, 546.44  
 Criminal proceedings, 611.33

**Legal separation, see Separation of husband and wife under this topic**

**Limited partnerships**  
 Certificates, requirements, 322.02, 322.25

**Manufactured home sales, license application requirements, 327B.04**

**Marriage**  
 Parties examined, 517.06, 517.08

**Military justice, Minnesota code of**  
 Authority to administer, 192A.615  
 Trial procedures, 192A.23

**Motions, use in argument**  
 Oaths administered out of state, 600.09

**Motor vehicle license applicants**  
 Gross weight of vehicles, 168.013

**Oaths of office**  
 Administrators, 358.06  
 Agriculture commissioner, 17.01  
 Appraisers, 358.06  
 Arbitrators  
 Generally, 358.06  
 Uniform arbitration act proceedings, exemption, 572.30  
 Architecture, engineering, land surveying, landscape architecture, geoscience, and interior design board, 326.06  
 Assessors, 358.06  
 Assistant county attorneys, 388.10  
 Bailiffs, see Bailiffs under this topic  
 Bank officers, 48.02, 48.04  
 Boiler engineers, application, 183.505, 183.51  
 City assessors, 273.05  
 Constables, county fairs, 38.01  
 Coroners, filing, 390.01  
 County assessors, 273.061  
 County attorneys, 388.01  
 County auditors, see Oaths under COUNTY AUDITORS  
 County boards  
 Election of replacement, 375.101  
 County canvassing boards, 204C.32, 204C.33  
 County court employees, 487.10  
 County court judges, 487.03  
 County equalization boards, 274.13

## OATHS (Cont'd)

**Oaths of office (Cont'd)**  
 County officers and employees, 375A.10, 375A.11, 382.08, 382.10  
 County park superintendents, 398.35  
 County recorders, 386.01  
 County recorders' deputies, 386.33  
 County surveyors, 389.011  
 County treasurers, 375A.10, 385.02

**Court administrators**  
 Deputies, 485.03, 485.05  
 Employees, 485.03  
 Hennepin County municipal court, 488A.03  
 Ramsey County municipal court, 488A.20  
 Requirement, 485.01  
 Vacancies in office, 485.12

**Court commissioners, 489.03**

**Court employees, Hennepin County municipal court, 488A.119**

**Court of appeals, judges, 480A.02**

**Court reporters, 486.01, 488A.20**

**Criminal apprehension bureau, superintendent and employees, 299C.08**

**Deputy assessors, 273.06**

**Deputy coroners, filing, 390.05**

**Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 168.33**

**Drainage system engineers, 103E.241**

**Drainage system viewers, 103E.305**

**Election judges, 204B.23, 204B.24**

**Electors, Const. art 7 s 3**

**Emergency management personnel, 12.43**

**Executors, 358.06**

**Filing, 358.11**

**Firefighters civil service commissioners, 420.03**

**Guardians, 358.06**

**Jailers, 387.14**

**Judges**  
 Hennepin County municipal court, 488A.021  
 Ramsey County municipal court, 488A.19

**Labor and industry commissioner, 175.001**

**Legislators, Const. art 4 s 8, 3.05, 204C.40, 358.05**

**Local farm grain storage supervisory boards, members, 234.04**

**Local grain storage sealers, 234.06**

**Local social services agencies, 393.02**

**Matrons, 387.14**

**Metropolitan airports commission members, 473.604**

**Metropolitan sports facilities commission members, 473.553**

**Mine inspectors, 180.02**

**Minneapolis employees retirement fund board members, 422A.04**

**National guard officers, 192.08**

**Natural resources department, commissioner, 84.01**

**Notaries public, 359.02**

**Nursing board members, 148.181**

**Park district commissioners, 398.05**

**Park districts, police officers, 398.09**

**Personnel board members, faithful discharge of duties, 44.04**

**Police civil service commissioners, 419.03**

**Probation officers, Hennepin County, 383B.614**

**Public officials**  
 Generally, Const. art 5 s 6, 358.05  
 Violations, vacancy in office, grounds, 351.02

**Public safety department**  
 Motor vehicle inspectors and investigators, 168.27

**Public utilities commission**  
 Executive secretary, 216A.04  
 Members, 216A.03

**Referees, 358.06**

**School boards, 205A.10**

**Sheriffs, 375A.10, 387.01, 387.02**

**Sheriff's civil service commission members, 387.33**

**Special assessors, 270.17**

**State patrol, 299D.01, 299D.03**

**State patrol division**  
 Chief supervisor, 299D.01  
 Employees, 299D.01

**Tax examiners, 274.10**

**Timber bounties, growers, 348.02**

**OATHS (Cont'd)****Oaths of office (Cont'd)**

- Town assessors, 273.05
  - Town clerks, duties, 367.25
  - Town meeting officers, 365.50
  - Trustees, 358.06
  - Trustees of decedents, 573.02
  - Vacancies in office
    - County officers and employees, 375.08
    - Election of replacement, 375.101
  - Viewers, 358.06
  - Watershed districts, boards of managers, 103D.315
  - Western Lake Superior sanitary district board, 458D.03
  - Workers' compensation court of appeals, judges, 175A.01
- Pardons, applications for, 638.05
- Parents
  - Declaration of parentage, 257.34
  - Recognition of parentage, 257.75
- Perjury
  - Barbers, 154.21
  - Candidates, nominating petitions, false oaths, 204B.07
  - Felony, 609.48
- Persons under age 18
  - Motor vehicle registration, requirements, 168.101
- Petitions, validity
  - Referendum, leasing municipally owned utilities, 452.08
- Power to administer, see Authority to administer under this topic
- Professional fund raisers, 309.531
- Protective agents
  - License applications, requirements, 326.3382
- Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges
  - Attorney
    - Commercial rating of subscribers, statement, 71A.02
    - Maximum indemnity, statement, 71A.02
    - Verification of declaration, 71A.02
- Regulated lenders, see Oaths under REGULATED LENDERS
- Residential building contractors
  - License applications, requirements, 326.89
- Saint Louis County, see Oaths under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY
- Self-insurers
  - Workers' compensation self-insurance
    - Reports given, accuracy, 79A.03
- Separation of husband and wife
  - Affidavits of service, 518.11
  - Generally, 518.13
- Sworn statement
  - Defined, motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.011
- Testimony under oath
  - Matters of metropolitan significance, 473.173
- Trademarks
  - Unions, registration requirements, 333.43
- Trust companies
  - Directors, 48.68
- Usury, complaints, answers, 334.04
- Verifications on oath, 358.41
- Violations and penalties
  - Candidates
    - Nominating petitions, false oaths, perjury, 204B.07
  - Perjury, felony, 609.48
- Voter registration, 201.061
- Voters
  - Town elections, voter challenges, 365.57
  - Voting, generally, 204C.12, 204C.15, 206.74
- Wild rice dealers, 84.152
- Wiretapping warrants
  - Applications for, 626A.06
- Witnesses
  - Cruelty to animals, investigations, 343.22
  - Estrays, determination of charges, 346.04
  - Form of oath, 358.07
  - Inquests
    - Coroner's inquests, 390.16
    - Court inquests, 390.32, 390.33
  - Regional treatment centers, inspections, 246.08
  - School board hearings
    - Teacher terminations, 125.12, 125.17

**OATS**

See also GRAIN

Agricultural grain

Oats defined as

Interstate compact on agricultural grain marketing, 236A.01

Definitions

Chemically treated grain, 17.41

Interstate compact on agricultural grain marketing, 236A.01

Fumigation, sulfur treatment

Purification, rulemaking, 17B.27

Violations, gross misdemeanor, 17B.27

Grain

Oats defined as, chemically treated grain, 17.41

Weights and measures

Standards, 239.32

**OBSCENITY**

See INDECENCY

See PORNOGRAPHY

See TELEPHONE CALLS

**OBSERVATION CARS**

See also RAILROAD CARS

Purchase, lease, manufacture, or remanufacture

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363.03

Rail passenger cars

Observation cars defined as

Human rights act, 363.01

**OBSCOLESCENCE**

Insurance claims, regulation of claims practices, 72A.201

Personal property, see SURPLUS PROPERTY

Real property

Blighted areas

Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002, 469.003, 469.012, 469.028

Municipal commercial rehabilitation loans, 469.184

Neighborhood revitalization programs, 469.1831

Tax increment financing districts, 469.174

Regional treatment centers, facilities for mentally retarded, 252.025

Trusts, property of

Trustees, creation of reserves for, 501B.81

Warehouses, appreciation and depreciation accounts, 231.06

Waste disposal facilities

Metropolitan waste control commission, powers, 473.511

**OBSTETRICS**

See also HEALTH CARE

See also PREGNANT WOMEN

See also PRENATAL CARE

Complaints

Reports about

Medical practice board, 214.07

Nursing board, 214.07

Health and accident insurance

Coverage, 62A.041, 62A.0411, 62A.047

Insurance

Dental insurance, exemption, 62A.136

Vision care insurance, exemption, 62A.136

Midwives, see MIDWIVES

**OBSTRUCTION (LEGAL)**

See also CRIMES

Accomplices after the fact

Criminal penalties, 609.495

Arrest

Felony, 609.50

Court officials

Giving a false name to, 609.506

Definitions

Recall of elected state officers, 211C.01

Firefighting

Felony, 609.50

Giving a false name

Gross misdemeanor, 609.506

Misdemeanor, 609.506

Grain weighers, obstructing, misdemeanor, 17B.18

**OBSTRUCTION (LEGAL) (Cont'd)**

- Investigations
  - Obstructing, impeding or preventing, felony, 609.4971
  - Warning subject of, felony, 609.4971
- Legal process
  - Crimes against the person, obstruction defined as
    - Commitment act, 253B.02
    - Felony, 609.50
  - Noxious weeds, control or eradication
    - Misdemeanor, 18.86, 18.87
  - Peace officers
    - Giving false name to, 609.506
  - Petroleum tank release cleanup
    - Consultants, sanctions for, 115C.111, 115C.112
    - Contractors, sanctions for, 115C.111, 115C.112
  - Saint Louis County
    - Civil service testing, 383C.36
  - Searches
    - Warning subject of, felony, 609.4975
  - Serious crime
    - Obstruction defined as, recall of elected state officers, 211C.01
  - State employees
    - Obstructing employment rights, 43A.39
  - Surveillance
    - Warning subject of, felony, 609.4975
  - Unfair discriminatory practices, 363.03
  - Voting, obstructing or preventing, gross misdemeanor, 211B.07
  - Weights and measures division work, misdemeanor, 239.24, 239.25
  - Witness tampering, see WITNESS TAMPERING
  - Workers' compensation, obstructing employees seeking
    - Lawsuits, 176.82

**OBSTRUCTION (PHYSICAL)**

- Crime against the person, obstruction defined as
  - Commitment act, 253B.02
- Drainage systems, misdemeanor, 103E.075, 103E.081
- Drivers, obstructing view of
  - Prohibited, 169.37
- Entry or exit, place of employment, unfair labor practice, 179.13
- Firefighting
  - Felony, 609.50
- Gambling
  - Inspections, license revocation or suspension, grounds, 349.162
- Gambling storage facilities
  - Inspections, license revocation or suspension, grounds, 349.162
- Handicapped parking spaces
  - Misdemeanor, fines, 169.346
- Highways
  - Misdemeanor, 160.27, 609.74
- Levees
  - Boats, misdemeanor, 624.69
- Military forces
  - State forces, felony, 609.39, 609.395
- Noxious weeds, control or eradication
  - Misdemeanor, 18.86, 18.87
- Paint
  - Inspections, misdemeanor, 24.145
- Public waters
  - Policy of state, 103A.201
- Railroads
  - Obstructing space between tracks, unlawful, 219.50
  - Traffic signs and signals, prohibited, 219.29
- Rights of way
  - Misdemeanor, 609.74
- Solvents
  - Inspections, misdemeanor, 24.145
- Unattended vehicles on highways
  - Removal of vehicles, peace officers, powers, 169.33
- Varnish
  - Inspections, misdemeanor, 24.145
- Waters
  - Misdemeanor, 609.74
- Waters of the state
  - Waterflow interference outside state, 103G.115
- Weights and measures
  - Inspections, misdemeanor, 239.24, 239.25

**OCCASIONAL SALES**

- See also SALES
- Application of law
  - Sales and use taxes, 297A.25
- Community events
  - Food licensing, exemptions, 28A.15
- Consumer goods
  - Going out of business sales
    - Misrepresentation, prohibition, 325F.69
  - Liability
    - Advertising media, exemption, 325F.69
    - Assignment, claims and defenses, 325F.69
    - Multilevel sales, prohibition, 325F.69
    - Negotiable instruments, requirement, 325F.69
    - Pyramid sales, prohibition, 325F.69
    - Referral or chain sales, prohibition, 325F.69
    - Restitution, 325F.69
    - Solicitation, prohibition, 325F.69
- Farmers' markets, see Farmers' markets under MARKETS
- Food licensing law
  - Exemptions, 28A.15
- Livestock market agencies
  - Exemptions, 17A.03
- Posting (notices)
  - Food, not licensed or inspected, 28A.15
- Prevention of consumer fraud act, 325F.68 to 325F.70
- Sales and use taxes
  - Exemptions, 297A.25
  - Generally, 297A.25
- Violations and penalties
  - Fraud, misrepresentation or deceptive practices, 325F.69
  - Going out of business sales, misrepresentation, 325F.69
  - Injunction, 325F.70
  - Solicitation, 325F.69

**OCCUPATIONAL DISEASES**

- See also DISEASES
- Arsenic poisoning, see ARSENIC
- Compressed air illness, see Compressed air illness under DISEASES
- Conservation officers, 176.011
- Defined
  - Workers' compensation, 176.011
- Employers
  - Liability, generally, 176.011
- Firefighters, 176.011
- Generally, 176.011
- Interpretation of law
  - Health department, investigations, 144.34
- Investigations
  - Data, admissibility, 144.34
  - Generally
    - Health department, duties, 144.34
  - Interpretation of law, 144.34
- Lead poisoning, see Lead poisoning under LEAD (MINERAL)
- Liability
  - Generally, 176.011
- Mercury poisoning, see Mercury poisoning under MERCURY
- Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
- Peace officers, 176.011
- Phosphorus poisoning, see Poisoning under PHOSPHORUS
- Poisoning or illness contracted through employment
  - Hazardous materials, see Hazardous materials under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
- Notice given
  - Boards of health, duties, 175.35
  - Enforcement, 175.35
  - Health department, duties, 175.35
  - Labor and industry department, duties, 175.35
  - Requirement, 175.33
- Presumptions
  - Workers' compensation, 176.011
- Prevention
  - Health department, duties, 144.34

**OCCUPATIONAL DISEASES (Cont'd)**

- Reports about
  - Admissibility, 144.34
  - Forms, 144.34
  - Health department, duties, 144.34
  - Physicians, duties, 144.34
- Research
  - Generally, 182.65
- Sheriffs, 176.011
- State patrol, 176.011
- Statistics, 182.663
- Workers' compensation, see Occupational diseases under WORKERS COMPENSATION

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH**

See also SAFETY

- Accident and injury reduction programs
  - Employers, duties, 182.653
  - Requirements, 182.653
  - Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic
- Administration
  - Costs, recovery, reporting, 176.129
- Affected employees
  - Defined, 182.651
  - Hearings, participation, 182.661
  - Objection to agreements, filing, 182.661
  - Service of process by
    - Answers, 182.661
  - Service of process on
    - Contested cases, 182.661
    - Settlement agreements, 182.661
- Answers
  - Contested cases, 182.661
  - Discrimination against employees, 182.669
- Application of law
  - Exclusions, 182.652
  - Generally, 182.652
  - Independent contractors, 182.6521
  - Youth apprentices, 126B.06
- Authorized employee representatives
  - Defined, 182.661
  - Hearings, participation, 182.661
  - Notice given
    - Citations or penalties, contested cases, 182.661
  - Notice received
    - Citations, penalties, copies, 182.661
  - Objection to agreements, filing, 182.661
  - Service of process by
    - Answers, 182.661
  - Service of process on
    - Citations or penalties, notice of contest, 182.661
    - Settlement agreements, 182.661
- Board, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH REVIEW BOARD
- Citations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
- Collective bargaining
  - Dispute resolution, rights
    - Generally, 182.675
- Complaints
  - Contested cases, 182.661
  - Discrimination against employees, 182.669
- Contested cases
  - Discrimination against employees, 182.669
  - Employers, violations, 182.661
  - Generally, 182.665
  - Notice requirements, 182.661
  - Objections to agreements, 182.661
  - Occupational safety and health review board, powers, 182.664
  - Settlement agreements, 182.661
- Contracts
  - Labor and industry department, duties, 182.67
- Damages
  - Waivers, 182.666
- Dangerous conditions, see Imminent danger under this topic
- Data
  - Trade secret information, classification, 13.99, 182.668

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

- Definitions, 182.651, 182.653, 182.661
- Depositions
  - Inspections, 182.659
- Disclosure
  - Trade secret information, 182.668
- Discrimination against employees
  - Answers, filing, 182.669
  - Complaints, filing, 182.669
  - Contested cases, 182.669
  - Discriminatory discharge, 182.654
  - Imminent danger, employees refusal to work, discrimination prohibited, 182.654
  - Investigations, 182.669
  - Lawsuits, 182.669
  - Penalties, 182.654, 182.659, 182.669
- Division, see Occupational safety and health division under LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT
- Education and training programs
  - Pesticides, 18B.305
- Employee representatives
  - Rights, generally, 182.654
- Employees
  - Affected employees, see Affected employees under this topic
  - Collective bargaining, see Collective bargaining under this topic
  - Death
    - Citations, penalties, notice requirements, 182.661
    - Fines, 182.666
    - Memorial plaques, public works, 182.6625
  - Defined, 182.651
  - Designated representative, 182.654
  - Discrimination against, see Discrimination against employees under this topic
  - Duties
    - Generally, 182.65
    - Harmful physical agents, 182.654
    - Hazardous materials, 182.654
  - Hazardous materials
    - Exposure, 182.663
    - Protective measures, 182.654
  - Hearings
    - Participation, rights, 182.654, 182.655
  - Information, rights
    - Affirming, training programs, 182.654
    - Harmful physical agents, 182.654
    - Hazardous materials, 182.654
    - Waste disposal, 182.654
  - Inspections, requests, 182.654
  - Lawsuits
    - Discrimination, 182.669
  - Liaison officer, 182.654
  - Medical examinations
    - Employers, duties, 182.655
  - Monitoring or measuring
    - Results, access, 182.663
  - Notice received
    - Harmful physical agents, exposure, 182.663
    - Inspection requests, denial, 182.659
    - Rules or standards, orders for variance, 182.654
    - Variances, applications for orders, 182.655
  - Petitions by
    - Adverse effects, standards or variances, 182.654
  - Protections and obligations, posting, 182.658
  - Records, access, 182.663
  - Representation
    - Labor-management safety committees, 182.676
  - Representatives, see Employee representatives under this topic
  - Rights
    - Generally, 182.654
    - Inspections, 182.659
    - Waivers, prohibited, 182.6575
  - Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic
  - Standards, see Standards under this topic
  - State employees, see Occupational safety and health under STATE EMPLOYEES



**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

- Employers
  - Confidential or privileged information, protection, 182.653
  - Defined, 182.651
- Duties
  - Employees, medical examinations, 182.655
  - Farming operations, training programs, 182.653
  - Generally, 182.65, 182.653
  - Harmful physical agents, 182.653, 182.654
  - Hazardous materials, 182.653, 182.654
  - Infectious agents, 182.653
  - Inspections, 182.653
  - Rules, compliance, 182.653
  - Waste disposal, training, 182.653
  - Work place accident and injury reduction program, 182.653
- Information obtained from, minimum burden, 182.663
- Inspections, see Inspections under this topic
- Labor-management safety committees, duties, 182.676
- Notice given
  - Citations and penalties, contesting, 182.661
  - Harmful physical agents, exposure, 182.663
  - Hazardous materials, exposure, 182.663
  - Variances, applications for orders, 182.655
- Notice received
  - Citations, penalties, 182.661
  - Inspection requests, 182.659
- Protective measures
  - Hazardous materials, 182.654
  - Protective equipment, duties, 182.655
- Record keeping, see Record keeping under this topic
- Reports given
  - Generally, 182.674
- Standards, see Standards under this topic
- Trade secrets, protection, 182.653
- Variances, see Variances under this topic
- Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
- Enforcement of law
  - Federal law, compliance, 182.652
  - Generally, 182.65, 182.67
  - Requirements, 182.661
- False representation, gross misdemeanor, 182.667
- False statements, gross misdemeanor, 182.667
- Farming operations
  - Training programs, requirements, 182.653
- Federal aid
  - Generally, 182.67
  - Labor and industry department, duties, 182.67
- Federal standards, see Standards under this topic
- Fines
  - Assessing, 182.666
  - Depositing, 182.666
  - Employees, death, 182.666
  - Employers, violations generally, 182.666
  - Inspections, advance notice, 182.659, 182.667
  - Occupational safety and health review board, powers, 182.664
  - Payment, 182.666
  - Unpaid fines
    - Additional penalties, accrual, 182.666
    - Increase, 182.666
- Fraud
  - Orders, vacating, grounds, 182.664
- Harmful physical agents
  - Data sheets, 182.655
  - Defined, 182.651
  - Employees, duties, 182.654
  - Employers, duties, 182.653, 182.654
  - Exemptions, 182.651
  - Exposure, notice given, 182.663
  - Labels, requirements, 182.655
  - Manufacturers, duties, 182.651, 182.653
  - Record keeping, 182.663
  - Records, employees, access, 182.663
  - Standards, see Standards under this topic
  - Trade secrets, protection, 182.668
  - Training, 182.653

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

- Hazardous materials
  - Data sheets, 182.655
  - Defined, 182.651
  - Determining
    - Standards, application, 182.651
  - Exemptions, 182.651, 182.653
  - Exposure, notice given, 182.663
  - Labels, requirements, 182.655
  - Manufacturers, duties, 182.653
  - Mixtures
    - Labels and labeling, 182.653
  - Protective measures
    - Employees, duties, 182.654
    - Employers, duties, 182.654
  - Record keeping, 182.663
  - Records
    - Employees, access, 182.663
  - Standards, see Standards under this topic
  - Trade secrets, 182.668
  - Training, 182.653
- Hazardous substances
  - Defined, 182.651
  - Generally, see Hazardous materials under this topic
  - Releases, actions relating to, 115B.17
- Health department
  - Consulting, 182.67
- Hearings
  - Employees, participation, 182.654, 182.655
  - Rulemaking, 182.655
  - Variances, employees, rights of participation, 182.654, 182.655
- Imminent danger
  - Correction
    - Orders, 182.662
    - Writs of mandamus, 182.662
  - Injunctions, 182.662
  - Inspection requests, 182.659
  - Inspectors, duties, 182.662
  - Jurisdiction, 182.662
  - Lawsuits, 182.662
  - Temporary emergency standards, 182.655
  - Venue, 182.662
- Infectious agents
  - Defined, 182.651
  - Health department, duties, 182.653
  - Manufactures, duties, 182.653
  - Rulemaking, 182.651, 182.653
  - Training programs, 182.653
- Injunctions
  - Employees, violations, 182.661
  - Imminent danger, 182.662
  - Orders, failure to comply, 182.661
- Inspections
  - Advance notice, 182.659
  - Alleged violations, disposition procedures, rulemaking, 182.659
  - Authority, 182.659
  - Citations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
  - Depositions, 182.659
  - Employees
    - Representatives, rights, 182.659
    - Requests, 182.654, 182.659
    - Rights, 182.659
  - Employer representatives, rights, 182.659
  - Employers, duties
    - Generally, 182.653
  - Generally, 182.659
  - Oaths, 182.659
  - Orders, 182.659
  - Records, data classification, 13.99, 182.659
  - Rulemaking, 182.657, 182.663
  - Special inspections, 182.659
  - Statistics, collection, compilation, and analysis, 182.663
  - Subpoenas
    - Generally, 182.659
    - Health department employees, exempt, 182.659

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

- Inspections (Cont'd)
  - Subpoenas (Cont'd)
    - Labor and industry department employees, exempt, 182.659
    - Trade secret information, protection, 182.668
    - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
    - Witnesses, 182.659
- Interpretation of law
  - Workers' compensation law, not affected, 182.671
- Investigations
  - Discrimination against employees, 182.669
  - Generally, 182.659
  - Trade secret information, protection, 182.668
- Jurisdiction
  - Imminent danger, 182.662
- Labels and labeling
  - Requirements, 182.655
- Labor and industry department, duties
  - Contracts, 182.67
  - Enforcement of laws, 182.67
  - Federal aid, 182.67
  - Generally, 182.65 to 182.676
  - Liaison officer, 182.67
- Labor-management safety committees
  - Establishment, 182.676
  - Members, 182.676
  - Violations, fines, 182.676
- Lawsuits
  - Attorney general, duties, 182.672
  - Discrimination against employees, 182.669
  - Fines, recovery, 182.666
  - Imminent danger, 182.662
- Manufacturers
  - Defined, 182.651
- Material safety data sheet
  - Defined, community emergency response hazardous substances protection act, 299F.092
- Mines
  - Safety devices, see Mines under MINING
- Occupational safety and health act
  - Application of law, 182.652, 182.6521
  - Citation, 182.65
  - Generally, 182.65 to 182.676
  - Policy of state, 182.65
  - Purpose, 182.65
- Occupational safety and health advisory council, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADVISORY COUNCIL
- Occupational safety and health review board, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH REVIEW BOARD
- Orders
  - Contested orders
    - Occupational safety and health review board, powers, 182.664
  - Employers
    - Failure to comply, injunctions, 182.661
  - Imminent danger
    - Correction, 182.662
    - Restraint, 182.662
  - Inspections, 182.659
  - Judicial review, 182.665
  - Temporary orders, 182.655
  - Vacating, grounds, 182.664
  - Variances, 182.654, 182.655
- Place of employment, defined, 182.651
- Policy of state, 182.65
- Protective equipment, standards, 182.655
- Public education and information programs
  - Worksite wellness programs, 62J.04
- Record keeping
  - Employers, duties, 182.663
  - Harmful physical agents, exposures, 182.663
  - Hazardous materials, exposures, 182.663
  - Rulemaking, 182.663
- Records
  - Employers, duties, 182.653

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

- Reports about
  - Employers, duties, 182.663, 182.674
  - Generally, 182.663
  - Information obtained, minimum burden, 182.663
  - Labor and industry department, duties, 182.674
  - Medical reports, anonymity, 182.663
  - Procedures, generally, 182.65
- Research, 182.65
- Respondents
  - Defined, 182.651
  - Mail and mailing
    - Answers, discrimination against employees, 182.669
  - Service of process by
    - Answers, discrimination against employees, 182.669
  - Service of process on
    - Complaints, discrimination against employees, notice, 182.669
- Rulemaking
  - Accident and injury reduction programs, 182.653
  - Alleged violations, disposition procedures, 182.659
  - Citations, 182.66
  - Employees, compliance, duties, 182.654
  - Generally, 182.657
  - Hearings, 182.655
  - Infectious agents, 182.651, 182.653
  - Inspections, 182.657, 182.663
  - Posting requirements, 182.658
  - Record keeping, 182.663
  - Records, employees, access, 182.663
  - Standard industrial classifications list, 182.653
  - Standards
    - Effective date, 182.655
    - Exempt rules, 14.03, 14.386, 14.387
    - Harmful physical agents, 182.655
    - Hazardous materials, 182.655
    - Issuance, 182.655
    - Objections, filing, 182.655
    - Proposed rules, publication, 182.655
    - Technically qualified individuals, determining, standards, 182.651
    - Training programs, 182.653, 182.673
    - Variances, 182.654, 182.655
    - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
- Safety awards, 182.6731
- Safety-sensitive positions
  - Defined, drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, 181.950
- Standard industrial classifications
  - Employers, duties, 182.653
  - List, rulemaking, 182.653
- Standards
  - Administrative procedure act, exemptions, 182.655
  - Defined, 182.651
  - Development, 182.653, 182.654
  - Emergency temporary standards, 182.655
  - Employees
    - Compliance, duties, 182.654
    - Rights, 182.654
  - Employers, rights, 182.653
  - Federal standards
    - Compliance, 182.655
    - Defined, 182.651
  - Harmful physical agents, 182.655
  - Hazardous materials, 182.655
  - Interstate commerce, requirements, 182.655
  - Labels and labeling, see Labels and labeling under this topic
  - Medical examinations, 182.655
  - Monitoring or measuring of employee, 182.655
  - National standards, adoption, 182.655
  - Protective equipment, employers, duties, 182.655
  - Publication, 182.655
  - Revision or revocation, 182.653, 182.654
- Rulemaking
  - Effective date, 182.655
  - Harmful physical agents, 182.655
  - Hazardous materials, 182.655

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)****Standards (Cont'd)****Rulemaking (Cont'd)**

Issuance, 182.655

Objections, filing, 182.655

Proposed rules, publication, 182.655

Variances, see Variances under this topic

**State employees, see Occupational safety and health under STATE EMPLOYEES****Statistics**

Collection, compilation, and analysis

Exemptions, 182.663

Requirements, 182.663

**Subpoenas**

Failure to obey, contempt, 182.659

Inspections, 182.659

Issuance, 182.659

**Surveillance by health department**

Tax return data, disclosure, use, 144.0525, 270B.14

**Technically qualified individuals**

Defined, 182.651

Determining, standards, rulemaking, 182.651

**Training**

Employers, duties, 182.653

Harmful physical agents, 182.653

Hazardous materials, 182.653

Infectious agents, 182.653

**Trade secret information**

Data classification, 13.99, 182.668

Determination, 182.668

Disclosure, see Disclosure under this topic

Protection, 182.653, 182.668

**Training programs**

Employees, statements, 182.653

Generally, 182.65, 182.653

Harmful physical agents, 182.653

Hazardous materials, 182.653

Infectious agents, 182.653

Recycling, 182.653

Resource recovery, 182.653

Rulemaking, 182.653, 182.673

Waste disposal, 182.653

**Variances**

Administrative procedure act, exemption, 182.655

**Adverse effects**

Employees, rights, 182.654

Employers, rights, 182.653

Application, employers, duties, 182.655

Employers, rights, 182.653, 182.654

Experimental variances, 182.655

**Hearings**

Employees, participation, 182.655

Employees, rights, 182.654

Modification or revocation, 182.655

Notice given, 182.654

Permanent orders, requirements, 182.655

**Rulemaking**

Generally, 182.655

Notice given, 182.654

**Temporary orders**

Employers, application for, requirements, 182.655

Issuance, requirements, 182.655

Time, 182.655

**Violations and penalties**

Alleged violations, disposition procedures, rulemaking, 182.659

**Citations**

Issuance, 182.66, 182.661

Notice in lieu of, 182.66

Occupational safety and health review board, powers, 182.664

Posting, 182.66

Rulemaking, 182.66

**Employees, discrimination against**

Discharge, 182.654, 182.669

Generally, 182.654, 182.669

**Employer violations**

Contested cases, 182.661

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)****Violations and penalties (Cont'd)****Employer violations (Cont'd)**

Generally, fines, 182.666

Injunctions, 182.661

False statements, representation, or certification, gross misdemeanor, 182.667

Fines, 182.666

**Inspection violations**

Generally, 182.65, 182.659

Gross misdemeanor, 182.667

Notice given, 182.654

Posting requirements, fines, 182.666

Serious violations, defined, 182.651

Standards, generally, fines, 182.666

Trade secret information, disclosure, 182.668

Waivers, fines, damages, 182.666

Willful or repeat violations, gross misdemeanor, 182.667

**Waivers**

Prohibited, 182.6575

Violations, fines, damages, 182.666

**Waste disposal**

Training, 182.653

**Whistleblower law, 181.932 to 181.935****Witnesses**

Investigations, 182.659

**Worksite wellness programs**

Public education and information programs, 62J.04

**Youth apprentices**

Application of law, 126B.06

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADVISORY COUNCIL****See also COUNCILS****See also OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH**

Authority, generally, 182.65

Creation, 182.656

Expiration, 182.656

Labor and industry commissioner, secretary, 182.656

**Meetings**

Frequency, 182.656

Tape recordings, 182.656

**Members**

Appointment, 182.656

Chair, 182.656

Compensation and salaries, 182.656

Qualifications, 182.656

Terms, 182.656

Officers, 182.656

Quorum, 182.656

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH REVIEW BOARD****See also STATE BOARDS****Appeals to**

Decisions, authority to revise, confirm, or reverse, 182.664

Generally, 182.664

Chair, 182.664

Creation, 182.664

Duties, generally, 182.664

**Equipment and supplies**

Labor and industry department, duties, 182.664

**Hearings**

Generally, 182.664

Notice requirements, 182.664

Open to public, 182.664

Records, 182.664

**Members**

Appointment, 182.664

Compensation and salaries, 182.664

Qualifications, 182.664

Removal, 182.664

Terms, 182.664

Vacancies, 182.664

**Petitions to**

Citations, penalties, or violations, resolution of contest, 182.661

Quorum, 182.664

**OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY****See also THERAPY**

**OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY (Cont'd)**

- Billing forms, 62J.52
- Children with disabilities
  - Services, school board and county board duties, 120.1701
- Comprehensive health insurance plans
  - Qualified plans, coverage, 62E.06
- Definitions
  - Community integrated service networks, 62Q.095
  - Healing arts, registration, 146.23
  - Health and accident insurance, 62A.46
  - Home care hospice program, 144A.43
- Education and training
  - Manual or mechanical therapy, requirements, generally, 146.23
- Gross revenues taxes, see HEALTH CARE GROSS REVENUES TAXES
- Home care service
  - Defined as, health and accident insurance, 62A.46
  - Defined as, home care hospice program, 144A.43
- Manual therapy
  - Defined, healing arts, registration, 146.23
- Marriage and family therapy
  - Application of law, exceptions, 148B.38
- Mechanical therapy
  - Defined, healing arts, registration, 146.23
- Medical assistance
  - Coverage, 256B.0625
- Occupational therapists
  - Alcohol and drug counselor licenses, exceptions, 148C.11
  - Certificates and certification
    - Nursing facility medical assistance recipients, appropriate therapy, 256B.433
  - Certification board, see American occupational therapy certification board under HEALTH PROFESSIONALS ASSOCIATIONS
  - Community integrated service networks, requirements, see COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS
  - Defined as allied independent health providers, community integrated service networks, 62Q.095
  - Representation
    - Admissions advisory teams, intermediate care facilities, 256B.0926
  - Scope of practice
    - Abortion, health plan companies, compliance requirements, 62Q.145
- Patient services
  - Occupational therapy defined as
    - Health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50
- Reports received
  - Manual or mechanical therapy, diagnosis reports, 146.23
- Scope of practice
  - Manual or mechanical therapy, 146.23
- Social work
  - Application of law, exceptions, 148B.28
- Teachers
  - Occupational therapists defined as, public employment labor relations act, 179A.03
- Training, see Education and training under this topic

**OCCUPATIONS**

- Employment, generally, see LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT
- Specific occupations, see specific index headings

**OCCUPATION TAXES**

- Abatement
  - Requests for, administrative review, 289A.65
- Additional taxes
  - Agglomerating facilities taxes, 298.394
  - Iron ore bearing materials (other than taconite) taxes, 298.405
  - Semitaconite taxes, 298.36
  - Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, 298.25
- Additional to other taxes, 298.01
- Administrative review
  - Agreements regarding, 289A.65
  - Appeals to tax court, 289A.65
  - Contested cases, exemption, 289A.65
  - Determination by revenue department, 289A.65
  - Filing, extensions, 289A.65

**OCCUPATION TAXES (Cont'd)**

- Administrative review (Cont'd)
  - Notice, requirements, 289A.65
  - Procedures, 289A.65
  - Taxpayers' rights, 289A.65
- Alternative minimum tax
  - Adjustment, 298.01
  - Computation, 298.01
  - Depletion tax preference, inclusion, 298.01
  - Qualified alternative minimum tax
    - Defined, 298.01
    - Tax credits, 298.01
- Amount
  - Liquor license fees, effect on, 340A.408
  - Substantial understatement of amount due, 289A.60
- Application of law
  - Administration and compliance requirements, 289A.01
  - Administrative review
    - Contested cases, exemption, 289A.65
  - Agglomerating facilities taxes, 298.395
  - Income and franchise taxes, 298.01
  - Semitaconite taxes, 298.38
  - Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, 298.27
- Assessments
  - Additional assessments, 289A.60
  - Orders, administrative review, 289A.65
- Collection
  - Failure to collect
    - Criminal penalties, 289A.63
    - Monetary penalties, 289A.60
- Constitutional provisions, Const. art 10, s 3, 6
- Credits
  - Alternative minimum tax, 298.01
- Deductions, 298.01
- Definitions, 298.01, 298.012, 298.21
- Evasion
  - Felony, 289A.63
- Gross income
  - Deductions, 298.01
  - Determination, 298.01
- In lieu taxes
  - Agglomerating facilities taxes, 298.394
  - iron ore bearing materials (other than taconite) taxes, 298.405
  - Semitaconite taxes, 298.36
- Interest
  - Substantial understatement of amount due, 289A.60
- Lawsuits
  - Venue, 289A.63
- Net operating losses
  - Carryover and carryback, 298.402
- Net proceeds tax, see NET PROCEEDS TAXES (MINING)
- Payment
  - Date due, Const art 10 s 3
  - Failure to pay
    - Criminal penalties, 289A.63
    - Monetary penalties, 289A.60
  - Income and franchise taxes, nondeductible item, 290.10
  - Mineral lands, requirements, 88.51
  - Unconstitutional taxes, 298.01
  - Who must pay, 298.01
- Penalties (monetary)
  - Additional to criminal penalties, 289A.60
  - Collection, 289A.60
  - Generally, 289A.60
- Qualified regular tax
  - Defined, 298.01
  - Qualified alternative minimum tax, credits, 298.01
- Refunds
  - Denial, administrative review, 289A.65
- Returns
  - Failure to file
    - Criminal penalties, 289A.63
    - Monetary penalties, 289A.60
  - False or fraudulent returns, felony, 289A.63

**OCCUPATION TAXES (Cont'd)****Revenues****Allocation**

Taconite tax relief area, 124A.035

Apportionment, Const. art 10 s 3, 298.17, 298.18

Depositing, 298.17, 298.18

Education funding, Const art 10 s 3

General fund, Const art 10 s 3

**Statutes of limitations**

Violations, generally, 289A.63

**Tax liability agreements, 289A.65****Tax preferences**

Including in alternative minimum taxable income, 298.01

**Violations and penalties**

Civil penalties, 289A.60

Criminal penalties

Additional to civil penalties, 289A.63

Generally, 289A.63

Statute of limitations, 289A.63

**ODOMETERS****See also MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS**

Adjustment, alteration, or change, 325E.14

Conspiracy to violate act, 325E.14

Definitions, 325E.13

**Disclosure**

Mileage prior to repair, 325E.14

Notice, posting requirement, 325E.14

True mileage, 325E.14, 325E.15

Disconnection, 325E.14

**Exemptions**

Service, repair or replacement, 325E.14

**False readings**

Motor fuel taxes, gross misdemeanor, 296.25

Lawsuits, 325E.16

**Mileage disclosure**

Motor vehicle certificates of title, requirements

Generally, 168A.04, 168A.05

Transfers of title, 168A.10, 168A.11

**Motor vehicle operation**

Nonfunctioning odometer, 325E.14

**Motor vehicle sales or transfer**

False statement, 325E.14

Mileage, disclosure requirement, 325E.14

**Rulemaking**

Registrar of motor vehicles, 325E.15

**Sales or installation**

Devices that alter mileage, prohibition, 325E.14

Setbacks, 325E.14

**Tampering with****Disclosure**

Mileage prior to repair, 325E.15

Rulemaking, 325E.15

True mileage, 325E.01, 325E.15

Gross misdemeanors, 325E.14, 325E.16

Motor vehicle dealers

License denial, suspension, or revocation, grounds, 168.27

**Violations and penalties**

Conspiracy to violate act, gross misdemeanor, 325E.16

Damages, 325E.16

Devices that alter mileage, gross misdemeanor, 325E.14, 325E.16

False readings, motor fuel taxes, gross misdemeanor, 296.25

Gross misdemeanor, 325E.16

Nondisclosure of true mileage, gross misdemeanor, 325E.14, 325E.15, 325E.16

Tampering or disconnection, gross misdemeanor, 325E.14, 325E.16

**ODOROUS EMISSIONS****Ordinances**

Offensive trades, regulation, 145A.05

**OFFENSES****See CRIMES****OFFICE BUILDINGS****See also COMMERCIAL REAL PROPERTY****OFFICE BUILDINGS (Cont'd)****Commercial buildings****Office buildings defined as**

Protection of buildings and occupants, public safety, 299G.13

**Commercial office space**

Defined, motor vehicle dealers, 168.27

**Plumbing**

Installation, uniform standards, 326.37

**Public nuisances**

Defined, 617.80

**Public places**

Office buildings defined as

Clean indoor air act, 144.413

**Saint Louis County**

Civil service commission, office accommodations, 383C.053

**Smoking, see SMOKING****Valuation of property****Market value**

Automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, exclusion, 273.11

**Water conditioning service and installation**

Uniform standards, 326.57

**OFFICE FURNITURE****See FURNITURE****OFFICE OF CITIZENSHIP AND VOLUNTEER SERVICES****See CITIZENSHIP AND VOLUNTEER SERVICES OFFICE****OFFICIAL NEWSPAPERS****See LEGAL NEWSPAPERS****OFF-ROAD VEHICLES****See also MOTOR VEHICLES**

Accident reports, 84.80

**Accidents****Deaths**

Autopsy report, examination for alcohol, 84.911

Generally, see TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS

All-terrain vehicles, see ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES

**Children**

Operation by, prohibited, 84.802

Registration by, prohibited, 84.798

Contests, 84.804

**Dealers**

Defined, natural resources law, 84.797

**Definitions**

Natural resources law, 84.797

Equipment, 84.804

Identification numbers, 84.799

**Lawsuits**

Counties, immunity from liability, 466.03

**Licenses**

Motor vehicles, licensing as, 84.798

Requirements, 84.802

**Manufacturers**

Defined, natural resources law, 84.797

Identification numbers, 84.799

Motorcycles, see Off-highway motorcycles under MOTORCYCLES

Natural resources department, duties, generally, 84.797 to 84.805

**Operation**

Accident reports, 84.80

Airports, 84.804

Bridges, 84.804

Careless or reckless operation, 84.804

Contests, 84.804

Driver's license requirements, 84.802

Environmental protection, 84.80

Highways, 84.804

Minors, prohibitions, 84.802

Public road rights-of-way, 84.804

Traffic regulations, 84.804

Trail use, see Trail use under this topic

Ordinances, 84.804

**Owners**

Defined, natural resources law, 84.797

Plates, 84.798

**OFF-ROAD VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

- Registration
  - Applications, 84.798
  - Exemptions, 84.798
  - Fees, 84.798, 84.803
  - Forms, 84.798
  - Minors, registration by prohibited, 84.798
  - Registration cards, 84.798
  - Renewals, 84.798
  - Requirements, 84.798
  - Stickers, 84.798
- Rulemaking, 84.80, 84.804
- Trail bikes, see TRAIL BIKES
- Trails
  - Funding, 84.803
  - Road authorities, duties, 84.804
- Trail use
  - Local governments, regulations, 85.018
  - Restrictions, generally, 85.018
- Violations and penalties
  - Generally, misdemeanors, 84.805
  - Minors, operation or registration by, 84.798, 84.802
  - Signals to stop, disregarding, 84.801

**OHIO**

See also FOREIGN STATES

**Governor**

- Approvals by
  - Great lakes, water diversions from, 103G.265
- Great Lakes commission
  - Considering action recommended by, 1.21
  - Pledging credit of, 1.21
- Midwestern higher education compact, see MIDWESTERN HIGHER EDUCATION COMPACT

**OIL**

See also PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

**Appraisals, mineral value**

Real estate appraisal law, exemption, 82B.035

**Cooperative oil companies****Insurance**

- Mutual creamery fire insurance companies, coverage, 66A.08
- Public liability and compensation insurance coverage, 66A.08
- Subscriber requirements, 66A.08

**Crankcase oil, see CRANKCASE OIL****Definitions**

- Mineral interest taxes, 273.165
- Oil and hazardous substance discharge preparedness, 115E.01
- Public service department, energy division, 216C.16

**Diesel fuel oil, see Diesel fuel oil under DIESEL FUEL****Discharges, see Spills, leaks, and releases under this topic****Distributors**

Inspection fees, 239.101

**Drilling**

Exploratory boring, see EXPLORATORY BORING

**Leases**

- Executive council, approval by, 93.25
- Investment in, trustees' powers, 501B.81
- Wells, 93.515

**Fires**

Firefighter training, permits to start fires, 88.17

**Furnace oil, see FURNACE OIL****Gas turbine fuel oil**

- Defined, motor fuel taxes, 296.01
- Specifications, 239.761, 296.01
- Violations, 239.80

**Goods**

Exclusions, commercial code, 336.2A-103, 336.9-105

**Heating fuel oil, see Heating fuel oil under FURNACE OIL****Industry****Representation**

Petroleum tank release compensation board, 115C.07

**Linseed oil, see LINSEED OIL****Manufacturers**

Locality discrimination, gross misdemeanor, 325D.67

**OIL (Cont'd)****Middle distillates**

Defined, 216C.16

State set-aside, see State set-aside program under this topic

**Mineral interests**

Defined, property taxes, 273.165

**Monopolies, gross misdemeanor, 325D.67****Motor oil****Application of law**

Farms, solid waste disposal permit exemptions, 17.135

**Disposal**

Farms, solid waste disposal permit exemptions, application of law, 17.135

Filters, used, see Used motor oil filters under this topic

Inspections, 239.54

Recycling, see Used motor oil under this topic

Sales, 239.54

Used, see Used motor oil under this topic

**Oil overcharge money****Appropriations from**

Conditions for accepting, 116P.05

Generally, 4.071

Peer review panel, duties, 116P.08

Work program and progress report, requirement for acceptance, 116P.05

Expenditure, 4.071

Public services department, duties, 216C.09

**Research projects funded, ownership**

Copyrights owned by fund, 116P.10

Patents owned by fund, 116P.10

Royalties owned by fund, 116P.10

Settlement funds, 4.071

**Oil pipelines, see OIL PIPELINES****Open burning**

Prohibitions, 88.171

Prohibitions, exceptions, 88.171

**Paint oil, see PAINT****Petroleum products, see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS****Petroleum suppliers**

Defined, public service department energy division, 216C.06

**Petroleum tank releases, see Petroleum tank releases under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES****Petroleum transport, see Petroleum carriers under MOTOR CARRIERS****Pipelines, see OIL PIPELINES****Prices****Federal regulations**

Violations, funds received, public service department, duties, 216C.09

**Prime suppliers**

Defined, 216C.16

**Reports given**

Estimated volume, 216C.16

State set-aside program, duties, 216C.16

**Recycling, see Used motor oil under this topic****Refineries, see REFINERIES (OIL)****Rerefined waste oil**

Defined, motor fuel taxes, 296.01

**Sales**

Contracts for sale, 336.2-107

Locality discrimination, gross misdemeanor, 325D.67

Seller-financed agricultural input sales, 325E.35, 325F.36

**Secured transactions**

Assignments, requirements, 336.9-405

Financing statements, requirements, 336.9-402, 336.9-403

**Security interests**

Perfecting in multiple state transactions, 336.9-103

Place of filing, 336.9-401

**Seller financed agricultural input sales**

Petroleum products, 325E.35, 325E.36

**Spills, leaks, and releases**

Five gallons or less

Notice requirements, exemption, 115.061

Petroleum tank releases, see Petroleum tank releases under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES

**OIL (Cont'd)****Spills, leaks, and releases (Cont'd)**

Preparing for, see Discharge preparedness under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES

**Responses**

Financial assurance, 115E.05  
Responder immunity, 115E.061

State agencies, furnishing by one agency to others, 16B.57

**State mineral lands**

Mining leases, 93.25  
Prospecting permits, 93.08

**State set-aside program**

Allocation, criteria, 216C.16  
Definitions, 216C.16  
Establishment, 216C.16  
Prime suppliers, reports, duties, 216C.16  
Public service department, duties, 216C.16  
Purpose, 216C.16  
Requirements, 216C.16  
Rulemaking, 216C.16

**Suppliers**

Reports given, energy forecasts, 216C.17

**Sweeping compounds**

Petroleum-based compounds, sales prohibited, 325E.40

**Transportation**

Drivers, see Drivers under MOTOR CARRIERS  
Motor vehicles less than 26,000 pounds  
Commercial motor vehicles, exclusion, 169.781  
Pipeline carriers, exclusion, 221.54

**Used motor oil**

Collection and recycling, 325E.11, 325E.112  
Definitions, 325E.10  
Disclosure  
Availability of collection tank, 325E.11  
Form, 325E.11  
Location for used motor oil return and recycling, 325E.11  
Motor oil display, 325E.11  
Notice, posting requirement, 239.011, 239.54, 325E.11

Disposal, prohibitions, 115A.916

**Enforcement**

Pollution control agency, 115.071  
Public safety department, 325E.11  
Pollution control agency, duties, 115.071, 325E.11, 325E.112  
Processing equipment loans, authorization, 115A.9162

**Recycling**

Collection facilities, notice requirements, 325E.11  
Weights and measures division, duties, 239.011, 239.54  
Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.25  
Storage tanks, installation grants, 115A.9162  
Violations and penalties, generally, 115.071

**Used motor oil filters**

Collection and recycling, 239.011, 239.54, 325E.112  
Notice, posting requirement, 325E.11

**Violations and penalties**

Citations for, public service department, 239.54

**Waste oil**

Rerefined waste oil  
Defined, motor fuel taxes, 296.01

**Wells**

Percentage depletions  
Alternative minimum taxable income, inclusions, 290.091  
Corporations, additions and subtractions to federal taxable income, 290.01  
Partnerships, deduction, computation, 290.31  
Pooling, 93.515  
Property acquired before 1933  
Gain or loss on disposition, basis for computing, 290.01  
Spacing, 93.515  
Utilization, 93.515

**Wholesalers**

Locality discrimination, gross misdemeanor, 325D.67

**OIL AND GAS INVESTMENT PROGRAMS**

See also INVESTMENTS

**Securities registration**

Fees, 80A.30  
Requirement, 80A.30

**OIL AND GAS LANDS**

See also MINERAL LANDS

**Acquisition**

Life insurance companies, investments, 61A.31

Investments, see OIL AND GAS INVESTMENT PROGRAMS

**Mining rights**

Certificates of interest defined as  
Securities, public utilities, 216B.49

**Property taxes**

Separate interests, assessment, 272.04

**Tax--forfeited land sales**

Separate interests, 272.04

**OIL BURNERS**

See also BURNERS

See also DIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT

**Waste oil burners**

Definitions, 299F.015  
Installation and use permitted, 299F.015  
Limitations, 299F.015  
Pollution control agency, rulemaking, 299F.015

**OIL PIPELINES**

See also PIPES AND PIPELINES

**Classification of property**

Property taxes, 273.13

**Easements**

Permits necessary for, 117.48

**Large energy facilities**

Oil pipelines defined as, public utilities, 216B.2421

**Permits**

Easements, permits necessary for eminent domain, 117.48

**Pipeline companies****Oaths**

Personal property tax reports, requirements, 273.371

**Personal property taxes**

Listing, assessment, 273.33  
Reports about, 273.371  
Taxable property, 272.02

**Reports given**

Personal property taxes, requirements, 273.371

**Pipelines along, across, on, or under trunk highways**

Rulemaking, 161.45

**Regulation**

Implementation, transportation department, duties, 174.06

**Rulemaking**

Pipelines along, across, on, or under trunk highways, 161.45

**OLD AGE**

See AGE

See AGED PERSONS

**OLD AGE ASSISTANCE**

See also FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

**Benefits**

Defined as income  
Property tax refund act, 290A.03  
Defined as income, general assistance act, 256D.02

**Claims against estates**

Applicability of other law, 256.462  
District court, claims against estate  
Enhancement of estate, prima facie evidence, 256.25  
Preferred claims, 256.25  
Statutes of limitations, application, 256.25

**Definitions**

Property tax refund act, 290A.03

**Liens**

Lands acquired by the state  
County boards, duties, 256.263  
Sale, county auditors, duties, 256.263

**Recovery of assistance**

Claims against estates, 256.25, 256.462  
Liens, 256.263

**OLDER PERSONS**

See AGED PERSONS

**OLEOMARGARINE**

- Adulterated
  - Meat inspection act, 31A.02
- Advertising
  - Words or symbols, limitations on use, 33.01
- Butter substitutes, see BUTTER SUBSTITUTES
- Labels and labeling
  - False or misleading labels, prohibited, 33.08
  - Generally, 33.06 to 33.07
  - Serving as butter, 33.09
- Sales and use taxes
  - Exemptions, 297A.25
- Serving
  - As butter, unlawful, 33.09
  - Identifying, food and beverage service establishments, 33.111
  - Labels, signs, 33.08, 33.09
- Violations, misdemeanor, 33.091

**OLMSTED COUNTY**

- See also COUNTIES
- Blufflands trail system, 85.015
- Boundaries, 2.01
- Cities
  - Rochester, see ROCHESTER (CITY)
- Congressional district, 2.742
- County court
  - Districts, combined with probate court, 487.01
- Court commissioners
  - Appointments, 517.041
  - Solemnization of marriages, duties, 517.041
- Douglas Trail, 85.015
- Examiner of titles
  - Compensation and salaries, 508.12
- Historic places
  - Fugle's mill, 138.664
  - Maywood, 138.664
- Intermediate care facilities
  - Medical assistance, investment per bed limit, 256B.501
- Judicial district, 2.722
- Legislative districts, 2.313, 2.333, 2.343
- Probate court
  - Districts, combined with county court, 487.01
- South zone, Minnesota coordinate system, 505.18
- Trout streams
  - Methods of taking fish, 97C.003

**OMBUDSMAN FOR CORRECTIONS**

See also OMBUDSMEN

- Access to data
  - Corrections and detention data, 241.441
  - Medical data, 241.441
- Assistant, 241.43
- Compensation and salaries
  - Compensation council, duties, 15A.082
  - Expense allowance, 15A.081
  - Recommendations for increases or decreases, 43A.18
  - Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.081, 15A.13
- Complaints to
  - Procedure, 241.44
- Creation, 241.41
- Data, classification, 13.68
- Definitions, 241.42
- Delegation of duties, 241.43
- Employees, 241.43
- Investigations, generally, 241.44
- Lawsuits, 241.44
- Qualifications, 241.41
- Recommendations about agencies, 241.43 to 241.45
- Reports given, 241.43, 241.45
- Retirement, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN
- Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY
- Subpoenas
  - Immunity from, 241.44
  - Power to issue, 241.44
- Unclassified service, 241.41, 241.43

**OMBUDSMAN FOR CORRECTIONS (Cont'd)**

- Visitation by
  - Convicts, rights, 243.48
- OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND MENTAL RETARDATION**
- See also OMBUDSMEN
- Acknowledgments
  - Chemical dependency treatment shelters
    - Serious injuries or deaths, reports, 254A.17
  - Culturally targeted detoxification services, serious injuries or deaths, reports, 254A.086
  - Hennepin County nonmedical detoxification pilot program, injury or death reports, 254A.085
- Appointment, 245.92
- Appointments by
  - Staff, 245.93
- Clients and patients
  - Client, defined, 245.91
  - Data, classification, 13.46
- Compensation and salaries
  - Compensation council, duties, 15A.082
  - Expense allowance, 15A.081
  - Governor's salary recommendations, 43A.18
  - Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.081, 15A.13
- Complaints
  - Procedure, 245.94
- Data
  - Access, 245.94
  - Clients and patients, classification, 13.46
  - Defined, government data practices act, 13.46
  - Investigations, classification, 13.99, 245.94
- Definitions
  - Generally, 245.91
  - Government data, 13.46
- Duties
  - Advocacy, 245.92
  - Delegation, 245.93
  - Generally, 245.94
  - Review
    - Death or injury of client, 245.94
    - Generally, 245.94
    - Transferred from human services department, 245.93
- Examinations, 245.94
- Facility, defined, 245.91
- Holding other public office, prohibited, 245.92
- Information, gathering, 245.94
- Investigations
  - Data, classification, 13.99, 245.94
  - Generally, 245.94
- Liability
  - Civil lawsuits, 245.96
- Meetings
  - Right of attendance, 245.94
- Mentally retarded persons
  - Discharge from regional treatment centers, duties, 256B.092
  - Individual service plan, copies, 256B.092
- Notice given
  - Complaints, 245.94
- Notice received
  - Clients, death or injury, 245.94
  - Complaints, action taken, 245.94
- Office
  - Creation, 245.92
- Ombudsman committee
  - Chair, 245.97
  - Duties, generally, 245.97
  - Medical review subcommittee
    - Deaths, reports given, 245.97
    - Duties, 245.97
    - Membership, 245.97
  - Meetings, 245.97
  - Members, 245.97
  - Reports received, deaths, 245.97
- Petitions by
  - Subpoenas, enforcement, 245.94



**OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND MENTAL RETARDATION (Cont'd)**

- Program, defined, 245.91
- Qualifications, 245.92
- Recommendations by
  - Agency or facility, duties, 245.94
  - Generally, 245.94
- Reports given
  - Generally, 245.95
  - Specific reports, 245.95
- Reports received
  - Chemical dependency treatment shelters
    - Serious injuries or deaths, 254A.17
  - Child deaths resulting from abuse, neglect, or maltreatment, 626.556
  - Culturally targeted detoxification services, serious injuries or deaths, 254A.086
  - Deaths, 245.97
  - Hennepin County nonmedical detoxification pilot programs, serious injuries or deaths, 254A.085
  - Vulnerable adult deaths from abuse, 626.557
- Representation
  - Minnesota state retirement association, 245.93
- Retirement, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN
- Right of entry, 245.94
- Serious injury, defined, 245.91
- Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY
- Staff
  - Confidential secretary, 245.93
  - Deputy, 245.93
  - Unclassified service, 245.93
- Subpoenas, authority to issue, 245.94
- Testimony, 245.94
- Unclassified service, 245.92
- Welfare system
  - Defined as including ombudsman, government data practices act, 13.46
- Witnesses, privileges, 245.94

**OMBUDSMEN**

- Agriculture ombudsman, 17.95
- Corrections, see OMBUDSMAN FOR CORRECTIONS
- Crime victim ombudsman
  - Crime victim ombudsman act, citation, 611A.72
  - Definitions, 611A.73
  - Establishment of office, 611A.74
  - Files, data classification, 13.99, 611A.74
  - Investigations
    - Complaints regarding victims or witnesses, 611A.74
  - Opinions, publication, 611A.74
  - Recommendations, 611A.74
  - Reports given, 611A.74
  - Sexual harassment and violence
    - Victims, assisting, postsecondary school employees, students, 135A.15
  - Testimony, 611A.74
- Families, see OMBUDSPERSONS FOR FAMILIES
- Local health ombudspersons
  - Duties, 62Q.32
  - Established, 62Q.32
  - Public health, core function requirements, 62Q.33
  - Services, 62Q.33
- Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 256B.69
- Mental health and mental retardation, see OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND MENTAL RETARDATION
- Ombudsman for older Minnesotans, see Ombudsman for older Minnesotans under AGED PERSONS
- Prepaid health plans, 256.031, 256.045
- Public schools
  - Ombudsperson service, 127.412
  - School-based ombudsperson, defined, 127.40
- Small business air quality compliance assistance program ombudsmen, 116.98

**OMBUDSPERSONS FOR FAMILIES**

- See also OMBUDSMEN
- Appointment, 257.0755, 257.0768

**OMBUDSPERSONS FOR FAMILIES (Cont'd)**

- Appropriations for, 257.0769
- Appropriations to
  - Control of funds, 257.0755
- Community-specific boards
- Appointments by
  - Ombudspersons for families, 257.0768
- Duties
  - Generally, 257.0768
  - Ombudspersons, selection, 257.0755
- Meetings
  - Generally, 257.0768
  - Joint meetings, 257.0768
- Members
  - Appointment, 257.0768
  - Expenses, reimbursement, 257.0768
  - Number, 257.0768
  - Removal, grounds, 257.0768
  - Terms, 257.0768
- Complaints
  - Duties, 257.0762, 257.0764
  - Retaliation, prohibited, 257.0764
- Court advocates, experts, 257.0762
- Created, 257.0755
- Definitions
  - Children, custody, legitimacy, 257.076
- Delegation of duties
  - Generally, 257.0761
- Duties
  - Generally, 257.0755, 257.0762
- Employees, 257.0761
- Funds and accounts
  - Control, 257.0755
- Government data
  - Access, 257.0762
  - Duties, 257.0762
- Inspections
  - Authority, 257.0762
- Investigations
  - Authority, 257.0762
  - Results, 257.0765
- Liability
  - Generally, 257.0767
- Ombudspersons advisory committee, duties, 257.0755
- Qualifications, 257.0755
- Recommendations by
  - Investigations, results, 257.0765
- Reports given
  - Ad hoc reports, duties, 257.0766
  - Generally, 257.0766
- Retirement, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
- Review by
  - Selection of matters, duties, 257.0763
- Right of entry
  - Inspections, 257.0762
- Subpoenas
  - Power to issue, 257.0762
  - Procedures, ombudspersons advisory committee, duties, 257.0768
- Unclassified service, 257.0755
- Witnesses, 257.0762

**OMITTED PROPERTY**

- Delinquent real estate taxes, 273.02
- Estate taxes, 291.27
- Metropolitan area counties
  - Commercial-industrial property, reassessments, 473F.10
- Personal property
  - Leasing businesses, listing violations, gross misdemeanor, 272.69
  - Placement on tax rolls, 270.11
  - Tax lists, see Tax lists under PERSONAL PROPERTY TAXES
- Personal property taxes
  - Amount, 273.02
  - Assessment books, 273.02, 274.07 to 274.12
  - Assessments
    - City assessors, duties, 273.062

**OMITTED PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

- Personal property taxes (Cont'd)
  - Assessments (Cont'd)
    - County auditors, duties, 273.02
    - Generally, 272.10
    - Searches for, 273.061
  - Collection, 272.10, 274.12
  - Delinquent taxes, 273.02, 274.12
  - Discovery, 273.65
  - Examiners, duties, 274.10
  - Interest, 273.02
  - Tax liens, 274.11
  - Tax lists, see Tax lists under PERSONAL PROPERTY TAXES
- Probate proceedings, 524.3-413
- Property taxes
  - Amount, 273.02
  - Assessment books, 273.02
  - Assessments
    - County auditors, duties, 273.02
  - Delinquent taxes, 273.02
  - Interest, 273.02
  - Tax--forfeited lands
    - Certificates of sale, reinstatement, requirements, 282.341
    - Invalid sales, 282.10
    - Repurchase after forfeiture, 282.251
- Real property
  - Placement on tax rolls
    - Tax relief area revenue distribution, reassessments, 276A.08
  - Property containing iron ore bearing materials (other than taconite), 298.405
- Reports about
  - County assessors, duties, 273.061
- Searches for
  - County assessors, duties, 273.061
- Statutes of limitations
  - Tax assessments, 273.061
- Tax assessments
  - Assessment books
    - County auditors, duties, 270.11, 273.02, 274.08
    - Entry on discovery, 270.11, 273.02, 274.01, 274.08
    - Review boards, duties, 274.01
  - Leased personal property, 272.69
  - Placement on tax rolls, 270.11
  - Right to assess, 272.10
  - Statutes of limitations, 273.02
- Tax lists
  - Personal property taxes, see Tax lists under PERSONAL PROPERTY TAXES
  - Property taxes, see Tax lists under PROPERTY TAXES
- Valuation of property
  - County assessors, duties, 274.08, 274.09
  - County auditors, duties, 274.08, 274.09
  - Estate taxes, 291.27
- ONCE-THROUGH COOLING CONVERSION LOANS**
  - Administration, 446A.21
  - Applications, referral to public service department, 446A.21
  - Appropriation for, 103G.271
  - Bonds, authority to issue, 446A.21
  - Generally, 446A.21
  - Notes, 446A.21
  - Once-through cooling conversion account
    - Deposits to, 103G.271
  - Once-through cooling systems
    - Defined, 103G.005
    - Replacement or conversion equipment, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.25
    - Water use permits, prohibition, 103G.271
  - Payments received, appropriation for new loans, 446A.21
  - Program administration, generally, 446A.21
  - Terms and conditions, 446A.21
- ONE CALL EXCAVATION NOTIFICATION CENTER**
  - See also STATE INFORMATION SERVICES
  - Board of directors
    - Members, 216D.03
  - Costs
    - Assessment, public safety department, duties, 216D.03
    - Operators, payment by, 216D.03

**ONE CALL EXCAVATION NOTIFICATION CENTER (Cont'd)**

- Defined, 216D.01
- Effect on local ordinances, 216D.07
- Established, 216D.03
- Forms
  - Excavator's notice, 216D.02
  - Operator's notice, 216D.02
- Hearings, 216D.03
- Inquiry identification numbers, duties, 216D.04
- Lawsuits, venue, 216D.09
- Local government, cooperation, 216D.03
- Notice given
  - Excavation, 216D.04
  - Location notices, 216D.04
  - Operators, 216D.03
- Notice received
  - Agricultural drainage tile, installation or repair, 116I.07
  - Boundary surveys, 216D.04
  - Excavation, 216D.04
- Operators
  - Participation requirement, 216D.03
  - Public safety department, duties, 216D.03
- Record keeping
  - Excavation and location notices, 216D.04
- Task force, 216D.03
- Vendor selection, 216D.03
- OPEN APPOINTMENTS PROGRAM**
  - Commissions, 15.0575
  - Confirmation of appointments, 15.066
  - Councils, 15.0575, 15.059
  - Exemptions
    - Workers' compensation, self-insurers security fund, 79A.16
  - Procedure, 15.0597
  - State boards, 15.0575
- OPEN BOTTLE LAW**
  - See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES
- OPEN BURNING**
  - See also FIRES
  - Burning bans by local or state governments
    - Prohibitions, 88.171
  - Campfires, see CAMPFIRES
  - Definitions
    - Natural resources law, 88.01
  - Demolition debris
    - Prohibitions, 88.171
  - Diseased shade tree disposal, 116F.07
  - Firefighter training, 88.17
  - Firewood removed from property
    - Restrictions, 116F.30
  - Forest areas
    - Restrictions, 88.16
  - Garbage
    - Prohibitions, 88.171
  - Hazardous wastes
    - Prohibitions, 88.171
  - Industrial solid waste
    - Prohibitions, 88.171
  - Leaves, ordinances to permit, 116.082
  - Motor vehicles
    - Prohibitions, 88.171
  - Open fires
    - Defined, natural resources law, 88.01
  - Permanent tree and brush burning sites
    - Materials allowed, 88.17
    - Permits, applications, 88.17
  - Prohibitions
    - Exceptions, 88.171
    - Generally, natural resources law, 88.171
  - Red Lake game preserve, 84A.02
  - Salvage operations
    - Prohibitions, 88.171
  - Smoldering fires
    - Prohibitions, 88.171

**OPEN BURNING (Cont'd)**

- Violations and penalties
  - Generally, 88.171
  - Use of prohibited materials, 88.195
- Waste education, 115A.072

**OPEN ENROLLMENT (SCHOOL DISTRICTS)**

- Applications for, 120.062, 120.0621
- Athletic participation by nonresidents
  - High school league rules, 128C.02
- Border states
  - Districts providing instruction only in adjoining state, 120.08
  - Enrollments in, 120.0621
  - Reciprocal programs, 120.0621
- Canadian students, 120.0621
- Charter schools, 120.064
- Establishment, 120.062
- Funding adjustments
  - Capital expenditure aid, 124.245
  - Capital expenditure equipment aid, 120.0621
  - Capital expenditure facilities aid, 120.0621
  - General education aid, 120.062, 120.0621
  - Transportation aid, 120.062, 124.225
- Reciprocal programs, 120.0621
- School boards, duties, 120.062, 120.0621
- School districts, duties, 120.062, 120.0621
- Students, duties, 120.062
- Transportation
  - Metropolitan area schools, grants, 124.227
  - Resident and nonresident districts, duties, 124.225
  - Transportation aid, 120.062, 124.225

**OPEN MEETING LAW**

- Agricultural utilization research institute, board meetings, 116O.09
- Application of law
  - Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance group security fund, exemption, 79A.28
- Citation, 471.705
- Closed meetings
  - Data classified as not public
    - Not grounds for closing meeting, 471.705
  - Labor negotiations
    - Notice requirements, 471.705
    - Records, availability, 471.705
    - Violations, lawsuits, 471.705
  - Reasons for closing, 471.705
- Continued meetings, see Recessed or continued meetings under this topic
- Corrections department, exception, 471.705
- Costs and disbursements (courts)
  - Defendants, awarded to
    - Requirements, 471.705
  - Limitations, 471.705
  - Parties to suits, awarded to, 471.705
  - Payment by public body, 471.705
- Data classified as not public
  - Discussion during open meeting
    - Original classification maintained, 471.705
- Definitions
  - Clean indoor air act, 144.413
  - Generally, 471.705
- Disciplinary proceedings
  - Closed meetings, when permitted, 471.705
- Education district boards, 122.92
- Electricity board
  - Disciplinary proceedings, exemption, 326.242
- Emergency meetings
  - Defined, 471.705
  - Notice requirements, 471.705
  - Special meeting notice requirements superseded, 471.705
- Enforcement of law
  - Lawsuits to enforce, 471.705
- Environmental quality board
  - Meetings, 116C.04, 116C.60
- Evidence
  - Violations, 471.705
- Forest resources council, meetings, 89A.03

**OPEN MEETING LAW (Cont'd)**

- Generally, 471.705
- Governing bodies
  - Notice given
    - Meeting notices, 471.705
  - Records
    - Access by public, 471.705
- Health coverage reinsurance association, exception, 62L.13
- Health technology advisory committee, exception, 62J.156
- High school league
  - Application to, 128C.22
- Judicial selection commission, 480B.01
- Labor negotiations, exception, 471.705
- Lawsuits
  - Labor negotiations
    - Tape recordings made during closed meetings, 471.705
    - Violations, generally, 471.705
  - Legislative commission on Minnesota resources
    - Conformity, requirements, 116P.08
  - Legislature, 3.055
  - Life and health insurance guaranty association
    - Board meetings, exception, 61B.22
- Meetings
  - Notice requirements, 471.705
  - Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., board of directors, 116S.02
  - Minnesota comprehensive health association, 62E.10, 62E.11
  - Minnesota health data institute, 62J.451
  - Minnesota risk adjustment association, requirements, 62Q.03
  - Minnesota Technology, Inc., meetings, 116O.03
  - Notice of meetings
    - Actual notice, requirements, 471.705
    - Requirements, generally, 471.705
- Not public data
  - Discussion allowed, 13.03, 13.05, 471.705
- Pardons board, 638.04
- Public hearings
  - Meetings, public hearings defined as, 471.705
- Public meeting
  - Open meetings defined as, clean indoor air act, 144.413
- Public retirement plans
  - Governing boards, meetings, 356A.08
- Recessed or continued meetings
  - Notice requirements, 471.705
- Records
  - Access by public, 471.705
  - Audio tapes, 471.705
  - Saint Paul-Ramsey medical center, 13.99
- School boards
  - Education district boards, 122.92
  - Interdistrict cooperation, high schools, 122.541
  - Joint powers boards, 122.539
  - Teachers' termination or discharge hearings, 125.12
- Self-insurers' advisory committee, exclusion, 79A.16
- Self-insurers' security fund, exclusion, 79A.16
- Special meetings
  - Notice requirements, 471.705
- State boards, requirements, 471.705
- Teachers
  - Termination or discharge hearings, 125.12
- Towns
  - Exemption, 366.01
- Violations and penalties
  - Generally, fines, 471.705
  - Intent to violate, requirements, 471.705
  - Labor negotiations
    - Violations during, lawsuits, 471.705
  - Third violation, members of governing bodies
    - Forfeiture of position, 471.705
- Workers' compensation council
  - Conformity, requirements, 175.007
- Written materials
  - Availability, requirements, 471.705

**OPEN SPACE**

See also PUBLIC WORKS

**OPEN SPACE (Cont'd)****Application of law**

- Open space property tax law, 273.112
- Otter-Bald Eagle Lake regional park, special assessments, exception, 473.334

**Cities**

- Improvements, authorization, 429.021

**Conservation easements, see Conservation easements under EASEMENTS****County emergency jobs program, 375.553****Interpretation of law**

- Metropolitan area regional recreational open space system, governance and administration, 473.351

**Metropolitan area regional recreational open space system****Acquisition and development**

- Acquisition process, 473.333
- Budgets, 473.313
- Grants for, 473.315, 473.333
- Local acquisition, 473.331
- Tax equivalent payments, 473.341

**Application of law**

- Otter-Bald Eagle Lake regional park, special assessments, exception, 473.334

**Bonds (public debt), 473.325****Counties, duties, 473.313****Definitions, 473.351****Drinking water supplies, 473.351****Governance and administration, interpretation of law, 473.351****Implementing agencies, duties, agreements, 473.351****Loans for, 473.325****Management, 473.333****Master plans, 473.313****Metropolitan council, duties, 473.303 to 473.325, 473.333, 473.351****Metropolitan parks and open spaces commission, duties, 473.313, 473.333****Operation and maintenance grants, 473.351****Park districts, duties, 473.313****Park licenses, passes, or registration, 473.351****Purpose, 473.302****Reports about, 473.351****Special assessments, 473.334****Ordinances**

- Tree planting, 17.86

**Policy of state**

- Protection, 17.80

**Property taxes**

- Open space property tax law, 273.112

**Protection**

- Policy of state, 17.80

**Ramsey County, see Parks and park land under RAMSEY COUNTY****Regional recreation open space****Defined**

- Metropolitan government, 473.121

**Regional recreation open space systems****Defined as natural resources**

- Environment and natural resources trust fund, 116P.02

**Metropolitan area, see Metropolitan area regional recreational open space system under this topic****Minnesota environment and natural resources trust fund, funding for systems, 116P.08****Minnesota future resources fund, funding for system, 116P.13****Tax assessments**

- Open space property tax law, 273.112
- Records, 273.112

**Tax liens**

- Open space property tax law, 273.112

**Tree planting**

- Ordinances, 17.86

**Valuation of property**

- County assessors, duties, 273.112
- Market value, separate determination, 273.112
- Open space property tax law, 273.112

**Watershed districts, preservation, 103D.335****Zoning regulations**

- Purpose of, in towns, 366.14

**OPEN SPACE (Cont'd)****Zoning regulations (Cont'd)**

- Town boards, duties regarding, 366.12, 366.13

**OPHTHALMOLOGISTS****See also HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS****Reports given**

- Newly blinded persons, diagnosis, 248.011

**OPTIUM****See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES****OPOSSUMS****See also FUR-BEARING ANIMALS****Hunting**

- Natural resources department restrictions, 97B.605
- Season, 97B.635
- Small game, defined as including opossums, 97A.015

**OPPORTUNITIES INDUSTRIALIZATION CENTERS****Employment and training services**

- Opportunities industrialization centers defined as
- Economic security law, 268.0111

**Funding**

- Economic security department, duties, 268.62 to 268.64
- State aid, distribution, 268.62 to 268.64

**Minnesota state council, see OPPORTUNITIES****INDUSTRIALIZATION CENTERS, STATE COUNCIL****Students**

- High school students, postsecondary enrollment options, 123.3514

**OPPORTUNITIES INDUSTRIALIZATION CENTERS, STATE COUNCIL****See also COUNCILS****Duties**

- State aid, distribution, 268.63

**OPTICAL DISKS****See also OPTICAL IMAGING SYSTEMS****Business records**

- Evidence, 600.135

**Evidence**

- Business records, 600.135
- Government records, 600.135

**Government records**

- Evidence, 600.135

**Optical disks defined as**

- Archives, 138.17

**Optical storage systems**

- Archival records, 15.17

**Guidelines, 138.17**

- Records of archival value, 138.17

**Video discs, see VIDEO DISCS****OPTICAL IMAGING SYSTEMS****Financial institution records, 46.04****Government records**

- Archival records, preservation, 15.17, 138.17
- Optical storage systems, guidelines, 138.17

**Optical disks, see OPTICAL DISKS****Regulated lenders**

- Document storage, 56.14

**OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS****See also VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS****Absentee voting, requirements, 206.90****Automatic tabulating equipment, see Automatic tabulating equipment under VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS****Ballots, 206.90****Definitions**

- Electronic voting system defined as, 206.90
- Voting machine law, 206.56, 206.90

**Generally, 206.90****Instructions**

- County auditors, duties, 206.90
- Municipal clerks, duties, 206.90

**Testing, 206.83****Voting booths, 206.90****Write-in ballots, counting, see Counting under BALLOTS**

**OPTICIANS**See also **HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS**

Access to data

Minnesota health data institute data, 62J.451

Allied independent health providers

Opticians defined as, community integrated service networks, 62Q.095

Gross revenues

Defined

Health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50

Taxes, see **HEALTH CARE GROSS REVENUES TAXES**

Health care providers

Opticians defined as

Health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50

Scope of practice

Abortion

Health plan companies, compliance requirements, 62Q.145

Transacting business in Minnesota

Defined, health care gross revenues taxes, 295.51

**OPTOMETRISTS**See also **HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS**

Access to data

Minnesota health data institute data, 62J.451

Advertising

Signs, 148.56

Advice given, diagnosis and treatment, 148.572

Allied independent health providers

Optometrists defined as, community integrated service networks, 62Q.095

Application of law

Generally, 148.62

Simple lenses, unregulated sales, 148.56

Billing

Uniform forms, use, requirements, 62J.52

Board certified

Defined, topical legend drugs, use, 148.575

Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR)

Prerequisite to use of topical ocular drugs, 148.573

Certificates and certification

Recording, fees, district court, 357.021

Topical legend drugs

Display of certificate, 148.575

Requirements, generally, 148.575

Continuing education

License renewal requirements, 214.12

Definitions

Examining and licensing boards, 214.16

Health care information, review organizations, 145.61

Health law, 144.4172

Malpractice actions, 145.682

Professional corporations, 319A.02

Public health law, 144.335

Public health occupations, licensing, 148.56, 148.57

Workers' compensation, 176.011

Disciplinary action

Forms of, 148.61

Grounds, 148.57, 214.16

Drugs and medicine

Authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, 148.571, 148.574

Gifts from manufacturers or wholesalers

Exclusions, 151.461

Prohibited, 151.461

Topical ocular drugs, see **Topical ocular drugs** under this topicExaminations, see **Licenses** under this topic

Gross revenues

Defined

Health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50

Taxes, see **HEALTH CARE GROSS REVENUES TAXES**

Health and accident insurance

Services, policy provisions, 62A.03, 62A.15

Health care professionals

Optometrists defined as, malpractice actions, 145.682

**OPTOMETRISTS (Cont'd)**

Health care providers

Optometrists defined as

Health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50

Public health law, 144.335

Workers' compensation, 176.011

Identity and identification

National provider identifiers, federal health care financing administration, 62J.54

Information exchange

Vaccination records, 144.3351

Vaccinations, 144.3351

International association of boards of examiners in optometry

Topical legend drugs, certification requirements, 148.575

Interpretation of law

Generally, 148.62

Unregulated sales, 148.56

Legend drugs

Prohibitions, 148.574

Liability

Health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175

Licensed health professionals

Optometrists defined as, health law, 144.4172

Licenses

Applications, 148.57

Examinations, 148.57

Fees, 148.57, 148.59

Forms, 148.57

Reciprocity, 148.57

Reinstated, 148.57

Renewals, 148.59, 214.12

Requirements, generally, 148.56, 148.57

Restrictions, 148.57

Suspension or revocation, 148.57

Medical records

Fetal, infant, and maternal death studies, 145.90

Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351

Medical records, access, see **Access** under **MEDICAL RECORDS**

National board of examiners in optometry

Licenses, examinations, 148.57

Notice given

Medical records, access, patients' rights, 144.335

Optometry board, see **OPTOMETRY BOARD**

Pharmacology studies

Topical ocular drug use, prerequisites, 148.573

Practice

Drivers, examination of eyesight, exclusion, 171.13

Practitioners

Optometrists defined as, pharmacy law, 151.01

Prices

Health department, duties, 144.699

Professionals

Defined, professional corporations, 319A.02

Optometrists defined as, health care information, review organization, 145.61

Professional services

Defined, professional corporations, 319A.02

Providers, see **Health care providers** under this topic

Reciprocity

Licenses, 148.57

Records

Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351

Referrals, 148.572, 148.573

Regulated persons

Optometrist defined as, examining and licensing boards, 214.16

Reports given

Health threats to others

False reports, damages, liability, 144.4175

Liability, 144.4175

Newly blinded persons, diagnosis, 248.011

Topical legend drugs

Adverse reaction reports, 148.576

Representation

Health care information, review organizations, 145.61

Optometry board, 148.52

**OPTOMETRISTS (Cont'd)**

- Sales
  - Simple lenses, unregulated sales, 148.56
- Scope of practice
  - Abortion
    - Health plan companies, compliance requirements, 62Q.145
- Signs
  - Advertising, 148.56
  - Unregulated sales, simple lenses, 148.56
- Standard of care
  - Topical legend drugs, 148.577
- Topical legend drugs
  - Adverse reaction reports, 148.576, 148.578
  - Authority to prescribe or administer, 148.576
  - Certificate required for use, 148.575
  - Standard of care, 148.577
- Topical ocular drugs
  - Adverse reactions, reports about, 147.111
  - Advice to seek diagnosis and treatment, 148.572
  - Authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer
    - Complaints regarding, 151.37
    - Generally, 148.571, 148.574, 148.576
  - Certificates and certification, 148.573
  - Course and examination requirements, 148.573
  - Defined, 148.571
  - Emergency management plan, 148.573
  - Prerequisites to use, 148.573
  - Reports about, 147.111
- Transacting business in Minnesota
  - Defined, health care gross revenues taxes, 295.51
- Unprofessional conduct, defined, 148.57
- Violations and penalties
  - Conviction, gross misdemeanor, 148.57
  - False advertising, gross misdemeanor, 148.57
  - Fee splitting, gross misdemeanor, 148.57
  - Fees, violations, gross misdemeanor, 148.57
  - Fraud, gross misdemeanor, 148.57
  - Health threat to others, false reports, 144.4175
  - Incompetency, gross misdemeanor, 148.57
  - Misconduct, gross misdemeanor, 148.57
  - Misrepresentation, gross misdemeanor, 148.57
  - Peddling or canvassing, gross misdemeanor, 148.57
  - Practicing without license, gross misdemeanor, 148.56
  - Unlawful practice, gross misdemeanor, 148.56
  - Unprofessional conduct, 148.57
  - Violations, generally, gross misdemeanor, 148.61

**OPTOMETRY BOARD**

See also LICENSING BOARDS

- Administration, 148.52
- Appointments to, 148.52
- Appropriations to
  - Administration, expenses, 148.60
- Approvals by
  - Courses of study, 148.575
  - Topical ocular drugs, management plans, 148.573
- Certificates and certification
  - Topical legend drugs, 148.575
  - Topical ocular drugs, prerequisites for use, 148.573
- Complaints
  - Review and processing, 148.52
- Consulting
  - Medical practice board, topical medications, 148.573
  - Pharmacy board, topical medications, 148.573
- Continuing education
  - License renewal requirements, rulemaking, 214.12
- Data collection requirements, 214.16
- Defined, examining and licensing boards, 214.01
- Disciplinary action
  - Grounds, 214.16
- Employees
  - Generally, 148.52
- Executive director
  - Retirement, see UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN
  - Social security benefits, see SOCIAL SECURITY

**OPTOMETRY BOARD (Cont'd)**

- Fees, 148.52, 148.57, 148.59
- Fiscal year, 148.52, 214.08
- Forms
  - Licenses, applications for examinations, 148.57
- Health care workers information system, see Health care workers information system under HEALTH DEPARTMENT
- Licenses, see Licenses under OPTOMETRISTS
- Members
  - Aged persons, representation, 15.0591
  - Appointment, 148.52
  - Compensation and salaries, 148.52
  - Public members, 148.52
  - Removal, 148.52
  - Terms, 148.52
- Notice given
  - Topical legend drugs, certification for use, 148.575
- Optometrists, see OPTOMETRISTS
- President, 148.54
- Public members, see Members under this topic
- Reports given
  - Data collection, 214.16
  - Health care provider tax, 214.16
  - Requirements, generally, 148.52, 214.07
  - Topical legend drugs, adverse reaction reports, 148.578
- Reports received
  - Topical legend drugs
    - Adverse reactions, 147.111, 148.576
    - Complaints received, prescription or administration, 151.37
- Rulemaking
  - Continuing education, license renewal requirements, 214.12
  - Fiscal notes, 15.065
  - Generally, 148.53
  - Licenses
    - Fees, 148.59
    - Renewal requirements, 214.12
- Seal, 148.54
- Vacancies, 148.52
- ORAL EVIDENCE**
- See also EVIDENCE
- Common law
  - Foreign countries, 599.01
  - Foreign states, 599.01, 599.03
- Leases, 336.2A-202
- Sales
  - Contracts for sale, 336.2-202
  - Sale or return, 336.2-326
  - Warranties, 336.2-316
- Tax payments, requirements, 280.33
- ORAL PATHOLOGY**
- See also HEALTH CARE
- Licenses
  - Requirements, 150A.06
- ORAL SURGERY**
- See also DENTAL SURGERY
- Health and accident insurance
  - Comprehensive health insurance plans
    - Qualified plans, coverage, 62E.06
  - Coverage, cleft lip and cleft palate, 62A.042
- Licenses
  - Requirements, 150A.06
- ORANGE JUICE**
- See FRUIT JUICES
- ORCHARDS**
- See also FARM LANDS
- Farms
  - Orchards defined as, reemployment insurance, 268.04
- Fruit trees, see FRUIT TREES
- ORCHIDS**
- See also WILD FLOWERS
- Conservation
  - Violations, misdemeanor, 17.23

**ORDERS**

Administrative hearings office, see Orders under ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS OFFICE

Adverse claims to real property  
Topographic surveys ordered by court, 559.16

Agricultural chemical response compensation board, 18E.04, 18E.05

Agricultural chemicals, see Orders under AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS

Attachment orders, see Orders under ATTACHMENT

Attorney general  
Financial institutions, liquidation, 49.24  
Private pension protection, 181B.09

Boards of health  
Public health nuisances, abatement, 145A.04

Cease and desist orders, see CEASE AND DESIST ORDERS

Certified copies  
Prima facie evidence, 599.13

Commissioner's orders, see Commissioner's orders under specific departments

Consent orders, see CONSENT ORDERS

Contempt orders  
Child support  
Employees, service of process on, 543.20  
Students, service of process on, 543.20  
Contempts, generally, 588.01, 588.20

County boards, see Orders under COUNTY BOARDS

County courts, clerks, see County courts, clerks of under COURT ADMINISTRATORS

County courts, see Orders under COUNTY COURTS

County officers and employees  
Removal of bond, 382.12

Courts, see Orders under COURTS

Defined  
Commercial code, 336.3-103

Dismissal orders  
Product liability, 544.41

Disobedience to  
Contempts, generally, 588.01, 588.20

District court, see Orders under DISTRICT COURT

Entitlement orders, see Entitlement orders under SECURITIES

Executive orders, see EXECUTIVE ORDERS

Gambling control board  
Cease and desist orders, 349.152  
Pull-tabs, prizes and winners, posting, 349.172

Hennepin County municipal court, 488A.03

Juvenile court, see Orders under JUVENILE COURTS

Labor referees  
Generally, 179.231

Local social services agencies, see Orders under LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES

Order for delivery of goods  
Defined as document of title, commercial code, 336.1-201

Payment orders, see Payment orders under FUNDS TRANSFERS

Publication orders  
Public notices, legal newspapers, 331A.10

Public service department  
Petroleum products, stop-sale, 239.75  
Weights and measures, stop-use, 239.09

Racing commission  
Racetracks, excluded persons, 240.27

Ramsey County municipal court, 488A.20

Reorganization orders, 16B.37

Restraining orders, see INJUNCTIONS

Show cause orders  
Businesses, gambling violations, revocation or suspension of license, 349.34

Child support  
Employees, service of process on, 543.20  
Students, service of process on, 543.20

Commerce department  
Franchises, registration, 80C.12  
Petroleum tank release cleanup, contractors and consultants sanctions, 115C.113  
Securities, 80A.13

Contempt of court, 588.04

**ORDERS (Cont'd)**

Show cause orders (Cont'd)  
Declaratory judgment, petitions for further relief, 555.08

Membership camping  
Registration, revocation, 82A.12, 82A.17

Pornography, display and sale, 617.296

Reduction of mortgagor's redemption period  
Service on defendant, 582.032

Soil conservation  
Mediated settlements, 103F.425, 103F.445

Stop orders  
Commerce department, securities, 80A.13

Stop-sale orders  
Defined, screenings act, 21.72

Subpoenas, see SUBPOENAS

Town funds and accounts  
Payment procedures, 367.18

Trade secrets, misappropriation  
Affirmative acts, 325C.02  
Protective orders, 325C.05

Workers compensation court of appeals, see Orders under WORKERS COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS

**ORDINANCES**

Absentee ballot counting boards, authorization, 203B.13

Adoption of state statutes or rules by reference  
Local governments, 471.62

Agricultural preserves  
Limitation, protection of normal agricultural practices, 40A.12

Airports and landing fields  
Taxes, 360.037  
Zoning requirements, 360.305

All-terrain vehicles, restrictions, 84.928

Barbershops  
Hours of business, 154.26

Boats and boating, 86B.201

Chimneys, 438.06

Cigarette vending machines  
Local governments, 325E.075

Cities, see Ordinances under CITIES

Common interest communities, 515B.1-106

Community health boards, duties  
Recommendations by, 145A.10  
Services, enforcement  
Conflict of laws, prohibited, 145A.11  
Generally, 145A.11

Condominiums, 515A.1-106

Conflict of laws  
Health department, rulemaking restrictions, 144.12

Counties, see Ordinances under COUNTIES

Curfew, 145A.05

Declaratory judgment  
Judgments about validity, 555.11

Drivers' licenses  
Cancellation, revocation, or suspension  
Driving while intoxicated, grounds, 169.121

Driving while intoxicated  
Generally, 169.121

Drug paraphernalia  
Manufacture, delivery, possession, or advertisement, prohibited, 152.205

Electrical systems  
Installation, inspection requirements, 326.244  
Stricter safety standards allowed, 326.243

Elevators  
Licensing authorities, establishment, 16B.743

Enabling ordinances  
Housing improvement areas, special service districts, 428A.11

Erosion and sediment control, model ordinance, 383A.603

Firearms regulations  
Preemption by state law, 471.633

Firefighters civil service commissions, establishing, 420.02

Fire sprinkler systems  
Inspections, permit fees, 299M.07

Floodplain management ordinances, 103F.115, 103F.121, 103F.141

Gambling  
Expenditures, trade area, 349.213

**ORDINANCES (Cont'd)**

Gambling (Cont'd)  
 Net profits, contribution, 349.213  
 Garage door opening systems  
 Standards  
 Installation and maintenance, 325F.83  
 Local governments, 325F.83  
 Truth in housing inspections, 325F.83  
 Gas pipelines  
 Pipeline setbacks  
 Public safety department, duties, 299J.05  
 Going out of business sales  
 Seller licensing, local governments, 325F.69  
 Grocery price labeling  
 Preemption, local governments, 325F.55  
 Hazardous buildings  
 Emergency securing, 463.251  
 Hazardous liquid pipelines  
 Pipeline setbacks, public safety department duties, 299J.05  
 Hazardous substances emergencies, local ordinances preempted and superseded  
 Community emergency response hazardous substances protection act  
 State fire marshal, public safety department, 299F.099  
 Hennepin County, see Ordinances under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 High pressure piping, standards, 326.47  
 Infrastructure replacement reserve funds  
 Cities, establishing, 471.572  
 Joint police and firefighters civil service commissions, establishing, 419.02  
 Lead (mineral)  
 Lead hazard reduction  
 Rulemaking, local ordinances to conform, 144.9508  
 Lead hazard reduction orders, restrictions, 144.9504  
 Secondary prevention, model ordinances, 144.9509  
 Limousine services  
 Violation, suspension of permit, grounds, 221.84  
 Local governments, see Ordinances under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
 Local police relief associations  
 Authorization, fourth class cities, 423.41  
 Manufactured homes  
 Installation, anchoring systems, 327.32  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves  
 Normal farm practices, limitations, 473H.12  
 Metropolitan airports commission, 473.608  
 Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
 Model ordinances, see MODEL ORDINANCES  
 Municipal elections, 205.065, 205.07  
 Municipal heritage preservation commissions  
 Powers and duties, designating, 471.193  
 Names  
 Cities, change of name, 413.02  
 Noncommercial signs  
 Political advertising, exemption, 211B.045  
 Off-highway motorcycles  
 Content restrictions, 84.795  
 Off-road vehicles  
 Content restrictions, 84.804  
 One call excavation notice system, effect, 216D.07  
 Park boards  
 Powers, generally, 448.54  
 Parking  
 Restrictions, 169.345  
 Parking spaces  
 Handicapped parking spaces  
 Enforcement of law, citizen volunteers, 169.346  
 Pawnbroker regulation, 325J.02, 325J.12, 325J.13  
 Pesticides  
 Application warning signs, 18B.09  
 Pipes and pipelines  
 Setbacks, public safety department duties, 299J.05  
 Plumbing  
 Businesses, advertising  
 Local government restrictions, 325F.75  
 Regulations, 326.38  
 Police civil service commissions, establishing, 419.01

**ORDINANCES (Cont'd)**

Polling places, location, 204B.16  
 Pounds (animal control)  
 Holding animals, duration, 35.71  
 Preemption  
 Dangerous weapons  
 Ownership or possession, 609.67  
 Firearms, 471.633  
 Grocery price labeling, 325F.55  
 Hazardous substance emergencies, 299F.099  
 Health department, 144.4171  
 Motor vehicle dealers  
 Surety bonds, 168.27  
 Public buildings, 299G.18  
 Prostitution  
 Motor vehicles subject to forfeiture, 609.5312  
 Public buildings, protection  
 Local ordinances superseded, 299G.18  
 Public notice  
 Defined, newspaper law, 331A.01  
 Requirements, see Public notices under LEGAL NEWSPAPERS  
 Question  
 Local ordinance defined as  
 Voting machine law, 206.56  
 Ramsey County, see Ordinances under RAMSEY COUNTY  
 Recreational manufactured home parks  
 Construction projects, compliance requirements, 327.16  
 Rent controls, 471.9996  
 Repair services  
 Preemption, local governments, 325F.65  
 Saint Anthony  
 Municipal court, jurisdiction over, 488A.01  
 Sanitary districts  
 Applying city ordinances, 115.36  
 Enacting, 115.32  
 Enforcing, 115.32  
 Shoreland zoning ordinances  
 Excavation in public waters, effect on, 103G.245  
 Snowmobiles, restrictions, 84.87  
 Soil conservation  
 Model ordinances, water and soil resources board, duties, 103F.411  
 Soil loss ordinances, 103F.405  
 Speed limits  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.27  
 Tourist camps, 327.27  
 Statutory cities, see Statutory cities under CITIES  
 Tanning facilities  
 No preemption, 325H.10  
 Tobacco sales to children  
 Effect on local ordinances, 609.685  
 Tourist camps  
 Construction projects, compliance requirements, 327.16  
 Towns, see Ordinances under TOWNS  
 Traffic regulations  
 State law, conformity, 169.022  
 Violation, drivers' license, revocation, grounds, 171.17  
 Trespass  
 Alcohol, consumption, 471.985  
 Controlled substances, consumption, 471.985  
 Unfair discriminatory practices  
 Exemptions, 363.02  
 Validity  
 Declaratory judgments, 555.11  
 Violations and penalties  
 City attorneys  
 County courts, prosecution in, 487.25  
 Fees, 487.31  
 County courts  
 Jurisdiction over, 487.18  
 Place of trial, 487.21  
 Procedure, statute governing, 487.25  
 Traffic and ordinance violations bureau, 487.27  
 Crime defined as, search warrants, 626.05  
 Crime, violations defined as, 611A.01



**ORDINANCES (Cont'd)****Violations and penalties (Cont'd)****Fines**

- Disposition in connection with, 487.33
- Generally, 609.034
- Petty misdemeanors, 609.0332

**Petty misdemeanors**

- Maximum fines, 609.0332

**Prosecutions**

- Hennepin County municipal court, 488A.01, 488A.03, 488A.10
- Ramsey County municipal court, 488A.18, 488A.20, 488A.27

**Protection of employees**

- Labor and industry department, duties, 175.26

**Real property use, complaints**

- Data, classification, 13.44

**Reports about**

- Peace officers, 626.5531

**Trespass, misdemeanor, 471.985****Water conditioning contractors and installers, 326.58****Watershed management tax districts, 103B.245****Water softeners, installation, 326.38****Water surface use, 86B.205, 86B.211****Wells, 103I.111****Wild and scenic river system, 103F.335****Zoning ordinances, see Zoning ordinances under ZONING****ORES****See also MINERALS****Conveyances, recording, 507.36****Depreciation**

- Net proceeds taxes (mining), deduction, 298.017

**Direct reduced ore****Defined**

- Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, 298.24

**Direct reduced ores****Occupation taxes, see OCCUPATION TAXES****Producers**

- Taconite economic development fund, see Taconite economic development fund under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

**Sales, see Sales under this topic****Taconite and iron sulfides taxes**

- General law, see TACONITE AND IRON SULFIDES TAXES

**Rate, 298.24****Transfers**

- Deemed as sales outside of state, occupation taxes, 298.01

**Gross proceeds**

- Computation, net proceeds taxes (mining), 298.016

**Iron ore, see IRON ORE****Iron sulfides****Defined**

- Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, 298.23

**Metals****Metal or metal products**

- Gross proceeds, computation, 298.016

**Mine value**

- Computation, 298.01

**Defined**

- Occupation taxes, 298.01

**Mining, see MINING****Occupation taxes, see OCCUPATION TAXES****Ores other than iron**

- Mining leases, 93.24, 93.25, 93.43
- Prospecting permits, 93.08

**Prices****Determination**

- Net proceeds taxes (mining), alternative computation, 298.016

**Royalties, see Minerals under ROYALTIES****Sales**

- Transfers deemed as sales outside of state, occupation taxes, 298.01

**Semitaconite, see SEMITACONITE****ORES (Cont'd)****Storage**

- Open air facilities, warehouse operators, exclusion, 231.01

**Taconite, see TACONITE****Transfers**

- Deemed as sales outside of state, occupation taxes, 298.01

**ORGAN AND TISSUE TRANSPLANT ADVISORY COMMITTEE****See also COMMITTEES****Creation, 256B.0629****Duties, 256B.0629****Expiration, 256B.0629****Meetings, 256B.0629****Members**

- Appointment, 256B.0629
- Compensation and salaries, 256B.0629
- Duties, 256B.0629
- Removal, 256B.0629
- Term, 256B.0629

**Recommendations by**

- General assistance medical care, reimbursements, 256B.0629
- Medical assistance, reimbursements, 256B.0629

**Reports given**

- Annual report, 256B.0629

**ORGAN DONORS****Anatomical gifts**

- Defined, uniform anatomical gift act, 525.921

**Documents of gift**

- Durable power of attorney for health care, provisions, 145C.05

**Application of law, 525.9221****Authorized persons**

- Coroners, 525.9213

**Donees, see Donees under this topic****Local public health officials, 525.9213****Making, amending, revoking, and refusing to make anatomical gifts by individuals, 525.9211****Making, revoking, and objecting to anatomical gifts, by others, 525.9212****Medical examiners, 525.9213****Autopsy, 525.9221****Bone marrow donors**

- Employees, leaves of absence, see Bone marrow donations under LEAVES OF ABSENCE

**Public education and information programs**

- Ethnic minority groups, recruitment, 145.927

**Health department, duties, 145.927****Public safety department, duties, 145.927****Decedents**

- Defined, uniform anatomical gift act, 525.921

**Documents of gift**

- Defined, uniform anatomical gift act, 525.921

- Durable power of attorney for health care, provisions, 145C.05

**Documents of gifts**

- Delivery of, 525.9216

**Donees**

- Persons who may become, 525.9215
- Rights, 525.9217

**Donors**

- Defined, uniform anatomical gift act, 525.921

**Enucleators**

- Defined, uniform anatomical gift act, 525.921

**Duties, 525.9217****Examinations, 525.9221****Expenses**

- Allowable expenses, generally, 145.422

**Hospitals**

- Defined, uniform anatomical gift act, 525.921

**Inquiries**

- Routine inquiries and required requests, 525.9214

**Liability**

- Immunity, 525.9221, 604A.13

**Living wills**

- Organ donation after death, provisions, 145B.04

**ORGAN DONORS (Cont'd)****Parts**

- Defined, uniform anatomical gift act, 525.921
- Procurement and use, 525.9218
- Sale or purchase prohibited, 525.9219

**Physicians**

- Defined, uniform anatomical gift act, 525.921

**Procurement and use**

- Coordination, 525.9218

**Procurement organizations**

- Defined, uniform anatomical gift act, 525.921

**Public information and education**

- Pamphlets, inclusion with drivers' license applications, 171.06

**Purposes for which anatomical gifts may be made, 525.9215****Records**

- Public safety department, duties, 171.07

**Requests**

- Routine inquiries and required requests, 525.9214

**Search and notification**

- Generally, 525.9214

**State**

- Defined, uniform anatomical gift act, 525.921

**Surgeons**

- Defined, uniform anatomical gift act, 525.921

**Technicians**

- Defined, uniform anatomical gift act, 525.921
- Duties, 525.9217

**Time of death, donors**

- Determination, 525.9217

**Tissue**

- Human leukocyte antigens, see Human leukocyte antigens, tissue donors under ANTIGENS

**Uniform anatomical gift act**

- Application of law, 525.9222, 525.9223

- Citation, 525.9224

- Definitions, 525.921

**Drivers' licenses**

- Applications, statements, 171.06, 171.07
- Conformity, 171.06, 171.07
- Donor cards, validity, 171.07

- Generally, 525.921 to 525.9224

- Interpretation of law, 525.9223

**Minnesota identification cards**

- Applications, statements, 171.06, 171.07
- Conformity, 171.06, 171.07
- Donor cards, validity, 171.07

- Transitional provisions, 525.9222

**ORGANIC ACT OF MINNESOTA****Acceptance, Const. art 2 § 1****Text, see PREFACE, volume one****ORGANIC ADVISORY TASK FORCE****See also TASK FORCES****Generally, 31.95****ORGANIC FOOD****Agriculture department, duties, 31.92 to 31.95****Certificates and certification**

- Certification organizations, 31.95
- Organic advisory task force, duties, 31.95
- Organic certification, 31.95

**Composition, requirements, 31.93****Definitions**

- Food law, 31.92

**Enforcement of law, 31.94****Fumigation, allowed methods, 31.93****Growth, requirements, 31.93****Information, supplied to agriculture department, 31.93****Investigations, 31.94****Labels and labeling**

- Minnesota food products logo, requirements, 17.102

**Organic advisory task force**

- Members, 31.95

- Recommendations by, certification organizations, 31.95

**Organic certification**

- Designation, 31.95

**ORGANIC FOOD (Cont'd)****Organic certification (Cont'd)**

- Requirements, 31.95
- Rules, 31.95

**Producers**

- Defined, food law, 31.92

**Records, 31.93****Rulemaking**

- Certification, 31.95
- Generally, 31.94

**Storage, 31.93****Vendors**

- Defined, food law, 31.92

**Violations and penalties**

- Generally, 31.94

**ORGANIC MEAT****See ORGANIC FOOD****ORGAN TRANSPLANTS****See also HEALTH CARE****Bone marrow transplants****Breast cancer**

- Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.309
- Requirements, medical assistance reimbursements, 256B.0625

**Definitions**

- Health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50
- MinnesotaCare, 62J.17

**Donors, see ORGAN DONORS****Expenses**

- Allowable expenses, generally, 145.422

**General assistance medical care**

- Reimbursements, 256B.0629

**Health care technologies and procedures**

- Organ transplants deemed as, MinnesotaCare, 62J.15

**Heart-lung transplants**

- Requirements, medical assistance reimbursements, 256B.0625

**Lung transplants**

- Requirements, medical assistance reimbursements, 256B.0625

**Medical assistance****Coverage**

- Aliens, exclusion, 256B.06
- Limitations, 256B.0625
- Reimbursements, 256B.0629

**New specialized services**

- MinnesotaCare, see New specialized services under MINNESOTACARE

- Organ transplants defined as, MinnesotaCare, 62J.17

**Organ and tissue transplant advisory committee, see ORGAN AND TISSUE TRANSPLANT ADVISORY COMMITTEE****Pancreas transplants**

- Requirements, medical assistance reimbursements, 256B.0625

**Patient recipient groups****Representation**

- Organ and tissue transplant advisory committee, 256B.0629

**Patient services**

- Organ transplants defined as

- Health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50

**Transplant centers****Certification**

- Approvals, 256B.0629
- Generally, 256B.0629
- Requirements, medical assistance reimbursements, 256B.0625

**Transplant provider community****Representation**

- Organ and tissue transplant advisory committee, 256B.0629

**ORONO (CITY)****See also CITIES****Lake Minnetonka conservation district, see Lake Minnetonka conservation district under LAKE CONSERVATION DISTRICTS****ORTHODONTICS****See also DENTAL SERVICES****See also PROSTHODONTICS****Advertising**

- Requirements, 150A.11

**Application of law, exemptions and exceptions, 150A.05**

**ORTHODONTICS (Cont'd)****Health and accident insurance**

Coverage, cleft lip and cleft palate, 62A.042

**Licenses**

Requirements, 150A.06

**MinnesotaCare**

Coverage, exclusion, 256.9353

Work orders, requirements, 150A.11

**OSTEOPATHS****See also PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS****Access to data**

Minnesota health data institute data, 62J.451

Acupuncture practice, licenses, exceptions, 147B.02

**Advertising**

Violations, disciplinary action, grounds, 147.091

Ambulance attendants, acting as, 144.804

**Associations**

American osteopathic association, see American osteopathic association under HEALTH PROFESSIONALS ASSOCIATIONS

National board of examiners, see National board of osteopathic examiners under HEALTH PROFESSIONALS ASSOCIATIONS

**Barbering**

Application of law, exemptions, 154.04

**Billing practices**

Violations, disciplinary action, grounds, 147.091

**Burden of proof**

Licenses, requirements, 147.091

**Certificates**

Recording, fees, district court, 357.021

**Commitments**

Disciplinary action, grounds, 147.091

**Complaints**

Investigations, 147.01, 147.091, 147.161

**Contested cases**

Delinquent taxes, 147.091

Disclosure, 147.01

Licenses, temporary suspension, disciplinary hearings, 147.091

**Continuing education**

Infection control, 214.12

License renewal requirements, 214.12

**Contracts**

National health services corps state loan repayment program, 144.1488

**Controlled substances**

False representation, felony, 152.025

Prescribing, administering, and dispensing, 152.11, 152.12

Record keeping, exceptions, 152.101

Violations, disciplinary action, grounds, 147.091

**Cooperation**

Investigations, 147.091, 147.131

**Cosmetology**

Services excepted, 155A.14

**Credentials, see Licenses under this topic****Definitions**

Healing arts, registration, 146.01

Malpractice actions, 145.682

Medical practice board, 147.011

Practicing without license, 147.081

Public health law, 144.335

Workers' compensation, 176.011

**Delinquent taxes**

Defined, 147.091

Disciplinary action, grounds, 147.091

**Disabled persons, duties regarding**

Identifying device or card, search

Cause of action not arising, 145.854

Generally, 145.854

Other duties, 145.857

**Disciplinary action**

Censuring, 147.141

Disclosure, 147.01, 147.02, 147.091

Evidence, 147.091

Fines, 147.141

**OSTEOPATHS (Cont'd)****Disciplinary action (Cont'd)**

Forms of, 147.141

Grounds, 147.035, 147.091

Judicial review, 147.151

Malpractice, false information, 147.035

Records, sealing, 147.151

Reprimanding, 147.141

Unremunerated services, 147.141

**Disclosure**

Disciplinary action, 147.01, 147.02, 147.091

Fee splitting, 147.091

**Drugs and medicine**

Gifts from manufacturers or wholesalers

Exclusions, 151.461

Prohibited, 151.461

Violations, disciplinary action, 147.091

**Education and training**

Continuing education, see Continuing education under this topic

Manual or mechanical therapy, exemptions, 146.23

**Evidence**

Disciplinary action, judgments or proceedings, 147.091

Felonies, 147.091

Sex crimes, patients, past sexual conduct, 147.025

Examinations, see Licenses under this topic

Fees, licenses, see Licenses under this topic

**Fee splitting**

Disciplinary action, grounds, 147.091

Disclosure, 147.091

**Fines, 147.141**

Foreign medical school graduates, see Foreign medical school graduates under FOREIGN STUDENTS

**Health and accident insurance**

Services, policy provisions, 62A.03

**Health care professionals**

Osteopaths defined as, malpractice actions, 145.682

**Health care providers**

Osteopaths defined as

Public health law, 144.335

Workers' compensation, 176.011

Home care providers, exclusion, 144A.43

Hypnosis, use of, 147.081

**Hypodermic needles**

Possession, authorized, 151.40

**Immunity**

Investigations, 147.121

**Information exchange**

Vaccination records, 144.3351

**Investigations**

Complaints, 147.01, 147.091, 147.161

Immunity, 147.121

Licenses, violations, 147.031

Physician accountability, 147.161

Physician cooperation

Failure to cooperate, disciplinary action, grounds, 147.091

Generally, 147.131

**Legend drugs**

Use, authorized, 151.15, 151.37

**Licenses**

Accreditation, 147.02

Appeals, refusals, 147.031

Applications, 147.02, 147.031

Canadian medical school graduates, 147.02

**Cancellation**

Cancellation of credentials while under discipline, 147.0381

In good standing, 147.038

Nonrenewal, 147.039

Clinical training, 147.02

**Conditions or limitations**

Misconduct, 147.02, 147.03

Reissued licenses, 147.091

Violations, generally, 147.141

Credentials, defined, 147.0381

**Denial**

Criminal rehabilitation law, inapplicability, 364.09

Disciplinary action, 147.02, 147.091

**OSTEOPATHS (Cont'd)****Licenses (Cont'd)**

- Endorsements, 147.03
- Examinations, 147.02, 147.03, 147.031
- Exemptions, 147.09
- Fees**
  - Applications, 147.02, 147.031
  - Nonrefundable, 147.038, 147.0381
  - Notice regarding, 147.02
  - Reciprocity, 147.03
  - Registration, 147.21
  - Renewals, 147.02
  - Residency permits, 147.0391
  - Surcharge, 147.01
  - Temporary permits, 147.02, 147.03, 147.037
- Foreign medical school students, certification, 147.037
- Fraud, disciplinary action, 147.091
- Liability insurance information, 147.035
- Malpractice history, 147.035
- New license after cancellation in good standing, 147.038
- Osteopathic school graduation, 147.02
- Permits, temporary, 147.03
- Personal presentation, 147.02
- Qualifications, 147.091
- Reciprocity, 147.03
- Registration, 147.21
- Reissue, conditions, 147.091
- Renewals**
  - Cancellation for nonrenewal, 147.039
  - Cancellations in good standing, 147.038
  - Continuing education requirements, 214.12
  - Fees or surcharges, 147.02
  - Health care facilities, medical privileges, 147.162
  - Surcharge payment required, 147.01
- Requirements, generally, 147.02, 147.031
- Residency permits, see Residency permits under this topic
- Restrictions, 147.091
- Surcharges, 147.01
- Suspension or revocation**
  - Automatic suspension, 147.091
  - Criminal rehabilitation law, inapplicability, 364.09
  - Effective dates, 147.091
  - Grounds, 147.025, 147.091, 147.111, 147.141
  - Reinstated, requirements, 147.091
  - Temporary suspension, 147.091
- Temporary permits**
  - Exceptions, 147.03
  - Fees, 147.02, 147.037
  - Requirements, 147.02, 147.03, 147.037
- Violations**
  - Criminal rehabilitation law, inapplicability, 364.09
  - Gross misdemeanor, 147.031, 147.081, 147.091
- Waivers**
  - Additional fees or surcharges, 147.02
- Loans to**
  - National health services corps state loan repayment program, see National health services corps state loan repayment program under HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS
- Local government employees**
  - Salary limits, exemption, 43A.17
- Malpractice**
  - Disciplinary action, information, false, 147.035
  - Insurance, see MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE
  - Investigations**
    - Physician accountability, 147.161
    - Physician cooperation, 147.131
  - Licenses, application information, 147.035
  - Medical malpractice insurance companies, reports, 147.111, 147.121
- Medical practice board, see MEDICAL PRACTICE BOARD**
- Medical practitioners**
  - Osteopaths defined as, uniform duties to disabled persons act, 145.851
- Medical records**
  - Access, see Access under MEDICAL RECORDS
  - Fetal, infant, and maternal death studies, 145.90

**OSTEOPATHS (Cont'd)****Medical records (Cont'd)**

- Osteopaths' personal records, classification, 147.091
- Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351
- Memberships, see Representation under this topic**
- Mental incompetency**
  - Disciplinary action, 147.091
  - Reporting obligations, 147.111
- Misconduct**
  - Disciplinary action, 147.091, 147.092, 147.111, 147.141
  - Disclosure, 147.02
  - Evidence, patients, past sexual conduct, 147.025
  - Reports about, 147.111
- Misrepresentation**
  - Disciplinary action, 147.031, 147.091
- Notice given**
  - Medical records, access, patients' rights, 144.335
  - Residency programs, termination of participation, 147.0391
- Notice received**
  - Delinquent taxes, 147.091
  - Investigations, 147.161
  - Licenses, additional fees or surcharges, 147.02
  - Licenses, temporary suspension, disciplinary hearings, 147.091
- Osteopathy board, see OSTEOPATHY BOARD**
- Permits, see Licenses under this topic**
- Persons regulated by the board**
  - Defined, medical practice board, 147.011
- Physical or mental examinations, required of practitioners, 147.091**
- Physician assistants**
  - Supervision of, failure, disciplinary action, grounds, 147.091
- Physicians**
  - Osteopaths defined as, health and accident insurance, 62A.46
- Practice of medicine**
  - Defined, 147.081
- Practicing medicine**
  - Defined, 147.081
- Practicing without license**
  - Gross misdemeanor, 147.081
- Practitioners**
  - Doctors of osteopathy defined as, pharmacy law, 151.01
- Prescriptions**
  - Violations, disciplinary action, grounds, 147.091
- Prima facie evidence**
  - Disciplinary action, judgments or proceedings, 147.091
- Professionals**
  - Osteopaths defined as, health care information, review organization, 145.61
- Providers, see Health care providers under this topic**
- Reciprocity**
  - Licenses, 147.03
  - Practice of medicine, exemptions, 147.09
  - Retaliatory provisions, 147.04
- Records**
  - Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351
- Referrals**
  - Violations, disciplinary action, grounds, 147.091
- Registration, 147.21**
- Regulated persons**
  - Defined, medical practice board, 147.011
- Reports given**
  - Immunity, 147.121
  - Self-reporting, 147.0391, 147.111
  - Violations, disciplinary action, grounds, 147.091
- Reports received**
  - Manual or mechanical therapy, diagnosis reports, 146.23
- Representation**
  - Health care information, review organizations, 145.61
  - Medical practice board, 147.01
  - Rural health advisory committee, 144.1481
- Residency permits**
  - Fees, 147.0391
  - Medical students, 147.09
  - Requirements, 147.0391
- Retaliatory provisions by other states, 147.04**
- Sex crimes**
  - Disciplinary action, 147.025, 147.091, 147.092

**OSTEOPATHS (Cont'd)****Sex crimes (Cont'd)**

- Evidence, patients, past sexual conduct, 147.025
- Reports about, data classification, 13.99, 147.01, 147.092

**Student loans**

- Failure to repay, disciplinary action, grounds, 147.091

**Students, see MEDICAL STUDENTS****Supervision by**

- Physician assistants
  - Failure to supervise, disciplinary action, grounds, 147.091

**Tax clearance certificates, 147.091****Tax returns**

- Disclosure, grounds, 270B.07

**Temporary permits, see Licenses under this topic****Training, see Education and training under this topic****Violations and penalties**

- Advertising, violations, 147.091
- Billing practices, fraudulent, 147.091
- Chemical dependency, 147.091
- Commitments, by order of court, 147.091
- Controlled substances, violations, 147.091
- Criminal sexual conduct, disciplinary action, grounds, 147.091
- Delinquent taxes, 147.091
- False advertising, 147.091
- False personation, 147.091
- False statements, 147.035, 147.091
- Fee splitting, 147.091
- Felony conviction, 147.091
- Fraud, 147.091
- Incompetency, 147.091
- Investigations, failure to cooperate, 147.01
- License violations
  - Criminal rehabilitation law, inapplicability, 364.09
  - Generally, 147.091
  - Gross misdemeanor, 147.031, 147.081
  - Practicing without license, gross misdemeanor, 147.081

**Medical assistance violations, 147.091****Medical records, improper management of, 147.091****Medicare violations, 147.091****Mental incompetency, 147.091****Misconduct, 147.091, 147.092, 147.111, 147.141****Physician assistants or physicians, failure to supervise, 147.091****Prescriptions, violations, 147.091****Privileged communications, revealing, 147.091****Referrals, violations, 147.091****Reporting obligations, violations, 147.091****Sex crimes, 147.025, 147.091, 147.092****Student loans, failure to repay, disciplinary action, grounds, 147.091****Suicide, aiding, 147.091****Supervising, failure, 147.091****Violations, generally, 147.091****OSTEOPATHY BOARD****See also LICENSING BOARDS****Continuing education**

- License renewal requirements, rulemaking, 214.12

**Fiscal year, 214.08****Licenses, see Licenses under OSTEOPATHS****Osteopaths, see OSTEOPATHS****Registration with**

- Annually, 147.21
- Fees, 147.21

**Reports given**

- Requirements, generally, 214.07

**Reports received**

- Disciplinary action, 147.111
- Resignations, 147.111

**Rulemaking**

- Continuing education
  - License renewal requirements, 214.12

**Infection control**

- Instruction or education, 214.12
- Standards for procedures, 214.24

**License renewal requirements, 214.12****Osteopathy practice, 147.031****Transfer of, medical practice board, 147.22****OSTEOPATHY BOARD (Cont'd)****Transfer of records, assets, and powers**

- Medical practice board, 147.22

**OTTAWA (CITY)****See also CITIES**

- Ottawa village historic district, 138.73

**OTTERS****See also FUR-BEARING ANIMALS****Definitions, 97A.015****Hunting**

- Pelts, transporting, 97B.935
- Seasons, 97B.921
- Small game, defined as including otters, 97A.015
- Trapping, 97B.921
- Unlawful taking, 97A.331

**Pelts, transporting, 97B.935****OTTER TAIL COUNTY****See also COUNTIES****Boundaries, 2.01****Central zone, Minnesota coordinate system, 505.18****Cities**

- Fergus Falls, see FERGUS FALLS (CITY)
- Perham, see PERHAM (CITY)

**Congressional district, 2.802****Historic places**

- Bradbury homestead, 138.664
- Minnesota woman site, 138.664
- Orwell Site, 138.664

**Historic sites**

- Morrison mounds, 138.662
- Inspiration Peak State Wayside, 85.013

**Judicial district, 2.722****Legislative districts, 2.123 to 2.143****Maplewood State Park, 85.012****OUTCOME BASED EDUCATION****Elective outcomes, defined, 124A.71****Funding**

- Core instructional aid, 124A.70
- Education finance act, citation, 124A.697
- Education trust fund, 124A.73
- Elective instructional revenue, 124A.71
- Local discretionary revenue, 124A.72
- Policy of state, 124A.698
- Support services aid, 124A.711
- Taconite relief areas
  - Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, allocation and use, 298.28

**Learner outcomes**

- Basic outcomes, defined, 124A.70
- Charter, requirement to meet, 120.064
- Cooperating and combining districts, development, 122.242
- Multicultural learner outcomes, development, 126.82
- Reporting
  - Total operating capital revenue, 124A.22

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING****See also ADVERTISING****Acquisition by state**

- Generally, 173.17
- Interpretation of law, 173.05
- Scenic areas, 173.05
- Transportation department, duties, 173.17

**Adjacent areas**

- Application of law, 173.12, 173.13
- Consent requirements, 173.13
- Defined, 173.02
- Fees, 173.13
- Generally, 173.08
- Permits, see Permits under this topic
- Restrictions, 173.08
- Size, 173.13

**Advertising devices**

- Capitol area, 15.50
- Commercial or industrial activities, exclusion, 173.02
- Definitions, 173.02
- Lights and lighting, see Lights and lighting under this topic

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

## Advertising devices (Cont'd)

- Signs, see Signs under this topic

## Applicants

## Notice received

Interstate highway signs, removal, 173.13

Permits, revocation, hearings, 173.13

## Application of law

Devices in adjacent areas, 173.12, 173.13

Directional information signs

Resorts, 160.283

Fees, 173.13

Primary highways, 173.13

Rulemaking

Scenic areas, 173.06

Size, 173.13

Spacing

Advertising in business areas, 173.16

Unzoned commercial or industrial areas, 173.02

## Auctions, see Outdoor advertising under AUCTIONS

## Billboards, see BILLBOARDS

## Business areas

Defined, 173.02

Generally, 173.08

Lights and lighting, 173.16, 173.26

Ordinances

Zoning, local ordinances, approval, 173.16

Size, 173.16, 173.26

Spacing, 173.16

Standards, compliance requirements, 173.16

Zoning

Local ordinances, approval, 173.16

## Capitol area, 15.50

## Churches, see Outdoor advertising under RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS

## Commercial activity

Unzoned commercial or industrial areas, 173.02

## Community identification signs, 173.08

## Conflict of laws

Interpretation of law, 173.10, 173.20

## Contested cases

Adjacent areas, 173.13

Permit revocation, 173.13

## Damages

Federal participation, 173.25

Removal, 173.17, 173.25

## Definitions

Advertising devices, 173.02

## Design

Directional information signs, 160.284

Directional signs, 173.081

Sign franchise program, 160.80

Transportation department, duties, 160.284

## Directional information signs

Construction or manufacture, contracts, 160.284

Counties, participation, 160.285

Design, 160.284

Placement, restrictions, 160.285

Policy of state, 160.283

Resorts

Application of law, 160.283

Costs, payment, 160.285

Generally, 160.284

Policy of state, 160.283

Size, 160.284

Transportation department, duties, 160.283, 160.284

## Directional signs

Defined, 173.02

Limitations, 173.08, 173.081

Size, 173.081

Spacing, 173.081

Standards, 173.081

## Discrimination

Advertising service or space, prohibition, 325E.24

Definitions, 325E.23

Direct or indirect, prohibition, 325E.24

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

## Discrimination (Cont'd)

Exemptions, 325E.24

Promotion

Conflicting services or ideas, 325E.24

Violations and penalties

Discrimination in furnishing advertising service or space, 325E.24, 325E.25

Misdemeanor, 325E.25

## Erection and maintenance

Adjacent areas

Restrictions, 173.08

Definitions, 173.02

Directional signs, 173.081

Permits, see Permits under this topic

Restrictions, 173.15

Rulemaking, 173.04, 173.185

Scenic areas, 173.04, 173.05

Sign franchise program, 160.08, 160.80

Standards, 173.02, 173.081

## Federal aid

Acquisition and removal of devices, 173.25

Scenic areas, 173.06

## Federal law, conformity, 173.01

## Fees

Adjacent areas, 173.13

Application of law, 173.13

Exemptions, 173.13

Failure to pay, fines, 173.13

Permits

Depositing, 173.07, 173.231

Generally, 173.13

Renewal, 173.13

Star city signs, 173.13

## Fines

Permits, failure to pay renewal fees, 173.13

## Furnishing service or space

Discrimination, prohibition, 325E.23 to 325E.25

## Industrial activity

Exclusion, 161.242

Unzoned commercial or industrial areas, 173.02

## Interjunctions

Prohibited devices, 173.21

## Interchanges

Business areas, see Business areas under this topic

## Interpretation of law

Conflict of laws, 173.10, 173.20

Erection and maintenance, 173.05

Generally, 173.20

Land or properties, acquisition by state, 173.05

Scenic areas, 173.05, 173.10

## Intersections

Business areas, see Business areas under this topic

## Interstate highways

Adjacent areas, see Adjacent areas under this topic

Application of law, 173.12, 173.13

Business areas, see Business areas under this topic

Controlled access highways, rights-of-way, 160.08

Defined, 173.02

Directional signs adjacent to, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081

Interpretation of law, generally, 173.20

Permits, see Permits under this topic

Property owner consent statement, requirements, 173.13

Removal, see Removal under this topic

Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic

Scenic areas, see Scenic areas under this topic

Size, see Size under this topic

Urban interstate highways, sign franchise program, 160.80

Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic

## Lights and lighting

Business areas, 173.16, 173.26

Defined, 173.02

Directional signs, 173.081

Flashing lights, 173.08, 173.15, 173.16

Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic

Standards, 173.02, 173.081

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

- Lights and lighting (Cont'd)
  - Violations, 173.16
- Location
  - Controlled access highways, rights-of-way, 160.08
  - Municipal identification entrance signs, 173.02, 173.025
- Official signs and notices
  - Defined, 173.02
  - Fees, exemptions, 173.13
  - Limitations, 173.08
- Ordinances
  - Business areas
    - Zoning, local ordinances, approval, 173.16
- Outdoor advertising control act
  - Citation, 173.27
  - Definitions, 173.02
  - Generally, 173.01 to 173.27
- Outdoor advertising devices
  - Abandoned devices, prohibited, 173.15
  - Directional signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081
  - Lights and lighting, see Lights and lighting under this topic
  - Prohibited devices
    - Generally, 173.15
    - Injunctions, 173.21
    - Misdemeanors, 173.21
- Out-of-state retailers not maintaining place of business in Minnesota
  - Sales and use tax permits, requirements, 297A.21
- Owners
  - Agreements by
    - Vegetation control, 173.171
  - Notice given
    - Permits, assignment, 173.13
  - Notice received
    - Spacing violations, 173.18
- Permits
  - Application of law
    - Adjacent areas, 173.13
  - Applications, requirements, 173.07
  - Assignment
    - Notice requirements, 173.13
  - Consent, requirements
    - Scenic areas, 173.07
  - Expiration
    - Adjacent areas, 173.13
  - Fees
    - Adjacent areas, 173.13
    - Depositing, 173.07, 173.231
    - Renewal, 173.13
  - Renewal, 173.07, 173.13
  - Requirements
    - Adjacent areas, 173.13
    - Scenic areas, 173.03, 173.07
  - Revocation
    - Contested cases, 173.13
    - Grounds, 173.07
  - Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic
  - Scenic areas
    - Erection and maintenance of devices, rulemaking, 173.06
    - Generally, 173.04
- Placement
  - Primary highways, restrictions, 160.293
  - Railroad traffic signs and signals, obstructing, prohibited, 219.29
- Policy of state, 160.283, 173.01
- Political advertising, see POLITICAL ADVERTISING
- Primary highways
  - Adjacent areas, see Adjacent areas under this topic
  - Application of law, 173.12, 173.13
  - Business areas, see Business areas under this topic
  - Defined, 173.02
  - Directional signs adjacent to, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081
  - Lights and lighting, see Lights and lighting under this topic
  - Permits, see Permits under this topic
  - Placement restrictions, 160.293
  - Removal, see Removal under this topic
  - Scenic areas, see Scenic areas under this topic
  - Size, see Size under this topic

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

- Removal
  - Adjacent areas, 173.13
  - Compensation, 173.17
  - Federal aid, 173.25
  - Methods, 173.17
  - Payment, 173.25
  - Scenic areas
    - Scenic easements, 173.04
    - Violations, grounds, 173.09
  - Spacing violations, grounds, 173.18
  - Time, 173.17
  - Transportation department, duties, 173.17
  - Veterans' Evergreen Memorial Drive, 161.14
- Rest areas
  - Business areas, see Business areas under this topic
- Restrictions
  - Business areas, 173.16
  - Generally, 173.08
  - Rulemaking, 173.08
  - Veterans' Evergreen Memorial Drive, 161.14
- Rulemaking
  - Application of law, 173.06
  - Erection and maintenance, 173.04, 173.185
- Permits
  - Adjacent areas, 173.13
  - Exemptions, 173.13
  - Revocation, notice requirements, hearings, 173.13
  - Scenic areas, 173.06, 173.07
  - Restrictions, generally, 173.08
  - Size, 173.08
  - Spacing, 173.08
  - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
- Scenic areas
  - Application of law, 173.06
  - Billboard control, 173.04
  - Commercial or industrial zoning, effect, 173.04
  - Conflict of laws, 173.10
  - Federal aid, 173.04
  - Federal regulations, conformity, 173.04
  - Permits, see Permits under this topic
  - Placement, consent requirements, 173.07
  - Restrictions, see Restrictions under this topic
  - Right of entry
    - Transportation department, removal of signs, 173.09
  - Rulemaking, see Rulemaking under this topic
  - Transportation department, duties, 173.04
  - Violations, 173.07, 173.09, 173.11
- Service club and religious notices
  - Defined, 173.02
  - Generally, permitted advertising, 173.08
- Sign franchise program
  - Bids, 160.80
  - Contracts, 160.80
  - Costs, payment, 160.80
  - Established, 160.80
  - Franchisees, duties, 160.80
  - Restrictions, 160.80
  - Size, 160.80
  - Transportation department, duties, 160.80
  - Urban interstate highways, requirements, 160.80
- Signs
  - Design, see Design under this topic
  - Directional information signs, 160.283 to 160.285
  - Directional signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081
  - Erection and maintenance, see Erection and maintenance under this topic
  - Furnishing service or space
    - Discrimination, prohibited, 325E.23, 325E.24
  - Location
    - Controlled access highways, rights-of-way, 160.08
  - Sign franchise program, 160.80
  - Size, see Size under this topic
- Size
  - Application of law, 173.13

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

- Size (Cont'd)
  - Business areas, 173.16, 173.26
  - Directional information signs
    - Resorts, 160.284
  - Directional signs, 173.081
  - Restrictions, generally, 173.08
  - Rulemaking, 173.08
  - Sign franchise program, 160.80
  - Standards, 173.02, 173.081
  - Transportation department, duties, 160.284
- Solicitation of business
  - Included activities
    - Income and franchise taxes, 290.015
- Spacing
  - Adjustments between owners, 173.18
  - Application of law, 173.16
  - Business areas, 173.16
  - Directional signs, 173.081
  - Restrictions, generally, 173.08
  - Rulemaking, 173.08
  - Standards, 173.02, 173.081
  - Transportation department, duties, 173.18
- Standards
  - Directional signs, 173.081
  - National standards, conformity, 173.02
  - Transportation department, duties, 173.081
- Star city signs, 173.02
- Star county signs, 173.085
- Unzoned commercial or industrial areas
  - Application of law, 173.02
  - Commercial or industrial activity, defined, 173.02
  - Measurement, 173.02
- Vegetation control
  - Cost, 173.171
  - Owners of devices or property, agreements, 173.171
- Violations and penalties
  - Adjacent areas
    - Failure to pay permit renewal fees, fines, 173.13
    - Generally, misdemeanor, injunctions, 173.21
    - Rules, misdemeanor, 173.21
  - Imitation traffic signs and signals
    - Public nuisance, removal, 169.07
  - Lighting violations
    - Railroad signs and signals, interfering with, prohibited, 173.16
    - Traffic signals, interfering with, prohibited, 173.16
  - Permit violations
    - Revocation of permit, grounds, 173.07
    - Scenic areas, erection or maintenance of devices, prohibited, 173.03
  - Placement violations
    - Misdemeanor, 160.27
    - Railroad traffic signs and signals, obstructing, prohibited, 219.29
    - Traffic signs and signals, interference, public nuisance, removal, 169.07
  - Railroad traffic signs and signals
    - Resembling or purporting to be, prohibited, 173.15
  - Rules violations
    - Generally, misdemeanor, 173.11, 173.21
    - Interstate highways, misdemeanor, 173.21
    - Permit revocations, grounds, 173.07
  - Scenic areas
    - Generally, misdemeanor, 173.11
    - Public nuisances, abatement or removal, 173.09
    - Revocation of permits, grounds, 173.07
  - Spacing
    - Adjustments between owners, 173.18
    - Interfering with traffic signs, prohibited, 173.16
  - Traffic signals
    - Resembling or purporting to be, prohibited, 173.15
- Visibility
  - Vegetation control, 173.171

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

- Zoning
  - First class cities
    - Restricted residence districts, 462.12
  - Ordinances
    - Business areas, local ordinances, approval, 173.16
    - Unzoned or commercial or industrial areas, 173.02
- OUTDOOR LIGHTING**
- See also LIGHTS AND LIGHTING
- Advertising devices, see Lights and lighting under OUTDOOR ADVERTISING
- Electrical inspections, exemption, 326.244
- Natural gas lighting
  - Decorative gas lamps, see DECORATIVE GAS LAMPS
  - Municipal street lights, 216C.19
  - Restrictions, 216C.19
- Outdoor display lighting
  - Defined, 216C.19
  - Rulemaking, 216C.19
- OUTDOOR RECREATION**
- See also RECREATION AND AMUSEMENT
- Boats and boating, see BOATS AND BOATING
- Conservation easements, see Conservation easements under EASEMENTS
- Definitions
  - Environment and natural resources trust fund, 116P.02
  - Hunting, 97B.001
  - Outdoor recreation system, 86A.03, 86A.04
  - Private land used for public recreation, 604A.21
- Fairs, see FAIRS
- Forest resource management, see Management under FORESTS
- Grants for
  - Great River Road, 373.27
  - Plans, grants to local governments, 84.927
  - Ramsey County parks and park land, 383A.07
- Great River Road
  - Acquisition of land, generally, 161.142
  - Grants for, 373.27
- Hiking, see Hiking trails under RECREATIONAL TRAILS
- Outdoor recreation act, citation, 86A.01
- Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035
- Picnics, see PICNICS
- Plans
  - Grants to local governments, 84.927
  - Off-highway motorcycle account, use, 84.794
  - System plan, 86A.09
- Policy, 86A.02
- Private land used for public recreation, see Private land used for public recreation under RECREATIONAL AREAS
- Recreational purpose, defined
  - Private land used for public recreation, 604A.21
- Sports, see SPORTS
- System
  - Aquatic management areas, see AQUATIC MANAGEMENT AREAS
  - Composition, 86A.04
  - Defined as natural resources
    - Environment and natural resources trust fund, 116P.02
  - Definitions, 86A.03
  - Interpretive centers, see INTERPRETIVE CENTERS
  - Land acquisition account, 94.165
  - Legislative authorization of specific units, 86A.07
  - Losses arising from construction, 3.736
  - Losses incurred by users, 3.736
  - Managing agencies
    - Declaration that unit is established, 86A.09
    - Defined, 86A.03
    - Master plan, preparation and content, 86A.09
    - Rules, 86A.06
  - Minnesota environment and natural resources fund, funding for system, 116P.08
  - Minnesota future resources fund, funding for system, 116P.13
  - Planning, 84.927, 86A.09
  - Registry of units, 86A.11
  - Rules, 86A.06



**OUTDOOR RECREATION (Cont'd)**

System (Cont'd)

Units

- Acquisition, 86A.07
- Classification, 86A.05
- Critical natural habitat, 84.944
- Defined, 86A.04
- Historic sites, see **HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS**
- Legislative authorization, 86A.07, 86A.08
- Planning, 84.927, 86A.09
- Rest areas, see **REST AREAS**
- Scientific and natural areas, see **SCIENTIFIC AND NATURAL AREAS**
- State forests, see **STATE FORESTS**
- State parks, see **STATE PARKS**
- State trails, see **STATE TRAILS**
- Water access sites, see **WATER ACCESS SITES**
- Waysides, see **WAYSIDES**
- Wilderness areas, see **WILDERNESS AREAS**
- Wildlife management areas, see **WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AREAS**
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, see **WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS**

Users, losses incurred by, 3.736

**OUTPATIENT DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES**

See also **DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES**

See also **OUTPATIENT TREATMENT**

Diagnostic tests

- Individual permanent medical records
- Outpatient diagnostic tests defined as, public health law, 145.32

Identity and identification

- National provider identifiers, federal health care financing administration, 62J.54

**OUTPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES**

See also **OUTPATIENT TREATMENT**

Billing forms, 62J.52

Certificates and certification

- Medical assistance, surveys, fees, 144.122
- Medicare, surveys, fees, 144.122

Data collection

- Health care spending, requirements, 62J.38

Fees

- Medical assistance payments, see **Medical assistance under this topic**

Funding

- State-operated services, 246.18

General assistance medical care

- Coverage, 256D.03

Identity and identification

- National provider identifiers, federal health care financing administration, 62J.54

Liability

- Medical assistance covered services, 256B.0625

Medical assistance

- Certification surveys, fees, 144.122
- Conflicts, federal requirements to prevail, 256B.75
- Coverage, 256B.0625
- Emergency room visits, 256B.32
- Payments

- Facility fee payments, 256B.32
- Federal maximum, 256B.75
- Generally, 256B.75

Medicare

- Certification surveys, fees, 144.122

Mental health services

- Community mental health services, see **COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES**

**OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**

See also **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**

Accounts and accounting

- Accounts receivable
- Assignment, sale, or transfer, health care gross revenues tax liability, 295.56
- Billing procedures, see **Billing under this topic**
- Data collection, health department, duties, 144.701

**OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Accreditation

- Evaluation reports, 144.55

Advertising

- License requirements, 144.50

Application of law

- Employees, background studies, 144.057

Assignments

- Accounts receivable
- Health care gross revenues taxes, liability, 295.56

Background checks

- Health department, duties, 144.057

Billing

- Forms, use, requirements, 62J.52
- Procedures
- Health care gross revenues taxes, separate statement, 295.53

Certificates and certification

- Medical assistance, surveys, fees, 144.122
- Medicare, surveys, fees, 144.122

Classification

- Generally, 144.56
- Rulemaking, 144.56

Classification of property

- Property taxes, 273.13

Closings or curtailment of operations

- Notice requirements, 144.555
- Patient relocations, 144.555

Construction

- Inspections, 144.55
- Moratorium
- Application of law, 144.551
- Exclusions, 144.551
- Generally, 144.551
- Lawsuits, 144.551
- Violations, injunctions, 144.551
- Waivers, 144.551
- Standards, rulemaking, 144.55, 144.56

Consumer information

- Reports about, 144.701

Contested cases

- Health care cost information act, 144.703
- Licenses, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144.55
- Medical care provider surcharges, 256.9657
- Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes violations, fines, censure, or revocation or suspension of license, 295.582

Contracts

- Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes, transfer of additional expense, 295.582

Cooperation

- Employees
- Background studies, 144.057

Costs

- Data collection, health department, duties, 144.701
- Disclosure requirements, 144.701

Data

- Compilation, health department, duties, 144.701
- Submission to hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, standards, rulemaking, 144.702

Definitions

- Grievance procedures, 144.691
- Health care cost information act, 144.696
- Health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50
- Health law, 144.50, 144.51

Disclosure

- Inspections, confidential or privileged information, 144.58

Durable power of attorney for health care, see **Durable power of attorney for health care under HEALTH CARE**

Employees

- Background studies
- Health department, duties, 144.057
- Human services department, duties, 144.057

Fines

- Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691
- Health care cost information act, violations, 144.703

**OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS (Cont'd)**

- Fines (Cont'd)
  - Inspections, fines not applied, 144.55
  - License violations, 144.50
  - Medical care provider surcharges, tax penalties, 256.9657
  - Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes, violations, 295.582
- Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, see FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS
- Grievance procedures
  - Definitions, 144.691
  - Notice to patients, 144.691
  - Purpose, 144.691
  - Rulemaking, 144.691
- Gross revenues
  - Deductions
    - Research, restrictions, 295.53
  - Defined, health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50
  - Health care gross revenues taxes, exemptions, 295.53
  - Taxes, see HEALTH CARE GROSS REVENUES TAXES
- Gross revenues taxes, see HEALTH CARE GROSS REVENUES TAXES
- Health care facilities
  - Outpatient surgical centers defined as, durable power of attorney for health care, 145C.01
- Health care providers
  - Exclusion, health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50
- Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, see Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations under HOSPITALS
- Identity and identification
  - National provider identifiers, federal health care financing administration, 62J.54
- Injunctions
  - Construction, moratorium, violations, 144.551
  - Health care gross revenues taxes
    - Billing, tax statement violations, 295.53
  - License violations
    - Attorney general, duties, 144.50
    - County attorneys, duties, 144.50
- Inpatient hospital payment system, see Inpatient hospital payment system under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES
- Inspections
  - Coordination, 144.55
  - Disclosure, confidential or privileged information, 144.58
  - Exclusions, 144.54
  - Fines, not applied, 144.55
  - Health department
    - Duties, 144.54
  - Interpretation of law, 144.55
  - State agencies
    - Authorization, requirements, 144.55
    - Notice requirements, 144.55
  - Validation surveys, accreditation, 144.55
- Insurance
  - Health and accident insurance, 62A.153
  - Nonprofit health service plan corporations, 62A.153
- Interpretation of law
  - Inspections, 144.55
- Lawsuits
  - Generally, 144.56
  - Health care gross revenues taxes
    - Billing, tax statement violations, 295.53
  - Moratorium, 144.551
- Liability
  - Health care gross revenues taxes
    - Accounts receivable, assignment, transfer, or sale, 295.56
- Licenses
  - Applications
    - Fees, 144.53
    - Requirements, 144.51, 144.52
  - Assignability, 144.53
  - Contested cases, 144.55
  - Expiration, 144.53, 144.55
  - Fees, 144.122
  - Fraud or misrepresentation, revocation or suspension, grounds, 144.55
  - Health department, duties, 144.057, 144.122

**OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS (Cont'd)**

- Licenses (Cont'd)
  - Issuance
    - Construction, moratorium violations, prohibited, 144.551
    - Generally, 144.55, 144.551
  - Medicine, practice, separate license, 144.50
  - New licenses, 144.55
  - Operating without a license, misdemeanor, 144.49
  - Reconsideration requests, 144.057
  - Requirements, 144.50
  - Revocation or suspension
    - Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes violations, grounds, 295.582
  - Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew
    - Grounds, 144.55
    - Hearings, 144.55
  - Standards
    - Federal regulations, conformity, 144.55
    - Rulemaking, 144.55, 144.56
  - Transferability, 144.53
  - Variances, 144.057
  - Violations, see Violations and penalties under this topic
- Medical assistance
  - Certification surveys, fees, 144.122
  - Surcharges, see Payments by under this topic
- Medical malpractice insurance
  - Claims
    - Reports about, 144.693
    - Rulemaking, 144.693
- Medical records
  - Access, see Access under MEDICAL RECORDS
  - Malpractice claim reports, data classification, 144.693
- Medicare
  - Certification surveys, fees, 144.122
- Multiple outpatient surgical centers with same owner
  - Separate reports, 144.698
- Nonresident outpatient surgical centers
  - Gross revenues taxes, see HEALTH CARE GROSS REVENUES TAXES
- Notice given
  - Grievance procedures, 144.691
- Notice received
  - Medical care provider surcharges, payments due, 256.9657
- Orders
  - Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes, violations, censure, 295.582
- Patients
  - Maternity patients, rulemaking, 144.56
  - Notice received
    - Grievance procedures, 144.691
- Patient services
  - Defined
    - Health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50
- Payments by
  - Medical care provider surcharges
    - Adjustment, 256.9657
    - Appeals, acknowledgment, 256.9657
    - Federal waivers, 256.9657
    - Schedule, 256.9657
    - Violations, fines, tax penalties, 256.9657
  - Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes, transferred additional expenses, 295.582
- Prices, see Rates under this topic
- Rates
  - Analyses, 144.699
  - Competition, health department, duties, 144.699
  - Data collection, health department, duties, 144.701
  - Disclosure requirements, 144.701
  - Publication, 144.699
  - Schedules
    - Amendments or modifications, filing, 144.701
- Records
  - Inspections, health department, authority, 144.698
- Reports given
  - Annual report, 144.698
  - Attestation, 144.698

## OUTPATIENT

**OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS (Cont'd)**

## Reports given (Cont'd)

Filing fees, 144.701

Health care cost information act, violations, fines, 144.703

Health care gross revenues taxes, qualifying exemptions, 295.53

Medical malpractice claims, 144.693

Outpatient surgical centers with same owner, separate reports, 144.698

Public inspection, 144.698

Rulemaking, 144.698

Separate facility reports, 144.698

Voluntary reporting organizations, see Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations under HOSPITALS

Yearly reports, requirements, 144.698

## Research, funding for

Health care gross revenues taxes, exemptions, 295.53

## Resident outpatient surgical centers

Gross revenues taxes, see HEALTH CARE GROSS REVENUES TAXES

## Resident pharmacies

Gross revenues, deductions, 295.53

## Rulemaking

Classification, 144.56

## Construction

Standards, 144.55, 144.56

## Fines

Health care cost information act, violations, 144.703

## Grievance procedures

Fines, 144.691

## Licenses

Issuance, 144.55

Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144.55

## Maternity patients, 144.56

## Reports

Filing fees, 144.701

Medical malpractice reports, 144.693

## Standards

Generally, 144.56

## Sales by

## Accounts receivable

Health care gross revenues taxes, liability, 295.56

## Special transportation services

Exclusions, 174.30

## Surgical centers

Outpatient surgical centers defined as, health care gross revenues taxes, 295.50

## Transacting business in Minnesota

Defined, health care gross revenues taxes, 295.51

## Variances

Licenses, 144.057

## Violations and penalties

Advertising, license violation, 144.50

Grievance procedures, 144.691

Health care cost information act violations, fines, 144.703

Health care gross revenues taxes

Billing violations, injunctions, lawsuits, 295.53

Laws or rules, operating outside, misdemeanor, 144.49

## License violations

Generally, fines, misdemeanor, 144.50

Illegal acts, revocation or suspension, grounds, 144.55

Obtaining by fraud or misrepresentation, revocation or suspension, grounds, 144.55

Operating without a license, misdemeanor, 144.49, 144.50

## Medical care provider surcharges

Fines, tax penalties, 256.9657

Reports, false statements, misdemeanor, 144.49

Third-party contracts, health care gross revenues taxes violations, fines, censure, or revocation or suspension of licenses, licenses, grounds, 295.582

## Waivers

Construction, moratorium, 144.551

Medical care provider surcharges, federal waivers, 256.9657

**OUTPATIENT TREATMENT**

## See also HEALTH CARE

## Children's mental health services

Diagnostic assessment, requirements, 245.4876

**OUTPATIENT TREATMENT (Cont'd)**

## Children's mental health services (Cont'd)

Individual treatment plans, 245.4876

## Community-based treatment

Outpatient services defined as, commitment act, 253B.02

Community mental health services, see Outpatient mental health services under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Day treatment services, see DAY TREATMENT SERVICES

Hospital services, see OUTPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

Mental health services, see Outpatient services under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

## Outpatient services

## Defined

Comprehensive adult mental health act, 245.462

Comprehensive children's mental health act, 245.4871

Utilization review act, 62M.02

Indian health service, see INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE (U.S.)

## Outpatient treatment facilities

## Payments to

Medical assistance, reimbursements, 256B.75

## Small employer health benefit plans

Coverage, 62L.05

**OVENS**

## Application of law

Farms, solid waste disposal permit exemptions, 17.135

## Disposal

Farms, solid waste disposal permit exemptions, application of law, 17.135

## Gas ovens

Energy efficiency requirements, 216C.19

Federal regulations, compliance, 216C.19

**OVERNIGHT BAGS**

## Sales and use taxes

Generally, 297A.25

**OVERTIME**

## See also LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

Agreements of hire, specifying, 181.55

Apprenticeships, 178.07

## County officers and employees

## Accumulated credits

Workers' compensation, use, 176.021

Time off in lieu of, 177.25

## Recovery of wages

Statutes of limitations, 541.07

## Requirements

Exceptions, 177.25, 177.251

Generally, 177.25

Relation to other law, 177.25

Rulemaking, generally, 177.28

Time off in lieu of, 177.25

## Rulemaking

Generally, 177.28

## Standards

Fair labor standards act

Purpose, 177.22

**OWLS**

Great horned owls, see GREAT HORNED OWLS

**OXYGEN**

## See also CHEMICALS

## See also GASES

## Comprehensive health insurance plans

Qualified plans, coverage, 62E.06

## Nitrous oxide

Conditions for use, podiatrists, 153.26

## Portable oxygen

Persons using, defined as physically disabled persons

Handicapped parking, 169.345

**OXYGENATED FUELS**

## See GASOLINE

**OZONE**

## See also GASES

Preservation, ozone layer, see CHLOROFLUOROCARBONS